UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

OU_170274

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

A NEW

# ENGLISH - HINDUSTANI

# DICTIONARY

WITH ILLUSTRATIONS FROM

ENGLISH LITERATURE AND COLLOQUIAL ENGLISH


TRANSLATED INTO HINDUSTANI

BY

S. W. FALLON, PH.D. HALLE

AUTHOR OF

'A HINDUSTANI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY' AND 'A HINDUSTANI-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-HINDUSTANI LAW DICTIONARY'



LAHORE

RAI SAHIB M. GULAB SINGH & SONS



All rights reserved

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED
BY L. MOTI RAM MANAGER, FOR
MESSRS. RAI SAHIB M. GULAB SINGH & SONS
AT THE MUFID -I- AM PRESS, CHATTER JEE
ROAD, LAHORE.
1932.

# PREFACE

This is a companion volume to the author's Hindustānī and English Dictionary.

It contains more words than are generally found in other works, with the addition of many thousand idioms and phrases with their Hindustānī equivalents

Its chief features are :—

*First.*—A greater degree of fulness and accuracy than have yet been attained.

*Second.*—A considerable number of English phrases and idioms, with idiomatic Hindustānī translations.

*Third.*—Technical terms in European Arts, Science, and Philosophy rendered for the first time in popular Hindustānī, in addition to the Arabic and Sanskrit terms in present use in Government Colleges and Schools.

*Fourth.*—The primary and secondary English meanings with their Hindustānī equivalents arranged in logical order.

*Fifth.*—The Hindustānī equivalents so arranged that the more commonly used or colloquial phrase comes before the less used or pedantic one.

*Sixth.*—Examples, chiefly colloquial, with idiomatic translations, sometimes in verse.

*Seventh.*—The examples sometimes consist of English Proverbs, with idiomatic Hindustānī translations and parallel Native proverbs when there are any.

*Eighth.*—Quotations from standard authors with their metrical renderings to exemplify and illustrate the use and meaning of words.

*Ninth.*—Affinities between Sanskrit, Hindī, Persian, and Arabic words, and their equivalents in Anglo-Saxon, English (with its dialects), and other European languages of the Aryan group.

This work was commenced by the late Dr. S. W. Fallon in 1879. He had personally corrected and revised up to the letter E, and had issued up to the word 'Beastliness.' But unfortunately, on the 3rd day of October 1880, he died in England of mental exhaustion, leaving his work incomplete. The Proprietors have succeeded in completing the work by the aid of his able and efficient staff under the supervision of the Rev. J. D[illegible] the author of a Hindi-English Dictionary.

The Proprietors offer their best acknowledgments to his efficient staff, Lala Faqir Chand, Head Assistant, Lala Chiranji Lal, Lala Thakur Das and Lala Jagan Nath of Delhi, and Mr. S. H. Watling, Head Master of Darbhanga School, for all aid rendered.

In conclusion the Proprietors express their gratitude to the various Governments, especially to the Government of Bengal, to whose sole liberal support the author's two great works owe their existence.

M. D. FALLON,
Executrix to the Estate of the late Dr. S. W. FALLON

*Delhi : June* 1883

# ABBREVIATIONS

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *adj.* | for Adjective. | *Geol.* | for Geology. | Norm. Fr. | for Norman French. | | |
| *adv.* | „ Adverb. | *Geom.* | „ Geometry. | O. | „ Old. | | |
| *Agric.* | „ Agriculture. | Ger., G. | „ German. | O. H. Ger. | „ Old High German | | |
| *Alg.* | „ Algebra. | G. G. | „ Government Gazette. | *Obs.* | „ Obsolete. | | |
| *Anat.* | „ Anatomy. | Goth. | „ Gothic. | *Opt.* | „ Optics. | | |
| *Ant.* | „ Antiquities. | Gr. | „ Greek. | *Ornith.* | „ Ornithology. | | |
| Ar., A. | „ Arabic. | *Gram.* | „ Grammar. | O. T. | „ Old Teutonic. | | |
| *Arch.* | „ Architecture. | H. | „ Hindi. | *part.* | „ Participle. | | |
| *Arith.* | „ Arithmetic. | h. | „ honá. | *part.* or *p. adj.* | „ Participial Adjective. | | |
| A. S. | „ Anglo-Saxon. | Heb. | „ Hebrew. | *Paint.* | „ Painting. | | |
| *Ast.* | „ Astronomy. | *Her.* | „ Heraldry. | Panj. | „ Panjábi. | | |
| *Astrol.* | „ Astrology. | Hin. | „ Hindoo. | *Paleon.* | „ Paleontology. | | |
| *Bot.* | „ Botany. | Icel. | „ Icelandic. | *p. p.* | „ Passive Participle. | | |
| *Carp.* | „ Carpentry. | *interj.* | „ Interjection. | Per., P. | „ Persian. | | |
| *Chem.* | „ Chemistry. | It. | „ Italian. | *Phren.* | „ Phrenology. | | |
| *Chron.* | „ Chronology. | k. | „ karná. | *Phys.* | „ Physiology. | | |
| *Com.* | „ Commerce. | L. | „ Low. | *pl.* | „ Plural. | | |
| *Comp.* | „ Composition. | Lat. | „ Latin. | Port. | „ Portuguese. | | |
| *Conch.* | „ Conchology. | M. | „ Modern. | *prep.* | „ Preposition. | | |
| *conj.* | „ Conjunction. | *Mach.* | „ Machinery | Pret. | „ Preterite. | | |
| *Contempt.* | „ Contemptuously. | *Manuf.* | „ Manufacturing. | *Print.* | „ Printing. | | |
| *Cor.* | „ Corruption. | *Math.* | „ Mathematics. | *pron.* | „ Pronoun. | | |
| D. | „ Dutch. | M. E. | „ Middle English. | *Pros.* | „ Prosody. | | |
| d | „ denâ. | *Mech* | „ Mechanics. | *Rhet.* | „ Rhetoric. | | |
| d. | „ dâlnâ. | *Med.* | Medicine. | *Rus.* | „ Russian. | | |
| *Eccl.* | „ Ecclesiastical Matters. | *Mens.* | „ Mensuration. | Sax. | „ Saxon. | | |
| *Eccl. Hist.* | „ Ecclesiastical History. | *Met.* | „ Metaphorical. | Scot. | „ Scotland. | | |
| | | M. H. Ger. | „ Modern High German. | *Sculp.* | „ Sculpture. | | |
| *Elec.* | „ Electricity. | *Mil.* | „ Military. | Skr., S. | „ Sanskrit. | | |
| Eng., E. | „ English. | *Min.* | „ Mineralogy. | *Slav.* | „ Slavonic. | | |
| *Engin.* | „ Engineering. | *Mus.* | „ Music. | *Surg.* | „ Surgery. | | |
| *Ent.* | „ Entomology. | *Myth.* | „ Mythology. | *Theol.* | „ Theology. | | |
| *Etym.* | „ Etymology. | *n.* | „ Noun. | *v. a.* | „ Verb active. | | |
| *Fac.* | „ Facetiously. | *Nat. Hist.* | „ Natural History. | *v. n.* | „ Verb neuter. | | |
| *Far.* | „ Farriery. | *Nat. Phil.* | „ Natural Philosophy. | *Zool.* | „ Zoology. | | |
| *Fig.* | „ Figuratively. | | | | | | |
| *Fort.* | „ Fortification. | *Naut.* | „ Nautical. | | | | |
| Fr. | „ French. | Norm. | „ Norman. | | | | |
| *Geog.* | „ Geography. | | | | | | |

# ENGLISH-HINDUSTANI DICTIONARY



or **an**, *art.* [A. S. *an*, *ane* one] 1. **ek.**
Have *a* mango ! *Ām līye !*

2. *one* (not more or less) ek.
Give him *a* rupee ! *Use ek rupayā do !*

3. *any*, *some*, koī ; koī ek ; ek.
~ iye me *a* pen ! *Ek qalam mujhe denā !*

4. *per*, *by*, ek ek ; har ; pīchhe ; gail ; fī ; sire.
One rupee *a* yard. *Rupaē gaz.* Two annas *a* man. *Ādmī pīchhe (yā gail) do āne, yā do do āne.*
One anna *a* day. *Ānā roz ; ek ānā roz.*

5. (*before pl. nouns*) ek ; se.
*A* few men. *Kuchh ek, kat ek, yā chand ādmī.*
*A* great many men. *Ek khalqat ; bayī khalqat ; bahut se log ; bahut sāre log.*
Nowadays. *In dinoṅ ; āj kal ; dar-iṅ-vilā.*

**A,** *prep.* 1. (*In comp.*) *on*, par ; ūpar ; meṅ.
aboard *kishtī par* ; ashore *kināre par* ; agoing *chaltā* ; atoot *paidal*, *pāoṅ pāoṅ*, *pairoṅ*, *pāpyādah.*

2. (*In comp.*) *for*, vāste ; khātir ; liye ; ko ; **kāran.**
Gone *a*-hunting. *Shikār ko gayā.*

**A 1,** ikkā ; yakkā ; ek.

**Aback,** abak', *adv.* [A. S. *on bæc*] achānak ; achānchak.
Taken all *aback*. *Bhuchak rah gaē.*

**Abaft,** a-bāft', *prep.* [A. S. *a & æftan*, behind] pīchhe ; pichhārī.

**Abandon,** a-ban'dun, *v. a.* 1. *relinquish*, hāth ānā ; chhoṛ baiṭhnā ; bāz ānā ; dast-bardār dast-kash h. ; kinārā-kash h. ; lā-dāvā h.
*Ie abandoned* all hopes of recovery.
*Zindyī se hāth dho baiṭhā.*

2. *desert*, chhoṛnā ; chhoṛ d. ; tiyāgnā ; tajnā.
In the Mutiny the people *abandoned* their homes. *Gadar meṅ log bāj apnā apnā ghar* [illegible] *tiyāg gaē.*

3. *sur* [illegible] sauṅpnā ; de denā. 4. *renounce*, *tark k.* [illegible] k.

**Aband** [illegible] ban'dund, *part. adj.* bigṛā huā ; kharāb ; [illegible] sh ; be-hayā.
*Abandoned* [illegible] oh. *Khojre pīṭā ; nigoṛā nāṭhā* (Wor[illegible]

**Abandonment,** a-ban'dun-ment, *n.* tiyāg ; **tark.**

**Abase,** a-bās', *v. a.* utārnā ; darjā **ghaṭānā** ; zalīl k.

**Abasement,** a-bas'ment, *n.* un-ādar ; ap-mān ; khuārī ; be-izzatī ; khiffat ; zillat.

**Abash,** a-bash', *v. a.* lajānā ; sharmānā ; **sharmindah** k.

**Abashed,** a-bashd', *adj.* lajjit ; sharmindah ; pashemān ; mahjūb.

**Abate,** a-bāt', *v. a.* [H. *pīṭ* beat] 1. *lessen*, kam yā kamtī k. ; ghaṭānā ; takhfīf k. 2. *deduct*, ghaṭānā ; tafrīq k. ; minhā k. 3. *mitigate*, mandā, maddham, dhimā, yā halkā k. 4. (*Law*) *remove*, dūr k. ; haṭānā ; uṭhānā ; rafa k.

To *abate* a nuisance. *Bāis-i-mazarrat rafa k.*
To *abate* a demand. *Dāve meṅ kamī karnā.*

**Abate,** a-bāt', *v. n.* 1. *become less* ; kam h. ; **ghatnā** ; kamtī h. ; mandā yā halkā paṛnā.

The storm has *abated*. *Tūfān mandā paṛ gayā.*

2. *subside*, baiṭhnā ; baiṭh jānā ; thamnā ; utarnā ; takhfīf h.

**Abatement,** a-bāt'ment, *n.* 1. *diminution*, kamī ; ghaṭī ; ghaṭtī ; ghaṭāo ; takhfīf. 2. *discount*, phirautī ; uprā ; kaṭautī.

**Abattoir,** a-bat-wār, *n* [Skr. *badh*, to kill] **kamelā** ; būcharkhānā ; mazbah ; maslakh.

**Abbess,** ab'bes, *n. f.* bāī ; mahantnī ; guryānī.

**Abbey,** ab'bē, *n.* (*H.*) maṭh ; gurū-duārā ; Rāmduārā ; (*Panj.*) ḍerā ; (*Mah.*) khānqāh.

**Abbot,** ab'but, *n.* (*H.*) mahant ; maṭh-dhārī ; (*Mah.*) sajjādā-nashīn.

**Abbreviate,** ab-brē'vi-āt, *v. a.* [Per *burīdan*, to cut] khulāsa k. ; mukhtasar k. ; sankshep k.

*Abbreviated* form. *Mukhtasar sūrat.*

**Abbreviation,** ab-brē'vi-ā''shon, *n.* ikhtisār ; sankshep ; khulāsah.

**A.B.C.,** *n* kakke ; alif, be, tc.

**Abdicate,** ab'di-kāt, *v. a.* tajnā. *See* Abandon, 1.
*Abdicate a throne*, takht yā gaddī chhoṛnā ; rāj pāṭ tajnā.

The king *abdicated* his throne. *Rājā ne rāj pāṭ taj diyā.*

**Abdomen,** ab-dō'men or ab'do-men, *n.* peṭ ; oṅh ; jaṭhar ; (*contemp.*) jheṅḍ ; ḍheṅḍā ; (*Panj.*) ḍiṅh ; shikam.

**Abduct,** ab-dukt', *v. a.* bhagā yā nikāl le jānā ; bahkā le jānā.

To *abduct* one's wife. *Kisī kī joru bhagā le jānā.*

**Abduction,** ab-duk'shon, *n.* (*Law*) mastūrāt yā larke kā targiban yā jabran nikāl le jānā; istri sthvā bachchoñ ko phuslā yā dhamkā-kar bhagā le jānā.

**Abecedarian,** ā'bē-sē-dā''ri-an, *n.* sikhtaṛ; nau-āmoz; abjadkhwāñ; tifl-i-maktab.

**Aberration,** ab-er-rā'shon, *n.* 1. *deviation,* kurīt; gun-rāhī; chūk. 2. (*of mind*) be-hoshī; bad-havāsī; junūñ; khalal-i-dimāg. 3. (*optics*) nazar kā dhokā; nigāh kī chūk; chalti nigāh pher.

**Abet,** a-bet', *v. a.* [A. S. *betan,* cukindle] 1. *help,* madad k.; eānat k.; himāyat k.; panāh d.; dast-gīrī k.; bachānā. 2. *urge, allure,* uksānā; phuslānā; bahkānā; igvā k.; targīb yā lālach d.; barañgekhta k.; vargalānnā. 3. *counsel,* sikh d.; salāh denā yā batānā; mashvara d.; tadbīr batānā.

**Abetment,** a-bet'ment, *n.* madad; dast-gīrī; madad-gārī; sahāëtā; eānat.

*previous abetment,* madadgārī qabl az vuqū.

*subsequent abetment,* madadgārī bād az vuqū.

**Abetter,** a-bet'ĕr, *n.* madad-gār-i-jurm; muāvin-i-jurm.

**Abeyance,** a-bā'ans, *n.* iltavāë-chand-rozah.

*in abeyance,* mu'tavī; ṭhairā huā.

**Abhor,** ab-hor', *v. a.* nafrat k.; karāhiyat k.; hiqārat k.; ghin khānā; haqir jānnā.

**Abhorrence,** ab-hor'rens, *n.* ghin; hiqārat; nafrat; karāhiyat; tanaffur; ikrāh.

**Abide,** a-bīd', *v. n.* [A S *abidan,* Per. *būdan,* Skr. *āvās.*] 1. *stay,* ṭhairnā; ṭiknā; ṭerā k.; utarnā; qayām k. 2. *remain,* rahnā; banā rahnā; jārī rahnā. 3. *dwell,* basnā; ābād h.; būd o bāsh k.; sukūnat k.

*abide by,* pā-band rahnā; bar-qarār rahnā; qāyām rahnā; mazbūt rahnā; pakkā rahnā.

*abide by a promise,* be-[illegible] pūrā k.; vādā pūrā k.; iqrār pūrā k.; īfāi vādā k.

*abide by one's word,* bāt par pakkā rahnā; bachan pūrā k.; apne qaul par sābi rahnā; apnī bāt se na haṭnā.

*abide loss,* ṭoṭā yā ghāṭā uṭhānā; ṭoṭā sahnā.

*made to abide loss,* ṭoṭā sahnā paṛā; ghāṭā uṭhānā paṛā.

**Ability,** a-bil'i-ti, *n.* [Lat. *habilis,* H. *bal*] 1. *power,* tāqat; zor; shaktī; sāmarth; prākaram; sakat. 2. *abilities, capacity,* istedād; liyāqat; qābliyat. 3. *authority,* adhikār; ikhtiyār; maqdūr. 4. *resources,* sāmān; haisīyat; zariyā; vasīla.

**Ab initio,** ab in-ish'i-o, *adv.* sire se; ād se; shurū yā ibtidā se.

**Abject,** ab'jekt, *adj.* 1. *applied to persons,* nīch; khuār; past; kamīnā; zalīl. 2. *condition of things,* burī; nikammī; kharāb; hech; nā-kārah.

*abject in spirit,* past-himmat; be-dil; bodā.

**Abjure,** ab-jūr', *v. n.* sangand; qasam; sūñ yā kiriyā khānā; taubah k.

**Ablative,** ab'la-tiv, *adj.* (*Gram.*) sampradān; chaturthī; maflūl-i-lahū.

**Able,** ā'bl, *adj.* [A S. *abal,* H. *bal,* strength] 1. *competent,* qābil; mustaid; sāmarthī. 2. *fit,* jog; jogā; lāyaq; qābil.

An *able* man. *Qābil ādmi.*

*I.* (*In comp.*) jog; pizīr; talab; as, *marriage-able,* bar-jog; biyāhan-jog; *tractable,* tarbīyat-pizīr; *questionable,* savāl-talab.

*to be able, v. n.* 1. *competent,* lāyaq h.; qābil h. 2. *capable,* saknā; basāna; bas chalnā; ikhtiyār yā tāqat rakhnā.

**Able-bodied,** ā'bl-bod'id, *adj.* bal-vant; bal-vān; haṭṭā kaṭṭā; takṛā; tāqat-var, zor-āvar; javān; moṭā tāzā.

**Ablution,** ab-lū'shon, *n.* 1. *purification,* ashnān; nhān; pānch-ashnānī; vuzū. 2. *washing the hands etc. after any unclean action,* hāth pānī lenā; āb-dast; tahārat; barā istanjā; pākī.

**Abluvion,** ab-lū'vi-on, *n.* pravāh; bahānā; daryā-burd.

**Ably,** a'bli, *adv.* achchhī tarah se; achchhā; khūbī ke sāth; khūb.

**Abnegate,** ab'nē-gāt, *v. a.* [Lat. *abnegare, ab+negare,* H. *nāṅnā,* to deny] nahīñ k.; nāh k.; nāṅnā; mukarnā; munkir h.

**Abnegation,** ab-nē-gā'shon, nahīñ; nāṭ; inkār; inhirāf; rū-gardānī.

**Abnormal,** ab-nor'mal, *adj.* bē-qā'ida; an-rīt; a-bidh.

**Aboard,** a-bōrd', *adv.* jahāz yā nāo par, *expressed by* par, *or* meñ *with the word boat or ship, as, in a ship,* jahāz meñ; *on board,* kishtī par. (*In comp.*) savār, as *aboard a ship,* kishtī-sa ār.

**Abode,** a-bōd', *n.* 1. *house,* ghar, ma koṭhī; banglā; asthān. 2. *residence,* o bāsh; riyāsat; rahās; sukūnat; mas

**Abolish,** a-bol'ish, *v. a.* 1. *make void,* uṭhā d.; rad k.; mansūkh k.; (*an office*) tor mauqūf k.; bar-khāst k. 2. *destroy,* miṭāna; nest k.; nest o nā-būd k.; kalalam k.

**Abolition,** ab-ō-li'shon, *n.* barkhāstagī; bartarfī; manqūfī; mansūkhī; istirdād.

*abolition of slavery,* gulāmoñ kī āzādī.

**Abominable,** a-bom'in-a-bl, *adj.* karīh; makrūh; burā; pāpī; ghināonā.

**Abominate,** a-bom'in-āt, *v. a.* karāhiyat k. *See* Abhor.

**Abomination,** a-bom'in-ā''shon, *n.* karāhiyat. *See* Abhorrence.

**Aboriginal,** ab-o-rij'in-al, *adj.* pahlī-k aslī; qadīm; prāchīn.

**Aborigines,** ab-o-rij'in-ēz, *n.* prāchīn log; aslī yā qadīm bāshinde.

**Abort,** a-bort', *v. n.* apūran-garbh girnā; pet yā hamal girnā; garbh-pāt h.; isqāt-i-hamal h.; kachchā jānā; (*animals*) tūnā; (*flowers or fruit*) kachchā jānā.

**Abortion,** a-bor'shon, *n.* 1. garbh-pāt; isqāt-i-hamal; hamal girnā. 2. kachchā garbh.

*to procure abortion,* hamal girānā; isqāt-i-hamal k.

**Abortive,** a-bort'iv, *n.* (*Med.*) hamal girāne kī davā; musqit; garbh-pāt aukhad.

**Abortive,** a-bort'iv, *adj.* 1. *defective,* adhūrā; kachchā; a-pūrān. 2. *vain,* akārath; nis-phal; birtha; be-fāedā; lā-hāsil; rāegāñ.

*to render abortive or null,* birthā yā nikammā k.; nā-kārah kar d.

**Abound,** a-bound', *v. n.* bahut h.; bharpūr h.; rel pel h.; pur h.; kasrat yā ifrāt se h.; bahutāt h.

The place *abounds* in natural beauties. *Is jagah barā samā bañdh rahā.*
The palm tree *abounds* in Be[illegible] *Banjāl meñ tāṛ bahut hotā hai.*

**About,** a-bout', adv. [A.S. *abutan, a* on (*Skr. a* around), *be* (*Skr. ri*), *ute, utam* (*Skr. ut*), out]. 1. *around,* chuhūñ or; chāroñ taraf yā or; ird gird; girdā girdī. 2. *approximately,* pās pās; qarīb; ek; anqarīb; qarīb kar-ke.

*About* five yards. *Pānch-ek gaz.*

3. *here and there,* idhar udhar; it ut; sab yā har taraf; jā-ba-jā; har kahīñ. 4. *upon the point of,* anqarīb; taiyār; ko; āmādah.

I was *about* to go. *Maiñ jāne ko thā.*

5. *more or less,* thoṛā bahut; kamtī b.-ghtī; kam o ziyādā; kam o besh; takhminan.

*bring about,* karvānā; bar lānā.
*come about,* āna; paṛnā; hona.
*go about* (*a work*) pairavī k.; lagā; [illegible] mashgūl h.

**About,** a-bout', *prep.* 1. *round,* ore dhore ; ās pās; chahūṅ or ; meṅ ; ird gird ; gird ; girdā gird.

*About* the neck. *Gale meṅ.*

*About* the house. *Ghar ke ore dhore ; ghare y ir meṅ.*

2. *near to,* pās ; nazdīk ; dhore ; nikaṭ ; nere ; lag bhag ; qarīb.

Have your things *about* you ! *Apnī chīz apne pās rakkho !*

3. *relating to,* bāre ; dar-bāre ; bābat ; madde ; nisbat. 4. *employed upon,* lagā-huā ; meṅ ; masrūf ; mashgūl ; mutavajjih.

*About* one's business. *Apne kām meṅ.*

**Above,** a-buv', *prep.* 1. *higher in place,* ūpar ; ūṅchā ; baland. 2. *beyond,* pare ; dūr ; bāhar ; bar. 3. *more than,* barh-kar ; ūpar ; sivā ; ziyādah ; se-ziyādah. 4. *too high for,* barh-ke ; ūṅchā-kar, *opp. of* kuchh haqīqat nahīṅ.

*Above* one's work. *Apnā kām aur āp hī nāk chaṛhāve.*

*from above,* ūpar se ; āsmān se.

**Above all,** a-buv' āl, *adv.* sab se ziyādah yā pahle ; avval.

**Above-board,** a-buv'bōrd, *adv.* khulā khulā ; sab ke sāmne ; praghaṭ ; bar-malā ; chaure meṅ ; khullam khullā.

**Above-cited, Above-mentioned,** a-buv'-sī'ted, a-buv'-men'shond, *p. p.* mazkūrah-bālā ; marqūma-bālā ; mastūrah-bālā.

**Above-deck,** a-buv'-dek, *adv.* kishtī yā jahāz kī ūpar yā takhte par.

**Above ground,** a-buv'-ground, *adv.* 1. dhartī ke zamīn par. 2. *alive,* jītā ; zindah.

**Above measure,** a-buv'-mezh'ūr, *adv.* be-andāzah ; be-shumār ; andāze se bāhar ; anginat ; be-had.

**Above one another,** a-buv'wunan-uth'er, *adv.* ek par ek ; ek ke ūpar ek ; tale ūpar ; ūpar ūpche ; tah ba-tah ; ek dūsre par.

**Above-stairs,** a-buv'stārz, *adv.* zīne ke ūpar ; bālā-khāne ya koṭhe par.

**Above,** a-buv', *adv.* [A. S. *abufan,* like, abaft, q. v. A. S. *a,* on, Skr. *ā,* all around, A. S. *be-ufe,* Skr. *ut,* up] 1. *overhead,* ūpar ; ūṅchē ; sir par.

The sky *above,* the earth below.
*Ūpar ambar, tale dhartī.*

2. *before,* pahle ; peshtar ; sābiq meṅ.

**Abrade,** a-brād', *v. a.* ragaṛnā ; ghisnā ; chhīlnā.

**Abrasion,** a-brā'zhon, *n.* 1. *act of rubbing off,* ragaṛ ; ragṛā ; ghisāī ; ghissā. 2. *matter worn,* chhīlan.

**Abreast,** a-brest', *adv.* pahlū-ba-pahlū ; ham-qadam ; sāth ; barābar ; saf-bastah.

**Abridge,** a-brij', *v. a.* 1. *epitomize,* khulāsā k. ; mukhtasar k. ; intekhāb k ; chhoṭā k. ; sankshep k. 2. *diminish,* ghaṭānā ; kam k. ; kamtī k.

**Abridgment,** a-brij'ment, *n.* 1. *summary,* khulāsa ; intekhāb ; ikhtisār ; sankshep. 2. *diminution,* kamī ; ghaṭī ; ghaṭāo.

**Abroad,** a-brād', *adv.* 1. *at large,* khule bandoṅ ; chāroṅ ta-ste mokle. 2. *out of the house,* bāhar ; pare ; berūṅ. 3. *in another country,* par-des ; bides ; gair mulk meṅ.

to go *abroad. Pardes jānā.*

4. *in all directions,* sab taraf ; chāroṅ or ; jahāṅ tahāṅ ; be-ṭhikāne.

**Abrogate,** ab'rō-gāt, *v. a.* [A. *rad,* reject.] uṭhā d. ; torṇā ; rad k. ; mansūkh k.

**Abrupt,** ab-rupt', *adj.* 1. *broken or rugged,* uṭṭhā-hūā ; sīdhā ; ūṅchā. 2. *sudden,* achānak ; ākasmāhīṅ. 3. *unconnected,* be-jor ; ukhṛī huī ; **Abruptly,** ab-rupt'li, *adv.* achānak ; achānchak ; yakā yak ; yak ba-yak ; yak-bārgī ; dafatan.

**Abruptness,** ab-rupt'nes, *n.* 1. *roughness,* ubhār ; uṭhān ; khurdarā-pan. 2. *abrupt manner,* be-ḍhangā-pan ; akkhaṛ-pan.

**Abscess,** ab'ses, *n.* phoṛā.

**Abscond,** ab-skond', *v. a.* bhāg jānā ; farār h. ; gāyab h. ; rū-posh h.

*abscond with property,* māl le-kar bhāg jānā.

**Absence,** ab'sens, *n.* [Lat. *abesse,* from *ab,* and *esse,* Skr. *as* to be.] 1. *opp. of presence,* gair-hāzrī ; adam-maujūdgī ; gaibat ; pīchhe.

In one's *absence. Kisī ke pīchhe yā gaibat meṅ.*

2. *separation,* bichhoyā ; biyog ; birah ; judāī ; alailidagī ; furqat ; hijr ; firāq ; mufāraqat ; muhājarat.

*Absence* sharpens love. Prov. *Firāq meṅ ishq bhaṛaktā hai.*

**Absent,** ab'sent, *adj.* 1. *not present,* gair-hāzir ; gāyab ; maujūd nahīṅ.

Long *absent* is soon forgotten. Prov. *Āṅkh ojhal pahāṛ ojhal.* Prov. (*Az dīdah dūr, az dil dūr.* P.)

2. *inattentive,* an-chit ; gāfil ; achet.

*to be absent, v. n.* gair-hāzir h. ; hāzir na h. ; **na āna.**

**Absentee,** ab'sen-tē', *n.* shakhs-i-gair-hāzir.

**Absolute,** ab'sō-lūt, *adj.* 1. *unconditioned,* qāyam-biz-zāt ; fard ; asli. 2. *unrelated,* be-lagāo ; gair-nis-bat ; alaihda ; vājib-ul-vujūd ; be-taalluq. 3. *autocratic,* khud-mukhtār ; kul-mukhtār ; mut'laq-ul-inān ; mutlaq ; kul ; suā-dhīn ; kulkullāh. 4. *positive,* vāqaī ; qataī ; nātiq ; shāfī ; sāf ; do-ṭūk. 5. *unconditional,* bilā-qaid yā shart ; gair-masīt. 6. (*Gram.*) zulhāl (*case absolute*).

*absolute power,* ikhtiyār-i-mutlaq ; sampūran adhikār.

**Absolutely,** ab'sō-lūt-li, *adv.* 1. *without restriction,* bilā-qaid yā shart ; bilkul ; mutlaq ; mahz ; sarāsar ; nipaṭ ; nirā. 2. *without relation,* banafs-i-hī ; bi-zāt-i-hī ; ba-asl-i-hī ; āp hī āp. 3. *positively,* zurūr ; bil-zurūr ; lā-kalām ; albattā ; khuāh-makhuāh.

It is *absolutely* necessary.
*Yeh bahut hī zurūr yā lā-bud hai.*

*absolutely impossible,* mahz gair-mumkin ; mahāl i-mutlaq.

**Absoluteness,** ab'sō lūt-nes, *n.* 1. *completeness,* takmīl ; pūrāpan. 2. *despotism,* khud-mukhtārī ; mutlaq-ul-inānī.

**Absolution,** ab-sō-lū'shon, *n.* 1. *acquittal,* rihāī ; khalāsī ; barīyat ; chhuṭkārā ; makhlasī. 2. *remission of sins,* magfarat ; nijāt ; moksh ; nirbān ; muktī ; mochh ; nistārā.

**Absolve,** ab solv', *v. a.* [Lat. *absolvere,* from *ab,* and *solvere,* H. *chhoṛnā* to leave] barī k. ; rihā k. ; chhoṛnā.

*absolve from responsibility,* barī-uz-zimmā k. ; rihā k. ; chhuṭkārā d.

**Absorb,** ab-sorb', *v. a.* [Lat. *absorbere,* from *ab,* and *sorbere,* H. *soknā,* to suck in] soknā ; chūsnā ; pīnā ; uṭhānā ; jazb k.

*to be absorbed, v. n.* (*Met.*) ḍūbnā ; garq h.

**Absorbent,** ab-sorb'ent, *adj.* sokne-vālā ; jāzib

**Absorption,** ab-sorp'shon, *n.* sok ; jazb ; havā yā pānī chūsnā.

*absorption in animals,* jānvaroṅ kā pānī chūsnā.

*absorption in plants,* darakhtoṅ kā pānī chūsnā.

**Abstain,** ab-stān', *v. n.* bāz rahnā ; alag rahnā ; bachnā ; chhoṛnā ; parhez k. ; hazar k.

**Abstemious,** ab-stē'mi-us, *adj.* parhez-gār ; pārsā ; muttaqī ; bhakt ; saut ; bhagat.

**Abstemiousness,** ab-stē'mi-us-nes, *n.* pārsā-

parhezgārī ; ittiqā ; zohd ; taqvā ; etedāl ; bhaktī ; bhagtāī.

**Abstergent,** ab-stėrj'ent, *adj.* *See* Detergent.

**Abstinence,** ab'sti-nens, *n.* parhez ; etedāl ; bandhej.

*Abstinence* is the best regimen.
*Parhez sab se achchhā nuskha hai.*

**Abstinent,** ab'sti-nent, *adj.* bhagat ; parhezgār ; muttaqī ; zābid.

**Abstract,** ab-strakt', *v. a.* 1. *take from,* alag k. ; judā k. ; alaihda k. ; kāṛh lenā. 2. *purloin,* nikāl lenā ; churā lenā ; ubhār d. ; chhupā rakhnā. 3. *epitomise,* khulāsa k. ; sankshep k. ; tat nikāl lenā.

**Abstract,** ab'strakt, *adj.* 1. bilā-vujūd ; qāyam bil-gair ; ām. 2. *abstruse,* daqīq ; mushkil ; bārīk ; pechīda ; gūṛh ; gahrā.

*abstract number,* korā ank ; adad-i-mujarrad.

**Abstract,** ab'strakt, *n.* khulāsa ; sankshep ; tat ; intikhāb.

*abstract noun,* nām-bāchak ; ism-i-jauhar yā zāt.

*abstract of an account,* chiṭṭhā bahī ; hisāb kā chiṭṭhā ; goshvārah.

*in the abstract,* mujmilan ; fil-jumlā.

**Abstracted,** ab-strakt'ed, *p. adj. absent,* gāfil ; be-khabar ; ḍūbā huā ; garq ; lau-līn.

**Abstraction,** ab-strak'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* alaihdagī, lenā ; kāṛh lenā. 2. *the state,* garq ; mahv ; be-khabrī.

**Abstruse,** ab-strūs', *adj.* kaṭhan ; mushkil.

**Absurd,** ab-sėrd', *adj.* [Lat. *surdus,* A. *sum,* deaf] bāīd-ul-qayās ; nā-māqūl ; behūda ; ūtpaṭāṅg.

**Absurdity,** ab-sėrd'i-ti, *n.* behūdagī ; vāhiyāt ; ūtpaṭāṅg ; lagv ; khurāfāt ; muzkharafāt.

**Absurdly,** ab-sėrd'li, *adv.* behūdagī se ; bevaqūfī se.

**Abundance,** a-bun'dans, *n.* rel ; rel-pel ; bohtāt ; kasrat ; ifrāt ; mālā-māl ; rez.

**Abundant,** a-bun'dant, *adj.* bahuterā ; bahutsā ; ghanā ; mālā-māl ; kasīr ; vāfir ; kāfī o vāfī.

**Abundantly,** a-bun'dant-li, *adv.* rel-pel se ; ifrāt se.

**Abuse,** a-būz', *v. a.* 1. *misuse,* burā bartāo k. ; bejā sarf k. 2. *use foul language,* burā bhalā kahnā ; gālī d. ; dushnām d. ; mādar-khwāhī k. ; tahattuk k. 3. *defile,* be-izzat k. ; ābrū yā hurmat lenā.

*abuse or poison one's ear,* kān bharnā ; kān meṅ phūṅknā.

**Abuse,** a-būs', *n.* 1. *ill-use, bad custom,* burā bartāo ; burī rīt ; ku-rīt ; ku-chāl ; burā dastūr ; bad-istemāl ; bad-muāmlagī ; bad-rasmī ; amal-i-bejā. 2. *foul language,* gālī ; gālī galauj ; gālī guftār ; dushnām. 3. *violation of the person,* burā kām ; ku-karm ; burī bāt ; burī harakat ; bad-felī ; be-izzatī ; be-hurmatī ; zinā ; mujāmaat ; mubāshrat ; sohbat-dārī.

*abuse of power,* ijrāē ikhtiyār-i-nā-jāyaz ; taj-āvuz-i-mansabī ; ziyādatī yā zulm-i-hukūmat yā ikhtiyār.

*abuse of wealth,* sarf-i-bejā.

The *abuse* of riches is worse than the want of them. Prov.
*Sarf-i-bejā se nā-dārī behtar.*

**Abuses,** a-būz'sez, *n. pl.* burāiyāṅ ; an-niyāo ; aṅdher ; kharābiyāṅ ; be-insāfī ; zulm.

**Abusive,** a-būs'iv, *adj. foul-mouthed,* mūṅhphaṭ ; mūṅh kā phūṛā ; bad-zabān yā lagām ; jibhārā ; mukhārā.

*abusive language,* baknī bāteṅ ; fohsh zabān. *See* Abuse, 2.

**Abut,** a-but', *v. n.* lagnā ; chhūnā ; ṭakkar khānā ; bhiṛnā : sāmne yā muqābil h.

**Abyss,** a-bis', *n.* athā.

**Acacia,** a-kā'shi-a, *n.* babūl ; kikar.


ACACIA.

**Academy,** a-kad'e-mi, *n.* 1. *School of Plato,* Aflātūn kā madrasa. 2. *society of men,* giyānsabhā ; anjuman-i-ilmī. 3. *university,* shālā-manḍal ; rāj-shālā ; madrasāt-ul-madāris ; bait-ul-ulūm.

**Accede,** ak-sēd', *v. n. yield or assent to,* mānnā ; manzūr k. ; qubūl k. ; taslīm k.

**Accelerate,** ak-sel'ėr-āt, *v. a.* chāl yā daur baṛhānā yā tez k.

*accelerated motion or velocity, n.* (*Mech.*) baṛhtī chāl ; mutazāid miqdār-i-harakat ; bardhit gati parmānū.

**Acceleration,** ak'sel'ėr-ā''shon, *n.* tez-raftārī ; tezī

**Accent,** ak'sent, *n.* 1. *tone,* uchchāran ; sur ; lahja. 2. *stress,* dabāo ; zor ; harakat ; āvāz kā utār chaṛhāo, yā thamāo. 3. *mark,* uchchāran-chihn ; sur-chihn.

**Accent,** ak-sent', *v. a.* zor d. ; zarb lagānā ; lahja adā k.

**Accentuation,** ak-sent'ū-ā''shon, *n.* 1. *marking the accent,* uchchāran-chihn lagānā. 2. *accent* q. v.

**Accept,** ak-sept', *v. a.* 1. *receive kindly,* lenā ; le lenā ; qubūl k. ; taslīm k. 2. *approve,* bhānā ; suhānā ; achchhā lagnā ; khush ānā ; pasand k. 3. *agree to,* mannā ; qubūl k. ; taslīm k. ; rāzī h. ; manzūr k.

*accept a bill,* hunḍī sakārnā.

**Acceptable,** ak-sep'ta-bl, *adj.* man-bhāonā ; achchha ; pasandīda.

**Acceptance,** ak-sep'tans, *n.* 1. pasand ; manzūrī ; taslīm ; qubūliyat ; razāmandī. 2. (*of a word*) istilāhī yā ām mānī. 3. (*of a bill*) sakārā.

*negotiate after acceptance,* sakāre pīchhe bechī k. ; muntaqil karna bād sakārne ke.

**Acceptation,** ak-sep-tā'shon, *n.* *See* Acceptance, 1, 2.

*conventional acceptation,* bartāo arth ; istilāhī mānī.

*literal acceptation,* shabd-arth ; lugvī mānī.

*the general acceptation of a word,* ām mānī.

**Accepter,** ak-sept'ėr, *n.* (*of a bill*) sakārū ; sakārne-vālā.

**Access,** ak'ses, *n.* 1. *way of approach,* bāṭ ; rāh ; rasta ; ār jār ; guzar ; āmā-janā ; āmad o raft. 2. *means of approach,* pahuṅch ; paiṭh ; rasāī ; bār-yābī ; dakhl. 3. *addition,* baṛ-hotrī ; barāmad ; izāfa. 4. *attack* (*a fit*), chaṛhāo ; āmad ; daurā.

**Accessary,** ak-ses'sa-ri, *adj.* madad-gār ; muāvin ; sahāī ; sahāyak.

**Accessary,** ak-ses'sa-ri, *n.* sāthī ; sahāyak ; sharīk ; madad-gār ; muāvin.

*accessary after the fact,* sharīk mā-bād-i-vuqū ; rāz-dār bād-mājrā.

*accessary before the fact,* sharīk māqabl-i-vuqū ; rāz-dār qabl-i-mājrā.

*accessary to a crime,* ham-jurm ; sharīk-i-jurm.

**Accessible,** ak-ses'si-bl, *adj.* pahuṅchne-jog ; mumkin-ul-dakhl ; qābil-i-bār-yābī.

**Accession,** ak-se'shon, *n.* 1. *increase,* baṛhotrī ; bar-āmad ; izāfah ; taufīr. 2. (*to a throne*), rāj-gaddī ; abhishek ; takht-nashīnī ; rāj tilak ; julūs. 3. *See* Access, 3.

**Accidence,** ak'si-dens, *n.* biyākaran ; sarf o nahv.

**Accident,** ak'si-dent, *n.* 1. *chance,* **san-jog;** ittefāq; ārza. 2. *quality,* **gun;** bhāo; **khāsiyat;** sifat. 3. (*Logic*) bhāo-sanjog; **khavās-i-ārizī.** 4. (*Gram.*) **bhibaktī;** **gardān;** **sarf.** 5. *occurrence,* sar-guzasht; ruedād; **vāridāt;** **vāqiā;** mājrā; hādisa.

*to meet with an accident,* **choṭ lagnā;** **sadma** pahuñchnā.

**Accidental,** ak-si-dent'al, *adj.* 1. *fortuitous,* sanjogī; akas-mātī; nā-gahānī; **āsmānī;** ittifāqī. 2. *non-essential,* sanjogī; ārizī.

*accidental qualities,* khavās-i-ārizī.

**Accidentally,** ak-si-dent'al lī, *adv.* **san-jog se;** ittifāq se.

**Acclaim, Acclamation,** ak-klām', ak-kla-mā'shon, *n.* dhann; āfrīṅ; shābāsh; tahsīṅ; marhabā.

**Acclimation, Acclimatation,** ak-klī-mā'-shon, ak-klī'ma-ta''shon, *n.* muāfaqat-i-āb o havā; paun pānī kā rās ānā.

**Acclivity,** ak-kliv'i-ti, *n.* chaṛhāī; uñchāī; balandī; irtifā.

**Accommodate,** ak-kom'mō-dāt, *v. a.* 1. *adapt,* ek dūsrāng ikhtiyār k.; muāfiq k.; mutābiq k.; raṅg meṅ raṅg milānā; yaksāṅ k. 2. *reconcile,* mel milāp karānā; safāī yā sulah karānā.

*accommodate oneself to the times,* zamāne ke muāfiq k.

**Accommodation,** ak-kom'mō-dā''shon. *n.* 1. *space,* samāī; jagah; gunjāish; makān; kamrā. 2. *conveniences,* sāmān; asbāb; ārām kī chīzeṅ. 3. *adaptation,* mel; ek-rangī; muāfaqat; mutābaqat. 4. *adjustment,* mel-milāp; safāī. 5. *loan,* udhār; hath-udhār; dast-gardān.

**Accompaniment,** ak-kum'pa-ni-ment, *n.* 1. sanjog kaifiyat; lavāzma. 2. (*Mus.*) ās dene-vāla; dam-sāz.

**Accompany,** ak-kum'pa-ni, *v.* 1. saṅg h.; sāth h.; sāth yā saṅg ānā yā jānā; hamrāh h. 2. (*a song*) ās d.; dam-sāzī k.; sāth denā; āvāz milāna.

**Accomplice,** ak-kom'plis, *n.* **sharīk ba-vaqt-i-jurm;** sharīk-i-jurm.

**Accomplish,** ak-kom'plish, *v. a.* 1. *complete,* pūrā k.; sampūran k. 2. *end,* ant ko pahuñchānā; anjām d.; khatam k.; tamām k. 3. *gain,* kāmyāb h.; murād, matlab, yā muddaā pānā. 4. *fulfil,* pūrā k.; bajā lānā; adā k.

**Accomplished,** ak-kom'plishd, *adj.* 1. *perfect,* pūrā; kāmil; fāzil. 2. *elegant,* sughaṛ; par-bīn; khush-adā; vaza-dār; muhazzab; sāhib-i-salīqa.

**Accomplishment,** ak-kom'plish-ment, *n.* 1. *completion,* pūrantāī; nibhāo; takmīl. 2. *perfection,* kamāl; kamāliyat; fazilat. 3. *attainment,* pirāptī; kāmyābī; matlab-barārī; husūl-i-muddaā. 4. *skill,* gun; hunar; jauhar. 5. *elegance,* sughrāpā; adā; saliqa; tahzib; vaza-dārī.

**Accord,** ak-kord', *v. n.* 1. *suit,* milnā; sajnā; muāfiq h.; mutābiq h. 2. *harmonize,* laē meṅ laē milānā; sur milānā; raṅg yā dhaṅg milānā.

**Accord,** ak-kord', *v. a.* hāṅ k.; hāmī bharnā; angīkār k.; qubūl k.; manzūr k.; rāzī h.

**Accord,** ak-kord', *n.* 1. *agreement,* mel; milāp; mutābaqat; muāfaqat; munāsibat. 2. *union of mind,* ek-mat; ek-dilī; rāzā; ittifāq-i-rāē. 3. *harmony,* tāl-mel; ek-surī.

*of his own accord,* āp se; āp hī āp; apnī marzī se; khud; khud-ba-khud; az-khud.

*of one accord,* ek-dil; ek-mat; ek-rāē.

**Accordance,** ak-kord'ans, *n.* mutābaqat. *See* Accord, 1.

*in accordance with, according to,* anūsār; ba-mūjib; ba-hukm; ba-nazar; ba-lihāz; ba-murād; muāfiq; mutābiq; hasb; ba-qadr.

**According as,** ak-kord'ing as, **jaisā ki;** **māno;** jāno; **jis tarah;** goyā.

*according to custom,* rit-anūsār; ba-dastūr; **rasm yā rivāj ke mutābiq.**

*according to him,* uske kahne se; uske nazdīk; uske balyān se; uske qaul se; uskī rāē yā nazar meṅ.

*according to order,* āggyā-anūsār; hasb-ul-hukm; hukm-ba-mūjib; hasb-i-farmān.

**Accordingly,** ak-kord'ing-li, *adv.* **is rīt se;** is tarah se; chunāñcheh; alā-hāz-al-qayās; is het, kāran, yā liye; is sabab yā rū se.

**Accost,** ak-kost', *v. a.* bolnā; mukhātab karnā yā h.; rujū h.

**Accouchement,** ak-kōsh'māṅ, *n.* jāpā; janā.

**Accoucheur,** ak-kō-shēr', *n.* janāoṛā; janāne-vālā.

**Accoucheuse,** ak-kō-shēz', *n.* dāī; janāī.

**Account,** ak-kount', *n.* 1. *computation,* joṛ; shumār; hisāb; mīzān. 2. (*relating to money*), lekhā; hisāb kitāb; len den yā jamā kharch kā hisāb. 3. *narration,* barnan; sar-guzasht; hāl; kaifīyat; tafsīl; bayān. 4. *examination,* pūchh pāchh; pūchh; jāñch; parṭāl; imtihān. 5. *sake, advantage,* liye; vāste; māre; lihāz; khātir. 6. *estimation,* gintī; haisīyat; bābat; qadr o manzalat; rutba; martabah. 7. *reason,* kūran; hetū; sabab; bāis; vajah.

*account books,* bahī khātā; bahiyāṅ; hisāb kī kitābeṅ.

*account current,* chaltā lekhā yā hisāb; roz-marrah hisāb.

*account of current demands,* tauzī hāl.

*account of lands,* mavazīnā; raqbā-bandī.

*account of outstanding balances,* pānā; bāqī kaifīyat; dain gair-ul-vusūl.

*account of receipts and balances,* hisāb jamā vāsil bāqī.

*account of receipts and disbursements,* hisāb-jamā kharch.

*account of sales,* bikrī kā hisāb.

*an account of oneself,* apnī sarguzasht; ap-bītī; apne hāl kī kaifīyat.

*called to account,* javāb-talab.

*cash account book,* rokaṛ-bahī.

*day or waste account book,* khasrah; naqī bahī.

*debit in account,* kharch meṅ likhnā.

*give an account,* hisāb d.

*of no account,* nikammā; kisī karat kā nahīṅ; pūch; nā-chīz; hech; nāqis.

*on account of,* bishe; bābat; vāste; is kāran se; ba-jehat; ba-illat; ba-dalīl.

*on account of arrears,* ba-illat-i-bāqī.

*on your account,* tumhāre hisāb meṅ; **tumhārī** khātir.

*open an account,* lekhā ḍālnā; **hisāb kholnā.**

*post an account,* khatā k.

*private account book,* nij bahī.

*rough account,* kachchā hisāb.

*suspense account,* jakaṛ; alal-hisāb.

*suspense account book,* jākaṛ bahī.

*to close an account,* lekhā ḍeoṛhā k.; **hisāb band k.**

*to credit in account,* jamā bharnā yā k.; **siyāhā k.**

*to draw an account,* jamā kharch likhnā.

*to keep an account,* hisāb rakhnā.

*to place to account,* bahī yā hisāb meṅ chaṛhānā; mahsūb k.

*to settle an account,* **lekhā parchhā k.;** **hisāb sāf k.**

*to turn to account,* **nafā nikālna;** nafā uṭhānā.

**Account,** ak-kount', *v. a.* 1. *esteem,* **ginnā;** samajhnā; jāñchnā; jānnā; bichār k.; lihāz k.; khayāl k. 2. *reckon,* **ginnā;** gintī k.; shumār k.

**Account,** ak-kount', *v. n. give an account or reason for,* sabab batānā yā bayān k.; vajah subūt d.; dalīl d.; asl yā vajah batānā.

**Accountable,** ak kount'a-bl, *adj.* javāb-deh; qabil-i-bāz-purs; zimme-vār.

**Accountant,** ak-kount'ant, *n.* 1. munīb; jamā kharch-navīs; muhāsib. 2. hisāb-dāñ.

*village accountant,* paṭvārī; muhāsib-i-deh.

**Accountant-General,** ak-kount'an.t-jen'ér-al, muhāsib-i-ālā.

**Account book,** ak-kount' buk, bahī; daftar bahī; hisāb kī kitāb; bayāz.

**Accounts,** ak-kountz, *n. pl.* hisāb; hisāb kitāb.

*accounts of revenue,* jamā vāsil bāqī; hisāb-i-mālguzārī.

*abstract of accounts,* goshvārah; band hisāb; fard-i-hisāb; khulāsā.

*adjustment of accounts,* lekhā parchhā; hisab chuktā; tasfiya-i-hisāb.

*examine or audit accounts,* bahī khātā dekhnā; hisāb parṭālnā; hisab jāñchnā yā imtihān k.

*accounts rendered,* hisab de dīyā yā samjhayā.

*make up accounts,* hisab kitāb durust yā ṭhīk k.

*private accounts,* nij kā hisāb; khāngi-hisāb; zātī hisāb.

*to settle accounts,* lekhā parchhā k.; chuktā k.; hisāb chukānā; hisāb faisal yā sāf k.

*village accounts,* gāoñ khātā; gāoñ kā hisāb; hisāb-i-deh.

*written off the accounts,* hisāb se khārij huā.

**Accoutre,** ak-kö'tér, *v. a.* sajānā; banāo ṭhanāo k.; vardī pahnānā; ārāstah k.

**Accoutrements,** ak-kö'tér-ments, *n. equipment,* sāj; sāz o sāmān; sāmān; hathiyār; asbāb; lavāzma.

**Accredit,** ak-kred'it, *v. a.* mukhtār k.; ikhtiyār d.; elchī k.

*accredited agent,* mukhtār-i-kul; motabar naukar; poliṭikal afsar.

**Accretion,** ak-krē'shon, *n.* baṛhāvā; afzūnī; āmad; zavāīdāt; ilhāq; hāshiyā.

**Accrue,** ak-krö, *v. n.* 1. *be added,* juṛnā; nikalnā; baṛhnā; paidā h. 2. (*commercially*) hāsil h.; nafa h.; paidā h.

*accrued by alluvion,* daryā Gang-barār yā barāmad; daiyārā.

*cause of action accrued,* bināē dāvā paidā, qāyam, yā vāqe huā.

*right accrued,* haqīyat pahuñchī yā hāsil huī.

**Accumulate,** ak-kū'mū-lat, *v. a.* ikhaṭṭā k.; baṭornā; ḍher k.; ek jā k.; jamā k.; farāham k.

**Accumulation,** ak-kū'mū-lā"shon, *n.* ḍher; todah; anbār.

**Accuracy,** ak'kū-ra-si, *n.* [Lat. *cura* care, A. *gaur* attention] sachāī; sat; kharā-pan; rāstī; durustī; sehat; sadāqat.

**Accurate,** ak'kū-rāt, *adj.* ṭhīk; chaukas; durust; rāst; sahīh.

**Accurately,** ak'kū-rāt-li, *adv.* ṭhīk yā durustī se.

**Accurse,** ak-kérs', *v. a.* [Skr. *sarāp,* H. *kos*] *See* Curse.

**Accusation,** ak'kū-zā"shon, *n.* dosh; thuddā; chhuddā; shikāyat; ilzām; illat.

**Accusative,** ak-kūz'at-iv, *n.* (*Gram.*) karamkārak; mafūl.

**Accuse,** ak-kūz', *v. a.* ilzām yā dosh lagānā; mulzim ṭhairānā; kisī illat meñ mākhūz k.

*Accusing* the times is but excusing ourselves. *Zamāne ki shikāyat apnā bachāo.*

*accuse falsely,* kalauk lagānā; an-dokhī ko dosh lagānā; tūfān joṛnā; jhūṭā ilzām yā tohmat lagānā.

*the person accused,* shakhs-i-mākhūz.

**Accuser,** ak-kūz'ér, *n.* ilzām lagāne-vālā; muddaī.

**Accustom,** ak-kus'tum, *v. a.* bān ḍālnā; ādat ḍālnā; nem k.; māmūl yā dastūr bāndhnā.

**Accustomed,** ak-kus'tumd, *part. adj.* khūgar; māmūlī; ādī.

**Ace,** ās', *n.* 1. (*of cards*) ikkā; iklā. 2. (*of dice*) pau. 3. *a particle,* rattī; zarrah.

I won't bate an *ace. Maiñ rattī bhar kam nahīñ karūñgā.*

**Acephalous,** a-sef'al-us, *adj.* be-sir.

**Acerbity,** a-sērb'i-ti, *n.* tezī; tundī.

**Acerose,** as'ér-ōz, *adj.* (*Bot.*) nukīlā; painā; nok-dār.

**Ache,** ak, *n.* [A. S. *ace,* Skr. *aka,* H. *chis,* pain] pīṛ; dukh; ṭīs; chīs; dard.

**Ache,** ak, *v. n.* dukhnā; pīrānā; ṭīsnā; chasaknā; kasaknā; dard k.

**Achieve,** a-chēv', *v. a.* 1. *accomplish,* pūrā k.; nibāhnā; anjam ko pahuñchānā. 2. *gain,* pānā; paīdā k.; hāsil k.

**Achievement,** a-chēv'ment, *n.* bahādurī kā kām; baṛā bhārī yā mushkil kām; muhim; kār-i-numāyāñ.

**Achlamydeous,** a-kla-mid'ē-us, *adj.* (*Bot.*) bar-añgī.

**Achromatic,** ak-rō-mat'ik, *n. adj.* raṅg-toṛ; be-raṅg.

**Acid,** as'id, *adj.* [Lat. *acidus,* H. *khaṭṭā*] *sour,* chūk; khaṭṭā; amal; turush.

**Acid,** as'id, *n.* 1. khaṭāī; chūk; turshī. 2. (*Chem.*) tez-āb.

**Acidity,** a-sid'i-ti, *n.* khaṭṭā-pan; khaṭās; khaṭāī; turshī.

**Acidulate,** a-sid ū-lāt, *v. a.* khaṭṭā k.; khaṭāī d.; tursh k.

**Acknowledge,** ak-nol'ej, *v. a.* [Skr. *gnā,* Per. *dān* know] 1. *own,* mannā; qubūl k.; iqbāl k.; manzūr k.; taslīm k. 2. *confess,* lañ k.; hāñmī bharnā; qubūlna; iqrār k.; muqīr h. 3. (*a letter, etc.*) pahuñch likhna; rasīd likhnā.

**Acknowledgment,** ak-nol'ej-ment, *n.* 1. *confession,* lañbī; iqbāl; iqrār. 2. *act of attestation,* manzūrī; qubūlīyat; taslīm. 3. *receipt,* pahuñch; rasīd; qabz-ul-vusūl; javāb.

*acknowledgment of ownership,* dhanī-patr; tamlīknāmah.

*deed of acknowledgment,* iqrār nāmah.

*endorse acknowledgment of notice,* ittilā-shud yā ittilā-yābī likhnā.

**Acme,** ak'mē, *n.* [H. *simā,* limit] had; urūj; intihā.

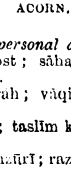
**Aconite,** ak'on-īt, *n.* bis; zahr.

**Acorn,** a'korn, *n.* bilūt ka phal.

**Acoustics,** a-kous'tiks, *n.* shabd biddiyā; ilm-i-sāma; āvāz kā ilm.

**Acquaint,** ak-kwant', *v. a.* [Lat. *cognitus,* Skr. *jnā,* know] jatānā; agāh k.; ittilā k.; khabar d.

**Acquaintance,** ak-kwant'ans, *n.* 1. *with a person,* jān pahchān; ashnāī; mulāqāt; vaqfīyat. 2. *with persons or things,* āgāhī; khabar; vāqfīyat; rabt; ilm; dakhl. 3. *a personal acquaintance,* jānpahchān; ashnā; dost; sāhabsalāmtī; mulāqātī; vaqif-kār; rafīq.



ACORN.

**Acquainted,** ak-kwānt'ed, *adj.* āgah; vāqif; mahram; malūm.

**Acquiesce,** ak-kwi-es', *v. n.* mānnā; taslīm k.; rāzī h.; manzūr k.; qubūl k.

**Acquiescence,** ak-kwi-es'ens, *n.* manzūrī; razā; marzī; razāmandī.

**Acquire,** ak-kwir', *v. a.* 1. *gain,* pānā; hāsil k. 2. *attain,* kamānā; prāpt k.; paida k.; tahsilnā; tahsil k.

**Acquirement,** ak-kwīr'ment, *n.* 1. *the act of acquiring,* prāpt; husūl; tahsīl; iktisāb. 2. *skill,* hunar; ilm; liyāqat; istedād.

**Acquisition,** ak-kwi-zi'shon, *n.* *See* Acquirement.

**Acquit,** ak-kwit', *v. a.* [A. *qata,* H. *kāṭ,* cut] 1. *absolve,* chhoṛnā; rihā k.; be-gunāh ṭhairānā;

**ujlā mūñh k.**; **surkh-rū k.** 2. *clear from obligation*, barī k.; barī-ul-zimmah k.

**Acquittal,** ak-kwit'al, *n.* (*In law*) chhuṭkārā; rihāī; khalāsī; barīyat.

**Acquittance,** ak-kwit'ans, *n.* 1. *discharge from a debt*, be-bāqī. *See* Acquittal. 2. *a receipt*, rasīd; qabz-ul-vusūl. 3. *deed of acquittance*, bharpāī; chukautī; fār-khatī; fārig-khatī; lādāvā; safāī-nāmah.

**Acre,** ā'kėr, *n* (*Cor.*) ekaṛ; aṅgrezī bīghā.

**Acrid,** ak'rid, *adj.* [Lat. *acer*, H. *kaṛvā*, bitter] 1. *hot and biting*, charparā; jhallī; tītā. 2. *acrimonious*, tez; sakht; tursh; kaṛvā; talkh; zahr.

**Acridity,** a-krid'i-ti, *n.* 1. charparāhaṭ; chirchirāhaṭ; jhaljhalāhaṭ. 2. (*of language*) turshī; tezī; tundī.

**Acrimonious,** ak-ri-mō'ni-us, *adj.* tez. *See* Acrid.

**Acrimony,** ak'ri-mo-ni, *n* *See* Acridity, 2.

**Acrobat,** ak'rō-bat, *n.* naṭ.

**Across,** a-kros', *prep.* and *adv.* 1. *crosswise*, āṛā; baiṅḍā; tirchhā. 2. *over*, ār-pār; pār; vār-pār.

*to go across*, pār honā yā jānā; pār utarnā; daryā-pār h.; parle pār jānā.

**Act,** akt, *v. n.* [Lat. *actus* done, Per. *kardan*, Skr. *kri*, H. *kar*, do.] 1. *be in action*, karnā; kām k.; harakat k.; mutaharrik h. 2. *perform functions*, apnā kām k. 3. *produce effects*, gun k.; biyāpnā; kār-gar h.; asar k.

**Act,** akt, *v. a.* 1. *do*, karnā; bajā lānā; harakat k.; amal meṅ lānā. 2. *represent*, swāṅg banānā yā bharnā; rūp dikhānā; naql k. 3. *perform an office*, kām d.; karnā.

*act judicially*, bar sar-i-ijlās tajvīz k.

*act up to*, nibāhnā; kār-band h.; anjām d.; takmīl k.

*to act in a case*, muqadme kī pairavī k.

*to act upon*, lagnā; kār-gar h.; muassir h.

**Act,** akt, *n.* 1. *deed*, kām; kāj; kartūt; karnī; kiriyā; kartab; kār; amal; fel. 2. *a law*, āīn; qānūn; ekaṭ. 3. *a play*, chauk; swāṅg yā naqal kā hissā. 4. (*In law*) dāvā; qaziyah. 5. *readiness*, āmādagī; taiyārī; kamar-bandī.

He was in *act* to strike. *Woh mārne ko thā.*

*act of faith*, fatva; hukm.

*act of God* (*Law*), āfat-i-arzī o samāvī; az-gaibī balā.

**Acts,** akts, *n.* kar; kār-ravaī; āmāl.

*acts done in a cause*, tadbīrāt aur navisht o khuāṅd-i-muqaddamah.

*acts of the Apostles*, āmāl-i-havārī.

**Acting,** akt'ing, *adj.* (*in a post*) qāyām-maqāmī; evzī; (*Cor.*) ekṭang.

**Actinism,** ak'tin-izm, sūraj kī kirnoṅ kā gun yā asar.

**Actinometer,** ak-tin-om'ēt-ėr, *n.* kiran-nāp.

**Action,** ak'shon, *n.* 1. *a deed*, fel. *See* Act, 1. 2. *opp. of rest*, chāl; harakat. 3. *incidence*, choṭ; asar; sadmah; hādsah. 4. *a battle*, laṛāī. *See* Battle.

*to be slain in action*, laṛāī meṅ mārā jānā; khet rahnā; kām ānā. 5. *gesticulation*, bhāo; nirat; adā. 6. *series of events represented*, lagātār birtānt; silsilevar majrā. 7. (*Law*) dāvā; muqaddamah; nālish.

*action against one*, nālish fulāne par; nālish banām-i-fulāṅ.

*action in favour or on the part of one*, nālish yā dāvā az tarf-i-fulāṅ, yā fulāne ke nām yā taraf se.

*an unprincipled action*, khoṭā muāmalah; badmuāmlagī.

*cause or ground of action*, bināē yā madār-i-dāvā; vajah-i-nālish.

*civil action*, muqaddama-i-dīvānī.

*criminal action*, muqaddama-i-faujdārī.

*personal action*, nālish-i-zātī.

*subject or subject matter of the action*, mūzū dāvā.

**Actionable,** ak'shon-a-bl, *adj.* sazā-talab; adālatī; nālish ke lāyaq; nālish dāyar karne ke qābil.

**Active,** ak'tiv, *adj.* 1. *the power or quality*, kartā; fāil. 2. *causing change*, mutabaddil. 3. *producing motion*, harakat dene-vālā. 4. *operative*, kār-gar; gunī; muassir. 5. *constantly acting, energetic*, kām-kājū; sar-garm; mehnat-pasand; mehnat-kash; mehnatī; masrūf; mashgūl. 6. *brisk*, phurtīlā; charparā; tez; chālāk. 7. *practical*, bartāū; baratne-jog; karne-jog; mutaālliq-i-kār bār; istemālī; amalī. 8. (*Gram.*) *transitive* (*verb*) sakarmak; mutaāddī. 9. (*Med.*) turat daurne-vālī; tez; sarī-ul-asar; sarī-uttāsīr.

**Actively,** ak'tiv-li, *adv.* phurtī se; jaldī; tez.

**Activity,** ak-tiv'i-ti, *n.* 1. *quickness*, phurtī; turat phurat; tezī. 2. *motion*, chāl; harakat; harakat-i-jismānī yā rūhānī; mashq.

**Actor,** ak'tėr, *n.* 1. *a doer*, kartā; karvaiyā; karne-vālā; āmil; fāil. 2. *player*, bhāṅḍ; suāṅgī; sāṅgīt; naqqāl.

**Actress,** ak'tres, *n.* bhāṅḍnī; naqqālan.

**Actual,** ak'tū'al, *adj.* yathārth; vāqaī; haqīqī; aslī; asl.

**Actually,** ak'tū-al-li, *adv.* haqīqat meṅ; asal meṅ; dar-asal; fil-vāqā, dar-haqīqat.

**Actuary,** ak'tū-a-ri, *n.* jān-bīmā lagāne-vālā.

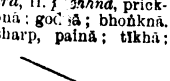
**Actuate,** ak'tū-āt, *v. a.* uksānā; tahrik k.; bāis h.; bar-aṅgekhtah k.

**Acumen,** a-kū'men, *n.* bārīk-bīnī; tez-fahmī; daqīqa-rasī; firāsat; zakāvat.

**Acuminate,** a-kū'min-at, *adj.* (*Bot.*) nok-dār.

**Acupuncture,** ak-ū-pungk'tur, *n.* [Lat. *acus*, H. *sui* needle; Lat *punctura*, H. *chubhnā*, pricking], pachhnā; sūī chubhonā: goda.

**Acute, a-kūt,** *adj.* 1. sharp, painā; tīkhā; tikhshan; dhār-dār; tez. 2. (*Geom.*) nukīlā; chonch-dār. 3. *penetrating*, chatur; tez-fahm; hoshiyār.



ACUTE ANGLE.

*acute angle*, sukṛā konā; zāviya-i-hādda.

*acute-angled triangle*, sukṛe kone kā tikhūṅṭ; musallas hādd-uz-zāviyah.

*acute disease*, thoṛe din kā rog; sakht yā shurū bīmārī; hādda.

*acute pain*, sakht dard.

*acutely crenelled* (*Bot.*) nukīlā gol-kaṭā.

**Acuteness,** a-kūt'nes, *n.* 1. *sharpness*, dhār; painā-pan; tezī. 2. *penetration*, pahunch; tezī; tez-fahmī; rasāī; zakāvat. 3. (*of a disease*) kashṭ; sakhtī; shiddat.

**Adage,** ad'āj, *n.* [Lat. *adagium* from *agere* to lead, H. *agvānī* guide] kahāvat; masal; maqūlah.

**Adagio,** a-dā'jō, *n.* (*Mus.*) dhīmī tāl.

**Adamantine,** ad-a-mant'īn, *adj.* hīre sā sakht; almāsī; bahut hī sakht yā karā.

**Adam's apple,** Ad'amz ap'l, *n.* kanṭh.

**Adapt,** a-dapt', *v. a.* ek mel kā k.; milānā; sanjtul k.; vaisā hī karnā yā banānā; muāfiq k.

**Adaptation,** ad-ap-ta'shon, *n.* mel; sanjog; muāfaqat; munāsabat.

**Add,** ad, *v. a.* [Lat. *dare*, Skr. *dā*, H. *denā*, Per. *dādan*, to give] 1. *join*, joṛnā; milānā; lagānā. 2. (*Arith.*) joṛnā; jamā k.

*Add* little to a little and it will be a great heap. Prov.

*Phūloṅ phūloṅ kar-ke tālāb bhartā hai.* Prov. (*Andak andak meshavad bisyār.* Per.)

**Adder,** ad'ĕr, *n.* sāṅp ; sarp.



ADDER.

**Addicted,** ad-dikt'ed, *p. p.* latiyā ; dhatiyā ; khū-gar ; ādī

*Addicted* to gambling. *Juĕ kā dhatiyā.*

**Addition,** ad-di'shon, *n.* 1. *increase,* jor ; baṛhotrī ; beshī ; izād ; taufīr ; izāfah ; ilhāq. 2. (*Arith.*) jor ; jamā ; mīzān.

Compound *addition.* *Jamā murakkab* ; *milvāṅ jor.*

*in addition to,* ūprī ; sāth ; bālāī ; sivā ; maĕ.

**Additional,** ad-di'shon-al, *adj.* adhik ; ziyādah ; fāltū ; sivā ; mazīd.

**Additions,** ad-di'shonz, *n.* beshī ; īzād ; izāfah ; fāzil ; taufīr ; afzāish.

**Addled,** ad'ld, *p. p.* ganda ; khākī.

An *addled* egg. *Ganda anḍā.*

*addle-headed, addle-pated,* thos ; maṭṭhā ; kund.

**Address,** ad'dres', *v. a.* 1. (*oneself to*) lagānā ; dhiyān, chit, yā man lagānā yā d. ; māyal h. ; mutvajjah h. ; rujū h. 2. *speak,* bolnā ; kahnā ; mukhātib h. 3. *direct, as a letter,* patā yā nām likhnā ; lifāfah likhnā.

**Address,** ad'dres', *n.* 1. *speech,* guzārish ; sipās-nāmah ; darkhuāst ; bayān ; taqrīr ; vāz. 2. (*of a person or on a letter*) ṭhikānā ; nām o nishān ; patā ; sarnāmah ; nām o nishān. 3. *title,* laqab ; khitāb. 4. *courtship,* maṅgnī ; chāh jatānā. 5. *manner,* ḍhaṅg ; uṭhnā baiṭhnā ; nishast o barkhāst ; vaza ; salīqah.

A man of pleasing *address.* *Khush-vaza ādmī.*

6. *skill,* jugat ; bar-jastagī ; āmādagī ; mustaidī.

*address and management,* chustī aur hikmat-i-amalī.

**Adduce,** ad-dūs', *v a* āge lānā ; lānā ; pesh k. ; guzrānnā ; bayān k.

*Adduce* an argument. *Dalīl lānā yā pesh k.*

**Adept,** a-dept', *n.* [Lat *apisci* to pursue, Skr. *ap* to obtain] ustād ; hunar-mand ; kārigar, fāzil.

**Adept,** a-dept', *adj.* pūra ; ghuṭā huā ; pakkā ; pukhtah ; mustaid ; fazil ; kār-āzmūdah ; tajrubā-kār ; kāmil ; mazbūt ; māhir.

**Adequate,** ad'ē-kwāt, *adj.* barābar ; sāman ; jog ; kafī ; lāyaq ; mutābiq ; muāfiq.

*to be adequate,* kāfī ya ṭhīk h.

**Adequately,** ad'ē-kwāt-li, *adv* pūrā ; ṭhīk ; jaisā chāhiye ; munāsib taur pe.

**Adhere,** ad-hēr', *v. n* 1. *stick to,* saṭnā ; chi-pakna ; chipaṭnā ; chimaṭnā ; lipaṭnā ; lagā rahna ; juṛnā. 2. (*to a person, party, or opinion*) pāband yā qāyam rahnā ; sābit-qadam rahnā ; mazbūt yā pakkā rahnā ; mustaqil rahnā

**Adherence,** ad-hēr'ens, *n. tenacity, fidelity,* dhīrtā ; qayām ; istehkām ; istiqlāl ; istiqāmat ; sābit-qadmī ; vafā-dārī.

**Adherent,** ad-hēr'ent, *adj.* sāthī ; saṅghī ; lāgū ; hamrāhī ; taraf-dār ; rafīq.

**Adhesion,** ad-hē'zhon, *n.* 1. (*of things*) chipṭao ; chimaṭ ; chipak ; lagāo. 2. (*to a cause, scheme, &c.*) pābandī ; iqrār ; manzūrī ; ittifāq.

**Adhesive,** ad-hē'siv, *adj.* laslasā ; chipchipā ; las-dār ; lubāb-dār ; chep-dār

**Adieu,** a-dū', *interj.* Rām-Ram ; jaĕ Ganesh ; sidh karo ; Khudā hāfiz ; fī-amān-illah, Allah belī.

*to bid adieu,* rukhsat h. ; sidhārnā.

**Adieu,** a-dū', *n.* namas-kār ; pālāgan ; Rām Rām ; bandgī ; salām alaikum.

**Ad interim,** ad-in'tĕr-im, *adv.* itne meṅ ; is asnā meṅ ; darlu-vilā ; itne arse meṅ.

**Adit,** ad'it, *n.* [Lat. *adire,* Skr. *ri* to flow, Per. *rau* go] nālī ; bambā ; morī.

**Adjacent,** ad-jā'sent, *adj.* pās ; dhore ; nikaṭ ; nere ; mulhiq ; mulsiq ; qarib ; muttasil.

**Adjectival,** ad-jek-tīv'al, *adj.* gun-bāchak ; sifatī ; sifatiyah.

**Adjective,** ad'jek-tiv, *n.* (*Gram.*) bisheshan ; gun-bāchak ; sifat.

*an adjective with its noun,* bisesh bisheshan ; sifat mausūf.

**Adjoin,** ad-join', *v. n.* [Lat. *jungo,* Skr. *yug,* H. *jor,* join] jurnā ; juṭā h. ; lagā h. ; milnā ; paivastah h. ; muttasil h. ; mulhiq h.

**Adjourn,** ad-jĕrn, *v. a.* multavī rakhnā.

**Adjournment,** ad-jĕrn'ment, *n.* chhuṭṭī ; iltivāĕ chand-rozah ; tatīl.

*adjournment of the court,* barkhāstagī-i-adālat.

**Adjudge,** ad-juj', *v. a.* ṭhairānā ; qarār d. ; tajvīz k. ; tasfiyah k. ; faisal k. ; hukm d. ; fatvā d ; ḍigrī k.

*adjudge possession,* qabzah dilānā.

**Adjudicate,** ad-jū'di-kāt, *v. a.* nabeṛā k. ; tajvīz k. *See* Adjudge.

**Adjudication,** ad-jū'di-kā''shon, *n.* tajvīz ; faislah ; nabeṛā ; nimṭerā ; tasfiya.

**Adjunct,** ad'jungkt, *n.* izāfah. *See* Addition, 1.

**Adjure,** ad-jūr', *v. a.* saugand, sūṅ, kiriyā, yā qasam denā yā khilānā.

**Adjust,** ād-just', *v. a.* 1. *regulate,* sudhārnā ; sariyānā ; tartīb k. ; qarīne se lagānā yā dharnā ; saṅvārnā ; ṭhīk k. 2. *adapt, q. v.* 3. *settle,* manānā ; milānā ; safāī, sulāh, yā milāp karvānā ; rafā k. ; rāzī k.

**Adjusted,** ad-just'ed, *adj.* 1. *arranged,* sijal huā ; murattab. 2. *decided,* faisal huā ; tasfiyah huā. 3. *settled,* chukā huā ; nibṭā huā ; pāk huā ; sāf huā ; qata huā.

**Adjustment,** ad-just'ment, *n.* tasfīyah ; safāī ; faislah.

*adjustment of account,* tasfiya-i-hisāb.

*adjustment of arrears,* infisāl-i-baqāyā.

*adjustment of rents,* tasfiyah-i-lagān.

*adjustment of shares payable,* āṅk-bandī.

*amicable adjustment,* āpas kā tasfiyah ; bāham rafadād ; panchāĕtī faisla.

**Adjutant,** ad'jū-tant, *n.* 1. *an officer,* (*Cor.*) Ajiṭan. 2. *the bird,* garuṛ ; khagesh ; hargīlā.

**Administer,** ad-min'is-tĕr, *v a.* 1. *manage,* intizām k. ; band o bast k. 2. *give,* denā ; pahuṅ-chāna ; bakhshnā.

*administer an oath,* halaf yā saugand d. ; Gangā-jalī uṭhvānā.

*administer justice,* dād d. ; adālat k. ; insāf k. ; haq k., niyāo karnā yā chukānā.

*administer medicine,* davā denā ; ilāj k.

*administer the law,* qānūn par tāmīl k. ; nītī anukūl k. ; manshāĕ qānūn nāfiz k.

*administer the sacrament.* 1. parsād bāṅṭnā ; tabar-ruk taqsīm k. 2. *manage,* sar-barāhī k. ; kār-ravāī k. ; intizām k.

*administer as an agent,* mukhtārī k.

**Administration,** ad-min'is-tra''shon, *n.* 1. *management,* band o bast ; dār o gīr ; intizām ; nazm o nasq ; ehtimām. 2. *government,* rāj ; hukm-rānī ; amal-dārī ; hukūmat ; saltanat. 3. *executorship,* kār-i-vasī. 4. (*of an estate*) adhkār ; sarbarāh-kārī ; ehtimām ; insirām ; taulīyat ; valāyat.

*administration of justice,* adālat k. ; muqaddama k. ; nisfat-sheārī ; adl-gustarī.

*administration paper,* band o bast kā kāgaz ; iqrār-nāmah-i-band o bast ; kāgaz-i-dehī.

*rigorous administration*, dush-shāsan ; sakht-gīrī ; kaṛā rāj ; sakht intizām yā amal-dārī.

**Administrative**, ad-min'is-trāt-iv, *adj.* amalī ; intizāmī.

**Administrator**, ad-min'is-trāt-ėr, *n.* kār-kun ; sar-barāh-kār ; sarbarah ; munsarim ; muntazim.

*administrator to a will*, vasī.

*administrator of justice*, hākim-i-adālat.

**Admirable**, ad'mi-ra-bl, *adj.* bahut hī achchhā ; umda ; khūb ; sarāhne-jog ; tarīf ke qābil ; qābil-i-tahsīn.

**Admirably**, ad'mi-ra-bli, *adv.* achchhī tarah se ; khāsī yā khūb tarah se ; khūbī ke sāth ; umda taur par.

**Admiral**, ad'mi-ral, *n.* [Lat. *admiraldus*, Fr. *amiral* ; A. *amīr-ul-bahr*] amīr-ul-bahr ; jahāzī sipah-sālār.

**Admiralty**, ad'mi-ral-ti, *n.* amīr-ul-bahrī.

**Admiration**, ad-mi-rā'shon *n.* achraj ; āshcharj ; achambā ; taajjub.

**Admire**, ad-mīr', *v. a.* 1. *regard with wonder*, achraj k. ; achambhā h. ; mutaajjib h. ; taajjub k. 2. *prize highly*, sarāhnā ; āfrīn k. ; tarīf k. ; tahsīn k.

**Admirer**, ad-mīr'ėr, *n.* 1. *one who admires*, sanchī ; sarāhne-vālā ; tarīf karne-vālā. 2. *a lover*, chāhne-vālā ; laṭṭū ; fareftah ; yār ; āshiq.

**Admissibility**, ad-mis'i-bil''i-ti, *n.* qābliyat-i-manzūrī yā samāat.

**Admissible**, ad-mis'i-bl, *adj.* 1. *that may be admitted*, qābil-i-manzūrī, samāat, yā sunvāī. 2. *allowable*, parmānī ; ravā ; mubah ; jāyaz ; vājib. 3. *that may be accepted*, qābil taslīm yā pizīrāī.

*admissible into the women's apartments*, mahram ; apne ghar-ke (the brothers and other relatives and their dependants).

**Admission**, ad-mi'shon, *n. admittance*, paiṭh ; bār-yābī ; bār ; guzar ; (*access*) rasāī ; pahuñch ; rasīd ; (*reach*) dakhl-yabī ; dakhl.

*admission fee*, fis-i-dākhilah.

*admission money*, bheṭ ; zar-i-bār-yābī ; nazar ; bheṭ-pūjā ; nazrānā ; zar-i-madākhlat.

**Admit**, ad-mit', *v. a.* 1. *let in*, ane d. ; paiṭhne d. ; dakhl d. ; dākhil k. 2. *allow*, āggiyā d. ; parvāngī d. ; ijāzat d. ; hukm d. 3. *receive as true*, mānnā ; sahī qarār d. ; taslīm k. ; jāyaz rakhnā ; ravā rakhnā ; angīkār k. 4. *affirm or confess to*, hāñ k. ; iqrār k. ; muqir h. ; iqbāl k. ; qubūl k. ; qubūlnā ; motarif h.

*the thing admitted*, mānā huā ; iqrār-shudāh ; maqbūlāh.

**Admixture**, ad-miks'tūr, [Lat. *misceo*, Skr. *mishr*, to mix] milaunī ; mel ; āmezish.

**Admonish**, ad-mon'ish, *v. a.* samjhānā ; kān kholnā ; jatānā ; sīkshā d ; fahmāyash k. ; tanbīh k. ; nasīhat k. ; mutanabbeh k.

**Admonisher**, ad-mon'ish-ėr, *n.* sikshā karne-vālā ; nāseh.

**Admonition**, ad-mō-ni'shon, *n.* sikshā ; sīkh fahmāyash ; nasīhat.

**Admonitory**, ad-mon'i-to-ri, *adj.* samjhāvnī ; fahmāyashī.

**Ado**, a-dō', *n.* 1. *trouble*, dardsarī ; jabr ; taklīf ; tasdīa ; diqqat. 2. *bustle*, bakherā ; jhamelā ; khatrāg ; khaṭkhaṭā ; ṭhakṭhakā ; jhaggṛā ; titambā.

Much *ado* about nothing. *Nā-haq kī taubah tillā Bin māre kī taubah dhāṛ.*

*with much ado*, baṛī diqqat se ; beraṅ beraṅ kar-ke ; Khudā Khudā yā Rām Rām kar-ke.

**Adolescence**, ad-ō-les'ens, *n.* kishor-avasthā.

**Adolescent**, ad-ō-les'ent, *adj.* kishor ; nā-bālig ; sagīr-sin, kam-sin.

**Adonis**, a-dō'nis, *n.* (*of the East*) (H.) Kanhaiyā ; (Mah.) Yūsuf.

**Adopt**, a-dopt', *v. a. receive as one's own*, apnā k. ; mānnā ; pasand k. ; ikhtiyār k. ; dhāran k. ; grahn k. ; manzūr k. ; taslīm k. ; angīkār k. ; 2. (*a child*) god lenā ; le-pālak k. ; bīryāṅ lenā ; beṭā kar lenā yā banānā ; mutabannā k.

*adopted by eunuchs*, bachkānā ; launḍā.

*adopted by a prostitute*, nauchī ; chhokrī ; bachkānah.

*adopted child*, pālak-putr ; le-pālak ; dharam-putr ; pus-putr ; pisar-i-khuāndah.

*adopted father*, dharam kā bāp.

**Adoption**, a-dop'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, māntā ; angīkār ; ikhtiyār ; dhāran ; taslīm. 2. *the state*, god ; tabnīyat.

**Adoptive**, a-dopt'iv, *adj.* 1. le-pālak ; god līyā huā ; mutabannā. 2. god lene-vālā ; mutabannī.

**Adorable**, a-dōr'a-bl, *adj.* pūjā-jog ; pūjnīē ; vājib-ut-tāzīm ; qābil-i-parastish ; pujjia.

**Adoration**, ad-ō-rā'shon, *n.* pūjā ; pūjā pāṭ ; bhaktī ; pūjā pattrī ; parastish ; bandagī ibādat.

**Adore**, a-dōr', *v. a.* pūjnā ; parastish k. ; sijda k.

**Adorer**, a-dōr'ėr, *n.* 1. *worshipper*, pujārī ; bhakt ; ābid. 2. *admirer*, āshiq ; chāhne-vālā.

**Adorn**, a-dorn', *v. a.* singārnā ; sajānā ; ārāish k. ; banāo k. ; banāo ṭhanāō k. ; ṭīp ṭāp k. ; ṭīm ṭām k. ; ārāstah k. ; zīnat d. ; zeb d. ; muzaiyan k.

At church with meek and unaffected grace
His looks *adorned* the venerable place.
*Goldsmith.*

*Woh girjā meṅ sīdhī o sādī adā se*
*Mubārak jagah ko dī zeb us laqā ne.*

*adorn oneself*, singār k. ; chhab takhtī banānā.

**Adornment**, a-dorn'ment, *n.* singār ; banāo ; sajāvaṭ ; banāo ṭhanāo ; sajāo ; zeb ; zebāish ; zīnat ; ārāstagī.

**Adosculation**, ad-os'kū-lā''shon, *n.* (*Bot.*) joṛ ; paivand.

**Adown**, a-doun', *adv.* niche ; zamīn yā dhartī par.

**Adrift**, a-drift', *adv.* bahte hue ; bhasī jāē.

*to turn adrift*, nikāl d. ; dūr k.

**Adroit**, a-droit', *adj.* [Lat. *directus*, Per. *durust*] phurtīlā ; dhūrt ; nipun ; chābuk-dast ; chālāk ; mustaid.

**Adroitly**, a-droit'li, *adv.* phurtī yā chustī se ; chālākī se.

**Adroitness**, a-droit'nes, *n.* phurtī ; chābukdastī ; chābukī ; chālākī o chustī ; mustaidī.

**Adulation**, ad-ū-lā'shon, *n.* lallo patto ; barhāvā ; chāplūsī ; khushāmad ; āsmān par charhānā ; raugan-i-qāz malnā ; chikṇī chuprī bāten.

**Adult**, a-dult', *adj.* siyānā ; javān ; bālig.

**Adult**, a-dult', *n.* 1. *a grown-up person*, tarun ; javān ādmī ; bālig. 2. (*Law*) chaudah baras kā laṛkā aur bārah baras kī laṛkī.

**Adulterate**, a-dul'tėr-āt, *v. a.* milānā ; milaunī k. ; bigāṛnā ; khoṭ milānā ; āmezish k. ; milāo kar d. ; kharāb k.

**Adulteration**, a-dul'tėr-ā''shon, *n.* milāo ; milaunī ; khoṭ ; khoṭāī ; āmezish.

**Adulterer**, a-dul'tėr-ėr, *n.* istrī-gāmī ; bad-kār ; zinā-kār ; harām-kār ; fājir ; zānī ; fāsiq.

**Adulteress**, a-dul'tėr-es, *n.* chhinālī ; bibh-chārī ; bad-kār ; harāman ; fājirah ; zāniyah ; fāhishah.

**Adulterine**, a-dul'tėr-īn, *n.* (*Law*) harām kā janā ; haramī ; ku-bij ; nutfah-i-harām.

**Adulterous**, a-dul'tėr-us, *adj.* chhinārā ; chhinālī ; bad-kār ; fahisha

**Adultery**, a-dul'tėr-i, *n.* chhinālā ; chām-chorī ; jārī ; jār-karm ; zinā-kārī ; harām-kārī ; harāmfāsq o fujūr ; fel-i-shanīa ; zinā.

*punishment of adultery*, (*Hin. Law*) jār-karm ḍanḍ.

*as* nāk choṭī kāṭnā ; nāk-kāṭnā ; (*Mah. Law*) rajm ; sazāē zinā.

*to commit adultery*, bibh-chārī k. ; chhinālā, jārī, yā harām-kārī k.

**Adumbration**, ad-um-brā'shon, *parchhāīṅ* ; sāyah ; pritibimb.

**Advance**, ad-vans', *v. a.* 1. *to bring forward*, āge lānā yā rakhnā ; pesh k. ; dar-pesh k. ; arz k. ; izhar k. ; salāh d. ; tajvīz biṭhānā yā ṭhairānā. 2. *forward*, barhānā ; sudharnā ; taraqqī d. 3. *exalt*, pahvī d. ; sar-farāz k. ; darjā ya martabah barhāna ; muntāz k. 4. *enhance*, maṅhgā k. ; barhānā ; ziyādah k. ; īzād k. ; qīmat yā mol barhānā ; bhāo barhānā. 5. *supply beforehand*, peshgī yā agaurī d. ; jahīz d.

*advance of seed and food*, bīj khād.

*in advance*, agāū ; peshgī.

**Advance**, ad-vans', *v. n.* 1. *proceed*, āge ānā, barhnā, yā honā ; qadam barhānā. 2. *progress*, barhnā ; nikalnā ; sudharnā ; taraqqī pānā. 3. *rise in rank*, martabah yā ohda barhnā ; taraqqī h. ; ūnchā yā ālā darjā yā padvī pānā.

**Advance**, ad-vans', *n.* 1. *going forward*, barhāo ; agvāī ; pesh-qadmī ; agwānī ; istiqbāl. 2. *increase*, barhotrī ; charhautī ; bādhā ; beshī ; izdiyād ; taufīr. 3. *improvement*, barhotrī ; sudhār ; sudhār ; islāh ; taraqqī. 4. *tender*, tavajjoh ; mailān-i-khātir ; raghbat. 5. (*of money*), agāū rupaiya ; zar-i-peshgī ; dadanī.

*to be in advance of the age*, zamāne se āge barh jānā ; ham-asroṅ se khayālāt meṅ barh jānā.

*advanced in years*, buḍḍhā ; pakkapān ; umr-rasīdah ; musin ; sin-rasīdah ; dinoṅ kā pūrā.

*the advanced guard*, peshvā ; havāval ; age ki fauj.

*to go in advance*, āge jānā ; barh jānā.

**Advancement**, ad-vans'ment, *n. promotion*, sar-farāzī ; bar-tarī ; taraqqī. *See* Advance.

**Advances**, ad-vans'ez, *n.* peshgī ; zar-i-peshgī ; dādanī ; taqāvī.

*advances for disbursement*, kharch.

*advances for purchase of produce*, badnī kā rupaya ; zar-i-dādnī.

*advances to agriculturists*, agāū ; agaurī ; taqāvī.

*advances to ploughmen without interest*, bhāt ; khād.

**Advantage**, ad-van'tāj, *n.* 1. *superiority*, charhtī ; barāī ; fauqiyat ; galbah. 2. *favourable state*, bhalā ausar ; achchhā mauqa ; sūrat mufīd-i-mat-lab. 3. *opportunity*, dāoṅ ; ghāt ; ausar ; qābū ; fursat ; mauqa ; vaqt.

> Give me *advantage* of some brief discourse !
> *Shakespeare.*
> *Mujhe kuchh guftugū kā mauqa mile !*

4. *benefit*, arth ; gun ; phal ; fāedah ; samra. 5. *profit*, labh ; pirāpt ; yāft ; paidā ; hāsil ; husūl ; nafa. 6. *overplus*, barhtī ; ūprī ; beshī.

*to have the advantage*, jītnā ; sar-sabz h. ; gālib āna.

*to reap advantage*, lābh yā fāedah uṭhānā ; phal pānā ; mustafid h.

*to take advantage of*, fāedah uṭhānā ; mauqa pānā ; dāoṅ, ghāt, yā qābū chalnā.

**Advantageous**, ad-van-tā'jus, *adj.* su-phal ; phal-dāyak ; fāedah-mand ; sūd-mand ; mufid.

**Advantageously**, ad-van-tā'jus-li, *adv.* fāede se.

**Advent**, ad'vent, *n.* āmad.

> *Advent* of a Divine messenger. *Nabī ke āne ki bashārat* ; *Khubr-i-āmad-i-rusūl.*

**Adventitious**, ad-ven-tish'us, *adj.* sanjogī ; ārizī ; ittifāqī.

**Adventure**, ad-ven'tūr, *n.* jān-jokhoṅ ; sar-guzasht ; mājrā ; vāqa ; muhim.

**Adventure**, ad-ven'tūr, *v. a.* jokhoṅ meṅ ḍālnā ; jān jhoknā ; jurat yā himmat k. ; jān par khelnā.

**Adventurer**, ad-ven'tūr-ėr, *n.* jāṅ-bāz ; sar-bāz ; joḍhā.

**Adventurous**, ad-ven'tūr-us, *adj.* sūrmā ; sūr bīr ; dil gurde-vālā ; dil-vālā ; dil chalā ; himmat-vālā ; dilėr ; dilāvar ; jāṅ-bāz ; javāṅ-mard ; ul-ul-azm.

**Adverb**, ad'vėrb, *n.* kiriyā bisheshan ; mutaalliq-i-fel ; tāba-i-fel.

**Adverbial**, ad-vėrb'i-al, *adj.* mutaalliq fel ke.

**Adversary**, ad'vėr-sa-ri, *n.* [Lat. *avertere* to turn, H. *alaṭnā* turn up] birodhī ; baḍī ; dushman ; mukhālif ; harīf ; mukhasim ; muqabil ; arne-vālā ; bādī prīti bidi.

**Adverse**, ad'vėrs, *adj.* 1. *contrary*, ulṭā ; birudh ; baraks ; bar-khilāf ; nā-muāfiq.

> *Adverse* winds. *Ulṭī havā* ; *bād-i-mukhālif.*

2. *inimical*, bad-andesh ; bad-khuāh ; mukhālif. 3. *calamitous*, abhāga ; nir-bhāgī ; dāridarī ; kam-bakht ; bad-bakht ; bad-nasib.

*adverse circumstances*, burī-hālat ; phaṭe yā ṭūṭe hāl.

*adverse fortune*, ulṭā-nasīb ; abhāg ; ulṭī ghaṛī ; burā sitāra ; kam-baklitī ; bad-qismatī ; bad-nasībī ; vāzūn-i-tāla ; idbār.

*adverse party*, ripū-paksh ; taraf-i-sānī.

**Adversity**, ad-vėrs'i-ti, *n.* biptā ; bad-bakhtī ; kam-bakhtī ; āfat ; musībat ; idbār ; nuhūsat.

> *Adversity* flatters no man. Prov. *Biptā kā koi sāthī nahiṅ.* (The unfortunate have no friends.)
> *Adversity* makes a man wise, not rich. Prov. *Biptā se gyān baṛhe, na dhan.*

**Advert**, ad-vėrt', *v. n.* dhiyān denā ; tavajjoh, lihāz, yā nazar k.

**Advertence, Advertency**, ad-vėrt'ens, ad-vėrt'en-si, *n.* dhiyan ; tavajjoh ; lihāz ; nazar ; riāyat ; pās.

*with advertence*, ba-lihāz ; ba-nazar ; ba-pās ; ba-khiyal.

**Advertise**, ad-vėr-tīz', *v. a.* parkāsh k. ; chhapvāna ; munādī k. ; mushtahar k. ; ishtihār d. ; shāya k. ; phailāna ; mashhūr k.

*advertised for sale*, nīlām par charhāyā ; mushtahara-i-nilām.

**Advertisement**, ad-vėr'tiz-ment, n. ishtehār ; elān ; elām.

**Advertiser**, ad-vėr-tīz'er, *n.* ishtihār-nāmah ; ishtihār.

**Advice**, ad-vīs, *n.* [Lat. *videre*, Skr. *driśh*. Per. *dīdan*, to see] mashvarah ; salāh ; maslahat.

> If you wish for good *advice* consult an old man. Prov.
> *Achchhī mat jo chāho buḍḍhe pūchhan jāo.* Prov.
> When a thing is done *advice* comes too late. Prov. *Honī thī so ho chukī, sīkh kare ab kyā !*

*a letter of advice*, samāchārī chiṭṭhī ; ittilā chiṭṭhī.

**Advisable**, ad-vīz'a-bl, *adj.* uchit ; qarīn-i-maslahat ; munasib.

**Advise**, ad-vīz, *v. a.* 1. *counsel*, samjhānā ; salāh d. ; nasihat k. ; mashvarah d. 2. *inform*, samāchār bhejnā ; ittilā k. ; khabar d.

**Advisedly**, ad-vīz'ed-li, *adv.* soch bichār yā samajh būjh kar-ke ; jāṅch-ke ; bichār pūrbak ; gaur kar-ke ; salāh kar-ke.

**Adviser**, ad-vīz-ėr, *n.* mantrī ; updeshī ; salāh kār ; salāh dene-vālā ; mashīr ; nāseh.

*evil adviser*, ku-mantrī ; burī salāh dene-vālā ; bad-salāh-kār.

*legal adviser*, mukhtār ; vakīl ; pritinidh.

**Advocacy**, ad'vō-ka-si, *n.* javāb-dihī ; savāl o javāb ; vakālat.

**Advocate,** ad'vō-kāt, *v. a.* **savāl o javāb k.; vakālat k.**

**Advocate,** ad'vō-kāt, *n.* [Lat. *voco* call, Skr. *vak* to speak] **muzhtār; vakīl.**

*judge advocate,* sarkārī vakīl.



ADZE.

**Adze,** adz, *n.* **basūlā; kulhārī; teshah.**

**Aerate,** ā'ēr-āt, *v. a.* **havā bharnā; havā se bharnā.**

**Aerated,** ā'ēr-at-ed, *adj.* **havā se bharā hūa.**

*aerated water,* uṛāyā-huā pānī.

**Aerial,** ā-ē'ri-al, *adj.* **akāshī; havāī.**

*aerial beings,* ālam-i-jinnāt; makhlūq-i-havāī.

**Aerify,** a'ēr-i-fy, *v. a.* **havā bharnā.**

**Aerolite,** ā'ēr-ō-līt, *n.* **ākās-bajr; sang-i-āsmānī; sang-i-shahabī.**

**Aerometer,** ā-ēr-om'et-ēr, *n.* **havā-nāp; miqiyās-ul-havā.**

**Aeronautics,** ā'ēr-ō-nąt-iks, *n.* **ākāsh-gāmī; ākāsh-char.**

**Aerophyte,** ā'ēr-o-fīt, *n.* (*Bot.*) **ākās-bel; amarlattar; havāī-paudā.**

**Aerostation,** ā'ēr-ō-stā''shon, *n.* **bāo-bojh-biddiyā.**

**Aesthetic,** ēs-thet'ik, *n.* **mūl-sundartāī; usūl-i-khūbī-sāzī.**

**Afar, afar off,** a-fār', *adv.* **dūr; bahut pare; fāsile se.**

Ah! who can tell how hard it is to climb
The steep where fame's proud temple shines *afar?* *Beattie.*
*Jāne nahīñ hai koī chaṛhnā hai kaisā mushkil*
*Ūñchā paṛāṛ, jis jā shohrat kā chamke mandil.*

**Affability,** af-fa-bil'i-ti, *n.* **khush-khulqī; muravvat; khuluq; akhlāq.**

**Affable,** af'fa-bl, *adj.* **sīl-subhāo; khush-akhlāq; sīl-vant; halīm; khalīq; sāhib-i-akhlāq ya muravvat.**

Obliging to some and *affable* to all.
*Ināyat kisī par, muravvat sabhoñ par.*

**Affably,** af'fa-bli, *adv.* **akhlāq yā muravvat se.**

**Affair,** af-far', *n.* 1. *incident,* **vaqā; mājrā; vārdāt; hādisa.** 2. (*Military*) **chhoṭī laṛāī yā jang.** 3. *matter,* **kām; kāj; dhandā; uddam; kār; kār o bār; amr; marātib.** 4. *business,* **beohār; muāmalah; muqaddama.**

*an affair of honour,* **pās-i-hurmat kī jang.**

*confused affair,* **uljhī huī yā pech kī bāt; muamma.**

*delicate affair,* **nāzuk bāt yā kām.**

*settlement of an affair,* **jhagṛe kā chukautā, faislah, yā tasfiyah; muāmalah, muqaddamah, yā jhagṛe kā parchha.**

*urgent affair,* **zurūrī kām; kār-i-zurūrī; jaldī kā kām.**

**Affairs,** af-fārz, *n.* **len den; beohār; kār o bār.**

*public affairs,* **mulkī yā sarkārī kām yā muāmalāt.**

*worldly affairs,* **dunyā ke kār o bār; laukik beohār; duniyā-dārī; umūrāt yā muāmalāt dunyavī.**

**Affect,** af-fekt', *v. a.* 1. *influence,* **lagnā; biyāpnā; khubnā; gun k.; dil meñ baiṭhnā; kārī h.; kārgar h.; asar k.** 2. *move the feelings,* **khubnā; chubhnā; josh paidā k.; dil par asar karnā yā lagnā.** 3. *aim at,* **irādah k.; qasd k.; azm k.; dāvā k.; saī k.** 4. *feign,* **dikhānā; sūrat dikhānā; nakhrā k. yā baghārnā: jatānā; zāhir k.; zāhir-dārī k.; sākht k.; banānā; itrānā; chochle k.; bahānā k.**

Careless she is with artful care,
To seem unaffected. *Congreve.*

*Woh albelepan meñ woh aṭhkhelyāñ!*
*Woh nakhrā, goyā hain nipat bholyāñ.*

5. *be inclined to,* **rujū h.; iltifāt k.; rukh k.; mutavajjah h.; māyal h.; rāgib h.** 6. *love,* **chāhnā; pasand k.; shāyaq h.**

**Affectation,** af-fek-ta'shon, *n.* **banāvat; dikhāvā; dikhāvaṭ; numūd; numāish; zāhir-dārī; sākht; itrānā; chochle-bāzī; nakhrā; nakhre-bāzī.**

**Affected,** af-fekt'ed, *adj.* 1. *moved,* **jī yā chhātī bhar āī yā umaṇḍ āī; bhar āyā.** 2. *full of affectation,* **banāvaṭiyā; banāoṭī; namūdiyā; itar; nakhre-vālī; chochle-hārī.**

**Affectedly,** af-fekt'ed-li, *adv.* **banā-ke; banāvaṭ se; nakhre se.**

**Affecting,** af-fekt'ing, *adj.* **manassir; lagtā; khubtī; chubhtī; dil-soz; dard-angez; riqqat-aṅgez.**

**Affection,** af-fek'shon, *n.* 1. *love,* **chāh; lagan; piyār; prīt; pīt; prem; sneh; neh; mehr; ulfat; muhabbat.** 2. (*Med.*) *disorder,* **rog; pīṛā; bīmārī; marz.**

**Affectionate,** af-fek'shon-āt, *adj.* **piyār-karnevālā; premī; snehī; muhabbat-vālā; muhib; ulfatī.**

**Affectionately,** af-fek'shon-āt-li, *adv.* **piyār se; prem se; sneh se; muhabbat se; dil se.**

*yours affectionately,* **tumhārā piyārā.**

**Afferent,** af'fēr-ent, *adj.* (*Anat.*) **andar pahuñchane-vālī (naseṇ).**

**Affiance,** af-fī'ans, *n.* 1. *marriage contract,* **sagāī; mañgnī; nisbat; ropnā.** 2. *trust,* **āsrā; bharosā; etimād; tavakkul.**

**Affiance,** af-fī'ans, *v. a.* 1. *betroth,* **sagāī k.; mañgnī k.; tanī meñ gāṇṭh denā; nisbat k.** 2. *give confidence,* **bharosā d.; āsrā d.; etibar dilānā.**

**Affidavit,** af-fi-dā'vit, *n.* (*Law*) **sach-patr; Gangājalī; zabān-bandī; halfī bayān; izhar-i-halafī.**

**Affiliate,** af-fil'i-āt, *v. a.* **sambandh k.; mutalliq k.; sāth jornā yā lagānā; mansūb k.**

**Affiliation,** af-fil'i-ā''shon, *n.* **sambandh; taalluq; nisbat.**

**Affinity,** af-fin'i-ti, *n.* 1. *relation by marriage,* **sambandh; nātā; nāte-dārī; ri-shte-dārī.** 2. *relation,* **lagāo; mel; sambandh; rishtah; sar o kār; nisbat; vāstah; rabt; taalluq.** 3. (*Chem.*) **chah; ragbat; mailān.**

**Affirm,** af-fėrm, *v. a.* [Per. *farmūdan,* to say.] *declare,* **baiyān k.; izhār k.** 2. (*Law*) *confirm,* **qayam, bahāl, yā bar-qarār rakhna.**

**Affirmation,** af-fėr-ma'shon, *n.* **bachan; kahnā; kahan; baiyān; bāt; kalām; qaul; maqūlah; bakhān.**

*solemn affirmation,* **iqrār az-rūe īmān; izhār-i halafī.**

**Affirmative,** af-fėr'mā-tiv, *adj.* **isbātī; iqrārī; mūjibah; musbat.**

**Affirmative,** af-fėr'mā-tiv, *n.* **haṇ; haṇbī; ijāb; isbāt.**

Two negatives make an *affirmative.*
*Do nafī se ek isbāt hotā hai.*

**Affix,** af-fiks', *v. a.* [*Lat. figere,* H. *jakaṛnā,* to fasten, *joṛnā* join] **lagānā; milanā; joṛnā; bāndhnā; natthī k.; ṭhevṇāṇ k.; titammā k.; vasl k.; shāmil k.**

*affix seal,* **chhāp yā mohr lagānā.**

*affix signature,* **nām likhnā; dast-khat k.; alabd k.; sahī k.**

**Affix,** af'fiks, *n.* (*Gram.*) **bibhaktī; jo lafz ke ākhir meñ lagāyā jāve; lafz kī ākhir alāmat.**

**Afflatus,** af-flā'tus, *n.* **daiv-giyān; ilhām; kashf ilqā; vahī.**

**Afflict,** af-flikt', *v. a.* **biptā, bithā, yā musībat ḍālnā; qahar yā gazab nāzil k.**

**Affliction,** af-flik'shon, *n.* **biptā; āfat; musībat; bithā; qahr; balā.** *See* Adversity.

**Affluence,** af'fū-ens, *n.* dhan-vānī; daulat-mandī; tavaṅgarī; muraffa-hālī.

To live in *affluence.* *Aish o ashrat se rahnā.*

**Affluent,** af'fū-ent, *adj.* 1. *flowing to,* bahtā huā; bahāū; ravāṅ; jārī. 2. *opulent,* dhanī; dhanād; dhanvān; mālā-māl; bharā-purā; rajā-pujā.

Loaded and blest with all the *affluent* store
Which human vows at smoking shrines implore.
*Prior.*

*Hatgā bharā purā woh us dhan ke ḍher se*
*Mannat se jisko māṅge hain mandar meṅ dhūp de.*

**Afflux,** af'fluks, *n.* bahāo; rujhān; tavajjoh; ragbat; mail; mailān; rujū.

**Afford,** af-ford', *v. a.* pahuṅchānā; denā; bharnā.

**Afford,** af-ford', *v. n.* gunjāish, haisiyat, yā maqdūr rakhnā.

I cannot *afford* it. *Maiṅ nahīṅ de saktā.*

**Affray,** af-frā', *n.* dangā; bahdā; mār-kuṭāī; balvā; kusht o khūn; fasād.

*actual affray,* khāna-jangī haqīqī.

*affray with homicide,* khāna-jangī sāth shubah qatl.

*affray with wounding,* khāna jangī bil-zarb.

*simple affray,* khāna-jangī khafīf.

*where affray occurred,* jāe vārdāt; mauqa-i-vārdāt.

**Affright,** af-frīt', *n.* ḍar; bhaē; dahshat; haul; khauf.

**Affront,** af-frunt', *v. a.* apmān k.; subkāī k.; hatak k.; ādar na k.; kam-qadrī k.

**Affront,** af-frunt', *n.* apmān; subkī; kam-qadrī; **khiffat**; hatak; ihānat.

*take as an affront,* khiffat, hatak, yā be-izzatī samajhnā; burā mānnā.

**Afloat,** a-flōt', *adv.* tairtā huā; pānī par.

**Afoot,** a-fut', *adv.* 1. *on foot,* pāoṅ pāoṅ; pairoṅ; paidal; pa-paidal; piyādah. 2. *in action,* karte hue yā harakat meṅ; chaltā huā.

**Afore, Aforetime,** a-fōr', a-fōr'-tīm, *adv.* pahle; agle zamāne meṅ; purāne vaqtoṅ meṅ; sābiq meṅ; qabl az īṅ.

**Aforehand,** a-fōr'hand, *adv.* āge se; pahle se. *See* Beforehand.

**Aforementioned, Aforesaid,** a-fōr'men-shond, a-fōr'sed, mazkūra-i-bālā. *See* Above-mentioned.

**Afraid,** a-frād', *p. adj.* khauf-nāk; khāyaf.

*Afraid* of her own shadow. *Apne sāē se bharaktī hai.*

**Afresh,** a-fresh' *adv.* naē sire se; phir-ke; az sar-i-nau.

**Aft,** aft, *adv.* [A. S. *af, æf,* Lat. *ab,* Gr. *apo,* Skr. *apā*] pichhā; dumbāla.

*fore and aft, adv.* āge pīchhe; is sire se us sire tak.

**After,** aft'ér, *adv.* [A. S. *-er* = H. and Per. *-ar*], *later in time,* pīchhe; pashchāt; bād; min-bād.

*After* meat mustard. Prov. *Gosht pīchhe rāī.* (*Khīr pichhe khāṅd.* Prov. *After* porridge sugar.)

*After* death the doctor. Prov. *Mare pichhe baid.*

A day *after* the fair. Prov. *Īd pichhe ṭar.* Prov. (*After* the feast rejoicing.)

**After,** aft'ér, *prep.* 1. *in place,* pichhe; bād. 2. *in pursuit of,* pichhe; taāqqub meṅ.

Ye shall not go *after* other gods!
*Tum kisi aur deotā ko mat māno!*
They that are *after* the flesh do mind the things of the flesh. *Jo indrī ke bas haiṅ woh indrī ke bhog se kām rakhte haiṅ.*

3. *in imitation of,* dekhā-dekhī; rīsamrīs; hoṛā-hoṛī; pairavī meṅ: dekh-ke; ḍhaṅg, tarz, yā chāl par.

*After* the English fashion. *Aṅgrezī ḍhang kā.*

4. *according to,* anukūl; anusār; be-mūjib; muāfiq; mutābiq; hasb.

*after all,* nidān; ākhir-kār; al-garaz; hāsil-kalām; qissah kotāh; sab ke bād; bā-vujūd in tamām bātoṅ ke.

*after hours,* chhuṭṭī yā fursat ke waqt.

*after that,* us se pīchhe; zāṅ-bād.

*after twelve o'clock,* do pahr pīchhe; tīsre pahr.

*afterward, afterwards* [A. S. *weard,* H. *or,* direction], is ke pīchhe yā bād; bād-azāṅ; min-bād.

*called after his name,* uske nām par yā se kahlātā yā bājtā hai.

*day after day,* roz roz; har roz; din ba-din; yaum fa-yauman.

*one after another,* ek par ek; ek ek kar-ke; bārī bārī; ek ke bād ek; lagā-lag; lagātār; yake bād dīgare.

*run after, follow after,* pīchhe paṛnā; taaqqub karnā; pīchhā k.; ragednā.

*year after year,* āē baras; barsā baras; har sāl; sāl ba-sāl; sāl-dar-sāl.

**Afteract,** aft'ér-akt, *n.* pichhlā kām; pashchāt karam.

**Afterages, Afterdays, Aftertimes,** aft'ér-āj-ez, aft'ér-dāz, aft'ér-tīmz, āindah yā āneṅvāle zamāne.

**Afterbirth,** aft'ér-bérth, *n.* āṅvan-nāl; ohhaṅ-tāo; jel; purain; lijhṛī; gabhelan; chhor; kherī; nifās.

**Aftercrop,** aft'ér-krop, *n.* pichhaitī khetī.

**Afterlove,** aft'ér-luv, *n.* nayā sneh; naī prīt.

**Afternoon,** aft'ér-nōn, *adv.* tīsre pahar; de pahar bād.

**Afterpains,** aft'ér-pānz, *n.* janne kī pichhlī pīṛ yā dard.

**Afterpart,** aft'ér-part, *n.* pichhlā hissa yā bhāg.

**Afterpiece,** aft'ér-pēs, *n.* pichhlā yā akhīr swāṅg yā naql.

**Afterthought, Afterwit,** aft'ér-thạt, aft'ér-wit, *n.* pichhlī budh yā mat; pas-andeshī; anū-bodh.

**Aftertime,** aft'ér-tīm, *adv.* der kar-ke; vaqt se pīchhe.

**Again,** a-gān', *adv.* [A. S. *angen,* H. *phin,* Skr. *anū,* after, *jūn* time.] 1. *a second time,* phir; dusrā-ke; phir-kar; dohrā-ke; du-bārā; ek dafā aur. 2. *back,* ulṭā; pher; phirautī; vāpis. 3. *besides,* dūsrā; sivā; alāvah.

*again and again,* bār bār; phir phir-ke; dubārah tibārah; mukarrar sikarrar.

*as much again,* itnā hī aur; dugnā; du-chand.

**Against,** a-gānst', *prep.* 1. *in opposition,* biprīt bi-mukh; bi-rudh; pirti-kūl; barkhilāf; be muqāble; khilāf; zid. 2. *contrary to,* ulṭā; bar-aks. 3. *facing,* āmne sāmne; sāmne; sanmukh; muqābile meṅ. 4. *injurious,* bairī; ārī; shatrū; mufsid; mukhil. 5. *as a provision for,* liye; vāste; muzir; khātir.

*against the grain,* rave, reshe, yā regī ke āṛ yā ulṭā; ulṭe hāth.

*against the stream,* chaṛhte; pānī yā dhār ke sāmne.

*against the wind,* havā ke sāmne yā rukh.

*against whom,* jiske nām par; ba-nām-i-fulāṅ.

*as against,* muqābil meṅ; ba-nisbat.

*over against,* san-mukh; sāmne.

*to go against the grain,* akharnā; aulū lagnā; nāgavār mālūm h.; burā lagnā.

**Agamous,** ag'-a-mus, *adj.* (*Bot.*) nir-lingī.

**Agape,** a-gāp'. *adv.* bhuchak; bhuchakkā; naqsh-i-dīvār; but; muṅh-khulā.

**Agaric,** a-gar'ik, *n.* (*Bot.*) khumbī; chhāl chhabīlā; gāriqūn.

**Agate,** ag'at, *n.* (*Min.*) yashab; yasham; saṅg-i sulemānī.

**Age,** āj, *n.* [Goth. *ans,* Skr. *āyū, vasthā,* Lat

*ævitus*, from *ævum* life]. 1. *period*, samā; pahrā; jug; yug; zamāna; asar; ahd; daur.

The iron *age*. *Kaljug*.

2. *a generation*, pīṛhī; pusht; nasl. 3. (*period of life*) avasthā; ārbal; bais; āyū; umr; sin. 4. *century*, sadī.

*old age*, buṛhāpā; pīrī; zaifī.

*the age of discretion*, syān-avasthā; sinn-i-tamīz; sinn-i-bulūgat; bulūgat.

*the Augustan age*, ilmī zamānah.

*the dark ages*, tārīkī yā jahālat kā zamānah.

*the golden age*, sat-jug.

**Age**, āj, *a substantive termination* = H. -pan.

**Aged**, ājd, *adj.* buḍḍhā; būṛhā; ḍokrā; pīr; sinrasīdah; umr-rasīdah; musin.

**Agency**, ā'jen-si, *n.* 1. *instrumentality*, kāran; duārā; vasīlah; zariyā; tufail; vāstah; mārifat. 2. *office of agent*, munīmī; ārhat; kārindagī; gumāshta-garī; pesh-kārī; nayābat; mukhtārī; ajantī.

*local agency*, maqāmī ajantī.

**Agent**, ā'jent, *n.* 1. *what acts*, kartā; karnevālā; kārguzār; āmil. 2. *deputy*, munīm; ārtī; ārtiyā; priti-nidh; kār-kun; gumāshta; kārindah; sar-barāh; qāyam-maqām; vakīl; mukhtār. 3. (*Gram.*) fāil; kartā.

*accredited agent*, mukhtār-i-sanadī.

*authorized agent*, nāyab-i-zī-ikhtiyār yā sāhib-ikhtiyār; mukhtār-i-zī-ikhtiyār.

**Agglomerate**, ag-glom'ēr-āt, *v. a.* [Lat. *glomus*, H. *golī*, a ball] golī yā ḍher ho jānā; ḍhem baṅdhnā; bastah honā; baṅdh jānā.

**Agglomeration**, ag-glom'ēr-ā''shon, *n.* ḍher; ḍalā; golī; laḍḍū.

**Agglutinate**, ag-glū'tin-āt, *v. a.* [Lat. *gluten*, glue, H. *goṅd*, gum] chipkānā; sāṭnā; joṛnā.

**Agglutination**, ag-glū'tin-ā''shon, *n.* les; chep; chipṭāo; chipkāo; saṭ; joṛ.

**Agglutinative**, ag-glū'tin-ā-tiv, *adj.* chipkāū; chipṭāū; saṭāū; lashasā; les-dār; chep-dār.

**Aggrandize**, ag'gran'dīz, *v. a.* 1. *exalt*, sarfarāz k.; ikhtiyār, darja, martabah, yā rutba baṛhānā. 2. *enlarge*, baṛhānā; ziyādah k.; baṛā k.

**Aggrandizement**, ag-gran'dīz-ment, *n.* 1. sar-farāzī; azmat. 2. baṛhotrī; izad; taraqqī; taufīr.

**Aggravate**, ag'gra-vāt, *v. a.* [Lat. *gravis*, Skr. *gurū*, heavy]. 1. *make heavy*, (*Met.*) bhārī k.; sangīn k.; sakht k. 2. *make worse*, ziyādah kharāb k.; baṛhānā; ziyādah k. 3. *provoke*, bhaṛkānā; jalānā; ishtiālak d.; bar-afrokhta k.

*to aggravate a crime*, jurm ko sangīn karnā yā baṛhānā.

**Aggravated**, ag'gra-vāt-ed, *adj.* bhārī; baṛā; sakht; sangīn.

*aggravated crime*, jurm-i-sangīn.

**Aggravation**, ag-gra-vā'shon, *n.* 1. *making worse*, sangīnī; ziyādatī; shiddat. 2. *provocation*, bhaṛkānā; uksānā; jalānā; ishtiāl; bar-afrokhtagī.

**Aggregate**, ag'gre-gāt, *n.* ikaṭṭhā; ḍher; samūh; jumlah; majmūa.

*in the aggregate*, sab kā sab; bilkul; tamām.

**Aggregate**, ag'gre-gāt, *adj.* sakal; sab; kul; tamām.

*aggregate value*, sāre dām; majmūa qīmat; kul qīmat.

**Aggregate**, ag'gre-gāt, *v. a.* ḍher k.; baṭlā k.; ikaṭṭhā k.; ek jā k.; jama k.

**Aggregation**, ag-gre-gā'shon, *n.* samūh; jumla; majmūa; ijtimā.

Each genus is made up by the *aggregation* of species. *Har jins meṅ kaī nau shāmil hoī haiṅ.*

**Aggregate number**, ag'gre-gāt num'bēr, *n.* kul; tādād; mīzān.

**Aggression**, ag-gre'shon [Lat. *gradus*, A. *qadam*, step, Skr. *gam*, Per. *gard*, go] chaṛhāī; tākht; hamlah.

**Aggressive**, ag-gres'iv, *adj.* hamlah-āvur; jaṅg-jū.

**Aggressor**, ag-gres'ēr, *n.* hamlah-āvur; jaṅg-āvur.

**Aggrieve**, ag-grēv', *v. a.* [Lat. *gravis*, Skr. *gurū*, heavy, A. *gam* grief]. 1. *cause grief*, dukh d.; ranjīdah k.; āzurdah k. 2. *oppress*, bojh ḍālnā; dabānā; satānā; hairān k.; taklīf d.

**Aghast**, a-gast', *adv.* bhauchakkā; hakkā bakkā; haibat yā hairat-zadah; havās-bākhta.

To stand *aghast*. *Bhuchak rah jānā.*

*Aghast* he looked, and starting from his bed
Cold sweats in clammy drops his limbs o'erspread.
*Dryden.*

*Uṭhā chauṅk bistar se apne bhuchak,*
*Badan se araq sard āyā ṭapak.*

**Agile**, aj'il, *adj.* phurtīlā; chapal; chālāk; chust; chust o chālak; turturiyā.

**Agility**, a-jil'i-ti, *n.* [Lat. *agilus*, A. *ajal*] phurtī; chustī; chālākī.

**Agistment**, a-jist'ment, *n.* [Lat. *gustus*, Skr. *ghas*, to eat] charāī; ghirāī.

**Agitate**, aj'i-tāt, *v. a.* 1. *shake*, hilānā; ḍulānā. 2. *disturb*, *excite*, halchalyā khalbalī ḍālnā; dhaṛkānā; byākul k.; ghabrānā; pareshān k.; muztarib k.; muztar k. 3. *ventilate* (*a question*) bād bibād k.; bahsnā; bahas k.; taqrīr k. 4. *ponder on*, jī meṅ ulaṭ pulaṭ k. · bichār k.; sochnā; soch k.; gaur k.

**Agitated**, aj'i-tāt-ed, *adj.* 1. (*as the sea*) lahreṅ martā huā; mauj-zan; hilloreṅ letā hua. 2. (*in mind*) be-kal; biyakul; ghabrāyā huā; be-tāb; be-qarār; muztarib; muztar.

**Agitation**, aj-i-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, hilāo; ḍulāo; hal; hilor; jhakor; jumbish; harakat. 2. *perturbation*, dhaṛak; dhaṛkan · ghaṛdhaṛāhaṭ; ghabrāhaṭ; be-chainī; biyakulta; be-kalī; be-qarārī; iztirab. 3. *discussion*, takrār; rād o badal; bahs; munāzrah; munāqshah.

**Agnate**, ag-nat, *adj.* [Lat. *nascor* to be born, A. *nasl*, H. *janā*, offspring] pushtainī; jaddī; ābāī.

**Agnation**, ag-nā'shon, *n.* dadhiyāī; khāndān-i-zukūr.

**Ago**, a-gō', *adv.* [O. E. *ygon*, A. S. *gan*, Skr. *gam*, *ga*, to go] pahle; huā; bhayā; bītā huā; guzrā huā; guzashtah; peshtar.

Some time *ago*. *Thoṛe din hue*; *kuchh arsah guzrā.*

*long ago*, bahut din hue; barsoṅ bīte; muddat hui.

**Agog**, a-gog', *adj.* tattā tāolā; sargarm; garm; sirhna; āturr.

*to be all agog*, sir h.; mushtāq h.; sargarm h.

*to set agoing*, chāo yā shauq dilānā; uksānā; āmādah k.

**Agoing**, a-gō'ing, *adv.* chaltā; jārī; ravāṅ.

*to set agoing*, chaltā k.; chalānā; jārī k.

**Agony**, ag'ō-ni, *n.* 1. *death struggle*, ūrdh-sāṅs; gharrā; ghūṅgrū; akahrā saṅs; jāṅ-kaṅdnī; nazā. 2. *violent pain*, atī dukh; atī pīṛ; haṛphūṭan; āza-shikanī; sakht-dard.

**Agree**, a-grē', *v. n.* [Lat. *gratus* pleasing]. 1. *accord*, joṛ h.; ek rang h.; yak-sāṅ h.; ek h.; sāzgār h.; muāfiq h.; muttafiq h.; javāb h. 2. *resemble*, milnā; ek-rūp h.; ham-shakl h.; mushābah h.; ba-ain hī h.

They *agree* like pickpockets in a fair. Prov. *Chor kā bhāī gaṭh-kaṭā.* Prov. (A pickpocket is the thief's brother.)

**3. *assent*, rāzī h.**; manzūr, qubūl, yā ijābat k.

*Agree*, for the law is costly. Prov.
*Apas meṅ nimaṭ lo, nahiṅ kachahrī meṅ zer-bār hoge.*

**4. *be in concord*,** ek man h.; mil jhul-kar yā mel milāp se rahnā; ek qālib h.; ek-dil yā ek-chit h.; **mutābiq** h.; ittifaq h.

Two of a trade never *agree*. Prov.
*Ham-pesha, hāsid hamesha.*
(*Buad ham-peshah bā hame-peshah dushman.* P. Prov.)
They *agree* like cats and dogs.
*Kutte billī kī tarah layte haiṅ.*
The more you *agree* together, the less hurt can your enemies do you. *Browne.*
*Jitnā āpas meṅ tum ittifāq rakkhoge, utnā hī tumhāre dushman tumko kam satāẽge.*

**5. *be beneficial, as diet or medicine*,** rās ānā; **fāẽdah-mand** h.; mufid h.; gun k.

To *agree* with one's constitution or temperament. *Kisī ke mizāj yā tabiyat ke muāfiq honā.*

**6. *settle a price*,** dām ṭhairānā; mol yā qīmat chukānā. **7. (*Gram.*)** ek sīga yā hālat h. **8. *concur*, anūmat** h.; mānnā; hāṅ meṅ hāṅ milānā; huṅkārī bharnā; ek rāe yā mat h.; **muttafiq-ul-rāe** h.; taslīm k.

**Agreeable**, a-grē'a-bl, *adj.* 1. ***suitable***, miltī; rās; sazāvār; muāfiq; mutābiq. 2. ***pleasant***, man-māntā; man-bhāotā; suhānā; nikā; khush; dil-pasand; pasandi-dah; dil-pizīr; khush-gavār; maze-dār.

*Agreeable* manners. *Khush atvār.*
*Agreeable* to the taste. *Maze-dār; lazīz.*

**Agreeableness**, a-grē'a-bl-nes, *n.* 1. mel; muāfiqat; mutābaqat. 2. ***affording pleasure***, suhāna-pan; sun-dartāī; khushāindagī.

**Agreeably**, a-grē'a-bli, *adv.* 1. ***in accordance with***, anūsār; muāfiq; ba-mūjib; hasb; bar-hukm.

*Agreeably* to your order. *Hash-ul-hukm; āp ke farmāne ke muāfiq.*

2. ***with pleasure***, khushī khushī; khushī khātir; ragbat se; shauq se; razā se; dil ke muāfiq.

**Agreement**, a-grē'ment, *n.* 1. ***accordance***, mel; milāp; mel jhol; ekā; razā-mandī; rabt zabt; ittifāq; muāfaqat. 2. ***resemblance***, lagāo; rishtah; mushābahat; munāsabat. 3. ***compact***, hoṛ; qarār; qaul o qarār; iqrār; ahd; ahd o paimān. 4. ***harmony***, sur; tāl mel; sama; dam-sāzī. 5. (*In law*) ***a deed***, iqrār-nāmah; rāzī-nāmah; qubūliyat; qabāla; likhtam; likhat parhat.

*agreement to abide by an award of arbitration*, iqrār-nāma-i-sālisī; hasr-nāma.
*agreement to pay rent*, sarkhat; qubūliyat.

**Agricultural**, ag-ri-kul'tūr-al, *adj.* khet kiyārkā; kisānī; kāsht-kā; zamīndārī; zarāī; zarāatkā.

*agricultural terms*, kisānoṅ kī istilāh.

**Agriculture**, ag'ri-kul-tūr, *n.* [Lat, *ager*, Skr. *kshetr*, H. *khet*, Per. *kisht*, field] kheti; bonā jotnā; bo-jot; kāsht-kārī; zarāat; kashāvarzī.

**Agriculturist**, ag-ri-kul'tūr-ist, *n.* kisān; boā jotā; zamīndār; kāsht-kār; mazāre; ahl-i-zarāat.

**Aground**, a-ground', *adv.* zamīn yā khushkī par ṭikā huā.

The boat ran *aground*. *Kishtī ṭik gaī.*

**Ague**, ā'gū, *n.* 1. jūṛī; jāre kā bukhār; tap-larzah; jhurjhurī; kapkapī; thartharī. 2. ***intermittent fever***, bārī kā bukhār; tap-i-naubat. 3. ***tertian fever***, teiyā; tijārī: tīsre din kā bukhār.

**Aguish**, ā'gū-ish, *adj.* thartharī sī; jāṛā-sā; kapkapī sī; jūṛī sī.

**Ah**, ā, *int.* 1. ***regret, pity***, haẽ haẽ; hāẽ hāẽ; aẽ haẽ; oẽ hoẽ; āh; afsos; afsos sad afsos; haif sad haif; uf; haihāt haihāt: daregā.

*Ah* me! *Hāẽ afsos!*

2. ***joy, exaltation***, āhā; o ho; āhā hā hā; oho ho; oho jī; ahā jī.

**Aha**, ā-hā', *int.* 1. ***triumph***, kyā hī; jai; jai jai-kār; vāh vāh; mubārak. 2. ***contempt***, thū; thū thū; chhī; chhī chhī; dhirī hai; tuf; āh. 3. ***surprise***, o ho; oho aho; aho bhāg; ūṅh ūṅ.

**Ahead**, a-hed', *adv.* āge; āgū; agārī.

*to go ahead*, āge jānā; barh jānā; sabqat lenā.

**Ahoy**, a-hoi', *int.* ho; hot; abe; age.

**Aid**, ād, *v. a.* [H. *āṛī*, helper] sahārā lagānā; sahārā yā sāth d.; sahāītā k.; dast-girī k.; madad k. yā denā; muāvanat k.; istimdād k.; madad-gārī k.

**Aid**, ād, *n.* 1. ***help***, sahāītā; sahārā; dast-girī; imdād; eānat; madad; tāid; muāvanat. 2. ***helper***, sāthī; sahāī; sahāyak; dast-gīr; madad-gār; muāvin; vasīla. 3. ***subsidy***, nālbandī; khirāj.

*aided school*, imdādī madrasa.
*grant in aid*, imdad-i-sarkārī.

**Aide-de-camp**, ād-de-koṅ, *n.* sainā-patī-sahāyak; musahib; (*Cor.*) ajītan.

**Ail**, āl, *v. n.* [A. *alil*, sick] māṅda h.; bīmār h.; alīl h.; tabiyat nā-sāz h.; jī unmunā h.

**Ailing, Ailment**, āl-ing, āl'ment, *n.* **rog**; bīmārī; pīrā; māndgī; marz; dukh dard.

**Aim**, ām, *v. n.* 1. ***take aim***, tāk bāṅdhnā yā laganā; nishān yā sīdh bāṅdhnā; chhatiyānā; shast bāṅdhnā. 2. ***aim at***, qasd k.; azm k.; madd-i-nazar rakhnā.

**Aim**, ām, *n.* [N. Fr. *esmer*, H. *unmān*, estimate]. 1. ***direction***, tāk; ḍukkī; sīdh; nishānā; shast. 2. ***purpose***, irādah; niyat; azm; qasd. 3. ***object***, arth; murād; muddaā; garaz; matlab; man-sūba; manshā; maqsad.

*to take aim*, nishānā bāṅdhnā.

**Air**, ār, *n.* 1. ***atmosphere***, havā; pavan; bāo; batās; byār. 2. (*Mus.*) ***tune***, laẽ; tān; rāg; gīt. 3. ***mien***, ḍhang; dhaj; vaza; chāl; ravish. 4. ***appearance***, rūp; sūrat; bhāo; taur.

*to take the air*, havā khānā; havā-khorī k.

**Air**, ār, *v. a.* 1. ***expose to the air***, havā denā; havā meṅ sukhānā yā rakhnā. 2. ***ventilate***, havā āne denā. 3. ***make public***, phailānā; praghaṭ k.; mashhūr k.; mushtahar k.

**Air-balloon**, ār-bal-lōn', *n.* havāī gubārā yā burj.

**Air-bed**, ār-bed, *n.* havā bharī huī rabar kī toshak.

**Air-bladder**, ār-blad'dėr, *n.* 1. phuknā. 2. (*in fishes*) galpharā.

**Air-born**, ār-born, *adj.* bāyū-jā; ākāsh-jā; havāī.

**Air-built**, ār-bilt, *adj.* bād-havāī; khiyālī; beasl.

**Air-cell**, ār-sel, *n.* havā kā khānā; sūrākh; manfakh.

**Air-chamber**, ār-chām'ber, *n.* havā kī koṭhrī.

**Air-engine**, ār-en'jin, *n.* havāī anjan.

**Air-escape**, ār-es-kāp', *n.* havā ke nikālne kā rāstah.

**Air-gun**, ār-gun, *n.* havāī bandūq.

**Air-hole**, ār-hōl, *n.* havā kā rāstah; havā-dān.

**Airiness**, ā'ri-nes, *n.* 1. ***openness***, khulā maidān; be-rok jagah; farākhī; kushādagī. 2. (*Met.*) ***lightness***, khushi-tabaī; zindah-dilī.

**Airing**, ā'ring, *n.* 1. ***a short excursion***, havākhorī; sair; chehl-qadmī; tafrīh. 2. ***ventilation***, havā kī āmad raft; havā denā.

**Air-machine,** ār-ma-shēn′, *n.* burī havā nikās (*mines*).

**Air-pipe,** ār-pīp, *n.* burī havā nikālne kī nalī (*ships*).

**Air-plant,** ār-plānt, *n.* ākās bel; amar lattar; iftimūn; havāī-paudah.

**Air-pump,** ār-pump, *n.* bāo-nikās; havā-nikāl.

**Air-sacs,** ār-saks, *n.* sāṅs lene kī thailī (*birds*).

**Air-shaft,** ār-shāft, *n.* havā-dān (*mines*).

**Air thread,** ār-thred, *n.* havāī ḍor; makṛī kā jāla jo havā meṅ uṛtā hai; buṛhiyā kā tāgā; shaitān kī ḍor.

**Air-tight,** ār-tīt, *adj.* mūṅh-band; khamī huī.

**Airs,** ārz, *n. pl.* akaṛ; akaṛ-bāzī; aiṅṭh; machlāī; dikhāvā; nakhrā; chochlā; ghamaṇḍ; shekhī.

He puts on *airs*. *Woh apne teṅ khenchtā hai.*

*give oneself airs,* uṛnā; aiṅṭhnā; akaṛnā; apne taiṅ dūr kheṅchnā; itrānā; baṛh-kar chalnā; chal nikalnā; ghamaṇḍ k.; bāo ke ghoṛe par savār h.

*the airs of youth in old age,* būṛhā chochlā; būṛhī ghoṛī lal lagām; shutar-gamza; vaqt-i-pīrī shabāb kī bāteṅ.

**Airily,** ā′ri-li, *adv.* āsānī se; be-parvāī se; kilol se; khilāṛpan se.

**Airy,** ā′ri, *adj.* 1. *belonging to the air,* havāī; āsmānī. 2. *light as air,* halka; halkā phūl; halkā phulka; havā-sā; hubab-sā. 3. *open,* khulā; havā-dār. 4. *consisting of air,* havā se bharā huā ya pur. 5. *unsubstantial,* jhūṭā; be-asl; qayāsī; vahmī. 6. *gay,* khush; khush-mizāj; zinda-dil; raṅgīlā; khilāṛī.

**Aisle,** īl, *n.* (*Arch.*) girja, wagairā kā bagl rāsta.

**Ajar,** a-jār′, *adv.* khulā-huā (*a door*).

**Akimbo,** a-kim′bō, *adv.* kūle pe hāth rakhe khaṛā.

**Akin,** a-kin′, *adj.* 1. *allied by blood,* sagā; apnā; sahodrā; mā-jayā; ek peṭ-kā; nātedār. 2. *similar,* sāmān; miltā huā; yak-sāṅ; ham-shakl; mushabah.

**Alabaster,** al′a-bas-tėr, *n.* selkhaṛī; sang-i-jarāhat.

**Alack, Alack-a-day,** a-lak′, a-lak′a-dā, *interj.* hāē hāē; afsos. *See* Alas.

**Alacrity,** a-lak′ri-ti, *n.* phurtī; tan-dihī; chālākī; chustī; āmādagī; mustaidī; shauq.

**Alamode,** a-la-mōd′, *adv.* achchhe ḍhaṅg se; qāede ke muāfiq.

**Alarm,** a-lārm′, *n.* 1. *signal,* chitāvnī; chal pukār; hūl pukār; rūkā. 2. *tumult,* raulā; gul-gapāṛā; shor; gaugā. 3. *alarum,* jagaunī; gajar; jagāne kī kal. 4. *fear,* ḍar; bhaē; khaṭkā; andesha.

*to sound the alarm,* naqqāra yā bigul bajānā.

**Alarm,** a-lārm′, *v. a.* 1. *rouse to a sense of danger,* rūkā d.; chaukas yā chaukannā k.; khatre kī khabar k. 2. *frighten,* ḍarānā; ḍarā d.; ghabrānā.

**Alarm-bell,** a-lārm′bel, *n.* khatre kī khabar dene-vālā ghanṭā.

**Alarm-clock, Alarm-watch,** a-lārm-clock, a-lārm-woch, *n.* jagaunī-dār ghan-ṭā; gajar-dār ghanṭā yā ghaṛī.

**Alarming,** a-lārm′ing, *adj.* ḍaraunī; khauf-nāk; dahshat-nāk; hosh-rubā; khāif.

*alarming news,* ḍarāonā beorā; khabar-i-vahshat-asar; hau′-nāk khabar.

**Alas,** a-las′, *interj.* hāē hāē; āh; vāē; afsos; haif.

**Alas the day,** a-las′-the-dā, *interj.* woh din qūbe; āg lage us din ko; us din par lānat ho.

**Alba,** al′-ba, *n.* pādrī kā sufaid chugā.

**Albeit,** al-bē′it, *adv.* agarche; bā-vujūde ki. *See* Although.

**Albugo,** al-bū′gō, *n.* nākhūna; āṅkh meṅ safaid dhabbā.

**Album,** al′bum, *n* [A. *al+abyaz* white] tasvīr rakhne yā sher ashaār likhne kī kitāb; bayāz.

**Albumen,** al-bū′men, *n.* anḍe kī safedī.

**Albuminous,** al-bū′min-us, *adj.* anḍe kī safedī-sā yā kā.

**Alburnum,** al-bėr′num, *n.* gābhā; gūdā; āsrā.

**Alchemist,** al′kem-ist, *n.* rasāṇyā; kīmyā-gar; rasāyan banāne-vāla; muhavvis.

**Alchemy,** al′kem-i, *n.* [A. *al+kīmyā*] rasāyan; kīmiyā.

No *alchemy* like saving.
*Kifāyat-shaārī asl kimyā hai.*

**Alcohol,** al′kō-hol, *n.* [*originally,* al-kohl]. 1. *antimony,* kājal; anjan; surmah. 2. *spirits,* sharāb kī rūh; sharāb kā sat.

**Alcoran,** al-kō-ran′, *n.* qurān; qurān sharīf; kalām majīd; kalām-ullāh; (Wom.) baṛī roṭī.

**Alcove,** al′kōv, *n.* [H. *kho* a cave, Skr. *khan,* Per. *kan,* dig.] 1. (*in gardens*) maṇḍhā; maṇḍvā; kunj; guphā; hujra; hazīrā. 2. (*in apartments*) kolkī; kamāncha.

**Alderliefest,** al′dėr-lōf′est, *n.* (*Shakes.*) A. S. from *altrā leofeste* (*rā* sign of poss. pl. = P. *rā,* H. *rā, kā*) sab se piyārā; azīz-az-jān; mahā-priyā.

**Alderman,** al′dėr-man, *n.* munsif.

**Ale,** āl, *n.* jau kī sharāb; būzah; E. bīr.

**Alebrewer,** āl-brō′ėr, *n.* būzah-gar.

**Alehouse,** āl′hous, *n.* būzah-khāna.

**Alembic,** a-lem′bik, *n.* [A. *al+anbik*] bhapkā; qarambīq.

**Alert,** a-lėrt′, *adj. on the alert, adv.* lais; kamar-bastah; āmādah; mustaid; taiyār.

**Alertness,** a-lėrt′nes, chustī; āmādagī; taiyārī.

**Alewashed,** āl′woshd, *adj.* mad-mātā; shor bor; makh-mūr.

*Alewashed* wit. *Bhaṅger-khāne kī tarahṅg.*

**Alewife,** āl′wīf, *n.* bhaṅgeran; sāqan.

**Alexandrine,** al-egz-an′drīn, *n.* chha-tālā-chhand.

**Alfet,** al′fet, *n.* agūī-parikshā; mujrim kī āzmāish ke vaste garam pānī meṅ hāth ḍalvānā.

**Algebra,** al′je-bra, *n.* bij ganit; jabr o muqābla; gahrī gintī.

**Alias,** ā′li-as, *adv.* mārūf-ba.

**Alias,** ā′li-as, *n.* 1. boltā nām; dūsrā nām; urf; farzī nām. 2. (*In law*) hukm nāma-i-sānī.

**Alibi,** al′i-bī, *n.* uzr-i-adam-maujūdgī-i-mauqaē vārdāt.

**Alien,** ā′li-en, *adj.* 1. *foreign,* par-desī; ūprī; gair; ajnabī. 2. *adverse,* phirā huā; bi-mukh; birudh; bar-gashta; nā-gavār; zubūn; makrūh; zid; mutanafflr; mukhālif; khilāf; bar-aks.

**Alien,** ā′li-en, *n.* 1. pardesī; ānā-desī; dūsre des yā gair mulk kā ādmī; ajnabī; gair-zālik. 2. (*Law*) G. G. shakhs-i-mumālik-i-gair sākin-i-hāl mumālik-i-sarkār.

**Alienable,** āl′yen-a-bl, *adj.* bechne-jog; qābil-i-intiqāl; intiqālī; bikrī-jog.

**Alienate,** āl′yen-āt, *v. a.* 1. (*property*) bechnā; bechnā; alag k.; de ḍālnā; dān k.; bakhsh denā; farokht k.; muntaqil k.; intiqāl k.; baē k.; hibā k. 2. *estrange,* dil uṭhānā yā bar-dāshtah k.; bar-gashtah k.

**Alienation,** āl-yen-ā′shon, *n.* 1. (*of property*) bechnā; gair ke hāth inteqāl; inteqāl; farokht; baē; hibā. 2. *estrangement,* bigāṛ; an-ban; man-phirān; rū-gardānī; judāī; bargashtagī; nāmuāfaqat.

**Alienator, Alienor,** āl′yen-ā-tėr, āl′yen-or, a intiqāl-kuninda; muntaqil.

**Alienee** (*Law*), āl-yen-ē′, muntaqil-leh

**Alight,** a-līt', *v. n.* utarnā; ā baiṭhnā; nīche ānā; girnā; paṛnā; ā-paṛnā.

The bird *alighted* on the tree.
*Chiṛiyā peṛ par ā baiṭhī.*

**Align,** a-līn'. *v. a.* saf-bandī k.; qatār bāndhnā.

**Alignment,** a-līn'ment, *n.* (*Mil.*) paṅgtī; paṅgat; saf; qatār; sipāhiyoṅ kī qatār; para.

**Alike,** a-līk', *adj.* and *adv.* sāmān; tul; miltā huā; yak-sāṅ; yak-raṅg; ek tarah kā; barābar; ham-rang; ham-shakl; ham-sūrat; mushābah.

We shall lie all *alike* in our graves. Prov.
*Qabr meṅ sab barābar.* Prov.

**Aliment,** al'ī-ment, *n.* [H. *pālan* nourishment] ādhār; ahār; khānā; bhojan; ann; kbājā; gizā; qūt.

**Alimental,** al-ī-ment'al, *adj.* pushṭ; ang-lagū (*flesh-making*); tāqat-bakhsh; muqavvī.

**Alimentary,** al-ī-ment'a-rī, *adj.* khāne-jog; khurdanī; gizāī.

*alimentary canal,* mede kī pachant aṅtṛī.

**Alimentation,** al'ī-ment-ā''shon, *n.* aṅg lagnā. *See* Assimilation.

**Alimony,** al'ī-mon-ī, *n.* roṭī kapṛā; khānā pīnā; nān o nafqa.

**Alioth,** al'ī-oth, *n.* (*Ast.*) birakh; bail; saur.

**Aliquot,** al'ī-kwot, *adj.* (*Arith.*) bāṅṭne-vālā; maqsūm-alah; ād.

**Alive,** a-līv', *adj.* 1. *living,* jītā; jītā-jāgtā; zindah. 2. *acting,* chaltā; chetan; chālāk; jārī; mutaharrik; qāyam; zī-his. 3. *cheerful,* jāgtā; zindah; khush; bashshāsh; khush-mizāj.

*to be alive to,* chetan h.; dekhte rahnā.

**Alkali,** al'ka-lī, *n.* javā-khār; sajjī; khār-sajjī; reh; khār.

**Alkaline,** al'ka-līn, *adj.* khārī; sajjī-sā; shor.

*alkaline salt,* loṭā sajjī; sajjī loṭ; reh.

**All,** ąl, *adj.* sab; sārā; sagrā; sakal; tamām.

No living man all things can. Prov.
*Dunyā kā kām kis ne kiyā tamām?*
(*Kār-i-dunyā kase tamām na-kard.* P. Prov.)
*All* things work together for good to them that love God. *Jo Parmeshar se prem rakhte hain unkā sab bhalā karte hain.*

*all in all,* kul; bas vohī ek; le de-ke; jo kuchh hai so vohī hai; kul-kullāṅ; sab tarah se.
God is *all in all.*
*Allah hī Allah hai. Hamah ost.*

*all the night,* rāt bhar; sārī rāt; sagrī rain; tamām shab.

*all the year round,* sāl bhar; baras bhar tak; tamām sāl.

*and all that, et cetera,* vagairah; aṭ baṭ; ittyādi.

*at all,* bil-kul; mūlan; mutlaq; bargiz.

*at all events,* har sūrat meṅ.

*at all times,* har vaqt; har dam; āṭhoṅ pahar; āṭhoṅ jām.

*by all means,* ba-har sūrat; ba-har hāl; ba-har kaif; ba-har nau; ba-har vajah; har tarah yā dhaṅg se; sab tarah.

*from all sides,* chāroṅ taraf, dishā, yā or se; chau girā se; har taraf se.

*most of all,* bahut kar-ke; aksar kar-ke.

*of all kinds,* sab qism, bhāṅt, tarah, nau, yā raqam kā.

**All,** ąl, *adv.* 1. *altogether,* sab kā sab; sārā; sab; sab-kuchh; sagrā; pūrā; samūchā; kul milā-ke; sar o pā; sarāsar; bil-kul; dar o bast. 2. *quite,* nipaṭ; mahz. 3. *only,* nirā; keval; bas; sirf; khālī; faqat. 4. *emphatic,* hī; bhī.

I said nothing at *all.* *Maiṅ ne kuchh bhī nahīṅ kahā.*

*all along,* pahle se; sadā se; nit; sadāmat se; hamesha; barābar; qadāmat se.

*all around,* chāroṅ taraf; chau-taraf; ore dhore; or pās; chahūṅ or; chatur dishā.

*all at once, all of a sudden,* yakāyak; ek-bārgī; yak ba-yak; achānchak; dafatan; ek hī dafa; ek-mushṭ.

*all over,* sāre; tamām; sāre meṅ; har yā sab kahīṅ.

*all over the world,* sansār bhar meṅ; sārī dunyā meṅ; dunyā ke parde pe; kul jahān yā ālam meṅ.

*not at all,* zarā bhī nahīṅ; bilkul nahīṅ.

*that is all,* bas itnā hī; bas; faqat.

*to be all over with one,* kām tamām h.; ho chuknā.

**All,** ąl. *n.* 1. *whole,* sab; sārā; sagrā; samūchā; pūrā; kul; tamām.

*All* is not gold that glitters. Prov.
*Jin meṅ chamak nahīṅ sab kanak.*
*All's* well that ends well! Prov.
*Ant bhalā so bhalā.* Prov.
*All* covet *all* lose. Prov. *Ādhī chhoṛ-ke sāre ko dhāe, aisā ḍūbe thā na pāe.* Prov.
(Who leave the half to run after the whole outrun themselves and miss the goal.)

2. *all things,* sab chīz; sab; har ek bastū; tamām yā har chīz; kul.

*all I can,* jahāṅ tak mujh se ho sake; hat-ul-imkān yā maqdūr; apne pār basāte; yathā shakt.

*all's one,* ek hī hai; ek hī bāt hai.

*Wohī tīn bīsī, wohī sāṭh.* Prov.
Six of one and half a dozen of the other.

*all the while,* is arse yā vaqt meṅ; is asnā meṅ.

**All-absorbing,** ąl-ab-sorb'ing, *adj.* lau-līn karne-vālā.

**All-absorbed,** ąl-ab-sorbd', *p. p.* lau-līn; ḍūbā-huā; mustagraq; mabhūt.

**All-accomplished,** ąl-ak-kom'plisht, *adj.* pūrā; panḍit; gunī; ālim o fāzil; kāmil; sab gun giyānī; parbīn; sab gun ke āgar; gun-sāgar.

**All-atoning,** ąl-a-tōn'ing, *adj.* sarv-pāp-nāshak.

**All-conquering,** ąl-kong'-kėr-ing, *adj.* ālam-gīr; jahaṅ-gīr; sarv-jīt; sarv-jāī; sarv-daman.

**All-devouring, All-consuming,** ąl-dė-vou'ring, ąl-kon-sūm'ing, *adj.* sarv-bhakshī; sarv-nāshī; balā-chat; balā-nosh.

**All-fools Day,** ąl-fōlz dā, *n.* pahlī aprail; mūr-khoṅ kā din.

**All-fours,** ąl-fōrz' (*to go on*), ghuṭniyoṅ chalnā.

**All-giver,** ąl-giv'ėr, *n.* sarb-dātā; karīm; vāhib.

**All-glorious,** ąl-glō'ri-us, *adj.* sarb-tejmān; jallah jalālahū.

**All-good,** ąl-gud', *n.* khair-i-mahz.

**All-hail,** ąl-hāl', *intj.* badhāī; mubārak.

**All-healing,** ąl-hēl'ing, *adj.* sarv-sukh-dāī; shāfī-i-mutlaq; iksīr-i-āzam.

**All-holy,** ąl-hō'li, *n.* sarv-pavitr; zāt-i-pāk.

**All-honoured,** ąl-on'ėrd, *adj.* sarv-ādar-mān; pirtishṭhit; zī-izzat; muazzaz.

**All-illuminating,** ąl-il-lū'mi-nā-ting, *adj.* jagat-ujāgar.

**All-knowing,** ąl-nō'ing, *adj.* antar-jāmī; sarv-vedī; sarvaggya; ālim-ul-gaib.

**All-loving,** ąl-luv'ing, *adv.* sarv-priyā; muhib-i-anām.

**All-merciful,** ąl-mėr'si-fųl, *adj.* dayā-sāgar; rahim-ur-rahmān.

**All-pervading,** ąl-pėr-vād'ing, *adj.* sarv-gat; sarv-mai; sarv-biyāpī.

**All-powerful,** ąl-pou'ėr-fųl, *adj.* sarv-shakti-mān; qādir-i-mutlaq.

**All-saints Day,** ąl-sānts dā, *n.* dev-divsa.

**All-searching,** ąl-sėrch'-ing, *adj.* sarb-khojī; muhaqqiq-i-kul.

*all alone,* akelā; āp hī; chhaṛā; tan tanhā; tanhā.

**All-seeing,** ạl-sē'ing, *adj.* sarv-darshī; hāzir o nāzir.

**All-souls' Day,** ạl-sōlz dā, *n.* ūt pitroṅ kā din; kanāgat; shrādh; shabbarāt.

**All-sufficient,** ạl-suf-fi'shent, *adj.* sarv-sāmarth; kāfī o vāfī.

**All-sustaining,** ạl-sus-tān'ing, *adj.* sahāyak; pūrbak.

**All-wise,** ạl-wīz, *adj.* sarv-budh; dānā.

**All-worshipped,** ạl-wēr'shipt, *adj.* sarv-pūjit; mābūd.

**Allay,** al-lā', *v. a.* mandā k.; dhīmā k.; halkā k. (havā); kam k.; ārām d.; takhfīf k. (dard); baiṭhānā; utārnā; dabānā (āndhī). (In Hindustānī the passive form prevails.)

*Allay* thirst. *Piyās bhujānā.*

**Allegation,** al-lē-gā'shon, *n.* 1. *affirmation,* barnan; qaul; bayān; izhār. 2. *plea,* hujjat; dalīl; uzr; takrār; taqrir.

*allegation of plaintiff,* izhār-i-dāvā; izhār-i-muddaī.

**Allege,** al-lej', *v. a.* 1. *declare,* kahnā; barnan k.; bayān k.; posh k.; muzhir h.; izhār denā yā k. 2. *plead,* hujjat k.; takrār k.; taarruz k.; uzr k.; qaul posh k.

**Allegeable,** al-lej'-a-bl, *adj.* posh karne ke qābil; qābil-i-izhār.

**Allegiance,** al-lē'jans, *n.* farmāṅ-bardārī; tābedārī; itāat; inqiyād.

**Allegorical,** al-lē-gor'ik-al, *adj.* rūpak-maē; tamsīlī; mustaār; tashbīh se bharā huā.

**Allegorist,** al'lē-go-rist, *n.* tashbīh dene-vālā; ūpmā dene-vālā.

**Allegory,** al'lē-go-ri, *n.* ūpmā yā tamsīl-vār qissā.

**Allelujah,** al-lē-lū'ya, *n.* dhan bhagvān; alhamdo lillah; khudā kā shukr haē.

**Alleviate,** al-lē'vi-āt, *v. a.* halkā k.; kam k.; takhfīf k.; ārām denā.

**Alleviation,** al-lē'vi-ā"shon, *n.* ghaṭī; ghaṭtī; kamī; ārām; takhfīf.

**Alley,** al'lī, *n.* 1. *walk in a garden,* paṭrī; ravish; takhtah. 2. *narrow lane,* kunj; galī; galyārā; khorī; kūchah. 3. (*covered*) chhattā.

**Alliance,** al-lī'ans, *n.* [Lat. *ligo,* H. *lagā,* join]. 1. *connection,* sambandh; mel; rishta; taalluq; nisbat. 2. *kindred,* apnāyat; got; yagāngat. 3. (*by marriage*) sambandh; nātā; rishtah; rishtedārī. 4. *confederation,* rabt zabt; rābitah; ittihād.

**Alligation,** al-li-gā'shon, *n.* paṛat phailāne kā dhang; dar-khātā; hisāb-i-tijārat.

**Alligator,** al'li-gā-tēr, *n.* magar; nākū; ghaṛiyāl; nihang; sher-i-ābī.



ALLIGATOR.

**Allision,** al-li'zhon, *n.* ṭakkar; ragaṛ; ragṛā.

**Alliteration,** al-litēr-ā'shon, *n.* ād-anchharī-alankār; tajnīs; tajnīs-i-harfī yā lafzī.

**Allium,** al'li-um, *n.* (*Bot.*) lahsan; lassan; piyāz.

**Allocate,** al'lō-kāt, *v. a.* muqarrar k.; qāyam k.; tajvīz k.; ṭhairānā.

**Allocation,** al-lō-kā'shon, *n.* taqarrurī; tajvīz.

**Allodial,** al-lō'di-al, *adj.* suādhīn; khud-mukhtār.

**Allodium,** al-lō'di-um, *n.* jāgīr; milk; muāfī-i-davām; mūāfī bilā-shart.

**Alloo,** al-lū', *v. a.* lahkānā; lashkārnā; hulkārnā; shushkārnā.

**Allopathy,** al-lop'a-thi, *n.* (*Med.*) opp. of Homœopathy, q. v.

**Allot,** al-lot', *v. a.* bāṇṭnā; bhāg k.; baṭvārā k.; hissā d.; taqsīm k.; hissā bakhrā k.

**Allotment,** al-lot'ment, *n.* bhāg; bāṇṭ; baṭvārā; baṭāī; bhāji; pattī; tanī; qismat; taqsīm; hissa; bakhra.

*allotment of land,* dhartī kā baṭvāra.

*allotment of revenue,* taqarrurī-i-jamā; taqsīm-i-jamā; tashkhīs-i-jamā.

**Allow,** al-lou', *v. a.* 1. *admit, acknowledge,* mānnā; hāṅ k.; qubūl k.; manzūr k.; taslīm k. 2. *grant,* denā; rāh d.; havāle k. 3. *permit, sanction,* hone denā; ravā yā jāyaz rakhnā; ijāzat d. 4. *deduct,* ghaṭānā; kam k.; takhfīf k.; vaza k.; mujrā d.; minhā k.; mahsūb k.

*allow time,* dam lene denā; mohlat yā fursat miyād barhānā.

**Allowable,** al-lou'a-bl, *adj.* vājib; vājibī; jāyaz; mubāh; halāl; durust; ravā; jog.

**Allowance,** al-lou'ans, *n.* 1. *permission,* āggyā; parvāngī; ijāzat; hukm; manzūrī. 2. *portion appointed,* peṭiyā; chabenī; sīdhā; bhattā; ratebā; rātab; khūrāk. 3. *salary,* mahīnā; darmāha; tankhuāh; talab; vazīfa; mushāhara. 4. *deduction,* ghaṭtī; kamī; minhāī; vaza.

*allowance to zamindars ousted from their estate,* mālikānā; haqq-i-mālik; haqq-i-milkiyat.

*daily allowance,* rozina; rozandārī; chabenī.

*deputation allowance,* bhattā.

*house-rent allowance,* kirāya-kharch.

*personal allowance,* zātī tankhuāh; izāfa-i-zātī.

*tentage allowance,* khemah-kharch.

**Allowed,** al-loud', *adj.* 1. *fixed,* baṅdhā huā; māmūlī; muqarrarah. 2. *remitted,* chhoṛ dīyā; bakhsh diyā; vā-guzāsht; muāf; atā kiyā huā.

**Allowing that,** al-lou'ing ŦHat, *adv.* mānā ki; bā-īṅ hamah; bā-vujūde ki; farz kiyā ki; bil-farz.

**Alloy, al-loi',** *n.* mel; milāvaṭ; milāo; milaunī; khoṭ; āmezish.

**Alloy, al-loi',** *v. a.* khoṭ milānā; milaunī k.; chāshnī d.

**Allude,** al-lūd', *v. n.* imā, kināyā, yā ishārā k.

**Allure,** al-lūr', *v. a.* [A. S. *belæwan,* Fr. *leurrer,* to betray] mohnā; lubhānā; lalchānā.

**Allurement,** al-lūr'ment, *n.* moh; lobh; lālach; lubhāo; targīb.

**Alluring,** al-lūr'ing, *adj.* mohnī; man-haran; chit-chor; dil-fareb; dil-rubā; dil-kash.

**Allusion,** al-lu'zhon, *n.* bhed; imā; ishāra; kināya; zikr; ramz.

**Allusive,** al-lū'siv, *adj.* ishāre-kā; kināyāt-āmez.

**Alluvial,** al-lū'vi-al, *adj.* kachhār; gang-barār; dariyā-barāmad; barāmdah.

**Alluvion, Alluvial land,** al-lū'vi-on, al-lū'vi-al land, *n.* kachhār; nikāsī; zamīṅ dariyā-barāmdah; gang-barāmad; diyārā; arāzī naubarāmad; dariyā-barār.

*accrued by alluvion,* dariyā se nikli.

*separation and accession of alluvion,* shikast o paivast.

**Alluvium,** al-lū'vi-um, *n.* daryā-barār miṭṭī, vagaira.

**Ally,** al-lī', *v. a.* sambandh k.; qarābat k.; rifāqat k.; rabt o zabt k.

**Ally,** al-lī', *n.* sāthī; ārī; dost; rafīq; sharīk.

**Almanac,** al'ma-nak, *n.* patrā; jantarī; taqvīm.

An old *almanac. Taqvīm-i-pārina.*

*nautical almanac,* taqvīm-i-bahrī.

**Almighty,** ạl-mī'ti, *n.* sarb-shaktimān; qādir-i-mutlaq.

**Almighty, Almighty God,** ạl-mī'ti, ạl-mī'ti god, *n.* Parmeshvar; Bhagwān; Khudā-tāalā; Qādir-i-mutlaq; Haq-tāalā; Sāhib.

**Almond,** ä'mund, *n.* 1. bādām. 2. *the external glands of the neck near the ear,* galpheṛ; bel.

**Almoner,** al'mon-ēr, *n.* bhanḍārī; khairāt-khāne kā mohtamim; sadā-barat bāṇṭne-vālā; belā-bardār; langar-khāne kā munsarim.

**Almost,** ạl'mōst, *adv.* qarīb; anqarīb; qarīban; taqrīban; qarib kar-ke.

It is *almost* new. *Nayā sā hai.*

*almost always,* taqrīban hamesha.
*almost all,* qarib kar-ke sab.

**Alms,** ämz, *n.* dān; pun; bhīk; sadā-barat; būr; dachhinā; bela; bāṛā; khairāt; zakāt.

*Alms* are the golden key that opens the gate of heaven. Prov. *Pun dān kunjī samān, jā se khulat surag ko dhām.*

**Almsgiving,** ämz'-giv-ing, *n.* dān; pun; khairat.

*Almsgiving* never made any man poor. Prov. *Khairāt karne se ijtās nahīñ ātā.* (*Rām nām ke kārne sab dhan dātā khoe, Mūrakh jāne gir paṛā, din din dūnā hoe*).

**Almsgiver,** ämz'giv-er, *n.* punyātmā; datār; punvan; dān-datar; pun karne-vālā; khairāt dene-vālā; mukhaiyir.

**Almshouse,** ämz'hous, *n.* dharam-sāla; laṅgar-khana; khairat-khana; mohtuj-khana.

**Aloes,** al'ōz, *n.* (*Med.*) elvā; musabbar; sibr.

**Aloft,** a-loft', *adv.* 1. (*above*) baland. 2. (*Naut.*) mastūl par; takhta-i-jahāz par.

**Alone, all alone,** a-lōn', ạl a-lōn, *adv.* akelā; tan-i-tanhā; tanhā; mujarrad; jarīdah.

*Alone,* alone, all, *all alone.*
Alone on a wide, wide sea. *Coleridge.*
*Akelā, jarīdah o bilkul akelā,*
*Akelā woh chauṛe samandar ke ūpar.*
Leave it *alone!* *Jāne do! dūr karo! alag karo!*
Let it *alone!* *Chhoṛ do! use mat chhūo! rahne do!*
Let me *alone* for that. *Yeh mere liye kuchh mushkil nahīñ hai.*

*to be left alone,* akelā rah jānā.

**Along,** a-long', *adv.* 1. *lengthwise,* lambān meñ; lambāī meñ; sīdhā; barābar; tūl meñ. 2. *all along, throughout,* sab meñ; sāre meñ; sarāsar; tamām meñ; bil-kul. 3. *along with,* sāth sāth; saṅg-sāṅg; saṅg; suddhāñ; sath meñ; hamrāh; maē; ba-hamrāhi. 4. *forward,* āge; agāṛī; āgū.
*come along,* chale āo; jaldī āo; āo.

Why do you lag behind? come *along!*
*Pichhe kyoñ rahe jāte ho? chale āo!*

*go along, be off,* chale jāo; haṭ pare; pare haṭ; chal; chaṭakh; chalte phirte nazar āo; dūr ho; chaṭkho ke havaleh.
*going along,* chalte chalte.
*to lay alongside,* barābar leṭnā yā rahnā.

**Along, alongside,** a-long', a-long'sīd, *prep.* barabar barabar; ham-pahlū; bagal meñ.

*Along* the road. *Saṛak par; saṛak saṛak; saṛak ke kināre kināre.*

**Aloof,** a-löf', *adv.* 1. *at a distance,* pare; dūr; fāsle par. 2. *apart,* alag; niyārā; judā; alaihda.
*to stand or keep aloof,* alag yā judā rahnā; alag khaṛe rahna; phuṭ rahna.

**Alopecy,** al'ō-pe-sī, *n.* bāl-khorah.

**Aloud,** a-loud', *adv.,* pukār-ke; chillā-ke; baland āvāz se; zor se; ba-āvāz-i-baland.

**Alpaca,** al-pak'a, *n.* 1. Amrikā kā ūṇṭ. 2. *cloth,* ek qism kā pashmina yā garbh-sūtī kaprā.

**Alpha,** al'fa, *n.* pahlā haraf Yūnanī; alif.

**Alphabet,** al'fa-bet, *n.* baran-mālā; kakke; **alif,** be, te.

**Alphabetic, Alphabetical,** al-fa-bet'ik, al-fa-bet'ik-al, *adj.* Alif, be, te kā.

**Alphabetically,** al-fa-bet'ik-al-li, *adv.* ba-tartīb-i-alif be, te; batartīb-i-tahajjī; ba-qāẽda-tahajjī; radif-vār.

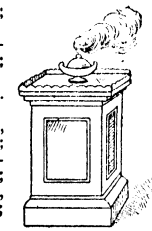
*Alphabetically* arranged. *Alif, be, te kī tartīb se.*

**Already,** ạl-red'i, *adv.* pahle se; pahle hī; peshtar se; pesh.

What, *already! Hath, abhī se!*

**Also,** ạl'sō, *adv.* bhī; balke; nīz; sāth hī; aur; alāva iske; mā-sivā; alā-haz-al-qayās; sivā iske; mā.

**Altar,** ạl'tėr, *n.* mazhabī-mez; bedī; agan-hotr; qurbān-gāh; mazbah.


ALTAR.

**Altarcloth,** ạl'tėr-kloth, *n.* bedī-pāt; bedī-bastr.

**Alter,** ạl'tėr, *v. a.* 1. *change,* badalnā; tabdīl k.; palaṭnā; tagaiyur k. 2. *modify,* tar-mīm k.; maramamat k.; kuchh badalnā. 3. *correct,* sahi k.; durust k.; ṭhīk k.; islāh d.; banānā.

**Alterable,** ạl'tėr-a-bl, *adj.* palaṭne-jog; badalne qābil; mumkin-ul-badal.

**Alteration,** ạl-tėr-ā'shon, *n.* badal; adal-badal; phėr-phār; kāṭ-kūṭ; radd o badal; tagaiyur o tabaddul.
*alteration of jamā,* tabdīl-i-jamā.

**Alterative,** ạl'tėr-āt-iv, *adj.* (*Med.*) munzij.

**Altercate,** al'tėr-kāt, *v. n.* radd o badal k.; jhagaṛnā; qaziya k.; rār k.; bahasnā; taqrīr k.; hujjat lānā; takrār k.

**Altercation,** al-tėr-kā'shon, *n.* ṭanṭā; takrār; qaziya; hujjat; bahas; rār; jhagṛā; chakh; bolā-chālī; khaṭā-paṭī; bahsā-bahsī; kahbat sunbat; radd o badal.

**Alternate,** al-tėr'nāt, *adj.* 1. *reciprocal,* paras-par; bāham; āpas meñ. 2. (*Bot.*) hirte-phirte (patte). 3. (*Geom.*) mutabādlah; adal badal; alaṭ palaṭ.
*alternate angles,* zāviyā-i-mutabādalah, alaṭ palaṭ yā adal badal kon.

**Alternate,** al'tėr-nāt or al-tėr'nāt, *v. a.* mubādlā k.; muāvazah k.; badlā k.; badalnā; adal badal k.; evaz muāvaz k.; palṭā k.; adlī badlī k.

Rage, shame, and grief *alternate* in his breast. *Phillips.*
*Hir phir-kar ur meñ base sog, lāj, aur krodh.*

**Alternately, Alternatively,** al-tėr'nāt-li, al-tėr'na-tiv-li, *adv.* bārī bārī se; pārī pārī se; naubat-ba-naubat; ek chhoṛkar; ek ke bād ek; ek ek kar-ke; apnī apnī bārī; ganḍe-dār; adal badal; pherā pherī.

**Alternation,** al-tėr-nā'shon, *n.* pher-phār; alṭā-palṭī; adal-badal; herā-pherī; adlā-badlā; bārī bārī; evaz muāvaz.

**Alternative,** al-tėr'na-tiv, *n.* badlā; palṭā evaz; muāvaza; do meñ se ek; chāhe jaunsā; chāhe ye chāhe woh.

*Alternative* subjects. *Mazmūn-i-ikhtiyārī.*

**Althea,** al-thē'a, *n.* (*Bot.*) khatmī; khubbāzī; khairī.

**Although,** ạl-тнō', *conj.* agarche; harchand ki; bāvujūde ki; bar-aks iske; go ki; garcheh; tadpāī.

**Altitude,** al'ti-tūd, *n.* 1. (*Ast.*) aks-choṭī; uñchāī; urūj; irtifā. 2. (*Geom.*) uñchāī; balandī.
*meridian altitude,* dopahr unchāī.
*observed altitude,* dekhī unchāī.
*true altitude,* ṭhīk uñchāī.
*to take the altitude,* uñchāī nāpnā, dekhnā yā lenā

**Alto, al'tō or āl'tō,** *n.* ūñchā sur; nikhād; ṭīp; dūn.

**Altogether,** ąl-tą-ge☥H'ėr, *adv.* sampūran; sarāpā; bilkul; maḥz; sarāsar; nirā; nipaṭ; pūrā; mutlaq; sir se pāoñ tak; sar-tā-pā.

**Alto-rilievo,** āl'tō-rē-lyā'vo, *n.* ubhrī-huī tasvīr yā mūrat.

**Alum,** al'um, *n.* phiṭkarī.

**Alumnus,** a-lum'nus, *n.* tālib-i-ilm; shāgird; chaṭṭā.

**Always, Alway,** ąl'wāz, ąl'wā, *adv.* 1. *perpetually,* hamesha; nit; sadā; hamesh; dāyam; mudām; āē din. 2. *invariably,* barābar; har dam; har vaqt; bār bār; bila-nāgā; alal-davām; mutavātir; aṭh pahar; pai dar pai; lagātār; bar-qarār.

*he had always paid,* woh hamesha detā rahā hai.

**Am,** am, *v. n.* [Lat. *sum,* Skr. *asmī,* P. *am,* H. *hūñ*] hūñ.

**Amain, a-mān',** *adv.* be-tahāsha; ba-shiddat; zor se.

**Amalgam, Amalgama,** a-mal'gam, a-mal'gam-a, *n.* pāre ke sāth dūsrī dhat kā mel; mishrit dhātū.

**Amalgamate,** a-mal'gam-āt, *v. a.* milāo k.; milānā.

**Amalgamation,** a-mal'ga-mā''shon, *n.* mel; milāo; āmezish; ikhtilāt.

**Amanuensis,** a-man'ū-en''sis, *n.* dūsre ke bayān ko qalam-band karne-vālā; likhaīyā; kātib.

**Amaranth,** am'a-ranth, *n.* (*Poet.*) sadā-bahār; gul-i-shamlab.

**Amaranthine,** am-a-ranth-īn, *adj.* sadā-bahār.

**Amaryllis,** am-a-ril'lis, *n.* (*Bot.*) nargis kī zāt ke phal.

**Amass,** a-mas', *v. a.* baṭornā; jamā k.; ikhaṭṭā k.; ḍher k.; sameṭnā; ek jā k.; ḍher lagānā; farāham k.

**Amateur,** am'a-tūr, am-a-tėr (ė long), *n.* shāiq; shauqīn.

**Amativeness,** am'at-iv-nes, *n.* ishq; prīt; pīt.

**Amatory, Amative,** am'a-to-ri, am'at-iv, *adj.* ishqīya; ashiqāna; rasilā; anūrāgī; ras-bharī.

**Amaurosis,** am-ą-rō'sis, *n.* (*Med.*) timar; tirmirā.

**Amaze,** a-māz', *v. a.* mutaajjib k.; mutahaiyar k.; achambā dilānā yā k.; taajjub meñ ḍālnā.

*stand in amaze,* daṅṭ tale uṅglī dabānā; bhuchak rah jānā; hakkā bakkā rah jānā.

**Amazement, Amaze,** a-māz'ment, am-āz', *n.* achraj; hairat; āsh-charj; achambā; tahaiyur; taajjub.

**Amazing,** a-māz'ing, *adj.* hairat-aṅgez; ajīb o garīb; ajīb; achambit; adbhut.

**Amazingly,** a-māz'ing-li, *adv.* taajjub se; mutaajjibāna; hairat se; achambe se; achraj se.

**Amazon,** am'a-zon, *n.* siṅghnī; urdāhbegnī; musṭanḍī; ran-jīt tiryā.

**Ambassador,** am-bas'sa-dor, *n.* elchī; safīr; rāj-dūt; rāj-basiṭ; paigām-bar.

> The person of an *ambassador* is inviolable. *Elchī ke jism ko izā pahuñchānī jāyiz nahīñ.* (*Elchī ko kyā zavāl.* Prov.)

**Ambassadorial,** am-bas'sa-dō''ri-al, *adj.* elchī ke taur kā.

**Ambassadress,** am-bas'sa-dres, *n.* dūtnī.

**Amber,** am'bėr, *n.* ambar; kah-rubā.

**Amberseed,** am'bėr-sēd, *n.* mushk-dānah.

**Ambidextrous,** am-bi-deks'trus, *adj.* 1. duhattā. 2. *double-dealing,* du-mār.

**Ambient,** am'bi-ent, *adj.* chau-or; chau-gird; chahār-taraf; chau-taraf.

**Ambiguity, Ambiguousness,** am-bi-gū'i-ti, am-big'ū-us-nes, *n.* du-arthī; du-mānī; ibhām.

**Ambiguous,** am-big'ū-us, *adj.* du-arthī; do-mānī; mubham; mashkūk; muzabzab; gol-mol; mushtabah.

**Ambition,** am-bi'shon, *n.* farākh-hauslagī; ul ul-azmī; baland-nazarī; baland-himmatī; ūlī-hauslagī.

> *Ambition* plagues her proselytes. Prov. *Ul-ul-azmī apne muridoñ ko be-chain rakhtī hai.* (*Ul-ul-azmī be-chainī.*)

**Ambitious,** am-bi'shus, *adj.* baland-nazar; ālī-himmat; hauslah-mand; ālī-hauslah; ul-ul-azm.

**Ambitiously,** am-bi'shus-li, *adv.* baland-nazarī se; hausle se.

**Ambitus,** am'bit-us, *n.* 1. *extreme edge,* kinārā; had; mu-hīt. 2. (*Arch.*) gherā; ahātah. 3. (*Bot.*) patte kā kinārā yā kor. 4. (*Conch.*) ghoñge kī shakl.

**Amble,** am'bl, *v. n.* rahvār yā ruhāl chalnā; dugāmā jānā.

**Amble,** am'bl, *n.* dugāmā; ruhāl.

**Ambler,** am'blėr, *n.* rāh-vār; qadam-bāz.

**Ambling,** am'bling, *affected,* naz nakhre se chalna.

**Ambrosia,** am-brō'zhi-a, *n.* imrat; āb-i-hayāt; sudhā.

**Ambrosial,** am-brō'zhi-al, *adj.* 1. *fragrant,* khush-bū-dār; muattar; mahaknā; sugandhit. 2. *delicious,* laziz; svād; maze-dār; zāiqe-dār.

**Ambulance,** am'bū-lans, *n.* aspattāl kī ḍolī yā gāṛī.

**Ambuscade, Ambush,** am-bus-kād', am'bųsh *n.* kamīñ-gāh; ghāt kī jagah.

> Bold in close *ambush,* base in open field. *Dryden*
> *Chhupī ghāt meñ sūr, khule khet meñ gidī.*

*to lie in ambush,* dāoñ ghāt meñ baiṭhnā; ghāt meī lagā rahnā.

**Ameliorate,** a-mēl'yor-āt, *v. a.* sudhārnā; durust k.; behtar k.; banānā; islāh k.

**Amelioration,** a-mēl'yor-ā''shon, *n.* behtarī; islah; saṅvār; sudhār; durustī.

**Amen,** ā-men, *adv.* aisā hi ho; āmīñ; yathā-astū; evam astū; amin Allah; tere mūñh ghī khāṅḍ; terī āvāz Makke Madine meñ.

**Amen,** ā-men, *n.* rūh-ul-amīn (hazrat Īsā kā khitab).

**Amenable,** a-mē'na-bl, *adj.* 1. *governable,* mutī; farmañ-bardār; itāat-pizīr; āggyā-mān; basjog. 2. *accountable,* javāb-deh; tābe.

*amenable to jurisdiction,* zer-i-hukūmat yā adālat; siyāsat ke tābe; mutaalliq-i-ilāqah.

**Amend,** a-mend', *v. a.* durust k.; sahī k.; saṅvarnā; ṭhīk k.; islāh d.; sudhārnā; banānā; tarmīm k.

> Mar not the thing that cannot be *amended!* *Shakespeare.*
> *Jis chīz ko na saṅvār sako mat bigāro!*

**Amend,** a-mend', *v. n.* durust h.; ṭhīk h.; saṅvarnā; islāh h.

**Amende, Amende honorable,** ā-māñd, ā-māñd on-ėr-ā'bl, *n.* uzr māzirat.

**Amendment,** a-mend'ment, *n.* behtarī; islāh; saṅvār; durustī; tarmīm.

> *Amendment* is repentance. Prov. *Islāh hī taubah hai.*

**Amends,** a-mendz', *n.* badlā; pādāsh; tāvān; ḍanḍ; mukāfāt; evaz; evazāna; jazā.

**Amenity,** a-men'i-ti, *n.* mulāemat; narmī; ashrāfat.

**A mensa et thoro,** ā men'sa et thor'o, *n.* talāq i-nān o nafqā; roṭī kapṛā dene se inkār.

**Amentum,** a-men'tum, *catkin* (*Bot.*), laṛī, laṭkan.

**Amerce,** a-mėrs', *v. a.* jurmāna k.; ḍanḍ lenā.

**Amercement,** a-mėrs'ment, *n.* jurmāna; ḍanḍ

**Amess, Amice,** am'es, am'is, *n*, jubba ; jāma ; chogā ; chola.

**Amethyst,** am'ē-thist, *n*. nīlam.

**Amiability, Amiableness,** ā'mi-a-bil''i-ti, ā'mi-a-bl-nes, *n*. har-dil-azīzī ; man-bhāitā.

**Amiable,** ā'mi-a-bl, *adj*. har-dil-aziz ; man-bhāo ; su-shīl ; shāyant.

**Amiably,** ā'mi-a-bli, *adv*. sushīltāī yā har-dil-azīzī se.

**Amicable,** am'ik-a-bl, *adj*. dostāna ; hilā-milā ; milā-jhulā ; āpas-kā.

**Amicableness, Amicability,** am'ik-a-bl-nes, am'ik-a-bil''i-ti, *n*. dost-navāzī ; dostī ; shafqat.

**Amicably,** am'ik-a-bli, *adv*. dostī se ; ba-taur-dostī ; āpas meṅ ; dostāna taur par.

**Amicus curiæ,** a-mī'cus cū'ri-ē, *n*. (*Law*) munsif kā madadgar.

**Amid, Amidst,** a-mid', a-midst', *prep*. bīch meṅ ; bich ; meṅ ; darmiyān.

*midst the rest*, i āqiyoṅ meṅ.

**Amiss,** a-mis', *adv*. ashudh ; bure taur se ; bhūl se ; chūk se ; galatī se.

*to take amiss*, burā mannā ; nā-rāz h. ; khafā h.

**Amity,** a'mi-ti, *n*. [S. *mitrā*, from *mitr* a friend] dostī ; mitrtāī.

**Ammonia,** am-mō'ni-a, *n*. E. yumūnīā ; hosh meṅ lāne kī dawā.

*sal ammoniac*, nausādar.

**Ammunition,** am-mū-ni'shon, *n*. asbāb-i-harb ; sāmān-i-jang ; bārūt-golā ; megzīn ; larāī kā sāmān.

**Amnesty,** am'nes-ti, *n*. muāfī ; afū-i-jurm ; jāū-bakhshī.

**Among, Amongst,** a-mung', a-mungst', *prep*. bīch ; meṅ ; dar-miyān ; min-jumlā.

*Among* us. *Ham meṅ.*

**Amorosa,** am-or-ō'sa, *n*. shokh-dīdah ; rāmjanī ; chaṭākh-chiryā ; uchhāl-chhakkā ; uchhāl-chittī.

**Amoroso,** am-or-ō'sō, *n*. āshiq.

**Amorous,** am'or-us, *adj*. āshiq ; āshiq-mizāj ; shāyaq ; rasīyā ; raṅgīla.

**Amorous,** am'or-us, *adj*. ishqīya ; āshiqāna ; rasīlā.

*amorous glances*, rasīlī yā mīṭhī mīṭhī nazreṅ yā nigāheṅ.

**Amorously,** am'or-us-li, *adv*. āshiqāna ; ishq se.

**Amorousness,** am'or-us-nes, *n*. ishq-bāzī ; tamāsh-bīnī ; ras ; ishq.

**Amorphous,** a-mor'fus, *adj*. be-qaul yā rūp.

**Amort,** a-mort', *adj*. murda-sā ; udās ; sust.

**Amount,** a-mount', *v. n*. tādād h. ; honā.

**Amount,** a-mount', *n*. jamā ; jumlā ; tādād ; mublig ; raqam ; majmūā ; miqdār ; hāsil ; jor ; shumār.

*registered amount*, asl jamā.

*to the amount of*, ba-qadr ; ba-andāza ; ba-tādād ; tak.

**Amour,** a-mōr', *n*. āshnāī ; āūṭ sāṭ ; aṭ saṭ ; ishq.

**Amphibious,** am-fib'i-us, *adj*. do-unsarī ; bhūmi-jal-char ; jal-thal-char.

**Amphibological,** am-fib'o-loj''ik-al, *adj*. mush-tabah.

**Amphibrach,** am'fi-brak, *n*. (*Pros.*) jagan.

**Amphitheatre,** am-fi-thē'a-tēr, *n*. daṅgal ; tamāsha-gāh ; nāch-ghar ; akhāṛā.

**Ample,** am'pl, *adj*. [Lat. *pleo*, Skr. *pṛi*, H. *pūr*, fill, P. *pur* full.] 1. *extended*, baṛa ; vasī ; farākh ; kushādah ; kalāṅ ; lambā-chauṛā. 2. *abundant*, bahut sā. *See* Abundant.

*ample provision*, bahut-sā khānā yā rasad.

**Ampleness,** am'pl-nes, *n*. 1. vusat ; phailao ; phailāvā ; farākhī. 2. bahutāt. *See* Abundance.

**Amplification,** am'pli-fi-cā''shon, *n*. 1. baṛhao ; phailāo. 2. (*Rhet.*) bistār ; tūl ; mubālga.

**Amplify,** am'pli-fī, *v. a*. baṛhanā ; tūl d.

**Amplitude,** am'pli-tūd, *n*. 1. *extent*, phailāvā ; vusat ; farākhī. 2. See Abundance. 3. (*Ast.*) dūrī pūrab pachchham ke chakkar, yā khat-i-istawā, yā maddh rekhā se.

**Amply,** am'pli, *adv*. ba-kasrat ; ba-ifrāt ; bauhtāt se ; rel pel se ; mālā-māl ; bharpūr.

**Amputate,** am'pū-tāt, *v. a*. azv kāṭnā yā qalam k. ; kāṭ ḍālnā.

**Amputation,** am-pū-tā'shon, *n*. qate-azv ; chīr phāṛ ; kāṭ kūṭ.

**Amuck,** a-muk', *adv*. aṅdhā-dhuṅd ; be-tahāshā ; be-dharak ; mūṅh uṭhāē.

**Amulet,** am'ū-let, *n*. [A. *amal*, S. *mantr*, a charm] gandā ; jantr ; tāvīz.

**Amuse,** a-mūz', *v. a*. 1. *divert*, bahlānā ; khush k. ; tafrīh d. ; khilānā ; khayāl baṭānā ; dil lagānā. 2. *delude*, dam d. ; jhāṅsā d. ; dam yā batoṅ meṅ rakhnā.

He *amused* his followers with idle promises. *Johnson.*

*Us ne apne sāthiyoṅ ko vāde vaīd meṅ rakkhā.*

*to amuse oneself*, dil bahlānā ; jī khush k.

**Amusement,** a-mūz'ment, *n*. dil-bahlāo ; tafrīh-i-taba ; dil-lagī ; sair ; tamāshā.

*place of amusement*, raṅg-bhūm ; sair tamāshe kī jagah ; sair-gāh.

**Amusing,** a-mūz'ing, *adj*. 1. (*things*) dil-chasp ; dil-bahlao. 2. (*persons*) dil-lagī-bāz ; nuql-i-majlis.

An *amusing* story. *Dil-chasp kahanī.*

**An,** an, *art*. 1. *one*, ek ; koī ; koī sā. 2. *each*, har ; har ek ; har-koī.

**Anachronism,** an-ak'ron-izm, *n*. tārīkh kī galatī ; ikhtilāf-i-vaqt.

**Anagram,** an'a-gram, *n*. tahrīf ; madhilāpā ; laff o nashar.

**Anagram,** an'a-gram, *v. a*. tahrīf k. ; ek kī jagah dūsre ko rakhnā ; jagah badalnā.

**Analogical,** an-a-loj'ik-al, *adj*. mushābeh ; mutābiq ; mutamāsil ; milītā jhulītā ; ham-shakl.

**Analogically,** an-a-loj'ik-al-li, *adv*. tamsīlan ; tashbihan ; tashbih ke sāth ; mutābiqat se ; ūpmā se.

**Analogous,** an-al'og-us, *adj*. mushābeh ; mutābiq ; yak-sāṅ ; ek-rūp ; ek sūrat kā ; ham-shakl.

**Analogue,** an'a-log, *n*. mushāba ; ham-shakl.

**Analysis,** an-al'i-sis, *n*. 1. bhanjan ; tashrīh ; tajazzā ; tafrīq ; bidīrn ; jabr ; kan-toṛ-sodhan. 2. (*Math.*) savāloṅ ko jabar muqable se nikālne kā tariqa. 3. (*Chem.*) kan-khoj ; tat-nikās. 4. (*Gram.*) padh-chhedan ; tarkīb ; anvaē.

*geometrical analysis*, uqlaidas ko jabar muqāble se sābit k.

*qualitative analysis*, gun-bhanjan.

*quantitative analysis*, bojh-bhanjan.

**Analyst,** an'a-list, *n*. sodhī ; sodhne-wālā ; tajazzā-dān ; tafrīq-dān.

**Analytic, Analytical,** an-a-lit'ik, an-a-lit'ik-al, *adj*. tashrīhī ; tafrīqī : bhanjan-sahit.

*analytical geometry*, bātātī lakir-nāp ; gahrī gintā-nāp ; bīj-ganit-nāp.

**Analytically,** an-a-lit'ik-al-li, *adv*. bit-tashrīh ; tashrīhan ; ba-tafrīq ; ba-tashrīh.

**Analytics,** an-a-lit'iks, *n. pl*. ilm-i-tashrīh.

**Analyzable,** an-a-līz'a-bl, *adj*. hal yā tashrīh ke layaq ; bhin-jog ; qābil-i-tafrīq ; tajazzī-pizīr.

**Analyze,** an'a-līz, *v. a*. tafrīq, tajazza, tashrīh, juz, ṭukṛe, yā kan k. ; sodhnā ; bhanjan k.

**Analyzer,** an'a-līz-ēr, *n*. 1. *the person*, sodhne-wala. *See* Analyst. 2. *the substance*, galāne-wālā.

**Anapæst,** an'a-pest, *n*. (*Pros.*) ek vazan yā chāl jis meṅ do chhoṭī aur ek baṛī māttrā ho ; sagan.

**Anarchy,** an'ār-ki, *n*. 1. *political*, gadar ; pādshāh-gardī ; balvā ; fasād ; bad-amlī ; chaupat-

rāj; sik-khāń-shāhī; marahṭī; shāh jī kī amaldārī. 2. *general*, hal-chal; ghabrāhaṭ; afrā tafrī; hańgāma; khalbalī.

Spread *anarchy* and terror all around. *Cowper.* *Bad-amlī aur ḍar sab jagah phail gayā.*

**Anas**, an'as, *n.* (*Ornith.*) murg-ābī.

**Anasarca**, an-a-sär'ka, *n.* (*Med.*) jālandar; istisqā; soth.

**Anathema**, a-nath'ē-ma, *n.* 1. sarāp; phiṭkār. 2. huqqe pānī kī bandī; kiryā karam se nikālā jānā.

**Anathematize**, a-nath'ē-mat-īz, *v. a.* phiṭkārnā; huqqā pānī band k.; zāt bāhar k.; birādrī se khārij k.

**Anatomic, Anatomical**, an-a-tom'ik, an-a-tom'ik-al, *adj.* ilm-i-tashrīḥ yā aṅg biddyā ke mutalliq; kāt kūṭ yā chīr phāṛ ke sambandhī.

**Anatomist**, a-nat'o-mist, aṅg-biddyā-gunī; tashrīh-dāń; chīrne-vālā; jarrāh.

**Anatomize**, a-nat'o-mīz, *v. a.* 1. *dissect*, chīrnā; chīr phāṛ k.; kāṭ kūṭ k.; kāṭnā; chāk k.; azv judā k. 2. *analyze*, kholnā; ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.; juz juz k.

**Anatomy**, a-nat'o-mi, *n.* 1. *dissection*, chīr phāṛ; kāṭ kūṭ; jarrāhī. 2. *the science*, aṅg-biddyā; ilm-i-tashrīh; badan kā ilm.

*comparative anatomy*, ilm-i-tashrīh-i-halwānāt.

**Ancestor**, an'ses-tėr, *n. forefather*, purkhā; pitr; jad; bāp-dādā; dādā paṛ-dādā.

*common ancestor*, mūris-i-ālā; mūris-i-muttāhad; ek dādā.

**Ancestorial, Ancestral**, an-ses-tō'ri-al, an-ses'tral, *adj.* ābāī; maurūsī; jaddī; bāp-dādā kī; bapautī; pushtainī.

*ancestral property*, jāēdād-i-maurūsī; bapautīdhan; bapautī; imlāk-i-jaddī.

**Ancestry**, an'ses-tri, *n.* 1. *lineage*, nasl; hasab o nasab; gharānā; khāndān; pusht; piṛhī; kul. 2. *high birth*, ālī khāndān; baṛā gharāna; ālī nasl; baṛā ghar.

**Anchor**, ang'kėr, *n.* 1. langar. 2. (*Met.*) jāēpanāh; āsrā; bharosā.

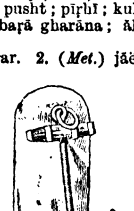
*sheet anchor*, baṛā langar.

*to be at anchor*, langar par h.; ṭhairā-huā h.

*to come to anchor*, langar ḍālnā; jahāz khaṛā k.

*to foul anchor*, langar ulajhnā.

*to weigh anchor*, langar uṭhānā; jahāz chalānā.



ANCHOR.

**Anchor**, ang'kėr, *v. n.* 1. *cast anchor*, langar ḍālnā. 2. *stop*, ṭhairnā; muqim h.

**Anchorage**, ang'kėr-āj, *n.* 1. *harbour*, bandar. 2. *the duty*, bandar kā mahsūl.

**Anchoret, Anchorite**, ang'kō-ret, ang'kō-rīt, *n.* gosha-nashīn; tārik-ud-duniyā; tyāgī; sannyāsī; udāsī; bairāgī; abdhūt.

**Anchovy**, an-chō'vi, *n.* ek qism kī chhoṭī bahrī machhlī.

**Ancient**, ān'shent, *adj.* 1. *old (in time)*, purānā; prāchīn; qadīmī; derīna; sanātan-kā. 2. *of long duration*, muddat-kā; bahut din-kā; zamāne salaf yā peshīn kā; pahle zamāne-kā. 3. *past*, aglā; peshīn; salaf.

*ancient times*, aglā yā purānā zamānā; zamāna-i-sābiq; agle vaqt.

**Ancient**, ān'shent, *n. pl.* purāne yā qadīm vaqt ke log; prāchīn log; purkhā; qudamā; mutaqad-damīn; buzurg.

**And**, and, *conj.* aur; vā; o.

*and so forth, and so on*, vagaira; isī tarah; alāhāz-al-qayās.

*and that, conj.* aur yeh kī.

**Andante**, an-dān'tā, *adj.* (*Mus.*) maddham, āhista (sur).

**Anecdote**, an'ek-dōt, *n.* hikāyat; chuṭkulā; naql; ravāyat.

**Anemometer**, an-e-mom'e-tėr, *n.* havā-nāp; pavan-nāp; bāo-bojh-nāp.

**Anemone**, a-nem'o-ne, *n.* shaqāyaq-i-nomāń; gul-i-havā.

**Anent**, a-nent', *prep.* bābat; bāre; dar-bāre; madde.

**Anenterous**, an-en'tėr-us, *adj.* bilā-rodah; aṅṭrī-rahit.

**Aneroid**, an'ē-roid, *adj.* bagair pāre ke.

**Aneurism**, an'ū-rizm, *n.* rag kā ṭūṭnā.

**Anew**, a-nū', *adv.* naē sire se; phir-se; phir-ke, phir-ke se; sire se; ulaṭ-ke; az sar-i-nau; dohrākar.

**Angel**, ān'jel, *n.* 1. *a spiritual being*, farishta; malak; hātif.

Like *angels'* visits, few and far between.
*Gāhe māhe kī mulāqāt.* (*Āj chānd kidhar se niklā?*)
*Angels* are bright still, though the brightest fell. *Shakespeare.*
*Go farishtah baṛā hūā mardūd,*
*Par farishte hain ab bhī nūrānī.*

2. *beautiful person*, parī; parī-zād; hūr; apohharā; paryā; mah-laqā.

*angels who question the dead*, (*Mah.*) Munkir Nakīr; Jamrāj; nakīrain.

*the angel of death*, Izrāīl; malak-ul-maut; jam.

*the recording angels*, Kirāman kātibīn; Chitrgupt.

*the world of angels*, ālam-i-malakūt.

**Angelic, Angelical**, an-jel'ik, an-jel'ik-al, *adj.* farishtā-khaslat; farishta-khū; malakī-sifāt.

**Angelica**, an-jel'ik-a, *n.* (*Bot.*) anjalīq.

**Anger**, ang'gėr, *n.* kirodh; gussa; khafgī; taish; itāb; tehā; tāmas; chho; jhūńjal.

*Anger* is the fever and frenzy of the soul. Prov.
*Kirodh ātam juar haē.*
*Anger* may glance into the breast of a wise man, but rests only in the bosom of fools. Prov.
*Budh-jan ur meń jhalke kirodh, mūrakh hirde base kirodh.*
*Anger* punishes itself. Prov.
*Kirodhī nij drohī.*

*flushed with anger*, gusse meń lāl ho gayā; lāl pīlā huā.

**Anger**, ang'gėr, *v. a.* risānā; chho yā jhūńjal dilānā; gussā dilānā; khafā k.

**Angle**, ang'gl, *n.* (*Geom.*) kona; kon; zāviya.

*acute angle*, zāviya-i-hādda; sukṛā kona.

*adjacent angle*, zāviya-i-muttasila; milā kon.

*alternate angle*, adal-badal kon; zāviya-i-mutabādalah.

*angle at the circumference*, chakkar-kon; zāviya-i-muhītī.

*angle at which a plane is inclined*, (*Geom.*) ḍhalāo yā jhukāo kona.

*angle of depression*, zāviya-i-tahtānī; nichlā konā.

*angle of friction*, (*Mech.*) ragaṛ-konā.

*angle of incidence*, paṛtī kon.

*angle of reflection*, aksī kon; palaṭ kon; zāviya-i-murājaat.

*angle of the eye*, koyā; gosha-i-chashm.

*angle of the mouth*, bāchh.

*curvilinear angle*, chāp-kon; zāviya-i-munhanī.

*exterior angle*, bāharī-kon; zāviya-i-berūnī; zāviyai-kharija.

*half angle*, ādhā-kon; nisf-zāviya.

*interior angle*, bhītarī-kon; zāviya-i-andarunī zāviya-i-dakhila.

*mixed angle*, ek sīdhī aur ek gol lakīr kā kon.

*oblique angle*, qāēmā se baṛā yā chhoṭā zāviya.

***coluse angle***, phallā-konā ; zāviya-i-munfarija.
***plane angle***, chauras kon ; zāviya-i-musatta.
***plane rectilineal angle***, zāviya-i-musattah mustaqīm-ul-khattain ; sīdhī lakīroṅ kā chauras konā.
***rectilineal angle***, sudh-lakīr kon ; zāviya-i-mustaqīm-ul-khattain.
***right angle***, sam-kon ; pūrā kon ; zāviya-i-qāēma.
***solid angle***, ṭhos kon ; zāviya-i-mujassam.
***spherical angle***, gol konā ; chāp-kon ; zaviya-i-mustavī yā mustadīr.
***vertical angle***, sir-kon ; zāviya-i-rās.
***visual angle***, drishṭ-kon ; zāviyā-i-nazrī.

**Angle,** ang'gl. 1. (*v. n.*) *fish*, bansī lagānā yā khelnā ; shast pheṅknā ; kaṅṭā ḍalnā. 2. (*v. a.*) *employ artifice*, chara ḍālnā ; jāl bichhānā ; goṅdā dikhānā ; dil phañsānā ; dānā jamānā.
*to angle with a silver hook*, sone kī kaṭarī mārnā.

**Anglemeter,** ang'gl-mē-tėr, *n.* koṇ-nāp ; zāviya-māp.

**Angler,** ang'glėr, *n. the person*, bansī-bāz ; bansī kā khilārī.

An *angler* eats more than he gets Prov.
*Bansī kā khilārī, lāve thoṛā, khāve bahut.*

**2.** (*Ich.*) *fishing frog*, māhī-gīr meṅḍak ; ek qism kī machhlī.

**Anglican,** ang'glik-an, *adj.* angrezoṅ ke mazhab kā.

**Anglice,** ang'gli-sė, *adv.* angrezī meṅ.

**Anglicism,** ang'gli-sizm, *n.* angrezī muhāvra.

**Anglicize,** ang'gli-sīz, *v. a.* angrezī banānā ; angrezī meṅ ḍhalna.

**Angling,** ang'gling, *n.* bansī-bāzī.

**Anglo,** ang'glō, *adj.* Angrezī , Inglistānī.

**Anglo-Indian,** ang'glō-in'di-an, *n.* Hindustān ke Angrez.

**Angrily,** ang'gri-li, *adv.* gusse yā khafgī se ; jhuṅjlā-kar ; chho ho-kar.

**Angry,** ang'gri, *adj.* khafā ; gussail ; bar-ham ; chho ; kirodhī ; tāmsī.

An *angry* man is again angry with himself when he returns to reason. Prov.
*Gusse meṅ ā-kar jhuṅjlāē jab āpe meṅ āē to āpe pe jhuṅjlāē.*
He that is *angry* is seldom at ease. Prov.
*Kirodhī ko chain kahāṅ? (Taish meṅ aish kahāṅ?)*

*to be angry*, gusse yā khafā h. ; chho h.

**Anguish,** ang'gwish, *n.* dard ; pīṛā ; kashṭ ; darun-dukh.

**Angular,** ang'gū-lėr, *adj.* 1. goshe-dār ; koniyā. 2. *stiff, sharp*, kaṛā ; chubhtā ; lagtā ; khaṭaktā ; khubtā.
*angular motion*, nisf-qutar kā daur.
*angular section*, koṇ-kāṭ ; taqsīm-i-zāviya.
*angular velocity*, nisf-qutar ki raftār.

**Angularity,** ang-gū-lar'i-ti, *n.* 1. koṇ-pan. 2. (*Mel.*) nukīlā-pan.

**Angulate,** ang'gū-lāt, *adj.* (*Bot.*) koṇ-dar ; goshe-dār.

**Angulodentate,** ang'gū-lō-den''tāt, *adj.* (*Bot.*) datīlā.

**Angulometer,** ang-gū-lom'e-tėr, *n.* bāharī-koṇāp.

**Anhelation,** an-hē-lā'shon, *n.* hāṅpnā ; hauṅknā ; dam chaṛhnā ; sāṅs phūlnā yā bharnā.

**Anil,** an'il, *n.* nīl kā paṇḍa ; (*1st year*) naudho ; (*2nd year*) peṛī ; (*3rd year*) tilaṅgā.

**Anile,** an'il, *adj.* buṛhiyā jaisa ; buḍḍhī aurat sā ; zaīf.

**Anility,** a-nil'i-ti, *n.* buṛhāpā ; pīrī ; zaīfī ; kamzorī.

**Animadversion,** an'i-mad-ver''shon, *n.* malāmat ; ḍāṅṭ ḍapaṭ ; sarzanish ; ibrat-dihī ; tambīh ; chashm-numāī.

**Animadvert,** an'i-mad-vėrt'', *v. n.* malāmat k. ; sarzanish k. ; tambīh k.

**Animal,** an'i-mal, *n.* jānvar ; pashū ; haivān ; ḍhor ; ḍāṅgar.
*an irrational animal*, haivān-i-mutlaq ; pashū ; ḍhor.
*a rational animal*, haivān-i-nātiq ; insān ; ādmī ; manush ; mānas.

**Animal,** an'i-mal, *adj.* haivānī.
*animal food*, gosht ; mās.
*animal heat*, harārat-i-garīzī ; jīv-agni.
*animal kingdom*, jīv jantū ; haivānāt.
*animal passion or gratification*, shahvat ; lazāiz-i-haivānī ; kām ; kām-deo ; indrī ; havāē nafsānī.
*animal spirits*, tabiat kā josh ; man kī lahr.

**Animalcule,** an-i-mal'kūl, *n.* chhoṭā kīṛā jo khurd-bin hī se dikhlāī de.


ANIMALCULE.

**Animalism,** an'i-mal-izm, *n.* aiyāshī ; shahvat-parastī ; haivā-niyat ; lazāiz-i-haivānī ; indrī-bhog.

**Animate,** an'i-māt, *v. a.* 1. *quicken*, jilānā ; jān ḍālnā ; zinda k. 2. *encourage*, himmat yā ḍhāras baṅdhānā ; taqvīyat denā ; jurat dilanā ; hauslah yā dil baṛhana. 3. *incite*, targīb denā ; uksānā ; bharkānā.

**Animate,** an'i-māt, *adj.* 1. char ; jītā ; jān-dār ; zi-rūh. 2. zindah-dil.
*animate and inanimate*, char-achar ; jān-dār o be-jan.
*animated language*, jān ḍālne-vālī-āvāz ; zindah-dilon kī āvāz yā zabān.

**Animation,** an-i-ma'shon, *n.* zindah-dilī ; jān ; josh.

**Animosity, Animus,** an-i-mos'i-ti, an'i-mus, *n.* dushmanī ; adāvat ; bair ; birodh ; bugz ; khusūmat ; kīna ; lag ; shatrutā.

**Anise,** an'is, *n.* sauṅf kā arq ; anisūṅ.

**Aniseseed, Aniseed,** an'is-sēd, an'i-sēd, *n.* tukhm-i-anisūṅ ; sauṅf ; birhālī ; bādyān.

**Anisette,** an-i-set', *n.* sauṅf kī sharāb.

**Ankle,** ang'kl, *n.* ṭakhnā ; kāb.

**Ankle-bone,** ang'kl-bōn, *n.* ṭakhne kī haḍḍī ; gaṭṭa ; us-tukhān-i-kāb.

**Ankle-deep,** ang'kl-dēp, *adj.* ṭakhne ṭakhne ; ṭakhnoṅ-tak.

**Anklet,** ang'klet, *n.* pāyal ; pāzeb.

**Annalist,** an'na-list, *n* vaqāī-nigār.

**Annals,** an'nalz, *n.* salanah-sarguzasht ; tavārīkh ; itihas.
*annals of the past*, tavārīkh-i-salaf.

**Anneal,** an-nēl', *v. a.* shishe ko raṅgne ke vāste garm k.

**Annex,** an-neks', *v. a.* lagānā ; milānā ; shāmil k. ; joṛna ; natthi k.
*to annex territory*, qalamrau meṅ shāmil k. ; mulk meṅ milana ; apne rāj meṅ milānā ; ilhāq k. ; mulhaq k.
*annexed papers*, kagazāt-i-munsalaka ; kāgazāt-shamil-i-misl ; natthi kiye-huē kagaz.

**Annexation,** an-neks-ā'shon, *n.* lagāo ; mel ; joṛ ; ittisal ; ilhāq.

The *annexation* of Oudh. *Ilhāq-i-Avadh.*

**Annihilate,** an-nī'hil-āt, *v. a.* [Lat. *nihil*, P. *nest*, nothing, S. *nāsh*, H. *nās*, destruction] miṭānā ; mādūm k. ; binasnā ; nā-paid k. ; satyānās k. ; nest o nabūd k. ; fanā k. ; kaladam k. ; khāk meṅ milāna.

**Annihilation,** an-nī'hil-ā''shon, *n.* nās ; binās ; fanā ; satyānās ; nīvā-nās ; nestī.

**Anniversary,** an-ni-vėrs'a-ri; *adj.* sālāna; barsaurī; barasveṅ din.

**Anniversary,** an-ni-vėrs'a-ri, *n.* baras din kā din; barkhī; barsī; barsaurī; sāl-girah; barasgāṅṭh.

(*of one's birth*) janam din; yaum-i-paidāish.

(*of one's death*) barsī; dasā; din.

**Anno Domini,** an'nō dom'i-nī, *n.* sann-i-īsvī.

**Anno Mundi,** an'nō mun'dī, *n.* san-i-paidāish-i-duniyā.

**Annotate,** an'nō-tāt, *v. a.* ṭīkā, sharah, hāshiya, yā tafsīr likhnā, yā charhānā.

**Annotated,** an'nō-tāt-ed, *adj.* muhashsha; musharrah; sa-ṭīk; ṭīkā-sahit.

**Annotation,** an-nō-tā'shon, *n.* ṭīkā; sharah; tafsīr; hāshiya.

**Annotator,** an'nō-tāt-ėr, *n.* ṭīkā-kār; mufassir; sharch; muhashshī.

**Announce,** an-nouns', *v. a.* zāhir k.; mashhūr k.; khabar denā; (*Cor.*) gazaṭ k., chhapnā; ḍhaṅḍorā yā ḍaṅḍī pīṭnā; ittilā k.; parghaṭ k. *See* Advertise.

*to announce to the public,* elān denā; mushtahir k.

**Announcement,** an-nouns'ment, *n.* khabar; beorā; ittilā; āgāhī. *See* Advertisement.

**Annoy,** an-noi'. *v. a.* satānā; dik k.; taklīf d.; dukh d.; īzā denā yā pahuṅchānā; hairān k.

**Annoyance,** an-noi'ans, *n.* taklīf; dukh; īzā; diqqat; tasdīyā; mazarrat.

*giving or causing annoyance,* īzā-rasānī.

**Annoying,** an-noi'ing, *part. adj.* āzār-deh; taklīf-deh; dukhdāī; īzā-rasāṅ.

**Annual,** an'nū-al, *adj.* 1. barsī. *See* Anniversary. 2. *lasting only a year,* faslī; rut kā; ek-barsī.

*Annual* examination. *Sālāna imtehān. Annual* meeting. *Jalsa-i-sālāna; sālāna sabhā yā jalsa.*

**Annual,** an'nū-al, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) faslī yā rut kā pauda. 2. *publication,* sālāna risāla.

**Annually,** an'nū-al-li, *adv.* sāl ke sāl; sāl basāl; har sāl; sālāna; har baras.

**Annuitant,** an-nū'it-ant, *n.* sālāna vazīfa-khuār; barsaurī pāne-vālā; sālāna-dār; sālāna pinshandār; inglisyā; sālāna vasīqe-dār.

**Annuity,** an-nū'it-i, *n.* sālāna vazīfā yā mashāhra; sālāna; barsaurī.

**Annul,** an-nul', *v. a.* radd k.; mansūkh k. *See* Abolish.

**Annular,** an'nū-lėr, *adj.* chhallā-sā; halqe-numā; chhalle-dār; chhalle kī mānind.

**Annulet,** an'nū-let, *n.* chhoṭa chhallā.

**Annulment,** an-nul'ment, *n.* kal-adam; mansūkhī; tansīkh; tardīd; bhang.

**Annulose,** an'nū-lōs, *adj.* kīṛe makaure jātī.

**Annunciation,** an-nun'shi-ā''shon, *n.* bashārat.

**Anodyne,** an'-ō-dīn, *n.* pīṛ-haran aukhad; taskīn-bakhsh davā; musakkin-davā.

**Anoint,** a-noint', *v. a.* 1. *rub with oil,* tel chupaṛnā, lagānā, ḍālnā, yā malnā.

When thou fastest *anoint* thy head!
*Jab roza rakkho sir meṅ tel lagāo!*

2. *consecrate,* rāj tilak k.; tel bān k. (*a bridegroom*).

**Anointed,** a-noint'ed, *p. adj.* rāj tilak huā.

**Anomalous,** a-nom'a-lus, *adj.* khilāf qāeda yā zābita; an-rit; ku-rīt.

**Anomaly,** a-nom'a-li, *n.* be-zābtagī; khilāfsarishtagī; an-rīt.

**Anon,** a-non', *adv.* 1. *soon,* jaldī; abhī; fauran; ānan fānan meṅ. 2. *sometimes,* kabhī; kabhī kabhī; kadhī kadhī; gāhe māhe; phir; gāhe gāhe.

*ever and anon,* ab tab; ṭhair thair-ke.

**Anonyma,** a-non'im-a, *n.* (*Slang*) qahba; khāmpāra; kutiyā.

**Anonymous,** a-non'im-us, *adj.* gum-nām; guptnām; be-nām; lā-alam.

**Anonymously,** a-non'im-us-li, *adv.* be-nām.

**Anorexy,** an'o-rek-si, *n.* (*Med.*) aruch.

**Anosmia,** an-os'mi-a, *n.* (*Med.*) quvvat-i-shāmma kā jātā rahnā.

**Another,** an-uṯh'ėr, *adj.* 1. *not the same,* aur; dūsrā; dīgar; mukhtalif; gair.

This is *another* pair of shoes. *Slang.*
*Yeh aur joṛā hai. Yeh aur bāt hai.*

2. *one more,* ek aur; dūsrā. 3. *any other,* koī aur; aur koī; koī dūsrā.

Discover not a secret to *another!* Prov.
*Kisī aur se bhed mat kaho!*
Let *another* praise thee and not thy own mouth! Prov.
*Aur chāheṅ tumhārī tārīf kareṅ, par tum apne mūṅh se apnī tārīf mat karo.*
(*Apne mūṅh miyāṅ miṭṭhū mat bano!* Prov.)

4. *not oneself;* gair; parā.

**Answer,** an'sėr, *v. n.* 1. *be sure,* muvāfiq, mutābiq, javāb yā joṛ h.; lagnā; ṭakkar khānā; milnā.

Heart *answereth* to heart. *Dil kā dīnā dil.*

2. *be sufficient,* kāfī h.; pūrā h.; pūrā paṛnā.

I do not need two, one will *answer.*
*Do nahīṅ chāhīeṅ, ek hī kāfī hai.*
Money *answereth* all things.
*Rupaye se sab kuchh ho saktā hai.*

3. *to be correlative,* lāzim malzūm h. 4. *succeed,* rāst ānā; ṭhīk ānā, bannā, yā honā; nibhnā; sadhnā; ṭhīk baiṭhnā; mauzūṅ h. 5. *be accountable,* zimmelvār h.; zāmin h.; javābdeh h.

**Answer,** an'sėr, *v. a.* 1. *reply to,* javāb yā uttar denā; kahnā; javāb-dihī k.

*To answer* one in his own language. Prov.
*Javāb-i-Turkī ba Turkī.* Prov.
Blows will *answer* blows. Prov.
*Ghūṅse kā javāb ghūṅsā. (Iṅṭ kī lenī patthar kī denī.* Prov.)

2. *satisfy,* pūrā k.; adā k.; nibāhnā; anjām denā; barābar k.

Does this *answer* your expectations?
*Yeh tumhārī ummed ke muvāfiq hai?*
This will not *answer* at all. *Yeh nahīṅ hogā.*

3. *refute,* lā-javāb k.; band k.; radd k. 4. *correspond with,* muāfiq h.; javāb h.; milnā.

The door on this side *answers* to the one on that side. *Yeh darvāza us darvāze kā javāb hai.*

**Answer,** an'sėr, *n.* 1. *reply,* javāb; uttar.

A soft *answer* turneth away wrath. Prov.
*Mīṭhā uttar ṭāle krodh.*
(*Ṭhanḍā lohā garm lohe ko kāṭtā hai.* Prov. Cold steel will cut through hot iron.)

2. (*to a problem*) javāb; uttar; phal. 3. (*to a riddle*) būjh; phal. 4. (*Law*) tardīd; radd-i-kalām; prīti-bād; javāb-dāvā.

*answer in appeal,* javāb-i-mūjibāt.
*answer to a plaint,* javāb-dāvā.
*decisive answer,* do ṭūk javāb.
*definite answer,* javāb-i-shāfī; javāb-bā-savāb; javāb-i-qatāī.
*evasive answer,* ṭāl maṭol.
*plain answer,* sāf javāb.

**Answerable,** an'sėr-a-bl, *adj.* 1. *opp. of unanswerable,* mumkin-ul-javāb; uttar-jog.

**3.** *accountable*, hisāb-deh; qābil-i-bāz-purs; javāb-talab. 3. *responsible*, zāmin; zimmeh-vār; javāb-deh. 4. *liable*, sazā-vār; mustaujib; lāyaq; **muhtamal.**

**Ant,** ant, *n.* cheṇṭī; chīṇṭī; chīṇṭī; **kīṛī.**

***large ant,*** cheṇṭā; chīṇṭā; chīṇṭā.

***red ant,*** lāl cheṇṭī.

***white ant,*** dīmak; *Panj.* seoṇk.

**Antbear,** ant'bār, *n.* cheṇṭī-khor.

**Antcatcher,** ant'kach-ēr, *n.* mor-**gīr.**

**Ant-hill,** ant'hil, *n.* cheṇṭī kā ṭīlā.

**Antacid,** ant-as'id, *n.* khaṭāī-mār; dāfe-i-turshī.

**Antagonism,** an-tag'ō-nizm, *n.* bair; lāg; birodh; mukhālafat; tanāzā; muqābilā; khusūmat.

**Antagonist,** an-tag'ō-nist, *n. opponent*, harīf; mukhālif; muqābil; mukhāsim; joṛ; priti-bādī. 2. (*Anat.*) ek paṭṭhā jo dūsre ke khilāf harakat **kartā** hai.

**Antagonistic, Antagonistical,** an-tag'ō-nist''ik, an-tag'ō-nist''ik-al, *adj.* biprīt; birudh; **bimukh**; **mukhālif**; **khilāf**; bar-aks; zid.

**Antarctic,** ant-ārk'tik, *adj.* junūbī qutab-vālā; **qutab-i-junūbī.**

**Antarthritic,** ant-ār-**thrit'ik,** *adj.* gaṭhiyā-mār; **dāfa-i-vaja-i-mufāsil.**

**Antasthmatic,** ant-**ast-mat'ik,** *adj.* dāfa-i-zīq-**ul-nafs**; dāfa-i-dama.

**Antatrophic,** an-ta-**trof'ik,** *n.* tap-i-diq kā ilāj.

**Ante,** an'tē (*In comp.*) āge; pahle; pesh; qabl.

**Antecedent,** an-tē-**sē'dent,** *adj.* muqaddam; **pahlā**; qabl; peshīṇ.

**Antecedent,** an-tē-sē'dent, *n.* 1. *what goes before*, pahle āne-vālā; agr-gāmī; māqabl. 2. (*Math.*) pahlā āṇk; raqam-i-avval. 3. (*Gram.*) **mausūl.** 4. (*Logic*) **shart**; jumla-i-shartīya; muqaddam.

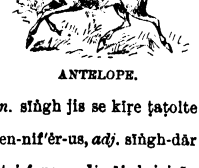
**Antecedently,** an-te-sē'dent-li, *adv.* pahle se; peshtar se; āge; qabl-az-īṇ.

**Antechamber, Anteroom,** an'tē-chām-bėr, an'tē-röm, *n.* bāhar kā **kamra**; ḍeoṛhī; dahlīz; pauli.

**Antedate,** an'tē-dāt, *v. a.* 1. *date beforehand.* aglī mitī yā tārīkh likhnā. 2. *anticipate*, pesh-bandī k.; pesh-dastī k.; pahal k.

**Antediluvian,** an'tē-di-lū''vi-an, *adj.* qabl-i-tūfān: Nūh ke za-māne kā.

**Antelope,** an'tē-lōp, *n.* chhalle-dār sīṅg-vālā mirg; mirg.



ANTELOPE.

**Antemeridian, A. M.,** an'tē-mē-rid''i-an, *adj.* dupahr pahle; qabl az dopahr.

**Antemundane,** an-tē-mun'dān, *adj.* qabl paidāish - i - duniyā; duniyā se pahle.

**Antennæ,** an-ten'nē, *n.* sīṅgh jis se kīṛe ṭaṭolte haiṇ.

**Antenniferous,** an-ten-nif'ėr-us, *adj.* sīṅgh-dār (kīṛe).

**Antenniform,** an-ten'ni-form, *adj.* sīṅgh jaisā; sīṅgh kī shakl.

**Antepenult,** an'tē-pē-nult, *n.* lafz kā ākhir se tīsrā ṭukṛā; ākhirī do ṭukṛoṇ se pahlā ṭukṛā.

**Antepenultimate,** an'tē-pē-nul''ti-māt, *adj.* ākhir ke do juzv yā ṭukṛoṇ ko chhoṛ-kar.

**Antepileptic,** ant-ep'i-lep''tik, *adj.* **mufīd-i-sara**; mirgi-mār; dāfa-i-sara.

**Anteposition,** an'tē-pō-zi''shon, *n.* (*Gram.*) ek lafz kā pahle rakhnā jo pīchhe āyā kartā hai.

**Anterior,** an-tē'ri-ėr, *adj.* **pahlā**; muqaddam; **peshīṇ**; **sābiq-kā**; **avval.**

**Anthelmintic,** an-thel-min'tik, *adj.* (*Med.*) kīṛe-mār (aukhad); keṇchve **mārne-vālī (davā).**

**Anthem,** an'them, *n.* bhajan; **astutī**; **madah**; munājāt.

**Anthemis,** an-thē'mis, *n.* (*Bot.*) bābūnā.

**Anther,** an'thėr, *n.* (*Bot.*) zīrā; zar-i-gul.

**Anther-dust,** an'thėr-dust, *n.* (*Bot.*) zīre kī dhūl.

**Antheriferous, Antheroid,** an-thėr-if'ėr-us, an'thėr-oid, *adj.* (*Bot.*) zīre-dār; zar-dār (phūl).

**Anthesis,** an-thē'sis, *n.* (*Bot.*) khilantā; shi-guftagī.

**Anthology,** an-thol'o-ji, *n.* guldasta-i-nazm.

**Anthony's fire,** an'thon-iz fīr, *n.* surkh-bādā; bimb.

**Anthracite,** an'thra-sīt, *n.* jhūṭā koēlā.

**Anthropography,** an-thrō-pog'ra-fi, *n.* insān kī qaumoṇ kā bayān; manush-barnan.

**Anthropolite,** an-thrō'pō-līt, *n.* (*Pal.*) ādmī ke jism kā patthar ban jānā.

**Anthropology,** an-thrō-pol'o-ji, *n.* ilm-i-tashrīh. *See* Anatomy.

**Anthropomancy,** an-thrō'pō-man-si, *n.* insān kī aṅtṛioṇ ko dekh-ke shugūn yā fāl lenā.

**Anthropomorphism,** an-thrō'pō-morf''izm, *n.* autār lenā; deh dhāran k.; qādir-i-mutlaq kā shakl-i-insān meṇ ānā; jism insān meṇ rūh-i-pāk kā hulūl k.

**Anthropomorphite,** an-thrō'pō-morf''it, *n.* Parmeshar ko manush sā rūp samajhne-vālā.

**Anthropophagi,** an-thrō-pof'a-ji, *n. pl.* manush-bhakshī; mardum-khor; ādam-khor.

**Anthropophagous,** an-thrō-pof'a-gus, *adj.* ādam-khor.

**Anthropophagy,** an-thrō-pof'a-ji, *n.* manush-bhakshan; mardum-khorī; ādam-khorī.

**Anthypnotic,** ant-hip-not'ik, *adj.* nīṇd dūr karne-vālī; nindra-haran; māna-i-khuāb.

**Anti,** an'ti, *priv.* haran; biprīt; birudh; zid; dāfe; naqīz; khilāf.

**Antibilious,** an-ti-bil'yus, *adj.* (*Med.*) pit-haran; pit-mār; dafa-iyā qāta-i-safrā.

**Antics,** an'tiks, *n.* tamāsha; khel; ṭhaṭṭā; chhalbaliyāṇ.

**Antichrist,** an'ti-krīst, *n.* dushman-i-Masīh.

**Anticipate,** an-tis'i-pāt, *v. a.* 1. *do or take before another*, pesh-dastī k.; pahal k.; pesh-qadmī k.; pahle se lenā yā qabza k. 2. *preclude*, pahle se rok yā dāb rakhnā. 3. *foretaste*, pahle se mazā chakhnā; jī hī jī meṇ pahle se khush h. yā maza lenā; soch meṇ marnā.

**Anticipation,** an-tis'i-pā''shon, *n.* 1. *act of anticipating*, pesh-dastī; pesh-qadmī; pesh-bīnī; sabqat. 2. *foretaste*, khayalī maza.

***be present in anticipation of,*** ummed par hāzir h.

**Antidotal,** an-ti-dōt'al, *adj.* zahr-mohrā sā; tiryāq-sā.

**Antidote,** an'ti-dōt, *n.* bis-mār; bis-haran; zahr-mohrā; tiryāq.

**Antifebrile,** an-ti-feb'ril or an-ti-fē'bril, *adj* juar-nāsik; tap-mār; dāfa-i-bukhār yā tap.

**Antimonial,** an-ti-mō'ni-al, *adj.* surma-jaisā; surma-āgīn.

**Antimony,** an'ti-mo-ni, *n.* surma; anjan.

**Antipathy,** an-tip'a-thi, *n.* bair; dushmanī; adāvat; nafrat; ghin; karāhiyat; chiṛ; **gilān.**

***natural antipathy,*** nafrat-i-zātī; jibilli-dushmanī; bugz-i-lillāhī.

**Antiphlogistic,** an'ti-flo-jis''tik, *adj.* (*Med.*) sūjan-utār yā mār; dāfa-i-varm.

**Antipodes,** an-tip'o-dēz, *n. pl.* 1. bhūgol ke tale ke ādmī; kurra-i-zamīn ke dūsrī jānib ke bāshinde. 2. *opposite*, bi-rudh; zid; naqīz.

**Antiquarian,** an-ti-kwā'ri-an, *adj. relating to antiquity*, purānā; prāchīn; **purātam**; **qadīm**; **salaf.**

**Antiquarian, Antiquary,** an-ti-kwā'ri-an, an'ti-kwa-ri, *n.* purānī bātoṇ kā tahqīq karnewālā; prāchīnī; muhaqqiq-i-salaf.

**Antiquate,** an'ti-kwāt, *v. a.* matrūk k.; berivāj k.

**Antiquated,** an'ti-kwāt-ed, *part. adj.* purānā; matrūk; gair-mustāmal.

**Antique,** an-tēk', *adj,* 1. *ancient,* purānā; qadīm. *See* Ancient. 2. *odd,* anokhā; nirālā.

**Antiquity,** an-tik'wi-ti, *n.* 1. *old times,* pahlā yā purānā vaqt; aglā zamāna; zamāna-l-sābiq; zamāna-i-salaf. 2. *great age,* sadāmat; qadāmat; bahut din kā. 3. *ancients,* purāne log; agle log; mutaqaddamīn. *See* Ancients. 4. *relics,* tabarrukāt; āsār; chīnh.

**Antiscorbutic, Antiscorbutical,** an'ti-skor-bū''tik, an'ti-skor-bū''tik-al, *adj* lahūchhāṇṭ; musaffi-i-khūn.

**Antiseptic,** an-ti-sep'tik, *n.* (*Med.*) saṛan-rok.

**Antispasmodic,** an'ti-spaz-mod''ik, *adj.* (*Med.*) aiṇṭhan-mār; dafa-i-tashannuj.

**Antithesis,** an-tith'e-sis, (*Rhet.*) sanat-i-tazād; birudh alankār; ijtimāë ziddain.

**Antithetic, Antithetical,** an-ti-thet'ik, an-ti-thet'ik-al, *adj.* zid; naqīz; biprīt.

**Antitype,** an'ti-tīp, *n.* mūjid; asl; bānī; mukhtare.

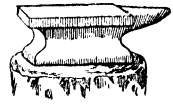
**Antivenereal,** an'ti-vē-nē''rē-al, *n.* (*Med.*) ātshak kī davā.

**Antler,** ant'lėr, *n.* bāra singe kā sīṅg; bārāsingā; shākh-i-gavazn.

**Anus,** ā'nus, *n.* gāṇḍ; gudā; miqa-ad.

**Anvil,** an'vil, *n.* ahran; nihāī; sandāṇ.

*It is on the anvil,* (*Met.*) ban rahī hai; hāth meṇ hai; (*Washermen*) bhaṭṭī chaṛhāë haiṇ; ghān ḍālā hai.



ANVIL.

**Anxiety, Anxiousness,** ang-zī'e-ti, angk'shus-nes, *n. solicitude,* fikr; chintā, andesha; tashvīsh; taraddud.

**Anxious,** angk'shus, *adj.* mutaraddid; fikrmand; andesha-nāk; mutafakkir.

**Anxiously,** angk'shus-li, *adv,* chintā se; fikr, yā taraddud se.

**Any,** en'ni, *adj.* 1. *a single one of many,* koī; koī sā; jaunsā. *Any of you,* koī tum meṇ se.

Are there *any* witnesses present? *Koī gavāh hāzir hai?*

2. *an indefinite number,* kisī qadar; koī; kuchh.

Who will show us *any* good? *Hai koī upkārī? Hai koī dharmī dātā?*

3. *of whatever kind,* kaisā hī; kuchh hī; kisī tarah kā; jaisā ho.

*any body, any one,* koī ādmī; koī; koī shakhs.

*at any rate,* kuchh hī ho; ho so ho; ba-har sūrat; har che bādā bād.

**Any,** en'ni, *adv,* kuchh; kuchh ek; kisī qadar.

Are you *any* better? *Kuchh tum ko ārām hai?*

*any thing,* koī chīz; kuchh.

Do you want *any* thing? *Kuchh chāhiye?*

*any how, any wise,* kisī tarah; jaise bane: jis tarah ho-sake; kaise hī ho; kisī tarah se: ba-har nau.

*any where,* kahīṇ; kisī jagah; jahāṇ kahīṇ; kahīṇ na kahīṇ.

**Aorist,** ā'or-ist, *n.* (*Gram.*) muzārā; luṇg-lakār; ādes.

**Aorta,** ā-or'ta, *n.* (*Anat.*) shah-rag; rag-i-jān

**Apace,** a-pās', *adv.* jaldī se; turant se: shitābī se: fauran; zūd.

**Apart,** a-pārt', *adv.* 1. *separately,* alag; niyārā; ekānt; ek-lang; ek-kināre; judā; ek-taraf; ek-bagal; alaihda. 2. *away,* dūr; pare; alag; fāsle par.

**Apartment,** a-pārt'ment, *n.* koṭha; kamra; koṭharī; khāna.

*men's apartments,* mardāna makān; baiṭhak; chaupār; dīvān-khāna; nishast-gāh.

*women's apartments,* ranvās; zanāna makān; zanān-khāna; mahal-sarā; haram-sarā.

**Apathetic, Apathetical,** ap-a-thet'ik, ap-a-thet'ik-al, *adj.* murda-dil; sard-mehr.

**Apathy,** ap'a-thi, *n.* murda-dilī; sard-mehrī; be-parvāī.

**Ape,** āp, *n.* [A. S. *apa,* Skr. *kapi.*]
1. bandar; bāṇdar; bānar; būzna; maimūṇ; mannū; (*Fem.* bandariyā).

The higher the *ape* goes the more he shows his tail. Prov. *Joṅ joṅ ubhre bāṇdrā woṅ woṅ pūnchh dikhāë.*

An *ape* is an *ape,* a varlet's a varlet,
Though they be clad in silk or scarlet. **Prov.**
*Sifā o bandar haiṅ sadā sifā o bandar, gar l'ahne makhmal kā voh joṛā yā ki resham pur-zar.*
(*Khar-i-Isā agar ba Makka ravad.*
*Chūh bidyad hanoz khar bāshad.* Per. **Prov.**)

2. *a servile imitator,* rīs karne-vālā; hirsiyā.

**Ape,** āp, *v. a.* naqal k.; rīs piṭnā, yā k.; hirs k.

**Aperient,** a-pē'ri-ent, *adj.* (*Med.*) rechak; mulaiyan; munzij.

**Aperient,** a-pē'ri-ent, *n.* (*Med.*) halkā julāb; rechak aukhad; mulaiyan-davā.

**Aperture,** ap'ėr-tūr, *n.* mokhā; jhirī; chhed; sūrākh; rauzan.

**Apery,** āp'ėr-i, *n.* bandar-khāna.

**Apetalous,** a-pet'al-us, *adj.* (*Bot.*) ni-patyā.

**Apex,** ā'peks, *n.* nok; anī; sirā; bhāl; sikhar; choṭī.

**Apheresis,** a-fē're-sis, *n.* 1. (*Gram.*) lafz ke shurū ke harf yā ṭukṛe meṇ se girā denā; hazaf-i-shurū. 2. (*Surg.*) qata-i-azv; joṛ kāṭnā.

**Aphelion,** a-fē'li-on, *n.* (*Ast.*) sūraj-dūr.

**Aphidian,** a-fid'i-an, *n.* (*Ent.*) nabūtātī kīṛā; teli.

**Aphidivorous,** af-i-div'ō-rus, *adj.* (*Ent.*) telikhor.

**Aphlogistic,** a-flo-jis'tik, *adj.* nir-jot; be-lau.

**Aphonous,** af'ō-nus, *adj.* be-āvāz; nir-bānī.

**Aphony,** af'ō-ni, *n.* (*Med.*) galā baiṭhnā; āvāz na hona.

**Aphorism,** af'or-izm, *n.* kahan; kahāvat; bachan; maqūlā; masal.

**Aphrodisiac,** af-ro-diz'i-ak, *n.* davā yā gizā jo shahvat ko baṛhāve; shahvat-angez davā yā gizā; pushṭ karne-vālī aukhad; mubahī.

**Aphrodite,** af-ro-dī'tē, *n.* ratī.

**Aphyllous,** af'il-us or a-fil-us, *adj.* (*Bot.*) bepat; pat-jharā; naṅ gā; luṇḍ muṇḍ; barahna.

**Apiary,** ā'pi-a-ri, *n.* [Lat. *apis,* a bee] muhāl; kukṛī.

**Apiece,** a-pēs', *adv.* ek ek; har-ek; fī. *See* A, 4.

They received two rupees *apiece.*
*Unko do do rupaë mile.*

**Apish,** āp'ish, *adj.* 1. *like an ape,* bandar-sā; machhandar; maimūṇ-khaslat. 2 *foolish,* ullū; ahmaq: holī kā bharvā-sā.

**Apishness,** āp'ish-nes, *n.* rīs; hirs; rīṛh.

**Apocalypse,** a-pok'a-lips, *n.* āsmānī kitāb.

**Apocopate,** a-pok'ō-pāt, *v. a.* (*Gram.*) lafz kā ākhrī harf yā juzv girā denā; tarkhīm.

**Apocope,** a-pok'ō-pe, *n.* (*Gram.*) tarkhīm.

**Apocrustic,** ap-o-krus'tik, *adj.* (*Med.*) qābiz; qabz karne-vālī

**Apocryphal,** a-pok'ri-fal, *adj.* be-sanad; ġā-qābil-i-etibār; gair-motabar.

**Apodal,** ap'o-dal, *adj.* be-par; be-gal-phaṛe.

**Apogee,** ap'o-jē, *n.* *See* Aphelion.

**Apologetic,** a-pol'o-jet''ik, *adj.* uzr-khuāh.

**Apologist,** a-pol'o-jist, *n.* chhimā yā muāfī chāhne-vālā; uzr-khuāh.

**Apologize,** a-pol'o-jīz, *v. n.* uzr māzrat k.; uzr khuāhī k.; afū chāhnā; muāfī yā chhimā māṅgnī.

To *apologize* for not answering one's letter. *Khaṭ ke javāb na dene kā uzr k.*

**Apologue,** ap'o-log, *n.* qissa; kahānī; hikāyat.

**Apology,** a-pol'o-ji, n. 1. *excuse,* muāfī; uzr; māazurat; uzr-khuāhī. 2. *defence,* javāb-dāvā; javāb.

**Aponeurosis,** ap'o-nū-rō''sis, *n.* (*Anat.*) rag yā patthoṅ kā baṛhāo.

**Apophthegm,** ap'o-them, *n.* maqūla; kahāvat; bāt; masla.

**Apoplectic, Apoplectical,** ap-o-plek'tik, ap-o-plek'tik-al, *adj.* adhraṅgī; saktalā-zadah.

**Apoplectic,** ap-o-plek'tik, *n.* laqva-zadah; laqve kā mara; adhraṅgī.

**Apoplexy,** ap'o-plek-si, *n.* mirgī; sarā; sakta.

**Apostasy,** a-pos'ta-si, *n.* dharam-nashṭ; apnā dharam tyāgna; inhirāf; ilhād.

**Apostate,** a-pos'tat, *n.* dharm-achuṭ; munharif; adharmī; dharam-nashṭī.

**Apostatize,** a-pos'ta-tiz, *v. n.* dharm tyāgnā yā chhoṛnā; apnā mazhab tark k. yā chhoṛnā.

**A posteriori,** a pos-tē'ri-ō''ri, *n.* (*Logic*) natījā mabnī har amsala yā tajraba.

**Apostle,** a-pos'l, *n.* havārī.

**Apostrophe,** a-pos'tro-fe, *n.* 1. (*Rhet.*) gāyab kī taraf mukhātib h. 2. (*Gram.*) alāmat-i-hazaf.

**Apostume, Aposteme,** ap'os-tūm, ap'os-tēm, *n.* pakkā phoṛā.

**Apothecary,** a-poth'e-ka-ri, *n.* attār; davā-farosh; davā-sāz.

*apothecary's shop,* attār kī dukān; davā-khāna.

**Apothegm, Apophthegm,** ap'o-them, ap'o-them, *n.* maqūla; masla; kahāvat.

**Apothesis,** ap'o-thē-ō''sis, *n.* deokār, pirtish-ṭhā; deotā banānā.

**Appall, Appal,** ap-pal', *v. a.* ḍarānā; bhaē dikhānā; hāibat dikhānā; khauf d.

**Appanage, Appenage, Apanage,** ap'-pan-aj, ap'pen-aj, ap'an-aj, n. (*Law*) mashahra yā jāgīr jo bādshāh apne nā-bālig bachchoṅ ke vāste muqarrar kar dete haiṅ.

**Apparatus,** ap-pa-rā'tus, *n.* ālāt; auzār; sāz o sāmān; saranjām; sāmagri.

Surgical *apparatus.* *Jarrāhī auzār.*

2. (*Phys.*) *system of organs*; tartīb-i-āzāē jismānī.

**Apparel,** ap-par'el, *n.* kapṛe; pahanne ke kapṛe; libās; bastar; paushāk.

**Apparent,** ap-pa'rent, *adj.* 1. *visible,* jo dekhne meṅ āē; zāhir; parghaṭ; āshkārā; raushan. 2. *plain, indubitable,* sarīh; ayāṅ; raushan; badīh; havaidā. 3. *seeming,* zāhir; zāhirī; dekhat meṅ; numāyāṅ.

*apparent altitude* (*Ast.*) sādī uṅchāī.

*apparent horizon* (*Phys.*) dikhāo nazar-gherā.

*apparent motion,* zāhirī harakat.

*heir apparent,* valī-ahd; ṭīkā jī; rāj-kuṅvar; mālik-i-takht o tāj

**Apparently,** ap-pā'rent-li, *adv.* *seemingly,* zāhirā; zahiran; zāhir meṅ; dekhne meṅ; ba-zāhir.

**Apparition,** ap-pa-ri'shon, *n.* 1. *the thing appearing,* rūp; sūrat; shakl. 2. *spectre,* paret; bhūt; sāyā; āseb. 3. (*Ast.*) udaē itāroṅ yā saiyāroṅ kī namūdārī; tulū.

**Appeal,** ap-pēl' *v. n.* [Lat. *appellare,* to call, H. *pukār*]. 1. munsif, sālis, yā panch banānā yā k.

I *appeal* to you! *Āp merā insāf kareṅ!*

2. (*Law*) murāfa k.; apīl k. 3. *appeal to one as a witness,* gavāh banānā yā k.

**Appeal,** ap-pēl', *n.* (*Law*) murāfa; apīl.

*admitted appeal,* apīl-i manzūr.

*appeal from a decision,* apīl ba-nārāzī-i-faisla.

*an appeal to arms,* hathiyār se faisla.

*court of appeal,* adālat-i-murāfa.

*cross appeal,* murāfa-i-mutakhālif.

*grounds of appeal,* mūjibāt, vujūhāt, yā zubūt-i-apīl.

*in appeal,* murāfe ke sīge meṅ.

*place of appeal* (*Law*) marjā.

*regular appeal,* apīl-lambarī; apīl-i-ām.

*rejected appeal,* murāfa-i-khārij yā mustarad.

*special appeal,* apil khas.

*summary appeal,* apīl-i-sarsarī.

**Appealable,** ap-pēl'a-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-murāfa yā apīl.

*an appealed case,* murāfa-shudah muqaddima.

**Appear,** ap-pēr', *v. n.* 1. *be visible,* sūjhnā; dikhāī d.; āṅkhoṅ ke sāmne ānā; nazar ānā; nigāh meṅ ānā; dikhnā.

And God said, Let the dry land *appear!* *Khudā ne farmāyā, khushk zamīn nikle!*

2. *stand or come in the presence of a superior,* hāzir h.; khaṛā h.; sāmne yā āge ānā; pesh honā.

To *appear* in court. *Kachaihrī meṅ hāzir honā.*

3. *be manifest,* ugharnā; parghaṭ h.; khul jānā; zāhir h.; ayāṅ h.; āshkārā h.; numayāṅ h.; havedā h.; vāzih h.

It doth not yet *appear* what we shall be. *Nahiṅ mālūm ham kyā hoṅge.*

4. *seem,* dikhaī d.; mālūm h.

He *appears* to be a good man. *Woh bhalā ādmī mālūm hotā hai.*

**Appearance,** ap-pēr'ans, *n.* 1. *act of appearing,* dikhāvā; zuhūr; rūyat. 2. *that which is seen,* rūp; sūrat; bhes; shakl.

Man regardeth the out ward *appearance.* *Duniyā zāhir-parast hai.* Prov.

Judge not according to *appearances.* *Rūp pe mat bhūlo.*

3. *personal presence.* hāzirī; maujūdgī. 4. *entry into a place or company,* āna; āmad; dakhl; rasāī; paiṭh; bār-yābī. 5. *semblance,* zāhirī sūrat; dikhāī; namūd. 6. *sign,* nishān; chinh; āsār; alāmat.

**Appease,** ap-pēz', *v. a.* ṭhaṇḍā k.; dhīmā k.; mandā k.; kam k.; mārnā; dabānā; manānā; faro k.; shānt k.

To *appease* wrath. *Gussā kam k. yā miṭānā.*

*to appease the soul of the dead,* pirānī ko sukh denā; pitr ko pānī denā.

**Appellant,** ap-pel-ant, *n.* (*Law*) murāfa karne-vālā; (*Cor.*) apīlānt.

**Appellate,** ap-pel'āt, *adj.* murāfa.

*Appellate* court. *Adālat-i-murāfa.*

*Appellate* judges. *Hukkām-i-apīl.*

**Appellation,** ap-pel-ā'shon, *n.* nām.

**Appellative,** ap-pel'a-tiv, *adj.* (*Gram.*) jātī nām-bāchak; nakarah.

**Append,** ap-pend', *v. a.* [P. *paivand*]. 1. *attach to,* lagānā; milānā; mulhaq k.; mutaalliq k.; vasl k. 2. *annex,* sāth lagānā; jornā; ṭāṅknā; chipkānā; natthī k.; dākhil k.; shāmil k.; munsalik k.

**Appendage,** ap-pend'āj, *n.* panchhālā; zamīma; titamma; ilhāq.

**Appertain,** ap-pėr-tān', *v. n.* taalluq, ilāqā, sambandh, lagāo, yā nisbat rakhnā; mutaalliq h.

**Appetite, Appetence, Appetency,** ap'pė-tīt, ap'pē-tens, ap'pē-ten-si, *n.* 1. *natural desire,* chāh; khuāhish; ragbat; mail; rujhān; ishtiyāq. 2. *desire of food,* bhūk; khuddiyā; ruchī; ishtihā; gursanagī.

**Applaud,** ap-plạd', *v. a.* 1. *clap hands,* tālī bajānā; vāh vāh k.; shābāsh denā. 2. *praise,* sarāhnā; gun gānā; tārīf k., āfrin k.; tahsīn k.

I would *applaud* thee to the very echo, that should *applaud* again. *Shakespeare.*
*Karūn̄ terī tārīf is zor se,*
*Kī gūñje jahān uske phir shor se.*

**Applause,** ap-plạz', *n.* tārīf; astutī; vāh vāh; āfrin; marhabā; sitāyash.

The *applause* of the people is a blast of air. Prov.
*Duniyā kā sarāhnā bād kā bahnā.*
The brave man seeks not popular *applause.* *Dryden.*
*Bahādur ko parvā nahīn nām kī.*

**Apple,** ap'l, *n.* 1. seb; seo; sev.

*Apples,* pears, and nuts spoil the voice. Prov.
*Seb, bihi, aur chhāliyā kareñ avāz kharāb.*
He that would an old wife wed must take an *apple* before he goes to bed. Prov.
*Jo burhiyā se kare biyāh pushtī rakh le pahle pā.*

*apple of discord,* lārāī kā ghar; jhagṛe yā fasād kī jar; bis kī gāṅṭh.
*apple of the eye,* putlī; mardumak-i-chashm; āṅkhoñ kā tārā; kaleje kī kor.
*love apple, apple of love,* valāyatī baiṅgan; (*Cor.*) ṭamāṭar.

**Apple-blight,** ap'l-blīt, *n.* (*Ent.*) titlī; tītrī.

**Apple-brandy, Apple-jack,** ap'l-bran''di, ap'l-jak, *n.* seb kī barāṅḍī.

**Apple-dumpling,** ap'l-dump''ling, seb kī pakauṛiyāñ.

**Apple-green,** ap'l-grēn, *n.* seb sā harā.

**Apple-paring,** ap'l-pār''ing, *n.* seb kī chhīlan.

**Apple-pie,** ap'l-pī, *n.* seb kā sambosā.

**Apple-pie order,** ap'l-pī or'dėr, *n.* durustī; achchhā intizām; tartīb.
*in apple-pie order,* sajā sajāyā; ṭhīk ṭhāk.

**Apple-sauce,** ap'l-sas, *n.* seb kī chaṭnī.

**Apple-stall,** ap'l-stal, *n.* seb kī dukān.

**Apple-woman,** ap'l-wụm''an, *n.* seb bechnevālī; seb-vālī; ber-vali (*plum-woman*).

**Appliances,** ap-plī'ans-ez, *n.* auzār; sāmān; chizeñ; asbāb.

**Applicable,** ap'pli-ka-bl, *adj.* lagne-jog; jo lag sake; ṭhik; durust; mumāsib; mutabiq; sazavār; mauzūñ; chaspāñ.
*applicable to the case,* mumāsib hāl muqadme ke.
*be applicable,* lag saknā; ṭhik baiṭhnā.
*precisely applicable,* ṭhīk ṭhīk miltī; khūb miltī; kursī-nashīñ.

**Applicability, Applicableness,** ap'pli-ka-bil''i-ti, ap'pli-ka-bl-nes, *n.* lagāo; mutābaqat; munāsibat; durustī.

**Applicant,** ap'pli-kant, *n.* darkhuāst-kunindah; sāl; arzī karne-valā; ummed-vār.

The court require the *applicant* to appear in person.
*Sāyal ko asālatan adālat meñ hāzir honā chāhiye.*

**Application,** ap-pli-kā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* lagāo; bartāo; istemāl, jaise davā, marham, lep, vagaira.

The pain was removed by this *application.*
*Is davā ke lagāne se dard jātā rahā.*

2. *what is applied,* lep; inzimād.

Outward *application. Lep, tel, vagaira.*

3. *petition,* darkhuāst; savāl; arz; arzī; prārthnā; ardās; arzdāsht; guzārish; iltimās; nivedan. 4. *close study,* lagan; tandihī; tavajjoh; lāg; mashgūliyat.

*Application* makes the ass. Prov.
*Rāt din kā pīlnā telī kā bail banā detā hai.*
(Working night and day turns a man into an oilman's ox.)

5. *sense,* bartāo; istemāl; mauqa-i-istemāl.
*application for aid,* istidā; istimdād; istiānat.

**Apply,** ap-plī', *v. a.* 1. *lay or place,* dharnā; rakhnā; lagānā; bāndhnā.

He said, and to the sword his throat *applied.* *Dryden.*
*Yeh kah khanjar usne gale par rakhā.*

2. *use or employ,* kām meñ lānā; baratnā; kharch k.; istemāl k.; lagānā; sarf k.; nimit k.

How is this word *applied?*
*Yeh lafz kis mauqe par ātā hai?*

3. *give the mind to,* dil, chit, dhiyān, yā surat lagānā yā d.

*Apply* thy heart unto instruction!
*Sīkh meñ chit do!*

*apply oneself in earnest,* man yā dil lagānā; dil o jān se tan-dihī k.; kamar bāndhnā; garm-joshī se kam k.; sar-garmī se kām k.; garq h.; lagnā; lagā rahnā.

**Apply,** ap-plī', *v. n.* 1. *suit,* lagnā; milnā; taalluq rakhnā; ṭhīk ānā; durust anā; lāyaq h.; jog h.; munasib yā shāyañ h. 2. *make request,* māngnā; chahnā; darkhuāst k.

He *applied* to his father for assistance.
*Us ne apne bāp se madad māngī.*

**Appoint,** ap-point', *v. a.* 1. *establish,* ṭhairānā; kharā k.; muqarrar k.; nasab k. 2. (*to an office*) muqarrar k.; taqarrur k.; taaiyun k.; muaiyan k. 3. *equip,* sajānā; arāstah k.; taiyār k.; musallah k.; sāz o samān se durust k.

**Appointment,** ap-point'ment, *n.* 1. *act of appointing,* taqarrurī; taiyun; tāmātī. 2. *stipulation,* vāda; bachan; iqrār; ahd; qaul; qarār; shart. 3. *office,* asāmī; ilāqa; ohda; mansab; khidmat; jagah. 4. *equipment,* asbāb; samān; sāz o samān; vardī.

**Apportion,** ap-pōr'shon. *v. a.* bāṅṭnā. *See* **Allot.**

**Apportionment,** ap'pōr'shon-ment, baṭāī. *See* Allotment.
*apportionment in kind,* baṭāī; baṭautī.

**Apposite,** ap'pō-zit, *adj.* miltā; muāfiq; mauzūñ; ṭhīk; durust; jog; bar-mahal; mauqe-kā.

**Appositeness,** ap'pō-zit-nes, *n.* mutābaqat; muvāfaqat; munāsibat; durustī.

**Apposition,** ap-pō-zi'shon, *n.* 1. jurnā; barhautrī; izāfa. 2. (*Gram.*) do ismoñ kā ek hālat meñ ijtimā; zul-hāl.

**Appraise,** ap-prāz', *v. a.* mol lagānā; qīmat jāñchnā; dar ṭhairānā; jāñchnā; tashkhīs k.; āṅknā; kūtnā; andāza k.

**Appraisement,** ap-prāz'ment, *n.* āṅk; jāñch; tashkhīs; andāzā.
*appraisement of crops,* kan-kūt.
*appraisement of land,* lagān; tashkhīs-i-jamā; jamā-bandi.

**Appraiser,** ap-prāz'ėr, *n.* jañchvaiyā; aṅkvaiyā; kanyā; kan-kūt.

**Appreciable,** ap-prē'shi-a-bl, *adj.* pasandīdah; qābil-i-qadr; qadar ke lāyaq; umda.

**Appreciate,** ap-prē'shi-āt, *v. a.* qadr-dānī k.; qadr k.; gun paichhānnā; dād denā.

**Appreciation,** ap-prē'shi-ā''shon, *n.* qadar-dānī; gun-giyan; dād-dihī.

**Appreciative, Appreciatory,** ap-prē'shi-ā-tiv, ap-prē'shi-a-to-ri, *adj.* gun-gyānī; qadr-dāñ.

**Apprehend,** ap-prē-hend', *v. a.* [A. S. *gehentam*, Skr. *grah*, P. *giriftan*, to seize]. 1. *seize*, pakarnā; pakaṛ lenā; gahnā; āge dhar lenā; giriftar k. 2. *understand*, samajh lenā; būjhnā; bāt pānā; ārnā; matlab ko pahuñchnā. 3. *fear*, bhaō khānā yā mānnā; ḍarnā; ḍarapnā; khauf k.; andesha k.

**Apprehensible,** ap-prē-hen'si-bl, *adj.* jo khayāl, yā samajh meñ ā sake; qābil-i-fahm; bichār karne-jog; samajhne-jog.

**Apprehension,** ap-prē-hen'shon, *n.* [Lat. *præ*, Skr. *pra*, before, Lat. *hendo*, A. S. *gehentan*, H. *gah*, Skr. *grah*, lay hold of]. 1. *seizure*, pakar; giriftārī. 2. *perception*, būjh; samajh; fahm.

A man of dull *apprehension*.
1. *Thos dimāg kā ādmī.* 2. *Gabī.*

3. *distrust, fear*, sandeh; ḍabkā; andesha; dagdagā; shaukā; ḍar; bhaō.

*vulgar apprehension*, ām-fahm.

**Apprehensive,** ap-prē-hen'siv, *adj.* *fearful*, sandehī; andeshanāk.

**Apprentice,** ap-pren'tis, *n.* 1. sīkhtaṛ; shāgird; nau-ā-moz. 2. (*Law*) tābī.

*bind apprentice*, shāgirdī meñ denā.

**Apprentice,** ap-pren'tis, *v. a.*, kār-khāne meñ biṭhānā; shāgird banānā, yā karānā.

**Apprentice-fee,** ap-pren'tis-fē, *n.* dākhilā; nazrānā; haqq-i-shāgirdī; ustād kā haq.

**Apprenticeship,** ap-pren'tis-ship, *n.* shāgirdī; mīyād-i-shāgirdī.

**Apprise,** ap-prīz', *v. a.* khabar d.; āgāh k.; vāqif k.; ittilā denā; muttilā k.; batānā; jatānā.

**Approach,** ap-prōch', *v. n.* [Lat. *prope*, Fr. *proche*, near, H. *pahuñch*]. 1. *draw near*, nazdīk ānā; pās ānā; qarīb ānā; pahuñchnā; pās pahuñchnā; ā lagnā; anqarīb ānā yā h. 2. (*Fig.*) *come near or resemble*, miltā jhultā yā laṛtā h.

**Approach,** ap-prōch', *n.* 1. *act of drawing near*, nazdīkī; qurb; āmad; āmad āmad. 2. *See* Access. 3. *passage*, rāstah; rāh. 4. (*Fort.*) morcha.

**Approachable,** ap-prōch'a-bl, *adj.* jāne-jog; pahuñchanhār; pahuñchne ke qābil.

**Approbation,** ap-prō-bā'shon, *n.* *approval*, qubūliyat; pasandīdagī; manzūrī; taalīm; marzī.

**Appropriate,** ap-prō'pri-āt, *v. a.* 1. *make one's own*, apnānā; apnā k. yā banānā; apne vāste rakhnā; lenā; le lenā; le rakhnā; akhz k.; qabza k.; ikhtiyār kar lenā; apne qabze meñ lānā. 2. *set apart for or assign to*, alaihda rakhnā yā nikālnā; nikāl rakhnā; makhsūs k.; khās k.; uṭhā rakhnā. 3. (*Law*) *alienate a benefice*, dharmārth k.; sankalp k.; dharam meñ lagānā; krishnārpan k.; dharam nimitt k.; vaqf k.; Khudā ke nām yā Allah kī rāh denā.

*appropriate in account*, hisāb meñ lagānā; mahsūb k.

*appropriate wrongly*, hattyā lenā; dabā lenā; dāb rakhnā; akhz bejā k.; nā-jāyaz taur par qabza k.; gasab k.; gaban k.; tagallub k.; khurd-burd k.; ghāo-ghap k.

**Appropriate,** ap-prō'pri-āt, *adj.* uchit; vājib; lāyaq; yog; sahīh. *See* Applicable.

**Appropriately,** ap-prō'pri-āt-li, *adv.* vājbī; ṭhīk; munāsib taur se; khūbī se; ṭhīk ḍhang se.

**Appropriation,** ap-prō'pri-ā''shon, *n.* 1. *application to a particular use*, takhsīs; taqarrur. 2. *the thing set apart*, mad; raqam; nimat. 3. (*Law*) dharam-het; Krishn-ārpan; vaqf.

**Approval,** ap-prōv'al, *n.* pasand; pasandīdagī; manzūrī.

**Approve, Approve of,** ap-prōv', ap-prōv' ov, *v. a.* 1. *think well of*, pasand k.; manzūr k. 2. *to commend*, pasand, yā manzūrī ke lāyaq k. 3. *sanction officially*, manzūr k.; pasand k.; mānnā; angīkār k.

To *approve* the decision of a court martial.
*Jañgī adālat ke faisle ko manzūr k.*

**Approved,** ap-prōvd', *adj.* pasand kī huī; pasandīdah; mānī huī; maqbūl; manzūr-shuda.

**Approver,** ap-prōv'ēr, *n.* (*Law*) mujrim-i-iqrārī.

**Approvingly,** ap-prōv'ing-li, *adv.* manzūr kar-ke; pasand kar-ke.

**Approximate,** ap-prok'si-māt, *adj.* *near to*, pās-kā; dhore; nere; qarīb; anqarīb.

**Approximate,** ap-prok'si-māt, *v. a.* nazdīk k.; qarīb lānā.

**Approximate,** ap-prok'si-māt, *v. n.* pās pās h.; lag bhag h.; qarīb h.

**Approximately,** ap-prok'si-māt-li, *adv.* pās pās; lag bhag; qarīb qarīb; takhmīnan; qarīb kar-ke; taqrīban.

**Approximation,** ap-prok'si-mā''shon, *n.* nazdīkī; nagchāī; qurbat; taqarrub.

**Approximative,** ap-prok'si-māt-iv, *adj.* nazdīk; nagich; qarīb.

**Appulse,** ap-puls', *n.* 1. ṭakkar; ṭhokar; ṣadma. 2. (*Ast.*) jog; lagan; qirān.

**Appurtenance,** ap-pėr'ten-ans, *n.* sambandh; taalluq; mutaalliqāt; muzāf.

**Apricot,** ā'pri-kot, *n.* chīlī; zard-ālū; shāh-ālū; khūbānī.

**April,** ā'pril, *n.* aprail; angrezī chauthā mahīnā; chait aur baisākh.

*April* showers bring forth May flowers. Prov.
*Jo meñh barse baisākh phūl khile jeṭh ke mās.*
*April* and May are the keys of the year. Prov.
*Sākh kī kunjī Chait, Baisākh.*

**April-fool,** ā'pril-fōl, *n.* holī kā bharvā.

**April-fool's Day,** ā'pril-fōlz dā, *n.* yakum aprail. *See* All-fool's Day.

**A priori,** ā pri-ō'ri, *adv.* āp hī āp; az khud; banafsihī; ba-zātihī; ba-zāt-i-khud.

**Apron,** ā'prun, *n.* 1. kapṛā yā chamṛā jo kapṛoñ ke bachāo ke liye peṭ par bāndh lete haiñ; piṭvā; gulū-band. 2. (*of a gig*) barsātī. 3. *skin covering the belly of a goose*, hans yā battakh ke peṭ kī khāl.

*cling to one's apron*, lipaṭnā; chimaṭnā; ghuṭne, yā ḍhoñge se lagā rahnā.

**Apron-string,** ā'prun-string, *n.* piṭvā-band.

At his mother's *apron-strings*.
*Apnī mā ke ḍhoñge se lagā rahnā.*

**Apropos,** ap-ro-po, *adv.* bar-vaqt; bar-mahal; mauqe par; same uchit; same anusār.

**Apsides,** ap-sī'dēz, *n. pl.* (*Ast.*) markaz se madār kī sab se ziyāda dūrī aur nazdīkī.

**Apt,** apt, *adj.* 1. *fit*, ṭhīk; durust. *See* Applicable. 2. *liable*, lāyaq; jog. 3. *inclined*, rāgib; māyal. 4. *prompt*, mustaid, chatur; qābil.

A pupil *apt* to learn. *Chatur biddiyārthī.*

**Aptera,** ap'tėr-a, *n.* (*Entom.*) be-par kīṛe.

**Apteryx,** ap'ter-iks, *n.* be-bāzū kā parand.

**Aptitude,** ap'ti-tūd, 1. *disposition*, mailān; rag bat; rujhan. 2. *ability*, liyāqat; istedād; qābliyat.

**Aptly,** apt'li, *adv.* māqūl, yā achchhī tarah se; ṭhīk; bar-mahal.

**Aptness,** apt'nes, *n.* 1. *fitness*, mutābaqat; muvāfaqat; sazāvārī. 2. *tendency*, ragbat. *See* Aptitude, 1.

Iron is *apt* to rust. *Lohe ko zang lagtā hai.*

3. *quickness of apprehension*, tez-fahmī; zūd-rasī; chaturāī.

**Aquafortis**, ak'wa-for-tis, *n.* shore kā tezāb.

**Aquarium**, a-kwā'ri-um, *n.* ābī paude yā jānvar pālne kā hauz.

**Aquarius**, a-kwā'ri-us, *n.* (*Ast.*) kumbh; dalv; ḍol; ghaṛā.

**Aquatic**, a-kwat'ik, *adj.* [A. S. *ea*, Ger. *ahe*, Skr. *ap*, Per. *āb*, water] jal-char; ābī; daryāī; māī.

**Aquatic**, a-kwat'ik, *n.* (*Bot.*) ābī pauda; jal-birvā.

*aquatic animals*, jal-char; ābī parinde yā jānvar.

**Aqua-vitæ**, ak'wa-vi-tē, *n.* (*Cor.*) barāṅḍī.

**Aqueduct**, ak'wē-dukt, *n.* nālī; raj-bahā; pānī jāne kā rāstah; bambā.



AQUEDUCT.

**Aqueous**, ak'wē-us, *adj.* pānī-sā; ābī; martūb.

*aqueous humour* (*Anat.*), āṅkh kī rutūbat.

*aqueous rocks*, pan-patthar.

**Aquiline**, ak'wil-īn, *adj.* uqāb kī choṅch sā; sūe kī sī nāk.

**Aquilon**, ak'wil-on, *n.* shimālī havā; uttrā.

**Aquosity**, ak-wos'i-ti, *n.* namī; tarī; gīl; sīl; āl.

**Arab, Arabian**, ar'ab, a-rā'bi-an, *n.* 1. arab kā bāshinda; arab. 2. arab kā ghoṛā; arabī; tāzī.

**Arabesque**, ar'ab-esk, *adj.* chītan-kārī kīyā huā; bel būṭe-dār; naqshīn; munaqqash; chitā-huā.



ARABESQUE.

**Arabic**, ar'ab-ik, *adj.* arabī; arab-kā.

**Arabic**, ar'ab-ik, *n.* arabī zabān; arabī; tāzī.

*gum arabic*, samag-i-arabī.

**Arable**, ar'a-bl, *adj.* [Lat. *aro*, A. S. *erian*, to plough] jutāū; bone-jog; kheṭī-jog; qābil-i-zarāat; zarāatī.

*arable land*, kheṭī-jog, yā bone-jog dhartī; chaltī dhartī; zarāatī; mazrūa zamīn.

**Arbiter**, ār'bit-ēr, *n.* (*Law*) panch; sālis; munsif.

**Arbitrable**, ār'bit-ra-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-tajvīz yā tashkhīs; qābil-i-infisāl.

**Arbitrament**, ār-bit'ra-ment, *n.* faisla; panch-faisla; faisla-i-sālis.

**Arbitrarily**, ār'bi-tra-ri-li, *adv.* zabardastī se; apnī marzī se; jabran.

**Arbitrariness**, ār'bi-tra-ri-nes, *n.* khud-sarī; sar-zorī; zabardastī; namā-hamī; zor-āvurī.

**Arbitrary**, ār'bi-tra-ri, *adj.* 1. *despotic*, aunlyāī; zālim. 2. *capricious*, be-qāēdah; be-taur; be-ḍhang; be-vajah.

*arbitrary government*, khud-mukhtār saltanat; hukūmat-i-shakhsī; saltanat-i-mutlaq-ul-inān.

**Arbitrate**, ār'bi-trāt, *v. a.* panchāyat k.; faisla k.; sālisī k.; niyāo k.; yā chukānā; insāf k.

*agreed to arbitrate*, panch badne par rāzī huā; taqarrur-i-sālisī par rāzī huā.

**Arbitration**, ār-bi-trā'shon, *n.* nibṭerā; faisla; panchāyat; sālisī.

*deed of assent to arbitration*, panchāētī iqrār-nāma; iqrār-nāma-i-panchāyat; iqrār-nāma-i-sālisī; hasr-nāmah.

*private arbitration*, khāngī panchāyat; āpas kī panchāyat; panchāyat bā-khudhā.

**Arbitrator**, ār'bi-trāt-ēr, *n.* 1. *judge*, munsif; hākim; (*Eng.*) jaj; faislah-kunindah. 2. *umpire*, sar panch; panch; sālis; bichaulīyā.

**Arbor**, ār'bor, *n.* 1. *bower*, maṅḍhā; manḍap. 2. (*Mech.*) *axle*, dhurā; dhurī.

**Arboriculture**, ār'bo-ri-kul''tūr, *n.* ilm-i-sardarakhtī; peṛ-lagān biddyā.

**Arc**, ārk, *n.* (*Geom.*) *segment of a circle*, chakr-ṭukṛā; qata-i-dāīra; qaus; dhanuk; kamān.



ARC.

**Arcade**, ār-kād', *n.* chhattā; kamānchah.

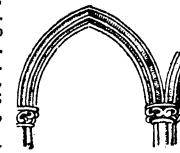
**Arcana**, ār-kā'na, *n.* bhed; rāz; poshīdah bāt.

**Arch**, ārch, *n.* 1. mehrāb; kamānchah. 2. *vault*, maṭh; gummaṭ; maṅḍh; gumbaz (*sky*).

**Arch**, ārch, *v. a.* mehrāb yā kamānchah banānā.

**Arch**, ārch, *adj.* 1. *chief*, baṛā; mukhyā, mukh; muḍh; afsar; sardār. 2. *waggish*, aiyār; khilārī.

**Archæology**, ār-ke-ol'o-jii, *n.* prāchīn bastū-biddyā; qadīm chīzoṅ kā ilm.



EARLY ELIZABETH ARCH.

**Archaic, Archaical**, ār-kā'ik, ār-kā'ik-al, *adj.* purānā; prāchīn; qadīm; matrūk.

**Archaism**, ār'kā-izm, *n.* purānā yā matrūk lafz yā muhāvara.

**Archangel**, ārk-ān'jel, *n.* malik-ul-malakūt.

**Archbishop**, ārch-bish'up, *n.* baṛā lāṭh-pādrī; mujtahidoṅ kā sardār.

**Archbishopric**, ārch-bish'up-rik, *n.* baṛe lāṭh pādrī kī hukūmat.

**Archdeacon**, ārch-dē'kn, *n.* baṛe lāṭh-pādrī kā nāyab; mujtahid kā nāyab.

**Arched**, ārcht, *part. adj.* mehrābī; mehrāb-dār; gumbaz-dār.

*arched brows*, kamāṅ-abrū.

*arched roof*, ladāo kī chhat.

**Arch-enemy**, ārch-en'ē-mi, *n.* jānī dushman; shaitān kā shaitān.

**Archer**, ārch'ēr, *n.* dhanush-dhārī; tīr-andāz.

**Archery**, ārch'ēr-i, *n.* tīr-andāzī.

**Arches court**, ārch'ez kort, *n.* mazhabī bātoṅ kī ālā adālat.

**Archetype**, ār'kē-tīp, *n.* *the original*, asl; mūl.

**Archipelago**, ār-ki-pel'a-gō, *n.* ṭāpuoṅ kā jhuṇḍ; majma-ul-jazayar.

**Architect**, ār'ki-tekt, *n.* 1. (*of a building*) mīr-imārat; māhir fan-i-memārī. 2. *a contriver*, bānī; mūjid; kartā.

**Architectural**, ār-ki-tek'tūr-al, *adj.* imāratī; tamīr-kā.

**Architecture**, ār-ki-tek'tūr, *n.* memārī; fan-i-imārat.

**Architrave**, ār'ki-trāv. *n.* (*Arch.*) margol.

**Archives**, ār'kīvz, *n.* purāne kāgzāt.

**Archly**, ārch'li, *adv.* aiyārī se.

**Archness**, ārch'nes, *n.* aiyārī.

**Arch-villain**, ārch-vil'an, *n.* pakkā yā ghuṭā-huā badmaāsh; gurū ghanṭāl.

**Archway**, ārch'wā, *n.* chhattā.

**Arctic**, ārk'tik, *adj.* shimālī; uttar kī taraf; qutab-kā.

*arctic circle*, dāīra-i-qutab-i-shimālī.

*arctic ocean*, bahr-i-shimālī.

**Ard.** ārd (*In comp.*), -vālā; -i, *as a drunkard*, sharāb-ī.

**Ardent**, ār'dent, *adj.* 1. *hot*, garm; tattā; bār. 2. *fierce*, tund; tez; ātish-mizāj; khūṅ-khuār; phāṛ-khāū; jallād. 3. *fervent*, sar-garm; dilsoz.

*Ardent* desire. *Kamāl shauq. Baṛī chāh* yā *lagan.*

**Ardently**, ār'dent-li, *adv.* nihāyat shauq se; sargarmī se; josh se; garm-joshī ke sāth.

**Ardour,** ăr'dĕr, *n.* lalak; garm-joshī; lagan; ishtyāq.

He pursues his studies with *ardour*.
*Woh lalak se paṛhtā hai.*

**Arduous,** ăr'dū-us, *adj.* kaṭhin; kashṭ; sakht; dushvār; bikaṭ; mehnat-kā; dūbhar.
*arduous task,* kaṭhin kām; kār-i-dushvār.

**Arduousness,** ăr'dū-us-nes, *n.* sakhtī; kaṭhintāī; mihnat; parisharam; dushvārī.

**Area,** ā'rē-a, *n.* 1. *definite space,* maidān; arsa; satah. 2. *court,* chauk; āṅgan; sahan; hāta. 3. (*Geom.*) lambāṉ chauṛān; bistār; raqba; arz o tūl; masāhat. 4. (*Med.*) bālkhorā.

**Areca nut,** a-rē'ka nut, *n.* supārī; phal; chhāliyā; pūṅgi-phal.

**Arena,** a-rē'na, *n. pl.* akhāṛā; maidān; khet; laṛāī kā maidān; muqāble kī jagah; daṅgal.
*appear in the arena,* akhāṛe yā daṅgal meṅ utarnā.

**Arenation,** ar-ē-nā'shon, *n.* bālū-asnān; retnahān; bīmār ādmī ko garm ret se nahlānā.

**Areometer,** ar-ē-om'et-ĕr, *n.* arq-nāp; ek auzār jis se sharāb kā vazan aur gāṛhā-pan daryāft kyā jātā hai; miqyās-ul-mā; paimāna-i-sharāb.

**Argent,** ăr'jent, *adj.* rupahrī; chāndī-kā.

**Argil,** ăr'jil, *n.* (*Min.*) chiknī miṭṭī; kumhār kī miṭṭī.

**Argillaceous,** ăr-jil-lā'shus, *adj.* (*Min.*) chiknī miṭṭī kā yā vālā.

**Argue,** ăr'gū, *v. n.* bād k.; bādnā; bibād k; bahs-nā; bahas k.; mubāhisa k.; munāzara k.; savāl o javāb yā radd o badal k.; hujjat k.; taqrīr k.

**Argue,** ăr'gū, *v. a. prove,* dalālat k.; sābit k.; subūt denā; zāhir k.; ṭhairānā.

**Argument,** ăr'gū-ment, *n.* 1. *reason,* dalīl; vajah. 2. *subject-matter,* mazmūn; bāt.
*argument against a decision,* dalīl nā-javāzī-ī-faisla; dalīl khilāf-i-faisla.
*room for argument,* bahs kī gunjāish; jāē bahs.

**Argumentation,** ăr'gū-men-tā''shon, *n.* bahs; mukalama; mubā-hisa; munāzara.

**Argumentative,** ăr-gu-ment'a-tiv, *adj.* bādalīl; mudallal.

**Argumentum ad hominem,** ăr-gu-ment'-um ad hom'-in-em, *n.* (*Logic*) dalīl-i-lā-tāyal yā lāhāsil, *as* tum bhī to karte ho, tumheṅ kaisā lagtā hai.

**Argumentum ad ignorantiam,** ăr-gument'-um ad ig-nō-ran'shi-am, *n.* (*Logic*) mugalta; bhulāvā.

**Argumentum baculinum,** ăr-gu-ment'um bac-ū-lī'num, soṇṭe kī dalīl.

**Argus,** ăr'gus, *n.* 1. sahausr-ākshī. 2. chaukannā ādmī.

*Argus* at home, but a mole abroad. Prov.
*Ghar meṅ siyānā, bāhar andhā.*

3. *a pheasant,* ek qism kā tītar.

**Arian,** ā'ri-an, *n.* (*Phil.*) Āriā.

*Arian* languages. *Yūnānī, Lātīnī, Angreṛī, Sanskrit, Fārsī, vagaira; āryā zabāneṅ.*

**Arid,** ar'id, *adj.* sūkhā; khushk; be-rutūbat; yābis.

The *arid* deserts of Africa.
*Afrīqa ke khushk registān.*

**Aridity,** a-rid-i-ti, *n.* sūkhā-pan; khushkī.

**Aries,** ā'ri-ēz, *n.* (*Ast.*) meṅḍhā; mekh; hamal.

**Aright,** a-rīt, *adv.* ṭhīk; ṭhīk sir; durust; sihat se; rāstī se; kamā-haqqahū. ba-khūbī; māqūl.

**Aril, Arillus,** ar'il, ar-il'lus, *n.* (*Bot.*) post; ḍoḍā; chhilkā.

**Arillate, Arillated,** a-ril'lāt, a-ril'lāt-ed, *adj.* (*Bot.*) chhilke-dār.

**Arise,** a-rīz, *v. n.* 1. *mount upward,* chaṛhnā; ūñchā h.; uṭhnā; baland h. 2. *rise,* nikalnā; udai h.; ugnā; tulū h. 3. *get up from sleep,* uṭhnā; jāgnā; bedār h.; khaṛā honā.

He *arose* early in the morning.
*Woh bahut savere uṭṭhā.*

4. *appear,* zāhir h.; zahūr meṅ ānā; parkāsh h.

There *arose* a new king. *Nayā bādshā huā.*

5. *begin to be,* shurū h.; ārambh h.; paidā h.; vuqū meṅ ānā; bar-pā h.

**Aristate,** a-ris'tāt, *adj.* (*Bot.*) bāl-dār.

**Aristocracy,** ar-is-tok'ra-si, *n.* 1. *form of government,* hukūm-mat-i-umarā. 2. *the nobility,* umarā.

**Aristocrat,** a-ris'to-krat, *n.* mudammig; magrūr ādmī; abhimānī; navāb.

**Aristocratic, Aristocratical,** a-ris'to-krat''ik, a-ris'to-krat''ik-al, *adj.* amīrāna.

**Arithmetic,** ar-ith'met-ik, *n.* ilm-i-hisāb; ganit; ilm-i-siyāq; ganit-bichār; ganit-prakāsh.
*book of arithmetic,* hisāb kī kitāb; phailāvat.

**Arithmetical,** ar-ith-met'ik-al, *adj.* hisābī.
*arithmetical mean,* ausat; bīch-kā.
*arithmetical progression* (*Math.*), joṛ ghaṭāo lāg; silsila jamā o tafrīq.

**Arithmetician,** a-rith'me-ti''shan, *n.* hisābdāṉ; muhāsib; ganik; siyāq-dāṉ.

**Ark,** ărk, *n.* (*Noah's ark*) Nūh kī kishtī.

**Arm,** ărm, *n.* 1. *limb,* bāhṅ; bhuj; bāzū; hāth.

Stretch your *arm* no further than your sleeve will reach. Prov.
*Jitnī chādar dekho utne pair pasāro.* Prov.

2. *bough,* ḍāl; shākh; ṭahnī. 3. *inlet of water,* khalīj; khāṛī. 4. *might,* bal; shakti; zor; quvvat; taqat. 5 (*Mil.*) fauj kā hissa.
*arm chair,* bāzū-dār kursī; āram-kursī.
*arm from the elbow to the wrist, fore arm,* bāṅh konī se pauṅhche tak; hāth.
*arm-full,* kaulī-bhar.
*at arm's length,* chār qadam par.
*to hold at arm's length,* dūr kī sāhab salāmat rakhnā; āge qadam na baṛhne denā.

**Arm,** ărm, *v. a.* 1. *furnish with arms,* hathiyār yā shastar denā. 2. *provide against,* tadbīr k.; upāē k.; bachāo k.

**Arm,** ărm, *v. n.* hathiyār bāṅdhnā; musallahjang h.

'Tis time to *arm.*
*Talvār par hāth dharo, yā talvār thāmo!*

**Armada,** ăr-mā'da, *n.* jangī jahāzoṅ kā beṛā.

**Armament,** ăr'ma-ment, *n.* bahrī yā barrī fauj.

**Armature,** ăr'ma-tūr, *n.* 1. *armour,* zi..., zirah baktar. 2. (*Arch.*) lohe kī salākh. 3. (*of a magnet*), maqnātīs kā zor bachāne kā lohā.

**Armed,** ărmd, *p. adj.* musallah; hathiyār-band; hathiyār-bāṅdhe; shastar-dhārī; kamar-band.
*armed to the teeth,* pāṅchoṅ hathiyār bāṅdhe-hue.

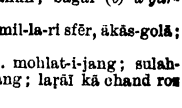
**Armhole,** ărm'hōl, *n.* kāṅkh; bagal (*of a garment*) mohrī.

**Armillary sphere,** ăr'mil-la-ri sfēr, ākās-golā; kurrah-i-falakī.

**Armistice,** ăr'mis-tis, *n.* mohlat-i-jang; sulah-i-chand-rozah; iltavāē jang; laṛāī kā chand roz mauqūf rahnā.

**Armlet,** ărm'let, *n.* bāzū-band; bāzū; jaushan; pachhelī.

**Armorial bearings,** ăr-mō'ri-al bār'ingz, *n.* khāndānī nishān.



ARMLET.

**Armour,** ăr'mĕr, *n.* zirah-baktar.

**Armourbearer,** ăr'mĕr-bār-ĕr, *n.* zirah-bardār,

**Armourer,** är'mėr-ėr, *n.* **zirāh-saz; sirah bechne** *ya* banā-ne-vālā.

**Armoury,** är'mėr-i, *n.* **silah-khāna; hathiyār-ghar;** shastr-shālā.

**Armpit,** ärm'pit, *n.* kāṅkh; **bagal; kinār.**

**Arms,** ärmz, *n.* (*pl.*) hathiyār; **shastar;** ālāt-i-jang; aslāh; sāmān-i-jang.

*at arms,* hathiyār-band.

*be under arms,* hathiyār-band h.

*clatter of arms,* hathiyāroṅ kī **khaṛ khaṛ.**

*coat of arms,* nishān-i-mansabī.

*pile arms,* hathiyār rakh denā, yā **kotal k.**

*present arms!* salāmī utārnā!

*shoulder arms!* kandhe par bandūq **rakkho!**

*stand of arms,* hathiyāroṅ ka ḍher.

*take up arms,* laṛne ko mustaid h.; musallah-jang h.

*to arms!* musallah ho! hathiyār bāṅdh lo!

*to ground arms,* bandūq ṭeknā.

**Arm's-reach,** ärmz'rēch, *n.* **hāth kī pahuṅch;** rasāī.

**Army,** är'mi, *n.* 1. *body of troops,* fauj; lashkar; **sipāh; sainniyā;** kaṭak; kaṭak-dal; askar. 2. *a multitude,* ek yā baṛī khalqat; bhīṛ; **bhīṛ bhāṛ;** dal; **ṭiḍḍī dal;** hujūm; izdihām; mor o malakh.

*collecting or levying an army,* fauj-kashī; **fauj kā ikhaṭṭā k.;** lām bāṅdhnā.

*the centre of an army,* qalb-i-lashkar; **fauj kā bīch**

*the flank of an army,* fauj kā bāzū.

*the main body of an army,* qalb-i-lashkar; **bīch kī sainā.**

*the right and left wing of an army,* **dāṅṅ bāṅṅ kī fauj;** yamīn o yasār.

**Aroma,** a-rō'ma, *n.* khush-bū; sugand; mahak.

**Aromatic, Aromatical,** ar-ō-mat'ik, ar-ō-mat'ik-al, *adj.* khush-bū-dār; muattar; **sugandī;** sugandit.

**Around,** a-round', *adv.* & *prep.* gird; chau-gird; chāroṅ taraf; sab taraf.

**Arouse,** a-rouz', *v. a.* jagānā; uṭhānā; bedār k.

**Arrack,** ar'ak, *n.* [A. *arq,* juice], dārū; mad; ṭharrā; desī sharāb.

**Arraign,** a-rān', *v. a.* mujrim ṭhairānā; **mākhūz k.;** illat lagānā.

**Arraignment,** a-rān'ment, *n.* **ilzām;** dāvā; nālish.

**Arrange,** a-rānj', *v. a.* [Fr. *rañg,* H. *laṅg,* a line] sajānā; sariyānā; saṅvārnā; sudhārnā; tartīb k. yā d.; tartīb se rakhnā; murattab k.; ṭhīk k.; chunnā; ṭhikāne sir rakhnā; durusti se rakhnā.

**Arrangement,** a-rānj'ment, *n.* 1. *order,* sajāvaṭ; sudhār; tartīb; ārāstagī; durustī. 2. *settlement,* tasfiya; band o bast; safāī. 3. *preparations,* saranjām; taiyāriāṅ; band o bast.

To make *arrangements* for a meeting.
*Jalse kī taiyāriāṅ karnā.*

**Arrant,** ar'ant, *adj.* pūrā; kāmil; **pāk;** nipaṭ; nirā; mahz; asl; kaṭṭā; bil-kul.

An *arrant* fool. *Nipaṭ anāṛī.*

**Arras,** ar'as, *n.* mushajjar; dīvār kā parda jo tasvīrāt se ārāstah ho; dīvār-gīrī.

**Array,** a-rā', *n.* 1. *order* (*chiefly of war*) saf-ārāī; parā-bandī; saf-bastagī. 2. *apparel,* abran; paushāk; libās.

**Array,** a-rā', *v. a.* 1. *put in order,* saf-ārāī, saf-bandī yā parā-bandī k.; tartīb k. yā denā.

By toroh and trumpet fast *arrayed.*
Each horseman drew his battle blade.
*Campbell.*

*Le mashal, turaī, aur paroṅ ko jamā,*
*Savāroṅ ne laṛne ko khanjar liyā.*

2. **dress,** ābhūshan pahnānā; uṛhānā pahnānā; **singārnā; banānā saṅvārnā; ārāstah pairāstah k.**

**Arrears,** a-rērz, *n.* **pichhlā; pichautā; bāqī baqāyā; bāqiyāt:** baqāyā bāqī; bāqī **sāqī.**

*arrears occurred,* bāqī paṛī; **bāqī rahā.**

*arrears of rent,* bāqī lagān; bhej: **baqāyā lagtī yā** lagantā; baqāyā zar-i-zamīn.

*arrears of revenue,* baqāyā māl-guzārī yā **jamā.**

*arrears of the preceding year,* bāqī sāl-guzashtah; baqāyā-i-sābiqah.

*be in arrears,* baqī paṛnā yā rahnā; **talab yā bāqī** charhnā.

*recovery of arrears,* vusūl-i-bāqī.

**Arrest,** a-rest', *v. a.* 1. *stop,* roknā; **aṭkānā; bāz** rakhnā. 2. *seize,* pakaṛnā; giriftār **k.**

To *arrest* the attention. *Dhiyān bāṅdhnā.*

**Arrest,** a-rest', *n.* giriftārī; pakaṛ; mākhūzī.

*arrest of judgment,* māna-i-hukm; taarruz **ijrāē** hukm.

**Arrival,** a-rī'val, *n.* āmad; vurūd; **pahuṅch;** tashrīf-āvurī; raunaq-afrozī; qadam-ranjhi**farmāī.**

On his *arrival* here. *Uske yahāṅ āne par.*

**Arrive',** a-rīv, *v. n.* pahuṅchnā; ā pahuṅchnā; ā jānā; ānā; dākhil h.; manzil-i-maqsūd **ko pa**huṅchnā; raunaq-afroz h.; tashrīf lānā.

**Arrogance, Arrogancy,** a'rō-gans, **a'rō**-gan-si, *n.* garbh; takabbur; kibr; **garrā; dimāg;** abhimān; gustākhī; magrūrī.

*Arrogance* is the obstruction of wisdom. **Prov.** *Garbh samajh kā bair hai.*

**Arrogant,** a'rō-gant, *adj.* garbh-vān; **abhimānī;** gustākh; mutakabbir; mudammig.

**Arrogantly,** a'rō-gant-li, *adv.* garbh se; **takabbur se.**

**Arrogate,** a'rō-gāt, *v. a.* [H. *garbh,* pride] **garbh** k.; takabbur k.; garra k.; dāvā-i-bejā k.; **apne** ko kheṅchnā; nakhvat se ikhtiyār-i-lā-hāsil **apne** ūpar lenā.

*arrogation of authority,* khud-hākmī; **be-ikhtiyār** kuchh k.; nā-jayaz ikhtiyār.

**Arrow,** a'rō, *n.* tīr; bān; sar; khadang.

Straight as an *arrow.* *Tīr sā sīdhā.*

*an arrow's flight,* partāb; tīr kī parvāz.

*an arrow without the point,* thothā tīr; **khunḍā** tīr.

*barbed arrow,* āṅkṛe-dār tīr.

*the feather of an arrow,* parrāb; pargīrī.

*the notch of an arrow,* phoṅk; sūfar.

*the point of an arrow,* bhāl; nok; **gāṅsī; paikān.**

*the shaft of an arrow,* qalam; sirī.

*shoot an arrow,* tīr chalānā yā mārnā.

**Arrowhead,** a'rō-hed, *n.* 1. tīr kī **nok;** bān kā sirā; sar-i-paikān; nok-i-nāvak. 2. (*Bot.*) ek qism kā ābī pauda jiske patte tīr kī nok **jaise** hote haiṅ.

**Arrowheaded,** a'rō-hed-ed, *adj.* **tīr ke nok** jaisā; tīr jaisā; bān-sā.

**Arrowroot,** a'rō-rōt, *n.* (*Cor.*) arāroṭ; bīmāroṅ ke vāste ek halkī khūrāk; marantā.

**Arse,** ärs, *n.* chūtaṛ; gāṅṛ; surīn; kūn.

**Arsenal,** är'se-nal, *n.* silah-khāna; (*Cor.*) **megzīn;** hathiyār-ghar.

**Arsenic,** är'sen-ik, *n.* haṛtāl; sankhiyā; **gopant** haṛtāl; zarnīkh; samm-ul-fār.

**Arsenic, Arsenical,** är-sen'ik, är-sen'ik-al *adj.* haṛtāl-kā.

**Arson,** är'son, *n.* (*Law*) āg lagānā; ātash-zanī ātash-zadagī; jurm-i-ātash-zanī; grah-dāh.

**Art,** ärt, *n.* 1. *practical knowledge,* **gun; hunar,** kartab; fan.

*Art* helps nature, and experience art. **Prov.** *Hunar baṛhāve jauhar, tajrubah baṛhāve hunar*

**2. *skill***, kārīgarī ; kārastānī ; ustādī ; jugat ; saliqa ; hatauṭī ; hath-khanḍā ; hikmat.

The height of *art* is to conceal art. Prov. *Hunar kā chhupānā hunar hai.*

**3. *cunning***, aiyārī ; failsūfī ; chālākī ; fitrat.

***fine arts***, nāzuk yā umdah funūn, jaise shāirī, musavvirī, mūsiqī.

***liberal arts***, ulūm ; biddyā.

***the arts and sciences***, ulūm o funūn ; ilm o hunar.

***the mechanical arts***, dast-kārī.

**Artemisia,** ar-te-mis'i-a, *n.* (*Bot.*) marvā ; daunā ; afsantīn.

**Arteriac,** ār-tē'ri-ak, *n.* (*Med.*) ek davā jo ṭeṇṭue yā halq kī bīmārī ko mufīd hotī hai.

**Arterial,** ār-tē'ri-al, *adj.* rag-i-shiryānī ke mutaalliq.

**Artery,** ār'tėr-i, *n.* rag-i-jān ; rag-i-shiryānī, yānī voh rag jis se tamām jism meṅ khūn pahuṅchtā hai ; lāl rag.

**Artful,** ārt'ful, *adj.* chhaliyā ; farebī ; aiyār ; failsūf ; mutafannī.

An *artful* fellow is the devil in a doublet. Prov. *Bayā aiyār shaitān kā yār.*

**Artfully,** ārt'fuḷ-li, *adv.* chhal se ; chālākī se ; aiyārī se.

**Artfulness,** ārt'fuḷ-nes, *n.* aiyārī ; chālākī ; failsūfī ; hirfat ; fitrat ; fareb ; chhal ; robāhbāzī ; phulāsre-bāzī.

**Artichoke,** ār'ti-chōk, *n.* hātī-chak.

*Jerusalem artichoke*, hātī-pīch.

**Article,** ār'ti-kl, *n.* 1. *a single clause*, dafa ; zimn. 2. *stipulation*, hoṛ ; pratagyā ; shart ; iqrār ; ahd. 3. *commodity*, jins ; chīz bast ; shaē.

An *article* of food. *Khāne pīne kī chīz.*

4. (*In journalism*) mazmūn.

There was a very good *article* in yesterday's paper.

*Kal ke akhbār meṅ ek bayā achchhā mazmūn thā.*

5. (*Gram.*) harf-i-tankīr.

***article of property***, jāēdād ; shaē ; jins.

***each article***, ek ek chīz ; har adad.

**Article,** ār'ti-kl, *v. a.* ahd-nāme kī sharṭoṅ se bāndhnā ; sharṭoṅ kā pā-band k.

***an articled clerk***, iqrārī moharrir.

**Articles,** ār'ti-klz, *n. pl.* ruqūmāt ; umūrāt ; dafe ; marātib.

***articles of faith***, mazhabī masāil.

***articles of peace***, sulah-nāme yā milāp kī sharteṅ.

***articles of war***, āīn-i-jangī.

**Articular, Articulate,** ār-tik'ū-lėr, ār-tik'ū-lāt, joṛ-dār ; gaṭhīlā ; girahdār.

**Articulata,** ār-tik'ū-lā"ta, *n. pl.* *See* Annulose.

**Articulate,** ār-tik'ū-lāt, *adj. distinct*, sāf ; khulā huā.

**Articulate,** ār-tik'ū-lāt, *v. a.* sāf talaffuz k. ; uchchārnā ; uchchāran k.

**Articulation,** ār-tik'ū-lā"shon, *n.* 1. (*Anat.*) hāṛ joṛ. 2. (*of words*) uchchāran ; talaffuz ; lahjā. 3. (*Bot.*) joṛ ; girah ; gāṅṭh ; band ; poṛī.

**Artifice,** ār'ti-fis, *n.* chhal ; chālākī ; aiyārī ; hīla ; fareb.

**Artificer,** ār-tif'is-ėr, *n.* kārī-gar ; dast-kār.

**Artificial,** ār-ti-fish'al, *adj.* 1. banāvṭī ; masnūī ; āvurd ; banāyā-huā ; sākhta ; tarkībī. 2. *false*, jhūṭā ; naqlī.

*Artificial* diamonds. *Jhūṭe hīre.*

**Artificiality, Artificialness,** ār-ti-fish'i-al"i-ti, ār-ti-fish'al-nes, *n.* banāvaṭ ; dikhāvā ; sākht ; tasanno.

**Artificially, ār-ti-fish'al-li,** *adv.* sākhtagī se ; tarkīb se.

**Artillery,** ār-til-lėr-i, *n.* 1. top-khāna ; top. 2. *weapons of war*, sāmān-i-jang.

**Artisan,** ār'ti-zan, dast-kār ; kārī-gar. *See* Artificer.

**Artist,** ārt'ist, *n.* 1. *one skilled in the fine arts*, sannāa ; sanat-kār ; ahl-i-sanat. 2. *a skilful person*, kārī-gar ; gunī ; sughaṛ ; chatur ; hunarmand.

**Artiste,** ār-tēst', *n.* ustād ; kārī-gar.

**Artistic, Artistical,** ār-tist'ik, ār-tist'ik-al, *adj.* kārī-gar yā ustād ke muāfiq ; sanatī.

*artistic skill*, ustādī ; sanat ; kārī-garī.

**Artistically,** ār-tist'ik-al-li, *adv.* sanat-kārī se ; ustādī se.

**Artless,** ārt'les, *adj. simple*, sādah ; bholā ; bhoṅdū ; bholā bhālā ; modhū ; māṭhū.

**Artlessly,** ārt'les-li, *adv.* sādagī se ; bhole-pan se.

**Artlessness,** ārt'les-nes, *n.* sādagī ; sīdhā-pan ; bholā-pan.

**As,** az, *adv.* & *conj.* [H. *as, aisā*. Per. *āsā*, like]. 1. *like*, jaisā ; jaise-ki ; sā ; jis-tarah ; vaisā taisā ; mānind ; misl ; goyā ; muāfiq.

Do it *as* before. *Pahle kī tarah karo.*

2. *while*, jab-ki ; joṅhī ; jis vaqt.

And whistled *as* he went. *Aur hañste khelte apnī rāh lī.*

3. *for example*, maslan ; jaise ; chunāñche.

4. *inasmuch as*, chūṅki ; jo ki ; is sabab se ki.

The beggar is greater *as* a man than is the man merely *as* a king. *Dewey.*

*Ba-khayāl ādmī hone ke faqīr behtar hai us ādmī se jo sirf bādshāh hai.*

***as before***, aglā-sā ; jaisā ki peshtar ; aizan ; jaisā ki pahle ho chukā hai.

***as far as***, tak ; jahāṅ tak ; tahāṅ tak.

Come *as far as* the bridge ! *Pul tak āo !*

*As far as* I can see. *Jahāṅ tak mujhe sūjhtā hai.*

***as for, as to***, bābat ; darbāb ; par ; haq meṅ ; nisbat.

***as how***, kis tarah ; kyoṅ.

***as if, as though***, jaisā-ki ; jāno ; goyā ; māno ; jane ; jāne.

***as it ought to be***, jaisā chāhiye ; bāyad o shāyad ; kamā haqqahū.

***as it were***, goyā-ki ; jaisā-ki.

***as long as***, jab-tak ; tab-tak.

***as many, as much***, jitnā ; jetā ; jis qadar

***as often as***, jai bār ; jab kabhī.

***as usual***, vaisā hī ; ba-dastūr ; māmūlī tarīqe yā taur par.

***as well as***, bhī ; aur ; nīz ; maē ; ba-maē.

***as will appear***, jaisā ki zāhir hogā ; jaisā likhā yā darj hai.

***as yet***, ab-tak ; abahūṅ ; ajahūṅ ; hanoz.

***as you were***, jis tarah tum the.

***as you would say***, arthāt ; goyā ; yānī.

***in proportion as***, ba-hisāb ; ba-qadr.

***so as***, tāki ; aisā-ki ; ki ; jo.

***so that***, tāki ; is liye-ki ; nazar-barāṅ-ki ; bad-lihnazar ; ba in lihāz yā khayāl.

***such as***, jaisā ki, us qism kā ; jo.

**Asafœtida,** as-a-fē'tid-a, *n.* hīṅg.

**Asbestos,** as-bes'tos, *n.* (*Min.*) ek reshe-dār kani shaē.

**Ascarides,** as-kar'i-dēz, *n. pl.* chunne ; churne ; chunchune ; chunūne ; kirmi-i-shikam.

**Ascend,** as-send', *v. n.* 1. *mount*, chaṛhnā ; uṭhnā ; bilangnā ; baland h. 2. *go towards the source*, chaṛhnā ; pichhe jānā ; saūd k. 3. *improve*, baṛhnā ; taraqqī k.

**Ascend,** as-send' *v. a.* [Lat. *scando*, Skr. *skand*, mount] *climb*, chaṛhnā ; ūpar jānā ; bilangnā.

**Ascendency**, as-send'en-si, *n.* fauqīyat; galbā; tāsīr; bas.

Custom has an *ascendency* over the understanding. *Rivāj ko aql par galbā hai.*

**Ascendant**, as-send'ant *n.* (*Ast.*) urūj; udaë

His evil star is in the *ascendant*.
*Us kā burā sitārā ā gayā hai.*

**Ascendant**, as-send'ant, *adj.* sareshṭ; bis-bisve; var; gālib; fāyaq; ālā; afzal.
*be in the ascendant*, gālib yā sreshṭ h.; urūj par honā.
*Lord of the ascendant*, uch ke girah h.

**Ascending**, as-send'ing, *part. adj.* chaṛhtā-huā; uṭhtā-huā; udaë hotā huā.

**Ascension, Ascent**, as-sen'shon, as-sent', chaṛhāo; uṭhāo; urūj; saūd.
*the ascension (of a prophet)*, merāj.

**Ascent**, as-sent', *n.* 1. *act of rising*, uṭhān; chaṛhāo; ubhār. 2. *acclivity*, chaṛhāī. 3. *eminence*, uñchāī; balandī; ṛtifā.
*ascent in capillary attraction (Mech.)* nali-khiñchāo meñ uṭhāo-bal.

**Ascertain**, as-sėr-tān', *v. a.* [Lat. *cerno*, H. *chhānnā*, to sift]. 1. *make certain*, nishche k.; pakkā k.; tahqīq k.; ṭhik k.; jāñchnā; nirne k.; tashkhīs k. 2. *find out*, daryāft k.; mālūm k.

**Ascertainable**, as-sėr-tān'a-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-tahqīq; nishche-jog.

**Ascertainment**, as-sėr-tān'ment, *n.* tahqīq; tahqīqāt; nishche; tanqīh; tashkhīs.

**Ascetic**, as-set'ik, *adj.* ābidānā; zāhidānā.

**Ascetic**, as-set'ik, *n.* tapashshī; tapesrī; sant; sanyāsī; ābid; atīt; zāhid; jatī; jogī.

**Asceticism**, as-set'i-sizm, *n.* tap; tapashiyā; jog; darveshī; riāzat; zohd.

**Ascites**, as-sī'tēz, *n.* (*Med.*) jālandar; istisqā.

**Ascribe**, as-krīb', *v. a.* lagānā; ṭhairānā; mansūb k.; nisbat k.; makhsūs k.; mahmūl k.; taalluq k.; bās samajhnā yā jānnā.

**Ascription**, as-krip'shon, *n.* lagāo; taalluq; nisbat.

**Ash**, ash, *n.* rākh; khāk.

Good tobacco bears a white *ash*.
*Achchhe tambākū kī dhaurī rākh.*

**Ashamed**, a-shāmd', *part. adj.* sharmindā; lajjit; lajālū; shārm-nāk; pashemān; nādim; khafīf; munfail; khajil.
*to be ashamed, v. n.* lajānā; sharmānā; pashemān h.; munfail yā khajil h.

Never *be ashamed* to eat your meat! Prov. *Khāne meñ kyā sharm?* Prov. (It is no shame to eat.)

**Ash-colour**, ash'kul-ėr, *n.* khākī-rañg.

**Ash-coloured, Ashy**, ash'kul-ėrd, ash'ī, *adj.* khākī; fākhtā.

**Ashes**, ash'ez, *n. pl.* 1. rākh; bhabūt; bhasam; chhār. 2. *remains of the human body*, phūl; asthi.
*hot ashes*, garm rākh; bhūbal.
*pit for ashes*, rākh-dān.
*reduce to ashes*, jalā-ke rākh k.; maṭṭī meñ milānā; khāk-i-siyāh k.; khāk meñ milānā.

**Ash-hole**, ash'hōl, *n.* rākh nikālne kī morī.

**Ashore**, a-shōr' *adv.* sāhil par; kināre par.

**Aside**, a-sīd', *adv.* ek-taraf; alag; kināre; judā; ekānt; ek-bagal.

But soft! *aside*, here comes the king. *Shak.*
*Chup! dūr ho! pādshāh āte hain.*

*to lay aside*, ek taraf rakhnā; alag, yā kināre rakhnā.
*to set aside (a decision)* rad k.; mansūkh k.

**Asinine**, as'i-nīn, *adj.* gadhā-sā.

**Ask**, ask, *v. a.* [Du. *eischen*, demand, Skr. and H. *ichchhā*, wish]. 1. *question*, pūchhnā; pursish k.; savāl k.; bāz-purs k.; istifsār k. 2. *inquire*, daryāft k.; pūchhnā.

Wherefore dost thou *ask* after my name?
*Tum merā nām kyoñ pūchhte ho?*

3. *solicit*, chāhnā; māṅgnā; darkhuāst k.; ardās k.; arz k.; istidā k.; iltimās k.

*Ask*, and it shall be given you.
*Māṅgo, aur woh tum ko milegā*

4. *demand*, talab k.; dāvā k.

**Askance**, a-skans', *adv.* [Skr. and H. *ekānt*, secluded] tirchhī nazar se; kanakhyoñ se.

**Askew**, a-skū', *adv.* tirchhā; ṭeṛhā.

**Aslant**, a-slant', *adv.* [Sw. *slinta*, H. *phisal*, slide] tirchhā; salāmī; ḍhalāo.

**Asleep**, a-slēp', *adv.* nīñd meñ; sotā huā; nīñdāsā; ārām meñ.

By whispering winds soon lulled *asleep*. *Milton.*
*Chalat bayār so gaī tatkāl.*

**Asleep**, a-slēp', *adj.* 1. *sleeping*, sotā; sotā-huā; ārām kartā huā. 2. (*Fig.*) *dead*, murdah; marā; muā.

**Aslope**, a-slōp', *adv.* ḍhalāo; salāmī.

Set them not upright but *aslope*.
*Unko sīdhā mat khaṛā karo, ḍhalvāñ rahne do.*

**Asp**, asp, *n.* kāl-sarp; afaī; bālishtiyā-sāṇp.

**Asparagus**, as-par'a-gus, *n.* nāgdaun; mārchoba.

**Aspect**, as'pekt, *n.* [Lat. *specio*, H. *pekhnā*, view]. 1. *look*, rūp; sūrat; shakl; paikar. 2. *view*, or; jānib; rukh; simt. 3. (*Ast.*) jog; lagan.



ASP.

**Aspen**, asp'en, *n.* bed-i-majnūñ; majnūñ kā darakht.

To shake as an *aspen* leaf.
*Bed-i-majnūñ kī tarah thartharānā.*

**Asperate**, as'pėr-āt, *v. a.* khurdarā k.; nā-hamvār k.

**Asperity**, as-per'i-ti, *n.* 1. *roughness of surface*, khurdarā-pan; nā-hamvārī; uñchān nichān. 2. *harshness of sound*, rukhāī; sakhtī; karakhtagī; akkhar-pan. 3. *acrimony*, tezī; karvāhat; talkhī; turshī. 4. *moroseness*, rūkhā-pan; tursh-rūī; bad-mizājī.

**Asperse**, as-pėrs', *v. a.* [Lat *spargere*, H. *bikherna*, to scatter] kalañk, bohtān, tohmat, aib, līm, dāg, tūfān, yā ilzām lagānā.

**Aspersion**, as-pėr'shon, *n.* dāg; kalañk; ilzām; tohmat; bohtān; tūfān; harf; līm; thuddā.

**Asphalte**, as'falt, *n.* (*Min.*) kānī rāl.

**Asphyxia, Asphyxy**, as-fik'si-a, as-fik'si, *n.* mūrchhā, yā gash kā dar tak rahnā; mūrchhāgat; sakta.

**Aspirant**, as-pīr'ant, *n.* [Lat. *spiro*, to breathe, H. *hāṅpnā*] ummedvār; chāhne-vālā.

**Aspirate**, as'pi-rāt, *v. n.* he kī āvāz nikālnā.

**Aspirate**, as'pi-rāt, *n.* hā-kār; bisarg; harf-i-he.

**Aspiration**, as-pi-rā'shon, *n.* [Lat. *spirare*, H. *sāṅs lenā*, to breathe, H. *hāṅpnā*, to pant]. 1. *ardent wish*, chāh; ārzū; malhā-pirān; tamannā; harak; lau. 2. *he* kahnā; bisarg lagānā.

**Aspire**, as-pīr, *v. n.* ārzū yā tamannā rakhn bahut chāhnā; nigāh yā tāk rakhnā; haṛaknī

*Aspiring* to be gods if angels fell.
*Aspiring* to be angels men rebel. *Pope*

*Hudā mardūd Shaitāñ gar Khudā hone ke dāve se,*
*To Ādam ne bayāvat ki malak banne ke manshe se.*

*aspire to*, ās, niyat yā ummed rakhnā; azm k.

**Aspiring**, as-pīr'ing, *adj.* baland-nazar; ālī-himmat; baland-hausla; āll-dimāg.

**Asquint**, a-skwint', *adv.* kan-aṅkhiyoñ yā tirchhī nazar se; bheṅge-pan se.

**Ass**, as, *n.* [Skr. *ashv*, Per. *asp*, horse]. 1. *the animal*, gadhā; khar.

An *ass* among perfumes. Prov. *Gadhe ko anjīrī bāg!* Prov. (A vinery for an ass!)

Says the *ass*, 'Tether me in the same stall with the king's horses!' *Gadhā kahe mujhe khāsoñ meñ bāndho!*

2. *dolt*, gadhā; mūrakh; be-vuqūf; ahmaq; jāhil.

**Assail**, as-sāl', *v. a.* [Lat. *saltre*, to spring, Skr. *sri*, flow]. 1. *attack*, dhāvā k.; charh jānā; hamla k.; hallā yā choṭ k. 2. *censure*, malāmat k.; ilzām lagānā; hajv k.; burā kahnā.

**Assailable**, as-sāl'a-bl, *adj.* charhai-jog; hamle ke qabil.

**Assailant**, as-sāl'ant, *n.* 1. hamlā-āvar; halle-vālā. 2. (*Law*) bānī-i-fasād; mufsid.

**Assassin**, as-sas'sin, *n.* [from A. *hashishin*, herb-eater, S. *han*, to kill] gupt ghātī; fareb, dagā, yā chorī se mārne-vālā.

**Assassinate**, as-sas'sin-āt, *v. a.* chhup-ke mārnā; ghāt se mārnā; chorī, dagā, yā fareb se mārnā.

**Assassination**, as-sas'sin-ā'shon, *n.* gupt-ghāt; qatl; halakat.

**Assault**, as-sglt', *n.* 1. *attack*, charhāī; hamlā; hallā; vār; dhāvā; tākht; yūrish. 2. (*Mil.*) hallā; dhāvā. 3. (*criminal*) mār-pīṭ; zad o kob; jūti-paizār; lappā-jukkī; hāthāpāī; hūrā mukkī. 4. (*Eng. Law*) hamle kī sūrat.

*assault and battery*, hamlā aur zad o kob.

*assault of arms*, kartab-dikhāvā; kartab.

*assault with wounding or personal injury*, zad o kob sāth majrūhī yā dūsre sadme badanī ke.

*criminal assault*, hamla-i-mujrimānah.

*make an assault*, zad o kob k. *petty assault*, khafīf hamla.

*show of assault*, hamle kī numāyash; ghūṅsā yā chābuk dikhāna; āmādagī i-hamlā; darāmā.

**Assault**, as-sglt', *v. a.* charhāī, dhāvā, tākht, hamla, yā yūrish k.

*to assault at night*, chhāpā mārnā; shabkhūn mārnā; ratvāī k.

**Assay**, as-sā', *n.* 1. *attempt*, koshish; qasd. 2. *examination*, kas; parakh; parīkshā; imtihān.

*assay office*, ṭaksāl; dār-ul-ayār yā zarb.

**Assay**, as-sā', *v. a.* 1. *try*, saī k.; qasd k.; koshish k. 2. *test*, kasnā; parakhnā; tāo denā; āzmānā; imtihān k.

**Assayer**, as-sā'ér, *n.* parakhyā; sarrāf; naqqād.

**Assemblage, Assembly**, as-sem'blāj, as-sem'bli, *n.* 1. *group*, majma'; majmūa; ijtimā; hujūm; anboh; jamghaṭā; mañjlī. 2. *association*, majlis; jalsa; sabhā; bazm; anjuman; akhārā; panchāyat.

Imperial *assemblage*. *Darbār-i-qaisarī.*

*a public or general assembly*, majlis-i-ām.

**Assemble**, as-sem'bl, *v. a.* [Lat. *simul*, Skr. *sam*, A. *shāmil*, together] ikhaṭṭe yā baṭle k.; jamā k.; joṛnā; ek jā k.; farāham k.

**Assemble**, as-sem'bl, *v. n.* ikhaṭṭe, yā baṭle h.; jamā h.; juṛnā; farāham h.

**Assembly-room**, as-sem'bli-rṛm, *n.* nāch-ghar; majlis-khāna.

**Assent**, as-sent', *n.* [H. *sāth*, *sang*, together] razā; razā-mandī; marzī; qubūliyat; manzūrī; angīkārī; hāmī; anūmat; ittifāq-i-rāe; pratagyā.

*dred of assent*, rāzi-nāma; sumat-patr.

*royal assent*, shāhī-manzūrī; rāj-āggyā.

**Assent**, as-sent', *v. n.* mān lenā; mānnā; hāṅ k.; hāmī bharnā; manzūr k.; qubūl k.; rāzī h.; ittifāq k.

**Assert**, as-sèrt', *v. a.* [Lat. *sertum*, H. *sāṅṭ*, join]. 1. *aver*, yaqīnan bayān k.; iznār k.; istiqlāl se kahnā; isrār k. 2. *vindicate*, dāvā k.; muddaī h., yā bannā.

*assert a claim*, dāvā k.

**Assertion**, as-sèr'shon, *n.* 1. *the action*, dāvā; isrār. 2. *affirmation*, kahan; bāt; bachan; bayān; qaul; taqrīr.

*Assertion* is not proof. *Bayān subūt nahīñ hai.* (*Kahnā aur, aur subūt aur.*)

**Assess**, as-ses', *v. a.* [Lat. *sedere*, H. *baiṭhnā*, to sit]. 1. *to tax*, kar lagānā; ṭikas, yā mahsūl lagānā. 2. *value*, mol yā nirkh ṭhairānā. 3. *estimate*, āṅknā; kūtnā; jāñchnā; andāza k.; aṭkalnā; takhmīna k.

*assess damages*, zar-i-harja yā toṭā ṭhairānā.

*assess revenue*, jamā bāndhnā yā muqrrar k.; mālguzārī ṭhairānā; jamā-bandī k.; jamā tashkhīs k.

**Assessment**, as-ses'ment, *n.* 1. *the act*, tashkhīs-i-jama; band-o-bast. 2. *valuation*, jāñch; āṅk; kūt; mol; dar. 3. (*of revenue*) mālguzārī; barīj; lagti; lagān; bhej; potah.

*amount of assessment*, jama-i-mushakhasa; miqdār-i-jamā; tādād-i-jamā.

*assessment according to the number of ploughs*, halbarār; hal-paṛtā.

*assessment in kind*, baṭāī; āīn-i-jins.

*assessment on a share*, bachh; behrī; bāṅṭ; rasadī hissa.

*assessment on houses*, ṭeks chaukīdārā.

*free from assessment*, kar-rahit; partā-chhuṭ; lākhirāj; muāfī.

*gross assessment*, khām jamā-bandī; kuchchī mālguzārī.

*increase of assessment*, beshī rasad; izāfa-i-jamā; baṛhotrī-lagān.

*over-assessment*, bhārī jamā yā lagān; sakht yā sangīn jamā.

*reduction in the assessment*, ghāṭ-jamā yā lagāa; minhāī; mujrāī.

**Assessor**, as-ses'ér, *n.* 1. *one who assesses*, aṅkvaiyā; jāñchiyā; kūtiyā; takhmīna-kunindah; mahsūl lagāne-vālā. 2. *assistant in council*, sālis; āmīl; panch; Eng. asesar.

**Assets**, as'setz, *n. pl.* pūñjī; asāsa; jāēdād; māl o amvāl; jamā aur vājib-ul-vusūl; dhan.

*assets* (*from land*) paidāvārī; nikāsī; mahāsil; gāoñ kī nikāsī.

*personal assets*, uṭhāū-dhan; asbāb; jāēdād-i-manqūla.

*real assets*, aṭal-dhan; jāēdād-i-gair-manqūlā; irāzī.

*unrealized assets*, pāna; mutālabah; yāftanī; baqāya-i-mālguzārī; bāqī bhej.

**Asseverate**, as-sev'ér-āt, *v. a.* bachan k.; qaul k.; bār bār kahnā.

**Asseveration**, as-sev'ér-ā''shon, *n.* bachan; qaul.

**Assiduity, Assiduousness**, as-si-dū'i-ti, as-sid'ū-us-nes, *n.* [Lat. *sedere*, H. *baiṭhnā*, to sit] barī tavajjoh; lagan; tandihī; pitte-mārī; mehnat mashaqqat; jadd o jahad; kad o kāvish; shiram; parashram.

**Assiduous**, as-sid'ū-us, *adj.* mihnatī; tan-deh; pitte-mār; prāshirmī.

**Assiduously**, as-sid'ū-us-li, *adv.* pitte-mārī se; tan-dihī se.

**Assign**, as-sīn', *v. a.* [Lat. *signum*, H. *chinh*, sign]. 1. *apportion*, lagānā; mansūb k.; dilānā; bhāg lagānā; hissa muqarrar k. 2. *specify*, makhsūs

k.; nām nihād k.; muqarrar k.; **talyun k.**; ṭhairānā. 3. *transfer*, **intiqāl k.**; **hāth denā**; bechī k.; nām likhnā; **muntaqil k.**

*assign a day for trial*, **muquaddame kī tārīkh** muqarrar k.

*assign limits*, had bāndhnā yā ṭhairānā.

*assign reasons*, vajah pesh k.; **sabab yā kāran** batlānā.

*assign waste*, jangal zamīn denā.

*assigned places*, muqarrarī jagah; **apnī apnī jagah**; jāe-muaiyanah.

**Assignable**, as-sīn'a-bl, *adj.* (*Law*) bechī-jog; qābil-i-intiqāl.

**Assignation**, as-sig-nā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, denā; supurdagī; havālā. 2. (*Law*) bechī; intiqāl. 3. *appointment to meet one*, **milne** yā mulā-qāt karne kā iqrār.

**Assignee**, as-sin-ē', *n.* **muntazim**; **kār-kun**; muntaqal-ileh; vali.

*assignee of jamā*, **mustahaq-i-jamā.**

**Assignment**, as-sīn'ment, *n.* 1. *the act*, supurdagī; tafvīz. 2. (*Law*) **bechī**; **intiqāl**; jamog.

*assignment of dower*, tarka-i-jāēdād **ba-nām zauja**; istirī-het dhan sankalp.

*assignment of land*, jāgīr; **jāēdād.**

*assignment of property*, **dhan-sankalp**; **intiqāl-i-jagir.**

*assignment of title*, intiqāl-i-haq.

**Assimilate**, as-sim'il-āt, *v. n.* [Lat. *similis*, Skr. *samān*, like]. 1. *become similar*, **mil jānā**; **eksāṅ** h.; mushābah, yā ham-shakl h. 2. *be converted into the substance of the body*, **aṅg lagnā**; **khūn bannā**; ek jigar h.; mil jānā.

**Assimilate**, as-sim'il-āt, *v. a.* [Lat. *similis*, Skr. samān, like]. 1. *bring to a likeness*, **ek-mel k.**; yaksāṅ k.; mushābah k. 2. (*Physiol.*) **hazm h.**; pachnā; ang lagnā

**Assimilation**, as-sim'il-ā"shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, ek-mel; yaksāniyat; mushābahat. 2. (*Physiol.*) hazm; bhojan kā ang lagnā.

**Assist**, as-sist', *v. a.* [Lat. *sisto*, H. *ṭhairānā*, cause to stand, H. *sahāyatā*, help] **sahāyatā** k.; sahārā denā; hāth denā **yā pakaṛnā**; **dast-gīrī** k.; sāth denā; madad **k.**; **madadgārī k.**; tāīd k.; pushtī k.; hāth bachānā; **kām baṭānā**; imdād k.; eānat k.; kumak denā.

**Assistance**, as-sist'ans, *n.* **sahāēṭā**; **sahārā**; madad; sāth; dast-gīrī; **tāīd**; **yārī**; yāvrī; eānat; muāvanat; pushtī; **kumak.**

**Assistant**, as-sist'ant, *n.* **sahāyak**; **sahāī**; **madadgār**; muāvin; dast-gīr; mumidd.

*assistant in an office*, munshī; bābū; **kirānī.**

*head assistant*, sar-i-daftar; **sarishtedār.**

**Assize**, as-sīz', *n.* **mahakma-i-adālat**; daura-supurd.

**Associate**, as-sō'shi-āt, *v. a.* [Lat. *socius*, H. *saṅgatī*] joṛnā; ek-sāth k.; milānā; **shāmil k.**

**Associate**, as-sō'shi-āt, *v. n.* milnā; sohbat rakhnā; meljhol rakhnā; **milā rahnā**; **sangat** k.; sāth rahnā; **sāth baiṭhnā**; **ittifāq k.**

Friends should *associate* friends in grief and woe. *Shakespeare.*

*Ranj o gam meṅ sāth do tum dost kā!*

**Associate, Associated**, **as-sō'**shi-āt, **as-sō'**shi-āt-ed, *adj.* milā; juṛā; **sāthkā**; **muttafiq**; sājhe meṅ.

**Associate**, as-sō'shi-āt, *n.* 1. *companion*, **sāthī**; rafīq; saṅgātī; sohbatī; **ham-sohbat**; ham-nashīṅ; yār; jalis. 2. *partner*, **sājhī**; sharik; **shāmil.**

The one (idea) no sooner comes unto the undertanding than its *associate* appears with it. *Locke.*

*Johī ek bāt ji meṅ āī hai vohī us-ke sāth hī dūsrī bāt āī hai.*

**Association**, **as-sō'**shi-ā"shon, *n.* 1. *union*, **mel**; joṛ; milāp; mel milāp; mel jhol; **sājhā**; **shirkat**; **sharākat**; **ittifāq**; sohbat; **ittihād**; **ham-nashīṅī.** 2. *a society*, **jamāat**; **majmā**; **sabhā**; **maṅḍlī**; pangat; majlis; anjuman.

*association of ideas*, bandish-i-khayālāt; bichārjoṛ; ijtimāē-khayālāt.

*religious association*, dharm-sabhā; **anjuman-i-mazhabī.**

*scientific association*, anjuman-i-ilmī; **biddyā-mandal yā shālā.**

**Assonance**, as'sō-nans, *n.* 1. **ham-āvāzī**; **ham-āhaṅgī.** 2. (*Pros.*) **qāfiya**; **qāfiye-erābī**; **surāntuk.**

**Assonant**, as'sō-nant, *adj.* [Lat. *sonare*, H. *sāēṅ*, sound]. 1. *having the same sound*, **ham-āvāz**; ham-āhang. 2. (*Pros.*) qāfiyā-band; **tuk-band**; muqaffā.

**Assort**, as-sort', *v. a.* tartīb d.; bāchhā **k.**; tafrīq k.; alag alag k.; **baṅṭnā**; judā judā k.; taqsīm k.; saryānā; chhāṅṭnā; **mukhtalif khāṅon meṅ rakhnā.**

**Assort**, as-sort', *v. n.* [H. *saja*, sorted] **sajnā**; tartīb pānā; ṭhīk h.

**Assortment**, as-sort'ment, *n.* 1. *the act*, **sajāvat**; tartīb. 2. *goods*, khep; ḍher; **mukhtalif qism ke saude yā chīz.**

**Assuage**, **as-swāj'**, *v. a.* kam k.; dhīmā k; **halkā** k.; narm k.; ṭhaṇḍā k; mandā k.; **santosh denā**; **taskīn denā**; **tashaffī yā tasallī denā.**

**Assume**, **as-sūm'**, *v. a.* 1. *adopt*, **dhāran k.**; **ikhtiyār k.**

The god *assumed* his native form again. *Pope.*

*Devtā ne phir apnā sachchā rūp dhāran kiyā.*

2. *take upon oneself*, apne ūpar lenā; **zimmah lenā**; oṭnā. 3. *appropriate*, lenā; akhz k.; apnā k. 4. *take for granted*, mānnā; farz **k.**; **taslīm k.** 5. *pretend to*, jatānā; zāhir **k.**; bhes bharnā; **rūp banānā.**

*Assume* a virtue if you have it not. *Shak.*

*Agar tum meṅ neki nahīṅ hai tau neki kā rūp te dharo.*

*assume arbitrarily*, **be-vajah yā yūnhīṅ qarār d.**; **jī se ṭhairānā yā banānā**; apnī tabiyat se qāyam k.; farz **k.**

**Assume**, **as-sūm'**, *v. n.* **beja ikhtiyar k.**; **akaṛnā**; aiṅṭhnā; had se baṛhnā; baṛā dāvā k.

**Assumption**, as-sum'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, apne ūpar lenā; ikhtiyār; zimme-vārī; akhz. 2. *a supposition*, farz; farzī bāt; amar-i-qayāsī; **mafrūz.** 3. (*Theol.*) merāj; antar-dhiyān.

**Assurance**, a-shōr'ans, *n.* 1. *certain expectation*, bharosa; yaqīn; **bisvās**; **etibār**; **etiqād.** 2. *security*, itmīnān; **dil-jamaī**; **khātir-jamā.**

Brave men meet danger with *assurance*. *Knolles.*

*Sūr bīr birtāī se jokhoṅ kā sāmnā karte hain.*

3. *self-reliance*, ḍharas; jurat. 4. *impudence*, gustākhī. 5. *insurance*, bīmā.

*assurance company*, bīmā karne-vāloṅ kī jamāat.

*assurance in God*, tavakkul ba-khuda; bharosā.

*assurance office*, bīme kī koṭhī.

*life assurance*, jān-bīmā.

**Assure**, **a-shōr'**, *v. a.* 1. *give confidence*, nishche k.; yaqīn dilānā. 2. *make safe*, dil-jamaī k.; khātirjamā k.; itmīnān k. 3. (*Law*) bīmā k.

**Assured**, a-shōrd', *adj.* 1. *certain*, ṭhīk; **pakkā**; pukhtah; tahqīq; muqarrar; motabar; **bilāshak o shubah**; mutayaqqan. 2. *bold to excess*, gustākh; mūṅhphaṭ; bad-lagām. 3. (*Law*) *insured*, bīmā kiyā-huā.

**Assuredly**, a-shōr'ed-li, *adv.* **nishche**; **be-shak**; **be-shubah**; albatta; **bil-yaqīn**; **yaqīnan.**

**Assurer,** a-shör'ér, *n.* (*Law*) bīmā yā ṭhekā karne-vālā.

**Asterisk,** as'tér-isk, *n.* [Lat. *asteriscus*, from *aster*, star, H. & Per. *sitārā*, H. *tārā*, star] khārijā; nishānī; sitārā jo nishānī ke taur par hāshye meṅ banā dete hain, jaise (*).

**Astern,** a-stèrn', *adv.* 1. *behind the ship*, jahāz ke pīchhe yā pichhvāṛe; jahāz ke aqab meṅ. 2. *backward*, pichhe; pichhāṛī; pichhvāṛe; pichhe ko; pichhlī taraf.

*to go astern*, pichhe haṭnā.

**Asteroid,** as'tér-oid, *n.* (*Ast.*) chhoṭā chaltā tārā.

**Asthma,** as'ma, *n.* damā; sāṅs kā rog; zīq-un-nafs; sāṅk.

**Asthmatic, Asthmatical,** ast-mat'ik, ast-mat'ik-al, *adj.* dame-kā.

**Astir,** a-stèr', *adj.* chaltā-phirtā; mutaharrik.

**Astonish,** as-ton'ish, *v. a.* achambe meṅ ḍālnā; bhuchak k.; bhujkānā; hairat meṅ ḍālnā; mutahaiyar k.; mutaajjib k.

*to be astonished, v. n.* achambe h.; achambe meṅ ānā; achraj h.; mutaajjib h.; hakkā bakkā rah jānā.

**Astonishing,** as-ton'ish-ing, *part. adj.* achraj; ajīb; ajāībā; adbhut.

**Astonishingly,** as-ton'ish-ing-li, *adv.* taajjub, achambhe, yā hairat se; ajab tarah se.

**Astonishment,** as-ton'ish-ment, *n.* achambā; achraj; aṣhcharj; taajjub; hairat; tahaiyur.

*lost in astonishment*, bhuchakkā; achambe meṅ ḍūbā huā; aṅgusht ba-dandāṅ.

**Astound,** as-tound', *v. a.* [Skr. and H. *tān*, stretch] hakkā bakkā k.; achambe meṅ ḍālnā; mutahaiyar k.

**Astounding,** as-tound'ing, *part. adj.* achambe-kī; ajīb; nihāyat ajīb.

**Astraddle,** a-strad'l, *adv.* ghoṛe kā sā āsan; pair phailāe hue; lambī ṭāṅgeṅ kiye hue.

*to sit astraddle*, pair phailā-ke baiṭhnā.

**Astral,** as'tral, *adj.* tāre-kā-sā; tāroṅ-jaisā; sitāre-dār.

**Astray,** a-strā', *adv.* bhaṭaktā-huā; bhaṭkā; bhūlā-bhaṭkā; gum-rāh; āvāra; bhūlā; bhūlā-biarā; gum-gashtah; gum-shudah.

*to go astray*, bhaṭaknā; gum-rāh ho jānā; bhaṭaktā yā āvāra phirnā.

*to be led astray*, gum-rāh h.

**Astriction,** as-trik'shon, *n.* [H. *sukeṛ*, contract]. 1. bandish; pā-bandī. 2. (*Med.*) sukeṛ; aṛ; qabz.

**Astride,** a-strīd', *adv.* ṭāṅgeṅ chīr-ke; ghoṛe kī sī savārī yā āsan.

*to sit astride* (*a horse*) ghoṛe kī savārī baiṭhnā.

**Astringency,** as-trin'jen-si, *n.* kasāo; qabz; ufūsat; bandhej.

**Astringent,** as-trin'jent, *adj.* sukeṛū; kasaēlā; kasāo karne-vālā; qābiz; āfiz; baktā.

**Astringent,** as-trin'jent, *n.* kasailā-pan; qabz.

**Astrolabe,** as'trō-lāb, *n.* ustarlāb.

**Astrologer,** as-trol'o-jer, *n.* jotshī; joshī; najūmī; munajjim; shānā-bīn; akhtar-shinās.

**Astrologic, Astrological,** as-trō-loj'ik, as-trō-loj'ik-al, *adj.* jotish-kā; najūm-kā.

**Astrology,** as-trol'o-ji, *n.* jotish; ilm-i-najūm.

**Astronomer,** as-tron'o-mèr, *n.* hayat-dāṅ; rassād; siddhāntī; khagol jānne-vālā.

**Astronomic, Astronomical,** as-trō-nom'ik, as-trō-nom'ik-al, *adj.* ilm-i-hayat ke mutaalliq.

*astronomical tables*, zīj; zich.

**Astronomy,** as-tron'o-mi, *n.* tāroṅ kā ilm; ilm-i-hayat; khagol biddyā; siddhānt.

*physical astronomy*, hayat-i-tabaī.

**Astute,** as-tūt', *adj.* sughaṛ; siyānā; hoshiyār; tez-fahm.

**Asunder,** a-sun'dér, *adv.* alag; alaihida; alaihida alaihida; alag alag; judā; judā judā; bichchhe se; farq se; khulāsah khulāsah.

**Asylum,** a-sī'lum, *n.* 1. *a place of security*, jāē-panāh; saran-nasthān; panāh; dār-ul-amān; maljā. 2. *a charitable institution.* khairāt-khānah; langar-khānah.

*asylum for the poor*, garīb-khāna; kaṅglā-saran.

*lunatic asylum*, pāgal-khānah.

**At,** at, *prep.* 1. *in*, meṅ; par; ke; se; hālat meṅ.

*At* peace. *Ārām meṅ.* *At* work. *Kām meṅ.*

2. *from*, se.

*At* your request. *Āp ke kahne se.* *At* what rate? *Kis bhāo se?*

3. *towards*, or; taraf; jānib; simt.

To point *at* one. *Kisī kī taraf ishārā k.*
To aim *at*. *Nishāna bāndhnā.*

*at all*, bilkul; mutlaq; hargiz; kuchh: **zarā.**

Do you know him *at all?*
*Tumhārī uskī kuchh bhī mulāqāt hai?*

*at all events*, har sūrat meṅ; ba-har-sūrat; ba-har-hāl; ba-har-kaif; ba-har-nau: har **ek hālat** meṅ.

*at all times*, har dam; har yā har-ek vaqt.

*at any rate*, jis tarah mumkin ho; **jis tarah ho sake,** yā ban paṛe.

*at best*, achchhī se achchhī hālat meṅ.

*at first*, pahle; pahle hī pahal; avval; **ād meṅ.**

*at first sight.* dekhte hī; pahlī hī **nazar yā nigāh** meṅ; bādī-un-nazar meṅ.

*at full length*, tafsīl-vār; mufassal; **khol-kar.**

*at ease*, ārām se; chain se; sukh se.

*at hand*, pās; nazdīk; anqarīb; maujūd; **hāsir; sar-i-dast.**

*at home*, 1. ghar meṅ; bhītar; **andar.** 2. *familiar*, ham-dam; be-takalluf.

*to make oneself at home with*, be-takalluf h.

*at how much*, kitne ko; **kitte ko;** kitne par.

*at least*, 1. thoṛe se thoṛā; **kam se kam.** 2. *still*, **taubhī:** tāham; tis par bhī.

*at length, at last*, ākhir ko; **ant ko; nidān; bāre;** ākhīr-kār; ākhirash.

*at most*, bahut se bahut; **ziyādah se ziyādah; as-had.**

*at once*, abhī; isī vaqt; yak-lakht; yak-qalam; yak-bārgī; ek-musht; dafatan; **bilā-tavaqquf.**

*at peace*, aman chain se; **aman o amān se.**

*at pleasure*, marzī muāfiq; **khushī-khuāṅ;** jab jī chāhe; shauq se.

*at present*, abhī; isī vaqt; **fil-hāl.**

*at random*, aṭkal-pachchū; **alaṭappū; qayāsan;** jo mūṅh meṅ āē; be-soche samjhe.

*at sea*, 1. samundar meṅ. 2. (*Met.*) **āwārah; havās-bākhtah.**

*at sight* (*bills*) darshanī.

*at times*, kabhī kabhī; **gāhe gāhe; gāh gāh.**

*at war*, laṛāī meṅ; laṛ rahā; **masrūf ba-jang.**

*at worst*, burī se burī hālat meṅ; **baṛh-kar.**

*At worst* it will cost my life.
*Ziyādah bar īn nest ki meri jān jāēgi.*

*nothing at all*, kuchh nahīṅ.

*to be at*, pīchhe h.; darpaē h.; **ghāt meṅ h.; manqā** tāknā.

**Atelier,** at-lē-ā, *n.* kār-khāna.

**Atheism,** ā'thē-izm, *n.* [Gr. *theos*, Skr. *devatā*, a god] dahrīya-pan; **nāstik-panā;** Khudā ko na mānnā; ilhād; **kufr.**

**Atheist,** ā'thē-ist, *n.* **dahrya; nāstik; munkir;** mulhid.

**Atheistic, Atheistical,** ā-thē-ist'ik, ā-thē-ist'ik-al, *adj.* **nāstik;** mulhidānā; **munkir.**

**Athirst, a-thêrst**, *adj.* [H. *tis*, Per. *tishnagi*, thirst] piyāsā ; tishnā.

**Athlete**, ath-lēt, *n.* pahlvān ; mal : laṛait : kasratī.

**Athletic**, ath-let'ik, *adj.* 1. *belonging to an athlete*, kasratī : kushtī ke mutaalliq.

*Athletic* sports. *Kamālā* : *kasrat.*

2. *robust*, baṭṭā kaṭṭā ; mazbūt ; ṭhāḍā ; qavī ; bal-vant ; balī ; zorāvar ; pahlvān ; takṛā ; mush-ṭanḍā ; rusht-pusht ; ḍhūkar.

**Athwart, a-thwart'**, *prep.* ārā : ār meṅ ; tirchhā ; ār pār.

**Atlas**, at'las, *n.* naqshoṅ kī kitāb ; Eng. aṭlas.

**Atmosphere**, at'mos-fēr, *n.* havā : bāo ; batās ; kurah-i-havā.

**Atmospheric, Atmospherical, at-mos-fer'ik**, at-mos-fer'ik-al, *adj.* havā-kā.

*Atmospheric* engine. *Havāī anjan.*

**Atom**, at'om, *n.* kan ; aṭūṭ kan ; zarrā ; parmānū ; juz-i-lā-yatajazzā.

**Atomic**, a-tom'ik, *adj.* zarroṅ-kā ; zarrī ; kanī.

**Atone, Atone for**, a-tōn', a-ton' for, *v. n.* kafāra yā ḍanḍ denā ; parāshchit k. ; tapashyā k. ; evaz k.

The murderer fell, and blood *atoned* for blood. *Pope.*

*Girā qātil, huā khūn khūn ke badle.*

**Atonement**, a-ton'ment, *n.* kafāra ; ḍanḍ ; parāshchit.

**Atop**, a-top', *adv.* ūpar ; sir par ; choṭī par ; phuhaṅg par : bālā.

**Atrabilious**, at-ra-bil'i-us, *adj.* saudāvī-mizāj.

**Atrocious**, a-trō'shus, *adj.* bad-zāt ; nihāyat burā ; mahā-pāpī.

**Atrociously**, a-trō'shus-li, *adv.* bad-zātī se ; burī tarah se ; nihāyat sharārat se ; be rahmī se.

**Atrocity**, a-tros'i-ti, *n.* bad-zātī : mahā-pāp ; be-rahmī.

**Atrophy**, at'ro-fi, *n.* [Skr. *trip*, content] (*Med.*) khūrāk yā gizā ke hazm na hone se dublā-pan ; khānā aṅg na lagne se dublā-pan.

**Attach**, at-tach', *v. a.* [H. *ṭāṅk*, *ṭāk*, attach]. 1. *join*, lagānā ; milānā ; shāmil k. ; joṛnā ; sāth bāṅdhnā ; natthī k. ; mutaalliq. k. ; mulhiq k. ; munsalik k. 2. *fasten*. bāṅdhnā ; jakaṛnā ; girah denā ; gāṅṭh d. 3. *gain over*, lenā ; apnā k. ; apnānā ; apnī taraf lānā ; dil lenā. 4. (*Law*) zabt k. ; qurq k. ; qurqī meṅ lānā.

*attach importance to*, qābil-i-gaur yā baṛe mārke kā samajhnā ; baṛī yā zurūrī bāt samjhnā.

**Attaché**, ā-tā-shā, *n.* nāyab ; elchī ; (*Cor.*) ajant.

*attached estate*, mahāl-i-maqrūqah yā munzabitah.

**Attachment**, at-tach'ment, *n.* 1. *adherence*, sāth ; rifāqat ; hamdamī ; wafā-dārī. 2. *affection*, chāh : piyār ; muhabbat ; ulfat ; uns. 3. (*Law*) qurqī.

*attachment before judgment*, qurqī qabl az faislah.

*breach of attachment*, muzāhimat-i-qurqī ; qurqī meṅ dakhl-andāzī.

*legal process of attachment*, āin-i-tarīqa-i-qurqī, G. G.

*removal of attachment*, qurqī se chhuṛānā ; vāguzashī.

*revenue attachment*, qurqī-i-tahsīl.

*temporary attachment*, qurqī tahsīl-i-chand-rozah.

*warrant of attachment*, parvānah-i-qurqī ; zabtī-nāmah.

**Attack**, at-ak', *v.* [H. *ṭāṅk*, tack]. 1. chaṛhnā ; chaṛhāī k. ; dhāvā k., mārnā ; tākht k. ; hamlā k. ; hamlā-āvur h. ; fauj-kashī k. 2. *impugn*, aib-joī k. ; aib nikālnā ; harf-gīrī k. ; burā bātlānā ; khilāf rāe denā ; etirāz k. ; motariz h.

*to attack as a feint*, hamle kā dhokā denā.

*to attack in front*, agāṛī mārnā ; mohrā mārnā.

*to attack in rear*, pichhāṛī mārnā ; pichhe se hamlā k.

*to attack the flank*, bagalī mārnā ; bāsū par hamlā k.

*the attacking party*, hamlah-āvur shakhs yā jamāat.

**Attack**, at-tak', *n.* charhāī : hamlā : dhāvā ; tākht ; yūrish ; hallā.

**Attain**, at-tān', *v. a.* [Lat. *tendo*, Skr. *tan*, stretch] pahuṅchnā : hāsil k. ; pānā ; tahsīl k. ; paidā k. ; bar lānā.

*to attain perfection*, kamāl ko pahuṅchnā ; kamāl hāsil k. ; sidh honā.

**Attainable**, at-tān'a-bl, *adj.* pahuṅchne-jog ; qabil-rasāī ; milan-hār ; mumkin-ul-husūl.

**Attainment**, at-tān'ment, *n. the act*, pahuṅch ; pirāpt ; husūl ; tahsīl ; yāft ; iktisāb.

**Attainments**, at-tan'mentz, *n. pl.* tahsīl ; vāqfiyat ; dakhl , jauhar ; hunar.

Literary *attainments*. *Tahsīl-i-ilmī.*

*the attainment of one's wishes*, manorath ; husūl-i-murād ; kām-yābī ; siddhī.

**Attempt**, at-temt', *v. a.* [Lat. *tendo*, Skr. *tan*, stretch] 1. *try*, koshish k. ; qasd k. ; saī k. ; azm yā irādah k. ; jahad k. ; jadd o jahad k. ; iqdām k. ; hāth pair hilānā. 2. *attack*, chaṛhāī k. ; hamlā k.

*attempt to commit*, jahad-i-irtikāb. G. G.

*attempt to commit culpable homicide*, qatl-i-insān mustalzim-i-sazā ke irtikāb kā iqdām.

*attempt to commit robbery*, sarqa-i-bil-jabr ke irtikāb kā iqdām. G. G.

*attempt to commit suicide*, khud-kushī ke irtikāb kā iqdām.

*attempt to murder*, qatl-i-amad kā iqdām.

*attempt to rescue*, chhuṛā le jāne kā iqdām.

**Attempt**, at-temt', *n.* 1. koshish ; qasd ; saī ; jahad ; iqdām. 2. *attack*, chaṛhāī ; hamla.

*attempt to commit an offence*, iqdam-i-irtikāb-i-jurm.

**Attend**, at-tend', *v. a.* [Lat. *tendo*, Skr. *tan*, stretch]. 1. *wait on*, hāzir rahnā ; khidmat k. ; chakrī k. ; naukrī k. ; mulāzmat k. 2. *be present with*, sāth yā lagā rahnā.

**Attend**, at-tend', *v. n.* 1. *give heed*, dhiyān d. ; dil denā yā lagānā ; chit, man, yā kān lagānā ; mutavajjah h. ; tavajjoh k. ; gaur k. ; iltifāt k. 2. *wait*, hāzir rahnā ; dast-basta khaṛā rahnā muntazir rahnā.

*attend to*, dhiyān denā ; lihāz k. ; iltifāt k.

**Attendance**, at-tend'ans, *n.* 1. *act of waiting*, hāzirī ; hāzir-bāshī. 2. *service*, khidmat ; naukrī ; chākrī ; ṭahal ; seva ; mulāzmat , mulāzmī. 3. *attendant*, ṭahalvā ; hāzir-bāsh ; naukar. *See* Attendant.

*attendance on the sick*, bimār-dārī ; tīmār-dārī.

*attendance register*, rajistar-i-hāzrī ; maqsha-i-hāzrī o gair-hāzrī.

*average attendance*, ausat hāzirī.

*close attendance*, khaṛī chākrī ; hāzir-bāshī k. naukrī.

*in attendance upon*, hāzir-bāshī k. ; hāzir-bāshī meṅ rahnā ; ham-rāh rahnā.

*irregular attendance*, ganḍe-dār hāzrī.

*regular attendance*, lagātār hāzrī.

*school attendance*, hāzrī-i-madrasa.

*to dance attendance*, āṭh pahar hāzir rahnā ; kolūh ka bail bannā ; nāchnā.

**Attendant**, at-tend'ant, *adj.* ham-rāh ; sāthī.

**Attendant**, at-tend'ant, *n.* 1. *a companion*, sāthī ; hamrāhī ; ham-rakāb ; naukar ; chākar ; mulāzim ; khidmatgār ; panchhālā ; khādim ; dās ; pichh-lagū ; pai-rau ; hāzir-bāsh ; pārakāb ; dāman-gīr. 2. *one present*, hāzir-bāsh. 3. *concomitant*, sāthī ; lagtā.

**Attention**, at-ten'shon, *n.* 1. *heed*, dhiyān ;

man ; chit ; chintā ; surat ; sucheti ; lihāz ; tavajjoh ; khayāl ; gaur. 2. *courtesy*, ādār mān ; āo bhagat ; ādar satkār ; tavajjoh ; iltifāt ; khātir ; khātir-dārī ; riāyat ; mudārāt.

*attention to a guest*, mehmān-navāzī. *See* Attention, 2.

*draw attention to*, tavajjoh dilānā ; mutavajjah karnā.

*give or pay attention to*, dhiyān d. ; tavajjoh k. ; mutavajjah h.

*strict attention*, gahrā dhiyān ; tākīd-i-mazīd ; tākīd-i-akīd ; bahut tākīd.

**Attentive**, at-tent'iv, *adj.* chetant ; savādhān ; dhiyānī ; suchet ; surtā ; mutavajjah ; multafit.

**Attentively**, at-tent'iv-li, *adv.* dhiyān se ; kān dhar-ke ; surat, gaur, yā tavajjoh se.

**Attenuate**, at-ten'ū-āt, *v. a.* [Lat. *tenuis*, thin, Skr. *tan*, stretch] patlā k. ; raqīq k. ; barhānā ; jantarī meṅ kheṅchnā.

To *attenuate* the blood. *Khūn patlā k.*

**Attenuation**, at-ten'ū-ā''shon, *n.* patlā-pan ; riqqat.

**Attest**, at-test', *v. a.* 1. *certify*, tasdīq k. ; sahī k. ; dast-khat likhnā. 2. bich meṅ d. ; gavāhī dilvānā.

**Attestation**, at-test-ā'shon, *n.* tasdīq ; shahādat.

*attestation of the court*, sahī sur mohr-i-adālat ; sākshī sur chhāp rāj-asthān.

*public attestation*, mahzar.

**Attic**, at'tik, *adj.* 1. shahr Athens kā ; sūba Atīkā kā. 2. *pure*, kharā ; ṭheṭh ; ṭaksālī ; shusta.

*attic salt*, zarāfat ; latāfat ; nuktah.

**Attic**, at'tik, *n.* bālā-khāna ; rāoṭī ; chaubārā.

**Attire**, at-tīr', *n.* libās ; paushāk ; kapṛe.

**Attired**, at-tīrd', *part. adj.* [P. *ārāstah*, decked] ārāstah ; sajā huā ; singrā.

**Attitude**, at'ti-tūd, *n.* [Lat. *aptus*, fit, Skr. *ap*, H. *pā*, obtain] ṭhāṭ ; dhajā ; dhaj ; vazā ; ḍhaṅg tarah ; andāz ; hālat.

**Attitudinize**, at-ti-tūd'in-īz, *v. n.* ṭhāṭh yā vaza dikhanā.

**Attorney, Attorney at law**, at-tėr'ni, at-tėr'ni at lą, *n.* [Lat. *tornare*, H. *ḍalnā*, to turn] mukhtār ; (*Cor.*) ṭarnī.

*a public attorney*, mukhtār-i-adālat ; kachahrī kā mukhtar.

*attorney general*, *n.* sarkārī vakīl.

*by attorney*, mukhtāratan ; mukhtār kī mārifat.

*general attorney*, mukhtār-i-kul ; mukhtār-i-ām.

*power, letter, or warrant of attorney*, mukhtārnāmā.

*private attorney*, khānagī mukhtār.

**Attract**, at-trakt', *v. a.* [Lat. *traho*, Skr. *krish*, H. *kheṅch*, P. *kash*, draw]. 1. *to draw to*, kheṅchnā ; eṅchnā ; kashish k. 2. *allure*, man harnā yā lenā ; moh lena ; fareftah k. ; girvīdah k.

**Attraction**, at-trak'shon, *n.* 1. *power of drawing*, khiṅchāo ; kheṅch ; kashish ; ākarshan. 2. *pl., charms*, lubhāo ; dil-kashī ; dil-rubāī ; moh ; fareftagi.

Power of *attraction*. *Khiṅchāo bal* ; *zor-i-kashish*.

**Attractive**, at-trakt'iv, *adj.* kheṅchne-vālā ; lubhāū ; man-haran ; man-mohan, dil-kash ; dil-fareb.

**Attributable**, at-trib'ūt-a-bl, *adj.* mansūbī ; nisbatī.

**Attribute**, at-trib'ūt, *v. a.* [Lat. *tribuere*, H. *denā*, to give] mansūb k. ; lagānā ; havālah k., denā, deḍālnā.

**Attribute**, at'tri-būt, *n.* gun ; bhāo ; sifat ; khāsiyat ; vasf ; khāssa.

**Attribution**, at-tri-bū'shon, *n.* lagāo ; nisbat.

**Attrition**, at-tri'shon, *n.* ragaṛ ; ghisāo.

**Attune**, at-tūn', *v. a.* sur milānā ; laė yā āvāz milānā.

**Auburn**, ą'bėrn, *adj.* surkhī māyal bhūrā.

**Auction**, ąk'shon, *n.* nīlām ; lilām.

*auction room or hall*, nilām-ghar.

*property sold by auction*, jāedād nīlām-shudah.

*to be sold by auction*, nilām meṅ bikṇā ; nīlām h.

**Auctioneer**, ąk-shon-ēr', *n.* nīlām karne-vālā ; boliyā ; nīlām-kunindah.

**Audacious**, ą-dā'shus, *adj.* 1. *bold*, diler ; dil-chalā. 2. *insolent*, gustākh ; be-adab ; shokh ; akkhaṛ ; ujaḍ ; be-lihāz.

**Audaciously**, ą-dā'shus-li, *adv.* be-bāk ; be-ḍhab ; gustā-khāna.

**Audaciousness, Audacity**, ą-dā'shus-nes, ą-das'i-ti, *n.* 1. *boldness*, jurat ; dilerī. 2. *impudence*, gustākhī ; shokhī.

**Audible**, ą'di-bl, *adj.* jo sunne meṅ āė ; sunne-jog ; mumkin-ul-samā.

*to be audible*, *v. n.* sunāī d. yā paṛnā ; sun paṛnā ; kān paṛnā.

*an audible voice*, baland-āvāz ; āvāz jo sunāī de.

**Audibly**, ą'di-bli, *adv.* baland āvāz se.

**Audience**, ą'di-ens, *n.* 1. *a hearing*, bār-yābī ; mulazimat. 2. *auditory*, sunne-vāle ; sāmaīn ; hāzirīn.

*hall of audience*, bār-gāh ; dīvān-i-ām.

*private audience*, darbār-i-khās ; nij-sabhā.

*public audience*, darbār-i-ām.

**Audience-chamber**, ą'di-ens chām'bėr, *n.* dīvān-khāna.

**Audit**, ą'dit, *v. a.* partālnā ; jāṅchnā ; hisāb dekhnā.

*audit of accounts*, hisāb kī jāṅch ; partāl ; badr-navīsī.

*audited bill*, bil manzūr ; bil-dast-khatī sivil ājiṭar.

*audit office*, muhāsib kā daftar.

**Auditor**, ą'dit-ėr, *n.* 1. *a hearer*, sunne-vālā ; sāmā ; sarotā. 2. *one who audits*, jaṅchvaiyā ; partāliyā ; jāchak ; amīn.

**Auditory**, ą'di-to-ri, *adj.* sunne-jog ; sunne-vālā.

*Auditory* nerve. *Sunne-vālī nas.*

**Auditory**, ą'di-to-ri, *n.* *an audience*. *See* Audience, 3.

**Au fait**, ō fā, *adj.* pūrā ; kāmil ; ustād.

**Auger**, ą'gėr, *n.* barmā.

*a pod auger*, sapāṭ barmā.

*a screw auger*, pech-dār barmā.



AUGER.

**Auger-hole**, ą'gėr-hōl, *n.* 1. barme kā sūrākh. 2. *narrow space*, tang jagah.

**Aught**, at, *n.* kuchh ; koī chīz ; kisī qadar.

**Augment**, ąg-ment', *v. a.* barhānā ; ziyādah k. ; mustazād k.

**Augmentation**, ąg-men-tā'shon, *n.* barhotrī ; beshī ; izāfa.

**Augmentative**, ąg-ment'a-tiv, *n.* (*Gram.*) afalo tafzīl.

**Augur**, ą'gėr, *n.* sauniyā ; pesbīn-go ; gaib-dān ; fāl-go ; agr-giyānī ; shugūniyā.

**Augur**, ą'gėr, *v. a.* saun dekhnā, bichārnā, yā batlānā ; shugun batlānā ; guib kī bāt kahnā ; agam kahnā ; peshīn-goī k.

**Augur**, ą'gėr, *v. a.* shugūn yā fāl lenā ; qayās k. ; fal dekhnā ; shugun bichārnā.

**Augury**, ą'gū-ri or ą'gėr-i, *n.* 1. *prognostication*, peshīn-goī. 2. *an omen*, saun ; shugun ; sugan ; fāl.

**August**, ą'gust, *n.* angrezī āṭhvāṅ mahīnā ; Bhādoṅ.

**August**, ą-gust', *adj.* [Lat. *augere*, increase, Skr.

*agr*, H. *āge*, before] buzurg; āli-shān; azim-ush-shān; āli-jāh; jalīl-ul-qadr.

**Aunt**, ant, *n.* [Lat. *amita*, H. *mātā*, mother] phūpī (*father's sister*); khālā; māosī (*mother's sister*).

*maternal aunt*, mausī; māsī; khālā.

*paternal aunt*, phūpī; phuā; buā.

**Aureate**, a'rē-āt, *adj.* sunahrā; tilāī; zarrīñ; pur-zar.

**Auricle**, a-ri-kl, *n.* (*Anat.*) dil ke khānoñ ke parde.

**Auricular**, a-rik'ū-lăr, adj. 1. *relating to the ear*, kān-kā; sunne ke mutaallaq. 2. *known by report*, sunī-hui; kān-parī; samāī.

*auricular confession*, gunāhoñ kā iqrār jo pādrī se kiyā jāē.

**Auriferous**, a-rif'ĕr-us, *adj.* zar-khez; sone se bharā.

**Aurist**, a'rist, *n.* kān kī bīmārī kā ilāj karne-vālā.

**Auspices**, a'spis-ez, *n. pl.* panāh; saran; himāyat.

**Auspicious**, a-spi'shus, *adj.* subh; mubārak; nek; achchhā; muāfiq; saīd.

*auspicious moment*, subh ghaṛī.

*auspicious star*, subh lagan.

**Austere**, a-stēr, *adj.* sakht; tez; tund; kattar.

**Austerity**, a-ste'ri-ti, *n.* 1. *severity*, sakhtī; tundī; tezī. 2. *pl. mortification*, tapashyā; riyāzat.

**Austral**, as'tral, *adj.* dakhnī; junūbī.

**Authentic, Authentical**, a-then'tik, a-then'tik-al, *adj.* 1. *genuine*, aslī; sahī; asal; thīk. 2. *reliable*, motabar; motamad; sachchā. 3. *legally attested*, parmānik; mohr-shudah; mutahaqqaq; musaddaqa.

*authentic work*, mustanad kitāb.

**Authenticate**, a-then'tik-āt, *v. a.* 1. *render authentic*, tasdīq k.; parmān k.; sahī k.; musaddaq k. 2. *determine as genuine*, sahī, asal, yā sachchā thairānā; motabar qarār denā.

*authenticated document*, sanad-i-tasdīq-shudah; sanad-i-musaddaqa; dastāvez-i-muhaqqaqah.

**Authentication**, a-then'tik-a''shon, *n.* tasdīq; parmān.

**Authenticity**, a-then-tis'i-ti, *n.* tasdīq; motabarī.

**Author**, a'thor, *n.* 1. *originator*, bānī; mūjid; bānī-kār; kartā; kāran. 2. *composer*, musannif; kitāb banāne-vālā; garanth-kartā, yā rachitā.

*a classical author*, mustanad musannif.

*author of nature*, sāna-i-qudrat; māyā-rachitā.

**Authoress**, a'thor-es, *n. composer*, musannifah.

**Authoritative**, a-thor'i-tā-tiv, *adj. having weight or authority*, sanadī; mustanad; motabar; parmānī. 2. *dictatorial*, hākimāna.

**Authority**, a-thor'i-ti, *n.* 1. *legal power*, ikhtiyār; hukūmat; hākimī; adh-kār; amal-dārī; 2. *one in authority*, hākim; hukm-rāñ; afsar; sāhib-i-ikhtiyār; āmil; adhikārī.

The civil *authorities*. *Hukkām-i-mulkī.*

.. *weight*, sākh; etibār; sanad.

Of no *authority*. *Sanad ke lāyaq nahīñ.*

*absolute authority*, ikhtiyār-i-mutlaq.

*arrogation of authority*, khud-hākimī.

*authority of law*, hukm yā riāyat-i-qānūn.

*for the maintenance of his authority*, raub qāyam rakhne ke wāste: tā-ki uskā dabāo qāyam rahe.

*full authority*, pūrā adhikārī; kul mukhtārī.

*having authority*, adhikār rakhnā; mukhtār h.; majāz h.; zī-ikhtiyar h.

*judicial authority*, ikhtiyār-i-adālat; ikhtiyār hākimānā yā munsifānah.

*lawful authority*, ikhtiyār-i-jāyaz.

*local authorities*, hukkām-i-zilā.

*marital authority*, pati adhikār; ikhtiyār-i-shauhart.

*men in authority*, sāhebān-i-bā-ikhtiyār.

*official authority*, ikhtiyār-i-mansabī; sarkārī naukrī kā ikhtiyār; padvī-adhikār.

*of his own authority*, apne ikhtiyār yā adhikār se.

*one invested with authority*, sāhib-i-ikhtiyār; adh kārī; hākim.

*ruling authority*, rāj; sarkā (*Cor.*) gavarminṭ.

*to be invested with authority*, ikhtiyār milnā.

*to pass the limits of one's authority*, ikhtiyār se bāhar honā; apne ikhtiyār se tajāvuz k.

*to quote an authority*, sanad yā nazīr denā yā lānā.

*unlawful authority*, ikhtiyār-i-nā-jāyaz.

**Authorization**, a'thor-iz-ā''shon, *n.* hukm; ijāzat.

**Authorize**, a'thor-iz, *v. a.* 1. *empower*, ikhtiyār yā adhikār d.; mukhtār k. 2. *make legal*, jāyaz rakhnā; ijāzat denā.

*authorized pleader*, vakīl-i-sanad-yāftah; vakīl-i-sarishtah.

**Authorship**, a'thor-ship, *n.* musannafī.

**Autobiographer**, a'tō-bī-og''ra-fĕr, *n.* [Gr. *autos*, Skr. *aham*, self] musannif-i-tazkara-i-khud; āp-birtānt-likhiyā; tuzak-navīs.

**Autobiography**, a'to-bī-og''ra-fī, *n.* tuzak; apnā tazkarā jo hīn hayāt meñ āp likkhe.

**Autocracy**, a-tok'ra-si, *n.* khud-mukhtārī; mutlaq-ul-inānī; ikhtiyar-i-bilā-qaid.

**Autocrat**, a'tō-krat, *n.* khud-mukhtār yā mutlaq-ul-inān bādshāh; mahārājā adhī-rāj.

**Autocratic, Autocratical**, a-tō-krat'ik, a-tō-krat'ik-al, *adj.* khud-mukhtār; suādhīn, mutlaq-ul-inān.

**Autograph**, a'tō-graf, *n.* apne hāth kā likkhā-huā khat yā kāgaz; apnā likkhā.

**Autograph**, a'tō-graf, *adj.* qalamī; dastī; hāthkā.

**Autographic, Autographical**, a-tō-graf'ik, a-tō-graf'ik-al, *adj.* apne hath kā likkhā-huā.

**Automatic, Automatical**, a-tō-mat'ik, a-tō-mat'ik-al, *adj.* khud harakat karne-vālā; suchaltā.

**Automaton**, a-tom'a-ton, *n.* khud harakat karne-vālī kal.

**Autonomous**, a-ton'o-mus, *adj.* suādhīn; khud-mukhtār.

**Autonomy**, a-ton'o-mi, *n.* ikhtiyār-i-khud-intizāmī.

**Autumn**, a-tum, *n.* 1. *the season*, khizāñ; patjhar; kharīf. 2. *decline*, zavāl; tanazzul; nuzūl; utār; khizāñ; zof; zaifī; buḍhāpā; pīrī.

**Autumnal**, a-tum'nal, *adj.* khizāñ-kā; pat-jhar kā.

*autumnal crop or harvest*, sāonī; fasl-i-kharīf.

*autumnal equinox*, dakshnāyan; utār-jog.

**Auxiliary**, ag-zil'i-a-ri, *adj.* muāvin; madadgār; sahāyak; momid; kumakī.

**Auxiliary**, ag-zil'i-a-ri, *n.* 1. *helper*, sahāī; sahāyak; madad-gār; muāvin; kamerā; maualyad. 2. (*Gram.*) kiryā sahāyak; muāvin-i-fel; fel-i-nāqis.

*auxiliary army*, kumakī-lashkar; kumak; madadī fauj.

**Avail**, a-vāl', *v. a. avail oneself of*, fāedah uṭhānā lābh uṭhānā; kām meñ lānā; mustafid h

**Avail**, a-vāl', *v. n.* kām ānā; kām ke lāyaq h.; mufīd h.; phal d.; sūd-mand h.; gun-dayak h.

**Avail**, a-vāl', *n.* [Lat. *valere*, to be strong, H. *bal*, strength] kām; kār; arth; phal; fāedah; lābh; husūl; prāpt.

**Available**, a-vāl'a-bl, *adj. advantageous*, kārgar; kām-kā; kar-āmad; mufīd-i-matlab; mufīd; fāedemand; gun-kārī; phal-dayak.

**Avalanche**, av'a-lansh, *n.* baraf kā kaṛārā.

**Avarice, Avariciousness,** av'a-ris, av-a-ri'-shus-nes, *n.* lālach ; lobh ; tamā ; hirs.

*Avarice* never made any man rich. Prov. *Nuhīñ koī lālach se hotā dhanī.*

**Avaricious,** av-a-ri'shus, *adj.* lālchī ; lobhī ; tāme ; harīs.

**Avariciously,** av-a-ri'shus-li, *adv.* lālach, lobh, yā tamā se.

**Avast,** a-vāst', *interj.* [H. *bas*, P, *bāsh*, stay] bas ; ṭhairo ; thamo ; bāz raho ; khāmosh.

**Avaunt,** a-vant', *interj.* dūr ! dūr pār ! pare ho ! haṭ pare ! dhut ! chal chakhe ! dafān ho ! dar gor !

**Ave,** ā'vē, *n.* salām ; he.

**Avenge,** a-venj', *v. a.* badlā yā evaz lenā ; paltā lenā ; bair lenā yā bisānā ; pādāsh yā mukāfāt lenā ; intiqām lenā.

**Avenger,** a-venj'ēr, *n.* badlā yā intiqām lene-wālā.

**Avenue,** av'e-nū, *n.* 1. *way or opening*, rāstah ; rāh ; bāṭ ; panth ; ghāṭī. 2. (*bordered with trees*), ravish ; raush ; kunj.

**Aver,** a-vēr', *v. a.* [H. *bol*, speak] bayān k. ; kahnā ; barnan k.

**Average,** av'ēr-āj, *n.* ausat ; bīch ; bīch kī rās ; madh ; sarāsarī, parṭā ; kam o besh.

*general average or total*, ausat-i-ām yā kul.

*strike an average*, ausat nikālnā.

*upon an average*, ausat nikal-kar.

**Average,** av'ēr-āj, *adj.* ausatī ; mutavassit.

*average price*, parṭā dām yā mol ; madh mol ; bīch kā mol ; mutavassit qīmat.

**Avermeṇt,** a-vēr'ment, *n.* birtānt ; bayān ; qāul ; izhār.

**Averse,** a-vērs', *adj.* mukhālif ; khilāf ; birudh ; bairī ; rū-gardāñ ; ṭeṛhā.

*Averse* alike to flatter or offend. *Pope.*
*Khushāmad khudāh bezār karnā, donoñ se nafrat.*

**Aversion,** a-vēr'shon, *n.* 1. *repugnance*, nafrat ; ghin ; karāhiyat ; ikrāh ; tanaffur. 2. *contrariety of nature*, bair ; birudh ; ikhtilāf ; mukhālifat ; naqiz. 3. *object of aversion*, ghināonā ; nafratangez shaē yā shakhs ; burī chīz.

Pain their *aversion*, pleasure their desire. *Pope.*
*Dukh se bair, sukh kī chāh.*

**Avert,** a-vērt', *v. a.* [Lat. *vertere*, H. *ḍālnā*, to turn] dūr k. ; haṭānā ; moṛ d. ; phernā ; ṭālnā ; bāz rakhnā ; dafā k.

To *avert* the evil eye. *Nazar jhāṛnā ; utārā utārnā.*

**Aviary,** a'vi-a-ri, *n.* [Lat. *avis*, Skr. and Zend *vi*, a bird] chiṛiyā-khāna.

**Avidity,** a-vid'i-ti, *n.* lālach ; hirs ; tamā ; havas

**Avocation,** av-ō-kā'shon, *n.* kām ; uddam ; peshā ; shugal ; dhandā.

**Avoid,** a-void', *v. a.* parhez k. ; bachnā ; kināra k. ; bāz rahnā ; alag rahnā ; ṭāl jānā ; ṭālam-ṭol k. ; hazar k. ; ijtināb k. ; gurez k.

*avoid a distress*, tadbīr karnā kī māl qurq na hone pāve ; māl ko qurq hone se bachānā.

*avoid execution of decree*, ijrāē ḍigrī se bachne kī tadbīr k. ; ḍigrī ijrā na hone denā.

*avoid judgment*, n. ḍigrī se bachne kā upāē k. ; tadbīr karnā kī faisla kār-āmad na ho ; faisle ko kār-āmad na hone denā.

*to avoid punishment*, sazā se bachne ke vāste ; ḍanḍ se bachne yā chhutne ko.

**Avoidable,** a-void'a-bl, *adj.* bachne-jog ; qābil-i-parhez yā hazar ; alag rakhne ke lāyaq.

**Avoidance,** a-void'ans, *n.* bachāvī ; parhez ; kināra-kashī ; hazar ; ijtināb.

**Avow, Avouch,** a-vou', a-vouch', *v. a.* [M. E. *vouchen*, H. *bachan*, speech, Skr. *vad*, speak] bayān k. ; kahnā ; izhār k.

**Avowal,** a-vou'al, *n.* bayān · qaul ; izhār.

**Avowedly,** a-vou'ed-li, *adv.* sāf ; khulā khulā ; bar-malā.

**Await,** a-wāt', *v. a.* [H. *bāṭ*, road] tāknā ; rāh yā rāstah dekhnā ; āsrā taknā ; bāṭ dekhnā yā johnā ; intizār k. ; muntazir rahnā.

*await orders*, hukm yā sudūr-i-hukm ke muntazir rahnā ; isdār-i-hukm kā intizār k.

**Awake, Awaken,** a-wāk', a-wāk'en, *v. a.* 1. *rouse*, jagānā ; uṭhānā ; bedār k. 2. *arouse*, khabar-dār k. ; hoshyār k. ; kān kholuā ; āgāh k. ; mutanabbah k.

*wide awake*, jāgtā ; hoshiyār ; chaukas.

**Awake,** a-wāk', *v. n.* jāgnā ; jāg uṭhnā ; bedār h

**Awake,** a-wāk', *adj.* jāgtā ; bedār ; chaukannā ; suchet ; hoshiyār.

**Award,** a-wąrd', *v. a.* ḍigrī k. ; fatvā d., dilānā. yā denā.

**Award,** a-wąrd', *n.* faisla ; panch-faisla ; ḍigrī.

**Aware,** a-wār', *adj.* āgāh ; vāqif ; chetan chaukas ; suchetā ; khabardār ; hoshiyār, muttala.

*to be aware*, *v. n.* muttala, āgāh, yā vāqif h. ; jānnā.

**Away,** a-wā', *adv.* [G. *weg*, Skr. *vag*, to go, H. *mārg*, roād] 1. bāhar ; bichhṛā huā ; gair-hāzir ; gāyab ; dūr.

Whither *away* so fast ? *Aisī jaldī kahāñ ?*

2. (*In comp.*) denā ; ḍālnā.

*away with him !* dūr karo ! le chalo ! le jāo ! uṭhāo !

*come away*, chalā ānā.

*do or make away with*, alag k. ; dūr k. ; pare k. ; gum k. ; le urnā ; mār ḍālnā ; le bhāgnā.

*give away*, de ḍālnā ; de denā ; denā ; bakhshnā.

*go away*, chalā jānā.

*let us away*, chalo ; chaliye.

*throw away*, ḍāl denā.

**Away,** a-wā', *interj.* [Ger. *weg*, S. *vak*, H. *bag*, to go] haṭ ! haṭo ! hisht ! alag ho ! jāo ! dūr ho ! dūr pār ! chalo ! uṭho ! pare ho !

**Awe,** ą, *n.* [Dan. *ave*, Skr. *bhaē*, fear] dahshat ; khauf ; ḍar ; raub ; dhāk ; haibat.

**Awe,** ą, *v. a.* ḍarānā ; dahshat dikhānā ; dhāk bāndhnā ; sikka biṭhānā.

*stand in awe*, ḍarnā ; dabnā ; dabāo mānnā.

*strike with awe*, ḍar dilānā yā biṭhānā.

**Aweary,** a-wē'ri, *adj.* thakā huā ; ājiz ; tang ; thakā māṇda.

**Awe-inspiring,** ą'in-spī-ring, *adj.* ḍarāonā ; bhayānak ; muhīb.

**Awe-struck,** ą'struk, *adj.* dahlā-huā ; dahshat-zada.

**Awful,** ą'ful, *adj.* ḍarāonā ; bhayaṅkar ; khauf-nāk ; haul-nāk ; muhīb.

An *awful* sound. *Bhayānak shabd ; muhīb āvāz.*

**Awhile,** a-whīl', *adv.* chand roz ; kuchh der yā arse tak.

**Awkward,** ąk'wērd, *adj.* [H. *ār*, athwart]. 1. *clumsy*, anāṛī ; phūar ; kūṛh ; mūrakh ; nā-tarāshīdah : behūdah. 2. *ungraceful*, be-ḍaul ; be-ḍhangā ; bad-vaza ; bhoṇḍū ; be-salīqa ; be-tamīz ; bad-aslūb ; nā-shaistā ; nā-māqūl. 3. *untoward*, nā-muāfiq : ṭeṛhā ; khilāf ; a-subh ; nā-mubārak.

**Awkwardly,** ąk'wērd-li, *adv.* be-tarah ; be-ḍhab ; burī tarah se ; be-ḍhange-pane se ; phūar-pane se.

**Awkwardness,** ąk'wērd-nes, *n.* anāṛī-panā ; be-ḍhangā-pan ; phūar-pan ; nā-shāistagī.

**Awl,** ąl, *n.* [Skr. *ārā*, H. *ār*, an *awl*] sutārī ; suā ; sūjā.

**Awning,** aṇ'ing, *n.* shāmiyānah; pāl; tirpāl; sāebān; nam-girā; chaṅdoyā.

**Awry,** a-rī' [H. *moṛ*, twist, *ureb*, bias] tirchhā; teṛhā; beṅḍā; kaj; kajrau; orebvāṅ.

Nothing more *awry* from the law of God and nature than that a woman should give laws to men. *Milton.*

*Ahkām-i-Khudā o qānūn-i-qudrat meṅ is se ziyādah koī shaē nā-zebā nahīṅ hai ki aurat mardoṅ par hukūmat kare.*

**Ax, Axe,** aks, *n.* kulhāṛī; kuhāṛī; basūlā: tabar; ṭāṅgā; teshā.

**Axil, Axilla,** aks'il, aks-il'la, *n.* bagal.

**Axillar, Axillary,** aks'il-ĕr, aks'il-la-rī, *adj.* 1. bagli. 2. (*Bot.*) ḍālī par-kā.

**Axiom,** aks'i-om. *n.* [Skr. *aj*, to drive] ulum-i-mutārfā; amar badihī; āp hī sach; suam-sidh.

**Axiomatic, Axiomatical,** aks'i-o-mat''ik, aks'i-o-mat''ik-al, *adj.* badīhī; zāhir; prataksh.

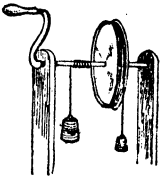
**Axis,** aks'is, *n.* [Skr. *aksha*, axle, *ai*, to drive] mahvar; dhurā.

***axis of the celestial sphere,* akkās gole kī dhurī.**

***axis of the horizon,* nazar-ghere kī dhurī.**

**Axle, Axle-tree,** aks'l, **aks'l-trē,** *n.* **dhurā;** dhurī; gol ḍaṇḍī.

**Axle-box,** aks'l-boks, *n.* āvan.



AXLE.

**Ay, Aye,** ā, *adv.* [A. S. *gea*, Mag. *ge*. H. hāṅ]. 1. hāṅ; beshak: āre: bale: albattah: achchhā. 2. [Skr. *āyū* ,age] *ever*, hameshah; sadā; nit; mudām.

**Azimuth,** az'i-muth, *n.* [A. *al-simt*] kon bich nazar-gherā aur choṭī; gharī kī nāp.

***azimuth circles,* chakkar jo choṭī se patāl tak nazar ghere kāṭe.**

**Azure,** ā'zhūr, *adj.* āsmānī; ābī; nīl-gūṅ; kabūdī; lājvardī; arzaqī.

***Azure* sky. *Charkh-i-nīlī.***
***Azure* main. *Bahr-i-nīl-gūṅ.***

# B

**Baa, bā,** *v. n.* [Ger. *bā*, **Fr. *be*, sheep.] bheṅ bheṅ k.**

**Babble,** bab'bl, *n.* [H. *bar bar*, Skr. *vak*, to speak] bak bak; jhak jhak; bakvās; yāvāgoī.

**Babble,** bab'bl, *v. n.* 1. *prattle*, bachche kī tarah bolnā; hūṅ hāṅ k. 2. *talk idly*, baknā; barbaṛā-nā; baṛ mārnā; bankārnā. 3. *tell secrets*, peṭ kī bāt kahnā; bhed kholnā; bhed zāhir k.; dil kī bāt batānā.

**Babbler,** bab'blĕr, *n.* bakvādī; bakvāsī; bakkī; gappī: jhakkī; bakvāsiyā.

**Babbling,** bab'bling, *n.* bakvās; bakvād.

**Babe, Baby,** bāb, bā'bi, n. [Skr. *vats*, young of animals, H. *babvā*, a child] dūdh pītā yā god-kā bachchā: shīr-khora; bachchā; bālak; tifl; chhamāspā.

*babies in one's eyes,* āṅkhoṅ kī putlī; **mardu mak-i-chashm.**

She clung about his neck, gave him ten kisses, Toyed with his locks, looked *babies in his eyes.* *Heywood.*

*Gale se lipaṭ uskī das babbī līṅ.*
*Khulīṅ zulf, āṅkhoṅ se āṅkheṅ milīṅ.*

**Baby-farming,** ba'bi-fār''ming, *n.* bachche kī khufya parvarish.

**Baboon,** ba-bön', *n.* langūr; bandar kī ek-jātī.

**Babyhood,** bā'bi-hud, *n.* bach-pan; bāl-pan; tifl'ī; khurdī.

**Baby-house,** bā'bi-hous, *n.* guṛiyoṅ kā ālā, yā ghar.

**Babyish,** bā'bi-ish, *adj.* bachchoṅ kī tarah; chulbulā; chiballā.

**Bacchanal, Bacchant,** bak'a-nal, ba-kant', *n.* [H. *bhāṅg*, a drug] bhangaṛ; bhangijangī; maē-parast; mad-priyā.

**Bacchanalia,** bak-a-nā'li-a, *n. pl.* nashebāzoṅ kā jamghaṭā; raṅg-ralyāṅ.

**Bachelor,** bach'el-ĕr, *n.* [Skr. *vach*, speak] 1. *unmarried man*, kuārā; anbyāhā; nā-katkhudā; mukhlis (*Europeans*). 2. *of arts*, B.A.; fāzil.

**Bachelorship,** bach'el-ĕr-ship, *n.* kuār-pan; nā-kadkhudāī; mukhlisī (*Europeans*).

**Back,** bak, *n.* 1. *of the body, upper side*, pīṭh; pusht.

The *back* and the belly had every one busy. *Prov. Yā peṭ pīṭ ke kārne sab jag kām kare.*

2. *of the head*, **guddī.** 3. *rear*, pīchhā; **pichh** vārā; pichhārī; aqab. 4. *of a book*, pushtā.

*behind one's back,* pīṭh pīchhe: pīchhe; āṅkh-ojhal; pas-i-pardah.

*give back,* pher d.; ulṭā d.; vāpis d., yā k.

*keep back,* rok, yā dab rakhnā; pichhe rahnā, yā rah jānā; bāz rakhnā.

*one's back being up,* gusse meṅ bharā-huā.

*on one's back,* chit; chāroṅ shāne chit.

*turn one's back.* 1. pīṭh d., yā dikhānā. 2. (*on one*) mūṅh pher lenā.

**Back,** bak, *v. n.* 1. *go backward*, haṭnā; pīchhe haṭnā; ulṭe pāoṅ, yā qadam phirnā. 2. *jib*, aṛnā.

*back out,* mūṅh moṛnā; bachan hārnā; qaul yā bāt se phirnā; pīchhe haṭna.

**Back,** bak, *v. a.* 1. *mount*, chaṛhnā; savār h. 2. *strengthen, back up*, sahārā d.; madad d.; mazbūt k.; tāīd k. 3. *furnish a book with a back*, pushta chaṛhānā.

*back a warrant,* parwāneh kī pusht par likhnā; tahrīr-i-zohrī k.

**Back,** bak, *adv.* 1. *reversing one's steps*, ulṭe-pāoṅ; ulṭā. 2. *backwards*, pichhe; pichhlī taraf; pichhvāṛe. 3. *in return*, badle meṅ; ivaz meṅ. 4. *again*, phir; du-bārā; mukarrar.

**Backbite,** bak'bīt, *v. a.* pīṭh pichhe burā kahnā; badgoī yā nindā k.; chugli khanā; gībat k.; bigonā.

**Backbiter,** bak'bīt-ĕr, *n.* nindak; buraiyā; chugal-khor.

**Backbiting,** bak'bīt-ing, *n.* chuglī; chugal-khorī: gībat; nindā.

**Backbone,** bak'bōn, *n.* rīṛh kī haḍḍī, kamar kā baṅs.

**Backdoor,** bak'dōr, *n.* chor-khiṛkī (*wicket*); chor-darvāzā.

The *backdoor* robbeth the house. Prov.
*Chor-khiṛkī ghar kā nās.* Prov.
A nice wife and a *backdoor* do often make a rich man poor. Prov.
*Sundar nār aur chor-duār, dhanvāle ko kareṅ khuār.*

**Backer,** bak'ĕr, *n.* madad-gār; pūṭh-vāl; himāyatī: hamī: āṛī: pusht-panāh: pushtī-bān.

**Backgammon,** bak-gam'mon, *n.* **takhta-i-nard**; nard kā takhtā.

**Background, Backyard,** bak'ground, bak'-yārd, *n.* pichhwāṛā; pichhe kā sahan; **pāṛā-gāh.**

**Backhouse,** bak'hous, *n.* pichhwāṛe; **paikhānā**; ṭaṭṭī (*privy*).

**Backroom,** bak'rum, *n.* pichhlā **kamrā.**

**Backside,** bak'sīd, *n.* chūtaṛ; surīn.

**Backslide,** bak'slīd, *v. n.* phir jānā; **bigaṛ jānā**; munharif h.

**Backstairs,** bak'stārz, *n.* chor-sīṛhī; chor-zīnā. *backstairs influence,* khāṅgī-vasīlā; ghar, yā bīvī kā zariyā.

**Backward,** bak'wērd, *adj.* 1. *behind in time or progress,* pichhe; phisaḍḍī; akhīr. 2. *slow,* sust; kāhil. 3. *unwilling,* nārāz; be-man; bad-dil.

**Backward,** bak'wērd, *adv.* (*opp. of forward*) pichhe; ulṭe.

**Backwardness,** bak'wērd-nes, *n.* 1. *unwillingness,* bad-dilī; nārāzgī. 2. *slowness,* sustī; ḍhil. 3. *being behind,* pichhe h., yā rahnā.

**Backwards,** bak'wērdz, *n.* ulṭā; ulṭe-pāoṅ; pas-pā.

**Bacon,** bā'kn, *n.* [Ger. *bacher,* a wild boar, Skr. *vārāh*] sūar kā namkīn gosht.

*to save one's bacon,* apnī jān, yā izzat bachānā; bach jānā.

**Bad,** bad, *adj.* [Ger. *böse,* P. *bad,* H. *burā.* Skr. *pad,* H. *paṛ,* fall]. 1. *good for nothing,* nikhad; nikammā; kisī kām kā nahīṅ; kharāb; **nā-kārā.**

*Bad* is a *bad* servant, but 'tis worse to be without him. Prov.
*Burā naukar burā, binā bure us se burā.*

2. *defective,* kachchā; adhūrā; khām; nāqis; **nā-tamām.** 3. *corrupt,* bigrā-huā; khoṭā; fāsid. 4. *pernicious,* dukh-dāī; taklīf-dihandah. 5. *unfortunate,* manhūs; kam-bakht; bad-bakht; be-nasīb.

*Bad* luck often brings good luck. Prov.
*Bure bhāg se achchhā bhag.*

6. *vicious,* burā; durjan; bad; raggī; aibī; aib-dār. 7. *contrary to reason or law,* khilāf-i-qānūn; nā-ravā; nā-jāyaz; **nā-durust.** 8. (*In comp.*) ku, ka: *as,* **ku-karm,** *a wicked deed;* **ka-pūt,** *a bad son.*

*a bad character,* **bad-maāsh; shohdah; luchchā;** gundā.
*a bad hand at,* **anāṛī; angharṛ.**
*a bad lot,* nikammā yā khoṭā ādmī.
*a bad year,* burā samā; **kharāb fasal yā sākh;** khushk-sālī.
*bad being the best,* nahot meṅ burā bhī **bhalā.**
*bad times,* bure din; **khoṭī gharī.**

**Badge,** baj, *n.* 1. **nishān; nishānī; chinh; alāmat.**

Sweet mercy is nobility's true badge. *Shak.*
*Rahm sharāfat kī nishānī hai.*

2. chhāp; mohar.
*badge of a peon,* chaprās; **paṭṭā; partalā.**
*badge of nobility,* turrah; **kalgī.**
*badge of slavery* **jhinjī kauṛī; balqā; tauq-i-gulāmī.**

**Badger,** baj'ėr, *n.* bijjū.



BADGER.

**Badinage,** bad'i-nāj or ba-de-nazh, *n.* ṭhaṭṭā; hañsī; makhaul; **mazāq; dillagī;** maskharāpan; tamaskhur.

**Badly,** bad'li, *adv.* ***unskilfully,*** **angharṛ-pan se; anāṛī-pane se.** 2. ***severely,*** **burī tarah se; shiddat, yā sakhtī se.**

**Badness,** bad'nes, *n.* 1. ***vice,*** burāī; badī. 2. ***wickedness,*** bad zātī; khuṭāī; khoṭā-pan.

**Baffle,** baf'fl, *v. a.* 1. bahkānā; dhokā denā **yā** paṭṭī paṛhānā. 2. toṛnā; harānā; māt **k.;** akārat k.

**Bag,** bag, *n.* [A. S. *bælg, bgelig,* H. *borā*]. 1. thailī; thailā; borā; pallā; kīsā. 2. (*in shooting*) khalta.

He made a good *bag.* *Achchhā shikār mārā.*

*bag of musk,* nāfā; mirg-nābh.
*a bag of clothes,* jāmdānī; buqchah.
*a waterman's bag,* pakhāl; mashk.
*bullock bag,* gon; gūn; lād.
*saddle bag,* khurjī; shalīta; bogband.

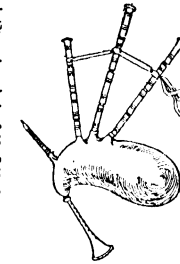
**Bag,** bag, *v. a.* 1. *put in a bag,* thaili meṅ bharnā, rakhnā, yā band **k.** 2. *shoot,* mār-ke shikār k.; mārnā.

He *bagged* a bird. *Ek chiṛiyā mārī.*

**Bag,** bag, *v. n.* phūlnā; ubharnā.

**Baggage,** bag'āj, *n.* 1. *luggage,* asbāb; chīz-bast; ḍerā-ḍaṇḍā; ḍerā-khemā. 2. *a worthless woman,* phūar; allāma.
*bag and baggage,* badhnā boriyā; **khāṭ** khaṭolā.

**Bagpipe,** bag'pīp, *n.* pūṅgī; bīn.



BAGPIPE.

**Bail,** bāl, *n.* 1. ***security,*** zāmnī; **zamānat**; kafālat; hāṅbī. 2. ***surety,*** zāmin; **kafīl.** 3. ***handle,*** dasta; hattī; **hattā**; mūṭh. 4. (*in cricket*), gullī; gillī.
*bail for good conduct,* fel-zāmnī.
*give or stand bail,* **zāmin, yā kafīl h.**
*pecuniary bail,* **māl-zāmnī.**
*to give leg bail,* bhāg jānā; **farār h.**; rafūchakkar **h.**

**Bail,** bāl, *v. a.* 1. *give bail,* zāmnī, yā zamānat **d.** 2. *admit to bail,* muchalkā lenā; zāmnī, yā zamānat par chhoṛnā, yā rihā karnā; zāmnī manzūr, yā qubūl k.

**Bailable,** bāl'a-bl, *adj.* laiq-i-zāmnī; qābil-i-zamānat.

**Bailbond,** bāl'bond, *personal bail, n.* hāzir-zāmnī.

**Bailiff,** bā'lif, *n.* nāzir; giriftār-kunindah; piyādah-i-nāzir; Eng. **sharīf.**

**Bait,** bāt, *n.* 1. (*to allure fish*) chārā; **dānā.**

The bait hides the hook. Prov. *Shahad ke nīche zahr hai.*

2. ***enticement,*** lālach; lobh; lubhāo; hirs; tama.

**Bait,** bāt, *v. a.* chārā lagānā; jāl phailānā; dām meṅ lānā.

**Baize,** bāz, *n.* moṭī bānāt.

**Bake,** bāk, *v. a.* [A. S. *bacan,* O. H. Ger. *pachan,* Slav. *peku,* Skr. *pach,* H. *pak*]. 1. *cook,* pakānā; ponā; karnā; banānā; tañdūr meṅ pakānā. 2. *harden by heat,* sukhānā; sakht k.; **pajāwā** chaṛhānā.

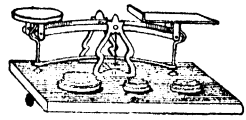
**Baked,** bākt, *adj.* tandūr kā pakkā.
*baked meat,* hāṇḍī kabāb.

**Baker,** bāk'ėr, *n.* roṭī-vālā; nān-bāī.

**Balance,** bal'ans, *n.* 1. *a pair of scales,* **tarāzū; narjā; kāṇṭā; tak; takhṛī.**

The *balance* distinguishes not between gold and lead. Prov. *Tarāzū meṅ sonā sisā sab barābar.*

**2.** *equipoise*, ham-vaznī ; barābrī. **3.** *surplus weight*, baṛhtī ; fāzil. **4.** *remainder*, bāqī ; zar-i-bāqī ; vāsil-bāqī; bachā-kuchā ; rahā-sahā ; nikaltā-hūā. **5.** (*Ast.*) *Libra*, tulā ; mīzān. **6.** (*balance wheel*), chāl-ṭhīk chakkar.


LETTER-BALANCE.

*balance against one*, bāqī-ba-zimme-i-falāṉ.
*balance has arisen*, bāqī paṛī.
*balance in favour of one*, bāqī falāne kī.
*balance lies over*, bāqī chalī ātī hai.
*balance of an account*, bāqī ; khāte bāqī ; bachat.
*balance of former years*, bāqī-sanwāt.
*balance of trade*, āmad aur khurūj kī fard.
*balance payable*, bāqī-adā ; bāqī dain ; denā.
*balance receivable*, zar-i-yāftanī ; pānā ; lenā.
*balance sheet*, pakkā chiṭṭhā ; fard-i-baqāiyā.
*balance struck*, hisāb kī bāqī ; chuktā bāqī.
*demands, collections, and balances*, jamā wāsil bāqī.
*inefficient balance*, takhmīna bāqī.
*irrecoverable balance*, baṭṭe yā gāl khāte.
*nominal balance*, bāqī barāē nām ; nām-chār ko bāqī.
*old balance*, pichhlā bāqī ; bāqī qadīm.
*one who owes a balance*, bāqī-dār ; den-dār.
*outstanding balance*, zar-i-bāqī ; pānā.
*rough balance sheet*, kachchā chiṭṭhā.
*settle or discharge a balance*, chukānā, lekhā chukānā, yā pūrā k. ; bāqī, yā hisāb chukānā ; hisāb bebāq k. ; hisāb pāk k.
*trial balance sheet*, chiṭṭhā bahī.
*undisputed balance*, lā-kalām bāqī, G. G.

**Balance,** bal'ans, *v. a.* 1. *weigh in a balance*, tolnā ; dharā uṭhānā ; jāñchnā ; vazan k. ; andāza k. 2. *counterpoise*, pāsaṅg k. ; dharā k. ; palṛe barābar k. ; barābar k. 3. *adjust*, chuktā k.
*balance an account* (*the books*), bidh milānā ; bāqī nikālnā.

**Balcony,** bal'kō-nī, *n.* [Per. *bālā-khānā* ; Fr. *balcon* ; H. *bārjā*] ek qism kā barāṅḍā ; barjā ; bar-āmdah.

**Bald,** bạld, *adj.* [Sp. & Pg. *baldo*, bare, or *baldor*, to cripple, W. *moel*, Arm. *moul*, Gael. & Ir. *maol*, H. *mundā*, bald, Lith. *balu*, to be white, H. *bālu*, sand]. 1. *hairless*, ganjā ; kal.

*Bald* heads are soon shaven. Prov.
*Ganjā sir jaldī munḍ jātā hai.*

2. *uncovered*, sar-naṅgā ; birahnā. 3. *unadorned*, phīkā ; sādā ; binā-gahne.

A *bald* style. *Be-ras, phīkī, yā be-lutf ibārat.*

**Balderdash,** bạl'dēr-dash, *n.* wāhiyāt ; muz-khurafāt.

**Baldness,** bạld'nes, *n.* 1. *want of hair*, ganj ; bālkhōrā. 2. (*of style*), rūkhā-pan ; rūṛhāpan ; be-lutfī.

**Baldpate,** bạld'pāt, *n.* ganjī khoprī ; ganjā sir.

**Bale,** bāl, *v.* (*water*) ulīchnā ; ulachnā ; ubachnā.

**Bale,** bāl, *n.* [Low. Lat. *bula*, H. *borā*] gaṭhṛī ; gāṭh ; gaṭṭhā ; muṭhṛī ; thailā ; borā.

A *bale* of cotton. *Ruī kā gaddā.*

**Baleful,** bāl'fụl, *adj.* burā ; bad ; zabūn ; muzir.

**Balk,** bạk, *v. a.* brithā k. ; be-kār k. ; bigāṛnā.

**Ball,** bạl, *n.* [Skr. *bilva*, H. *golā*, *baila*, a ball]. 1. *globe*, gola ; golī ; pinḍā ; girḍa ; kurah. 2. (*for play*) geṅd. 3. *of the eye*, aṅkh kā ḍhelā. 4. [Lat. *ballare*, to dance] *dance*, angrezī nach.
*ball and socket joint*, koni.
*ball of thread*, sūt kā golā ; golā ; pechak ; (*Cor.*) rīl.
*to have the ball under one's feet*, bāzī hāth meṅ honā.

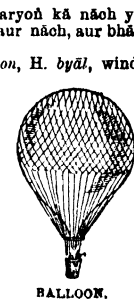
**Ballad,** bal'lad, *n.* [Skr. वद, H. *bol*, speak] sākhā ; karkā ; paṅvāṛā ; ālā.

**Ballad-singer,** bal'lad-sing'ēr, *n.* paṅvāṛiyā ; karkait.

**Ballast,** bal'ast, *n.* bojh bhār ; roṛā ; lohā lakkaṛ.

**Ballet,** bal-lā or bal'let, *n.* paryoṉ kā nāch yā jhāṅkī jis meṅ qisse kā rūp, aur nāch, aur bhāo dikhāyā jātā hai ; rahas.

**Balloon,** bal'lōn', *n.* [Sp. *balon*, H. *byāl*, wind, *golā*, ball] gubāra ; havā-burj.


BALLOON.

**Ballot,** bal'lot, *n.* dar-pardah raē ; poshīda-rāē.

**Ballroom,** bạl'rụm, *n.* nāch kā kamrā ; nāch-ghar.

**Balm,** bām, *n.* *ointment*, marham (*Com.* mallam).

**Balmy,** bām'ī, *adj.* 1. *soothing*, sītal ; ṭhaṇḍā ; sukhdāī ; taskīn-bakhsh. 2. *fragrant*, muattar ; soṅdhā ; sugand-hit ; khushbū-dār ; mahak-dār.

**Balsam,** bạl'sam, *n.* 1. *the plant*, balsāṅ ; gulmaiṅdī. 2. *an unctuous application*, raugan-i-balsāṅ ; marham ; tilā.

**Baluster,** bal'us-tēr, *n.* kaṭahra ; kaṅgūrā.

**Balustrade,** bal-us-trād, *n.* kaṭahrā ; bāṛ ; jaṅglā.

**Bamboo,** bam-bō', *n.* bāṅs.
*bamboo-splitter*, *n.* baṅs-phoṛ.
*bamboo sugar or manna*, *n.* bans-lochan ; tabāshīr.
*bamboo work*, *n.* ṭhaṭaṛ ; jāfrī.

**Bamboozle,** bam-bō'zl *v. a.* butta, yā dam jhāṅsā d.


BANANA.

**Banana,** ba-nā'na, *n.* kelā ; champā, martabānī, yā chini kelā.

**Band,** band, *n.* [A. S. *bindan*, Skr. *bandh*, P. *band*, H. *bāndh*.] 1. *tie*, band ; bandhan. 2. *a company*, giroh ; gol ; maṅḍlī ; jathā ; para ; jamāat ; firqā.
*band-master*, (*Cor.*) bīn-māsṭar ; bājā : sikhāne-vālā.
*band of dacoits*, ḍākuoṉ kī dhāṛ ; qazzāqoṉ kā qāfilā.
*band of musicians*, tāēfā ; bāje-vāle.
*band of soldiers*, sipāhīoṉ kā parā.

**Band,** band, *v. a.* parā bāṅdhnā ; ikhaṭṭā k.

**Bandage,** band'āj, *n.* paṭṭī ; band.

**Bandage,** band'āj, *v. a.* paṭṭī, yā band bāṅdhnā.

**Bandbox,** band'boks, *n.* jāmdānī ; piṭāri.

**Bandicoot,** ban'di-kut, *n.* ghūṅs.

**Bandit,** *pl.* **Banditti,** ban'dit, ban-dit'ti, *n.* ḍākū ; bāt-mār ; luṭerā ; rah-zan ; qazzāq.

**Bandy,** ban'di, *v. a.* 1. *beat to and fro*, idhar se udhar pheṅknā ; ek se dūsre par mārnā. 2. *give and take*, rad o badal k. 3. *toss about*, charchā k. ; zabān par lānā.
*to bandy words with*, takrār k. ; hujjat k. ; bahs k.

**Bandy-leg,** ban'di-leg, *n.* phiṛā-hūā pāoṉ ; ṭeṛhā yā muṛā pāoṉ.

**Bane,** bān, *n.* [A. S. *bana*, H. *bināś*, destruction.]

1. *poison*, bis ; bikh ; zahr ; sam. 2. *calamity*, bipta ; bitha ; bala ; afat ; musibat ; bipat.

Money, thou *bane* of bliss, and source of woe. *Herbert.*

*Zar, khushi kā zahar, aur ranjoh ki jar.*

**Baneful**, bān'ful, *adj.* muzir ; qātil ; mohlik ; ghātik.

**Bang**, bang [H. *bhang*, break] ṭhoknā ; mārnā ; pīṭnā.

**Bang**, bang, *n.* dhamākā ; dhūā ; khaṛkā ; khaṭkā.

**Bangle**, bang'gl, *n.* kaṛā ; kaṛī ; chūṛī.

**Banian**, ban'i-an, *n.* baniyā ; mahājan ; sāhūkār ; sarrāf ; seṭh.

**Banian**, ban'i-an, *n.* (*Cor.*) banīān ; kurtā.

**Banish**, ban'ish, *v. a.* 1. *drive away*, dūr k. ; nikālna ; bāhar k. 2. *exile*, des-nikālā d. ; shahr-badar k. ; jalā-vatan k. 3. *transport beyond; the seas*, kāle pānī bhejnā ; ubūr daryāē shor k. ; dīp-antar k.

*Banish* business, *banish* sorrow.
To the gods belongs to-morrow. *Cowley.*
*Chhoṛ dhandā, alag yam kar,*
*Kal kā mālik hai Parmeshar.*

**Banishment**, ban'ish-ment, *n.* des-nikālā ; ban-bās ; jalā-watanī.

*banishment for life*, jalāvatnī-i-umrī ; janam bhar-kā des-nikālā.

**Bank**, bangk, *n.* 1. *heap*, ḍher, todā ; ambār ; band ; pushtah.

A *bank* of clouds. *Dal bādal.*

2. (*of a river*) kinārā ; tīr ; taṭ ; karāṛā ; lab ; sāhil. 3. *banking-firm* (*for money*) bank ; basnā ; sarrāfa ; koṭhī.

**Bank**, bangk, *v. a.* 1. *enclose with banks*, band bāndhnā ; pushte-bandī k. 2. *keep accounts with*, hisāb kitāb rakhnā ; rupayā jamā k. ; len den k. ; yā rakhnā.

**Bank-bill**, bangk'bil, *n.* sarrāfī chiṭṭhī, hundī ; ṭip ; ruqqā ; (*Cor.*) chik.

**Bank-credit**, bangk'kred'it, *n.* dharor ; amānat.

**Banker**, bangk'ėr, *n.* sarrāf ; sāhūkār ; sāh ; koṭhī-wāl.

*the carpet on which a banker sits*, sāhūkārī gaddī, ṭāṭ, yā tappar.

*village banker*, bauhrā ; bohrā ; sāh ; sāhūkār.

**Banking**, bangk'ing, *n.* sāhū-kārā ; sarrāfā ; dhan-beohār.

*banking system*, sāhūkārī rīt ; beohār rīt.

**Bank-note**, bangk'nōt, *n.* Eng. noṭ ; (*Cor.*) loṭ ; kāgazī sikka.

**Bankrupt**, bangk'rupt, *n.* & *adj.* divāliyā ; ṭaṭ-pūnjiyā.

**Bankruptcy**, bangk'rupt-si, *s.* divālā.

*to declare bankruptcy*, divālā nikālnā ; tappar, yā ṭāṭ ulaṭnā.

**Bank-stock**, oangk'stok, *n.* koṭhī kā sarmāya, jamā yā pūnji ; bank, yā koṭhī kī pattī, yā hissā.

**Banner**, ban'ėr, *n.* [H. *phar*, flutter, *bāndh*, bind] jhanḍā ; jhanḍī ; baoṭā ; pharairā ; dhajā ; nishān.

**Bannock**, ban'ok, *n.* chapātī.

**Banns**, banz, *n. pl.* ḍaunḍī ; ishtehār ; elān.

**Banquet**, bang'kwet, *n.* jaunār ; jīman-vār ; jag ; ziyāfat-i-shāhī.

*banquet hall or house*, *n.* jaunār-bhavan.

**Banter**, ban'tėr, *n.* ṭhaṭṭā, ṭhaṭhol ; chher chhāṛ ; tamaskhur ; maskharī.

**Banter**, ban'tėr, *v. a.* thaṭṭā k. ; chher-nā ; chher-khānī k. ; chher k. ; hansī k. ; dil-lagī k.

**Bantling**, bant'ling, *n.* bachūṇgrā ; phūnsrā ; chhichhṛā.

**Baptism**, bap'tizm, *n.* istibāg ; (*Cor.*) baptismā.

**Baptist**, bap'tist, *n.* istibāgī pādrī ya chela.

**Baptize**, *v. a.* istibāg d. ; kiristān k. ; baptismā d.

**Bar**, bār, *n.* [H. *balli*, a pole, *bāṛ*, bar]. 1. *of metal*, salākh ; sīkh ; sikhcha ; saryā. 2. (*across a door*) āgal ; billī. 3. *a counter*, takhta ; mez. 4. *barrier*, bāṛ ; rok ; āṛ. 5. *body of barristers*, kul kaunsli ; jumla vukalā.

He is reading for the *bar*. *Woh qānūn paṛhtā hai.*

6. *exception*, bandī ; barjit ; istisnā ; mumānaat.

*perpetual bar*, sadā āṛ ; dāemī-insidād ; istisnā-i-mudām.

*special bar*, istisnāē-khās.

*temporary bar*, insidad-i-chand-rozā.

**Bar**, bār, *v. a.* 1. *shut*, band k. ; mūndnā ; billī, āgal, yā ballī lagānā. 2. *exclude*, khārij k. ; istisnā k. ; bāhar k. ; nikālnā. 3. *prohibit*, barajnā ; manā k. 4. *object*, eterāz k. ; motariz h. 5. *obstruct*, roknā ; arānā.

*barred* (*a suit*) mamnū-ul-samāat.

*barred by the law of limitation*, qānūn-i-had-i-samāat, āriz hai.

*barred temporarily*, masdūd chand-rozah.

*as barred*, ba-vajeh mamnū-ul-samāat.

*claim barred*, dāvae masdūd.

**Barb**, barb, *n.* khār ; kaṇṭā ; āṇkṛā.

**Barbarian**, bār ba'ri-an, *n.* vahshī ; bhīl ; malechh ; malekshi ; rakshas.

Proud Greece all nations else *barbarians* held. *Denham.*

*Yūnānī abhīmānī aur sab logoh ko jangli samajhte the.*

**Barbarian**, bār bā'ri-an, *adj.* vahshī ; jangli ; jāhil ; akkhar.

**Barbarism, Barbarousness, Barbarity**, bār'bār-izm, bār'ba-rus-nes, bār-bar'i-ti, *n.* 1. *want of learning*, vahshat ; jahalat. 2. *brutality*, vahshat-panā ; haevaniyat. 3. *of language*, akkhar ; kaṛi, ya ṭaksāl bahar boli.

**Barbarous**, bār'ba-rus, *adj.* 1. *savage*, vahshī. 2. *cruel*, be-rahm ; nir-dai ; sang-dil ; kaṭhor ; vahshiyānah.

**Barbarously**, bār'ba-rus-li, *adv.* be-rahmī se ; burī tarah se.

**Barbed**, bārbd, *adj.* āṇkṛe-dār ; khār-dār.

**Barber**, bār'bėr, *n.* nāi ; nāū ; navvā ; ustā ; nāpith ; nāpī ; hajjām ; khalifa.

The *barber* learns by shaving fools. Prov.
*Sikhegā nāū kā, kaṭegā baṭāu kā.* Prov.

**Barberries**, bār'be-riz, *n.* zaríshk.

**Barber-surgeon**, bār'ber-sėr'jun, *n.* jarrāh ; fassād.

**Barber-surgery**, bār'ber-sėr'jėr-i, *n.* jarrāhī.

**Barbette**, bār-bet', *n.* damdamā.

**Barbican**, bār'bi-kan, gaṛh-gaj ; fasīl kā burj.

**Bard**, bārd, *n.* [H. *bhāṭ*, Skr. *bhāshā*, speech] bhāṭ ; mutrib.

**Bare**, bār, *adj.* 1. *naked*, nangā ; barahnā ; uryān.

As *bare* as the palm of my hand. *Nangā kaf-i-dast.*

2. *uncovered* (*from respect*) sir nangā (*bare-headed*) ; nange-pāoh (*bare-foot*).

*Bare*-footed men must not go among thorns. Prov.

*Nang-pairā kyoh chale kāṇṭoh ke bich ?*

3. *unadorned*, be-gahne yā zevar ; sādā ; nangī. 4. *destitute*, be-kaurī paise ; garib mufiis ; be-navā 5. *mere*, sirf ; khālī ; faqat. 6. *threadbare*, ghiss-huā ; ruān uṛā huā.

*Bare* words buy no barley. Prov.
*Khālī bātoh kām nahīh chaltā.* Prov.

*bare ground*, khālī zamīn ; bhūṅ ; **khālī dharti.**
*bare of leaves*, pat-jharā ; ṭhunṭ ; luṅḍ-muṅḍ.
*under bare sails*, be-mastūl.

**Bare**, bār, *v. a.* naṅgā yā ughāṛā k. ; barahnā **k.**

**Barebone**, bār'bōn, *n.* haḍḍiyoṅ kī mālā ; pinjar.

**Barefaced**, bār'fāst, *adj.* 1. *not masked*, khule-mūṅh ; mūṅh-ughāṛe ; be-ghūṅgat yā burqe. 2. *shameless*, ni-lajjā ; be-sharm ; be-hayā ; be-gairat.

**Barefacedly**, bār'fāst-li, *adv.* be-hayāī, be-sharmī, yā be-gairatī se.

**Barefacedness**, bar'fast-nes, *n.* nilajjā-pan ; nilajta ; be-hayāī ; be-sharmī ; be-gairatī.

**Barefoot**, bār'fuṭ, *adj.* naṅge pairoṅ, yā pāoṅ ; barahnā-pā.

**Bareheaded**, bār'hed-ed, *adj.* **naṅge sir ; sir-khule** ; mūṅḍ bakhere yā phikāre.

**Barelegged**, bar'legd, *adv.* naṅgī tāṅgeṅ ; **naṅgī** tāṅg.

**Barely**, bār'li, *adv.* 1. **sirf ; faqat keval ; nirā ; khāli.** 2. mushkil se.

You have *barely* time to reach the station.
*Shāyad hī is arse meṅ isteshan tak pahuṅcho.*
They have *barely* bread to eat.
*Unheṅ roṭī bhī mushkil se juṛtī hai.*

**Bareness**, bār'nes, *n.* 1. *nakedness*, birahnagī ; uryānī ; naṅga-pan. 2. *poverty*, kaṅgālī ; garībī ; muflisī ; taṅg-dastī.

**Bareribbed**, bār'ribd, *adj.* pinjar ; **lakṛī ; tinkā** ; sūkaṭyā.

**Bargain**, bār'gin, *n.* 1. *contract*, bāt-chīt ; muāmlā ; bachan ; qaul-qarār ; ahd o paimān. 2. *a cheap lot*, achchhā saudā ; ot ; **kifāyat ; fāidah.**

On a good *bargain* think twice.
*Sastā saudā soch-ke lo !*
(*Sastī bher kī ṭāṅg uṭhā-ke dekhte haiṅ.* Prov.)

***bargain made***, saudā ban gayā, **yā paṭ gayā ; bāt** ṭhair gaī ; muāmlā pūrā huā.
***a bad bargain***, ṭoṭā ; khisārā ; **kasar.**
***a good bargain***, sastā ; arzāṅ.

He got a good *bargain*. *Achchhā saudā banā ; sastā, yā ot se milā ; mandā hāth lagā.*

***into the bargain***, rūkan, yā lubhāo meṅ ; muft meṅ.
***make the best of a bad bargain***, gale paṛe kā nibhānā (saudā).

*Gale paṛī, bajāe sidh.* Prov. The drum hung from your neck you play on must.

***private bargain***, gharelū len-den ; kharīd farokht-i-khāngī ; qarār-dād-i-bāhamī.
***strike a bargain***, chukā lenā ; chuktā k. ; pakkā muāmlah k.
***the bargain is off***, saudā nahīṅ banā, nahīṅ paṭā, yā uchaṭ gayā.
***conclude a bargain***, māmlā pakānā yā pakkā **k.** ; saudā chukānā.

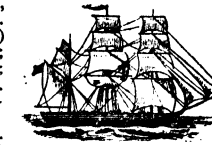
**Bargain**, bār'gin, *v. n.* mol k., yā ṭhairānā ; chukānā.
***bargain and sale***, bechā-khochī ; **kharīd farokht** ; bāē o sharā.


BARGE.

**Barge**, bārj, *n.* [H. *bajrā*]. 1. *pleasure boat*, bajrā ; **nivāṛā** ; morphankī. 2. *cargo boat*, asbāb yā **māl kī nāo.**

**Bargeman**, bārj'-man, *n.* mallāh ; khevaiyā.

**Bark**, bārk, *n.* [Icel. *börkr*, Skr. *balkal*, H. *bakkal*]. 1. (*of a tree*) chhāl ; bakkal ; chhilkā ; post. 2. [Icel. *barki*, throat, Skr. *bhāsh*, H. *bhauṅknā*] (*a dog's*) bhauṅ bhauṅ ; hauṅ hauṅ ; bhauṅk ; bhūṅs. 3. *a small ship*, chhoṭā jahāz ; safīna.


BARK.

**Bark**, bārk, *v. n.* bhauṅknā ; **bhūṅsnā ; bhauṅ** bhauṅ k.

*Barking* dogs seldom bite. **Prov.**
*Bhauṅkte haiṅ so kāṭhte nahīṅ.*

**Barley**, bār'li *n.* jau ; javā.
*barley land*, jau-nār ; jau-bhūm.
*barley sugar*, dandān-misrī.
*barley-water*, āsh jau ; jau kā pānī.
*green barley*, hare jau ; khūd ; **khawīd.**
*pearl barley*, jau kī girī ; ghaṭ.
*pot barley*, chhaṛā-huā jau.

**Barley-beer**, bār'li-bēr. *n.* jau kī sharāb ; **bāzah.**

**Barley-cake**, bār'li-kāk, *n.* jau kī roṭī.

**Barley-corn**, bār'li-korn (*the size of a*) **jau**-barābar ; til bhar.

**Barley-meal**, bār'li-mēl, *n.* jau kā āṭā.

**Barley-mow**, bār'li-mō, *n.* khalyān ; **khirman** ; pair.

**Barley-sick**, bār'li-sik, *n.* matvālā ; **mad-hosh.**

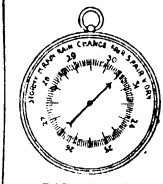
**Barm**, bārm, *n.* khamīr.

**Bar-maid**, bār'mād, *n.* sharāb-khāne kī **ṭahlinī** ; saqan ; mug-bachā.

**Barn**, bārn, *n.* khalyān ; khattā ; **koṭhā ; bhaṇ**ḍār ; ambār ; khirman.

**Barnacle**, **bār'na-kl**, *n.* 1. **sīp kī machhlī.** 2. ainak.

**Barometer**, **ba-rom'et-ēr**, *n.* **havā-nāp ; miqyās**-ul-havā.


BAROMETER.


BARON'S CORONET.

**Baron**, bar'on, *n.* ṭnākur ; taalluqe-dār ; **navvāb.**

**Baronage**, bar'on-āj, *n.* umarā ; arākīn.

**Baroness**, bar'on-es, *n.* ṭhākurānī ; **ṭhukrāsī** ; begam.

**Baronet**, bar'on-et, *n.* chhoṭā navvāb.

**Barony**, bar'on-i, *n.* taalluqā ; jāgīr.

**Barouche**, ba-rōsh, *n.* chār pahīyoṅ kī **khuli** ghoṛā gāṛī.

**Barrack**, bar'ak, *n.* (*Cor.*) bārag ; **faujī goreā kī** koṭhriyāṅ.

**Barrator**, bar'a-tor, *n.* muqadme-sāz.

**Barrel**, bar'el, *n.* 1. *a wooden vessel*, pīpā.

A *barrel* of gunpowder. *Bārūd kā pīpā.*

2. (*of a gun*) nāl ; nālī ; nali.

A double-*barrelled* gun. *Du-nālī banduq.*

3. (*of a drum*) khol ; khokrā.
4. *cylinder*, belan ; ḍanḍā.

**Barrel-bellied**, bar'el-bel'lid, *adj.* **pakhāl**-peṭyā ; toṅdal ; peṭū.

**Barren,** bar'en, *n.* [Fr. *bréhaigne*, H. *banjar*] banjar zamīn ; bhūr kī dhartī ; ūsar dhartī.

**Barren,** bar'en, *adj.* 1. *not prolific*, a-phal ; nis-phal ; be-bar ; lā-hāsil. 2. *sterile* (*land*) ūsar ; banjar ; bhūr ; kallar ; lont ; nonillī, gair-mum-kin-ul-zarāat ; (*a woman*) bāṅjh ; aqīmah.

A bleak and *barren* waste. *Kaf-i-dast maidān.*

3. *scanty*, kam ; khālī ; thoṛā. 4. *dull*, kund ; be-hazz.

*a barren cow*, bailā.

*a barren plain*, paṭ-par maidān.

**Barricade,** bar-i-kād', *n.* kachchī morchā-bandī ; kachchā pushtā.

**Barricade,** bar-i-kād', *v. a.* nākā-bandī k. ; rok ṭok k.

**Barrier,** bar'i-ēr, *n.* *See* Bar, 4.

**Barrister, Barrister-at-law,** bar'is-tēr, bar'is-tēr-at-la, *n.* kaunsilī ; kaunsilī vakīl.

**Barrow,** bar'ō, *n.* hāth-gārī ; thelā.

**Barter,** bār'tēr, *n.* adlā-badlā ; **badlāī** ; herā-pherī ; mubādala.

**Barter,** bār'tēr, *v. a.* adlā-badlā k.

**Bartizan,** bār'ti-zan, *n.* chhajjā ; **kaṅgūrā** ; aṅgrezī ḍhaṅg kā kaṅgūrā.

**Barytone,** bar'i-tōn, *n.* (*Mus.*) gahrī-āwāz ; bhārī sur.

**Base,** bās, *adj.* 1. (*things*) hech ; pūch ; nikammā ; nā-chīz. 2. (*persons*) kamīnah ; pājī ; sifilā ; dūn ; arzal. 3. *of low station*, nīch ; adnā. 4. *baseborn*, chhoṭī zāt-kā ; harāmī ; harām-zāda ; harāmī-pillā ; bad-asal ; kam-asal ; bad-zāt. 5. (*metal or alloy*) khoṭā ; milāo-kā ; nirsā.

**Base,** bās, *n.* [O. H. *bais*, H. *baiṭh*, **sit down**]. 1. *bottom*, peṅdī ; talā ; talahṭī. 2. *foundation*, nīu ; neo ; bunyād ; binā. 3. *pedestal*, pāyā ; kursī. 4. (*Geom.*) nīū ; ādhār bhūmī ; qāʿēdah. 5. (*Chem.*) jo chīz tezāb se mil-ke namak sī ban jātī hai, jaise sajjī ek tezab se mil-ke namak sī ban jātī hai.

**Base-born,** bās'born, *adj.* 1. *born out of wedlock*, harāmī ; harām-zādā ; ku-mūt ; harām kā janā ; baranshankar. 2. *of low parentage*, nīch ; nīch-zāt ; ghatiyal ; kam-zāt ; kam-asl.

**Base-minded,** bās'mīn-ded, *adj.* kamīnā ; sifilā ; ochhā ; thurdilā ; sifilā-mizāj.

**Baseless,** bas'les, *adj.* be-bunyād ; be-asl ; jiskā sir na paoṅ ; be-tukī ; be-par-kī.

**Basely,** bās'li, *adv.* nā-lāiqī, dagā-bāzī, yā nā-mardī se.

**Basement,** bās'ment, *n.* 1. *foundation*, bunyād. *See* Base, 2. 2. *lower story*, nīche kā makān yā manzil.

**Baseness,** bās'nes, *n.* 1. *meanness*, kamīna-pan ; rizāl pan ; pājī-pan. 2. *of metals*, khoṭā-pan ; nirsā-pan. 3. *bastardy*, harām.

**Bashful,** bash'ful, *adj.* 1. *modest*, sharmīnda ; lajwantī ; sharm-sār ; sharmālū ; hayā-vālā. 2. *sheepish*, lajjā-wān ; tal-nazarā ; nazar-chor.

**Bashfully,** bash'fuḷ-li, *adv.* hayā se ; lāj se ; sharm-sārī se.

**Bashfulness,** bash'fuḷ-nes, *n.* lāj ; sharm ; hayā.

*Bashfulness* is an enemy to poverty. Prov.
*Hayā aur mufliṣī meṅ bair hai.*
(*Jis ne kī sharam uske phūṭe karam.* Prov.)

**Basil,** baz'il, *n.* kālī-tulsī ; nāz-bo ; niyāz-bo.

**Basilisk,** baz'il-isk, *n.* bālishtiyā sāṅp ; afaī.

**Basin,** bā'sn, *n.* [H. *bāsan*]. 1. *vessel*, bāsan ; bartan ; zarf. 2. *a small pond*, talaiyā ; hauz. 3. *a wash-hand basin*, chilamchī.

**Basis,** bās'is, *n.* [A. *binā*]. 1. bunyād. *See* Base, 2, 3. 2. *groundwork, first principle*, mūl ; binā ; usūl.

The *basis* of all excellence is truth. *Johnson.*
*Rāsti sab khūbyoṅ kī jaṛ hai.*

The *basis* of public credit is good faith.
*Sākh kī jaṛ īmāndārī hai.*

**Bask,** bask, *v.* [H. *sek*] tāpnā ; dhūp-khānā ; sikṅā ; seknā.

*to bask in the sun*, dhūp meṅ tāpnā.

**Basket,** bas'ket, *n.* [H. *boiyā*, from *bun*, weave] ṭokrā ; ṭokrī ; piṭārā ; piṭārī ; ḍaliyā ; jhāpā ; ḍhākā ; daurī ; chhibā ; jhallī.

*basket for bread*, chaṅger ; chaṅgerī ; chhabṛī.

*work-basket*, katnī ; boiyā.

**Basket-hilt,** bas'ket-hilt, *n.* qabzā ; dasta ; **mūṭh.**

**Basket-woman,** bas'ket-wuṃ'an, *n.* ṭokrī-vālī ; dhūṅvrī.

**Bas-relief, Basso-rilievo,** bas' or bā'rē-lēf, bās'sō-rē-lyā'vo, *n.* tarshā-huā, yā ubharvāṅ kām.

**Bass,** bās. *n.* nīchā gahrā sur.

**Bastard,** bas'tērd, *n.* harāmī ; harām-zādah ; valad-uz-zinā ; ku-mūt ; besvā-putr ; pāp-jātak ; harāmī-pillā ; harām kā janā.

**Bastard,** bas'tērd, *adj.* 1. *illegitimate*, harāmī ; harām kā ; ku-mūt. 2. *false*, jhūṭā ; khoṭā ; bātil.

**Bastardy,** bas'tērd-i, *n.* harām ; zinā ; jārī.

**Baste,** bāst, *v. a.* 1. ( *meat*), chupaṛnā ; puchārā d. ; ghī lagānā. 2. *beat*, mārnā ; piṭnā. 3. *stitch*, kachchī silāī k. ; langar ḍālnā ; tag-yānā ; tāgā ḍālnā yā bharnā ; pisūjnā ; khaṛā k. ; tepchī bharnā.


BASTION.

**Bastinado,** bas-ti-nā dō, *n.* 1. lāṭhī se piṭnā. 2. talvoṅ meṅ mārnā ; pā-kobī.

**Bastion,** bas'ti-on, *n.* gaṛhgaj ; burj.

**Bat,** bat, *n.* (*flying fox*) chimgādaṛ ; bādur ; **gaṛ-bāgal.**

**Bat,** bat, *n.* (*cricket, etc.*), ballā ; ḍaṇḍā ; **paṭṭī.**

*bat and ball*, geṅd ballā ; goī-chaugān.

**Batch,** bach, *n.* ghān ; thok.

**Bate,** bāt, *v.* [H. *pīṭ*, beat] kam k. ; ghatānā.

**Batfowling,** bat'foul-ing, *n.* mashāl jalā-kar rāt ko parind pakarnā ; lukārī shikār.

**Bath,** bāth, *n.* [H. *bhapārā*, vapour]. 1. *the place*, gusal-khānā ; hammām (*Turkish bath*) ; **asnān-ghar.** 2. *bathing*, gusal ; nahān ; asnān.

*medicated bath*, gusl-i-davāī ; aukhad-nahān.

*sand bath*, balū-asnan.

*shower bath*, phuārā-nahān.

*sulphur bath*, gandhak-nahān.

*vapour bath*, bhapārā ; unāh.

*warm bath*, garm pānī kā gusal.

**Bathe,** bāṭh, *v.* 1. *take or give a bath*, nahānā ; asnān, yā hammām k. ; gusal k., yā d. 2. *wash*, dhonā ; sāf k.

*bathed in blood*, khūn-ālūdah ; lahū-luhān.

**Battalion,** bat-tal'yon, *n.* paltan.

**Batten,** bat'n, *v. n.* [H. *moṭā*, fat] moṭā-tāzah, yā far-bah h.

**Batter,** bat'ēr *v. a.* [H. *pīṭ*, beat] toṛnā ; kūṭnā urānā ; girānā ; ḍhānā ; mis-mār k. ; munhadīm k.

**Batter,** bat'ēr, *n.* andṛe, dūdh. aur āṭe kī lapsī.

**Battering-ram,** bat'ēr-ing-ram, *n.* mahsūr dīvār ke toṛne, yā girāne kā anjan ; qila-shikangārī.

**Battery,** bat'ēr-i, *n.* 1. (*In law*), mār-pīṭ ; mār-kūṭ ; mār-kuṭāī ; zad o kob : (*Panj.*) hūre-mukkī. 2. (*of guns*) top ; topeṅ ; top-khānā. 3. (*Elec.*) **dhātoṅ kā tez-ābī silsilā.**

*to raise a battery*, damdamā bāndhnā ; morchā bāṅdhnā.

**Battle,** bat'l, *n.* [H. *bheṛ*, meeting] laṛāī ; judh ; ran ; jaṅg ; jaṅg o jadal ; razm ; kār-zār ; mārka.

***battle-array***, laṛāī kī saf-ārāī ; saf-i-jaṅg.
***battle-royal, royal battle***, baṛī laṛāī ; guhār ; **mārka-i-azīm.**
*a bloody battle*, ghamsān ; khūnī-laṛāī ; **khūṅrezī.**
*a pitched battle*, saf-i-jaṅg ; jaṅg-saf-bastā.
*drawn battle*, qāim-laṛāī.
*the field of battle*, laṛāī kā pālā ; khet ; **maidān** ; maidān-i-jaṅg.

**Battle**, bat'l, *v. n.* laṛnā ; judh k. ; laṛāī laṛnā ; jaṅg k.

**Battle-axe**, bat'l-aks, *n.* gaṅḍāsā ; **pharsā** ; tabar.

**Battledore**, bat'l-dōr, *n.* ballā (*bat*).

**Battlement**, bat'l-ment, *n.* sīnā-panāh ; morchā ; **shahar-panāh** ; fasīl.


BATTLE-AXE.

**Bauble**, bą'bl, *n.* khilaunā ; dikhāve kī chīz.

**Bawd**, bąd, *n.* [H. *bharvā*] bharvā ; kuṭnī ; dallāla ; kuṭṭan ; kuṭnā ; qurramsāq ; qaltbān.
*mother-bawd*, *n.* nāeikā ; mahal-dārnī.

**Bawdry**, bąd'ri, *n.* 1. *the practice*, bharvā-pan ; bharvāī ; kuṭnā-pā. 2. *obscenity*, phakkaṛ ; bakwās-bāt ; fohsh ; gandī, yā rizālī-bāt.

**Bawdy**, bąd'i, *adj.* gandah ; bakwī ; **fohsh** ; be-hūda ; wāhiyāt.

**Bawdy-house**, bąd'i-hous, *n.* randī kā koṭhā ; aḍḍā ; pātur kā ghar ; koṭhī ; (*Panj.*) chhallā koṭhī.

**Bawl**, bąl, *v. n.* [Skr. ब्रू H. *bol*, speak] **chillānā** ; chīkhnā ; chīkhnā ; chīkh mārnā ; **pukārnā** ; hāṅk mārnā ; **shor machānā.**

**Bawler**, bąl'ér, *n.* 1. *one who makes a noise*, **gul**, yā shor machāne-vālā ; **gaugāl.** 2. *a crier*, **āvāz** lagāne-vala.

**Bay**, bā, *adv.* **kumaid.**
*chestnut bay*, lākhī.
*dark bay*, teliyā **kumaid.**
*light bay*, surang.

**Bay, Bay-tree**, bā, bā'trē, *n.* **taj** ; **twach** ; *bay leaf*, tej-pāt.

**Bay**, bā, *n.* [A. S. *bige*] khāṛī ; khallj.
*bay salt*, pāngā-namak ; **samundarī namak** ; samundar-khār.

**Bay**, bā, *v. n.* [Lat. *baubari*, to bark gently, H. *bhaunk*, bark]. 1. *bark*, bhaunknā. *See* Bark, 1. 2. *to be encompassed about*, bāṛa bāndhnā ; gherā jānā.
*to keep at bay*, dab-kar, yā tang ho-kar muqābla k. ; bāz rakhnā.
*to stand at bay*, sāmne ḍaṭā rahnā ; **sāmne ḍaṭnā** ; sāmnā k. ; muqābla k.
*to turn to bay*, lauṭ paṛnā ; ulaṭ-ke muqābla k.


BAYONET.

**Bayonet**, bā'on-et, *n.* sangīn.

**Bdellium**, del'li-um, *n.* gūgal.

**Be**, bē, *v. n.* [A. S. *beon*. Per. *būd*, Skr. भू, be ; H. *bhaē*, is]. 1. *exist*, honā : maujūd h. (*to be present*).

To *be* or not to *be*, that is the question.
*Shakespeare.*

*Jīnā yā marnā, ab yehī sawāl hai.*

2. *become*, ho jānā ; badalnā ; badal jānā. 3. *remain*, rahnā ; rah jānā.
***be it so, so be it***, yohīn sahī ; **aisā hī ho** ; **āmīn** ; achchhā ; **achchhī bāt** ; **isī tarah ho** ; **khair** ; khūb.
***be off***, *interj.* **haṭ pare** ; **dūr ho** ; **pare ho** ; **chal** chaṭakh ; champat ho.
***if so be***, jo aisā ho ; dar-ṣūrat ; **ba-sharte.**
***let it be***, jāne do ; chhor do ; dar-guzar karo.
***to be off***, *v. n.* chale jānā ; ravānah h. ; **rafū chakkar** h. ; kāfūr h. ; chaltā phirtā nazar ānā.

**Beach**, bēch, *n.* samundar kā kinārā ; sāhil.

**Beacon**, bē'kn, *n.* (*Naut.*) akkās diyā ; raushan-mīnār.

Modest doubt is called the *beacon* of the wise.
*Shakespeare.*

*Wajībī shubeh ko aqalmandī ka nishān batāte haiṅ.*

**Bead**, bēd, *n.* 1. *small perforated balls*, **dāna** ; mankā ; pot ; manīā. 2. *a rosary*, mālā ; **japnī** ; tasbīh.

*Beads* along the neck and the devil in the heart. Prov.
*Hāth sumarnī, peṭ katarnī.* Prov.
(Counting his *beads*, he conceals a dagger in his breast.)

***tell or count one's beads***, mālā phernā, **japnā, yā** sumarnā, *Hin.* ; tasbīh hilānā, **phernā, yā** parhnā, *Mah.*
*the chief bead in a rosary*, sumer ; imām.

**Beadle**, bē'dl, *n.* chaprāsī-i-adālat.

**Beadsman**, bēdz'man, *n.* mālā-pherā ; **jāe-manāvā** ; dua-go ; tasbīh-khuān.

**Beak**, bēk, *n.* *bill*, choṅch ; ṭoṇṭ ; **ṭhor** ; **lol** ; minqār.

**Beam**, bēm, *n.* [A. S. *beám*, Skr. *vriksh*, H. *barvā*, *brichh*, tree.] 1. *timber*, laṭṭhā ; shahtīr. 2. (*of a balance*) ḍaṇḍī ; tarāzū kī ḍandī. 3. *pole*, **bam** ; phar. 4. *loom*, tir. 5. *of a plough*, **haras.** 6. *of a sugar mill*, ḍheṅkā ; laṭṭhā.
*to kick the beam*, palṛā ḍaṇḍī ko lagnā.

**Beam**, bēm, *v.* chamaknā ; jhalaknā ; **jagmagānā.**

**Beaming, Beamy**, bēm'ing, bēm'i, *adj.* chamaktā huā ; chamkīlī ; ujāgar ; **raushan** ; darakhshāṅ ; tābindah.

**Bean**, bēn, *n.* phalī ; chhīmī ; lobiyā ; sem
*goa bean, chevaux de frise bean*, chār-koṇī sem.

**Bear**, bār, *v. a.* [A. S. *beran*, *giberan*, P. *burdan*, Skr. *bhri*, to bear ; H. *bhār*, P. *bār*, a load]. 1. *support*, saṅbhālna ; thāmnā ; uṭhānā. 2. *carry*, le-chalnā ; le-jānā ; pahuṅchānā ; ḍhonā. 3. *endure*, sahnā ; sahārnā ; jhelnā ; uṭhānā ; **pī jānā** ; bardāsht k. ; tahammul k.

But man is born to *bear*. *Pope.*
*Ādmī sahne hī ko paidā huā hai.*

4. *cherish in the mind*, dil, yā man meṅ **rakhnā.** 5. *have*, rakhnā ; honā. 6. *be capable of, admit*, lagnā ; denā ; gunjāish rakhnā.

*Bear* a meaning. *Māne rakhnā yā denā.*

7. *produce* (*as fruit*), lagnā ; lānā ; phalnā. 8. *bring forth*, jannā (*woman*) ; bachchā d., byānā, ḍālnā (*animals*). 9. *afford*, sāth h., yā jānā.

To *bear* one company. *Sāth jānā.*

10. *behave*, chalnā ; ḍhaṅg baratnā ; **vaṭī rah, yā** tarīqah ikhtiyār k.
*bear a burden*, bojh uṭhānā.
*bear a hand*, hāth lagānā ; algānā ; uṭhānā ; **sahārā** d. ; madad d.
*bear affliction*, taklīf uṭhānā ; **musībat sahnā, yā** jhelnā.
*bear arms*, hathyār bāndhnā.
*bear down*, chaṛh ānā ; dabānā ; **zer k.** ; **ġālibānā.**

Truth is *borne down*.
*Jhūṭe ke āge sachchā ro mare.* Prov.
(Before falsehood truth weeps and dies.)

***bear down upon***, ā-paṛnā ; **ān-ṭūṭnā** ; **chaṛh-ānā**

*bear hard upon*, dabānā; taṅg **yā sakhtī k.**; zor chalānā; āfyat taṅg k.; sakht-gīrī k.
*bear meekly*, sahnā; bardāsht k.; lahū **kī sī ghūṇṭ** pī jānā.
*bear off*, le-bhāgnā; uṭhā le-janā.
*bear office*, ohde-dār h.; mansab rakhnā; ohdebarā k.
*bear on*, chaltā rakhnā; kīye jānā; jārī rakhnā.
*bear out*, sahāētā k.; tāīd k.; mustahkam k.; taqvīat d.
*bear the expense or cost of*, kharch uṭhānā; zerbār h.
*bear through*, anjām, ant, yā akhīr tak pahūṅchānā; nibāhnā.
*bear up*, ḍhāras, **yā himmat** rakhnā; himmat na hārnā.
*bear upon*, taalluq, yā rishtah rakhnā.
*bear with*, sahnā; uṭhānā; sahārnā; bardāsht k.
*able to bear assessment*, adāē jamā ke qābil h., yā gunjāish rakhnā.

**Bear**, bār, *n.* [A. S. *bera*, Skr. *bhalluk*. H. *bhālū*] rīchh; bhālū; khirs.

He must have iron nails that scratches a *bear*. Prov.
*Nochne ko richh ke lohe ke nākhun chāhiyeṅ.*



BEAR.

*The Great Bear*, **baṛā** rīchh; sapt rishī; dubb-i-akbar.
*The Lesser Bear*, chhoṭā rīchh; dubb-i-asgar.

**Bearable**, bār'a-bl, *adj.* **sahāū**; sahne-jog; bardāsht ke qābil.

**Beard**, bērd, *n.* 1. ḍāṛhī; rīsh. 2. (*Bot.*) bāl; bālū.
*a pointed beard*, kūṅchī sī ḍāṛhī; bakre, **yā julhāē kī-sī** ḍāṛhī.
*shave the beard*, ḍāṛhī mūṇḍnā; khat, **yā** ṭhoṛī banānā.

**Beard**, bērd, *v. a.* **muqābilā, yā sāmnā k.**

To *beard* the lion in his den.
*Sher se bani meṅ laṛnā.*

**Bearded**, bērd'ed, *adj.* ḍaṛhyālā; **ḍāṛhī-vālā.**
*having a thin beard*, chhīdrī ḍāṛhī-**vālā**; **kosā**; chug-ḍaṛhyā.

**Beardless**, bērd'les, *adj.* **ni-muchchhā**; **be-rīshā.**
*a beardless youth*, **gabrū**; **paṭṭhā**; **amrad**; sabza-āgāz; nau-javān.

**Bearer**, bār'ér, *n.* 1. *carrier*, uṭhāne-vālā; **le** jāne-vālā; kahār; barindā; hammāl; (*in comp.*) bar-dār. 2. (*of a letter*) chiṭṭhī le-jāvā; nāmābar; **hāmil-i-ruqqā**; qāsid; (*of a water-pot or pālkī*) kahār; mahrā. 3. *porter*, qulī; muṭyā; palle-dār; mazdūr. 4. *valet*, sardār; behra. 5. *producer*, phal-dār; meve-dār; phalne-vālā.

**Bearherd**, bār'hērd, *n.* bhālū-vālā; rīchh-vālā; qalandar; madārī.

**Bearing**, bār'ing, *n.* 1. *with respect to*, dishā; **simt**; jānib; rukh. 2. *deportment*, ḍhang; **wasā.**

I know him by his *bearing*.
*Maiṅ uskī vaza se pahchāntā hūṅ.*

3. *relation*, lagāo; sambandh; nisbat; **taalluq.**
*bearing a stamp*, ṭikaṭ-dār; **ṭikaṭ-chaspāṅ**; **mubatah-i-stāmp.**
*bearing date*, **mitī**; **ba-tārīkh**; **muvarrakhā**; **marqūmah.**
*bearing interest*, biyāj**ū**; **sūdī.**
*bearing postage*, **mahsūlī**; (*Cor.*) **bairāg.**
*bearing signature*, dast-khatī.

**Beast**, bēst, *n.* **pashū**; **chau-pāyā**; **charindā**; **haivān.**

A righteous man regardeth the life of his *beast*. Prov. xii. 10.
*Nek ādmī apne jānvar kī bhī jān kā khayāl rakhtā hai.*

*beast of burden*, laddū; bharat; chau-pāyā; bārbardārī ke jānvar.
*beast of prey*, shikārī-jānvar; darindā.
*beasts of the chase*, shikār; said.
*beasts of the field*, gāē bail.
*wild beast*, jangal, yā ban ke jānvar; jangl jānvar.

**Beastliness**, bēst'li-nes, *n.* haivāniyat; jānvarpanā.

**Beastly**, bēst'li, *adj.* haivān-khaslat; haivān-sā ganda.

**Beat**, bēt, *v. a.* [A. S. *beatan*, H. *piṭnā*]. 1. *strike*, piṭnā; mārnā. ṭhoknā; zad o kob k. 2. *pound*, **kūṭnā**; kuchalnā. 3. *thresh*, chhāṇṭnā. 4. *hammer*, ghaṛnā; chhetnā; kūṭnā; pīṭnā. 5. (*an egg*) pheṭnā; mathnā; lathnā. 6. *conquer*, jītnā; **harānā**; haṭānā; chheknā; māt k.; fatah k.; shikast d.

**Beat**, bēt, *v. n.* 1. *dash against*, ṭakrānā; mārnā. 2. *throb*, dhaṛaknā; dhak dhak k. uchhalnā; phaṛaknā.
*beat about*, ḍhūṇḍ ḍhāṇḍ k. ṭappā ḍhoī k.
*beat about the bush*, her pher **kī** bāteṅ k.
*beat a drum*, ḍhol, ḍaf, yā tambūr bajānā.
*beat against the wind*, havā bāṇdh-kar jānā; **havā ke** rukh par jānā; **havā kī** thapeṛ sahnā; chaṛhte jānā.
*beat an alarm*, āgāh k.; **ittilā d.**; **kamar-bandī karānā.**
*beat a retreat*, **pichhe haṭnā**; **pas-pā h.**; **bhāg jānā.**
*beat at cards*, **khilāl d.**
*beat at chess*, māt k., yā denā.
*beat* (*a watch*), bolnā; **bajnā**; **khaṭ khaṭ k.**
*beat back or off*, mār haṭānā; haṭānā; **pas-pā k.**
*beat black and blue*, mārte mārte nīl ḍal denā.
*beat down*, toṛnā; pāmāl k.; garat k.
*beat down the price*, dām turānā, yā ghaṭānā; mol, yā bhāo ghaṭānā; qimat kam k.
*beating* (*as rain*), bauchhār ānā; **pauchhār ānā**; jhaṭās ānā.
*beat into one's head*, sir meṅ bharnā, **yā ṭhūsnā.**
*beat one's brains out*, sir tor d.; sir phoṛnā.
*beat one's breast*, chhātī pīṭnā, yā kūṭnā.
*beat out*, chaptā, yā chaurā k.; baṛhānā; **chhet-nā.**
*beat* (*the heart*), dhaṛaknā; dhak dhak k.
*beat the jungle*, shikār jagānā.

To *beat* the woods, and rouse the bounding prey. *Prior.*
*Machā gul jagānā uchhaltā shikār.*

*beat* (*the pulse*), nabz chalnā; *beat* (*a vein*), **dhaṛaknā.**
*beat the tattoo*, gintī kā bigul bajānā.
*beat time* (*Mus.*), tāl d.
*beat to a jelly*, *beat to a mummy*, mārte mārte **rāītā kar** denā; kachūmar, yā paletlian nikālnā.
*beat to arms*, tabal-i-jaṅg bajānā.

**Beat**, bēt, *n.* [H. *pīṭ*]. 1. *stroke*, mār; **wār**; choṭ; thap-kī; sadmah. 2. *jurisdiction*, **gasht**; halqā; ilāqā; had.
*a beaten path*, purānī lakīr; **bāp dādā kī līk.**

He keeps to the *beaten path*.
*Purānī chāl chaltā hai.*
*Lakīr par faqīr hai.* Prov.
(He is a slave to custom.)

**Beater**, bēt'ér, *n.* 1. *the instrument*, **thāpī**; **kobā**; mogrī; samāṭh; piṭaur; pharvī; **durmaṭ.** 2. (*for game*) narsingyā; shikār jagāne-vālā.

**Beating**, bēt'ing, *n.* mār; sazā.

**Beau,** bō, *n.* [H. *bāṅkā*] **bāṅkā; chikaniyā;** chhallā; albelā.

**Beauish,** bō'ish, *adj,* **albelā; raṅgīlā; bāṅkā;** chikaniyā; chhabīlā.

**Beaumonde,** bō-moṅd, *n.* **amīr, yā khush-vaze** log; ashrāf.

**Beautiful,** būʼti-ful, *adj.* 1. *beauteous,* **sundar;** sohnī; sohāvnī; rūp-vant; malūk; khūb-sūrat; khūb-rū; shakīl; hasīn; qubūl-sūrat.

A circle is more *beautiful* than a square.
*Chaukor se chakkar khūb-sūrat lagtā hai.*

2. *fine,* suthrā; pākīza; nafīs; umda.

**Beautifully,** būʼti-ful-li, *adv.* **sundartāī se;** khūb; khūb-sūrtī se.

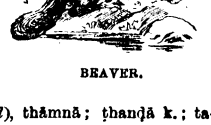
The room was *beautifully* decorated.
*Kamrā khūb ārāstā thā.*

**Beautify,** būʼti-fī, *v. a.* **banānā; siṅgārnā;** banāo siṅgār k.; sañvārnā; khūb-sūrat banānā; zeb denā; ārāsta k.; zīnat d.; ārāish k.

**Beauty,** būʼti, *n.* 1. *grace,* **rūp;** khūb-sūrtī; husn; jamāl.

*Beauty* consists of a certain composition of colour and figure, causing delight in the beholder. *Locke.*
*Khūbsūrtī raṅg aur rūp kā ek khās mel hai jis se dekhne-vāle ko khushī hotī hai.*
*Beauty* is no inheritance. Prov.
*Husn Khudā-dād hai.* Prov.
*Beauty* is bought by judgment of the eye. *Shak.*
*Saudāē husn lete haiṅ āṅkhoṅ kī āṅk par.*

2. *a beautiful person,* **sundar;** gorī; kāmnī; ratī; padmanī; parī; parī-paikar; hasīn.



BEAVER.

**Beauty-spot,** būʼ-ti-spot, *n.* **bindī; til;** khāl.

**Beaver,** bēʼvėr, *n.* ūd-bilāo; sag-i-ābī; sanjāb.

**Becalm,** bē-kāmʼ, *v. a.* 1. *to keep from motion,* **thāmnā;** thir k.; ṭhairānā; roknā. 2. (*the mind*), **thāmnā; ṭhanḍā k.;** tasallī d.; dhīmā k.

Soft whispering airs *becalm* the mind.
*Mandī bhīnī havā dil ko taskin detī hai.*

**Because,** bē-kazʼ, *conj.* is kāran se; is liye ki; kyoṅ ki; kis vāste ki; is bāis se.

*because of,* is kāran; is sabab se; **is vajah se;** is bāis se; is dalīl se; is nazar se.

**Beck,** bek, *n.* sain; ishārā.

**Beckon,** bekʼn, *v.* sain mārnā; sir hilānā; ishāra k.; ishāre se bulānā.

*beckon with the eye,* sain, yā aṅkh mārnā.

*beckon with the hand,* bulānā; hāth kā jholā denā.

**Become,** bē-kumʼ, *v. n.* honā; ho-jānā; banuṭhnā.

*become a duty,* farz, vājib, yā lāzim h.; zurūr paṛnā.

**Become,** bē-kumʼ, *v. a.* ṭhīk ānā; sajnā; chhajnā; phabnā; sobhnā; sohnā; khilnā; zeb d.; mauzūṅ h.

**Becoming,** bē-kumʼing, *adj.* 1. *suiting,* uchit; durust; zebā; sazāvār; lāyaq; munāsib; mauzūṅ. 2. *pretty,* sohnī; sohāṅā.

**Bed,** bed, *n.* [A. S. *bedd,* H. *bichhaunā,* O. H. Ger. *pette,* Skr. *paryaṅk,* H. *palaṅg* bedstead, *bāṅdhā* bound]. 1. *floor,* bhūm; dhartī; farsh. 2. *layer,* **parat;** raddā; tah; tabaq. 3. *bottom of a river, etc.,* **thā; talaiṭī;** tah. 4. *plot in a field, etc.,* **kiyārī; takhtah.** 5. *a sleeping couch,* **khāṭ; khaṭolā; sej; manjhā;** palaṅg; chār-pāī.

Early to *bed* and early to rise makes a **man** healthy, wealthy, and wise. *Sidausī so savere jāge, sukh, sampat, aur buddhī āve.*

6. *marriage,* byāh; shādī; (*Met.*) bīvī, jorū.

He had a son from his first *bed.*
*Pahlī jorū se uske ek beṭā thā.*

7. (*Arch.*) raddā; chahkā; tah.

*bed and board,* **khānā-pīnā;** roṭī kapṛā; **nān o** nafqā.

*bed piece,* paṭṭī yā servā.

*bed stays,* ḍorī; kasnā; sej-band.

*foot of the bed,* paeṅtī; paitānā.

*from bed and board* (*Law*) talāq bilā **nān o nafqā;** talāq qatāī.

*head of the bed,* sirhānā.

*make the bed,* bichhaunā, yā sej bichhānā; **bistrā la**gānā.

*to be brought to bed of a son,* beṭā jaṇnā.

**Bed,** bed, v. 1. *cohabit,* sāth sonā; bishe k.; bhog k.; ham-bistar, ham-khūāb, yā ham-āgosh h.; ham-sohbat h. 2. *plant,* bonā; bij ḍālnā; lagānā. 3. *lay,* biṭhānā; dharnā; jaṛnā.

To *bed* a stone. *Nagīnā jaṛnā.*

*bed of roses,* phūloṅ kī sej; asbāb-i-aish; aish-ashrat.

**Bedaub, Befoul,** bē-dabʼ, bē-foulʼ, *v. a.* mailā k.; miṭṭī ḍālnā; dhabbā ḍālnā; sānnā; bharnā.

**Bed-chamber, Bedroom,** bedʼcham-bėr, bedʼrum, *n.* sone kā kamrah; khuāb-gāh; ārām-gāh; chitr-sālā.

**Bed-clothes,** bedʼklōTHz, *n.* palaṅg-posh.

**Bedding,** bedʼing, *n.* bichhaunā; **bichhāvan;** bistarā; toshak.

**Bedeck,** bē-dekʼ, *v. a.* siṅgār k. *See* **Adorn.**

**Bedew,** bē-dūʼ, *v. a.* bhigonā; gīlā k.; **nam k.**

*bedewed with tears,* jhurte, yā ḍabḍabāte **nainā̃;** āb-dīdā; chashm-tar; chashmi-i-pur-āb; **chashm-i-giryāṅ.**

**Bedfellow, Bedmate,** bedʼfel-ō, bedʼmāt, *n.* ham-bistar; ham-khūāb; dugānā; zanakhī; **ham-kinār.**

**Bedhangings,** bedʼhangʼingz, *n.* **pardā; ma**sahrī.

**Bedlam,** bedʼlam, *n.* pāgal-khānā.

**Bedlamite,** bedʼlam-īt, *n.* bāolā; siṛī; **paglā;** pāgal; divāna; saudāī.

**Bed-linen,** bedʼlin-en, *n.* palaṅg kī chādar, **gilāf,** wagairā.

**Bedpan,** bedʼpan, *n.* hājatī.

**Bedpost,** bedʼpōst, *n.* chhapar-khaṭ kā ḍanḍā.

**Bedpresser,** bedʼpres-sėr, *n.* (*Obs.*) **palaṅg, yā** mancha-tor; ahdī.

**Bedquilt,** bedʼkwilt, *n.* razāī; sauṛ; lihāf.

**Bedridden,** bedʼrid-n, *adj.* **sāhib-i-farāsh; khāṭ-lagū.**

**Bedside,** bedʼsīd, *adv.* palaṅg ke pās.

**Bedstraw,** bedʼstrą, *n.* pāl; puāl; bichāīī.

**Bedswerver,** bedʼswėrv-ėr, *n.* chhinālī; **jār;** chhinrā; chhinrī; bad-kār; haram-kār.

**Bedtick,** bedʼtik, *n.* ṭikāī.

**Bedtime,** bedʼtīm, *n.* **sovan belā; sone kā waqt.**

**Bee,** bē, *n.* **mad-mākhī;** muhāl, **yā shahd kī makkhī;** nahal.

Where *bees* are there is honey. Prov.
*Jahāṅ nahal wahāṅ asal.* Prov.



QUEEN BEE. WORKING BEE

*to have bees in the head*, be-chain h.; be-ārām h.

He has a *bee* in his bonnet. *Khalal-i-dimāg hai; dīvānā hai; junūn ho gayā hai.*

**Beef**, bēf, *n.* gāē kā gosht.

**Beef-headed, Beef-witted**, bēf'hed-ed, bēf'wit-ed, *adj.*, bail; mūrakh; ṭhos; ujaḍ; bewaqūf; bachhyā kā bāvā.

**Beef-tea**, bēf-tē, *n.* gāē ke gosht kā araq; māul-lahm.

**Bee-hive**, bē'hīv, *n.* makkhyoṅ kā chhatta; muhāl.

**Bee-line**, bē'līn, *n. lit.* maksh-panth, *hence*, sīdhā rāsta; nāk kī sīdh.

**Beer**, bēr, *n.* jau kī sharāb; būzā.

**Beer-barrel**, bēr'bar-el, *n.* bīr kā pīpā.

**Beer-house**, bēr'house, *n.* bīr kī bhaṭṭī; būzekhāna.

**Beestings, Biesting, Beasting**, bēst'ingz, bēst'ing, *n.* [A. S. *byst*] khīs; peosī; kilī.

**Bees-wax**, bēz-waks, *n.* mom.

**Bees-wing**, bēz'wing, *n.* phūī; phaphūṅdī.

**Beet**, bēt, *n.* chuqandar.

**Beetle**, bē'tl, *n.* [H. *bhīn*, hum]. 1. *the insect*, bhauṅrā. 2. *hammer*, mogrī; kobā; durmuṭ; mekhchob.

**Beetle-brow, Beetle-head**, bē'tl-brou, bē-tl-hed, *n.* auṅdhī-khoprī; auṅdhī-peshānī.

**Befall**, bē-fal', *v.* bītnā; āpaṛnā; utarnā; paṛnā; girnā; pahuṅchnā; nāzil h.

**Befit**, bē-fit' *v.* phabnā. *See* Become.

**Befool**, bē-fōl', *v.* ullū banānā; ahmaq banānā.

**Before**, bē-fōr', *adv.* 1. *ahead*, āge; pahle. 2. *beforetime*, āge; pahle; agle vaqtoṅ meṅ; sābiq meṅ.

*before and after, fore and aft*, āge pichhe.

*as before*, jaisā pahle; ba-dastūr; dastūr-muāfiq; hasb-i-sarishtah; hasb-i-zābitah.

*to look before*, āge dekhnā; pahle sochnā.

Who *looks* not before finds himself behind. Prov.

*Dekhe na agāṛī, rahe pichhāṛī.*

**Before**, bē-fōr', *prep.* 1. *in front.* sāmne; āge; robrū. 2. *in sight of*, āṅkhoṅ ke āge, yā sāmne; dekhte; sanmukh; nazroṅ meṅ. 3. (*in time*) pahle; peshtar; qabl; mā-qabal. 4. *in the power of*, hāth meṅ; taht meṅ; qābū meṅ. 5. *under trial*, āge; peshī meṅ; zer-tajvīz. 6. *higher*, ūṅchā; barh-kar; bālā; bālā-tar; avval; muqaddam.

*before one's eyes, or nose*, āṅkhoṅ ke sāmne.

*before one's face*, mūṅh ke sāmne; kisī ke robrū.

**Beforehand**, bē-fōr'hand, *adv.* pahle se; pahle hī; agāṛī se; pirtham-hī; peshtar-hī; pesh-dastī se.

*to be beforehand*, āge h.; pahle-hī hāth mārnā; pesh-dastī, yā chalākī k.; uchak lenā.

**Before-mentioned**, bē-fōr'men"shond, *adj. See* Above-cited.

**Befriend**, bē-frend', *v.* hāth pakaṛnā; sāth denā; sahāitā k.; dast-gīrī k.; rifāqat k.; piṭh pe h.

**Beg**, beg, *v.* [A. S. *biddan*, Goth. *bidjan*, H. *bhīk*]. 1. *beseech*, māṅgnā; bhīk māṅgnā (*a beggar*); savāl k.; arz k.

I *beg* leave to say. *Arz karne kī ijāzat chāhtā hūṅ; arz kartā hūṅ; iltimās, yā guzārish hai.*

2. *take for granted, beg the question*, dāvā badarja-i-subūt qāim k.

*beg humbly*, bintī k.; gigiṛānā; ājizī k.; minnat k.; inkisār k.

*beg from door to door*, ghar ghar māṅgnā; bhīk māṅgnā; bhīk māṅgte phirnā; dar dar māṅgnā; daryūzah garī k.

**Beget**, bē-get', *v.* [Skr. *jan*, to be born].

1 *generate*, jannā; paidā k.; utpan k.

Health *begets* pleasure. Prov.

*Tandurustī hazār nemat hai.* Prov.

2 *produce*, upjānā; uṭhānā; kharā k.; paidā k.

To *beget* strife. *Upadro uṭhānā.*

**Beggar**, beg'ĕr, *n.* [S. *bhikshū*] bhikārī, bhichchuk; māṅgtā; gadā; faqīr; kaṅgālā.

A *beggar* begs, that never begged before. *Shakespeare.*

*Ek gadā hai māṅgtā, jisne kabhī māṅgā nāhīṅ.*

*Beggars* breed and rich men feed. Prov.

*Jane faqīr, khilāe amīr.* Prov.

The *beggar* may sing before the thief. Prov.

*Naṅgā khaṛā ujāṛ meṅ, 'hai koī kapṛe le?'* Prov.

(Naked on the plain he stands and says, 'Who dare strip me?')

**Beggar**, beg'ĕr, *v. a.* 1. *impoverish*, kaṅgāl kar denā; ṭukṛe maṅgvānā; bhīk maṅgvānā; faqīr kar denā. 2. *exhaust*, taṅg k.; ājiz k.

It *beggars* description. *Bayān se bāhar hai.*

It *beggars* fancy. *Qayās meṅ nahīṅ ātā.*

**Beggarly**, beg'ĕr-li, *adj.* 1. *poor*, kaṅgāl; dāldrū; mufliṣ; garīb; 2. *mean*, ghaṭyal; pūch; hech.

**Beggarmaid, Beggarwoman**, beg'ĕr-mād, beg'ĕr-wu"man, *n.* faqīr kī laṛkī; faqīrnī-vālī; kaṅgli.

**Beggary**, beg'ĕr-i, *n.* kaṅgālī; daliddar; nādārī; ilās.

**Begin**, bē-gin', *v. n.* 1. *commence*, ārambh h.; lagnā; shurū h.; āgāz h. 2. *enter upon existence*, utpat h.; upajnā; paidā h.; wujūd pānā.

Well *begun* is half done. Prov.

*Nek āgāz anjām ba-khair.*

**Begin**, bē-gin' [A. S. *ginnan*, begin, H. *ginnā*, count] ārambh k.; uṭhānā; paidā k.; shurū k.; āgāz k.; wujūd denā.

**Beginner**, bē-gin'ĕr, *n.* 1. *the original*, bānī; bānīkār; bādī; mūjid; mubtadī; shurū karne-vālā. 2. *young practitioner, tyro*, sikhtar, nauāmoz.

**Beginning**, bē-gin'ing, *n.* 1. *commencement*, ārambh; ād; uṭhān; ibtidā; āgāz; shurū.

A good *beginning* makes a good ending. Prov.

*Ant bhale kā bhalā.*

2. *source*, nikās, utpattī; mambā; dahānah; mūūh; sot; jar; bunyād; bīnā.

Mighty things from small *beginnings* grow. *Dryden.*

*Baṛī bāt nikle haiṅ chhoṭe shurū se.*

*beginning of a month*, mahīne kā shurū; gurrā (*the first day*).

*beginning of a poem*, mukh-band; uṭhān; matlā.

*from beginning to end*, ād se ant tak; avval se ākhir tak.

*in the beginning*, shurū meṅ; pahle; ibtidā meṅ.

In the *beginning* God created the heaven and the earth. *Pahle pahal Khudā ne zamīn āsmān banāe.*

*make a beginning*, ārambh k.; kām lagānā; shurū k.; āgāz k.

**Begird**, bē-gĕrd' *v.* ghernā; ihātā k; muhīt k.

**Begone**, bē-gon', *interj.* [A. S. *gān*, Skr. *gam*, go] chal; chal chakhe; chalā jā; alag ho; haṭ pare; pare haṭ; haṭ; dūr ho; dūr pār; jātā rah; sidhāro; nikal jā; havā khāo; dūr; apnā rasta pakṛo; chalte phirte nazar āo; dafān ho; ḍafe ho.

**Begotten,** bē-got'n, *p. p.* (*in comp.*) janā; zāda.
**Begrime,** bē-grīm', *v. a.* miṭṭī, yā rākh meṅ milānā; ālūdā k.; bharnā; mallā k.
**Begrudge,** bē-gruj', *v. a.* bhich-ke denā; dab-ke denā; dareg k.; kuṛ kuṛā-ke, yā khunsā-ke denā.
**Beguile,** bē-gīl', *v. a.* bahlānā; dam d.; bhulānā.

*Beguile* the day. *Din bahlānā.*

*beguile pain,* dukh bhulānā; gam galat k.
**Behalf,** bē-hāf', *n.* or; pīchhe; liye; kāran; jānib; taraf; vāste; khātir; haq.
**Behave,** bē-hāv', *v. n.* chalnā; baratnā; pesh ānā.
**Behaviour,** bē-hāv'yėr, *n.* chalan; chāl-chalan; ḍhaṅg; chāl-ḍhaṅg; chāl-ḍhal; lachchhan; ravaīyā; nishast o barkhāst.
*good behaviour,* achchhā chalan; su-lachchhan; achchhā ravaiyā; nek chalan; nek chalnī; khush atvār.
**Behead,** bē-hed', *v.* gardan mārnā; qatl k.; sir, yā mūṅḍ kāṭnā, yā uṛā denā.
**Behest,** bē-hest', *n.* āggyā; hukm.
**Behind,** bē-hīnd', *prep.* 1. *the rear,* pīchhe; pīṭ par; pusht par; aqab meṅ.

*Behind* the house. *Makān ke pīchhe yā pichh-vāṛe.*

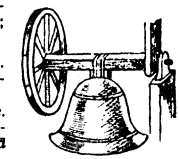
2. (*in time*) pīchhe; der kar-ke; der meṅ. 3. (*in rank*) kam; ghaṭ; nīche; pīchhe.
**Behind,** bē-hīnd', *adv.* 1. *out of sight,* pīchhe; pasgaibat; pīṭ pīchhe; pas-i-pusht; ġāibāna; gaibat meṅ. 2. *backwards,* pīchhe; pichhvāṛe; pīchhe kī taraf.
*behind a screen,* oṭ meṅ; āṛ meṅ; dar parda.
**Behindhand,** bē-hīnd'hand, *adj.* pīchhe; phis-aḍḍī; pachhāīt.
**Behold,** bē-hōld', *v.* dekhnā; nihārnā; nigāh k.; nazar k.; mulāhza k.
**Behold,** bē-hōld', *interj.* dekho; yeh dekho; kyā dekhtā hai, yā dekhte haiṅ; lo; e lo; lijie.
**Beholden,** bē-hōld'n, *p. adj.* marhūn; mamnūn.
**Beholder,** bē-hōld'ėr, *n.* dekhne-vālā; dikh-vaiyā; tamāshāī.
**Behoof,** bē-hōf', *n.* lābh; fāidā; vāsta; garaz; khātir.
**Behove,** bē-hōv', *v.* [H. *bhānā,* to become] jog h.; chāhnā; farz h.; munāsib h.; vājib h.; lāzim h.
**Being,** bē'ing, *n.* 1. *existence,* hastī; zindgī; vujūd; hayāt. 2. *entity,* bastū; chīz; mādd-dah; shaē; mutanaffas; vujūd.
*state of being,* hālat; ahvāl.
**Belabour,** bē-lā'bėr, *n.* pīṭnā; kūṭnā; ṭhoṅknā; dhūnsnā; sakht mār denā.
**Belated,** bē-lāt'ed, *p. p.* rāt ho gaī.
**Belch,** belsh, *n.* ḍakār; ḍhikār.
**Belch,** belsh, *v. n.* [H. *uṭchnā,* to bale water] ḍakar lenā; ḍakārnā.
**Beldam, Beldame,** bel'dam, bel'dām, *n.* 1. *an old woman,* buḍhiyā; ḍokrī; nānī buḍhiyā; ḍukaryā; ḍhaḍḍo; buḍḍhī; pir-zāl. 2. *a hag,* ḍayan; chuṛail; phekni; bhūtni.
**Belfry,** bel'frī, *n.* ghaṇṭā-ghar.
**Belie,** bē-lī', *v.* jhūṭā k.; jhuṭlānā; jhūṭā banānā; takzīb k.

His face *belies* his heart.
*Uskī shakal se jhuṭ mālūm hotā hai.*
His deeds *belie* his words.
*Kahe kuchh kare kuchh* (*Fel dīgar, qual dīgar,* P.)

**Belief,** bē-lēf', *n.* 1. *credit,* partīt; patyārā; bharosā; bisvās; etibār; yaqīn; etimād. 2. *opinion,* mat; samajh; gyān; bichār; dānish; rāe. 3. *creed,* ishṭ; mānta; mat; āsrā; etiqād; aqīdah; īmān.
**Believe,** bē-lēv', *v. a.* ishṭ rakhnā; bisvās l : sahī samajhnā; yaqīn lānā.
**Believe,** bē-lēv', *v. n.* mānnā; īmān lānā.

*Believe* me Yours sincerely. *Āpkā dost sādiq.*

**Believer,** bē-lēv'ėr, *n.* mānne-vālā, upāsak mutaqid.
**Bell,** bel, *n.* [A. S. *bellan*] ghaṇṭā; ghaṇṭī; ghūṅgrū; ṭāl; nūpur.


BELL.

With *bells* on her toes.
*Aṅgūṭhoṅ meṅ ghuṅgrū pahne hue.*
*Bell,* book, and candle.
*Ghaṇṭā, kitāb-i-muqaddas, aur shamā se nikālnā.*
(*Jāt bāhar kar ne kī rīt.*)
Who'll *bell* the cat? *Maṛoṅ ko kaun pakṛegā?*

*bell of a flower,* piyālā; kaṭorī.
*bells for the feet,* paiñjnī; pāyal; ghuṅgrū.
*to bear the bell,* bāzī, yā sabqat le jānā.
**Belladonna,** bel-la-don'na, *n.* inab-us-sālib; mako; makoī.
**Belle,** bel, *n.* [Fr. *belle,* H. *bāl, bālā,* woman] gorī; sundar; kan in albelī; raṅgilī; chhail-chhabilī.
**Belles-lettres,** bel-let-tr, *n. pl.* biddyā-ras; ilm-i-adab.
**Bell-flower,** bel'flou-ėr, *n.* ishq-pechā.
**Bell-founder,** bel'foun-dėr, *n.* ghaṇṭe banāne, yā ḍhālne-vālā.
**Belligerent,** bel-lij'ėr-ent, *adj.* laṛākā; jangī; jo laṛāī meṅ shāmil ho; jang-jū; jodhā.
**Bellman,** bel'man, *n.* ḍhaṅḍorchī; ḍhaṅḍore-vālā.
**Bell-metal,** bel'met-al, *n.* bharat; azdhāt; ashṭ-dhāt.
**Bellow,** bel'lō, *v.* [H. *rambhānā*]. 1. (*like a bull*) ḍakrānā; daṛūknā. 2. *vociferate,* chillānā; chīkhnā; chīkh mārnā.
**Bellows,** bel'lōz, *n.* [A. S. *bælg,* H. *borā,* bag]. 1. dhauṅknī; khāl; bhatī. 2. (*Slang*) phepṛā (*lungs*).
*hydrostatic bellows,* pan-dhauṅknī.
**Bellwether,** bel'weтн-ėr, *n.* aglī-bher.
**Belly,** bel'li, *n.* [A. S. *bælge,* H. *borā,* a bag]. 1. *stomach,* peṭ; jheṅḍ; jhoj; ḍhiṭh; udr; shikam.

The *belly* teaches all arts. Prov.
*Peṭ sab kuchh karātā hai.* Prov.
The *belly* is not filled with fair words. Prov.
*Chiknī bātoṅ se peṭ nahīṅ bhartā.* Prov.

2. *womb,* kokh; dharan; peṭ; koṭhā; bachchā-dān; rehm.
**Belly,** bel'li, *v. n.* phūlnā; ubhar ānā; apharnā.
**Belly-ache,** bel'li-āk *n.* peṭ kā dard; maroṛā; dard-i-shikam; qūlinj.
**Belly-band,** bel'li-band, *n.* peṭī; paṭkā; taṅg; kamar-band.
**Bellybound,** bel'li-bound, *adj.* jiske peṭ meṅ ar ho; jise qabz ho; qabz-band.
**Bellyful,** bel'li-fuḷ, *n.* peṭ-bharāū; bhar-peṭ.
**Bellygod,** bel'li-god, *n.* bahut khāne-vālā; peṭū; khāū; shikam-parvar.
**Belly-pinched,** bel'li-pinsht, *adj.* bhūkā; bhūkā bangālī; bhuk-nūā; peṭ kā mārā; kāl kā ṭūṭā; kāl kā mārā; nadīda.
**Belly-timber,** bel'li-tim-bėr, *n.* (*Slang*) garhā bharnā; rūkhe sūkhe ṭukṛe: missī kussī; dāl daliyā.
**Belly-worm,** bel'li-wėrm, *n.* giṇḍoā; giṇḍāra; keṅchvā.
**Belong,** bē-long', *v. n.* [Ger. *belangen,* to concern

H. *lagnā*]. 1. *be the property of*, kisī kā h.; milkiyat h.; haq h.; haqīyat, yā milk h.

This book *belongs* to me. *Yeh merī kitāb hai.*

2. *have relation to*, sambandh rakhnā; sarokār rakhnā; lagnā; taalluq rakhnā; ilāqa rakhnā. 3. *be connected with*, milā h.; lagā h.; meṅ se h.; shāmil h.; mulhiq h. 4. *be included in*, meṅ h.; shāmil h.; dākhil h.

**Belongings**, bē-long'ingz, *n.* māl o asbāb; chīzbast; lavāzmah.

**Belonging to**, bē-long'ing tō, *prep.* kā; kī; ke; mutaalliq; yake-azān; azān-i-khās.

**Beloved**, bē-luv'ed, *adj.* piyārā; piyārī; chāhtā; dilārām; dil-dār; mahbūb; mahbūba; māshūq; aziz.

This is my *beloved* son. *Yeh merā piyārā beṭā hai.*

*O my beloved*, aē merī jān! aē merī piyārī! he priyā! jān-i-man.

**Below**, bē-lō', *adv.* 1. nīche; tale; zer; taht.

This said, he led them up the mountain's brow,
And showed them all the shining fields *below*.
*Dryden.*

*Yeh kah unko parbat kī chotī chaṛhā.*
*Hare khet nīche dīe sab dikhā.*

2. *on earth*, dhartī par; zamīn par; zamīn, yā dunyā ke parde par. 3. *in hell*, pātāl meṅ; narak meṅ; jahannum meṅ; taht-ul-sarā meṅ; dozakh meṅ.

**Below**, bē-lō', *prep.* 1. *lower*, nīche; tale. 2. *inferior*, kam; nīche. 3. *unworthy of*, an-uchit; nā-lāiq; nā-munāsib; haisiyat ke laiq nahīṅ; adnā.

*below par*, utrā huā; kamtī.

**Belt**, belt, *n.* 1. *girdle*, peṭī; paṭkā; mintaqā; paṭṭā; partalā; kamar-band. 2. (*Geog.*) samudr-sankaṭā; āb-nāē. 3. (*Ast.*) mintaqā-bārrah. 4. (*Surg.*) paṭṭī. 5. (*Mech.*) māl. 6. (*Arch.*) izārā; paṭkā.

*belt of a shield*, pāṭī, laṅgar; himāil; alīband.

*belt of a sword*, partalā; qāb.

*a shoulder belt*, *n.* partalā; paṭṭā.

**Belt**, belt, *v. n.* ghernā; ahata k.; halqā bāṅdhnā.

**Belted**, belt'ed, *p. p.* kamar-bastā.

**Bemire**, bē-mīr', *v. a.* kīchar meṅ bharnā; sānnā; latherṅā; lathar pathar k.

**Bemoan**, bē-mōn', *v.* bilāp k.; ronā; sāṅs bharnā; afsos k.; āh bharnā.

**Bemoaning**, bē-mōn ing, n. bilāp; ronā-pīṭnā; royārat; giriya o zārī; vaēvaila.

**Bench**, bensh, *n.* 1. *a long seat*, takhtā. 2. *seat of justice*, mahkamā; adālat; ijlās; (*Cor.*) jajī. 3. *body of judges*, hukkām-i-adālat; sāhibān-i-jaj.

*bench and bar*, jalsa-i-adālat; hukkām o wukalā.

*full bench*, ijlās-i-kāmil.

*king's or queen's bench*, ijlās-i-shāhī.

**Bend**, bend, *v. a.* 1. *crook*, ṭeṛhā k.; moṛnā; phernā; kham denā. 2. *incline*, jhukānā; māil k.; rujū k. 3. *apply*, lagānā; dil denā, yā jamānā. 4. *subdue*, bas meṅ lānā; zer k.; mutī k.; maglūb k.; qābū meṅ lānā. 5. *bow, bend the knee*, jhuknā; nīvnā; nihurnā; sīr jhukānā; rukū meṅ jānā.

*bend one's eyes upon*, muṛ-ke dekhnā.

*Bending* her eyes from time to time upon her parent. *W. Scott.*
*Ghaṛī ghaṛī muṛ muṛ-ke apne mā bāp ko dekhtī thī.*

*bend one's way*, chalnā; rāh lenā.

*bend the brow*, bhaveṅ chaṛhānā, yā tānnā; teorī meṅ bal ḍālnā.

**Bend**, bend, *v. n.* 1. jhuknā; muṛnā; bal khānā; ṭeṛhā honā; kham khānā. 2. *incline to*, māil k.; rujū k. 3. *bend one's course*, muṛnā; chakrānā; phirnā.

**Bend**, bend, *n.* [H. *bāṅk*] bāṅk; moṛ; bal; ṭeṛh; kajī; pher; chakkar; kham; pech.

*Bend* of a river. *Daryā kā moṛ.*

**Beneath**, bē-nēth', *adv.* nīche. *See* Below, *adv.*

**Beneath**, *prep.* 1. *See* Below, *prep.* 2. *unworthy of*, nā-lāiq. *See* Below, 3.

This is *beneath* your notice.
*Yeh āp ke khayāl ke lāiq nahīṅ hai.*

*beneath your dignity*, āp ke rutbe ke, yā āp ke lāiq nahīṅ.

**Benedick, Benedict**, ben'e-dik, ben'e-dikt, *n.* byāhā; kat-khudā.

**Benediction**, ben-e-dik'shon, *n.* asīs; āshirbād; kalliyān; duā; duā-i-khair; barakat; duā-goī; mubārkī.

**Benefaction**, ben-e-fak'shon, *n.* būr; belā; dān; bakhshish; khairāt; atīyā; dād o dahīsh; pundān; inām o ikrām.

*public benefaction*, sankalp; khairāt; rifāh-i-ām; waqf.

**Benefactor**, ben-e-fak'tōr, *n.* dātā; dīn-dayāl; dayāvān; upkārī; dayālū; karīm; mohsin; faiyāz; punniyātmā; dharmī; dharm-ātmā.

**Benefactress**, ben-e-fak'tres, *n.* dayālan; dayāvantī; karīmah; faiyāzan.

**Benefice**, ben'e-fis, *n.* Krishn-ārpan; Parmeshur-bet; Bhagwān-nimat; muāfī-i-khānqāh, yā dargāh; haq-i-imām.

**Beneficence**, be-nef'i-sens, *n.* den; upkār; karam.

**Beneficent**, be-nef'i-sent, *adj.* upkārī; mehrbān; sakhī; dātā; faiyāz; karīm.

**Beneficial**, ben-e-fi'shal, *adj.* gun-kārī; sūdmand; phal-dāyak; achchhā; mufīd; fāidamand.

**Beneficially**, ben-e-fi'shal-li, *adv.* fāide-se.

**Benefit**, ben'e-fit, *n.* 1. *a favour conferred*, kirpā; anugreh; bakhshish; mehr-bānī; ināyat; altāf; ehsān.

*Benefits*, like flowers, please most when they are fresh.
*Tāzah ehsān tāze phūl, bāsī ehsān bāsī phūl.*

2. *profit*, lābh; fāhā; prāptī; yāft; hāsil; intsūl; fāida; nafā.

A performance given for one's *benefit*.
*Ek sweāng yā rāg mandlī kisī ke upkār ke liye.*

*benefit of clergy*, kuchh haq pādrī kī rihāi kā.

**Benefit**, ben'e-fit, *v. a.* bhalā k.; fāidā k.; upkār k.

**Benefit**, ben'e-fit, *v. n.* fāidā uṭhānā; nafā, yā faida h.

**Benevolence**, bē-nev'ō-lens, *n.* 1. *good will*, bhalā chitnā; khair-khwāhī; khair-andeshī; shafqat. 2. *compulsory rate*, bheṭ-pūjā; nazrana; salāmī.

**Benevolent**, bē-nev'ō-lent, *adj.* khair-khwāh, khair-andesh; nek-nihād; nek-niyat; khairsigāl; bhalā chāhne-vālā.

**Benighted**, bē-nīt'ed, *adj.* rāt ā gaī; aūdherā ho gayā.

**Benign, Benignant**, bē-nīn', bē-nig'nant, *adj.* shafīq; khalīq; halīm; salim; mehr-bān.

**Benignity**, bē-nig'ni-ti, *n.* kirpā; mehr-bānī; karam; altāf; shafqat; lutf.

**Benignly**, bē-nīn'li, *adv.* kripā se; mehr-bānī se; mulāémat se.

**Benison**, ben'i-zn, *n.* asīs; duā. *See* Benediction.

**Bent**, bent, *n.* 1. *flexure*, jhok; kaj; moṛ; kham. 2. *tension*, atī jhok, yā kham. 3. *inclination*, jhukāo; ragbat; mail; maillān. 4. *determination*, ichchhā; qasd; irāda; azm.

**Bent,** bent. *adj.* 1. *curved,* muṛā-hūā; khamdār; khamīdah. 2. *resolute,* driḍh; jamā-huā; kamar bāṅdhe-hue; mazbūt.
*bent lever* (*Mech.*) muṛī ḍanḍī.
*to be bent on mischief,* sharārat ke sir honā.

**Benumb,** bē-num', *v. a.* ṭhiṭhrānā; sun k.; akṛānā.

**Benzoin,** ben-zo'in or ben'zoin, *n.* lobān.

**Bepraise,** bē-prāz, *v. a.* sarāhnā; baṛāī k.; tārif k.

**Bequeath,** bē-kwēTH', *v.* de-marnā; chhoṛ marnā; de-jānā; nām likh denā; vasīyat meṅ denā; tarka k.: hiba k.
*bequeath for a public purpose,* rifāh-i-ām ke vāste waqf k.; saṅkalp k.; waqf k.

**Bequest,** bē-kwest', *n.* saṅkalp; waqf; tarkah; mal-i-tarkah; māl-i-matrūkah.
*absolute bequest,* hiba-qatal.
*a prior bequest,* hiba-muqaddam.

**Bereave,** bē-rēv', *v. a.* le-lenā; chhīn lenā.

**Bereavement,** bē-rēv'ment, *n.* gamī; maut; mauta.

**Bereft,** bē-reft, *p. p.* hīnā; hīn; khālī.
*bereft of means,* be-vasīlā.

**Berg,** bērg, *n.* pahāṛ; him-āchal; koh-barfānī.

**Berry,** be'ri, *n.* [H. *ber,* plum] ber; pīplī; baṛkaulā.

**Berth,** bērth, *n.* 1. *cabin,* jahāz kā kamrah. 2. *a post,* naukrī; asāmī; ohdah; jagah.
*to give a wide berth to,* dūr, yā pare rahnā.

**Beryl,** ber'il, *n.* firoza.

**Beseech,** bē-sēch', *v. a.* bintī k.; mintī k.; minnat k.; ājizī k.; girgirānā.

**Beseem,** bē-sēm', *v.* [H. *bhānā*] sohnā; zebā h.; jog h.; shāistā h.; munāsib h.; lāiq h.

**Beset,** bē-set', *v. a.* 1. *hem in,* ghernā; gher lenā; gherā ḍālnā; muhāsrah k.

We are *beset* with thieves. *Choroṅ ne hameṅ gher liyā.*

2. *fall upon,* ā paṛnā; ṭūṭ paṛnā; chaṛhnā; chaṛh jānā. 3. *harass,* taṅg k.; satānā; nāk meṅ dam k.; ājiz k.; hairān k.

**Beshrew,** bē-shrō', *v. a.* [A. S. *searwa* = Skr. *śrāp,* H. *kos,* curse] kosnā; kosnā-kāṭnā; kalapnā; sarāp d.; dusīsnā; bad-duā d.
*beshrew him, interj.* āg lage; bhāṛ meṅ jāe.

**Beside,** bē-sīd', *prep.* 1. *near,* pās; neṛe; kane; sāmip; nikaṭ. lag bhag; ās pās; dhore; ore dhore; nazdik; pahlū meṅ; muttasil; qarīb. 2. *distinct from,* pare; alag; aur; niyārā; bachā-huā; judā.

*Beside* the question. *Bahs, yā muqaddama se bāhar.*
*Beside* the purpose. *Matlab se bāhar.*

*beside oneself,* āpe meṅ nahiṅ; āpe se bāhar; az khud-raftah; be-āpe; be-khud.
*to be beside oneself,* āpe se bāhar honā; āz-khud-raftah h.

**Besides,** bē-sīdz', *adv.* aur; ūpar; fāltū; uprānt; ziyādah; sivāe iske; mā-sivā, alāwā.
*besides that,* aur yeh hai; alāvah barīṅ; māsivā iske.

**Besiege,** bē-sēj', *v. a.* gherā ḍālnā; gher lenā; muhāsrā k.

**Besieged,** bē-sējd', *n.* ghire-hue; mahsūrīn.

**Besieger,** bē-sēj'ér, *n.* gherā ḍālne-vāle; muhasirīn.

**Beslaver, Beslobber,** bē-slav'er, bē-slob'er, *v. a.* thūk chāṭnā; chāplūsī k.; khusye sahlānā; khushāmad kī bāteṅ k.

**Beslime, Besmear,** bē-slīm, bē-smēr, *v. a.* 1. *bedaub,* chupaṛnā; tilā k. 2. *foul,* bigāṛnā; latheṛnā; bharnā; ālūdah k. 3. *disgrace,* rusvā k.; āb yā lālī bigāṛnā; pagrī utārnā.

**Besom, bē'zum,** *n.* [H. *buhārū*] jhāṛū; buhārī; baṛhnī; sohnī; jārob.
*Besom* of destruction. *Tabāhī kī jhāṛū.*

**Besot,** bē-sot', *v. a.* 1. *stupefy,* be-hosh k.; madhosh k.; nashe meṅ ullū k. 2. *infatuate,* pāgal banānā; dīvāna k.; saudāī k.

**Bespangle,** bē-spang'gl, *v. a.* sitāre lagānā; bindī, pot, yā shishā lagānā; afshāṅ k.; afshāṅī chunnā.

**Bespatter,** bē-spat'ér, *v. a.* 1. *soil,* bigāṛnā; chhiṅṭe ḍālnā; gandā k.; nā-pāk, yā kharāb k. 2. *asperse,* kalaṅk lagānā; baṭṭā lagānā; tohmat, bohtān, yā dāg lagānā; barf lānā.

**Bespeak,** bē-spēk', *v. a.* farmānā; hukm d.

**Besprinkle,** bē-spring'kl, *v. a.* chhiṛaknā; chhiṛkāo k.; ābpāshī k.; chhiṅṭnā; chhiṅṭe dālnā.
*besprinkle with rose water,* gulāb chhiṛaknā; gulābpāshī k.

**Best,** best, *adj.* achchhe se achchhā; sab se achchhā; bhale se bhalā; uttam; sireshṭ; umdah; tohfa; aulā; afzal; ahsan, behtarīn.

The *best* is best till better is found.
*Hai behtar yeh jab tak ki behtar mile.*
The *best* is best cheap. Prov.
*Kam-kharch bālānashīn.* Prov.
The *best* of it is. *Turfa to yeh hai.*

*at its best,* urūj par; bahār par; joban par.
*make the best of,* bure bhale nibāhnā; jaise bane vaise kām nikālnā; bhugatnā; nibāhnā.
*make the best of one's time,* vaqt ko hāth se na denā.
*the best man,* dūlhā; shahbālā (*bride's man*).
*to do one's best,* apne pār basāte sab kuchh k.; apne jānte khūb koshish k.; hat-ul-maqdūr zor mārnā.
*to put one's best leg foremost,* chaltā pāoṅ āge dharnā; himmat k.

**Bestial,** bes'ti-al, *adj.* [H. *bhishṭal*] bhishṭal; bhirasht; pa-hū-samān; jānvar-kī-sī; haivānī; haivān-sīrat; haivān-khaslat.

**Bestiality,** bes-ti-al'i-ti, *n.* bhirashṭṭāī; nā-pākī; haivāniyat; nafsāniyat. *See* Penal Code.

**Bestir,** bē-stēr', *v. a.* hāth pair mārnā; sir gāṛī pair pāiyā k.; daur dhūp k.; khūb koshish k.; jad o jahad k; sai k.
*to bestir oneself,* kasmasānā; pahlū badalnā.

**Bestow,** bē-stō', *v. a.* [A. S. *steow,* Skr. *sthā,* place]. 1. *place,* dharnā; rakhnā; ṭikānā. 2. *confer,* de-ḍālnā; denā; bakhshish k.; atā k.; ināyat k.; marhamat k. 3. (*as charity*) dān k.; pun k.; khairāt k. 4. (*in marriage*) sagāī k.; maṅgnī k.; byāhnā. 5. *apply,* lagānā; kharch k.; sarf k.

**Bestowal,** bē-stō'al, *n.* denā; dān; bakhshish; atīā; atā.

**Bestrew,** bē-strō' or **bē-strō',** *v. a.* chhiṛaknā; bakhernā; khiṅḍānā. *See* Strew.

**Bestride,** bē-strīd', *v. n.* charh baiṭhnā; savārī k.; savār h.

**Bet,** bet, *n.* hoṛ; dāoṅ; bāzī; burd; shart.

**Bet,** bet, *v. a.* [H. *bad*] badnā; hoṛ yā shart badnā; dāoṅ lagānā.

I *bet* you, you can't do that.
*Maiṅ shart lagātā hūṅ ki tum nahiṅ kar sakte.*

**Betake,** bē-tāk', *v. a.* lagnā; rujū h.; mutavajjah h.

He *betook* himself to flight. *Woh bhāg niklā.*

**Betel, Betel-leaf,** bē'tl, bē'tl-lēf, *n.* pān; tambol-patr; barg-i-tambol.
*betel box,* pan-baṭṭā; piṭārī; pān-dān; khāsdān.
*betel plant,* nāgar-bel.

*betel seller*, panvāṛī ; tamboli.
*prepared betel*, bīṛā ; khilī ; gilauṛī.

**Betel-nut**, bē'tl-nut, *n.* chhāliyā; supārī; kasailī ; phal.

**Bethink**, bē-thingk', *v. n.* sochnā ; būjhnā. *See* Think.

**Betide**, bē-tīd, *v. n.* [H. *bītnā*, Skr. byatit] ānparnā ; ānā ; ā-jānā ; bītnā ; honā ; pesh ānā ; guzarnā ; vāqe h. ; nāzil h.

Whatever may *betide*. *Kuchh hī ho.*

**Betimes, Betime**, bē-tīmz, bē-tīm, *adv.* savere ; āge ; pahle ; barvaqt ; vaqt se ; ṭhīk vaqt par ; bar-mahal.

To rise *betimes* is often harder than to do all the day's work. *Barrow.*
*Savere uṭhnā aksar sāre din ke kāmoṅ se mushkil hai.*
He tires *betimes* that spurs too fast *betimes*. *Shakespeare.*
*Jaldī daure so jaldī hāre.* Prov.

**Betoken**, bē-tō'kn, *v. a.* batlānā ; jatānā ; chin, yā lachchhan dikhānā ; alāmat zāhir k. ; dalālat k.

**Betray**, bē-trā', *v. a.* 1. *give up treacherously*, dagā se dushman ke havāle k., yā pakaṛvā denā. 2. *mislead*, bhulānā ; bahkānā ; gum-rāh k. ; dhokā d. ; ulṭī rāh batānā. 3. *close*, bhed kholnā ; bhāṅḍā phoṛnā ; pardā fāsh k. ; fāsh, ifshā, yā āshkārā k. 4. *show*, dikhānā ; jatānā ; patā denā ; zāhir k. ; khol denā.
*to betray one's secret*, rāz ifshā k. ; bhāṅḍā phoṛnā ; bhed kholnā.

**Betrayer**, bē-trā'ėr, *n.* kapṭī ; dagā-bāz ; bevafā.

**Betroth**, bē-trōth', *n.* sagāī k. ; maṅgnī k. ; sambaṅdh k. ; nisbat, yā mansūb k.

**Betrothal, Betrothment**, bē-trōth'al, bē-trōth'ment, *n.* sagāī ; maṅgnī ; ropnā ; nisbat.

**Betrothed**, bē-trōthd', *adj.* sagāī-huī ; maṅgnīhuī ; maṅgetar ; mansūb.

**Better**, bet'ėr, *adj.* [P. *behtar*, Skr. *bhadra*, good] achchhā ; bhalā ; behtar ; aulā.

He is *better* than I. *Voh mujh se achchhā hai.*
He is *better* now. *Voh ab achchhā hai.*
Half a loaf is *better* than no bread. Prov.
*Ān-hot se ādhī bhalī.* Prov.
It is all the *better*. *Yohhī behtar yā sahī.*
It is *better* to trust in the Lord than to put confidence in princes.
*Parmeshar par bharosā rakhnā rājāoṅ pe bharosā rakhne se achchhā hai.*

*better off*, khātā-pītā ; āsūdah-hāl ; khush-hāl.
*to get the better of one*, kisī se āge baṛhnā ; kisī par gālib ānā, yā sabqat le-jānā.
*one's better half*, ardhaṅgī ; prān-priyā.
*for better or worse*, jo ho so ho ; chāhe bhalā, chāhe burā ho.

**Better**, bet'ėr, *v. a.* banānā ; saṅvārnā ; sudhārnā ; baṛhānā ; behtar, rāst, durust yā islāh k.

Love *betters* what is best. *Wordsworth.*
*Ishq kar detā hai behtar ko bhī us se behtar.*

**Betters**, bet'ėrz, *n. superiors*, baṛe ; achchhe ; achchhoṅ ; buzurg.

I have seen your *betters*.
*Maiṅ ne tumhāre achchhoṅ ko dekh liyā hai.*

**Betting**, bet'ing, *n.* hoṛ, yā bāzī lagānā ; shart badnā.

**Between, Betwixt**, bē-twēn', bē-twikst', *prep.* bīch ; bich meṅ ; meṅ ; darmiyān ; mābain.

*Between* two stools he fell to the ground. Prov.
*Dubdhā meṅ dono gae, māyā milī, na Rām.* Prov.

*between ourselves*, ham tum meṅ ; ham meṅ tum meṅ.

This is *between* ourselves.
*Yeh bāt ham tum meṅ hī rahe.*

**Beverage**, bev'ėr-āj, *n.* dārū ; bhaṅg ; sharāb ; kashīd ; mād ; arq ; sharbat.

**Bevy**, bev'ī, *n.* 1. (*of birds*), jhuṇḍ ; ṭukrī ; gaṭ ; jhillar ; bār ; gol. 2. *company*, maṇḍlī ; ṭolī ; jhuṇḍ ; jhūmar ; jhurmaṭ ; parā ; gol.

**Bewail**, bē-wāl', *v. n.* hāṭh malnā ; afsos k. ; ronā.

**Beware**, bē-wār', *v. n.* savādhān h. ; khabar-dār h. ; āgah h. ; hoshiyār h. ; chaukas rahnā.

*Beware* of the dog! *Kutte se khabar-dār raho!*
*Beware* of him who regards not his reputation.
*Jo apnī izzat se na ḍare usse ḍarye.* Prov.
*Beware* of all, but most *beware* of man. *Pope.*
*Chaukas rahiye sab se, par sab se chaukas nar se.*

**Bewilder**, bē-wil'dėr, *v. a.* bhaṭkānā ; bhulānā ; ghabrānā ; gumrāh k. ; sar-gardāṅ k. ; pareshān k. ; hairān k.

**Bewildered**, bē-wil'dėrd, *adj.* bhūlā-bhaṭkā ; haṛbaṛāyā-huā ; ghabrayā-huā ; gumrāh ; sar-gardāṅ ; pareshān ; havās-bākhtah ; parāgandah ; hairān.

**Bewilderment**, bē-wil'dėr-ment, *n.* ghabrāhaṭ ; sar-gardānī ; pareshānī ; hairānī ; parāgandazī.

**Bewitch**, bē-wich', *v. a.* 1. *affect by witchcraft*, jādū k. ; ṭonā k. ; mūṭh phenknā ; mantr k. ; mūṭh-chalānā ; afsūn k. ; tilism k. ; sehr k. 2. *fascinate*, mohnā ; rijhānā ; lubhānā ; bilmānā ; fareṣṭā, yā maftūn k. ; āshiq kar lenā.

The charms of poetry *bewitch* our souls. *Dryden.*
*Shāiri dil-farebī hai.*

**Bewitching**, bē-wich'ing, *adj.* mohnī ; chitchor ; man-levā ; lubhāū ; dil-fareb ; fusūn-sāz ; dil-rubā ; jādū-chashm ; sehr-āmez.

**Beyond**, bē-yond', *adv.* pare ; udhar ; pār ; dūr ; us-taraf.
*beyond expectation*, ummed se bāhar.

**Beyond**, bē-yond', *prep.* [A. S. *beyeond*]. 1. *on the further side of*, pār ; parle-pār ; udhar ; dūsrī taraf.

*Beyond* the sea. *Samundar pār.*

2. *above*, bāhar ; baṛhtī ; ziyāda ; **siwāē.**

It is *beyond* my power.
*Mere ikhtiyār se bāhar hai.*
*Beyond* one's reach.
*Qābū se bāhar, pahuṅch se bāhar.*
*Beyond* one's means.
*Haisiyat, yā maqdūr se bāhar.*

3. *farther than*, dūr ; bāhar ; āge ; pare.
*beyond the limits of the said territories*, qalamrau mazkūr ke bāhar ; us ilaqe kī hadd se bāhar.
*beyond oneself*, āpe se bāhar ; az-khud-raftah.
*go beyond*, hadd se guzarnā ; tajāvuz k.

**Bezel, Bezil**, bez'el, bez'il, *n.* kagar ; bāṛ.

**Bezoar**, bē'zōr, *n.* zahr-bād ; zahr-mohrā ; tiriyāq.

**Bi**, bī, [Lat. *bis*, Skr. *dva*, H. & Per. *do*] (*in comp.*) bā.

**Biangulate, Biangulated, Biangular**, bī-ang'gū-lāt, bī-ang'gu-lat-ed, bī-ang'gu-lėr, *n.* dukoniyā ; do kone-dār ; do-goshī.

**Bias**, bī'as, *n.* [Fr. *biais*, It. *sbrissare*, H. *phisalnā*, to slip] pās ; pach ; mail ; mailān ; taraf-dārī ; iltifāt ; taassub.

**Bias**, bī'as, *v.a.* māil k. ; rāgib k. ; ek taraf jhuknā ; pās k.

**Bias**, bī'as, *adv.* āṛā ; ureb ; urebvāṅ ; katarvāṅ.

**Bib**, bib, *n.* gaddī.

**Bib**, bib, *v. n.* [Lat. *bibo*, Skr. *pā*, H. *pī*, drink] chuskī lenā ; ghūṅṭ bharnā.

**Bibacious,** bī-bā'shus, *adj.* mad-priyā; maï-parast; sharābī; bādah-kash; sharāb-khuār.

**Bibble, Babble,** bib'bl, bab'bl, *n.* bakvās; jhak; zaṭal; gapshap.

**Bible,** bī'bl, *n.* kitāb-i-muqaddas; anjīl aur taurait.

Believers in the *Bible*, *i.e.* Christians, Jews, and Mussulmans. *Ahl-i-kitāb.*

*the Hindu bible*, bed; ved; granth; shāstar.
*the Mussulman's bible*, qurān.
*the new Testament*, anjīl; ahd-nāma-i-jadīd.
*the old Testament*, taurait; ahd-nāma-i-atīq.

**Bible-oath,** bī'bl-ōth, *n.* anjīl kī qasam; qurān kī qasam.

**Biblical,** bib'lik-al, *adj.* kitābī; pustakī.

**Bibliography,** bib'li-og'ra-fi, *n.* pushtak-bīdiyā; granth biddyā; kitābī-ilm.

**Bibliolatry,** bib-li-ol'a-tri, *n.* pothī-pūjan; pustak-pūjan; shāstar-pūjan.

**Bibliology,** bib-li-ol'o-ji, *n.* ilm-i-kitāb; kitābī ilm.

**Bibliomancy,** bib'li-ō-man-si, *n.* fāl; pushtak se shugūn lenā.

**Bibliomania,** bib'li-ō-ma''ni-a, *n.* kitāb kā hauka.

**Bibliomaniac,** bib'li-ō-ma''ni-ak, *n.* kitāboṅ kā kīṛa; kitābī kīṛā.

**Bibliophile,** bib'li-ō-fīl, *n.* shauqīn-i-kitāb.

**Bibliotheca,** bib'li-ō-thē''ka, *n.* giranth-ālaē; kutub-khānā; kitāb-ghar; majma-ul-ulūm; makhzan-ul-ulūm.

**Bibliothecary,** bib'li-oth'ē-ka-ri, *n.* dārogah, ya muhāfiz-i-kutub-khānā.

**Bibulous,** bib'ū-lus, *adj.* 1. āb-kash; jāzib. 2. mai-parast; sharābī; mai-khuār.

**Bi-capsular,** bī-kap'sū-lēr, *adj.* (*Bot.*) du-ḍoḍyā.

**Bicephalous,** bī-sef'a-lus, *adj.* du-sirā; du-magzā.

**Bicker,** bik'ēr, *v. n.* khaṭ-paṭ k.; nok-jhok k.; jhagṛā k.; laṛnā; jhagaṛnā; ṭanṭā k.; rār k.

**Bickering,** bik'ēr-ing, *n.* jhagṛā; ṭanṭā; jhaṛap; nokā-jhokī.

**Bi-colour,** bī-kul'ēr, *adj.* du-raṅgā; du-raṅgī; dhūp-chhāṅ; gaṅgā-jamunī; chap; khāl; ablaq;

**Bi-cornous,** bī-kor'nus, *adj.* du-sīṅgī; du-singā; du-shākhā.

**Bi-corporal,** bī-kor'po-ral, *adj.* dohre-badan-ka; moṭa (*fat*); du-jismī.

**Bi-crural,** bi-krō'ral, *adj.* du-ṭaṅgā; du-pāyā.

**Bi-cuspid,** bī-kus'pid, *adj.* jāṛh (*grinders*); du-nokā.

**Bid,** bid, *n.* bolī; dām.

Any *bid* for this? *Is ke wāste kiyā dām?*

**Bid,** bid, *v. a.* [Skr. *vad*, speak]. 1. *order*, āggyā k.; irshād k.; hukm k.

Do as you are *bidden*, and you'll never bear blame. *Hukm bajāo, dosh na pāo!*

2. *call, invite*, bulānā; nautnā; dāvat k.

I am *bid* forth to supper.
*Mujhe jeonār kā bulāvā hai.*

3. *offer a price*, bolī bolnā; dām lagānā.
*to bid at an auction*, bolī bolnā; qāk bolnā.
*it bids fair*, ās bandhtī hai; ummed hai.
*bid farewell or adieu*, bidā k.; Khudā-hāfiz kahnā.
*bid goodday*, rukhsat k.; khair-bād kahnā; bandagī k.; salām k.; Allāh-hāfiz kahnā.
*to bid God-speed*, Allāh-hāfiz kahnā; Rām ko saunpnā; Khudā ke supurd k.; Allah nigahbān kahnā.

**Bidder,** bid'ēr, *n.* bolī bolne-vālā.
*to be sold to the highest bidder*, baṛhtī bolī ko bīknā; ziyāda bolne-vāle ke nām chhūṭnā.

**Bidding,** bid'ing, *n.* āggyā; farmān; farmāish; irshād; hukm.

To do one's *bidding*. *Hukm bajā lānā*; *āggyā anusār k.*; *kahā mānnā*; *tāmīl-i-hukm k.*

**Bide,** bīd [A. S. *bidan*], *v. n.* *See* Abide.

**Bide,** bīd *v. a.* 1. *endure*, *See* Bear, 3. 2. *wait for*, ausar tākna; sabr k.; mauqā dekhnā.

I'll *bide* my time. *Apnā mauqā dekhūṅgā.*
*Ghāt meṅ rahūṅgā.*
*Maiṅ mauqā dekh rahā hūṅ.*

**Bidental,** bī-den'tal, *adj.* du-dantā; du-shūl jiske do dāṅt hoṅ.

**Biennial,** bī-en'ni-al, *adj.* (*Bot.*) du-barsī; du-sālā.
*biennial settlement*, band o bast du-sālā.

**Bier,** bēr, *n.* arthī; bivān; burī (*woman*); sīṛhī. kāṭ kī ghorī (*Poet.*); janāza.

**Bifer,** bī'fēr, *n.* (*Bot.*) du-faslī paudā; dumrezī.

**Bifid,** bī'fid, *adj.* (*Bot.*) du-chīrā.

**Bifidate, Bifidated,** bif'id-āt bif'id-āt-ed, *adj* chīrā-huā; chāk-shudah.

**Biflorous,** bi-flō'rus, *adj* (*Bot.*) du-phullī; du būṭe-dār; do phūl-dār; do-phūlyā.

**Bifold,** bī'fōld, *adj.* dohrā; do-tah.

**Bifoliate,** bi-fō'li-āt, *adj.* du-pattiyā; du-patte dār; du-bargā.

**Bifurcated,** bī-fēr'kāt-ed, *adj.* du-nokā; du-khūṇṭī.

**Bifurcation,** bī-fēr-kā'shon, *n.* du-shākha.

**Big,** big, *adj.* 1. *great*, baṛā; lambā; lambā-chauṛā; darāz; kalāṅ; wāsī; farākh; kushādah.

As *big* as my toe. *Aṅgūṭhe ke barābar.*

2. *pregnant*, garbhnī; gyābhan; gābhin; peṭ-vālī; peṭ se; do jī se; ummed, yā ās se; bār dār; hāmilā. 3. *full, swollen*, bhar-pūr; bharā-huā; bhārī; phūla; phūlā-huā; aphrā-huā.

Thy heart is *big*, get thee apart and weep! *Shakespeare.*
*Terā jī hai bhārī, alag jā-ke ro!*

4. *proud*, garbhī; ghamandī; abhimānī; magrūr, mutakabbir.
*big looks*, tantanā; akaṛ-phūṅ, tamkanat.
*big-boned*, *adj* chaurī, yā chaklī-haḍḍī-kā; baṛh-haḍḍā; baṛe qad-kā; lamtaṛaṅgā; qaddāvar.
*big words*, baṛī bāteṅ; baṛā bol; ḍiṅg; baṛaṅg; gaṛaṅg.
*to look big*, phūlnā; aiṅṭhnā; akaṛnā: apne taiṅ dikhanā.
*to use big words*, 1. (*as a pedant*) lugat tarāshī k.; lugat jhaṛnā. 2. *boast*, baṛā bol bolnā. *See* Boast.

**Big-bellied,** big'bel-lid, *adj.* 1. *pot-bellied*, baṛ-peṭa; peṭal; peṭū; toṅdal; pakhāl-peṭyā. 2. *pregnant*, peṭ-vālī; hāmilā; do-jīyā; (*contemp.*) ḍheṅḍā phulāe-huē.

**Big-uddered,** big'ud-ērd, *adj.* baṛe bukh-vālī; baṛ-bakhu.

**Bigamist,** big'a-mist, *n.* do-jorū-vālā.

**Bigamy,** big'a-mi, *n.* khāvind, yā jorū ke jīte jī dūsrā byāh k.

**Bigener,** bī'jē-ner, *n.* (*Bot.*) paivandī-nasal; paivandī.

**Bight,** bīt, *n.* khāṛī; khalij.

**Bigness,** big'nes, *n.* lambāī-chauṛāī; jasāmat; qad.

**Bigot,** big'ot, *n.* pachchhī; haṭ-dharam; mutaassib.

**Bigoted,** big'ot-ed, *adj.* haṭṭī; pachchhī; kaṭṭā; haṭ-dharam; mutaassib.

**Bigotry,** big'ot-ri, *n.* haṭ; pach; haṭ-dharmī; taassub.

**Bigwigs,** big'wigz, *n.* baṛe ādmī; hukkām; amīr umarā.

**Bilateral,** bī-lat'ėr-al, *adj.* do-bhujī; do-pahlū.
**Bilbo,** bil'bō, *s.* kirach; sarohī.
**Bile,** bīl, *s.* 1. *gall,* pit; zard-āb; safrā. 2. (*Met.*) karvā-pan; gussā; pittā; talkhī; turash-mizājī.
*to stir one's bile,* pitte jalānā; bharkānā; gussā dilānā.
**Bilestone,** bīl'stōn, *n.* pathrī; sang-i-masānā.
**Biliary, Bilious,** bil'ī-a-rī, bil'ī-us, *adj.* pittahā; safrāvī.

*Bilious* temperament. *Safrāvī mizāj.*
A *bilious* fever. *Pittī-juar; safrāvī-bukhār.*

*biliary calculi, n.* talkhe kī pathrī; sang-i-talkhā.
**Bilingual, Bilinguous,** bī-ling'gwal, bī-ling'gwus, *adj.* do zabānoṅ-kā.
**Biliteral,** bī-lit'ėr-al, *adj.* du-harfī.
**Bilk,** bilk, *v. a.* ṭhagnā; dhokā d.; chhalnā; jul d.; fareb d.; dagā d.
**Bill,** bil, *n.* 1. *See* Beak. 2. *hooked implement,* darāntī. 3. (*Mil.*) gaṇḍāsā; tabar.
**Bill,** bil, *v. n.* dānā, yā choṅgā badalnā; dānā badlī k.
*billing and cooing,* dānā badlī; chūmā-chāṭī; piyār.
**Bill,** bil, *s.* 1. *account of money,* chiṭṭhā; parchā; fard-i-hisāb; bil. 2. *advertisement,* ishtihār; ishtihār-nāmā. 3. *a proposed law,* masvada-i-qānūn. 4. *indictment,* nālish; arzī-dāwā. 5. *a prescription,* nuskhā.

The medicine was prepared according to the *bill.*
*Nuskha ke muāfiq davā banāī thī.*

*bill at sight,* darshanī-hunḍī.
*bill book,* hunḍī-bahī.
*bill of articles, parcels, or invoice,* bījak; bilṭī.
*bill of charges,* band-i-hisāb; kaifiyat-i-ikhrājāt; fard-i-hisāb.
*bill of entry,* darkhuāst-ravannā.
*bill of exceptions,* fehrist-i-mustasnāt.
*bill of exchange,* hunḍī; hunḍvī.
*bill of fare,* fehrist-i-taām; khānoṅ kī fehrist.
*bill of health,* sanad-i-tandurustī; tandurustī kā sārṭifikaṭ; sihat-nāmah.
*bill of lading,* māl kī rasīd jo jahāz par lādā jāē; bhartī chiṭṭhī; rasīd; (*Cor.*) bilṭī.
*bill of mortality,* maut-patr; fautī-nāmah; naqsha-i-amvāt.
*bill of rights,* sanad-i-huqūq; haqiat-nāmah.
*bill of sale,* bikrī-patr; qabālā; bai-nāmā.
*bill of sales,* bikrī-patr; bikrī kā hisāb.
*bill of which payment is suspended,* kharī hunḍī.
*bill paid and kept as voucher,* khokhā.
*bill payable after date,* mitī parī, yā mitī-dār hunḍī; hunḍī-miyādī.
*bill payable to bearer,* sāh-jog hunḍī.
*acceptance or endorsement of a bill,* sakārā; sakārnā.
*dishonoured bill,* phirtī hunḍī; inkārī hunḍī; hunḍī jo na paṭe.
*good bill,* paṭṭī hunḍī.
*holder of bill,* mālik-i-hunḍī.
*letter of advice with a bill,* samāchār; ittilāl-hunḍī.
*premium on a bill,* hunḍīāvan.
*register of bills payable,* āṅṭ bahī.
*second bill or duplicate,* paiṭh.
*third bill or triplicate,* paiṭh par-paiṭh.
**Billet,** bil'et, (*Cor.*) bilṭī. *n.* 1. *note,* chiṭṭhī; pātī; parchā; ruqqa; shuqqā. 2. (*Mil.*) ṭikaṭ. 3. *a log,* kundā; porā; boṭā; chablā.
**Billet,** bil'et, *v. a.* sipāhioṅ ko qayām karne kī jagah ke vāste ṭikaṭ denā; ṭikānā; utārnā.
**Billet-doux,** bil-le-dō, *n.* shauq-nāmā; muhabbat-nāmā; ishqiyah-khat.
**Billiards,** bil'yėrdz, *n. pl.* anṭā; anṭe kā khel.
*billiard-room,* anṭā-ghar.
*billiard table,* anṭe kī mez.
**Billingsgate,** bil'ingz-gāt, *n.* gālī galauj; gālī-guftār; mādar-khāhī; Jāme-masjid kī guftugū; Jāmā-masjid (*a great mosque in Delhi, and a general resort of reprobates*).
**Billion,** bil'yon, *n.* kharab.
**Billow,** bil'ō, *n.* jhāl; hilkorā; lahr; tarang; mauj.
**Billow,** bil'ō, *v. n.* lahrānā; hilkore lenā; lahr mārnā; mauj mārnā.
**Bimana,** bī'ma-na, *n.* [Lat. *bi,* two, *manus* hand] du-hattā; du-dastah.
**Bimensal, Bimonthly,** bī-men'sal, bī-munth'li, *adj.* [Lat. *bis,* H. *bā, ba,* twice, Eng. *mensal,* H. *mās,* P. *māh,* month] du-māhā; do mahīne meṅ ek dafā.
**Bin,** bin, *n.* ṭokrā; kothī; khattā; sandūq.
**Binary,** bī'na-rī, *adj.* dohrā; joṛā.
*binary compound,* du-unsar; du-tatv.
*binary measure,* du-tāl; du-tālā.
*binary nomenclature,* jins o fasal nām; sarbans-nām.
**Binate, Binous,** bī'nāt, bī'nus, *adj.* 1. joṛlā; joṛe-dār; tuam. 2. (*Bot.*) du-pattiyā.
**Bind,** bīnd, *v. a.* [Pers. *band,* Skr. and H. *bandh*]. 1. *tie together,* bāndhnā; gaṭhṛī, gaṭṭhā, yā gaḍḍī bāndhna; ek jagah, yā ikhaṭṭā bāndhnā; milā-ke bāndhnā.

*Bind* them in bundles! *Gaḍḍiyāṅ bāndh lo!*
*Bind* so as you may unbind. Prov.
*Aisā bāndho ki khol sako.*

2. (*a book*) paṭṭhā chaṛhānā; jild bāndhnā. 3. *make fast,* pakkā k.; driṛ k.; mazbūt k.; mohkam k.; mustahkam k.

*Bind* fast, find fast. Prov.
*Saṅbhāl rakh, gin uṭhā.* Prov.

4. *enwrap,* lapeṭnā; bāndhnā.

*Bind* up my wounds! *Zakhmoṅ ko bāndh do!*

5. *enchain,* bāndh lenā; jakaṛnā; hat-kaṛī, yā beṛyāṅ ḍālnā; mushkeṅ bandhnā; giriftār k.; qaid k. 6. *restrain,* bāndhnā; roknā; bāz rakhnā. 7. *congeal,* jamānā.

Frost *binds* the stream. *Pāle se nālā jam jātā hai.*

8. *make costive,* aṛ k.; qabz k.

Certain food *binds* the bowels.
*Bāz qizā qabz kartī hai.*

9. *oblige by kindness,* ehsān se bāndhnā; mamnūn k.; ehsānmand k. 10. *oblige by contract,* ahd-nāmā likhvānā; shart karānā; pā-band k.
*bind apprentice,* shāgird k.; shāgirdī meṅ lānā, yā saunpnā.
*bind by oath,* qasam lenā; bachan lenā.
*bind over,* 1. hukman talab k.; saman bhejkar talab k. 2. hāzir-zāminī, yā fel-zāminī lenā.
*bind to,* bāndhnā; sambandh k.; zer k.; majbūr k.
*bind up in,* mil jānā; jot meṅ jot samānā; ek jigar ho jānā; lau līn h.; ḍorī lagnā.

His life is *bound up in* the lad's life.
*Uskī zindgī uske laṛke kī zindgī ke sāth lagī huī hai.*

**Binder,** bīnd'ėr, *n.* 1. *one who binds.* bandhanyā; bandhanhār; bāndhne-wālā. 2. *bandage,* bandhan; paṭṭī; band. 3. *astringent,* qābiz.
*book-binder,* jild-sāz; jild-gar.
**Binding,** bīnd'ing, *n.* 1. *See* Binder, 2. 2. *cover of a book,* gattā; paṭṭhā; jild; daftī.
**Binding,** bīnd'ing, *adj.* vājib; lāzim; vāsiq.
*mutually binding,* lāzim malzūm.

**Bindweed,** bīnd wēd, *n.* bel; lattar.

**Bine,** bīn, *n.* [Lat. *vinea*, vine, H. *bel*, Lith. *pin-ti*, H. *tipaṭnā*, to twine] bel kā sūt.

**Binocular,** bī-nok'ū-lėr, *adj.* du-ankhā; du-chashmā.

**Binoculars,** bī-nok'ū-lėrz, *n.* du-nālī, yā du-aṅkhī dūrbīn.

**Binomial,** bī-nō'mi-al, *adj.* 1. (*Math.*) do-adadī. 2. (*Bot.*) *See* Binary.

*binomial theorem,* do adad kī phailāvaṭ kā usūl.

**Binomial,** bī-nō'mi-al, *n.* juṛvāṅ āṅk; do-adadī miqdār.

**Binotonous,** bī-not'o-nus, *adj.* do-surā.

**Biographer,** bī-og'ra-fėr, *n.* birtānt likhne-vālā; tazkara-navīs; rāvī.

**Biographic, Biographical,** bī-ō-graf'ik, bī-ō-graf'ik-al, *adj.* birtāntik; tazkara ke mutaalliq; birtānt sambandhī.

**Biography,** bī-og'ra-fi, *n.* birtānt; tazkara; sar-guzasht; savānahe-umrī.

**Biology,** bī-ol'o-ji, *n.* jiu-biddyā; ilm-i-hayāt.

**Biological,** bī-ō-loj'ik-al, *adj.* mutaalliq-i-ilm-i-hayāt.

**Biparous,** bip'a-rus, *adj.* ek sāth do bachche dene-vāle.

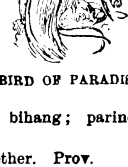
**Bipartite,** bī-pär'tīt, *adj.* do-bhāgā; do-juzī.

**Bipartition,** bī-pär-ti'shon, *n.* ādham-ādh; adham-ūd; tansīf; nisfā-nisfī.

**Biped,** bī'ped, *adj.* [Lat. *bi*=H. *bā*, two; Lat. *pedes*=S. *pad*, foot] dwi-pad; do pāoṅ-vālā; du-pāyā.

**Bipennated,** bī-pen'nāt-ed, *adj.* do-pankh-vālā; do-pankhī; do-bāz.

**Bi-pinnate,** bī-pin'nāt, *adj.* (*Bot.*) dohra-parīlā.



BIRD OF PARADISE.

**Biquadrate,** bī-kwod-rāt, *n.* māl-ul-māl; chauthī quvvat, yā chaṭhāo; murabbe kā murabba.

**Birch,** bėrch, *n.* 1. *a tree,* sanobar kā peṛ. 2. *cane,* bed; ket.

**Birchen,** bėrch'en, *adj.* sanobrī.

**Bird,** bėrd, *n.* pakherū; chiṛiyā; pakshī; panchhī; bihang; parind; tāir; murg (*fowl*).

*Birds* of a feather flock together. Prov.
*Uṛeṅ chiṛiyāṅ ikhaṭṭī ek raṅg kī.*
(*Kunad ham jins bā ham-jins parwāz.* P. Prov.)

To kill two *birds* with one stone.
*Ek panth, do kāj.* Prov.
(One means, two ends.)

A *bird* in the hand is worth two in the bush. Prov.
*Nau naqd na terā udhār.* Prov.
(Nine cash better than thirteen credit.)

**Bird-cage,** bėrd'kāj, *n.* pinjrā; kābak; qafas.

**Birdcatcher,** bėrd'kach-er, *n.* chiṛī-mār; bhelyā; pardhī; saiyād.

**Bird's-eye-view,** bėrdz-i-vū, *n.* chīl kī nazar; ūṅche, yā āsmān se dekhnā.

**Birdlime,** bėrd-līm, *n.* lāsā.

**Bird's nest,** bėrdz-nest, ghoṅslā; khotā; āshyānā.

**Birr,** bir, *v. n.* ghaṛ ghaṛ k.; ghan ghan k.; ghumar ghumar k.

**Birth,** bėrth, *n.* [A. S. *beordh, byrd*, H. *byānā*, Goth, *gabaurths*, Skr. *garbh*, H. *gyābh*]. 1. *act of coming,* janam; paidāish; vilādat. 2. *extraction,* bans; vansh; gharānā; utpāt; nikās; khāndān; jasl; bunyād; asal. 3. *inherited rank,* got; al; pushtainī khitāb, yā darjā. 4. *production,* utpan; paidāish; tawallud.

Poets are far rarer *births* than kings.
*Bādshāh bahut, shāir kam.*

5. *act of bringing forth,* jāpā; jannā; (*animals*) byānā, denā, biyānt.

*birthday,* janam din; bars-gāṇṭh; sāl-girah; yaum-i-vilādat; roz-i-paidāish.

*birthplace,* janam-bhūm; janam-asthān; jāe-paidāyash; zād-būm; maulud.

*birthright,* janam-adhkār; maurūsī; haq-i-paidāyash.

*to give birth to,* paidā k.; jannā.

**Birthsong,** bėrth'song, *n.* holaṛ; jachchā-gīrī; badhāvā; badhāī; bihāī.

**Birthwort,** bėrth'wėrt, *n.* 1. (*long*), zarāwand-tavīl. (?) 2. (*round*), zarāwand-mudavvir. (?)

**Biscuit,** bis'ket, *n.* [Lat. *bis*=H. *du-bārā*, & Fr. *cuit*=H. *pakā-huā*] *a kind of hard bread,* maṭhrī; tikiyā; tikkī; matthī; qurs.

**Bisect,** bī-sekt', *v.* [Lat. *bis*=H. *do*, Lat. *seco*, A. *shaq, seetum*=H. *kaṭṭā*] do ṭūk k.; sam-bhāg k.; do barābar ṭukṛe k.; do hisse k.; ādham ūd k.; bīch meṅ se kāṭnā.

**Bisection,** bī-sek'shon, *n.* sam-bhāg; do barābar ke ṭukṛe; do qatā; do hisse; ādham ūd; nisfā nisfī.

**Bisorial,** bī-sē'ri-al, *adj.* do silsiloṅ-kā; dohrā silsile-vār.

**Bisexual,** bī-seks'ū-al, *adj.* (*Bot.*) nar-mādā mile-hue.

**Bishop,** bish'up, *n.* 1. baṛā lāṭh-pādrī. 2. (*Chess*) rukh.

**Bismuth,** bis'muth or biz'muth, *n.* phūl; phūl-kāṅsī.

**Bissextile,** bis-seks'tīl, *n.* sāl-i-kabīsah; barkh-adhik.

**Bit,** bit, *n.* [A. S. *bitol, gebætel*, Ger. *gebisz*, from *bitan*, to bite]. 1. *curb,* dahānā; nahārī. 2. *morsel,* nivālā; girās; kaur; luqmā. 3. *small piece,* ṭukṛā; phāṅk; kirach; ḍalī; chiṭ; pārchā; purzā. 4. *smallest degree,* zarā-sā; kuchh bhī; tanak sā; bahut thoṛā. 5. (*a tool*) barmā.

Not a *bit* the better or worse.
*Kamtī na baṛhtī, joṅ kā toṅ.*
*Kuchh bhale na bure; joṅ ke toṅ.*

*bit by bit,* thoṛā thoṛā; raftah raftah.

*eight-anna bit,* aṭh-annī; dhelī; ṭālī.

*four-anna bit,* paolā; chav-annī; māsha.

*two-anna bit,* du-annī.

**Bitch,** bich, *n.* kutīyā; kuttī; kūkrī.

An October *bitch.* *Kātak kī kutīyā.*

**Bite,** bīt, *v. a.* [A. S. *bitan*, H. *buṛkī*, a bite]. 1. *cut with the teeth,* kāṭnā; phāṛnā; kāṭ khānā; bhaṅboṛnā; buṛkī bharnā.

If you cannot *bite* never show your teeth. Prov.
*Kāṭ sako na dāṅt dikhāo.*

2. *pain,* lagnā; chirmirānā; jalanā.

Pepper *bites* the mouth. *Mirch se mūṅh jaltā hai.*
Frosts *bite* the meads.
*Pālā jaṅgal ko mār jātā hai.*

3. *take hold of,* pakaṛnā; pakaṛ lenā; thāmbnā.

The anchor *bites* the ground.
*Laṅgar zamīn pakaṛ letā hai.*

4. *take a bait,* mūṅh mārnā.

5. *cheat,* ṭhagnā; chhalnā; jul d.

*bite the dust or the ground,* khet rahnā; kām āṅā; mārā jānā.

*bite the lips,* hoṅṭh chabānā; hoṅṭh kāṭnā.

*to bite* (*a snake*) ḍasnā; kāṭ khānā; (*a wasp*) ḍank mārnā.

*to bite one's thumb at one*, aṅgūṭhā dikhānā ; yā chiṛānā.

**Bite,** bīt, *n.* 1. *seizure by the teeth*, buṛkā ; buṛkī. 2. (*a fish taking the bait*) chheṛ. 3. *cheat*, dhokā. *See* Cheat.

**Biter,** bīt'ėr, *n.* 1. *one who bites*, kaṭahā ; kaṭkhanā ; (*a horse*) mūṅh-mārū ; mozagīr.

Great barkers are no *biters*. Prov.
*Jo bhauṅkte haiṅ so kāṭte nahīṅ.*
(*Jo garajte haiṅ so baraste nahīṅ.* Prov.
Clouds that thunder don't rain.)

2. *a cheat*, dagā-bāz ; chhaliyā.

The *biter* bit. 1. *Chor ke ghar mor.* Prov.
2. *Jaise ko taisā.* Prov. (As you were.)

**Bi-ternate,** bī-tėr'nāt, *n.* (*Bot*) dohrā-tī-patyā.

**Biting,** bīt'ing, *adj.* 1. *piercing*, tez ; sakht. 2. *sarcastic*, chubhtī ; tānā-āmez.

*biting words*, chubhtī-huī bāteṅ.

**Bitnoben,** bit-nō'ben, *n.* chūran ; nafte kā namak.

**Bittacle,** bit'a-kl, *n.* *See* Binnacle.

**Bitter,** bit'ėr, *adj.* 1. kaṛvā ; tītā ; nīm ; talkh.

*Bitter* aloes. *Kaṛvā elvā.*
Truth is *bitter*. Prov. *Sach kaṛvā hai.*
(*Al-haqo murrun.* A. Prov.)
*Bitter* as gall. *Pit-sā kaṛvā, kaṛvā zahr.*

2. *severe*, tund ; tez ; sakht. 3. *calamitous*, kambakht ; bad-bakht ; santāpī ; sakht ; kaṛā ; manhūs.

A *bitter* day. *Kam-bakht din ; burā, yā manhūs din.*

4. *unpleasing*, burī ; an-bhāonā ; nā-pasand ; nāgavār.

*Bitter* words. *Kaṛvī bāteṅ, sakht laf̣z, sakht-sust.*

5. *distressing*, dil-soz ; dard-nāk ; riqqat-aṅgez ; gam-nāk.

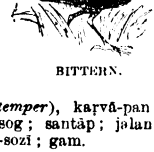
*to say bitter things*, lagtī huī, yā chubhtī bāteṅ sunānā ; bīndhnā ; kalejā sālnā, yā chhalnī k.

**Bitter,** bit'ėr, *n.* 1. *anything bitter*, kaṛvī chīz ; talkh shaē. 2. (*Med.*) kaṛvī aukhad ; talkh davā.

**Bitter-gourd,** bit'ėr-gōrd, *n.* toṅbā ; tit-kaduā.

**Bitterly,** bit'ėr-li, *adv.* 1. *pitteously*, phūṭ-kar ; dhāṛ mār-ke ; dard-nākī se. 2. *severely*, bahut ; sakht ; shiddat se ; sakhtī se ; tezī, yā zor se.

Wept *bitterly*. *Bahut royā, phūṭ-kar royā.*


BITTERN.

**Bittern,** bit'ėrn, *n.* baglā ; bag.

**Bitterness,** bit'ėr-nes, *n.* 1. *bitter taste*, kaṛvāhaṭ ; kaṛvā-pan ; talkhī. 2. *malice*, dāh ; kīnā ; badī ; bugz ; adāvat. 3. (*of temper*), kaṛvā-pan ; turshī ; tundī. 4. *sorrow*, sog ; santāp ; jalan ; ranj ; āzurdagī ; afsos ; dil-sozī ; gam.

The heart knoweth its own *bitterness*.
*Dil kā dard dil hī jāne.*

**Bitters,** bit'ėrz, *n. pl.* chirāēṭā ; nāraṅgī ke chhilke kā arq ; kaṛvā arq ; talkh-āb.

**Bitumen,** bi-tū'men, *n.* rāl ; naft.

**Bivalve,** bī'valv, *adj.* dupharkī ; do-paṭā ; do-kivāṛiā ; do-palṛī.

*bivalve motion*, khulmuṅdnī chāl.


BIVALVE.

**Bivouac,** biv'ō-ak, *n.* fauj kā paṛāo yā muqām.

**Biweekly,** bī-wēk'li, *adj.* pandharve din ; pandharvāṛe meṅ ek dafā, yā ek bār.

**Blab,** blab, *v. a.* kholnā ; bhed kholnā ; rāz zāhir k. ; fāsh k. ; zāhir k. ; ifshā k.

Our foreheads *blab* the secrets of our hearts.
*Jī meṅ base so mastak dase.* Prov.

**Blab,** blab, *v. n. tattle*, baknā ; gap hāṅknā.

When my tongue *blabs*, then my eyes may not see ! *Shakespeare.*
*Zabāṅ merī se gar nikle mere dīde paṭam hoveṅ !*

**Blab,** blab, *n.* peṭ kā halkā ; chhichhorā.

Who will open himself to a *blab* ?
*Peṭ ke halke se kaun bhed kahe ?*

**Black,** blak, *adj.* 1. *like coal*, kālā ; kalauṭā ; kālā-koīlā ; kālā tavā ; siyāh.

A *black* hen lays a white egg. Prov.
*Kālī murgī ke dhaule aṇde.*
(*Kālī mā ke gore bachche.* Prov.)

2. *dark*, aṅdherā ; aṅdhkār ; ghup-aṅdherā ; tārīk. 3. *sullen*, kālī-pīlī ; nīlī-pīlī (*āṅkheṅ*). 4. *horrible*, haibat-nāk ; haul-nāk ; wahshat-aṅgez. 5. *dismal*, bhyānak ; sunsān ; udāsī ; sogī ; mātamī ; syāh.

*a black horse*, mushkī ; shab-raṅg.

*a black sheep*, 1. kālī bheṛ. 2. *a bad man*, buralyā ; khoṭā.

A *black* sheep among white lambs.
(Met.) *Bhaloṅ meṅ burā.*

*the black arts*, jādū ṭonā ; mantar jantar ; ojhāī.

*to beat black and blue*, mārte mārte nīl ḍal denā.

*to look black upon*, burī nazroṅ se dekhnā.

**Black,** blak, *n.* 1. *black colour*, kālas ; kālak ; kālā-pan ; kalauṅs ; siyāhī ; tārīkī.

*Black* is the badge of hell. *Shakespeare.*
*Kālak dozakh kī nishānī.*
*Black* will take no other hue. Prov.
*Kāle pe raṅg nahīṅ chaṛhtā.*

2. *mourning*, kāle kapṛe ; mātamī libās ; sāṅpe kī tiyal. 3. *a negro*, *blackey*, *blackamoor*, kālyā ; kaltīn ; kālā ādmī ; zangī ; kāfrī ; shidī ; habshī ; bilāl.

*in black and white*, likhkā, yā chhapā-huā (dastāvez).

*to have in black and white*, likhtam paṛhtam karānā.

**Black, Blacken,** blak, blak'n, *v. a.* 1. *make black*, kālā k. ; siyāh k. 2. *defame*, kālā mūṅh k. ; kalank lagānā ; dag lagānā ; rū siyāh k. ; rusvā, yā badnām k.

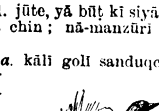
*to paint in black* (*Met.*) mūṅh kālā k. ; badnām k. ; mazammat k.

**Blackamoor,** blak'a-mōr, *n.* habshī ; zaṅgī. *See* Black, 3.

*to wash a blackamoor white*, kāle ko gorā k. ; (*Met.*) birthā kām k.

**Blackball,** blak'bal, *n.* 1. jūte, yā būṭ kī siyāhī. 2. kālīgolī, yā naṭne kā chin ; nā-manzūrī kī alāmat.

**Blackball,** blak'bal, *v. a.* kālī golī sanduqchemeṅ ḍalnā ; nā-manzūr k. ; khilāf rāe d. ; nā-razā-mandī zāhir k.


BLACKBIRD.

**Blackberry,** blak'be'ri, *n.* aṅchhū.

**Blackbird,** blak'bėrd, *n.* kastūrā.

**Blackboard,** blak'bōrd, *n.* kāla takhtā ; hisāb kā takhtā.

**Black-book,** blak'buk, *n.* 1. kālī kitāb ; rajistar-i-qusūr o jarāyam. 2. jādū kī kitāb.

**Black-coat,** blak'kōt, *n.* (*Met.*) pādrī.

**Black-death,** blak'deth, *n.* kāl ; marī ; vabā.

**Black-draught,** blak'draft, *n.* sanā kā mushil, yā jullāb.

**Black-earth,** blak'ėrth, *n.* kālī, yā chiknī maṭṭī; chiknaut.

**Blacken,** blak'n, *v. a.* *See* Black, *v. a.*, 1, 2.

**Blacken,** blak'n, *v. n.* kālā ho jānā; siyāh paṛ jānā.

**Black-eyed,** blak'īd, *adj.* siyām-nainī; siyāh-chashm.

**Black-faced,** blak'fāst, *adj.* kal-mūṅhā; burmūṅhā; rū-siyāh; siyāh-rū.

**Black-flag,** blak'flag, *n.* samundarī choroṅ kā jhaṇḍā.

**Black-game,** blak'gām, *n.* kalā-tītar.

**Blackguard,** blak'gārd or blā'gārd, *n.* luchchā; luchchā-gunḍā; pājī; bad-māsh; luqandrā.

**Blackguardism,** blak'gārd-izm or blā'gārd-izm, *n.* shohd-pan; luchchā-pan; gunḍā-pan; bad-māshī; bad-zātī.

**Black-haired,** blak'hārd, *adj.* kāle bāl-vālā; siyāh-mū.

**Black-hearted,** blak'hārt-ed, *adj.* siyāh-dil; tīra-dil; sīmah-siyāh; bad-batīn; siyāh-bātin.

**Blackhole,** blak'hōl, *n.* kal-kothṛī; andh-kūp.

**Blacking,** blak'ing, *n.* jūte kī siyahī.

**Blackish,** blak'ish, *adj.* surmaī; kālā-sā; kaljhaṅvā; siyāhī-mayal.

**Blacklead,** blak'led, *n.* sīsā; murda surmā.

A *blacklead* pencil. *Surme kī qalam.*

**Blackleg,** blak'leg, *n.* cheṇḍiā; rauṇṭiyā; badzāt; shohda.

**Blackmail,** blak'māl, *n.* chauth; sīmā-richchhā.

**Black Monday,** blak mun'dā, *n.* kālī jumerāt (*Thursday*).

**Black-mouthed,** blak'mouthd, *adj.* mūṅhphaṭ; bad-lagām; bad-zabān; mūṅh kā phūṛā.

**Blackness,** blak'nes, *n.* 1. (*colour*) kālas; kālak; siyāhī. 2. *darkness*, aṅdherā; tārikī; **timir.** 3. *wickedness*, bad-zātī; nihāyat burāī.

*lamp-black*, kājal; siyāhī.

**Bladder,** blad'ėr, *n.* phuknā.

*gall bladder*, pittā; zahrā; talkhā.

**Blade,** blād, *n.* 1. (*of grass*) paṭṭhā; paṭṭā; paṭṭī; tām. 2. (*of a sword*) phal; phalyā. 3. *a dashing fellow*, bāṅkā; chhabīlā; chhail chikaniyā; tirchhā; kaj-kulāh.

**Blade,** blād, *n.* (*Slang*). 1. *a soldier*, bāṅkā sipaiyā; chhail tarvaryā (*iromun*); chhailā. 2. *a knowing fellow*, siyānā; chatur.

**Blade,** blād, *v. n.* (*as corn*) phūṭ ānā; phūṭnā; kopal nikalnā; ankur, kurā, phuṭāo, yā sui nikalnā.

**Bladebone,** blād'bōn, *n.* moṅḍhe kī haḍḍī.

**Blain,** blān, *n.* 1. phoṛā; phunsī 2. phapholā; ābilā; chhālā.

**Blamable, Blame-worthy,** blām'a-bl, blām'wėr-thi, *adj.* gunāh-gār; qabil-i-ilzām; qusūrwār.

**Blame,** blām, *n.* dosh; dokh; pāp; bāt; harf.

*incur blame*, harf ānā; ilzām ānā; dosh lagnā.

**Blame,** blām, *v. a.* dokh lagānā; dokhnā; ilzām lagānā; qusūrwār ṭhairānā; harf lānā.

He is to *blame*. *Uskā qusūr hai.*

**Blameless,** blām'les, *adj.* nir-dosh; pāk; begunāh; be-qusūr; māsūm.

**Blamelessly,** blām'les-li, *adv.* nir-doshtāī se.

**Blamelessness,** blām'les-nes, *n.* nir-doshtā; be-gunahī; be-taqsīrī.

**Blanch,** blansh, *v. a.* 1. *whiten*, dhaulā k.; sufaid k.; ujālnā; pakhālnā; ujlā k. 2. chhīlnā; chhilkā utārnā; muqashshar k.

**Bland,** bland, *adj.* komal; narm; mulāim.

**Blandishment,** blan'dish-ment, *n.* miṭhī bāteṅ; chochlā; ras-batyāṅ; nāz; gamzā; (*of the eyes*) ishvā.

**Blandness,** bland'nes, *n.* narmī; **komaltā;** mulāēmat.

**Blank,** blangk, *adj.* 1. *unwritten*, dhaulā; chiṭṭā; korā; safaid; sādā. 2. *vacant*, khālī; korā; khuk; hath pasāre. 3. *confused*, ghabrāyā-huā; hakkā-bakkā; hosh-bakhtā; pareshān; hairān. 4. *without rhyme*, be-qāfiye; be-tukā; gair-muqaffā.

*blank endorsement*, sirf-dast-khat; mahaz-dast-khat.

*to look blank*, dekhte rah jānā; bagleṅ jhāṅknā; siṭṭī, yā chaukṛī bhūlna; javāb na ban paṛnā; hatāsh ke tote uṛnā; faq ho jānā.

**Blank,** blangk, *n.* 1. *void*, safāī. 2. *paper unwritten*, khālī jagah; safaidī. 3. *lot*, khālī chiṭṭhī.

To draw a *blank*. *Kore rahnā, yā khālī chiṭṭhī nikalnā.*

4. (*in a column*) na dārad, khālī.

*a blank column*, khālī khāna.

*blank book*, korī bahī; sādī kitāb; bayāz; safīna.

*to leave a blank*, safaidī chhoṛnā; sādī yā khālī jagah chhoṛnā.

*to leave a blank margin*, hāshiya sāda chhoṛnā.

*blank door or window*, rūkār-i-darvāza; band rukār; javāb; javāb-i-darvaza.

**Blanket, Blanchette,** blang'ket, blan-shet, *n.* kambal; kamlī; loī; gudmā.

*to throw a wet blanket upon*, raṅg bhang k.; thaṇḍā kar denā; ṭhiṭhrā denā; aish munaggas k.; dil sard k.

*to toss in a blanket*, kambal uṛhānā.

**Blare,** blār, *v. n.* lalkārnā; rūkā denā; zor se pukārnā.

**Blarney,** blār'ni, *n.* lallo-patto; chiknī chupṛī bāteṅ; lassānī; chāplūsī.

**Blaspheme,** blas-fēm', *v.* Ishvar nindā k.; Bed nindā k.; kalma-i-kufr kahnā; mazammat k.; be-adabī k.

Thou didst *blaspheme* God.
1. *Tū ne Khuda kī be-adabī kī.*
2. *Tū ne Parmeshuar kī nindā kī.*

**Blasphemer,** blas-fēm'ėr, *n.* Ishvar, yā Bed-nindak; kufr bolne-vālā; din kī mazammat karne-vālā; mulhid.

**Blasphemous,** blas-fē-mus, *adj.* Ishvar, yā Bed-nindak; kātir; kufrīyā.

**Blasphemy,** blas'fē-mi, *n.* Ishvar, yā Bed-nindā; dharm-nindā; kalma-i-kufr; mazammat-i-dīn.

**Blast,** blast, *n.* 1. *gust of wind*, jhakkaṛ; jhokā; havā kā thappaṛ. 2. *sound*, āvāz. 3. *visitation* balā; gazab; qahr; āfat; biptā.

**Blast,** blast, *v. a.* 1. *destroy*, nās k.; sattyānās k.; dhā denā; mārnā; gārat k. 2. *blight*, jhulas d.; mār d.; murjhānā; pazmurdā k.

To be *blasted* in the bud. *Khilte hī jhulā jānā.*

3. (*with gunpowder*) surang lagānā; bārūd se uṛā denā.

*blast a man's character*, badnām k.; rusvā k.; dāg lagānā.

*blast it, interj.* āg lage; chūlhe meṅ jāe; bhāṛ meṅ paṛe.

**Blastema,** blas-tē'ma, *n.* (*Bot.*) dūdh.

**Blast-furnace,** blast'fėr-nās, *n.* luhār kī bhaṭṭī.

**Blasting,** blast'ing, *n.* bārūd se uṛānā.



BLAST-FURNACE

**Blastoderm,** blas'tō-derm, *n.* jhillī jis meñ zardī rahtī hai.

**Blastpipe,** blast'pīp, *n.* bhāp-nalī; phuknī.

**Blaze,** blāz, *n.* 1. *flame,* lāt; lūkā; lau; lahar; lapaṭ; dhadhak; shola. 2. *publication,* parghaṭ; shohrat; ifshā.

*like blazes (Slang)* baṛī tezī se; phak se; gazab kā; āg babūla.

**Blaze,** blāz, *v. n.* dahaknā; bhaṛaknā; lahaknā; lapṭeñ, yā shole uṭhnā; sholā-zan h.

The fire *blazes.* 1. *Āg kī laṭ nikaltī hai.* 2. *Āgbhaṛaktī hai.*

**Blaze, Blazon,** blāz, blā'zn, *v. a.* phailānā; jhaṇḍhorā pīṭnā; mashhūr k.; shohrat d.; shān dikhānā.

**Blazon,** blā'zn, *v.* siṅgār k.; banāo-ṭhanāo k.; cham-kānā; ārāstā k.; ārāstā-pairāstā k., tasvīr banānā.

**Blazon,** blā'zn, *n. explaining coats of arms,* khāndānoñ ke nishānoñ ke nām bayān k.

**Bleach,** blēch, *v. a.* [A. S. *blican,* Skr. *bharg,* to shine, H. *bhaṛaknā,* to blaze] (*dhūp meñ*) ujlā, dhaulā yā safaid k.

**Bleach,** blēch, *v. n.* ujlā, yā safaid honā (*dhūp meñ*).

**Bleak,** blēk, *adj.* 1. *chill,* sītal; sard; khunak. 2. *exposed,* khulā; be-oṭ. 3. *cheerless,* sunsān; sūnā; udās.

*Bleak* and barren. *Laq o daq maidān.*

**Blear, Blear-eyed,** blēr. blēr'īd, *adj.* dhundhā; chundhā; dhundhī; chiprā.

**Bleat, Bleating,** blēt, blēt'ing, *n.* bhāeñ bhāeñ; bheñ bheñ; bheṛ kī āvāz.

**Bleat,** blēt, *v. n.* mimiyānā; meñ meñ k.; bhāeñ bhāeñ k.

**Bleed,** blēd, *v. n.* 1. *lose blood,* lahū, yā khūn nikalnā, yā bahnā; fasd khulnā. 2. *drop as blood,* ṭapaknā; lahū ṭapaknā; chūnā; nikalnā; lahū jārī h. 3. *die a violent death,* māre jānā; khūn h.; qatal h.; zibā h. 4. *pay or lose money,* mūṇḍnā; hajāmat bannā. 5. (*mentally*) dukhyānā; kuṛhnā; dil dukhnā, yā jalnā.

My heart *bleeds.* 1. *Merā dil dukhtā yā jaltā hai.* 2. *Merā ji kaṭṭā hai.*

*bleed at the nose,* naksīr chhuṭnā.

**Bleed,** blēd, *v. a. let blood,* lahū lenā; nashtar mārnā, yā lagānā; rag kholnā; fasd kholnā.

*bleed to death,* lahū nikalte nikalte mar jānā.

**Blemish,** blem'ish, *v. a.* 1. *make defective,* bigāṛnā; nāk kān kāṭnā; bad-shakl k.; dāg denā. 2. *defame,* kalank kā ṭīkā lagānā; baṭṭā lagānā; ābrū bigāṛnā, lenā, yā utārnā; harf lānā.

**Blemish,** blem'ish, *n.* 1. *stain,* dhabbā; chit; chittī; ran; dāg; aib. 2. *disgrace,* kalank; dhabbā; dokh; dosh; harf; dāg.

**Blench,** blensh. *v. n.* [H. *bhīñch*]. *See* Blink.

**Blend,** blend, *v. n.* [H. *ghulnā*] milnā; ghulnā; ek honā; makhlūt h.

**Blend,** blend, *v. a.* milānā; khalt malt k.; imtizāj denā.

**Blending,** blend'ing, *n.* milāo; milaunī; mel; ghulnā; āmezish.

**Bless,** bles, *v. a.* 1. *ask a blessing,* duā māṅgnā; khair māṅgnā; duā k.

May Nārāyan *bless* you with milk and children. *Nārāyan kare tum dūdhoñ nahāo, pūtoñ phalo.*

2. *make happy,* asīs d.; barakat d.; duā d.

*Bless* them which persecute you; bless, and curse not! *Jo tumko satāveñ unheñ duā do; duā do, koso mat!*

3. *praise,* astutī k.; gun gānā; hamd o sanā k.

*to bless from,* mahfūz rakhnā; amān meñ rakh-nā.

*bless God,* dhan bhagvān kahnā; gunābād k.; shukr al-hamd-ul-allāh k.; hamd o sanā k.

*bless me, bless us, bless my soul,* Rām Rām; bāp re bāp; yā Khudā; lā haul valā quvvat; astagfirul-lah; al-azmat o lil-lah.

**Blessed,** bles'ed, *adj.* 1. *happy,* bhāgī; khush o khur-ram; shād; bāg bāg. 2. *holy,* maqbūl; mubārak; mujīb-ul-dāvāt.

*blessed disposition,* nek-nīyat; nek-kirdār; khush-mizāj; khuiista-khisāl; mubārik-khaslat.

**Blessedness,** bles'ed-nes, *n.* 1. *felicity,* ānand; param-ānand; sukh; param sukh; khushī; kalliyān.

Single *blessedness. Jo kuārā so khush.*

2. *sanctity,* pākī; tabarruk; hurmat; quds. 3. *divine favour,* kripā; fazl; karam; barakat; rahmat; fazl o karam.

**Blessing,** bles'ing, *n.* [A. S. *bletsung*]. 1. *divine favour,* Rām jī kī den; Khudā-dād; karam; fazl; faiz; rahmat. 2. *See* Benediction. 3. *See* Benefit, 1.

*Blessings* are not valued till they are gone. *Qadr-i-āfiyat kase dānad ki ba-musibate-giriftār āyad.* P. Prov.

*call blessings on,* asīs d.; duā d.

*he is a blessing to this country,* is mulk meñ unke dam kī barakat hai yā uskā dam ganīmat hai.

*the person who is a blessing,* ghar kī barakat.

*read or pronounce the blessing,* ākhrī dūa paṛhnā.

**Blight,** blīt, *n.* [Ger. *bleich,* H. *pīlā,* pale] kanjvā; kanjvā; phūī; palā; jhulā; ṭhār; tusār.

**Blight,** blīt. *v. a.* jhulasnā; mārnā; jholā, yā pāla mār jānā.

**Blind,** blīnd, *adj.* 1. *deprived of sight,* andhā; āṅdhar; netr-hīn; sūr; nā-bīnā; kor; zahīr; ummī; basīr.

A *blind* guide. *Andhā hādī yā murshid.*
As *blind* as a mole, bat, owl, beetle, or buzzard. *Andhā sūs* (blind porpoise), *dīvār* (wall).
Who so *blind* as he that will not see? Prov. *Jān-ke dekhe nahīñ us se andhe kaun?*
The *blind* man's wife needs no paint. Prov. *Keh par karūñ siṅgār, piyā mor āṅdhar?* Prov. (For whom should I paint, my love is *blind*?)
*Blind* men must not run. Prov. *Andhe andhe, bhāg mat!* Prov.
He that is stricken *blind* cannot forget,
The precious treasure of his eyesight lost.
*Shakespeare.*
*Andhā jo ho chukā hai voh bhūlegā isko kyā, Aṅkhiyāñ jo jā chukī haiñ voh nemat thī bebahā?* (*Andhā jāne āṅkhoñ kī sār.* Prov.)

2. *intellectually dark,* hiye kā andha; be-samajh; be-tamīz; be-shaūr; aql kā andha. 3. *without an outlet,* band.

A *blind* alley. *Band kūchā.*
A *blind* boil. *Mūñh-band yā kachchā phoṛā.*

*blind at night,* rat-auṇḍhyā; shab-kor; *Panj.* aṇdhrattā.

*blind in the day,* din-auṇḍhyā.

*blind of an eye,* kānā; kaṇṇā; ek-ankhā; yak-chashm.

*become blind,* andhā h.; āṅkh phūṭnā; dīde paṭam, yā chaupaṭ h.

*blind reception of evidence,* taslīm-i-shahādat be-tamīz.

**Blind,** blīnd, *v. a.* 1. *make blind,* andhā k.; netr-hīn k.; āṅkheñ phoṛnā; nīl kī salāī phernā; āṅkheñ nikālnā; nā-bīnā k. 2. *to deceive,* andhā banānā; aṇdherī denā, yā ḍālnā; āṅkhoñ meñ khāk ḍālnā; dhokā d.

**Blind,** blīnd, *n.* 1. *blinds,* jhilmilī; pardah. 2. *that which misleads,* dhokā; aṅdherī; bhulāvā; fareb; hīlā; mugāltā.

**Blindfold,** blīnd'fōld, *adj.* aṅkh-band; aṅkh-mund; aṅkhoṅ par pardah paṛā-huā.

**Blindfold,** blīnd'fōld, *v. a.* aṅkh mīchnā, mūṅd-nā, yā band k.; aṅdherī d.

**Blindly,** blīnd'lī, *adv.* andhā-sā; aṅkh mūṅde; andhe-pane se; aṅdhā-dhund; andhoṅ kī tarah; be-soche samjhe.

*to follow blindly,* andhoṅ kī tarah pīchhe ho lenā; bheṛiyā dhasān; bheṛiyā chāl.

**Blindman's buff,** blīnd'manz buf, *n.* aṅkh michauli.

**Blindman's holiday,** blīnd manz hol'i-dā, *n.* aṅdherā-gup; aṅdherī; andhā-kār.

**Blindness,** blīnd'nes, *n.* 1. andhā-pan; aṅdhlāī; korī; nā-bīnāī. 2. (*Met.*) aggyān-pan, anjān-pan; nā-dānī; jahālat.

**Blind-nettle,** blīnd'net-l, *n.* be-khār bichchhū.

**Blindside,** blīnd'sīd, *n.* kam-zor bāzū; aṅkh bache kā.

To get on the *blindside* of one.
*Kam-zor bāzū kī taraf ānā.*

**Blindworm,** blīnd'wėrm, *n.* du-mūī; kechvā.

**Blink,** blingk, *v. n.* 1. palak mārnā, yā michkānā; aṅkh jhapaknā. 2. ṭālnā; aṅkh phernā, yā moṛnā; na dekhnā; mūṅh pher lenā; igmāz k. 3. chauṅdhiyānā; aṅkheṅ michmichānā, yā timṭimānā.

**Blink,** blingk, *n.* 1. *glimpse,* dishṭ; ek nigāh; nazar. 2. *gleam,* tirmire; chamak; jhalak; raushnī.

**Blinkard,** bling'kėrd, *n.* palak-pīṭā; chundhā.

**Blinker,** bling'kėr, *n.* aṅdherī.

**Blink-eyed,** bling'kīd, *n.* palak-pīṭā; chundhā.

**Bliss,** blis, *n.* 1. ānand; bilās; khushī. 2. kalliyan; maṅgal.

*eternal bliss,* Parmānand; masarrat-i-jāvidānī.

**Blissful,** blis'ful, *adj.* magan; anandī; rammik; khush; farhat-bakhsh.

**Blister,** blis'tėr, *n.* [H. *phoṛā,* from *phūl,* swell]. 1. chhāla; phapolā; pholā; ābla. 2. marham jis se chhālā par jaē; upār.

*small blister,* tap-khūlā.

**Blister,** blis'tėr, *v. a.* ābla, chhāla, yā pholā ḍālnā.

Whose sole name *blisters* our tongue. *Shak.*
*Zabāṅ jalti hai uskā nām lete.*

**Blister,** blis'tėr, *v. n.* ābla, chhāla, yā pholā paṛna.

If I prove honey mouth, let my tongue *blister.* *Shakespeare.*
*Jo maiṅ chiknī chuṛī bāteṅ karūṅ to merī zabān jal jāē.*

**Blithe, Blithesome,** blīTH, blīTH'sum, *adj.* zinda-dil; khush-mizāj; khush-dil; khush o khurram.

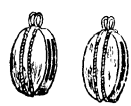
**Blithely,** blīTH'li, *adv.* kilol-pane se; harak-ke; khush-dili se; khushī se.

**Bloat,** blōt, *v. n.* phūlnā; apharnā.

**Blobber-lipped,** blob-er-lipt, *adj.* baṛ-loṅṭā.

**Blobnose,** blob'nōz, *n.* pakauṛa sī nak.

**Block,** blok, *n.* 1. *heavy wood,* lakkaṛ; kundā. 2. *mass,* ḍher; māddā. 3. (*for hats or turbans*) golā; kālbūt; kālbud; qālib. 4. (*for beheading*) takhtā. 5. *a row of houses,* laṅg; laṅg kī laṅg; qaṅg. 6. (*Falconry*) aḍḍā; chakkas. 7. (*Mech.*) killī; khānā; lakṛī. 8. (*obstruction*) āṛ; rok; bāṛ.



PULLEY BLOCKS.

**Block, Block up,** blok, blok up, *v. a.* aṛānā; roknā; band k.; mūṅdnā; ghernā.

**Blockade,** blok'ād', *n.* ghērā; nāke-bandī; qillā-bandī; muhāsara; inhisār.

**Blockade,** blok'ād, *v. a.* ghernā; āgā bāṅdhnā; ghērā ḍālnā; nāke-bandī, inhisār, yā muhāsara k.

**Blockhead,** blok'hed, *n.* ullū; kāṭ kā ullū; gadhā; saṭh; bachhiyā kā bāvā; mūṅh; mūrkh; khal; kunda-i-nā-tarāsh; be-vaqūf; ahmaq; kaudan.

**Block-tin,** blok'tin, *n.* ḍabal. yā moṭā ṭīn.

**Blonde,** blond, *adj.* gorī.

**Blonde,** blond, *n.* reshmī fītā, yā kināra.

**Blond-lace,** blond'lās, *n.* resham kī lais.

**Blood,** blud, *n.* 1. lahū; rudhir; rakat; khūn.

*Blood* is thicker than water. Prov.
*Lahū pānī se gāṛhā hai.* (*Apnā apnā, gair gair.* One's own is one's own, another's is another's.)
Flesh and *blood* can't bear it.
*Insān se iskī bardāsht nahīṅ ho saktī.*

2. *lineage,* gharānā; bans; got; khāndān; kul; nasl. 3. *high pedigree,* uttam kul; alī khāndān; achchhī nasal, yā zāt; achchhā khet (*stallion*).

A gentleman of *blood* and breeding. *Shak.*
*Mard-i-sharīf ālī-khāndān aur khush-saliqa.*

4. *temper,* tehā (*anger*); josh; gussā.

His *blood* was up.
*Use josh ā gayā, yā gussā chaṛh gayā.*

5. *man of fire,* gusail; āg-babūlā. 6. *murder,* hattyā; badh; khūn; qatl.

*Blood* for *blood.*
*Jān kī evaz jān; khun ke badle khūn.*

7. *red juice,* khūn ke raṅg kā arq, pānī. ras, yā sat; lāl pānī; gulābī.

The *blood* of grapes. *Maē lāla gūṅ.*

*flesh and blood,* bashrīyat; insānīyat; Ādamzād
*half blood,* sautelā; dusrī māṅ, yā bāp 'a.
*in cold blood,* jān-būjh ke; bil-amad; qasdan; amadan.
*murder in cold blood,* qatl-i-bil-amad.
*in warm blood,* josh, gusse, yā kirodh kī hālat, yā gazab meṅ; josh meṅ a-kar.
*blood diseases,* amrāz-i-khūn.
*blood purifier,* musaffī-i-khūn.
*blood vessel,* khūn kī nalī.
*prince of the blood,* raj-putr; kaṅvar; shah-zādā.
*princes of the blood,* salātīn; al-i-sultānī.
*to be frozen (one's blood),* khūn sūkhnā, yā khushk h.
*to be full-blooded,* surkh sufaid h.; lal bannā.
*to shed one's blood,* khūn bahanā; khūn k.
*to suck one's blood,* lahū chūsnā; khūn pīnā.
*whole blood,* sagā; sahodrā; ek mā bāp kā; haqīqī.

**Bloodfrozen,** blud'frō'zn, *adj.* jiske lahū kā pānī ho gaya ho.

**Bloodheat,** blud'hēt, *n.* damvī harārat; harārat-i-khūn.

**Bloodhorse,** blud'hors, *n.* asīl ghoṛā.

**Bloodhound,** blud'hound, *n.* 1. shikārī kuttā jo khūn kī bū se shikār kā khoj lagata hai. 2. (*Met.*) pichhlagū; jān kā levā.

**Bloodily,** blud'i-li, *adv.* kaṭṭar-pane se; saṅgdilī se; be-rahmī se.

**Bloodiness,** blud'i-nes, *n.* 1. *the state,* lohūluhānī; pur-khūnī; khūn-ālūdagī. 2. *bloodthirstiness,* khūn kī piyās.

**Bloodless,** blud'les, *adj.* 1. *without blood,* murdā; be-khūn; murdār. 2. *without slaughter,* bagair khūn-rezī. 3. *without spirit,* sust; be-himmat.

**Blood-letter,** blud'let-ėr, *n.* rag-zan; nashtarzan; fassād; jarrāh.

**Blood-letting,** blud'let-ing, *n.* **fasd kholnā, yā lenā.**

**Blood-money,** blud'mun-i, *n.* **khūñ-bahā.**

**Blood-red,** blud'red, *adj.* **khūñ-sā surkh.**

**Blood-relation,** blud're-lā''shon, *n.* **gotī; ek pīṛhī kā; ek-jaddī; dādā kī aulād.**

**Bloodshed,** blud'shed, *n.* **kaṭā-kūṭī; khūñrezī; khūn-kharābā; qatl.**

**Bloodshot,** blud'shot, *adj.* **lāl; lāl aṅgārā; khūnī; surkh.**

**Bloodstained,** blud'stānd, *adj.* **khūnī; khūn-ālūda.**

**Bloodstone,** blud'stōn, *n.* **sabz patthar jis meñ surkh chittīyāñ hoñ; hajar-ud-dam; saṅg-sitārah.**

**Bloodsucker,** blud'suk-ĕr, *n.* 1. *a leech,* **joñk.** 2. *a cruel man,* **kaṭṭar; jallād; qassāb.**

**Bloodthirsty,** blud'thĕrst-i, *adj.* **lahū kā piyāsā; khūñ-khuār; khūñ-āshām.**

**Bloodvessel,** blud'ves-el, *n.* **rag-i-khūn; shiryāñ.**

**Bloody,** blud'i, *adj.* 1. *stained with blood,* **lahūluhān; lahū-bharā; khūñ-ālūda.** 2. *murderous,* **hattiyārā; khūñ-khuār; khūñ-rez; jallād; qātil.** 3. *attended with bloodshed,* **khūnī.**

**Bloody,** blud'i, *adv. excessively* (*Vulg.*) **bahut hī; nihāyat.**

**Bloody flux,** blud'i fluks, *n.* **āño-lahū; lahū baiṭhnā; antisār; ishāl-i-khūn.**

**Bloom,** blōm, *n.* 1. *blossom,* **phūl; kalī; gul.** 2. *rosy colour,* **gulābī raṅg; phūl gulābī; gul kī surkhī.** 3. *flush,* **lālī; surkhī.** 4. *prime of life,* **joban; bahār; umaṅḍtā joban; gadrāhaṭ; chaṛhtī javānī; nau-javānī; javānī; shabāb; nau-khezī; āgāz-i-javānī; ālam-i-shabāb.**

*Bloom* of youth. *Javānī kī bahār.*

**Bloom,** blōm, *v. n.* 1. *yield blossoms,* **khilnā; phūlnā; phūl ānā yā lagnā; bikasnā; shiguftah h.** 2. *flourish,* **bahār ānā; joban umagnā, yā chaṛhnā; shabāb meñ h.; nau-javān h.**

**Bloomary,** blōm'a-rī, *n.* **bhaṭṭī.**

**Blooming,** blōm'ing, *part. adj.* **phalā phūlā; phalta-phūlta; harā bharā; lahrātā-huā; lala-hātā-huā; lahar-bahar-kartā-huā; shādāb; tar o tāza; shiguftah.**

**Bloomy,** blōm'i, *adj.* **phūl-dār; bahār-dār.**

**Blossom,** blos'om, *n.* **phūl; kalī; pushp; gul; gunchā; shigūfā.**

*blossom* (*of mangoes*) **maul; maur; baur.**

**Blossom,** blos'om, *v. n.* 1. **khilnā; phūlnā; bahār par ānā; phūl ānā; maul, yā baur ānā; shiguftah h.** 2. *flourish,* **phalnā; phūlnā; sar sabz h.**

**Blot,** blot, *v. a.* 1. *erase,* **meṭnā; dho-ḍālnā; kāṭnā; chhīlnā; khurachnā; qalam phernā.** 2. *disfigure,* **chhīṭṭam chhāṭṭā k.; dāg, yā dhabbā lagānā; dāgī k.; dāg-dār k.** 3. *stain,* **kirkirā k.; dāg yā dhabbā lagānā; rusvā k.**

*blotted with ink,* **syāhī kā dhabbā lagā-huā.**

*blot out* (*M.t.*) **yā miṭā ḍālnā.**

**Blot,** blot, *n.* 1. *obliteration,* **miṭāo; chhīl-chhāl; kāṭ-kūṭ.** 2. *stain,* **dhabbā; kalaṅk; kālak; kalas; kalauñs; dāg.**

**Blotch,** bloch, *n.* **dadaurā; dapphar; dāg.**

**Blotchy,** bloch'i, *adj.* **dhabbe-dār; dāg-dār.**

**Blotter, Blotting-paper,** blot'ĕr, blot'ing-pā'pĕr, *n.* **siyāhī-chaṭ kāgaz kī kitāb.**

**Blotting-paper,** blot'ing-pā'pĕr, *n.* **siyāhī-sokh; sokhtā; siyāhī-chaṭ; kāgaz-i-nam-nosh.**

*dry with blotting-paper,* **siyāhī-chaṭ se sukhānā.**

**Blouse,** blouz or blōs, *n.* **kamrī; kurtī; koṭ.**

**Blow,** blō, *v. n.* [A.S. *blawan,* Ger. *blähen,* H. *bahnā*]. 1. (*wind*) **bahnā; chalnā; ḍolnā.** 2. *pant,* **hāṅpnā; hauñknā; haphapānā; sāṅs chaṛhnā.** 3. *sound,* **phūñk se bajnā; bajnā; bolnā.** 4. *bloom,* **khilnā; phūl par ānā.**

*blow over.* 1. (*as a storm*) **baiṭhnā; tham jānā; nikal jānā; jātā rahnā; faro h.** 2. (*without effect*) **jal jānā; guzar jānā.**

**Blow,** blō, *v. a.* 1. *drive by the wind,* **uṛānā; uṛā d.; uṛā le jānā.**

To *blow* a gale. *Jhakkaṛ chalnā.*

He that *blows* in the dust fills his own eyes. Prov.

*Dhūl uṛāē so āṅkh āndhyāē.*

2. *inflate with air,* **havā bharnā; bulbulā banānā.**

To *blow* bubbles. *Bulbule uṭhānā.*

3. *kindle,* **dahkānā; sulgānā; phūñk mārnā; phūñknā; āñch k., yā lagānā.**

*Blow* first and sip afterwards. Prov.

*Phūñk mār-ke piyo. Ṭhaṇḍā kar-ke khāo.* Prov.

*Blow* smith, and you'll get money.

*Dhauñknā dhauñko aur gojhā bharo.*

To *blow* up a mine. *Surāṅg uṛānā.*

4. *spread wide,* **phailānā; prasidh k.; mashhūr k.;** 5. *to deposit, as flies their eggs,* **makkhī baiṭhnā; syāhī d.**

The meat is all fly-*blown.* *Gosht makkhī baiṭhā-huā hai.*

*blow a cloud* (*Slang*), **damāḳṛā lagānā; dam kheñchnā; bugārā nikālnā.**

*blow away,* **uṛānā; uṛā denā; phak se uṛānā.**

*blow down,* **chhatrānā; luṭānā; girā denā; paṭ kar denā.**

*blow hot and cold,* **kabhī garm kabhī ṭhaṇḍā h.**

*blow in,* **havā bharnā; phulānā.**

*blow me!* (*Slang*), **merī nak kaṭ ḍālnā!**

*blow off,* **ho chuknā; nikal jānā.**

*blow out,* **phūñk d.; bujhā d.; bujhānā; gul k.**

*blow up, v. n.* 1. *swell with breath,* **phūlnā; phūl jānā; apharnā; kuppā ho jānā; havābhar jānā.** 2. *inflate with pride,* **akaṛnā; aiṇṭhnā; phūlnā; apharnā; gurūr k.** 3. *burst with gunpowder,* **uṛ jānā; bhak se ho jānā.** 4. *v. a. scold,* **jhiṛaknā; dhatkārnā; latāṛnā; jhāṛnā; jhāṛū k.; āṛe hāthi lenā.**

*blow upon,* **kah denā; bhed kholnā; phūñk d.**

**Blow,** blō, *n.* 1. *stroke,* **chot; zarb.** 2. (*with the fist*) **ghūñsā; gumnā; ḍuk; ḍukkā; dhamūkā**

That but this *blow* might be the be-all and the end-all here! *Shakespeare.*

*Par ho kāsh yeh vār ākhir kā kām,*
*Aur us se sab hī jhaṛe hoñ ikhtitām!*

A word and a *blow.*

*Ek bāt aur ek hī lāt. Bole aur paṛī.*

3. *sudden calamity,* **balā; āfat; sadmā; gazab; qahar; hādisā.** 4. (*Naut.*) *gale of wind,* **jhoka; jhapeṭ.** 5. *egg of a fly,* **makkhī kā anḍā; syāhī; baiza-i-magas.**

*a blow for a blow,* **ghūñse ke badle ghūñsā.**

*a blow-out* (*Slang*), **jeonār; dāvat.**

*an unexpected blow,* **uz-gaibī golā; āfat-i-nāgahānī; balāē-nāgahānī.**

*at a blow,* **ek hī hāth, yā vār meñ. bhuṭṭā-sā.**

*to come to blows,* **ghūsam-ghusā, mukkam-mukkā, yā ḍukkam-ḍukkā k.; hūra-mukkī k.**

From words it came to *blows.*

*Bāton bāton meñ hātā-pāī ho gaī.*

**Blowen,** blō'en, *n.* **randī; kasbī.**

**Blower,** blō'ĕr, *n.* 1. *one who blows,* **phukaniyā; phūṅkne-vālā; dhauñkne-vālā.** 2. *blowpipe,* **nalī; phuknī.** 3. (*Slang*) **chhokrī; lauṇḍiyā.**

**Blown,** blōn. *p. adj.* 1. *puffed out,* **havā se bharā-huā; phūlā-huā.** 2. *out of breath,* **dam-chaṛhā; be-dam; hāṅptā; sāṅs-ṭūṭā.**

I am quite *blown.* *Maiñ bilkul be-dam hūñ.*

3. (*Far.*) **maror.**

*full-blown,* **shiguftah; khilā-huā.**

**Blowpipe,** blō'pīp, *n.* nalī. *See* Blower, 2.

**Blowze,** blouz, *n.* 1. *a red-faced wench*, chuqandar (aurat). 2. *blouse*, kurtī; kamrī.

**Blowzy,** blou'zi, *adj.* lāl; surkh-rū.

**Blubber,** blub'ḍr, *n.* dūdh-pilāne-vāle **samundrī** jānvar kī charbī.

**Blubber,** blub'ḍr, *v. n.* [H. *bilbilānā*]. 1. *lit*, aisā ronā ki gāl sūjh jāēn; rote rote āṅkheṅ sūjh jānā, yā ubal ānā; bilbilānā.

She wept, she *blubbered*, and she tore her hair. *Swift.*

*Woh roī, woh pīṭī khasoṭ apne bāl.*

2. *(as a camel)* balbalānā.

**Bludgeon,** bluj'on, *n.* soṇṭā; khutkā; kutkā; kuttak; ḍanḍā.

**Blue,** blū, *adj.* nīlā; lilā; lājvardī; **akkāsī**; āsmānī; kabūd.

*blue-eyed*, karanjā; kanjā; kairā; arzaq-chashm.

*black and blue*, nīlā-pīlā.

*to beat black and blue*, mārte mārte nīl ḍāl denā.

**Blue,** blū, *n.* nīlā. yā āsmānī raṅg.

**Blue-bottle,** blū'bot'l, 1. *flip*, gūn-makkhī. 2. *flower*, ek nīlā phūl.

*true blue*, pakkā; sachchā.

**Bluebell,** blū'bel, *n.* ghaṇṭe jaisā nīlā phūl.

**Bluebook,** blū'buk, *n.* sarkārī *rapoṭ*.

**Blue devils,** blū-dev'ilz, *n.* udāsī; **gamgīnī**.

*sky blue*, akkāsī; āsmānī.

**Bluelight,** blū'līt, *n.* mahtābī.

**Blueness,** blū'nes, *n.* nīlā-pan; **nīlāhaṭ**.

**Blue-ointment,** blū'oint-ment, *n.* **zaṅgārī**, yā nīlā marham.

**Blue rum,** blū rum, shīshe kā deo; sharāb.

**Bluestocking,** blū'stok-ing, *n.* panḍtāyan; **ālim** aurat; allāmah.

**Bluestone, Blue vitriol,** blū'stōn, blū vit'riol, *n.* nīlā-thotā; zaṅgār.

**Blue-veined,** blū'vānd, *adj.* nīl-raggī.

**Bluff,** bluf, *n.* 1. *obtuse*, chaurā; chaklā. 2. *blustering*, kaṭṭar; dhiṅg. 3. *churlish*, akkhaṛ; dhīṭh; damdhūsar; maghrā.

**Bluff,** bluf, *n.* karārā; ḍhāṅg.

**Bluish,** blū'ish, *adj.* nīlā-sā; **nīl-gūṅ**; **ābī**.

**Bluishness,** blū'ish-nes, *n.* nīl-gūnī.

**Blunder,** blun'dḕr, *v. n.* 1. chūknā; **bhūlnā**; bhūl k.; khatā k.; galatī k. 2. *confound*, ghāl mel k.; ekam ek k.; khichrī k.

**Blunder,** blun'dḕr, *n.* moṭī bhūl; **chūk**; **khoṭ**; khatā; galatī.

**Blunderbuss,** blun'dḕr-bus, *n.* **bandūq**; **qarābīn**; dhamākā; pathar-kalā.

**Blunderer,** blun'dḕr-ḕr, *n.* **galatī karne-vālā**; galat-go; galat-navīs.

**Blunderhead,** blun'dḕr-hed, *n.* **bhulakkaṛ**; moṭhū; kaudan; be-vaqūf.

**Blunt,** blunt, *adj.* [Dan. *blunde*, H. *bhutrā*, *kund*, not sharp]. 1. bhutrā; kund; khunḍā; khuntā; muthrā. 2. *dull*, kund-zahn; gabī; ṭhas; ṭhos. 3. *abrupt*, ujaḍ; anghaṛ; be-ḍhaṅgā; nā-shāista; bad-salīqah. 4. *plain-spoken*, sīdhā; **sīdhā sāda**; **sāf**; **kharā**; do ṭūk.

A plain *blunt* man. *Khartal ādmī.*

**Blunt,** blunt, *v. a.* 1. *dull the edge*, kund, khunḍā, yā muthrā k.; dhār band kar denā; bhutrānā; dhār mārnā. 2. *weaken the appetite*, kam k.; dabānā; band k.; khuāhish kam k., ghaṭānā, yā mārnā.

**Blunt,** blunt, *n. Slang for money*, chilkī; chiṭṭā.

**Bluntly,** blunt'lī, *adv.* akkhaṛ-pane se; be-ḍhaṅge-pan se; nā-shāistagī se.

**Bluntness,** blunt'nes, *n.* 1. *want of edge*, khunḍā-pan; bhutrāī. 2. *coarseness*, nā-shāistagī; akkhaṛ-pan; gaṅvār-pan.

**Blunt-witted,** blunt'wit-ed, *adj.* **bhoṅdū**; maṭyā-ṭhas. *See* Blunt, 2.

**Blur,** blḕr, *n.* and *v. See* Blot.

**Blurt, blurt out,** blḕrt, blḕrt out, *v.* **kah denā**; be-soche, yā be taammul kahnā; kah-baiṭhnā; kah-uṭhnā; bol-uṭhnā; kah-ḍālnā; **sāf kah denā**.

*to blurt at*, aisā waisā batlānā; haqīr batlānā.

**Blush,** blush, *v. n.* 1. *turn red*, gāloṅ par surkhī ā jānā; surkh h.; lāl ho jānā.

*Blushing* like the rose. *Gulābī chhānā.*

2. *be ashamed*, sharmānā; khajil h.; **lajānā**; sakuchnā; mahjūb h.

*blush (as a flower)* chuhchuhānā.

**Blush,** blush, *n.* 1. lāj; hayā. 2. *a red colour*, surkh raṅg; gulābī raṅg; surkhī; **lālī**.

*at the first blush*, pahlī jhalkī meṅ; dekhte hī; avval hī nazar meṅ; bādī-un-nazar meṅ.

*to put to the blush*, sharmānā; lajyānā.

**Bluster,** blus'tḕr, *v. n.* 1. *roar as a storm*, **sannāṭā** bharnā; sansanānā; sāṅṅ sāṅṅ k., yā chalnā; phūṅ phūṅ k.; lalkārnā. 2. *bully*, bhabaknā; gurrāsh k.; **akṛā-takṛī** k.; dhamkānā; ghurāknā.

**Bluster,** blus'ter, *n.* 1. *roar of storms*, sannāṭā; farrāṭā. 2. *turbulence*, gul gapāṛā; ūdham; kallā; kallā zanī; gul o shor; gurrāsh; **akṛā takṛī**; baṛaṅg. 3. *boasting*, shekhī; lāf-zanī; baṛāī; gaṛaṅg; ḍiṅg.

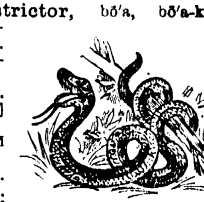
**Blusterer,** blus'tḕr-ḕr, *n.* kalle-vālā; **kalledarāz**, lāf-zan; ḍiṅgiyā.

**Blustering,** blus'tḕr-ing, *n. See* Bluster, 2.

**Bo,** bō, *interj.* būṅ; hā hā; **havvā**; **lūlū**; **hā**; **hāiṅ**.

He could not say *Bo* to a goose.
*Woh bakrī se bhī ḍartā hai.*
(He is afraid of a goat even.)

**Boa, Boa-constrictor,** bō'a, bō'a-konstrik'tor, *n.* 1. ajgar; azhdahā. 2. (*fur*), sābar kā gulūband.



BOA-CONSTRICTOR.

**Boar,** bōr, *n.* [A. S. *bār*, Skr. *vārāh*] sūar; bārāh.

*wild boar*, jaṅglī sūar; banailā.

**Board,** bōrd, *n.* [A. S. *bred*, plank, H. *boṭā*, a piece of wood.] 1. *a plank*, takhtā; pāṭ; paṭrā. 2. *table*, mez; dastar-khuān. 3. *deck of a ship*, takhta-bandī; paṭauṇan.

To fall over *board*. *Jahāz par se gir paṛnā.*

4. *side of a ship*, jahāz kā pahlū. 5. *pasteboard*, paṭṭhā; daftī; vasīl.

In *boards*. *Paṭṭhe lagī hui; paṭṭhe-dār.*

6. *council*, mahkamā; ijlās.

*Board* of revenue. *Mahkma-i-māl.*

7. *food*, peṭiyā; khūrāk; khānā-pīnā; **roṭī**; chabenī; bhojan.

*a small writing board*, takhtī; paṭṭī.

*notice board*, takhta-i-ishtihār.

*Sadar board*, adālat-i-ālīah.

*sign board*, takhtā.

**Board,** bōrd, *v. a.* 1. *cover with boards*, **takhte lagānā**; pāṭnā; takhte ḍālnā, yā **bichhānā**; takhta-bandī k. 2. (*a ship*) ganīm ke **jahāz par** charh jānā. 3. *supply with board*, **ṭheke par khānā denā**.

*board with one*, **ek chūlhe roṭī khānā**.

**Boarder,** bōrd'ėr, *n.* ṭheke par khānā khāne-vālā.

**Boarding-house,** bōrd'ing-hous, *n.* rahne aur khāne pīne kā ghar; tālib-i-ilmoṅ ke rahne kā makān; biddyārthī bhojan-shālā.

**Boarding-school,** bōrd'ing-skōl, *n.* madrasā jis meṅ talib-i-ilm rāt din rahte haiṅ; bhojan-pāṭ-shālā.

**Board-wages,** bōrd'wa-jez, *n.* khūrākī; vazīfā; rozīnā; chabenī; bhatta.

**Boarish,** bōr-ish, *adj. brutal,* zālim; saṅg-dil; kaṭhor.

**Boast,** bōst, *v. n.* [Sw. *pōsa,* H. *phūlnā,* to swell] ḍīṅg mārnā yā hāṅknā; baṛaṅg hāṅknā; shekhī k., yā bagharnā; lambī chaurī chhāṇṭnā; dūn kī lenā; lāf-zanī k.; taallī kī lenā.

**Boast,** bōst, *n.* 1. (*boasting*) shekhī; lantarānī, taallī; lāf o gāzāf; baṛāī; ḍīṅg; baṛaṅg; dūn; hāṅk.

Great *boast,* little roast. Prov.
*Ūṅchī dūkān, phīkā pakvān.* Prov.

2. *just pride,* fakhr; nāz.

**Boaster,** bōst'ėr, *n.* ḍīṅgīyā; shekhī-khor; shekhī-bāz; baṛ bolā; labāṛ; baṛaṅgī; gaṛaṅgyā.

**Boastful,** bōst fụl, *adj.* shekhī-khorā; ḍīṅgīyā; gaṛaṅgīyā; labāṛyā.

**Boastfully,** bōst'fụl-lī, *adv.* shekhī, yā ḍīṅg se.

**Boat,** bōt, *n.* [A. S. *bāt* (H. *bāṭ,* road) H. *beṛā,* raft] nāo; kishtī; safīnā; navaṛyā; naīyā; bajrā.

*a flat-bottomed boat,* paṭelā; beṛā; chaurpeṅdiyā nāo.

*a ferry boat,* ghāṭ, yā utāre kī nāo.

**Boat-head,** bōt'hed, *n.* kishtī kā mohrā, yā māthā.

**Boating,** bōt'ing, *n.* nāo kī sair.

**Boatman,** bōt'man, *n.* mallāh; māṅjhī; ḍāṅḍī; kishtī-bān; nāo-vālā; khivaiyā; khevaṭyā.

**Boat-racing,** bōt'ras-ing, *n.* jhinjrī.

**Boatwright,** bōt'rit, *n.* kishtī-sāz; nāo banāne-vālā.

**Boatswain,** bōt'swān or bō'sn, *n.* [A. S. *batswan*] sarhaṅg; galhaiyā.

**Bob,** bob, *n.* [from *bab bab,* the sound]. 1. *pendant,* laṭkan; jhumkā; sāqūl; goshwārā; bundā.

In jewels dressed, and at each ear a *bob.*
*Dryden.*
*Pahan gahnā, kānoṅ meṅ jhumkoṅ ko dāl.*

2. *a jerk,* jhaṭkā; dhakkā; dhachkā; hachkolā; hāl.

A *bob* of the head. *Gardan kā toṛā.*

3. *the burden of a song,* antrā; asthāī; band; ṭek; maqte kā band.

To bed, to bed, will be the *bob* of the song.
*L'Estrange.*
*'Chalo, so raho!' hogā and rāg kā.*

4. *trick,* dhokā; jul; jhāṅsā; paṭṭī; dam; bālā; batolā.

**Bob,** bob, *v. a.* [Beau. & Fl. they *bob* with]. 1. *jerk up and down,* uṭhānā girānā; ūpar nīche k.; ubaḍ ub k.

He *bobbed* his head. *Woh sir maṭkātā hai.* (Like a cork in the water.)

2. *flap, beat,* tamācha yā thappaṛ lagānā.

To be *bobbed* on the face.
*Mūṅh par thappaṛ khānā.*

3. *cheat,* buttā, yā jul denā; chhalnā.

**I have bobbed his brain more than he has beat my bones.**
*Shak.,* 'Troilus and Cressida,' ii. 1.

*Jitnī usne merī haḍḍiyāṅ tōṛī hoṅī uss'se ziyā-dah maine uskā sir khāyā hai.*

**Bob,** bob, *v. n.* 1. ḍub ḍub k.; ḍubaknā; jhuknā. 2. *angle,* machhlī pakaṛnā.

These are the baits they bob with.
*Yeh lālach de ke woh phansāte haiṅ.*

*bob-tailed,* laṅḍūrā; dum-kaṭā.

**Bobbery,** bob'ėr-i, *n.* (*Slang*) jhagṛā; dangā; ṭanṭā; gul o shor; bahdā.

**Bobbin,** bob'in, *n.* [Lat. *bombus,* H. *bhin bhin,* humming]. 1. jālī bunne kī salāī. 2. ḍorī; (*Cor.*) baban.

**Bobbinet,** bob'in-et, (*Cor.*) bābannaiṭ, bābar-naiṭ, babarlaiṭ; lot jālī; jālī loṭ.

**Bobbinwork,** bob'in-wėrk, *n.* jālī kā kām.

**Bobbish,** bob'ish, *adj.* (*Slang*) khāsā; chokhā; khush.

**Bobby,** bob'i, *n.* (*Slang*) ḍanḍe-vālā; paṭṭe-vālā, pulis-vālā.

**Bode,** bōd, *v. a.* [A. S. *bod,* a message, S. *vad,* to speak] shagūn, yā saun denā; āindah kā hāl batānā.

It *bodes* ill. *Yeh burā shagūn yā ku-saun hai.*
Good onset *bodes* good end. *Spenser.*
*Nek āgāz, nek anjām.* Prov.

**Lodice,** bod'is, *n.* aṅgiyā; āṅgī; cholī; mah-ram; sīnā-band; kachukī; chhoṭā kapṛā.

**Bodiless,** bod'i-les, *adj.* nir-aṅgkār; nir-ākār; be-jism.

**Bodily,** bod'i-lī, *adj.* dehī; aṅgī; jismānī; jismī; badanī.

*bodily defect,* nuqs-i-jismānī; kāyā-khoṭ.

Virtue atones for *bodily defects. L'Estrange.*
*Kāyā-khoṭ ko gun purāve.*

*bodily labour,* mehnat-i-jismānī; mehnat; ma-shaqqat.

*bodily power or strength,* sarīr-bal, yā shakt; quv-vat-i-jismānī; tāqat-i-badanī.

**Bodily,** bod'i-li, *adv.* ba-jinse-hī; bilkul; mūlan; mūl.

**Bodkin,** bod'kin, *n.* suā; salāī.

*to ride bodkin* (*Slang*), gāṛī meṅ do ādmiyoṅ ke bīch meṅ bhīch-ke baiṭhnā.

**Body,** bod'i, *n.* [A. S. *bodig* (H. *baṅdhā,* bound), A. *badan*]. 1. *substance,* vujūd; māddah; shaē; bastū; chīz; tat. 2. *material frame,* badan; deh; tan; sarīr; kāyā; qālib-i-khāki; aṅg; jism; ḍhāṅch; pinḍā; kāṭhī; jussā.

Absent in the *body,* but present in spirit.
*Deh se dūr, man se dhore.*

3. *corpse,* murdah; lāsh; nāsh; janāza; loth. 4. *collective mass,* gol; majmūa; jathā; jhuṇḍ; giroh; jamāat; manḍlī. 5. *corporation,* zumrah; birādarī; bhaiyā-chārā; panchāyat. 6. *person,* shakhs; ādmī; nafar; kas; jan; koī; manush; insān; log.

Any*body.* *Koī ādmī.*
Every*body.* *Har shakhs yā sab koī; har fard-i-bashar.*
Let the poor *body* alone.
*Bechāre murde ko jāne do.*

7. *main part,* qalb; bīch; matan. 8. (*a solid*) jism; dal-dār bastū. 9. *strength,* zor; bal; tāqat.

*a homogeneous body,* jism-i-basīt; yaksāṅ bastū.
*a vegetable body,* māddah nabātī, yā nabātātī.
*an animal body,* māddah-i-haivānī.
*in a body,* ek saṅg; ek ho-kar; ikhaṭṭe; jhuṇḍ kī jhuṇḍ; gol kā gol.
*in the body of,* matan meṅ; bīch meṅ.
*the heavenly bodies,* ajrām-i-falakī; ākās bastū.
*the body of a boat,* khol.

*the body of a book*, matan.
*the body of a carriage*, haudā ; sandūq ; **phar.**
*body of an army*, qalb-i-lashkar ; **kaṭak-madh.**
*body of a ploughshare*, akvāsī.
*body of a writing*, matan ; asl.

**Body-guard**, bod'i-gārd, *n.* **khāsa-bardār** ; (*Cor.*) bārī-ghāṭ ; mohāfiz-i-tan.

**Bog, Bog-land**, bog, bog'land, *n.* [H. *pāṅk*, Skr. *pannya*, water] daldal ; dhasan ; aṅdan ; phasāo ; pāṅk ; ghan-ghrī ; kādoṅ.

He walks upon *bogs* and whirlpools, wheresoever he treads he sinks. *South.*
*Daldal aur bhañvar par woh chaltā hai, jahāṅ pāoṅ dhartā hai wahīṅ dhas jātā hai.*

**Bog-house**, bog'hous, *n.* (*Slang*) **barā-darbār** ; paikhāna ; taṭṭī.

**Boggle**, bog'l, *v.* **ṭhiṭaknā** ; **chauṅknā** ; hichaknā ; jhi-jhaknā ; pas o pesh **k.**

We start and *boggle* at every unusual appearance. *Glanville.*
*Jhijhakte bhuchakte haiṅ naī rūp pe.*

**Bogy**, bō'gi, *n.* [H. *bui*, from Skr. *bhaj*, to fly] havvā ; hāū ; koko ; lūlū ; buī.

I am *bogy* and I frighten everybody away. *Thackeray.*
*Maiṅ havvā hūṅ aur mujh se bhāge haiṅ sab.*

**Bohea**, bō-hē', *n. black tea*, kālī chāh.

**Boil**, boil, *v. n.* [H. *ubāl*, Lat. *bulla*, H. *bulbul*, a bubble] ubalnā ; **auṇṭnā** ; josh khānā ; **khaulnā** ; phūṭnā.

*boil over*, uphannā ; ubal chalnā.
*boil (one's blood)*, khūn josh meṅ **ānā** ; **khūn josh khānā.**

**Boil**, boil, *v. a.* **ubālnā** ; **josh d.** ; **auṇṭānā** ; **khaulānā.**

He keeps the pot *boiling*. **1.** *Woh dāl roṭī se khush hai.* **2.** *Uskeāṅ handyā chaṛhī rahtī hai.*

*to boil clothes*, kapṛe bhaṭṭī chaṛhānā.
*boil away*, kasnā ; pānī jalānā.

**Boil**, boil, *n.* [H. *phūlā*, swelled] **dumbal** ; **gāṅgan** ; phoṛā.

**Boiler**, boil'er, *n.* deg ; **patlā.**

**Boiling water**, boil'ing wa'tēr, *n.* **khaultā** yā phūṭā pānī ; adhan.

**Boisterous**, bois'tēr-us, *adj.* tund ; tez ; udhmī.

**Boisterously**, bois'tēr-us-lī, *adv.* **dhūm se** ; shor o gul ke sāth ; tundī, yā tezī se.

**Boisterousness**, bois'tēr-us-nes, *n.* gul-shor ; **gauġā** ; ūdham ; tundī.

**Boke**, bōk, *v.* [H. *oknā*, *ubaknā*, to vomit]. *See* Vomit.

**Bold**, bōld, *adj.* 1. *brave*, bahādur ; dilāvar ; sūr ; sūrmā ; bīr ; diler ; shujā ; javāṅ-mard ; mardāna ; sher-mard ; sher-dil. 2. *conspicuous*, numāyāṅ ; dīdārū ; ālā ; ālī-shān ; **jaiyad.** 3. *abrupt*, khaṛā ; sīdhā. 4. *spirit*, kushāda ; farākh ; dil-chalā ; ulul-azm. 5. *immodest*, ni-lajjā ; shokh ; shokh-dīdah ; be-hayā ; bad-lihāz ; be-sharm ; dīdah-dalel.

What a *bold* creature ! *Kaisī shokh-dīdah hai !*

*to make bold*, jurat **k.** ; dilerī **k.** ; pāoṅ baṛhānā ; mubādarat **k.**

**Boldface**, bōld'fās, *n.* **shokh-dīdah** ; dīdah-dalel ; ni-lajjī.

**Boldfaced**, bōld'fāst, *adj.* shokh ; shokh-chasm ; ni-lajjī.

**Boldly**, bōld'li, *adv.* dilerāna ; mardāna ; be-bākāna ; be-parvāī **se** ; be-muhāba ; be-rok.

**Boldness**, bōld'nes, *n.* 1. *courage*, dilerī ; jurat ; mubā-darat ; be-bākī ; bīrtāī ; mardāngī ; javāṅ-mardī ; bahādurī ; shujāat. 2. *freedom of hand, etc.*, **hāth kī ravānī.** 3. *immodesty*, **nilajjā-pan** ; dīdah-daleli.

**Bole**, bōl, *n.* 1. *trunk*, tanah ; **mandlā.** 2. *clod*, ḍhelā ; ḍalā.

**Bole**, bōl, *n.* (*Armenian*) gil-i-armanī.

**Bolero**, bō-lēr'ō, *n.* ek nāch jo **Haspānyā meṅ** hotā hai.

**Boletus**, bō-lē'tus, *n.* ek qism kī khumbī, **yā sāṅp kī chhatrī.**

**Bolster**, bōl'stēr, *n.* [A. S. *bolla*, H. *ballā*, ball] takyā ; geṅdva ; gāo-takyā.

This arm shall be a *bolster* for thy **head.** *Gay.*
*Yeh bāṅh tere sir kā takyā banegī.*

**Bolster**, bōl'stēr, *v. a.* takyā **lagānā** ; **thāmnā** ; sahārā **denā.**

**Bolstering**, bōl'stēr-ing, *n.* takyā ; **sahārā** ; **ārā.**

**Bolt**, bōlt, *n.* 1. *an arrow*, tīr ; bān ; **khadaṅg** ; sar.

A fool's *bolt* is soon shot.
*Mūrakh kā bān jāē ziyāṅ.*
*Bolt* upright. *Tīr sā khaṛā.*

2. (*of a door*) billī ; āgal ; **khatkā** ; **chaṭ-khanī.** 3. *a shackle*, beṛī. 4. (*of canvas*) **kirmich kā thān.** 5. *thunderbolt*, Indar kā bān ; bijlī ; bajr. 6. *sudden spring*, chhalāṅg ; **phalāṅg** ; **chaukṛī** ; zaqan.

*bolt and nut*, kāblā aur ḍhibrī.

**Bolt**, bōlt, *v. a.* 1. *fasten*, billī, **arvāṛ**, āgal. **yā khaṭ-kā lagānā** ; chaṭkhanī lagānā. 2. *fetter*, beṛī yā jhunjhunī ḍālnā. 3. *swallow at a gulp*, phāṅknā ; nigalnā ; haṛap kar jānā. 4. *sift*, chhānnā ; parakhnā.

*to bolt to the bran*, chhān bīn **k.** ; **dūdh kā dūdh aur** pānī kā pānī k.

**Bolt**, bōlt, *v. n.* bhāg jānā ; **champat h.** ; **farār h.** ; kāfūr h. ; rafū chakkar h.

**Bolter**, bōlt'er, *n.* bhāgne-vālā.

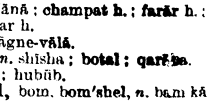
**Bolthead**, bolt'hed, *n.* shīsha ; **botal** ; **qarība.**

**Bolus**, bō'lus, *n.* golī ; hubūb.

**Bomb, Bombshell**, bom, bom'shel, *n.* bam kā golā.

**Bombard**, bom'-bārd, *v. a.* gola barsānā ; golah-andāzī k.

**Bombardier**, bom-bār-dēr', *n.* bam kā golā chhorne-vālā ; gol-andāz ; topchī.


BOMB.

**Bombardment**, bom-bārd'ment, *n.* bam ke goloṅ kī mār ; golah-andāzī.

**Bombasin, Bombazine**, bom-ba-zēn, *n.* **kālā** patlā reshmī kapṛā.

**Bombast**, bom'bast, *n.* [Lat. *bombax*, P. *pumbah*, cotton] lugat-tarāshī ; shabd-gharantā.

**Bombastic**, bom-bast'ik, *adj.* bhārī bhārī **laṛzoṅ**-kā.

**Bombproof**, bom'prōf, *adj.* golā-rok.

**Bombyx**, bom'biks, *n.* resham kā **kīṛā** ; **kirm**-pīlā.

**Bona fide**, bōna fī'dē, *adj.* sachchā ; **asli** ; **haqīqī** ; vāqaī ; nish-chāh.

**Bona fide**, bō'na fī'dē, *adv.* **asl meṅ** ; haqīqat meṅ.

**Bonbon**, boṅ-boṅ, *n.* **khāṅd** ke khilaune ; batāsha.

**Bond**, bond, *n.* [Skr. *bandh*, bind, Icel. *bindā*, H. *bāṅdā*, a sower, tiller]. 1. *link*, band ; bandhan ; kasan ; joṛ ; mel. 2. *duty*, farz ; haq.

I love your Majesty according to my *bond*, nor more nor less. *Shak.* 'Lear,' i. 1.
*Chāhtī hai jitnā farz hai bandī huzūr ko,*
*Kyoṅkar kami o beshī kā is veh qusūr ho ?*

3. *contract*, tamassuk ; **ṭīl** ; **sanad** ; habs ; qaid ; bandī. 4. *imprisonment*

*in bond*, parmaṭ ke godām meṅ ; chaukī meṅ ; bahṭī meṅ.

Goods kept in *bond* (*the bonded warehouse*) pay no duty if they are exported again.
*Bahṭī ke māl pe kuchh mahsūl nahiṅ denā paṛtā.*

*bonded goods*, *n.* māl farod ; utāre kā māl.
*bonded warehouse*, *n.* utāre kā māl-godām.
*penalty bond*, muchalkā.

**Bonding**, bon'ding, *n.* amānatī asbāb jis ke chhuṛāne par mahsūl lagtā.

**Bondage**, bon'dāj, *n.* bandī ; qaid ; asīrī ; gulāmī.

**Bond-debt**, bond'det, *n.* qarz-i-tahrīrī ; tamassukī-qarz.

**Bondmaid, Bondswoman**, bond'mād, bondz'wu-man, *n.* bāndī ; lauṅdī ; cherī ; kanīz.

**Bondman, Bondsman**, bond'man, bondz'-man, *n.* gulām ; cherā ; barda ; banda ; zar-kharīd ; halqa-ba-gosh.

**Bond-service**, bond' sér-vis, *n.* gulāmī ; halqa-ba-goshī.

**Bone**, bōn, *n.* [H. *bandh*, bind, *bān*, rope of straw] haḍḍī : ustukhuāṅ. ; asthī.

Two dogs and a *bone*. *Do kuttoṅ meṅ ek haḍḍī.* (*Do mullāoṅ meṅ ek murġī harām.* Prov. Between two (*Mah.*) priests a fowl is forbidden food.)
Two dogs strive for a *bone* and a third runs away with it. *Do lareṅ tīsrā le uṛe.* Prov.

*bone of contention*, jhagṛe kī jaṛ ; bis kī gāṅṭh.
*body and bones*, adv. sab kā sab ; tamām ; reza reza ; bilkul.

The house is ruined *body and bones*. *Sala. Ghar kā bilkul satyānās ho gayā.*

*to have a bone to pick with*, laṛnā ; jhagaṛnā.
*to make no bones*, taammul yā andeshā na karnā ; pas o pesh na karnā.

**Bone**, bōn, *v. a.* 1. *take out the bones*, gosht meṅ se haḍḍiyaṅ chunnā yā nikālnā. 2. *put bones in*, haḍḍiyāṅ bharnā. 3. (*Slang*) dabā lenā ; mārnā.

**Boneache**, bōn'āk, *n.* haṛ-phūṭan ; haṛ-pīṛā ; āzā-shikanī.

**Bone-dust**, bōn'dust, *n.* burāda-i-ustukhāṅ ; hāṛ-chūrā.

**Bone-earth**, bōn'érth, *n.* haḍḍioṅ kī khāk.

**Boneless**, bōn'les, *adj.* nihaḍḍā ; gosht kā lothṛā.

**Bonesetting**, bōn'set-ing, *n.* haḍḍioṅ ke joṛne yā bāṅdhne kā hunar ; hāṛ-joṛ bildyā ; kamaṅgarī.

**Bonespavin**, bōn'spav-in, *n.* haḍḍā ; motṛā.

**Bonfire**, bon'fīr, *n.* raushnī ; alāo.

**Bon mot**, boṅ-mō, *n.* nuktā ; latīfa ; chuṭkulā.

**Bonne-bouche**, bon-bōsh, *n.* tar nivālā yā luqmā ; tar māl.

**Bonnet**, bon'et, *n.* bībyāna ṭopī.

**Bonny**, bon'ī, *adj.* 1. *handsome*, **sundar.** 2. *gay*, khilāṛ ; chanchal ; achpal.

**Bonus**, bō'nus, *n.* 1. inām ; atīyah. 2. (*Law*) bādhā ; zar-i-salāmī.

**Bony**, bō'nī, *adj.* 1. *made of bones*, haḍḍī-dār ; hāṛ, yā haḍḍī kā ; ustukhānī. 2. *having large bones*, baṛ-haḍḍā ; chaurī haḍḍī kā.

**Booby**, bö'bī, *n.* [cf. Span. *bobear*, Per. *būbak*, H. *baṛ-baṛ*, to talk foolishly] būbak ; mūrakh ; ahmaq ; be-vaqūf ; be-aql ; ullū.

**Boobyish**, bö'bi-ish, *adj.* mūrakh ; be-vaqūf ; ahmaq ; abudh.

**Book**, bụk, *n.* 1. *a collection of papers*, bahī ; bayāz ; chiṭṭhā. 2. *volume*, kitāb ; pothī ; pustak ; granth. 3. *register*, hisāb-bahī ; bahī-khātā. 4. (*In comp.*), nāma ; mālā ; risāla. 5. *division of a book*, adhyā ; parb ; maqāla ; bāb ; hissa ; daftar.
*book of fate*, karm-rekhā ; lauh-i-mahfūz ; karm-pustak.
*a song book*, rāg-mālā ; gītoṅ kī kitāb.
*the book of life*, dīn kī kitāb ; dharam-pushtak ; shāstar ; Ved.
*to be in one's good books or good graces*, manzūr-i-nazar h. ; kisī par kripā honā.
*without book*, 1. *by memory*, zabānī ; yād ; kaṇṭh. 2 *without authority*, be-sanad.

**Book**, bụk, *v. a.* bahī, yā chiṭṭhe meṅ likhnā ; hisāb meṅ nām charhānā ; rajistar meṅ dākhil k. ; tipnā ; likhnā.

**Bookbinder**, bụk'bīnd-er, *n.* jild-sāz ; jild banāne-vālā ; jild-band.

**Bookbinding**, bụk'bīnd-ing, *n.* jild-bandī ; jild-sāzī.

**Bookcase**, bụk'kās, *n.* kitāb kī almārī.

**Book-debt**, bụk'det, *n.* qarza az rūe bahī ; qarza-i-tahrīrī ; likhtam-rin.

**Book-depot**, bụk'dep-ō or dē-pō, n. sarkārī kutub-khanā.

**Booking-clerk**, bụk'ing-klārk, *n.* ṭikaṭ bāṅṭne-vālā ; hisāb-navīs.

**Booking-office**, bụk'ing-of-fis, *n.* ṭikaṭ-ghar.

**Bookish**, bụk'ish, *adj.* mutāla-dost ; kitāb-dost.

A bookish man. *Kitābī ādmī.*

**Bookkeeper**, bụk'kēp-ér, *n.* jamā kharch-navīs ; munīm ; hisāb kitāb rakhne-vālā ; kāgzī ; syāhā-navīs.

**Bookkeeping**, bụk'kēp-ing, *n.* lekhā-jokhā ; hisāb-kitāb ; bahī khatā.

**Book-knowledge, Book-learning**, bụk'-nol-ej, bụk'lérn-ing, *n.* kitābī-ilm ; pushtak-biddyā.

**Book-learned**, bụk'lérn-ed, *adj.* mullānā ; maulavī ; pandīṭ.

**Book-maker**, bụk'mā-kér, *n.* muallif ; granth-kār ; granth-rachtā.

**Book-making**, bụk'mā-king, *n.* tālīf ; granth-rachnā.

**Bookmate**, bụk'māt, *n.* ham-sabaq ; ham-dars ; ek-pāṭhī.

**Book-sale**, bụk'sāl, *n.* kitāboṅ kā nīlām.

**Book-seller**, bụk'sel-ér, *n.* kutub-farosh ; pothī-bechā.

**Book-selling**, buk'sel-ing, *n.* kutub-farosh ī ; pustak bechnā.

**Book-shop, Book-stall**, bụk'shop, bụk'stạl, *n.* kutub-farosh kī dūkān.

**Bookstand**, bụk'stand, *n.* rehl ; chaukī.

**Book-worm**, bụk'wérm, *n.* 1. *the insect*, kitāb kā kīṛā. 2. *a great reader*, kitābī-kīṛa.

**Boom**, böm, *n.* 1. *long pole*, ballī ; chhaṛ. 2. *a chain or bar*, āṛ. *See* Bar, 4. 3. *sound of cannon*, top kī āvāz ; dhūm dhūm ; danā dan ; dāṅṅ dāṅṅ.

**Boom**, böm, *v. n.* 1. *drone*, bhinbhināna ; jhiṅ-garnā. 2. *roar*, dandanānā ; dhaṅ dhaṅ k.

**Boon**, bön, *n.* dān ; bar ; bakhshish ; atīyā.

**Boon**, bön, *adj.* 1. *gay*, khush-tabā ; khush-mizāj ; zindā-dil ; yār-bāsh.
*a boon companion*, 1. yār-i-shātir ; dil-lagī-bāz. 2. *kind*, kripālū ; mehr-bān.

**Boor**, bör, *n.* [A. S. *gebure*, H. *gaṅvār*, H. *boyā*, sower, tiller, H. *phūhaṛ*, booby] dehātī ; jāṭ ; dahqān ; khal ; jāhil ; nā-shāistā ādmī.

**Boorish**, bör'ish, *n.* gaṅvār ; ujaḍ ; jaṛ ; jaṅglī ; vahshī.

**Boorishness**, bör'ish-nes, *n.* gaṅvār-pan ; aṅghaṛ-panā ; phūhaṛ-panā ; vahshat.

**Boose**, böz, *n.* gaū-sālā ; gatvāṛ ; khaṛak ; gait ; nohrā.

**Boose, Booze**, böz, *v. n.* pīnā ; charhānā ; ḍoknā.

**Boosing-ken,** böz'ing-ken, *n.* **sharāb-khāna**; kalāl-khāna; bhaṭṭī; būze-khānah.

**Booser, Boozer,** böz'ĕr, *n.* **sharābī**; sharāb-khuār; nashe-bāz; maé-parast.

**Boosy, Boozy,** böz'ī, *adj.* mast; surūryā.

**Boot,** böt, *v. n.* hāsil h.; prāpt h.; kām h.

It *boots* not. *Be-fāéduh hai.*
What *boots* it? *Kyā faéduh?*

*to boot,* ūprī; rūkan; lubhāo; rūṅgā; maṅgnī; mā-sivāé.

**Boot,** böt, *n.* hāsil; prāpt; yāft; lābh; fāédā; nafa; manfaat.

**Boot,** böt, *n.* [H. *bok,* a he-goat.] 1. (*for the leg*) (*Cor.*) būt; mozā; jūtā. 2. *a rack,* kāṭh; Lāl khaṅ ka lakṛa. 3. (*of a coach*) gārī kā sandūq.

*put on one's boots,* moze chaṛhnā; jūtā pahanna.

**Booth,** böᵾH, *n.* [H. *bauhal,* a seat, H. *bathān,* a stall] (*a temporary stall at a fair, etc.*) chhau; kuṭī; jhoṅpṛa; maṅḍhī; baṅglā; derā.

**Boot-jack,** böt'jak. *n.* jūtī utārne kā auzār.

**Boot-last,** böt'lāst. *n.* farmā; kalbūt.

**Bootless,** böt'les, *adj.* a-kārath; nis-phal; lāhāsil; be-fāédā; be-sūd; be-arth; khālī.

**Boot-lick,** böt'lik, *adj.* khushāmadī; chāplūs; charanbardār; khusye sahlane-vāle; chaparqanatya; khushāmadī ṭaṭṭū; jūtyāṅ sidhī karne-wālā.

**Boot-maker,** böt'mā-ker, *n.* jūtī banāne-vālā; kafsh-doz.

**Boots,** bötz. *n.* būt sāf karne-vālā.

**Boot-tree,** böt'trē, *n.* kālbūt.

**Booty,** böt'ī, *n.* [Swed. *byte,* H. *bāṅṭ,* share] lūṭ; rahzanī, yā ḍake ka māl; māl-i-ganīmat.

**Bo-peep,** bō-pēp', *n.* tā; jhā; jhāt; āṅkhū maṅkhū; aṅkh-michanlī; chor chor.

*to play bo-peep* aṅkhū mākhū k., yā khelnā; jhāt k.; tā jhā khelnā.

**Borax,** bō'raks, *n.* [A. *burāq*] suhāgā.

**Borborygm,** bor'bor-im, *n.* gargaṛahaṭ; garbar; qarāqur; garagar.

**Border,** bor'der, *n.* [H. *bār*]. 1. *edge,* kinārā; hāshiyā; kagar; chhor; dāman. 2. *confine,* sīvāna; hadd. 3. (*in a garden*) ransh; ravish; patrī. 4 (*on cloth or paper*) bel; hāshiyā; daur.

*border of a field,* meṅḍ; ḍaulā; bār.

*border of a garden bed,* kyārī kī meṅḍ; ḍaulī.

*border of a garment,* sanjāf; magzī; hāshiyā; āṅchal; kor; goṭ; kannī.

**Border,** bor'der, *v. n.* 1. *to be in contact with,* lagā-huā h.; ḍaṅḍā meṅḍā h.; mila-huā h.; ek had h.; mulhiq h. 2. *approach,* pās, qarib, nazdīk, yā muttasil h.

**Border,** bor'der, *v. a.* 1. *adorn with a border,* hāshiya lagānā; goṭ, sanjāf, yā kinārā lagānā; ransh lagana. 2. *touch,* chhūnā; milnā.

**Border-land,** bor'der-land, *n.* bīch kī zamīn; bīch kā mulk.

**Bore,** bōr, *v. a.* 1. *pierce into,* chhednā; bīndhnā; barmānā; nāthnā; sūrākh k.; rauzan k.

To *bore* a hole. *Sūrākh, yā ched k.*

2. *pester,* diq k.; taṅg k.; hairān k.; kān, yā maz'z khānā.

*Bore* to death, *satā mārnā; tang kar d.; halkān k.*

**Bore,** bōr, *n.* 1. *hole,* chhed; sūrākh; sāl; sorī; ghar; khānā; rauzan; rakhnā. 2. *size,* gherā; gher; chakkar; golāī. 3. *the instrument,* barmā; sutārī. 4. *person that annoys,* bhārī; ajiran; kān-khāū; magaz-chaṭ; prān-levā.

He is a great *bore.* *Yeh baṛā jān-khāū hai.*

5. (*of a river*) jhāl; chaṛhāo; tugyānī.

*bore of a gun,* bandūq ke nāl kā chakkar.

**Boreal,** bō'rē-al, *adj.* **utrāyanī**; **utrāyan**; **shimālī.**

**Boreas,** bō'rē-as, *n.* [Skr. *giri,* a mountain] **bād-i-shimāl**; uttrāyan.

**Borecole, Kale,** bōr'kōl, kāl, *n.* **karam-kallā.**

**Borer,** bōr'ĕr, *n.* bīndherā.

**Born,** born, *p. p.* 1. janā; jāyā; zāldah.

*Born* with a silver spoon in one's mouth. Prov.

*Poṭroṅ kā amir; chhaṭī kā raṛā.* Prov.

2. (*In comp.*) zādā; zād; zā.

*born blind,* janmī-andhā; andhā mādar-zād.

*born in the house,* khāna-zād.

*to be born,* v. n. janamnā; janam lenā; mutavallid h.; honā; paidā h.

**Borough,** bur'ō, *n.* [A. S. *burg,* H. *garh,* castle, P. *burj,* tower, A. S. *beorgan,* to defend, H. *barajnā,* to prevent] qasba jisko Parliment meṅ member bhejne kā ikhtiyār hai.

**Borrow,** bor'rō, *v. a.* 1. *take on credit,* udhār, qarz, qarz-vām, dast-gardān, yā hath-udhār lenā.

He that goes a *borrowing* goes a sorrowing. Prov.

*Udhār khāé kales bisāé.*
To *borrow* on usury brings sudden beggary. Prov.

*Moṭā biyāj bhik maṅgāve.*

2. *for use,* maṅge, ariyatan, ya mustaār lenā.

The axe goes to the wood from whence it *borrowed* its helve. Prov.

*Jāṅ se kulhāṛī beṭhā lāé, usi per ko kaṭan jāé.*
(*Jis ṭahnī par baiṭhe usi ko kaṭe.* Prov.
He cuts down the branch on which he sits.)
*Borrowed* garments never sit well.
*Maṅge ke kapṛe ṭhīk nahīṅ āte.* Prov.
Better buy than *borrow.* Prov.
*Maṅgī na le, mol le.*

**Borrower,** bor'rō-er, *n.* maṅge, yā mustaār lene-vālā; qarz lene-vāla.

Neither a *borrower* nor a lender be! *Shak.*
*Udhar lo, na udhār do!*

**Bosom,** bö'zum, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *buosum,* P. *pistān*]. 1. *breast.*

Put another man's child in your *bosom,* and he'll creep out of your elbow. Prov.
*Parāé pūtoṅ kaun sapūtī?* Prov.
(Who ever made another's child his own?)

2. (*Met.*) dil; man; hiyā; hirdā; jigar. 3. *embrace,* kaulī; bagal-gīrī; ham-āgoshī. 4. *interior,* bhītarī; andrūnī.

In the *bosom* of his family. *Apnoṅ meṅ.*

*bosom secret,* dil kī bāt, yā bhed; rāz-i-dilī.
*a bosom friend,* dilī-dost; ham-rāz; mitr; piyārā; yā garhā mitr, yā dost.

**Bosom,** bö'zum, *v. a.* 1. *enclose in the bosom,* dil, man, yā peṭ meṅ rakhnā; poshīda rakhnā.

*Bosom* up my counsel. *Merī salāh dil meṅ rakhnā.*

2. *conceal,* chhupānā; pinhāṅ, makhfī, yā khufiyā rakhnā.

*Bosomed* in vines.
*Angūroṅ ki beloṅ meṅ chhupā hūā.*

**Boss,** bos, *n.* [Ger. *butz,* point, H. *būṭā,* bunch] 1. *protuberant part,* ubhār. 2. *stud,* phūl; gul; būṭā; phullī; kārī.

**Botanical, Botanic,** bō-tan'ik-al, bō-tan'ik, *adj.* [French, *botanique,* H. *būṭī,* A. *nabāt,* a plant] nabātātī; banāspatī-kā.

*botanical garden,* nabātātī bāg.

**Botanist,** bot'an-ist, *n.* **nabātāt-shināṣ**; **būṭī-vālā**; jaṛigyānī.

**Botanize,** bot'an-iz, *v. n.* **paudoṅ ko daryāft k. yā paichhānnā.**

**Botanomancy,** bot'a-no-man-si, *n.* peṛoṅ se shugūn lenā.

**Botany,** bot'a-ni, *n.* banāspatī yā būṭī-biddyā; ilm-i-nabātāt.

**Botch,** boch, *n.* 1. *swelling,* phoṛā; phunsī; muhāsā.

*Botches* and blains must all his flesh emboss.
*Milton.*

*Uske badan pe phoṛe phunsī nikleṅge.*
2. *Phūṭ phūṭ-ke nikleṅā.*

2. *patch,* theglī. 3. *clumsy performance,* kachchā, yā nāqis kām.

Leave no rubs or *botches* in the work. *Shak.*
*Kām meṅ koī cheṅṭ yā ragaṛ mat chhoṛo.*

**Botch,** boch, *v. a.* 1. *patch,* theglī, yā pevand lagānā. 2. *spoil,* anārī-pan se k.; bigāṛnā; angharpane, yā phūaṛ-pane se k.; sattyānās k.

**Botcher,** boch'ér, *n.* anārī; angharaṛ; phūaṛ; bigāṛū.

**Both,** bōth, *adj.* [A. S. *bā, butvā,* from *bā,* both, *twā,* two; Skr. *ubha,* two; H. *donoṅ.*] donoṅ; har do.

She alone is heir to *both* of us. *Shakespeare.*
*Ham donoṅ kī ek yehī vāris hai.*
I will do *both. Maiṅ donoṅ kām kar lūṅgā.*

**Both,** bōth, *conj.* bhī; nīz; ham.

We *both* saw and heard these things.
*Ham ne dekhā bhī aur sunā bhī.*

**Bother,** boᴛʜ'ér, *v. a.* diq k.; jān khānā; bhejā, yā magz khānā; nāk meṅ dam k.

Don't *bother! Diq mat karo!*

**Botheration,** boᴛʜ-ér-ā'shon, *n.* jhamelā; khaṭ-khaṭā; bakheṛā; makhmasa; diqqat.

**Bots,** botz, *n. pl.* joṅkī; joṅktī; kīṛe jo ghoṛe kī āṅt meṅ hote hain.

**Bottle,** bot'l, *n.* botal; shīshā; mīnā; qarābā.

The love of a woman and a *bottle* of wine,
Are sweet for a season, but last for a time.
Prov.
*Taashshuq butoṅ kā, aur hāṅ mai-parastī,*
*Haiṅ khush, lek thoṛe din hai inkī hastī.* F. O.

*bottle companion,* ham-piyālā; ham-kāsā.
*bottle of hay,* ghās kā gaṭṭhā.

To search for a pin in a *bottle* of hay. Prov.
*Ghās ke gaṭṭhe meṅ sūī dhūndnā.*

**Bottle,** bot'l, *v. a.* shīshe, yā botal meṅ bharnā yā band k.

**Bottle-gourd,** bot'l-görd, *n.* kaddū; ghīyā; lambā ghīyā.

**Bottle-green,** bot'l-grēn, *n.* harā kāṅch.

**Bottle-holder,** bot'l-hōld-ér, *n.* āṛī; sāthī; piṭṭhū.

**Bottling,** bot'l-ing, *n.* botal meṅ sharāb bharnā.

**Bottle-nosed,** bot'l-nōzd, *adj.* pakauṛā sī nāk-vālā; barnakkū; baṛī nāk-vālā.

**Bottom,** bot'om, *n.* 1. [H. *baiṭh,* sit] *lowest part,* baiṭhak; peṅdā; peṅdī; talā; talī; thāh; tah.

In the *bottom* of the sea. *Samundar kī thāh meṅ.*

2. *foundation,* jaṛ; nīo; nīm; binā; bunyād.

To go to the *bottom* of a matter.
*Bāt kī tah, yā jaṛ ko pahuṅchnā.*

3. *vessel,* jahāz.

My ventures are not in one *bottom* trusted.
*Merā saudā kuchh ek hī jahāz meṅ nahiṅ hai.*

4. *dregs,* tal-chhaṭ; gād; kudūrat; mail. 5. *low ground,* nichān; nasheb. 6. *stamina,* dam; kham; pānī; khet; asl; nasl.

A horse of good *bottom.*
1. *Achchhe khet kā ghoṛā.* 2. *Asīl ghoṛā.*

7. *fundament,* chūtaṛ; peṅdī; peṅdā; baiṭhak; nishast.

More *bottom* than brains.
*Sir se khāyā bhārī.* Prov.
(His testicles carry more weight than his head.)

*bottom of a lane,* galī kā dūsrā sirā.
*at bottom, adv.* dar-asal; sahī; dar-haqīqat.

He was at *bottom* honest and sincere.
*Dar asal voh sachchā aur diyānat-dār thā.*

*chair-bottom,* baiṭhak.
*on one's own bottom,* apne bal, yā bharose pe.

**Bottom,** bot'om, *v. a.* 1. *found,* buniyād, binā, nīv, yā neo ḍalnā. 2. *to furnish with a seat,* baiṭhak, yā peṅdā chaṛhanā, yā lagānā.

*flat-bottomed,* chauṛī, yā chapṭī peṅdī-dār; baiṭh-vāṅ.

**Bottomless,** bot'om-les, *adj.* be-thāh; agam; athah; amīq.

**Bottomry,** bot'om-ri, *n.* jahāz bandhak, yā kafālat.

**Boudoir,** bö-dwaṛ, *n.* khilvat-gāh; zanāna; ranvās; zanān-khāna; mahalsarā.

**Bough,** bou, *n.* [Skr. *bāhū,* H. *bāṅh,* arm] ḍālā; ṭahnā; shākh; guddā.

The *boughs* that bear most hang most. Prov.
*Jitnā phale utnā jhuke.* Prov.
*(Nihad shākh-i-pur mevah sar bar zamīṅ.*
P. Prov.)
'Twas all her joy the ripened fruits to tend,
And see the *boughs* with happy burdens bend.
*Pope.*
*Pakke phaloṅ kī chauksī karne kī thī khushī.*
*Aur dekhne kī shākh ko phal se ladī huī.*
F. O.

**Bought, Bout,** bout, *n. bow-knot.* 1. *twist,* guljhaṭī; gaṅ'h; maroṛī; kham; kajī; bal; pech. 2. *of a sling,* gopīye kī jālī jis meṅ patthar rakh-kar pheṅkte haiṅ.

**Bougie,** bö-zhē, *n.* battī (zakhm kī).

**Bouilli,** bö-yē, *n.* ublā-hūā gosht; shorbe-dār gosht.

**Bouillon,** bö-yoṅ, *n.* shorbā; shurvā; yakhnī.

**Boulder,** bōl'der, *n.* baṭṭā; gol mol baṭiyā, yā patthar.

**Bounce,** bouns, *v. n.* [H. *bam,* the sound]. 1. *spring suddenly,* chhalāṅg mārnā; phalāṅgnā; phāṅdnā; uchaknā; zaqan, yā kulāṅch mārnā. 2. *brag,* lāf-zanī k.; ḍīng mārnā; gaṛang mārnā; dūn kī lenā.

**Bounce,** bouns, *n.* 1. *sudden blow,* khaṭ khaṭ; khaṭ khaṭāhaṭ; dhakkā; dhamākā. 2. *bound,* chhalāṅg; chaukṛī; kulāṅch. 3. *brag,* shekhī; namūd; ḍīng; lāf-zanī; baṛang. 4. *See* Bouncer; jhūṭā; gappī; labāṛyā.

**Bouncer,** bouns'ér, *n.* 1. *one who bounces,* phalāṅg, yā chaukṛī mārne-vālā; kudkī. 2. *a boaster,* gappī; labāṛ; lāf-zan; shekhī-baz.

**Bouncing,** bouns'ing, *adj.* taiyār; moṭī-tāzī; khiṅgā; ḍaṭṭī; khuṅgrī; sanḍ-musanḍ; mush-ṭanḍī.

**Bound,** bound, *n.* phalāṅg; chhalāṅg; kulāṅch; zaqan; chaukṛī.

*bound of a ball,* ṭappā.

**Bound,** bound, *v. a.* had, sar-had, yā ahāta bāṅdhnā; had-bandī k.; mahdūd k.; gherā ḍālnā.

**Bound,** bound, *v. n.* 1. *leap,* kūdnā; kudaknā

uchhalnā; chaukṛī bharnā; chhalāṅg mārnā; kulāṅch mārnā.

And the waves *bound* beneath me as a steed.
That knows its rider. *Byron.*
*Niche mere uchhaltī hai ūṅchī tarañg yūñ.*
*Āsan tale savār ke kūde turañg jūñ.* F. O.

2. *rebound* (*as a ball*), chaṭaknā; uchhaṭnā; ulaṭnā; palaṭnā; lauṭnā; phirnā.

**Bound,** bound, *p. adj. confined,* baṅdhā-huā; pābaṅd; pā-bastā; muqaiyad; majbūr; nāchār.

They that are *bound* must obey. Prov.
*Naukar ko uzr kyā?* Prov.
(Can a servant object?)
*Bound* hand and foot. *Hāth pāoñ baṅdhe-hue.*

2. *destined for,* jāne-vālā; jāne ko; ravāna hone-vālā. 3. *bounden,* farz; vājib; lāzim.

As in duty *bound.* *Jaisā ki farz hai.*
We are *bound* to be honest, not to be rich. Prov.
*Rahe īmān, jāe sab kuchh.* Prov.
(Remain but integrity, perish all beside.)

4. (*In comp.*) basta; joṛ.

*bounden duty,* farz-i-ain.

*bound* (*as a book*), baṅdhī huī; mujallad; shīrāzaband.

*bound for a place,* jāne-vālā; jāne ko; ravāna hone-vālā.

Where are you *bound?* *Āp kahāñ jāne-vāle hain?*

*bound in wedlock,* munaqad-i-nikāh; baṅdhe-huē.

*bound together,* ahd o paimān meñ baṅdhe-huē; āpas meñ ahd o paimān hai.

*is bound,* zarūr, vājib, avash, yā lāzim hai.

*is bound by law to do,* qānūnan karnā vājib hai.

*is bound to pay,* vājib-ul-adā hai.

*homeward bound* (*a ship*) valāyat jāne-vālā jahāz.

*overstep or exceed bounds,* hadd se guzarnā; tajāvuz k.; pāoñ bāhar nikālnā.

**Boundary, Boundaries,** boun'da-ri, boun'da-riz, *n.* sivana; sīmā; sarhadeñ; hudūd; chau-haddī; hudūd-arbā; hadd; ḍāṅḍā-meṅḍā.

*boundary cases,* ḍaṅḍe meṅḍe ke muqaddame; muqaddamāt-i-sarhaddī.

*boundary dispute,* tanāza-i-sarhadī; hudūd ke jhagṛe; sīmā-bibād.

*boundary mark or line,* sivānah; sarhad; meṅḍ; ḍhūa.

*boundary* (*of a field*) bāṛ; meṅḍ; ḍaulā.

*boundary of a village,* gāoñ kā sivānah.

*boundary roads between two states,* ḍaṅḍā meṅḍā; sarhadī-saṛak.

**Bounded,** boun'ded, *adj.* ghirā-huā; ahātā kiyā hūā; mahdūd; munhasar.

**Boundless,** bound'les, *adj.* be-had; an-ant; be-intihā; an-ginat; lā-intihā; be-shumār.

**Boundlessness,** bound'les-nes, *n.* be-intihāī; be-haddī.

**Bounteous, Bountiful,** boun'tē-us, boun'ti-ful, *adj.* sakhī; karīm; faiyāz; dānī; dātā; dharmātmā, hātim; mukhaiyar.

*Bountiful* as the sea. *Karunā-nidhī.*

*bountiful to the poor,* garīb-parvar; garīb-navāz.

**Bounteously,** boun'tē-us-li, *adv.* faiyāzī, yā sakhāvat se.

**Bountifulness, Bounteousness, Bounty,** boun'ti-ful-nes, boun'tē-us-nes, boun'ti, *n.* 1. sakhāvat; bakhshish; dād-dahish; karam; faiz.

My *bounty* is as boundless as the sea. *Shak.*
*Hai faiz ām merā jūñ bahr-i-be-karāṅ.*

2. *premium,* sahāītā; madad; ināat; istimdād; dast-gīrī.

*by your bounty,* āp kī ba-daulat; āp ke faiz, yā iqbāl se; āp ke tufail, yā anugrah se; āp ke partāp se.

**Bouquet,** bō-kā, *n.* 1. gul-dasta; phūloñ kā guchchhā, yā turrah; Eng. gilās; phūlon kī chhaṛī, yā dastah. 2. (*of wine,* &c.) khush-bū yā lazzat; zāēqa.

**Bourn, Bourne,** börn, *n.* [A. S. *byrnan,* H. *balnā.* to *burn*]. 1. *rivulet,* dhārā; nālā. 2. *bound,* chhor; kinārā; taṭ; manzil; had.

That undiscovered country from whose *bourn* no traveller returns. *Shakespeare.*
*Us lok se koī prānī nahiñ phirtā.*

**Bourse,** börs, *n.* mahājanī hisāb-ghar.

**Bout,** bout, *n.* [Icel. *boyinn,* H. *bāṅkā,* bent] bār; bārī; belā; dafa; ausar.

*a drinking bout,* sharāb kā daur; sharāb-khuārī.

**Bovine,** bō'vīn, *adj.* ḍāṅgar jaisā; ḍhaggā.

**Bow,** bou, *v. a.* [A. S. *būgan,* Skr. *bhuj,* H. *bāṅk,* to be bent]. 1. *bend,* jhukānā; lachkānā; moṛnā; nihurānā; kamān k.; kham denā; khamīdah k.

To *bow* the neck to tyranny.
*Zulm ke sāmne gardan jhukānā.*

2. (*in token of respect*) nivnā; sir jhukānā; sir nivānā; salām k.

**Bow,** bou, *v. n.* jhuknā; lachaknā; lachnā; nihurnā; neonā.

Better to *bow* than break. Prov.
*Jhuk chale to (ṭūṭe kāhe?*
Admired, adored by all the circling crowd.
For wheresoe'er she turned her face, they *bowed.* *Dryden.*
*Uskā āshiq to har bashar dekhā,*
*Jhuk gaīñ gardaneñ jidhar dekhā.* F. O.

*to bow to,* jhuknā; salām k.

**Bow,** bou, *n.* 1. *act of reverence or submission,* salām: bandagī; namaskār; ādāb; mujrā; taslīmāt; kornish. 2. (*of a ship*) samnā; agāṛī; mathā; mastak; peshānī.

**Bow,** bō (*for arrows*), kamān; chāp; dhanush; dhanuk.

A *bow* long bent at last waxeth weak. Prov.
*Khichte khichte kamān ho jāē ḍhilī.*
(*Kamāñ cho tan ba-kashīdan dihad kabūdah shavad.* P.)
To draw the long *bow.*
*Lambī chauṛī hāṅknā; jūtā jhūt bolnā.*
*Bow* and arrows. *Tīr kamān; dhanush bān, sar chāp.*

4. (*of a fiddle*) gaz. 5. (*of ribbon*), phūl; chillā.

*bow of a saddle,* agvā.

*a pellet bow,* gulel.

*carder's bow,* dhunkī.

*to bend a bow,* kamān chaṛhānā; kamān tānnā.

*to unbend a bow,* kamān utārnā.

**Bow-compasses,** bō'kum-pas-es, *n.* parkār-qalam.

**Bow-drill,** bō'dril, *n.* barmā.

**Bowels,** bou'elz, *n.pl.* 1. *intestines,* ānt; āṅteñ; aṅtṛī; antṛiyāṅ; rodā. 2. *inner part,* darmiyānī hissa; peṭ; bīch; darmiyān. 3. *compassion,* dayā; rahm; dard; taras.

He has no *bowels* for any one.
*Usko kisī par taras nahiñ ātā.*

**Bower,** bou'er, *n.* [A. S. *būan,* Skr. *bhavan,* H. *basnā,* to dwell]. 1. *retreat,* khilvat; gosha; guphā. 2. *cottage,* kuṭī; maṅḍhī; maṅḍhaiyā; baṅglā. 3. *arbour,* maṅḍhā; ṭaṭṭī; baṅglā.

**Bow-hand,** bō'hand, *n.* 1. (*Archery*) kamān kā hāth; bāyāṅ hāth; dast-i-chap. 2. (*Mus.*) gaz kā hāth; dahnā hāth; dast-i-rāst.

**Bow-knot,** bō'not, *n.* ḍeṛh gāṅṭh; ḍhīlī girah yā gāṅṭh

**Bowl,** bōl, *n.* [A. S. *bolla*, H. *belā*]. 1. **piyālā**; belā; bādyā; kāsā; sāgar; jām; qadah.

The sparkling *bowl* goes round.
*Jām chalaktā chal rahā.*

2. *wooden ball*, kāṭ kī geṅd.

**Bowl,** bōl, *v. a.* ḍhulkānā; luṛhkānā; ruṛkānā. *to bowl out*, mārnā; mār denā; ṭakrā denā.

**Bow-legged,** bō'-legd, *adj.* baiṅḍā; ṭiṛhbaṅgā; kaj-pā.

**Bowler,** bōl'ér, *n.* geṅd phekne-vālā.

**Bowling-green,** bōl'ing-grēn, *n.* geṅd ballā khelne kā maidān.

**Bow-maker,** bō'mā-ker, *n.* kamān-gār; kamaṅgar.

**Bowman,** bō'man, *n.* tīr-andāz; dhanush-dhārī.

**Bowshot,** bō'shot, *n.* tīr kī mār; tīrvā; ek tīr; tīr ka fāsila.

**Bowsprit, Boltsprit,** bō'sprit, bōlt'sprit, *n.* tirchhā mastūl; sab-dharā.

**Bowstring,** bō'string, *n.* 1. tāṅt; chaṛhāo. 2. (*for strangulation*) galā ghoṭne kā rassā; phāṅsī.

**Bow-window,** bō'win-dō, *n.* mehrāb-dār khiṛkī; gol kamre kī khiṛkī. *See* Bay-window.

**Bow-wow,** bou-wou, *n.* 1. bhauṅ bhauṅ. 2. *cavalier servente*, pichhlagū; kuttā.

**Box,** boks, *n.* 1. *a case*, sandūq; sandūqchā; sandūqchī; (*Cor.*) baks; ḍibbā; ḍibyā; piṭārā. 2. *dice box*, choṅgā; sandūqchā jis meṅ pāse hilā-ke pheṅkte hain. 3. *driver's seat*, jūā; (*Cor.*) koch-baks. 4. (*of a theatre*), khanah; darjā. 5. *an iron ring in the nave of a wheel*, āman; āvan. 6. *a shooting box*, shikārī ghar. 7. (*In comp.*), dān, as *pen box*, qalam-dān.

*box drain*, paṭī huī morī, yā badar-rau; khassī parnālā; sandūqī morī.

*box office*, daftar jahāṅ nāch-ghar ke ṭikaṭ bikte hain.

*box-order*, nāch-ghar meṅ jāne kī ijāzat.

*in a box*, mushkil meṅ phaṅsā-huā; mubtilā; giriftār.

*Pandora's box*, bis kī gāṅṭh; jhagṛe kī jaṛ; laṛāī kā mūl; seh kā kāṅṭā; kaner kā phūl.

*pill box.* 1. ḍibbā; ḍibiyā. 2. Hakīm kī gāṛī.

**Box,** boks, *n.* [H. *but*] *blow*, ghūṅsā; mukkā; ḍuk.

*box on the head*, dhaul; dhappā; chāṅṭā.

**Box,** boks, *v. a.* 1. *shut up in a box*, band k.; sandūq meṅ band k.; piṭāre meṅ rakhnā. 2. *strike with the fist*, ghūṅsā, ḍuk, yā mukkā mārnā; ghusiyānā; mukiyānā; ḍukiyānā; mushtzanī k.; but pilānā; butyānā.

To *box* one's ears. *Kān pe thappaṛ mārnā.*

*box the compass*, qutb-numā kā khānā batānā.

**Box,** boks, *v. n.* ghūsam-ghāsā, mukkam-mukkā, yā ḍukkam-ḍukkā laṛnā.

**Boxer,** bok'sér, *n.* ghūṅse-bāz; ḍukkoṅ se laṛne-vālā; ḍukait; musht-zan.

**Boxing, Boxing match,** bok'sing, bok'sing mach, *n.* ghūṅsam-ghāsā; ḍukkam-ḍukkā; mukkā-mukkī; musht-zanī.

**Boxing-night, Boxing-day,** bok'sing-nīt, bok'sing-dā, *n.* nau-roz ke bād kī rāt jis din tohfā tahāyaf āpas meṅ bheje jāte hain.

**Box-iron,** boks'ī-érn, *n.* istirī.

**Boy,** bol, *n.* [N. H. Ger. *bube*, Skr. *bāl*, H. *bālak*, *babuā*, P. *bachā*] laṛkā; lauṅḍā; chhokrā; chhorā; chhaunā; dhoṭā; nikkā; munḍā.

*Boys* will be men. *Yānoṅ se syāne hote hain.*
All work and no play makes Jack a dull *boy.* Prov. *Pilte pilte ādmī kolū kā bail ho jātā hai.* Prov. Constant grind will turn a man into an ollman's ox.
*Boys* make boys. Prov. *Laṛke awā sā kar lete hain.*

(*Kharbūzeh ko dekh-ke kharbūzah raṅg pakaṛtā hai.* Prov. Melons take their colour from regarding melons.)

*boy-king*, bāl rājā.

*boy's game, boys' play*, laṛkoṅ kā khel.

*boy's love*, laṛkoṅ kā ishq.

*boys' rhyme*, laṛkoṅ kī tukbandī; tukbandī.

*draw-boy*, laṛkā; shāgird.

**Boyhood,** boi'hud, *n.* bal-pan; bach-pan; laṛak-pan; balak-pan; laṛkaī; tifli.

**Boyish,** boi'ish, *adj.* 1. *belonging to a boy*, laṛakpan-kā; chhuṭpan-kā. 2. *childish*, laṛkoṅ kā sā; chhoṭā; balkā.

**Boyishness,** boi'ish-nes, *n.* laṛak-pan; chulbulahaṭ; chiballa-pan; balka-pan; chhichorā-pan.

**Brace,** brās, *n.* [Lat. *brachium*, H. *bāṅh* arm]. 1. *cincture*, band; bandhan; kasnī; tanī. 2. *support*, qaiṅchī; ār; arvāl. 3. *tension*, kasavaṭ; sahār. 4. (*Print*) khat-i-vahdanī ({ }); gher-lakīr. 5. *a thick strap*, kassan; tasmā. 6. (*Mining*) kho ka muṅh.

**Brace,** brās, *v. a.* 1. *furnish with braces*, arvāl, ya qaiṅchī lagānā. 2. *bind*, bāṅdhnā; band baṅdhnā. 3. *make tense*, kasnā; chaṛhanā; jakaṛnā; khencnā.

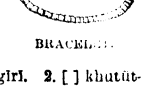
To *brace* a drum. *Ḍholkī chaṛhānā.*

4. *hold firmly*, ḍaṭnā; jamnā; driṛh rahnā.

He *braced* himself against the crowd.
*Voh akelā bhīṛ ke sāmne jamā rahā.*

*brace up*, mazbūt kasnā.

**Bracelet,** brās'let, *n.* 1. paunchī; kaṛā; chūṛī; kaṅgnī; kaṅgan; naugrī; lachchhe. 2. (*Slang*) *hand-cuffs*, hath-kaṛī; (*Fac.*) sarkārī gahnā. 3. (*Math.*) ek qaul kī lakīr; koshṭ; qaus.


BRACKETS.

**Braces,** brās'ez, *n. pl.* (*Cor.*) gālis; tasmeṅ; kassan.

*braces of a bed*, adwān; palaṅg ke tasmeṅ; sejband.

*braces of a drum*, ḍorī; kasnī.

**Bracket,** brak'et, *n.* 1. divārgīrī. 2. [ ] khutūt-i-vahdanī; gher-lakīr.

**Bracket,** brak'et, *v. a.* khutūt-i-vahdānī, yā gher lakīr khencnā.

**Brackish,** brak'ish, *adj.* khārā; khārī; namkīn; shor.

**Brackishness,** brak'ish-nes, *n.* khārī-pan; namkīnī; shoriyat.

**Brag,** brag, *n.* [H. *baṛaṅg*, from Skr. *bhaṅj*, break] shekhī; ḍing. *See* Boast, 1.

*Brag's* a good dog, but that he hath lost his tail. Prov. *Ḍīng achchhī hai, par nakṭī hai.*

3. *a game at cards*, ganjfe kā ek khel.

**Braggadocio,** brag-a-do'shi-ō, *n.* shekhī-bāzī. *See* Boast, 1.

**Braggart, Bragger,** brag'ārt, brag'ér, *n.* [H. *baṛaṅgī*] shekhī-baz. *See* Boaster.

**Braid,** brād, *n.* baṅkṛī; meṅḍī.

**Braid,** brād, *v. a.* [H. *baṭ*, twist] gūṅthnā; baṭnā; balnā; bhannā.

*to braid the hair*, sir karnā, yā gūṅdhnā; choṭī k.; bāl k.

**Brain,** brān, *n.* [A. S. *brægen*, H. *bhejā*]. 1. bhejā; magz. 2. *understanding*, aql; budh; samajh; fahm; dimāgh.

His *brains* are addled.
*Uskā dimāg parāganda ho gayā.* Prov.
The *brains don't* lie in the beard. Prov. *Dāṛhī pe aql nahīṅ hai.*
(*Buzurgī ba aql ast, na ba sāl.* P. Prov. Greatness is mind, not years.)

**Brain,** brān, *v. a.* magz, yā bhejā nikāl ḍālnā; sir phor ḍālnā.

**Brain-fever,** brān'fē-vėr, *n.* sarsām.

**Brainless,** brān'less, *adj.* be-samajh; abudh; be-vaqūf.

**Brainpan,** brān'pan, *n.* khoprī; kapāl; pālī; kāsa-i-sar.

**Brainsick,** brān'sik, *adj.* kūṛh-magz; be-vaqūf; mūṛh.

**Brake,** brāk, *n.* [H. *bihar*, rough broken ground] jhāṛī; kāṅṭe.

> The deer has sought the *brake*.
> *Hiran jhāṛī meṅ chhup gayā.*

**Brake,** brāk, *n.* 1. *an instrument for dressing flax*, kaṅghī; kakaī; ūn, vagairah sāf karne kī kal. 2. *harrow*, paṭṭā; maiṛā. 3. (*for breaking horses*), kharkhariyā. 4. *sharp bit*, khārdār nahārī, yā qazaī. 5. (*Mech.*) pahiyā-rok; ṭhairāopech.

**Brake-van,** brāk'van. *n.* rel kī pichhlī gāṛī.

**Brake-wheel,** brāk'whēl, *n.* chāl-rok pahiyā.

**Bramble,** braṁ'bl, *n.* jhāṛī; khār-dār paudā; jhaṛ-berī; berī.

**Bran,** bran, *n.* [H. *būr*, chaff] bhūsī; būr; chokaṛ.

> Much *bran*, little meal. Prov.
> *Bhūsī bahut aur āṭā thoṛā.*

**Branch,** branch, *n.* [Lat. *brachium*, Bret. *brane*, H. *bāṅh*, arm]. 1. *shoot*, ḍālī; ṭahnī; shākh.

> The hanging *branches* of the willow tree.
> *Bed majnūṅ kī laṭaktī ḍālyāṅ.*

2. *antler*, sīng; shākh. 3. *sub-division*, hissa; ṭukṛā; shākh; farā.

> *Branch* school. *Shākh-i-madrasā.* G. G.
> *Branches* of knowledge. *Ilm kī shākheṅ.*

4. *descendant*, aulād; nasl.

*branch of a family*, phaṭāo.

*branch of a river*, dhārā; kāṭ; shākh; sotā.

*branch office*, *n.* mā-tahat daftar, yā mahkamah.

**Branch, Branch out,** branch, branch out, *v. n.* 1. *spread*, phūṭnā; phailnā. 2. *branch out*, kabhī kuchh kahnā, kabhī kuchh kahnā.

**Branch,** branch, *v. a.* 1. *divide into branches*, bāṅṭnā; taqsīm k. 2. *adorn with needlework*, kāṛhnā; bel-būṭe kāṛhnā, yā banānā.

**Branching,** branch'ing, *adj.* 1. (*trees*), shākhdār; ṭahnī-dār. 2. (*antlers*) bāra-singā.

**Branchless,** branch'les, *adj.* be-shākh; ṭhunṭh; muṇḍā.

**Branchlet,** branch'let, *n.* chhoṭī ṭahnī, yā shākh.

**Brand,** brand, *v. a.* [A. S. *brinnan*, H. *barnā*, burn]. 1. *mark with a hot iron*, dāgnā; dāgī k.; chhāp lagānā. 2. *stigmatize*, kalaṅk kā ṭīkā lagānā; bad-nām k.; dhabbā lagānā.

**Brand,** brand, *n.* 1. *a burning stick*, jaltī hui lakṛī; lukṭī; lukaṭyā. 2. *a mark made by a hot iron*, dāg; chhāp; gul. 3. *trade mark*, saudāgaroṅ kā nishān. 4. *stigma*, dāg; kalaṅk kā ṭīkā; kalauṅs; baṭṭā; dhabbā. 5. *sword*, khāṇḍā; khaṛag; talvār; kirach.

**Branding-iron,** brand'ing-ī-ėrn, *n.* dāg dene kā lohā.

**Brandish,** bran'dish, *v. a.* [O. F. *brandeler*, H. *bhānnā*, Skr. *bhram*, whirl, *disha*, side] ghumānā; phirānā; chakkar d.; hāth pheṅknā; bhānnā.

> To *brandish* a sword.
> *Talvār hilānā, bhaṇjnā, yā pheṅknā.*

**Brand-new, Bran-new,** brand'nū, bran'nū, *adj.* [H. *barnā*, burn, *nayā*, new] sāf; nayā; nayā tah-darad.

**Brandy,** bran'dī, *n.* [Du. *branden*, H. *barnā*, burn] brāṇḍī-sharāb.

**Brass,** bras, *n.* [Gael. *prāis*, Skr. *pittal*, H. *pītal*, P. *biranj*]. 1. (*the metal*) pītal; biranj. 2. *impudence*, dilerī; shokhī; be-hayāī; dide kī safāī.

**Brasswork,** bras'wėrk, *n.* pītal kā kām; pītlī kam.

**Brat,** brat, *n.* [Gael. *brat*, H. *chīthṛā*, rag] phūṇsṛā; ḍanṭhlā; cheṅchlā; chhichhṛā.

**Brats,** bratz, *n.* kachche-bachche; kilal-bilal; kil-bil; chiṅgā poṭī; chiṅgā chingnī.

**Bravado,** bra-vā'dō, *n.* bhapkī; dhamkī; gīdaṛbhapkī; ḍīṅg dhaṛakkā; baṛh-bol.

**Brave,** brāv, *adj.* [H. *bir*]. 1. *courageous*, sūrbīr; bīr; sūrma; diler; dilāvar; javāṅ-mard; bahādur; mardāna; shujā; bahādurī-kā. 2. *grand*, khūb; bahut hī achchhā.

*brave actions*, bahādurī kā kām; mardānā, yā mardāngī kā kām.

> *Brave* actions never want trumpets. Prov.
> *Bahādurī kā kām na chāhe nām.*

*brave as a lion*, sher-mard.

*brave to the backbone*, rag rag meṅ bahādurī hai.

**Brave,** brāv, *v. a.* sāmnā, yā muqābla k.; jamā rahnā; driṛh rahnā.

**Bravely,** brāv'lī, *adv.* 1. *courageously*, bahādurāna; dilerānā; shujāat, yā mardāngī se. 2. *splendidly*, khūb.

**Bravery,** brāv'ėr-i, *n.* bīrtāī; sūr-bīrtā; sūrmāpan; dilerī; bahādurī; mardāngī.

**Bravo,** brā'vō, *n. assassin*, gupt-ghātik; khūnī.

**Bravo,** brā'vō, *interj.* vāh-vāh; vāhjī; bal-be; dhan; dhan ho; kyā kahnā; shā-bāsh; āfrīṅ; marhabā.

**Brawl,** brał, *v. n.* [Skr. *vi*, much, H. *raulā*, row]. 1. *quarrel noisily*, jhagṛā, yā ṭanṭā k.; jhagaṛnā; qazīyā, yā bahdā k. 2. *make a noise*, gul, shor, gulgapāṛā, yā gaugā k.; dhūm machānā. 3. *roar as water*, phuppānā; dhaṛ dhaṛ k.

> Where the brook *brawls* along the painful road
> *Aughaṭ ghāṭ jahāṅ naddī phuppāve.*

**Brawl,** brał, *n.* jhagṛā-ragṛā; gul-gupāṛā; gaugā; ṭanṭā; kharkhashā; bahdā; qazīyā.

**Brawler,** brał'ėr, *n.* gaugāī; gul-gapāryā.

**Brawling,** brał'ing, *adj.* baṛh-kallā; kallādarāz; gaugaī.

**Brawn,** braṇ, *n.* [A. S. *bar*, Skr. *vārah*, a boar]. 1. *the flesh of a boar*, sūar kā gosht. 2. *muscular part*, jaṅr; kham.

**Brawny,** braṇ'nī, *adj.* mushṭaṇḍā; sanḍ musanḍ; kaṅgrā; ṭaṅṭā.

**Bray,** brā, *v. n.* 1. (*as an ass*), reṅknā; ḍhiṅchūḍhiṅchū k.; rīṅgnā; hīnsnā.

> When all men say you are an ass, it is time to *bray*.
> *Panch kaheṅ billī to billī hī sahī.* Prov.
> (If the court dubs you a cat, a cat you are.)

2. *make a harsh noise*, shor machānā; gul, yā gul-gapāṛā k.

> And varying notes the war pipes *brayed*.
> *Aur mukhtalif āvāzeṅ narsingoṅ meṅ se nikltī.*

**Bray,** brā, *n.* [Lat. *rugire*, H. *riṅgnā*] reṅk; ḍheṅchū.

**Bray,** brā, *v. a. bruise*, kūṭnā; kuchalnā; chhetnā; pīṭnā; mārnā.

> Though thou shouldst *bray* a fool in a mortar, yet will not his foolishness depart from him. Prov.
> *Gadhā pīṭe ghoṛā nahiṅ hotā.* Prov.
> (You cannot pound an ass into a horse.)

**Braze,** brāz, *v. a.* [Per. *birinj*, brass]. **1.** *jhālnā*; pītal kā jhāl lagānā. **2.** be-hayā k., yā banānā.

**Brazen,** brā'zn, *adj.* **1.** *made of brass*, biranjī; pītal-kā; pītlī. **2.** (*brazen-faced*) *impudent*, be-hayā; be-sharm; ni-lajjā.

*the brazen age*, duāpar-jug; dwāpar.

**Brazen,** brā'zn, *v. n.* be-hayāī k.; shokhī k.

**Brazen-face,** brā'zn-fās, *n.* be-hayā; dīdah-dhoī; ni-lajjī.

**Brazier,** brā'zi-ēr, *n.* **1.** *worker in brass*, kaserā; ṭhaṭherā. **2.** *firepan*, bursī; aṅgīṭhī; ātish-dān.

**Breach,** brēch, *n.* [A. S. *brecan*, H. *murakna*, Skr. *bhan jan*, to break]. **1.** *break*, sūrākh; darār; ghaṭṭā; rakhnā; seṅdh; kūṅbal; naqab.

> Once more unto the *breach*, dear friends, once more,
> Or close the wall up with our English dead.
> *Shakespeare.*
>
> *Chalo, bhāī, ghaṭṭe pe, ek aur hamlah!*
> *Karo band dīvār lāshoṅ se varnah.* F. C.

**2.** *rupture*, phūṭ; bigāṛ; an-ban; nā-chāqī; nā-ittifaqī. **3.** *violation*, bhanjan; bhaṅg; inhirāf; khilāf-varzī.

*breach of laws*, harkāt khilāf-i-qavānīn.
*breach of peace apprehended*, āmādgī-i-daṅgā; āmādgī-i-shor o fasād; daṅge kā khatrā.
*breach of privilege*, tajāvuz-i-ikhtyār; khilāfvarzī; jurm.
*breach of promise, or contract*, ahd-shikanī.
*breach of the peace*, aman meṅ khalal-andāzī.
*breach of trust*, bad-dyānatī; pratīt-bhanjan; amānat meṅ khayānat.
*aggravated breach of the peace*, kamāl futūr; futūr-i-shadīd; haṅgāmah yā balva-i-shadīd.
*commit a breach of the peace*, aman meṅ khalal ḍālnā; daṅgā o fasād k.; husn-i-siyāsat meṅ futūr barpā k. G. G.
*criminal breach of trust*, khayānat-i-mujrimānah.
*violent breach of the peace*, fasad-i-azīm; baṛā bhārī fasād.

**Breach,** brēch, *v. a.* chhed, rakhnā, rauzan, yā darār k.; phoṛ denā.

**Bread,** bred, *n.* **1.** (*of ground corn*), roṭī; chapāṭī; phulkā; nān. **2.** *food in general*, roṭī; dāl-roṭī; dānā-pānī; khānā; an-jal; khānā-pīnā; āb-o-khur; rozī.

> Give us this day our daily *bread!*
> *Illāhī, rizq de!*
> *Do do madūkṛī sāṅj savere diye jā! Gopālā.*
> (Give me two cakes each morn and two at even, Gopal!)
> In the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat *bread.*
> *Choṭī ka pasind eṛī ke dēgā jab tukṛā milegā.*
> One's *bread* being buttered on both sides.
> *Chupṛī aur do do!* Prov.
> (Buttered cakes, and *two!*)

*bread and butter*, makkhan roṭī.

> They that have no other meat *bread* and butter are glad to eat. Prov.
> *Jinko gosht nahīṅ, woh makkhan roṭī hī meṅ khush.*
> (*Jis ko gehūṅ kī nahīṅ, woh chane hī kī se rāzī.* Prov.)

*a loaf of bread*, nān-pāo; ḍabal roṭī.
*daily bread*, ādh ser āṭā; ṭukṛā; rozīnā; nān-i-shabīnā.
*eat of any one's bread*, kisī kā namak khānā.
*eat the bread of idleness*, baiṭhe roṭyāṅ toṛnā.
*fight with one's bread and butter*, bharī thālī meṅ lāt mārnā; rizq se laṛnā.
*not to know on which side one's bread is buttered*, apnā nafā nuqsān na jānnā.
*plain bread*, rūkhī roṭī; rūkhī sūkhī roṭī; ābroṭī.

**Bread-fruit,** bred'frōt, *n.* roṭ-phal.


BREAD-FRUIT.

**Bread pudding,** bred pud'ing, *n.* mīṭhe ṭukṛe; nān pāo ke ṭukṛe.

**Breadstuff,** bred'stuf, *n.* dānā; āṭā; chūn; ārad.

**Breadth,** bredth, *n.* chauṛāī; panā; arz; chaklāī; pāṭ.

*breadth* (*of a river*), phāṭ; pāṭ.

*breadth* (*of a wall*), āsār.

**Break,** brāk, *v. a.* [H. *murak*, Skr. *bhanj*, break] **1.** *rupture*, toṛnā; phoṛnā; taṛkānā.

To *break* one's head. *Sir toṛnā.*

**2.** *shatter*, ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.; chūrā k.; purze k.; rezā rezā k.; chūr chūr k.

*Broken* down with care. *Chintā ne char liyā.*

**3.** *destroy*, quvvat toṛnā; toṛ ḍālnā; nās k. **4.** *impair*, rogī, yā dāim-ul-marīz banānā.

*Broken* health. *Roqī.*

**5.** *weaken the force of*, zor ghaṭānā, yā kam k. **6.** *interrupt*, roknā; āṛ lagānā; hāyal h.; toṛnā; nuhṭānā; rok yā āṛ bannā; sadd-i-rāh h.; hārij yā mukhil h.

To *break* one's sleep. *Nīnd toṛnā, yā uchṭānā.*

**7.** *violate*, khilāf, inhirāf, yā bhaṅg k.; toṛnā.

To *break* a law. *Qānūn ke khilāf k.*

**8.** *cashier*, ohḍā, yā huddā toṛnā; mauqūf k. **9.** *make bankrupt*, divālā nikālnā, yā pīṭnā.

Broken. *Divālyā.*

**10.** *tame*, hilānā; pālnā; sadhānā. **11.** *propound*, zāhir k.; kholnā; bayān, yā fāsh k.; kahnā; bhāṅḍā phoṛnā; ughāṛnā; parghaṭ k.

To *break* one's mind. *Ji kī bāt kahnā.*

*break a bank*, koṭhī, yā baṅk toṛnā; divālā pīṭnā, yā nikālnā; tappaṛ yā ṭāṭ ulaṭnā; mīr bisāt kā divālā nikālnā.
*break a butterfly upon a wheel*, makkhī ko top se uṛānā; chhoṭī ko hāthī se marvānā.
*break a charm, or spell*, jādū utārnā.
*break a fall*, choṭ bachānā; choṭ se bachnā; thām lenā.
*break a jest*, ṭhaṭṭā, haṅsī, yā mazāq k.; ṭhaṭṭā mārnā; ushgulā, yā shigūfā chhoṛnā.
*break a lance*, sāmnā, yā muqābla k.; laṛnā; dangal, yā akhāṛe meṅ utarnā.
*break a path*, rāstah kholnā; saṛak kāṭnā, yā nikālnā.
*break a promise*, vādah-khilāfī k.; mukarnā; bachan, bāt, iqrār, yā qual se phirnā; vādah vafā na k.
*break bulk*, bojh utārnā, halkā yā kam k.
*break company*, judā, alag, yā alaihda h.
*break cover*, jaṅgal se bāhar ānā; jhāṛī se nikal bhāgnā.
*break down*, tūṭnā; hār jānā.
*break ground or land*, 1. hal chalānā; zamīn jotnā; zamīn toṛnā. 2. *begin*, kām jārī, yā shurū k.; baḍḍhā lagānā.
*break in a horse*, ghoṛā nikālnā; kharkharye meṅ sadhānā, yā nikālnā.
*break into*, zabar-dastī andar ghusnā.
*break into a house*, makān meṅ naqab d.; seṅdh lagānā, yā mārnā; kūmal k.; ghar phoṛnā.
*break jail*, jel-khānah, yā qaid-khāna toṛ-ke bhāgnā; qaidī kā bhāg jānā.

***break of***, chhuṛānā; nikal denā.

He *broke* the horse of the habit of jibbing.
*Us ne ghoṛe ko ar nikāl dī.*

***break off***, chhoṛnā; band k.; tark k.
***break one's fast***, nāshta k.; kalevā k.; mūñh jhuṭālnā.
***break one's neck***, gardan, yā sir toṛnā.
***break open***, toṛ-ke kholnā; toṛ ḍālnā; **khol lenā**; khol ḍālnā.
***break silence***, bol uṭhnā; **mūñh kholnā**.
***break to pieces***, ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k
***break the back***, kamar toṛnā.
***break the heart***, dil, yā jī toṛnā.
***break the ice***, himmat k.; ḍharas bāndh-ke shurū k.
***break through troops***, sipāh ko chīr-ke nikal jānā.
***break up***, 1. toṛnā; barkhāst k.; uṭhānā; chhuṭṭī denā. 2. *disband*, toṛ d.; hurra k.
***break upon the wheel***, paiye ke nīche kuchalvā denā; gāṛī phirvā denā; kolū meñ pilvānā.
***break*** (*waves*), lahreñ, yā maujeñ mārnā.

**Break**, brāk, *v. n.* 1. *part in two*, do ṭukṛe h.; ṭūṭnā; phūṭnā. 2. *burst*, phaṭnā; phūṭnā; ṭūṭnā; khil jānā; ṭukṛe ṭukṛe h. 3. (*as waves*), ṭakrānā: ṭakkar khānā; thapeṛ khānā; ṭūṭ paṛnā. 4. (*as morning*) pau, yā pilī phaṭnā: din nikalnā; roz raushan h.; taṛkā h.; sūraj nikalnā; bhor h.

"The day begins to *break*, and night is fled."
*Shakespeare.*

*Bhor bhaī, aādhyārā bhāgā.*
(*Sūraj ne bhān ubhārī, rajnī ghar sidhārī*).

5. *become bankrupt*, divālā nikalnā; ṭāṭ, yā tapaṛ ulaṭnā; havā ukhāṛnā; baiṭhnā; bigaṛnā. 6. (*Break up*) *decline in health*, rog, yā ghun lag jānā; zaif h.

***break away***, khiñchnā; tīn-terah h.; **alag ho jānā**; chhoṛ-ke chalā jānā; bhāgnā.
***break down***, baiṭh, yā hār jānā; **himmat hārnā**; (*cattle*) kaundhā, yā juā ḍālnā.
***break forth***, nikal paṛnā; phaṭ paṛnā.
***break from, or loose***, chhūṭnā; **chhūṭ jānā**; **nikal** bhāgnā; tuṛā bhāgnā; khul jānā.

He *broke from* his capture. ***Hirāsat se bhāg gayā.***

***break in***, dakhl d.; ān ṭapaknā; ān paṛnā; **yakāyak** ghus ānā.
***break off***, ruk jānā; ṭhair jānā; **tham jānā**; **ruk** jānā.
***break out***, lagnā; bhaṛaknā; phūṭnā.
***break up***, barkhāst h.; band h.
***break upon***, ā paṛnā; ṭūṭ paṛnā.
***break wind***, **havā chhoṛnā, yā nikālnā**; **pādnā**; **pād** mārnā.
***break with***, dostī jātī rahnā; **yārī kuṭ** h.
*a broken number*, kasar; bhinn āñk.
*broken-winded* (*horse*) **hārā, yā ṭūṭā huā**; **thakāhuā.**

**Break**, brāk, *n.* 1 *opening*, ṭūṭ; phūṭ; **phāñk**; shigāf; rakhnā. 2. *space*, khali jagah; **fāsila**; bichchhā; antar. 3. *pause*, ṭhairāo; **vaqfa**; tavaqquf.

***break of day***, bhor; taṛkā; **bhinsār**; subah; **baṛī** fajar; saverā; prāt-kāl.

**Breakage**, brāk'āj, *n.* 1. *the act*, ṭūṭ; ṭūṭ-phūṭ; shikast-o-rekht. 2. *the charge for*, ḍanḍ; tāvān.

**Breaker**, brāk'ėr, *n. wave*, lahr; samundrī lahr, yā mauj jo chaṭān, yā karāṛe se ṭakrāve; meñḍ.

**Breakfast**, brek'fast, *v.* nāshta, yā jalpān k.; **hāzrī khānā**; **kalevā, yā bāl-bhog k.**; *Panj.* **parshād chhaknā.**

**Breakfast**, brek'fast, *n.* **kalevā**; **nāshta**; **hāzrī**; nahārī; chāsht.

Hope is a good *breakfast*, but it is a bad supper.
Prov.

***Bhalī ās kalevā, bydīā ās ji-levā.***

**Breakneck**, brāk'nek, *adj.* gardan-toṛ; **khatarnāk.**

**Breakwater**, brāk'wą-tėr, *n.* lahr-toṛ; band.

**Breast**, brest, *n.* [O. E. *bresten*, H. *phaṭnā*, to burst]. 1. ohhāti; sīna. 2. (*woman's*) chūñchī; kucheñ; chhātiyāñ; dūdhī; pistāñ; **mammā.** 3. *heart*, hirdā; hiyā; jī; dil; man; ghaṭ.

*breast to breast*, sīnah-ba-sīnah.
*make a clean breast*, bhed, yā jī kā bhed kah denā; sab kuchh kah d.; **sāf sāf** kah ḍālnā; dil **kā** bukhār nikālnā.
*swollen breast*, thanailā.

**Breastbone**, brest'bōn, *n.* chhātī kī haḍḍī; sar-i-sīna.

**Breast-deep**, brest'dēp, *adj.* chhātī, **yā sīne tak** (gahrā).

**Breast-high**, brest'hī, *adj.* chhātī, **yā sīne tak** (ūñchā).

**Breastpin**, brest'pin, *n.* **sone yā chāndī kī kil jo** aṭkāne, yā **numāyash** ke vāste sīne par **lagāte** haiñ.

**Breastplate**, brest'plāt, *n.* **chār-āina.**
*breastplate* (*of a horse*), **sīna-band.**

**Breastwork**, brest'wėrk, *n.* **kaṅgūra**; **kuāgra.**

**Breath**, breth [H. *bīyār*, wind]. 1. ***sāṅs drawn in***, sāṅs; dam; **phūñk**; **nafas.**

Foul *breath*. ***Gandā-dahanī.***

2. *breeze*, **havā kī ramaq, yā jhokā**; **mandī havā.**

Not a *breath* of wind. ***Havā kī ramaq nahīñ.***

3. *fragrance*, mahak; lapaṭ; sugand. 4. *respite*, dam; fursat; chhuṭṭī; mohlat; vaqfah; **tavaqquf**; farāgat. 5. *instant*, dam; pal; lahza; lamha.

He smiles and he frowns in a *breath*. *Dryden.*
*Dam meñ hañse, dam meñ ghurrāe.*
(*Ghaṛī meñ māshā, ghaṛī meñ tolā.* Prov.
In an hour a peppercorn, in an hour a pound.)

***draw or take breath***, dam, yā sāṅs lenā.
***hold in one's breath***, sāṅs roknā.
***to be out of breath***, sāṅs ukhaṛnā; hāṅpnā; **dam** bhar jānā, yā chaṛhnā; sāṅs phūlnā, yā bharnā.

**Breathe**, brēᵀᴴ, *v. n.* 1. *respire*, sāṅs, yā dam lenā.

I can hardly *breathe*. ***Mushkil se sāṅs ātā hai.***

2. *live*, jīnā; zinda rahnā; dam banā rahnā. 3. *pause*, **dam lenā**; chhuṭṭī, yā fursat pānā; **sastānā**; ṭhairnā.

**Breathe**, brēᵀᴴ, *v. a.* 1. *inspire*, sāṅs lenā; dam lenā. 2. *utter softly*, chup-ke se kān meñ kahnā; **āhista kahnā.**

She softly *breathed* his name.
*Us ne haule se uskā nām liyā.*

3. *suffer to take breath*, dam lene denā: sastānā.

A moment *breathed* his panting steed. *Scott.*
*Ek dam to hāṅpte ghoṛe ko dam lene ko thāñhā.*

4. *infuse*, rūh phūñknā; phūñknā; jilānā; **jān** ḍālnā; zindah k.

Able to *breathe* life into a stone.
*Patthar meñ jān ḍālnā hai.*

***breathe one's last***, ākhirī dam, yā sāṅs lenā; **sāṅs** pūre k.; dam-i-vāpisīñ lenā; lambe yā akahre sāṅs lenā.

**Breathing**, brēᵀᴴ'ing, *n.* 1. *respiration*, dam-kashī; sāṅs lenā; tanaffus. 2. *wish*, khuāhish; chāh; ichchhā; dil kī ārzū; bhāonā; **manorath**; mano-kāmnā; tamannā. 3. (*Gram.*) **he kī āvāz.**

**Breathing-place**, brēᵀᴴ'ing-plās, *n*, ṭhairne kā makān; ṭhairāo; bisrām; rahāo.

**Breathing-time**, brēᵀᴴ'ing-tim, *n.* **sāṅs lene kī**

chhūṭ; dam, yā ārām lene kā vaqt; ṭhairāo; sastāo; fursat.

**Breathless,** breth'les, *adj.* hāṅptā-huā; dam charhā-huā; sāṅs-phūlā; be-dam.

**Breech,** brēch, *n.* 1. *back part,* chūtaṛ; pīchhā; puṭṭhā. 2. (*of cannon*) top kī peṅḍī, yā pīchhā.

*breech-loader,* ḍibiyā kī bandūq; (*Cor.*) bīch loḍar.

**Breech,** brēch, *v. a.* 1. *put into breeches,* jāṅgiyā, kāchhā, yā pājāmā pahnānā. 2. *flog,* chūtaṛ par chābuk, yā kore mārnā.

**Breeches, Breeks,** brēch'ez, brēks, *n. pl.* kachhnā; kāchhā; jāṅgiyā; charnā; ghuṭannā.

*wear the breeches,* pagrī bāṅdh lenā.

*breeches pocket, n.* gojhā: jeb; girah; gāṅṭh; aṅṭī.

Kill a man's family, and he may brook it,
But keep your hands out of his *breeches pocket.*
*Byron.*

*Karo qatl khunbā kisī kā to sah le.*
*Magar jeb hargiz woh chhūne na deve.* F. O.

**Breed,** brēd, *v. a.* [A. S. *bredan.* P. *parvardan,* to nourish, Du. *broeden,* Skr. *vridh,* H. *baṛhnā,* to grow]. 1. *beget,* paidā k.; jannā; nikālnā; (*birds*) senā; bachcha denā; (*animals*) byānā, ḍālnā.

Every mother *breeds* not sons alike. *Shak.*
*Har ek mā ke ek se beṭe nahīṅ hote.*
What is *bred* in the bone won't out of the flesh. Prov.
*Jo khilqat meṅ woh ādat meṅ.*
(As the father, so the son. *Jaisa bap waisā beṭā.*)

2. *bring up,* pālnā; pālnā posnā; uṭhānā; parwarish k.

To bring forth with pain, and *breed* with care. Prov.
*dukh se jannā, hoshyārī se pālnā.*

3. *educate,* tālim, yā tarbiyat k.; parhanā gunanā; banānā. 4. *produce,* paidā k.; nikālnā; upjānā; sabab h.

The north doth *breed* a race of sturdy men.
*Uttar kā ṭhāḍā ādmī hotā hai.*

**Breed,** brēd, *v. n.* 1. *bring forth young,* jannā; bachcha d. 2. *raise a breed,* joṛā lagānā; bachche nikālnā; nasal baṛhnā, yā chalnā.

*breed in and in,* got meṅ byāhnā; apnāyat meṅ shādī k.; bīj milānā (*animals*).

**Breed,** brēd, *n.* 1. *race,* nasl; zāt; kharnā. 2. *hatch,* jhol; byāṅt; pāl; jatak.

*cross breed,* doglā; du-naslā; jodhṛā; **mel-kā.**

*of a good breed,* achchhī nasl-kā.

*pure breed,* asīl; kharā; khalis.

**Breeder,** brēd'ēr, *n.* 1. *jananī; jannī; jantī;* janne-vālī; paidā karne-vālī.

She was a great *breeder! Woh baṛi janne-vālī thī!*

2. *a prolific female,* bachcha-kash; barsa-biyāvar.

*breeder of cattle,* ḍhor-pālak.

**Breeding,** brēd'ing, *n.* 1. *nurture,* pālan; parvarish. 2. *education,* tarbīat; tālīm.

I am a gentleman of blood and *breeding.*
*Shakespeare.*
*Maiṅ sharīf khāndān kā aur tarbiyat-yāftah hūṅ.*

3. *manners,* tahzīb; vaza-dārī; ilm-i-majlis; nishast barkhāst; uṭh-baiṭh; adab qāʻidah.

**Breese,** brēz, *n.* [Skr. *bhram,* whirl, H. *bayār*].

1. *light wind,* mand pavan, yā bayār; nasīm; bād-i-sabā.

Soft *breese* did dangle with her auburn hair.
*Sabā khilāṛī kartī thī yār ke bhūre bāloṅ se.*

2. *disturbance,* kahā-sunī; tū-takār; takrār; ṭanṭā; shakar-ranjī; ranjish; bad-mazgī. 3. *ashes and cinders,* rākh; bhūbal.

*land breeze,* barrī-havā.

*sea breeze,* bahrī havā.

**Breezy,** brēz'i, *adj.* havā-dār.

**Brethren,** breṫh'ren, *n. pl.* bhāī; bhāī-band; birādarān.

*caste brethren, n.* birādrī; jāt bhāī; zāt-birādrī.

**Brevity,** brev'i-ti, *n.* ikhtisār; sāṅkshep; bahut maāne thoṛe alfāz.

*Brevity* is the soul of wit. Prov.
*Ikhtisār, zarafat kā madār.*
(*Al ikhtisār o fasīhun.* A.)

**Brew,** brū. *v. a.* [H. *ubāl,* boil]. 1. (*liquor*) sharāb khenchna, ya kashīd k. 2. *contrive,* mathna; uṭhana; paidā k.; barpā k.

*one who brews mischief,* jhagaṛ jinjal; fitnā-aṅgez.

**Brew,** brū, *v. n.* 1. (*as a brewer*), bīr khiṅchnā, yā bannā; būza-kashī h.

I wash, wring, *brew,* bake, scour.
*Shak.* 'Merry Wives,' i. 4.
*Pakānā rāndhnā, nahāyna, dhonā, nichoṛnā, sharāb khenchnā, sab maiṅ hī karti hūṅ.*

2. *gather* (*clouds*), umaṛnā; ghumaṅḍnā; ramaṅḍnā; chhānā.

**Brew,** brū, *n.* kashīd; masāle kī sharāb.

**Brewer,** brū'ēr, *n.* bīr khenchne, yā banāne-vālā; būza-kash.

**Brewery, Brew-house,** brū'ēr-i, brū'hous, *n.* būze-khānā; bīr kā kār-khana.

**Bribe,** brīb, *n.* rishvat; ghūṅs; ghūṅs pachchar; mūṅh-bharāī.

Undue reward for anything against justice is a *bribe.* *Ilobart.*
*Koī nā ījaz nazrānā kisī fel khilāf-i-insāf ke vāste rishvat kahlātā hai.*

*bribe absolute,* rishvat-i-gair-mashrūt; ḍubāl.

*bribe contingent,* rishvat-shartī; tiralā.

**Bribe,** brīb, *v. a.* rishvat denā, yā khilānā; koṛ denā; ghūs d.; mūṅh bharnā; chaṭānā; mutṭhī garm k.

*take a bribe,* rishvat lenā; ghūs khānā.

**Briber** brīb'ēr, *n.* rishvat dene-vālā.

*the person bribed,* ghūs-khaū, yā levā; rishvat-khor yā khane-vala.

**Bribery,** brīb'ēr-i, *n.* rishvat-khorī; **rishvat-sitānī.**

**Brick,** brik, *n.* 1. iṅṭ; khisht.

You cannot make *bricks* without straw.
*Ījdhan binā iṅṭ nahīṅ ban saktī?*
*A brick* in his hat. *Dimagh ko chaṛh rahī hai.*

2. (*Slang*) nek; yār-bāsh; **yāroṅ kā yār.**

An old *brick.* *Purānā yār.*

*brick-clay,* chikṇī miṭṭī.

*burnt brick,* pakkī-iṅṭ.

*kiln brick,* pajāve kī iṅṭ.

*large brick,* gummā.

*made of bricks, brick-built,* iṅṭoṅ-kā; **khishtī;** pakkā.

*unburnt brick,* kachchī iṅṭ.

**Brick,** brik, *v. a.* iṅṭ bichhānā; khaṛanjā bichhānā; iṅṭoṅ kā farsh k.

*brick up,* dīvār meṅ chun denā.

**Brick-bat,** brik'bat, *n.* iṅṭ kā ṭukṛā; roṛā.

**Brick-dust,** brik'dust, *n.* surkhī; **lālī;** iṅṭā-khoyā; pīpī.

**Brick-field, Brick-yard,** brik'fēld, brik'-yārd, *n.* iṅṭoṅ banane kā maidān.

**Brick'kiln,** brick'kil, *n.* pajāvā.

**Brick'layer, Brick-mason,** brik'lā-ėr, brik'-mā'sn, *n.* rāj ; memār.

**Brick-laying,** brik'lā-ing, *n.* rāj-gīrī ; memārī.

**Brick-maker,** brik'mā-ker, *n.* iṅṭ-patherā.

**Brick-trowel,** brik'trou-el, *n.* karnī.

**Brick-red,** brik'red, *adj.* iṅṭ sā lāl.

**Brick wall,** brik wąl, *n.* iṅṭoṅ kī dīvār.

**Brick-work,** brik'wėrk, *n.* 1. *laying of bricks,* iṅṭ kā kām. 2. *made of bricks,* iṅṭoṅ kā banā-huā, yā pakkā (makān).

**Bridal,** brī'dal, *n.* biyāh ; bivāh ; shādī ; biyāh shadi.

Sweet day, so cool, so calm, so bright.
The *bridal* of the earth and sky. *Herbert.*
*Madhur divas, sītal, sthir, chamkat hai chaho or,*
*Mano āj akās kā bhūm saṅg biyāh hot.* F. C.

**Bridal,** brī'dal, *adj.* biyāhū ; biyāolā ; shādiānā ; urūsī.

*bridal ceremony,* biyāh kī rīt rasam.
*bridal dress or presents,* sāchaq ; oṛhnī ; chunrī ; barī ; jāmā ; shādī kā joṛā ; biyāhū joṛā.
*bridal-bed,* biyāhū palaṅg ; subāg-sej.

**Bride,** brīd, *n.* dulhan ; biāolī ; bahū biyāolī ; bannī ; banṛī ; urūs.

The *bride* goes to her marriage bed, but knows not what shall happen to her. Prov.
*Bahū, chaṛhī sej na jane kya kyā ho.*
Has by his own experience tried,
How much the wife is dearer than the *bride.* *Lyttleton.*
*Huā sābit yeh apne tajrube se.*
*Ki pyārī hai bahu nisbat dulhan ke.* F. C.

**Bride-cake,** brīd'kāk, *n.* chhāk ; maṭṭhī ; tosha.

**Bride-chamber,** brīd'chām-bėr, *n.* dulhan kā kamra ; kohbar.

**Bridegroom,** brīd'grōm, *n.* dūlhā ; bar ; banṛā ; banna ; nau-shāh.

**Bridegroom's-man, Best man,** brīd'-grōmz-man, best man, *n.* shah-bālā ; shah-vālā ; shivāla.

**Bridesmaid,** brīdz'mād, *n.* dulhan kī sahelī ; lokni.

**Bridewell,** brīd'wel, *n.* havālāt ; jel-khāna.

**Bridge,** brij, *n.* 1. pul ; set ; setu ; sarāt. 2. (*of the nose*) nāk kā bāṅsā. 3. (*Mus.*) ghoṛī ; ghuṛach.

*bridge of boats,* nāo kā pul ; Eng. ponṭoon.
*draw-bridge,* pul-takhtah.
*flying bridge,* pīpoṅ kā pul.
*girder or truss bridge,* qaiṅchī-dār pul.
*lattice bridge,* jālī-dār pul.
*skew bridge,* tirchha pul.
*suspension bridge,* jhūle kā pul.
*tubular bridge,* nal kā pul.

**Bridge,** brij, *v. a.* pul bāṅdhnā, yā banānā ; pul-bandī k. ; kishtioṅ kā pul banānā.
*throw a bridge over,* pul bāṅdhnā.

**Bridle,** brī'dl, *n.* 1. *headstall and reins,* lagām ; inān.

A *bridle* for the tongue is a necessary piece of furniture. Prov.
*Zabān ko lagām zurūr hai.*

2. *curb,* rok ; aṭkāo ; band ; lagām.

**Bridle,** brī'dl. *v. a.* 1. *put a bridle on,* lagām d. ; yā chaṛhānā. 2. *restrain,* roknā ; dābnā ; bāz rakhnā.

*Bridle* the passions ! *Indrī bas lāo re !*
To *bridle* one's tongue. *Zabān ko lagām d.*

**Bridle,** brī'dl, *v. n.* aiṅṭhnā ; akaṛnā ; tannā ; khiṅchnā ; iṅchnā ; bal k.

*bridle up* (apne taiṅ), dūr kheṅchnā.

**Bridle-hand,** brī'dl-hand, *n.* lagām kā hāth ; bāṅyāṅ hāth.

**Bridle-path, Bridle-road,** brī'dl-pāth, brī'dl-rōd, *n.* ghoṛe kā rāstā.

**Bridle-strap,** brī'dl-strap, *n.* galtanī ; baddhī.

**Bridoon,** bri-dōn, *n.* (*Mil.*) risāle kī lagām.

**Brief,** brēf, *adj.* 1. *short,* thoṛā ; kam ; kotāh ; qalīl.

How *brief* the life of man. *Shakespeare.*
*Chār din ki zindagī insān ki.* (Life lasts but four days.)

2. *concise,* mukhtasar ; saṅkshepī : mujmal.

I will be *brief.* *Mukhtasar kahe detā hūṅ.*

**Brief,** brēf, *n.* 1. *epitome,* intikhāb ; khulāsa ; mujmal ; ikhtisār ; saṅkshep. 2. (*Law*) kaifiyat, yā khulāsa muqaddama.

**Briefless,** brēf'les, *adj.* be-kār yā thālī (vakīl).
*a briefless barrister,* vakīl-i-be-muqaddama.

**Briefly, in brief,** brēf'li, in brēf, *adv.* mukhtasar ; ikhtisāran ; qissa-kotāh ; al-qissa ; hāsil kalām ; mukhtasar taur se ; bil-ikhtisār.

**Brier,** brī'ėr, *n.* [H. *jhāṛ*] kāṅṭe-dār jhāṛī.

**Brig,** brig, *n.* do-mastūl kā jahāz.

**Brigade,** bri-gād', *n.* topkhāna, risāla, aur paidal kī fauj ; lām.

**Brigand,** brig'and, *n.* baṭ-mār ; ḍākū ; ḍakait ; qazzāq ; lutera ; rahzan.

**Brigandage,** brig'an-dāj, *n.* baṭ-mārī ; ḍakaitī ; lūṭ-mār ; qazzāqī.

**Bright, Brilliant,** brīt, bril-yant, *adj.* 1. *shining,* ujlā ; ujjal ; raushan ; tābāṅ ; chamak-dār ; munavvar.

*Bright* as noonday. *Do-pahar sā raushan.*
Silvery *bright.* *Chāṅdī sā chamaktā.*
The earth was dark, but the heavens were *bright.* *Drake.*
*Dhartī pe aṅdherā, aur ākās pe ujālā thā.*

2. *transparent,* shaffāf ; āīnah-sā ; musaffā ; mujallā. 3. *splendid in charms,* chande-āftāb ; chande-mahtab ; chandr-badan ; sim-tan ; chandr-mukhī ; māh-i-tābāṅ. 4. *sparkling with wit,* zarīf ; nuql-i-majlis ; gul.

Be *bright* and jovial 'mong your guests ! *Shakespeare.*
*Mehmāṅoṅ ke sāth khush o khurram raho.*

5. *illustrious,* nāmī ; nāmvar ; nām-zād ; nāmī-girāmī.

*bright-eyed,* ujjal-nainī.
*bright eyes,* ujjal nain ; āṅkheṅ motī-chūr.
*bright-haired maid.* chamkīle, yā sunahrī bāloṅ-vālī.
*bright-hued,* chamak-dār ; chamkīlā.

**Brighten,** brīt'n, *v. a.* 1. *make luminous,* chamkānā ; ujālnā ; jilā k. ; jhamkānā ; op denā. 2. *make cheerful,* khush, shād, bashshāsh, yā khush o khurram k. 3. *ennoble,* nām k. ; shohrat d. ; mashhūr k.

**Brighten,** brīt'n, *v. n.* 1. chamaknā ; ujjal h.

And night shall *brighten* into day.
*Aur shab roz-raushan ho jāegī.*

2 khush ho jānā ; khushī zāhir k ; muskurānā.

His face *brightened* up. *Uske chehre se khushī barasne lagī.*

**Brightly,** brīt'li, *adv.* chamak, yā āb o tāb ke sāth.

**Brightness, Brilliancy,** brīt'nes, bril'yan-si, *n.* chamak ; jhalak ; chamak damak ; op ; āb ; āb-dārī.

**Brim,** brim, *n.* [Skr, *bhram,* whirl] kināra ; kor ; kannā ; kagar ; lab.

*fill to the brim,* mūṅhā-mūṅh bharnā.

**Brimful, Brimming,** brim'fuḷ, brim'ing, *adj.* bhar-pūr; mūñhā-mūñh; lab-ā-lab; lab-rez; sar-shār.

**Brimstone,** brim-stōn, *n.* [H. *bārnā*, burn] gandak.

**Brindled,** brin'dld, *adj.* [Icel. *brenna*, H. *barnā*, to burn] kabrā; chit-kabrā.

**Brine,** brīn, *n.* [A. S. *bryne*, salt liquor, burning, H. *bārnā*, burn]. 1. *salt water*, nonā pānī; namak kā pānī; āb-i-shor; khārī pānī. 2. *sea*, sāgar; samundar; samudr; bahr.

Lashed into foam, the fierce conflicting *brine*. *Thomson.*

*Samundar uṭhā taish meñ josh khā.*

3. *tears*, āṅsū; ashk.

**Brinepit,** brīn'pit, *n.* non-khattā; namak-sār; sar.

**Bring,** bring, *v. a.* [Skr. *bhri*, bear]. 1. lānā; le-ānā; leṭe-ānā; uṭhā lānā; pesh k. 2. *induce*, āmādah k.; rāgib k.; māil k.; rāzī k.

I cannot *bring* him to do this.
*Maiñ us se yeh kām nahīñ karā saktā.*

*bring about*, karvānā; bar lānā.
*bring back*, pher lānā; ulṭā, yā wāpis le-ānā.
*bring down*, girānā; ghaṭānā; past k.; nīchā dikhānā; ḍhānā; farmāñ-bardār, zer, yā mutī k.

To *bring* down high looks.
*Gurūr ḍhānā, yā nichā dikhānā.*

*bring forth* (*woman*) jannā; **bachcha denā**; (*animals*) byānā; (*trees*) phalnā.
*bring forward*, āge, yā sāmne lānā; hāzir, maujūd, yā pesh k.
*bring in*, 1. *place in any condition*, **kisī hālat meñ** lānā. 2. *recover*, pakaṛ lānā; **taht meñ lānā**. 3. *supply*, lānā; baham pahuñchānā; **muhaiyā k.** 4. *introduce*, lānā; dākhil k.; pesh, **yā hāzir k.**
*bring together*, ikhaṭṭā k.; **ek jagah k.**; **farāham k.**
*bring to life*, jilānā; **zinda k.**
*bring to light*, zāhir, ifshā, **ayāñ, yā fāsh k.**
*bring to mind*, yād k.; **dhiyān meñ lānā**; **bichārnā.**
*bring off*, chhuṛānā; bachā lānā; **nikāl lānā.**
*bring on*, lānā; le-ānā; karvānā.

He *brought* it all *on* himself.
*Apne ūpar āp āfat lāyā.*
Fatigue *brought on* a fever.
*Thakan se bukhārchaṛh āyā.*

*bring on the rent-roll*, tauzīh meñ chaṛhānā.
*bring out*, kholnā; zāhir k., praghaṭ k., **nikālnā.**
*bring over*, kheñch lānā; milā lenā; toṛ, yā phoṛ lenā.
*bring round*, 1. *bring to*, hosh meñ lānā; **chetan k.** 2. *reconcile*, manānā; **rāzī k.**; **khush k.**
*bring to* (*a ship*) thāmnā; **roknā**; **ṭhairānā.**
*bring to one's senses*, **hosh meñ lānā**; **chetānā**; **sidhā k.**; **ṭhik banānā.**
*bring to pass*, guzārnā; **amal meñ lānā.**
*bring under*, **zer**, mutī, yā **ādhīn k.**; **dabā lenā**; **apne tahat, āgiyā, bas, qabze, yā hāth meñ lānā.**
*bring up*. 1. *nurse*, pālnā; posnā; **parvarish k.** 2. *educate*, tālim d.; **likhānā paṛhānā**; **tarbiyat** d.; ḍhaṅg **sikhānā.**

**Bringer,** bring'ĕr, *n.* 1. lāne-wālā. 2. (*In comp.*) āvur; bar; lāvā.

**Brink,** bringk, *n.* [Irish *bru*, belly, brink, H. *ubhrā*, swollen] kināra; **karāṛā**; **tīr**; **taṭ**; **lab**; sāhil.

**Briny,** brī'ni, *adj.* **namkīn**; **salonā**; khārī; shor.

**Brisk,** brisk, *adj.* phurtīlā; phurtyā; **turturyā**; **chālāk**; **chust chālāk**; chāq chauband; **tez.**

A *brisk* fire. *Tes ańch.*

**Brisket,** bris'ket, *n.* **gāo-sīnā.**

**Briskly,** brisk'li, *adv.* **phurtī se**; **jhapāke se**; tezī se; chustī se.

**Briskness,** brisk'nes, *n.* phurtī; chustī; **chālākī**; tezī.

**Bristle,** bris'l, *n.* sūar kā bāl; sūar-ballā; **kaṛā bāl.**

**Bristle,** bris'l, *v. a.* **sūar ke bāl kī tarah khaṛā k.**; ruāñ khaṛā k.

**Bristle,** bris'l, *v. n.* ruēn khaṛe h.; **phuraīrī** lenā; rūṅg-kaṅdrānā.

His hair did *bristle* on his head.
*Uske sir ke bāl khaṛe ho gaē.*
The fort *bristled* with guns.
*Qileh par topeñ hī topeñ chaṛhī huī thīñ.*

**Bristol board,** bris'tol bōrd, *n.* **paṭṭhā**; **vasli**; vaslīn; daftī.

**Britannia metal,** bri-tan'ni-a met'al, *n.* **ek dhāt jis meñ sau hisse ṭīn, āṭh hisse surmā, do hisse tāṅbā,** aur do hisse *bismuth* hotā hai.

**British,** brit'ish, *adj.* inglistānī; **aṅgrezī**; **valāyatī.**
*British-born subject*, inglistān kī riāyā.
*British Government*, saltanat-i-Bartānyā; **sarkār-Aṅgrezī.**
*British India*, sarkārī Hindustān.
*British Nation*, ahl-i-inglistān.

**Briton,** brit'on, *n.* Aṅgrez; ahl-i-inglistān.

**Brittle,** brit'l, *adj.* [M. E. *briten*, H. *phoṛnā*, to break] **karārā**; bhurbhurā; kaṛaknā; **maṛaknā**; **nāzuk.**

Two *brightest* brittlest earthly things.
A lady's face, and China ware. *Swift.*
*Dunyā meñ do hī shai haiñ bahut nāzuk o tābdār,*
*Ek Chin ke bartan haiñ, doyam āriz-i-jānān.*
F. O.

*brittle as glass*, chūrī, yā kāñch-sā.

**Brittleness,** brit'l-nes, *n.* bhurbhurāhaṭ; **nazākat.**

**Broach,** brōch, *v. a.* 1. *let out*, kholnā; **rāh denā**; nikālnā. 2. *utter*, kahnā; zikr k.

**Broad,** brad, *adj.* [H. *barā*, Skr. *vridh*, to grow]. 1. *wide*, chauṛā; moklā; chaklā. 2. *extended*, **phailāhuā**; kushādā; farākh. 3. *ample*, baṛā; vasī; bahut. 4. *open*, khulā; raushan.

*Broad* open day. *Din dahāṛe; roz-i-raushan.*

5. *indelicate*, baknī; gandī; fohsh.

*as broad as long*, jitnā lambā utnā hī chauṛā; **arz tūl barābar**; eksāṅ; yaksāṅ.
*give a broad hint*, khulā khulā kahnā; **sāf kahnā.**

**Broad,** brad, *n.* chauṛāī. *See* Breadth.

*on the broad of his back*, kamar ke bal; chit.

**Broad-backed,** brad'bakt, *adj.* chauṛī piṭh-vālā; chakli-kamar-vālā.

**Broad-bill,** brad'bil, *n.* jaṅgli-battakh.

**Broad-bottomed,** brad'bot'omd, *adj.* chauṛe peñde kā; chauṛī tall kā.

**Broad-breasted,** brad'brest-ed, *adj.* chauṛe, yā chakle sīne-vālā.

**Broadcast, sow broadcast,** brad-kāst, sō brad'kāst, *v. n.* paberṇā; bakhernā.

**Broadcast,** brad'kāst, *adv.* paber-ke, yā bakher-ke (bonā).

**Broadcloth,** brad'kloth, *n.* bānāt.

**Broad-day,** brad'dā, *n.* roz-raushan; khulā din.

*at broad-day*, *adv.* din dahāṛe; din dhaule.

**Broaden,** brad'n, *v. n.* chauṛā h.; chaklā h.

**Broaden,** brad'n, *v. a.* chauṛā, yā chaklā k.; chauṛānā; chaklānā.

**Broad-eyed,** brad'id, *adj.* chauṛī, yā phaṭī āṅkh-vālā; phaṭ-ankhā; gāo-chashm.

**Broad-foot,** brad'fut, *adj.* chauṛe panje-kā.

**Broad-headed,** brad'hed-ed, *adj.* chauṛe, yā baṛe sir-vālā

**Broad-horned,** brąd'hornd, *adj.* chauṛe ; sīṅghkā.

**Broadish,** brąd'ish, *adj.* chauṛā-sā ; kuchh chauṛā.

**Broad-leaved,** brąd'lēvd, *adj.* chauṛe patte kā ; chauṛ-patyā.

**Broadly,** brąd'li, *adv.* khulā khulā ; sāf sāf ; behūdā taur se.

**Broad-mouthed,** brąd'mouᵗʰd, *adj.* chauṛe mūṅh kā ; chauṛ-mūṅhā.

**Broadness,** brąd'nes, *n.* chauṛāī ; chaklāī ; arz ; panā ; bar.

**Broad-shouldered,** brąd'shōl'-derd, *adj.* chārshānā ; chauṛe shāne-vālā.

**Broadside,** brąd'sīd, *n.* 1. (*of a ship*), pahlū ; bāzū. 2. *a volley,* jahāz kī shallak. 3. (*Print.*) ek rukhah chhapā-huā kāgaz.

**Broadsword,** brąd'sōrd, *n.* chauṛe phal kī talvār ; tegā.

**Broadwise,** brąd'wīz, *adv.* chauṛān meṅ ; arzan.

**Brobdingnagian,** brob-ding-nag'i-an, *adj.* ghāgas-sā ; rākshas-sā ; bahut hī baṛā ; nihāyat baṛā.

**Brocade,** brō-kād', *n.* kamkhuāb ; kīmkhāb ; zarbaft ; tamāmī ; zarī ; tāsh ; bādlā.

**Brocaded,** brō-kād'ed, *adj.* bādlā-posh ; kamkhuābī ; tamāmī kā.

**Broccoli,** brok'o-li, *n.* ek qisam kī gobhī.

**Brochure,** brō-shōr', *n.* risālā ; chau-varqa.

**Brogue,** brōg, *n.* 1. *a coarse shoe,* gaṅvārī jūtā ; ḍeṛh tale kā jūtā ; khauṅsṛā. 2. *corrupt,* gaṅvārī bol chāl ; sakkar-survā.

**Broil,** broil, *n.* jhagṛā ; larāī ; daṅgā.

**Broil,** broil, *v. a.* [P. *biryāṅ,* H. *barnā, bhunnā,* to burn] bhūnnā ; kabāb k. ; seknā.

**Broiled,** broild, *adj.* bhunā, yā sikā-huā ; kabāb kīyā hūā ; biryāṅ.

**Broiler,** broil'ėr, *n.* 1. *one who broils,* jhagṛālū ; fasādī ; daṅgaī. 2. *gridiron* (*Cor.*), greldān.

**Broiling,** broil'ing, *adj.* bhūnne-vālī ; jaltī ; bhāḍoṅ kā ghām.

**Broken,** brō'kn, *part. adj.* 1. *crushed,* ṭūṭā ; phūṭā ; shikasta. 2. *subdued,* maglūb ; mutī ; dabaīl. 3. *bankrupt,* divālya.

*broken-backed,* kamar-ṭūṭā ; ṭhaḍḍā-ṭūṭā ; kar-ṭūṭā ; kubṛā ; kubṛī ; kūzah-pusht.

*broken down with misfortunes,* ṭūṭe-hāl ; phaṭe-hāl ; tabāh-hāl ; patlā-hāl ; zadā-hāl ; kharāb-khastā ; shikastah-hāl.

*broken-hearted,* man-mārā ; ni-mānā ; ni-mānī ; shikasta-dil, yā khātir ; man-malīn ; afsurdah-dil ; murdah-dil.

*broken meat,* bachā gosht ; bachā-kuchā.

*broken sleep,* ṭūṭī, uchāṭ, yā kachchī-nīṅd ; nīm-khuābī.

*broken vessels,* ṭūṭe phūṭe bartan ; phūṭ ; ṭhīkre.

*broken-winded,* sher-dam.

**Broker,** brō'kėr, *n.* 1. *agent,* bichauliyā ; dallāl. 2. *dealer,* kabāṛī ; gudaṛyā.

**Brokerage,** brō'kėr-āj, *n.* dallālī ; dastūrī.

**Bronchial,** broug'ki-al, *adj.* phepṛe, yā gale ke mutaaliq.

**Bronchitis,** brong-kī'tis, *n.* phepṛe kī sūjan.

**Bronze,** bronz, *n.* kāṅsī ; kuskuṭ.

**Bronze,** bronz, *v. a.* kāṅsī kā raṅg k., yā phernā.

**Bronzed,** bronzd, *adj.* kāṅsī kā sā raṅg phirā huā ; dhūp kā jalā huā.

**Brooch,** brōch, *n.* [O. F. *broche,* H. *barchhī,* a lance] jugnī ; dhukdhukī ; ṭikṛā.

Honour's a good *brooch* to wear in a man's hat.
*Ben Jonson.*
*Izzat asal turrah hai pagṛī pe bashar ki.*

**Brood,** bröd, *v. n. sit on eggs,* aṇḍe senā ; senā ; aṇḍoṅ par baiṭhnā.

*brood over,* soch meṅ ḍūbnā ; gaur k. ; khauz k.

**Brood,** bröd, *n.* jhol ; byāṅt.

**Brood-mare,** bröd mār, *n.* byāṅt kī ghoṛī.

**Brook,** bruk, *n.* [Skr. *bāri,* water] nadī ; nālā ; sartā.

**Brook,** bruk, *v. a.* bardāsht k. ; sahnā ; uṭhānā ; jhelnā ; āṅgejnā.

Shall we who could not *brook* one lord
Crouch to the wicked ten ? *Macaulay.*
*Jin se na uṭhe ek ki bāt.*
*Woh kab sahveṅ das kī lāt ?*
(Shall they who could not *brook* a word endure the kicks of ten ?)

**Broom,** bröm, *n.* [H. *baṛhnī*]. 1. *shrub,* jhāū ; siṅk.

*Broom,* boys, *broom.* it grows on yonder hill,
It bears a little yellow flower, just like the lemon pill. *Song.*
*Sīṅk, laṛkoṅ, ugtī hain parbat ke ūpar sāmne,*
*Pīle chhoṭe phūl jiske raṅgtare ke raṅg hain.*
F. O.

2. *besom,* jhāṛū ; buhārī ; sohnī ; jārob : raṛkā.

A new *broom* sweeps clean. Prov.
*Naya naukar sher mārtā hai.* Prov
(A new servant will slay a tiger.)
I am sent with *broom* before.
To sweep the dust behind the door.
*Shak.* 'Mid. N. D.' v. 2.
*Maiṅ pahle se āyā hūṅ le-kar yeh jhāṛū,*
*Ki is ḍeoṛī kā maiṅ kūṛā buhārūṅ.* F. O.

**Broom-stick,** bröm'stik, *n.* jhāṛū, ṭūl, yā siṅk kā maṭṭhā.

**Broth,** broth, *n.* yakhnī ; shorbā.

Chicken *broth.* *Muraī kā shorbā.*

**Brothel,** broth'el, *n.* raṇḍī kā makān, ghar, yā koṭhā ; chaklā ; koṭhī chhallā ; aḍḍā ; pāturbarā.

**Brother,** bruᵗʰ'ėr, *n.* [P. *birādar* ; S. *bhirādā* ; H. *bhāī*]. 1. *one born of the same parents,* bhāī ; bīr ; birādar-i-haqīqī ; sahodar ; sagā bhāī ; sagā sohdrā ; mā-jāyā ; barābar kī māṅ. 2. *an associate,* saṅgātī ; sāthī ; rafīq ; ham-sohbat ; ham-dam ; bhāī-birādar.

*brother in law* (*sister's husband*) jījā ; bahnoī ; bhīnā ; bhagnī-patī ; dūlhā bhāī ; (*wife's brother*) sālā ; nisbatī bhāī ; khusar-purah ; (*Slang*) sālārjaṅg ; parvāne kī naql.

*brother of the half blood,* sautelā bhāī ; birādar-i-alātī.

*brother's daughter,* bhāī kī beṭī ; bhatījī.

*brother's son,* bhāī kā beṭā ; bhatījā.

*brother's wife,* bhābī ; bhāvaj ; bhaujāī.

*elder brother,* baṛā bhāī ; birādar-i-kalān ; dādā ; dāū.

*foster brother,* dhā-bhāī ; koka ; birādar-i-razāī.

*husband's elder brother,* jeṭh.

*husband's younger brother,* devar ; deorā.

*own brother,* haqīqī yā sagā bhāī ; sahodar ; birādar-i-haqīqī ; mā-jāyā.

*step brother,* sautelā bhāī ; birādar-i-akhyafī.

*sworn brothers,* ham-dam ; pakkā yār, yā dost.

*twin brother,* joṛlā bhāī ; birādar-i-tuam.

*younger brother,* chhoṭā bhāī ; birādar-i-khurd ; anuj.

**Brotherhood,** bruᵗʰ'ėr-hụd, *n.* bhāī-bandī ; bhāī-chārā ; birādrī ; zāt-birādrī ; apnāyat.

**Brotherly,** bruᵗʰ'ėr-lī, *adj.* bhāī-kā-sā ; apnāetī ; birādarānā ; birādarānā tarīq se ; āpas yā apnāyat kī.

**Brought,** brąt, *p. p.* **Bring,** *q. v.*

*brought together,* ikhaṭṭā kīyā ; ikhaṭṭā kīyā gayā ; shāmil kīyā huā ; mujmal.

*how a suit is to be brought,* muqaddama peish karne kā tarīq, G. G.

*how brought before the court*, **adālat meṅ talab karne kā tariq**, G. G.

*lawfully brought*, **qānūnan dāyar kiyā gayā.**

**Brow**, brou, *n.* [A. S. *brūva*, Skr. *bhrū*, H. *bhauṅ*, Per. *abrū*]. 1. *eyebrow*, bhauṅ; abrū; bhirkuṭī.

And arched *brow*, pulled o'er his eyes
With solemn proof proclaims him wise.
*Churchill.*

*Bhaweṅ aṅkhṛiyoṅ pe tanīṅ jūṅ kamāṅ*
*Hai dānāī kā uske pakkā nishāṅ.* F. C.

2. *forehead*, māthā; mastak; peshānī; lilāṭ.

*knit the brow*, teorī chaṛhānā; mathe meṅ bal ḍālna; chiṅ ba-jabīṅ honā. 3. *brink*, choṭī (*pahāṛ kī*).

**Browbeat**, brou'bēt, *v. a.* ghuṛaknā; dhamkānā; dabānā; ḍarānā; ḍāṅṭnā; jhiṛaknā.

**Browbeating**, brou'bēt ing, *n.* ghuṛkī; dhamkī; ḍarāvā.

**Brown**, broun, *adj.* [A. S. *brūn*, H. *bhūrā*, from *bārnā*, Icel. *brenna*, to burn] bhūrā; khairā; bādāmī; saṅolā; salonā; sabzah.

Now like I *brown* (O lovely *brown* thy hair);
Only in *brownness* beauty dwelleth there.
*Drayton.*

*Raṅg bhūrā mujhe bhātā hai tere baloṅ kā,*
*Husn alam meṅ banā hatyā faqat raṅg bhūrā.*
F. C.

*brown bread*, lāl roṭī; sikī roṭī.

*brown maid*, saṅolī; saṅolī salonī.

*brown study*, soch meṅ ḍūbnā; khayāl meṅ honā.

**Brownish**, broun'ish, *adj.* bhūrā-sā; saṅolā-sā; malīh.

**Browse**, brouz, *v.* pālā, yā sāg-pāt khānā; charnā.

Wild beasts there *browse* and make their food.
*Milton.*

*Wahāṅ voh jānvar charte aur apnā peṭ bharte haiṅ.*

**Browse**, brouz, *n.* pālā; ghās-pāt; chārā.

**Bruin**, brō'in, *n.* bhālū; richh; khirs.

**Bruise**, brōz, *v. a.* kuchalnā; kūṭnā; chaknāchūr k.; chūrā k.; chūrmā k.

They beat their breasts with many a *bruising* blow. *Dryden.*
*Woh apnī chhātioṅ meṅ dhaṛādhaṛ mukke martī haiṅ.*

**Bruise**, brōz, *n.* choṭ; sādmā.

**Bruised**, brōz'd, *adj.* kuchlā-hūā; chithā-huā; kuṭā; kuṭa-chhitā.

**Bruiser**, brōz'ėr (*Slang*) ṭhokū; musht-zan; ḍukait.

**Bruit**, brōt, *v. a.* [Skr. *barh*, to speak] charchā k.; shohrat d.; mashhūr k.; kīrtī k.; shor machānā.

**Bruit**, brōt, *n.* charchā; shohrat; kīrtī.

Much *bruit*, little fruit. Prov.
*Ūṅchī dūkan, phīkā pakvān.* Prov.
(Great boast, little roast.)

**Brunette**, brō-net', *n.* bhūrī; saṅolī; gehuāṅ yā gandumī raṅg kī aurat.

**Brunt**, brunt, *n.* sadmā; choṭ; zarb; hamla; dhāvā.

The *brunt* of battle. *Laṛāī kā sadma.*

**Brush**, brush, *n.* 1. bursh; burush. 2. (*a painter's*) bāloṅ kī qalam; qalam. 3. (*Met.*) muṭh-bheṛ; jhaṛap; khaṭā-paṭī; jharpā-jharpī; nok-jhok. 4. (*of a fox*) lomṛī kī pūṅch.

*brush for flies*, chauhrī; chaṅvar; morchhal.

**Brush**, brush, *v. a.* 1. *clean*, jhāṛnā; jhāṛ d.; gard jhāṛnā; jhāṛ poṅchh k.; sāf k. 2. *touch in passing*, ragaṛ khānā; bhiṭnā. 3. *sweep*, malyāmeṭ k.; chaupaṭ k.; buhār denā; safāī kar denā.

*brush up*, chamkānā; jilā k.; ujālnā; nikhārnā; tāza k.

*brush up one's learning*, āmokhtā phernā.

**Brush**, brush, *v. n. skim lightly*, achhvāye jānā; halke jānā.

*brush or scamper off*, kāfūr, yā champat ho jānā; ubhar jānā.

**Brushwood**, brush'wud, *n.* jhāṛī; jhāṛ-jhaṅkāṛ.

**Brusque**, brusk, *adj.* akkhaṛ; ujaḍ.

**Brutal**, brō'tal, *adj.* 1. *animal*, haivān-sā; haivānī; vahshī; hūsh; jaṅgli. 2. *cruel*, nir-daī; berahm; zālim; kaṭhor; saṅg-dil.

**Brutality**, brō-tal'i-ti, *n.* kaṭhor-pan; kaṭhortā; be-rahmī; saṅg-dilī.

**Brutalize**, brō'tal'īz, *v. a.* vahshī yā kaṭhor banānā; berahm yā saṅg-dil k.

**Brutally**, brō'tal-li, *adv.* nir-daī-pane se; berahmī se; kaṭhor-tā se; saṅg-dilī se.

**Brute**, brōt, *adj.* 1. *senseless*, a-budh; nā-dān; ansamajh. 2. *savage*, vahshī; nir-daī; kaṭhor; saṅg-dil.

You *brute*! *Are, nir-daī!*

3. *rough*, akkhaṛ; ujaḍ.

**Brutish**, brō'tish, *adj.* 1. *bestial*, haivān-sā; haivānī; ghor-sa. 2. *ferocious*, tund; phāṛkhāū; darindā; khūṅ-khwār. 3. *carnal*, shahvat-parast; kamī; kām-atur. 4. *uncivilized*, gaṅvār; akkhaṛ; ujaḍ.

**Brutishness**, brō'tish-nes, *n.* haivānyat; bevaqūfī.

**Bubole**, bub'l, *n.* [Skr. *budbud*, H. *bulbulā*, from the gurgling sound, *bud bud*]. 1. bulbula; hubab. 2. *anything frail*, os ke motī; naqsh-i-bar ab; pānī kā bulbula.

Then a soldier,
Seeking the *bubble* reputation,
Even in the cannon's mouth. *Shak.*
*Jhok-kar tān top ke mūṅde,*
*Bulbula nām kā sipahī ḍhūṅḍe.* F. C.

3. *a cheat*, dhoke kī ṭaṭṭī; dhokā.

**Bubble**, bub'l, *v. n.* bulbule uṭhnā; khadbadānā.

**Bubbling**, bub'ling, *adj.* bulbule uṭhne-hue.

**Bubby**, bub'i, *n.* [Ger. *bübi*, H. *bobo*, breasts], chuṅchī; dūdhī; pistān.

**Bubo**, bū'bō, *n.* [Lat. *bubo*, H. *bāghī*, *bad*]. 1. *sore*, bad; baghī; kakrali. 2. *owl*, ek qisam kā ullū.

**Buccaneer**, buk-a-nēr', *n.* daryāī-ḍākū; samundrī chor.

**Buccaneering**, buk-a-nēr'ing, *n.* daryāī ḍakū ka pesha.

**Buck**, buk, *n.* kapṛe dhone ka pānī.

**Buck**, buk, *n.* [A. S. *bucca*, H. *bok*, a he-goat.] 1. *male deer*, nairg; hiran; hirnā. 2. *beau*, bāṅkā; chhaila; albela.

*black buck*, kālā hiran.



BUCK.

**Buck**, buk, *v. n.* kulel k.; kilol k.; alol k.

**Buckbasket**, buk'bas-ket, *n.* ṭokrī jis meṅ maile kapṛe dhone ko le-jāte haiṅ.

**Bucket**, buk'et, *n.* [H. *bok*, goat] ḍol; ḍolchī; bokā; charas.

*bucket of leather*, charas; moṭh; chamṛe kā ḍol.

**Bucketful**, buk'et-fūl, *n.* ḍol-bhar; charas-bhar.

**Bucking-stool**, buk'ing-stōl, *n.* dhobī pāṭ; kapṛe dhone kā paṭṛa.

**Buckle**, buk'l, *n.* baksuā; baklas.

**Buckle**, buk'l, *v. a.* baksuā lagānā; joṛnā.

*buckle on one's armour*, hathyār bāndhnā; musallaj hona.

**Buckler**, buk'lėr, *n.* ḍhāl: sipar: pharī.

**Buckler**, buk'lėr, *v. n.* bachānā; dastgīrī yā himāyat k.; mahfūz rakhnā.

I'll *buckler* thee against a million. *Shak.*
*Tujh ko lākhoñ meñ main bachāūñgā.*

**Buckram**, buk'ram, *n.* myān-tah; kuṭṭī; kuṭ.

**Buckskin**, buk'skin, *n.* mirg-chhālā; hiran kī khāl.

**Buckwheat**, buk'whēt, *n.* bare dāne kā gehūñ; pamman gehūñ; moṭā gehūñ.

**Bucolic**, bū-kol'ik, *adj.* charvāē yā ahīroñ kā git; ratvāl.

**Bud**, bud, *n.* [Ger. *butte*, H. *būṭā*, flowered plant] kalī; guncha; shigūfā.

**Bud**, bud, *v. n.* kalī ānā; shigūfa ānā.

A *budding* virgin. *Bālā jubnā; kachchī kalī; uṭhatī kopal.*

**Bud**, bud, *v. a.* paivand yā qalam lagānā.

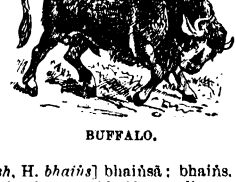
**Budge**, buj, *v. n.* [Lat. *bullire*, H. *ubalnā*, to boil, Sp. & Port., *bullir*, to boil, stir] haṭnā; saraknā; ṭalnā; ḍignā.

I'll not *budge* an inch. *Ek til bhar nahiñ sarkūngā.*
(I'll not move so much as a mustard seed.)

**Budget**, buj'et, *n.* [O. Eng. *bogett*, H. *bidrī*, a sack]. 1. *a bag*, thailī; khisa. *See* Bag, 1. 2. *store*, pūñjī; gāñṭh; gaṭhrī. 3. (*financial*), mulk kā sālāna takhmīna-i-hisāb.

**Budlike**, bud'līk, *adj.* kalī kī mānind; kalī-jaisā; misl-i-gunchah.

**Buff**, buf, *n.* [Fr. *buffle*, H. *bhaiñs*, a buffalo]. 1. bhaiñsī; adhaurī. 2. *military coat*, sipāhiyāna postīn. 3. *colour*, zard-rañg.

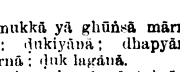


BUFFALO.

**Buffalo**, buf'fa-lō, *n.* [Lat. *bos bubalus*, Skr. *mahishī*, Per. *mesh*, H. *bhaiñs*] bhaiñsā: bhaiñs. *buffalo hide*, bhaiñs kī chamṛī: bhaiñsā: adhaurī. *wild buffalo*, arnā bhaiñsā. *young buffalo-calf*, kaṭrā: jhoṭā; jhoṭī; pārā; paryā.

**Buffer**, buf'ėr, *n.* [O. Fr. *bufer*, H. *phūlnā*, to puff out] thāpī.

**Buffet**, buf'et, *n.* 1 *blow*, ghūñsā; mukkī; mukkā; thappar; thaperā; tamāchā; dhaul; mushṭ; kil. 2. (*Fr. buffet*) khāne pīne kā kamra.



BUFFER.

**Buffet**, buf'et, *v. a.* mukkā yā ghūñsā mārnā; ghusiyānā; butiyānā; ḍukiyānā; dhapyānā; dhaul, yā thappar mārnā: ḍuk lagānā.

*buffet the waves*, 1. lahroñ se laṛnā yā ṭakrānā; pānī kāṭnā. 2. mushkilāt se laṛnā.

**Buffo**, buf'fō, *n.* maskhara.

**Buffoon**, buf-fōn', *n.* maskhara; holī kā bhaṛvā.

**Buffoonery**, buf-fōn'ėr-i, *n.* maskhara-pan.

**Bug**, bug, *n.* khaṭmal; khaṭ-kirvā; uṛis.

*bug fly*, gandhī khaṭmal.

**Bugbear, Bugaboo**, bug'bār, bug-a-bō', *n.* [H. *but*, a devil, from Skr. *bhū*, to be. *See* Be] havvā; lūlū; bui: koko; ghūlul; kan-kaṭā; dāl roṭī: dāl chapātī; neki bībī.

**Bugger**, bug'ėr, *n.* lauṇḍe-bāz; iglāmī; lūtī.

**Buggy**, bug'i, *n.* (*Cor.*) baggī; ghoṛā-gāṛī.

**Bugle**, bū'gl, *n.* [Lat. *buculus*, W. *bucltn*, H. *bail*, A. *baqar*, an ox] bigul; fauj yā shikār kā narsiñgā; qarnā.

**Bugle-horn**, bū'gl-horn, *n.* narsingā; turhī; turaī.

**Bugler**, būg'lėr, *n.* bigul bajāne-vālā.

**Build**, bild, *v. a.* [A. S. *bold*, Icel. *bol*, P. *būd*, H. *bāsā*, dwelling] chunnā; banānā; uṭhānā; makān yā imārat banānā; tāmīr k.

The house was *builded* of the earth.
And shall fall again to ground. *Tennyson.*
*Kuchchā miṭṭī kā woh banā thā ghar,*
*Mil woh jāegā khāk meñ gir-kar.* F. C.

**Build**, bild. *v. n.* 1. *found*, dharnā; rakhnā; madār rakhnā; qāim k. 2. *depend on*, etibār, etimād, ummed, ās, yā bharosa rakhnā.

*build castles in the air*, man ke laḍḍū phoṛnā yā lurhānā; dhūl kī rassī baṭnā; khayālī pulāo pakānā; khiyāl-i-khām bāndhnā.

**Builder**, bild'ėr, *n.* 1. rāj: memār: mistrī. 2. bānī; mūjid; kartā.

**Building**, bild'ing, *n.* ghar; makān; havelī; imārat; tāmīr.

*Building* is a sweet impoverishing. **Prov.**
*Imarat gārat.* Prov.

**Bulb**, bulb, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) gaṭṭhī (*pyāz*); gaṭṭhā; ḍalā (*shalgam*); pothī (*lashan*). 2. (*of a thermometer*) pet; koṭhī.

**Bulbous**, bul'bus, *adj.* gaṭhīlā; gāṇṭh-dār.

*bulbous root*, gaṭhīlī jaṛ; kand.

**Bulge, Bulge out**, bulj, bulj out, *v. n.* phūlnā; ubharna; nikal-nā.

**Bulk**, bulk, *n.* [H. *dal*, Tir. *dalgar*, solidity, *kā* of, H. *dhelā*, Sant. *dhalak*, a clod of earth]. 1. *size*, jasamat; ḍil-ḍaul. 2. *gross*, aksar; barā hissa; bahut-sā. 3. *stowage*, bhār; bharat; bharoṭā; bojh; bojha.

*bulk of the people*, aksar ashkhās; bahut ādmī.

*break bulk*, 1. *unload*, kishtī yā jahāz khālī k. 2. *sell out*, pūñjī kam k.; māl meñ baḍḥā lagānā.

**Bulkhead**, bulk'hed, *n.* takhtoñ kī dīvār.

**Bulkiness**, bul'ki-nes, *n.* jasamat: ākār: barāpan: bojh.

**Bulky**, bul'ki, *adj.* bare ākār-kā.

**Bull**, bul, *n.* [H. *bail*, A. S. *bellan*, to bellow, H. *rambhanā*]. 1. nar gāo: sāṇḍ; bijār. 2. (*Ast.*) bail; saur; briakh.

At last from Aries rolls the bounteous sun,
And the bright *Bull* receives him. *Thomson.*
*Humal se nikal jaiz-bakhsh āftāb,*
*Chala Saur meñ woh sa-sad āb o tāb.* F. C.

3. *stock-jobber*, nām-chār ko kharīdār-i-hissā.

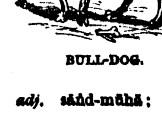
*take the bull by the horns*, bail ko sīngoñ se pakaṛ lenā; jurat se sāmnā k.

**Bull**, bul, *n.* 1. *blunder*, galatī; chūk; khatā; dhoka. 2. (*the Pope's*) Pop kā farmān yā fatva.

*an Irish bull*, mazāqyā galatī.

**Bull-baiting, Bull-fight**, bul'bāt-ing, bul'fit, *n.* sāṇḍ laṛānā.

**Bull-calf**, bul'kāf, *n.* 1. bachhṛā; bachchha. 2. *a stupid fellow*, bail; bachhyā kā bāvā.



BULL-DOG.

**Bull-dog**, bul'dog, *n.* (*Cor.*) gulḍāṇk.

**Bullet**, bul'et. *n.* goli.

**Bulletin**, bul'e-tin, *n.* gazat: yād-patr.

**Bullet-proof**, bul'et-pröf, *adj.* goli-rok.

**Bull-faced**, bul'fāst, *adj.* sāṇḍ-mūhā; gāochehrā; barmūhā.

**Bull frog,** bul frog, *n.* Amerika kā baṛā meṇḍak.
**Bull-hide,** bul'hīd, *n.* khāl; gaukhā.
**Bullion,** bul'yon, *n.* chāṇdī yā sone kā ḍalā, yā iṇṭ.
**Bullock,** bul'ok, *n.* bail; balad.
*bullock cart or train,* bail-gāṛī; kirāṇchī.
*bullock-driver,* baldiyā; bāldī; bail-vān; gāṛi-vān.
**Bullock's-eye,** bul'oks-i, *n.* gāo-dīdā.
**Bull's-eye,** bulz'ī, *n.* 1. (*Naut.*) paiya. 2. (*Arch.*) raushandān; baiza; mokhā; sūrākh. 3. (*Gunnery*) chāṇd; nishān; gulzarī. 4. *a policeman's lantern,* sipāhī kī lāltain.
**Bully,** bul'ī, *n.* dangaī; laṛākā; akaṛ-bāz; khāṇ; aiṇṭhe khāṇ; aiṇṭhe-singh.

It is so ridiculous, but so true withal,
A *bully* cannot sleep without a brawl.
*Yeh sach hai, agarcheh hañsī kī hai bāt,*
*Kī jhagṛālū bin jhagṛe sove na rāt.* F. O.

**Bully,** bul'ī, *v. a.* dhamkānā; ghuṛaknā; dhamkī dikhānā: dabānā; āstīneṇ chaṛhānā.
**Bullying,** bul'ī-ing, *n.* dhamkī; ghuṛkī; gurfish.
**Bulrush,** bul-rush, *n.* baṛā nāgar-mothā; baṛā mothā.
**Bulwark,** bul'wērk, *n.* [H. *balvān,* strong]. 1. *bastion,* faṣīl; shahr-panāh; chār-dīvārī. 2. *fortification,* qila; koṭ; garh.
**Bum,** bum, *n.* chūtaṛ; surīn.
**Bum-bailiff,** bum-bā'līf, *n.* nāyab-nāzir.
**Bumble-bee,** bum'bl-bē, *n.* [H. *bhauṅrā*] bhauṅrā; shahad kī makkhī.
**Bumboat,** bum'bōt, *n.* kuñjṛe kī kishtī.
**Bump,** bump, *n.* [H. *dhaktā*]. 1. *blow,* takkar; dhakkā; sadmā. 2. *protuberance,* gāṅṭh; golā; gūmṛā; āmās.
**Bump,** bump, *v. a.* ṭakrānā; bhiṛnā; juṭnā.
**Bumper,** bum'pēr, *n.* [H. *bharā,* full]. 1. *a glass full,* labrez; labālab-piyālā; jām-i-labrez; mūṅhāmūṅh kaṭorā. 2. *a bumper house,* ek khalqat; baṛe ādmī; ādmioṇ se bharā huā ghar; amboh.
**Bumpkin,** bump'kin, *n.* gaṅvār; gaṅvelā; gaṅvār kā laṭh; ghāmaṛ baurū; ḍhaggā; bail; gadhā.
**Bumptious,** bump'shus, *adj.* khud-bīn; abhimānī; ahankārī; khud-pasand.
**Bumptiousness,** bump'shus-nes, *n.* khud-bīnī; khud-pasandī; khudī; ahaṅkār.
**Bun,** bun, *n* chhoṭī miṭhī roṭī; chhoṭī miṭhī ṭikyā.
**Bunch,** bunsh, *n.* [H. *guchchhā;* P. *khosha*] guchchhā; gupphā; hattā (*of plantains*); turrah.

*Bunch of flowers. Phūloṅ kā guchchhā; guldastā.*

*bunch of greens,* gaḍḍī.
**Bundle,** bun'dl, *n.* [H. *bāṇḍ,* A. S. *bindan,* H. *bāṇdhnā,* to bind] gaṭhṛī; muṭhṛī; poṭlī; pulanda; buqcha; basta; (*Cor.*) banḍal.
*bundle of cow-pats,* chhūā; hel; khās.
*bundle of grass,* ghās kā gaṭṭhā, gaṭhrī, bojhā, bharoṭā, yā lādī.
*bundle of papers,* kāgazoṅ kā muṭṭhā, yā gaḍḍī.
**Bundle,** bun'dl, *v. a.* gaṭhṛī-muṭhṛī bāṇdhnā; bāṇdhā būṇdhī k.
*bundle out,* badhnā boryā bāṇdhnā; angaṛ khaṅgaṛ yā latī paṭṭī uṭhānā.
**Bung,** bung, *n.* gaṭṭā; ḍāṭ.
**Bung,** bung, *v. a.* gaṭṭā yā ḍāṭ lagānā; band k.
**Bungalow,** bung'ga-lō, *n.* baṅglā; koṭhī; ghar.
**Bunghole,** bung'hōl, *n.* pipe kā chhed, sūrākh, yā mūṅh jis meṅ se sharāb bharte haiṅ.
**Bungle,** bung'gl, *v. a.* [H. *bāṅkā,* crooked] bigāṛnā; kharāb yā nākārā k.; angaṛ-pane se k.; nikammā k.
**Bungle,** bung'gl, *n.* kachchā kām; chūk; khatā.
**Bungler,** bung'glēr, *n.* anāṛī; phūhaṛ; kām bigāṛū.
**Bunion,** bun'yon, *n.* [Fr. *bigne,* H. *sūjan,* a swelling (b=s)] gokhrū; gaṭṭā; ḍīl.
**Bunk,** bungk *n.* baiṭhne yā sone kā takhta.
**Bunting,** bun'ting, *n.* bārīk ūnī kapṛā jis se jahāz ke jhaṇḍe yā pharaire baṇte haiṅ.


BUOY.

**Buoy,** boi, *n.* [H. *bah,* flow, float, *baṅdhā,* bound] laṅgar yā kaṛāṛe kā nishān; laṅgarnumā; pānī par tairne-vālā nishān; boyā; tarerī.
**Buoy,** boi, *v. a.* tairānā; bahānā.
*buoy up,* jī, man, yā himmat baṛhōnā.

Rising merit will *buoy* up at last. *Pope.*
*Baṛhtā gun tire par tire.* F. O.

**Buoyancy,** boi'an-si, *n.* 1. uthlāī; halkā-pan. 2. (*of spirits*) zindā-dilī; khush-tabaī.
**Buoyant,** boi'ant, *adj.* 1. halkā; subuk. 2. (*spirits*) zinda-dil; khush-tabā.
**Burden,** bēr'dn, *n.* [A. S. *beran,* Per. *bār,* H. *bhār,* load, Skr. *bhri,* bear]. 1. *load,* bojh; bojhā bhār; bār; lād; lādī.

No one knows the weight of another's *burden.*
*Kaun jāne dūsre kā bojh bhār?*

2. (*of vessels*) bharat.

A ship of great *burden.* *Baṛe bharat kā jahāz.*

3. *anything grievous,* gale kā hār; pāoṅ kī beṛī; patthar; pahāṛ.

Deaf, giddy, helpless, left alone,
To all my friends a *burden* grown. *Swift.*
*Akelā, bahrā, bechārā, subuk-sar,*
*Huā bār-i-gīrāṅ sab dostoṅ par.* F. O.

*burden of a song,* antrā; ṭek; asthāī.

At every close she made, the attending throng
Replied and bore the *burden* of the song.
*Dryden.*
*Woh jab thāp detī to sab sāth ke*
*Mil asthāī gāte baṛhā apnī laē.* F. O.

*burden of proof* (*Logic*) bār-i-subūt; dalīl-i-dāvā.
*feel the burden of,* bhārī, nāgawār, yā aṣīran mālūm h.; girāṅ guzarnā.
**Burden,** bēr'dn, *v. a.* bojh ḍālnā; zer-bār k.
**Burdensome,** bēr'dn-sum, *adj.* kaṛā; sakht; dūbar; girāṅ; ajiran.
**Burdensomeness,** bēr'dn-sum-nes, *n.* girānī; bār; sakhtī.
**Bureau,** bū-rō', *n.* 1. likhne kī mez. 2. *an office,* daftar; daftar-khāna. 3. *a department of Government,* sarkārī mahkama.
**Bureaucracy,** bū-rō'kra-si, *n.* daftar-wāloṅ kī hukūmat.
**Burgess, Burgher,** bēr'jes, bēr'gēr, *n.* [M. H. G. *burc,* A. *burj,* H. *koṭ,* a fort]. 1. *citizen,* shahrī; shaharvālā. 2. *a representative of a borough,* rais; zī-ikhtiyār; kumaiṭī-vālā.
**Burgh, Borough,** bur'ō, *n.* qasbā jis ke bāshindoṅ ko Pārlimeṇṭ meṅ mimbar bhejne kā ikhtiyār hai.
**Burglar,** bērg'lēr, *n.* naqab-zan; kūṅbhal denevālā; seṅdh-mār.
**Burglary,** bērg'la-rī, *n* kūṅbhal d.; naqab-zanī; seṅdh yā pār lagānā.
**Burgomaster,** bēr'gō-mas-tēr, *n.* qasbeh kā majistraiṭ; shahr kā sar-panch.
**Burial,** be'ri-al, *n.* [A. S. *byrgan,* H. *gāṛnā,* to bury] gāṛnā; gor-gaṛhā; dafnānā; tajhiz o takfīn; kafan-dafan; miṭṭī denā.
*burial place, or ground,* goristān; qabristān; turbah; madfan.

*burial service*, janāze kī namāz.

**Burk**, bėrk, *v. a.* chhupānā; dabā rakhnā.

**Burlesque**, bėr-lesk', *n.* ṭhaṭṭā; khillī; tamaskhur.

**Burlesque**, bėr-lesk', *v. a.* haṅsī kī naql k.

**Burly**, bėr'li, *adj.* [H. *bharā*, full, Irish *borra*, a knob, H. *ubhrā*, swollen] bhārī; mushṭanḍā; ṭhāḍā; dhiṅg; sāṅḍ; takṛā; haṭṭā kaṭṭā.

**Burn**, bėrn, *v. a.* [A. S. *byrnan*, P. *biryān*, H. *barnā*, burn] bārnā; jalānā; phūṅknā; āg denā yā lagānā; dāgnā; pakānā.

To *burn* daylight. Prov.
*Din dhaule diyā bālnā. Din dihāṛī k.*
*Burn* the candle at both ends. Prov.
*Dono hāthoṅ se luṭānā.* (To squander with both hands.)
This tyrant fever *burns* me up.
*Is zālim bukhār ne to mujhe bhūn dīyā.*

*burned bricks*, pakkī iṅṭ.
*burn (the dead)* dāhnā; dāg denā; dāh karam k.; phūṅknā; jalānā; dāh-kriyā k.; dāg d.
*burn up*, jalā-kar khāk kar denā.
**Burn**, bėrn, *v. n.* balnā; jalnā; dahnā; āg lagnā.

The *burnt* child dreads the fire. Prov.
*Dūdh kā jalā chhāch phūṅk phūṅk pītā hai.* Prov.
(The scalded with hot milk blows before he drinks.)

*burn as a Hindoo widow*, satī h.
*burn one's fingers in another's pan*, dūsre kī āñch meṅ jalnā; auroṅ ke jhagṛe meṅ paṛnā.
*burn out*, jal bujhnā.
*burn with lust*, balbalānā; jhal yā chul uṭhnā; mastānā.
**Burner**, bėrn'ėr, *n.* dīyā; dīpak; chirāg; lālā.
**Burning**, bėrn'ing, *adj.* jaltā; bhuntā; tez.

The *burning* plains of India. *Hindustān ke jalte-hue maidān.*

*burning coal*, jaltā-huā koelā; aṅgārā.
*burning ghāṭ*, marghaṭ; murd-ghaṭṭī; masān.
*burning mountain*, juālā mukhī; koh-i-ātish-khez.
**Burning-glass**, bėrn'ing-glas, *n.* ātshī-shisha.
**Burnish**, bėr'nish, *v. a.* chamkānā; jilā k.; ujālnā.

Now the village windows blaze,
*Burnished* by the setting sun. *Cunningham.*
*Ab chamaktī haiṅ gāoṅ kī khiṛkī,*
*Kirneṅ sūraj kī ḍūbtī paṛtī.*

**Burrow**, bur'ō, *n.* [H. *bil*]. 1. *hole*, bil; bilā; chhed; bhaṭ.

To live in *burrow*. *Bhaṭ meṅ rahnā.*

2. *heap*, ḍher; todah.
**Burrow**, bur'ō, *v. n.* 1. bil khodnā yā banānā. 2. *hide itself*, bil yā bhaṭ meṅ rakhnā.
*burrow under ground*, bhaṭ yā bil khodnā.
**Bursar**, bėr'sėr. *n.* 1. (*of a college*), madrase kā khazanchī. 2. *scholarship-holder*, vazīfa-khwār.
**Burst**, bėrst, *v. n.* [H. *phaṭ*]. 1. *break*, ṭūṭnā; phaṭnā; phūṭnā; chaṭakhnā; ṭarakhnā; khilnā; shaq h.

No, no, my heart will *burst* an if I speak,
And I will speak that so my heart may *burst*.
*Shakespeare.*
*Jo kholūṅ zabāṅ ho jigar pāsh pāsh,*
*Magar kholtā hūṅ, ki ho jāe kāsh!* F. C.

2. *spring*, phūṭ nikalnā; nikal paṛnā.

He *burst* into tears. *Woh phūṭ kar ro paṛā.*

*burst with laughter*, māre haṅsī ke loṭnā yā peṭ phūlnā; qahqahā mārnā, yā lagānā.
**Burst**, bėrst, *v. a.* phoṛnā; phāṛnā; toṛnā; ṭarkānā; chaṭkhānā.
**Burst**, bėrst, *n.* karak; chaṭakh.
**Bury**, bėr'i, *v. a.* [H. *gāṛ*]. 1. *inter.* gāṛnā; miṭṭī denā; dafan k.; dafnānā; madfūn k.

Slave, thou hast slain me!
If thou wilt ever thrive, *bury* my body.
*Shakespeare.*
*Kīyā qatl tū ne mujhe, aē gulām!*
*Tū kar dafn mujh ko jo ho terā kām.* F. C.

2. *cover up*, topnā; dabā denā; chhupānā.

I will *bury* my grief in a bowl of wine.
*Jām-i-sharāb meṅ maiṅ ḍuboūṅgā ranj ko.*

*bury oneself alive*, jītā gaṛ jānā; samādh lenā; samādh meṅ baiṭhnā.
*bury the hatchet*, hathyār rakh d.; sulah k.; milāp k.
*bury the old dead*, khāk ḍālo; gaṛe murde na ukheṛo; dabā do.
**Bush**, bųsh, *n.* [H. *jhāṛ*]. 1. *thicket*, jhāṛī; jhaṅkāṛ; jhuṇḍ. 2. *bough*, jhāṛ; jhāṛī.

Good wine needs no *bush*.
(*Mushk ān ast kī khud boyad, na kī attār goyad.*
Musk scents itself, not what the perfumer makes it out.)

**Bushel**, bųsh'el, *n.* battīs sē. kā paimānā.

His reasons are as two grains of wheat hid in two *bushels* of chaff. *Shakespeare.*
*Uskī dalīleṅ aisī haiṅ jaise do ṭokre bhūse meṅ do dāne gehūṅ ke.*

**Bush-fighting**, bųsh'fīt-ing, *n.* jhāṛ-khand kī laṛāī.
**Bushy**, *adj. full of bushes*, jhāṛ-dār; jhāṛī-dār; gupphedār.

*Bushy* tail. *Gupphe-dār dum.*

**Busily**, biz'i-li, *adv.* tan-dehī se; mehnat se.
**Business**, biz-nes, *n.* [H. *bas*, dwell]. 1. *employment*, kām; kāj; uddam; shugal.

*Business* is the salt of life. Prov.
*Shugal zindagī kī jān hai.*
(*Khālī se begār bhalī.* Rather be pressed than idle.)

2. *transaction*, kām kāj; kār o bār; beohār; muāmlā; dād o sitad.

*Business* neglected is *business* lost. Prov.
*Kām bisrā, kām usrā.* Work forgotten, work marred.

3. (*mercantile*) kār beohār; saudāgarī. 4. *office*, dhandā; pesha; kasab; rozgār.

Mind one's own *business*.
*Apne kām se kām rakkho.*

5. *duty*, farz; dharam; chākrī; khidmat. 6. *matter in question*, amr mutanazefih; bāt; amr-i-tasfiya-talab; maqsad; matlab; kām.

What is your *business*? *Kyā kām hai?*

*business of importance*, zurūrī kām; baṛā bhārī kām.
*carry on a business*, saranjām, band o bast, yā kār o bar k.; kam chalānā; kār-barārī k.
*current business*, chaltā kām; kār o bār rozmarra; roznarra kā kām.
*despatch of business*, kār-guzārī; kām chalānā, nikālnā, yā bhugtānā; bhugtān.
*do one's business*, 1. ṭhikāne lagānā; kām bigāṛnā 2. hājat rafā k.; zurūrat nikālnā; kām karnā.
*drive a business*, kām chalānā.
*extensive business*, baṛā kār-khāna; phailā-huā kām. bhārī kār o bār.
*have business with one*, kisī se sar o kār yā matlab rakhnā.
*knowledge of business*, tajruba-kārī; kār-dānī; muāmla-dānī.
*losing business*, ghāṭe yā ṭoṭe kā kām; mandī dūkān.

***man of business***, kāmī ; kārbārī ; kār-dāṅ ; muāmla-dāṅ ; beohārī-ādmī.

***place of business***, koṭhī ; daftar ; kār-khāna.

***thriving business***, chaltī dūkān ; baṛhtā-kār ; chaltā pesha.

**Business-like**, biz'nes-līk, *adj.* khāsa ; achchhā ; khūb.

**Buskin**, bus'kin, *n.* gurgābī jūtī ; ūñchī eṛī kā jūtā.

**Buss**, bus, *n.* [ O. Eng. *basse*, H. *babbī*, Per. *bosah*] babbī ; chūmā ; bosah ; miṭṭhī ; machchhī.

**Buss**, bus, *v. a* chūmā lenā ; babyānā ; bosa lenā ; babbī lenā.

Kissing and *bussing* differ both in this,
We *buss* our wantons, but our wives we kiss.
*Herrick.*

*Babbī chūme meṅ tinā bal haigā,*
*Babbī ranḍī ki, chūmā bīvī kā.*



BUST.

**Bust**, bust, *n.* ūpar kā dhaṛ ; gāt ; baiza.

**Bustard**, bus'tērd, *n.* tukdar.

**Bustle**, bus'l, *n.* khalbalī ; haṛbaṛī ; dauṛ-dhūp ; **tag** o dau ; davā-davish ; tagā-pū ; chalat-phirat ; **chahl** pahl ; raul-chaul ; hal chal ; bhīṛ-bhāṛ ; dhūm dhaṛakkā.

The *bustle* of preparation. *Taiyārī kī ghabrāhaṭ.*

**Bustle**, bus'l, *v. n.* dauṛ-dhūp h., yā machnā ; **khal**-balī paṛnā ; dhūm dhām h. ; raulchaul h.

**Busy**, biz'ī, *adj.* [A. S. *biseg, byseg*, H. *bas*, dwell]. 1. masrūf ; mashgūl ; kām meṅ ; dhande meṅ lagā-huā ; kām-kā.

He is *busy*. *Woh kām meṅ lagā huā hai.*
To-morrow is a *busy* day.
*Shak.* 'Richard III.' v. 3.
*Kal kām kā din hai.*
*Busy* as a bee. *Makkhī-sā masrūf.*

2. *active*, chālāk aur mehnatī. 3. *officious meddling*, fuzūl-khidmat, yā kām karne-vālā ; dakhl-andāz ; khushāmadī ; hardegī chamchā ; har kām meṅ ṭāṅg aṛāne-vālā.

*Busy* folks are always meddling. Prov.
*Fuzūl kām karne-vālā sadā pāoṅ aṛātā phirtā hai.*

*the busiest part of a city or town*, chauk ; manḍī ; baṛā bāzār ; gudrī.

**Busy**, biz'ī, *v. a.* kām meṅ lagānā ; masrūf rakhnā.

*be busy*, kām meṅ lagnā ; masrūf rahnā ; mashgūl h. ; masrūf h.

**Busybody**, biz'ī-bod-i, *n.* pāṅo aṛāne-vālā ; dakhl dene-vālā.

*Busybodies* never want a bad day. Prov.
*Pāṅo aṛāne-vāle ko sab din achchhe.*

**But**, but, *conj.* [Skr. *parantū*, A. *bal*]. 1. *except*, lekin ; magar ; par ; mul ; parant ; ammā ; illā ; vale ; valekin.

*But* me no buts ! *Agar magar mat karo !*

2. *except that*, mā sivā iske ; aur ; alāva ; varna. 3. *on the other hand*, bar-khilāf iske ; balke ; **bar-aks** iske.

When pride cometh then cometh shame, *but* with the lowly is wisdom. *Gurūr ke sāth to zillat ātī hai, par farotanī ke sāth dānāī.*

4. *otherwise than that*, **ba-juz** ; sivā.

***but that***, ki ; jo : **magar yeh ki**.

**But**, but, *adv.* sivā ; **ba-juz** ; khālī ; sirf ; jus, chhoṛkar ; chhuṭ.

Born *but* to die. *Marne hī ko paidā huā hai*
(*Paidā huā hai, so nā-paid ko.* Prov.)
*But* one egg and that addled. Prov.
*Ek aṇḍā woh bhī gandā.* Prov.

**Butcher**, buch'ēr, *n.* [H. *baddhak, bok*, O. F. *boc*, goat] badhik ; qassāb ; qasāī ; (*Contempt*) qāsāoṛā, buralyā, būchaṛ, rabbaṛ.

The *butcher* looked for his knife when he had it in his mouth. Prov. *Qasāī ḍhūṅḍe chhurī aur chhurī uske mūhṅ meṅ.*
(*God meṅ laṛkā shahar meṅ ḍhaṅḍorā.* Prov.
The child in the arms and the town-crier cries lost child.)

**Butcher**, buch'ēr, *v. a.* 1. zibah yā halāl k. 2. khun k. ; hatnā ; badh k. ; gardan mārnā.

**Butcher-boy**, buch'ēr-boi, *n.* qasāī kā laṛkā ; qasāoṛā.

**Butcher's block**, buch'ērz blok, *n.* qasāī kā kundā.

**Butcher's meat**, buch'ērz mēt, *n.* gosht ; qaliya ; salan.

**Butcher's shop**, buch'ērz shop, *n.* qasāī kī dukān.

**Butchery**, buch'ēr-i, *n.* 1. qasāī-pan. 2. (*Met.*) qasāī-pan ; qatl ; khūn ; khūn-kharāba.

**Butler**, but'lēr, *n.* [H. *bhanḍārī*] khān-sāmāṅ ; bhanḍārī ; rakāb-dār ; (*Cor.*) butrail.

**Butt**, but, *n.* 1. *a cask*, pīpā. 2. *object of ridicule*, dalbā ; khilaunā ; goē-mahfil ; kuṭṭā ; chilchilo.

He was the *butt* of the company.
*Sārī majlis ne use dalbā banā liyā.*

**Butt**, but, *n.* 1. *thick end of a musket*, kunda. 2. *object of aim*, nishāna ; hadaf ; chāṅd.

**Butt**, but, *v.* sīṅgoṅ se ṭakkar mārnā ; sīṅg mārnā ; dhun mārnā.

**Butter**, but'ēr, *n.* 1. *oily part of milk*, makkhan ; maskah ; nonī ghī ; ghī ; raugan-i-zard.

*Butter's* once a year in the cow's horn. **Prov.**
*Sāl meṅ ek bār gāē ke sīṅgh meṅ ghī hotā hai.*
*Butter* is gold in the morning, silver at **noon**, and lead at night. Prov.
*Makkhan taṛke sonā, do pahar ko chāndī, rāt ko sīsa.*
(*Luqma-i-sabāhī, beh az murg o māhī.* P. **Prov.**)

2. *substance resembling butter*, ghī ; **raugan** ; makkhan-si chīz.

**Butter**, but'ēr, *v. a.* chupaṛnā ; chiknāī yā **makkhan** lagānā.

His bread is *buttered* on both sides. **Prov.**
*Chuppī, aur do do !* Prov.

**Buttercup**, but'ēr-kup, *n.* 1. makkhan-dān. 2. (*the flower*) ek chhoṭā pīla pyāla sā phūl.

**Butterfly**, but'ēr-flī, *n.* titrī ; titlī ; **parvāna** ; farāsh.

**Buttermilk**, but'ēr-milk, *n.* chhāch ; **chhā** ; maṭṭhā ; maherī ; biloyā-huā yā makkhan niklā dūdh.

**Butterwoman**, but'ēr-wu-man, *n.* makkhan-vālī ; dahī-wālī ; gujrī.

**Buttery**, but'ēr-i, *adj.* ghī-sā ; raugnī ; ghī-ālā ; ghivāl ; ghī-dār ; makhnī.

**Buttery**, but'ēr-i, *n.* (*pantry*) bhanḍār ; bhanḍārā ; modī-khāna.

**Buttock**, but'ok, *n.* [Fr. *bot*, end, H. *puṭṭhā*] chūtaṛ ; surīn ; puṭṭhā ; puṛā.

It is like a barber's chair that fits all *buttocks*. *Shakespeare.*
*Nāū kī sī ārsī har kāhū ke hāth.* Prov.
(Like a barber's glass in every hand.)

**Button**, but'n, *n.* 1. *catch*, (*Cor.*) baṭan, botām; ghunḍī.

I don't care a *button*. *Main use pashm barābar nahīñ samajhtā.* (I don't regard him as my *pubes*.)
To hold one by the *button*. *Kīsī kā girebān pakaṛnā.*

2. *knob*, laṭṭū; gola.

**Button**, but'n. *v. a.* ghunḍī yā baṭan lagānā.

**Buttonhole**, but'n-hōl, *n.* kāj; ghar; halqa.

**Buttress**, but'res, *n.* pushta.

**Buttress**, but'res, *v. a.* pushta banānā yā bāndhnā.


BUTTRESS.

**Buxom**, buk'sum, *adj.* chanchal; achpal; chapal.

**Buy**, bī, *v. a.* [A. S. *bycgan*, H. *bisānā*, A. *baʾ*] mol lenā; kharīdnā; bisānā.

*Buy* at a market, but sell at home! Prov.
*Hāṭ meñ lo, ghar meñ becho!*

*buy and sell*, len-den yā kharīd-farokht k.; muāmala k.; bechā khochī k.; bae shrāī k.

*buying and selling*, len-den; bechā-khochī; kharīd farokht; banaj; beopār.

*Buying and selling* is winning and losing. Prov.
*Len-den meñ lābh aur hān.* Prov.

*buy off or out*, *v. n.* mol le-ke alag k.; toṛ lenā.

*buy on credit*, udhār-kharīdnā; sākh par kharīdnā.

**Buyer**, bī'ĕr, *n.* gāhak; kharīdār: livaiyā; mol lene-vālā; mushtarī.

*Buyers* want a hundred eyes, sellers none. Prov.
*Gāhak ko sau āñkheñ chāhiyeñ, dukān-dār ko ek bhī nahīñ.*

**Buzz**, buz, *v. n.* [H. *bhin*] bhin bhinānā; bhinaknā; bhin bhin k.

**Buzz**, buz, *v. a.* phusphusānā; kānā-phūsī k.; khusar-phusar k.

*buzz in one's ear*, kān khānā; kān bharnā; kān-meñ phūñknā.

**Buzz, Buzzing**, buz, buz'ing, *n.* bhinbhināhaṭ; gūñj.

**Buzzard**, buz'ĕrd, *n*, *shikra.*

**Buzzer**, buz'ĕr, *n.* phusphusiyā; kan-phukkā; kānā phūsī karne-vālā.

**By**, bī, *adv.* [A. S. *be*, Per. *ba*]. 1. *near*, pās; naz-dīk; qarīb; nikaṭ; neṛe; dhore; tak.

Stand *by*. *Pās khaṛā honā.*

2. *in one's presence*, āge; sāmne; robrū.

There was no other person *by*.
*Koī aur ādmī sāmne na thā.*

*by-and-by*, phir kabhī; thoṛī der meñ; phir; ṭhahar-kar; ājkal meñ.

I shall catch him *by-and-by*. Prov.
*Phir kabhī use pakṛūñgā.*
I will come *by-and-by*. *Thoṛī der meñ āuñgā.*
*By-and-by* is easily said. Prov.
*Phir kah denā āsān hai.*

*by night*, rāt ko; shab ke waqt.
*by that time*, tab tak; us waqt tak.
*by what time*, kab tak; kis waqt tak.

**By**, bī, *prep.* [A. S. *be*, *bī*; P. *ba*]. 1. *near to*, pās; qarīb; nikaṭ; neṛe; ḍhig; dhore; kane; muttasil.

To sit *by* the side of. *Pās baiṭhnā*; *pahlū meñ baiṭhnā.*
To keep *by*. *Pās yā nazdīk rahnā.*

2. *through or with*, meñ; se; ba-vasīle; mār fat; kāran se; duāre; ba-sabab; ba-bāis; ba-vajeh.

*By* other's faults wise men correct their own. Prov.
*Budh jan kī yeh hatgī sār,*
*Ankar khoṭ se kareñ sanvār.*
*By* doing nothing we learn to do ill. Prov.
*Thālī baiṭhe utpāt sūjhe.* Prov.
They judge of the future *by* the past.
*Pichhlī bātoñ se āge kā hāl daryāft karte hain.*

3. *by means of*, ba-vasīle; se; ba-zariye; rāh se; zarye se; mārfat; hāth.

Send it *by* a coolie! *Kuli ke hāth bhej do!*

4. *per*, fī; pīchhe; par; sire. 5. *according to*, ba-mūjib; muāfiq; anusār; az-rūē; hasb.

*By* law. *Az-rūē qānūn.*

6. *from the part of*, taraf se; or se; minjānib; az-jānib.

*By* the father's side. *Bāp kī taraf se.*

7. *at*, *on*, *in*, par; meñ; se; ba.

*By* rail. *Rel meñ.*

8. (*measure*), ba-miqdār; bhar.

Too big *by* half. *Ḍeoṛhā.*

9. (*Arith.*) se; par; baṭe-hue.

Four divided *by* two. *Chār baṭe do.*

10. *not later than*, tak; talak; tāīñ; toṛī; lag; loñ.

*by all means*, *by all manner of means*, har tarah yā taur se.

*by chance*, ittifāqan; ittifāq se; kadāchit; achānak.

*by degrees*, rafta-rafta; hote-hote; darjah ba-darjah; ba-tadrīj.

*by distress and sale*, ba-zariye qurqī aur nīlām.

*by fits and starts*, yakāyak; kadāchit; mauj se.

*by gift*, az-rūē hiba. G. G.

*by God*, Khudā kī qasam; Rām kī sūñ; Vallah.

*by heart*, nok-zabān; hifz; az-bar; kanṭh.

To learn *by* heart. *Kanṭh k.*

*by hook or by crook*, kheñch tān-ke; joṛ toṛ karke.

*by land*, khushkī se; khushkī kī rāh se.

*by marriage*, izdavāj ke zariye se, G. G.; nikāh se; bivāh se.

*by means of*, ba-vasīle; duāre; ba-visātat.

*by myriads*, lākhoñ; lakhūkhā; karoṛoñ.

*by night and day*, rāt dīn; shab o roz.

*by no means*, hargiz nahīñ; kisī tarah nahīñ.

*by oneself*, akelā; tan-i-tanhā; ba-zāt-i-khās.

*by post*, ḍāk meñ; ba-zariye yā ba-sabīl-i-ḍāk

*by, hard by, close by*, lagbhag; pās hī.

*by reason of*, is vajah se; is sabab se.

*by such a day*, us roz tak; us din lag.

*by suit*, ba-zariye nālish.

*by the law of India*, qānūn-i-Hind ke mutābiq.

*by the prophet*, nabī kī qasam; nabī kī sūñ.

*by the way*, aur yeh kī; aur dekho to; suno to.

*by this act*, ba-mūjib ekat hāzā ke.

*by virtue of*, ba-etibār; ba-haisiyat.

*by warrant*, ind-ul-ijrāë wāranṭ.
*by water*, tarī yā pānī kī rāh se.
*by way of friendship*, az rāh-i-ikhlās yā dostī; dostī meñ.
*by your bounty*, āp kī ba-daulat; āp ke iqbāl yā ināyat se; āp kī dayā se.
*come by*, milnā; hāsil h.; hāth ānā.
*day by day*, roz ba-roz; din ba-din.
*one by one*, ek ek; fardan fardan.
*year by year*, sāl ba sāl; sālāna; har sāl; barsauṛī.

**By-bidder**, bī'bid-ėr, *n.* bolī baṛhāne-vālā.

**By-end, By-view**, bī'end, bī'vū, *n.* poshīdah yā khāṅgī matlab; gupt-arth.

**By-gone**, bī'gon, *adj.* gayā-guzrā; gayā; gayā-bītā; raft-guzasht; guzashta.

**By-gones**, bī'gonz, *n.* guzrī huī vārdāt yā bāt.

Let *by-gones* be *by-gones*. *Huā so huā*. Prov. (*Guzashta rā salvāt*. P. Prov.)

**By-lane, By-path, By-road, By-walk, By-way**, bī'lān, bī-pāth, bī-rōd, bi-wąk, bī-wā, *n.* līk; pagḍanḍī; baṭiyā; chor-rasta.

**By-law**, bī'la, *n.* qāëda-i-makhsūs. G. G.

**By-play**, bī-plā, *n.* suāṅg meñ suāṅg.

**Byre**, bīr, *n.* basthān; gāë-asthān; go-sālā.

**By-stander**, bī'staud-ėr, *n.* pās kā khaṛā hone-vālā; dekhne-vālā; tamāshāī.

**By-word**, bī'wėrd, *n.* zarb-ul-masal; zabāṅ-zad; uḍḍū; nakkū.

*to become a by-word*, nakkū h.; zarb-ul-masal; banmā; uḍḍū h.

# C c

**Cab, Cabriolet**, kab, kab'ri-o-lā, *n.* ek ghoṛe kī baggī; ikkā baggī.

**Cab-driver, Cabman**, kab'drī-vėr, kab'man, *n.* baggī hāṅkne-vālā.

**Cab-stand**, kab'stand, *n.* baggī yā gāṛī kā aḍḍā.

**Cabal**, ka-bal', *n.* sāzish; bandish; aṭ-saṭ; sāñṭ-bāñṭ.

**Cabal**, ka-bal', *v. n.* sāzish k.; aṭ saṭ k.

**Cabalistic, kab-al-ist'ik**, *adj.* gupt; chhupī; poshīdah.

**Cabaret**, kab'a-ret, *n.* maë-khāna; sharāb-khāna; kalāl-khāna; bhaṭṭī.

**Cabbage**, kab'āj, *n.* 1. *a plant*, karam kallā. 2. *chippings*, katran; chhāñṭan.
*cabbage worm*, jhanjhā; gobhī kā kīṛā.

**Cabbage**, kab'āj, *v. a.* qata karne meñ churānā; katar byoñt k.

**Cabbage-rose**, kab'āj-rōz, *n.* karam kallā.

**Cabin**, kab'in, *n.* [O. Eng. *caban*, A. *kābā*, H. *koṭharī*]. 1. *cottage*, jhopṛā; kuṭī; chhappar. 2. *small room*, koṭharī; hujra; hazīrah; khāna. 3. (*Naut.*) ḍabūsā; koṭharī.

**Cabin**, kab'in, *v. n.* kuṭī, koṭharī, yā hujre meñ rahnā.

**Cabin**, kab'in, *v. a.* koṭharī meñ band, yā qaid k.

**Cabin-boy**, kab'in-boi, *n.* jahāzī ṭahlvā.

**Cabinet**, kab'in-et, *n.* 1. *closet*, koṭharī; hujra; chhoṭā kamra. 2. *private box*, chhoṭī almārī; sandūqchā. 3. (*for valuables*) kolkī; chaubachcha. 4. (*for consultations*) dīvān-i-khās; khilvat-khāna. 5. *ministry*, mashīrān-i-saltanat.
*cabinet of glassware*, shīshe-bartan kī dukāñ.

**Cabinet-council**, kab'in-et-koun'sil, *n.* mashīroñ kī kauñsal.

**Cabinet-maker**, kab'in-et-mā-kėr, *n.* baṛhaī; mistrī.

**Cabinet-minister**, kab'in-et-min'is-tėr, *n.* mashīr-i-kauñsal.

**Cable**, kā'bl, *n.* jahāz kā rassā yā zanjīr; lahās.
*pay out, or slip the cable*, lahās ḍhīlī k.; rassā chhoṛnā.
*serve the cables*, lahās bāñdhnā.

**Caboose**, ka-bös', *n.* jahāz kā bāvarchī-khāna.

**Cacao, Cocoa**, ka-kā'ō, kō'kō, *n.* nāryal; nārjīl; golā (*the nut*).

**Cachinnation**, kak-in-nā'shon, *n.* qahqaha; ṭahākā.

**Cackle**, kak'l, *v. n.* 1. *as a hen*, qāqā k.; kuṭ-kuṭānā; kuṛkuṛānā. 2. *giggle*, ṭhī ṭhī k.; khīl-khīlānā; dāñt phāṛnā, yā bānā.

**Cackle**, kak'l, *n.* 1. (*a hen's*) qā qā; kuṭ kuṭ; kuṛ kuṛ. 2. *idle talk*, baṛ baṛ; bak bak; gap-shap; bakvās.

**Cacoethes**, kak-ō-ē'thēz, *n.* kharāb ādat, yā kho; burī lat yā bān.

*Cacoethes* scribendi. *Likhne yā inshā-yarī kī chul; kāgaz chīnnā yā syāh k.*

**Cacography**, ka-kog'ra-fi, *n.* bad khat; galat imlā.

**Cacophony**, ka-kof'o-ni, *n.* burī-āvāz; karīh-ul-saut.

**Cactus**, kak'tus, *n.* nāg-phanī (*prickly pear*).


CACTUS.

**Cad**, kad, *n.* kamīna; sifla; pājī; adnā.

**Cadastral**, ka-das'tral, *adj.*, jāëdād-i-gair manqūla ke mutaalliq; aṭal-dhanī.

**Cadaverous**, ka-dav'ėr-us, *adj.* murdār-sā; murdā.

**Cadence**, kā'dens, *n.* utār; tāl; sam.

**Cadet**, ka-det', *n.* [Skr. *kanishṭa*]. 1. *a younger brother*, chhotā bhāī; birādar-i-khurd; anuj. 2. (*Mil.*) tankhuāh-dār ballamṭer; (*Cor.*) karet.

**Café**, kaf-ā, *n.* qahva-khāna.

**Caftan**, kaf'tan. *n.* qaftān; Īrānī jāma; khaftān.

**Cage**, kāj. *n.* [Lat. *cavus*, A. *qafas*, H. *kho*, hollow]. 1. *for animals*, pinjrā; qafas. 2. *prison*, qaid-khāna; qafas. 3. *large cage*, kaṭahrā; pinjrā; kaṭkaṛ.

Stone walls do not a prison make,
Nor iron bars a *cage*. *Lovelace.*
*Na patthar kī dīvāreñ mahbas kareñ,*
*Na lohe kī sikhoñ se pinjre baneñ.* F. O.

**Cage**, kāj, *v. a.* pinjre meñ band k.; qaid k.

**Cairn**, kārn, *n.* pattharoñ ke ḍher qabar par.

**Caitiff**, kā'tif, *n.* harām-zāda; pājī; pajauṛā.

**Caitiff**, kā'tif, *adj.* kamīna; pājī.

**Cajole**, ka-jōl', *v. a.* 1. *coax*, phuslānā; khushāmad k.; chāplūsī k.; lallo-patto k. 2. *deceive*, dam d.; buttā d.; jul d.; dam jhāñsā d.

**Cajolery**, ka-jōl'ėr-i, *n.* phuslāhaṭ; lallo-patto; dam-jhāñsā.

**Cajuput**, kaj'ų-put, *n.* kāyāpattī tel.

**Cake**, kāk, *n.* [Ger. *kuoche*, from Lat. *coquere*, H. *pakānā*, Skr. *pach*, to cook]. 1. *dough baked*, roṭī; kāk.

There is no *cake* but there is the like of the same make. Prov.
*Hai har shaē kā dunyā meñ sānī zurūr.*
(*Ek tave kī roṭī, kyā chhoṭī kyā moṭī?* Prov.)

2. (*flat*) chapātī; ṭikiyā; suhāl.

*cake and wine*, sharāb o kabāb; **gazak**; **nāshtah**; chakkhā chukkhī; **mūṅh biṭālnā**; **ziyā fat**; jal pan; halwa pūrī.

*a cake of soap*, sābun kī ṭikiyā.

**Cake**, kāk, *v. n.* papṛiyānā; papṛī jamnā; papṛiānā.

**Calabash**, kal'a-bash, *n.* khappar; toṅbā; **toṅbī.**

**Calamitous**, ka-lam'i-tus, *adj.* āfat yā musībatkā; biptā-kā; kam-bakht.

**Calamity**, ka-lam'i-ti, *n.* [Lat. *calamitas*, loss, from *calamus*, reed, A. *qalam*, Per. *kilk*, H. *kilam*, reed, more probably *kālā mirt*, black death] bipat; musibat; āfat; balā; bhīṛ; saṅkat.

*Calamity* is the touchstone of a brave mind. Prov.

*Biptā sūr bīr kī kasauṭī hai.*

*calamity by divine permission*, āfat, qahr, yā balāē āsmānī; āfat-i-samāvī.

**Calcareous**, kal-kā'rē-us, *adj.* chūne-kī; chunīlā.

**Calcination**, kal-si-nā'shon, *n.* rasāyan kā banana; phūṅknā.

**Calcine**, kal-sīn', *v. a.* kushtah k., yā banānā; phūṅknā; mārnā; rasāyan banānā.

**Calcined**, kal-sīnd', *adj.* kushta; phukā-hua.

**Calcium**, kal'si-um, *n.* chūnā.

**Calculable**, kal'kū-la-bl, *adj.* ganit-jog; jo ginī jā sake; gintī ke lāyaq; **shumār** karne ke qābil.

**Calculate**, kal'kū-lāt, *v. a.* [Lat. *calculus*, H. *kaṅkar*, a pebble]. 1. gintī k.; ginnā; joṛnā; phailānā; hisāb lagānā; **shumār k.** 2. *estimate*, bicharnā; āṅknā; jāṅchnā; **andāzā**, yā aṭkal k.; kūtnā.

To *calculate* a nativity. *Janam-patrī dekhnā.*

**Calculation**, kal'-kū-lā'shon, *n.* gintī; hisāb; shumār; pailāvat.

By what *calculation*? *Kis hisāb se?*

*beyond calculation*, shumār, yā hisāb se bāhar; begintī.

*rough calculation*, aṭkal; andāza; takhmīna; kūt; takdama.

**Calculator**, kal'kū-lā-tėr, *n.* aṅkwaiyā; hisāb lagāne-wālā; muhāsib.

**Calculous**, kal'kū-lus, *adj.* pathrīlā; kaṅkrīlā.

**Calculus**, kal'kū-lus, *n.* 1. (*Surg.*) pathrī; saṅgi-masāna; saṅgreza. 2. (*Math.*) gahrī gintī.

**Caldron**, kal'dron, *n.* [Lat. *caldaria*, H. *karhāyā*, Lat. *caldus*, H. *kāṛhnā*, boil] deg; handā; karhāyā.

**Calefaction**, kal-i-fak'shon, *n.* garmī; harārat; josh; tapish.

**Calendar**, kal'en-dėr, *n.* jantrī; patrā; **taqvīm.**

*calendar month*, māh-i-shamsī yā taqvīmī.

*calendar of crimes*, fehrist-i-jarāīm.

**Calender**, kal'en-dėr, *v. a.* ghoṭnā; mohra k.

**Calf**, kāf, *n.* [Irish, *colpa*, Skr. *kapilā*, brown cow]. 1. bachhṛā; bachchhā; *fem.* bachhiyā. 2. *doll*, bachhiyā kā bāvā; bail; gāodī; be-vaqūf.

*calf-binding*, chamṛe kī jild

*calf of a buffalo*, pāṛā; kaṭṛā; kaṭiyā.

*calf of the leg*, piṅḍlī; sāq.

**Calf-like**, kāf'lik, *adj.* **bachhṛe-jaisā.**

**Calfskin**, kāf'skin, *n.* bachhṛe kī khāl yā chamṛī.

**Calibre**, kal'i-bėr, *n.* [A. *qālib*, a mould]. 1. bandūq kī nāl yā mohrī kā gherā; tīr. 2. (*Fig.*) malika; rasāī; pahuṅch; quvvat-i-dimāgī; idrāk.

**Calico**, kal'i-kō, *n.* **chhīṭ**; (*Cor.*) dares.

**Calico-printer**, kal'i-kō-print-ėr, *n.* chhīpī; chhaperā; **chhīṭ-chhaperā.**

**Calico-printing**, kal'i-kō-printing, *n.* **kapṛe chhāpnā.**

**Calipers**, kal'i-pėrz, *n.* **kham-dār yā dhanukī parkār.**



CALIPERS.

**Calisthenics**, kal-is-then'iks, *n.* **zanānī kasrat.**

**Call**, kal, *v. a.* [Lat. *calare*, to talk, A. *qāl*, H. *kah* speak]. 1. *name*, nām rakhnā; bolnā; kahnā.

What do you *call* it in Persian?
*Isko Fārsī meṅ kyā kahte haiṅ?*
What do you *call* it? *Uskā kyā nām?*

2. *summon*, bulānā; bulā bhejnā; talab k.; **yād k.**

*Call* not a surgeon before you are wounded. *Āya na ghāo, baid bulāo!* Prov. (Ne'er a wound, *call* the surgeon.)

3. *proclaim*, pukār-ke kahnā; pukārnā; **manādī k.**; ḍhaṅḍhorā piṭnā, yā phernā; **mushtahar k.** 4. *appoint*, muqarrar k.; mutaiyan k.; **taiyunāt k.**; mumaiyan k.; sthāpan k.

*Called* to the bar. *Kauṅsli muqarrar huā.*

5. *appeal to*, faryād k.; duhāī denā.

*call aloud for justice*, duhāī d.; **dād-faryād k.**; duhāi-tobā machānā.

*call away or off*, bulā lenā.

*call back*, ulṭā yā vāpis bulānā; **lauṭānā.**

*call by name*, nām le-kar pukārnā.

*call for*, māṅgna; talab k.

*call for help*, madad yā sahāėtā māṅgṅā.

*call for information*, istifsār k.; pūchhnā; **kaifiyat** talab k.; daryāft k.

*call forth*, sāmṅe k.; kharā k.; **hāzir k.**; **maujūd** k.

*call in* sameṭnā; jamā k.

*call in question*, uzr, etirāz, yā hujjat **k.**; **motaris h.**

*call names*, gālī d.; nām dharnā.

*call on God*, Khuda ka nām lenā.

*call on, or upon*, mulāqāt k.; **milnā.**

*call on, or upon* (*for payment*), taqāzā **k.**; **māṅgnā.**

*call out*, muqabla chāhnā; kham ṭhoknā.

*call over the names*, nām ba-nām pukārnā; **hāsrī** lenā.

*call to account*, muhāsiba lenā; **muākhazā k.**; **hisāb** māṅgnā, yā talab k.; bāz-purs k.

*call to arms*, kamar-bandī yā hatyār-**bandī karānā**; musa'la-jang k.

*call to heaven*, Khudā ko gavāh k.; **Parmeshar ko** sākshī k.

*call to mind, or consider*, yād k.; **chetnā.**

*call up*, 1. *summon*, talab k.; **bulānā.** 2. *awaken*, man yā chit meṅ lānā.

*call upon*, 1. *invoke*, nām lenā; **manānā.** 2. *pray to*, duā yā ardās māṅgnā; prārthnā k.

**Call**, kal, *n.* 1. *demand or order*, āggyā; **hukm**; irshād. 2. *requisition*, bulāvā; nautā; **pukār**; āvāz; hāṅk.

I rose at thy *call*, but found thee not. *Milton.*
*Maiṅ terī āvāz pe uṭṭhā, par tujhe na pāyā.*

3. *divine vocation*, hukm-i-ilāhī; **daiv-āggyā.** 4. *summons*, talbī. 5. *instrument to call birds*, &c., zaṭil; sīṭī. 6. *visit*, mulāqāt; **bheṇṭ**

*call for cattle*, hiyo; ahī **ahī**; **diyo.**

*call for dogs*, to to; to le.

*call for hawks*, biyā biyā; **āo āo.**

*call of nature*, **paekhāne kī hājit yā zurūrat**; **peshkhāna.**

**Called**, kald, *adj.* kahlāyā **gayā**; **mausūm**; musammā; nām-burda.

*to be called*, kahlānā; **kahānā**; **bājnā.**

**Calligrapher**, kal-lig'ra-fėr, *n.* **khush-navīs**; khush-khat.

**Calligraphy**, kal-lig'ra-fi, *n.* **khush-navīsī**; khush-khatī.

**Calling**, kal'ing, *n*, **kām**; **dhandā**; **pesha**; **kasab**; hirfa.

*ancestral calling*, pesha-i-ābāī; **bāp dādā kā peshah yā kār**

**Callosity,** kal-los'i-ti, *n.* sakhtī ; gaṭṭe ; ḍheṭhā.

**Callous,** kal'us, *adj.* [H. *karā*, P. *karakht*, hard]. 1. *hard*, sakht ; kaṛā ; gaṭhilā. 2. *insensible*, sakht ; kaṭhor.

*become callous*, kaṭar honā.

**Callously,** kal'us-li, *adv.* nirdaī-pane se ; niṭhurāi se ; sakhtī, kaṭhortāī, yā be-dardī se.

**Callousness,** kal'us-nes, *n.* 1. *hardness*, sakhtī ; kaṛā-pan. 2. *insensibility*, niṭhurāī ; kaṭhortāī ; sangdilī.

**Callow,** kal'ō, *n.* [A.S. *calu*, bald], be-bāl-o-par ; murjā ; ledā ; gedā.

**Calm,** kām, *adj.* 1. *quiet, still*, sun-sān ; chup-chāp ; ṭhairā-huā ; khāmosh ; isthir ; thir ; khulā ; havā-basta.

> In a *calm* sea every one is a pilot. **Prov.**
> *Thaire pānī meṅ har koī khivaiyā.*
> Now all is *calm* and fresh and still. ***Bryant.***
> *Sohānā o sunsān hai sab samā.*

2. *composed*, thir ; mutmain ; dil-jamā.

**Calm, Calmness,** kām, kām'nes, *n.* 1. sthirtāī ; qarār ; qayām. 2. (*calm repose*), ārām ; rāhat ; sukh.

*a calm before a storm*, āṅdhī pahle thir.

**Calm,** kām, *v. a.* *See* Allay.

**Calmly,** kām'li, *adv.* āhista ; āhista, yā mulāimat se.

**Calomel,** kal'o-mel, *n.* pāre kā kushta.

**Caloric,** ka-lor'ik, *n.* [Lat. *calor*, H. and P. *garmī*, heat], garmī ; harārat ; mādda-i-garmī yā, harārat.

**Calorific,** kal-o-rif'ik, *adj.* harārat yā garmī paidā karnevālā.

**Calthrop, Caltrop,** kal'trop, *n.* gokhrū ; khārkhasak ; hāthi-chinghār.

**Calumet,** kal'ū-met, *n.* qalyān ; pechwān ; farshhuqqa.

**Calumniate,** ka-lum'ni-āt, *v. a.* [Lat. *calumniari*, H. *kalaṅk*] nindā k. ; kalaṅk lagānā ; bāṅdhnū bāṅdhnā.

**Calumniator,** ka-lum'ni-a''ter, *n.* nindak ; gībat-karnevālā.

**Calumniatory, Calumnious,** ka-lum'ni-a-to-ri, **ka-**lum'ni-us, *adj.* nindak ; kalaṅkī ; ilmmī ; tohmatī ; ilzāmī.

**Calumny,** kal'um-ni, *n.* nindā ; kalaṅk ; tohmat ; bohtān ; ilm.

> Be thou as chaste as ice, as pure as snow,
> Thou shalt not escape *calumny*. *Shakespeare.*
> *Tū ho pāk olā sī yā misl-i-barf,*
> *Pa mushkil hai bohtān lāē na harf.* F. O.

**Calve,** kāv, *v. n.* bachcha d. ; biyānā.

**Calx,** kalks, *n.* dhāt kā kushta ; khākistar ; phukī huī dhāt.

**Calyx,** kā'liks, *n* [Skr. *kalikā*, H. *kalī*, a bud] (*Bot.*) phūl kā kaṭorā.

**Cambric,** kām'brik, *n.* kamrakh.

**Camel,** kam'el, *n.* [A. *jamal*] ūṅṭ ; shutar ; (*fem.*) nāqa ; ūṅṭnī ; sāṅḍnī.

*camel-backed*, kubrā ; kubjā ; kūza-pusht.

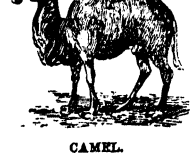
*camel-bridle*, nakel ; muhār.

*camel-driver*, sār-bān ; shutar-bān.

*camel-saddle*, ūṅṭ kī kāṭhī.

*camel-sheds*, shutar-khāna.

*one who rides a camel*, sāṅḍnī-sawār ; shutar-sawār.



CAMEL.

**Cameleon,** ka-mē'lē-on, *n.* girgaṭ ; hirbā ; kriklā ; kirlā

**Camelopard,** ka-mel'-o-pārd, *n.* shutar-gāo ; gāo-palang.

**Cameo,** kam'ē-ō, *n.* ubharvāṅ naqsh.

**Camera,** kam'ēr-a, *n.* aks yā naqsh lene kī takhtī.

**Camera lucida,** kam'ēr-a lō'sid-a, *n.* ek āla jis meṅ sūrat kā aks kāgaz par nazar ātā hai.

**Camlet,** kam'let, *n.* ūnī-reshmī kaprā.

**Camomile,** kam'ō-mīl, *n.* bābūna.

**Camp,** kamp, *n.* 1. *ground*, chhāonī ; paṛāo ; kampū. 2. *tents*, ḍera ; khema. 3. *army*, sainā ; taujī ; lashkar ; askar.

*camp equipage*, farāsh-khāna.

**Camp,** kamp, *v. n.* khema khaṛā k. yā ḍālnā ; paṛāo, chhāonī, yā lashkar ḍālnā.

*camp-bed*, safrī palaṅg.

*camp-chair*, safrī kursī.

*camp-follower*, bahir-o-bungāh.

**Campaign,** kam-pān', *n.* 1. *plain*, maidān ; dasht. 2. (*of an army*), jaṅg ; laṛāī ; muhim ; razm ; kāzār ; mārkā.

**Campaigner,** kam-pān'ér, *n.* nabard-āzmā.

**Camphor,** kam'fér, *n.* [Lat. *canfora*, Ar. and Per. *kāfūr*, Skr. *karpūra*, H. *kapūr*] kāfūr ; kapūr.

*camphor candle*, shama-i-kāfūrī.

*camphor oil*, kāfūr kā tel ; raugan-i-kāfūr.

**Camphorate,** kam'fér-āt, *v. a.* kāfūr gholnā.

**Camphorate, Camphoraceous,** kam'fér-āt, kam'fér-a''shus, *adj.* kāfūrī ; kāfūr-āmez.

**Can,** kan, *n.* kalsā ; kuppā.

*oil can*, tel kī kuppī.

**Can,** kan, *v. n.* [A.S. *cunnan*, Skr. *gnā*, to know]. 1. *to be able*, saknā ; qābil yā lāyaq h. ; mumkin h. ; ho saknā.

> Do what you *can*. *Jo ho sake so karo.*
> I *can* do it. *Main kar saktā hūṅ.*

2. *have means*, vasīla, yā zariya rakhnā ; ikhtiyār h. ; haisiyat rakhnā.

*as far as I can*, *adv.* hat-ul-vasa yā imkān ; yathā shakti ; apne pāṅ basāte ; jahāṅ tak mujh se ho saktā hai.

*can do*, ikhtiyār yā adhkār hai ; karnā jāyaz yā ravā hai ; kar saknā.

**Canaille,** ka-nāl' or ka-nā-ya, *n.* kamīne ; arzal.

**Canal,** ka-nal', *n.* [Skr. *khan*, dig]. 1. *for water*, nahr. 2. *a vein*, rag.

*canal department*, nahr kā mahkama.

*canal laws*, qavānīn mutalliqa nahr.

*canal rents*, mahsūl-nahr ; nahr ke pānī kī ugāhī.

*breach of canal laws*, harkāt khilāf qavānīn-i-nahr.

**Canary,** ka-nā'ri, *n.* ek valāyatī gāne-vālā parand.

**Cancel,** kan'sel, *v. a.* kāṭnā ; qalam phernā ; miṭānā ; meṭnā ; uṭhā d. ; tornā ; chheknā ; mansūkh tansīkh, fiskh, yā radd k.

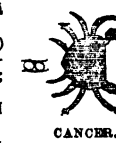
*cancel a debt*, udhār chheknā ; qarze par qalam phernā.

*cancel an obligation*, ehsān miṭānā.

**Cancellation,** kan'sel-lā''shon, *n.* 1. (*Law*) mansūkhī ; tansīkh ; chheknā ; fiskh. 2. (*Arith. and Alg.*) nasabnumā aur shumār-kunindo ko kāṭnā, yā ikhtisār k. ; ikhtisār.

**Cancer,** kan'sér, *n.* 1. (*Ast.*) karak ; kekṛā ; sartān ; khat-i-sartān. 2. *disease*, sartān ; kekṛā ; bandar-ghāo.

*calms of Cancer* (*Ast.*), kekṛe kī mandī havā.



CANCER.

**Candelabrum,** kan-de-lā'-brum, *n.* [A. S. *candel*, A. *qandīl*, a candle, Skr. *kānti*, splendour] baiṭhkī kā jhāṛ ; farshī jhāṛ.

**Candid,** kan'did, *adj.* [Lat. *candidus*, white] khulā; sāf; kharā; nis-kapaṭ; sāf-dil; sāf-go; sīne-sāf; sāf-bātin; be-lāg lapet.

**Candidate,** kan'di-dāt, *n.* ummedwār; khwāhān; tā'ib; khuāst-gār.

**Candidateship,** kan'di-dāt-ship, *n.* ummedwārī; khuāst-gārī.

**Candidly,** kan'did-li, *adv.* khulā-khulā, sāf sāf; safāī se; sāf-dilī se; sāf-lāg lapeṭ.

**Candied,** kan'did, *adj.* misrī yā qand milā-huā.

**Candle,** kan'dl, *n.* [Lat. *candela*, A. S. *candel*, A. *qandīl*] shama; battī.

> Out went the *candle*, and we were left darkling. *Shakespeare.*
>
> *Chirāg gul ho gayā, aur hamandhere meṅ rah gaē.*
>
> How far that little *candle* throws his beams; So shines a good deed in a naughty world. *Shakespeare.*
>
> *Sūraj kī jot sī nekī kal jug meṅ phaitlī hai.*

*candles of the night*, tāre; qandīl-i-shab.
*a wax candle*, mom kī battī.
*burn the candle at both ends*, dīn divālī k.; donoṅ hāthoṅ urānā yā luṭānā.
*carriage candle*, gāṛī kī battī.
*not to be able to hold a candle to*, kuchh nisbat na rakhnā; uske āge pānī bharnā.

**Candle-holder,** kan'dl-hōl-dėr, *n.* mashalchī.

**Candlelight,** kan'dl-līt, *n.* sanjhā-bātī; chirāg battī kā waqt; sanjhautī; shama kī raushnī.

**Candlestick,** kan'dl-stik, *n.* shama-dān.

**Candlestuff,** kan'dl-stuf, *n.* koī chīz jiskī battiān banāī jāeṅ.

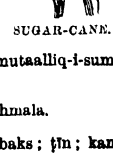
**Candour, Candor,** kan'dėr, *n.* safāī; sāf-dilī; kharā-pan.

**Candy,** kan'dl, *v. a.* [H. *ganḍā*, sugar-cane, H. *khāṅḍ*, Per. and Ar. *qand*, sugar] galefnā; murabbā pakānā; pāgnā.

> The frosts that winter brings
> Which *candy* every green. *Drayton.*
>
> *Jo jāṛā kī ātā hai pīle ke saṅg.*
>
> *Chhiṛaktā hai sabze ke ūpar voh qand.* F. C.

**Candy, Candy-sugar,** kan'di, kan'di-shu-gėr, *n.* qand; misrī.
*sweet as candy*, misrī sā; misrī ke maze kā.

**Cane,** kān, *n.* 1. *walking-stick*, chharī; jarīb; asā; lāṭhī. 2. *sugar-cane*, īkh; ūkh; gannā; pauṇḍā; naṡ-shakar. 3. *reed*, bed; bet.


SUGAR-CANE.

**Cane,** kān, *v. a.* bed, yā bet mārnā.

**Canemill,** kān'mil, *n.* kolhū.

**Canescent,** ka-nes'ent, *adj.* safaidī māil; ujlā.

**Canicula,** ka-nik'ū-la, *n.* [Lat. *canis*, A. *kalb*, a dog]. (*Ast.*) kanniyā; sumbula.

**Canicular,** ka-nik'ū-lār, *adj.* mutaalliq-i-sumbula.

**Canine,** ka-nīn', *adj.* kuttā sā.
*canine letter*, rarrā; rakār; rāṡ mohmala.
*canine teeth*, kuchlī; killā.

**Canister,** kan'is-tėr, *n.* ṭīn kā baks; ṭīn; kanastar.

**Canker,** kang'kėr, *n.* [A. S. *cancer*, Skr. *kark*, H. *kekṛā*]. 1. *larva*, kīṛā.

> In the sweetest bud
> The eating *canker* dwells. *Shakespeare.*
>
> *Shīrīn tarīn gul meṅ hai kīṛā chhupā-huā.*

2. *cancer*, sartān; kekṛā.

**Canker,** kang'kėr, *v. a.* saṛnā; saṛ jānā.
*cankering care*, chintā ghun.

**Cankerbit, kang'kėr-bit,** *adj.* kīṛon kā khāyā huā; kirkhāyā.

**Cankerous,** kang'kėr-us, *adj.* saṛāne-vālā; kirmkhurda.

**Cannabis,** kan'na-bis, *n.* (*Bot.*) san kā paudā.

**Cannel-coal,** kan'el-kōl, *n.* kānī koīla.

**Cannibal,** kan'i-bal, *n.* ādam-khor; mardumkhor; manush-bhakhshī; rāchchhas.

**Cannibalism,** kan'i-bal-izm, *n.* ādam-khorī; mardum-khorī.

**Cannon,** kan'un, *n.* top; zarb; rahkala
*three pieces of cannon*, tin zarb top.

**Cannon-ball, Cannon-shot,** kan'un-bal, kan'un'shot, *n.* top kā golā; golā.

**Cannonade,** kan-un-ād', *n.* topeṅ chalānā; golandāzī.

**Cannonade,** kan-un-ād', *v. a.* topeṅ dāghnā, chhornā, mārnā, yā chalānā; gole mārnā yā pheṅknā; gol-andāzī k.; goloṅ kī bauchhār k., āg barsānā.

**Cannoneer, Cannonier,** kan-un-ēr', *n.* golandāz; tupakchī; topchī.

**Canny,** kān'i, *adj.* [Skr. *gnā*, to know] syānā; hoshyār.

**Canoe,** ka-nō' *n.* [Skr. *khan*, dig] ḍongā; ḍengī.

**Canon,** kan'on, *n.* [A. qānūn]. 1. *law*, qānūn. āīn. 2. *Holy Scriptures*, shara; shāstr.

> Sacred *canons*. *Pavitr shāstr: qānūn-i-pāk.*

3. *a dignity*, pādrioṅ kā ek darja.

**Canonic, Canonical,** ka-non'ik, ka-non'ik-al, *adj.* 1. *according to the canon*, sharaī; qānūnī. 2. *regular*, bā-qāēda; ṭhīk. 3. *spiritual*, dīnī mazhabī.

**Canonicals,** ka-non'ik-alz, *n.* pādrioṅ kī vardī.

**Canonization,** kan'on-iz-ā''shon, *n.* valiyoṅ meṅ nām charhānā.

**Canonize,** kan'on-īz, *v. a.* valī samajhnā.

**Canopus,** ka-nō'pus (*Ast.*) nāo; sūhail; agastya.

**Canopy,** kan'ō-pi, *n.* chhatr; manḍap; chandoyā; megḍambar; aṭh-khambā.

**Cant,** kant, *n.* istilāh; bol; ūprī bāteṅ; dikhāvā; zāhirdārī.

**Cant,** kant, *v. n.* banā-kar bolnā.

**Cantankerous,** kan-tang'kėr-us, *adj.* kāeṅ kāeṅ karne-vālā; kankālī; hujjatī; takrārī; kāiyāṅ; jhagṛālū.

**Canteen,** kan-tēn', *n.* 1. bartan yā sharāb rakhne kā khānedār sandūq. 2. *place* (*Cor.*), kāuṭīn.

**Canter,** kan'tėr, *n.* 1. *one who cants*, riyā-kār; makkār; banāoṭī. 2. *slow gallop*, mīṭhā poīya.

**Cantharides, Cantharis,** kan-thar'i-dēz, kan'thar-is, *n. pl.* ek qism kī makkhī jis se lep, yā palāstar bantā hai.

**Canticle,** kan'ti-kl, *n.* Sulemān kā gīt yā bhajan.

**Canto,** kan'tō, *n.* [Skr. *khanḍ*, to break] kāṅḍ; bāb; khanḍ.

**Canton,** kan-ton', *n.* qaum; firqah.

**Cantonment,** kan-ton'ment, *n.* chhāonī; sadar; lashkar; urdū.
*cantonment magistrate*, chhāonī kā hākim.

**Canty,** kan'ti, *adj.* khush; khush-o-khurram.

> Contented with little, and *canty* with mair. *Burns.*
>
> *Thoṛe meṅ rāzī, bahut meṅ khush.*

**Canvas,** kan'vas, *n.* 1. *hempen cloth*, kirmich; vulāītī ṭāṭ. 2. *sails*, pāl; bādbān.

**Canvass,** kan'vas, *n.* 1. *examination*, parīkshā; jāṅch; imtehān; āzmāish. 2. *solicitation of votes*, darkhāst-i-taqarrurī.

**Canvass,** kan'vas, *v. a.* 1. *examine*, jāṅchnā; imtehān lenā; āzmāish k.; parīkhshā k. 2. *discuss*, bāt k.; kalām k. 3. (*votes*) kisī asāmī kī darkhāst k.

**Canzonet,** kan-zō-net, *n.* ṭhumrī; tappā.
**Caoutchouc,** kö'chök, *n.* rabaṛ.
**Cap,** kap, *n.* [Lat. *caput*, Skr. *kapāl*, head]. 1. ṭopī; kulāh.

If the *cap* fits you are welcome to wear it.
*Agar yeh ṭopī āp ke sir par ṭhīk āve to āpko mubārak!*
*Chor kī ḍāṛhī meṅ tinkā.* Prov.
The thief is betrayed by the straw in his beard.

2. *chief*, sardār; mukhyā.

Thou art the *cap* of fools. *Shakespeare.*
*Tū be-vaqūfoṅ kā sardār hai.*

*cap of a gun*, baṅdūq kī ṭopī; paṭākhā.
*set one's cap at*, kisī ko shādī meṅ phaṅsānā chāhnā; shādī karne kī khuāhish k. (aurat kī taraf se).
*to touch one's cap*, salām k.
**Cap,** kap, *v. a.* ṭopī yā ṭop pahnānā; kulāh sir par rakhnā.
*cap verses*, bait-bahsī k.; bait-bāzī k.
**Capability,** kā-pa-bil'i-ti, *n.* qābliyat; liyāqat; istedād; bal; zor; sāmarth; shaktī.
*capability of soil*, dhartī bal; zamīn kī tāqat; istedād-i-arāzī.
**Capable,** kā'pa-bl, *adj.* 1. *having capacity*, lāyaq; qābil; jog; sazāvār. 2. *susceptible*, sahne-jog. 3. *intelligent*, hoshyār; chatur; nipun; mustaid.
*capable by law of committing an offence*, qānūnan jurm karne ke lāyaq.
*be capable*, saknā; mumkin h.
**Capacious,** ka-pā'shus, *adj.* kushādla; farākh; chauṛā; chaklā; vasia; lambā chauṛā; moklā.
**Capacity,** ka-pas'i-ti, *n.* 1. *power of containing*, gunjāish; samāī; peṭ; vasat; zarf; jagah. 2. (*of mind*) samajh; qābliyat; istelād; zahn; rasāī; pahuṅch; liyāqat. 3. *condition, character*, haisiyat.
*in a judicial capacity*, ba-haisiyat jajī yā hākimī.
*in one's official capacity*, ba-ihāz apne ohde yā ikhtiyār ke.
*measure of capacity*, māp; andāza; napānā; paimāna.
**Cap-a-pie,** kap-a-pē', *adv.* sar-tā-pā; sar-ā-pā; sir se pāoṅ tak; kul; tamām.
**Caparison,** ka-par'i-son, *n.* zīn-posh; sāz; jhūl.
**Caparison,** ka-par'i-son, *v. a.* jhūl ḍālnā; sāz pahnānā.
**Caparisoned,** ka-par'i-sond, *adj.* sajā hūā (ghoṛā); ārāsta o pairāsta.
**Cape,** kāp, *n.* 1. *headland*, rās; gardan-i-zamīn; antrīp; bīnī-koh. 2. *neckpiece*, bārānī; gardanī.
**Caper,** kā'pėr, *n.* [Lat. *caper*, H. *bakra*, a goat] uchhal-kūd; kūd-phāṅd; khel-kūd; kilol; khilāṛiyāṅ; jast.
**Caper,** kā'pėr, *v. n.* kūdnā; uchhalnā; phāṅdnā; nāchnā-kūdnā; khelnā-kūdnā; kudakṛe mārnā; jast lagānā.

He *capers* like a fly in a tar box. Prov.
*Voh atsā nāchtā hai jaise guṛ ke maṭke meṅ makkhī.*

**Capias,** kā'pi-as, *n.* giriftārī kā parvāna; hukm-i-giriftārī.
**Capillary,** kap'il-la-ri or ka-pil'la-ri, *adj.* [Lat. *capillus*, hair (of the head), from *caput*, H. *capāṭ*, head] bāl sā bārīk yā mahīn.
*capillary attraction*, (*Phys.*) kashish-i-ittisāl; nalikhiṅchāo.
**Capital,** kap'i-tal, *adj.* [Lat. *caput*, H. *capāṭ*, head]. 1. *criminal in the highest degree*, kabīr; sakht; sangīn. 2. *chief*, baṛā; mahā; azīm; ālā. 3. *large*, baṛā; kalāṅ; moṭā. 4. *excellent*, baṅhkā; sireshṭ; umdah; uttam; afzal.

*Capital* letters, *Capitals. Baṛe harf; jalī harf.*

*capital crime*, mahā-pāp; jurm-i-azīm, kabīra yā sangīn; jurm vājib-ul-qatl.
*capital punishment*, phāṅsī; sazāe-maut; pirāṇḍanḍ; sazāe-qatl.
**Capital,** kap'i-tal, *n.* 1. (*Arch.*) sitūn kī choṭī. 2. (*Geog.*) dār-us-saltanat; rāj-dhānī; dār-ul-khilāfa. 3. *stock or money*, jama; māya; pūṅjī; sarmāya; mūl; asl; ras-ul-māl.
**Capitalist,** kap'i-tal-ist, *n.* pūṅji-wālā; sarmāe-dār; mahājan; sāhūkār; koṭhī-vāl; seṭh.
**Capitalize,** kap'i-tal-iz, *v. n.* māl vagaira bechke rupaiyė rakhnā; naqdī k.; rupaya khaṛā k.
**Capitally,** kap'i-tal-li, *adv.* 1. *by capital punishment*, jān se; phāṅsi pā-ke. 2. *well*, khūb; khūb tarah se; bahut achchhī tarah se.
**Capitate,** kap'i-tāt (*Bot.*) takhta-sā.
**Capitation,** kap-i-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *numeration by heads*, mardum-shumārī; sir-ginti. 2. *poll-tax*, jaziya; sirdanḍ; pag; tāg.
**Capitulate,** ka-pit'ū-lāt, *v. n.* itāat qubūl karnā; hatyār dhar denā; qila de denā.
**Capitulation,** ka-pit'ū-lā''shon, *n.* fauj yā qile kā hawālah k.
**Capitulum,** ka-pit'ū-lum, (*Bot.*) takhta; ṭaṭṭī.
**Capon,** kā'pon, *n.* khassī murgā.

*Capons* were chickens. Prov.
*Zeroṅ se sher hote haiṅ.* Prov.
(Lambs grow to lions.)

**Capote,** ka-pōt, *n.* [S. *karpaṭ*, H. *kapṛā*, cloth] chuga; labāda; abā.
**Caprice, Capriciousness,** ka-prēs, ka-prish'-us-nes, *n.* vahm; gumān; auṅdhī mat.
**Capricious,** ka-prish'us, *adj.* vahmī; vasvāsī; talavvun-mizāj.
**Capricorn,** kap'ri-korn, *n.* khat-i-jadī; makar.
*calms of Capricorn* (*Ast.*) makar kī mandī hawā.
*Capricornus* (*Ast.*) jadī: makar.
**Capsicum,** kap'si-kum, *n.* lāl-mirch; filfil-i-surkh.
**Capsize,** kap-sīz', *v. a.* ulaṭnā; auṅdhānā; auṅdha k.; palaṭnā.
**Capstan, Capstern,** kap'stan, kap'stern, *n.* langar kā charkh.
**Capsulate, Capsulated,** kap'sū-lāt, kap'sū-lāt-ed, *adj.* chhilke-dār.
**Capsule,** kap'sūl. *n.* (*Bot.*) khānah; ghar; ṭāṭ; ḍoja.
**Captain,** kap'tin, *n.* [Lat. *caput*, head]. 1. *chief commander*, sipah-salār; senā-patī. 2. *commander of a ship*, jahāz kaptān. 3. *commander of a company or troop* (*foot*) sūbeh-dār; (*horse*) risāl-dār.
**Captious,** kap'shus, *adj.* takrārī; hujjatī; nukta-chīṅ; harf-gīr; mutaarriz; aib-jo; qāzī kāiyāṅ.
**Captiousness,** kap'shus-nes, *n.* nukta-chīnī; aib-bīnī; aib-joī; mīn mekh; bitrānā; khurdagīrī.
**Captivate,** kap'ti-vāt, *v. a.* [Lat. *capere*, Per. *giriftan*, Skr. *grah*, H. *pakaṛ*, take] moh lenā; mohnā; dil le lenā; farefta k.; āshiq kar lenā.
**Captivating,** kap'ti-vāt-ing, *adj.* mohnī; manmohan; dil-fareb; chit-chor; dil-rubā; manharan.
**Captive,** kap'tiv, *n.* 1. *prisoner*, asīr. 2. *one charmed*, asīr; maftūn; farefta; giriftār; mubtilā; shaida.
*take captive*, giriftār k.; asīr k.
**Captive,** *adj.* qaidī; giriftār, asīr.
**Captivity,** kap-tiv'i-ti, *n.* giriftārī; asīrī; qaid; nazar-bandī

**Captor,** kap'tėr, *n.* giriftār karne-vālā; **pakarne-vāla**; giriftār-kunandah; (*in comp.*) **gīr.**

**Capture,** kap'tūr, *n.* 1. giriftārī; **pakar.** 2. *prize,* lūṭ; lūṭ-khasoṭ; luṭṭas; yagmā; gārat; ganīmat. 3. (*of a town*), fatch; taskhīr.

**Capture,** kap'tūr, *v. a.* pakaṛnā; giriftār k.; sar k.

*capture of cattle,* dhor pakaṛ; giriftārī-i-maveshī.

**Capuchin,** kap-ū-shēn', *n.* 1. *cloak and hood,* fargul; labāda chuga. 2. *friar,* zāhid; darvesh; ābid.

**Caput mortuum,** kā'put mort'ū-um, *n.* talchhaṭ; gād; phok; sufuf; fuzlā.

**Car,** kār, *n.* [H. *gārī*]. 1. *a small carriage of burden*; gāṛī; ikkā; chhakṛā; bār-kash; laḍḍhā. 2. *a chariot of war,* rath. 3. (*Ast.*) dub-i-akbar; baṛā richh.

**Carabine, Carbine,** kar'a-bīn, kär'bīn, *n.* qarābīn.

**Carabineer,** kar'a-bin-ēr'', *n.* qarābīn-vālā sipāhī.

**Caracole,** kar'a-kōl, *n.* kāvah.

**Caracole,** kar'a-kōl, *v. n.* kāvah denā.

**Carafe,** kar'af or ka-raf', *n.* [A. *qarāba*] **shīshe kī surāhī**; mīnā.



CARAFE.

**Carat,** kar'at, *n.* [A. *kirat*] *a weight,* **rattī.**

*fifteen-carat gold,* **nau-māshiyā.**

**Caravan,** kar'a-van, *n.* kārvāṅ; qāfla; banjārā; jātrioṅ kī samūh; **mednī.**

**Caravansary,** kar-a-van'sa-ri, *n.* kārvāṅ-sarāē; banjāroṅ yā jātrioṅ ke utarne kī jagah.

**Caraway,** kar'a-wā, *n.* zīra.

**Caraway-comfit,** kar'a-wā-kum''fit, *n.* zīre ke nuqul.

**Carbon,** kär'bon, *n.* koēlā.

**Carbonate,** kär'bon-āt, *n.* **namak jo koēle ke** tezāb se nikle.

**Carbonic,** kär-bon'ik, *adj.* **koēle kā.**

**Carbonic acid,** kär-bon'ik asid, *n.* **koēle kā** tezāb.

**Carboy,** kär'boi, *n.* qarābah.

**Carbuncle,** kär'bung'kl, *n.* 1. *precious stone,* lāl; shabchirāg. 2. *pimple,* lāl chakattā; phoṛā; gāṅgan.

**Carcanet,** kär'ka-net, *n.* **jawāhirāt kā** gulubānd.

**Carcass,** kär'kas, *n.* 1. *a dead body,* jānvar kī lāsh; loth. 2. *carcass-shell,* **gole kā** ghar yā khānah.

**Card,** kärd, *n.* 1. (*for playing*) tāsh.

I would cheat my own father at *cards.* Prov.
*Ganīfe men maiṅ apne bāp se bhī nahīṅ chūktā.*

2. (*of the mariner's compass*) naqsha-i-qutnāb numā. 3. (*visiting card*) mulāqāt kā ṭikaṭ.

*card board,* paṭṭhā; daftī.

*card party,* tāsh ke khilāṛī.

*card-playing,* tāsh kā khel.

*a suit in cards,* bāṛī; hāth.

*cut the cards,* tarāshnā; kāṭnā.

*have the cards in one's hand,* jītnā; **gālib āna.**

*losing card,* hārne-vālā paṭṭā.

*make a mistead at cards,* bāṇṭ meṅ **galatī k.**

*play at cards,* tāsh khelnā.

*play one's cards well,* chāl chalnā.

*postal card,* kārḍ; paise kā ṭikaṭ.

*shuffle the cards,* abtar k.; pheṅknā; **milāna.**

*winning card,* jītne-vālā paṭṭā.

**Card,** kärd, *v. a.* [H. *kāṛh*]. 1. dhunnā; dhunakna; pīnnā. 2. *unravel,* tāmnā; kholnā.

**Cardamom,** kär'da-mum, *n.* **ilāēchī; ilāchī.**

*large cardamom,* **baṛī yā pūrbī ilāēchī.**

*small cardamom,* **chhoṭī yā gujrātī ilāēchī.**

**Carder,** kär'dėr, *n.* [H. *kaḍherā*] (*of cotton*) **dhunyā**; dhunā; **kaṛherā**; **kaṅjerā**; **pombā**; **behnā.**

*a carder's bow,* dhunkī.

**Cardiac,** kär'di-ak, *adj.* 1. **mutaalliq-i-dil**; dilkā. 2. *cordial,* **muqavvī**: **pusht**; **mufarrah**; tāqat-bakhsh; rusht-pusht.

**Cardinal,** kär'di-nal, *adj.* azīm; **afzal**; baṛā; kulāṅ.

*cardinal numbers,* **edād-i-zātī**, ek, do, *etc., opp.* of *ordinal numbers,* **edād-i-sifātī**, pahlā, **dūsrā, etc.**

*cardinal points* (*Geog.*) charoṅ disā; **chatur-dishā**; pūrab, pachham, uttar, dakhan.

*cardinal signs,* sal yā ek baras kī chār **fasleṅ.**

*cardinal virtues,* paraṁ dharam; **savāb-i-azīm.**

**Cardinal,** kär'di-nal. *n.* **Kaithlak Isāiyoṅ kā** mahaṅt.

**Carding,** kärd'ing. *n.* dhunāī; pīnāī.

*carding stick,* muṭhiyā; belan; dasta.

**Care,** kār, *n.* 1. *anxiety,* chintā; **sāṅsā; fikr.**

*Care* killed a cat. Prov.
*Chintā burī balā.* Prov.
*Care* is no cure. Prov. *Fikr se kyā fāedah?*
Perplexed with a thousand *cares.* *Shak.*
*Sainkṛoṅ sāṅse lage huē hain.*
And where *care* lodges, sleep will never lie.
*Shakespeare.*
*Jā nainā chintā base nindrā base na tāhe.*

2. *caution,* khabar-dārī; **hoshyārī**; **chaukī**; **tākīd.** 3. *business,* kām; farz; **zimme-dārī.** 4. *object of care or regard,* madār-i-khabargīrī; rakshanye; āṅkhoṅ kā tārā; **hatelī kā phapolā.**

*care of,* Abbr. c. o. mārfat; hāth; **duāre.**

*be under one's care,* chaukī, yā **muhāfazat meṅ h.**

*take care, interj.* khabar-dār! hoshyār!

*take care of,* khabar lenā; khabar-gīrī k.; gaur pardakht k.

**Care,** kār, *v. n.* 1. *be anxious,* **chintā yā sooch meṅ h.** 2. (*for*) chāhnā; parvā k.

I don't *care* to do it.
*Maiṅ yeh kām nahīṅ karnā chāhtā.*
I don't *care* if I do.
*Mujhe is kām se kuchh uzr nahīṅ.*

*don't care,* kuchh parvā, yā muzāēqa nahīṅ.

**Career,** ka-rēr', *n.* [Lat. *curro,* A. *farr, to run*]. 1. ghuṛ-daur **kā maidān.** 2. *course,* **daur**; **zamāna.**

**Careful,** kār'fuḷ, *adj.*; **hoshyār**; **chaukas**; **khabar-dār.**

**Carefully,** kār'fuḷ-li, *adv.* **hoshyārī se**; **chaukasī** se; khabar-dārī se; ehtiyāti se.

**Carefulness,** kār'fuḷ-nes, *n.* khabar-dārī; **chaukasī**; hoshyārī.

**Careless,** kār'les, *adj.* be-parvā; **lā-parvā**; befikr; be-khabar; **gāfil**; achet.

A *careless* watch invites the vigilant foe. Prov.
*Chaukīdār sove, ḍāku māre.*

**Carelessly,** kār'les-li, *adv.* be-parvāī **se**; **gafiat se.**

**Carelessness,** kār'les-nes, *n.* achintāī; be-fikrī; be-parvāī; be-ehtiyātī; **gafiat**; **besurtī.**

**Caress,** ka-res', *v. a.* puchkārnā; **chumkārnā**; chhātī se lagānā; **hāth phernā.**

**Caress,** ka-res', *n.* puchkār; lāḍ chāo; dulār.

**Caret,** kā'ret, *n.* **chūk-chinh** ( ∧ ).

**Cargo,** kär'gō, *n.* **jahāz kā bharat**; **bhartī**; **khep**, yā ladaunī; **bār-i-jahāz.**

**Caricature,** kar'i-ka-tūr'', *n.* **hajv kī tasvīr, yā bayān.**

**Caricature,** kar'i-ka-tūr'', *v. a.* **hajv k.**; **khākā uṛānā**; **guḍḍā banānā.**

**Caricaturist,** kar'i-ka-tūr'ist, *n.* **guḍḍā banāne-vālā.**

**Caries,** kā'ri-ēz, *n.* (*Surg.*) haḍḍī kā saṛnā, yā galnā; haḍḍī meṅ nāsūr.
**Carious,** kā'ri-us, *adj.* saṛā.
**Cark,** kārk, *n.* chintā; fikr; khaṭkā; ḍabkā; khaṭ-shab; dagdagah.
*cark and care,* soch fikr.

Fling *cark and care* aside.
*Soch, fikr sab dūr karo!*

**Carman,** kār'man, *n.* gāṛī-bān; gaṛvālā; bahlvān; rathbān.
**Carminative,** kār'mi-nā-tiv or kār-min'a-tiv, *n.* bāo-haran; dāfai-riyāh.
**Carmine,** kār'min, *n.* krimzī yā lāl raṅg.
**Carnage,** kār'nāj, *n.* khūṅ-rezī; qatl; ghamsān.
**Carnal,** kār'nal, *adj.* 1. *fleshy* (*not spiritual*), badanī; jismānī; khākī; dunyavī; angī. 2. *lecherous,* kāmī; shahvat-parast; shah-vatī; mast; bhogī; bhog bilāsī; vishayī.
*carnal connection or intercourse,* vishe; bhog-bilās; mubāsharat; sohbat-dārī; jimā; voh-bāt.
*carnal knowledge,* mubāsharat; vishe; zinā; jārī.
**Carnal-minded,** kār'nal-mind-ed, *adj.* dunyavī; laukik; sansārī.
**Carnation,** kār-nā'shon, *n.* 1. *flesh colour,* gosht kā raṅg; surkhī. 2. *the flower,* gulnār.

Jonquils, *carnations,* pinks, and tulips rise,
And in a gay confusion charm our eyes.
*Jenquires.*

*Lāl, gulāb, nargis, gulnār khil rahe haiṅ,*
*Pachmel raṅgaṭoṅ se āṅkheṅ ko chhal rahe haiṅ.*
F. C.

**Carnival,** kār'ni-val, *n.* Kaithulak Isāioṅ kī id yā holī.
**Carnivora, Carnivorous animals,** kār-niv'ō-ra, kār-niv'ō-rus an'i-malz, *n. pl.* gosht-khuār jānwar, jaise sher, bheṛyā.
**Carnivorous,** kār-niv'ō-rus, *adj.* gosht-khuār; māsādhārī; darinda.

All that have serrate teeth are *carnivorous.*
*Ray.*
*Jinke kuchlyāh haiṅ woh māsādhārī haiṅ.*

**Carol,** kar'ol, *n.* manglā-chār; gīt.
**Carol,** kar'ol, *v. n.* gānā; nagma-sarāī k.
**Carousal,** ka-rou'zal, *n.* maī-noshī; sharāb-khuārī.
**Carouse,** ka-rouz', *v. n.* ḍaṭ ke pīnā; chhak-kar pīnā.
**Carp,** kārp, *n.* ek qisam kī machhlī.
**Carp,** kārp, *v. n.* khurda-girī k.; aib-joī k.; aib, yā khoṭ nikālnā; mīn-mekh nikālnā.
**Carpenter,** kār'pen-tēr, *n.* baṛhaī; khātī; najjār.
**Carpentering, Carpentry,** kār'pen-tēr-ing, kār'pen-tri, *n.* baṛhaī ka kām; kām-baṛhaī; najjārī.
**Carper,** kārp'ēr, *n.* nukta-chīn; aib-jo; harf-gīr; khurda-gīr.

A *carper* can cavil at anything. Prov.
*Nukta-chīn har ek bāt meṅ aib nikālta hai.*

**Carpet,** kār'pet, *n.* farsh; qālīn; gālīcha.
*Turkish carpet,* qālīn-i-Rūmī.
*to be on the carpet,* robkārī meṅ h.; peshī meṅ h.; pesh-i-nazar h.; zer-i-tajvīz h.; zikr h.
**Carpet-bag,** kār'pet-bag, *n.* hath-thailā; dastbuqcha; safrī thailā.
**Carpet-knight,** kār'pet-nīt, *n.* sher-i-qālīn; tāmār-khuā; nām kā Rustam; ghar kā mard.
**Carpet-walk,** kār'pet-wąk, *n.* qālīn kī paṭṭī; ghās kī paṭṭī.
**Carriage,** kar'ij, *n.* 1. *transportation,* bār-bardārī; bhāṛā. 2. *vehicle,* gāṛī; rath; baggī; savārī.

A pleasant companion, upon a journey, is as good as a *carriage.* Prov.
*Bāṭ meṅ dil-bahlāo sāthī jaise gāṛī kī savārī.*
(*Bāton meṅ rastah nahīṅ mālūm hotā.* Prov.)

3. *deportment,* chāl; ḍhaṅg; waza; ādāz.
*hackney carriage,* kirāyē kī gāṛī; ṭhekā-gāṛī.
**Carrier,** kar'i-ēr, *n.* 1. *that which carries,* le-jāne-vālā; bār-bardār; bār-kash; chanpaiyē-vālā; hā-mil. 2. *porter,* sir-bojhū; mazdūr; kulī. 3. *messenger,* dūt; ravanna; paigām-bar; qāsid; paīk; nāma-bar. 4. (*In comp.*) -bar; -rasāṅ; -vālā.
*carrier pigeon,* chiṭṭhī le jāne-vālā kabūtar; kabū tar-i-nāma-bar.
*letter carrier,* dākiyā; har-kāra; chiṭṭhī-rasāṅ.
**Carried forward,** kar'id for'wērd, *p. adj.* bar āvurda.
**Carrion,** kar'ri-on, *n.* loth; lāsh; murdār; marā-huā ḍhor; saṛā huā gosht.
**Carrion-eater,** kar'ri-on-ētēr, *n.* murdār-khor; lamḍhek; gid.
**Carrot,** kar'ot, *n.* [H. *gajar,* A. *khart*] gājar gazar.
*carrot-shaped, adj.* gajar ḍaul; makhrūtī.
*wild carrot,* jaṅglī gājar.
**Carroty,** kar'ot-i, *adj.* gājar ke raṅg kā; lāl.
**Carry,** kar'i, *v. a.* 1. *convey,* le-jānā; le-chalnā; ḍhonā; pahuṅchānā; uṭhānā.

When he dieth he shall *carry* nothing away
Prov.
*Mare pe kuchh sāth nahīṅ jātā.*
He *carries* fire in one hand, and water in the other. Prov.
*Āg tayā pānī ko dauṛe.*

2. *urge, impel,* baṛhānā; tahrīk k. 3. *effect,* jītnā; kām-nikālnā; karānā; nibāhnā; anjām ko pahuṅchānā.

To *carry* one's point.
*Muddaā pānā yā hāsil k.*

4. *capture,* le-lenā; jītnā; fateh k.; sar k.

The town was *carried. Shahr sar kar liyā.*

5. *bear, support,* sahārnā; thāmnā; (bojh) utārnā; (bel) chaṛhānā. 6. *imply,* arth yā māne denā; dalālat k.; batlānā.

This argument *carries* weight.
1. *Is dalīl meṅ wazn hai.*
2. *Yeh pakkī dalīl hai.*

*carry away.* 1. uṭhā le-jānā; apne sāth le-jānā; le-jānā; le-uṛnā. 2. (*Naut.*) toṛnā; phoṛnā; uṛā le-jānā.

We *carried away* our mizen masts.
*Hamāre ek hamārā bich ka mastūl uṛ gayā.*
To *carry* coals to Newcastle. Prov.
*Ulṭe bāns Bareli ko.* Prov.

*carry forward,* le-jānā; ūpar likhnā; bar-āwurd.
*carry goods,* asbāb ḍhonā.
*carry into effect,* tāmīl k.; bajā lānā; pūrā k.; jārī k.; amal meṅ lānā.
*carry it, carry it off,* uṛānā; khiljāiat miṭānā, hañsī meṅ ṭālnā.
*carry off* (*by disease*), mār ḍālnā; dharti se uṭhā lenā.

The fever *carried off* ten thousand people.
*Bukhār se das hazār ādmi mar gaē.*

*carry off* (*a person*), le-bhāgnā; bhagā le-jānā, harnā.
*carry on,* chalānā; chaltā rakhnā, jārī rakhnā, pairavī k

***carry oneself well***, chāl se chalnā.
***carry out or through***, bajā lānā; **anjām yā ant ko pahuñchānā**; takmīl k.; **nimṭānā**; **pūrā k.**
***carry to an account***, **hisāb par chaṛhānā**; **siyāhā k.**; hisāb meñ likhnā.
***carry two faces under one hood***, do-rukhī bāteñ k.

**Carry**, kar'i, *v. n.* 1. (*a gun*) mārnā. 2. (*in the womb*) peṭ se h.; garbh se h.; peṭ meñ rakhnā.

**Carrying-trade**, kar'i-ing-trād, *n.* bahrī-tijārat; saudāgrī-jahāz.

**Cart**, kārt, *n.* [A. S. *crœt*, Skr. *gantrī*, H. *gāṛī*] gāṛī; chhakṛā.

The best *cart* may overthrow. Prov.
*Achchhī gāṛī bhī ulaṭ jātī hai.*
The *cart* before the horse. Prov.
*Ghoṛe ke āge gāṛī.* (*Ghoṛe ke dum meñ lagām.*)

***cart rut***, gāṛī kī līk; līk.
***a bullock cart***, bail-gāṛī.
***dog cart***, tamṭam.

**Cart**, kārt, *v. a.* 1. gāṛī yā chhakṛe par lād-ke le-jānā. 2. gāṛī par chaṛhā-ke phirānā (*sazā*).

**Cartage**, kār'tāj, *n.* bār-bardārī kā kharch; karāya.

**Carte**, kārt, *n.* 1. (*in fencing*) hūl denā; hūda mārnā. 2. *a bill of fare*, khāne kī fehrist.

**Carte-blanche**, kārt-blāñsh, *n.* 1. mahz dastkhat. 2. *discretionary power*, ikhtiyār-i-kul; sampūran-adhikār.

**Carter**, kār'tér, *n.* gāṛī-bān; gāṛī-vān; garvālā; bahl vān.

**Cart-horse**, kārt'hors, *n.* chaupaiye kā ghoṛā.

**Cartilage**, kār'ti-lāj, *n.* kurri, chhoṭī yā murmurī-haḍḍī.

**Carting**, kār'ting, *n.* gāṛī lādnā yā bharnā; gāṛī meñ le-jānā.

**Cartload**, kārt'lōd, *n.* gāṛī kā bharat yā bojh; gāṛī bharat.

**Cart-tail**, kārt'tāl, *n.* chaltī gāṛī se bāñdhnā aur chābuk mārte jānā.

**Cartoon**, kār-tōn', *n.* bāṛī-tasvīr.

**Cartouche**, kār'tōsh, *n.* tosdān; toshadān.

**Cartridge**, kār'trij, *n.* kārtūs; ṭoṭṭā.
*ball-cartridge*, golī kā kārtūs.
*cartridge paper*, kārtūs banāne kā kāgaz.

**Cartway**, kārt'wā, *n.* gāṛī kā rāsta; līk.

**Cartwheel**, kārt'whēl, *n.* chhakṛe kā paiya.

**Cartwright**, kārt'rīt, *n.* chhakṛā banāne-vālā.

**Carve**, kārv, *v. a.* 1. (*in wood or stone*) tarāshnā; sūrat banānā. 2. (*cut meat*) kāṭnā; boṭī-kāṭnā.
*carve out*, *v. n.* apne bal yā quvvat-i-bāzū se baṛhnā.

**Carver**, kār'vér, *n.* 1. *sculptor*, saṅg-tarāsh; būttarāsh. 2. (*at table*) parosne-vālā. 3. *carving knife*, chhurā; bugdā.

**Carving**, kār'ving, *n.* saṅg-tarāshī; kandā-kārī.

**Cascade**, kas-kād', *n.* jharnā; āb-shār; pānī kī chādar.

**Case**, kās, *n.* [Old Fr. *casse*, A. *qassa*, hollow]. 1. galāf; khol; miyān; khānah; chonḍā; nalvā; ghar; peṭī; sanduq; ḍibiyā. 2. (*In comp.*)-dān. *A pen-case*, qalam-dān. *A watch-case*, ghaṛī kā khāna.

**Case**, kās, *n.* [It. Fr. *casse*, Lat. *cado*, Skr. *gaḍ*, to fall, drop, A. *qe*, happen]. 1. *event*, mājrā; vuqū; hadisa; sar-guzasht. 2. (*In law*) muqadma; nālish; bibād; muāmla. 3. *question*, amr; bāt; jhagṛā; amr-i-mutanāziā fīh; amr-i-tasfiyatalab; uqdah. 4. *representation*, garz; arz-hāl; sūrat-hāl; haqiqat hāl; arz-mārūz; guzārish. 5. *instance*, nazīr; havāla; parsang. 6. *condition*, hāl; hālat: gat; ahvāl; dashā; rūp; sūrat.

The *case* is altered. ***Sūrat hī badal gai.***

7. (*Gram.*) kārak; hālat.
***case adduced***, misāl; nazīr.
***case closed***, muqadma taiyār, yā murattab huā.
***case of address*** (*Gram.*) sambodan; munādā.
***a serious case***, bhārī yā nāzuk muqadma.
***as the case may be***, jaisā mauqah ho; jaisā ho.
***circumstances of the case***, kaifiyat-i-muqadma; rūdād-i-muqadma; rūdādal; sūrat-i-hāl.
***complexion of a case***, sūrat-hāl; sūrat-i-muqadma yā muāmla.
***get up a case***, muqadma khaṛā k.
***in a case***, ek aur muqadme meñ.
***in any case***, ba-har hāl; ba-har sūrat; **ba-har vajah**; har tarah; ba-har kaif; ba-har taur.
***in case***, dar-sūrat; ba-hālat; shāyad; **kadāchit**; **ahyānan**; mabādā.
***in case of non-payment***, dar sūrat adā na hone.
***in such a case***, is muqadme meñ; aisī hālat **meñ**.
***in this case***, is sūrat meñ.
***is frequently the case***, aksar huā kartā hai.
***merits of the case***, haqiqat-i-muāmla; **asliyat-i-muāmla**; kaifiyat-i-muqadma.
***put the case***, maslan; farz karo; māno.
***the papers of a case***, misl.
***the truth of the case***, muqadme kī asl; **haqiqat hāl**; **nafs-ul-amr**.
***to be in good case***, moṭā tāza h.; sanḍ-munḍ h.

**Case-harden**, kās'har-dn, *v. a.* bāhar kī **taraf se** sakht yā kaṛā k.

**Casemate**, kās'māt, *n.* garhgaj; rand; **rainī**.

**Casement**, kās'ment, *n.* jharokā; khiṛkī.

**Caseous**, kā'sē-us, *adj.* panīr kī māninḍ.

**Cases**, kās'ez, *n. pl.* muqadamāt.
*aggravated cases*, muqadmāt-i-sangīn.
*boundary cases*, muqadmāt-i-sivāna, yā hadbandī.

**Caseshot**, kās'shot, *n.* gubāre kā golā; **girāb**; chaddar.

**Cash**, kash, *n.* naqdī; rokaṛ; paisa; **rupaya**.
*cash account*, naqd hisāb; naqd len den.
*cash book*, rokaṛ-bahī; naqd hisāb kī kitāb.
*cash box*, naqdī kā sandūqcha.
*cash credit*, naqd kā hisāb.
*cash sale*, naqd bikrī; rokaṛ bikrī.

**Cash**, kash, *v. a.* bhunānā; naqdī k.
***cash a bill***, hunḍī paṭānā, vusūl k.; yā **bhunānā**.

**Cashier**, kash'ēr, *n.* khazānchī; rokaṛiyā; **rokaṛ munīm**; **tote-dār**; tahvīl-dār.
*private cashier*, nij rokaṛiyā.

**Cashier**, kash'ēr, *v. a.* mauqūf k.; **māzūl k.**; khārij k.; bartaraf k.; barkhāst k.; nām **kāṭnā**; javāb d.
***to cashier by court-martial***, koṭ māsūl karke **ma'zūf k.**

**Cashmere**, kash'mēr, *n.* kāshmīrī shāl.

**Casino**, ka-sē'nō, *n.* ām nāch ghar.

**Cask**, kask, *n.* pīpā.

A *cask* is soon set a-rolling.
*Bin peṅdī kā budhnā jaldī luṛhak jātā hai.*

**Casket**, kas'ket, *n.* sandūqcha; peṭī; **ḍibbā**; zevar kā ḍibbā.

**Casque**, kask, *n.* khod.

**Cassia**, kash'i-a, *n.* tej-pāt.

**Cassock**, kas'ok, *n.* jhubba.

**Cast**, kast, *v. a.* [H. *phek*]. 1. *throw*, **phenknā**; ḍālnā; bignā; gernā.

To *cast* a stone at. *Patthar phenknā.*
To *cast* an old shoe after one. Prov.
*Kisī ke pīchhe purānī jutiyāñ phenknā.*
To *cast* a glance. *Nazar ḍālnā.*
To *cast* a sheep's eye at one. Prov.
*Kanakhiyāñ mārnā.*
To *cast* oil into the fire is not the way to quench it. Prov.
*Tel ḍālne se āg kahīñ bujhī hai?* Prov.
To *cast* pearls before swine. Prov.
*Sadhoṛ ko angūrī bāg.* Prov.
(A vineyard for a donkey.)

**2.** *emit*, denā. **3.** *shed*, jhāṛnā; kurīz k.; utārnā; chhoṛnā. **4.** *overcome*, pachhāṛnā; girānā; demārnā; paṭakna; nīche ḍālnā, yā lānā. **5.** *found*, ḍhālnā.

To *cast* type. *Haraf ḍhālnā.*
*Cast* in the same mould. *Ek sāṅche ke ḍhale hue.*

**6.** *compute*, joṛnā; phailānā; lagānā; karnā.

To *cast* an account. *Hisāb karnā.*
To *cast* up old scores. Prov. *Gaṛe koële ukheṛnā.*

**7.** *fix the parts among the actors*, har ek kā khel har ek ko sauṅp denā.
*cast a calf*, bachelna d. yā ḍālnā; biyāhnā.
*cast anchor*, langar ḍālnā.
*cast aside*, phekna; alag k.; dūr k.; alag yā pare phekna; bigṛā.
*cast away*, phek d.; pare phekna; gaṅvānā; khona.

To *cast away* one's life. *Jān khonā yā gaṅvānā.*

*cast in a mould*, ḍhālnā; sāṅche meṅ ḍhālnā.
*cast in a trial*, muqadma jitnā.
*cast in one's lot with one*, kisī kī bhalāī burāī yā nafe-nuqsān meṅ sharik h.
*cast its skin*, keṅchlī utārnā, yā chhoṛnā.
*cast lots*, nāmī nikālnā; qura ḍālnā; chiṭṭhī nikālnā, yā ḍālnā; pattī gernā.
*cast off*, utārnā; dūr k.; mauqūf k.; bar-taraf k.; nikāl d.; chhoṛ d.

*Cast* me not *off* in the time of old age!
*Nāhī? tū mujhe buṛhāpe meṅ mat chhoṛ!*

*cast off clothes*, utran kutran; utran putran; utāran; phaṭā purānā; mailkhorā.
*cast out*, nikāl denā; nikāl bāhar k.; darvāzah se bāhar nikālnā.
*cast to the winds, cast to the dogs*, ohī kavvoṅ ko boṭiyāṅ denā.
*cast up*, 1. *compute*, joṛnā; joṛ lagānā; mīzān lagānā; jama k. 2. *vomit*, gernā; ḍālnā; rad k.; oknā; qai k.; ulṭī k.; chhāḍnā: dhartī yā zamīn dekhnā; istifrāg k.
*cast up accounts*, hisāb lagānā yā joṛnā.
*party cast*, maglūb-ḍigrī; madūn-ḍigrī.
*to be cast down*, udās yā dilgīr h.: sust h.; afsurda h.
*to cast in one's teeth*, ukaṭnā: ehsān jatānā; mūṅh par lānā.

**Cast,** kast, *v. n.* 1. (*metal*) ḍhālnā. 2. *contrive*, upāo k.; jatan k.; tadbīr k.; tajvīz k.

**Cast,** kast, *n.* 1. *throw*, pheṅk; ḍāl. 2. *distance*, ṭappā: pallā; mār; dūrī; fāsla. 3. (*of the eye*), bheṅgā-pan; kajī. 4. (*of dice*), pheṅk; dāo; ḍāl.

I have set my life upon a *cast*,
And I will stand the hazard of the die.
*Shakespeare.*

*Jān ar dī hai dāo pe ab to,*
*Pāsā kuchh hī paṛe, jo ho so ho.* F. C.

**5.** *mould*, sāṅche kī ḍhalī hui; ḍhāl. 6. *appearance*, jhaṅg; ḍhab; taur; tarīq; vaza.

**Cast,** kast, *adj.* 1. (*In law*), hārā-huā; maglūb; zer. 2. (*metal*), ḍhalwāṅ; ḍhalā-huā; qālibī.
*cast iron*, ḍhalā lohā.

**Castanet,** kas'ta-net, *n.* khartāl; chakchakī.

**Castaway,** kast'a-wā, *adj.* gayā guzrā; nikammā; nākarā; nā-lāyaq; rad kiyā huā; pheṅkā gayā; nikālā huā; mardūd; matrūk; nazrī.

**Castaway,** kast'a-wā, *n.* kharāb-khasta; āvāra; rāṅḍa; khaḍeṛā; biḍārā.

**Caste,** kast, *n.* zāt; jāt; baran; qaum; dūdh.
*distinction of caste*, zāt bhed; baran-bhed; zāt kā farq; qaumī ikhtilāf; jāt parekhā.
*high caste*, ūnchī-zāt; baṛī-zāt; ujjal baran.
*low caste*, nīchī, chhoṭī, yā nannī zāt; kamīn; adnā qaum.
*of one caste*, zāt-bhāī; brādrī; ham-qaum.
*put out of caste*, zāt yā birādrī se bāhar k.; zāt se nikālnā yā khārij k.; huqqa-pānī band k.
*the head of a caste*, chaudhrī; mukdam; muqḍḍh.
*to lose caste*, zāt khonā; zāt jātī rahnā; zāt bāhar h.

**Castellated,** kas'tel-lāt-ed, *adj.* burj jaisa.

**Caster,** kas'tėr. *n.* 1. (*Metallurgy*). ḍhalaiyā. 2. *a small wheel on a swivel*, phirkī.

**Castigate,** kas'ti-gāt, *v. a.* sarzanish k.; sazā d.; goshmālī k.; koṛe mārnā; āṛe hath lenā; latārnā; jhaṛī k.; jhaṛnā; tāzīr k.

**Castigation,** kas-ti-gā'shon, *n.* gosh-mālī; sarzanish; tāṛna; tārnā; sazā; tāzīr; koṛe-bāzī.

**Castigator,** kas'ti-gā-tėr, *n.* gosh-mālī yā sarzanish karnevalā; sazā-dene-vālā.

**Castle,** kas'l, *n.* [A. S. *castell*, A. *qila*, Skr. *koṭṭ*, H. *koṭṭā*]. 1. *a fortified place*, koṭ; koṭlā; gaṛhī; bālā-hisār; garh; qilā.

Every man's house is his *castle*. Prov.
*Apnā makān koṭ samān.*

2. (*In chess*) rukh.
*castle building*, khiyālī pulāo; bāo-bandī.
*to build castles in the air*, khiyālī pulāo pakānā; bāo-bandī k.; man ke laḍḍū phoṛnā, yā luṛhānā; khiyālī tukke lagānā.

**Castor Oil,** kas'tėr oil, *n.* aranḍī kā tel; reṛī kā tel; raugan-i-bedanjīr.
*castor tree*, aranḍ; reṛī; bedanjīr.


CASTOR-OIL PLANT.

**Castor and Pollux,** kas'tor and pol'luks, sanak sanandan.

**Castor-bean,** kas'tėr-bēn, *n.* (*Bot.*) aranḍī: reṛī.

**Castrate,** kas'trāt, *v.* *a.* [Lat. *castrare*, H. *kaṭnā*, A. *qata*] (*brutes*) khassī k.; (*men*) khoja k.; nāmard k.; hijṛā k.; mardī kāṭ ḍālnā; (*a bull*) badhiyā k.; (*a horse*) akhta k.
*a castrated animal*, badhiyā; khassī; ākhtah.

**Casual,** kazh'ū-al, *adj.* ittifāqī: ārzī; daivsanjogī.
*a casual incident*, amar-i-ittifāqī.

**Casually,** kazh'ū-al-li, *adv.* ittifāqan; sanjog se.

**Casualty,** kazh'ū-al-ti, *n.* maut.
*casualty ward*, zakhmioṅ yā ghāiloṅ kā kamra.

**Casuist,** kaz'ū-ist, *n.* murshid; hādī; pīr; gurū; mujtahid; muftarī.

**Casuistry,** kaz'ū-ist-ri, *n.* ijtihād; updesh; hidāyat.

**Cat,** kat, *n.* [Fr. *chat*, H. *chāṭ*, lick] (*male*) billā, billā; bīlar; bīṛāl; gurbā: mārjār; (*female*) billī; bilāī; pūsī; māno.

A *cat* may look at a king. Prov.
*Billī bhī rājā ko dekh saktī hai.*
The *cat* loves fish, but she's loth to wet her feet. Prov.
*Billī chāhe machhlī, pāoṅ bhigoī sukche*
(*Kām chor, nivāle hāzir.* Prov.)

*cat-eyed*, kanjā; kairā; gurba-chashm.
*cat o' nine tails* (*Cor.*), kait.
*cross as a cat*, *adj.* chiṛchiṛī; chiṛchiṛī.
*to let the cat out of the bag*, bhāṅḍā phoṛnā; gaṛī dabī bāteṅ ughāṛnā; bhed kholnā, yā zāhir k.; ifshāē rāz k.
*to live a cat and dog life*, billī kutte kī tarah laṛnā.
*to rain cats and dogs*, chhāṭoṅ yā mūslādhār meṅh barasnā; jhamā jham barasnā

**Catacomb, kat'a-kōm,** *n.* sard-āba.
**Catalepsis, Catalepsy, kat-a-lep'sis, kat-a-lep'si,** *n.* sakta; mūrchhāgat.
**Cataleptic, kat-a-lep'tik,** *adj.* mūrohhit; behosh.
**Catalogue, kat'a-log,** *n.* fard; fehrist.
*a catalogue of books,* fehrist-i-kutub; sūchī patr; chiṭṭhā.
**Catalogue,** kat'a-log, *v. a.* fehrist, fard, yā chiṭṭha banānā.
**Catamenia,** kat-a-mē'ni-a, *n.* haiz; kapṛe; phūl; nahānī; mahānī kī bīmārī; maila sir; aiyām.
**Catamite,** kat'a-mīt, *n. Cor. of Ganymedes,* bīlā; launḍā; gāṇḍū; bawesiyā; illatī; auṇdhā.
**Cataplasm,** kat'a-plazm, *n.* pulṭis; lupṛī; bhurtā.
**Catapult,** kat'a-pult, *n.* (*Mil.*) Yunān meṅ tīr yā patthar phekne kā anjan.
**Cataract,** kat'a-rakt, *n.* 1. jharnā; chādar; pānī kī chādar; āb-shār. 2. *disease of the eye,* motiyābind.
**Catarrh,** ka-tār', *n.* zukām; sardī; havā-zadgī.
**Catastrophe,** ka-tas'trō-fe, *n,* balā; āfat; musībat; biptā; sadma; dhakkā.
**Catcall,** kat'kąl, *n.* sītī; zafīl.
**Catch,** kach, *v. a.* 1. *grasp,* pakaṛnā; pakaṛ lenā; lapaknā.

A drowning man will *catch* at a straw. Prov.
*Dūbte ko tinke kā sahārā bahut hai.* Prov.
A close mouth *catcheth* no fly. Prov.
*Band mūṅh meṅ makkhī bhī nahīṅ jātī.*
To *catch* a ball. *Geṅd lapaknā.*

2. *ensnare,* pakaṛnā; phāṅsnā; uljhānā; bajhānā; giriftār k.; bāṅdh lenā.

To set a thief to *catch* a thief. Prov.
*Chor se chor pakaṛvānā!*
The spider *catches* flies in its web.
*Makṛī apne jāle meṅ makkhiyāṅ phaṅsā letī hai.*

*catch at,* hāth mārnā; jhapaṭnā.
*catch a Tartar,* ulṭī ṭāṅge yā āṅtoṅ gale meṅ paṛnā.
*catch the measles or small pox,* mātā yā chechak nikalnā yā darasnā.
*catch up,* chhīn lenā; jhapaṭ lenā; hāth mārnā; uchaknā; lapaknā; jhapaṭnā; (*a person*) pakaṛ lenā; barābar ho jānā.
*to be caught,* pakṛā jānā.
*to catch a cold,* sardī, yā zukām h.; havāzadgī.
*to catch the bait,* jāl meṅ phāṅsnā.
*to catch time by the forelock,* waqt ko hāth se na denā.
**Catch,** kach, *v. n.* [Lat. *capere,* H. *pakaṛ, gah,* S. *grah,* P. *girift,* take]. 1. *lay hold of,* pakaṛnā; gahnā.

The lock *catches.* *Tālī nahīṅ lagtī.*

2. *be contagious,* ąṛ-ke lagnā; laguā.
**Catch,** kach, *n.* 1. *seizure,* pakaṛ; girift; giriftārī; qabza. 2. (*of a door*) āṛī; billī; āgal. 3. (*of a song*) lapak. 4. *prize,* sone kī chiṛyā; moṭī asāmī.
*to make a catch,* sone kī chiṛyā hāth lagnā.
**Catching,** kach'ing, *adj.* uṛnī (bimārī).
**Catch-penny,** kach'pen-i, *n.* bhaṛak; mulamma; lifāfa.
**Catchword,** kach'wėrd, *n.* (*Print.*) tark; jāẽzah; ṭiṭ.
**Catechetical,** kat-e-ket'ik-al, *adj.* sawāl jawāb ke taur.
**Catechise,** kat'ē-kīz, *v. a.* pūch pāch k.; sawāl-jawāb k.; istifsār k.
**Catechism,** kat'ē-kizm, *n.* sawāl-jawāb-nāma; sawāl jawāb kī kitāb; mubtadiyoṅ kī kitāb.
**Catechu,** kat'ē-shū, *n.* kath; katthā.
**Catechumen, kat-ē-ku'men,** *n.* nayā **kirishṭān**; nau-murid.
**Categorical,** kat-ē-gor'ik-al, *adj.* **sāf; sīdhā;** shāfī; qatai; bittafsīl.
*a categorical answer,* sāf, do-ṭūk, yā qatai **jawāb.**
**Categorically,** kat-ē-gor'ik-al-li, *adv.* **safāi se;** bit-tafsīl.
**Category,** kat'ē-go-ri, *n.* mad; bibhāg.
**Catenarian,** kat-ē-nā'ri-an, *adj.* zanjīr kī **tarah;** silsilevār; musalsal.
**Catenation,** kat-ē-nā'shon, *n.* **silsila; tasalsul;** lagāo.
**Cater,** kā'tėr, *v. n.* khānā denā; khāne kā **band-o-bast k.**
**Caterer, kā'tėr-ėr,** *n.* khān-sāmān; **bhaṇḍārī.**
**Caterpillar,** kāt'ėr-pil-lėr, *n.* jhāṅjhā; **būṭ kā** kīṛā.
**Caterwaul,** kat'ėr-wąl, *v. n.* **hyāo hyāo k.;** mastāi billī kā sā shor o gul k.
*caterwauling,* billioṅ kī laṛāī; **bilār laṛāī.**
**Cates,** kāts, *n. pl.* mohan bhog; tar māl; **naqd-māl;** nemat; laziz khānā; parsād; **pakwān;** mansalvā.

Though my *cates* be mean, take them in **good** part. *Shakespeare.*
*Mere dāl daliye ko qabūl kījiye.*
Alas, how simple to these *cates* compared,
Was that crude apple that diverted **Eve.** *Milton.*
*In nematoṅ ke sāmne kyā māl thā bhalā.*
*Havvā ko kachche seb ne gumrāh kar dīyā!* F. C.

**Catgut,** kat'gut, *n.* tāṅt; **rodah.**
**Cathartic,** ka-thār'tik, *n.* **jullāb;** mushil; **dast-āvar** davā; rechak.
**Cathedral,** ka-thē'dral, *n.* baṛā girjā.
**Catherine-wheel,** kath'ėr-in-whēl, *n.* **1. window,** sūraj-mukhī khirkī. 2. sūraj-mukhī **chark-hī;** chakkar; ghan-chakkar.
**Catheter,** kath'e-tėr, *n.* mūtr-nikās nalī; salāī.
**Catholic,** kath'o-lik, *adj.* 1. *universal,* ām; **kul;** sab; kul-kullāṅ. 2. *liberal,* be-lagāo; be-**taāsub;** āzād manish.
**Catholic,** kath'o-lik, *n.* motaqid tariq-i-**roman** kaithulak.
**Catholicism,** ka-thol'i-sizm, *n.* (*liberality of sentiment*) kattā taāi-pan; **be-taāsubī; a-pakshtā.**
**Catlike,** kat-lik, *adj.* billī kī tarah; billī-sī.
**Cat's-cradle,** katz'krā-dl, *n.* chiṛyā kā **panjā.**
**Cat's-paw,** katz'pą, *n.* 1. *a light breeze,* **mand-bayū;** halkī havā. 2. *dupe,* dhokā-khāū.
**Cattle,** kat'l, *n.* maveshī; gorū; **ḍhor; ḍāṅgar;** ḍangar; gāē bail; janvar; *go-***dhan; dhan.**

Their wealth consists in *cattle.*
*Unkī daulat ḍhor haen.*

*tax on cattle,* pucheulī; singauṭī.
**Cattle-show,** kat'l-shō, *n.* ḍhor dikhāī.
**Caudal,** ką'dal, *adj.* dum-kā; dum-sā; **pūṅch-sa;** jānvar kī dum kī mānind.
**Caudle,** ką'dl, *n.* achhvānī; **harīrā;** battīsī.
**Caul,** kąl, *n.* 1. *net,* bāl-jālī.

Her head with ringlets of her hair is crowned,
And in a golden *caul* the curls are bound.
*Dryden.*
*Woh ghuṅgrāle bāloṅ kā sir par mukaṭ,*
*Rahīṅ jāl-i-zarrīṅ meṅ zulfeṅ lipaṭ.* F. C.

2. *omentum,* peṭ kā parda yā jhillī. 3. (*of a child*), jhillī; burqa.

If a child be born with a *caul* on his head, he shall be very fortunate. *Milton.*
*Jo bachcha burqa lipṭā huā paidā hotā hai, woh baṛā hī bhāgwān hotā hai.*

**Cauliflower,** ką'li-flou-ėr, *n.* phūl-kobī; **gobī**

**Caulk**, kąk, *v.* darz yā darāṛ band k.

**Causal**, ką'zal, *n.* (*Gram.*) fel-i-mutaaddī ba-do mafūl; parādhīn; mutaaddī-ul-mutaaddī.

**Causation**, ką-zā'shon, *n.* fāil yā kartā h., yā bannā; tasbīb.

**Causative**, ką'za-tiv, *adj.* illatī; mutaaddī; kārgar; kartā; karan-hār; sa-karmak.

**Cause**, kąz, *n.* 1. *author*, kartā; kāran; bānī; bānikār; bānī mabānī; mūjid.

*Cause* is a substance exerting its power into act, to make one thing begin to be. *Locke.*
*Kāran us padārth ko kahte hain jiske bal se koī kām hove, yā jis se kuchh utpattī ho.*

2. *reason*, kāran; sabab; bāis; vajah; jehat; mūjib; illat; taqrīb. 3. *motive*, murād; mansha; niyat; manorath; matlab; garz. 4. *side*, taraf; or; paksh; pahlū; lang; kānī; ghāīṅ; māīṅ; māīṅ. 5. *suit in court*, muqaddama; nālish; dava.

It's a bad *cause* that none dare speak in.
*Shakespeare.*
*Bure kā koī lāgū nahīṅ.* Prov.

***cause and effect***, sabab musabbab; illat mālūl; kārye kāran.
***cause of action***, binā-i-dāva; mansha-i-dāva; manāt-i-dāva; vajah mukhāsmat yā nalish.
***cause of complaint***, sabab yā vajah nālish.
***cause to the contrary***, māne; āṛ; rokne wālā; vajah-i-khilaf.
***a common cause***, illat-i-kullī.
***apparent cause***, zāhirī sabab.
***divide one cause of action into two***, ek binā-i-muqaddama ko do shiq k.
***double cause of action***, do binā-i-dāve.
***efficient cause***, illat-i-fāilī; vajah-qavī; kārye sādhak-kāran.
***espouse a cause***, sāth d.; paksh k.; tarafdārī k.; sahāetā k.; madad d.; hāth pakarnā; kamar thāmnā; pushti d.; himāyat k.
***final cause***, asal bunyād; ant kāran.
***formal cause***, illat-i-sūrī; rūp kāran; behvārik kāran.
***material cause***, asl bāis; illat-i-maaddī; tatv-kāran.
***multifarious cause of action***, taaddud binā-i-dāva.
***owing to this cause***, is vajah, sabab yā kāran se.
***presumptive cause***, farzī sabab; mānā huā kāran; anumānik kāran.
***primary cause***, avval sabab; jar; mūl; ād-kāran.
***proximate or immediate cause***, sabab-i-qarīb; upādān kāran.
***small cause***, muqaddama yā mutalba khafīf.
***small cause court***, mahkama-i-mutālbah-i-khafīfah; khafifah.
***the first cause***, musabbab-ul-asbāb; pirtham kāran; sabab-i-ūlā.
***to divide a cause of action***, chand binaē dāve qarār d.; bināē vāhid kā mutaaddad dāve qarār d.
***to lose one's cause***, muqaddama hārnā.
***without cause***, be-sabab; be-vāste; be-vajah; bilā vajah; nā-haq; haq nā-haq; khuāh makhuāh; chār nāchār; be-arth; ākāran; binā-karan.
***without reasonable cause***, bilā vajah-i-māqūl; yūṅ hī.

**Cause**, kąz, *v. a.* paidā k.; karvānā; vujūd meṅ lānā; mūjid h.; sabab h.; bāis h.; mūjib h.; kāran h.; zahūr, amal, yā vuqū meṅ lānā; bar rūē kār lānā; barpā k.; uthānā; machānā.
***cause death***, halāk k.; mār ḍalnā; maut kā sabab yā kāran h.
***cause grievous hurt***, zarar shadīd pahuṅchānā.
***causing an effect***, natīja bar-āmad k.; kār-āmad h.; kārgar h.; lagnā.
***to cause harm or hurt***, nuqsān yā zarar pahuṅchānā; dukh d.; chot d.; hān k.

**Caused**, kązd, *adj.* asar kiyā gayā; bāis huā; kāran huā.
***the effect caused***, natīja muntaj.

**Causeless**, kąz'les, *adj.* 1. *uncaused*, be-sabab; be-mūjib; bilā vajah; bin-kiye. 2. *without just cause*, be-vajah; yūṅhī; bilā-vāste; nā-haq; be-sabab.

**Causelessly**, kąz'les-lī, *adv.* nā-haq; be-sabab; bilā wāste; yūṅhī; haq nā-haq ko.

**Causeway, Causey**, kąz'wā, kąz'zī, *n.* pulke siron kī uṅchī sarak.

**Caustic**, kąs'tik, *adj.* 1. *corrosive*, jalāne-vālā; tez; muqarrih.

*Caustic* lotion. *Chāhdī kā tezāb.*

2. (*Met.*) *biting*, kārī; hāddah.

**Caustic**, kąs'tik, *n.* kāṭ karne-vālī aukhad; khār; jalāne-vālī davā; tezāb.
*lunar caustic*, chāndī kā tezāb.

**Cauterization**, ką'tėr-iz-ā''shon, *n.* charkā; dāg; gul.

**Cauterize**, ką'tėr-īz, *v. a.* dāg d.; dāgnā; jalānā; charkā yā gul denā.

**Cautery**, ką'tėr-ī, *n.* dāg; gul; charkā.

**Caution, Cautiousness**, ką'shon, ką'shus-nes, *n.* [Lat. *cavere*, A. *khabar*, take care]. 1. *provident care*, hoshyārī; khabardārī; chetantā; chauksī; ehtiyāt; surat; savdhānī. 2. *injunction*, tākīd; hidāyat; hukm; āggyā. 3. *warning*, chetāonī; jatāo; ibrat; tambih.

She is a *caution*. *Woh to balā hai.*

4. *security*, zāmnī; kafālat; āṛ.
*great caution*, kamāl tāammul yā ehtiyāt; bari khabardārī.
*necessity for caution*, maqām yā jāī gaur.

**Caution**, ką'shon, *v. a.* chetan k.; chitānā; sucheta k.; jatanā; khabardār k.; hoshiyār k.; kān kholna; mutanabbah k.

**Cautionary**, ką'shon-a-ri, *adj.* chitāvanī; nasihat-āmez.

**Cautious**, ką'shus, *adj.* sucheta; surta; khabardār; hoshiyār; muhtat; bedār magz; dūr-andesh; chaukas; āqbat-andesh.

**Cautiously**, ką'shus-li, *adv.* chetantāī se; khabar-dārī se; hoshyārī se; ba ehtiyāt.

**Cautiousness**, ką'shus-nes, *n.* *See* Caution.

**Cavalcade**, kav'al-kād, *n.* 1. savāroṅ kā parā. 2. savārī kī jilo.

**Cavalier**, kav-a-lēr', *n.* 1. *military horseman*, jangī savār yā ghuṛ-chaṛhā. 2. *gallant man*, bahādur; sūr-bīr; javāṅ-mard.
*cavalier servente*, pichh-lagū; laggū; bār-gir; jaryā; dhagrā; yār; āshnā; lagvār; chaṛhait.

**Cavalierly**, kav-a-lēr'li, *adv.* takabbur yā ghamanḍ se.

**Cavalry**, kav'al-ri, *n.* risālā; ghuṛh-chaṛhī sainā.

**Cave, Cavern**, kāv, kav'ėrn, *n.* [Lat. *cavus*, hollow, P. *kan*, S. *khan*, dig] guphā; kho; gohā.

**Cave**, kāv, *v. a.* (*Slang*) hār mānnā; gardan jhukānā; lāchārī se qubūl k.

**Caveat**, kā'vē-at, *n.* (*Law*) elān ba-murād-i-mumānaat tajviz muqaddama; hukm ba-imtināē infisāl-i-muqaddama.

**Cavernous**, kav'ėrn-us, *adj.* guphā-dār.

**Cavesson, Cavezon**, kav'es-sun, kav'e-zun, *n.* ghore kā mohrā.

**Caviare, kav-i-ār' or kav-ē-ār'**, *n.* ek machhlī ke salone andje.

**Cavil**, kav'il, *v. n.* chhoṭā otirāz k.; khureeb nikalnā; khurda-girī k.; nuktā mekh chhāṅṭnā.

**Cavil**, kav'il, *n.* nuktah-chīnī; khureṅch; khurdah-girī; hujjat; hujjat-i-lā hāsil; mīn mekh; khureṅch-pureṅch.

**Caviller**, kav'il-ėr, *n.* harf-gir; khureṅchyā;

aib-jo; nuk[illegible]-chīn; khurdā-gīr; hujjatī; khoṭ nikāṇe-vālā.

**Cavity,** kav-i-ti, *n.* gaṛhā; gār; jauf.

**Caw,** kạ, *v. n.* [A. S. *ceo*, Scot. *ka*, A. *qā*, H. *kāṅn*] kāṅ kāṅ k.

**Caw,** kạ, *n.* kāṅ kāṅ; kāēṅ kāēṅ.

**Cayenne pepper,** kī-en' or kā-en' pep'ėr, *n.* pīsī hui lāl mirch; tatalyā mirch.

**Cayman,** kā'man, *n.* magarmachh; nākū.

**Cease,** sēs, *v. n.* 1. *leave off*, chhor denā; hāth uṭhānā; haṭ jāṇā; tark k.; bāz rahnā; dast-bar-dār h.; band k.

Importune him for my monies, be not *ceased* with slight denial! *Shakespeare.*

*Mere rupaē kā taqāzā karo, unkā uzr ek na suno!*

The lives of all, who *cease* from combat, spare! *Dryden.*

*Jaṅg se jo bāz āveṅ jān-bakhshī kījiye.*

2. *be at an end*, ho chuknā; chuknā; nibaṛnā; akhīr h.

The poor shall never *cease* out of the land. Deuteronomy xv. 11.

*Dunyā se kaṅgle kadhī nahīṅ jaēṅge.*

3. *fail*, ho jānā, yā chuknā; khatam h.; miṭnā; khārij h.

*cease from labour*, kām se chhuṭnā, yā chhuṭṭī pānā; farāgat h.; ārām k.

*cease to be*, mauqūf h.; jātā rahnā; **zāyal h.**; **nest h.**; nest-o-nābūd h.; mar jānā.

*cease from strife*, jhagṛā mat karo.

**Ceaseless,** sēs'les, *adj.* lagātār; achhūṭ; **barābar**; be-chūk; paē dar paē; al-at-tavātur; nit.

Fast and hot on them poured the *ceaseless* shot. *Byron.*

*Jaltī baltī golioṅ kī bauchhāṛ un par barābar paṛī.*



CEDAR.

**Cedar,** sē'dėr, *n.* deodār.

**Cede,** sēd, *v. a.* sauṅpnā; de denā; de ḍālnā; **supurd k.**; **havāle k.**; tafviz k.

The people must *cede* to the Government for some of their natural rights. *Jay.*

*Parjā ko apne adhikāroṅ meṅ se kuchh rājā ko dene chāhiyeṅ.*

*ceded provinces district*, **mumālik-i-mufavvizah**; **sūbejāt-i-mufavvizah.**

**Cedilla,** sē-dil'la, *n.* sīn yā sakār kā shosha.

**Ceiling,** sēl'ing, *n.* chhat; chādar chhat; saqf.

**Celebrate,** sel'ē-brāt, *v. a.* manānā; mānnā; rachānā; uchhāo k.; khushī manānā.

*celebrate a wedding*, byāh rachānā.

To *celebrate* with music. *Gāje bāje se karnā.*

To *celebrate* with pomp and show. *Dhūm dhām se karnā.*

**Celebrated,** sel'ē-brāt-ed, *adj.* nāmī; **nām-war**; nāmdār; mashhūr; mārūf; **sarnām**; **prasidh**; par tishṭhit; nāmī girāmī.

He was *celebrated* for the politeness of his manners. *Macaulay.*

*Woh khush khulq mash-hūr thā.*

**Celebration,** sel-ē-bra'shon, *n.* **astuti**; **sitāyash**; **sipās**; rachāo; uchhāo; **utchab**; **khushī.**

**The *celebration* of a marriage.**

***Byāh kī dhūm dhām.***

**Celebrity,** sē-leb'ri-ti, *n.* 1. *renown*, **nāmwarī**; **kirat**; nām. 2. *a person*, nāmī yā mash-hūr **ādmī.**

**Celerity,** sē-ler'i-ti, *n.* jaldī; **turat**; **shitābī**; tāval; ujlat; chustī; subuk-ravī; **chābukī**; phurtī; turat-phurat.

**Celery,** sel'e-ri, *n.* (*Cor.*) pitarselī; **silerī.**

**Celestial,** sē-les'ti-al, *adj.* 1. *heavenly*, **akāsī**; āsmānī; falakī; swargī; jannatī. 2. *blessed*, bahishtī; firdausī; pāk; mutabarrak; **baikunṭhī**

*celestial bodies*, ajrām-i-falakī; akās-bastū.

*celestial orbs*, āsmānī kure; akās gole.

**Celibacy,** sel'i-ba-si, *n.* kuār-pan; **tajarrud**; tajrīd; mujar-radī; jatī-pan.

**Cell,** sel, *n.* 1. *small apartment*, koṭharī; **hujra**; khāna; ghar.

The brain contains ten thousand *cells*,
In each some active fancy dwells. *Prior.*

*Koṭharī bheje meṅ hazārī das hazār,*
*Un ke andar basṭā hai chanchal bichār.* F. C.

2. *Small cavity*, chhed; sūrākh. 3. *cave*, **guphā**; kho; gār.

In cottages and lowly *cells*,
True piety neglected dwells. *Somerville.*

*Jhoproṅ aur guphāoṅ meṅ*
*Sachche jogī ekānt rahte haiṅ.* F. C.

**Cellar,** sel'ėr, *n.* tah-khāna; (*Cor.*) **godām**; bhanūrā.

**Cellaret,** sel-lėr-et', *n.* sharāb kā chhoṭā **sandūq.**

**Cellular,** sel'lū-lėr, *adj.* khāne-dār.

**Cement,** sē-ment', *n.* [H. *chimaṭ*, stick]. 1. *glue*, saresh. 2. *mortar*, gach; chūnā; rekhta. 3. *solder*, jhāl.

There is a *cement* compounded of flour, whites of eggs, and stones powdered, that becometh hard as marble. *Bacon.*

*Bajrī āṭā, aur aṇḍe kī safaidī millar, aisā saresh bantā hai jaise patthar.*

4. (*Fig.*) paīwand; jor.



CENOTAPH.

**Cement,** sē-ment', *v. a.* joṛnā; milānā; wasl k.; chip-kānā; paīwand lagānā; chaspāṅ k.; lagānā.

**Cemetery,** sem'ē-te-ri, *n.* qabristān; goristān; shahr-i-kha-moshāṅ.

**Cenotaph,** sen'ō-taf, *n.* chhatrī; qabr.

**Censer,** sen'sėr, *n.* dhūp-dān; agar-dān; agrauṭā; **ūddān.**

Her thoughts are like the fume of frankincense. Which from a golden *censer* forth doth rise. *Spenser.*

*Khayalāt uske haiṅ lobān se.*
*Jo uṭṭhe sonahrī agar-dān se.* F. C.

**Censor,** sen'sėr, *n.* 1. *censurer*, malāmat karnevālā, bigovā; dokhyā. 2. (*the office*), muhtasib; mufti; qāzī; shaikh.

**Censorial,** sen-sō'ri-al, *adj.* malāmatī; dokhyā.

**Censorious,** sen-sō'ri-us, *adj. addicted to censure*, aib-jo; harf-gīr; khurda-gīr; aib-bīn.

**Censoriousness,** sen-sō'ri-us-nes, *n.* aib-joī; nukta-chīnī; harf-gīrī; khurda-girī.

**Censorship,** sen'sėr-ship (*of the press*), *n.* **sarkār ke khilāf**; chhāpne kī manāī.

**Censurable,** sen'shėr-a-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-ilzām yā mazammat; nindā-jog.

**Censure,** sen'shėr, *n.* ilzām; dokh.

**Censure,** sen'shėr, *v. a.* ilzām yā dokh **lagānā**; dokhnā; **doshnā**; ilzām denā; **qusūr batlānā**; **malāmat k.**

**Census,** sen'sus, *n.* mardum-shumārī; manush gintī.

**Cent,** sent, *n.* [A. *sad*, Skr. *shat*, H. *sau*]. 1. *hundred*, sau; sad; saikṛā. 2. *coin*, ek Frāñsīsī sikka.

*cent. per cent.* sau pe sau; ek ke do; dugne.

*one per cent,* rupae saikṛā; ek rupae fī sadī.

*per cent,* saikṛā; fī sadī.

Ten rupees *per cent.* *Das rupaē saikṛā; das rupaē fī sadī.*

**Centaur,** sen'tar, *n.* nar-ghuṛ; ek khayālī jāñwar.

**Centenary,** sen'te-na-ri, *n.* sadī; sad sāla.

**Centennial,** sen-ten'ni-al, *adj.* sad-sāla.

**Centesimal,** sen-tes'i-mal, *adj.* sawāñ.

**Centigrade,** sen'ti-grād, *adj.* sau hissoñ meñ taqsīm kīyā gayā; sau darje kā.

A *centigrade* thermometer. *Sau darje kā garmī-nāp.*



CENTAUR.

**Centipede,** sen'ti-pēd, *n.* khankhajūrā; kangojar; kānsalāī; hazār-pā.

**Central,** sen'tral, *adj.* bīch kā; markazī; vastī; muta-vassitah.

*Central Provinces,* mu-mālik-i-mutavassitah.

**Centralization,** sen'tral-iz-ā"shon, *n.* bīch meñ lānā; kul hukūmat vast meñ rakhnā.

**Centralize,** sen'tral-īz, *v. a.* bīch meñ jama yā ikhaṭṭā k.; markaz par lānā.

**Centre,** sen'tēr, *n.* [Ger. *kentar*, H. *kāṅṭā*, a prick] chakr-bīch; kendr; markaz.

*centre of a circle* (*Geom.*) chakr-bīch; markaz-i-dāēra.

*centre of gravity,* 1. (*Math.*) bojh bīch (*weight centre*); markaz-i-siql; gurut-kendr. 2. (*Phys.*) bojh khiñchāo; kashish-i-zamīn; bhū khiñchāo.

*centre of motion,* chāl-bīch.

*centre of oscillation,* jhok-bīch.

*centre of the earth,* markaz-i-zamīn.

**Centre,** sen'tēr, *v. n.* 1. *be central,* bīch meñ honā. 2. *concentrate,* lau lagānā; lau lin h.; ṭik ṭikī bāndhnā; ek jā k.; jamānā; garonā.

Whose thoughts are *centred* on thyself alone. *Dryden.*

*Jiskā dīl tum hī meñ parā huā hai.*

One foot he *centred* and the other turned round. *Milton.*

*Ek pair woh gāṛ-kar nāchan lāgā dūje par.*

**Centre-bit,** sen'tēr-bit, *n.* valāyatī barmā.

**Centreplate,** sen'tēr-plāt, *n.* khairād kī charkhī.

**Centrepunch,** sen'tēr-punsh, *n.* (*Mech.*) ṭoliyā; gulsum.

**Centric, Centrical,** sen'trik, sen'trik-al, *adj.* bīch-kā; mutavassit.

**Centrifugal,** sen-trif'ū-gal, *adj.* ap-sīdhī; dāfe-ul-markaz.

*centrifugal force,* ap-sīdh bal.

**Centripetal,** sen-trip'e-tal, *adj.* bīch chakkar kī or; māyal ba-markaz.

*centripetal force,* bīch chakkar khichāo; kashish-i-markaz.

**Centurion,** sen'tū'ri-on, *n.* tuman-dār; sau javānoñ kā afsar; sūbe-dār.

**Century,** sen'tū-ri, *n.* sadī; sau baras; sad sāl; shat varsh.

A *century* ago. *Sau baras hue.*

**Cephalalgic,** sef-a-lal'jik, *adj.* sir ke dard kī (dawā).

**Cephalic,** sē-fal'ik, *adj.* sir ke mutaalliq.

*cephalic medicine,* saūt; muqavviyāt-i-dimāg.

**Ceraceous,** sē-rā'shus, *adj.* [P. *saresh*] mom sā, mom jaisā.

**Cerate,** sē'rāt. *n.* mom raugan; marham.

**Cerberus,** sēr'bēr-us, *n.* dozakh kā kuttā.

To give a sop to *Cerberus.*
*Kutte ko ṭukṛā dālnā.*
(*Dahan-i-sag ba-luqmah dokhtah beh.* P. Prov.)

**Cereal,** sē-rē-al, *n.* ānāj.

**Cerebellum,** sēr-ē-bel'lum, *n.* bheje kī pichhlī koṭhrī.

**Cerebral,** sēr'ē-bral, *adj.* magzī; mūrdhan.

*cerebral letters,* mūrdhan akshar.

**Cerebrum,** sēr'ē-brum, *n.* bheje kī aglī koṭhrī.

**Cere-cloth, Cerement,** sēr'kloth, sēr'ment, *n.* 1. momī kapṛā; monjāmā. 2. kafan.

**Ceremonial,** sēr-ē-mō'ni-al, *adj.*, *ritual,* sisbṭachārī; rasmī.

Christ did take away that external *ceremonial* worship that was among the Jews. *B. Stillingfleet.*

*Īsā Masīh ne Yahūdioñ kī dikhāre kī pūjā pāṭ uṭhā dī.*

**Ceremonial,** sēr'ē-mō'ni-al, *n.* rasm; rīt; chāl; dastūr.

*Court ceremonial,* ādāb-i-darbār.

**Ceremonies,** sēr'ē-mo-niz, *n. pl.* 1. *rites,* rusūm; rīt; chāl; dastūr; qāede. 2. *forms of state,* ādāb-i-darbār; darbārī ḍhang.

*funeral ceremonies,* kiryā karm; gor gaṛhā; dāh karam; kafan kuṭhī; gor o kafan; tajhīz o takfīn.

*religious ceremonies,* dharm-rīt; rusūm-i-mazhabī.

**Ceremonious,** sēr-ē-mō'ni-us, *adj.* pur-takalluf; takallufī.

**Ceremoniously,** sēr-ē-mō'ni-us-li, *adj.* takalluf se; qaede se.

**Ceremoniousness,** sēr-ē-mō'ni-us-nes, *n.* pur-takallufī.

**Ceremony,** sēr'ē-mo-ni, *n.* 1. *outward rite,* rīt rasm.

Bring her up to the high altar, that she may
The sacred *ceremonies* there partake.
*Spenser.*

*Maṅdhe ke tale usko tum lāo ab,*
*Ki ā-kar kare rasm-i-shādī woh sab.* F. C.

2. *forms of civility,* akhlāq; ādāb; takalluf.

The sauce to meat is *ceremony,*
Meeting were bare without it. *Shakespeare.*
*Hai chaṭnī gosht pe takalluf,*
*Aur phīkā milnā be-takalluf.*
All *ceremonies* are, in themselves, very silly things, but yet a man of the world should know them. *Chesterfield.*
*Rasmeñ aur takalluf bilkul vāhiyāt hain, magar dunyā-dār ko sab jānnā chāhiye.*

*marriage ceremony,* biyāh ke ṭehle; rusūm-i-shādī; rasmiyāt-i-izdivāj.

*master of ceremonies,* mīr-majlis; mohtamim; muntazim.

*to receive with ceremony,* ādar mān yā āo bhagat k.

*without ceremony,* be-takalluf.

**Ceres,** sē'rēz, *n.* an-deotā.

**Certain,** sēr'tin, *n.* 1. *sure,* nishchaē; pakkā; tahqīq; mutahaqqaq; achūk. 2. *determinate,* muqarrar; muaiyan; mutaaiyan; mushakhkhas; baṅdhā huā. 3. *some,* koī; kisī; ek.

*a certain day or time,* kisī din; ek din; ek-roz.

*a certain person*, ek shakhs; koī; fulānā; amkā ḍhamkā; imkā-ḍhimkā; ek log.
*a certain quantity*, kisī qadar; kitnā ek; kuchh; thorā sā.
*a certain sum*, mublig.
*to be certain of*, tahqīq jānnā; yaqīn h.
*to make certain*, pakkā k.; ṭhīk k.

**Certainly**, sėr'tin-li, *adv.* zurūr; avashya; albattā; beshak; aur kyā; yaqīnan.

**Certainty**, sėr'tin-ti, *n.* nishchaē; yaqīn; tahqīq.

He that leaves *certainty*, and sticks to chance,
When fools pipe he may dance. Prov.
*Nishchaē ko chhoṛe, dubdhā ko dhāē,*
*Nirat kare jab mūṛh bajāē.*

**Certificate**, sėr-tif'i-kāt, *n.* (*Cor.*) sārṭificat; neknāmī kī chiṭṭhī; sachantī chiṭṭhī; chiṭṭhī khushnūdī mizāj kī.
*certificate of a horse's death*, saqtī-nāma.
*certificate of character or good conduct*, nekchalnī kī chiṭṭhī; khushnūdī-i-mizāj kī chiṭṭhī.
*certificate of clearance*, rāhdārī yā nikāsī kī chiṭṭhī; parmat bahtī; ravanna; parvāna-i-ravāngī.
*certificate of death*, fautī-nāma; maut-patr.
*certificate of despatch*, chālān; ravanna.
*certificate of dismissal*, parvāna-i-mauqūfī.
*certificate of heirship*, sanad-i-virāsat; sārtifikaṭ-virāsat.
*certificate of poverty*, G. G. mufīsī-nāma.
*certificate of service*, parvāna yā sanad-i-kārguzārī.
*life certificate*, hayāt-nāmah.

**Certificate**, sėr-tif'i-kāt, *v. a.* tasdīq k.; parmān k.; haqiqat-hāl likhnā.

**Cerulean**, sė-ru'lē-an, *adj.* ābī; nīlgūṅ; āsmānī; ākāsī.

**Cerumen**, sė-ru'men, *n.* kān mail, kan-mail; kān kā mail.

**Ceruse**, sė'rus, *n.* safaida.

**Cervical**, sėr'vi'kal, *adj.* gardan kā.

**Cesarean operation**, sė-zā'rė-an op-e-rā'shon, *n.* peṭ chāk kar-ke bachcha nikālnā.

**Cess, Cesses**, ses, ses'ez, *n. pl.* (*Law*) abvāb; raqam-sivāī.
*cess levied from artizans*, chhāṇṭī.
*cess levied from grain sellers, etc.*, chungī.
*extra cess*, bālāī-bāchh; abvāb; ruqūm-i-sivā.

**Cess**, ses, *v. a.* bāchh, chandā, yā behrī lagānā.

**Cessation, ses-sā'shon**, *n.* ant; akhīr; itmām; tavaqquf; ṭhairāo; inqitāe-harakat.

**Cession**, se'shon, *n.* saunp; supurdagī; havālagī; den; taf'vīz; tahvīl.

**Cesspool**, ses'pōl, *n.* paikhāne kī morī; kūṛī; mailā rakhne yā ḍālne kī jagah; chaubachcha.

**Cesura**, sė-zū'ra, *n.* (*Pros.*) sher meṅ ṭhairne kā maqām; qayām; ṭhairāo.

**Cetacea**, sė-tā'shė-a, *n. pl.* dūdh pilāne-vālī machhliyaṅ.

**Chafe**, chāf, *v. a.* 1. *warm with rubbing*, malnā; mālish k.; mal-kar garmī pahuṅchānā; sailānā.

At last, recovering heart, he does begin
To rub her temples, and to *chafe* her skin.
*Spenser.*
*Ākhir ko jab hosh āyā usko.* *Uskī mallī jild o kanpoṭī ko.* F. C.

2. *irritate*, khisyānā; khijānā; ros dilānā; bharkānā.

Why do you *chafe* yourself so? *Beaumont.*
*Itnā kyoṅ tehā karte ho?*

**Chafe**, chāf, *v. n.* 1. *rage*, tehā k.; lāl pīle h.; khafā, gusse, yā khashm-nāk h. 2. *against*, chhilnā; ghisnā; ragaṛ lagnā, yā jānā.

**Chaff**, chaf, *n.* 1. *husks*, bhūsī; chhilkā; subūs; chokaṛ; chhānas; chhāṭan.

Old birds are not caught with *chaff*. Prov.
*Syānā kavvā dam meṅ nahīṅ ātā.*

2. *worthless matter*, balā bogmā; ākhor; ghāās phūs; fuzla; sufūl; miṭṭī. 3. *banter*, hañsī; thaṭṭā; phabtī; khurāfāt.

**Chaff**, chaf, *v. a.* hañsī, mazāq, yā ṭhaṭṭā k.

**Chaff-cutter, Chaff-engine**, chaf'kut-ėr, chaf'en-jin, *n.* bhūsī nikālne kī kal.

**Chaffer**, chaf'ėr, *v. n.* sisak sisak-ke dām lagānā; jhagaṛke mol lenā.

**Chafferer**, chaf'ėr-ėr, *n.* takrārī yā jhagṛālū gāhak.

**Chaffinch**, chaf'finsh, *n.* ek qism kī gāne-vālī chiryā.

**Chaffy**, chaf'i, *adj.* (*Bot.*) bhūse-dār; bhūse-sā; bhusilā.

**Chafing-dish**, chā'fing-dish, *n.* angīṭhī; barosī; ātish-dān; kāṅgṛī.

**Chagrin, sha-grēn'**, *n.* khijāvaṭ; jhānj; ăsurdagī; ranjīdagī.

**Chain**, chān, *n.* [Fr. *cadena*, H. *kaṛyā*, links]. 1. *series of links*, zanjīr; laṛī; saṅkal.

*Chains* of gold are stronger than *chains* of iron. Prov.
*Sone ke āge faulād naram.*
(*Zar dīdam, faulād naram.* Prov.)

2. (*chains*) hat-kaṛī; beṛī; pai-kaṛā; jaulān. 3. *measuring chain*, jarīb; zanjīr. 4. *ornament*, toṛā; kardhanī; sikrī; sone, yā chāndī kī zanjīr. 5. *series*, tār; laṛī; qatār; silsila.
*chain for fastening a door*, kunḍī; sāṅkal; zanjīr; zulfī.
*an elephant's chain*, āṅdū.

**Chain**, chān, *v. a.* 1. *bind*, zanjīr se bāṅdhnā, yā jakarna. 2. *enslave*, halqa ba-gosh k.; gulām k.; baṅdhvā banāna.

The monarch was adored, the people *chained*.
*Prior.*
*Rājā puje, parjā baṅdhe.*

3. *guard with a chain*, zanjīr ḍālnā; zanjīr se roknā; qaid k. 4. *unite strongly*, mazbūt baṅdhnā; jakarnā; kasnā.

**Chain-bridge, Suspension bridge**, chān'-brij, sus-pen'shon brij, *n.* jhūle kā pul

**Chain-pump**, chān'pump, *n.* sankal-rahaṭ.

**Chain-shot**, chān'shot, *n.* zanjīrī-golā.

**Chain-stitch**, chān'stich, *n.* zanjīre-dār silāī yā ṭāṅkā.

**Chair**, chār, *n.* [H. *chaukī*]. 1. kursī; chaukī; sukh-āsan.

They may sit in the *chair* that have malt to sell. Prov.
*Māl-dār, kursī-nashīn.*

2. *seat of justice*, masnad; gaddī; kursī. 3. *presiding officer*, mīr-majlis; sadar-nashīn; (*Cor.*) presiḍanṭ.

To take the *chair*. *Sadar-nashīnī qubūl k.*

4. (*rails*) sīkh-jor.

**Chair**, chār, *v. a.* kandhe par chaṛhāye phirnā.

**Chairman**, chār'man, *n.* 1. (*Cor.*) presiḍanṭ, mīr-majlis; sadr-nashīn; sar-panch. 2. *one who carries a chair*, mahrā; kahār; jhappānī; kursī-bardār.

**Chairmanship**, chār'man-ship, *n.* sadar-nashīnī; mīr-majlisī.

**Chaise**, shāz, *n.* ikkā baggī; ikkā-gāṛī.

**Chalice**, chal'is, *n.* 1. piyāla; jām; kāsa; sāgar; tās. 2. (*sacramental*) argā.

**Chalk**, chąk, *n.* khaṛyā; kharī-maṭṭī; chhaṛī; dūdhī-maṭṭī; rām-khaṛī; gil-i-safaid; gopī chandan.

Talk of *chalk*, and he hears of cheese. Prov.
*Kaheṅ khet kī, sune khalyān kī.* Prov.

*chalk formation*, khaṛyā kī tah.

*chalk or cretaceous period*, khaṛyā kā zamāna.
*not to know chalk from cheese*, gadhā ghoṛā ek samajhnā; rūpe ruī meṅ bhed na jānnā.
*red chalk*, gerū.

**Chalk**, chąk, *v. a.* 1. *rub with chalk*, khaṛyā maṭṭī malnā, yā lagānā. 2. *mark*, lakīr kāṛhnā; ṭīke denā; lakīrnā.
*chalk out*, rāh yā tadbīr nikālnā.

**Chalk-drawing**, chąk'draing, *n.* khaṛyā-chitan.

**Chalkiness**, chąk'i-nes, *n.* khaṛyā se mushābahat.

**Chalk-pit**, chąk'pit, *n.* khaṛyā kī kān.

**Chalky**, chąk'i, *adj.* khaṛyā kā; dhaulā.
*chalky cliffs*, dhaule pahāṛ.

**Challenge**, chal'lenj, *n.* 1. (*to combat*) laṛāī yā muqable ko bulānā; lalkār. 2. (*of a sentry*) rok ṭok. 3. (*In law*) inkār; eteraz; uzr.

**Challenge**, chal'lenj, *v. a.* 1. *call to combat*, laṛāī māṅgnā; muqābala chāhnā; ṭoknā. 2. (*as a sentry*) ṭoknā. 3. *object to*, uzr k.; nāmanzūr k.

**Chalybeate**, ka-lib'ē-at, *adj.* lohā-milā; loh-mel; āhan-āmez.

**Chamber**, chām'bėr, *n.* [Fr. *camera*, Per. *chambar*, vault]. 1. *apartment*, kamra; hujra; koṭhṛī; koṭhā; chaubārā.

A *chamber* of sickness is the chapel of devotion. Prov.
*Bīmār kī khidmat goyā Khudā kī ibādat.*

2. *compartment*, ghar; darjah; khāna. 3. (*of a gun*) koṭhī; khazāna. 4. *court of justice*, adālat; mahkama; nyāo-ghar.
*chamber fellow*, ham-kamrah; ham-khāna; sharīk-kamrah.
*chamber of commerce*, saudāgaroṅ kī jamāat.
*chamber of sorrow*, krodh-grah; shok-ghar, yā bhavan; gam-kadah; mātam-sarā.
*chamber window*, kamre kī khiṛkī.
*a private chamber*, khilvat-gāh; khilvat-khāna.
*pleasure chamber*, raṅg-mahal.

**Chamber-council**, chām'bėr-koun-sil, *n.* khāngī mashvarat.

**Chamber-counsel**, chām'bėr-koun-sel, *n.* salāh-kār; khāngī, yā salāhī vakīl.

**Chamber-hangings**, chām'bėr-hang-ingz, *n.* kamre ke parde.

**Chambering**, chām'bėr-ing, *n.* khānah-bāzī; kuṭumb-jānī.

**Chamberlain**, chām'bėr-lin, *n.* 1. hājib; afsar-i-ālā. 2. dīvān.

**Chamber-maid**, chām'bėr-mād, *n.* āyā; māmā; naukar; ṭahlinī; ṭahlvī; dadā; dāī.

**Chamber-pot**, chām'bėr-pot, *n.* hājatī; mūtpātr.

**Chamber-practice**, chām'bėr-prak-tis, *n.* vakālat kā voh kām jo ghar baiṭhe ho sake.

**Chamois-leather**, sham'oi or sham'i leTH'ėr, *n.* hiran kī khāl; sābar; mirg chhālā.


CHAMOIS.

**Chamomile**, kam'ō-mīl, *n.* bābūna.
*chamomile flowers*, gul-i-bābūna.

**Champ**, champ, *v.* chābnā; chabānā.
*champ up*, chabā ḍālnā; chabā-kar ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.

To *champ* upon the bit. *Dahāna chābna.*

**Champagne**, sham-pān', *n.* (*Cor.*) shāmpin, simkin, shamkin.

**Champaign**, sham-pān', *n.* maidān; chaurā.

**Champerty**, cham'pėr-ti, *n.* muqaddama is shart par lenā ki ḍigrī kā kuchh hissa vakīl ko mile.

**Champion**, cham'pi-on, *n.* sūr-bīr; bahādur; pahalvān; jodhā; mal; gāzī-mard.

A stouter *champion* never handled sword, *Shakespeare.*
*Is bahādur se baṛh-kar kisī ne talvār nahīṅ chalāī.*

A *champion* for the truth. 1. *Haq kā hāmī.* 2. *Sach par jān dene-vālā.*

**Championship**, cham'pi-on-ship, *n.* sūrbīrtāī; bahādurī; pahalvānī; jodhā-pan.

**Chance**, chans, *n.* 1. *accident*, san-jog; ittifāq; bhāvī; bhāvi-bhūt; ishwar-gat.

*Chance* is a dicer. Prov.
*Sanjog pāsā hai.*

2. *fortune*, bhāg; lilāṭ; karam; qismat; nasīb; prālabd; taqdīr; maqsūm.

He looks to the main *chance*.
*Prālabd par baiṭhe hain.*

3. *opportunity*, mauqā; ittifāq; ḍhab; banāo; bānak; sanjog.

There is *chance* in the cock's spur. Prov.
*Ḍhab bane kī bāt hai.*

*chance blow*, ittifāqī sadma; alal-ṭappu, yā sanjog choṭ.
*by chance, as chance would have it*, ittifāqan; nāgāh; anchitte; yūṅhī; qazārā.
*game of chance*, qismat-bāzī; qismat-āzmāī; prālabd laṛnā.
*to have a chance*, mauqā bannā; ḍhab bannā.

It *chanceth* in an hour that comes not in seven years. *Shakespeare.*
*Ek ghaṛī meṅ hove jo sāt baras meṅ na hove.*

**Chance**, chans, *adj.* sanjogī; ittifāqia.
*chance-comer or guest*, āyā gayā.
*chance-meeting*, ittifāqia mulāqāt; sanjog-bheṇṭā.

**Chancellor**, chan'sel-ėr, *n.* qāzī-ul-quzzāt; rāj-panḍit; dānādhīksh.
*chancellor of the exchequer*, dīvān-i-khālisa; mohtamim-i-ālā khazāna-i-shāhī.

**Chancellorship**, chan'sel-ėr-ship, *n.* dīvānī.

**Chance-medley**, chans'med-li, *n.* ittifāqya laṛāī.

**Chancery**, chan'se-ri, *n.* sadar-dīvānī adālat; hāī koṛṭ.

**Chancre**, shang'kėr, chąṭ; ṭāṅkī; nāsūr.

**Chandelier**, shan-de-lėr', *n.* shishe kā jhāṛ; jhāṛ.

**Chandler**, chand'lėr, n. 1. *manufacturer or dealer in candles*, shama-sāz; batti-wālā; batti-farosh. 2. (*In comp.*) farosh, *a corn chandler*, galla-farosh.

**Change**, chānj, *v. a.* 1. *alter*, badalnā; adlābadlī k.; badlānā; tabdīl k.; tagaiyur k.

Can the Ethiopian *change* his skin?
*Kahīṅ Habshī bhī gore huē hain?*
(*Koī hoē na ujrī nau man sābān lāē.* Prov.)
I have since *changed* my mind.
*Jab se merā irādah badal gayā.*

2. *substitute*, palaṭnā; palṭā k.; badal k.; mubādalā k.

I am weary of this moon; would he would *change*. *Shakespeare.*
*Is chānd se jī bhar gayā, ab kāsh woh badle kahīṅ!*

3. (*money*) bhunānā; tuṛānā; kiurda k.; bhujānā; bhuṅjānā.

To *change* a rupee. *Rupaya bhunānā.*

*change a horse*, ghoṛā badalnā; ghoṛe kī badlī k.

**Change,** chānj, *v. n.* badlā h.; palaṭnā; badal jānā; palṭā khānā; badalnā.

Women, wind, and fortune are ever *changing.* Prov.

*Tiryā, bāo, aur Lachhmi, yeh tīnoṅ nahīṅ thir.*

**Change,** chānj, *n.* 1. *alteration,* badal; tabdīlī; tabaddul; palaṭ; phoṛ-phāṛ; tagaiyur; farq; gardish.

Four bells admit twenty-four *changes* in ringing.

*Bajne meṅ chār ghanṭoṅ ke chaubīs badal hote haiṅ.*

2. *exchange,* adlā-badlī; mubādala. 3. *small change,* rez-gārī; kharīj. 4. *novelty,* nai-hālat; tabdīl; inqilāb.

*change for the better,* achchhī sūrat yā hālat; behtrī; din phirnā.

*change of fortune,* qismat yā dinoṅ kā pher.

*change of government,* tabdīl-i-saltanat, yā hukūmat.

*change of motion,* chāl palaṭ; tabdīl-i-harakat.

*change of opinion,* tabdīl-i-rāe.

*change of seasons,* rut-badal; mausam kī tabdīlī.

*change of the moon,* chāṅd badal; chāṅd kā ghaṭāo baṛhāo.

*dealer in small change,* khurdiyā; khurda-farosh; sarrāf; kauṛī paise-vālā.

**Changeability,** chān'ja-bil''i-ti, *n.* talavvunmizājī; haft-rangī; be-sabātī; ḍhil mil yaqīnī.

**Changeable,** chān'ja-bl, *adj.* 1. *capable of change,* qābil-i-tabdīl; palaṭ-iog; tabdīl-pizīr. 2. *appearing different,* gūnā-gūṅ; haft-rangī; bahū-rangī; bū-qalmūṅ; bahrūpyā. 3. *inconstant,* gair-mustaqil; be-sabāt; mutlavvin; ḍhil mil; athir.

*changeable as the moon or a weathercock,* thālī kā baigan; gharī meṅ tolā gharī meṅ māshā.

**Changeableness,** chān'ja-bl-nes, *n.* be-sabātī; talavvun; haft-rangī; bul-havasī.

**Changeful,** chānj'fuḷ, *adj.* athir; kabhī kuchh, kabhī kuchh.

His course had been *changeful.* *Motley.*

*Uske ḍhaṅg kabhī kuchh the, kabhī kuchh.*

**Changeling,** chānj'ling, n. 1. *child,* badlā-huā laṛkā. 2. *waverer,* badlū; khodlū.

**Channel,** chan'el, *n.* 1. nālā; nālī; dhārā; sotā; sartā; rodā. 2. *medium,* rāh; rāsta; tariq; sabīl; duārā; vasīla; zariyā; vāstah. 3. (*Geog.*) khāṛī; khalij.

*mid-channel,* 1. manjh-dhār. 2. bīch kā rāsta.

*to cut a channel,* pānī kā rāsta kāṭnā.

*channelled* (*Bot.*) dhārī dār; nahar-dār.

**Chant,** chānt, *v. a.* [*chāēh chāēh, kāh kāh,* to sing (*birds*)]. 1 *to sing,* gānā; gīt gānā; alāpnā.

The cheerful birds, of sundry kinds, do *chant* sweet music. *Spenser.*

*Bhāṅt bhāṅt ke panchhī apnī apnī boli bolte haiṅ.*

2. *hymns,* laē se paṛhnā; nirt k.; rijhānā.

The birds *chant* melody on every bush. *Shak.*

*Pakshī pakherū pāt pāt par ras kī boli boleṅ.*

*to chant hymns,* bhajan gānā.

**Chant,** chānt, *n.* [Skr. *gāyanā,* A. *ginā,* singing]. 1. *song,* rāg; gīt; bhajan. 2. *twang,* ghungh-unāhaṭ.

**Chanter,** chān'tēr, *n.* gavaiyā; kalāṅvat.

**Chanticleer,** chān'ti-klēr, *n.* kukkar; murg; murg-i-sahar; subah-khwāṅ.

Within this homestead lived, without a peer, For crowing loud the noble *chanticleer.* *Dryden.*

*Ek murg thā khush-navā makāṅ meṅ,*
*Sānī na thā jiskā kul jahāṅ meṅ.* F. C.

**Chanting,** chān'ting, *n.* laē se paṛhnā.

**Chantry,** chān'trī, *n.* khānqāh; dharmsālā.

**Chaos,** kā'os, *n.* 1. *unorganised matter,* māddai-hayūlā. 2. *disorder,* gaḍ-maḍ; ghāl-mel; abtarī; darhamī barhamī.

**Chaotic,** kā-ot'ik, *adj.* gaḍ-maḍ; ghāl-mel; darham-barham; misl huyūlā.

*chaotic heap,* ḍher; aṭālā; todah; ambār.

**Chap,** chap or chop, *v. n.* phaṭnā.

**Chap,** chop, *n.* (*jaw*), jabṛā; jabāṛā.

**Chap,** chap, *n.* (*fellow*), mard-i-ādmī; bhalā mānas.

You are a fine *chap* (or fellow).

*Tum bhī achchhe log ho.*

**Chapel,** chap'el, *n.* chhoṭā girjā.

**Chaperon,** shap'ēr-ōn or shap-roṅ, *n.* kuārī aurat kī muhāfiz yā chauk-sī karne-vālī.

**Chaperon,** shap'ēr-ōn or shap-roṅ, *v. a.* chauksī yā hifāzat k.

**Chapfallen,** chop'faln, *adj.* mūṅh laṭkāē yā lachāē; shar-mindah; sar-nigūṅ.

**Chaplain,** chap'lin, *n.* pādrī.

**Chaplaincy,** chap'lin-sī, *n.* pādrī kī jagah yā āsāmī.

**Chaplet,** chap'let, *n.* [Lat. *caput,* H. *kapāṛ,* the head]. 1. (*for the head*) sehrā; hār.

With *chaplets* green upon their forehead placed. *Dryden.*

*Sīs phūloṅ kā sehrā sohe.*

2. *rosary,* mālā; tasbīh; sumarnī. 3. (*Arch.*) laṭṭū.

**Chapman,** chap'man, *n.* gāhak; khariddār; mushtarī; mol levā.

**Chapter,** chap'tēr, *n.* 1. (*of a book*) bāb; addhyā; addhyāe.

To the end of the *chapter.* *Bāb ke ākhir yā ant tak.*

2. (*Eccl.*) pādrioṅ kī majlis.

*a chapter of accidents,* majmūa-i-hādsāt; bītāsamūh.

*a chapter of the qurān,* sūrat.

**Chapter-house or room,** chaptēr-hous or rūm, *n.* pādrion kī majlis.

**Char,** chār, *n.* rozīnadārī kām.

When thou hast done this *char,*
I give thee leave to play. *Shakespeare.*

*Jab tū yeh kām kar legā tujhe khelne kī chhuṭṭī milegī.*

**Char,** chār, *v. a.* jhulasnā; jalānā; bhulasnā.

**Char,** chār, *v.* [Skr. *kṛi,* P. *kār,* H. kar, do] rozīnadārī par kām k.; kām pūrā k. yā bhugtānā.

That *char* is charred, as the good wife said when she had hanged her husband. Prov.

*Nek bakht ne jab khasam ko mārā, boli 'kām ab banā hamārā.'*

**Character,** kar'ak-tēr, *n.* 1. *stamp, mark,* chinh; nishān; nishānī; alāmat. 2. *letter, figure, sign,* ank; āṅk; hindsa; aksbar; harf. 3. *distinctive qualities,* subhāo; gun; khāsiyat; khaslat; sirat. 4. *decided qualities,* khāssa; khusūsyat; anokhāpan; nirālā-pan.

He has some *character.*

*Us meṅ kuchh khāssa hai.*

5. *conduct,* chāl chalan; taur tariqa; vazā; rang ḍhang; ravaiya; bartāo.

He gives him a bad *character.*

*Woh use burā batlātā hai.*

6. *good qualities,* nek-nāmī; nām.

He bears a good *character.*

*Unkī bāt bani-hui hai.*

7. (*in a story*) ikkā; fard; ajūba; (*in a play*) swāng; naql; tamāshā.

To assume or represent a *character*.
*Rūp yā bhes bharnā; bahrūp gāṅṭhnā.*

8. *certificate*, neknāmī kī chiṭṭhī; sanad-i-liyāqat; sanad-i-khushnūdī-i-mizāj. 9. *competency*, haisiyat; adhkār; ikhtyār.

In his official *character*.
*Apne ohde kī haisiyat se.*

*a bad character*, burā ādmī; bad maāsh; G. G. shakhs-i-bad-vaza.

*an assumed character*, banāvaṭ; dikhāvā; tasanno; lifāfa; qalaī.

**Characteristic**, kar'ak-tėr-is'tik, *n.* khāssa; khusūsiyat; gun.

**Characteristic**, kar'ak-tėr-is'tik, *adj.* mukhtas; jog.

**Characterize**, kar'ak-tėr-īz, *v. a.* makhsūs k.; nām denā; mashhūr k.

**Charade**, sha-rād' or sha-rād', *n.* ek paheli jiskī būjh ek lafz ke ṭukṛe jorne se nikaltī hai.

**Charcoal**, chār'kōl, *n.* lakṛī kā koelā; koelā.

**Charge**, chārj, *n.* 1. *custody*, supurdagī; havāla; tahvīl; rakhvālī; zimme-vārī; ehtimām; adhkār.

'Tis a great *charge* to come under one body's hand. *Shakespeare.*
*Ek ādmī se itnī zimme-vārī kab ho sakti hai?*

2. *charge*, hukm; āggyā; farmān; irshād. 3. *commission*, mansab; ikhtyār; adhkār. 4. *person or thing entrusted*, shakhs yā shaē supurdah; amānat. 5. *business*, kār; kām; adhkār; kār mu favvazah. 6. *accusation*. nālish; ilzām; illat. 7. *exhortation*, sikshā; hidāyat. 8. *cost*, lāgat; kharch; mol; qīmat; dām.

His *charges* are moderate.
*Woh ādjbī dām letā hai.*
He built it at his own *charge*.
*Us ne ise apnī girah se banāyā.*

9. *attack*, chaṛhāī; dhāwā; hallā; hamla; faujkashī. 10. *crime*, ilzām; illat.

*charge of a gun*, bārūd; kārtūs.

*contingent charges*, sāir kharch.

*extra charge*, ūprī, fāltū yā zāyad kharch.

*false charge*, jhūṭī-nālish; jhūṭā ilzām; mitthyā bād.

*free of charge*, muft meṅ; bilā-qīmat; saiāt meṅ.

*in charge*, ikhtyār meṅ; ba-ikhtyār.

*in one's charge*, kisī ke ikhtyār meṅ.

*make over charge*, kām saunpnā yā supurd k.

*take charge of*, apne ehtimām yā tahvīl meṅ rakhnā; hirāsat meṅ rakhnā; apne zimme lenā; apne adhkār meṅ rakhnā.

*to make a charge*, hallā k.; dhāvā k.

*to sound a charge*, ballā bolnā.

**Charge**, chārj, *v. a.* 1. *lay or impose on*, dharnā; ḍālnā. 2. *fill*, bharnā; ḍālnā.

The clouds are *charged* with electricity.
*Bādal bijlī se bhare hue haiṅ.*

3. *intrust*, saunpnā; supurd yā havāle k.; tahvīl meṅ denā. 4. *enjoin*, tākīd k.; hidāyat k.; āggyā yā hukm k.; irshād k. 5. (*as a tax*), dharnā; lagānā; bāndhnā. 6. (*as a debt*) hisāb yā bahī meṅ likhnā yā chaṛhānā. 7. *impute*, nisbat k.; taalluq k.; muttahim k.; lagānā. 8. *load (as a gun)*, bharnā; ṭhāsnā; ṭhūsnā. 9. *rush upon*, hallā k.; dhāvā k.; hamlā k.; chaṛhāī k.; faujkashī k.

*charge in excess*, ziyādah dām lenā; baṛhtī dām lenā; baṛhtī lenā.

**Chargeable**, chārj'a-bl, *adj.* zimme-vār; qābil-i-mākhūzī.

**Chargé d'Affaires**, shār-zhā-dā-fār, *n.* elchī; dūt; madār-ulmahām.

**Charger**, chārj'ėr, *n.* saf-i-jang kā ghoṛā; turang; bāj; pareṭī ghoṛā.

And furious every *charger* neighed. *Campbell.*
*Lage sab jangī ghoṛe hinhināne.*

**Charges**, chārj'ez, *n.* kharcha; akhrājāt; mutālba.

*office charges*, daftar kā kharch; akhrājāt-i-kachahrī.

**Charily**, chā'ri-li, *adv.* hoshyārī se; chauksī se; kifāyat se.

**Chariness**, chā'ri-nes, *n.* hoshyārī; kāiyāṅpan; chauksī; kifāyat.

**Chariot**, char'i-ot, *n.* [Sr. *char*, H. *chal*, move] gāṛī; rath.



CHARIOT.

First moved the *chariots*, after whom the foot. *Cowper.*
*Age chalī rath gāṛī, pīchhe chale paidal.*

**Charioteer**, char'i-ot-ēr, *n.* rath-bān; gāṛī-bān; sārthī.

**Charitable**, char'it-a-bl, *adj.* 1. *benevolent*, khair chāhnevālā; khair-khwāh; nek; bhalā; nekūlyat.

A *charitable* man is the true lover of God. Prov.
*Upkārī, dharam-dhārī.* Prov.
A *charitable* man gives out at the door, and God puts in at the window. Prov.
*Datār deve dar pe, aur dātā deve andar.*

2. (*giving alms*) dātā; khairātī; mukhaiyar; punyātmā. 3. *liberal minded*, daryā-dil; faiyāz; munsif.

*charitable dispensary*, khairātī shafā-khānā.

**Charitably**, char'it-a-bli, *adv.* mehrbānī se; kripā se.

**Charity**, char'i-ti, *n.* [A. *khairāt*]. 1. *benevolence*, bhalāī; nek-nīatī; khair-khwāhī; sakhāvat.

To buy dear is no *charity*.
*Mahaṅgā kharīdnā kuchh sakhāvat nahīṅ hai.*

2. *alms*, dān; pun; sadā-bart; langar; zakāt; khairāt; belā; būr.

*Charity* begins at home. Prov.
*Avval khesh, bād hā darvesh.* P. Prov.
(*Andhā bāṅṭe shīrnī, apnoṅ hī ko de.*) Prov.

3. *liberal-mindedness*, daryā-dilī; sakhāvat; faiyāzī; insāf.

The highest exercise of *charity* is *charity* towards the uncharitable. *Buckminster.*
*Bure ke sāth bhalāī karnā ain bhalāī hai.*
*(Jo to ko kaṅṭe boē tā ko bo tū phūl,*
*To ko phūl ke phūl haiṅ, tā ko haiṅ tirsūl.*
For thorns that prick full sore do you but flowers set,
His thorns Shiv's trident bear, your flowers more flowers beget.)
The *charities* that soothe, and heal, and bless,
Are scattered at the feet of man like flowers. *Wordsworth.*
*Jin nekyoṅ se barkat, o taskīn, shafā mile,*
*Haiṅ bikhrī jaise phūl woh insāṅ ke pā tale.* F.O.

4. *pl. charities*, *charitable institutions*, jaisā dharam-sālā, khairāt-khāna, aspattāl, vagaira.

*charity boy, — girl, — children, — brat*, ṭukṛon kā palā; bachoche jo khairāt se pāle jāeṅ.

*charity garb*, khairātī kapṛe; pun-bastr.

*charity lands, lands assigned for charitable purposes*,

birmhotar ; dyottar ; bishn-prīt ; pīrān ; krishn-ār-pan ; aimma ; faqīrān.
*charity school*, khairātī maktab yā madrasa.
*sisters of charity*, sādhnī ; bāīyāñ ; ārjāñ.

**Charivari**, char'ī-var-ī, *n.* maskhara akhbār ;

**Charlatan**, shār'la-tan, *n.* atāī ; nīm-hakīm ; banāvatī ; bhagalyā.

**Charles's-wain**, chārlz'iz-wān, *n.* sapt-rishī ; dubb-i-akbar ; girdānak ; khatolā ; kishtī-i-nūh.

**Charm**, chārm, *n.* [Skr. *karm*, from *kṛi*, to do]. 1. *a magic spell*, jādū ; mantar ; toṭkā ; jādū ṭonā ; mūṭh : sihr ; afsūn. 2. *amulet*, tāwīz ; gaṇḍā ; jantr. 3. *fascination*, moh ; fareftagī.

The *charms* of beauty. *Fareb-i-husn.*
*Charms* strike the sight, but merit wins the soul. *Pope.*
*Chhab chhale añkhīyāñ, gun hare hīyā.*

**Charm**, chārm, *v. a.* 1. *influence magically*, jādū yā ṭonā k. ; jādū chalānā yā pheñknā ; jādū yā mantar phūñknā ; mantr parhnā ; tāwīz d. ; mūṭh mārnā ; puryā pheñknā ; uṛad mārnā ; burkī ḍālnā. 2. *fascinate*, mob lenā ; mohnā ; mohnī k. ; mohit k. ; farefta k. ; lubhānā ; dil lenā ; āshiq banānā ; maftūn k. ; shefta k.

Music the fiercest grief can *charm*. *Pope.*
*Rāg ranj ko bhulātā hai.*
They on their mirth and dance intent,
With jocund music *charm* his ear. *Milton.*
*Woh masrūf sab nāch rāng meñ jo the,*
*Rijhāyā sunā rāg-mañgal use.* F. C.

**Charmer**, chārm'ėr, *n.* 1. *enchanter*, jādū-gar ; mantrī ; ṭonhā ; sāhir. 2. (*beloved one*) man-mohan ; man-haran ; mohnī-mūrat ; chit-chor ; jān ; jānī ; dil-rubā ; dil-bar ; nāznīn ; sanam.

**Charming**, chārm'ing, *adj.* sohaonī ; mohnī ; rijhāū ; dil-rubā ; dil-āvez ; dil-fareb ; fusūn-sāz.

**Charmingly**, charm'ing-li, *adv.* rijhāvaṭ se ; nāz se ; adā se ; chhab se.

**Charnel-house**, chār'nel-hous, *n.* haṛvāṛ ; marghaṭ ; murdgaṭṭī ; qabar ; turbah.

**Charry**, chār'ri, *adj.* kocīlā-sā.

**Chart**, chārt, *n.* [Lat. *charta*, A. *qirtās*, paper]. 1. *marine map*, daryā yā samundar ke kināre kā naqsha ; naqsha-i-sāhilī ; naqsha-bahrī. 2. *deed*, likhat ; likhtam ; lekh ; dast-āvez.
*globular chart*, gole kā naqsha.
*plane chart*, naqsha-mustavī.
*topographical chart*, chhoṭī jagah kā **naqsha.**

**Charter**, chār'tėr, *n.* 1. *deed of grant*, sanad ; ahd-nāma ; paṭṭā ; hibā-nāma ; adhkār-patr. 2. (*from the king*) rāj-patrī ; sanad ; parvāna ; altamga. 3. *privilege*, adhkār ; haq ; ikhtiyār ; istehqāq. 4. (*Naut.*) jahāzī iqrār-nāmā.

**Charter**, chār'tėr, *v. a.* 1. *establish by charter*, sanad d. 2. *a ship*, jahāz kirāė par denā.

A ship *chartered* for a voyage to Calcutta.
*Jahāz Kalkatte tak ke bahrī safar ko kirāė diyā.*

**Charter-party**, chār'tėr-pār-ti, *n.* jahāzī iqrār-nāma.

**Chartered**, chār'tėrd, *adj.* 1. *provided with a charter*, sanad-yāfta.

A *chartered* company. *Jamāat-i-sanad-yāftah.*

2. *privileged*, ek-ikhtiyār ; adhkārī.

**Chartism**, chār'tizm, *n.* dāvā ikhtiyār-i-masāvī ; dāīn kā adhkār.

**Charwoman**, chār'wu-man, *n.* din kī naukar ; ros par kām karne-vālī.

**Chary**, chā'ri, *adj.* ot karne-vālā ; kifāyatī ; kifāyat-shaār.

The *chariest* maid is prodigal enough if she unmask her beauty to the moon. *Shak.*
*Jo ek bār husn apnā mah ko dikhāyā,*
*To kamkhwāh mahrū ne gaḥ ek luṭāyā.* F. C.

His rising reputation made him more *chary* of his fame. *Jeffrey.*
*Joñ joñ nām baṛhtā gayā woh apnī shohrat kā pās zyādah karne lagā.*

**Chase**, chās, *v. a.* 1. *hunt*, shikār k. ; aherna ; ākheṭ k. ; said k. 2. *pursue*. pīchhā k. ; pichheṛnā ; ragednā ; khaderna ; taāqqub k.

**Chase**, chās, *v. a.* khodnā ; kanda k. *See* Enchase.

**Chase**, chās, *n.* [It. *cacciare*, from Lat. *captare*, H. *pakaṛ*, seize]. 1. *hunting*, shikār ; aher ; ākheṭ ; said.

Beasts of *chase*. *Shikārī jānvar.*

2. *pursuit*, pīchhā ; taāqqub. 3. *game hunted*, shikār. 4. *hunting ground*, shikār-gāh ; ramnā ; mirgsālā. 5. (*Print.*) farmā.
*chase of a gun*, nāl ; nālī.

**Chasm**, kazm, *n.* [Lat. *chasma*, Per. *chashma*, an eyelet] darāṛ ; darz ; chāk ; shigāf ; rakhnā.

**Chasseur**, shas-sėr, *n.* sipāhī ; savār.

**Chaste**, chāst, *adj.* sitā satī ; patī-britā ; pāk ; pāk-daman ; pākīza ; pārsā ; asmat-vālī ; afifah.

A *chaste* eye exiles licentious looks. Prov.
*Pāk nazar ke sāmne burī nazar nahīñ thair saktī.*

**Chastely**, chāst'li, *adv.* pākīzagī se ; pavitr-tāī se.

**Chasten**, chās'n, *v. a.* 1. *correct*, thīk yā durust k. ; sudhārnā ; goshmālī d. ; tādib k. ; sazā d. 2. *purify*, nafs mārnā ; indrī bas k. ; tap yā tapashyā k. ; jog sādhnā.

**Chastise**, chas-tīz, *v. a.* sazā d. ; syāsat k. ; tāṛan k. ; mārnā.

Parents should *chastise* and correct their children.
*Vālidain ko apne bachchoñ kī tādib aur gosh-mālī karnī chāhiye.*
He that *chastiseth* one, amendeth many. Prov.
*Turkī mārā, Tāzī kāñpā.* Prov.

**Chastisement**, chas'tiz-ment, *n.* mār ; sazā ; gosh-mālī ; kan-aiṇṭhī ; tāṛan ; tāzīr ; shāsan ; ṭhoñk-ṭhāñk.

I have borne *chastisement*, I will not offend any more.
*Main ne sazā pāī, phir qusūr nahīñ hogā.*

**Chastity**, **Chasteness**, chas'ti-ti, chāst'nes, *n.* 1. *purity*, asmat ; iffat ; pārsāī ; pāk-dāmanī ; pākīzagī ; sat ; tahārat.

*Chastity* once tarnished, can be restored by no art. Prov.
*Sat ḍigā jahāñ ḍigā.*
(*Nahīñ rahtī hai woh khūbī jahāñ asmat meñ dāg āyā.* Prov.)

2. *freedom from obscenity*, safāī ; pākī ; pākīzagī ; shāistagī ; shustgī.

*Chastity* of language. *Shāistagī-i-sabān.*

**Chat**, chat, *v. n.* bāt chīt k. ; be-takalluf guftgū k.

**Chat**, **Chit-chat**, chat, chit-chat, *n.* [H. *shaṭ*, a sound] bāt chīt ; bolā chālī ; gap-shap.

Snuff or the fan supplies each pause of *chat.* Prov.
*Jab bāteñ thamīl hain to pankhā hai yā hulās.*

**Château**, sha-tō'. *n.* [H. *koṭ*, a fort] qila ; gaṛhī ; mahal ; koṭ.

**Chatelain**, shat'ė-lān, tāgṛī ; tagṛī ; kardhanī.

**Chattels**, chat'els, *n.* chīz-bast ; asbāb ; basta ; ashyā ; ajnās ; māl-o-matā ; aṭālā ; māl-o-amvāl ; jāēdād-manqūla ; ashyāē-manqūla ; asāsa ; badhnā boriyā ; laṭū paṭū ; angaṛ-khangaṛ.

**Chatter**, chat'ėr, *v. n.* 1. *talk idly*, barbarāmā ; gap hāñknā ; baṛ mārnā ; bakvād k. ; bakvās k. ;

**bakná**; bak bak k.; raṭná. 2. (*the teeth*) **kaṭ-kaṭáná**; kaṛkaṛáná; (dáṅt) bajná; ḍagḍagáná.

With *chattering* teeth and bristling hair upright. *Shakespeare.*
*Dáṅt bajne lage, aur rúṅgṭe khaṛe ho gae.*

*chatter* (*as a monkey*), kilkiláná; kikyáná; chicayáná.

**Chatter,** chat'ér, *n.* chaṛ chaṛ; chaṭ chaṭ; kaṭ kaṭ; ṭeṇṭeṇ; kilkiláhaṭ; kichkicháhaṭ; gap; gap-shap; baṛ.

**Chatterbox, Chatterer,** chat'ér-boks, chat'ér-ér, *n.* bátúnī; gappí; bakkí.

**Chatty,** chat'í, *adj.* bátúnī; bisyár-go.

**Chaw, Chew,** cha, chó, *v. a.* [H. *cháb*] cháb-ná; chabáná; chigalná.

**Cheap,** chēp, *adj.* sastá; sast-mol; ot-ká; kam mol ká; arzáṅ; kam-qímat; kamkharch; halke mol ká; mande bháo ká; kamtí dám válá.

The *cheap* buyer takes bad meat. Prov.
*Dhúṅṅe jo mál sastá, páve kharáb khasta.*
(*Mahṅgá rove ek bár, sastá rove bár bár.* Prov.)
*Cheap* and nasty. Prov. *Sasta, kharáb khasta.*
(*Arzán ba-illat.* P. Prov.)
Where there are a great many sellers to a few buyers, there the thing to be sold will be *cheap.* *Locke.*
*Jahán bechne-válе bahut aur lene-válе kam, wahán mál sastá.*

*cheap as dirt, or dog-cheap,* maṭṭí ke mol; kauríyoṅ ke mol; páṅí ke moloṅ.
*to hold cheap, v. n.* haqír yá adná samajhná; qadar na k.; khayál na k.; miṭṭí samajhná.

**Cheapen,** chē'pn, *v. a.* 1. *bargain,* mol k. yá chukáná; dám yá bháo k.; qímat chukáná; muláná.

To shops in crowds the daggled females fly,
Pretend to *cheapen* goods, but nothing buy.
*Swift.*
*Jhuṇḍ jhuṇḍ kar tiryáṅ sárí dauṛen háṭ bajár,*
*Mol tol to sab kú púchheṅ, leveṅ ek na bár.* F. C.

2. *beat down,* mol ghaṭáná; dám tuṛáná.

**Cheaply,** chēp'li, *adv.* sastá; arzáṅ; mandá.

**Cheapness,** chēp'nes, *n.* sastálí; arzání; kam-qímatí.

**Cheat,** chēt, *v. a.* [H. *jaṅná,* to cozen] ṭhagná; chhalná; dagá d.; dam d.; jul d.; bálá batáná; jháṅsá d.; buttá denā; dhokā d.; jaṭná.

**Cheat,** chēt, *v. n.* khuṭáí k.; be-imání k.; dagábází k.; rauṅṭ k.

**Cheat,** chēt, *n.* 1. *imposture,* dam; jhaṅsá; dhokā; jul; chhal; buttá; dhaunś. 2. *one who cheats,* chhalyá; dhaunśiyá; dhoí; dhoke-báz; dagá báz; ṭhag; dagll; farebí; aiyár; arí-már.

He is a great *cheat.* *Woh bará farebí hai.*

**Cheating,** chēt'ing, *n.* ṭhag-biddyá; al-chhal; chhal-bal; dagá-bází; dhokā-dihí; ṭhagáí; dagalfasal; chhal-baṭṭe; baṭṭe-bází.

**Check,** chek, *v. a.* 1. *restrain,* roknā; thámnā; ṭhairánā; aṭkáná; band k. 2. (*an evil*), rafá k.; band k.; dúr k. 3. *reprove,* ḍáṭnā; ḍapaṭná; ṭoknā; sar-zanish k.; ghuṛaknā; ghuṛkí d.; malámat k. 4. *examine an account,* jáṅchnā; paṛtálnā; milánā; bidh milánā; imtihán k.; jáźá lenā; muqábila k.; saṅbhálná.

To *check* an account. *Hisáb jáṅchnā yá paṛtálnā.*

5. (*In chess*) kisht d.; shah d. 6. *tick off,* nishán k. yá ḍálnā; suád k. yá likhnā; jáźá lagáná.

To *check* the items in a bill.
*Parche ki raqmeṅ paṛtálnā.*

*check industry,* paidávárí, hirfa yá tijárat pe rok lagáná.

**Check,** chek, *n.* 1. *restraint,* rok; aṭkáo; araunḍh; ár; ṭok; bandhej; muzáhamat; mumánaat; zabt; dabáo; insidád; qaid. 2. (*In chess*), kisht; shah.

To give a *check* (*Chess*). *Shah denā.*

3. (*cloth*) chár-khāna; shakkar-pára. 4. *in accounts,* jáṅch; paṛtál; muqábla aur imtehán. 5. *bill,* hundí; ṭip; ruqqa; chik; bil. 6. *a mark,* nishán; alámat; suád.

**Check-clerk,** chek'klárk, *n.* paṛtályá; hisáb kí paṛtál karne-válá.

**Check-mate,** chek'mát, *n.* shah-mát; kisht-mát.

**Checker, Chequer,** chek'ér, *v. a.* áre hatb ḍalná yá kheṅchnā; shatranj ke bisát kí mánind raṅg baraṅg k.; chár-khāna yá shakkar pāre banánā; chauk púrná; durangá k.; chap, ablaq yá abrí banáná; bú-qalamúṅ k.; raṅg barangá banánā.

*a chequered life,* hyát-i-búqalamúṅ; burí bhalí zindgí.

**Checker-board,** chek'ér-bórd, *n.* shatranj kí mez; takhta-i-nard; bisát.

**Cheek,** chēk, *n.* [Skr. *kapol*]. 1. gál; kallá; kapol; rukhsár; uzár. 2. *share,* bhág; bakhra; hissa.

All to his own *cheek.* *Sab apne hí váste.*

3. *impudence,* shokhí; gustákhí.

*cheek by jowl,* pás pás; sát sát; hamráh.
*rosy-cheeked,* lálá-rukh; gul-uzár.

**Cheek-bone,** chēk'bón, *n.* gál kí haḍḍí.

**Cheek-tooth,** chēk'tóth, *n.* ḍáṛh; jáṛh.

**Cheep,** chēp, *v. a.* chepná; puchkárná; puchkárí d.; thapaknā.

**Cheep,** chēp, *v. n.* chúṅ chúṅ k.; chíṅ chíṅ k.

**Cheer,** chēr, *n.* [Sp. *cara,* Per. *chehrá,* the countenance]. 1. *spirits,* chuhal; chahal-pahal; zindadilí; khush-tabaí; khushmizáji.

I have not that alacrity of spirits,
Nor *cheer* of mind that I was wont to have.
*Shakespeare.*
*Ab kahán hai woh josh-i-zindah-dili,*
*Khush mizáji jo mujh meṅ pahle thí?* F. C.

2. *entertainment,* bhojan; khānā; tawázo; ziyáfat; sámán-i-dávat.

Small *cheer* and great welcome. *Shak.*
*Mán kā pán bhí bahut hai.* Prov.
When good *cheer* is lacking, our friends will be packing. Prov.
*Áṭá nibṛá, búchá saṭká.* Prov.

3. *applause,* jaikárá; váh váh; áfrín; gunbád; tahsín; marhabá.

He was received with hearty *cheers.*
*Uski baṛí jaikárá hui.*

**Cheer,** chēr, *v. a.* 1. *gladden,* dil yá jí bahlánā; jí khush k.; prasan k. 2. *encourage,* dil baṛhánā; himmat baṅdhánā.

To *cheer* hounds in a chase.
*Kutte ko shikár ke pichhe lashkárná.*

3. *comfort,* dilása d.; ḍhāras d.; tasallí d.; tashaffí d.; taskín d.; khātir-jama k.; diljamá k.; tāza k.; tar-o-tāza k.

The proud he tamed, the penitent he *cheered.*
*Dryden.*
*Abhimáni kā mán ḍhāyá, tapashiyoṅ kā man baṛhāyá.*

4. *applaud,* váh váh k.; shábáshí d.; kamar ṭhoknā; áfrín k.
*to cheer up, be of good cheer, v. n.* jí na hárná; himmat baṅdhná; bashshāsh h.; magan h.

**Cheerer,** chēr'ér, *n.* dil-bahláo; sukh-dái; rijháo;

ānandī; farhat-bakhsh; taskīn-bakhsh; mufarrah.

Saffron is the greatest reviver of the heart and *cheerer* of the spirits.
*Zāfrān nihāyat darjeh ki mufarrah-i-qalb aur musakkin-i-tabiat hai.*

**Cheerful, Cheery,** chēr'fuḷ, chēr'ī, *adj.* bashshāsh; shād; shād-mān; dil-shād; zinda-dil; magan.

A merry heart maketh a *cheerful* countenance. Prov.
*Khush-dil kā bashshāsh chehra.*

**Cheerfully, Cheerily,** chēr'fuḷ-li, chēr'i-li, *adv.* khushī se; dil se; dil de-ke; shauq se; sir-āṅkhoṅ se; ba sar-o-chashm; ba-dil-o-ján; jī ján se.

He bears his misfortunes *cheerfully*.
*Woh hañsī khushī bipatā jheltā hai.*

**Cheerfulness,** chēr'fuḷ-nes, *n.* zinda-dilī; khush-tabaī; prasantāī; khushī; khushī-o-khurramī; bashshāshī; shādmānī.

**Cheerless,** chēr'les, *adj.* udās; sun; be-raunaq; uchāṭ; sust; manda; murda.

My cheerful day is turned to *cheerless* night. *Spenser.*
*Ānand kā din dukh kī rāt ho gai.*

**Cheerlessness,** chēr'les-nes, *n.* sannāṭā; be-raunaqī; sustī; mandvāṛā; udāsī.

**Cheese,** chēz, *n.* [Lat. *caseus*, H. *khīa*, curd] panīr. *two whole cheeses*, do chakrī panīr.

**Cheese-mite,** chēz-mit, *n.* panīr kā kīṛā.

**Cheesemonger,** chēz'mung-gēr, *n.* panīr-farosh.

**Cheese-press,** chēz'pres, *n.* panīr kā sāñchā yā shikanjā.

**Cheese-paring,** chēz'pār-ing, *n.* chhāṭ chhūṭ; kāt-chhaṭ; chhīl chhāl; qata burīd; takhfīf; khissaṭ.

**Cheese-rennet,** chēz'ren-et, *n.* panīr-māyā.

**Chef,** shef, *n.* sardār; chaudhrī; (*cook*) rakābdār; bakāval.

**Chef d'œuvre,** shā-dö-vr, *n.* umdā kām.

**Cheiroptera,** ki-rop'tèr-a, *n.* chamgidaṛoṅ kī qism.

**Chelonia,** kē-lō'ni-a, *n.* kachhvoṅ kī qism.

**Chemical,** kem'i-kal, *adj.* kīmyāī; rasāyan kā. *chemical affinity* (*Phys.*) rasāyan-mel; kan-lāg.

**Chemically,** kem'i-kal-li, *adv.* kīmiyā ke taur se.

**Chemicals,** kem'i-kalz, *n. pl.* kīmiyā kī chīzeṅ.

**Chemise,** she-mēz, *n.* [A. *qamīs*] qamīz; kurtah.

**Chemist,** kem'ist, *n.* kīmiyā-gar; rasāīniyā. *chemist's laboratory*, kīmiyā-sāz kā kār-khāna. *chemist's shop*, davā-sāz kī dūkān. *dispensing chemist*, nuskhe bāṅdhne-vālā; attār.

**Chemistry,** kem'ist-ri, *n.* [A. *kīmiā*] (*Phys.*) ilm-i-kīmiyā; tat bast biddyā; rasāyan-viddyā; rasāyan. *inorganic chemistry*, kīmiyā-i-mādanyāh. *organic chemistry*, kīmiyāē haīvānāt aur nabātāt. *practical or applied chemistry*, kīmiyā-i-amalī yā iktisābī. *pure chemistry*, kīmiyā-i-khālis.

**Chenille,** she-nēl', *n.* makhmal kī jhālar.

**Cheque,** chek, *n.* hunḍī; ruqqa; chik; bīl; ṣīp. *draw a cheque*, hunḍī k.; ruqqa likhnā.

**Cherish,** cher'ish, *v. a.* [P. *khurish*, H. *chardnā*]. 1. *nourish*, posnā; pālnā; parvarish k.; senā. 2. *hold dear*, piyārā samajhnā; aziz rakhnā yā jānnā; jī yā dil meṅ rakhnā; āṅkh kī putlī yā tārā samajhnā; hatelī kā chhālā banānā. *cherish the memory*, yādgārī rakhnā; kaleje meṅ jagah d.

*cherish vain hopes*, khām khaiyālī pakānā; jhūṭī ās lagānā.

**Cherisher,** cher'ish-ér, *n.* 1. pālak; pālan-hār; an-dātā; datār; murabbī; parvarish-kuninda. 2. (*In comp.*) -parvar; -navāz. *Cherisher of the poor*, garīb-parvar, banda-navāz (*supporter of the slave*).

**Cheroot,** she-röt', *n.* (*Cor.*) churaṭ.

**Cherry,** cher'i, *n.* ālū-bālū; shāh-dāna; nash-dāna; (*winter cherry*) kāknaj; valāyatī mako; arūs-darparda.

A *cherry* year, a merry year; a plum year, a dull year. Prov.
*Same meṅ gānde, kāl meṅ ber.* Prov.
(When sugarcane thrives a good year you will see, when plums are in plenty a famine will be.)

*cherry brandy*, shāh-dāne kī sharāb; lāl sharāb.

**Cherry,** cher'i, *adj.* surkh; lāl.

*cherry cheeked*, *adj.* lālā-uzār.

**Cherub,** cher'ub, *n.* [Heb. *kerub*, Per. *kerobī*]. 1. *angel*, karrob; farishta. 2. *a beautiful child*, sundar-bālak; khūb-sūrat larkā.

**Cherubic,** che-rub'ik, *adj.* farishta-kho; farishtasā; malakī-sifāt.

And the *cherubic* host, in thousand choirs,
Touch their immortal harps of golden wires. *Milton.*
*Farishton ne manḍlī jamā ek hazār,*
*Bajāyā abad kā sonahrī sitār.* F. C.

**Cherubim,** cher'ub-im, *n. pl.* karrūbiyāā, farishte.

**Chesnut, Chestnut,** ches'nut, *n.* shāh-bilūt. *chestnut bay*, surañg.

**Chess,** ches, *n.* shatranj. *to play at chess*, shatranj khelnā.

**Chess-board,** ches'bōrd, *n.* takhta-i-nard; bisāṭ; bisāt-i-shatranj.

**Chess-player,** ches'plā-ér, *n.* shatranj-bāz; shātir.

**Chest,** chest, *n.* [Skr. *chhad*, to cover]. 1. *wooden box*, sandūq; peṭī.

His heart was as hard as the iron *chest* in which he kept his gold. (Said of a miser.)
*Usa dil usat kaya tha jaisā lohe kā sandūq jis meṅ woh apnī asharfiyāṅ rakhtā thā.*

2. *thorax*, sīna; sadr; chhātī; (*birds*) poṭā; peṭī. 3. *coffin*, tābūt; sandūq. *chest of drawers*, almārī; darāz-dār almārī.

A bed by night, a *chest* of drawers by day. *Goldsmith.*
*Rāt ko palaṅg aur din meṅ almārī.*

**Chest-founder,** chest'found-ér, *n.* chhātī bhar jānā; sīna band ho jānā.

**Cheval-glass,** shev'al-glās, *n.* baṛā āīna.

**Chevalier,** shev-a-lēr, *n.* sūr-bīr; bahādur; jodhā.

**Chew,** chö, *v. a.* [H. *chāb*] chābnā; chabānā; chigalnā. *chew the cud*, 1. jugālī karnā; jugālnā; pughrānā; pāghur k. 2. *ruminate*, sooch bichār k.; sooch meṅ rahnā.

**Chiaro-oscuro,** ki-ā'rō-os-kō''rō, *n.* dhūp-chhāṅ; dhūp-sāyā.

**Chicane, Chicanery,** shi-kān', shi-kān'ēr-i, *n.* ṭāl maṭol; dhañ-dal; her-pher; erā-pherī.

**Chick, Chicken,** chik, chik'en, *n.* [A. S. *cicen*, Prov. Ger. *kuchen*, H. *tukkar*, Per. *chusd*]. 1. chūza; bachoha; chiṅgā; pil; chhoṭā murgī; paṭṭhā.

You are counting your *chickens* before they are hatched.
*Tum to man ke laḍḍū phoṛte ho.*

**2. *a person*,** bachcha; nannā; chhigī-poṭe; paṭṭhā. **3. *a term of endearment*,** mainā; chiṛyā; miṭṭhū; totā; lāl.

**Chicken-broth,** chik'en-broth, *n.* chūze kā shorbā.

**Chicken-hearted,** chik'en-hār-ted, *adj.* ḍarpok; thuṛ-dilā; buz-dil; buz-dilā; gidaṛ.

**Chicken-pox,** chik'en-poks, *n.* motiyā-sītlā; kodwā.

**Chick-pea,** chik'pē, *n.* chanā; būṇṭ; ankṭī; jhaṅgrī.

**Chide,** chīd, *v. a.* [A. S. *chídan*, H. *jhiṛak*] ḍāṭnā; jhiṛaknā; sar-zanish k.; malāmat k.; ghuṛkī d.

Woe to the house where there is no *chiding*. Prov.

*Afsos us makān par tādīb nahīṅ jahāṅ par!*
*Chide* him for his faults.
*Use us-ke qusūr par ḍāṭo.*

**Chief,** chēf, *adj.* [Lat. *caput*, H. *kapāṭ*, head] pahlā; pratham; mukh; baṛā; avval; sadr; sir.

This is the *chief* thing. *Baṛī bāt to yeh hai.*

**Chief, Chieftain,** chēf, chēf'tān, *n.* sar-dār; sālār; sarkhail; sipah-sālār.

*chief city, or town*, baṛā shahar; prisidh-nagar.
*chief court*, adālat-ul-ālyā.
*chief town*, khās shahar; balda; nagar.

**Chiefly,** chēf'lī, *adv.* khusūsan; khās-kar; bishesh kar-ke.

**Chiefship,** chēf'ship, *n.* sardārī; peshvāl.

**Chiffonier,** shif'o-nēr, *n.* almārī; sālboṭ.

**Chilblain,** chil'blān, *n.* biwāī; bimāī.

**Child,** chīld, *n.* [A. S. *cild*, H. *chhokrā*] bachcha; bālak; bālā; bābā; tifl; khurd.

*Child's* play. *Bachchoṅ kā khel.*
'Tis a wise *child* who knows his own father. Prov.
*Chātur chhorā jāne bāp.*
The *child* is father of the man. *Wordsworth.*
*Jaisā laṛkā waisā javān.*

*child-stealing*, bāl-chorī; dūzdī-i-atfāl; bachchachorī.
*child widow*, bāl bidhvā.
*child-wife*, bāl-istirī; chhoṭī sī bahū.
*to be with child*, peṭ se h.; do jī se honā; garabh se h.; hamal se h.; hāmlā h.; adhān se h.; ummed yā ās se honā.

**Child-bearing,** chīld'bār-ing, *n.* jannā; janāpā.

**Child-bed,** chīld'bed, *n.* jāpā; zachagī.
*child-bed fever*, jāpā-juar.

**Child-birth,** chīld'bērth, *n.* jāpā-pīṛā; dard-i-zeh.

**Childhood,** chīld'hud, *n.* bachpan; bāl-pan; bāl-avasthā; tifl; tufūliyat; khurdī.

**Childish,** child'ish, *adj.* bachchoṅ kī sī; chiballa; tifānā; tifl-mizāj.

When I was a child I spake as a child, I understood as a child, I thought as a child, but when I became a man I put away *childish* things.
*Jab maiṅ bālak thā to bālak hī kī tarah boltā, bālak hī kī tarah samajhtā, bālak hī kī tarah sochtā; par jab maiṅ javān huā to bachchoṅ kī sī sab bāteṅ chhoṛ dīṅ.*

**Childishly,** child'ish-li, *adv.* bachchoṅ yā laṛkoṅ kā sā; tifānā.

**Childishness,** child'ish-nes, *n.* laṛkāī; laṛakpan; tifl-mizājī.

**Childless,** child'les, *adj.* na-pūtā; nis-santān; be-aulād; lā-walad.

**Childlike,** child'līk, *adj.* bachchoṅ kī sī; tifānā.

**Child-murder,** child'mār-dēr, *n.* G. G. bālak-ghāt; bachcha-kushī.

**Children,** chil'dren, *n.* 1. laṛke-bāle; bachche; kachbach; kachche-bachche; ayāl. 2. *descendants*, āl-aulād; banī. *The children of Israel*, banī Isrāīl.

Dear are our parents, dear our *children*, our relatives, our friends; but our country in itself embraces all of these affections.
*Māt, pitā, aur bālak piyāre, piyāre mītr, parvār,*
*Janam bhūm hai sab se piyārī jā meṅ yeh sab piyār.* F. C.
*Children* cry for nuts and apples, and old men for gold and silver. Prov.
*Bālak māṅgeṅ seb, supārī, buḍḍhe māṅgeṅ sonā chaṅdī.*
*Children* are poor men's riches. Prov.
*Garīb ko bachche hī dhan.* Prov.

**Chili,** chil'ī, *n.* lāl-mirch; filfil-i-surkh.

**Chill,** chil, *n.* [A. S. *cyle, cele*, Skr. *shītal*, H. *sīl*, cold] ṭhir; thartharāhat.

A winter *chill*.
*Poh māh kī ṭhir; chille kā jāṛā.*

**Chill,** chil, *v. a.* 1. *make chilly*, thartharānā; ṭhiṭhrānā; ṭhaṅḍyānā.

When winter *chilled* the day. *Goldsmith.*
*Jab din sard hone lagā.*

2. *discourage*, sard k.; afsurda k.; dil, yā jī tornā; niras k.; na-ummed k.

**Chilled,** child, *adj.* ṭhiṭhrā hūā.

**Chilliness,** chil'i-nes, *n.* ṭhir; ṭhaṅḍ.

**Chilly,** chil'ī, *adj.* sard; ṭhaṅḍā.

**Chime,** chīm, *n.* (*of bells*) ghanṭoṅ kī surīlī jhankār.

**Chime,** chīm, *v. n.* (*as bells*) ghanṭoṅ kā surīlā bajnā.

*chime in with*, hāṅ meṅ hāṅ milānā; sur meṅ sur milānā; dam-saīī k.

**Chimera,** ki-mē'ra, *n.* 1. (*Myth.*) ajīb-ul-khilqat. 2. *vain and wild fancy*, khiyāl-i-bātil; wahm; khiyāl-i-lā-tāil.

**Chimerical,** ki-mer'ik-al, *adj.* khiyālī; be-asl; nir-mūl.

**Chimney,** chim'ni, *n.* 1. *passage for smoke*, dhuāṅkash; dhaṅvālā; dūd-dān. 2. *glass tube* (*Cor.*) chimnī.

*chimney-corner*, aṅgīṭhī yā chūlhe ke kināre.

**Chimney-piece,** chim'ni-pēs, *n.* lakṛī yā patthar kī takhtī jo aṅgīṭhī ke ūpar lagī huī hotī hai.

**Chimney-shaft,** chim'ni-shaft, *n.* dhūāṅ-nal.

**Chimney-sweep, Chimney-sweeper,** chim'ni-swēp, chim'ni-swēp-ēr, *n.* chimnī sāf karne-vālā.

**Chimney-tax,** chim'ni-taks, *n.* chūlhā kar.

**Chimpanzee,** chim-pan'zē or chim'pan-zē, *n.* ban mānas.

**Chin,** chin, *n.* [H. *chiṅbuk*] ṭhoṛī; ṭhoḍī; ṭhuḍḍī; chiṅbuk; zanakh-dān; zanakh; zaqan.

**China,** chī'na, *n.* Chīn.

*China* ware, *Chīnī ke bartan.*

*china almonds*, chinyā bādām; mūṅg-phalī.
*china root*, chob-chīnī.
*china rose*, sadā-gulāb.

**Chincough,** chin'kof, *n.* ḍibba; habba-ḍabbā.

**Chine,** chīn, *n.* 1. *back bone*, rīṛh kī haḍḍī; kamar kā bāṅs. 2. (*cut for cooking*) rīṛh ke done taraf kā gosht.

**Chinese,** chī-nēz, *n. pl.* chīnī; chīn ke ādmī.

**Chink,** chingk, *n.* [A. S. *cina*, H. *chhanākā*]. 1. *the sound*, chhan chhanākā; jhaṅkār; jhanj-

hanāhaṭ. 2. *slit*, chīr; tarak; dars; darār; shigāf.

**Chink**, chingk, *v. n.* chhan chhanānā; chhan chhan k.; khan khanānā; jhaṅkar h.

**Chintz**, chints, *n.* [Ger. *zilz*, Per. *chinz*, H. *chhīṭ*] chhīṭ.

**Chip**, chip, *v. a.* chhīlnā; chhipṭī utārnā; chholnā.

To *chip wood*. *Kāṭ chhīlnā*.

**Chip**, chip, *v. n.* reze urnā; pattre utarnā.

**Chip, Chipping**, chip, chip'ing, *n.* chhipṭī; chhīlan; ṭukṛā.

A *chip* of the old block. *Ek lakṛī ki chhipṭī*. (*Jaisā bāp vaisā beṭā*. Prov.)

**Chiromancer**, kī'rō-man-sēr, *n.* sāmudrikī; (*Pany.*) aṭarpopo.

**Chiromancy**, kī'rō-man-si, *n.* sāmudrik.

**Chiropodist**, kī-rop'od-ist, *n.* pairoṅ ke ḍīl kāṭne-vālā; ḍīl-kaṭ.

**Chiroptera**, kī-rop'tēr-a, *n.* chamgīdaṛ kī zāt.

**Chirp**, chērp, *n.* chūṅ-chūṅ; chiṅ-chiṅ; chai-chahāhaṭ; rez.

**Chirp**, chērp, *v. n.* [Dut. *circken*, H. *churaknā*]. chūṅ-chūṅ k.; chiṅ chiṅ k.; chichyānā; chai-chahānā; churaknā; rez k.

**Chirr**, chēr, *v. n.* chichyānā; chūṅ-chūṅ k.

The *chirring* grasshopper. *Chichyātā tiḍḍā*.

**Chirurgeon**, kī-rēr'jon, *n.* [Gr. *chir*, Skr. *kar*, hand] jarrah.

**Chirurgical**, kī-rēr'jik-al. *adj.* jarrāhī.

**Chisel**, chiz'el, *n.* [Skr. *kshar*, H. *chhīl*, cut] chhenī; ṭaṅkī; rukhānī; hakkī; nihānī.

**Chisel**, chiz'el, *v. a.* 1. chhenī se lakṛī kāṭnā; ṭaṅkī lagānā yā mārnā. 2. *cheat*, chhalnā; ṭhagnā.

Why is a carpenter like a swindler? Because he *chisels* a deal.
*Nāī* (barber) *bad-māsh kyoṅ hai?* *Is vāste ki mūṅḍtā hai.*

**Chit**, chit, *n.* *chīld*, bachchā; yānā; nanhā; nikkā; nankā; nenā; nā-bāligh.

**Chit**, chit, *n.* *note*, chiṭṭhī; ruqqa; parchā

**Chit-chat**, chit'chat, *n.* gap-shap; bāt chīt; bāteṅ.

**Chitterlings**, chit'ēr-lings, *n. pl.* āṅteṅ; aṭṛiyāṅ; antṛī; rodā.

**Chivalric, Chivalrous**, shiv'al-rik, shiv'al-rus, *adj.* bahādur; ul-ul-azm. *See* Bold.

**Chivalry**, shiv'al-ri, *n.* [Fr. *cheval*, Skr, *ashv*, Per. *asp*]. 1. *knighthood*, bīrtāī; dilāvarī; bahādurī; ul-ul-azmī. 2. *the order*, sūr-bīr; bahādur.

**Chloroform**, klō'rō-form, *n.* be-hosh karne kī davā yā shīshī; niṅd lāne-vālī aukhad.

**Chlorosis**, klō-rō'sis, *n.* (*Med.*) safaida.

**Chock-a-block, Chock-full**, chok'a-blok, chok'fūl, *adj.* khachā-khach, mūṅhā-mūṅh; bhar-pūr.

**Chocolate**, chok'ō-lāt, *adj.* kākrezī; lākhī; khairī.

**Choice**, chois, *n.* [A. S. *ceosan*, H. *chun*, P. *chīn*, pick]. 1. *the act*, pasand; pasandīgī; marzī; chunnā; intikhāb. 2. *the thing chosen*, pasand; pasandīda; muntakhab.

*to make choice of*, pasand k., chunnā; intikhāb k.; chhāṅṭ lenā.

**Choice**, chois, *adj.* chīda; pasandīda; qābil-i-pasand; chokhā; umda; tohfa; nafīs, sreshṭ; uttam.

**Choir**, kwīr, *n.* [A. S. *chor*, Lat. *chorus*, H. *gandharb*, A. *qavvāl*]. 1. *a company of singers*, bhajangāne-vāle; gandharb; qavvāl; manqlī; saṅgat; chaukī. 2. *part of a church*, gandharb asthān; qavvāl-gāh.

**Choke**, chōk, *v. a.* 1. *suffocate*, galā ghoṭnā; ṭeṭwā yā nareṭī qābnā; galā ṭipnā yā dabānā.

To swallow a camel and be *choked* with the tail. Prov.
*Ūṅt nigal jāeṅ, aur dum se hichkiyāṅ leṅ.*

2. *block up*, bharnā; āṅṭnā; mūṅdnā; band k.; tegā lagānā.

To *choke* up a road. *Saṛak roknā*.

3. *stifle*, dabānā; roknā; mārnā.

**Choke**, chōk, *v. n.* nivāla yā ṭukṛā aṭaknā; uchchhū h.; girah yā phandā paṛnā.

**Choke-damp**, chōk-damp, *n.* kān ki burī havā.

**Choker**, chō'kēr, *n.* (*Slang*) galā-ghoṭ gulā-baṅd.

**Choler**, kol'ēr, *n.* 1. *bile*, pit; safrā. 2. *atrabilis*, saudā. 3. *anger*, pittā; chho; gussa; ros; taish; krodh; tāmas; itāb; gazab.

*Choler* hates a counsellor. Prov.
*Chho aur sīkh meṅ bair hai.*

**Cholera**, kol'ēr-a, *n.* haiza; mūṅh-peṭ; hulkī; ninābā.

*cholera asphyxia*, haiza kar-ke dam ghuṭnā
*cholera morbus*, haize kī bīmārī.

**Choleric**, kol'ēr-ik, *adj.* *abounding with choler*, safrāvī; pit kā. 2. *irascible*, gussail; chhoī.

*Choleric* men are blind and mad. Prov.
*Gusse meṅ ādmī andhā aur dīvāna ho jātā hai.*

**Cholic**, kol'ik, *n.* peṭ pīṛā; dard-i-shikam. *See* Colic.

**Choose**, chōz, *v. a.* chunnā; pasand k.; qubūl k.; angīkār k.; ikhtyār k.

**Chop**, chop, *v. a.* 1. *cut off*, kāṭ ḍālnā; qalam k.; uṛā d.

*Chop* off his head? *Is kā str uṛā do?*

2. *mince*, ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k; qīmā k.; qatle k.; reza reza k.; chūr k. 3. *sever*, chīrnā; phāṛnā; chīr ḍālnā.

*chop and change*, adlā badlī k.
*chop logic*, mantiq bagharnā; taqrīr chhāṅṭna.
*chop meat*, qīmā k.
*chop up*, chabā jānā; dairnā; khā jānā; bhach-chan k.; ḍhūṅsnā; bhakasnā.
*to chop one's words*, bāt chabā jānā.

**Chop**, chop, *n.* 1. *slice*, ṭukṛā; pārā; boṭī; tikkā. 2. *quality*, raqam; qism; darja.

Tea of the first *chop*. *Bafh-kī chā*.
*Avval darje kī chāē.*

**Chop-house**, chop'hous, *n.* nān-bāī kī dūkan.

**Chopping**, chop'ing, *adj.* moṭā; moṭā-tāza; taiyar; farbah; gul-guthnā.

**Chopping-block**, chop'ing-blok, *n.* ṭhiyā; kunda; gosht kāṭne kā takhta yā lakṛī.

**Chopping-knife, Chopper**, chop'ing-nīf, chop'ēr, *n.* chhurā; bugdā; (*Cor.*) chāpar.

**Chops**, chops, *n.* *mouth*, mūṅh; hoṅṭ; (*Contemp.*) thothnī; bhasrā.

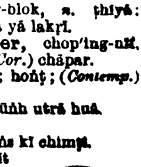
*down in the chops*. *chap-fallen*, mūṅh utrā huā.
*to lick one's chops*, hoṅṭ chāṭnā.

**Chopsticks**, chop'stiks, *n.* bāṅs kī chimṭī.

**Choral**, kō'ral, *adj.* rāg kā; gīt kā.

**Chord**, kord, *n.* 1. *string*, tāṅt. 2. (*Mus.*) dhun; sur; hamāhaṅgī. 3. (*Geom.*) vatar; kamān kī ḍorī.

*vocal chords*, bolne kī rageṅ.



CHORD.

**Chordee**, kor-dē', *n.* sūzāk; parmeo; jiryān.

**Chorea,** kŏ'rē-a or ko-rē'a, *n.* rāsha ; kap-kapī : larza.

**Chorister,** kor'ist-ĕr, *n.* qavvāl ; kaläwañt ; gāyan ; gavaiyā.

**Chorus,** kō'rus, *n.* antrā ; asthāī ; ṭek ; mukhtāl.

**Chosen,** chō'zn, *p.p.* chunā huā ; chīda ; muntakhab ; pasandīdah ; maqbūl ; bar-guzīda ; manzūr.

**Chough,** chuf, *n.* lal-chonchā kavvā.

**Chouse,** chous, *v. a.* ṭhagnā ; chhalnā ; mūṇḍnā.

**Chow-chow,** chou'chou, *n.* chīnī murabbā.

**Christ,** krist, Isā ; Masīh ; Masīhā.

**Christen,** kris'n, *v. a.* 1. *baptize,* istibāg d. ; baptasmā d. ; kirishṭān k. ; Isāī k. 2. *denominate,* nām d. yā rakhnā ; nām-zad k.

**Christendom,** kris'n-dum, *n.* nasrāniyoṅ kī valāyat ; mulk-i-nasārā ; Isāī log ; nasārā.

**Christening,** kris'n-ing, *n.* baptasmā de-kar nām rakhnā ; kirishṭān banānā.

**Christian,** kris'tyan, *n.* Isāī ; Masīh kā mānnevālā ; Isāī mazhab kā pairau ; nasrānī.

**Christian,** kris'tyan, *adj.* nasrānī ; Isvī ; masīhī. *Christian name,* voh nām jo istibāg ke vaqt rakkhā jātā hai ; Isāī nām ; Isāiyoṅ kā pahlā nām.

**Christianity,** kris-ti-an'i-ti, *n.* Isāī-mazhab ; dīn-i-Isvī.

**Christmas,** kris'mas, *n.* baṛā dīn.

*Christmas* comes but once a year. Prov. *Baras meṅ divāli ek din.* (*Har roz id nest.* Prov.)

**Christmas-box,** kris'mas-boks, *n.* baṛe dīn kā tohfa tahāyaf ; bakhshish, yā īnām o ikrām.

**Christmas-day,** kris'mas-dā, *n.* masīh kī paidāish kā dīn ; baṛā dīn.

**Chromo-lithographic,** krō'mō-lith-o-graf'ik, *adj.* raṅgon meṅ chhapā huā.

**Chromo-lithography,** krō'mō-li-thog'ra-fi, *n.* raṅgoṅ meṅ chhāpnā.

**Chronic,** kron'ik, *adj.* [A. *qarn,* age, Lat. *chronos,* time] purānā ; kohna ; muzmin. *chronic disease,* purānī-bīmārī ; marz-i-kohna ; marz-i-muzmin yā derīnah.

**Chronicle,** kron'i-kl, *n.* tawārīkh ; sar-guzasht.

**Chronicle,** kron'i-kl, *v. a.* tārīkh yā ittihās likhnā.

**Chroniclər,** kron'i-klĕr, *n.* muwarrikh ; tārīkh likhnevālā.

**Chronogram, Chronograph,** kron'ō-gram, kron'ō-graf, *n.* nazm, yā nasr jiske harūf jamā karne se tārīkh yā sāl mālūm ho ; mādda-i-tārīkh.

**Chronologic, Chronologist,** kron-o-loj'ik, kro-nol'o-jist, *n.* vaqāé-nigār ; muwarrikh.

**Chronologic, Chronological,** *adj.* tārīkh ke mutaalliq.

**Chronology,** kro-nol'o-ji, *n.* vaqāé-nigārī.

**Chronometer,** kro-nom'et-ĕr, *n.* sahīh yā ṭhīk ghaṛī. *ship's chronometer,* jahāz kī ghaṛī. *to rate a chronometer,* ghaṛī ṭhīk k., yā durust k.

**Chrysalis,** kris'a-lis, *n.* tītrī, patañge vagairah kī par nikalne se pahlī hālat yā sūrat.

**Chrysanthemum,** kri-san'thē-mum, *n.* gul-i-dāūdī.

**Chrysolite,** kris'ō-lit, *n.* lahsanyā ; zabarjad.

**Chubby, Chub-faced,** chub'i, chub'fāst, *adj.* gal-phulā ; kachaurī se gāl vālā.

**Chuck,** chuk, *v. a.* kuṭkuṭānā ; kuṛkuṛānā.

**Chuck,** chuk, *v. a. throw,* phenknā ; dālnā.

**Chuck,** chuk, *n.* (*Mech.*) chāk.

**Chuck,** chuk, *n.* 1. kuṭ kuṭ. 2. *darling,* pyāre ; āi ; patthe.

**Chuck-chuck,** chuk'chuk, *n.* kuṭ kuṭ ; tī tī.

**Chuck-farthing,** chuk'fār'ṭhing, *n.* guchchī pālā ; ghotī-changā.

**Chuckle,** chuk'l, *v. a.* ruk-ke hañsnā.

**Chuckle,** chuk'l, *n.* dabī hañsī ; rukāvaṭ kī hañsī.

**Chuckle-head,** chuk'l-hed, *adj.* maṭyā ṭhas ; ṭhos ; bevaqūf ; ahmaq ; gāodī ; ullū ; kaudan.

**Chucks,** chuks (*Slang*) is lafz se maktab ke laṛke mīyāṅ jī ke āne kī khabar dete haiṅ.

**Chuff,** chuf, *n.* gañvār ; akkhaṛ ; ujaḍ.

**Chum,** chum, *n.* ham-khāna ; ham-hujra ; ham-pyāla o ham-nivāla.

**Chum,** chum, *v. n.* sāth rahnā ; ek ghar meṅ rahnā.

**Chump,** chump, *n.* kunda ; porī.

**Chunam,** chū'nam, *n.* [Cor. of H. *chūnā,*] chūnā ; gach ; qalaī.

**Church,** chĕrch, *n.* [Dut. *kerk* ; Ger. *kirche,* Dan. *kirke,* Scotch *kirk,* Port. *girjā*]. 1. *body of Christians,* Isāī log ; nasārā. 2. *the building,* girjā ; girjā-ghar ; kalīsa ; dair ; kanisht. 3. *ecclesiastical authority,* pādrioṅ kā ikhtiyār yā hukūmat. *union church,* muttahid girjā.

**Church, Churching,** chĕrch, chĕrch'ing, *v. a.* girjā meṅ bachcha hone kī namāz yā shukriyā adā k.

**Church-bell,** chĕrch'bel, *n.* girjā kā ghanṭa.

**Church-rate,** chĕrch'rāt, *n.* girjā-ghar ke yā pādrī ke vāste chanda.

**Church-warden,** chĕrch'wạr-den. *n.* girjā kā muhtamim.

**Church-yard,** chĕrch'yārd, *n.* goristān ; qabaristān ; turba.

**Churl,** chĕrl, *n.* [A. S. *ceorl,* H. *gañwar*]. 1. *rustic,* gañwār ; dahqānī ; dehātī ; bāṅgrū ; gastāngar. 2. *ill-bred man,* angharṛ ; ujaḍ akkhaṛ ; bad-akhlāq ; be-tamīz ; kunda-i-nātarāsh. 3. *miser,* kanjūs ; bakhīl ; kripan ; sūm ; sūmrā ; makkhī-chūs ; mumsik ; kanṭak ; kannās ; kabīsar.

**Churlish,** chĕrl'ish, *adj.* 1. *rude,* an-ghaṛ ; aujhaṛ ; akkhaṛ ; ujaḍ ; gañvārū ; be-ḍhaṅgā ; be-hangam ; bauṅgā. 2. *unmanageable,* kaṭṭar ; kaṛā ; kaṭhor ; sakht.

**Churlishly,** chĕrl'ish-li, *adv.* akkhaṛ-pane se.

**Churlishness,** chĕrl'ish-nes, *n.* kaṭhor-pan ; sakhtī ; karākh-tagī ; ujaḍ-panā ; akkhaṛ-pan.

**Churn,** chĕrn, *n.* bilonī ; maṭkī ; chāṭī ; chaṭṭī. *churn staff,* raī ; mathānī ; madhānī ; mihānī.

**Churn,** chĕrn, *v. a.* bilonā ; mathnā ; mahnā ; makkhan nikālnā.

**Chyle,** kīl, *n.* kailūs ; ras.

**Chylifaction,** kī-li-fak'shon, *n.* kailūs banā jānā.

**Chyliferous,** kī'lif'ĕr-us, *adj.* kailūs paidā karnevālā.

**Chylification,** kī'li-fi-kā''shon, *n.* kailūs bannā.

**Chyme,** kīm, *n.* kaimūs ; ras.

**Cicada,** si-kā'da, *n.* ṭiḍḍī ; jhīṅgar.

**Cicatrice, Cicatrix,** sik'a-tris, sik'a-trix, *n.* zakhm kā nishān ; chakattā ; dāg.

**Cicatrization,** sik'a-trī-za''shon, *n.* angūr ; bharāo ; indmāl ; iltiyām.

**Cicatrize,** sik'a-trīz, *v.* zakhm bharnā yā achchhā h. ; bharnā ; angūr baṅdhnā.

**Cicerone,** sis-e-rō'ne, *n.* sair-karāne-vālā ; rahnumā ; rah-bar ; agvā.

**Cicisbio,** si-sis'bē-ō, *n.* panchhālā ; pichh-lagū ; yār ; dhagṛā.

**Cider, Cyder,** sī'dĕr, *n.* seb kī sharāb.

**Ci-devant,** sē-dē-voṅ, *adj.* pahlā ; aglā ; peshīn ; sābiq ; salaf.

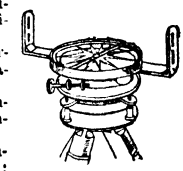
**Cigar,** si-gār', *n.* churaṭ.

**Cigarette,** sig-a-ret', *n.* halkā churaṭ.

**Cilia,** sil'i-a, *n. pl.* (*Anat.*) palak; papnī; mizah.
**Ciliary,** sil'i-a-ri, *adj.* bāl jaisā; rden-dār; khar-dār.
**Cimmerian gloom,** sim-mē'ri-an glōm, *n.* nihāyat hī andherā; andherā gup.
**Cinchona,** sin-kō'na, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) sinkonā kā darakht yā chhāl. 2. (*Med.*) kunain.
**Cincture,** singk'tūr, *n.* 1. *belt,* paṭkā; peṭī; kamarband. 2. *fence,* gher; gherā; ahātah.
*cincture of a pillar,* sitūn kā golā; golā.
**Cinder,** sin'dēr, *n.* kajlāyā huā yā kal-jhaṅvāṅ koelā.
**Cinerary,** sin'e-ra-ri, *adj.* khākī; khākistarī; khāk jaisā; khāk kā.
*cinerary urns,* bhasmī rakhne kā bartan.
**Cingalese,** sing'ga-lēz, *n.* Silon yā Lankā kā bāshinda.
**Cinnabar,** sin'na-bār, *n.* shingraf.
*hepatic cinnabar,* nirsī shingraf.
**Cinnamon,** sin'na-mon, *n.* dār-chīnī.
*cinnamon oil,* dār-chīnī kā itr.
*cinnamon water,* arq-i-dār-chīnī.
**Cinque,** singk, *n.* (*in dice*) panjrī.
**Cinque-foil,** singk'-foil, *n.* 1. panj-angushṭ. 2. (*Bot.*) pach-patiyā; panj-patiyā. 3. (*Arch.*) panj-margol.


CINNAMON.

**Cipher,** sī'fēr, *n.* [A. *sifr,* and It. Sp. *cifrā,* Fr. *chiffre*]. 1. (*Arith.*) bindī; sifar; sunnā. 2. *occult alphabet,* farzī akshar yā alif be te; gupt lekh. 3. (*a mere cipher*) *a person of no worth,* nā-kāra; nikammā; nā-chīz; hech; poch.
*to write in cipher;* farzī alif be te meṅ likhnā.
**Cipher,** sī'fēr, *v. a.* hisāb k.
**Ciphering,** sī'fēr-ing, *n.* hisāb.
**Circle,** sēr'kl, *n.* 1. (*Geom.*) chakkar; gol lakīr; kundal; dāēra; britt-kshetra. 2. *enclosure,* gherā; gher; bārā; ahāta; halqa. 3. *coterie,* mandlī; majlis; majma.
*circle of the sphere,* golā-chakr; kurah dāēra.
*arguing in a circle,* aṅde murgī kī bahs.
*horary circle,* dhūp-ghaṛī-rekhā.
*meridian or transit circle,* dupahr-chakr; dāēra-i-nisf-un-nahār.
**Circle,** sēr'kl, *v. n.* ghūmnā; chakrānā; chakkar yā chak-pherī khānā; parkammā d.
**Circle,** sēr'kl, *v. a.* 1. *move around,* chakkar k.; chakrānā: gird phirnā; daur chalnā. 2. *surround,* ghernā; gher lenā; muhāsara k.; ahāta k.
*circle in,* gher lenā; chāroṅ taraf band k.
**Circlet,** sēr'klet, *n.* chhoṭā chakkar.
**Circuit,** sēr'kit or sēr'kūt, *n.* 1. *the space enclosed,* chakkar; gherā; girdā; daura. 2. *appointed journey,* daura; gasht.
*circuit of a plough,* harāī; halāī.
**Circuitous,** sēr-kū'it-us, *adj.* chakkar-dār; pher-kā.
**Circular,** sēr'kū-lēr, *adj.* gol; chakkar-dār; mudavvar; mustadīr.
*circular arc,* chakr-bhāg; qate-dāera.
*circular measure* (*Math.*) gan; gol-nāp.
*circular motion,* chakr-chāl; harkat-i-mustadīr.
*circular road,* chakkar kī saṛak; gol saṛak.
*circular sphere* (*Ast.*) ākās golā; kurra-i-samāvī.
*circular surface,* gol khet.
**Circular,** sēr'kū-lēr, *n.* (*Cor.*) sarkalar; parvāna-gashtī.
**Circulate,** sēr'kū-lāt, *v. n.* ghūmnā; gardish k.; chakrānā; chakkar khānā; daura k.; gasht k.; phirnā; (*as the blood*) saurān k.; daura k.; mustadīr h.
*circulating decimal,* chaltī kasar; kasar-i-mutavālī.
*circulating medium,* hirtā phirtā vasīlā; sikkā; rupaya.
**Circulate,** sēr'kū-lāt, *v. a.* 1. *make current,* chalānā; chaltā k.; jārī k.; ravāṅ k.; rāij k.; rivāj d.; muravvaj k. 2. *publish,* phailānā; mashhūr k.; ishtihār d.; mushtahar k.; elān d.
**Circulation,** sēr'kū-lā'shon, *n.* 1. *motion in a circle,* ghumāo; chakkar; gardish; daura. 2. *free diffusion,* phailāo; rivāj. 3. *currency,* loṭ; sikka.
*circulation of the blood,* lahū chakkar; saurān yā daurān-i-khūn.
**Circumambient,** sēr-kum-am'bi-ent, *adj.* ghere-hue; muhīt.
**Circumambulate,** sēr-kum-am'bū-lāt, *v. n.* ghūmnā; gird phirnā; girdāwarī k.; parkammā denā; tavāf k.; chakkar khānā.
**Circumbendibus,** sēr-kum-ben'di-bus, *n.* chak-kar kā rāstah; pher kā rāsta.
**Circumcise,** sēr'kum-sīz, *v. a.* khatnā k.; sunnat k.; musalmānī k.
**Circumcised,** sēr'kum-sīzd, *adj.* makhtūn; kaṭā huā.
**Circumcision,** ser-kum-si'zhon, *n.* khatna; sunnat; musalmānī.
**Circumference,** sēr-kum'fēr-ens, *n.* chakkar-ghumāo; gherā; ghu-māo; daur muhīt-i-dāēra; girda; paridhi.
**Circumferenter,** sēr-kum'fēr-en-tēr, *n.* zāvia-māp āla; kon-nāp.
**Circumflex,** sēr'kum-fleks, *n.* shosha; ardh-chandr jaisā.
**Circumfuse,** sēr-kum-fūz'. *v. a.* phailānā; chāroṅ taraf phailānā yā ḍālnā; muntashar k.

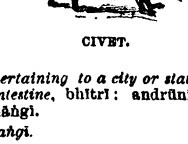

CIRCUMFERENTER.

**Circumfusion,** sēr-kum-fū'zhon, *n.* chhatrāo; satrāo; phailāo; intishār.
**Circumjacent,** sēr-kum-jā'sent, *adj.* chāroṅ ar yā taraf kā; chau-tarfī.
*circumjacent places,* gird-nawāh; nawāh; qurb-o-jawār; hawālī.
**Circumlocution,** sēr'kum-lō-kū''shon, *n.* chak-kar; pher kī bat.
**Circumlocutory,** sēr-kum-lok'ū-to-ri, *adj.* chakkar-dār; pher-kī.
**Circumnavigate,** sēr-kum-nav'i-gāt, *v. a.* zamīn yā dunyā ke gird safar k.
**Circumnavigation,** sēr-kum-nav'i-gā''shon, zamīn ke girda-gird siyāhat; zamīn ke gird kā safar.
**Circumnavigator,** sēr-kum-nav'i-gā-tēr, *n.* zamīn ke gird bahrī safar karne-vālā; pirthvī ke chahūṅ-or phirne-vālā.
**Circumpolar,** sēr-kum-pō'lēr, *adj* qutab ke nazdīk; dhurī ke ās pās yā ore dhore.
**Circumscribe,** sēr'kum-skrīb, *v. a.* 1. ghernā; had bāṅdhnā; mahdūd k. 2. *inscribe around,* gird likhnā; chāron taraf likhnā.
**Circumscription,** sēr-kum-skrip'shon, *n.* 1. *limitation,* hadd; ahāta. 2. *circular inscription,* chakkar yā kundlī lekh.
*circumscription of a leaf* (*Bot.*) patte kā gird khur-darā.
**Circumspection,** sēr-kum-spek'shon, *n.* chauk-sī, chaukasāī; sāv-dhānī; khabar-dārī; nigah-bānī; hoshiyārī; ehtiyāt.
**Circumstance,** sēr'kum-stans, *n.* gat; dashā; hāl; hālat; haqīqat-i-hāl.
*circumstances of the case,* hālāt; haqīqat-i-hāl.

*easy circumstances*, khush hāli ; āsūda-hāli ; **muraffa** hāli.
*in straitened circumstances*, tang hāl ; ṭūṭe hāl ; phaṭe hāl ; shikastah-hāl ; tang-dast ; **takli**f meṅ.
*according to circumstances*, hasb-hāl ; **hasb-mauqā** ; samaē anusār yā anukūl
**Circumstantial**, sėr-kum-stan'shal, *adj. detailed*, mufassal ; beore-vār ; pate vār ; tafsīl-vār ; musharrah.
*circumstantial evidence*, subūt-i-qarāyan.
**Circumstantially**, sėr-kum-stan'shal-li, *adv.* tafsīl-vār ; beore-vār ; mufassalan.
**Circumstantiate**, sėr-kum-stan'shi-āt, *v. a.* beore-vār yā tafsīl-vār bayān k.
**Circumvallation**, sėr-kum'val-lā"shon, *n.* chār-dīvārī ; ahātā ; shahr-panāh ; fasīl ; morchabandī ; hisār.
**Circumvent**, sėr-kum-vent', *v. a.* chhalnā ; ṭhagnā ; jul d. ; jhāṅsā d. ; dhokā d.
**Circumvention**, sėr-kum-ven'shon, *n.* chhal ; jul ; jhāṅsā ; ṭhagāī ; ech-pech ; hikmat-i-amalī ; dagal fasal.
**Circumvolution**, sėr-kum'vō-lū"shon, *n.* chakkar ; gherā ; er-pher.
**Circus**, sėr'kus, *n.* [H. *chakkar*]. 1. *the area*, dauṛ-chakr ; dangal ; chaugān ; maidān ; chakhar ; chauk ; jaulāṅ-gāh. 2. *the performers*, chaugān-bāz ; bāzī-gar.
**Cirrose**, sir'rōs (*Bot.*) pech-dār ; pechvāṅ.
**Cirrostratus**, sir-rō-strā'tus, *n.* bādal kā ṭukṛā.
**Cistern**, sis'tėrn, *n.* hauda ; hauz ; chau-bachcha ; khel.
**Cit**, sit, *n.* nagar-bāsī ; shahrī.
**Citadel**, sit'a-del. *n.* garhī ; koṭ ; koṭlā.
**Citation**, si-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *summons.* talbī ; bulāo ; ittilā-nāma ; dastak ; dastak-i-talbī ; **saman**. 2. *quotation*, qaul ; maqūla.
**Cite**, sīt, *v. a.* 1. *summon*, talab k. ; bulā bhejnā ; bulānā ; hukman bulānā ; **saman bhejnā**. 2. *quote*, havāla denā ; nazīr lānā.
**Citizen**, sit'i-zen, *n.* raiyat ; parjā.
**Citizenship**, sit'i-zen-ship, *n.* **haqq-i-riāyā** ; parjā-adhikar.
**Citric**, sit'rik, *adj.* nībū kī khaṭāī kā.
**Citric acid**, sit'rik as-id, *n.* nībū kī khaṭāī.
**Citron**, sit'ron, *n.* turanj ; ghāgas ; galgal ; gargal ; karnā ; atraj ; bijaurā ; khaṭṭā ; jambhīri.
**City**, sit'i, *n.* 1. *a large town*, shahr ; nagar ; nagarī ; balda : (*in comp.*) ābād, pur.

> What is the *city* but the people ?
> True, the people are the *city*. *Shakespeare.*
> *Hai shai kyā nagar, ādmi hoṅ na gar ?*
> *Hai sach ādmyoṅ se haigā nagar.* F. C.

2. *inhabitants*, nagar-bāsī ; shahrī ; shahr-vāle. *city police*, shahr kī kotvālī.


CIVET.

**Civet**, siv'et, *n.* 1. *civet-cat*, mushk-bilāo. 2. *the perfume*, zabād.
**Civic**, siv'ik, *adj.* **shahrī** ; shahr-kā ; kameṭi-kā.
**Civil**, siv'il, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to a city or state*, shahrī ; mulkī. 2. *intestine*, bhitrī ; andrūnī ; āpas-kī ; bā-hamī ; khāṅgī.

*Civil* war. *Khāna-jaṅgi.*

3. *not wild*, intizāmī ; **mulkī** ; **mahkūmāna**.

*Civil* liberty. *Mahkūmāna āzādī.*
*Civil* death. *Des-nikālā ; adālat kī panāh se bāhar.*

4. *not military*, **mālī** ; **mulkī**. 5. *not criminal*, **dīvānī**.

*Civil* law. *Qānūn dīvānī.*

6. *polite*, **khalīq** ; **bā-akhlāq** ; **sharīf** ; **ashrāf** ; **sabhī** ; **sat-jan.**
*civil administration*, **mulkī-intizām** ; **intizām-i-mulkī.**
*civil court*, **adālat-i-dīvānī** ; dīvānī.
*civil employment*, mālī, yā mulkī kām.
*civil engineering*, pul yā imārat banāne kā hunar yā ilm.
*civil list*, mulkī naukaroṅ kī fehrist.
*civil power*, sarkārī hukūmat ; sarkār ; **hukkām** ; ikhtiyār-i-hukūmat.
*civil remedy or suit*, nālish dīvānī.
*civil service*, afsarān-i-mutahid.
*civil year*, mahājanī baras.
**Civilian**, si-vil'i-an, *n.* 1. ahl-i-qalam. 2. (*India*) mulkī-hākim : ohde-dār mutahid.
**Civilities**, si-vil'i-tiz, *n.* tāzīm o takrīm ; khātirtavāzo ; mudārāt ; āo-bhagat.
**Civility**, si-vil'i-ti, *n.* khulq ; akhlāq ; ahlīyat ; sīī ; sushūtā ; insānīyat ; ādmīyat ; muravvat.
**Civilization**, siv'il-iz-a"shon, *n.* insānīyat ; tahzīb ; tarbiyat ; durusti.
**Civilize**, siv'il-iz, *v. a.* ādmī yā insān banānā ; banānā ; sudhārnā ; tarbīyat k., yā denā ; tahzīb d. ; muhazzab banānā.
**Civilized**, siv'il-izd, *adj.* tarbīyat-yāfta ; muhazzab ; shāista.
*civilized state*, achchhā pan ; pūrā pan ; muhazzab hālat.
**Civilly**, siv'il-li, *adv.* 1. *not criminally*, az rāhi-sigah dīvānī. 2. *politely*, khulq yā akhlāq se ; susilta se.
**Clack**, klak, *v. n.* 1. *click.* kaṭ kaṭ k. ; kuṭkuṭānā ; kaṭ kaṭānā ; ṭiṭkārī mārnā ; ṭiṭkārnā. 2. *let the tongue run*, baknā ; bake jānā ; gap mārnā ; bakvās k., yā chhūṭnā.
**Clack**, klak, *n.* bak bak ; kil kil ; kal kal ; **qāl** maqāl ; bakvās ; jhak.
*clack box*, bakvāsī ; jhakkī ; bātūnī ; bakkī.
**Clack-dish**, klak'dish, *n.* jhankār-dār thālī yā kaṭorā ; faqīr kā piyāla ; chambal.
**Claim**, klām, *v. a.* 1. *demand as due*, talab k. ; mutalba k. ; dāve-dār h. ; muwākhza k. 2. *sue*, darkhāst k. ; nālish k. ; istegāsā k.
**Claim**, klām, *n.* 1. *demand*, talbī ; **mutālba** ; **māūg** ; taqāzā. 2. istigasa.
*claim decreed*, dāwā ḍigrī kīyā gayā.
*claim under bond*, dāvā tamassukī ; **dāwā az rūē** dastāvez.
*admission of claim*, iqbāl-dāvā.
*bar to claim*, sad-i-dāvā.
*denial of claim*, inkār-dāvā.
*entire claim*, kul dāvā.
*portion of a claim*, juz-i-dāvā.
*splitting of claims*, taaddud-dāvā ; **ek binā̃ muqadme ko do shiq k.**
*support of claim*, tāid-i-dāvā.
**Claimable**, klām'a-bl. *adj.* dāve ke qābil ; haq.
**Claimant**, klām'ant, *n.* dād-khuāh ; **muddaī** ; dāwe-dār ; bādī ; mustahaq.
**Claimed**, klam'd, *p. p.* muddā-bahā ; **maddūah.**
*thing claimed*, shaē-muddā-baha.
**Clairvoyance**, klār-voi'ans, *n.* drisht-bandī.
**Clairvoyant**, klār-voi'ant, *n.* antar-jāmī ; gaibdāṅ ; ālim-ul-gaib.
**Clamber**, klam'bėr, *v. a.* hāth pāoṅ se chaṛhnā ; mushkil se chaṛhnā.
**Clamminess**, klam'mi-nes, *n.* las ; lhes ; chep ; laslasāhaṭ ; chip-chipāhaṭ.
**Clammy**, klam-mi, *adj.* las-dār ; lhes-dār ; laslasā ; chip-chipā ; chep-dār.
**Clamorous**, klam'ėr-us, *adj.* **gaugā** ; **shorī** ; purkharosh ; gul, yā shor machāne-vālā.
**Clamour, Clamor**, klam'ėr, *n.* **shor** ; **gul** ; **gaugā** ; dhūm ; gul gapāṛā ; gohār ; **hāṅkā hāṅk.**
**Clamour**, klam'ėr, *v. n.* **gul yā shor machānā** ;

gaugā k.; dhūm machānā; gul gapāṛā k.; gohārnā; duhāī tihāī machānā.

**Clamp,** klamp, *n.* (*Mech.*) shikanjā; paṭṭī; lohe kī paṭṭī.

**Clamp,** klamp, *v. a.* pattar jaṛnā, yā lagānā.

**Clamp,** klamp, *v. n.* pattar jur jānā, yā lagnā.

**Clan,** klan, *n. a tribe,* qaum; firqā; giroh; jathā; fariq; khail; āl; khāp; jargā.

*clansman,* jāt-bhāī; ek qaum-kā.

*head of a clan,* sar-khail; sar-giroh; sar-ganah.

**Clandestine,** klan-des'tin, *adj.* chupke chupke; chhupā; gupt; khufiyā; makhfī; pinhān; poshīda.

A *clandestine* marriage. *Gupt bivāh.*

**Clang,** klang, *v. n.* [H. *khan*] jhankārnā; chhankārnā; khaṛkhaṛānā; ṭhanṭanānā.

They *clanged* their sounding arms. **Prov.**
*Unhoṅ ne apne hathyār khaṛkhaṛāe.*

**Clang, Clangour,** klang, klang'gėr. *n.* 1. (*of arms*) jhankār; khaṛkhaṛāhaṭ.

The broadswords deadly *clang,*
As if a thousand anvils rang. *Scott.*
*Huī tegoṅ kī is qadar khaṛ khaṛ.*
*Goyā sadhā ghaneṅ paṛīṅ paṛ paṛ.* **F. C.**

2. (*of a trumpet*) tū-tū; bhoṅ-bhoṅ.

**Clank,** klangk, *n.* jhanak; chhanākā; jhann; jhankār.

**Clank,** klangk, *v. a.* jhankārnā; chhan chhan k.

**Clannish,** klan'ish, *adj.* 1. jāt, yā qaum kā. 2. jāt pakshī; ittifāq qaumī.

*Clannish* feeling. *Jāt-paksh.*

**Clanship,** klan'ship, *n.* jāt-sambandh; qaumiyat.

**Clap,** klap, *v. a.* 1. *strike with a quick motion,* khaṭ khaṭānā; paṭpaṭānā; thapaknā; ṭakrānā. 2. *striking the palms together,* khushī kī tāliyāṅ bajānā; āfrīṅ kahnā. 3. *thrust in,* de-marnā; paṭpaṭānā; thapaknā; ṭhoknā; ḍālnā.

They *clapped* him into prison.
*Unhoṅ ne use jel-khāne meṅ ḍāl diyā.*

*clap on,* lagānā; jamānā; sahī k.; ṭikānā.

He *clapped* spurs to his horse.
*Us ne ghoṛe ko eṛ lagāī.*

*clap the wings,* bāzū yā kunde jhāṛnā; bāzū hilānā; phaṛphaṛānā.

Then like a bird it sings and sings,
And whets and *claps* its silver wings.
*Marvel.*
*Tab parinde kī tarah baiṭh-ke gāne woh lagā.*
*Dhaule bāzū ko hilā choṅch se bāhne woh lagā.*
F. O.

**Clap,** klap, *v. n. close with a clap,* ṭakrānā; lagnā; bhiṛnā.

**Clap,** klap, *n.* 1. *a loud noise,* khaṭkā; khaṛkā; saṛak; jhaṛākā; dastak.

A *clap* of thunder. *Bijlī kī kaṛak.*

2. *stroke,* thapak; ṭhoṅk. 3. *striking the palms together,* tāl; tālī. 4. *gonorrhœa,* sūzāk; parmeo.

**Clap-dish,** klap-dish, *n.* kāṭh kī rakābī.

**Clapper,** klap'ėr, *n. the tongue of a bell,* ṭun-ṭunā.

**Clapper-claw,** klap'ėr-klą, *v. a.* latāṛnā; latte lenā: khānā; nochnā; āṛe hāth lenā.

**Claptrap,** klap'trap, *n.* dikhāve kī bāteṅ: ṭip ṭāp; chamak damak; tumtarāq.

**Claret,** klar'et, *n.* 1. lāl-sharāb. 2. (*Slang*) lāl pānī: lahū; khūn.

**Clarification,** klar'i-fi-ka''shon, *n.* mail chhāṅṭnā yā nikālnā; chhanṭāo; phāṛnā; safā k.; khālis k.

**Clarifier,** klar'i-fī-ėr, *n.* mail chhāṅṭne, yā nirmal karnevālā masāla.

**Clarify,** klar'i-fī, *v. a.* chhāṅṭnā yā kāṭnā; sāf k.; phāṛnā (*soups and jellies*).

*clarify butter,* ghī kaṛkaṛānā, sāf k., yā tānā.

**Clarion,** klar'i-on, *n.* turaī; turī; nar-singa; būq.

**Clarinet, Clarionet,** klar'i-net, klar'i-on-et, *n.* algozā.

**Clash,** klash, *v. n.* 1. *make a noise,* khaṭkhaṭānā; ṭakrānā; ṭakkar khānā. 2. (*Met.*) ṭakrānā; āṛ h.; muzāhim h; hāil h.; sad-i-rāh h.; roknā.

**Clash, Clashing,** klash, klash'ing, *n.* 1. *striking together,* ṭakkar; khaṭkā; khaṭpaṭ; jhaṛākā; bhaṛākā; khaṭā-khaṭ; khachā-khach.

*Clash* of swords. *Talvāroṅ kī khachākhach;*
P. *chaqā chāq-i-khanjar.*

2. *contradiction,* zid; birudh; mukhālifat; muqābalā; munāqshah.

The *clashes* between popes and kings.
*Denham.*
*Pādshāhoṅ aur pādrioṅ kā munāqshah.*

**Clasp,** klasp, *n.* 1. *catch,* pakaṛ; ankṛī; baksuā; baklas; qufal; tālā-kunjī; qabzā; āshiq-māshūq; khaṭkā; nar mādīn. 2. *embrace,* akvār; kaulī; bagal-girī; ham-āgoshī; khapchī.

**Clasp,** klasp, *v.* 1. *shut with a clasp,* band k.; bheṛnā; mūṅdnā; qabza, āṅkṛā, yā baksuā lagnā. 2. *embrace,* gale lagānā; kaulī bharnā; akvār lenā: bagal-gīr h.; ham-kināṛ h.: milnā; liptānā.

*Clasped* to his bosom. *Chhātī se lagāyā.*

3. *entwine,* lapaṭnā; bal khānā; pech khānā. 4. *grasp,* gahna; pakaṛnā; muṭṭhī meṅ lenā, yā bāṅdhnā.

**Clasp-knife,** klasp'nīf, *n.* chāqū.

**Class,** klas, *n.* 1. *order or rank,* darjā; martabah; pāyā; rutbā. 2. *denomination,* zāt; jins; qism; raqam; bhāṅt; prakār; baran; nau. 3. *division,* bhāg; qismat. 4. (*of students*) jamāat; darja.

*class-mate or fellow,* ham-jamāat; ham-sabaq.

*class of persons,* firqe ke ashkhās; jathā.

*labouring class,* mazdūr log; kamere.

*trading class,* peshe-var; byopārī.

**Class,** klas, *v. a.* tartīb denā; tartīb-vār rakhnā; bā-tartīb k.; sajānā; bā qāedah lagānā.

**Classic, Classical,** klas'ik, klas'ik-al, *adj.* 1. *of the first class,* avval qism kā; mustanad; motamad; ālā darje kā. 2. (*Greek and Roman*) Yūnānī; Rūmī. 3. *refined,* shāistah; fasīh.

*a classical author,* mustanad musannif; ustād.

**Classic,** klas'ik, *n.* mustanad kitāb yā **musannif.**

**Classics,** klas'iks, *n.* Yunānī aur Rūmī mustanad kitābeṅ.

**Classification,** klas'i-fi-kā''shon, *n.* tartīb; silsilah-bandī; jinswārī; tajnīs; taqsīm.

**Classify,** klas'i-fī, *v. a.* qismat k.; tafrīq k.; bā-tartīb rakhnā.

**Clatter,** klat'ėr, *v. n.* 1. *make a rattling sound,* khaṛākna; khaṭākhaṭh; jhaṛjhar k. 2. *chatter,* ṭen ṭen k.; raṭnā; barbaṛānā; bakvās yā bak-vād k.; baknā; jhak mārnā.

**Clatter,** klat'ėr, *n.* khaṭkhaṭ; khaṛkhaṛāhaṭ; khankhanāhaṭ; (*hoofs*) paṭ paṭ; ṭap ṭap; rap rap.

*clatter of arms,* hathyāroṅ kī khaṛkhaṛāhaṭ.

**Clause,** kląz, *n.* jumlā; dafā; ṭukṛā.

*adverbial clause,* jumla tāba-i-fel; kiryā biaheshan ṭukṛā.

**Clavate, Clavated, Claviform,** klā'vāt, klā'vāt-ed, klav'i-form, *adj.* (*Bot.*) mugdar jaisā; gurz-sā; gadā-ḍaul.

**Clavicle,** klav'i-kl, *n.* hansli ; hāṅs.

**Claw,** klą, *n.* [O. Ger. *chlipan,* H. *chirnā,* to cleave]. 1. *nail,* nākhūn ; nakh ; nauh. 2. *the whole foot,* panja ; ohuṅgal.

*claw of a crab,* qaiṅchi.

**Claw,** klą, *v. a.* 1. *tear or scratch,* panja mārnā ; nochnā ; choṇṭnā ; nooh ḍālnā ; bakoṭnā ; nohaṭṭā, nākhūn, panjah, yā chungal mārnā. 2. *flatter,* khujlānā ; sahlānā ; (*Slang*) khusye sahlānā ; phuslānā ; raugan-i-qāz malnā.

*Claw* me and I'll *claw* thee. Prov.
*Tū mujhe khujā, maiṅ tujhe khujāūṅ.*
(*Tū mujh ko, to main tujh ko.* Prov. You me, I you.)

**Clay,** klā, *n.* [Per. *gil*] chiknī miṭṭī ; gil ; gārā.

We are all made of the same *clay.*
*Sab ek hī miṭṭi se bane haiṅ.*

*clay-brained,* maṭyā-ṭhas.
*clay-built, made of clay, adj.* kachchā ; miṭṭi-kā.
*clay for fire brick, brick clay,* iṇṭ banāne kī miṭṭī ; pathnī miṭṭi.
*clay mixed with straw,* phinyāṅ ; kah-gil.
*clay-moulding,* sāṅche meṅ miṭṭī ḍhālnā.
*clay-pit,* khaḍānā.
*chalky clay,* khaṛyā miṭṭī.
*cold clay, cold as clay,* ṭhanḍī miṭṭī.
*potter's clay,* kumhār kī miṭṭī ; chiknī miṭṭī ; bartanoṅ kī miṭṭi.
*prepared clay,* gārā ; gilāwā.

**Clayed,** klā'd, *adj.* maṭṭiyār ; maṭilā ; maṭyālā.

**Claymore,** klā'mōr, *n.* du-dastī yā do-qabze kī talwār.

**Clean,** klēn, *adj.* 1. *free from dirt,* sāf ; ujlā ; pāk ; nirmal.

*Clean* hands want no washball. Prov.
*Pāk hāthoṅ ko ubṭan kyā ?*

2. *guiltless,* pāk ; sāf ; shudh ; kharā ; nirdosh ; be-gunāh ; māsūm.

Create in me a *clean* heart, O God !
*Mere man kā dāg dho de, he Rāmā !*
(*Dāg dilosh dā dho de !*)

3. *neat,* sāf ; be-lāg ; korā. 4. *entire,* bilkul ; sāf ; be-rok ; be-gal o gash.

He made a *clean* sweep. *Us ne to jhāṛū de di.*

a *clean bill of health,* tandurustī, yā sihat-nāma.

**Clean,** klēn, *adv. wholly,* sāf ; sarāsar ; sarāpā ; bilkul ; mutlaq.

*Clean* gone. *Sāf chalā gayā ; korā nikal gayā.*

**Clean, Cleanse,** klēn, klenz, *v. a.* sāf k. ; māṅjnā ; chhāṇṭnā ; dhonā ; (*a well*) chhāṇṭnā ; uḍāhnā ; ugārnā.

*clean out,* pāk sāf k. ; jhāṛnā.

**Clean-limited,** klēn'lim-it-ed, *adj.* (*a horse*) hāth pāoṅ kā achchhā.

**Cleanliness, Cleanness,** klen'li-nes, klēn'nes, *n.* 1. (*physical*) ujlāī ; ujlā-pan ; nir-maltā ; suthrāī ; nafāsat ; tahārat. 2. (*moral*) safāī ; tahārat ; pākizagī ; pākī ; nafāsat ; suchchā.

*Cleanliness* is next to godliness. Prov.
*Safāī pārsāī.*

**Cleanly,** klen'li, *adv.* safāī, suthrāī, yā pākizagī se ; safāī ke sāth ; bā-tahārat ; nafāsat se ; bāwuzū.

**Cleanly,** klen'li, *adj.* sāf ; pāk ; nir-mal ; pākiza.

**Clear,** klēr, *adj.* 1. *transparent,* ujāgar ; shishasā ; shaffāf. 2. *manifest,* zāhir ; sāf zāhir ; āshkārā ; ayāṅ ; raushan ; parghaṭ ; sāf ; havaida ; prataksh ; mubaiyan ; sarih.

To get a *clear* idea. *Sāf sāf samajhnā.*
It is *clear. Yeh sāf zāhir hai.*

3. *evident,* sābit ; lā-raib ; lā-rad ; lā-kalām ; bilā-shak. 4. *serene,* sāf ; khulā huā. 5. *pure,* nir-mal ; nithrā ; khālis ; sāf ; safā ; asal. 6. *acute,* tez-fahm ; zahīn ; zūdras ; zakī ; tībr-buddhī ; budh-mān. 7. *unspotted,* nir-dosh ; nir-aprādh ; be-gunāh ; pāk ; bejurm.

A *clear* conscience is a sure card. Prov.
*Dil kī gavāhī sachchī hai.*

8. *free* (*of debt*) be-bāq ; barī ; pāk.

I often wished that I had *clear,*
For life, six hundred pounds a-year. *Swift.*
*Milen mujh ko, aksar yek chāhtā thā jī,*
*Rupaē chhai hazār har baras jīte jī !* F. C.

9. *free from deductions,* kharā khurā ; nikharcha. 10. *open,* khulā ; sāf ; be-rok. 11. *acquitted,* barī ; barī-ul-zimmā ; rihā ; rahit ; khalās ; āzād.

*clear as a bell,* sāf jaise ghanṭe kī āvāz.
*clear as crystal,* billaur sā sāf.
*clear gain,* ni-loh ; asl nafa.
*clear line* (*Railway*) khālī saṛak.

**Clear,** klēr, *adv.* 1. *plainly,* sāf sāf ; khulā khulā. 2. *wholly,* sarāsar ; bil-kul ; mutlaq ; sāf.

He bit her ear *clear* off. *Uskā kān sāf kāṭ liyā.*

*clear as day,* roz raushan.

**Clear,** klēr, *v. a.* 1. *remove obstacles,* sāf karnā ; haṭānā ; dūr k. ; rafā k. ; dafā k. 2. *remove obscurities, &c.,* māne, yā arth kholnā ; sāf bayān k.

Many knotty points there are,
Which all discuss, but few can *clear. Prior.*
*Bahut uqde aise haiṅ jin pe sab ham.*
*Jhagarte haiṅ, hal lek karte haiṅ kam.* F. C.

3. *clarify,* mail chhāṇṭnā, sāf k., yā kāṭnā ; nirmal k. ; phāṛnā ; niṭhārnā ; toṛnā. 4. *acquit,* barī k. ; nir-doshī ṭhairānā ; rihā k. ; khalās k. ; nistārā k. 5. *leap over without touching,* phalāṅgnā ; chhalāṅg mārnā, phāṇdnā ; taṛapnā ; uṛnā.

*clear a ship,* rāhdārī kā parwāna hāsil k.
*clear from ambiguity,* shak dūr k. ; māne sāf zāhir k. ; ibhām rafā k.
*clear land, or woodlands,* jangal kāṭnā yā sāf k. ; khet nikālnā.
*clear the hold,* jahāz se asbāb utārnā ; jahāz khālī k.
*clear the way !* rāstah chhoṛo ! polish polish ! pois pois ! bacho bacho.

**Clear, Clear up,** klēr, klēr up, *v. n.* 1. *become fair,* khul jānā ; khulnā ; matlā sāf h.

The sky *cleared. Āsmān sāf ho gayā.*

2. *to be disengaged,* chhuṭnā ; chhuṭkārā pānā ; barī h. ; fārig h. ; farāgat pānā ; khālī baiṭhnā ; khalāsī pānā ; chhuṭṭī milnā. 3. (*Banking*) chuknā ; nibaṭnā ; taē h. ; rafā dafā h. ; parchhā h.

*clear out,* nikal jānā ; chale jānā ; khālī k.
*clear away,* asbāb uṭhānā ; jagah khālī k. ; sāf k.
*to get clear off,* bhāg jānā ; champat h. ; kāfūr h.

**Clearance,** klēr'ans, *n.* 1. uṭhāo ; safāī.

*port clearance, certificate,* rāhdārī kā parvāna ravanna ; mārag-patr ; chālān ; nikāsī ; bahṭī.

**Clear-headed,** klēr'hed-ed, *adj.* be-dār-magz ; raushan-dimāg.

**Clearly,** klēr'li, *adv.* 1. *in a clear manner,* sāf sāf ; sidhā ; khol-ke. 2. *manifestly,* sāf ; sarih ; prataksh : lā-kalām ; bilā-shak.

**Clearness,** klēr'nes, *n.* safāī ; sarāhat.

**Clear-sighted,** klēr-sīt-ed, *adj.* tez-nazar ; mubassir ; ahl-i-basārat.

**Clear-sightedness,** klēr-sīt-ed-nes, *n.* tez-nazarī ; be-dār magzī ; āṅkh ; basārat ; firāsat.

**Clear-starch,** klēr'stārch, *v. a.* **kalaf d., yā chaṛhānā;** ahār yā māvā chaṛhānā.

**Clear-starcher,** klēr'stārch-ēr, *n.* kalaf dene-vālā.

**Cleat,** klēt, *n.* 1. **paṭṭī;** joṛ; pushtibān; peṭī; chiṛyā; tukma. 2. *Iron fastened to shoes,* nāl.



CLEAT.

**Cleavable,** klē'va-bl, *adj.* chīrne yā phāṛne ke qābil.

**Cleavage,** klē'vāj, *n.* phāṛ; chīr; shigāf.

**Cleave,** klēv, *v. n. adhere,* lagā yā liptā rahnā; chimṭā yā saṭā rahnā; lipaṭnā; chiṛpaknā; chimaṭnā.

My bones *cleave* to my skin. Prov.
*Hāḍ chām ek ho rahā hai.*
A man leaves his parents and *cleaves* unto his wife.
*Ādmi mā bāp ko chhoṛ-kar joṛū ke pichhe ho letā hai.*

**Cleave,** klēv, *v. a. split,* chīrnā; phāṛnā; kāṭnā; chaurāṅg mārnā.

To *cleave* in two. *Do ṭuk k.; do phāṛ k.; bich meṅ se chīrnā.*

**Cleave,** klēv, *v. n.* chīrnā; phaṭnā.

**Cleaver,** klēv'ēr, *n.* qasāī kā chhurā; bugdā; Eng. chāpar.

**Cleft,** kleft, *n.* 1. *crevice,* darāṛ; darz; chāk; phāṭ. 2. (*Bot.*) shigāf; khulā huā.

**Cleft-footed,** kleft'fụt-ed, *adj.* chīrā yā phaṭā huā pāoṅ, yā khur.

**Cleft-grafting,** kleft'grāft-ing, *n.* darakht meṅ pevand lagānā.

**Clematis,** klem'a-tis, *n.* (*Bot.*) bel; lattar; latā.

**Clemency,** klem'en-si, *n.* narmī; mulāimat; hilm; burdbārī.

**Clement,** klem'ent, *adj.* narm-dil; mulāyam; halīm.

**Clench, Clinch,** klensh, klinsh, *v. a.* 1. *grasp firmly,* mazbūt pakaṛnā. 2. *make conclusive,* band k.: āḳiz k.: taṅg k.; māt k.

*clench one's fist,* muṭṭhī bāṅdhnā: ghūṅsā banāuā.
*clinch the bargain,* bāt, yā muāmla pakkā k.
*clinch the argument,* dalīl kāṭnā; bahas khatam k.

**Clepsydra,** klep'si-dra, *n.* pānī kī ghaṛī.

**Cleptomania,** klep-tō-mā'ni-a, *n.* bāth kī chul; amīrāna chorī.

**Clergy,** klēr'ji, *n.* pādrīoṅ kā firqa.
*benefit of clergy,* pādrīoṅ kī barīat adālat-i-faujdārī se bāz hālat meṅ.

**Clergyman,** klēr'ji-man, *n.* pādrī.

**Clerical,** kler'ik-al, *adj.* 1. pādrīoṅ se mutaalliq; pādrīāna. 2. Munshiāna; kātib kā.
*clerical error,* kātib, yā muharrir kī galatī.

**Clerk,** klārk, *n.* 1. *scribe,* kātib; muharrir; lekhak; likherā, navīsinda; mushrif; paṭwārī; lekhan-hārā; rāqim.

The clock goes as it pleases the *clerk.* Prov.
*Ghaṇṭā chale jaise munshī chāhe.*
*Chotī kuṭyā aur jalebioṅ kī rakhwālī.* Prov.

2. (*In comp.*) navīs. 3. *parish clerk,* pādrī kā nāib.
*clerk of the court,* nāzir; muharrir-i-adālat.
*clerk of the market,* nirkhī; bhāo-likhyā.
*despatching clerk,* muharrir-i-ravāngī.
*goods clerk,* māl munshī.
*receiving clerk,* muharrir-i-supurdagī.

**Clerkly,** klārk'li, *adv.* fāzilāna; hoshyār; umdah.

**Clever,** klev'ēr, *adj.* chātur; suchet; hoshyār; syānā; chālāk; phurtīlā; prabīn.

**Cleverly,** klev'ēr-li, *adv.* chaturāī se; chālākī, tamīz, yā hoshyārī se; hunar-mandī, yā khush-aslūbī se.

**Cleverness,** klev'ēr-nes, *n.* chaturāī; hoshyārī; chālākī; chābuk-dastī; hunar-mandī; prabīntāī; khush-aslūbī.

**Clew, Clue,** klū, *n.* 1. *ball of thread,* pechak; moiyā; golā; kukṛī; taggī; aṭṭī sūt kī golī. 2. *trace,* patā; nishān; khoj; ishārā; surāg; thāṅg.
*to find a clue,* khoj lagānā; surāg pānā; patā milnā.
*to give a clue,* khoj, patā, yā surāg denā; atā patā batānā.

**Click,** klik, *v. n.* chaṭaknā; kaṭ k.

**Click,** klik, *n.* chaṭak; kaṭ.

**Client,** klī'ent, *n.* 1. *a dependent,* āsāmī. 2. (*a lawyer's*) muvakkal; (*Fac.*) shikār, āsāmī, chiṛyā.

**Cliff,** klif, *n.* khaṛā chaṭān.

**Climate,** klī'māt, *n.* [A. *iqlīm*]. 1. *air,* havā; āb o havā; rut; mausam. 2. *clime,* iqlīm; mulk; des; diyār.
*change of climate,* tabdīl-i-āb o havā; paun pānī badal.

**Climatic,** klī-mat'ik, *adj.* āb o havā kā.

**Climax,** klī-maks, *n.* jumle jin meṅ tashbīh batadrīj madārij-i-āla ko pahuṅcheṅ; urūj.

**Climb,** klīm, *v. n.* chaṛhnā; bilaṅgnā.

*Climb* not too high lest the fall be the greater
*Ūnche chaṛho na nīche giro.* Prov.
To *climb* steep hills requires slow pace at first.
*Shakespeare.*
*Ūnche pahār chaṛhne meṅ pahle sahj sahj pair dharne chāhiyeṅ.*

**Climber,** klīm'ēr, *n.* 1. *one who climbs,* chaṛhwaiyā; chaṛhne-vālā; bilangiyā. 2. (*Bot.*) bel; lattar; latā. 3. (*Ornith.*) totā; khuṭ-baṛhai.

**Cling, Cling to,** kling, kling tō, *v. n.* lagā rahnā; chimaṭ jānā; chimaṭnā; chipaknā; lipaṭnā.

This child always *clings* to his mother.
*Yeh bachcha hamesha apnī mā ke chimṭā hī rahtā hai.*

**Clink,** klingk, *v. n.* jhanaknā; jhanjhanānā; jham jham k.; khaṛaknā.

**Clip,** klip, *v. a.* 1. *cut off,* kāṭnā; katarnā; tarāshnā; qalam k. 2. *curtail,* kāṭnā; ghaṭānā; kotāh k.; mukhtasar k.; sankshep k.
*clip one's words,* harf chabānā; chabā-kar bolnā.
*clip the wings,* par kāṭnā; par qaiṅch k.
*cut and clip,* kāṭ chhāṇṭ k.; qata burīd k.

**Clipper,** klip'ēr, *n.* pan-sūī.

**Clipping,** klip'ing, *n.* 1. (*coin*) chhenī lagānā; ṭukṛā kāṭnā. 2. *what is clipped off,* katran; chhāṇ-ṭan; chhāṇṭ; rezgī; *pl.* chhāṇṭ chhūṇṭ.

**Clique,** klēk, *n.* khās log.

**Clitoris,** klī'tor-is, *n.* ṭanā; ṭiṭā; ṭamkanā; bhagṭau; ṭun-ṭunā; buṭnā; bich kallī; bichā; paṭākā.

**Cloak,** klōk, *n.* 1. *garment,* labāda; fargul; jubbā; ghuggī; bārānī; bārān-koṭ; bārānī-kurtā; chugā; jāma. 2. (*Met.*) *cover,* parda; ṭaṭṭī.

Under the *cloak* of piety. *Pārsāī ke jāme meṅ.*

**Cloak,** klōk, *v. a.* parda ḍālnā; chhaṅpnā: chhupānā.

**Clock,** klok, *n.* 1. *timepiece,* ghaṇṭa: āla-i-sāat.

What *o'clock* is it? *Kyā baje hai?*

2. *of a stocking,* moze kī kaṛhat.
*astronomical clock,* sāat-i-nujūm.
*electric clock,* maqnātīsī ghaṇṭa.

**Clock-finger,** klok'fing-gēr, *n.* ghaṇṭe kī sūī.

**Clock-maker,** klok'mā-kēr, *n.* ghaṛī-sāz: ghaṇṭa yā ghaṛī banāne-vālā.

**Clock-tower**, klok'tou-ĕr, *n.* ghaṇṭā-ghar.
**Clock-work**, klok'wĕrk, *n.* ghaṇṭe jaisī ṭhīk kal.
*regular as clock-work*, ghaṇṭā sā ṭhīk : bā-qāʿdah.
**Clod**, klod, *n.* 1. *lump*, ḍhelā ; ḍalā ; ḍalī ; ḍhimā ; ḍhem ; kulūkh. 2. *earth*, maṭṭī ; miṭṭī ; māṭī ; gil. 3. *vile or base thing*, nā-chīz ; hech ; pūch ; miṭṭī ; khāk. 4. *clodhopper*, gobar-ganesh ; miṭṭī kā mādho ; ahmaq ; gaṅvār. *See* Blockhead.
**Clodpated**, klod'pā-ted, *adj.* maṭyā ṭhas ; miṭṭī kā mādho ; bail ; gadhā ; ḍhaggā ; ghāmaṛ ; kund-zahn ; ahmaq.
**Clog**, klog, *v. a.* 1. *hamper with a load*, bojhal k. ; bojh yā dabao ḍālna. 2. *hinder*, roknā ; āṛ lagānā ; aṭkānā ; muzāhamat k.
**Clog**, klog, *v. n.* phasnā ; lipaṭnā ; chipaknā ; chipaṭnā ; chippakh ho jānā ; chimaṭnā.
**Clog**, klog, *n.* 1. *encumbrance*, bojh ; bhār ; bār ; bakheṛā. 2. *hindrance*, aṭkāo ; rok ṭok ; barjat ; sad ; muzāhamat ; māne. 3. *wooden shoe*, kharāoṅ ; baddhī-dār khaṛāoṅ ; chamāṛūṅ.
**Cloister**, kloisʹtĕr, *n.* 1. *a covered arcade*, mehrāb-dār chhatta. 2. *monastery*, takīya ; maṛhī ; hujra ; kuṭī ; khānqāh.
**Cloistered**, kloisʹtĕrd, *adj.* goshe-nashīn ; tyāgī ; tārik ; ban-khanḍī.

In *cloistered* state let selfish sages dwell,
Proud that their heart is narrow as their cell.
*Shenstone.*

*Nij-suārthī sant janoṅ ke rahne do ban-khanḍ meṅ.*
*Man chhoṭā hai kuṭī sā unkī, hai garabh yeh man meṅ.*

**Close**, klōz, *v. a.* 1. *shut*, band k. ; mīchnā ; mūṅdnā ; bheṛnā ; samṭnā ; lagānā ; denā ; māmūr k. 2. *finish*, pūrā yā takmīl k. ; sampūran k. ; samāpt k. ; ikhtitām k. ; tamām k. ; khatam k. ; bisarjan k. 3. *enclose*, gherna ; gherā ḍālnā ; halqa-bandī k. ; muhāsara k.
*close a business*, len den band k., yā mauqūf k. ; kār o bār band k. ; kār-khāna uṭhānā ; koṭhī band k.
*close accounts*, hisāb khatam k. ; lekhā pūrā k., yā nibṭānā ; baqī yā bachat nikālnā.
*close the court*, kachahrī barkhāst k.
*close the eye*, āṅkh band k., mūṅdnā, yā mīchnā.
**Close**, klōz, *v. n.* 1. *unite*, milnā ; juṛnā ; juṭnā ; saṭnā ; lagnā. 2. (*in fight*) juṭnā ; bhiṛnā ; lipaṭnā.
*to close on, with, or upon*, manzūr k. ; aṅgīkār k. ; (muāmla) pakkā k.
*close up*. 1. (*a wound*), mil jānā ; bharnā ; band h. 2. *approach*, mil jānā ; pās yā nazdīk ānā.
**Close**, klōs, *n. an inclosed place*, gherā ; sahan ; ahātā.
**Close**, klōz, *n. conclusion*, ant ; akhīr ; tamāmī ; an-jām ; itī srī ; khātima ; ikhtitām ; intihā.
**Close**, klōs, *adj.* 1. *shut fast*, band ; mundā ; bhiṛā-huā ; taṅg ; chust. 2. *pent up*, bharā-huā ; khachā khach. 3. *confined*, band. 4. *secluded*, sakht ; kaṛī ; saṅgīn.

A *close* prisoner. *Sakht hirāsat kā qaidī.*

5. *near*, muttasil ; lage lage ; lag bhag ; bhiṛā ; milā ; dhore ; nere ; pās ; qarīb ; ās pās ; nazdīk ; nikaṭ.

*Close* sits my shirt, but closer my skin. Prov. *Kapṛe se chamṛī qarīb hai.*
(*Apnā apnā, gair gair.* Prov.)
Where'er my name I find,
Some dire misfortune follows *close* behind. *Pope.*
*Jāh kahīṅ nām merā ātā hai.*
*Ek balā sāth apne lātā hai.* F. O.

6. *undeviating*, sīdhā ; pūribrā ; be-moṛ toṛ. 7. *literal*, taht-lafẓī ; lafz ba lafz ; lafẓī.

A *close* translation, *Lafẓī tarjumah.*

8. *compact*, ṭhos ; saṅgīn ; kasīf ; gaf ; gāṛhā ; gunjān ; pās pās. 9. *precise*, ṭhīk ; sahī ; pūrā.

A *close* observer. *Pūrā dhiyānī ; barīk-bīn.*

10. *intimate*, gāṛhā ; ham-damī ; be-takalluf.

*Close* friends. *Gahre dost.*

11. *nearly equal*, lag bhag ; lage lage ; pās pās ; dhore dhore.

A *close* shave. *Bāl bhar kā farq.*
A *close* game. *Lag bhag yā barābar kī bāzī.*

12. *reticent*, khāmosh ; chup chāp ; mūṅhband. 13. *parsimonious*, kanjūs ; sūm ; bakhīl. 14. (*Bot.*) ghin-kī.
*close-bodied*, kasā ; chust.
*close-handed*, taṅg-dil ; taṅg-chashm.
*close quarters*, muṭ-bher ; bhiṛe.
*close to or by, close at hand*, lag bhag ; nere ; nazdīk ; ās pās ; dhore ; ore dhore ; qarīb.
*close to the wind*, hawā ke rukh par ; havā ke sāth.
*the grave closing over one*, qabr meṅ rakkhā jānā ; qabr meṅ sonā.
*to close one's eyes*, āṅkh band k. ; marnā.
**Close**, klōs, *adv.* lagā lag ; saṭe saṭe ; bhiṛā-ke.
**Closely**, klōsʹli, *adv.* 1. *near*, pās pās ; ās pās ; lagā-lag ; saṭe ; bhiṛe hue ; bhiṛā-ke. 2. *attentively*, dhiyān se ; gaur se.
**Closeness**, klōs-nes, *n.* 1. *narrowness*, saṅkāo ; suker ; taṅgī ; kotahī ; rukāwat. 2. *vicinity*, nazdīkī ; paros ; qurb ; qurbat ; shufā ; hamdīvārī. 3. *thickness*, ghan ; kasāfat ; saṅgīnī. 4. *secrecy*, chhupāo ; poshīdgī ; ikhfā.
*closeness* (*of the atmosphere*) ghoṭ ; ghuṭan ; ghamas ; umas ; hummas.
**Closestool**, klōsʹstōl, *n.* paikhāne kī kursī ; chankī.
**Closet**, klozʹet, *n.* 1. *small private room*, koṭhrī ; kamra ; khilwat-khāna ; khilwat-gāh ; hujra.

When thou prayest, enter into thy *closet*.
*Namāz apne hujre meṅ paṛhnī chāhiye.*

2. *repository*, ālā ; tāq ; almārī.
**Closet**, klozʹet, *v. a.* 1. *conceal in a closet*, koṭhrī yā hujre meṅ band k., yā chhupā rakhnā. 2. (*for a secret interview*), khalvat k. ; khalvat-gāh meṅ mulāqāt k.

The king *closeted* the minister two hours to-day.
*Āj pādshāh ne vazīr se do ghanṭe khalvat kī.*

**Clot**, klot, *n.* thakkā ; thapṛā ; thappaṛ ; āṅṭhī ; chakkān ; chakkā ; bhinḍ.
**Clot**, klot, *v. n.* jammā ; munjamud h. ; chakattī baṅdhnā ; baṅdhnā ; basta h. ; bhinḍ baṅdhnā ; thakkā h. ; ghuṭṭhal h.
**Cloth**, kloth, *n.* 1. *woven cloth*, kapṛā ; pārcha ; bastar. 2. *profession*, pesha ; dhandā ; kār. 3. *clergy*, pādrī ; pādrī log.
*cloth for the table*, chādar ; dastar-khwān.
*cloth mill*, kapṛe kī kal.
*cloth under a saddle*, namda.
*cloth-worker*, kapṛā bunne-vālā ; julāhā ; koli.
*floor cloth*, jājam ; farsh.
*horse cloth*, gardanī.
*red cloth*, khārvā ; qand ; sālū ; ṭūl.
*to lay the cloth*, chādar yā dastar-khwān bichhānā ; mez lagānā.
*woollen cloth*, ūnī kapṛā ; paṭṭū ; paṭṭī.
**Clothe**, klōᵺ, *v. a.* kapṛe yā poshāk pahnānā ; kapṛe uṛhānā ; kapṛe d. ; kapṛe kā kharch d. ; kapṛe se khabar-gīrī k.
*to feed and clothe*, roṭī kapṛā d. ; tan peṭ kī khabar lenā ; pālan k. ; parvarish k.

They *clothe* the naked and feed the hungry.
*Woh naṅge ko kapṛā aur bhūke ko roṭī dete hain.*

**Clothed,** klōᵺHd, *p. p.* (*in comp.*) posh, *as* safed-posh, *clothed in white.*

**Clothes, Clothing,** klōᵺHz, klōᵺH'ing, *n. pl.* pahanne ke kapṛe; kapṛe; poshāk; libās; bastar; pārche; pairāhan; pārcha-i-poshīdanī.

From others he shall stand in need of nothing.
Yet on his brothers shall depend for *clothing.*
*Milton.*

*Gairoṅ se kisī shaī kī use hogī nā ḥājat,*
*Apnoṅ se magar kapṛoṅ kī rakkhegā zurūrat.*
F. O.

*clothes basket,* maile kapṛoṅ kī ṭokṛī.
*clothes brush,* kapṛoṅ kā burush.
*clothes-horse,* kapṛoṅ kī ghoṛī.
*clothes-peg,* kapṛoṅ kī khūṅṭī.
*cast clothes,* utran; utran putran; mail-khorā.
*old clothes,* purāne kapṛe.

**Clothier,** klōᵺH'i-ér, *n.* kapṛe-vālā.

**Cloth-merchant,** kloth'mér-chant, *n.* bazāz; pārche-farosh; kapṛe-vālā.

**Clotted, Clotty,** klot'ed, klot'i, *adj.* jamā huā; thapṛā; thappaṛ; chakattā; munjamad.

**Cloud,** kloud, *n.* bādal; badlī; ghaṭā; ghaṭā ghūmāṭ; ghan; abr.

To pierce or touch the *clouds.*
*Āsmān se bāteṅ karnā; baḥut buland ḥ.*

*cirrus-cloud,* patle aur phaile hue bādal.
*cumulus cloud,* ghan-ke bādal; dul bādal.
*nimbus cloud,* barsāū-bādal abr-i-bārāṅ.
*to be under a cloud,* kisī illat meṅ mākhūz ḥ.
*to gather* (*clouds*), bādal ikhaṭṭe honā; ghaṭā ānā; bādal ghirnā.

**Cloud,** kloud, *v. a.* dhuṅdlā yā andherā k.

**Cloud-capt,** kloud'kapt, *adj.* bādal se ghirā; ūṅchā; buland.

*Cloud-capt* towers.
*Āsmān se (akkar khāte-hue burj.*

**Cloud-compeller,** kloud'kom-pel-ér, *n.* bādal jama yā ikhaṭṭā karne-vālā; bādal kā mālik; āsmān kā bādshāh; Indar.

**Cloudiness,** kloud'i-nes, *n.* 1. badlī; ghaṭā; abr. 2. *dimness,* dhundhlā-pan; gadlā-pan; aṅdherā.

**Cloudless,** kloud'les, *adj.* sāf; khulā; nikhrā.

A *cloudless* sky. *Matlā sāf. Nikhrā āsmān.*

**Cloudy,** kloud'i, *adj.* 1. bādal chhāyā huā; ghanghor; ghaṭā yā bādal ghirā huā; unmanā.

A *cloudy* day. *Unmanā din.*

2. *gloomy,* sust; udās; malīn; mukaddar; malūl.

A *cloudy* countenance. *Udās chehra.*

3. *wanting clearness,* dhuṅdlā; mailā.

A *cloudy* diamond. *Māṅd yā dhundlā hīrā.*

4. *obscure,* mubham; mughaq.
*cloudy vision,* dhund.

**Clout,** klout, *n.* 1. *cloth for any mean use,* chīthṛā; lattā; potṛā; dusmāl; pochhan.

A *clout* upon that head where late the diadem stood. *Shakespeare.*
*Thā mukaṭ jis sis pe us sis pe chīthṛā hai ab.*
His garments nought but many ragged *clouts.*
*Uske kapṛe the sirf phaṭe chīthṛe,*

2. *patch,* pevand; thegli; joṛ. 3. *a blow with the knuckles,* mukkī.

**Clout,** klout, *v. a.* 1. *patch,* pevand yā thegli lagānā; gāṅṭhnā; pārā-dozī k. 2. *strike,* mukkā mārnā; ḍukyānā; mukyānā; ghusiyānā.

**Clove,** klōv, *n.* 1. *spice,* laung; qaranfal. 2. (*of garlic*), lahsan kī pothī.

**Cloven,** klōv'n, *p. p.* chirā-huā; phaṭā-huā.
*cloven foot,* 1. khurī; khur. 2. (*Met.*) khoṭ; khubs; bad-māshī; sharārat.
*cloven-footed,* khurī-dār; phaṭā-khur.
*to show the cloven foot,* khoṭ yā bad-niyatī ẓāhir k.; apnī ṣāt jatānā.

**Clover,** klō'vér, *n.* tipatyā-ghās; tarfil.
*go from clover to rye-grass,* gehūṅ kī chhoṛ-kar jau kī khānā; malīdah, yā girī chhuāre chhoṛkar bhus khānā.
*to live in clover,* pāṅchoṅ uṅglīāṅ ghī meṅ honā; ānand meṅ rahnā; alalle talalle k.

**Clown,** kloun, *n.* 1. *rustic,* gaṅvār; dahqānī; dehātī; kisān.

*Clowns* are best in their own company, but gentlemen are best everywhere. Prov.
*Gunḍā sohe gunḍoṅ meṅ, aur bhalā mānas har kaṅīṅ.*

2. *coarse, ill-bred man,* gaṅvār; akkhaṛ; ujaḍ; jāṭ; bad-khulq ādmī; be-tamīz yā nāshāista ādmī. 3. *buffoon,* bhāṅḍ; bhaṅḍeiā; maskharā yā naqqāl.

**Clownish,** kloun'ish, *adj.* gaṅvārū; angharaṛ; akkhaṛ; ujaḍ; anāṛī; bail; nā-tarāshīda; be-tamīz.

**Clownishness,** kloun'ish-nes, *n.* gaṅvār-pan; akkhaṛ-pan; angharaṛ-panā; bad-saliqagī.

**Cloy,** kloi, *v. a.* 1. *sate,* ser k.; aghānā; chhakānā; umṭānā; muṅh phernā; jī bharnā; uktānā.

Who can *cloy* the hungry edge of appetite
By bare imagination of a feast? *Shak.*
*Khyāli ziyafat se bhūk kī āg kahīṅ bujhtī hai?*

2. (*Farriery*) jīte sum meṅ mekh ṭhoknā.
*to be cloyed,* ser h.; jī bharnā; chhaknā; mūṅh phirnā; jī ya rūh bharnā.

**Club,** klub, *n.* 1. *a heavy stick,* laṭh; soṅṭā; baṅṭī; gurz; gadka; gadā. 2. *of cards,* hukm. 3. *assembly* (*Cor.*) kulab; anjuman; majlis.

**Club,** klub, *v. n.* chande se rupayē jamā k.; chiṭṭhā bāṅdhnā; bihrī k.
*clubbing of letters,* ek chiṭṭhī ke andar kaī chiṭṭhiyaṅ bhejnā.

**Club-fisted,** klub'fist-ed, *adj.* ghūṅsā; barh-mukkā; gadākā.

**Club-footed,** klub'fut-ed, *adj.* pāoṅ-phirā.

**Club-law,** klub'la, *n.* zorāvarī; zabar-dastī; dhiṅgā dhiṅgī; Ballū kā rāj; jiskī lāṭhī uskī bhaiṅs; jiski teg uski deg.

There is no law but *club-law.*
*Bed nahīṅ labrā hai.* (*Jiskī lāṭhī uskī bhaiṅs.*)

**Club-man,** klub'man, *n.* laṭhait; laṭhyāl; laṭh-band; lāṭhi-bāz; soṭe-bardār; bāṅḍi-bāz.

**Cluck,** kluk, *v. n.* kuṭ kuṭ k.; kuṭkuṭānā; kī kirānā.

**Clump,** klump, *n.* 1. *a shapeless mass,* bhiṅḍ; lauṅdā. 2. *a cluster of trees,* jhuṅḍ.
*clump of bamboos,* koṭhī; thānā; birā.

**Clumsily,** klum'zi-li, *adv.* anāṛī pan se; an-gaṛh pane se; be-ḍhaṅge-pan se; burī tarah se.

**Clumsiness,** klum'zi-nes, *n.* anāṛī-panā; be-ḍhaṅgā-pan; angharaṛ-panā; bad-salīqgī.

**Clumsy,** klum'zi, *adj.* anāṛī; an-ghaṛ; be-ḍhaṅgā; phūhaṛ; bad-vaza; nā-tarāshīda.

**Cluster,** klus'tér, *n.* guchohhā; guppha; gaṭṭī; jhuṅḍ; khosha; ghaud; jhumkā.

A *cluster* of grapes. *Aṅgūr kā khosha.*
A *cluster* of stars. *Tārā-gaṅṛ.*

**Cluster,** klus'tér, *v. n.* 1. guchohā, yā khosha h. 2. *congregate,* ikhaṭṭā h.; jama h.

**Clutch,** kluch, *n. grasp,* mūṭh ; chungal ; panje ; qabza ; dastah.

But age with his stealing steps
Hath clawed me in his *clutch.* *Shak.*
*Par burhāpe ne dabe pāṅ se ā-kar, haë haë !*
*Apne panjoṅ meṅ mujh chup se dabochā, haë haë !* F. C.


CLUTCH

*to fall into one's clutches,* kisī ke panjoṅ meṅ phañsnā.

**Clutch,** kluch, *v. a.* 1. *gripe,* muṭṭhī meṅ pakaṛnā ; mūṭh mārnā ; hathiyānā ; qabze meṅ lānā.

**Clyster,** klis'tėr, *n.* pichkārī ; amal ; shāfa.

**Co-, Con-,** kō, kon, [Lat. *com-,* H. *sa-, san-, sam-,* A. *ham,* with] ham ; sang ; sāth ; sa-.

*Co-*wife. *Sa-patnī ;* sautan : saukan.

**Coach,** kōch, *n.* [Lat. *concha,* H. *sankh, ghoṅgā,* a shell ; or, Skr. *krish,* Per. *kash,* H. *kheṅch,* draw]. 1. savārī kī gāṛī. 2. *a special tutor,* imtihān pūrā karāne kā ustād.

*hackney coach,* kirāë kī gāṛī ; ṭhekā-gāṛī.

*coach driver,* gāṛībān ; koch-vān.

**Coach,** kōch, *v. a. prepare for public examination by private instruction,* imtihān ke vāste khangī tālīm denā.

**Coach-box,** kōch'boks, koch-vān ke baiṭhne kī jagah ; koch-baks.

**Coachee, Coachman,** kōch'ē, kōch'man, *n.* koch-vān.

**Coachmaker,** kōch'mā-kėr, *n.* gāṛī banāne-vālā.

**Coachmanship,** kōch'man-ship, *n.* kochvānī.

**Coadjutor,** kō-ad-jū'tėr, *n.* sahāyak ; madad-gār ; muāvin ; sharīk ; mumidd ; yāvar.

**Coagency,** kō-ā'jen-si, *n.* sājhā ; shirkat ; shirākat.

**Coagent,** kō-ā'jent, *n.* sajhī ; sharīk ; sirī.

**Coagulate,** kō-ag'ū-lāt, *v. n.* jamnā ; chakkā h. ; bandhnā ; basta h. ; munjamad h.

**Coagulation,** kō-ag'ū-la'shon, *n.* jamāo ; jamāvat ; injimad ; bastgī.

**Coagulum,** kō-ag'ū-lum, *n.* chakkā ; thakkā ; chakkān ; aṅṭhī ; gāṅṭh.

**Coal,** kōl, *n.* [Lat. *calere,* Skr. *jval,* H. *jal,* to burn] koelā ; kanī koelā ; patthar kā koelā.

*a live coal,* sulagtā koelā ; dahaktā koelā ; aṅgārā ; patāṅgā.

*to carry coals to Newcastle,* ulṭe bāṅs Barelly ko ; bāg meṅ phūl le-jānā ; ulṭī Gaṅga bahānā.

*to haul over the coals,* bhunnā ; kabāb k. ; latāṛnā ; jhāṛnā : āṛe hāth lenā.

**Coal,** kōl, *v. a.* 1. koelā k. yā banānā. 2. *supply with coal,* koelā d., jhoknā, yā ḍālnā.

To *coal* a steamer. *Ayanbot meṅ koelā ḍālnā.*

**Coal,** kōl, *v. n.* koelā lenā.

**Coalblack,** kōl'blak, *adj.* kālā koelā ; tel yavā.

**Coalesce,** kō-a-les', *v. n.* jurnā ; milnā ; ikhaṭṭā h.

**Coalescence,** kō-a-les'ens, *n.* milāo ; jor ; ikhtilāt ; imtizaj ; ittisāl.

**Coalfield,** kōl'fēld. *n.* koile kā maidān.

**Coalheaver,** kōl'hev-ėr. *n.* koile ḍhone-vālā.

**Coalition,** kō-a-li'shon, *n.* mel ; ittifāq.

**Coalmine, Coalpit,** kōl'min, kōl'pit, *n.* kōele kī kān.

**Coalscuttle,** kōl'skut-l, *n.* kocle-dān.

**Coarse,** kōrs, *adj.* [H. *gāṛhā,* gross]. 1. *not fine,* moṭā ; gaṛhā ; kaṛā.

*Coarse* corn. *Moṭā nāj.*

2. *unrefined,* kuchchā ; khām. 3. *clumsy,* anāṛī ; bhaddā. 4. *rude,* anghaṛ ; akkhaṛ ; ujaḍ ; jāṭ ; nā-tarāshīda ; kaj-akhlāq ; kajkhulq. 5. *not delicate (language)* bakhī ; gandī ; fohsh.

**Coarse-grained,** kōrs'grānd, *adj.* moṭe reshe yā rave kī.

**Coarseness,** kōrs'nes, *n.* 1. *want of fineness,* khurdara-pan ; rukhṛā-pan ; moṭā-pan. 2. *grossness,* akkhaṛ-pan ; karakhtagī ; durushtī. 3. *indelicacy,* nā-shāistagī.

Pardon the *coarseness* of my tongue !
*Merī sakht kalāmī kā kuchh khiyāl nakījegā ! Gustākhī muāf !*

**Coassessor,** kō-as-ses'ėr, *n.* sa-panch ; ham-sālis.

**Coast,** kōst, *n.* daryā kā kinārā ; chhor ; sāgar-taṭ ; sāhil.

*the coast is clear,* maidān khālī hai ; rāste meṅ kuchh khatra nahīṅ hai.

**Coast,** kōst, *v. n.* kishtī ko kināre kināre le-jānā.

**Coastguard,** kōst'gārd, *n.* sāgar-tīr chaukī.

**Coasting,** kōst'ing, *adj.* kināre kināre jahāz-rānī.

*coasting trade,* sāhili-tijārat ; chhor-banaj.

*coasting vessel,* kināre ki kishtī ; sāhil kā jahāz.

**Coat,** kōt, *n.* 1. *upper garment,* aṅgrezī aṅgarkhā ; kurtī. 2. *hair* or *fur,* bāl ; sumūr ; ūn ; pashm. 3. *external covering,* chhilkā ; post ; khāl.

The *coats* of the eye. *Papoṭā.*
The *coats* of an onion. *Piyāz ke chhilke.*


COAT OF MAIL.

4. (*In painting*) puchārā ; tah.

*coat of arms,* amīri nishān.

*coat of mail,* baktar ; zirah baktar ; chiltah ; char āīnah.

**Coat,** kōt, *v. a.* 1. abra lagānā ; tah charhānā ; astarkārī k. 2. *coat over,* bharnā ; paṭnā ; qalai k. ; mulamma k.

**Coatcard,** kōt'kārd, *n.* mīr ; murat ; tasvīr ; ganjafe kā pādshah. bibiyā, ya gulam.

**Coatee,** kō-tē', *n.* chhoṭā koṭ ; be-dāman kā koṭ.

**Coating,** kōt'ing, *n.* 1. lep ; leo ; puchāra ; raṅg ; qalai. 2. (*In commerce*) kurtī kā kaprā.

**Coattail,** kōt-tal, *n.* kurtī kā gāo-dum dāman.

**Coax,** kōks, *v. a.* phuslānā ; dam dilāsā d. ; manānā.

**Coaxer,** kōk'sėr, *n.* phuslāne-vālā ; phuslāū ; phuasrebāz.

**Cob,** kob, *n.* ṭaṭṭū ; miyāne qad kā ghoṛā ; miyāna.

**Cob,** kob, *v. a.* (*Slang*) sir thap-thapānā ; chāṅṭa lagānā.

**Cobalt,** kō'balt, *n.* 1. ek qisam kī dhāt. 2. *the colour,* sosnī.

**Cobble,** kob'l, *v. a.* 1. *mend coarsely,* gaṅṭhnā ; thegl', yā pevand lagānā. 2. *do clumsily,* beḍhange, yā phūṛ-pane se k.

**Cobbler,** kob'lėr, *n.* 1. chamār ; jūtī gāṅṭhne-vālā ; mochī.

The *cobbler's* wife is worst shod. Prov. *Chamār kī jorū aur tūṭī jūtī*

2. *a clumsy workman,* anāṛī ; kūṛh ; behunar ; phūhar.

**Cobweb,** kob'web, *n.* 1. makṛī kā jālā. 2. jāl ; dhokā.


CACTUS WITH COCHINEAL INSECTS

**Cochineal,** koch'i-nēl, *n.* 1. kirm-dānah ; kirmiz-farangī.

**Cock**, kok, *n.* [A. S. *coc*, H. *kukkaṛ*]. 1. *male of poultry*, murg ; murgā ; kūkṛā ; kukkaṛ ; kukkaṭ ; khurūs.

Every *cock* is proud on his own dunghill. Prov.

*Apni gali meṅ kuttā bhī sher.* Prov. (The dog is a lion in his own lane.)

2. *weathercock*, jhaṇḍī ; havā-numā ; bād numā. 3. *a spout*, ṭoṇṭī. 4. (*of a fire-arm*) ghoṛā ; kuttā. 5. *a chief*, sar-tāj ; chaudhrī ; muqaddam ; muḍh.

My schoolmaster called me a dunce and a fool, But at cuffs I was always the *cock* of the school. *Swift.*

*Go muallim mujhe kahtā thā sadā ahmaq gadhā, Par hameshah laṛke bulyāne meṅ main to sānḍ thā.*

*cock of an arrow*, sūfār ; tīr kī nok.
*cock of the walk*, tīsmār khāṅ ; ghar kā mard.
*a cock and bull story*, kambī chaurī kahānī.
*to be cock-a-hoop*, par pharphaṛānā ; bagleṅ bajānā ; bāg bāg h. ; shekhī mārnā ; bankārnā.
**Cock**, kok, *v. a.* 1. *set erect*, khaṛā k. ; chaṛhānā. 2. *fix the cock of a gun*, ghoṛā chaṛhānā.
*cock up one's nose*, nak chaṛhānā.
*to cock one's legs*, ṭaṅgeṅ ūṅchī k. ; pāoṅ phailānā.
*to cock or prick up one's ears*, kān khaṛe k. ; kanautyāṅ badalnā ; chaukannā h.


COCKATOO.

**Cocked-hat**, kokt'-hat, *n.* jarnailī ṭopī.
**Cockade**, ko-kād', *n.* fītā jo ṭopī meṅ pahnā jaē.
**Cockatoo**, kok-a-tō', *n.* (*Orn.*) kākātūā ; ek qism kā totā.
**Cockatrice**, kok'a-tris, *n.* ek khayālī sāṅp jo murgī ke aṇḍe meṅ se paidā hotā hai.
**Cockcrow**, **Cock-crowing**, kok'krō, kok'krō-ing, *n.* 1. bāṅg-i-murg ; āvāz-i-khurūs. 2. *morning*, taṛkā ; chiryā ke bolte : fajar ; subah ; saverā ; bhyān ; bhor.
**Cocker**, kok'ėr, *v. a.* (*fondle*) piyār k. ; lāḍ k. ; dulār k. ; laḍyānā.
**Cockered**, kok'ėrd, *adj.* lāḍlā ; nāz-parvardah.

*Cockered* by the servants round
Was too good to touch the ground. *Swift.*
*Dādā dāiyāṅ sab us piyār kartīṅ,*
*Zamīn par kabhi pāoṅ dharne na detīṅ.* F. C.

**Cock-fight**, kok'fīt, *n.* murg-bāzī.
**Cock-fighter**, kok'fīt-ėr, *n.* murg-bāz ; murg laṛāne-vālā.
**Cock-horse**, kok'hors, *n.* kāṭ kā ghoṛā.
**Cockle**, kok'l, *n.* 1. *shell-fish*, ghoṅghā. 2. *a weed*, apāhaj ; ghās phūs.
**Cockloft**, kok'loft, *n.* du-chhatī.
**Cockney**, kok'ni, *n.* ek Landan kā rahne-vālā ; yoyā unje kā shahzada.
**Cockpit**, kok'pit, *n.* 1. *where game-cocks fight*, pāh ; murgoṅ ke laṛne kī jagah ; daṅgal. 2. *battle ground*, akhāṛā ; maidān ; khet.

Belgium has been called the *cockpit* of Europe. *Beljiam Yūrap kā akhāṛā mashhūr hai.*

3. (*Naut.*) jangī jahāz ka tahkhāna.

**Cockroach**, kok'rōch, *n.* til-chaṭā.


COCKROACHES.

**Cockscomb**, koks'kōm, *n.* 1. (*of a cock*) kes ; kalgī ; tāj-i-khurūs. 2. (*Bot.*) kesar ; tāj-i-khurūs. 3. *coxcomb*, *fop*, akaṛbāṅkā ; singh ji.
**Cockspur**, kok'spėr, *n.* murg kā khār ; kāṇṭā.
**Cocksure**, kok'shūr, *adj.* pūrā yaqīn-vālā ; tīr ba-hadaf (*sure as a gun*).
**Cockswain**, kok'swān or kok'sn, *n.* patvarya.
**Cocoon**, kō-kōn', *n.* koya-abresham ; koya.
**Cod**, kod, *n.* 1. *a pod*, chhimī ; phalī. 2. *scrotum*, aṇḍ-kosh ; fotoṅ kī thailī ; kisa-i-baiza. 3. *cod-fish*, ek qism kī machhlī.


COD.

*Cod* liver oil. *Kāḍ machhlī kā tel.*

**Coddle**, kod'l, *v. a.* 1. *parboil*, nim josh k. ; halka josh ya ubāl denā. 2. *treat tenderly*, pālnā posnā ; timār-dārī k.
**Code**, **Code of laws**, kōd, kōd ov lạz, *n.* majmūa-i-qavānīn ; niyāē-shāstar.
*Hindu code*, dharam shāstar.
*under this code*, hasb-i-murād qānūn-i-hāzā.
**Codger**, koj'ėr, *n.* turfa majūn ; agle zamāne ke log ; purāne jhaṅg kā admī ; pūr-i-nā-bālig.
**Codicil**, kod'i-sil, *n.* tatimma-i-vasiyat-nāmah.
**Codification**, kod'i-fi-kā''shon, *n.* tartīb-i-qavānīn ; qanūnoṅ kī tartīb.
**Codify**, kod'i-fī, *v. a.* qānūnoṅ kī tartīb k.
**Coefficient**, kō-ef-fish'ent, *n.* (*Alg.*) sir.
*coefficient of friction* (*Phys.*) ragar-batāū.
**Coequal**, kō-ē'kwal, *adj.* barabar ; eksāṅ ; hamsar.
**Coerce**, kō-ėrs', *v. a.* jabr k. ; majbūr k. ; zor k. ; tang k. ; bal-jorī k. ; ba-zor roknā ; jabran bāz rakhnā ; muzāhim h. ; muzāhamat k.
**Coercion**, kō-ėr'shon, *n.* jabr ; zor ; rok ; atkāo.
**Coercive**, kō-ėr'siv, *adj.* zabar-dast ; zor-āvar ; sakht ; saṅgīn ; shadīd.
*coercive measures*, tadābīr-i-sangīn ; sakht tadbireṅ.
*coercive process*, hukm-i-shadīd ; sakht-hukm.
*coercive treatment*, irtikāb-i-jabr ; jabr o taaddī.
**Co-eternal**, kō-ē-tėr'nal, *adj.* ham-qayām ; ham-davam.
**Coeval**, kō-ē'val, *adj.* [Lat. *co+evūm*, Skr. *āyu*, Per. *āvān*, age] ham-ahd ; ham-asar ; ham-zamānah.
**Co-executor**, kō-eg-zek'ū-tėr, *n.* ham-vasīqa.
**Coexist**, kō-eg-zist', *v. n.* ek vaqt h. ; ham-asar h. ; sanjuṭ h.
**Coexistence**, kō-eg-zist'ens, *n.* ham ahadī ; ham-asarī.
**Coexistent**, kō-eg-zist'ent, *adj.* ham-vaqt ; ham-asar.
**Coextensive**, kō-eks-ten'siv, *adj.* ham-vasat.
**Coffee**, kof'i, *n.* 1. *berries*, bun. 2. *the infusion*, qahva.

A smoking cup of *coffee* bring !
*Tū lā garm qahve kā piyālā mujhe !*


COFFEE-PLANT.

**Coffee-house**, kof'i-hous. *n.* qahva-khāna.
**Coffee-mill**, kof'i-mil, *n.* qahva pīsne kī chakkī ; bun-chakkī.
**Coffee-pot**, kof'i-pot, *n.* qahva-dān.

**Coffer,** kof'ér, *n.* khazāne kā sandūq.

**Coffin,** kof'in, *n.* [A. *ṭafn*] tābūt; sandūq.

*a nail in one's coffin.* (*Met.*) umr-ghaṭāū; javāsī meṅ ghun; sadma-i-jan-kāh.

**Coffin,** kof'in, *v. a.* 1. tābūt yā sandūq meṅ rakhnā; kafnānā; takfīn k. 2. *enclose,* band k.

**Coffin-bone,** kof'in-bōn, *n.* ghoṛe ke sum kī haḍḍī.

**Cog,** kog, *v. a.* phuslā-kar lenā; khushāmad se hāsil k.

*to cog a die,* pāse yā dāne banānā.

**Cogency,** kō'jen-si, *n.* mazbūtī; zor; pukhtagī; pakāī; istihkām.

**Cogent,** kō'jent, *adj.* qavī; mazbūt; pukhta; pakkā; zabar-dast.

**Cogitable,** koj'i-ta-bl, *adj.* qarīb-ul qyās.

**Cogitate,** koj'i-tāt, *v. n.* bichārnā; sochnā; khiyal k.

**Cogitation,** koj'i-ta'shon, *n.* soch; bichār; khaiyal; tafakkur.

**Cognac,** kō-nyak, *n.* Frāsīsī barāndī sharāb.

**Cognate,** kog'nāt, *adj.* nāte-dār; rishte-dār; qarābatī; sambandī; nisbatī.

**Cognition,** kog-ni'shon, *n.* āgāhī: vāqfiyat; ilm; gyān.

**Cognizable,** kog'niz-a-bl, *adj.* 1. *capable of cognizance,* jānne-jog; jānne ke qābil; qābil-i-fahm. 2. (*judicially*), qābil-i-samāat; adālat meṅ sunne ke qābil.

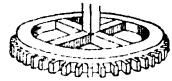
**Cognizance,** kog'ni-sans or kon'ni-zans, *n.* 1. *judicial notice,* sunāī; sunvāī; samāat. 2. *jurisdiction,* ikhtiyār: adlkār; ikhtiyār-i-samāat.

**Cognizant,** kog'ni-zant or kon'ni-zant, *adj.* jānne-vālā; wāqif; mahram.

**Cognomen,** kog-nō'men, *n.* laqab; padvī; sarnāmah.

**Cognominal,** kog-nom'i-nal, *adj.* ham-nām; ham-ism; ek nām.

**Cognovit,** kog-nō'vit, *n.* (*Law*) iqbāl-dāvā.



COG-WHEEL.

**Cog-wheel,** kog'whēl, *n.* dantīlā-paiyā; dandāne-dār chakkar.

**Cohabit,** kō-hab'it, *v. n.* [Lat. *co+habito,* to inhabit, A. *sohbat,* H. *sāth,* company] jorū khasam yā miyāṅ bībī kī tarah rahnā; ham-khwāb, yā ham bistar h.; mubāsharat k.; sohbat-dārī k.

**Cohabitation,** kō-hab'it-ā''shon, *n.* sohbat-dārī; ham-bistarī; ham-khwābī; mubāsharat; bhog; bhog bilās.

**Coheir,** kō-ār', *n.* ansī; ham-wirsa; sharīk-i-mīrās; ham-mīrās; tarke-dār; bāṅṭye-dār.

**Cohere,** kō-hēr', *v. n.* [Lat. *con+hærere,* to stick, Skr. *hṛi,* to take] *stick together,* lbisnā; saṭnā; chimaṭnā; jamnā; lagnā.

**Coherence, Coherency,** kō-hē'rens. kō-hē'ren-si, *n.* 1. jamāo; saṭāo; wasl; ittisāl; chimṭāo; lhisāo. 2. (*Met.*) lagāo; mel; sambandh; taalluq; rabt.

**Coherent,** kō-hē'rent, *adj.* 1. *sticking together,* lagā yā saṭāhuā; milā-huā. 2. *connected,* juṛā-huā; baṅdhā-huā; chust; marbūt; musalsal.

**Cohesion,** kō-hē'zhon, *n.* lagāo; saṭao; ittisāl.

**Cohesive,** kō-hē'siv, *adj.* mile hue; saṭe hue; pās pās.

**Cohort,** kō'hort, *n.* fauj kā parā.

**Coif, Coiffure,** koif, koif'ūr, *n.* bibyānī yā zanānī ṭopī.

**Coign,** koin, *n.* [Skr. *koṇa,* H. *kon,* Per. *goshah,* corner] konā; gosha.

**Coil,** koil, *v. a.* lachhiyānā; lachchhā banānā; lapeṭ-nā.

**Coil,** koil, *n.* lachchhā; biṇḍā; piṇḍā; ḍor kā golā.

**Coin,** koin, *n.* [S. *khan,* P. *kan,* dig] money, sikka; mudrā; rupaiyā; sar; paisa.

The *coin* most current is flattery. Prov. *Khush-āmad sab se chaltā-huā sikka hai.*

*bored, clipped, or cut coin,* mekhī rupayā; kaṭā rupayā; chheni-dār rupayā.

*cracked coin,* phūṭā rupayā.

*current coin,* chaltā sikkā, yā rupayā; sikka-i-rāyaj-ul-vaqt.

*false coin,* khoṭā rupayā; jālī sikka.

*rubbed coin,* ghisā rupayā; malat.

**Coin,** koin, *v. a.* 1. *to mint,* sikkā ḍhālnā; sikka yā paisā banānā; sikkā mārnā; zarb d. 2. *invent,* ījād k.; ikhtira k.; banānā; nikālnā; gharnā.

To *coin* words. *Lafz gharnā.*
Some tale, some new pretext he daily *coined.*
To soothe his sister and delude her mind.
*Dryden.*
*Kahānī yā qissa woh har roz gharṭā,*
*Sunā bahn ko dil khush uskā woh kartā.* F. C.

**Coinage, Coining,** koi'nāj, koin'ing, *n.* 1. *the act,* rupayā ḍhālnā; sikkā-zanī k.; zarb-i-sikkā; mudrā ḍhalant. 2. *currency,* sikkā. 3. *invention,* gharat; gharant; banāvaṭ; ījād; ikhtirā; bandish; sākht; iftirā-pardāzī. 4. *charge for coining,* ḍhalvāī; banvāī.

**Coincide,** kō-in-sīd', *v. n.* 1. *to fall on,* ṭhīk baiṭhnā; chaspaṅ h.; mutābiq yā muntabiq h.; 2. *correspond,* milnā; mutābiq h.; muwāfiq h.; muttafiq h.; ṭhik h.

*to coincide in opinion,* ek mat h.; ek rāē h.; rāē milnā; muttafiq-ul-rāē h.

**Coincidence,** kō-in'si-dens, *n.* 1. *agreement in position,* ṭhīk baiṭhnā; mutābiqat; tatābuq. 2. *concurrence,* sanjog; mel; ittifāq.

**Coincident,** kō-in'si-dent, *adj.* miltā huā; muntabaq; muvafiq.

**Coiner,** koi'nēr, *n,* 1. *minter,* sikka-zan; zarrāb; ṭaksāliyā; mudaryā. 2. *inventor,* mūjid; mukhtare; bānī; upjāū.

**Coir,** koir, nāryal kī rassī.

**Coition,** kō-i'shon, *n.* bhog; bishe; maithun; sohbat-dārī; jimā; mujāmeat; vasl; mubāsharat; kām; ḍaula; (*Slang*) khel.

**Coke,** kōk, *n.* patthar kā koelā jisko jalā-kar bujhā lete haiṅ.

**Colander,** kul'an-dēr or kol'an-dēr, *n.* chhalnī; chalnī; chhannī.

**Cold,** kōld. *adj.* [Skr. *shard,* Per. *sard*]. 1. *not warm,* ṭhanḍā; sard; khunak; sītal; sīlā; bārid.

A *cold* breakfast. *Ṭhanḍhā nāshta; ṭhanḍī hāzrī.*

2. *shivering,* thartharātā; kāṅptā; larzāṅ. 3. *passionless,* sard; sard-mehr; afsurdādil.

*cold-blooded, cold-hearted,* ṭhanḍā; ṭhanḍī; mitṭṭkā; be-josh.

*in cold blood,* jān-kar; jān būjh-kar; amadan; bilqasd; irādatan; dīda o dānista; soch bichār-ke; tadbīr se.

*cold as marble, — lead, — clay, — snow,* ṭhanḍā khunak, olā, yā barf.

*to give the cold shoulder to,* rukhāī k.; be-rukhī k.; rukh na k.; be-etinā'ī k.; iltifāt na k.

**Cold,** kōld, *n.* 1. *the absence of warmth,* ṭhanḍ; sardī; jāṛā; khunkī; burūdat. 2. *disease,* zukām; ṭhanḍ: salekhmā; sardī; nak-bhās; havāzadgī.

*catch cold,* sardī ho jānā; zukām yā havā zadgī h.

*the cold fit of an ague,* jhur-jhurī; thartharī; kapkapī; larza; jūrī.

*the cold season,* jāṛā; jāṛe kī rut; sarmā.

**Coldish,** kōl'dish, *adj.* ṭhanḍā sā.

**Coldly,** kōld'li, *adv.* sard-mehrī, be-etinā, kam-tavajjohī, be-parvāī, gafiat, yā rukhāī se.

> So never offered once to stir,
> But *coldly* said, 'Your servant, Sir?' *Swift.*
> *Hīle nā jhule ek dam bhī kabhī,*
> *Rukhāī se kahtā hai,* 'hāzir hūñ, jī? F. C.
> The funeral bak'd meats,
> Did *coldly* furnish forth the marriage tables.
> *Shakespeare,* 'Hamlet,' i. 2.
> *Woh maiyat ke khāne jo wāñ the pake,*
> *Lage bāsī shādī ki sab mez pe.* F. C.

**Coldness,** kōld'nes, *n.* 1. *want of heat,* sardī; sītaltāī; ṭhanḍā-pan. 2. *want of zeal,* murdā-dilī; kam-tavajjohī. 3. *want of passion,* sard-mehrī; ṭhanḍā pan. 4. *neglect, unconcern,* rukhāī; be-parvāī.

**Colestaff,** kōl'staf, *n.* bojh ḍhone kā ḍanḍā yā ballī.

**Colic,** kol'ik, *n.* peṭ kā dard; dard-i-shikam; maroṛā; kurkurī; pech; ar; qūlinj.

**Collaborator,** kol-lab'ō-rā-tėr, *n.* sharīk-i-mehnat; madadgār; dast-gīr.

**Collapse,** kol-laps', *v. n.* gir-ke milnā; bhiṭnā; ṭakrā jānā; takkar khānā.

**Collapse,** kol-laps', n. 1. (*Med.*) zof; kam-zorī; nā-tawānī; naqāhat; nā-tāqatī. 2. *failure,* hār; chūk; nā-kāmyābī.

**Collar,** kol'ėr, *n.* (*round the neck*) paṭṭā (*of a dog*); halqā (*of a horse*); tauq (*of a slave*); ganḍā (*of cattle*); kanṭhī, garebān (*neck-piece*); hañslī (*of women*).

*to hold one by the collar,* girebān pakarnā; girebān meñ hāth ḍālnā.

*to slip the collar.* 1. (*dogs*) paṭṭā turā yā nikāl bhāgnā. 2. *escape,* nikal jānā yā bhāgnā.

**Collar,** kol'ėr, *v. a.* girebān pakarnā; gardan pakarnā; girebān meñ hāth ḍālnā.

*to collar beef,* gāē ke gosht kī chaktī banā-ke masālā bharnā.

**Collar-bone,** kol'ėr-bōn, *n.* hāñs; hañslī.

**Collate,** kol-lāt' *v. a.* milānā; muqābla k.; mutābiq k.

**Collateral,** kol-lat'ėr-al, *adj.* 1. *side to side,* lage lage; pahlū ba-pahlū; ham-pahlū; barābar barābar. 2. (*Genealogy*) ek dāda kā; yak-jadī.

*collateral security,* zāmin dar zāmin; bichaulye kā bichaulyā.

**Collaterally,** kol-lat'ėr-al-li, *adv.* lage lage; pahlū-ba-pahlū; ham-pahlū se; barābar barābar.

**Collation,** kol-lā'shon. 1. milān; muqābla; mutābaqat. 2. *repast,* jal-pān; bhojan; khānā; nāshtah.

**Collator,** kol-lā'tėr, *n.* nuskhe yā kitāboñ kā muqābla karne-wālā.

**Colleague,** kol'lēg, *n.* sāthī; ham-mansab; ham-rutba.

**Collect,** kol-lekt', *v. a.* [Lat. *co* + *lego,* Skr. *lag,* H. *lagā,* join]. 1. *bring together,* ikhaṭṭā k.; sakernā; saṅgernā; baṭlā k.; saṅgrah k.; baṭornā; saṅgvānā; jamā k.; jornā; ek jā k.; sanchaē k. 2. *infer,* arth yā māne nikālnā; natījah yā phal nikālnā. 3. *gather money or revenue,* ughānā; tahsīl k.; tahsīlnā; wusūl k.

*collect by coercive process,* jabran tahsīl k.; zabardastī tahsīl k.

*collect by sequestration,* qurqī tahsīl k.

*collect oneself,* hosh meñ ānā; havās jamā k.; apne tāīñ saṅbhālnā.

*to collect the cattle,* bīṛā bāndhnā; hernā; ghernā.

**Collected,** kol-lek'ted, *adj.* (*mind*) mujtama; hosh havās bajā; havās durust.

**Collection,** kol-lek'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* ijtimā; sangrah; baṭoran; joṛ; jamaāt. 2. *the thing collected,* majmā; majmūa; jamiyat; sakhīrah. 3. *contribution,* chanda; chitthā.

*collection of district,* tahsīl-mahāsil; amaldārī-āmdanī.

*collection of poems,* dīvān.

*collection of revenue,* tahsīl; māl-guzārī; āmdanī.

**Collections,** kol-lek'shonz, *n. pl.* ughāī; tahsīl; pūnjī.

*collections of balances,* vāsil-bāqī: pichhlā chukautā.

*collections by estimate and division of crops,* takhmīnah; kan-baṭāī; kankūt.

*collections direct from the cultivators,* khām-tahsīl; kachchī tahsīl; raiyat-wārī.

*collections on an estate not settled,* khām tahsīl.

*account of collections for the current year,* hāl-tauzh.

*half the collections,* nisf-tahsīl; adh-kārī; ādhī ughāī.

*miscellaneous collections,* tahsīl-i-muttafarriqa.

**Collective,** kol-lek'tiv, *adj.* majmūī; ekṭhāñ; ikhaṭṭā; sagrā.

*collective noun,* ism-i-jins; ism-majmūī.

**Collectively,** kol-lek'tiv-li, *adj.* ikhaṭṭā; bil-ijmāl; yak-lakht; kul.

**Collector,** kol-lek'tėr, *n.* 1. *gatherer,* baṭorū; jamā-karne-wālā. 2. (*of rent or taxes*), ughāne-wālā; tahsīlne-wālā.

*collector of a district,* (*Cor.*) kalaṭṭar; zile-dār; sāhib-i-zilā.

*collector of port duties,* mīr-bahr; shāh-i-bandar.

**Collectorship,** kol-lek'tėr-ship, *n.* (*Cor.*) kalaktarī; zile-dārī.

**College,** kol'ej, *n.* baṛā madrasa; madrasah-tul-ulūm.

**Collegian,** kol-lē'ji-an, *n.* kālij kā tālib-ilm.

**Collide,** kol-līd, *v. n.* [Lat. *ledere,* H *lar,* strike] ṭakrānā; ṭakkar khānā; bhirnā.

**Collier,** kol'yėr, *n.* 1. *a digger of coal,* koēlā khodne-wālā yā nikālne-wālā.

> The *collier* and his money are both black. Prov.
> *Koēlā-wālā aur uskā rupayā dono kāle.*

2. *coal ship,* koēle kā jahāz.

**Colliery,** kol'yėr-i, *n.* koēle kī khān.

**Colligate,** kol'li-gāt, *v. a.* ikaṭṭhā k.

**Collision,** kol-li'zhon, *n.* ṭakkar; dhakkā; muṭhbher.

**Collocation,** kol'lō-kā''shon, *n.* lagānā; sajānā.

**Colloid,** kol'loid, *n.* jelī yā saresh ke muwāfiq: laslasā.

**Collop,** kol'op, *n.* [A. *qalb,* heart]. 1. *a piece of flesh,* boṭī; gosht kā ṭukṛā yā pārcha; mucholā. 2. *one's flesh and blood, a child,* kaleje kī kor; lakht-i-jigar.

> God knows thou art a *collop* of my flesh,
> And for thy sake I have shed many a tear.
> *Shakespeare.*
> *Tū lakht-i-jigar hai, Khudā kī qasam,*
> *Tere wāste bahut roē haiñ ham.* F. C.

**Colloquial,** kol-lō'kwi-al, *adj.* bāt-chīt yā bol chāl kā.

**Colloquialism,** kol-lō'kwi-al-izm, *n.* bāt-chīt yā bol chāl kā fiqra.

**Colloquy,** kol'lō-kwi, *n.* bāt-chīt; bol-chāl; guftgū.

**Collude,** kol-lūd', *v. n.* aṭ saṭ k.; gaṭhnā; saṭhnā; mil jānā; sāzish k.; sāz bāz k.

**Collusion,** kol-lū'zhon, *n.* aṭ saṭ; saṭṭā-baṭṭā; sazish; bandish; sāz bāz.

**Collusive,** kol-lū'siv, *adj.* aṭ-saṭ-kā; alseṭ-kā; dagā-bāzī-kā.

**Collusively,** kol-lū'siv-li, *adv.* sāzish, bandish, yā alseṭ se.

**Collyrium,** kol-lir'i-um, *n.* surmā; anjan.

**Colocynth,** kol'ō-sinth, *n.* talkh khīrā; indrāyan; bishumba; mokhal.

**Colon,** kō'lon, *n.* 1. (*Anat.*) baṛī āñt. 2. (*Punct.*) paṛhne meñ ṭhairne kā ek nishān—[:]; bisrām.

**Colonial,** ko-lō'ni-al, *adj.* nai basti-kā; nau-ābādī-ke mutaallaq.
**Colonist,** kol'on-ist, *n.* nau-ābādī kā bāshinda.
**Colonization,** kol'on-is-ā"shon, *n.* nau-ābādī; nai-basāpat.
**Colonize,** kol'on-īz, *v. a.* basti basānā; nau-ābād k.; ābād k.; basānā.
**Colonnade,** kol-on-nād', *n.* sitūnoñ kī qatār; khamboñ kī paṅgtī.
**Colony,** kol'o-ni, *n.* nai basti yā ābādī jo pardes meñ basāī jāé; nau-ābādī.
**Colossal,** kō-los'sal, *adj.* baṛe qad-kā; deo kā deo; deo-haikal.
**Colossus,** kō-los'sus, *n.* baṛī bhārī mūrat; deo-sā.
**Colour, Color,** kul'ėr, *n.* 1. *hue,* raṅg; baran; laun; fām. 2. *the blood showing through the skin,* raṅg.

His *colour* came and went.
*Ek raṅg ātā thā, ek raṅg jātā thā.*

3. *appearance,* rūp; sūrat; shakl; shabāhat; bhes; bānā; dhaj; raṅg ḍhaṅg. 4. *dark complexion,* kālā raṅg; siyah fām.

This gave a different *colour* to his proceedings.
*Is se muāmle kī aur hī sūrat ho gaī.*

5. *kind,* bhāṅt; qism; raqam; tarah; sūrat. 6. *pretence,* makr; bahānā; hīla; mis.

That he should die is worthy policy,
But yet we want a *colour* for his death. *Shak.*
*Woh mar jāve, hai yeh to tadbīr nek,*
*Koī maut ko ho bahānah valek.* F. O.

7. *pl. a flag,* jhanḍā; nishān; bāoṭā; pharairā; dhajā; lavā.
*bright colour,* chamkīlā raṅg; chuchuhātā raṅg; shokh raṅg; tez raṅg.
*change colour,* raṅg uṛ jānā; zard paṛ jānā; raṅg faq ho jānā.
*colour guard,* jhanḍe kā pahrā yā muhāfiz.
*deep colour,* gahrā raṅg.
*dull colour,* māṅd raṅg; maddham raṅg.
*false colour,* sabz bāg; dhokā.
*fast colour,* pakkā raṅg.
*give a colour to a transaction,* muāmle kā ḍhaṅg jamānā yā naqshah bāṅdhnā; kisī muāmle kī sūrat banānā; raṅg yā ḍhaṅg jamānā.
*light colour,* halkā raṅg.
*there was not the least colour for excuse,* guftgū kā maqām na thā; mutlaq jāé uzr na thī.
*to lose one's colour,* pīlā, dhaulā yā zard paṛnā.

**Colour, Color, kul'ėr,** *v. a.* 1. *paint,* raṅgnā; raṅg bharnā yā lagānā. 2. *palliate,* chashm-poshī k.; qusūr chhupānā; parda k.; igmāz k. 3. *make plausible,* qalaī k.; mulammā k.; bāt banānā.

**Colour, Color, kul'ėr,** *v. n. to blush,* sharm ke māre chehrā lāl ho jānā.

**Colour-blind,** kul'ėr-blīnd, *adj.* rangoñ kā andhā.

**Coloured,** kul'ėrd, *adj.* 1. raṅgīn; raṅg-baraṅg; raṅglā; raṅg dār. 2. *dark,* kālā.

**Colouring,** kul'ėr-ing, *n.* 1. raṅg bharnā; raṅg; raṅgīnī. 2. (*Met.*) dhokā; lifāfa; qalaī; zāhirī ṭip ṭāp.

**Colourless,** kul'ėr-les, *adj.* be-raṅg.

**Colour-sergeant,** kul'ėr-sār-jant, *n.* koṭ-dafedār; jhanḍe-bar-dār.

**Colportage,** kol'pōr-tāj, *n.* taqsīm kutub-i-mazhabī; mazhabī kitāboñ kā bāṅṭnā yā taqsīm k.

**Colporteur,** kol-por-tėr (ė long), *n.* jo mazhabī kitāboñ bechtā yā bāṅṭtā phirtā hai.

**Colt,** kōlt, *n.* 1. *horse,* bachherā; bachherī. 2. *a young foolish fellow,* pāgal; ahmaq; be-waqūf; bachhiyā kā bāvā; alaī bachherā.

**Colter, Coulter,** kōl'tėr, *n.* (*of a plough*) phāl; phālī.

**Coltish,** kōl'tish, *adj.* khilār; chanchal; shokh; albelā; alolā; nā-kand.

**Colt's tooth,** kōlts tōth, *n.* 1. dūdh kā dānt. 2. (*Met.*) bachpan; laṛakpan; bāl-pan; khilāfpan; chanchalpan; chiballāpan.

To have a *colt's* tooth in his head. Prov.
*Sīṅgh kaṭā-ke bachhroñ meñ milnā.*
Cast a *colt's* tooth. *Laṛakpan chhoṛnā.*

**Columbine,** kol'um-bīn, *n.* Harlequin maskhare kī bīvī.

**Column,** kol'um, *n.* [H. *golā*]. 1. *pillar,* kham; khambā; tham; sitūn; gol sitūn; pul-pāyā. 2. *upright cylindrical body,* lāṭh; minār.

The *vertebral* (spinal) *column.* Rīṛh.

3. (*of soldiers*) parā; pāṅt; panktī; saf; qatār. 4. (*of a newspaper*) koṭhā; khāna.
*filling up a column,* khāna-pūrī; koṭhā-bharan.

**Columnar,** ko-lum'nėr, *adj.* khambū-sā; tham-sā; sitūn jaisā.

**Coma,** kō'ma, *n.* be-hoshī kī nīṅd; Kumbhkaran kī nīṅd; khumār-i-gaflat; gaflat.

**Comatose, Comatous,** kō'ma-tōs, kō'ma-tus, *adj.* be-hosh; be-khabar.

**Comb,** kōm, *n.* [H. *kaṅghī*]. 1. (*for the hair*) kaṅghī; kaṅghā; kāṅkhaī; shāna 2. (*a cock's*) kes; kalgī; tāj-i-khurūs.

To cut one's *comb* (*Fig.*). *Shekhī nikālnā.*

**Comb,** kōm, *v. a.* 1. kanghī k. 2. (*wool or cotton*), tūmnā; dhunnā; jhāṛnā; sāf k.; kholnā.

She'll *comb* his hair for him.
*Woh uskī hajāmat kar degī, yā shekhī nikāl degī.*

**Combat,** kom'bat or kum'bat, *v. n.* laṛnā; judh k.

**Combat,** kom'bat or kum'bat, *v. a.* laṛnā; sāmnā k.; muqābla k.

**Combat,** kom'bat or kum'bat, *n.* laṛāī; jaṅg; juddh; mārka.

The *combat* deepens, on, ye brave,
Who rush to glory or to grave. *Campbell.*
*Bahāddur, baṛho, jaṅg ab baṛh chalī,*
*Hui fatha ab, yā shahādat milī.* F. O.
The *combat* between life and death.
*Maut zindgī kī laṛāī; hālat-i-nizā.*

*single combat,* ek se ek kī laṛāī; du-ba-dū laṛāī; pakaṛ; kushtī.

**Combatant,** kom'ba-tant, *n.* jodhā; jaṅg āvar.

**Combative,** kom'ba-tiv, *adj.* laṛāī yā muqāble kā shauqīn; laṛne marne ko maujūd.

**Combativeness,** kom'ba-tiv-nes, *n.* laṛāī jhagṛe yā muqable kī adat yā khaslat.

**Combination,** kom-bi-nā'shon, *n.* 1. *union,* mel; saṅgat; sambandh; ittifāq; ittihād; ittisāl. 2. *conjunction,* jog; jugtī; sanjog; qirān. 3. *collusion,* utsat; gāṅṭh; bandish; sāzish.

**Combine,** kom-bīn', *v. n.* [Lat. *binus,* double, Hind. *bā,* two; Per. *bā,* with; A. *bain,* between] milnā; ek honā; jurnā; ek jigar h.; paivast h.

**Combine, kom-bīn',** *v. a.* milānā; gāṅṭhnā; jornā.

**Combined,** kom-bīnd', *adj.* milā; juṛā; juṭhā; muttafiq; mujtmūā.

**Combustible,** kom-bus'ti-bl, *adj.* jalne-jog; jalne ke qābil; bhaṛakne-vālā; sokhtanī.

Sin is to the soul like fire to *combustible* matter. *Southey.*

*Ātmā ko pāp jaise bhus meñ āg.*

*combustible matter,* bhak se uṛ-jāne vālī chīz; ātishgīr mādda.

**Combustion,** kom-bust'yon, *n.* jalne kī hālat; jalan; afrokhtagī; sokhtagī.

**Come,** kum, *v. n.* [A. S. *cuman,* Skr. *āgam,* come, *gam,* go]. 1. *approach,* pās, nazdīk, yā dhore

**āṇā; āge baṛhnā; qadam āge rakhnā; kisī kī or yā taraf āṇā.**

How *came* you to do it?
*Tum se aisā kām kyoṅ-kar huā?*
We are *come* to you to do a good office. *Shak.*
*Ham tumhārī bhalāī karne āe hain.*
This is the heir, *come*, let us kill him.
Matt. xxi. 38.
*Yeh wārīs hai, āo use mār ḍāleṅ?*
*Come* and welcome, go by and no quarrel.
Prov.
*Āo tumhārā ghar; jāo, kuchh jhagṛā nahīṅ.*

**2.** *happen*, guzarnā; bītnā; vāqe h.

Let *come* on me what will. *Jo honā ho so ho!*

***come about***, 1. *happen*, ho jānā; vāqe h.; ho guzarnā. 2. *change*, phirnā; badalnā.
***come again***, phir āṇā; vāpis āṇā; palaṭ āṇā; ulaṭ āṇā; lauṭ āṇā; bāvar āṇā.
***come along!*** āo! chale āo! āo na!
***come and go***, āṇā jānā; āmad o raft.

The colour of the king doth *come* and go,
Between his purpose and his conscience.
*Shakespeare*, 'King John,' iv. 2.
*Badaltā hai shah kar ghaṛī apnā raṅg,*
*Bas hai uske īmān o matlab meṅ jang.* F. C.

***come at***, pahuṅchnā; jā pahuṅchnā; rasāī h.
***come away***, chale āo; jāne do!
***come by***, hāth lagnā; pānā; milnā; hāsil h.; prāpt h.
***come, come!*** *interj.* bas karo! bas bas!

*Come, come!* no time for lamentation now.
*Milton.*
*Bas, bas! ab rone pīṭne kā vaqt nahīṅ hai!*

***come down***, utarnā; nāzil h.; zavāl meṅ āṇā.
***come home!*** ghar chalo! ghar ko chalo yā āo!
***come in***, *v. n.* 1. *enter*, bhitar yā andar āṇā; dākhil h.

To *come in* by one ear, and go out by the other.
*Is kān sunī us kān uṛā dī.* Prov.

**2.** (*fruit, etc.*), chalnā; āṇā; bāzār meṅ āṇā; bikne lagnā. 3. *become the fashion*, chalnā; nikalnā; rāij h. 4. *accrue*, hāsil h.; prāpt h.; paidā h.; ghar meṅ āṇā. 5. *submit*, itāat yā tābedārī qubūl k.; sir jhukānā.
***come near***, pās āṇā; laggā khānā; ṭakkar khānā.
***come of***, 1. (*ancestors*) paidā h.; honā.

He *comes of* a good stock.
*Woh achchhe ghar* (*khāndān yā gharāne*) *kā hai.*
This *comes of* judging by the eye.
*Upri dekhne se aisā hi dhokā hotā hai.*

**2.** *ensue*, natījā h.; phal h.; honā.

This *comes of* your obstinacy.
*Tumhārī haṭ kā yehi phal hai.*

***come off***, honā; bītnā; vāqe h.; guzarnā.

The fight *came off* yesterday.
*Woh laṛāī kal huī thi.*

***come on***, 1. *v. n.* baṛhnā; āge baṛhnā; chale āṇā; āṇā; taraqqī k. 2. *interj.* sāmne āo; tumhārā kyā bittā yā poṭī hai.

*Come on* and do the worst you can,
I fear not you, nor yet a better man. *Dryden.*
*Tū ā sāmne, tujh se hove so kar!*
*Nahīṅ tujh se nā tere achchhoṅ se ḍar.* F. C.

***come out***, phūṭnā; khulnā; zāhir h.
***come out of***, nikalnā; nikal āṇā; sādir h.; barāmad h.
***come over*** (*to one's side*) ā milnā.
***come over one***, chal saknā; dam meṅ lānā.
***come round***, māunā; mān jānā; rāzī h.
***come short***, chuknā; kam h.; kasar paṛnā.
***come to***, 1. (*amount to*) honā.

It *comes to* twenty rupees.
*Bis rupae hote yā jaṛte hain.*

**2.** *arrive at*, āṇā; honā, pahuṅchnā.

This is what you must *come to*.
*Tumhārā yehi hal ho ga.*

3. *recover*, hosh āṇā; hosh meṅ āṇā; āpe meṅ āṇā.
***come to pass***, bītnā; guzarnā; honā; vāqe honā; sādir h.
***come under***, tahat, madd, yā khāne meṅ āṇā; dākhil h.; shāmil h.; koṭhe meṅ āṇā.
***come up*** (*sprout*) phūṭnā; nikalnā; uṭhnā; uguā, or *with* barābar ho jānā; barābar h.; pakaṛ lenā.
***come up to***, ṭakkar khānā.
***come up to time***, waqt par āṇā yā kharā h.
***come upon***, ān paṛnā; ṭūṭ paṛnā; chaṛhnā; chaṛhāī k.; hamlah k.
***come what may***, jo ho so ho; jo ho; **har che bād-ā-bād**; ba-lar hāl; kisī sūrat meṅ.
*time to come*, āinda; āgam samā; āge.
**Come**, kum, *interj.* āo; á jā; chalo.
**Comedian**, ko-mē'di-an, *n.* bhāṅḍ; **bhaṅḍelā**; sawāngī; bahrūpiā; naqqāl.
**Comedy**, kom'e-di, *n.* swāng; naql.
**Comeliness**, kum'li-nes, *n.* **sundartāī**; **khūb-sūrtī**; khushandāmī.
**Comely**, kum'li, *adj.* suhāonī; **khūb-sūrat**; khushandām; sajīlā; shakil; wajīh.

He that is *comely* when old and decrepit.
Surely was beautiful when he was young.
*Southey.*
*Jo pīrānah-sālī meṅ haigā shakil,*
*Woh hogā javānī meṅ be-shak sajīl.* F. C.

**Comer**, kum'ér, *n.* 1. āne-vālā; āvan-hār; **vārid**; varid o sādir. 2. *comers and goers*, **āne jāne-vāle**, āe-gaē; āyande-rawande.
*all comers*, har koī; har shakhs; **har vārid o sādir.**
**Comestible**, ko-mes'ti-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-tanāwul; khāne-joz; khurdanī; khāne ke layaq.
**Comestibles**, ko-mes'ti-blz, *n. pl.* khāne kī chīzeṅ; khūrāk; khurdanī.



Comet.

**Comet**, kom'et, *n.* puchchhal tārā; pūṅch-dār tarā; dum-dār tārā; dhūmketū; jhāṛū.
**Comfit, Comfiture**, kum'fit, kum'fit-ūr, *n.* ilāēchī-dānā; nuql; pagihuī mevah.
**Comfort**, kum'fért, *v. a.* 1. tasallī d.; **taskīn k.**; dilāsā d.; dhīraj bāṅdhnā; āṅsū pochhnā.
**Comfort**, kum'fért, *n.* dilāsā; dhīraj; **tasallī**; taskīn; zor; taqviat.
*to derive comfort from*, tasallī pānā.
**Comfortable**, kum'fért-a-bl, *adj.* **sukhī**; **āsūdah**; khush, ārām-kā.

A *comfortable* provision.
*Kāfī sāmān, ārām kā sarmāyā; pūrkas sahāra.*

**Comfortably**, kum'fért-a-bli, *adv.* **sukh se**; **ārām se**; khushī se.
**Comforter**, kum'fért-ér, *n.* 1. sukh-dāī; **tasallī dene-vālā**; taskīn-bakhsh; tashaffī-deh; **gam-khwār.** 2. *a knit woollen tippet*, jālī-dār ūnī gulū band.
**Comfortless**, kum'fért-les, *adj.* **dukhī**; **binā tasallī.**
**Comic**, kom'ik, *adj.* hañsāū; **ṭhaṭol-kī.**
**Comical**, kom'ik-al, *adj.* 1. *exciting* **mirth**,

haṅsor; ṭhaṭol; masḳharā. 2. *queer*, anokhā; nirālā; ajīb.

He is a *comical* fellow.
*Woh bhī ek tarfa māzḥ hai.*

**Coming,** kum-ing, *n.* āna; āmad; avāī; āvan āvan.

*coming and going*, āna jāna; āvā-jāī; āhar-jāhar; āmad o raft; goṛā pāhī.

*coming in*, 1. āna; āvan; dakhl; rasāī; pahuñch; madākhilat. 2. *income*, āmad; āmdanī; kamāī; paidā; yāft. 3. *submission*, tābe-dārī; farmāṅbardārī; ifāat; gardan jhukāna.

**Comma,** kom'ma, *n.* parhne yā likhne meṅ sarā sī der; ṭhairne kā ek aisā ( , ) nishān.

**Command,** kom-mand' or kom-mānd', *v. a.* 1. *order*, hukm d.; āggyā k. yā denā; farmāna; irshād k.

Go to your mistress,
Say I *command* her come to me. *Shak.*
*Merī taraf se ab tū begam ke pās tuk jā.*
*Kahiyo ki usne tum ko is vaqt hai bulāyā.* F. O.
*Command* your man, and do it yourself. Prov.
*Naukar ko hukm do aur āp karo!*

2. *govern*, rāj k.; hukūmat k.; sardārī k.; shāsan k. 3. *overlook*, sir par h.; uñche h.

The hill *commands* the fort.
*Qile ke sir par pahāṛ hai.*
One side *commands* a view of the finest garden in the world. *Addison.*
*Ek taraf se dunyā kā nihāyat hī umdah bāg dikhāī detā hai.*

**Command,** kom-mand' or kom-mānd', *n.* 1. *order*, āggyā; hukm; irshād; farmān. 2. *exercise of authority*, sardārī; hukūmat; riyāsat: (*Cor.*) kamān. 3. *authority*, ikhtiyār; adhkār; iqtidār.

*word of command*, hukm.

**Commandant,** kom-man-dant', *n.* sardār; (*Cor.*) kumedān.

**Commander,** kom-man'dēr, *n.* sardār; senāpatī; sar-giroh; (*Cor.*) kamānyar.

*commander of a garrison*, qile-dār.

*commander of five thousand*, pañj-hazārī.

*commander of seven thousand*, haft-hazārī.

**Commander-in-chief,** kom-man'dēr-in-chēf, *n.* jaṅgī lāth; sipah-sālār.

**Commandment,** kom-mand'ment, *n.* Khudā kā hukm.

*the ten commandments.* 1. das ahkām-i-ilāhī. 2. (*Slang*) ungliyoṅ ke dasoṅ nākhūn.

I will set my *ten commandments* in your face.
*Main dasoṅ unglyoṅ (donoṅ hāthoṅ) se terā mūñh noch lūṅgā.*

**Commemorate,** kom-mem'or-āt, *v. a.* rachānā; manānā.

**Commemoration,** kom-mem'or'ā"shon, *n.* rachāo; māntā; yād-gārī; urs; srādh.

*in commemoration of*, yād-gārī meṅ.

*in commemoration of one's ancestors*, baroṅ ki yādgārī meṅ.

**Commence,** kom-mens', *v. a.* 1. *begin*, shurū, āgāz, yā ārambh k.; ād k. 2. *take the first step*, pahle qadam rakhnā; pahal k.

*commence a suit*, muqaddama khaṛā, rujū, yā dāyar k.; nālish dāyar k.

**Commence,** kom-mens', *v. n.* shurū h.; wujūd pānā; paidā h.; āgāz h.; vuqū meṅ ānā.

*right commences*, istihqāq paidā hotā hai. G. G.

**Commencement,** kom-mens'ment, *n.* shurū; ād; ārambh; āgāz; ibtidā; prārambh; Srī Ganesh; bismillah.

**Commend,** kom-mend', *v. a.* 1. *commit in trust*, saunāpnā; supurd k.; havāle k.; tafvīz k.; zimme k.

To thee I do *commend* my watchful soul,
Ere I let fall the windows of mine eyes.
*Shakespeare.*
*Hoṅ paṛ band āṅkhoṅ ke us se main pahle.*
*Yeh kartā hūṅ jān apnī tere havāle.* F. O.

2. *recommend*, sai k.; sufārish k.; koshish k.; vasīlā kar d.; achchhā baṭānā. 3. *praise*, sarāhnā; tārīf k.; tausīf k.; sanā yā sifat k. 4. *send greetings*, salām bhejnā yā k.; pranām k.; Rām Rām kahnā.

*Commend* me to my brother! *Shakespeare.*
*Mere bhāī se merā salām kahnā!*

**Commendable,** kom-men'da-bl, *adj.* sarāhnejog; qābil-i-tārīf; lāiq-i-tārīf.

**Commendation,** kom-men-dā'shon, *n.* tārīf; astutī; tausīf; mahimā; sitāyash; tahsīn; madah.

**Commendatory,** kom-men'da-to-ri, *adj.* tausīfī.

**Commensurable, Commensurate,** kom-men'sū-ra-bl, kom-men'sū-rāt, *adj.* hamandāz; ham-vazan; ham-miqdar.

*commensurable numbers*, voh ādād jinkā ād-i-āzam nikal sake.

**Commensurate,** kom-men'sū-rāt, *adj. proportionate*, muwāfiq; mutābiq; mutanāsib.

**Comment,** kom-ment' *v. a.* 1. *annotate*, sharah yā ṭīkā likhnā; hāshiyah charhānā. 2. *make remarks*, rāē yā mat denā.

**Comment,** kom'ment, *n.* 1. (*written*) sharah; ṭīkā; tafsīr; hāshiyā. 2. (*verbal*) rāē; mat.

**Commentary,** kom-men-ta-ri, *n.* sharah; ṭīkā.

*commentary on the Qurān*, tafsīr.

**Commentator,** kom-men-tā-tēr, *n.* 1. **shāreh;** muabbir; ṭīkā-kār; muhashshī. 2. (*of the Quran*) mufassir; (*of the Vedas*) bhāsh-kār.

**Commerce,** kom'mērs, *n.* 1. *trade*, saudāgrī; tijārat; sāgar-beohār; banaj beohār; tijārat-i-bahrī.

The British sword travels in the sheath of *commerce.*
*Angrezī talvār tijārat ke miyān meṅ phirtī hai.*

2. *intercourse*, āvā-jāī; saṅgat; āmad o raft; mel-milāp; rāh o rasm; rāh-ravish.

**Commercial,** kom-mēr'shal, *adj.* tijāratī; saudāgarī-kā; beohārī; mahājanī.

*commercial credit*, mahājanī sākh yā etibār.

*commercial establishment*, mahājanī koṭhī; koṭhī; koṭhī tijārat.

*commercial usage*, mahājanī-rīt; mahājanī behvār; bāzār kā dastūr.

**Commercially,** kom-mēr'shal-li, *adv.* saudāgarānā; tijāratī taur par.

**Commination,** kom-mi-nā-shon, *n.* Khudā kā qahr.

**Commingle,** kom-ming'gl, *v. a.* milānā; ralānā; makhlūt k.; āmez k.; golmāl, ghāl-mel yā khalt malt k.

**Commiserate,** kom-miz'ēr-āt, *v. a.* dayā k.; taras khānā; rahm k.; dard khānā.

**Commiseration,** kom-miz'ēr-ā"shon, *n.* dayā; taras; rahm; dard.

**Commissariat,** kom-mis-sā'ri-at, *n.* (*Cor.*) kamsaryaṭ; rasadrasāṅ.

**Commissary,** kom'mis-a-ri, *n.* 1. *a commissioner*, (*Cor.*) kamesrī; dārogā; amīn; gumāshtā. 2. (*Eccl.*) āsrat; nāib; muftī.

**Commissary-general,** kom'mis-a-ri-jen'ēr-al, *n.* (*Cor.*) kamesrī jarnel; dāroga-i-āla.

**Commission,** kom-mish'on, *n.* 1. *delegation*,

supurdagī; tafvīz; tahvīl. 2. *warrant*, parwāna; farmān; sanad.

A ship in *commission*. *Jahāz āmādah ba-jang.*

3. *charge*, ikhtiyār; adhkār; iqtidār.

Such *commission* I have received from above. *Mujhe Khudā ke hāṅ se yeh hukm huā hai.*

4. *a company of persons*, jamāat; jathā. 5. *order (for goods)*, farmāish; āggyā; hukm. 6. *allowance*, dastūrī; dallālī; ārat; haqus-sai; haq; (*Cor.*) kamīshan; rusūm.

To do business on *commission*. *Ārat karnā.*

7. *perpetration*, irtikāb; kartab; kiyā; harkat.

*commission of bankruptcy*, adālat-i-dīvāliyā; mahkama-i-nādārī.

*commission of lunacy*, pāgal yā dīvāna daryāft karne kī adālat.

*commission of an offence*, jurm kā irtikāb; jurm k.

*commission on collections*, muhassilāna; haqq-i-tahsīl.

*commission on goods*, (*Cor.*) kamīshan; rusūm; dallālī; dastūrī; haq-us-sai; ārat.

**Commission,** kom-mish'on, *v. a.* adhkār d.; ikhtiyār d.

**Commissioner,** kom-mish-on-ér, *n.* mukhtārkār; vakīl; amīn; dāroga.

**Commission-agent,** kom-mish'on-ā'jent, *n.* āratyā; (*Cor.*) ajanṭ.

**Commit,** kom-mit', *v. a.* 1. *intrust*, havāle k.; sauṅpnā; denā; supurd k.; zimme k.; tafvīz k.

To *commit* to God. *Khudā ke havāle k.; Khudā ko sauṅpnā.*

Bid him farewell, *commit* him to the grave. *Shakespeare.*

*Karo rukhsat usko, dharo qabr meṅ!*

2. (*for trial*), daurā supurd k. 3. *make over*, supurd k.; havāla k. 4. *imprison*, jel-khāne bhejnā; qaid k. 5. *perpetrate*, irtikāb k.; murtakib h.; harkat k.; karnā.

Lands and tenements *commit* no treason. *Dryden.*

*Zamin o jāgīr dagā nahiṅ detīh.*

*to commit oneself to*, bachan hārnā; qaul denā.

*to commit to memory*, yād karnā; hāfizeh meṅ rakhnā.

**Commitment,** kom'mit'ment, *n.* 1. *imprisonment*, qaid; jel-khāne bhejnā. 2. *reference*, havāla; supurdagī.

*commitment for trial before the sessions*, daurah-supurdagī.

*act committed*, fel sar-zad shudah; fel vuqūā; fel sādir-shudah.

*dacoity about to be committed*, ḍākā paṛne-vālā; ḍākā hone ko.

**Committee,** kom-mit'tē, *n.* (*Cor.*) kumaiṭī; panchāyat; sabhā.

**Committing officer,** kom-mit'ing of'is-ér, *n.* hākim-i-supurd-kunindah.

**Commode,** kom-mōd', *n.* gusal-khāne kī chaukī; tasht-chaukī.

**Commodious,** kom-mō'di-us, *adj.* kām-kā; āram-kā; lāiq; māqūl.

**Commodiousness,** kom-mō'di-us-nes, *n.* ārām; sukh; rāhat.

**Commodity,** kom-mod'i-ti, *n.* jins; māl; saudā; asbāb; saudāgrī māl.

**Commodore,** kom'mō-dōr, *n.* qāyam muqām; mīr-bahr.

**Common,** kom'on, *adj.* 1. *belonging to several*, ām; ām kā; sab-kā; mushtarak; mushtamal.

The *common* horse is worst shod. Prov. *Sājhe ke ghoṛe ke kaun jaṛe nāl?*

2. *public*, ām; sab-kā. 3. *usual, current*, aksar; rāij; rasmī; muravvaj; mustāmal; jārī; istemālī; māmūlī.

A *common* blot is held no stain. Prov. *Ām aib aib nahiṅ.*

*Ek hammām meṅ sab nange.* Prov. (One bath, all naked.)

4. *abundant*, bahut; saiṅkṛoṅ; bisyār; kasīr. 5. *mean*, kamīna; nīch; ochhā; hech; pūch; kamīn; adnā.

*common bail*, zamānat barāē nām.

*common consent*, razā-i-ām; sab kī marzī.

*common crier*, ḍhanḍorchī; ḍhanḍore-vālā; ḍaṅḍī pīṭne-vālā.

*common diviſor*, sādhāran bhājak; maqsūm aleh-i-ām.

*common gender*, nar-mādīn; jins-i-mushtarak.

*common law*, qadīm yā purānā dastūr; purānī rīt, rasam yā chāl.

*common noun*, sarb-nām; ism-i-nakara.

*common people*, ām; ām log; sab log; avāmunnās; kul ashkhās; hamā shumā.

*common practice*, ām dastūr; māmūl; marjād; kasīr-ul-istemāl.

*common prostitute or woman*, randī; harjāī; kasbī (*prostitute*).

*common right*, haq-i-umūm yā mushtarik.

*common sense*, ām aql; moṭī samajh; sādhāran budh.

*Common sense is* the growth of all countries. *Sādhāran samajh sab des meṅ hoti hai.*

*not common*, kam haiṅ; kam hue haiṅ; kam vuqo meṅ āē haiṅ.

**Common,** kom'on, *n.* maidān; ām charā-gāh; gorā; bīr.

*in common*, sab meṅ; sājhe meṅ; sīr; sharīkat meṅ; mushtarak.

*land held in common*, shāmilāt; shirīkat; bhaiyāchārā; ba-ijmāl.

*mouzah held in common*, shāmilātī mauza; mauzemushtarika.

**Commonalty,** kom'on-al-ti, *n.* avām-un-nas; avām; nīch log; pawāj; chhoṭī yā nannī nāt; teli taṅboli; dhune julāhe; kunjṛe qasāī; sabzegaire pach kalyān.

**Commoner,** kom'on-ér, *n.* 1. raiyat. 2. (*of Oxford*) dūsre darje kā tālib-i-ilm.

**Commonly,** kom'on-li, *adv.* aksar; aksar-auqāt; bahut karke; amūman; bārhā; bār bār; bahut waqt; pher pher; bahut kāl; alal-umūm; bechār.

*commonly called*, urf; boltā nām.

**Commonplace,** kom'on-plās, *n.* bartāo; rozmarra.

**Commonplace Book,** kom'on-plās buk, *n.* yāddāsht kī kitāb; byāz; safīna.

**Common Pleas,** kom'on plēs, *n.* adālat-i-khafīfa.

**Commons,** kom'onz, *n. pl.* 1. *the lower house of parliament*, majlis-i-vukalāē riāyā. 2. *food*, khānā; khūrāk; bhojan.

Short *commons*. *Kami-i-rātib yā khurāk.*

**Commonweal, Commonwealth,** kom'on-wēl, kom'on-welth, *n.* 1. *the people*, parjā; riāyā; khalqat. 2. *a republic*, hukūmat-i-jamhūrī.

**Commotion,** kom-mō'shon, *n.* 1. *agitation*, hal chal; khal balī; garbar; afrā tafrī. 2. *a popular tumult*, balvā; fitnā; fasād; hangāmā. 3. *perturbation*, byākulī; ghabrāhaṭ; be-qarārī; be-chainī.

**Commune,** kom'mūn, *v. n.* [Lat *com* + *munus*, gift, H. *minasnā*, to offer] bāt chīt k.; guftugū k.;

**ápas meṅ** bolnā; batyānā; kahnā sunnā; **hamkalām** h.; boluā chālnā; bathānā.

I will *commune* with you of such things. That want no ears but yours. *Shakespeare.*
*Mujhe tum se kahni hai kuchh aisi bāt*
*Je tahni nahiṅ hai kisi aur sāt.* F. O.

**Communicable,** kom-mū'ni-ka-bl, *adj.* bolne yā kahne ke lāiq.

**Communicate,** kom-mū'ni-kāt, *v. a.* kahnā; likhnā: ittilā d.: khabar d.: āgāh k.: jatānā; gosh-guzār k.

**Communicate,** kom-mū'ni-kat, *v. n. to be connected with,* mile h.: amad-raft h.; rāsta h.

**Communication,** kom-mū'ni-ka'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of imparting,* jatāva: āgāhi: ittilā-dihi; ittilā: vāqfiyat. 2. *a passage,* rāsta; āmād-o-raft. āvā jāi; ār-pār. 3. *intercourse,* bol chāl; chhitthī-patrī; chitthi chapāti; khat-kitābat.
*in communication with,* āgāhi se; vaqfiyat se.

**Communicative,** kom-mū'ni-kā-tiv, *adj.* bharbharyā: jī kā soī: sādiq.

**Communicativeness,** kom-mū'ni-kā-tiv-nes, *n.* bhar-bharyā-pan.

**Communion,** kom-mūn'yon, *n.* 1. *intercourse,* bolā chālī: khat-kitābat: saṅgat; sohbat; mulāqāt.

What *communion* hath light with darkness? 2 Cor. vi. 14.
*Andhere ko ujale se kyā mel?*
Bare *commun'on* with a good church can never alone make a good man. *South.*
*Sirf achchhe girjā meṅ jane āne se bhalā ādmi nahiṅ hota.*

2. *the Lord's supper,* ashāē khudāvandī yā rabbānī: pirlhū-bhoj.

**Communism,** kom'mūn-izm, *n.* dhartī-sīr dāvā.

**Communist,** kom'mūn-ist, *n.* dhartī-sīr dāvedār.

**Community,** kom-mū'ni-ti, *n.* 1. *common possession,* jamhūrī: panchāītī 2. *commonwealth,* avām: sab log: praja: jamhūr.
*community of interests,* faēda-i-āmi: sākal-bhalāi.
*community of shares,* sājhā: partī-dārī: bhāl-chara: sharākat.
*the good of the community,* bahbūdgi-i-riāyā: fāēda-i-āmi: rifāh i khalāyaq: faiz-i-ām.
*village community,* gāoṅ ke log.

**Commutable,** kom-mūt'a-bl, *adj.* palaṭ-jog; pal'ṭan: mumkin-ul-tabdīl.

**Commutation,** kom-mū-tā'shon, *n.* adlā-badlī; alṭa-palṭī: mubādilā: eri pheri: evaz-muāvaz.

**Commute** kom-mūt', *v. t.* [Lat. *muto.* It. *morṇā,* changed paṭā k.: tabdīl k.: phernā; badalnā.

The sentence of death **was** *commuted* to transportation for life.
*Phāṅsi ke hukm ki evaz hukm jalāvatani-i-mudām sadir hua.*

**Compact,** kom-pakt', *adj.* [Lat. *pactus,* H. *pukkā,* fixed] kasā huā; ṭhos; pur-kār; gaf; gāṛhā; paivasta: chust: matīn.

A *compact* body of men. *Ādmiyoṅ kā jathā.*
The lunatic, the lover, and the poet
Are of imagination all *compact.* *Shak.*
*Hain shāir o āshiq o divāne jo,*
*Sarāsar tasavvur mujassam hain vo.* F. O.

**Compact,** kom'pakt, *n.* ahart; bachan: hoṛ; ahd: qaul: qaul-qarār: ahd o paimān.

Wedlock is described as the indissoluble *compact.* *Macaulay.*
*Aqd-i-nikah ko ek bahut mustahkam ahd batlāte hain.*

**Compactness,** kom-pakt'nes, *n.* kasāvaṭ; sangīnī; pur-kārī; chustī; matānat.

**Companion,** kom-pan'yon, *n.* [Lat. *pannus,* cloth, Per. *patrāhan,* clothing, H. *pahannā,* to wear] sāthī; sangatī: yār; ham-rāhī; rāfiq; sohbatī; ham-sohbat; ham-nashīn.

Ask my *companion* if I be a thief. Prov.
*Chor kā bhāi gaṭh-kaṭā.*
(The thief's brother is a pick-pocket.)

*a bottle companion,* ham-piyālā o ham-navālā.

**Companionable,** kom-pan'yon-a-bl, *adj.* milansār: milanhār: khush-sohbat; yār-bāsh.

**Companionship,** kom-pan'yon-ship, *n.* sangat; sāth; sohbat; ham-rāhī: rifāqat.

**Company,** kum'pa-ni, *n.* 1. *body of men,* giroh; jathā; ṭolī; mandlī; jamāat. 2. *fellowship,* sangat; sāth; sohbat; ham-rāhi; rifāqat.

Bad *company.* *Buri sohbat.*
He is good *company.* *Woh achchha sath hai.*
A crowd is not *company,* and faces are but a gallery of pictures where there is no love. *Bacon.*
*Bhīr se kuchh sabhā nahiṅ banti, aur binā prīt ādmiyoṅ ke mukh mūṛti ki si mūrteṅ dikhāi dete haiṅ.*

3. *corporation,* sājhī; shurakā; jamāat. 4. *assembly,* sabhā; majlis; jalsā. 5. (*of infantry*) san sipāhioṅ kī ṭolī.
*company's paper,* kampnī kā kāgaz yā parmesrī noṭ.
*a company of dancing girls,* tāefa; mandlī.
*bear company,* sāth jānā; sang jānā; sāthī h.; ham-rāh h.; yā jānā; sāth lagnā.
*keep company,* sāth yā sang rahnā; sath lagā rahnā; saṅgat yā sohbat rakhnā.

Keep *company* with a woman. *Āshnāi karnā.*

*a chartered company,* jamāt-i-sanad yāftah.
*registered company,* rajistrī-shudā kampnī.
*unregistered company,* jamāat bilā-sanad.

**Comparable,** kom'pa-ra-bl. *adj.* barābar kī ṭakkar; dāṅh-ka: ham-chashm; muqābile ke lāiq; ham-pallā.

**Comparative,** kom-par'a-tiv, *adj.* nisbatī; lagtā; tafzīlī.
*comparative degree,* siga-i-tafzīl.
*comparative statement,* maqsba kami-beshī: kamtī bartī kī fard.

All good is *comparative.*
*Sab bhalāi nisbati hoth.*

**Comparatively,** kom-par'a-tiv-li, *adv.* ba-nisbat; muqāble meṅ.

Death *comparatively* with such a life is preferable. *Aise jine se marnā bhalā.*

**Compare,** kom-pār', *v. a.* milānā; muqābla k.; nisbat denā.

*Compare* dead happiness with living woe! *Shakespeare.*
*Milāo to pahli khushi ab-ke gam se!*
I will hear Brutus speak, I will hear Cassius speak, and *compare* their reasons. *Shak.*
*Brutus aur Cassius ki guftogū sunūṅgā, aur donoṅ ki dalileṅ milāūṅga.*

*compare to,* milānā; misāl yā tashbīh denā.
*compare with,* farq yā bal nikālnā; milān k.

**Comparison,** kom-par'i-son, *n.* 1. *comparative estimate,* milān; muqābala; jāēzah.

There is no *comparison* between them.
*Un meṅ kuchh nisbat nahiṅ hai.*

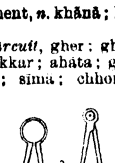
2. *likeness,* misāl: tamsīl: tashbīh: mushābahat: ūpmā.

**Compartment,** kom-pärt'ment, *n.* khānā; kamrā; kothrī; darjah.

**Compass,** kum'pas, *n.* 1. *circuit,* gher; gherā; daur; dāura; ghumāo; chakkar; ahāta; girdā. 2. *boundary,* hadd; sīvāna; sīma; chhor. 3.



MARINER'S COMPASS.



PAIR OF COMPASSES.

*extent,* pahunch; rasāī; wasat; miqdar. 4. *(Mus.)* avāz kā pāt; lae kā phailao. 5 *(Mariner's compass)* qutab numā.

The trembling vassal of the pole,
The feeling *compass,* navigation's soul.
*Byron.*

*Woh har qutb ka thartharāta qutam,*
*Jahāzoń ki jān, aur kampās nām.* F. O.

*azimuth compass,* as-simt qampas.
*pair of compasses,* parkār.

**Compass,** kum'pas, *v. a.* 1. *encircle,* ghernā; ahāta k.

We the globe can *compass* soon
Swifter than the wandering moon. *Shak.*
*Kareń is shāhid ke gāń kure ko,*
*Ki dekh us ko chāń i rauth māt ho?* F. O.

2. *obtain,* prāpt k.; hāsil k.; bas, yā qabze meń lānā.

In every work regard the writer's end,
Since none can *compass* more than they intend.
*Pope.*
*Har fel meń kātib ke tu mana ko to pahchān,*
*Pāte hain use wohi jo dil-e hain yard dhyān.* F. O.

If I can check my erring love, I will.
If not to *compass* her I'll use my skill. *Shak.*
*Ho saka to rokūngā maiń ishq-i-bad-rāhtar ko,*
*Varnah kar dekh chal aisi bāt dhab meń yār ko.*

3. *beleaguer,* gher lena; ghera dālna; muhasra k. 4. *intend,* irāda k.; qasd k.; asar k.; dil meń thānnā.

To *compass* the death of the king.
*Bādshāh ko mār dālne kī qadar k.*

*compass about,* chāroń taraf se gherna; chau-gherā dālnā.

The shady trees cover him with their shadow; the willows of the brook *compass* him about. Job xl. 22.
*Per ghanke hain uspe chhāe hue,*
*Gird darya ke jhaū us ko hue.* F. O.

**Compassion,** kom-pa'shon, *n.* dayā; taras; rahm; dard-mandī.

He had *compassion* on him.
*Us ne us par taras khāyā.*
Womanly ingenuity set to work by womanly *compassion.* *Macaulay.*
*Tiryā-taras ne tiryā chaltir ko kām meń lagayā.*

**Compassionate,** kom-pa'shon-āt, *adj.* dayālū; dayā-wān; dayā-want; rahm-dil; dard-mand.

There never was any heart truly great and generous that was not also tender and *compassionate.* *South.*

*Koī aisā sachchā dharmī mahātmā nahīń hoā jo dayāvant aur kirpāl na ho.*

**Compassionate,** kom-pa'shon-āt, *v. a.* dayā k.; taras khānā; rahm k.; gam khānā k.

**Compassionately,** kom-pa'shon-at-li, *adv.* dayā kar-ke; taras khā-ke; rahm dil se; rahm khā-ke.

**Compatibility,** kom-pat'i-bil'i-ti, *n.* milān; mel; muwāfiqat; muwāfaqat.

**Compatible,** kom-pat'i-bl, *adj.* milta; yog; sanjhanthi; muwāfiq; muwāfaq.

**Compatriot,** kom-pā'tri-ot, *n.* ekdesī; desī; ham vatan.

**Compel,** kom-pel', *v. a.* [*Lat. con* and *pellere,* H. *pelna,* to drive] dabāna; ghalchnā; majbūr k.; nachār k.

You will *compel* me then to read the will?
*Julius Caesar,* iii. 2.
*To kya tum mujh se wasiat-nāmah paṛhwoge?*

**Compendious,** kom-pen'di-us, *adj.* mukhtasar; mujmal; ikhtisār; khulāsah.

**Compensate,** kom-pen'sāt or kom'pen-sāt, *v.* [*Lat. con* and *pensare,* to weigh] ta'alluq karna; kasar nikālnā; ivaz denā; barābar k.

What can *compensate* for the loss of honour?
*Crabbe.*
*Ābrū ka mol nahīń.*

**Compensation,** kom-pen-sā'shon, *n.* 1. *recompense,* badlā; paltā; ivaz; jazā; ajar; makāfāt; salafī.

All other debts may *compensation* find,
But love is strict, and will be paid in kind.
*Dryden.*
*Aur badle meń har qarz ke koī shai,*
*Mahabbat kā ivaz mahabbat hī hai.* F. O.

2. *remuneration,* ujrat; muhantana; mazdūrī. 3. *pecuniary,* nuqsān; zarar. 4. *damages,* harja; jān; khasāra; gunāh-gārī; tāvān; mujrāī.

*compensation balance,* ghari ki chal thīk karne ki mashīn.

*compensation for appropriation of property,* zamān-qabza.

*compensation for pasture ground,* charāī; bīd; baldhāī; chārāī.

*compensation for personal injury,* zamān-fasād; qisās-i-badan-ān-i-jism.

**Compete, Compete with,** kom-pēt', kom-pēt with, *v. n.* 1. hamsarī k.; barābrī k.; hoṛ k.; muqābla k.; ris k.

**Competence, Competency,** kom'pē-tens, kom'pē-ten-si, *n.* 1. *adequacy,* ki-fāyat; bas; zarūrat. 2. *legal capacity, or fitness,* adhkār; ikhtiyār; jawāz.

*Competence* of a witness. *Jawaz-i-shahadat.*

3. *(of income)* farāgat; asudah-hālī; āsūd-gī; khush-hālī; aram; farig-ul-bālī.

Season's whole pleasure, all the joys of sense,
Lie in three words—health, peace, and *competence.* *Pope.*
*Badan ki tamam aish, o dil ki khushi,*
*Hain sehhat, qanāat o asudagi.* F. O.
Superfluity comes sooner by white hairs, but *competency* lives longer.
*Shakespeare,* Merchant of Venice,' i. 2.
*Bahutat aksar buddha ho jati hai, farāgat bahut din thahrti hai*
(*Bahut nau din, thoya sau din.* Prov.
Abundance for nine days, a little for a hundred.)

**Competent,** kom'pē-tent, *adj.* 1. *adequate,* bas; kafī; bahut; wāfī. 2. *qualified,* lāyaq; qābil; jog; mustaid. 3. *having legal power,* sāhib-ikhtiyār; mukhtār; qādir; samarthī;

**Computable**, kom-pū'ta-bl, *adj.* ginne-jog; ginne ke lâyaq; qâbil-i-tedâd.

**Computation**, kom-pū-tā'shon, *n.* gintî; shumâr; tedâd; tedâd-hisâb; muhâsaba.

**Compute**, kom-pūt', *v. a.* ginnâ; jornâ; bichârnâ; hisâb k.; hisâb lagânâ; shumâr k.

**Comrade**, kom'rād, *n.* sathî; ham-khâna; hamdam; rafîq.

> Rather I abjure all roofs, and choose
> To be a *comrade* with the wolf and owl.
> *Shakespeare*, 'King Lear,' ii. 4.
> *Maiñ châhtâ hûñ ghar dar ko sab chhoṛ-kar*
> *Karûñ ullû aur bheṛyoñ pâs ghar.* F. C.

**Con**, kon, *n.* [Lat. *contra*, against] tardîd; radd o badal; birodh; ukta ukti.

Pros and *cons*. *Bahsî-bahsî*; *radd o badal*.

**Con**, kon, *v. a.* yâd k.; surmaran k.; chit meñ lânâ.

*Conn'd* and learned by rote.
*Shakespeare*, 'Julius Cæsar.'
*Nok zabâñ kar liya.*

**Concatenate**, kon-kat'e-nât, *v. a.* larî bâñdhnâ; gûñthna; silsila bandî k.; zanjîra-bandî k.

**Concatenation**, kon-kat'e-nā'shon, *n.* larî; silsila-bandî; tasalsul; zanjîra bandî.

**Concave**, kon'kav, *adj.* khokla; khah; gahrâ; mujawwaf; muqâr.

*concave surface* (*Bot.*) ûñchî baiṭhak.

**Concavity**, kon-kav'i-ti, *n.* khokhotal; jauf; qâr; khalâ.

**Conceal**, kon-sēl', *v. a.* chhupânâ; ot k.; ojhal k.; alop k.; gupt k.; parda k.; poshîda k.; rûposh k.; pônâñ k.; khufiya k.

> But double griefs afflict *concealing* hearts.
> *Spenser.*
> *Sach hai, chhupâne-wâle ko hotâ hai dugnâ ranj.*

**Concealment**, kon-sēl-ment, *n.* 1. *the act*, chhupâo; gopan; lopan; ojhal; ot; gupt; rûposhî; pardagî; nihuftagî; poshîdagî.

> She never told her love!
> But let *concealment*, like a worm i' the bud,
> Feed on her damask cheek.
> *Shakespeare*, 'Twelfth Night,' ii. 4.
> *Na kî zabân par mohabbat kî bât,*
> *Chhupâ ghun rahâ, jaise gul meñ, mudâm,*
> *Gayâ char voh uskâ rukh-i-lâlâ-fâm.* F. C.

2. *hiding place*, chhupne kî jagah; ghat; pardah; jâe-poshîdagî. 3. (*Law*), ikhfâ.

*concealment of birth*, japâ-chhupâo; ikhfâëtawallud. G. G.

*concealment of birth by the mother*, ikhfâëtawallud az tarf-i-mâdar. G. G.; mâ kî or se jâpâ chhupâna.

*concealment of crime*, ikhfâë-jurm; khoṭ-chhupâo.

*concealment of marriage*, ikhfâë izdavâj. G. G.; byâh chhupâo.

*wilful concealment*, ikhfâë bil qasd yâ bil irada, G. G.; jân kar chhupânâ.

*wilful concealment of heinous offences*, ikhfâë amadan jarâyam-i-sañgîn, G. G.; jân-kar bhârî apradhoñ ko chhupâna.

**Concede**, kon-sēd', *v. a.* mânnâ; hâñbî bharnâ; taslîm k.; qubûl k.; manzûr k.

**Conceit**, kon-sēt', *n.* 1. *a quaint fancy*, gharat; banâvat; mubâlga. 2. *extravagant opinion of oneself*, abhimân; khud-bînî; zom.

> Seest thou a man wise in his own *conceit*, there is more hope of a fool than of him.
> Prov. xxvi. 12.
> *Jo âdmi âpko aqalmand samajhtâ hai, to jâno voh nipaṭ mûrakh hai.*

*out of conceit with*, apnâ madd-i-sitâish yâ dilpasand se jî uṭhnâ.

*to put one out of conceit with*, nazr yâ jî se girânâ yâ utârnâ.

**Conceited**, kon-sē'ted, *adj.* abhimânî; âhañgkârî; gumanî; khud-bîn; khud-pasand.

**Conceivable**, kon-sē'va-bl, *adj.* jo chit meñ â sake; chitvan-jog; samajhne jog; tasavvur ke lâyaq; qavîs-ul-fahm; qarîn ul qayas.

**Conceive**, kon-sēv', *v. a.* 1. *receive into the womb*, natîjah qubûl k.; âdhân se h.; peṭ rakhnâ; hâmila h. 2. *imagine*, khaiyâl k.; sochnâ; bichârna; chit ya khaiyâl meñ lânâ; tasavvur k.

**Conceive**, kon-sēv, *v. n.* peṭ se h.; peṭ rahnâ; garbh h.; hamilah h.; ummed se h.; adhân se h.

> A virgin shall *conceive* and bear a son.
> Isa. vii. 14.
> *Kuârî garabh se hogî, aur larka jamegâ.*

**Concentrate**, kon-sen'trât or kon'sen-trât, *v. a* ek jâ yâ ek sharîr ikaṭṭâ k. yâ jamana.

> He hastily *concentrated* his whole force at his own camp. *Us ne jaldî apnî tamâm fauj chhaonî meñ ikaṭṭî kar lî.*

**Concentration**, kon-sen-trā'shon, *n.* (*of the mind*) khaiyal jamâna ya ek jâ k.

**Concentric**, kon-sen'trik, *adj.* ek bîch-vâlâ; ham-markaz

**Conception**, kon-sep'shon, *n.* 1. *idea*, khaiyal; tasavvur; bichar. 2. (*in the womb*), peṭ; gât; âdhân; garbh; hamal.

**Concern**, kon-sêrn, *v. a.* lagâo, sambandh, ilâqa, taalluq, sarokâr ya garaz rakhna.

> It does not *concern* me. *Mujh se kuchh taalluq nahîñ.*

**Concern**, konsêrn, *n.* 1. *business*, kâm; kâr; dhanda; kâr o bâr; sar o kâr; vasta. 2. *importance*, mârka; zarûrat 3. *solicitude*, chintâ; fikr; parva.

*all concerned*, sab sar-o-kâr rakhne-vâle; ahl-i-taalluqaddama.

*the parties concerned*, farîqain; tarfain.

*to be concerned*. 1. *connected with*, garz yâ sar o kâr rakhnâ; garaz-mand yâ sharîk h.; taalluq rakhnâ. 2. *sorrowful*, dil-gîr h.; dukhî h.; afsos k.

**Concerning**, kon-sêr'ning, *prep.* bishe; bâbat; liye; wâste; mare; ko; pari sir.

**Concert**, kon-sêrt', *v. a.* salâh k.; maslahat k.

**Concert**, kon'sêrt, *n.* 1. sangat; milâp; mel; ittifâq.

> All these discontents have arisen from the want of due communication and *concert*. *Swift.*
> *Yeh tamâm jhagre âpas ke mel milâp aur ittifâq na hone se uṭhe hain.*

2. (*of music*) mandlî; chaukî; rahas; tâëfah.

*in concert with another*, falane kî salâh ya mat se.

**Concertina**, kon-sêr-tē'na, *n.* ek qism kâ bâja.



CONCERTINA.

**Concession**, kon-sesh'on, *n.* 1. *the act*, manzûrî; razâmandî; hâñbî; ijâbat.

> By mutual *concessions* the affair was settled.
> *Tarfain kî razâmandî se muqaddama faisal ho gayâ.*

2. *privilege*, atâ; ikhtiyâr; haq.

**Conch**, kongk, *n.* [H. *sankh*] (*shell*) sankh; kauṛâ; nâqûs; mohrâ ghonghâ



CONCH

**Conchologist**, kong-kol'o-jist, *n.* sīpioṅ kā hāl parhne-vālā : sankh-vidyārthī.

**Conchology**, kong-kol'o-ji, *n.* sīpioṅ kā ilm ; saṅkh-vidyā.

**Conciliate**, kon-sil'i-āt, *v. a.* manānā ; rāzī k. ; khush k. : dil hath meṅ lenā.

It was found necessary to *conciliate* the nation. *Logoṅ kā dil hath meṅ lenā zurūri mālūm parā.*

**Conciliating**, Conciliatory, kon-sil'i-āt-ing, kon-sil'i-a-to-ri, *adj.* 1. milāpī ; milan-sār ; sulah-sāz : irtifāq-āmez ; ikhtilāf-āmez. 2. pasandīdah ; khush-gavār ; man-bhāo : mulāyam : narm ; salīs.

A *conciliatory* policy. *Tadbīr-i-pasandīdah.*

**Conciliation**, kon-sil'i-ā''shon, *n.* mān ; mel ; milāp ; melmilāp : razā : istirzā : munāsalchat : ikhtilāt : irtibat.

**Concise**, kon-sīs', *adj.* [Lat. *con*, fl. *sang*, with, Lat. *cædere*, H. *chīrnā*, to cleave] mukhtasar ; sankshep : khulāsa : chhoṭā.

The *concise* style, which expresseth not enough, but leaves somewhat to be understood. *Ben Jonson.*

*Mukhtasar tharar, jis se pūrā tharar nahīṅ hotā, balki kuchh na kuchh mahzūf rahtā hai.*

*a concise writer*, mukhtasar navīs

**Concisely**, kon-sīs'li, *adv.* thore lafz yā ibārat meṅ : mukhtasar : mujmalan ; ikhtisāran.

**Conciseness**, kon-sīs'nes, *n.* ikhtisār ; ijmāl ; sankshep : kotahī.

**Conclave**, kon'klāv, *n.* gupt-sabhā ; khufya-jalsa.

**Conclude**, kon-klūd', *v. a.* 1. *end*, ant k. ; pūrā k. ; sampūran k. ; samāpt k. ; tamām k. ; khatam k. ; akhīr k. : antām k. 2. *infer*, nikālnā ; natīja nikālnā ; mānī lenā : māne nikālnā.

But no frail man, however great or high, Can be *concluded* blest before he die. *Addison.*

*Koi shakhs kaisā hī bare bar a*
*Nahīṅ pante marne ke sab se bhalā.* F. O.

3. *settle*, chukānā ; nibtānā : pūrā k. ; nabeṛā k. ; qarār d.

To *conclude* a peace. *Sulah k.*

*to be concluded*, nikalnā ; muntaj h

*to conclude, adv.* al qissa : al-garaz ; hāsil-i-kalām.

*to conclude an alliance*, mel milāp k. ; ahd k. ; rābta yā rifāqat paidā k. ; rāh rāvish k.

**Conclude**, kon klūd', *v. n.* *terminate*, ant h. ; akhīr h. : tamām h. : anjām pānā ; sampūran h. ; ho chuknā ; khatam h

A train of lies,
That, made in lust, *conclude* in perjuries.
*Dryden.*

*Mast meṅ jhūṭī bāten jut ki harā bandte,*
*Akhīr halaf-dargoi sab ki ko ham. harā pāte.*
F. O.

**Conclusion**, kon klū zhon, *n.* 1. *close*, ant ; akhīr ; ākhirat : intiha ; anjām ; itmām ; ikhtitām ; khatm : khatima : anjām-kār 2. *inference*, phal ; hāsil ; natīja.

*conclusion of sale*, ikhtitām-i-nīlām. G. G.

**Conclusive**, kon-klū siv, *adj.* qatal : qāte : dotūk : shah ; ant-kārī

**Conclusively**, kon klū siv-li, *adv.* qataan ; pramāṇya : muhajan.

**Concoct**, kon-kokt', *v. a.* [Lat. *coquere*, H. *pakānā*, to cook] (*a scheme*) tadbīr k. ; upāē k.

**Concolor**, kon kul'ēr, (*Bot.*) ek-raṅgā.

**Concomitant**, kon-kom'i-tant, *adj.* [Lat. *comes*, *comitis*, H. *saṅgatī*, a companion] sāthī ; hamrāhī ; saṅgatī.

**Concord**, kon'kord or kong'kord, *n.* [Lat. *cor*, *cordis*, Skr. *hradya*, H. *hirdā*, heart]. 1. *union*, sanjog ; ekā ; mel ; milāp, ittifāq ; mutābiqat ; muwāfiqat ; sāz-gārī ; āshti. 2. (*Mus.*) ham-āhangī ; samā ; dam-sāzī ; tāl-mel. 3. (*Gram.*) tarkīb.

**Concordance**, kon-kor'dans, *n.* lagāo : rabt ; mushābahat

**Concordant**, kon-kor'dant, *adj.* 1. *agreeing*, ek-mel ; muwāfiq ; mutābiq. 2. *harmonious*, ham-sur ; ham-rāg ; milā-huā ; surīla.

**Concourse**, kon'kōrs or kong'kērs, *n.* bhīr ; saṅgat ; jamāat ; majma : amboh ; mandlī ; jamghaṭā.

**Concrete**, kon'krēt or kong'krēt, *adj.* 1. *united in growth*, munjamid ; basta ; ek jā ikhaṭṭā. 2. *not abstract*, jo indrī se paichhānā jāē ; mahsūs.

*concrete noun*, ism-sifat ; saṅgyā-bisheshan.

*concrete number*, adad-i-sifātī ; bharā aṅk : maqrūn adad

*concrete terms*, tashīh ; chit.

**Concrete**, kon'krēt or kong krēt, *n.* 1. kan-jor basta. 2 (*Logic*) bastū ; chiz ; mashsūs ; indrī-gochar basta

**Concretion**, kon-krē'shon, *n.* kan-jamāo ; injimād.

**Concubinage**, kong'kū-bi-nāj, *n.* karāo ; madkhūl-gī ; suraīt rakhnā.

**Concubinary**, kong-kū bi-na-ri, *adj.* karātā-kā ; haram-kā : muhāmiliq-i-haram

**Concubine**, kong'kū-bin, *n.* karātā ; rakhnī ; rakhelin : mad-khūla ; haram ; āshnā ; chor-māhal

I know I am too mean to be your queen,
And yet too proud to be your *concubine.*
*Shak.* 'Henry VI.' pt. iii., iii. 2.

*Mahat ke main layaq nahīṅ āp ke*
*Haram banne se ār hai par mujhe* F. O.

*to take as a concubine*, karāo k. ; kar lenā ; ghar meṅ dālnā ; haram meṅ lānā.

**Concupiscence**, kon-kū'pi-seus, *n.* masti ; jhal ; kām ; shahvat : nafs : ag ; bah ; inadan.

**Concupiscent**, kon-kū'pi-sent, *adj.* mast ; shahvatī ; shahvat parast ; kāmī ; rasvant ; rasyā.

**Concur**, kon-kēr', *v. n.* 1. *agree*, milnā ; sanjog h. ; jurnā ; ittifāq h. 2. *contribute to*, milnā ; muttafiq h. ; bāham h. 3. (*in opinion*), ek mat h. ; muttafiq-ul-rāē h.

**Concurrence**, kon-kur'ens, *n.* 1. *combination*, jor ; mel ; ekā ; ittifāq. 2. *consent*, bāhmī ; aṅgīkār ; marzī ; manzūrī. 3. (*in opinion*), ek-chit ; man-mel ; ek-dilī ; ittifāq-i-rāē.

**Concurrent**, kon-kur'ent, *adj* ek sāth ; saṅg ; bāhamī ; hamrāh.

**Concurrently**, kon-kur'ent-li, *adv* saṅg saṅg ; sāth sāth ; ham-rāh : paē-ba-paē.

**Concussion**, kon-kush'on, *n.* takkar ; muṭ-bher ; dhakkā ; chot ; sadma.

*concussion of the brain*, maz yā khopṛī ki chot.

**Condemn**, kon-dem', *v. a.* [Lat. *damnare*, damn, H. *dosh*, blame]. 1. *censure*, dosh d. : dokhnā ; burā kahnā ; khot batlānā ; alb lagānā ; malāmat k. ; qusurvār thairānā. 2. *sentence*, mujrim thairāna ; fatvā d. 3. *pronounce unfit for use or service*, be-kār tajvīz k. ; nakārā k. ; radd k. ; nikamma batānā.

**Condemnation**, kon-dem-nā'shon, *n.* fatwā ; sazā ke lāiq ; qanūn ; hukm-i-qasās.

**Condemnatory**, kon-dem'na-to-ri, *adj.* mustalzim-i-saza : mūjzammin-i-ilzam-i-saza ; qanūn-kā : khilāf.

**Condensate, Condense**, kon-den'sāt, kon-dens', *v. a.* [Lat. *densus*, thick, H. *dhasnā*, sink] gāṛhā k. ; basta k. ; jamānā ; munjamid k. ; kasīf k.

**Condense**, kon-dens', *v. n.* gaṛhā h. ; garhyānā ; jamnā : kasīf h. ; munjamid h. : basta h

**Condescend**, kon-dē-send', *v. n.* nīvnā ; nihurnā ; dabnā ; iltifāt k. ; farotanī k. ; jhuknā ; mail k.

*not to condescend to speak*, mūñh se na bolnā; bāt na kahnā.

**Condescension**, kon-dē-sen'shon, *s.* namratā; fazo-tanī; inkisār; iltifāt; mudārāt; khulq; tavāzo.

**Condign**, kon-dīn', *adj.* [Lat. *dignus*, H. *jog*, worthy] jog; lāyaq; vājib; sazāvār; mūjib.

*condign punishment*, vājib yā munāsib sazā; jog-danḍ.

**Condiment**, kon'di-ment, *n.* 1. masālah; chāshnī; chāṭ; chhaunk; baghār. 2. savād; mazah; zāiqa.

**Condition**, kon-di'shon, *n.* [Lat. *con.* + the base, *dic*—, (Skr. *dik*) in *indicare*, to point out, Skr. & H. *dishā*, direction, quarter]. 1. *state*, hāl; hālat; gat; gatī; dashā; haisiyat; ahvāl; kaifiyat; ālam; rañgḍhañg; tiltār.

*Conditions* make and *conditions* break. Prov. *Hālat hī banāne, aur hālat hī bigāre.*

2. *rank*, padvī; darja; rutba; martaba; mansab; ohda; pāya. 3. *stipulation*, shart; hoṛ; qarār; iqrār; ahd; ahd o paimān.

*condition of life*, haisiyat; istitāat.

*on condition that*, is shart se; ba-sharteki.

**Conditional**, kon-di'shon-al, *adj.* 1. shartī; mashrūt; hoṛī. 2. (*Gram.*) shartiya; hoṛiyā.

*conditional conjunction*, harf-i-shart.

*conditional mortgage*, bae-bil-vafā; hoṛ-bikrī.

*conditional sale*, jākaṛ bikrī; baī mashrūt.

**Conditionally**, kon-di'shon-al-li, *adv.* ba-sharteki; mashrūt ba-shart.

**Condole**, kon-dōl', *v. a.* pursā d.; āṅsū ḍālnā; mātam-pursī k.; tāziyat k.; muqām d.; sāñpe jānā.

**Condolement, Condolence**, kon-dōl'ment, kon-dō'lens, *s.* pursa; mātampursī; sāñpā; tāziyat.

**Condone**, kon-dōn', *v. a.* chhimā k.; muāf k.; bakhshnā.

**Conduce**, kon-dūs', *v. n.* [Lat. *ducere*, to lead, H. *dhakel*, push] ruju h.; māyal h.

**Conducive**, kon-dū'siv, *adj.* māyal; ruju; ḍhanka.

**Conduct**, kon'dukt, *n.* 1. *management*, ehtimām; intiẓām; hidāyat; kār-ravāī; peshvāī; rah-numāī; agvāī. 2. *behaviour*, chāl; chāl chalan; āchār; vasa; atvār; rāh o ravish; taur tarīqa.

*conduct of an army*, fauj-kashī; lashkar-kashī.

*good conduct*, bhalmansāī; nek-chalan; achchhā chalan; khush-atvār.

*unlawful conduct*, harakat-i-nā-jāyaz.

**Conduction**, kon-duk'shon, *n.* (*Phys.*) chalānā; pahuñchānā.

**Conductor**, kon-duk'tėr, *n.* 1. *a leader*, rah-numā: rah-bar; agvā; pesh-rau; āgvānī. 2. *manager*, muntazim; mohtamim; dārogah. 3. (*Phys.*) chalāne-vālā; pahuñchāne-vālā.

*Conductor* of heat. *Garmī pahuñchāne-vālā.*

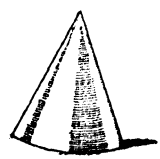
**Conduit**, kon'dit or kun'dit, *s.* nalī; damī; nāī.

**Cone**, kōn, *n.* [H. *koṇā*, corner] gajar-ḍaul; sikhar; makhrūt; gol sikhar; makhrūt-i-mustadir.

*oblique cone*, tirchhā sikhar yā gajar-ḍaul.

*right cone*, kharā sikhar yā gajar-ḍaul.

*solid cone*, makhrūt-i-mujassam; thos gajar ḍaul.



CONE.

**Confabulate**, kon-fab'ū-lāt, *v. n.* bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, yā guft o gū k.

**Confabulation**, kon-fab'ū-lā''shon, *s.* bāt-chīt; bol-chāl; guft o gū; qīl-qāl.

**Confection, Confect, Confectionery**, kon-fek'shon, kon'fekt, kon-fek'sho-nėr-i, *s.* murabbā; pāg; miṭhāī.

**Confectioner**, kon-fek'shon-ėr, *s.* halvāī; murabbā-sāz.

**Confederacy**, kon-fed'ėr-a-si, *n.* ittihād; ahd o paimān; qaul o qarār; ekā; sāzish.

**Confederate**, kon-fed'ėr-āt, *n.* sāthī; rafīq; muāhid; sharīk.

**Confederation**, kon-fed'ėr-ā''shon, *n.* ittihād; ekā; mel; sāzish; ahd o paimān.

*to enter into a confederation*, ittihād k.; sāzish k.; mil jānā.

**Confer**, kon-fėr', *v. a.* [Lat. *cum* + *fer*, H. *bhar*, Skr. *bhṛ*, bear] *bestow*, denā; pahuñchānā; bakhshnā; marhamat k.; atā k.

**Confer**, kon-fėr', *v. n. consult*, bāt k.; guft o gū k.; batlānā; mat pūchhnā; rāē lenā; salāh lenā; mashvarah k.; hāñḍī yā khichṛī paknā.

**Conference**, kon'fėr-ens, *n.* mashvarah; salāh.

**Confess**, kon-fes', *v. a* iqrār k.; qubūl k.; iqbāl k.; taslīm k.; añgīkār k.

To *confess* one's sins. *Gunāh kā iqrār k.*

**Confessedly**, kon-fes'ed-li, *adv.* albatta; beshak; bilā shuba.

**Confession**, kon-fesh'on, *n.* iqrār; sulkār; añgī-kār; iqbāl; ījāb; etirāf.

*confession of crime*, iqrār-i-jurm.

*confession of judgment*, iqbāl-i-dāvā.

*full confession*, pakkā iqrār; iqrār-i-kāmil.

**Confessional**, kon-fesh'on-al, *n.* pādrīyoñ ke baiṭhne kī jagah jahāñ se gunāhoñ kā iqrār sunā karte haiñ.

**Confessor**, kon-fes'ėr, *n.* (*a priest*) pādrī jo gunāh-gāroñ ke gunāhoñ kā izhār suntā hai.

**Confidant**, kon'fi-dant, *n.* [Lat. *fides*, faith, Skr. *pat*, trust] rāz-dār; ham-rāz; bhedīyā; mahram; dam-sāz; ham-dam; mahram kār; pardadār.

You love me for no other end
Than to become my *confidant*, and friend.
*Dryden.*

*Mujhe is qarar se tū kartā hai pyār*
*Ki ho jāē tū merā ham-rāz o yār.* F. O.

**Confide**, kon-fīd', *v. a.* bharosa k.; patiyānā; partīt k.; vishvās k.; etibār k.; etimād k.

*to confide in*, etebār k.; bharosā k.

The prince *confides* in his ministers.
*Rājā apne mantrioñ kā bishvās kartā hai.*

**Confidence**, kon'fi-dens, *n.* 1. *reliance*, bharosā; partīt; patiyārā; etibār; bisvās; etiqād. 2. *assurance*, itmīnān; yaqīn; nish-chaī; etiqād.

His *confidence* was shaken.
*Uske etiqād meñ farq ā gayā.*

**Confident**, kon'fi-dent, *adj.* nis-sandeh; motaqid.

The fool rageth and is *confident*. Prov.
*Be-vuqūf sahīh jāntā hai aur khafā hoṛā hai.*

**Confidential**, kon-fi-den'shal, *adj.* rāz-dār; ham-rāz; motamad; bhedī; motabar; bisvāsī.

**Confidently**, kon'fi-dent-li, *adv.* nis-sandeh; bilā-shuba; istiqlāl se; bharosā kar-ke; bedharak.

**Configuration**, kon-fig'ū-rā''shon, *s.* rūp; sūrat; rachāvaṭ.

**Confine**, kon'fin, *s.* sīmā, sīvānā; sarhad.

**Confine**, kon'fin', *v. a.* roknā; rok rakhnā; aṭkānā; had bāndhnā; pāband k.; mahdūd k.

*to be confined to one's bed*, chārpāī senā; sāhib-i-farāsh h.; chārpāī se kamar lag jānā; paṛe rahe hagnā.

**Confinement,** kon-fin'ment, *n.* 1. *seclusion,* ekāṅt meṅ baiṭhnā; gosha-nashīnī; khilvat-nashīnī; kinara-kashī; uzlat-guzīnī. 2. *restraint,* rok; āṛ; aṭkāo; bandī; bandhej; qaid. 3. *lying in* (*in childbirth*) janne ke kāran palaṅg par pare rahnā.

**Confirm,** kon-fėrm', *v. a.* 1. *make firm,* pakkā k.; mazbūt k.; mustahkam k.; taqvīyat d. 2. *make certain,* nischhāë k.; pakkā k.; tahqiq k.; ṭhīk k.

Whilst all the stars that round her burn,
And all the planets in their turn,
*Confirm* the tidings as they roll,
And spread the truth from pole to pole.
*Addison.*

*Gird chamke haiṅ uske jo tāre,*
*Daurā karte haiṅ jo ki saiyāre,*
*Karte tasdīq haiṅ khabar, bāre,*
*Nūr-i-haq kā zuhūr hai sāre.* F. C.

3. *ratify,* barqarār yā bahāl k. yā rakhnā: tasdīq k. 4. (*the rite*) krishṭān k.

**Confirmation,** kon-fėr-mā'shon, *n.* 1. *establishment,* isbāt; istiqlāl; tāīd; istiḥkām.

Trifles light as air
Are to the jealous *confirmations* strong
As proofs of holy writ.
*Shakespeare,* 'Othello,' iii. 3.

*Shakki-mizāj shakhsoṅ ko adnā umār halke,*
*Haiṅge subūt pakke, qurān ke navishte.* F. C.

2. *ratification,* bar-qarārī; bahālī; tasdīq. 3. *the rite,* krishṭān banāne kī rasm yā rīt.

**Confirmatory,** kon-fėr'ma-to-ri, *adj.* muāwin; musbat; muaiyid; musaddiq.

*confirmatory statement,* bayān-i-muaiyid.

**Confirmed,** kon-fėrmd', *adj.* pakkā; sthir; dṛiṛ; sābit; mazbūt. 2. *established,* qāyam; mohkam; bahal; bar-qarār.

**Confiscate,** kon-fis'kāt or kon'fis-kāt, *v. a.* zabt k.; bait-ul-māl meṅ ḍālnā; sarkārī banā lenā; qurq karnā.

*Confiscated* property.
*Māl-i-munzabiṭah; māl-i-maqrūqah.*

**Confiscation,** kon-fis-kā'shon, *n.* zabtī; qurqī.

**Confiscator,** kon'fis-kā-ṭėr or kon-fis'kā-ṭėr, *n.* zabt karne-vālā; zābiṭ.

**Conflagration,** kon-fla-grā'shon, *n.* [Lat. *con* + *flagrare,* H. *bharaknā,* to burn] ātash-zadagī; shola; lukwār; lūkā; agvāhī; āg lagnā.

**Conflict,** kon'flikt, *n.* 1. *collision,* ṭakkar; ṭhokar; dhakkā; mukhālafat. 2. *combat,* laṛāī; jaṅg; khaṭā-paṭī.

**Conflict,** kon-flikt', *v. n.* ṭakrānā; ṭakkar khānā; dhakka lagnā; bhiṛnā; laṛnā; muqābilah k.

**Conflicting,** kon-flik'ting, *p. p.* birudh; khilāf; bar-aks; naqīz.

*Conflicting* opinions. *Mukhālif rāeh.*

**Confluence,** kon'flu-ens. 1. *junction of streams,* joṛ; mel; sangam; milāp.

Allahabad is situated at the *confluence* of the Ganges and Jamna.
*Allāhābād Gaṅgā Jamnā ke saṅgam par basṭā hai.*

2. *concourse,* bhiṛ; amboh; kasrat; maṅḍlī.

**Confluent,** kon'flu-ent, *adj.* milvāṅ; juṛvāṅ.

*confluent small pox,* kiralyā; masūrīyā.

**Conform,** kon-form', *v. a.* 1. (*to or with*) eksāṅ h.; muwāfiq k.; mutābiq k.; ek mel k.; bamshakl k. 2. *comply with,* mānnā; itāat k.

**Conformable,** kon-for'ma-bl, *adj.* ek-sāṅ; ek rūp; ek ḍhaul-kā; yak-raṅgā; ek-sūrat; ek-mel; muwāfiq; mutābiq.

**Conformably,** kon-for'ma-bli, *adv.* muwāfiq; mutābiq; ba-mūjib: bar-hukm.

*conformably to your order,* hasb-ul-hukm; āpke hukm ke ba-mūjib.

**Conformation,** kon-for-mā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* tarkīb; banāvaṭ. 2. *structure,* ḍhāṅch; dhaj; aṅgleṭ; pinjar.

**Conformity,** kon-form'i-ti, *n.* mel; muwāfaqat; mutābaqat; mushābahat; tatābuq.

*in conformity with,* mutābiq; muwāfiq; bariyāyat.

**Confound,** kon-found', *v. a.* 1. *mingle,* milānā; darham-barham k.; gaṛ-baṛ k.; ghāl mel k.; makhlūṭ k. 2. *dismay,* hakkā-bakkā k.; mutahiyar k.; sar-gardāṅ k.; pareshān k.; hairān k.

The tinkers were generally vagrants and pilferers, and were often *confounded* with the gipsies. *Macaulay.*

*Pañjere umūman badmaāsh aur uṭhāī-gire the, aur aksar un meṅ aur kanjaroṅ meṅ farq na thā.*

3. *ruin,* nās k.; sattyānās k.; barbād k.; tabāh k.

**Confounded,** kon-foun'ded, *adj.* nipaṭ; nirā; pāk; pakkā; sakht.

He is a *confounded* liar. *Woh nipaṭ jhuṭā hai.*

**Confront,** kon-frunt, *v. a.* 1. sāmne h.; sanmukh h.; rūba-rū h.; muqābil h.

Blood hath bought blood, and blows have answered blows.
Strength matched with strength, and power *confronted* power. *Shak.* 'King John,' ii. 2.

*Zarb ki ivaz zarb lagi, aur khūn ke badle khun bahā,*
*Bal ki bal se kushti hui, aur zor se zor se ān tulā.* F. C.

2. *oppose,* sāmnā k.; muṭh-bheṛ k.; mukhālifat k.; muqābla k.

**Confuse,** kon-fūz', *v. a.* 1. *render indistinct or obscure,* ghāl mel k.; uljhānā; abtar k.; darham barham k. 2. *cause to lose self-possession,* hosh bakhernā; ghabrānā; pareshān k.; hosh khonā yā bhulā denā.

**Confusion,** kon-fū'zhon, *n.* 1. *disorder,* ghāl mel; abtarī; golmāl; khalt-malt; barhamī; be-tartībī; uljheṛā; pareshānī.

*Confusion* of thought. *Pareshāni-i-dimāg.*

2. *tumult,* hangama; hullaṛ; afrā-tafrī; haṛbaṛī; gadar; balvā; shorish; futūr. 3. *distraction,* ghabrāhaṭ; ghabrī; hairānī; sar-gardānī; pareshānī; āshuftagī.

*Confusion* dwelt in every face
And fear in every heart.
*Shakespeare,* 'Macbeth,' iii. 5.

*Pareshāni har rukh pe, har dil meṅ ḍar.*

4. *ruin,* bigāṛ; nās; sattyānās; kharābī; tabāhī; abtarī; wabāl; ujāṛ, barbādī.

**Confutation,** kon-fū-tā'shon, *n.* tardīd; butlān; jhuṭāo; ibtāl.

**Confute,** kon-fūt', *v. a.* jhūṭā k.; tardīd k.; bātil k.; lā-jawāb k.; chup kar d.; band k.; māt k.; harānā; maglūb k.; sāqit k.

But since no reason can *confute* ye
I'll try to force you to your duty.
*Butler,* 'Hudibras.'

*Dalīleṅ nahīṅ kartī qāil tumheṅ,*
*Maiṅ farzoṅ pe kartā hūṅ māil tumheṅ.* F. C.

**Congé,** kon'jē, *n.* 1. *farewell,* al-widā; Khudā-hāfiz; Allāh-belī; Khudā nigahbān; rukhsat.

Give one his *congé.* *Rukhsat k.; bidā k.*

2. *bow,* salām; bandagī; ādāb; taslimāt; kornish.

**Congeal,** kon-jēl', *v. a.* jamānā; basta k.; bāndhnā; munjamid k.

Too much sadness hath *congealed* your blood. *Shak.* 'Taming of the Shrew,' induct, sc. ii.
*Bahut rañj se tumhārā dil afsurdah ho gayā.*

**Congeal,** kon-jēl', *v. n.* jamnā; munjamid h.; bandhna; bandh jānā; basta h.

**Congelation,** kon-jē-lā'shon, *n.* jamāvaṭ; injimād; bastagī.

**Congener,** kon'jē-nēr, *n.* ham-jins; ek jāt.

**Congenial,** kon-jē'ni-al, *adj.* ham-jins; ek-mel; milwāñ; ek; muwāfiq.

A *congenial* climate. *Muwāfiq āb o havā.*
A *congenial* mind. *Apne mizāj kā ādmi.*

**Congenital,** kon-jen'i-tal, *adj.* [Lat. *con* + *genitus*, H. *janā*, Per. *zāid*, Skr. *jan*, to be born] sāth janmī; ham-zād.

**Congeries,** kon-jē'ri-ēz, *n.* [Lat. *con* + *gerere*, to carry, H. *germā*, to throw] ḍher; todah.

**Congested,** kon-jes'ted, *adj.* lahū se bharā-hūā; pur-khūn.

**Congestion,** kon-jest'yon, *n.* lahū-jamāo; injimād-i-khūn.

**Conglomerate,** kon-glom'ēr-āt, *adj.* [Lat. *con* + *globus*, H. *golā*, a globe] golā-sā ḍher kīyā-huā.

**Congratulate,** kon-grat'ū-lāt, *v. a.* badhāī d.; badhavā d.; mubārakbād kahnā; mubārkī kahnā yā denā.

**Congratulation,** kon-grat'ū-lā''shon, *n.* badhāī; badhavā; mubārak bādī; mubārkī; tahniyat.

*congratulation on the birth of a child,* badhāī.
*letter of congratulation,* badhāī-patr; tahniyat-nāma.

**Congratulatory,** kon-grat'ū-la-to-ri, *adj.* badhāī-kā; mubārakī.

*congratulatory song,* badhāī; mubārak-bādī; shādiyānah.

**Congregate,** kong'grē-gāt, *v. a.* ikhaṭṭā k.; jamā k.: ek-jā k.; farāham k.

Cold *congregates* all bodies. *Coleridge.*
*Sardī ajsām ko ikhaṭṭā kar deti hai.*
Heat *congregates* homogeneal bodies, and separates heterogeneal ones. *Newton.*
*Harārat ham-jins ajsām ko ikhaṭṭā kardetī hai, aur gair jins ajsām ko ālag kar dete hai.*

**Congregate,** kong'grē-gāt, *v. n.* [Lat. *con* + *gregare.* Skr. *grah*, Per. *graft*, to collect in flocks] ikhaṭṭā h.; jamā h; milnā.

Equals with equals often *congregate.* *Denham.*
*Aksar barābar-wāle barābar-wāloṅ se milte haiṅ.*
*(Ūñche se ūñchā mile, mile nich se nich,*
*Pānī se pānī mile, mile kich se kich.)*

**Congregation,** kong-grē-gā'shon, *n.* 1. *collection,* ijtimā; majma; ḍher; jamaiyat. 2. *assembly,* sabhā: majlis; hujūm; majma; ṭolī; manḍlī.

**Congress,** kong'gres, *n.* 1. mulkoṅ kā jalsa yā sabha. 2. (*of the United States*) Amerikā kī Pārlīment.

**Congruity,** kong'grō'i-ti, *n.* [H. *ghaṛnā*, to frame, *joṛ*, join] mel; muwāfiqat; munāsbat; iltizām.

**Congruous,** kong'gru-us, *adj.* jog; muwāfiq; munāsib; shāyāṅ.

**Conic, Conical,** kon'ik, kon'ik-al, *adj.* makhrūtī; gajar-ḍaul; gāo-dum.

**Conic sections,** kon'ik sek'shons, *n.* sikhar kāṭ nāp; tarāsh-makhrūtī yā gajar-ḍaul.

**Conical, tip-rooted,** kon'ik-al (*Bot.*) gāo-dum: gaj-rīlī.

**Conjectural,** kon-jek'tūr-al, *adj.* qayāsī: khaiālī: anumānī: aṭkal-pachchū.

*conjectural grounds,* vajah-qayāsī.

**Conjecture,** kon-jek'tūr, *n.* qayās; aṭkal; andāza; anūmān; ehtimāl.

*a mere conjecture,* aṭkal-pachchū; be-ṭhikāne bāt.

**Conjecture,** kon-jek'tūr, *v. a.* aṭkal k.: anumān k.; andāzā k.; qayās k.

**Conjoin,** kon-join', *v. a.* [Lat. *con* + *jungere*, H. *joṛnā*, join] milānā; joṛnā.

The English army, that divided was
Into two parts, is now *conjoined* in one,
*Shakespeare,* 'Henry VI.' pt. i. v. 2.
*Jo do hisse the fauj-i-Āṅgrez ke,*
*Woh is waqt mil jhul ke ek ho gaī.* F. C.

**Conjoined, Conjoint,** kon-joind', kon-joint', *adj.* juṛā-huā: milā-huā; juṛwāñ; muttafiq; mashmūlā.

**Conjointly,** kon-joint'li, *adv.* mil-kar; ek-sāth saṅg-saṅg; ikhaṭṭe ho-kar; bāham mil-kar; bil-ittifāq; bil-ishtirāk; sharik ho-kar.

**Conjugal,** kon'jū-gal, *adj.* [Lat. *con* + *jungere*, H. *san* + *jog*, join] byāh-kā; byāhtā; joru khasam-kī zaujī; sam-bandhī; joṛe-kā.

*conjugal affection,* joṛū khasam kī muhabbat; suhāg; miyāñ bīvī kā piyār yā ikhlās.

**Conjugate,** kon'jū-gāt, *v. a.* (*Gram.*) gardānnā; tasrīf k.: fel kī gardān k.

**Conjugate,** kon'jū-gāt, *n.* **ham-māni-lafz;** ek-arthī shabd.

**Conjugate,** kon'jū-gāt, *adj.*, *in pairs,* juṛwāñ; juṛā: juft; zauj; toam.

*Conjugate* leaf. *Juṛā pattā.*

**Conjugation,** kon-jū-gā'shon, *n.* 1. (*Gram.*) gardān; fel kī gardān: tasrīf. 2. (*Physiol.*) do gharoṅ kā sanjog.

**Conjunction,** kon-jungk'shon, *n.* 1. *union,* milāo; ijtimā; mel; joṛ.

He will unite the white rose and the red;
Smile Heaven upon his fair *conjunction.*
*Shakespeare,* 'Richard III.,' v. 4.
*Milāegā woh seoṭī aur gulāb,*
*Khudā, bhej joṛe pe rahmat shitāb!* F. C.

2. (*of stars*) sanjog; lagan; qirān. 3. (*Gram.*) harf-i-atf.

*a fortunate conjunction of planets,* subh-sanjog; subh-lagan; uchch ke girah; qirān-us-sādain
*an unfortunate conjunction,* asubh-lagan; a-subh-sanjog; qirān-un-nahasain.

**Conjunctively,** kon-jungk'tiv-li, *adj.* mil-ke; bāham.

**Conjunctive Mood,** kon-jungk'tiv mūd, *n.* sūrat-i-shartīya; anshārth niyam.

**Conjuncture,** kon-jungk'tūr, *n.* 1. *combination,* sanjog: ittifāq. 2. *crisis,* nāzuk waqt yā samā.

**Conjuration,** kon-jū-rā'shon, *n.* 1. *summoning in a solemn manner,* saugand denā; qasam dilānā; halaf d.

We charge you in the name of God, take heed,
Under this *conjuration* speak, my lord.
*Shakespeare,* 'Henry V.' i. 2.
*Khudā kī qasam dete haiṅ, dekhnā!*
*Halaf se, khudāvand, ab bolnā!* F. C.

2. *magic, spell,* jādū; parhant; mantr; jhāṛphūṅk; ṭoṭkā; ṭonā.

**Conjure,** kon-jūr', *v. a.* *adjure,* saugand d.; qasam dilānā.

I *conjure* you by God not to mention this business to any one! *Tumheṅ Khudā kī qasam yeh bāt kisī se na kahnā!*

**Conjure,** kun'jēr, *to conjure up,* *v. a.* jādū k.; mantr k.: afsūṅ k.: sehr k.

**Conjurer,** kun'jėr-ėr, *n.* 1. jādū-gar; **madārī**; ojhā; afsūn-gar; syānā; sehr-sāz; sāhir; shobada-bāz; ṭonhāyā.

From the account the loser brings
The *conjurer* knows who stole the things.
*Prior.*

*Thone-wālā jo kahtā hai kuchh hāl,*
*Jān jātā hai chor ko rammāl.* F. O.

*a man of sagacity,* dānā; budh-vān; buddhī; gyānī.

**Connate,** kon'nāt, *adj.* juṛvāṅ; juṛlā; hamzād; sir-juṛe.

**Connect,** kon-nekt', *v. a.* [Lat. *con* + *nectere*, Skr. *nah*, to bind] joṛnā; milānā; lagānā; gāṅṭhnā; bāṅdhnā.

**Connection, Connexion,** kon-nek'shon, *n.* 1. *relation by blood or marriage,* nātā; rishtā; sambandh; qarābat. 2. *union,* joṛ; mel; lagāo; bandh; bandish.

There is a traccable *connexion* between the waste of special parts and the activities of such special parts. *Herbert Spencer.* 'Inductions of Biology,' p. iii.

*Badan kā ek ek juz jis qadar woh kām detā hai usī qadar uskā mādda kharch hotā hai, yāne harakat aur wazan barābar hai, jaisā kijitnā koilā kharch hogā utnī dūr Rel-gārī jāegī.*

*carnal connection,* sohbat-dārī; ham-bistarī; saṅg sonā; mubāsharat; bhog.

**Connective,** kon-nek'tiv (*Gram.*) harf-i-rabt; joṛan-shabd.

**Connivance,** kon-nī'vans, *n.* ānākānī; chashmposhī; igmāz.

**Connive,** kon-nīv', *v. a.* [H. *kon*, corner, *niv*, bend, *kanakkhi*, a side glance] ānākānī d.; chashm-poshī k.; igmāz k.; sūn kheṅchnā.

*connive at,* chashm-poshī k.; igmāz k.; āṅkh phernā.

**Connoisseur,** kon'is-sūr, *n.* [Skr. *gnā*, know] wāqif kār; parkhaiyā; parkhī; shināsindah; sāhib-i-tamīz; qadar-dān; daqīqah-shinās.

**Connote,** kon-nōt', *v. a.* bhāo-bāchak kahnā; ek aisā nām rakhnā jis meṅ sab chīzeṅ ek sifat kī āsake.

The word 'white' denotes all white things, as snow, paper, the foam of the sea, etc., and implies, or, as it was termed by the schoolmen, *connotes* the attribute of whiteness.
*J. S. Mill.*

*Lafz-i-safaid tamām safaid chīzeṅ batātā hai, jaise barf, kāgaz, samundar-jhāg wagairah; aur safaidī kī khāsyat zāhir kartā hai, yā, jaisā ki muta-qaddamīn ne nām dharā hai, māne detā hai.*

**Connubial,** kon-nū'bi-al, *adj.* joṛū aur khasamkā; miyāṅ-bībī kā; mutaalliq ba-shauhar o zaujah.

*Connubial* love. *Joṛū khasam kī prīt.*

**Conquer,** kong'kėr, *v. a.* [H. *ger*, throw]. 1. *overcome,* dabānā; zer k.; gālib ānā.

By winning words to *conquer* willing hearts,
And make persuasion do the work of fear.
*Milton.*

*Shauqīn dilon ko maftūn shīrīn zabān se karnā,*
*Tarjīb se bajāe takhwīf kām lenā.* F. O.

2. (*a country*) jītnā; fatah k.; mutī k.; taskhīr k.; sar k.; maglūb k.

**Conqueror,** kong'kėr-ėr, *n.* 1. fatah-mand; zafar-yāb; mu-zaffar. 2. (*In comp.*) -kushā; -sitān; -gīr, *as* mulk-gīr, *one who takes a country.*

**Conquest,** kong'kwest, *n.* fatah; jaṅ; jīt; mulk-gīrī.

**Consanguinity,** kon-sang-gwin'i-ti, *n.* sagāī; qurbat; qarābat; apnāyat; birādarī; yagāngat.

**Conscience,** kon'shens, *n.* apne dil kī gawāhī; dharm; īmān; dil; jī.

**Conscientious,** kon-shi-en'shus, *adj.* īmān-dār; dyānat-dār; dharam-ātmā; dharmī; sachchā; rāst.

**Conscientiously,** kon-shi-en'shus-li, *adv.* īmāndārī se; dharm se; dyānat-dārī se; insāf se; haq-shināsī se.

**Conscientiousness,** kon-shi-en'shus-nes, *n.* īmān-dārī; dharmātmāpan; dyānat-dārī; haqshināsī; rāst-bāzī.

**Conscious,** kon'shus, *adj.* chetan; wāqif; wāqifkār; māhir.

**Consciously,** kon'shus-li, *adv.* jān-kar; waqūf se; āgahī se; mālūm kar-ke; dīdah o dānista.

**Consciousness,** kon'shus-nes, *n.* chetan; gyān; jān-kārī; wāqfiyat; ilm; āgāhī; khabar.

**Conscription,** kon-skrip'shon, *n.* jabran raiyat ko sipāhī banānā yā fauj meṅ bhartī k.

**Consecrate,** kon'sē-krāt, *v. a.* pirtishṭhā k.; sankalp k.; niyāz k.; mutabarrak ṭhahrānā; taqaddus k.

**Consecration,** kon'sē-krā'shon, *n.* rasm jis se koī chīz mutabar-rak ṭhahrāī jāē; ehtirām; pritishṭhā; taqdis.

**Consecutive,** kon-sek'ū-tiv, *adj.* lagā-tār; silsila-band; silsilevār; mutawātir; mutasalsal.

**Consecutively,** kon-sek'ū-tiv-li, *adv.* lagātār; ek dūsre ke bāl; silsile-vār; paē dar paē; al-attavātur; al-al-ittisāl.

**Consent,** kon-sent', *n.* manautī; razā; razāmandī; manzūrī; ittifāq; marzī; qubūliyat; ijābat; aṅgīkār; swikār.

*free consent,* khushī o razāmandī; khushī.

*intelligent consent,* razā-mandī-i-āqilāna; samajh ke sāth razā-mandī.

*tacit or implied consent,* manzūrī ba-qarīne.

*the person giving the consent,* shakhs muzhir-i-razāmandī. G. G.

*to give one's consent to,* manzūr k.; razā-mandī zāhir k.; rāzī honā.

*without one's consent,* bilā razā-mandī; bagair marzī.

*with one's consent,* razā-mandī se; ba-manzūrī.

**Consent,** kon-sent', *v. n.* mānnā; mān lenā; qubūl k.; rāzī h.; razā-mandī zāhir k.

My poverty, but not my will *consent.* *Shak.*
*Māntā hūṅ muftisī se, varnah marzī hai nahīṅ.*
If sinners entice thee, *consent* thou not.
Prov.
*Jo pāpī tujhe bahkāeṅ, tū mat mān.*

**Consequence,** kon'sē-kwens, *n.* 1. *end,* natīja; hāsil; phal; mā-hasal; jazā; samrah. 2. *importance,* qadr; etebār; izzat; manzilat; padvī; martaba; rutba.

*in consequence of,* is sabab se; is vajah yā jeh at se; is liye; is vāste; ba-bāis.

It is of no *consequence.* *Kuchh bāt nahīṅ hai.*

**Consequent,** kon'sē-kwent, *adj.* phal-dāyak; muntaj.

**Consequent,** kon'sē-kwent, *n.* natīja; phal; hāsil.

**Consequential,** kon'sē-kwen'shal, *adj.* garbhī; ghamandī; abhimānī.

*a consequential person,* abhimānī purush; magrūr ādmī.

**Consequently,** kon'sē-kwent-li, *adv.* is kāran; lihāzā; is vajah se; is sabab se; is liye.

**Conservancy, Conservation,** kon-sėr-vansi, kon-sėr-vā'shon, *n.* bachāo; hifāzat; muhāfazat.

*conservancy laws,* qānūn-i-hifzān-i-sihhat yā safāi.

**Conservative,** kon-sėr'va-tiv, *adj.* bachāū; rakshak; muhāfiz.

**Conservative,** kon-sėr'va-tiv, *n.* shāiq yā muhāfiz intizām o bandobast-i-hāl; mukhālif tabdīl-i-nazm o nasq-i-hāl; baṅdhī līk pe chalnevālā.

**Conservatory,** kon-sėr'va-to-ri, *n.* shīshe kā ghar ya kamra jis meṅ paude sardī se bachā-ke rakhte haiṅ.

**Conserve,** kon-sėrv', *v. a.* 1. *preserve,* bachā rakhnā; bachānā; rakshā k.; hifāzat k.; mahfūz rakhnā. 2. *prepare with sugar,* murrabbā banānā yā ḍālnā; pāgnā; galefnā.

*conserve flowers,* gulqand ḍālnā.

**Conserve,** kon-sėrv', *n.* murabbā; gulqand; pāk.

**Consider,** kon-sid'ėr, *v. a.* 1. *ponder,* sochnā; bichārnā; gaur k.; khauz k.; taammul k.

*Consider* well, and oft, why thou comest into this world, and how soon thou must go out of it.

*Soch man, tū bāram-bārā, kāhe āyā yā sansārā; kaisī jaldī hoẽ utārā!*

2. *have regard to,* lihāz k.; pās k.; khaiyāl k.; chit meṅ lānā; tavajjoh k.

Blessed is he that *considereth* the poor.

*Nek hai woh shakhs jo mufliseṅ ki khabar letā hai.*

3. *estimate,* ginnā; samajhnā; būjhnā; qayās k.

I *consider* him a good man.

*Maiṅ use bhalā ādmi samajhtā hūṅ.*

**Considerable,** kon-sid'ėr-a-bl, *adj* bahut; bīshesh; az-had.

A *considerable* sum of money. *Bahut rupayā.*

**Considerably,** kon-sid'ėr-a-bli, *adv.* bahut; ifrāt se; be-kasrat.

And Europe still *considerably* gains,
Both by their good examples and their pains.
*Lord Roscommon.*

*Uthāī hai Yūrap bahut fāēde,*
*Mashaqqat se aur unkī tamsīl se.* F. C.

**Considerate,** kon-sid'ėr-āt, *adj. regardful,* qadrdāṅ; suchintā.

He is very *considerate. Voh har ek bāt kā yā har shakhs ke hāl par achchhā lihāz kartā hai.*

**Consideration,** kon-sid'ėr-ā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* soch; bichār; gaur; khauz; taammul.

*Consideration* is the parent of wisdom. Prov. *Bichār samajh kā dādā hai.*

2. *attention,* dhiyān; chit; man; khiyāl; tavajjoh; iltifāt. 3. *motive,* manshā; nīyat; murād; kāran; garaz.

He was actuated by the highest *considerations. Unkī nīyat bahut hī achchhī thī.*

4. *importance,* ādar; mān; pās; qadr; tāzīm.

He was treated with great *consideration. Unkā bahut pās kiyā gayā yā ādar huā.*

5. *equivalent,* badlā; palṭā; ajar; jazā; ivaz; qīmat; mol; dām.

I would not part with it for any *consideration. Ek ṭake na lākh ṭake use alag nahīṅ karūṅgā.*

*consideration given,* palṭā; badlā; tāvān; ivaz; muāwasah; mubādalah.

*had under consideration,* dekhā gayā; mulāhize meṅ āyā.

*mature consideration,* gaur kāmil; tajvīz kāmil; pakkā bichār; barā bichār.

**Considering, Considering that,** kon-sid'ėr-ing, kon-sid'ėr-ing ᴛʜaṭ, *p. p.* ba-lihāz ise ki; is khaiyāl (yā nazar) se ki.

**Consign,** kon-sīn', *v. a.* 1. *give,* denā; de-ḍālnā; dilānā; bakhshnā. 2. *commit, intrust,* sauṅpnā; supurd k.; havāle k.; tafvīz k.

To *consign* goods to one.
*Kisī ko māl bhejnā yā ārat k.*
We *consigned* his body to the grave.
*Hamne uskī lāsh qabr ko sauṅp dī.*

3, *appropriate,* ṭhairānā; makhsūs k.; khās k.; takhsīs k.; mushakhkhas k.; muaiyan k.

**Consignee,** kon-sī-nē', *n.* voh shakhs jis ko māl bheja jaē yā supurd kiyā jāē; maufūz-ilah.

**Consignment,** kon-sīn'ment, *n.* 1. *the act,* irsāl; supurdagī; sauṅp; hawālagī; tafvīz. 2. *the thing consigned,* sauṅpā māl; supurd-kardah māl. 3. *the writing,* supurd-nāma; sauṅp-patr.

**Consist,** kon-sist', *v. n.* 1. *be consistent with,* milnā; muwāfiq h.; mutābiq h. 2. *subsist,* honā; rahnā; shāmil h.; mushtamil h.

Health *consists* with temperance alone. *Pope. Tandurusti etidāl hī meṅ hai.*

*consist in,* honā.

Tolerance *consists in* suffering all things which hurt nobody.
*Jin bātoṅ se kisī ko mazarrat na pahauṅche unko hone denā burdbārī hai.*

*consist of,* bannā; honā; murakkab h.; taiyār h.; shāmil h.

**Consistence, Consistency,** kon-sis'tens, kon-sis'ten-si, *n. density,* gāṛhā-pan; kasāfat; jamāvaṭ; bastgī.

**Consistency,** kon-sis'ten-si, *n. agreement,* mel; muwāfiqat; yaksānyat; hamwārī.

*Consistency* of conduct. *Yaksāh chāl yā tariqa.*

**Consistent,** kon-sis'tent, *adj.* 1. *firm,* gāṛhā; jamā-huā; kasīf; munjamid; bastah. 2. *uniform,* yaksāṅ; eksī; samān.

Show me one that has it in his power
To act *consistent* with himself an hour. *Pope.*
*Batāo agar koi hove bashar,*
*Jo ek dam bhī sābit rahe qaul par.* F. C.

**Consistently,** kon-sis'tent-li, *adv.* eksī; ek chāl se; ek rīt yā ḍhaṅg se; ek muwāfiq.

To command confidence a man must act *consistently. Etibār yā sākh jamāne ke vāste ādmi ko chāhiye ki bāt kā pakkā ho.*

**Consolation,** kon-sōl-ā'shon, *n.* tasallī; dilāsā; tashaffī; diljamaī; ḍhāras.

**Consolatory,** kon-sol'a-tor-i, *adj.* dukh-haran; taskīn-bakhsh; dilāsā, tasallī, yā ḍhāras denevālā.

**Console,** kon-sōl', *v. a.* tasallī ḍhāras, tashaffī, yā dilāsā d.; dil-joī k.; āṅsū pochhnā.

**Consolidate,** kon-sol'id-āt, *v. a.* 1. *make solid,* jamānā; sakht k.; munjamid k.; bāṅdhnā; basta k. 2. *unite,* joṛnā; milānā; ek k.

**Consolidate,** kon-sol'id-āt, *v. n.* jamnā; sakht h.

**Consolidated,** kon-sol'id-āt-ed, *adj.* 1. *made compact,* sakht; munjamid. 2. *united,* juṛā yā milā-huā; majmūā. 3. (*Bot.*) moṭā; bharā; daldār.

*consolidated salary or allowance,* mashāhirah bilmuqtah.

**Consolidation,** kon-sol'id-ā''shon, *n. compacting into one mass,* jamāvaṭ; bastagī; injimād; ijtimā; jamānā.

**Consols,** kon'sols, *n.* Inglistān kā parmesrī noṭ.

**Consonance, Consonancy,** kon'sō-nans, kon'sō-nan-si, *n.* mel; ittifāq; muwāfaqat.

**Consonant,** kon'sō-nant, *adj.* muwāfiq; anusār; mutābiq.

**Consonant,** kon'sō-nant, *n.* binjan; harf-i-sahīh.

**Consort,** kon'sort, *n.* jorū yā khasam; dhanā yā dhanī.

*queen consort,* pādshāh begam.

**Consort,** kon-sort', *v. n.* saṅg rahnā; sohbat k.

For all that pleasing is to living ears
Was there *consorted* in one harmony. *Spenser.*
*Surīlā jo kuchh lagtā hai kān meṅ,*
*Woh sab waṅ ikhaṭṭā thā ek tān meṅ.* F. O.

**Conspicuous,** kon-spik'ū-us, *adj.* 1. *manifest,* zāhir; ayāṅ; khulā; alāniyā; sarīh; fāsh; pratyaksh; sprashṭ. 2. *famous,* mashhūr; nāmvar; mārūf; bikkhyāt; sarnām.

He held a *conspicuous* place in the literary world.
*Voh ulamā aur fuzalā meṅ mashhūr thā.*

*conspicuous place,* guzar-i-ām; nazar-gāh-i-ām; shāra-i-ām jahāṅ sab kī nazar paṛtī ho.

**Conspicuously,** kon-spik'ū-us-li, *adv.* alāniya; zāhir; zāhirā; zāhiran; dikhāve se.

**Conspiracy,** kon-spir'a-si, *n.* 1. *plot,* sāzish; gushṭi. 2. *concurrence,* ekā; ittifāq.

*engage in a conspiracy,* sāzish k.; bure mashwarah meṅ sharīk h.; gushṭī k.

**Conspirator,** kon-spir'at-ėr, *n.* sāzish karnevālā; sāzish-kunindah; gushṭ karne-vālā; mufsid.

**Conspire,** kon-spīr', *v. n.* 1. *plot,* bandish bāṅdhnā; sāzish k.; gushṭī k. 2. *join,* mel k.; ittifāq k.

**Constable,** kun'sta-bl, *n.* (*Cor.*) kānsṭebūl; chaukīdār; sipāhī-pulis; gurait; kotwāl; nāzir.

*head constable,* jamā-dār, dafe-dār.

*special constable,* chand roz kā chaukī-dār.

*to outrun the constable,* haisyat ya āmdanī se zyāda kharch k.

**Constancy,** kon'stan-si, *n.* 1. *fixedness,* ṭhairāo; tikāo; dhīraj; jamāo; driṛhtāī; qayām; istiqām; istiqlāl; sābit-qadamī; sabāt. 2. *fidelity,* wafā-dārī.

**Constant,** kon'stant, *adj.* 1. *fixed,* sthir; achal; aṭal; driṛh; mazbūt; qāim; sābit.

*Constant* in adversity. *Musībat meṅ sābit qadam.*
The world's a scene of changes, and to be
*Constant* in nature, were inconstancy. *Cowley.*
*Hai ālam kā naqshah pur az inqilāb,*
*Yahāṅ rahnā sābit-qadam hai khilāf.* F. O.

2. *determined,* sābit-qadam; mustaqil; qāyammizāj; driṛh. 3. *faithful,* wafā-dār; namakhalāl.

A *constant* lover. *Wafā-dār āshiq.*

4. *continuous,* paiḍ dar paiḍ; lagā-tār; barābar; alat tavātur; alal ittisāl.

*Constant* dropping wears the stone. Prov.
*Roz ke ṭapke se patthar bhī ghis jātā hai.* Prov.

**Constantly,** kon'stant-li, *adv.* nit; nit uṭh-ke; hamesha; sadā; āṭhoṅ pahar; har-dam; dam-ba-dam; chhin chhin; al-ad-dawām; mudām; bilānāgah; lagā-tār; barābar; mutawātir; paiḍ dar paiḍ.

**Constellation,** kon-stel-lā'shon, *n.* sitāroṅ kā majma; tārā-manḍal; nakshatr; nakhat.

**Consternation,** kon-stėr-nā'shon, *n.* ghabrāhaṭ; hairat; haibat; khauf; sar-gardānī; hairānī; pareshānī; iztirāb.

They were filled with *consternation.*
*Unpar haibat chhā gai.*

**Constipate,** kon'sti-pāt, *v. a.* aṛ k.; qabz k.

**Constipated,** kon'sti-pā-ted, *adj.* qabz kiyā-huā; maqbūz.

**Constipation,** kon'sti-pā'shon, *n.* qabz; aṛ.

The inactivity of the gall occasions a *constipation* of the belly. *Arbuthnot.*
*Pit ke sust hone se peṭ meṅ qabz hotā hai.*

**Constituent,** con-stit'ū-ent, *n.* 1. *component,* juz; ṭukṛā. 2. (*the person*) muwakkal; jijmān.

**Constitute,** kon'sti-tūt, *v. a.* 1. *form,* vujūd d.; banānā.

Truth and reason *constitute* that intellectual gold that defies destruction. *Johnson.*
*Rāstī aur aql tabiat ke woh jauhar haiṅ jinko kabhī zavāl nahīṅ.*

2. *appoint,* khaṛā k.; qāyam k.; taaiyun k.; muqarrar k.; taqarrur k.; māmūr k.

**Constitution,** kon-sti-tū'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* sākht; banāo; banāvaṭ; tarkīb. 2. (*of the body*) khāsyat jismī; deh kā subhāo. 3. *temper of mind,* subhāo; sirat; khaslat; nihād; sahaj; mizāj; tabiyat; sarisht. 4. (*of a state*) usūl-i-qavānīn-i-riyasat.

**Constitutional,** kon-sti-tū'shon-al, *adj.* 1. *inherent in,* janmī; paidāishī; zātī; khilqī; jibillī; asli.

A *constitutional* infirmity. *Janmi rog; khilqi kam zori.*

2. *legal,* jāyaz; mubāh; pramānak; sharaī; qānūnī; hasb-i-qānūn, zābitah, yā sarrishtah.

*constitutional government,* Hukūmat-i-qānūnī.

**Constitutional,** kon-sti-tū'shon-al, *n.* havā khorī; chalat-phirat; kasrat; chahal-qadmī.

*to take a constitutional,* kasrat k.; chahal qadmī k. havā-khorī k.

**Constrain,** kon-strān', *v. a.* majbūr k.; zabardastī k.; taṅg k.; zabardastī karvānā yā roknā; zor se bāz rakhnā; dabānā.

**Constraint,** kon-strānt', *n.* dabāo; pā-bandī; zabardastī; zor; jorā-jorī; jabr; rok; qaid.

Not by *constraint,* but by my choice, I came.
*Shakespeare.*
*Zabardasti se nahiṅ, maiṅ apni khushī se āyā hūṅ.*

**Constrict,** kon-strikt', *v. a.* sameṭnā; sukeṛnā.

**Constriction,** kon-strik'shon, *n.* khichāvaṭ; sukeṛ; simṭāo.

**Constringent,** kon-strin'jent, *adj.* sukaṛnevālā; khichne-vālā; simaṭne-vālā.

**Construct,** kon-strukt', *v. a.* 1. *build,* banānā; tāmīr k.; imārat banānā yā taiyār k. 2. *compose,* tarkīb d.; sajānā; rachnā. 3. (*a sentence*) tasnīf k.; inshā k.; ibārat banānā.

**Construction,** kon-struk'shon, *n.* 1. *structure,* banāvaṭ; banāo; sākht; tarkīb; bandish. 2. *interpretation,* arth; māne; tasrīh; tafsīr; tashrīh; tauzīh. 3. (*of a sentence*) banāvaṭ; joṛ; tarkīb; bandish; gaṭhat; sūq. 4. *arrangement,* rabt; mel; tārtīb.

**Constructive,** kon-struk'tiv, *adj.* 1. *formative,* banāne-vālā. 2. *inferential,* lāzimī.

**Construe,** kon'strū, *v. a.* 1. *parse* (*Gram.*), tarkīb k.; sarf k.; pad chhedan k. 2. *interpret,* māne yā arth kahnā; tarjuma k.

**Construpate,** kon'stū-prāt, *v. a.* zinā k.; kharāb k.; fel-i-shanīa k.; sohbat-dārī k.; ābrū lenā; izzat utārnā; bad-kārī k.; burā kām k.; bad-feli k.

**Consubstantial,** kon-sub-stan'shal, *adj.* hamjins; ham-zāt.

**Consul,** kon'sul, *n.* 1. *chief magistrate,* majisṭraiṭ-alā; hākim-i-alā. 2. *representative,* wakil; safīr; elchī.

**Consular,** kon'sūl'ár, *adj.* wakīl se mutaalliq yā mansūb.

**Consult,** kon-sult', *v. a.* 1. *take advice,* salāh lenā; maslahat k.; mashvarah k.; rāē lenā; mat pūchhnā; matā k.

Let us *consult* upon to-morrow's business.
*Shakespeare.*
*Ao kal ke kām ki salāh karen!*

2. *regard,* pās k.; khaiyāl k.; lihāz k.; riāyat k.
*consult a book,* kitāb se madad lenā.
*consult an oracle,* istikhārā k.
*consult one's horoscope or nativity,* girah gochar dekhnā; janam patr dekhna.

**Consultation,** kon-sul-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* maslahat; mashvarah; salāh; mashvarat; matā. 2. *council,* sabhā; anjuman; panchāyat.

**Consume,** kon-sūm', *v. a.* kharch k.; sarf k.; baratnā.
*to consume one's time,* kāl bitānā; vaqt kharch k., gavānā, yā zāyā k.

**Consumer,** kon-sūm'ér, *n. one who consumes,* kharch karne-vālā; kharch-kunindah; musrif; kharrāch; uṛāū; luṭāū; lakh-luṭ; khāū luṭāū; talaf karne-vālā.

**Consummate,** kon'sum-át, *v. a.* pūrā k.; nibāhnā; tamām k.; anjām tak pahunchānā; takmīl k.; intihā yā itmām ko pahunchānā.
*to consummate a marriage,* dulhan ke sāth; sonā; dulhan se sohbat-dārī, bhog, yā mubasharat k.; palle pūre jānā; gaunā k.; muklāvā k.

I do but stay till your marriage be *consummate.*
*Shak.* 'Much Ado about Nothing,' ii. 22.
*Jab tak tumhārā gaunā ho maiṅ ṭhairā-huā hūṅ.*

**Consummate,** kon-sum'át, *adj.* pūrā; pakkā; pukhta; kāmil; ghuṭā-huā; chhaṭā-huā; pāk; barh-kā; ālā yā intihā darje-kā.

A *consummate* knave. *Pāk shohdah yā bad-māsh.*

**Consummation,** kon-sum-á'shon, *n.* 1. *completion,* pūrāpan; ant; samāpt; itmām; takmīl; āqibat; ākhirat; anjām; ikhtitām. 2. *end of life,* nās; ant; ākhirat.

Ghost unlaid forbear thee!
Nothing ill come near thee!
Quiet *consummation* have!
And renowned be thy grave!
*Shakespeare,* 'Cymbeline,' iv. 2, song.
*Na āve koi bhūt tere qarīb!*
*Burāī na ho koi 'ujh ko nasīb!*
*Bas ab ākhri yāh tū ārām kar!*
*Zamāne meṅ qabr ho terī nāmvar!* F. O.

*consummation of a marriage,* muklāvā; gaunā; suhāg-rāt; shab-i-wasl; takhṭ-rāt; shab-i-zafāf.

**Consumption,** kon-sum'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* uṭhāo; kharch; khapat; sarf. 2. *the state of being wasted,* barbādī; tabāhī; ujār; tahas-nahas; bosidagī; sattyānās. 3. *the disease,* chhae rog; kshaē rog; diq; tap-i-diq; tap-i-kohnā.

**Consumptive,** kon-sum'tiv, *adj. affected with or inclined to consumption,* chhaē-rogī; diq-vālā; madqūq.

By an exact regimen a *consumptive* person may hold out for years. *Arbuthnot.*
*Parhezī khānā khāne se diq-vālā ādmī barsoṅ ji saktā hai.*

**Contact,** kon'takt, *n.* [Lat. *tango,* H. *taṭol,* touch] chhūt; lagāo; milāo; mel; ittisāl; mas; lams.
*to come in contact,* chhūnā; lagnā; milnā; bhiṛnā; ṭakrānā; ṭakkar khānā; bhiṭnā.

**Contagion,** kon-tā'jon, *n.* 1. *contact,* chhūt; lagāo; ittisāl. 2. *pestilence,* uṛnī yā lagnī bimārī; marī; wabā; amrāz-i-wabāl.

And will he steal out of his wholesome bed
To dare the vile *contagion* of the night?
*Shakespeare.*
*Nikal narm bistar se apne woh kab*
*Gavārā karegā bad-amrāz-i-shab?* F. O.

**Contagious,** kon-tā'jus, *adj.* 1. *touching,* lagne jog; lagtī.

The spirit of imitation is *contagious.*
*Ris uṛ-ke lagti hai.*

2. *pestilential,* fāsid; kharāb; muzir; zubūn; uṛnī; bad.

A *contagious* disease. *Lagnī bimārī.*

**Contain,** kon-tān', *v. a.* [Lat. *tenere,* H. *tān,* Skr. *tān,* hold]. 1. *comprehend,* gherna; shāmil k.; muhīt k.; ahāta k.

When that this body did *contain* a spirit
A kingdom for it was too small a bound.
*Shakespeare.*
*Badan meṅ thi rūh jab tak insān ke*
*To tang thi kul iqlim uske liye.* F. O.

2. *hold or have capacity,* samānā; amānā; aṭnā; rakhnā; lenā; gunjāyash rakhnā.

What thy stores *contain* bring forth!
*Milton.*
*Hai jo kuchh tere pās woh tū lā!*

3. *restrain,* roknā; thāmnā; bāz rakhnā.

I could not *contain* myself. *Maiṅ bāz nahiṅ rah sakā; maiṅ apne taiṅ rok na sakā.*

*to be contained in,* samānā; aṭnā; khapnā; bharnā; ānā; ā jānā; amānā.

**Contained,** kon-tānd', *adj.* mashmūl; dākhil; mahmūl; shāmil; mundaraj.

**Contaminate,** kon-tam in-át, *v. a.* [Lat. *tangere,* H. *taṭolnā,* to touch] nā-pāk k.; bigarnā; bhirashṭ k.; jhuṭālnā; jhūṭā k.; kharāb k.; galīz k.; a-sudh k.; bharnā; alūdah k.

Shall we now *contaminate* our fingers with base bribes? *Shak.* 'Julius Cæsar,' iv. 3.
*Kyā ab ham apne hāthoṅ ko rishvat se ālūdah karenge?*

**Contaminated,** kon-tam'in-át-ed, *adj.* nā-pāk; galiz; a-sudh; kasīf; bigrā-huā; alūdah; kharāb.

**Contamination,** kon-tam'in-á'shon, *n.* nā-pākī; jhūṭ; ālūdgī; gilāzat; kasāfat; bhirishṭāī; a-suddhtāī.

**Contemn,** kon-tem', *v. a.* [A. *tāna,* reproach] haqīr jānnā; ihānat k.; tahqīr k., nafrin k.; khiffat d.; tuchh jānnā.

Yet better thus, and known to be *contemned,*
Than still *contemned* and flattered.
*Shakespeare,* 'King Lear,' iv. 1.
*Zabāh se banāen, dilon se utāren;*
*Hai behtar ki bas log adnā hi jāneṅ.* F. O.

**Contemper,** kon-tem'pér, *v.* kam k.; ghaṭānā; motadil k.; etidāl d.; imtizāj denā; islāh k.

The leaves qualify and *contemper* the heat.
*Ray.*
*Patte garmī ko ghaṭā-ke motadil kar dete haiṅ.*

**Contemplate,** kon-tem'plāt, or kon'tem-plāt, *v. a.* sochnā; bichārnā; khaiyāl k.; gaur k.; fikr k.; tasavvur k.

So many hours must I take my rest,
So many hours must I *contemplate.*
*Shak.,* 'Henry VI.,' pt. iii. act ii. sc. 5.
*Itne ghanṭe to chāhiye ārām,*
*Itne ghanṭe hai sochne se kām.* F. O.

**Contemplation,** kon-tem-plā'shon, *n.* soch; bichār; gaur; udherbun; tasavvur; taammul.

*Contemplation* is keeping the idea which is brought into the mind for some time actually in view. *Locke.*

*Jo khayāl dil meṅ āve usko kuchh der tak pesh-i-nazar rakhne kā nām tasavvur hai.*

In *contemplation* of created things,
By steps we may ascend to God. *Milton.*

*Gaur karne hī se makhlūqāt ko.*
*Raftah raftah pahuṅchte hain zāt ko.* F. O.

*to have in contemplation,* bichārnā; dhiyān meṅ h.; ji meṅ h.

**Contemplative,** kon-tem'plāt-iv, *adj.* bichāryā; dhiyānī; fikrmand; mutafakkir; mutakhaiyala.

Fixt and *contemplative*, their looks
Still turning over nature's books.
*Sir J. Denham.*

*Fikr tārī hai unkī sūrat pe,*
*Gaur karte hain safha qudrat pe.* F. O.

My life hath been rather *contemplative* than active. *Bacon.*

*Merī umr kām kāj kī nisbat soch fikr meṅ zyādah kaṭī.*

*the contemplative faculty,* quvvat-i-mutakhaiyala; bichār-bal.

**Contemporaneous, Contemporary,** kon-tem'pō-rā''nē-us, kon-tem'pō-ra-rī, *adj.* ham-ahd; ham-asr; sam-kālī; muāsir; ek vaqt, kāl, yā zamāne-kā.

**Contempt,** kon-temt', *n.* 1. *disdain,* hiqārat; tahqīr; ihānat; khiffat; apmān. 2. *vileness,* sifalgī; khwārī; zillat; mazallat; kamīnā-pan.

You would have sold your king to slaughter,
His subjects to oppression and *contempt.*
*Shakespeare.*

*Sir ko shah ke tum apne kaṭvāte,*
*Saur o zillat riāyā par lāte.* F. O.

2. (*In law*) nāfarmānī; udūl-hukmī; sarkashī, tamarrud; sar-tābī.

*contempt of court,* tahqīr, ihānat, yā gustākhī-i-adālat.

*exposed to contempt,* hiqārat āyad hui.

**Contemptible,** kon-tem'ti-bl, *adj.* pājī; adnā; razīl; nigoṛā; nāchīz; khuār; zalīl; khafīf; subuk; haqīr.

**Contemptuous,** kon-tem'tū-us, *adj.* hiqārat-kunindah; jo hiqārat kī nazar se auroṅ ko dekhe.

Rome, the proudest part of the heathen world, entertained the most *contemptuous* opinion of the Jews. *Atterbury.*

*But-parastoṅ ke sab se baṛe magrūr hisse Rom,*
*kī Yahudiyoṅ kī nisbat bahut hī kharāb rāē thī.*

**Contemptuously,** kon-tem'tū-us-li, *adv.* hiqārat se; nazar-i-hiqārat se.

**Contend,** kon-tend', *v. a.* [Lat. *tendo,* Skr. and H. *tan,* stretch] jhagaṛnā; laṛnā; muqābla k.; munāqsha k.; takrār k.; bahsnā; ham-chashmī k.; hiskā k.; barābrī k.; rīs k.; dhaṛā bāndhnā.

**Content,** kon-tent', *adj.* [Lat. *continere,* H. *atnā,* to contain] rāzī; khush; santokhī; santushṭ; santoshī; sābir; ganī; ser-chashm; man-bharā; khursand.

Having food and raiment, let us be therewith *content.*
*Jab roṭī kapṛā mil gayā to uspar santokh karnā chāhiye.*

*to be content with little,* thore pe rāzī o shākir h.; qanāat k.

**Content,** kon-tent', *n.* 1. *satisfaction,* santokh; khātir; jamā; itmīnān; qanāat; serī; tirapti.

*Content* is happiness. Prov.
*Santokh hī ānand hai.*

2. *acquiescence,* khushnūdī; razā-mandī; prasannatā; manzūrī; aṅgīkārī.

**Content,** kon-tent', *v. a.* rāzī k.; khush k.; tript k.; ser k.

**Contention,** kon-ten'shon, *n.* 1. *dispute,* takrār jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī; rār; bād-bibād; rad o badal bahas; tanāzo. 2. *quarrel,* jhagṛā; daṅgā; laṛāī; qazia; fasād; jhagṛā-ragṛā.

*Contention* bold, with iron lungs,
And slander with her hundred tongues.
*Moore.*

*Rakhe hai jigar ahan apnā jaṅg.*
*Hai gibat liye sau zabāṅ apne saṅg.* F. O.

**Contentious,** kon-ten'shus, *adj.* laṛakā; jhagṛālū; hujjatī; takrārī; bakheṛiyā; dangal; shorah-pusht; jhanjhaṭī; ṭanṭe-bāz; khaṭpaṭiyā. jang-ju; ūṭnā-sāz.

**Contentiousness,** kon-ten'shus-nes, *n.* jhagṛālū-pan; takrār-bāzī; jang-joī; munāzaat.

**Contentment,** kon-tent'ment, *n.* *See* **Content.**

*Contentment* is great gain. Prov.
*Qanāat baṛī daulat hai.* Prov.

Some place the bliss in action, some in ease,
Those call it pleasure, and *contentment* these.
*Pope.*

*Kahtā hai khushī kām ko, ārām ko koī,*
*Ishrat batāve usko, qanāat ise koī.* F. O.

**Contents,** kon-tents' or kon'tents, *n. pl.* mā'ldā; mazmūn; matlab; mūl; tātparj.

The *contents* of a letter. *Chiṭṭhi kā mazmūn*
A table of *contents. Fehrist-i-mazāmin.*

*contents of a book,* mazāmīn-i-kitāb.
*contents of a receptacle,* asbāb; chīz-bast.
*contents received,* bhar pāī; vusūl hui.
*superficial contents,* lambān: chaurān; raqba; bistār.

**Conterminous,** kon-tér'min-us, *adj.* sar-hadī; milā-huā; sivānā mila-huā; muttasil; paivasta.

**Contest,** kon-test, *v. a.* 1. *dispute,* hujjat lānā; jirah k.; etirāz k.; uzr k.; zid k.; bahs k.; jhagaṛnā; rad o badal k.; takrār k.; dulakhnā. 2. *strive earnestly,* jhagaṛnā; jad o jihad k.; laṛnā; jaṅg k.

The troops *contested* every inch of ground.
*Sipāhi chappā chappā zamin per laṛe.*

**Contest,** kon-test', *v. n.* 1. *contend,* jhagaṛnā; laṛnā. 2. *vie,* ham-sarī k.; ham-chashmī k.; mu - qābila k.; sāmnā k.

*contest a claim,* javāb-dihī k.; javāb-dāva dākhil k.
*contest a decision,* faisle kā murāfa yā apīl k.

**Contest,** kon'test, *n.* 1. *dispute,* takrār; jhagṛā; bakherā; qazīyā; jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī; mubāhisā; khalish-munāqsha. 2. *struggle,* ham-sarī; ham-chashmī; muqābila.

**Contestable,** kon-tes'ta-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-hujjat; mubāhisa-talab; qābil-i-tardīd; jhagaṛne-jog.

**Context,** kon'tekst, *n.* qarīna; ibārat; ilkhāl.

**Contiguity, Contiguousness,** kon-ti-gū'i-ti, kon-tig'ū-us-nes, *n.* [Lat. *tango,* H. *taṭol,* touch] jor; mel; wasl; ittisāl; paivastagī.

**Contiguous,** kon-tig'ū-us, *adj.* lagā; jurā-huā; juṛvān; mulhiq; mumās; muttasil; laṛvān; bhirvān.

**Continence, Continency,** kon'ti-nens,

kon'ti-nen-si, *n.* [Lat. *continere*, H. *aṭnā*, to contain]. 1. *restraint*, qaid; rukāo; dabāo.

He knew what to say, he knew also when to leave off, a *continence* which is practised by few writers. *Dryden.*

*Woh jāntā thā ki kyā kahnā chāhiye aur kab khatam karnā chāhiye; aisi ehtiyāt bahut kam musannif karte hain.*

2. *chastity*, nem; asmat; sat; parhez; ehtirāz; taqwā; ijtināb; pārsāi; shīl; parhezgārī; zohd; sanjam.

Content without lawful venery is *continence*, without unlawful is chastity. *Grew.*

*Mubāsharat-i-jāyaz ke bagair qāne rahnā zohd hai, aur nā-jāyaz ke bagair iffat.*

Chastity is either abstinence or *continence*; abstinence is that of virgins or widows; *continence* that of married persons. *Jeremy Taylor.*

*Iffat yā to pārsāi hai yā pāk-dāmani; pārsāi kuārī aur bevāoṅ ki, pāk-dāmani biyāhiyoṅ ki.*

**Continent,** kon'ti-nent, *adj.* parhez-gār; jatī; satī; pārsā; bā-asmat; affīf; zāhid; mohtariz.

**Continent,** kon'ti-nent (*Geog.*) barr-i-āzam; mahā-dīp; khushkī.

*continental war*, jaṅg-i-Farangistān.

**Continently,** kon'ti-nent-li, *adv.* parhez se; parhez-gārī se; jatī-pane se; pārsāi se; nem se.

**Contingency,** kon-tin'jen-si, *n.* ittifāq; sanjog; arzah.

**Contingent,** kon-tin'jent, *adj.* ittifāqī; ittifāqiyā; sanjogī; ārzī; akasmātī; gair-muaiyan.

**Contingent,** kon-tin'jent, *n.* [Lat. *tango*, H. *ṭaṭol*, *ṭonā*, touch] *quota* (*Cor.*) kanṭanjanṭ; hissā; bāṇṭā; dāmāsāhī; behrī.

Each prince furnishes his *contingent* of men, money, and munitions.

*Har ek rājah apne hisse ke ādmi, rupayā, aur megzin detā thā.*

*contingent expenses*, masārif-i-ārzī; masārif-i-gair-muqarrarī; mazkūrāt.

**Continual,** kon-tin'ū-al, *adj.* [Lat. *tenco*, hold, H. *ṭiknā*, last] ṭikāu; anantar; mudām; dāemī; davāmī; qayāmī; pāē dār; jārī.

He that is of a merry heart hath a *continual* feast. Prov. xv. 15.

*Jiskā dil rāzi usko sadā bhājī.*

**Continually,** kon-tin'ū-al-li, *adv.* nit; nit-uṭh; hamesha; sadā; mudām; āṭhoṅ-pahar; āṭhoṅ jām; har-roz; roz-marra.

**Continuance,** kon-tin'ū-ans, *n.* 1. *continuation*, ṭhairāo; hameshagī; sadāmat; qayām; qarār; sabāt; davām; istimrār. 2. *perseverance*, istihirtā; gambhīrtā; istiqlāl; istiqāmat; sābit-qadamī; qāyam-mizāji.

Patient *continuance* in well-doing. Rom. ii. 7.

*Nekī karne meṅ sabr o istiqlāl.*

3. (*Law*) tārikh palaṭnā yā badalnā.

**Continuation,** kon-tin'ū-ā"shon, *n.* lagātār; tār; larī; tavātur; silsila; tasalsul; ijrā.

The *continuation* of a history.

*Qisse kā tasalsul.*

The *continuation* of the species.

*Silsila-i-nauʿ; jārī tār.*

**Continuative,** kon-tin'ū-āt-iv, *a.* 1. (*Logic*) musalsal; jārī-rahne-wālā.

The statement 'Rome remains to this day' includes, at least, two propositions, viz. Rome was, and Rome is. *Watts.*

*Is bayāh meṅ ki Rom aj tak hai kam az kam do qasye shāmil haiṅ, yanī Rom thā, aur Rom hai.*

2. (*Gram.*) rābita; atf.

**Continue,** kon-tin'ū, *v. n.* 1. *remain*, rahnā; thāmnā; thairnā; jārī rahnā; bahāl rahnā; bar-qarār rahnā. 2. *last*, ṭiknā; ṭhairnā; qayam rahnā; pāē-dār yā der-pā honā; bahāl yā bar-qarār rahnā.

Thy kingdom shall not *continue*. 1 Samuel xiii. 14.

*Terā rāj nahiṅ rahegā.*

**Continue,** kon-tin'ū, *v. a.* 1. *protract*, *extend*, jārī rakhnā; baṛhānā; chaltā rakhnā; shurū rakhnā.

O! *continue* thy loving kindness unto them. Psalm xxxv. 1, 10.

*Apnā fazl un par jārī rakh!*

2. *unite*, joṛnā; juṭānā; milānā; lagānā; saṭānā; wasl k.; shāmil k.; lipaṭnā.

The use of the navel is to *continue* the infant unto the mother, and by the vessels thereof to convey its aliments and sustenance. *Sir T. Browne*, 'Vulgar Errours.'

*Nāf se yeh jāēdāh hai ki bachchah apnī mā ke peṭ se lipṭā rahtā hai aur uski rayoṅ ke rāste se use khūrāk pahuṅchtī hai.*

**Continuity,** kon-ti-nū'i-ti, *n.* lagāo; tār; ijrā; sabāt; silsila-bandī.

The *continuity* of fibres. *Reshoṅ kā tār.*

Law of *continuity*. *Qāēda silsila yā tār-bandī.*

**Continuous,** kon-tin'ū-us, *adj.* lagātār; barābar; jārī.

A *continuous* line of railroad.

*Rel kī lagātār sarak.*

**Contort,** kon-tort', *v. a.* [Lat. *torta*, H. *moṛ toṛ*, a twist] maroṛnā; ainṭhnā; bal denā.

**Contorted,** kon-tort'ed, *adj.* (*Bot.*) be-joṛ.

**Contortion,** kon-tor'shon, *n.* maroṛ; ainṭhan; tashannuj; pech; bal.

The *contortion* of the muscles of the face. *Swift.*

*Chehre ke paṭṭhoṅ kā ainṭh jānā.*

**Contour,** kon-tör', *n.* rūp; sūrat; ḍhāṅch; naqsha; shakl; chehrah; haiat; ḍaul.

**Contra,** kon'tra, *adj.* [Lat. *trans*, beyond, Skr, *tri*, to cross over] bi-mukh; bi-rudh; bi-prīt; bar-khilāf; bar-aks; bil-aks.

*per-contra*, mad-i-muqābil; ulṭā.

**Contraband,** kon'tra-band, *adj.* [Ital. *bando*, Lat. *bandum*, a ban, H. *bāndh*, bind] barjit; mamnū; khilāf-i-qānūn; nā-jāyaz; mumtanā; manāhī.

**Contraband, Contraband of War,** kon'tra-band, kon'tra-band ov war, *n.* māl, yā saudāgarī mamnū az qānūn: tijārat-i-nājāyaz.

**Contract,** kon-trakt', *v. a.* 1. *draw together*, taṅg k.; sukeṛnā; kam k.; ghaṭānā: kotāh k.

(Thou) didst *contract* and purse thy brow. *Shakespeare.*

*Tū ne māthe meṅ bal qāle aur teorī chaṛhāī.*

2. *bring on*, uṭhānā; lenā; hāsil k.; paidā k.; prāpt k.

Each from each *contract* new strength and light. *Pope.*

*Ek dūsre se nayā zor aur ilm hāsil kartā hai.*

3. *make a bargain*, chukānā; bāt ṭhairānā; mu āmla paṭānā; muāmla k.; beohār k. 4. *affiance*

**mafgnī k.; sambandh k.; sagāī k.; mansūb k. 5.** (*Gram.*) **hazaf k.; tarkhīm k.**

*contract a marriage*, shādī k.; nikāh k.; aqd-i-nikāh k.

*contract debt*, qarz uṭhānā; udhār lenā.

**Contract,** kon-trakt', *v. n.* 1. *shrink*, **simaṭnā;** sukaṛnā; aiṇṭhnā; akaṛnā; jakaṛnā.

Years *contracting* to a moment.
*Wordsworth.*

*Baras simaṭ-kar pal ke barābar ho gaē.*

2. *bargain*, ahd k.; iqrār k.; zimmah k.; bachan hārnā.

To *contract* for carrying the mail.
*Ḍāk le jāne kā ṭhekā lenā.*

**Contract,** kon'trakt, *n.* [H. *kaṭāo*]. 1. *compact*, bachan; qual o qarār; qarār mādār; hoṛ. 2. *formal writing*, iqrār-nāma; likhat; paṭṭa; ahd-nāma; muāhidah; kaṭkhana.

*breach of contract*, ahd-shikanī; bachan toṛnā.

*give a contract*, ṭheka d.; ijārah denā.

*marriage contract*, aqd-nāmah aqd-i-nikāh; sharāyat-nikāh.

*take a contract*, ṭheka lenā; ijārah lenā.

*to close a contract*, ṭheka pūrā yā khatam k.

*written contract*, ahd-nāmā; likhat; iqrārī tahrīr.

**Contracted,** kon-trakt'ed, *adj.* *shrunken*, simṭā; sukṛā.

*Contracted* brow. *Teorī chaṛhī-huī.*

**Contractible,** kon-trakt'i-bl, *adj.* **sukaṛne ke qābil; simaṭnejog.**

The arteries are elastic tubes, endued with a *contractible* force by which they squeeze and drive the blood still forward. *Arbuthnot.*

*Rayeñ lachakdār nalyāñ haiñ jin meñ sukaṛne kī tāqat hai, isī se woh khūn ko bhīchī aur āge ko dhakelī haiñ.*

**Contraction,** kon-trak'shon, *n.* [Lat. *con-traho*, H. *sang*, with, *tan*, draw]. 1. *the act*, sukeṛ; aiṇṭhan; sameṭ; jakṛāo; inqibāz. 2. *the state*, maroṛ; jakṛāo; pech o tāb.

Oil of vitriol will throw the stomach into involuntary *contractions*. *Arbuthnot.*

*Nilethothe ke tel se medah apne āp aiṇṭhne lagtā hai.*

3. *spasm*, akaṛ; kameṛā; aiṇṭhan; tashannuj. 4. (*Math.*) ikhtisār; sankshep. 5. (*Gram.*) hazaf; tarkhīm; ikhtisār.

*contraction and expansion*, khulnā mundnā; lup-lupāhaṭ; ritq o fitq.

**Contractor,** kon-trakt'ėr, *n.* ṭheke-dār; mutāhid; mustājir; kaṭkana-dār.

**Contradict,** kon-tra-dikt', *v. a.* [Lat. *dico*, Skr. *vach*, say]. 1. *deny*, bar-khilāf kahnā; bi-mukh yā bi-rudh kahnā; nahīñ k.; bar-aks kahnā; jhuṭālnā; ulaṭnā; palaṭnā; phernā; rad k.; kāṭnā; dulakhnā; chaprānā.

No truth can *contradict* another truth.
*Hooker.*

*Koī sach dūsre sach ko nahīñ kāṭ saktā.*

2. *oppose*, roknā; aṭkānā; dāz rakhnā; barajnā; manā k.; ḍāṭnā; haṭaknā.

**Contradiction,** kon-tra-dik'shon, *n.* 1. *denial*, inkār; nahīñ; nāñh. 2. *contrary declaration*, khilāf-bayānī; ikhtilāf-bayānī; biprīt-barnau. 3. *opposition*, ikhtilāf; khilāf; takhlāluf; ulaṭ; aks; naqīz; tanāquz.

**Contradictory,** kon-tra-dik'tor-i, *adj.* **bar-khilāf; ulṭā; bi-rudh; bi-prīt; mukhālif; munāqiz; mutanāqiz; mutabāin; manāfī; nā-muvāfiq.**

*contradictory of each other*, ziddain; ek dūsre khilāf yā bi-rudh.

**Contralto,** kon-tral'tō, *n.* (*Mus.*) **aurat kā nīch sur; aurat kī mahīn ūñchī āvāz.**

**Contrariety,** kon-tra-rī'e-ti, *n.* **ikhtilāf; mukhālafat; takhlāluf; bhed; biprīt; tazād; zidd; mugāirat; nā-muvāfiqat.**

**Contrariwise,** kon'tra-ri-wīz, *adv.* **bar-khilāf iske; bar-aks iske.**

**Contrary,** kon'tra-ri, *n.* [Lat. *contra*, against, Skr. *tri*, to cross over, H. *teṛhā*, crooked] **zid; aks; biprīt; khilāf; mugāirat; tabāyan; tazād.**

No *contraries* hold more antipathy
Than I and such a knave.
*Shakespeare*, 'King Lear,' ii. 2

*Kisī gair meñ hai nahīñ bugz aisā*
*Kī jaisā mujhe aise kap[ī se haigā.* F. C.

*contraries do not meet*, biprīt meñ mel kahān; ziddain-lā-yajtamīn.

*contrary to*, bar-khilāf; bar-aks; ulṭā.

*on the contrary*, ulṭe; bar-khilāf **iske; bar-aks iske.**

*to the contrary*, khilāf; ulṭe.

I told him to the *contrary*,
*Maiñ ne iske khilāf us se kahā thā.*

**Contrast,** kon-trast', *v. a.* [Lat. *sto*, Skr. *sthā*, H. *ṭhā*, stand] **muqābala k.; farq yā antar baṭānā.**

**Contrast,** kon'trast, *n.* **muqābalā; farq; bhed; antar.**

*Contrast* of colours. *Rañgoñ kā muqābala.*

**Contravallation,** kon'tra-val-lā''shon, *n.* morcha-bandī jo muhāsirīn qile ke ghere meñ apne bachāo ke liye kareñ.

**Contravene,** kon-tra-vēn', *v. n.* [Lat. *venio*, H. *ānā*, come] **mukhālif yā birudh h.; āṛ h.; muzāhim h.; hāil h.; biprīt h.**

*contravene orders*, khilāf hukm **ke amal k.**

**Contravention,** kon-tra-ven'shon, *n.* **mukhālafat; ikhtilāf; biprīt; muzāhamat; taarruz.**

**Contribute,** kon-trib'ūt, *v. a.* **denā; hissa yā chanda d.; sahāētā k.; madad k.; mazmūn se imdād k.**

**Contribution,** kon-tri-bū'shon, *n.* 1. *payment*, chandah; behrī; bāchh; dāmāsāhī; hissa-rasad; chauth; chitthā. 2. (*to a newspaper, etc.*) mazmūn; chitthī.

**Contributor,** kon-trib'ūt-ėr, *n.* **sahāyak; sahāī; madadgār; muāvin; mumiddī; hissa-dene-vālā.**

**Contrite,** kon'trīt, *adj.* [Lat. *terere*, to *rub*, H. *ragaṛ*, rub] **pachhtāī; pashemān; mutaassif; magmūm.**

A broken and a *contrite* heart, O God, thou wilt not despise! **Psalm li. 17.**

*Pashemān aur shikastah-dil se tū, aē Khudā, mūñh mat pher!*

**Contrition,** kon-trish'on, *n.* **pachhtāvā; pashemānī; taassuf.**

**Contrivance,** kon'trī'vans, *n.* **upāē; jugat; jatan; tadbīr; hikmat; bāñdhnū; joṛ-toṛ; kaṭkhane; fan; hikmat.**

**Contrive,** kon-trīv, *v. a.* **upāē k.; tadbīr k.; jatan k.; jugat k.**

To *contrive* a scheme. *Tadbīr nikālnā.*
He *contrived* to escape. *Voh jugat se bhag gayā.*

**Controver,** kon-trī'vėr, *n.* **upāē yā tadbīr karnevālā; mūjid; fitratī; hikmatī; mansūbe-bāz; kaṭkhane-bāz; bandishī.**

**Control,** kon-trōl, *n.* 1. *restraint*, rok; aṭkāo; bandhej; band; qaid; zabt. 2. *power*, shaktī; qābū; ikhtyār; hukm; āggyā; taht; adhkār; dabāo.

*general control*, hukūmat-i-ām.

*under control*, dabāo **yā aṭkāo meñ; qaid yā taht**

meñ; zer-hukm, hirāsat yā nazar-bandī meñ; adhkār meñ.

**Control,** kon-trōl', *v. a.* roknā; bas k.; aṭkānā; dabānā; barajnā.

To *control* one's passions.
*Indriyoñ ko roknā yā mārnā.*
I feel my virtue struggling in my soul.
But stronger passion does its power *control.*
*Dryden.*
*Nekī karne ko dil ubhartā hai,*
*Naf's usko bhi past kartā hai.* F. O.

**Controllable,** kon-trōl'a-bl, *adj.* dabāne, yā rokne-jog; jo zer ho sake; mānne-jog.

Passion is not always *controllable* by reason.
*South.*
*Sadā aql se josh dabtā nahīñ.*

**Controller, Comptroller,** kon-trōl'ėr, *n.* nigah-bān; muhāfiz; nāzir; dārogu; amīn.
*controller of accounts,* mīr-hisāb; mustaufī.

**Controversial,** kon-trō-vėr'shal, *adj.* takrārī; bihādī.

**Controversy,** kon'trō-vėr-si, *n.* bahs tahrīrī; jawāb-sawāl; mabāhisa; munāzira; qazia; nizā.

**Controvert,** kon'trō-vert, *v. a.* bahasnā; hujjat lānā yā k.; takrār k.; bihād k.; kalām k.; jarah k.; jhuṭlānā.

**Contumacious,** kon-tu-mā'shus, *adj.* gustākh; be-adab; mut-marrid; nā-farmān; sar-kash; gardan-kash; shorah-pusht; ḍhīṭh; ziddī; hatṭī; baṭṭilā.
*contumacious refusal to pay,* sharārat ke sāth nādehandagī; rupaya na dene ke vāste jhagarnā; adā karne meñ ḍhiṭāī ke sāth inkār k.

**Contumaciousness, Contumacy,** kon-tū-mā'shus-nes, kon'tū-ma-si, *n.* gustākhī; be-adabī; tamarrud; sar-kashī; gardan-kashī; shorah-pushtī; nā-farmānī; ḍhiṭāī; zid; hat.

**Contumelious,** kon-tū-mē'li-us, *adj.* hiqāratī; gustākh.

**Contumeliousness, Contumely,** kon-tū-mē'li-us-nes, kon'tū-me-li, *n.* [A. *tān,* reproach] hiqārat; gustākhī; shokhī.

The oppressor's wrong, the proud man's *contumely.* *Shakespeare,* 'Hamlet,' iii. 1.
*Zālim kā zulm aur magrūr kā tanaffur.*

**Contusion,** kon-tū'zhon, *n.* choṭ; zakhm; bhṭtarī mār.

**Convalescence,** kon-va-les'ens, *n.* [Lat. *valere,* to be strong, H. *bal,* strong] sehat; softa; ārām bād bīmārī; ifāqah.

**Convalescent,** kon-va-les'ent, *n.* sehat pānevālā bād bīmārī ke; shuru-i-sehat kī hālat; āgāz-i-sehat.

**Convene,** kon-vēn', *v. n.* [Lat. *venire,* H. *ānā,* to come] ikhaṭṭā h.; jama h.; ek-jā h.; baṭle honā; farāham h.

**Convene,** kon-vēn', *v. a.* 1. *assemble,* ikhaṭṭā k.; jama k.; ek-jā k.; jornā; baṭlā k; sabhā k; farāham k.; majlis k. 2. *summon,* bulā bhejnā; talab k.

**Conveniency, Convenience,** kon-vē'ni-ensi kon-vē'ni-ens, *n. ease,* ārām; sukh; āsāish; āsūdgī; farāgat.
*at one's convenience,* fursat yā farāgat meñ; dhīre dhīre; haule haule; magan magan; āhista āhista; khushī-khushī; sahaj sahaj.

**Convenient,** kon-vē'ni-ent, *adj.* ārām-kā; sukhī; jog; khūb; shāista; māqūl.

**Conveniently,** kon-vē'ni-ent-li, *adv.* ārām se; sukh se; chain se; āsānī se; ba-āsānī; basahūliyat; be-diqqat.

**Convent,** kon'vent, *n. nunnery,* kuārioñ kā maṭh; bakirah aurtoñ kī khānqāh.

**Conventicle,** kon-ven'ti-kl, *n.* Īsāioñ kā majma yā jamāat namāz ke liye.

**Convention,** kon-ven'shon, *n.* 1. *an assembly,* sabhā; majlis; jamāat; majmā; maṇḍlī; ṭolī; jathā. 2. *contract,* qaul o qarār; ahd o paimān; muāhidah; ahd-nāmā; bachan.

**Conventional,** kon-ven'shon-al, *adj.* rasmī; rivājī; qarār-yāftah; muravvajah; rozmarrah kā.
*conventional rules,* rasm-rit; adab-qāidah.

**Converge,** kon-vėrj', *v. n.* [Lat. *verto,* H. *palaṭ,* turn] jhuknā ek-bīch kī or; māyal ba-markaz honā.

**Convergence,** kon-vėr-jens, *n.* kai sīdhī tarf se ek bīch meñ ā-ke milnā; mailān ba-markaz-i-wāhid.

The *convergence,* or divergence of the rays falling upon the pupil. *Berkely.*
*Kirneñ jo putlī par partī hath unkā mailān o intishār.*

**Convergent, Converging,** kon-vėr-jent, kon-vėr-jing, *adj.* jhuknā aur milnā ek-bīch meñ; māyal ba-markaz.
*converging rays* (*Opt.*), kirneñ jo ek bīch meñ mileñ.
*converging series* (*Math.*), ghaṭtī yā baṛhtī laṛī yā silsila.

**Conversable, Conversible,** kon-vėr'sa-bl, kon-vėr'si-bl, *adj.* milansār; milāqātū; bāt chīt yā bol chāl ke lāyaq; milne yā bāt karne-jog; qābil-i-guftgū.

**Conversant,** kon-vėr'sant, *adj.* āshnā; wāqif; āgāh; mahir; jān-kār; shināsā; wāqif-kār.

*Conversant* with a subject.
*Wāqif kisī ilm, bāt, yā muāmale se.*

*conversant with the world,* jahāñ-dīda; dunyā dekhe-huē; narm o garm zamānah dekhe huē; dunyā kī ūñch nīch se wāqif.

**Conversation,** kon-vėr-sā'shon, *n.* bāt-chīt; bol-chāl; bola-chāh; bāteñ; guft-o-gū; jawābsawāl; zikr mazkūr; mukālama; qāl-maqāl; kalma-kalām; idhar udhar kī bāteñ; gap shap.

Though *conversation* in its better part,
May be esteemed a gift, and not an art,
Yet much depends, as in the tiller's toil,
On culture, and the sowing of the soil.
*Cowper.*
*Agarchah takallum o shirīñ zabāñ,*
*Khudā-dād hai sab, nahīñ ek hunar,*
*Kamātā hai par dharti jaise kisāñ,*
*Isi tarha tālim kā hai asar.* F. O.

**Conversational,** kon-vėr-sā'shon-al, *adj.* bol chāl-kā; guftgū ke mutaallig.

**Conversationalist,** kon-vėr-sā'shon-al-ist, *n.* khush-kalām; khush taqrīr; khush-gap; khushbayāñ.

**Conversazione,** kon-vėr-sat'si-ō''nā, *n.* ilmī guft-o-gū; bidyā kī bāteñ.

**Converse,** kon-vers', *v. n.* bāt k.; bāt-chīt k.; guft-o-gū k.; kahā-sunī k.; bāham bolnā; hamkalām h.; ham sukhan h.; charchā k.

**Converse,** kon'vers, *n.* [Lat. *vertere,* H. *phirnā,* to turn]. 1. *intercourse,* jānab-kārī; wāqfiyat; shināsāī; wāqfiyat; sāhab-salāmat; rū-shināsī.

'Tis but to hold
*Converse* with Nature's charms, and view her stores unrolled. *Byron.*
*Yeh qudrat kī khubī ko hat dekhnā,*
*Khazāne khule uske sab pekhnā.* F. O.

2. bāt chīt; guft-o-gū (*conversation*). 3. (*Logic*) birudh; zidd; qalb, ulat. 4. (*Math.*) aks; ulaṭ.

**Conversely,** kon'vers-li, *adv.* bar-khilāf; baraks; ultā.

**Conversion,** kon-vėr'shon, *n.* 1. ***the act,*** **palaṭ; tabdīl; tabādul; taqlīb; istiḥālā.**

The *conversion* of water into ice. ***Bacon.***
*Pānī kā barf ban jānā.*

2. *a change from one side, party, or form of religion to another,* dharm-palaṭ; tabdīl-i-dīn yā mazhab. 3. (*from a bad to a good life*) iṣlāḥ-i-aṭvār; burā chāl chalan chhoṛ-ke bhalmansāī pakaṛnā; sudhār; sanvār. 4. (*Logic*) qalb; ulaṭ; palaṭ. 5. (*Mil.*) tabdīl-i-rukh; sāmnā badalnā; sāmnā-palaṭ.

*conversion of equations* (*Alg.*), tabdīl masāvāt-i-kasar yā pūre adad meṅ.

**Convert,** kon-vėrt', *v. a.* 1. *alter,* palaṭnā; digānā; badalnā; badal ḍālnā; māhiyat badalnā; rūp yā shakal badalnā; munqalib k. 2. *appropriate,* apnānā; mushakkhas k.; khās k.; alag k.; nikālnā; muntaqil k.

He *converted* the prizes to his own use.
*Woh inām kā rupayā apne kām meṅ le āyā.*

3. *turn from one religion to another,* apnā mazhab yā dharam chhoṛ-ke dūsrā ikhtyār k.; mat yā dharam palaṭnā; imān yā mazhab tabdīl k.; iṣāī k.

No attempt was made to *convert* the Moslems.
*Prescott.*
*Musalmānoṅ ko iṣāī karne meṅ kuchh koshish nahiṅ ki.*

4. *turn from a bad life to a good one,* bhalā (ādmī) banānā; sudhārnā; sanvārnā.

*convert to one's own faith,* chelā k.; apnī millat meṅ k.; murīd k.; apne dīn meṅ lānā.

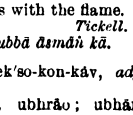
**Convert,** kon'vėrt, *n.* nau-murīd; nau-muslim; nayāchelā; nayā īsāī; (*Cor.*) krishṭān.

**Convertendo,** kon-vėr-ten'do (*Math.*) farq-lāg.

**Convertible,** kon-vėr'ti-bl. *adj.* palaṭ-jog; badalne ke qābil; taqlib-pizīr; ek ko nikālo dusre ko chhupāo.

*convertible terms,* palaṭ-jog nām; asmāe-mutabādilah.

The law and the opinion of the judge are not always *convertible* terms.
*Qānūn aur hākim ki rāe hameshah yaksān nahiṅ hoti.*


CONVEX.

**Convex,** kon'veks, *adj.* [H. *ubhrā,* Lat. *veho,* Skr. *vā,* carry] ubhrā; ubharvāṅ; qubba-dār; gumbaz-dār; gumbazī; māhī-pusht; muhaddab; murgsīna.

**Convex,** kon'veks, *n.* ubhār; qubba; hudub.

Half heaven's *convex* glitters with the flame.
*Tickell.*
*Shole se chamaktā hai nisf qubbā āsmāṅ kā.*

**Convexo-concave,** kon-vek'so-kon-kāv, *adj.* ubhrā-khaḍā.

**Convexity,** kon-vek'si-ti, *n.* ubhrāo; ubhārpan.

**Convey,** kon-vā', *v. a.* 1. *carry,* le-jānā; ḍhonā; uṭhā le-jānā; le-chalnā; pahuṅchānā.

To *convey* a message.
*Khabar pahuṅchānā; sandesā yā paigām le-jānā.*

2. (*Law*) *transfer,* pahuṅchānā; bechī k.; intiqāl k.; bakhshnā; hibā k.; denā; de ḍālnā; muntaqil k. 3. *impart,* samjhānā; bayān k.; denā; naql k.; batānā.

To *convey* instruction.
*Sikhānā; sikshā denā; tālim k.*

**Convey,** kon-vā', *v. n.* [Lat. *veho,* Skr. *vah,* to carry] ***play the thief,*** **hathyānā; ubhār denā; alag k.; tīr k.; tal k.**

*Convey,* the wise it call: Steal! foh—a fico for the phrase!
***Shak.,*** 'Merry Wives of Windsor,' i. 3.
*Chorī? chhī, kaisā burā lafz hai; aqalmand is ko ubhārnā kahte haiṅ.*

**Conveyance,** kon-vā'ans, *n.* 1. *transference,* pahuṅchānā; le-jānā; intiqāl; tahvīl. 2. *carriage, vehicle,* gārī; savārī; bharat; bāhan; markab. 3. (*Law*) dān; hiba; bechī; intiqāl.

*conveyance of a property,* hiba-i-tamlik; intiqāl-i-jāēdād.

*letter or deed of conveyance,* dastāvez-i-intiqāl; hiba-nāma; dān-patr; bechī-patr; baiʿ-nāmah.

**Convict,** kon-vikt', *v. a.* 1. *prove guilty,* pāpī yā aparādhī ṭhairānā; gunāh-gār, taqsīr-wār, mulzim yā mujrim sābit k.; fatvā d. 2. *prove,* qāil k.; sābit k.; subūt k.

And they which heard it, being *convicted* by their own conscience, went out one by one.
John viii. 9.
*Aur jinhoṅ ne usko sunā āpne dilon meṅ qāil ho-kar ek-ek kar-ke chal diye.*

**Convict,** kon'vikt, *n.* 1. *criminal,* mujrim; gunāhgār; āsāmī; aparādhī. 2. *prisoner,* qaidī; bandhuā.

**Conviction,** kon-vik'shon, *n.* 1. *strong belief,* nishchae; itmīnān-i-kullī; yaqīn-i-kāmil yā vāsiq. 2. *verdict,* mujrim ṭhairānā; fatvā; subūt-i-jurm.

**Convince,** kon-vins', *v. a.* manvānā; qāil k.; qāil-māqūl k.; dil-nashīn k.; nishchāē karānā; yaqīn dilānā.

**Convivial,** kon-viv'i-al, *adj.* dāvatī; ziyāfatī; kāji.

**Convocation,** kon-vō-kā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* bulāvā; talbī; neotā; bulāhaṭ; bulāo. 2. *assembly,* sabhā; majlis; jamāat; jamghaṭā; panchāyat; anjuman.

**Convoke,** kon-vōk', *v. a.* [Lat. *voco,* H. *pukār,* call] ikhaṭṭā k.; jamā k.; bulanā; baṭle k.

**Convolution,** kon-vō-lū'shon, *n.* [Lat. *volvere,* H. *luṛhnā,* to roll]. 1. *the act,* lapeṭ; pech; balat. 2. *the state, fold,* bal; baltī; pechīdgī.

**Convoy,** kon-voi', *v. a.* hifāzat se pahuṅchānā; nigahbānī se le-jānā; muhāfizat k.

**Convoy,** kon'voi, *n.* [Skr. *vah,* carry]. 1. *protection,* rakshā; hifāzat; bachāo; nigahbānī; hirāsat.

To obtain the *convoy* of a man of war.
*Macaulay.*
*Jaṅgī jahāz ki hifāzat hāsil karnā*

2. *armed force, transport,* sāmān-i-jaṅg aur rasad le-jāne vālā jahāz yā beṛā. 3. sipāh; muhāfiz; hirāsat.

**Convulse,** kon-vuls', *v. a.* [H. *bal,* force] akṛānā; aiṅṭhānā; maroṛnā; bal denā.

With emotions which checked his voice and *convulsed* his powerful frame. *Macaulay.*
*Aise dili josh se ki uski āvāz band ho gāi aur badan aiṅṭhne lagā.*
The world is *convulsed* by the agonies of great nations. *Macaulay.*
*Baṛī baṛī qaumoṅ ke jhagṛoṅ se dunyā pis jātī hai.*

**Convulsion,** kon-vul'shon, *n.* aiṅṭhan; maroṛ; tashannuj; chihukbāl; fālij.

A *convulsion* is an involuntary contraction of the fibres and muscles, whereby the body and limbs are preternaturally distorted.
*Quincy.*

*Tashannuj paṭṭhoṅ aur nasoṅ kā apne ap aiṅṭh jānā hai jis se badan aur āzā apnī hālat se mur jāte haiṅ.*

**Convulsive,** kon-vul'siv, *adj.* aiṅṭhan yā mareṛsa.

Her hair stood up, *convulsive* rage possessed
Her trembling limbs, and heaved her lab'ring breast. *Dryden,* 'Aurangzebe.'

*Woh ā tatsh meṅ bas*
*lagi kāṅpne,*
*Uṭhe rūngṭe, aur lagi*
*kāṅpne.* F. O.



CONY.

**Cony,** kō'ni, *n.* 1. khargosh ; sussā.

The husbandman suffers by hares and *conies* which eat up the corn trees. *Mortimer.*

*Susse aur khargosh jo ānāj ki kheti khā jāte haiṅ kisānoṅ kā nuqsān karte haiṅ.*

2. *simpleton,* bholā ; sīdhā-sādah.

**Coo,** kō, *v. n.* kū-kū k. ; guṭargūṅ k. ; guṭaknā.

**Cook,** kuk, *v. a.* [Skr. *pach,* Per. *puz,* H. *pakā,* cook]. 1. *boil, bake, &c.,* pakānā ; ponā ; rāṅdhnā ; pakāna rīṅdhnā ; rasoi banānā. 2. *concoct, temper with,* banānā ; gharnā ; moṛ toṛ k. ; mulammā yā qalaī k. ; raṅg raugan kā dhokā d.

To *cook* the accounts of a bank.
*Koṭhī kā hisāb gharnā.*

**Cook,** kuk, *n.* bhaṭiyārā ; rasoiyā ; roṭihār ; bāvarchi ; nānbāi ; tabbakh.

*cookmaid,* bāvarchan ; pakāne-vālī ; roṭi karne-vālī ; bhaṭyārān ; bhaṭyārī ; māmā ; dāi.

*cookroom,* rasoi ; bāvarchī-khuna ; matbakh.

**Cookery,** kuk'ēr-i, *n.* rasoi kā kām ; pakāne kā fan ; bāvarchī-garī ; tabbākhī ; bhaṭyār-pan ; pakāne kī hikmat ; nān-puzī.

**Cool,** kōl, adj. [H. *sīlā*]. 1. *somewhat cold,* ṭhanḍā ; ṭhanḍā-sā ; sītal ; sīlā ; khunak ; sard ; bārid.

Fanned with *cool* winds. *Milton.*
*Thanḍī paun ke jhole lage.*
A *cool* drink. *Thanḍāī.*

2. *calm,* sītal ; santosh ; be-josh ; sthir ; dhīrtā.
3. *indifferent,* rūkhā ; sard-mehr ; beparvā ; sard mizāj.

A *cool* manner. *Rukhāvaṭ se pesh āna.*
He was *cool* towards her.
*Woh us se rukhāvaṭ se pesh āyā.*

4. *quietly impudent,* gustākh ; shokh-chashm.

*Cool* behaviour. *Gustākhāna ṭhang.*

**Cool,** kōl, *n.* sardī ; khunkī ; ṭhand ; ṭhanḍak.

The *cool* of the day or morning.
*Tarke yā din kī ṭhanḍ.*

**Cool,** kōl, *v. n. become less hot,* ṭhanḍā h. ; sītal h. ; khunak h. ; bārid h.

**Cool,** kōl, *v. a.* 1. *make cool,* ṭhanḍā k. ; sītal k. ; sard k. ; khunak k. ; sīlā k. ; sīlānā.

The storm has *cooled* the air.
*Āndhi se paun ṭhanḍī ho gaī.*

2. *calm,* ḍhīlā, dhīmā yā mandā k. ; kam k. ; faro k. ; ṭhanḍā k.

My Lord, Northumberland will soon be *cooled.* *Shakespeare,* 'Henry IV.', pt. ii., iii. 1.
*Huzūr! Northumberland bahut jald ṭhanḍā paṛ jāegā.*

*to cool one's heels,* der tak hāzir rahnā.

**Coolen,** kōl'en, *n.* kulaṅg.

**Coolly,** kōl'li, *adv. impudently,* gustākhī se ; shokhī se.

**Coolness,** kōl'nes, *n.* 1. *the state,* ṭhanḍ ; sardī ; khunkī ; burūdat.

The sheep enjoy the *coolness* of the shade. *Dryden.*
*Bheṛeṅ chhāoṅ kī ṭhanḍak meṅ chain kartī haiṅ.*

2. *indifference,* rukhāī ; bad-mizāj ; afsurdgī ; sard-mehrī ; rūkhā pan ; rukhāvaṭ.

**Cooly, Coolie,** kō'li, *n.* [Turk. *kul, kyuleh,* slave]. 1. *porter,* qull. 2. *labourer,* mazdūr.

**Coop,** kōp, *n.* [G. *kufe,* H. *kuppā,* a coop, Skr. *kūp,* a well]. 1. *a barrel,* pīpā ; kuppā. 2. *tumbrel,* chhakrā. 3. *enclosure for keeping small animals,* khāṅchā ; ṭāpā ; kur-kul ; khuḍḍā ; pinjrā ; qafas.

A hen *coop.* *Murgī kā ṭāpā, yā khāṅchā.*

**Coop,** kōp, *v. a.* band k. ; mūndnā ; qaid yā qafas meṅ rakhnā.

The Trojans *cooped* within their walls so long. *Dryden.*
*Troy-wāle itnī muddat tak apnī chārdivārī meṅ band rahe.*

**Cooper,** kū'pēr, *n.* pīpā yā kuppā banāne-vālā.

**Co-operate,** kō-op'ēr-āt, *v. n.* sāth d. ; milnā ; mil-kar kaun k. ; muttafiq h. ; sharīk h. ; rifāqat k. ; ek dūsre kī madad k.

**Co-operation,** kō-op'ēr-ā' shon, *n.* sanjog ; ittifāq ; mel ; milāp ; sambandh ; samudyog ; jathā.

**Co-ordinate,** kō-or'din-āt, *adj.* barābar ; hamvazan ; ham-pallā ; ham-miqdār ; masāvī ; ham-qadr ; ham-martaba ; ham-sar ; ham-rutba.

**Co-ordinate,** kō-or'din-āt, (pl. *Math.*) woh khutūt jin se kisī khat ke nuqte kā maqām malūm ho.

**Coot,** kōt, *n.* 1. pandubbā ; murg-i-ābī ; chāhā ; zāg-i-ābī. 2. *simpleton,* sāda-lauh ; gāodī.

A silly *coot.* *Ullū kā paṭṭhā.*



COOT.

**Copal,** kō-pal', *n.* ek qism kā goṅd jo aksar raṅg meṅ ḍālte haiṅ.

**Co-parcenary,** kō-pār'sen-a-ri, *adj.* bhaiyāchārā : mushtarik.

*co-parcenary tenure,* paṭṭī-dārī.

**Co-parcenary,** kō-par'sen-a-ri, *n.* bapautī-sājhā ; shirkat-i-virsa.

**Co-parcener,** kō-pār'sen-ēr, *n. pl.* paṭṭī-dār ; bisve-dār ; hisse-dār ; bibhāgī ; sharīk ; sharīk-virsā.

All the *co-parceners* together make but one heir, and have but one estate among them. *Blackstone.*
*Sab paṭṭī-dāroṅ kā ek hi jā-nishīn hotā hai, aur ek hī unkī jāēdād hotī hai.*

**Co-partner,** kō-pārt'nēr, *n.* sājhī ; bi-bhāgī ; ansī ; hisse-dār ; sharīk.

So should I have *co-partners* in my pain,
And fellowship in woe doth woe assuage.
*Shakespeare,* 'Rape of Lucrece.'
*Koī dukh meṅ sāthī merā ho, ki gam*
*Baṭe dostoṅ meṅ aur ho jāe kam.* F. O.

**Co-partnership,** kō-pārt'nēr-ship, *n.* sājhā ; sharākat ; shirkat ; hissa ; ishtirāk.

**Cope,** kōp, *n.* [H. *top,* a cap]. 1. *a covering for*

*the head*, ṭopī; pagṛī; sar-posh. **2.** *roof*, chhat; mehrāb; saqf; sar-posh; gumbaz.

The starry *cope* of heaven. *Milton.*
*Āsmān kī tāroṅ bharī chhat.*

**3.** *cloak*, chuga; jubba; abā; qabā; labāda; fargul. **4.** *tribute*, mahsūl-i-kān; khān-kar.

**Cope,** kōp, *v. n.* 1. *contend*, sāmnā k.; laṛnā; laṛāī k.; muqāblah k.

To *cope* with a difficulty.
*Mushkil kā muqāblah k.*

**2.** *cope with, encounter*, milnā; bheṭ honā; ragaṛnā; ham-sarī yā ham-chashmī k.

Horatio, thou art e'en as just a man,
As e'er my conversation *coped* withal.
*Shakespeare*, 'Hamlet,' **iii. 2.**
*Horatio, tū hai aisā insāf-wālā,*
*Kī aisā koī maine dekhā na bhālā.* **F. O.**

**Copestone, Coping-stone,** kōp'stōn, kō-ping-stōn, *n.* choṭī kā patthar.

**Copier, Copyist,** kop'ī-ēr, kop'ī-ist, *n.* 1. kātib; lekhak; utārū; naqal-navis. **2.** *imitator*, nāqil; pairau; muqallid; naqliyā; muttabā; pichhe chalne-wālā; rīsyā.

Without invention a painter is but a *copier* and a poet but a plagiary of others. *Dryden.*
*Quvvat-i-ijād bagair musavvir to sirf naqqāl hai aur shāir auroṅ kā chor.*

**Coping,** kō'ping, *n.* muṅḍer; muṅḍerī; sīr.

*Coping* [is] the covering course of a wall either flat or sloping on the upper surface to throw off the water.
*Dīvār ke sir ko chapṭā yā ḍhalvāṅ ḍhakne ko jis se pānī bah jāe muṅḍerī kahte haiṅ.*

**Copious,** kō'pi-us, *adj.* bahut; kasīr; ziyāda; wāfir.

Their branches hung with *copious* fruits. *Milton.*
*Phaloṅ ke māre ḍālyāṅ jhukī paṛī thīṅ.*

**Copiously,** kō'pi-us-li, *adv.* bahutāt se; rel pel se; kasrat se; ba-kasrat; ifrat-se; ba-ifrāt.

**Copiousness,** kō'pi-us-nes, *n.* 1. *abundance*, bahutāt; rel pel; rez; rel; kasrat; ifrat; farawānī. 2. *diffuseness*, bistār; kushādagī; tūl; farākhī.

**Copped,** kopt, *Obs. adj.* mīnār kī shakl; gāodum; gajar-ḍaul.

*Copped* like a sugar-loaf. *Wiseman.*
*Magad-sā nukīlā.*

**Copper,** kop-ēr, *n.* 1. *a metal*, tāṅbā; mis. 2. *vessel*, tāṅbe ke bartan. 3. *the coin*, paisa; ḍhibuā.

My friends filled my pockets with coppers. *Franklin.*
*Mere dostoṅ ne merī jeb paisoṅ se bhar dī.*

*coloured copper*, tāmbṛā; champāī.

**Copperas,** kop'ēr-as, *n.* tūtiyā; hirā-kasīs; zangār.

**Copper-dust,** kop'ēr-dust, *n.* dhāt sāf karnewālī khāk yā būrā.

**Copper-nose,** kop'ēr-nōz, *n.* pakauṛā-sī nāk; nākṛā.

**Copper-plate,** kop'ēr-plāt, *n.* 1. sijal tāṅbā; taṅbe kī chaddar. **2.** *a print*, naqsha, tasvīr, vagaira jo khude-hue harf, naqshe yā tasvīr se chhāpā jāe. **3.** *caligraphy*, khush-navīsī.

**Coppersmith,** kop'ēr-smith, *n.* ṭhatherā; taṅberā; mīe-gar.

**Coppery,** kop'ēr-i, *adj.* tāṅbe-kā; tāṅbā-sā; tāṅbchī; misī.

**Coppice,** kop'is, *copse*, hāṛī aṅgal; banī.

**Copula,** kop'ū-la, *n.* 1. (*Logic*) Ism aur fel kā joṛ; sangyā aur kiryā sambandhī shabd; harf-i-rabt. **2.** (*Anat.*) haḍḍiyoṅ kā band; hāṛband.

**Copulate,** kop'ū-lāt, *v. a.* milānā; joṛnā; lagānā.

**Copulate,** kop'ū-lāt, *v. n.* juṛnā; lagnā; maithun k.; chodnā; mujāmeat k.; jimā k.; mabāsharat k.; ḍaulā yā khel banānā; bolnā.

**Copulation,** kop-ū-lā'shon, *n. coition*, juṛaut; juftī; chodan; sohbat-dārī; mabāsharat; jimā; maithun; bhog; parsang; ḍaulā; khel.

**Copulative, Copulative Conjunction,** kop'ū-lā-tiv, kop'ū-lā-tiv kon-jungk'shon, *n.* (*Gram.*) atf; samuchchaē; sambandh-shabd.

**Copy,** kop'ī, *n.* 1. *transcript*, naql; utārā; pratirūp; manqūl. **2.** *exemplar*, katkhana; naqsha; namūna; kaṅḍā; ḍaul; misāl.

Let him first learn to write after a *copy*. *Dryden.*
*Pahle use namūne ke muvāfiq likhnā sikhne do.*

**3.** *manuscript of an original work*, asl; masvadah.

The *copy* is at the press. *Dryden.*
*Asl masvadah maibe meṅ hai.*

*copy-texts*, katkhana; tālim; sar-mashq.
*the first or foul copy of anything*, masvadah; (*pop.*) masaudā.

**Copy,** kop'ī, *v. a.* 1. *transcribe*, utārnā; naql k., naql-navīsī k. **2.** *imitate*, ris k.; naql k.; utārnā; hiskā k.; hirs k.
*attested copy*, naql-i-musaddaqa; sachchal utār.

**Copyhold,** kop'ī-hōld, *n.* paṭṭā.

**Copyholder,** kop'ī-hōl-dēr, *n.* paṭṭe-dār; thokdār; bahrī-dār.
*copying press*, likhne yā naql utārne kī kal.

**Copyist,** kop'ī-ist, *n.* katib; likherā; likhvaiyā; likhne-vālā; naql-navīs; muharrir.

**Copyright,** kop'ī-rīt, *n.* haq-i-tasnīf; haq-i-musannifī.

**Coquet,** kō-ket', *v. n.* nāz o nakhrā k.; chochlā k.; prīt jatānā; jhāṅolī denā; dam yā buttā denā.

**Coquetry,** kok'et-ri, *n.* nāz o nakhra; nakhre-bazī; chochle-bāzī; jhāṅolī; ashwa-garī; karishma-sāzī.

Little affectations of *coquetry*.
*Kuchh ek nāz o nakhre kī banāvaṭ.*

**Coquette,** kō-ket', *n.* nakhre-bāz; chochle-bāz; jhaṅolī-bāz; ashva-gar; chhalyā; ṭhagyā; karishma-sāz.

**Coquettish,** kō-ket'ish, *adj.* nakhre-bāz; chochle-baz; albelī; bāṅkā.

Their hair falls in long plaits down their backs, and a veil or handkerchief, twisted round in a *coquettish* manner, serves them for a becoming head-dress.
*Swinburne*, 'Travels in Spain.'
*Bāloṅ kī lambī lambī kākuleṅ unkī kamroṅ par paṛī-huī haiṅ, aur naqāb yā rūmāl, bāṅkpan ke sāth murā-huā unke sir ke kapṛe kā kām detā hai.*

**Coral,** kor'al, *n.* mūṅgā; marjāṅ; hajr-ul-bahr.
*a child's coral*, chusnī; gullī; chhaguṇī; chaṭvā; billā; baulā.

**Corban,** kor'ban, *n.* 1. *an alms-basket*, bhīk kī ṭokrī yā kāsa; toṅbā; kāsa. **2.** *an offering*, dān; khairāt; pun; chaṛhāvā.

**Cord,** kord, *n.* [H. *kasnā*, to tighten] ḍor; ḍorī; rassī; tāṅt; kasnā; tanāb.

**Cord,** kord, *v. a.* rassī se bāṅdhnā; kasnā; jakaṛnā.

To *cord* a trunk. *Sanduq ko rassī se bāṅdhnā.*

**Cordage,** kor'dāj, *n.* bandhan; jahāz pāl kī rassī.

**Cordial,** kor'di-al, *adj.* [Lat. *cor, cordis,* H. *hirdā,* heart]. 1. *hearty,* dilī; jiarī; qalbī; pirānī. 2. *invigorating,* muqavvī; quvvat-bakhsh; mufarrah; qavī; tāqat-var; pushṭ.

**Cordial,** kor'di-al, *n.* javārish; pushṭī; yāqūtī; tāqat-bakhsh chīz; muqavviyāt.

Whatever increaseth the natural or animal strength, the force of moving the fluids and muscles is a *cordial.* *Arbuthnot.*

*Jo chīz ki aslī yā haiwānī tāqat ko, aur paṭṭhe aur raqīq chīzoṅ meṅ harkat dene ke zor ko baṛhāve woh yāqūtī kahlātī hai.*

**Cordiality,** kor-di-al'i-ti, *n.* garm-joshī; josh-i-dilī; tapāk.

**Cordially,** kor'di-al-lī *adv.* dil se; hīye se; garam-joshī se; ba-dil o jān; sir āṅkhoṅ se; ba sar-o-chashm.

**Cordon,** kor'don, *n.* gherā; halqa; chakkar.

**Cord-wain,** kord'wān, *n.* narī; kamāyā-huā chamṛā yā narī.

**Cord-wainer,** kord'wā-nēr, *n.* chamār; jūtī banāne-vālā; mochī.

**Core,** kōr, *n.* 1. *innermost part,* gūdā; girī; magz; dil hī dil.

Give me that man
That is not passion's slave, and I will wear him.
In my heart's *core*; ay, in my heart of heart.
*Shakespeare,* 'Hamlet,' iii. 2.

*Jo bandah naho nafs kā, aē myāṅ,*
*Rakhūṅ dil meṅ usko band hirz-i-jāṅ.* F. O.

2. (*of a sore*) kīl; zakhm, yā phoṛe ke andar kā mavād.

**Co-respondent,** kō-rē-spon'dent, *n.* ham-muddāaleh.

**Coriander,** kor-i-an'dēr, *n.* dhaniyā; kishnīz; kothmīr.

**Cork,** kork, *n.* [Lat. *cortex,* Fin. *kuori,* Lap. *karr*; bark, *corium,* H. *khāl,* skin, Lap. *karra,* H. *kaṛā,* hard]. 1. *bark,* aghārā; kāg; kāk kī chhāl. 2. *stopper,* ḍaṭ; kāk; kāg; gaṭṭā.

**Cork,** kork, *v. a.* ḍāṭ, ḍaṭṭā yā kāg lagānā; ḍaṭ denā.

**Cormorant,** kor'mō-rant, *n.* 1. māhī-khor; māhī-gīr. 2. *a glutton,* khāū; peṭū; bisyār-khuār.

**Corn,** korn, *n.* [Skr. and H. *ann,* Per. *galla,* grain]. 1. *a single seed.* dāna; tukhm. 2. *grain,* ann; ānāj; nāj; dhān; gallā.

*Corn* in good years is hay; in ill years straw is *corn.* Prov.

*Bhale same meṅ nāj ghās, bure same meṅ bhūsā nāj.*

*corn-field,* khet; jyonār; mazrā; kisht-zār.
*beard of corn,* bhuṭṭe kā balū: bālū.
*bundles of unthreshed corn,* lāṅk; garā; ḍher.
*full year of corn,* pakkā-nāj; pakkī-bāl.
*granary of corn,* khattā; khatti; koṭhā; koṭhī.
*quantities of grain,* dāna, gullā.
*store of corn,* khirman; khalyān; nāj kā ḍher; rās.
*to tread out corn,* rauṅdnā; pair chalānā; dāṅn chalānā; gāhnā.
*to weed and clear corn,* nāj barsānā; barsānā; gullā sāf k., chanāoṭnā; nalānā aur sāf k.

**Corn,** korn. *n.* (*on the toes*) ḍil; gaṭṭā; gokhrū.

Gentlemen, welcome! ladies that have their toes
Unplagued by *corns,* will have a bout with you. *Shakespeare.*

*Sāhibo, tashrīf lāo! auratoṅ,*
*Jaiṅ nahīṅ chhāle jinhoṅ ke pair meṅ,*
*Makhne ko āp sabko manyūd hain.* F. O.

**Corn,** korn, *v. a.* 1. *sprinkle with salt,* namak chhiṛaknā yā lagānā; non buraknā; burburānā; non ḍālnā. 2. *granulate,* dānā yā ravā banānā.

**Corn-chandler,** korn'chand'lēr, *n.* banyā; gallā-farosh; baqqāl; phaṛyā; nāj-vālā.

**Cornea,** kor'nē-a, āṅkh kā ḍhelā.
*projecting or conical cornea with opacity,* ṭeṭṭ; phullā.

**Cornelian,** kor-nē'li-an, *n.* aqīq; āgin-patthar; jigarī.

**Corneous,** kor'nē-us, *adj.* sīṅg jaisā; sīṅg kī manind; sakht.

**Corner,** kor'nēr, *n.* [Skr. *koṇa,* H. *konā,* Per. *gosha*]. 1. *angle,* konā; khūṭṭ; goshā; zāviya.

He searched every *corner.*
*Usne konā konā ḍhūṅḍliyā.*
It is better to dwell in a *corner* of the housetop, than with a brawling woman and in a wide house. Proverbs xxv. 24.
*Faṛākh makān meṅ jhagṛālū aurat ke sāth rahne se ghar ke kone kachole meṅ paṛ rahnā achchhā hai.*

2. *secret or retired place,* konā; goshā; ekānt; khilvat.

This thing was not done in a *corner.*
Acts xxv. 26.
*Yeh kām kuchh chhupāke thoṛā hī kiyā thā.*

*corner of the eye,* āṅkh kā koyā; gosha-i-chashm.
*corner of one's nail,* nākhūn kī kor; kor.

**Corner-stone,** kor'nēr-stōn, *n.* bahoṛe kā patthar.

**Cornet,** kor'net, *n.* [Lat. *cornu,* Ar. *garnā*] turaī; sankh; qarnā; nāē.

**Cornice,** kor'nis, *n.* [Lat. *cornix,* H. *kaṅgna, kagar*] kaṅgnī; shīkā; kagar.

**Corn-weevil,** korn'wē-vil, *n.* sulsulī; ghuṇ; ghoṛā; khaprā.

**Corol, Corolla,** kor-ol', kor-rol'la, *n.* phūl kī andarūnī pattī; phūl kā kaṭorā.


COROLLA.

**Corollary,** kor'ol-la-ri, *n.* 1. *inference,* natījā; hāsil. 2. (*Geom.*) nikli-huī bāt; natīja sarīh.

**Corona,** ko-rō'na, *n.* 1. (*Arch.*) kānas; kagar; chhajlī; kaṅgnī. 2. (*Bot.*) phūl kā tāj.

**Coronal,** ko-rō'nal, *n.* shāhī tāj-jaisā; mukaṭ-sā.

**Coronation,** kor-o-nā'shon, *n.* rāj-tilak; ṭikā; rājabhishek; masnad-nashīnī; julūs; takht-nashīnī.

**Coroner,** kor'o-nēr, *n.* Inglistān meṅ ek ahl-kār jiskā kām maut kā sabab daryaft karnā hai.

**Coronet,** kor'o-net, *n.* [Lat. *corona,* Per. *kulāh*] 1. *crown worn by noblemen,* amīroṅ kā tāj; kulāh; mukaṭ; jīgah. 2. (*Fur.*) ghoṛe ke sum kā ūparkā hissā.


CORONET.

**Corporal,** kor'po-ral, *adj.* 1. *belonging or relating to the body,* badanī; mutaalliq-i-jism; jismānī; dehsambandhī. 2. *corporeal,* jismānī; māddī; jauharī.

*corporal punishment,* sazāē-badanī; deh-ḍanḍ.

**Corporal,** kor'po-ral, n. [Lat. *caput,* Ital. *capo,* H. *kapāl,* head] aṅgrezī sipāh kā adnā ohdeh-dār; fauj kā nāyak; (*Cor.*) khaprail,

One law for the *corporal,* and another for the captain. Prov.

*Sipāhī ke liye aur qanūn, kotvāl ke liye aur!*

**Corporate,** kor'po-rāt, *adj* jamāat-i-sanad-yāftah.

In their *corporate* capacity
*Ba-haisiyat-i-jamāat.*

**Corporation,** kor-po-ra'shon, *n.* jamāat-i-sanad-yāftah : jamāat jo qānūnan misl shakhs-i-vāhid ho : jamāat-i-sanad-yāftah.

**Corps,** kōr, *n. body of troops,* palṭan ; risālā ; top-khanah.

**Corpse, Corse,** korps, kors, *n.* loth : lāsh : mir-tak ; maiyat.

Set down the *corse* ; or, by Saint Paul,
I'll make a *corse* of him that disobeys.
*Shakespeare,* 'Richard III.,' i. 2.
*Dharo lāsh, warnah Ali ki qasam !*
*Na māne jo uski kareh lāsh ham.* F. O.

*corpse-washer,* murda-shū : murdah nahlāne-vālā.

**Corpulence, Corpulency,** kor'pū-lens, kor'-pū-len-si, *n.* muṭāpā : farbihī.

**Corpulent,** kor'pū-lent, *adj.* moṭā ; farbah ; jasīm ; dumbā ; toṇdal ; asthūl : dham-dhūsar ; dum sum ; murmuroṇ kā thailā.

**Corpuscle,** kor'pus-l, *n.* zarra : pārcha ; kan ; rezā ; juz ; ṭūk ; ṭukṛā ; lakht ; pārah.

**Corpuscular,** kor-pus'kū-lėr, *adj.* kan-dār.

**Corradiation,** kor-rā-di-ā'shon, *n.* ek nuqteh par shuāoṇ kā mel.

**Correct,** ko-rekt', *v. a.* 1. *make right,* sudh k. ; sahīh k. ; ṭhīk k. ; islāh d. ; durust k. ; banānā ; saṅwārnā ; sudhārnā.

To *correct* the acidity of the stomach by alkaline preparations.
*Sajji milā hui chizoṇ se mede ki turshi ko ṭhik k.*

2. *chastise,* tāṛan k., ṭhīk k., yā banānā ; sīdhā k. ; kān aiṇṭhnā ; goshmālī k. ; ḍāṇṭnā : sazā d. : tambīh k. : tādīb k. ; sudhārnā.

After he has once been *corrected* for a lie, you must be sure never after to pardon it in him.
*Locke.*
*Ek martabe jab jhūṭ bolne par sazā pāchukā to phir yād rakkho uskā jhūṭ mūāf nahīh karnā chāhiye.*

3. *obviate,* haṭānā ; alag k.

**Correction,** ko-rek'shon, *n.* 1. *amendment,* sudh-han ; saṅwār ; sudhār ; islāh ; tashīh ; durustī. 2. *chastisement,* kān-aiṇṭhan ; gosh-mālī ; tambīh ; tādīb ; sazā ; ḍanḍ ; siyāsat. 3. *emendation,* islāh ; sehat ; tashīh ; durustī. 4. *abatement of noxious quality,* bure subhāo kā ghaṭāo ; islah.
*house of correction,* ḍanḍ sālā ; khānah-i-siyāsat.

**Corrections,** ko-rek'shonz, (*Ast.*) sūdhī : sudh-han.

**Corrective,** ko-rek'tiv, *adj.* sahīh karne-vālā ; musleh ; ṭhīk karne-vālā.

**Correctly,** ko-rekt'li, *adv.* sahīh ; ṭhīk : durustī se ; durust ; ba-khūbī.

**Correctness,** ko-rekt'nes, *n.* sehat ; durustī ; rāstī ; sadāqat.

**Correlation,** kor-ē-lā'shon, *n.* bāhamī taalluq yā rishtah ; paraspar sambandh.

**Correlative,** ko-rel'a-tiv, *adj.* bāhamī rishta yā muqābil kī nisbat rakhne-vālā ; lāzim-malzūm ; hamnisbat ; paraspar-sambandhī ; mutanāsib.

Man and woman, father and son, master and servant are *correlative* terms.
*Mard aurat, bāp beṭā, naukar o āqā mutalāzim asmā hain.*

*correlative duties,* farāyaz-i-lāzim malzūm.

**Correlative,** ko-rel'a-tiv, *n.* (*Gram.*) māqabal.

**Correspond,** kor-ē-spond', *v. n.* 1. *suit,* milnā : jurnā : jor h. ; javāb h. ; barābar h. ; eksāū honā ; ṭhīk h. ; baiṭhnā ; lagnā. 2. *communicate,* khat o kitābat k. yā rakhnā ; chiṭṭhī patrī bhugtānā : murāslat k.

We *correspond* with one another.
*Ham ek dūsre se khat o kitābat rakhte hain.*

**Correspondence,** kor-ē-spon'dens, *n.* 1. *adaptation,* mel ; milap ; lagāo : muāfiqat ; mutābiqat ; munāsabat ; tatabuq. 2. *letters,* chiṭṭhī patrī ; chiṭṭhī chapātī ; khat o kitābat ; murāslat.

**Correspondent,** kor-ē-spon'dent, *adj.* miltā ; muāfiq ; mutābiq ; mushābah ; munāsib ; eksāṅ ; samān : ṭhik.

**Correspondent,** kor-ē-spon'dent, *n.* 1. *writer,* rāqim ; chiṭṭhī likhne-vālā ; lekhak ; navisindah : khabar-navīs ; khabar-rasān ; mukhbir.

Our own *correspondent.* *Mukhbir-i-khās.*

2. *agent,* ārtiyā ; byopārī.

**Corresponding,** kor-ē-spon'ding, *p. adj.* 1. *suiting,* milī ; mutābiq ; muāfiq ; muqābil. 2. *carrying on intercourse letters,* chiṭṭhī patrī-kā : khat o kitābat-kā.

*Corresponding* member of a society.
*Jalse se khat o kitābat rakhne-vālā.*

**Corridor,** kor'i-dōr, *n.* parkammā ; gulām-gar-dish.

**Corrigendum,** kor-i-jen'dum, *n.* sehat-nāmah ; sudh-patr.

**Corroborate,** ko-rob'ō-rāt, *v. a.* mazbūt k. ; taqviat d. ; parmān k. ; tasdiq k. ; sahāetā k. ; pakkā k. ; pukhta k. ; ustuwār k. ; istehkām d.

**Corroboration,** ko-rob'ō-rā' shon, *n.* mazbūtī ; taqviat ; pu-hti ; u-tuwārī ; istehkām ; tasdiq ; sahāetā ; tāid ; tāid-i-kalām.

**Corroborative,** ko-rob'ō-rā-tiv, *n.* pushtī-bān ; sahāyak ; sahāī ; hāmī ; himāyatī.

**Corrode,** ko-rōd', *v. a.* [Lat. *corrodere,* H. *kāṭnā, katarnā,* to cut]. 1. *eat away by degrees.* khā lenā ; khā jānā ; kāṭnā ; katarnā ; galānā

Aqua fortis *corroding* copper, which is it that gives the colour to verdigris to a green-blue solution. *Boyle.*
*Jab tāmbe par yandak kā tezāb lagtā hai, to tāmbe ko sabz-nilgūn kar detā hai.*

2. *impair,* kam k. ; ghaṭānā ; bigāṛnā : kam-zor k. ; zaif k. ; nā-tawānā k. ; nās k.

Should jealousy its venom once diffuse,
*Corroding* every thought, and blasting all
Love's paradise. *Thomson.*
*Hasad kā zahar dil meh gar jāve ram,*
*Khayālāt-i-ulfat ko kar de bhasam.* F. O.

**Corrosion, Corrosiveness,** ko-rō'zhon, ko-rō'siv-nes, *n.* kāṭ ; kaṭāo ; kharāsh ; hiddat.

Saltpetre betrays upon the tongue no *corrosion* at all.
*Shora zabān par bilkul kāṭ nahīh kartā.*

**Corrosive,** ko-rō'siv, *adj.* 1. *eating away,* kāṭ karne-vālā ; khāu ; galānī ; hādda ; moharrig. 2. *fretting, or vexing,* khāu ; jalāne-vālā ; dukh denevālā ; ranj pahuṅchāne-vālā.

*Corrosive* care. *Khāū chintā.*

*corrosive sublimate,* pārā.

**Corrugate,** kor'ū-gāt, *v. a.* sukeṛnā ; kheṅchnā ; jhuṅgurānā ; jhurrīānā ; jhurrī ḍālnā ; chustah yā churas ḍālnā.

*Corrugated* iron. *Nāli-dār lohā*
To *corrugate* the forehead.
*Māthe meh bal ḍālnā ; tewrī chaṛhānā.*

**Corrupt,** ko-rupt', *v. a.* 1. *putrefy,* sarānā ;

ubsānā; galānā; gandah k. 2. *vitiate*, bigāṛnā; kharāb k.; nikammā k.; nā-kārā k.; nās k.

Evil communications *corrupt* good manners. 1 Cor. xv. 33.

*Burī sahbat se ādmī kā chāl chalan bigaṛ jātā hai.*

**Corrupt,** ko-rupt', *adj.* 1. *depraved*, burā; khoṭā; kharāb; fāsid; fāsiq; fājir.

At what ease might *corrupt* minds procure knaves as *corrupt*, to swear against you. *Shakespeare.*

*Jamā kis sahūlat se kar sakte hain*
*Bure, bad-māsh apne ham-jins ko,*
*Uṭhāne ko qurrān tere khilāf.* F. C.

2. *given to take bribes*, rishvat-khuār; rishvat-khor; ghūs pachchar lene-vālā; rāshī; ghāṭ-ghap; koṛhī.

**Corrupted,** ko-rup'ted, *adj.* bigrā; khoṭā; burā; kharāb.

But stay, I smell a man of middle earth;
With trial fire touch me his finger-end;
If he be chaste the flame will back descend,
And turn him to no pain, but if he start
It is the flesh of a *corrupted* heart.
*Shakespeare*, 'Merry Wives of Windsor.'

*Thamo, mujh ko āzī hai insāf ki bo;*
*Woh ughlī se apnī chhue āg ko,*
*Gar hai pāk woh, sholah hai jāegā,*
*Nahīṅ usko āsch pahuchāegā;*
*Walr us se jhijke yā hichke kabhī,*
*To jāno ki hai woh kharāb ādmī.* F. C.

**Corrupter,** ko-rup'tėr, *n.* bigāṛū; kharāb karne-vālā; mufsid; nās-kārī.

Away, away, *corrupters* of my faith.
*Shakespeare*, 'Cymbeline,' iii. 4.

*Aṛ mere īmān meṅ khalal ḍālne-vāloṅ, dūr ho!*

**Corruptible,** ko-rup'ti-bl, *adj.* 1. *capable of being corrupted*, saṛne-vālā; saṛanhār; saṛne-jog. 2. *capable of being vitiated*, bigaṛne-jog; bigaṛne ke lāyaq.

**Corruption,** ko-rup'shon, *n.* 1. *putrescence*, saṛan; sarāo; galan. 2. *depravation*, bigāṛ; kharābī. 3. *depravity*, khoṭā-pan; burāī; fasād; bad-kirdārī; bad-afālī; bad-āmālī.

*Corruption* of the best becomes the worst.
*Behtar bigaṛ-ke battar ban jātā hai.*

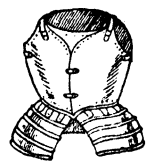
4. *bribery*, ghūs khānā; rishvat-khorī; rishvat-sitānī; rishvat; koṛh; bad-diyānatī.

*notorious corruption*, mashhūr bad-diyānatī; alāniyā rishvat-sitānī.

**Corruptly,** ko-rupt'li, *adv.* kharāb taur par; fāsid taur se; rishvat se; badī se; fasād se; fareb se; jāl se; ba-sharārat; ba-tama-i-rishvat; be-qāeda.

O, that estates, degrees, and offices
Were not derived *corruptly*, that clear honour
Were purchased by the merit of the wearer.
*Shakespeare*, 'Merchant of Venice,' ii. 9.

*Yeh mansab, wa jāgīr, aur martabe*
*Nahīṅ kāsh milte dagā makr se,*
*Aur izzat o hurmat har ek shakhs ki*
*Muāfiq liyāqat ke hoī kabhī!* F. C.



CORSELET.

**Corsair,** kor'sār, *n.* samandrī-chor; sāgar-jākū.

**Corselet,** kors'let, *n.* 1. *a little cuirass*, chhātī; sīnah; chār-āīnā. 2. (*Entom.*) par-dār kīṛe kā sīnā yā āge.

**Corset,** kor'set, *n.* paṭrī-dār angyā jis se chhātī aur kamar kasī jāē.

**Cortège,** kor-tāzh, *n.* pā-rakābī; ham-rāhī; julo; jaleb.

**Cortes,** kor'tez, *n. pl.* Haspāniā aur Purtagāl kī Parlement yā rāj-sabhā kā nām.

**Cortical,** kor'ti-kal, *adj.* chhilkā-sā; berūnī; bāharī.

**Corticated,** kor'ti-kā-ted, *adj.* chhilke-vālā; post-dār; chhilkā-sā.

**Cortile,** kor-tē'lā, *n.* chauk; āṅgan; aṅgnā; aṅgnāī; sahan.

**Coruscant, Coruscating,** kor-us'kant, kor'-us-kā-ting; *adj.* chamaktā-huā; chamchamātā-huā; chamkilā; chamak-dār; tāb-dār.

**Coruscation,** kor-us-kā'shon, *n.* sholā; shahāba; bhabhūkā; chamak; jhalak; lapaṭ.

**Corvette,** kor-vet', *n.* [Lat. *corbis*, H. *dauri*, a basket] ek chhoṭā jangī jahāz.

**Co-secant,** kō-sē'kant, *n.* sa-kan; qate-ut-tamām.

**Co-sharer,** kō-shār'ėr, *n.* ansī; sājhī; hisse-dār; sharīk-i-hissa; sharīk.

**Co-sine,** kō'sin, *n.* (*Math.*) sāth sāmne kī nāp, *Abbr.* sa-san; jaib-i-mustavī; kotijya.

**Cosmetic,** koz-met'ik, *n.* buṭnā; soṅdhā; vasmā; ubṭan; ubaṭnā; gāzā.

No better *cosmetic* than a severe temperance and purity. *Ray.*

*Safāī aur etedāl se behtar koī ubṭan nahīṅ.*

**Cosmic, Cosmical,** koz'mik, koz'mik-al, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to the universe*, mutaallik; ba-ālam-i-zuhūr; sansār-sambandhī; sansārī. 2. (*Ast.*) sūraj ke sāth ude aur ast hone vālā.

**Cosmogony,** koz-mog'o-ni, *n.* paidāish-i-ālam; sansār-utpattī.

The *cosmogony* or creation of the world has puzzled philosophers of all ages. *Goldsmith.*

*Paidāish-i-ālam kī bābat sab zamāne ke hukamā hairān hain.*

**Cosmography,** koz-mog'ra-fi, *n.* kaifiyat-i-jahān; ilm-i-tarkīb-i-kāenāt; sansār-birtānt; srishṭi-bichār.

**Cosmopolitan,** koz-mo-pol'i-tan, *adj.* sārī dunyā-kā; ālam-kā.

**Cosmopolitan, Cosmopolite,** koz-mo-pol'i-tan, koz-mop'o-līt, *n.* shāiq-ul-dunyā; muhibb-i-ālam; sab mulkoṅ kā dost yā bhalā chāhne-vālā.

**Cosmos,** koz'mos, *n.* dunyā; ālam; kāenāt.

**Cosset,** kos'et, *n.* 1. hāthoṅ kā pālā-hūā bher kā bachchā; paṭh yā; pāltū paṭh; ghar kī bher. 2. *a pet*, pyārā; azīz; lāḍlā; jānī; munnā; lālā.

**Cost,** kost, *n.* 1. *expense*, mol; lāgat; dām; qīmat; kharch; sarf. 2. *loss*, ghāṭā; ṭoṭā; chaṭṭī; nuqsān; zarar; khisārā; zyāṅ; kassar.

I know it to my *cost*.
*Maiṅ ne kho-ke sīkhā hai.*

*at the king's cost*, pādshāhī kharch se; jeb-sultānī se.

*cost price*, asl qīmat; lāgat ke dām.

*to sell at cost price*, dām damṛe k.; dām khaṛe k.; lāgat pe bechnā.

*free of cost*, muft; be-mol; be-dām; be-qīmat; saiṅt.

*prime cost*, asl lāgat; asl mol; asli qīmat.

**Cost,** kost, *v. n.* [Lat. *con+sto*, Skr. *sthā*, stand]. 1. *require to be given*, dām lagnā; mol ko ānā; lagnā; ānā; baiṭhnā kharch b.; sarf h.; qīmat rakhnā.

What did it *cost*? *Kyā lagā*? *Kitne ko ā*?

2. *require to be borne or suffered*, uṭhānā ; sahnā ; baiṭhnā ; sahārnā.

To *cost* dear. *Bahut dām lagnā yā nuqsān honā.*

**Costal,** kos'tal, *adj.* pahlū-kā.

**Costive,** kos'tiv, *adj.* bandhā ; qābiz ; aṛ karnevālā.

**Costiveness,** kos'tiv-nes, *n.* qabz ; qabziyat ; aṛ.

**Costliness,** kost'li-nes, *n.* bhārī mol ; bahut dām ; besh-qīmatī.

**Costly,** kost'li, *adj.* bhārī mol-kā ; qīmatī ; girāṅ-bahā ; besh-qīmat ; girāṅ-qīmat ; besh-bahā.

*Costly* thy habit as thy purse can buy,
But not exprest in fancy ; rich, not gaudy ;
For the apparel oft proclaims the man.
*Shakespeare,* 'Hamlet,' i. 3.
*Ho maqdūr jaisā ho waisā libās,*
*Magar ho bharak nā dikhāvaṛ ke pās,*
*Ki kapṛe hī karte haiṅ insāṅ ko khās.* F. C.

**Costs,** kosts, *n. pl.* kharcha ; sarf ; lāgat.
*costs of suit,* kharcha-i-adālāt.
*costs recoverable,* kharcha-i-yāftanī ; kharcha qābil-i-vusūl ; pāne-jog kharcha.
*charged with costs,* kharcha zimme āyad huā.
*each party to pay his own costs,* kharcha-i-tarfainzimma-i-tarfain ; har ek kā kharcha har ek ke zimme.

**Costume,** kos'tūm, *n.* pahnāvā ; poshāk ; libās ; bānā ; bāgā.

**Cot, Cote, Cottage,** kot, kōt, kot'āj, *n.* [A. S. *cote cyte,* Skr. and H. *kuṭi*] jhoṅpṛā ; jhoṅpṛī ; kuṭī ; chhāṅ ; chhappar ; chhoṭā baṅglā.


COTTON-PLANT.

**Cot,** kot, *n.* [H. *khāṭ*] bed, pahaṅgṛī ; pālnā ; khāṭ.

**Co-tangent,** kō-tan'jent, *n.* chha-chhan ; mumās-uttamām.

**Cottager,** kot'āj-ér, *n.* 1. jhoṅpṛī yā kuṭi kā rahnevālā. 2. (*Law*) muāfī-dār.

**Cotton,** kot'n, *n.* [A. *quṭn,* H. *kāṭnā,* spin]. 1. rūī ; pumba ; qutn ; tūr. 2. *cloth,* sūtī kapṛā ; rūīkā kapṛā. 3. (*in a standish*) sūf ; sūt.
*cotton carder,* dhuniyā ; dhunā ; kaṅderā ; naddāf.
*cotton gin,* charkhī ; oṭnī ; kapās oṭne kī kal yā charkhī.
*cotton merchant,* rūī-vālā ; rūīyā.
*cotton-plant,* kapās kā peṛ ; ban-saṭī.
*cotton-press,* rūī kā pech.
*cotton seed,* binaulā ; pumbā-dānā.
*cotton silk,* seṅbal kī rūī ; narme kī rūī.
*old cotton,* logaṛ ; rūaṛ ; gūdaṛ.
*raw cotton,* bāṅgā ; kapās.
*stuffed with cotton,* rūī bharā ; rūī-dār.

**Cotton,** kot'n, *v. n.* (*Slang*) *agree,* ekā k. ; ittifāq k. ; milʼ jānā ; ek jān ho jānā ; shīr shakar ho jānā.

**Cotyledon,** kot-i-lē'don, *n.* [Gr. *kotyle,* H. *kaṭorā,* a small cup] (*Bot.*) gol, yā kaṭorā-sā pattā.

**Couch,** kouch, *n. a bed,* khāṭ ; palaṅg ; chār-pāī ; (*Cor.*) koch ; māchā.

**Couch,** kouch, *v. n.* 1. *repose,* leṭnā ; somā ; ārām k. : istirāhat k.

Where souls do *couch* on flowers, we'll hand in hand. *Shakespeare.*
*Jahāṅ dil o jān phūloṅ par leṭe haiṅ ham tum*
*hāth meṅ hāth ḍāle phireṅge.*
The sun is *couched,* the sea-fowl gone to rest. *Woods.*
*Sūraj ast huā, jal ke jānvaroṅ ne baserā liyā.*

3. (*as a beast*) dabaknā ; jhuknā ; dabkī lagānā ; ukṛūṅ h.

These, when death
Comes like a rushing lion, *couch* like spaniels,
With lolling tongues, and tremble at the paw.
*Dryden.*
*Ālī hai maut daur-kar jab sher sā to ye*
*Dabke haiṅ jaise kutte hilā jīb, kāṅpte.* F. C.

3. *hide,* dabak rahnā yā jānā ; luknā ; chhupnā.

We'll *couch* in the castle-ditch. *Shakespeare.*
*Qile ki khāī meṅ ham chhup jāeṅge.*

**Couch,** kouch, *v. a.* 1. *lay down,* liṭānā ; sulānā

Where unbruised youth, with unstuffed brain,
Does *couch* his limbs, there golden sleep doth reign. *Shak.* 'Romeo and Juliet,' ii. 3.
*Khayāloṅ se khālī mujarrad javāṅ,*
*De ārām apne badan ko jahāṅ,*
*Sadā khuāb-i-ishrat hai rahtā wahāṅ.* F. C.

2. *compose to rest,* leṭnā ; sonā ; ṭikānā ; baiṭhnā.

The waters *couch* themselves as close as may be to the centre of this globe in a spherical convexity. *Burnet.*
*Pānī jahāṅ tak hota hai is kureh ke markaz ke qarīb mudawwar aur mohaddab sūrat meṅ phailtā hai.*

3. *express,* bayāṅ k. ; barnan k. ; zikr k.

*Couched* in courteous language.
*Shustah zabāṅ meṅ bayāṅ kiyā.*

*to couch a cataract* (*Surg.*), āṅkh kā jālā nikālnā utārnā, yā dūr k. ; āṅkh sāf karnā.

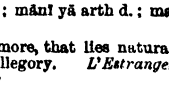
Some artist whose nice hand
*Couches* the cataract, and clears his sight
An l all at once a flood of glorious light
Comes rushing on his eyes. *Dennis.*
*Jo ustād leṭe haiṅ āṅkhoṅ kā jālā,*
*Safā hāth se dūr karte haiṅ dhund ;*
*To yakbārgī paṛtā hai yāṅ ujālā,*
*Umaṅḍtā hai nālā koī goyā tund.* F. C.

*to couch a spear or lance,* mārte vaqt bhāle ko hāth meṅ tolnā yu jāṅchnā.

The former wav'd in air
His flaming sword, Æneas *couched* his spear.
*Dryden.*
*Usne to diyā teg-i-darakhshāṅ ko jhakolā,*
*Inyas ne uṭhā neze ko phir jāṅch-ke tolā.* F. C.

*to couch as a beast,* dhukkī mārnā ; dabkī lagānā ; ghāt meṅ baiṭhnā.
*to couch under,* mafhūm k. ; mānī yā arth d. ; mahsūf h. ; gupt h.

There is all this, and more, that lies naturally *couched* under this allegory. *L'Estrange.*
*Yeh tamām aur is se*
*ziyādah is tashbīh*
*meṅ mahsūf hai.*


LION COUCHANT.

**Couchant,** kouch'ant, *adj.* ukṛūṅ baiṭhā-huā ; gurbā-nishast ; ūṅt kī baiṭhak baiṭhā-huā.

**Cough,** kof, *n.* [H. *khur,* P. *kaf,* H. *khakār,* mucus from the throat] khāṅsī ; khur khur ; khokhī ; khauṅ khauṅ ; dhauṅ dhauṅ ; sarfa ; dhāṅs.

Love and *cough* cannot be hid. *Prov.*
*Ishq aur khāṅsī (mushk) chhupte nahīṅ.*

**Cough,** kof, *v. n.* khāṅsnā ; khoṅknā ; dhauṅ dhauṅ k. ; dhāṅsnā.
*to cough up,* khaṅkār d. ; khankār-ke thūknā.

**Coulter,** kōl'tĕr, *n.* [H. *kāṭ*, cut] *ploughshare*, phār; phāli: haras.

**Council,** koun'sil, *n.* [Lat. *con* + *calare*, H. *pukārnā*, to call]. 1. *an assembly*, sabhā; jathā: panchāyat; majlis; jamāat; jalsa: jamghaṭā. 2. *consultation*, panchoṅ kī salāh; mashvarah-i-majlis; (*Cor.*) kauńsal.

*council chamber*, dīvān-khāna; baiṭhak; nishast; nishast-gāh.

*council of war*, larāi kī salāh ke vāste faujī afsaroṅ kā jalsa.

*a common council*, dīvān-i-ām; darbār yā jalsa-i-ām.

*legislative council*, mashīrān-i-qānūnī: qānūn banāne-vāloṅ kā jalsa.

*a member of council, councillor*, mantrī: mashīr-i jalsā; kauńsal kā mimbar.

*a privy council, executive council*, rāj-mantrī; mashīrān-i-shāhī: dīvān-i-khās; nij-mantrī.

*award of a council*, mashīroṅ-ka faisla.

*in council*, sabhā meṅ: jālās meṅ.

*to hold council*, salāh yā mashvarah k.

**Counsel,** koun'sel, *n.* 1. *consultation*, maslahat; mashvarah; kahnā-sunnā. 2. *advice*, updesh; salāh; pand: nasīhat; rāē; mat.

*Counsel* is no command. Prov.
*Updesh ādesh nahiṅ hai.*

3. *secrecy, secret*, bhed; rāz. 4. *advocate*, vakīl; (*Cor.*) kauńsilī.

*to keep one's own counsel*, apnā bhed chhupānā.

**Counsel,** koun'sel, *v. a.* sīkh d.; updesh k.; salāh d.; nasīhat k.

**Counsellor,** koun'sel-ĕr, *n.* 1. *an adviser*, sīkhshak; mantrī; salāhkār; nāseh; prāmarshī; nasihat-go. 2. *minister*, mantrī; mashīr. 3. *barrister*, (*Cor.*) kauńsilī. *See* Councillor, 4.

**Count,** kount, *v. a.* [Fr. *compte*, H. *ginti*]. 1. *number*, ginnā; gintī k.; shumār k.; hisāb k.

When men in sickness ling'ring lie,
They *count* the tedious hours by months and years. *Dryden.*
*Maraz meṅ rahe ādmi jab paṛā,*
*To ek dam bhī hai sāl o māh se baṛa.* F. O.

2. *esteem*, lihāz k.; ginnā; samajhnā; būjhnā; jānnā.

**Count,** kount, *v. n.* baṛhnā; zyādah h.

Every additional one *counts*.
*Jitnā zyāda utnā achchhā.*
(The more the better.)

*to count one's beads*, japnā: mālā yā tasbīh phernā.

**Count,** kount, *n.* (*Law*) dāvā; illat.

**Count,** kount, *n. a nobleman*, khān; navvāb; ṭhākur.

**Countenance,** koun'te-nans, *n.* [Lat. *con* + *tenere*, H. *thāmnā*, to hold]. 1. *look, features*, rūp; sūrat; mukhṛā; chehrah; chehrah mohrah; mukh; mūńh; khat o khāl; bashrah; shakl

To keep one's *countenance*. *Chehra na badalnā.*
I could scarcely keep my *countenance*.
*Maiṅ hańsī nahiṅ rok sakā.*

2. *favour*, tavajjoh; ināyat; mehr-bānī; kirpā; paksh; himāyat.

*to be out of countenance*, sharminda h.; chehrah utārnā.

**Countenance,** koun'te-nans, *v. a.* munh denā; iltifāt k.; prasantāī yā pasandīdgī jatānā; pasand k.; rū-dārī k.; himāyat k.

**Counter,** koun'ter, *n.* 1. *one who counts*, gintī karne-vālā; shumār-kuninda. 2. (*Contem.*) *money*, rupullī; damṛe; dām damṛe; naqdī. 3. *a piece of metal, etc. used in reckoning*, ṭila-i-shumār. 4. *table on which customers lay the money paid by them*, rupaya dharne kī mez; basnā; takhṭ; takhta. 5. (*Far.*) ghoṛe kā sīnā.

*counter of a tradesman*, ṭāṭ; tappar; basnā.

**Counter,** koun'tĕr, *adj.* bi-mukh; bi-prīt; birudh; khilāf; ulṭā; bar-aks.

**Counter,** koun'tĕr, *adv.* bar-khilāf; ulṭā; bar-aks.

*to run counter to*, bar-khilāf yā birudh jānā yā k.

**Counteract,** koun-tĕr-akt', *v. a.* kāṭnā; toṛnā; hārij honā; muzāhim h.; māne h.; roknā; mārnā; ulṭā asar k.

To *counteract* the effect of a medicine.
*Kisī davā kā asar roknā yā mārnā.*

**Counteraction,** koun'tĕr-ak-shon, *n.* rok; kāṭ; toṛ; muqābla; ikhtilāf; muzāhamat.

**Counter-balance,** koun-tĕr-bal'ans, *v. a.* barābar k.; tolnā; ham-vazan k; dharā uṭhānā; pāsaṅg karnā.

**Counter-balance,** koun-tĕr-bal'ans, *n.* barābar vazan; ham-vazan; barābar kā dharā.

**Counter-buff,** koun'ter-buf, *n.* ulṭī mār; ulṭā sadma; palṭā.

**Counterchange,** koun'ter-chānj, *n.* adlā-badlī; adal badal; paṭā; tabdīl; mubadala.

**Counter-charm,** koun'ter-chārm, *n.* ṭone yā jādū kā toṛ yā utār; utārā; ulṭī-paun; ulṭā mantar.

**Counter-check,** koun'ter-chek, *n.* rok; ṭok; manādī; bandī; mumānaat.

**Counter-current,** koun'ter-kur-ent, n. ulṭī dhārā.

**Counter-evidence,** koun'ter-ev-i-dens, *n.* vajah-i-tardīd; pirtī sākshī.

**Counterfeit,** koun'ter-fit, *v. a. imitate*, naql k.; taqlīd k.; bhes banānā yā bharnā; bhagal gāṇṭhnā; makr k.; rūp gāṇṭhnā; jāl k. yā banānā.

**Counterfeit,** koun'ter-fit, *v. n.* bhes banānā; machlāī k.

**Counterfeit,** koun'ter-fit, *adj.* banāoṭī; naqlī; sākhtah; masnūī; libāsī; taqlīdī; jālī; jāliyah; khoṭā; qalbī; bātil; jhūṭā.

*counterfeit coin*, masnūī yā qalbī sikkā; jālī rupayā; jhūṭā sikka; sikka-i-maqlūb; (*copper rupee*) ṭāṅbe kā rupayā; mīsī; tāmchī.

*counterfeiting coin, or uttering base coin*, sikka-i-qalabī kā banānā yā chalānā; talbīs-sikka.

**Counterfeit,** koun'ter-fit, *n.* banāoṭī; naql; sākhta; masnūī; jālī; jhūṭā; khoṭā.

I am no *counterfeit*: To die is to be a *counterfeit*; for he is but the *counterfeit* of a man who hath not the life of a man.
*Shakespeare*, 'Henry iv.,' pt. i., v. 4.
*Maiṅ naqlī nahiṅ hūṅ; marnā naqlī ādmi bannā hai, kyoṅ ki jis ādmi meṅ jān nahiṅ hai woh ādmi kī naql hai.*

**Counter-foil,** koun'ter-foil, *n.* joṛā kisī hisāb ke kāgaz vagaira kā; musannā; joṛā; sānī.

**Countermand,** koun'tĕr-mand', *v. a.* hukm ulaṭna, palaṭnā yā phernā; rad k.; mansūkh k.

**Countermand,** koun'tĕr-mand', n. pahle hukm ke khilāf yā biprit hukm.

**Counter-march,** koun'tĕr-mārch', *n.* 1. *a marching back*, ulṭā kūch; vāpsī; laṇṭāī: raj-at-i-qahqarī. 2. (*Mil.*) saf kā palṭā.

**Countermine,** koun'tĕr-miṅ, *n.* 1. (*Mil.*) surańg ke niche surańg; surańg dar surańg. 2. *plot*, chhal; fareb; dagā; dhokā.

**Counter-motion,** koun'tĕr-mō-shon, *n.* harkat-l-muqābil; bi-rudh chāl.

**Countermure,** koun'tĕr-mūr, *n.* dīvār ke pichhe dīvār; divār ke barābar dīvār; ār par ār.

**Counterpane,** koun'tĕr-pān, *n.* palaṅg-posh.

**Counterpart,** koun'tĕr-pārt, *n.* 1. *copy*, utāra;

naql. 2. *duplicate*, dūsrā; utār; musannā. 3. *correspondent part*, joṛā; jor: mel: tad-rūp; san-mukh; muqābil; javāb.

**Counterplea**, koun'tėr-plē, *n.* (*Law*) javāb-uzr; javāb-i-mūjibāt.

**Counterpoise**, koun'tėr-poiz, *v. a.* [*counter* + *poise*=Per. *pāsaṅg*] tulā rakhnā; ham-vazan k.; bojh barābar k.: dharā barābar k.; pāsaṅg k.

**Counterpoise**, koun'tėr-poiz, *n.* 1. *an equal weight*, barābar bojh yā vazan: dharā. 2. *equilibrium*, ham-vazanī: barābar tol; pāsaṅg.

**Counterpoison**, koun'tėr-poi-zn, *n.* bikh-mār; bis-mār; vish-ghāti; zahr-mohrā: tiryāq.

**Counter-proof**, koun'tėr-prōf, *n.* subūt ke muqābil subūt; tardīd-i-subut: rad-i-subūt.

**Countersign**, koun'tėr-sīn, *n.* [*counter* + *sign* = H. *chinh*, a sign]. 1. *signature*, nāyab yā gumāshte ke dastkhat ba-muqābla-i-dast-khat-i-munib vagaira. 2. (*Mil.*) bujhāvā: ek khufya alāmat yā lafz pahrch-vāle ko batāyā jātā hai ki jo shakhs is alāmat ko bole use fauj meṅ āne do.

**Counter-surety**, koun'ter-shōr-ti, *n.* zāmin kī zamānat.

**Countervail**, koun'tėr-vāl, *v. a.* [Fr. *contre*, against, *valoir*, to avail, H. *bal*, strength] bal kā barābar h.: tulnā; ham-vazan h.

**Countess**, koun'tes, *n.* amīr kī bīvī: begam.

**Counting-house, Counting-room**, koun'ting-hous, koun'ting-rųm, *n.* hisāb-khāna; khātā-ghar.

**Countless**, kount-les, *adj.* an-ginat; be-gintī; be-shumār; be-hisāb; az-had; lā-tedād.

**Country**, kun'tri, *n.* 1. *region*, des; bhūm; kishvar; mulk; valāyat; iqlīm. 2. (*opposite of town*) gāoṅ; berūnajāt; dehāt; atrāf; qurb o javār; navāh; mufassal. 3. *citizens, constituents*, riāyā; prajā; avām; muvakkilān; bāshinde.

*native country*, janam-bhūm: paidāish kī jagah; vatan; zād-būm.

**Country**, kun'tri, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to the country*, desī; mulkī; dehātī; gāoṅ-kā.

*Country* people. *Gāoṅ ke log.*

2. *rude*, anāṛī; akkhaṛ; kachchā; khām; gaṅvārū.

*Country* manners. *Gaṅvārū ḍhaṅg.*

**Countryman**, kun'tri-man, *n.* 1. *of the same country*, ek mulk yā des kā; ek-desī; desī-bhāī; desvāl; ham-vatn.

See, who comes here?
My *countryman*; but yet I know him not.
*Shakespeare*, 'Macbeth,' iv. 3.
*Dekho to yeh kaun ātā hai? Merā desi-bhāi hai, par maiṅ to ise jāntā nahiṅ.*

2. *rustic*, gaṅvār; gaṅvelā; dihātī; dahqānī; gāoṅ-vālā.

**County**, koun'ti, *n.* ilāqā; zilā; sūbah.

**Coup de grâce**, köd-grās, *n.* zakhm-i-mohlik; ghātik-ghāo; kārī chot.

**Coup de main**, köd-maṅ, *n.* dhāvā; dauṛ; tākht; halla.

**Coup de soleil**, köd-so-lā-yė, *n.* dhūp kī chot; lū; tamāzat.

**Couple**, kup'l, *n.* 1. *a pair*, joṛā; joṛī; jug; joṭ; dukṛā; dukṛī; juft; zauj. 2. *a betrothed or married pair*, dūlhā dulhan; bahū bannā; joṛū khasam; zauj; miyāṅ bīvī. 3. (*Arch.*) gaiṅchī. 4. (*Galvanism*) dhāt kā joṛā.

**Couple**, kup'l, *v. a.* 1. *join*, joṛnā; milānā; gāṅṭhnā; sambandh k; bāṅdhnā; joṛā lagānā. 2. *marry*, byāhnā; barnā; byāh d.; nikāh paṛhānā; aqd bāṅdhnā; shādī k.; ghar ābād k.: ghar basānā: nikāh kar denā: pīle hāth k.; gāṅṭh lagānā: palle lagānā.

**Couple, kup'l,** *v. n.* juṛnā; milnā; gaṭh-joṛā baṅdhnā; juftī khānā; joṛā lagnā.

**Couplet**, kup'let, *n.* dohā; dohrā: soṛthā; bait; fard; sher; (*1st*) maṅglā-charn; matlā; (*2nd*) husn-i-matlā.

**Courage, Courageousness**, kur'ij, ku-rā'jus-nes, *n.* [Lat. *cor, cordis*, H. *hirdā*, heart] sūrmā pan; jodhā-pan; mardāngī; dilerī; bahādurī; dilāvarī; shujāat; himmat; chhātī; jurat; (*the liver*) jigar: kaleja; (*the kidney*) gurda.

**Courageous**, ku-rā'jus, *adj.* sūr-bīr; jodhā; diler; dilāvar; bahādur; mardāna; javāṅ-mard; himmat vālā; shujā; dil gurde-vālā.

**Courageously**, ku-rā'jus-li, *adv.* sūr-bīrtāī se; jodhā-pane se; bahāduri se; dilerāna; mardāna.

**Courier**, kö'rė-ėr, *n.* a *messenger*, pāyak; paik; dauṛāhā: sandesī; dūt; harkārā; qāsid; nāma-bar; paigām-bar.

**Course**, kōrs, *n.* 1. *progress*, chāl; dauṛ; raftār; ravish. 2. *way*, lik; rasta; bāṭ; ḍagar; rāh; tariq.

The *course* of a ship. *Jahāz kā rāsta.*

3. *race-course*, ghuṛ-dauṛ; chakkar; chaugāṅ. 4. *manner of proceeding*, ḍhaṅg; chāl; taur; tariqa; sūrat; sabīl.

But if a right *course* be taken with children there will not be so much need of common rewards and punishments. *Locke.*
*Lekin agar bachchoṅ ke sāth achchhe ḍhaṅg se bartāo kiyā jāe to māmūli ināmoṅ aur sazāoṅ ki zarūrat nahiṅ hogi.*

5. *procedure*, rīt; rasm; rāh; sarishta; zābta. 6. *regular succession*, silsila; baṅdhī huī rīt.

The second *course*. *Dūsrā daur.*
A *course* of reading. *Darsi kitāboṅ kā silsila.*
He [Goldsmith] wore fine clothes, gave dinners of several *courses*, paid court to venal beauties. *Macaulay.*
*Woh achchhe kapṛe pahantā, aur baṛī baṛī ziyāfateṅ kartā, aur randiyoṅ ke pās jātā thā.*

7. *menses*, haiz; phūl; māhvārī; kapre; aiyām. 8. *conduct*, chalan; chāl-chalan; chāl-ḍhāl; ḍhaṅg: lachchhan; bartāo; ravaiyah.

*course (at table)*, khānoṅ kā daur; parosnā.
*course of a river*, dhārā; bahāo.
*a course of medicines*, charkh; gardish; sairān.
*best course*, salāh; maslahat; uchit upāē.
*in course*, badlī; ivaz meṅ.
*in course of business*, kār o bār yā bartāo meṅ; kār o bār ke intizām meṅ; muāmlah barārī meṅ.
*in due course*, hote hote; vaqt par; qāede se; māmūlī; chande bād.
*of course, adv., undoubtedly*, albatta; nishche kar-ke; pramāṇik; zurūr; bil-zurūr; beshak; be-shubah; nis-sandeh; aur kyā.
*out of the ordinary course*, rīt bāhar; khilāf-qāedā-i-muqarrarah; khilāf-dastūr.
*words of course*, sirf bāteṅ; bāteṅ hī bāteṅ.

**Course**, kōrs, *v. a.* 1. *chase*, shikār ke pīchhe jānā; aheṛnā; shikār k.; pīchhe bhāgnā; ragednā; khadeṛnā; khakheṛnā.

We *coursed* him at the heels.
*Shakespeare*, 'Macbeth,' i. 6.
*Ham uske pichhe lage chale gaē.*

2. *force to run*, dauṛānā; ragedna; dabānā; bhagānā.

To see the stag *coursed* with greyhounds.
*Spenser.*
*Shikāri kuttoṅ se dab-kar hiran ko bhāgte dekhnā.*

**Course,** kōrs, *v. n. move with speed,* dauṛnā; jaṉā chalnā; chakkar khānā.

Swift as quicksilver it *courses* through
The natural gates and alleys of the body.
*Shakespeare,* 'Hamlet,' i. 5.
*Woh simāb sā daur jātā hai jald.*
*Badan ke har ek chhek o sūrākh meṉ.* F. C.

**Courser,** kōr'sēr, *n.* 1. *one who hunts,* shikārī; shikārbāz; aheṛī; saiyād; bayādhī.

A leash is a leathern thong by which a *courser* leads his greyhound. *Hanmer.*
*Ḍori ek chamṛe kā tasmā hotā hai jis se shikārī apne kuttoṉ ko le jāte haiṉ.*

2. *swift horse, war-horse,* turaṉg; asp-i-tez gām; ghuṛ-daur yā laṛāī kā ghoṛā; bād-pā. 3. (*Ornith.*) daurne-vālī chiṛyā, jaise shāh-i-murg.

**Courses,** kōr'sez, *n.* alyām-i-haiz; mahīne ke din.

**Court,** kōrt, *n.* [O. F. *court,* H. *koṭ,* an inclosure]. 1. *a yard, area,* āṉgan; aṉgnāī; chauk; sahan: akhāṛā.

The *courts* and alleys of London.
*London ke chauk aur kūche.*

2. *royal residence,* rāj-mandar; rāj-mahal; pādshāhī-mahal; takht-gāh; aivān; qasr; daulat-khāna. 3. *royal audience,* rāj-darbār; darbār; dīvān-i-khās; darbār-shāhī; bārgāh. 4. *royalty,* rāj; rāj-pāṭ; pādshāhī; pādshāhat; saltanat.

If it should come to the ear of the *court.*
*Shak.,* 'Merry Wives of Windsor,' iv. 5.
*Agar yeh pādshāh ke kāṉ tak pahuṉch jāe.*

5. *retinue of a king,* musāhibāṉ-i-shāhī; arkāṉ-i-daulat; umarā; (*courtier*) darbārī.

My lord, there is a nobleman of the *court* would speak with you.
*Shakespeare,* 'Henry IV.'
*Jahāṉ-panāh, ek darbārī amīr hasūr se mulāqāt karne āyā hai.*

6. *the appointed assembling of the retinue of a sovereign,* julūs; māhī marātib; jalau; hālī mavālī.

To hold a *court.* *Darbār k.*

7. *council,* sabhā; ijlās; dīvan-khās; dīvān-i-ām. 8. (*of legislature*) maqāṉ-i-ijlās; qāṉūṉ-ghar. 9. (*of justice*) niyāe-sabhā: mahkama-i adālat; adālat-i-mujaviz-ah; kachahrī.

Most heartily do I beseech the *court* to give the judgment. *Shakespeare.*
*Maiṉ nihāyat sidq dil se arz kartā hūṉ ki adālat apnā faisleh de.*
Far from *court,* far from care. Prov.
*Kachahrī se dūr, soch se dūr.*
The ruling of the *court.* *Hukm-i-adālat.*

10. *attention,* khātir; tavāzo; nyāz.

To pay *court* to one. *Kisī ki khātir k.*

*court-fool, n.* rāj-ṭhaṭol; pādshāhī maskhara.
*court-martial* (*Cor.*), koṭ mārshal; koṭ māsūl.
*court of first instance,* murāfa-i-avval.
*court of judicature,* adālat.
*court of second instance,* murāfa-sānī. G. G.
*court of trust,* mahkama-i-aṉqāt. G. G.
*court of wards,* mahakama-i-sarparast-i-nā-bālī gāṉ.
*admission at court,* dakhl-i-darbār; bār-yābī.
*appellate court,* adālat-i-apīl yā murāfā.
*civil court,* adālat-i-dīvānī.
*criminal court,* adālat-i-faujdārī.
*high court,* adālat-i-ālā; (*Cor.*) hāī koṭ.
*high court of justice, highest court,* sadr-adālat.
*highest civil court,* sadr dīvānī.
*highest revenue court,* sadr-borḍ; sadr mahakma-i-māl.
*in open court,* ijlās par; bar sar-i-kachahrī; bar-sar-i-ijlās, darbār yā adālat; kachahrī meṉ.
*military court,* adālat-i-lashkarī; faujī kachahrī; chhāoṉi ki kachahrī.
*revenue court,* mahkama-i-māl.
*subordinate, inferior, or lower court,* adālat-i-mātahat; adnā adālat.
*subordinate criminal court,* adālat mātahat faujdārī.
*supreme court of criminal justice,* nizāmat-adālat; sadr-nizāmat; sadar adālat-i-faujdārī.
*the court,* sāhib-i-adālat; hākim-i-adālat; hākum-i-mujavviz.

**Court,** kōrt, *v. a.* 1. *pay court to,* khātir k.; khushāmad k.; darbār-dārī k.; pīchhe lagnā; pair pakarnā; chāplūsī k.; pairoṉ par girnā. 2. *seek,* chāhnā; khwāhāṉ h.; khwāhish k.; talab k.; tālib h.; ārzū rakhnā. 3. *woo,* ishq k. yā jatānā; muhabbat k.; pīchhe lage phirnā; ishtiyāq-i-mulāqāt rakhnā.

Follow a shadow, it flies you,
Seem to fly it, it will pursue,
To *court* a mistress, she denies you.
Let her alone, she will *court* you.
*B. Jonson.*
*Chalo picche sāe ke, bhāge woh tum se,*
*Bacho us se gar tum, to āve woh pichhe,*
*So raṉḍi se gar koī ulfat kare,*
*To bhāgegī us se yeh kosoṉ pare,*
*Agar apnā rukh usse tuk phir lije,*
*Gale kā use apne phir hār kije.* F. C.

*court a quarrel,* laṛāī mol lenā: jhagṛā kharīdnā; bair bisānā.
*court death,* maut chāhnā yā māṉgnā; marnā chāhnā; zindagī se alkasānā: jān se bezār h.; zist se hāth dhonā.

**Court-card,** kōrt'kārd, *n.* tasvīr-vālā tās yā pattā.

**Court-dress,** kōrt'dres, *n.* darbārī kapṛe yā libās.

**Court-yard,** kōrt'yārd, *n.* sahn: āṉgan: chauk; aṉgnāī.

**Courteous,** kōr'tē-us, *adj.* khush-khulq; khush-akhlāq; khaliq; milansār; muhazzab; mutawāze.

A patient and *courteous* bearing. *Prescott.*
*Ek mutahammil aur khush-akhlāq ḍhaṉg.*

**Courteously,** kōr'tē-us-li, *adv.* khush-khulqī se: khulq se; ba-akhlāq; ba-tawāzo; ādāb bhagat se; adab māṉ se.

**Courteousness, Courtesy,** kōr'tē-us-nes, kōr'te-si, *n.* 1. khulq; akhlāq; iltifāt; milansārī; tawāzo; khush-mizājī. 2. *favour,* karam; mehr-bānī; ināyat.

My lord, for your many *courtesies* I thank you.
*Shakespeare.*
*Hazūr, āpke is akhlāq kā maiṉ bahut shukr-guzār hūṉ.*

**Courtesan,** kōr'te-zan, *n.* kasbī; nakhkhās vālī; kanchnī; besvā; pātar; paturyā; ganikā; ranḍī; koṭhe-vālī; tawāif; khāngī.

**Courtesy,** kōr'te-si, *v. n.* nivnā; salām k.; jhuknā jis tarah mem log salām karte vaqt gardan jhukātī haiṉ.

**Courtier,** kōr'ti-ēr, *n.* 1. (*of courts*) darbārī; huzūrī; imtiyāzī; mujrāī; nadīm.

You know I am no *courtier,* nor versed in state affairs. *Bacon.*
*Āp jāṉte haiṉ ki maiṉ kuchh darbārī ādmī to hūṉ hī nahīṉ, aur na mulkī muāmlāt se wāqif.*

2. *flatterer,* khushāmadī; chāplūs; dunyā-sāz.

**Courtliness,** kōrt'li-nes, *n.* darbārī akhlāq; amīrāna khush-vazā.

**Courtly**, kōrt'li, *adj.* darbārī; **mahal kā-sā.**

**Court-plaster**, kōrt'plas-tēr, *n.* **las-dār kālā** resham jo ghāo yā zakhm par lagāte haiñ.

**Courtship**, kōrt'ship, *n.* 1. *solicitation*, ardās; ārzū; māṅg; chāh. 2. *wooing in love*, mard kī taraf se shādī kī talab-gārī yā khuāhish.

**Cousin**, kuz'n, *n.* 1. (*father's brother's son*), chacherā bhāī; chachā kā beṭā; chachā-zādah; ammū-zādah. 2. (*father's sister's son*), buā kā beṭā; phuperā bhāī; phuppī-zādah. 3. (*mother's brother's son*), mamerā bhāī; māmūṅ yā māmā kā beṭā; māmū-zādah. 4. (*mother's sister's son*), mauserā-bhāī; khalerā-bhāī; khālā yā māosī kā beṭā; khālā-zād. 5. (*female*) chacherī bahan; chachā kī beṭī.

**Cove**, kōv, *n.* 1. khāṛī; kol; khawāl; khallī. 2. (*Slang*) raṅgilā; maskharā; ajab ādmī.

**Covenant**, kuv'e-nant, *n.* [Fr. *convenir*, H. *saṅg ānā*, to meet together]. 1. *mutual agreement*, bachnā bachnī; hoṛ; ahd o paimān; qual o qarār: bāhamī-ahd. 2. *writing*, likhat; iqrār-nāmāh; ahd-nāma.

**Covenant**, kuv'e-nant, *v. n.* hoṛ budnā yā lagānā; shart k. yā budnā.

**Covenant**, kuv'e-nant, *v. a.* iqrār k.; likh denā; ahd o paimān k.

**Covenanted**, kuv'e-nan-ted, *adj.* muttahid.

*covenanted servants*, mulāzimān-i-muttahid.

**Coventry**, kuv'en-tri, *n.* Inglistān ke ek shahr kā nām.

*to send to coventry*, sohbat se khārij k.; huqqā pānī band k.; birādrī yā panchāyat se nikāl denā.

**Cover**, kuv'ēr, *v. a.* 1. *overspread*, ḍhāṅpnā; ḍhāṅknā; ḍhaknā; jhāṅpnā: chhupnā; uṛhānā; pāṭnā; maṛhnā; maṅḍhnā; chhānā. 2. *put on the usual head-dress*, ṭopī pahennā; naqāb ḍālnā; pagṛī bāndhnā; sir ko ḍhaknā.

*Cover* your head by day as much as you will, by night as much as you can. Prov.
*Ḍhako sir ko din meṅ agar ho zurūr,*
*Wale uskā ḍhaknā hai shab ko zurūr.*

3. *brood*, aṇḍe senā; pālna yā parvarish k.; bachche yā jhol nikālnā. 4. *conceal*, chhupānā; chhupā rakhnā; lukānā; alop k.; dabkanā; poshīda k.; ikhfā k.; makhfī k.

In vain thou striv'st to *cover* shame with shame. *Milton.*
*Be-fāeḍah ḍhaknā hai terā sharm ko sharm se.*

5. *secure*, bachānā; dil-jamaī k.; kafālat k.; mahfūz rakhnā; amān meṅ rakhnā; hifāzat k.; rakshā k. 6. *to be sufficient for*, bas h.; kāfī h.; kifāyat yā wafā k.; muktafī h.

His income does not *cover* his expenses.
*Uskī āmdanī uske kharch ko kafī nahīñ hotī.*

7. *copulate with* (*men*), lagnā; khel yā ḍaulā banānā; chodnā; ham-bistar h.; jimā k.; sohbat dārī k.; bisbe yā bhog k.: mujāmi-at k.; (*women*) bolna; (*animals*) chaṛhnā; (*dogs*) pāl khānā; (*oxen*) baladnā; (*horse*) bharnā; (*birds*) juftī khānā; (*buffalo*) būnā.

*to cover a mare*, sāṅḍ chhornā; ghoṛī bharuā.

*to cover a bitch*, pāl khilānā; leṅḍī jurnā.

**Cover**, kuv'ēr, *n.* [Lat. *co+operire*, Ital. *coprire*, to cover, H. *kaprā*, cloth]. 1. *lid*, *envelope*, ḍhaknā: chapnī; kapnī; ḍhaknī; sar-posh; gilāf; lifāfā; poshish. 2. *screen*, oṭ; āṛ; ṭaṭṭī; ojhal; pardā; olaṭ.

To beat a *cover*. *Jaṅgal jhāṛnā yā jagānā.*

3. *shelter*, āṛ; saran; aṛtalā; chhāoṅ; bachāo; panāh; himāyat; rok; hifāzat.

The force was under *cover*. *Fauj āṛ meṅ thī.*

4. *a table-cloth*, mez kī chādar; mez-posh.

5. *dish-cover*, sar-posh; khan-posh; ḍhaknā. 6. *dish*, bartan jis meṅ khānā rakhte haiñ; thālī; rakābī.

*Covers* laid for ten. *Das sīdhah kā khānā.*

7. *pretence*, bahānā; banāvaṭ; makr; hīla; bhagal.

*cover of a hook*, paṭṭhā; daftī.

*cover of a letter*, lifāfā.

**Covered**, kuv'ērd, *adj.* 1. ḍhakā; maṅḍhā-huā; malfūf; gilāfī: chhatrī-dār; ṭopī-dār; naqāb-dār. 2. *concealed*, chhupā-huā; muṅḍā-huā; poshīdah; makhfī: pinhāñ.

*a covered or covert way*, (*Fort.*) qile kā chhupā rasta; chor-ghāṭī; chor rāstah.

*a covered passage*, chhupā rāstah; chhattā.

**Covering**, kuv'ēr-ing, *n.* poshish; oṛhnā; chādar; gilāf.

The women took and spread a *covering* over the well's mouth. Samuel xvii. 19.
*Aurtoṅ ne ek chaddar le-kar kueṅ ke mūṅh par phaila dī.*

*covering for a horse*, gardanī; avāī; uṛtak; jāl (*net*).

*covering for a tray*, gilāf; khuān-posh.

**Coverlet, Coverlid**, kuv'ēr-let, kuv'ēr-lid, *n.* razāī; lihāf; gudṛī; bālā-posh; gilāf; khol.

**Covert**, kuv'ērt, *adj.* 1. *sheltered*, ḍhakā-huā; āṛ kā: oṭ kā; panāh kā; sāē meṅ; sāē tale. 2. *secret*, chhupā; gupt; poshīdāh; pinhāñ; makhfī.

*Covert* places. *Poshīdah maqāmāt.*
Whether of open war or *covert* guile.
*Milton.*
*Khulī laṛāī yā chhupā kapaṭ.*

3. (*Law*) biyāhtā; suhāgan; mankūhā.

Feme *covert*. *Biyāhtā istrī; mankūhā aurat; māṅg-bharī; suhāgan.*

**Covert**, kuv'ērt, *n.* 1. *shelter*, āṛ; panāh; bachāo.

A *covert* from storm and rain. Isaiah iv. 6.
*Āṅdhī aur meṅh kā bachāo.*

2. *thicket*, jhāṛī; jhuṇḍ; kunj; jhāṛ; jhūr; jaṅgal; banī.

The deer is lodged, I've tracked her to her *covert*. *Addison*, 'Cato.'
*Hiran apne ghar meṅ jā chhupā, maiṅ ne uskā khoj jhāṛī tak lagā liyā.*

**Coverture**, kuv'ēr-tūr, *n.* 1. *shelter*, rakshā; richchhā; rakhvāl; saran; panāh; āṛ; oṭ; aṛtalā; chhatr-chhāyā; āsrā; hifāzat.

Far off and where the lemon grove,
In closest *coverture* upsprung. *Tennyson.*
*Dūr jis jā ki nībuoṅ ke jhuṇḍ.*
*Gher bhītar the karte ūñchā munḍ.* F. C.

2. (*Law*) patitwā; pat-dishā; suhāg; haiyat-i-nikāh; hālat aurat mankūhā kī baiṅ haisiyat kī voh nālishāt vagairah se mahfūz rahne ke liye apne shauhar kī panāh meṅ hotī hai.
G. G.

**Covet**, kuv'et, *v. n.* lobh k.; lālach k.; lalchānā; chāhnā; khuāhish k.; havas k.; hirs k.; tamā k.

*Covet* no more than you want!
*Hājat se ziyādah mat chāho!*
If it be a sin to *covet* honour,
I am the most offending man alive.
*Shakespeare*, 'Henry V.' iv. 3.
*Agar hirs izzat kī haigī gunāh,*
*To hūṅ maiṅ bayā kī gunahgār, āh!* F. C.

I am yet.
Unknown to woman; never was forsworn;
Scarcely have *coveted* what was mine own;
At no time broke my faith.
*Shakespeare*, 'Macbeth,' iv. 3.
*Nahiñ shakl aurat ki dekhī abhī,*
*Qasam koī maiñne na toṛī kabhī,*
*Na lālach kiyā māl kā apne bhī,*
*Karī be-imānī na abtak koī.* F. C.

**Covetous**, kuv'e-tus, *adj.* lālchī; lobhī; harīs; tāme.

**Covetousness**, kuv'e-tus-nes, *n.* lālach; lobh; hirs; tamā.

*Covetousness* brings nothing home. Prov.
*Lobh se kuchh nahiñ miltā.*
*Covetousness* is always filling a bottomless vessel. Prov.
*Kabhī zarf lālach kā bhartā nahiñ.*

**Covey**, kuv'i, *n.* 1. *a brood*, jhol; pāl; bachohe.

A *covey* of partridges. *Tītroñ kā jhol.*

2. *flock*, jhuṇḍ; gol.

**Covin**, kuv'in, *n.* (*Law*) do yā ziyādah ādmioñ kā bāham ahd karnā kisī ko zarar pahuñchāne ke liye; sāzish.

**Cow**, kou, *n.* [H. *gaū*, P. *gāo*] gāū; gāë; gāo; goṛū; dhenū; kapilā; osar; kām-dhen.

**Cow**, kou, *v. a.* ḍarānā; khauf dilānā; dabānā.

It hath *cowed* my better part of man.
*Shakespeare*, 'Macbeth,' v. 7.
*Is ne merī javāñ mardī ko dabā diyā.*

**Coward, Cowardly**, kou'ērd, kou'ērd-lī, *adj.* [O. Fr. *couard*, short-tailed (hare), Lat. *cauda*, tail, H. *ganḍī*, Skr, *kātar*, H. *kāyar*, coward] ḍarpok; buz-dilā; buz-dil; kāyar; nā-mard; heṭā; ḍar-poknā; bhagoṛā; leṇḍī; pāḍghābrā; hīz.

*Cowards* are cruel. Prov.
*Būz-dil be-rahm hote-hain.*

**Cowardice, Cowardliness**, kou'ēr-dis, kou'-ērd-lī-nes, *n.* ḍarpokī; ḍarpok-pan; heṭā-pan; buz-dilī; nā-mardī; kam himmatī.

**Cow-dung**, kou'dung, *n.* gobar; gomaī; (*dry*) uplā; arnā; kaṇḍā; gosā; goṭhā; pāchak-i-dashtī.

**Cower**, kou'ēr, *v. n.* ḍar se ḍabnā, jhuknā, dabaknā yā nihurnā; khauf se jhuk jānā.

**Cowherd**, kou'hērd, *h.* ghosī; gopāl; guālā; ahīr; guālyā; gāë-charaiyā; gāë-gherā.

**Cowhide**, kou'hīd, *n.* gāë yā bail kā chamṛā; gaukhā.

**Cow-house**, kou'hous, *n.* gau-sālā; go-sālā; goshālā; guāl-bāṛī; gait; bathān; kharak.

**Cow-itch**, kou'ich, *n.* koñch kā darakht; koñch kī phalī.

**Cowl**, koul, *n.* bairāgī kā ek qism kā libās, yā ṭopī; jubbah; kafnī; kurtā.

What differ more, you cry, than crown and *cowl*?
I'll tell you, friend, a wise man and a fool.
*Pope.*
*Kafnī, kulāh se baṛhkar hai farq kis meñ ziyādah?*
*Mūrakh, chatur meñ, bhāī, maiñ tum ko hūñ batātā.* F. C.

**Cow-leech**, kou-lēch, *n*, gāë-baid; salotrī.

**Cow-pox**, kou-poks, *n.* gothan-sitlā.

**Coxcomb**, koks'kōm, *n.* 1. *a strip of red cloth notched like the comb of a cock*, be-vaqūfī kī kalgī; himāqat kā turrah; alāmat-i-humaq. 2. *fop*, bāñkā; akaṛ-bāz; chhailā. 3. *the flower*, jaṭā-dhārī; kes; tāj-i-khurūs; gul-i-turrah. 4. *the top of the head*, kapāl; choṭī.

**Coxcombical**, koks-kom'ī-kal, *adj.* bāñkā; akhaṛ; chhichhorā.

**Coy**, koi, *adj.* chauñkne-vālā; bhaṛkīlā; sharmgīñ; lajvantī; sharmīlā; sharmālū; hayādār.

*Coy* and furtive graces. *W. Irving.*
*Hayā-dār aur sharmgīñ woh adāeñ.*

**Coy**, koi, *v. a. caress, stroke*, piyār k.; puchkārnā; hāth phernā.

Come, sit thee down upon this flowery bed.
While I thy amiable cheeks do *coy*.
*Shak.* 'Midsummer Night's Dream,' iv. 1.
*Zarā bistar-i-gul pe tum baiṭh-ke*
*Gul-i-rukh kā apne do bosah mujhe.* F. C.

**Coyness**, koi-nes, *n.* bhaṛak; lāj; hayā; sharm; hijāb.

**Cozen**, kuz'n, *v. a.* chhalnā; ṭhagnā; jul d.; dhokā, dagā, yā fareb denā.

**Cozenage**, kuz'n-āj, *n.* ṭhagāī; chhal-bal; arī mārī; ṭhag-biddyā; fareb; dagā-bāzī; dhokā dharī.

The fraud and *cozenage* of trading men and shopkeepers. *Swift.*
*Dukāndāroñ aur saudāgroñ kā fareb aur arī mārī.*

**Cozy**, kōzi, *n.* sukh-dāī; ārāmī; ārām-deh.

**Crab**, krab, *n.* [A. S. *crabba*, Skr. *kark*, H. *kekṛa*]. 1. kekṛā; kark; sartān; gegṭā; korkarhā. 2. (*Ast.*) sartān; kark. 3. *a wild apple*, jaṅgli seb.


CRAB.

When roasted *crabs* hiss in the bowl,
Then nightly sings the staring owl.
*Shak.* 'Love's Labour's Lost,' v. 2, song.
*Bhunā seb jab jām meñ chhunchhunāë,*
*To ghuggū bhī uṭh rāt kā git gāë.*

4. *peevish*, nak-charhā; karvā subhāo; turshmizāj; zūd-ranj. 5. (*Mech.*) patthar uṭhāne kī kal. 6. *crab-louse*, chichṛī; jūñ; kihī.

*to catch a crab*, ulṭī khānā.

**Crabbed**, krab'ed, *adj.* 1. *sour, harsh*, khaṭṭā; tursh; chiṛchiṛā; kaṛā; sakht; tund; chinchina.

Ten times more gentle than her father's *crabbed*. *Shakespeare*, 'Tempest,' iii. 1.
*Bāp jitnā ki tursh-rū haiyā.*
*Us se dah chand woh nek-khū haigā.* F. C.

2. *difficult*, kaṭhin; bhārī; dūbhar; dushvār; pechdār; daqīq; ṭeṛhī khīr; mushkil.

She had sat up of nights conning lessons and spelling over *crabbed* grammars and geography books in order to teach them to Georgy. *Thackeray*, 'Vanity Fair.'
*Woh rātoñ ko baiṭh-kar Georgy ke paṛhāne ke wāste sabaq dekhī, aur jugrāfiā aur pech-dār sarf o nahv kī kitāboñ kā mutālā kartī.*

*crabbed writing*, bad-khat; kīṛe makauṛe; kīl kāṇṭā; makauṛe kī si ṭaṅgeñ; lakīreñ.

**Crabbedness**, krab'ed-nes, *n.* khaṭāī; turshī; karvā-pan; tundī; chiṛchiṛā-pan; kaj-akhlāqī; turshrūī.

**Crack**, krak, *v. a.* [Fr. *craquer*, H. *karaknā*]. 1. *shiver*, karkānā; chaṭkānā; ṭarkānā; murkānā; phāṛnā; toṛnā; phoṛnā; bāl ḍālnā; darz ḍālnā; shaq k.

To *crack* a nut. *Bādām phoṛnā.*

**2.** *snap*, **chaṭkānā ; phaṭkārnā.**

To *crack* a whip. ***Koṛā chaṭkānā.***

**3.** *utter smartly*, **ṭhaṭṭā mārnā ; lāf-zanī k.**

*to crack a joke*, **ṭhaṭṭā mārnā.**

*crack a louse*, **jūṅ mārnā.**

*crack one's fingers*, **uṅgliyāṅ chaṭkānā ; chuṭkī bajānā.**

**Crack**, krak, *v. n.* 1. ***burst***, **karaknā ; taṛaknā ; muṛaknā ; maṛaknā ; chaṭakhnā ; phaṭnā ; bāl ānā.** 2. *utter a loud sudden sound*, **kaṛaknā ; kaṛākā h. ; chaṭākhā h. ; bhaṛākā h. ; āvāzah honā.**

I will board her, though she chide as loud,
As thunder, when the clouds in autumn *crack*.
*Shakespeare*, 'Taming of the Shrew,' i. 2.
***Karūṅgā sāmnā uskā, agarcheh mujh ko woh jhirke,***
***Kaṛak-kar misl bijlī ke, khizāṅ meṅ abr jab garje.*** F. O.

**Crack**, krak, *n.* 1. *fissure*, **taṛak ; bāl ; khat ; lakīr ; darz ; shigāf ; shaq ; taṛeṛ ; darāṛ ; daṛkā ; nishān.**

A *crack* in a wall. ***Dīvār meṅ taṛeṛ yā darz.***

2. *a sharp sound*, **kaṛak ; kaṛākā ; kaṛkaṛāhaṭ ; chaṭākā ; dhaṛ ; chaṛ.**

The *crack* of a whip. ***Koṛe kī phaṭkār.***

**Crack**, krak, *adj.* **baṛā ; umda ; karāke-kā ; taṛāqe-ka.**

One of our *crack* speakers in the Commons.
*Dickens.*
***Majlis-i-vukalā meṅ hamārā ek taṛāqe kā bolne-wālā.***

**Crack-brained**, krak'brānd, *adj.* **pāgal yā dīvāne-sā.**

**Cracked**, krakt, *adj.* 1. **ṭūṭā ; phūṭā ; ṭūṭā-phūṭā ; jhojrā ; bāl-dār.**

A *cracked* vessel. ***Jhojrū bartan.***
*Cracked* coin. ***Phūṭā rupayā.***

2. *crazed*, **pāgal-sā.**

**Cracker**, krak'ēr, *n.* **paṭākhā ; singhāṛā ; murrā.**

**Crackle**, krak'l, *v. n.* **kaṛkaṛānā ; karaknā ; maraknā ; maṛmaṛānā ; muṛmuṛānā ; chaṭaknā ; bharbharānā ; chaṛchaṛānā.**

Burning thorns *crackle*.
***Jaltī khēī chaṭakhtī hai.***

**Crackling**, krak'ling, *n.* **chaṭakh ; chaṛchaṛāhaṭ ; dharḍharāhaṭ.**

As the *crackling* of thorns under a pot so is the laughter of a fool. Ecclesiastes vii. 6.
***Jūṅ chūlhe meṅ khēī chaṭkhe, aise mūrakh ṭhaṭṭa māre.***

**Cracknel**, krak'nel, *n.* **ek tarah kā kurkurā biskuṭ.**

**Cradle**, krā'dl, *n.* [A. S. *cradol*, Per. *gahvara*, H. *gaḍūlnā*]. 1. **pālnā ; jhūlnā ; piṅgūṛā ; hiṇḍolā ; gahvārā ; mahd.**

She had indeed, sir, a son for her *cradle* ere she had a husband for her bed.
*Shakespeare*, 'King Lear,' i. 1.
***Hāṅ sāhib, khasam ke sāth sone se pahle hī woh ek lalnā god khilā chuki thī.***

**2.** *infancy*, **bach-pan ; bāl-pan ; tifl.**

From the *cradle* to the grave.
***Mahd se lahad tak ; bāl pan se buṛhāpe tak.***

**3.** (*Surg.*) **ṭūṭī haḍḍī ke wāste khāna.**

**Craft**, kraft, *n.* [A. S. *craft*, H. *kartab*, art]. 1. *a trade*, **kām ; uddam ; beopār ; hirfā ; hunar ; kartab ; dastkārī ; dhandhā ; peshā.** 2. *fraud*, **chhal ; jul ; dhokā ; ṭhagāī ; fareb ; land phand ; chhal baṭṭe ; chhal chhidr.**

*Craft* must have clothes, but truth loves to go naked. Prov.
1. ***Makr malbūs, rāsti uriyāh.*** 2. ***Jhūṭ chāhe bhes, sach kahe maiṅ nahgā bhalā.***

**3.** (*Naut.*) **nāo ; ḍoṅgā ; ḍoṅgī ; kishtī.**

**Craftily**, kraf'ti-li, *adv.* **chhal se ; jul se ; dagābāzī se ; ṭhag-kar ; fareb se ; hīle se ; aiyārī se.**

**Craftiness**, kraf'ti-nes, *n.* **chālākī ; aiyārī ; dagābāzī ; robāh-bāzī ; fareb-dihī ; dagal fasal ; hirfat.**

**Craftsman**, krafts'man, *n.* **kārī-gar ; dast-kār ; hunar-mand ; peshe-var ; ahl-i-hirfa.**

**Crafty**, kraf'ti, *adj.* **chālāk ; kapṭī ; chhalyā ; dagā-bāz ; aiyār ; farebī ; fitratī ; mutafannī ; hīla-bāz ; failsūf ; makkār.**

**Crag**, krag, *n.* [Corn. *karak*. H. *ṭikrī*, peak] **kaṛāṛā ; aṛāṛā ; ṭīlā ; ṭikrī.**

**Crag**, krag, *n.* 1. *neck*, **ādmī kī gardan ; galā.** 2. **bher kī gardan.**

**Cragged, Craggy**, krag'ed, **krag'i**, *adj.* **nāhamvār ; khaṛkhaṛā ; ūṅchā-nīchā ; behaṛ ; aṛbaṛ ; ūbaṛ khābaṛ.**

The *craggy* mountain. ***Ūṅchā-nichā pahāṛ.***

**Craggedness, Cragginess**, krag'ed-nes, krag'i-nes, *n.* **uṅchāī nichāī ; nāhamvārī ; nasheb o farāz.**

**Cram**, kram, *n.* ***stuffing***, **bhartī ; bashv.**

**Cram**, kram, *v. a.* 1. ***stuff***, **ṭhūsnā ; bharna ; ghuserṇā ; khoṅchnā.**

To *cram* a room with people.
***Makān meṅ ādmiyoṅ ko ṭhūṅs denā.***

2. *fill to repletion*, **ser k. ; dhapānā ; ṭhūsna ; chhakānā ; nākoṅ nāk bharnā.**

Children would be freer from diseases if they were not *crammed* so much as they are by fond mothers. *Locke.*
***Agar bachchoṅ ko unā na khilāyā jaē jitnā ki unki māeṅ māmtā ke māre ṭhūṅs deti haiṅ, to woh bimāriyoṅ se bahut bache raheṅ.***

To *cram* in one's head.
***Dimāg yā sir meṅ ṭhūsnā.***

**Crambo**, kram'bō, *n.* **tuk-bandī ; qāfiya-paimāī ; bait-bāzī ; bait-bahsī.**

**Cramp**, kramp, *n.* 1. *restriction*, **band ; bandhej ; aṭkāo ; aṛ ; rok ; qaid.** 2. *spasm*, **maroṛ ; aiṅṭh ; aiṅṭhan ; akaṛbaē ; tashannuj.**

The *cramp* divers nights griped him in his legs. *Sir T. More.*
***Uskī ṭāṅgoṅ meṅ aksar rātoṅ ko aiṅṭhan ho jātī hai.***

*to have the cramp*, **aiṅṭhnā ; aiṅṭhan h. ; akaṛna.**

**Cramp**, kramp, *v. a.* 1. *restrain*, **roknā ; aṛānā ; baz rakhnā.** 2. *afflict with cramp*, **akṛānā ; aiṅṭhānā.**

I can laugh, heartily laugh,
When the gout *cramps* my joints.
*Tord.*
***Maiṅ huṅs saktā hūṅ qahqahā mār-ke,***
***Ukaṛte haiṅ gaṭhyā se azv jab mere.*** F. O.


CRANE.

**Crane**, krān, *n.* 1. (*Ornith.*) **sāras ; kulaṅg ; laglag ; kunj ; kaṛā kaṛā ; ghoṅglā ; qrāqul.** 2. *a machine*, **damkalā ; manjanīk ; ṭhekā ; ḍanḍā.**

**Cranium,** krā'ni-um, *n.* khoprī; kapāl; kāsa-i-sar.

**Crank,** krangk, *n.* 1. (*Mech.*) dhurī kī kajī jis se harakat-i-amūdī se harakat-i-ufaqī paidā ho yā khilāf uske. 2. *any bend,* kaji; ṭeṛh; moṛ; khamīdgī. 3. *twist or turn in speech,* bāt kā pher yā pech.

**Cranuied,** kran'id, *adj.* darz-dār; shaq-dār; phaṭāhuā; darāṛ-paṛā; jhurī-dār.

**Cranny,** kran'i, *n.* 1. *crevice,* darz; darāṛ; jhirī. 2. *a hole,* mokhā; chhek; sūrākh; rauzan.

He peeped into every *cranny.* *Arbuthnot.*
*Woh har ek chhek meṅ se jhāṅkā.*

**Crape,** krāp, *n.* patlā kālā kapṛā; kapaṛ-dhūl; katān.

A saint in *crape* is twice a saint in lawn. *Pope.*
*Kanbal wāle sādhū se makhmal-wālā dugnā sant jachtā hai.* (*Bhek se bhik hai.* Prov.)

**Crapula,** krap'ū-la, *n.* khumār.

The drunkard now supinely snores,
His load of ale sweats through his pores,
Yet when he wakes the swine shall find,
A *crapula* remains behind. *Cotton.*
*Sharābī paṛā auṅdhā kartā hai khuāb,*
*Pasīnoṅ se ṭapke hai uske sharāb,*
*Nashe se woh be-dār hotā hai jab,*
*Faqat ek khumār usko rahtā hai tab.* F. O.

**Crash,** krash, *n.* [H. *kaṛkaṛāhat*] dhaṛākā; kaṛkaṛāhaṭ.

**Crash,** krash, *v. n.* dhaṛdhaṛānā; haṛharānā.

**Crass,** kras, *adj.* nipaṭ; nihāyat.

*Crass* ignorance. *Nihāyat nā-dānī; nipaṭ mūrakhtāī.*



CRATER.

**Crater,** krā'tėr, *n.* juālā-mukhī; dahāna-i-koh-i-ātishkhez.

**Craunch,** kransh, *v. a.* kuram kuram khānā; khuṭaknā; mur mur k.; chabānā.

**Cravat,** ra-vat', *n.* gulū-band.

**Crave,** krāv, *v. a.* 1. *implore,* ardās k.; iltijā k.; iltimās k.; istid-ā k.

To *crave* pardon. *Muāfī chāhnā.*
Joseph . . . . went in boldly unto Pilate and *craved* the body of Jesus. Mark xv. 43.
*Yūsuf . . . . bahāduri se andar ghus gayā, aur Masīh kī lāsh se iltijā kī.*

2. *long* chāhnā; lālsā k.; māṅgnā; talab k.

The stomach *craves* food. *Peṭ ko roṭi chāhiye.*

*to crave for,* bahut hī chāhnā; hāokā karnā.

**Craven,** krā'vn, *n.* 1. ḍarpok; bhagoṛā; buzdilā. *See* Coward. 2. *cock conquered and dispirited,* gandā, pitiyal aur bhagoṛā murg.

**Craven,** krā'vn, *adj.* ḍar-pok; buz-dil. *See* Cowardly.

But in his mind all other feelings had given place to a *craven* fear tor his life. *Macaulay.*
*Lekin jān ke khauf se aur sab jazbe uske dil meṅ se bhāg gaē.*

**Craving,** krā'ving, *n.* haukā; haṛak; dhun; lālsā.

**Craw,** krą, *n.* poṭā; hauslah; jhoj; oṅḍā.

**Craw-fish,** krą'fish, *n.* jhiṅgā; jhiṅgā machhlī.

**Crawl,** krąl, *v. n.* & *creep,* riṅgnā (*a worm*); ghisaṭnā; ghisaṭwāṅ chalnā; sarāknā; ghuṭniyoṅ chalnā; hāth pāoṅ pe chalnā; luṛhnā. 2. *move feebly,* ghisaṭte chalnā; bahut āhastah chalnā; jūṅ kī chāl chalnā; masāknā. 3. *insinuate oneself,* chhup-ke yā dabak ke ghusnā; khisaknā; āṅkh bachā ke chal denā.

*crawl about, v. n.* riṅgte phirnā.

He was hardly able to *crawl about* the room. *Arbuthnot.*
*Woh kamre meṅ phir nahīṅ saktā thā.*

*to crawl as a child or cripple,* ghuṭniyoṅ chalnā; hāth pāoṅ pe chalnā.

*to crawl into favour,* chāplūsī se kisī kī mehrbānī hāsil k.; khushāmad se kisī ke dil meṅ ghar k.

**Crayon,** krā'on, *n.* [H. *kharyā*]. 1. raugnī khariyā jis se likhte yā tasvīr kheṅchte haiṅ. 2. *a crayon drawing or design,* raugnī khariyā kī tasvīr yā naqshā.

**Craze,** krāz, *v. a.* 1. *crush,* kuchalnā; pīsnā; chūr chūr k.; masalnā; ragednā.

Till length of years
And sedentary numbness *craze* my limbs. *Milton.*
*Jab buṛhāpe ne aur zof ne āzā ko jhanjhoṛā.*

2. *impair,* kam-zor k.; nā-tavāṅ k.; naqīh k.; zaīf k.; bal yā tāqat ghaṭānā.

Grief hath *crazed* my wits. *Shakespeare.*
*Ranj se merī aql khabt ho gai hai.*

3. *make crazy,* bāolā yā sirī banānā; baurānā; pāgal k.; dīvānā banānā; saudāī k.

**Craziness,** krā'zi-nes, *n.* 1. *weakness,* nir-baltā; a-baitā; bodgāī; nā-tāqtī; nā-tavānī; naqāhat; zof; mārā-pan. 2. (*of intellect*) bāolā-pan; sau dā; khalal-i-dimāg.

**Crazy,** krā'zi, *adj.* 1. *shattered,* ṭūṭā; jhojrā; shikastah; jhilaṅgā; jhaṭolā.

They with difficulty got a *crazy* boat to take them to the island. *Jeffrey.*
*Baṛi mushkil se unheṅ ek ṭūṭī phūṭī kishtī ṭāpū meṅ jāne ko milī.*

2. *mad,* pāzal; bāolā; paglā; dīvānā; havās-bākhtah; saudāī.

**Creak,** krēk, *v. n.* kirkirānā; charrānā; chaṛ-chaṛānā; chūṅ chūṅ k.; chikhnā; gharrānā; jhaṅkārnā.

*Creaking* hinges. *Chūṅ chūṅ karte qabze.*
*Creaking* shoes. *Chaṛ chaṛ karti jūtyāṅ.*

**Cream,** krēm, *n.* 1. *oily substance,* malāī; bālāī; chhālī. 2. *best part,* lutf; turfah; tohfah; jauhar; sat; jān; rūh; asl; lub-i-lubāb; itr; turrah.

The *cream* of jest. *Latīfe kā lutf yā lub-i-lubāb.*
The *cream* of the joke is. *Turfa yeh hai.*

**Cream,** krēm, *v. a.* 1. *skim,* malāī utārnā; ūpar se chhalnā. 2. *to take the best part of,* sat yā itr nikālnā; lubb-i-lubāb lenā; malāī utār lenā.

**Cream-cheese,** krēm'chēz, *n.* malai kā panir.

**Cream-coloured,** krēm'kul-ėrd, *adj.* malāī ka raṅg.

*cream-coloured horses,* nuqre yā sabze ghoṛe.

**Cream-faced,** krēm'fāst, *adj.* pīlā; zard-rū; ḍar-pok; safaīd-raṅg; buz-dilā.

The devil damn thee black, thou *cream-faced* loon! *Shakespeare,* 'Macbeth,' v. 3.
*Aē ḍarpok badmāsh, Khudā terā kālā mūnh kare!*

**Creamy,** krē'mi, *adj.* 1. malāī-dār; malāī-sā.

There each trim lass that skims the milky store,
To the swart tribes their *creamy* bowls allots.
*Collins.*

*Sajīlī rahgīlī nai goryāñ,*
*Malāī utāre hath jo dādh se,*
*Salone sahvaryoñ ko hath detiyāñ,*
*Malāī ke apne woh pyāle bhare.* F. O.

2. *unctuous*, malāī-sā; malāī-jaisā; chikni chupṛī.

Lines of *creamy* spray.
*Malāī-se jhāg ki dhāreñ.*
Your *creamy* words but cozen. *Beau. and Fl.*
*Tumhāri chikni chupṛi bāteñ dhokā deti hain.*

**Crease**, krēs, *n.* [H. *churas*] chunnaṭ; salvaṭ; gunjlak; shikan; chīn; justah; churas.

**Crease**, krēs, *v. a.* tornā; gunjlak ḍālnā; shikan ḍālnā; justah yā churas ḍālnā.

**Creasote, Creosote**, kre'a-sōt, krē'ō-sōt, *n.* patlā raugan-i-tār.

**Create**, krē-āt', *v. a.* [Lat. *creare*, Skr. *kṛi*, H. *kar*, make]. 1. *bring into being*, banānā; utpan k.; upjānā; rachnā; birachnā; paidā k.; sirjnā; ījād k. 2. *produce*, pesh k.; paidā k.; hāzir k.

Your eye in Scotland
Would *create* soldiers, make our women fight.
*Shakespeare*, 'Macbeth,' iv. 3.
*Iskāṭlanḍ meñ khālī terī shujā nigāh,*
*Kar degī mard aurat dono ko woh sipāh.* F. O.

3. *constitute*, kharā k.; banānā; asthāpan k.; taīyun k.; muqarrar k.

To *create* an office. *Mahkamah kholnā.*
To *create* a peer. *Amīr kā khitāb denā; navāb yā ṭhākur banānā.*

**Creation**, krē-ā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, utpan; utpattī; paidāish. 2. *constitution*, asthāpan; istiqrār; taīyun.

A peer of recent *creation*. *Nayā navāb.*

3. *things created*, khalqat; khalq; khalqullah; makhlūq; char achar; dunyā; srishṭi; hasti; kāenāt; ālam-i-kaun o fasād.

**Creative**, krē-ā'tiv, *adj.* paidā karne-vālā; rachtā; ījād yā khalq karne-vālā; mūjid; khāliq.

*Creative* power. *Quvvat-i-mūjidah.*

**Creator**, krē-ā'tēr, *n.* [H. *kartār*] kartār; kartā; srishṭ-karta; srishṭ-rachtā; bidhnā; bidhātā; birhmā; paidā karne-vālā; paidā-kunindah; khāliq; rachtā; sarjan-hār; āfrīnindah.

**Creature**, krē'tūr, *n.* 1. *any thing created*, paidāyash. 2. *animal*, jiv; jānvar; haivān; kīrā; char. 3. *man*, manush; purush; khalq; makhlūq; makhlūqāt; insān; bashar. 4. (*Contempt.*) log; marduā; mardak; bharvā.

What a poor *creature* he looks!
*Kaisā garīb ādmi dikhāī detā hai!*

5. (*Endearment*) nannā; munnā; munyā; naṭvā; bachcha; totā. 6. *servile dependent*, banda; par-ādhīn; gulām; parvardah; khādim; pichhlagū; āvurdah; namak-parvardah; khānah-zād.

Hoping that he would continue in an entire dependence on him and be his *creature*.
*Burnet.*
*Is ummid se ki woh uskā namak-khuār aur khādim banā rahegā.*

a *rational creature*, buddhi-jāt; haivān-i-nātiq; insān; ādamzād; manush. (*pl.*) *rational creatures*, zavī-ul-uqūl.

an *irrational creature*, haivān-i-mutlaq; jānvar; pashū. (*pl.*) *irrational creatures*, gair-zavī-ul-uqūl.

*creature comforts*, achchhā khānā pīnā; kabāb roṭī; halvā pūrī; peṛā; lasīṛa khānā; tar māl; khīr khāūd.

**Credence**, krē'dens, *n. belief*, bisvās; etibār; etiqād; sākh; pat; nishchaē; yaqīn.

His story obtained a willing *credence*.
*Uski kahānī kā sab ne khushi se etibār kar liyā.*

**Credendum**, krē-den'dum, *n.* aqāyad.

**Credent**, krē'dent, *adj.* motaqid; motamid; mustanad; khush-etiqād.

Then weigh what loss your honour may sustain,
If with too *credent* ear you list his songs.
*Shakespeare*, 'Hamlet,' i. 3.
*Lage dāg izzat meñ, socho zarī,*
*Phisal uskī bāton pe gar jāogī.* F. O.

**Credentials**, krē-den'shals, *n.* partīt-pa'r sanad; vasīqa; vakālat-nāmah; mukhtār-nāma.

He presented his *credentials* to the court.
*Usne apnī asnād adālat meñ pesh kīn.*

**Credibility, Credibleness**, kred-i-bil'i-ti, kred'i-bl-nes, *n.* bisvās; partīt; sākh; etibār; aqīdat; tayaqqun.

The *credibility* of a witness. *Etibār-i-shahādat.*

**Credible**, kred'i-bl, *adj.* partīt-jog; parmān-jog; mānne-jog; par-mānāk; qābil-i-etibār; motabar.

**Credit**, kred'it, *n.* 1. *belief*, bisvās; partīt; patiyārā; māntā; bāt; etibār; nishchaē; yaqīn.

When . . . . the people heard these words, they gave no *credit* unto them, nor received them.
1 Maccabees x. 46.
*Jab logoñ ne yeh bāteñ sunīñ to unhoñ ne kuchh etibār na kīyā aur kuchh na mānā.*

2. *reputation*, pat; sākh; mān; partīt; bharam; ābrū; hurmat; izzat.

*Credit* lost is a Venice-glass broken. Prov.
*Sākh aur shīshā, (ṭūṭā jahāñ (ṭuṭā.*
(*Ābrū moti ki sī āb hai.*)

*Credit* is better than ill-won gear. Prov.
*Jāē lākh, rahe sākh.* Prov.

3. *loan*, rin; udhār; qarz; ugāhī; yāftanī; pānā; lenā. 4. (*Book-keeping*) *opp. of debit*, āī; āmad; jamā; vusūl; mujrā.

a *letter of credit*, bishvās-patr; sufārshī chiṭṭhī; etibārī chiṭṭhī.

*destroy credit*, sākh meñ baṭṭā lagānā; sākh bigāṛnā; bāt bigāṛnā; havā ukhāṛnā.

*on credit*, udhār; qarz; rin; pañchā; wām.

*public credit*, sarkār kī sākh; etibārī gavarmint loṭ.

*to carry to credit*, jamā k.; dākhil k.; mujre denā.

*to claim to credit*, mujrā yā chhuṭ chāhnā; mujrā kā dāvā k.

*to exceed amount at credit*, khānah-i-jamā se baṛh jānā; fāzil honā yā nikalnā; bāqī fāzil nikalnā.

*to have one's credit at stake*, sākh jokhoñ meñ paṛnā; pagrī aṭaknā.

*to lose credit*, sākh khonā, yā jānā; bāt bigaṛnā; havā ukhaṛnā.

*to receive credit*, vusūl yā mujre pānā; jamā honā; jamā likhnā yā k.

**Credit**, kred'it, *v. a.* 1. *believe*, patiyānā; partīt k.; bisvās k.; sach jānnā; etibār k.; nishchae k.; yaqīn k.; mānnā; bharosā k.

How shall they *credit*
A poor unlearned virgin?
*Shakespeare*, 'All's well,' i. 3.
*Yaqīn kis tarah unko ā jāegā*
*Kuārī garīb, aur nādān kā?* F. G.

2. (*in accounts*) jamā k. yā likhnā; āī karnā.
3. *ascribe to*, lagānā; mansūb k.; ta-alluq k.

**Creditable**, kred'i-ta-bl, *adj.* achchhā; khāsā; qābil-i-tārīf; kirat-jog; parshanshā-jog.

**Creditably,** kred'i-ta-bli, *adv.* achchhā; achchhī tarah; khūbī se; ba-khūbī.

**Creditor,** kred'i-tėr, *n.* dhanī; mālik; byohārī; sāh; bauhrā; qarz-khuāh; len-dār; qarz-dihandā; (*side of an account*) jamā.

*Creditors* have better memories than debtors. Prov.

*Len-dār ki yād-dāshi den-dār se ziyādah hoti hai.*

**Credits,** kred'its, *n.* [A. *qārz*] *pl.* pānā; yāftanī; zar-i-yāftanī; ruqūmāt-jama; udhār; ugāhī.

*Credits* and debits.
*Jamā kharch; āmdanī o kharch.*

**Credulity,** kre-dū'li-ti, *n.* bholā-pan; sāda-dilī; sāda-pan; sādgī; sidhā-pan; sarī-ul-etiqādī.

**Credulous,** kred'ū-lus, *adj.* bholā; sidhā-sāda; sāda; sarī-ul-etiqād.

**Creed,** krēd, *n.* dharm; dīn; mazhab; mat; (*Mah.*) kalmah; aqīdah.

**Creek,** krēk, *n.* [A. S. *crecca*, H. *khāṛī*] khāṛī; khalīj. kol.

**Creep,** krēp, *v. n.* [Swed. *krāk*, H. *kīṛā*, a reptile]. 1. *crawl*, rēngnā; peṭ ke bal chalnā. *See* Crawl. 2. *move slowly*, sahj sahj chalnā; haule haule yā dhīme dhīme chalnā; jūā kī chāl chalnā; mare mare jānā.

The whining schoolboy . . . *creeping*, like snail, Unwillingly to school.
*Shakespeare*, 'As you like it,' ii. 7.

*Ṭiflak-i-maktab hai nadrase jātā*
*Mūnh sujāe-hue woh jūā ki chāl!* F. O.

*to creep in*, ghusnā; baṛnā; andar jānā; dhasnā; dākhil h.; dabaknā; chhupnā; ḍhūknā; paiṭhnā.

To *creep* into a rat's hole.
*Chūhe ke bil meṅ ghusnā*

*to creep out*, lahak ke nikalnā; sukar-ke nikalnā; nikal ānā.

**Creeper,** krē'pėr, *n.* 1. *any creeping thing*, rēngne-vālā kīṛā. 2. *plant*, bel; latā; lattar.

**Creep-hole,** krēp'hōl, *n.* 1. *hole*, chhed; bil; bilā; sūrākh; rakhua; rauzan. 2. *an excuse*, bila; ḥakoslā; mis; bahāna.

**Creepingly,** krē'ping-li, *adv.* rēngte-hue; jūā ki chāl; marī chāl se; āhista; sahaj meṅ.

**Creeping things,** krē'ping thingz, *n.* kīṛe makoṛe; kīṛe patange; jū jantū; hasharāt-ul-arz.

**Cremation,** krē-mā'shon, *n.* [Lat. *carbo*, H. *koilā*, coal] dāhkarm; murdah jalānā; murde ko dāg denā.

**Cremona,** krē-mō'na, *n.* ek qismah sārangī jo shahr Iṭlī meṅ banti hai.

**Crenated, Crenate, Crenelled,** krē'nā-ted, krē'nāt, krē-neld, *adj.* [Lat. *crena*, H. *khoñch*, a notch] dandāne-dār; dandtilā; gol-kaṭā.

**Crenellated,** krē'nel-lā-ted, *adj.* kangore-dār.

*Crenellated* walls. *Kangūre-dār dīvāreṅ.*

**Crepitation,** krep-i-tā'shon, *n.* [Lat. *crepare*, H. *khaṛkhaṛānā*, to rattle] kaṛkarāhaṭ; chaṛ chaṛ; chaṛcharāhaṭ.

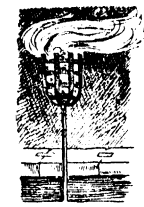
**Crescendo,** kre-shen'do, *n.* (*Mus.*) chaṛhtā huā sur, tillānā.

**Crescent,** kres'ent, *n.* 1. qūj kā chāṅd; hilāl; nāmī; māh-i-nau; (*semilunar*) bridūmān; nālā; ādhā chāṅd; ardh-chandr. 2. *the ensign of the Turks.* Rūmī yā musalmānoṅ kā jhanḍā.

Since the days of the prophet the *crescent* ne'er saw
A chief ever glorious as Ali Pāshā. *Byron.*
*Ālam ne Nabī ke zamāne se kab.*
*Na dekhā fatehmand jasā Alī.* F. O.

**Cress, Cresses,** kres, kres'es, *n.* tarā-tezak: hālim; chansur.

**Cresset,** kres'et, *n.* ākāsī diyā; shamā; mash-al; qumqumā.


CRESSET.

**Crest,** krest, *n.* [A. S. *crésta*, H. *kes*]. 1. *a tuft*, jhuṇḍ; guchchhā; choṇḍā; kalgī, turrā; choṭī; chotā; chuṭṭā. 2. *plume of feathers, etc., worn on a helmet*, paroṅ kā turra yā kalgī; tāj; kes.

Stooping low his lofty *crest*. *W. Scott.*
*Balānd kalgi ko apnī*
*woh jhukā-kar.*

And on his head there stood upright
A *crest* in token of a knight. *Gower.*
*Sir ke ūpar thā sidhā sā.*
*Turrah uski imārat kā.* F. O.

3. *feathers like top of a wave*, par jaisī lahr.

Like wave with *crest* of sparkling foam.
*W. Scott.*
*Lahar kī tarah jiske chamakte jhāgoṅ kī kalgī*
*lagī hui.*

4. *the helm or head, spirit, courage*, josh-i-dil; bīrtā; bahāduri; javāṅ-mardī.

*crest of a cock*, tāj-i-khurūs; kes; kalgī.

*crest of a snake*, phan; choṇḍā; chūṛā; kafchah.

**Crest,** krest, *v. a.* sir yā chotī par honā; ṭopī pahnānā.

'Mid groves of clouds that *crest* the mountain's brow. *Wordsworth.*
*Ghanghor bādaloṅ meṅ jo parbat pe chhā rahe*
*haiṅ.*

**Crested,** kres'ted, *adj.* kalgī-dār; turre-dār; kesdār; phanī; phanīlā; kafcha-dār; (*Bot.*) gupphedār.

**Crestfallen,** krest'fal-n, *adj.* sir-jhukāē; sar-nagūṅ; dum-dabāē; kān-dabāē; nār niche kiye; man-māre; himmat hārā-huā; ṭūṭe-dil.

**Cretaceous,** krē-tā'shus, *adj.* [Lat. *creta*, H. *khariyā*, chalk] khariyā maṭṭī kī qism kā; khariyā maṭṭī-kā.

**Cretic,** krē'tik, *n.* (*Pros.*) (—◡—) ragan; fāilun.

**Crevice,** krev'is, *n.* [H. *kaṛak*, crack] tareṛ; darār; darz; sūrākh; shigāf; rauzan; ḍareṛ.

The mouse
Behind the mouldering wainscot squeaked,
Or from the *crevice* peered about. *Thompson.*
*Chūhā purāne takhtoṅ ke pichhe thā bolta,*
*Yā chhek meṅ se apne woh bāhar ko jhāṅktā.*
F. O.

**Crew,** krō, *n.* [O. Eng. *crue*, O. Icel. *kru*, *gru*, *grut*, Per. *giroh*, a multitude]. 1. *a company of people*, jathā; maṅḍlī; giroh; jamāat; (*in a bad sense*) kāgā-raul; sātā-roban; bhīṛ bhāṛ; shaitānī lashkar. 2. *seamen*, mallāh; māṅjhī; khevaṭyā; khivaiyā.

The anchors dropped, his *crew* the vessel's moor. *Dryden.*
*Lahgar ḍālā aur mullāhoṅ ne kishti bāndhī.*

**Crib,** krib, *n.* 1. *manger*, khor; khurlī; charan. The steer and lion at one *crib* shall meet. *Pope.*
*Gāē aur sher ek khor meṅ khāeṅge.*
(*Sher, bakrī ek ghāṭ pānī pite haiṅ.*) Prov.

2. *stall*, thān; bathān; kharak.

Where no oxen are the *crib* is clean.
Proverbs xiv. 4.
*Jis thān meṅ ghor nahiṅ wahāṅ ghor nahiṅ.*

**3.** ***a small enclosed bedstead for a child,*** **khaṭolā; pālnā; khaṭolī; piṛhā. 4.** ***a box for storing grain, etc.,*** **nāṅd; kūṅḍā; kaṭhṛā; koṭhī. 5.** ***a hut,*** **jhoṅpṛā; kuṭī; jhoṅpṛī.**

Why rather, sleep, liest thou in smoky *cribs,*
Upon uneasy pallets stretching thee,
Than in the perfumed chambers of the great?
*Shakespeare,* 'Henry IV.,' pt. ii., iii. 1.

*Tu, aĕ nīnd, kyoṅ jhoṅpṛoṅ meṅ rahe*
*Kharaṭre jhilaṅgoṅ pe ṭaṅgeṅ qasār,*
*Amiroṅ ke kamroṅ mahakloṅ ko chhoṛ?* F. O.

**6.** (*Col.*) imtihān kī kitāb, jaise Yūnānī, Lāṭīnī, Arabī, yā Sanskrit.

**Crib,** krib, *v. a.* 1. band k.; mūṅdnā; bheṛnā; daṛbe meṅ ḍālnā.

Cabined, *cribbed,* confined.
*Shakespeare,* 'Macbeth,' iii. 4.
*Muqayad, band aur bastah.*

2. *pilfer,* churānā; alag k.; bachānā; khānā.

**Crick,** krik, *n.* [H. *karak,* crack] kisī āzā kā akaṛ jānā; aiṅṭhan; joṛ-aiṅṭhan; tashannuj-i-āzā; muṛak; kachak.

**Cricket,** krik'et, *n. the insect,* jhiṅgar; ghurghurā.



CRICKET.

The *cricket* chirps upon the hearth.
*Jhiṅgar jhiṅgāre chūlhe kināre.*

**Cricket,** krik'et, *n.* [A. S. *cricc,* crooked staff, Skr. *kriḍa,* game] *the game,* geṅd ballā; goṅchaugān; geṅd balle kā khel.

***cricket ball,*** geṅd balle kī geṅd.

***cricket ground,*** geṅd balle kā maidān.

***cricket match,*** geṅd balle kī joṛ.

**Crier, Cryer,** krī'ĕr, *n.* 1. (*of a court*) pukārne-vālā; gul band karne-vālā; naqīb. 2. (*one who calls Mahomedans to prayers*) muazzin; bāṅg dene-vālā; mullā.

***town-crier,*** ḍhaṅḍorchī; ḍhaṅḍoryā.

**Crime,** krim, *n.* [A. *jurm*]. 1. *gross offence,* pāp; aprādh; augan; khoṭ; adharm; gunāh; dosh. 2. (*Law*) jurm; khilāf varzī-i-qānūn.

***capital crime,*** jurm-i-kabīrah; jurm qābil-i-phāṅsī.

***heinous crime,*** jurm-i-qabīh.

***serious crime,*** jurm-i-saṅgīn; jurm-i-shadīd.

***to perpetrate a crime,*** jurm karnā; irtikāb jurm k.

**Criminal,** krim'i-nal, *adj.* 1. *contrary to right,* adharm; be-jā; nā-jāyaz; fāsid. 2. *guilty,* taqsīrvār; gunāh-gār; pāpī; aprādhī; mujrim; mujrimānah; āsī. 3. *not civil,* fauj-dārī kā.

***criminal act,*** fel-i-khilāf-i-qānūn; fel-i-nā-jāyaz; fel-i-mujrimānah.

***criminal conversation, crim. con.,*** chām-chorī; zinākārī; jārī.

***to do a criminal act,*** **jurm kā murtakib honā; jurm k.**

**Criminal,** krim'i-nal, *n.* pāpī; aprādhī; doshī; gunāh-gār; taqsīr-vār; mujrim; āsī; bad-kār.

*Criminals* are punished that others may be amended. Prov.
*Mujrimoṅ ko auroṅ kī ibrat ke vāste sazā dī jātī hai.*

**Criminality,** krim-i-nal'i-ti, *n.* pāp; aprādh; dosh; gunah-gārī; māsiyat.

**Criminate,** krim'i-nāt, *v. a.* dosh lagānā; ilzām dharnā yā lagānā: mākhūz k.; illat lagānā; mujrim ṭhairānā.

***criminate oneself,*** āp ko mujrim banānā; āp mākhūz h.; mūjib-i-jurm h.; mujrim bannā.

The dependant is not bound to *criminate* himself,
*Par-ādhīn pe mujrim bannā farz nahīṅ hai.*

**Crimination,** krim-i-nā'shon, *n.* ittihām-i-jurm; ilzām-i-jurm; mākhūzī.

**Criminatory,** krim'i-na-to-ri, *n.* ilzām-dah; mutazammin-ul-ilzām.

**Crimp,** krimp, *adj.* bhurbhurā; karārā; murmurī; maraknā; karaknā; phusphusā; phuskā; khastah.

**Crimple,** krim'pl, *v. a.* sukeṛnā; aiṅṭhnā.

**Crimson,** krim'zn, *n.* [H. *hiramjī,* A. *qirmiz,* Skr. *krimi,* a worm] qirmiz; hiramjī; **hiramjal.**

**Crimson,** krim'zn, *adj.* sūhā; lal; surkh; qirmizī; argvānī; lālāgūṅ.

He turned *crimson.* *Uskā chehrā lāl ho gayā.*
Beauty's ensign yet
Is *crimson* in thy lips and cheeks.
*Shakespeare,* 'Romeo and Juliet,' v. 3.
*Abhī husn kā haigā tere nishāṅ,*
*Ki rukhsār o lab par hai surkhī ayāṅ.* F. O.

**Cringe,** krinj, *v. a.* kheṅchnā; tānnā.

**Cringe,** krinj, *v. n.* sukachnā; ājizī se nivnā yā jhuknā: lajājat k.; samājat k.; khāyā-bardārī k.; tamalluq k.; khusye sailānā.

**Cringe,** krinj, *n.* qanḍvat; qadam-bosī; **farrāshī** salām.

Far from me
Be fawning *cringe!* *Philips.*
*Rahe chāplūsī sadā mujh se dūr!*

**Cringeling,** *a cringing fellow,* krinj'ling, *n.* chāplūs; khushāmdī; khushāmdī ṭaṭṭū; chapar-qanātiyā; farrāshī salām karne-vālā.

**Crinkle,** kring'kl, *v. a.* lapeṭnā; aiṅṭhnā; **jhurrī,** shikan, churas, yā justah ḍālnā.

**Crinkle,** kring'kl *n.* lapeṭ; pech; bal; **shikan;** chīn; jhurrī; churas; justah.

**Cripple,** krip'l, *n.* lūlā; ek-ṭaṅgā; lunjā; apāhaj; piṅgal.

**Cripple,** krip'l, *v. a.* 1. *lame,* lūlā k.; lunjā k.; laṅgrā k.; pāoṅ kāṭnā; ṭaṅg torṇā; apāhaj k.; be-dast o pā k.; hāth qalam k.; bekār k. 2. *disable,* nir-bal k.; kam-zor k.; be-bas k.

His means were *crippled.*
*Uski āmdani ghaṭ gai.*

**Crisis,** krī'sis, *n.* 1. *critical moment,* nāzuk vaqt; jokhoṅ yā dubdhā kā vaqt; āzmāish kā vaqt; mārke kā vaqt.

This hour's the very *crisis* of your fate.
*Dryden.*
*Is ghaṛī tere nasibe kī āzmāish hai.*

**Crisp, Crispy,** krisp, kris'pi, *adj.* [H. *karārā*]. 1. *curly,* jhurrī-dār; bal-dār; pech-dār. 2. *brittle,* karārā; kurkurā; karaknā; bhurbhurā; murmurī; khastah; phuska; phusphusā.

*crispy cake* pāpaṛ; papṛī; khikrī; tunkī.

**Crisp,** krisp, *v. a.* maroṛnā; maroṛī denā; **mamoṛnā;** machoṛnā; jhurrī ḍālnā; aiṅṭhnā; baṭnā; bhāṅjnā; pechtāb d.

**Criterio** , krī-tē'ri-on, *n.* kasauṭī; jāṅch; **mahk-i-imtihān;** paichhān; chīnh; tol.

**Critic,** krit'ik, *n.* 1. daqīqa-sanj; bārīk-bīṅ; nuktah-sanj; nuktah dāṅ; sukhan-chīṅ; muhaqqiq. 2. *caviller,* nukta-chīṅ; **mū-shigāf;** khurda-bīṅ; khurda-gīr; harf-gīr.

What flocks of *critics* hover here to-day,
As vultures wait on army for their prey.
*Dibdin.*
*Maṅḍlā rahe haiṅ kitne yeh khurda-gīr is jā,*
*Lashkar meṅ tākte haiṅ jaise gidh apnā khāṅd.*
F. O.

**Critical,** krit'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *having the skill to judge,* daqīqa-sanj yā shināe; sāhib-i-tamīz; shinā-sā; mumaiyiz. 2. *nice,* bārīk; daqīq; nāsuk. 3. *capitious,* nuktah-chīṅ; khurda-bīṅ;

khurda-gīr; harf-gīr. 4. *relating to criticism,* muta-alliq ba-daqīqa-shināsī. 5. *dangerous,* jokhoṅ-kā; khatar-nāk.

*at a critical time,* nāzuk vaqt meṅ; tant par; ain vaqt par.

**Criticise,** krit'i-siz, *v. a.* husn o qubah batānā; rāē denā yā likhnā; taqrīz likhnā.

To *criticise* an author.
*Kisī musannif par rāē denā.*
To *criticise* one's conduct.
*Kisī ke kām yā taur tarīqe par apnī rāē denā.*

**Criticise,** krit'i-siz, *v. n. point out faults.* girift k.; aib nikālnā yā batānā; nuktah-chīnī k.; mīn mekh nikālnā; khurda pakarnā.

**Criticism,** krit'i-sizm, *n.* 1. *critical examination,* daqīqa-shināsī; daqīqa-sanjī; husn o qubah kī daryāft. 2. *animadversion,* nuktah-chīnī; harf-gīrī; khurda-gīrī.

To pass a severe *criticism* on a work.
*Kisī kitāb kā sakhtī ke sāth aib nikālnā yā batānā.*

**Critique,** kri-tēk, *n.* taqrīz; kisī tasnīf ke husn o qubah ke bāb meṅ mazmūn.

**Croak,** krōk, *v. n.* [H. *kupak,* clack, as a hen]. 1. *make a hoarse low noise,* ghūṅ ghūṅ k.; ghar-ghūn k.; ṭar ṭūṅ k.; ṭar ṭar k.; kur kur k. 2. *murmur,* ṭar ṭar k.; ṭarrānā; bar bar k.; barbarānā; murmurānā.

*croak as the belly,* qarāqur k.; peṭ garbar k.; peṭ bolnā.

**Croak,** krōk, *n.* kurkurāhaṭ; ṭar ṭar; ṭarṭarāhaṭ; bar bar; barbarāhat.

**Croaker,** krō'kēr, *n.* balā kī peshīn-goī karnevālā; ṭarṭaryā; barbaryā; kal-jibbhā.

**Crockery,** krok'ēr-i, *n.* [H. *kaṛā,* hard, E. *crock,* G. *krug,* H. *ghaṛā,* pitcher] chīnī ke bartan; zurūf-i-chīnī.



CROCODILE.

**Crocodile,** krok'ō-dīl, *n.* [H. *ghaṛyāl*] magar; ghaṛiyāl: magar-machh; girah; nihaṅg.

**Crocodile,** krok'ō-dīl, *adj.* ghaṛiyāl-sā; ghaṛiyāl ke muwāfiq.

*crocodile tears,* bhaglī māyā; kaṭh-ronā; gurbā-rahmī (*cat's mercy*); ṭasve; phaphar dalāle.

**Crocus,** krō'kus, *n.* [A. *kurkum,* Skr. *kunkuma*] ek qism kā paudā.

**Croft,** kroft, *n.* [Lat. *crypta,* Ital, *gruptā,* H. *guphā,* a cave, Skr. *gupt,* hidden] kaulā; khet jo makān ke āge yā muttasil ho; bāṛī; chaman.

**Cromlech,** krom'lek, *n.* lāṭh; mīnār; thamb.

**Crone,** krōn, *n.* [Gael. *crion,* dry, H. *kaṛa,* hard, Irish, *crion,* to wither] ḍhaiṛo: khappāṭ; ḍokrī; būṛhī; pīr-zāl: ṭarkhal.

**Crony,** krō'ni, *n.* laṅgoṭiyā-yār; purānā dost; dugānā; yār-i-gār; zanākhī.

**Crook,** krōk, n. [G. *shrāg,* P. *kaj,* oblique]. 1. *bend,* kajī; ṭeṛh; kham; moṛ; bal; pech. 2. *meander,* bāṅk: pher; ghumāo; chakkar.

There fall those sapphire coloured brooks,
Which, conduit-like, with curious *crooks.*
Sweet islands make in that sweet land.
*Sidney.*

*Wahāṅ girtī hatth nīl-yūn naddiyāṅ,*
*Ajab her pheroṅ se aṭhlātiyāṅ,*
*Bahāne jastre banā detiyāṅ* F. G.

3. *an instrument bent at the end,* āṅkas; āṅkṛā; lakuṭiyā.

The shepherd's *crook. Gaḍarye kā āṅkṛā.*

4. *trick,* hilā; chhal; jul; fareb; chāl; fan.

*by hook or by crook,* kheṅch tān ke; joṅ toṅ kar-ke; taṅgā turshī se.

**Crook,** krōk, *v. a.* 1. *bend,* ṭeṛhā k.; lachānā; lachkānā; kham denā; khamīda k.; jhukānā; nivānā.

Why should the poor be flattered
No! let the candied tongue lick absurd pomp
And *crook* the pregnant hinges of the knee
Where thrift may follow fawning.
*Shakespeare,* 'Hamlet,' iii. 2.

*Mufliṣ ki chāplūsī khushāmad kare, to kyoṅ?*
*Shīrīṅ zabaṅ se chāṭye daulat ke gor ko,*
*Ghuṭnoṅ ko apne sāmne aise ke moṛyo;*
*Jiskī khushāmadoṅ se mile sim zar manoṅ.*

2. *pervert,* phernā; palaṭnā; ulaṭnā.

He *crooketh* them to his own ends. *Bacon.*
*Woh unko apne matlab kī tarf phertā hai.*

**Crook,** krōk, *v. n.* jhuknā; ṭeṛhā honā; lachaknā; lachnā; kham khānā; khamīdah honā.

**Crookbacked,** krōk'bakt, *adj.* kubṛā; kubjā; khamīdah-pusht; kūza-pusht.

**Crooked,** krōk'ed, *adj.* ṭeṛhā; ṭeṛhā-bāṛkā; ṭeṛhā-beṛhā; ṭeṛh-bāṅkā; kaj; kham-dār; khamīdah; bingā; bal-dār; angash-bangash.

*Crooked* by nature is never made straight by education. Prov.
*Janmī ṭeṛh sikhāē paṛhāē se sidhī nahiṅ ho sakti.*
(*Tarbiat-nā ahl rā chūṅ girdgāṅ bar gumbad ast.* Prov.
To teach a boor is as hopeless a task as to fix a ball on a dome.)

*a crooked answer,* ṭeṛhā javāb.

**Crookedly,** krōk'ed-li, *adv.* ṭeṛhā: kajī se; khamīdgī se.

**Crookedness,** krōk'ed-nes, *n.* 1. *inflection,* ṭeṛh; ṭeṛh-pan; kajī. 2. *deformity of body,* kub; be-ḍaulī; bad-shaklī. 3. *perverseness,* machlāī; kaj-ravī; zid; haṭ; magrā-pan.

*Crookedness* of disposition. *Tabiyat kī kajī.*

**Crook-necked,** krōk-nekt, *adj.* ṭeṛhī gardan kā; kaj-gardan.

**Crook-kneed,** krōk-nēd, *adj.* baiṅḍā.

**Crop,** krop, *n.* 1. *craw,* poṭā; oṅjā; hauslah. 2. *the top,* choṭī; sirā; phulaṅg; sikhar: kalgī. 3. *harvest,* nāj; anu; anāj; gallah; fasl: sākh; paidā-vārī; jins; khetī.

The *crop* failed. *Khetī jātī rahī.*

*crop cut and stacked,* lāṅk.
*a first-rate crop,* jins kāmil yā ālā; jins avval; avval qism kī paidā-vār. G. G.
*after the crops have been cut and carried,* fasl ke kāṭne aur uṭhāne ke bād G. G.
*a good crop,* achchhī fasal yā sākh.
*a settlement relative to the crop,* band o bast-i-jinsvār. G. G.
*autumnal crop,* kātkī; kharīf; sāonī.
*failure of a crop,* burī fasl; māṛī sākh.
*neck and crop,* sārā; bil-kul; badhā boryā.

He was turned out *neck and crop.*
*Usko gardani de-ke nikāl diyā.*

*standing crop,* khaṛī khetī; kāsht-i-istādah.
*to cut the crop,* nāj kāṭnā; kaṭāī k.; lāonī k.; lāī k.; khet kāṭnā.
*to watch the standing crop,* rakhvālī k.
*valuation of standing crop,* kanhāī; kankūt.
*vernal crop,* chaitī; rabī; asārhī.

**Crop**, krop, *v. a.* 1. *cut off the ends*, **kāṭnā**; **kat-arnā**; chhāṇṭnā; **tarāshnā**; **uṛānā**; **toṛnā**; nochnā; qalam k.

A closely *cropped* head of hair. *Thackeray.*
*Ghoṭ moṭ sir.*

2. *cause to bear a crop*, **khetī karānā**; mevah utārnā; sākh k.; ubānā; ugānā.

**Crop-eared**, krop-ērd, *adj.* kan-kaṭā; būchā; gosh-buridah.

**Cropful**, krop'ful, *adj.* aghāyā; ser; bhar-peṭ; bhar-pūr; aphrā-huā; aghāyā yā chhakā huā.

**Crop out**, krop out, *v. n.* dīkhāī d.; nikal āna; prakāsh h.; zāhir honā; raushan h.

The truth (or secret) *cropped* out.
*Bhed khul gayā. Rāz zāhir ho gayā.*

**Crop-sick**, krop'sik, *adj.* adhīk bhojan-rogī; bīmār jo ziyādā khāne pīne se ho.

**Crosier**, krō'zhi-ér, *n.* barc lāṭ pādrī kā asā.

**Cross**, kros, *n.* 1. *a gibbet*, sūlī; chalipā; chau-pārā; salīb; qaiñchī; phāñsī. 2. *affliction*, biptā; dukh; saṅkaṭ; balā; āfat; musibat; hādisa; qabāhat; taklīf; azīat; kasāla; kashṭ.

*Crosses* are ladders to heaven. Prov.
*Kashṭ baikunṭh kī nasainī hai.*

3. *line drawn through another* (+), āṛā nishān; satyā. 4. *ensign of the Christian religion*, īsāī mazhab kā nishān; salīb.

The *cross* on his breast, and the devil in his heart. Prov.
*Hāth sumarnī, peṭ katarnī.*

5. *Christian doctrine*, Īsāī mazhab; aqīdah-i-dīn-i-īsvī; nasārā. 6. (*Arch.*) *monument or ornament in the form of a cross*, āṛe nishān kā yā is rūp kā **maqbarā** (+).

She doth stray about,
**By** holy *crosses*, where she kneels and prays.
*Shakespeare*, 'Merchant of Venice,' v. 1.
*Dair o girjā meñ woh to jātī hai,*
*Sīr ibādat meñ woh jhukātī hai.* F. O.

7. *money stamped with a cross*, salīb-dār sikkā; **sikka-i-salībī**. 8. (*surveying*) nāpne kā alā. 9. *mixing of breeds*, do nasloñ kā mel; du-naslā-pan; doglā-pan; paivand; joṛ.

The mule is a *cross* between the male ass and the mare.
*Ghoṛī aur gadhe ke mel se khachchar banā hai.*

***cross and pile***, chit paṭ; ulṭī sīdhī; sher bakri.

*Cross* I win, and pile you lose. *Swift.*
*Chit bhī meri, paṭ bhī meri.*

***to take up the cross***, Īsā ke nām yā liye dukh jhelnā; biptā bhognā; saṅkaṭ uṭhānā; gam yā taklīf bardāsht k.; kasālā sahnā.

**Cross**, kros, *adj.* 1. *transverse*, āṛā; tirchhā; bāṅkā.

A *cross* piece. *Āṛā ṭukṛā.*

2. *adverse*, ulṭā; auṅdhā; bar-aks; nāsāz; mu-khālif; an-mel.

We are both love's captives, but with fates so *cross*,
One must be happy by the other's loss.
*Dryden.*
*Hue dono ham ishq meñ mubtalā;*
*Wale hai nasībah kuchh aisā burā,*
*Ki ek khush ho gar dūsrā ho fanā.* F. O.

3. *perverse*, haṭṭī; sarkash; machlā; ziddī; magrā. 4. *peevish*, chiṛchiṛā; **kaṛvā**; talkh; badmizāj; chiṛāṅdā; tunak-mizāj; runakhā.

What makes you so *cross*?
*Tum aise chiṛchiṛe kyoñ ho?*

5. *unfortunate*, **abhāgī**; bad-bakht; **kam-bakht**; **bad-nasīb**; nest; manhūs.

A *cross* fortune. *Abhāg, burī qismat.*

***cross-breed***, milī huī nasl; **paivandī**; doglā.

**Cross**, kros, *v. a.* 1. *to put across*, āṛā yā tirchhā ḍālnā.

To *cross* swords. *Hāth milānā.*

2. *draw a line across*, **kāṭnā**; qalam phernā; qalam khenchnā.

You do not *cross* your *t's*.
*Tum apne ṭī nahīñ kāṭte.*

3. *strike out*, kāṭnā; chheknā; qalam kheñchnā yā phernā; lakīr kheñchnā. 4. *make the sign of the cross upon*, salīb kā nishān banānā; **satyā** kāṛhnā. 5. *pass over*, **pār jānā**; utarnā; **ulāṅg-nā**; lāṅghnā; ubūr k.

To *cross* a river. ***Daryā pār jānā***; ***pāyāb utarnā.***

6. *cause to interbreed*, du-naslā k.; doglā k.; jām milānā; nasl milānā; paivand d. 7. *thwart*, **āṛ** k.; khilāf k.; kāṭnā; chheknā; toṛ k.; birthā k.; akārat k.; muzāhamat k.; māne honā.

In each thing give him way, *cross* him in nothing.
*Shak.* 'Antony and Cleopatra,' i. 3.
*Harek bāt uskī māno, koī uskī bāt mat kāṭo.*

*cross question*, savāl-dar-sawāl k.; **savālāt-i-jirah** k.; chhānnā; chhān bīn k.; her pherke pūchhnā.

*cross questions*, ulaṭ pher ke savāl; **savāl-dar-savāl**; savālāt-i-jirah.

*Cross questions* and crooked answers.
*Jirah ke savāl aur teṛhe javāb.*

**Cross-bite**, kros'bīt, *n.* dhokā; jul; bālā; but-tā; batolā; fareb. *See* Cheat.

**Cross-bite**, kros'bīt, *v. a.* dhokā d.; jul d.; bālā batānā; batolā denā; fareb denā.

**Cross-bow**, kros'bō, *n.* āṛī kamān.

**Cross-breeding, Crossing**, kros'brē-ding, kros'ing, *n.* doglā yā dunasla k.

**Cross-cut**, kros'kut, *n.* āṛ kā rāsta; **nazdīk kā** rāsta.

**Cross-demand**, kros'dē-mand", *n.* ulṭā **dhaṛā** yā dāvā; dāve ke muqāble meñ dāvā; **uzr-dārī**.

**Cross-examination**, kros'eg-zam-i-nā"shon, *n.* savāl-dar-savāl; savālāt-i-jirah; ulṭā savāl.

**Cross-examination**, kros'eg-zam-i-nā"shon, *v. a.* savāl-dar-savāl k.; savālāt-i-tardīd k., **jirah** ke savāl k.; pher-phār ke pūchhnā.

**Cross-fire**, kros'fīr, *n.* āṛī bāṛ; **tirchhī gola-bārī**.

**Cross-grained**, kros'grānd, *adj.* ṭeṛhā; ulṭā; kaj-taba; tunak-mizāj; chiṛchiṛā; akkhar.

**Cross-head**, kros'hed, *n.* āṛ kā ḍaṇḍā yā gaz.

**Crossing**, kros'ing, *n.* 1. *the state*, rāsta **kāṭnā**; kāṭte jānā; āṛā jānā, lagānā, yā banānā. 2. *meeting of four roads*, chau-rāhā.

**Cross-legged**, cross'legd, *adj.* **āṛā** yā tirchhā pair lagāe hue.

To sit *cross-legged* like a tailor.
*Darzī kī baiṭhak baiṭhnā, do-zānū baiṭhnā.*

**Crossness**, kros'nes, *n.* chiṛchiṛā-pan; turshī; turshmizājī.

**Cross purposes**, kros'pēr-pos-es, *n.* ulṭā **matlab**.
***to be at cross purposes***, ek dūsre ke khilāf yā bimukh koī kām yā harakat karnā; māṅgeñ bar de baherā.

**Cross-way**, kros'wā, *n.* chau-rāhā; chau-baṭṭā.

**Cross-wind**, kros'wind, *n.* ulṭī **havā**; **bād-i-mukhālif**.

**Crotch**, kroch, *n.* [Fr. *crochet*, H. *kāṇṭā*]. 1. *fork*, kāṇṭā; āṅkṛā; sūal; nok; sīnan; bhāl. 2. (*Naut.*) do-sūṅgī; do-shākhā

**Crotchet**, kroch'et, *n.* 1. *a forked piece of wood*, lakṛī kā kāṇṭā yā āṅkṛā; nok-dār lakṛī. 2. (*Surg.*) ek qism kā āla jo peṭ meṅ se bachchā nikālne ke vaqt kām ātā hai; peṭ meṅ se bachcha nikālne kā auzār. 3. *whim, conceit*, lahak; tarāṅg; umaṅg; khiyāl; uchaṅg; mauj. 4. (*Arch.*) arvāl; arvāī.

**Crotchety**, kroch'e-ti, *adj.* ṭeṛhā; kaj; akhṛā; ajab.

**Croton oil**, krō'ton oil, *n.* ek tez jullāb.

**Crouch**, krouch, *v. n.* 1. *lie close to the ground*, peṭ zamīn se lagā-ke baiṭhnā; dab-ke baiṭhnā; dabkī lagānā. 2. *cringe*, pāoṅ paṛnā; hāth joṛnā; pairoṅ meṅ loṭnā.

To lie *crouching* at one's feet.
*Kisī ke pairoṅ par loṭnā.*

**Croup**, krōp, *n.* puṭṭhā; purā; chūtaṛ; dumgazā.

So light to the *croup* the fair lady he swung,
So light to the saddle before her he sprung.
*W. Scott.*
*Aise sahaj meṅ begam puṭṭhe pe dī biṭhā,*
*Aise sahaj meṅ zīn pe āge khud ā chaṛhā.* F. O.

**Croup**, krōp, *n. the disease*, ek qism kī sakht khāṅsī jis se bachche aksar mar jāte haiṅ: habbā-ḍabbā.

**Crow**, krō, *n.* [A. S. *crawe*, Goth. *kruk*, Skr. *kāk*, H. *kavvā*]. 1. *the bird*, kavvā; kāg; kāgā; zāg.

*Crows* are never the whiter for washing themselves. Prov.
*Kāg hoṅ nā ujlā dhoē lākhan bār.* Prov.

2. *the voice of the cock*, kukṛūṅkūṅ; mūrge kī āvāz; bāṅg. 3. *(crow-bar) a bar of iron with a beak*, chonch-dār gadālā; kassī; kuā.

*crowfoot* churriyān, shikan.

*crow flight*, sīdhā; nāk kī sīdh meṅ.

*to pluck or pull a crow*, jhagaṛnā; laṛnā; bhiṛnā.

**Crow**, krō, *v. n.* 1. *as a cock*, kukṛūṅkūṅ k. 2. *bluster*, shekhī k.; shekhī baghārnā.

**Crowd**, kroud, *v. a.* 1. *press close together*, ṭhūnsnā. bharnā; bharī k. 2. *crowd sail or canvas*, pāl kholnā. 3 *fill with confused multitudes*, bhiṛ k.; garbaṛ k.; ghernā.

**Crowd**, kroud, *v. n.* 1. *swarm*, bhiṛ k.; kasrat se honā.

Images came *crowding* on his mind faster than he could put them into words. *Macaulay.*
*Use dil meṅ khayālāt is kasrat se āē kī woh unko likh na sakā.*

2. *press in*, ghus ānā; dhasnā; baṛnā.

**Crowd**, kroud, *n.* 1. (*of things*) ḍher; kasrat; ambār; todah; aṭālā; ifrāt. 2. (*of persons*) bhiṛ; bhiṛ bhāṛ; bhiṛ bharakkā; dhāṛ; dhaṛallā; ṭhaṭh; jamghaṭ; hujūm; amboh; azdahām; jamm-i-ghafīr; kasrat; gaṭ.

In *crowds*. *Gaṭ ke gaṭ.*

3. *populace*. avām-ul-nās; khalqat.

**Crowded**, kroud'ed, *adj.* machā mach; khachā-khach; ghanā; garm; gaddār.

**Crowfoot**, krō'fut, *n.* (*caltrop*), kāg-jāṅgī; rijl-ul-ghurāb.


CROWN.

**Crown**, kroun, *n.* [Lat. *corona*, Skr. *kṛi*, A. *qarn*, a horn]. 1. *a wreath, or garland or any ornament encircling the head*, mukaṭ; sar-pech; tāj; sehrā.

No cross, no *crown*. Prov.
*Dukh binā raj nahiṅ; taklīf bagair tāj nahiṅ.*
Mutual love, the *crown* of all our bliss.
*Milton.*
*Āpas kī prīt, ānand kā krīṭ.*
Uneasy lies the head that wears a *crown*.
*Shakespeare.*
*Be-chain sir hai woh jo pahne hai tāj ko.*

2. *sovereign*, rājā; pādshāh; shāh; sultān. 3. *royalty*, rāj; pād-shāhī; saltanat; pādshāhat. 4. *a piece of money stamped with the image of a crown*, angrezī asharfī das rupāe kī; aṭh māshī. 5. *summit*, choṭī; phulaṅg; sirā; rās; ṭikrī. 6. (*of the head*) chāṅd; chandyā; khoprī; kapāl; kāsa-i-sar.

From the sole of his foot even to the *crown* of his head there was no blemish in him.
2 Sam. xiv. 25.
*Eṛī se choṭī tak us meṅ koī aib na thā.*

7. (*of a hat*) ṭopī kā chaṅdoyā. 8. *tonsure*, pādrī ke sir kī choṭī uske rutbe ke shināKht ke vāste; ghuṭī huī ṭāṅṭ.

**Crown**, kroun, *v. a.* 1. *invest with the crown*, tāj rakhnā, pinhānā, denā yā bakhshnā; rājtilak k.

*Crown* him and say, 'Long live our emperor!'
*Shakespeare*, 'Titus Andronicus,' i. 2.
*Mukaṭ pahnā-ke sab bolo 'Sirī rājā kī jāē hove!'*
Her who fairest does appear,
*Crown* her queen at all the year. *Dryden.*
*Khūbsūrat jo sab meṅ lagṭī ho,*
*Tāj bakhsho use baras bhar ko.* F. O.

2. *dignify*, izzat yā tauqīr d.; hurmat d.; raunaq d.; ālī martaba k.; mumtāz k.; zebāish k.

Thou hast *crowned* him with glory and honour.
*Tū ne usko izzat o ābrū bakhshī hai.*

3. *complete*, pūrā k.; ant ko pahuṅchānā; tamām k.; anjām ko pahuṅchānā; khatam k.

The end *crowns* all. Prov. *Sab kā ant hai.*

*to crown all*. 1. al-qissa; qissah mūkhtasar; alhāsil; qissah kotāh. 2. turfah yeh hai

*crowned cup*, chhalaktā piyālā jām-i-labrez; mūṅhā mūṅh kaṭorā; labā lab; mulabbab.

**Crown-glass**, kroun'glas, *n.* umdah qism kā āīnah; mulabbī āīnah

**Crown-jewels**, kroun'jū-elz, *n.* pādshāhī gahnā; rāj ābhūshan.

**Crown-lands**, kroun'landz, *n.* khālsah; khālsah mahāl; imlāk-i-shāhī; tuyūl.

**Crown-law**, kroun'lą, *n.* qānūn-faujdārī.

**Crown-lawyer**, kroun'lą-yėr, *n.* sarkārī vakīl faujdarī muqadmoṅ kā.

**Crown-prince**, kroun'prins, *n.* rāj-kaṅvar; vali-ahd; ṭikā jī; gaddī kā vāris; vāris-i-tāj o takht.

**Crucial**, krō'shi-al, *adj.* 1. *transverse*, āṛā tirchhā 2. qatāī; nātiq; pramāṇik; do-ṭūk.

A *crucial* test. *Kasauṭī; subūt-qatāi.*

**Crucible**, krō'si-bl, *n.* [O F. *cruche*, H. *ghaṛā*, an earthen pot, pitcher] kuṭhālī.

**Crucifix**, krō'si-fiks, *n.* hazarat Isā ke maslūb hone kī pirtimā.

**Crucifixion**, krō'si-fik'shon, *n.* salīb-kashī; dārkashī.

**Cruciform**, krō'si-form, *adj.* salībī; salīb kī shakal-kā; chalīpā-sā; satyā-sā.

**Crucify**, krō'si-fī, *v. a.* salīb yā dār par khenchnā.

**Crude,** krōd, *adj.* [Skr. *krūra*, H. *kaṛā*, hard] 1. *raw*, kachchā; kaṛā; khām.

Common *crude* salt, barely dissolved in aqua fortis, will give it power of working upon gold. *Boyle.*

*Javā-khār ko gandak ke tezāb meṅ hal kar-ke sone par kām kar sakte haiṅ.*

2. *unripe*, kachchā; khām; kam-pukht; nā-rasīda. 3. *undigested*, apach; kachchā; ajīran. 4. *immature*, adhūrā; adh-banā; kachchā; nā-tamām; gair-mukammal.

Ideas in a *crude* form. *Khayāl-i-khām.*

5. *unformed*, be-ḍhaṅgā; be-ḍaul; adhūrā; adhanā.

**Crudeness,** krōd'nes, *n.* kachchā pan; khāmī.

**Crudity,** krō'di-ti, *n.* kachāī; adhūrā-pan; apach; khāmī.

**Cruel,** krō'el, *adj.* [Lat. *crudelis*, H. *kaṭhor, kuṭil*]. 1. *hard-hearted*, kaṭhor; kaṭṭar; kaṛā; niṭhur; saṅg-dil; be-dard; be-rahm; nirdaī; ẓālim; pur-jafā. 2. *barbarous*, vahshī; rākh-shas; bahāyam-sīrat; maleksh; jallād.

*Cruel* wars, wasting the earth. *Milton.*
*Ẓālim laṛāiyāṅ dunyā kā nās karti haiṅ.*

**Cruelty, Cruelness,** krō'el-ti, krō'el-nes, *n.* kaṭhortāī; kaṭhor-pan; niṭhurāī; saṅg-dilī; sakhtī; be-rahmī.

Pierced through the heart with your stern *cruelty.* *Shakespeare.*
*Terī be-vafāī ne mere dil meṅ zakhm kar diye.*
*Cruelty* is the first attribute of the devil. Prov.
*Be-rahmī shaitān kī pahlī ṣifat hai.*

**Cruet,** krō'et, *n.* sirkah-dān; āchār-dān.

**Cruise,** krōz, *n.* jahāzī safar yā sair; sair-i-daryā.

**Cruiser,** krō'zer, *n.* jaṅgī jahāz jo dushman kī talāsh yā tijārati māl kī hifāzat meṅ phirtā rahe.

**Crumb,** krum, *n.* 1. *small piece*, ṭukṛā: pārcha.

Desiring to be fed with the *crumbs* which fell from the rich man's table. Luke xvi. 21.
*Amīroṅ ki jhūṭ kūṅ se apnā peṭ bharnā chāhā.*

2. *the soft part of bread*, roṭī kā gūdā; yā magz.

Dust unto dust, what must be must,
If you can't get *crumb*, you'd best eat crust.
Old Song.
*Ūtrā ghāṭī, huā māṭī, khīr kyā maherī chāṭī.*

*to a crumb*, ṭhīk ṭhīk; joṅkā toṅ; hū-ba-hū; ain main; sar-i-mū; bāl bāl.

**Crumble,** krum'bl, *v. a.* chūr chūr k.; chūrā k.; ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.; rezā rezā k.

Flesh is the glass which holds the dust,
That measures all our time, which also shall
Be *crumbled* into dust. *G. Herbert.*
*Jism-i-khāki hai shisha-i-sāat,*
*Jo ki ākhir ko khāk honā hai.* F. O.

**Crumble,** krum'bl, *v. n.* chūr chūr honā; chūr h.; ṭukṛe ṭukṛe h.; burādah jhaṛnā; rezā h.; kirnā; khiṇḍnā.

*crumbling walls*, purānī yā reh lagī dīvāreṅ.

**Crummy,** krum'ī, *adj.* 1. *full of crumbs*, gūde-dār; gaddar. 2. *soft*, narm; mulāyam; polā.

**Crumple,** krum'pl, *v. a.* jhol ḍālnā; shikan yā jhurrī ḍālnā; justah, churas, yā salvaṭ ḍālnā.

**Crumple,** krum'pl, *v. n.* jhol h.; sukaṛnā; jhurrī paṛnā; khiṇchnā; shikan, chīn, churas yā salvaṭ paṛnā.

**Crunch,** krunsh, *v. n.* chur mur h.; mur mur yā kuram kuram k.

**Crupper,** krup'ėr, *n.* dumchī; lid-khora; asīnī.

**Crural,** krō'ral, *adj.* 1. *belonging to the leg*, ṭāṅg ke mutaalliq; ṭāṅg kā.

The *crural* muscles. *Ṭāṅg ke paṭṭhe.*

2. *shaped like a leg or root*, jaṛ yā ṭāṅg kī shakal-kā; latyā.

**Crusade,** kru-sād', *n.* jihād; mazhabī laṛāī; dīnī laṛāī.

**Crusaders,** kru-sā'dėrz, *n.* mujāhidīn; dīn par laṛne-wāle.

**Cruset,** krō'set, *n.* kuṭhālī; mūs.

**Crush,** krush, *n.* 1. *a crash*, dharākā; khaṛ-kharāhaṭ; chaṭkārā; chaṭākhā. 2. *violent pressure*, dhakkā; ṭakkar; dabāo; dhakkam dhakkā; rauṇdan; relā; dhakā-pel.

**Crush,** krush, *v. a.* 1. *press and bruise*, dabānā; bhīchnā; dabnā; dāb d.; pelnā; masalnā.

For drink
The grape she *crushes.* *Milton.*
*Sharbat ke wāste woh aṅgūr kā arq nikālti hai.*

2. *overwhelm, by pressure*, kuchalnā; pelnā; toṛnā.

Truth *crushed* to earth, shall rise again.
*Shakespeare.*
*Sach tire par tire.* Prov.

*to crush a cup of wine*, pīnā: nosh k.; chaṛhā jānā; ḍakārnā; pī-jānā; uṛā jānā.
*to crush under foot*, kuchal ḍālnā; rauṇḍ ḍālnā.

**Crush,** krush, *v. n.* dab jānā; dabnā; bhīchnā; rauṇḍā jānā; kuchlā jānā.

**Crust,** krust, *n.* [Lat. *crusta*, H. *khaprā*, bark, H. *kaṛā*, hard]. 1. *hard, external covering*, chhilkā; bakkal; chhāl; pāpaṛ; papṛī.

A *crust* of mud or dirt. *Maṭṭī kī papṛī.*

2. (*Geol.*) ūpar kā tabqā. 3. (*Cookery*) parat; chhilkā.
*crust of a pie*, parat; tah.
*crust of bread*, roṭī kā chhilkā; pāpaṛ; māṇḍā.

**Crust,** krust, *v. a.* lapeṭnā; parat, post, yā gilāf chaṛhānā; papaṛyānā.

**Crust,** krust, *v. n.* jam jānā; mail baiṭhnā; papṛānā; papṛī baṅdhnā.

**Crustaceous,** krus-tā'shus, *adj.* chhilke-dār; parat-dār; post-dār; gilāf-wālā.

**Crusty,** krus'ti, *adj.* 1. *covered with a crust*, chhilke-kā; pāpaṛ yā chhilkā-sā; papaṛyā. 2. *snappish*, chiṛchiṛā; chiṛāndā; kaṛwā: tunak-mizāj; bad-mizāj.

**Crutch,** kruch, *n.* 1. lāṭhī; baisākhī; asā.
*to go or hop on crutches*, lāṭhī ṭek-kar chalnā; baisākhī pe uchhalnā.

**Cry,** krī, *v. n.* [*killānā, karrāhnā*]. 1. *call loudly*, pukārnā; hāṅk mārnā; chillānā; gohrānā; lalkārnā; lalkārā denā; rūkā d.; taubah dhaṛ ḍālnā. 2. *utter inarticulate sounds*, bolnā: āwāz d.; chillānā.

In a cowslip's bell I lie,
There I couch when owls do *cry.* *Shak.*
*Hūṅ rahtī gul-i-kāhzabāṅ meṅ sadā.*
*Maiṅ soti hūṅ jis jā chugad deṅ sadā.* F. O.
He giveth the beast his food and to the young ravens which *cry.* Psalm cxlvii. 9.
*Hāthi ko man de, chenṭi ko kan de.* Prov.

3. *lament*, nālā k.; vā-vailā k.; faryād k. 4. *weep*, ronā; ronā piṭnā; bilbilānā; bilāp k.; bilaknā; jhiṅknā; rudan k.; giriyā k.: āh o zārī k.; vā-vailā k. yā machānā.

To *cry* as a baby. *Bachchoṅ kī tarah ronā.*
To *cry* with one eye, and laugh with the other. Prov.
*Ek ākh se roveṅ, dūsrī se haṅseṅ.*

*to cry out*, chillānā; chīkhnā: rūkā d.; ro pukārnā.

***to cry out ajainst***, shikwa k.; shikāyat k.; lhānat k.; masammat k.; ilzām d.

***to cry*** (*as an elephant*), chinghāṛnā; chikārnā.

**Cry,** krī, *v. a.* 1. (*one's wares*) pukār-ke bechnā; āwāz yā sadā lagānā. 2. *make proclamation*, ḍhāṇḍorā pherna; manādi k.

***a cry baby***, ronā bachchā; rotī sūrat; nain mūtnī.

***to cry down***, burā kahnā; ilzām lagānā; mazammat k.

***to cry for help***, duhāī d.; duhāī tihāī k. yā machānā; faryād k.; madad yā sahāetā māṅgnā yā chāhnā.

***to cry off a bargain***, hoṛ, bāt yā iqrār se haṭnā; yā mukarnā.

***to cry out***, chillānā; duhāī d.

> They make the oppressed to cry, they *cry out* by reason of the arm of the mighty.
> Job xxxv. 9.
> ***Be-kāre mazlūmoṅ ko woh kalpāte haiṅ aur sabardast ke hāthoṅ se woh āp chillāte haiṅ.***

***to cry up***, baṛāī k.; tārīf k.; sarāhnā; sanā k.

**Cry,** krī, *n.* 1. *loud utterance*, kūk; gohār; rūkā; **hākārā**; chillāhaṭ; chīkh; chikhamdhār; pukār; **bāṅk**; hāṅk pukār; gul; shor; bāṅg; gul shor; **ghal** pukār. 2. *voice*, āwāz; bolī. 3. *yell*, ḍāṛh; **nārā**. 4. *street cry*, sadā; āwāz; saude-wāle kī āwāz.

> The *street cries* of London. *Mayhew.*
> ***London ke saude-wāloṅ kī āwāzeṅ.***

5. *acclamation*, jaẽ jaẽ; baṛāī; jaẽ jaẽ kār; āfrīṅ; tārīf; tahsīn; shāh-bāshī.

> The *cry* is still, They come.
> *Shakespeare*, 'Macbeth,' v. 5.
> ***Ghul kam ho gayā woh āb āte haiṅ.***

6. *loud expression of pain*, bilbilāhaṭ; rudan; **ronā** piṭnā; vā-vailā; faryād; giriya o zārī.

> O, the piteous *cry* of the poor souls. *Shak.*
> ***Āh, garīboṅ kī qābil-i-rahm vā vailā.***

7. *loud expression of triumph or wonder*, vāh vāh; ho ho; jaẽ jaẽ; shāh-bāsh.

***a religious cry***, jaẽ-kārah; nārah.

***mendicants' cry***, faqīroṅ kī sadā; sadā.

***street cry***, saude wāloṅ kī āwāz; āwāz; khuāṅche wāloṅ kī āwāz; bāzār kī āwāz.

***to cry one's eyes out***, rote rote āṅkheṅ lāl k.

**Crying,** krī'ing, *adj.* ām; mashhūr; phailī huī; azīm; baṛī.

> It is a *crying* shame. ***Baṛī sharam kī bāt hai.***
> Perjury had become the *crying* curse of the land. *Pearson.*
> ***Jhūṭī qasm khānī us mulk meṅ bahut phailī gaī thī.***

**Crypt,** kript, *n.* [Lat. *crypta*, H. *guphā*, a cave] guphā; gār; kho.

**Cryptogamia,** krip-to-gā'mi-a, *n.* be-phūl ke paude; nis-phūl.

**Cryptography,** krip-tog'ra-fī, *n.* gupt-lekh; makhfī hurūf meṅ likhne kā fann.

**Crystal,** kris'tal, *n.* billaur.

***crystal palace***, shīsh-mahal.

**Crystal,** kris'tal, *adj.* billaur sā; chamaktī huī; motī sā; shaffāf; nir-mal.

> *Crystal* water. ***Motī sā pānī.***

**Crystalline,** kris'tal-in, *adj.* 1. *consisting of crystal*, billaur kā; billaurī; billaurīā. 2. *transparent*, shaffāf. *See* Crystal, *adj.*

***crystalline heavens***, motī sā ambar.

**Crystallization,** kris'tal-i-zā''shon, *n.* qalam ban jānā.

**Crystallize,** kris'ta-liz, *v. a.* is tarkīb se jamānā kī qalmeṅ ban jāeṅ.

***crystallized***, qalmī.

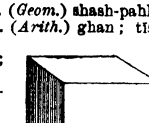
***crystallized sugar***, qand; misrī.

**Cub,** kub, *n.* [H. *kuttā*, *kūtar*, Ar. *kalb*, dog]. 1. *young of a beast*, pillā; teṅdvā; paṭṭhā; bachchā. 2. (*Contempt.*) *young boy or girl*, phūsṛā. *See* Brat.

**Cubature,** kū'ba-tūr, *n.* (*Mens.*) ākār-nāp; masāhat-i-jism.

**Cube,** kūb, *n.* [A. *kāb*]. 1. (*Geom.*) shash-pahlū; shash-dar; musaddas. 2. (*Arith.*) ghan; tīsrā chaghāo; kāb.

***cube root***, tīsre darje kā utār; juz-ul-kāb.


CUBE.

**Cubeb,** kū'beb, *n.* sītal-chīnī; kabāb chīnī.

**Cubic, Cubical,** kū'bic, kū'bi-kal, *adj.* mukāb.

***cubic equations***, tīsre darje kī masāvāt.

***cubic measure***, jasāmat; mukāb; lambāī chauṛāī aur gahrāī yā uñchāī.

***cubic yard***, ek gaz lambā, **chauṛā aur** moṭā; ek gaz mukāb.

**Cubit,** kū'bit, *n.* 1. *the forearm*, bāṅh; hāth; dast. 2. *a measure of length*, hāth bhar; adgazā.

**Cuckold,** kuk'old, *n.* bharvā; bhāṛū; bharkhāū; kuṭṭan; daiyūs; jorū kā bharvā; qal tabān; bīvī kī kamāī khāne-vālā; jorū kā bhāṛkhāū.

> The *cuckold* was very cunning, but he was more cunning that *cuckolded* him. Prov.
> ***Bharvā kuṭṭan to baṛā syānā thā, par jis ne uske thūk lagāyā woh uskā bhī bāvā thā.***


CUCKOO.

**Cuckoo,** kū'kō, *n.* [Lat. *cuculus*, Skr. *kokil*, H. *koyal*] koyal; koel; pik.

***cuckoo spittle***, kaf-i-kāhī; shabnam; ek qism kī os.

**Cucumber,** kū'kum-bėr, *n.* [Fr. *concombre*, A. *khayār*, H. *kakṛī*, from *kar kar*, the sound made in breaking or biting it] kakṛī; khīrā; khayār.

> How *cucumbers* along the surface creep,
> With crooked bodies and with bellies deep.
> *Dryden.*
> ***Khīre phaile hain kaise kheton meṅ,***
> ***Bāṅke jismoṅ meṅ, moṭe peṭoṅ meṅ.*** F. C.

**Cucurbitaceous,** kū-kėr'bi-tā''shus, *adj.* kharbujā yā kakṛī-sā.

**Cud,** kud, *n.* jugālī; pāgur.

*to chew the cud*. 1. jugālī k.; jugālnā; pugārnā; pugrānā. 2. (*Met.*) sochnā; bichārnā; soch meṅ ḍūbnā yā garq honā.

**Cuddle,** kud'l, *v. n.* kināre yā kone meṅ rahnā; chipaṭ yā paṛe rahnā.

> She *cuddles* low beneath the brake,
> Nor would she stay, nor dares she fly. *Prior.*
> ***Tale ek jhāṛī ke woh jā chhupī,***
> ***Na chāhti thī rahnā, na jā woh saki.*** F. C.

**Cuddle,** kud'l, *v. a.* chimṭānā; lipaṭ jānā lipaṭ-ke sonā; bagal-gīr honā.

> They *cuddled* close all night. *Somerville.*
> ***Woh rāt bhar khāb lipaṭ-kar soī.***

**Cuddy,** kud'i, *n.* jahāz meṅ khāne kā dālān

**Cudgel,** kuj'el, *n.* laṭh; lāṭhī; bāṅḍī; soṭā; gadkā.

Do not provoke the rage of stones.
And cudgels to thy hide and bones. *Hudibras.*
*Aisā mat kar ki lakṛī aur patthar*
*Ṭūṭeṅ chamṛī aur hāṛ ke ūpar.* F. O.
To cross the cudgels. *Hāth milānā; salām k.*

**Cudgel,** kuj'el, *v. a.* 1. soṭā mārnā; lakṛī yā lāṭhī se marnā; laṭhiyānā; bajoṛnā; piṭnā.

If he were here, I would cudgel him like a dog.
*Shakespeare,* 'Henry IV.' pt. i., iii. 3.
*Agar woh yahāṅ hotā to maiṅ kutte ki tarah bajoṛtā.*

2. (*Met.*) piṭnā; dukh d.; taklif uṭhānā.

*Cudgel* thy brains no more about it, for our dull ass will not mend his pace with beating.
*Shakespeare,* 'Hamlet,' v. 1.
*Bas ta meṅ āp zyādah magz na māreṅ, kyoṅ ki gadhā piṭe ghoṛā thoṛā hī hotā hai.*

**Cudgeller,** kuj'el-ėr, *n.* laṭhait; laṭh-mār; laṭh-bāz; lakṛī-bāz; paṭā-bāz; bāṅḍī-bāz.

**Cudgel-proof,** kuj'el-prōf, *adj.* bāṅḍī-rok.

**Cue,** kū, *n.* 1. *tail-like twist of hair,* dum sī choṭī. 2. *the last words of an actor's speech,* pahle naqqāl ke kalām kā akhīrī lafz; dūsre kī bārī; bārī; pot.

When my *cue* comes call me, and I will answer.
*Shak.,* 'Midsummer Night's Dream,' iv. 1.
*Jab meri bārī āve mujhe bulānā, maiṅ ā-kar apne hisse kā kahūṅgā.*

3. *hint,* ishārā; sain; imā; kināya; rams.

The servant takes his *cue* and flies. *Whitehead.*
*Naukar uskā ishārā pā-ke ur gayā.*

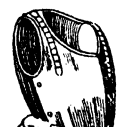
4. (*in billiards*) anṭā khelne kā ballā.

**Cuff,** kuf, *n.* dhaul; thappaṛ; chāṅṭā; chaṭekan; tamāchā.

He gave her a *cuff* on the ear, and she would prick him with her knitting-needle.
*Arbuthnot.*
*Usne uski kanpaṭi pe tamāchā dīyā, usne uske bunne-ki saldi chubho dī.*
The mad-brained bridegroom took him such a *cuff,*
That down fell priest and book, and book and priest.
*Shakespeare,* 'Taming of the Shrew,' iii. 2.
*Jaṛā dīvāne dūlhā ne ek aisā zor se thappaṛ,*
*Ki qāzi aur kitāb unki gire donoṅ hi tal ūpar.* F. O.

**Cuff,** kuf, *v. a.* thappaṛ mārnā; dhaul lagānā; chāṅṭā, yā chaṭekan lagānā.

I swear I'll *cuff* you if you strike again.
*Shakespeare,* 'Taming of the Shrew.'
*Qasam hai,agar abke mārā, to ek tamāchā dūṅgā.*


CUIRASS.

**Cuff,** kuf, *n.* āstin ki chunnaṭ-dār sanjāf; kaf.

Short *cuffs.* *Tang mohri.*

**Cuirass,** kwi-ras', *n.* jaushan; chār-āinā; sirā-baktar.

**Cuirassier,** kwi-ras-sēr', *n.* sirā-baktar posh; sipāhī; chār-āinā-dār; jaushan-posh.

**Cuish,** kwis, *n.* ṣhinī sānu-posh; sāk-i-ṣhinī.

**Cuisine,** kwē-zēn', *n.* 1. *cooking department,* pakāne kā kām; pakānā riāḍhnā; pohā. 2. *style of cooking,* bāvarchī-garī; pakāne kā fan, tadbīr, yā hikmat.

**Culinary,** kū'li-na-ri, *adj.* [Lat. *culina,* a kitchen, H. *koilā,* coal] matbakhī; matbakh se ilāqā rakhne-vālā; bāvarchī khāne kā.

**Cul-de-sac,** kūl'de-sak, *n.* 1. *a street closed at one end,* band galī; kūcha sar-bastah. 2. *a trap,* jāl; phandā. 3 (*Mil.*) fauj ke aṭkāo kī jagah jahāṅ se pīchhe tauṭ na sake. 4. (*Zool.*) thailā; poṭlī.

**Cull,** kul, *v. a.* bīnnā; chunnā; chhāṅṭnā; chugnā; chun lenā; intikhāb k.

Whitest honey in fairest gardens *culled.*
*Tennyson.*
*Bahut hi achchhe bāgoṅ se ujlā shahad ikhaṭṭā kiyā.*

**Cully,** kul'i, *n.* bholā; sīdhā-sādā; sādah-loh; ablah.

**Cully,** kul'i, *v. a.* jul d.; ṭhagnā; chhalnā; bahkānā; ṭhag lenā; dhokā d.; dagā d.; fareb d.

**Culm,** kulm, *n.* [A. *qalam,* a stem, reed, pen] (*Bot.*) khokli girah-dār nali; narsal; qalam, jaisi ghās kī.

**Culminate,** kul'mi-nāt, *v. n.* 1. choṭī yā rās par pahuṅchnā; simt-ul-rās ko pahunchnā; urūj par h.; chaṛhnā; ūnchā h.; buland h. 2. (*Ast.*) dopahrī chakkar par ānā; uṅchāi par ānā.

**Culpable,** kul'pa-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-jog; sazā-wār; qusūr-wār; gunah-gār; mustaḥzim-i-sazā; qābil-i-sazā; mustojib-i-sazā.
*culpable homicide not amounting to murder,* qatl-i-insāṅ jo qatl-i-amad tak na pahuṅche.

**Culprit,** kul'prit, *n.* gunah-gār; qusūr-wār; mujrim; asāmī.

**Cult,** kult, *n.* pūjan; parastish; ibādat; upāsnā.

**Cultivate,** kul'ti-vāt, *v. a.* 1. *till,* jotnā; hal chalānā; kāsht k.; taraddud k.; qulba-rānī k.; zarāat k.; bonā jotnā.

To *cultivate* the soil. *Kheti k.*

2. *improve,* sudhārnā; sudhānā; ṭhīk k.; shāista k.; tarbiyat yā tahzīb denā. 3. *study, cherish,* koshish k.; saī k.; pālnā; posna; parvarish k.

To *cultivate* one's friendship.
*Kisi se dosti paidā karne meṅ koshish k.*

4. *produce,* khetī k.; paidā k.; upajnā.

To *cultivate* potatoes. *Ālū bonā.*

**Cultivated,** kul'ti-vā-ted, *adj.* tarbiyat-yāftah; muhazzab; shāistah.
*cultivated lands,* jotī hūī dhartī; chaltī dhartī; bol-bhūm; mazrūā.

**Cultivation, Culture,** kul-ti-vā'shon, kul'tūr, *n.* 1. *production by tillage,* jot; halvāhī; khetī; khet-kiyār; khetī-bārī; kisht-kārī; zarāat; qulbā-rānī. 2. *civilization,* tālīm; tarbiyat; tahzīb.

If vain our toil,
We ought to blame the *culture,* not the soil.
*Pope.*
*Jo mehnat hamārī gai rāegāṅ,*
*Zamīn kā nahīṅ nuqs, tālim kā.* F. O.

3. *improvement,* sudhār; behtarī; tālīm; tarbiat; islāh. 4. *produce,* paidā-wār; paidā-wārī.
*land thrown out of cultivation,* paṛī dhartī; uftāda; be-taraddud.
*lessee's own cultivation,* nij jot; khud-kāsht.

**Cultivator,** kul'ti-vā-tėr, *n.* 1. *one who cultivates,* jotā; boyā jotā; kasht-kār; asāmī; mazārā; kisān.
*head cultivator,* muqaddām; zimīṅ-dār.
*hereditary cultivator,* kāsht-kār-i-maurūsī; hapautī jotā.
*non-hereditary cultivator,* kāsht-kār-i-ghair maurūsī; pāhī jotā.

*non-proprietary cultivator*, kāsht-kār-i-gair mālik.
*non-resident cultivator*, pāhi kāsht.
*proprietary cultivator*, mazārā-mālik.
*resident cultivator*, asāmī-i-chhapar band; khud kāsht; thānī-raiyat; qadīmī-raiyat; āp-jotā; nij-jot.
*temporary cultivator*, kachchī-asāmī.
*under cultivator*, asāmī-shikmī.

**Culvert,** kul'vėrt, *n.* paṭī huī yā khassī morī; pānī kā rāstah.

**Cumber,** kum'bėr, *v. a.* 1. *overload*, laddhaṇ k.; bojh ḍālnā; bojhal kar d.; bhārī k.

Cut it down, why *cumbereth* it the ground?
Luke xiii. 7.
*Isko kāṭ ḍālo, kyoṅ zamin gher rakkhī hai?*

**Cumbersome, Cumbrous,** kum'bėr-sum, kum'brus, *adj.* 1. *burdensome*, bojhal; bhārī; garāṅ. 2. *unwieldy*, baṛā; bhārī; ajgar; alīdhat; aṭal.

**Cumin, Cummin,** kum'in, *n.* [A. *kammūn*] zīrah.

**Cumulate,** kū'mū-lāt, *v. a.* [Skr, *kri*, to swell] ḍher k. yā lagānā. *See* Accumulate.

**Cumulative,** kū'mū-lāt-iv, *adj.* jurlā; ḍher-kā; mutaaddad; kaī.

*cumulative argument*, dalīl par dalīl; pramāṇ par pramāṇ.
*cumulative evidence*, subūt par subūt; subūt tāīd -i-subūt; jumla subūt jo ek dūsre kī tāīd kare.
*cumulative medicine*, davāī jiskā asar bār bār khāne se dikhāī de, jaisā saṅkhyā.
*cumulative punishment*, sazā par sazā; sazāē-mutaaddad; kaī ḍanḍ.

**Cuneiform,** kū-nē'i-form, *adj.* [Lat. *cuneus*, a welge, H. *kannā*, edge] tī-konyā.

*cuneiform alphabet*, tī-konyā haraf yā akshar.

**Cunning,** kun'ing, *adj.* [A. S. *cunnan*, Skr. *gnā*, know]. 1. *knowing*, chatur; sugharṛ; hoshyār; sujān; dānā.

A *cunning* workman. Exodus xxxviii. 23.
*Ek sugharṛ kārigar.*

2. *artful*, siyānā; chālāk; ghunnā; fitratī; fail-sūf; mutafannī; damnah.

**Cunning, Cunningness,** kun'ing, kun'ing-nes, *n.* *craft*, siyān-pat; hoshyārī; chālākī; hirfat; aiyārī; fitrat; fail-sūfī; robāh-bāzī; makkārī.

*Cunning* is no burden. Prov.
*Ilm kuchh bojh nahīṅ hai.*
*Cunning* is the ape of wisdom. *Locke.*
*Maʿrifat-i aql ki naql hai*

**Cunningly,** kun'ing-li, *adv.* siyānpat se; chālākī se; fitrat se; hirfat se.

**Cup,** kup. *n.* [Skr. *kūp*, a well]. 1. *a small vessel*, piyālā; piyālī; kaṭorā; kaṭorī; sāgar; belā. 2. *a cupful*, piyālā; piyālī; jām; sāgar; qadah; paimānā.

Give me a *cup* of sack, boy!
*Shakespeare*, 'Henry IV.' pt. i., ii. 4.
*Sāqī, tū bhar-ke de mujhe piyālā sharāb kā!*

3. *anything formed like a cup*, kaṭorī; kaṭorā; piyālā; kāsah.

The *cup* of a flower. *Phūl kā kaṭorā.*

4. (*Surg.*) *a cupping glass*, sīṅgī; khappar.

*cup and ball*, piyālā aur geṅd; chaṭṭe baṭṭe; laṛkoṅ kā khilauṇā.

O, that I were a child to play with toys,
Fix my whole soul upon a *cup and ball.*
*Milman.*
*Kachchā maiṅ hotā kāsh, khilauṇoṅ se kheltā!*
*Dil ko maiṅ chaṭṭe baṭṭoṅ se apne kuleltā.*
F. C.

*cup and can*, jām o sūrāhī; shīsha o sāgar; hampiyālā; shīr o shakar; yār-gār.
*cup of misery*, musībat kā piyālā; bipat kā kaṭorā.
*cups*, *n.* piyāle-bāzī; maē-kashī; mae-noshī; shrāb kā daur.
*to be in one's cups*, mast honā; matvālā honā.
*over our cups*, shrāb-pīte.
*a beggar's cup*, chamlā: khappar; piyālā; kāsah; chambal.

**Cup,** kup, *v. a.* 1. (*Surg.*) bharī sīṅgī lagānā; pachne denā; shākheṅ kheṅchnā. 2. *supply with cups*, jām denā; daur chalnā.

*Cup* us till the world go round.
*Shakespeare*, 'Antony and Cleopatra,' ii. 7.
*Jab talak daurāṅ chale, sāgar chale!*

**Cup-bearer, Cup-boy,** kup'bār-ėr, kup'boi, *n.* mug-bachā: sāqī; sāqan.

**Cupboard,** kub'bėrd, *n.* bartanoṅ aur khāne kī almārī.

*cupboard love*, matlab kī yārī; garaz kī dostī.

A *cupboard* love is seldom true,
A love sincere is found in few. *Poor Robin.*
*Matlab ki mohabbat hai hameshah kachchī,*
*Kam hotī hai dunyā meṅ mohabbat sachchī.*
F. C.

**Cupid,** kū'pid, *n.* [Skr. *kup*, to be excited] kāmdeo; kām; hazrat-i-ishq.

**Cupidity,** kū-pid'i-ti, *n.* lobh; lālach; hirs; tamā. *See* Avarice.

**Cupola,** kū'po-la, *n.* gumbad; gumbaz; gummaṭ; qubbah.


CUPOLA.

**Cupper,** kup'ėr, *n.* sīṅgī-vālā; sīṅgī-vālī; shākh-kash.

**Cupping,** kup'ing, *n.* bharī sīṅgī.

*dry cupping*, khālī sīṅgī; ghariyā.

**Cupping-glass,** kup'ing-glas, *n.* sīṅgī; shākh.

**Cur,** kėr, *n.* [Dut. *korr*, Skr. *kukkur*, H. *kūkar*, dog, from *kūr kūr*, the sound]. 1. *dog*, kuttā; leṅḍī kuttā; lanḍūrā; janglī-kuttā; dum-kaṭā kuttā. 2. *a worthless man*, kuttā; nākārā ādmī; nikammā; pājī; sūar; nigoṛā; khojrā-pīṭā.

**Curable,** kūr'a-bl, *adj.* sādh; mumkin-ul-sbafā; ilāj-pizīr; shafā-pizīr; achchhā hone jog.

*Curable* diseases. *Achchhe hone-vāle marz.*

**Curate,** kū'rāt, *n.* pādrī kā nāyab; āsrat; pujārī.

All this the good old man performed alone,
Nor spared his pains, for *curate* he had none.
*Dryden.*
*Uṭhā āp mehnat, kiyā sārā kām,*
*Na thā pir ji kā jo qāyam muqām.* F. C.

**Curator,** kū-rā'tėr, *n.* [Lat. *cura*, care, H. *kor* dig] rakhvāl; rakhshak; muhāfiz; mohtamim.

*Curator* to the Government Book Depôt.
*Mohtamim kutub-khānā-i-sarkārī.*

**Curb,** kėrb, *n.* [H. *rok*, check]. 1. *bridle chain*, dahāne kī zanjīr; dahāna. 2. *restraint*, rok; aṭkāo; manādī; dabāo.

**Curb,** kėrb, *v. a.* 1. (*a horse*) roknā; tānnā; khenchnā; sanbhālnā. 2. *restrain*, roknā; aṭkānā; muzāhamat k.; dabānā.

*to curb one's passions*, apnī iṅdrī yā havas ko dabānā yā bas meṅ k.

**Curd,** kêrd, *n.* [Ir. *cruth*, H. *kundā*, **curds**]. 1. *thickened part of milk*, dahī; khoyā; kundā.

*Curds* and cream, the flower of country fare. *Dryden.*

*Gāoṅ kā umdah khānā dūdh, dahī hai.*

2. *the coagulated part of any liquid*, āṅṭhī; phuṭkī; gale; gāṅṭh; girah.

**Curdle,** kêr'dl, *v. a.* 1. *coagulate*, jamānā; munjamid k.; basta k.; chakkā k.; biṭhānā. 2. *congeal*, barf k. yā banānā; jamānā.

My chill blood is *curdled* in my veins. *Dryden.*

*Sard lahū merī rag̱oṅ meṅ jam gayā.*

**Curdle,** kêr'dl, *v. n.* jamnā; bandhnā; munjamid h; basta h.; baiṭhnā; chakkā h; laḍḍū h.

**Cure,** kūr, *n.* [Lat. *cura*, care, P. *chārā*, cure, H. *kār*, work]. 1. *remedy*, upāē; chārā; ilāj; durustī; tadbīr. 2. *healing*, shafā; sehat; softā; ārām.

The water *cure*. *Pānī kā ilāj.*
A complete *cure*. *Shifā-i-kullī*; *sehat-i-kullī*; *bil kul ārām.*
Past hope, past *cure*, past help.
*Shakespeare*, 'Romeo and Juliet,' **iv. 1.**
*Nā-ummīd o be-chārā o lā-ilāj.*

3. *spiritual charge*, cheloṅ kī sīkshā; mullā-gīrī; pādrī kā kām.

*to make a wonderful cure*, masīhāī k.; karāmāt dikhānā; ejāz-i-masīhī k.

**Cure,** kūr, *v. a.* 1. *heal*, achchhā k.; tan-durust k.; ārām k.; shafā k.; chaṅgā k.; bhalā-chaṅgā k.; dūr k., yā khonā. *See* Disease.

*Kill* or *cure*, you'll have your fee.
*Marīṅ yā jiuṅ, tumhārī ujrat tumheṅ dūṅgā.*
He *cured* many of their infirmities.
*Us ne unkī bahut sī bimāriyāṅ dūr kīṅ.*

2. *remedy*, chārā, ilāj, upāē yā tadbīr k.

What cannot be *cured* must be endured. Prov.
*Jiskā nahīṅ chārā woh jāegā sahārā.*

3. *prepare for preservation*, pakānā; sukhānā.

*cure a defect*, khoṭ yā aib nikālnā; sahīh k.; islāh d.; durust yā ṭhīk k.

*to be cured*, chaṅgā h.; shafā pānā; achchhā h.; bīmārī se khalāṣ h.. gusl-i-sehat pānā.

**Cureless,** kūr'les, *adj.* nir-upāē; be-chārā; lailāj; be-tilāj; lā-dawā.

With patience undergo
A *cureless* ill, since fate will have it so.
*Dryden.*
*Na ho jis marz kī kī patidā dava,*
*Karo sabr uspar razā-bā-qazā!* F. O.

**Curiosity,** kū-ri-os'i-ti, *n.* 1. *inquisitiveness*, daryāft karne kī khuāhish yā chāh; pūchhtāchh; shauq-i-tahqīq. 2. *rarity*, tohfā; ajūbā; armugān; ajāib.

**Curiosities,** kū-ri-os'i-tiz, *n. pl.* ajāib o garāib; tohfa tahāif; tohfajāt; ajāebāt.

We took a ramble together to see the *curiosities* of this great town. *Addison.*
*Is bare shahar ke ajāebāt dekhne ko ham sab log gaē.*
The *curiosities* of this world.
*Dunyā ke ajāebāt; ajāebāt-i-zamānah.*

**Curious,** kū'ri-us, *adj.* 1. *nice*, bārīk; mahīn; nāzuk; umda; tohfah; sareshṭ.

All the *curious* touches of art. *Milton.*
*Bārīk kārigariyah, Nāzuk sanatēṅ.*

2. *singular*, anūṭhā; anokhā; ajīb o garīb; nādir; ajīb.

His body couched in a *curious* way. *Shak.*
*Uskā badan ajab ḍhaṅg se paṛā-huā thā.*

3. *inquisitive*, khojī; rāz-jo; mutalāshī; mustafsir; mutajassis; shauqīn-i-tahqīqāt.

**Curiously,** kū'ri-us-li, *adv.* 1. *neatly*, bārīkī ke sāth; nazākat se; nāzukī se. 2. *attentively*, gaur se; tavajjoh se; dhyān se; ukat se.

Observing it more *curiously* I saw within it several smaller round spots which appeared much blacker and darker than the rest. *Newton.*
*Jab zyādah gaur se dekhā to us meṅ maiṅ ne bahutere chhoṭe chhoṭe gol dhabbe jo auroṅ kī nisbat zyādah kāle aur tārīk the pāē.*

**Curl,** kêrl, *v. a.* 1. *to twist, or make into coils*, bal denā; chhalle ḍālnā (*the hair*); moṛnā; lachhyānā; halqe yā chhalle banānā. 2. *crisp*, bal d.; pech o tāb d.; chhalle ḍālnā; sukeṛnā; aiṅṭhnā.

They *curl* their hair with bodkins and with braids. *Gascoigne*
*Woh apne bāloṅ ko salāī aur fite se moṛte haiṅ.*

**Curl,** kêrl, *v. n.* 1. *bend into curls*, chhallā bannā; chhalle-dār honā; bal khānā.

*Curling* smokes from village tops are seen. *Pope.*
*Gāoṅ kī choṭī pe bal khātā dhuāṅ dikhāī detā hai.*

2. *move in spirals*, pech khānā; kham-dār honā.

Then round her slender waist he *curled*,
And stamped an image of himself a sovereign of the world. *Dryden.*
*Patlī kamar se uskī woh ākhir chimaṭ gayā,*
*Ḍhālā ek apnā puṭlā sā, dunyā kā pādshāh.*
F. O.

The *curling* billows roll their restless tide. *Dryden.*
*Pechdār lahreṅ mauj mārtī haiṅ.*

3. *twine itself*, lipaṭnā; bal khānā; pech o tāb khānā.

*curling hair*, ghuṅgrāle bāl.

**Curl,** kêrl, *n.* [H. *chhallā*]. 1. *a ringlet*, chhallā; ghurchī; **ghuṅgar**; zulf; gesū; kākul; halqā.

Under a coronet his flowing hair,
In *curls* on either cheek played. *Milton.*
*Sar pe tāj ke uske bal khāte bāl,*
*Lahar mār kar uske chūmeṅ the gāl.* F. O.

2. *flexure*, maroṛ; bal; kham; pech; shikan.

**Curlew,** kêr'lū, *n.* pankukrī; karākul.


CURLEW.

**Curly,** kêr'li, *adj.* ghuṅgrālā; ghuṅgarvāle; ghurchiyāhā; pech-dār; pechdār pech; margolī.

**Curmudgeon,** kêr-muj'on, *n.* [H. *kan*, corn, H. *michnā*, M. E., *muchen*, hide] sūm; lālchī; kanjūs; makkhīchūs; nijjas; bakhīl.

**Currant,** kur'ant, *n.* yūnānī kishmish; ābjosh; munaqqā; mavīz.

**Currency,** kur'en-si, *n.* 1. *circulation*, chalan; chāl; rivāj; ravaiyah. 2. *coin, notes*, sikka; chaltā rupayā; sarkārī loṭ; loṭ.

The *currency* of a country. *Mulk kā sikka.*

3. *current value*, bāzār yā āj-kal kā mol; bāzār kī qīmat.

**Current,** kur'ent, *adj.* [Lat. *curro*, run, H. *chal*, move, Skr. *char*, A. *fargo*, run]. 1. *passing from hand to hand*, chaltā ; dast-ba-dast ; hāthoñ-hāth. 2. *now passing*, chaltā ; jārī ; **samāna-i-hāl kā** ; rāij-ul-waqt.

The *current* month.
*Chal tā mahīnā, māh-i-hāl, māh-i-ravāñ.*

3. *generally received*, mānī huī ; istilāhī ; ṭaksālī ; farsī.

The word is *current*.
*Yeh laf'z bolte haiñ, yā mustāmal hai.*

***current business***, chaltā kām.
***current coin***, chaltā sikka.
***current expenses***, roz marrah kā kharch.
***current language***, bol chāl ; ām bolī ; zabān-i-hāl.
***not current***, be-chalan ; ṭaksāl-bāhar ; gair-mustāmal ; matrūk.
***the current price***, bhāo ; nirkh ; bāzār kā bhāo.
***the current year***, is baras ; is sāl ; sāl-i-ravāñ ; sāl-i-hāl.
***the report is current***, charchā hai.
***to be current***, rāij h. ; jārī h. ; rivāj pānā ; chalnā.

**Current,** kur'ent, *n.* 1. *stream*, bahāo ; dhār ; dhārā.

A *current* of air. *Havā kā bahāo.*
A *current* of electricity.
*Bijlī ki yā kahrubāī dhār.*

2. *the swiftest part of a river*, dhār ; dhārā. 3. *course*, ravānī ; raftār ; silsila ; tasalsul.

The *current* of events. *Silsila-i-vuqūāt.*

**Currently,** kur'ent-li, *adv.* umūman ; sāre ; al-al-umūm.

It is *currently* reported. *Afwāh phail rahā hai. Aksar log kahte haiñ.*

**Curricle,** kur'i-kl, *n.* do ghoṛoñ kī gāṛī.

**Currier,** kur'i-ér, *n.* chamṛā kamāne-vālā ; khāṭik ; chirm-sāz ; dabbāg.

**Currish,** kér'ish, *adj.* bhauñkne-vālā ; sag-sifat ; kuttā sā ; jhagṛālū.

**Curry,** kur'i, *v. a.* 1. *dress (leather, etc.)* kamānā ; sāf k. ; taiyār k. ; dabāgat k. 2. *rub a horse*, kharairā k. ; khurkhurī k. ; malnā ; malāī k. ; mālish k.

A short horse is soon *curried*. Prov.
*Chhoṭā ghoṛā jaldī malā jātā hai.*
*(Chhoṭā kām jaldī hotā hai).*

3. *drub*, latāṛnā ; jhāṛnā ; mārnā ; piṭnā ; **kūṭnā** ; ṭhoknā.

By setting brother against brother,
To claw and *curry* one another.
*Butler*, 'Hudibras.'
*Brādar bhiṛā bhāi se dū ba-dū,*
*Laṛāte haiñ āpas meñ ek ek ko.* F. C.

4. *make a curry*, kārī banānā.
***to curry favour***, khushāmad k. ; chāplūsī k. ; chikni chuprī bāteñ k. ; (*Slang*) khāyā-bardārī k. ; khusye sahlānā.

**Curry-comb,** kur'i-kōm, *n.* kharairā ; kharkharā ; khuraírā.

**Curse,** kérs, *v. a.* [A. S. *corsian*, Skr. *krush*, H. *kosnā*, composed of two elements, H. and Skr. *ku*, bad, *ās ish*, wish ; to wish ill for one] kosnā ; **kosnā kāṭnā** ; sarāp d. ; sarāpnā ; bad-duā d. yā k. ; lānat k. ; dur-sīsnā.

*Curse* this business, I am heartily tired of it.
*Is kām par lānat hai, maiñ is se tahg āgayā.*

***to curse with bell, book, and candle***, ghanṭā, kitāb aur duā se kosnā.

**Curse,** kérs, *v. n.* **kosnā ; kosā kosī k. ; lānat ke laf's zabāñ par lānā.**

*Curse* me this people, for they are too mighty for me. Numbers xxxiii. 6.
*Khudā ki lānat ho is qaum par, ki woh ham se baṛe tāqat-var (yā balvān) haiñ.*

**Curse,** kérs, *n.* 1. *malediction*, kosnā ; sarāp ; dhir-kār ; phiṭkār ; bad-duā ; lānat ; dur-sīs.

Lady, you know no rules of charity,
Which renders good for bad, blessings for *curses*. *Shakespeare*, 'Richard III.,' i. 3.
*Nahīñ tumko mālūm tarz-i-wafā,*
*Bhalā bad ko, aur bad-duā ko duā.* F. C.

2. *affliction*, balā ; qahr ; āfat ; wabāl ; gazab ; biptā ; musībat ; kop ; dukh.

The police are the *curse* of the country.
*Pulis kyā hai, mulk pe Khudā kā gazab hai.*

*a curse upon him*, us par lānat ; lānat-ul-lāh ; phiṭṭe se mūñh ; Khudā kī phiṭkār.
*curse it, interj.* phiṭkār ! lānat ! tuf ! dhirkār.
*to heap or call down curses upon*, kos ḍālnā ; kosnā kāṭnā ; khūrā kakṛī k.

**Cursed,** kér'sed, *adj.* 1. *blasted by a curse*, malūn ; lain ; rākshas ; mardūd ; kam-bakht ; nigoṛā ; muā ; nās-gayā ; khojre-piṭā ; marī-liyā ; ujṛā ; nās-piṭā.

Let us fly this *cursed* place. *Milton.*
*Chalo is nigoṛī jagah se bhāg chaleñ.*

2. *detestable*, makrūh ; narkī ; dozakhī ; kam-bakht ; burā.

**Cursive,** kér'siv, *adj.* shikastah.

A *cursive* hand.
*Shikastah khat ; kaithi ; mahā-jani* (commercial).

**Cursorily,** kér'so-ri-li, *adv.* jaldī se ; sarā-sarī ; sarsarī ; chalte chalte ; ravā ravī.

**Cursory,** kér'so-ri, *adj.* chalte-hue ; sarsarī ; jald.

*cursory view, or glance*, chaltī nazar ; nazar-i-ijmālī ; nazar-i-sarsarī ; ek nazar yā nigāh ; ba nazar-i-ravā-ravī.

**Curt,** kért, *adj.* kam ; alp ; mukhtasar.

A *curt* answer. *Akkhaṛ javāb.*

**Curtail,** kér-tāl', *v. a.* ghaṭānā ; kam k. ; chhāṭnā ; kāṭnā ; kotāh k. ; mukhtasar k. ; chhoṭā k.

**Curtain,** kér'tin, *n.* 1. *screen*, pardā ; masahrī ; chik ; chilman. 2. (*Fort.*) alang ; taraf.

*behind the curtain*, 1. pardah yā ojhal meñ ; oṭ meñ ; pardah ke pīchhe ; pas-i-pardah ; paṭṭī kī ojhal. 2. wāqif-kār ; bhedyā ; jānkār ; mahram.
*to draw the curtain*, 1. pardah ḍālnā yā girānā. 2. (*Met.*) chhupānā ; alag k. ; kināre k.
*to drop the curtain*, 1. pardah girānā, yā chhoṛnā. 2. (*Met.*) khatam k. ; kahānī pūrī k. ; qissa khatam k. ; tamāsha yā sāng pūrā k.
*to lift the curtain* (*Met.*) jhāñkī yā tamāsha dikhānā ; pardah uṭhānā.

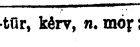
**Curtain-lecture,** kér'tin-lek-tūr, *n.* jorū ke tāne mene ; bīvī kī nasīhat ; khāngī nasīhat ; khilvatī tālīm ; jorū kī sīkh.

A *curtain-lecture* is worth all the sermons in the world for teaching the virtues of patience and long-suffering. *W. Irving.*
*Sabr o tahammul kī khasletoñ sikhāne ke liye jorū ki sikh dunyā kī sārī nasīhatoñ se baṛhkar hai.*

**Curtly,** kért'li, *adv.* jhaṭke se ; akkhaṛ pane se yā mūñh phoṛ-ke (bolnā).

**Curvated, Curve, Curved,** kér'vā-ted, kérv, kérvd, *adj.* muṛā huā ; **kham-dār ; khamīdah ; bāñkā ; muawwaj.**

**Curvature, Curve,** kėr'va-tūr, kėrv, *n.* moṛ; jhukāo; kham; bāṅk; golāī.
*a curve line,* khat-i-munhanī; gol sī yā muṛī lakīr.
**Curve,** kėrv, *v. a.* [H. *gol,* round, Skr. *kar,* hand, Skr. *kar,* do, *va,* go, together implying continuity of the act of bending from a straight line] moṛnā; lachānā; kham d.; nivānā.


CURVE.

**Curvet,** kėr'vet or kėr-vet', *n.* 1. poīyah. 2. kilol; uchhal; alol.
**Curvet,** kėr'vet or kėr-vet', *v. n.* [H. *kūd,* leap] kūdnā; chhalāṅg mārnā; phāṅdnā; bakar kūd k.; jast k.
**Curvilineal, Curvilinear,** kėr-vi-lin'ē-al, kėr-vi-lin'ē-ėr, *adj.* (*Math.*) muṛvāṅ; munhanī.
**Cushion,** kųsh'on, *n.* 1. gaddī; masnad.

To kill a man with a *cushion.* Prov.
*Takyoṅ se galā ghoṭ-ke mārnā.*

2. (*of a billiard table*) anṭe kī mez kā gaddī-dār kinārā.
**Custard,** kus'tėrd, *n.* ubālā dūdh, anḍā aur khāṅḍ.
**Custard-apple,** kus'-tėrd-ap-l, n. sharīfā; attā; sītā-phal.


CUSTARD-APPLE.

**Custodian,** kus-tō'di-an, *n.* rakhvālā; rachchhak; nigāhbān; muhāfiz.
**Custody,** kus'to-di, *n.* 1. *a keeping,* rakhvālī; rachchhā; chauksī; nigah-bānī; khabar-dārī; hifāzat. 2. *imprisonment,* nazar-bandī; havālāt; hirāsat; qaid; bandhan; band.

Gaoler, take him to thy *custody.*
*Shakespeare,* 'Comedy of Errors,' i. 1.
*Dāroga, ise havālāt meṅ le jāo.*

*custody of property,* māl kī hifāzat.
*commit to close custody,* supurd-havālāt k.; hāvālāt meṅ d.
*in close custody,* nazar-bandī meṅ: nazar-band; hirāsat meṅ.
**Custom,** kus'tum, n. [Lat. *con* + *suus,* Skr. *sva,* one's own]. 1. *usage,* bartāo, mahāvrā; istemāl; rīt; qāeda; zābita; māmūl. 2. *fashion,* chāl; chalan; ḍhaṅg; taur; tarīq; rīt; rasm; dastūr; ravaiya; ravish; sarishtā.

*Custom* is the guide of the ignorant. Prov.
*Rivāj jāhiloṅ kā hādī hai.*
*Custom* differeth from use as the cause from the effect. *Raleigh.*
*Rīt aur chāl meṅ itnā bal hai jitnā sabab aur musabbab meṅ.*

3. *habitual buying of goods,* gāhakī; kharī-dārī; māmūlī len den.

To give a shopkeeper one's *custom.*
*Kisī dukān-dār se kharid kiyā karnā.*

4. (*Law*) *long-established practice,* rīt; rasm; rivāj.

The law of *custom.*
*Purānī rīt yā rasm ba-darje qānūn.*

*custom of the country,* des-āchār; desā-chāl; rasm-i-mulk.
**Customs, Custom duties,** kus'tums, kus'tum dū'tiz, *n.* mahsūl; mahsūl parmaṭ; behrī; lagān.
*custom department,* mahakma-i-parmaṭ.
*custom officer* (*Cor.*) paṭraul; parmaṭ kā afsar.
*custom pass,* rāh-dārī kī chiṭṭhī; ravannah.
**Customarily,** kus'tum-a-ri-li, *adv.* dastūr muwāfiq; ādatan; hasab-i-māmūl; aksar; aksar-auqāt; bahut kar-ke; bahuterā.
**Customary,** kus'tum-a-ri, *adj.* rīt-kī; dastūr kī; ba-dastūr; dastūr ke muwāfiq; māmūlī; rasmī; muqarrarī; muravvaj; māhūd.
*customary dower,* māmūlī mahr.
**Customer,** kus'tum-ėr, *n.* gāhak; jijmān; banjautā; kharīdār; mushtarī.
*an ugly customer,* kaṭṭar yā sakht gāhak yā dushman.
**Custom-house,** kus'tum-hous, *n.* parmaṭ-ghar; koṭhī parmaṭ; mahsūl dākhil karne kī jagah; chaukī.
**Cut,** kut, *v. a.* [O. Eng. *kit,* Skr. *krit,* H. *kāṭ,* A. *qata*]. 1. *divide,* kāṭnā; judā k.; qalam k.

*Cut* off the head and tail and throw away the rest. Prov.
*Sir aur dum chhāṭ do, bāqi phek do!*
To *cut* down an oak and set up a strawberry. Prov.
*Kolhū kāṭ mogrā banānā.* Prov.

2. *intersect,* kāṭnā.

Two straight lines which *cut* one another.
*Do sidhī lakīreṅ jo ek dūsre ko kāṭtī haiṅ.*

3. *remove by cutting,* katarnā; kāṭnā; chhāṅṭnā; qalam k.

*Cutting* out well is better than sewing up well. Prov.
*Achchhī sitāī se achchhī qata behtar.*

4. *castrate,* badhiyā k.; khassī k.; akhta k.

To *cut* a horse. *Ghoṛe ko akhtā k.*

5. *carve,* khodnā; naqsh k.; chinh ḍālnā; rūp banānā; shakl d.

Why should a man whose blood is warm within him,
Sit like his grandsire *cut* in alabaster?
*Shakespeare,* 'Merchant of Venice,' i. 1.
*Khūn meṅ jis shakhs ke josh-i-javānī hai bharā,*
*Kis liye chup chāp baiṭhe but sā apne bāp kā?*
F. C.

6. *deduct,* kāṭ lenā; minhā k.; mujrā yā waze k.; kamtī k. 7. chāk k.; chhednā; bindhnā; godnā; kāṭnā; phārnā; ṭukṛe k.; jī meṅ ghāo yā zakhm ḍālnā.

She was *cut* to the heart by his unkindness.
*Uski be-muravvatī se uske dil meṅ zakhm ho gayā.*

8. *be cuts with,* kuṭ h.; kuṭṭī h.

We are *cuts.* *Hamārī kuṭṭī ho gaī.*

*cut and dried,* kaṭā kaṭāyā; banā banāyā; pakā pakāyā; pahle se taiyār kiyā yā rakkhā huā.
*cut and come again!* lo khāo jitnā chāho, aur phir āo; khāo kuchh kamī nahīṅ hai.
*cut and prepared for use,* banā banayā; taiyār; pakkā pakāyā; chhilā chhilāyā; kaṭā kaṭāyā; banā saṅvrā.
*cut glass,* naqshīṅ gilās.
*cut up,* 1. *in pieces,* ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k. 2. *criticise severely,* ṭukṛe uṛānā; dhajjiāṅ yā parakhche bakherna.

To *cut up* a book or its author by severe criticism.
*Kitāb yā uske musannif kī sakht nukta chīnī karke dhajjiyāṅ bakherna.*

*to be cut out for,* liāq yā qābil h.; istedād rakhnā.
*to cut a dash or figure,* tasvīr banānā; tumtarāq yā tamkanat dikhānā.
*to cut a joke,* phabtī kahnā.
*to cut capers,* khel kūd k.; alol k.; kilol k.

***to cut down*, 1. *fell*, kāṭ ḍālnā; chhāṇṭnā; qalam k. 2. *abate*, kam k.; ghaṭānā; minhā k.**

To *cut* down expenses.
***Kharch meṅ kami yā takfīf k.***

***to cut off*, kāṭ ḍālnā; alag kar d.; bhuṭṭā sā uṛā denā.**

***to cut out*, 1. (*clothes*) katarnā; qata k. 2. *exclude*, chhāṇṭnā; alag k.; dūr k.; bāhar k. 3. *out-do*, baṛh nikalnā; sabqat le jānā.**

***to cut short*, 1. *lessen*, ghaṭānā; kāṭnā; kam k.; kotāh k. 2. *interrupt*, bāt kāṭnā; qata kalām k.; band k.; roknā.**

***to cut the acquaintance of*, yārī kuṭ k.; kuṭṭī k.; yārāna chhornā; dostī tark k.**

***to cut the cards*, tarāshnā (tāsh).**

***to cut teeth*, dāṇt nikālnā (bachche kā).**

**Cut**, kut, *v. n.* 1. *do the work of an edged tool*, kaṭnā; katarnā; trāshnā.

This knife *cuts* well. *Yeh chāqū khūb chaltā hai.*

2. *perform the operation of dividing*, katrā jānā; kaṭnā; kaṭ jānā; baṭnā; judā h.; alag h.; alahidah ho jānā.

When the teeth are ready to *cut* the upper part is rubbed with hard substances which infants, by a natural instinct, affect. *Arbuthnot.*
*Jab dāṇt nikalne ko hote haiṅ to ūpar kā hissā sakht chīzoṅ se ragṛā jātā hai jo ki bachche uskī qudrat se apne āp kar lete haiṅ.*

3. (*in cards*) tarāshnā; kāṭnā. 4. *run rapidly*, bhāgnā; bhāgā jānā; champat h.; turā bhāgnā.

**to cut across** (*a field*, etc.) āṛā kāṭnā; sīdhā jānā.

**to cut and clip**, kaṭ chhāṇṭ k.; qatā burīd k.

**to cut and run**, turā bhāgnā; champat h.

**to cut in**, tarāshnā (tās khelne-vāle muqarrar karne ke liye).

**Cut**, kut, *n.* 1. *gash*, chīrā; **charkā**; **zakhm**; khat; kaṭāo.

Desperate *cuts* must have desperate cures. Prov.
*Gahre ghāo kā gahrā tilāj.*

2. *division*, kāṭ; katlā; ṭukṛā; chhāṇṭ; pārcha; kirach. 3. *channel*, kāṭ; kaṭāo; nālā; dhār; dhārā; nahr. 4. *engraving*, khudī hūī tasvīr; naqqāshī; kandah-tasvīr.

A wood *cut*. *Lakṛī par khudī hūī tasvīr.*

5. (*in cards.*) kāṭ; tarāsh.

Whose *cut* is it! ***Kis kī tarāsh kī bārī hai.***

6. *shape*, byoṇt; tarāsh; qatā.

A beard of formal *cut*. *Mufaṣṣal ḍāṛhī.*

***cut and long tail***, lunḍā aur dum-dār; chhoṭī baṛī pūṅch-vāle; ālā adnā; amīr faqīr; amīr garīb; chhoṭe baṛe; sharīf o wazī.

**a *short cut***, sīdhā rāstah.

***to give a cut***, hāth lagānā; hāth mārnā; **zakhm d.**

***to go by the shortest cut***, sīdhā jānā.

**Cutaneous**, kū-tā'nē-us, *adj.* **khāl-kā**; jildī; jild ke ūpar-kā.

***cutaneous eruption***, lashīnā; pakes; phunsī phoṛe.

**Cuticle**, kū'ti-kl, *n.* [Skr. *sku*, to cover]. 1. *epidermis*, jhillī; chamṛā; post. 2. (*Bot.*) bakkal; chhilkā; chhāl; post.

**Cutis**, kū'tis, *n.* (*Anat.*) **asl chamṛā jo jhillī ke nīche hotā hai.**

**Cutlass**, kut'las, *n.* **chauṛī muṛī huī talvār**; khāṇḍā; sakelā; shamsher; saif; tegā.

**Cutler**, kut'lėr, *n.* **chhurī chāqū vagaira banāne yā bechne-vālā.**

**Cutlery**, kut'ler-i, *n.* 1. ***hardware*, dhār-dār yā kāṭne ke auzār.** 2. *the business*, chhurī chāqū banāne yā bechne kā peshah.

**Cut-purse**, kut'pėrs, *n.* jeb-katrā; gaṭh-kaṭā; kīsa-bur.

A *cut-purse* is a sure trade, for he hath ready money when his work is done. Prov.
*Gaṭh-kaṭī hai pakkā kām, jab banā jab āveṅ dām.*

**Cutter**, kut'ėr, *n.* 1. *who or what cuts*, kāṭne-vālā; burinda; qāte. 2. *an instrument*, kāṭne kā āla; sarautā; darāṇtī. 3. (*Naut.*) ek mastūl kā-jahāz.

**Cut-throat**, kut'thrōt, *adj.* zālim; galā kāṭne vālā; berahm; kaṭṭar; gardan-mār.

**Cut-throat**, kut'thrōt, *n.* gal-kaṭṭā; phāṇsī-hārā; phāṇsī devā; khūṇ-rez; jallād; qātil; qasāī; gardan-kush; mūzī; anmyāī.

**Cutting**, kut'ing, *part. adj. sharp, sarcastic*, chubhtī huī; tīkhā; tez.

A *cutting* remark. *Chubhtī bāt, tān kī bāt; sakht-bāt.*

**Cutting**, kut'ing, *n.* 1. *incision*, kaṭāī; katrāl; kāṭ; tarāsh. 2. *chip, chop*, chhipṭī; katlā; chhāṇṭan; chiṭ.

**Cycle**, sī'kl, *n.* 1. ***orbit in the heavens***, charkh; tabqā; daur; daurā 2. ***an interval of time***, jug; qaran.

***cycle of Jupiter***, qirān-us-sādain.

***cycle of the sun***, aṭṭhāīs baras kā jug.

**Cycloid**, sī'kloid, *n.* chakkar ke nuqtoṅ kā chakkar; jaise chalte paiye ke ek ek juz kī alag gardish.

**Cyclone**, sī'klōn, *n.* [Gr. *kuklos*, Skr. *kendr*, H. *chakkar*, circle] chakkar-dār havā; baṛī tez havā yā āṇdhī jo chakkar khātī hai; chau-dishā yā konyā havā.

**Cyclopean**, sī-klō-pē'an, *adj.* deo-sā.

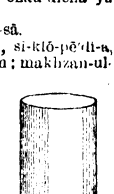
**Cyclopædia, Encyclopædia**, si-klō-pē'di-a, en-sī'klō-pē''di-a, *n.* majmūa-i-ulūm; makhzan-ul-ulūm.

**Cyclops**, sī'klops, *n.* Yūnān kā khaiyālī ek ankhī deo.

**Cygnet**, sig'net, *n.* hans kā bachchā.

*Cygnets* from grey turn white. *Bacon.*
*Hans ke bachche pahle chitkabre hote haiṅ, phir dhaule ho jāte haiṅ.*

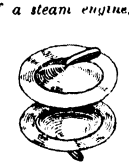
**Cylinder**, sil'in-dėr, *n.* [H. *kothā*, oil-mill] ḍanḍā; belan; poṅgā; nal; choṅgī; koṭhī; sitūn; ustuwāna-i-mustadīr.


CYLINDER.

*cylinder of a gun*, sumba; — *of a steam engine*, koṭhī; — *of a sugar mill*, lāṭh.

**Cylindrical**, si-lin'dri-kal, *adj.* belan-sā; nal-dār; koṭhī-dār; ustuwāna-numā.

**Cymbal**, sim'bal, *n.* [Skr. *kumbha*, a jar] jhāṇjh; jalājal; majīre; khartāl.


CYMBAL.

**Cynic, Cynical**, sin'ik, sin'ik-al, *adj.* [Lat. *canis*, A. *kalb*, H. *kuttā*, a dog] kuttā; bhauṅktā; rūkhā; kuṭil; turshrū; kannyā-rāsī.

**Cynosure**, sī'no-zhėr, *n.* qutbī tārā; dhurū-tārā; manzar; hadaf-i-nigāh.

Where perhaps some beauty lies,
The *cynosure* of neighbouring eyes. *Milton.*
*Jalvah-gar hai kahīṅ jo mah-pāra,*
*Ishq-bāzoṅ kā hai dhurū tārā.*

**Cypher, Cipher,** sī'fĕr, *n.* bindī; sifar; nuqta.
**Cypress,** sī'pres, *n.* (*the tree*), sarv; sanaubar; shamshād.
**Cyprian,** sip'ri-an, *n.* 1. Cyprus kā bāshinda. 2. *lewd woman,* chhināl.
**Cyst,** sist, *n.* pīp kī thailī.
**Czar,** zăr or tsăr, *n.* Rūs ke shahinshāh kā laqab.
**Czarina,** zā-rē'na, *n.* malkah Rūs kā laqab.
**Czarowitz,** zā'ro-vits, *n.* qaisar-i-Rus ke beṭe kā laqab; Rūs kā wali-ahd.

# D

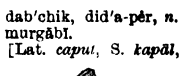
**Dab,** dab, *v. a.* [H. *ṭāp,* tap] 1. *strike gently, as with a soft or moist substance,* chupaṛnā; lagānā; puchārā phernā; potnā; potā phernā; lhesnā. 2. *slap,* thapkī d.; guddī bhānnā; thappaṛ mārnā; chapat yā tamāncha ṭikānā.
**Dab,** dab, *n.* [H. *dhap,* slap]. 1. *a gentle blow with the hand,* dhap; dhappā; thapkī; dhaul; thappaṛ; chāṇṭā; chaṭekan; tamāncha. 2. *a skilful hand,* sughaṛ; chatur; chālāk; hunar-mand; kārīgar; ustād.

He is a *dab* at it. *Woh is meṅ ustād hai.*

**Dabble,** dab'l, *v. a.* [H. *ḍobnā,* to wet] gīlā k.; zarā ḍubānā; bhigonā; tar k.; nam k.; chhiṛaknā; pānī meṅ gotā denā; ḍobnā; ḍobā d.; markonā; chupaṛnā.

I *dabbled* the wound with oil of turpentine. *Wiseman.*
*Maiṅ ne ghāo pe tārpīn kā tel chupaṛ diyā.*

**Dabble,** dab'l, *v. n.* 1. *splash,* chhap chhap k.; chhiṇṭam chhaṭā khelnā; pānī yā kichaṛ meṅ khelnā; chhiṇṭeṅ uṛānā; chhiṇṭoṅ se khelnā. 2. *work in a slight or superficial manner,* sarsarī taur par k.; surairī phernā; kabhī kabhī k.; ūprī taur se k.
**Dabbler,** dab'lĕr, *n. a superficial dabbler,* atālī; sīkhtaṛ; anāṛī; nīm-hakīm; nīm-ṭar; kachchā; beustādā; ni-gurā.
**Dabchick, Didapper,** dab'chik, did'a-pĕr, *n.* [H. *ḍubk,* dive] battakh; murgābī.
**Da capo,** dā kā'pō, *adv.* [Lat. *caput,* S. *kapāl,* head] āḍ se; shurū se; pratham se; naĕ sire se; az-sar-i-nau.
**Dace,** dās, *n.* chāndī sī jhalakti machhlī.
**Dactyl,** dak'til, *n.* (*Pros.*) bhagan (— ◡◡).


DACE.

**Dactyliomancy,** dak-til'i-ō-man-si, *n.* aṅgushtarī yā chhalle kī fāl.
**Dactylology,** dak-ti-lol'o-ji, *n.* hāth kī alif be te.
**Dad, Daddy,** dad, dad'i, *n.* [O. Lat. *tata,* Skr. *tāta,* H. *tāt, dādā*] dādā; bābā.
**Daddle,** dad'l, *n.* (*Slang*) hāth; muṭṭhī.

Tip us your *daddle! Hāth milāo!*

**Daddy-long-legs,** dad'i-long-legz, *n.* 1. ek qism kā kīṛā jis kā badan chhoṭā aur ṭāṅgeṅ baṛī hoṭī haiṅ; ūṇṭ (pānī kā kīṛā); lamṭangū kīṛā. 2. *a long-legged person,* lam-ṭaṅgū; lam-ḍhek.
**Daffodil,** daf'ō-dil, *n.* nargis kī qism kā phūl.
**Daft,** daft, *adj.* (*Scotch*) pāgal; bāolā; khabtī; dīvāna; siṛā.

Are you *daft? Tum pāgal to nahīṅ ho?*

**Dagger,** dag'ĕr, *n.* 1. khanjar; chhurī; kaṭār; teg; jamdhar. 2. (*Print.*) ek nishān (†).
*to be at daggers drawn,* chhurī kaṭārī h.; shamsher birahna h.; jānī dushman h.
*to look daggers,* qasāī kī nigāh dekhnā; tundī se dekhnā; phāṛ khāne ko dauṛnā.
**Daggle, Draggle,** dag'l, drag'l, *v. a.* latheṛnā; ālūdan k.; chiktānā, lasauṇdnā; mailā k.; lathaṛ pathaṛ k.; sānnā.
**Daggle-tail,** dag'l-tāl, *n.* phūaṛ; chirkīn; aghorī; galīz yā mailā ādmī.
**Daggle-tail, Daggle-tailed,** dag'l-tāl, dag'l-tāld. *adj.* lithṛā-huā; mailā kuchailā; ālūdah.
**Daguerreotype,** da-ger'ō-tīp, *n.* chāndī se mulammā kīye hue tāṅbe ke pattare par aks se tasvīr utārne kā tarīqa yā fan.
**Daily,** dā'li, *adj.* rozīnah; din din kā; din bharkā; roz-marra-kā; har-roz kā; āṅ din kā.
*daily account,* roz marrah kā hisāb; din din kā hisāb; din din kā khātā.
*daily account book,* roz-nāma; roz-nāmchah.
*daily food, daily bread,* roz kī roṭī; peṭiya; chabenī; khūrāk; khūrākī; rozī; khurdanī; bhattā.
*daily paper,* rozānah akhbār yā parchah.
*daily pay,* rozīnah; yaumiyah; wazīfa; kafāf; dihārī.
*daily wages,* roz kī mazdūrī; dhiyāngī; rozadārī.
*daily wants,* zurūrīāt-i-roz-marrah.
*daily work or task,* roz kā kām.
**Daily,** dā'li, *adv.* din ba-din; āṅ din; anū-din; har roz; roz ba-roz; roz; priti-din; Rāmjīke tīsoṅ din; divas divas; roz roz; yauman-fa yauman; nit.
**Daintily,** dān'ti-li, *adv.* nazākat se; bārīkī se; maze se; nāz o nemat se.
**Daintiness,** dān'ti-nes, *n.* nazākat; latāfat; komaltāi.
**Dainties,** dān'tiz, *n. pl.* khīr khāṇḍ ke bhojan; halvā pūrī; laziz chīzeṅ; tar māl; mohanbhog; tasmaī; khās patī; nafīs khāne; nemat; nemateṅ; chak chak launḍe.
**Dainty,** dān'ti, *adj.* 1. *toothsome,* maze-dār; savād; laziz; lazzat-dār; latīf; bā-mazah; zāĕqe-dār; khush-zāĕqā.

*Dainty* bits
Make rich the ribs.
*Shakespeare,* 'Love's Labour's Lost,' i. 1.
*Khīr khāṇḍ banāve sāṅḍ.*

2. *delicate,* nāzuk; latīf; bārīk; komal; pākizah; nafīs; su-ḍaul; khush-qatā; khush aslūb; khush; tohfa; umdah.

I would be the girdle about her *dainty* waist.
*Tennyson.*
*Kāsh bantā sanam kā maiṅ paṭkā,*
*Patlī, dublī, lachaktī us kaṭ kā!* F. C.

3. *fastidious,* nāzuk-pasand; takallufī.
**Dainty,** dān'ti, *n.* nāzuk yā nafīs chīz; nemat; mahāprasād.

*Dainty* maketh dearth. Prov.
*Takalluf meṅ hai taklīf sarāsar.*

**Dairies,** dā'riz, *n. pl.* (*Slang*) chhātiyāṅ; dūdhdān.
**Dairy,** dā'ri, *n.* [Lat. *daeria,* O. E. *day,* Skr. *duyāh,* H. *dūdh,* milk] shīr khānā; dūdh nikālne kā kār-khānā; dūdh bilone kī jagah; makkhan vāle kā kār-khānā.
**Dairy-farm,** dā'ri-fārm, *n.* makkhan aur panīr

banāne kī jagah; makkhan aur panīr kā kārkhāna.

**Dairy-maid,** dā'ri-mād, *n.* [M. E. *deye*, H. *dalyā*, a maid] guālan; ghosan; gopī; gūjrī; dūdhvālī.

**Dais,** dā'is, *n.* chabūtrā; shah-nashīn.

**Daisy** (day's eye), dā'zi, *n.* (*Bot.*) ek chhoṭā suthrā phūl.

**Daker, Dakir,** dā'kėr, dā'kir, *n.* das: dahākā; dahāī.

**Dakoit,** da-koit', *n.* ḍākū; ḍakait; qazzāq; khalait.

*a gang of dakoits,* ḍākuoṅ kī dhāṛ.

**Dakoity,** da-koi'ti, *n.* ḍakaitī; ḍākā-zanī; qazzāqī.

*Dakoity* about to be committed.
*Dākā paṛne-vālā.*

*to commit dakoity,* ḍākā ḍālnā yā mārnā.

**Dale,** dāl, *n.* [H. *ḍhāl*, slope, declivity] khaḍ; ghāṭī; nasheb zamīn; darah.

Where mountains rise umbrageous *dales*, descend. *Thomson.*
*Ūnche pahāṛ haiṅ jahāṅ, utre haiṅ sabz ghaṭiyāṅ.*

**Dalesman,** dālz'man, *n.* khaḍ yā ghāṭī kā rahnevālā.

**Dalliance,** dal'yans, *n.* raṅg-ras; raṅg-raliyāṅ; rāg o suhāg; rāo chāo; bos o kinār; chūmāchāṭī; ikhlās; ikhtilāt; nāz o niyāz; hāo-bhāo; nakhra; nakhra-bāzī.

**Dallop,** dal'lop, *n.* jhāṛ; guchchhā; gupphā.

**Dally,** dal'i, *v. n.* [Icel. *dvala*, P. *der*, H. *ḍhīl*, delay]. 1. *delay*, der k.; ḍhīl k.; dirang k.; aṭhlānā; vaqt ṭālnā yā zāyā k.; dafa-ul-vaqtī k. 2. *sport*, khelnā; kīlol k.; khilārī k.

She *dallies* with the wind, and scorns the sun. *Shakespeare*, 'Richard III.' i. 3.
*Havā se khelti hai, mūṅh chiṛāti shams kā.*

3. *use fondling or wantonness*, rāo chāo k.; chūmā chāṭī k.; bos o kinār k.; chochle k.: nāz o niyāz k.

**Dam,** dam, *n.* *a female parent*, mā (chau-payā); (*Contempt. for woman*) malyā; ammāṅ.

**Dam,** dam, *n.* [M. H. G. *dike*, H. *thām*, restrain] pushtah; band; qāt; rok; meṅgh; rukāo; pāl.

**Dam, Dam out,** dam, dam out, *v. a.* band yā pushtah bāndhnā; band, qāt, yā rok lagānā; rukāo k.

I'll have the current in this place *dammed* up. *Shakespeare*, 'Henry IV.' pt. i., iii. 1.
*Maiṅ chāhtā hūṅ ki lahreṅ isi jagah ruk jāeṅ.*

**Damage,** dam'āj, *n.* 1. *injury*, hān; nuqsān; ghāṭā; bigāṛ; ṭoṭā; zarar; ziyān; khisāra; sadma; ṭūṭ phūṭ; harj; pāemālī; khalal; gazand; ṣaeb. 2. (*pl. Law*) *reparation*, harja; jurmānah; ḍanḍ; tāvān; mukāfāt; harjāna; jabr-i-nuqsān.

*cause damage*, hān k.; nuqsān k. yā pahuṅchānā; bigāṛnā; zarar pahuṅchānā.

*sustain damage*, nuqsān, khisārā, yā ṭoṭā uṭhānā yā sahnā; khisārā paṛnā; ghāṭā sahnā; harjā h.

**Damage,** dam'āj, *v. a.* hān, nuqsān, khisārā, ṭoṭā, ghāṭā, ziyān, yā zarar pahunchānā; harj ḍālnā; bigāṛnā; toṛnā phoṛnā; sadma yā mazarrat pahuṅchānā.

**Damageable,** dam'aj-a-bl, *adj,* qābil-i-nuqsān yā mazarrat.

*damageable goods*, hān-jog bastū.
*assess damages*, harjā tashkhīs k.; khisārā muqarrar k.
*damages for defamation of character*, hurmat bahā; harjā izālat hurmat-i-urfī.
*damages for personal injury*, zamān fasād.
*nominal damages*, harjāna barāe nām.

**Damask,** dam'ask, *adj.* [H. *damak*, lustre] lāl; surkh.

*Damask* cheek. *Gul-i-rukhsār.*
*Damask* rose. *Surkh gulāb.*

**Damask,** dam'ask, *n.* [*after the name of the city Damascus*], ubharvāṅ; būṭe-dār yā phūl-dār safed kaprā; mushajjar.

*damask silk*, *n.* mushajjar; būte-dār reshm kaprā.
*damask steel*, *n.* damishq kā ispāt, faulād yā kherī; faulād-i-damishq.

**Dame,** dām, *n.* bānū; bībī; begam; bahū; sāhiba; mālikinī; rānī; khātūn; sāhib-i-khānah.

**Damn,** dam, *v. a.* 1. (*Theol.*) narak-bāsī k.; jahannum yā dozakh meṅ bhejnā. 2. *condemn*, burā baṭlānā; phiṭkārnā; lānat k.; malūn k.; mardūd k.

**Damnable,** dam'na-bl, *adj.* 1. narak-jog; dozakhī; dozakh ke lāyaq; lānatī; malūn; phiṭkārā; phiṭkār kā mārā; lānat kā mārā. 2. *odious*, zulūn; zisht; karih; makrūh; nafrat-aṅgez; ghiṅaunā.

**Damnation,** dam-nā'tion, *n.* 1. (*Theol.*) narak yā dozakh meṅ bhejnā. 2. *condemnation*, lānat; phiṭkār; dhatkār.

**Damp,** damp, *adj.* [Dan. *damp*, H. *bhāp*, steam, *moist*], sīlā; nam; martūb; adh-sūkhā.

*to grow damp*, sīlnā; nam ho jānā.

**Damp,** damp, *n.* 1. *moisture*, sīl; tarī; namī; rutūbat; selāb. 2. *depression*, udāsī; dil-gīrī; afsurdagī.

*choke-damp*, kue, khatte, yā khāu kī ghuṭan yā bhabak.

*fire-damp*, bhaṛakne-vālī namī.

**Damp,** damp, *v. a.* 1. *moisten*, zarā tar yā gīlā k.; markonā; nam k.; sīlā k.; sīl yā namī denā; martūb k. 2. *depress*, afsurdah k.; dil-gīr k.; jī bujhānā; sard k. 3. *restrain*, roknā; ghaṭānā; baiṭhānā; past k.

**Dampishness, Dampness,** dam'pish-nes, damp'nes, *n.* namī; rutūbat; sīl; tarī.

**Damsel,** dam'zel, *n.* laṛkī; chhokrī; kanniyā; kuārī; paṭhiyā; paṭṭākhā; doshīza; nā-katkhudā; nau javān aurat; bākrah.

**Damson,** dam'zn, *n.* ālū bukhara; ijjās.

**Dance,** dans, *n.* nāch; mujrā; nirt.

**Dance,** dans, *v. n.* [Goth. *thinsan*, H. *thirak*, shake, *thumak*, mincing]. 1. nāchnā; raqs k.; nirt k.; gat bharnā.

Shadows in the glassy water *dance*. *Byron.*
*Sāf pānī meṅ sāyā jhalke hai.*

2. *caper*, uchhalnā; kūdnā; phāndnā; kilol k.

He *dances* well to whom fortune pipes. Prov.
*Hai nāch unhoṅ kā sachchā, hai bakht jinhoṅ kā achchhā.*
I'll make (him) *dance* without a pipe. Prov.
*Dekho kaisā nāch nachātā hūṅ!*

*a company of dancing women*, tāefah; mujrā; mujrā karne-vāliyāṅ.
*a dancing boy*, nachanyā; naṭvā; katthak; rāsdhārī; bhagatiyā.
*a dancing dervish*, hāl qāl-vāle; sūfī.
*a dancing girl*, tavāyaf; kanchanī; nauchī; randī.
*dancing master*, adīb; ustād jī; mīr jī; randīyoṅ ko tālim dene-vālā yā nāch sikhāne-vālā.
*make one dance*, nāch nachānā; uṅgliyoṅ pe nachānā; hairān k.; taṅg k.
*to dance in a rope, or to dance on nothing*, rassī se laṭaknā; phāṅsī dīyā jānā.
*wages of dancing women*, mujrānā.

**Dance,** dans, *v. a.* nachvānā; nachānā.

Thy grandsire loved thee well:
Many a time he *danced* thee on his knee.
*Shakespeare*, 'Titus Andronicus,' v. 3.

*Tere dādā tujh ko bahut chāhte,*
*Buṭhā pāoṅ pe jhāṛū karte tujhe.* F. C.

*to dance attendance*, khidmat-guzārī se khushnūdī hāsil k.; pichhe lagā rahnā; har dam hāzir rahnā.

**Dancer**, dan'sėr, *n.* nachaniyā; nachvaiyā; nāchne-vālā; nāchne-wālī; raqqās; raqqāsah.

**Dandelion**, dan'dil-lī-un, *n.* ek phūl jis ke peṛ ke patte dantīle hotī haiṅ.

**Dander**, dan'dėr, *n.* 1. *See* Dandriff. 2. (*Slang*) gussā; tehā; raus.

He got his *dander* up.
*Use tehā ā gayā. Woh risā gayā.*

**Dandle**, dan'dl, *v. a.* [G. *tändeln*, lounge, H. *ḍāvāṅ ḍol*, wandering about, from Skr. *dhāvan*, running, roaming, H. *ḍol*, rock]. 1. hilānā; uchhālnā; kudānā; jhulānā; ghuṭnoṅ yā hāth par nachānā. 2. *amuse with trifles*, bahlānā; ṭālnā; phuslasre d.; phuslānā.

**Dandriff, Dandruff**, dan-drif, dan-druf, *n.* [W. *marwdon*, from *marw*, H. *marā*, dead, Bret. *tan*, scurf, H. *chām*, skin] sir kī khushkī; phyās.

**Dandy**, dan'dī, *n.* bāṅkā; raṅgīlā; navelā; albela.

**Danger**, dān'jėr, *n.* [H. *jokhoṅ*, risk, *jhakkaṛ*, storm, blast] ḍar; khatra; jokhoṅ; vasvasā; khadshā; andesha.

*Dangers* are overcome by dangers. Prov.
*Khatre ko khatrah bhagātā hai.*
*Dangers* past, God is forgotten. Prov.
*Dukh usrā, Rām bisrā.* Prov.

*in danger*, khatre meṅ.
*to put in danger*, jokhoṅ yā khatre meṅ ḍālnā.

**Dangerous**, dān'jėr-us, *adj. unsafe*, jokhoṅ-kā; khatar-nāk; pur-khatar; andesha nāk; sahammnāk; haul-nāk; mukhavvaf.
*a dangerous affair*, jokhoṅ kā kām; jān joṅkhoṅ ki bāt.
*a dangerous character*, pakkā bad-maāsh; chhaṭāhua; barā mujrim; sholdā; sangīn mujrim.
*a dangerous road*, khatar-nāk rāstah; rāh-i-pur-khatar; burā rāstah.
*dangerous person*, kapṭī; fasādī; farebī; dagābāz; badmāsh.

**Dangerously**, dān'jėr-us-li, *adv.* jokhoṅ yā khatre se; khauf-nāki se.
*dangerously ill*, nihāyat bīmār; qarīb-ul-marg; taṅg hāloṅ.

**Dangle**, dang'gl, *v. n.* 1. laṭaknā; laṭkā rahnā; jhūmnā; jhūlnā; pūṅg yā jhoṭe lenā.

Codrus had but one bed; so short to boot,
That his short wife's short legs hung *dangling* out. *Dryden*, 'Juvenal's Satires.'
*Chhoṭī si chārpāī thi Kadras ke pās ek,*
*Laṭkeṅ the uskī chhoṭī si jorū ke pair lek.* F. C.

He'd rather on a gibbet *dangle*
Than miss his dear delight, to wrangle. *Butler*, 'Hudibras.'
*Pasand hai dār pe us ko laṭaknā,*
*Magar chhoṛe na hargiz woh aṭaknā.* F. C.

9. *dangle about or after, hang on*, pichhe lagā rahnā; dum ke sāth lagā phirnā; panchhālā banā phirnā; sāṅ kī tarah sāth rahnā.

**Dangle**, dang'gl, *v. a.* jhulānā; laṭkānā; hilānā.

To *dangle* the feet. *Pair hilānā.*

**Dangler**, dang'glėr, *n.* pichh-lagū; panchhālā; dum-bālā; dum-gazā; aurton ke pichhe phirnevālā.

*Danglers* at toilets. *Burke.*
*Husn-dān ke panchhāle.*

**Dank, dangk**, *adj.* [H. *ḍūb*, drown] sīlī; tar; gīlī.

And here the maiden sleeping sound
On the *dank* and dirty ground.
*Shak.*, 'Midsummer Night's Dream,' ii. 3.
*Us ne dekhā ki gorī soī hai,*
*Gīlī kichar kī maṭī dharī pe.* F. C.

**Dapper**, dap'ėr, *n.* [O. H. G. *taphar*, H. *dābhar*, heavy] chust; gaṭhā-huā; chālāk; suthrā; achchhā.

**Dapple**, dap'l, *adj.* [Icel. *depill*, H. *dhabbā*, spot, E. *dip*, H. *ḍūb*, drown] ablaq; kabrā; chit-kabrā; du-raṅgā; pach-raṅgā; chap; gul-dār.
*dapple-bay, dapple-grey*, sanjāb; gul-dār; ablaq.

**Dapple**, dap'l, *v. a.* chitkabrā k.; dhabbe ḍālnā, gūnā gūṅ yā raṅgāraṅg k.

The gentle day . . .
*Dapples* the drowsy east with spots of gray.
*Shakespeare*, 'Much Ado,' v. 3.
*Madhur divas chhiṭkāve dhauli nindyā-mātal ugman mān.*

**Dappled**, dap'ld, *part. adj.* du-raṅgā; pacca-raṅgā; kaī raṅgoṅ se munaqqash; kabrā; chitkabrā; titar badlī.

The lark begins his flight,
From his watch-tower in the skies,
Till the *dappled* dawn doth rise. *Milton.*
*Chanḍāl kartā haigā parvāz āshyāṅ se,*
*Jab tak ki subah sādiq de jalvah āsmāṅ se.* F. C.

**Darbies**, dar'biz (*Slang*), hat-kaṛī; sarkārī gahnā.

**Dare**, dār, *v. n.* [Skr. *dhṛish*, dare, H. *ḍhāras*, courage]. 1. be-bākī k.; dilerī k.; jurat k.; ḍhāras bāndhnā; himmat k.; mardāngī k.

I *dare* do all that may become a man,
Who *dares* do more is none.
*Shakespeare*, 'Macbeth,' i. 7.
*Maiṅ kartā hūṅ insāṅ ko zebā hai jo,*
*Kare is se zyādah na insān woh.* F. C.

3. *defy*, himmat yā dilerī āzmānā yā parakhnā, jaise kahnā tum kyā kar sakte ho; lalkārnā; kham ṭhokna; āṅkheṅ dikhānā.

Time, I *dare* thee to discover
Such a youth and such a lover. *Dryden.*
*Batā āsmān aisā koī mujhe.*
*Jo āshiq javāṅ hove jaisā ki ye.* F. C.

**Dare-devil**, dār'dev-il, *n.* be-dharak; be-mahābā; ni-ḍar; shaitān.

**Daring**, dā'ring, *adj.* sūr; sūr bīr; diler; mardāna; shujā; himmat-dār; dil-chalā.

**Daring**, dā'ring, *n.* bīrtā; be-bākī; dilerī; mardāngī; jurat; himmat.

**Dark**, dārk, *adj.* [Du. *dunkel*, H. *dhundhlā, dhuāṅ*, smoke, Per. *tārik*, S. *tamir*]. 1. *not light*, aṅdherā; dhuṅdlā; andhkār; tīrah; tārik.

Pitch *dark*. *Aṅdherā ghup.*

2. *not fair*, kālā; siyāh; siyāhī-māyal. 3. (*Met.*) *gloomy*, udās; gam-gīn; dukhī; ujāṛ; tīrah; tārik.

Without one's love the world seems *dark*.
*Bin yār zamānah hai nipaṭ tārik.*

4. *hidden, mysterious*, gūṛh; gupt; chhupā-huā; poshīdah; makhfī; mubham; muglaq.

Keep it *dark*. *Kisī se mat kaho!*
What may seem *dark* at the first will afterwards seem more plain. *Hooker.*
*Pahle pahl jo mubham mālūm hotā hai pichhe woh sāf dikhāī detā hai.*

**5. *destitute of knowledge*,** jāhil ; lā-ilm.

The *dark* ages. *Jahālat kā zamānah.*

**6. *evil*,** burā ; nā-pāk.

*Dark* deeds. *Bure kām ; pāp.*
*Dark* designs. *Bure irāde ; irāda-i-fāsid.*

**a *dark night*,** shab-i-daijūr ; aṅdherī rāt ; nis aṅdhiyārī ; shab-i-tārīk.

**the *dark half of a month*,** badī ; aṅdherā pākh ; Krishn pākh.

**Dark, Darkness,** dārk, dārk'nes, *n.* 1. *absence of light*, aṅdherā ; timar ; aṅdhiyārā ; tamkār ; tārīkī ; tangī ; zulmat.

Don't go in the *dark* ! *Aṅdhere meṅ mat jāo !*
Men loved *darkness* rather than light because their deeds were evil. John iii. 19.
*Insān ne andhere ko raushnī se zyādah pasand kyā kyoṅ ke woh syāh-kār the.*

**2. *ignorance*,** jahālat ; aṅdhā-pan ; lā-ilmī.

**Darken,** dar'kn, *v. a.* 1. *make dark or black*, aṅdherā k. ; tārīkī k.

They [locusts] covered the face of the whole earth so that the land was *darkened*.
Exod. x. 15.
*Woh [ṭiḍḍyān] dunyā ke parde pe itnī chhā gaīṅ ki sārī dharti pe andherā ho gayā.*

. ***cloud*,** chhānā ; dhuṅdlā k. ; pardah ḍālnā.

Let their eyes be *darkened* that they may not see. Rom. xi. 10.
*Unkī āṅkhoṅ pe pardah ḍāl do ki woh dekh na sakeṅ.*

3. *cast a gloom upon*, udāsī chhānā ; gam paidā k. ; gam meṅ ḍālnā. 4. *obscure*, muglaq k. ; mubham k.

Who is this that *darkeneth* counsel by words without knowledge ? Job xxxvii. 2.
*Yeh kaun hai jo be-samjhe būjhe apnī bātoṅ se salāh ko mubham kare detā hai ?*

**Darken,** dār'kn, *v. n.* aṅdherā h. yā ho jānā ; aṅdherī chhānā ; sujhāī na denā ; dhuṅdlānā ; tārīk h.

**Darksome,** dārk'sum, *adj.* aṅdherā-sā ; dhuṅdlā.

**Darky, Darkie,** dārk'i, *n.* sāṅvlā ; siyām ; saloṅā ; malīh.

**Darling,** dār'ling, *n.* [H. *lāḍlā*, from *lāḍ dulār*, fondling], lāḍlā ; lāl ; āṅkhoṅ kā tārā ; āṅkhoṅ kī putlī ; kaleje kī kor ; lakht-i-jigar.

And can do nought but wail her *darling's* loss.
*Shakespeare.*
*Apne bachche ke marne pe sivāe rone pīṭne ke aur kyā ho saktā hai ?*

**Darling,** dār'ling, *adj.* lāḍlā ; dulārā ; piyārā ; chāhītā ; mahbūb ; azīz ; chashm-chirāg ; dilārām.

**Darn,** dārn, *v. a.* [H. *darāṛ*, P. *darz*, split, break] rafū k. ; bhar d. ; marammat k.

To *darn* stockings. *Moze rafū karnā.*

**Darn,** dārn, *n.* [H. *ḍorā*, thread] rafū ; marammat.

**Darner,** dār'nēr, *n.* rafū-gar.

**Darnel,** dār-nel, *n.* [O. F. *darne*, stupefied, H. *dhatūrā*, narcotic plant] *rye-grass*, ek ghās jo nāj ke sāth hotī hai.

**Darning,** dār'ning, *n.* rafū-garī.

**Dart,** dārt, *n.* bhālā ; nezā ; barchhī ; sel ; ballam.

**Dart,** dārt, *v. a.* [H. *ḍāl*, throw] phenknā ; chalānā ; ḍālnā ; chhiṭkānā ; mārnā ; chhoṛnā.

Th' invaders *dart* their javelins from afar.
*Dryden.*
*Hamla-āvur phekte haiṅ apne neze dūr se.*

The sun *darts* his beams on the earth.
*Āftāb zamīn pe apnī kirneṅ ḍālta hai.*
Or what ill eyes malignant glances *dart*.
*Pope.*
*Kaunsī hai chashm-i-bad jo bad nazar hai ḍālti.*

**Dart,** dārt, *v. n.* 1. chhiṭaknā ; paṛnā ; chalnā ; jhapaṭnā.

The deer *darted* from the thicket.
*Jhāṛī meṅ se hiran jhapṭā.*

2. (*as lightning*) taṛapnā ; kauṅdnā ; lapaknā.

**Dash,** dash, *v. a.* 1. *throw with violence or haste*, ṭakrānā ; paṭaknā ; de mārnā.

To *dash* against the ground.
*Zamīn pe de mārnā ; dharti pe patak denā.*

2. *put to shame, confound*, lajānā ; sharmānā ; pashemān k. ; girā d. ; dabānā ; ghaṭānā.

His hopes were *dashed*.
*Uskī ummaideṅ miṭ gaīṅ.*

3. (*dash out*) *erase by a stroke*, kāṭ ḍālnā ; qalam k. ; tarāshnā.

*dash to pieces*, ṭukṛe ṭukṛe kar ḍālnā ; pāsh pāsh kar denā ; rezā rezā kar denā.

**Dash,** dash, *v. n.* chhalaknā ; ṭakrānā.

The waves *dash* against the rocks.
*Maujeṅ pahāṛ se ṭakrāti haiṅ.*

**to *dash through thick and thin*,** aṅdhā-dhund mūṅh uṭhāe chale jānā ; kuā khāī na dekhnā ; betahāshā ūṅche nīche bhāge chale jānā.

**to *dash through water*,** helā mārnā ; pānī meṅ jānā.

**Dash,** dash, *n.* [H. *ṭhes*]. 1. *collision*, ṭhes ; ṭakkar ; ṭhokar ; dhakkā. 2. *sudden onset*, dhāvā ; hallā ; daur.

A bold *dash* at the enemy.
*Dushman pe ek bhārī dhāvā.*

3. *admixture, infusion*, mel ; milāo ; puṭh ; āmezish ; milāvaṭ ; milaunī ; chāṭ.

Red, with a *dash* of purple.
*Surkh jis meṅ udāhaṭ kī jhalak.*

4. *capacity or readiness for quick, bold movements*, dilerī ; tezī ; turat phurat ; phurtī ; jurat ; chalākī.

He has great *dash*. *Us meṅ baṛī phurtī hai.*

5. *a vain show*, dikhāvā ; dikhāvaṭ ; namūd. 6. *a mark or line*, khat-i-fasl (——).

*to cut a dash*, namūd k. ; ṭip ṭāp dikhānā ; apne ko banānā ; dikhānā.

**Dash-board,** dash'bōrd, *n.* pāē-dān.

**Dashing,** dash'ing, *adj.* namūdiyā ; bhaṛkīlā ; dikhāū ; shikoh-bāz ; sheḳhī-bāz.

**Dastard,** das'tērd, *n.* buz-dil ; ḍarpok ; gīdī ; hīz ; nā-mard ; ganḍī.

**Dastard, Dastardy,** das'tērd, das'tērd-i, *adj.* [H. *dās*, a slave, Skr. *trās*, fear, H. *trāh*, mercy] nā-mard ; buzdil ; ḍarpok ; ḍarphuknā ; gīdī ; hīz ; ganḍī ; hīnā.

**Data,** dā'ta, *n. pl.* daryāft kī-huī bāt ; marātib-i-musallama ; muqaddamāt yā umūrāt mālūmah ; mālūmāt.

**Date,** dāt, *n.* (*of a writing*) mitī ; tith ; tārīkh ; dīn.

Counsel is never out of *date*. Prov.
*Salāh har vaqt ki achchhi.*
And bonds without a *date* they say are void.
*Dryden.*
*Kahte haiṅ ki bagair tārīkh ke tamassuk nājāiz hai.*

**2. *duration*,** muddat ; kāl ; vaqt ; zamānah ; arsah ; qayām ; baqā ; ṭhairāo.

*a bill after date*, mitī paṛī hunḍī; muddatī hunḍī; miyādī hunḍī; mitī-dār hunḍī.
*according to date*, mitī-vār; tārīkh-vār.
*date to run*, kachchī mitī; miyād bāqī.
*due date*, pakkī mitī.
*out of date*, purānā; matrūk; be-chāl.
*up to date*, āj tak; āj ke din tak; ab tak; hanoz; tā-dam-i-tahrīr.

**Date**, dāt, *n.* (*Bot.*) *the fruit*, chhuārā; khajūr; khurmā.



DATE-PALM.

**Date**, dāt, *v. a.* [Skr. *dā*, H. *do*, give] tārīkh yā mitī charhānā; tārīkh likhnā yā ḍālnā; mitī dāgnā.

**Date, Date from**, dāt, dāt from, *v. n. begin from*, kisī din yā tārīkh se shurū h. yā parārambh h.; chalnā yā lagnā: buniyād paṛnā.

**Dated**, dā'ted, *p. adj.* mavarrikha; marqūmah.

**Dative**, dā'tiv, *n.* [Lat. *do*, Skr. *dā*, Per. *deh*, H. *de*, to give] (*Gram.*) mafūlbeh; sampradān-kārak; hālat-i-nasabī yā mafūliyat; chaturthī.

**Datum**, dā'tum, *n.* mālūm yā jānī-huī bāt; farz.

**Daub**, dab, *v. a.* [H. *ḍob*, dip. *dhabbā*, stain]. 1. *smear*, lagānā; thopnā; chhopnā; potnā; lesnā; sānnā; bharnā; latheṛnā.

His body was *daubed* all over with yellow ochre.
*Uskā tamām badan pīlī maṭṭī meṅ sanā huā thā.*
*Daub* your hands with honey, and you will have plenty of flies. Prov.
*Jahāṅ guṛ hogā vahāṅ makkhiyāṅ bhinkeṅgī.*

2. *paint coarsely*, ḍob d.; thāpnā; thāpā denā; motā raṅg bharnā; lipnā.

**Daub**, dab, *n.* 1. *a smear*, dhabbā; lisāī; ālūdgī. 2. (*Paint*) anāṛī kī musavvarī; ḍob; gotā.

**Daughter**, da'tēr, *n.* [A. S. *dohtor*, H. *dhī*, Per. *dukhtar*, Skr. *dohitri*, from *duh*, milk], dukhtar; beṭī; biṭiyā; putrī; larkī; sutā; sibiyā; launḍiyā; kuṛī; bachchī; dhī; jāī; bint.

*Daughters* and dead fish are no keeping wares. Prov.
*Beṭiyāṅ aur marī machhliyāṅ rakhne kī chīz nahīṅ hain.*

*adopted daughter*, dharam kī puttrī, yā beṭī; god lī-huī larkī; le-pālak puttrī; dukhtar-i-khāstah.
*daughter-in-law*, bahū; badhū.
*step-daughter*, sautelī beṭī; dukhtar-i-rabībah.
*unmarried daughter*, kannyā; kuārī; doshīza; nākad-khudā.

**Daunt**, dant, *v. a.* [O. Fr. *danter*, H. *ḍāṅṭnā*] dham-kānā; ḍarānā; dahshat dilānā; be-dil k.; jī chhuṛānā.

**Dauntless**, dant-les, *adj.* ni-ḍar; be-dharak; be-bāk; be-hirās; be-khauf; be-jān; jīvaṭ.

*Dauntless* he rose and to the fight returned.
*Dryden.*
*Uṭhā be-dharak, jang ko woh gayā.*

**Dauntlessly**, dant-les-li, *adv.* ni-ḍar; ni-ḍar hokar; be-bākāna; be-khauf.

**Davy**, dā'vi, *n.* [Skr. *daiv*, God] Khudā; Maulā; Dātā.

So help me *Davy*.
*Inshā Allāh taālā; Maulā belī.*

**Davy Jones**, dā'vi jōnz, *n.* (*Sailors*) shaitān; ablīs; bad.

**Davy Jones's Locker**, dā'vi jōnz'ez lok'ēr, *n.* (*Sailors*) samundar; maut.

Gone to *Davy Jones's locker*.
*Chal base; daryā-burd hue; guzar gaē.*

**Daw**, da, *n.* [H. *ḍhēr*, a crow] ek qism kā kavvā.

*Daws* love one another's prattle. Prov.
*Hai kavve ko kavve kī boli pasand.*
(*Khag jāne khag hi kī bhāshā.* Prov.
Crows understand the language of crows.)

**Dawdle**, da'dl, *v. n.* gañvānā; vaqt gañvānā; tazyaē auqāt k.; kāl bitānā; der lagānā.

To *dawdle* away a whole morning.
*Sārā din gañvānā.*

**Dawdle, Dawdler**, da'dl, da'dlēr, *n.* sustyā; kāl batīt karne-wālā; waqt zāyā karne-wālā.

**Dawk**, dak, *n.* ḍāk.

**Dawn**, dan, *v. n.* [A. S. *dagian*, Skr. *divas*, H. *din*]. 1. *grow light*, pau phaṭnā; tarkā h.; bhor h.: din nikalnā; subah h.; pīlī phaṭnā.

The morning *dawns*. *Pau phaṭī hai.*

2. *begin*, shurū h.; ārambh h.; āgāz h.: nikalnā; dikhāī d.

**Dawn**, dan, *n.* 1. *break of day*, tarkā; bhor; fajar; nūr kā tarkā; subah; subeh-dam; arun; sahar; bāmdād; pagāh; gajar dam; spaidādam; bhalkā. 2. *beginning*, pahal; shurū; ād; ārambh; āgāz; ibtidā.

**Day**, dā, *n.* [A. S. *dæg*, Lat. *dies*, H. *divas*, from Skr. *dyu*, to shine]. 1. *period from sunrise to sunset*, din; roz; nahār; subeh se shām tak.

The fire that severs *day* from night.
*Shakespeare*, 'Twelfth Night,' v. 1.
*Rāt din meṅ farq jo karti hai āg* (*āftāb*).
The better the *day*, the better the deed. Prov.
*Achchhā din, achchhā kām.* Prov.
Every *day* has its night, every weal its woe. Prov.
*Har ek din ke sāth rāt, har ek khushī ke sāth ranj.*
Night's candles are burnt out, and jocund *day* Stands tiptoe on the misty mountain tops.
*Shakespeare*, 'Romeo and Juliet,' iii. v.
*Qandīleṅ shab kī bujh gaiṅ, aur khilkhilātī ab fajar,*
*Choṭī pe dhundle koh kī panjoṅ te bal hai jalvah gar.* F. O.

2. *twenty-four hours*, rāt din; āṭhoṅ pahar; shab o roz; shabāna roz; tamām din; divas; yaum.

Fish and visitors smell in three *days*. Prov.
*Machhlī aur pāhonā, tisre din an-bhāonā.*
(*Ek din pāhonā, dūsre din an-khāonā.*)
(One day a guest, the next a pest.)

3. *a specified period*, zamāna; daur; vaqt; umr.

He was useful in his *day*.
*Usne apne zamāne meṅ achchhe kām kiye.*

4. *victory*, jaē; jīt; fatah; zafar; firozī.

Courage, soldiers! the *day* is ours!
*Sipāhiyoṅ, himmat karo! hamārī fatah hai!*

*day and night*, rāt din; nis-din; shab o roz; lail o nahār.
*day before yesterday*, parsoṅ (jo guzar gaī).
*day by day*, har roz; din ba-din; āṅ din.
*day labour*, mazdūrī; rozīna; dihārī; dihāṅgī
*day of judgment*, roz-i-jazā; qayāmat; mahshar.
*day of the month*, mitī; tārīkh; tith.
*day of the week*, vār; bār.
*days of grace*, riyāyatī din.
*day's work*, din bhar kā kām.
*advancing day*, charhtā din.

*a day of the lunar fortnight*, tith ; khan.
*astronomical day*, najūmī din.
*Bind by day*, dinauñdah ; divāñdah.
*by day*, din meñ.
*civil day*, rāt din ; shabāna roz ; hisābī din.
*declining day*, ḍhaltā din ; urṭī bel.
*every day*, har roz ; nit din.
*every other day*, dūsre din ; ek din bīch kar-ke ; dūsre roz.
*festival day*, teohār ; parab ; khushī kā din ; roz-i-īd ; Īd.
*from day to day*, din din ; din ba-din ; roz ba-roz ; pirtī din ; yauman fa-yauman.
*in open day*, din dahāṛe ; din dhaule ; din do-pahar ; din ke chāñdne meñ ; khule khule.
*last day of the month*, gintī ; māsik-bār.
*length of day*, dinmān.
*market day*, paiṭh kā din ; bāzār kā roz.
*one day*, *one of these days*, ek din.

Well, niece, I hope one *day* to see you fitted with a husband.
*Shakespeare*, 'Much Ado,' ii. 1.

*Bhatījī, ek din woh bhī hogā ki main tujh ko bar sahit dekhūñgī.*

*one's days being numbered*, din pūre ho jānā ; gor kināre lagnā.
*the day being far advanced*, bahut din āyā yā chaṛhā ; din bahut chaṛh gayā thā.
*to-day*, *adv.* āj ; imroz.

*To-day* me, to-morrow thee. **Prov.**
*Āj maiñ, kal tū.*
(*Āj merī, kal terī ; dekho, logoñ herā pherī.* Prov.)

**Day-book**, dā'-buk, *n.* roz-nāma ; roz-nāmcha.
**Day-break, Day-spring**, dā'brāk, dā'spring, *n.* *See* Dawn, 1.
**Day-dream**, dā'drēm, *n.* havā-bandī ; khayālī pulāo.
**Day-labourer**, dā'lā-bėr-ėr, *n.* mazdūr ; rozīnā-dār ; kamerā ; nafar.
**Day-star**, dā'stār, *n.* 1. *morning star*, subah kā tārā ; bhurkā.

So sinks the *day-star* in the ocean bed.
*Milton.*

*Din kā tārā ḍūbtā hai is tarah ab bahr meñ.*

2. *the sun*, sūraj ; dinkar ; āftāb ; shams ; khurshīd.
**Day-time**, dā'tīm, *adv.* din ke vaqt ; din ko ; chāñdne meñ.
**Day-work**, dā'wėrk, *n.* din kī mazdūrī ; din kā kām.
**Daze**, dāz, *v. a.* 1. *dazzle*, chundhā k. ; chakā chauñdh k. ; chuñdhiyānā.

While flashing beams so *daze* his feeble eyes.
*Spenser.*

*Chamak'tī kirneñ uskī kamzor āñkhoñ ko chundhā kartī haiñ.*

2. *confuse*, *bewilder*, ghabrānā ; khabt k. ; pāgal k.
**Dazzle**, daz'l, *v. a.* 1. *overpower with light*, chakā chauñdh k. ; chuñdhiyānā. 2. *surprise with brilliancy*, chamak dikhlānā ; bharak banānā.

Ah, friend ; *to dazzle* let the vain design,
To raise the thought, or touch the heart be thine. *Pope.*

*Laffāzī karte woh haiñ, aē dost, haiñ jo khālī,*
*Paidā magar tu karyo jazbe, khayāl ālī !*
F. O.

**Dazzle**, daz'l, *v. n.* 1. *be overpowered by light*, tirmirānā ; chuñdhiyānā ; chakā chauñdh h.

I dare not trust these eyes,
They dance in mists and *dazzle* with surprise.
*Ryden.*

*In āñkhoñ kā hargiz nahiñ etibār,*
*Taajjub meñ chuñdhī, añdhere meñ chār.*
F. O.

**Dazzling**, daz'ling, *adj.* chamaktā-huā ; tābāñ ; rakhshāñ.
**De**, dē [H. *ḍāl*, throw] vī- ; bī ; du-.
**De**, dē [Pan. *dā-*, H. *kā*] kā.
**Dead**, ded, *adj.* [H. *dharā*, laid, *bitā*, passed]. 1. *deprived of life*, muā ; murdār ; murdah ; marā huā ; faut ; mutavaffī.

Bring him *dead* or living. *Shakespeare.*
*Usko marā yā jilā le āo !*
Who gives away his goods before he is *dead*,
Take a beetle and knock him on the head.
Prov.
*Jo marne se pahle hi de apnā māl,*
*To le mogrā kar do sir uskā lāl.* F. O.

2. *destitute of life*, be-jān ; be-rūh ; be-dam ; nir-jī ; nir-jio ; murdah-sā.

*Dead* matter. *Nir-jīū bastū.*

3. *resembling death*, maryal ; murdah-sā ; murde kī mānind ; mirtū samān.

*Dead* night. *Nikhanḍ ādhī rāt.*
*Dead* sleep. *Khwāb i-ġaflat.*

4. *without motion*, be-harakat ; aṭal ; achal ; be-his o harakat ; gair-mutaharrik ; murdā ; sithal.

*Dead* weight. *Murdā-sā bojh ; aṭal bojh.*
A *dead* calm. *Chup chāp ; sannāṭā ; murdani.*

5. *unproductive*, nkārath ; birthā ; nir-lābh ; nir-arth ; be-kār ; be-fāidā ; be-sūd ; paṛā-huā ; nikammā.

*Dead* stock. *Akārath pūñjī.*

6. *dull*, mandā ; sust ; udās ; afsurda.

*Dead* colour. *Phīkā yā māñd rañg.*
*Dead* fire. *Marī āg.*
A *dead* eye. *Chashm-i-bīmār.*

7. *monotonous*, barābar ; yaksāñ ; hamvār ; sapāṭ.
A *dead* level. *Spāt maidān.*

8. *sure*, be-chūk ; be-khatā ; kārī ; qātil.
A *dead* certainty. *Be-chūk nishchāī.*
A *dead* shot.
*Kārī goli ; mārne-vālā yā qātil nishānah.*

9. *wanting in religious spirit*, be-josh ; be-jān ; sard ; muā ; murdah. 10. *gloomy*, sun ; sunsān.
*a dead body*, loth ; lāsh ; murdah.
*a dead heat* (*Racing*), ghuṛ-daur jis meñ kisī kī hār jīt na ho.
*a dead language*, be-rivāj, gair-muravvija yā matrūk zabān ; prāchīn boli.
*a dead letter*, mansūkh, be-kār yā birthā (qānūn, āggyā, vagaira) ; taqvīm-i-pārinah.

The law has become a *dead letter*.
*Is qānūn par ab tāmil nahiñ hoti ; ye qānūn mansūkh ho gayā.*

*a dead weight*, lāsh-sā bhārī ; bhārī bojh.
*dead ahead*, ṭhīk sīdhā yā sāmne ; nāk kī sīdh meñ.
*dead and alive*, sust ; muā ; lakkaṛ ke muwāfiq ; zindah ba-shakl-i-murdah.
*dead and gone*, gayā guzrā ; gayā bītā ; raft o guzasht.
*dead as a door-nail*, *dead as mutton*, *dead as a door-post*, murdā ; muā murdā ; muā māṭī ; muā lakkaṛ sā.
*dead beat*, dam ho chukā ; thak gayā ; hār gayā.
*dead drunk*, bad-mast ; sar-shār ; chūr ; behosh ; garqāb ; madhosh.
*dead-letter office*. lā-vārsī chiṭṭhiyoñ kā daftar ; ḍāk-ghar kā voh sīgā jahāñ se be-pate kī chiṭṭhī vāpis hoti hai.

***deadlock***, 1. be-kamānī kā tālā. 2. (*Met.*) aṭkāo ; rok ; rokā.

***dead men's shoes***, dādā ke bail ; mīrās.

To wait for a pair of *dead men's shoes*.
*Dādā mareṅge jab bail baṭeṅge.* Prov.
(When the grandfather dies his ox we'll divide.)

***dead sleep***, pakkī nīṅd ; murde kī sī nīṅd ; kumbhkarnī nīṅd.

***dead tree***, marā-huā peṛ yā darakht ; ṭhuṇṭ.

***dead water***, pānī kī lahr jo chalte jahāz ke pichhe ṭakrātī hai.

***the dead of night***, ādhī rāt.

***to come to a dead stop***, aṭak jānā ; ruk jānā ; band ho jānā ; rokā lag jānā.

**Dead**, ded, *adv. wholly*, bilkul ; sarāsar ; sampūran ; nipaṭ ; nihāyat : az-had.

**Dead**, ded, *n.* 1. (*of night*) ādhī rāt ; sunsān rāt. 2. *those who are dead*, mare log ; gaye guzre.

**Deaden**, ded'n, *v. a.* 1. *impair*, ghaṭānā ; kam k. ; dhīmā k. ; kam-zor k. ; sun k.

To *deaden* the force of a ball.
*Geṅd kī chāl ghaṭānā.*

2. *make dull*, mandā k. ; sust k. ; kund k. ; mārnā ; be-āb o tāb k.

**Dead-heart**, ded-hārt, *n.* murdah-dil ; afsurdah-khātir.

**Deadly**, ded'li, *adj.* 1. *fatal*, mārū ; mārak ; qātil ; kārī ; halāhal ; halākū ; mohlik. 2. *implacable*, kaṛā ; sakht : jānī.

He bore him a *deadly* hatred.
*Woh uskā jānī dushman thā.*

**Deadly-nightshade**, ded'li-nīt-shād, *n.* zahrīlā paudā.

**Dead-march**, ded'märch, *n.* gam-gīn rāg jo murde kī arthī ke sāth bajāī jāte haiṅ ; mātamī yā sāṅpe kā bājā.

**Deadness**, ded'nes, *n.* sustī ; afsurdagī ; be-kārī ; sard-mehrī ; dil-bardāshtagī.

*Deadness* of a limb. *Aẓv kā rah jānā.*
*Deadness* of an eye. *Zoṛ-i-baṣārat.*
*Deadness* of the affections.
*Afsurdah-dilī ; sard-mehrī ; lahū sufaid ho jānā.*

**Dead-set**, ded'set, *n.* 1. (*In gaming*) juā meṅ milī-bhagat. 2. shikārī kutte kā tāk meṅ baiṭhnā. 3. (*Slang*) hamlā ; hallā.

**Dead-wall**, ded'wal, *n.* voh dīvār jis meṅ khirkī aur mokhe na hoṅ ; bin āloṅ kī dīvār.

**Dead-wind**, ded'wind, *n.* (*Naut.*) mukhālif yā nā-muwāfiq havā.

**Deaf**, def, *adj.* [H. *ḍaf*, a musical instrument], 1. *wanting the sense of hearing*, bahrā ; kar.

*Deaf* men are quick-eyed and distrustful.
Prov.
*Bahre nigāh-bāz aur be-etibāre hote haiṅ.*
Who are so *deaf* as those that will not hear ?
Prov.
*Us se baṛh-kar bahrā kaun jo sune nahīṅ.*

2. *unwilling to hear*, be-khabar ; magrā ; machlā ; be-parvā ; be-fikr ; gāfil.

*Deaf* to reason. *Aql kī ek nahīṅ suntā.*

***to turn a deaf ear to***, bāt na sunnā ; iltifāt na karnā ; tavajjoh na karnā ; sunī an-sunī k.

**Deafen**, def'n, *v. a.* bahrā karnā.

**Deaf-mute**, def'mūt, *n.* gūṅgā bahrā.

**Deafness**, def'nes, *n.* bahrā-pan ; siqi-i-sāmea ; girānī-i-gosh.

**Deal, Deal out**, dēl, dēl out, *v. a.* [H. *ḍāl*, throw, *denā*, to give, A. S. *dæl*, a portion, H. *ḍaliyā*, a basket] *divide*, bāṇṭnā ; bhāg k. ; taqsīm k. ; qismat k. ; hissā k. ; denā.

*Deal* thy bread to the hungry.
Isaiah lviii. 7.
*Bhūkoṅ ko roṭī bāṅṭo !*

**Deal**, dēl, *v. n.* 1. *make distribution*, bāṇṭnā ; hissā k. ; taqsīm k. ; bhāg k.

To *deal* the cards. *Tāsh bāṅṭnā.*

2. *traffic*, bevhār, beopār, len den, yā kār o bār k.

They buy and sell, they *deal* and traffic.
*South.*
*Woh len den aur banaj beopār karte haiṅ.*

3. *to have transactions with*, muāmlā k. ; bartāo k. ; sarokār rakhnā ; len den k. ; baratnā.

To be hardly *dealt* with. *Sakhtī sahnā.*

4. *behave well or ill*, chalnā ; baratnā ; sulūk k. ; bhalā yā burā k. ; pesh ānā.

To *deal* fairly. *Insāf yā niyāo karnā.*

*to deal according to law*, hasb-i-zābtah amal k. ; hasb-i-sarishtā tajvīz k. ; mutābiq qānūn ke pesh āṇā.

*to deal by*, achchhī yā burī tarah pesh ānā.

*to deal in*, mashgūl h. ; kār o bār k. ; sar o kār rakhnā ; beohār k.

He *deals* in cloth.
*Woh kapṛā bechtā hai yā bazzāzā kartā hai.*

*to deal with*, sulūk k. ; bartāo k. ; tadāruk k. ; beohār k.

**Deal**, dēl, *n.* 1. *quantity*, miqdār ; mātrā. 2. *distribution* (*of cards*), bāṅṭ ; bhāg ; taqsīm. 3. *pine board*, chīr yā sanobar kā takhtah.

*a great deal*, bahut sā ; bahut kuchh.

**Dealer**, dēl'ēr, *n.* 1. beopārī ; banaj karne-vālā ; dukān-dar.

A *dealer* in hardware.
*Lohe kī chīzeṅ bechne-vālā.*

2. (*of cards*) tāsh bāṅṭne-vālā ; qāsim-i-tāsh. 3. (*In comp.*) farosh ; farosh inda ; gar ; gār ; wālā.

*a double dealer*, du-bhesyā ; riyā-kār ; arī-mār.

**Dealing**, dēl'ing, *n.* 1. *business*, kārobār ; len den ; muāmlā ; levā devī ; dād o sitad. 2. *trade*, saudāgrī ; tijārat ; banaj ; beohār ; kharid o farokht ; beopār ; bauhargat ; bai o sharā. 3. *treatment*, sulūk.

*double dealing*, du-bhesyā-pan ; makkārī ; riyākārī.

*fair dealing*, sachchā muāmlā.

*plain dealing*, kharā muāmlā ; sāf muāmlā ; sachchā beohār ; īmān kā saudā ; be-riyāī ; sādgī ; sādā-mizāji.

*unfair dealing*, khoṭā muāmlā ; bad-muāmlagī ; bad-diyānatī ; be-īmānī.

**Dear**, dēr, *adj.* [A. S. *deore*, H. *dulār lāḍlā.*] 1. *high-priced*, maṅhgā ; karā ; baṛhiyā ; baṛhmolā ; tez ; girāṅ ; chaṛhā-huā.

He that could know what would be *dear*,
Need be a merchant but one year. Prov.
*Jo jāne hai hogā girāṅ kaun māl,*
*Woh saudāgar hove faqat ek sāl.* F. C.
The cheapest of us is ten groats too *dear*.
*Shakespeare.*
*Take ko bhī ham mahnge haiṅ.*

2. *marked by scarcity*, kam yāb ; nādir ; kāl-kā.

A *dear* year. *Kāl kā samā ; burā sambat.*

3. *beloved*, aziz ; piyārā ; lāḍlā ; dulārā ; sajan ; jānī ; muhib.

*dear as the apple of the eye*, āṅkh kī putlī yā tārā ; qurrat-ul-ain.

*dear me*, āh ! afsos ! kyā bāt !

*dear* (*to a child*) piyāre ; merī jān ; jānī.

***dear* (*to a mother*)** ammāñ jān.
**my dear,** mere piyāre; mere jānī; **azīz-i-man.**
**to hold dear,** azīz yā piyārā rakhnā; **qadr karnā.**
**Dear,** dēr, *adv.* **mañhgā**; girāñ.

If thou attempt it 'twill cost thee *dear.* *Shak.*
*Agar tum usko lenā chāhoge to tumko mañhgā paregā.*

**Dear, Deary,** dēr, dēr'i, *n.* piyārā; jānī; lāl; **mahbūb.**

That kiss I carried from thee, *dear.*
*Shakespeare,* 'Coriolanus,' v. 3.
*Jo bosah, sanam, maiñ ne terā liyā.*

**Dear-bought,** dēr'bat, *adj.* **mañhge mol kā: girāñ-bahā**; girāñ-kharīd; girāñ qīmat.

*Dear bought* experience. *Kho-ke sikhī huī bāt.*

**Dear-seller,** dēr'sel-ēr, *n.* **mañhg-molā**; girāñ-farosh.
**Dearly,** dēr'li, *adv.* 1. *with affection,* piyār se; **prīt se**; mubabbat se; **shauq se**; pīt se.

To love one *dearly.*
***Kisī ko azīz rakhnā yā chāhnā.***

2. *grievously,* mañhgā; girāñ.
*to sell one's life dearly,* mār-ke marnā; laṛ-ke **marnā.**
**Dearness,** dēr'nes, *n.* 1. *costliness,* girānī; tezī; **mahngī.**

The *dearness* of corn. *Anāj yā gallē kī tezī.*

2. *preciousness,* muhabbat; azīz-ul-vujūdī; piyār; **ikhlās.**

The *dearness* of friendship. *Ikhlās-i-dostī.*

**Dearth,** dērth, *n.* [E. *-th*=H. *thā,* state] kāl; toṛā; qaḥat; kamyābī; tangī; shahar shumlā.
**Death,** deth, *n.* 1. *decease,* maut; kāl; ajal; **qazā**; marg; mirt; fanā; intiqāl; wafāt.

*Death* keeps no calendar.
*Maut kā koī vaqt nahīñ.*
There is no medicine against *death.* Prov.
*Maut ki kuchh davā nahīñ.* Prov.
*Death* defies the doctor. Prov.
*Maut ke āge baid hārā.* Prov.
(*Chūñ qazā āyad tabīb ablah shavad.*)
*Death's* day is doom's day. Prov.
*Āp mare jab parlo.* Prov.
(After me the deluge.)
*Death* meets us everywhere. Prov.
*Maut sab jagah hai.* Prov.
*Death* devours lambs as well as sheep. **Prov.**
*Maut ke āge chhoṭe bare sab barābar.*
(Before death great and small are equal.)
Swiftly flies the feathered *death.* *Dryden.*
*Par-dār maut tez urtī hai.*
*Death,* the king of terrors.
*Maut sab qarob ki sardār.*

2. *extinction,* bujh jānā; nās; nestī; nā-būdī; nā-paidī; barbādī; zavāl. 3. *manner of dying,* maut kā dhañg yā taur.

A *death* which I abhor. *Shakespeare.*
*Aise marne se mujhe nafrat hai; Yeh burī maut hai.*

4. *cause of death,* maut kā kāran, sabab, **vasīla yā** mūjib.

I'll be the *death* of you one of these days!
*Ek na ek din maiñ tumheñ mār hī ḍālūñgā!*

5. *a skeleton as the symbol of death,* **pinjar**; ṭhaṭrī; murdah; ustukhān o post.
***death's jaw, death's mouth,*** maut kā mūñh.

He was snapped from *death's jaw.*
***Maut ke mūñh meñ se bachā hai.***

***accidental death,*** **marg-i-ittifāqī: sanjog mirt.**
***at death's door, on one's death-bed, at the point of death,*** **qarīb-ul-marg**; jāñ ba-lab; pā dargor; chirāg i-saharī; jamnā kināre; lakṛiyoñ meñ; marne ko; chalan-hār.
***cause death,*** mār ḍālnā; marvā ḍālnā; halāk karvānā; khūn karvānā.
***feign death,*** maut kī sūrat banānā; dam churānā; sāñs kheñchnā; dam sādhnā yā chaṛhānā.
***natural death,*** maut-i-tabaī; rog yā bīmārī se marnā.
***premature or untimely death,*** a-kāl mirt; bevaqt maut; javān maut.
***spiritual death,*** a-dharm; pāp.
***stoning to death,*** sañgsār k.; rajm.
***sudden death,*** marg-i-mafājāt; achānak maut; qazāe nāgahānī.
***the gates of death, death's door,*** maut kā darvāzah.
***to be the death of,*** maut kā kāran, bāis, yā mūjib h.; mārnā.
***to court or seek one's death,*** maut chāhnā yā bulānā.
***to give a death blow to,*** mār ḍālnā; nās k.
***to hasten one's death, v.*** **maut ke vaqt se pahle** marvānā.
***to put to death,*** mār ḍālnā; jān lenā; qatl k.
**Death-bed,** deth'bed, *n.* **bistar-i-ajal yā marg.**
**Death-bell,** deth'bel, *n.* **maut kā ghanṭā; kuch** kā naqqārah; kos-i-rahlat.
**Death-damp,** deth'damp, *n.* **maut kā pasīnah;** sīt.
**Deathless,** deth'les, *adj.* **amar; be-maut; abi-nāshī**; lā-zavāl; lā-yazāl; ajar.
**Deathlike,** deth'līk, *adj.* maut-sā; **sunsān.**

*Death-like* stillness. *Sakte kā ālam; sunsān.*

**Death-rattle,** deth'rat-l, *n.* **ghūñgrū**; gharrā.
**Death's-head,** deths'hed, *n.* **khoprī,** yā murde kī mūrat; nāryal; khappar.
**Death-struggle,** deth-strug'l, *n.* jāñ-kanī; maut ki kashmakash; nizā.
**Death-token,** deth'tō-kn, *n.* **alāmāt-i-maut;** marne ke āsār.
**Death-warrant,** deth'wor-ant, *n.* 1. (*Law*) hukm-i-phāñsī; qatl kā parvānah; hukm-i-maut. 2. (*Met.*) nirās; nā-ummedī; yās; hirmān.
**Death-watch,** deth'woch, *n.* safaīl kīṛā; kīṭ.
**Debar,** dē-bār', *v. a.* [H. *de,* give, *bār,* a bar] bāṛ lagānā; āṛ k.; roknā; barajnā; mana k.; bāz rakhnā; sad-i-rāh h.; taarruz k.; mahrūm k.
**Debase,** dē-bās', *v. a.* 1. *degrade,* ghaṭānā; utārnā; girānā; bigāṛnā; khoṭā k.; subuk k.; kam-qadar k.; vaqar ghaṭānā; darjā kam k.; darje se utārnā; past k.; khafīf k.; haqīr k.; nazroñ se girānā; zalil k.; ādar mān ghaṭānā; izzat bigāṛnā; be-ābrū k.; sarnigūñ k. 2. (*coins*) khoṭā k.; milaunī k.; tāūbā milānā; **nirsā k.**

To *debase* gold with alloy. *Sonā khoṭā k.; sone meñ milāo k.; sone meñ khoṭ milā-ke nirsā k.*

**Debasement,** dē-bās'ment, *n.* ghaṭāo; bigāṛ; khoṭ; khiffat; zillat; rusvāī; be-qadrī; subkī; kam-qadrī; tahqīr; anādar.
**Debatable,** dē-bā'ta-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-uzr yā bahas; tark-jog.
**Debate,** dē-bāt', *n.* 1. *a fight,* jhagṛā; laṛāī; qaziyā; husht musht; ragṛā. 2. *contention in words,* bahs; mubāhisā; taqrīr; lafzī takrār; nizā-i-lafzī.
**Debate,** dē-bāt', *v. a.* [H. *bād,* dispute] bād bibād k.; bahs k.; **bahasnā**; mubāhisa k.; **mukālma** k.; takrār k.; jhagaṛnā; nizā-i-lafzī k.
**Debate,** dē-bāt', *v. n.* bād bibād k.; **bahasnā**; bahas k.; takrār k.; hujjat k.; dalīl k.
**Debater,** dē-bā'tēr, *n.* **taqrīriyā**; takrārī; **bibādī**; jhagṛālū; **bahs karne-vālā**; taqrīr yā **mukālmā karne-vālā.**

*debating society or club*, bahs aur taqrīr karne kī sabhā; mabaḥasah.

**Debauch**, dē-bąch', *v. a.* [Skr. *bhrishṭ*, spoil] bigāṛnā; kharāb k.; abtar k.; ālūda k.; beasmat k.; nang o nāmūs lenā.

**Debauch**, dē-bąch', *n.* be-etidālī; bad-parhezī; āiyāshī; mastī; sharāb-khwārī; tamāshbīnī; aubāshī.

**Debauched**, dē-bąchṭ', *adj.* aubāsh; sharābī; mast; aiyāsh; shahvat-parast; kāmī; kām-āturs.

He had a coarse and *debauched* look. *Bulwer.*
*Uske chehre se luchchā-pan ṭapaktā thā.*

**Debauchee**, deb'-o-shē, *n.* shohdā; sharābī; randī-bāz; aubāsh; shahvat-parast; rind; aiyāsh.

**Debauchery**, dē-bą'chēr-i, *n.* bad-kārī; aiyāshī; randī-bāzī; aubāshī; mastī; shahvat-parastī.

**Debenture**, dē-ben'tūr, *n.* 1. *a writing acknowledging a debt*, udhār-patr; tamassuk; qarz-khat. 2. *a custom house certificate*, parmaṭ kā vasīqa; ravannah; bahṭī.

**Debilitate**, dē-bil'i-tāt, *v. a.* [Lat *abilis*, able, H. *bal*, strength] kam-zor k.; dur-bal k.; a-bal k.; nā-tavāṅ k.; zaīf, naqīh yā nā-tāqat k.

To *debilitate* the digestion by intemperance.
*Be-etidālyoṅ se hāzime ko zaīf karnā.*

**Debilitating**, dē-bil'i-tā-ting, *adj.* a-bal yā kam-zor karne-vālā.

**Debilitation**, dē-bil'i-tā''shon, *n.* a-baltā; kam-zorī; zof.

**Debility**, dē-bil'i-ti, *n.* a-baltā; kam-zorī; māṛā-pan; naqāhat; nā-tāqtī; nā-tavānī; zof.
*nervous debility*, paṭṭhoṅ kī kam-zorī; zof-i-ā'ṣāb.

**Debit**, deb'it, *n.* qarza; udhār; lenā; āta; den; kharch; uṭhāo; pānā.

The *debit* side of an account.
*Den yā uṭhāo kā khaṭā.*

*at his personal debit*, ba-zāt hī zimme-vār.
*debit and credit*, jamā kharch.

**Debit**, deb'it, *v. a.* 1. *charge with debt*, āte yā den meṅ likhnā yā charhānā; nām likhnā. 2. *enter on the debtor side*, madd-i-kharch meṅ likhnā; yā charhānā; raqam kisī ke nām likhnā; zimme likhnā.

**Debitable**, deb'it-a-bl, *adj.* kharch meṅ likhne ke lāyaq.

**Debonair**, deb-ō-nār', *adj.* khush-vaza; khush-akhlāq; khalīq.

**Debouch**, dē-bösh', *v. n.* [Fr. *bouche*, mouth, H. *bāchh*, corners of the mouth] taṅg jagah yā ghāṭī se nikalnā.

**Débris**, dā-brē', *n.* (*Geol.*) [Fr. *briser*, H. *bhanjan*, to break] *fragments*, reze; chūr; chūrā. 2. *rubbish*, malbā; chhātan chhūṭan; iṭṭ-rorā.

**Debt**, det, *n.* [H. *denā*, Ar. *den*, Skr. *dā*, Lat. *do*, to give] *that which is due*, denā; den; dādanī; rin; udhār; qarz; ātā; qarz vām.

Out of *debt*, out of danger. Prov.
*Rin se chhūṭā jokhoṅ se chhūṭā.*
*Debt* is the worst credit. Prov.
*Udhār sab se burī sākh hai.*
(*Denā burā balā hai.* Prov. To owe is woe.)
He that gets out of *debt* grows rich. Prov.
*Qarz se niklā amīr huā.*

2. *moneys receivable*, pānā; lenā; lenyā; zar-i-yāftanī; yāftanī; rin. 3. *trespass*, chūk; khatā; taqsīr; qusūr; pāp; gunāh.

Forgive us our *debts!* Matt. vi. 12.
*Hamāre gunāh muāf kar!*

*debt bearing no interest*, hath-udhār; be-byājū udhār; be-sūdī qarz; bagair sūd ke-qarz; qarz-i-hasna.

*a good debt*, achchhī udhār; pāne-jog rin; qarz mumkin-ul-vusūl; kharī udhār.
*a just debt*, dain vājib; qarz vājib-ul-adā.
*an outstanding debt*, pānā; yāftanī; qarz-i-yāftanī.
*bad debt*, qūbe, būre yā baṭṭe khāte; gāl khātā; qūbant; kharāb udhār; qarz-i-gair-mumkin-ul-vasūl; qūbī udhār.
*being in debt*, qarz-dārī; den-dārī.
*discharge or liquidation of a debt*, udhār chukautā; rin chukāo; rin mukt; rin dān; adāē qarz; radd-i-qarz.
*disputed debt*, jhagṛe yā uljheṛe kī udhār; jhagṛe kā rin; qarz-i-mutanāzā.
*free from debt*, rin rahit; kisī kā denā nahīṅ; qarz se barī yā pāk.

He is free from *debt*. *Use kisi kā denā nahiṅ.*

*load of debt*, udhār kī gaṭhrī; bhārī qarz-dārī.
*over head and ears in debt*, *deep in debt*, rin-būṛ; rin-ghirast; qarz meṅ garq; baṛā qarz-dār; bāl bāl qarz-dār; jahān kā qarz-dār.
*part of a debt*, juzv-i-qarzā; udhār-ans.
*principal of a debt*, mūl; asl; ain-ul-māl.
*recovery of a debt*, vusūl-i-qarz; rin-prāpti.
*settlement of a debt*, udhār nibṭeṛā; nibṭāo; udhār chukautī; qarz kā tasfiyā; qarz kī safāī; bhugtān.
*to incur a debt*, udhār lenā; udhār par lenā; qarzdār h.; qarz uṭhānā.
*to pay one's debt*, qarz utārnā, chukānā, yā adā k.; udhār chukānā.
*to pay the debt of nature*, marnā; jāṅ ba-haq h.; qazā o qadar kā qarz chukānā; jāṅ ba-haq taslīm h.
*written acknowledgment of debt*, qarz-khat; tamassuk.
*written release from debt*, fārig-khatī; rin-chukautī

**Debtor**, det'ėr, *n.* dain-dār; qarz-dār; maqrūz; qarz-girandah; riniyā; rinī; madyūn.
*an insolvent debtor*, divāliyā; nir-dhan rinī; qarzdār be-zar.

In Athens an *insolvent debtor* became slave to his creditor. *Milford.*
*Athnis meṅ ek divālyā qaraz-dār apne qaraz-khuāh kā gulām ho gayā.*

*judgment debtor*, madiyūn ḍigrī; maglūb ḍigrī.

**Début**, dā-bū, *n.* shurū; ārambh; āgāz; ibtidāī namūd; swāṅgī, gavaiye, yā nachaniye kā mahfil yā sabhā meṅ pahle pahal utarnā.

**Debutant**, dā-bū-tāṅ, *n.* pahle hī pahal apnā fan dikhāne-vālā.

**Decade**, dek'ā-l, *n.* [Gr. *deka*, Skr. *dash*, H. *das*, Per. *dah*, ten] dahaī; dahākā; ashrā; qarn; jug.

**Decadence**, **Decadency**, dē-kā'dens-si, *n.* utār; ghaṭtī; zavāl; tanazzul. *See* Decay.

**Decagon**, dek'ā-gon, *n.* [Gr. *gonia*, Skr. *koṇ*, H. *kon*, corner] dahkoniyā; dah-goshā; shakl-i-muashshar.

**Decalogue**, dek'a-log, *n.* Khudā ke das hukm jo Mūsā par utre the.

**Decamp**, dē-kamp', *v. n.* bhāgnā; bhāg jānā; chale jānā; chhalāvā h.; champat h.; alop h.; gum h.; gāyab h.; rafū chakkar h.; kāfūr h.; farār h.

He *decamped* with the money.
*Woh rupaiyā le-ke champat huā.*

**Decant**, dē-kant', *v. a.* [Sp. and It. *canto*, Fr. *décanter*] nitārnā; uṅḍelnā; ulaṭnā; ḍhālnā; ojnā; ujhalnā; ek bartan se dūsre meṅ āhistah ḍālnā.

To *decant* wine. *Sharāb nitārnā.*

**Decanter**, dē-kan'tėr, *n.* shishā; mīnā; qarābah; (*Cor.*) kanṭar.

**Decapitate,** dē-kap'i-tāt, *v. a.* [Lat. *caput*, H. *khoprī*, Skr. *kapāl*, head] sir kāṭnā; qatl k.

**Decapitation,** dē-kap'i-tā''shon, *n.* *sis kāṭan*; sir kāṭnā; gardan mārnā; qatl.

**Decarbonize,** dē-kär'bo-nīz, *v. a.* koēlā nikālnā.

To *decarbonize* the blood.
*Rag ke nīle khūn kā lāl khūn banānā, yāne uskā koēlā nikālnā.*

**Decay,** dē-kā', *v. n.* ghaṭnā; tanazzul pakarnā; zāyal h.; zavāl pānā; kam h.; bosīdah h.; kamzor h.: galnā; jharnā; ḍhalnā; bigarnā; parnā; ghisnā; murjhānā; barbād h.; tabāh h.; girnā; maṭṭī h.: reh lagnā.

Ill fares the land, to hastening ills a prey
Where wealth accumulates, and men *decay*.
*Goldsmith.*
*Hai kharābī mulk meṅ, aur bad-vahāṅ āsār haiṅ,*
*Ādmī kī chhij hai, par sar ke jāṅ ahbār haiṅ.*
F. C.

**Decay,** dē-kā', *n.* [Lat. *cadere*, O. T. *caer*, H. *girnā*, to fall] ghaṭtī; ghaṭāo; ḍhalāo; utār; zavāl; tanazzul; idbār; farsūdgī; ghisāo.

**Decease,** dē-sēs', *n.* mirt; maut; kāl; intiqāl; vafāt; kūch; rehlat; mīch.

**Deceased,** dē-sēst', *adj.* mulā; marhūm; marā; mutavaffī; balkunṭh-bāshī; guzar gayā; magfūr; bahisht-nasīb; surg-bāshī.

**Deceit,** dē-sēt', *n.* [Lat. *captus*, take, H. *kapaṭ*, guile] dhokā; dhopā; buttā; chhal; dam jhāṅsā; makr-phand; kapaṭ; fareb; dagā; jul; hīlā; phar-phand; ṭhagāī; fitrat; charitr; chhal baṭṭe.

**Deceitful,** dē-sēt'fųl, *adj.* kapṭī; chhaliyā; jāliyā; farebī; dagā-bāz; ṭhag; makkār; fitratī; bhagaliyā; fan-farebī; hīlā-sāz; mutafannī.

**Deceitfully,** dē-sēt'fųl-li, *adv.* kapaṭ, jul, dhoke, yā butte se; dagā-bāzī yā hīlā-sāzī se.

**Deceitfulness,** dē-sēt'fųl-nes, *n.* chhal baṭṭā; dhokā-dihī; dagā-bāzī; hīlā-sāzī; makkārī; robāh-bāzī; tazvīr.

**Deceive,** dē-sēv', *v. a.* buttā yā dhokā d.; bahkānā; bālā batānā; chhal denā; chhalnā; bhulāvā d.; gotā d.; mugāltā d.; dam d.; fareb d.; ṭhagnā; jhāṅsā d.; dagā d.; mūṅḍnā.

**Deceiver,** dē-sē'vėr, *n.* chhaliyā; ṭhag; kapṭī; dhokā dene-vālā; dagā-bāz; farebī; baglā bhagat; dhopiyā.

*Deceiving* of a deceiver is not knavery. Prov.
*Bure saṅg burāī, khoṭ na khuṭāī.* Prov.
Men were *deceivers* ever,
One foot in sea, and one on shore,
To one thing constant never.
*Shak.* 'Much Ado,' III. song.
*Mard kā sach pūchhye to, kuchh nahīṅ hai etibār,*
*Pāoṅ ek pānī meṅ hai to, pāī dīgar bar kanār,*
*Algaraz, ek bāt pe pakkā nahīṅ woh sirdār.*
F. C.

**December,** dē-sem'bėr, *n.* (*Cor.*) disambar; poh; aṅgrezī bārhvāṅ mahīnā.

**Decemvirate,** dē-sem'vėr-āt, *n.* [Lat. *vir*, Skr. *vir*, man] Rūm ke das hakimoṅ kī jamāat yā un kā ohdā yā ohde kī muddat.

**Decency,** dē'sen-si, *n.* 1. *propriety*, sughrāpā; sobhā-pan; durustī; shāyastagī; māqūliyat; saliqa. 2. *modesty*, sharm; lāj; hayā; sukuch.

*Decency* and decorum are not pride. Prov.
*Lāj sukach kuchh abhimān nahīṅ hai.*

**Decennial,** dē-sen'ni-al, *adj.* das-barsī; das baras-kā; dah-sālā.

**Decent,** dē'sent, *adj.* 1. *becoming*, shāyasta; sobhā-vān; sughar; māqūl; bā-saliqa; bhalā.

*Decent* conduct. *Shāyasta chāl chalan.*

2. *modest*, lajvantā; bā-hayā; shusta; pākīzah; lajjāvān.

*Decent* language. *Pākīzah zabān.*

**Decently,** dē'sent-li, *adv.* sughrāpe se; saliqe se; shāyastagī se.

*Decently* dressed. *Shāyasta kapṛe pahne huē.*

**Deception,** dē-sep'shon, *n.* [H. *dhopā*, deceit] dhokā-dihī; dagā-bāzī; hīlā-sāzī. *See* Deceit.

**Deceptive,** dē-sep'tiv, *adj.* dhoke meṅ ḍālnevālā; farebī; mugāltah-dah.

**Decide,** dē-sīd', *v. a.* [Lat. *cædere*, H. *chīrnā*, to cleave]. 1. *settle*, ṭhairānā; qāyam k.; qarār d.; nirne k.; nishche k. 2. *judge*, chukānā; faislā k.; infisāl k.; rafa k.; munqata k.; hukm d.; fatwā d.; āggyā d.

**Decide,** dē-sīd', *v. n.* rafa h.; chukānā; faisal h.; munqata h.; faisla h.; nibaṭnā.

The court *decided* in favour of the defendant.
*Adālat ne ba-haqq-i-muddā-alah faislah diyā.*
Who shall *decide* when doctors disagree?
*Pope.*
*Jab gurū laṛeṅ to kaun nimṭāve?*

**Decided,** dē-sīd'ed, *adj. unquestionable*, nishchal; yaqīnī; qatal; muhaqqaq; muqarrarah; lāraib.

A *decided* bargain. *Be-shak sastā saudā.*

2. *determined*, driṛh; mustaqil; mazbūt; a-ṭal; musammam.

A very *decided* man. *Ek baṛā mustaqil shakhs.*
A *decided* purpose. *Musammam irāda.*

**Decidedly,** dē-sīd'ed-li, *adv.* bilā-kalām; lā-kalām; sarīhan; qataan; avashya kar-ke.

**Deciduous,** dē-sid'ū-us, *adj.* (*Bot.*) pat-jharā.

**Decimal,** des'i-mal, *adj.* [Lat. *decem*, Skr. *dash*, H. *das*, Per. *dah*, ten] dasvāṅ; āshāriyah; asharī.

A *decimal* fraction.
*Kasar āshāriyah; dasamlav.*

*decimal point*, āshāriyah kī alāmat; hamzā.
*circulating decimal*, *recurring decimal*, kasar-i-mutavālī.

**Decimals,** des'i-malz, *n.* dasviṅ kasar; dashamlav; voh hisāb jis meṅ das das adad se hisāb ho.

**Decimate,** des'i-māt, *v. a.* 1. *tithe*, har ek das meṅ se ek ko lenā. 2. *punish with death every tenth man*, das pīchhe ek ko qatl k.

**Decimation,** des-i-mā'shon, *n.* dah-yakī.

**Decipher,** dē-sī'fėr, *v. a.* [A. *sifr*]. 1. *translate from a cipher*, sifaroṅ se matlab nikālnā yā paṛhnā. 2. *unravel*, hal k.; kholnā; zāhir k.; tābir k.; nikālnā.

**Decipherable,** dē-sī'fėr-a-bl, *adj.* tābir yā hal ke lāyaq.

**Decision,** dē-si'zhon, *n.* 1. *judgment*, faisla; infisāl; nibṭerā; chukautā; parohhā.

*Decision* of the court. *Faisla-i-adālat.*

2. *determination*, driṛhtā; mazbūtī; sābit-qadmī; istiqlāl.

He acted with great *decision*.
*Us ne baṛe istiqlāl se kām kiyā.*

**Decisive,** dē-sī'siv, *adj.* qatal; nātiq; munqata; sāf; shāfī; do-ṭūk; ṭukṛā tor.

A *decisive* battle. *Hār fāt kī laṛāī.*

*decisive answer*, javāb shāfī.
*decisive opinion*, qatal rāī.

**Deck,** dek, *v. a.* [Gr. *dechein*, H. *ḍhāknā*, to cover]. 1. *cover*, ḍhāknā; ḍhāṉpnā; ḍhaknā. 2. *adorn*, siṅgārnā; ārāstah k.; saṅvārnā; sobhā d.; sajānā; banānā.

The dew with spangles *decked* the ground.
*Dryden.*
*Shabnam ke motyoṅ se muzaiyan zamīn hai.*
She *decked* herself with her earrings and her jewels. Hosea ii. 13.
*Usne bālyāṅ aur sārā gahnā pahnā.*

**Deck,** dek, *n.* 1. (*of a ship*) takhta; paṭāo; takhta bandī-vālī manzil. 2. *pack of cards*, tāsh kī gaḍḍī.

Swoop the *deck*.
*Sab bāzī uṭhā lo! Pūrī sāf karo! Sab jhāṛ lo!*

**Decked,** dekt, *adj.* takhtoṅ se paṭā-huā; takhta-bandī kiyā huā.

**Declaim,** dē-klām', *v. n.* [Lat. *clamare*, Skr. *kri*, cry]. 1. kalām k.; bakhānnā; bayān k.; taqrīr k.; barnan k. 2. *rant*, bakvād k.; bak jhak k.; baṛbaṛānā; jhik jhik k.; barzā-goī k.; lambī chauṛī hāṅknā.

**Declaimer,** dē-klā'mēr, *n.* bāteṅ karne-vālā; be-fāeda bakhānne-vālā.

**Declamation,** dek-la-mā'shon, *n.* be-mānī raṅgīn kalām; lafz hī lafz; khālī shabd; laffāzī.

Mere *declamation*. *Khālī laffāzī.*

**Declamatory,** dē-klam'a-to-ri, *adj.* lafzī; shabdī; khoklī (bāteṅ); lambī chauṛī.

**Declaration,** dek-la-rā'shon, *n.* 1. *statement*, bayān; barnan; izhār; qaul; iqrār; tahrīr; taqrīr; kaifiyat.

The *declaration* of an opinion. *Izhār-i-rāe.*

2. (*Law*) bayān-i-dāvā; arzī dāvā. 3. (*Com.*) izhār; iqrār.
*solemn declaration*, izhār-i-halafī; iqrār az-ruē īmān; iqrār-nāma sāleh. G. G.

**Declarative, Declaratory,** dē-klar'a-tiv, dē-klar'a-to-ri, *adj.* mazhar; mush-ir; tauzihī; tasrīhī; mohtavī.

**Declare,** dē-klār', *v. a.* [Lat. *de clarare*, to make clear, H. *kholnā*, lay open]. 1. bolnā; kahnā; bayān k.; barnan k.; iqrār k. 2. (*Com.*) izhār k.; iqrār k.
*to declare oneself*, apnā irāda yā rāē zāhir k.

**Declared,** dē-klārd', *adj.* mazharah; mubaiyanah.

**Declension,** dē-klen'shon, *n.* 1. *slope*, ḍhāl; ḍhalāo; utār; ḍhalān; nasheb; nichān. 2. *deterioration*, ghaṭtī; kamī; tanazzul; zavāl. 3. (*Gram.*) ism kī gardān; saṅgyā; sādhan.

**Declinable,** dē-klī'na-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-tasrīf; tasrīf-pizīr; munsarif.

**Declination,** dek-li-nā'shon, *n.* 1. *inclination*, jhukāo; nīche kī taraf mailān; mail; rujū. 2. *deterioration*, ghaṭtī; tanazzul; zavāl; nuzūl. 3. (*Ast.*) kon yā zāviyā darmiyān khat-i-ustuva aur simt-ul-rās. 4. (*Gram.*) gardān; tasrīf; insirāf; sādhan.
*declination of the compass or needle*, sūī kā moṛ kisī jagah ke ṭhīk nisf-un-nahār se.

**Declinator,** dek'li-nā-tēr, *n.* jhukāo-nāp-auzār.

**Decline,** dē-klīn, *v. n.* [H. *ḍhalnā*] jhuknā nīhurnā; ḍhalnā; utarnā; khamīdah h.

The day *declines*. *Din ḍhaltā hai.*

**Decline,** dē-klīn, *v. a.* gardānnā; sādhnā; tasrīf k.

**Decline,** dē-klīn, *n.* 1. ghaṭtī; ghāṭ; utār; kamī; tanazzul; zavāl; raj-at; inhitāt. 2. (*Med.*) kamī; zavāl; takhfīf; inhitāt.

The *decline* of fever. *Bukhār kī kamī.*

**Declivity,** dē-kliv'i-tī, *n.* ḍhāl; ḍhalāo; ḍhalān utār; nasheb.

**Decoction,** dē-kok'shon, *n.* [Lat. *coquere*, H. *pakānā*, to cook]. 1. *the act*, ubāl; josh. 2. *an extract*, kāṛhā; jaushāndā; auṭṭī.

If the plant be boiled in water, the strained liquor is called the *decoction* of the plant.
*Arbuthnot.*
*Agar būṭī ko pānī meṅ ubāleṅ to uskā chhānā-huā pānī us būṭī kā arq kahlāegā.*

**Decompose,** dē-kom-pōz', *v. n.* tat yā asal jus nikālnā.

To *decompose* water. *Pānī ke ajzā alag karnā.*

**Decomposition,** dē-kom'pō-zi''shon, *n.* murakkab chīz kā alaihdā honā apne asl juz yā tat meṅ.
*decomposition of forces*, kai zor yā bal kā tajziyā yā alag karnā.
*decomposition of light*, raushnī ko taiazzā k.

**Decompound,** dē-kom-pound', *adj.* (*Bot.*) gaṭhīlā; saṭhā-huā.

**Decorate,** dek'ō-rāt, *v. a.* siṅgārnā; sajānā; sobhā d.; saṅvārnā; banāo k.; sundar yā khūbsūrat banānā; suthrā k.; zeb o zīnat d.; ārāstah k.; ārāyash d.; ārāsta pairāsta k.

**Decoration,** dek-ō-rā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, banāo; sajāvaṭ; zeb; ārāstagī; ārāyash; zebāyash; saṅvārnā; zīnat. 2. *ornament*, sāz o sāmān; siṅgār; bhūkan; sobhā.
*military decoration*, tamgā jo hunā-i-khidmat ke badle faujī mulāzmoṅ ko miltā hai.

**Decorative,** dek'ō-rā-tiv, *adj.* siṅgrā; banā saṅvrā; ārāstah pairāstah; muzaiyan.

**Decorator,** dek'ō-rā-tēr, *n.* siṅgārne-vālā; ārāsta karne-vālā; mashshātah.

**Decorous,** dē-kō'rus, *adj.* shāyasta; lāyaq; khush-aslūb; bā-saliqa; pasandīda.

*Decorous* behaviour. *Shāyasta chāl yā ravaiya*
A *decorous* pretext. *Māqūl bahāna yā uzr.*

**Decorticate,** dē-kor'ti-kāt, *v. a.* [Lat. *cortex*, H. *chhilkā*, bark] chhilkā utārnā; chhilnā; nikhornā; post dūr k.

**Decorum,** dē-kō'rum, *n.* sughrāpā; saliqa; shāyastagī; pās o lihāz.

He kept with princes due *decorum*,
Yet never stood in awe before 'em. *Swift.*
*Barattā amīroṅ se shāyastagī,*
*Magar unse haibat na kartā kabhī.* F. C.

**Decoy,** dē-koi', *v. a.* [H. *dhokā*, deception] dhokā d.; dām d.; fareb d.; jāl meṅ phaṅsānā; lāse par lagānā; vargalānnā; ghāt meṅ lānā; lobh d.; lālach d.; targīb d.; phuslānā; phaṅsānā; phāṅsnā.

A fowler had taken a partridge who offered to *decoy* her companions into the snare.
*Sir R. L'Estrange.*
*Ek chiṛi-mār ne ek tītar pakṛā thā usne kahā ki maiṅ .ere jāl meṅ aur tītar pakaṛvā dūṅgā.*
To *decoy* troops into an ambush.
*Risāle ko dhoke se banī meṅ le jānā.*

**Decoy,** dē-koi', *n.* 1. *allure*, dhokā; dam jhāṅsā; fareb; phuslāvā; lāsā; phāṅsā; mugāltā. 2. *a trap*, parandoṅ ke pakaṛnekī jagah; phandā; ghāt.

**Decoy-bird, Decoy,** dē-koi'bērd, dē-koi', *n.* mullāṅ; mullā; kuṭṭā (*pigeon*).

**Decoy-duck,** dē-koi'duk, *n.* ek battakh jis se dūsroṅ ko jāl meṅ phaṅsāte haiṅ.

**Decoy-man,** dē-koi'man, *n.* phaṅsāne-vālā; chālbāz.

**Decrease,** dē-krēs', *v. n.* ghaṭnā; kam h.; takhfīf h.; mandā h.

*decreasing series*, n. (*Math.*) ghaṭṭī laṛ, yā silsilā.

**Decrease**, dē-krēs', *v. a.* ghaṭānā; kam k.; kamtī k.; takhfīf k.; mandā k.

Nor cherished they relations poor,
That might *decrease* their present store.
*Prior.*

*Na lī tang-dast bhāiyoñ kī khabar,*
*Mabādā ki ho jāē kam apnā zar.* F. O.

**Decrease**, dē-krēs', *n.* 1. *a becoming less*, ghaṭī; kamī; takhfīf; tanazzul; tafrīt. 2. *wane of the moon*, chāñd kā kam honā yā ghaṭnā; mihāq.

**Decree**, dē-krē', *n.* [Lāt. *cernere*, H. *chhānnā*, to sift]. 1. *an order*, hukm; farmān; āggyā; amr. 2. *an established law*, āīn; qānūn. 3. (*Law*) *a judgment*, (*Cor.*) ḍigrī; faisla; fatvā.

*decree-holder*, n. ḍigrī-dār.

*a final decree*, ḍigrī-i-akhīr; hukm-i-ākhir.

*divine decree*, taqdīr; likkhā.

*in satisfaction of decree*, ijrāē ḍigrī; ba-illat-i-ijrāē ḍigrī.

*obtain a decree*, ḍigrī pānā.

*person against whom decree is issued*, voh shakhs jis par ḍigrī ho; madīyūn-i-ḍigrī; maglūb ḍigrī.

*to enforce a decree*, ḍigrī jārī k.; ḍigrī nāfiz k.

**Decree**, dē-krē', *v. a.* (*Law*) ḍigrī k., yā sādir k.; ḍigrī dilānā; hukm k.

The court *decrees* restoration of the property.
*Adālat ne jāēdād wā-guzāsht karne kā hukm diyā.*

**Decree**, dē-krē', *v. n.* ḍigrī honā; hukm h.

**Decrement**, dek'rē-ment, *n.* ghaṭī; ghaṭāo; kamī.

**Decrepit**, dē-krep'it, *adj.* [Lat. *crepare*, H. *kurakna*, to crackle] ḍokrā; pīr-i-fartūt; zaīf; larbaṛiyā; buḍḍhā phus; buḍḍhā khank; briddh; khastah; ṭūṭā.

**Decrepitation**, dē-krep'i-tā''shon, *n.* [H. *karak*, crackle] karak.

**Decrepitude**, dē-krep'i-tūd, *n.* zaīfī; buṛhāpā; pīrānah-sālī.

**Decrescendo**, dā-kre-shen'dō, *adj.* āvāz kā utār (>).

**Decry**, dē-krī', *v. a.* [O. F. *crier*, Skr. *krī*, to cry] burā k.; dosh lagānā; bad-nām k.; nām dharnā; aib lagānā; kam-qadar k.; mazammat k.; tahqīr k.

Men *decry* their rivals.
*Ādmī apne harifoñ ko burā kahte haiñ.*

**Decumbent**, dē-kum'bent, *adj.* (*Bot.*) jhukā yā girā huā.

A *decumbent* stem. *Jhukā huā qanṭhal.*

**Decurrent**, dē-kur'ent, *adj.* [Lat. *currere*, to run, H. *chal*, go] nīche ko ravāñ; ḍāli-utār.

**Decussate**, dē-kus'āt, *v. a.* kāṭnā; chirnā; qainchī kī tarah kāṭnā; ek lakīr ko dūsrī lakīr se kāṭnā; taqāto k.

**Decussate**, dē-kus'āt (*Geom.*), sāmne-kāṭ; sanmukh kāṭ.

**Dedentition**, dē-den-ti'shon, *n.* dāñtoñ kā girparnā.

**Dedicate**, ded'i-kāt, *v. a.* [Lat. *dicare*, to declare, H. *dikhāna*, to show]. 1. *consecrate*, chaṛhānā; nazar k.; mutabarrik k.; pāk ṭhairānā; bheṭ k.; muqarrar k.; khās k.; ṭhairānā; bāndhnā; mualyan k.

To *dedicate* vessels, treas[illegible] a temple, an altar, or a church to God, or to a religious use.
*Bartan, khazānah, mandar, ḍerah yā girjā ko Krishn-ārpan yā dharm-ārth karnā.*

2. *devote*, fidā k.; tasadduq k.; sauṅpnā.

The profession of a soldier to which he had *dedicated* himself.
*Sipāhī kā peshah jis meñ usne apne taiñ fidā karḍiyā thā.*

3. *inscribe to a patron or friend*, apnī banāī huī kitāb, yā apnī tasnīf kisī murabbī yā dost ke nām-nihād k.; nām-nihād k.

**Dedication**, ded-i-kā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of a setting apart to a Divine being*, chaṛhāvā; bheṭ; nazar; niyāz; qurbānī. 2. (*of a book*) nām-nihādī.

**Deduce**, dē-dūs', *v. a.* nikālnā; istikhrāj; istambāt k.; paidā k.; hāsil k.; natīja yā phal nikālnā.

Reason is the faculty of *deducing* unknown truths from principles already known.
*Locke.*

*Usūl-i-mālūmah se haqīqat-i-majhūl nikālne kā nam quvvat-i-mudrikah hai.*

**Deducible**, dē-dū'si-bl, *adj.* phal nikālne-jog; natījā nikālne ke qābil.

All properties of a triangle are *deducible* from the complex idea of three lines including a space. *Locke.*

*Ek musallas ke tamām khavās īn khutūt ke ek satah ko gherne ke murakkab khayāl se paidā ho sakte haiñ.*

**Deduct**, dē-dukt', *v. a.* [Lat. *duco*, to lead, H. *dhakka*, a push] ghaṭānā; kam k; kāṭnā; minhā k.; vaze k.; mujrā denā.

**Deduction**, dē-duk'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, tafrīq; minhāī; ghaṭānā. 2. *abatement*, ghaṭī; kamī; kaṭautī; minhāī; vaze.

A *deduction* from the yearly rent.
*Sālānah lagān meñ se minhāī.*

3. *inference*, phal; natīja; hāsil; māhasal.

**Deductive**, dē-duk'tiv, *adj.* nikāsū; muntij; phal-dāyak.

**Dee**, dē, *n.* (*Slang*) 1. *a pocket-book*, jebī-kitāb. 2. *a detective*, buraiyā; mukhbīr; thāngī.

The *dees* are about, so look out.
*Buraiyā ān lagā hai, chaukas rahnā!*

**Deed**, dēd, *n.* 1. *act*, kār; kām; karnī; kartūt; kartab; kāj; kāraj; fel; kirdār; sākhtā pardākhtā; kautak; amal.

*Deeds* are fruits, words are leaves. Prov.
*Kām phal, bāt pāt.*

2. *exploit*, muhim; baṛā kām; bīr-tāī kā kām.

A noble *deed*. *Umdā kām. Baṛī faiyāzi.*

3. *fact, reality*, haqīqat; asl; asliyat.

In very *deed*. *Haqīqat meñ.*

4. (*Law*) *a sealed instrument*, dastāvez; vasīqa.

*deed* (*conveying certain authority*), parvāna; hukmnāmah; amal-dastak.

*deed of acquittance, release*, fārig-khatī; khalāsīnāma; chhoṛ-chiṭṭhī; bhar-pāī; nibṭer-patr; rihāī-nāma.

*deed of a house*, sarkhat; kirāē-nāma.

*deed of compromise*, rāzī-nāma; rafa-nāma; safāīnāmā; samjhautī-patr.

*deed of disinheritance*, āq-nāma; bipautī-rahit patr.

*deed of dissolution*, sājhā-ṭūṭ-patr; dastāvez shika stagi-i-shirākat.

*deed of divorce*, talāq-nāma; istrī-chhoṛan-patr.

*deed of endowment or trusteeship*, tauliyatnāma.

*deed of gift*, hibā-nāma; vaqf-nāma; (to Brahmins) dān-patr; ārpan-patr.

*deed of hypothecation*, dirisht-bandhak; supurd nāma.

*deed of partition*, baṭāī-patr; dastāvez-i-taqsīm-i-māl.

*deed of partition of land*, iqrār-nāma baṭvārā; iqrār-nāma taqsīm-i-arāzi.

*deed of partnership*, sājhiyoñ kā iqrār-nāmah; shirākat-nāma.

*deed of purchase*, kharīd-patr; kharīd-nāma; karī-patr.
*deed of sale*, bikrī-patr; bai nāma; farokht-khat.
*deed of surrender*, bāz-nāma; lā-dāve.
*deed of transfer*, intiqāl-nāma.
*deed of transfer of titabilities*, intiqāl-nāma zimmah dārī yā den.
*mortgage deed*, rahan-nāma; girvī-nāma; girvī-patr; bandhak.
*title deed*, qabāla.

**Deem**, dēm, *v. n.* [H. *ṭhānnā*, to fix, determine] bichār k.; sochnā; khayāl k.; jānnā; samajhnā; gumān k.; gaur k.; qayās k.; tasavvur k.; tajvīz k.

**Deep**, dēp. *adj.* [A. S. *deopan*, to be immersed, H. *ḍūbnā*, to be drowned]. 1. *far down*, gahrā; ḍūṅgā; ḍubāū; (*fathomless*) agam; athā; amīq; garq-āb

The *deep* sea. *Agam samudr.*

2. *far back from the front*, dūr; pare; pichhe.

A company of soldiers six files *deep*.
*Sipāhiyoṅ kā ek parā chhaṫ qaṫār pare.*

3. *low*, nīchā; nasheb-dār.

A *deep* valley. *Nichī ghāṭī*; *gahrī ghāṭī.*

4. *profound*, gahrā; dūr-kā; daqīq; gāmiz; adaq; gūṛh; rasā; zīrak; dānā; ālī; baland; fāzilāna; tabbā; fāzil; muglaq.

O Lord, thy thoughts are very *deep!* Psalm xcii. 5.
*Aē Khudā, tere khayālāt baṛe gahre haiṅ.*
A *deep* thought. *Gahrā yā dūr-kā khayāl.*

5. *intense*, kaṛā; sakht; pūrā; kāmil; nipaṭ; nihāyat; parle sire-kā; az-had; behad; dārun.

*Deep* distress. *Dārun dukh yā bipat.*
A *deep* sleep. *Gahrī nīṅd.*
*Deep* despair. *Nipaṭ nir-āṣ.*
*Deep* silence. *Sunsān.*

6. *depressed*, afsurdah; zer; taṅg; dabāhuā; udās. 7. *strongly coloured*, gahrā; tez; ghor; shokh.

*Deep* red. *Gahrā surkh.*

8. *bass*, bhārī; gahrā; ghanghor; nīchā.

The *deep* thunder. *Byron.*
*Bhārī garaj.*

**Deep**, dēp, *adv.* nihāyat; az-had; ba-gāyat; bahut.

*Deep* versed in books and shallow in himself. *Milton.*
*Kitāboṅ meṅ ḍūbā, khayāloṅ meṅ ochhā.*

**Deep**, dēp, *n. what is deep, the sea*, athā samudr; sāgar; bahr.

The vasty *deep*. *Baṛā samundar.*
The *deeps* of knowledge.
*Bahr-i-ilm. Bidāyā sāgar.*

**Deepen**, dē'pn, *v. a.* 1. *make deep*, gahrā k.; ḍūṅgā k.; nīchā k.

To *deepen* a well or channel.
*Kuē yā dhāṛā ko gahrā karnā.*

2. *make darker*, gahrā raṅgnā; tez k.; ghor k.; raṅg ko shokh k. 3. *make more sad*, bhārī k.; soz, ranj, yā taklīf ko baṛhānā.

**Deepen**, dē'pn, *v. n.* gahrā yā ḍūṅgā h.

**Deep-laid**, dēp'lād, *adj.* gahrā; daqīq; bhitarī.

**Deeply**, dēp'li, *adv.* 1. *to a great depth*, gahre yā ḍūṅge meṅ; bahut nīche. 2. *profoundly*, gahrā; bhārī; nipaṭ.

*Deeply* skilled in anatomy.
*Ilm-i-tashrīh meṅ khūb māhir.*

3. *intensely*, bahut; nipaṭ; nihāyat; ghanā; az-had.

**Deep-mouthed**, dēp'mouṫHd, *adj.* bhārī āvāz-vālā; bhārī bol-kā.

**Deep-musing**, dēp'mū-sing, *adj.* gaur, soch, yā chinta meṅ ḍūbā-huā; mustagraq.

**Deep-read**, dēp'red, *adj.* khūb paṛhā-huā.

**Deep-rooted, Deep-seated**, dēp'röt-ed, dēp'sēt-ed, *adj.* nīche baiṭhā-huā; gahrī jaṛ pakṛe-huē; tah tak pahuṅchā-huā; andar dhasā-huā; pahuṅchā-huā.

**Deep-toned**, dēp'tōnd, *adj.* gahrī yā bhārī āvāz-kā.

**Deep-throated**, dēp'thröt-ed, *adj.* bhārī gale-kā; gahrī āvāz-vālā.



DEER.

**Deer**, dēr, *n.* mirg; mirgā; hiran; chikārā; āhū; kalvāt; kālihar.
*a young deer*, hirnauṭā; gizāl.

**Deer-hound**, dēr'-hound, *n.* shikārī kuttā jo hirnoṅ kā shikār kartā hai; hiran-mār-kuttā.

**Deer-skin**, dēr'-skin, *n.* mirg-chhālā; hiran kī khāl; āhū-post.

**Deer-stalker**, dēr'staṡ-ker, *n.* hiran kī ghāt meṅ rahne-vālā.

**Deer-stalking**, dēr'staṡ-king, *n.* hiran ke shikār kī ghāt; hiran-ghāt.

**Deface**, dē-fās', *v. a.* 1. *disfigure*, sūrat, shakl, yā rūp bigāṛnā; bad-sūrat k.; kharāb k.; be-rūp k.; bad-numā k.

To *deface* an edifice. *Imārat ko ḍhānā.*

2. *obliterate*, miṭānā; chhīl ḍālnā; khur achnā; hak k.; tahrīf k.

To *deface* a writing or record.
*Kisi taḥrīr meṅ taḥrīf karnā.*

**Defacement**, dē-fās'ment, *n.* miṭānā; mahv.

**De facto** (Lat.), dē fak'tō *adv.* haqīqat meṅ; sach sach; dar-haqīqat; fil-haqīqat; fil-vāqā; asl meṅ.

**Defalcation**, dē-fal-kā'shon, *n. embezzlement*, ghāo-ghap; khurd o burd; khayānat; gaban; tagallub; tasar-ruf-i-be-jā.

**Defamation**, def-a-mā'shon, *n.* izāla-i-haisiyat-i-urfī, G. G.; pat-bhaṅg; rusvāī; bad-nāmī; kalaṅk; hatak; ap-kirat; bohtān.
*defamation of character*, hatak-i-izzat yā hurmat; kasr-i-shān; mān-hān; bohtān.
*damages for defamation of character*, pat-ḍanḍ; hurmat-bahā.

**Defamatory**, dē-fam'a-to-ri, *adj.* muzil-i-haisiyat-i-urfī; bāis-i-bad-nāmī; mukhil-i-haisiyat; aprādh-kāran.
*defamatory expression*, bohtān kī bāteṅ; hatak kī bāteṅ.

**Defame**, dē-fām', *v. a.* tohmat, kalaṅk, yā līm lagānā; bad-nām k.; mān bigāṛnā; nām ko baṭṭā lagānā; aib lagānā; hatak k.; rusvā k. bad-goī k.; izāla-i-haisiyat-i-urfī k.

**Default**, dē-fạlt, *n. a failing or failure*, chūk; bhūl; khatā; taqsīr; gaflat; adam-khabar-gīr. adam-paīravī; asurtāī.

Partial judges we are of our own excellencies, and other men's *defaults*. *Swift.*
*Apni khūbyoṅ aur dūsroṅ ke aibon ko ham nazar-i-insāf se nahīṅ dekhte.*

2. *defect*, kamī; ghaṭī; kotāhī; kasar; qusūr;

nuqs; khāmī. 3. (*Law*) *non-appearance*, gair-hāzrī; adam-ehzār; adam-maujūdgī.
*default occurred*, bāqī paṛī; bāqī ṭūṭī; baṭṭe khāte likkhā gayā.
*default of security*, adam idkhāl-i-zamānat.
*let a case go by default, suffer a default*, ḍigrī yaktarfā par muqaddama chhoṛnā.

**Defaulter**, dē-fal'tēr, *n.* hīsāb-chor; bāqī-dār; ahdshīkan; nā-dihand; le-loṭ; qusūr-vār; shakhs gair hāzir.
*a revenue defaulter*, bāqī-dār-i-māl guzārī.

**Defeat**, dē-fēt', *n.* [O. Fr. *defaite*, decayed, destroyed, Lat. *frangere*, Skr. *bhanj*, to break, H. *phaṛ*, break, *phaṛ*, tear]. 1. *overthrow*, hār; māt; mār; shikast; hazīmat; zak; pastī; parāsē. 2. *frustration*, ṭūṭ; ibtāl; māyūsī; inhidām.

**Defeat**, dē-fēt', *v. a.* 1. *overthrow*, harānā; bhagānā; māt k.; shikast d.; gālib ānā; maglūb k.; zer k.; mār haṭānā; hazīmat d.; paspā k. 2. *frustrate*, birthā, yā akārath k.; bekār k.; toṛnā; bhanjan k.; barbād k.; zāyā k.; lātayal k.; mahrūm k.; māyūs k.; rāēgān k. 3. *make null*, miṭānā; nās k.; nashṭ k.; bātil k.; ibtāl k.; kal-adam k.
*defeated party* (*Law*) maglūb-i-ḍigrī; madyūn-i-ḍigrī.

**Defect**, dē-fekt', *n.* 1. *want, imperfection*, ghaṭāo; kamī; kotāhī; kasar; nuqs; adhūrā-pan; nātamāmī; hīntāī; khāmī.

Errors have been corrected and *defects* supplied.
*Galatyoñ ko sahī kiyā, aur kamī ko pūrā kiyā.*

2. *omission*, chūk; bhūl; faro-guzāsht.

Trust not yourself; but your *defects* to know,
Make use of every friend and every foe.
*Pope.*
*Yaqīn kar na apnā, aur apnī kasar,*
*Har ek dost dushman se mālūm kar!* F. O.

3. *fault*, qusūr; nuqsān; khatā; aib; burāī; qabāhat; suqm; dosh; harj.

A *defect* in the ear or eye.
*Ānkh yā kān kā qusūr.*
A *defect* of memory. *Hāfze kā qusūr.*

*defect of form*, be-zābtagī; khilāf sarishtagī.
*defect of investigation*, tahqīqāt-i-nāqis; tahqīqāt-i-nā-tamām yā nā-mukammal.
*defect of judgment*, nuqs-i-faislā.
*defect of understanding*, samajh kā qusūr; qusūr-i-aql; kam-fahmī; aql kī kamī.

**Defection**, dē-fek'shon, *n.* bigaṛnā; phirnā; bargashtagī; sartābī; bagāvat; nā-farmānī

The *defection* of his followers.
*Uske pairavoñ kī nā-farmānī.*

**Defective**, dē-fek'tiv, *adj.* 1. *wanting*, kam; ghaṭ; kotāh; nāqis; gair mukammal.

A *defective* limb. *Nāqis azv.*
A *defective* copy. *Nā-tamām nuskhah.*

2. *imperfect*, nā-tamām; khām; adhūrā; nā-mukammal; kachchā; gair-mukammal. 3. (*Gram.*) nāqis.

A *defective* noun or verb. *Ism yā fel-i-nāqis.*

*defective valuation of suit*, māliyat-i-muqaddamah kī kamī.

**Defectiveness**, dē-fek'tiv-nes, *n.* adhūrā-pan; khoṭ; nā-tamāmī; qusūr; nuqs.

**Defence**, dē-fens', *n.* 1. *guard*, bachāo; rakshā; āṛ; hifāzat. 2. *that which defends*, ohhatar; panāh; saran; himāyat.

Heaven, the widow's champion and *defence*.
*Shakespeare.*
*Khudā hāmī bevah kā aur hai panāh.*

3. (*Law*) *the defendant's answer*, uttar-bād; javāb-dāvā.
*double defence*, javāb dugānā; javāb musannā.
*for the defence*, muddāale kī jānib, taraf, yā or se.
*in self-defence*, apnī or yā taraf se; apnī jān bachāne meñ; apnī rakshā meñ.
*private defence, self-defence*, hifāzat-i-khud; apnī rakshā.
*right of self-defence*, istihqāq-i-hifāzat-i-khud.

**Defenceless**, dē-fens'les, *adj.* ni-hattā; bekas; a-bal; be-panāh; be-hatyār.

**Defend**, dē-fend', *v. a.* 1. *stand in defence of*, bachānā; oṭnā; āṛ k.; ropnā; himāyat k.

To *defend* oneself. *Apne taiñ bachānā.*

2. *protect*, sahāētā k.; sahārā d.; pushtī d.; yāvrī k.; dast-gīrī k.; panāh denā.

To *defend* a town. *Shahar ko bachānā.*

3. *contest*, sāmnā k.; muqābla k.; javāb-dihī k.

To *defend* a suit.
*Muqaddame kī javāb-dihī karnā, muqaddama laṛānā.*
To *defend* the absent.
*Gair-hāzir kī taraf se bolnā yā javāb-dihī karnā; Gair-hāzir ke haq yā nek-nāmī kī rakshā karnā.*

4. *oppose*, sāmnā k.; laṛnā; muqābilā k.

**Defendant**, dē-fen'dant, *n.* muddāalah; pirtībādī; taraf-sānī; fariq-i-sānī; uttar-bādī; javābdeh; fariq-i-mukhālif.

**Defender**, dē-fen-dēr, *n.* sahāyak; sahārū; pakshī; taraf-dār; nāsir; dast-gīr; hāmī; himāyatī; hāfiz; rakshak; muhāfiz; rachchhak.

**Defensible**, dē-fen'si-bl, *adj.* hifāzat-pizīr; bachne-jog; uttar-yog; qābil-i-javāb-dihī.

**Defensive**, dē-fen'siv, *adj.* 1. *serving to defend*, bachāū; bachāne-vālā; āṛ karne-vālā; himāyatī.

**Defensive**, dē-fen'siv, *n.* bachāo; rok; chaukī; panāh.
*to be or stand on the defensive*, bachāo k.; hifāzat k.; āṛ, rok, yā panāh bannā.

**Defer**, dē-fēr', *v. a.* [Lat. *ferre*, Skr. *bhṛi*, to bear]. 1. *put off*, ṭālnā; tākhīr k.; bāz, multavī, mauqūf, yā khaṛā rakhnā; tavaqquf k.

*Defer* not till to-morrow what may be done to-day. Prov.
*Āj kā kām kal par mat chhoṛo.* Prov.

2. *refer to*, supurd k.; sauṅpnā; rujū k.; kisī ke havāleh k.; pesh-nazar k.; munhasir k.

**Defer**, dē-fēr', *v. n.* 1. *delay*, der k.; bilamb k.; ḍhīl k.; tasāhul k.; sahal-aṅkārī k. 2. *submit*, mān lenā; taslīm k.; qubūl k.; manzūr k.

They *deferred* to his wishes.
*Unhoñ ne unkī marzī ke muwāfiq kiyā.*

**Deference**, def'ēr-ens, *n.* 1. *regard*, pās; lihāz; khātir; nazar; khayāl. 2. *respect*, mān; sanmān; ādar mān; ādar satkār; tāzīm o takrīm. 3. *submission*, ādhīnī; farmāñ-bardārī; itāat; jhuk; inqiyād.

**Deferential**, def-ēr-en'shal, *adj.* 1. multavī. 2. mauazzaz; mumtāz.

**Defiance**, dē-fī'ans, *n.* 1. *the act of defying*, lalkār; dhamkī; chher; chunautī; hāñk; barañgekh-tagī. 2. *the state of opposition*, muqābilā; sāmnā.

*Defiance* provokes an enemy. Prov.
*Muqāble se dushman bhaṛaktā hai.*

**Defiant**, dē-fī'ant, *adj.* ni-ḍar; dilēr.

A *defiant* attitude.
*Baiṭhne yā khaṛe hone kā dilērāna ḍhañg.*

**Deficiency,** de-fish'en-si, *n.* 1. *want*, kamī; **kamtī**; kotāhī; kasar; nuqs; zurūrat; ghāṭā; ghaṭī; hān; ṭoṭā; qillat; khisārā.

A *deficiency* of blood. *Arbuthnot.*
*Khūn ki kamī.*

2. *imperfection*, khāmī; kamī; nuqs; **kachāī**; **adhūrā-pan**; kotāhī; baṭṭā.

***deficiency of a year***, kharāb fasal; **kam-paidāvārī**; **khoṭī sākh**; qahat; kāl.

***deficiency or excess***, ghaṭtī baṛhtī; kam o besh; **kamī beshī**.

***make good a deficiency***, ṭoṭā bharnā; khisāra bharnā; nuqsān uṭhānā; tāvān d.; ghāṭā pūrā k.; pujānā; purānā; pūrā k.

**Deficient,** de-fish'ent, *adj.* 1. *wanting*, **ghaṭā-huā**; **ghaṭiyā**; qāsir; qalīl; kam; kotāh; **chhoṭā**. 2. *imperfect*, nāqis; adhūrā; nā-tamām; **kach-chā**; khām.

***deficient numbers*** (*Arith.*) woh adad jin ke jorne se pūre adad meṅ kamī rahtī hai, jaise 4+2+1=7. yāne ek kam 8.

**Deficit,** dē'fi-sit, *n.* **ṭoṭā**; ghāṭā ghaṭī; hān; kamī; kasar.

**Defile,** dē-fil', *n.* [Fr. *fil*, H. *tāgā*, thread] ghāṭī; nākā; sāṅkar; **pahāṛoṅ ke bich kā rāstā**.

**Defile,** dē-fil', *v. a.* 1. *make foul*, gadlā, mailā yā gandā k.; kīchaṛ meṅ bharnā; sānnā.

They that touch pitch will be *defiled*. *Shak.*
*Koīloṅ ki dallāli meṅ hāth kāle.* Prov.

2. *pollute*, kharāb k.; palīd k; najis k.; bigāṛnā; nā-pāk k.; ālūdah k. 3. *debauch*, be-hurmat k.; asmat yā izzat lenā; izāle bikārat k.; juṭhālnā; be-izzat k.; dāg lagānā; ābrū lenā; zinā k.; nang o nāmūs utārnā. 4. *make ceremonially unclean*, nāpāk k.; bhirisht k.; **bhisht k.**; apavitr yā asudh k.; bhang k.

**Defile,** dē-fil', *v. n.* pāṅtī pāṅtī chalnā; qatār meṅ chalnā; saf bāndh-ke chalnā.

**Defilement,** dē-fil'ment, *n.* 1. *the act of defiling*, gandgī; nā-pākī; najāsat; ālūdgī; gilāzat; ālāyash; laus; kharābī.

*Defilements* of the flesh. *Hopkins.*
*Gosht ki nā-pākī.*

2. (*Mil.*) *See* Defile, *n.* 2.

**Definable,** dē-fī'na-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-vasf; qābil-i-tashkhīs; bisheshan-jog.

*Definable* limits. *Hudūd qābil-i-tashkhis.*

**Define,** dē-fīn', *v. a.* 1. *fix the bounds of*, had yā sīm ṭhairānā, ṭhānnā yā bāndhnā; qāyam k.; taīyun k.; mahdūd k. 2. *mark the limits of*, chau-haddī bāndhnā yā muqarrar k.; dāndā meṅdā kharā k.

To *define* the extent of a kingdom or country. *Mulk yā qalam-rau ki hudūd muqarrar k.*

3. *determine with precision*, ṭhīk yā sāf rūp yā shakl dikhānā. 4. *determine the precise signification of*, tārif k., yā bayān k.; tashkhīs k.; mushakhkhas k.; khusūs k.; tasrih k.; tauzih k.; sarāhat k.

To *define* a term.
*Lafz ke ṭhīk māne bayān karnā.*

***define the boundaries***, had bāndhnā; ḍhūle-bandī k.; sarhad ṭhairānā; bad-bast k.; mahdūd k.

**Definite,** def'i-nit, *adj.* 1. *bounded*, chau-haddī; had bandhī-huī; mahdūd. 2. *fixed*, muqarrarah; mushakh-khasā; mualyana; mualyan.

A *definite* period. *Muqarrar vaqt.*

3. *certain*, ṭhīk; tahqīq; nishche.

A *definite* term. *Ṭhīk lafz.*

4. *special*, khās; mārūf; mahdūd.

***the definite article***, harf-i-tārif.

**Definitely,** def'i-nit-li, *adv.* qataan; tahqīqan; bil-kul.

**Definition,** def-i-ni'shon, *n.* had; sifat; khāsiyat; bhāo; pahchān; tārif.

The *definition* of a circle.
*Dāere yā chakkar ki tārīf yā pahchān.*
The *definition* of wit.
*Zarāfat yā maqūle ki khāsiyat.*

**Definitive,** dē-fin'i-tiv, *adj.* nishche; ṭhīk; muqarrar; mushakhkhas; qatāī; ṭhīk; pakkā; nātiq; qarār vāqāi.

***a definitive sentence*** (*Law*), hukm-i-nātiq; hukm-i-qatāī.

**Definitive,** dē-fin'i-tiv, *n.* mahdūd yā tārīf karnevālī shaō.

**Definitively,** dē-fin'i-tiv-li, *adv.* nishche; ṭhīk; muqarrar; qataan; yaqīnan.

**Deflect,** dē-flekt', *v. a.* moṛnā; kham denā; ṭeṛhī rāh jānā; phernā; rāh-i-rāst se haṭānā; **gumrāh k.**; munharif k.; sīdhā rāstah chhoṛnā; kajrāh h.

When a luminous ray passes very near an opaque body it is *deflected*, or bent from its rectilinear course. *Brande.*
*Jab kiran kisi dhundlī chiz ke pās paṛtī hai tab voh apnī sīdh se muṛ jātī hai* (*jaise pānī meṅ lakṛī ṭeṛhī dikhāī detī hai*).

**Deflection,** dē-flek'shon, *n.* 1. *deviation*, moṛ; phirnā; pher; jhukāo; tajāvuz. 2. *distortion*, kajī; gumrāhī; kajravī; kaj-raftārī; ṭeṛhā-pan. 3. (*Naut.*) jahāz kā rāh-i-rāst se haṭnā yā tajāvuz k. 4. (*Opt.*) inhirāf shuā kā taraf satah nūrānī jism ke; inikās.

**Deflour, Deflower,** dē-flour', dē-flou'ēr, *v. a. ravish*, chīrā ṭornā; chīrā utārnā; nathlī utārnā; kuār-chhal utārnā; bikr ṭornā; izāla-i-bikr k.; sar-farāz k.; kharāb k.; bigāṛnā.

**Deform,** dē-form', *v. a.* ku-rūp k.; be-ḍaul k.; bad-sūrat k.; bad-shakl k.; sūrat bigāṛnā; bad-numā k.

**Deformity,** dē-for'mi-ti, *n.* ku-rūp; bad-numāī; bad-sūrtī; zishtī; aib; kajī; be-ḍaulī; nā-hamvārī.

**Defraud,** dē-frad', *v. a.* haq mārnā yā dabā baiṭhnā; haq-talfī k.; dabā rakhnā; mār rakhnā; fareb, dagā, yā buttā d.; chhal d.; ṭhagāī k.; ṭhagnā; mūsnā.

**Defray,** dē-frā', *v. a.* kharch uṭhānā; zer-bār h.; sarbarāhī k.; bharnā; nibṭānā.

To *defray* from one's own pocket.
*Apnī jeb se bharnā.*

**Deft,** deft, *adj.* chatur.

**Deftly,** deft-li, *adv.* **chaturāī se.**

**Defunct,** dē-fungkt', *adj.* **kām-āyā**; **muā**; murda; marhūm; **baikunṭh-bāshī**; **mutavaffī**; **magfūr.**

**Defy,** dē-fī', *v. a. challenge*, sāmnā k.; muqābiah k.; larāī yā muqābilā chāhnā; lalkārnā; kham ṭhoknā; larāī māṅgnā; dhirānā; aṅgūṭhā dikhānā; larne par āmādah k.; aise alfāz kahnā jis se dūsrā larne ko āmāda ho jaise, tum kya kar sakte ho; tumhārī kyā bisāt hai; tumhārī kyā gudrī hai; tum kis khet ke batāve ho.

I once again *defy* thee to the trial of mortal fight. *Milton.*
*Maiṅ phir kahtā hūṅ ki hatyāroṅ se faislah kar lo.*

**Degeneracy,** dē-jen'ēr-a-si, n. [Lat. *genus*, H. *jāt*, race]. 1. *the act of becoming degenerate*, inhitāt; ibtizāl. 2. *the state of having become degenerate*, tanazzul; ghaṭtī; pastī; raj-at; khiffat; abtarī; kam-qadrī; **past-himmatī**; **kamī.**

**Degenerate**, dē-jen'ēr-āt, *v. n.* utar yā ghaṭ jānā; bigaṛ jānā; nichā par jānā; raj-at h.; abtar h.; kam-qadr ho jānā; gir jānā; zalīl h.; nasl bigaṛnā; jām bigaṛnā.

**Degenerate**, dē-jen'ēr-āt. *adj.* 1. *unlike one's ancestors*, ka-pūt; nā-khalaf. 2. *unworthy*, nālāyaq; khuār; kharāb; abtar; kamīnā; mardūd.

**Degeneration**, dē-jen'ēr-ā''shon, *n.* abtarī; ghaṭtī; bigāṛ; pastī; zillat; inhitāt; heṭāpan.

**Deglutinate**, dē-glū'ti-nāt, *v. a.* chhuṛānā; chīmṭī huī chīzoṅ ko alag k.; judā k.

**Deglutition**, dē-glū-ti'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, nigalnā; lilnā; khā jānā. 2. *the power*, nigal jāne kī tāqat.

**Degradation**, deg-ra-dā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, utār; ghaṭāo; tanazzul; māzūlī. 2. *the state in rank*, zillat; rusvāī; khiffat.

**Degrade**, dē-grād', *v. a.* 1. *lower*, darje se utārnā yā girānā; kam-rutbā k.; ghaṭānā; tanazzul k. 2. *debase*, bigāṛnā; razīl k.; zalīl k.

**Degree**, dē-grē', *n.* 1. *step*, darja; sīṛhī; ans. 2. *gradation*, padvī; pāyā; rutbā; manzilat; pad; darja.

To get a *degree*.
*Fazīlat kā darja pānā*; *pagṛī bañdhnā*.

3. *station*, mansab; rutbā; martaba; qadr; ohda. 4. (*of a university*) fazīlat kā khitāb yā pagṛī. 5. (*Geneal.*) nasab; nasal; pīṛhī; pusht. 6. (*Geom.*) dāʾira kā tīn sau sāṭhvāṅ hissa: darja; ans. 7. (*Alg.*) chaṛhāo: quvvat; tāqat. 8. *measure*, qadar; miqdār; parmān; andāzah. 9. *extent*, had; darja; naubat. 10. *class or sort*, qism; bhāṅt; jāt; tarah; bhāo; parkār. 11. *origin*, asl; mūl; zāt; asliyat.

*by degrees*, raftah raftah: darja-ba-darja; āhista āhista; chalte chalte; haule haule; qadre qadre; ba-tadrīj; ṭhiṭak ṭhiṭak-kar.

*degree of latitude*, arz-i-balad kā darjah.

*degree of longitude*, tūl-i-balad kā darjah.

*in some degree*, kuchh-ek; thoṛā-sā; qadre.

*to a degree*, ek had tak; yahāṅtak.

*to such a degree*, is rutbe ko; yahāṅ tak; is darje ko.

*to this degree*, is qadar; yahāṅ tak kī.

*to what degree*, kahāṅ tak; kis qadar; kis darje tak.

**Deification**, dē'if-i-ka''shon, *n.* [Lat. *deus*, H. *deotā*, a god, from Skr. *div*, to shine] devtā banānā; khudāī kā rutbā d.; pīrtishṭhā.

**Deiform**, dē'i-form, *adj.* khudāī; devtā-samān; devtā rūp; Khudā-kā-sā; Khudā ke misāl; Brahm mūrat; devtā-tul.

**Deify**, dē'i-fī, *v. a.* 1. *make a God of*, Khudā banānā; Khudāī kā rutbā d.; Bhagvān kar ke mānnā; gur-padvī d. 2. *praise or revere as a deity*, Khudā samajh-kar tāzīm o takrīm k.; ezāz k.; Ishvar samān jānnā.

**Deign**, dān, *v. n.* jhuknā; lachnā; dabnā; farotanī k.; qubūl k.; ināyat k.; mutavajjeh h.

**Deism**, dē'izm, *n.* vahdāniyat; haqqāniyat; birhamgyānī; tasavvuf; ulūhiyat.

**Deist**, dē'ist, *n.* sādhū; sūfī; ahl-i-tasavvuf; birhamgyānī; muvahid.

**Deistic, Deistical**, dē-is'tik, dē-is'tik-al, *adj.* sādhū; sūfiyānā; āzād; mavāhidānā; mutaallaq ba-tasavvuf.

**Deity**, dē'i-ti, *n.* [Icel. *tivi*, *pl. tivdr* = H. *tevhār*, a festival, Skr. *deva*, H. *devtā*, God, from Skr. *div*, to shine, H. *divas*, day] devtāī; khudāī; ilm-i-tasavvuf; rabbāniyat; ulūhiyat.

**Deject**, dē-jekt', *v. a.* [Lat. *jaus*, H. *jhoknā*, to throw] udās, āzurda, be-dil yā ranjīda k.; shikasta-dil k.

**Dejectedness**, dē-jek'ted-nes, *n.* udāsī; afsurdagī; pazmurdagī; ranjīdagī; shikasta-dilī.

**Dejection**, dē-jek'shon, *n.* udāsī; malāl; pazmurdagī; afsurdagī; āzurdagī.

**Dejeuner**, dā-zhū-nā, *n.* nāshta; kaleū; hāzrī; nahārī; jal-pān.

**De jure**, dē jū'rē, (*Lat.*) hasb-i-qānūn; sharaī; rītānusār.

**Delay**, dē-lā', *v. a.* [O. Fr. *delayer*, H. *ḍhīl*, Per. *der*] 1. *defer*, ḍhīl k.; tākhīr k.; arsā lagānā; ḍāl rakhnā; sustī k.; multavī rakhnā; tavaqquf k.; khaṭāī meṅ ḍāl denā. 2. *retard*, roknā; aṛnā; aṭkānā; harj k.; muzāhim h.; māne h.

He was *delayed* on the way.
*Raste meṅ use der lagī*.

**Delay**, dē-lā', *v. n.* [H. *bilamb*, Per. *der*] bilamb k.; der k.; diraṅg k.; haule haule chalnā yā saraknā; dhīmā chalnā.

**Delay**, dē-lā', *n.* 1. *a putting off*, der; ḍhīl; tākhīr; sustī; bilamb; sahal-aṅgārī; iltivā; tavaqquf; mohlat; aver; tāvīq; imtidād.

*Delays* increase desires. Prov.
*Der shauq baṛhātī hai*.
*Delays* are dangerous. Prov.
*Der meṅ jokhoṅ hai*.
The affair should be settled without the *delay* of a day.
*Jhagṛā nimtāne meṅ ek din kī bhī der nahīṅ lagānī chāhiye*.

2. *detention*, aljheṛā; rok; aṭkāo; muzāhamat; harj.

*without delay*, bilā-tavaqquf; turat; hāl; jaldī; fauran; fil-faur.

**Dele, Delete**, dē'le, de-lēt', *v. a.* (*Print.*) mitānā; dūr k.; chhīlnā; kāṭnā; qalam phernā; hak k (δ).

**Delectable**, dē-lek'ta-bl, *adj.* sohāvnā; manbhāonā; manbhāī; khushāinda; khush-gavār; dil-pasand; dil-pizīr; farhat-bakhsh; margūb; khush.

**Delegate**, del'ē-gāt, *v. a.* 1. *depute*, elchī banāke bhejnā; sifārat par bhejnā; safīr k.; vakīl k. 2. *commit*, saunpnā; supurd k.; havāle k.; tafvīz k.; amānat meṅ d.; denā.

**Delegate**, del'ē-gāt, *n.* 1. *deputy*, nāyab; peshkār; mātahat. 2. *representative*, mukhtār; vakīl; elchī; safīr.

**Delegation**, del-ē-gā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, saunpnā; supurdagī; tafvīz; taqarrurī. 2. *persons deputed*, mukhtār; vakīl; safīr; elchī; nāyab.

**Deleterious**, dē-lē-tē'ri-us, *adj.* [Skr. *dri*, to tear] muzir; zahrīlā; mohlik; sammiyat-dār; sammī.

**Delf**, delf, *n. earthenware*, chīnī kā bartan.

**Deliberate**, dē-lib'ēr-āt, *v. n.* [Lat. *liberare*, H. *tolnā*, to weigh] tolnā; sochnā; bichār k.; gaur k.; khauz k.

*Deliberating* is not delaying. Prov.
*Gaur karnā tākhīr meṅ dākhil nahīṅ hai*.
*Deliberate* slowly, execute promptly. Prov.
*Dhīre dhīre bichār, phurtī se kar kār*.

**Deliberate**, dē-lib'ēr-āt, *adj.* soch bichār kiyāhuā; gaur kiyā-hūā; pukhtah; pakkā.

**Deliberately**, dē-lib'ēr-āt-li, *adv.* soch bichār kar-ke; sāvdhānī se; kāmil gaur se; taammul se; jān būjh-kar; samajh-kar; amadan; bichār pūrbak; dīda o dānistah.

**Deliberation**, dē-lib'ēr-ā''shon, *n.* soch; gaur; bichār; taammul; samajh būjh.

**Delicacy**, del'ī-ka-si, *n.* 1. *the state*, nāzukī; latāfat; ras. 2. *nicety*, narmī; mulāemat; bārīkī; komaltā; safāī; halkā-pan. 3. (*of the table*), takalluf; bhog-bilās; aish; aish o ashrat; aish o ārām; sukhvārī.

*delicacy of expression*, nazākat-i-bayān.

**Delicate,** del'i-kāt, *adj.* nāzuk; bārīk; daqīq; komal; latīf; nafīs; suhānā; lazīz; margūb.
*delicate feeling,* nāzuk tabā yā mizāj.
*delicate limb,* komalgāt.

**Delicately,** del'i-kāt-li, *adv.* nazākat yā nāzukpan se; komaltāī se; mulāʾimat se; pākizgī se.

**Delicious,** dē-lish'us, *adj.* lazīz; latīf; nafīs; maze-dār; zāʾqē-dār; shīrīn; margūb; savād; khushgavār; savād kā; khush-zāeqah.

*Delicious* food. *Laziz khānā.*
Still on that breast enamoured let me lie,
And drink *delicious* poison from the eye.
*Pope.*
*Dil-i-shaidā ko rahne do, pasand us but kā hai sīnā.*
*Aur us chashm-i-ghizālīn se sam-i-jān-bakhsh kā pīnā.* F. O.

**Deliciously,** dē-lish'us-li, *adv.* suhāone-pan se; latāfat, nafāsat, yā lazzat se; khurramī yā shādkāmī se.

**Delight,** dē-līt', *n.* [Lat. *lacere,* H. *lubhānā,* to allure]. 1. *joy,* khushī; ānand; mangal; surūr; khurramī; haz; farhat; imbisāt; masarrat; shādī; nishāt. 2. *that which gives delight,* ānandkāran; voh shāʾ jis se khushī ho; mūjib-i-imbisāt; bāis-i-khushī.

Come, sisters, cheer we up his sprights,
And show the best of our *delights.*
*Shakespeare,* 'Macbeth,' iv. 1.
*Khush ham uski paryoh ko, sakhyāñ, karen.*
*Mil āpas men sab rang ralyāñ karen.* F. O.

**Delight,** dē-līt', *v. a.* ānand k.; rijhānā; khush, mahzūz yā masrūr k.; hulsānā; lazzat bakhshnā.

**Delight,** dē-līt', *v. n.* khush, ānand, masrūr yā mahzūz h.

Doth my lord the king *delight* in this thing?
2 Sam. xxiv. 3.
*Kyā Sāhib! bādshāh ko aisī bāt pasand hai?*

**Delightedly, Delightfully,** dē-līt'ed-li, dē-līt'fūl-li, *adv.* khushī, khurramī yā shādī se; haz se; ānand ke sāth.

**Delightful,** dē-līt'fūl, *adj.* dil-kash; farah-nāk; dil-chasp; masarrat-bakhsh; rasīlā; khush-āind; khurram; pur-bahār; mangal-maī; ānand-maī; suhānā.

*Delightful* bowers. *Suhāone manghe.*

**Delineate,** dē-lin'ē-āt, *v. a.* [Lat. *linea,* H. *lakīr,* a line]. 1. *portray,* khākā utārnā; rūp yā naqsha banānā; shabīh utārnā; khenchnā; qaul yā qhachar banānā; likhnā; lakīrnā; mukhattat k. 2. *describe,* bayān k.; barnan k.; zikr k.; taqrīr k.; batlānā.

**Delineation,** dē-lin'ē-ā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* bayān; naqal; barnan; birtānt. 2. *sketch,* khākā; naqsha; qhānchā; shabīh.

**Delineator,** dē-lin'ē-ā-tēr, *n.* naqsha, khākā, charbā, yā shabīh utārne-vālā; naqal utārne-vālā; naqqāsh; musavvir; chitr-kartā.

**Delinquent,** dē-ling'kwent, *n.* aprādhī; doshī; qusūr-vār; mujrim; taqsīr-vār; gunāh-gār; āsī; āsāmī.

**Deliquescent,** del-i-kwes'ent, *adj.* havā se galne yā pigalne-jog; ghulne-jog.

**Delirious,** dē-lir'i-us, *adj.* [Lat. *lira,* H. *līk,* a *furrow*] achet; be-hosh; be-khud; be-havās; madhosh; havās-bākhtah; hiziyān-zada; khālidimāg; maslūb-ul-havās: āpe se bāhar; bekhabar.

**Deliriously,** dē-lir'i-us-li, *adv.* be-hoshī, be-khudī yā madhoshī se.

**Delirium,** dē-lir'i-um, *n.* (*Med.*) hālat-i-gashī yā dīvāngī; be-hoshī; be-sudhī; khafqān; hiziyān; be-khabrī; be-khudī.
*delirium tremens,* sharāb kī ziyādatī se be-khudī kā ho jānā.

**Deliver,** dē-liv'ēr, *v. a.* 1. *free,* chhutkārā d.; chhornā; barī k.; rihā k.; rihāī d.; āzād k.; khalās k.; nijāt d. 2. *save,* bachānā; rihā k.; mahfūz rakhnā. 3. *give or transfer,* saupnā; havāle k.; supurd k.; tafvīz k.; dharnā; de denā; bānṭnā; chhornā.

*Deliver* your words not by numbers but by weight. Prov.
*Kalām men vazan chāhiye, na tūl.*
To *deliver* letters. *Chiṭhiyān bānṭnā.*
To *deliver* goods. *Māl chhornā.*

4. *communicate,* bolnā; taqrīr k.; kahnā; bayān k.; parhnā; batlānā.

To *deliver* a speech.
*Mazmūn parhnā; tspich denā; taqrir karnā.*

5. *discharge,* pheknā; denā; nikālnā; lagānā; mārnā.

To *deliver* a blow. *Ghūnsā denā yā mārnā.*

6. *a child,* annā; bachchā jannā; (*animal*) byānā; bachchā qālnā; denā; qālnā.
*deliver up* (*the person*), hāzir k.; sāmne k.; robrū k.; maujūd k.

**Deliverance,** dē-liv'ēr-ans, *n. the act,* chhutkārā; chhuttī; khalāsī; mukhlisī; barīyat; nijāt; fursat.

**Delivery,** dē-liv'ēr-i, *n.* 1. *release.* *See* Deliverance, 1, 2. 2. *surrender,* supurdagī; havālagī; tafvīz. 3. *manner of speaking,* uchchāran; lahja; bayān; taqrīr; bolne kā qhang yā taur; goyāī. 4. *parturition,* biyānt; paidāyash; jāpā.

Like as a woman with child, that draweth near the time of her *delivery,* is in pain and crieth out. Isaiah xxvi. 17.
*Jis tarah kī hāmilah aurat ko jab dard lagte hain aur woh vāvailā machātī hai.*

*delivery clerk,* māl chhorne-vālā bābū; qāk taqsīm karne-vālā munshī.

**Dell,** del, *n.* [H. *dhāl,* a slope] ghāṭī; khaq.

**Delta,** del'ta, *n.* 1. *the Greek letter,* Yūnānī abjad kā harf ba-shakl-i-musallas; Yūnānī alif be te kā tikhūnt sā harf. 2. *a tract of land,* tikhūntī zamīn jo pānī se ghirī ho; singhārā.

**Deltoid,** del'toid, *adj.* yūnānī tikhūnte harf jaisā.

**Deltoid,** del'toid, *adj.* (*Geom.*) tikhūnṭa-sā; tikhūntā.

**Delude,** dē-lūd', *v. a.* [Lat. *ludere,* to play, H. *bahlānā,* to amuse]. 1. *mislead,* bahkānā; dhokā denā; bhatkānā; jul d.; fareb d.; jhānsā d.; dam d.; mugāltah d.; dām men lānā. 2. *frustrate,* nir-arth k.; be-kār k.

**Deluge,** del'ūj, *n.* Nūh kā tūfān; tūfān; sailāb; tugiyānī; jal-maī; bārh; jalārnav; rau.

**Deluge,** del'ūj, *v. a.* qubonā; garq k.; būrnā; tūfān lānā.

**Delusion,** dē-lū'zhon, *n.* dhokā; dam; jhānsā; jul; fareb; surāb; mugālta.

**Delusive,** dē-lū'siv, *adj.* mugālta-deh; bahkāū; dhoke men qālne-vālā; dhoke-bāz.

**Delusively,** dē-lū'siv-li, *adv.* chhal yā dam dilāse se; mugālta-dihī se.

**Delve,** delv, *v. a.* phāvre se khodnā; khodnā.

**Demagnetize,** dē-mag'ne-tīz, *v. a.* maqnātīs kā subhāo mitānā; maqnātisī khāsiyat dūr k.

**Demand,** dē-mand', *v. a.* māngnā; chāhnā; talab k.; mutālba k.; taqāzā k.; dāvā k.

**Demand,** dē-mand', *n.* 1. *the act,* chāh; hājat; pursish; talabī; māng; mutālba; khuāhish; istid-ā. 2. *earnest inquiry,* savāl; darkhust;

istid-ā. 3. *claim*, sar-i-mutālba; haq-i-nālish. 4. (*Law*) dāvā.

***demand a price***, mol yā qīmat kahnā; dām māṅgnā.

***excessive demand***, bhārī yā sangīn jamā.

***in demand***, zurūrat; chāh; khuāhish; **talabī.**

***note payable on demand***, hunḍī darshanī.

***on demand***, ind-ul-talab: darshanī; māṅgne par.

***progressive government demand***, rasadī jamā.

***the government demand***, mutālbā jamā; **sarkārī** māl-guzārī.

***to be in demand***, chāh h.: khuāhish h.; **zurūrat h.**

**Demandable,** dē-man'da-bl, *adj.* **dāve-jog**; māṅgne-jog; chāhan-jog; talab **ke lāyaq.**

**Demands,** dē-mandz, *n. pl* **mutālbā; dāvā; mavākhzā.**

***demands collection and balances***, jamā vāsil bāqī.

**Demarcate,** dē-mār'kāt, *v. a.* **had yā ḥudūd bāndhnā; taqsīm k.; hissa lagānā.**

**Demarcation, Demarkation,** dē-mār-kā'-shon, *n.* 1. ***the act***, had-bandī; ḥudūd-bandī; ṭhiyā-bandī. 2. *a limit*, had; āhātah; kinārā; meḥḍ; sivānā; ḍāṇḍā: intihā; ḍāṇḍā meḥḍa.

**Demean,** dē-mēn', *v. a.* **zalīl k.; utārnā; farotanī k.; ghaṭānā; khuār k.**

To *demean* oneself. *Apne rutbe kā pās na karnā; ochhā kām karnā.*

**Demeanour,** dē-mē'nėr, *n.* **ḥaiʼa; tarīq; ḥaul; taur; chalan; vaza; ravaiyā; tarz.**

**Demented,** dē-men'ted, *adj.* **dīvāna: paglā: bāvlā.**

**Demerit,** de-mer'it, *n.* **dosh; gunah; khatā; qusūr; taqsīr.**

**Demesne,** de-mān', *n.* **sīr; zarāat; milk.**

**Demi,** dem'i, *adj.* [Lat. *semi*, Gr. *hemi*, Pers. *nim*, half] **adhā: adh; nīm; nisf; ad.**

**Demi-god,** dem'i-god, *n.* **devnar; devnārak; devyoni, jaise kinnar, siddh, vagairah.**

**Demi-rep,** dem'i-rep, *n.* **chhinā!; aurat-mash-kūk-ul-asmat; ratvāhī: ghūskī.**

**Demisable,** dē-mī'za-bl, *adj.* **qābil-i-intiqāl; maran-jog; maut ke lāyaq.**

**Demise,** dē-mīz', *n.* **maran; maut; vafāt; marg; kāl; rahlat; intiqāl.**

***the demise of the crown***, intiqāl-i-tāj-i-shāhī.

**Demise,** dē-mīz', *v. a.* **vasiyat k.; de marnā; intiqāl k.; hibā k.; paṭṭā d.**

**Demi-volt,** dem'i-volt, *n.* **qadam; dulkī.**

**Democracy,** dē-mok'ra-sī, *n.* **jamhūrī hukūmat.**

**Democrat,** dem'ō-krat, *n.* **jamhūrī hukūmat kā hāmī; jamhūrī hukūmat-pasand.**

**Democratic, Democratical,** dem-ō-krat'ik, dem-ō-krat'i-kal, *adj.* **jamhūrī: jamhūrī hukūmat kā.**

**Demoiselle,** dē-mwą-zel, *n.* **kuārī yā an-biyāhī aurat; larkī.**

**Demolish,** dē-mol'ish, *v. a.* [Lat. *moles*, H. *maulnā*, to break] **girānā; toṛnā; mismār k.; ḍhānā; ḍhā denā; munhadim k.**

**Demolished,** dē-mol'isht, *adj.* **vīrān; mismār; munhadim.**

**Demolition,** dem-ō-lish'on, *n.* **girāo; inhidām; ujāṛ; bigāṛ; mismār.**

**Demon,** dē'mon, *n.* [P. *deo*] **paret; bhūt; deo; dānā; pishāch; rākshas: asur; jin; afrīt.**

**Demonetization,** dē-mon'e-ti-zā''shon, *n.* **sikka-i-gair-muravvaj, jaise Dillī kā paisa.**

**Demonetize,** dē-mon'e-tīz, *v. a.* **kisī sikke kā chalan band k.**

**Demoniac,** dē-mō'ni-ak, *n.* **āseb-zada ādmī.**

**Demonolatry,** dē-mo-nol'a-tri, *n.* **shaitān yā deo kī pūjā yā parastish; shaitān-parastī.**

**Demonology,** dē-mo-nol'o-ji, *n.* **bhūt-biddyā kī pushtak; jādū mantar kī pothī.**

**Demonstrable,** dē-mon'stra-bl, *adj.* **dalālat-pizīr; qābil-i-subūt; pramān-jog.**

**Demonstrate,** dē-mon'strāt, *v. a.* 1. *indicate*, batlānā; vāzeh k.; bayān k.; jatānā; zāhir k.; batānā; dalālat k.; dikhānā. 2. *establish*, sābit k.; pramān d.; aqlan sābit k.; dalīl de-ke sābit k.; burhān se sābit k.; qāyam k. 3. (*Anat.*) tashrīh ke wāste āzāoṅ ko kāṭnā, chīrnā, chāk k., yā phāṛnā.

**Demonstration,** dem-on-strā'shon, *n.* 1. ***the act***, dalīl; pramān; subūt; dalālat; isbāt; burhān. 2. *manifestation*, dikhāvā; zuhūr; izhār; inkishāf; tanzīh. 3. (*Anat.*) chīr; chīr phāṛ; kāṭ kūṭ; tashrīh. 4. (*Math.*) subūt. 5. (*Mil.*) fauj kī saf-ārāī.

***direct or positive demonstration***, qaziya-i-mūjibah yā isbātī.

***indirect or negative demonstration***, qaziya-i-sālibah yā nafī.

**Demonstrative,** dē-mon'stra-tiv, *adj.* 1. *making evident*, mudallal; musbat; mubrahin; qāte; sāte; parmanak. 2. *displaying feeling*, dil kā josh dikhāne-vālā.

A *demonstrative* person.
*Ek shakhs jo apne dil kā josh dikhāve.*

***demonstrative pronoun***, ism ishārah; dikhātā bol; nishchaē bachak-sarb-nām.

**Demonstrator,** dem'on-strā-tėr, *n.* (*Anat.*) chīrne yā phārne-vālā; jarrāh.

**Demoralization,** dē-mor'a-li-zā''shon, *n.* **bigāṛ; bad-akhlāqī: khubs; nafsāniyat; bad-atvārī.**

**Demoralize,** dē-mor'a-līz, *v. a.* **bigārnā; bad-khulq k.; tabiat ka rāzil karnā.**

**Demulcent,** dē-mul'sent, *n.* **mulāyam yā narm karne-vālā.**

**Demulcent,** dē-mul'sent, *adj.* **mulāyam; narm; gudāz.**

**Demur,** dē-mėr', *v. a.* [Lat. *morari*, to delay]. 1. *delay*, der k.; bilamb k.; dirang k.; tākhīr k.; ḍhīl ḍālnā; tavaqquf k.; pas o pesh k.; taammul k.; shak k.; atkanā; shubah k.; bharam rakh-nā. 2. (*Law*) uzr k.; etirāz k.; takrār k.; hujjat k.; motariz h.; inkār k.; **barajnā.**

To this the plaintiff *demurred*. *J. Walton.*
*Is se muddai ne inkār kiyā.*

**Demur,** dē-mėr', *n.* **takhīr; tavaqquf; taammul: pas o pesh; ḍhīl; taraddud; shash o panj; shak shubah.**

**Demure,** dē-mūr', *adj.* 1. *of sober or serious mien*, dhīrā; sanjīda; gambhīra; gambhīr. 2. *modest in outward seeming*, lajvantī; sharam-nāk; bagla bhagat; gurba-i-miskīn; bhagaliyā; bhigī billi si; minno bilai si.

**Demurely,** dē-mūr'li, *adv.* **laj yā sharam se; sanjīdgi se; dhīre-pan se; gambhīr-pane se; garibi ya miskīni se: mahjūbāna.**

**Demurrage,** dē-mur'aj, *n.* (*Com.*) (*a*) **bandar-gāh meṅ jahāz ke ziyada ṭhairne kā harja.** (*b*) **khisara; harja; zar-i-harja; harjāna; nuqsān.**

The claim for *demurrage* ceases as soon as the ship is cleared out and ready for sailing.
*Maculloch.*
*Jab ki jahāz khālī ho-kar chalne ko āmādah hotā hai harjānah kā dāvā masdūd ho jātā hai.*

**Demy,** dē-mī', (*Print.*) **kāgaz kī ek taqtī.**

**Den,** den, *n.* 1. *a cave*, bhaṭ; gār; kho; māṅḍ; khaḍ.

A *den* of robbers. *Choroṅ kā gār yā kho.*
2. *haunt*, nishast-gāh; baserā; akhāṛā; baiṭhak; āmad o raft kī jagah.
A *den* of misery and vice.
*Balā aur musibatoṅ kā garhā.*

**Denationalize,** dē-na'shon-al-īz, *v. a.* **qaum se huqūq se khārij k.**

**Denaturalize,** dē-nat'ū-ra-līz, *v. a.* qudratī khāsiyat se badalnā; gair haqīqī k.; khilāf tabī k.; banānā: khilqat meñ farq ḍālnā.

**Dendriform,** den'dri-form, *adj.* peṛ-sā; darakht-jaisā; biraksh-tul.

**Dengue,** deng'gā, *n.* ek qism kā bukhār; lāl bukhār.

**Deniable,** dē-nī'a-bl, *adj.* nāṭne-jog; qābil-i-inkār.

**Denial,** dē-nī'al, *n.* [Lat. *negare*, H. *nāṭnā*, *nahīñ k.*, to deny]. 1. *negation*, nāṭnā; nahīñ; inkār.

*Denials* make little faults great. Prov.
*Inkār se chhoṭe qusūr baṛe ho jāte hain.*

2. *contradiction*, naqīz; zidd; birudhtā; tanā-quz; tabāyan. 3. *disavowal*, asuīkār; nāṭnā; inkār; lā-dāvā. 4. *refusal*, nāh; nahīñ; inkār; nā-manzūrī; asuīkār.

*denial of oneself*, nafs-kushī; tyāg; bhog-tyāg.

**Denizen,** den'i-zn, *n.* bāshinda; bāsī; rahne-vālā.

**Denominate,** dē-nom'i-nāt, *v. a.* nām rakhnā; kahlānā; bolnā, nām-zad k.; mausūm k.; mu-sammā k.

Passions commonly *denominated* selfish.
*Hume.*
*Wo. jāt aksar nij-suārthī kahlāti hain.*

**Denominate,** dē-nom'i-nāt, *adj.* nām-zad; mu-sammā; mulaqqab.

**Denomination,** dē-nom'i-nā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, nām denā yā rakhnā; tasmiyā; bhāo-bāchak nām. 2. *epithet*, nām; ism; laqab; khitāb. 3. *class*, firqa; fasl; pangat; zāt; qism; naulyat; bhāñt.

*denomination of land*, qism-i-zamīn; naulyat-i-arāzī.

**Denominational,** dē-nom'i-nā''shon-al, *adj.* zāt, qaum, yā firqe-kā.

*Denominational* differences. *Buckle.*
*Jāt bhed yā parekhā.*

**Denominative,** dē-nom'i-nā-tiv, *adj.* ismī; bhāo-batlāñ; sifātī; musammā; mushakhkhas; mu-shir; mush-ir.

**Denominator,** dē-nom'i-nā-tėr, *n* (*Arith.*) nasab-numā; bāñt batātū añk; har.

**Denote,** dē-nōt', *v. a.* jatānā; batānā; dalālat k.

**Denouncement,** dē-nouns'ment, *n.* ifshāē sā-zish; izhār-i-mansūbā.

**Denounce,** dē-nouns', *v. a.* lānat k.; dūr pār kahnā; lahaul yā chār harf bhejnā.

*Denounced* for a heretic. *More.*
*Lā-mazhab hone kā mulzim.*

**Dense,** dens, *adj.* gāṛhā; moṭā; gahrā; mun-jamid; kasīf; sañgīn; pās pās kan-vālā.

**Dense,** dens (*Bot.*), ghanā; ghanā; ghan-dār.

**Density,** den'si-ti, *n.* kasāfat; gāṛhā-pan; moṭai; ghīn.

**Density,** den'si-ti (*Phys.*), kan-milān; khās-bojh.

**Dent, Dint,** dent, dint, pichak jāne kā nishān; chot.

**Dental,** den'tal, *adj.* [Lat. *dentis*, Skr. *dant*, H. *dāñt*, Per. *dandān*] 1. *pertaining to the teeth*, dantī; dandānī; sanīnī; dāñt se ilāqā rakh-ne-vālā. 2. (*Gram.*) jo dāñt kī madad se bolā jāye; dantī.

**Dentate, Dentated,** den'tāt, den'tā-ted, *adj.* dandāne-dār; daṅtīlā; ārī jaisā.

A *dentate* leaf. *Daṅtīlā yā dandāne-dār paṭṭā.*

**Denticulate, Denticulated,** den-tik'ū-lāt, den-tik'ū-lā-ted, *adj.* (*Bot.*) dandāne-dar. *See* Dentate.

**Dentiform,** den'ti-form, *adj.* dāñt-sā; dāñt-jaisā.

**Dentifrice,** den'ti-fris, *n.* manjan; sanūn, missī; mitharat.

**Dentist,** den'tist, *n.* dāñt ke amrāz ka tabīb; dāñt banāne yā lagāne-vālā.

**Dentistry,** den'tist-ri, *n.* dāñt banāne yā lagāne kā kām yā peshah.

**Dentition,** den-tish'on, *n.* dāñt nikalnā; dāñt kā baṛhnā aur dikhāī denā.

**Dentate-serrate,** den'tāt-ser'āt (*Bot.*) dantī ghāīl.

**Dentoid,** den'toid, *adj.* dāñt sā; dāñt kī shakl.

**Denudate, Denude,** dē-nū'dāt, dē-nūd, *v. a.* [Lat. *nudare*, H. *nañgā k.*, to make naked] nañgā k.; birahnā k.; kapṛe utārnā.

**Denudation,** dē-nū-dā'shon, *n.* 1. nañgā yā birahnā k.; kapṛe utārnā. 2. (*Geol.*) pānī ke bahne se mittī kā pahāṛoñ par se jātā rahnā aur un kā sāf nikal ānā; pahāṛoñ kī mittī kā pānī se dhul jānā.

**Deny,** dē-nī', *v. a.* [Lat. *negare*, H. *nāṭnā*, A. *inkār k.*, to deny]. 1. *contradict*, nāṭnā; inkār k.

*Denying* a fault doubles it. Prov.
*Qusūr kā inkār dugnā kare gunāhgār.*

2. *refuse to grant*, na denā; na manzūr k.

*to deny oneself*, man mārnā: indrīān bas k.: bairāg lenā; nafs-kushī k.; nafs mārnā.

**Deodand,** dē'ō-dand, *n.* [Lat. *Deo dandus*, to be given to God, H. *ḍanḍ*, a fine, penalty] dev-ḍanḍ; bal: qurbānī.

**Deodar,** dē'ō-dār, *n.* (*Bot.*) ek qism kā sarv; deo-dār.

**Deodorization,** dē-ō'dėr-i-zā''shon, *n.* dafa-i-bad-bū; bū dūr k.

**Deodorize,** dē-ō'dėr-īz, *v. a.* bad-bū dūr k.; dur-gandh alag k.

**Deodorizer,** dē-ō'dėr-īz-ėr, *n.* dāfaē bad-bū; bū dūr karne-vālā.

**Deoxidate,** dē-ok'si-dāt, *v. a.* be-auksijan k.; auksijan nikāl lenā; be-unsar k.

**Deoxidation,** dē-ok'si-dā''shon, *n.* be-auksijan k.

**Depart,** dē-pārt, *v. n.* 1. *quit*, chalā jānā; sid-hārnā; rukhsat h.; rāsta lenā; ravāna h.; jānā; chhornā; vidā h.; rāhī h.; tashrīf le jānā; mārag lenā. 2. *die*, marnā; faut h.; intiqāl k.; kūch k.; rehlat k.; sidhārnā; guzarnā; bal-kunṭh bāshī h.

To *depart* this life *Mar jānā.*

3. *deviate*, muṛnā; morṇā; mūñh pheruā; pīṭh dikhānā; gumrāh h.; inhirāf k.

*to depart from*, tark k.; tajnā; tyāgnā; chhornā; tyāg denā; tyāgan k.; alahida h.; rukhsat k.

**Department,** dē-pārt'ment, *n. sub-division of business or official duty*, sarishtah; sīga; ilāqa; mahāl; mahakma; mad; daftar.

**Departmental,** dē-pārt-men'tal, *adj.* sīga, qis-mat, yā ilāqe ke mutaallaq.

*Departmental* examination.
*Jamāat bandī kā imtehān.*

**Departure,** dē-pār'tūr, *n.* 1. *the act*, ravāngī; rukhsat; chal chalāo; kūch. 2. *death*, faut; marg; maut; intiqāl; kūch; rahlat; chal chalāo. 3. *deviation*, gumrāhī; tark, tajāvuz; kināra-kashī; guresh.

**Depend,** dē-pend', *v. n.* bharosā rakhnā; mun-hasir h.; sahāre ki nazar rakhnā; mutaallaq h. ummed rakhnā; āsrā rakhnā.

**Dependence,** dē-pen'dens, *n.* 1. *connection*, ilāqa; wāstah; lagāo; mel; rābtah; taalluq; sambandh; ittisāl; rabt sabt. 2. *subjection*, itāat; tābedārī; farmāñ-bardārī; ādhīntā; ā-dhīntāī. 3. *that on which one depends*, takya; sahārā; āsrā; bharosā.

*Dependence* is a poor trade. Prov.
*Bandagī beshargī* Prov.

4. *reliance*, partīt ; etibār ; bharosā.

**Dependent**, dē-pen'dent, *adj.* mohtāj ; tābe ; mā-tahat ; vābastah ; mauqūf ; munhasir ; mutaallaq ; ādhīn.

*dependent talooqadār*, taalluqe-dār mufassalī.

*independent landholder*, taalluqe-dār huzūrī.

**Dependent**, dē-pen'dent, *n.* dāman-gīr ; vābastah ; tābe.

**Depending**, dē-pen'ding, *adj.* mutaallaq ; sambandhī.

*case depending*, maqaddamā marjūā yā dar-pesh.

**Depict**, dē-pikt, *v. a.* 1. tasvīr, naqsha, yā shabīh khenchnā yā banānā ; sūrat yā rūp utārnā. 2. *represent in words*, bayān k. ; zikr k. ; taqrīr k. ; likhnā ; samā bāndhnā ; rūp kharā k. ; darsā denā ; āṅkhoṅ ke sāmne rūp yā sūrat kharī karnā ; sākshāt dikhā denā.

**Deplete**, dē-plēt', *v. a.* khūn nikālnā ; khālī k.

**Depletion**, dē-plē'shon, *n.* khūn nikālnā.

**Deplorable**, dē-plō'ra-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-afsos ; taassuf-aṅgez ; riqqat-aṅgez ; mātam-khez ; bechāra ; gamgīn ; kam-bakht.

*Deplorable* condition. *Tabāh hālat.*

**Deplore**, dē-plōr', *v. a.* afsos k. ; taassuf k. ; mātam k.

**Deploy**, dē-ploi', *v. n.* saf yā laṛāī kī lain bāndhnā ; paṅgat bāndhnā.

**Deploy, Deployment**, dē-ploi', dē-ploi'ment, *n.* (*Mil.*) saf-bandī ; fauj kā phailāna.

**Depone**, dē-pōn', *v. a.* gavāhī d. ; izhār d. ; tasdīq k.

**Depone**, dē-pōn', *v. n.* sākshī bharnā ; gavāhī d. ; shahādat d. ; izhār denā.

**Deponent**, dē-pō'nent, *adj.* (*Gram.*) majhūl basūrat va mutasaddi fīl-mānī ; majhūl-ul-sūrat mutasaddi-ul-mānī.

**Deponent**, dē-pō'nent, *n.* 1. (*Law*) *one who deposes*, sākhī ; gavāh ; shāhid ; muzhir ; izhār-dihanda ; gavāhī dene-vālā. 2. (*Gram.*) voh fel jo shakl meṅ majhūl aur māne meṅ mutasaddī.

**Depopulate**, dē-pop'ū-lāt, *v. a.* ujāṛnā ; sūnā k. ; vīrān k. ; gair-ābād k. ; be-chirāg k. ; tabāh k. ; barbād k.

Grim death in different shapes,
*Depopulates* the nations, thousands fall his victims. *Phillips.*
*Kalmuī maut mukhtalif ḍhaṅg se*
*Said kartī hai saikṛoṅ raṅg se.* F. O.

**Depopulation**, dē-pop'ū-lā''shon, *n.* ujāṛ ; barbādī ; vīrāna ; tabāhī.

**Deport**, dē-pōrt', *v. a.* 1. *transport*, le-jānā ; pahuṅchānā ; des nikālā d. ; khārij k. 2. *demean*, tariq yā ḍhaṅg ikhtiyār k. ; vaze banānā ; chalnā ; chalan chalnā ; vaze ikhtiyār k. ; bartāo baratnā.

**Deportation**, dē-pōr-tā'shon, *n.* des-nikālā ; jalā-vatanī ; ikhrāj-i-balad.

**Deportment**, dē-pōrt'ment, *n.* ḍhaṅg ; vaze ; tariq ; bartāo.

**Deposal**, dē-pō'zal, *n.* mauqūfī ; māzūlī ; barkhāstagī ; bar-tarfī ; chhuṭāo.

**Depose**, dē-pōz, *v. a.* 1. *reduce or divest of office* ; bar-taraf k. ; chhuṛānā ; mauqūf k. ; māzūl k., dūr k. ; uṭhānā.

*Depose* a king.
*Bādshāh yā rājā ko takht se utārnā.*

2. *aver upon oath*, sākhī bharnā ; gavāhī d. ; izhār d. ; shahādat k. ; halafan bayān k.

**Depose**, dē-pōz, *v. n.* gavāhī, izhār, yā shahādat denā ; sākhī d. ; muzhir hona.

**Deposit**, dē-poz'it, *v. a.* 1. *lay*, dharnā ; rakhnā.

A bird *deposits* her eggs in a nest.
*Parand ghonsle meṅ anḍe detā hai.*

2. *entrust*, supurd k. ; sauṅpnā ; havāle k. ; dharoṛ yā amānat rakhnā ; zimme k. ; tahvīl k. ; taudī k.

**Deposit**, dē-poz'it, *n.* dharoṛ ; amānat ; tahvīl ; vadīat ; zar-i-amānat.

*deposit receipt*, dharoṛ-bhar-pāī ; rasīd-i-amānat ; rasīd.

*by way of deposit*, ba-tariq-i-amānat ; dharoṛ ke ḍhaṅg pe.

*in deposit, on deposit*, amānat meṅ ; dharoṛ meṅ.

*kept in deposit*, jamā rakkhā gayā ; tahvīl meṅ dīyā gayā.

**Depositary**, dē-poz'i-ta-ri, *n.* dharoṛiyā ; amānat-dār ; amīn ; fote-dār ; tahvīldār.

**Deposition**, dē-pō-zish'on, *n.* gavāhī ; sākhī ; shahādat ; izhār ; zabāṅ-bandī.

*to take down a deposition*, mukh-boll yā kahan likhnā ; zabāṅ-bandī k. ; izhār likhnā.

**Depositor**, dē-poz'i-tēr, *n.* dharoṛiyā ; amānat rakhne-vālā ; amānat-dār.

**Depository**, dē-poz'i-to-ri, *n.* 1. *the place*, godām ; amānat-khāna ; muhāfizat-gāh ; muhāfiz-khāna ; sakhīre-gāh ; toshe-khāna ; bhaṇḍār ; kuṭhiyār ; modī-khāna. 2. *the person*, amīn ; dharoṛiyā. *See* Depositary.

**Depot**, dep'ō or dē'pō, *n.* *See* Depository, 1.

**Depravation**, dep-ra-vā'shon, *n.* bigāṛ ; zavāl ; abtarī ; takhrīb ; zavāl-tazlīl.

**Deprave**, dē-prāv', *v. a.* bigāṛnā ; abtar k. ; kharāb k. ; zabūn k.

**Depravity**, dē-prav'i-ti, *n.* khoṭ ; bigāṛ ; khatā ; nuqs ; qusūr.

**Deprecate**, dep'rē-kāt, *v. a.* taubah k. ; istigfār k. ; lā-haul bhejnā.

**Deprecation**, dep-rē-kā'shon, *n.* taubah ; lāhaul.

**Depreciate**, dē-prē'shi-āt, *v. a.* qīmat ghaṭānā ; mol halkā k. ; ghaṭānā ; kam-qadrī k. ; heṭā k. ; āṅkhoṅ se girānā ; dil se utārnā.

**Depreciation**, dē-prē'shi-ā''shon, *n.* ghaṭāo ; be-qadrī.

**Depredation**, dep-rē-dā'shon, *n.* gārat-garī ; lūṭ-khasoṭ ; lūṭ-mār.

**Depredator**, dep-rē-dā-tēr, *n.* luṭerā ; gāratgar.

**Depress**, dē-pres', *v. a.* [Lat. *primere*, H. *bhīchna*, to press]. 1. *press down*, dabānā ; dālnā ; jhukānā ; nichā k. 2. *defect*, udās k. ; afsurda k. ; dilgīr k. ; mulūl k. 3. *lessen the activity of*, sust k. ; mandā k. ; dhīmā k. ; ḍhilā k.

**Depression**, dē-presh'on, *n.* 1. *the act*, dabāo ; girāo ; jhukāo ; pichkāo. 2. *dejection*, udāsī ; sustī ; malāl ; pazmurdagī ; āzurdagī ; afsurdagī.

*Depression* of spirits. *Afsurdah-dilī ; udāsī.*

3. *a cavity or hollow*, nasheb ; gaṛhā ; khāī ; gār ; khaḍ. 4. *diminution of trade*, mandā ; maṅdvāṛā ; sustī ; sustī-vāṛā ; sard-bāzārī.

*depression of the horizon*, nazar-gher-kon.

*depression of the pole*, qutbī jhukāo.

**Deprivation**, dep-ri-vā'shon, *n.* mahrūmī ; mauqūfī ; bar-tarfī ; chhuṭī.

**Deprive**, dē-prīv', *v. a.* le lenā ; akhz k. ; mahrūm k.

*deprive of a right*, haq lenā yā mārnā yā dabānā ; haq chhīnnā.

*deprive of life*, jān se mārnā yā mār ḍālnā.

**Depth**, depth, *n.* gahrāo ; gahrāī ; umaq ; nichān ; aunḍā-pan.

The *depth* of the sea. *Samundar kī gahrāī.*
In the *depth* of night. *Ādhī rāt ko.*

**Deputation**, dep-ū-tā'shon, *n.* qāyam-maqāmī ; vakālat ; amīnī ; sifārat ; risālat ; nyābat.

*by deputation*, niyābat se ; nyābat ke mansab se.

**Depute,** dē-pūt', *v. a.* ravāna k.; bhejnā; mukhtār, nāyab, safīr yā vakīl kar-ke bhejnā.

**Deputy,** dep'ū-ti, *n.* (*Cor.*) dipṭī; nāyab; amīn.

**Derange,** dē-rānj', *v. a.* abtar k.; be-tartīb k.; darham barham k.; ulaṭ pulaṭ k.; ghāl mel k.; be-intizām k.

**Derangement,** dē-rānj'ment, *n.* abtarī; be-tartībī; ulaṭ pulaṭ; ghāl mel; gol māl; darhamī barhamī; be-intizāmī.

*derangement of mind,* be-havāsī; budh-bhaṅg; chitt-bhirm; budh-bhirishṭ; budh-nashṭ; intishār; pareshānī; muntashir-ul-aqlī.

**Dereliction,** der-e-lik'shon, *n.* tark mutlaq; tyāg; kinārā-kashī; qusūr.

*Dereliction* of duty. *Apne farz meṅ qusūr k.*

**Deride,** dē-rīd', *v. a.* kisī par haṅsnā; chheṛnā; haṅsī k.; ṭhaṭṭā k.; tazhīk k.; banānā; ullū banānā; hatelī pīṭnā.

**Derision,** dē-rizh'on, *n.* haṅsī; tahzīk.

**Derisive,** dē-rī'siv, *adj.* haṅsī-kā; sakhryānagez.

**Derivable,** de-rī'va-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-ikhrāj; mumkin-ul-husūl; mushtaq hone ke qābil; lāyaq mustambāt hone ke; paidā hone ke lāyaq.

**Derivation,** der-i-vā'shon, *n.* 1. (*Gram.*) māddā; dhātū. 2. *source,* māddah; masdar.

**Derivative,** de-riv'a-tiv, *adj.* mushtaq; kridant.

**Derive,** de-rīv', *v. a.* [Lat. *de+rivus,* H. *rau,* a stream, Skr. *ri,* to flow]. 1. *deduce,* nikālnā; paidā k.; natījā nikālnā; hāsil k. 2. *trace the origin,* asl, jaṛ, mūl, yā bunyād daryāft k. 3. (*Gram.*) māddā nikālnā; dhātū batlānā.

**Dermal,** dėr'mal, *adj.* khāl-kā; jildī; charmī; postīnī.

**Dermatoid, Dermoid,** dėr'ma-toid, dėr'moid, *adj.* khāl kī mushābeh; khāl-jaisā; khāl-sā; chamṛā-sā.

**Derogate,** der'ō-gāt, *v. a.* qadr ghaṭānā; kam k.; kam-qadar k.; be-vaqar k.; haqīr k.; burā k.

**Derogation,** der-ō-gā'shon, *n.* ghaṭāo; utār; mān-hān; mān-khaṇḍan; apmān; be-vaqrī; be-qadrī; tahqīr; mazammat; tahattuk.

**Derogatory,** dē-rog'a-to-ri, *adj.* bāis-i-kasr-i-shān; be-vaqrī karne-vālā; tahattuk-āmez.

**Descant,** des'kant, *v. n.* bayān k.; barnan k.; kahnā.

**Descend,** dē-send', *v. n.* 1. niche āṅā; utarnā; nāzil h. 2. *fall in order of inheritance to a successor,* virāsatan pahuṅchnā: tarke meṅ āṅā yā milnā; bipautī meṅ āṅā; bāṇṭe yā hisse āṅā.

*descending constellation or signs* (*Ast.*) voh alāmateṅ yā rāseṅ jin meṅ ko tāre junūb kī taraf guzarte haiṅ.

*descending node,* girah ke madār-i-gardish ke khat kā voh nuqtah jahāṅ nuqta-i-rāsehakr ko junūb kī taraf guzarte hue kāṭtā hai.

*descending series* (*Math.*) ek silsilah jis meṅ har ek miqdār-murakkab ba-ahumār-i-adad kam ho pahlī miqdār se; utartī lāg; ghaṭtā silsilah.

**Descendant,** dē-sen'dant, *n.* bansh aulād; santān; nasl.

**Descent,** dē-sent', *n.* 1. *the act,* utār; ghaṭāo; ḍhalāo. 2. *declivity,* ḍhāl; ḍhulān; utār; nichān; nasheb. 3. *incursion,* chaṛhāī; hamla; hallā; yūrish; daur; tākht; fauj-kashī. 4. *offspring,* aulād; nasl.

*descent in capillary attraction,* nali khiṅchāo meṅ utār-zor.

*by descent,* bipautī yā bāṇṭe meṅ; virāsat se; virse meṅ.

**Describe,** dē-skrīb', *v. a.* 1. *delineate,* naqsh k.; shakl banānā; banānā; khenchnā; khākah utārnā.

To *describe* a circle. *Dāīrā yā chakkar banānā.*

2. *give an account of,* bayān yā hāl likhnā; bayān k.; zikr k.; tārīf bayān k.; batlānā; taqrīr k.; bakhānnā.

**Description,** dē-skrip'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* bayān; barnan; zikr. 2. *an account,* kaifiyat hāl; tazkarah.

*description of a person,* khat o khāl; huliyah; bashra; sūrat-shakl; chehra-mohrā.

**Descriptive,** dē-skrip'tiv, *adj.* mubalyanah; muzhir; musharrah; sūrat-numā; bayāniyah.

*descriptive anatomy,* ilm-i-tashrīh-i-āzā; sarīr-joṛ biddyā.

*descriptive roll,* fard-i-huliya; chehrah-bandī; huliyā.

**Descry,** dē-skrī', *v. a.* dekhnā; mālūm k; daryāft k.

**Desecrate,** des'ē-krāt, *v. a.* nijas k.; nā-pāk k.; gair mutabarrik k.; bhirasht k.

**Desecration,** des-ē-krā'shon, *n.* nā-pākī; bhirashṭtā.

**Desert,** dē-zėrt', *v. a.* 1. tajnā; tyāgnā; tark k.; chhoṛnā. 2. (*Mil.*) bagair ijāzat ke chhoṛnā naukrī par se bhāgnā; chhoṛ bhāgnā.

**Desert,** dē-zėrt', *v. n.* bhāgnā; farār h.; alop h.; rūposh h.; nikal jānā; gum yā gāyab ho jānā; chal d.; rafū-chakkar h.

**Desert,** dez'ėrt, *adj.* vīrān; ūjaṛ; gair-ābād; uftādah; sūnā.

A *desert* country. *Vīrān jaṅgal.*
*Registān kā mulk. Ūjaṛ des.*

**Desert,** dez'ėrt, *n.* laq o daq maidān; dasht; kharābah; vādī; vīrānah; registān; sahrā; bādiya; bayābān; retle maidān.

*Deserts* of *Africa. Sahrā-i-afrīqa.*

**Desert,** dē-zėrt', *n.* jauhar-i-zātī; qābliyat; liyāqat; gun.

*Desert* and rewards go not often together. Prov.
*Liyāqat aur inām aksar saṅg nahīṅ hote.*

**Deserter,** dē-zėr'tėr, *n.* farārī; mafrūr; tārik; muhājir; khārjī; bhagoṛā; chhoṛ bhāgū.

**Desertion,** dē-zėr'shon, *n.* tark; tiyāg; farār; hijrat; bhaggī; bhāgaṛ; bhāg jānā.

*desertion from service,* naukrī se bhāg jānā.

*desertion of a river* (*from its former channel*), bhanḍār chhoṛ jānā; dariyā kā haṭ jānā.

**Deserve,** dē-zėrv', *v. n.* sazā-vār h.; lāyaq h.; jog h.; mustahaq h.; mustaujib h; muqtasī h.

First *deserve* and then desire. Prov.
*Pahle lene jog bano, pichhe lene kī chāh karo.*
*Pahle mustahaq ho, pichhe māṅgo!*

*to deserve death,* wājib-ul-qatl h.; phāṅsī ke lāyaq h.; phāṅsī kā sazā-vār h.

**Deservedly,** dē-zėr'ved-li, *adv.* haq, insāf, yā niyāo se; yathāyog; wājibī; wājiban.

**Deserving,** dē-zėr'ving, *p. adj.* lāyaq; jog; qābil; mustaujib; sazā-vār.

**Deshabille,** des-a-bēl', *n.* ghar kā libās; māmūlī libās; sone ke kapṛe; ghar meṅ pahanne ke kapṛe.

**Desiccant,** dē-sik'ant, *adj.* jāzib; khushk karne-vālā; sukhāū; chūsne-vālā; sokne-vālā.

**Desiccant,** dē-sik'ant, *n.* (*Med.*) mavād khushk karne-vālā lep; sukhāū-lep; jāzib marham.

**Desiccate,** dē-sik'āt, *v. a.* sukhānā; jazb k.; sokna; chūsnā; khushk k.; *v. n.* sūkhnā: khushk h.; jazb h.

**Desiccation,** des-ik-kā'shon, *n.* khushkī; sūkhnā; sūkh; sūkhan.

**Desiccative,** dē-sik'a-tiv, *adj.* sukhāū; jāzib

**Desiderate,** dē-sid'ér-āt, *v. a.* chāhnā; tamannā k.; khuāhish yā zurūrat rakhnā.

**Desiderative,** dē-sid'ér-ā-tiv, *adj.* chāhne-vālā; ārzū-mand.

**Desideratum,** dē-sid'er-ā''tum, *n.* muddaā; matlab; khuāhish; mad-i-nazar; garaz; zurūrat; hājat; māng.

**Design,** dē-sīn, or dē-zīn', *v. a.* 1. *trace out,* naqsha yā rūp banānā; khāka utārnā; khenchnā; rachnā. 2. *form a plan,* mansūba bāndhnā yā karnā; tajvīz k.; bandish k.; banānā. 3. *intend,* irāda rakhnā; chāhnā; qasd k.

**Design,** dē-sīn', or dē-zīn', *n.* [Lat. *de* + *signum,* Skr. *chinh,* H. *sain,* sign]. 1. *a preliminary sketch,* naqsha; khākah; masvaḍa; ḍhāṅchā; ḍhāṅch; ḍaul. 2. *a plan or scheme,* tadbīr; mansūbah; tajvīz; upāē; ghāt; fitrat. 3. *contrivance,* tadbīr; band o bast; intizām; tarkīb. 4. *aim, intention,* nīyat; irāda; murād; manshā; muddaā; azm; qasd; azīmat; mad-i-nazar; garaz; tajvīz. 5. *plot,* bandish; sāzish; bāndhnū; banāvat.

*arts of design,* funūn-i-dast-kārī; funūn-i-san-at.

*school of design,* madrasa-i-dast-kārī.

**Designate,** des'ig-nāt, *v. a.* nām rakhnā; kahlānā; mulaqqab k.; mausūm k.

**Designation,** des-ig-nā'shon, *n.* 1. *distinctive title,* nām; laqab; padvī. 2. *import,* mānī; arth; murād; matlab.

**Designedly,** dē-sī'ned-li, or dē-zī'ned-li, *adv.* jān būjh-ke; qasdan; bil-irādā; bil-qasd; ḍīda o dānistah; amadan; samajh-ke; jān-ke.

**Designer,** dē-sī'nér, or dē-zī'ner, *n.* mūjid; banāne-vālā; kārī-gar.

**Designing,** dē-sī'ning, or dē-zī'ning, *p. adj.* kapṭī; fitratī; chālāk; dagābāz; farebī.

*designing men,* kār-sāz log; kapṭī ādmī; chālāk log; aiyar; fitratī.

**Desirable,** dē-zī'ra-bl, *adj.* man-bhāū; pasandīdah; achchhā; dil-khuāh; margūb; dil-pasand; chāhītā; qābil-i-tamannā.

*most desirable,* pur-zurūr.

**Desire,** dē-zīr', *v. a.* chāhnā; khuāhish rakhnā yā k.; lalchānā; shauq, khuāhish, yā ishtiyāq rakhnā.

**Desire,** dē-zīr', *n.* chāh; khuāhish; havas; lālsā; kāmnā; ragbat; bānchhā; ichchhā; chāo; chāṭ; hasrat; ārzū; chāhat; armān; shauq; tamannā; ishtiyāq.

**Desirous,** dē-zī'rus, *adj.* mushtāq; ārzū-mand; rāgib; shāyaq; tālib; khuāhāṅ; must-adī; mutamannī: khuāhishmand; chāhū.

**Desist,** dē-sist', *v. n.* [Lat. *stare,* Skr. *sthā,* to stand] bāz rahnā yā ānā; dast-bardār h.; kināra k., yā kheṅchnā; hāth uṭhānā; haṭnā; parhez k.; ehtirāz k.; dast-kash h.

To *desist* from an act. *Kisi fel se bāz rahnā.*

**Desk,** desk, *n.* mashq karne kī ḍhalvāṅ mez.

**Desolate,** des'ō-lāt, *adj.* ujāṛ; tanhā; sunsān; sūnā.

**Desolation,** des-ō-lā'shon, *n.* barbādī; ujāṛ; sunsān; tanhāī.

**Despair,** dē-spār', *v. n.* nir-ās h.; be-āsh.; māyūs h.; nā-ummed h.

**Despair,** dē-spār', *n.* nir-ās; yās; māyūsī; nā-ummedī; hirmān.

**Despairingly,** dē-spā'ring-li, *adv.* yās se; māyūsī se; nā-ummedī se.

**Despatch,** des-pach', *n.* 1. *expedition,* jaldī; phurtī; shitābī; zūdī; surat; chābuk-dastī. 2. *a letter sent,* murāsla; khat; zurūrī khat yā chiṭṭhī; ḍāk; pulanda; rawāngī.

**Despatch,** des-pach', *v. a.* 1. *send away hastily,* bhejnā; paṭhānā; ravāna k.; chalān k.; daurānā; khaṅdānā. 2. *kill,* mār ḍālnā; qatl k.; jān lenā. 3. *perform a business quickly,* jaldī injām k.; ākhīr k.; kām pūrā k.; pūrā kar denā; anjām ke pahuṅchā denā; ikhtitām k.

**Desperado,** des-pēr-ā'dō, *n.* be-bāk ādmī.

**Desperate,** des'pēr-āt, *adj.* be-ās; nir-ās; māyūs; nā-ummed.

*desperate character,* sīnah-zor; pakkā chor; shohdā; bad-māash.

**Desperately,** des'pēr-āt-li, *adv.* ni-ḍar; nirbhaō; be-khauf; be-bākāna; be-ḍhaṛak; bilā-tammul; bilā-andesha; be-tahāshā; ni-ḍar hoke.

**Desperation,** des'pēr-a'shon, *n.* nā-ummedī; māyūsī; mahrūmī; nirās.

**Despicable,** des'pi-ka-bl, *adj.* pājī; kaminah; sifilah; adnā.

**Despicableness,** des'pi-ka-bl-nes, *n.* kaminagī; rizālat; kaminapan; sifilagī; shohdā-pan; khasārī.

**Despise,** dē-spīz', *v. a.* hīqārat k.; nā-ohīs yā adnā samajhnā; haqīr yā burā jānnā; nafrat k.; ghaṭiyal samajhnā; ghin khānā.

Fools *despise* wisdom and instruction. **Prov.** *Be-waqūf dānāī aur nasīhat ko adnā jānte hain.*

**Despite,** dē-spīt', *n.* bair; bugz; kīnah; dushmanī.

**Despitefully,** dē-spīt'fụl-li, *adv.* bair, dushmanī, adāvat, kīne, yā bugz se; bairā khairī se.

**Despoil,** dē-spoil', *v. a.* lūṭ lenā; lūṭnā; gārat k.; chhīnnā; chhīn lenā; le lenā.

**Despoliation,** dē-spō'li-ā''shon, *n.* lūṭ khasoṭ; lūt mār; chhīnā jhapṭī.

**Despond,** dē-spond', *v. n.* māyūs h.; mahrūm h.; himmat hārnā; jī chhoṛnā; udās h.; dil ṭūṭnā; nirās h.

**Despondence, Despondency,** dē-spon'dens, dē-spon'den-si, *n.* nir-āsī; yās; māyūsī; nā-ummedī; kasr-i-himmat.

To sink into *despondence. Māyūsī meṅ ḍūbnā.*

**Despondent,** dē-spon'dent, *adj.* nir-ās; māyūs; mahrūm; himmat-hārā; dil-shikastah.

**Despot,** des'pot, *n.* [H. *des,* country, *pati,* lord]. 1. *master, lord,* mutlaq-ul-inān pādshāh; khudsar; mukhtār-i-kul; mahārājā adhirāj. 2. *tyrant,* jābir; zālim; sitam-gār; jafākār; annyāī rājā.

**Despotic, Despotical,** des-pot'ik, des-pot'i-kal, *adj.* man-maujī. *See* Absolute, 3.

**Despotism,** des'pot-izm, *n.* 1. *autocracy,* khudsarī; gair-āīn sultanat yā hukūmat. *See* Absoluteness. 2. *tyranny,* zulm; jafā; zor; jabr; annyāo.

**Dessert,** dē-zért', *n.* meve aur shīrīnī kī tavāzo; nuql; dāl seo; khāne ke bād phal phalārī; gazak.

**Destination,** des-ti-nā'shon, *n.* 1. *end,* murād; madd-i-nazar; manshā; muqām-i-murād; manzil-i-maqsūd; qasd; irādah. 2. *end of a journey,* ṭhikānā.

The letter never reached its *destination. Chiṭṭhī apne ṭhikāne par nahīṅ pahuṅchī.*

**Destine,** des'tin, *v. a.* [Skr. *sthā,* stand], *determine,* ṭhairānā.

Men *destined* to be great, have great thoughts at the very beginning of their careers. *Jo shakhs bonhār hote hain unke shurū hī se baṛe khayālāt hote hain.*

**Destiny,** des'ti-ni, *n.* honī; honhār; bhāg; bakht; prālabdh; bhāvī; qismat; nasīb; taqdīr; maqsūm; qazā; ratī; sar-navisht.

**Destitute,** des'ti-tut, *adj.* [Lat. *sto,* Skr. *sthā,* stand]. 1. *deficient,* mahrūm; ārī; khālī; kam; hīn; muarrā.

*Destitute of strength. Bal-hīn; nīr-bal.*

2. *poor*, lāchār; ājiz; be-maqdūr; be-bas; be-dast o pā; be-kas; tabāh; muflis; tihī-dast; muhtāj; garīb; mafūk; be-obārah; be-navā; khuk; darmāṅda; kaṅgāl; be-par; abal; nir-bal.

**Destitution,** des-ti-tū'shon, *n.* muhtājī; be-navāī; tihī-dastī; muflisī; ājizī; tabāhī; be-kasī; be-maqdūrī; darmāṅdgī; lā-chārī; mah-rūmī; hirmān; be-nasībī; adam istitāat.

**Destroy,** dē-stroi', *v. a.* 1. *break up*, ḍhāna; toṛnā; phoṛnā; mismār k.; **bhaṅg k.**; **bhanjan k.**; girānā; munhadim k.

He *destroyed* the city walls.
*Usne shahar ki chār-dīvārī ḍhā ḍālī.*

2. *ruin*, ujāṛnā; vīrān k.; pāmāl k.; **tabāh k.**; **barbād k.**; **kharāb k.**; **talaf k.**; **nuqsān k.** 3. *annihilate*, **nās k.**; **satyānās k.**; **nest k.**; **nest o nā-būd k.**; **mādūm k.**; **tahs nahs k.**; **bīj nās k.**; **fanā k.**; **biddbuns k.**; **binās k.**; **khāk meṅ milānā**; **malyā meṭ k.**; **miṭā denā.**

Some sorts of flies *destroy* spiders.
*Bās qism kī makkhiyāṅ makṛiyoṅ ko khā mār ḍālī hain.*
Precious lives were *destroyed* in the last war.
*Pichhlī laṛāī meṅ bahut umdah umdah jāneṅ talaf huīṅ.*

3. *extirpate*, bekh-kanī k.; **jaṛ se ukhāṛnā**; **nir-mūl k.**; bekh o bun kāṭnā; **jaṛ mūl se girānā.**

**Destroyed,** dē-stroid', *p. adj.* ujṛā; tabāh; vīrān; mādūm; munhadim; ujāṛ; naasht; kha-rāb khastah; barbād; kharāb.

*land destroyed by a river*, **arāsī** dariyā-burd; ḍubāo; arāsī gang-shikast.

**Destroyer,** dē-stroi'ēr, *n.* **gārat, yā tabāh karne-vālā**; qātil; talaf-kunandah; tabāh yā barbād karne-vālā; gāratgar; nās karne-vālā; bigāṛū; ghātik; ghātī; ziyāṅkār; tabāh-kār; mukh-rib.

**Destructibility, Destructibleness,** dē-struk'ti-bil''i-ti, dē-struk'ti-bl-nes, *n.* mādūmiyat; tabāhī; binās; nashṭtā; adam.

**Destructible,** dē-struk'ti-bl, *adj.* fānī; fanā-pizīr; miṭne-jog.

**Destruction,** dē-struk'shon, *n.* nās; sattyānās; binās; gārtī; takhrīb; mādūmiyat; ohlāē.

*destruction of crops (by passing of troops)*, barbādī-i-kāsht; pāemālī; khetī-rauṅdan.

*destruction or wanton injury of property*, itlāf yā amadan nuqsān-i-jāēdād. G. G.

**Destructive,** dē-struk'tiv, *adj.* muzir; mohlik; ujāṛū; mufsid; augankārī; mukhrib; ghātik; nāstik.

**Destructiveness,** dē-struk'tiv-nes, *n.* mazar-rat; mufsidī; ziyān; hān; tabāhī; barbādī.

**Desuetude,** des'wē-tūd, *n.* gair-istemālī; achhū-tā-pan.

**Desultorily,** des'ul-to-ri-li, *adv.* be-tartībī se; be-taur; be-qāēdah; be-ḍhange-pane se; kabhī kabhī.

**Desultory,** des'ul-to-ri, *adj.* be-qāēda; be-zabt; be-rabt; be-sarishta; be-joṛ; ukhṛā ukhṛā; gair musalsal.

**Detach,** dē-tach', *v. a.* alag k.; judā k.; alaihida k.; chhuṛānā; nikālnā; mutafarriq k.

**Detached,** dē-tacht', *p. adj.* alag; judā; alaihida; mutafarriq; mukhtalif; be-mel.

**Detachment,** dē-tach'ment, *n.* judāī; alaihi-dagī; mufārqat.

**Detail,** dē-tāl', *v. a.* [Lat. *telos*, distance, A. *tūl*, length] tafsīlvār, sharahvār, yā mufassil bayān k.; be-sarābat kahnā yā bayān k.; tafsīl k.; patevār likhnā; khol-kar likhnā; beore-vār kah-nā; tashrīh k.; sharah k.

**Detail,** dē-tāl', *n. narrative*, bayān; barnan; be-khān; beorā; tafsīl; sharah; hāl; kaifiyat; tazkarā.

*in detail*, **tafsīlvār**; mushrūhan; jinsvār; beore-vār; pate-vār; raqam ba-raqam; bit-tafsīl; raqam-vār; mufassalan.

**Detain,** dē-tān', *v. a.* [Lat. *teneo*, Skr. *tan*, H. *tān*, stretch]. 1. *keep back*, bāz rakhnā; aṭkā rakhnā; na denā; dāb rakhnā.

What *detained* you so long?
*Tum kyoṅ itnī der tak ruke rahe.*

2. *hold in custody*, band k.; qaid rakhnā; biṭhā rakhnā; hirāsat meṅ rakhnā; tahvīl meṅ rakhnā; nazar-band k. 3. *hold, restrain*, pakaṛ rakhnā; roknā; rok rakhnā; ṭhairānā; thāmnā; thāme rakhnā.

*detain a suspected person*, nazar-band rakhnā; hirā-sat meṅ rakhnā; chaukī, paihre yā havālāt meṅ rakhnā.

*detained in court needlessly*, zer-bār k.

**Detainer,** dē-tā'nēr, *n.* 1. *one who detains*, rakh chhoṛne-vālā; rokne-vālā; qārīq; qurqī karne-vālā. 2. (*Law*) qurqī; giriftārī; le lenā.

**Detect,** dē-tekt', *v. a.* 1. *find out*, ṭhikānā, khoj, patā, thāṅg, yā surāg lagānā; kāṛhnā; dekh pānā; tārnā. 2. *bring to light*, raushan k.; āshkāra k.; zāhir k.; vāzeh k.; parghaṭ k.; khol-nā; ifshā k.

*detect a fault*, daryāft k.; pakaṛnā; girift k.; aib pakaṛnā; qusūr nikālnā; khoṭ nikālnā; aib-girī k.

**Detecter,** dē-tek'tēr, *n.* giraft karne-vālā; ifshā karne-vālā; bhed daryāft karne-vālā; mukhbir; jāsūs; bhedī; bagair vardī kā sipāhī.

**Detection,** dē-tek'shon, *n.* giraft; inkishāf; izhār; pakaṛ; ifshā; khoj; pardah-darī; afshāē rāz; kholnā.

**Detective,** dē-tek'tiv, *adj.* qābil-i-girift; qābil-i-pardā-darī; pakaṛne-jog; zāhir karne qābil; kholne-jog.

**Detective,** dē-tek'tiv, *n.* jāsūs; mukhbir; chap-rāsī; bhedī; khojī; thāṅgī.

**Detention,** dē-ten'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, haq-talfī; dāb rakhnā; haq mār baiṭhnā; rukāo; aṭkāo; tavaqquf.

*Detention* of debts.
*Qarzā adā karne meṅ der karnā.*

2. *restraint*, rok; bandī; qaid.

**Deter,** dē-tēr, *v. a.* bhāē yā ḍar se der karānā; chashm-numāī k.; khauf dikhā-kar bāz rakhnā; ḍarā-kar roknā; roknā; mana k.

**Detergent,** dē-tēr'jent, *adj.* musaffī; sāf karne-vālī.

**Deteriorate,** dē-tē'ri-ō-rāt, *v. a.* bigāṛnā; abtar k.; kam-qadar k.; khavās kā bigāṛnā.

**Deteriorate,** dē-tē'ri-ō-rāt, *v. n.* bigaṛnā; kharāb h.; nāqis h.; baṭṭā lagānā; khoṭā ho jānā; nikammā h.; arzal h.; kam-qadr h.

**Deterioration,** dē-tē'ri-ō-rā''shon, *n.* kharābī; abtarī; bigāṛ; zubūnī; nuqs; rizālat; inhitāt; nikammā-pan; kam-qadrī.

**Determinable,** dē-tēr'mi-na-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-tajvīz yā infisāl; qābil-i-tashkhīs yā taaiyun; anjām-pizīr; qābil-i-ikhtitām.

**Determinate,** dē-tēr'mi-nāt, *adj.* 1. *having defined limits*, mahdūd; muqarrar; musammam; muaiyan; tahqīq; ṭhīk. 2. *conclusive*, muta-haqqiq; qāte; shāfī; nātiq.

*determinate inflorescence* (*Bot.*) hadd-i-bālāīgī.

**Determination,** dē-tēr'mi-nā''shon, *n.* 1. ṭhāna; ṭhairānā; taqarrur. 2. *the state of decision*, nibṭerā; parchhā; chukautā; tajvīz; taāla; tasfia; infisāl. 3. *that which is determined upon*, irāda; qasd; azmat; azm; mansūbah; man-shā; azm-i-bil jazm. 4. *decision of mind*, peah-

nihād yā markūz-i-khātir ; mad-i-nazar ; musammam irādah ; dhun ; bichār ; māfi-ul-zamīr ; marzī : ulyat ; man ; dilī irādah ; mat ; matā. 5. (*Chem.*) tashkhīs : tanqīh ; pahchān ; āñk ; jāñch.

**Determinative,** dē-tēr'mi-nā-tiv, *adj.* tayaqqun-bakhsh ; qāte ; sāte ; akhīr ; nishchaē ; yaqīnī ; muqarrar ; mutabaqqaq ; irādī.

**Determine,** dē-tēr'min, *v. a.* [Lat. *terminus*, end, H. *thām*, stop]. 1. *fix the boundaries*, ahāte, mahdūd, inhisār yā had-bandī k. ; had bāndhnā yā lagānā ; sīvāna ṭhairānā ; ahāta khenchnā ; gherna. 2. *set bounds to*, had lagānā yā ṭhairānā ; intihā k. ; anjām ko pahuñchānā ; khatam yā akhīr k. 3. *shape*, muqarrar k. ; ṭhairānā ; qāyam k. ; ṭhīk k. ; qaul denā ; rūp yā ākar ḍālnā. 4. *ascertain definitely*, tashkhīs k. ; taaīyun k. ; tanqīh ; nirne, nishchaē yā nirdhār k. ; qarār denā ; ṭhairānā. 5. *decide*, tajvīz, faisal, rāe, parchhā, faisla yā nibṭerā k. ; nibṭānā ; chukānā.

The court has *determined* the cause.
*Adālat ne muqadme kā faisla kar diyā.*

6. *resolve on*, qasd yā azm k. ; ṭhānnā ; ṭhaṭnā ; pakkā irādah k. ; mansūba bāndhnā. 7. *define*, tārīf k. ; had bayān k.

**Determined,** dē-tēr'mind, *adj.* mazbūt ; mustaqil ; faisal yā taē shudah ; muqarrarah ; musammam ; mahdūd ; mualyan ; muqarrar ; pakkā ; pukhtah ; mutabaqqaq.

**Determination,** dē-tēr-nā'shon, *n.* dafina nikālnā ; gaṛe ko ukherna ; dabī chīz ukhāṛnā ; khudnī k.

**Detest,** dē-test', *v. a.* *See* Abhor.

**Detestable,** dē-tes'ta-bl, *adj.* galīz ; palīd ; nāpāk ; chiṛjālī. *See* Abominable.

**Detestation,** dē-tes-tā'shon, *n.* *See* Abhorrence.

**Detester,** dē-tes'tēr, *n.* mutanaffir ; karāhiyat karne vālā ; ghin khāne vālā.

**Dethrone,** dē-thrōn', *v. a.* takht yā rāj gaddī se utārnā ; farmāñ-ravāī kā ikhtyār le lenā ; beikhtyār k. ; ikhtyārāt ohlūnā.

**Dethronement,** dē-thrōn'ment, *n.* rāj gaddī se utārnā.

**Detinue,** det'i-nū, *n.* rukī-huī chīz yā ādmī.
*writ of detinue*, (*Law*) hukm-nāma-i-adālat us shakhs ke nām jis ne koī shaē rok rakkhī ho.

**Detonate,** det'ō-nāt, *v. n.* (*Chem.*) tarāka h. ; bharāka h. ; khurkā h. ; āvāz h.
*detonating powder* (*Chem.*) ek murakkab shaē jis ke āpas meñ milne se āvāza ho.

**Detonation,** det-ō-nā'shon, *n.* (*Chem.*) khurbā ; bharāka ; tarāka ; āvāzah.

**Detract,** dē-trakt', *v. a.* 1. *take away*, khenchī lenā ; le lenā ; rakh lenā ; rakh chhorna ; khenchnā ; alag k. ; judā k. ; alahida k. 2. *defame*, badgoī k. ; aib lagānā ; nām ko baṭṭā yā dāg lagānā ; beqadrī k. ; bad nām k. ; hatak-i-izzat k. ; tahatuk k. ; bigonā.

**Detract,** dē-trakt', *v. n.* baṭṭā lagnā ; izzat jānā ; be-qadr, bad-nām, be-izzat yā rusvā h.

**Detraction,** dē-trak'shon, *n.* aib-goī ; bad-goī ; bigoyā ; nindā ; bad-nāmī ; gammāzī ; gībat ; burāī ; mazammat ; chughī ; chugal-khorī ; hatak-i-izzat ; khiffat ; rusvāī ; tahatuk ; zillat.

*Detraction* is a weed that grows only on dunghills. Prov.
*Burāī hī se burāī hotī hai.*

**Detractive,** dē-trak'tiv, *adj.* pur-mazammat ; pur-nam ; nām ko baṭṭā lagāne vālā ; nām-jaboī ; rusvā, bad-nām, yā khafīf karne vālā.

**Detractor,** dē-trak'tēr, *n.* aib-go ; bad-nām karne vālā ; nām ko baṭṭā lagāne vālā ; bad-nām kunindah.

*Detractors* are their own foes, and the world's enemies. Prov.
*Bad-go apne baīrī, dunyā ke dushman.*

**Detriment,** det'ri-ment, *n.* harjā ; zarar ; nuqsān ; harj ; ghāṭā ; aiyāñ ; bigāṛ ; khalal : qabāhat ; mazarrat ; kharābī.
*detriment of right*, haq-talfī.

**Detrimental,** det-ri-men'tal, *adj.* hārij ; mukhil ; zarar-rasāñ ; khilāf ; muzir ; nuqsān pahuñchāne vālā ; bigāṛū ; ziyāñ-kār.

**Detrition,** dē-tri'shon, *n.* nuqsān ; harjah. *See* Detriment.

**Deuce,** dūs, *n.* (*Gaming*) dūā ; durī : dukkī.

**Deuce,** dūs, *n.* [Lat. *dustus*, Armor. *dus*, H. *dushṭ*, Ar. *daiyūs*] shaītān ; khabīs ; khannās.
*to play the deuce*, bharvā-pan k. ; daṭyūsī k.

**Deuced,** dū'sēd or dūst, *adj.* shaītān sā ; khabīs ; khannās sā.

**Deuterogamist,** dū-tēr-og'a-mist, *n.* dubejū ; dubajū ; voh aurat yā mard jo dūsrā biyah kare.

**Deuterogamy,** dū-tēr-og'a-mī, *n.* dūsrā byāh ; dūsrī shādī.

**Devaporation,** dē-vap'ēr-a"shon, *n.* [Lat. *vapor*, H. *bhāp*, steam] bukhārāt se pānī ban jānā ; bhāp se jal bannā ; pasījnā.

**Devastate,** dev'as-tāt, *v. a.* [Lat. *vastus*, A. *vasi*, large] barbād, tabāh, vīrān, pāēmāl, gārat, nās, malyāmet, sattyānās yā kharāb k. ; ujāṛnā ; khāk meñ milānā ; bigāṛnā.

**Devastation,** dev-as-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of devastating*, pāē-mālī ; barbādī ; tabāhī ; vīrānī ; ujāṛ ; kharābī ; bigāṛ ; gārtī ; sattyānās. 2. (*Law*) marhūm ke māl kā vasī ke hāth se barbād honā.

**Develop,** dē-vel'up, *v. a.* 1. *free from cover or envelope*, praghat k. ; vāzeh k. ; inkishāf k. ; kholnā ; āshkārā k. ; fāsh k. ; ughāṛnā ; zāhir k. ; lfshā k. ; pardah uṭhānā.

To *develop* a plot.
*Bhed kholnā ; bhāṇḍā phoṛnā.*

2. (*Math.*) kholnā ; hal k. ; nikālnā ; sul-jhānā ; phailānā.

**Develop,** dē-vel'up, *v. n.* 1. *go through a process of natural evolution*, baṛhnā ; khulnā ; pukhta h. ; pukhtagī par āñā ; pūrā h. ; paknā ; mukammal h. ; takmīl ko pahuñchnā, ubharnā ; khilnā. 2. *become visible*, dikhnā ; zāhir h. ; āshkārā h. ; dikhāī denā ; nikalnā ; parghaṭ h. ; munkashif h. ; vāzeh h.

**Development,** dē-vel'up-ment, *n.* 1. *the act of developing*, khulnā ; parkāsh ; zahūr ; inkishāf ; izhār ; vāshigāfī ; suljhāo ; nashv-o-numā ; bālīdgī. 2. (*Phys.*) ubhār ; baṛhnā ; paknā.

Natural *development* of faculties.
*Quvvatoñ kā qudratī ubhār.*

3. (*Math.*) hal ; pūrā amal ; phailāo.
*full development*, pūrā ubhār ; takmīl.

**Deviate,** dē'vi-āt, *v. n.* phirnā ; inhirāf k. ; tajāvuz k. ; rū-gardānī k. ; phir jānā ; gum-rāh h. ; bahaknā ; khilāf k. ; be-rāh chalnā ; bhatakna ; udūl hukmī k. ; munharif h. ; katrānā ; rāste se be-rāste h.

To *deviate* from the true path.
*Sīdhe rāste se phirnā.*

**Deviate,** dē'vi-āt, *v. a.* gumrāh k. ; munharif k. ; phernā ; be-rāh chalānā ; bahkānā ; bhulānā ; bhatkānā ; ḍāñvāḍol k.

**Deviation,** dē-vi-ā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of deviating*, inhirāf ; gumrāhī ; kaj-ravī ; tajāvus ; rū-gardānī ; bakr-chāl ; bhatkāo. 2. *the state of having deviated*, bhatā ; gumrāh ; galatī ; bhūl.

**Device,** dē-vīs', *n.* 1. *contrivance*, hikmat ; jor ; fitrat ; fareb ; jul ; dhokā ; dagā ; tasvīr ; fan ;

banāvat ; sākht ; chāl ; tarkīb ; tadbīr ; chālākī ; jugat ; bandish. 2. *design*, irāda ; niyat ; tadbīr ; mansūba ; tajvīz ; naqsha ; bandish ; bīchār ; khayāl. 3. *emblematic figure*, alāmat ; tamga ; nishān ; chihn. 4. *invention*, ījād ; kārī-garī ; ikhtirā ; ukat ; sākht ; upaj. 5. *show*, numāyish ; tamāsha ; dīd ; suāng ; dikhāvā ; namūd ; didār ; darshan.

**Devil**, dev'īl, *n.* [Per. *dev*, Skr. *dait*]. 1. *Satan*, shaitān ; iblīs ; khannās ; khabīs ; azāzīl.

Man's *devil* is man. Prov.
*Ādmi kā shaitān ādmi hai.*

2. *an evil spirit*, bhūt ; paret ; jin ; āseb ; dait ; balā ; pishāch ; bhūt paret ; bhūt balā ; ifrīt.

Seldom lies the *devil* dead in a ditch. Prov.
*Shaitān kī masī kā etibār kyā ?*
(*Meo marā jab jānye jab tijā ho jāē.* Prov.)
The *devil* was sick, the *devil* a monk would be,
The *devil* was well, the *devil* a monk was he.
*Parā Shaitān jab māndah to kī sab fel se taubah,*
*Uṭhā jab gusl sehhat pā, to phir Shaitān dugnā thā.*

3. *an expletive*, takya kalām ; deo ; balā ; gazab.

What the *devil* are you after ?
*Tum kyā karte ho ?*

4. *a very wicked person*, shaitān ; bad ; bad-māsh ; dangal ; sharīr ; nā-lāyaq. 5. *printer's errand boy*, chhokrā ; laṛkā. 6. *negative (in an adverbial sense)*, inkārī ; manfī ; sālibah ; harf-i-nafī. 7. (*Cookery*), ek qism kā khānā ; bāoli hadīyā.

*devil-may-care*, shaitān ke havāle.
*devil's dream*, shaitānī ; nahāne kī hājīt.
*devil's livery*, syāh yā pīlā rang ; Rāvan kī sanyā.
*devil's teeth*, dāṇā ; pāsā.
*gone or going to the devil*, barbād jānā ; talaf h. ; kharāb h. ; āg lagnā.
*go to the devil*, jahannum meṇ jāo ; apnā kām karo ; apne dhande lago ; apnī rāh lo.
*play the devil*, shaitān machānā ; burā kām k. ; khatā k. ; sharārat k. ; zamīn sir par uṭhānā ; ūdham machānā ; nan neze pānī charhānā ; tūfān uṭhānā ; qayāmat barpā k. ; shaitānoṇ ke se kām k.
*play the devil with*, barbād k. ; kharāb k. ; tabāh k. ; ujārnā ; satyānās k. ; khāk meṇ milānā.
*the devil and all*, bahut ; beshumār ; be-had ; nihāyat ; bahuterā ; sab.
*the devil's guts*, shaitān kī āṇt ; jarīb ; rassī.
*the devil take the hindmost*, sab se pichhle ka shaitān mālik.
*the devil to pay*, bhārī gunāh, pāp, yā khatā ; gunāh-i-kabīrah ; gunāh-i-azīm.
*to hold a candle to the devil*, bure kām meṇ sāth denā yā madad k.

'Tis good sometimes to hold a candle to the *devil*. Prov.
*Bās waqt bure kām meṇ sāth denā achchhā hai.*

**Devil**, dev'īl, *v. a.* 1. *make like a devil*, shaitān khaslat k. ; bigāṛnā ; pājī banānā ; shaitān banā denā ; kharāb kar denā. 2. *pepper excessively*, mārnā ; pīsnā ; khūb ṭhokna ; shaitān nikālnā ; sidhā k. ; ṭhīk banānā.

**Devilish, Devil-like**, dev'īl-ish, dev'īl-lik, *adj.* 1. *partaking of the qualities of the devil*, shaitān ; mabūn ; khabīs ; bad ; sharīr ; pājī ; mūzī ; shokh ; mazīr ; burā ; siyāh-dil ; fāsid ; jahannumī ; dozakhī. 2. *arrant*, sahad ; sakht. 3. *excessive*, behad ; nihāyat ; ashūn ; ziyāda ; barh-kā ; pakkā ; parle darje kā.

A *devilish* cheat. *Parle darje kā fareb.*

**Devilry**, dev'īl-ri, *n.* sharārat ; shaitanat ; jahālat ; bevaqūfī.

**Devil's darning-needle**, dev'īls dārning-nī-dl, *n.* (*Entom.*) sāī kī shakl kī lambī kāṇṭe-dār makkhī.

**Devious**, dē'vi-us, *adj.* 1. *out of a straight line*, kajrau ; be-rāh ; ku-pāth ; be-ṭhikānā ; ṭeṛhe raste.

A *devious* path or way. *Ṭeṛhā rasta.*

2. *going out of the right or common course of a conduct, erring*, be-taur-o-tariqa ; mutajāvaz ; dindārī aur rāsti se munharif ; gum-rāh ; bhaṭkā ; qānūn ḍol.

**Deviously**, dē'vi-us-li, *adv.* kajravī se ; be-rāhī se ; tajāvuz se.

**Devirginate**, dē-vēr'jin-āt, *v. a.* chīrā toṛnā ; izāla-i-bikārat k. ; sarfarāz k. ; kuār-pat uṭārnā.

**Devisable**, dē-vī'za-bl, *adj.* 1. *capable of being devised*, qābil-i-ikhtirā ; ījād ke lāyaq. 2. *capable of being bequeathed*, jo chīz kī az rūe vasīyat dī jāē ; qābil-i-vasīyat.

**Devise**, dē-vīz', *v. a.* 1. *form in the mind*, ījād k. ; ikhtirā k. ; apjānā ; kāṛhnā ; paidā k. ; nikālnā. 2. *plan or scheme for*, tajvīz k. ; tadbīr k. ; mansūba k. ; fikr k. ; khayāl k.

*Devise* not evil against thy neighbour. Prov.
*Apne paṛausi kā burā mat chilo.* Prov.

3. (*Law*) de marnā ; vasīyatan hibā k. ; chhoṛ marnā.

**Devisee**, dē-vī'zē, *n.* mūsā labū, yā lāh.

**Deviser**, dē-vī'zēr, *n.* mujavviz ; mūjid ; bānī ; banāne-vālā ; sāne.

**Devisor**, dē-vī'zēr, *n.* mūsī.

**Devolve**, dē-volv', *v. a.* [Lat. *volvo*, Skr. *val*, to roll]. 1. *roll downward*, girānā ; luṛhkānā ; ḍhalkānā. 2. *transfer*, havāle k. ; saunpnā ; ek se dūsre ko pahuṅchānā ; de denā ; supurd k. ; intiqāl k. ; kisī ke nām dākhil kharj k.

**Devolve**, dē-volv', *v. n.* ā paṛnā ; pahuṅchnā ; dast-badast ānā ; hāthoṇ hāth ānā ; utarnā.

*devolve upon*, kisī ke sir paṛnā, yā zimme ānā.

**Devote**, dē-vōt', *v. a.* 1. *appropriate by vow*, sadqe k. ; nazr k. ; charhānā ; bhet k. ; minasnā ; qurbān k. 2. *give up wholly*, lagānā ; vārnā ; masrūf, mahv, mashgūl, makhsūs, fidā, qurbān, tasadduq yā nisār k.

He *devotes* himself to literary pursuits.
*Woh likhne paṛhne meṇ masrūf rahtā hai.*

3. *condemn*, malāmat k. ; lānat k. ; sarāp denā ; mardūd k. ; nafrīn k. ; lānat bhejnā. 4. *give up to ill*, havāle k. ; saunpnā ; supurd k. ; bure kāmoṇ meṇ dil denā ; ḍāl denā ; lagānā.

**Devoted**, dē-vō'ted, *p. adj.* 1. *appropriated*, makhsūs ; sadqe ; jāṇ-nisār ; qurbān ; balhārī ; vārī ; fidā. 2. *addicted*, masrūf ; ādī ; latīyā ; dhatyā ; mashgūl ; mahv ; maftūn.

*devoted servant*, jāṇ-nisār naukar ; fidvī ; bandā ; dās.

**Devotedness**, dē-vō'ted-nes, *n.* riyāzat ; taqvā ; jāṇ-nisārī ; jāṇ-bāzī ; fidvīyat ; mashgūlīyat ; tavajjuh.

**Devotee**, dev'ō-tē, *n.* ābid ; zāhid ; tapāshī ; bairāgī ; jogī ; sannyāsī ; rishī ; atīt ; munī ; riyāzatī ; pujārī ; faqīr ; darvesh ; taposrī ; goshenashīn ; motakif ; muttaqī.

**Devotion**, dē-vō'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of devoting*, zohd ; ibādat ; riyāzat ; bandgī ; ubūdīyat ; parastish ; tapashshyā ; jog ; tap ; tasadduq ; khidmat. 2. *the state of being devoted*, namāz ; pūjā ; pūjā-patrī ; kriyā ; pūjā pāṭ ; saudhyā ; karam ; shngal ; tāat ; amm o salāh ; roza-namāz. 3. *gift*, nyāz ; bakhshish ; dān ; nazrāna ; chaṛhāva ;

nazr o niyāz; zakāt; bheṭ pūjā; bheṭ; hadyā; minsā pūjā. 4. *strong affection*, muhabbat; ulfat; piyār; prīt; sneh; chāh; māmtā; ishq; neh; lagan; ishq. 5. *earnestness*, tavajjoh; sargarmī; shauq; taalluq; khayāl.

**Devotional**, dē-vō'shon-al, *adj.* tāatī; zohd kā; bandgī kā; tap kā; pūjā pāṭ kā.

**Devour**, dē-vour', *v. a.* 1. *eat up with greediness*, khā jānā; bhakosnā; hap k.; phāṛ khānā; haṛap kar jānā; nigal jānā; bhaṅbhoṛnā.

The lion *devoured* a goat.
*Sher ek bakrī ko khā gayā.*

2. *consume*, zayā k.; talaf k.; uṛā ḍālnā; tahs nahs k.; barbād k.; ujāṛnā; khāk meṅ milānā; sattyānās k.; gārat k.

Famine and pestilence shall *devour* him.
Ez. vii. 15.
*Qaht aur Vabā usko gārat kardegī.*

3. *enjoy with avidity*, aish o ashrat k.; bhognā; bilasnā; maze uṛānā; ārām se gusārnā; raṅg ralyāṅ k.

**Devourer**, dē-vou'rer, *n.* khāū; bhakshī; khurindā; gāratgar; baṛ-peṭū; peṭ kā dukhiyā; shikam-parvar; shikam-parast.

**Devout**, dē-vout', *adj.* 1. *exercising the feelings of reverence and worship*, pārsā; namāzī; bhagat; sūfī; ābid; sāhib-dil; ārif; motakif; namāzguzār; jogishvar; shāgil; zāhid.

We must be constant and *devout* in the worship of God. *Roger.*
*Hameṅ Khudā ki bandgī meṅ sābit qadam aur pakkā rahnā chāhiye.*

2. *expressing devotion*, zāhidī; sūfiyānā; ābidānā; bhagat kā sā. 3. *hearty*, sādiq; sachchā; dilī; mustagraq; masrūf; mahv.

**Devoutly**, dē-vout'li, *adv.* 1. *with devout emotions*, ābidāna; zāhidāna; pārsāī se. 2. *sincerely*, rāst-bāzī se; sadāqat se; ba-rāstī; shauq se; sachāī se; fidviānah; mukhlisānah.

**Dew**, dū, *n.* os; shab-nam.

**Dew**, dū, *v. a.* os yā shab-nam paṛnā.

**Dew-bright**, dū'brīt, *adj.* os sā ujlā; sāf; shaffāf; motī sā.

**Dew-drink**, dū'dringk, kāgābāsī; sabūhī.

**Dew-drop**, dū'drop, *n.* shab-nam kā qaṭrā; os kī būnd; os kā motī.

**Dew-fall**, dū'fal, *n.* os paṛne kā vaqt; bhīgtī shab.

**Dew-lap**, dū'lap, *n.* 1. *the flesh that hangs from the throats of oxen*, gāē yā bail ke gale ke nīche kā gosht; henġā; khenġā; galatthā. 2. *the flesh upon the human throat*, gab-gab; ṭhoṛī kā gosht.

**Dew-worm**, dū'wėrm, *n.* keṅchvā; giṇḍoyā; kharātin.

**Dewy**, dū'i, *adj.* 1. *covered with dew*, shab-namāīd; os se bhīgā-huā; os paṛā-huā.

*Dewy eve. Os bhīgī sāṅjh.*

2. *accompanied by depositions of dew*, os sā; shab-nam sā.

**Dexter**, deks'tėr, *adj.* [P. *dast-i-rāst*], dahnā; dāhnā; sidhā; dāyāṅ; rāst.

**Dexterity**, deks-ter'i-ti, *n.* 1. *readiness and grace in physical activity*, phurtī; tezī; chustī; chālākī; chābukī; sughrāpā; chaturāī.

*Dexterity* of hand, even in common trades, cannot be acquired without much practice and experience. *A. Smith.*
*Hāth kī chālākī ūn kāmoṅ meṅ bhī bagair bahut tajrube aur mashq ke nahīṅ āī.*
*Dexterity* comes by experience. Prov.
1. *Karīā ustād hai.* Prov.
2. *Karte kī kī biddyā hai.* Prov.

2. *readiness in the use of mental powers*, tez-dastī; chābuk-dastī; hoshyārī; hunar-mandī; mashshāqī; chaturāī.

**Dexterous, Dextrous**, deks'tėr-us, deks'trus, *adj.* 1. *ready and expert*, chālāk; phurtīlā; chust; tez.

A *dexterous* workman. *Chālāk kārī-gar.*

2. *skilful in contrivance*, tez-dast; hunarmand; āqil; hoshiyār; chatur.

*Dexterous* manœuvres.
*Hunar-mandī ke khel yā kartab.*

**Dexterously**, deks'tėr-us-li, *adv.* phurtī se; tezī se; chustī se; chālākī se; chaturāī se.

**Di**, dī (*Comp.*) du.

**Diabetes**, dī-a-bē'tēz, *n.* (*Med.*) ziyā-bītas; silsil-baul; diyābītus; madhū-pramaya; chhulakmuttī.

**Diabetic, Diabetical**, dī-a-bē'tik, dī-a-bē'tik-al, *adj.* ziyābītas zada; silsil-baul kā marīz; chhulak muttī kā rogī.

**Diabolic, Diabolical**, dī-a-bol'ik, dī-a-bol'ik-al, *adj.* shaitānī; bad; sharīr; bad-zāt; khabīs; dozakhī; zisht-tīnat; mal-ūn; bad.

**Diabolism**, dī-ab'ol-izm, *n.* 1. *character appropriate to the devil*, shaitānī fel yā barkat; fel-i-shanīa. 2. *possession by the devil*, āseb kā khalal; bhūt kā sāya; ūprī parāī kā khalal.

**Diacodium**, dī-a-kō'di-um, *n.* sharbat-i-khashkhāsh; dayāqūzā.

**Diacritic, Diacritical**, dī-a-krit'ik, dī-a-krit'ik-al, *adj.* farq-kunindā; mumaīyaz; jis se farq mālūm ho.

*diacritical marks*, lagmāt; erāb; zer, zabar, pesh.

**Diadem**, dī'a-dem, *n.* 1. *crown*, mukaṭ; tāj; kulāh-i-shāhī. 2. *royalty*, mumlakat; farmāṅravāī; pādshāhī; saltanat; rāj; rājāī.

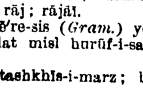
**Diæresis, Dieresis**, dī-ē're-sis (*Gram.*) yeh nishān (¨) yānī hurūf-i-illat misl hurūf-i-sahī paṛho.

**Diagnosis**, dī-ag-nō'sis, *n.* tashkhīs-i-marz; bīmārī kī jāṅch.

**Diagnostic**, dī-ag-nos'tik, *n.* alāmat-i-tashkhīs-i-marz; pūrā jāṅch chinh; bimārī kī alāmat.

**Diagonal**, dī-ag'o-nal, *adj.* (*Geom.*) vatarī.

*diagonal scale*, *n.* ek qism kā vatarī paimāna.


DIAGONAL.

**Diagonal**, dī-ag'o-nal, *n.* vatar; konā; konī rekhā; karn.

**Diagonally**, dī-ag'o-nal-lī, *adj.* tirchhā; bashakl-i-vatar; jhukā huā.

**Diagram**, dī'a-gram, *n.* naqshā; sūrat; sāṅchā; shakl-i-bindsa.

**Dial**, dī'al, *n.* 1. *an instrument for showing the time of day*, dhūp-ghaṛī; shīsha-sāat. 2. *face of a timepiece*, ghanṭe kī chīnī; ghanṭe kā mūṅh.

**Dialect**, dī'a-lekt, *n.* 1. *form of a speech*, zabān; lisān; bhākā; bolī; des bhākha. 2. *local form of a language*, muhāvra; maqāmī zabān; zile kī bolī.

**Dialectical**, dī-a-lek'ti-kal, *adj.* mantiqī.

**Dialectics**, dī-a-lek'tiks, *n.* ilm-i-māqūl; ilm-i-mantiq; niyāś biddyā.

**Dialectology**, dī'a-lek-tol''o-ji, *n.* zabānoṅ kā bayān; des-bolī barnan.

**Dialogical**, dī-a-loj'i-kal, *adj.* guftgū ke mutaalliq; bāt chīt kā.

**Dialogue**, dī'a-log, *n.* savāl-o-javāb; guftgū; bāt chīt; bol chāl; mukālamah.

**Dial-plate**, dī'al-plāt, *n.* takhta-i-sāat-numā; dhūp ghaṛī kā takhta.

**Diameter,** dī-am'e-tėr, *n.* 1. (*Geom.*) qutar-i-dāëra; khat jo markaz se muhīt tak jāē; byās; adh-kaṭ. 2. *width*, arz; chauṛāī; chauṛān.


DIAMETER.

**Diametric, Diametrical,** dī-a-met'rik, dī-a-met'rik-al, *adj.* qutar kī shakl; qutar-numā; sīdhā; qutar sā.

**Diametrically,** dī-a-met'rik-al-lī, *adv.* qutar kī simt meṅ; ba-ainhī; ṭhīk; sīdhā; bilkul.

*diametrically opposite*, bil-kul bar-khilāf.

**Diamond,** dī'a-mond, *n.* [H. *damak*, **lustre**]. 1. *a gem*, almās; hīrā; parab-hīrā.

*Diamond* cut *diamond*. Prov.
*Ṭhaṭere ṭhaṭere badlāī*. Prov.

2. *figure*, shakl-i-muaiyan. 3. (*cards*) tāṭ. 4. (*Print.*) chhāpe ke chhoṭe hurūf; bārīk chhāpā; khat-i-khafī.

*diamond-cutter*, *n.* hīrā kaṭ yā īlmās tarāsh.

*diamond-dust*, *n.* hīre kā chūrā.

*diamond ring*, *n.* hīre kī angūṭhī.

*a cutting diamond*, hīre kī qalam.

*a false diamond*, jhūṭā hīrā; jhūṭā nag.

*a round diamond*, gaṭṭā hīrā; gol hīrā.

**Diamond,** dī'a-mond, *adj.* hīre kī misāl; hīre kā; sakht; karā.

**Diaper,** dī'a-pėr, *n.* 1. *figured linen cloth*, jāmdānī; gāch; reshmī khes; bel būṭe-dār reshmī kapṛa; mushajjar. 2. *a towel or napkin*, rūmāl; taulīyā; aṅgoohhā. 3. (*Arch.*) jālī; phūl; bel-būṭe; gul-kārī.

**Diaper,** dī'a-pėr, *v. a. diversify with figures*, mushajjar banānā; bel-būṭe kāṛhnā; kashida kāṛhnā; phūl banānā; gul-kārī k.

**Diaphanous,** dī-af'a-nus, *adj.* jis ke ār pār nazar jā sake; shaffāf; sāf; motī sā.

**Diaphoresis,** dī'a-fo-rē''sis, *n.* pasīnoṅ meṅ tar batar h.; pasīne ānā; āb āb h.; pasīnoṅ meṅ nahā jānā; tārīq.

**Diaphoretic, Diaphoretical,** dī'a-fo-ret''ik, dī'a-fo-ret''ik-al, *adj.* pasīnā lāne wālī; muarriq.

**Diaphoretic,** dī'a-fo-ret''ik, *n.* pasīnā lāne wālī dawā.

**Diaphragm,** dī'a-fram, *n.* 1. *a dividing membrane*, sūrākhdār parda. 2. (*Anat.*) azla jo narkhare aur perū ke bīch meṅ hai; parda-i-shikam. 3. (*Opt.*) najūmiyoṅ kā ek halqa-numā ālā.

**Diarist,** dī'a-rist, *n.* roz nāmcha rakhne wālā; munīm.

**Diarrhœa,** dī-a-rē'a, *n.* (*Med.*) sangrahnī; ishāl; dast.

**Diarrhetic, Diarrhœtic,** dī-a-rē''tik, *adj.* dastāvur; mus-hil.

**Diary,** dī'a-ri, *n.* roz-nāma; roz-nāmcha; siyāhā; avārjā.

**Diatribe,** dī'a-trīb, *n.* silsila-band taqrīr; bayān-i-mussalsal; mubāhisa.

**Dibb,** dib, *n.* [H. *ḍhibuā*] rupayā; paisā; ḍhibuā; khar-mohrā; habbā.

**Dibber, Dibble,** dib'ėr, dib'l, *n.* nok-dār auzār jis se zamīn god-kar bīj bote haiṅ; phāll; kudālī.

**Dibble,** dib'l, *v. a.* phāll yā kudālī se zamīn khod-kar bonā; koṛhnā; kandan k.

**Dice,** dīs, *n.* 1. *pl. of die*, pāsā; kābtain; dānā. 2. *throw of a dice*, dāoṅ; pāse kā hāth.

To stake at the throw of a *dice*.
*Dāoṅ pe arnā yā pāse pe lagānā*.

**Dice,** dīs, *v. a.* pāsā phekna; pāsoṅ se khelnā; sār pāse khelnā; dāne uchhālnā.

**Dice-box,** dīs'boks, *n.* ḍibyā jis meṅ pāse hilā-kar phekte haiṅ; takhta-i-nard.

**Dicephalous,** dī-set'a-lus, *adj.* jis ke ek dhaṛ par do sir hoṅ; du-sirā.

**Dicer,** dī'sėr, *n.* pāsoṅ se khelne wālā; juārī: pāsebāz; pau-chhakkā khelne wālā.

False as *dicers'* oaths.
*Juārī kī bāt kā kyā ētibār?*

**Dickey, Dicky,** dik'ī, *n.* 1. *a seat behind a carriage for servants*, khavāsī; māchhī (*native cart*). 2. *an ass*, gadhā, gadhī; khar. 3. *a bosom*, cholī; āṅgī; mahram.

**Dicotyledon,** dī'kot-i-lē''don, *n.* (*Bot.*) voh darakht jis kā bīj ugte vaqt do ṭukṛe ho jātā hai.

**Dictate,** dik'tāt, *v. a.* 1. *state for another person to reduce to writing*, bayān zabānī likhvānā; imlā yā ibārat likhvānā. 2. *prescribe*, hukm d.; farmānā; hukūmat se kahnā; irshād k.; āggyā denā.

**Dictate,** dik'tāt, *n.* hidāyat; farmān; hukm; āggyā; irshād; qāēdah yā qānūn.

**Dictation,** dik-ta'shon, *n.* 1. imlā; ibārat. 2. hidāyat; hukm; irshād; farmān; qānūn; qāēdah; āggyā.

**Dictator,** dik'tā-tėr, *n.* 1. *one who dictates*, batāne wālā; farmāne wālā; likhvāne wālā; ibārat yā imlā likhvāne wālā. 2. *one invested with absolute authority*, hākim-i-alal-itlāq; hukm karne wālā; khud mukhtār; afsar-i-ālā; suādhīn.

**Dictatorial,** dik-ta-tō'ri-al, *adj.* 1. *suited to a dictator*, alalitlāq; hākimāna; khud-mukhtārāna; afsarāna. 2. *characteristic of a dictator*, mustabkam; mustaqil; aṭal.

**Dictatorship,** dik'tā-tėr-ship, *n.* ohda-i-hukūmat; ikhtiyār mutlaq; farmāñ-ravāī; hukmrānī.

**Dictatory,** dik-ta-to-ri, *adj.* tahakkumānā.

**Diction,** dik'shon, *n.* taqrīr; kalām; muhāvara; roz-marrah; bol chāl; zabān; bolī; guftgū; kahāvat; ibārat.

**Dictionary,** dik'shon-a-ri, *n.* tartīb-vār lafzoṅ kī kitāb; kosh; kitāb-i-lugāt; farhang; abidhān.

*dictionary of technical terms*, farhang-i-istilāhāt.

**Dictum,** dik'tum, *n.* bayān; izhār; qaul; maqūlā; dāva; bachan; barnan; kahan.

**Didactic, Didactical,** di-dak'tik, di-dak'tik-al, *adj.* nasīhat-āmez; pand-āmez; hosh-afzā; samajh kī sikhshak.

**Diddle,** did'l, *v. a.* dhokā denā; fareb, jul, yā dagā denā; jāl meṅ phasānā; mūṅḍnā; āsānī banānā.

**Diddle,** did'l, *v. n.* ḍigmigānā; laṛkharānā.

**Die,** dī, *v. n.* 1. *cease to live*, marnā; vafāt pānā; faut h.; mar jānā; halāk h.; rahlat k.; intiqāl k.; ākhir h.; rāhī mulk-i-baqā h.; baikunṭh bāshī h.; rūh kā parvāz h.; dam nikalnā; dehānt h.; kāl k.; guzar jānā; āṅkh band h.; jān bahaq taslim h.; phūṅk nikal jānā; utar jānā; prān tajnā; deh; chhoṛnā; jān d.

And so sepulchred in such pomp dost lie,
That kings for such a tomb would wish to *die*.
*Milton*, 'Epitaph on Shakespeare.'
*Sotā hai aisī shān kī turbat ke tū tale,*
*Shāhoṅ kā jis ko dekh-ke marne ko man chale.*
F. O.

To *die*: to sleep—

No more: and, by a sleep, to say we end
The heartache, and the thousand natural shocks
That flesh is heir to. *Shakespeare.*
*Marnā, sonā hai; aur kuchh nahīṅ; aur yeh*
*kahiye ki sone se saikṛoṅ dard-i-dil aur rañj*
*o gam jo insān kā hissa hain dūr hote haiṅ.*

2. *lose life*, jān denā; mar jānā; jān khonā, jhoknā yā khapānā; jān de baiṭhnā. 3. *wither*, murjhā jānā; sūkh jānā; mar jānā; khushk h. 4. *become indifferent*, bujhnā; sard h.; afsurda h.; baiṭhā jānā; sust h.; gum h.; jātā rahnā.

5. *vanish*, fanā h.; mādūm h.; nest, nest nā-būd, alop, gāyab, yā khatam h.; nāsh h. 6. *spoil*, bigarnā; kharāb h.

*to die a martyr*, shahīd h.; shahādat pānā.

*to die for*, chāhnā; marnā; jān denā.

*to die in battle*, larāī meṅ marnā; kām ānā; khet rahnā.

*to die of*, kisī sabab se marnā.

To *die* of hunger. *Bhūk se marnā.*
To *die* of cholera. *Haiza kar-ke marnā.*

*to die out*, darje ba-darje kam honā.

*to die prematurely*, javān marnā; be-vaqt marnā; javān maut marnā.

*to die suddenly*, achānchak yā yakāyak marnā; loṭ pot ho jānā; chat pat he jānā.

**Die**, dī, n. 1. (*Gaming*) pāsā; dānā.

The *die* is cast. *Pāsā par gayā.*

2. *a piece of metal on which is cut a device*, sikkā; ṭhappā; chhāp. 3. *female screw*, ḍhibrī.

*to stand the hazard of the die*, dāo par lagānā yā arnā.

**Die-sinker**, dī'singk-ar, *n.* ṭhappe kā khodne-vālā.

**Die-sinking**, dī'singk-ing, *n.* pāsoṅ kā khodnā.

**Dies non**, dī'ez non, *n.* (*Law*) chhuṭṭī kā din; yaum-i-tātil.

**Diet**, dī'et, *n.* [Skr. *ad*, to eat]. 1. *habitual food*, khānā; khūrāk; giza; āhār; ādhār. 2. *limited nourishment*, parhezī giza yā khānā: path.

*Diet* cures more than doctors. Prov.
*Ek parhez na sau hakim.* Prov.

*diet money*, zar-i-khūrāk; khūrākī.

**Diet**, dī'et, *v. a.* khūrāk d.; giza d.; khilānā; parhezī khānā khilānā.

**Diet**, dī'et, *v. n.* khānā; nosh k.; bhojan k.; parhezī khānā khānā.

**Dietary**, dī'e-ta-ri, *n.* bhojan kā unmān jo qaidiyoṅ aur bhikāriyoṅ ko diyā jātā hai; khūrāk: peṭyā; sidhā.

**Dietetic, Dietetical**, dī-e-tet'ik, dī-e-tet'ik-al, *adj.* parhezī; bimāroṅ kā sā.

**Dietetics**, dī-e-tet'iks, *n.* parhezī khānoṅ kā zikr yā bayān; path-barnan.

**Differ**, dif'ėr, *v. n.* 1. *be unlike*, ikhtilāf, yā tafāvut rakhnā; alag h.; farq rakhnā; na milnā; **mukhtalif h.**; dūrī tareh kā h.

Minds *differ* as the rivers *differ*. *Macaulay.*
*Dilōṅ meṅ daryāoṅ kā sā bal hotā hai.*

2. *disagree in sentiment*, nā muāfiq h.; khilāf h.; ittifāq na karnā; ittifāq-i-rāe na karnā; khilāf rāe h.; marzī na milnā. 3. *have a difference*, mubāhisa k.; munāzra k.; bahsnā; jhagaṛnā; larnā.

**Difference**, dif'ėr'ens, *n.* 1. *the act of differing*, bal; farq; ikhtilāf; tafāvut; antar; bhed; judāī; pher.

The *difference* is wide, that the sheets will not decide. Prov.
*Rāt din kā farq hai.* Prov.

2. *disagreement in opinion*, nā-ittifāqī; mugāirat; nā-muāfaqat; takrār; jhagṛā; an-ban; fasād; phūṭ; qazyā; bahs; rad o badal; khusūmat; **bibād.** 3. *mark of distinction*, alāmat-i-farq; **pahchān**; bhed; antar; alāmat-i-shinākht.

The *difference* between the poor man and the rich is, that the poor walketh to get meat for his stomach, the rich a stomach for his meat.
*Amīr garīb meṅ itnā farq hai ki garīb to bhūk ke wāste roṭī paidā karne ko chaltā phirtā hai, aur amīr roṭi ke wāste bhūk paidā karne ko (woh chihl-qadmi, yeh pair-dauṛī).*

4. (*Math.*) farq; bal.

*difference of opinion*, ikhtilāf-i-rāe; mat bipṛīt; khilāf-i-rāe.

*no material difference*, chandāṅ tafāvut nahīṅ; kuchh aisā antar nahīṅ.

**Difference**, dif'ėr-ens, *v. a.* farq paidā karnā yā nikālnā; judā k.; alahdā k.; alag k.: pahchānnā; tamīz k.

**Different**, dif'ėr-ent, *adj.* 1. *distinct*, judā; alag; niyārā; mukhtalif; alāhidā; mutabāyan; mumaiyaz. 2. *unlike*, nā-muāfiq; be-mel; an-mel; be-jor; tarah tarah kā; mukhtalif.

**Differential**, dif-ėr-en'shal, *adj.* 1. *creating a difference*, farq paidā karne vālā; tafāvat ḍālne vālā; bichchhā-batāū. 2. (*Math.*) juzziyāt.

*differential calculus*, chhoṭe had kī gahrī gintī; hisāb-ul juzziyāt.

*differential thermometer*, voh ālā jis se sardī garmī kā farq mālūm ho.

**Differential**, dif-ėr-en'shal, *n.* (*Math.*) chhoṭā farq ḍālne vālā be-intihā darje kā.

**Differentiate**, dif-ėr-en'shi-āt, *v. a.* (*Math.*) farq paidā karne vālā mālūm k.

**Differentiation**, dif-ėr-en'shi-ā''shon, *n.* tafrīq; bhāṅt bhāṅt phailāo.

**Difficult**, dif'i-kult, *adj.* 1. *hard to make, do, or perform*, dushvār: kaṭhan; mushkil; bhārī; jāṅgudāz; dūbhar. 2. *hard to deal with*, sakht; mushkil; daqīq; gūṛh. 3. *unaccommodating*, tez; tund; durusht; gusail; Durvāsā.

A *difficult* man. *Gusail ādmi.*

**Difficulty**, dif'i-kul-ti, *n.* 1. *the state of being difficult*, mushkil; diqqat; dushvārī; sakhtī; saūbat; usrat; pareshānī; hairānī; mashaqqat; tangī; kaṭhantāī; kasht; biptā; sankaṭ; arī. 2. *something difficult*, uljhera; bakheṛā; diqqat; jinjāl; uqdā; jhanjhat; bhed; mehnat.

*Difficulty* makes desire. Prov.
*Dushvāri shauq baṛhāti hai.*

3. *falling out*, kashmakash; kadd o kāvish; takarruz; chhā tānī.

*to draw out of a difficulty*, mushkil se nikālnā, yā bachānā; mushkil āsān k.; sankaṭ kāṭnā; rihāī denā; khalās k.

*to get into a difficulty*, mushkil yā diqqat meṅ paṛnā; mubtilā h.; phaṅsnā.

*with difficulty*, diqqat, mushkil yā mehnat se; girte paṛte; uftāṅ khezāṅ; joṅ toṅ kar-ke.

*without difficulty*, āsānī se; sahaj meṅ; be-diqqat; bagair taklīf; ārām se.

**Diffidence**, dif'i-dens, *n.* sukach; bijāb; lihāz; dharkā; sankoch; vahm; vasvās; shak; shubah; andesha; be-etimādī; be-etibārī.

*Diffidence* is the right eye of prudence. Prov.
*Sukach dānāī ki dāhi dhkh hai.*

**Diffident**, dif'i-dent, *adj.* 1. *wanting confidence in others*, shakkī; mutashakkī; bharmī; vahmī; bad-zan; bad-gumān; vasvāsī. 2. *wanting confidence in oneself*, apne ūpar bharosā na rakhne vālā; hichkichāne vālā; sankochī.

**Diffidently**, dif'i-dent-li, *adv.* vahm, vasvās shak yā sankoch se; az rāh-i-be-etiqādī; be-etibārī se.

**Diffuse**, dif-fūz', *v. a.* phailānā; chhiṭkānā; bakhernā; bahānā; muntashir k.; khiṇḍānā; girānā; bichhānā; chhatrāo k.; uṇḍhānā.

**Diffuse**, dif-fūs', *adj.* 1. *copious*, mubarrah; tavīl; matūl; mufaseal; lambā chauṛā. 2. *scattered*, muntashar; parāganda; phailā-huā; bikhrā-huā; khiṇḍā-huā.

**Diffusely**, dif-fūs'li, *adv.* phailā-kar; phailāe se; bakher ke; pareshān kar-ke.

**Diffuseness**, dif-fūs'nes, *n.* tavālat-i-kalām; laffāzī; birtānt phailāvā.
**Diffusible**, dif-fū'zi-bl, *adj.* phailne, bikharne yā bahne jog.
**Diffusion**, dif-fū'zhon, *n.* phailāvā; phailāo; bahāo; intishār.
*diffusion of liquids*, pānī kā phailāo.
**Dig**, dig, *v. a.* 1. *the earth*, khodnā, koṛhnā; godnā; kurednā; kandan k.; khudnī k. 2. *hollow out*, khālī k.; thothā k.; khokhlā k.; khodnā; maṭṭī nikālnā.
*to dig down*, toṛnā; ḍhānā; girānā; neo khod kar dīvār ko girānā.
*to dig from, out or up*, khod ḍālnā; khod lenā; khod-kar nikālnā; garī-hul chīz nikālnā.
**Dig**, dig, *v. n.* phāoṛe se khodnā; mazdūrī k.; beldārī k.

I cannot *dig*; to beg I am ashamed.
Luke xvi. 3.
*Mazdūrī kar nahīñ saktā aur bhīk māṅgte mujhe sharm ātī hai.*

*to dig in*, 1. chhed k.; sūrākh k.; chhednā; sālnā. 2. khod-kar talāsh k.; ḍhūṇḍnā; justjū k.; ḍhūṇḍ mārnā.
*to dig through*, khod-kar rāsta nikālnā.
**Dig**, dig, *n.* baḍḍhā; garhā.
**Digest**, di-jest', *v. a.* 1. *arrange methodically*, tartīb d.; murattab k.; sudhārnā; ārāsta k.; ṭhīk jugah par rakhnā; saryānā; sajānā; tartībvār rakhnā. 2. *prepare in the stomach*, pachānā; pakānā; hazm yā tahlīl k.; garmī se narm k.; bhasm k.; mede kī garmī se pakānā.

Each then has organs to *digest* his food.
*Prior.*
*Pāk-asthalī har ek ke hoti hai.*

3. *take and enjoy*, tajvīz k.; sochnā; bichārnā; ġaur k.; taammul k. 4. *bear with patience*, sahnā; pī jānā; tahammul k.; sabr k.; bardāsht k.
**Digest**, di-jest', *v. n.* hazm h.; pachnā; tahlīl h.; galnā; bhasm h.
**Digest**, dī'jest, *n.* 1. *that which is digested*, intikhāb; khulāsa; guṭkā; ikhtisār; ijmāl; tasnīf yā tālīf-i-qavānīn. 2. *collection of laws*, majmūa-i-qavānīn.
**Digester**, di-jes'tėr. 1. *one who digests*, hazm kar jāne vālā; pachā jāne vālā. 2. *a medicine*, hāzim davā; pāchak; pāchan; chūran; muhallil.
**Digestible**, di-jes'ti-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-hazm; hazm hone ke lāyaq; pachne-jog; narm; mulāyam; halkī; sarī-ul-hazm.
**Digestion**, di-jes'tyon, *n.* 1. *the act of digesting*, tartīb; intizām; saryāo; durustī.

Now good *digestion* wait on appetite, and health on both. *Shakespeare.*
*Bhūk pe to hāzimah maugūf hai, aur tandurustī dono par.*

2. *conversion of food into chyme*, pakāo; pachāo; hazm; nuzj; hāzima; tahlīl. 3. *gradual solution*, pakāo; pukhtagī; haule haule peṭ kī garmī se bhojan kā galnā.
*power of digestion*, quvvat-i-hāzimah, jaṭharagnī; mede kī āg.
**Digestive**, di-jes'tiv, *adj.* pāchak; hāzim; pāchan; hazm karne vālā; pachāū; pachānevālā.
*digestive powers*, quvvat-i-meda, yā hāzima.
*digestive powder*, chūran; chuṭkī; pāchak; phankī; sufūf.
**Digestive**, di-jes'tiv, *n.* phoṛe yā mavād kī pakāne vālī davā.
**Digger**, dig'ėr, *n.* khodne vālā; mazdūr; bel-dār; (*in comp.*) kan.
**Digging**, dig'ing, *n.* 1. *the act*, khudāī; khudnī. 2. *place*, kān; khān.
**Dight**, dīt, *v. a.* ārāsta k.; sajānā; saṅvārnā.
**Digit**, dij'it, *n.* 1. *a finger*, uṅgli; angushṭ. 2. *the measure of a finger's breadth*, ungal; paun inch. 3. (*Ast.*) sūraj yā chāṅd kā bārhvāṅ hissa; ans; kalā. 4. (*Arith.*) ek se nau tak kā koī hindsa; adad-i-mufrad; ikāī.
**Digitate**, dij'i-tāt (*Bot.*) panch-ungliyā; panjshākhā.
**Digitigrade**, dij-i-ti-grād, *n.* panjon par chalne vālā jānvar; suā-pad.
**Dignify**, dig'ni-fī, *v. a.* burmat d.; tāzīm o takrīm k.; martaba baṛhānā; mumtāz k.; izzat yā tauqīr k.; taraqqī k.; sarfarāz k.

Your worth will *dignify* our feast.
*Āp ke sabab se hamārī ziyāfat meñ raunaq ho jāegī.*

**Dignitary**, dig'ni-ta-ri, *n.* munazziz pādrī; baṛā pādrī.
**Dignity**, dig'ni-ti, *n.* 1. *the state of being worthy*, azmat; manzilat; vaqr; buzurgī; shikoh; shān o shankat; tamkanat; auj; dabdabā; baṛappan; pat; vazan; bojh. 2. *elevation of rank*, darjā; jāh; martabah; rutba; mansab; pāyā; padvī; ālā darja.

*Dignities* and honours set off merit, as good dress does good figures. Prov.
*Martaba aur izzat liyāqat ko zinat dete haiñ, jaise achchhā libās sūrat ko.*

3. *quality suited to inspire respect or reverence*, jalāl; azmat; shān; buzurgī; sharf; qadr.
**Digress**, di-gres', *v. n.* 1. *turn aside*, phirnā; gurez k.; muṛnā; tajāvuz k.; bachnā; mūñh phernā; alag rahnā. 2. *offend*, khilāf k.; udūlhukmī k.; ulaṭnā.
**Digression**, di-gresh'on, *n.* 1. *the act of digressing*, mazmūn khārij az bahs; zāid bāt. 2. *offence*, pher phār; tajāvuz; gurez; moṛ; kajī; pechpāch.
**Digressive**, di-gres'iv, *adj.* mutajāviz; baīd az matlab; khārij az bahs; haṭī hui; guzrī-hui.
**Dike**, dīk, *n.* 1. *ditch*, khandaq; khāī; gār; nālā; nahr; bambā; rajbahā. 2. *mound*, meṅḍ; pushta; band; bāṛh; rok; ḍaulā.
**Dilapidate**, di-lap'i-dāt, *v. a.* 1. *destroy*, barbād k.; ujāṛnā; munhadim k.; vīrān k.; ḍhānā phornā; mismār k.; jar se ukheṛnā; girānā. 2. *diminish by waste*, khonā; kharāb k.; ganvāṅnā; talaf k.; zāyā k.; luṭānā; be-jā sarf k.; khāk meñ milānā.
**Dilapidation**, di-lap'i-da"shon, *n.* barbādī; vīrānī; kharābī; inhidām; bigāṛ; ujāṛ; nuqsān bejā; sarf.
**Dilatable**, dī-lā'ta-bl, *adj.* phailne yā phūlne ke qābil; phailne jog.
**Dilatation**, dil-a-tā"shon, *n.* 1. *the act of expanding*, phailāo; farākhī; darāzī; kushādgī; vas-at; bisātat. 2. (*Surg.*) bīmārī yā kisī aur harkat se ragoṅ yā masāmoṅ kā baṛh jānā.
**Dilate**, dī-lāt', *v. a. expand*, baṛhānā; kholnā; phailānā; chauṛānā; kushāda k.
**Dilate**, dī-lāt', *v. n.* 1. *grow wide*, baṛhnā; phailnā; khulnā; phūlnā; chauṛā h.; kushādah h. 2. *descant*, musharrah bayān k.; tafsīr k.; tūl denā; baṛhā-kar kahnā.
**Dilatorily**, dil'a-to-ri-li, *adv.* sustī, ḍhīl, der, kāhilī yā tasāhul se.
**Dilatoriness**, dil'a-to-ri-nes, *n.* 1. *lateness*, der; aver; ber. 2. *slowness*, ḍhīl; tasāhul; sustī; sahlankārī; kāhilī; ālkas; ālas; āskat; kāhil-

vajūdī. 3. *delay*, der; tākhīr; dirang; tavaqquf; mohlat. 4. (*Law*) hīla havālā; tāl maṭol.

**Dilatory**, dil'a-to-ri, *adj.* 1. *given to procrastination*, ḍhīlā; āhista; dhīmā; lichar; dirpahriyā. 2. *tardy*, sust; sustiyā; der karne vālā; tākhīr meṅ ḍālne vālā; ālkasī; ālsī; āskatī.

**Dilemma**, di-lem'ma, *n.* 1. (*Logic*) mohtamil us ziddain. 2. *a difficult or doubtful choice*, dubdhā; vahm; pas o pesh; vasvasa; chintā; dushvārī; diqqat; narga.

*to be in a dilemma*, idhar kūā, udhar khāī; dubdhā meṅ h.; diqqat meṅ phañsnā.

**Dilettante**, dil-e-tan'tā, *n.* ālā ulūm o funūn kā shāyaq yā maddāh.

**Diligence**, dil'i-jens, *n.* 1. *exertion*, koshish; saī; mehnat; kad; tan-dihī; pairavī; sargarmī; parishram; mashaqqat.

*Diligence* is the mother of good fortune.
*Mehnat daulat kī mā hai.*
(*Mehnat se daulat millī hai.*)
Difficulties give way to *diligence*. Prov.
*Mehnat se mushkal bhāgtī hai.*

2. *attention*, tavajjoh; dhiyān; dhun; khiyāl. 3. *care*, hoshyārī; sāvdhānī; khabar-dārī.

*to do one's diligence*, had bhar koshish k.; dil-o-jān se pairavī k.; hat-ul-vasa saī k.; pār basāte zor lagānā; khūb tan-dihī k.

**Diligence**, dil'i-jens, *n.* [Fr. *dē' le-zhonge*], chaupaiyā; chār pahiyoṅ kī gārī.

**Diligent**, dil'i-jent, *adj.* 1. *assiduous*, musta-id; masrūf; mashgūl; sar-garm; tan-deh; mehnatkash; mehnatī. 2. *careful*, hoshyār; sāvdhān; chaukas; khabar-dār.

*diligent search*, talāsh ba-jad o jahad; barī talāsh yā koshish; gahrī ḍhūṅḍ.

**Diligently**, dil'i-jent-li, *adv.* mehnat, koshish, saī yā taqalyud se; ba-tavajjoh; tandihī se.

**Dilly-dally**, dil'i-dal-i, *v. n.* ḍhīl ḍhāl yā der dār k.; der lagānā; kāhilī k.; sustī k.; ṭal maṭol k.; ab tab k.; āj kal k.; lichar-panā k.

**Diluent**, dil'ū-ent, *adj.* kam-zor karne vālā; patlā yā dublā karne vālā.

**Dilute**, di-lūt', *v. a.* 1. *make more liquid*, patlā k.; raqīq k.; pānī sā kar denā; pangā k.; saīyāl k.; bahne ke lāyaq k. 2. *diminish*, ghaṭānā; kam k.; halkā k.; kam-zor k.

**Dilute**, di-lūt', *adj.* 1. patlā; raqīq; pānī sā; pangā; saīyāl. 2. halkā; kam-zor; kam.

**Dilution**, di-lū'shon, *n.* riqqat; patlā-pan; halkā-pan; kam-zorī; kamī.

**Diluvial**, di-lū'vi-al, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to a flood*, tūfānī; chaṛhāo kā. 2. *produced by a flood*, daryā-burd; gang-shikast; daryā-shikast.

**Diluvian**, di-lū'vi-an, *adj.* *See* Diluvial, 2.

**Diluvion, Diluvium**, di-lū'vi-on, di-lū'vi-um, *n.* miṭṭī yā ret vagaira jo sailāb yā pānī ke zor se jamā ho jāe.

**Dim**, dim, *adj.* [H. *dhund*]. 1. *not bright or distinct*, dhundhlā; māṅd; mandā; be-nūr. 2. *of obscure vision*, chundhā; kam-nazar; tārīk; tīrā; andhā sā. 3. *dull of apprehension*, mand; sust; ghāmaṛ; maṭṭī kī mūrat; kund.

*Dim* understanding. *Mand-buddhi.*

4. *dull*, maddham; māṅd; mandā.

A *dim* light. *Maddham raushni.*

**Dim**, dim, *v. a.* be-nūr k.; māṅd k.; chuṅdhiyānā; be-raunaq k.; be-āb k.; maddham k.; chamak kam k.

**Dimension**, di-men'shon, *n.* 1. *measure in single line*, napat; paimāyash; paimūd; jasāmat; bistār; masāhat; raqbah; ara tūl umaq; lambāī chauṛāī gahrāī yā uṅchāī. 2. *importance*, qadr; vaqar; vaqat; bojh; vazn; darja; shān; izzat. 3. (*Alg.*) darjah; quvvat.

**Diminish**, di-min'ish, *v. a.* 1. *lessen*, ghaṭānā; kam k.; kotāh k.; chhoṭā k.; takhfīf k.; mukhaffaf k. 2. *subtract*, vaza k.; minhā k.; ghaṭānā; kāṭnā; tafrīq k. 3. (*Mus.*) utārnā; maddham k.

**Diminish**, di-min'ish, *v. n.* kam h.; ghaṭnā; chhoṭā h.

*to hide one's diminished head*, sharm ke māre sir nīchā k., yā mūṅh chhupānā; āṅkheṅ sāmne nā karnā.

*diminished arches* (*Arch.*) chhoṭī qaus; chhoṭā qata-i-dāīra.

*diminished column*, voh sitūn jis kā ūpar kā qutar nīche ke qutar se kam ho; ghaṭṭā sitūn yā mīnār.

*diminished scale*, kam andāza.

**Diminuendo**, di-min'ū-en''dō, *adv.* (*Mus.*) haule haule; ghaṭte hūe.

**Diminution**, dim-i-nū'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of diminishing*, kamī; kotāhī; miāhāī; takhfīf; ikhtisār; iqtisār; tasgīr; ghāṭā; zavāl. 2. *abasement*, zillat; be-qadrī; khuārī; be-izzatī; rusvāī; khiffat; tanazzul.

**Diminutive**, di-min'ū-tiv, *adj.* kam; koohak; kotāh; chhoṭā; nanuhā; thoṛā.

**Diminutive**, di-min'ū-tiv, *n.* 1. *an insignificant thing*, zarrā; chhoṭī yā haqīr shaē; adnā shaē; be-vazan chīz. 2. (*Gram.*) sīga-i-tasgīr; ism-i-tasgīr.

**Dimity**, dim'i-ti, *n.* ek būṭī-dār kapṛā; (*Cor.*) gimṭī.

**Dimly**, dim'li, *adv.* andhā andhā; dhundle-pan se; chundhā chundhā; mandī.

The lamp burns *dimly*.
*Chirāg andhā jaltā hai.*

**Dimness**, dim'nes, *n.* 1. *the state or quality of being dim*, dhund; dhundlāhaṭ; dhund-kār; dhundlā-pan. 2. *obscurity of bodily vision or intellectual perception*, andh-kār; tārīkī; tirgī; khirgī; andh.

*dimness of sight*, kamī-i-basārat; zof-i-bīnāī; dhund.

**Dimorphous**, dī-mor'fus, *adj.* du-bhesyā.

**Dimple**, dim'pl, *n.* pichak; gaṛhā; gār.

*dimple of the cheek*, rukhsāre kā gaṛhā; gāl kā gaṛhā.

*dimple of the chin*, chāh-i-zanakh-dāṅ; chāh-i-gabgab; thoṛī-kā gaṛhā.

**Dimple**, dim'pl, *v. n.* gaṛhā paṛnā; pichak jānā.

**Dimple**, dim'pl, *v. a.* pichkānā; dabānā; gaṛhā ḍālnā.

**Din**, din, *n.* [A. S. *dyne*, H. *dhāsh*, *dan* sound] shor; gul; gul-gapāṛā; raulā; chīkh; jhankār; jhanjhanāhaṭ; dund; guhār.

**Din**, din, *v. a.* shor se kān phoṛnā; gul gapāṛe se ghabrānā; kān meṅ chīkhnā; raulā machānā yā k.; kān khānā.

*to din in one's ears*, shor k.; kān meṅ chīkhnā.

*to din abroad*, mashhūr k.; shohrat d.

**Dine**, din, *v. n.* bhojan k.; khānā khānā; jīmnā; rasoī jīmnā; bhog lagānā.

**Dine**, din, *v. a* khānā khilānā; dāvat k.; jīmānā; rasoī yā roṭi denā; dāvat yā ziyāfat k.

*to dine with*, sāth baiṭh-kar khānā; sāth khānā.

*to dine with Duke Humphrey, to dine out* (*Slang*), bhūkā marnā; karāka bītnā; fāqah k.

*dining-room*, khāne kā kamrah; rasoī.

*dining-table*, khāne kī mez.

**Diner-out**, dī'ner-out, *n.* bargī; tufailiyā.

**Ding**, *v. a.* ṭan ṭan k.; ghaṇṭā bajānā.

*Ding* down the nests and the rooks will flee away.
*Ghoṅsloṅ ke pāī ṭan ṭan karne se parande uṛ jāte hain.*

**Ding-dong**, ding'dong, *n.* ghaṛyāl yā ghanṭe kī āvāz; ṭan ṭan.

The *ding-dong* of the church-bell peals.
*Girjā ke ghanṭe kī ṭan ṭan āvāz ātī hai.*

**Dingey**, ding'gi, *n.* [H. *ḍeṅgī*] ḍongā; nāo; nalyā; chhoṭī kishtī.

**Dinginess**, din'ji-nes, *n.* malgajāpan.

**Dingle**, ding'gl, *n.* ghāṭī; pahāṛoṅ kī tang rāh; darah.

**Dingle-dangle**, ding'gi-dang-gl, *adv.* laṭkī huī; be-tartīb laṭkī huī; laṭpaṭī; be-ḍhangī; anokhī.

**Dingy**, din'ji, *adj.* kālā; khākī; samand; mailā; mailā kuchailā; malgajā.

**Dinner**, din'ėr, *n.* 1. *the principal meal of the day*, rāt kā khānā; rasoī; roṭī; biyālī. 2. *an entertainment*, jaunār; ziyāfat; dāvat.

*Dinner* cannot be long where dainties want.
*Jahāṅ achchhe khanē kam hote haiṅ wahāṅ khāne meṅ der nahiṅ lagtī.*

*dinner party*, sāth khāne vāloṅ kī jamāat; pangat.
*dinner servant*, khānā khilāne kā naukar; khidmatgār.
*dinner time*, khāne kā vaqt.
*serve out the dinner*, mez par khānā lagānā; khānā chunnā; khāsā lagānā; rasoī parosnā.
*to go without dinner*, khānā nasīb na h.; fāqa k.; bhūkā rahnā; kaṛākā kheṅchnā.

**Dint**, dint, *n.* 1. *force*, zor; quvvat; tāqat; bal.

By *dint* of arms. *Bazor-i-shamshīr.*

2. *stroke*, choṭ; sarb; ghūṅse yā choṭ kā nishān, yā gaṛhā.
*by dint of*, zor yā tāqat se; vasīle se; bal se.

**Dint**, dint, *v. a.* zarb yā choṭ se nishān yā gaṛhā ḍālnā; zarb se pichkānā.

**Diocese**, dī'ō-sēs, *n.* 1. *district*, zila; ilāqa. 2. *bishop*, pādrī kā ilāqa.

**Diorama**, dī-ō-rā'ma, *n.* voh makān jis meṅ āinoṅ ke vasīle se tasvīr par tez yā dhīmī raushnī paṛe.

**Dioscoria**, dī-os-ko'ri-a, *n.* (*Bot.*) ratālū; zāminqand; arvī.

**Dip**, dip, *v. a.* [A. S. *dīpan*, H. *ḍob*]. 1. *plunge*, ḍabonā; tar k.; ḍubkī d.; gotā d.; garq k.

To *dip* in water. *Pānī meṅ ḍob yā gotā d.*

2. *immerse for baptism*, istibāg yā baptisme ke liye gota denā; gusal karānā; ashnān karānā. 3. *engage*, ḍubonā; le-ḍūbnā; musībat meṅ phaṅsānā yā ḍālnā; khatre yā khadshe meṅ ḍālnā; masrūf k.; lagānā. 4. *to take out with a ladle*, palī se nikālnā, yā lenā.
*dipped candle*, voh shamā jo battī ko bār bār pighlī charbī meṅ ḍubone se bane.

**Dip**, dip, *v. n.* [H. *ḍubkī*]. 1. *immerse oneself*, gotā mārnā yā khānā; ḍūbnā; garq h.; ḍubkī lagānā.

The sun's rim *dips*, the stars rush out.
*Coleridge.*
*Sūraj ḍūbā, sitāre khile.*

2. (*followed by in or into*) *enter slightly*, banazar-i-sarsarī dekhnā; nigāh ḍālnā; dekhnā.

*Dipped* into a multitude of books.
*Saikṛoṅ kitābeṅ dekh ḍālīṅ.*

3. *incline downward*, nasheb kī jānib mailān k.; luṛhaknā; ḍhulaknā; nīche ko jhuknā.

**Dip**, dip, *s.* 1. *the action of dipping*, ḍubkī; gotā; burkī; ḍobā; ḍob.

A *dip* of the pen in the ink. *Syāhī kā ḍobā.*

2. *inclination downward*, nasheb kī jānib mailān; nīche ko jhukāo.

*dip of the horizon* (*Ast.*) nazar-gherā kon.
*dip of the needle*, mailān-i-maqnātīsī.

**Dipetalous**, dī-pet'a-lus, *adj.* du-patiyā.

**Diphtheria**, dif-thē'ri-a, *n.* (*Med.*) ek bīmārī jis meṅ sāṅs-nalī aur khās-kar gale par ek aur jhillī ā jātī hai jo varamī mādde ke jam jāne se paidā hotī hai.

**Diphthong**, dif'thong or dip'thong, *n.* (*Gram.*) do harf-i-illat kī milī huī āvāz; laffī; dwiswarsandhi.

**Diploma**, di-plō'ma, *n.* sanad-i-liyāqat; dastāves; madarse yā yūnīvarsiṭī kā sārṭifikaṭ.

**Diplomacy**, di-plō'ma-si, *n.* 1. *art of conducting negotiations*, āin-i-vakālat; elchigarī; muāmlafahmī; muāmla-rasī, āin-i-sulah; milāp biddyā; milāp karne ke ḍhang. 2. *skill in securing advantages*, mudabbirī; joṛ toṛ; tadbīr; aiyārī; tadbīr-i-matlab-barārī.

**Diplomatic, Diplomatical**, dip-lō-mat'ik, dip-lō-mat'ik-al, *adj.* 1. *privileged*, mustahaq; sanadī; sanad-i-liyāqat ke mutaallaq. 2. *pertaining to diplomatics*, muāmle fahmī ke mutaallaq.

**Diplomatist**, di-plō'ma-tist, *n.* safīr; vakīl; elchī; mudabbir; vāqif-i-āin; mudabbir-i-saltanat.

**Dipper**, dip'ėr, *n.* 1. *one who or that which dips*, gotekhor; ḍubkī mārne vālā. 2. *a vessel used to dip water*, chamochā; karochhā; karochhī; ḍoī; kafchā; kaf-gīr; palī; palā. 3. (*Ornith.*) shāmā jaisā ek chhoṭā parand.
*the dipper* (*Ast.*), sāt sāheliyoṅ kā jhūmkā; aqd-i-surayya.

**Diradiation**, dī-rā-dī-ā'shon. *n.* raushnī kī kirnoṅ kā nikās yā intishār; intishār-i-shuā.

**Dire**, dīr, *adj.* ḍarāonā; bhayānak; muhīb; khauf-nāk; haul-nāk; haibat-nāk; dussah; kaṭhin; sakht.

*Dire* misfortune. *Sakht musībat.*

**Direct**, di-rekt', *adj.* [Lat. *rectus*, right, Per. *rāst*, straight]. 1. *straight*, sīdhā; ṭhīk; mustaqīm.

A *direct* line. *Khat-i-mustaqīm.*

2. *straight forward*, rāst; ṭhīk; sūdhā; sīdhā; nāk kī sīdh meṅ.

A *direct* road. *Sīdhī saṛak.*

3. *frank*, sīdhā; sādā; sāf-go; bholā bhālā; sūdhā.

Be even and *direct* with me. *Shakespeare.*
*Mujh se sāf aur sīdhe raho.*

4. *immediate*, ba-rāh-i-rāst; sīdhā; bilā-zaryā; bilā-vāsta; bilā-tavassut; be-lagāo; barābar. 5. *not collateral*, ābāī; bipoṭī; pusht dar pusht; barābar. 6. *manifest*, sāf sāf; sāhir; sarīh; khulā huā; khulā khulā; āyāṅ; parghaṭ.
*direct act of interference*, madākhilat sarīh.
*direct chord* (*Mus.*), voh tār jis kī asli āvāz bahut kam ho.
*direct motion*, yaksāṅ raftār; sīdhī chāl.
*direct tax*, āmdanī mahsūl.

**Direct**, di-rekt', *v. a.* 1. *to aim*, sīdh bāṅdhnā; tāk, nishāna yā shast lagānā; chhatyānā.

To *direct* a gun. *Bandūq chhatyānā.*

2. *regulate*, ehtimām k.; intizām k.; band-o-bast k.; sarbarāhī k.; tarbiyat k.; sudhārnā. 3. *guide*, sīdhā rāstā batānā; rāh batānā; rah-numāī k.; rāh dikhānā; hidāyat k.

To *direct* the movements of an army.

4. *point out*, patā d.; nishān batānā; batānā; dikhānā. 5. *order*, hukm k.; farmānā; āgyā k.; irshād k. 6. *superscribe*, patā aur ṭhikānā likhnā; sarnāma likhnā; lifāfa likhnā; bhejnā.

In future please *direct* all covers for me to Mussoorie.
*Mehrbānī kar ke āindā se tamām mere lifāfe Mansūrī bhejnā.*

*for such period as the court may direct*, tā-muddat-i-mualyana-i-adālat.

**Direction**, di-rek'shon, *n.* 1. *guidance*, intizām; ehtimām; band o bast; sarbarāhī; rah-numāī; hidāyat. 2. *aim at a certain point*, nishāna; shast; sīdh; tāk. 3. *command*, hukm; farmān; irshād; āggyā; hidāyat. 4. *address*, sarnāma; patā; thikāna; nām o nishān. 5. *line*, jānib; simt; taraf; rāh; rāsta; sīdh. 6. *board of directors*, muntazimoṇ kī jamāat; ahlkārān-i-daftar.

*direction of a force*, zor kī taraf batātī lakīr.
*book of directions*, hidāyat-nāma.

**Directly**, di-rekt'li, *adv.* 1. *in a direct manner*, sīdhā; thīk; sīdhe khat meṇ; sīdh meṇ; nāk kī sīdh meṇ; ba-khat-i-mustaqīm. 2. *without interposition*, sarāhatan; bilā vāste; bagair lāg lapeṭ ke; sāf sāf; ba-rāh-i-rāst; bilā-vasīle, saryе yā mārfat. 3. *as soon as*, abhī; isī dam; fil hāl; bilā-tavaqquf; turat; jald; fauran; shitābī se; jhaṭ paṭ; filfaur.

He made me write the letter *directly*.
*Us ne fauran mujh se chiṭṭhī likhvāī.*

**Directness**, di-rekt'nes, *n.* rāstī; sīdh; safāī; sīdhī rāh; rāst-bāzī; sāf dilī.

**Director**, di-rek'tėr, *n.* 1. *manager*, muntazim; munsarim; mohtamim; madār-ul-mahām.

*Director* of Public Instruction.
*Muntazim sarishta-i-tālīm.*

2. *one of a body of persons*, mukhtārkār; kārpardāz; kār-kun; sar-barāh-kār; kartā dhartā.

*Directors* of the East India Company.
*Mashraqī Hindustān kī kampnī ke kār-kun.*

3. (*Surg.*) *a part of a machine*, kal kā ek hissa jis se harkat paidā hotī hai.

**Directorate**, di-rek'tėr-āt, *n.* 1. muntazimān. 2. muntazimī.

**Directorship**, di-rek'tėr-ship, *n.* mukhtārī; muntazimī; madār-ul-mahāmī; sarbarāhī.

**Directory**, di-rek'to-rī, *n.* 1. *a book of directions*, kitāb-i-hidāyat; dastūr-ul-amal; hidāyāt-nāma. 2. *an address book*, majmūa-i-sar-nāmajāt; sar-nāma-bahī. 3. *body of directors*, kārpardāzoṇ kī majlis; kār-kunoṇ kā majma.

**Dirge**, dėrj, *n.* marsiya; mātmī rāg; sāṇpe yā sog kā gīt; sāṇpā.

**Dirk**, dėrk, *n.* katār; chhurā; khanjar; peshqabz; bhujālī.

**Dirk**, dėrk, *v. a.* katār kochnā; chhurā mārnā; khanjar ghoṇpnā yā bhoṇknā.

**Dirk-knife**, dėrk'nīf, *n.* āṇkṛe yā hukdār chāqū; khanjar numā chāqū.

**Dirt**, dėrt, *n.* [A.S. *dritan*, *gedrītan*, P. *gard*, H. *gadlā*] mail; nijāsat; mal; mail maṭṭī; khāk; kūṛā; gilāzat; gandgī; mailā; gard.

*Dirt* is dirtiest upon the fairest spot. Prov.
*Sāf jagah par maillā bahut hī burā lagtā hai.*
He that deals in *dirt* has aye foul fingers. Prov.
*Koeloṇ kī dallālī meṇ hāth kāle.*

**Dirt**, dėrt, *v. a.* mailā k.; khāk meṇ milānā.

**Dirtiness**, dėr'ti-nes, *n.* ālūdgī; gandgī; nāpākī; mailā-pan; palīdgī; gilāzat.

**Dirty**, dėr'ti, *adj.* 1. *defiled with dirt*, mailā; gandā; gallā; gadlā; malgajā; mukaddar; nāpāk; najis; malīn; agbori.

*Dirty* hands. *Maile hāth.*

*Dirty* water. *Gadlā pānī.*
*Dirty* ideas. *Gande khayālāt.*

2. *sordid*, *mean*, zalīl; kamīna; pājī; badmāash; vāhī; palīd; burā.

*Dirty* troughs will serve *dirty* sows. Prov.
*Jaisī rūh vaise farishte.* Prov.

**Dirty**, dėr'ti, *v. a.* 1. *foul*, mailā k.; ganda k.; gadlā k.; nā-pāk k.; ghaṇgolnā; gallz k. 2. *disgrace*, bigāṛnā; kharāb k.; dāg yā dhabbā lagānā; bad-nām k.

*Dirty* troughs will serve *dirty* sows. Prov.
*Jaisī rūh vaise farishte.* Prov.

**Dis**, dis, *the inseparable particle of negation*, be; nā; bad; gair; lā; an; nir; ni; bi; ap; a; adam; dur.

**Disability**, dis-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* 1. *want of power*, be-ikhtiyārī; anadhkārī. 2. *incapacity*, nā lāēqī; nā-qābiliyat. 3. *want of means*, be-maqdūrī; adam istitāat; be-sar o sāmānī. 4. *helplessness*, maj-būrī; be-basī; lāchārī; nāchārī; ājizī. 5. *weakness*, nātavānī; zof; kam-zorī; mārūpan; nātāqatī; dur-baltāī.

**Disable**, dis-ā'bl, *adj.* nā-lāyaq; nā-qābil.

**Disable**, dis-ā'bl, *v. a.* 1. *make useless*, be-kār k.; ājiz k.; nā-tāqat k.; bigāṛnā; be-maqdūr k.; nā-qābil k. 2. (*Law*) be-istehqāq k.; mahrūm k.; haq se kharij k.

**Disadvantage**, dis-ad-van'tāj, *n.* 1. *deprivation of advantage*, harj; khalal; qabāhat; kotāhī; qusūr; diqqat; nā-muāfaqat; nuqs; aib; zarar. 2. *loss*; ghāṭā; toṭā; nuqsān; zahmat.

*to sell at disadvantage*, anne paune bech ḍālnā; ghāṭe se bech ḍālnā.

**Disadvantageous**, dis-ad'van-tā''jus, *adj.* gair-mufīd; muzir; taklīf dihanda; dukh-dāī; be-fāeda; nikammā; be-matlab; be-sūd.

Unequal combinations are always *disadvantageous* to the weaker side. *Shakespeare.*
*Na hoṇ takkar barābar kī to kamtī ko sadā ghāṭā.*

**Disagree**, dis-a-grē', *v. n.* 1. *not to agree*, ikhtilāf rakhnā; mutabāyan h.; alag h.; tafāvat yā farq h.; be-mel h.; be-joṛ h.; mutashābeh na h.; na milnā; mutābiq na h. 2. *differ in opinion*, mukhālif-ul-rāē h.; marzī na milnā; muafiq na h.; ittefāq-i-rāē na k. 3. *to be at variance*, tāl mel na khānā; mukhālif h.; zid yā ikkas rakhnā. 4. *to be unsuited*, lāyaq na h.; muāfiq na ānā; rās na ānā; muassir na h.; kār-gar na h.; badmazā h.

This kind of food *disagrees* with him.
*Is tarah kā khānā use muāfiq nahīṇ hai.*
Medicine sometimes *disagrees* with the patient.
*Bāz auqāt mariz ko davā rās nahīṇ ātī.*

**Disagreeable**, dis-a-grē'a-bl, *adj.* 1. *not agreeable*, khilāf; mu-khālif; nā-muāfiq. 2. *unpleasant*, nā-gavār; nā-pasandīdah; nā-maqbūl; bad-mazā; be-savād; nā-khush.

That which is *disagreeable* to one is many times agreeable to another. *Wollaston.*
*Kisī ko baiṇgan byāle kisī ko baiṇgan path.* Prov.

**Disagreement**, dis-a-grē'ment, *n.* 1. *the state*, tafāvut; ikhtilāf; nā-mutābaqat; na-muāfaqat; mukhālafat; farq; bal. 2. *difference of opinion*, ikhtilāf-i-rāē; nā-rāzī; nā razāmandī; birodh; an-ban. 3. *unsuitableness*, nā-munāsibat; nā-khushī. 4. *discord*, zid; bigāṛ; jhagṛā; rukāvaṭ; ranjīdgī; ranjish; mubāhisa; rad o badal; hujjat; jhanjhaṭ; nāchāqī; nā-rāzgī; bad-masgī; shakar-ranjī.

**Disallow**, dis-al-lou', *v. a.* 1. *refuse*, barajnā; mana k.; bāz rakhnā; ijāzat na d.; nahīṇ k.; inkār k. 2. *not to admit*, na-mānnā; nā-manzūr

k.; qubūl na k. 3. *reject*, rad k.; dūr k.; khārij k.; hatāna. 4. (*a charge*), jāyaz na rakhnā; ravā na rakhnā.

**Disallow**, dis-al-lou', *v. n.* ijāzat na d.; parvāngī na d.; rāzī na h.

**Disappear**, dis-ap-pēr', *v. n.* 1. *vanish from the sight*, alop h.; gāyab h.; jātā rahnā; ur jānā; antar-dhyān h.; nazroṅ se jātā rahnā; dikhāī na d.; kāfūr h.; havā h.; ohampat h. 2. *cease to be*, tham jānā; ār meṅ ā jānā; chhup jānā; poshīda ho jānā.

**Disappoint**, dis-ap-point', *v. a.* 1. *defeat of expectation*, nā-ummed k.; nirās k.; nā-murād k.; māyūs k.; nā-kām k. 2. *frustrate*, dil toṛnā; ās toṛnā; dil kī dil meṅ rah jānā.

**Disappointed**, dis-ap-poin'ted, *adj.* nā-murād; māyūs; nā-kām; nirās; nā-ummed; shikastadil.

**Disappointment**, dis-ap-point'ment, *n.* 1. *the act of disappointing*, yās; nā-ummedī; māyūsī; shikashtagī; nā-kāmī; nir-āsī; hirmān. 2. *that which disappoints*, shikast; hār; māt; sustī; der.

**Disapprobation**, dis-ap'rō-bā''shon, *n.* nā-razāmandī; nafrīṅ; nā-pasandī; nafrat; nā-khushī; karāhiyat; nā-manzūrī; inkār; tāna-zanī.

**Disapproval**, dis-a-prō'val, *n.* nā-pasandīdgī; nā-manzūrī; rad; nā-razāmandī.

**Disapprove**, dis-a-prōv', *v. a.* 1. *pass unfavourable judgment upon*, nā-pasand k.; nafrīṅ k.; mazammat k. 2. *disallow*, rad k.; nā-manzūr k.; inkār k.; khārij k.; dūr k.; ijāzat na denā.

**Disarm**, dis-ārm', *v. a.* 1. *deprive of arms*, hatyār le lenā, yā utarvānā; ni-hattā k.; hatyār chhīn lenā; hatyār māṅg lenā, rakhvā lenā.

To *disarm* an army. *Fauj ke hatyār le lenā.*

2. *render innocuous*, nā-tāqat k.; kam-zor k.; dafā k.; be-jokhoṅ k.; mandā k.

**Disarmament**, dis-ār'ma-ment, *n.* hatyāroṅ kā le lenā.

**Disarrange**, dis-a-rānj', *v. a.* abtar k.; darham barham k.; abtar k.; ulaṭ paṭ k.; be-tartīb k.; tittar bittar k.; gaḍ maḍ k.; ghāl mel k.; idhar udhar k.; uljhā d.; pareshān k.

**Disarrangement**, dis-a-rānj'ment, *n.* be-tartībī; darhamī barhamī; abtarī; bad-intizāmī; gaḍ maḍ; ghāl mel.

**Disarray**, dis-a-rā', *v. a.* 1. *See* Disarrange. 2. *unrobe*, kapṛe utārnā; naṅgā k.; libās utārnā; barahnā k.

**Disarray**, dis-a-rā', *n.* 1. *See* Disarrangement. 2. *undress*, naṅgā-pan; barahnagī; be-libāsī; be-poshākī.

**Disaster**, diz-as'tār, *n.* musībat; āfat; shāmat; hādsa; bipta; gazab; bithā; balā; sakhtī.

**Disastrous**, diz-as'trus, *adj.* manhūs; kambakht; āfat-rasīda; bad-akhtar; shāmat-zada; āfat-khez; pur-havādis; muzir; bad.

**Disavow**, dis-a-vou', *v. a.* 1. *refuse to own*, lā-dāvā h.; qubūl na k.; na-mānnā; nā manzūr k. 2. *deny*, inkār k.; bātil k.; jhuṭlānā; mukarnā; rad k.; tardīd k.; chaprānā.

**Disavowal**, dis-a-vou'al, *n.* Inkār; lā-dāva; nā-manzūrī; nahīṅ.

**Disband**, dis-band', *v. a.* manqūf k.; javāb d.; chhuṛā d.; fauj yā lashkar ko toṛnā; bar-taraf k.; tittar bittar k.; mutafarriq k.

**Disbar**, dis-bār', *v. a.* vakīl ko kachahrī meṅ vakālat karne se roknā.

**Disbelief**, dis-bē-lēf', *n.* be-etibārī; be-etiqādī; inkār.

**Disbelieve**, dis-bē-lēv', *v. a.* na mānnā; etibār na k.; be-etiqād h.; qāyal na h.; bāvar na k.; etiqād na k.; nishche na k.; bisvās na k.

**Disbeliever**, dis-bē-lē'vėr, *n.* be-etiqād; bad-etiqād; phirā huā; munkir; kāfir; be-īmān; a-dharmī; dahriya.

**Disbowel**, dis-bou'el, *v. a.* aṅtṛiyāṅ nikālnā; sāf k.

**Disburden**, dis-bėr'den, *v. a.* bojh utārnā; halkā k.; subuk k.; subuk-bār k.; subuk-dosh k.; utārnā; dil par se bojh dūr k.

**Disburse**, dis-bėrs', *v. a.* kharch k.; kharch meṅ lānā; sarf k.; uṭhā ḍālnā; de denā; de ḍālnā; bartā denā.

*disbursing office*, daftar-i-kharch dihanda; malbadaftar.

**Disbursement**, dis-bėrs'ment, *n.* 1. *the act of disbursing*, uṭhāo; sarf; kharch. 2. *that which is disbursed*, masraf; makhārij; ikhrājāt; kharch.

An account of actual receipts and *disbursements*.
*Ṭhik ṭhīk āmad o kharch kā hisāb.*

**Disc**, disk, *n.* manḍal; kunḍal; girdah; qurs; thālī; ṭikyā.

**Discard**, dis-kārd', *v. a.* 1. *throw out of the hand as useless*, pheṅknā; pheṅk denā; dūr k.; alag k.; girānā; ḍāl d.; nikamme patte nikāl ḍālnā. 2. *discharge*, bar-taraf k.; khārij k.; majlis se khārij k.; māzūl, mauqūf, yā dūr k. 3. *reject*, nikāl d.; nā-pasand k.; qubūl na k.; nafrat k.

*He discarded* his companions of boyhood.
*Us ne apne laṛakpan ke sāthiyoṅ ko alag kar diyā.*

**Discern**, diz-zėrn', *v. a.* 1. *behold as separate*, imtiyāz k.; tamīz k.; nishān k.; farq nikālnā. 2. *distinguish by the eye*, mālūm k.; dekhnā; jān lenā; ṭaṛnā; bhāṅpnā; tamīz k.; pahchhānnā; shinākht k. 3. *perceive with the mind*, daryāft k.; tajvīz k.; bibek k.; gaur k.; khayāl k.; sochnā; jānnā. 4. *discriminate*, pasand k.; chhāṇṭnā.

**Discern**, diz-zėrn', *v. n.* samajhnā; jānnā; mālūm h.; tamīz k.; imtiyāz k.

**Discernible**, diz-zėr'ni-bl, *adj.* zāhir; namūdār; khulā; āshkārā; ayāṅ; parghaṭ; mumaiyaz; jo dikhāī de sake; jis ko dekh sakeṅ; mumkin-ul-imtiyāz; qābil-i-daryāft; qābil-i-idrāk; qābil-i-fahm

**Discerning**, diz-zėr'ning, *adj.* tīrak; sāhib-i-tamīz; chatur; vāqif; dānishmand; hoshyār; daqīqa-ras; aql-mand; tamīz-dār; zī-shaūr; vāqifkār.

**Discernment**, diz-zėrn'ment, *n.* tamīz; fahm; fūrsat; shaūr; dānāī; chaturāī; imtiyāz; samajh; idrāk.

**Discharge**, dis-chārj', *v. a.* 1. *disburden*, bojh utārnā yā halkā k.; bār utārnā; khālī k.; halkā k.; bhār utārnā. 2. *free of the missile*, chhoṛnā; mārnā; lagānā; chalānā.

To *discharge* a gun. *Bandūq chhoṛnā.*

3. *relieve of something weighing upon or impending over one*, subuk-bār k.; subukdosh k.; nijāt d.; chhuṛānā. 4. *pay*, chukānā; nibṭānā; adā k.; be-bāq k.; faisla k.; tasfiya k.; fārig-khatī likhvā lenā; chukādenā; sir se bojh utārnā. 5. *dismiss*, mauqūf k.; bartaraf k.; javāb d.; māzūl k.; khārij k.; nām kāṭnā; naukrī se alaihda k.; alag k.; dūr k.; utārnā.

To *discharge* from an office.
*Ohde se bartaraf karnā.*

6. *take out*, nikālnā; kāṛhnā; le lenā. 7. *perform*, nibāhnā; bajānā; bajā lānā; anjām d.; insirām k.; tāmīl k.

He *discharges* his duty satisfactorily.
*Woh apnā kām achchhī tarah kartā hai*

8. *free*, āzād k.; nijāt d.; rihā k.; barī k.; khalās k.; chhorṇā; chhoṛ denā.

To *discharge* from an obligation or debt. *Ehsān yā qarze se nijāt pānā.*

9. *emit*, nikālnā; ḍālnā; phekṇā. 10. *pour*, ḍālnā; bahānā; girnā; jā girnā.

The Ganges *discharges* its waters into the Bay of Bengal. *Gangā kā pānī khalīj Bangāle meṅ girtā hai.*

11. *disclose*, zāhir k.; iflhā k.; parghaṭ k.; kholnā; batānā.

*discharge certificate*, nām khārij karāne kī sanand; parvāna-i-mauqūfī.

*discharge from liability*, den se nijāt d.; javābdihī se chhuṭnā; mavākhze se barī k.; zimme vārī se chhuṭānā yā barī k.

*discharge on bail*, rihāī ba-zamānat k.; zamānat le-ke chhoṛnā.

*discharge one's duty*, apne kām ko anjām d.; kārguzārī pūrī k.; apnā farz adā k.

*the mortgage loan was discharged from the profits*, rihāī marhūna ke munāfe se zar-i-rahn bebāq ho chukā.

**Discharge**, dis-chārj', *n.* 1. *the act of discharging*, bojh kā utār; fārig-khatī; lā dāvā; bedāvā; safāī-nāma; be-dāvā patr; be-bāqī; chukautā. 2. *the act of giving forth release*, chhuṭkārā; rihāī; āzādī; khalāsī; nijāt. 3. *the state of being discharged*, māzūlī; bar-tarfī; bar-khāstagī; mauqūfī; javāb; chhuṭṭī. 4. *performance of duty*, tāmīl; bajāāvurī; insirām; kār-guzārī; anjām-dihī; nirbāh. 5. *absolution from charge*, nijāt; barīyat; chhuṭkārā; fursat. 6. *that which discharges*, jaslyā; fidlyā; ār; sahārā. 7. *that which is discharged*, mavād; balgam; ālāyash. 8. *explosion*, shallak; dhaṛākā; karākā; dhāṇā; dan.

*discharge of public functions*, ikhtiyārāt mansabī ko nāfiz k.

**Disciple**, dis-sī'pl, *n.* 1. *a scholar*, tālib-i-ilm; talmīz; shāgird; biddyārthī; chaṭṭā. 2. *a follower*, chelā; motaqid; paṛ-rau; murīd.

**Disciplinarian**, dis'si-pli-na''ri-an, *adj.* faujī qavāid ke mutallaq; tarbiyat ke mutallaq.

**Disciplinarian**, dis'si-pli-na''ri-an, *n.* qavāiddāṇ; hukm-rāṇ.

**Discipline**, dis'si-plin, *n.* 1. *treatment suited to a disciple*, tarbiyat; tālim; adab; riyāzat; taiqīn; arāstagī; tahzīb. 2. *drill*, fauj kī pābandī; qavāiḍ; faujī qāide; intizām; band o bast; nasm o nasq; faujī ārāstagī. 3. *subjection to rule*, farmāṇ bardārī; itāat; tābedārī. 4. *severe training, corrective of fault*, sazā; mār-pīṭ; sarzanish; tāṛnā; tādīb. 5. *chastisement*, goshmālī; tambīh; ghurkī.

*good discipline*, achchhā band o bast yā prabandh; husn-i-intizām; umdah tālim; achchhī ārāstagī.

**Discipline**, dis'si-plin, *v. a.* 1. *train*, tālim k.; sikhānā; tarbiyat k.; paṛhānā; durust k. 2. *bring under control*, zabt meṅ rakhnā; fauj ko qavāid sikhānā; taiyār k.; qāide kā pā-band k. 3. *chastise*, tādīb, tāzīr, tambīh, yā shāsan k.; tāṛnā; sazā d.; gosh-mālī k.; kān aiṇṭhnā.

*disciplined army*, qavāid-dāṇ fauj.

*disciplined mind*, tarbiyat yāftah ādmī.

**Disclaim**, dis-klām', *v. a.* 1. *disclaim.* dāva chhoṛnā; lā-dāva h.; inkār k.; munkir h.; mukarnā. 2. *renounce*, chhoṛnā; tajnā; tiyāgnā bās rahnā; tark k.; dast-bardār h.

**Disclose**, dis-klōz', *v. a.* 1. *open*, kholnā; nikālnā; phoṛnā; kuṛaknā; bās k.; vā k. 2. *lay open*, ughāṛnā; parda dūr k.; kholnā; dikhānā; numūdār k. 3. *expose*, ẓāhirkārā k.; iflhā k.; parghaṭ k.; ayāṇ k.; zāhir k.; mashhūr k.; parda ughāṛnā yā fāsh k.

**Disclosure**, dis-klō'zhūr, *n.* 1. *the act*, izhār; tashhīr; inkishāf; elān; iflhāṣ-rāṣ; pardah fāsh; parda-darī. 2. *that which is disclosed*, jo chīz ki zāhir kī jāē.

**Discolour**, dis-kul'ēr, *v. a.* 1. *alter the natural hue*, bad rang k.; rang badalnā; sūrat badalnā; tabdīl-i-rang k.; rang bigāṛnā; rangat pherṇā; be-rang k. 2. *put a false hue upon*, kharāb k.; bigāṛnā.

**Discoloration**, dis-kul'ēr-ā''shon, tabdīl-i-rang; bad-rangī; dāg; dhabbā.

**Discomfit**, dis-kum'fit, *v. a.* 1. *scatter in fight*, maglūb k.; shikast d.; fatah k.; hazīmat d.; bhagā d.; past k.; zāyal k.; qadam ukhāṛnā. 2. *disconcert*, bakhernā; pareshān k.; muntashir k.; ghabrā d.; darham barham k.; tittar bittar k.; tīn terah k.; be-tartīb k.

**Discomfiture**, dis-kum'fi-tūr, *n.* shikast; hazīmat; hār; māt.

**Discomfort**, dis-kum'fērt, *n.* taklīf; be-ārāmī; be-chainī; dukh; be-kalī.

**Discomfort**, dis-kum'fērt, *v. a.* ranj d.; malūl k.; gam-gīn k.; taklīf d.; dukh d.; satānā; dukhī k.; tasdiyā d.; aziyat d.; be-chain k.; ārām na d.

**Discompose**, dis-com-pōz', *v. a.* 1. *See* Discomfit. 2. *agitate*, ghabrānā; maztarib k.; hairān k.; pareshān k.; diq k.; be-havās k.; baulā d. 3. *displace*, mauqūf k.; haṭānā; alag k.; alaihda k.

**Discomposure**, dis-com-pō'zhūr, *n.* intishār; iztirāb; hairānī; be-kalī; be-chainī; ghabrāhaṭ; pareshānī; abtarī; be-tartībī; be-istiqlālī; sargardānī.

**Disconcert**, dis-con-sērt', *v. a.* *See* Discomfit, 2; Discompose.

**Disconcert**, dis-con-sērt', *n.* be-kalī; ghabrāhaṭ; be-chainī; intishār.

**Disconnect**, dis-kon-nekt', *v. a.* alaihda k.; judā k.; alag k.; silsila, rabt, yā rishta toṛnā; alag alag k.; be-rabt yā be mel k.

**Disconsolate**, dis-kon'sō-lāt, *adj.* 1. *melancholy*, udās; afsurda; malūl; dil-gīr; ranjīda; mutafakkir; fikr-mand; be-qarār; be-chain.

A *disconsolate* heart. *Dil-i-be-qarār.*

2. *saddening*, malāl-afzā; ranjīda karne vālā; pareshān; muztar.

**Discontent**, dis-kon-tent', *n.* be-sabrī; be-qanāatī; be-chainī; hāokā; havis; tirishnā; lālach; be-santokhī.

**Discontented**, dis-kon-ten'ted, *adj.* be-sabrā; hirsya; be-sabr.

**Discontinuance, Discontinuation**, dis-kon-tin'ū-ans, dis-kon-tin'ū-ā''shon, 1. *cessation*, nāgā; tātīl; vaqfa; tark; rok; mauqūfī; bandī; muattalī. 2. *disruption*, fāsila; farq; bīch; bichchhā; ṭūṭ.

**Discontinue**, dis-kon-tin'ū, *v. a.* mauqūf k.; qate k.; chhoṛnā; thāmbnā; roknā; toṛnā; sāqit k.; band k.; muattal k.; jārī na rakhnā; roknā.

**Discontinue**, dis-kon-tin'ū, *v. n.* band h.; ruknā; mauqūf h.

**Discord, Discordance**, dis'kord, dis-kor'dans, *n.* 1. *want of concord*, nāmuāfaqat; nāittifāqī; nāohāqī; fasād; anban; tanāza; jhagṛā; khalish; niza; laṛāī; bigāṛ; phūṭ. 2. (*Mus.*), besurā-pan; be-tālī; nā-mauzūniyat; nā-munāsibat; an-mel.

**Discordant**, dis-kor'dant, *adj.* 1. *incongruous*, naqīz; nāmuāfiq; bar-aks; mukhālif; birudh. 2. (*Mus.*) be-tāl; be-sur; be-surā; nā-mauzūn; be-mel; be-joṛ.

**Discordantly,** dis-kor'dant-li, *adv.* be-tāl sur se ; an-mel pan se ; nā-muāfaqat se ; mukhālfat se.

**Discount,** dis'kount, *n.* 1. *deduction,* minhā' ; phirtā ; mujrā' ; phirautī ; kaṭautī. 2. (*Arith.*) mitī-kāṭā. 3. *a deduction for interest,* baṭṭā ; hundāvan.

**Discount,** dis'kount, *v. a.* 1. *make an abatement of,* chhūṭ yā baṭṭā d. ; hundāvan kāṭnā ; biyāj baṭṭā kāṭnā. 2. *loan money upon,* biyāj baṭṭā kāṭkar rupayā qarz d. ; sūdī rupayā d.

**Discountable,** dis-koun'ta-bl, *adj.* kaṭautī-jog ; baṭṭe-kā.

**Discountenance,** dis-koun'te-nans, *v. a.* 1. *put to shame,* sharmindah k. ; gairat dilānā ; lajānā. 2. *refuse to countenance,* mūṅh nalagānā ; khātir na k. ; iltifāt na karnā ; mūṅh pher lenā ; be-rukhī k. *See* Discourage, *v. a.* 1.

**Discounter,** dis-koun'tėr, *n.* byāj-baṭṭe par rupayā chalāne vālā ; byāj khāne vālā ; rahtyā ; sarrāf ; bauhrā.

**Discourage,** dis-kur'āj, *v. a.* 1. *dishearten,* jī, himmat yā dil toṛnā ; be-dil k. ; dil shikasta k. ; dabānā ; past k. ; harānā ; afsurda k. ; past himmat k. ; himmat na bandhānā. 2. *deter one from,* sharmindah k. ; sharmānā ; be-izzat k. ; anādar k. ; apmān k. ; lajānā.

**Discouragement,** dis-kur'āj-ment, dil-shikanī ; dil-shikastgī ; afsurdgī ; be-hauslagī ; yās ; nā-ummedī ; hirās ; māyūsī ; nā-murādī ; bāis-i-dil-shikanī.

**Discourse,** dis-kōrs', *n.* 1. *talk,* bāt chīt ; guftgū ; zikr tazkarā ; bolā chālī ; qīl o qāl ; bayān. 2. *reasoning,* bahs ; mubāhisa. 3. *treatise,* risāla, nuskha ; kitāb ; tazkarā ; mazmūn.

**Discourse,** dis-kōrs', *v. n.* 1. *exercise reason,* taqrīr, bahs, mubāhisa, dalīl yā hujjat k. ; taqrīr sāf k. 2. *hold forth,* talqīn-i-ām k. ; majme meṅ guft-gū k. ; bayān k. ; bakhānnā ; kathnā ; bāt chīt k. ; bolnā. 3. *treat of in writing,* risāla banānā ; tazkarā likhnā ; mazmūn likhnā ; takrīr k.

**Discourteous,** dis-kōr'tē-us, *adj.* bad-khulq ; bad-akhlāq ; rūkhā ; akkhar ; nā-tarāshīda ; kajkhulq.

**Discourteously,** dis-kōr'tē-us-li, *adv.* be-adabī se ; akkharpan se ; sakhtī se.

**Discourtesy,** dis-kōr'te-si, *n.* be-adabī ; khushkmizājī ; bad-akhlāqī ; akkhar-pan.

**Discover,** dis-kuv'ėr, *v. a.* 1. *See* Disclose. 2. *find out,* daryāft k. ; tahqīq k. ; ḍhūṅḍnā ; mālūm k. ; patā lagānā ; khoj pānā.

Columbus *discovered* America.
*Columbus ne Amrikā daryāft kī.*
Newton *discovered* the law of gravitation.
*Newton ne qāẓda-i-kashish daryāft kiyā.*

**Discoverer,** dis-kuv'ėr-ėr, *n.* parda uṭhānevālā ; yābinda ; parkāshī ; bhed kholne-vālā ; daryāft kunindah ; mālūm karne-vālā ; patā lagāne-vālā.

**Discovery,** dis-kuv'ėr-i, *n.* 1. *the act of discovering,* daryāft ; tahqīq ; talāsh ; ḍhūṅḍ. 2. *revelation,* ifshā ; ifshā-i-rāz ; izhār ; inkishāf. 3. *finding out,* daryāft ; tahqīqāt. 4. *that which is discovered,* shaē yāfta ; ikhtirā ; māl-barāmad ; shaē daryāft shuda ; mālūmāt.

**Discredit,** dis-kred'it, *n.* 1. *want of credit,* be-etibārī ; be-etimādī ; sākh na h. 2. *the act of discrediting,* be-partītī ; gair-etimādī.

**Discredit,** dis-kred'it, *v. a.* 1. *distrust,* etibār, partīt, bharosā yā etimād na k. ; jhūṭā jānnā ; bisvās na karnā ; rāst nā mānnā. 2. *deprive of credibility,* nā-motabir ṭhairānā ; sachchā na jānnā. 3. *disgrace,* badnām, rusvā, khafīf, zalīl yā be-izzat k. ; ābrū yā lāj bigāṛnā ; be-sākh yā be-pat k.

**Discreditable,** dis-kred'i-ta-bl, *adj.* rusvā ; māyūb ; zubūn ; kupattā ; pat-utrā ; dīvālyā.

**Discreditably,** dis-kred it-a-bli, *adv.* rusvāī, bad-nāmī yā zillat se.

**Discreet,** dis-krēt', *adj.* āqil ; aql-mand ; farzānah ; budhmān ; āqbat-andesh ; su-buddhī ; dūr-andesh ; sāhib-imtiyāz ; hoshyār ; bā-tamīz ; sāhib-i-saliqa ; chaukas ; zī-hosh ; savādhān ; mohtāt.

*Discreet* stops make speedy journey. Prov.
*Achchhe maqām se jaldī safar hotā hai.*

**Discreetly,** dis-krēt'li, *adv.* āqilānā ; mudabbirāna ; hoshyārī se ; samajh būjh-ke ; ehtiyāt se.

**Discreetness,** dis-krēt'nes, *n.* hoshyārī ; aqlmandī ; sughrāī ; dūr-andeshī ; sughrāpā.

**Discrepancy,** dis-krep'an-si, *n.* *See* Difference, 1.

**Discrepant,** dis-krep'aut, *adj.* bar-khilāf ; mukhtalif ; mukhālif ; nā-muāfiq ; biruddh.

**Discretion,** dis-kresh'on, *n.* 1. *sagacity,* shaūr ; samajh ; imtiyāz ; giyān ; tamīz ; budh ; aql ; bibek ; farzāngī.

Valour is worth little without *discretion.* Prov.
*Bahādurī aqalmandī bagair kuchh kām kī nahīṅ.*

2. *caution,* hoshyārī ; ehtiyāt ; samajh būjh ; soch bichār ; sāvdhānī ; sudh budh ; bichār ; gaur ; khabar-dārī ; chaukasī ; chetantāī.

*Discretion* in speech is more than eloquence. Prov.
*Guftugū meṅ ehtiyāt fasāhat se zyādah hai.*

3. *freedom to act,* adhikār ; bas ; ikhtyār.

*at one's discretion,* bas, ikhtiyār yā qābū meṅ ; marzī muāfiq ; marzī yā samajh par.

*exercise discretion,* dūr-andeshī k. ; anjām sochnā ; taammul k. ; hoshyārī k. ; ehtiyāt k.

*years of discretion,* n. sann-i-tamīz ; bulūgiyat.

**Discriminate,** dis-krim'i-nāt, *v. a.* 1. *separate,* judā k. ; alāhida k. ; farq k. ; tafrīq k.

In the last judgment, the righteous will be *discriminated* from the wicked.
*Qayāmat ke din bure aur bhale meṅ farq kiyā jāēgā.*

2. *mark as different,* paichhānnā ; nishān, tamīz, yā imtiyāz k. ; bicharnā.

**Discriminate,** dis-krim'i-nāt, *v. n.* pahchānnā ; farq dekhnā.

**Discrimination,** dis-krim'i-nā''shon, *n.* 1. *distinction,* tafrīq ; tamīz ; farq ; imtiyāz. 2. *discernment,* āṅk ; paichhān ; tamīz ; jāṅch. 3. *the quality,* samajh ; būjh ; bibek ; nirne. 4. *mark,* farq ; alāmat-i-tamīz yā farq ; chinh.

**Discriminative,** dis-krim'i-nā-tiv, *adj.* bhed batāū ; mumaiyiz.

*discriminative power,* quvvat-i-mumaiyaza.

**Discursion,** dis-kėr'shon, *n.* 1. *discourse,* daur dhūp ; ghūm ghām ; chalā phirī ; sair. 2. *the act of discoursing,* taqrīr ; kalām ; bahs ; guftgū ; bāt chīt ; bol chāl.

**Discus,** dis'kus, *n.* chakkar ; girdah ; kheine kā chakkar ; nishānā mārne yā lagāne ke liye lohe kā chakar ; chānd.

**Discuss,** dis-kus', *v. a.* bahs k. ; taqrīr k. ; mubāhisa k. ; kalām k. ; guft-gū k.

**Discussion,** dis-ku'shon, bahs ; taqrīr ; mubāhisa ; munāzira ; hais bais ; sawāl javāb ; bād bihād.

**Disdain,** dis-dān', *v. a.* ghin khāsā. *See* Abhor.

**Disdain,** dis-dān', *n.* nafrat. *See* Abhorrence.

**Disdainful,** dis-dān'fūl, *adj.* mutakabbir ;

maqrūḍ ; mudammig. 2. nafrat-angez ; haqīr ; zalīl ; nak rūh ; ghināonā.

**Disease,** di-zēz', *n.* marz ; bīmārī ; rog ; āzār ; pīṛā ; ranjūrī ; ārza ; dukh ; dard ; khed.

*Diseases* are the tax on ill pleasures. Prov.
*Bīmārī aiyāshī kā qanḍ hai.*

*fatal disease, mortal disease,* marz-i-mohlak ; ghātik rog ; marz-ul-maut.
*venereal disease,* sūzāk ; ātshak ; garmī.
*skin diseases,* amrāz-i-jildī.
*contagious disease,* uṛnī bīmārī ; marz-i-muta-addī.

Ill examples are like contagious *diseases.* Prov.
*Burī tamsīleṅ aisī haiṅ jaise uṛnī bīmāriyāṅ.*

**Disembark,** dis-em-bārk', *v. a.* jahāz se kināre par utārnā ; kishtī se utārnā ; utārnā.

**Disembark,** dis-em-bārk', *v. a.* jahāz se kināre par utārnā.

**Disembarrass,** dis-em-bar'as, *v. a.* hairānī o pareshānī se nikālnā ; musībat dūr k. ; sankaṭ kāṭnā.

**Disembarrassment,** dis-em-bar'as-ment, *n.* dukh-harnā.

**Disembody,** dis-em-bod'ī, *v. a.* (*Mil.*) mauqūf k. ; barkhāst k. ; nikāl d. ; alag k. ; toṛnā.
*disembodied militia,* barkhāst-shuda fauj.

**Disemploy,** dis-em-ploi', *v. a.* mauqūf k. ; naukrī se utārnā ; bar-khāst k. ; alag k.

**Disemployment,** dis-em-ploi'ment, *n.* be-kārī ; be-rozgārī ; mauqūfī.

**Disempower,** dis-em-pou'ėr, *v. a.* be-tāqat k. ; kam-zor k. ; ikhtiyār le lenā.

**Disenable,** dis-en-ā'bl, *v. a.* be-maqdūr k. ; nā-qābil k. ; past k.

**Disengage,** dis-en-gāj, *v. a.* alag k. ; alaihda k. ; judā k. ; nikālnā ; khaṛhnā ; khalās k. ; chhuṛānā ; āzād karnā.

To *disengage* him and the kingdom great sums were to be borrowed. *Milton.*
*Uske aur saltanat ke chhuṛāne ke liye bahut sā rupayā qarz lenā paṛā.*

**Disengage,** dis-en-gāj', *v. n.* khalās h. ; āzād h. ; chhūṭnā.

**Disengagement,** dis-en-gāj'ment, *n.* 1. *the act of disengaging,* rihāī ; barīat ; khalāsī ; chhuṭkārā ; mukhlisī. 2. *the state of,* subuk-doshī ; judāī ; alāhidagī ; algāo. 3. *leisure,* fursat ; chhuṭṭī ; khalāsī ; farāgat ; be-shughlī ; avkāsh ; chhuṭṭ.

*Disengagement* is absolutely necessary to enjoyment.
*Aish ke wāste farāgat zurūr hai.*

**Disentangle,** dis-en-tang'gl, *v. a.* suljhānā ; kholnā ; jhagṛe yā jhanjaṭ se nikālnā.

**Disenthrall,** dis-en-thraḷ', *v. a.* gulāmī se khārij k. ; āzād k. ; burī k. ; nijāt d. ; khalāsī d. ; chhuṛānā ; chhuṭkārā denā.

In straits and in distress,
Thou didst me *disenthrall.* *Milton.*
*Waqt sakhtī ke aur musibat ke,*
*Tūne mujh ko rihāī bakhshī hai.* F. O.

**Disentitle,** dis-en-tī'tl, *v. a.* istehqāq wāpis lenā ; padvī chhīn lenā.

**Disfiguration,** dis-fig'ū-rā''shon, *n.* bad-numāī ; bad-sūrtī ; bhoṇḍā-pan ; ku-rūptā.

**Disfigure,** dis-fig'ūr, *v. a.* bad-sūrat k. ; shakl bigāṛnā ; bad-numā k. ; bad-haiyat k. ; ku-rūp k.

**Disfranchise,** dis-fran'chiz, *v. a.* huqūq yā istehqāq chhīn lenā ; haq toṛnā ; adhkār rahit k.

**Disfranchisement,** dis-fran'chiz-ment, *n.* haq se mahrūmī ; be-istehqāqī.

**Disgorge,** dis-gorj', *v. a.* [H. *galā,* throat]. 1. *vomit,* oknā ; qaĕ k. ; rad k. ; chhāṇḍnā ; gernā ; ulṭī k. 2. *give up,* wāpis k. ; hawāleh k. ; chhoṛnā ; supurd k. ; ulṭā denā ; ugalnā.

He was compelled to *disgorge* his ill-gotten gains.
*Us ne lāchār ho-kar apnī burī kamāī ugal dī.*

**Disgrace,** dis-grās', *n.* 1. *disesteem,* be-qadrī ; be-vaqrī ; tahqīr ; khiffat ; pat-bhang ; zillat ; apmān ; nir-ādar ; kam-qadrī. 2. *infamy,* rusvāī ; be-gairtī ; be-izzatī ; bad-nāmī ; fazihatī ; zillat ; apjas ; kalank ; dāg ; dhabbā ; kalauṅs. 3. *cause of shame,* aib ; burāī ; bad-maāshī ; sharm kī bāt ; kalank kā ṭīkā.

What a *disgrace* it is to me to remember thy name !
*Terā nām lene se mujhe sharm ātī hai.*

*to feel disgrace,* zillat uṭhānā ; khafīl h.

**Disgrace,** dis-grās', *v. a.* be-hurmat k., rusvā k. ; ābrū utārnā ; be-izzat k. ; zalīl k. ; khuār k. ; tahqīr k. ; be-vaqr k. ; fazihat k. ; bad-nām k. ; dāg lagānā ; pat bhang k. ; apmān k. ; kalank lagānā ; kālā mūnh k. ; hatak k. ; be-qadr k. ; nirādar k. ; ru-siyāh k. ; nazar se girānā ; nām ko baṭṭā lagānā ; pat utārnā.
*disgrace oneself,* apnī izzat khonā ; ābrū meṅ baṭṭā lagānā.

**Disgraceful,** dis-grās'fụl, *adj.* zalīl ; māyūb ; zubūn ; nā-zebā ; kharāb ; burā ; nā-māqūl ; kamīnah ; pājī ; adnā.

**Disgracefully,** dis-grās'fụl-li, *adv.* be-hurmatī, rusvāī, zillat, khuārī, be-izzatī, yā nā-shāistagī se.

**Disguise,** dis-gīz', *v. a.* 1. *change the appearance,* bhos, sūrat, shakl, yā rūp badalnā ; talbīs-i-libās k. ; chhupānā.

Sorrow nor joy can be *disguised* by art. *Dryden.*
*Khushī aur ranj chhupāe se nahīṅ chhupte.*

2. *intoxicate,* matvālā k. ; makhmūr k. ; madhosh k. ; bad-mast k. ; mast k. ; behosh k. ; nashe meṅ chūr k. ; but banānā.

Some say drinking does *disguise* men. Old Song.
*Bāz kahte haiṅ ki sharāb pine se ādmī madhosh ho jātā hai.*
The sailors and the shipmen all
Through foul excess of wine,
Were so *disguised* that at the sea
They showed themselves like swine.
*Jahāzī khalāsī o mallāh tamām,*
*Gaṭāgaṭ urā-kar sharāboṅ ke jām*
*Samundar pe madhosh the isqadar,*
*Bajā thā kaheṅ unko gar mast khar.* F. O.

**Disguise,** dis-gīz', *n.* 1. *a dress,* bhes ; burqā ; libās. 2. *a false appearance,* rūp ; bhes ; bhagal ; suāṅg ; talbīs-i-libās.

**Disgust,** dis-gust', *n.* [Lat. *gustus,* Skr. *gras,* to eat] nafrat ; karāhiyat ; ghin ; ikrāh ; tanaffur ; be-zārī ; nā-khushī ; nā-pasandīdgī.

**Disgust,** dis-gust', *v. a.* nafrat dilānā ; dil bargashtab k. ; nā-khush k. ; tanaffur k. ; karāhiyat k. ; ubhyānā ; uchṭānā ; uktānā.

**Dish,** dish, *n.* 1. *a broad open vessel,* rakābī ; qāb ; thāl ; thālī ; sahnak ; tashtarī.

Better are small fish than an empty *dish.* Prov.
*Nahot se thoṛī bhī achchhī.*

2. *any particular kind of food,* parosā ; khānā ; bhojan ; pattal ; teām.

Make your meal out of one *dish.*
*Ek qism kā khānā khāo.*

**Dish**, dish, *v. a.* rakābī yā thālī meṅ khānā parosnā; nikālnā; parosnā; khānā lagānā.

**Dish-cloth, Dish-clout**, dish'kloth, dish'klout, *n.* rakābī sāf karne kā kapṛā; sāfī; jhāṛan; dastmāl.

**Dishevel**, di-shev'el, *v. a.* bāl nochnā yā khasoṭnā; bāl khiṅḍānā yā bakhernā.

*dishevelled hair*, khule yā bikhre bāloṅ.

**Dishful**, dish'fyl, *adj.* thālī bhar; rakābī bhar.

A *dishful* of rice. *Thālī bhar bhāt.*

**Dishonest**, dis-on'est, *adj.* 1. *void of honesty*, be-īmān; bad-dyānat; bad-niyat; hāth-chālāk; hāth kā jhūṭā; khālin; amānat meṅ khayānat karne vālā. 2. *knavish*, khoṭā; fāsid; sharīr; pur-dagal; dagā-bāz; bad-māsh; bad-zāt. 3. *wanton*, harrāf; bad-kār; fāhishā; ohhināl; dida-daler; zinā-kār; qahbah; kharāb.

*dishonest transaction*, khoṭā muāmla; be-īmānī kā saudā.

**Dishonesty**, dis-on'es-ti, *n.* 1. *faithlessness*, be-īmānī; khayānat; baddiyānatī; hāth-chālāki. 2. *lewdness*, bad-kārī; zinā-kārī; ohhināltā.

**Dishonour**, dis-on'ēr, *n.* *See* Disgrace.

**Dishonour**, dis-on'ēr, *v. a.* 1. *See* Disgrace. 2. *refuse to accept or pay*, na sakārnā; hunḍī kā rupaya na denā.

**Dishonourable**, dis-on'ēr-a-bl, *adj.* *See* Disgraceful.

**Disinclination**, dis-in-kli-nā'shon, *n.* chiṛ; nafrat; parhez; adam mallān; rukāvaṭ; eṛāz; gurez.

**Disincline**, dis-in-klīn', *v. a.* mūṅh phernā; rūkash h.; burā lagnā; rujū na k.; mallān na k.; bhāgnā; dūr rahnā; alag rahnā.

**Disingenuous**, dis-in-jen'ū-us, *adj.* 1. *mean*, nā-lāyaq; kamina; pāji; be-jauhar; adnā; zalīl; khuār. 2. *not ingenuous*, kapṭī; khoṭā; makkār; pur-dagal; fareb; dagā-bāz; chhalyā; chāl-bāz; siyāh-bātin; pharphandī; jāliya.

**Disinherit**, dis-in-her'it, *v. a.* aq k.; mahjūb-ul-irs k.; virse se khārij k.; mahrūm-ul-irs k.; hisse se khārij k.

**Disintegration**, dis-in'tē-grā''shon, *n.* mile juzoṅ kā alag k.

**Disinter**, dis-in-tēr', *v. a.* 1. *dig up*, ukhāṛnā; khodnā; qabar meṅ se murda nikalnā. 2. *bring out*, gaṛe murde ukhāṛnā; ughāṛnā; kāhnā; nikalnā; aṅdhere se raushnī meṅ lānā; bāhar k.; dikhānā; zāhir k.; praghaṭ k.

**Disinterested**, dis-in'tēr-es-ted, *adj.* be-tama; be-garaz; be-parvā; be-sar o kār; be-tanāluq; alag; nirsambandh.

*disinterested party*, fariq-i-be-garaz.

**Disjoin**, dis-join', *v. a.* toṛnā; alag k.; judā k.; alāhida k.; be-rabt k.

**Disjoint**, dis-joint', *v. a.* jor jor alag k.

Yet what could swords or poisons, racks or flame,
But mangle and *disjoint* the brittle frame.
*Zahr, shamshīr, aur shikanjah, āg,*
*Jism-i-nāzuk kā karte hain sab nās.* F. O.

**Disjunction**, dis-jungk'shon, *n.* tafraqa; farq; alāhidagī; mufāraqat; bichohhā.

**Disjunctive**, dis-jungk'tiv, *adj.* 1. *separating*, judā karne vālā; alāhida karne vālā; algāū; fāriq; munfasil. 2. (*Gram.*) harf-i-tardīd.

**Disk**, disk, *n.* 1. *See* Disc. 2. chakkar; chāṅd; nishānā māṛne ke liye lohe kā chakkar.

**Dislike**, dis-lik', *n.* nafrat; eṛāz; gurez; kashīdgī; karāhiyat; ghin; tanaffur; nā-rāzī; nāpasandīdgī.

**Dislike**, dis-lik', *v. a.* 1. *not to like*, burā jānnā; nāpasand k.; nafrat k.; ikrāh k.

Whatever you *dislike* in another person take care to correct in yourself. *Spral.*
*Dekho jo bāt auroṅ meṅ nā-pasand karo usī apne meṅ bhī islāh karo.*

2. *displease*, nā-khush k.; nā-rāz k.; burā lagnā; khar guzarnā; khaṭakṇā.

Art thou not Romeo, and a Montague?
Neither, fair saint, if either thee *dislike.*
*Shakespeare.*
*Kyā tū Romeo, aur Montague ke khandān kā nahīṅ hai?*
*Ai mashūq agar tujhe yeh donoṅ nām nā-pasand haiṅ, to maiṅ, dono nahīṅ.*

**Dislocate**, dis'lō-kāt, *v. a.* sarkānā; ṭalānā; haṭānā; jagah se be-jagah k.; kal be kal kar d.; utār d.; jor ukhāṛnā.

**Dislocation**, dis-lō-kā'shon, *n.* 1. (*Geol.*) sarkāo; takhallul. 2. (*Surg.*) be-jagah hojānā; jor, yā gāṭṭh kā utar jānā.

**Dislodge**, dis-loj', *v. a.* makān meṅ rahne na d.; uṭhā d.; nikāl d.; khed d.; bāhar k.

To *dislodge* a tenant.
*Karāē-dār ko uṭhā denā.*

**Dislodgment**, dis-loj'ment, *n.* nikāsī; nikāl denā; nikhillāe makān.

**Disloyal**, dis-loi'al, *adj.* be-vafā; namak-harām; sar-kash; bad-khuāh; phirā-huā; muta-marrid.

**Disloyalty**, dis-loi'al-ti, *n.* be-vafāī; bad-khuāhī; bagāvat; sarkashī; dagā-bāzī; namak-harāmī; harām-khorī.

**Dismal**, diz'mal, *adj.* ḍarāonā; bhayānak; haul-nāk; hailbat-nāk; muhib; sunsān; ranjīda; udās gamgīn; dil-gīr.

**Dismantle**, dis-man'tl, *v. a.* nangā yā brahnā k.; kapre utārnā; sāmān utār lenā.

**Dismast**, dis-mast', *v. a.* be-mastūl k.; mastūl tor jānā; mastūl utārnā.

**Dismay**, dis-mā', *v. a.* dhamkānā; dabānā; ḍarānā; dahshat d.; khauf-zadah k.; himmat toṛnā.

He was *dismayed.* *Woh ḍar gayā.*
No danger can *dismay* him.
*Koī khauf use ḍarā nahīṅ saktā.*

**Dismay**, dis-mā', *n.* haul; hirās; **dahshat**; bhaī; ḍar; khauf; khatrā; andesha.

**Dismember**, dis-mem'bēr, *v. a.* 1. *mutilate*, band band judā k.; azv azv kāṭnā; jor jor alag k. 2. *to sever the parts of*, taqsīm k.; judā k.; bāṅṭnā; qismat k.; alag alag k.

**Dismemberment**, dis-mem'bēr-ment, *n.* alāhidagī-i-azv; band, jor, yā azv kā judā h.

**Dismiss**, dis-mis', *v. a.* 1. *permit to depart*, rukhsat k.; bidā k.; chhuṭṭī d.; barkhāst k.

He *dismissed* the assembly. Acts xix. 41.
*Us ne hāzrin jalsah ko rukhsat kiyā.*
With thanks and pardon to you all,
I do *dismiss* you to your several countries.
*Shakespeare.*
*Main tumheṅ muāfī detā hūṅ, aur tumhārī shukryā adā kartā hūṅ, ab tum apne apne mulk ko tashrīf le jāo.*

2. *discard, remove*, mauqūf k.; jawāb d.; bartaraf k.; alag k.; nikāl d.; chhuṛā d.; chhuṭṭī de denā; utār d.; māzūl k.

The master *dismissed* his servant.
*Mālik ne apne naukar ko mauqūf kar diyā.*

3. (*a case*) (*Cor.*) ḍismis k.; khārij k.

The Court *dismissed* the case.
*Adālat ne muqadma khārij kar diyā.*

**Dismissal, Dismission,** dis-mis'al, dis-mish'on, *n.* māzūlī; mauqūfī; barkhāstagī chhuṭṭī; alāhidagī; razā: bidā.

**Dismount,** dis-mount', *v. n.* 1. *descend,* utarnā; nīche ānā; nāzil h. 2. *alight from a horse,* ghoṛe se utarnā; utarnā.

The officer ordered his troops to *dismount.*
*Sardār ne savāroṅ ko ghoṛoṅ se utarne kā hukm diyā.*

**Dismount,** dis-mount', *v. a.* 1. *bring down,* utārnā; girānā; nīche utārnā; paṭakna. 2. *unhorse,* ghoṛe par se utārnā. 3. *remove from their carriages,* gāṛī par se girānā yā utārnā.

**Disobedience,** dis-ō-bē'di-ens, *n.* sar-kashī; inhirāf; nā-farmānī; udūl-hukmī; nā-farmāṅ-bar-dārī; an-āggyākārī.

Prepare to die,
For *disobedience* to your father's will.
*Shakespeare.*
*Apne bāp ki nā-farmānī ke sabab ab tumheṅ marnā hogā.*

**Disobedient,** dis-ō-bē'di-ent, *adj.* munharif; sarkash; gardankash; be-lagām; mūṅh-zor; mutamarrid; nā-farmāṅ-bardār; phirā-huā; an-āggyā kārī.

**Disobey,** dis-ō-bā', *v. a.* inhirāf k.; nā-farmānī k.; sarkashī k.; udūl-hukmī k.; hukm yā āggyā na mānnā.

Refractory children *disobey* their parents.
*Sar-kash bachche apne mā bāpoṅ kā kahnā nahīṅ mānte.*

**Disobey,** dis-ō-bā', *v. n.* sar-kash h.; bāgī h.; nā-farmāṅ bardār h.; phirnā; āggyā-anukūl na k.; itāat yā farmāṅ-bardārī se nikalnā.

**Disorder,** dis-or'dėr, *n.* 1. *confusion,* ulaṭ pulaṭ; ghāl mel; gaḍmaḍ; golmāl; pareshānī; parāgandgī; intishār; darhami barhamī. 2. *neglect of system,* be-tartībī; abtarī; be-silsila-bandī; bad intizāmī. 3. *tumult,* halchal; khalbalī; shor; hangāma; balvā; gaugā; fitnā; futūr; fasād; upaddrav; gadar; dangā; raulā; bahdā. 4. *illness,* khalal; māṅdgī; ārza; bīmārī; nā-sāzī-tabiat; marz; rog; dukh; khed; harj marj.

*Disorder* of the brain. *Khalal-i-dimāg.*

**Disorder,** dis-or'dėr, *v. a.* 1. *derange,* abtar k.; be-tartīb k.; darham barham k.; pareshān k.; tittar bittar k.; tittar tīn k.; ulaṭ pulaṭ k.; bakherna; tartīb bigārnā. 2. *produce sickness,* bīmār k.; alil k.; nā-sāz k.; bīmār ḍālnā; augan k.; dukh d. 3. *discompose,* ghabrānā; muntashir k.; hairān k.; behavās k.; khalal ḍālnā.

**Disorderly,** dis-or'dėr-li, *adj.* 1. *not in order,* darham barham; be-tartīb; abtar; tittar tīn; pareshān; tittar bittar; ulaṭ pulaṭ. 2. *not acting in an orderly way,* be-qāēdah; be-tarīqa; be-ḍhaṅgā. 3. *unruly,* mufsid; dangal; sar-kash; be-lagām; mutamarrid; fasādī; mūṅhzor. 4. *of bad reputation,* bad-nām; bad-atvār; kharāb; burā; abtar; khuār.

**Disorderly,** dis-or'dėr-li, *adv.* be-tartībī se; be-ḍhange taur par; be-qāēda: abtarī se.

**Disorganization,** dis-or'ga-ni-zā"shen, *n.* tafrīq-i-ajzā. *See* Disorder, *n.* 2.

**Disorganize,** dis-or'ga-nīz, *v. a.* toṛnā; khanḍan, khanḍ bhanḍ, darham barham, yā abtar k.; be-tartīb k.

**Disown,** dis-ōn', *v. a.* 1. *disavow,* qubūl nā k.; angīkār na k.; na mānnā. 2. *deny,* inkār k.; nahīṅ k.; nāh k.; nāṭnā.

**Disparage,** dis-par'āj, *v. a.* 1. *debase,* be-qadr k.; kam-qadr k.; hiqārat k.; adnā samajhnā; utārnā; girānā. 2. *vilify,* nindā k.; ihānat k.; burāī k.; burā kahnā: nāk chaṛhānā; āṅkh uṭhā-kar na dekhnā.

**Disparagement,** dis-par'āj-ment, *n.* 1. nīch sambandh. 2. kam-qadrī; be-qadrī; hiqārat; hatak; ihānat; kam rutbe kā muqābla; zillat; fazīhat.

**Disparity,** dis-par'i-ti, *n.* ikhtilāf; farq; tafāvut; nā-muāfaqat; nā-hamvārī; antar; bhed; bal.

Yet such *disparity*
As is 'twixt air and angels' purity
'Twixt woman's love and man's will ever be.
*Donne.*
*Havā aur farishte meṅ jo farq hai,*
*Wohī ishq meṅ mard o aurat ke hai.*

**Dispart,** dis-pārt', *v. a.* [Lat. *pars,* Per. *parchah, purzah,* a part] judā k.; alag k.

**Dispart,** dis-pārt', *v. n.* do ṭūk h.; judā h.; alag h.; phaṭnā.

The silver clouds *disparted.*
*Chāndī se bādal phaṭ gaē.*

**Dispassionate,** dis-pash'on-āt, *adj. free from passion,* munsif; sachchā; rāst-bāz; be-parvā; be-havā o havis; salīm-ut-taba; halīm; indrījit; sāf.

Reason requires a calm and *dispassionate* situation of the mind to form her judgments aright. *Shakespeare.*
*Aql apni durust rāe dene ke wāste khātir jamā aur tabā salīm chāhtī hai.*

**Dispassionately,** dis-pash'on-āt-li, *adv.* ādilāna; hilm se; bilā taraf-dārī; insāfan; bilānafsāniyat.

**Dispatch,** dis-pach'. *See* Despatch.
*dispatch of business,* kār-guzārī.

**Dispel,** dis-pel', *v. a.* [Lat. *pello,* H. *pel,* drive] dūr k.; rafa dafa k.; nikāl d.; bhagānā; miṭānā; uṛānā; nās k.

As light *dispels* the dark.
*Jaise ujālā aṅdhere ko dūr kartā hai.*

**Dispensable,** dis-pen'sa-bl, *adj.* chhoṛ dene qābil; tyāgne jog; jis ke bagair harj na ho; chhorne jog.

**Dispensary,** dis-pen'sa-ri, *n.* khairātī shafākhāna; davā khāna; voh jagah jahāṅ muft davā baṭe.

**Dispensation,** dis-pen'sā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of dispensing,* intishār; phailāo; bāṅṭ; taqsīm; baṭvārah; hissah-rasadī. 2. *that which is dispensed,* bhāg; qismat; nasīb; bakht; taqdīr. 3. *exemption,* muāfī; chhuṭṭī; rihāī; barīat; nijāt; khalāsī; chhuṭkārā.

**Dispensative,** dis-pen'sa-tiv, *adj.* bamūjib kisī qānūn ke rihāī karne-vālā.

**Dispensator,** dis-pen'sā-tėr, *n.* taqsīm karne-vālā; insāf karne-vālā; muāf karne-vālā.

**Dispensatory,** dis-pen'sa-to-ri, *n.* kitāb-i-nuskhajāt; tib; qarābādīn; baidak kī pustak.

**Dispensatory,** dis-pen'sa-to-ri, *adj.* qarz se barī karne-vālā.

**Dispense,** dis-pens', *v. a.* 1. *deal out,* bāṅṭnā; taqsīm k.; de denā; bhāg k. 2. *execute,* nāfiz k.; jārī k.; amal k.; bajā lānā.
*dispense with,* bar-tarf k.; muattal k.; mauqūf k.
*dispense with the services,* naukrī se chhuṭānā.
*dispense a prescription,* nuskha bāṅdhnā yā banānā.
*dispense justice,* dād d.; insāf k.; niyāo k.; munsifī k.

**Dispenser,** dis-pen'sėr, *n.* taqsīm karne-vālā; insāf karne-vālā; muāf karne-vālā; qarz se barī karne-vālā; rihāī dene-vālā.

**Dispeople,** dis-pē'pl, *v. a.* **vīrān k.; ujar k.; gair ābād k.; be-chirāg k.; barbād k.; tabāh k.**

To *dispeople* a city. *Shahar vīrān k.*

**Disperse,** dis-pērs', *v. a.* [Lat. *spargere*, H. *pasārnā*]. 1. *scatter here and there*, phailānā; bakhernā; paberṇā; chhitrāo k.; chhiṭkānā; chhiñṭnā; tittar bittar k.; tittar tīn k.; tīn terah k.; **muntashir k.; parāgandah k.**

The Jews are *dispersed* among all nations. *Yahūdī tamām qaumoñ meñ phaile hue hain.*

2. *distribute*, bāṇṭnā; taqsīm k.

**Disperse,** dis-pērs', *v. n.* phailnā; alag alag h.; tittar tīn h.; tittar bittar h.; muntashir h.; **pareshān h.; bikharnā.**

The routed army *dispersed* like clouds before wind.
*Hārī hui fauj aisī tittar bittar hogaī jaise havā ke āge bādal.*

**Dispersion,** dis-pēr'shon, phailāo; chhitrāo; bakher; intishār; pareshānī; parāgandgī.

**Displace,** dis-plās', *v. a.* 1. *change the place of*, be-jagah yā be-ṭhikāne rakhnā; haṭānā; sarkānā; jagah badalnā; ṭhaur ku-ṭhaur k. 2. *remove from office*, māzūl k.; mauqūf k.; bartaraf k.; utārnā; chhuṛānā.

**Displacement,** dis-plās'ment, *n.* haṭānā; jumbish; sarkāo; alāhidagī.

**Display,** dis-plā', *v. a.* 1. *stretch out*, phailānā; pasārnā; kholnā; chauṛānā. 2. *show*, batlānā; zāhir k.; namūdār k.; parghaṭ k.; dikhānā; munkashif k.; ayān k. 3. *parade*, dikhānā; jatānā; shān shaukat se chalnā; -af-ārāī k.; tuzak se chalnā; namūd k.; bharak dikhānā.

**Display,** dis-plā', *n.* 1. *manifestation*, izhār; tauzih; zahūr; ifshā; elān; phailāo; parkāsh; 2. *parade*, numāish; tamāsha; namūd; dikhāvā; dhūm dharakkā; dhūm-dhām.

**Displease,** dis-plēz', *v. a.* **khafā k.; nā-rāz k.; nā-khush k.; ranjīdah k.; dil bigāṛnā; āzurda k.; dil-gīr k.; be-zār k.; udās k.; chiṛānā; khijānā.**

**Displeased,** dis-plēzd', *adj.* **khafā; nā-rāz; ranjīdah; nā-khush.**

**Displeasing,** dis-plē'zing, *adj.* **taklīf-dah; nāgavār; nā-khush; nā-pasand; ghināonā; nā-pasandīdah; burā.**

**Displeasure,** dis-plezh'ūr, *n.* **nā-rāzī; nā-razāmandī; nā-khushī; khafgī; āzurdgī; udāsī; bezārī; ranjīdgī; ranjish; itāb; gazab; qahr.**

**Disport,** dis-pōrt', *n.* **sair; tamāsha; khel; dillagī; tafrīh-i-taba; havā-khorī.**

**Disport,** dis-pōrt', *v. n.* **dil bahlānā; khelnā; dillagī k.; tamāsha k.; sair k.; havākhorī k.**

**Disposable,** dis-pō'za-bl, *adj.* **istemāl meñ āne qābil; kām kā; baratne-jog; qābil-i-farokht; bechne qābil.**

**Disposal,** dis-pō'zal, *n.* 1. *arrangement*, tartīb; ārāstagī; band o bast; intizām; nazm o nasq. 2. *authority to dispose of*, ikhtiyār; adhkār; qābū; bas; tāqat; tasarruf; qabza; qabz-i-qudrat.

**At your *disposal*. *Āp ke ikhtiyār meñ.***

3. (*of a case*) tasfiyā; faisla; chukautā; nibṭerā; parchhā.

*held at disposal*, tajvīz yā hukm par munhasir.

**Dispose,** dis-pōz', *v. a.* 1. *put in place*, tartīb k.; murattab k.; ārāsta k.; durust k.; sañvārnā; sajānā; saryānā; jagah sir rakhnā; tartībvār rakhnā. 2. *settle*, ṭhik k.; durust k.; nibṭānā; chukānā; tasfiya k.; faisla k.; faisal k.

**Endure and conquer; Jove will soon *dispose***
**To future good our past and present woes.**
*Dryden.*

*Sabr o shukr insāñ ko haigā bas bajā,*
*Agle pichhle gam ke badle woh Khudā,*
*Jald hamko nek bakhshegā jazā.* **F. C.**

3. *incline*, māyal k.; jhukā lenā; rājū k.; **rāgib k.**; kheñch lenā.

He was *disposed* to give it up.
*Us kī chhor dene kī niyat thī.*

*dispose of*, bech ḍālnā; baṅe k.; farokht k.; **alag k.**; alqat k.

*dispose for*, mauzūñ banānā yā k.

*dispose of an argument*, tardīd k.; kāṭnā; radd k.; haṭānā; torṇā.

*dispose of a dispute*, jhagṛā chukānā; rafa dafa k.; tasfiya k.; faisla k.

**Disposition,** dis-pō-zish'on, *n.* 1. *the act*, intiqāl; bartāo; **bakhshish**; alāhidagī.

*Disposition* of property. *Intiqāl-i-jāedād.*

2. *the state*, sajāvat; banāvaṭ; ārāstagī; **sākht**; durustī; tartīb; bā-qāidagī; band-o-bast. 3. *propensity*, mailān; chāh; **khuāhish**; ragbat; ruchī; shauq; mail; iltifāt. 4. *moral character*, mizāj; ādat; bān; khaslat; khāsyat; sirat; khū; sarisht; khulq; tabiyat.

*natural disposition*, zātī yā jibillī khāsyat, yā ādat.

**Dispossess,** dis-poz-zes', *v. a.* **be-dakhl k.; be-qabze k.; ukāl d.; khārij k.; qabza le lenā; dakhl yā qabza uṭhā denā.**

*dispossess wrongfully*, haq dabā lenā; **gasab k.**; haq mār baiṭhnā; tasarruf-i be-jā k.; akhz yā istisāl-i-be-jā k.

**Dispraise,** dis-prāz', *n.* 1. *disgrace*, bad-nāmī; hajv; nindā; bad-goī; bigoyā; mazammat; malāmat. 2. *blame*, dokh; dosh; ilzām; kalank.

**Dispraise,** dis-prāz', *v. a.* **kam-qīmat yā kam-qadr k.; haqīr k.; bad-goī k.; burā kahnā; bigonā; nindā k.; dosh d.; mazammat k; ghaṭānā.**

**Disproportion,** dis-prō-pōr'shon, *n.* 1. *want of symmetry*, bad-andāmī; be-etidālī; ku-qaulī; be-ṭhangāpan; anghar-panā. 2. *unsuitableness*, nāmunāsibat; nā-muāfaqat; nā-sāzī; be-mel.

**Disproportional, Disproportionate,** dis-prō-pōr'shon-al, dis-prō-pōr'shon-āt, *adj.* **be-andāza; kamtī baṛtī; ziyādah kamtī; nā-muāfiq; gair-motadīl; nā-mauzūñ; be-had.**

**Disprove,** dis-prōv', *v. a.* rad k.; jhūṭā k.; **bātil k.**; kāṭnā; jhuṭlānā; tardīd k.; galat ṭhairānā; torṇā.

It is easier to affirm than to *disprove*.
*Holder.*
*Rad karne se kahnā āsān hai.*

**Disputable,** dis-pū'ta-bl, *adj.* **lāyaq-i-bahs; qābil-i-hujjat; qābil-i-takrār; qābil tanāza; mushtaba; mashkūk.**

*disputable land*, arāzī-i-mutnāza fīh.

**Disputant,** dis'pū-tant, *n.* **mubāhis; takrārī;** hujjatī; jhagṛālū; bādī; motariz.

**Disputation,** dis-pū-tā'shon, *n.* bahs; **mubāhasa; hujjat; takrār; jhagṛā; niza-i-lafzī; munāzrā.**

*Disputation* leaves truth in the middle and party at both ends.
*Jhagṛe meñ sach rah jātā hai, aur farīqain sach se dūr rahte hain.*

**Dispute,** dis-pūt', *n.* [Lat. *puto*, H. *kāṭ*, A. *qat*, to cut]. 1. *debate*, bahasnā; qaziyā k.; **hujjat k.**; dalīl k.; takrār k.; taqrīr k.; motariz h. 2. *contend*, laṛnā; jhagaṛnā; **takrār k.; muqābla k.**

**Dispute,** dis-pūt', *v. a.* 1. *discuss*, laṛnā; **bahas k.; takrār k.; jhagaṛnā.**

To *dispute* one's right. *Apne haq pe jhagaṛnā.*

**2.** *resist*, rokná ; bāz rakhná ; sāmná k. ; muzāhima h. ; sadd-i-rāh h. ; chaprānā.

To *dispute* the truth of a thing.
*Kisī shaē kī sadāqat pe etirāz karnā.*

*to dispute*, mutnāzafih ; niza meñ.
*to settle a dispute*, jhagṛā nibṭānā yā faisal k. ; rafa shar k.

**Dispute**, dis-pūt', *n.* 1. *verbal controversy*, taqrīr ; dalīl ; bahas ; bahsā bahsī ; mubāhisa ; guft gū ; guft o shunīd ; kahan sunan ; nizā lafzī. 2. *contest*, larāī ; jhagṛā ; takrār ; ṭanṭā ; ragṛā ; jhanjhaṭ.

**Disqualification**, dis-kwol'i-fi-kā''shon, *n.* 1. *disability*, nā-lāyaqī ; nā-liyāqatī ; be-maqdūrī ; be-ikhtiyārī ; nā-lāyaq-pan. 2. *want of qualification*, nā-sazāvārī ; imtinā. 3. *that which disqualifies*, mara ; bimārī ; ārzā ; rog ; khed ; ausak.

**Disqualify**, dis-kwol'i-fī, *v. a.* 1. *render unfit*, nā-lāyaq k. ; nā-qābil k. ; nā-sazā vār k. ; nā-muāfiq k. ; nā-manzūñ k. 2. *deprive of legal capacity*, kisī haq se khārij yā mahrūm k. ; adhkār le lenā.

A conviction of perjury *disqualifies* a man to be a witness.
*Darog-halfī ke jurm se shāhid banne kā haq jātā rahtā hai.*

**Disquiet**, dis-kwī'et, *adj.* be-kal ; be-chain ; biyākul ; be-ārām ; pareshān ; mutaraddid ; besabr ; fikr-mand.

**Disquiet, Disquietude**, dis-kwī'et, dis-kwī'e-tūd, *n.* be-chainī ; be-ārāmī ; be-kalī ; pareshānī ; taraddud ; fikr ; ghabrāhaṭ ; iztirāb ; besabrī ; iztirār.

**Disregard**, dis-rē-gārd', *v. a.* lihāz na k. ; gafiat k. ; kām na d. ; be-iltifātī k. ; be-parvāī k. ; tavajjoh na k. ; dhiyān na d. ; iltifāt na k. ; khayāl na k. ; iqmāz k. ; darguzar k. ; tareh d. ; pās yā murawwat na k. ; haqīr jānnā ; dhiyān meñ na lānā.

**Disregard**, dis-rē-gārd', *n.* be-khabrī ; gaflat ; be-etinā ; be-lihāzī ; tagāful ; be-iltifātī ; beparvāī ; an-ādar ; be-murawwatī.

**Disregardful**, dis-rē-gārd'ful, *adj.* be-lihāz ; bad-lihāz ; gāfil ; be-khabar ; be-parvā ; be-murawwat ; mustaghnī-ul-mizāj.

**Disrelish**, dis-rel'ish, *n.* 1. *some degree of disgust*, nafrat ; ghin ; ghiṛ ; karāhiyat. 2. *bad taste*, bad-mazgī ; be-zavāq ; nā-pasandī.

**Disrelish**, dis-rel'ish, *v. a.* bad-maza, yā bezāīqa k.

**Disreputable**, dis-rep'ū-ta-bl, *adj.* nā-shāyastah ; be-qadr ; be-vaqr ; nā-zebā ; be-ābrū ; badnām ; zalīl ; zalīl o khuār ; rusvā ; razīl.

**Disreputation, Disrepute**, dis-rep'ū-ta''shon, dis-rē-pūt', *n.* bad-nāmī ; rusvāī ; fazīhatī ; be-qadrī ; be-izzatī ; khiffat ; mazammat ; zillat ; khuārī ; ap-kīrtī ; subkī.

**Disrepute**, dis-rē-pūt', *v. a.* bad-nām k. ; rusvā k. ; be-qadr k. ; tauhīn k. ; mazammat k. ; nām ko baṭṭā lagānā ; shohrat meñ dhabbā lagānā ; zalīl o khuār k.

**Disrespect**, dis-rē-spekt', *n.* be-adbī ; be-imtiyāzī ; be-qadrī ; be-izzatī ; be-vaqrī ; tark-i-adab ; khiffat ; apmān ; nir-ādar ; gustākhī ; shokhī.

**Disrespect**, dis-rē-spekt, *v. a.* be-adbī k. ; apmān, nir-ādar, be-vaqrī yā be-qadrī k. ; tāzim na d.

**Disrespectful**, dis-rē-spekt'ful, *adj.* be-adab ; be-tamīz ; be-marjād ; gustākh ; be-lihāz ; badakhlāq ; adab se bāid.

**Disrespectfully**, dis-rē-spekt'ful-li, *adv.* gustākhāna ; be-lihāzī se ; be-adabāna.

**Dissatisfaction**, dis-sat'is-fak''shon, *n.* nārazāmandī ; be-itminānī ; nā-khushnūdī ; nākhushī ; nā-rāzī ; be-sabrī ; hauka ; ḍiḍḍhiyā.

**Dissatisfactory**, dis-sat'is-fak''to-ri, *adj.* nākhush-āinda ; nāpasand khātir ; gair-muktafī ; gair-matbū ; be-itminān ; nā-kāfī.

**Dissatisfy**, dis-sat'is-fī, *v. a.* nā-khush k. ; nārāz k. ; be-ādr k. ; khātir jama na k. ; ranjīda k. ; serī na k.

**Disseat**, dis-sēt' *v. a.* haṭānā ; sarkānā ; uṭhānā ; dūsrī jagah rakhnā ; jagah badalnā.

**Dissect**, dis-sekt', *v. a.* 1. (*Anat.*) kāṭnā ; chīrnā ; tashrīh ke liye chīrnā ; chāk k. ; chīrnā phāṛnā ; kāt kūṭ k. ; imtihān ke liye chāk k.

To *dissect* a dead body.
*Lāsh ko chīr-ke dekhnā.*

**2.** *analyze into its constituent parts*, judā k. ; imtihān k. ; chāk kar-ke imtihān k.

**Dissection**, dis-sek'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, kāṭ kūṭ ; chīr phāṛ ; tashrīh ; tarāsh. 2. *examination*, chīr phāṛ ke zariye se imtihān yā jāñch ; jāñch.

**Dissector**, dis-sek'tēr, *n.* (*Anat.*) chīr phāṛ karke imtihān karne-vālā.

**Dissemble**, dis-sem'bl, *v. a.* 1. *hide under a false semblance*, bhes badalnā ; rūp kasnā yā banānā ; bhes banānā ; bahrūp gāṇṭhnā ; bhagal k.

*Dissembled* sin is double wickedness. Prov.
*Pāp chhupāyā, pāp baṛhāyā.*

**2.** *feign*, bahānā k. ; dhokā d. ; makr k. ; fareb k. ; riyā k.

Of all thy suitors, here I charge thee, tell
Whom thou lovest best? See thou *dissemble* not. *Shakespeare.*
*Jitne ushshāq tere hain, dil-bar,*
*Sach batā, jān de hai tū kis par?* F. O.

**Dissembler**, dis-sem'blēr, *n.* riyākār ; makkār ; samāna-sāz ; kapṭī ; du-bheyā ; bhagalyā ; banāvaṭī.

*Dissemblers* more often deceive themselves than others. Prov.
*Rayā-kār aurāñ kī nisbat apne taiñ zyādah dhokā dete hain.*

**Dissembling**, dis-sem'bling, *adj.* makkār ; fareb ī ; riyā-kār.

**Dissemblingly**, dis-sem'bling-li, *adv.* zamānasāzī se ; makr se ; riyā-kārī se ; makkārī se ; fareb se ; banāvaṭ se.

**Disseminate**, dis-sem'i-nāt, *v. a.* 1. pabernā ; bakhernā ; chhiṭkānā ; bonā ; chhitrānā ; muntasbir k. 2. pasārnā ; phailānā ; mashhūr k. ; zāhir k.

**Dissemination**, dis-sem'i-nā''shon, *n.* phailāo ; chhiṭkāo ; bikhrāo ; shohrat ; chhitrāo ; intishār.

**Dissension**, dis-sen'shon, *n.* qaziya ; larāī ; jhagṛā ; mukhālifat ; an-ban ; nā-ittifāqī ; nizāe lafzī ; takrār ; radd o badal ; mubāhisa ; ikhtilāf ; bigāṛ ; shakar ranjī ; ranjish.

*Dissension* breeds contempt.
*Bahs meñ ranj ho jātā hai.*
Alas! how light a cause may prove
*Dissension* between hearts that love!
*Moore.*
*Basā hatf! adnā sā ek ittifāq*
*Kare āshiqoñ ke dilo meñ nifāq!* F. O.

**Dissent**, dis-sent', *v. n.* 1. *differ in opinion*, mukhtalif-ul-rāe h. ; ek rāe na h. ; tāl mel na khānā ; rāe na milnā ; etirāz k. 2. *differ*, nāmuāfiq h. ; ikhtilāf rakhnā yā k. ; mukhtalif h. ; barkhilāf h.

**Dissent**, dis-sent', *n.* ikhtilāf ; nā-rāzī ; nā-muāfaqat ; ikhtilāf-i-rāe ; nā-razāmandī ; birudh.

**Dissenter,** dis-sen'tėr, *n.* 1. *one who dissents,* mukhtalif-ul-rāe; nā-muāfiq; mukhālif. 2. (*Eccl.*) mukhālif dīn-i-muravvija: munkir; rāfzī.

**Dissertation,** dis-sėr-tā'shon, *n.* [Lat. *sertum.* H. *sāl(n)ā,* to knit] taqrīr; bakhān; bayān: mazmūn.

**Disservice,** dis-sėr'vis, *n.* zyān-kārī; zarar; nuqsān; mazzarrat; burā-kāma; aiyāb.

**Disserviceable,** dis-sėr-vi-sa-bl, *adj.* nuqsān-rasān; burā; nikanimā; nā-kārah; be-kār.

**Dissever,** dis-sev'ėr, *v. a.* do-ṭūk k.; dū-pārā k.; judā k.; alag k.; alāhida k.; toṛnā; phoṛnā.

**Dissident,** dis'si-dent, *n.* (*Eccl.*) mukhālif-i dīn; kāfir; maleksh.

**Dissimilar,** dis-sim'i-lėr, *adj.* [Lat. *similis,* Skr. *sam,* like; A. *shamāil,* face] mukhtalif; nā muāfiq; alag; an-mel; be-mel; nā-jins; gair-muta-biq; mukhālif; judā; be-jor; gair-muta-shabeh.

**Dissimilarity, Dissimilitude,** dis-sim'i-lar''i-ti, dis-si-mil'i-tūd, *n.* nā-muta-bāqat; ikhti-lāf; nā-muāfiqat; mukhālifat; tafāvut; bhed; farq: antar.

**Dissimulation,** dis-sim'ū-lā''shon, *n.* zamāna-sāzī; zāhir-dārī; dū-rukhyā-pan; makr o riyā-kārī; fareb; phaphar dalāle; banāvaṭ.

**Dissipate,** dis'si-pāt, *v. a.* 1. *cause to go apart,* bakherna; chhiṭkānā; phailānā; chhitrānā; muntashir k.; terā-tīn k.; judā k. 2. *consume,* bejā kharch kar ḍālnā; urā d.; sāyā k.; kho d.; barbād k.; talaf k.

**Dissipate,** dis'si-pāt, *v. n.* bikhar jānā; phailnā; fuzūl kharchī k.; gul chharre urānā; aiyā-shī k.

**Dissipation,** dis-si-pā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of dissipating,* intishār; phailāo; chhitrāo; chhiṭ. 2. *profuseness in vicious indulgences,* anbāshī; aiyāshī; jārī; zinā; gunāh-pan; harām-kārī.

**Dissoluble,** dis'so-lū-bl, *adj.* [Lat. *solvo,* melt; Skr. *sri,* A. *sail,* flow] pānī se banne ke lāyaq; pigalne qābil; ghulne ke lāyaq; bhinn jog; jus alag hone qābil.

**Dissolute,** dis'sō-lūt, *adj.* āvāra; luchchā; gunāh; lungāṛā; shohdā; bad-chalan; bad-kār; bad-fel; anbāsh; aiyāsh; tamāsh-bīn.

*a dissolute character,* anbāsh; ziná-kār; gunāh.

**Dissolutely,** dis'sō-lūt-li, *adv.* rindāna; āvārgī se; bad-kārī, bad-felī, anbāshī, yā luchche-pan se.

**Dissoluteness,** dis'sō-lūt-nes, *n.* āvārgī; anbāshī; bad-kārī; lungāṛā-pan; shohdā-pan; luchchā-pan; gunāh-pan.

**Dissolution,** dis-sō-lū'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* ṭūṭ; kan-bhinn; taḥziyā; tafrīq; alāhidagī. 2. *change from a solid to a fluid state,* piglāo; ghulāo; galāī. 3. *decomposition, resolution,* tahlīl; hal; tajziyā. 4. *the breaking up of an assembly,* bar-khāstgī; alāhidagī; judāī. 5. *death,* maut; halā-mat; marg; kāl; mirtyu. 6. *destruction,* barbādī; kharābī; inhidām; nās; tabāhī; nestī; mādūmīyat; zavāl.

**Dissolvable,** diz-zol'vu-bl, *adj.* *See* Dissoluble.

**Dissolve,** diz-zolv', *v. a.* 1. *disorganize,* khand bhanḍ k.; toṛnā; bhang k.; mutafarriq k.; alag alag k.; kan-bhinn k.; chhin bhin k. 2. *melt,* ghulānā; galānā; piglānā; pānī sā k.; ṭigālanā; tānā; raqiq k.; bahānā.

> And yet April, with his pleasant showers,
> *Dissolveth* the snow, and bringeth forth his flowers. *Chaucer.*
>
> *Suhānī jharī chalī apnī lagī,*
> *Khilātā hai gulzār yakh ko galā.* F. O.

3. *deprive of force,* ghilā k.; kam-zor, nir-bal, yā nā-tāqat k. 4. *bring to an end,* khātma k.; tamām k.; nest o nā-būd k.; fanā k.; kal-adam k.; ākhir k.; toṛnā; mauqūf k.; barkhāst k.; bar-tarf k.

> Swift, speedy time, feathered with flying hours,
> *Dissolves* the beauty of the fairest brow.
> *Daniel.*
>
> *Tīr-i-waqt lagā tez jharī ke par o bāl,*
> *Har gharī husn-i-dil-ārām ko detā hai zavāl.* F. O.

5. (*Law*) rad k.; mansūkh k.; mauqūf k.; toṛnā. 6. (*a charm*) jhāṛnā; jhāṛā d.; utārnā; dam k.; phūṅkna.

**Dissolve,** diz-zolv', *v. n.* 1. *melt,* galnā; pigalnā; ghulnā; gudāz h.; taē jānā; pānī ho jānā; bah nikalnā. 2. *perish,* nest o nābūd h.; gārat h.; barbād h.; nās h.; tabāh h.

**Dissolvent,** diz-zol'vent, *adj.* ghulne, pigalne yā galne vālā.

**Dissolvent,** diz-zol'vent, *n.* piglāne vālī chīz.; shaē muta-hallil.

**Dissolver,** diz-zol'vėr, *n.* ghulāne; galāne yā piglāne vālā; muhallil.

**Dissonance,** dis'sō-nans, *n.* [Lat. *sonus,* H. *sāsh,* hissing sound]. 1. *discord,* be-surā-pan; nā-mauzūniyat; khatrāg; bhar bhar. 2. *want of agreement,* ikhtilāf; nā-sāzī; nā-muāfiqat; an-ban.

**Dissonant,** dis'sō-nant, *adj.* 1. *discordant,* bad-āvāz; karih-ul-sant; be-sur; be-tāl; be-surā. 2. *disagreeing,* mukhālif; mutabāyan; nāmuā-fiq; nā-mauzūṅ; nā-sāz; bar-khilāf; an-mel; be-mel.

**Dissuade,** dis-swād', *v. a.* 1. *attempt to divert from a measure by persuasion,* ḍāṭnā; roknā; bāz rakhnā; manā k.; samjhānā; barajnā; tabiat phernā; muzāhim h. 2. *bias,* girvīda k.; bahkānā; bargashta k.; kachiyānā; be-zarī; dil-bardāshtagī.

**Dissuader,** dis-swā'dėr, *n.* samjhāne vālā; barajne vālā; bāz rakhne vālā; rokne vālā; māne.

**Dissuasion,** dis-swā'zhon, 1. *the act,* bhāṅjī: rok; bāz-dāsht; muzāhamat. 2. *dissuasive,* bargashtagī; kachyānā; be-zarī; dil-bardāshtagī.

**Dissuasive,** dis-swā'siv, *adj.* muzāhim; māne; barajne-vālā; rokne vālā; bāz rakhne vālā; dil pherne vālā.

**Dissyllable,** dis'sil-la-bl, *n.* do juz kā lafz; do ṭukṛe kā shabd.

**Distaff,** dis'taf, *n.* san yā ūn kī pūnī; salāī-dār pūnī.

**Distain,** dis-tān', dāg yā dhabbā lagānā; bad-rang k.; mailā k.

> The worthiness of praise *distains* his worth,
> If he that's praised himself bring the praise forth. *Shakespeare.*
>
> *Woh tārīf de hajv kā tirf kām,*
> *Jo mamdūh le apne ūp uskā nām.* F. O.

**Distance,** dis'tans, *n.* [Lat. *stare,* Skr. *sthā,* to stand]. 1. *space between two objects,* bioh; antar; bichchhā; dūrī; fāsla; bod.

> 'Tis *distance* lends enchantment to the view,
> And robes the mountain in its azure hue.
> *Campbell.*
>
> *Dūr se hī dīd kī hai bas bahār,*
> *Dūr se hī nīl-gūṅ logā pahār.* F. O.

2. (*Horse-racing*) ṭappā; pallā; dūrī; mār. 3. (*Mil.*) jagah. 4. *interval of time,* arsā; zamāna; muddat; samā; kāl; vaqt; der. 5. *respect,* adab; sanmān; ādar; ādar bhāo; ādar satkār; fāsle se khaṛā honā. 6. *contrariety,* mukhālafat; ham-chashmī; ham-sarī; hirfat; barābrī. 7. *alienation of heart,* rukāvaṭ; rukāo; ehtirāz; sard-mehrī; kashīdgī. 8. *remoteness*

*in relation*, dūr kā (rishta). 9. (*Mus.*) antar; bīch.

*distance post*, ghuṛ dauṛ kā nishān.

*at a distance*, fāsle par; dūr.

*to keep at a distance*, mūṅh na lagānā; dūr rakhnā.

**Distance,** dis'tans, *v. a.* 1. *place at a distance*, pare, yā dūr rakhnā; farq se rakhnā; alag yā haṭā ke rakhnā. 2. *remove from view*, nazar kī had se bāhar pheṅknā; dūr pheṅknā; nigāh se haṭānā. 3. *leave behind in race*, ghuṛ dauṛ meṅ āge nikal jānā; pichhe chhoṛnā.

**Distant,** dis'tant, *adj.* 1. *separate*, bāīd; alag; judā; alāhida. 2. *not near*, dūr kā; dūr.

A *distant* relation. *Dūr kā rishte-dār.*

3. *reserved in manners*, rūkhā; sardmehr; nā-āshnā. 4. *indistinct*, mubham; gol gol; milā julā; gaḍ maḍ. 5. *not conformable*, mugāyar; mutabāyan; mukhtalif.

**Distantly,** dis'tant-li, *adv.* fāsle par; dūr; farq se.

**Distaste,** dis-tāst', *n.* [Lat. *taster*, H. *chāṭ*, P. *chash*]. 1. *aversion of the taste*, bad-mazgī; nā-pasandīdgī; tanaffur; karāhiyat; ghin. 2. *dislike*, nafrat; hiqārat.

**Distaste,** dis-tāst', *v. a.* bad-maza k.; be-zāʾeqa k.; maza yā savād bigāṛnā.

**Distasteful,** dis-tast'fuḷ, *adj.* 1. *unpleasant*, bad-maza; be-zāʾeqa; be-savād. 2. *offensive*, muzir; burā; kharāb.

**Distemper,** dis-tem'pėr, *n.* 1. *an undue temper*, bad-mizāji; bad-ākhlāqī; ṭarrā-pan. 2. *malady*, marz; ārza; rog; ausak; māndgī; khed; pīṛā. 3. *uneasiness*, be-chainī; be-kalī; be-qarārī. 4. *political disorder*, fasād; bad-intizāmī; hangāma; balvā. 5. (*Paint.*) rang kā pānī yā tel ke sivā aur kisī chīz jaise aṇḍe kī safaidī vagaira meṅ milānā.

**Distemper,** dis-tem'pėr, *v. a.* 1. *disease*, alīl k.; bīmār yā māṇda ḍāl d.; augan k.; tabiat nā sāz k. 2. *ruffle*, muztarib k.; be-kal k.; pareshān k. 3. (*Paint.*) rang ko pānī yā tel ke sivā kisī aur chīz meṅ milānā.

**Distemperature,** dis-tem'pėr-a-tūr *n.* *See* Distemper, 1–4.

**Distend,** dis-tend', *v. a.* pasārnā; phailānā; chauṛānā; bichhānā; tānnā; kushādah yā farākh k.

**Distend,** dis-tend', *v. n.* [Lat. *tendere*, Skr. *tan*, stretch] phailnā; tannā; baṛhnā; kushādah h.

**Distension, Distention,** dis-ten'shon, *n.* tanāo; farākhī; phailāo; bistār; chauṛān; chauṛān; bisāt.

**Distich,** dis'tik, *n.* misra; sher; fard; dohā; bait.

**Distil,** dis-til', *v. n.* ṭapaknā; chūnā; risnā; tarashshoh h.

**Distil,** dis-til', *v. a.* 1. *let fall in drops*, chuānā; muqattar k.; ṭapkānā. 2. *purify*, kheṅchnā, kashīd k.; arq nikālnā.

**Distillation,** dis-ti-lā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, ṭapkāo; taqāṭur; taqṭīr; chakīdgī; tarashshoh. 2. *volatilization of a liquid*, arq-kashī; kashīd. *dry distillation*, bagair pānī milāe arq kheṅchnā.

**Distillatory,** dis-til'a-to-ri, *adj.* ābkārī ke mutallaq.

**Distiller,** dis-til'ėr, *n.* ābkār; kalāl; arq-kash; kashīd karne-vālā.

**Distillery,** dis-til'ėr-i, *n.* bhaṭṭī; ābkārī; kalāl-khāna; maikhāna.

**Distinct,** dis-tingkt', *adj.* 1. *distinguished by some sign or mark*, adal-pahchān; nishān-dār; mashhūr. 2. *decorated*, jauhar-dār; muzaiyan. 3. *separate*, alag; alēḥida; judā; niyārā, mukh talif. 4. *specific*, khās; makhsūs. 5. *clear*, sarīh; zāhir; khulā huā; sāf sāf; mufassal; wāzih.

**Distinction,** dis-tingk'shon, *n.* 1. *division*, fasl; bhed; taqsīm; qismat; tafsīl. 2. *discernment*, āṅk; jāṅch; pahchān; shinākht; tamīz; imtiyāz; tashkhīs. 3. *difference*, farq; antar; bhed; tafāvut; ikhtilāf; bal. 4. *conspicuous station*, rutba; darjā; padvī; martaba; nāmvarī; manzilat; fauqiyat; izzat.

He is a man of *distinction*.
*Voh barā aur mashhūr ādmī hai.*

*distinction of castes*, jāt-bhed; baran-bhed.

**Distinctive,** dis-tingk'tiv, *adj.* fāriq; mumaiyiz; farq karne vālā nishān; pahchān kā chihn.

*Distinctive* features of a book.
*Kisī kitāb kī khās sifateṅ.*

**Distinctively,** dis-tingk'tiv-li, *adv.* tafsīl-vār; mufassal; tasrīhan.

**Distinctly,** dis-tingkt'li, *adv.* sāf sāf; sarāhatan.

**Distinctness,** dis-tingkt'nes, *n.* 1. *distinction*, pahchān; farq; alāhidagī; mugāirat. 2. *perspicuity*, safāi; sarāhat; vazāhat. 3. *discrimination*, imtiyāz; tamīz; zīrakī; idrāk.

**Distinguish,** dis-ting'gwish, *v. a.* 1. *recognize by visible marks*, jānnā; pahchānnā; chinhnā. 2. *recognize by characteristic quality*, tashkhīs k.; tamīz k.

By our reason we are enabled to *distinguish* good from evil as well as truth from falsehood. *Watts.*
*Apnī aql ke zarye se ham burāī bhalāī aur nis jhūṭ sach meṅ tamīz kar sakte haiṅ.*

3. *divide by points of difference*, farq k.; judā k.; alāhida k. 4. *make known*, shohrat d.; mashhūr k.; izzat d.

**Distinguish,** dis-ting'gwish, *v. n.* farq k.; judā k.; tamīz k.; alag k.

**Distinguishable,** dis-ting'gwish-a-bl, *adj.* mumkin-ul-tamīz; pahchān-jog; mumaiyaz; niyārā; judā; alag.

**Distinguished,** dis-ting'gwisht, *adj.* sar-farāz; nām-var; nāmī; mumtāz; mashhūr.

A *distinguished* man of his age.
*Apne vaqt kā mashhūr ādmī.*

**Distort,** dis-tort', *v. a.* 1. *twist*, moṛnā; maroṛnā; aiṅṭhnā; pech d.; sakoṛnā; bhannā. 2. *put out of the true posture*, tajāvuz k.; badalnā; phernā. 3. *pervert*, mānī, arth yā matlab nalaṭnā yā badalnā.

**Distortion,** dis-tor'shon, *n.* [Lat. *tortum*, H. *toṛnā*, to writhe; ṭeṛhā, crooked]. 1. *the act*, sakoṛ; maroṛ. 2. *wresting from the true meaning*, inqilāb; pher phār; ulaṭ pher. 3. *the state of being twisted*, kajī; pech; kham; ameṭhan; tashannuj; pech o tāb. 4. (*Med.*) fālij; adhrang; jholā.

*distortion of the face*, muṅh kā ṭeṛhā ho jānā; laqvā.

**Distract,** dis-trakt', *v. a.* [Lat. *traho*, to draw]. 1. *draw apart or away*, har taraf kheṅchnā; alāhida k.; judā k.; alag k.; dūr k.; pare k. 2. *perplex*, muztarib, pareshān, muntashir yā hairān k.; baulā denā; hairat meṅ ḍālnā.

If our sense of hearing were a thousand times quicker than it is, how would a perpetual noise *distract* us! *Locke.*
*Agar hamārī quvvat-i-sāmea maujūda hālat se hazār gunā zyāda tez hotī, tau har vaqt kā gul hameṅ kis qadr hairān rakhtā.*

3. *render insane*, ahmaq bānānā; dīvāna, yā pāgal k.; khabtī banānā.

**Distracted**, dis-trak'ted, *adj.* hairān; pareshān; dīvānā; pāgal; saudāī; khabtī; majzūb; bāolā.

**Distraction**, dis-trak'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, judāī; alāhidagī; bichhoyā; bichchhā. 2. *perplexity*, hairānī; pareshānī; parāgandgī: iztirāb; ghabrāhaṭ. 3. *perturbation of mind*, be-chainī; bekalī; be-qarārī; talā-malī; iztirār; be-tābī; bad-havāsī. 4. *madness*, bāolā-pan; sir; saudā; paglā-pan; dīvāngī; junūn. 5. *tumult*, dangā; fasād; fatūr; hangāmā; balvā; ūdham. 6. *discord*, nifāq; an-ban; nā-chāqī; nā-ittifāqī; shakar-ranjī; khaṭāpaṭī.

**Distrain**, dis-trān. *v. a.* qurq karānā.

*distrained property*, jāedād qurq shuda; jāedād maqrūqah.

**Distrainer**, dis-trā'nėr, *n.* qurq karne vālā; qurqī jārī karāne vālā; qurqī biṭhāne vāla.

**Distraint**, dis-trānt, *n.* qurqī.

**Distress**, dis-tres', *n.* 1. *pain*, dukh; dard; pīṛā; kashṭ. 2. *calamity*, musībat; biptā; āfat; sankaṭ; aṛī; balā; bad-bakhtī.

Affliction's sons are brothers in *distress*.
A brother to relieve, how exquisite the bliss.
*Burns.*

*Afat-zadah jo shakhs haiñ biptā ke haiñ woh bhāi,*
*Umdah kamāl denā hai bhāi ko bas rihāi.* F. C.

3. *indigence*, tangī; tang-dastī; iflās; garībī; muflisī; nā-dārī. 4. (*Law*) qurqī; tāmil-i-qurqī; zabtī kā hukm.

*officer executing distress*, āmil-i-qurqī; qurq karne vālā.

*in distress, distressed*, dukhī; tang-dast.

**Distress**, dis-tres', *v. a.* 1. *pain*, dukh d.: dukhī k.; sankaṭ yā bipat meñ ḍālnā; taklīf d.; satānā; hairān k.: izā pahoñchānā. 2. (*Law*) qurq k.; zabt k.

**Distressful**, dis-tres'fụl, *adj.* satāū; dukh-dāī; taklīf-deh; musībat-bharā.

**Distribute**, dis-trib'ūt, *v. a.* 1. *allot*, bāṇṭnā; taqsīm k.; baṭvārā k.; hissa paṭṭī k.; hissa d. 2. *divide*, munqasim k.; alāhida alāhida k.; niyārā k.; alag k. 3. *administer*, adal gustarī k.; adālat k.; dād d.: insāf k.; niyāo k.; yā chukānā. 4. (*Print.*) bāṇṭnā; pbeñknā; chhāṇṭnā. 5. (*victuals at meals*) parosna: khānā taqsīm k.; khānā lagānā.

**Distribution**, dis-tri-bū'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, bāṇṭ; taqsim; qismat. 2. *rate of*, bāchhh; paṛtā; paṛat; phailāo. 3. *almsgiving*, bakhshish; khairāt; pun; dān; sadā-barat; langar; dād o dahish.

There is no real use in riches except in the *distribution* of them.
*Dhan kā suārth yeh hī hai ki hāth se de.*

4. *classification*, tafrīq; zail-bandī; tartīb; inqisām. 5. (*Print.*) harfoñ kā alag alag khānoñ meñ rakhnā.

**Distributive**, dis-trib'ū-tiv, *adj.* 1. *tending to distribute*, taqsīm-kuninda; bāṇṭne vālā; qāsim. 2. (*Gram.*) ifrādī.

**District**, dis'trikt, *n.* 1. *jurisdiction*, ilāqa; amal-dārī; hukūmat; halqa; zila. 2. *region*, des; khittā; khanḍ; valāyat; mulk.

**District**, dis'trikt, *adj.* zile kā.

*district court*, zile kī kachahrī.

*district judge*, munsif-i-sila; zile kā hākim.

*district school*, zila sikūl; zile kā madrasa.

**Distrust**, dis-trust', *v. a.* bharosa na k.; etiqād, etibār, yā etimād na k.: partīt na k.; shubah k.

I am ready to *distrust* mine eyes. *Shak.*
*Mujhe apni ānkhoñ kā bhī etibār nahīñ hai.*

*distrust the truth*, jhūṭ jānnā.

**Distrust**, dis-trust', *n.* bharam; shubah; shak; gumān; be-etimādī; be-etiqādī; be-etibārī; badzanī.

**Distrustful**, dis-trust'fụl, *adj.* bharmī; shakkī; bad-zan; bad-gumān; vahmī.

**Distrustfully**, dis-trust'fụl-li, *adv.* be-etibārī se.

**Distrustfulness**, dis-trust'fụl-nes, *n.* be-etimāda-pan.

**Disturb**, dis-tėrb', *v. n.* [Lat. *turbare*, to trouble; Per. *abtar*, (border]. 1. *agitate*, abtar k.; be-tartib k.; darham barham k.; pareshān k.; hilānā; hilānā jhulānā; chheṛnā; harkat d. 2. *interrupt*, roknā; muzāham h.; taarruz k.; khalal ḍālnā; dast-andāzī k.; mana k.; bāz rakhnā; harj ḍālnā; hāyal h. 3. *molest*, satānā; diq k.; taklīf d.

The noise *disturbed* the sleepers.
*Gul se soṭoñ ki nīnd ṭūṭ gaī.*

4. *render uneasy*, muztarib k.; be-kal k.; be-chain k.; be-qarar k.

*disturb possession*, qabze meñ dast-andāzi k.; qabze meñ khalal ḍālnā.

*disturbed water*, ghangolā huā pānī.

**Disturbance**, dis-tėr'bans, *n.* 1. *interruption*, rok; harj; khalal; dast-andāzī; muzāhamat. 2. *uneasiness*, be-tābī; be-qarārī; hairānī; pareshānī; iztirāb; ghabrāhaṭ; be-kalī; be-chainī. be-ārāmī. 3. *tumult*, hal-chal; khal-balī darhamī barhamī; afrā tafrī; hullaṛ; fitnā, 'asād; hangāma; futūr; gadar. 4. (*Law*) khalal-andāzī.

*to cause disturbance*, fasad barpā k.; dangā k.; barham k.

*to raise a disturbance*, hangāma barpā k.

*fomenter of disturbances*, fitna-angez; dangai; fasādī; bānī i-fasād; mufsid.

**Disturber**, dis-tėr'bėr, *n.* fasādī; dangai; khalal-andāz.

*Disturber* of the peace.
*Aman meñ khalal ḍālne vālā.*

**Disunion**, dis-ūn'yon, *n.* 1. *separation*, judāī; alāhidagī; mufārqat; bichchhā; tafraqa; bichhoyā. 2. *contention*, biruddh; bair; nifāq; phūṭ; nā sāzī; nā-chāqī: an-ban; nā-ittifāqī.

**Disunite**, dis-ū-nīt', *v. a.* 1. *disjoin*, alag k.; alāhida k.; judā k.; toṛnā. 2. *break the concord of*, nifāq ḍālnā; laṛāī karvānā.

**Disusage**, dis-ū'zāj, *n.* be-rivājī; be-rasmī; be-istemālī.

**Disuse**, dis-ūs', *n.* be-istemālī; be-kārī.

**Disuse**, dis-ūz', *v. a.* 1. *not to use*, istemāl na k.; matrūk k.; chhoṛnā; tark k.; tyāgnā. 2. *disaccustom*, ādat yā bān na ḍālnā; ādī na h.

**Ditch**, dich, *n.* 1. *a trench*, khandaq; khāī; gār. 2. *any long narrow receptacle of water*, nālī; nālā; morī.

**Ditch**, dich, *v. a.* 1. *dig a ditch*, khāī, khandaq, yā nālī khodnā. 2. *surround with a ditch*, chāroñ taraf khāī khodnā yā banānā.

**Ditheist**, dī'thē-ist, *n.* Khudā ko vāhid na mānne vālā; dui kā qāyal; mushrik.

**Ditto**, dit'tō, *Abbr.* Do. *adv. n.* aizan (,,); alāhāzal-qayās; vaisā hī.

**Ditty**, dit'ī, *n.* tarānā; tillānā; ṭhumrī; ṭappā; gīt.

**Diuretic**, dī-ū-ret'ik, *n.* (*Med.*) mudir davā; indrī-jullāb; aisī davā jis se peshāb siyāda āve.

**Diurnal**, dī-ėr'nal, *adj.* [Lat. *dies*, Skr. *divas*, H. *din*, day] din kā; ros kā; yaumī; yaumiyā; rozāna.

**Diurnal**, dī-ėr'nal, *n.* ros-nāmcha.

*diurnal arc*, divas chakkar.

**Divaricate**, dī-var'ī-kāt, *v. n.* phaṭna · shaq k.;

bilagnā; chirnā; do hisse h.; alag ho jānā; judā h.

**Divarication,** dī-var'ī-kā''shon, *n.* phaṭāo; chirāo; judāī; alāhidagī.

**Dive,** dīv, *v. n.* [A. S. *dīfan*, H. *ḍūbnā*, to immerge; A. *ḍafan*, buried]. 1. *plunge into water*, gotā lagānā yā mārnā; ḍubkī mārnā, lagānā, yā khānā; burkī mārnā. 2. *penetrate*, ḍūbā rahnā; lanlīn h.: majzūb h.: tah ko pahoñchnā; khauz k.

**Diver,** dī'vėr, *n.* 1. gote-khor; panḍubbā; gavvās. 2. (*a fowl*) panḍubbī; jibnī.

**Diverge,** dī-vėrj', *v. n.* phailnā; chhitarnā; phūṭnā; muntashir h.; intishār pānā.

**Divergence, Divergency,** dī-vėr'jens, dī-vėr'jen-sī, *n.* intishār; phailāo; farj.

**Divergent,** dī-vėr'jent, *adj.* manfarij; ek nuqte se nikal kar phaṭ jāne-vālā.

*Divergent* rays of the sun.
*Sūraj kī phailte kirneñ.*

**Diverse,** dīvėrs' or dī'vėrs, *adj.* 1. *different*, aqsām aqsām kā; gūnā gūṅ; nānā prikār kā; rangā rang kī; raqam raqam kī; mukhtalif. 2. *several*, chand; kaī ek.

**Diversification,** dī-vėr'sī-fī-kā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, rang ba-rangī; būqalamūnī. 2. *the state*, tagalyur; tabdīl.

**Diversify,** dī-vėr'sī-fī, *v. a.* tabdīl k.; badalnā; rang ba-rang kā k.; tarah ba-tarah kā k.; bhāṅt bhāṅt kā k.; farq k.

**Diversion,** dī-vėr'shon, *n.* 1. *turning aside*, mor; pher; ijtinā'b. 1. *sport, amusement*, sair; dil-lagī; tamāsha; tafrīh; tafarruj; bahlāvā; lhā; khel. 2. (*Mil.*) dhokā; fareb; jul; mugālta.

**Diversity,** dī-vėr'sī-tī, *n.* 1. *unlikeness*, farq; tafāvut; ikhtilāf; tagalyur. 2. *variety*, gūnāgūnī; rang ba-rangī; bhāṅt; aqsām; būqalamūnī.

**Divert,** dī-vert', *v. a.* 1. *turn aside*, morṇā; pherṇā; munharif k.; pher d.; dūsrī taraf mutavajjah k.; aur taraf lagānā; baṭānā.

*Divert* one's attention. *Dhyān baṭānā.*

2. *amuse*, dil bahlānā; bahlānā; khush k.; mahzūz k.; lubhānā.

*Divert* one's mind. *Dil bahlānā.*

**Divertissement,** dē-ver-tēs-moṅ, *n.* 1. *amusement*, dil-lagī; sair; kaifiyat; tafrīh; khushī. 2. *a short ballet*, chuṭkulā; dil-lagī kī bāt.

**Divertive,** dī-ver'tiv, *adj.* khush-āindab; dilchasp; dil-lagī kā.

*Divertive* fables. *Dil-chasp qisse.*

**Divest,** dī-vest', *v. a.* utārnā; chhīnnā; le lenā; udhernā; nangā k.; be-parda k.; brahna k.; kapṛe utār lenā; mahrūm k.; māyūs k.

**Divestiture,** dī-ves'ti-tūr, *n.* (*Law*) havālagī-i-jāīdād; supur-dagī-i-māl.

**Divide,** dī-vīd, *v. a.* [Lat. *vid*, to part; Skr. *bhid*, break; H. *baṭ*, share]. 1. *separate or sunder*, taqsīm k.; toṛnā; kāṭnā; ṭukṛe k.; hisse k. 2. *cause to be separate*, judā k.; alag k.; alāhida k.; algānā. 3. *cause to be discordant*, mukhtalif k.; mukhtalif-ul-rāe k.; nifāq, yā ikhtilāf ḍālnā. 4. *distribute*, bāṅṭnā; taqsīm k.; denā; baratnā. 5. (*Com.*) phailānā. 6. (*Legislation*), dhaṛe ḍālnā; do fariq kar denā.

**Divide,** dī-vīd, *v. n.* 1. *cleave*, phaṭnā; chirnā; judā h.; alāhida k.; alag h.; shaq h. 2. *break the friendship*, bair k.; nifāq paṛnā; kuṭṭī k.; nā-ittifāqī h.; yārī kuṭ k.; yārāna yā dosti chhornā. 3. *to be of different opinions*, mukhtalif-ul-rāe h. 4. (*Legislation*) alag h.; judā h.; dhaṛe par jānā.

**Dividend,** div'ī-dend, *n.* 1. *a sum divided*, hissa; bakhra; ans; mahāsil; bāṅṭā; hissa-rasadī; dāmā-sāhī. 2. (*Arith.*) maqsūm; bhājak; baṭā-ank.

**Dividendo,** div-i-den'dō, *n.* (*Math.*) bāṅṭ-lāg; taqsīm-un-nisbat.

**Divination,** div-i-nā'shon, *n.* peshīn-goī; gaib kā hāl kahnā; ilm-i-gaib; kok shāstr; ojhāī; bhaṇḍ̣ripan.

**Divine,** dī-vīn', *adj.* [Lat. *divus*, Skr. *daiv*, belonging to God]. 1. *belonging to God*, rabbānī; ezadī; khudāī; nārāyanī; daīv.

*Divine* will. *Har-ichchhā.*
*Divine* art. *Khudā kī qudrat.*
*Divine* service. *Hari-sevā; ibādat.*
To err is human, to forgive *divine*. Pope.
*Bhūlnā ādm insān kā, bakhshnā kām Rahmān kā.*

2. *excellent*, ālā; umdah; tohfa; afzal-tar; aulātar. 3. *relating to divinity*, ilhāmī; gaibī; āsmānī; ākāsī; ilm-i-ilāhī ke mutaallaq.

*Divine* revelation. *Ilhām.*

4. *heavenly*, āsmānī; pāk; muqaddas; mutabarrik.

*Divine* song. *Hari-bhajan; munājāt.*

**Divine,** dī-vīn', *n.* 1. *priest*, Injīl sikhāne-vālā; murshid; pādrī; gurū. 2. *theologian*, mufti; faqih; ālim-i-ilāhiyāt; ārif.

**Divine,** dī-vīn', *v. a.* gaib kī kahnā; peshīn-goī k.; agam kahnā; bhed kahnā; gaib kī bāt batānā; saun bichārnā.

To *divine* rightly. *Ṭhik bichār karnā.*

**Diviner,** dī-vī'nėr, *n.* 1. *one who professes divination*, gaibdān; rammāl; najūmī; bhaṇḍ̣rī; sauniyā; peshīn-go; fāl-go. 2. *conjecturer*, qayās yā khauz karne vālā; bichārne-vālā.

**Divinity,** dī-vin'ī-ti, *n.* 1. *deity*, khudāī; ulūhiyat; ishuartā; rabbāniyat. 2. *God*, Khudā; Allah; ezad; parmātmā; nir-ankār; parmeshuar. 3. *a false god*, shaitān; bhūt. 4. *a celestial being inferior to the supreme God*, farishta; mullāē-alā; ākāsī dūt; pāyak; pārkhat. 5. *theology*, ilm-i-ilāhī; ilm-i-tasavvuf; bedādt; irfān.

*doctor of divinity*, ilm-i-ilāhī jānne vālā; vedāntī; ārif; sūfī.

**Division,** dī-vizh'on, *n.* 1. *the act of dividing*, qismat; taqsīm; bāṅṭ; inqisām; baṭvārah.

*Division* of land. *Dharti kā baṭvārah.*

2. *separate portions*, bhāg; hissa; bakhrā; bāṅṭā; pattī. 3. *section*, fasl; bāb; addhyā; kāṇḍ; ṭukṛā. 4. *class*, firqa; giroh; jamāat-majmā; madd; khānā; dafā. 5. *a distinction*, nishān; chinh; alāmat; pahchān; alāmat-i-farq. 6. *discord*, anras; anban; nifāq; phūṭ; bigār; tafraqa; nā-ittifāqī; ikhtilāf; nā-muāfiqat.

There was a *division* among the people.
John vii. 43.
*Ādmiyoñ meñ nā-ittifāqī thī.*

7. (*Arith.*) hisāb-i-taqsīm; taqsīm; bhāg. 8. (*of a country*) sūba; khanḍ; chaklā; pargana; qismat. 9. *beat*, girdāvrī; chaukī; ilāqa; halqa. 10. (*Logic*) taqsīm. 11. (*Mil.*) dasta; hissa-i-fauj; risāla; parā.

**Divisive,** dī-vī'siv, *adj.* ikhtilāf yā fasād barpā karne vālā; taqsīm karne vālā.

**Divisor,** dī-vī'zėr, *n.* bāṅṭū-ank; maqsūm-alaih; qāsim.

**Divorce,** di-vōrs', *n.* 1. (*Law*) talāq; tyāg. 2. *sentence,* fatvā; baivasthā.

**Divorce,** di-vōrs', *v. a.* talāq d.; tiyāgnā; chhornā; javāzan alāhida k.

**Divorcer,** di-vōr'sėr, *n.* tiyāgī; talāq dene vālā; chhorne vālā.

**Divulge,** di-vulj', *v. a.* batlānā; kahnā; ayān k.; alāniyah k.; fāsh k.; zāhir k.; ifshā k.; parghaṭ k.; kholnā: mashhūr k.

**Divulge,** di-vulj', *v. n.* zāhir h.; khulnā; phūṭnā; fāsh h.; ayān h.; mushtahir h.; ifshā h.

Keep it from *divulging.* *Ifshā na hone do.*

**Dizen,** diz'n, *v. a.* banāo k.; ārāsta k.; zeb o zīnat d.; kapṛe pahnānā; sinġārnā; sajānā.

**Dizziness,** diz'ī-nes, *n.* daurān-i-sar; ghumerī; sir phirnā.

**Dizzy,** diz'ī, *adj.* 1. *giddy,* sir ghūmtā huā; chakkar meṅ; sir phirtā; bhārī. 2. *causing giddiness,* chakkar lāne wālā; jis se sir phire yā ghūme.

**Do,** dö, *v. a.* 1. *perform,* karnā; kām k.; irtikāb k.; murtakib h.; amal k.; tāmil k.; amal meṅ lānā; pūrā k.; kār band h.,; bajā lānā.

*Do* well and have well. Prov.
*Kar bhalā ho bhalā.* Prov.
If you wish a thing well done *do* it yourself. Prov.
*Āp kāj mahā kāj.*
(Self done well done.) Prov.

2. *carry into effect,* anjām d.; amal meṅ lānā; basar k.; baratnā; karnā; tāmil k.

*Doing* nothing is *doing* ill. Prov.
*Khāli baiṭhe utpāt sūjhe.* Prov.

3. *finish,* pūrā k.; khatam k.; tamām k.; ākhīr k.; karnā; kar chuknā; kar lenā. 4. *prepare,* banānā; taiyār k.; pakānā; karnā. 5. *occasion,* paidā k.; nikālnā; barpā k.; uṭhānā; lānā. 6. *hoax,* dhokā d.; chhalnā; mūṇḍna.

*to do away,* dūr k.; rad k.; ḍafā k.; alag k.; mauqūf k.; alāhida k.

*to do into,* rachnā; paidā k.; tarjuma k.; uṭhā k.; badalnā; palaṭnā.

*to do off,* utārnā; utār lenā; brahna k.; nangā k.

*to do on,* kapṛe pahannā; ārāsta h.

*to do to death,* mār ḍālnā; qatl k.; halāk k.; pirān lenā.

*to do up.* 1. bāṅdhnā; lapeṭnā; kasnā. 2. pūrā k.; tāmil k.; anjām k.; akhīr k.; tamām k.

*to do with,* kām meṅ lānā; istemāl yā sarf meṅ lānā; baratnā; kām lenā.

*to have to do with,* kisī se sar o kār, taalluq, garaz yā matlab rakhnā.

What *have I to do with* you, ye sons of Zeruiah? 2 Sam. xvi. 10.
*Aē bani zeruiah, mujhe tum se kyā sar o kār hai?*

**Do,** dö, *v. n.* 1, *fare,* honā; kisī hāl meṅ h.; guzarnā; rahnā; basar h.; din kaṭnā.

How do you *do?* *Āp kis tarah hain.*
How *does* your honour for this many a day?
*In dinoṅ meṅ huzūr kā mizāj kaisā rahtā hai?*

2. *have done with anything,* fārig h.; chhuṭnā; khalās pānā; āzād h. 3. *answer,* ṭhīk h.; kāfī h.; kifāyat k.; kām kā h.; matlab pūrā h.; kām nikal ānā; kār-āmad h.; muāfiq h.

Will this *do?* *Yeh ṭhik rahe gā?*

**to do for,** 1. *answer for,* ṭhīk h.; lāyaq h.; rāst ānā; mutābiq h.; durust ānā. 2. *ruin,* qate k.; tornā; kāṭnā; mārnā.

**to do without,** pūrā par jānā; sar jānā; kām ho jānā.

*to have done with,* do ṭūk h.; alag h.; judā h.

**Doat,** dōt, *v. n.* muhabbat k.; fareftah, shefta, girvīda yā maftūn h.; marnā; jān denā; āshiq h.

**Docile,** do'sīl or dos'il, *adj.* tarbiyat pizīr; islāhpizīr; garīb; qābil-i-tālīm; sikhne yā sadhne jog.

**Docility, Docibleness, Docibility,** dō-sil'ī-ti, dō'si-bl-nes, dō-si-bil'ī-ti, *n.* tarbiyat pizīrī; islāh-pizīrī; garībī.

**Dock,** dok, *v. a.* kāṭnā; lanḍūrā k.; ghaṭānā; kam k.; minhā k.

**Dock,** dok, *v. a.* jahāz ko khāṛī yā ḍok meṅ lānā.

**Dock,** dok, *n.* [Lat. *doga,* H. *ḍoṅgā,* vessel] jahāzoṅ ke utārne aur tūfān se bachāne kī jagah; khāṛī: ghāṭ; ḍok; bandar-gāh.

*dock dues,* ghāṭ mahsūl.
*dock gate,* ghāṭ darvāza.
*dock master,* ghāṭ mālik.

**Docket,** dok'et, *n.* 1. *a small piece of paper containing the heads of a writting,* sarkārī chiṭṭhī kā khulāsa jo us kī pusht par likhā jātā hai; ḍākat. 2. *bill tied to goods,* paṭā; nām o nishān; ṭhikāna. 3. (*Law*) khulāsah yā yāddāsht-i-muqaddamāt.

**Docket,** dok'et, *v. a.* chiṭṭhī kī pusht par khulāsa likhnā; unvān likhnā.

**Dockyard,** dok'yārd, *n.* jahāz kī pahlī manzil jis meṅ us ke banāne kā sāmān rahtā hai; jahāzgodām.

**Doctor,** dok'tėr, *n.* 1. *a learned man,* mullā; panḍit; ālim; fāzil; maulavī.

When *doctors* disagree,
Disciples then are free. Old Prov.
*Gurū gurū lareṅ, chele phāg kheleṅ.* Prov.

2. *physician,* hakīm; tabīb; baid; ḍāktar.

By medicine life may be prolonged, yet death
Will seize the *doctor* too. *Shakespeare.*
*Davā zindgāni baṛhāti hai go.*
*Wale maut chhoṛe na Luqmān ko.*

3. *a very learned,* allāma; allāma-i-zamāṅ; munshi-i-fāzil; muhaqqiq; hāziq.

*doctor of divinity,* murshid; imām; hādī; shaikh; faqīh; shaikh-ul-islām.

*doctor of law,* muftī; qāzī; shara jānne vālā.

*doctors' commons,* kalisāiyoṅ kī kachahrī.

*doctor's Latin,* burī Lātīnī zabān.

*horse-doctor,* salotrī.

**Doctorate,** dok'tėr-āt, *n.* hakīm, maulavī, yā panḍit kā khitāb.

**Doctress,** dok'tres, *n.* hakīmnī; aurat-i-muāllij; tabībah.

**Doctrinal,** dok'tri-nal, *adj.* usūl ke mutazammin yā mutaalliq; masloṅ ke mutaalliq; umūr-i-tālim ke mutaalliq; tālimī; hikmī.

**Doctrine,** dok'trin, *n.* 1. *the act,* tālīm; tarbiyat; qānūn-i-tadrīb; talqīn; dars tadrīs; rahnumāī. 2. *that which is taught,* mazhabī masala yā aqīda; aqāyad-i-dīn; maslah; mashrab.

What makes all *doctrines* plain and clear?
About two hundred pounds a year.
And that which was proved true before,
Prove false again? Two hundred more.
*Butler,* 'Hudibras,' part iii. canto i.
*Do toṛe agar dīye āē sāl.*
*To hain sāf sab masale aur savāl;*
*Jo pahle se sābit agar rāst ho,*
*Kare jhūṭ usko jo do aur do.* P. C.

3. *acquired knowledge,* ilm; biddyā; hunar; fan; hikmat; fazilat.

**Document,** dok'ū-ment, *n.* 1. *a writting,* navishta; dastāvez, vasīqā; sanad; tamassuk; qabāla; likhtam. 2. *precept,* nasīhat; pand; hidāyat.

*a forged document*, jālī dastāvez.
*an attested document*, sanad-i-tasdīq shuda.
*original document*, aslī dastāvez ; mūl patr.
*document reporting death of incumbent and names of heirs*, faut-nāma ; maut-patr.

**Document**, dok'ū-ment, *v. a.* 1. *instruct*, sikhānā ; tālīm d. ; hidāyat k. 2. *furnish with a document*, dastāvez yā sanad d. ; kāgaz likh d.

**Documental, Documentary**, dok'ū-mental, dok'ū-men-ta-ri, *adj.* sanadī ; dastāvezī ; tahrīrī ; hidāyat vagaira ke mutaallaq.
*documental proof*, sanadī dalīl ; tahrīrī subūt.

**Dodecagon**, dō-dek'a-gon, *n.* bārah ziloṅ kī shakl ; bārah koniyā chhetr.

**Dodge**, doj, *v. n.* 1. *shift from place to place*, bhāgte phirnā ; dāeṅ bāeṅ de-kar nikal jānā ; haṭ bach jānā ; katrānā. 2. *conceal oneself*, chhupnā ; chhupte phirnā ; rū-posh h. 3. *play a trick*, dagā k. : fareb k.

**Dodge**, doj, *v. a.* ṭāl maṭol k. ; ṭālnā ; ṭāl d. ; bachā jānā.
*dodge about*, dāeṅ bāeṅ de-kar nikal jānā ; her pher d.

**Dodger**, doj'ėr, *n.* jhāṅse-bāz ; dam-bāz : chhalyā ; farebī ; bach jāne vālā.

**Dodgery**, doj'ėr-i, *n.* jul ; dam ; fareb ; jhāṅsā ; chhal.

**Dodo**, dō'dō, *n.* ek qism kā sab se baṛā parand jo ab nā-paid hai ; unqā ; simurg.

**Doe**, dō, *n.* māda-i-āhū ; hirnī.

**Doer**, dō'ėr, *n.* 1. *one who does*, fāil ; āmil ; kartā ; karne vālā ; murtakib. 2. *an agent*, vakīl ; ajanṭ ; mukhtār.
*doer of a criminal act*, murtakib-i-jurm yā vārdāt.

**Doff**, dof, *v. a.* 1. *put off*, kapṛe utārnā ; utār ḍālnā. 2. *defer*, ṭālnā ; multavī rakhnā ; ḍhīl k.

> Every day thou *doffest* me with some device.
> *Shakespeare.*
> *Tū har roz mujhe kisī na kisī hīle se ṭāl detā hai.*

3. *put away*, dūr k. ; khonā ; hārnā ; rafe k.
*to doff the cap*, salām ke wāste ṭopī utārnā ; salām k.

**Dog**, dog, *n.* [Ger. *dogge*, Per. *sag*, Skr. *kukkur*, H. *kuttā*]. 1. (*Zool.*) kuttā ; suān ; kūkar ; sag ; kalb.

> Every *dog* has his day. Prov.
> *Bārah baras meṅ kūṛī ke bhī din phirte haiṅ.* Prov.
> Barking *dogs* seldom bite. Prov.
> *Jo garajte haiṅ, voh baraste nahiṅ.* Prov.
> A *dog* is a lion in his own lane. Prov.
> *Apnī gali meṅ kuttā bhī sher.* Prov.

2. *wretch*, mardūd ; zalīl ; kuttā ; khuār.

> What men have I ? *Dogs !* Cowards ! *Shak.*
> *Mere pās kaise admi haiṅ ?* *Sirf mardūd busdile !*

3. (*Ast.*) dubb ; richh ; rishī. 4. *an andiron*, lohe kā āṅkṛā yā panjā. 5. (*Mech.*) bojh uṭhāne kī kal ; kāṅṭā ; āṅkṛā.


DOG

*dog-cart*, n. ṭamṭam
*dog-collar*, paṭṭā.
*dog-cheap*, kauṛiyoṅ ke mol ; sastā ; miṭṭī ke mol.
*dog days*, Janlāī aur Agast kī garmī ke dīn.
*dog-faced*, kūkar-mūhā ; sag-chehrā.
*dog-fancier*, kuttoṅ kī kharīd farokht karne vālā ; kuttoṅ kā baipārī.
*dog-fight*, kuttoṅ kī laṛāī.
*dog-flea, dog-fly, dog-louse*, kilnī ; chichṛī ; bag.
*dog-headed*, sag-sar ; kūkar-sirā.
*dog-house, dog-kennel*, kuttoṅ ke rahne kī jagah ; tāzī khāna ; kūkar-asthān.
*dog-keeper*, ḍoriyā ; sag-bāṅ.
*dog-mad*, bāolā ; haṛkāhā.
*dog-sleep*, suān-nidrā, kutte kī nīṅd ; jhūṭī nīṅd.
*dog-show*, kuttoṅ kī numāish.

**Dog**, dog, *v. a.* tākīd k. ; pīchhe paṛnā yā lagnā ; haṭ k.

**Dogged, Doggish**, dog'ed, dog'ish, *adj.* sagtīmat ; sag-sīrat ; turshrū ; bad-khū : sīnah-zor ; haṭīlā ; sag-sīrat ; rūkhā ; chiṛchiṛā.

**Doggedly**, dog'ed-li, *adv.* sīnah-zorī se.

**Doggedness**, dog'ed-nes, *n.* akkhaṛ-pan ; badmizājī ; turshrūī ; chiṛchiṛā-pan.

**Doggerel**, dog'ėr-el, *n.* zaṭal qāfiyā ; tuk bandī.

**Dogma**, dog'ma, *n.* 1. *doctrine*, qaul ; siddhānt ; aqīda ; masla-i-mazhabī. 2. *an established tenet* ; qāidā ; qānūn ; usūl ; marjād.

**Dogmatic, Dogmatical**, dog-mat'ik, dogmat'-ik-al, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to a dogma*, khud-rāe ; apne aqide par ; kaṭṭā ; pakkā. 2. *positive*, mustahkam ; mustaqil ; mazbūt ; musammim.

**Dogmatism**, dog'ma-tizm, *n.* khud-rāī ; pakkāpan ; khudsarī.

**Dogmatist**, dog'ma-tist, *n.* bid-atī ; bid-at karne vālā ; haṭṭī.

**Dogmatize**, dog'ma-tīz, *v. a.* bid-at k. ; haṭdharmī k.

**Dog-rose**, dog'rōz, *n.* (*Bot.*) sadā-gulāb ; sevtī.

**Dog's-bane**, dogz'bān, *n.* kuchlā.

**Dog's-ear**, dogz'ēr, *n.* kitāb ke konoṅ yā goshoṅ kā murnā.

**Dogstar**, dog'stār, *n.* sher-ul-ubūr ; sher-ulyamāhī.

**Dog's-tongue**, dogz'tung, *n.* lisān ul kalb ; kūkar-jibhiyā.

**Dogtooth**, dog'tōth, kūchlī ; kīlā.

**Dogtrot**, dog'trot, *n.* kūkar-chāl ; sag-davī ; mīṭhī dulkī.

> This said, they both advanced and rode,
> A *dogtrot* through the bawling crowd.
> *Butler.*
> *Yeh kah-kar kīyā donoṅ ghoroṅ ko dulkī,*
> *Baṛhāyā unheṅ taraf ahboh o gul kī.* F. O.

**Dog-violet**, dog'vī-ō-let, *n.* (*Bot.*) janglī banafshā.

**Doings**, dō'ings, *n.* karnī : kartūt ; kartab ; afāl ; harkāt ; kām ; muāmlāt.

**Doit**, doit, *n.* 1. *a small coin*, ek penī kā āṭhvāṅ hissa ; pāī ; damṛī.

> In Anna's wars a soldier, poor and old,
> Had dearly earned a little purse of gold ;
> Tired with a tedious march, one luckless night
> He slept, poor dog ! and lost it to a *doit.*
> *Pope.*
> *Jaṅg-i-ānā meṅ sipāhī thā bichārā kohna.*
> *Jāṅfishānī se kamāyā thā kuchh us ne sonā ;*
> *Thak ke chalne se jo ek rāt woh paṛ kar soyā,*
> *Habbah habbah jo kamāyā thā voh sārā khoyā.*
> F. O.

2. *a thing of small value*, shaē nā chīz ; tuchchh bastū.

**Dole**, dōl, *n.* [A. S. *dāl*, Skr. *dal*, separate]. 1. *the act*, taqsīm ; bāṅṭ. 2. *share*, juz ; hissa ; bhāg ; qismat ; bāṅṭā ; baṭ. 3. *alms*, bakhshish ; khairāt ; dān ; pun ; dāl o dalish. 4. *boundary*, sarhad ; sīmā ; sīvānā. 5. *allowance*, chabenī ; bhattā ; khūrāki.

**eful, Dolesome**, dōl'ful, dōl'sum, *adj.* asur-

dah ; ranjîdah ; gamgîn ; dil-gîr ; udâs ; uchâṭ ; purdard ; dard-nâk ; magmûm ; mulûl.

*Doleful lay. Pur dard râg.*
*Doleful sire. Azurdah bâp.*

**Dolefulness, Dolesomeness,** dol'fuḷ-nes, dôl'-sum-nes, *n.* âzurdgî ; ranj ; gam.

**Doll,** dol, *n.* puṭlî ; guḍḍâ ; guṛyâ.

**Dolorific, Dolorifical,** dô-lo-rif'ik, do-lo-rif'-ik-al, *adj.* gam-nâk ; gam-afzâ ; mâtam-khez ; dard-angez.

**Dolorous,** dol'ér-us, *adj.* dard-nâk ; udâs ; aziyat-rasân.

**Dolour,** dô'lér, *n.* 1. *pang,* dukh ; dard ; taklîf ; kashṭ.

The *dolours* of death. *Jân-kanâni.*

2. *sorrow,* mâtam ; ranj ; gam.

**Dolphin,** dol'fin, *n.* 1. (*Zool.*) ek machhlî jo das fuṭ ke qarîb lambî hoti hai. 2. (*Naut.*) bint-ul-bahr.



DOLPHIN

**Dolt,** dôlt, *n.* sâdah-lauh ; ahmaq ; kaudan ; buddhû ; bevaqûf ; maṭṭî kâ mâdho.

**Dolt,** dôlt, *v. n.* shân khonâ ; vaq-at zâyâ k.

**Doltish,** dôlt'ish, *adj.* nâdân ; kund-zehn ; bevaqûf ; sâdah-lauh.

**Domain,** dô-mân, *n.* 1. *dominion,* mumlakat ; bâdshâhat ; shâhanshâhî. 2. *the territory over which the authority is exerted,* ilâqa ; mulk ; qalamrau ; riyâsat ; amal-dârî. 3. (*Law*) milk ; jâedâd ; jâgîr.

**Dome,** dôm, *n.* 1. *a building,* makân ; ghar ; imârat ; havelî. 2. (*Arch.*) gumbaz ; qubbah ; gummaṭ.

**Domestic,** dô-mes'tik, *adj.* [Lat. *domus,* H. *dhâm,* house]. 1. *belonging to the house,* khângî ; ghar kâ ; gharelû. 2. *pertaining to a nation considered as a family or home,* mulkî ; âpas kâ ; qaumî. 3. *remaining much at home,* khânâ-nashîn ; ghar-ghusnâ. 4. *tame,* hilâ huâ ; milâ huâ ; parvardah ; pâltû ; sadhâ huâ. 5. *made in one's own house,* khânâ-sâz ; gharelû ; ghar kâ banâ huâ ; ghar kattî kâ.

*domestic affairs,* muâmlât-i-khângî.

**Domestical,** dô-mes'ti-kal, *adj.* gharelû ; khângî ; ghar kâ.

**Domesticate,** dô-mes'ti-kât, *v. a.* 1. *accustom to home,* khâna nashînî ikhtiyâr k. ; ghar meṅ baiṭhnâ ; ghar-ghusnâ h. 2. *make familiar,* mel k. ; mel jol k. ; hilânâ ; parchânâ ; be-takalluf k. ; khulnâ. 3. *tame,* pâlnâ ; hilânâ ; sadhânâ.

**Domestics,** dô-mes'tiks, *n. pl.* naukar châkar ; shâgird pesha ; khângî mulâzim ; ghar ke kamîn.

**Domicile,** dom'i-sil, *n.* rahne kî jagah ; makân ; ghar ; sikûnat-i-mustaqil.

**Domicile, Domiciliate,** dom'i-sil, dom-i-sil'i-ât, *v. a.* ghar karnâ ; sikûnat mustaqil k. ; ghar banâ-kar rahnâ.

**Domiciliary,** dom-i-sil'i-ar-i, *adj.* makân ke muntaalaq ; makân meṅ dakhl karne ke liye.

*domiciliary visit* (*Law*) khâna-talâshî ke liye jânâ.

**Dominant,** dom'i-nant, *adj.* sabar-dast ; farmân-ravâ ; vâlâ-iqtidâr.

**Dominate,** dom'i-nât, *v. a.* râj. k. ; saltanat k. ; hukûmat k.

**Domination,** dom-i-nâ'shon, *n.* 1. *dominion,* hukûmat ; riyâsat ; râj ; amal-dârî ; pâdshâhî ; saltanat ; farmân ravâî ; sardârî. 2. *a ruling party,* hâkim ; râj sabhâ.

**Dominative,** dom'i-nâ-tiv, *adj.* hukûmat karne vâlâ ; malûkânâ ; tahakkumâna.

**Dominator,** dom'i-nâ-tér, *n.* kul-mukhtâr ; hâkim.

**Domineer,** dom-i-nêr', *v. n.* hukûmat k. ; zor zulm se hukûmat k. ; syâsat k. ; zabardastî k.

**Dominion,** dômin'yon, *n.* 1. *supreme authority,* pâdshâhat ; hukûmat ; râj ; saltanat ; khilâfat ; mumlakat ; ikhtyâr ; farmân-ravâî ; riyâsat. 2. *that which is governed ;* ilâqa, mulk ; amal-dârî ; qalam-rau ; râj. 3. *predominance,* sabqat ; gulbâ ; zor ; fauqiyat ; fazîlat ; hukûmat. 4. *people,* riâyâ ; raiyat ; parjâ ; khalqat ; dunyâ. 5. *chieftainship,* barâî ; sardârî ; riyâsat ; imârat.

*exercise dominion,* hukûmat k. ; râj k. ; saltanat k. ; hukm-rânî k.

**Domino,** dom'i-nô, *n.* 1. *masquerade cloak,* burqa ; naqâb ; pardâ. 2. *woman's mourning vest,* sâṇpe kî tîyal ; ranj-sâlâ ; mâtmî jorâ yâ libâs.

**Donary,** dô'ne-ri, *n.* mâl-i-vaqf ; punn-het bastû.

**Donation,** dô-nâ'shon, *n.* [Lat. *do,* Per. *dah,* Skr. *dâ,* H. *de,* give]. 1. *the act,* bakhshish ; dâd o dahish ; dân ; nisâr. 2. *that which is given,* nazar ; nazrâna ; niyâz ; pun.

**Done,** dun, *p. p. from do,* ho gayâ ; ho chukâ ; banâyâ gayâ ; kiyâ gayâ.

*done up,* ho chukâ ; hâr gayâ.

**Donee,** dô-nê', *n.* 1. *the person to whom a gift is made,* dân lene vâlâ ; atiya-dâr. 2. (*Law*) mauhûb ilah.

**Donjon,** don'jon, *n.* qile meṅ panâh kî jagah.

**Donkey,** dong'ki, *n.* 1. *an ass,* gadhâ ; khar. 2. *stupid,* ahmaq ; gadhâ ; gastâṅgar ; bachhyâ kâ bâvâ ; bail. 3. (*Slang*) *compositor,* harf milâne vâle.

**Donor,** dô'nér, *n.* bakhshne-vâlâ ; vâhib ; atâ-kunindah.

**Donzel,** don'zel, *n.* chhokrâ ; laṛkâ.

**Doodle,** dô'dl, *n.* ahmaq ; be-vaqûf ; sâdah lauh.

**Doom,** dôm, *n.* [A. S. *dom,* H. *ḍanḍ*]. 1. *judicial sentence,* fatvâ ; hukm ; farmûdah ; âggyâ. 2. *that to which one is doomed,* qismat ; bhâg ; nasîb ; taqdîr ; bakht. 3. *end,* ant ; âqibat ; qayâmat.

*one's doom being sealed,* qismat kâ likkhâ amiṭ hai.

**Doom,** dôm, *v. a.* 1. *pronounce sentence,* fatvâ d. ; hukm d. ; baivasthâ d.

Have I a tongue to *doom* my brother's death,
And shall that tongue give pardon to a slave?
*Shakespeare.*

*Kyâ merî aisî zabân hai kî apne bhâî ke qatl kâ to hukm dûṅ, aur usî zabân se gulâm kî rehâî karûṅ.*

2. *ordain as penalty,* jurmânâ k. ; ḍanḍ d. ; sazâ d. ; sazâ kâ hukm d. 3. *judge,* tajvîz k. ; bichârnâ ; nishchaê k. ; insâf k. 4. *assess,* ṭhairânâ ; muqarrar k. ; lagânâ. 5. *fate,* taqdîr, qismat yâ bhâg meṅ likhnâ ; rachnâ.

**Doomsday,** dômz'dâ, *n.* parlaë ; parlo ; mahâ parlaë ; roz-i-qayâmat ; roz-i-mahshar ; qayâmat kâ din ; roz-i-jazâ.

*doomsday book,* rajisṭar-i-band o bast ; khasrâ bahî.

**Doomsman,** dômz'man, *n.* munsif.

**Door,** dôr, *n.* [A. S. *dora,* Skr. *duâr* ; Per. *dar,* from Skr. *dri,* to tear]. 1. *an entrance,* darvâza ; dahlîz ; dar ; bâr ; guzar ; ḍeorhî ; chaukhaṭ ; duâr.

An empty *door* will tempt a saint. Prov.
*Mufṭ kî sharâb qâzî ko bhî halâl.* Prov.

2. *leaf of a door,* kivâr ; paṭ.

To shut the *door* upon.
*Darvâza band kar lenâ ; âne na denâ.*

3. *a house,* ghar ; makân ; darvâza.

First *door* on the right-hand side.
*Dâeṅ hâth kî taraf avval hî makân.*

4. *an entrance way*, khirkī; darīcha; jharokā; bārī. 5. *means of approach or access*, vasīla; zarya; siṛhī.

I am the *door*; by me if any man enter in he shall be saved. John x. 9.
*Maiñ zarya hūñ, mere vasīle se jo koī andar āegā uskī nijāt hogī.*

*door-case*, *n.* chaukhaṭ.
*door-keeper*, *door-ward*, *n.* darbān; deoṛhī dār; duār-pāl.
*door-mat*, *door-scraper*, *n.* pā-andāz.
*door-post*, *n.* darvāze kī thūnī; chaukhat kā bazū.
*door stead*, *n.* paulī; deoṛhī; dahlīz.
*doorway*, *n.* darvāze kā rāsta.
*from door to door*, dar ba dar; ghar ba ghar.
*indoors*, *within doors*, bhītar; ghar meñ.
*next door to*, lagā huā; muttasil; qarīb; pās; nazdīk; paṛaus meñ.
*out-door patients*, bāhar ke marīz; marīz-i-berūñjāt.
*out-doors*, *out of doors*, bāhar.
*to knock at the door*, dastak d.; kunḍī khaṭkhaṭānā.
*to lie at one's door*, kisī ke dar par paṛā rahnā; chaukhaṭ kā kuttā h.; kisī ke sir h.
*to open the door to*, āne denā; rāstā d.

The *door* that is not opened to him that begs our alms will be opened to a physician. Prov.
*Jis dar pe faqīr ko nahīñ millā us ghar meñ hakīm ko denā paṛegā.*

**Dorado**, dō-rā'dō, *n.* (*Ast.*) junūbī chhaē tāroñ kā guchchhā.

**Dormant**, dor'mant, *adj.* nīñdāsā; sotā huā; khuābīdah; sust; poshīdah; makhfī.
*dormant partner*, naīe nuqsān kā sharīk; shikmī sharīk.

**Dormitive**, dor'mi-tiv, *adj.* nīñd lāne vālī davā; musakkar.

**Dormitory**, dor'mi-to-ri, *n.* khuāb-gāh; ārām-gāh.

**Dormouse**, dor'mous, *n.* ek qism kā chhoṭā jānvar jo gilahrī kī māninḍ darakht par rahtā hai.


DORMOUSE.

**Doron**, dōr'on, *n.* tīn inch kā paimānā.

**Dorsal**, dor'sal, *adj.* pichhlā.
*dorsal chamber of the head*, bheje kī pichhlī koṭharī.

**Dose**, dōs, *n.* 1. *quantity of medicine*, motād; miqdār; andāza; khūrāk. 2. *a portion*, miqdār; petyā.

**Dose**, dōs, *v. a.* motād k.

**Dot**, dot, *n.* nuqta; bindī; sifar.
*dot down*, likhnā; ṭaṅknā.
*dot out*, khākā khenchnā; kaṭkane kāṛhnā.

**Dotage**, dō'tāj, *n.* 1. *feebleness or imbecility of understanding*, buṛhāpe se aql kā nuqsān yā zof; kam-fahmī; fūṛ-i-aql. 2. *excessive fondness*, neh; moh; lagan; pyār; māmtā; chāh; ta-ashshuq.

**Dotal**, dō'tal, *adj.* jahezī; jahezū; dān dahez kā.

**Dotard**, **Doter**, dō'tērd, dō'tēr, *n.* 1. *feeble*, zaīf; buḍḍhā. 2. *fond*, āshiq; sheftah; fareftah; maftūn; mohit.

**Dote**, dōt, *v. n.* 1. *to be weak-minded*, saṭhyānā; dimāg meñ khalal ā jānā; aql mārī jānā; aql khabt h. 2. *love to excess*, garq-i-muhabbat h.; maftūñ h.; marnā; nihāyat pyār k.; fareftah yā mohit h.

I never knew a woman so *dote* upon a man. *Shakespeare.*
*Maiñ ne kabhī kisī aurat ko is tarah mard par marte nahīñ sunā.*

**Double**, dub'l, *adj.* [*Lat. duplus*, Per. *du-bālā*, H. *do-bālā*, twofold]. 1. *twofold*, dūnā; dugnā; du-chand; du-bālā; dohrā; muzā-af; (*Cor.*) ḍabal.

A reconciled friend is a *double* enemy. Prov.
*Mināyā dost dūnā dushman.*
He that lendeth loseth *double* (His money and his friend). Prov.
*Udhār deve dono khove* (*rupayā aur dost*).

2. *in pairs*, joṛā; do do; musannā; do do karke. 3. *deceitful*, kapṭī; makkār; du-faslā; du-bhesyā; chhalyā; durangā.

**Double**, dub'l, *adv.* dugnā; dūnā; duchand; muzā-af.

I was *double* their age.
*Maiñ umr meñ un se dugnā thā.* *Swift.*
*Double* charging will break even a cannon.
*Dugnī miqdār bharne se top bhī phaṭ jātī hai.*

**Double**, dub'l, *v. a.* 1. *increase by adding an equal number*, dugnā, dūnā, muzā-af, yā duchand k.

He *doubles* his gift who gives in time. Prov.
*Turat dān mahā kalyān.* Prov.

2. *fold*, dohrā k.; dohrānā; tah k.

*Double* it up. *Is ko dohrā kar lo.*

3. *be the double of*, mustazād k. 4. *pass*, lāṅghnā; ghūmnā; ghūm kar jānā.

**Double**, dub'l, *v. n.* 1. *be increased twice the sum*, dugnā, dūnā, du-chand, yā muzā-af h. 2. *be folded one part over another*, dohrā h.; do parat h.; tah h. 3. *return upon one's track*, du-bārā ānā jānā; phirnā; ghūmnā; bāz-gasht k. 4. *play tricks*, dagā d.; dam d.; kapaṭ k.; chhalnā; do-bhesyā-pan k.

**Double**, dub'l, *n.* 1. *twice as much*, dugan; dugnā. 2. *trick*, dhokā; chhal; kapaṭ; dam; chāl. 3. *counterpart*, musannā.
*double-banked*, jis nāo ko do ādmī kheveñ.
*double-barrelled*, du-nālī; du-nalī.
*double-breed*, doglā-pan.
*double-charge*, dugnā bojh; dugne dām.
*double-dealer*, *n.* farebī; du-bhesyā; du-faslā; makkār.
*double-dealing*, *n.* du-bhesyā-pan; du-rangī; bhagal; dagā-bāzī; makkārī.
*double-eyed*, ba-zāhir dagā-bāz.
*double-faced*, du-rukhā; kapṭī; riyā-kār.
*double-handed*, du-hattā; dagā-bāz.
*double-hearted*, kapṭī; du-dilā.
*double-minded*, du-chittā; mutaraddid; muzabzab.
*double-stringed*, du-laṛā.
*double-tongued*, do zabān vālā; jo kah-kar mukar jāe; zabān ke tale zabān hai; dusukhnā; farebī.
*to play a double game*, du-rukhī chāl chalnā; dhokā d.
*to work a double tide*, dugnā kām k.; dohrī naukrī d.

**Double-entendre**, dō-bl-āñ-tān-dr, *n.* du-mānī; zu-mānī.

**Doubleness**, dub'l-nes, *n.* 1. *the state*, dohrā-pan; dugan; tazā-af. 2. *duplicity*, du-bhesyā-pan; riyā-kārī.

**Doublet**, dub'let, *n.* 1. *pair*, juft; joṛā; joṛī; joṭ. 2. *inner garment of a man*, kurtā; kamrī; mirzal. 3. (*Lapidary work*) aṅgūṭhī yā shīshe kā ḍāṅk.

**Doubly,** dub'li, *adv.* dūnā; dohrā; duchand; dugnā.
*doubly-crenate,* (*Bot.*) dohrā gol-kaṭā.
*doubly-serrate,* (*Bot.*) dohrā arrah-dāṅtī.
*doubly-toothed,* dohrā daṅtīlā.

**Doubt,** dout, *v. n.* [Lat. *duo,* Skr. *dut,* H. *du,* two]. 1. *hesitate,* shash o panj k.; dubidhā meṅ rahnā; ḍāṅvāṅ ḍol h.; sandeh, shubah, yā shāk k.

*Doubt* thou the stars are fire,
*Doubt* that the sun doth move
*Doubt* truth to be a liar,
But never *doubt* I love. *Shak.* 'Hamlet.'

*Ātish-i-akhtar meṅ go ho bad-gumān,*
*Shams ki raftār ko chāhe na mān,*
*Sidq ko chāhe sarāsar jhūṭ jān,*
*Ishq meṅ mere na kar shak ek ān.* F. O.

2. *fear,* ḍarnā; ta-ammul k.; bhichaknā; jhijhaknā; hichaknā.

I *doubt* there's deep resentment in his mind. *Otway.*
*Mujhe ḍar hai us ke dil meṅ sakht kinah hai.*

**Doubt,** dout, *v. a.* shak k.; shubah k.

I *doubt* the truth of it.
*Mujhe us ki sachāī meṅ shak hai.*

**Doubt,** dout, *n.* 1. *fluctuation,* digmigāhaṭ; tazabzub; ḍāṅvā-ḍol. 2. *uncertainty of mind,* shankā; shak; chintā; ibhām. 3. *suspicion,* shubah; bharam; gumān; ehtimāl; ishtibāh. 4. *suspense,* vasvās; shak; dubidhā.
*hesitation,* ta-ammul; pas o pesh; shash o panj.
*no doubt, beyond doubt,* bilā-shakk; be-shak o shubah.
*room for doubt,* jāī shak; muqām-i-shak.
*solution of doubt,* shanse nibirt; shak kā hal k.

**Doubtable,** dou'ta-bl, *adj.* mushtabah; mashkūk; qābil-i-shak.

**Doubtful,** dout'fuḷ, *adj.* 1. *undetermined,* gair tahqīq; gair-muta-aiyana. 2. *not decided,* muzabzab; gair-muqarrar; ḍāṅvāḍol. 3. *ambiguous,* mashkūk; du-mānī; gol; mubham; du-arthī; salesh. 4. *suspicious,* vahmī; sandehī; shakkī; bharmī; mushtabah. 5. *hazardous,* khatar nāk.; bhae-kārī; bhae-darshī; andeshanāk.
*doubtful recoveries,* mushtabah-ul-vusūl.
*doubtful transaction,* khoṭā muāmalā; dagal fasal kā muāmlā.

**Doubtfully,** dout'fuḷ-li, *adv.* shubeh meṅ; ishtibāhan; sandeh se.

**Doubtfulness,** dout'fuḷ-nes, *n.* shak; ishtibāh; shakkī-pan.

**Doubtingly,** dou'ting-li, *adv.* shak se; ishtibāhan.

**Doubtless,** dout'les, *adj.* be-shubah; lā-raib; be-shak.

**Doubtlessly,** dout'les-li, *adv.* yaqīnan; bilā-shak; albatta.

**Douceur,** dö'sėr, *n.* rishvat; shīrnī; nazrāna; tohfa ba-nazar-i-rishvat.

**Dough,** dō, *n.* guṅdhā huā āṭā yā maidā; khamīr.

My cake is *dough.* *Merā kām kachchā hai.*

**Dough-baked,** dō'bākt, *adj.* pilpilā; mulāyam; adhūrā; kachchā; kam-aql.

**Doughty,** dou'ti, *adj.* ālihān; gāzī; bahādur; ālā-nasab; sharīf; shujā; dilar; sher; javāṅ mard.

She smiled to see the *doughty* hero slain,
But at her smile the beau revived again.
*Pope.*

*Qatl-i-āshiq dekh-kar jo woh mastānā hañs paṛā.*
*Āshiq-i-jāṅbāz bhī bas marte marte fi uṭhā.*
F. O.

**Doughy,** dō'i, *n.* (*Slang*) bhatyārī; nān-bāī.

**Douse,** dous, *v. a.* ḍubkī mārnā; gotā d.; ḍabonā.

**Dout,** dout, *v. a.* gul k.; bujhānā; baṛhānā; hāth d.

*Dout* the light. *Chirāg gul karo.*

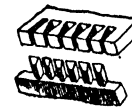
**Dove,** duv, *n.* 1. fākhta; qumrī; kabūtar; kapot. 2. *a word of endearment,* totā; mainā; pyārā.

O my *dove,* let me hear thy voice.
Cant. ii. 14.
*Aē merī mainā tū mujhe apnī āvāz sunā.*

*tumbling dove,* girah bāz kabūtar; loṭan.

**Dove-cote, Dove-house,** duv'kōt, duv'hous, *n.* daṛbā; kābak; kabūtar khānā; dhābarī.

**Dover-court,** dō'vėr-kort, *n.* (*Slang*) machhar-haṭṭā; bhangor-khānā.


DOVETAIL.

**Dove-ship,** duv'ship, *n.* fākhtah kī khāsyat.

**Dove-tail,** duv'tāl, *n.* chūl; qulfī; kauvām.

**Dowable,** dou'a-bl, *adj.* jis ko jahez mil sake; mustahaq-i-jahez.

**Dowager,** dou'a-jėr, *n.* 1. (*Law*) rāṅḍ; bidhvā; bevāh. 2. *a title to a widow,* pādshāh begam.

**Dowdy,** dou'di, *adj.* be-ḍaul; be-saliqa; phūṛ; be-ḍhangā.

**Dowdy,** dou'di, *n.* phūṛ; bhadesī; be-ḍhangī; be-saliqa aurat.

**Dowel,** dou'el, *v. a.* do takhtoṅ ke kināroṅ ko joṛnā; darz milānā.

**Dower, Dowry,** dou'ėr, dou'ri, *n.* [Lat. *dotare,* to endow, H. *denā,* Skr. *dā,* Per. *dādan,* to give]. 1. *gift,* dān; jahez; dahez; hibah. 2. *settlement on a wife,* istri dhan; mehr; kābin.
*customary dower,* mehr misl.
*deferred dower payable on dissolution of marriage,* mehr-i-muvajjil.
*present dower payable on marriage,* mehr muajjal.

**Down,** doun, *n.* rūāṅ; rom; rūṅgṭā; pashm; ūn.

On thy chin the springing beard began
To spread a doubtful *down,* and promise man.
*Prior.*
*Rukh pe tere yeh jo khat āne lagā.*
*Bas javānī kā yeh khat āne lagā.* F. O.

*down of a chin,* sabza; khat.
*soft as down,* makhmal sa mulāyam.

**Down,** doun, *n.* 1. *a bank of sand,* karāṛā; retīlā kinārā. 2. *barren land,* pahāṛ ke ūpar maidān; ṭāṅḍ.

**Down,** doun, *prep.* [A. S. *dune,* hill; A. *adna,* low; H. *dūn,* foot of a hill] niche; tale; nasheb meṅ taht; zer.

*Down* a hill. *Pahāṛ ke niche.*

**Down,** doun, *adv.* 1. *in a descending direction,* niche; tale; zer; taht; nigūṅ. 2. *from a higher to a lower condition,* tabāhī, āfat, bekasī, kambakhtī yā tannazzul kī hālat meṅ. 3. *prostrate,* jhukā huā; uftādah; pasrā-huā; nigūṅ.
*down in the mouth,* sust; udās; sar nigūṅ.
*down train,* pūrab gāṛī.
*down the stream,* bhāṭī.
*down upon one's luck,* bad-qismat.
*boil down,* jalānā; kasnā.

*come down*, utarnā ; nīche ānā.
*come down upon*, ā paṛnā ; nāzil h.
*fall down*, gir paṛnā ; girnā ; ā paṛnā.
*go down*, chhupnā ; ast h. ; baiṭhnā ; **gurūb h.** ; ḍūbnā.
*lay down*, rakh d. ; dhar d.
*lie down*, leṭ rāhnā ; paṛ rahna ; **leṭnā.**
*lull down*, zalīl k. ; sharmindah k.
*put down*, rakhnā ; dharnā ; **likhnā** ; **darj k.** ; chaṛhānā.
*take down*, 1. utār lenā ; zamīn meṅ lenā ; nīche utārnā ; nīche lenā. 2. (*in writing*) ṭipnā likh lenā, qalam band k. ; ṭāṅknā. 3. (*a house*) utārnā ; ḍhānā ; girānā.
*tear down*, phār ḍālnā ; ṭukṛe k.
*throw down*, pheṅk d. ; paṭaknā ; **girānā** ; de mārnā ; paṭkhanā sunānā.
*up and down*, idhar udhar ; ūpar nīche ; ūpar tale.
*ups and downs*, ūñch nīch ; nasheb o farāz ; sard o garm ; burāī bhalāī.

**Down,** doun, *v. n.* nivnā ; nīchā h. ; utarnā.

**Down,** doun, *adj.* 1. *dejected*, **udās** ; dil-gīr ; dil-shikastah ; afsurda khātir. 2. *downright*, sāf ; zāhir ; sarīh ; rāst ; ṭhīk ; asl. 3. *downward*, utartā huā ; nasheb kī jānib ; nīche ko.

**Downcast,** doun'kast, *adj.* udās. *See* Down, *adj.* 1.

**Downfall,** doun'fāl, *adj.* **khuārī** ; **kharābī** ; **zawāl** ; tanaz-zul ; tabāhī.

**Down-hill,** doun'hil, *n.* ḍhāl ; **utār** ; **nasheb** ; utrāī ; ḍhulān.

**Down-looked,** doun'lukt, *adj.* dil-gīr ; ranjīdah ; udās.

**Down-lying,** doun'lī-ing, *n.* sone kā vaqt ; ārām kā vaqt.

**Downright,** doun'rīt, *adj.* 1. *plain*, **sāf** ; **zāhir** ; asl ; rāst. 2. *complete*, pakkā ; **kāmil** ; sakht ; nihāyat ; nipaṭ ; bil-kul.

*Downright* madness. *Nipaṭ pāgalpan.*

**Downright,** doun'rīt, *adv.* **khaṛā** ; **sīdhā** ; **umūdan.**

**Down-story,** doun'stō'ri, nīche kī manzil ; nīche kā khān.

**Downward, Downwards,** doun'wērd, doun-wērds, *adv.* nīche ; tale ; nīche ko ; ḍhalwāṅ ; zer ; nasheb meṅ.

**Downward,** doun'wērd, *adj.* nīchā ; nīche ko kiye hue.

**Downy,** dou'ni, *adj.* 1. *soft*, komal ; gudgudā ; **gudāz** ; narm ; mulāyam ; gālā sā ; makhmal sā.

*Downy* feather. *Mulāyam par.*

2. *full of down*, rūṅeṅ-dār ; rūṅgṭe-dār ; pashm-dār.

*Downy* cheek. *Sabza-āgāz rukhsār.*

3. (*Slang*) *knowing*, harrāf ; chaltā huā.

*Downy* cove. *Chaltā huā purza.*

**Dowry,** dou'ri, *n.* *See* Dower.

**Doxology,** dok-sol'o-ji, *n.* **astutī** ; gunā-bād ; munājāt.

**Doxy,** dok'si, *n.* 1. *sweetheart*, māshūqa ; mahbūba ; pyārī ; sanam. 2. *prostitute*, kasbī ; randī ; kanchnī ; paturyā ; besvā ; chhinālī ; qahbā.

**Doze,** dōz, *v. n.* uṅghnā ; ūṅkh lagnā yā jhapaknā ; sonā ; aisānā ; ahdiyoṅ kī tarah paṛā rahnā.

**Doze,** dōz, *v. a.* sulānā ; **sustī lānā** ; achet k.

**Doze,** dōz, *n.* **ūṅgh** ; nīnd ; gunūdgī ; nīm-khuābī ; ālas.

**Dozen,** duz'n, *n.* [Lat. *duodecim*, Per. *dūāzdah* ; Skr. *dūādash*] (*Cor.*) darjan ; bārah ; dūāzdah.

**Six** of one and half a *dozen* of the other. Prov.

***Wohī tīn bīsī wohī sāṭh.*** Prov.

**Doziness,** dō'zi-nes, *n.* gunūdgī ; ūṅgh.

**Dozy,** dō'zi, *adj.* nīndālū ; khuāb-ālūdah, **nīndāsā.**

The yawning youth, scarce half awake,
His lazy limbs and *dozy* head essays to raise.
*Dryden.*

*Uṅghtā, letā jaṅbhāī, nau javāṅ,*
*Hai uṭhātā sust ūzd, sar garāṅ.* F. C.

**Drab,** drab, *n.* 1. *See* Doxy. 2. *a box*, pakṭe hue namak ko kaṛhāō meṅ se nikālne kā sandūq.

**Drab,** drab, *n.* 1. *a thick woollen cloth*, moṭā unī kapṛā ; paṭṭū ; dhussā. 2. *grey colour*, shutrī raṅg.

**Drab,** drab, *adj.* shutrī, ṭāṅbe ke raṅg kā.

**Drabble,** drab'l, *v. a.* latheṛnā ; sānnā ; ālūdah k. ; bharnā.

**Drachm,** dram, *n.* (*Cor.*) ḍiram ; dirām ; paune do māshe kā vazn.

**Dracunculus,** dra-kun'kū-lus, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) aqarqarhā. 2. (*Entom.*) nahārū ; niharvā ; rishtah.

**Draff,** draf, *n.* siṭhī ; phok ; khoī ; fuzlā ; bhūsī ; jhūṭ kūṭ ; bachā-kuchā.

**Draft, draft,** *n.* 1. *the act*, bojh ; bār ; bhār. 2. *a bill of exchange*, hunḍī ; ruqqā ; kāgaz-i-zar. 3. *sketch*, naqsha ; musavvadah ; khākā. 4. *depth of water*, gahrāo ; gahrāī ; umaq ; auṅḍāpan.
*treasury draft*, sarkārī bil.
*draft of an account*, khasrah ; fard-i-hisāb ; parcha-i-hisāb.
*to honour a draft*, hunḍī sakārnā.

**Draft,** draft, *v. a.* 1. *delineate*, kheṅchnā ; khākah utārnā ; naqsha banānā. 2. *compose and write*, musavvada banānā yā k. 3. *select*, chunnā ; intikhāb k. ; judā k.

**Draftsman,** drafts'man, *n.* naqsha-navīs.

**Drag,** drag, *v. a.* 1. *draw along the ground by main force*, ghasīṭnā ; kheṅchnā ; tānnā ; ghasīṭ lejānā. 2. *break as land*, zamīn kā taraddud k. ; dhartī ṭornā ; joṭnā ; phārnā.
*to drag through the mud*, kīchaṛ meṅ ghasīṭnā ; be-izzātī k.

**Drag,** drag, *v. n.* ghisaṭnā ; haule haule chalnā.

**Drag,** drag, *n.* 1. *a net*, jāl. 2. *carriage*, chhakṛā ; gāṛī. 3. *a heavy harrow*, hal maiṛā ; kāṇṭā ; jhagaṛ. 4. *something thrown out*, jo chīz pheṅkī jāē ; bojh.

**Dragging,** drag'ing, *n.* gāṛī kāṭnā.

**Draggle,** drag'l, *v. a.* *See* Drabble.

**Draggle,** drag'l, *v. n.* litharnā ; sannā.

**Draggle-tail,** drag'l-tāl, *n.* phūhaṛ ; be-salīqa aurat ; be-ḍhangī ; jhāṅpo.

**Drag-man,** drag'man, *n.* machhuā ; māhī gīr ; dhīṅvar.



FLYING DRAGON (DRACO VOLAM).

**Drag-net,** drag'net, *n.* maha jāl ; machhlī pakaṛne kā jāl.

**Dragoman,** drag'ō-man, *n.* mutrajjim.

**Dragon,** drag'on, *n.* ajgar ; paṛ-dār sāṅp ; azdahā.

**Dragon-fly,** drag'on-flī, *n.* muhib kāṅṭe vālī makkhī ; Kābul makkhī.

**Dragonade,** drag-o-nād' *n.* sipāhiyoṅ se luṭvānā ; lūṭ.

**Dragon's-blood,** drag'onz-blud, *n.* rāl sā ek bhūrā lāl māddah jis se rangte haiṅ ; dhūnā ; lākh.

**Dragon-tree,** drag'on-trē, *n.* tāṛ kā darakht.

**Dragoon,** dra-gōn', *n.* (*Mil.*) sipāhī jo pyāde aur savār donoṅ kā kām de sake.

**Dragoon-bird,** dragön'bĕrd, *n.* Mulk-i-Brazil ki ek chiriyā jis ke sir par ghane par hota heñ.



DRAGOON-BIRD.

**Drain,** drān, *v. a.* 1. *draw off by degrees,* pānī kā rasta nikālnā; morī banānā; pānī nikālnā. 2. *exhaust of liquid,* sukhānā; khushk k.; khālī k.; sūtnā; ulīchnā; sāf k.

To *drain* a country of its wealth. *Mulk ko daulat se khālī karnā.*

3. *filter,* chhānnā; pasānā; nichoṛnā; nithārnā.

*drain one's cup of life,* dīn pūre k.; zindgī kā pyālā bharnā; jām-i-hayāt labrez h.

**Drain,** drān, *n.* 1. *the act,* pānī kā nikās. 2. *channel,* morī; parnālā; badar-rau.

**Drainage,** drā'nāj, *n.* pānī ka nikās; morī; badar-rau.

**Draining-tile,** drā'ning-tīl, *n.* nal-dār khaprā.

**Drake,** drāk, *n.* bat; battakh; batak; narbat; hans.

*to make ducks and drakes of one's money,* fuzūl kharchī k.; apnā māl lutānā.

**Dram,** dram, *n.* 1. *See* Drachm. 2. *mite,* rezā; zarrā.

**Drama,** drā'ma, *n.* 1. *a composition,* nāṭak. 2. *series of events,* suāṅg; naql.

**Dramatic, Dramatical,** dra-mat'ik, dra-mat'ik-al, *adj.* nāṭkī; naqlī; suāṅg kā; suāṅg ke mutalliq.

**Dramatis personæ,** dram'a-tis per-sō'nē, *n.* sāṅgīt: sāng karne vāle.

**Dramatist,** dram'a-tist, *n.* suāṅg kartā; nāṭak rachtā.

**Dramatize,** dram'a-tīz, *v. a.* suāṅg k.: naql k.

**Drape,** drāp, *v. a.* kapṛe se ārāstah k.

**Draper,** drā'pĕr, *n.* bazzāz: pārcha-farosh; kapaṛyā.

**Drapery,** drā'pĕr-i, *n.* 1. *clothmaking,* kapṛā banāne kā pesha. 2. *cloth,* kapṛā; jāmā; pārchah. *drapery establishment,* kapṛe kī dūkān.

**Draught,** draft, *n.* 1. *the act of drawing,* khīnchāī; khīchāo; kashish. 2. *the act of drawing liquor into the mouth,* ghūṅṭ kā bharnā; ghūṅṭ; jurā. 3. *that which is drawn,* sharāb; arq; kashīd. 4. *potion,* ghūṅṭ. 5. (*Mil.*) parā; dastah; jamāat. 6. *a sketch,* naqsha khāka; musavvada. 7. *a bill of exchange,* hunḍī; ruqqa. 8. *a current of air,* havā yā pavan kā jhokā. 9. (*Naut.*) voh gahrāī jis meñ nāo, yā jahāz pānī meñ ḍūbā rahe. 10. *pl. game,* mugal-paṭhān.

*a beast of draught,* laddū jānvar; bār bardārī ke jānvar; bharat.

*draught of an account,* khasra.

*draught of a pond,* jhar; jharāo.

*at a draught,* ek ghūṅṭ meñ.

**Draught,** draft, *adj.* 1. *used for drawing,* laddū; bār bardār. 2. *drawn directly from the barrel,* pīpe se nikla huā.

**Draught-board,** draft'bōrd, *n.* takhta-i-nard.

**Draught-compasses,** draft'kum-pas-ez, *n. pl.* naqsha khenchne ki parkār.

**Draw,** drą, *v. a.* [Skr. *krish,* H. *kārh,* draw]. 1. *pull along.* ghasiṭnā; kheñchnā; eñchnā; tānnā.

*Draw* not your bow till your arrow is fixed. Prov.

2. *attract,* phuslānā; apne se milānā; parchānā; moh lenā; āshiq banānā. 3. *let out,* nikālnā kārhnā: kheñchnā.

To *draw* the sword. *Talvār kheñchnā.*
To *draw* a sigh. *Āh bharnā.*

4. *remove the contents of,* khālī k.; sāf k.

To *draw* a fowl. *Parand ki ālāyash nikālnā.*

5. *inhale,* sāns lenā; dam lenā; kheñchnā.

To *draw* breath. *Sāns lenā.*

6. *lengthen out,* barhānā; phailānā; lambā k.; eñchnā. 7. *form a sketch,* tasvīr kheñchnā yā banāna; kheñchnā; utārnā; rūp kharā k.; sūrat banānā. 8. (*Naut.*) gahrāi māpnā, yā chāhnā. 9. *write,* likhnā; kheñchnā; tahrīr k.

To *draw* a line. *Khat kheñchnā.*

10. *receive,* pānā; hāsil k.; lenā; jītnā.

To *draw* money from a bank. *Bank se rupayā mangānā.*
To *draw* a prize. *Inām pānā.*

11. *deduce, draw an inference,* nikālnā. 12. *suck,* chūsnā; soknā; jazb k.; pīnā. 13. *extract,* kashīd k.; kheñchnā.

To *draw* blood from stone. *Bālū ret meñ se tel nikālnā; chūchi meñ hāṛ ṭaṭolnā.*

14. *lead,* chalānā.

*draw a bow,* tīr chalānā yā chhoṛnā.
*draw a cheque,* chik likhnā: hunḍī k.
*draw a cover,* parda uṭhālenā.
*draw a curtain,* pardā ḍālnā yā uṭhānā.
*draw after,* pichhe ghasnā.
*draw aside,* alāhida yā alag k.
*draw a sore,* phore ko bahānā; ālāyash nikālnā.
*draw at cards,* hukm uṭhānā yā nikalnā.
*draw a trigger,* bandūq kā ghoṛā chaṛhānā.
*draw attention,* mutvajjah k.
*draw back,* pichhe haṭjānā; ruk jānā; dastkash h.; hichaknā.
*draw boy,* laṛkā; shāgird.
*draw for,* chiṭṭhī nikālnā: nām nikālnā.
*draw for money on a person,* tankhuāh k.
*draw in,* phuslānā; bāz rakhnā; kheñch lenā; jamā k.
*draw interest,* sūd lenā; byāj chaṛhnā.
*draw near,* nazdīk, pās, qarīb, yā vare ānā.
*draw off,* pichhe haṭānā; haṭā lenā: alag karnā.
*draw on,* phuslānā: rāgib k.: bahkānā; talab k.
*draw on boots,* chaṛhānā; jūtī chaṛhanā.
*draw out,* chhāṅṭnā; nikālnā; baṛhānā.
*draw out a schedule,* chiṭṭhā bāndhnā; khāna-i-kaifiyat banānā.
*draw out of,* kheñchnā; arq nikālna; sat nikālnā.
*draw over,* sāṅṭhnā; gāṅṭhnā; milānā; tor lenā.

To *draw* over a witness. *Garāh tor lenā.*

*draw the long bow,* gap hāṅknā; zaṭal mārnā; lantarānī kī lenā; shekhī baghārnā.
*draw the pen across,* qalam phernā; kāṭnā.
*draw the purse-string,* thailī kā mūnh band karnā; rupayā na denā.
*draw together,* ikaṭṭhā k.; sameṭnā; baṭorna.
*draw towards,* kashish k.; kheñchnā.
*draw up* 1. *compose,* banānā; likhnā; tayyār k.; 2. *array,* saf lagānā; ārāsta k.; tartib d.; parā bandī k.; qatār meñ kharā k.
*draw upon,* likhnā ba-nām-i-falāñ.
*drawn battle, n.* barābar kī laṛāī: qāyam laṛāī.
*drawn game.* qāyam-bāzī.

**Draw,** drą, *v. n.* 1. (*Med.*) asar k.; kār-gar h. 2. *See* Draw, *v. a.*

**Drawback,** drą'bak, *n.* 1. *a loss of advantage,* aib; nuqs; qūsur; khoṭ: qabāhat. 2. *what is paid back,* phirtā; phirauta; chhūṭ.

**Draw-bridge,** drą'brij. *n.* pul-takhta; kal-dār pul.

**Drawee,** drą-ē', *n.* hunḍī kā rupayā lene vālā.

**Drawer,** drą'ėr, *n.* 1. *one who or that which draws,* kheńchne-vālā; nikālne-vālā. 2. *of a cheque,* hunḍī karne-vālā. 3. *sliding box,* ghar; khāna; darāz.

**Drawers,** drą'ėrz, *n. pl.* ghuṭannā; pā-jāmā; izār.

**Drawing,** drą'ing, *n.* 1. *the act,* naqqāshī; fan-i-musavvarī; chitr-kārī. 2. *delineation,* naqsha; tasvīr; chitrām; khākā; naqsh o nigār.

*drawing board, n.* naqsha-kheńchne kā takhtah; takhta-i-naqsha kashī.

*drawing box, n.* naqsha kheńchne ke auzāroṅ kā sandūqcha.

*drawing master, n.* naqsha-kashī sikhāne-vālā.

*drawing pen, n.* naqsha banāne kī qalam.

*drawing pencil, n.* nihāyat mulāyam surme kī qalam; naqsha-kashī kī pensil.

*drawing-room, n.* gol-kamra; chitr sālā; baiṭhak; dīvān-khānā; mulāqat kā kamra.

**Drawl,** drąl, *v. n.* chabā chabā-ke bolnā; haklā-kar bolnā; dhīre dhīre bolnā; rīṅgnā.

**Drawn,** drąn, *p. p.* of Draw, *equal in game,* qāyam; barābar; donoṅ taraf barābar; masāvī.

*drawn by one,* (*a bill*), likkhī falāne ke.

*drawn on one,* likkhī falāne ke ūpar yā nām.

**Dray,** dra, *n.* nīchā chhakṛa yā gāṛī.

**Dread,** dred, *n.* [A. S. *drœd,* Skr. *dara,* H. *ḍar,* Per. *dahshat*]. 1. *terror,* ḍar; bhāē; bhau; dahshat; khauf; khatrā; andesha. 2. *respectful fear,* raub; dahshat; ḍar; dabdabā; tej; haibat; pratāp; jalāl.

**Dread,** dred, *v.* ḍarnā; ḍarapnā; bhāē k.; khauf h.

A scalded cat *dreads* the cold water. Prov.
*Dūd kā jalā chhāch ko phūk phūk pītā hai.*

**Dreadful,** dred'fụl, *adj.* 1. *fearful,* ḍarāonā; bhayānak; khauf-nāk; haul-nāk; muhīb. 2. *inspiring awe or reverence,* raub-dār; tej-vān.

**Dreadfully,** dred'fụl-li, *adv.* khauf khā-kar; khauf-nāk yā haul-nāk se; dahshat-zadah ho-kar.

**Dreadfulness,** dred'fụl-nes, *n.* haul-nāk ī; bhayānak-pan; ḍarāonā-pan.

**Dream,** drēm, *n.* 1. supnā; khuāb; ālam-i-roya.

After a *dream* of a wedding comes a corpse. Prov.
*Shādī ke bād gamī.*

2. *idle fancy,* vahm; khayāl; khayāl-i-khām; khayālī pulāo.

Golden *dreams* of youth.
*Javanī ke umdah khyālāt.*

*dream-book, n.* tābīr-nāma.

*such stuff as the dreams are made of,* khuāb o khayāl; āl jinjāl.

*wet dreams,* ehtilām; nahāne kī hājit; shaitānī.

**Dream,** drēm, *v. n.* 1. *have ideas in the mind in the state of slumber,* supnā yā khuāb dekhnā; supnā h. 2. *let the mind run on in idle revery or vagary,* āl jin-jāl meṅ paṛā rahnā.

**Dream,** drēm, *v. a.* 1. *fancy in a dream,* supnā yā khuāb dekhnā.

He *dreamed* a *dream. Us ne ek khuāb dekhā.*

2. *imagine,* khayāl k., yā bāṅdhnā.

He never *dreamed* of it.
*Use us kā kabhī khayāl bhī nahīṅ āyā.*

**Dreamer,** drē'mėr, *n.* supnā dekhne vālā; vahmī; khayālī; sust.

**Dreamingly,** drē'ming-li, *adv.* ġafat se; ūṅghte hue; sustī se; sote-hue.

**Dreamless,** drēm'les, *adj.* be-khuāb; be-supnā.

**Drear, Dreary,** drēr, drē'ri, *adj.* bhayankar; bhayānak; udās; sunsān; laq o daq; muhīb; haul-nāk.

**Dreariness,** drē'ri-nes, *n.* udāsī; tārīkī; bhayānak-pan.

**Dredge,** drej, *n.* ek qism kā jāl; bejhar.

**Dredge,** drej, *v. a.* 1. *catch with a dredge,* jāl se baṭorna yā pakaṛnā. 2. *sprinkle flour on, as roast meat,* gosht par pakte vaqt āṭā burāknā.

**Dredger,** drej'ėr, *n.* machhuā; māhīgīr.

**Dregs,** dregz, *n.* [Ger. *dreck,* P. *durd,* H. *gād,* dirt]. 1. mail; talchhaṭ; mail maṭṭī; gād; durd; sufl. 2. *worthless matter,* nikammī chīzeṅ; ākhor; radvā khadvā; kamīn.

*Dregs* of society. *Kuhjre qasdī; nīch qaum.*

**Dreggish, Dreggy,** dreg'ish, dreg'i, *adj.* mailā; gadlā; talchhaṭdār.

**Drench,** drensh, *v. a.* 1. *cause to drink,* jullāb d.; davā pilānā; dastoṅ kī davā d. 2. *wet thoroughly,* bhigonā; tar k.; shorbor k.

**Drench,** drensh, *n.* ghūṅṭ; jurā; jullāb; mushil.

**Dress,** dres, *v. a.* [Fr. *dresser,* to make straight; Per. *durust,* right]. 1. (*Mil.*) saf bandī k.; sidhā k.; qatār bāṅdhnā. 2. *decorate,* singār k.; sanvārnā; ārāsta k.; zeb d.; ārāyash k. 3. *clothe,* kapṛe pahnānā; libās pahnānā; ārāsta pairāsta k. 4. *treat with remedies,* zakhm sāf kar-ke marham paṭṭī k.; marham paṭṭī k.

To *dress* a wound. *Marham paṭṭi karnā.*

5. *cook,* pakānā; talnā; rāṅdhnā; banānā.

He will *dress* an egg and give the offal to the poor (said of a miser). Prov.
*Woh atse haiṅ ki ek aṇḍā pakāeṅ. āp bhi khāeṅ aur jhūṭ kūṛ meṅ faqir ko ṭarkāeṅ.*

6. *prepare for any use,* banānā; taiyār k.; durust k.; daresī k.; kamānā.

To *dress* the ground. *Dharti kamānā.*

*to dress up or out,* chamak damak ke kapṛe pahannā; libās-i-fākhirah zeb-i-tan k.

**Dress,** dres, *v. n.* 1. (*Mil.*) qatār meṅ h.; saf bāṅdh kar khaṛā h. 2. *clothe,* sajnā; singarnā; pahannā; ārāstah h.

**Dress,** dres, *n.* 1. *clothes,* kapṛe; poshāk; libās; poshish. 2. *a lady's gown,* zanāne kapṛe; tiyal; zanāna joṛā. 3. *practice of dressing richly,* khush-poshākī.

*dress-maker,* darzī; khalyāt.

**Dresser,** dres'ėr, *n.* 1. *one who dresses,* sajāne vālā; mashshātah; nāyan; dabbāg.

Command my *dresser* to adorn her with
The robes that I gave order for. *Massinger.*
*Kahe koi mashshātah meri se jā,*
*Ki pahnāve us ko jo maiṅ ne kahā.*

2. *a table,* bāvarchī khāne kī mez.

**Dressing,** dres'ing, *n.* 1. *dress,* libās; paushāk; kapṛe. 2. *an application to a sore,* marham paṭṭī; zakhm kī daresī. 3. *manure spread over land,* khet meṅ phailī huī khāt. 4. (*cookery*) murg vagairah ke peṭ meṅ masālā bharnā. 5. *starch,* kalap; māṅḍī; masālā.

*to give a dressing,* ṭhīk banānā; ṭhoknā.

*dressing-case, n.* singār-dān.

*dressing-room, n.* paushāk-khānā; singār-ghar.

*dressing-table, n.* singār-mez.

*dressy,* khush-paushāk; khush-vaza; zarq barq banā rahne vālā.

**Drib,** drib, *v. a.* kāṭnā; kutar lenā; alag kar d.; hathiyānā.

**Dribble,** drib'l, *v. n.* 1. ṭapaknā; chūnā; tulalī bāṅdhnā. 2. *slaver,* rāl bahnā.

Water *dribbles* from the eaves.
*Ālautiyoṅ se pānī ṭapaktā hai.*

**Dribblet, Driblet,** drib'let, *n.* thoṛī yā chhoṭī raqam; khurda.

The money was paid in *dribblets.*
*Rupayā thoṛā thoṛā kar-ke adā kiyā gayā.*

**Drier,** drī'ėr, sukhāne-vālā; jāzib; khushk karne-vālā.

**Drift,** drift, *n.* 1. ḍher, ambār, yā todah jisko havā yā pānī bahā lāē; reg-i-ravāṉ. 2. *a drove,* jhuṇḍ; gol; revāṛ; giroh; parah; gaṭ. 3. *impulse,* dhakkā; pel; galbā; rau; zor; bahāo; dhakel. 4. *direction,* rāh; rāstah; tarīq; simt; or.

The proper work of man, the grand *drift* of human life, is to follow reason, that noble spark kindled in us from heaven. *Barrow.*
*Ādmī kā munāsib kām aur zindgi kā umda tarīqa yeh hai ki jo aql kā chirāg Khudā ne hamāre dilon meṅ raushan kiyā hai us kī raushnī meṅ chale.*

5. *the tendency of an act,* mailāṉ; jhukāo; ḍhab; garaz; maqsad; murād; fahvā; andāz; arth. 6. (*Mech.*) barnā.
*the drift of rain,* bauchhār.
*the drift of wind,* jhoka.
*the drift of a man's discourse,* fahvāē kalām.

**Drift,** drift, *v. n.* 1. bahnā. 2. havā yā pānī se bahkar ḍher, ambār, aṭam, yā aṭala lagnā.

**Drift,** drift, *v. a.* bahā-kar ḍher kar d.; uṛā-kar jama kar d.; bahā lānā; uṛā lānā.

**Drill,** dril, *v. a.* [H. *darār,* a fissure]. 1. *bore,* sālnā; chhednā; burmānā; bīndhnā; sūrākh k. 2. *train in the military art,* fauj ko qavāid sikhānā; tālim k.

**Drill,** dril, *v. n.* [Skr. *dri,* Per. *dar,* to tear]. 1. jhirnā; risnā; girnā; chūrā; ṭapaknā. 2. (*Mil.*) qavāid ke liye jamā h. 3. (*Agric.*) vairnā.


DRILL.

**Drill,** dril, *n.* 1. *an instrument,* barmā. 2. (*Agric.*) vairne-dār; vairnā; phālī; bah. 3. (*Mil.*) qavāid; fauj kī qavāid; safārāstagī; (*Cor.*) dalel; tālim.

**Drill-press,** dril'pres, *n.* sūrākh karne kī angrezī kal; barmā; chhednī.

**Drink,** dringk, *v. n.* [A. S. *drincan,* H. *ḍoknā*]. 1. *swallow anything liquid,* pīnā; nosh k.; ḍoknā; ḍhakosnā. 2. *carouse,* nosh k.; maē-noshī k.; sharab pīnā.

**Drink,** dringk, *v. a.* 1. *imbibe,* pīnā; utār jānā; charhā jānā. 2. *absorb,* soknā; chānā; jazb k.; chūs jānā. 3. *hear,* sunna; kān meṅ utārnā.
*drink-down,* pī jānā; bardāsht k.; sahnā.
*drink off or up,* pī jānā; chaṛhā jānā; sok jānā.
*drink as a fish,* sharāb pānī kī tarah pīnā.
*drink the health of, drink to the health of,* sehat yā salāmtī kā jām pīnā.

**Drink,** dringk, *n.* pīne kī chīz; ashyāē noshīdanī; sharbat; sharāb; ṭhanḍāī.
*drink money,* sharāb kharch.
*given to drink,* sharāb pīne kā ādī.
*a cooling drink,* ṭhanḍāī.

**Drinker,** dring'kėr, *n.* pīne vālā; sharābī; sharāb-khuār; nashe-bāz.
*a dram drinker, a hard drinker,* samundar-sokh; māē-khuār.

**Drip,** drip, *v. n.* [A. S. *dripan,* H. *ṭapaknā*] ṭapaknā; chūnā; ṭap ṭap h.

**Drip,** drip, *n.* 1. ṭapkā; chakidgī. 2. (*Arch.*) alauti; kangnī.
*to be dripping wet,* chūchuānā; shor bor h.

**Drip-stone,** drip'stōn, *n.* patthar kā chhajjā; chhajlī.

**Drive,** drīv, *v. a.* [A. S. *drifan,* H. *dhakkā*]. 1. *urge forward,* dhakkā d.; baṛhānā; āge sarkānā; haṅkānā; chalānā; relnā; pelnā. 2. *chase,* shikār k. 3. *take in a carriage,* savārī par jānā; gāṛī meṅ jānā; baggī chalānā. 4. *carry on,* karnā; jārī rakhna; chalānā.

To *drive* a business. *Kām chalānā.*
*Drive* thy business, let not it *drive* thee.
Prov.
*Apne kām ko tu chala, na kām tujh ko chalā.*

5. *impel,* majbūr k.; lāchār k.; dhakelnā. 6. *clear by forcing away,* khālī k.; nikālnā.
*drive along,* āge baṛhānā.
*drive ashore,* kināre lagānā.
*drive at,* qasd k.; jhapaṭnā; hamla k.
*drive away, off,* nikāl d.; dhakkā d.
*drive home,* ghar meṅ biṭhānā; ṭhoknā.
*drive in,* dhasānā; andar chalānā; biṭhānā.
*drive out,* nikāl denā; bāhar kar denā.
*drive one mad,* pāgal k.
*drive up,* pahuṅchānā.

**Drive,** drīv, *v. n.* 1. *move furiously,* bhāgnā; ḍigarnā; jānā; daurnā; champat h. 2. *to be impelled,* chalnā; dhikalnā; pilnā. 3. *go by carriage,* gāṛī par jānā. 4. *aim,* qasd k.; tāk lagānā.

**Drive,** drīv. *n.* gāṛī kī savārī; gaṛī haṅkāne kī jagah.

**Drivel,** driv'el, *v. n.* 1. *slaver,* rāl ṭapaknā yā bahnā; luāb jārī rahnā. 2. *dote,* rāl ṭapkī paṛnā; mūṅh meṅ pānī bharānā; moh k.; muhabbat k.

**Drivel,** driv'el, *n.* 1. *slaver,* thūk; rāl; lār; luāb-i-dahan. 2. *nonsense,* bakvās; behūdā bāt.

**Driveller,** driv'el-ėr, *n.* gāodī; bāolā; pāgal; ahmaq; sāda-lauh.

**Driver,** drī'vėr, *n.* 1. *one who drives,* ṭhokne vālā; gāṛne vālā; hāṅkne vālā; chalāne vālā. 2. *a coachman,* gāṛī-bān; koch-vān; bahal-vān; sārthī.

**Drizzle,** driz'l, *v. n.* phuār paṛnā; tarashshoh h.; bājrā barasnā; phuiyāṅ paṛnā.

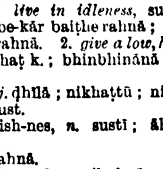
**Drizzle,** driz'l, *n.* phuār; tarashshoh; phuiyāṅ.

**Droll,** drōl, *n.* 1. *jester,* maskharā; ṭhaṭoliyā. 2. *farce,* hazl; hañsī kī bāt; ushgulā; chuṭkulā.

**Droll,** drōl, *adj.* khilaunā; ṭhaṭol; khush; ajīb; shātir; maskharā; tamāshe kā.

**Drollery,** drō'lėr-i, *n.* ṭhaṭṭā; dil-lagī; mazāq; hañsī.

**Dromedary,** drum'e-da-ri, *n.* sāṅḍnī; nāqah.


DROMEDARY.

**Drone,** drōn, *n.* 1. magas-nar; ahdī makkhī; makkhā. 2. *lazy person,* nikhaṭṭū; ahdī. 3. *humming sound,* bhinbhināṭ; bhin bhin.

**Drone,** drōn, *v. n.* 1. *live in idleness,* sustī o kāhilī meṅ guzārnā; be-kār baiṭhe rahnā; hāth-pe hāth dhare baiṭhe rahnā. 2. *give a low, heavy, dull sound,* bhinbhināhaṭ k.; bhinbhināna; rūṅ rūṅ k.; ūṅ ūṅ k.

**Dronish,** drō'nish, *adj.* ḍhīlā; nikhaṭṭū; nikammā; kāhil; ālkasī; sust.

**Dronishness,** drō'nish-nes, *n.* sustī; ālkasī; āskat.

**Drool,** drōl, *v. n.* rāl bahnā.

**Droop,** drōp, *v. n.* 1. *hang down,* jhuknā; nichā h.; kumlānā; murjhānā.

Then *drooped* the fading flowers (their beauty fled),
And closed their sickly eyes, and hung the head.
*Dryden.*
*Woh paṛmurdah gul, husn jab kho chuke,*
*Huiṅ bāad āṅkheṅ, sir unke jhuke.* P. C.

2. *grow weak*, durbal h. ; nā-tavāñ h. ; kamzor h. ; zaʼīf h. 3. *decline*, ghaṭnā ; utarnā ; shikasta h. ; zāyal h. ; zavāl pānā

*drooping eyes*, nīchī nigāheñ ; nīmdāse nainā ; chashm-i-bīmār.

**Drop**, drop, *n.* [A. S. *dropa*, H. *{opā}*]. 1. *the quantity of fluid*, chhīṇṭ ; chhīṇṭā ; būnd ; qatra ; ṭopā.

A *drop* in an ocean. *Samundar meñ ek būnd.*

*Drop* by *drop* the lake is drained. Prov. *Būnd būnd kar-ke tuʼ khālī ho jāte haiñ.*

2. *ear-ring*, bundā ; bālī ; bālā ; laṭkan. 3. *a platform*, phāṅsī kā takhta.

*drop by drop*, būnd būnd kar-ke.

*drop serene*, ḍhalkā ; āṅkh kī bīmārī.

*to have a drop too much*, nashe meñ honā ; bahut pī jānā.

**Drop**, drop, *v. a.* 1. *pour or let fall in drops*, chuānā ; ṭapkānā ; taqāṭur k. 2. *let fall*, girānā ; ḍāl denā

To *drop* an anchor. *Langar ḍālnā.*

3. *dismiss*, chhoṛnā ; tark k. ; mauqūf k. ; tyāgnā.

She will *drop* him. *Woh use mauqūf kar degī.*

4. *communicate by a suggestion*, ishāra k. ; batānā ; sujhānā.

To *drop* a hint *Pata denā.*

5. *lower*, nīchā k. ; utārnā ; girānā. 6. *send by dropping*, bazaʼ k. ; girānā ; ḍālnā.

To *drop* a letter. *Harf girānā.*

7. *bedrop*, chhiṛaknā ; afshāñ k. ; chhīṇṭe d.

*to drop all ideas of*, khayāl chhoṛnā.

*to drop an acquaintance*, dostī chhoṛnā ; kuṭṭī k. ; āshnāī tark k.

**Drop**, drop, *v. n.* 1. *fall in small portions*, chūnā ; ṭapaknā ; risnā ; girnā. 2. *descend suddenly*, girnā ; ā paṛnā ; utarnā ; gir paṛnā. 3. *die*, marnā ; utarnā ; intiqāl k. 4. *cease*, jātā rahnā ; khatam h. ; gāyab ho jānā. 5. *come unexpectedly*, ā jānā ; vāqa h. 6. *lower*, nīchā h. ; jhuknā.

*drop astern (Naut.)* pīchhe haṭnā.

*drop down*, nīche jānā ; bhaṭiyānā.

*drop down dead*, girnā ; pachhaṛnā ; marnā.

*drop in*, ā nikalnā ; ā jānā ; ṭapak paṛnā.

*drop in battle*, ṭhaur yā khet rahnā

*drop out*, nikal paṛnā ; ubal paṛnā.

*dropping fire (Mil.)* beqāʼidgī se bandūq ṭhair ṭhairkar chhoṛnā.

**Dropax**, drōʼpaks, *n.* (*Med.*) nūrā ; bāl-chaṭ ; bāl-safā.

**Droplet**, drop'let, *n.* būndkī.

**Dropsical**, drop'si-kal, *adj.* jalodrī ; jālandarī ; mustasqī.

**Dropsy**, drop'si, *n.* (*Med.*) jālandar ; jalodar ; ṭstisqa.

**Dross**, dros, *n.* mail ; chirk ; kiṭ ; fuzlah ; chikaṭ ; zang.

**Drossiness**, dros'i-nes, *n.* mailā-pan ; kudūrat.

**Drossy**, dros'i, *adj.* mailā ; mukaddar ; najis ; nirsā.

*Drossy* gold. *Nirsā sonā.*

**Drought**, drout, *n.* 1. *want of rain*, khushk-sālī ; imsāk-i-bārāñ ; sūkhā. 2. *thirst*, pyās ; tishnagī.

**Droughty**, drou'ti, *adj.* 1. *wanting rain*, sūkhā ; khushk ; be-barāñ. 2. *thirsty*, pyāsā ; khushklab.

*Droughty* hunter. *Piyāsā shikārī.*

**Drove**, drōv, *n.* 1. *a collection of cattle*, revaṛ ; lār ; ḍār ; gallah. 2. *a crowd*, bhīṛ ; jamāo ; jamghaṭa ; majmā ; azdahām ; amboh.

**Drown**, droun, *v. n.* [H. *dhaṛām*, sound of drowning]. 1. *deluge*, ḍubonā ; bornā ; garq k. 2. *overpower*, mārnā ; dabānā ; gālib ānā ; garq k.

**Drown**, droun, *v. n.* ḍūbnā ; ḍūb marnā ; garq h.

*Drowning* men will catch at a straw. Prov. *Dūbte ko tinke kā sahārā.* Prov.

**Drowse**, drouz, *v. n.* ūṅghnā ; sojānā ; nīnd meñ ānā.

**Drowse**, drouz, *n.* nīnd ; ūṅgh ; nīm-khuābī.

**Drowsily**, drou'zi-li, *adv.* ūṅgh, sustī yā kāhilī se.

**Drowsiness**, drou'zi-nes, *n.* ālkasī ; sus-tī ; ūṅgh.

**Drowsy**, drou'zi, *adj.* 1. *dozy*, nīndāsā ; khuābālūdāh. 2. *disposing to sleep*, khuāb-āvur ; nīnd lāne vālī. 3. *dull*, ālsī ; sust ; kāhil ; majhūl.

**Drub**, drub, *v. a.* māruā ; pīṭnā ; kobā-kārī k. ; ṭhoknā.

**Drudge**, druj, *v. n.* ṭahal k. ; daur dhūp k. ; mehnat k. ; mazdūrī k. ; ṭokrī ḍhonā.

**Drudge**, druj, *n.* ṭahlvā ; kamerā ; mazdūr.

**Drudgery**, druj'ēr-i, *n.* ṭahal ; sevā ; khidmat ; mehnat ; mazdūrī ; chākrī.

**Drug**, drug, *n.* [A. S. *dryge*, Per. *dārū*, A. *davā*] masālā ; kirānā ; aukhad ; davā ; dārū ; jaṛī būṭī.

**Drug**, drug, *v. n.* nuskha likhnā ; davā batānā.

**Drug**, drug, *v. a.* davā milānā ya banānā ; nuskha taiyār k.

**Druggist**, drug'ist, *n.* pansārī ; davā-farosh ; attār ; davā-sāz.

**Druid**, drōʼid, *n.* Inglistān vagaira mulkoñ kā qadīm murshid-i-dīn.

**Druidical**, drō-idʼi-kal, *adj.* pādrīāna.

**Drum**, drum, *n.* [A. S. *drymc*, H. Ger. *trumba*, H. *damrū*, *ḍhol*]. 1. (*Mus.*) ḍhol ; ḍholak ; mirdang ; damāmā ; tāsha ; marfa ; tablā ; tahbūr. 2. (*Mil.*) ḍhol bajāne vālā. 3. (*Arch.*) ḍholnā. 4. (*Mech.*) ḍhol ; charkhī. 5. (*Anat.*) kān kā ḍholnā yā pardah.

*a kettle drum*, naqqārah ; kos ; laṛai kā baja ; tabal.

*to announce by the beat of drum*, dhaṇḍorā-pīṭnā ; mashhūr k.

**Drum**, drum, *v. n.* 1. *play upon a drum*, ḍhol bajānā.

*Drumming* is not the way to catch the hare. Prov. *Ḍhol bajā-ke kahīñ sussā pākṛā jātā hai.*

2. *beat with a pulsatory motion*, dhaṛakna ; uchalnā.

His *drumming* heart. *Us kā dhaṛakta hiyā.*

**Drum**, drum, *v. a.* ḍhol bajā-kar nikal d.

*drum up*, ḍhol baja-kar gāhak ikhaṭṭe k.

**Drumble**, drumʼbl, *v. n.* ūṅghnā ; ālkasānā ; sustānā.

**Drummer**, drumʼēr, *n.* tāshe marfe vālā ; naqqārchī ; ḍholakyā ; sapardāī ; duhal-navāz.

**Drum-stick**, drumʼstik, *n.* ḍanḍā ; chob.

**Drunk**, drungk, *adj.* matvālā ; mast ; sarmast ; sharāb-khuār ; piye huā ; sharābī ; makhmūr ; madrā kā mātal.

*drunk as a wheel-barrow*, nashe meñ ullū banā huā.

*to be dead drunk*, nashe meñ garqāb yā chūr h.

**Drunkard**, drungʼkērd, *n.* matvālā ; nashe-bāz ; sharābī.

*A drunkard's* purse is his bottle. Prov. *Sharābī kī jamā botal.*

**Drunken**, drungʼken, *adj.* matvālā ; piye huē ; mad-hosh.

**Drunkenness**, drungʼken-nes, *n.* 1. *the state*, mastī ; bad-mastī ; nashe-bāzī. 2. *rage*, gussa.

**Dry**, drī, *adj.* 1. *arid*, sūkhā ; khushk ; be-barishi.

*Dry* hay. *Sūkhī ghās.* *Dry* weather. *Kharsāh*

**2.** *thirsty*, piyāsā; tishnā; khushk-lab. **3.** *not giving milk*, be-shīr; be-dūdh; jo dūdh na de.

A *dry* cow. *Dūdh se hatī hui gāē.*

**4.** *plain*, rūkhā; khushk; sādah; be-ras; be-haz; be-lutf.

A *dry* fable. *Rūkhā qissa.*
A *dry* subject. *Be-lutf mazmūn.*
*Dry* bread at home is better than roast meat abroad. Prov. *Bāhar kī chiknī chuprī se ghar kī rūkhī sūkhī bhalī.* Prov.

**5.** *tasteless*, bad-maza; be-maza; phīkā. **6.** *severe*, sakht; durusht; rūkhā; phīkā; tez.
*dry as a bone, dry as a biscuit*, sukhā khaṛank.
*dry cough*, sūkhī khāṅsī.

*Dry* cough is the trumpeter of death. Prov. *Sūkhī khāṅsī maut kī nishānī.*

*dry cupping*, khālī sīṅgī.
*dry-money*, naqd rupaya; khālis rupaya.
*dry-stone wall*, kuraṅg; pāre kī dīvār.
*dry wines*, phīkī sharāb.
*dry words*, rūkhī bāteṅ.
*dry lodging*, utārā; sarā.

**Dry, Dry up**, drī, drī up, *v. a.* sukhānā; khushk k.; tarī dūr k.

All the plants are *dried up.*
*Tamām paude sūkh gaē.*

**Dry**, drī, *v. n.* sūkhnā; khushk h.; marnā; jhurnā.

**Dry-foot**, drī'fut, *n.* voh kuttā jo shikār kī paiṛ kā pichhā kare.
*to draw dry-foot*, shikār ke pīchhe jānā.

**Dry-land**, drī'land, *n.* khushk zamīn.

**Dryness**, drī'nes, *n.* khushkī; yubūsat; rukhāī; sukhāvaṭ; phīkā-pan; sādgī; be-dilī; be-mazgī.

**Dry-nurse**, drī'nērs, *n.* dāyā; dāī khilāī; dadā.

**Dry-nurse**, drī'nērs, *v. a.* bagair dūdh pilāē parvarish k.

**Dry-point**, drī'point, *n.* painī yā tez sūī.

**Dry-rub**, drī'rub, *n.* sukh-manjan; rukhyānā.

**Dry-salter**, drī'sal-tēr, *n.* namkīn yā sūkhe gosht aur āchār vagairah kā bechne-vālā.

**Dry-shod**, drī'shod, *n.* sūkhe-pāoṅ.

**Duad**, dū'ad, *n.* do kī āmezish; durī; duā; dukrā; dukrī; do.

**Dual**, dū'al, *adj.* [Lat. *duo*, Skr. *dut*, H. & Per. *do*, two]. (*Gram.*) dohrā; tasniyā; duī-bachan.

**Dualism**, dū'al-izm, *n.* duī; nekī aur badī ke do Khuda mānnā; yazdān aur ahraman kā qāyāl h.

**Duality**, dū-al'i-ti, *n.* dukrī; durī: judāī: alāhidagī.

**Dub**, dub, *v. a.* 1. *strike with a sword*, mārnā; zarb d.; talvār se mārnā. 2. *entitle*, imtiyāz yā khitāb d. 3. *cut down*, kāṭ ḍālnā.

**Dub**, dub. *n.* duk; ghūṅsā; mukkā; thappaṛ.

**Dubious**, dū'bi-us, *adj.* [*dubius*, H. *dubdhā*]. 1. *not settled*, gair muqarrar; gair muaiyan; mushtabah; mashkūk; muzabzab; dubdhā kā. 2. *not clear*, pechīda; pher kā; ṭeṛhā.

**Dubiously**, dū'bi-us-li, *adv.* shubah se; ishtibāhan: dubdhā meṅ.

**Dubiousness**, dū'bi-us-nes, *n.* shak; shubah; tazabzub; dubdhā-panā.

**Dubitable**, dū'bi-ta-bl, *adj.* mashkūk; mushtabah; muzabzab; gair-muqarrar.

**Ducal**, dū'kal, *adj.* navvābī.

**Ducat**, duk'at, *n.* ḍhāī rupaē kā chāṅdī kā sikkā.

**Duchess**, duch'es, *n.* khātūn; begam.

**Duchy**, duch'i, *n.* navvāb kī riyasat.

**Duck**, duk, *n.* [H. Ger. *ducken*, Lt. *dubo*], a dip in the water] bat; batak: murgābī.

**Duck**, duk, *v.* ḍubkī mārnā; gotā lagānā yā khānā.
*ducks and drakes* (*Game*) ṭhīkrī tair.
*to make ducks and drakes of one's money*, rupayā ṭhīkrī k., yā zāyā k.; māl luṭānā.

**Ducker**, duk'ēr, *n.* 1. *a plunger*, ḍubkī mārne vālā; gote-khor parand. 2. *cringer*, khushāmdī ṭaṭṭū.

**Duct**, dukt, *n.* nalī; morī; nal.

**Ductile**, duk'til, *adj.* 1. *tractable*, lachak-dār; lachne ke lāyaq; narm; mulāyam. 2. *capable of being drawn out into wire or threads*, jis kā tār ba-āsānī khiṅch sake.

**Ductileness, Ductility**, duk'til-nes, duk-til'i-ti, *n.* narmī; mulāēmat.

**Dudgeon**, duj'on, *n.* kaṭārī.

**Dudgeon**, duj'on, *n.* an-ban; khafgī; ranjish; nā-ittifāqī.

**Due**, dū, *adj.* 1. *proper to be paid*, vājib-ul-adā; vājib-ul-dain; yāftanī; vājib-ul-vusūl; pānā; qarza. 2. *claimable*, vājib-ul-talab; māṅgne jog. 3. *required*, lāzim; zurūr; vājib; munāsib; lāyaq; jog. 4. *liable to come at any moment*, bar-mahl; bar-vaqt; āne kā vaqt; āne vālī.

The mail is *due to-day.*
*Valāyat kī ḍāk āj āne vālī hai.*

**5.** *owing to*, sabab se; ba-vajah; jehat se. **6.** *proper*, lāyaq; māqūl; vājib; uchit; mustahaq. **7.** *exact*, ṭhīk; durust; ain.

*Due* time. *Thīk vaqt.*

*due authority*, pūrā adhikār; ikhtiyār-i-kāmil yā munāsib.
*balance due*, bāqī vājib-ul-adā.
*fall due*, lāzim h.; vājib h.; farz h.
*is due*, bāqī niklā; bāqī rahā; denā rahā.
*render one his due*, farz se adā, yā barī h.

**Due**, dū, *adv.* sīdhā; ṭhīk; rāst.

**Due**, dū, *n.* 1. *fee*, neg; rusūm; zābitānā. 2. *a right*, haq; istihqāq; adhikār; ikhtiyār. 3. *what may be claimed*, mutālbah; pānā; lenā. 4. *custom*, lāgat; mahsūl; dastūr; kar.

**Duel**, dū'el, *n.* kushtī; pakaṛ; do ādmiyoṅ kī bāham laṛāī.

**Duel**, dū'el, *v. n.* kushtī yā pakaṛ k.

**Duenna**, dū-en'na, *n.* ustānī.

**Duet, Duetto**, dū-et', dų-et-tō, *n.* rāg jise do mil-kar gāēṅ yā bajāeṅ.

**Dug**, dug, *n.* than; chūchī; pistān.

**Duke**, dūk, *n.* navvāb; pādshāh se kām darje kā amīr.

**Dukedom**, dūk'dum, *n.* ḍiyūk kā ilāqa yā rutba; navvābī; riyāsat.

**Dulcet**, dul'set, *adj.* 1. *sweet to the taste*, miṭhā; shīrīṅ; maze-dār; lazīz; savādī. 2. *sweet to the ear*, khush-āvāz; madhur; rasīlī; miṭhī.

**Dulcify, Dulcorate**, dul'si-fi, dul'kō-rāt, *v. a.* miṭhā, shīrīṅ yā madhur k.

**Dulcimer**, dul'si-mēr, *n.* pachās tāroṅ kā ek bājā; barbat.

**Dull**, dul, *adj.* [D. *dolen*, H. *ḍolnā*, wander]. 1. *stupid*, sādah lauh; kaudan; kund; gabī; kund-zahan; ahmaq; be-vaqūf; gāodī. 2. *slow in action*, ālsī; ḍhīlā; sust; kāhil; majbūl. 3. *blunt*, khundā; kund; bhutrā. 4. *not bright or clear*, māṅd; dhundlā; andhā; mandā. 5. *sad*, udās; gamgīn; ranjīdah. 6. *insensible*, khuābālūdah; uṅdāsā; ūṅghtā; be-khabar; be-hosh.
*dull colour*, phīkā yā māṅd rang.
*dull day*, ghaṭā ghuṅmaṭ kā din.
*dull-head, n.* gāodī; ahmaq; ṭhos.
*dull market*, mandā bāzār.
*dull-sighted, adj.* jis kī binā'ī yā nigāh kamzor ho.
*dull-witted, dull-brained*, kund zahn; kūṛhmagz.

**Dull**, dul, *v. a.* 1. *stupefy*, ahmaq yā be-vaqūf

banānā. 2. *make blunt*, khunḍā yā bhutrā k.; dhār mārnā.

Borrowing *dulls* the edge of husbandry. *Shakespeare.*
*Udhār se kisān kā kām sust ho jātā hai.*

3. *render dim*, māṇḍ yā dhundlā k. 4. *deprive of liveliness or activity*, mand, sust, kāhil yā majbūl k.; be-raunaq k.; chālāki, tezī yā zindahdilī khonā.

**Dullard**, dul'ērd, *n.* be-vaqūf; ahmaq; gāodī.

**Dulness, Dullness**, dul'nes, *n.* humaq; ālkas; sustī; dhuṇdlā-pan.

**Duly**, dū'li, *adv.* yathā-jog; jaisā chāhiye; hasb-i-dastūr; hasb-i-zābtah; kamāhaqqahū; durustī se; vājbī se; ṭhīk ṭhīk; bilā-nāgah; barābar.

**Dumb**, dum', *adj. destitute of the power of speech*, gūṅgā; sum. 2. *silent*, chupkā; khāmosh; anbolā; gum sum; chup chāp.
*dumb-bells*, mugdar.
*dumb riddle*, gūṅgī pahelī.
*dumb show*, gūṅgā-nāch; ishāroṅ meṅ bāt chīt k.
*dumb-waiter*, charkhī; chhīṅkā jis ke zarye se khāna vagaira ek darje se dūsre darje meṅ pahoṅch saktā hai.
*to strike dumb*, khāmosh k; mutahaiyar k.

**Dumbness**, dum'nes, *n.* gūṅgā pan; gung; chup; khāmoshī.

**Dumfound, Dumfounder**, dum'found, dum'found-ēr, *n.* gūṅgā k.; sun mūn k.; ghabrā d.; lā-javāb k; be-sakhun k.

**Dummy**, dum'i, 1. (*Slang*) gūṅgā; summun bukm. 2. (*at play*) piṭṭhū.

**Dump**, dump, *n.* 1. *sorrow*, udāsī; gam; malāl; ranj; dilgīri. 2. *a melancholy strain in music*, pur dard rāg; gam-ālūd nagmā.
*to be in the dumps*, udās, ranjīdah yā gamgīn h.

**Dumpish**, dum'pish, *adj.* man māre hue; sust; dilgīr; ranjīdah; gamgīn; udās.

**Dumpling**, dump'ling, *n.* ek qism kī pakauṛiyān.

**Dumpy**, dūm'pi, *adj.* nāṭā aur moṭā; geṇḍ sā.

**Dun**, dun, *adj.* 1. *of a dull brown colour*, samand; bhūre aur kāle rang kā. 2. *dark*, kālā; tīrah; siyāh; syām.

**Dun**, dun, *v. a.* dabānā; dharnā d.; tang k.; aṛānā; chaukī biṭhānā; talab k.; māṅgnā; taqāzā k.

I shall be *dunning* thee every day. *Bacon.*
*Maiṅ har roz tujh par taqāzā karūṅgā.*

**Dun**, dun, *n.* 1. *one who duns*, dastakī; khalupāṛ; mutaqāzī; taqāzā-gīr; talab karne-vālā. 2. *an urgent request of payment*, ugāhī; taqāzā; mutālbah; sakht taqāzā.

**Dunce**, duns, *n.* gāodī; be-vaqūf; ūt; ullū; ahmaq.

**Duncery**, dun'sēr-i, *n.* gāodī-pan; be-vaqūfī; himāqat.

**Dunderhead**, dun'dēr-hed, *n.* ahmaq; jāṅglū; kūṛh-magz.

**Dung**, dung, *n.* 1. chirkīn; gandgī; barāz; gilāzat; bhishṭā; gū; jhāṛā; paikhāna; gobar; līd; meṅgnī; biṭ. 2. *manure*, khāt; pāṅs.

**Dung**, dung, *v. a.* khāt yā pāṅs ḍālnā; pāṅsnā.

**Dung**, dung, *v. n.* hagnā; gobar yā biṭ k.

**Dungeon**, dun'jon, *n.* 1. *donjon*, panāh kī jagah; ghāt kī jagah; kamiṅ-gāh. 2. *confinement*, bhauṅrā; bhaksī; zindān.

**Dungeon**, dun'jon, *v. a.* bhaksī meṅ ḍālnā; bhauṅre meṅ band k.; qile yā tahkhāne meṅ band k.

**Dung-hill**, dung'hil, *n.* 1. *a heap of dung*, ḍalāo; ghūrā; kūṛī. 2. *a vile abode*, kūṛī; gandah makān.

Gold from the *dung-hill.*
*Gūdar meṅ ghidauṛā.*

**Dungy**, dung'i, *adj.* mailā; gubrīlā; nā-pāk; galīz; gandā.

**Dung-yard**, dung'yārd, *n.* kūṛī; ḍalāo; ghūrā.

**Dunner**, dun'ēr, *n.* ugāhīyā; len-dār; sazāval; taqāzgīr; qarz-khuāh.

**Dunning**, dun'ing, *p. p.* taqāzā; talab; māṅg.

**Dunnish**, dun'ish, *adj.* bhūre rang kā.

**Dunny**, dun'i, *adj.* bahrā; kund-zahn; be-vaqūf.

**Duo**, dū'ō, *n.* do ādmiyoṅ ke gāne kā gīt.

**Dupe**, dūp, *n.* modhū; bholā; be-sāt pāṅch; sīdhā; sādah; sādah-lauh.

**Dupe**, dūp, *v. a.* [H. *dhopiyā*, a cheat] ṭhag lenā; jul d.; dagā d.; fareb d.; ṭhagnā.

**Duple**, dū'pl, *adj.* dugnā; dūnā; dohrā.
*duple ratio* (*Math.*) nisbat-i-duchand; dohrī lāg.

**Duplicate**, dū'pli-kāt, *adj.* dohrā; du-chand; musannā; musannāt-bil-takrīr.

**Duplicate**, dū'pli-kāt, *n.* 1. *copy*, naql; utār; musannā. 2. (*of a bill of exchange*) paiṅṭh.

**Duplicate**, dū'pli-kāt, *v. a.* dūnā k.; dohranā; dohrā k.; dugnā k.

**Duplication**, dū-pli-kā'shon, *n.* tashdīd; dugan; dohrāo; idgām.
*duplication of the cube* (*Math.*) tashdīd.

**Duplicity**, dū-plis'i-ti, *n.* du-bhāṅt; do-rangī; chhal; fareb; dagā; riyā; makr.

**Durability, Durableness**, du-ra-bil'i-ti, dū'ra-bl-nes, *n.* derpāī; pāīdārī; istiqrār; qayām; baqā; istehkām; istiqlāl; mazbūtī; ṭikāo.

**Durable**, dū'ra-bl, *adj.* ṭhairāū; rahāū; ṭikāū; der-pā; mazbūt; dāīmī; mustahkam; mustaqil.

**Durance**, dū'rans, *n.* 1. *duration*, qayām; istiqlāl. 2. *imprisonment*, qaid; bandī; hirāsat; miyād.

**Duration**, dū-rā'shon, *n.* 1. *See* Durability. 2. (*of time*) arsa; muddat; miyād; zamāna.

**Duress**, dū'res, *n.* 1. *imprisonment*, band; bandī; qaid; habs; siyāsat. 2. *hardship*, sakhtī; zulm; tashaddud; mashaqqat. 3. *constraint*, dabāo; dhamkī; jabr; takhvīf.
*illegal duress*, birthā bandhan; qaid-i-bejā; habs-i-bejā.
*duress by means of threats*, sazā yā qaid kī dhamkī; jism yā jān kā khauf d.

**During**, dū'ring, *prep.* meṅ; bīch; madh; rahte; andar; bhar; bishaē; darmiyān; asnā meṅ; mābain; darīṅ-vilā.

**Dusk**, dusk, *adj.* dhuṇdlā; kālā; aṅdherā.

**Dusk**, dusk, *n.* sāṅjh-kāl; nimā-shām; sar-i-shām; jhuṭ puṭā.

**Duskiness**, dus'ki-nes, *n.* dhuṇdhlā-pan; aṅdherā-pan.

**Dusky**, dus'ki, *adj.* 1. *obscure*, dhundlā sā. 2. *partially black*, kālā sā; dhuṇdlā; siyāhī māyal. 3. *sad*, udās; afsurdah; gamgīn; dil-gīr. 4. *intellectually clouded*, mand; kund; batī; malīn.

**Dust**, dust, *n.* [H. *dhūl*] 1. *fine sand*, maṭṭī; ret; khāk; rākh; dhūl; gard.

*Dust* thou art, and unto *dust* shalt thou return.
*Māṭī se tū banā hāore, māṭī meṅ mil jānā re.*

2. *grave*, gor; qabar; turbat; samād. 3. *a low condition*, past hālat; tabāh hālat; burī gat; dur-dashā. 4. *anything pulverized*, rezā; burādah; suffūf; chūrā. 5. *money*, rupayā; paisā; hāth kā mail.
*as dust in the scale*, kuchh farq nahīṅ.
*to bite the dust*, khāk chāṭnā; ājizī qubūl k.; tābedārī k.; jūtiyāṅ uṭhānā.
*to raise the dust*, khāk uṛānā; bahdā machānā.
*to throw dust into one's eyes*, aṅkhoṅ meṅ khāk ḍālnā.

**Dust**, dust, *v. a.* 1. *free from dust*, dhūl jhārnā; buhārnā; poṅchhnā; jhaṭaknā; sāf k. 2. khāk,

gard yā maṭṭī ḍālnā. 3. *reduce to a fine powder*, pīsnā : buknī, burādah yā sufūf k.
*to dust or flog one's jacket*, garad jhāṛnā ; kundī k. ; bhurkas uṛānā ; piṭnā.
*dust-cart*, malbe kī kirāñchī : kūṛā gāṛī.

**Duster**, dus'tėr, *n.* jhāran ; jhāṛne kā kapṛā ; chhalnī.

**Dust-man**, dust'man, *n.* khāk-rob ; bhangī.

**Dusty**, dus'ti, *adj.* 1. *filled with dust*, gubār ālūdah ; khāk-ālūdah ; gard-ālūdah. 2. *like dust*, dhūlyā ; dhūl jaisā ; khākī ; mukaddar.

**Dusty-foot**, dus'ti-fuṭ, *n.* pardesī saudāgar ; banjārā.

**Duteous, Dutiful**, dū'tē-us, dū'ti-ful, *adj.* 1. *faithful*, vafā-dār ; namak-hālāl. 2. *obedient*, āggyākārī ; farmāñ-bārdār ; mutī ; tābe-dār ; khidmat-guzār. 3. *filial*, sapūt ; nek-bakht ; saādat-mand ; khalaf.
*a dutiful servant*, hukmī bandah ; bāl bāndhā gulām.

**Dutifulness**, dū'ti-ful-nes, *n.* farmāñ-bardārī ; tābedārī ; itāat ; saādat-mandī.

**Duty**, *pl.* **Duties**, dū'ti, dū'tiz, *n.* 1. *obligation*, dharm ; farz ; haq ; adhikār. 2. *service rendered*, chākrī ; ṭahal ; sevā ; naukrī ; khidmat. 3. *respect*, sanmān ; ādar bhāo ; tāzīm ; ādar satkār ; lihāz ; adab qāidah.

My *duty* to you. *Huzūr ko mujrā.*

4. *business*, kām ; avash-kām ; kār zurūrī ; mansabī amr ; chaukī ; uddam. 5. (*Com.*) *tax*, kar ; chungī ; mahsūl ; rasūm ; lāg ; zābitānā ; ṭakāī. 6. *office*, ohda ; āsāmī ; kām ; jagah ; adhikār. 7. (*Engin.*) dhūeñ kī kal meñ bojh kī miqdār ; anjan kī khidmat.
*duty free*, be-mahsūl ; bilā mahsūl ; kar-rahit.
*duties on manufactures*, jihāt.
*duties on merchandise*, chungī ; paunṭoṭī ; ashr-ul-tijārat.
*breach of duty*, shikastagī sharāyat-i-khidmat.
*customs duties*, chukarā ; mahsūl ; parmaṭ kā mahsūl.
*daily duty*, nit-karm ; kār-i-rozmarrah ; roz kā kām.
*imperative duty*, kār-i-farz ; avash kām.
*miscellaneous duties*, mahsūl sāyar ; māl sāyar.
*neglect of one's duty*, gaflat-i-kār.
*on special duty*, khās kām par muta-aīyan.
*to become a duty*, uchit, yog, vājib, yā lāzim h.
*to discharge or perform one's duties*, khidmat, farz, yā haq adā k. ; kām pūrā k.
*transit duties*, rāhdārī.

**Dwarf**, dwarf, *n.* baunā ; nāṭā ; ṭhiṅgnā.

**Dwarf**, dwarf, *v. a.* ṭhiṭhrā d. ; baṛhne na denā.

**Dwarfish**, dwarf'ish, *adj.* ṭhiṅgnā ; nāṭā ; chhoṭā pastah-qad.

**Dwell**, dwel, *v. n.* basnā ; rahnā ; ṭikna ; ṭhairnā ; ghar k. ; baserā k. ; būd o bāsh k. ; sukūnat k. ; qayām k.
*to dwell on or upon*, bahut vaqt sarf k. ; der tak zikr k. ; tūl tavīl bayān k. ; mubālga k.
*to dwell on a topic*, kisī mazmūn par der tak bahs k.

**Dweller**, dwel'ėr, *n.* bāsī ; bāshindah ; muqīm ; sākin.

**Dwelling**, dwel'ing, *n.* 1. *abode*, ghar ; khānā ; makān ; maskan ; muqām. 2. *residence*, būd o bāsh ; rahās ; riyāsat ; sukūnat ; qayām.

**Dwelling-place**, dwel'ing-plās, *n.* jāē-sukūnat ; makān.

**Dwindle**, dwin'dl, *v. n.* sukaṛnā ; simaṭnā ; ghaṭnā ; kam h. ; chhijnā ; chhoṭā h. ; utarnā ; bigaṛnā.

**Dye**, dī, *v. a.* rang denā yā chaṛhānā ; rangnā.

**Dye**, dī, *n.* rangat ; rang ; laun ; gūñ.

**Dyer**, dī'ėr, *n.* rang-rez.

**Dying**, dī'ing, *adj.* 1. *mortal*, martak ; marne vālā ; fānī ; fanā-pizīr. 2. *in the hour of death*, marte dam ; hālat-i-nizā ; jāñ kandnī ke vaqt

*Dying* words. *Marte vaqt kī bāteñ.*
*Dying* bed. *Maran sej.*

**Dying**, dī'ing, *n.* maut ; marnā.

*Dying* is as natural as living. **Prov.** *Marnā bar haq hai.* Prov.

**Dynamics**, dī-nam'iks, *n.* ilm-harkat-i-ajsām ; bal biddyā.

**Dynasty**, din'as-ti, *n.* bans ; gharānā ; khāndān ; kul ; khāndān-i-shāhī ; rāj-bans.

**Dyscrasy**, dis'kra-si, *n.* khilt kī be-etidālī.

**Dysenteric**, dis-en-ter'ik, *adj.* āño milā huā (dast).

**Dysentery**, dis'en-ter-i, *n.* pechish ; āño lahū ke dast ; ishāl ; antisār.

**Dysopsy**, dis-op'si, *n.* nazar kā dhuñdhlā-pan ; zof-i-basārat.

**Dyspepsy, Dyspepsia**, dis-pep'si, dis-pep'si-a, *n.* bad-hazmī ; sūē-hazmī ; garānī.

**Dysphony**, dis'fo-ni, *n.* bolne ke āzā meñ kisī marz ke bāis bolne kī diqqat.

**Dysphoria**, dis-fō'ri-a, *n.* dukh kī be-chainī yā be-tābī.

**Dyspnœa**, disp-nē'a, *n.* ziq-ud-dam ; sāñs kā rog.

# E

**Each**, ēch, *adj.* har ; har ek ; fī ; gall ; pichhe ; ek ek ; ek.

*Each* house. *Ghar gall.*
*Each* person. *Ādmī pichhe.*
*Each* year. *Fī sāl* ; *barsauṛī.*

*each party*, jānibain ; tarfain.
*each other*, ek dūsrā ; baham ; ham-digar ; yak-digar.

**Eager**, ē'gėr, *adj.* 1. *ardent*, abhilākhī ; sargarm ; mushtāq ; mutamannī ; shauqīn ; shāyaq ; ārzū-mand ; khuāhish-mand. 2. *brittle*, kaṛktā ; karakht ; kaṛā ; kuṛakuā ; nāzuk.

**Eagerly**, ē'gėr-li, *adv.* ba-dil-o-jān ; shauq se ; be-tamannā ; mushtāqāna ; sargarmī se ; chāh se.

**Eagerness**, ē'gėr-nes, *n.* chāh ; abhilākhā ; ārzūmandī ; sargarmī ; ishtiyāq ; shauq ; tamannā.

**Eagle**, ē'gl, *n.* gidh ; shāhīn ; humā ; uqāb.

That *eagle's* fate and mine are one,
Which, on the shaft that made him die,
Espied a feather of his own,
Wherewith he wont to soar so high.
*E. Waller.*

*Merā aur humū kā hai bakht eksā,*
*Qazā kā jab ek tīr us ke lagā,*
*To dekhā ki us meñ hai voh par lagā.*
*Jo le jātā usko thā ūāche uṛā.* **F. Q.**

**Eagle-eyed, Eagle-sighted**, ē'gl-īd, ē'gl-sīt-ed, *adj.* gidh ankhā ; dūr-bīā ; tez-nazar.

**Eagle-stone**, ē'gl-stōn, *n.* (*Min.*) khalās-mohra; karanjvā.

**Eagre**, ē'gėr, *n.* ek bhāṭā yā juār jo dūsre bhāṭe yā juār ke ūpar ātā hai.

**Ear**, ēr, *n.* 1. *the organ of hearing*, kān; karn; gosh.

Walls have *ears*. *Dīvār ke bhī kān hoṭī.*
In at one *ear*, and out at the other. Prov.
*Is kān sunī us kān uṛādī.* Prov.

2. *sense of hearing*, samāat; sarvan; kan-ras. 3. *attention*, dhyān; kān; tavajjoh; ūtifāt.

Give *ear* to the words of my mouth.
*Merī bāteṅ kān dhar-ke suno.*

4. *handle*, kān; gosha; hattā; dastah; kundā; qabza. 5. *head of a plant*, bāl; bhuṭṭā; suṭṭ; bandīdā.

*Ears* of corn. *Ānḍ kī bāl.*

*ear-asp*, kan-ṭop.
*ear-finger*, kan-unglī.
*ear-lock*, zulf; kākul.
*ear-pricker*, *ear-piercer*, kān-salāī.
*ear-trumpet*, kān meṅ kahne kī nalī.
*ear-wax*, kān kā mail.
*earwig*, patbichhī; gojiyā; kan-gojar.
*ear-witness*, samāī gawāh; shahādat-i-samāī.
*about the ears*, kān par; sir par; nazdīk.
*to be up to the ears*, kānoṅ tak h.: dam lene kī furṣat na h.; masrūf h.; ḍūbnā.
*to box the ear*, *to pinch one's ear*, goshmālī denā; kān ameṭhnā.
*to catch the ear*, sunāī paṛnā; kān meṅ bhanak paṛnā.
*to have the ears of*, kān lagānā; sunnā.
*to poison one's ears*, kān bharnā: kān meṅ phūṅknā.
*to set by the ears*, laṛānā; laṛāī karā denā; bhiṛvā denā.
*to slap on one's ear*, tamāchā mārnā.
*to turn a deaf ear to*, kānoṅ meṅ uṅglī denā; mutavajjah na h.; na sunna.
*to whisper in the ear*, kānā-phūsī k.

**Ear-drop**, ēr'drop, *n.* āvezah: bundā; durbachchah.

**Earing**, ēr'ing, *n.* (*Naut.*) jahāz kī pāl kā rassā.

**Earl**, ėrl, *n.* Inglistān ke tīsre darje ke amīr kā khitāb: navvāb.

**Earldom**, ėrl'dum, *n.* tīsre darje ke amīr kā martaba: navvābī.

**Earless**, ēr'les, *adj.* būchā: kan-kaṭā.

**Earl-marshal**, ėrl-mār'shal, *n.* faujī rasmiyāt kā mohtamim: sadr naqīb.

**Early**, ėr'li, *adj.* saverī: pahle; sidausī; jald; pahal kā.

*Early* birds pick up the worms. Prov.
*Pahle māre so mīrī.*
*Early* fruit. *Shurū kā phal.*

**Early**, ėr'li, *adv.* savere; sidausī; pahle; jaldī; pesh az vaqt: bhinsāre; sakāre; bhalke.

*Early* sow, *early* mow. Prov.
*Phale bo, phale kāṭ.*

**Ear-mark**, ēr'märk, *n.* alāmat; nishānī; chinh.

**Earn**, ėrn, *v. a.* 1. *merit or deserve by labour*, sazā vār h.: mustahaq h.; lāyaq h. 2. *acquire by labour*, kamānā; kamāī k.; paidā k.; hāsil k.; upārjan k.

**Earnest**, ėr'nest, *adj.* 1. *See* Eager, 1. 2. *fixed*, masrūf; mashgūl; mustaid; darpe.

*earnest money*, zar-i-bayānā; sāī kā rupayā.

**Earnest**, ėr'nest, *n.* 1. *seriousness, reality*, sanjīdgī; rāstī; sadāqat; tahammul: haqiqat.

Take heed that this jest do not one day turn to *earnest*. *Sidney.*
*Ismkho kisī din hansī meṅ khansī na ho jāe.*

2. (*Law*) sāī; rukāī; khichrī; bayāna.

*to be in earnest*, sach kahnā; sach much kahnā.

**Earnestly**, ėr'nest-li, *adv.* *See* Eagerly.

**Earnestness**, ėr'nest-nes, *n.* sargarmī; dilsozī, sanjīdgī; tan-dihī; shauq; ishtiyāq; tavajjoh: ārzū.

**Earnings**, ėr'ningz, *n.* kamāī; pirāptī; ujrat; āmdanī.

**Ear-ring**, ēr'ring, *n.* bālī; bālā; kunḍal; bichkannī: murkī; durbachcha; gokhrū.

**Ear-shot**, ēr'shot, *n.* partab-gosh: hadd-i-sama; āvāz kā ṭappā; jahāṅ tak sunāī de.

**Earth**, ėrth, *n.* [A. S. *vardhe*, O. Ger. *ero*, Skr. *irā*; Ar. *ard*]. 1. *the world*, pirthvī; dunyā; jahān; ālam; mirtu-lok; zamīn. 2. *land*, bhūm; dhartī; zamīn; arz; khushkī; mahī.

On *earth* join, all ye creatures, to extol
Him first, him last, him midst, and without end. *Milton.*
*Sab mil jhul-kar bhū-manḍal meṅ us astut us kī gāveṅ ham.*
*Ād wohī, aur ant wohī, maddh wohī, aur wohī agam.*

3. *soil*, maṭṭī; dhūl; gard; khāk; gil. 4. *region*, des; mulk; khittā; diyār; vatn. 5. *the people on the globe*, log; khalqat; dunyā; makhlūqāt. 6. (*Chem.*) khār; sajjī; chūnā; reh.

*the face of the earth*, rūe zamīn; satah zamīn.

**Earth**, ėrth, *v. a.* gāṛnā; dabnā; zer-i-zamīn k., zamīn ke supurd k.; dafan k.; zamīn-doz k.

The miser *earths* his treasure.
*Kanūs apnā māl zamin meṅ gāṛ-detā hai.*

*earth-apple*, *n.* khīrā; ālū.
*earth up*, maṭṭī yā khāk ḍālnā; zamīn meṅ gāṛnā.

**Earth-board**, ėrth'bōrd, *n.* (*Agric.*) hal kā paṭrā jo maṭṭī ko ulaṭṭā hai.

**Earth-born**, ėrth'bōrn, *adj.* khākī; ādam-zād; dunyavī.

**Earth-bred**, ėrth'bred, *adj.* past; dūn; kamīnā; zalīl; sifalā.

**Earth-created**, ėrth'krē-ā-ted, *adj.* maṭṭī kā banā hua; khāk kā putlā.

**Earthen**, ėrth'n, *adj.* maṭṭī kā; maṭiyāla; gilī; khākī.

*earthen-ware*, *earthen vessel*, maṭṭī ke bartan; zurūf-i-gilī; bhāṇḍe.

**Earthling**, ėrth'ling, *n.* zamīn kā rahne vālā; fānī.

**Earthly**, ėrth'li, *adj.* dunyavī; zamīn ke mutaallaq; zamīn kā; zamīnī; maṭṭī kā.

**Earthly-minded**, ėrth'li-mīn-ded, *adj.* dunyā ke jhagṛoṅ meṅ phansā huā.

**Earthquake**, ėrth-kwāk, *n.* bhauṅ-chāl; bhuḍol; hālā ḍolā: zalzalā; shaq-ul-arz.

**Earthworm**, ėrth-wėrm, *n.* 1. (*Zool.*) keṅchūā; kharātīn: zamīnī kīṛe; hashrāt-ul-arz. 2. *a sordid person*, pājī; zalīl; kaminā; kanjūs.

**Earthy**, ėrth'i, *adj.* 1. *See* Earthly. 2. *gross*, moṭā; bharī. 3. (*Min.*) rūkhā; be-āb; mailā.

**Ease**, ēz, *n.* [Per. *āsāyash*], chain; sukh; ārām; rāhat; ānand; bisrām; kal; āsāyash; āsūdgī; amniyat; āsānī; salāsat; farāgat; fursat; taskīn; tafrīh; lfāqat; sahūliyat.

Think of *ease* but work on. Prov.
*Chain kā dhayān karo; par kām kare jāo.*

*ease in writing*, salāsat; ravānī; fasāhat.

True *ease* in writing comes from art, not chance,
As those move easiest who have learnt to dance. *Pope.*
*Ilai salāsat mashq par tahrīr kī bas munhasar.*
*Raṭtār-i-narm jis taur pe hai raqs kī tālīm par.* F. O.

*ease of mind*, santosh ; sabar ; taskīn.
*at ease*, ārām se ; ba-ārām ; bā-farāgat ; khush ; fārig-ul-bāl ; tāza-dam.
*to sit at ease*, phail-kar baiṭhnā ; ārām se baiṭhnā ; koṭ bāńd baiṭhnā.
*to set one's heart at ease*, ṭhanḍak paṛnā ; sukh se baiṭhnā ; mutma-in h.

**Ease**, ēz, *v. a.* 1. *free from anything that pains*, sukh, chain yā ārām d. ; dukh harnā ; dard miṭānā. 2. *render less painful*, ṭhanḍā k. ; ghaṭānā ; mandā k. ; takhfīf k. ; taskīn yā rāhat d. ; kam k. 3. *release from restraint*, rok miṭānā ; āhista āhista harkat d., yā chalānā. 4. (*Slang*) *to rob*, mūńḍnā ; chhīnnā ; mūsnā.

To *ease* one of his money.
*Kisī kā rupayā mār lenā.*

*to ease off or away* (*Naut.*), sarkānā ; ḍhīlā k.
*to ease oneself*, hājat-i-insānī se fārig honā ; jangal, maidān, yā jāē zurūr jānā.

**Easement**, ēz'ment, *n.* 1. *convenience*, sukh ; chain ; ārām ; āsāyash ; āsūdgī ; farāgat ; rifāh. 2. (*Law*) haq-i-qadāmāt rāstah chalne vagaira kā.

**Easily**, ē'zi-li, *adv.* 1. *without difficulty*, sahaj se ; āsānī se ; sahūliyat se ; be-mehnat ; be diqqat. 2. *without exertion*, baiṭhe biṭhaē ; yohīń · āp hī ; āp se ; hāth pair hilāē bagair.

What is *easily* got will soon be lost.
*Jo āsānī se ātā hai woh jaldī jātā hai.*

3. *without pain*, nish chintā ; ārām se ; be-ranj ; be-fikr. 4. *readily*, turat ; jhaṭ paṭ ; ek pal meń ; ek ān meń ; fauran ; fil faur ; usī dam. 5. *smoothly*, haule se ; haule haule ; be-gal o gash ; mulāēmat se. 6. *leisurely*, raftah raftah ; āhista āhista ; fursat meń ; rase rase.

**Easiness**, ē'zi-nes, *n.* 1. *the state of being easy*, āsānī ; sahūliyat ; ārām. 2. *ease*, sukh ; chain ; āsāyash. 3. *flexibility*, bholā-pan ; narmī ; burd-bārī ; garībī ; hilm ; mulāēmat ; jhok.

Abstruse and mystic thoughts you must express
With painful care, but seeming *easiness*.
*Roscommon.*
*Muglaq, adaq khayāl kā karnā hai bas adā.*
*Dilsozī, arq-rezī se, āsān go zāhirā.* F. C.

**East**, ēst, *n.* [H. Ger. *ost*, H. *udae*] pūrab ; mashriq ; sharq ; sūraj-udaē asthān.

*East* or west, home is best. Prov.
*Pūrab yā pachchham, ghar sab se uttam.*

*facing the east*, sharq-ruā ; purāb kī taraf mūńh kar-ke ; pūrab māĺń.

**East**, ēst, *adj.* pūrbī ; purvā ; mashriqī ; sharqī.
*East* wind. *Purvā havā.*

**Easter**, **Easter-day**, ēs'tēr, ēs'tēr-dā, *n.* Masīh ke az sar-i-nauzindah hone kā teohār.

**Easter-gift**, ēs'tēr-gift, *n.* idī ; tohfa ; tahāyaf.

**Easterly**, **Eastern**, ēs'tēr-li, ēs'tērn, *adj.* 1. *See* East, *adj.* 2. *situated, directed, or moving towards the east*, pūrab ; sharq-rū ; jānib-i-mashriq.

**Eastward**, ēst'wērd, *adv.* pūrab kī tarf ; jānib-i-mashriq.

**Easy**, ē'zi, *adj.* 1. *at ease*, khush ; ba-ārām ; begam ; chain meń. 2. *free from pain*, nirogā ; tandurust. 3. *affording rest*, ārāmdeh ; taskīn-bakhsh ; ārām kā.
*Easy* chair. *Ārām chaukī.*

4. *not difficult*, sahaj ; halkā ; sugam ; āsān ; sahal ; sīdhā ; salis ; be-takalluf ; sarīh-ul-fahm.

It is *easy* to fall into a trap, but hard to get out again. Prov.
*Jāl meń phańsnā sahaj nikalnā mushkil.*

5. *causing ease*, sukhī ; āsūdah ; khushhāl ; āsūdah-hāl ; fārig-ul-bāl ; khātā-pītā.
*Easy* circumstances. *Muraffa hālī.*

6. *yielding*, bholā ; sīdhā ; garīb ; mom kī nāk.
*a woman of easy virtue* (*Slang*), izār band kī ḍhīlī.

**Eat**, ēt, *v. a.* [A. S. *etan*, Lat. *edere*, Skr. *ad*]. 1. *partake of as food*, khānā ; nosh k. ; bhojan k. ; jīmnā ; pānā ; chābnā ; bhakosnā ; nigalnā ; charnā ; chugnā.

*Eat* to live, but do not live to *eat*. Prov.
*Khānā jine ke liye, na jinā khāne ke liye.*
Fools make feasts, and wise men *eat* them. Prov.
*Chūtiyā khilāēh, chatur khāēh.*

2. *corrode*, khā jānā ; khā lenā ; chāt jānā.
*to eat away, eat off, eat up*, khā lenā ; char lenā.
*to eat in or into*, dīmak kī tarah khā lenā.
*to eat one's words*, bāt chabā jānā ; bāt phernā.
*to eat the bread of idleness*, harām ke ṭukṛe khānā ; roṭiyāń toṛnā ; baiṭhe roṭi khānā.

**Eat**, ēt, *v. n.* *See* Eat, *v. a.* 1.

**Eatable**, ē'ta-bl, *adj.* khāne ke lāyaq ; khurdanī.

**Eatable**, ē'ta-bl, *n.* khājā ; khūrāk ; gizā ; ashyāē khurdanī.

**Eater**, ē'tēr, *n.* khāne-vālā ; khurinda ; (*Comp.*) khor.

A great *eater*. *Bisyār-khor.*

*man-eater*, ādam-khor.

**Eating-house**, ē'ting-hous, *n.* khāne kā kamra ; rasoī.

**Eaves**, ēvz, *n. pl.* [H. Ger. *obisa* ; H. *obrā*, hall] oltī ; ālautī.

**Eaves-drop**, ēvz'drop, *v. n.* oltī se lag kar sunnā ; dūsre kī bāt chhup-kar sunnā.

**Eaves-dropper**, ēvz'drop-ēr, *n.* chhup-kar sunne-vālā ; mukhbir ; jāsūs.

**Ebb**, **Ebb-tide**, eb, eb'tīd, *n.* [A. S. *ebba*, H. *bhāṭā*]. 1. *reflux of the tide*, bhāṭā ; jazar.

The *ebb* will fetch off what the tide brings in. Prov.
*Bhāṭe meń jāve jo juār meń āve.*

2. *decline*, utār ; ghaṭtī ; zavāl ; tanazzul.
*the ebb of life*, zavāl-i-umr ; pirī ; buṛhāpā.

**Ebb**, eb, *v. n.* 1. *return of a tide*, bhaṭiyānā ; samundar kī taraf bah jānā. 2. *decline*, ghaṭnā ; utarnā ; zavāl ānā ; kam h. ; bigaṛnā.

**Ebon**, eb'on, *adj.* 1. *consisting of ebony*, ābnūsī ; ābnūs kā. 2. *black*, kālā ; siyāh.

**Ebony**, eb'on-i, *n.* ābnūs.

**Ebriety**, **Ebriosity**, ē-brī'e-ti, ē-bri-os'i-ti, *n.* matvālā-pan ; nasha ; madhoshī ; sarshārī.

**Ebullient**, ēbul'yent, *adj.* [H. *ubāl*, *bulbulā*] ubalne-vālā.

**Ebullition**, **Ebulliency**, ē-bul-lish'on, ē-bul'yen-si, *n.* ubāl ; josh ; uphān.

**Eccentric**, **Eccentrical**, ek-sen'trik, ek-sen'trik-al, *adj.* 1. *deviating from the centre*, munharif - ul - markaz ; chakr bīch se phirā huā. 2. *pertaining to eccentricity*, nirālā ; kajrau ; bakr-chāl. 3. *not having the same centre*, gair-markaz ; mukhtalif-ul-markaz. 4. *deviating from the stated methods*, kharij az qāēda ; be-qāēda.


ECCENTRIC.

**Eccentric**, ek-sen'trik, *n.* dāēra-i-mukhtalif-ul-markaz.

**Eccentricity**, ek-sen-tris'i-ti, *n.* 1. *oddity*, nirālā-pan ; khabt ; be-qāēdagī. 2. (*Ast.*) markaz se inhirāf ; kajravī ; bakr-chāl.

**Ecchymosis**, ek-ki-mō'sis, *n.* (*Med.*) josh-i-khūn se jild par nīle dāg par jānā.

**Ecclesiastic**, **Ecclesiastical**, ek-klē'zi-as''-

tik, ek-klē'zi-as''tik-al, *adj.* kalīsāī; mutaalliq ba-dīn-i-kālīsā.

**Ecclesiastic,** ek-klē'zi-as''tik, *n.* pādrī; khādim-ud-dīn.

**Echelon,** esh'e-lon, *n.* fauj kī tartīb jis meñ safeñ āge pichhe hotī haiñ.

**Echinate,** ē-kī'nāt, *adj.* khār-dār; kāñṭe-dār.

**Echinus,** ē-kī'nus, *n.* seh; khār-pusht.

**Echo,** ek'ō, *n.* gūñj; sadā; gumbad kī sadā.

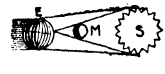
**Echo,** ek'ō, *v. n.* gūnjnā; gūñj nikalnā; āvāz lautnā.

**Éclaircissement,** ā-klār-sēs-mañ, *n.* bayān; tauzīh; tashrīh.

**Éclat,** ā-klā, *n.* 1. *splendour, show,* numāyash; ārāyash; shohrat; shān o shaukat; dhūm dhām; namūd; zeb o zīnat; raunaq; jilo; jalvah. 2. *applause,* vāh vāh; āfrīñ; tārīf; dhann dhann; shābāshī.

**Eclectic,** ek-lek'tik, *adj.* muntakhib; intikhāb karne-vālā; chunne-vālā.

**Eclectic,** ek-lek'tik, *n.* ek hakīm jis ne mukhtalif aqīdoñ se apnī dānist ke muāfiq māqūl bāteñ muntakhib kīñ; māqūliyā.



ECLIPSE.

**Eclipse,** ē-klips', *n.* 1. (*Ast.*) girahn; gahan; kusūf. 2. *the loss of brilliancy,* aṅdherā; tārīkī.

**Eclipse,** ē-klips', *v. a.* aṅdherā k.; chhupānā; ḍhāṅknā; be-raunaq k.; raushnī dūr k.; māṅd k.

**Eclipse,** ē-klips', *v. n.* chhupnā: gahan paṛnā; tārik h.

**Ecliptic,** ē-klip'tik, *n.* (*Ast.*) rāschakr; krāṅtivrit; mintaqatul-burūj: tariq-ul-shams.

**Ecliptic,** ē-klip'tik, *adj.* mintaqatul-burūj ke mutaallaq.

**Eclogue,** ek'log, *n.* gaḍvārī git.

**Economic, Economical,** ē-ko-nom'ik, ē-ko-nom'ik-al, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to the household,* girhast: girhastī; girhast ke mutaalliq; khāṅgī. 2. *relating to economy,* kifāyat kā; ot kā. 3. *managing with frugality,* kifāyatī; kifāyat shiār; juz-ras; chalan kā. 4. *managed with frugality,* kam-kharch; kam-sarf. 5. *relating to the means of living,* girhast yā auqāt basrī ke mutaallaq.

**Economically,** ē-ko-nom'ik-al-li, *adv.* jugat se; ot se; kafar biyauṅt se: kifāyat shaārī se; tadbīr se; chalan se; juz-rasī se; ṭhik ṭhik.

**Economics,** ē-ko-nom'iks, *n. pl.* 1. girhastī panā; kifāyat-shaārī; ot; ilm-i-khānah-dārī. 2. *political economy,* ilm-i-tadbīr; ilm-i-siyāsat-ul-mudan.

**Economist,** ē-kon'o-mist, *n.* 1. *one who manages domestic concerns with frugality,* girhastī; kifāyatī; kifāyat-shaār: kam-kharch: muntazim. 2. *one who is conversant with political economy,* ilm-i-siyāsat-ul-mudan kā māhir: mudabbir; muntazim.

**Economize,** ē-kon'o-mīz, *v. n.* ot k.; kam kharch k.; mīyāna-ravī k.; kifāyat shaārī k.; etidāl se chalnā; ṭake gaz kī chāl chalnā: vājbī kharch k.

**Economy,** ē-kon'o-mi, *n.* 1. *the management of domestic affairs,* khāna-dārī; girhastī; girhastīpan. 2. *the pecuniary management of any undertaking,* band o bast; siyāsat; intizām; insirām; tadbīr. 3. *the system of rules,* dastūr; qāʿidah; tariqah; bartāo: ḍhang. 4. *thrifty and frugal housekeeping,* kam-kharchī; kifāyat; kifāyat-shaārī; vārā; ot; sarfā; jugat.

**Ecstacy,** ek'sta-si, *n.* 1. *excessive joy,* nihāyat khushī; gāyat iftibāt; ānand; ānañd-mañgal; parle darje kī khushī; masarrat. 2. *madness,* khushī ke māre paglā-pan; shādī-marg.

**Ecstatic, Ecstatical,** ek-stat'ik, ek-stat'ik-al, *adj.* 1. *rendering one beside oneself,* be-hosh karne-vālā; shādī-marg karne-vālā. 2. *rapturous,* dil lene vālā; az had khush karne-vālā; dil-rubā.

**Edacity,** ē-das'i-ti, *n.* [Lat. *edo,* S. *ad,* to eat] khāne kā haukā; jū-ul-baqr; hāvkā; ḍiḍyhā.

**Eddy,** ed'i, *n.* 1. *a current of air or water running back,* ultī dhārā; mukhālif dhār; ultā bahāo. 2. *a whirlpool,* bhaṅvar; chakkar; girdāb; pānī kā chakkar; mauj.

**Eddy,** ed'i, *v. n.* bhaṅvar kī tarah ghūmnā yā chakkar khānā.

**Eddy,** ed'i, *adj.* ghūmtā huā; chakrātā huā; chakkar khātā huā.

**Edematose,** ē-dē'ma-tōs, *adj.* phūlā huā; jālandrī; mustasqī; naqqārah sā.

**Eden,** ē'den, *n.* Ādan; bāg-i-adan; bahisht.

**Edentate, Edentated,** ē-den'tāt, ē-den'tā-ted, *adj.* adant; borā; poplā.

**Edge,** ej, *n.* [Skr. *acri,* edge of a sword]. 1. *cutting side of a blade,* dhār; bār; dam.

Put an *edge* on to this knife.
*Is chāqū par dhār dhar do.*
Slander, whose *edge* is sharper than the sword.
*Shakespeare.*
*Bār hai bohtān kī bas tez tar talvār se.*

2. *the margin,* kor; pallū; kināra; hāshiya; kannī; kagar. 3. *strong desire,* ishtihā; khuāhish; haukā.

The hungry *edge* of appetite.
*Bhūk kī jhāñj.*

4. *sharpness,* sān: tezī; zihānat; chālākī; mustaidī.

*to set the teeth on edge,* dāṅt khaṭṭe karnā yā aulānā.

**Edge,** ej, *v. a.* 1. *sharpen,* dhār rakhnā yā lagānā; painānā; sān dharnā; patthar chatānā. 2. *fringe,* jhālar, pallū, kināṛā yā hāshyā lagānā. 3. *provoke,* bār par chaṛhānā yā dharnā; targīb d.; bhaṛkānā; uksānā. 4. *move by little and little,* sarkānā; baṛhānā; haule haule sarkānā; khenchnā; ghasiṭnā.

**Edge,** ej, *v. n.* kināre kināre yā haule jānā katrānā.

*edge in with,* pās ānā; kināre lagnā.

*edge off, edge away,* (*Naut.*) chalnā; bahnā.

**Edgeless,** ej'les, *adj.* khunḍā; kund; muthrā; bhutrā.

**Edge-tool,** ej'tōl, *n.* dhār-dār auzār.

**Edge-wise,** ej'wīz, *adv.* tirchhā; bār kī taraf; dhār kī jānib.

**Edging,** ej'ing, *n.* jhālar; hāshyā; sanjāf; kināra; goṭ; magzī; toī; kor.

**Edible,** ed'i-bl, *adj.* khāne kā; jis ko khā sakeñ; khāne ke qābil; khurdanī.

**Edict,** ē'dikt, *n.* rāj-āggyā; fatvā; āggyā-patr; manādī; hukm; farmān; bādshāhī hukm; amr o nahī; ālu; ishtihār.

**Edification,** ed'i-fi-kā''shon, *n. the act or state,* tāmīr; banāvat; durustī; ārāstagī; tarbiyat; tādīb.

**Edificatory,** ed'i-fi-kā-to-ri, *adj.* durust karne vālā; tālīmdah; tahzīb-kunandah.

**Edifice,** ed'i-fis, *n.* makān; havelī; imārat; ghar; bhālā; bhavan.

**Edificial,** ed-i-fish'al, *adj.* imāratī; tāmīrī.

**Edify,** ed'i-fi, *v. a.* sikhānā; aql o ilm baṛhānā; tahzīb sikhānā; tarnqqī-i-akhlāq o dīn k.; tūlīm d.

**Edit,** ed'it, *v. a.* tarmīm kar-ke chhāpnā; taba k.; durust kar-ke shāyā k.; chāppe kā ehtimām k.

**Edited,** ed'it-ed, *adj.* matbūā ; chhapā-huā.

**Edition,** ē-dish'on, *n.* chhapā ; taba ; nuskha.

**Editor,** ed'i-tėr, *n.* mohtamim-i-tabā ; mohtamim-i-chhāpā ; aḍiṭar.

**Editorship,** ed'i-tėr-ship, *n.* ohda yā kār mohtamim-i-tabā ; chhāpe ke mohtamim kī āsāmī ; aḍiṭrī.

**Editorial,** ed-i-to'ri-al, *adj.* aḍiṭar ke mutaalliq ; aḍiṭar kī taraf se ; aḍiṭar kā likkhā huā.

**Educate,** ed'ū-kāt, *v. a.* sudhārnā ; sikhānā ; paṛhānā likhānā ; tālīm d. ; tarbiyat d. ; islāh k.

Parents should *educate* their children.
*Vālidain ko chāhiye ki apne bachchoṅ ko tālim deṅ.*

**Education,** ed-ū-kā'shon, *n.* paṛhāī ; likhāī ; talīm ; tarbiyat ; tahzīb-i-atvār ; sikshā.

*man of education,* paṛhā-likhā ; tālīm yā tarbiyat-yāftah ; khuāndah.

**Educational,** ed-ū-kā'shon-al, *adj.* mutaallaq ba talīm o tarbiyat ; tālīm se mutaallaq.

*educational department,* sarishta-i-talīm.

**Educator,** ed'ū-kā-tėr, *n.* ustād ; pāṅḍā ; pādhā ; muallim ; adīb.

**Educe,** ē-dūs', *v. a.* nikālnā ; nikāsnā ; kheńchnā ; bāhar nikālnā ; istikhrāj k. ; akhz k.

**Educt,** ē'dukt, *n.* mavād-i-mustakhrajah ; jo chīz tajrabe ya tafrage se paidā ho.

**Eduction,** ē-duk'shon, *n.* kheńch ; istimbāt ; lińchāo ; nikās ; akhz ; khurūj.

**Edulcorant,** ē-dul'kō-rant, *adj.* sāf yā miṭhā karne-vālā.

**Edulcorate,** ē-dul'kō-rāt, *v. a.* miṭhā k. ; shīrīṅ k. ; namkīnī yā talkhī nikal ḍālnā.

**Ee,** ē, *n.* ism mafūl kī alāmat.

**Eel,** ēl, *n.* gochhī ; bām machhlī.

There is as much hold of his word as of a wet *eel* by the tail. Prov.
*Uski bāt kā bharosah nahiṅ.*

**Efface,** ef-fās', *v. a.* 1. *render invisible,* miṭānā ; dūr k. nikāl d. ; malyāmeṭ k. ; nest o nābūd k. ; nāpāid k. 2. *erase,* chhilnā ; hak k. ; meṭnā ; khurachnā ; miṭa-denā ; uṛānā. 3. *strike out,* kāṭnā ; chhekna ; rad k. ; qalam phernā. 4. *wash out,* dil se dho ḍālnā ; bhulānā ; dūr k. ; farāmosh k.

**Effect,** ef-fekt', *n.* 1. *consequence,* ant ; phal ; arth ; anjām ; samrah ; natīja ; hāsil. 2. *impression produced,* tāsīr ; asar ; sarāyat. 3. *force,* gun ; zor ; kamāl ; quvvat-i-asar. 4. *purpose,* irādah ; maqsad ; matlab ; murād ; garaz ; arth ; kāran ; muddaā. 5. (*pl.*) *goods,* asās-ul-bait ; māl-o-matāa ; asbāb ; chīz bast ; badhnā boryā ; dhan ; māl ; jāēdād ; asāsā.

*effects of the deceased,* murde kā māl ; tarkah ; māl matrūka ; mīrās.

*carry into effect,* nāfiz k. ; jārī k. ; amal meṅ lānā.

*cause and effect,* illat o mālūl ; sabab musabbab ; karan kārya.

*for effect,* asar paidā karne ke vāste ; paṛhā-kar ; mubālge ke taur par.

*give effect to,* bajā lānā ; natījah nikālnā ; takmīl k. ; pūrā kar d.

*in effect,* haqīqat meṅ ; asl men ; dar haqīqat.

*of effect,* gun-kārī ; kār-gar ; phal-dāyak ; fāēdemand.

*of good effect,* pakkā ; pukhta ; asl ; salīh ; ṭhīk.

*of no effect,* be-asar ; be-fāēdah ; yūnhīṅ ; birthā ; a-kārath ; lā-hāsil.

*to take effect,* gun k. ; kār-gar h. ; fāēda k. ; fāēde mand h. ; phal dāyak h.

*to the effect,* is mazmūn yā ibārat se.

**Effect,** ef-fekt', *v. a.* 1. *produce,* pirāpt k. ; paidā k. ; nikālnā ; hāsil k. 2. *bring to pass,* bar lānā ; guzrānnā ; bajā lānā ; tāmīl k. ; amal meṅ lānā ; pūrā k. 3. *accomplish,* karnā ; kar lenā ; banānā ; anjām d. ; tamām k. ; murād ko pauṅhchanā ; kāmyāb h.

**Effectible,** ef-fek'ti-bl, *adj.* amal meṅ āne ke lāyaq ; mumkin-ul vuqū ; mumkin.

**Effective, Effectual,** ef-fek'tiv, ef-fek'tū-al, *adj.* gunī ; kam kā ; kārgar ; kārī ; muassir ; hukmī ; mujarrab ; tīr-ba-hadaf ; tāsīr bakhsh.

**Effectless,** ef'fekt'les, *adj.* be-fāēdah ; be-asar be-matlab.

**Effectuate,** ef-fek'tu-āt, *v. a.* pūrā k. ; bajā lānā ; takmīl k.

**Effeminacy,** ef-fem'i-na-si, *n.* nā-mardī ; zanāṅpan ; napunsak-pan ; buz-dilī ; bodā-pan ; aurtoṅ kī sī nazākat.

**Effeminate,** ef-fem'i-nāt, *adj.* nā-mard ; zanānā ; napunsak ; buz-dilā ; heṭā ; bodā ; nāzukbadan ; zansifat.

**Effeminate,** ef-fem'i-nāt, *v. a.* aurtoṅ kī sī khasiyat banānā ; kam-zor yā zanānā banānā.

**Effeminately,** ef-fem'i-nāt-li, *adv.* aurtoṅ ke ḍhang par ; zanāne taur par ; nā-mardī se ; nazākat se.

**Effeminateness, Effemination,** ef-fem'i-nāt-nes, ef-fem-i-nā'shon, *n.* *See* Effeminacy.

**Effervesce,** ef-fėr-ves', *v. n.* 1. *to be in a state of ebullition,* budbudānā ; ubalnā ; uphannā ; ubāl ānā ; khadbadānā ; josh ānā. 2. *exhibit feelings that cannot be repressed,* josh meṅ ānā ; āpe se bāhar h. ; be-khud h.

**Effervescence, Effervescency,** ef-fėr-ves'ens, ef-fėr-ves'en-si, *n.* ubāl ; uphān ; khadbadāhat ; josh.

**Effervescent,** ef-fėr-ves'ent, *adj.* ubaltā huā ; khadbadatā huā.

**Effete,** ef-fēt', *adj.* [Eng. *e* without, H. *peṭ,* pregnancy]. 1. *no longer capable of producing young,* buḍḍhī ; bachchā dene kī umr se utrī huī ; kam-zor ; banjhar. 2. *worn out with age,* umr-rasīdah ; zaīf ; buḍḍhā-phūs ; purāna.

**Efficacious,** ef-fi-kā'shus, *adj.* kār-gar ; tāsīr-bakhsh ; qavī ; muqavvī ; sukrit ; muassir.

**Efficacy,** ef'fi-ka-si, *n.* tāsīr ; asar ; quvvat ; gun.

**Efficient,** ef-fish'ent, *adj.* khās ; kāmil ; pūrā ; qābil. *See* Efficacious.

*an efficient cause,* khās sabab.

**Efficient,** ef-fish'ent, *n.* kartā ; fāil ; sabab ; illat-i-fāēlī.

**Efficiently,** ef-fish'ent-li, *adv.* qarār-vāqaī ; khātir-khuāh.

**Effigy,** ef'fi-ji, *n.* [Lat. *fingo,* Skr. *pinj,* device] pirtmā ; mūrat ; putlā ; but ; guḍḍā ; shakl ; chehrah.

*to burn or hang in effigy,* guḍḍa yā putlā banāke jalānā ; be-izzatī k.

**Effiate,** ef-fiāt', *v.* phulānā ; havā bharna ; phūṅk se phulānā.

**Effloresce,** ef-flo-res', *v. n.* reh yā khār lagnā ; kallar yā shor lagnā.

**Efflorescence,** ef-flo-res'ens, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) shaguftagī ; kalyāṅ āne yā phūlne kā vaqt ; phūloṅ kī rut. 2. (*Med.*) jild surkh h. ; jild par chaṭeṅ paṛnā.

**Efflorescent,** ef-flo-res'ent, *adj.* phūlā huā ; shaguftah.

**Effluence,** ef'flu-ens. 1. *a flowing out,* bahāo ; nikās ; khurūj ; barāmad ; ravānī. 2. *that which flows from any body,* bhāp ; bukhārāt ; bū ; mahak ; gand.

**Effluent,** ef'flu-ent, *adj.* bahtā huā ; jārī ; ravāṅ ; sailyāl.

**Effluvium,** ef-flū'vi-um, *n.* chhoṭe zarre jo kisī jism se ur-kar sūṅghne meṅ mālūm hoṭe haiṅ.

**Efflux,** ef'fluks, *n.* bahāo ; khurūj ; rezish ; barāmad.

**Effort,** ef'fĕrt, *n.* dauṛ dhūp; davā davish; tagāpū; jatan; upāĕ; paiṛavī; koshish; saī; jadd o jahd; mehnat; jāṅ-fishānī.

When all *efforts* fail then commit it to God.
*Jab koī tadbīr na chale to Khudā par chhoṛ do.*

*to make efforts, to use every effort,* koshish k.; saī k.; paiṛavī k.; zor mārnā; just o jū k.; hāth pāoṅ piṭnā; mehnat k.

**Effossion,** ef-fosh'on, *n.* khod-kar nikālnā.

**Effrontery,** ef-frun'tĕr-i, *n.* ḍhiṭāī; be-sharmī; gustākhī; shokhī; muqābla; sāmnā.

**Effulge,** ef-fulj', *v. n.* jhalaknā; chamaknā; damaknā.

**Effulgence,** ef-ful'jens, *n.* jhalak; chamak; damak; āb; nūr.

**Effulgent,** ef-ful'jent, *adj.* nūrānī; jilā-dār; mujallā; chamkīlā; darakshāṅ; munavvar.

**Effuse,** ef-fuz', *v. a.* uṇḍelnā; ḍhalkānā; girānā; ḍhālnā; nikālnā; bahānā.

**Effusion,** ef-fū'zhon, *n.* 1. *the act,* chhiṛkāo; rezish; bahāo. 2. *that which is poured out,* pānī; khūn.

**Effusive,** ef-fū'siv, *adj.* bahāne vālā; ḍhalkāne vālā.

**Eft,** eft, *n.* ek qism kī chhipkalī.

**Egest,** ē-jest', *v. a.* paikhāne jānā; bagnā; nikālnā.

**Egestion,** ē-jest'yon, *n.* ikhrāj; jhāṛā; khurūj; nikās.

**Egg,** eg, *n.* aṇḍā; baiza.

As the crow is the *egg* will be. Prov.
*Kāṅp ke sapolye hī hoṅge.*

*egg-flip, egg-hot,* aṇḍe kā shorbā.
*egg-plant, n.* baiṅgan; bhanṭā; bādanjān.
*to have too many eggs in the basket,* bahut masrāf ziyādah kām h.
*the goose which lays the golden eggs,* sone kī o mārnā.
*s,* aṇḍe senā; aṇḍoṅ par baiṭhnā.
*g,* aṇḍe kī safaidī.
*a.* targīb d.; tahrīs k.; lalchānā; lagānā.
ill begging. Prov.
*ḥyāti hai.*
ānā; bhiṛānā; ishteāl d.
in, *n.* (*Bot.*) sevtī; nasrīn.
ı, ē'gō-izm, eg'o-tizm, *n.*
d; khud-faroshī; khud-lāf-zanī; anāniyat.
ō-ist, eg'o-tist, *n.* ahan-d-bīn.
i. baṛā; ashad; sakht;
s, ē'gresh-on, *n.* 1. avāngī; barāmad;
rlā.
kā bāshindah;
*octo*; Skr. *ashṭ*; asht; saman.
hej-dah.
ḍhārvāṅ; hej-
gunā; hasht-
um.
; hashtam; aṭ-
ṅ; hashtādam.
a koṛī yā bīsī.
d; chār koṛī yā bīsī.
ī kā (beṭā).

**Either,** ē'ᵀᴴĕr or ī'ᵀᴴĕr, *pron.* 1. *one or the other,* ek na ek; koī ek; koī; koīsā; koī na koī; jaunsā; yeh yā voh.
*Either* this or that.
*Yā yeh yā woh.*
*Either* live or die with honour. Prov.
*Marnā yā jīnā izzat kā.*
2. *each of two,* donoṅ; hardo; har ek.
*in either case,* donoṅ sūrton meṅ; har do hālat meṅ.

**Either,** ē'ᵀᴴĕr or ī'ᵀᴴĕr, *adv.* bhāo; bhāveṅ; yā; khuāh.
*Either* be old or die young. Prov.
*Hote hi maro yā buḍḍhe ho.*

**Ejaculate,** ē-jak'u-lāt, *v. a.* uchchāran k.; talaffuz k.; paṛhnā.
To *ejaculate* a prayer. *Namāz paṛhnā.*

**Ejaculation,** ē-jak'u-lā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act of throwing,* pheṅknā; pheṅk; nikās; andākht. 2. *prayer,* duā; vazīfah; darūd; mantr.

**Eject,** ē-jekt', *v. a.* 1. *throw out,* kāṛhnā; pheṅknā; bāhar k.; nikālnā; gernā; ḍālnā.
Eyes *ejecting* flame. *Shola-zan āṅkheṅ.*
2. *expel,* nikāl d.; dūr k.; jalāvatan k.; des nikālā d.; khārij k.; be-dakhl k.; bāhar k.
To *eject* from caste. *Zāt bāhar k.*
3. *reject,* tark k.; chhoṛnā; dūr k.

**Ejection,** ē-jek'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* ikhrāj; chhnāṭāo; pheṅk; nikāsī. 2. *the state,* jalāvatnī; des nikālā; be-dakhlī.

**Ejectment,** ē-jekt'ment, *n.* 1. *ejection,* ikhrāj; be-dakhlī. 2. (*Law*) hukm-nāma-i-be-dakhlī; ikhrāj-nāma.

**Ejector,** ē-jek'tĕr, *n.* khārij karne-vālā; be-dakhl karne vāla; nikāl dene-vālā.

**Eke, Eek,** ēk, *adv.* isī-tarah; sivā; niz; bhī.

**Eke,** ēk' *v. a.* barhānā; taraqqī d.; ziyādah k.; phailānā; tūl d.; jamā k.; milānā; joṛnā.

**Elaborate,** ē-lab'o-rāt, *v. a.* mehnat yā mashaqqat se paidā k. yā nikālnā; mushkil yā mehnat se banānā yā mukammal k.; diqqat uṭhakar takmīl ko pahuṅchāna.

**Elaborate,** ē-lab'o-rāt, *adj.* baṛī mehnat se banā-huā; kaṭhin; dushwār; daqīq; mushkil; mukammal; baṛī khabar-dārī se itmām ko pahuṅchā.

**Elaborately,** ē-lab'o-rāt-li, *adv.* ba-gaur o taammul; diqqat, mehnat, yā jāṅ-fishānī se; mehnat uṭhā-kar.

**Elaboration,** ē-lab'o-rā''shon, *n.* arq-rezī; jāṅ-kāhī; mehnat.

**Elapse,** ē-laps, *v. n.* [Lat. *lapsus,* H. *rapaṭnā,* to slide] bītnā; batīt h.; honā; chalā jānā; guzar jānā; guzarnā; ho chuknā; ho jānā; munqazī h.

**Elastic,** ē-las'tik, *adj.* lachīlā; lachak-dār; dam-dār; lachlachā.

**Elasticity,** ē-las-tis'i-ti, *n.* lachak; dam; asli hālat par ā jāne kī tāqat.

**Elate,** ē-lāt', *adj.* 1. *lifted up,* uṭṭhā huā; ūnchā; bālā; buland. 2. *having the spirits raised by success,* chaṛhe damoṅ; phūlā huā; khush; shādāṅ; farhāṅ.

**Elate,** ē-lāt', *v. a.* phulānā; dil baṛhānā; baṛhāvā d.; abhimān baṛhānā; chaṛhānā.

**Elbow,** el'bō, *n.* 1. *outer angle made by the bend of arm,* kohnī; mirfaq; āranj. 2. *any flexure,* bāṅk; kham; moṛ; pakh; kohnī.
*to be at the elbow,* bagal meṅ rahnā; qarīb h.; pās rahnā.
*to be out at the elbows,* phaṭe hāloṅ h.; musībat meṅ h.

**Elbow,** el'bō, *v. a.* kohnīyānā; kohnī mārnā; dhakkam dhakkā k.; relā pelī k.

To *elbow* one's way through a crowd.
*Bhīṛ meṅ se kohnī mār-ke nikal jānā.*

**Elbow-chair,** el'bō-chār, *n.* bāzū-dār kursī.

**Elbow-friend,** el'bō'frend, *n.* ham-jamāat; dost.

**Elbow-grease,** el'bō-grēs, mashaqqat; mehnat.

**Elbow-room,** el'bō-rum, *n.* kohnī phailāne kī jagah; chalne phirne kī jagah; khalāsī.

**Elder,** el'dēr, *adj.* baṛā; jeṭhā; kalāṅ; buzurg.

**Elder,** el'dēr, *n.* 1. *superior in age,* voh shakhs jo umr meṅ baṛā ho; baṛā.

Rebuke not an *elder*, but entreat him as a father, and the younger men as brethren.
*Baṛoṅ ko jhiṛko mat, balki unkā aisā ikrāz karo jaise bāp kā, aur chhoṭoṅ kā aisā jaise bhāiyoṅ kā.*

2. *ancestor,* buzurg; jad; mūris; baṛā; dādā paṛdādā; purkhā. 3. *layman,* pādrī; pīr murshad.

**Elderly,** el'dēr-lī, *adj.* buḍḍhā sā; sāl khurdā; baṛā; pīrānā.

**Eldest,** el'dest, *adj.* sab se baṛā; jeṭhā; sab se zyādah umr kā; buzurg-tarīn.

*eldest son,* jeṭhā yā baṛā beṭā.

**Elect,** ē-lekt', *v. a.* 1. *pick out,* chun lenā; chhāṇṭnā; pasand k.; muntakbab k. 2. *select by vote,* chiṭṭhiyāṅ yā goliyāṅ ḍāl-kar pasand k.; chhāṇṭnā; ikhtiyār k.; tajvīz k.

**Elect, Elected,** ē-lekt', ē-lek'ted, *adj.* pasandīdah; barguzīdah; muntakbab; chunā huā; chīdah; maqbūl-margūb; pyārā; bhagat.

**Elect,** ē-lekt', *n. See* Elect, *adj.*

**Election,** ē-lek'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* pasand; intikhāb; chhaṇṭāo; chunnā. 2. *power of choosing,* chunne yā pasand karne kā ikhtiyār. 3. *discernment,* chaturāī; dānāī; tamīz; pahchān. 4. (*Theol.*) maqbūliyat; qubūliyat; barguzīdgī.

**Elective,** ē-lek'tiv, *adj.* 1. *exerting the power of choice,* intikhābī. 2. *pertaining to right of choosing,* intikhāb karne ke ikhtyār se mutaalliq. 3. *dependent on choice,* pasand yā marzī par mauqūf.

**Elector,** ē'lek'tēr, *n.* 1. *one who elects,* pasand karne-vālā; muntakhib; chunne yā chhāṇṭne vālā; chunvaiyā. 2. *a person legally qualified in any country,* mukhtār; sāhib-i-ikhtiyār; adhikārī.

**Electric, Electrical,** ē-lek'trik, ē-lek'trik-al, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to electricity,* quvvat-i-kahrubāī ke mutaalliq; jāzib; kahrubāī; barqī.

Amber is an *electric* substance.
*Ambar meṅ kashish hai.*

2. *containing electricity,* quvvat-i-kahrubāī rakhne-vālā.

*electric telegraph,* tār-i-barqī.

**Electrician,** ē-lek-trish'an, *n.* kahrubāī-dāṅ; ilm-i-quvvat-i-kahrubāī kā ālim.

**Electricity,** ē-lek-tris'i-ti, *n.* quvvat-i-kahrubāī; bijlī-bal.

**Electrify,** ē-lek'tri-fī, *v. n.* 1. *cause electricity to pass through,* quvvat-i-kahrubāī pahūṅchānā. 2. *to give a sudden shock,* larzā denā; tharthārā denā.

**Electro-chemistry,** ē-lek'trō-kem'is-tri, *n.* kahrubāī kīmiyā; voh ilm jis meṅ tabdīlāt-i-kīmiyāī ba-zarye quvvat-i-kahrubāī hotī haiṅ.

**Electro-metallurgy,** ē-lek'trō-met'al-ēr-jī, *n.* quvvat-i-kahrubāī se kisī dhāt par sonā yā chāṅdī chaṛhānā.

**Electro-plate,** ē-lek'trō-plāt, *v. a.* bijlī ke zarye se sonā yā chāṅdī chaṛhānā.

**Eleemosynary,** el-ē-moz'i-na-ri, *adj.* 1. *supported by charity,* khairāt-khor. 2. *given in charity,* khairāt yā sadqe meṅ dīya gayā.

**Elegance, Elegancy,** el'ē-gans, el'ē-gan-si, *n.* 1. *the state or quality of being elegant,* komaltā; zebāyash; zebāī; lutf; latāfat; nazākat; nāzukī; salāsat; fasāhat; shushtgī; pākīzgī; khush-aslūbī; khūbī; adā; zeb o zīnat; khush-vazaī; khush qataī; sughrāpā; ḍhaṅg; saliqa.

*Elegance* of dress. *Libās kā saliqa.*
*Elegance* of style. *Fasāhat-i-tahrīr.*

2. *that which is elegant,* bahār; khūbsūrtī; raunaq; kaifīyat; joban.

**Elegant,** el'ē-gant, *adj.* suthrā; komal; khūb; khush; besh; pākīzah; khush-aslūb; khush-adā; khush-qatā; khūb-sūrat; dil-pasand; latīf; nafīs; muqattā; su-ḍaul; fasīh.

*Elegant* manners. *Khushatvār.*
*Elegant* style. *Pākīzah tahrīr.*

*an elegant speaker,* khush-guftār; shīrīṅ-kalām; shīrīṅ-zabāṅ.

**Elegantly,** el'ē-gant-lī, *adv.* khūbī se; khūbsūrtī se; latāfat se; nazākat se; nafāsat se.

**Elegiac,** el-ē-jī'ak, *n.* gam-nāk; mātamī.

**Elegiast, Elegist,** el-ē'ji-ast, el'ē-jist, *n.* marsiyah-go.

**Elegit,** ē-lē git, *n.* dastak.

**Elegy,** el'ē-ji, *n.* marsiyah; nauha; mātmī gīt; sāṅpā.

**Element,** el'ē-ment, *n.* 1. *one of the essential principles of anything,* tatv; tat; unsar. 2. (*In chem.*) juzv; juzv-i-basīt; juzv-i-lāyatajazzā. 3. *letters,* akshar; mufradāt; hurūf-i-tahajjī; alif be te. 4. *one of the essential ingredients of any mixture,* juz-i-āzam; baṛā juz. 5. (*Math.*) mauzū; bhūt; adad-i-mufrad. 6. *one of the necessary data,* mauzū-i-ilm; usūl mauzūa. 7. *fundamental cause,* mūl; jaṛ; bina; asl. 8. (*pl.*) *rudiments,* usūl; mabādī. 9. (*pl.*) *sketch,* khākah; naqsha. 10. *the whole material composing the world,* māddah. 11. (*pl.*) *bread and wine,* ashāē rabbānī.

*the four elements,* arba anāsir.

**Elemental,** el-ē-men'tal, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to the elements,* unsarī; tat kā; gair murakkab; basīt. 2. *rudimentary,* bunyādī; usūlī; asli.

*elemental part,* juz-i-lā yatajazzā.

**Elementary,** el-ē-men'ta-ri, *adj.* 1. *having only one principle,* basīt; mufrad. 2. *rudimental,* ibtidāī; usūlī; mabādī.

An *elementary* treatise. *Risāla-i-usūl.*

**Elench,** ē-lengk', *n.* dalīl-i-mugālta-deh; dhoke kī dalīl; dhokā-dene-vālī dalīl.

**Elephant,** el'ē-fant, *n.* hāthī; hastī; kunjar; gaj; pīl; fīl; matang.

He has seen the *elephant.*
*Woh baṛā jahāṅ-dīdah hai.*

**Elephantiasis,** el'ē-fan-tī''a-sis, *n.* pilpā; dāul-fīl; hāthī pā

**Elephantine,** el-ē-fan'tin, *adj.* hāthī sā; baṛā; azīm; āzam.

**Elevate,** el'ē-vāt, *v. a.* 1. *exalt,* ūṅchā k.; uṭhānā; buland k.

To *elevate* a weight. *Bojh ūṅchā karnā.*

2. *promote,* taraqqī d.; qadar baṛhānā; muazzaz k.; martabā baṛhānā; rutba ziyadah k.

To *elevate* a man to office.
*Kisī ādmi kā ohdah baṛhānā.*

**3. *cheer*, khush k.; mahzūz k.; masrūr k.**

Hope *elevates*. *Ās khush kartī hai.*

**4. *dignify*, sar-farāz k.; buland k.; barhānā.**

Such studies *elevate* the mind. *Aisī talīm se tabiat barhtī hai.*

**5. *raise to a higher pitch*, barhānā; uṭhānā; buland k.; ūñchā uṭhānā.**

To *elevate* the voice. *Āvāz buland karnā.*

**6. *render tipsy*, nashe meñ k.**

**Elevate, Elevated,** el'ē-vāt, el'ē-vā-ted, *adj.* sar-farāz; muallā; mumtāz; murtafā; baland.

**Elevation,** el-ē-vā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, irtifā; uñchāī; bulandī; rafat. 2. *the condition*, urūj; sarbulandī; sarfarāzī; bulandī; taraqqī; saūd. 3. (*Arch.*) bulandī-numā maqsha. 4. *station*, rutbah; martabah; ohda. 5. (*Ast.*) urūj.

**Élève,** ā-lāv, *n.* shāgird; chelā; murid.

**Eleven,** ē-lev'n, *adj.* giyārah; yāzdah; ekādash.

**Eleventh,** ē-lev'nth, *adj.* giyārvāñ; yāzdahum; ekādshī.

*at the eleventh hour*, der kar-ke.

**Elf,** elf, *n.* bhūt; paret; bhutnā; jin; dev; parī; baunā; ṭhiṅgnā.

**Elf,** elf, *v. a.* bāloñ ko uljhānā; laṭeñ ḍālnā.

**Elfin, Elfish,** el'fin, el'fish, *adj.* paryā; parī sā; parī kā; pari se mansūb.

**Elf-lock,** elf'lok, *n.* uljhe bāl; jaṭā.

**Elicit,** ē-lis'it, *v.* kholnā: zāhir k.; āshkārā k.; nikālnā; jhāṛnā; kheñchnā; mustanbit k.

**Elide,** ē-līd', *v. a.* kāṭ ḍālna; girā denā; mahzūf k.

**Eligibility,** el'i-ji-bil''i-ti, *n.* 1. *legal qualification*, munāsibat; qābliyat; liyāqat. 2. *fitness to be chosen*, pasand kīye jāne ke lāyaq.

**Eligible,** el'i-ji-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-pasand; qābil; pasandīdah; lāyaq; jog.

*Eligible* to a post. *Kisī kām ke lāyaq.*

**Eliminate,** ē-lim'i-nāt, *v. a.* 1. *expel*, darvāze ke bāhar k.; nikāl d.; dūr k.; bāhar k. 2. (*Alg.*) uṛā denā. 3. *set aside*, chhoṛnā; dūr k.; alag k. 4. *infer*, unmān k.; paidā k.; istikhrāj k.; natījah nikālnā.

**Elimination,** ē-lim'i-na''shon, *n.* 1. *act of expelling*, nikāsī; badar; ikhrāj. 2. *act of obtaining*, istikhrāj; husūl.

**Eliquation,** ē-li-kwā'shon, *n.* (*Metallurgy*) ilm-i-kīmyā kā voh amal jis se jald pigalne-vālī dhāt dūsrī dhāt se judā karlī jāē.

**Elision,** ē-lizh'on, *n.* (*Gram.*) akshar-girāo; lop; hazf; izālah.

**Elixir,** ē-lik'sēr, *n.* 1. (*Med.*) sharbat-i-murakkabāt; ras; arq. 2. (*Alchemy*) voh arq jo fulzāt ko sonā banā de; iksīr; kīmyā. 3. *any substance which invigorates*, muqavvī davā; yaqūtī; iksīr.

What wonders, then, if fields and regions here
Breathe forth *elixir* pure. *Milton.*
*Taajjub hai kyā gar yahāñ kī zamīñ*
*Ugaltī hai iksīr o khāk-i-zarīñ.* F. C.



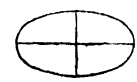
ELK.

**Elk,** elk, *n.* bārah singā; gavazn.

**Ell,** el, *n.* lambāī nāpne kā ek paimāna.

Give an inch and he will take an *ell*. Prov.
*Ungli pakaṛe pahuñchā pakaṛtā hai.* Prov.

**Ellipse,** el-lips', *n.* (*Geom.*) voh shakl jo makhrūt ko ek satah ke tirchhe tarāshne se paidā ho.



ELLIPSE.

**Ellipsis,** el-lip'sis, *n.* (*Grum.*) kridant; kalām-i-taqdīrī; taqdīr-i-kalām; ikhtisār; hazf-i-lafz yā ibārat. 2. (*Geom.*) mustatil musannā; shakl baizavī; chamr-chakkar.

**Elliptic, Elliptical,** el-lip'tik, el-lip'tik-al, *adj.* 1. *oblong*, baizavī; mustatilī. 2. *having a part omitted*, nāqis; mahzūf; taqdīrī; muqaddar.

**Elm,** elm, *n.* (*Bot.*) būqizār; nāq; ek jangli barā darakht.

**Elocution,** el-ō-kū'shon, *n.* sukhanvarī; zabāndāvrī; lahjah; nutq; fasāhat; talaffuz; talāqat; goyāī; bolne yā bayān karne ki tāqat.

Gave *elocution* to the mute. *Milton.*
*Gūñgoñ ko goyāī dī.*

**Elocutive,** el-ō-kū'tiv, *adj.* sakhun-var; zabāndāvur; fasih.

**Eloge,** ā-lōzh, *n.* marsiyā; sāṇpā; sog kā gīt.

**Elogy, Elogium,** el'ō-ji, ē-lō'ji-um, *n.* sanā; madah, vasf; tārif; astutī.

And sometimes in *elogium* 'tis the art
With plain simplicity to win the heart.
*Dodsley.*
*Sanā meñ barā hai hunar ek ye,*
*Fasāhat, salāsat se dil chhīn le.* F. C.

**Eloign,** ē-loin', *v. a.* ṭāl ḍ.; haṭānā; dūr le jānā; nazar se dūr kar d.; āñkhoñ āge se haṭā d.; alag k.

From worldly cares he did himself *eloign*.
*Spenser.*
*Us ne apne taiñ dunyavī tafakkurāt se alāhida rakkhā.*

**Elongate,** ē-long'gāt, *v. a.* tānnā; barhānā; lambā k.; tūl d.; kheñchnā; kheñch-kar lambā k.

**Elongation,** ē-long-gā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, barhāo; tanāo; khiñchāo; tavālat; lambāo. 2. *that which lengthens out*, barhotrī; zyāditī. 3. *remoteness*, dūrī; fāslah; tafāvut; pallā; ṭappā. 4. (*Ast.*) bod-ul-shams; sūraj dūrī.

**Elope,** ē-lōp', *v. n.* [Skr. *alop*] alop ho jānā; antar dhyān h.; gāyab h.; kāfūr h.; nikal jānā; chhup ke bhāg jānā; farār h.; udhal jānā.

*elope with*, kisī ko bhagā le jānā.

**Elopement,** ē-lōp'ment, *n.* alop; rū-poshī; gurez; farār.

**Eloquence,** el'ō-kwens, *n.* khush-guftārī; shīrīñ-kalāmī; khush-bayānī; fasāhat; lassānī; goyāī; bolī-ras.

**Eloquent,** el'ō-kwent, *adj.* 1. *having the power of expressing strong emotion in an elevated manner*, khush-go; khush-guftār; shīrīñ-zabāñ; shīrīñ-kalām; khush-taqrīr; fasīh; miṭh-bolā. 2. *adapted to express strong emotion*, chust; matīn; barā bolne-vālā.

*eloquent speaker*, shīrīñ-kalām; khūsh-guftār; fasīh-uz-zabāñ.

**Eloquently,** el'ō-kwent-li, *adv.* mūñh se phūl jharte huē; ba-fasāhat; fasāhat o balāgat se; talāqat se; khush-bayānī se; shīrīñ-kalāmī se.

**Else,** els, *adj.* aur; dūsrā; dūjā; sivā.

Do you expect anything *else*?
*Kyā tum aur kisī chīz kī tavaqqo rakhte ho?*

**Else,** els, *adv.* and *conj.* 1. *besides*, parant; āge; aur bhī; alāvā; magar; illā. 2. *otherwise*, nahīñ to; aur nahīñ to; na; vā; varnah; vagarnā; yā; athvā.

*elsewhere*, kahīñ aur ; ante ; dūsrī jagah ; kisī aur jagah.
*any one else*, aur koī ; dūsrā ; koī aur.
*something else*, koī aur chīz.
*somewhere else*, aur kahīñ.
*what else*, aur kyā.

**Elucidate**, ē-lū'si-dāt, *v. a.* khol-kar kahnā ; parghaṭ k. ; āshkārā k. ; raushan k. ; sāf kahnā ; vāzeh k. ; bayān k. ; tashrīh k. ; tauzīh k. ; zāhir k. ; sāf sāf bayān k. ; tafsīr likhnā.

An example will *elucidate* the subject.
*Tamsīl se maz̤mūn ki tashrīh ho jātī hai.*

**Elucidation**, ē-lū'si-dā''shon, *n.* 1. *making clear*, samjhānā ; kholnā ; parkāsh k. ; tauzīh ; tashrīh ; inkishāf. 2. *explanation*, barnan ; bayān ; sūrat-hāl ; kaifiyat ; ṭīkā ; izhār ; sharah ; tafsīr ; tashrīh ; rafa-i-ibhām ; tafsīl.

**Elucidator**, ē-lū'si-dā-tėr, *n.* shārah ; kashshāf ; bayān karne vālā ; kholne-vālā ; tashrīh karne-vālā.

**Elude**, ē-lūd', *v. a.* bachnā ; nikal jānā ; nikal bhāgnā ; hāth se nikal jānā ; khisaknā.

He *eluded* pursuit. *Woh taʿaqqub se bach gayā.*

*elude an officer*, kisī āmil se bachnā.
*elude vigilance*, āñkh bachānā ; nazar bachānā.

**Elusion**, ē-lū'zhon, *n.* dhokā ; jul ; bahāna ; mugālta-dehī ; hīlā-sāzī.

**Elusive, Elusory**, ē-lū'siv, ē-lū'so-ri, *adj.* jul-dene-vālā ; dhokebāz ; farebī ; dagā-bāz ; hīlā-sāz ; dhoke kī taṭṭī.

**Elute**, ē-lūt', *v. a.* dho ḍālnā ; sāf k.

**Elutriate**, ē-lū'tri-āt, *v. a.* nithārnā ; chhāṇṭnā ; sāf k. ; dho-kar mail nikālnā ; nikhārnā ; khaṅgālnā.

**Elutriation**, ē-lū'trī-ā''shon, *n.* chhāṇṭ ; chhaṭāo ; shob ; dhob ; safāī ; nithrāo.

**Elysian**, ē-liz'i-an, *adj.* bahishtī ; nihāyat ārām-deh ; farhat-angez ; dil-pasand ; rāhat-bakhsh ; jannatī.

This life of mortal breath,
Is but the suburb of the life *Elysian*.
*Longfellow.*
*Ek baserā hai umr-i-fānī to,*
*Chalnā āge hai jāvidānī ko.* F. O.

**Elysium**, ē-liz'i-um, *n.* baikunṭh ; suarg ; bahisht ; jannat ; suarg-dhām ; deo lok ; ārām-gāh ; rizvāñ.

**Emaciate**, ē-mā'shi-āt, *v. n.* dublā h. ; sūkhnā ; ghulnā ; laṭ jānā ; jhurnā.

**Emaciate**, ē-mā'shi-āt, *v. a.* sukhānā ; dublā h. ; ghulānā ; laṭānā ; durbal k.

**Emaciate**, ē-mā'shī-āt, *adj.* dublā ; maryal ; lāgir ; sūkatyā ; mārā ; durbal ; nahīf ; dublā patlā.

**Emaciation**, ē-mā'shī-ā''shon, *n.* dublāpā ; dublā-pan ; lāgarī ; durbaltāī.

**Emanant**, em'a-nant, *adj.* bahne-vālā ; nikalne-vālā ; sādir hone-vālā.

**Emanate**, em'a-nāt. *v. n.* 1. *issue forth*, chhiṭaknā ; bahna ; nikalnā. 2. *arise*, paidā h. ; sādir h.

Fragrance *emanates* from flowers.
*Phūloñ se khush-bū nikaltī hai.*

**Emanation**, em-a-nā'shon, *n.* nikās ; barāmad ; paidāyash ; sudūr ; khurūj ; zuhūr ; ijrā ; ravānī ; bahāo.

**Emanative, Emanatory**, em'a-nā-tiv, em'a-nā-to-ri, *adj.* nikalne-vālā ; sudūr karne-vālā.

**Emancipate**, ē-man'si-pāt, *v. a.* chhoṛ d. ; chhoṛnā ; āzād k. ; barī k. ; rihāī d.

To *emancipate* a slave. *Gulām āzād karnā.*

**Emancipation**, ē-man'si-pā''shon, *n.* chhuṛāo ; chhuṭkārā ; mukti ; khalāsī ; rihāī ; barīyat.

**Emancipator**, ē-man'si-pā-tėr, *n.* chhoṛne vālā ; āzād karne-vālā ; rihāī dene-vālā ; mukt-dātā.

**Emasculate**, ē-mas'kū-lāt, *v. a.* hījṛā k. ; khojā k. ; mukhannas, napunsak, yā nā-mard k. ; badhīyā k. (*bull*) ; ākhtah k. (*horse*) ; khassī k. (*goat*).

**Emasculate**, ē-mas'kū-lāt, *adj.* hījṛā ; khojah ; nā-mard ; mukhannas ; ākhtah.

**Emasculation**, ē-mas'kū-lā'shon, *n.* 1. *castration*, mukhannas yā ākhta k. 2. *effeminacy*, hījṛā-pan ; nā-mardī ; zanānā-pan.

**Emasculator**, ē-mas'kū-lā-tėr, *n.* badhyā yā ākhta karne-vālā.

**Embale**, em-bāl', *v. a.* 1. *pack*, gaṭṭhar bāndhnā ; poṭ, yā gaṭhrī banānā ; bharnā. 2. *bind up*, bāndhnā ; band k. ; jakaṛnā ; kasnā.

**Embalm**, em-bām', *v. a.* 1. *anoint with balm*, murde meñ khushbūdār bharnā tā ki lāsh na sāre ; hifāzat se rakhnā. 2. *perfume*, khush-būdār k. ; muattar k. 3. *cherish*, yādgārī rakhnā.

**Embank**, em-bangk', *v. a.* band yā pushta bāndhnā.

**Embankment**, em-bangk'ment, *n.* 1. *the act*, pushtah-bandī ; gilandāzī. 2. *a mound*, band ; pushtah.

*cutting of an embankment*, band kā toṛnā
*raise an embankment*, band bāndhnā ; pushtah lagānā.

**Embar**, em-bār, *v. a.* 1. *fasten with a bar*, bāṛ yā kaṭahrā lagānā ; rok lagānā ; gherā gherna. 2. *inclose so as to hinder egress*, muhāsrah k. ; gher lenā ; rokā lagānā ; nākā bandī k. 3. *hinder*, roknā ; ṭoknā ; manā k. ; muzāhim h. ; muzāhimat k.

**Embargo**, em-bār'gō, *n.* kishtī kholne yā chalāne kī mumāneat ; ghāṭ-bandī.

**Embargo**, em-bār'gō, *v. a.* jahāz yā kishtī chalāne kī mumāneat, yā rok k. ; roknā ; sad-i-rāh h.

**Embark**, em-bārk', *v. a.* 1. *cause to go on board*, jahāz par charhānā yā savār k.

The troop *embarked* on board the ship.
*Fauj jahāz par savār hui.*

2. *engage*, ikhtiyār k. ; mashgūl k. ; shāmil yā sharik k.

**Embark**, em-bārk', *v. n.* 1. *go on board*, jahāz yā kishti par charhnā yā savār h.

The English army *embarked* from home for the Kabul expedition.
*Angrezī fauj Inglistān se Kābul ki muhim ke liye jahāz par ravānah hui.*

2. *engage in any business*, sharīk yā shāmil h. ; mashgūl h. ; qasam rakhnā ; paoñ aṛānā.

**Embarkation**, em-bār-kā'shon, *n.* jahāz yā kishtī par savār h.

**Embarrass**, em-bar'ās, *v. a.* 1. *hinder through perplexity*, uljhānā ; ghabrānā ; pareshān k. ; shash o panj meñ ḍālnā ; muztarib k. ; hairān k. ; musībat, mushkil, yā diqqat meñ phañsānā.

Awkward, *embarrassed*, stiff, without the skill
Of moving gracefully or standing still.
*Churchill.*
*Ujad phūar anāṛī aur parishān,*
*Nishast barkhāst meñ kuchh bhī nahīñ ān.*
F. O.

2. (*Com.*) qarz charhānā ; zerbār k.

**Embarrassment**, em-bar'as-ment, *n.* ghabrāhat ; pareshānī ; sarāsīmagī ; iztirāb ; hairānī ; intishār.

**Embassador**, em-bas'sa-dor, *n.* dūt ; elchī ; vakīl ; safīr ; basīṭh ; qāsid.

**Embassy**, em'bās-si, *n.* 1. *the public function of an embassador*, sandesā ; payām ; paigām ; elchigarī ; paigāmbarī ; vakālat. 2. *the person sent as embassador*, risālat ; sifārah.

**Embattle,** em-bat'l, *v. a.* 1. *arrange in order of battle,* moroha-bandī, saf-bandī, mārkah-ārāī yā safārāī k. 2. *furnish with battlements,* gherna; kot bāndhnā; ahāta k.

**Embed,** em-bed', *v. a.* kisī chīz se ghirā huā rakhnā; gherna; rakhnā; dabānā; chhupānā.

**Embellish,** em-bel'lish, *v. a.* saṅvārnā; sudhārnā; sajānā; ārāstah k.; ārāyish d.; zebāyish d.; zeb o zīnat d.; ārāstah pairāstah k.; singārnā.

**Embellishment,** em-bel'lish-ment, *n.* 1. *the act,* sajāvaṭ; banāvaṭ; banāo; singār; zebāyash; ārāstgī; zeb; zīnat. 2. *that which adds beauty,* gahnā; zevar; abhran; paushāk; āsmān-i-zebāyash.

**Embers,** em'bėrz, *n.* angārā; patangā; chingārī; bhūbal.

He rakes hot *embers* and renews the fire.
*Dryden.*
*Woh dabī āg ukhāṛtā hai aur shola bharkātā hai.*

**Embezzle,** em-bez'l, *v. a.* ohurā lenā; dāb baiṭhnā; urā lenā; hāth mārnā; pachā jānā; khā jānā; gabanā k.; tagallub k.; māl mārnā.

**Embezzlement,** em-bez'l-ment, *n.* chorī; dast burd; gaban; tagallub; khurd burd; khayānat; tasarruf-i-bejā.

**Embezzler,** em-bez'lėr, *n.* chor; ghāū ghap; māl-i-mardum khor; gaban karne vālā; khāyan.

**Emblaze, Emblazon,** em-blāz', em-blā'zon, *v. a.* chamkānā; jhalakdār k.; raushan k.; zarq o barq banānā; jagmagānā; sajānā; ārāstah k.; zīnat d.

**Emblazonry,** em-blā'zon-ri, *n.* tasvīr jo ḍhāl par hotī hai; tasvīr; numāyish; dikhāvā.

**Emblem,** em'blem, *n.* shakl; nishān; shabīh; sūrat; mūrat; naqsh; tasvīr; alāmat.

An *emblem,* my dear, is a visible image of an invisible thing.
*Tasvīr ek gair-maujūdah shakl ki maujūdah sūrat hai.*

**Emblematic, Emblematical,** em-ble-mat'ik, em-ble-mat'ik-al, *adj.* nishān-dār; alāmat-dār; rauz-dār.

**Emblematically,** em-ble-mat'ik-al-li, *adv.* isharatan; alamatan.

**Emblement,** em'blė-ment, *n.* (*Law*) paidāvār; mahasil.

**Embody,** em-bod'i, *v. a.* 1. *form into a body,* milana; joṛnā; mujassam k.; mashmūl k.; shāmil k.

Both *embodied* into one.
*Dono mil-ke ek ho gaė.*

2. *collect,* ikaṭṭhā k.; yakjā k.; munsalik k.; jamā k.; baṭlā k.; joṛnā; farāham k.

To *embody* soldiers. *Fauj farāham karnā.*

**Embolden,** em-bōl'dn, *v. a.* ubhārna; diler k.; mard banānā; himmat bāndhnā; jī baṛhānā.

Nothing *emboldens* sin so much as mercy.
*Shakespeare.*
*Gunāh ko koī chīz is qadar nahīn baṛhātī jis qadar rahm.*

**Embolism,** em'bol-izm, *n.* 1. *intercalation,* vaqt mualyana ke pūre karne ko din, mahine yā baras kā ḍākhil k.; jaise launḍ kā mahīnā yā malmās. 2. *intercalated time,* launḍ kā mahīnā; mal-mās.

**Embolus,** em'bō-lus, *n.* jo shaė dusrī shaė meṅ ḍākhil ho-kar amal kartī ho.

**Embosom,** em-bō'zum, *v. a.* 1. *take into the bosom,* dil meṅ rakhnā; kaleje meṅ rakhnā. 2. *overshadow,* gherna; gher lenā; chhāyā k.; chhānā.

**Emboss,** em'bos', *v. a.* phūl kāṭnā; bel būṭā kāṛhnā; kandā kārī k.; munabbat k.; phūl banānā.

To *emboss* a shield. *Ḍhāl pe phūl banānā.*

**Embossment,** em-bos'ment, *n.* 1. *the act,* kanda-kārī; naqqāshī; gul-kārī. 2. *raised work,* ubhre hue naqsh; munabbat; ubharvāṅ naqsh o nigār.

**Embow,** em-bō', *v. a.* jhukānā; kham denā; mehrāb banānā.

*Embowed* like the moon.
*Chānd ki tarah jhukā huā.*

**Embowel,** em-bou'el, *v. a.* 1. *remove the bowels of,* antṛiyāṅ nikālnā. 2. *bury,* dūsrī shaė meṅ ḍubonā; gāṛnā; dafn k.

*Embowelled* in the earth.
*Zamin meṅ madfūn.*

**Emboweler,** em-bou'el-ėr, *n.* antṛiyāṅ nikālnewālā.

**Embower,** em-bou'ėr, *v. a.* darakhtoṅ se chhānā kunj banānā.

**Embower,** em-bou'ėr, *v. n.* maṅḍhe yā guphā meṅ rahnā.

**Embrace,** em-brās', *v. a.* 1. *clasp in the arms,* bagal gīr h.; āgosh meṅ lenā; shauq yā tapāk se gale milnā; ham-āgosh yā ham-kinār h.; gale lagānā; kauli bharnā; gal-baiyāṅ ḍālnā; chimaṭnā; lipaṭnā. 2. *surround,* gherna; ahātah k. 3. *include,* shāmil k.; mushtamil h.; mashmūl k. 4. *accept,* lenā; dhāran k.; qubūl k.; mānnā; manzūr k.

What cannot be eschewed must be *embraced.*
*Shakespeare.*
*Gale paṛi bajāe nāddh.*

5. (*Law*) gāṇṭhnā; milānā.

**Embracement,** em-brās'ment, *n.* ham-āgoshī; bagal-gīrī; aṅkvārī.

**Embracery,** em-brā'sėr-i, *n.* ahl-i-jūrī ko milā lene kī koshish.

**Embrasure,** em-brā'zhur, *n.* 1. (*Fort*) rand; bhaṅvārī; khiṛkī; top kā jharokā; rainī. 2. (*Arch.*) raushan-dān; mokhā; jhirī; jharokā.

**Embrocate,** em'brō-kāt, *v. a.* mālish k.; tilā k.; malnā; lagānā; inzimād k.

Oil of roses and vinegar to *embrocate* her arm.
*Wiseman.*
*Raugan-i-gul aur sirkah uske bāzū par malne ko*

**Embrocation,** em-brō-kā'shon, *n.* (*Med.*) mālish kī davā; zimād; lep; tilā; inzimād.

**Embroider,** em-broi'dėr, *v. a.* karchobī kām k.; phūl būṭe kāṛhnā; naqsh o nigār banānā; bel būṭā banānā.

**Embroiderer,** em-broi'dėr-ėr, *n.* zar-doz; gul-kār; kār-chob; chikan-doz.

**Embroidery,** em-broi'dėr-i, *n.* gul-kārī; zardozī; kār-chobī; chikan-dozī; kashīdah-kārī.

**Embroil,** em-broil', *v. a.* musibat yā diqqat meṅ ḍālnā.

**Embroilment,** em-broil'ment, *n.* diqqat; musibat; jhagṛā; ṭantā.

**Embryo, Embryon,** em'bri-ō, em'bri-on, *n.* kachchā, adhūrā, yā nāqis bachcha; muzgah.

*In embryo,* gair mukammal hālat meṅ.

**Emendation,** ē-men-dā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of altering for the better,* behtarī; tabdīl-bataraqqī. 2. *correction,* tarmim; islāh; sehat; durustī; saṅvār; sudhār.

**Emendator,** ē'men-dā-tėr, *n.* durust, behtar yā sahīh karne-vālā; sudhārne-vālā; musa-hih.

**Emendatory,** ē-men'da-to-ri, *adj* murammim musiah.

**Emerald,** em'e-rald, *n.* 1. (*Min.*) zumurrud; sabzah; zabarjad. 2. (*Print.*) chhoṭe harf; khat-i-khafī.

**Emerge,** ē-mėrj, *v. n.* pānī se nikalnā; nikalnā; barāmad h.; sāhir h.; ubharnā.

The mountains *emerged* when the waters returned.

*Jab pānī haṭ gayā to pahāṛ nikal āe.*

**Emergence, Emergency,** ē-mėr'jens, ē-mėr'jen-si, *n.* 1. *the act of rising out of a fluid,* pānī se nikāsī; namūd; ubhārā; tulū. 2. *a sudden occasion,* hādisā; āfat-i-nāgahānī; bipṭā; ittifāq; vāqeā. 3. *exigency,* zurūrat kā vaqt; nāzuk vaqt.

**Emergent,** e-mėr'jent, *adj.* 1. *rising out of a fluid,* pānī se nikalne yā uchhalne vālā; barāmad hone vālā. 2. *suddenly appearing,* nāgahānī nikal āne-vālā; achānchak ā jāne-vālā.

**Emerods,** em'e-rodz, *n.* (*Med.*) masse; dāna-i-bavāsīr.

**Emersion,** ē-mėr'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of rising,* darya barāmad; hālat-i-garqī se nikalnā. 2. (*Ast.*) agār; gahan ke bād tulū; nikās.

**Emery,** em'e-ri, *n.* (*Min.*) kuranj; mahālū; kuranj; sambādā.

**Emetic,** ē-met'ik, *adj.* qaē-āvur; muqī.

**Emetic,** ē-met'ik, *n.* qaē-āvur davā.

**Emication,** em-i-kā'shon, *n.* chingāriyoṅ kā nikalnā; rezah; rezah ho-kar uṛnā.

**Emiction,** ē-mik'shon, *n.* mūt; langī; baul; peshāb.

**Emigrant,** em'i-grant, *adj.* uṭhāū; safrī; tārikul vatan; des chhoṛne-vālā; des tyāgī.

**Emigrant,** em'i-grant, *n.* dūsre des ko ravāne hone vālā; par-des ko jāne-vālā; des chhoṛne vālā; des tyāgī; pardesī; bidesī.

**Emigrate,** em'i-grāt, *v. a.* dūsre des meṅ jā basna; pardes nikal jānā; tark-i-vatan k.; jalā vatan h.; des chhoṛna; muhājarat k.

**Emigration,** em-i-grā'shon, *n.* des-tyāgan; intiqāl-i-mulk-i-gair; tark-i-vatan; muhājarat.

**Eminence,** em'i-nens, *n.* 1. *height,* choṭī; balandī; irtifā; uṅchāī; ulū. 2. *exaltation,* nāmvarī; buzurgī; imtiyāz; ālā rutbah; baland martabah; tauqīr; manzalat; rafat. 3. *title of honour,* ālā; janāb; huzūr.

**Eminent,** em'i-nent, *adj.* 1. *high,* buland; murtafa: mualla: ālā; ūṅchā.

An *eminent* place.
*Ūṅchi jagah; buland muqām.*

2. *exalted in rank,* buzurg; ālā; mumtāz; mashhūr; mārūf; nām-var; āli-martabah.

An *eminent* writer.
*Mashhūr mavarrikh.*

**Emissary,** em'is-sa-ri, *n.* dūt; gupat dūt; safīr; paiġāmbar; elchī; qāsid; khabar-rasāṅ; jāsūs; mukhbir; khufiya-navis.

**Emissary,** em'is-sa-ri, *adj.* jāsūs; thāṅgī; mukhbir; bhedī.

**Emission,** ē-mish'on, *n.* nikās; khurūj; ikhrāj; inzāl; girāo; sudūr; zahūr, irsāl.

**Emit,** ē-mit', *v. a.* 1. *send forth,* chhoṛnā; nikālnā; denā; bhejnā; ḍālnā; phekna. 2. *issue forth as an order or decree,* phailānā; chhāpnā; shāyā k.; jārī k.; sādir k.; nāfiz k.; nikalnā; chalānā.

**Emmenagogue,** em-mē'na-gog, *n.* (*Med.*) haizī ikhrāj ko ziyādah karne vālī davā.

**Emmet,** em'met, *n.* cheuṭā; chiṅṭā; cheoṅṭī; kīṛī.

An *emmet* may work its heart out, but can never make honey. Prov.
*Cheṅṭi pille pille mar jāē par shahad paidā nahīṅ kar saktī.*

**Emollient,** ē-mol'li-ent, *adj.* mulāyam karne vālī; mulaiyan; mushil; munzij; rechak.

**Emolument,** ē-mol'ū-ment, *n.* hālāī yāft; lābh; prāpti; paidā; āmdanī; ūpar kī āmdanī; fāēdā; nafā.

**Emotion,** ē-mō'shon, *n.* josh; josh-i-dil; valvalā; lahr; mauj; tarang; uchang; shauq; jazbah.

**Empale,** em-pāl', *v. a.* 1. *inclose,* tatṭī yā bāṛ se gherna: band k.; gherna; ahātah k.; kaṭahrā lagānā. 2. *put to death by fixing on a stake,* sūlī d.; sūlī par charhānā; dār par khechnā.

*empaling stake,* sūlī; dār.

**Empalement,** em-pāl'ment, *n.* 1. *a fencing,* ṭaṭṭī; āṛ; bāṛ; gherā; kaṭahrā. 2. *a putting to death,* sūlī; taslīb.

**Empanel,** em-pan'el, *n.* ahl-i-jūrī kī fehrist.

**Empanel,** em-pan'el, *v. a.* ahl-i-jūrī meṅ dākhil k.; jūrī kī fehrist meṅ mundarij k.

**Emperor,** em'pėr-ėr, *n.* sultān; shahinshāh; qaisar; khāqān; fagfūr; mahāraja adhirāj.

**Emphasis,** em'fa-sis, *n.* 1. (*Rhet.*) takīd-i-lafzī; zor jo talaffuz meṅ lafz-i-maqsūd bil-zikr par ḍālā jātā hai; ibarat meṅ kisī khās lafz par zor 2. *impressiveness,* tāsīr: asar; khās lafz par zor d

**Emphasize,** em'fa-sīz, *v. a.* kisī khās lafz par zor denā; zor de-kar talaffuz adā k.

**Emphatic, Emphatical,** em-fat'ik, em-fat'i-kal, *adj.* tākīdī; munakkad; pur-zor; zor dār; avdhārit; muassir.

*emphatic word,* voh lafz jis par zor ho; lafz-i-tākīdī

**Emphatically,** em-fat'i-kal-li, *adv.* zor se: daraz talaffuz se; shad o mad se; ba-tākīd.

**Emphysema,** em-fi-sē'ma, *n.* (*Med.*) badī se jism kā phūljānā; sūjan; varm.

**Empire,** em'pir, *n.* 1. *imperial power,* farmāṅravāī; shāhinshāhī; ikhtiyār-i-shāhī; rāj-adhikār; hukm rānī; hukūmat. 2. *territory,* rāj; qalam-rau; amal-dārī; mulk; saltanat; riyāsat; bādshāhat; mumlakat.

British *empire.* *Saltanat-i-bartāniyā.*

The three realms of the *empire* are the lords, the commons, and the editors.

*Saltanat ke tin baṛe rukn haiṅ umarā, vukalā-reāyā, aur akhbār-navis.*

3. *sway,* zor; ikhtiyār; tāqat; galba.

*seat of empire,* dār-ul-saltanat; rāj-dhāni.

**Empiric,** em-pir'ik, *n.* 1. *one who practises by experience,* tajraba-kār; mujarrib. 2. *a quack,* nīm-hakīm; jaṭṭī buṭṭī karne vālā; kachchā baid.

Swallow down opinions as silly people do *empirics'* pills. *Locke.*

*Auroṅ kī rāē ko is tarah gale utār jāo jaise bevaqūf ādmi nīmhakīm kī goliyoṅ ko nigal jāte haiṅ.*

**Empiric, Empirical,** em-pir'ik, em-pir'i-kal, *adj.* āzmāeshī; mujarrab; tajruba kī huī; laṭke kā.

*Empiric* medicine. *Mujarrab davā.*

**Empirically,** em-pir'i-kal-li, *adv.* tajrabe kārī se; imtihānan.

**Empiricism,** em-pir'i-sizm, *n.* 1. *practice,* mahaz tajrubākārī. 2. *quackery,* atāī panā; nīmhakīmī.

**Employ,** em-plo', *v. a.* 1. *use,* kām meṅ lānā yā lagānā; chalānā; baratnā; uṭhānā; sarf yā istemāl meṅ lānā. 2. *busy,* kām yā dhande meṅ lagānā; masrūf k.; lagānā.

None but a wise man can *employ* leisure well. Prov.
*Sirf aqal-mand hī khālī vaqt ko achchī tarah kām meṅ lāṭā hai.*

3. *engage*, rakhnā ; muqarrar k. ; mutaiyan k. ; taīnāt k. ; lagānā ; dhande se lagānā.

*Employ* another hand for the extra work. *Fālū kām ke vāste ek aur ādmī rakhlo.*

4. *occupy*, bharnā ; vaqt guzārnā.

It will *employ* thy time. *Is meṅ terā vaqt sarf hogā.*

*employ a steam-engine to crack a nut*, top se cheoṇṭī ūṛvānā ; hāthī se chiṇṭī pisvānā.

**Employ,** em-ploi', *n.* naukrī ; khidmat.

**Employee,** em-ploi'ē, *n.* mulāzim ; naukar ; chākar.

**Employer,** em-ploi'ēr, *n.* suāmī ; āqā ; mālik ; khāvind.

**Employment,** em-ploi'ment, *n.* 1. *occupation*, kām ; dhandā ; pesha ; kār o bār ; shugal ; uddam. 2. *office*, ilāqa ; mansab ; āsāmī ; ohdah. 3. *service*, sevā ; **chākrī** ; naukrī ; khidmat ; mulāzmat.

*in search of employment*, mutalāshī-i-rozgār ; rozgār kī talāsh meṅ.

*out of employment*, khālī ; ṭhālī ; be-kār ; be-rozgār.

**Emporium,** em-pō'ri-um, *n.* manḍī ; disāvar ; tijārat-gāh ; makhzan-i-saudāgrī ; bāzār.

Bombay is a great *emporium* in India. *Hindustān meṅ Bombaī baṛī manḍī hai.*

**Empoverish,** em-pov'ēr-ish, *v. a.* 1. *make poor*, muflis, garīb, faqīr, tang-dast yā kangāl k. 2. *exhaust*, kam-zor k. ; nā-tāqat, bal-hīn, yā nir-bal k.

Tillage *empoverishes* land. *Bone se zamīn kamzor hojātī hai.*

**Empower,** em-pou'ēr, *v. a.* adhkār, ikhtiyār yā tāqat d. ; mālik yā mukhtār k. ; qābil yā lāyaq k.

**Empress,** em'pres, *n.* qaisar ; sultānah ; paṭ-rānī ; mahārānī.

*empress of India*, qaisār-i-Hind.

**Emptiness,** em'ti-nes, *n.* 1. *the state*, khoklā-pan ; khukkhal-pan ; thotā-pan. 2. *vacuity*, **khulā** ; khalā ; pol. 3. *lack of sense*, be-magzī ; be-hūdgī ; khusk-dimāgī ; jihālat.

**Empty,** em'ti, *adj.* 1. *containing nothing*, rītā ; chhūchhā ; **khālī** ; khoklā ; thotā ; tihī ; mujav-vaf.

*Empty* vessels give the greatest sound. **Prov.** *Thothā chanā bāje ghanā.* Prov.

An *empty* purse frights away friends. **Prov.** *Bigṛī kā koī yār nahiṅ.* Prov.

2. *destitute of effect*, be-asar ; lā-hāsil ; mohmal ; birthā ; be-fāedah ; akārath.

*Empty* shew. *Khālī dikhāvā.*

3. *unsatisfactory*, be-lutf ; gair-pasand ; **khushk** ; khālī.

*Empty* praise. *Khālī tārīf.*

4. *deserted*, gair-ābād ; sūnā ; ūjaṛ ; **vīrān.**

*Empty* garden. *Vīrān bāg.*

5. *unfruitful*, be-phal ; be-bar ; be-samar.

*Empty* vine. *Be-phal angūr kī bel.*

6. *lacking sense*, be-magz ; tihī-magz ; aql se khālī ; ahmaq ; mūrakh ; khālī. 7. *unsubstantial*, be-vajūd ; be-asl ; bevazan ; be-mānī.

*Empty* dreams. *Be-asl khayālat.*

**Empty,** em'ti, *v. a.* rītā k. ; ritānā ; khālī k. ; **ūṇḍelnā** ; ujhelnā ; tihī k.

The river Ganges *empties* its waters into the Bay of Bengal. *Daryāī Gang khaṛij Bengāle meṅ girtā hai.*

**Empty,** em'ti, *v. n.* rītā, khālī yā tihī h.

**Empty-handed,** em'ti-han-ded, *adj.* khālī-hāth ; tihī-dast ; muflis.

**Empty-headed,** em'ti-hed-ed, *adj.* mūrakh ; be-vaqūf ; be-magz.

**Empty-hearted,** em'ti-hār'ted, *adj.* nir-dal ; nir-mohī ; be-rahm ; sard-mehr.

**Empyema,** em-pi-ē'ma, *n.* (*Med.*) pīp kā ikhaṭṭā h. ; chhāṭī bharjānā.

**Empyreal, Empyrean,** em-pir'ē-al, em-pi-rē'an, *adj.* raushnī kā banā huā ; sāf ; kurah nārī kā ; arshī ; falakī.

**Empyrean,** em-pī-rē'an, *n.* kurah-i-nārī ; falak-ul-aflāk ; arsh-i-barīṅ ; arsh ; kursī ; golak.

**Empyreuma,** em-pī-rū-ma, *n.* chiṛāṅd ; bad-būī.

**Emulate,** em'ū-lāt, *v. a.* barābrī, rīs, hamsarī, muqābla yā rashk k. ; ham-sar h.

**Emulation,** em-ū-lā'shon, *n.* 1. *rivalry*, rīs ; hirs ; barābrī ; hamsarī ; hauṅs ; hauṅsā hauṅsī ; rashk ; sabqat kī sāī. 2. *competition*, muqābla ; mujādlā ; munāqshā ; raqābat ; hoṛā hoṛī.

My heart laments that virtue cannot live
Out of the teeth of *emulation*. *Shakespeare.*
*Merā dil hai jaltā kī nekī jahāṅ meṅ*
*Nahiṅ bachī hargiz hasad ke dahāṅ meṅ.*
F. O.

**Emulgent,** ē-mul'jent, *adj.* (*Anat.*) gurde meṅ khūn pahuṅchāne-vālī aur bād judā ho jāne baul ke khūn ko vāpis lejāne vālī (rageṅ).

**Emulous,** em'ū-lus, *adj.* 1. *ambitiously desirous*, sabqat-khuāh ; hamsarī-jo ; harīf. 2. *engaged in competition*, raqīb ; harīf ; hamsar ; ham-chashm ; muddaī.

**Emulsion,** ē-mul'shon, *n.* (*Med.*) dūdh ke rang kī raqīq davā.

**Emulsive,** ē-mul'siv, *adj.* mulāyam ; narm ; raqīq ; patlā.

**En,** en, *n.* 1. *prefix*, fel kī alāmat. 2. *affix*, jamā kī alāmat ; eṅ.

**Enable,** en-ā-bl, *v. a.* lāyaq yā qābil k. ; taqviyat, ikhtiyār, bal, shaktī, tāqat, yā quvvat d. ; sāmarth k. ; qudrat d. ; shaktimān k.

The wings *enable* birds to fly. *Bāzuoṅ se parinde uṛ sakte haiṅ.*

**Enact,** en-akt', *v. a.* 1. *decree*, tadvīn k. ; vaze k. ; qānūn banānā ; muqarrar k. ; āīn jārī k. 2. *perform*, karnā ; pūrā k. ; denā ; ījā k. ; adā k. ; bajā lānā ; anjām d. ; tamīl k.

**Enacted,** en-ākt'ed, *p.p.* majriyah ; nāfizah ; musdarah.

*it is enacted*, hukm hotā hai.

**Enactment,** en-akt'ment, *n.* 1. *the passing of a bill into a law*, ijrā ; tauzī ; nifāz ; mussavadah-i-qānūn ko qānūn banānā. 2. *a decree*, āīn ; qānūn ; hukm-i-qānūn.

**Enallage,** en-al'lā-jē, *n.* (*Gram.*) badal.

**Enamel,** en-am'el, *n.* mīnā karne kī chīz ; mīnā ; koft ; mīnā-kārī ; gūnā.

**Enamel,** en-am'el, *v. a.* mīnā k. ; mīnā-kārī k. ; koft k.

**Enamour,** en-am'ēr, *v. a.* fareftah, sheftah, yā āshiq k. ; mohnā ; lubhānā ; bilmānā.

The husband proves inconstant, and becomes *enamoured* of the maid. *Khāvind be-vafā niklā aur ek bāktrah par fareftah ho gayā.*

**Enamoured,** en-ām'ērd, *adj.* sheftah ; fareftah ; maftūṅ.

**Encage,** en-kāj', *v. a.* pinjre yā qafas meṅ band k. ; qaid k.

**Encamp,** en-kamp', *v. n.* ḍerā yā lashkar ḍālnā ; khemā khaṛā k. ; ṭhaīrnā ; utarnā.

**Encampment,** en-kamp'ment, *n.* 1. *place of encampment,* paṛāo; lashkar-gāh; khemah-gāh; chhāonī. 2. *camping goods,* ḍere; kheme; tambū; asbāb-i-lashkar.

The king's *encampment.* *Pādshāh ke kheme.*

**Encanthis,** en-kan'this, *n.* guāṅjhnī.

**Encashment,** en-kash'ment, *n.* sakārnā; hunḍī kā rupayā d.

**Encauma,** en-kạ'ma, *n.* phapolā; chhālā.

**Encaustic,** en-kas'tik, *n.* mīnā; mīnā-kārī.

**Enceinte,** āṅ-saṅt, *n.* gherā; chārdīvārī; fasīl; shahr-panāh.

**Enceinte,** āṅ-saṅt, *adj.* hāmila; peṭ se: garbhvatī.

**Encenia,** en-sē'ni-a, *n. pl.* makān ke parvesh yā mūrtī asthāpan kī rasm.

**Enchafe,** en-chāf', *v. a.* chheṛnā; khafā k.; diq k.; satānā; bhaṛkānā; rusānā.

**Enchain,** en-chān', *v a.* beṛyāṅ ḍālnā; zanjīrband k.; pā ba-zanjīr k.; pā-ba-jaulāṅ k.; qaid k.

**Enchant,** en-chānt', *v. a.* [Lat. *canto,* to sing; H. *kaṇṭh,* throut]. 1. *charm by sorcery,* jādū se mohnā; jādū k.; afsūṅ k.; ṭonā k. 2. *enrapture,* mohit k.; mohnā; magan k.; rijhānā; nihāyat khush k.; param ānand ko pahuṅchānā.

**Enchanter,** en-chān'tėr, *n.* jādū-gar; sāhir; ojhā; dil-fareb.

**Enchantment,** en-chānt'ment, *n.* 1. *the act,* sihar-sazī; afsūṅgarī; jādū-garī; dil-farebī; dil-rubāī. 2. *that which enchants,* jādū; ṭonā; mantar; sihar; afsūṅ.

**Enchantress,** en-chān'tres, *n.* jādū-garnī; āfsūṅ-garnī; sāhirah.

**Enchase,** en-chās, *v. a.* maṅḍhnā; jamānā; hashiyah lagānā; jaṛnā; muuabbat-kārī k.; naqsha banānā; jaraṭ kā kām k.

**Encircle,** en-sėr'kl, *v. a.* ghernā; ahātah k.; halqa bāṅdhnā; muhāsrah k.

**Enclose,** en-klōz, *v. a.* 1. *encompass,* ahāta k.; ahāta-bandī k.; bāṛ lagānā. 2. *envelop,* lifāfe meṅ band k.; malfūf k.; khāmnā; lifāfa k.

Herewith *enclosed.* *Malfūf ba-khat-i-hāza.*

**Enclosure,** en-klo'zhūr, *n.* 1. *See* Inclosure. 2. (*pl.*) kavāgzāt-i-malfūfah; shaē-malfūf.

**Encomiast,** en-kō'mi-ast, *n.* sanā-khuāṅ; bhāṭ; tārīf karne-vālā; astutī gāne-vālā.

**Encomiastic, Encomiastical,** en-kō'mi-as''tik, en-kō'mi-as''ti-kal, *adj.* tārīf-āmez; tahsīn-āmez; sifati.

**Encomium,** en-kō'mi-um, *n.* tārīf; tahsīn; madah; sanā; sifat; astutī.

**Encompass,** en-kum'pas, *v. a.* *See* Enclose, 1.

**Encounter,** en-koun'tėr, *n.* 1. *a meeting face to face,* muṭhbher; bheṭ; muqābalah; mulāqāt; āmnā sāmna. 2. *a battle,* laṛāi; laṛāi bhiṛāi; judh; jang o jadal; mārkah; kushtī; mujādalah; jhagṛā; qaziyah.

**Encounter,** en-koun'tėr, *v. a.* 1. *meet by accident,* ittifāq se mulāqāt h.; milnā; dochār h.; muṭhbher h.; chār āṅkheṅ h.

I am most fortunate thus to *encounter* you. *Zehe qismat āp se mulāqat hui.*

2. *oppose,* laṛnā; sāmne h.; muqābil h.; muqābilā k.; mujādlah k.

**Encourage,** en-kur'āj, *v. a.* dhīraj baṅdhānā; dilāsā d.; himmat baṛhānā yā baṅdhānā; dīler k.; mustaid k.; jurat, bharosa, sahārā, āsrā, yā tamāniyat d.; khātir-jama k.; dil-jāmāī k.

**Encouragement,** en-kur'āj-ment, *n.* 1. *the act,* dilāsa; baṛhāvā; dil-dihī; tasallī; ḍharas; targīb; tahrīk; taqviyat. 2. *that which serves to incite,* dastgīrī; himāyat; eānat; ukṣāo; kumak; madad; sahāēta; purchak.

**Encroach,** en-krōch', *v. a.* ziyādatī k.; dakhl d.; madākhlat k.; apnī bad se tajāvuz k.; nā-haq pāoṅ aṛānā; gasab k.

To *encroach* upon one's rights. *Dūsre ke huqūq meṅ madākhlat k.*

**Encroachment,** en-krōch'ment, *n.* 1. *unlawful intrusion,* ziyādatī; madākhlat-i-be-jā; hadshiknī; dastandāzī. 2. (*Law*) gasab; dabā lenā; haq se ziyādah lenā.

*encroachment of river,* daryā-burd; gang-shikast.

**Encumber,** en-kum'bėr, *v. a.* 1. *obstruct,* roknā; āṛ k.; aṭkānā; manā k.; muzāhemat k.; hāyal h.; jagah ghernā; diq k.; hairān k.; ghabrānā. 2. *load with debts,* maqrūz k.; dabānā; phaṅsānā; zer-bār k.; bojh ḍālnā.

To *encumber* an estate with debts. *Qarze se riyāsat ko zer-bār karnā.*

**Encumbrance,** en-kum'brans, *n.* 1. *impediment,* āṛ; rukāo; aṭkāo; muzaeemat; mumāni-at. 2. *load,* bojh; gale kā hār; chhāti par patthar yā pahāṛ; pāoṅ kī beṛī; bhār; chhāti kā jam.

A dull child is an *encumbrance* to his parents. *Sust bachchā mā-bāp pe bojh hotā hai.*

3. (*Law*) qarzah mutaalliq-i-jāēdād; qarzahzimmeh jāēdād.

**Encumbrances,** en-kum'brans-ez, *n. pl.* hān; harj; muqsān; harjah.

**Encyclopedia, Encyclopædia,** en-sī'klō-pē''di-a, *n.* jāma; majma yā makhzan-ul-ulūm; sarsangreh.

**Encysted,** en-sis'ted, *adj.* masāne yā thailī meṅ band.

**End,** end, *n.* [Skr. *ant,* Per. *anjām*]. 1. *the extreme or last portion,* sirā; khūṭ; kināra; āṅchal; chhor; had; intihā. 2. *close,* ant; or; anjām; akhīr: itmām; khātima.

There is no *end* of all this labour. *Is mehnat kā or hi nahīṅ.*

3. *conclusion,* ant; natīja; phal; nichoṛ; nāsīl; maāl.

The *end* of a discourse. *Natīja-i-guftgū; hāsil-i-kalām.*

4. *destruction,* nās; ant; maut; rehlat; fanā; halākat; dehānt. 5. *the object aimed at,* garaz; matlab; muddaā; manorath; manshā; piryojan; arth.

To gain one's *end.* *Matlab hāsil karnā.*

6. *fragment,* kinkā; ṭukṛā; qāsh; phāṅk; reza; pārchah.

*end of a book,* khātmā; itmām; tammat; sampūran.

*at the end,* ākhrash; ākhir ko; ākhir-ul-amr.

*from beginning to end,* āḍ se ant tak; avval se ākhir tak; sir se pāoṅ tak; sarāsar.

*from end to end,* ek sire se dūsre sire tak; sarāsar.

*in the end,* ant meṅ; ākhir meṅ.

*no end of,* be-had; be-shumār.

*to bring to an end, make an end of,* khatam k.; tamām k.; anjām ko pahuṅchānā; nimṭānā.

*to come or draw to an end,* ho chukṇā; pūrā h.; samāpt h.; ikhtitām ko pahuṅchnā.

*to no end,* rāegāṅ; be-fāidah; lā-hāsil; akārath.

*to put an end to,* mār ḍālnā; ṭhikāne lagānā; kām tamām k.; halāk k.

*to stand on end,* sīdhā khaṛā h.

*to the end that,* is vāste; tā-ki.

*to what end,* kāhe ko; kis vāste; kyoṅ.

*without end*, lā-intihā ; be-shumār.

**End**, end, *v. a.* 1. *close*, khatm, tamām yā pūrā k. ; band k.

It is good to begin well, but better to *end* well. Prov.

*Nek āgāz nek, nek anjām us se nek.*

2. *destroy*, mārnā ; mār ḍālnā ; halāk k.

**End**, end, *v. n.* tamām h. ; ākhīr h. ; band h. ; mauqūf h. ; marnā ; khapnā ; ṭhikāne lagnā.

**Endanger**, en-dān'jėr, *v. a.* jokhoṅ, āfat, khauf yā khatre meṅ ḍālnā.

**Endear**, en-dēr', *v. a.* piyārā, lāḍlā yā azīz banānā.

**Endearment**, en-dēr'ment, *n.* piyār ; lāḍ ; chāō ; ulfat.

**Endeavour**, en-dev'ėr, *n.* koshish ; azm ; qasd ; sa‘ī ; jad o jehd ; dauṛ-dhūp.

**Endeavour**, en-dev'ėr, *v.* koshish, sa‘ī, qasd, irādah, jad o jehd yā dauṛ dhūp k. ; hāth paoṅ mārnā.

**Endemic, Endemical**, en-dem'ik, en-dem'i-kal, *adj.* kisī khās qaum yā mulk se mutaalliq yā mansūb ; mulkī ; desī.

**Endemic**, en-dem'ik, *n.* (*Med.*) mulkī bimārī ; desī rog.

**Endermatic, Endermic**, en-dėr-mat'ik, en-dėr'mik, *n.* advīyat kī mālish.

**Ending**, en'ding, *n.* *See* End, 2.

Evil beginnings have bad *endings*. Prov.
*Ād burā to ant burā*. Prov.

(*Gram.*) lafz kā akhīr harf.

**Endive**, en'div, *n.* (*Bot.*) kāsnī ; hindbā.

**Endless**, end'les, *adj.* 1. *without end*, an-ant ; be-had ; lā-intihā. 2. *incessant*, dāyam ; mutavātir ; mudam ; barābar.

**Endorse**, en-dors', *v. a.* 1. *write on the back*, pīṭh par likhnā ; pusht par likhnā ; tahrīr-i-zohrī k. 2. *assign*, bechnā ; bechī k., yā likhnā ; muntaqil k. 3. *endorse in blank*, dast-khat k. ; sahīh k. ; sirī k.

*endorse a bill*, hunḍī kī pīṭh par likhnā ; bechī likhnā.

*endorse acknowledgment of notice*, ittilā-yābī likhnā.

**Endorser**, en'dor'sėr, *n.* hunḍī bechī karne vālā ; hunḍī kī pīṭh par likhne vālā.

**Endorsee**, en-dor'sē, *n.* (*Law*) sakrārī ; bechī ; sakār.

**Endorsement**, en-dors'ment, *n.* hukm-i-zohrī ; ibārat-i-zohrī ; tahrīr-i-zohrī ; dast-khat-i-zohrī ; hunḍī k. ; pusht par farokht kī tahrīr.

**Endow**, en-dou', *v. a.* denā, dān pun, vaqf, hiba, atā yā marahmat k. ; bakhshnā ; jahez meṅ d.

**Endowment**, en-dou'ment, *n.* 1. *the act of settling a fund*, jahez ; dān ; vaqf ; hiba. 2. *that which is bestowed or settled*, dāu ; dharm-ārth ; punniyārth ; bakhshī hui jāēdād ; nazar ; niyāz ; vaqf. 3. *talents*, qābliyat ; liyāqat ; shaūr ; istedād ; idrak ; aql-i-khudā-dād.

**Endue**, en-dū', *v. a.* denā ; atā k. ; bakhshnā ;ināyat k.

**Endurance**, en-dū'rans, *n.* 1. *lastingness*, ṭhairāo ; rahāo ; pāē-dārī ; istimrār ; qayām ; tikāo. 2. *patience*, bar-dāsht ; burd-bārī ; sabr ; tahammul ; sābit-qadamī ; qāyam-mizājī ; istiqlāl ; sahār.

**Endure**, en-dūr', *v. a.* 1. *undergo*, bhugatnā ; uṭhānā ; kāṭnā ; guzārnā ; bhognā ; sahnā.

No man knows better what good is than he that has *endured* evil. Prov.
*Qadr-i-āfiyat kase dānad kī ba mustbate giriftār āyad*. Prov.

2. *bear up under*, sahnā ; bardāsht k. ; ravā rakhnā ; jāyaz rakhnā ; tahammul k. ; gam khānā ; angejnā.

**Endure**, en-dūr', *v. n.* 1. *remain firm and abiding*, rahnā ; ṭhairnā ; pakkā rahnā ; pāēdār rahnā ; banā rahnā ; qāyam rahnā ; mustaqil, mazbūt, yā mustahkam rahnā ; sābit qadam rahnā. 2. *sustain suffering with self-command*, sahe jānā ; bardāsht k. ; jhelnā.

**Enema**, en'ē-ma or en-ē'ma, *n.* battī ; pichkārī ; shāfa ; amal.

**Enemy**, en'ē-mi, *n.* [Lat. *inimicus*, from *in* neg. and *amicus*, friend ; H. *an* neg. *moh*, love] bairī ; shatrū ; durjan ; ripū ; dushman ; harīf ; mukhālif ; udū.

All men think their *enemies* ill men. Prov.
*Dushman ko sab burā jānte haiṅ*.
If you would make an *enemy*, lend a man money and ask it of him again. Prov.
*Udhār denā, layā mol lenā*. Prov.

2. (*Theol.*) shaitān ; iblīs ; khabīs ; azāzīl.

Defend us from the danger of the *enemy*.
*Shaitān ke ḍar se hameṅ mahfūz rakh*.

3. (*Slang*) *time*, vaqt ; belā.

What says the *enemy* ? *Kyā vaqt hai* ?

*a mortal or deadly enemy*, jānī dushman ; jānlevā.

**Energetic, Energetical**, en-ėr-jet'ik, en-ėr-jet'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *showing activity*, chust o chālāk ; phurtīlā ; mustahkam ; qavī ; bahādur. 2. *forcible*, zor-dār ; mazbūt ; muassar. 3. *style*, pukhta ; chust ; matīn ; zor-dār.

**Energetically**, en-ėr-jet'i-kal-li, *adv.* chustī se ; ba chustī o chābukī.

**Energy**, en'ėr-ji, *n.* 1. *capacity of acting, operating*, asar ; tāsīr ; azm ; himmat ; istedād. 2. *force*, bal ; shaktī ; taqat ; quvvat ; zor.

Mental *energy*. *Dimāgī quvvat*.
A man of *energy*. *Tāqat-var ādmī*.

3. *emphasis*, zor ; chustī ; tākīd-i-lafzī ; matānat.

**Enervate**, ē-nėr'vāt, *v. a.* [Lat. *nervus* ; H. *nas*, vein] durbal, kam-zor, zaīf, nā-tavāṅ yā nāmard k.

**Enfeeble**, en-fē'bl, *v. a.* dubla k. *See* Enervate.

**Enfilade**, en-fi-lād', *v. a.* sīdhe khat meṅ chhednā ; barmānā.

**Enforce**, en-fors', *v. a.* 1. *compel*, dabānā ; majbūr k. ; nāchār k. 2. *force*, dabānā ; zabardastī k. ; jabar k. ; tākīd k. 3. *give force to*, quvvat d. ; mazbūt k. ; mustahkam k. ; ustuvār k. ; taqvīyat d. ; tāīd k. ; imdād k. ; pukhtah k. ; pakkā k. 4. *put in execution*, chalānā ; amal meṅ lānā ; tāmīl k. ; jārī k. ; rivāj d. ; amaldar-āmad k.

*just to enforce*, vājib-ul-tāmīl.
*to enforce a claim*, zar-i-yāftanī, yā haq dilānā.
*to enforce a decree*, ḍigrī nāfiz k. ; ḍigrī jārī k.
*to enforce an act*, qānūn jārī yā nāfiz k.
*to enforce the production*, ba-zor hāzir k. ; sabardastī hāzir k. ; jabran hāzir k.

**Enforced**, en-forst', *p. p.* majāriyah ; masdarah ; mahkūmah ; hukmī ; nāfizah.

*enforced transfer*, hukmī intiqāl ; intiqāl biljabr.

**Enforcement**, en-fors'ment, *n.* 1. *the act*, zabar-dastī ; zorāvarī ; ziyādatī ; zor ; jabr ; majbūrī. 2. *a putting into execution*, ijrā ; nifāz ; tāmīl ; amal ; bartāo. 3. *that which enforces*, bāis majbūrī ; hukm ; hukūmat ; ikhtiyār ; zor.

*enforcement of rights*, dāvā bhar pānā ; pairavī-i-huqūq.

**Enfranchise**, en-fran'chiz, *v. a.* 1. *set free*, rihā k. ; āzād k. ; barī k. ; khalās k. ; chhuṭkārā d. 2. *admit to the privileges of a freeman*, rais k. ; ikhtiyār d. ; dākhil k. ; gair

ko apne shahr yā mulk ke istehqāq yā ikhtiyār bakhshnā.

**Enfranchisement,** en-fran'chīz-ment, *n.* 1. *the act of releasing,* rihāī; khalāsī; mukhlasī; chhuṭkārā; nijāt; āzādī. 2. *admission to the freedom of a corporation,* ikhtiyār yā haq-i-tavattun; vakīl muqarrar karne kā ikhtiyār.

**Engage,** en-gāj', *v. a.* 1. *to put under pledge,* eṅch lenā; apne ūpar lenā; angejnā; zimmeh lenā; qarār o madār k.; qaul o qarār k.; shart k.; taahud k.; muāhidah k.; zimme-vār h.; marhūn h.; bāṅdhnā. 2. *enlist,* naukar rakhnā; bhartī k. 3. *gain over,* lagānā; kheṅchnā; jītnā; qabze meṅ lānā; apnī taraf kheṅchnā; mohnā; fareftah yā maftūn k. 4. *occupy,* lagānā; mashgūl k.; masrūf k.; kar lenā; rok lenā. 5. *encounter,* laṛnā bhiṛnā; laṛāī k.; jang k.; muqābla k.

**Engage,** en-gāj', *v. n. See* Engage, *v. a.* 1, 2, and 5.

**Engaged,** en-gājd', *p. p.* 1. *affianced,* bachan-hārā; marhūn; māṅgā-huā; maṅgaitar; man-sūb; mashrūt; karā-huā; rokā-huā. 2. *earnest,* sargarm; sāī; mustaid; mushtāq; shauqīn; mutavajjah. 3. *attached,* masrūf; mashgūl; lagā.

**Engagement,** en-gāj'ment, *n.* 1. *the act,* pā-bandī; zimmevārī. 2. *the state,* masrūfiyat; mashgūliyat; shugal. 3. *occupation,* peshah; kār o bār; shugal; dhandā; kār; kām; banaj. 4. *obligation,* partaggyā; vādah; iqrār; shart; qarārdād; muāhidah; qaul; bachan; ahd o paimān. 5. (*Mil.*) laṛāī; juddh; mārkah; muqāblah; jang o jadal. 6. (*in writing*) iqrār-nāma.

*engagement to supply articles,* sattā; ārat.
*revenue engagement,* khevaṭ; band o bast kā kāgaz; vājib-ul-arz.
*to meet engagement,* vādah pūrā k.; īfāē vādah k.
*unconditional engagement,* khush-qabālah.

**Engaging,** en-gā'jing, *p. a.* manohar; dil-rubā; dil-āvez; dil-fareb; dil-kash; jī-lubhāū; man-haran.

An *engaging* countenance.
*Sūrat-i-dil-rubā.*

**Engender,** en-jen'dėr, *v. a.* 1. *procreate,* upjānā; jannā; bachcha d.; paidā k.; taulīd k.; sirajnā. 2. *produce,* banānā; karnā; maujūd, hāzir yā paidā k.

**Engender,** en-jen'dėr, *v. n.* 1. *to be caused,* honā; ānā; paidā h.; maujūd h.; hāzir h. 2. *See* Copulate.

**Engine,** en'jin, *n.* 1. (*Mech.*) kal; ālah; (*Cor.*) anjan. 2. *any instrument,* hathiyār; auzār; jantr. 3. *means,* vasīlah; zariya; vāstah; sabab; kāran.

*locomotive engine,* rel kā anjan.
*steam engine,* dhuṅeṅ kī kal; dūd-kash.

**Engine-driver,** en'jin-drī-vėr, *n.* ānjan chalāne-vālā.

**Engineer,** en-ji-nėr', *n.* 1. *a person skilled in engineering,* kaloṅ ke hunar se vāqif; māhir-i-fan-i-memārī va kal-sāzī; kal-sāz; garh kaptān. 2. *an engine-driver,* kal chalāne-vālā.

**Engineering,** en-ji-nė'ring, *n.* kal sāzī kā hunar; top-khāne kā kām; ilm-i-memārī.

*civil engineering,* saṛak, pul vagairah banāne kā fan.

**Enginery,** en'jin-ri, *n.* kaloṅ kā toṛ joṛ; top-khāne yā kaloṅ kā ehtimām.

**English,** ing'glish, *adj.* angrezī; inglistānī; valāitī.

*English* fashion. *Angrezī ḍhaṅg.*
*English* make. *Angrezī vaze yā qatā yā banāvaṭ.*

**English,** ing'glish, *n.* 1. *the people,* angrez; ahl-i-inglistān. 2. *the language,* angrezī zabān yā boli.

Queen's *English. Shustah angrezī.*

**Englishman,** ing'glish-man, *n.* angrez; inglis-tān kā bāshindah.

**Englishry,** ing'glish-ri, *n.* angrez log; angrezoṅ kī hālat yā haq.

**Engrain,** en-grān', *v. a.* gahrā rang chaṛhānā yā denā.

**Engrave,** en-grāv', *v. a.* 1. *cut with a graving instrument,* khodnā; kandah k. 2. *form a representation by means of incisions,* qalam-kārī k.; naqqāshī k.; naqsh k.; hakkākī k. 3. *infix,* jaṛnā; jamānā; lagānā; baiṭhānā.

**Engraver,** en-grā'vėr, *n.* khodne-vālā; kandah-kār; qalamkār; mohar-kan; hakkāk.

**Engraving,** en-grā'ving, *n.* 1. *the act* or *art,* kandah-kārī; kandah. 2. *an engraved plate,* khudī yā naqshīn thālī. 3. *a print,* tasvīr-i-kandah; khudī-huī tasvīr.

**Engross,** en-grōs', *v. a.* 1. *copy in a large hand,* moṭe yā jalī khat meṅ likhnā; khush-khat likh-nā; baṛe baṛe harfoṅ meṅ likhnā. 2. *absorb,* chūsnā; pī jānā; pī lenā; jazb k.; soknā; sok lenā; laulīn h. 3. *purchase the whole,* sab kā sab mol lenā; kul thok yā ḍherī kharīdnā; sab apne qabze meṅ k.

**Engulf,** en-gulf', *v. a.* khallī meṅ ḍālnā; nigalnā; jazb k.

**Enhance,** en-hans', *v. a.* 1. *raise,* chaṛhānā; baṛhānā; bishesh k.; izāfah k.; izād k.; sangīn k.; sakht k. 2. *raise the price,* mol, bhāo, qīmat, nirkh yā sharah baṛhānā; garān k.

Experience of want *enhances* the value of plenty.
*Na-hoṭ kā tajruba hoṭ kī qadr baṛhātā hai.*

**Enhance,** en-hans', *v. n.* chaṛhnā; baṛhnā; phūlnā; bishesh h.; ziyādah h.

**Enhancement,** en-hans'ment, *n.* beshī; ziyā-datī; sangīnī; izāfah; baṛhotrī.

*Enhancement* of rent. *Izāfah-i-lagān; lagān beshī.*

**Enigma,** ė-nig'ma, *n.* muammā; nagz; gūṛh prashn; paheli; pech-dār bāt; pechīdah muāmla

**Enigmatic, Enigmatical,** ė-nig-mat'ik, ė-nig-mat'i-kal, *adj.* gāmiz; ramzāmez; daqīq; muglaq; pechīdah; gūṛh.

**Enigmatist,** ė-nig'ma-tist, *n.* nagz-go; muam-mā-go.

**Enjoin,** en-join', *v. a.* 1. *direct with urgency,* tākīd k.; tākīdan muqarrar k.; hidāyat tākīdī k. 2. *order,* āggyā k.; kahnā; sīkhnā k.; hidāyat k.; īmā k.; farmānā; hukm d.

As you have *enjoined* me, I have writ.
*Jaisā āpne farmāyā vaisā maiṅ ne likh dīyā.*

3. (*Law*) hukm-i-imtināī jārī karnā se sādir k.

**Enjoy,** en-joi', *v. a.* 1. *take pleasure in,* bhognā; bilasnā; maze uṛānā; lutf uṭhānā; aish k.; haz uṭhānā; mauj mārnā; maze lūṭnā; chain k.; khushī manānā.

*Enjoy* your little while the fool seeks for more. Prov.
*Aish kar thoṛe meṅ, lālach mūrkhoṅ kā kām hai.*

2. *relish,* khānā; pīnā; chakhnā; chakh ḍālnā. 3. *have sexual intercourse with,* hambistar h.; sohbat-dārī k.; mubāshrat k.; bhog k.; lagnā; uṛā ḍālnā.

*to enjoy oneself,* bhognā; bilasnā; maze uṛānā; mauj yā chain k.

**Enjoyment,** en-joi'ment, *n.* ānand; mangal; sukh; khushī; ārām; bahār; kaifiyat; mauj; lazzat; mazā; aish; aish o ashrat; nishāt; masarrat; farhat; bhog; bilās.

**Enkindle,** en-kin'dl, *v. a.* 1. *to set on fire,* phūṅknā; jalānā; sulgānā; bālnā; jagānā; āg lagānā; āg bharkānā. 2. *excite,* bharkānā; uksānā; barangekhta k.; ishteāl d.; bār par charhānā.

**Enlarge,** en-lārj', *v. a.* 1. *make larger,* barhānā; baṛā k.; ziyādah k.; farākh k.; phailānā; vasī k.; vasat d.; bistārnā; kushādah k.; hujum barhānā. 2. *set free,* chhornā; āzād k.; rihā k.

*Enlarge* the man committed yesterday.
*Jis ādmī ko kal pakṛā thā, chhoṛ do.*

**Enlarge,** en-lārj', *v. n.* 1. *become larger,* barhnā; farākh h.; phailnā; vasī h.; kushādah h. 2. *to be diffuse in speaking or writing,* tūl de-kar kahnā; bāt barhānā; mubālga k.; tūl kalāmī k.

**Enlargement,** en-lārj'ment, *n.* 1. *the act,* phailāo; zaiyādatī; farākhī; kushādgī; vasat; bistār; tavālat; tausī. 2. *release,* chhuṭṭī; chhuṭkārā; āzādī; rihāi; khalasi. 3. *diffusiveness of speech or writing,* tūl-kalāmī; mubālgā; tavālat.

*enlargement of subject and predicate,* kartā bashesan aur kiryā basheshan.

**Enlighten,** en-lī'tn, *v. a.* 1. *illuminate,* chamkānā; chāndnā k.; raushan k.; ujlā k.; munavvar k. 2. *make clear to the intellect,* aql d.; tarbiyat k.; sikhānā; batānā; zahn raushan k.

**Enlightened,** en-lī'tnd, *adj.* sāhib-i-dil; ahl-i-dil; ahl-i-basīrat; sāhib-i-kamal; raushan rāe; haq-shinās.

*enlightened in mind,* raushan zamīr; āgāh-dil.

**Enlist,** en-list', *v. a.* 1. *enroll,* naukar raklnā; bhartī k.; chehrā likhnā; fehrist meṅ nām dākhil k.; rajisṭar meṅ nām chaṛhānā.

To *enlist* soldiers. *Sipāhi bhartī karnā.*

2. *unite firmly in a cause,* shamil k.; nām likh lenā; milā lenā; sharik k.

**Enlist,** en-list', *v. n.* 1. *engage in public service,* bhartī h.; naukar rahnā; fehrist yā daftar meṅ nām darj h. 2. *enter heartily into a cause,* dil se kisī kām meṅ shāmil h. yā lagnā.

**Enlistment,** en-list'ment, *n.* bhartī; **ism**-navīsī; dākhla-i-nām; chehra-navīsī.

**Enliven,** en-lī'vn, *v. a.* 1. *give life to,* jilānā; jān ḍālnā; chālāk k.; tez k.; tāzab dam k.; himmat d.; ubhārnā. 2. *animate,* hauṣsānā; farhat bakhshna; khush k.; bashshāsh k.; zindah dil k.

**Ennity,** en'mi-ti, *n.* bair; shatrutā; lāg; dushmanī; adāvat; mukhālfat; khusūmat; mukhāsmat.

**Ennoble,** en-nō'bl, *v. a.* 1. *make noble,* barhānā; sarfarāz k.; mumtāz k.; muazzaz k.; musharraf k.; sharāfat bakhshnā. 2. *raise to nobility,* amīrī kā darja denā; amīr yā navvāb banāna.

**Ennui,** āṅ-nwē, *n.* udāsī; sustī; thakan; ālkasī.

**Enormity,** ē-nor'mi-ti, *n.* 1. *of being immoderate,* zyādtī; kharābī; khilāf-varzī; inhirāf; tajāvuz; aib; badaslūkī. 2. *atrocious crime,* mahā pāp; baṛā pāp; sakht shararat yā badzātī; sangīn jurm; gunāh-i-kabīrah; jurm-i-qabīh.

**Enormous,** ē-nor'mus, *adj.* 1. *out of a due proportion,* ajgar; deo sā; bahut barā; qavī haikal; baṛā; deo kā deo. 2. *great,* bahut sārā; be-andāzah; lā-intihā; az-had; nihāyat. 3. *exceedingly wicked,* bahut burā; mahā-dushṭ; nihāyat kharāb; sangīn; sakht; makrūh.

**Enough,** ē-nuf', *adv.* 1. *sufficiently,* jitnā chāhiye; jis qadar chāhiye; ba-vajeh kāfī; bas, muktā; bahut; khātir khuāh. 2. *fully,* sārā pūrā; tamām; bahut; kullī; ba-khūbī.

*will this be enough?* yeh kifāyat karegā; yeh bas hogā.

**Enough,** ē-nuf', *n.* kāfī miqdār; jitnā chāhiye.

I have *enough.* *Mere pās kāfī hai.*
*Enough* is as good as a feast. Prov. *Kāfī so wāfī.*

*over and enough, enough and to spare,* kāfī o wāfī.

**Enough,** ē-nuf', *interj.* kāfī! bas bas! bas!

*Enough, enough!* my dear lad! *Bas! munnā, bas!*

**Enquire,** en-kwīr', *v. a.* *See* Inquire.

**Enquiry,** en-kwī'ri, *n.* pūchh tāchh; pūchh gachh; daryāft; daryāft-i-hāl; istifsār; tahqīqāt; talāsh; just o jū; ḍhūṅḍ bhāl; ṭoh; taftīsh.

**Enrage,** en-rāj', *v. a.* [Skr. *raj,* to shine] bharkāna; jalānā; josh yā taish meṅ lānā; bar-angekhta k.; āg babūlā k.; khafā k.; gussa dilānā.

**Enrapture, Enravish,** en-rap'tūr, en-rav'ish, *v. a.* bāg bāg k.; nihāyat khush k.; mahzūz k.; masrūr k.; māre khushī ke be-khud yā be-ikhtiyār k.; param ānand ko pahuñchānā.

**Enrich,** en-rich', *v. a.* 1. *render opulent,* zar-dār, tavangar, amīr yā daulat-mand k. 2. *fertilize,* zamīn kamānā; zar-khez k.; zamīn ko quvvat d.; ser hāsil k.; serāb k. 3. *improve,* singārnā; zeb d.; ārāyish d.; ārāstah k.; umdah k.; raunaq d. 4. *instruct,* sikhānā; paṛhānā; sadhānā; tarbiyat d.; tālīm d.

**Enrichment,** en-rich'ment, *n.* amīrī; tavangarī; zar-khezī; ser-hāsilī; pur-raunaqī.

**Enrobe,** en-rōb', *v. a.* kapṛe, libās yā paushāk pahnāna; ārāsta pairāsta k.; khilat pahnānā.

**Enroll,** en-rōl', *v. a.* 1. *See* Enlist. 2. *involve,* lapetnā; ḍhaknā.

**Enrolment,** en-rōl'ment, *n.* 1. *See* Enlistment. 2. *a register,* fard; fehrist; chiṭṭhā.

**En route,** āṅ röt, *adv.* bar sar-i-rāh; rāste meṅ.

**Ensanguine,** en-sang'gwin, *v. a.* lahū se bharnā; lahu luhān k.; khūn-ālūdah k.

**Ensemble,** āṅ-saṅ-bl, *n.* sab; sārā; sagrā; kul; tamām.

**Ensign,** en'sin, *n.* 1. *the colours,* jhanḍā; nishān; bāoṭā; paltan kā nishān. 2. *the officer,* nishān-bardār.


ENSIGN.

**Enslave,** en-slāv', *v. a.* dās yā gulām banānā; halqa ba-gosh k.

**Enslavement,** en-slāv'ment, *n.* gulāmī; halqā ba-goshī.

**Enslaver,** en-slā'ver, *n.* dās, yā halqā ba-gosh banāne vālā.

**Ensue,** en-sū', *v. n.* 1. pīchhā k.; pīchhe chalnā yā paṛnā; taaqqub k.; pairavī k.

Seek peace, and *ensue* it. 1 Peter iii. 11.
*Aman ḍhūṅḍ aur uskā pairau rah.*

2. honā; ānā; barpā h.; vāqe yā sādir h.

Of worse deeds, worse sufferings must *ensue.*
*Bure kāmoṅ meṅ taklīf nikalti hai.*

**Ensure,** en-shör', *v. a.* itminān k.; yaqīn karānā; tamāniyat k.; pakkā yā ṭhīk karānā.

**Entail,** en-tal', *n.* (*Law*) jāedād jo chand pusht muaiyan tak virāsatan di gai ho aur har vāris ko us ke hibah karne kā ikhtiyār na ho.

**Entail,** en-tal', *v. a.* ek khās shart-i-virāsat pe hiba k.; āyad k.

**Entangle,** en-tang'gl, *v. a.* 1. *interweave,* sāṅṭnā; milā-kar bunnā; uljhānā; uljheṛā ḍālnā. 2. *involve in complication,* phaṅsānā; phāṅsnā;

ghernā ; lapeṭnā : bajhānā. 3. *puzzle*, ghabrā d. ; hairān, yā pareshān k. ; shash o panj meṅ ḍālnā.

*an entangled knot*, uljhī huī bāṭ.

*entangled hair*, uljhe bāl.

**Entanglement**, en-tang'gl-ment, *n.* uljheṛā ; ghabrāhaṭ ; diqqat ; jhagṛā ; uljhāo ; pech.

**Enter**, en'tėr, *v. a.* [Lat. *intrare*, from *inter*, between ; Skr. *antar*, between : Per. *andar*, in] bhītar ānā ; andar ānā ; ghusnā : dhas jānā ; bar jānā ; dākhil b. ; dakhl yābī pānā ; ā milnā ; ā jānā ; bhartī h. : sharīk h. ; nām likhānā.

When drink *enters*, wisdom departs. Prov.
*Madhrā āve, buddhā jāve.* Prov.
To *enter* a college. *Madrasse meṅ dākhil h.*

2. *insert*, ghuseṇnā ; bhoṅknā ; ghopnā.

To *enter* a knife. *Chāqū ghopnā.*

3. *enroll*, likhnā ; ṭāṅknā ; siyāhā k. ; darj k. ; qalam band k. ; mundaraj k. ; charhā lenā ; khāna-purī k.

*Enter* the debt in the ledger.
*Khāte meṅ udhār charhālo.*

4. (*Law*) apne bas yā qabze meṅ lānā ; qabza yā dakhl k.

*enter as costs*, kharch meṅ likhnā ; kharch khāte likhnā.

*enter into*, masrūf h. ; lagnā.

*enter into partnership*, sājhī h. : sharākat k. ; sājhā h.

*enter up*, rajisṭar men charhānā ; dākhil k.

*enter upon*, shurū k. ; nāṅdhnā.

**Enter**, en'tėr, *v. n.* 1. *to go in*, ānā ; ghusnā ; andar jānā ; lagnā ; shurū k. ; ibtida k. 2. *to form a part*, sīrī, sājhī, yā sharīk h. ; shirākat yā sājhā k. : shāmil h.

A merchant *enters* upon a risk.
*Saudāgar apne taiṅ jokhoṅ meṅ ḍāltā hai.*

3. *sympathize*, dard khānā ; dard sharīk h. ; rahm khānā ; dil meṅ paiṭhnā.

To *enter* into the feelings of another.
*Dūsre kā dard sharīk honā.*

**Enteric**, en-ter'ik, *adj.* (*Med.*) aṅtṛiyoṅ ke mutaallīq ; bhītrī ; andarūnī.

**Enteritis**, en-tėr-ī'tis, *n.* sozish-i-amaā ; aṅtṛiyoṅ kī jalan.

**Enterprise**, en'tėr-priz, *v. a.* qasd k. ; himmat k. ; irādah k. ; bīṛā uṭhānā : azm k.

**Enterprise**, en'tėr-priz, *n.* 1. *a bold attempt*, bhārī yā marke kā kām ; kār-i-azīm ; sakht kām ; muhim ; jokhoṅ ; qasd. 2. *eagerness to engage in*, hausla ; farākh-hauslagī ; ululazmī ; himmat ; irādah.

**Enterprising**, en'tėr-prī-zing, *adj.* man-chalā ; jāṅ-bāz ; udyogī ; sher-mard ; diler ; ālī himmat ; bahādur ; ālīhauslā ; ululazm.

**Entertain**, en-tėr-tān', *v. a.* 1. *support*, lagānā ; pālnā ; naukar rakhnā ; parvarish k. ; muqarrar k. 2. *receive as host*, mehmān-dārī k. ; khātir tavāzo k. ; khātir-dārī k. : mudārāt k. ; dāvat k. ; khilānā pilanā aur makān d. 3. *amuse*, dil bahlānā ; bāt chīt meṅ lagānā ; khush k. ; magan k. 4. *take into consideration*, chit yā dhiyān d. ; sochnā ; gaur k. ; iltifāt k. 5. *keep in the mind*, dil meṅ rakhnā ; dil meṅ jagah d. ; rakhnā.

To *entertain* idea or thought.
*Dil meṅ khayāl rakhnā.*

*entertain a petition*, arzī manzūr, yā qubūl k.

*entertain a suit*, samāt k. ; muqaddama sunnā.

**Entertainer**, en-tėr-tā'nėr, *n.* mezbān ; dil bahlāne-vāla.

**Entertaining**, en-tėr-tā'ning, *adj.* dil-lagī kā ; farhat-angez ; dil-chasp ; khush-mizāj ; dil-bahlāo.

**Entertainment**, en-tėr-tān-ment, *n.* 1. *feast*, āo bhagat ; tavāzo ; ziyāfat ; dāvat ; jaunār ; khānā ; mehmān-dārī.

His office was to give *entertainment*
And lodging unto all that came and went.
*Spenser.*
*Khilānā pilānā thā has uskā kām,*
*Musāfir ko rahne ko denā maqām.* F. C.

2. *that which entertains*, dil-lagī ; dil-bahlāo ; tamāshā ; sair ; dīd ; khel ; mazah ; lutf.

**Enthrall**, en-thral, *v. a.* bāndhnā k. ; halqa bagosh k. ; asīr k. ; gulām, dās, yā chelā banānā.

**Enthrone**, en-thrōn, *v. a.* rāj gaddī d. ; takht nashīn k. ; bādshā banānā ; ālā ruthe ko pahoṅchānā ; (*Eccl.*) mahant banānā ; sajjādah-nashīn k.

**Enthusiasm**, en-thū'zi-azm, *n.* 1. *extravagant hope and expectation*, apnī nisbat ilqāe rabbānī kā gumān ; josh ; jazbah ; jalāl ; tej. 2. *mental excitement in the pursuit of an object*, josh ; josh o kharosh ; sar-garmī ; tezī ; jazba ; ishq ; harārat.

**Enthusiast**, en-thū'zi-ast, *n.* sar-garm ; pur-shauq ; pur-josh ; āshiq ; majzūb ; ilqāe rabbānī hone kā gumān rakhne-vālā ; ahl-i-josh ; mast ; maulā.

**Enthusiastic, Enthusiastical**, en-thū'zi-as'tik, en-thū'zi-as'ti-kal, *adj.* sar-garm ; pur-josh.

**Enthymeme**, en'thi-mēm, *n.* ilm-l-mantaq meṅ ek dalīl jis kā ek qaziyā mahzūf hotā hai ; qayās-i-istisnāī.

**Entice**, en-tīs', *v. a.* uksānā ; bharkānā ; bahkānā ; phuslānā ; targīb d. ; vargalānnā ; bhirmānā ; lubhānā ; lalchānā.

**Enticement**, en-tis'ment, *n.* bahkāvā ; tahrīs ; targīb ; lubhāo ; lālach.

**Entire**, en-tīr', *adj.* 1. *complete*, sampūran ; pūrā ; ṭhīk ; be-kam-o-kāst ; joṅ kā toṅ ; kāmil ; kul ; tamām ; mukammal. 2. *whole*, sab ; sārā ; sagrā ; sab kā sab ; samūchā ; kul ; dar o bast ; salim ; sabit. 3. *faithful*, īmān-dār ; diyānat-dār ; vafā-dār ; pakkā. 4. *not mutilated*, be-kaṭa huā ; bagair-akhtah kīyā huā ; pūrā ; nar ; āṅḍū.

An *entire* horse. *Āṅḍū ghoṛā.*

**Entirely**, en-tīr'li, *adv.* sab ; sārā, ; ulkul ; sarāsar ; yaklakht ; yak-qalam.

**Entirety**, en-tīr'ti, *n.* kulliyat ; sampūrantā.

**Entitle**, en-tī'tl, *v. a.* 1. *give a title to*, nāmrakhnā ; laqab, yā khitāb d. ; mausūm k. 2. *give a claim to*, mustahaq k. ; zī-haq k. ; mālik k. ; adhikār d. ; haq-dār k.

**Entitled**, en-tī'tld, *p. p.* 1. *named*, nām-zad ; ba-nām ; mausūm ; mulaqqab ; mukhātab. 2. *having a claim*, haqdar ; mustahaq ; dāve-dār ; adhikārī.

*Entitled* to a share. *Ek hisse kā mustahaq.*

3. *qualified*, yog ; lāyaq ; qābil ; jog ; jogā.

**Entity**, en'ti-ti, *n.* hastī ; maujūdgī ; asliyat ; zat ; kaīnāt ; vujūd ; maujūdāt.

**Entomb**, en-tōm', *v. a.* dafan k. ; gāṛnā ; qabar meṅ rakhnā ; samād k.

**Entombment**, en-tōm'ment, *n.* tajhīz o takfīn ; gor gaṛhā.

**Entomology**, en-to-mol'o-ji, *n.* kīre makauṛoṅ kā bayān yā biddyā.

**Entrails**, en'trālz, *n. pl.* [H. *aṅtṛī*]. 1. *viscera*. aṅteṛī ; aṅtṛiyāṅ ; rodah ; naseṅ ; aṅtṛī gueṛī. 2. *the internal parts*, andarūnī mavād ; bhartā, bharti.

**Entrammel**, en-tram'el, *v. a.* phāṅsnā; phande meṅ ḍālnā: pakaṛnā; giriftār k.; phaṅsānā.

**Entrance**, en'trans, *n.* 1. *the act of entering*, paiṭh; gusar; bāryābī; dar-āmad; rasāī; bār; dakhl-yābī; dukhūl. 2. *permission or power to enter*, andar yā bhītar jāne ki ijāzat yā āggyā. 3. *the door gate*, ḍeoṛhī; darvāzah; bār; duār; dahlīz; paull. 4. *initiation*, ārambh; shurū; ibtidā.

*entrance examination*, imtihān-i-dākhilah.

*entrance fee*, rasūm-i-dākhila.

**Entrance**, en-trans', *v. a.* fareftah k.; vajd yā hāl meṅ lānā; sheftah k.; bāg bāg k.; nihāyat khush k.; dil lubhānā; parle darje kī khushī bakhshnā; param ānand ko pahuṅchānā.

**Entrancement**, en-trans'ment, *n.* be-khudī; dīvāngī; vajd; be-hoshī; mūrchhā-gat.

**Entranced**, en-transt', *adj.* mūrchhit; be-khud; az khud raftah; maftūṅ; mustagraq.

**Entrap**, en-trap', *v. a.* phande yā jāl meṅ phaṅsānā; jāl se pakaṛnā; dām meṅ lānā.

**Entreat**, en-trēt', *v.* darkhuāst, iltimās, iltijā, istidā, minnat, minnat o samājat, guzārish, arz, ardās, ājizī, yā bintī k.; multamis h.; prārthnā k.; hāth joṛnā.

To *entreat* with folded hands.
*Hāth bāṅdh-ke ardās karnā.*

**Entreaty**, en-trē-ti, *n.* bintī; guzārish; arz; iltimās; ājizī; darkhuāst; prārthnā; ardās; minnat.

**Entrée**, āṅ-trā, *n.* (*Law*) dākhlā; bār-yābī.

*private entrée*, dākhla-i-khās; mulaqāt khās ke liye bār-yābī.

**Entrepot**, āṅ-tr-pō, *n.* godām; bhaṇḍārā; toshe-khāna; makhzan.

**Entry**, en'trī, *n.* 1. *the act*, paiṭh; bār-yābī; rasāī; dakhl; dākhila. 2. *the act of making or entering a record*, indirāj; tahrīr; siyāhā. 3. *item or thing recorded*, rakam; mad. 4. (*Law*) qabza; dakhl. 5. *entrance*, dahlīz; ḍeoṛhī; darvāza.

*entry of a name*, nam chaṛhānā; idkhāl-i-nām; indirāj-i-nām.

*mutual entry*, tadākhul.

*writ of entry*, dakhl-nāmā.

**Entwine**, en-twīn', *v. a.* lapeṭnā; bal d.; bhānnā; balnā; maroṛnā.

**Entwine**, en-twīn', *v. n.* lipaṭnā; bal parnā yā khānā.

**Enumerate**, ē-nū'me-rāt, *v. a.* 1. *count*, ginnā; ginvānā; shumār k.; hisāb k. 2. *particularize*, barnan k.; tashrīh k.; bayān k.; mufassil kahnā; tafsīl-vār bayān k.; sharah k.

**Enumeration**, ē-nū'me-rā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act of enumerating*, gintī; shumār; hisāb; ginat. 2. *a detailed account*, hisāb; taaddud; phailāvat. 3. (*Rhet.*) bayān-i-mujmil; khulāsa-i-taqrīr.

**Enunciate**, ē-nun'si-āt, *v. a.* bayān k.; zāhir k.; elān k.; mushtahir k.; bolnā; kahnā; talaffuz k.; uchchāran k.; zabān se nikālnā.

**Enunciation**, ē-nun'si-ā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act of enunciating*, elān; bayān; izhār; tashhīr; barnan. 2. *mode of utterance*, uchchārnā; talaffuz. 3. *statement*, khabar; ittilā; bayān; izhār; (*Geom.*) dāvā.

**Envelop**, en-vel'up, *v. a.* 1. *surround*, gherna; ahātah k.; muhāsrah k. 2. *wrap up*, lifāfe meṅ band k.; khāmnā; malfūf k.; galāf k.; chhupāna.

**Envelope**, en-ve-lōp, *n.* 1. *a cover*, lifāfā; galāf; beṭhan; poshish; ḍhakkan. 2. (*Fort.*) maṭṭī kā pushtah; rainī.

*stamped envelope*, ṭikaṭ-dār lifāfa.

**Envenom**, en-ven'om, *v. a.* 1. *impregnate with venom*, bis milānā; zahr-ālūd k.; zahr meṅ bujhānā. 2. *taint with bitterness or malice*, adāvat paidā k.; mutanaffir k.; kisī kī taraf se man mailā kar denā. 3. *enrage*, khafā k.; gusse k.; chho k.; risānā; barham k.

**Enviable**, en'vi-a-bl, *adj.* hasad-angez; qābil-i-rashk; margūb; mahsūd; dil-pasand.

**Envious**, en'vi-us, *adj.* bad-andesh; bad-khuāh; kīnāvar; hāsid; īrshālū.

The *envious* hurts others something, but himself more. Prov.
*Hāsid jaltā hai bahut aur jalātā hai thoṛa.*

**Environ**, en-vī'ron, *v. a.* 1. *encircle*, ghernā; muhāsra k.; ahātah k. 2. *involve*, lapeṭnā.

**Environment**, en-vī'ron-ment, *n.* parans; navāh; havālī; chaugirdah.

**Environs**, en-vī'ronz, *n. pl.* qurb o javār; atrāf; havālī; javānib; gird o navāh; muzāfāt; mufassil.

**Envoy**, en'voi, *n.* *See* Embassador.

**Envy**, en'vi, *v. a.* [Lat. *in*, against, *video*, to see; Panj. *vekhnā*, H. *dekhnā*, to see] ḍāh le jānā; jalnā; hasad k.; dekh na saknā; adāvat k.; īrkhā k.

Idleness always *envies* industry. Prov.
*Sustī aur mehnat kā bair hai.*

**Envy**, en'vi, *n.* 1. *pain excited by the sight of another's success*, ḍāh; jalan; āg; jhal; hasad. 2. *malice*, bair; īrkhā; adāvat; bugz; kīnā.

*Envy* never enriched any man. Prov.
*Īrkhā ne dhan-vant kis ko kiyā?*

3. *an object of envious notice*, shaē hasad-afzā; sab kī nigāhoṅ kā nishāna.

**Enwrap**, en-rap', *v.* lapeṭnā.

**Epact**, ē'pakt, *n.* (*Chron.*) qamrī aur shamsī mahine kā farq.

**Epaulet, Epaulette**, ep'a-let, *n.* jhabbā jo sipāhiyoṅ kī vardī meṅ kandhe par hotā hai.

**Ephemera**, e-fem'e-ra, *n.* dināntī juar; dinbhar kā bukhār.

**Ephemeral**, e-fem'e-ral, *n.* kīṛā jo ek hī din jītā hai.

**Ephemeral, Ephemeric, Ephemerous**, e-fem'e-ral, e-fem'e-rik, e-fem'e-rus, *adj.* 1. *existing only one day*, din-bhar kā; yak-rozah; yaumiyah; ek din ka. 2. *short-lived*, thoṛī der kā; sarī ul zavāl; jald mar jāne vālā.

**Epic**, ep'ik, *n.* karkā; sākhā; razm kā bayān; ālā.

**Epic**, ep'ik, *adj.* razmiyah, yā bahādurāna (nazm).

*epic poetry*, — *poem*, nazm-i-razm; mahā-bhārat.

**Epicene**, ep'i-sēn, *adj. & n.* tānīs o tazkīr meṅ mushtarak; jins-i-mushtarak.

**Epicure**, ep'i-kūr, *n.* chaṭorā; khush-khūrāk; balā-chaṭ; shikam-parast; nafs-parvar; shahvat-parast.

The *epicure* puts his purse in his belly, the miser his belly into his purse. Prov.
*Shikam-parvar apnī thailī apne peṭ meṅ rakhtā hai, aur zar-parast apnā peṭ apnī thailī meṅ.*

**Epicurean**, ep'i-kū-rē''an, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to Epicurus*, khāū; uṛāū; shikam-parvar; chaṭorā. 2. *given to luxury*, shahvat-parast; aīyāsh; kāmī.

**Epidemic, Epidemical**, ep-i-dem'ik, ep-i-dem'i-kal, *adj.* ām; ālam-gīr; jahāṅ-gīr; desāpatī; uṛnī; phailnī; lagnī.

*Epidemic* disease.
*Uṛnī bīmārī: mutaaddī marz.*

**Epidermis**, ep-i-dēr'mis, *n.* ūpar kī khāl; jhillī; chamṛī; jild.

**Epigram**, ep'i-gram, *n.* chutkulā; latīfa: nukta;

mazmūn-i-vāhid ke qshār jin ke ākhir meṅ zarāfat ho.

An *epigram* is like a bee, a thing
Of little size, with honey and a sting.
*Latīfe ko makkhī hai kahnā bajā,*
*Ki hai shahd aur ḍank us meṅ lagā.* F. C.

**Epigrammatic, Epigrammatical,** ep'i-gram-mat''ik, ep'i-gram-mat''i-kal, *adj.* nukte yā latīfe ke mutaalliq ; zarāfat-āmez.

**Epigraph,** ep'i-graf, *n.* katbah ; navishtah ; lauh ; maqūlah ; kalām.

**Epilepsy,** ep'i-lep-si, *n. (Med.)* mirgī ; sarā ; um-us-sibyān.

**Epileptic, Epileptical,** ep-i-lep'tik, ep-i-lep'-ti-kal, *adj.* mirgī yā sarā ke mutaalliq ; mirgī-vālā.

**Epilogue,** ep'i-log, *n.* naql yā tamāshe ke khatam par jo bayān sāma-in se mukhātib ho-kar kahā jāe ; bayān-i-khātima ; taqrīz.

If it be true that 'good wine needs no bush,'
'Tis true that a good play needs no *epilogue.*
*Agar hai rāst 'Mushk āhast kī khud boyad,'*
*To hai yeh sach kī naql-i-khush ko kyā taqrīz.*
F. C.

**Episcopacy,** ē-pis'kō-pa-si, *n.* sardār pādrī kī hukūmat.

**Episcopal,** ē-pis'kō-pal, *adj.* pādrī ke mātaht.

**Episode,** ep'i-sōd, *n.* qisse meṅ qissa ; qissa-i-darmiyānī ; dāstān meṅ dāstān.

**Episodic, Episodical,** ep-i-sod'ik, ep-i-sod'i-kal, *adj.* qissa-i-darmiyānī ke shāmil, mutaalliq, yā taur kā.

**Epistle,** ē-pis'l, *n.* khat ; ruqqa ; chiṭṭhī ; patrī ; nāmah ; murāslah.

**Epistolary,** ē-pis'tō-la-ri, *adj.* inshāiyah ; khat kitābat ke mutaalliq yā taur par.

*epistolary correspondence,* nāmah o payām ; khat o kitābat.

**Epitaph,** ep'i-taf, *n.* katba ; lauh-i-qabr ; navish-tah.

**Epithalamium, Epithalamy,** ep'i-tha-lā''-mi-um, ep'i-tha-lam-i, *n.* jalve kā gīt ; ghoṛī ; ban-nā ; badhāī ; sehrā ; shādyānā.

**Epithet,** ep'i-thet, *n.* vasf ; sifat ; khāssa ; laqab ; nām.

**Epithetical,** ep-i-thet'i-kal, sanat tausīfī se māmūr yā ārāstah.

**Epitome,** e-pit'o-mi, *n.* *See* Abridgment.

**Epitomize,** e-pit'o-mīz, *v. a.* sankshep, khulāsa, intikhāb, yā ikhtisār k. ; chhāṇṭnā ; kāṭnā ; kam k.

**Epoch, Epocha,** ē'pok, ē-pō'ka, *n.* [H. *ākhā*]. 1. *a fixed point of time,* jug ; zamāna ; san ; ahd ; daur ; tārīkh. 2. *(Ast.)* daur.

**Epode,** ep'ōd, *n.* qasīde kā ṭukṛā ; qatā ; chau-pāī.

**Epopee,** ep-o-pē', *n.* ashār-i-razmiya ; sākhā ; kaṛkā.

**Epsom-salt,** ep'som-sqlt, *n.* *(Med.)* ek samān-darī namak jo jullāb ke kām ātā hai ; jullabī namak.

**Equability,** ē-kwa-bil'i-ti, *n.* [Lat. *equus,* H. *eksā*] ek sī chāl ; barābrī ; isthirtāī ; yaksāniyat.

**Equable,** ē-kwa-bl, *adj.* ek sā ; ek hāl par ; barābar ; yaksāṅ ; hamvār.

**Equal,** ē'kwal, *adj.* 1. *having the same magnitude,* ek pramān yā ek andāz kā ; ham-qad ; ham-rang ; barābar ; yaksāṅ ; ham-miqdār ; samān ; tul ; mānind ; mushābah ; ham-vazan ; hama-qadr ; ham-qīmat. 2. *adequate,* yog ; jog ; ṭhik ; lāyaq ; qābil ; muāfiq ; kāfī ; shāyān ; munāsib.

He is not *equal* to the task.
*Woh is kām ke lāyaq nahīṅ hai.*

3. *equable,* ek hī ; ek sā ; ek tat ; yaksāṅ ; barā-bar ; ham-vār ; ek hāl par. 4. *impartial, just,* niyāī ; ādil ; munsif ; sam-darshī ; begaraz ; ā-pakshī ; be-pach.

*equal numbers,* ādād-i-masāvī.

**Equal,** ē'kwal, *n.* 1. barābar-vālā ; ham-sar ; ham-chashm ; ham-pahlū ; ham-qadr ; ham-mar-taba ; barābar kī ṭakkar.

He has no *equal.*
*Woh apnī misl nahīṅ rakhtā.*

2. *(pl.)* amsāl o aqrān ; barābar-vāle ; dālidār ; ek mel kī.

**Equal,** ē'kwal, *v. a.* 1. *to be equal to,* ek ṭakkar kā h. ; milnā ; barābar yā yaksāṅ h. 2. *re-compense fully,* pūrā k. ; barābar k. ; masāvī k. 3. *make equal to,* barābrī k. ; ham-sarī k.

**Equality,** ē-kwol'i-ti, *n.* barābrī ; ham-chashmī ; ham-vārī ; *(Math.)* masāvāt.

**Equalize,** ē'kwa-liz, *v. a.* barābar k. ; ham-vār k. ; masāvī k. ; ham-sarī k.

**Equally,** ē'kwal-li, *adv.* vaisā hī ; aisā hī ; utnā hī ; usī tarah ; usī qadr ; ba-darja-i-masāvī ; yaksāṅ ; barābar.

**Equate,** ē-kwāt', *v. a.* masāvī taqsīm k. ; barā-bar kā hissa lagānā ; barābar bat k.

**Equation,** ē-kwā'shon, *n.* 1. *(Math.)* masāvāt ; samīkarn. 2. *(Ast.)* etidāl-i-haqīqī ; tādīl.

**Equator,** ē-kwā'tėr, *n.* 1. *(Geog.)* nirakshā ; khat-i-istavā ; khat-i-etidāl. 2. *(Ast.)* khat-i-istavāe āsmānī.

**Equatorial,** ē-kwā-tō'ri-al, *adj.* istavā ke mu-taalliq yā us se mansūb ; khat-i-istavā kā.

**Equerry, Equery,** ek'we-ri, *n.* mīr-ākhor ; ghoṛoṅ kā dārogā ; dārogā-i-astabal ; hai-pat.

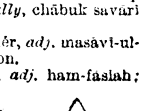
**Equestrian,** ē-kwes'tri-an, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to horses,* ghoṛoṅ kā ; ghoṛoṅ se mutaallaq yā mansūb ; shahsavārī kā yā us-ke mutaalliq. 2. *riding on horseback habitually,* chābuk savārī meṅ mashshāq ; shah-savār.

**Equiangular,** ē-kwi-ang'gu-lėr, *adj.* masāvī-ul-zavāyā ; kon-barā bar ; sam-kon.

**Equidistant,** ē-kwi-dis'tant, *adj.* ham-fāslah ; samāntar.

**Equilateral,** ē-kwi-lat'ėr-al, *adj.* masāvī-ul-azlā ; bhuj bar-ābar.

*equilateral triangle,* musallas-i-mutasāvī-ul-azlā ; bhuj barā-bar tikhūṇṭ.



EQUILATERAL.

**Equilateral,** ē-kwi-lat'ėr-al, *n.* shakl masāvī-ul-azlā ; bhuj-barābar khet.

**Equilibrium,** ē-kwi-lib'ri-um, *n.* 1. *equality of weight or force,* masāvāt ; samtā ; barābrī ; bojh bīch. 2. *a just poise or balance,* ham-vaza-nī ; ham-palagi.

*equilibrium of forces,* bal-bīch-barābar.

*in equilibrio* (*Lat.*) tulā huā ; jachā huā.

**Equimultiple,** ē-kwi-mul'ti-pl, *n.* jin raqmoṅ kā ek mazrūb fih ho.

**Equinoctial,** ē-kwi-nok'shal, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to equinoxes,* motadil-ul-nahār ke mutaalliq ; mutaalliq ba-istavā. 2. *in or near that line,* khat-i-istavā ke qarīb kā.

**Equinoctial,** ē-kwi-nok'shal, *n.* istavā-i-falak ; khat-i-motadil-ul-nahār.

**Equinox,** ē'kwi-noks, *n.* muqta-i-etidāl-i-lail-o-nahār ; vishvam

*autumnal equinox,* teisvīn Sitambar kā voh vaq jab sūraj burj-i-mīzān ke pahle khat meṅ pa huṅchtā hai ; vishu-pad.

*vernal equinox,* ikkīsvīn mārch ka vo vaqt jab sūraj mekh kī pahlī rekhā meṅ pahuṅchtā hai ; hari-pad.

**Equip,** ē-kwip, *v. t.* *it out,* sāz o sāmān se

durust k.; taiyār k.; musallah k.; ārāstah k.; sajānā. 2. *dress up*, siṅgārnā; sajānā; sāṅvārnā; banāo ṭhanāo k.

**Equipage**, ek'wi-pāj, *n.* 1. *fitting out*, lashkar kā asbāb; sāz o sāmān; lavāzma. 2. *habiliments*, libās; poshāk; sāz; sāmān; ārāyish. 3. *attendants, retinue*, savārī; jilo; ham-rāhī; ahālī mavālī.

**Equipment**, ē-kwip'ment, *n.* 1. *the act*, siṅgār; sajāvaṭ; banāvaṭ; ārāstagī; taiyārī. 2. *furniture*, sāmān; sāz o sāmān; lavāzma; asbāb.

**Equipoise**, ē'kwi-poiz, *n.* ham-vazanī; barābar tol; barābar vazan; pāsaṅg.

**Equitable**, ek'wi-ta-bl, *adj.* 1. *existing equity*, rāst; durust; ṭhīk; bar-haq; vājibī; qarīn-i-insāf; bilā-rūriāyat; bilā-taraf-dārī.

An *equitable* judge. *Ādil hākim.*

2. *determined in a court of equity*, munsifī kā; ādilāna; munsifāmah.

**Equitably**, ek'wi-ta-bli, *adv.* ṭhīk ṭhīk; niyāē se; insāf se; munsifī se; vājbī se; ādilāna.

*equitably apportioned*, insāf se bāṇṭā gayā.

**Equitation**, ek-wi-tā'shon, *n.* ghoṛe kī savārī; chābuk-savārī.

**Equity**, ek'wi-ti, *n.* 1. *justice*, nyāo; adl; insāf; haq; dād. 2. (*Law*) dāvā az-rūē-haq; sachchā dāvā.

*equity of redemption*, haq-i-infikāk-i-rahan.

**Equivalence**, ē-kwiv'a-lens, *n.* barābrī; masāvāt.

**Equivalent**, ē-kwiv'a-lent, *adj.* ek mol kā; barābar kā; ham-qīmat; ham-mānī; masāvī; muqābil; ham-pāyā; masāvī-ul-quvvat; ek andāze kā.

**Equivalent**, ē-kwiv'a-lent, *n.* palṭā; badal; evaz; qīmat; mol; ham-mānī lafz; ekarthī shabd.

To dispose of a thing for an *equivalent*. *Qīmat lekr chīz denā.*

**Equivocal**, ē-kwiv'ō-kal, *adj.* 1. *ambiguous*, golgol; mubham; mashkūk; mushtabah; muzabzab. 2. *capable of being ascribed to different motives*, duarthī; zū-mānī; du-bhāo; du-bhāṅtyā.

**Equivocate**, ē-kwiv'ō-kāt, *v. n.* gol yā pahlū-dār bāt kahnā.

**Equivocation**, ē-kwiv'ō-kā''shon, *n.* her pher; gol bāt; dubhāṅtlī bāt; ibhām.

**Equivoke**, ē'kwi-vōk, *n.* gol yā pahlū-dār bāt; mubham alfāz.

**Er**, ėr, *an affix*, hār; hārā; vālā.

**Era**, ē'ra, *n.* sambat; sākhā; san.

**Eradicate**, ē-rad'i-kāt, *v. a.* 1. *root out*, u-khāṛnā; jaṛ se ukhāṛnā; jaṛ khodnā. 2. *destroy thoroughly*, miṭānā; nās k.; sattyānās k.; nest k.; ujāṛnā. 3. *to eradicate root and branch*, jaṛ phulaṅg se sāf kar d.

**Eradication**, ē-rad'i-kā''shon, *n.* bekh-kanī, ujāṛ; nās; barbādī.

**Erase**, ē-rās', *v. a.* 1. *scrape out*, chhīl ḍālnā; khurach ḍālnā; kāṭnā; chheknā. 2. *obliterate*, dūr k.; khārij k.; nikāl ḍālnā.

*to erase from the tablet of the mind*, chit se ūtārnā.

**Eraser**, ē-rā'sėr, *n.* chhīlnī; khurchanī; kazlak; hakkāk.

**Erasure**, ē-rā'zhūr, *n.* kāṭ kūṭ; kāṭā kūṭī; hakkākī.

It is full of *erasures*.
*Kaṭ kūṭ se bharā huā hai.*

**Ere**, ār, *adv.* is se pahle; pesh-azlī; qabl-azlī.

**Erebus**, er'ē-bus, *n.* (*Myth.*) narak; dozakh; jahannum; taht-ul-sarā; pattāl.

**Erect**, ē-rekt', *adj.* 1. *upright*, khaṛā; istādah; sīdhā. 2. *uplifted*, uṭṭhā huā; ūñchā; buland. 3. *bold*, mazbūt; qāyam; bahādur; be-bāk; ni-ḍar. 4. (*Bot.*) sīdhā khaṛā.

**Erect**, ē-rekt', *v. a.* 1. *raise*, khaṛā k.; uṭhānā; istādah k.; qāyam k.; nasab k. 2. *build*, tāmīr k.; banānā; uṭhānā; chunnā. 3. *exalt*, baṛhānā; sarfarāz k.; buland k.; mumtāz k. 4. *cheer*, man baṛhānā; jī khush k.; himmat baṅdhānā; taqvīyat d. 5. *make*, banāna; ṭhairānā; paidā k.; bar-pā k.; qāyam k.

**Erectile**, ē-rek'tīl, *adj.* khaṛā hone yā uṭhne jog.

*erectile tissue*, (*Anat.*) khaṛe hone-vāle paṭṭhe; nazvi-tamāsul ke paṭṭhe.

**Erection**, ē-rek'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, istādgī; khaṛī; banāo; uṭhān; binā. 2. *the state*, buland; uñchāī; rafat. 3. *anything erected*, makān; imārat.

**Erelong**, ār-long', *adv.* anqarīb; thoṛe arse meṅ; chand roz meṅ.

**Eremite**, er'ē-mīt, *n.* tapassī; goshe-nashīn; zāhid; munī; jogī; rishī.

**Ergo**, ėr'gō, *adv.* is liye; is vāste; lihāzā.

**Ergot**, ėr'gōt, *n.* (*Fr.*) ṭhoṇṭhī.

**Ermine** ėr'min, *n.* 1. (*Zool.*) gilahrī ke barābar ch jānvar. 2. *fur*, samūr kā rūāṅ yā pashm ab; qāqum. 3. *dignity of judges*, munsi majistraiṭoṅ kā darjā.

**Erod** ol', *v. a.* khā jānā; chāṭ jānā; kāṭnā.

**Erc** ē-rō'dent, *n.* (*Med.*) khār; tezāb; je vālī chīz.

**E** on, ē-rō'zhon, *n.* kāṭ; ragaṛ; chhīlan; jānā.

**E** osive, ē-rō'siv, *adj.* kāṭne-vālī; qārih.

**Erotic, Erotical**, ē-rot'ik, ē-rot'i-kal, *adj.* pyār kā; ashqāna.

**Erotomania, Erotomany**, ē-rō'to-mā''ni-a, er-o-tom'a-ni, *n.* pagal-pan; bāolā-pan; saudā; junūṅ; dīvāngī; dhun; ishq.

**Err**, er, *v. n.* bisarnā; bhūlnā; chūknā; sahv h.; galatī k.; bahaknā; bhaṭaknā; gum-rāh h.; khatā k.; qusūr k.

**Errand**, er'rand, *n.* sandesā; khabar; paigām.

*errand boy*, ravanua; piyādah; chhokrā.

**Errant**, er'rant, *adj.* gum-rāh; bhūlā; bbaṭkā; āvārah.

**Errantry**, er'rant-ri, *n.* āvārgī; gum-rāhī; sargardānī.

**Errata**, er-rā'ta, *n. pl. of erratum*, galatī-nāmā; ashudh shudh-patr; sehat-nāmah.

**Erratic, Erratical**, er-rat'ik, er-rat'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *wandering*, āvārah; gum-rāh; dāṅvāḍol; sargardah. 2. *moving*, chalaēmān; gair mustaqīl; ghūmtā huā.

**Erroneous**, er-rō'nē-us, *adj.* 1. *erring*. galat; ashudh; nādurust. 2. *irregular*, be-qāēdah; be-ḍhab; be-ḍaul; ulṭā.

**Erroneously**, er-rō'nē-us-li, *adv.* bhūl meṅ; sahvan; chūk se; khatā se; galatī se.

**Error**, er'rėr, *n.* 1. *blunder*, bhūl; chūk; galatī; sahv.

*Error* is always in haste.
*Jaldī kām Shaitān kā.* Prov.

2. *fault*, gunāh; qusūr; khoṭ; khatā; harkat. 3. (*Law*) be-qāēdagī; be-zābtagī.

*error of valuation of suit*, nuqs māliyat-i-muqaddamah.

*errors and omissions*, bhūl chūk.

*errors excepted*, bhūl chūk chhoṛ-ke; ba-istisnāē galatī.

*clerical error*, kātib kī galatī; sahv-i-kātib; tahrīf.

**Erst**, ėrst, *adv.* āge; pahle; is se pahle; sābiq meṅ.

**Eruct, Eructate**, ē-rukt', ē-ruk'tāt, *v. a.* ḍakār lenā.

**Eructation,** ē-ruk-tā'shon, *n.* ḍakār; zamīn se havā kā bazor nikalnā.

**Erudite,** er'ū-dīt, *adj.* paṇḍit; ālim; fāzil.

**Erudition,** er-ū-dish'on, *n.* fazīlat; ilmiyat; liyāqat; biddyā; gyān.

**Eruption,** ē-rup'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* dhadhak; bharākā; bharak; phūpkār. 2. (*Med.*) phunsī; phoṛā; pakes.

**Erysipelas,** er-i-sip'e-las, *n.* (*Med.*) bimb; surkh bādā; hum rah.

**Escalade,** es-ka-lād', *v. a.* qile kī dīvār par sīṛhī laga-kar ya kamaud ḍāl kar chaṛh jānā.

**Escalloped,** es-kal'opt, *adj.* kaṭā huā; dandānedār; daṇtīlā.

**Escapade,** es-ka-pād', *n.* be-qāīdā guftgū.

**Escape,** es-kāp', *v. a.* 1. *flee from,* bhāg jānā; nikal jānā; chal d.; chhūṭnā; bachnā; gurez k.; farār h.; champat bannā. 2. *pass unobserved by,* āṅkh bachā-kar nikal jānā; saṭak jānā; khisak jānā; ṭal jānā.

*escape one's notice,* nazar, yā nigāh se rah jānā.

**Escape,** es-kāp', *v. n.* 1. *flee,* bhāgnā; nikal jānā; champat h.; kāfīr yā farār h. 2. *get clear from danger,* bhaē yā khatre se bach jānā; sāf bach jānā yā nikal jānā; mahfūz rahnā.

They were all killed, not one *escaped.*
*Sab māre gaē ek bhī nahīṅ bachā.*

**Escape,** es-kāp', *n.* 1. *the act,* farār; gurez; bhaggī; bhājar. 2. (*Law*) bachāo; chhutkārā; rihāī; barīat; khalāsī; nijāt; uzr; ḥīlah; chārah.

*escape aiding and abetting the above offence,* eānat o targib nisbat farār mazkūrah ke.

*escape from custody or jail of persons charged with, or convicted of, criminal offences,* farār bonā ashkhās-i-mākhūz yā mujrim-jurm-i-faujdārī kā hirāsat yā mahbas se.

*to make an escape,* farār ho jānā; kāfīr yā raftī chakkar h.

**Escapement,** es-kāp'ment, *n.* ghaṛī kā voh purza jis se bara-kat bā-qāīdā hotī hai.

**Escarp,** es-kārp', *n.* khāī kā ḍhāl.

**Escarpment,** es-kārp'ment, *n.* ḍhāl; uṭār; ḍhulān; ḍhalāo.

**Eschar,** es-kār, *n.* dāg; nishāṇ; ran.

**Escheat,** es-chēt', *n.* 1. (*Law*) māl lā-vāris jo zabtī meṅ āve; māl zabtī; māl lā-vāris. 2. *the lands,* lāvārsī zamīn, jāgīdād yā jāgīr; nuzūl; arazi-i-muzabtah. 3. *a reversion,* bāzgashṭ; nuzūl; qābiz-i-sābiq kī taraf haq kā aud k.

**Escheat,** es-chēt', *v. n.* (*Law*) zabtī meṅ ānā; zabt h.; bait-ul-māl h.

**Eschew,** es-chō', *v. a.* tark k.; kinārā k.; bāz rahnā; tajnā; tyāgnā; chhoṛnā; khārij k.

**Escort,** es'kort, *n.* 1. *a guard,* chaukī; pahrā; badraqa; muhāfiz. 2. *protection,* hifāzat; hirāsat; rāh kā nigahbān.

**Escort,** es-kort', *v. a.* rāh kī hifāzat yā hirāsat ke liye sipāhiyoṅ kā sāth jānā; badraqa h.

**Escritoire, es-kri-twar',** *n.* khāne-dār likhne kī mez.

**Esculent,** es'kū-lent, *adj.* khāne ke qābil; khurdanī.

*esculent root,* khāne ke qābil jaṛ; kand.

**Esculent,** es'kū-lent, *n.* khāne kī chīz; khurdanī; gizā.

**Escutcheon,** es-kuch'on, *n.* nishān yā tamgedār ḍhāl.

**Esophagus,** ē-sof'a-gus, *n.* (*Anat.*) hanjrā; narkharā.

**Esoteric,** es-ō-ter'ik, *adj.* gupt; poshīdah; chhupā; makhfī.

**Espalier,** es-pal'yer, *n.* 1. *a row of trees,* paṅktī; darakhtoṅ kī bāṛ jo bāg ke gird hifāzat ke liye ho. 2. *a lattice work,* taṭṭī; jāfrī.

**Especial,** es-pesh'al, *adj.* barā; khās; makhsūs; ālā; afzal.

**Especially,** es-pesh'al-li, *adv.* khusūsan; bilkhusūs; khāskar; nij-kar-ke; muqaddam; avvalan.

**Esplanade,** es-pla-nād', *n.* 1. (*Fort.*) qile ke sāmne kā maidān; maidān-i-zer qilā. 2. (*Hort.*) ghās kā takhta yā qata. 3. (*public works*) saṛak; rāsta; paṭrī.

**Espousal,** es-pou'zal, *n.* 1. *the act,* maṅgnī; sagāī; ropnā. 2. *adoption,* pushtī; ikhtiyār; himāyat; hifāzat.

**Espouse,** es-pouz', *v. a.* 1. *bestow in marriage,* maṅgnī k.; sagāī k.; biyāh meṅ d.; nisbat k. 2. *accept in marriage,* byāh k.; shādī k.; izdavāj k. 3. *adopt,* apne ūpar lenā; upālā k.; zimme-vār k; himāyat k.; madad k.

To *espouse* one's cause. *Kisi ki himāyat k.*

**Espy,** es-pī', *v. a.* 1. *catch sight of,* dūr se dekhnā; nazar k.; nigāh k.; tāknā. 2. *inspect narrowly,* tārnā; gaur se dekhnā; jāsūsī k.; bhed, surāg, yā khoj lagānā; mukhbirī k.

**Espy,** es-pī', *n.* bhedī; jāsūs; mukhbir; chāngyā.

**Esquire,** es-kwīr', *n.* sipar-bardār; sardār; bahādur; ek khitāb jo nām ke pīchhe likkhā jātā hai.

**Essay,** es-sā', *v. a.* 1. *try,* koshish k.; saī k.; tandihī k.; jadd o jehad k. 2. *test,* jāṅchnā; kasauṭī lagānā; imtehān k.; āṅṭ lagānā; kasnā.

**Essay,** es'sā, *n.* 1. *an effort,* koshish; saī; jehd; tandihī; arq-rezī. 2. (*Lit.*) javāb-mazmūn. 3. *treatise,* risāla; guṭkā. 4. *experiment,* āzmāyash; tajruba; imtihān; jāṅch. 5. (*of metals*) tāo; kas; āṅṭ; chāshnī.

*descriptive essay,* javāb-mazmūn bayānī.

**Essayer,** es-sā'ėr, *n.* parkhaīyā.

**Essayist,** es'sā-ist, *n.* mazmūn-nigār; javāb mazmūn likhne-valā.

**Essence,** es'sens, *n.* [Skr. *as,* to be]. 1. *formal or formative nature,* mūl; zāt; māhiyat; asl; jaṛ; māddah; tat. 2. *distinctive character,* khāsiyat; khavās; mizāj; bhāo; gun. 3. *the predominant quality,* sat; tat; sār; aslī chīz; jauhar; jān; hīr; itr; lubb-i-lubāb. 4. *odour,* mahak; bās; bū; sugandh; khushbū; phulel. 5. *existence,* hastī; vujūd.

**Essential,** es-sen'shal, *adj.* 1. *belonging to essence,* zātī; aslī; nafs-ul-amrī. 2. *indispensable,* avash; bahut zurūr; pur-zurūr; zurūrī; lā-budī; lāzmī; aṭal. 3. *containing the essence,* muattar; latīf; khush-bū-dār; mahak dār. 4. (*Med.*) aslī bīmārī ke mutaalliq.

*essential character,* (*Nat. Hist.*) subhāo; nij gun; khāssa; zātī khavās.

*essential disease,* (*Med.*) aslī marz

*essential oil,* sat; itr; phulel.

**Essential,** es-sen'shal, *n.* juzv-i-aslī; zātī yā aslī chīz.

**Essentially,** es-sen'shal-li, *adv.* haqīqat meṅ; dar-asl; bizātahī; fi-nafsahī; fil-haqīqat; fil-vāqe.

**Essoin,** es-soin', *n.* rihāī; muāfī; bariyat; uzr.

**Establish,** es-tab'lish, *v. a.* 1. *make stable,* ṭhairānā; kharā k.; banānā; bināṛ yā neo ḍālnā; nasab k.; biṭhānā; jamānā; qāyam k.; muqarrar k. 2. *decree by authority,* nāfiz k.; jārī k.; sādir k.; bahāl yā bar-qarār rakhnā; manzūr k.; sābit k.; tashkhīs k.; tanqīh k. 3. *secure,* thāmnā; mustahkam k.; mustaqil k.; mazbūt k.; mahfūz rakhnā.

**Established,** es-tab'lisht, *p. p.* muqarrarah; muaiyan; baṅdhā huā; ṭhairāyā huā; qāyam; jārī shudah; nāfiz shudah; masdūrah; mustahkam; mazbūt; musabbitā; bar-qarār; bahāl.

**Establishment,** es-tab'lish-ment, *n.* 1. *the act*

*or the state*, ṭhairāo ; bandhej ; asthāpan ; thamāo ; ṭikāo ; taiyun ; taqarrur ; istehkām ; qarār ; istiqrār ; qayām ; insirām ; intizām ; subūt. 2. *that which is established*, qāeda ; qānūn ; rit ; rasm ; zābitah. 3. *office*, daftar ; amla ; mahkama ; amla fela ; naukar chākar. 4. *foundation*, neo ; binā ; nim ; buniyād.

*establishment of right*, subūt-i-haqiyat.

**Estafet, Estafette,** es-ta-fet', *n.* (*Mil.*) dauṛāhā ; harkāra.

**Estate,** es-tāt', *n.* 1. *the condition*, hāl ; hālat ; darja ; dashā ; gat ; gatī ; avasthā.

> Impotent *estate* of human life,
> Where hope and fear maintain eternal strife.
> *Dryden.*
>
> *Baṛī be-sabāt hai hayāt-i-bashar,*
> *Sadā jang rakhte hain ummīd o ḍar.* F. C.

2. *property*, dhan ; sampat ; māl ; asbāb ; milk ; milāk ; jāēdād ; jāgīr ; baqiyat ; riyāsat.

> Go miser, go ! for lucre sell thy soul,
> That men may say when thou art dead and gone,
> See what a vast *estate* he left his son. *Dryden.*
>
> *Kanjūs jā tu zar ke kamāne meṅ jān lagā !*
> *Kahregi khalq jab kī tu dunyā se marjayā.*
> *' Dekho to chhoṛ beṭe ko kitnā woh zar gayā !'*
> F. C.

3. *one of the ranks or classes of men*, jamāat-i-mudabbirān-i-mulk. 4. (*Law*) jāgīr ; mansab.

*estate given as pension*, jāgīr ; muāfī ; altamga ; ainmah.

*estate held under a sub-lease*, darpaṭṭī taalluq.

*estate of deceased*, mīrās ; tarkah ; māl-matrūka.

*estate paying revenue to Government*, mavāze māl-guzārī ; dehāt-khālisa.

*hereditary estate*, mīrās ; irs ; jāēdād-i-maurūsī ; dād-ilāhī.

*joint estate*, jāēdād ijmālī.

*joint undivided estate*, bhāī chārā ; mahāl gair munqasima ; mahāl mushtarikā ; birj-māl.

*personal estate*, jāēdād manqūla ; uṭhāū dhan.

*real or landed estate*, jāēdād gair manqūla ; aṭal dhan ; mahāl.

*separate estate*, chak.

**Esteem,** es-tēm', *v. a.* 1. *value*, baṛā jānnā, ginnā, yā samajhnā ; qadr k. ; azīz rakhnā ; ganīmat jānnā. 2. *regard with reverence*, tauqīr k. ; izzat k. ; hurmat k. ; ādar-satkār yā ādar mān k. ; lihāz k. ; mānnā.

**Esteem,** es-tēm', *n.* izzat ; ādar ; tauqīr ; manzilat ; qadr ; hurmat.

**Esthetics,** ēs-thet'iks, *n.* ilm-i-khūbsūrtī yā husn.

*Esthetic* sense. *Mauzūniyat.*

**Estimable,** es'ti-ma-bl, *adj.* 1. *capable of being esteemed*, beshqīmat ; qīmtī ; bahu-molyā. 2. *worthy of esteem*, muazziz ; azīz ; qābil-i-izzat ; qābil-i-qadr.

**Estimate,** es'ti-māt, *v. a.* aṭkal k. ; jāṅchnā ; kūtnā ; āṅknā ; andāza k. ; takhmīna k. ; takdama k. ; tashkhīs k.

**Estimate,** es'ti-māt, *n.* jāṅch ; āṅk ; kūt ; andāza : qayās ; takhmīna.

*estimate of crops*, kan-kūt.

*monthly estimate*, māhvārī takhmīna.

*precise estimate*, pakkā yā pukhtah takhmīnā ; tashkhīs-i-kāmil ; pūrā takdama ; ṭhik istimaṭ ; ṭhīk andāza yā jāṅch.

*rough estimate*, aṭkal pachchū hisāb ; tashkhīs-i-khām.

*rough estimate of the produce of a field*, kankūt paidāvārī ; dāna-bandī ; khām-tashkhīs ; jamā-bandī khām.

*upon a rough estimate*, sarāsarī.

**Estimation,** es-ti-mā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, andāza ; takhmīna ; tashkhīs ; āṅk ; jāṅch ; aṭkal ; gintī ; shumār. 2. *an opinion*, bichār ; samajh ; aṭkal ; qayās ; khyāl ; rāē ; tajviz. 3. *honour*, qadr ; manzilat ; izzat ; hurmat ; sākh.

**Estimator,** es'ti-mā-tēr, *n.* aṅkvaiyā ; kūtyā ; jāṅchne-vālā ; jāṅchak.

**Estop,** es-top', *v. a.* roknā ; aṛānā ; aṭkānā.

**Estoppel,** es-top'el, *n.* uzr-i-āriz ; rok ; amr-i-āriz ; samāat aise qaul kī jo qāyal ke fel-i-sābiq ke khilāf ho.

**Estovers,** es-tō'vėrz, *n. pl.* haq-i-āsāmi.

**Estrange,** es-trānj, *v. a.* 1. *make strange*, parāyā k. ; begāna k. ; kheṅchnā : phernā : nā-vāqif k. ; dūr rakhnā. 2. *alienate*, parāyā k. ; bechnā ; muntaqil k. ; intiqāl k. 3. *make a stranger of*, chit uṭhā lenā ; man phernā : dil uṭhā lenā ; nifāq ḍālnā.

**Estrangement,** es-trānj'ment, *n.* be-gāngī ; kashīdgī ; dil-bardāshtgī : be-mehrī : alaihdgī ; tafāvut ; judāī ; mufāraqat.

**Estray,** es-trā', *n.* lā-vāris pāltu jānvar.

**Estreat,** es-trēt', *n.* naql mutābiq-i-asl.

**Estrepement,** es-trēp'ment, ba-haq talfī-i-mālik zamīn ko kharāb k.

**Estuary,** es'tū-a-ri, *n.* samundar kā kol ; samundar kī shākh ; mahāna ; khāṛī.

**Estuate,** es'tū-āt, *v.* khaulnā ; khadbadānā ; ubalnā ; josh meṅ ānā.

**Et cætera, etc.,** et set'ėr-a, *adv.* alā-hāz-ul-qayās : vagaira ; ittiyādī ; aṭ bat ; imkā ḍhimkā ; aur sab ; gair-zālik ; isī taur se ; aur bhī.

**Etch,** ech, *v. a.* tāṅbe yā dhāt ke pattre par mom lagā-kar khodne, aur ūpar se tez-āb chhiṛakne se naqsh o nigār banānā.

**Etching,** ech'ing, *n.* 1. *the act*, tez-āb ke zarīye se naqsh o nigār banānā. 2. *the impression*, ṭhappā ; dāb ; chhāpā.

**Etching-needle,** ech'ing-nē-dl, *n.* ispāt kā ek nok-dār auzār jo naqsh o nigār banāne meṅ lakīr kheṅchne ke kam ātā hai.

**Eternal,** ē-tėr'nal, *adj.* [Lat. *ævum*, Pers. *āvān*, Skr. *āyu*, age]. 1. *always existing*, nittya ; snātan ; abadī ; azalī ; dāyamī ; lā-zavāl. 2. *without beginning, endless*, an-ant ; an-ād ; qāyam ; mudām ; pāēdār ; lāyazāl. 3. *perpetual*, sadā ; nit ; jam jam ; dāyam ; hamesha ; jāvidāh.

> And fires *eternal* in thy temple shine.
> *Dryden.*
>
> *Sadā āg raushan hai tere bhavan meṅ.*

4. *immutable*, ajar ; amar ; amiṭ ; a-chal ; bilā-tabdīl ; bilā-tagaiyur.

**Eternal,** ē-tėr'nal, *n.* qādir ; lāyazāl ; abnāshī ; ajar ; amar.

**Eternally,** ē-tėr'nal-li, *adv.* al-addavām ; hamesha ; mudām ; sadā ; nit.

**Eternity,** ē-tėr'ni-ti, *n.* hameshgī ; qadāmat ; davām ; azal ; abad ; sudāmat ; baqā.

> *Eternity* has no grey hairs. Prov.
> *Hameshgī ke dhaule bāl nahīṅ āte.*

**Ether,** ē'thėr, *n.* 1. (*Phys.*) ākās ; gagan ; khalā ; shūnnya ; ek mādda-i-latīf jo kurah-i-bād ke ūpar hai. 2. (*Chem.*) jauhar-i-sharāb ; ek mādda-i-latīf ; sharāb kī rūh. 3. *the air*, bāo ; pavan ; ek qism kī halkī havā.

**Ethereal,** ē-thē'rē-al, *adj.* āsmānī ; havāī ; samāvī ; ākāsī ; rūhānī.

**Etherealize,** ē-thē'rē-al-īz, *v. a.* nihāyat raqīq shaē banānā.

**Ethic, Ethical,** eth'ik, eth'ik-al, *adj.* ilm-i-akhlāq ke mutaalliq ; akhlāqī.

**Ethics,** eth'iks, *n.* ilm yā usūl-i-akhlāq ; nīti-biddyā ; nīti-shāstr.

**Ethiopian,** ē-thi-ō'pi-an, *n.* habshī.

**Ethiopian, Ethiopic,** ē-thi-ō'pi-an, ē-thi-ōp'-ik, *adj.* zangī; habshī; habsh kā.
**Ethiops Martial,** ē'thī-ops mar'shal, *n.* kasīs.
**Ethnic, Ethnical,** eth'nik, eth'ni-kal, *adj.* 1. *ethnological*, insānī mukhtalif nasloṅ ke ilm ke mutaalliq. 2. *heathen*, but-parast; mushrik; but-parastī se mansūb. 3. ānā-desī; pardesī; be-gāna; gair mulk kā.
**Ethnographer,** eth-nog'ra-fėr, *n.* ālim-i-ilm-i-nasl-i-insān.
**Ethnography,** eth-nog'ra-fī, *n.* ilm-i-nasl-i-insān; insānī mukhtalif nasloṅ kā ilm.
**Ethnologic, Ethnological,** eth-no-loj'ik, eth-no-loj'i-kal, *adj.* insānī mukhtalif nasloṅ ke ilm ke mutaalliq.
**Ethnology,** eth-nol'o-ji, *n.* insānī mukhtalif nasloṅ ka bayān; manush jātī barnan biddyā.
**Etiquette,** et'i-ket, *n.* adab-qāʿdah: tāzīm o takrīm: ādab-i-majlis yā sohbat; takallufāt; mudarāt.
**Etymological,** et'i-mo-loj''i-kal, *adj.* mutaalliq ba-sarf: ishtiqāqī; mushtaq: pad-bhanjan bishae; bol toṛ biddyā kā: shabd-sādhan sambandhī; sarfī.
**Etymologically,** et'i-mo-loj''i-kal-li, *adv.* az-rūē ishtiqāq; ba-qāʿdah-i-ishtiqāq yā ilm-i-sarf; ba lihāz-i-māddah.
**Etymologist,** et-i-mol'o-jist, *n.* sarf-dāṅ; sarfī.
**Etymology,** et-i-mol'o-ji, *n.* 1. *a branch of philological science*, ilm-i-zabān kī ek shākh jis se lafzoṅ kā mādda daryāft kareṅ. 2. *a part of grammar*, ilm-i-sarf; vajah tasmiyā; pad-bhanjan yā shabd-sadhan biddyā; bol-toṛ biddyā.
**Eu,** ū, *prefix*, su; khūb.
**Eulogist,** ū'lo-jist, *n.* qasīda-go; sanā-khuāṅ; tārīf karne-vālā; bhāṭ; maddāh.
**Eulogize,** ū'lo-jīz, *v. a.* tārīf, sanā, yā astuti k.
**Eulogy, Eulogium,** ū'lo-ji, ū-lō'ji-um, *n.* tārīf; sanā; madah; sifat; astuti.
**Eunuch,** ū'nuk, *n.* napunsak; hijṛā; khojā; zanānā; mukhannas; zankha.
**Euphemism,** ū'fem-izm, *n.* burī bāt kā is taur par kahnā jis se koī nā-rāz na ho; komal bānī; shakar-rezī.
**Euphony,** ū'fo-ni, *n.* khush-āvāzī; husn-i-talaffuz: surooṅ kā mel; sandhī: tālī.
*laws of euphony*, sandhī-sūtr.
**Euphuism,** ū'fū-izm, *n.* gair vājbī nāzuk kalāmī.
**Eurasian,** ū-rā'shi-an, *n.* voh shakhs jo hindustānī aurat aur farangī mard se paidā ho; kirānī; doglā.
**Eureka,** ū-rē'ka, *n.* daryāft; khoj; patā; surāg.
**Europe,** ū'rōp, *n.* farangistān; yūrap; walāyat.
**European,** ū-rō-pē'an, *adj.* farangī; farangistānī; yūrap kā; walāitī.
**European,** ū-rō-pē'an, *n.* farangī; valāyat-zā angrez.
**Evacuate,** ē-vak'ū-āt, *v. a.* 1. *make empty*, ritā, khālī yā chhūchhā k. 2. *discharge*, pbekṅā; nikālnā; khārij k. 3. *quit*, chhoṛnā: tark k.; khālī k.
**Evacuation** ē-vak'ū-ā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, tyāg; tark; ikhrāj; tanqiyā; takhalkhul; idrār. 2. *that which is evacuated*, mal mūtr; jhāṛā; dast; paikhānā.
**Evade,** ē-vād', *v. a.* 1. *avoid*, bachnā; kinārā k.; kinārā-kashī k.; alāhida h.; alag h. 2. *escape*, bhāgnā; chhūṭnā; nikal bhāgnā; nikal jānā; saṭaknā; khisaknā. 3. *elude by stratagem*, ṭāl jānā; ṭāl maṭol k.; uṛānghāī yā ālā bālā batānā; bahānā k.; hīlā havālā k.; kāit o lāl k.; miyād ṭāl d.
*evade service*, chhup jānā; farār h.; bhāgnā.
*evade trouble*, jī yā jān churānā, yā chhupānā, diqqat se gurez k., yā bachnā.
*evading process*, rū-posh az hukm-i-adālat.
**Evanescence,** ev-a-nes'ens, *n.* uṛnā; zavāl-pizīrī: fanā.
**Evanescent,** ev-a-nes'ent, *adj.* 1. *fleeting*, chalā jāne vālā; guzar jāne vālā; kāfūr ho jāne vālā; gāyab hone vālā; naqsh-bar-āb; fanī. 2. *imperceptible*, bārīk; nā-malum: gair-mahsūs: daqīq.
**Evangel,** ē-van'jel, *n.* Injīl.
**Evangelic, Evangelical,** ē-van-jel'ik, ē-van-jel'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *contained in or relating to the four Gospels*, dākhil-i-injīl; susamāchar sambandhak: Injīl ke mutābiq. 2. *earnest for the teaching of the Gospel*, sachchā; kharā; sāf: sādiq; sādiq-ul-qaul.
**Evangelist,** ē-van'jel-ist, *n.* 1. *a writer*, hazrat Īsā kī tavārīkh likhne vālā. 2. *a preacher*, Injīl ko sunāyā aur mushtahar karne-vālā: dīn-i-īsvī kī munādī karne-vālā ya waiz.
**Evangelistic,** ē-van'jel-is''tik, *adj.* Injīl ke mutaalliq ya mutabiq.
**Evaporate,** ē-vap'ėr-āt, *v. n.* 1. *pass off in vapour*, bhāp ho jānā: bukhār ban-kar uṛ jānā: uṛnā; abkhare uṭhnā. 2. *to be dissipated*, uṛ jānā; jātā rahnā; salab h.: kāfūr h.
**Evaporation,** ē-vap'ėr-ā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, tabkhīr; tabakhkhur; bhāp bannā. 2. *the transformation of a fluid into vapour*, bhāp: bukhārāt; abkhare.
**Evasion,** ē-vā'zhon, *n.* bālā; buttā; ālā bālā; bahāna; hila havālā; hīlā-bāzī; ṭāl maṭol: kait o lāl: rū-poshī.
*evasion of process*, kināra-kashī az ijrāē hukm nāma: udūl-hukmī.
**Evasive,** ē-vā'siv, *adj.* gol: dhoke kā; uṛān; ṭāl maṭol kā; muzabzab; gurez-āmez.
*evasive answer*, gol uttar: gol javāb.
**Evasively,** ē-vā'siv-li, *adv.* gol gol; mubham.
**Eve, Even,** ēv, ē'vn, *n.* kisī sānahe ya vāqae se pahle kā vaqt. *See* Evening.
*even-song*, shām kalyān; shām kā gīt.
**Eve,** ēv, *n.* havvā; māmā havvā; gaurā pārbatī.
**Evection,** ē-vek'shon, *n.* chāṅd kī ghaṭtī baṛhtī kalā; chāṅd kā utār chaṛhāo.
**Even,** ē'vn, *adj.* 1. *level*, chauras; yaksāṅ; hamvār; barābar; chaṭiyal; sapāṭ; safāchaṭ; mustavī. 2. *equal*, be-ghaṭāo baṛhāo; yaksāṅ; mustaqīl; barābar.

Persons of *even* tempers.
*Ashkhās mustaqīl-ul-mizāj.*

3. *parallel*, sidhā; samāntar; mutavāzī; bichbarābar. 4. *fair*, rāst; ṭhīk; durust. 5. *adjusted*, niṭṭā huā; lekhā ḍeoṛāh barābar; parchhā; sāf; be-bāq; faisal; chuktā. 6. *not odd*, joṛā; jugam; jugal; juft; zauj; adad jo do par pūrā taqsim hō jāē.
*even-hand*, barābarī; yaksāniyat.
*on even ground*, barābar ke fāēle par.
**Even,** ē'vn, *adv.* 1. *equally*, vaisā hī; us andāz se barābar; yaksāṅ. 2. *at the very time*, joṅhī; jabhī; us dam; usī vaqt; fil-faur. 3. *so much, so that*, yahāṅ tak ki; hattā ki. 4. *also, too*, bhī; aur; nīz; alā-hāz-al-qayās; ham. 5. *emphatically*, hī; khās-kar; khusūsan.
*even if, even though*, go; agarche; harchand.
**Even,** ē'vn, *v. a.* 1. *level*, barābar yā hamvār k. 2. *equalize*, parchhā yā be-bāq k.: lehkā deoṛha barābar k.
**Even-handed,** ē'vn-han-ded, *adj.*, ṭhīk ṭhīk kāūṭe kī tol: bilātarafdārī; bilā-rū-riāyat.

*Even-handed* justice. *Pūrā insāf.*

**Evening,** ēv'ning, *n.* 1. *close of the day,* shām ; sar-i-shām ; sanjhā ; vaqt-i-magrib ; sandhyā.

*Evening* red and morning grey are unfailing signs of genial day. Prov.
*Tarkā dhaulā, sanjhā lāl,*
*Umdah din kā yeh hai hāl.* F. C.

2. *the latter portion,* pichhlā hissa ; ākhir ; zavāl kā vaqt.

*from morning till evening,* subah se shām tak.
*good evening,* shām kā salām.

**Evening,** ēv'ning, *adj.* shām yā sanjhā kī.
*evening hymn, evening song,* sandhyā ; ārtī.
*evening party,* shām kī mahfil ; sanjhā kī sabhā.
*evening star,* shukkar ; sīkh ; zohrā.

**Evenly,** ē'vn-li, *adv.* sīdhā ; yaksāñ ; barābar ; hamvār ; bilā-pāsdārī.

**Even-minded,** ē'vn-mīn'ded, *adj.,* munsifmizāj ; insāf-pasand ; ādil ; munsif ; dād-deh.

**Evenness,** ē'vn-nes, *n.* sachāī ; rāstī ; ham-vārī ; barābarī ; istiqlāl ; istiqāmat.

**Event,** ē-vent', *n.* 1. *an occurrence,* rūēdād ; sargazasht ; naubat ; kaifiyat ; mājrā ; hādisa ; vāqea ; vaqū ; sāneha ; vārdāt.

And coming *events* cast their shadows before.
*Campbell.*
*Hon-hār bāt ke lachchhan to pahle hī dikhāī de jāte haiñ.*

2. *consequence,* aut ; phal ; natīja ; anjām ; samrā ; hāsil.

*at all events,* ba-har hāl ; ba-har- sūrat.
*in the event of,* naubat meñ ; hālat meñ ; dar-sūrat ; dar-hālat.

**Eventful,** ē-vent'ful, *adj.* pur-mājrā ; vārdāt se bharī hui ; tavīl.

**Even-tide,** ē'vn-tīd, sanjhā ; shām kā vaqt.

**Eventual,** ē-ven'tū-al, *adj.* 1. *consequential,* bānatīja ; phaldāyak. 2. *final,* qatal ; ākhrī ; mukhtatim.

**Eventually,** ē-ven'tū-al-li, *adv.* qataan ; ākhirkār ; bil-kul.

**Eventuate,** ē-ven'tū-āt, *v. n.* vāqe h. ; hādis h. ; ākhir h. ; khatam h. ; tamām h.

**Ever,** ev'ėr, *adv.* 1. *at any time,* kabhī ; kisī vaqt. 2. *at all times,* sadā ; har-vaqt ; hamesha ; mudām ; nit ; dāvām. 3. *continually,* lagātār ; barābar ; hamesha ; mutavātir.

*Ever* spare and *ever* have Prov.
*Nit bachāve, nit pāve*

*ever and anon,* kabhī kat hī ; gāhe ; gāhe māhe.
*ever-changing,* ḍhil mil yaqīn ; nit badalne vālā.
*ever-flowing,* jārī ; hamesha bahne vālā.
*ever-green,* sadābahār ; hamesha tar o tāza ; nitharā.
*everlasting, adj.* 1. *immortal,* amar ; abhināshī ; lā-zavāl ; ajar ; anant. 2. *perpetual,* istimrarī ; pāēdār ; qāyam.
*ever-living,* dāyam-ul-hayāt ; amar ; abhināshī.
*evermore,* sadā ; hamesha ; mudām.
*ever since,* jab se ; tab se.
*ever so little,* kitnā hī thoṛā.
*ever so much,* kitnā hī.
*ever young,* sadā-bālā ; sadā-javān.

**Every,** ev'ėr-i, *adj.* har ; har ek ; ek ek ; pratyek.
*everybody, everyone,* har shakhs ; har kas ; harkudām ; har koī ; har ek.

*Everybody's* business is nobody's business. Prov.
*Har ek kā kām kisi kā bhī kām nahīñ.*

*every-day,* har-roz ; priti-din ; nit ; hamesha.
*every-day occurrence,* rozānah hālat.
*every moment,* har lamhah ; har sāat ; chhin-chhin.
*every now and then,* thoṛī thoṛī der ke bād ; ak-sar ; bār bār ; ghaṛī gharī.
*everything,* har-chīz ; sab-chīz.
*everywhere,* har-kahīn ; sab jagah ; sāre meñ.

**Evict,** ē-vikt', *v. a.* ba-zariye hukm-i-adālat bedakhl k.

**Eviction,** ē-vik'shon, *n.* be-dakhlī ba-hukm-i-adālat.

**Evidence,** ev'i-dens, *n.* 1. *conclusive testimony,* gavāhī ; vajah subūt ; madār-i-subūt ; shahādat ; sākshī ; sanad. 2. *a witness,* gavāh ; sākshī ; shāhid. 3. (*Law*) dalīl ; subūt.
*evidence for the defence,* vajah subūt-i-muddāalaih ; vajah tardīd.
*evidence of a witness,* shahādat ; izhār yā byān-i-gavāh.
*evidence taken,* gavāhī likkhī ; shahādat qalam band huī.
*evidence taken at the time,* izhār jo ind-ul-muāmla liyā jāvī.
*evidence which might be taken,* vajah subūt lāyaq iltifāt ke.
*best evidence,* subūt-i-darja i-avval.
*circumstantial evidence,* subūt-i-qarāinī.
*collateral evidence,* subūt-i-muid ; subūt-i-tāīdī.
*corroborative evidence,* subūt-i-tāīd.
*documentary evidence,* dast-āvez ; subūt-i-tahrīr.
*false evidence,* jhūṭhī gavāhī ; mitthyā sākshī.
*king's evidence,* par sākshī, sarkarī gavāh.
*ocular evidence,* shahādat-i-huzūrī yā ainī.
*oral evidence,* shahādat samāī.
*retractation of evidence* (*Mah. Law*), rujū min-al-shahādat.
*secondary evidence,* subūt darja-i-doyam.
*second-hand evidence,* gavāhī ba-mārfat dūsre ke.
*to give evidence,* gavāhī d.

**Evidence,** ev'i-dens, *v. a.* gavāhī d. ; izhār k. ; subūt k.

**Evident,** ev'i-dent, *adj.* 1. *clear,* ughṛā ; prasidh ; praghat ; raushan ; sāf zāhir ; zāhir ; ayān ; āshkārā ; vāzah.

It is *evident* that man is mortal.
*Yeh zāhir hai ki insān fānī hai.*

2. *plain,* sāf ; sarīh ; mālūm. 3. *manifest,* sābit ; tahqīq.

**Evidently,** ev'i-dent-li, *adv.* 1. *clearly,* sāf ; sarīhan. 2. *manifestly,* badīhī ; zāhirā. 3. *certainly,* zurūr ; bilā-shak ; lā-kalām ; be-shak ; tahqīq.

**Evil,** ē'vil, *adj.* 1. *not good,* burā ; kharāb ; nākārā ; hech-kārā.

An *evil* lesson is soon learnt.
*Burī bāt jald yād ho jātī hai.*

2. *vicious,* bad ; aib-dār ; fāsid ; nāqis ; zubūn ; sharīr ; muzir ; burā. 3. *unfortunate,* kam-bakht ; nahas ; manhūs.

All the days of the afflicted are *evil.*
*Kam-bakht ke sab din khote.*

*evil course,* ku-rāh ; burā rāsta.
*evil deed,* ku-karam.
*evil-doer,* ku-karmī ; bad-kār.
*evil-eye,* burī nigāh ; nazar-i-bad ; bad nazar.
*evil-eyed,* burī nigah ḍālne-vālā.
*evil-hearted,* syāh-dil.
*evil hour,* burī ghaṛī ; burī sāat.
*evil-minded,* bad-andesh ; bad-tīnat ; dushṭ chittā.
*evil-omened,* manhūs ; bad.
*evil-speaking,* burāī ; gībat ; badī ; bigoyā.
*king's evil,* kanṭh-mālā.
*the evil one,* shaitān ; dushṭ-ātmā.
*to cast an evil eye,* burī nigāh se deklnā.

**Evil,** ē'vil, *n.* 1. *misfortune,* musībat ; nahūsat ; qabāhat ; burāī. 2. *harm,* ziyāñ ; nuqsān ; kha-

rābā ; harj ; bigāṛ. 3. *moral badness*, burāī ; badī ; shar ; sharārat ; bad-chalnī.

Oh love ! thou art the very god of *evil*,
For, after all, we cannot call thee devil.
*Byron.*

*Ae ishq tū agarche gunāhoñ kī hai binā,*
*Shaitān nahīñ maiñ kahtā hūñ is par bhī tujh ko jā.* Ch. L.

**Evil,** ē'vil, *adv.* burī tarah ; burāī se ; badī se ; kambakhtī se.

*Evil* gotten, *evil* spent. Prov.
*Māl-i-harām būd bajāē harām raft.* Prov.

**Evince,** ē-vins', *v. a.* batlānā ; jatānā ; dil-nashīn k. ; prakāsh, zāhir, yā praghaṭ k. ; sābit k. ; yaqīn dilānā ; qāyal k. ; nishchaē karānā.

**Eviscerate,** ē-vis'ēr-āt, *v. a.* añtoñ nikālnā.

**Evoke, Evocate,** ē-vōk', ev'-ō-kāt, *v. a.* pukārnā ; bulānā.

**Evolution,** ev-ō-lū'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of unfolding*, tae kā khulnā ; khulāvaṭ ; kushādgī ; prakāsh ; numāyash ; inkishāf ; izhār. 2. *a series of things unrolled*, ulaṭ pulaṭ. 3. (*Geom.*) khat-i-munhanī ko sīdhā k. 4. (*Math.*) nuzūl ; utār. 5. (*Mil.*) fauj kā moṛnā yā phernā.

**Evolve,** ē-volv', *v. a.* suljhānā ; taē yā bal khoinā ; phailānā ; dikhānā ; parghaṭ yā zāhir k.

**Ewe,** ū, *n.* bheṛ ; bheṛ.

**Ewer,** ū'ēr, *n.* kārvā ; jhārī ; loṭā ; badhnā.

**Ex,** eks, *a Latin prefix*, bāhar ; alag ; judā ; niyārā.

**Exact,** eg-zakt', *adj.* [Lat. *agere*]. 1. *precisely agreeing*, ṭhīk ; sachchā ; kharā ; pāk ; sāf ; sahī. 2. *accurate*, ṭhīk ; barābar ; bā-qāēda ; bar-vaqt ; bar-mahal ; durust ; bilā-farq. 3. *marked by habitual nicety*, chaukas ; chaukannā ; pakkā ; hoshyār ; muntazim ; juzras ; ṭhīk.

**Exact,** eg-zakt', *v. a.* lenā ; māṅgnā ; talab k. ; taqāzā k. ; akhz k. ; jabran yā hukman vusūl k.

**Exaction,** eg-zak'shon, *n.* 1. *compelling to pay or yield*, ziyāda sitānī ; akhz-i-be-jā ; dastdarāzī ; istehsāl-biljabr. 2. *that which is exacted*, rusūm ; khirāj ; mahsūl ; abvāb ; dhauṅs.

*exaction of rent*, ziyāda talbī lagān.
*compulsory exaction*, akhz-i-bil-jabr.

**Exactly,** eg-zakt'lī, *adv.* ṭhīk ; ṭhīkam ṭhīk ; joṅ kā toṅ ; jaise kā taisā ; chaukas ; yathāvat ; ain main ; hū-ba-hū ; barābar ; ṭhīk vaqt par.

*exactly the same*, vaisā hī.

**Exactness,** eg-zakt'nes, *n.* 1. *the condition of being exact*, durustī ; sehat ; mutābaqat ; tartīb. 2. *careful observance*, chauksī ; hoshyārī ; ihtiyāt ; khabardārī.

**Exaggerate,** eg-zaj'ēr-āt, *v. a.* had se ziyāda kahnā ; mubālga k. ; barḥā-ke kahnā : lambī chanṛī hāñkanā ; tūl d. ; mubālga k.

**Exaggeration,** eg-zaj'ēr-ā"shon, *n.* ziyāda-goī ; mubālgā ; baṛhāvā ; taallī.

**Exaggerative,** eg-zaj'ēr-ā-tiv, *adj.* mubālgāmez ; baṛhī-huī.

**Exalt,** eg-zalt', *v. a.* [Lat. *altus*, Ar. *āla*, high]. 1. *to raise high*, **baṛhānā** ; ūñchā k. ; uṭhānā ; ūpar k. ; chaṛhānā ; **buland k.** 2. *promote*, sarfarāz k. ; mumtāz k. ; muazziz k. ; taraqqī k. ; darja yā mansab baṛhānā. 3. *elate*, dil baṛhānā ; phulānā ; **khush k.** 4. *praise*, tārīf, tausīf, vasf yā sanā k. ; baṛhānā ; āsmān par chaṛhānā. 5. (*Chem.*) sodhnā ; sāf k.

**Exaltation,** eg-zal-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *the state*, sarfarāzī ; sar-bulandī ; imtiyāz ; auj ; crūj ; irtifā ; fakhr ; rutba. 2. *the act*, tausīf ; tārīf ; sanā-khuānī.

**Examination,** eg-zam'ī-nā"shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, pūchhā pāchhī ; daryāft ; istifsār ; tajassus ; bāz-purs ; taftish ; tahqīqāt ; **pūchh gachh.** 2. *test of qualification*, parīkshā ; jāñch ; āzmāyash ; imtehān ; parakh.

*examination of a witness*, izhār ; bayān-i-gavāh ; sākshī parīkshā.
*examination papers*, kagzāt-i-imtehān.
*cross-examination*, savālāt-i-jarah ; saval dar saval.
*half-yearly examination*, shash-māhī imtehān.
*oral examination*, zabānī imtehān.
*substance of examination*, khulāsa-i-imtehān.
*to go up for an examination*, imtehān meñ baiṭhnā ; imtehān d.
*to pass an examination*, imtehān meñ pūrā utarnā.
*written examination*, tahrīrī imtehān.

**Examine,** eg-zam'in, *v. a.* 1. *test*, parakhnā ; kasauṭī par lagānā ; dekhnā ; jāñchnā. 2. *inquire into and determine*, pūchhā pāchhī k. ; pūchhnā ; istifsār k. ; tahqīqāt k. ; chhān bīn k. 3. *try*, parīkshā k. ; jāñchnā ; parakhnā ; āzmānā ; imtehān k. ; izhār lenā. 4. *inspect closely*, gaur se dekhnā ; mulāhazā k. 5. *search*, ḍhūṇḍnā ; khoj lāgānā ; surāg lagānā.

*examine accounts*, bahī khātā jāñchnā ; hisāb partālnā.
*examine a house*, khāna-talāshī k.
*examine and scrutinize*, chhān bīn k. ; dekhnā bhālnā.
*examine the person*, talāshī yā jhārā lenā.

**Examinee,** eg-zam'ī-nē", *n.* imtihān dene-vālā ; mumtahan.

**Examiner,** eg-zam'i-nēr, = parkhaīyā ; añkvaīyā ; jāñchne-vālā ; imtihān lene-vālā ; mumtahin.

*examiner of accounts*, muhāsib ; hisāb partāliyā.

**Example,** eg-zam'pl, *n.* 1. *a sample*, bāngī ; chāshnī ; namūna. 2. *a pattern*, qaul ; kaiñdā ; ḍhāñchā ; naqsha ; batānā ; naql ; misāl. 3. *a warning*, chashm-numāī ; hidāyat ; ibrat ; āgāhī. 4. *a precedent*, drishṭānt ; nazīr ; tamsīl ; **misāl.** 5. *an instance*, bāt ; muqadma ; sūrat.

*follow an example*, pairavī k.
*for example*, mas-lan ; jaisā ki ; **chunāñche.**
*to set an example*, ibrat dilānā.
*to take example from*, tatabbo k.
*to make an example of one*, dūsroñ ke liye nazīr banānā.

**Exanimate,** eg-zan'i-māt, *adj.* be-jān ; be-himmat ; murdah-dil.

**Exanimo,** eg-zan'i-mō, *adv.* dil se ; shauq se ; khulūs se.

**Exasperate,** eg-zas'pēr-āt, *v. a.* 1. *provoke*, bharkānā ; barham k. ; gussa dilānā ; bar-añgekhta k. ; āg babūlā, k. 2. *aggravate*, bad-tar k. ; kharāb k.

**Exasperation,** eg-zas'pēr-ā"shon, *n.* bar-angekhtgī ; bar-hamī ; khafgī.

**Excarnation,** eks-kār-nā'shon, *n.* **khūn ki** ragoñ ko gosht se judā k.

**Excavate,** eks'ka-vāt, *v. a.* [Lat. *cavus*, H. *kho*]. 1. *hollow out*, khodnā ; khokhlā k. ; thothā k. ; polā k. ; khālī k. 2. *form by hollowing*, khod-kar banānā ; gaṛhe jaisā banānā.

**Excavation,** eks-ka-vā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, khudāī ; polā k. ; khokhlā k. 2. *a hollow*, gaṛhā ; khāī ; kho ; gāṛ. 3. (*Engin.*) kaṭāo ; baḍḍhā.

**Excavator,** eks'ka-vā-tēr, *n.* polā, khālī **yā** thothā karne vālā.

**Exceed,** ek-sēd', *v. a.* 1. *go beyond*, baṛh jānā ; ubharnā ; guzar jānā ; nikal jānā ; tajāvuz k. ; had se guzarnā. 2. *surpass*, baṛhiyā h. ; chaṛhnā ; sabqat lejānā ; tarjīh yā galbā pānā.

**Exceed,** ek-sēd', *v. n.* 1. *pass the proper bounds*, baṛhnā ; had se ziyāda h. ; yā guzar jānā. 2. *to be more or larger*, baṛā h. ; ziyādā ya afzūñ h.

**Exceeding, Exceedingly,** ek-sē'ding, ek-sē'-

ding-li, *adv.* bahut zāyad; ziyāda; afzūñ; ba-kasrat; mutjāvaz; nihāyat; az-bas: ba-darja-i-gāyat; bauhtāt se.

**Excel**, ek-sel', *v.* sharf, tarjih, fazīlat yā fauqīyat rakhnā; sabqat le jānā; barh jānā; fāyaq h.

**Excellence**, ek'sel-lens, *n.* 1. *superiority*, barī; pratishthā; sar-bulandī; bartarī; buzurgī; shān; rutbā; qadr; shart; tarjih; fazīlat; fauqīyat. 2. *an excellent quality*, gun; khūbī; jauhar; umdagī; liyāqat; husn; bhalāī.

**Excellency**, ek'sel-len-si, *n.* mahā-rāj; hazrat; janāb-i-ālī; janāb mustatāb; khudāvand-i-nemat.

His *Excellency* the Lieutenant-Governor.
*Janāb mustatāb laftanī gavarnar bahādur.*

**Excellent**, ek'sel-lent, *adj.* umdā; afzal; fāyaq; uttam; sreshṭ; besh; nīkā; parbīn; sundar; khūb; tohfā; nādir.

**Excellently**, ek'sel-lent-li, *adv.* khūb tarah se; ba-khūbī; ba-khush aslūbī; bavajah-i-ahsan; umdagī ke sāth; achchhī tarah.

**Excelsior**, ek-sel'si-or, *adj.* bahut ūñchā; buland tar.

**Except**, ek-sept', *v. a.* nikāl ḍālnā; chhoṛ d.; alug yā alāhidā k.; istisnā k.; intikhāb k.; mustasnā k.; kharij k.; faro-guzāsht k.; chhāṇṭ d.

**Except**, ek-sept', *v. n.* uzr k.; etirāz k.; motarīz h.

**Except**, ek-sept', *prep.* chhoṛ kar; bin; binā; chhūṭ ke; bāharkar-ke; nikāl ke; ba-istisnā; sivā; māsivā; chhuṭ; bajuz; qatā-nazar.

**Except**, ek-sept', *conj.* magar; hargāh; varāē; bajuz; illā.

**Exception**, ek-sep'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, ikhrāj; istisnā; tark; chhūṭ. 2. *that which is excepted*, minhāī; istisnā. 3. (*Law*) jirah; takrār; inkār; uzr. 4. *objection*, girift; hujjat; etirāz: nuqs.

*bill of exception*, (*Law*) vujūhāt-i-apīl.

*to take exception*, etirāz k.; hujjat nikālnā; jirah k.; girift k.

*with the exception of*, sivāē; chhuṭ; bajuz.

**Excerpt**, ek-sērpt', *v. a.* chunnā; kāṛhnā; nikālnā; chhāṇṭnā; intikhāb k.; sankshep k.

**Excerpt**, ek-sērpt', *n.* sat; nichoṛ; intikhāb; khulāsa; lub.

**Excess**, ek-ses', *n.* 1. sarsāī; adhikāī; barhtī; bahutāt; ziyādatī; farāvānī; afzūnī; beshī; kasrat; tugyānī.

*Excess* of ceremony shows want of breeding.
*Takalluf kī ziyādatī se tahzib kī kamī pāī jātī hai.*
If music be the food of love, play on,
Give me *excess* of it, that surfeiting,
The appetite may sicken and so die.
*Shakespeare.*
*Gizāē ishq nagmah hai to phir ye tār chhiṛ jāve,*
*Bajāē jā bajāē jā ki merā peṭ bhar jāve,*
*Yahāñ tak ser kardeve ki bas ye bhūk mar jāve.*

2. *intemperance*, bad-parhezī; be-ehtiyātī; be-etidālī; shiddat; aubāshī; zyādatī. 3. *that which exceeds what is proper*, tajāvuz; ināirāt. 4. *the degree by which one exceeds*, bāqī; fāzil; tauffr: chaltā; nikaltā.

*excess of a good year*, achchhī fasl, yā sākh; farāvānī-i-paidāvār.

*excess and deficiency*, kamī beshī; ghaṭāo barhāo.

*a sum in excess*, raqam sivā.

*in excess*, barhtī; ūpar; ziyādah; fāltū.

**Excessive**, ek-ses'iv, *adj.* 1. *exhibiting excess*, adhik; bahut; be-shumār; be-andāza; afzūñ; ziyāda; behisāb; gāyat; nihāyat; be-had; attyant. 2. *transgressing the laws of morality, prudence, propriety, justice, or good taste*, andāze se bāhar; be-had; sakht; sangīn; fuzūl.

**Excessively**, ek-ses'iv-li, *adv.* bahut; had se ziyāda; bashiddat; nihāyat; ba-kasrat; badarja-i-gāyat.

**Exchange**, eks-chānj', *v. a.* 1. *relinquish for something in place of*, paltā k.; badlā k.; badalnā; muāvzā k.; mubādlā k.; adlā badlā k. 2. *part with for a substitute*, ek chīz ke badle dūsrī chīz ikhtiyār k.; badal lenā. 3. *swap*, len den k.; mubādlā k.; ek jins ke ivaz dūsrī d.

**Exchange**, eks-chānj', *n.* 1. *the act*, altā paṭṭā; adlā badlā: mubādlā.

*Exchange* is no robbery. Prov.
*Mubādlā badmaāshī nahīñ hai.*

2. *the thing given*, badle kī chīz; muāvzā; badlā; paṭṭā. 3. (*Com.*) hundī; loṭ; hundī kā len den; mahājunī; sāhūkārī. 4. *the place*, sāhukaroñ ke len den kī jagah; sarrāfa; sāhūkāra; chauk. 5. *rate of bills*, hundī kā nirkh; hundīāvan; bhāo; dar.

*exchange above par*, hundīāvan charhtī.

*exchange at par*, barābar sarābar.

*exchange below par*, hundīāvan ghaṭtī.

*exchange drafts*, badle kī hundī.

*exchange operations*, hundī kā len den; koṭhī.

*exchange transaction*, mubādle kā hisāb.

*bill of exchange*, hundī; lot.

*course of exchange*, nirkh-nāma-i-hundīyāñ.

*difference of exchange*, baṭṭā; kardā; bādhā; phirautā.

*foreign bills of exchange*, bāhar kī hundī.

*rate of exchange*, hundī kā bhāo; bāzār kā bhao.

*surplusage or gain on exchange*, barh baṭṭā.

**Exchangeable**, eks-chān'ja-bl, *adj.* badalnejog; qābil-i-mubādla.

**Exchequer**, eks-chek'ēr, *n.* 1. *one of the superior courts of law*, Inglistān meñ bādshāhī qarze aur len den ke ehtimām kā mahakma. 2. *the treasury*, khazāna: bait-ul-māl; khazānai-āmira.

*exchequer bills*, (*Eng.*) noṭ sarkār-i-Inglistān; sūdī kāgaz: sarkārī kāgaz.

*chancellor of exchequer*, dīvān-i-khālisa.

**Excisable**, ek-sī'za-bl, *adj.* mahsūl.

**Excise**, ek-sīz', *n.* mahsūl: tah-bāzārī; chungī; sāir.

**Excise**, ek-sīz', *v. a.* mahsūl lagānā.

**Excise-man**, ek-sīz'man, *n.* mahsūl lene-vālā; kar ugāhne vālā; ghaṭvāl; dāroga-i-ābkārī.

**Excision**, ek-sizh'on, *n.* kāṭ; barbādī: bekhkanī; ikhrāj.

**Excitable**, ek-sī'ta-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-ishtiāl; qābili-tahrīk.

**Excite**, ek-sīt', *v. a.* 1. *call to activity in any way*, chheṛnā; uksānā; bharkānā; ubharnā; charhānā; lahkānā; sankārnā; jagānā; barhānā; purchak d.; barpā k.; paidā k.; barangekhta k.; jumbish d.; āmāda k.; targib d.; tahrīk k.; mustaid k.; ishtiālak d. 2. (*Med.*) tāqat barhānā; chālākī paidā k.

**Excitement**, ek-sīt'ment, *n.* 1 *the act*, chheṛ; barangekhtagī; tahrīk; uksāo; iztirābī; beqarārī; hal chal.

The news caused great *excitement*.
*Is khabar se barī hal chal ho gaī.*

2. *that which excites*, vajeh, bāis, sabab yā mūjibi-tahrīk; vajeh muharrik; josh; valvalā. 3 (*Med.*) tāqat-i-jismānī; sharīr bal.

**Exciting**, ek-sī'ting, *p. adj.* ubhārne yā uksānevālā.

*exciting causes*, (*Med.*) ubhārne-vāle asbāb; islāh.

**Exclaim**, eks-klām', *v. n.* pukārnā; chillānā; rūkā d.; duhāī d.; gul machānā; zor se bolnā.

**Exclamation**, eks-kla-mā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, faryād; gul; shor; vāēvailā; rūkā; hāñk pukār. 2. *that which is cried out*, hāē hāē; taubā dhār·

tirāh tirāh; hūl pukār; ahā hā. 3. *mark* (1) taajjub yā achambe kā nishān.

**Exclude,** eks-klūd', *v. a.* nikālnā; bāhar k.; roknā; chhoṛ d.; matrūk k.; mustasnā k.; khārij k.; minhā k.; bāhar nikālnā; kāṛhnā.

That politeness is best which *excludes* all superfluous formalities.
*Wohī akhlāq achchhā jis meṅ takalluf bar taraf.*

**Exclusion,** eks-klū'zhon, *n.* rok; rukāo; tiyā; tark; bandī; mumāneat; istisnā; minhāī.

**Exclusionist,** eks-klū'zhon-ist, *n.* bāz rakhne-wālā; māne; rokne-wālā.

**Exclusive,** eks-klū'siv, *adj.* 1. *having the power of preventing entrance,* bilā-shirkat-i-gaire; mahaz; nij; khās; makhsūs. 2. *not taking into account,* nikāl-kar; chhoṛ-ke; alag; alāva; alāhida; bāhar; māsiwā; ba-juz; mustasnā.

**Exclusive,** eks-klu'siv, *n.* tajarrud-pasand; tanhāī-pasand: khās ādmiyoṅ se milne wālā.

**Exclusively,** eks-klū'siv-lī, *adv.* sirf; mahaz; qatā'; bilā-shirkat-i-gaire: keval.

**Exclusiveness,** eks-klū'siv-nes, *n.* judāī; alāhidgī.

**Excogitate,** eks-koj'ī-tāt, *v. a.* gaur kar-ke nikālnā; gaur k.; ijād k.; nikālnā.

**Excogitation,** eks-koj'ī-tā''shon, *n.* daryāft; tahqīq; gaur; ijād; tajvīz.

**Excommunicate,** eks-kom-mū'ni-kāt, *v. a.* 1. *expel from communion,* qaum yā zāt se bāhar k.; maudar kī pūjā pāṭ se bāhar k.; huqqā pānī band k. 2. *forbid by an ecclesiastical sentence,* manāī kā fatvā d.; hukman manā k.

**Excommunicate,** eks-kom-mū'ni-kāt, *n.* birādrī se khārij; nikālā huā; jāt bāhar.

**Excommunication,** eks-kom-mū'ni-kā''shon, *n.* masīhī dīn ke huqūq se ikhrāj; jāt se bāhar k.; birādrī se khārij k.

**Excommunicatory,** eks-kom-mū'ni-ka-to-ri, *adj.* birādrī se khārij karne ke mutaalliq.

**Excoriate,** eks-kō'ri-āt, *v. a.* [Lat. *corium,* Skr. *khall,* H. *khāl*] chamṛā udheṛnā; khāl kheṅchnā; dāg d.; chhīlnā; chhālā ḍālnā.

**Excoriation,** eks-kō'ri-ā''shon, *n.* khāl kā kheṅchnā; post-kanī.

**Excrement,** eks'krē-ment, *n.* gobar; gū; fuzlā; barāz; mailā; mal mūtr; gilāzat; badan kī ālāyash.

**Excrescence,** eks-kres'ens, *n.* phunsī phoṛe; dumbal; badan kā phalnā.

**Excrete,** eks-krēt', *v. a.* nikālnā; khārij k.; phekṅā.

**Excretion,** ĕks-krē'shon, *v. a.* 1. *the act,* gobar k.; hagnā; mailā k. 2. *that which is excreted,* gobar; mailā; gū; mal mūtr.

**Excruciate,** eks-krō'shi-āt, *v. a.* dukhānā; dukh d.; satānā; diq k.

**Exculpate,** eks-kul'pāt, *v. a.* chhuṛānā; barī k.: be-jurm yā be-gunāh ṭhairānā.

**Excursion,** eks-kēr'shon, *n.* 1. *an expedition,* ḍaur; tākhṭ; hamla; charhāī; dhāvā; yūrish. 2. *a trip,* maṭar-gasht; havā-khorī: sair sapāṭā.

**Excursive,** eks-kēr'siv, *adj.* 1. bhaṭakṭā; gair-mustaqil; chalāūmān. 2. *enterprising,* mnhimjo; sāhib-i-himmat.

**Excursus,** eks-kēr'sus, *n.* kitāb kā muqadmah; dībācha; khulāsā.

**Excusable,** eks-kū'za-bl, *adj.* 1. *pardonable,* chhimā-jog; wājib-ul-riāyat; qābil-i-muāfī; wājib-ul-afū. 2. *admitting of justification,* darguzar karne ke qābil; qābil-i-parda-poshī; wājib-ul-riāyat.

**Excuse,** eks-kūz', *v. a.* 1. *exculpate,* nir-aparādh k.; nirdosh k.; chhoṛ d.; rihā k.; rihāī d. āzād k.; be-jurm ṭhairānā; barī k. 2. *pardon as a fault,* chhimā k.; muāf k.; bakhshnā. 3. *overlook,* jāne d.; dar-guzar k.; chashm-poshī k.; igmāz k. 4. *not to exact,* chhoṛnā; mehrbānī k.; riāyat k. 5. *ask pardon,* muāfī chāhnā; uzr khuāhī k.

*excuse oneself,* ālā bālā batānā; javāb na d.

**Excuse,** eks-kūz', *n.* 1. *the act,* chhuṭkārā; rihāī; āzādī; bariyaṅ. 2. *a plea,* uzr; uzr māzarat; hilā; bahāna. 3. *that which extenuates,* vajah-i-muāfī; bāis-i-uzr.

*false excuse, lame excuse, frivolous excuse,* jhūṭā uzar; uzr-nā-maqūl.

*reasonable excuse,* māqūl uzr.

**Exeat,** ek'sē-at, bāhar jāne kī ijāzat.

**Execrable,** ek'sē-kra-bl, *adj.* mardūd; laīn malāūn; makrūh; nā-pāk; ghināonā.

**Execrate,** ek'sē-krāt, *v. a.* sarāp d.; kosnā; baddūā d.; nafrīn k.; lānat k.

**Execration,** ek-sē-krā'shon, *n.* srāp; kosnā; lānat; karāhiyat.

**Execute,** ek'sē-kūt, *v. a.* 1. *complete,* naberṇā; pūrā k.; nibāhnā; khatam k.; takmīl k.; tamām k. 2. (*legal instrument*) tamām k.; takmīl k. 3. *give effect to,* banānā; karnā; bajā lānā; amal k.; adā k.; tāmīl k.; nāfiz k.; jārī k. 4. *carry into effect the law,* phāṅsī d.; sūlī d.; halāk k.; qatl k. 5. (*Mus.*) bajānā.

**Executed,** ek'sē-kū-ted, *p. p.* mukammal; takmīl pāyā huā.

**Execution,** ek-sē-kū'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* nibāh; kār-ravāī; bajā-āvrī; insirām; amal; ehtimām; tāmīl; amal-darāmad. 2. *a putting to death, as a legal penalty,* phāṅsī; sūlī; qatl. 3. *mode of performing works of art,* kām; hoshyārī; chustī; chaturāī; chālākī; ḍhang. 4. *effect,* asar; tāsīr; garaz; maushā; maāl; anjām.

*execution of duty,* kām ko anjām d.; bajā-āvrī-i-khidmāt; adāē farz.

*execution of orders,* bajā-āvrī-i-hukm; tāmīl-i-hukm; āggyā-pūran.

*execution of the bond,* tahrīr-i-tamassuk; takmīl-i-tamassuk.

*about to be taken in execution,* qurq hone-wālā.

*a writ of execution,* qurqī-nāma.

*deed of execution,* qatl kā hukm.

*in execution of decree,* ḍigrī kī illat meṅ.

*joint execution* (*of a deed*), sāhjog.

*non-execution,* adam tāmīl.

*party praying for execution of a decree,* ḍigrī jārī karāne-wāle; fariq-i-ḍigrī dār.

*place of execution,* badh-asthān; phāṅsī ghar; maqtal.

*put into execution,* tāmīl k.

*sue out execution,* ḍigrī jārī karānā.

*take in execution,* qurq k.

*take out execution,* ḍigrī jārī k.

*take property in execution,* jāēdād qurq k.

**Executioner,** ek-sē-kū'shon-ĕr, *n.* baddhak, jallād; qātil.

**Executive,** eg-zēk'ū-tiv, *adj.* tāmīl-kuninda; āmil: kārguzār; mulkī.

*executive authority,* ikhtiyār-i-tāmīl; ohda-i-āmil; hukūmat; sarkārī mahakma.

**Executive,** eg-zek'ū-tiv, *n.* āmil; hākim; kārfarmā; kārkun; mukhtār-kār; kār-farmāī.

**Executor,** eg-zek'ū-tĕr, *n.* (*to a will*) vasī; vasīat par amal karne-wālā.

**Exegesis,** ek-sē-jē'sis, *n.* ṭīkā; sharah; tashrīh; tafsīr.

**Exegetical,** ek-sē-jet'ī-kal, *adj.* tashrīhī; sharah kā; sharah-wār; tafsīl-wār.

**Exemplar,** eg-zem'plăr, *n.* ḍaul; udāharan; namūna; misāl; nazīr; naqsha.

**Exemplarily,** eg'zem-pla-ri-lī, *adv.* khūbī se; be-tarz-i-pasandīda; tahdīdan; tambīhan; tamsīlan.

**Exemplary**, eg'zem-pla-ri, *adj.* pasandīda; khush-aslūb; ibrat-angez; pairawī ke lāyaq; misālī; qābil-i-nazīr.

**Exemplification**, eg-zem'pli-fi-kā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, tamsīl d.; naql k. 2. *a copy*, naql mutābiq-i-asl; nazīr; tamsīl.

**Exemplify**, eg-zem'pli-fī, *v. a.* 1. *Illustrate by example*, misāl lānā; tamsīl d.; mas̄ misāl bayān k.; nazīr d. 2. *copy*, naql k.; utārnā.

**Exempt**, eg-zemt', *v. a.* chhor d.; āzād k.; barī k.: khalās k.; muāf k.

**Exempt**, eg-zemt', *adj.* bachā-huā; pāk sāf; barī; āzād; barī-ul-zimma; mubarrā; mahfūz. *exempt from taxation*, lā-khirāj; kar-rahit; mahsūl muāf.

**Exemption**, eg-zem'shon, *n.* bachāo; chhutkārā; muāfī.

**Exequatur**, ek-sē-kwā'tėr, *n.* mukhtār-nāma.

**Exequies**, ek'sē-kwiz, *n. pl.* rusūmāt-i-tajhīz o takfīn; kiryā karm kī rasmeñ.

**Exercise**, ek'sėr-siz, *n.* 1. *the act of exercising*, bartāo; sādhan; kartab; istemāl; shugal; amal; sevam; tāmil. 2. *practice*, mashq; mahārat; rabt; abbhyās. 3. *bodily exertion*, kasrat; varzish; pahalvānī; laṛant. 4. *labour*, riyāzat; mashaqqat; mehnat; parishram. 5. *a task*, sabaq; mashq; qavāid. 6. *devotion*, pūjā pāṭh; vazīfah; vird; umūr-i-dīnī. 7. *motion*, ḍol ḍāl; uṭṭhak baiṭhak; harkat; hilnā julnā; uddam; parishram.

*exercise of authority*, nifāz-i-hukm.

*exercise of right*, nifāz-i-istehqāq.

*camp of exercise*, qavāid-gāh.

*gymnastic exercise*, varzish; kasrat; kartab.

*mental exercise*, dimāgī mehnat.

*military exercise*, qavāid.

*place of exercise*, maidān-i-varzish.

**Exercise**, ek'sėr-siz, *v. a.* 1. *set in action*, chalānā; karnā; jārī k.; nāfiz k.; shugal k.; lagānā. 2. *discipline*, sikhānā; qavāid sikhānā; tālīm k.; kasrat k.; varzish k.; mashq k. 3. *task*, bojh ḍālnā; ghabrānā; kām kā zimma d.; pareshān k.; hairān k. 4. *put in practice*, baratnā; karnā; tāmil, istemāl, amal yā nāfiz k.

*exercise powers*, adhkār baratnā; ikhtiyārāt amal meñ lānā.

*take exercise*, riyāzat k.; mashq k.; kasrat k.; ṭahalnā; phirnā.

**Exert**, eg-zėrt', *v. a.* zor mārnā; koshish, jāñ fi-shānī, tag o pū k.; tandihī, jad o jahd yā mehnat k.

*exert oneself*, hāth pair mārnā yā hilānā.

**Exertion**, eg-zėr'shon, *n.* parishram; koshish; dil-sozī; tandihī; sar-garmī; pairavī; jānfishānī; mehnat; jad o jahad; sai.

**Exfoliate**, eks-fō'li-āt, *v. n.* chhilkā utarnā; parat utarnā.

**Exhalable**, egz-hā'la-bl, *adj.* uṛāne lāyaq; qābil-i-tabkhīr.

**Exhalation**, egz-ha-lā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act or process*, tabkhīr; havā yā bukhār banānā. 2. *that which is exhaled*, bhāp; bukhārāt; abkhare.

**Exhale**, egz-hāl', *v. a.* 1. *break out*, bukhār banānā; uṛānā; nikālnā; uṭhānā. 2. *evaporate*, tabkhīr k.; abkhare banānā; uṛānā.

> The sun *exhales* the moisture of the earth.
> *Sūraj zamīn ki tarī uṛā lejātā hai.*

**Exhaust**, egz-hąst', *v. a.* 1. *drain off completely*, khechch lenā; nikāl lenā; toṛnā; khālī kar d.

> To *exhaust* the water of a well.
> *Kūeñ kā pānī toṛnā.*

2. *empty by drawing out the contents*, ritānā; rītā .; khālī k.; bāqī na rakhnā. 3. *use, employ or expend entirely*, kharch kar ḍālnā; kām meñ le ānā; talī jhār ḍālnā barat lenā; uṛā denā.

**Exhaustion**, egz-hąs'tyon, *n.* 1. *wish for* badlchāo; khālī k.. ritāo; inkhilā; suk. 2. sarf; bartāo. 2. *the state*, thakān; kam-zorī; na-tavānī; kāhilī.

**Exhaustive**, egz-hąs'tiv, *adj.* khālī kar khātim; pūrā; be-sarāhat.

**Exhaust-pipe**, egz-hąst'pīp, *n.* (*Steam &* nalī jo bhāp belan se havā meñ le jātī bhāp nikās nalī.

**Exhibit**, egz-hib'it, *v. a.* dikhlānā; batlā; kholnā; parghaṭ k.; āge dharnā; sāmne rakhnā; nikālnā; pesh k.; guzrānnā; āshkārā k. numāyāñ k.; izhār k.; zāhir k.; munkashif k.

*exhibit a complaint*, nālish k.; nālish dāyar k.

*exhibit a prize*, inām muqarrar k.

*exhibit an essay*, mazmūn d., yā jalsa-i-ām meñ paṛhnā.

*exhibit in detail*, raqam-vār yā tafsīl-vār likhnā; byore-vār yā pate-vār likhnā.

*exhibit in the account*, hisāb meñ charhānā; hisāb meñ darj k.; siyāhā k.

**Exhibit**, egz-hib'it, *n.* patr; dast-āvez; vajah-i-subūt; sanad.

**Exhibitor**, egz-hib'it-ėr, *n.* dikhāne-vālā; namā dār karne-vālā; zāhir karne-vālā; sāil; muddai.

**Exhibition**, eks-hi-bish'on, *n.* 1. *the act*, dikhāvā; dikhāī; numāyash; darshan; zahūr. 2. *that which is exhibited*, melā; sair; tamāshā; numāyash; dikhāī. 3. (*Eng. Universities*) vazīfa; mushāhirah; tankhuāh.

> He is driven to live in exile upon a small *exhibition*. *Swift.*
> *Use thoṛe se vazīfah par jalāvatnī meñ guzar karnā paṛā.*

**Exhibitioner**, eks-hi-bish'on-ėr, *n.* vazīfah-khuār tālib-i-ilm.

**Exhilarate**, egz-hil'a-rāt, *v. a.* [Lat. *hilaris*, merry; H. *harkh*, joy] magan k.; shād k.; khush k.; shādān k.; khurram k.; masrūr k.; mufarrih k.

**Exhilaration**, egz-hil'a-rā''shon, *n.* khushī; hulās; khurramī; farhat; tafrīh; harakh.

**Exhort**, egz-hort', *v. a.* updesh d.; sikhlā d.; nasihat k.; nekī kī targīb d.

**Exhortation**, eks-hor-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, nekī kī targīb yā tahrīk. 2. *counsel*, updesh; sikshā; pand; nasīhat; nek salāh.

**Exhortative**, **Exhortatory**, egz-hor'ta-tiv, egz-hor'ta-to-ri, *adj.* pand-āmez; nasīhat-āmez; nāseh; nekī kā targīb deh.

**Exhumation**, eks-hū-mā'shon, *n.* qabr se murde ko nikālnā; khod-kar nikālnā.

**Exhume**, eks-hūm', *v. a.* [Lat. *humus*, Skr. *bhūm*, P. *būm*, soil] khod-kar nikālnā; qabr khodnā.

**Exigence**, **Exigency**, **Exigent**, ek'si-jens, ek'si-jen-si, ek'si-jent, *n.* ehtiyāj; hājit; ashad zurūrat; tang-vaqt; nāzuk vaqt.

*according to the exigency*, ba-qadr-i-ehtiyāj yā hājit; *in this exigency*, ba-īn-ehtiyāj.

**Exigent**, ek'si-jent, *adj.* zurūrī; aham; avashya.

**Exile**, eg'zil, *n.* 1. *banishment*, des nikālā; jalā vatanī; bano bās; des tyāg. 2. *the person exiled*, des-tyāgī; ban-bāsī; shahr-badar; jalāvatan; tārik-i-vatan.

**Exile**, eg'zil, *v. a.* shahr badar k.; jalā-vatan k.; des-nikāl d.

**Exilement**, eg-zil'ment, *n.* *See* Exile, *n.* 1.

**Exist**, eg-zist', *v. n.* [Lat. *sistere*, Skr. *sthā*, stand]. 1. *to be*, honā; rahnā; hasti rakhnā; maujūd h.; vujūd pānā. 2. *occur*, paidā h.; vāqe h.;

zāhir h.; ānā. 3. *live*, jīnā; zindah rahnā; jān rakhnā; jītā rahnā.

Men cannot *exist* in water, nor fishes on land.
*Ādmī pānī meṅ zindah nahīṅ rah saktā, na machhlī dhartī par.*

**Existence,** eg-zis'tens, *n.* 1. *the state*, būd; qayām; barqarārī; hastī; honā.

Can any now remember to relate
How he *existed* in an embryo state? *Jenyns.*
*Kaho to kise yād haiṅ bhalā,*
*Kī mā ke shikam bich kyā hāl thā.* F. O.

2. *occurrence*, parkāsh; namūd; zahūr; vuqā. 3. *being*, vujūd; shakhs; jīv. 4. *life*, jān; zindgī; zist; jī; jītab; hayāt; zindgānī.

**existence or non-existence,** honā na honā; hast o nest; adam vujūd.

**Existent,** eg-zis'tent, *adj.* zinda; jītā; maujūd; hotā; jīvat-vān.

**Exit,** ek'sit, *n.* 1. *the departure of a player*, bidā; ravāngī; barkhāstagī.

All the world a stage.
And all the men and women merely players;
They have their *exits* and their entrances.
*Shakespeare.*
*Dunyā ek sṭaṅg hai, aur mard aurat sab us meṅ sṭaṅgīr. Kabhī unkī āmad hai, kabhī bar-khāst.*

2. *any departure*, maut; marg; rehlat; kūch; rukhsat; ravāngī. 3. *a way of departure*, rāstah; rāh.

**Ex mero motu,** eks mē'rō mō'tū, *n.* mahz apnī khushī se; ba-razā o raghbat.

**Ex necessitate,** eks nē-ses'si-tā-te, ba-zurūrat; khuāh makhuāh; avash kar-ke.

**Exode, Exodium,** ek'sōd, ek-sōd'i-um, *n.* naql kā khatima.

**Exodus,** ek'sō-dus, *n.* 1. *departure from a place*, ravāngī; kūch; rehlat; khās-kar banī Isrāīl kā Misr se nikalnā. 2. *the second book of the old Testament*, taurait kā dūsrā bāb; ahd-i-atīq kī dusrī kitāb.

**Ex-official, Ex-officio,** eks-of-fish'al, eks-of-fish'i-ō, ba-etibār-i-ohdā; ba-haisiyat-i-mansab, yā ohda.

**Exonerate,** eg-zon'ėr-āt, *v. a.* 1. *disburden*, bojh utārnā; utārnā; halkā, subak-dosh, yā subak-bār k. 2. *acquit*, nir-dosh k.; pāk, be-gunāh, be-dosh, yā nis-pāp ṭhairānā.

**Exoneration,** eg-zon'ėr-ā''shon, *n.* khalāsī; subak-dhoshī; bariyat; subak-bārī; rihāī; chhuṭkārā.

**Exonerative,** eg-zon'ėr-ā-tiv, *adj.* khalās, barī, yā rihā karne-vālā; chhoṛne-vālā.

**Exorbitancy,** eg-zor'bi-tan-si, *n.* ziyādatī; be-etidālī; fuzūlī.

**Exorbitant,** eg-zor'bi-tant, *adj.* at-gat; atti-yant; bahut; be-ṭhikāne; be-andāze; ziyādah; be-had; be-qayās; had se ziyādah; nihāyat; gāyat; bishesh; ba-kasrat.

**Exorcise,** ek'sor-siz, *v. a.* 1. *call forth as a spirit*, jhāṛnā; phūṅknā; dam k.; ojhāī k. 2. *deliver from the influence of an evil spirit*, bhūt utārnā; āseb utārnā; sir se utārnā.

**Exorciser,** ek'sor-si-zėr, *n.* siyānā; jhāṛne phūṅkne-vālā; bhūt utārne-vālā; ojhā; siyānā bhopā; ganje tāvīs karne-vālā.

**Exorcism,** ek'sor-sizm, *n.* siyānā-pan; bhūt-biddyā; jhāṛā-phūṅkī; mantar jantar; ojhāī.

**Exordial,** eg-zor'di-al, *adj.* shurū kā; mansūb ba-dībācha; tamhīdī; pratham kā; shurū meṅ āne-vālā.

**Exordium,** eg-zor'di-um, *n.* dībācha; muqad-dama; tamhīd; matlā; āgāz; bhūmikā.

**Exoteric, Exoterical,** ek-sō-ter'ik, ek-sō-ter'i-kal, *adj.* berūnī; bāharī; parghaṭ; ayāṅ; khulā huā.

**Exotic, Exotical,** eg-zot'ik, eg-zot'ik-al, *adj.* pardesī; bidesī; ajnabī; gair mulkī; ānā-desī; dūsre des kā.

*Exotic* plants. *Pardesī paude.*

**Exotic,** eg-zot'ik, *n,* pardesī pauda, ḍhaṅg, rivāj, yā lafz vagairah.

**Expand,** eks-pand', *v. a.* [Lat. *pandere*, H. *phailānā*, Per. *pahnāh*, broad]. 1. *open*, phailānā; khol d.; phulānā; bichhānā; pasārnā; biksānā.

A flower *expands* its leaves.
*Phūl apnī patṭī ko phailātā hai.*

2. *enlarge*, baṛhānā; chauṛānā; farākh k.; kushādah k.

Heat *expands* all bodies.
*Harārat tamām jismoṅ ko baṛhāti hai.*

**Expand,** eks-pand', *v. n.* khilnā; bikasnā; vasl h. *See v. a.*

The heart *expands* with joy.
*Khushī se dil phūltā hai.*

**Expanse,** eks-pans', *n.* phailāvat; bistār; vusat; farākhī; chauṛāo; khushādagī.

On the smooth *expanse* of crystal lakes
The sinking stone at first a circle makes.
*Pope.*
*Jhīloṅ kī sāf sat-ha āīnah-wār par,*
*Dūbe hai sang pahle se ek mauj mār kar.*
F. O.

**Expansibility,** eks-pan'si-bil''i-ti, *n.* phailne kī qābliyat; vusat-pizīrī.

**Expansible,** eks-pan'si-bl. *adj.* phailne ke lāyaq; phūlne ke qābil; vusat-pizīr; baṛhne, yā phailne jog.

**Expansion,** eks-pan'shon, *v.* 1. *See* Expanse.

The *expansion* of the air is proportioned to the pressure upon it. *Bentley.*
*Havā kā phailāo uske dabāo ke barābar hotā hai.*

2. *that which is expanded*, bistār; farākhī; kushādgī. 3. *space*, jagah; maqām; maidān. 4. (*Math.*) khulāo; kholnā.

**Expansive,** eks-pan'siv, *adj.* phailāū; phailāne yā phailne-vālā; phailāne yā phailne kī tāqat rakhne-vālā.

**Ex parte,** eks pār'te, *adj.* (*Law*) yak-tarfa; gair hāzir tajvīz.

*ex parte hearing or evidence* (*Law*) yak-tarfa samāat, yā gavāhī.

*ex parte statement*, bayān-i-yak-tarfa.

*ex parte decree*, yak-tarfa ḍigrī.

**Expatiate,** eks-pā'shi-āt, *v. n.* 1. *move at large*, chalnā phirnā; be-rok ṭok phirnā; khule bandoṅ phirnā. 2. *enlarge in discourse or writing*, tafsīl k.; tafsīl-vār kahnā; bayān k.; bakhānnā; tashrīh yā tafsīr k.; musharrah bayān k.; mufassil likhnā.

**Expatriation,** eks-pā'tri-ā''shon, *n.* des nikālā; jalā-vatanī; tark-i-vatan; des-tiyāg; des-chhoṛan; bano bās.

**Expect,** eks-pekt, *v. a.* 1. *wait for*, rāh, yā bāṭ dekhnā; bāṭ nihārnā, yā johnā; ohashm barāh h.; intizār k.; muntazir h.; ummed rakhnā.

He is *expected* to-day.
*Uske āj āne kī ummed hai.*

2. *look forward to*, chāhnā; tavaqqo k.; ummed, yā ās rakhnā.

The wife that *expects* to have a good name
Is always at home as if she were lame.
Prov.

*Bivi jo chāhti hai mile mujh ko nām o nang,*
*Rahti hai baṭhi ghar meṅ goyā pair meṅ hai lang.*
Gather thistles *expect* prickles. Prov.
*Boē per babūl ke to ām kahāṅ se khāē.* Prov.

**Expectance, Expectancy,** eks-pek'tans, eks-pek'tan-si, *n.* muattili. *See* Expectation, 1, 2.
*estate in expectancy,* haqiyat mustanzir; haqiat muattil: haqiyat jiskī binā dūsre kā haq guzar jāne se shurū ho; haqiyat jo vuqū meṅ āyā chāhe; ek kī haqiāt jo dūsre ke bād shurū ho.
*in expectancy,* ās se; hāmilah; pair bhārī.

**Expectant,** eks-pek'tant, *adj.* multavī; muntazir; mutārassid; intizār meṅ; ummed-vār; āsā meṅ; mutavaqqa.

**Expectant,** eks-pek'tant, *n.* ummed-vār; muntazir: mutavaqqa: ummed rakhne-vālā; ās takne-vālā.

**Expectation,** eks-pek-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* chashm-dāsht; intizār; chāh; ārzū; shauq; lahtiyāq; ummed-vārī; ās; āsrā; chāhnā; ārzūmand'ī: āsā.

Oft *expectation* fails, and most there where most it promises. *Shakespeare.*
*Aksar ummedeṅ be-fāedah jātī haiṅ aur khāskar vahāṅ jahāṅ unke bar āne kā bahut yaqīn hotā hai.*

2. *the state of being expected,* ās; tavaqqo; ummed: bharosā; āsrā.

My soul, wait thou only upon God, for my *expectation* is from him. Psalm lxii. 5.
*Ai meri rūh, tū sirf Khudā par bharosā rakh kyoṅki mujhe sirf usī kī āsrā hai.*

3. *the ground of expecting,* bāis-i-intizār; vajah-i-ummed: ās karne kā sabab; vādā; bharosā.
*wild breathless expectation,* muṅh khole yā phāre.
*false expectation,* jhūṭī tavaqqa.
*in expectation, on the tiptoe of expectation,* intizār, tavaqqa, yā ummed meṅ.
*to linger or lie in expectation,* intizār meṅ sūkhnā.
*expectation of life,* ausat-i-zindagī; umar kī ausat; umr-tabal; ummid-i-hayāt.

**Expected,** eks-pek'ted, *p. p.* mutavaqqa; mutarassid.
*expected to occur,* hone-vālā; hon-hār; hotabbitā.
*it is expected,* gumān hai; ummed hai: gālib hai; aglab hai.
*it was expected,* āsrā thā; qarin-i-aql thā; ummed thī; gālib thā; qarin qayās thā.

**Expectorant,** eks-pek'to-rant, *n.* gale yā phepre se balgam nikālne-vālī davā.

**Expectorate,** eks-pek'to-rāt, *v. a.* khaṅkārnā; balgam girānā, chhāṅṭnā, yā nikālnā.

**Expectoration,** eks-pek'to-rā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* kaf yā balgam kā chhaṅṭāo. 2. *spittle,* khankār; thūk; balgam; kaf.

**Expedience, Expediency,** eks-pē'dī-ens, eks-pē'dī-en-sī, *n.* 1. yog; lazūm; maslahat; munāsibat; zurūrat. 2. *self-interest,* khudgarzī; khud-matlabī; nafs-parastī: āpā-dhāpī; āpam-dhāp; nafsā nafsī.

**Expedient,** eks-pē'dī-ent, *adj. advisable,* yog; uchit; sazā-vār: shāyāṅ; durust; bajā; lāzim; vājib: māqūl: zurūr: munāsib; lāyaq.

Whatever is *expedient* is right. *Paley.*
*Jo zurūr hai so ṭhīk hai.*

*more expedient,* behtar; mustahsan; ansab.

**Expedient,** eks-pē'dī-ent, *n.* 1. *suitable means to accomplish an end,* vasīla; zarīyā; tavassul; sahārā. 2. *shift,* upāē; chārā; ilāj; tadāruk; tadbīr; tajvīz; bandish; hikmat; marak.

**Expediently,** eks-pē'dī-ent-lī, *adv.* vājibī; hasb-i-maslahat; zurūratan; maslahatan.

**Expedite,** eks'pē-dīt, *v. a.* 1. *hasten,* phurtī, chustī, shitābī, zūdī, tājīl, ujlat yā jaldī k. 2. *send forth,* chaltā k.; bhejnā; ravāna k.; jald ravāna k.; shitābī se bhejnā: irsāl k.

**Expedition,** eks-pē-dish'on, *n.* 1. *the quality of being expedite,* phurtī; chustī: chālākī; shitābī: jaldī; tājīl; ujlat.

To carry the mail with *expedition.*
*Shitābī se ḍāk le jānā.*

2. *an important enterprise,* muhim; azimat; jamaiyat jo kisī muhim par mutaaiyan ho.
*with expedition,* jaldī, shitābī, yā phurtī se.

**Expeditionary,** eks-pē-dish'on-a-rī, *adj.* muhim ke mutaalliq.

**Expeditious,** eks-pē-dish'us, *adj.* phurtīlā; tezrau; chālāk; chust; mustaid.
*expeditious method,* sahal tarkīb.

**Expeditiously,** eks-pē-dish'us-lī, *adv.* turat; chaṭ paṭ; jhaṭ paṭ; chālākī, yā shitābī se: jald; phurtī se; fauran; filfaur.

**Expel,** exs-pel', *v. a.* [Lat. *pellere,* H. *pelnā,* to drive]. 1. *eject,* kāṛhnā; nikālnā; phenknā; haṭā d.; dafa k.; dūr k.; pare k.; berūṅ k. 2. *banish,* bāhar k.; des-nikālā d.; jalāvatan k.; shahar-badar k. 3. *cut off from society, etc.,* nām kāṭnā; nikāl d.; khārij k.

**Expellant,** eks-pel'ant, *n.* (*Med.*) jullāb; mushīl; rechak.

**Expend,** eks-pend', *v. a.* uṭhānā; lagānā; kām, kharch, yā sarf meṅ lānā; kharch k.; sarf k.; baratnā; nibṭānā; khapānā; luṭānā.

**Expenditure,** eks-pen'di-tūr, *n.* uṭhāo: khapat; kharch; bartāo; sarf.

**Expense,** eks-pens', *n.* 1. *the act,* uṭhān: khapat: uchāpat; bartāo: masraf. 2. *that which is expended,* sarf: uṭhāo; kharch; qīmat: mol: kharcha: lāgat; akhrājāt.

Household *expenses.*
*Akhrājāt-i-khānah; ghar ke kharch.*

*expenses equal to the rent,* karch o dakhl barābar, āmad kharch barābar.
*expenses incurred,* kharch dena paṛā.
*expenses of collection,* haq-ul-tahsīl.
*expenses of suit,* kharcha-i-nālish yā muqaddama: kharcha.
*expense without return,* kharch be-āmad; burīt kharch.
*at another's expense,* dūsre ke zimme yā sir.
*authorised village expenses,* gāoṅ kharcha muqarrara; kharch-i-dehī.
*current expenses,* kharch-i-rozmarra; roz kā uṭhāo; chaltā kharch.
*daily expense,* rozānah kharch.
*extra or miscellaneous expenses,* kharch mutafarriqa; zāyid kharch: mutafarriq akhrājāt.
*marriage expenses,* kharch-i-shādī.
*private expenses,* kharch khāṅgī; nij kharch.
*suffer needless expense,* zer bār h.; nahaq kī zer bārī uṭhānā; gair vājabī kharch sahnā.
*to bear or suffer the expense of,* kharch uṭhānā; apne pās se kharch k.
*to put to expense,* kharch karvānā.
*to cover the expense of,* kharch ko kāfī h.
*travelling expenses,* safar-kharch; rāh kharch; rāste kā kharch.
*unnecessary expenses,* akhrājāt-i-gair vājib.
*village expenses,* akhrājāt-i-deh; mulbā.

**Expensive,** eks-pen'siv, *adj.* mahṅgā; garāṅ; garāṅ-bahā; qīmatī; besh-qīmat; bahu-moliyā; lāgat kā.

An *expensive* dress. *Qīmatī paushāk.*

**Expensively,** eks-pen'siv-lī, *adv.* barī lāgat se; bare dām se; bare kharch se; ba-sarf-i-kasīr.

**Expensiveness,** eks-pen'siv-nes, *n.* mahãgãpan, garãń-bahãī; fuzūl-kharchī; isrāf.

**Experience,** eks-pē'ri'ens, *n.* 1. *actual trial,* parīkshā; parakh; jāńch; āzmāyash; imtehān; tajrubā.

*Experience* is the mother of science. Prov.
*Amal ilm ki kunjī hai.*
*Experience* without learning is better than learning without *experience.* Prov.
*Amal-i-be-ilm behtar ilm-i-be-amal se.* Prov.

2. *practical wisdom,* kār-dānī; āzmūdah-kārī; kār-pardāzī; tajruba-kārī; vāqif-kārī.

*dear-bought experience,* kho-ke sīkhnā; ṭhes lage budh baṛhe.

*to learn by experience,* tajrube se sīkhnā.

**Experience,** eks-pē'ri-ens, *v. a.* parakhnā; parīkhshā k.; dekhnā; jāńchnā; āzmānā; imtehān k.; mālūm k.; tajrubā k.; āzmāish k.

**Experienced,** eks-pē'ri-enst, *p. p.* kār dāń; āzmūdahkār; āzmūdah; jahāń-dīdā; vāqif-kār; tajruba-kār; parīkshat; sard garm uṭhāē yā dekhe hue.

**Experiment,** eks-per'i-ment, *n.* āzmāyash; parakh; imtehān; tajruba; parīkshā; jāńch.

**Experiment,** eks-per'i-ment, *v. a.* parakhnā; parīkshā, āzmāyash, tajruba yā imtehān k.; jāńchnā.

**Experimental,** eks-per'i-men"tal, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to experiment,* tajrube par mauqūf; mashrūt ba-imtehān. 2. *experienced,* parīkshā kiyā huā; āzmūdah; tajruba-kār; amalī; imtihānī; jachī huī; āzmāyā huā.

**Experimentally,** eks'per'i-men"tal-li, *adv.* imtihānan; āzmāyash ke taur par; ba-tarīq-i-imtehān.

**Expert,** eks-pērt', *adj.* chālāk; hoshiyār; pakkā; siyānā; phurtīlā; chatur; chaukas; chust; khabardār; āmāda tez; mustaid; māhir; nipun.

**Expert,** eks-pērt', *n.* chust o chālāk; tajrubekār; tez; phurtīlā; māhir.

**Expertly,** eks-pērt'li, *adv.* chaturāī, chālākī, yā chustī se.

**Expertness,** eks-pērt-nes, *n.* phurtī; tezī; tezdastī; chālākī; hoshiyārī; chābuk-dastī; mustaidī.

**Expiable,** eks'pi-a-bl, *adj.* kafāra-pizīr; takfīrpizīr; jis kā ivaz ho sake; prāshchit-jog; taubah ke lāiq.

**Expiate,** eks'pi-āt, *v. a.* prāshchit k.; kafāra d.; tauba k.; badlā denā; dūr k.; muāf k.; harnā.

**Expiation,** eks'pi-ā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* takfīr; taubah. 2. *the means,* utārā; prāshchit; sadqa; jurmāna; kafārā; badlā; paltā.

**Expiatory,** eks'pi-a-to-ri, *adj.* takfīr-kunindah; utāre kī; sadqe kī; prāshchit kā.

**Expiration,** eks-pi-rā'shon, *n.* dam-i-vāpisīń; ant; ākhir; ikhtitām; inqizā; vafāt; maut; anjām; itmām; khātima.

*expiration of term,* inqizāē miyād.

**Expire,** eks-pīr', *v. a.* 1. muńh se havā nikālnā; sāńs chhoṛnā. 2. *give forth,* nikālnā; bāhar k.

The earth *expires* a warm vapour.
*Zamin garm bukhārāt nikālti hai.*

**Expire,** eks-pīr', *v. n.* 1. *die,* marnā; dam nikaḷnā; dam chhūṭnā; sāńs pūre h.; ho chuknā. 2. *cease,* gārat h.; nest o nābūd h.; jātā rahnā; khatam h.; ikhtitām ko pahūńchnā.

Ere this year *expire.* *Shakespeare.*
*Sāl tamām hone se pahle.*

**Explain,** eks-plān', *v. a.* batlānā; hal k.; samjhānā. *See* Elucidate.

**Explainable,** eks-plā'na-bl, *adj.* sāhir kiye jāne ke qābil; bayān hone ke lāyaq; arth-jog.

**Explanation,** eks-pla-nā'shon, *n.* milāp; mel; tasfiyā; safāī. *See* Elucidation.

*to give explanation,* bayān k.; vajeh batānā.

**Explanatory,** eks-plan-a-to-ri, *adj.* bayāniyah; tauzīhī; tashrīhī; tafsīlī; tamsīlī.

**Expletive,** eks'ple-tiv, *adj.* bhartī kā; fuzūl.

**Expletive,** eks'ple-tiv, *n.* bhartī; hashv; takīya kalām; sakhun takyā.

**Explicable,** eks'pli-ka-bl, *adj.* sharah-pizīr; hal hone ke lāyaq; hal-pizīr; khulne-jog; sulajhā.

**Explicate,** eks'pli-kāt, *v. a.* sharah k.; zāhir k.; vāzeh k.; kholnā; vā k.; tauzīh k.

**Explication,** eks'pli-kā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* inkishāf. 2. *the sense,* tafsīl; bayān; sharh; tashrīh; tābīr; tauzīh.

**Explicit,** eks-plis'it, *adj.* 1. *distinctly stated,* ṭhīk; zāhir; sāf; vāzeh; ayān. 2. *unreserved,* musharrah; mufassil.

**Explicitly,** eks-plis'it-li, *adv.* sāf sāf; ṭhīk; sarāhatan; vazāhatan; tafsīl-vār.

**Explode,** eks-plōd', *v. n.* phūṭnā; phaṭnā; bhak se uṛ jānā; chhūṭnā; uṛnā; fāsh h.

**Explode,** eks-plōd', *v. a.* 1. bhak se uṛā d.; uṛāna. 2. *to bring into disrepute,* bad-nām k.; rusvā k.; mardūd yā matrūk k.; nā-pasand k.

**Exploit,** eks-ploit', *n.* baṛā kām; kār-i-asīm; muhim; bahāduri kā kām; mardānah kām; bhārī kām; birtāī ke kām.

**Exploration,** eks-plō-rā'shon, *n.* khoj; just o jū; tajassus; talāsh; tahqīq; ḍhūńḍ; ḍhūńḍ ḍhāńḍ.

**Explore,** eks-plōr', *v. a.* khojnā; dekhnā bhālnā; just o jū k.; tajassus k.; talāsh k.; hāl daryāft k.; tahqīq k.; chhān mārnā; dhūńḍ yā ṭaṭol mārnā; ḍhūńḍ bhāl k.

**Explorer,** eks-plō'rer, *n.* khojne-vālā; ḍhuńḍvāiyā; jāsūs; talāsh karne-vālā; mutalāshī; khojī; joinda.

**Explosion,** eks-plō'zhon, *n.* phūṭnā; chhūṭnā; dhaṛkā; bharākā; dhamākā; bhak; phapkār; bhak se uṛ jānā; muhīb āvāz; sadma.

**Explosive,** eks-plō'siv, *adj.* bhak se uṛjāne, yā taṛakne-vālā; dhaṛkā yā bharkā karne-vālā; phārne yā phorne-vālā; jald āg pakaṛne-vālā.

*explosive matter,* phaṭ-jāne-vālā māddah.

**Exponent,** eks-pō'nent, *n.* 1. *(Alg.)* kisī miqdār kī quvvat. 2. *an index or representative,* alāmat; muzhir; dalīl; qāyam maqām.

*exponent of a ratio,* nisbat kā hāsil; kharij qismat.

**Export,** eks-pōrt', *v. a.* disāvar ko lādna; bhartī k.; bhejnā; chālān k.; mulk se bāhar lejānā.

To *export* grain. *Nāj ki bharti k.*

**Export,** eks-port', *n.* 1. *the act,* bhartī; ravāngī; barāmad. 2. *that which is exported,* māl barāmad; saudāgrī māl; jins; bharat; tijārati asbāb.

*breach of laws relating to export of military stores, etc.,* harkāt khilāf qānūn nisbat ravāngī asbāb e ālāt jaṅg ke gair mulk meń.

*export duties, n.* mahsūl māl barāmad yā ravāngī.

**Exportation,** eks-pōr-tā'shon, *n.* nikāsī; bhartī; bar-āmad; māl kī ravāngī.

**Exporter,** eks-pōr'tėr, *n.* dūsre mulk ko māl lādne-vālā, yā lād-kar le jāne-vālā; māl ravānah karne-vālā.

**Expose,** eks-pōz', *v. a.* 1. *place in a position to be seen,* kholnā; khol d.; ughāṛnā; khol-ke rakhnā; sāmne rakhnā; dikhānā; lagānā; phailānā.

To *expose* goods for sale.
*Bikri ke vāste asbāb bāhar rakhnā.*

2. *explain,* samjhānā; batlānā; sujhānā; bar-

**san** k.; bayān k.; māne kahnā; hal k.; arth batānā; kholnā; zāhir k.; parghaṭ k. 3. *lay bare*, ughāṛnā; nangā k.; kholnā: behifāzat k.: qābil nā hifāzat dūr k. 4. *divulge the reprehensible practices*, fāsh k.; ifshā k.; parda-darī k.; aib zāhir k.: pāp ughāṛnā; parda fāsh k.

**expose infant children, expose a child**, bachche ko phēnk dē hote hī rāh bāt meñ pheñk d.

**expose one's person**, apnī satar ko nāngā k.; nangā k.; barahna h.; satar kholnā yā dikhānā.

**Expose**, eks-pōz', *n.* dikhāvā; khulāvā.

**Exposed**, eks-pōzd', *p. p.* sahnā paṛā; qābil; qābū diyā yā pāyā; zer; āyad; tābe; mutahammil.

**exposed to contempt**, hiqārat āyad hui.

**Exposition**, eks-pō-zish'on, *n.* 1. *a public show*, dikhāvā; melā; numāyash; tamāshā; ifshā; izhār. 2. *interpretation*, arth; ṭīkā; tafsīl; tafsīr; tashrīh; sharah; tauzīh; bayān; tashrīh; inkishāf; sarāhat; mānī.

**Ex post facto**, eks pōst fak'tō, *adv.* bād vuqū-i-vāqea: bād vuqū-i-vārdāt; kartab pichhe.

**Expostulate**, eks-pos'tū-lāt, *v. n.* shikāyat-āmez guft-gū k.; gila k.; rad o badal k.; takrār k.; hujjat k.; shikvā k.; israr k.; musir h.; rad o qadah k.; savāl o javāb k.

**Expostulation**, eks-pos'tū-lā''shon, *n.* gila-guzārī: rad o badal; takrār; jad o kad; savāl javāb.

**Expostulatory**, eks-pos'tū-lā-to-ri, *adj.* gile yā shikve ke mutaalliq; takrārī; hujjat kā.

**Exposure**, eks-pō'zhur, *n.* 1. *the act*, sāmnā; khulā rahnā; dikhāo; ughāṛ. 2. *the state*, khulāvaṭ; dikhāvaṭ; ifshā; parda-darī; izhār; tashhīr; ifshāé rāz. 3. *position*, jagah; maqām; darja; mauqa.

**Expound**, eks-pound', *v. a.* bayān k. *See* Elucidate.

**Expounder**, eks-poun'der, *n.* bayān karne-vālā; tābir-go; mutarajjam; mufassar; sharah.

**Express**, eks-pres', *v. a.* 1. *squeeze out*, nichoṛnā; bhīnchnā; dabānā; nikālnā; kheñchnā; peṛnā. 2. *represent*, namūna, yā sūrat dikhānā. 3. *utter*, bayān k.; zāhir k.; kahnā; adā k.

My words *express* my purpose.
*Mere alfāzoñ se merā matlab khultā hai.*

**Express**, eks-pres', *adj.* 1. *closely resembling*, ṭhīk miltā huā; mushābeh. 2. *directly stated*, khulā; āshkārā: sāf; zāhir; sarīh; nātiq. 3. *despatched with special speed or directness*, nirālā: khās; makhsūs.

**express law**, qānūn-i-khās.

**Express**, eks-pres', *n.* 1. *messenger*, haikārā; qāsid; dūt; khabar-rasāñ. 2. *message*, sañdesa; samāchār; paigām; beorā; khabar. 3. ḍāk kā jahāz.

**Expressible**, eks-pres'i-bl, *adj.* nichoṛne ke qābil; uchchāran-jog; bayān-pizīr; qābil-i-izhār.

**Expression**, eks-presh'on, *n.* 1. *the act of expressing*, nichoṛ; pilāī; pelan. 2. *the act of representing*, bayān; izhār; ifshā; adā; uchchāran. 3. *lively or vivid representation of meaning*, bolī; zabān; adā; lahjah; sakhun; kalām; bayān. 4. *look indicative of thought or feeling*, sūrat; vaza; shakl; chehrah; bashrah; taur; ḍhañg; haisiyat; adā; bhāo. 5. (*Alg.*) raqam. 6. *a phrase*, jumla; fiqra; kalma; bāt; muhāvarah.

**past expression**, bayān se bāhar.

**Expressive**, eks-pres'iv, *adj.* 1. *indicative*, bakhūbī bayān karne-vālā; zāhir hone-vālā; mushar. 2. *full of expression*, ṭhīk; bā-mānī; purmatlab; mudallal; pur mānī; muassir.

**Expressively**, eks-pres'iv-li, *adv.* khol-kar; khulā khulī; parghaṭ; be-khūbī; vāseh; sarāhatan; sāf sāf.

**Expressiveness**, eks-pres'iv-nes, *n.* vazāhat; sarāhat; fasāhat; quvvat-i-bayān.

**Expressly**, eks-pres'li, *adv.* tākīd se; taqalyud se; basarāhat; tākīdan; sarīhan; sāf sāf.

**Expulsion**, eks-pul'shon, *n.* be-dakhlī; ikhrāj; tyāg; khurūj; nikālā; rāndgī.

**Expunge**, eks-punj', *v. a.* 1. *blot out*, kāṭ denā; kāṭnā; miṭānā; khurachnā; chhīlnā; qalam kheñchnā; qalam mārnā; mahv k.; hak k. 2. *wipe out*, poñchh ḍālnā; nās k.; miṭānā; nest nābūd k.; rad k.; kal-adam k.

**Expurgate**, eks-pèr'gāt, *v. a.* dho ḍālnā; mail nikālnā; chhāñtnā; pāk k.; ālāyash dūr k.; tanqīya k.

**Expurgation**, eks-pèr-gā'shon, *n.* mail kā nikās; shustagī: pākīzgī; mavād kā ikhrāj; safāī.

**Exquisite**, eks'kwi-zit, *adj.* 1. *exceedingly nice*, umdah; prabin; khūb; pākīza; nādir; nafīs; latīf; bārīk; daqīq.

*Exquisite* workmanship. *Nādir san-at.*

2. *exceeding*, bahut; ziyādah; afzūñ; zāyad; nihāyat: shadīd; bahut hī. 3. *fastidious*, bārīkbīñ; daqīqah-ras; nāzuk-pasand; āli-dimāg; kāmil; pūrā; ṭhīk; pakkā; chaukas.

**Exquisite**, eks'kwi-zit, *n.* albelā; chhailā; khud numā; bāñkā.

**Exquisitely**, eks'kwi-zit-li, *adv.* bārīkī se; khūbī se; nafāsat se: latāfat se; be-vajah ahsan; umdagī se.

**Extant**, eks'tant, *adj.* [Lat. *sto*, Skr. *sthā*, to stand]. 1. *protruded*, ubhrā-huā; nikālā-huā; ubharvāñ; uṭṭhā-huā. 2. *continuing to exist*, bāqī; qāyām.

**Extemporaneous, Extemporary, Extempore**, eks-tem'pō-rā''nē-us, eks-tem'po-rari, eks-tem'po-rē, *adj.* bar-mahal; be-sākhta: fil-badīh; barjastah.

**Extempore**, eks-tem'po-rē, *adv.* fil-badīh; bilā-taammul; besoche: bar-malā; bar-mahal; barjastah.

**Extemporize**, eks-tem'po-rīz, *v. a.* bar-mahal yā mauqe par kahnā.

**Extend**, eks-tend', *v. a.* [Lat. *teneo*, Skr. *tan*, H. *tān*, stretch]. 1. *stretch*, baṛhānā; phailānā; lambā k. 2. *enlarge*, vasī k.; farākh k.; baṛhānā. 3. *hold out*, phailānā; pasārnā; baṛhānā. 4. *offer*, denā; karnā.

Let there be none to *extend* mercy unto him.
Ps. cix. 12.
*Uspar kisi ko rahm na karne do.*

**Extend**, eks-tend', *v. n.* phailnā.

O'er barren mountains, o'er the flowery plain,
*Extends* thy uncontrolled and boundless reign
*Dryden.*
*Gulzār se lagā-ke kohoñ ke sar talak,*
*Terī hī pādshāhat phailī hai har taraf.* F. C.

**Extensibility**, eks-ten'si-bil''i-ti, *n.* phailne yā baṛhne kī qābiliyat.

**Extensible**, eks-ten'si-bl, *adj.* baṛhāne, phailāne. tānne, yā kheñchne ke qābil.

**Extension**, eks-ten'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, lambāī; chauṛāī; bistār; gunjāyash; darāzī; farākhī; kushādgī; tūl; vus-at; phailāvā. 2. (*Physics* and *Metaph.*) miqdār; abād-i-salāsa; bistār.

**Extensive**, eks-ten'siv, *adj.* baṛā chauṛā; kushāda; vasī; wavī; farākh.

**Extensively**, eks-ten'siv-li, *adv.* bahut; kushādgī se; be-kasrat; be-vus-at.

**Extent**, eks-tent', *n.* 1. *degree*, andāza; had; darjā; miqdār. 2. *space*, phailāo; kushādgī; farākhī; vus-at; bistār.

*to the extent*, darje tak; be-qadr; had-tak.
*to what extent*, kahāñ tak; kis qadar.

**Extenuate,** eks-ten'ū-at, *v. a.* 1. *draw out,* dublā k.; patlā k.; lāgir k. 2. *palliate,* kam k.; ghaṭānā; takhfīf k.

**Extenuation,** eks-ten'ū-ā''shon, *n.* dublā-pan; patlā-pan; ghaṭāo; kamī; lāgirī; takhfīf.

**Exterior,** eks-tē'ri-ēr, *adj.* bāhirī; berūnī; zāhirī; kharijī.

*exterior angle, (Math.),* bāhrī koṇ; zāviya-i-kharija; berūnī zāviya.

**Exterior,** eks-tē'ri-ēr, *n.* 1. *the outward surface,* zāhirī sūrat; bāhrī hissa: ūpar kī satah. 2. *visible act,* zāhir sūrat; sūrat hāl.

**Exterminate,** eks-ter'mi-nāt, *v. a.* jaṛ kāṭ denā; miṭā denā; ukhāṛnā; barbād k.; nest-nābūd k.; istisāl k.; tabāh k.; khodke phenk d.; bekh-kanī k.; tahs nahs k.; sattyānās k.

**Extermination,** eks-ter'mi-nā''shon, *n.* pāē-mālī; barbādī; nestī; bekh-kanī; istisāl; nās; tabāhī; sattyānās.

**External,** eks-tér'nal, *adj.* 1. *See* Exterior. 2. *accidental,* ittifāqī; nā-gahānī; achānak. 3. *foreign,* pardesī; gair mulk, yā valāyat kā.

**Externally,** eks-tér'nal-li, *adv.* dekhne meṅ; bāhar se; dekhat meṅ; zāhirān; kharijan.

**Externals,** eks-tér'nals. *n. pl.* asbāb-i-zāhirī; sūrat; mahsūsāt.

**Extinct,** eks-tingkt', *adj.* 1. *extinguished,* bujh-a-huā; gul. 2. *having ceased,* ākhir; tamām; nest: mādūm; murda; nā-paid.

*to become extinct, v. a.* nā-paid h.

**Extinction,** eks-ting'kshon, *n.* bujh jānā; intifā; fanā; adam; nās; nestī.

**Extinguish,** eks-ting'gwish, *v. a.* 1. *put out,* bujhānā: butānā; baṛhānā: ṭhanḍā k.: gul k.: khāmosh k.

To *extinguish* fire. *Āg bujhānā.*

2. *put an end to,* dūr k.: chhuṛā denā; miṭānā; nikālnā; khonā. 3. *obscure,* maṅd k.; māṭ k.; past k.; be-raunaq k.

**Extinguishable,** eks-ting'gwish-a-bl, *adj.* bujhāē jāne ke qābil; fanā-pizīr; bujhne-yog.

**Extinguisher,** eks-ting'gwish-ér, *n.* bujhāne-vālā; miṭane-vālā; gul gīr; gul-tarāsh.

**Extirpate,** eks-tér'pāt, *v. a.* 1. *See* Exterminate. 2. (*fig.*) miṭānā; kātnā.

**Extirpation,** eks-tér-pā'shon, *n.* bekh-kanī; istisāl; nās; binās; sattyā-nās; gārtī; tahs nahs.

**Extol,** eks'tol', *v. a.* sarāhnā; baṛāī k.; baṛhāna; sitāyash k.; hamd, tārīf. sanā, yā astuti k.

**Extort,** eks-tort', *v. a.* 1. *exact,* chāhnā; māṅgnā; lenā; talab k. 2. (*Law*) aiṭh lenā; bazor lenā: ba-rāh-i-sulm lenā; zabardastī lenā; bil-jabr lenā; istisāl bil-jabr k.; ziyādah-sitānī k.

**Extortion,** eks-tor'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* ziyāda-sitānī; ziyada-talabī; husūl bil-jabr; rishvat-sitānī ba-jabr. 2. *that which is extorted,* lūṭ; rishvat; yāft; jabr; jaur; zulm; jafā.

*open extortion,* khulā jabr; khulī rishvat.

**Extortionate,** eks-tor'shon-āt, *adj.* sakht; bhārī; karā.

**Extra,** eks'tra, sivā; fāltū; fāsil; baṛh-kar; az-had.

**Extra,** eks'tra, *n.* māmūl se ziyāda; zāid; aláva.

**Extra,** eks'tra, *adj.* ziyādah; zāid; fāltū; fāzil.

*Extra* charge. *Ziyādah dām.*

**Extract,** eks-trakt', *v. a.* 1. *draw out,* nikālnā; ghasīṭnā; khenchnā. 2. *remove forcibly,* nikālnā; zabardastī hāth se kāṛhnā yā khench lenā. 3. *withdraw by distillation,* nikālnā; khenchnā. Ark nikālnā; arq kashī k.; nichoṛnā; kashīd k. 4. *select,* sañkshep k.; chun lenā; chhāṭnā; khulāsa k.; intikhāb k.

*to extract the root, (Math.)* juz-ul-māl yā jasar nikālnā.

**Extract,** eks'trakt, *n.* 1. *that which is drawn out,* nichoṛ; husūl. 2. *a quotation,* khulāsah; intikhāb; sañkshep. 3. *anything drawn from a substance,* sat; nichoṛ; lub; rub; itr; arq; asl.

**Extraction,** eks-trak'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* nikās; khiñchāo; akhz; istikhrāj. 2. *lineage,* bans; pirhī; kul; pusht; khāndān; asl; nasl: bunyād.

*noble extraction, high extraction,* asālat; nijābat; baṛā khāndān; ālī khāndān.

*the extraction of roots, (Math.)* jazar kā nikālnā.

**Extractor,** eks-trak'tér, *n.* (*Surg.*) chimṭī; zambūr.

**Extra judicial,** eks'tra jū-dish'al, *adj.* khārij az zābita: be-āīn; be-qāeda; be dastūr; khilāf sarishta.

**Extra judicially,** eks'tra jū-dish'al-li, *adv.* be-zābtā; khilāf sarishta.

**Extraneous,** eks-trā'nē-us, *adj.* bāhrī; ūprī; parāyā; berūnī; gair-mutaalliq; kharijī.

**Extraordinarily,** eks-tra-or'di-na-ri-li, *adv.* anoṭhī bhāṅt se; anokhī tarah se; ajīb taur par; taajjubāna.

**Extraordinary,** eks-tra-or'di-na-ri, *adj.* 1. *not usual,* be-dastūr; be-qāēdah; khilāf-sarishta; gair māmūlī. 2. *uncommon, rare,* anokhā; nirālā; achraj kā; achambe kā; ajīb o garīb; nādir; ajīb; hisāb se bāhir; andāze se bāhir; be-shumār; azhad. 3. *employed on a special object,* khās

*Extraordinary* notice. *Khās ishtehār.*

**Extravagance, Extravagancy,** eks-trav'a-gans, eks-trav'a-gan-si, *n.* 1. *the act,* tajāvuz; inhirāf. 2. *the state,* adhikāī; be-andāzgī; ziyādatī; fuzūl-kharchī; be-etidālī: israf; fuzūlī; kasrat; ifrāt.

**Extravagant,** eks-trav'a-gant, *adj.* 1. *wandering beyond bounds,* mutajāviz. 2. *uncontrolled,* bahut; be-hisāb; had se ziyādah; be-had. 3. *wasteful,* uṛāū; lutāū: fuzūl-kharch; musrif; lakhluṭ; be-jā kharch karne-vālā; uṛāū khāū lutāū; khārrāch.

**Extravagant,** eks-trav'a-gant, *n.* māmūlī had se tajāvuz karne-vālā.

**Extreme,** eks-trēm', *adj.* 1. *most remote,* sab se dūr; dūr-tartu; dūr darāz. 2. *last,* ākhrī; akhīr; qatal; pichhlā.

*Extreme* remedy *Ākhrī ilāj.*

3. *greatest,* attyant; azhad, sakht; azīm; ashad.

*Extreme* necessity. *Ashad zurūrat.*

*extreme unction, (Rom. Cath. Church)* marne se thoṛī der pahle tabarruk kā tel malnā.

**Extreme,** eks-trēm', *n.* 1. *extremity,* had; or; chhor; ant; intihā; anjām. 2. *furthest degree,* ant; gāyat darjah; intihā; or 3. (*Logic*) had. 4. *pl.* (*Math.*) avval aur ākhīr raqam: atrāf. 5. *urgency,* zurūrat; taklīf; musibat.

*in the extreme,* bahut; ba-darja-i-gāyat; nihāyat.

**Extremely,** eks-trēm'li. *adv.* nipaṭ, ba-gāyat; ba-shiddat; nihāyat; ba-kasrat.

**Extremity,** eks-trem'i-ti. *n.* 1. *the utmost degree,* chhor; ant; sarhad; kinārā; intihā; akhīr. 2. *highest degree,* gāyat darja, nihāyat; intihā. 3. *greatest need or peril,* tangī; shiddat; sakhti.

**Extricable,** eks'ti-ka-bl, *adj.* khalās hone ke qābil; qābil-i-rihāī.

**Extricate,** eks'tri-kāt, *v. a.* nikālnā; sulijhāna;

chhuṛānā; bachānā; kholnā; āzād k.; rihā k.; rihāī d.; kāṛhnā.

**Extrinsic, Extrinsical,** eks-trin'sik, eks-trin'si-kal, *adj.* bāharī: ūprī; ārzī; zāhirī; sūrī; berūnī.

**Extrinsically,** eks-trin'si-kal-li, *adv.* zāhirī taur se; berūnī.

**Extrude,** eks-tröd, *v. a.* bāhar k.; dhakelnā; nikāl d.; dhakkā d.; khārij k.; nikāl bāhar k.

**Extrusion,** eks-trö'zhon, *n.* nikās; nikāsī; ikhrāj; khurūj.

**Extumescence,** eks-tu-mes'ens, *n.* dumbal; gūmṛā.

**Exuberance, Exuberancy,** eks-ū'bėr-ans, eks-ū'bėr-an-si, *n.* bahutāt; adhikāī: rel pel; afzūnī; ifrāt; kasrat; ziyādati.

**Exuberant,** eks-ū'bėr-ant, *adj.* bahut; adhik; mālā-māl; ziyāda; afzūn: lab-rez; kasīr; vāfir; bishesh.

**Exudation,** eks-ū-dā'shon, *n.* pasīna; paseo: arq; ras.

**Exude,** eks-ūd', *v. n.* risnā; pasījnā; pasīnā ānā; nikalnā; ṭapaknā.

Honey *exudes* from flowers.
*Shahad phūloṅ meṅ se nikaltā hai.*

**Exult,** eg-zult', *v. n.* bahut khush h.; bāg bāg h.; hulasnā; rahasnā; khush o khurram h.; ānand ke tār bajānā.

**Exultant,** eg-zult'ant, *adj.* shādāṅ; nihāyat khush; khush o khurram.

**Exultation,** eg-zul-tā'shon, *n.* khurramī; khushī; shādmānī; nishāt; shādī; harakh.

**Exuviæ,** eg-zū'vi-ē, *n.* utran; jhillī; keṅchilī; postīn; post; khol.

**Eye,** ī, *n.* [A.S. *eage*; Sav. *oko*; Skr. *akshi*; H. *āṅkh*; Ar. *ain*]. 1. *the organ,* āṅkh; nain; dīdah; chashm; netr; loohan.

Better an *eye* out than always aching. Prov.
*Āṅkh phūṭī pīr gai.* Prov.

2. *the power,* dekhne kī tāqat; idrāk; āṅkh basīrat. 3. *sight,* bīnāī; nazar; āṅkh: nigāh; basārat; drishṭ. 4. *view,* nazar rāē; qayās.

In my *eye,* she is the sweetest lady that ever I looked on. *Shakespeare.*
*Merī rāē meṅ voh nihāyat hī khūbsūrat aurat hai jo āj tak nahīṅ dekhī.*

5. *presence,* robrū; sāmnā; hāzrī; muqābla; huzūrī; maujūdgī.

Before mine *eyes.* *Mere sāmne.*

6. *regard,* nigāh; lihāz; ehtiyāt; gaur; mulāhiza; khayāl; pās.

To have an *eye* to one's interest.
*Apne fāede pe nigāh rakhnā.*

7. *aspect,* chehrā; sūrat; shakl; haiyat; rukh; manzar. 8. *vigilance,* dhyān; nigah-bānī; khabar-dārī; chauksī.

The master's *eye* makes the mare fat. Prov.
*Khelī khasam seṭī.* Prov.

9. *that which resembles the organ of sight,* voh chīz jo āṅkh jaisī hai. 10. *a small hole,* chhed; rauzan; sūrākh; nāka.

To put a rope to the *eye* of a needle.
*Sūī ke nāke meṅ rassā pironā.*

11. *a catch for a hook,* tukmā; chhallā; halqa. 12. *the spots on a feather,* bundkī; būnd; chittī; chhīṭ; dāg. 13. *the bud or sprout of a plant,* taspal: shigūfa; āṅkh. 14. *the centre of a target,* nishāna; chāṅd; tārā; āṅkh. 15. (*Naut.*) muqāblah; sāmnā.

*eye of day, eye of the morning,* (*Met.*) sūraj.
*eyes of a ship,* (*Naut.*) jahāz ke āge kā hissa.
*corner of the eye,* koyā.
*cry one's eyes out,* ro ro ke āṅkheṅ sujānā.
*dear as the apple of one's eyes,* āṅkhoṅ kā tārā; āṅkhoṅ kī putlī.
*evil eye,* burī nigāh; chashm-i-bad: ku-drishṭ.
*one-eyed,* kānā; yak chashm.
*to cast eyes on,* nazar yā nigāh ḍālnā.
*to close one's eyes,* marnā; āṅkh band h.; sonā; nīnd lenā.
*to feast the eyes upon,* āṅkheṅ seknā; ghūrnā.
*to find favour in the eyes,* khātir tavāzo aur mudārāt se pesh ānā.
*to keep an eye on, to have an eye upon,* dekhnā; chaukse k.; hoshyārī k.; nazar yā nigāh meṅ rakhnā.
*to lift up the eyes,* āṅkh uṭhānā: āṅkh uṭhā-ke dekhnā.
*to open one's eyes,* āṅkheṅ kholnā; jāgnā: khabardār h.; bedār h.
*to put one's eyes out,* āṅkheṅ nikālnā.
*to run the eye over,* nazar dauṛānā: nigāh ḍālna.
*to see with one's own eyes,* apnī āṅkhoṅ se dekhnā.
*to see with half an eye,* ba-āsānī dekhnā; bā-gair mehnat ke dekhnā.
*to set the eyes on, to fix the eyes upon,* nazar gāṛna; ghūrnā.
*to strain one's eyes,* gaur se dekhnā; āṅkhoṅ pe zor ḍālnā.
*to throw dust into the eyes,* āṅkhoṅ meṅ khāk ḍālnā.
*to turn the eyes to,* mutvajjah h.; dūsrī taraf dekhnā.
*with one's eyes open,* khulī āṅkhoṅ; hoshyār; chaukas.

**Eye,** ī, *n.* bachcha; jhol; paṭṭhā.

**Eye,** ī, *v. a.* dekhnā; lihāz k.; nigāh k.; nazar k.; nazar yā nigāh meṅ rakhnā.

**Eye-ball,** ī'bal, *n.* āṅkh kā ḍhelā; badqa.

**Eye-brow,** ī'brou, *n.* abrū; ṭhauṅ; bhaveṅ.

**Eye-flap,** ī'flap, *n.* aṅdherī.

**Eye-glass,** ī'glas, *n.* 1. *a glass to assist the sight,* chashma; ainak. 2. *the eye-piece of a telescope,* dūrbīn kā tāl yā shīsha.

**Eye-lash,** ī'lash, *n.* palak; barnī; mizah; papnī.

**Eyeless,** ī'les, *n.* andhā; nā-bīnā; netr-hīn.

**Eyelet,** ī'let, *n.* chhed; sūrākh; mūṅh; mokhā.

**Eye-lid,** ī'lid, *n.* papoṭā; parda-i-chashm.

**Eye-piece,** ī'pēs, *n.* (*Opt.*) dūr-bīn kā shīsha yā tāl.

**Eye-pit,** ī'pit, *n.* halqa-i-chashm; ūnkh kā gaṛhā.

**Eye-reach, Eye-shot,** ī'rēch, ī'shot, *n.* āṅkh kī pahuṅch; arsa-i-nazar; had-i-nigāh.

**Eye-salve,** ī'salv, *n.* āṅkh kā anjan; kājal; ghaṛṛā.

**Eye-servant,** ī'sėr-vant, *n.* voh naukar jo āqā kī nigah-bānī se kām kartā hai.

**Eye-service,** ī'sėr-vis, *n.* jo kām sirf tākīdan dūsre kī nigrānī se ho.

**Eye-sight,** ī'sit, *n.* jot; bīnāī; nazar; tevar; nigāh.

**Eye-sore,** ī'sōr, *n.* āṅkhoṅ meṅ khār; kāṅṭā.

**Eye-string,** ī'string, *n.* voh nas jis se āṅkh harakat kartī hai; netr-nas.

**Eye-tooth,** ī'tōth, *n.* voh dāṅt jo ain āṅkh ke nīche ho.

**Eye-wash,** ī'wosh, *n.* āṅkh dhone kī davā.

**Eye-wink,** ī'wingk, *n.* sain; ashvah; kankhī.

**Eye-witness,** ī'wit-nes, *n.* gavāh-i-ainī; sākshī.

**Eyre,** ār, *n.* dāyar sāyar kī kachahrī.

**Eyry,** ī'ri, *n.* shikārī chiṛiyoṅ kā ghoṅslā.

# F

**Fa, fā,** (*Mus.*) chauthā sur ; mā ; madhdham.

**Fabaceous,** fa-bā'shus, *adj.* (*Bot.*) ti-pattī sā; patte-numā.

**Fabian,** fā'bi-an, *adj.* dhīmā ; sust ; der karne-vālā.

**Fable,** fā'bl, *n.* [It. *favola*, Lat. *fabula*, H. *pañchāyī*]. 1. *a fictitious narration*, jhūṭī kahānī ; qissa ; dāstān ; afsāna ; hikāyat ; naql ; pañchāyā. 2. *the plot*, banāvaṭ ; bandish ; gaṭhaut. 3. *fiction*, jhūṭ ; jāl ; banāvaṭ.

**Fable,** fā'bl, *v. a.* ghaṛnā ; banānā ; jhūṭ kahnā.

**Fabler, Fabulist,** fā'blēr, fab'ū-list, *n.* kahānī kahne-vālā ; qissāgo ; dāstān-go ; jhūṭī bāt banāne-vālā ; pañchāyā.

**Fabric,** fab'rik, *n.* 1. *make*, banāo ; ḍīl ḍaul ; sākht ; shakal ; sūrat ; tarāsh. 2. *that which is fabricated*, ghar ; haveli ; makān ; imārat. 3. *manufactured cloth*, pārcha ; kaprā ; lattā.

**Fabricate,** fab'ri-kat, *v. a.* 1. *construct*, banānā ; uṭhānā ; ḍaul ḍālnā ; tāmīr k. 2. *manufacture*, kām k. ; banāna ; paidā k. ; taiyār k. ; 3. *forge*, jornā ; ghaṛnā ; gaṭhnā ; banānā ; jāl k. ; jāl kāgaz banānā ; jhūṭ banānā.

**Fabricated,** fab'ri-kā-ted, *adj.* masnūī ; jālī ; qalābī ; banāvaṭī.

**Fabrication,** fab'ri-kā'shon, *n.* 1. *construction*, bandish, banāvaṭ ; sākht ; tāmīr ; ḍhang ; ḍaul. 2. *invention*, banāvaṭ ; ghaṛat ; pākhanḍ ; jhūṭ ; jāl ; jāl-sāzī.

**Fabulous,** fab'ū-lus, *adj.* jhūṭā ; banāyā-huā ; sākhtā ; masnūī ; qissa-āmez ; dāstānī ; ravāītī.

*fabulous age*, banāvṭī samā ; qisse kahānī kā zamānā.

**Façade,** fā-sād' or fa-sād, *n.* āmnā ; agvāṛā ; rū-kār ; rukh ; makān kā chehrā mohrā.

**Face,** fās, *n.* [Per. *fash*, countenance]. 1. *exterior form*, sūrat ; shakl ; chehrā mohra ; zāhirī sūrat ; banāvaṭ ; ākār.

> In *face* a lion, but in heart a deer.
> *Sūrat meṅ sher, ā meṅ dheer.*

2. *surface*, satah ; rukh ; rū ; parda. 3. *outside appearance*, hālat ; sūrat ; shakl ; rūp ; haiyat. 4. *visage*, mūṅh ; mukhṛā chehrā ; rukh ; rū ; bashrah. 5. *look*, ān ; adā ; chehrā ; naqsha ; khat o khāl. 6. *effrontery*, gustākhī ; shokhī ; jurat ; mūbādrat ; jhijhāī ; be-sharmī ; be-hayāī. 7. *presence*, sāmnā ; agāṛī ; āgā ; agvāṛā ; peshgāh ; robrū ; huzūrī ; maujūdgī.

*face to face*, āmne sāmne ; san-mukh ; mūṅh par ; mūṅh-dar mūṅh ; bil-muvājah.

> *Face to face* the truth comes out. Prov.
> *Mūṅhdar mūṅh jhūṭ nahīṅ bolā jātā.* Prov.

*face about*, muṅh pher ke ghūm jānā.

*before the face of*, sāmne se ; robrū se.

*in the face of*, sāmne ; muqāble meṅ.

*not to show one's face*, mūṅh nā dikhānā ; lājoṅ marnā

*the face of the earth*, rūe-zamīn ; satah zamīn ; zimīn kī pardah.

*to look in the face*, āṅkh se āṅkh milānā ; muqābla k.

*to make a wry face*, mūṅh sujānā, phulānā yā thu-thānā.

*to make faces or mouth at*, mūṅh banānā yā chiṛānā.

*to set the face against*, mūṅh pher lenā ; ilzāmāt na k.

**Face,** fās, *v. a.* 1. *to meet in front*, larnā ; bhiṛnā ; muṭh bher k. ; muqābla k. ; sāmnā k. ; roknā. 2. *to stand opposite to*, muqābil h. ; sāmne h. 3. *confront*, sāmne ḍaṭnā ; jamā rahnā ; pīṭh na dikhānā. 4. *cover in front*, ḍhaṅknā ; poshish k. ; pātnā ; ḍhaknā. 5. (*Mach.*) *an instrument*, mūṅh chaṭā yā chaurā k.

*face down*, jhipānā ; harānā.

**Face,** fās, *v. n.* 1. *carry a false appearance*, bhes yā libās badalnā ; talbis libās k. ; chehrā badalnā. 2. *turn about*, mūṅh phernā yā moṛnā.

> *Facing* to the left.
> *Bāīṅ taraf ko mūṅh kiye huā.*

**Face-ague,** fās'ā-gū, *n.* (*Med.*) laqva.

**Face-cloth,** fās'kloṭh, *n.* murde ke chehre kā kaprā ; chehrā-posh ; ghuṅghaṭ ; miqnā.

**Facet,** fas'et, *n.* pāsā ; rukh ; pahlū ; jānib.

**Face ise,** fa sē'shi-ē, *n.* nukta ; latīfa ; zarāfat ; zarīfāna kalām.

**Facetious,** fa-sē'shus, *adj.* 1. *person*, ṭhaṭol ; hañsoṛ ; khushmizāj ; zinda-dil ; shokh-taba ; khush-tabā ; zarīf ; latīfa-go. 2. *exciting laughter*, zarīfānā ; zarāfat-āmez ; mazāqiyah ; hañsāne vālā (kalām).

**Facetiously,** fa-sē'shus-li, *adv.* hañsī se ; zarāfat se ; mazāqan ; mazāq se.

**Facetiousness,** fa-sē'shus-nes, *n.* ṭhaṭṭe-bāzī ; hañsī ; zarāfat ; mazāq.

**Facial,** fā'shi-al, *adj.* mūṅh yā chehre ke mutaalliq ; chehre kā.

> *Facial* vein. *Chehre kī rag.*
> *Facial* angle. *Muhk-kan.*

**Facile,** fas'il, *adj.* 1. *easy*, sahaj ; āsān ; sahal ; sugam ; sīdhā. 2. *easily conquerable*, qābil-i-fatah ; jo sahaj jītā jāē. 3. *affable*, milan-sār ; khush-khulq ; khaliq. 4. *pliant*, narm ; mulāyam ; halīm ; garīb.

**Facilitate,** fa-sil'i-tāt, *v. a.* sahaj k. ; sugam, sahal yā āsān k.

**Facilitation,** fa-sil'i-tā''shon, *n.* tashīl ; sugamtā ; āsānī.

**Facility,** fa-sil'i-ti, *n.* 1. *ease*, āsānī ; sahūliyat ; sahajtāī. 2. *affability*, insāniyat ; khulq ; ādmiyat ; milansārī. 3. *pliancy*, narmī ; hilm ; mulāēmat ; gurbat ; āsānī se muṅfiq ho jānā ; moma kī nāk h. ; ghisulnī hālat. 4. *readiness in performing*, mustaidī ; chāblāī ; tezī ; chābuk-dastī ; hoshyārī. 5. (*pl.*) *assistance*, madad ; sahāēṭā ; āsānī kā zaryah ; sahūliyat kā vasīlah.

**Facing,** fās'ing, *n.* 1. *the covering in front*, tol ; poshish ; astar-kārī ; hāshiyā ; kor ; sanjāf ; girebān. 2. sāmnā ; matthā ; rūkār. 3. (*Mil.*) sipāhiyoṅ kā idhar udhar rukh phernā.

**Facsimile,** fak'sim'i-le, *n.* ṭhīk naqal ; naql mutābiq asl ; hū bahū ; khāka.

**Fact,** fakt, *n.* 1. *an act*, kām ; kāj ; kār ; fel ; karnī ; kārguzārī ; harkat ; vāqea ; vārdāt ; hādsa. 2. *reality* (*pl.*), kavāif ; haqāiq ; haqīqat ; sadāqat ; sat ; māhiyat ; asl ; mūl ; saeb ; haqīqat ; hāl ; amr vāqaī.

> In *fact*. *Dar-haqīqat.*

3. *statement of a thing done*, kaifiyat ; hālbayān.

*facts of the case*, hālat-i-muqaddma.

*not founded in fact*, khilāf amr vāqaī.

*the fact is this*, sach yeh hai ; bāt yeh hai : asl yeh hai.

**Faction**, fak'shon, *n.* 1. *party*, bāgī log ; mufsidīn : mukhaliflīn ; firqa yā giroh mukhālif-i-sarkār ; thok ; dhaṛā ; jathā ; giroh ; firqa. 2. *tumult*, hal chal ; balvā ; jhagṛā ; khalbalī ; hāngāma ; fitnā ; fasād ; gadar ; nifāq ; nāmuāfqat ; futūr ; nā-ittifāqī.

**Factious**, fak'shus, *adj.* bakheṛyā ; mufsid ; futūrya ; fasādī ; hangāma-pardāz ; muftarī ; sarkash ; mutamarrid ; fasād yā jhagṛe ke mutaalliq.

*factious people*, mutamarrid log.

**Factiousness**, fak'shus-nes, *s.* dangā ; bakheṛā ; tanṭā ; fitna-angezī ; mufsidī.

**Factitious**, fak-tish'us, *adj.* sākhta ; naqlī ; taqlīdī ; masnūī ; banāoṭī ; jhūṭā ; banā-huā.

*factitious diseases* (*Med.*) rog jo bīmār ne āp lagā liyā ho ; amrāz-i-khud paidā-kardah.

**Factitive**, fak'ti-tiv, *adj.* (*Gram.*) fāelī.

**Factor**, fak'tér, *n.* 1. (*Com.*) āṛatyā ; kartādharta ; gumashtā ; kār-kun ; kār-pardāz ; kārinda 2. (*Math.*) ajza ; juz ; ṭukṛā ; ajzāe zarabī.

**Factory**, fak'to-ri, *s.* 1. *a house or place*, koṭhī ; banaj-asthān ; kār-khāna ; beopār-ghar ; dūkān ; kolhū. 2. *the body of factors*, ārtī yā gumāshte log ; kārinde ; jamāat-i-kar-kunān yā kār-pardāzān.

*factory factory*, nīl kī koṭhī.

**Factotum**, fak-tō'tum, *n.* voh naukar jis ke ikhtiyār men sab kām ho.

**Faculty**, fak'ul-ti, *n.* 1. *ability*, liyāqat ; istedād ; qābliyat ; quvvat-i-dimāgī ; tāqat ; zor ; shaktī ; quvvat. 2. *quality*, gun ; subhāo ; khavās ; sifat ; tārīf ; jauhar. 3. *licence*, adhikār ; ikhtiyār. 4. *a body of men to whom any specific right or privilege is granted*, jamāat-i-khitāb-yāfta ; ulamā ; fuzalā ; hukamā.

**Faddle**, fad'l, *v. n.* khelnā ; kilol k.

**Fade**, fād, *v. n.* 1. *wither*, sūkhnā ; jhurnā khushk h. : marnā. 2. *lose freshness*, rang utarnā ; pazmurda h. ; dhaulā yā pilā paṛnā ; kumlānā ; murjhānā ; māīd paṛ jānā. 3. *vanish*, zāil h. ; ghaṭnā ; kāfūr h. ; alop h. ; jātā rahnā.

To *fade* from the memory.
*Khayāl se utarnā.*

**Fæces, Fæcula**, fē'sēz, fek'ū-la, *n.* (*settlings*) talchhat ; eṭhī ; durd ; fusla ; (*excrement*) ālāyash ; barāz ; līd ; gū ; bīṭ ; pakhāna.

**Fag**, fag, *s.* ṭahlwā ; chākar ; naukar ; khidmatgār ; qulī ; ram-charyā.

**Fag**, fag, *v. n.* 1. *drudge*, ṭahal k. ; chākrī k. ; mehnat mazdūrī k. ; pīlnā. 2. *tire*, thaknā ; ārī h. ; rah jānā ; takān mānnā ; hār jānā.

**Fag**, fag, *v. a.* dabā-kar mehnat lenā ; mehnat karānā ; jān mārnā ; thakānā ; hairān k.

**Fag-end**, fag'end, *n.* 1. kapṛe yā rassī kā kināra ; sirā. 2. *refuse*, fuzlā ; adnā kamīna yā zalīl kām.

**Fagging**, fag'ing, *n.* kaṭhan kām ; sakht mehnat.

**Fagot**, fag'ot, *s.* lakṛion kā gaṭṭhā ; gaṭṭhī ; bojh.

**Fahrenheit**, fā'ren-hīt, *n.* ek khās garmī-nāp ke mutaalliq.

**Fail**, fāl, *v. n.* 1. *to be wanting*, kam h. ; ghaṭ jānā ; kotāh h. ; kāfī na h. ; qalīl h. ; nāqis h. ; pūrā na paṛnā. 2. *decline*, ghaṭnā ; zāyal h. ; zavāl pānā ; kam-zor h. ; ḍhalnā ; khasnā.

'Fain I would climb, but I fear to *fail*.'
'If thy heart *fail* thee, why climb at all ?'
'*Chaṛhne ko jī chāhtā hai, par girne se ḍar lagtā hai.*'
'*Gar girne kā ḍar lagtā hai, to kāhe ko tū chaṛhtā hai ?*' F. C.

3. *lack*, kam h. ; ghāṭ h. ; kharch ho jānā ; na honā. 4. *perish*, kho jāna ; jātā rahnā ; mādūr h. ; mar jānā ; mauqūf h. ; munqata h. ; masdūd h. 5. *miss*, chūknā ; chūk khānā ; rah jānā ; nishāna na lagnā ; sar-sabz, kām-yāb yā kār-gar na h. 6. *to be baffled*, hārnā ; thaknā ; shikast pānā. 7. *to become bankrupt*, tappar yā ṭāṭ ulaṭnā ; dīvālā nikalnā ; ṭoṭā ānā ; nādār h. ; ṭūṭnā.

**Failing**, fāl'ing, *n.* 1. *imperfection*, adhūrā pan ; chūk ; khatā ; qusūr ; kamī. 2. *becoming insolvent*, ṭoṭā ; ghāṭā ; nuqsān ; dīvālā.

**Failure**, fāl'ūr, *n.* 1. *deficiency*, ghaṭtī ; ghāṭā ; kamī ; qillat ; khisārah.

*Failure* of crop. *Kamī-i-paidāvār.*

2. *omission*, chūk ; bhūl ; khatā ; qusūr. 3. *decay*, zavāl ; tanazzul ; utār ; ghaṭtī ; ghaṭāo.

*Failure* of memory. *Yād se utarnā.*

4. *bankruptcy*, dīvālā ; nā-dārī ; ghāṭā ; ṭoṭā.

**Fain**, fān, *v. n.* chāhnā ; shauq yā khuāhish rakhnā.

Death shuns the wretch who *fain* the blow would meet. *Byron.*
*Maut ko bhī maut āē kam-bakht usko gar bulāē.*

**Fain**, fān, *adj.* magan ; prasan ; khush ; khurram ; dil-shād ; bāg bāg.

Men and birds are *fain* of climbing high. *Shakespeare.*
*Ādmī aur parand ūnchā chaṛhnā pasand karte hain.*

**Fain**, fān, *adv.* khushī ba-khushī ; shauq se.

**Faint**, fānt, *adj.* 1. *weak*, abal ; nir-bal ; durbal ; māṛā ; murjhāyā-huā ; mūrchhit. 2. *timorous*, ḍarpok ; haul-dil ; dil-gīr ; khauf-zada ; buz-dil ; thuṛ-dilā. 3. *lacking distinctness*, mānd ; phīkā ; udās ; dhīmā ; halkā. 4. *relaxed*, ḍhilā ; sust ; nidhāl.

**Faint**, fānt, *v. n.* 1. *to swoon*, mūrchhā-gat meṅ ā jānā ; gash ānā yā khānā ; got meṅ ā jānā ; āṅkhoṅ meṅ dam ānā ; sakte kā ālam h.

If I send them away fasting to their own houses, they will *faint* by the way.
*Agar maiṅ unko bhukā ghar bhej dūṅ to rāste meṅ unko gash āyegā.*

2. *decay*, ghaṭnā ; ḍhalnā ; zāyal h. ; gārat h. 3. *to sink into dejection*, udās h. ; māyūs h. ; himmat hārnā ; jī chhoṛnā.

**Faint-hearted**, fānt'hār-ted, *adj.* ḍarpok ; bodā ; buz-dilā ; kam-himmat ; nā-mard.

**Faint-heartedness**, fānt'hār-ted-nes, *n.* heṭāpan ; buz-dilī ; kam-himmatī ; nā-mardī.

**Faintly**, fānt'li, *adv.* dhīme ; baule ; halke se ; āhista se.

**Faintness**, fānt'nes, *s.* 1. *the state*, mūrchhāgat ; gashī ; kam-zorī ; zof ; naqāhat ; be-hoshī.

As she was speaking, she fell down for *faintness*.
*Use bolte bolte gash ā gayā.*

2. *feebleness, as of colour or light*, māndpan ; phīkā-pan ; halkā-pan ; dhīmā-pan. 3. *feebleness of representation*, quvvat-i-bayāniyā kī kam-zorī ; zof-i-bayān. 4. *want of vigour*, kāhilī ; sustī ; ḍhilī ; kam-zorī ; nā-tāqatī.

**Fair**, fār, *adj.* 1. *unblemished*, korā ; be-aib ; bedāg ; be-dāg-o-dhabba.

*Fair* feathers make fair fowls. Prov.
*Achchhe kapṛoṅ se khudā makhudā bhalā mānas lagtā hai.*

**2.** *handsome*, sundar; rūp-vant; khūb-sūrat; shākil; khush-numā.

*Fair* faces need no paint. Prov.
*Hājat-i-mashshāṭah nest rūē-i-dil-ārām rā.*
P. Prov.

**3.** *clear*, nirmal; sāf; shaffāf; gorā; ujlā.

*Fair* without and foul within. Prov.
*Bāhar ujlā bhītar mailā.*
*Fair* skin. *Gorā chamṛā.*

**4.** *cloudless*, khulā huā; be-bādal; pharchā; matlā sāf.

The day is *fair*. *Matlā sāf hai.*

**5.** *free from obstacles*, be-ār; be-rok ṭok; bilā muzāhamat. **6.** *legible*, khulā huā; sāf; jo parhā jāē; pākiza; (*Comp.*) khush; umdah; *fair writing*, pākiza khat. **7.** *moderate*, māddham; rāst; achchhā; khāsā; bīch kā; darmiyānī; ausat kā; mutavassit; vājbī.

*Fair* terms. *Wājbī dām.*

**8.** *upright*, kharā; sīdhā; rāst; ādil; munsif; sachchā; rāst muāmila. **9.** *frank*, sāfgo; sāf; īmān-dār; nis-kapaṭ. **10.** *inspiring hope*, taqvīyat dene-wālā; ummed barhāne-wālā; chikna chupṛī; mīṭhī; shīrīn.

*Fair* words please fools. Prov.
*Chikni chupṛī bāton se ahmaq khush hote hain.*

**11.** *equitable*, ṭhīk; sambhāg; yog; jaisā chāhiye; vājib; ḥaq; durust; munāsib; jāyaz.

*fair chance*, umda mauqa.
*fair copy*, sāf naql.
*fair dealing*, sachchā beohār.
*fair play*, sachautī; rāst-bāzī, īmān-dārī kā muāmila.
*fair sex*, gorī.
*by fair means*, īmān-dārī se; dayānat-dārī se.
*by fair means or foul*, kisī tarah se; īmān-dārī yā be-īmānī se.

**Fair**, fār, *adv.* 1. haule se; dhīraj se; āhiste se; mulāemat se.

To go *fair* and softly.
*Haule aur narmī se jānā.*

2. *frankly*; insāf se; īmān-dārī se; rāstī se.
*fair and square*, rāstī se; munsifāna; vājbī se; dyānat-dārī se; rāst-bāzī se; īmānan.
*to bid fair*, ummed yā bharosā rakhnā; ummed h.; ās bandhnā; achchhā shugan h.

**Fair**, fār, *n.* chhail-chhabīlī; gorī; kāmnī; sundrī; māznūn; māshūqa; sanam; mahbūb.

The king, unable to conceal his pain,
Gazed on the *fair* who caused his care.
*Dryden.*
*Na chhup jo sakā dard-i-dil shāh se,*
*Nigāh ek qālī sitamgār pe.* F. Q.

**Fair**, fār, *n.* medā; numāyash; paiṭh; gudrī.

Men speak of the *fair* as things went with them there. Prov.
*Jaisī bīte apne ūpar waisā kahen mele ko.*

*fancy fair*, mīnā bāzār.

**Fair-haired**, fār'hārd, *adj.* bhūre bāl-wālā.

**Fairily**, fā'ri-li, *adv.* achchhartā ke taur par.

**Fairing**, fār'ing, *n.* tuhfā; saugāt; chīz.

**Fairly**, fār'li, *adv.* insāf se; dharam se; sāf sāf; khulā khulā; ṭhīk ṭhīk; bilā farq.

**Fairness**, fār'nes, *n.* rūp; sundartāī; khūbsūrtī; gorā-pan; husn; suthrāī; pākizgī; khūbī; nirmaltāī; īmān-dārī; rāstī; nyāo.

**Fair-spoken**, fār'spō'kn, *adv.* mīṭh-bolā; shīrīn-zabān; khalīq; lassān.

**Fairy**, fā'ri, *n.* abolīharā; parī; parī-zād; hasnā; sundar; gorī.

**Fairy**, fā'ri, *adj.* pariyoṅ kā; parī kī sā yā jaisā.
*fairy-faced*, parī-paikar; parī-rū; parī-chehrā.

**Fairy-land**, fā'ri-land, *n.* pārastān; paryoṅ kī jagah.

**Fairy-tale**, fā'rī-tāl, *n.* paryoṅ kī kahānī; qissa; kahānī.

**Faith**, fāth, *n.* 1. *belief*, sākh; bisvās; bharosā; nishchaē; yaqīn; etibār.

*Faith* sees by the ears. Prov.
*Sākh havā par hai.*

2. *religious faith*, aqīda; etiqād; dharam; mashab; dīn; isḥṭ; īmān.

Without *faith* it is impossible to please God.
*Īmān bagair Khudā kā rāzī karnā nā-mumkin.*

3. *word of honour pledged*, bachan; bāt; iqrār; qaul o qarār. 4. *fidelity*, sat; rāstī; vafā; sidq; īmān; vafā-dārī; namak-ḥalālī.

*break faith*, bachan hārnā; iqrār se phirnā, khilāf vāda k.
*defender of the faith, protector of the faith*, dīn-panāh; dharam-sahāī; hāmī-i-dīn.
*in good faith*, nek niyatī se; īmān se; dharam se.
*to keep faith with*, vādā vafā k.; iqrār yā bachan pūrā k.

**Faith**, fāth, *interj.* sach ! ṭhīk ! durust !

**Faithful**, fāth'fūl, *adj.* 1. *full of faith*, dīndār; motaqid; dīn-dār. 2. *firm in adherence to promises*, bāt kā pakkā; qaul kā pūrā; sābit-qadam. 3. *constant in affection*, vafā-dār; pakkā; sādiq; rāst; namak ḥalāl. 4. *conformable to truth*, kharā; sachchā; sīdhā; sādiq; motabar; rāst. 5. *exact*, ṭhīk; durust; bilā farq, sahīh; be-ghalṭī.

*Faithful* narrative. *Sachchā bayān.*

*a faithful wife*, patī-brītā istrī; satvantī; afīfah.
*faithful memory*, achchhī yād.

**Faithfully**, fāth'fūl-li, *adv.* īmān-dārī se; dyānat-dārī se; vafā-dārī se.

**Faithfulness**, fāth'fūl-nes, *n.* sachāī; kharāpan; namak-ḥalālī; īmāndārī; vafādārī; dyānat-dārī.

**Faithless**, fāth'les, *adj.* 1. *not believing*, adharmī; be-īmān; be-dīn; be-etibār; lā-mazhab; nāstik. 2. *not observant of promises*, bāt kā kachchā; bad-ahd; ahd-shikan; jhūṭā; bātil; vāde khilāf. 3. *not true to allegiance, duty, or vows*, be-vafā; bad-dyānat; namak-harām.

**Faithlessly**, fāth'les-li, *adv.* be-īmānī se; bad-dyānatī se.

**Falcated**, fal'kāt-ed, *adj.* ṭeṛhā; kham-dār; khamīda.

**Falchion**, fal'shon, *n.* kham-dār talvār; tegā.

**Falcon**, fa'kn, *n.* bāz; shikrā; shāh-bāz; shāhīn.

**Falconer**, fa'kn-ēr, *n.* bheliyā; shikārī; bāz-dār; shāhīn-bāz.

**Falconidæ**, fal-ko-nī'dē, *n. pl.* (*Ornith.*) shikra; bāz.

**Falconry**, fa'kn-ri, *n.* 1. *the act of training hawks*, bāz-dārī; shāhīn-parvarī. 2. *the practice*, shikre se shikār yā said karnā.

**Fall**, fal, *v. n.* [Skr. *pat*, to fall]. 1. *to drop down*, girnā; gir paṛnā; paṛnā; jhaṛnā; ṭapaknā; utarnā.

The apple *falls* from the tree.
*Darakht se sob jhaṛtā hai.*

2. *become prostrate*, girnā; leṭnā; baiṭhnā; jhuknā; aundhe paṛ jānā.

Go forward and *fall*, go backward and mar all. Prov.
*Age jāne ḍāge ṭūṭe, pichhe mure to dāhen phūṭe.* Prov.

**8.** *to find a final outlet*, girnā; paṛnā; rītā h.; milnā; shāmil h.

The rivers that *fall* into it.
*Jo dariyā is is meṅ girte haiṅ.*

**4.** *perish*, marnā; mar khapnā; nest h.; nest-nābūd h.; halāk h.; utar jānā; kāl kar jānā; vafāt pānā.

He rushed into the field, and foremost fighting *fell*.
*Ghus gayā maidān meṅ aur sab se āge laṛ marā.*

**5.** *lose strength*, ghaṭnā; bal-hīn h.; past h.; ḍhīlā h.; mandā h.

The wind *falls*. *Havā mandī paṛī hai.*

**6.** *to be brought forth*, jannā; byānā; bachchā d.; paidā h.; (*Rus.*) gernā; ḍālnā. **7.** *become disagreeable*, ghaṭnā; kam h.; nā-chīz h.; adnā h.; khafīf h.; haqīr h.; nazroṅ meṅ haqīr h.; gir se utarnā.

If a man once *fall*, all will tread on him.
Prov.
*Utrī shaknā, Mardah nān.*

**8.** *depart from faith or from rectitude*, munharif h.; gumrāh h.; bhaṭaknā; galaṭī meṅ paṛnā. **9.** *become or appear dejected*, udās h.; dil ṭūṭnā; dil-gir h.; āsurda h.; pazmurda h.; utarnā.

I have observed of late thy looks are *fallen*.
*Addison.*
*Maiṅ dekhtā hūṅ chand roz se terā chehrā udās rahtā hai.*

**10.** *to be entrapped*, phaṅsnā; mubtila h.; giriftār h.; paṛnā.

To *fall* into difficulties. *Diqqatoṅ meṅ paṛnā.*

**11.** *to become*, honā; ho jānā; paṛnā.

To *fall sick*. *Bīmār paṛnā.*

**12.** *to happen*, vāqe h.; nāzil h.; paṛnā; ṭūṭnā; ā-jānā; khatam h.; guzarnā; natījā nikalnā; thal baiṭhnā. **13.** *begin with haste*, jaldī shurū k., paṛnā; ṭūṭnā; girnā. **14.** *become the property of*, hath ānā; hāth lagnā; pahuṅchnā; milk h.

*to fall aboard of*, (*Naut.*) ek kishtī kā dūsrī kishtī se ṭakrānā.

*to fall among*, bīch meṅ ānā; darmiyān meṅ ān paṛnā.

*to fall asleep*, so jānā; so rahnā; nīṅd ā jānā; āṅkh lag jānā.

*to fall astern*, (*Naut.*) jahāz kā pichhe haṭnā yā phirnā.

*to fall away*, 1. sūkhnā; pichaknā; jhurnā. **2.** phirnā; bāgī h. **3.** dharam se phirnā; dīn chhoṛnā. **4.** marnā; nās honā; fanā h. **5.** ghaṭnā; kam h.; mandā paṛnā.

*to fall back*, 1. pichhe haṭnā; pas pā h. **2.** bāt yā qaul se phirnā.

*to fall calm*, band h.; thir h.; ṭhair jānā.

*to fall dead*, mar jānā.

*to fall down*, ḍanḍaut k.; pairoṅ par girnā; sijda k.; (*Naut.*) bhaṭyānā; bahāo par paṛnā.

*to fall foul*, chaṛhāī k.; chaṛh jānā; hamla k.; dhāvā k.

*to fall from*, phirnā; biruddh h.; rūgardānī k.

*to fall from the lips*, hoṅṭoṅ se nikalnā.

*to fall in*, milnā; muttafiq h.; muāfiq h.; qubūl k.

*to fall in battle*, khet rahnā; ṭhaur rahnā.

*to fall in love*, ishq meṅ mubtilā h.; āshiq h.; āṅkh lagnā.

*to fall in price*, bhāo ghaṭnā; nirkh utarnā.

*to fall into*, paṛnā; nāzil h.

*to fall into arrears*, bāqī rahnā; bāqī meṅ paṛnā.

*to fall into oblivion*, gumnām h.; farāmosh h.; yād se utarnā.

*to fall into the clutches of*, dāoṅ par chaṛhnā; phande meṅ phaṅsnā; chaṅgul chaṛhnā.

*to fall in with*, milnā; pās ānā.

*to fall off*, 1. ṭūṭnā; phūṭnā; bilagnā; bichharnā; judā h.; alag h. **2.** marnā; mādūm h. **3.** phirnā; ḍigna; murtadd h. **4.** tajnā; tyāgnā; chhoṛnā. **5.** girnā; chūnā; ṭapaknā. **6.** utarnā; ghaṭnā; khūbī kam h. **7.** (*Naut.*) havā kī taraf jahāz kā lauṭnā.

*to fall on or upon*, 1. jaldī se shurū k.; paṛnā; girnā. **2.** ṭūṭ paṛnā; ān paṛnā; dhāvā k.; chaṛhāī k.

*to fall out*, 1. laṛnā; jhagaṛnā; bigāṛnā; kuṭ k.

*Fall* not out with a friend for a trifle. Prov.
*Pāche mit, pachāe ṭhākur.* Prov.

**2.** vāqe h.

*to fall short*, thuṛnā; kamī k.; muktafī na h.; ghaṭnā; kam h.

*to fall to*, 1. jaldī se shurū k.; gir paṛnā. **2.** lagnā; masrūf h.

*to fall to one's lot*, palle baṅdhnā; sir paṛnā.

*to fall to the ground*, girnā; gir paṛnā; rad h.; sāqit h.

*to fall under*, andar ānā; shāmil h.; dākhil h.; mā-taht h.; tābe h.

*to fall under the definition of an offence*, jurm kī tārīf meṅ dākhil h.

**Fall**, faul, *n.* 1. *descent*, ḍhāl; utār; jhukāo; nasheb. **2.** *the act of dropping or tumbling*, pachhāṛ; paṭkanī; luṛhkanī; loṭnī.

He happened to have a *fall*, and died.
*Us ne ek pachhāṛ khāī aur mar gayā.*

**3.** *destruction*, nās; ujāṛ; tabāhī; gāratī; barbādī; maut; qazā. **4.** *degradation*, utār; tanazzul; khiffat; māzūlī; bar-tarfī; zavāl.

Hasty climbers have sudden *falls*. Prov.
*Jaldī chaṛheyā so jaldī gireyā.*

**5.** *diminution*, ghaṭtī; kamī; utār; takhfīf.

*Fall* of day. *Din kā ḍhalnā.*

**6.** *a cataract*, jharnā; āb-shār; chādar. **7.** *the distance which anything falls*, nichān; nasheb; pastī; utār. **8.** *autumn*, paṭjhaṛ; khizāṅ. **9.** *that which falls*, jharī; jhaṛ; tarashshoh; taqāṭur; bārish.

*Fall* of rain. *Meṅh kī jharī.*

**10.** *the first apostasy*, nikālā jānā; mardūd h.

*to break the fall of anything*, jhok bachānā; sadme se bachnā.

**Fallacious**, fal-lā'shus, *adj.* jhūṭā; kāzib; bātil; dhoke kā.

**Fallacy**, fal'la-si, *n.* 1. *deception*, dhokā; urāṅghāī; bhulāvā; dagā; fareb; chhal; mugālta; galaṭī; talbis. **2.** (*Logic*) jhūṭī dalīl; mugāltah.

**Fallals**, fal'lals', *n. pl.* ṭip ṭāp ke kapṛe yā zevar.

**Fallibility**, fal-i-bil'i-ti, *n.* khatā-pizīrī; qusūrvārī; khatā-vārī.

**Fallible**, fal'i-bl, *adj.* bhūlne-jog; chūkne-vālā; khatā-pizīr; qusūr-vār; khatā-kār.

**Falling-sickness**, faul'ing-sik-nes, *n.* mirgī; sarā.

**Falling-star**, faul'ing-stār, *n.* ṭūṭṭā tārā; shahābsāqib.

**Fallopian**, fal-lō'pi-an, *adj.* naloṅ ke mutaaliq.

**Fallow**, fal'ō, *adj.* [Lat. *pallidus*, Skr. *pallita*], 1. *left untilled*, binā jote boe; gair mazrūā; betaraddud; paṛtī; fisar; banjar; uftādah. **2.** *pale red or yellow*, kachchā zard; halkā surkh; shirgā.

**Fallow**, fal'ō, *n.* banjar; kallar; paṛtī; pahparṭī; uftādā; be-taraddud; muattal.

**Fallow,** *fal'ō, v. n.* jotnā; hal chalānā; phāṛnā.

**Fallow-deer,** *fal'ō-dēr, n.* ek qism kā hiran.

**False,** *fols, adj.* 1. *unveracious,* adharmī; jhūṭā; be-imān; bad diyānat. 2. *treacherous,* chhaliyā; bad-zat; be-vafā; namak harām; dhokebāz; mutafannī. 3. *not true,* jhūṭā; mitthyāti; labār; asat; nir-mūl; be-jaṛ; nārāst; be-asl; be-bunyād; darog; bātil; lagv.

*False* witness. *Jhūṭī gavāhī.*
*False* folk should have many witnesses. *Jhūṭoṅ ko bahut se gavāh chāhiyeṅ.*

4. *not genuine,* khoṭā; jhūṭā; banāyā; sākhta; naqlī; masnūī; jālī; taqlīdī; qalabī.

*False* shame. *Jhūṭī sharm.*
*False* coin. *Sikka-i-qalabī.*

5. *not well founded,* ashudh; galat; bātil.

*False* construction. *Galat tarkīb.*

6. (*Mus.*) be-surī.

*False* note. *Be-surī-āvāz.*

*false and malicious complaint,* nālish darog bagarz-i-ṭzā rasānī; jhuṭī nālish.
*false imprisonment,* quid-i-nā-jāyaz; habs-i-be-jā.
*false information knowingly given to the police,* ahl-i-pulis ko jān-kar jhūṭī khabar denā.
*false pretences,* jhūṭe bahāne; phapre.
*false reasoning,* jhūṭī dalīl.
*false return,* jhūṭī khānā-purī; jālī naqsha.
*to put a false colour on,* raugan phernā; mulamma } ṭip ṭāp k.

**False,** *fols, adv.* nā-rāstī se; galatī se; jāl-sāzī se; daga-bāzī se; jhūṭe-pan se.

**False-hearted,** *fols-hār-ted, adj.* adharmī; khoṭā; namak-harām; be-vafā; be-imān.

**Falsehood, Falseness,** *fols'hud, fols'nes, n.* 1. *want of truth,* jhūṭ; asatt; darog; nā-rāstī. 2. *perfidy,* adharm; khoṭ; kapaṭ; be-imānī; chhal; dhokā; bahānā; makr. 3. *counterfeit,* jhūṭ; jāl; dhokā; naql; fareb.

**Falsely,** *fols'li, adv.* jhūṭ mūṭ; dagā-bāzī se; be-imānī se; be-vafāī se.

*to accuse falsely,* bohtān yā ittihām lagānā.

**Falsetto,** *fāl-set'tō, n.* banāyā huā shabd.

**Falsification,** *fal'si-fi-kā"shon, n.* 1. *the act of making false,* banāvaṭ; sākhtagī; amezish; talbis. 2. *confutation,* jhuṭlāo; ibṭāl; irād; butlān. 3. (*Equity*) dāve ki kisī raqam ko jhūṭā kahnā.

*falsification or alteration of papers not amounting to forgery,* tagaiyur o tabaddul kāgzāt bilā takmīl; jāl.

**Falsify,** *fal'si-fī, v. a.* 1. *represent falsely,* khoṭā k.; jāl banānā; ghaṛnā. 2. *prove to be false,* jhūṭā sābit k.; jhuṭlānā; jhūṭā banānā; jhūṭā k.; darog ṭhairānā. 3. *violate,* toṛnā; kāṭnā; bāt kāṭnā; khonā; chhoṛnā.

He suddenly *falsified* his faith.
*Us ne yakāyak apnā īmān kho diyā.*

**Falsity,** *fal'si-ti, n.* butlān; darog; kapaṭ.

**Falter,** *fal'tėr, v. n.* 1. *to stammer,* haklānā; aṭaknā; rukna; hichkichānā; luknat k.; ruk-ke yā aṭak-ke bolnā. 2. *to totter,* ḍigmigānā; kānpnā; halhalānā; thartharānā; jumbish khānā; larasnā; kapkapānā; laṛkhaṛānā.

He found his legs *falter.*
*Us ne dekhā ki apnī ṭāṅgeṅ laṛkhaṛāne lagīṅ.*

3. *to fail in distinctness,* babaknā; paichhān na saknā; tamīz na k.

**Fame,** *fām, n.* [*Ar. fam,* mouth]. 1. *public report,* ām khabar; ishtihār; shohrā; charchā; afvāh; āvāza. 2. *notoriety,* jas; nām; kīrtī; nāmvarī; nek-nāmī; shohrat.

**Fame,** *fām, v. a.* 1. *to report,* kahnā; goshguzār k.; ittila d.; khabar d.; afvāh uṛānā; ḍhaṇḍorā piṭnā; khabar phailānā. 2. *to make famous,* nāmvar k.; nām-dār k.; mashhūr k.; shohrat d.; nām k.

**Familiar,** *fa-mil'yėr, adj.* 1. *domestic,* gharelū; ghar kā; khāndānī. 2. *intimate,* yagānā; hilā milā; shīr o shakar; vāqif; māhir; āshnā; mahram-i-rāz. 3. *not formal,* milā jhulā; āzād; khalt malt; be-takalluf. 4. *well known,* mashhūr; mārūf; urfī; mālūm.

*familiar dialogues,* be-takalluf guftgū; rasmī javāb o savāl.
*familiar language,* roz marra; rivājī boli yā zabān.
*familiar spirit,* mavakkal; bhūt; bīr.
*familiar questions,* māmūlī yā rasmī savālāt.
*on familiar terms,* be-takalluf.
*to be familiar with,* hilā milā rahnā; āshnāī k.; rabt rakhnā; dost h.; yār banā rahnā; vāqifkār h.
*to grow familiar,* yār bannā; dost ban jānā.

**Familiar,** *fa-mil'yėr, n.* 1. *companion,* mintar; vāqif-kār; ham-dam; ham-nushīn; āshnā; yār; mahramrāz. 2. *demon,* mavakkal; bīr; bhūt; paret.

**Familiarity,** *fā-mil'i-ar"i-ti, n.* mel; milāp; sangat; mel milāp; sat sang; dostī; rāz o niyāz; rabt; irtibāt; ikhtilat; ittihād; sob bat; be-takallufī; rabt zabt.

Too much *familiarity* breeds contempt.
Prov.
*Ziyāda ikhtilāt se nafrat baṛhtī hai.*

**Familiarize,** *fa-mil'yėr-īz, v. a.* 1. *to habituate,* hilānā; sadhānā; abbhyās k.; khūgar k.; ādī k. 2. *to make easy,* sahaj, sahal, yā āsān k.

**Familiarly,** *fa-mil'yėr-li, adv.* 1. *in a familiar manner,* bedharak; bilā-takalluf; be-bakāna; be-muhāba. 2. *commonly,* aksar; aksar auqāt; umūman.

**Family,** *fam'i-li, n.* [Lat. *famulus,* H. *kamerā,* a servant]. 1. *household,* kuṭumb; kunbā; ṭabar; laṛke bāle; jorū bachche; bāl bachche; qabila; gharbār; ahl o ayāl; āl o aṭfāl; bīvī bachche; ghar ke log. 2. *kindred,* bhāī band; sage sodre; rishte-dār; aqrubā; nāte-dār; apne. 3. *lineage,* gharānā; khāndān; kul; bans; nasl; got; shijrā; kursī-nāma; pīṛhī; bansāoli. 4. *honourable descent,* achchhā gharānā; āli khāndān; muazziz khāndān; uttam kul; baṛa ghar. 5. *a group of kindred individuals,* firqa; āsram; dūdh; qaum; jāt; birādrī; jins.

*family circle,* kuṭam qabila.
*family fund,* khāndān kā imdādī khazāna.
*family likeness,* khāndānī mushābahat.
*family quarrel,* ghar kī laṛāī; āpas kī laṛāī; khāndānī jhagṛe.
*family tie,* rishta-i-yagāngat.
*head of a family,* mālik-i-khāna; sāhib-i-khāna; baṛā būṛhā.
*in the family way,* garabh se; peṭ se.
*of the same family,* sage sodre; yagāne; goṭī; ek jaddī.

**Famine,** *fam'in, n.* kāl; akāl; sūkhā; durbhichh; qahat; qahat-sālī; garānī; khushk-sālī.

*famine relief fund,* kāl parjā-pālan rupayā.
*famine-stricken,* qahat-zadah.

**Famish,** *fam'ish, v. a.* 1. *destroy with hunger,* bhūkā mārnā; fāqe ka māre halāk k.

What, did he marry me to *famish* me?
*Shakespeare.*
*Kyā usne mujhe bhūkā mārne ko byāhā thā?*

That *famished* people must be slowly nurst,
And fed by spoonfuls, else they always burst.
*Byron.*

*Thoṛā khilānā achchhā bhūkoṅ se hai jo ṭūṭā,*
*Chamchoṅ se denā behtar, nahīṅ peṭ uskā phūṭā.*
F. O.

**2.** *to distress with hunger*, **langhan karānā**; fāqe karānā; sāfā d.

**Famish,** fam'ish, *v n.* **bhūkā marnā**; bhūkoṅ marnā.

**Famous,** fā'mus, *adj.* mashhūr; mārūf; nāmī; nāmvar; nām-dār; kīrtī-vān; pirsiddh.

*to be famous*, mashhūr h.; bājnā; shohrat pānā; pirsiddh h.; nāmī h.; nām-var h.

**Fan,** fan, *n.* 1. *the instrument*, pankhā; bījnā; benā; bād-kash. **2.** *that which inflames*, phukni; damī; dhauṅknī.

**Fan,** fan, *v. a.* 1. *to move as with a fan*, jhalnā; hilānā; havā k. **2.** *to cool*, thanḍā yā sīlā k.; paun k.; paṅkhā jholnā. **3.** *blow on*, dhauṅknā; phūṅknā; phūṅk mārnā. **4.** *winnow*, phaṭaknā; sāf k.; barsānā.

*fan the fire, fan the flame*, āg sulgānā; jhabaknā yā bharkānā.

**Fanatic, Fanatical,** fa-nat'ik, fa-nat'i-kal, *adj.* kaṭṭā; sargarm; purjosh; majzūb; mutaassib; majnūn; mazhabī josh-vālā; dīvānā; jazbevālā.

**Fanatic,** fa-nat'ik, *n.* majzūb; dīvāna; jazbevālā ādmī.

**Fanaticism,** fa-nat'i-sizm, *n.* kaṭṭā-pan; sargarmī; josh; sandā; taassub; barārat-i-dīnī; junūn; josh-i-mazhabī; jazbah.

**Fancier,** fan'si-ér, *n.* man-maujī; shāyaq; shauqīn; vahmī; khayālī; vasvāsī; lahrī; mauji.

**Fanciful,** fan'si-fyl, *adj.* 1. *full of fancy*, umaṅgī; vasvāsī; vahmī; khayālī; mutavāhima; tilismī; uchaṅgī. **2.** *dictated by fancy*, gumānī; qayāsī; khayālī.

**Fancifully,** fan'si-ful-li, *adv.* gumān se; uchaṅg se; khayāl se; talavvun se; tasavvur se.

**Fancifulness,** fan'si-ful-nes, *n.* khayālī-pan; vasvāsi-pan; vahmi-pan.

**Fancy,** fan'si, *n.* 1. *the power*, khayāl; vahm; tasavvur; qayās; sooch; bichār.

*Fancy* may bolt bran and think it flour.
*Khayāl bhūsī kā nām maidā rakh le.*

**2.** *conception*, **khayāl**; sūrat; rūp; dhyān. **3.** *caprice*, **umaṅg**; mauj; lahar; vahm; tasavvur. **4.** *inclination*, **chāt**; shauq; mail; mailān; ragbat; havas; chāh; mahabbat; ishq.

Tell me, where is *fancy* bred,
Or in the heart, or in the head? *Shakespeare.*
*Kaho ishq hotā hai paidā kahāṅ?*
*Ayā dil meṅ yā sar ke woh darmiyāṅ?*

**5.** *that which pleases*, **māshūq**; piyārā; shauq; ishq.

*fancy-free*, be-parvā.

*after one's fancy*, apne khayāl ke muāfiq.

*the fancy*, shauqīn log; zindah-dil.

*to take a fancy to*, dil d.; chāhnā; rijhnā; man basnā; āṅkhoṅ meṅ chubh jānā.

**Fancy,** fan'si, *v. n.* samajhnā; khayāl k.; farz k.; tasavvur k.; gumān k.; qayās k.

**Fancy,** fan'si, *v. a.* 1. *to form a conception of*, tāṛnā; dhiyān meṅ lānā; samajhnā; khayāl k.; tasavvur k.; qayās k. **2.** *to have a fancy for*, chāhnā; pasand k.; khuāhish k.; ārzū k.

**Fancy,** fan'si, *adj.* qābil-i-pasand; khush-karne ke qābil.

*fancy ball*, ek qisam kā nāch jis meṅ surat mard donoṅ suāṅg bharte haiṅ.

*fancy goods*, rang ba rang kī chīzeṅ.

**Fancy-monger,** fan'si-mung-gér, *n.* man-mauji; umaṅgī; uchaṅgī; mahv-i-khayālāt; shekh-chillī; chilaṅgrī.

**Fancy-sick,** fan'si-sik; *n.* khabt; saudā junūn; khalal-dimāg.

**Fane,** fān, *n.* mandar; masjid; girjā; deval; devālā; dair; haram.

**Fanfare,** fan'fār, *n.* turaī kā bājā; nafīrī; bājā gājā.

**Fanfaron,** fan'fa-rou, *n.* ḍiṅgiyā; shekhī-bāz; lāf-zan; aiṇṭhe-khāṅ; akar-bāz.

**Fang,** fang, *n.* 1. *the tusk*, nāb; bīr; khāṅg; sūar yā kisī aur shikārī jānvar kā barā dāṅt jis se woh shikār pakartā hai. **2.** *a claw*, chungal; panja.

**Fan-light,** fan-līt, *n.* (*Arch.*) raushan-dān; mokhā; sūrākh; baizah.

**Fanner,** fan'ér, *n.* 1. *one who fans*, paṅkhā jhalne-vālā; pankhe-vālā. **2.** *machine*, chhāj; dhauṅknī; aṅgrezi kal-dār paṅkhā.

**Fan-tail,** fan'tāl, *n.* (*Ornith.*) ek qisam kā lamparā kabūtar; laqā.

**Fantasm, Fantasy,** fan'tazm, fan'ta-si, *n.* dhokā; surāb; khayāl; vahm; gumān; mirgtrishnā.

**Fantastic, Fantastical,** fan-tas'tik, fan-tas'ti-kal, *adj.* 1. *fanciful*, khayālī; vahmī; gumānī; vasvāsī. **2.** *having the nature of a phantom*, mirg-trishnā sā; surab sā; khayālī. **3.** *capricious*, man-maujī; gair-mustaqil; talavvunmizāj. **4.** *wild*, betartīb; be qaidah; khalt malt; ūṭ paṭāṅg.

**Fantastic,** fan-tas'tik, *n.* chhailā; albelā; raṅgilā; khudnuma; baṅkā.

**Far,** fār, *adj.* [Lat. *porro*, H. *pare*]. 1. parlā; dūr; dūr-darāz; dūr-dast; dūr kā; pare ka.

He meant to travel into *far* countries.
*Uskā irādah dūr ke mulkoṅ meṅ safar karne kā thā.*

**2.** *remote from purpose*, khālī az matlab; irāde ke barkhilāf; matlab se band; alag; bachā huā; alāhidā. **3.** *more distant of the two*, pār kā; parle pār kā; pare kā; us taraf kā; dūsrī taraf kā; parlā.

**Far,** fār, *adv.* 1. *to a great extent or distance of space*, dūr; dūr-dast; dūr darāz; pare. **2.** *to a great distance in time from any point*, pichhe; der-karke; bād; dūr; pare. **3.** *in a great part*, bahut sā; bahut ziyādah.

The night is *far* spent, the day is at hand.
*Rāt bahut guzar gai, subah hone vāli hai.*

**4.** *by many degrees*, bahut; ghanā; ziyāda; bahut hī; barh-kar.

Who can find a virtuous woman? for her price is *far* above rubies. Prov.
*Pati birtā aurat kahāṅ millī hai, us kā mol lāl se barh-kar hai.*

**5.** *to a certain point*, tak; talak; lag; torī; pār ke pār.

*far be from us*, ham se dūr; dūr pār; dar gor.

*far from*, alag; pare; bahar; dūr; fāsle par.

*far off*, bahut dūr; fāsle par; alag.

*far other*, alag; bahut mukhtalif; judā.

*far-seeing*, dūr-andesh.

*as far as*, jahāṅ tak; jahāṅ loṅ.

*by far*, bahut; ghanā; ziyādah.

*from far*, dūr se; pare se.

*how far*, kitnī dūr; kisqadar dūr.

**Farce,** fārs, *n.* 1. *a low style of comedy*, adna qism kā suāṅg.

A *farce* is that in poetry which the grotesque is in a picture.
*Suāṅg nazm meṅ aisā hai jaise haftrang musavviri meṅ.*

2. *ridiculous or empty show*, haŭsne-jog suâŭg; tamâsha; naql.

**Farcy**, fâr'si, *n.* agan-bâo; khujlî; barsâti; khârisht.

**Fare**, fâr, *v. n.* [O. H. Ger. *faran*, H. *phirnâ*, Ar. *far*]. 1. *to go*, chalnâ; jânâ; sidhârnâ; ramnâ; ḍigarnâ; phirnâ; guzarnâ; safar yâ sair k.

Sadly they *fared* along the sea-beat shore.
*Udâsî se unhoñ ne samundar ke kinâre kinâre safar kiyâ.*

2. *to be in any state*, honâ; bitnâ; kaṭnâ; rahnâ; nibhnâ; guzrânnâ; guzârâ k.; guzrân k.; auqât basar k.; kisî hal meñ h.

How did you all *fare*?
*Tum sab kis tarah rahe.*

3. *to be ever-turned at table*, khânâ; bhojan k.; mudâra-i-khâtir tavâzo honâ.

**Fare**, fâr, *s.* 1. *the price of passage*, bhârâ; karâyâ; utrâî; khivâî; ajûra; mallâhî; kalârî; kauṛî.

Railway *fare*. *Rel kâ kirâyâ.*

2. *state of things*, hâl; hâl châl; rañg o ḍhañg; samâchâr. 3. *food*, khânâ; bhojan; âhâr; âdhâr; bhog; rasoî; khûrâk; khurish; giżâ.

Delicious *fare*. *Laiiz khânâ.*

4. *the persons conveyed in a vehicle*, savârî musâfir.

**Farewell**, fâr'wel, *interj.* al-widâ; Khudâ-hâfiz; Allâh belî; Khudâ nigahbân; Râm Râm.

**Farewell**, far'wel, *n.* 1. *adieu*, al-vidâ; namaskâr; ḍanḍvat; pranam; chiran-jiv; Râm Râm; jaê siri jî kî Khudâ hafiz; Allâh belî. 2. *leave*, chhuṭṭî; rukhsat; parvângî; ijazat; bidâ.

See how the morning opes her golden gates,
And takes her *farewell* of the glorious sun.
*Shakespeare.*
*Lo khol apnâ subh ub dar-i-zar-nigâr,*
*Chalî shams-i-tâbân se ho ham-kinâr.* F. O.

*to take farewell*, bidâ h.; rukhsat h.

**Farewell**, far'wel, *adj.* bidâî; rukhsat ke vaqt ka kalâm yâ salâm.

**Far-fetched**, fâr'fecht, *adj.* dûr kâ; bald-ul-fahm; bald-ul-qayâs.

**Farina**, fa-rî'na, *n.* 1. *flour*, âṭâ; chûn; maidâ; ârad. 2. (*Chem.*) nushâstah. 3. *of flowers*, raj; parâg; zîra.

**Farinaceous**, far-i-nâ'shus, *adj.* 1. *made of meal*, aṭe ka banâ huâ; âradî; chûn kâ. 2. *yielding farina*, jis meñ se âṭâ nikle; aṭe-dâr. 3. *like meal*, âṭa sâ.

**Farm**, fârm, *n.* 1. *land enclosed or set apart for cultivation*, paṭṭî; chak; châs; kasht. 2. *a landed estate*, khet; har; bârî; qaṭâ; jot; mazra. 3. *a lease*, ṭheka; ijârâ; kaṭkhanâ; paṭṭâ; chaknâma; mustajarî.

*formed into a farm*, chak-basta.

*Government farm*, mustajarî sarkârî.

*home farm*, nij jot; sîr; ghar-jot; khud-kâsht.

**Farm**, fârm, *v. a.* 1. *let for an equivalent*, ṭheke par d.; ijâre d.; kaṭkhanâ k.; mustâjrî par d. 2. *to farm the taxes*, lagan bâṅdhnâ; jamâ muqarrar k.

*to lease or let*, paṭṭâ likh d.; kaî sâl ke liye ṭhekâ lenâ.

**Farmer**, fâr'mêr, *n.* 1. chak-dâr; paṭṭe-dâr; ṭheke-dâr; mâlguzâr; ijâre-dâr; zamîn-dâr; mahâl-dâr; âmil; mustâjir. 2. *cultivator*, boâ jotâ; kâsht-kâr; mazâre; kisân; girhast.

*farmer-general*, muqaddam; nambar-dâr; chaudhrî.

*farmer of land holding immediately of Government*, mustâjir khâs sarkârî.

*under farmer*, shikmî kaṭkhane-dâr.

**Farm-house**, fârm-hous, *n.* choñḍâ; bârî.

**Farming**, fârm'ing, *n.* jutâî; kâsht-kârî; zamîn-dârî.

**Farmstead**, fârm'sted, *n.* goñḍâ; naglâ; maskan; bârî.

**Farm-yard**, fârm'yârd, *n.* bârî kâ chauk; khet.

**Faro**, fâ'rô, *n.* ganjafe kâ ek khel.

**Farrago**, fa-râ'gô. *n.* gaḍmaḍ; ghâl mel; khichrî; pachmel; majmûâ.

**Farrier**, far'i-êr, *n.* 1. *a shoer of horses*, nâlband; nâl jarne-vâlâ. 2. *a veterinary surgeon*, salotrî; betâr.

**Farriery**, far'i-êr-i, *n.* 1. *shoeing horses*, nâlbandî; nâloñ kâ jarnâ. 2. *curing the diseases of horses*, salotrî kâ kâm; betârî; salotrî-pan.

**Farrow**, far'ô, *n.* [Skr. *varôha*, a boar] sûar kâ jhol.

**Farrow**, far'ô, *v. n.* sûrî kâ jhol nikâlnâ, yâ byanâ.

**Farrow**, far'ô, *adj.* byâṅt-mârî.

**Far-sighted**, fâr'si-ted, *adj.* barî nigâh-vâlâ; dûr-bîn; teznazrâ; dûr-andesh.

**Fart**, fârt, *n.* pâd; phuskî; bâo; goz.

**Fart**, fârt, *v. n.* pâdnâ; pâd yâ phuskî mârnâ; bâo sarnâ.

**Farther**, fâr'ther, *adj.* 1. *more remote*, dûr-tar; âge; aur dûr; alâvah; fâltû; fâzil. 2. *longer*, dûr tak; lamba; daraz; tûl-tavîl.

**Farther**, fâr'ther, *adv.* 1. *more remotely*, dûr se; âge se; bahut dûr se; fâsle par. 2. *moreover*, ûpar is ke; tispar; alâvah; mîn bâl; digar.

**Farthest**, fâr'thest, *adj.* sab se dûr; sab se pare; sab se bâhar; dûrtarîn.

**Farthing**, fâr'thing, *n.* ek penî kâ chautha hissa; damrî; dhelâ; habbah.

**Farthingale**, fâr'thing-gâl, *n.* memoñ ke sâḍ ka ḍhâñch.

**Fascicle**, fas'si-kl, *n.* (*Bot.*) phûloñ ka guchchhâ; guldastah.

**Fasciculate**, fas-sik'û-lât, *n.* (*Bot.*) guchchhedâr.

**Fascinate**, fas'si-nât, *v. a.* *See* Enchant.

**Fascination**, fas-si-nâ'shon, *n.* *See* Enchantment.

**Fascine**, fas-sên', *n.* lakṛiyoñ ke gaṭṭhe jo morchoñ ke uñchâ karne, khâîyoñ ke bharne, fasîloñ ke mazbût karne aur gargajoñ ke banâne meñ kâm âte haiñ.

**Fash**, fash, *v. a.* chhernâ; satânâ; khijânâ; tañg k.; diq k.; nâ-râz k.

**Fashion**, fash'on, *n.* 1. *the make or form of anything*, ḍaul; dhaj; rûp; andâz; tarâsh; sûrat; shakl; vaza. 2. *the prevailing style*, pahnâvâ; libâs; vazâ; châl; chalan. 3. *manner*, taur; tarîqa; vazâ; ḍhañg; rah; tarz; chalan.

*man of fashion*, vazâ-dâr âdmî.

**Fashion**, fash'on, *v. a.* 1. *to mould*, banânâ ḍhalnâ; gharnâ; sâñchâ k.; shakl d.; rûp banânâ. 2. *to adapt*, ṭhîk k.; barâbar k.; samân k.; durust k.; hamvâr k.; muâfiq k.

**Fashionable**, fash'on-a-bl, *adj. conforming to the fashion*, vazâ-dâr; bâ-vaza.

*Fashionable* dress. *Vazâ-dâr paushâk.*

2. *current*, chaltâ; râij; muravvaj; ravâñ; âm; rasmî; dastûr ke muâfiq. 3. *observant of the fashion*, vaze-dâr. 4. *genteel*, sajîlâ; ashrâf; najîb; muhazzab; ârâstah.

**Fashion-monger**, fash'on-mung-ger, *n.* chhailâ; bâñkâ; chhail-chikanyâ; albelâ; chhabîlâ.

**Fast**, fast, *adj.* 1. *not loose*, kasâ huâ; jakṛâ huâ; tañg; paivasta; baṅdhâ. 2. *strong*, pakkâ;

achal; aṭal; ṭāṇṭā; mazbūt; ustuvār; mustahkam; qāyam. 3. *steadfast*, aṭal; mustaqil; sābit-qadam; qāyam-misāj; vafā dār; pakkā; driṗh.

*Fast* friend. *Pakkā dost.*

4. *rapid*, jald; tāvlā; jaldī-bāz; tez; tez-rau; tez-raftār.

A *fast* horse. *Tez ghoṛā.*

5. *deep*, bhārī; pakkā; gahrā.

*Fast* colour. *Gahrā rañg.*

*Fast* sleep. *Gahrī nīnd.*

*fast and loose*, be-ṭhikāne; be-qarār; be-mahā; mutalavvin.

*to play fast and loose*, mutalavvin misāj k.

**Fast**, fast, *adv.* 1. *firmly*, pāīdārī se; mazbūtī se; mustahkam taur par; pakkā; jakaṛ-ke. 2. *swiftly*, jald; jaldī se; shitābī se; tezī se.

*fast by*, pās; neṛe; dhore; nazdīk; muttasil; qarīb; nikaṭ.

*to stick fast*, chippakh ho jānā; lag baiṭhnā; saṭ baiṭhnā.

**Fast**, fast, *v. n. to go hungry*, bhūkā rahnā; upāsī rahnā; kaṛākā k.; fāqā k.; fāqa-kashī k. 2. *to practise abstinence as a religious duty*, bart k.; roza rakhnā; langhan k.

**Fast**, fast, *n.* 1. *abstinence from food*, fāqa; upās; langhan; gurra; saum; kaṛākā. 2. *a time of fasting*, bart; roza; langhan.

*to break one's fast*, mūñh biṭhānā; bart yā roza toṛnā; (*to terminate one*) bart yā rozā kholnā; rozā iftār k.

**Fast-day**, fast'dā, *n.* bart yā roze kā din.

**Fasten**, fas'n, *v. a.* 1. *to make fast*, kasnā; jakaṛnā; bañdhnā; mazbūt k.; kas-ke bāñdhnā; band k.

To *fasten* a door. *Darwāzah band k.*

2. *to hold together*, milā ke yā ikhaṭṭā karke bāñdhnā; sāṇṭnā; paivastah k.; joṛnā; milānā; chimaṭnā. 3. *to lay on*, jaṛnā; lagānā; dharnā; rakhnā.

To *fasten* a blow. *Dhaul jaṛnā.*

**Fasten**, fas'n, *v. n.* lagnā; chimaṭnā; jamnā.

The leech will hardly *fasten* on a fish. Prov. *Machhlī ko jonk kam lagti hai.*

**Fastener**, fas'n-ėr, *n.* kasan-hār; jakaṛne-vālā; bāñdhne-vālā; mazbūt karne-vālā; kasnī; jakaṛnī.

*paper fastener*, kāgaz-aṭkānī; aṭnī.

**Fastening**, fas'n-ing, *n.* bāñdhne yā jakaṛne kī koī chiz; jalse kunḍī, āñkṛā, sanjīr, qufal, vagairah.

**Fastidious**, fas-tid'i-us, *adj.* nāzuk, nak-chaṛhā; nāzuk-pasand; tunak-mizāj; bārīk-bīñ; ālī-dimāg; mirzā phoyā; chhūī mūī.

A *fastidious* appetite. *Nāzuk bhūk.*

*fastidious temper*, nāzuk-mizāj.

**Fastidiously**, fas-tid'i-us-li, *adv.* nazākat, tunak-mizājī, yā nāzuk-dimāgī se.

**Fastidiousness**, fas-tid'i-us-nes, *n.* tunak-mizājī; nazākat; ālīdimāgī; mirzā-mizājī.

**Fastness**, fast'nes, *n.* 1. *firmness*, pāīdārī; mazbūtī; ustuvārī; qayām; istehkām; pakkāī; pukhtgī. 2. *fort*, koṭ; garh; qila.

**Fat**, fat, *adj.* 1. *abounding with fat*, moṭā, farbah; lahīm; shahīm; jasīm; taiyār; moṭā tāsā; sanḍā. 2. *coarse*, be-ḍaul moṭā; ghāmaṛ; ṭhos; miṭhā; balgamī; bhārī. 3. *oily*, chiknāyā huā; muraggan; raugnī; charbīdār; chiknā. 4. *yielding a large income*, sarsar; sar-khes; fāide-kā; yāft-kā; bahrā-var.

A *fat* soil. *Sar-res zamīn.*

*to grow fat*, saṅḍyānā; moṭā h.; muṭāpā chhānā; charbī chaṛhnā; māldār h.; amīr h.

**Fat**, fat, *n.* [O. S. *fett*, H. *pīh*]. 1. *an oily concrete substance*, chiknāī; charbī; pīh; raugan; shahm. 2. *the best part*, umdā paidā-vārī; zarkhezī; serhāslī.

To live on the *fat* of the land. *Pāñchoñ ungliyāñ ghī meñ honā.*

**Fat**, fat, *n.* pīpā; māṭ; chaubachohā; haus; haudā.

**Fatal**, fā'tal, *adj.* 1. *mortal*, jīv-ghātik; mārū; kārī; fānī; qātil; mohlak; halahal.

A *fatal* wound. *Kārī zakhm.*

2. *destined*, bhāgī; badā; taqdīrī; muqaddarkā; qismat-kā.

**Fatalism**, fā'tal-izm, *n.* bhāg-māntā; aqīda-i-taqdīr; taqdīr par dār o madār; jabr.

**Fatalist**, fā'tal-ist, *n.* bhāg, qismat yā honī kā mānne vālā; motaqid-i-taqdīr; qāil-i-taqdīr.

**Fatality**, **Fatalness**, fa-tal'i-ti, fā'tal-nes, *n.* 1. *the state of being fatal*, muqaddar; taqdīr; qismat; bhāg; nasīb. 2. *mortality*, maut; fanā; qazā; halākat; nās. 3. *that which is decreed by fate*, taqdīr kā likhā; navishta-i-azal; hukm-i-qazā; sar-navisht; karam-lekh; maqsūm.

**Fatally**, fā'tal-li, *adv.*, taqdīran; bhāg-sanjog se; taqdīr se; halākī se; mohlikānā.

*to end fatally*, jān ke sāth jānā.

**Fat-brained**, fat'brānd, *adj.* kūṛh-magz; kumaḍzahn; gabī; kaudan; ghāmaṛ.

**Fate**, fāt, *n.* 1. *inevitable necessity*, likkhā; bhāvī; karam-rekh; dev-gat; honī; parālabdh; qismat; taqdīr; mashīyat; muqaddar; hotabhitā. 2. *death*, kāl; maut; mirtu; qazā; vafāt. 3. (*pl.*) tīn deviyāñ haiñ, ek charkhā pakaṛ rahī hai, dūsrī kāt rahī hai aur tīsrī tār toṛtī jātī hai.

**Fated**, fā'ted, *adj.* taqdīrī; qismat-kā.

**Father**, fā'ṪHėr, *n.* [A. S. *fāder*, Lat. *pater*, Per. *padar*, Skr. *pitri*, H. *bāp*, father]. 1. *male parent*, bāp; pitā; bāvā; pidar; abbā; vālid.

A wise son heareth his *father's* instruction. Prov. *Samajh-dār laṛkā apne bāp kā kahnā māntā hai.*

A wise son maketh a glad *father*. Prov. *Samajh-dār bachchā bāp ko khush rakhtā hai.*

2. *a first ancestor*, purkhā; dādā; paṛ dādā; baṛā; buzurg; murabbī; jad-i-am-jad. 3. *called also father confessor*, ek darje kā pādrī; pīr; gurū; pīr murshid. 4. *the first of a series*, utpattī kār; bānī; bānī-kār; mūjid; mubtadī. 5. *the Supreme Being*, Īshvar; Nirankār; Rām; Khudā; Rab; Allāh; Kartār.

Our *Father* which art in heaven. *Aē Khudā! jo āsmān par hai.*

6. *a term of respect*, baṛe jī; baṛe bābā jī; dādā; tāt; miyāñ.

*father of the bar*, sab se purānā vakīl.

**Father**, fā'ṪHėr, *v. a.* 1. *beget*, paidā k.; bāp bannā; upjānā.

Cowards *father* cowards. *Nāmard ke nāmard hote hain.*

2. *to adopt*, god lenā; mutabannā k.; lepālak banānā; le-pālnā. 3. *to own*, mānnā; qubūl k.; angīkār k.; angejnā.

**Father-in-law**, fa'ṪHėr-in-lą, *n.* susrā; sauhrā; sasur; khusar.

**Father-land**, fa'ṪHėr-land, *n.* janam-bhūm; zādbūm; vatan; bāp kā ghar; des.

**Fatherless**, fa'ṪHėr-les, *adj.* 1. be-bāp kā; bin bāp kā; murhā; yatīm. 2. jis kā musannif nāmālūm ho.

**Fatherliness,** fā'ᴛʜĕr-li-nes, *n.* shafqat-i-pidarī; mehr-i-pidarī; bāp kī māmtā yā muhabbat.

**Fatherly,** fā'ᴛʜĕr-li, *adj.* bāp kā sā; pidarāna; murabbiāna; pidarī; mehrbān; shafīq.

You have showed a tender *fatherly* regard.
*Āpne murabiyānah shafqat kī.*

**Fathom,** faᴛʜ'um, *n.* chhah fuṭ kī ek nāp; qadd-i-ādam; puras; chār hāth; iyāqat; qābiliyat; istedād.

**Fathom,** faᴛʜ'um, *v. a.* 1. *sound,* thāh lenā; nāpnā. 2. *penetrate,* pahunchnā; jānā; rasid h.; khauz k.; ḍūbnā.

**Fathomless,** faᴛʜ'um-les, *adj.* athāh; be-thāh; agam; amīq; gahrā.

**Fatidical,** fa-tid'i-kal, *adj.* peshīn-go; gaib-dāṅ.

**Fatigue,** fa-tēg', *n.* 1. *weariness,* thakan; takān; māndgī; rāh kī māndgī. 2. *labour,* mashaqqat; mehnat; dard-sarī.

*fatigue dress,* sipāhiyoṅ kī mashaqqat ke vaqt kī vardī.

*fatigue party,* mashaqqatī sipāhī.

**Fatigue,** fa-tēg', *v. a.* thakānā; māndā k.; diq k.; ajiz k.; rabaṛ karvānā; dam bharānā.

**Fatling,** fat'ling, *n.* jānvar jo zibah karne ko pālā jāe; pāltū jānvar; palgar; farbah jānvar.

**Fatness,** fat'nes, *n.* 1. *the quality of being fat,* muṭāpā; muṭāī; phulāvaṭ; gudāzī; farbihī; taiyārī; jasāmat. 2. *fertility,* zar-khezī; zar-rezī; ser-hāslī. 3. *that which is fat,* chiknāhaṭ; chiknā-pan; chiknāī.

**Fatten,** fat'n, *v. a.* zibah karne ke vāste pālnā yā moṭā k.; taiyār k.

**Fatten,** fat'n, *v. n.* muṭāpā chhānā; moṭā honā; phūlnā; farbah h.; gādrānā.

**Fatty,** fat'i, *adj.* charbī-dār; chiknā; raugnī.

*fatty membrane or tissue,* charbī-dār jhillī.

**Fatuitous,** fa-tū'i-tus, *adj.* mūrakh; gadhā; ullū; gāodī; be-vaqūf; ahmaq; nāmard; hīz.

**Fatuity,** fa-tū'i-ti, *n.* mūrakhtāī; be-vaqūfī; himāqat; ullū-pan.

**Fatuous,** fat'ū-us, *adj.* 1. *feeble in mind,* mūrakh; gāodī; be-vaqūf; kund-zehn. 2. *illusory,* be-jaṛ; be-buniyād; be-asl; chhalāvā.

Ignis *fatuus.* *Be-asl āg.*

**Fat-witted,** fat'wit-ed, *adj.* kaudan; gabī; kund-zehn; kūṛh-magz.

**Faucal,** fa'kal, *adj.* halaqī; kanṭhī.

**Fauces,** fa'sēz, *n.* mūṅh ke andar kā hissa; halaq; kanṭh.

**Faucet,** fa'set, *n.* poch-dār ṭoṅṭī.

**Faugh,** fa, *n.* kalma-i-tahqīr yā nafrat; chhī; chhī chhī; tuf.

**Fault,** fąlt, *n.* 1. *mistake,* bhūl; chūk; galatī; sahv. 2. *imperfection,* kasar; kotāhī; nuqsān; nuqs; harj; qabāhat.

Be England what she will,
With all her *faults* she is my country still.
*Churchill.*

*Howe Farahq ā chāhe so,*
*Har qism ke hain aib go,*
*Par zād-būm hai merī wo.* F. G.

3. *a moral failing,* gafiat; qusūr; khatā; taq-ṣīr; aprādh; khoṭ. 4. (*Hunt.*) khoyā huā shikār.

*at fault,* mutahaiyar; hairān; sargardān; shash-dar.

*to find fault with,* aib nikālnā; aib-chīnī k.; nukta-chīnī k.; aib-girī k.; qusūr-vār ṭhairānā; dosh lagānā.

**Faultily,** fąlt'i-li, *adv.* galatī se; kotāhī se; burī tarah.

**Faultiness,** fąlt'i-nes, *n.* burāī; kotāhī; badī; sharārat; bad-zātī; qusūr-vārī.

**Faultless,** fąlt'les, *adj.* nir-dokhī; be-aib; be-qusūr; an-dokhī.

**Faulty,** fąl'ti, *ādj.* 1. *imperfect,* nāqis; nā-kāmil; burā; nā-kārā; kharāb; zubūn; nikam-mā; galat; ashudh. 2. *blameable,* bad; khatā-vār; taqsīr-vār; qusūr-vār.

**Fausse-braye,** fōs'brā, *n.* (*Mil.*) dhus; maṭṭī kā pushtah.

**Fauteuil,** fō'tūl or fō-tē-yē, *n.* ārām-chaukī; masnad.

**Faux-pas,** fō-pā, *n.* ṭhokar; bhūl; galatī.

**Favour,** fā'vĕr, *n.* 1. *kindness,* kirpa; navāzish; karm; sīl; ināyat; shafaqat; faiz; mehr-bānī; anugrah. 2. *befriending,* sahārā; sahāiṭā; pushtī; yāvarī; madad; eānat; taqvīat; himāyat; tavajjoh; iltifāt.

He lived with all the pomp he could devise,
But found no *favour* in his lady's eyes.
*Dryden.*

*Harchand shān o shaukat har ḍhaṅg ki banāī,*
*Mahbūb-i-dil-rubā kī āṅkhoṅ meṅ khush na āī.*
F. G.

3. *a kind act or office,* ehsān; muravvat; sha-faqat; ināyat. 4. *levity,* narmī; mulāemat; riāyat; rahm. 5. *a knot of ribbons,* reshmī fīte kā guchchhā jo nishānī ke taur par dete haiṅ; nishānī; mahabbat aur ishq kī alamat. 6. *par-tiality,* pās; pach; pās-dārī; janab-dārī; taraf-dārī; lihāz. 7. *a letter or epistle,* chiṭṭhī; nāma; patrī; navāzish-nāma; ināyat-nāma.

*in favour of,* falāne ke nām; ba-nām; mausūma fulāṅ; ismī; haq meṅ; ba-haq; uske nām.

*in favour of claim,* mufīd-i-dāvā; imdād-i-dāvā.

*in favour with,* mumnūn; ehsān-mand; shukr-guzār.

*get into one's favour,* kisī ke dil meṅ ghar k.

*to be in favour,* pesh h.; surkh-rū h.

*with or by one's favour,* kisī kī kirpā yā ināyat se.

**Favour,** fā'vĕr, *v. a.* 1. *countenance,* sāth d.; dast-girī k.; pushtī k.; parvarish k.; taqvīyat d.; riāyat k.; madad k. 2. *afford advantages,* mauqa d.; muāfiq k.

**Favourable,** fā'vĕr-a-bl, *adj.* 1. *propitious,* dayāl; kirpāl; muāfiq; mehr-bān. 2. *advan-tageous,* gunkārī; lābhī; mufīd; fāede-mand; sahāyak; upkārī; muāvin; madad-gār.

*favourable prospect,* umdah āsār; achchhī sūrat; achchhā raṅg yā qarīnah.

*a favourable wind,* bād-i-muāfiq; bād-i-shurt.

*to take a favourable turn,* umdā k.; taraqqī pānā; sudharnā.

**Favourably,** fā'vĕr-a-bli, *adv.* shafqat se; ilti-fāt se; ināyat se; mehr-bānī se; dostī se.

**Favoured,** fā'vĕrd, *adj.* maumūn; riayatī; sir-ārshī; maqbūl; manzūr; bar-guzīdah; shakl-dār.

*ill-favoured,* bad-sūrat; zisht-rū; karīh-manzar; bhoṅdā; kurūp.

*well favoured,* khūb-sūrat; khūb-rū; sundar; sarūp.

**Favourite,** fā'vĕr-it, *n.* mūṅh-lagā; sir-chaṛhā; nāk kā bāl; musāhib; muqarrab; manzūr-nazar; pyārā; jānī; mūṅh-chaṛhā; āvurdah; azīz; dost; mintar; chahītā.

**Favourite,** fā'vĕr-it, *adj.* azīz; pyārā; maqbūl; margūb.

**Favouritism,** fā'vĕr-it-izm, *n.* pach; jānib-dārī; pās-dārī; taraf-dārī; riāyat.

**Fawn,** fąn, *n.* hirnauṭā; hiran kā bachcha; gizāl.

**Fawn,** fąn, *v. n.* 1. *to court favour,* girgirānā; ājizī k.; chāpnā; dum hilānā. 2. *to flatter meanly,* chāplūsī k.; khushāmad k.; khusye sah lānā.

**Fawn-colour,** fąn'kul-ĕr, halkā bādāmī raṅg.

**Fawn-eyed,** fan'id, *adj.* mrig-naini; āhū-chashm.

**Fay,** fā, *s.* abchharā; pari.

**Fay,** fā, *v. a.* jornā; chaspān k.; chipkānā.

**Fealty,** fē'al-ti, *n.* sachautī; vafā; vafā-dārī; dīn-dārī; īmān-dārī; ādhīnatā'; farmān-bardārī; itāat.

**Fear,** fēr, *n.* 1. *dread,* ḍar; bhaē; haul; bīm; bāk; khauf; hirās; dahshat.

*Fear* is one part of prudence. Prov.
*Khauf hoshyārī kā ek juz hai.*

**Fear,** fēr, *v. a.* 1. *be afraid,* ḍarnā; bhaē mānnā; dahshat k.; khauf khānā.

I will *fear* no evil, for Thou art with me.
*Mujhe kisi bāt kā khauf nahīn kyoṅ ki tū mere sāth hai.*

2. *have a reverential awe of,* raub mānnā.

**Fear,** fēr, *v. n.* ḍarnā; haulnā; sahmnā; dahalnā; bhaē khānā; dahshat yā khauf khānā.

I greatly *fear* my money is not safe.
*Mujhe apne rupaē kā bahut ḍar hai.*

**Fearful,** fēr'ful, *adj.* 1. *frightened,* ḍarā-hunā; dahlā-huā; khāyaf; bhaē-mānā huā; khauf-zadah; dahshat-zadah. 2. *timid,* ḍar-pok; haul-dilā; kachchā; buz-dilā. 3. *caused by fear,* ḍar se paidā huā; ḍar kā. 4. *inspiring fear,* haul-nāk; khauf-nāk; ḍarāonā; bhayānak; dahshat-angez; haibat-nāk.

Death is a *fearful* thing.
*Maut ek khaufnāk shaē hai.*

**Fearfully,** fēr'ful-li, *adv.* ḍar se; bhaē se; nā-mardī se; buz-dilī se.

**Fearfulness,** fēr'ful-nes, *n.* heṭā-pan; buz-dilī; nā-mardī; bhayānak-pan.

**Fearless,** fēr'les, *adj.* ni-ḍar; be-bāk; be-khauf; be-dharak; dilēr.

*Fearless* minds climb soonest into crowns.
*Be-bāk ādmī jald urūj pāte hain.*

**Fearlessly,** fēr'les-li, *adv.* be-dharak; ni-ḍar pane se; dilērāna; jān-bāzī se; dandanātā; jurat se; be-bākāna; be-khauf ho-kar.

**Fearlessness,** fēr'les-nes, *n.* niḍar-pan; be-bākī; dilērī; nissandehī.

**Feasibility,** fē-zi-bil'i-ti, *n.* sahūliyat; ho sakne kī qābliyat; āsānī; imkān.

**Feasible,** fē-zi-bl, *adj.* honhār; ho sakne ke lāyaq; qābil-i-tāmīl; mumkin; amal-pizīr; āsān; sahl.

**Feast,** fēst, *n.* 1. *a festival,* tehvār; id; parab; utshab; tij teohār. 2. *banquet,* jag; jeonār; jīmanvār; zyāfat; dāvat; bhanḍārā; khānā. 3. *treat,* bhojan; nemat; parshād; khānā.

**Feast,** fēst, *v. a.* 1. *to entertain,* bhanḍārā k.; jeonār k.; dāvat yā zyāfat k.; khānā d. 2. *to gratify luxuriously,* ānand k.; rijhānā; khush k.; shād k.; farhat bakhshnā.

**Feast,** fēst, *v. n.* 1. *to eat sumptuously,* umdah khānā khānā; jīmnā; bhojan k.; ziyāfat khānā. 2. *to be highly gratified,* ānand h.; rijhnā; khush h.; lazzat pānā; haz uṭhānā; maza uṭhānā.

*feasting and rejoicing,* rāg rang; rang ralyān; nāch rang.

*to feast one's eyes,* āṅkheṅ seknā; ghūrnā.

**Feast-day,** fēst'dā, *n.* teohār kā din; id kā din; ziyāfat kā dīn.

**Feat,** fēt, *n.* 1. *an act,* bahādurī kā kām; baṛā kām; kār-i-azīm. 2. *a trick,* naṭ biddyā; bāzīgarī; kartab; chālākī.

**Feather,** feTH'ēr, *n.* [Lat. *penā,* H. *pankh*]. 1. *a plume,* pankh; par.

*Feather* by *feather* a goose is plucked.
*Ek ek par kar-ke baṭtakh nuch jātī hai.*
(*Gorī kā joban chuṭkyoṅ meṅ.* Prov.)

2. (*of a horse*) bāl bhanvrī; sāṅpan; bhanvrī. 3. *down,* bāl; rūṅgṭā; ruāṅ. 4. *kind,* qism; jins; qimāsh; raṅg; vaza.

Birds of a *feather*. *Ek qism ke parinde.*

5. *ornament,* kalgī; turra; izzat; zebāyish.

*in full feather,* mustaid; daulat-mand.

*to be in high feather,* khush o khurram nazar ānā; kurīz meṅ h.; magan h.

*to cut a feather* (*Naut.*) pānī meṅ jahāz ke chalne se jhāg kā uṭhnā.

*to get new feathers,* naē par ānā yā nikalnā.

*to show the white feather,* bhāg jānā; dum dikhānā; pīṭh dikhānā.

**Feather,** feTH'ēr, *v. a.* 1. *dress in feathers,* par jamānā; paroṅ se ārāsta k. yā zīnat d.; par lagānā. 2. *treat as a cock,* juṛnā; juftī khānā.

*to feather one's nest, lit.,* apne ghoṅsle meṅ par jamā k.; apnā ghar bharnā.

**Feather-bed,** feTH'ēr-bed, *n.* paroṅ kā bichhaunā; par-dār gabbhā yā toshak.

**Feathered, Feathery,** feTH'ērd, feTH'ēr-i. *adj.* 1. *clothed, covered or fitted with feathers,* par lagā huā; par-dār. 2. *wind,* par lagā huā; tez; havā sā. 3. *furnished with anything that is feather-like,* par jaisī chiz lagā huā.

**Featherless,** feTH'ēr-les, *adj.* par-kaṭā; par-quinch; kuṭṭā; be-bāl o par.

**Feather-weight,** feTH'ēr-wāt, *n.* ṭhīk bojh; bāl barābar farq nahīn; ṭhīk vazan; bāl bhar bīch nahīn.

**Feature,** fē'tūr, *n.* 1. *the make, form or appearance of a person,* ḍaul; sūrat; shakl; haiyat. 2. *a lineament,* khat o khāl; hullya; raṅg rūp; chhab; rūp; naqsha; chhab takhti. 3. *any marked peculiarity,* chihn; chhap; khā-sah.

**Febrifuge,** feb'ri-fūj, *n.* (*Med.*) tap-mār davā; juar-nāsik; dāfa-i-bukhār.

**Febrifuge,** feb'ri-fūj, *adj.* (*Med.*) dāfaē bukhār; tap-mar.

**Febrile,** fē'brīl, *adj.* tap kī misāl; tap se mansūb; tap kā sā.

**February,** feb'ru-a-ri, *n.* aṅgrezī dūsrā mahīnā; (*Cor.*) farvarī.

**Feces,** fē'sez, *n. pl.* bīṭ; gūh; gobar; mail; maṭṭī; gad; alāyish.

**Feckless,** fek'les, *adj.* dur-bal; nir-bal; kamzor; zaīf; naqih.

**Feculency,** fek'ū-len-si, *n.* mailā-pan; gadlā-pan; alāyish; gilāzat; gād; talchhaṭ.

**Feculent,** fek'ū-lent, *adj.* mailā; gadlā; maṭīlā; galīz.

**Fecund,** fē'kund, *adj.* bāl bachohe vālī; ās aulād vālī; kasīr-ul-aulād; god kī bharī purī.

**Fecundate,** fē'kun-dat, *v. a.* 1. *make fruitful,* phal dār k.; meve-dār k.; bār-var k. 2. *impregnate,* garabhvantī k.; bārdār k.; hāmila k.; hamal-rakhvānā.

**Fecundation,** fē-kun-dā'shon, *n.* phal-dārī; bār-āvarī; garbh; hamal.

**Fecundity,** fē-kun'di-ti, *n* 1. *the quality or power of producing fruit,* bachcha-kashī; bār-āvarī; kasīr-ul-atfāl. 2. *the power of germinating,* janne kī quvvat; quvvat-i-taulīd. 3. *richness of invention,* kasrat-i-ijād-i-tabaī.

**Fee,** fē, *n.* 1. *possession,* milk; taalluqa; jāgīr. 2. *reward for services,* mazdūrī; ajūrā; mehntāna; ujrat; nazrānah; shukrānah; rusūm; haq; fīs; inām.

*fee-farm,* zamīndārī.

*fees on notice,* talbāna.

*fees on receipts and payments of the public treasury,* rusūm khazāna.

*a limited fee,* muāfī-i-mashrūt yā sharṭī.

*an absolute fee or fee simple,* muāfī davām yā sharṭī.

*conditional fee*, mushrūt mīādī.
*customary fee*, rusūm.
*weighman's fees*, chungī; chuṭkī; tulāī.

**Fee**, fē, *v. a.* badlā, evaz, ajar yā ujrā d. 2. ghūs d.; mūṅh bharnā; rishvat d.; mūṅh-bharāī d.

**Feeble**, fē'bl, *adj.* 1. *weak*, nīr-bal; nā-tavāṅ; kamzor; naqih; zaīf; nā-tāqat. 2. *wanting force*, dhīmā; halkā; mandā; sust; kāhil; kamzor; pūch.

*feeble style*, lachar, sust, yā pūch ibārat.

**Feeble-minded**, fē'bl-mīnd-ed, *adj.* nā-mard; kam-himmat; buz-dil; dil kā bodā.

**Feebleness**, fē'bl-nes, *n.* 1. dur-baltāī; kamzorī; zof; naqāhat. 2. dhīmā-pan; māndagī; sustī; kāhilī.

**Feebly**, fē'blī, *adv.* dur-baltāī se; kam-zorī se; zof se; naqāhat se.

**Feed**, fēd, *v. a.* 1. *give food to*, jimānā; khilānā pilānā; pālnā; posnā; parvarish k.; bhojan karvānā. 2. *supply*, kamī dūr k.; bharnā; bhar d.; bhartī k.; pur k.; māmūr k. 3. *to graze*, charānā; chārā d. 4. *give to peck*, dānā ḍālnā; dānā bharānā; dānā d.; chugānā.

*Feed* a pig and you'll have a hog. Prov.
*Ghenṭe ko pālo, suar hove.*

*to feed the fire*, āg lahkānā; bhāṛ jhoṅknā.
*to feed with hopes*, ummed-vār k.; āṣ dilānā; dam dilāse meṅ rakhnā.

**Feed**, fēd, *v. n.* 1. *take food*, bhojan k.; khānā; jīmnā.

*Feed* sparingly and defy the physician. Prov.
*Etidāl se khāo aur hakīm ko chaṭkāo.*

2. *prey*, choṅgā k.; shikār k. yā mārnā. 3. *graze*, charnā; chugnā.

**Feed**, fēd, *n.* nyār; dānā; ghās; chārā; rātab; khūrāk.

**Feeder**, fē'dėr, *n.* 1. *one who gives food*, khilāne-vālā; khilāvanhār; charvāhā; khilāū; pālanhār; rāziq; an-dātā. 2. *one who eats*, khāne-vālā; khaū; bhakshī; bhakshan karne-vālā; khurinda. 3. *one who fattens cattle for slaughter*, voh ādmī jo maveshiyoṅ ko zibah karne ke vāste pāltā yā motā kartā hai. 4. *a fountain*, raj-bahā; khāl. 5. *a branch railroad*, rel kī saṛak kī shākh.

**Feed-motion**, fēd'mō-shon, *n.* (*Mach.*) voh kal jo aur purzoṅ ko barakat karne kī tāqat detī hai.

**Feed-pipe**, fēd'pīp, *n.* voh nalī jo anjan kī deg meṅ pānī pahuṅchātī hai.

**Feed-pump**, fēd'pump, *n.* voh nalī jo anjan kī deg meṅ garm pānī pahuṅchātī hai.

**Feel**, fēl, *v. a.* 1. *perceive by the touch*, chhū-kar jānnā; mālūm k.; dekhnā; chhūnā; mas k.

To *feel* one's pulse. *Nabz dekhnā.*

2. *make trial of*, kasauṭī lagāna; jāṅchnā; parīkshā k.; āzmāyish k. 3. *bear*, khenā; uṭhānā; khoṅchnā; bharnā; sahnā; ānā; honā. 4. *have a sense of*, samajhnā; jānnā; būjhnā; mālūm k.; qayās k. 5. *be conscious of*, mālūm k.; jānnā; vāqif h.

*to feel after*, ṭaṭolnā; ṭohnā; ṭohā-ṭāhī k.
*to feel for others*, dard k.; dil-sozī k.; gam-gusārī k.; ham-dardī k.; dard khānā.
*to feel of*, jānnā; parakhnā; jāṅchnā; bichārnā; sochnā.

**Feel**, fēl, *v. n.* 1. *have perception by the touch*, jānnā; paichhānnā; mālūm h.; jān paṛnā. 2. *have the sensibilities moved or affected*, dard k.; taras khānā; ham-dard h. 3. *perceive oneself to be*, apne taiṅ jānnā; khudī se vāqif h.; apne ko chīnnā. 4. *know with feeling*, tārnā; jānnā; pahchānnā; daryāfṭ h.; mālūm h.; vāqif h. 5. *appear to the touch*, quvvat-i-lāmisa ke zarye se mālūm h.; chhūne se mālūm h.; lagnā.

Blind men say black *feels* rough, and white feels smooth. *Dryden.*
*Andhe ādmī kahte haiṅ ki kālā khurdarā lagtā hai aur dhaulā chiknā.*

**Feel**, fēl, *n.* sparsh; chhūnā; lams; hiss; mas.

**Feeler**, fē'lėr, *n.* 1. (*Nat. Hist.*) kīṛoṅ kī mūchh yā sing jisse kīṛe chhūte yā ṭaṭolte haiṅ. 2. *a stratagem*, koī bāt yā tajviz jis ke zarye se auroṅ kī niyat mālūm ho; man-ṭohan yā dil dekhne vālī bāt.

**Feeling**, fē'ling, *part. adj.* 1. *possessing great sensibility*, dard-aṅgez; riqqat-āmez; taras kī. 2. *expressive of great sensibility*, muassar; asar karne-vālī.

**Feeling**, fē'ling, *n.* 1. *the sense*, lāmisā; chhūnā; sparsh. 2. *an act or state of perception*, daryāft; ilm. 3. *any state or condition of emotion*, dard; riqqat. 4. *compassion*, ham-dardī; rahm; taras; dard-mandī; dil-sozī.

*Feeling* hath no fellow. Prov.
*Dayā barābar dharm nahiṅ.* Prov.

*the sense of feeling*, quvvat-i-lāmisa; sparsh indrī; chhūan bal.

**Feelingly**, fē'ling-li, *adv.* dard se; dil-sozī se; riqqat se; dard-mandī se; taras se.

**Fee-tail**, fē'tāl, *n.* (*Law*) voh jāedād-maurūsī jo chand khās vārisoṅ ke vāste zabt kī jātī hai.

**Feign**, fān, *v. a.* 1. *assert by a fiction*, banānā; ghaṛnā; ḍhālnā; bāṅdhnā; joṛnā; sūrat banānā; ḍhachar khaṛā k.; banāvaṭ k. 2. *counterfeit*, bahāna k.; hīla k.; makr k.; bhagal gāṅṭhnā.

*feign neglect*, gafiat kā bahāna k.
*feign sickness*, bīmārī kā bahāna k.

**Feigned**, fānd, *part. adj.* jhūṭā; jālī; bahāne kā.

*feigned issue*, (*Law*) jhūṭā dāvā.
*feigned name*, ism-i-farzī; farzī nām.

**Feignedly**, fa'ned-li, *adv.* banavaṭ se; jhūṭ; bahane se; dhoke se.

**Feignedness**, fa'ned-nes, *n.* bahāna; pākhanḍ; dhokā; banāvaṭ; hīla-sāzī; makr.

**Feint**, fānt, *n.* 1. *that which is feigned*, chhal; dhokā; bahāna; banāvaṭ; bhulāvā; mugālta; makr. 2. *a seeming aim*, dikhāve kā hamlah.

**Felicitate**, fē-lis'ī-tāt, *v. a.* 1. *delight*, khush k.; masrūr k.; rijhānā; nihāl k.; ānand k. 2. *congratulate*, badhāī yā badhāvā d.; mubārakī, yā mubārak-bad d.

**Felicitation**, fē-lis'ī-tā''shon, *n.* ānand; sukh; khushī; chain. 2. badhāī; badhāvā; mubārakbādī.

**Felicitous**, fē-lis'ī-tus, *adj.* ānandī; sukhī; magan; khush; khurrum; farkhunda; shādmān; shād.

**Felicity**, fē-lis'ī-ti, *n.* 1. *the state*, chain; sukh; ānand; ārām; khushī; farkhundā-fālī. 2. *prosperity*, āsūdgī; lahr-bahr; khush-hālī; iqbālmandī.

**Feline**, fē'līn, *adj.* billī sā; bilāo jaisā; gurbākhū.

**Felis**, fē'lis, *n.* sher kī qism ke jānvar.

**Fell**, fel, *adj.* be-dard; kaṭhor; nirdaī; sang-dil; jallād; zālim; be rahm; mohlik.

*Fellest* foes. *Nir-daī bairī.*

*fell disease*, mohlik bīmārī.

**Fell**, fel, *n.* khāl; chamṛī.

**Fell**, fel, *v. a.* 1. *prostrate*, girānā; girā d.; pachhāṛnā; past k.; kāṭ ḍālnā.

To *fell* a tree. *Darakht kāṭnā.*

2. *sew or hem*, sinā ; magzī lagānā ; goṭ lagānā ; turapnā.

**Feller**, fel'ēr, *n.* 1. *kāṭ ḍālne-wālā.* 2. *of wood*, tabar-dār.

**Fellness**, fel'nes, *n.* be-dardī ; kaṭhor-panā ; nirdat-pan ; sang-dilī ; be-rahmī ; be-muravvatī ; zulm.

**Felloe**, fel'ō, *n.* pahiye kā gherā ; pūṭhī ; meṇḍrā.

**Fellow**, fel'ō, *n.* 1. *an associate*, sāthī ; sājhī ; sanghātī ; ham-jolī ; rafīq ; sharīk ; yār ; dost. 2. *an equal*, joṛ ; joṛī ; barābar kā ; barābar wālā ; hamsar ; ḍāhā-dār ; ham-shashm ; sānī. 3. *one of a pair*, sāth-kā ; joṛ kā. 4. *an individual*, shakhs ; ādmī ; manush ; mutanaffis ; nafar ; kas. 5. *in an English college*, madrase meṇ woh ādmī jis ko madarse kī ṭmadanī meṇ se hissa miltā ho. 6. (*In comp.*) sā ; ham. 7. *a man without good breeding*, mardak ; ādmī ; shakhs : ām ādmī ; mardūā ; nigorā.

Worth makes the man and want of it the *fellow*.
*Lyaqat se ādmī hotā hai aur bagair us ke mardak.*

Fine *fellow*. *Ajab ādmī.*
Jolly *fellow*. *Yār bāsh ādmī.*

*fellow citizen*, ham-watan ; ek des kā ; ek nagar kā.
*fellow creature*, ham-jins ; ek jātī ; apne jaisā.
*fellow feeling*, ham-dardī ; taras.

**Fellowship**, fel'ō-ship, *n.* 1. *the state or relation*, mel ; milāp ; muāfiqat ; sohbat ; uns ; unsiyat.

Men are made for society and mutual *fellowship*.
*Ādmī āpas ke mel aur milāp ke wāste bane haiṇ.*

2. *familiar intercourse*, bāt-chīt ; rabt o zabt ; mel-jol ; ikhlās. 3. *company*, sāth. 4. *partnership*, sājhā ; shāmilāt ; shirākat. 5. (*Eng. Universities*) tālib-i-ilm kā vazīfa yā jāgīr. 6. (*Arth.*) hisāb shirākat.

*good fellowship*, yār-bāshī ; aish o ashrat.
*love of fellowship*, hubb-i-naulyat.

**Felo-de-se**, fē'lō-dē-sē, *n.* ātam-ghātī ; khudkush ; qātil-i-khud.

**Felon**, fel'on, *n.* 1. (*Law*) mahā-pāpī ; gunāhgār ; mujrim ; asāmī. 2. (*Med.*) chhilaurī ; ungal-barā.

**Felonious**, fe-lō'ni-us, *adj.* 1. *malignant*, burā ; khoṭā ; bad ; kharāb ; nā-kārā ; bad-andesh ; fāsid ; dirohī ; bairī ; dushman ; kina-var ; adāvatī. 2. *wicked*, aprādhī ; pāpī ; bad-kār ; badnihād ; sharīr.

*felonious homicide*, qatl-i-amad.

**Feloniously**, fe-lō'ni-us-li, *adv.* bair se ; shartrātī se ; az rāh-i-fasād ; kine se ; bad-andeshī se ; mufsidāna ; sharāratan ; adāvat se.

**Felony**, fel'o-ni, *n.* jurm qābil-i-zabti-i-māl va sazāē phāṇsī yā qaid.

**Felt**, felt, *n.* 1. *cloth*, namad ; namdā. 2. *skin*, chamṛī ; chamṛā ; jild ; khalṛī.

**Felt**, felt, *v. a.* ūn jamānā ; namdā banānā.

**Felucca**, fe-luk'a, *n.* ek chhoṭī khulī nāo.

**Female**, fē'māl, *n.* [Fr. *femme* ; Skr. *bām*, woman]. 1. *of the sex*, istrī ; lugāī ; tiryā ; bīr ; baiyarbānī ; nārī ; baiyar ; zan ; mādīn ; māda ; nisā ; aurat. 2. (*Bot.*) māda.

*female apartment*, zanān-khāna ; mahal-sarā ; ranwās.
*female craft*, tiryā chalitr ; triyā bed ; istrī-bed.
*female face*, māda-rū ; istrī mukh ; zanān-mantrī.
*female of rank*, parda-nashīn ; sāhib-i-asmat ; parda-dār ; pardalī.
*female rhymes*, murassā.
*female servant*, lauṇḍī ; bāṇḍī ; māmā ; ṭahalnī.
*female sex*, baiyarbānī ; aurat kī zāt ; mastūrāt.
*female screw*, ḍhibrī.

**Female**, fē'māl, *adj.* 1. *not male*, zanāna ; aurat sā. 2, *feminine*, muannas ; istrī-liṅg.

**Feme-covert, Femme-covert**, fem-kuv'ert, *n.* (*Law*) suhāgan ; ahīvātī ; sāhib-i-shauhar ; khāvind-wālī.

**Femme-sole**, fem-sōl', *n.* (*Law*) kuārī ; kanyā ; nākad-khudā ; bākirah.

**Feminine**, fem'in-in, *adj.* 1. *womanly*, istrī-barg ; zanāna ; aurat kā sā. 2. *having the qualities of a female*, mulāyam ; narm ; nāzuk ; komal ; nā-mard. 3. (*Gram.*) istrī-liṅg ; muannas.

*feminine gender*, istrī-liṅg ; tānīs.
*feminine noun*, ism-i-muannas.

**Femoral**, fem'o-ral, *adj.* jāṅgh kā ; rān se mutaalliq.

**Femur**, fē'mėr, *n.* jāṅgh ; sāṅthal ; rān ; jāngh kī haḍḍī

**Fen**, fen, *n.* kichaṛ ; dhasan ; daldal ; khach khach.

**Fence**, fens, *n.* 1. *a defence*, āṛ ; rok ; bachāo ; oṭ ; panāh ; himāyat ; hifāzat. 2. *an inclosure*, gherā ; jhāṇp ; ṭaṭṭī ; parda ; chār-dīvārī ; fasīl ; ahāta ; khandaq. 3. *fencing*, paṭābāzī ; pheṅk ; paṭā.

*ring fence*, had-bandī ; ḍhuā-bandī.

**Fence**, fens, *v. a.* 1. *enclose with a fence*, roknā ; bāṛ lagānā ; ṭaṭṭī lagānā ; parda k. ; ahāta k. ; gher ghernā. 2. *guard*, bachanā ; bachāo k. ; nigah-bānī k. ; hifāzat k. ; muhāfizat k. ; himāyat k. 3. *fortify*, band k. ; mazbūt k. ; mustahkam k. ; pakkā k.

*to fence with foils*, lakṛī pheṅknā ; paṭā khelnā.

**Fence-month**, fens'munth, *n.* woh mahīna jis meṇ shikār khelnā manā hai.

**Fencer, Fencing-master**, fen'sėr, fen'sing-mas'tėr, *n.* paṭait ; paṭa-bāz ; phikait ; banaiṭī-bāz.

**Fencibles**, fen'si-blz, *n.* mulkī hifāzat kī sipāh.

**Fencing**, fen'sing, *n.* 1. *the art*, banaiṭī ; paṭā ; phikaitī ; bāṇḍī-bāzī. 2. *inclosing*, ahātā-bandī ; gherā.

*a motion in fencing*, chhūṭ.

**Fencing-school**, fen'sing-skōl, *n.* paṭā sikhāne kā madrasah ; phikaitī ghar.

**Fend**, fend, *v. a.* 1. bāz rakhnā ; nikālnā ; bāhar k. 2. roknā ; āṛ, oṭ yā rok k. ; āne na d. ; ghernā.

*to fend off*, bachānā ; alag rakhnā.

**Fender**, fen'dėr, *n.* 1. ātish-khāne ke sāmne kī āṛ yā rok. 2. bachāo ; rok ; meṇḍ.

**Fennec**, fen'ek, *n.* (*Zool.*) afrīqa kī lomṛī.

**Fennel**, fen'el, *n.* soā ; sauṇf.

**Fenny**, fen'ī, *adj.* kichar-dār ; daldal-wālā.

**Fenugreek**, fē'nū-grēk, *n.* methī ; shambulīd ; hulbat.

**Feoff**, fef, *n.* pargana ; jāgīr.

**Feoff**, fef, *v. a.* jāgīr denā ; qabza yā dakhl d.

**Feoffee**, fef'fē, *n.* jāgīr-dār.

**Feoffer**, fef'ėr, *n.* jāgīr-bakhsh ; jāgīr denewālā.

**Feretory**, fer'ē-to-ri, *ās.* ār sharīf ; āsār-gāh ; tābūt-gāh.

**Ferial**, fē'ri-al, *adj.* teohār kā ; tātīl ke mutaalliq.

**Ferine**, fē'rin, *n.* vahshī ; darinda ; jaṅglī.

**Ferment**, fėr'ment, *n.* 1. *that which causes fermentation*, khamīr ; josh uṭhāne wālī chīz. 2. *intestine motion*, barakat roda-i-andarūnī. 3. *tumult*, balvā ; hangāma ; fitnā ; josh kharosh.

**Ferment**, fėr-ment', *v. a.* [Lat. *ferveo*, to grow hot ; H. *garm*] ubālnā ; auṇṭānā ; josh uṭhānā ; khamīr uṭhānā ; garmī pahunchānā ; sarānā.

**Ferment**, fėr-ment', *v. n.* 1. *undergo fermenta-*

*tion*, ubalnā ; josh ānā ; khamīr uṭhnā ; saṛnā. **2.** *rage with anger*, gusse se bharaknā ; kirodh meñ h. ; gussa khānā.

**Fermentable**, fĕr-men'ta-bl, *adj.* khamīr-pizīr ; ubāline yā auṭāne-jog ; khamīr uṭhāne-jog.

**Fermentation**, fĕr-men-tā'shon, *n.* takhmīr ; josh ; ubal ; saṛan.

**Fermentative**, fĕr-men'ta-tiv, *adj.* khamīr-sāz ; mukhammir ; khamīr uṭhāne, ubāl lāne, yā saṛne vālā.

**Fern**, fĕrn, *n.* (*Bot.*) darakht par kī patti.

**Ferocious**, fĕ-rō'shus, *adj.* darinda ; khūñ-khuār ; khūn-āshām ; darinda-khū ; zālim ; vahshī.

The lion is a fierce and *ferocious* animal.
*Sher ek tund aur khūñ-khuār jānvar hai.*

**Ferociously**, fĕ-rō'shus-li, *adv.* khūñ-khuārī se ; zulm se ; vahshī-pane se.

**Ferociousness, Ferocity**, fĕ-rō'shus-nes, fĕ-ros'i-ti, *n.* darindagī ; khūñkhuārī ; be-rahmī ; vahshat-panā.

**Ferreous**, fer'ē-us, *adj.* lohe kā ; lohe jaisā ; āhanī.

**Ferret**, fer'et, *n.* (*Zool.*) neole kī qism kā ek jānvar.

**Ferret**, fer'et, *v. a.* nikāl lenā ; bhagānā ; kamīñ-gāh se nikal d.

**Ferreter**, fer'et-er, *n.* kamīñ-gāh se nikāl lene-vālā.

**Ferriage**, fer'i-āj, *n.* nāo yā daryā kī utrāī.

**Ferric**, fer'ik, *adj.* lohe kā ; āhanī.
*ferric acid*, lohe ka tezāb ; arq-i-faulād.

**Ferriferous**, fe-rif'er-us, *adj.* jis meñ se lohā nikle yā paidā ho.

**Ferruginate**[1], **Ferruginous**, fe-ruj'i-nā-ted, fe-ruj'i-nus, *adj.* 1. *partaking of iron*, lohe kā ; āhan-dār ; āhanī. 2. *resembling iron rust*, zañg ke rang kā.

**Ferrule**, fer'ul, *n.* shām ; chhallā.

**Ferry**, fer'i, *v. a.* [Lat. *fero*, Skr. *pri*, H. *pār*, across] nao par utārnā ; ubūr k.

**Ferry**, fer'i, *n.* ghaṭ ; utrāī ; nāo kā bhāṛā ; utāre kā ghaṭ.
*breach of ferry laws* barakāt khilāf qawānīn muābir.

**Ferry-boat**, fer'i-bōt, *n.* utāre yā guzāre kī nāo.

**Ferry-man**, fer'i-man, *n.* ghaṭwāl ; manjhī ; balli-mār ; khivaiyā.

**Fertile**, fĕr'til or fĕr'til, *adj.* 1. *fruitful*, zar-rez ; zar-khez ; serāb ; ser-hāsil, peṭ-bharī. 2. (*Bot.*) phal-dāyak ; bār-āvar ; bār-var.
*fertile soil*, zar-khez ; ser-hāsil yā zar-rez zamīn.

**Fertility, Fertileness**, fĕr-til'i-ti, fĕr'til-nes. *n.* zar-khezī ; zar-rezī ; taro-tāzgī ; ser-hāsil ; shād-abī.
*fertility of resource*, hikmat-i-amalī.

**Fertilize**, fĕr'ti-liz, *v. a.* zar-khez k. ; zar-rez k. ; quvvat d. ; qābil-i-zarāat k. ; bone jog k. ; zamīn ko tāqat-var k. ; kamānā.

**Fertilization**, fer'til-i-zā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, zar-khez k. ; serhāsil k. 2. (*Bot.*) darakht par zīrah chhirakne se phal kā lagnā.

**Ferula, Ferule**, fer'ū-la, fer'ūle, *n.* tālib-i-ilmoñ kī hatelī par mārne kī qamchī ; sauṭī.

**Ferule**, fer'ūle, *v. a.* sauṭī yā qamchī mārnā ; sazā d.

**Fervency**, fĕr-ven-si, *n.* josh ; dil-sozī ; sar-garmī ; dil-dihī ; shauq ; harārat.

**Fervent**, fĕr'vent, *adj.* 1. *hot*, garm ; tattā ; tund ; tez ; ātishī. 2. *warm in feeling*, dil-soz ; sargarm ; pur-josh ; shauqīn ; mushtāq.

**Fervently**, fĕr'vent-li, *adv.* sar-garmī se ; tundī se ; tezī se ; dil-sozī se ; garm joshī se ; shauq se.

**Fervid**, fĕr'vid, *adj* *See* Fervent.

**Fervour**, fĕr'vĕr, *n.* 1. *heat*, garmī ; tapat ; jalan ; sozish ; tapish. 2. *intensity in feeling*, sargarmī ; garm-joshī ; shauq ; ragbat.

**Fescennine**, fes'sen-in, *n.* biyah kī gālliyāñ ; sithne.

**Fescue**, fes'kū, *n.* lakṛī yā tinkā jis se bachchoñ ko paṛhāte vaqt harf batāte haiñ.

**Festal**, fes'tal, *adj.* manglik ; tehvārī ; id kā ; khush ; magan ; khurram.

**Fester**, fes'tĕr, *v. n.* 1. *to grow virulent*, ghāo paknā yā saṛnā ; galnā ; zakhm paknā ; bikasnā. 2. *to become malignant*, burā chāhnā ; burā chitna ; bad-khuāhī k.

**Festival**, fes'ti-val, *n.* 1. parab ; teohār ; utshab ; id ; melā ; uchhāo. 2. jaunār ; jīmanvār ; ziyāfat.
*royal festival*, jashn.

**Festival, Festive**, fes'ti-val, fes'tiv, *adj.* 1. magan ; khush ; khurram ; bashāsh ; bāgbāg ; ānand. 2. teohārī ; id kā ; teohar kā.

**Festivity**, fes-tiv'i-ti, *n.* 1. *social joy*, ānand ; khushī ; khurramī ; jashn ; aish-o-ashrat ; rañg ralyāñ. 2. *a festival*, shādī ; uchhāo ; utshab ; melā.

**Festoon**, fes-tōn', *n.* 1. *a garland or wreath hanging in a depending curve*, bandar-vār ; sehrā ; har. 2. (*Arch.*) bel-būṭa ; phūl būṭā.

**Festoon**, fes-tōn', *v. a.* phūl-mālā pahnānā ; bandarvār baṅdhnā ; har ḍalnā ; sehrā baṅdhnā.

**Festucine**, fes-tū'sine, *adj.* bhūsle yā kāhī rañg kā.

**Festucous**, fes-tū'kus, *adj.* ghās kā banā hua.

**Fetch**, fech, *v. a.* 1. *go and bring*, le ānā ; lānā ; uṭhā lānā ; hāsil k. ; le-kar ānā. 2. *sell for*, dām pānā ; qīmat pānā ; vusūl h. ; biknā.

It will *fetch* you fifty rupees.
*Is se pachās rupaā uṭhenge.*

3. *produce*, paidā k. ; hāsil k. ; nikāl lānā ; nikālnā. 4. *perform*, karna ; pūrā k. ; samāpt k. ; anjām ko pahuñchānā ; khatam k.

To *fetch* a turn. *Chakkar karnā.*

*to fetch a breath*, sāñs lenā ; dam lenā ; tanaffus k.
*to fetch a leap*, chhalāng mārnā ; zaqan mārna ; chaukṛī bharna.
*to fetch a pump*, pānī nikalnā ; ullechnā.
*to fetch a sigh*, āh bharnā yā mārna.

**Fetch**, fech, *n.* fan ; fareb ; ḥīlat ; aiyārī ; chālākī ; hirfat.

**Fête**, fāt, *n.* utshab ; id ; kāj ; teohār ; parab.

**Fetich**, fē'ti-h, *n.* voh but jo ādmī kī shakal kā na ho.

**Fetichism**, fē'tish-izm, *n.* asthūl pūjā.

**Fetid**, fē'tid, *adj.* gandā ; saṛa-huā ; ubsā ; bad-bū-dār ; bū-dār ; busī huā ; muntaffin.

**Fetidness**, fē'tid-nes, *n.* saṛāṇd ; dur-gand ; bad-bū ; tnaffun ; ufūnat.

**Fetlock**, fet'lok, *n.* ghoṛe ke ṭakhne kī ulṭī taraf ke bāl.

**Fetter**, fet'ĕr, *n.* 1. *a chain for the feet*, beṛī ; paikṛā ; sankli ; sāṅkal ; jaulāñ ; zanjīr.

*Fetters*, even of gold, are heavy. Prov.
*Beṛī sone kī bhī burī.*

2. *restraint*, rok ; āṛ ; aṭkāo ; band ; qaid ; bandhej.
*in fetters*, pā-bujaulāñ ; pa ba-zanjīr.

**Fetter**, fet'ĕr, *v. a.* 1. *put fetters upon*, beṛyāñ yā sāṅkal ḍālnā ; pa ba-jaulāñ k. 2. *confine*, roknā ; band k. ; pā-band k. ; qaid k. ; bandhej lagānā ; aṭkānā.

**Fettered**, fet'ĕrd, *adj.* baṅdhā-huā ; pā-ba-zanjīr ; muqayyad ; majbūr.

**Fetterless**, fet'ĕr-les, *adj.* khulā-huā ; āzād ; khule bandoñ ; be-rok.

**Fettle**, fet'l, *v. a.* marammat k. ; ṭip ṭāp k.
**Feu**, fū, *n.* jama-bandī jinsvār.
**Feud**, fūd, *n.* 1. *combination of kindred to revenge injuries or affronts*, fariq ; dharā. 2. *quarrel*, fasād : khāna-jangī ; laṛāī ; hangāma ; adāvat ; jānī-dushmanī. 3. *fief*, jāgīr.
**Feudal**, fū'dal, *adj.* jāgīr-dār ba-ivaz kār-i-fauj : khidmat ke mutaalliq.
**Feudalism**, fū'dal-izm, *n.* jāgīr-dārī ba-ivaz kār-i-fauj : khidmat kā ek dastūr.
**Feudatory**, fū'da-to-ri, *n.* jāgīr-dār jis ko bashart khidmat-i-jangī jāgīr di gaī ho.
**Feu-de-joie**, fēd-zhwą, *n.* topoṅ kā fair jis se khushī kī alāmat sāhir ho ; shallak ; salāmī.
**Fever**, fē'vėr, *n.* 1. tap ; juar ; jhurjhurī ; harārat ; bukhār ; larza. 3. *strong excitement of anything*, josh ; ubāl ; pharairī.
*burning fever*, tap-i-mohriq.
*continual* or *continued fever*, bukhār dāemī.
*hectic fever*, chhaī-rog ; tap-i-diq.
*intermittent fever*, bārī kā bukhār.
*remittent fever*, bukhār jo charhtā utartā rahe.
**Feverish**, fē'ver-ish, *adj.* 1. *affected by fever*, bukhār kā sā. 2. *hot*, tattā ; garm ; sozāk. 3. *fickle*, chanchal ; mā-pāedār ; be-sabāt ; chalāūmān ; mutalavvin.
**Feverishness**, fē'ver-ish-nes, *n.* jalan ; garmī ; sozish ; bukhār kī sī hālat.
**Few**, fū, *adj.* thoṛe ; thoṛe se ; thoṛā ek ; do-chār ; do-ek ; ek-do ; gintī ke ; kuchh ; chand ; qalīl ; māūdūd ; mutaaddid.
*in few, in few words*, bāt yūṅ hai ; aur kyā ; al-qissa ; al-garaz : qissa kotāh ; qissa mukhtasar.
*few people*, thoṛe log ; chand ashkhās ; do chār ādmī ; thoṛe ādmī.
**Fewness**, fū'nes, *n.* kamī ; qillat ; ikhtisār ; ghaṭtī.
**Fez**, fez, *n.* turkī ṭopī ; phuṇdne-dār lāloṅ kī ṭopī.
**Fiasco**, fē-as'kō, *n.* chūk ; bhūl ; galatī ; khatā ; khoṭ.
**Fiat**, fī'at, *n.* āggyā ; irshād ; farmān ; hukm.
**Fib**, fib, *n.* jhūṭ ; gap ; gap shap ; gaṛang.
**Fib**, fib, *v. n.* jhūṭ bolnā ; jhūṭ-mūṭ kahnā ; darog kahnā ; gaṛang hāṅknā.
**Fibber**, fib'ėr, *n.* jhūṭā ; lapāṭī ; labāṛ ; darogo ; gappī ; gaṛaṅgyā.
**Fibre**, fī'bėr, *n.* resha ; nas ; tār ; sūt ; rag ; gosht yā daraklıt kā resha.
**Fibreless**, fī'bėr-les, *adj.* be-nas ; be-sūt ; be-resha ; be-rag.
**Fibrine**, fī'brin, *n.* (*Chem.*) ek safaid aur sakht sūt sī chīz jo ġūṛhe khūn meṅ milī hai.
**Fibrous**, fī'brus, *adj.* reshe-dār ; nas-dār ; ragdār.
*fibrous root*, jaṭā ; dāṛhī ; jhaṅḍā.
**Fickle**, fik'l, *adj.* ochhā ; chanchal ; be-kal ; bechain ; be-ṭhikāna : subuk-mizāj ; subuk-pā : nāpāedār ; bul-havas : mutlavvin-mizāj ; be-vafā ; be-qarār.
*of a fickle disposition*, mutalavvin-mizāj ; mom kī nāk.
**Fickleness**, fik'l-nes, *n.* chanchal-pan ; nāpāedārī ; ochhā-pan ; talavvun-mizājī ; be-sabātī.
**Fico**, fē'kō, *n.* angūṭhā ; ṭhosa ; ṭheṅgā ; ṭhenā.
*to give or show the fico*, angūṭhā yā ṭhosā dikhānā.
**Fictile**, fik'til, *adj.* maṭṭī kā banā huā ; sāṅche meṅ ḍhalā huā.
**Fiction**, fik'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, banāvaṭ ; sākht ; bandish ; ījād ; ikhtirā. 2. *that which is feigned*, kahānī ; naql ; qissa ; hikāyat ; dāstān ; fasānah ; jhūṭ. 3. (*Law*) farz-i-mumkināt.
**Fictionist**, fik'shon-ist, *n.* qissa-navīs ; fasānanavīs.
**Fictitious**, fik-tish'us, *adj.* banāyā-huā ; sākhta ; masnūī ; jhūṭā ; jālī ; taqlībī.
*fictitious name*, banā huā yā farzī nām.
**Fious**, fī'kus, *n.* (*Bot.*) anjīr.
**Fid**, fid, *n.* 1. (*Naut.*) ek lakṛī yā lohe kā laṭṭhā jo mastūl ke kām meṅ ātā hai. 2. *a wooden or metal bar or pin*, chobī yā dhāt kī sūī.
**Fiddle**, fid'l, *n.* 1. (*Mus.*) sāraṅgī ; sāraṅg ; chaunṭārā ; kiṅgrī. 2. (*Bot.*) sāraṅgiyā paudā.
*to play second fiddle*, mā-tahtī ikhtiyār k.
**Fiddle**, fid'l, *v. n.* 1. *to play on fiddle*, sāraṅgī bajānā ; sitār yā chaunṭārā ohernā. 2. *to trifle*, hāth pāoṅ bahut mārnā aur kām na k. ; hāth nachānā.
**Fiddle-de-dee**, fid-l-de-dē', *interj.* kyā kahne hain.
**Fiddle-faddle**, fid'l-fad-l, *n.* bakvās ; gap ; gap shap ; lagv, yā fuzūl bāteṅ.
**Fiddler**, fid'lėr, *n.* sāraṅgiyā ; sāraṅgī-navāz.
**Fiddle-stick**, fid'l-stik, *n.* sāraṅgī kā gaz.
**Fiddle-string**, fid'l-string, *n.* sāraṅgī kā tār.
**Fidelity**, fi-del'i-ti, *n.* 1. *faithfulness*, namakhalālī ; fid-vīyat ; vafā-dārī ; īmān-dārī ; khairkhuāhī ; kharā-pan ; diyānat-dārī ; rāstī. 2. *conjugal fidelity*, sat ; iffat ; asmat ; vafā.
**Fidget**, fij'et, *v. n.* chulbulānā ; herā pherī k. ; tānā bānā k. ; be-kal h. ; chakkar chāl meṅ ānā ; byākul honā.
**Fidget**, fij'et, *n.* byākultāī ; chulbulāhaṭ ; bekalī ; be-ārāmī ; be-chainī ; iztirāb ; hal chal.
**Fidgety**, fij'et-i, *adj.* byākul ; be-chain ; ghabrāyā huā ; bekal ; pareshān ; muztarib.
**Fiducial**, fi-dū'shal, *adj.* 1. *confident*, pakkā ; kaṭṭā ; mazbūt ; mustahkam ; rāsikh. 2. *fiduciary*, mutaynaqqin ; motaqid.
**Fiducially**, fi-dū'shal-li, *adv.* bilā shuba ; bilāshak ; nis-sandeh ; motaqidāna.
**Fiduciary**, fi-dū'shi-a-ri, *adj.* 1. *confident*, pakkā ; kaṭṭā ; mazbūt ; mustahkam ; motaqid ; mutayaqqin. 2. *in trust*, amānat-dār ; dharoṛiyā.
**Fiduciary**, fi-dū'shi-a-ri, *n.* rakhvāl ; amīn ; amanat-dār ; zimme-dār.
**Fie**, fī, *interj.* chhī ; tuf ; ākh thū ; kalma-i-tahqīr.
**Fief**, fēf, *n.* jāgīr ; pargana ; taalluqa ; altamga.
**Field**, fēld, *n.* 1. *felled ground*, khet ; maidān ; qata-zamīn ; mazra ; kisht. 2. *plain of battle*, judh bhūm ; ran bhūm ; bīr bhūm ; razm-gāh ; maidān-i-jang ; mārkā ; khet. 3. *an open space*, khulā huā maidān.
*field of ice*, barf kā ṭukṛā jo daryā meṅ tairtā chalā jatā hai.
*field of view*, maidān-i-nigāh ; manzar.
*field of picture*, bhūm ; zamīn.
*to be in the field*, jang par h. ; maidān meṅ h.
*to be slain in the field*, maidān-i-jang meṅ mārā jānā ; khet rahnā ; laṛāī meṅ kām ānā.
*to gain in the field*, maidān-i-jang fatah k. ; laṛāī fatah k. ; khet jītnā.
*to keep the field against the enemy*, dushmau ke muqāble meṅ jame yā ḍaṭe rahnā ; maidān thāmnā ; khet rakhnā.
*to lose the field*, khet harnā ; laṛāī hārnā ; shikast khanā ; maidan-i-jang hāth se khonā yā d.
*to take the field*, khet lenā yā jītnā.
**Field-bed**, fēld'bed, *n.* safrī palang.
**Field-book**, fēld'buk, *n.* paimāish vāloṅ kī kitāb jis meṅ zāviye kī māp likhte haiṅ ; khasrā.
**Field-day**, fēld'dā, *n.* (*Mil.*) qavāid kā din.
**Field-equipage**, fēld'ek-wi-pāj, *n.* (*Mil.*) sāmān-i-jang.
**Field-gun**, fēld'gun, *n.* (*Mil.*) maidān kī top ; rahklā ; ghūr-charhī.
**Field-marshal**, fēld'mār-shal, *n.* sipah-sālār.
**Field-mouse**, fēld'mous, *n.* khet kī chuhiyā.
**Field-officer**, fēld'of-is-ėr, *n.* fauj kā ohde-dār ; jarnail se nīche kaptān se ūpar.
**Field-piece**, fēld'pēs, *n.* safrī top ; rahklā.

**Field-preacher**, fēld'prēch-ēr, *n.* maidān yā bazār meṅ vāz karne vālā.
**Field-sports**, fēld'spōrts, *n.* savārī shikārī.
**Field-work**, fēld'wērk, *n.* (*Mil.*) morcha-bandī vagairah.
**Fiend**, fēnd. *n.* bhūt; bhutnā; paret; bhūt paret; shaitān; dushman-i-jānī.
**Fiendish**, fēn'dish, *adj.* bhūt jaisā; paret-sā; shaitānī; shaitān sīrat; pur-kīna.
**Fierce**, fērs, *adj.* 1. *furious*, tund; tez; khashm-gīṅ; ātish-mizāj; khashm-ālūda; gazab-nāk; āg babūlā; sholā bhabūkā. 2. *vehement in anger or cruelty*, khūṅ-khuār; khūṅ-rez; darinda.
**Fiercely**, fērs'lī, *adv.* tundī se; tezī se; zālimāna; be-rahmī se.
**Fierceness**, fērs'nes, *n.* tundī; tezī; khūṅ-rezī; khūṅ-khuārī; darindagī.
**Fieri facias**, fī'e-rī fā'ci-as, *n.* (*Law*) parvāna-i-qurqī.
**Fieriness**, fī'ēr-i-nes. *n.* jaldī; tezī; tundī; garmī; ātish-mizājī; harārat.
**Fiery**, fī'ēr-i, *adj.* 1. *resembling fire*, āg sā; āg babūlā; ātishī. 2. *ardent*, tattā; garm; tez; pur-shauq. 3. *irritable*, kirodhī; ātish-mizāj; agin-subhāo; zūd-ranj; tunak-mizāj; sholā-khū.
**Fife**, fīf, *n.* bāṅsrī; murlī; naṙ; algoza.
**Fife**, fīf *v. n.* bāṅsrī, murlī yā naṙ bajānā.
**Fifer**, fīf-ēr, *n.* bāṅsrī, murlī yā naṙ bajāne-vālā.
**Fifteen**, fīf'tēn, *adj.* pandrah; pāṅzdah.
**Fifteenth**, fīf'tēnth, *adj.* pandrahvāṅ; pāṅzdahum.
**Fifth**, fifth, *adj.* pāṅchvāṅ; panjum.
**Fifthly**, fifth'lī, *adv.* pāṅchveṅ; panjum.
**Fifty**, fīf'ti, *adj.* pachās; pinjāh.
**Fig**, fig, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) anjīr yā gūlar kā darakht. 2. *the fruit*, anjīr; gūlar; pipli; barbaṭṭā; barkaulā; pipaulī. 3. *a worthless thing*, kharāb chīz.
**Fight**, fīt, *v. a.* mār-pīṭ k.; khāna-jangī k.; lappā ḍukkī k.; mukkam mukkī k.; judh k.; laṙnā; muqābla k.; muhāriba k.

*Fight* hand to hand. *Talvār se laṙnā.*

**Fight**, fīt, *n.* ran; laṙāī; juddh; ghamsān; lappā ḍukkī; mār-pīṭ; jhaṙap; jang; maidān; mārkā; muhāriba; majādla.
*in the heat of the fight*, ain laṙāī meṅ; be-hālat-i-jang.
*sudden fight*, unguhānī tanāza.
*single fight*, do ādmiyoṅ kā laṙnā.
**Fighter**, fī'tēr, *n.* laṙākā; laṙanhār; laṙvaiyā; laṙne marne-vālā; jang-āvur; muhāris; jodhā.
**Fighting**, fī'ting, *n.* jhagṙā; laṙāī.

From whence come wars and *fightings* among you?
*Laṙāī jhagṙā tum meṅ kahāṅ se āyā?*

**Figment**, fig'ment, *n.* banāvaṭ; sākht; ījād; ikhtirā.
**Figurable**, fig'ū-ra-bl, *adj.* shakl-pizīr; sūrat-pizīr; ḍhāle lāyaq.

Lead is *figurable*, but not water.
*Sīse kī chīzeṅ ban saktī haiṅ na pānī kī.*

**Figurante**, fig'ū-rant, *n.* nāchne-vālī aurat.
**Figurate**, fig'ū-rāt, *adj.* shakl-dār; sūrat-dār.
**Figuration**, fig-ū-rā'shon, *n.* ḍaul yā sūrat d.
**Figurative**, fig'ū-rā-tiv, *adj.* 1. *representative*, sarūpī; māyā rūpī; drishṭāntī; mushāba; sūrat numā; shakli; naqlī. 2. *used in a sense that is tropical*, majāzī; murādī; naqlī; tamsīlī; istilāhī; isteāre kā. 3. *flowery*, sundar; tashbīh o isteāre-vālī; rangīn; alaṅkrit.

*Figurative style.* *Rangīn ibārat.*

**Figuratively**, fig'ū-rā-tiv-li, *adv.* majāzan; misālan; istilāhan; tashbīhan.
**Figurativeness**, fig'ū-rā-tiv-nes, *n.* rangīnī; gulkārī.
**Figure**, fig'ūr, *n.* [Lat. *fingo*, to form; Skr. *piṅg*, to colour]. 1. *form*, shakl; sūrat; halat; ākār; rūp; vaza; ḍhang; naqsha.

I was charmed with the gracefulness of his *figure*.
*Uskī sūrat kī khush-numāī par main mohit ho gayā thā.*
Flowers have all exquisite *figures*.
*Phūloṅ kī nādir shakleṅ hoṙī haiṅ.*

2. *statue*, but; mūrat; tasvīr; chītr; paikām. 3. *painting*, būṭā; chītr-kārī; naqqāshī; gulkārī; naqsh. 4. *emblem*, ḍabḍaba; nishānī; numāish; shaukat; shān shaukat. 5. *horoscope*, zāichā; kundlī. 6. *number*, hindsa; adad; raqam; āṅk. 7. *figure of speech*, sanat; alaṅkār; sanāe badāe. 8. (*In rhet.*) murād.; misāl; kināya; muhāvara; majāz; isteāra. 9. (*Logic*) sūrat-i-qaziyah; shakl. 10. (*Geom.*) shakl; khet. 11. *price*, mol; dām; qimat.

The goods were sold at a very high *figure*.
*Chīzeṅ bahut bhārī dāmoṅ ko bechī gaī thīṅ.*

12. *a type*, namūna; misāl; alāmat; nishān.
*a circular figure*, shakl-i-mustadīr.
*to cut a figure*, shān shaukat banānā.
**Figure**, fig'ūr, *v. a.* 1. *represent by a figure*, ḍaul ḍālnā; shakl khenchnā; sūrat, naqsha yā shabīh banānā. 2. (*Mus.*) gitkarī yā tora lenā. 3. *mark upon*, būṭe kāṙhna; gul-kārī k.; munaqqash k.; naqsh o nigār banānā; naqshīn k. 4. *image in the mind*, sochnā; dhyān k.; khayāl k.; tasavvur k.; qayās k. 5. *indicate by figures*, hindsah likhnā; raqam banānā; āṅk ḍālnā. 6. *show, express*, dikhlānā; batlānā; misāl yā tamsīl lānā. 7. *represent figuratively*, majāzan yā tashbīhan bayān k.
*to figure up*, ginnā; gintī k.; shumār k.
**Figure**, fig'ūr, *v. n.* ḍaul bannā; mūrat ghaṙnā; sūrat banānā.
**Figured**, fig'urd, *adj.* bel būṭe-vālā; būṭe-dār; munaqqash; manqūsh; naqshīn.
**Figure-head**, fig'ūr-hed, *n.* (*Naut.*) jahāz ke āge kī tasvīr.
**Filaceous**, fī-lā'shus, *adj.* sūt kā banā huā; sūtī; sūt kā.
**Filament**, fil'a-ment, *n.* 1. sūt. 2. nas; reshā rag.
**Filamentous**, fil-a-men'tus, *adj.* sūt sā; nasoṙ kā; reshe-dār.
**Filature**, fil'a-tūr, *n.* 1. *a drawing out into threads*, charkhī par resham chaṙhānā; aṭernā. 2. *reel*, sūt lapeṭne kī charkhī.
**Filch**, filch, *v. a.* chhoṭī chīz churānā; chhoṭī chorī k.
**Filcher**, filch'ēr, *n.* uchakkā; uṭhāi-gīrā; choṭṭā; bāth-chālāk.
**File**, fīl, *n.* 1. ḍorā tār; silsila. 2. tār; natthī. 3. misal; muṭṭhā. 4. *catalogue*, fehrist; fard; chiṭṭhā. 5. (*of men*) panktī; qatār paṙā saf; lain; tāntā. 6. reṭī; sohan; randah; mohrah.
*state of the file*, hāl muqadmāt dāera.
**File**, fīl, *v. a.* 1. *arrange*, natthī k.; tār meṅ ḍālnā; tartīb se rakhnā; munsalik k.; tartīb d. 2. *presenting in a regular way*, guzrānnā; āge k.; pesh k.; nazar k.; peshkash k. 3. (*Law*) shāmil misl k.; ḍākhil misl k.; misl meṅ natthī k. 4. randah phernā; sohan k.; reṭnā; mohrah k.; ghoṭnā.
*fill with*, shāmil k.
*file of suits*, fehrist-i-ām; misal band; misloṅ kā rajistar.
*register in file*, nambar sābiq meṅ qāyam k.; pahle nambar par qāyam k.

*struck off the file*, nambar se khārij huā.

**File**, fīl, *v. n.* (*Mil.*) qatār qatār chalnā; paraīt yā saf bāndh-kar chalnā.

**Filed**, fīld, *adj.* natthī kiyā hūā; dākhil sarrishta huā; muqadma guzrānida; natthī-shudā.

*filed with the case*, kāgzāt muqadme meṅ shāmil; sāth misl muqadma.

**File-cutter**, fīl'kut-ēr, *n.* sohan-gar; reti banāne-vālā; sohan-sāz.

**Filer**, fī'lēr, *n.* retne-vālā; randah-sāz; ritvalyā.

**File-leader**, fīl'lēd-ēr, *n.* qatār ke sire kā javān.

**Filial**, fil-i-al, *adj.* [Lat. *filius*, Skr. *putr*, Per. *pīr*, a son]. 1. *pertaining to a son or daughter*, farzandī: pisarī; aulād kā; larke yā larkī kā; aulād kī taraf se.

*Filial* love. *Mahabbat-i-farzandī.*

2. *bearing the relation of a child*, beṭā sā; farzandāna.

*Filial* obedience. *Farzandāna itāat.*

**Filiate**, fil'i-āt, *v. a.* bāp banānā.

**Filiation**, fil-i-ā'shon, *n.* 1. rishtah-i-pidarī yā farzandī. 2. (*Law*) bap banānā.

**Filibuster**, fil'i-bus-tēr, *n.* luṭerā; ḍākū.

**Filiform**, fil'i-form, *adj.* (*Bot.*) sūt sā.

**Filigree**, fil'i-grē, *n.* banat kā kām; sar-dozī.

**Filings**, fī'lings, *n.* burāda; chūrā; ret.

**Fill**, fil, *v. a.* [Skr. *pri*, to fill, Per. *pur*]. 1. *make full*, bharnā; pur k.

To *fill* a glass with water.
*Glās ko pānī se bharnā.*

2. *satisfy*, chhakānā; aghānā; ser k.; dhapānā.

Things that are sweet and fat are more *filling*.
*Mīṭhī aur saqīl chīz se jaldī jī bhar jātā hai.*

3. (*a form*) naqsha purī k.; khāna purī k. 4. *hold*, miqarrar k.; mumāṉir k.; bharnā; rakhnā; jagah bharnā; āsāmī pur k. 5. *supply with an incumbent*, ṭhikānā; dāb kar bharnā. 6. *store*, ambār yā aṭālā lagānā; bharṭī k.: bharnā. 7. *give to drink*, pilānā.

*Fill* me some wine. *Thoṛī sharāb pilāo.*

*to fill in*, darj k.; dākhil k.; likhnā; chaṛhānā.
*to fill out*, ḍhālnā; uleḍnā; zyā-dah k.
*to fill up, to fill up to the brim*, āṭnā; bhar d.; mūṅhā mūṅh bharnā; labrez k.; mulabbab k.

**Fill**, fil, *v. n.* 1. *to become full*, bhar jānā; ṭhusnā; pur h. 2. *to fill a glass*, jām bharnā; pīnā. 3. chhaknā; ser h.; aṭal h.; dhapnā.

The eye is not satisfied with seeing, nor the ear *filled* with hearing.
*Na ānkhen dekhne se ser hoṅ, na kān sunne se.*

**Fill**, fil, *n.* peṭ-bhar; bhar-peṭ; serī; peṭ-bharāī.

To weep one's *fill*. *Dil khol-kar rona.*
Eat your *fill*. *Peṭ bhar-kar khāo.*

**Filler**, fil'er, *n.* bharne-vālā; bharanhār; bharvalyā.

**Fillet**, fil'et, *n.* 1. *a little band*, sir kā ḍorā; chutlā; sarband; muhāṛ; selī:; choṭī-band; ḍorī. 2. *a muscle*, sāṅthal; rān; puṭṭhe kā gosht.

**Fillibeg**, fil'i-beg, *n.* ghuṭannā; ghāgrā.

**Fillip**, fil'ip, *v. n.* nākhūn se mārnā.

**Fillip**, fil'ip, *n.* nākhūn kā mārnā; takerā.

**Fillipeen**, fil'ip-ēn, *n.* jurmāna; zabtī.

**Filly**, fil'i, *n.* 1. *a young mare*, bachherī. 2. *a wanton girl*, paṭhyā; bachkāna.

**Film**, film, *n.* jhillī; jālā; voh pest je ḍeḍe ke andar sirī bījoṅ par botā hai.

*film in a diseased eye*, jālā; parda.

**Filmy**, fil'mi, *adj.* jhillī sā; jhillī-dār.

**Filter**, fil'tēr, *n.* chhannā; sāfī; **chhalnī**; pānī chhāṉne kā bartan yā kapṛā; pāk-bās.

**Filter**, fil'tēr, *v. a.* chhānnā; sāf k.

*Filtered* water. *Chhanā-huā pānī.*

**Filter**, fil'tēr, *v. n.* chhannā; sāf honā.

**Filtering-paper**, fil'tēr-ing-pā-pēr, jhārā.

**Filth**, filth, *n.* mailā; chirk; gandgī; kīṭī; līd; gobar; paikhāna; jhāṛā; gilāzat; nijāsat; ālāish.

**Filthiness**, filth'i-nes, *n.* chikṭāpan; malintāī; aghor-pan; mailā-pan; nā-pākī; nijāsat; gilāzat.

**Filthy**, filth'i, *adj.* mailā; chikkaṭ; gandā; malīn; malech; bhiṣṭal; ghināonā; aghorī; nāpāk; galīz.

**Filtrate**, fil'trāt, *v. a.* chhānnā; nithārnā; kapaṛ chhan k.

**Filtrate**, fil'trāt, *n.* chhanī huī sharāb yā arq.

**Filtration**, fil-trā'shon, *n.* kapaṛ-chhan; chhanāī.

**Fimbriate, Fimbriated**, fim-bri-āt, fim'bri-ā-ted, *adj.* (*Bot.*) jhālar-dār.

**Fin**, fin, *n.* machhlī kā par, bāl, bāzū yā pankh.

**Finable**, fī'na-bl, *adj.* jurmāne ke qābil yā lāyaq; jurmāna-pīzīr; ḍanḍ-jog.

**Final**, fī'nal, *adj.* [Lat. *finis*, Ar. *fānī*, the end]. 1. *ultimate*, pichhlā; vāpsīn; khatīm; akhīr; ākhirī; ant kā. 2. *decisive*, pūrā; qatal; nātiq, kāmil; munqata. 3. *destructive*, mohlik; qātil; fānī.

*final cause*, illat-i-gāī; manshā.
*final judgment*, tajvīz-i-akhīr.
*final order*, hukm-i-akhīr.

**Finale**, fē-nā'lā, *n.* (*Mus.*) ākhrī ṭukṛā; khātma.

**Finally**, fī'nal-lī, *adv.* 1. *at the end*, parant; ākhir-kār; ant ko; ākhirash; ākhir-ul-amar. 2. *completely*, qaṭaī; mahaz; yak-qalam; bilkul; qataan.

**Finance, Finances**, fī-nans', fī-nan'sez, *n.* ṭumadanī; māl-guzārī; khiraj; mahasil; khazāna; māl.

*chief minister of finances*, *n.* dīvān-i-māl-guzārī; āmil; vazīr-i-māl.

**Financial**, fī-nan'shal, *adj.* khazāne, khirāj yā māl-guzārī ke mutaallīq; māl kā; mālī.

*financial commissioner*, mohtamim mahakma-i-māl.

**Financially**, fī-nan'shal-lī, *adv.* āmad yā āmadanī ke taur par.

**Financier**, fī-nan'sēr, *n.* 1. *one who is skilled in financial operations*, āmil; jo ḍimī sarkārī mahasil ke amūrat ko samajhta yā kartā ho. 2. *a treasurer*, fote-dār; afsar-i-mal; khazānchī; rokaryā.

**Finch**, finsh, *n.* (*Ornith.*) ek qism kī chhoṭī chiryā.

**Find**, find, *v. a.* 1. *meet with*, pānā; hāth lagnā; milnā; paṛā pānā; paidā k.; hasil k. 2. *perceive*, jānnā; maʿlūm k.; daryaft k. 3. *come upon by seeking*, pānā; pakaṛnā; talāsh se pānā. 4. *provide for*, baham pahuṅchānā; khabargīrī k.; khabar lenā; gaur pardākht k.; maujūd k.; **muhaiyā k.** 5. *arrive at as a conclusion*, ṭhairānā; qāyam k.; muqarrar k.; qarār d.; tanqīh k.; tashkhīs k.; faisal k.

To *find* a man guilty.
*Kisī shakhs ko mujrim qarār d.*

*to find fault with*, aib nikālnā; dokh lagānā.
*to find oneself*, honā; rahnā; pānā.

Pray, sir, how do you *find* yourself?
*Huzūr kā mizāj kis taraḥ hai.*

***to find out***, khoj lagānā; patā yā ṭhikānā **lagānā**; daryāft k.; mālūm k.; pakaṛ lenā; talāsh k.

*Find* out whose mistake it is.
*Daryāft karo yeh kis kī galatī hai.*

**Finder**, fin'dăr, *n.* 1. **pāne-vālā**; **khoj nikālne-vālā**; yābinda; khojī; ḍhuṅḍerā. 2. (*Ast.*) ek chhoṭī dūrbīn.

**Find-fault**, find'fŏlt, *n.* khurdah-gīr; aib-jo.

**Finding**, fin'ding, *n.* 1. *discovery*, khoj; **inkishāf**; daryāft; izhār. 2. (*Law*) **faisla**; hukm; fatvā; rāē; tajvīz.

**Fine**, fin, *adj.* 1. *elegant*, **khūbsūrat**; **suthrā**; sundar; bhalā; khūb; khush; behtar; **nafīs**; **nādir**; besh; turta; umdah. 2. *pure*, **kharā**; **chokhā**; **asīl**; pākīza; sāf; khālis; **be-mel**; **an-mel.**

More precious than *fine* gold.
*Khare sone se zyādah qīmatī hai.*

3. *thin*, patlā; mahīn; bārīk; **raqīq**; **kāgzī**; **nāzuk**; mulāyam; tez; painā.

*Fine* flour. *Bārīk maida.*
*Fine* edge. *Tez dhār.*

4. *showy*, zevar se ārāsta; namūdyā; **bharak dār**; namūdār kā; ṭip ṭāp kā; fauq-ul-bharak.

A *fine* fashion. *Bharak-dār vaza.*

5. *accomplished*, kāmil; pūrā; **sughaṛ**; **chatur**; **sāhib-i-salīqa.**

***fine arts***, musavvarī; mūsīqī; **shāirī**; but-tarāshī.
***fine as powder***, maidā sā; surma sā; ret sā **mahīn.**
***fine fellow***, turfah majūn; ajīb ādmī.
***very fine***, bahut-khūb; bahut behtar; achchhā.

**Fine**, fin, *v. a.* 1. *purify*, mail chhāṭnā; **sāf k.**; ujālnā; jilā k.; musaffa k.; nirmal k. 2. jurmāna k.; ḍand lenā; ḍanḍnā.

**Fine**, fin, *n.* 1. *the end*, anjām; ant; akhīr.

In *fine*. *Ākhir men.*

2. *a mulct*, ḍand; gunāh-gārī; jurmāna; **musādara**; tāvān. 3. **alqissah**; **qissah-kotāh.** 4. (*Eng. Law*) nazrāna; **pesh-kash.**

***fine of blood***, glut-ḍand; **qasās**; khūn-bahā; diat.

**Fine-draw**, fin'drą, *v. a.* sāṅṭh milānā; kāṅṭā phernā; rafū k.

**Fine-fingered**, fin'fing-gĕrd, *adj.* sughaṛ; chatur.

**Fine-grained**, fin'grānd, *adj.* bārīk reshe-dār.

**Finely**, fin'li, *adv.* khūbsūrtī se; khush-numā'ī se; khūbī se; sundartā'ī se; bārīkī se; suthrā'ī se; nafāsat se; umdgī se; bā-mauqa.

**Fineness**, fin'nes, *n.* 1. *pureness*. **kharā-pan**; pākīzgī; shaffāfī; safā'ī; suthrā'ī. 2. *thinness*, bārīkī; riqqat; latafat; tezī; painā-pan; patlā-pan. 3. *excellence*, umdagī; khūbī; tohfagī; nafāsat; komaltā'ī; nazākat. 4. *showiness*, bharak; namūd; dikhāvā.

**Finer**, fī'nĕr, *n.* sāf karne-vālā.

**Finery**, fī'nĕr-ī, *n.* 1. *decoration*, banāo; **saṅvār**; banāo ṭhanāo; ṭip ṭāp; zeb; zeb o zīnat; zebāish; ārāish; ārastgī. 2. *a refinery*, bhaṭṭī jis meṅ mail nikāl nithar jātā hai.

**Fine-spun**, fin'spun, *adj.* bārīk yā mahīn katā huā; umdah ghaṛā huā (mazmūn).

**Finesse**, fi-nes' *n.* chhal; bahāna; **dhokā**; jugat; chālākī; fitrat; hikmat; makr; fan o fareb.

**Fin-footed**, fin'fŭt-ed, *adj.* pāṅo kī ungliyoṅ ke bīch meṅ jhillī rakhne-vālā.

**Finger**, fing'gĕr, *n.* 1. *a digit*, unglī; angusht. 2. *the breadth of a finger*, ungal; angusht.

***finger of God***, Khudā kī qudrat yā tāqat.
***fore finger***, shahādat kī unglī; bat unglī; kalme kī unglī.
***little finger***, chitlī unglī; kan unglī.
***middle finger***, bichlī unglī, bīch kī **unglī.**
***ring-finger***, pūjā unglī.
***the tip of the finger***, poṭā, sar-i-angusht; anāmil.
***to have a finger in***, pāṅo **arānā**; pāon phaṅsānā.

**Finger**, fing'gĕr, *v. a.* 1. *handle*, chhūnā; **chhegnā**; ṭaṭolnā; hāth lagānā. 2. *perform on*, **pūrā k.**; bajā lānā; kar d. 3. *toy with*, khel-nā; khilānā; jhulānā. 4. *pilfer*, churānā; urā lejānā; hathyānā; uchkānā; ubhār d.; hāth chālākī k.

**Finger-board**, fing'gĕr-bōrd, *n.* (*Mus.*) sitār kī ḍanḍī jis par ungli pherte haiṅ; suroṅ ke darjoṅ ke nishān; parde.

**Finger-bowl, Finger-glass**, fing'gĕr-bōl, fing'gĕr-glas, **khāne ke bād ungliyāṅ dhone kā** bartan.

**Finger-post**, fing'gĕr-pōst, *n.* **sarak batāne-vālā** hāth.

**Finger-ring**, fin'gĕr-ring, *n.* angūṭhī.

**Finial**, fin'i-al, *n.* **kalsī**; sikhar.

**Finical**, fin'i-kal, *adj.* ochhā; **halkā**; **subuk**; kam-zarf; namūdyā.

**Finicalness**, fin'i-kal-nes, *n.* ochā-pan; **halkā**-pan; kam-zarfī.

**Finis**, fī'nis, *n.* **khātima**; **ikhtitām**; ant; **anjām.**

**Finish**, fin'ish, *v. a.* 1. *end*, ant k.; samāpt k.; anjām ko pahuṅchānā; tamām k.; khatam k.; ikhtitām ko pahuṅchānā. 2. *complete*, pūrā k.; nibṭānā; nabeṛnā; bhugtānā. 3. *make perfect*, mukammal k.; kamāl ko pahuṅchānā; sampūran k.

**Finish**, fin'ish, *v. n.* ho-chuknā; nibaṭnā; bhugatnā; be-bāq h.; pūrā h.; tamām h.; khatam h.

**Finish**, fin'ish, *n.* 1. sanat-kārī kī takmīl; **ākhrī** durustī yā qalam. 2. dīvār kī astar-kārī.

**Finished**, fin'isht, *adj.* pūrā; tamām; **samāpt**; kāmil; mukammal; taiyār.

**Finite**, fī'nit. *adj.* mahdūd; **muqaiyad**; **baṅdhā** huā; bandhejī.

**Finny**, fin'i, *adj.* par-dār (machhlī).

**Fiord**, fyord, *n.* (*Geog.*), bīnī-koh.

**Fir**, fĕr, *n.* **sanaubar**; shamshād.

**Fire**, fīr, *n.* 1. *combustion*, jalan; **sokhtagī**; afrokhtagī; āg; ātish. 2. *fuel in a state of combustion*, āg; agnī; āṅch; lukvā'ī; ātish; sholah; lau; lapt. 3. *order of passion*, āg; krodh; josh; dil-sozī; garmī; gussa; jhal; jalan. 4. *brightness of fancy*, garam-bayānī; josh. 5. *lustre*, nūr; raushnī; tajallī. 6. *severe trial*, sakht **musībat**; kashṭ. 7. *the discharge of fire-arms*, topoṅ kī bāṛ; shallak; (*Cor.*) fair. 8. *spirit*, **josh**; **sargarmī**; harārat; jān.

***on fire***, jaltā huā; sozāṅ.

The house is on *fire*. *Ghar jal rahā hai.*

***running fire***, topoṅ kī barābar shallak.
***Saint Anthony's fire***, surkh-bādah.
***to set on fire, set fire to***, āg lagānā; jalānā.

**Fire**, fīr, *v. a.* 1. *kindle*, āg lagānā; **sulgānā**; phūṅknā; jalānā; bālnā; **dahkānā lūkā lagānā**. 2. *irritate*, khijānā; chheṛnā; **dukhānā**; **satānā**; chirchirānā; gussa dilānā. 3. *animate*, **zindgī** bakhshnā; jilānā; jī yā jān ḍālnā. 4. *discharge*, chalānā; chhoṛnā; fair k.; sar k. 5. (*Far.*) jalānā; dāg d.

**Fire**, fīr, *v. n.* 1. *take fire*, āg lagnā; jalnā; sulagnā; balnā; phuknā. 2. *be irritated*, khijnā; tang h.; jalnā; chiṛnā; bār-angekhtah h. 3. *discharge fire-arms*, chhuṭnā; chalnā; dagnā; shallak h.; fair h.

***to fire at, on, upon or among***, **nishānā lagānā**; **goli mārnā.**
***to fire at a mark***, **chāṅd-mārī k.**; **nishāna lagānā.**
***to fire away***, **goli māre jānā.**
***to fire off a gun***, **goli chalānā, yā māranā.**
***to fire up or into***, **āg babūla h.**; **āg ho jānā**; **bharakna.**

*to rain fire*, āg barsānā.

**Fire-arm**, fīr'ārm, *n.* golī bārūd vāle hathiyār.

**Fire-arrow**, fīr'a-rō, *n.* agin-bān; ātishī-tīr.

**Fire-ball**, fīr'bal, *n.* ātishī-golā; ṭūttā tārā.

**Fire-balloon**, fīr'bal-lōn, *n.* ātishī burj; gubāra.

**Fire-bars**, fīr'bārz, *n. pl.* sīkh; salākh.

**Fire-box**, fīr'boks, *n.* anjan kā ātish-dān.

**Fire-brand**, fīr'brand, *n.* 1. *a piece of wood*, lukṭī; lukaṭṭā; jalī lakṛī. 2. *one who inflames factions*, āg lagāne-vālā.

**Fire-brick**, fīr'brik, *n.* pakkī īṅt.

**Fire-brush**, fīr'brush, *n.* ātish-dān, yā angīṭhī sāf karne kī jhāṛū.

**Fire-clay**, fīr'klā, *n.* pakkī maṭṭī.

**Fire-drake**, fīr'drāk, *n.* ātishī sāṇp.

**Fire-eater**, fīr'ē-tēr, *n.* 1. ātish-khor; bhānmatī. 2. bemīda āg meṅ paṛne-vālā.

**Fire-engine**, fīr'en'jin, *n.* āg bujhāne kī kal.

**Fire-escape**, fīr'es-kāp, *n.* āg lagne par makān meṅ se bhāgne kī kal.

**Fire-fly**, fīr'flī, *n.* pāṭbījnā; jugnū; kirm-i-shabtāb.

**Fire-insurance**, fīr'in-shō'rans, *n.* āg-bīmah.

**Fire-irons**, fīr'ī-ērnz, *n. pl.* chimṭā; karchhā, dast-panāh vagairah.

**Fire-lock**, fīr'lok, *n.* pathar-kalā bandūq.

**Fireman**, fīr'man, *n.* 1. *a member of a fire company*, āg bujhāne-vālā. 2. *a man who tends the fires, as of a steam engine*, voh ādmī jo anjan par āg kī khabar-gīrī kartā hai; anjan-jhoṅkā.

**Fire-office**, fīr'of-is, *n.* āg bīma kī kachahrī yā mahakma.

**Fire-pan**, fīr'pan, *n.* 1. aṅgīṭhī; barausī; ātish-dān. 2. *of a gun*, piyālā; ranjak-dān.

**Fire-place**, fīr'plās, *n.* chūlhā; ahāo; ātish-dān; degdān; ātish-kada.

**Fire-proof**, fīr'prōf, *n.* voh chīz jis meṅ āg asar na kare; āg-rok; āg-bachāo.

**Fire-screen**, fīr'skrēn, *n.* āg-rok.

**Fire-ship**, fīr'ship, *n.* voh jahāz jo muqābil ke jahāzoṅ ko jalāne ke vāste ashyāē ātish-gīr se pur ho.

**Fire-shovel**, fīr'shuv-el, *n.* karchhā.

**Fire-side**, fīr'sīd, *n.* ātish-dān; ghar; khāna.

**Fire-stick**, fīr'stik, *n.* balṭī huī lakṛī; sokhta; lukṭī.

**Fire-stone**, fīr'stōn, *n.* agin-patthar; sang-i-ātishī; chaqmāq; chumbuk.

**Fire-wood**, fīr'wụd, *n.* īṅdhan; jalāvan; bālan; jalāne kī lakṛiyāṅ.

**Fire-work**, fīr'wērk, *n.* ātish-bāzī.

**Fire-worship**, fīr'wēr-ship, *n.* ātish-parastī; agnī-pūjā; zardūqī.

**Fire-worshipper**, fīr'wēr-ship-ēr, *n.* ātish-parast.

**Firing**, fī'ring, *n.* 1. *the act of discharging fire-arms*, fair; shallak; golī chalāna. 2. *the application of fire or of a cautery*, dāg d.; jalānā. 3. *fuel*, hezam; īṅdhan; jalāvan.

*firing on the mob*, giroh par bandūq mārnā.

**Firing-iron**, fī'ring-i-ērn, *n.* dāg dene kā lohā.

**Firkin**, fēr'kin, *n.* ek paimāna battīs ser aur das chhaṭaṅk kā.

**Firm**, fērm, *adj.* 1. *fixed*, sakht; mustahkam; mazbūt. 2. *unshaken*, aṭal; achal; be-harkat; sākin; mustaqil; thir; dṛiḍh; sābit-qadam; barqarār. 3. *solid opposed to fluid*, ṭhōs; nigqar; pur; basta; sakht. 4. *indicating firmness*, karā; pāidār; mazbūt; mustaqil; qavī.

**Firm**, fērm, *n.* 1. mahājnī-koṭhī; basnā. 2. kārkhānā shirākatī; sāṇjhe kī dūkān.

**Firmament**, fēr'ma-ment, *n.* ākās; āsmān; falak; gardūṅ; charkh.

**Firmly**, fērm'li, *adv.* mazbūtī se; pāidārī se; istehkām se.

**Firmness**, fērm'nes, *n.* pāē-dārī; sakhtī; mazbūtī; qayām; istiqlāl; (*solidness*) sangīnī.

**First**, fērst, *adj.* 1. *foremost*, aglā; āḍ; pahlā; avval; muqaddam; sābiq. 2. *most eminent or exalted*, barā; ūṅchā; ālā; buzurg; bālā-tar.

**First**, fērst, *adv.* pahle; āge; prathum; avvalan; avval; peshtar.

*at first*, avval meṅ, shurū meṅ; ibtidā meṅ; āḍ meṅ.

*from first to last*, āḍ se ant tak; avval se ākhir tak.

*from the first*, avval se; shurū se.

*in the first place*, avval to; pahle.

**First-born**, fērst'bōrn, *adj.* pahlauṭhī kā; jeṭhā; barā.

**First-class**, fērst'klas, *adj.* avval darje kā; chotī kā; sab se umdah.

**First-floor**, fērst'flōr, *n.* tab; farsh; nīche kī manzil.

**First-fruit**, fērst-frōt, *n.* 1. pahlā phal; nayā phal. 2. (*Feudal Law*) ek sāl kī āmdanī jo har nayā zamīndār badshāh ko nazr detā hai.

**First-hand**, fērst'hand, *adj.* nayā; bagair bartā huā; achhūtā.

*at first hand*, turat; jaldī; fauran; usī-vaqt.

**Firstling**, fērst'ling, *n.* jānvar kā pahlā bachcha.

**Firstly**, fērst'li, *adv.* pahle se pahle; sab se peshtar; sab se avval.

**First person**, fērst pēr'son, (*Gram.*) muta-kallim; uttam purush; karne-vālā.

**First-rate**, fērst'rāt, *adj.* umda; avval darje kā.

**Firth**, fērth, *n.* (*Geog.*) ābnāē.

**Fisc**, fisk, *n.* sarkārī khazāna; bait-ul-māl; khazāna-i-āmirah.

**Fiscal**, fis'kal, *adj.* sarkārī khazāne se mutaalliq.

**Fish**, fish, *n.* machhlī; machchhī; mīn; mats; mahī; jal-turaī; machhlī kā gosht; mās machchhī.

**Fish**, fish, *v. n.* 1. *attempt to catch fish*, bansī-khelnā; machhlī kā shikār k.; ḍagan mārnā. 2. *seek to obtain by artifice*, hīle se hāsil karne kā qasd k.

**Fish**, fish, *v. a.* 1. *draw out or up*, ūpar ko nikālnā yā khenchnā. 2. *try with a fishing-rod*, machchhlī mārnā; machhlī kā shikār k.

**Fish-bellied**, fish'bel-id, *adj.* māhī-shikam; nīche ko phūlā huā.

**Fisher**, fish'ēr, *n.* machhvā; dhīmvar; māhī-gīr.

**Fisherman**, fish'ēr-man, *n.* 1. dhīmvar; machhvā; macchli-vālā; māhī-gīr. 2. (*Naut.*) machhlī pakaṛne kī kishtī yā ḍoṅgī.

**Fishery**, fish'ēr-i, *n.* 1. *the business*, machhvāī; dhīmvrī; māhī-gīrī. 2. *a place*, jalkar; māhī-gāh; machhlī ke shikār kī jagah.

*pearl-fishery*, motī kā sīp; sachchā sīp.

**Fish-hook**, fish'huk, *n.* machhlī pakaṛne kā kāṇṭā; bansī.

**Fishing-frog**, fish'ing-frog, *n.* khūṅ-khuār samundarī machhlī.

**Fishing-net**, fish'ing-net, *n.* machhlī pakaṛne ka jāl; dam.

**Fish-joint**, fish'joint, *n.* rail ke laṭṭhe jo ek dūsre se miṭe haiṅ.

**Fishmonger**, fish'mung-gēr, *n.* machhlī vālā; māhī-farosh; machhvā.

**Fish-slice**, **Fish-knife**, fish'slīs, fish'nīf, *n.* machhlī kāṭne kā chhurā.

**Fish-tail**, fish'tāl, *adj.* machhlī kī dum sā.

**Fish-wife**, **Fish-woman**, fish'wīf, fish'wụman, *n.* machhlī-vālī; machhvāyan.

**Fishy**, fish'i, *adj.* machhlī-dār; machhlī-sā.

**Fissure**, fish'ūr, *n.* darāṛ; shigāf; darz; chāk; chīr; dareṛ.

**Fist**, fist, *s.* mukkā; ghūńsā; musht: ḍuk; muṭṭhī

**Fist**, fist, *v. a.* ghūńsā mārnā: ḍuk jaṛnā; ḍuk-yāna.

**Fistic**, fis'tik, *adj.* ghūsam ghāsā jaisī.

**Fisticuffs**, fis'ti-kufs, *n. pl.* ghūsam-ghāsā; mukka-mukkī; hātā-pāī; ḍukkam ḍukkā; musht-zanī; ḍukbāzī.

**Fistula**, fis'tū-la, *n.* 1. *reed*, naṡ; narsal; bāńsī; bāńslī. 2. *pipelike ulcer*, nālī-dār zakhm, yā ghāo.

*fistula in ano*, bhagandar.

**Fistulous**, fis'tū-lus, *adj.* polā; nāsurī; narsalā: bāńslī sā; nalī sā.

**Fit**, fit, *adj.* [Icel. *fat*, Skr. *paṭ*, clothing]. 1. *adapted to an end*, qābil; shāistah; ṭhīk; bajā; lāiq: munāsib; māqūl; vājib; jog. 2. *suitable to a standard*, manzūń; uchit; sazāvār; shāyāń; munāsib.

Is it *fit* to say so?
*Kyā yeh kahnā munāsib hai?*

**Fit**, fit, *v. a.* 1. *make fit or suitable*, ṭhīk k.; jog k.; sobhāmān k.; durust k; lāiq k.; munāsib k.; maqūl k.; muafiq k.; ṭhīk biṭhānā; manzūń k.; banānā; qābil k. 2. *shape aright*, ḍaul ḍālnā; sāńche meń ḍhālnā; banānā; biyoṅtnā; sūrat yā shakl banānā; ghaṛnā; ṭhīk k. 3. *furnish duly*, saṅvārnā; sudhārnā; sajānā; siṅgārnā; subāonā k.; ārāsta k. 4. *be suitable to*, ṭhīk ānā; mutābiq yā muāfiq k.; ṭhīk baiṭhnā.

That time best *fits* the work.
*Kām ke vāste yeh vaqt bahut munāsib hai.*

*to fit like a glove*, ṭhīk baiṭhnā; ṭhīk ānā.
*to fit out*, taiyār k.; sāz o sāmān muhaiyā k.
*to fit up*, banānā; saṅvārnā; ṭhīk ṭhīk k.; sajānā; taiyārī k.; durust k.; ṭhīk k.

**Fit**, fit, *v. n.* 1. *be proper or becoming*, phabnā; sohnā; sajnā; bhalā lagnā; bhalā mālūm h.; zeb d.; uchit h.; munāsib h. 2. *be adjusted to the shape directed*, baiṭhnā; lagnā; milnā; juṭnā.

Every shoe *fits* not every foot. Prov.
*Har ek bāl ke vāste alag alag mauqa hai.*

**Fit**, fit, *n.* 1. *adaptedness*, ṭhīk-ṭhīk; muāfiqat; durustī; sazāvārī. 2. (*Mech.*) mutābiqat; ṭhīk baiṭhnā.

**Fit**, fit, *n.* 1. *a stroke of disease*, bīmārī kā galba.

A *fit* of disease. *Bimāri kā daurah.*

2. *a temporary absorbing affection*, dhun; chaṛhāo; josh; lahr.

A *fit* of laughter. *Qahqaha.*

3. *a passing humour*, uchaṅg; taraṅg; umaṅg.
*a fainting fit*, chakkar; gash; zof; mūrchhāgat; ghashī.
*by fits, by fits and starts*, ṭhair ṭhair-ke; sastā sastā-kar; dam le-le-kar.

**Fitful**, fit'fyl, *adj.* lahrī; bohrānī; mutalavvin; baurāhā; josh meń.

**Fitfully**, fit'fyl-li, *adv.* lahrī-pane se; bohrān se; ḍhvānah-pan se.

**Fitly**, fit'li, *adv.* ṭhīk; ba-āsānī; durusti se; kamāyambagī; ba-khūbī; vājbī taur par.

**Fitness**, fit'nes, *n.* shāistagī; durustī; sazāvārī; qābliyat; liyāqat; muāfiqat; mutābiqat.

**Fitter**, fit'ur, *n.* ṭhīk yā durust karne-vālā.

**Fitting, Fitting out or up**, fit'ing, *n.* sāz-o sāmān; lavāzmāt; sāmān.

**Fitting**, fit'ing, *adj.* munāsib; uchit; sazāvār.

**Fittingly**, fit'ing-li, *adv.* munāsib taur par.

**Fitz**, fits, *n.* [P. *farzand*] kaṅvar; rājputr; shahzāda.

**Five**, fīv, *n.* [Old H. Ger. *funf*, Lat. *quinque*, Gr. *pente*, Celt. *pump*, Per. *panj*, H. *pāńch*, Skr. *panch*]. 1. *a number*, pāńch; panjrī; panj; panja; khams; gāhī. 2. *symbol*, pāńch ki raqam; pāńch kā hindsah yā āńk.

**Five**, fīv, *adj.* pāńch; panj.

**Fivefold**, fīv-fōld, *adj.* pach-laṛā; pach-gunā.

**Five-finger**, fīv'fing-gēr, (*Bot.*) maryam kā panjah.

**Five-leaf**, fīv'lēf, *adj.* pach-patiyā.

**Fives**, fīvz, *n.* ghoṛe kī bimārī.

**Fives**, fīvz, *n.* ḍivār par geńd mārne kā khel.

**Fix**, fiks, *n.* mushkil; diqqat; hairānī: bhaṅwarjāl: idhar kuāń udhar khāī.

**Fix**, fiks, *v. a.* 1. *to establish*, ṭhairānā; ṭikānā; qāyam k.; muqarrar k.; qarār d.; lagānā; nasab k. 2. *to hold steadily*, mazbūtī se pakaṛnā; jamānā; gāṛnā; jaṛnā. 3. *to transfix*, chhednā; phoṛnā; chhek k.; pār k.; sūrākh k.

*to fix a charge*, dokh, ilzām, yā illat lagānā; mulzim ṭhairānā.
*to be fixed on anything*, ṭhānnā; kamar bāńdhnā; jamnā.
*to fix a boundary*, hadd bāńdhnā; hadd bandī k.; simā ṭhairānā.
*fix the eyes on*, ṭikṭiki bāńdhnā; ghūrnā.
*to fix in the mind*, samjhānā; dil-nashīń k.
*to fix one's habitation*, ghar k.; jhoppā ḍālnā; būd o bāsh k.; sikūnat ikhtiyār k.

**Fix**, fiks, *v. n.* 1. *to rest*, rahnā; ṭhairnā; ārām k.; ṭikna; aṭaknā; ṭhamna. 2. *to become hard*, jamnā; pakkā honā; kaṛā h.; sakht h.; saṅgīn h.; mazbūt h.

*to fix on*, ṭhairānā; ṭhānnā; irādah kar lenā.

**Fixative**, fik'sa-tiv, *n.* raṅg jamāne kī chīz.

**Fixed**, fikst, *adj.* sthir; sākin; qāyam; mustahkam; mazbūt; bil-muqta; muqarrarī; chuktā.
*fixed air*, bhārī havā yā pavan.
*fixed pulley*, (*Mech.*) jamī ghirnī; qāyam charkhī.
*fixed stars*, (*Ast.*) ṭhaire tāre; savābit.

**Fixedly**, fik'sed-li, *adv.* kaṛe-pan se; mazbūtī se; baistehkām.

**Fixedness**, fik'sed-nes, *n.* ṭhairāo; qayām; istehkām; sabāt; sābit qadamī; thirtā.

**Fixture**, fiks'tūr, *n.* 1. *a permanent appendage*, zamīma; paivasta; jor; pevand; muzāf. 2. (*Law*) rahāū chīzeń.

**Fizgig**, fiz'gig, *n.* ātish-bāzī kā chakkar.

**Fizz**, fiz, *v. n.* san san yā sāń sāń k.; sansanāna.

**Flabbiness**, flab'i-nes, *n.* ḍhīlā-pan; pichpichāhat; narmī; muāemat.

**Flabby**, flab'i, *adj.* pilpilā; ḍhīlā; pichpichā; thal thal.

**Flaccid**, flak'sid, *adj.* komal; pilpilā; polā; gilgilā; mulāyim; lijlijā: narm: kam-zor; salī.

**Flaccidity, Flaccidness**, flak-sid'i-ti, flak'sid-nes, *n.* narmī; pilpilāhaṭ; ḍhīlāpan; polāpan.

**Flag**, flag, *v. n.* *to hang loose without stiffness*, ḍhīlā h. yā paṛnā; thal thal k.; laṭaknā.

**Flag**, flag, *n.* (*stone*) farsh kā patthar; sileń.

**Flag**, flag, *v. a.* sileń kā farsh k.; sileń yā ṭoliyāń bichhānā.

**Flag**, flag, *n.* (*Bot.*) hūglā; pānī kā pauda.

**Flag**, flag, *n.* jhanḍā; bāoṭa; ḍhajā; pharairā; paṭāk; nishān; alam; lavā.
*black flag*, ek kālā jhaṅḍā jo bīzan kī alāmat hai.
*flag of truce*, sulah kā safsid jhanḍā.
*red flag*, lapī kā lāl jhanḍā.
*to hang out the white flag*, sulah yā milāp chāhnā.
*to hang the flag half-mast high*, mātamī jhanḍā ādhe mastūl tak kharā k.

*to strike or lower the flag*, itāat ke vāste jhanḍā jhukānā.

**Flagellant**, flaj'el-lant, *n.* jo shakhs gunāh dūr karne ke vāste apne ūpar kore mārtā hai.

**Flagellate**, flaj'el-lāt, *v. a.* gunāh dūr karne ke vāste kore mārnā.

**Flagellation**, flaj'el-lā'shon, *n.* kore-bāzī; kore-mārnā; sazāe tāzyānah.

**Flageolet**, flaj'el-et, *n.* bāñsrī; algozā; naṙ; nafīrī.

**Flagging**, flag'ing, *n.* śiloṅ kā farsh; paṭrī.

**Flaggy**, flag'i, *adj.* girā-huā; ḍhalā huā; kamzor; phīkā; naqīh.

**Flagitious**, fla-jish'us, *adj.* mahā-pāpī; burā; mahā-aprādhī; mardūd; sharīr; ashar; zubūn.

**Flag-officer**, flag'of-is-ér, *n.* (*Mil.*) ek jhanḍe kā afsar.

**Flagon**, flag'on, *n.* jhajjar; khum; bhabkā; surāhī; qarāba.

**Flagrant**, flā'grant, *adj.* 1. *inflamed*, jaltā; sozāñ; baltā; shola-zan. 2. *glaring*, bidīt; ughṛā; khulā huā; bar-malā; ashkārā; zāhir; fāsh; mashhūr; bad-nam; alānia; baṅā; kabīr; sangīn; sakht; had se ziyādah.

**Flagrante delicto**, fla-gran'tē de-lik'tō, ain vaqt-i-jurm; vaqu-i-jurm ke vaqt.

**Flag-ship**, flag'ship, *n.* voh jahāz jis par fauj kā hākim rahtā hai aur jhanḍā pharaktā hai.

**Flag-staff**, flag'staf, *n.* jhanḍe kī chob.

**Flail**, flāl, *n.* bāl se anāj nikalne kā ālā; khirmankob; sāṅṭ; silārā; piṭaur.

**Flake**, flāk, *n.* tah; tabaq; papaṙ; papṛī; pahl; parat.

**Flake**, flāk, *v. a.* tah d.; papṛī bāñdhnā; pahl lamānā.

**Flake-white**, flak'whīt, *n.* gaba sā safaid.

**Flaky**, flā'ki, *adj.* tah-dār; papṛī-dār.

**Flambeau**, flam'bō, *n.* mashāl; dīmar.

**Flame**, flām, *n.* 1. *a blaze*, lau; bhabūkā; laṭ; jot; jwāla; sholā. 2. *burning zeal or passion*, āg; josh; hiddat; gussa; kirodh; sar-garmī; jhal; tundī; tezī. 3. *ardent love*, ishq; āg; pyār; prīt. 4. *a sweetheart*, piyārā; mahbūb; sanam; māshūq.

**Flame**, flām, *v. n.* 1. *to burn with streaming fire*, jalnā; balnā; lau uṭhnā; shola uṭhna; añch bharaknā; dadhaknā. 2. *to be kindled with zeal or ardour*, gusse ke māre āg ho jānā; āg honā; āg babūlā h.; josh meñ ānā; taish meñ ānā.

**Flame-colour**, flām'kul-ér, *n.* shole kā raṅg; cham-pal; naranjī-raṅg; ātshī.

**Flamingo**, fla-ming'go, *n.* lāl-lamṭāṅgū.

**Flange**, flanj, *n.* pahiye ke donoñ taraf kī bāṙ tā kī woh yal se bāhar na jāne pāe.

**Flank**, flangk, *n.* 1. *part of the side of an animal*, kokh; bakkhī. 2. *of an army*, fauj yā gaṛh kā pahlū; bāzū-i-lashkar; pahlū; bāzū; bagal.

**Flank**, flangk, *v. a.* 1. *to border upon*, atrāf par h.; bāzū par h. 2. *command*, bagli mārnā; bāzū kī hifāzat k.

**Flanker**, flangk-ér, *n.* nikli huī aisī morchabandī kī ganīm ke pahlū par zad paṛe; bāzūmār morcha-bandī.

**Flannel**, flan'el, *n.* (*Cor.*) falālain; ek qism kā ūnī kapṛā.

**Flap**, flap, *n.* 1. ḍhilī laṭakti huī chīz; dāman. 2. phaṭkār; pharpharāhaṭ.

*flap of flesh*, *n.* kothṛa; ohhīchṛā.

**Flap**, flap, *v. n.* 1. *move as wings*, par mārnā; pankh pharpharānā; par jhāṛnā. 2. *fall and hang like a flap*, laṭaknā.

**Flap**, flap, *v. a.* 1. *strike*, mārnā; piṭnā; kūṭnā; chhetnā. 2. *move*, pharpharānā; jhāṛnā; mārnā.

*flap in the mouth*, tānā mārnā; muñh par mārnā.

**Flap-jack**, flap'jak, *n.* pāpaṙ; pūrī; suhālī.

**Flare**, flār, *v. n.* 1. *burn with a glaring flame*, shole kā laraznā yā hilnā. 2. *shine out*, chamaknā; damaknā; ḍahaknā; dhadhaknā; raushan honā.

*to flare up*, gusse se lāl ho jānā; āg ho jānā; bharaknā; josh meñ ānā.

**Flare-up**, flār'up, n. chho; josh; jazbah; gussa; khishm; kirodh.

**Flash**, flash. *n.* 1. *a sudden burst of light*, kauñd; chamkārā; damak.

*Flash* of lightning. *Bijlī kī kauñd.*

2. *a momentary brightness or show*, jhalak; chamak; damak. 3. *an instant*, pal; ān; dam; lamha; lahzā. 4. (*Sl.ng*) choroṅ kī bolī.

**Flash**, flash, *adj.* nīch; pājī; kamīnah; adnā; zalīl.

*Flash* language *Kaminoñ kī zabān.*

**Flash**, flash, *v. n.* 1. *show a momentary brilliancy*, kauñdna; chamaknā; chamchamānā; lahaknā. 2. *burst*, bharaknā; āg lag uṭhnā. 3. *make a quick and unexpected transit*, jhalak dikhānā; chamaknā.

*to flash in the pan*, ranjak chāt jānā; nā-kāmyāb rahnā.

**Flash**, flash, *v. a.* chamkānā; chamchamānā.

**Flashily**, flash'i-li, *adv.* bharak se; chamak se.

**Flashy**, flash'i, *adj.* 1. *transitorily bright*, zara sī der chamakne-vālā; chamkīlā.

A little *flashy* and transient pleasure.
*Ek lamhe kī na-pāedār khushī.*

2. *gaudy*, bharkīlā; zarq barq; jhum jhamātā; jham jham kā.

*Flashy* dress. *Jham jhamāte kapre.*

3. *without taste or spirit*, sīṭhā; phīkā phīkā; be-zāvād; be-zāiqa; be-mazā; be-lazzat.

*Flashy* songs. *Be-mazah gīt.*

**Flask**, flask, *n.* 1. *bottle*, shīsha; chhoṭī botal. 2. *a powder-horn*, sūṅgrā.

**Flat**, flat, *adj.* [*pata*, fallen]. 1. *level without inclination*, barābar; hamvar; musattah; eksāñ; chauras; chaupaṭ; kaf-i-dast; chapṭa; baiṭhvāñ; farshī. 2. *prostrate*, leta huā; girā huā; dharti se lagā huā; zamīn-doz; khāk meñ milā huā; uftādah. 3. *monotonous*, phīkā; beras; sīṭhā; utrā huā; be-namak; be-lazzat; be-lutf; yaksāniyat ke sabab se be-mazah. 4. *depressed*, mandā; sard; dabā huā; udas; kumlāyā huā; afsurda; sust; ḍhilā; pazmurdah. 5. *downright*, sīdhā; khulā; zāhir; saf; nipaṭ; bilkul; ṭhīk; khalis. 6. (*Mus.*) bhārī; nichā. 7. (*Pron.*) jo hurūf bajāe sāñs ke āvāz se bole jāeñ.

*to become flat* (*as wine, etc.*) utar jānā.

**Flat**, flat, *n.* 1. *a level surface*, chaupaṭ chaṭān; chatyal maidān; satah-zamīn; chauras dhartī. 2. *a shoal*, pānī ke nīche retī. 3. *something broad and flat in form*, chaurī aur chapṭī chīz; chaure peñde kī kishtī; chaurī ghās kī topī; ṭhelā. 4. *the flat part of anything*, chapṭī yā chaurī taraf.

*Flat* of a knife. *Chāqū kī kor yā bagal.*

5. *a floor in a building*, manzil; tah; chhat. 6. *a dull fellow*, gāodī; ablah; ahmaq; kaudan. 7. (*Mus.*) bhārī āvāz; ek sur kā nishān.

**Flat-fish**, flat'fish, *n.* ek qism kī chaurī machhlī jiski donoñ āñkheñ ek hī taraf hotī haiñ.

**Flat-footed**, flat'fut-ed, *adj.* pakkā; mazbūt; mustāqil; musammam.

**Flat-iron**, flat'ī-érn, *n.* kapṛe sāf karne kī istirī; lohā.

**Flatly,** flat'li, *adv.* barābar; hamvār; do ṭūk; sāf sāf; sustī se; be-mazgī se; be-kaifiyatī se.

**Flatness,** flat'nes, *n.* 1. *levelness,* chapṭāpan; barābarī; chaursāī; hamvārī. 2. *depression,* udāsī; sustī; dilgīrī; mandā-pan. 3. *insipidity,* yaksāniyat ke sabab phīkā-pan; be-lutfī; siṭhāpan. 4. *depression of tone,* udāsī; sustī; dilgīrī; mandāpan.

**Flatten,** flat'n, *v. a.* 1. *to make flat,* chaurā, yā chapṭā k.; chapṭānā; barābar k.; hamvār k.; yaksāṅ k. 2. *to depress,* dabānā; dābnā; afsurda k.; pazmurda k.; sust k.; mandā k. 3. *to render stale,* bāsī k.; siṭhā k.; be-namak k.; be-maza k.; be-savād k.

**Flatter,** flat'ér, *v. a.* 1. *to wheedle,* bahlānā; phuslānā; phulāsrā d.; dam d.; jhāṅsā d. 2. *to soothe by praise,* khush-āmad k.; chāplūsī k.; khush k.; tārīf k.; manānā. 3. *to please with false hopes,* jhūṭī ās baṅdhānā; bāg-i-sabz dikhānā; dam dilāsā d.; dil-dārī k.

**Flatterer,** flat'ér-ér, *n.* khushāmadī; chāplūs; phulāsre-bāz; dam-bāz; tārīf-go.

**Flattering,** flat'ér-ing, *adj.* khushāmad kī; khushamadī.

**Flatteringly,** flat'ér-ing-li, *adv.* chāplūsī se; khushāmad se; lallo-patto se; phuslāhaṭ se; phuslāve se; dam-dilāse se.

**Flattery,** flat'ér-i, *n.* jhūṭī tārīf; khush-āmad; zamāna-sāzī; tamalluq; phuslāvā; miṭhī bāteṅ; phulāsre-bāzī; lallo-patto.

**Flattish,** flat'ish, *adj.* chapṭā sā; chaurā sā; barābar sā; ham-vār sā.

**Flatulence, Flatulency,** flat'ū-lens, flat'ū-len-si, *n.* aphārā; bādī; nafkh; peṭ kā phūlnā.

**Flatulent,** flat'ū-lent, *adj.* 1. *affected with gases generated in the alimentary canal,* peṭ phūlā huā; bādī se phūlā huā. 2. *generating or tending to generate wind in the stomach,* rīh yā riyāh paidā karne-vālā; naffākh; bādī; biyālā.

Vegetables abound more with aërial particles than animal substances, and therefore are more *flatulent.*

*Gosht kī nisbat tarkāryoṅ meṅ havāī ajzā zyādah hote haiṅ aur isī sabab se woh zyādah bādī hotī haiṅ.*

3. *turpid with air,* phūlā-huā; sūjā-huā.

**Flaunt,** flant, *v. n.* 1. *to flutter,* phaṛpharānā; par mārnā; bhaṛak yā banāo dikhānā.

One *flaunts* in rags, one flutters in brocade.
*Pope.*

*Koī gudṛī meṅ mast, koī dushāle meṅ mast.*

2. *to carry a pert or saucy appearance,* aiṅṭh-kar chalnā; chhātī nikāl-kar chalnā; akaṛnā.

**Flaunt,** flant, *v. a.* namūd k.; dikhānā; akaṛ-kar chalnā.

**Flauntingly,** flan'ting-li, *adv.* akaṛ-phūṅ se; bhaṛak se; namūd se; numāish se.

**Flavour,** flā'vér, *n.* Lat. *flavus,* H. *pīlā*]. 1. *odour,* sugaṅdh; bās; mahak; khush-bū. 2. *relish,* savād; ras; maza; zāēqa; lazzat; lutf. 3. *that which imparts to anything a peculiar odour or taste,* mahak yā zāēqa paidā karne-vālī chīz.

*of high flavour, high-flavoured,* khush-zāēqa.

**Flavour,** flā'vér, *v. a.* zāēqa-dār banānā; lazzat-dār k.; zāēqa yā lazzat paidā k.; khush-bū d.

**Flavoured,** flā'vérd, *adj.* zāēqe-dār; laziz; mazedār; maze-kā; savād kā; savādī; sugandhit.

**Flaw,** flą, *n.* 1. *a gap or fissure,* daraṛ; bāl; tareṛ; shigāf; darz; (*in a jewel*) janeū; jirm. 2. (*Naut.*) bavā kā thappaṛ, yā jhokā.

Snow and hail and stormy gust and *flaw.*
*Milton.*

*Barf, olā, o āndhī aur jhakkhaṛ.*

3. *a defect,* dokh; dosh; kalaṅk; baṭṭā; hān; dhabba; kālas; aib; nuqs; qusūr.

**Flaw,** flą, *v. a.* taṛkānā; chaṭkānā; darz yā daraṛ ḍālnā; shigāf d.; shaq k.; phāṛnā; chīrnā.

**Flawless,** flą'les, *adj.* nir-dosh; be-āib; be-jirm.

**Flax,** flaks, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) san kā peṛ; san; paṭsan. 2. *the skin or fibrous part of the flax plant,* san; sanī; paṭsan; katān.

**Flax-comb,** flaks'kōm, *n.* san sāf karne kī kaṅghī.

**Flax-dresser,** flaks'dres-ér, *n.* san-suljhāne-vālā.

**Flaxen,** flak'sn, *adj.* 1. *made of flax,* san kā banā huā; san kā; sanīlā. 2. *of the colour of flax,* sanke raṅg kā.

**Flaxy,** flak'si, *adj.* san ke raṅg kā; phīke yā halke raṅg kā.

**Flay,** flā, *v. a.* khāl udheṛnā yā kheṅchnā; chamṛā yā khalṛī udheṛnā; khāl upāṛnā yā ucheṛnā.

**Flayer,** flā'ér, *n.* khāl-udheṛ; khāl-kheṅchū; khāl-upāṛ; post-kan.

**Flea,** flē, *n.* pissū; kaik.

*a flea in the ear,* nā-gavār yā talkh javāb.

*to have a flea in the ear,* nā-kāmyāb hone par haṅsī uṛnā yā chheṛā jānā; haṅsī uṛvānā. tālī piṭvānā.

**Flea-bane,** flē'bān, *n.* (*Bot.*) pissū-mār ghās.

**Flea-bite, Flea-biting,** flē'bit, flē'bit-ing, *n.* 1. *the bite of a flea,* pissū ke kāṭe kā dadauṛā; dapphaṛ yā nishān. 2. *a trifling wound,* chhoṭā yā halkā zakhm; cheṅṭ. 3. *a trifling affair,* halkī bāt.

**Flea-bitten,** flē'bit-n, *adj.* 1. *bitten by a flea,* pissū kā kāṭā. 2. *mean,* adnā; kamīnah; kamīn; sīfah. 3. *a colour among horses,* magasī.

**Fleam,** flēm, *n.* nashtar.

**Flea-wort,** flē'wėrt, *n.* bazr-i-qatūnā; isbagol.

**Fleck,** flek, *n.* dhabbā; chittī; lakīr; lahr; dāg.

**Fleck,** flek, *v. n.* dhabba yā chittī ḍālnā; pachraṅgā k.; dāg ḍālnā; dāg-dār k.; lahriyā banānā; raṅg baraṅg kā k.; afshāṅ k.

**Fledge,** flej, *v. a.* 1. *to furnish with feathers,* par lagānā; par-dār k.; uṛne ke qābil k. 2. *to furnish with soft covering,* mulāyam chīz uṛhānā; narm poshish ḍālnā.

His chin is not yet *fledged.*
*Ushī ṭhoṛī par abtak bāl nahīṅ āe haiṅ.*

**Fledgeling,** flej'ling, *n.* patṭhā; bachcha.

**Flee,** flē, *v. n.* bhāgnā; chal d.; pīṭh yā pichhā dikhānā; gurez k.; farār h.; rafū-chakkar h.

Follow love, and it will *flee,*
*Flee* love, and it will follow thee. Prov.
*Māshuq kā pichhā karo woh bhāgegā, us se bhāgo woh pīchā karegā.*

**Fleece,** flēs, *n.* 1. *wool that covers a sheep,* bher kī ūn jo ek bār meṅ katrī jāē. 2. *any soft woolly covering,* pashm; mulāim bāl; ruāṅ; ūn.

**Fleece,** flēs, *v. a.* 1. *deprive of a fleece,* bher mūṅḍnā; ūn kāṭarnā yā chhāṇṭnā; babarī k. 2. *strip of money or property.* kore ustre se mūṅḍnā; nichoṛnā; mūṅḍnā; munḍis k.; tihīdast k.; ṭhaguā; churānā; chhīn lenā; sabardastī se le-lenā; lūṭnā; bhejā khā jānā.

Whilst pope and prince shared the wool betwixt them, the people were finely *fleeced.*
*Fuller.*

*Jab pādrī aur pādshāh dono ne lāj par kamar bāndh lī, tau riyāyā khūb mūṅḍī.*

3. *spread over as with wool,* ūn bichhānā yā lagānā.

**Fleecer,** flē'sėr, *n.* 1. ūn kaṭarne-vālā. 2. luṭerā; chhīn lene-vālā.
**Fleecy,** flē'si, *adj.* ūn sā; ūnī; ūn kā.
**Fleer,** flēr, *v. a.* muṅh chiṛānā; boli yā āvāzah mārnā; muṅh banānā; tāna-zanī k.; chehre kī lenā; hiqārat yā tahqīr k.
**Fleet,** flēt, *n. a former prison and river in London,* London ke ek qadīmī qaid-khāne aur daryā kā nām.
*Fleet parson,* adnā pādrī jo māhāpoṅ kī bagair marzī aur ām ke bidūn khabar shādiyāṅ karūtā hai.
*Fleet marriage,* gāndharv bivāh.
**Fleet,** flēt, *n.* jahāzoṅ kā beṛā; beṛā.
*in charge of a fleet,* beṛe-dār; mīr-bahr.
**Fleet,** flēt, *adj.* tez; chālāk; jald-bāz; tez-raftār; bād-raftār; bād-paimā; bād-pā; tund; phurtīlā; beg.
**Fleet,** flēt, *v. n.* jald jānā; uṛ jānā; champat h.; gāib h.; farār h.; kāfūr ho jānā; chal denā.
**Fleet,** flēt, *v. a.* 1. *pass over rapidly,* jaldī jānā; jald taṡ k.; jald guzarnā.

A ship *fleets* the gulf.
*Ek jahāz khāṛi se guzartā hai.*

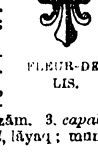
2. *enjoy life,* vaqt ko hansī khushī meṅ guzārnā.
**Fleeting,** flē'ting, *p. adj.* guzrāū; chanchal; chaltā huā; nā-pāėdār; be-bunyād; chand-roza; naqsh-bar-āb; ārzī.
**Fleetly,** flēt'li, *adv.* jald; jaldī se; phurtī se; tezī se; chālākī se; beg.
**Fleetness,** flēt'nes, *n.* jaldī; shitābī; tezī; tundī; chālākī; tez-raftārī.
**Flesh,** flesh, *n.* 1. *animal food,* gizāe lahmī; māṅs; maṭṭī; gosht; laham; sagautī. 2. *the body,* deh; badan; jism. 3. *the human race,* banī ādam; insān; log. 4. *human nature,* (*a*) insānyat; basharyat; taras; ashrāfat.

There is no *flesh* in man's obdurate heart.
*Cowper.*
*Be-rahm ādmī ke dil meṅ taras nahīṅ hotā.*

(*b*) *carnality,* khwāhish-i-nāfsānī yā haiwānī; shahwat; nafs; lazzat-i-nafsānī. (*c*) (*Theol.*) haiwāniyat; nafsāniyat; nafs-i-ammārah. 5. *pulp,* meve kā mulāyam yā gudāz hissa; gūdā.
*an arm of flesh,* quwwat-i-insān.
*flesh and blood,* gosht post; kul; jism; jism-i-insān; insān.
*human flesh,* ādmī kā gosht; mahāmāṅs.
*one flesh,* ek jigar.
**Flesh,** flesh, *v. a.* 1. gosht khilānā; shikār āge ḍālnā; khūn chaṭānā. 2. aghānā; ser k.; chhakānā; ādī k.; khūgar k.; bān yā ādat ḍālnā.
**Flesh-brush,** flesh'brush, *n.* khisa; thailī.
**Flesher,** flesh'ėr, *n.* ghātik; qassāb; qasāī; būchar.
**Fleshiness,** flesh'i-nes, *n.* phulāvaṭ; chhīkāī; gudāzī; taiyārī; muṭāpā.
**Fleshless,** flesh'les, *adj.* be-gosht; dublā; lāgir.
**Fleshly,** flesh'li, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to the flesh,* māṅs yā gosht se mutaalliq. 2. *human,* insānī; basharī; haiwānī. 3. *carnal,* shahwatī; kāmī; dunyāvī.

Abstain from *fleshly* lusts.
*Dunyāvī khuāhishoṅ se parhez karo.*

**Fleshly-minded,** flesh'li-min-ded, *adj.* pur-shahwat; nafs-parast; mast; kāmī; kāmātur.
*fleshly-mindedness,* dunyādārī.
**Flesh-meat,** flesh'mēt, *n.* mās-ādhār; sagautī; gizāe-lahmī; maṭṭī; gosht; qīma.
**Flesh-pot,** flesh'pot, *n.* gosht pakāne kā bartan; bahut sā sāmān; sāmagrī.
**Flesh-tint,** flesh'tint, *n.* (*Paint.*) insānī jism banāne yā khelnchne kā raṅg.
**Flesh-worm,** flesh'wėrm, *n.* gosht kā kīṛā.
**Flesh-wound,** flesh'wönd, *n.* zakhm jo sirf gosht hī meṅ hotā hai; halkā zakhm.
**Fleshy,** flesh'i, *adj.* 1. gosht-dār; farbah; lahīm shahīm; moṭā-tāzah; moṭā; bhārī. 2. (*Bot.*) gūde-dār; gudāz; dal-dār.
**Fleur-de-lis,** flūr-de-lē, *n.* Frāns kā ek shāhī nishān.


FLEUR-DE-LIS.

**Flexibility, Flexibleness,** flek-si-bil'i-ti, flek'si-bl-nes, *n.* jhukne kī qābiliyat; lachak; mulāemat.
**Flexible,** flek'si-bl, *adj.* 1. *yielding to pressure,* lachakdār; jhukāne ke qābil; lachīlā. 2. *ductile,* narm; mulāyam; salīm; qābil-i-tālīm; tarbiyat-pizīr; qābil-i-intizām. 3. *capable of being adapted or accommodated,* lāyaq; munāsib; muāfiq hone ke qābil.
**Flexion, Flexure,** flek'shon, flek'sūr, *n.* 1. *the act,* lachak; jhok; dam. 2. *a bend,* bāṅk; terh; jhukāo; kajī; kham; mor.
**Flexor,** flek'sėr, *n.* azv ko jhukāne-vālā paṭṭhā.
**Flibbertigibbet,** flib'ėr-ti-ji-jib"et, *n.* 1. bhūt; bhutnā; āseb; jin. 2. harāmī pillā; haizī bachcha; harāmī.
**Flick,** flik, *v. a.* 1. koṛā mārnā; chābuk lagānā. 2. jhāṛī jhāṛnā; sāf k.

To *flick* the dirt from boots.
*Jūtoṅ ki khāk jhāṛnā.*

**Flicker,** flik'ėr, *v. n.* par jhāṛnā; pharphaṛānā; par mārnā; tṛapnā; talmalānā; jhilmilānā.
**Flight,** flīt, *n.* 1. *the act of fleeing,* bhaggī; bhāgaṛ; gurez; farār; afrā tafrī. 2. *the act of flying,* uṛān; parvāz; tairān. 3. *lofty elevation and excursion,* ulū; saūd; uṅchāī; chaṛhāo; buland parvāzī.

*Flight* of fancy. *Khayāl kī buland-parvāzī.*

4. *a number passing through the air together,* jhuṇḍ; gaṭ; gol; tukṛī; parā. 5. *a reach of steps,* ek sīṛhī se dūsrī sīṛhī kā fāslah yā dūrī.

*Flight* of steps. *Sīṛhiyāṅ.*

*to put or turn to flight,* bhagānā; bhagā d.
**Flightily,** flī'ti-li, *adv.* be-khudī se; vahm se; beqarārī se; ghabrāhaṭ se.
**Flightiness,** flī'ti-nes, *n.* achpal-pan; chanchalāhaṭ; vahm; be-qarārī; khayāl kī buland-parvāzī.
**Flighty,** flī'ti, *adj.* achpal; chanchal; vahmī; vahshī.
**Flimsiness,** flim'zi-nes, *n.* patlāpan; jhirjhirā pan; kamzorī.
**Flimsy,** flim'zi, *adv.* jhirjhirā; patlī; bodā; jhillī sī; nā-pāė-dār; kam-zor.
**Flimsy,** flim'zi, *n.* patlī yā bārīk kāgaz.
**Flinch,** flinsh, *v. n.* haṭnā; ṭalnā phirnā; sarakna; kachyānā; katrānā; khisaknā; kanyānā; hichaknā.
**Flinchingly,** flinsh-ing-li, *adv.* hichak-kar; kachche-pan se.
**Fling,** fling, *v. a.* 1. *to hurl,* ḍālnā; girānā; phenknā; paṭaknā; chhoṛnā; mārnā.

To *fling* a stone at a bird.
*Parand ke patthar mārnā.*

'Tis fate that *flings* the dice, and as she flings,
Of kings makes peasants, and of peasants kings.
*Dryden.*
*Hai qismat kā pāsa banātī sadā,*
*Gadā ko shahinshāh, o shah ko gadā.* F. C.

**2.** *to emit*, phailānā; chhoṛnā; ḍālnā; nikālnā; muntashar k.

The sun begins to *fling* His flaring beams. *Milton.*

*Sūrraj apnī chamaktī-huī kirneṅ phailāne lagtā hai.*

**3.** *to throw down*, pheṅknā; girā d.; shikast d.; harānā; band k.; zer k.

*to fling away*, pheṅk d.; nikāl d.; dūr k.; bar taraf k.; inkār k.; rad k.

*to fling down*, girānā; ḍhānā; mismār k.; toṛnā; barbād k.

*to fling in*, muft d.; de ḍālnā; chhoṛ d.; na lagānā; jāne d.

In settling accounts one party *flings* in a small sum.

*Hisāb be-bāq karne meṅ ek fariq chhoṭī raqam ko nahīṅ lagātā hai.*

*to fling off*, harānā; thakānā.

*to fling open*, kholnā; khol d.

*to fling out*, bol uṭhnā; sakhtī se kahnā yā bolnā.

*to fling out hard words*, sakht kalāmī k.

*to fling up*, chhoṛnā; tajnā; tark k.; tyāgnā.

*to fling up a design*, Irādah tark k.

**Fling**, fling, *s. n.* 1. *to throw*, dulattī mārnā, yā pheṅknā yā chhāṛnā; lāt mārnā. 2. *to sneer*, boli mārnā; tānā d. 3. *to rush*, rilnā; pilnā; pilachnā; chhāṭī par chaṛh jānā.

*to fling out*, mūṅh-zor ho jānā; sarkash ho jānā.

**Fling**, fling, *n.* 1. *throw*, pheṅk; andākht. 2. *gibe*, bol; bolī ṭholī; āvāza-kashī; lān tān; tānā; nokā jhokī.

**Flint**, flint, *n.* (*Min.*) chaqmāq; chaqmāq kā patthar.

*flint glass*, ek qisam kā khūbsūrat aur sāf shīsha.

*gun flint*, bandūq kī pathrī.

**Flintiness**, flin'ti-nes, *n.* kaṭhor-pan; sang-dilī; sakhtī; karā-pan.

**Flint-lock**, flint'lok, n. pathar-kalā bandūq.

**Flint-stone**, flint'stōn, *n.* chaqmāq kī pathrī.

**Flinty**, flin'ti, *adj.* chaqmāq sā; karā; sakht.

**Flinty slate**, flin'ti-slat, *n.* kasauṭī kā patthar.

**Flip**, flip, *n.* sharbat jo bīr sharāb meṅ tez sharāb milā-kar aur garm lohā us meṅ bujhā-kar banāte haiṅ.

**Flip-dog**, flip'dog, *n.* sharāb garam karne kā lohā.

**Flip-flap**, flip'flap, *n.* thap thap; phar phar.

**Flippancy**, flip'an-si, *n.* tarrārī; tez-zabānī; lassānī; zabāṅ-darāz: charb-zabānī; khush-taqrīrī; khush-guftārī: chikanī bātoṅ.

**Flippant**, flip'ant, *adj.* 1. *speaking with ease and rapidity*, tez-zabān; tarrar; lassān; charb-zabāṅ; khush-taqrir; khush-guftār. 2. *inconsiderate*, bebāk; mūṅh-zor; bad-lagām; zabāṅ-darāz.

**Flippantly**, flip'ant-li, *adv.* far far; farrāṭe se; tez zabānī se.

**Flippantness**, flip'ant-nes, *n.* tarrār-pan; lassāniyat.

**Flipper**, flip'ér, *n.* machhlī kā chauṛā par.

**Flirt**, flért, *v. a.* 1. *throw with a jerk*, uchhālnā; dālnā; pheṅknā. 2. *toss about*, hilānā; jhulānā; idhar udhar pheṅknā.

**Flirt**, flért, *v. n.* 1. *play a coquette*, itrānā; khel k.; aṭhlānā; nāz o nakhra k.; chher chhāṛ k.; adā dikhlānā; chochle-bāzī k. 2. *jeer*, jhiṛaknā; lānat malāmat k.

**Flirt**, flért, *n.* 1. *a darting motion*, uchhal; kūd; phāṅd; taṛap. 2. *jeer*, bolī; bolī ṭholī; tāna; āvāzah. 3. *a coquette*, nakhre-bāz; ashvah-gar; alyār; chanchal; achpal; dillagī bāz: haṅsokaṛ; chulbulī aurat.

**Flirtation**, flér-tā'shon, *n.* 1. chulbulā-pan; tezravī; tez harkat; tarrārī; turat phurat; achpalāhaṭ; chanchal-pan. 2. nāz; nakhre; ka rishma; adā.

**Flit**, flit, *v. n.* 1. *fly away with a rapid motion*, uṛ jānā; uṛnā; parvāz k.; havā ho jānā; kāfūr ho jānā. 2. *flutter*, par mārnā; phaṛphaṛānā; phaṭ-phaṭānā; phaṛaknā; taṛapnā; taṛpaṛānā. 3. *remove*, sidhārnā; jānā; kūṅch k.; intiqāl k.; guzarnā.

**Flitch**, flich, *n.* sūar ke pahlū kā namkīn gosht.

**Flitting**, flit'ing, *n.* parvāz; uṛān; ghar yā jagah kā badalnā; intiqāl-i-makān.

**Float**, flōt, *n.* 1. *raft*, ḍoṅgā; ghaṛ-nāī; beṛā. 2. *the cork and quill used on an angling line*, tireṅḍā; tiraiya. 3. *the float-board of a wheel*, pahiye kā pānī kāṭ takhtah. 4. memār kī thāpī; karnī.

**Float**, flōt, *v. n.* 1. *swim*, tairnā; pānī ke ūpar rahnā; uplānā. 2. *glide*, bahnā; chalnā.

**Float**, flōt, *v. a.* bahānā; bahā le jānā.

**Floatage**, flō'tāj, *n.* voh chīz jo pānī par tair sake; pānī par tairne vālī chīz.

*floating account*, chaltā hisāb.

*floating battery* (*Mil.*), kināre kī hifāzat ke vāste bahte huē beroṅ par topkhāna yā morche; kināre-bachāū jahāzī topkhāna.

*floating light* (*Naut.*), raushanī-dār tiraiyā; kaṅwal-beṛā: bahtī raushnī.

**Flocculent**, flok'ū-lent, *adj.* ūnī; gupphe-dār; rūī ke se pahal-dār.

**Flock**, flok, *n.* 1. *collection of living creatures*, ṭhaṭh; ummat; jathā; dal; giroh; bhīṛ; amboh; gol; pārā; ṭukṛī; jhuṇḍ; revaṛ. 2. *a Christian congregation*, īsāīoṅ kī ummat. 3. *a lock of wool*, ūn kī jaṭā, pheṭī, lachchhā, yā meṅḍī. 4. katran; gūdaṛ.

**Flock**, flok, *v. n.* jurnā: ikhaṭṭā h.; jamā h.; baṭle h.; hujūm h.; bhīṛ h.

**Flock-paper**, flok'pā-pēr, *n.* chhīṭeṅ, abrī vagairah jo divaroṅ par chipkate haiṅ.

**Floe**, floe, *n.* samundar meṅ bahta-huā baraf kā ṭukṛa yā ḍalā; baraf kā bahtā ḍalā.

**Flog**, flog. *v. a.* koṛe mārnā; chābuk mārnā; koṛe paṭkārnā; bet, tāzāna yā durre mārnā.

**Flood**, flud, *n.* 1. *a great flow of water*, tugyānī; bāṛh; tūfān; garqābī: sailāb; jalmaī. 2. *the flowing in of the tide*, chaṛhāo; juār; mad. 3. *a great quantity*, rez; rau; kasrat; rel; pel; ifrāt. 4. *a great body or stream of any fluid substance*, daryā; nadī; nālā; rau. 5. *menses*, kasrat-i-bais.

**Flood**, flud, *v. a.* ḍūbnā; būṛnā; chaṛhnā tūfān aur; garq k.

**Flood-gate**, flud'gāt, *n.* band kā phāṭak; bāṅgī: pānī kā rasta yā nikās.

**Flooding**, flud'ing, *n.* istihāzā; nafās; pirvāh; pairā.

**Flood-mark**, flud'mārk, *n.* chaṛhāo yā bāṛh kī nishanī; nishān-i-mad; juār-chinh.

**Floor**, flōr, *n.* 1. *in any building*, zamīn; tah zamīn; satah; farsh. 2. *a story*, manzil; darjah; khan. 3. *a platform*, chabūtrā; chaunūtrā; paṭrī.

**Floor**, flōr, *v. a.* 1. *furnish with a floor*, tah, farsh yā satah banānā. 2. *lay level with a floor*, de mārnā; qāyal k.; māt k.; band k.; harānā; shikast d. 3. *finish*, khatam k.; tāq yā chhappar par rakhnā.

**Floor-cloth**, flōr'kloth, *n.* jājam.

**Flooring**, flōr'ing, *n.* 1. *a platform*, tah-zamīn; farsh. 2. *materials for floor*, farsh banāne kā sāmān yā masālah.

**Flop**, flop, *v. a.* paṭkārnā; par phaṛphaṛānā yā māranā.

**Flora**, flō'ra, *n.* 1. (*Myth.*) phūl-devī. 2. (*Bot.*) kisī mulk kī kul silsila-i-nabātāt yā us kā risālah.

**Florescence**, flō-res'ens, *n.* shigufṭgī; khilāvaṭ; phalat.

**Floret**, flō'ret, *n.* chhoṭā phūl.

**Floriculture**, flō'ri-kul-tūr, *n.* phūl-dār paudoṅ kā bonā.

**Floriculturist**, flō-ri-kul'tūr-ist, *n.* phūl-dār paudoṅ ke lagāne meṅ shauqīn; phūl-mālī.

**Florid**, flor'id, *adj.* 1. *bright in colour*, gul-fām; rangīn; chamak-dār; chamkīlā; gul-rang; bhabūkā; lāl; sūhā; surkh.

*Florid* countenance. *Gul-fām chehrah.*

2. *of rhetoric*, rangīn.

*Florid* style. *Rangīn ibārat.*

**Floridity, Floridness**, flo-rid'i-ti, flor'id-nes, *s.* rangīnī; chamak; surkhī; lālī.

**Florin**, flor'in, *n.* Filāraṅs kā ek sikka.

**Florist**, flor'ist, *n.* phūl-biddyā jāṅne-vālā; phūl-mālī.

**Floss**, flos, *n.* 1. *silken substance*, (*Bot.*) bālū; bāl. 2. *untwisted filaments of silk*, kachchā resham.

**Floss-silk**, flos'silk, *n.* uljhā huā kachchā resham jo koe par se kātā jātā hai.

**Flotation**, flō-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of floating*, ravānī; bahāo; ijra; bahtā rahnā. 2. *the science of floating bodies*, tairne vālī chīzoṅ kā ilm.

*plane line of flotation*, tairtī miqdār batāne vālī lakīr.

**Flotilla**, flō-til'la, *n.* chhoṭā beṛā.

**Flotson, Flotsam**, flōt'son, flōt'sam, *n.* ṭūṭe jahāz kā bahtā māl o asbāb.

**Flounce**, flouns, *v. n.* taṛapnā; loṭnā; hāth pāoṅ mārnā; tinaṅgnā; uchhalnā.

**Flounce**, flouns, *v. a.* jhālar yā chīn lagānā.

**Flounce**, flouns, *n.* 1. taṛap; loṭan; dhakkā; sadma. 2. jhālar; chīn.

**Flounder**, floun'dėr, *n.* ek qisam kī machhlī; moā.

**Flounder**, floun'dėr, *v. n.* *See* Flounce, *v. n.*

**Flour**, flour, *n.* āṭā; chūn; pisān; maidā.

**Flourish**, flur'ish, *v. n.* 1. *thrive*, phalnā; sarsabz h.; baṛhnā; taraqqī k.; rafīqhnā. 2. *prosper*, sar-sabz h.; mālā māl h.; dūdhoṅ nāhānā pūtoṅ phalnā; phalnā phūlnā. 3. (*Rhet.*) rangīn ibārat likhnā; rangīnī k.; alankār bharnā; sanāʿē badāʿē kām meṅ lānā. 4. *play with fantastic and irregular motion*, aṭhlānā; itrānā; akaṛkar ya aiṅṭh-kar chalna. 5. *make ornamental strokes with the pen*, likhne meṅ naqsh o nigār banānā; phūl būṭoṅ meṅ likhnā. 6. (*Mus.*) toṛā lenā; gitkarī bharnā; lahakuā.

**Flourish**, flur'ish, *v. a.* 1. *embellish*, naqsh o nigār banānā; singārnā; ārāstah k.; sajānā; sanvārnā; phūl būṭā banānā. 2. (*Rhet.*) sanāʿe badāʿe-meṅ ibārat likhnā. 3. *brandish*, hilānā; ghumānā; phirānā.

**Flourish**, flur'ish, *n.* 1. *beauty*, khūb-sūratī; zebāish; ārāstgī; singār. 2. *show*, numāish; dikhāvā; namūd; rangīnī; sanāʿē badāʿē. 3. *a fanciful stroke of the pen*, qalam kī gulkārī; tugrā; gulzār; qalam ke naqsh o nigār. 4. *musical passage*, toṛā; gitkarī; chhūṭ; lahak. 5. *brandishing*, jholā; hilāo; ghumāo; pheṅk.

**Flourishingly**, flur'ish-ing-li, *adv.* tar o tāzgī se; sar sabzī se; khushī se.

**Flout**, flout, *v. n.* chheṛnā; mūṅh chirānā; chehre kī lenā.

**Flout**, flout, *v. a.* āvāza kasnā; tāna-zanī k.; bolī pheṅknā; bol bolnā.

**Flout**, flout, *n.* āvāza-kashī; tāna-zanī; lānat malāmat; tān; chher chhār; tanz; tāna.

**Floutingly**, flout'ing-li, *adv.* tanzan; tāne se.

**Flow**, flō, *v. n.* [H. *phisal*, glide]. 1. *circulate as a liquid*, bahnā; dhalaknā; jārī h.; ravāṅ h. 2. *melt*, pigalnā; ghulnā; gudāz h.; pānī h. 3. *glide smoothly*, jārī h.; paidā h.; nikalnā; jānā; guzarnā; ravāṅ h.; phisalnā; rapaṭnā. 4. *be copious*, pur h.; māmūr h.; bharnā; labālab h.; labrez h.; chhalaknā; sarshār h.

The *flowing* goblet. *Labālab pyālah.*

5. *hang loose and waving*, laṭaknā; hilnā; lahrānā; manj mārnā. 6. *to rise as the tide*, chaṛhnā; baṛhnā; chaṛhāo ānā; umaṅdnā.

The fortune of us doth ever *flow* like the sea. *Hamārī qismat bhī samundar kī mānind baṛhtī rahtī hai.*

**Flow**, flō, *n.* 1. *a stream*, dhār; dhārā; bahāo; idrār; pravāh. 2. *of thought, diction, music*, ravānī; bahāo; chāl; harkat. 3. *abundance*, ifrāt; kasrat; bahutāt; nihāyat zyādatī; rel pel; dhaṛallā; sarsāl.

A *flow* of wealth. *Daulat kī kasrat.*

4. *tidal*, selāb; chaṛhāo; rau; juār; bāṛh.

*flow of words*, goyāī; dur-rezī; āmad; lassānī; laffāzī.

**Flower**, flou'ėr, *n.* [S. *pushp*; H. *phūl*]. 1. *bloom*, phūl; pushp; gul.

One *flower* makes no garland. Prov. *Ek phūl kī bhī kahīṅ mālā hoti hai.*

2. *choicest part*, umdah chīz; turrah; nāk; fakhr; bahār; gul.

The *flower* of life. *Ālam-i-shabāb.*

The *flower* of youth. *Unfavān-i-javānī.*

3. *a figure of speech*, rangīnī; sanat; ibārat-ārāī.

Truth needs no *flowers* of speech. *Sach ko rangīnī kī kyā hājat.*

4. (*Chem.*) sufūf; bukni; phūl; sat. 5. *the menstrual discharge*, haiz; phūl. 6. (*Print.*) khatt-i-gulzār.

*flower bed*, chaman; phūloṅ kā takhtah.

*flower-bud* (*Bot.*) phūl kī aṅkh; kalī.

*flowers on cloth*, kapṛe par bel būṭe; phulkārī.

**Flower**, flou'ėr, *v. n.* 1. phūlānā. *See* Blossom, 1. 2. bahār par ānā; joban par ānā.

**Flower**, flou'ėr, *v. a.* kashida kāṛhnā; bel būṭā banānā; gulkārī k.

**Floweret**, flou'ėr-et, *n.* chhoṭā phūl.

**Flower-garden**, flou'ėr-gār-dn, *n.* phūl-bāṛī; gulshan; gulzār.

**Flowering**, flou'ėr-ing, *n.* 1. gul-kārī. 2. mausam-i-gul; phūl kī rut.

**Flower-piece**, flou'ėr-pēs, *n.* phūloṅ kā naqsha.

**Flower-pot**, flou'ėr-pot, *n.* gamlā.

**Flower-stalk or axis**, flou'ėr-stak or aks'is, (*Bot.*) phūl kī ḍanḍī; paṅ-gul.

**Flower-vases**, flou'ėr-vaz'ez, *n.* gul-dān; phūl-dān.

**Flowery**, flou'ėr-i, *adj.* 1. *full of flowers*, gul-dār; phūloṅ se ladā huā; phūl-dār. 2. *See* Florid, 2.

**Fluctuate**, fluk'tū-āt, *v. n.* 1. *wave*, lahrānā ḍolnā; bitkornā; jhūmnā; mauj mārnā; jhūlnā; ghaṭnā baṛhnā. 2. *be wavering or unsteady*, be-ṭhaur ṭhikāne h.; be-sabāt h.; be-qayām h.; nā pāʿdār h.; ḍāṅvāḍol honā.

**Fluctuation**, fluk'tū-ā'shon, *n.* lahrāo; hilkor; be-sabātī; tazalzul; utār; chaṛhāo; ḍāṅvāḍolī; kamī beshī.

**Flue**, flō, *adj.* 1. *an air passage*, havā-dān; dhauṅkī; dūd-dān. 2. (*steam boilers*), deg-nalī.

**Fluency, Fluence**, flu'en-si, flu'ens, *n.* lassānī; zabāṅ-āvurī; goyāī; ravānī; bahāo; tarrārī; safāī; talāqat; charb-zabānī.

**Fluent**, flu'ent, *adj.* 1. *capable of flowing*, bahtā; jārī; ravāṅ; ḍhalaktā. 2. *ready in the use of words*, lassān; zabāṅ-āvar; tez-zabāṅ; fasīh; charb-zabāṅ; charbāṅk; khush-taqrīr; khush-bayāṅ; khush-guftār.

**Fluently**, flu'ent-li, *adv.* sāf; be-aṭak; tezī, tarrārī, dhaṛalle, yā ravānī se; fasāhat se.

**Fluentness**, flu'ent-nes, *n.* ravānī. *See* Fluency.

**Fluff**, fluf, *n.* rūāṅ; rūṅg; rūī kā rūāṅ.

**Fluffy**, fluf'i, *n.* rūeṅ-dār; par-dār; mulāyam; narm.

**Flugel-man**, flū'gl-man, *n.* (*Mil.*) peshrau; nāyak.

**Fluid**, flu'id, *adj.* patlā; pānī sā; bahtā; ravāṅ; saiyāl; ḍhilā.

**Fluid**, flu'id, *n.* ras; rutūbat; bahtī yā patlī chīz; raqīq; saiyāl; arq.

**Fluidity, Fluidness**, flu-id'i-ti, flu'id-nes, *n.* bahāo; patlā-pan; riqqat.

**Fluke, Flowk**, flōk, *n.* 1. *part of an anchor*, langar kā voh hissa jo zamīn men gaṛ jātā hai. 2. *of a whale's tail*, vel machhlī kī dum.

**Flummery**, flum'ér-i, *n.* 1. *food*, ek halkā aur patlā khānā; dalyā; lapsī; fālūda. 2. *nonsense*, saṭal; yāva-gol; be-mānī bāteṅ.

**Flunky**, flung'ki, *n.* 1. *a livery servant*, chaprāsī. 2. *one who is obsequious*, ādhīn; naukar; chākar; farmāṅbardār; tābe-dār.

**Fluor**, flu'or, *n.* riqqat; patlā-pan; bahāo; nafs; hals.

**Fluor-albus**, flu'or-al-bus, *n.* parsūt; pardar; pairā; parmew; salāda.

**Fluorine**, flu'or-in, *n.* (*Chem.*) ek qism kī tez, muharrik be rang gas.

**Flurry**, flur'i, *n.* haṛbaṛī; haṛbaṛāhaṭ; jhaṭkā; jhokā; ghabrāhaṭ.

**Flurry**, flur'i, *v. a.* ghabrā d.; ghabrānā; hairān k.; mutahhiyar k.

**Flush**, flush, *v. n.* 1. *flow and spread suddenly*, phailnā; bahnā. 2. *turn red*, lāl h.; surkh ho jānā; gāl surkh h.; chehrā tamtamānā.

**Flush**, flush, *v. a.* 1. *to redden suddenly*, lāl yā surkh kar d. 2. *to excite the spirits of*, phulānā; bāg bāg k.; khush k. 3. *cause to start, as a hunter, a bird*, shikār jagānā yā chauṅkānā. 4. *wash or cleanse with water*, dhonā; dho ḍālnā; pānī se sāf yā pāk k.

*to flush up joints*, (*Mas.*) ṭāṅke barābar k.

**Flush**, flush, *n. a sudden flowing*, ubāl; tugyānī; bah nikalnā; josh; kasrat.

*Flush* of cash. *Daulat kī kasrat.*

2. *blush*, tamtamāhaṭ; chehre kī surkhī, yā lālī; chamak; jhalak; jhalkī; shiguftgī. 3. *of birds*, shikārī parinḍoṅ kā jhuṇḍ jo chauṅk-kar uṛ jātā hai. 4. (*of cards*) ek rang kī lagī huī bāzī.

**Flush**, flush, *adj.* 1. *fresh*, tāza; taro-tāza; nayā; chamaktā; damaktā; tah-dard. 2. *affluent*, māldār; ganī; āsūda-hāl; bharā-pūrā; faiyāz; khushdah-dil; kharrāch; fuzūl-kharch. 3. (*Mech. and Arch.*) hamvār; barābar. 4. (*Card-playing*) ek rang kā.

*flush deck*, (*Naut.*) hamvār takhta-bandī.

**Fluster**, flus'tér, *v. a.* surkh k.; lāl k.; rangīṅ k.; nīm mast k.; madhosh k.

**Fluster**, flus'tér, *v. n.* lāl h.; garm k.; surkh h.; barangekhtah h.; hairān h.

**Fluster**, flus'tér, *n.* tamtamāhaṭ; surkhī; surūr; nasha; madhoshī; pareshānī.

**Flute**, flōt, *n.* 1. *a musical wind instrument*, bāṅsrī; bansī; algoza; naṛ; murlī. 2. (*Arch.*) khāre jo khamboṅ par bote haiṅ; khīyār; harrā.

**Flutist**, flō'tist, *n.* murlī-vālā; bāṅsrī-vālā.

**Flutter**, flut'ér, *v. n.* 1. *flap the wings*, par yā pankh jhāṛnā; pharpharānā; pharaknā. 2. *move with quick vibrations*, ṭāṅchte phirnā; pharpharānā; tarparānā; taṛapnā; aṭhlā-ke chalnā. 3. *to be in agitation*, be-chain h.; muztarib h.; be-qarār h.

**Flux**, fluks. *n.* 1. *flowing*, bahāo; sailān; jiryān; pravāh; be-sabātī.

Languages are in a perpetual *flux*.
*Zabāṅoṅ meṅ hamesha adal badal hotā rahtā hai.*

2. *for metals*, dhāt pig lāne-vālī chīz. 3. *the matter*, juār; bāṛh; ghaṛhāo tugyānī. 4. *dysentery*, ishāl; saṅgrahnī; āṅvl ahū ke dast.

*flux and reflux of the sea*, juār bhāṭā; madd o jazr; samandar kā utār chaṛhāo.

**Fluxion**, fluk'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, bahāo; ravānī. 2. *the matter*, bahtī-huī bastī; saiyāl chīz. 3. (*Math.*) hisāb-ul-jurāyāt. 4. (*pl. Math.*) hisāb-ul-kulliyāt.

**Fly**, flī, *v. n.* 1. *as a bird*, uṛnā; uṛ jānā; parvāz k.; tair k. 2. *move with rapidity*, tezī se guzarnā yā jānā; uṛnā; jaldī guzarnā.

Time *flies*. *Vaqt gusrā jātā hai.*

3. *run away*, bhāgnā; bhāg jānā; champat h.; kāfūr h.; farār h.; dauṛnā; uṛ jānā. 4. *move in the air*, havā meṅ lahrānā yā uṛnā. 5. *move suddenly*, alag h.; judā h.; alag alag h.

*to fly about*, (*Naut.*) havā phirnā yā badal jānā; chaubāī chalnā.

*to fly at*, jhapaṭnā; hamla k.; jhapaṭṭā mārnā.

*to fly before the face of*, sāmne yā muqāble se bhāgnā.

*to fly into a passion*, bharak yā bhabak uṭhnā.

*to fly in the face of*, gustākhī k.; be-izzatī k.; sāmnā k.; muqābla k.

*to fly in pieces*, parakhche uṛnā.

*to fly off*, bāgī h.; phir jānā.

*to fly on*, chaṛh jānā; hallā kar d.

*to fly open*, khul jānā.

*to fly out*, āpe se bāhar h.

*to let fly*, phenknā; uṛānā.

*to come off with flying colours*, jitnā; sar k.; fateh mand h.; fateh-yāb h.

**Fly**, flī, *v. a.* 1. *to shun*, bhāgnā; alag rahnā; katrānā; kanīyānā; dūr rahnā; bachnā. 2. *to cause to fly*, uṛānā.

To *fly* a kite. *Tukkal uṛānā.*

**Fly**, flī, *n.* 1. (*Ent.*) makkhī; magas; machchhar; ḍāṅs. 2. *a hook*, aṅkṛā; kāṇṭā. 3. *that part of a vane which points out the direction of the wind*, jhaṇḍī kā kapṛā; dhajā; pharaírā. 4. *carriage*, halkī gāṛī.

*fly of a tent*, qalandrā.

**Fly-blow**, flī'blō, *n.* makkhī kā aṇḍā; baiza-i-magas.

**Fly-blow**, flī'blō, *v. a.* makkhī ya syāhī baiṭhnā.

**Fly-blown**, flī'blōn, makkhī yā siyāhī baiṭhā.

**Fly-boat**, flī'bōt, *n.* ḍoṅgā; ek qism kī nāo.

**Fly-catcher**, flī'kach-ér, *n.* makkhī mār chiṛyā

**Flyer**, flī'ér, *n.* 1. *one who or that which flies or flees*, bhāgne-vālā; bhagorā. 2. *one that uses wings*, parinda; parind; tāir.

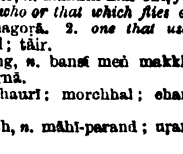
**Fly-fishing**, flī'fish-ing, *n.* bansī meṅ makkhī lagā-kar machhlī pakaṛnā.

**Fly-flap**, flī'flap, *n.* chaurī; morchhal; chaṅvar.

**Flying-fish**, flī'ing-fish, *n.* māhī-parand; uṛan-machchhī.

**Fly-paper**, flī'pā-pér, *n.* makkhī mār kāgaz.

**Flying-shot**, flī'ing-shot, *n.* uṛte parand par nishāṅā-bāzī; uṛan-nishāna.


FLYING-FISH.

**Flying-squirrel**, flī'ing-skwir-el, *n.* uṛan-gilahrī.

**Fly-leaf**, flī'lēf, *n.* ishtahār kā varq jo kitāb meṅ

rakh dete haiñ; kitāb ke avval ākhir kā sāda varaq.

**Fly-powder**, flī'pou-dėr, *n.* makkhī mār burāda.

**Fly-speck**, flī'spek, *n.* makkhī kā gū.

**Fly-trap**, flī'trap, *n.* (*Bot.*) ek qism kā paudā.

**Fly-wheel**, flī'whēl, *n.* ek baṛā bhārī pahiyā jo kal kī harkat barābar karne ko lagāyā jātā hai.

**Foal**, fōl, *n.* gadhī yā ghoṛī kā bachcha; bachherā: bachherī.

**Foal**, fōl, *v. n.* ghoṛī byānā.

**Foam**, fōm, *n.* [A. S. *fam*, H. *phen*] kaf; phen; jhāg.

**Foam**, fōm, *v. n.* jhāg uṭhnā; kaf uṭhnā; phen āna.

**Foamy**, fō'mi, *adj.* jhaglā; kaf-dār.

**Fob**, fob, *n.* ghaṛī kī jeb; pākaṭ.

**Focal**, fō'kal, *adj.* (*Opt.*) markaz-i-shuā ke mutaalliq.

*focal distance of a lens or mirror*, markaz-i-āina aur uske markaz-i-shuāī kā fā-lah.

**Focus**, fō'kus, *n.* 1. (*Opt.*) kiran-bindī; dāl; nuqta-i-shuāī. 2. (*Geom.*) madār; ṭipa. 3. *a central point*, nuqtah.

**Fodder**, fod'ėr, *n.* chārā; niyār; bhūsa.

**Fodder**, fod'ėr, *v. a.* charāna; chārā yā niyār ḍālnā.

**Foe**, fō, *n.* [H. *pho*, fle]. 1. *a personal enemy*, bairī; dushman; udū. 2. *an enemy in war*, ganīm; mukhālif. 3. *an ill-wisher*, bad-andesh; bad-khuāh; burā chāhne-vālā.

**Fœtus**, fē'tus, kachchā bachcha; muzga; janīn.

**Fog**, fog, *n.* kohr; kohāsā; shab-dūd; gubār; gallā-bukhārāt; dhund.

**Fog-bank**, fog'bangk, *n.* (*Naut.*) kohr kā bādal jo karāre kī shakal meñ dūr se dikhāī detā hai.

**Fog-bell**, fog'bel, *n.* (*Naut.*) voh ghaṇṭā jo kohr kī rut meñ pahāroñ ke qarīb mallāhoñ ko khabar dene ke vāste bajtā hai; kohr-ghaṇṭā.

**Fogginess**, fog'i-nes, *n.* dhundlā-pan; unman.

**Foggy**, fog'i, *adj.* 1. dhundlā; kohr kā; kohr-dār. 2. *dull*, andhā; dhundlā; tārik.

*Foggy* ideas. *Dhundle khyālāt.*

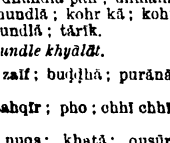
**Foggy**, fog'i, *adj.* sust; zaif; buḍḍhā; purānā; phūṅs.

**Foh**, fō, *interj.* kalmah-i-tahqīr; pho; chhī chhī; thū thū; tuf; ākh thū.

**Foible**, foi'bl, *n.* aib; nuqs; khatā; qusūr; rakhna; burāī: jāē-angusht.

**Foil**, foil, *v. a.* harāna; shikast d.; past k.; torna; kāṭna; rad k.; be-kār k.; bigāṛna; befāeda k.; birthā k.

**Foil**, foil, *n.* 1. *failure*, shikast; hār; nā-kāmyābī; barbādī. 2. *sword*, paṭa-bāz kī khunḍī talvār; gadkā.



FOILS (ARCH.)

**Foil**, foil, *n.* 1. *a leaf or thin plate of metal*, varaq; panne. 2. *for jewels*, ḍāṅk; jagjagā; kiṭkarā; ṭhokar. 3. *of a looking-glass*, āīne kī qalai.

**Foist**, foist, *v. a.* burī chīz milānā; milaunī k.; milā d.; āmezish k.; bharti k.

**Fold**, fōld, *n.* [H. *parat*]. 1. *a doubling of any flexible substance*, tah; parat. 2. *times*, chand; guṇā; laṛ; laṛā; tah; bār; baṭ. 3. *embrace*, kanār; bagal; god; āgosh; akvār; khapchī. 4. *a sheep pen*, bheṛikhāna; bāṛā; goṇḍā; karak; bathān; beṛh.

**Fold**, fōld, *v. a.* 1. *lay in plaits*, tāē k.; lapeṭnā; morna. 2. *double*, dohrānā; dohrā; dulaṛā yā taṛ k.

He *folds* his arms in despair.
*Māyūsī se woh hāth malā hai.*

3. *enfold*, ḍhāṅpnā; chhupānā; mūḍhnā; band k.

To *fold* a letter. *Khat band karnā.*

4. *confine in a fold*, khaṛak meñ band k.

To *fold* sheep. *Bheṛeñ band karnā.*

*with folded hands*, hāth-joṛe; hāth-bāndhe; dast-basta.

**Folder**, fōl'dėr, *n.* gherne-vālā; kāgaz tae karne-kā auzār.

**Foliaceous**, fō-li-ā'shus, *adj.* pattā sā; varaq sā.

**Foliage**, fō'li-āg, *n.* 1. *leaves*, pattiyāñ; patte; barg; aurāq. 2. (*Arch.*) bel-būṭā; gul-kārī; phūl patte; barg-sāzī.

**Foliate**, fō'li-āt, *adj.* barg-dār; patte-dār.

**Foliated**, fō'li-a-ted, *adj.* 1. *having leaves*, barg-dār; pattoñ-vālā; paṭṭī-dār. 2. (*Arch.*) patte-dār (margol). 3. (*Geol.*) parat-dār; tah ba-tah.

**Foliation**, fō-li-ā'shon, *n.* varq-sāzī; barg-dārī; pattoñ kī banāvaṭ.

**Folio**, fō'li-ō, *n* 1. *of paper*, ek takhte ke do varq. 2. *a book*, du-varqī kitāb. 3. *a page in an account book*, bahī kā pannā; hisāb kī kitāb kā varq.

**Folio**, fō'li-ō, *adj.* ek takhte ke do varaq-vālī.

**Folk**, fōk, *n.* khalq; log; log bāg; ādmī: mardum; ashkhās; bāshinde; rahne-vale.

**Folklore**, fōk'lōr, *n.* kahānī; gaṇvārī kahāvateñ yā gīt; gharelū qisse kahāniyāñ; gaṇvar-masla.

**Follicle**, fol'li-kl, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) phalī jo nīche kī taraf se khulī huī hotī hai. 2. (*Anat.*) ek chhoṭī thailī; gilṭī; gāṇṭh.

**Follicular**, fol-lik'ū-lėr, *adj.* thailī jaisā; phalī sā.

**Follow**, fol'ō, *v. a.* 1. *go or come after*, pīchhe ānā; pichhe jānā; pichhe chalnā. 2. *pursue*, pīchhā k.; pīchhe paṛnā; taāqqub k.; ragednā. 3. *obey*, mānnā; pairavī k.; kār-band h.; farmāñ-bardār h.; tābedārī k.; ādhīn h.; ikhtiyār k.; qubūl k. 4. *copy after*, naql k.; taqlīd k.; utārnā; muāfiq k.; vaisā hī k. 5. *succeed in order of time, rank or office*, pichhe ānā; ānā; bād ānā. 6. *result from*, natīja nikalnā; hāsil h.; lāzim ānā; bar-āmad yā paidā h. 7. *keep the mind upon while in progress*, dhiyān d.; dil lagānā; dekhnā. 8. *practise*, baratnā; amal k.; istemāl meñ lānā; mashq k.; karnā; ikhtyār k.

To *follow* a trade. *Dhandā karnā.*

**Follow**, fol'ō, *v. n.* pichhe ānā. *See* Follow, *v. a.*

Away; I'll *follow* instantly. *Shak.*
*Tum chalo; main abhī ātā hūñ.*

*as follows*, mundarjah zail; jaisā nīche likkhā jātā hai.

**Follower**, fol'ō-ėr, *n.* pairau; chelā; shāgird; murīd; jānashīñ; ādhīn; farmāñ-bardār; tābedār; naukar; chākar; mulāzim; musāhib.

**Following**, fol'ō-ing, *n.* nālī mavālī; naukar chākar; mulāzmīn.

**Following**, fol'ō-ing, *adj.* aglā; dūsrā; pichhlā; āinda; mābād; zail.

The *following* day. *Agle din.*

**Folly**, fol'i, *n.* 1. *the state*, be-vaqūfī; nā-dānī; himāqat; bumaq; ahmaqā-pan; mūrakhtāī. 2. *foolish act*, be-vaqūfī kā kām.

**Foment**, fō-ment', *v. a.* 1. *to apply warm lotions to*, garm pānī ke tareṛe d.; sekna; tatārnā. 2. *abet*, uksānā; sahārā d.; pach k.; bharkānā; sulgānā; bar-angekhta k.; ishteālak d.

*foment dissension*, phūṭ ḍālnā; jhagṛā yā laṛāī karvānā.

*foment mischief*, fasād uṭhānā; utpādh uṭhānā.

**Fomentation**, fō-men-tā'shon, *n.* 1. (*Med.*)

garm pānī kī sek yā tareṛā ; tatār ; sekne kā pānī. 2. *instigation*, tahrīk ; ishteālak ; uksāvā ; bharkāvā.

**Fomenter**, fō'men'tēr, *n.* (*of mischief*) ishteāl dene-vālā ; fasādī ; mufsid ; futūriyā ; muftarī ; fitnā-angez ; bis kī gaṇṭh ; fasād yā jhagṛe kī jaṛ.

**Fond**, fond, *adj.* 1. *foolish*, aggyān ; be-samajh ; asoch ; be-vaqūf ; nādān ; bāolā.

'Tis *fond* to wail inevitable strokes. *Shak.*
*Nā-guzīr sadmāt pe wā waillā karnā himāqat hai.*

2. *loving*, laulīn ; āshiq ; dīvāna ; fareftah ; sheftah ; majnūn. 3. *delighted with*, khush ; magan ; prasan ; rāzī ; shāyaq ; tālib.

You are as *fond* of grief as of your child.
*Tum musībat ke aise shāiq ho jaise apne bachche ke.*

**Fondle**, fon'dl, *v. a.* puchkārnā ; pīṭ par hāth phernā ; pyār k. ; dulār k. ; chhātī se lagānā ; nāzbardārī k. ; chumkārnā ; lāḍ laḍānā.

**Fondling**, fond-ling, *n.* lāḍlā ; dulārā ; nāz-parvardah ; chāo kā.

He was his parents' darling, not their *fondling*. *Fuller.*
*Woh apne mā bāp kā pyārā thā na laḍla.*

**Fondly**, fond'li, *adv.* piyār se ; chāh se ; lāḍ se ; shauq se.

**Fondness**, fond'nes, *n.* pyār ; shauq ; chāh ; ragbat ; fareftagī ; ishtiyāq ; ishq ; mahabbat ; dīvāngī ; be-vaqūfī.

**Font**, font, *n.* [*L. phūl*, to gush]. 1. *a fountain*, chashma ; sot ; mambā ; sotā. 2. *for baptizing*, istibāg kā hauz. 3. (*Print.*) ek sāṇche ke hurūf.

**Food**, fōd, *n.* 1. *victuals*, āhār ; bhojan ; ūdhār ; bhog ; prasād ; khānā ; khūrāk ; khurish ; taām ; rizq.

Who giveth *food* to all flesh.
*Jo sab ko rizq detā hai.*

2. *anything that sustains*, chārā ; gizā ; khājā ; khurish.

*food and raiment*, roṭī kapṛā ; khāṇā kapṛā ; nān o nafqa.

*food of granivorous birds*, dāna ; goṇdā.

*daily food*, rozī ; roz kī roṭī ; peṭiyā ; khūrāk.

**Fool**, fōl. *n.* 1. *an idiot*, gāodī ; ahmaq ; be-vaqūf ; pāgal ; chūṭiyā ; sādah-lauh ; mūrakh ; saṭh ; jaṛ ; mūṛh ; uzbak.

He thanks his stars he was not born a *fool*. *Pope.*
*Woh Khudā kā shukr-guzār hai ki us ne mujhe ahmaq nahīṇ paidā kiyā.*

2. *a dunce*, ūt ; ullū ; bilallā ; gadhā.

And *fools* rush in where angels fear to tread. *Pope.*
*Hāthī ghoṛe bahe jāeṇ, gadhā pūchhe kitnā pānī.*

3. (*Script.*) mulhid ; murtid ; mūshrik ; nāstik. 4. *jester*, maskhara ; ṭhaṭholiyā ; bhāṇḍ.

King's *fool*. *Shāhī maskhara.*

5. ek mīṭhāī jo beroṇ ko bhūnne, kuchalne aur malāī mīlāne se bantī hai.

*fool's errand*, be-faeda koshish ; nāmumkin kām meṇ hāth ḍālnā.

*to make a fool of*, ahmaq yā ullū banānā.

*to play the fool*, himāqat k. ; lū lū banānā ; maskhara-pan k.

*to put the fool on*, ahmaq shumār k. ; himāqat kā ilzām lagānā ; be-vaqūf samajhnā.

**Fool**, fōl, *v. a.* 1. *make a fool of*, gāodī yā ahmaq banānā ; ullū yā chūṭiyā banānā. 2. *cheat*, fareb d. ; dhokā d. ; chhalnā ; ṭhagnā ; jul yā buttā d.

To *fool* one out of his money.
*Kisī kā rupayā ṭhag lenā.*

*to fool away*, khel kūd meṇ vaqt zāyā k., guzārnā, yā gāṇvanā.

**Foolery**, fōl'ēr-i, *adj.* maskhara-pan ; pūch harkat ; himāqat.

**Foolhardiness**, fōl-hār-di-nes, *n.* ujaṛḍ-panā ; himāqat ke sāth jurat.

**Foolhardy**, fōl'hār-di, *adj.* ujaṛḍ ; aujhaṛ ; be-vaqūf-bahādur ; saṭh-sūr.

**Foolish**, fōl'ish, *adj.* 1. *silly*, bholā ; sāda ; bhoṇdū ; be-vaqūf. 2. *exhibiting a want of judgment*, be-tadbīr ; ahmaqāna ; ansamajh. 3. *ridiculous*, hañsne jog ; laiq-i-tamaskhur ; pūch ; mohmal ; be-hūda ; be-mānī ; lagv.

**Foolishly**, fōl'ish-li, *adv.* behūdgī se ; himāqat se ; be-vaqūfī se ; ūt-pane se ; ahmaq pan se ; mūrakh pane se.

**Foolishness**, fōl'ish-nes, *n.* be-vaqūfī ; behūdgī ; himāqat ; humaq ; ullū-pan ; ūt-pan ; mūrakh-pan.

**Foolscap**, fōlz'kap, *n.* ek qism kā angrezī moṭā kāgaz ; (*Cor.*) fuliskaip.

**Fooltrap**, fōl'trap, *n.* be-vaqūfoṇ aur gāodioṇ ke parakhne kā phandā.

**Foot**, fut, *n.* [Lat. *pes*, Skr. *pada*, H. *pāoṇ*, Per. *pā*]. 1. *of the body*, pāoṇ ; pair ; qadam ; charan ; pag ; pā. 2. (*of a table, chair, etc.*) pāyā ; (*of a mountain*) jaṛ ; dāman ; talaiṭī ; tarāī ; (*of a verse*) rukn ; charan. 3. *the lowest part*, nīchā ; pāīṇ ; zail ; zer ; bunniyād ; neo ; nīm ; akhīr. 4. *a measure*, bārah inch kā ek paimānah ; gaz kā tīsrā hissa ; fuṭ ; qadam. 5. (*Mil.*) piyāda ; paidal.

*foot of a bed*, palang kī pāeṇṭī ; pāeṇtī.

*by foot, on foot*, pairoṇ ; paidal ; pyāda-pā ; pā pyāda.

*cubic foot*, ek fuṭ mukāb.

*square foot*, ek fuṭ murabba.

*to be on foot*, chaltā h. ; jārī h. ; ravāṇ h. ; chal nikalnā.

*to set on foot*, barpā k. ; jārī k. ; shurū k.

*to kiss the foot*, pā-bosī k. ; qadam chūmnā ; charan chūmnā.

**Foot**, fut, *v. n.* chalnā ; jānā ; phirnā ; ṭahalnā ; ḍolnā ; khirāmāṇ khirāmāṇ jānā ; (*Mus.*) gat bharnā ; nāchnā.

**Foot**, fut, *v. a.* 1. *tread*, pāoṇ rakhnā ; qadam rakhnā ; rauṇdnā. 2. *kick*, lāt mārnā ; ṭhukrānā.

**Foot-ball**, fut'bal, *n.* 1. *an inflated ball*, pāoṇ se khelne kī geṇd. 2. *the sport*, pāoṇ se geṇd kā khel.

**Foot-bath**, fut'bāth, *n.* pā-shoyā ; pā-shoyā karne kā bartan.

**Foot-board**, fut-bōrd, *n.* pāeṇṭī kā takhta.

**Foot-boy**, fut-boi, *n.* ravanna ; har-kārā ; laṛkā.

**Foot-bridge**, fut'brij, *n.* paidaloṇ kā pul.

**Footed**, fut'ed, *adj.* 1. *provided with a foot*, pāoṇ-vālā ; pāe-dār. 2. (*Comp.*) *established*, qāyam ; pāīdār ; mazbūt ; muqarrar, bahāl.

*four-footed*, chau-pāyā.

**Footfall**, fut'fal, *n.* pāoṇ kā nishān.

**Footguards**, fut'gārdz, *n. pl.* paidal-pahrā

**Foothold**, fut'hōld, *n.* pāoṇ rakhne kī jagah ; pauhaḍḍā ; khepṇī.

**Footing**, fut'ing, *n.* 1. *ground for the foot*, pāoṇ rakhne kī jagah ; mauqah ; jāe-qarār. 2. *established place*, bunyād ; binā ; jaṛ, neo ; nīm. 3. *state*, hālat ; sūrat ; hāl ; dīshā ; darja. 4. *step*, āhaṭ ; paichhal ; pāoṇ kī āvāz yā āhaṭ.

I hear the *footing* of a man.
*Mujhe ek ādmī kī paichhal sunāī detī hai.*

5. *putting a foot to anything*, pāyā ; pāoṇ.

*to be on an equal footing*, barābar h.; ek darje kā h.; ek bālat meṅ h.

*to pay footing*, kisī kām ke shurū karne kī fīs dākhil k.; dākhle kī fīs d.

*to secure a footing*, pāoṅ rakhne ko jagah milnā.

**Footless**, fut'les, *adj.* lūlā; be-pā.

**Foot-licker**, fut'lik-ėr, *n.* charan-bardār; khushiye sahlāne-vālā; pāoṅ chāṭne-vālā.

**Foot-light**, fut'lit, *n.* tamāsha-gah meṅ baiṭhkī kī raushnī.

**Footman**, fut'man, *n.* sipāhī; darbān; harkāra; pyāda; khidmat-gār.

**Foot-mark**, **Foot-print**, fut'mārk, fut-print, *n.* pāoṅ kā chinh yā nishan; pair; naqsh-i-pā.

**Foot-note**, fut'nōt, *n.* sufe ke nīche likkhī huī shara; hāshyā; ṭīkā; panne ke nīche kā ṭīkā.

**Foot-pace**, fut'pās, *n.* ḍig; qadam; gām; paiṅḍ.

**Foot-pad**, fut'pad, *n.* ḍakait; baṭ-mār; rahzan; ṭhag; ḍākū.

**Foot-rule**, fut'rūl, *n.* bārah inch lambī kā ek andāza; ek fut kā rūl.

**Foot-soldier**, fut'sōl-jėr, *n.* paidal sipāhī; pyāda.

**Foot-sore**, fut'sōr, *adj.* jis kā paoṅ dukhtā ho.

**Foot-stalk**, fut'stak, *n.* (*Bot.*) ṭuntunā.

**Footstep**, fut'step, *n.* pāon kā nishān; naqsh-i-pā; chinh; khoj.

**Footstool**, fut'stūl, *n.* pāoṅ rakhne kī chaukī; pīṛhī; muṅḍhyā.

**Foot-stove**, **Foot-warmer**, fut'stōv, fut'warm-ėr, *n.* pāoṅ-dān jis se pair garm rahtā hai.

**Foot-way**, **Foot-path**, fut-wā, fut'pāth, *n.* pag-ḍaṇḍī; baṭyā.

**Fop**, fop, *n.* chhailā; bāṅkā; chhail-chikanyā; chhail-chhabīlā; laṭpaṭā; kaj-kulāh; rangīn; rangīlā; khud-numā; albelā.

**Fopling**, fop'ling, *n.* chhabīlā; chhichhorā.

**Foppery**, **Foppishness**, fop'ėr-i, fop'ish-nes, *n.* 1. bāṅk-pan; chhachhor-pan; albelā-pan; **banāo**; khud-numāī; chhailgāī; chhailapan; **rangīlā**-pan. 2. **himāqat**; be-vaqūfī.

**Foppish**, fop'ish, *adj.* rangīla; bhaṛkīlā; **purtakalluf**; chhailā; albelā.

**Foppishly**, fop'ish-li, *adj.* bhaṛak se; **purtakalluf se**; rangīle-pan se.

**For**, for, *negation*, nā; nahīṅ; a.

**For**, for, *prep.* [Per. *barāe*]. 1. *on account of*, **bābat**; **barāe**; liye; nimitt; het; māre; ko; **tain**; vāste; khātir; ba-sabab; is kāran; **is bat**; **ba-lilat**; is liye kī; chūṅki: is vāste.

Greater love hath no man than this,
That a man lay down his life *for* his friends.
*Nahīṅ koī ishq is se barh-kar huā,*
*Kare dost jāṅ dost par se fida.* F. C.

2. *denoting purpose*, ba-nazar; ba-murād; **bagarz**; is piryojan se; is niyat se.

For he writes not *for* money nor *for* praise.
*Isvāste kī woh na rupae kī garaz se likhtā hai na tārīf kī nazar se.*

3. *in favour of*, ba-haq; ba-riāyat; haq meṅ.

It is *for* men's health to be temperate.
*Tillotson.*

*Insān kī tandurustī etidāl meṅ hai.*

4. *towards*, taraf; ko.

We sailed *for* China. *Ham log Chīn ko chale.*

5. *in exchange*, palṭe meṅ; badle meṅ; ba-ivaz; **bajāe**.

Life *for* life. *Jān ke badle jān.*

6. *as being*, bajāe; ba-maqām; ba-mansab; ba-hasiyat.

We take a falling meteor *for* a star.
*Shahāb-i-sāqib ko baje tāre ke samajhte hain.*

7. *in spite of*, bā-vajūde kī. 8. *during*, vāste; liye; tak.

*For* life. *Umar bhar ke vāste.*

9. *concerning*, darbāb; darbāre; mutazammin.

As *for* me and my house, we will serve the Lord.
*Maiṅ aur tamām merā ghar huzūr kī khidmat karenge.*

*for all purposes*, ba-garaz hasūl-manshā.

*for an offence*, jurm kī illat meṅ.

*for as much*, az bas kī; chūṅ kī; jab kī; az-āṅjā kī; badlīṅ nazar.

*for as much as*, jis qadar.

*for ever*, hamesha ko; sadā ko.

*for instance*, maslan; chunāṅche.

*for public purposes*, ba-zurūrat-i-sarkārī.

*for regulating criminal procedure*, **ba-murād** durustī intizām-i-fauj-dārī.

*for taking up land*, darbāb husūl arāzī.

*for the most part*, aksar auqāt; aksar dafa

*for the plaintiff*, muddaī ke haq meṅ.

*for the preparation*, darbāb-taiyārī.

*for the punishment*, pādāsh kī bābat.

*for this reason*, lihāza; is vāste; is kī bābat; jis ke liye.

*for whom*, jis ke fāede ke liye.

*were it not for*, qata-nazar iske agar yeh nahīṅ hota.

**For**, for, *conj.* 1. *because*, is vāste ki; is liye ki; kyoṅ kī. 2. *since*, ke; kar; yānī; chūṅ kī.

*for why*, kis-vāste; kis-liye; kyoṅ; kis kāran.

**Forage**, for'āj, *n.* 1. *the act*, dāne chāre kī talāsh. 2. *food*, chārā; dāna chārah; rātab.

**Forage**, for'āj, *v. n.* chārā jama k., yā talāsh k.; lūṭ khānā; tārāj k.

*foraging cap*, faujī ṭopī.

*foraging party*, chārah jamā karne aur lūṭne-vālā giroh.

**Foray**, for'ā, *n.* hamla; dauṛ; tākht; hallā; charhāī.

**Forbear**, for-bār', *v. n.* 1. *to refrain*, bāz rahnā; darguzar k.; thairnā; rah jānā; tavaqquf k.; bas k.; bardāsht k.; tahammul k.; sabr k. 2. *decline*, inkār k.; ihtirāz k.; erāz k.

**Forbear**, for-bār', *v. a.* 1. *abstain*, chhornā; bachānā; bāz rakhnā; dast-bardār h.; jāne d. roknā; zabt k.; dar guzarnā; parhez k.

*Forbear* thee from meddling with God.
*Khudā ke kām meṅ dakhl mat do!*

2. *indulge*, gam khānā; bardāsht k.; tahammul k.

**Forbearance**, for-bār'ans, *n.* 1. *the act*, parhez; bachāo; ehtirāz; hazar. 2. *patience*, dhīraj; sabr; samāī; tāb; bardāsht; tahammul; sahār.

**Forbid**, for-bid', *v. a.* 1. *prohibit*, barajnā; manā k.; mumānaat k.

Born to endure, *forbidden* to complain.
*Prior.*

*Sahne ko paidā huā, aur shikāyat karne ko manā kiyā gayā hai.*

2. *forbid from entering*, roknā; bāz rakhnā; andar na jāne d.; dākhil na hone d. 3. *hinder*, saīd-i-rāh h.: muzāhamat k.: rok ṭok k.; māne h.

A blaze of glory that *forbids* the sight.
*Dryden.*

*Shola-i-shān mānat nazar haigā.*

*God forbid*, Khudā na kare: aisā na ho.: nauj; dūr pār.

**Forbidden**, for-bid'n, *p. adj.* mamnū: mure tanā; harām; manhī.

**Forbidding,** for-bid'ing, *p. adj.* karīh; makrūh; burā; zisht.

*a forbidding countenance,* zisht-rū; karīh-manzar.

**Force,** fōrs, *n.* 1. *active power,* zor; bal; tāqat; quvvat; shaktī; qudrat; pirūkaram; mabdā-ul-harakat; būtā; sakat. 2. *violence,* sināzorī; zulm; jabr; taadūl; sitam; zabar-dastī; dabāo. 3. (*pl.*) *an armament,* fauj; kaṭak; lashkar. 4. (*Law*) mazbūtī; pukhtagī; javāz; jabr-i-nā jāyaz; zor. 5. (*Physics*) zor; bal.

*forces in equilibrium,* tule huē zor.

*by force, per force,* zabar-dastī se; jabran; jabran qahran.

*employ force, use force,* jabr ko amal meṅ lanā; jabr k.; zabar-dastī k.; zor ko kām meṅ lānā.

*in force,* jārī; nāfiz: mujāriya.

Under the acts in *force.*
*Bamūjib qavānin-i-mujāriya.*

*no force,* kuchh parvā nahīṅ.

**Force,** fōrs, *v. a.* 1. *coerce,* tang k.; ājiz k.; lāchār k.; majbūr k.; zer k.; zabar-dastī se karāṅā. 2. *impress by force,* dabāṅā; zor se gāṛnā; ghuseṛnā; bāṛnā. 3. *do violence to,* zulm k.; jabr k.; ziyādatī k.; zabar-dastī k. 4. *to take by violence,* dhāvā yā chaṛhāi kar-ke lenā; zabar-dastī lenā; chhīn lenā. 5. *impel, drive, wrest, get,* dabānā; dhakelnā; chhīn lenā; mār lenā; aṅṭhnā; majbūr k.; khelnā; nikalnā. 6. (*the same*) badalnā; pherna; māne paṛnāna; naē māne lagnā.

*force upon one,* gale maṅḍhnā; sir mārnā; gale chepnā; sir chapeknā.

*forced labour,* be-gar.

*forced labourer,* begārī.

**Forcemeat,** fōrs'mēt, *n.* masāle-dār qīma.

**Forceps,** fōr'seps, *n.* chimṭā; chimṭī; nakchauṭī; (*Surg.*) jarrāhī chimṭī yā sansī.

**Forcible,** fōr'si-bl, *adj.* 1. *possessing force,* qavī; balvān; tāqat-var; pushṭ. 2. *using force against opposition and resistance,* balī; zorāvur. 3. *effected by force,* bil-jabr; zabar-dast; nā-jāiz.

*forcible entry and detainer,* (*Law*) dakhl-i-bil-jabr aur zabar-dasti rok rakhnā.

**Forcibly,** fōr'si-blī, *adv.* zor se; zulm se; bazor; jabran; qahran; zabar-dastī se.

**Forcing,** fōr'sing, *n.* (*gardening*) be-faslī phal phūl paida karne kā hunar.

**Forcing-house,** fōr'sing-hous, *n.* be-faslī phal phūl rakhne kā shīsh-mahal.

**Forcing-pit,** fōr'sing-pit, *n.* be-faslī paudoṅ ko garmī pahuṅchāne kā garhā.

**Forcing-pump,** fōr'sing-pump, *n.* ek pānī kī kal jis ke zarye se pānī ūpar pahuṅchāte hain; pānī kī bam; dam-kalā.

**Ford,** fōrd, *n.* 1. *in a river,* pā-yāb; ghāṭ. 2. *a stream,* dhār; dhārā; nadī.

**Ford,** fōrd, *v. a.* pāyāb jānā yā ānā; majhānā; helnā.

**Fordable,** fōr'da-bl, *adj.* pāyāb; mumkin-ul-guzār.

**Fore,** fōr, *adj.* 1. *coming first,* sāmne kā; aglā; āge kā. 2. *advanced in time,* pahlā; muqaddam; qabl; āge; avval. 3. *advanced in order,* aglā; peshīn; pahlā.

**Fore,** fōr, *adv.* āge; pesh; qabl; sāmne.

**Fore and aft,** fōr and aft, (*Naut.*) kishtī ke is sire se us sire tak kī lambāī.

**Foreadmonish,** fōr-ad-mon'ish, *v. a.* pahle se nasīhat k.; pahle hī samjhānā.

**Forearm,** fōr-ārm', *v. a.* āstīneṅ chaṛhānā; zurūrat se pahle mustaid h.

**Forearm,** fōr'ārm, *n.* pahoṅche se kohnī tak hāth; hath.

**Forebode,** fōr-bōd', *v. a.* 1. *foretell,* āge se yā pahle se khabar d.; āgam kahnā; āge se jatānā; peshīngoī k.; gaib kī kahnā. 2. *augur despondingly,* pahle se dil ko mālūm h.; pesh-bīnī k.

My heart *forebodes* I ne'er shall see you **more.**
*Merā dil kahtā hai kī matā tum ko phir nahīṅ dekhūṅgā.*

**Forecast,** fōr-kast, *v. a.* 1. *project,* bichārnā; ḍaul banānā; tadbīr k.; tajvīz k.; jugat lagānā; rangnā. 2. *provide against,* dūr-andeshī k.; āqibat andeshī k.; sochnā.

**Forecast,** fōr-kast', *v. n.* āgā bāṅdhnā; peshbandī k.; āge se tadbīr k.

**Forecast,** fōr'kast, *n.* 1. *pre-appointment,* munsūbā; tadbīr; tajvīz; jugat. 2. *prevision,* peshbīnī; āqbat-andeshī; dūr-andeshī; aggambuddhī.

**Forecastle,** fōr'kas-l, *n.* jahāz kā aglā hissa.

**Foreclose,** fōr-klōz', *v. a.* roknā; bāz rakhnā; manā k.; nikālnā.

*to foreclose a mortgage,* ba-hukm-i-adālat baē-bāt k.; adālat ke hukm se baē qatal k.

**Foreclosure,** fōr-klō'zūr, *n.* girvī kī zabtī; shaē marhūna kā zabt yā qurq k.; haq-i-infikāk masdūd k.

*foreclosure of mortgage,* baē bāt; baē-kāmil; takmil-i-rahan; kat-qabāla; baē qatal.

**Forefather,** fōr'fā-ṯhēr, *n.* bap dādā; ābā o ajdad.

**Forefend,** fōr-fend', *v. a.* bāz rakhnā; roknā; manā k.; mahfūz rakhnā; bachānā.

**Forefinger,** fōr'fing-gēr, *n.* angūṯhe ke pās kī ungli; angusht-i-shahādat; sabbābā; kalme kī ungli; tarjanī ungli; bat-ungli.

**Forefoot,** fōr'fụt, *n.* aglā pair.

**Forego,** fōr-gō', *v. a.* 1. *relinquish,* tajnā; tyāgnā; chhoṛnā; chhoṛ d.; tark k.; alag k.; bās rahnā; dast-bardār h.; hāth dho baiṭhnā.

How can I live without thee! how *forego*
Thy sweet converse and love? *Milton.*
*Tere bin merā zindgānī kahāṅ?*
*Kahāṅ ishq o shirīṅ zabānī kahāṅ?* F. C.

2. *go before,* pahle jānā; peshtar ravānā h.

*foregone conclusion,* dalīloṅ se pahle kā natījah.

*from the foregoing and following,* sabāq o siyāq se; guzre aur āne vāle se.

**Foreground,** fōr'ground, *n.* tasvīr ke sāmne kā maidān yā pardāz.

**Forehand,** fōr'hand, *n.* 1. *of the horse,* ghoṛe kā savār ke sāmne vālā hissa. 2. *advantage,* lābh; fāida; nafa.

**Forehead,** fōr'hed or for'ed, *n. of the face,* māthā; bhal; smā; jabīn; peshānī. 2. *assurance,* dil-jamaī; yaqīn; itmīnān.

**Foreign,** for'in, *adj.* 1. *not native,* bidesī; ajnabī; pardesī; gair-vatanī; gair-mulkī. 2. *not connected,* anmel; gair; judā; alag; alāhidah; kharij; bāhr.

*foreign country,* pardes; gair valāyat; gair mulk.

**Foreigner,** for'in-ēr, *n.* ajnabī; bidesī; pardesī; bāhar kā; garīb-ul-vatan; ūprī; valaitī.

**Forejudge,** fōr-juj', *v. a.* āge se ṭhairāna; qabl subūt tajvīz k.; bila tahqīqāt tajvīz k.

**Foreknow,** fōr-nō', *v. a.* āge se jānnā; pahle se mālūm k.

**Foreland,** fōr'land, *n.* rās; koh-bīnī.

**Forelock,** fōr'lok, *n.* peshānī kī zulf; sāmne ke bāl.

*to take time by the forelock,* vaqt hāth se na denā.

**Foreman,** fōr'man, *n.* 1. *of the jury,* mīr majlis; mīr jalsa; sadar-nashīn. 2. *overseer,* peshkār; pesh-dast; peshvā; mohtamim; dārogā.

**Foremast,** fōr'mast, *n.* aglā bādbān.

**Foremost,** fōr'mōst or fōr'most, *adj.* pahlā; aglā; barā.

*first and foremost*, pahlā aur baṛā; sab se avval yā pahlā.

**Forenamed,** fōr'nāmd, *adj.* nām burda; muzkūra bālā; jis kā zikar pahle ho chukā ho.

**Forenoon,** fōr'nön, *n.* dupahar pahle; qabl dopahar.

**Forensical, Forensic,** fō-ren'si-kal, fō-ren'sik, *adj.* adālatī; muntaalliq-i-adālat.

*forensic medicine*, adviyāt mutaalliq-i-qānūn.

**Foreordain,** fōr'or-dān, *v. a.* pahle se muqarrar k.; pahle se ṭhairānā.

**Forepart,** fōr'pārt, *n.* pahlā hissa; āgā; māthā.

**Forerun,** fōr-run', *v. a.* 1. *precede*, baṛhnā; āge jānā āge rahnā; muqaddam h.; agvānī k.; pahle daurnā; peshvāī k. 2. *announce*, pahle se ittilā d.; jatānā; khabar d.; zāhir k.

**Forerunner,** fōr-run'ēr, *n.* 1. pahle se khabar dene-vālā; naqīb; harkārā; agvā. 2. alāmat; nishān; chinh.

**Foresail,** fōr'sāl, *n.* (*Naut.*) agle mastūl kā bādbān.

**Foresee,** fōr-sē', *v. a.* āge se dekhnā; pesh bīnī k.

**Foreshorten,** fōr-shor'tn, *v. a.* tasvīr jaisī tirchhe rukh par dikhaī deti hai vaisī banānā; āge se kāṭnā.

**Foreshortened,** fōr-shor'tnd, *adv.* āge se kaṭā huā.

**Foreshow,** fōr-shō', *v. a.* pahle se jatānā; pesh bīnī k.; āgam kahnā; pahle se dikhānā.

**Foresight,** fōr'sīt, *n.* 1. *the act or the power*, dūr-bīnī; pesh-bīnī; agcra-drishṭ; āgam kahnā. 2. *prudence*, ehtiyāt; āqbat-andeshī; tadbīr; jugat. 3. (*Surv.*) slāst; sīdh. 4. *of a gun*, bandūq kī makkhī; makkhī.

**Foreskin,** fōr'skin, *n.* supāre ke ūpar kā galāf; ghunghlaṭ; ṭopī.

**Forest,** for'est, *n.* 1. *wood*, jangal; ban; jhāṛī; kānan; bankhanḍ. 2. shikār-gāh-i-shāhī; ramnā; rakh.

**Forest,** for'est, *adj.* ban kā; janglī; jangal kā; banelā.

*forest department*, mahakma-i-janglāt.

*forest laws*, qānūn-i-janglāt.

**Forestall,** fōr-stal', *v. a.* 1. *to anticipate*, peshdastī k.; sabqat k.; pesh-bandī k.; pahle le lenā; pesbgī le lenā. 2. *preoccupy*, le rakhnā; pahle se ghcr lenā yā rok lenā; pesh-qadmī k.; jaldī se qabza k.

*to forestall the market*, āge se kharīd lenā; nāke hī par kharīd lenā.

**Forestay,** fōr'stā, *n.* (*Naut.*) mastūl khaṛā karne kā motā rassā.

**Forester,** for'es-tēr, *n.* muhāfiz-i-janglāt, va shikār.

**Forest-tree,** for'est-trē, *n.* janglī darakht.

**Foretaste,** fōr'tāst, *n.* 1. chāshnī. 2. peshbīnī.

**Foretaste,** fōr'tāst, *v. a.* 1. pahle se zāēqā yā mazā lenā. 2. pesh-bīnī k.; pesh-bandī k.

**Foretell,** fōr-tel', *v. a.* āgam kahnā; pahle se jatānā; qaib kī kahnā; pesh-goī k.

> For many men that stumble at the threshold
> Are well *foretold* that danger lurks within.
> *Shakespeare.*
>
> *Lage ghuste hī dar pe ṭhokar agar,*
> *To samjho ki andar hai beshak khatar.* F. O.

**Foreteller,** fōr-tel'ēr, *n.* agam-gyānī; sāhib-i-karāmāt; peshīū-go.

**Forethought,** fōr'thąt, *n.* 1. *anticipation*, pesh-bīnī; āgam-būddhī; peshbandī; ehtiyāt. 2. *provident care*, āqibat-andeshī; dūr-andeshī.

**Foretoken,** fōr-to'kn, *v. a.* pahle se batānā; jatānā; dalālat k.

**Foretooth,** fōr'tōth, *n.* aglā-dānt; chauke kā dānt.

**Foretop,** fōr'top, *n.* 1. *hair*, peshānī ke bāl; mūē pe-shānī. 2. (*Naut.*) māthā; peshānī.

**Foretop-mast,** fōr'top-māst, *n.* agle mastūl kā ūpar kā hissa.

**Forewarn,** fōr-wąrn', *v. a.* pahle se ittilā d.; jatānā; chitānā; hoshyār k.; khabar-dār k.; āgāh k.

> We were *forewarned* of your coming. *Shak.*
> *Ham ko tumhāre āne kī pahle se khabar ho gaī thī.*

**Forfeit,** for'ūt, *adj.* zabtī kā; zabtī ke qābil; munzabitah.

**Forfeit,** for'ūt, *n.* 1. zabtī; qurqī; jurmāna. 2. *deposit redeemable by a fine*, kafāra; ahmaqāna; masādarah; prāshchit; tāvān; ḍanḍ; gunāhgārī.

*forfeit for murder*, ghāt ḍanḍ; qasās; khūū-bahā.

**Forfeit,** for'ūt, *v. a.* ḍanḍ d.; jurmāna yā gunāhgārī d.; tāvān d. 2. zabt k.; qurq k.

*to pay a forfeit*, baqadr-i-jurmāna yā gunāh gārī adā k.

**Forfeitable,** for'ūt-a-bl, *adj.* zabtī ke qābil.

**Forfeiture,** for'ūt-ūr, *n.* 1. *the act*, zabtī; qurqī; lzālah-i-amān; zavāl-i-aman. 2. *fine*, jurmāna; ḍanḍ; tāvān.

*forfeiture of property*, zabtī-i-jāēdād; qurqī-i-jāēdād.

*liable to forfeiture*, qābil-i-zabtī.

*to commit an act of forfeiture*, qābil qurqī ke murtakab h.

**Forfeitures,** for'ūt-ūrz, *n. pl.* zar-i-jurmāna; ḍanḍ kā rupayā.

**Forge,** fōrj, *n.* 1. *smithy*, luhār-khāna; luhār kī dūkān; lohe kā kār-khāna. 2. *furnace*, lohā galāne kī bhaṭṭī; loh-sāī; korā; loh sār.

**Forge,** fōrj, *v. a.* 1. *to form by heating and hammering*, tapā-kar baṛhānā yā kūṭnā; gharnā. 2. *to invent*, nikālnā; ījād k.; ikhtūrā k.; ghaṛnā. 3. *to counterfeit*, jāl k.; jālī dastkhat k.

To *forge* a signature. *Jālī dastkhat karnā.*

**Forge,** fōrj, *v. n.* (*Naut.*) sahj chalnā.

**Forger,** fōr'jēr, *n.* bānāne-vālā; gharne-vālā; jāl karne-vālā; qalb-sāz; jal-sāz; tagallub karne-vālā.

**Forgery,** for'jer-i, *n.* 1. *counterfeiting*, jāl-sāzī; tagallub; talbīs; taqlīd; banāvaṭ. 2. *that which is forged*, jāl; banāvaṭ.

*forgery or uttering forged documents or papers*, jālī kāgzāt.

**Forget,** for-get', *v. a.* 1. *to lose the remembrance of*, bhūlnā; bisārnā; farāmosh k.; sahv k.; nisyāū k.; chit se utārnā. 2. *to slight*, gaflat k.; ānā kānī d.; khayāl na rakhnā; tavajjoh na k.

*to forget oneself*, apne āp ko bhūlnā; apne rutbe kā lihāz na rakhnā.

> Urge me no more, I shall *forget* myself.
> *Shakespeare.*
>
> *Mujhe zyādah na bharkāo, maiñ āpe se bāhar ho jāūñgā.*

**Forget,** for-get', *v. n.* bisarnā; bhūlnā; bahaknā.

*to cause to forget*, bhulānā; bisrānā; farāmosh karvānā.

**Forgetful,** for-get'fųl, *adj.* 1. *apt to forget*, bhulakkar; bhūlnē-vālā. 2. *careless*, gāfil; beparvā; asoch; be-khabar; achet.

*forgetful of one's promise*, vāda-farāmosh; vāda-khilāf.

**Forgetfulness,** for-get'fųl-nes, *n.* 1. *proneness to let slip from the mind*, nisyāū; sahv. 2. *oblivion*, farāmoshī; bhulāvaṭ; bisrāhaṭ. 3. *careless omission*, gaflat; bhūl; chūk.

**Forget-me-not,** for-get'me-not, *n.* (*Bot.*) ek qism kā nīlā phūldār paudā jo vafādārī kī alāmat khiyāl kiyā jātā hai

**Forging**, for'jing, *n.* ghaṛat; jāl; banāvaṭ; sākht.

**Forgive**, for-giv', *v. a.* chhoṛnā; muāf k.; bakhshnā; afū k.; darguzar k.; chhimā k.

**Forgiveness**, for-giv'nes, *n.* mukt; nijāt; magfarat; bakhshish; chhimā; muāfi; chhuṭkārā.

**Forgiving**, for-giv'ing, *n.* gaffūr; rahīm; pozishpizīr.

**Fork**, fork, *n.* 1. *instrument*, mez kā kāṇṭā; panjā; kochā.

To play a good *fork* and knife.
*Khūb hāth mārnā.*

2. *anything furcate*, dushākhā; jeli; nok; ṭīr kī nok.

*in fork*, (*Mining*) pānī kī zurūrat meṅ hai.

*the forks of a river or road*, saṅgam; ek saṛak jab dūsrī saṛak se miltī hai; saṛak yā daryā kā milnā; dūrāhā; saṅgam.

**Fork**, fork, *v. n.* 1. *divide as a river or road*, shākh nikalnā; dū-shākha h.; phaṭnā; kaṭnā. 2. *shoot two blades*, phūṭnā; sūīyāṅ nikalnā.

**Fork**, fork, *v. n.* dū-shākhe yā jeli se uṭhānā.

*fork over*, adā k.; qarz chukānā; chukaṇṭā k.

**Forked**, **Forky**, forkt, for'ki, *adj* dū-shākhā; bīch meṅ se chirā huā.

**Forlorn**, for-lorn', *adj.* 1. *deserted*, ujāṛ; sūnā; khālī; vīrān; matrūk; tanhā; akelā. 2. *helpless*, nirās; lā-chār; anāth; be-bas; be-chāra; be-maqdūr; nā-ummed; udās.

**Forlorn-hope**, for-lorn'hōp, *n.* 1. be-kasī; benavāī. 2. (*Mil.*) voh jaṅ-bāz sipāhī jo zindgī se hāth dhokar laṛāī meṅ āge jāte haiṅ.

**Form**, form, *n.* 1. *shape*, ākār; qaul; rūp; shakl; sūrat. 2. *mode*, vaza; tarāsh; haiyat; ḍhāṅg.

Matter, as wise logicians say,
Can not without a *form* exist. *Swift.*
*Yeh kahte jahāṅ ke hain sab mantiqī*
*Māddah nahīṅ shakl bin hai kabhī.* F. C.

3. *system*, intizām; nazm o nasq; band o bast. 4. *formula*, gur; dastūr; zābita; rītī; bidhī; marjād; qāīdah; korā naqsha. 5. *formality*, takalluf; zāhir-dārī; dunyā dikhāvā; rasm. 6. *elegance*, khūbsūrtī; numāyish; pākīzgī; husn; sundar-tāī; rūp, dhaj; sajāvaṭ. 7 *phantom*, shakl; khayālī sūrat. 8. *mould*, sāncha; qālib; namūnah. 9. *a bench*, lambī tipāī bagair takiye ke; ek lambā takhta; darja; rutba; martabah.

Ladies of a high *form*. *Baṛe darje kī aurteṅ.*

10. *the seat or bed of a hare*, khargosh kī khuābgāh. 11. (*Print.*) kitāb kī sūrat meṅ chhapā huā juz; farmā.

*in form and manner following*, ba-tafsīl zail; basharah zail.

*in the form annexed to this Act*, hasb namūnah-i-munsalik ekaṭ nāza.

**Form**, form, *v. a.* [Skr. *karm*, from *kṛi*, to make], 1. *to make*, banānā; ghaṛnā; sākht k.; karnā; paidā k.

God *formed* man of the dust of the ground.
*Khudā ne ādmī ko zamīn kī khāk se banāyā hai.*

2. *shape*, ḍhālnā; sūrat banānā; shakl yā qaul banānā; qaul ḍālnā; sūrat d.; sudhārnā; sanvārnā; murattab k.; sajānā; saryānā; ārāstah k.

He *formed* his troops into a hollow square.
*Us ne apnī fauj ko ek khālī murabbe meṅ sajāyā.*

3. *to train*, sikhānā; tālīm d.; tarbiyat d.; sadhānā; durust k.

'Tis education *forms* the common mind.
*Pope.*
*Tālīm hī sab ke dilon ko durust kartī hai.*

*form an opinion*, rāe qarār d.; salāh d.; matā k.

*form in battle-array*, saf bandī k.

*new land formed by recess of river*, nau-zamīn bar āmad; nau bar-āmad; gaṅ barār.

**Forma**, for'ma, *n.* barāe nām; nām chār ko.

**Forma Pauperis**, for'ma pa'per-is, *n.* sīga-i-muflisī.

**Formal**, for'mal, *adj.* 1. *done in due form*, dastūr mūāfiq; bā-qāīdah; marjādī; hasb-i-zābitah; bāzābitah; bā-tartīb. 2. *according to form*, rasmī. 3. *external*, zāhir-dār; numāishī; zāhirī; shir-dārī kā; dunyā dikhāve kā; takalluf. 4. *conventional*, rivājī; muravvijah; rasmī; qarāryāfta.

*formal compliments*, takallufāt-i-rasmī.

**Formalism**, for'mal-izm, *n.* pā-bandī-i-rasm; pā-bandī-i-mazhab.

**Formalist**, for'mal-ist, *n.* pā-band-i-rasm, yā zābitah; sūrat parast.

**Formality**, for-mal'i-ti, *n.* 1. *the condition or quality*, intizām; tartīb. 2. *form without substance*, khol; sūrat; shakl. 3. *conventionality*, rasm; rīt; dastūr; rivāj. 4. *that which is formal*, pā-bandī; zābitah. 5. *conventional rule of procedure*, zāhir-dārī; vaza-dārī; taur; tarīqa.

**Formally**, for'mal-li, *adv.* bā-qāīdah; tarīqe; hasb-i-zābitah; sarishte ke mutābiq.

**Formation**, for-mā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, paidāish; khilqat. 2. *construction*, banāvaṭ; banāo; sākht; tarkīb. 3. (*Geol.*) kisī zamāne ke bane hue pahār. 4. (*Mil.*) fauj kī tartīb.

**Former**, for'mėr, *adj.* 1. *antecedent*, pahlā; aglā; peshīn; avval; mā-qabal; sābiq. 2. *before-mentioned*, mutazakkirah-i-ūlā; ūpar yā pahle bayān kiyā gayā.

*in former times*, agle vaqtoṅ meṅ; agle zamāne meṅ; sābiq meṅ; pahle.

**Formerly**, for'mėr-li, *adv.* āge; peshtar; sābiq meṅ; agle vaqtoṅ meṅ; avval meṅ; pahle.

*as formerly*, pahle vaqt ke mutābiq.

**Formidable**, for'mi-da-bl, *adj.* ḍarāonā; haulnāk; bhayā-nak; haibat-nāk; mahīb; raubdār.

**Formula**, for'mū-la, *n.* 1. *a prescribed or set form*, dastūr; zābitah; qāīdah; marjād. 2. (*Eccl.*) aqīdah; isht; etiqād. 3. (*Med.*) nuskha; aukhad-patr. 5. (*Chem.*) alāmat; ishār.

**Formulary**, for'mū-la-ri, *n.* 1. *a book*, insha; aqaid-nāma; dastūr-ul-amal; voh kitāb jis meṅ khat, parvāne aur qabāle ke namūne darj hoṅ.

**Fornicate**, for'ni-kāt, *v. n.* harām k.; zinā k.; zan-i-ġair mankūha ke sāth zinā k.; jārī k.; chhināl k.

**Fornicate**, for'ni-kāt, *adj.* (*Bot.*) mehrāb-dār.

**Fornication**, for-ni-kā'shon, *n.* 1. *incontinence*, chhināl; zinā; harām-kārī; zinā-kārī; zan-i-ġair-mankūha ke sāth zinā; jārī; beshyāgaman. 2. (*Script.*) (*a*) rishta-i-mamnūa ke sāth harām. (*b*) but parastī; mūrti-pūjan.

**Fornicator**, for'ni-kā-tėr, *n.* zinā-kār; bad-kār; harām-kār; beshyāgāmī.

**Fornicatress**, for'ni-kā-tres, *n.* chhinālī; fāhisha; fājira; ġair mankūha zānī yah.

**Forswear**, for-swār', *v. a.* 1. *renounce upon oath*, kisī chīz ke karne kī qasam khā lenā; qasam khā-kar chhoṛnā. 2. *deny upon oath*, qasmyā-inkār k.

**Forswear, Forswear oneself**, for-swār', for-swār' wun-self', *v. n.* jhūṭī qasam khānā. jhūṭā balaf uṭhānā; jhūṭī gangā-jalī uṭhānā.

**Fort**, fōrt, *n.* garh; koṭ; qila.

**Forte**, fārt, *n.* quvvat; istedād; qābiliyat.

**Forte**, fōr'tā, *adv.* mazbūtī se; zor se; shidāt se; taqat se.

**Forth**, fōrth, *adv.* 1. *forward*, āge; āindah.

**2.** *out into notice or view*, sāmne; āge; robrū. **3.** *abroad*, bāhar; berūn.

I have no mind of feasting *forth* to-night. *Merā āj kī rāt bāhar khānā khāne kā irādah nahīn hai.*

*from this day forth*, āj hī se; ab se.
*to step forth*, āge barhnā.
*to set forth*, *bring forth*, izhār k.; bayān k.; sāhir k.; barnan k.

**Forthcoming**, fōrth'kum-ing, *adj.* āne-vālā; taiyār; hāzir; maujūd; hāth men.
*to be forthcoming*, baham pahunchnā; mayassar h. dastyāb h.; hāth lagnā.

**Forthwith**, fōrth'with, *adv.* abhī; jald; bahut jald; fauran; fil-faur; fil-hāl.

**Fortieth**, for'ti-eth, *adj.* chālīsvān; chehlam.

**Fortieth**, for'ti-eth, *n.* ek chālīsvān hissa.

**Fortifiable**, for'ti-fī-a-bl, *adj.* morche-bandī ke lāyaq; qābil-i-morcha-bandī.

**Fortification**, for'ti-fi-cā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, qilah-bandī; qilah-sāzī; garh-bandī; istehkām-i-qilah. 2. *that which fortifies*, fasīl; shahr-panāh; chār-dīvārī.

**Fortify**, for'ti-fī, *v. a.* 1. *to strengthen*, mazbūt k.; mustahkam k.; qavī k.; sor d. 2. *to strengthen and secure by force*, qilah-bandī k.; morche-bandī k.; mahfūz k.

**Fortissimo**, for-tis'sē-mō, *adv.* (*Mus.*) bahut sor se.

**Fortitude**, for'ti-tūd, *n.* istiqlāl; istehkām; mazbūtī; dhīraj; gambhīrtāi.

**Fortnight**, fort'nīt, *n.* pandharvāṛā; pakhvāṛā; pākh.

**Fortnightly**, fort'nīt-li, *adv.* pandharven dīn.

**Fortress**, fort'res, *n.* garhī; chhoṭa qilā; koṭ.

**Fortuitous**, for-tū'i-tus, *adj.* ittifāqī; arizī; nāgahānī; azgaibī.

**Fortuitously**, for-tū'i-tus-li, *adv.* nāgāh; yakāyak; achānak; achanchak; ittifāqan.

**Fortuitousness**, for-tū'i-tus-nes, *n.* ittifāq; nā-gahānī.

**Fortuity**, for-tū'i-ti, *n.* mauqa; ittifāq; ausar.

**Fortunate**, for'tū-nāt, *adj.* 1. *coming by good luck*, kāmyāb; bahrah-mand; maqsad-var. 2. *lucky*, nek-bakht; bakhtāvar; bhāgvān; khush-nasīb; javān-bakht; khush-qismat; nek-akhtar.

**Fortunately**, for'tū-nāt-li, *adv.* khush-qismatī, khush-nasībī yā nekbakhtī se.

**Fortune**, for'tūn, *n.* 1. *luck*, mashīyat; taqdīr; qazā o qadar; karam; tāla; ratī; bhāg.

*Fortune* a goddess is to fools alone. *Taqdīr ke sirf be-waqūf mānte hain.*

**1.** *fate*, nasīb; qismat; bakht; likhā. **3.** *that which befalls one*, honī; hotab; rachnā. **4.** *wealth*, māl; daulat; sampat; lachhmī; dhan.

A gentleman of good birth but small *fortune*. *Swift.*

*Gharāne kā ashrāf lekin muflis.*

*fortune to frown on one*, bakht jalnā; bhāg yā qismat phūṭnā; taqdīr ulaṭnā; dīn bure ānā.
*fortune to smile on one*, bakht jāgnā; bhāg khulnā; chār chānd lagnā.

**Fortune-book**, for tūn-buk, *n.* tāle-nāma; fāl-nāma; zāēcha.

**Fortune-hunter**, for'tūn-hun-tēr, *n.* bahut jahez ke lalach se shādī karne-vālā.

**Fortune-teller**, for'tūn-tel-ēr, *n.* jotshī; rammāl; fāl-go; shagūnyā; munajjim; bhaḍrī.

**Fortune-telling**, for'tūn-tel-ing, *n.* jotish; najūm; ramal; sāmudrik.

**Forty**, for'ti, *adj. and n.* chālīs; chahal.

**Forum**, fō'rum, *n.* 1. *in Rome*, chauk; chabūtra; bāzār. **3.** *court*, adālat; kachahrī; sadar; mahakma-i-adālat.

**Forward, Forwards**, for'wērd, for'wērdz, *adv.* āge; pesh; agārī.

**Forward**, for'wērd, *adj.* 1. *near or at the fore part*, aglā; peshīn. 2. *ready*, taiyār; mustaid; āmāda; ohust; tāvlā; jald-bāz. 3. *eager*, sargarm; shāyaq; charbāṅk; shokh; gustakh; tez; diler; dīl-chalā; be-adab.

The boy is too *forward* for his years. *Yeh larkā itnī si umr men baṛā shokh hai.*

4. *advanced beyond the usual degree*, agvānī; agaitī; pahlā.

The most *forward* bud is eaten by the canker ere it blows.
*Sab se agaitī kalī ko khilne se pahle kīṛā khā jātā hai.*

**Forward**, for'wērd, *v. a.* 1. *quicken*, tez k.; madad k.; barhānā; taraqqī d. 2. *send forward*, āge ko chaltā k., chalān k.; ravāna k.; pahunchānā; irsāl k.; bhejnā.

*Forward* a letter. *Chiṭṭhī bhejnā.*

**Forwarding**, for'wērd-ing, *n.* ravāngī; tarsīl; bhejnā.

**Forwardness**, for'wērd-nes, *n.* 1. *the quality of being forward*, chustī; chālākī; tezī; mustaidī. 2. *eagerness*, shauq; gustākhī; shokhī; be-adabī; be-sharmī; dilerī; mubādirat; charbāṅk-pan.

**Fosse**, fos, *n.* 1. *ditch*, khāī; khandaq. 2. (*Anat.*) haḍḍī kā kham.

**Fossil**, fos'sil, *adj.* 1. *dug out of the earth*, zamīn men se khod-kar nikālā huā; kānī; madanī. 2. *petrified*, haivānī yā nabātātī juz patthar banā huā.

**Fossil**, fos'sil, *n.* 1. *a substance dug from the earth*, shae mādanī; kānī chiz. 2. (*Paleon.*) jānvar yā darakht jo zamīn men dab-kar patthar ho gayā ho.

**Fossiliferous**, fos-si-lif'ēr-us, *adj.* (*Paleon.*) patthar bane hue haivānī yā nabātātī juz vāle.

**Fossilize**, fos'sil-īz, *v. a.* 1. *convert into a fossil*, darakhton kā patthar kī shakl men kar denā; patthar banāna. 2. *cause to become antiquated*, be-rivāj kar d.; prāchīn yā purānā banā denā.

**Fossilize**, fos'sil-īz, *v. n.* 1. *to become a fossil*, darakht kā zamīn men dab-kar patthar ho jānā. 2. *to become antiquated*, purānā yā gair-istemāli ho jānā; prāchīn ho jānā; barhne ghaṭne kī quvvat jātī rahnā; karā ho jānā.

**Foster**, fos'tēr, *v. a.* 1. *feed*, pālnā; posnā; parvarish k.; khilānā; gizā d.; dūdh pilānā. 2. *cherish*, taraqqī d.; madad d.; khabar-girī ya sarparastī k.; pālnā.

**Fosterage**, fos'tēr-āj, *n.* dāya-garī; dūdh-pilāne kī mazkrī yā khidmat; dhā kā kām.

**Foster-brother**, fos-tēr-bruʏH-ēr *n.* dūdh-bhāī; birādar-i-razāī; kokā; dhā bhāī.

**Foster-child**, fos'tēr-child, *n.* le-pālak; pālā huā bachcha.

**Foster-daughter**, fos'tēr-da-tēr, *n.* le-pālak betī.

**Fosterer**, fos'tēr-ēr, *n.* pālne-vālā; pālak; parvarish-kuninda; dhāe.

**Foster-father**, fos'tēr-fā-ᵺēr, *n.* kaṭh-bāp; murabbī yā voh shakhs jo dūsre kī parvarish kare; pālan-hār.

**Foster-mother**, fos'tēr-muʏH-ēr, *n.* dūdh-pilāī; dhā; dāyā; annā.

**Foster-parent**, fos'tēr-pār-ent, *n.* dhā yā dhāorā; dūdh pilāne yā pālne-vāle māṅ bāp.

**Foster-sister**, fos'tēr-sis-tēr, *n.* dūdh-bahan; kokā.

**Foster-son**, fos-tēr-sun, *n.* le-pālak beṭā; munebannā.

**Foul,** foul, *adj.* 1. *dirty,* mailā; gadlā; ganda; malin; malgajā; nijas; nā-pāk; galīz; ashudh; āllūdah; sana-huā.

*Foul* hands. *Maile hāth.*

2. *abusive,* dushnām-āmez; burī; bad; gandī; gālī galauj kī; kharāb; sakht.

*Foul* language. *Bad zabān.*
*Foul* words. *Gālyāṅ.*

3. *cloudy or rainy,* āndhī meṅh kā; dhuṅdlā; unmanā; kharāb.

*Foul* season. *Āndhī meṅh kā mausam.*
*Foul* sky. *Ghaṭā ghūmaṭ.*

4. *odious,* zisht; karīh; makrūh; ghināonā; nafrat-angez; bad-sūrat; bhoṅḍā. 5. *not favourable,* muzir; kharāb; mukbālif; na-muāfiq; burā; nāqis; zabūn; nā-durust; bad.

*Foul* wind. *Bād-i-mukhālif.*

6. *dishonest,* cheṅd kā; be-imānī kā; rauṅṭ kā.

*Foul* play. *Rauṅṭ yā be-imānī kā khel.*

7. *entangled,* uljhā huā; lipṭā huā; gāṅṭh gaṭhā; araṛhe-dār.

Rope is *foul.* *Uljhī rassī.*

*a foul copy,* musavvadah.
*fall foul,* laṛnā; jhagaṛnā.

**Foul,** foul, *v. a.* 1. *dirty,* gadlā, gandā, mailā, galīz yā nā-pāk k. 2. *entangle,* uljhānā; phāṅsnā; lapeṭnā; guljhaṭi ḍālnā; ṭakrānā; aṭkānā; laṛānā; phaṅsānā.

**Foul,** foul, *v. n.* ulajhnā; lipaṭnā; guljhaṭī paṛnā; ṭakkar khānā; laṛnā; bhiṛnā.

**Foulard,** fō'lard, *n.* reshmī bārīk kapṛā.

**Foul-mouthed,** foul'mouṬHd, *adj.* mūṅh-phaṭ; ḍarīda-dahan; bad-lagām; bad-zabān; mūṅh kā phuāṛ.

**Foulness,** foul'nes, *n.* mailāpan; gandā-pan; glāzat; āllūdgī; nijāsat; nā-pākī; gandgī; nārāstī; fareb; dhokā; rauṅṭ; be-imānī; cheṅd.

**Foul-spoken,** foul'spō-kn, *adj.* kalank lagānevālā; tohmatī.

**Found,** found, *v. a.* 1. *lay the basis of,* bunyād yā neo ḍālnā; bunyād rakhnā; qāyam k.; muqarrar k.; tāmīr k.; uṭhānā; banānā. 2. *build,* binā ḍālnā; shurū k.; ārambh k.

**Foundation,** foun-dā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* binā; istiqrār; ārambh; qayām; taqarrurī. 2. *basis,* jaṛ; bunyād; binā; asl; neo; madār; mūl. 3. *endowment,* atīyah; krishn-ārpan; chandah. 4. *that which is founded,* langar-khāna; mandar; madarsa vagaira.

*foundation wheel of a well,* kūeṅ kī koṭhī; pūṭhī.
*without foundation,* be-bunyād; be-ṭhaur; be-ṭhikāne; be-asl.

**Foundationer,** foun-dā'shon-ēr, *n.* vazīfakhuār.

**Foundation-stone,** foun-dā'shon-stōn, *n.* bunyād kā patthar.
*to lay the foundation-stone,* neo ḍālnā; shurū k.

**Founder,** foun'dēr, *n.* 1. bānī; mūjid; jaṛ; kartā; ijād-kuninda.

Who was the *founder* of the Mughal dynasty? *Saltanat-i-mugliya kā bānī kaun thā?*

2. *a caster,* ḍhalaiyā.

**Founder,** foun'dēr, *v. n.* 1. (*Naut.*) ḍūb jānā; garq h.; baiṭh jānā; būṛnā. 2. (*a horse*) lang k.; laṅgrānā; laṅgṛākar chalnā.

**Founder,** foun'dēr, *n.* (*For.*) band; gaṭhiyā.

**Foundling,** found'ling, *n.* paṛā pāyā bachcha; tiṛī-i-uftādah; lā vāris bachcha; harām kā bachcha.

*foundling hospital,* aspattāl vāste gire paṛe bachchoṅ ke.

**Foundry,** foun'dri, *n.* ḍhālne kī kal yā kārkhāna.

**Fount,** fount, *n.* (*Print.*) ek qism ke chhāpe ke hūrūf kī muaiyan miqdār.

**Fountain, Fount,** foun'tān, fount, *n.* 1. *a spring,* sotā; mambā; chashma; choyā. 2. *artificial jet,* phuārā; favvārā. 3. *origin,* asl; mabdā; binā; bunyād; jaṛ; mambā; makhzan.


FOUNTAIN.

Almighty God, the *fountain* of all goodness.
*Qādir-i-mutlaq tamām nekiyoṅ kī jaṛ hai.*

**Fountain-head,** foun'tān-hed, *n.* choyā; sot; chashma; asl; jaṛ.

**Four,** fōr, *n. and adj.* chār; chahār; arba; chauk; chaṅā; ganḍā.
*on all fours,* chaupāē kī tarah kharā; ghuṭniyoṅ.

**Four-fold,** fōr'fōld, *adj.* chau-gunā; chārchand; chauhrā; chau-tah; chau-laṛā.

**Four-footed,** fōr'fụt-ed, *adj.* chau-pāyā; chaupā.

**Four-score,** fōr'skōr, *adj.* chār-bīsī; chār-korī.

**Fourteen,** fōr'tēn, *n. and adj.* chaudah; chaturdah; chahārdah.

**Fourteenth,** fōr'tēnth, *n. and adj.* chaudhvāṅ; chaudhvīṅ; chaudas; chaturdashī.

**Fourth,** fōrth, *adj.* chauthā; chahārum; ruba.

**Fourth,** fōrth, *n.* chahārum; chauth.

**Fourthly,** fōrth-li, *adv.* chauthe; rābean.

**Fowl,** foul, *n.* 1. *a bird,* chiṛiyā; tāir; pakherū; paranda; panchhī; pakshī. 2. *a cock or hen,* murg; murgī.
*roasting fowl,* kabābī murg; biriyānī.

**Fowl,** foul, *v. n.* parindoṅ yā chiṛiyoṅ kā shikār k.

**Fowler,** fou'lēr, *n.* chiṛī-mār; naliyā; saiyād; bheliyā.

**Fowling-piece,** fou'ling-pēs, *n.* shikārī banḍūq.

**Fox,** foks, *n.* 1. (*Zool.*) lomṛī; lom; robāh; lokhṛī; sālab. 2. *a sly cunning fellow,* robāhmizāj; farebī: chhaliyā; dhoke-bāz; ghunnā; damnā; makkār; dam-bāz ādmī.

We call a crafty and cruel man a *fox.*
*Ham makkār aur kaṭhor ādmī ko lomṛī kahte haiṅ.*

*an old fox,* gurg-i-kuhan; purānā-ghāg.

**Fox-earth,** foks'ērth, *n.* bhaṭ; gār; kho.

**Fox-evil,** foks'ē-vil, *n.* bāl-khorā.

**Fox-glove,** foks'gluv, *n.* voh darakht jis ke patte dava ke kām āte haiṅ.

**Fox-hound,** foks'hound, *n.* lomṛī kā shikār karne vālā kuttā; lomṛī-mār kuttā.

**Fox-hunt,** foks'hunt, *n.* lomṛī kā shikār.

**Fox-hunter,** foks'hun-tēr, *n.* lomṛī-mār; robāh-shikārī.

**Fox-hunting,** foks'hun-ting, *n.* robāh-shikār; lomṛī kā shikār.

**Foxy,** fok'si, *adj.* 1. *wily,* robāh-mizāj; hīle-sāz; ghāṭī; mutafannī; chāl-bāz; chhaliyā. 2. *of a reddish or brownish colour,* lomṛī ke rang kā; bhūre rang kā; bhūrā.

**Fracas,** fra-kā', *n.* [Ital. *cassare*; Ar. *kasr*; H. *katar,* to break] hullaṛ; shor; ūdham; dangā; fasād; raulā; bahdā; balvā.

**Fraction,** frak'shon, *n.* [Lat. *fractum,* broken; H. *parakhcha,* a piece]. 1. *a portion,* ṭūk; ṭukṛā; ṭūṭ; juz; pārcha; purza; pārah. 2. (*Arith. and Geom.*) bhin; kasr.
*decimal fraction,* kusūr-i-āshāriya.

*vulgar fraction*, kusūr-i-ām.

**Fractional**, frak'shon-al, *adj.* maksūr; bhanjīt; mukassar.

*fractional number*, adad-i-maksūr.

*fractional share*, dāmā-sāhī; hissa-i-rasadī.

**Fracticus**, frak'shus, *adj.* jhagrālū; chirchirā; fitna-angez; zūd-ranj; tunak-mizāj.

**Fracture**, frak'tūr, *n.* 1. *rupture*, bhang; bhanjan; shikan; shikast; ṭūṭ; shigāf; darz; darār; tarer. 2. (*Surg.*) shikastgī-i-ustukhūn; haḍḍiṭūṭan. 3. (*Min.*) baḍḍhā; kaṭāo.

*compound fracture*, ghāo ke sāth haḍḍī ṭūṭnā.

*simple fracture*, haḍḍī ṭūṭnā.

**Fracture**, frak'tūr, *v. a.* tornā; phornā; shaq k.; phārnā; chaṭkhānā; karkānā; markānā.

**Fragile**, fraj'il, *adj.* bodā; kam-zor; nāzuk; kuṛaknā; bhurbhurā; karārā.

**Fragility**, fra-jil'i-ti, *n.* nazākat; phuskāpan; kam-zorī; kuṛaknā pan; bhurbhurā-pan; karārā-pan; bodā-pan.

**Fragment**, frag'ment, *n.* ṭukṛā; pārcha; purza; reza; juz; chhāṇṭ; jhaṛan; chhiptī.

**Fragmental**, frag-men'tal, *adj.* ṭukṛoṇ yā chhāṇṭ kā banā huā.

**Fragrance, Fragrancy**, frā'grans, frā'gran-si, *n.* su-gandh; khush-bū; mahak; nak-hat; itriyāt.

**Fragrant**, frā'grant, *adj.* khush-bū dār; soṇdhā; mahkilā; muattar.

**Frail**, frāl, *adj.* 1. *easily broken*, bodā; nā-pāedār; fānī; sarī-uz-zavāl; kam-zor; poch. 2. *unsteady*, gair-mustaqil; be-istiqlāl; be-qayām; ḳhislā; mom kī nāk; kam-himmat.

Man is *frail* and prone to evil.
*Insān ne kachchā shīr piyā hai aur burāī pe māil hai.*

**Frailness, Frailty**, frāl'nes, frāl'ti, *n.* 1. *the condition*, nā-pāedārī; nazākat; bodā-pan; fanāpizīrī; kam-zorī; be-sabātī.

God knows our *frailty* and pities our weakness.
*Khudā hamārī nā-pāedārī ko jāntā hai aur hamārī kam-zorī par rahm kartā hai.*

2. *fault*, khatā; chūk; galatī; khoṭ.

**Fraise**, frāz, *n.* (*Fort.*) kaṅgūre; hifāzat ke liye nok-dār lakṛiyoṇ kī bāṛ.

**Frame**, frām, *v. a.* 1. (*Carp.*) naqshā yā ḳhaul ḳhīnā; banānā; ghaṛnā. 2. *plan*, banānā; ghaṛnā; sākht k.; paidā k.; upjānā; ijād k.; afkānā.

She there devised a wondrous work to *frame*,
Whose like on earth was never *framed* yet.
*Spenser.*

*Irādah kiyā ek ajab kām kā,*
*Ki aisā na dunyā meṅ ab tak huā.* F. C.
To *frame* a lie. *Jhūṭī bāt banānā.*

3. *conform*, sudhārnā; ṭhīk k.; durust k.; sudhārnā; tartīb d.; murattab k.; ārāsta k. 4. *provide with a frame*, ḳhāṇchā yā chaukhṭā banānā; chaukhṭā lagānā yā jaṛnā.

To *frame* a picture.
*Taṣvīr meṅ chaukhṭā lagānā.*

**Frame**, frām, *n.* 1. *structure*, ḳhāṭ; ḳhāṇchā; ḳhachar; ḳhāṭhar; ḳhaul. 2. *case or structure made for inclosing or supporting things*, khāna; chaukhṭā; gherā; halqa; girdā. 3. *the bodily structure*, quvā; ḳhāṇchā; qālib; pinjar; ḳhachar. 4. *humour*, hālat; hāl; naqsha.

An unhappy *frame* of mind.
*Dil kī nākhush hālat.*

5. *form*, ḳhaṅg; tartīb; sūrat; vaza.

**Framer**, frā'mer, *n.* bānī; mūjid; kartā.

**Framework**, frām'wėrk, *n.* lakṛī kā chaukhṭa.

**Franc**, frangk, *n.* Frānsīsī chāndī kā ek sikka.

**Franchise**, fran'chiz, *n.* istehqāq yā haq-i-muāfī.

**Frangibility**, fran-ji-bil'i-ti, *n.* *See* Fragility.

**Frangible**, fran'ji-bl, *adj.* *See* Fragile.

**Frangipani**, fran-ji-pan'ni, *n.* ek qism kī miṭhāī aur ḳhushbū.

**Frank**, frangk, *adj.* sāf; kharā; pāk; rāst-bāz; sāfdil; sāda; be-takalluf; sīna-sāf; īmān-dār; khartal; āzād.

**Frank**, frangk, *v. a.* chiṭṭhī ke mahsūl se barī k.

**Frank**, frangk, *n.* be-mahsūlī chiṭṭhī.

**Frank**, frangk, *n.* farangī; angrez.

**Frankincense**, frangk'in-sens, *n.* lobān.

**Frankly**, frangk'li, *adv.* kushāda-dilī se; khulke; dil khol-ke; be-takallufī se; javāṇ-mardī se; sāf sāf; āzādāna; safāī se.

Very *frankly* he confessed his treason.
*Bahut safāī se usne apnī dagā kā iqrār kiyā.*

**Frankness**, frangk'nes, *n.* sādgī; sāf-dilī; javāṇmardī; be-takallufī; kushādah-dilī; āzādī; safāī.

**Frantic**, fran'tik, *adj.* 1. *mad*, dīvāna; pāgal; sirī; saudāī; majnūṇ; shorida; maglūb-ul-gazab. 2. *characterized by violence*, gazab ālūda; chho-bharā; gazab-nāk.

**Fraternal**, fra-tėr'nal, *adj.* birādrānā; bhāībandī kā; yagāna.

**Fraternity**, fra-tėr'ni-ti, *n.* 1. *brotherhood*, bhāī-bandī; birādrī; bhāī-chārā. 2. *society*, jathā; firqa; giroh; thoḳ; mandlī; panchāyat.

**Fraternize**, frat'ėr-nīz, *v. n.* bhāī-chārā joṛnā; yārāna joṛnā; bhāī-bandī k.; birādarī joṛnā.

**Fratricidal**, frat-ri-sī'dal, *adj.* bhāī ghāt sambandhī; birādar kushī ke mutaalliq.

**Fratricide**, frat-ri-sīd, *n.* 1. *the act*, bhirātāghāt; bhirātā-badh; bhāī-ghāt; birādar-kushī. 2. *the agent*, bhirātā-ghātik; birādar-kush.

**Fraud**, frad, *n.* 1. *deceit*, dhokā; fareb; dagā; jul; chhal; hilā; mugālta.

His heart as far from *fraud* as heaven from earth. *Shakespeare.*
*Us ke dil aur fareb meṅ zamīn āsmān kā farq hai.*

2. *a fraudulent procedure*, dagā-bāzī; dhokā bāzī; ālā bālā; chhal bal.

**Fraudulency**, frą'dū-len-si, *n.* hīla-bāzī; dagābāzī; makkārī; fareb-dihī.

**Fraudulent**, frą'dū-lent, *adj.* 1. *using fraud*, dagā-bāz; hīle-bāz; makkār; farebī; mutafannī; be-īmān; adharmī. 2. *containing fraud*, fāsid; jhūṭā; khālin; fareb-āmez.

*fraudulent deed*, fareb-āmez vasīqa.

*fraudulent evasion of stamp duty*, tagallub rusūmistāmp.

*fraudulent insolvency*, māl hazm kar-ke mufīs banā; nā-dārī ba-niyat-i-fāsid.

*fraudulent note of hand or bill*, jhuṭī chiṭṭhī.

**Fraudulently**, frą'dū-lent-li, *adv.* chhal se; chhal bal se; dagā bāzī se; be-īmānī se; makr se; fareb se; hīle se; sāzish se; khiyānat se.

**Fraught**, frąt, *adj.* 1. *laden*, ladā huā; bharā huā; ṭhos. 2. *charged*, bhar-pūr; pur; bharāhuā; māmūr.

**Fray, Affray**, frā, af-frā', *n.* 1. balvā; qazya; bakherā; dangā; mujādalā; sir-phuṭavvalī; jang; laṛāī; hangāma; yudh; khūn-rezī. 2. *a place injured by rubbing*, ragar; ghissā.

**Fray**, frā, *v. a.* 1. *rub*, ragaṛnā; khujānā; ghisnā. 2. *terrify*, ḍarānā; dhamkānā; khauf dilānā.

**Fray**, frā, *v. n.* chhīlnā; ragṛā jānā; miṭnā; ghisnā; khisnā.

**Freak,** frēk, *n.* lahar; khaiyāl; vahm; jaulānī; achpalāhaṭ; uchang; umang.
*freak of fancy,* mauj-i-khayāl.
**Freakish,** frēk'ish, *adj.* man-maujī; vahmī; uchangī; chanchal; achpal; lahrī.
**Freckle,** frek'l, *n.* 1. *a spot of a yellowish colour in the skin,* badan bar pīlā sā dhabbā; lahsan; lasanyā. 2. *any small spot,* dāg; dhabbā; khāl; bindī; chhittī.
**Freckle,** frek'l, *v. a.* dhabbā yā chittiyāṅ ḍālnā; dāgī k.; be-raṅg k.
**Freckle,** frek'l, *v. n.* dāgī h.; dāg-dār h.; dhabbā lagnā; chittiyāṅ paṛnā.
**Freckly,** frek'li, *adj.* dāg-dār; dagīlā; chittidār.
**Free,** frē, *adj.* [Skr. *pri,* to love]. 1. *at liberty,* āzād; vārasta; chhuṭā huā; be-rok; be-khaṭke. 2. *enjoying political liberty,* khule-band; be-qaid; āzād; nīr-band. 3. *liberated from the control of parents,* mukhtār; āzād; khud-mukhtār; khule-bandoṅ. 4. *liberated,* barī; rihā; āzād; mustakhlis; chhuṭā-huā.

Let an unhappy prisoner *free.*
*Is kambakht qaidī ko rihā kar do.*

5. *capable of voluntary activity,* qādir; shakti-vān; khud-mukhtār. 6. *guiltless,* nīr-dokhī; be-gunāh; be-qusūr; be-khatā; māsūm; pāk.

My hands are guilty but my heart is *free.*
*Mere hāth gunāh-gār haiṅ lekin merā dil pāk hai.*

7. *frank,* sīna-sāf; kharā; rāst-bāz; betakalluf; sādiq; sāf; be-riyā; sāf-go.

I shall desire you, sir, to give me leave
To have *free* speech with you. *Shakespeare.*
*Ijāzat mujhe āp ki gar mai̱n,*
*To be-bāk bolūṅ maiṅ {uk ap se.* F. C.

8. *immoderate,* be-andāza; gair-motadil; be-had; mutajāviz.

The critics have been very free in their censures.
*Nukta-chīṅ aib-joī meṅ had se guzar gae haiṅ.*

9. *liberal,* sakhī; dātā; dānī; karīm; kushādah-dil; kushādah-dast; faiyāz. 10. *exempt,* rahit; mubarrā; muāf; khārij; bāhar; khālī; pāk; sāf; barī.

*Free* from gross passion. *Shakespeare.*
*Nafs-i-ammārah se pāk.*

11. *followed by of,* barī; āzād; rihā; mukhlis. 12. *unrestricted,* be-rok; be-rok-ṭok; be-muzāhemat; khulā huā.

Why, sir, I pray, are not the streets as *free* for me as for you? *Shakespeare.*
*Kyoṅ ? janāb ! sarak par aisā maiṅ kyoṅ nahīṅ be-rok ṭok phir saktā jaisā āp phirte haiṅ ?*

13. *gratuitous,* muft; be-mol; be-dām; saiṅt mait.

*Free* admittance to a public exhibition.
*Ām numāyash-gāh meṅ ām ijāzat.*

*free agency,* khud-ikhtiyārī.
*free agent,* fel-mukhtār; khud-mukhtār.
*free church,* voh girjā jo sarkār kā mohtāj nahīṅ hai.
*free land,* lā-khirāj; gair-milān; muāfī.
*free letter,* be-mahsūlī chiṭṭhī.
*free port,* āzād bandar-gāh jahāṅ bagair mahsūl ke māl utartā aur chaṛhtā hai.
*free wind,* khulī havā.
**Free,** frē, *v. a.* 1. *to make free,* āzād k.; chhoṛnā; rihā k.; khalās k.; chhuṛānā.

He that is dead is *freed* from sin.
*Marā so pāp se chhuṭā.*

2. *to keep free,* bachā rakhnā; bachānā; pinḍ chhuṛānā; mahfūz rakhnā. 3. *to remove,* dūr k.; chhuṛānā; rafa k.; dafā k.
**Free-booter,** frē'bō-tēr, *n.* luṭerā; ḍakait; qazzāq; gāratgar; baṭmār.
**Free-booting,** frē'bō-ting, *adj.* qazzāqī yā ḍakaitī se mutaalliq.
**Free-born,** frē'bōrn, *adj.* paidāishī āzād.
**Free-cost,** frē'kost, *n.* muft; yūṅhī; be-dām; saiṅt.
**Freedom,** frē'dum, *n.* 1. *the state,* āzādī; āzādgī; barriyat; chhuṭkārā; rihāī; mukhlisī; nijāt; mukt; chhuṭṭī; khalāsī. 2. *franchise,* adhkār; haq; ikhtiyār haq-i-āzādī. 3. *license,* mubādrat; dilerī; be-bākī; gustākhī; belihāzī.
**Free-handed,** frē'hand-ed, *adj.* dātā; dharmātmā; dānī; kushāda-dast; faiyāz; punnyātmā.
**Free-hearted,** frē'härt-ed, *adj.* sādiq; sāf-dil; sakhī; dātā.
**Freehold,** frē'hōld, *n.* (*Law*) mīrās; jāgīr; tamga; zamīndārī; altamga; aimma.
**Freeholder,** frē'hōld-ēr, *n.* zamīndār; jāgīr-dār; aimmadār; muāfī-dār; lā-khirāj-dār.
**Free-liver,** frē'liv-ēr, *n.* khāne-pīne vālā.
**Free-living,** frē'liv-ing, *n.* khūb khānā pīnā.
**Freely,** frē'li, *adv.* be-rok; be-qaid; āzādāna; bishesh; bahut; kasrat se; kushāda-dili se; be-dareg; khushī se; khātir-khuāh; khud-mukhtārī se; muft.

Of every tree of the garden thou mayst *freely* eat.
*Is bāg ke darakhtoṅ kā jo phal tū chāhe chakhle.*
*Freely* ye have received, *freely* give.
*Man-māntā hai pāyā, dil khol-ke khilā jā.*

**Freeman,** frē'man, *n.* 1. *one not a slave,* āzād; chhuṭā huā; khud-mukhtār. 2. *of the city,* huqūq shahrī kā mustahaq; haq-dār.
**Freemartin,** frē'mār-tin, *n.* bailā gāē.
**Freemason,** frē'mā-sn, *n.* farāmishan logoṅ kā ūrqa.
**Freemasonry,** frē'mā-sn-ri, *n.* farāmishan ke mānne vāloṅ kī hidāyateṅ.
**Free-minded,** frē'mīn-ded, *adj.* āzād; āzādmanish; be-andesha; gair-muztarib; be-fikr; be-parvā.
**Free-spoken,** frē'spō-kn, *adj.* sāf-go; kharī kahne-vālā.
**Free-stone,** frē'stōn, *n.* bhur bhurā patthar.
**Free-thinker,** frē-thingk-ēr, *n.* dahriyā; nāstik; mulhid; āzād; āzād-tabā; mutlaq-ul-inān; be-dīn; lā-mazhab.
**Free-thinking,** frē'thingk-ing, *n.* lā-mazhabī; dahriyā-pan; be-dīnī; mutlaq-ul-inānī.
**Free-will,** frē'wil, *n.* khud-mukhtārī; fel-mukhtārī; apne kām kā āp ikhtiyār; kul kullāṅ māliyat.
**Free-will,** frē'wil, *adj.* khud-rau zātī; khud mukhtār; apne āp.
**Freeze,** frēz, *v. n.* *become congealed,* jamnā; baṅdhnā; jam jānā; munjamid h. 2. *become chilled,* ṭhiṭarnā; ṭhiṭhar jānā; akarnā; akar jānā; ṭhanḍā ho jānā.

My life-blood *freezing* with unkindly cold.
*Spenser.*
*Is sakht sardī se merā khūn jamā jātā hāī.*

**Freeze,** frēz, *v. a.* 1. *congeal,* jamānā; bhaṅdhnā; basta k.; munjamid k. 2. *cause loss of animation,* mārnā; jān nikālnā; ṭhiṭrānā.

A faint cold fear runs through my veins,
That almost *freezes* up the heat of life.
*Shakespeare.*
*Sardī-i-khauf meri har rag o pai meṅ gaī ram,*
*Garmī-i-zist mere tan kī sarāsar gaī jam.* F. C.

**Freezing-mixture,** frez'ing-miks-tūr, *n.* barf aur shorah milā huā.

**Freezing-point,** frēz'ing-point, *n.* jamne kā darjah ; nuqta-i-injimād.

**Freight, Freightage,** frāt, frā'tāj, *n.* 1. *cargo,* mahmūla ; asbāb ; bojhā ; bojh ; māl. 2. *hire,* asbāb kā karāya yā bhāṛā.

**Freight,** frāt, *v. a.* 1. *load with goods,* jahāz yā kishtī par māl lādnā. 2. *load or burden,* lādnā ; bharnā ; bojhā rakhnā.

**Freighter,** frā'tėr, *n.* 1. jahāz par māl lādne-wālā. 2. asbāb lene aur ravāna karne-wālā.

**French,** frensh, *adj.* farāṅs se mutaallig ; frāsīsī.

**French,** frensh, *n.* frāṅsīsī zabān.

**French-polish,** frensh'pol-ish, *n.* frāṅsīsī raugan yā luk.

**Frenetical,** fre-net'i-kal, *adj.* pāgal ; saudāī ; dīwāna ; junūnī ; majnūn.

**Frenzy,** fren'zi, *n.* dīwāgī ; saudā ; bāolā-pan ; pāgal-pan.

**Frequency,** frē'kwen-si, *n.* cādah ; takrār ; bohtāt ; ziyādatī ; kasrat.

**Frequent,** frē'kwent, *adj.* 1. *often repeated or occurring,* aksar ; bahut ; aksar auqāt ; mutaaddid. 2. *inclined to indulge in any practice,* lagātār ; bār bār ; bahut dafa ; mutavātir.

**Frequent,** frē'kwent, *v. a.* bār bār yā aksar jānā ; āyā jāyā k. ; āmad o raft rakhnā.

**Frequently,** frē'kwent-li, *adv.* aksar ; beshtar ; bārhā ; aksar auqāt ; mukarrar sikarrar ; kaī bār ; bār bār.

In a walk which we often take, we may *frequently* meet with the same persons.
*Jis rāsteh par ham aksar jāte haiṅ to beshtar unhīṅ ādmiyoṅ se milte haiṅ.*

**Frère,** frār, *n.* Fr. bhāī ; birādar ; bhirātā.

**Fresco,** fres'kō, *n.* 1. *shade,* sāyā ; chhāṅ aur ṭhanḍak. 2. *a method of painting,* tāzī astar-kārī par tasvīr khenchne kā ek taur.

**Fresh,** fresh, *adj.* 1. *new and strong,* tāza ; tar o tāza ; sarsabz ; harā ; shādāb. 2. *new,* nayā ; hāl kā ; turat kā ; navīn ; tāzah ; ḍālkā ; abhī kā ; harā ; gilā ; tar.

*Fresh* and fragrant flowers.
*Tāze aur khush-būdār phūl.*
*Fresh* news. *Naī khabar.*

3. *unpractised,* nā-āzmūdah-kār ; nā-tajrubāh-kār ; kachchā ; khām ; nayā.

A *fresh* hand. *Nau-āmos.*

4. *renewed in vigour,* tāzah-dam ; tar o tāsah ; nauras ; khush ; bashshāsh ; sard ; ṭhanḍā ; tāza ; shādāb.

A *fresh* wind. *Tāzī havā.*

5. *not salt,* phīkā ; mīṭhā ; shīrīṅ.

*Fresh* water. *Mīṭhā pānī.*

*fresh supply of goods,* naī āmdanī.
*fresh vegetables,* tāzī tarkārīyāṅ.
*fresh-water sailor,* kachchā ; ḍāṅḍī ; anāṛī.
*fresh way, (Naut.)* jahāz kī tez harkat.

**Fresh,** fresh, *n.* chaṛhāo ; juār ; tugyānī ; bāṛh.

**Freshen,** fresh'n, *v. a.* namak judā k. ; mīṭhā k. ; shīrīṅ k.

**Freshen,** fresh'n, *v. n.* tāza h. ; baṛhnā ; tez chalnā.

**Freshet,** fresh'et, *n.* chaṛhāo ; tugyānī ; bāṛh.

**Freshman,** fresh'man, *n.* mubtadī ; nau-āmos ; sikhtar.

**Freshness,** fresh'nes, *n.* tarāvat ; sabzī ; tarī ; tāzgī ; tar o tāzgī ; mīṭhās ; shīrīnī.

**Fret,** fret, *v. a.* 1. *wear away by friction,* ragaṛnā ; ghisnā ; malnā ; miṭānā ; khisānā ; chhīlnā. 2. *impair,* bigāṛnā ; kharāb k. ; ghisānā ; āseb pahuṅchānā. 3. *ornament,* raṅg ba raṅg k. ; buqalamūṅ k. ; rangīn k. 4. *make rough,* lahrānā ; hilkornā ; harakat d. ; mauj uṭhānā ; jhakornā. 5. *vex,* satānā ; khijānā ; chiṛānā ; chheṛnā ; diq k. ; kalpānā ; khafā k. ; gussa dilānā.

**Fret,** fret, *v. n.* 1. *be worn away,* ghisnā ; ragṛā jānā ; miṭnā ; chhilnā. 2. *be agitated,* muztarib h. ; mutahalyar h. ; be-qarār h. ; be-chain h. ; be-kal h. 3. *be vexed,* chiṛnā ; khijnā ; satāyā jānā ; diq h. ; nā-khush h. ; gussa h.

**Fretful,** fret'fụl, *adj.* chiṛchiṛā ; khafā ; nā-khush ; chiṛāṅdā ; khisyānā.

**Fretfulness,** fret'fụl-nes, *n.* khafgī ; nā-khushī ; chiṛchiṛāhaṭ ; nā-rāzī ; khisyānā-pan ; chiṛāṅdā-pan.

**Fret-work,** fret'wėrk, *n.* munabbat ; ubharvāṅ kām.

**Friable,** frī'a-bl, *adj.* bhurbhurā ; khastah ; phusphusā ; narm.

**Friableness,** frī'a-bl-nes, *n.* bhurbhurā-pan ; narmī ; phusphusāhaṭ ; khastagī.

**Friar,** frī'ėr. 1. Isāīyoṅ kī chār qismeṅ ; faqīr ; darvesh ; zāhid ; bābā jī ; mahant jī ; ākhūn jī. 2. *(Print.)* safaid dhabbā.

*friar's lantern,* chhalāvah ; shahāba.

**Fribble,** frib'l, *adj.* poch ; nā-chīz ; be-hūdah ; adnā ; sifla ; ochhā.

**Fribble,** frib'l, *v. n.* be-hūdah ; ochhā yā adnā kām k.

**Fricassee,** frik-as-sē', *n.* qaliyah ; sālan.

**Friction,** frik'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* ghisāo ; ragaṛ ; mālish ; ghissā ; ragṛā. 2. *(Mech.)* ragaṛ.

**Friday,** frī'dā, *n.* juma ; shukr-vār ; shukkar ; bhrigu-bār.

**Friend,** frend, *n.* 1. *an intimate associate,* dost ; mitr ; muhib ; mukhlis ; hitū ; khair-khuāh.

*Friends* are plenty when the purse is full. Prov.
*Bani ke sab yār haiṅ.* Prov.
A *friend* in need is a *friend* indeed. Prov.
*Dost vohī jo ap'ī meṅ kām āve.* Prov.

2. *one not inimical,* sāthī ; yār ; sajjan ; shafīq. 3. *a favourer,* hāmī ; jānib-dār ; pakshī ; murabbī ; madadgār ; muāvin ; sahāyak. 4. *a paramour,* lagvār ; yār ; āshnā. 5. *Quakers,* ek khās nasrānī firqe kc ādmī.

*a female friend,* bahnelī ; ālī ; guīyāṅ ; sakhī ; zanākhī.

*a friend at court or in court,* kachahrī kā yār.

*dear friend,* yār-i-aziz ; pyāra dost ; priya mitr.

*to make friends with,* dost banānā ; dostī k.

**Friendless,** frend'les, *adj.* be-yār ; be-kas ; be-madadgār ; be-chāra ; mitr-hīn.

**Friendliness,** frend'li-nes, *n.* āshnā-parastī ; dost-parvarī ; dost-navāzī ; mitr-tāī ; shafaqat ; meharbānī.

**Friendly,** frend'li, *adj.* 1. *disposed to friendship,* āshnā parast ; dostāna ; muhibbāna ; mushfiq ; mehrbān. 2. *amicable,* hilā milā ; milā julā ; muāfiq. 3. *not hostile,* mitr kā ; dost kā ; yār kā. 4. *propitious,* dayāl ; kirpāl ; mehrbān ; nek ; muāfiq ; sād ; shafiq.

*Friendly* breeze. *Muāfiq havā.*

*friendly terms,* dostāna ; yārāna ; dostī ; yārī.

**Friendship,** frend'ship, *n.* 1. *attachment to a person,* hit ; rabt ; ittihād ; dostī ; yārī ; khe'r-khuāhī ; mahabbat ; ulfat ; mitrtāī ; yārāna ; una.

There is little *friendship* in the world. *Bacon.*
*Dunyā meṅ mahabbat kam hai.*

There can be no *friendship* without confidence, and no confidence without integrity.
*Rambler.*

*Dosti bagair etibār nahīñ, aur etibār bagair rāst-bāzī nahīñ.*

**2.** *a friendly relation*, ikhlās; āshnāī; mehrbānī; shafaqat; prem; sneh; hit.

**Frieze,** frēz, *n.* moṭā dinī kapṛā.

**Frigate,** frig'āt, *n.* jangī jahāz.

**Fright,** frīt, *n.* ḍar; dahshat; khauf; bhaē; bhichak; chamak; haul; dahl.

They start, they tremble in a deadly *fright*.
*Fawkes.*

*Voh ḍar ke māre chauñkte aur kāṅpte haiñ.*

**Fright, Frighten,** frīt, frī'tn, *v. a.* ḍarānā; dahshat d.; khauf dilānā; dahlānā; sahmānā.

*o take fright*, ḍarnā; bhichaknā; chamaknā.

**Frightful,** frīt'fụl, *adj.* haul-nāk; ḍarāonā; khaufnāk; haibat-nāk; bhayānak; muhīb.

**Frightfully,** frit'fụl-li, *adv.* haulnākī se; khauf se; ḍar se; bhaē se; muhībāna; haibat-nākī se.

**Frightfulness,** frit'fụl-nes, *n.* haul-nākī; ḍar; khauf; haibat-nākī; dahshat.

**Frigid,** frij'id, *adj.* 1. *cold*, ṭhaṇḍā; sītal; sard; bārid. 2. *unfeeling*, murdah; sard-mehr; phīkā; rūkhā; be-lazzat; be-jān; udās.

*Frigid* style. *Rūkhī ibārat.*

3. *unfeeling*, nirmohī; sang-dil; be-rahm; kaṭhor; sakht. 4. *impotent*, nā-mard; ṭhaṇḍā.

*Frigid zone* (*Geog.*) mintaqa-i-bāridah; ṭhaṇḍā gherā.

**Frigidity,** fri-jid'i-ti, *n.* 1. *the condition*, sardī; jāṛā; khunkī; sīt; burūdat.

Ice is water congealed by the *frigidity* of the air.
*Hawā kī sardī se jame hue pānī kā nām barf hai.*

2. *dulness*, zoī; nā-tavānī; kam-zorī; naqāhat; udāsī; sustī; nā-mardī; sard-mehrī.

**Frill,** fril, *n.* sinch kī sanjāī; sanjaf; jhālar.

**Frill,** fril, *v. a.* sanjāf yā jhālar lagānā.

**Fringe,** frinj, *n.* 1. jhālar; phalve; kiran. 2. *border*, intihā; had; palla.

**Fringe,** frinj, *v. a.* jhālar lagānā yā ṭāṅknā.

**Fringed,** frinjd, *p. p.* (*Bot.*) jhālar-dār; palledār.

**Frippery,** frip'ér-i, *n.* purāne kapṛe; utran; utran putran.

**Frisk,** frisk, *v. n.* uchhalnā; phudaknā; chhalāṅg yā phalāṅg mārnā; kudaknā; khel kūd k.; kilol k.; kūdnā phāṅdnā.

**Frisk,** frisk, *n.* kilol; khel kūd; kulel; uchhal kūd.

**Friskiness,** fris'ki-nes, *n.* achpalāhat; chālākī; shokhī; chulbulā-pan; chibillā-pan; kilol; tezī; tarrārī.

**Frisky,** fris'ki, *adj.* chālāk; tez; shokh; chapal; achpal; chanchal; chulbulā.

**Frith,** frith, *n.* 1. (*of the sea*) khaljī; khāṛī; daryā kā chaurā dahāna. 2. machchhī tāl; machchhī bhavan.

**Fritter,** frit'ér, *n.* tikkā; pārcha; ṭukṛā; boṭī.

**Fritter,** frit'ér, *v. a.* 1. *slice*, qatle karnā; kāṭnā; banārnā; qīmā k.; phāṅkeñ k. 2. *break*, katarnā; toṛnā; ṭukṛe k.

*to fritter away*, chūrā chūrā kar-ke uṛā d.; barbād k.; thoṛā thoṛā karke gañvānā.

**Frivolity,** fri-vol'i-ti, *n.* halkā-pan; subkī; khiffat; ochhā-pan.

**Frivolous,** friv'o-lus, *adj.* 1. *of little weight, worth, or importance*, halkā; subuk-sar; khafīf; chhoṭā; ochhā; adnā; be-vaqt; be-qadar. 2 *given to trifling*, lagv; bemānī; fuzūl; vāhī; nāchīz; bād-havāī; be-hūda.

*frivolous argument*, dalīl qayāsī; poch dalīl.

**Frivolousness,** friv'o-lus-nes, *n.* subkī; halkāpan; khiffat.

**Friz, Frizzle,** friz, friz'l, *v. a.* bal d.; maroṛnā; aiṇṭhnā; poch d.; baṭnā.

**Friz, friz,** *n.* laṭ; zulf; kākul; babrī.

**Frizzy,** friz'i, *adj.* ghunghrālā; poch-dār; pechdar poch; pechīdah.

**Fro,** frō, *adv.* vahāñ se; yahāñ se.

*to and fro*, idhar udhar.

**Frock,** frok, *n.* qabā; abā; jubba; chuga; jāma; fargul.

**Frock-coat, frok'kōt,** *n.* halkā koṭ; chhoṭā chuga.

**Frog,** frog, *n.* 1. (*Zool.*) meṇḍak; dādar; beṅg; ṭarrū. 2. (*Far.*) meṇḍkī; putlī. 3. *cloak button*, chuge yā labāde kā baṭan yā ghunḍī.

**Frogged,** frog'd, *adj.* baṭān-dār.

**Frolic,** frol'ik, *adj.* chanchal; khillāṛ; khilandṛā shokh; achpal; chulbulā.

**Frolic,** frol'ik, *n.* 1. *a wild prank*, mastī; dillagī. 2. *a merrymaking*, khel; shokhī; tannāzī, nāch-kūd; uchhal-kūd; kulel.

**Frolic,** frol'ik, *v. n.* khelnā; kūdnā; kilol k.; aṭhlānā.

**Frolicsome,** frol'ik-sum, *adj.* achpal; chanchal; shokh; tannāz.

**Frolicsomeness,** frol'ik-sum-nes, *n.* chanchalpan; shokhī; chulbulāhaṭ.

**From,** from, *prep.* se; az; taraf se; min-jānib; az tarafī; azrū; muāfiq.

*from above*, ūpar se; āsmān se; khudā se.

*from afar*, dūr se.

*from beginning to end*, ād se ant tak; avval se ākhir tak.

*from below*, nīche se.

*from day to day*, roz ba roz; din din.

*from head to foot, from top to toe*, sar tā pā; sir se pāoñ tak; eṛī se choṭī tak; nakh se sikh tak.

*from time immemorial, from time out of mind*, qadīm zamāne se; purāne vaqtoñ se.

**Frond,** frond, *n.* (*Bot.*) shākh un darakhtoñ kī jinke patte aur ṭahnī meñ farq nahīñ mālūm hotā.

**Frons,** fronz, *n.* māthā; peshānī.

**Front,** frunt, *n.* 1. *the forehead*, māthā; peshānī; mastak 2. *countenance*, chehra; mūñh; rū; rukh; mukhṛā; shakl; moṇḍhā. 3. *fore part*, āgā; agāṛī; sāmnā; agvāṛā; mohrā; mauṛā.

*Front* of an army. *Fauj kī agāṛī.*

4. *false hair*, babrī; naqlī bāl. 5. *front to front*, rū-ba-rū; āmnā sāmnā; muqābla.

*front of operations*, fauj kī agāṛī.

**Front,** frunt, *v. a.* 1. *oppose directly*, sāmnā k.; muqābla k.; mukhālifat k. 2. *stand opposite*, muqābil h.; sāmne h.; mahāzī h.

**Front,** frunt, *v. n.* ṭhīk sāmne h.; sāmne mūñh k.

**Front,** frunt, *adj.* māthe yā peshānī se mutaalliq.

**Frontal,** fron'tal, *n.* jo chīz peshānī, yā mastak par lagāī jāē.

**Frontier,** fron'tēr, *n.* had; hudūd; sarhad; sivāna; sīmā.

**Frontier,** fron'tēr, *adj.* sar-hadī; sar-had kā.

**Frontispiece,** fron'tis-pēs, *n.* 1. māthā; sar-i-lauh; nāk; mauṛā. 2. tasvīr jo kitāb ke shurū meñ lagtī hai.

**Frontless,** frunt'les, *adj.* gustākh; be-hayā; besharm.

**Frontlet,** frunt'let, *n.* 1. sar-band, sar-pech. 2. teorī chaṛhī huī; chīn-i-jibīn.

**Frost,** frost, *n.* 1. *the act*, injimād; bastgī

jamāo. 2. *the state*, sarmā ; jāṛā ; ṭhanḍ ; ṭhir. 3. *frozen dew*, pālā ; barf.

A killing *frost*. *Khūnī barf.*

*black frost*, jalāne yā jhulasne-vālā pālā.

**Frost,** frost, *v. a.* pāle se ḍhāṅpnā ; burāknā ; chhiṛaknā.

**Frost-bite,** frost'bīt, *n.* pāle se kisī azv kā mārā jānā ; laqvā ; fālij.

**Frost-bitten,** frost'bit-n, *adj.* sarma-zada ; pālā mārā ; afsurda ; ṭhiṭhrā huā ; mafluj ; ṭhanḍ yā ṭhir kā mārā.

**Frostily,** fros'ti-li, *adv.* 1. thanḍ se ; sardī se ; khunkī se. 2. sard-mehrī se.

**Frost-work,** frost'wērk, *n.* koft-kārī ; parpashā ; aisā naqshīn kām jis meṅ pālā paṛā mālūm ho.

**Frosty,** fros'ti, *adj.* 1. *producing frost*, sard ; ṭhanḍā ; khunak. 2. *containing frost*, yakh-basta ; pāle-dār. 3. *chill in affection*, be-mahabbat ; sard mehr ; be-prīt ; nir-mohī. 4. *grey-haired*, gālā sā ; barf sā safaid ; rūī sā.

*Frosty* head. *Gālā sā sir.*

**Froth,** froth, *n.* 1. *foam*, jhāg ; kaf ; phen. 2. *empty show of wit or eloquence*, bakvās ; bak bak ; khālī bāteṅ. 3. *light, unsubstantial matter*, bulbulā ; naqsh bar āb ; be-aṣl būt.

**Froth,** froth, *v. a.* kaf yā jhāg uṭhānā ; jhag-yānā ; phenānā.

**Frothiness,** froth'ī-nes, *n.* khokhlā-pan ; lag-vīāt ; behūdagī ; ochhā-pan.

**Frothy,** froth'ī, *adj.* 1. *full of foam or froth*, phenāhā ; kaf-dār ; jhāg-dār ; jhaglā. 2. *soft*, narm ; mulāyam ; komal ; polā. 3. *vain*, lagv ; behūdah ; be-mānī ; khālī ; khokhlā ; ochhā.

**Frouzy,** frou'zi, *adj.* bisāṇḍā ; saṛāeṅdā ; saṛyal ; badbū-dār ; mailā ; galīz ; sarā huā.

**Froward,** frō'wērd, *adj.* gustākh ; shokh ; khud-rāe ; sharīr ; haṭīlā ; ziddī ; haṭṭī ; raggī ; sar-kash ; nā-farmāṅ bardār.

**Frowardness,** frō'wērd-nes, *n.* haṭ ; zidd ; khud-rāī.

**Frown,** froun, *v. n.* 1. *scowl*, teorī chaṛhānā ; turshrū h. ; mūṅh sujānā ; nāk bhauṅ chaṛhānā ; teorī meṅ bal ḍālnā ; chīṅ-ba-jibīṅ h. 2. *look threatening*, khafgī kī nigāh se dekhnā ; nīlī pīlī āṅkheṅ k. ; ghūrnā.

**Frown,** froun, *v. a.* ghuṛaknā ; āṅkheṅ dikhānā ; chashm-numāī k.

**Frown,** froun, *n.* 1. *a scowl*, chīṅ-ba-jibīnī ; chīṅ-abrūī ; teorī kā chaṛhānā. 2. *any expression of displeasure*, qahr ; nā-rāzgī ; khafgī ; kālī pīlī āṅkheṅ ; qahr kī nigāh.

The *frowns* of Fortune. *Qismat kī baṛyashtgī.*

**Frozen,** frō'zn, *adj.* munjamid ; basta ; yakh-basta ; jamā huā.

**Fructification,** fruk'ti-fi-kā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, būr-āvurī ; phalat ; phalnā. 2. (*Bot.*) peṛ ke phal phūl vāle juz.

**Fructify,** fruk'ti-fī, *v. a.* būr-var k. ; upjānā ; zar-khez k.

**Frugal,** frō'gal, *adj.* juz-ras ; kifāyatī ; kifāyat-shiār ; chalan kā ; chalan sir kā ; salāmat-rau ; kam-kharch.

A *frugal* housekeeper. *Kifāyat shiār mālik.*
*Frugal* of time. *Vaqt kī ot karne vālā.*

**Frugality,** frō-gal'i-ti, *n.* juz-rasī ; kifāyat ; kifayat-shiārī ; salāmat-ravī ; chalan ; ot.

**Frugally,** frō-gal-li, *adv.* kifāyat se ; salāmat-ravī se ; kifāyat-shaārī se ; ot se ; chalan se.

**Fruit,** frōt, *n.* 1. *of vegetable growth*, mevā ; samar ; būr ; phal.

I planted trees of all kinds of *fruits*.
*Main ne har qism ke meve-dār darakht lagāe hain.*

2. *result*, natīja ; anjām ; samra ; phal.

We wish to see you reap the *fruit* of your virtue.
*Hamārī ārzū hai ki tum apnī nekbakhtī kā phal pāo.*

3. *offspring*, āl aulād ; santān ; beṭā beṭī ; bar-khurdār.

**Fruitage,** frōt'āj, *n.* mevajāt ; phal phalārī.

**Fruiterer,** frō'tar-ēr, *n.* kunjṛā ; meva-farosh.

**Fruitful,** frōt'fuḷ, *adj.* phal-dār ; ser-hāsil ; zar-khez ; bār-āvur ; zar-rez ; bachcha jaṅne vālī.

*Fruitful* soil. *Zarkhez yā upjāū zamin.*
*Fruitful* wife. *Janne-vālī bīvī.*

**Fruitfully,** frōt'fuḷ-li, *adv.* kasrat se ; ba-ifrāt ; bahutāt se.

**Fruitfulness,** frōt'fuḷ-nes, *n.* bār-āvurī ; bach-cha-kashī ; kasrat ; ifrāt ; bahutāt.

**Fruition,** frō-ish'on, *n.* tasarruf ; husūl ; bhog bilās ; khushī ; (*of wishes*) kām-yābī ; maqsad-varī ; kām-garī.

**Fruitless,** frōt'les, *adj.* 1. *destitute of offspring*, bāṅjh ; be-bar ; be-samar ; nir-phal. 2. *unprofitable*, abas ; akārath ; be-fāeda ; bar-bād ; lā-hāsil ; nikammā.

**Fruitlessly,** frōt'les-li, *adv.* be-fāeda ; lā-hāsil ; nā-haqq ; yonhī.

**Fruit-loft,** frōt'loft, *n.* meva rakhne kī jagah.

**Fruit-tree,** frōt'trē, *n.* meve-dār darakht ; phal-dār peṛ.

**Frumentaceous,** frō-men-tā'shus, *adj.* gehūṅ kī misāl ; gehūṅ yā aur nāj kā banā huā ; gan-dumī.

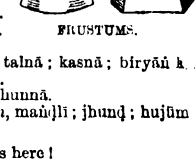
**Frumentation,** frō-men-tā'shon, *n.* logoṅ kī hajat meṅ anāj ki khairāt.

**Frumenty,** frō'men-ti, *n.* khānā jo gehūṅoṅ ko dūdh meṅ ubāl-kar aur khāṅḍ ḍālkar banāte haiṅ ; gehūṅ kī bākliyāṅ.

**Frump,** frump, *n.* bad-mizāj purānī vaza kī aurat ; ṭhaṛḷo.

**Frustrate,** frus'trāt, *v. a.* 1. *baffle*, bhang k. ; toṛnā ; harānā ; shikast d. ; bhanjan k. ; māyūs k. ; mahrūm k. 2. *render invalid*, nirās k. ; nikammā k. ; bātil k. ; nā-jāiz k. ; fiskh k. ; rad k. ; rāeegaṅ k. ; jhūṭā k. ; kaladam k.

*frustrate a law*, āin toṛnā ; qānūn toṛnā ; qānūn ke khilāf k.



FRUSTUMS.

**Frustration,** frus-trā'shon, *n.* māyūsī ; nā-ummedī ; mahrūmī ; nā-kāmyābī ; shikast ; hār.

**Frustum,** frus'tum, *n.* makhrūt-nāqis.

**Fry,** frī, *v. a.* bhūnnā ; talnā ; kasnā ; biryāṅ k. ; baghārnā ; chhauṅknā.

**Fry,** frī, *v. n.* usījnā ; bhunnā.

**Fry,** frī, *n.* 1. *a swarm*, maṅḍlī ; jhuṇḍ ; hujūm ; bhīṛ ; zumrah.

What a *fry* of fools is here !
*Yahāṅ be-vaqūfoṅ kī kitnī bhīṛ hai !*

2. *a dish of anything fried*, bhujyā ; bhājī ; bhūnā ; pakvān.

**Frying-pan,** frī'ing-pan, *n.* kaṛhāī ; tavā ; mābi-tābā.

**Fuddle,** fud'l, *v. a.* mast k. ; makhmūr k. ; mad-hosh k. ; mat-vālā k.

**Fudge,** fuj, *n.* jhūṭī kahānī ; lagviyāt ; jhūṭā qissa ; gap ; gap shap.

**Fudge,** fuj, *v. a.* jhūṭī kahānī kahnā ; gap mārnā ; gap shap hāṅknā.

**Fuel,** fū'el, *n.* 1. *combustible matter*, jalāvan ; bālan ; iṅdhan ; hezam ; lakṛiyāṅ. 2. *anything*

*that serves to feed or increase flame, heat or excitement*, ishteāl; bhaṛkāvā.

**Fugh, Foh,** fū, fō, *interj.* kalma-i-tahqīr; chhī; tuf; chhī chhī.

**Fugitive,** fū'ji-tiv, *adj.* 1. *liable to disappear*, be-sabāt; nā-pāēdār; be-qarār; gair-muqarrar.

*Fugitive* delights. *Nā-pāēdār khushiyāṅ.*

2. *volatile*, chanchal; chapal; man-maujī. 3. *flying or escaping*, bhag jāne-vālā; uṛ jāne-vālā; bhāgā-huā.

A *fugitive* slave. *Bhāgā-huā gulām.*

*fugitive compositions*, chhoṭī chhoṭī khabreṅ.

**Fugitive,** fū'ji-tiv, *n.* 1. *one who flees*, bhagoṛā; bhāgan-hār. 2. *one who has fled*, farārī; bhāgā huā; bhaggū. 3. *one hard to be caught or detained*, jo mushkil se pakṛā jāē.



FULCRUM.

*fugitive from justice*, āsāmi-farārī.

**Fulcrum,** ful'krum (*Mech.*), nisāb; ṭek; choṭī.

**Fulfil,** fụl-fil', *v. a.* pūrā k.; sampūran k.; karnā; kamāl ko pahuṅchānā; vafā k.; bajā lānā; ba-sar lānā; īfā k.

**Fulfilment,** fụl-fil'ment, *n.* 1. *accomplishment*, pūran; kamāl; takmīl. 2. *execution*, anjām-dihī; nirbāh; īfā; nabeṛā; bajā-āvurī.

*fulfilment of terms*, adāe sharāyat; īfā-i-vādah; bajā-āvurī-i-ahd.

**Fulgent,** ful'jent, *adj.* raushan; darakhshāṅ; tābāṅ; ḍamaktā huā; chamaktā huā.

**Full,** fụl, *adj.* [Per. *pur*, H. *pūran*]. 1. *filled up*, bharā huā; pur; māmūr; labālab; labrez.

A cup *full* of water. *Pānī se bharā huā pyālā.*

2. *abundantly provided*, bahut; vāfī; kāfī; farāvāṅ. 3. *abounding in*, bharā huā; bahut zyādah; bhar-pūr; āsūda; bharāpurā; mālāmāl. 4. *complete*, pūrā; kāmil; mukammal; sampūran.

The *full* moon. *Pūrā chāṅd, badr.*

*full band* (*Mus.*) pūrā bājā.

*full brother*, haqīqī yā sagā bhāī; sahodar bhāī.

*full dressed*, banā ṭhanā; pāṅchoṅ kapṛe pahne hue.

*full weight*, pūrā; chaukas; pūrā vazan.

*to pay in full*, dām dām chukānā; chuktā k.; bebāq k.; kaurī kaurī adā k.

*to receive in full*, dām dām vusūl pānā; bhar pāe k.

**Full,** fụl, *adv.* pūrā; sar ba sar; bil-kul.

**Full,** fụl, *v. a.* sāf k.; malnā; dhonā; kalaf d.; kapṛe ko bharnā; gaf k.

**Full,** fụl, *v. n.* gaf h.; sift h.

**Fullage,** fụl'āj, *n.* kapṛoṅ kī dhulāī aur kalap dilvāī.

**Full-blown,** fụl'blōn, *adj.* 1. *fully expanded*, shigufta; khilā huā.

*Full-blown* flowers. *Kaṭorā se phūl.*

2. *fully distended with wind*, phūlā huā; havā se bharā-huā.

**Full-bottomed,** fụl'bot-omd, *adj.* pūrī yā chaurī peṅdī kā.

**Full-drive,** fụl'drīv, *adj.* polyā; sarpaṭ.

**Fuller,** fụl'ėr, *n.* dhobī; gāzar.

**Fuller's-earth,** fụl'ėrz-ėrth, *n.* reh.

**Full-eyed,** fụl'īd, *adj.* gāo-dīdah; baṛ-ankhā.

**Fulling-mill,** fụl'ing-mil, *n.* kapṛā sāf karne kī kal.

**Full-swing,** fụl'swing, *n.* intihā kī khuāhish.

**Full-winged,** fụl'wingd, *adj.* pūre paroṅ kā.

**Fully,** fụl'lī, *adv.* pūre-pan se; kul; sārā; tamām.

*fully and completely*, sab kā sab; sampūran; bharpūr; bilkul; tamām o kamāl.

**Fulminate,** ful'mi-nāt, *v. n.* 1. *thunder*, garajnā; kaṛaknā. 2. *thunder forth menaces*, dhamkānā; ghuṛaknā; garajnā; āṛe hāthoṅ lenā.

**Fulminate,** ful'mi-nāt, *v. a.* 1. *cause to explode*, bhaṛkānā; āg lagānā. 2. *utter denunciation*, sarāp d.; kosnā lānat malāmat k.; sarāpnā; dusīsnā.

**Fulminate,** ful'mi-nāt, *n.* murakkab tezāb pāre vagaīra ka jis ke paṭākhe bante haiṅ.

**Fulminating,** ful'mi-nā-ting, *p. adj.* 1. *detonating*, āvāz karne-vālā; chaṭākhā bharne-vālā. 2. *hurling denunciation*, lānat, malāmat, sarzanish yā tahdīd karne-vālā; dhamkī yā ghuṛkī denevālā.

*fulminating powder*, (*Chem.*) sajjī, shorā, aur gandak kī pisī huī bārud.

**Fulmination,** ful-mi-nā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, garaj; kaṛak; kaṛākā; bhaṛākā. 2. *censure*, lānat malāmat; sarzanish; tahdīd.

**Fulness,** fụl'nes, *n.* pūrā-pan; ifrāt; sert; purī; takmīl, itmām; bahutāt.

**Fulsome,** ful'sum, *adj.* makrūh; nā-gavār; nā-pasand; qaē-āvur; ghināonā; fahish; nāzebā.

**Fulsomely,** ful'sum-li, *adv.* ghināone-pan se.

**Fulsomeness,** ful'sum-nes, *n.* nafrat; karāhiyat; ghin; istikrāh; ghināonā-pan.

**Fumble,** fum'bl, *v. n.* 1. *grope about*, ṭaṭolnā; tolnā; ṭohā-ṭahī k.; chhūnā. 2. *seek awkwardly*, hiz hamla k.; be-taur madākhlat k.; ṭappe-ḍoī k.; ghabṛāē phirnā. 3. *handle much*, tale ūpar k.; tal ūpar k.; ulaṭ pulaṭ k.; ghāl mel k.

**Fume,** fūm, *n.* [Lat. *fumus*, Sp *humo*, Ar. *ham*, Skr. *dhūm*, H. *dhūāṅ*, Per. *dūd*, *dukhān*, smoke]. 1. *vapour from exhalation*, bhāp; bukhārāt; abkhare; dhuāṅ; dukhan; dūd.

A *fume* of tobacco. *Tambākū kā dhūāṅ.*

2. *idle conceit*, khām-khayālī; vahm; **khayālāt.**

**Fume,** fūm, *v. n.* 1. *smoke*, dhūāṅ, yā bhāp uṭhnā; bukhārāt yā abkhare nikalnā. 2. *pass off in vapours*, bukhār yā bhāp bankar uṛ jānā; uṛ jānā. 3. *be in a rage*, bhabaknā; jazbe meṅ h.; josh kharosh meṅ h.; gussa ho jānā; lāl ho jānā.

*to fume away*, barangekhtā h.; bhaṛaknā.

**Fumigate,** fū'mi-gāt, *v. a.* 1. *apply smoke to*, dhūnī, dhūp, yā bhapārā d. 2. *perfume*, basānā; khushbū d.; muattar k.; soṅdhanā; mahkānā; rachānā.

**Fumigation,** fū-mi-gā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, tabkhīr; bhapārā, dhūnī. 2. *scent raised by fire*, mahak; bās; khushbū; sugand; lapaṭ.

**Fumitory,** fū'mi-to-ri, *n.* shāhtarā; pitpāprā.

**Fun,** fun, *n.* tamāshā; khel; bāzī; suāṅg; sair; tafarruj; shokhī; mazāq; dil-lagī.

*to make fun of*, lū lū banānā; ullū banānā.

**Function,** fungk'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of executing*, amal; karguzārī; tāmīl; adhkar; ikhtiyār; farz. 2. *peculiar action*, khidmat; mansab; ohda; padvī. 3. *business*, dhandā; kār; uddam; kam; kār. 4. (*Math.*) quvvat.

*exercise of official functions*, tāmīl-i-mansab; bajāāvurī-i-khidmat.

**Functional,** fungk'shon-al, *adj.* mansab-vālā; ba-mutaaliq-i-kār par-dāzī.

**Functionary,** fungk'shon-a-ri, *n.* kām-dār; kār-pardāz; mansabdār; ohdah-dār; adhkārī.

**Fund,** fund, *n.* [Lat. *fundus*, H. *peṅdī*, bottom]. 1. *an invested sum*, zar-i-naqd jis kī āmdanī kisī khās kām ke liye rakkhī jātī hai; rās-ul-māl; pūnjī; sarmāyā; jama; māl; dhan; bizāat. 2. *a supply*, khazāna; māyā; makhzan. 3. (*pl.*) kāgzāt; noṭ.

*family fund*, rupaya jo nā-bālig yā nā-kad Khudā aulād kī parvarish ke vāste jamā karte haiñ.
*local fund*, zile kā khazāna.
*sinking fund*, rupaya jo sarkār kā qarza adā karne ke vāste alag rakkhā jātā hai.
*trust fund*, zar-i-amānat; dharoṛ.

**Fund**, fund, *v. a.* 1. jama k.; pūñjī yā sarmāya ikhaṭṭā k. 2. sarkār ko qarz d.; noṭ kharīdnā.

**Fundament**, fun'da-ment, *n.* gudā; kūn; miqad; gāṇḍ; sufra; dubr; hagnaiṭī; chūtaṛ; heṭh; peṇḍī; baiṭhak.

**Fundamental**, fun-da-men'tal, *adj.* asli; zātī; zurūrī; bunyādī.
*fundamental bass*, (*Mus.*) bam; nikhād.

**Fundamental**, fun-da-men'tal, *n.* asl; bunyād; jaṛ; mūl.

The *fundamentals* of faith. *Usūl-i-dīn.*

**Fund-holder**, fund'hōld-ėr. *n.* khazāne meñ rupaya jama karne-vālā.

**Funeral**, fū'nėr-al, *n.* 1. *the ceremony*, kiryā-karm; tajhīz o takfīn; kafan kāṭhī. 2. *the procession*, arthī yā janāze kā jānā.

No widow at his *funeral* shall weep. *Sandys.*
*Na roẽgī us kī maiyat par koī bevā.*

**Funeral**, fū'nėr-al, *adj.* tajhīz o takfīn ke mutaalliq; mātamī.

**Fungous**, fung'gus, *adj.* 1. *like fungus*, khumbī sā narm; mulāyam; gilgilā. 2. *growing suddenly*, yakāyak paidā hone-vālā aur nā-pāedār.

**Fungus**, fun'gus, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) dhartī kā phūl; khumbī; sāṇp kī roṭī yā chhatrī; kukar-muttā. 2. (*Med.*) harām-gosht.

**Funk**, **Funking**, fungk, **fungk'ing**, *n.* bad-bū; taaffun; bū; bās; saṛāṇḍ.
*to be in a funk*, ghabrā jānā; chakrānā; ḍarnā.

**Funnel**, fun'el, *n.* 1. *a vessel*, qīf; kīf; chonga. 2. *a stove pipe*, nal; nalī; dhaṇvārā.

**Funny**, fun'i, *adj.* latīfa-go; tamāshe-kā; khushgap; shokh; tamāshe-bāz; dil lagī-bāz; gul.

**Fur**, fėr, *n.* 1. *hair of certain animals*, chhoṭe mahīn mulāyam bāl; pashm; ruāṇ. 2. *the skins of certain wild animals*, postīn; samūr. 3. *any coating*, khār yā kāṇṭe jo zabān par bukhār meñ par jāte haiñ; ruāṇ.

**Fur**, fėr, *v. a.* 1. *cover with fur*, samūr yā bāl lagānā; pashm yā bāl jamānā. 2. *cover with morbid matter as a tongue*, zabān par khār ḍālnā yā balgam paidā karnā.

**Furbelow**, fėr'bė-lō, *n.* lahiṅge yā sāe kī chīn-dār sanjāf.

**Furbelow**, fėr'bė-lō, *v. a.* chīn-dār sanjāf lagānā.

**Furbish**, fėr'bish, *v. a.* opnā; jilā d.; chamkānā; saiqal k.; māñjnā.

**Furcated**, fėr'kā-ted, *adj.* du-shākhā; jelī-sā; kāṇṭe kī shakl kā.

**Furioso**, fū-ri-ō'sō, *adv.* (*Mus.*) zor se; shiddat se; tezī se; sakhtī se.

**Furious**, fū'ri-us, *adj.* 1. *raging*, tund; barham; āshufta; gazab-nāk; gusse meñ bharā huā; tez; az-khud-raftah; be-khud. 2. *moving with violence*, tez; tund; jald; shadīd; zor se chalne-vālā.

**Furiously**, fū'ri-us-li, *adv.* shiddat se; zor se; tezī se; tundī se.

**Furiousness**, fū'ri-us-nes, *n.* shiddat; tundī; tezī; sakhtī; ġazab; gussa.

**Furl**, fėrl, *v. a.* lachhyānā; lapeṭnā; tah k.

Then lowers the lofty mast and *furls* the sails. *Tickell.*
*Is ke bād ūñche mastūl ko utār-kar bādbānoñ ko us par lapeṭ detā hai.*

**Furlong**, fėr'long, *n.* mīl kā āṭhvāṅ hissa; farlāṅg.

**Furlough**, fėr'lō, *n.* vatan jāne kī rukhsat, yā chhuṭṭī; razā.

**Furnace**, fėr'nās, *n.* bhaṭṭī; bhāṛ; ātish-dān.

**Furnish**, fėr'nish, *v. a.* 1. *equip*, taiyār k.; durust k.; sāz o sāmān se ṭhīk k. 2. *afford*, baham pahuñchānā; muhaiyā k.; maujūd k.; bakhshnā; denā. 3. *fit up*, saṅvārnā; ārāsta k.; murattab k.; sajānā; saryānā; qābil k.

A well *furnished* house. *Sajā sajāyā ghar.*

**Furniture**, fėr'ni-tūr, *n.* 1. *fitting out*, taiyārī; sajāvaṭ; durustī. 2. *goods convenient for housekeeping*, asbāb-i-khānādārī; sāman; lavāzima; girbastī kā aṭālā; rakht; sāz o sāmān.

**Furrier**, fėr'i-ėr, *n.* samūr bechne-vālā; samūr-farosh; sanjāb-farosh.

**Furrow**, fur'ō, *n.* 1. *a trench in the earth made by a plough*, halāī; bāh; bāhan. 2. *any trench, in wood or metal*, khāna; ghar; lakīr; jhurrī; darāṛ; līk.

**Furrow**, fur'ō, *v. a.* 1. *cut a furrow in*, hal chalānā; bāhnā; phāṛnā. 2. *cut a trench upon*, khat khenchnā; lakīr yā jhurrī ḍālnā.

**Furry**, fėr'i, *adj.* samūr-dār.

**Further**, fėr'ŦHėr, *adj.* 1. *more remote*, dūr kā; aglā; ziyāda; parlā. 2. *additional*, alāva; zyāda; fāzil; baṛhtī; aur.

**Further**, fėr'ŦHėr, *adv.* mā-sivā; aur; digar; mukarrar; dūsre; āge; pare; fāsle par; dūr.

**Further**, fėr'ŦHėr, *v. a.* baṛhānā; phailānā; taraqqī d.; madad k.

**Furtherance**, fėr'ŦHėr-ans, *n.* imdād; eānat; taqvīyat; taraqqī.

**Furthermore**, fėr'ŦHėr-mōr, *adv.* iske sivā; māhāzā; alāva-barīñ.

**Furthermost**, **Furthest**, fėr'ŦHėr-mōst, fėr'ŦHest, *adj.* dūr-tarīñ; bahut-dūr; sab se dūr.

**Furtive**, fėr'tiv, *adj.* chorī kā; chorī chhuppe kā; churāyā huā; masrūqa.

**Furtively**, fėr'tiv-li, *adv.* chorī-chhuppe se; chorī se; chup chāp; chorī chorī.

**Fury**, fū'ri, *n.* 1. *violent passion*, jazba; josh; joshkharosh; gazab; qahar. 2. *violent anger*, gussa; taish; kīrodh; khafgī; chho. 3. (*Myth.*) ḍāyan; churail; laṛākā; karkasā.

**Fuscous**, fus'kus, *adj.* kālā; siyāh.

**Fuse**, fūz, *v. a.* piglāna; galānā; tānā; ṭiglānā.

**Fuse**, fūz, *v. n.* pigalnā; galnā; tāē jānā; ṭigalnā.

**Fuse**, **Fuze**, fūz, *n.* shitāba; fatīla; palīta; batti.

**Fusee**, fū-zē', *n.* 1. *part of a watch*, ghaṛī kā voh purza jis par bāl kamānī lipṭī rahtī hai. 2. *fusil*, bandūq. 3. *fuse*, shitāba; falīta.

**Fusible**, fū'zi-bl, *adj.* galne ke lāyaq; piglāū; galne-jog; jo chīz pigal sake.

**Fusil**, fū'zil, *n.* halkī toṛe-dār bandūq.

**Fusileer**, fū-zi-lėr', *n.* bandūqchī; barqandāz; sipāhī jo richh kī khāl kī ṭopī pahne hue hote haiñ; halkī toṛe-dār bandūq.

**Fusillade**, fū'zi-lād, *n.* (*Mil.*) topoñ yā bandūqoñ kā fair; bāṛ.

**Fusillade**, fū'zi-lād, *v. a.* bāṛ mār-kar girānā.

**Fusion**, fū'zhon, *n.* 1. *the act*, galāvaṭ; piglāhaṭ; pigalnā.

*Fusion* of ice or metals.
*Barf yā dhātoñ kā pigalnā.*

2. *the state*, piglāo; galāo. 3. *blending of things together*, ek jigar yā ek jān h.; milāo; āmezish. *watery fusion*, (*Chem.*) billaur kā taeīnā yā pigalnā.

**Fuss**, fus, *n.* shor; gul; hangāma.

**Fuss**, fus, *v. n.* bhiṛ bhāṛ k.; hangāma k.; gulgapāṛā k.; taubah dhāṛ machānā; taubah tillā k.; ṭipor k.

**Fussily**, fus'i-li, *adv.* bhiṛ bhāṛ se; gul shor se.

**Fussy**, fus'i, *adj.* chiballā; gul gapāṛā machāne-vālā; ūdhmī.

**Fust**, fust, *n.* phaphūṅdī: bisāṅd.

**Fustian**, fus'tyan, *n.* 1. *cotton stuff*, ek qism kā moṭā kapṛā. 2. *an inflated style of writing*, tarz-i-ibārat jis meṅ baṛe baṛe lafz likhte haiṅ; laffāzī kā ek ḍhaṅg.

**Fustian**, fus'tyan, *adj.* 1. *made of fustian*, moṭe kapṛe kā banā huā. 2. *bombastic*, mubālga-āmez; laffāzāna; baṛe baṛe lafz bhare hue.

**Fustic**, fus'tik, *n.* ek qism kī lakṛī jis se pīlā rang raṅgte haiṅ; taj.

**Fustigation**, fus-ti-gā'shon, *n.* soṭe yā laṭh mārne kī sazā jo Rūmioṅ meṅ rāyaj hai.

**Fustiness**, fus'ti-nes, *n.* phapūṅdī; bisāṅd; phapūṅdī kī bū.

**Fusty**, fus'ti, *adj.* phapūṅdī-dār; bisāṅdā; bad-bū-dār.

**Futile**, fū'til, *adj.* pūch; be-hūdah; nā-chīz; halkā; bichar: mohmal: subuk; be-mānī; khafīf; juzvī: kam: adnā.

Talkers and *futile* persons.
*Bātūnī aur be-hūda ādmī.*

**Futility**, fū-til'i-ti, *n.* halkā-pan; subkī; be-hūdagī; ochhā-pan.

**Future**, fū'tūr, *adj.* mustaqbil; āge āne-vālā; āyanda; aglā.

*future tense*, (*Gram.*) zamāna-i-istiqbāl; bhavish-shyat kāl.

**Future**, fū'tūr, *n.* istiqbāl; zamāna-i-āinda; āqibat.

**Futurity**, fū-tū'ri-ti, *n.* 1. *the state*, uqba; āqibat; ālam-i-ghaib; ākhirat; māad. 2. *future time*, āge; āgam; āinda; istiqbāl. 3. *future event*, honī; honhār.

All *futurities* are naked before the all-seeing eye. *South.*
*Khudā par tamām āindah kā hāl raushan hai.*

**Fye, Fie, Fy**, fī, *interj.* tauba; lā-haul valāquvvat; chhī; thū thū; ākh thū; phiṭṭe se mūṅh; lānat hai; tuf.

*Fie!* my lord! *fie!* a soldier and afeared!
*Shakespeare.*
*Chhī! chhī! sipāhī ho-kar ḍar gaī!*

# G

**Gab**, gab *n.* [Per. *gap*] bak bak; bakvād; bak-vās: gap shap.

**Gab**, gab, *v. n.* behūda bakna: bak bak yā bak-vās k.

**Gabardine**, gab'ār-dān, *n.* chuga; jubba.

**Gabble**, gab'l, *v. n.* 1. *jabber*, bak bak k.; bak-nā; jaldī jaldī bolnā; burburānā; bakvās k. 2. *utter an inarticulate sound with rapidity*, burbu-rāna; geṅpeṅ k.

**Gabble**, gab'l, n. 1. *rapid talk*, gap shap; bak-vās; bakbak; zaqzaq. 2. *an inarticulate sound rapidly uttered*, burburāhaṭ; geṅ peṅ.

**Gabbler**, gab'lėr, *n.* jhakkī; bakkī; bakvāsī.

**Gabion**, gā'bi-on, *n.* ṭokrī: ḍalyā.

**Gable**, gā'bl, *n.* makān kā konā; kaneṭā.

**Gaby**, gā'bi, *n.* ghāmaṛ; sirī; anāṛī; be-vaqūf; ahmaq.

**Gad**, gad, *n.* 1. *spear*, barchhī kā sirā; bhāl: anī. 2. (*Mining*) kudāl; kudālī.

**Gad**, gad, *v. n.* phirte phirnā; harza gardī k.; āvāra phirnā; ḍāvāṅ ḍol phirnā; sail sapāṭā k.

**Gadabout**, gad'a-bout, *n.* āvāra; harza-gard; bāo-ḍandī; har-jāī; haryā.

**Gad-fly, Gad-bee, Horse-fly**, gad'flī, gad'-bē, hors'flī, *n.* ḍāṅs; machchhar; makkhī; go-makkhī.

**Gaff**, gaf, *n.* kāṅṭā; barchhā.

**Gaffle**, gaf'l, *n.* kamān jhukāne kā ḍaṇḍā.

**Gag**, gag, *n.* ḍhāṭā; ḍhāṭī; mūṅh-band; chhiṅkā.

**Gag**, gag, *v. a.* mūṅh band karnā tā-ki āvāz na nikle; bolne na d.; mūṅh meṅ gūdaṛ ṭhūṅsnā; ḍhāṭī d.

**Gage**, gāj, *n.* 1. *a pledge*, shaē manqūla kī kifālat kisī shart ko pūrā karne ke liye. 2. *a challenge to combat*, bīṛā; dastāna.

**Gage**, gāj, *v. a.* girvī rakhnā; makfūl k.; āṛ karnā; marhūn k.; aṛnā.

**Gaiety**, gā'e-ti, *n.* 1. *the state*, chohal; dil-lagī; khushī; khush-tabaī; rang ralyāṅ. 2. *show*, bhaṛak; banāo; sajāvaṭ; numāyish.

**Gaily**, gā'li, *adv.* 1. *merrily*, khushī se; khur-ramī se. 2. *finely*, ārāyish se; zebāyish se; bāzeb o zīnat; singār se; banāo ṭhanāo se.

**Gain**, gān, *v. a.* 1. *acquire*, pānā; hāth lagnā; milnā; kamānā; paidā k.; tahsīl k.; hāsil k., nafā uṭhānā; fāeda uṭhānā.

For fame with toil we *gain*, but lose with ease.
*Pope.*
*Nām mushkil se miltā hai aur sahaj meṅ jātā rahtā hai.*

2. *come off winner*, jitnā; var rahnā; kāmyāb h.; pāla jitnā; sar-sabz h.; fatah pānā; bāzī le jānā. 3. *draw to one's side*, apnī taraf kar lenā; gāṅṭh lenā; milā lenā.

To gratify the queen, and *gain* the court.
*Dryden.*
*Malika ko khush karne aur darbāriyoṅ ko apnī taraf karne ko.*

4. *reach*, pakaṛnā; pahauṅchnā; le lenā.

*gain ground*, āge baṛhnā; fatah k.; jitnā.

*gain over*, milā lenā; toṛ lenā; apne paṭṭhoṅ meṅ kar lenā.

**Gain**, gān, *v. n.* milnā; hāth ānā; paidā h.; kāmyāb h.; fatah-yāb h.; gālib h.

*to gain on or upon*, āge baṛhnā; qadam āge baṛ-hānā; had se tajāvuz k.

**Gain**, gān, *n.* 1. *that which is gained*, prāptī; lābh; yāft; paidā; nafa; fāeda; munāfa; mun-faat; ot; bachat; bālā yāft. 2. *acquisition*, baṛhotrī; beshī; taufīr; fāzil.

**Gainsay**, gān'sā, *v. a.* inkār k.; nahīṅ k.; bāt kāṭnā; khilāf kahnā; rad k.; hujjat k.; jirah k.

**Gait**, gāt, *n.* 1. *a going*, kūch; ravāngī; raftār 2. *manner of walking*, ḍhang; ravaiya; chalan; ravish; khirām.

**Gaiter**, gā'tėr, n. mozah.

**Gala**, gal'a or gā'la, *n.* utshab; teohār; uchhāo taiyārī; namūd; shaukat.

*gala-day*, *n.* roz-i-īd; khushī kā din.

**Galaxy**, gal'ak-si, *n.* 1. (*Ast.*, kahkashāṅ; ākās gangā. 2. *assemblage*, nāmī ashkhās kā majma; anjuman; jamghaṭ; nau-ratan; indar kā akhāṛā.

**Gale**, gāl, *n.* jhokā; āṅdhī; tund havā; jhakkaṛ.

**Galena**, ga-lē'na, *n.* kān se nikli huī kachchī sisah.

**Galipot,** gal'i-pot, *n.* rāl; dhūnā.
**Gall,** gal, *n.* [Skr. *gral*, poison]. 1. (*Physiol.*) pit; safra. 2. *anything bitter*, karvī yā talkh chiz. 3. *malignity*, gussa; adāvat; bugz; kīnah.
*gall of glass*, manihārī namak.
**Gall,** gal, *v. a.* 1. *chafe*, chherṇā; ragaṛnā; ghisnā; khurachnā; khujānā; chhīlnā. 2. *tease*, satānā; dukh d.; chherṇā; diq k. 3. *harass*, pareshān k.; hairān k.; taklīf d.; diq k.
**Gall,** gal, *n.* ragaṛ kā zakhm; ghissā; cheṅt.
**Gallant,** gal'ant, *adj.* 1. *splendid*, bhaṛkīlā; chaṭkīlā; bharak-dār; numāyishī; zarq barq; purtakalluf. 2. *courageous*, ālī-himmat; sūr; bīr; javāṅ-mard; bahādur; jāṅ-bāz; gāzīmard. 3. *courteous to women*, āshiq-mizāj; husn-parast; nasar-bāz.
**Gallant,** gal'ant, *n.* 1. *fashionable man*, rasiyā; chhailā; ishq-bāz; husn-parast; khush-vaza; raṅgīlā; bāṅkā; sipāhī. 2. *lover*, dost; āshiq; tālib; jāṅ-bāz; āṅkh-lagā. 3. randī-bāz; tamāshbīn; yār; āshnā; chhinlā; dhogṛā.
**Gallantly,** gal'ant-li, *adv.* dilerāna; bahādurāna; mardāna-vār; vaze-dārī se; takalluf se.
**Gallantry,** gal'ant-ri, *n.* 1. *bravery*, ālī-himmatī; bahādurī; dilerī; javāṅ-mardī; bulandhimmatī. 2. *polite attention to ladies*, husn-parastī; nazzāra-bāzī; dīd-i-butāṅ; but-parastī; āshiqmizājī; aurat kī khātir-dārī k. 3. chhailgāī; alyāshī; tamāsh-blnī; randī-bāzī.
**Gall-bladder,** gal'blad-ėr, *n.* pittā; zahra; talkha; safre kī thailī.
**Gallery,** gal'ėr-i, *n.* 1. *a long and narrow corridor*, andar kā lambā kamra jis meṅ se dūsre kamroṅ meṅ jā sakte haiṅ. 2. *a picture gallery*, tasvīrkhāna; chitr-sālā; rang mahal. 3. *a long and narrow platform*, gulām-gardish; parkammā; barāṅḍā. 4. (*Fort.*) chor-rāstah.
**Galley,** gal'ī, *n.* [Ar. *khaliyah*, a large ship]. 1. (*Naut.*) ek qism kā jahāz. 2. (*Print.*) kināre-dār takhta jis par sīse ke hurūf satar vār jamāe jāte haiṅ; chhāpe ke hurūf ke biṭhāne kā takhtah.
**Galley-slave,** gal'ī-slāv, *n.* gulām jo kishtī kheve; baṅdhvā.
**Gall-fly,** gal'flī, *n.* ek qism kī makkhī.
**Gall-insect,** gal'in-sekt, *n.* ek qism kā kīṛā.
**Gallipot,** gal'i-pot, *n.* chīnī kā bartan; davāoṅ ke rakhne kā maratbān.
**Gall-nut,** gal'nut, *n.* māzū.
**Gallon,** gal'un, *n.* ek angrezī paimāna qarib tīn ser das chhaṭāṅk kā.
**Gallop,** gal'up, *v. n.* 1. *move or run as a horse*, sarpat chalnā; daurnā; poīyā chalnā. 2. *run over*, daurnā; bhāgnā; phalāṅgnā.
**Gallop,** gal'up, *n.* 1. dulkī; sarpaṭ; poīyā. 2. ek qism kā angrezī-nāch aur us ke sāth kā rāg; kaharvā.
**Galloper,** gal'up-ėr, *n.* 1. *one who gallops*, ghoṛā; jo dulkī chale. 2. (*Mil.*) top le jāne kī chhoṭī gāṛī.
**Galloway,** gal'ō-wā, *n.* chhoṭe qad kā ghoṛā; tāṅgan; asp-i-miyānah.
**Gallows,** gal'ōz, *n. Sing.* ṭikṭī; phāṅsī; gal; phāṅsī kā khambā yā lakṛā.
**Gall-stone,** gal'stōn, *n.* pathrī; sang-dāna.
**Galvanic,** gal-van'ik, *adj.* bijlī ke paidā karne ke ek khās taur se mutaalliq.
**Galvanism,** gal'van-izm, *n.* ek qism kī bijlī.
**Galvanise,** gal'van-īz, *v. a.* bijlī kī quvvat paidā k.
*galvanized iron*, qalai-dār lohā.
**Gambit,** gam'bit, *n.* shatranj kī ek chāl.
**Gamble,** gam'bl, *v. n.* juā khelnā; qimār-bāzī k.; dāoṅ par lagānā.
**Gambler,** gam'blėr, *n.* juārī; qimār-bāz.
**Gamboge,** gam-bōj, *n.* usāre revand.
**Gambol,** gam'bol, *v. n.* khel kūd k.; kilolen k.; kūdnā; uchhalnā.
**Gambol,** gam'bol, *n.* khel kūd; kilol; uchhal kūd.
**Gambroon,** gam'brōn, *n.* ek qism kā ūnī kapṛā; gabrūn.
**Game,** gām, *n.* 1. *sport*, khillī; hañsī; ṭhaṭṭā; maskharī; hañsī; dil-lagī. 2. *a contrivance designed to furnish sport*, sair; tafrīh; khel; līlā; charitr; tamāsha; suāṅg. 3. *a single match at play*, dāoṅ; bāzī. 4. *that which is gained*, burd; dāo; jīt. 5. shikār; āher; saīd.
*to make game of*, ṭhaṭṭe meṅ urānā; ullū banānā; be-vaqūf banānā; chatthā yā dalbā banānā.
**Game,** gām, *adj.* 1. *courageous*, javāṅ-mard; diler; bahādur; bā-himmat; shujā; dhīrā. 2. *pertaining to animals*, shikārī.
**Game,** gām, *v. a.* khelnā; juā khelnā.
**Game-cock,** gām'kok, *n.* laṛāī kā murg; asīl; jangī; sāvaj; akheṭak.
**Game-keeper,** gām'kē'pėr, *n.* shikārī jānvaroṅ kā muhāfiz; muhāfiz-i-shikār.
**Game-laws,** gām-lạz, *n.* qānūn-i-shikār.
**Game-leg,** gām'leg, *n.* langṛā.
**Gamester,** gām'stėr, *n.* khilāṛī; juārī; qimārbāz; shikārī.
**Gamin,** gam'in, *n.* rāṅḍ kā sāṅḍ.
**Gammon,** gam'un, *n.* burhyā; ḍokrī.
**Gammon,** gam'un, *n.* 1. *thigh of a hog*, sūar kī namak lagī ḍhushk-rān. 2. *backgammon*, takhta-i-nard. 3. *hoax*, chhal; dhokā; buttā; dagā; dam-bāzī.
**Gammon,** gam'un, *v. a.* gosht meṅ namak lagākar rakhnā.
**Gammon,** gam'un, *v. a.* 1. *beat in the game of backgammon*, shātrī kī rāh se mohre uṭhākar khelnā; māt k. 2. *humbug*, chhal d.; dhokā d.; buttā d.; dagā d.; be-vaqūf banānā; chhakānā.
**Gamut,** gam'ut, *n.* sargam; likkhe yā chhape huē rāg ke suroṅ kī alāmat khutūt meṅ.
**Gander,** gan'dėr, *n.* hans; qāz; qāz nar; batkha.
**Gang,** gang, *n.* juṭ; jathā; ṭolī; gaṭ; tāīfa; gol; giroh; dhār.

*Gang* of robbers. *Choroṅ kī dhār.*

*gang robbery*, *n.* dhār; baṭ-pāṛā; gaṭ bāndh chorī.
**Ganglion,** gang'gli-on, *n.* nas kī jagah kā phūlnā; ghenghā.
**Gangrene,** gang'grēn, *n.* (*Med.*) māṅs kā saṛ jānā.
**Gangway,** gang'wā, *n.* rāh; rāsta; guzar-gāh.
*to bring to the gangway*, tāzyānā mārnā; sazā d.; kore mārnā.
**Gaol,** jāl, *n.* qaid-khāna; bandī-khāna; zindāṅ; mahbas; jel-khāna.
**Gaol-delivery,** jāl'dē-liv-ėr-i, *n.* qaid se chhuṭnā; band khalās.
**Gaoler,** jā'lėr, *n.* kārāpat; jel-khāne kā dāroga; muhāfiz-i-mahbas.
**Gap,** gap, *n.* khandaq; khāī; daṛāṛ; rakhnā; shaq; darz; shigāf; chāk.
*to stand in the gap*, auroṅ kī hifāzat ke vāste apnī jān d.
*to stop a gap*, rakhna band k.; nuqs rafa k.
**Gape,** gāp, *v. n.* 1. *yawn*, jamāī lenā; mūṅh banānā; mūṅh phāṛna yā kushādah k.; mūṅh phāṛkar dekhnā; hakkā bakkā rahnā. 2. *open as a gape*, taraknā; shaq h.; phaṭnā.

May that ground *gape* and swallow me alive.
*Shakespeare.*

*Khudā kare zamīn phaṭ jāe aur maiṅ samā jāūṅ.*

*to gape for or after*, māṅgnā; chāhnā.

**Gape**, gāp, *n.* 1. jamāī lenā. 2. (*Zool.*) mūṅh kī chaurāī.

**Garb**, gārb, *n.* 1. *clothing*, libās; paushāk; kapṛe; jāma. 2. *fashion*, bānā; pahnāvā; ḍhang.

**Garbage**, gār'bāj, *n.* ojhṛī; malgoba; fuzla.

**Garble**, gār'bl, *v. a.* phaṭaknā; chhānnā; rolnā; binnā; chun lenā; tahrīf k.; kāṭnā chhāṅṭnā.

**Gardant**, gār'dant, *adj.* mūṅh sāmne kiye huē.

**Garden**, gār'dn, *n.* 1. *a piece of ground*, phulvāṛī; bāg; chaman; gulistān; rauzah; gulzār. 2. *a delightful place*, adan; jannat; bahisht.

*kitchen garden*, bāṛī; tarkārī bāgīcha; chaman.

**Garden**, gār'dn, *v. a.* bāg lagānā.

**Garden-engine**, gār'dn-en-jin, *n.* bāg meṅ pānī dene kī kal.

**Gardener**, gār'dn-ėr, *n.* mālī; kāchhī; bāgbān; gul-chīn; nakhl-band.

**Gardenia**, gār-dē'ni-a, *n.* (*Bot.*) chamelī.

**Gardening**, gār'dn-ing, *n.* mālī kā kām; bāgbānī.

**Garden-mould**, gār'dn-mōld, *n.* bāg ke lāyaq miṭṭī.

**Garden-stuff**, gār'dn-stuf, *n.* bāg kī paidāvārī.

**Gargarism**, gār'gār-izm, *n.* kullā; garāra.

**Gargle**, gār'gl, *v. a.* [Ar. *gargarā*] kullī k.; garāre k.

**Gargle**, gār'gl, *n.* kullā; garāra.

**Garish**, gā'rish, *adj.* bharkīlā; bharak-dār; zarq barq; numāyishī. 2. *flighty*, chalāūmān; achpal; chanchal.

**Garishness**, gā'rish-nes, *n.* bharak; numāyish.

**Garland**, gār'land, *n.* 1. *a wreath*, hār; mālā; phūl-mālā; gajrā; kanṭhā. 2. *an anthology*, gul-dasta; bayāz. 3. (*Naut.*) ek qism kā thailā.

**Garlic**, gār'lik, *n.* (*Bot.*) lahsan; sīr.

**Garment**, gār'ment, *n.* kapṛe; libās; paushāk; joṛā; tīyal.

**Garner**, gār'nėr, *n.* galle kā godām; nāj-ghar; ambār-khāna; khattā; khattī; koṭhā.

**Garner**, gār'nėr, *v. a.* nāj bharnā.

**Garnet**, gār'net, *n.* (*Min.*) tāmṛā; yāqūt.

**Garnish**, gār'nish, *v. a.* zeb o zīnat d.; siṅgārnā; ārāstah k.; sanvārnā.

**Garnish**, gār'nish, *n.* zeb; ārāstagī; zīnat; arāyish; zebāyish; hāshiya.

**Garniture**, gār'ni-tūr, *n.* hāshiya; ārāstagī; zebāyish.

**Garret**, gar'et, *n.* ūpar kī manzil; aṭārī.

**Garrison**, gar'i-sn, *n.* qile kī fauj; koṭ-bandī.

**Garrison**, gar'i-sn, *v. a.* qile ke ūpar fauj mutaaiyan k.; morchah-bandī k.

**Garrote**, gār-rō'tā, *n.* galā ghoṭne kā pech.

**Garrotte**, ga-rot', *v. a.* phāṅsī d.; galā ghoṭnā.

**Garrotter**, ga-rot'ėr, *n.* phāṅsī dene-vālā.

**Garrulity**, ga-rū'li-ti, *n.* bakvās; yāvā-goī.

**Garrulous**, gar'ū-lus, *adj.* gappī; bakvādī; bharbharīyā.

**Garrulousness**, gar'ū-lus-nes, *n.* bakbak; bakvās.

**Garter**, gār'tėr, *n.* 1. gatis, moze bāṅdhne kā band. 2. ek ālā darje kā tamga.

*garter king-at-arms*, sab se barī naqīb.

**Gas**, gas, *n.* 1. *an aeriform fluid*, havās basīt; gais. 2. (*popular usage*) ek dhūāṅ jis kī raushnī hotī hai.

**Gasalier**, gas-a-lēr', *n.* gais kā jhāṛ.

**Gas-burner**, gas'bėr-nėr, *n.* gais kī lāltain.

**Gasconade**, gas-ko-nād, *n.* shekhī; lāf gazāf; baṛbolī.

**Gaseous**, gā'zē-us, *adj.* gais kī sūrat.

**Gash**, gash, *v. a.* gahrā ghāo k.; zakhm-kārī k.; gār k.

**Gash**, gash, *n.* gahrā ghāo; zakhm-kārī; gār.

**Gas-holder**, gas'hōld-ėr, *n.* ālā gais ke jamā karne aur paimāne kā.

**Gasket**, gas'ket, *n.* (*Naut.*) jahāz kī rassī.

**Gas-light**, gas'līt, *n.* gais kī raushnī.

**Gas-main**, gas'mān, *n.* gais kā nal.

**Gas-meter**, gas'mē'tėr, *n.* gais-nāp.

**Gasometer**, ga-som'e-tėr, *n.* *See* Gas-holder.

**Gasp**, gasp, *v. n.* hāṅpnā; sāṅs bharnā; dam lenā; sāṅs khenchnā.

**Gasp**, gasp, *v. a.* hapānā; dam bharānā.

**Gasp**, gasp, *n.* sāṅs; dam-i-vāpsīn; dam-i-marg; dam-i-akhīr.

*at the last gasp*, marne ko; qarīb-ul-marg; pā-dargor.

**Gastralgia**, gas-tral'ji-a, *n.* (*Med.*) dard-i-shikam; peṭ pīṛā.

**Gastric**, gas'trik, *adj.* peṭ kā, shikmī.

*gastric juice or liquor* (*Physiol.*) pit; safra.

**Gastritis**, gas-trī'tis, *n.* (*Med.*) peṭ kī sūjan; peṭ ka varm.

**Gastrology**, gas-trol'o-ji, *n.* peṭ ke hāl kī kitāb; odar-birtānt.

**Gastronomic, Gastronomical**, gas-tro-nom'ik, gas-tro-nom'i-kal, *adj.* peṭū; chaṭorā.

**Gate**, gāt, *n.* duār; phāṭak; dar; darvāza; rāh; rāsta.

**Gateway**, gāt'wā, *n.* phāṭak meṅ ho-kar rāh; darvāza.

**Gather**, gaтн'ėr, *v. a.* 1. *collect*, baṭornā; ikhaṭṭā k.; joṛnā; sameṭnā; jamā k.; ek jā k.; farāham k. 2. *cull*, binnā; chunnā; chugnā; intikhāb k. 3. (*as a garment*) tah k.; lapeṭnā; sameṭnā; moṛnā; chunnā; chinnā. 4. *infer*, natīja nikālnā; būjhnā; faisal k.

*to gather breath*, sāṅs lenā.

*to gather taxes*, ugāhnā; tahsīl k.

**Gather**, gaтн'ėr, *v. n.* 1. juṛnā; farāham h.; jamā h.; ek jā h.; ikhaṭṭā h. 2. *increase*, ziyādah h.; baṛhnā; ghirnā; umaṅḍnā. 3. *come to a conclusion*, natīja nikalnā yā paidā h.

**Gather**, gaтн'ėr, *n.* tah; chunāvaṭ.

**Gatherer**, gaтн'ėr-ėr, *n.* baṭorne yā ikhaṭṭā karne-vālā; jamā karne-vālā; intikhāb karne-vālā.

**Gathering**, gaтн'ėr-ing, *n.* 1. jamāat; majmā; majlis. 2. ijtimā; tahsīl. 3. mavād.

**Gauche**, gōsh, *adj.* anāṛī; behūda; nā-vāqif.

**Gaucherie**, gōsh-rē, *n.* phūar-panā.

**Gaud**, gad, *n.* zīnat kī chīz; khilaunā.

**Gaudily**, gą'di-li, *adv.* bharak se; chaṭak se; ārāyish se; numāyish se; rang rūp se; chamak damak se.

**Gaudiness**, gą'di-nes, *n.* bharak; ārāyish; numāyish; banāo ṭhanāo; zeb-o-zīnat.

**Gaudy**, gą'di, *adj.* bharkīlā; rangīlā; zarq barq; mukallif; pur-takalluf; zebāyish, numāyishī.

**Gauffer**, gą'fėr, *v. a.* tah k.; moṛnā.

**Gauge**, gāj, *v. a.* māpnā; paimāyish k.; pān kī gahrāī nāpnā; andāza k.; āṅknā; jāṅchnā.

**Gauge**, gāj, *n.* 1. *a measure*, māp; paimāna; pānī nāpne kā gaz. 2. *dimensions*, miqdār; vusat; bistār; darja; jasāmat. 3. (*Mech. and Manuf.*) ek auzār jis se kisī chīz kā ḍaul sudhārā jāve.

*gauge of a carriage*, pahiyoṅ ke bich kī dūrī.

*joiner's gauge*, khat ḍālne kā auzār.

*printer's gauge*, kitāb ke varqoṅ kā hāshiya yā kināra durust karne kā ālā.

*rain-gauge*, barkhā-nāp.

*sea-gauge*, samundr-gahrāī-nāp.

*steam-gauge*, bhāp-zor-nāp.

*tide-gauge*, bhāṭā-uṅchāī-nāp.

*wind-gauge*, havā nāp.

**Gauge-cock**, gāj'kok, *n.* (*steam-boilers*) jalnāp.

**Gauge-glass,** gāj'glas, *n.* pānī-nāp shīsha.
**Gauger,** gā'jėr, *n.* māpak; māpne-vālā.
**Gaunt,** gant, *adj.* dublā; patlā.
**Gauntlet,** gant'let, *n.* 1. *a glove of mail.* panja yā dastāna-i-āhanī. 2. *a long glove covering the wrist.* dastāna; moza. 3. *military punishment,* fauji sazā.
*to run the gauntlet,* sazā pānā; lan tān sahnā.
*to take up the gauntlet,* bīrā uṭhānā; kham ṭhoknā; maidān meṅ ānā.
*to throw down the gauntlet,* bīrā ḍālnā.
**Gauzy,** gā'zi, *adj.* gāchhī sā yā jaisā; bārīk; malmī; patlā.
**Gavelkind,** gā'vel-kind, *n.* (*O. Eng. Law*) bap kī jāydād beṭoṅ meṅ nur lā-valad kī jāydād kī bhāīyoṅ meṅ barābar taqsīm ho jānā; jāydād kā beṭoṅ yā bhāṅjoṅ ke bīch barābar baṅṭ.
**Gavial,** gā'vi-al, *n.* (*Zool.*) ek qism kā ghariyāl.
**Gawk,** gak, *n.* 1. koyal. 2. gāodī; ahmaq; sādah-lauh.
**Gawky,** gā'ki, *adj.* nādān; be-vaqūf; ahmaq; gaṅvār; phūhar.
**Gay,** ga, *adj.* 1. *See* Cheerful. 2. *showy,* bhaṛkīlā; numāyishī; zarq barq.
**Gaze,** gāz, *v. n.* ghūrnā; tāk jhāṅknā; tāknā; ṭikṭikī lagānā; shauq se dekhnā; kaṭūrnā.
**Gaze,** gāz, *n.* 1. *a fixed look,* tāk; ṭikṭikī. 2. *the object gazed on,* jis chīz ko gaur se dekheṅ.
**Gazelle,** ga-zel', *n.* mirg; hiran; gizāl.
**Gazette,** ga-zet', *n.* akhbār; gazat: voh akhbār jis meṅ sarkārī ahkām darj hoṅ.


GAZELLE.

**Gazette,** ga-zet', *v. a.* darj akhbār k.; darj gazat k.; kisī kī taqarrurī yā divāle kā hāl chhāpnā.
**Gazetteer,** gaz-et-tēr', *n.* 1. *a writer of news,* akhbār-navīs. 2. *a newspaper,* akhbār; khabar kā kāgaz. 3. *a geographical dictionary,* voh kitāb jis meṅ shahroṅ aur mulkoṅ kā tazkirā batartīb hurūf tahajjī likkhā ho.
**Gazing-stock,** gā'zing-stok, *n.* jis ko ba-nazar-i-hiqārat dekheṅ; angusht-numā; nishānā; nazar-gāh.
**Gear,** gēr, *n.* 1. *goods,* māl; asbāb; sāz sāmān; aṭālā; handyā ḍorī; bartan bhāṅḍā. 2. *clothing,* kapṛe; libās; paushāk. 3. *harness or tackle,* ghoṛoṅ kā sāz; okhar. 4. (*Mach.*) dāṅte-dār chakkar yā pahiyā. 5. (*pl.*) (*Naut.*) jahāz kī rassī vagaīra.
**Gecko,** geko, *n.* (*Zool.*) ek qism kī chhipkalī.
**Gee-ho,** jē'hō, *v. n.* tik tik k.; gāṛī hāṅknā.
**Gelatine,** jel'a-tin, *n.* (*Chem.*) jānvaroṅ kā voh chepdār māddah jo pānī meṅ ghul jātā hai.
**Gelatinous,** je lat'i-nus, *adj.* laslasā; chipchipā; chepdār; las-dār.
**Geld,** geld, *n.* rupayā; raqam mujrāī; bāj; khirāj; nazar.
**Geld,** geld, *v. a.* khassī k.; khusye nikāl ḍālnā.
**Gelder,** gel'der, *n.* khassī karne-vālā.
**Gelding,** gel'ding, *n.* 1. *the act,* akhtā k. 2. *a castrated animal,* ākhta; ākhta jānvar; khassī.
**Gelid,** jel'id, *adj.* ṭhaṇḍā; nihāyat sard; baraf.
**Gelidity,** je-lid'i-ti, *n.* khunkī; sardī; ṭhaṇḍ.
**Gem,** jem, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) *a bud,* kopal; kalī; shagūfa. 2. *a jewel,* man; javāhar; jauhar.
*artificial gems,* jhūṭā javāhar.
**Gemel-ring,** jem'el-ring, *n.* do kaṛī kā chhallā.
**Gemini,** jem'i-ni, *n. pl.* (*Ast.*) mithun; jauzā.


GEMINI.

**Gendarmerie,** zhāṅ-dārm-rē, *n.* sipāhiyoṅ kā dastā.
**Gender,** jen'dėr, *n.* 1. *kind,* jins; nau; qism. 2. *sex,* liṅg; tazkīr tānīs; muzakkar mauannas.
**Genealogical,** jē'nē-a-loj'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to genealogy,* bansāvlī; kursī-nāme kā yā uske mutaalliq. 2. *according to the descent of a person,* bans kā; nasl; nasabī.
*genealogical table,* kursī-nāma; bansāvlī; nasab-nāma.
*genealogical tree,* shajra-i-khāndān.
**Genealogist,** jē-nē-al'o-jist, *n.* nasal-dāṅ; bhāṭ.
**Genealogy,** jē-nē-al'o-ji, *n.* 1. *a pedigree,* silsila-i-khāndān; silsila; kursī-nāma; nasab-nāma; shajra; bansāvlī; pīṛhī; pusht. 2. *lineage,* khāndān; nasal; nasab; hasb o nasb; kul; asl.
**Genera,** jen'ėr-a, *n. pl.* aqsām; ajnās.
**General,** jen'ėr-al, *adj.* 1. *relating to a genus,* kulliya; kul; āmma. 2. *not special,* ām; mashmūla; mutlaq; dar o bast. 3. *not specific,* gol; mujmil; mubham. 4. *common to many,* ām ko shāmil.
*general assembly,* ām jalsa; sabhā.
*general issue,* (*Law*) tanqih-i-ām.
*general officer,* karnail se barā afsar.
*general term,* (*Logic*) ism jins.
*adjutant-general,* (*Mil.*) sipah sālār kā muāvin.
*attorney-general,* sarkārī vakīl.
*brigadier-general,* ek jhanḍe kā afsar.
*lieutenant-general,* nāyab jarnail.
**General,** jen'ėr-al, *n.* 1. *the whole,* sab; sagrā; tamām; kul; kulliya. 2. *superior officer,* sardār; sar-giroh; faujdār; bakhshī; ālā afsar; sipah-sālar; senāpatī. 3. (*Mil.*) naqqāre kī ek khās āvāz jis se fajar ke vaqt fauj ke kūch kī āgāhī hotī hai.
*in general,* aksar; umūman; beshtar.
**Generality,** jen-ėr-al'i-ti, *n.* 1. *the state,* kulliyat; umūmiyat. 2. *that which is general,* ām; gol; be-qaid; mutlaq. 3. *the main body,* bahut log; jamhūr; aksar ashkhās.
**Generalization,** jen'ėr-al-i-zā''shon, *n.* tajnīs; tāmīm.
**Generalize,** jen'ėr-al-īz, *v. a.* 1. *bring under a genus,* jins jins yā qisam k.; jins-vār k. 2. *apply to other classes,* khās ko ām k.; juz ko kul par āyad k. 3. *derive as a genus, or as a general conception,* am natīja nikālnā.
**Generally,** jen'ėr-al-li, *adv.* 1. *in general,* aksar; aksar auqāt; umūman; beshtar; aksar kar ke; bahut; al-al-umūm; bishesh kar-ke. 2. *without detail,* mujmalin; mashmūlan; gol gol; sarāsarī.
*generally to say,* umūman; kahne ko.
**Generalship,** jen'ėr-al-ship, *n.* 1. *the office of a general,* jarnaili; jarnail kā ohda. 2. *the exercise of the functions of a general,* gumāshta-garī. 3. *military skill in a commander,* hoshyārī; tadbīr.
**Generate,** jen'er-āt, *v. a.* 1. *beget,* jannā; tavallud k.; paidā k.; tanāsul k.; janānā. 2. *bring into life,* paidā k.; khalq k.: namūd k. 3. *produce,* upjānā; banānā; paidā k.; barpā k.
**Generation,** jen'er-ā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of generating,* taulīd; paidāyish; utpattī. 2. *production,* upaj; nikās; ikhrāj; paidāyish. 3. *progeny,* santān; aulād, nasl; bans. 4. *an age,*

jug; zamāna; daur; asar; ahd; ham-asar; ek zamāne ke log. 5. *race*, jaṛ; khāndān; asl; bunyād; nasl.

***generation after generation***, naslan bād naslan; pusht-ba-pusht; batnan bād batnan; pīṛhī dar pīṛhī.

**Generative**, jen'ėr-ā-tiv, *adj.* paidā karne-vālā; upjāū: muallid.

**Generator**, jen'ėr-ā-tėr, *n.* upjāne-vālā; janam dene-vālā.

**Generic**, je-ner'ik, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to a genus*, jins kā: qismvār. 2. *very comprehensive*, ām; kul.

**Generically**, jen-er'i-kal-li, *adv.* az-ruė jinsiyat; jins-vār.

**Generosity**, jen-ėr-os'i-ti, *n.* 1. *the quality*, ālī-himmatī; kushāda-dilī; tauṛīq; himmat; sakhāvat; daryādilī. 2. *munificence*, bakhshish; jūd; faiz; faiyāzī; khairāt; dād o dahish; dān pun.

**Generous**, jen'ėr-us, *adj.* 1. *honourable*, sharīf; buzurg; amīrzāda; ālī-himmat; ālī-manish; faiyāz; āll-nasab; buland-hausla; mauazziz; qābil-takrīm; nek. 2. *munificent*, dātā; dhar-mātmā; sakhī; karīm; sāhib-himmat; kushādah-dil; faiyāz; faiz-bakhsh. 3. *abundant*, bahut; ziyāda; pur; mālāmāl: kasīr; vāfir; vāfī. 4. *exciting*, tez.

**Generously**, jen'ėr-us-li, *adv.* sakhāvat se; faiyāzāna: ālī-himmatī se; daryā-dilī se.

**Genesis**, jen'e-sis, *n.* 1. *the act*, paidāyish; utpatti. 2. *the book*, taurait kā pahlā bāb.

**Geneva**, je-nē'va, *n.* ek qism kī sharāb.

**Genial**, jē'ni-al, *adj.* 1. *generative*, paidā karne-vālā; utpatti karne-vālā; upjāū. 2. *jovial*, farahat-afzā; dil-kushā: taskin-dāh; khush; masrūr.

*genial gods*, paidāyish ke devtā; arba-anāsir; rūs ke devtā.

**Geniality**, jē-ni-al'i-ti, *n.* khush-tabaī; mizāh.

**Genie**, jē'nē, *n.* ālam-i-jinnāt; jin.

**Genital**, jen'i-tal, *adj.* nasl ke mutaallaq.

**Genitals**, jen'i-talz, *n. pl.* satr kā muqām; āzāe tanāsul; sharm-gāh.

**Genitive**, jen'i-tiv, *n.* (*Gram.*) muzāf-ilah.

**Genius**, jē'nī-us, *n.* 1. *peculiar structure of mind*, khaslat; mizāj; tabiat. 2. *mental superiority*, fahm; idrāk; zahn; zakā. 3. *a man*, zaki ya ālī tabā yā zihn shakhs. 4. *peculiar constitution or character*, khāsyat; khāssah.

**Genius**, jē'ni-us, *n., pl.* **Genii**, *spirit*, bhūt; jin: paret; jān; quvvat.

**Genre**, zhān-r, *n.* voh tarz-i-naqqāshī jis meṅ roz-marrah kī chīzoṅ kī tasvīreṅ khenchī jāeṅ.

**Genteel**, jen-tēl', *adj.* 1. *well-bred*, muhazzab; khaliq; shāyastah; khush-akhlāq; tarbiyat-yāftah. 2. *graceful in mien or form*, suthrā; ārāstah; sāf; umda; khush-vaza.

**Gentian**, jen'shi-an, *n.* pakhānbed; jantiyānā.

**Gentile**, jen'til, *n. and adj.* but-parast; mushrik; gair masihī; kāfir; nāstik.

**Gentility**, jen-til'i-ti, *n.* bhal-mansāt; ādmiyat; insāniyat; muravvat; sharāfat; najābat; asālat; hilm.

**Gentle**, jen'tl, *adj.* 1. *well-born*, sharīf; buzurg; najīb; asīl; khāndānī. 2. *refined in manners*, halim; salim-ut-tabā; garīb; be-shar. 3. *tame, quiet and docile*, sīdhā; bhalā-mānas; garīb; pāltū; palāū. 4. *soothing*, mulāyam; dhīmā; narm; āhistah.

*the gentle craft*, fan-i-kafsh-dozī; jūtoṅ kī tijārat; jūtiyoṅ kā banānā aur bechnā.

**Gentlefolk**, jen'tl-fōk, *n.* sharīf-log.

**Gentleman**, jen'tl-man, *n.* 1. *a man who is well-born*, sharīf; buzurg; ashrāf; bhalā-mānas; zī-rutba; ālī-khāndān. 2. *a well-bred man*, khaliq; khush-khulq; sīlvant. 3. (*Her.*) voh ādmī jis ko khitāb na milā ho aur hathyār rakhne kā ikhtiyār ho. 4. *pl. citizens*, rais; bāshinde; ādmī.

**Gentleman-like, Gentlemanly**, jen'tl-man-līk, jen'tl-man-li, *adj.* sharīfoṅ kā sā; bhale mānasoṅ kī tarah.

**Gentleness**, jen'tl-nes, *n.* bhalmansāt; narmī; gurbat; āhistagī; dhīraj; sharāfat; mulāemat; hilm; insāniyat.

**Gentlewoman**, jen'tl-wu-man, *n.* 1. *a woman of good family*, bhalī-mānas; nek-bakht. 2. *a woman who waits about the person of one of high rank*, amīr zādiyoṅ kī musāhib.

**Gently**, jen'tli, *adv.* dhīme, hanle, halke, āhistah yā rasan se.

**Gentry**, jen'tri, *n.* shurafā; khavās; tālīm-yāftah aur sharīf khāndān ke log.

**Genuflection**, jen-ū-flek'shon, *n.* zānū kā jhukānā khās-kar ibādat ke vaqt.

**Genuine**, jen'ū-in, *adj.* sahī; asli; khālis; asl; chokhā; kharā; be-mel; taba-zād; be-banāvat; haqīqī; nir-mal; rāst; sachchā; sār; nis-kapat.

**Genuineness**, jen'ū-in-nes, *n.* kharā-pan; sehat; asliyat.

**Genus**, jē'nus, *n. pl.* 1. (*Logic*) jins. 2. (*Science*) qism.

**Geodesy**, jē-od'e-si, *n.* (*Math.*) paimāyish nazarī.

**Geodetic, Geodetical**, jē-ō-det'ik, jē-ō-det'i-kal, *adj.* paimāyish nazrī ke mutaalliq.

**Geographic, Geographical**, jē-ō-graf'ik, jē-ō-graf'i-kal, *adj.* jugrāfiye ke mutaalliq.

*geographic latitude*, arz-i-balad.

**Geographically**, jē-ō-graf'i-kal-li, *adv.* bataur yā mutabiq ilm jugrāfiya.

**Geography**, jē-og'ra-fi, *n.* jugrāfiya; bhū-gol.

**Geologic, Geological**, jē-ō-loj'ik, jē-ō-log'i-kal, *adj.* ilm tabqāt arz ke mutaalliq.

**Geologically**, jē-ō-log'i-kal-li, *adv.* ilm tabqāt arz ke tarīqe se.

**Geologist**, jē-ol'o-jist, *n.* māhir-i-ilm-tabqāt-i-arz; alim-i-arziyāt; dhartī-biddyā jānne-vālā.

**Geology**, jē-ol'o-ji, *n.* ilm tabqāt-i-arz; arziyāt; dhartī-biddyā.

**Geomancer**, jē'ō-man-sėr, *n.* bhaṛdarī; rammāl; zāīche-dān.

**Geomancy**, jē-ō-man-si, *n.* ramal; zāīcha-dānī.

**Geomantic, Geomantical**, jē-ō-man'tik, jē-ō-man'ti-kal, *adj.* ramal ke mutaalliq.

**Geometer**, jē-om'e-tėr, *n.* muhandis; uqlaidasdān.

**Geometric, Geometrical**, jē-ō-met'rik, jē-ō-met'ri-kal, *adj.* hindse ke mutalliq; hindsī.

*geometrical pace*, pāṅch fut kā napānā.

*geometric pen*, shakleṅ khenchne kī qalam.

*geometrical plane*, khet; satah musattah.

*geometrical progression, proportion, and ratio*, silsilah-i zarb o taqsīm.

*geometrical staircase*, sīṛhiyāṅ jo ek taraf divār meṅ garī hoṅ.

**Geometrically**, jē-ō-met'ri-kal-li, *adv.* hindse ke taur par; az rūe hindsa.

**Geometrician**, jē-om'e-trish-an, *n.* muhandis. *See* Geometer.

**Geometry**, jē-om'e-tri, *n.* tahrīr uqlaidas; hindsa; rekhā ganit.

*analytical geometry*, tahrīr uqlaidas kī shakloṅ ko jabar muqāble se sābit k.

*higher geometry*, ālā darje kā ilm-i-hindsah.

**Geophagist**, jē-of'a-jist, *n.* matṭī khāne-vālā.

**Georgic**, jor'jik, *n.* dahqānī nazm; ashār jis meṅ zarāat ke qavāid mazkūr hote haiṅ.

**Geranium**, je-rā'ni-um, *n.* (*Bot.*) jareniam; ek qism kā phūl.

**Germ**, jêrm, *n.* 1. (*Physiol.*) **voh kallâ jo avval** martabe bîj **se nikaltâ hai**; **ankur.** 2. *origin*, **asl**; âgâz; bunyâd; ibtidâ.

**German**, jêr'man, *adj.* **pâs kâ rishte-dâr.**

*cousins german*, **ek** dâdâ **kî aulâd.**

**German**, jêr'man, *n.* 1. (*Geog.*) **mulk Jarmanî** ke rahne vâle. 2. *language*, **Jarman kî** zabân; jarmanî.

**Germane**, jêr'mân, *adj.* **mutaalliq; lagâ huâ;** sambandhî.

**Germinate**, jêr'mi-nât, *v. n.* **ugnâ; kallâ yâ ankur** phûtnâ.

**Germination**, jêr'mi-nâ'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, **numâ**; phutâo; **taulid.** 2. *the time*, **bîj** phûtne kâ vaqt.

**Gerund**, jer'und, *n.* (*Gram.*) ism masdar.

**Gestation**, jes-tâ'shon, *n.* hamal; garbh.

**Gestic**, jes'tik, *adj.* 1, *legendary*, pur-az-afsâna; ajîb. 2. *pertaining to or consisting of gestures*, ishâre kinâe ke mutaalliq; nirt kâ.

**Gesticulate**, jes-tik'u-lât, *v.* bhâo batânâ; naql k.; nirt k.

**Gesticulation**, jes-tik'u-lâ''shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, batânâ; bhâo; naql; nirat. 2. *a gesture*, harakât ji-mânî.

**Gesture**, jes'tûr, *n.* sain; **sanket**; **harakat**; jumbish; bhâo; adâ.

**Gesture**, jes'tûr, *v. a.* ishâre k.; **sain** mârnâ; bhâo batânâ.

**Get**, get, *v. a.* 1. *procure*, paidâ k.; lânâ; pânâ; lenâ; kamânâ; hâsil k.; jitnâ. 2. *come into possession of*, hath ânâ; hâth lagnâ; qabze meñ ânâ. 3. *beget*, janânâ; janmânâ; bachcha paidâ k.; tavallud k.; tanâsul k.; paidâ k. 4. *learn*, sîkhnâ; yâd k.; hâsil k.; tahsîl k.; ghoknâ; ghotnâ. 5. *prevail on*, kharâ k.; âmâdah k.; taiyâr k.; uksânâ; mâyal k.; karânâ; targîb d.; rāgib k.; tahrîk k.; râzî k.

*Get* him to say his prayers.
*Use namâz parhne pe rāgib karo.*

6. *procure to be, or to occur*, honâ; **ho jânâ**; rakhnâ; ânâ. 7. *betake*, le jânâ; jânâ; chale jânâ; nikâl le jânâ; bâhar k.

*Get* thee out from this land.
*Is jagah se chale jâo.*

**Get**, get, *v. n.* 1. *gain*, lenâ; milnâ; **pahunchnâ**; **le jânâ.** 2. *become*, honâ; parnâ; ho jânâ.

*to get ahead*, barhnâ; âge jânâ.

*to get along*, âge barhnâ; chalnâ; barhnâ.

*to get a mile*, mîl tak pahunchnâ.

*to get among*, mil jânâ; jâ milnâ; **shâmil h.**

*to get asleep*, so jânâ.

*to get at*, pahunch jânâ; rastah tai k.

*to get away*, bachnâ.

*to get back*, vâpis â jânâ; lauṭ ânâ; **vâpis k**; **ulṭe â jânâ.**

*to get before*, sâmne yâ muqâbil meñ â jânâ.

*to get behind*, pichhe rah jânâ; **thair rahnâ.**

*to get between*, bich meñ ânâ.

*to get clear*, chhuṭ ânâ; **bhâg ânâ**; **âzâdî yâ rihâî pânâ.**

*to get drunk*, matvâlâ h.; **mast h.**; **sarshâr h.**

*to get forward*, âge barhnâ; âge jânâ.

*to get home*, apne ghar jâ pahunchnâ.

*to get loose or free*, khul jânâ; chhuṭ jânâ; **âzâd h.**; khule bandon h.

*to get in*, paiṭhnâ; **ghus jânâ**; **parnâ**; **girnâ.**

*to get near*, nazdîk ânâ.

*to get on*, chal nikalnâ; barhnâ.

*to get out*, nikalnâ.

*to get on boots*, jûte chaṛhânâ.

*to get quit of*, rihâ h.; **alag h.**; **bhâg jânâ**; **chhuṭkârâ pânâ.**

*to get rid of*, chhuṭnâ; **fursat pânâ.**

*to get up*, uṭh baiṭhnâ; uṭh kharâ h.

*to get up a suit*, muqaddama kharâ k.; **muqaddama** barpâ k.

**Gewgaw**, gû'gâ, *n.* kaṭh putlî; khilaunâ.

**Geyser**, gî'zêr, *n.* kund; garm chashmah.

**Ghastliness**, gast'li-nes, *n.* **bhayânak** sûrat; haul-nâkî; murdâr shakl.

**Ghastly**, gast'lî, *adj.* 1. *pale*, bhayânak; murdâ sâ; zard; bhût. 2. *horrible*, ḍarâvnâ; muhîb; bhayânak.

**Ghastly**, gast'lî, *adv.* murde kî tarah.

**Ghost**, gôst, *n.* 1. *the spirit*, rûh; dûjâ; **hamzâd.** 2. *the soul of a deceased person*, paret; bhût; sâyâ.

*Holy Ghost*, rûh pâk; rûh-ul-quds; pavitr âtmâ.

*to give up the ghost*, mar jânâ; jân ba-haq taslîm k.; jân **sauṅpnâ**; jân se guzar jânâ.

**Ghostly**, gôst'lî, *adj.* 1. *relating to the soul*, rûhânî; pâk; dînî. 2. *pertaining to apparitions*, bhût sâ.

**Ghoul**, gûl, *n.* gûl-i-bayâbânî.

**Giant**, jî'ant, *n.* 1. *a man of extraordinary bulk and stature*, jin; afrît; dait; asur. 2. *a person of extraordinary strength or powers*, dev; dânav.

**Giant**, jî'ant, *adj.* nihâyat qavî haikal; dev sâ.

**Giantess**, jî'an-tes, *n.* devnî; daitnî.

**Giaour**, jour, *n.* malechh; kâfir; be-ḍîn; munkir; mulhid; muslirik.

**Gibber**, gib'êr, *v. n.* galbal galbal kar-ke bolnâ; gapar sapar k.

**Gibberish**, gib'êr-ish, *n.* gapar sapar; galbal.

**Gibbet**, jib'et, *n.* laṭṭhâ jis par phânsî dî jâe; phânsî kî ṭiktikî.

**Gibbet**, jib'et, *v. a.* 1. *hang*, phânsî de-kar laṭkâ rakhnâ. 2. *expose to infamy*, rû-siyâh k.; kâlas lagânâ; rusvâ k.; tashhîr k.; guḍḍâ banânâ.

**Gibbon**, gib'on, *n.* langûr.

**Gibbose**, gib-ôs', *adj.* kubṛâ; muhaldab; ubhrâ huâ.

**Gibbosity**, gib-os'i-ti, *n.* kub; phûlan; ubhâr.

**Gibbous**, gib'us, *adj.* kubṛâ; khamîda; phûlâ huâ.

**Gibe**, jîb, *v.* lânat malâmat k.; ramûz k.; tâna tishnâ k.

**Gibe**, jîb, *n.* bolî ṭholî; âvâzah; tâna tishna.

**Giber**, jî'bêr, *n.* ramûz-bâz; tâna-zan.

**Gibingly**, jî'bing-li, *adv.* lânat malâmat se.

**Giblet**, jib'let, *adj.* kabâbî.

**Giblets**, jib'lets, *n. pl.* parande ke voh âzâ jin ko kabâb karne se pahle kât ḍalte haiñ.

**Giddily**, gid'i-li, *adv.* achet-pane se; be-hoshî se.

**Giddiness**, gid'i-nes, *n.* 1. ghumeri; sir kâ phirnâ; dandân-i-sar. 2. *levity*, halkâ-pan; ochhâ-pan; kam-zarfî; talavvun.

**Giddy**, gid'i, *adj.* 1. *dizzy*, jis kâ sir phirtâ ho; ghumerî-vâlâ. 2. *inducing giddiness*, ghumerî paidâ karne-vâlî; chakkar lâne-vâlî. 3. *whirling*, ghûmta huâ; phirtâ huâ. 4. *unstable*, mutazalzal; be-qarâr; be-sabât. 5. *heedless*, gâfil; achet; albelâ; allhaṛ; be-parvâ; be-fikrâ.

**Gift**, gift, *n.* 1. *anything given*, dân; pun; ârpan; atâ; inâm; bakhshish; hiba; nazar; nazrâna; nyâz; khairât; saugât; tohfa; rishvat.

Neither take a *gift*, for a *gift* doth blind the eyes of a wise man.
*Koi nazrânah mat qubûl karo, kyoñki nazrânah aqlmand ko andhâ kar detâ hai.*
Look not a *gift* horse in the mouth. Prov.
*Mahgni ke bail ke dânt dekhte ho.* Prov.

2. *special talent*, karâmat; vasf-i-khudâ dâd; istedâd; qâbliyat; liyâqat; shaûr; jauhar-i-zâtî. 3. *the act of giving*, dâd; dâd-dahish; karam; bakhshish.

**Gig**, gig. 1. *a top*, laṭṭû; phirkî. 2. *a light*

*carriage*, ṭamṭam ; halkī gāṛī. 3. (*Naut.*) jahāz ke sāth kī kishtī.

**Gigantic**, ji-gan'tik, *adj.* 1. *extraordinary size*, afrīt sūrat ; qavī-haikal ; azīm-ul-jussā ; azīm-ul-shān ; deo kā deo : mahīb. 2. *very great*, baṛā ; pakkā ; tāhāyat ; sakht ; bhārī.

**Giggle**, gig'l, *n.* phūṛ-pane kī hañsī ; qahqaha ; ṭhaṭṭā : ṭhīṭī ṭhīṭī.

**Giggle**, gig'l, *v. n.* phūṛ pane se hañsnā ; dāṅt nikālnā ; qahqahā mārnā ; khilkhilānā ; ṭhīṭhī k.

**Gild**, gild, *v. a.* 1. *overlay or overspread with a thin covering of gold*, sone kā jhol phernā ; gilaṭ k. : garm mulamma k. ; sonā chaṛhānā. 2. *illuminate*, chamkānā ; jilā d. : ujālnā ; raushan k. ; munavvar k. 3. *give a fair and agreeable external appearance to*, qalaī k. ; rang k. ; rangan k.

**Gilder**, gil'dėr, *n.* 1. mulamma-sāz ; gilaṭ karnevālā. 2. *a Dutch coin*, mulk Dach kā sikka.

**Gilding**, gil'ding, *n.* 1. *the art or practice*, mulamma-sāzī ; gilaṭ kā kām. 2. *that which is overlaid in gilding*, sone kā pattrā yā varaq ; sone kā jhol yā pānī ; mulamma.

**Gill**, gil, (*Physiol.*) galpharā.

Fishes perform respiration under water by the gills.

*Machhliyāñ pānī meñ galpharoñ ke zarye se sāns letī haiñ.*

**Gill**, jil, *n.* ek paimāna qarīb ādh-pāo ke.

**Gill**, jil, *n.* khilār aurat ; khilāṛan ; uchhāl chhakkā.

**Gillie**, gil'ī, *n.* khidmat-gār ; khādim ; kamīn ; gulām ; jauṇḍā.

**Gilly-flower**, gil'ī-flou-ėr, *n.* ek qism kā phūl.

**Gimcrack**, jim'krak, *n.* chhoṭī kal ; kal kā kāṇṭā ; jantar ; khilaunā.

**Gimlet**, gim'let, *n.* barmā ; barmī ; masqab.

**Gimmal**, gim'al, *n.* zanjīr ; sāṅkal.

**Gimp**, gimp, *n.* ek qism kī reshmī kannī yā goṭ.

**Gin**, jin, *n.* ek qism kī sharāb.

**Gin**, jin, *n.* 1. *a machine or instrument*, kal. 2. *a trap*, phandā ; dām ; jāl ; ṭhekī.

**Gin**, jin, *v. a.* 1. *clear of seeds by a machine*, oṭnā ; binaule nikālnā. 2. *catch in a trap*, phande meñ phāñsnā ; jāl meñ pakaṛnā.

**Gingal**, gin'gal, *n.* ek halkī top.

**Ginger**, jin'jer, *n.* adrak ; ādī.

**Ginger-beer, Ginger-pop**, jin'jėr-bėr, jin'-jėr-pop, *n.* adrak kī jhāgdār sharāb.

**Gingerbread**, jin'jėr-bred, *n.* soṇṭh kī miṭhī roṭī ; soṇṭh kī miṭhī ṭikyā.

*gingerbread work*, naqshīn aur nāzuk kām.

*dry ginger*, soṇṭh ; zanjbīl.

**Gingerly**, jin'jėr-li, *adv.* umdah taur se.

**Ginger-wine**, jin'jėr-wīn, *n.* adrak kī sharāb.

**Gingham**, ging'am, *n.* rangīn sūt kā buṇā huā kapṛā.

**Giraffe**, ji-raf', *n.* Afrīqa kā ek chaupāyā jis kī aglī ṭāṅgeñ bahut baṛī hotī haiñ.

**Girandole**, jir'an-dōl, *n.* battiyoñ kā jhāṛ.

**Gird**, gėrd, *n.* 1. dard ; maroṛā ; pīṛā. 2. **tāna** ; bolī ; āvāzah ; tishnā.

**Gird**, gėrd, *v. a.* 1. *make fast by binding*, kasnā ; jakaṛnā ; bāndhnā ; lapeṭnā. 2. *surround*, gherā ; ahāta k. ; muhāsra k. ; gherā ḍālnā. 3. *clothe*, kapṛe, libās, yā paushāk pahnānā ; koshish k. ; singār k. ; sajānā.

**Girder**, gėr'dėr, *n.* (*Arch.*) shahtīr ; dhannī.

**Girdle**, gėr'dl, *n.* 1. *that which girds*, ār-band ; paṭkā ; kar-dhanī ; kamar-band ; halqa ; kuṇḍlī ; ahāta ; gherā. 2. *a griddle*, kaṛhāī ; tavā.

**Girdle**, gėr'dl, *v. a.* gherna ; halqa yā ahāta k.

**Girlhood**, gėrl'hud, *n.* kannyā-avasthā ; bālpan ; laṛkāī ; bach-pan.

**Girlish**, gėr'lish, *adj.* laṛkī sā ; chhoṛī sā ; chhokrī kī mānind.

**Girlishness**, gėr'lish-nes, *n.* laṛkī-pan ; kannyā-pan.

**Girth**, gėrth, *n.* 1. *a band or strap*, tang ; paṭṭī ; farākhī ; kotal-kash. 2. *the circumference of anything*, gherā ; halqa ; mahīt.

**Gist**, jist, *n.* manshāʾ sawāl ; asl matlab ; kāsil-i-sawāl.

**Give**, giv, *v. a.* 1. *bestow*, denā ; ināyat k. ; bakhshnā ; atā k. ; marhamat k. ; dān k. : punn k.

He *giveth* twice that *gives* in a trice. Prov.
*Turat dān mahā kalyāṇ.* Prov.

2. *yield possession of*, de denā ; denā ; nibṭānā ; chukānā ; bharnā ; sumpnā ; supurd k. ; havālah k. : pakṛānā ; adā k. 3. *render or utter*, baṭ-lānā ; lagānā ; denā ; bayān k. ; banānā ; kahnā ; chalānā ; zabān se nikālnā.

To *give* an opinion. *Rāī denā.*

4. *allow*, ijāzat d. ; jāne d. ; rukhsat d. ; rawā rakhnā ; parvāngī d. 5. *produce*, nikālnā ; hāsil k. ; zāhir k. : paidā k. ; dikhlānā ; upjānā ; maujūd k. 6. *apply*, lagānā ; ḍālnā ; khapānā ; sarf k. ; masrūf k. 7. *admit*, farz k. ; mānnā ; taslīm k.

*to give away*, de ḍālnā ; intiqāl k.

*to give back*, wāpis k. ; pher d. ; haṭānā ; ulṭā phernā.

*to give chase*, shikār ke pichhe jānā ; ragednā ; khadeṛnā ; pichhā k. ; tasaqqub k. ; pairavī k.

*to give ear*, kān d. ; kān lagānā ; dhiyān d. ; sunnā.

*to give forth*, batānā ; jatānā ; kahnā ; bolnā ; phailānā ; jārī k. ; shāyā k.

*to give ground*, pas-pā h. ; pichhe haṭnā ; maglūb h.

*to give in*, 1. de denā ; dāve meñ kamī k. 2. bayān k. ; zāhir k. ; barmān k.

*to give oneself airs*, ghamanḍ k. ; apne ko jatānā.

*to give one the slip*, kisī ke panje se nikalnā yā nikal bhāgnā.

*to give oneself up*, āp yā ummed chhoṛ d. ; hāth dho baiṭhnā ; māyūs h.

*to give out*, kah d. ; afvāh yā khabar uṛānā ; mashhūr k. ; zāhir k. ; mūñh se nikālnā ; phailānā ; chhoṛnā.

*to give over*, hāth uṭhānā ; chhoṛnā ; dar-guzar k. ; mūñh phernā ; gal k. ; tark k.

*to give place*, pas pā h. ; hār mānnā.

*to give the hand*, hāth pe hāth mārnā ; hāth meñ hāth d. ; qaul d.

*to give up*, chhoṛ denā ; chhoṛ baiṭhnā ; darguzar k.

*to give way*, udharnā ; ṭūṭ jānā ; masaknā ; chal jānā (kapṛā).

**Give**, giv, *v. n.* ṭūṭnā ; chalnā ; khasnā.

The earth *gives* under the feet.
*Maṭṭī pāoñ ke niche ṭūṭ jātī hai.*

*to give in to*, picche haṭnā ; wāpis jānā.

*to give in to*. 1. ikhtiyār k. 2. sir jhukānā ; tābe h.

*to give out*, hārnā ; thak jānā.

**Giver**, giv'ėr, *n.* dātā ; dānī ; divāl ; datār ; denevālā ; divaiyā ; devā ; bakhshinda ; dihanda ; wāhib ; atā-kunandah ; hibah karne-vālā ; (*in comp.*) bakhsh ; deh.

**Gizzard**, giz'ėrd, *n.* (*Physiol.*) poṭā ; hausla ; sang-dān.

*to fret the gizzard*, diq h. ; tang h.

**Glacial**, glā'shi-al, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to ice*, barf kā ; yakh-bastah ; yakh-dār. 2. (*Chem.*) barf sā ; barf jaisā.

*glacial period*, ek zamāna jis meñ pahāṛ kī baṛī ūñchī choṭyāñ barf se ḍhak gaī thī.

**Glacier,** glā'shi-ēr, *n.* **barf kā ḍher yā chaṭān jo pahāṛ se āhista āhista nīche ko ḍhalaktā hai.**

***glacier theory,*** *(Geol.)* mintaqa-i-bāridah aur **mota-ddil** ke bare qate jo barf ke zamāne meṅ **barf se** ḍhak jāte aur zamīn kī aur pareshān **chīsoṅ ko** ikhaṭṭā kar lete haiṅ.

**Glacis,** glā'sis, *n.* ḍhāl; pushtah.

**Glad,** glad, *adj.* 1. *joyous,* magan; **dil-shād**; **bāg bāg**; masrūr; khurram; mahzūz; khush; **shādmāṅ.** 2. *wearing a gay appearance,* **khushī baṛhāne-vālā**; khush-āindah; **khush**; **tar o tāzah.**

**Gladden,** glad'n, *v. a.* **magan k.**; **khush k.**; **masrūr k.**; khurram **k.**; **bāg bāg k.**; mahzūz **k.**

**Glade,** glād, *n.* **khulā-huā māidān jangal ke bīch meṅ.**

**Gladiator,** glad'i-ā-tēr, *n.* **paṭā-bāz**; **saif phenkne-vālā**; **shamshīr-bāz**; **talvaryā**; **phikait**; **patait.**

**Gladly,** glad'li, *adv.* **khushī khushī**; **khushī se**; ba-khushī; **shāḍāṅ farhāṅ.**

**Gladness,** glad'nes, *n.* **khushī**; **shādī**; **shādmānī**; **tarab**; imbisāt; **ānand**; farhat; **khursandī.**

**Gladsome,** glad'sum, *adj.* **khush**; **magan**; **masrūr**; ānand; khurram; mahzūz.

**Gladsomeness,** glad'sum-nes, *n.* **khushī**; **shādī**; khurramī.

**Glair,** glār, *n.* **anḍe kī safaidī.**

**Glair,** glār, *v. a.* **anḍe kī safaidī phernā.**

**Glaireous, Glairy,** glā'rē-us, glā'ri, *adj.* **anḍe kī safaidī jaisā**; **anḍe kī safaidī kā banā huā.**

**Glamour,** glam'ēr, *n.* ḍhiṭ-bandī.

**Glance,** glans, *n.* 1. *a sudden shoot of light,* **jhalak**; chamak; **damak.** 2. *a sudden look,* **kanaṅkhiyāṅ**; **drishṭ**; **chitvan**; **nazar**; ek nigāh; **sarsarī nigāh.**

**Glance,** glans, *v. n.* 1. *dart a ray,* **kiran ḍālnā**; **shuā ḍālnā**; **chamaknā.** 2. *dart aside,* uchaṭ jānā; alag jā paṛnā. 3. *look with a sudden, rapid cast of the eye,* **nazārā k.**; nazar ḍālnā; duzdīdah **chashm** dekhnā; ek nigāh ḍālnā; sarāsarī dekhnā; chalte chalte dekhnā. 4. *allude,* ishāra k.; **kināyā k.**; **zikr k.** 5. *twinkle,* jhalaknā; ḍubḍubānā.

**Gland,** gland, *n.* [H. *gāṅṭh*]. 1. *(Anat.)* **gāṅṭh**; gudūd; **gilṭī.** 2. *(Bot.)* dāna.

**Glandered,** glan'dērd, *p. p.* **gilṭī-vālā**; **gāṅṭhdār.**

**Glanders,** glan'dērz, *n.* ek mohlak **bīmārī jis** meṅ nathnoṅ se mavād nikaltā hai.

**Glandiferous,** glan-dif'ēr-us, *adj.* jauz yā supārī se phalā huā.

**Glandiform,** glan'di-form, *adj.* **gilṭī jaisā**; **gāṅṭh sā.**

**Glandular, Glandulous,** glan'dū-lēr, glan'dū-lus, *adj.* **gilṭī-dār**; **dānedār.**

**Glandule,** glan'dūle, *n.* **chhoṭī gilṭī yā gāṅṭh.**

**Glans,** glans, *n.* 1. *(Anat.)* azv-i-tanāsul kī supārī. 2. *(Bot.)* bilūt kā phal. 3. *(Med.)* **gheṅgā.**

**Glare,** glār, *n.* [Skr. *jval,* to shine]. 1. *dazzling light,* chauṅdhā; chamak; jagmagāhaṭ; tābish; **bharak**; raushnī; tez raushnī; chakāchauṅdh. 2. *piercing look,* jot; nigāh kī tezī yā shokhī; **gaur kī nigāh**; gahrī nazar.

**Glare,** glār, *v. n.* 1. *shine,* chamaknā; jhalaknā; **damaknā.** 2. *look,* kaṭūrnā; **gaur se dekhnā.** 3. *be ostentatiously splendid,* jagmagānā; **jagmag jagmag k.**; chamchamānā.

**Glare,** glār, *v. a.* raushnī pheṅknā, **chhoṛnā yā ḍālnā.**

**Glaring,** glā'ring, *adj.* **bharkīlā**; **chamak-dār**; **tāb-dār**; **mārūf**; mashhūr; **alāniyā**; **sāf**; **āshkārā**; **sarīh**; **zāhir**; **fāsh**; **praghaṭ**; **khulā huā.**

**Glass, glas,** *n.* 1. *transparent substance,* **shīsha**; **kāṅch**; **mīnā**; **ābgīna**; pot.

*Glasses* and lasses are brittle ware. Prov. *Shīsha aur māshūq nāzuk chīz hain.*

2. *(Chem.)* **kāṅch.** 3. *mirror,* āīna; mirat; shīsha; darpan; **ārsī.** 4. *a drinking glass,* gilās; jām. 5. *an eye glass,* ainak; chashma. 6. *a weather glass,* havā-nāp; miqyās-ul-havā.

**Glass, glas,** *adj.* **kāṅch kā**; **shīshe kā.**

**Glass, glas,** *v. a.* raugan **chaṛhānā**; **kāṅch chaṛhānā.**

**Glass-blower,** glas'blō-ēr, *n.* **manihār**; **shīshagar.**

**Glass-cutter,** glas'kut-ēr, *n.* **shīsha-tarāsh.**

**Glass-cutting,** glas'kut-ing, *n.* **shīsha kāṭne kā fan**; **shīsha-tarāshī.**

**Glass-grinder,** glas'grīnd-ēr, *n.* **shīsha ghisne-vālā.**

**Glass-house,** glas'hous, *n.* **shīshe kā kār-khāna**; shīsha-ghar **jis meṅ garm desoṅ ke phal phūl rahte haiṅ.**

**Glassiness,** glas'i-nes, *n.* **safāī**; chiknā-pan.

**Glass-painting,** glas'pānt-ing, *n.* **shīshe kī naqqāshī.**

**Glass-work,** glas'wērk, *n.* 1. *manufacture of glass,* **shīshe kā kām.** 2. *the place,* shīshe kā kārkhāna.

**Glassy,** glas'i, *adj.* 1. *made of glass,* **kāṅch kā.** 2. *resembling glass,* **shīsha sā**; **kāṅch sā.**

**Glauber's Salt,** glą'bèrz sąlt, *n.* **sajjī kā namak.**

**Glaucous,** glą'kus, *adj.* **samundar sā sabz**; halkā sabz; **ābī.**

**Glaze,** glāz, *v. a.* shīsha lagānā yā jarnā; **ahārnā**; kalap d.; **ghoṭnā**; mohrā k.; raugan k.

**Glaze,** glāz, *n.* **ahār**; mohrā; raugan; luk.

**Glazer,** glā'zēr, *n.* raugan; **ahār ya kalap karne-vālā.**

**Glazier,** glā'zhēr, *n.* **darvāzoṅ aur tasvīroṅ meṅ shīsha lagāne-vālā.**

**Glazing,** glā'zing, *n.* 1. *the act or art,* shīsha **lagāne kā kām.** 2. *the glass or glass-like substance,* kāṅch; kāṅch jaisī chīz. 3. *(Paint.)* chamak; raugan.

**Gleam,** glēm, *n.* 1. *a shoot of light,* shuā; kiran; raushnī; nūr; chamak. 2. *brightness,* āb-darī; jilā; **bharak.**

**Gleam,** glēm, *v. n.* 1. *shoot as light,* kiran yā shuā nikalnā. 2. *shine,* jagmagānā; chamaknā; damaknā.

**Glean,** glēn, *v. a.* 1. *gather after a reaper,* **sillā bīnnā**; khosha-chīnī k.; bīnnā; chunnā. 2. *collect with patient and minute labour,* intikhab k.; chunnā; jamā k.; **ikhaṭṭā k.**

**Glean,** glēn, *v. n.* **bīnnā**; **chunnā**; **sillā bīnnā yā intikhab karnā.**

**Gleaner,** glē'nēr, *n.* **khoshe-chīn**; **bīnne, yā chunne-vālā.**

**Gleaning,** glē'ning, *n.* **intikhāb**; khosha-chīnī; **sillā.**

**Glebe,** glēb, *n.* 1. *ground,* dhartī; qata-i-zamīn. 2. *(Eccl. Law)* **girjā kē mutaalliq zamīn.**

**Glede,** glēd, *n.* *(Ornith.)* ek qism kā **shikra yā bāz.**

**Glee,** glē, *n.* 1. *joy,* khushī; rang ralyāṅ; **shādmānī.** 2. *(Mus.)* **ṭappā**; khayāl.

**Gleet,** glēt, *n.* **mavād**; **pīp**; **panchhā**; **dhāt**; manī; gijar; **bīrj**; mazī.

**Gleet,** glēt, *v. n.* **dhāt yā mavād bahnā.**

**Glen,** glen, *n.* do **pahāṛoṅ** ke **bīch kī zamīn**; **darah**; **ghāṭī.**

**Glib,** glib, *adj.* 1. *smooth,* chiknā; phisalnā. 2. *soluble,* **charb**; **tarrār**; lassān; tez.

**Glibly,** glib'li, *adv.* **ravānī se**; sarpaṭ; tez; **tez se**; **safāī se**; **chikne-pan se.**

**Glibness,** glib'nes, *n.* chiknāī; chiknāhaṭ; tezī; tarrārī; lassānī; charb-zabānī.

**Glide,** glīd, *v. n.* subkī se chalnā; phisalnā; āsānī se barakat k.; jānā; guzarnā; bahnā.

**Glide,** glīd, *n.* halkī aur tez chāl; phislan; bahāo; guzār.

**Glim,** glim, *n.* raushnī; chirāg; shama; diyā.
*douse the glim,* chirāg bujhā do.

**Glimmer,** glim'ĕr, *v. n.* ṭimṭimānā; jhilmilānā; damaknā.

**Glimmer,** glim'ĕr, *n.* 1. *faint light,* mandī raushnī. 2. *mica,* abrak; bhoṇal; bhuṛbal.

**Glimmering,** glim'ĕr-ing, *n.* 1. *a faint beaming of light,* ṭimṭimāhaṭ; jhilmilāhat. 2. *a glimpse,* sarsarī nigāh; ek nazar; chaltī **nazar** yā nigāh.

**Glimpse,** glimps, *n.* 1. *sudden flash,* jhilmilāhaṭ; jhalak; kauṇd. 2. *a short hurried view,* **sarsarī** nigāh; chaltī nazar; ek nigāh.

**Glimpse,** glimps, *v. n.* **jhalak** dikhāī denā; **zarā nazar** ā jānā; jhalak jānā.

**Glimpse,** glimps, *v. a.* jhalak dekhnā; nazar ḍālnā.

**Glint,** glint, *n.* damak; chamak; jhalak.

**Glint,** glint, *v. n.* sir nikālnā; jhāṅknā; jhalaknā.

**Glisten,** glis'n, *v. n.* jhalaknā; damaknā; **chamaknā**; jhilmilānā; chamchamānā.

**Glitter,** glit'ĕr, *v. n.* **chamaknā**; **raushan h.**; tābāṅ h.

**Glitter,** glit'ĕr, *n.* **chamak**; damak; **jhalak**; tāb; raushanī; tajallī; darakhshānī; tābish.

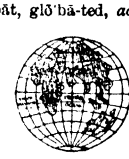
**Glittering,** glit'ĕr-ing, *adj.* munavvar; darakhshāṅ; tābāṅ; **chamkīlā**; **chamak-dār**; jagmagātā.

**Gloaming,** glōm'ing, *n.* **shafaq**; shām yā subah kā andherā sā; godhūr; jhuṭ-puṭā.

**Gloat,** glōt, *v. n.* bare shauq yā khuāhish se dekhnā; ishtiyāq yā bānchhā se dekhnā.

**Globate, Globated,** glō'bāt, glō'bā-ted, *adj.* mustadīr; mudavvar; golā-**kār**; kuravī.

**Globe,** glōb, *n.* [H. *golā*]. 1. *a ball,* golā; golī. 2. *anything which is nearly spherical,* gol chīz; kurah. 3. *the earth,* **zamīn**; arz; dhartī. 4. *a round model of the world,* **kura-i-zamīn**; dhartī kā golā; bhū-gol.



GLOBE.

**Globose,** glō'bōs, *adj.* 1. *round,* gol; kuravī. 2. (*Bot.*) gol; golāī līye hue.

**Globosity,** glō-bos'i-ti, *n.* golāī; kuraviat.

**Globular,** glob'ū-lĕr, *adj.* gol; kuravī; mudavvar; golāi liye huē.
*globular chart,* kuravī naqsna.
*globular projection,* kuravī ubhār.
*globular sailing,* kuravī samundrī safar.

**Globularity, Globularness,** glob-ū-lar'i-ti, glob'ū-lĕr-nes, *n.* golāī-pan.

**Globule,** glō'būl, *adj.* 1. *a little globe,* **ravā**; raunā; gol dānā. 2. (*Physiol.*) khūn ke zarre.

**Glomerate,** glom'ĕr-āt, *adj.* gol; golī baṅdhā huā.

**Gloom,** glōm, *n.* 1. *darkness,* tārīkī; dhundlāpan; andherā; dhundkār; zulmat. 2. *heaviness of mind,* udāsī; malāl; kulfat; ranj.

**Gloom,** glōm, *v. n.* andherā ho jānā; **andhkār** h.; tārīkī chhā jānā.

**Gloomily,** glō'mi-li, *adv.* **udāsī se**; **tārīkī se.**

**Gloominess,** glō'mi-nes, *n.* **tārīkī**; **tirgī**; **aṅdherā**; zulmat; dhundlā-pan; **andhkār.**

**Gloomy,** glō'mi, *adj.* 1. *dim,* **tārik**; **aṅdherā**; dhundlā; tīrah. 2. *dejected,* udās; **dil-gīr**; **malūl**; **afsurdah.**

**Glorification,** glō'ri-fi-kā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* **tamhīd**; **takbīr**; sitāyish; hamd o sanā. 2. *the state,* jalāl; partāp; azmat.

**Glorify,** glō'ri-fī, *v. a.* 1. *make glorious,* **barāī k.**; **hāmd k.**; sanā **k.**; tāzīm o takrīm **k.** 2. *worship,* **pūjnā**; **bandagī**, parastish, sijdah **yā ibādat k.**

**Glorious,** glō'ri-us, *adj.* 1. *praiseworthy,* **rul-jalāl**; majīd; azīm; jalīl; jagat-parkāshī; jalīl-ul-qadr; muazziz. 2. *brilliant,* chamak-dār; **tābāṅ**; **darakhshāṅ.** 3. *vainglorious,* shekhībāz; **mutakabbir**; **magrūr.**

**Gloriously,** glo'ri-us-li, *adv.* **shohrat se**; **nām-vari se**; bā-azmat o jalāl.

**Glory,** glō'ri, *n.* 1. *praise,* **tausīf**; **tārīf**; **sanā hamd**; **jalāl**; buzurgī; **azmat**; **shān**; **viqār**; **astutī.** 2. *splendour,* **shān**; nūr; **jalāl**; nām; **pat**; **fakhr**; **izzat**; **shohrat**; **raunaq**; **nāmvarī**; **shekhī**; **nakhvat.** 3. *celestial honour,* **jannat ki khushī**; **param ānand.** 4. (*Patri.*) **kiran**; **kalā.**

**Glory,** glō'ri, *v. n.* 1. *rejoice,* **khush h.**; magan h.; **shādmānī k.** 2. *be proud,* **ghamanḍ k.**; nāz **k.**; nāzāṅ h.; **gurūr k.**; **fakhr k.**; aiṅṭhnā; akaṛnā; itrānā.

**Gloss,** glos, *n.* 1. *brightness,* jhalak; chaṭak; chamak; damak; chiknāhat. 2. *a specious appearance,* jilā; op; ghoṭā; raugan; kalap. 3. *comment,* ṭīkā; sharah.

**Gloss,** glos, *v. a.* 1. *give superficial lustre to,* jilā d.; chamkānā; ghoṭnā; op k. 2. *render specious, plausible,* raṅg raugan k. 3. *explain,* tāvīl k.; bayān k.; sharah yā ṭīkā k.; munkashif k.

**Glossary,** glos'a-ri, *n.* farhang; lugāt; kitāb-i-lugat.

**Glossiness,** glos'i-nes, *n.* chamak; op; jilā.

**Glossy,** glos'i, *adj.* sāf; chiknā; mohre-dār.

**Glottis,** glot'is, *n.* naraiṭī kā mūṅh; galā; halq; fam.

**Glove,** gluv, *n.* dastāna; moze.
*to throw the glove,* bīṛā yā dastāna ḍālnā.

**Glove,** gluv, *v. a.* dastāne banānā.

**Glover,** gluv'ĕr, *n.* dastāne banāne aur bechnewālā.

**Glow,** glō, *v. n.* [Skr. *jual,* shine]. 1. *be incandescent,* dahaknā; dagdagānā; lailahānā; tamtamānā; damaknā; ṭaiṭahānā; dhakdhakānā; lahaknā.

*Glowing* coals sparkle oft. Prov.
*Dahakte koele aksar chaṭakhte hain.*

2. *exhibit a strong, bright colour,* surkh h.; **lāl** h.; chamaknā. 3. *feel hot, as the skin,* bhabaknā; jalnā; tamtamānā; tapnā. 4. *be ardent,* bharaknā; josh yā jazbe meṅ ānā.

**Glow,** glō, *n.* 1. *incandescence,* harārat; dahak; damak. 2. *brightness of colour.* surkhī; lālī; tābish; tamtamāhaṭ. 3. *vehemence of passion,* tezī; garmī; tundī; tajish; lahar.

**Glow-worm,** glō'wĕrm, *n.* paṭbījnā; jugnū; bhag-jugnū; shabtāb; shab-chirāg; kirmak-i-shab-tāb.

**Glue,** glō, *n.* saresh; chep-dār chīz.

**Glue,** glō, *v. a.* 1. *join with glue,* **saresh lagānā**; yā saresh se joṛnā. 2. *unite,* chipkānā; chipṭānā; lagānā; saṭānā.



GLUME.

**Glue-pot,** glō-pot, *n.* saresh-dān.

**Gluey,** glō'i, *adj.* laslasā; chipchipā.

**Glueyness,** glō'i-nes, *n.* chipchipāhaṭ; laslasāhaṭ; chep; las.

**Glum,** glum, *adj.* udās; **tursh-rū**; be-zār.

**Glume,** glōm, *n.* (*Bot.*) **koth**; **chhilkā**; **ānāj kā chhilkā.**

**Glut**, glut, *v. a.* guṭaknā; ṭhūsnā; bhakosnā; nigalnā; agāhnā; ser k.; ṭhūṭnā; bharmār k.
*to glut the market*, bāzār ṭhūṭnā.
**Glut**, glut, *n.* bahutāt; ifrāt; kasrat; ziyādatī; ajīran; serī; rel pel; bharmār; purī.
**Gluten**, glū'ten, *n.* nishāsta; māva.
**Glutinate**, glū'tin-āt, *v. a.* saresh se jornā.
**Glutinous**, glū'tin-us, *adj.* laslasā; chipchipā; chep-lār; las-dār.
**Glutton**, glut'n, *n.* 1. *a gormandizer*, peṭū; khāū: barā khāne-vālā; bar peṭā. 2. *one eager of anything to excess*, lālchī: be-sabrā; lobhī.

Better fill a *glutton's* belly than his eye. Prov. *Lālchī kā peṭ bharnā āsān hai ba-nisbat uskī āṅkh ke.*

3. (*Zool.*) ek gosht-khuār jānvar.
**Gluttonous**, glut'n-us, *adj.* peṭārthū; bisyār-khor: petū.
**Gluttony**, glut'n-i, *n.* bisyār-khorī; ju-ul-baqar.
**Gnarl**, nārl, *v. n.* ghurrānā; gurrānā.
**Gnarled**, nārld, *adj.* gaṭhīlā; girah-dār.
**Gnash**, nash, *v.* dāṅt pīsnā; kichkichānā.
**Gnashingly**, nash'ing-li, *adv.* dāṅt pīs-kar; kichkichā-kar.
**Gnat**, nat, *n.* machchhar; kuṭkī; pashsha.
**Gnaw**, na, *v.* kutarnā; chabānā; dāṅt se kāt nā.

*Gnaw* the bone which is fallen to thy lot. Prov.
*Qismat meṅ jo likhā hai so bhognā hogā.*

**Gnome**, nōm, *n.* 1. *an imaginary being*, ek qism kī farzī khalqat jo zamīn ke andar rahtī hai aur mādaniyāt kī muhāfzat kartī hai. 2. *a dwarf*, baunā; ṭhiṅgnā; nāṭā; bālishtiyā.
**Gnomon**, nō'mon, *n.* 1. (*Dialing*) dhūp ghaṛī kā kāṅṭā; miqyās. 2. (*Geom.*) alam.
**Gnomonical**, nō-mon'i-kal, *adj.* dhūp-ghaṛī yā alam ke mutaalliq.
**Gnomonics**, nō-mon'iks, *n.* (*sing.*) dhūp ghaṛī ke banāne kī bidyā yā ilm.
**Gnostic**, nos'tik, *n.* zamāne sābiq meṅ ek firqa masīhoṅ kā jinhoṅ ne injīl ke masāil ko ufātūn aur fīsā gauris ke aqāyad se mutābiq kiyā thā.
**Gnu**, nū, *n.* ghore kī shakl kā hiran.
**Go**, gō, *v. n.* [Skr. *gam*, H. *jā*, go]. 1. *be in motion*, chalnā; sidhārnā; champat h.; harakat k.; jānā: ravāna h.; digarnā. 2. *walk*, pairoṅ chalnā: sair k.; tahalnā; khirāmāṅ khirāmāṅ chalnā; chehal-qadmī k.; bavā-khorī k. 3. *be taken, accepted or regarded*, rivāj h.; dastūr h.; chalnā: mashhūr h.; mazkūr h.; mālyat rakhnā; qadr rakhnā; mussir h.; amal k.; nāfiz h.; jārī rahnā. 4. *turn out*, guzarnā; bītnā; honā: bar ānā paidā h.; vāqe h.; palaṭnā; bannā: jānā. 5. *tend*, jhuknā; rāgib h.; taqviyat k.; bāis h.; māyal h.; madad k.; jānā: rujū h.; mukhātib h.; mufīd h. 6. *pass in mind*, guzarnā; ānā; jānā; parnā; khayāl k. 7. *gestate*, peṭ se h.; hāmila h.; pair bhārī h. 8. *depart*, kūch k.; rukhsat h.; alag h.; judā h.; rāh lenā; gurez k.; chhūṭna. 9. *be lost or ruined*, intiqāl k.; marnā; fanā h.; kāl kar jānā; nest o nābūd h.; barbād h. 10. *extend*, phailnā; tūl khenchnā; jānā; pahūnchnā; parhnā.
*to go about*, chakkar khānā; koshish k.; pairavī k.
*to go between*, bich meṅ parnā; bich bichāo k.; qaziya rafa k.; nibṭānā.
*to go by*, bagair khabar liye hue guzar jānā; chhoṛ jānā; bhūl jānā; tark k.
*to go back*, haṭnā; ulṭā phirnā.
*to go down*, halaq se utarnā; maqbūl h.; manzūr h.
*to go for nothing*, asar na k.; mussir na h.; akārat jānā; nirphal h. kār-gar na h.
*to go hard with*, khatre meṅ dālnā: taklīf d.
*to go in*, paiṭhnā; ghus jānā; samānā; amānā.
*to go in and out*, girhast kā kām k.; dunyavī kām k.
*to go into or unto*, sohbat-dārī k.; lagnā; ham bistar h.
*to go on*, jārī rakhnā; chalānā; barhnā; chalnā.
*to go out*. 1. bujhnā; gul h.; mar jānā. 2. mashhūr h.
*to go over*, parhnā; mutāla k.; mulāhizah k.; dekhnā; khayāl k.; tarf badalnā; bagāvat k.
*to go through*, pūrā k.; tāmīl k.; tamām k.; sahnā; bardāsht k.; pār lagānā.
*to let go*, chhoṛnā; chhoṛ d.; ijāzat d.
*to go one's way*, apnā rāsta lenā.
**Go**, gō, *n.* 1. *a circumstance*, hālat; haqīqat; kaifiyat; hāl; naubat; vāqea; mājrā; sarguzasht. 2. *the fashion*, taur; vaza; ḍhab; ḍhang; tarīqa; chāl; ravish; tarz; tarah. 3. *a glass of spirits*, sharāb kā gilās.
**Goad**, gōd, *n.* [H. *god*, pierce] ankas; kaṛak; painā; ār; panechī; badhī.
**Goad**, gōd, *v. a.* godnā; ankas lagānā; ār mārnā; painā chubhonā; uksānā; gāīsnā.
**Goal**, gōl, *n.* 1. *the mark*, ghur-daur kī had kā nishān; ghur-daur kā pālā. 2. *the end or final purpose*, manzil-i-maqsūd; gāyat matlab; illat-i-gāī: matmah-i-nazar.
**Goat**, gōt, *n.* bakrā; bok; buz; chhagrī; chhelī.
*he-goat*, bakrā; bok.
*she-goat*, bakrī; chhelī.
**Goatee**, gō-tē', *n.* bakre kī sī ḍāṛhī.
**Goat-herd**, gōt'hērd, *n.* gaḍaryā; charvāya; chaupān; galbabān.
**Goatish**, gōt'ish, *adj.* bok sā; bakrā sā; pur-shahvat.
**Goat's-beard**, gōts'hērd, *n.* (*Bot.*) ek qism kā paudā.
**Goat-sucker**, gōt'suk-ėr, *n.* (*Ornith.*) ek qism kī abābīl
**Gob**, gob, *n.* 1. *a mouthful*, gassā; girās; luqma: kaur; nivālah. 2. *the spittle*, thūk; rāl; lubāb.
**Gobble**, gob'l, *v. a.* bare bare gasse yā nivāle khānā: bhakosnā; daṛakna; hāth mārnā; ḍhakosnā.
**Gobble**, gob'l, *v. n.* battakh kā bolnā.
**Gobbler**, gob'lėr, *n.* 1. *gormandizer*, bare bare luqme khāne-vālā; peṭū; peṭārthū; bara khāne-vālā; peṭ kā dukhya. 2. *a turkey-cock*, pīrū.
**Go-between**, gō'be-twēn, *n.* bichauliyā; darmi-yānī; dūt; dallāl; kuṭnī; mashshāta.
**Goblet**, gob'let, *n.* kaṭorā; piyāla; qadah; jām; sāgir; ābkhora.
**Goblin**, gob'lin, *n.* bhūt; paret; bhutnā; jin; āseb.
**Go-by**, gō'bī, *n.* 1. *evasion*, ṭal maṭol: hīlā havāla. 2. *a passing without notice*, dar-guzar; ighmāz.
**Go-cart**, gō'kārt, *n.* pahiye-dār kal jis se bachche chalnā sīkhte haiṅ; ganjūlnā.
**God**, god, *n.* 1. *a deity*, devtā. 2. *the supreme being*, Paramātmā; Param-īshvar; Khudā; Allah taālā: Nārāyan; Bhagvān. 3. *a person or thing exalted*, barā; devtā; muazziz.
**God-child**, god'chīld, *n.* dharam kā bachcha.
**God-daughter**, god'da-tėr, *n.* dharam kī beṭī.
**Goddess**, god'es, *n.* 1. *a female god*, debī; devā; mātā; ambā. 2. *a woman*, hūr; parī; māshūqa.
**Godfather**, god'fā-ᵀᴴėr, *n.* dharam kā bāp; gurū; pādrī.
**Godhead**, god'hed, *n.* 1. *godship*, Ishuartā; ulūhiyat; khudāī. 2. *a god or goddess*, debī devtā; daī deotā. 3. *the deity*, Īshvar; Bhagvān; Khudā; Allāh; Parmātmā.
**Godless**, god'les, *adj.* be-dīn; dahriyā; munkir nāstik; kāfir; mulhid.

**Godlessly**, god'les-li, *adv.* be-dīnī se; dahriye-pan se; mulhidāna.

**Godlessness**, god'les-nes, dahriya-pan; kufr; be-dīnī; ilhād.

**Godlike**, god'līk, *adj.* 1. *divine*, Rabbānī; Khudāī; Nārāyanī; Rahmānī. 2. *of superior excellence*, ālā darje kā.

**Godliness**, god'lī-nes, *n.* Khudā-parastī; dindārī; taqwā; dharm-hit; nem-dharm.

**Godly**, god'li, *adj. pious*, sāleh; muttaqī; nek; dindār; dharm-sudhī; nemī. 2. *influenced by a regard for God*, Khudā-parast.

**Godmother**, god'muṯʜ-er, *n.* dharam kī mātā; dharm kī mān.

**Godown**, gō'doun, *n.* godām; māl-godām.

**Godsend**, god'send, *n.* Khudā kī bhejī hui chīz; hadiya-i-āsmanī.

**Godson**, god'sun, *n.* dharam kā beṭā.

**God's penny**, godz'pen-i, *n.* bayāne kā rupaya; sāī kā paisah.

**Godward**, god'wērd, *adv.* Khudā kī taraf.

**God-wit**, god'wit, *n.* (*Ornith.*) buttakh.

**Goffer**, gof'ēr, *v. a.* chunnā; bunnā.

**Goggle**, gog'l, *v. a.* putlī pher pher-kar dekhnā.

**Goggle**, gog'l, *adj.* barī yā kaṭorā sī (āṅkh).

**Goggle**, gog'l, *n.* 1. *rolling of the eye*, āṅkh kā phernā; āṅkh mārnā. 2. (*pl.*) chashma; ainak.

**Goggle-eyed**, gog'l'īd, *adj.* barī bheṅgī āṅkh wāla.

**Going**, gō'ing, *n.* 1. *the act*, chāl; raftār; tariq; taur. 2. *departure*, ravāngī; rukhsat; chalān; chālā.

*going out, or goings out*, had.

**Goiter, Goitre**, goi'tèr, *n.* (*Med.*) gheṅgā.

**Gold**, gōld, *n.* 1. sonā; kanchan; zar; tilā. 2. *money*, rupayā; paisā; māl; daulat. 3. *colour*, sone kā rang; pīlā; zard rang; sunahrī.

*jeweller's gold*, khoṭā sonā; millāo kā sonā.

*mosaic gold*, tilāī yā sunahrī kām.

**Gold-beater**, gōld'bē-tèr, *n.* zar-kob; varq-sāz.

*gold-beater's skin*, jhillī.

**Gold-beating**, gōld'bē-ting, *n.* varq-sāzī; zar-kobī.

**Gold-dust**, gōld'dust, *n.* sone kā chūrā.

**Golden**, gōl'den, *adj.* 1. *made of gold*, tilāī: tilā-kar; zarrīn; pur-zar; sunahrā; sone kā. 2. *gold-like*, zarkhez. 3. *very precious*, fāyaq; nādir; afzal; khūb; behtar; umdah; qīmtī; besh-bahā.

*golden age*, sat-jug.

*golden number*, (*Chron.*) ek se unnis tak.

*golden pheasant*, n. ek qism kā parand jis kī kalgī meṅ mukhtalif khūbsūrat par hote haiṅ; sunahrī chakor.

*golden rule*, achchhā qāeḍah; gur; arba.

**Goldfinch**, gōld'finch, *n.* ek qism kī khūbsūrat aur khush-āvāz chiryā.

**Goldfish**, gōld'fish, *n.* sunahrī machhlī.

**Goldfoil**, gōld'foil, *n.* sone kā pannā yā pattrā.

**Goldlace**, gōld'lās, *n.* sunahrī lais yā goṭā.

**Goldleaf**, gōld'lēf, *n.* sone kā varq.

**Goldsmith**, gōld'smith, *n.* sunār; zar-gar; sāḍekār.

**Gold-thread**, gōld'thred, *n.* kalābattū; zīkh.

**Gold-wire**, gōld'wīr, *n.* sone kā tār; salmā.

**Gondola**, gon'dō-la, *n.* morpankhī; nāo; bajrā.

**Gondolier**, gon-dō-lēr', *n.* nāo kā khene-wālā; khivaiyā. mallāh; kishtī-bān.

**Gong**, gong, *n.* ghaṛyāl; ghanṭā.

**Gonorrhœa**, gon-o-rē'a, *n.* (*Med.*) sūzāk; parmeo; jiryān.

**Good**, gūd, *adj.* 1. *excellent*, bhalā; achchhā; khūb; nikā; umda; tohfa; nafis; jamīl; munāsib; uchit; jog; lāyaq; qābil; behtar; nek; khāsa; pākīza; durust; subh; khālis; kharā; ṭhīk; māqūl. 2. *pious*, pārsā; nek; bhagat; ābid; dīndār; khudā-tars; nek-bakht; nek-khaslat; nek-tīnat; pāk-dāman. 3. *kind*, rahīm; mehrbān; falyāz; karīm; kirpāl; dayāl; shafīq.

The men were very *good* to us.
*Woh log ham par bahut mehrbān the.*

4. *of use*, kām kā; mufīd; gun-kārī; phal-dāyak; bhalā; fāeḍe-mand. 5. *dexterous*, chālāk; tez; phurtīlā; mashshāq; hoshiyār.

Those are generally *good* at flattering who are good for nothing else.
*Khushāmad meṅ woh hī log mashshāq hoṯʜ jin ko aur kuchh nahīṅ ātā.*
*Good* swimmers are oftenest drowned. Prov.
*Tairāk hi ḍūbte haiṅ.* Prov.

6. *sufficient*, kāfī; ṭhīk; vāfī; qābil; māqūl; vājib.

*Good* argument. *Māqūl dalīl.*

7. *real*, sachchā; haqīqī; sahī; vāqaī; jāyiz; rāst; aslī. 8. *considerable*, bahut; karā; sakht; barā. 9. *full*, pūrā; be-kasar; kāmil; mukammal. 10. *honourable*, ashrāf; zī-izzat; dyānat-dār; pāk.

A *good* name is better than precious ointment.
*Amīrī se nek-nāmī achchhī.*

*good and bad*, bhalā burā; nek o bad; khoṭā kharā; narm garm.

*good and valid*, sahī aur pukhta.

*good behaviour*, nek chalan; nek ravaiyā; khush tarīq.

*good for nothing*, nikammā; nā-kārā; kisī gaun kā nahīṅ; kisī kām kā nahīṅ; an-arth; birthā; be-fāeḍa; lā-hāsil.

*good opinion*, achchhī mat; husn zan; umdah rāe.

*good title*, haq vājib.

*a good fellow*, yārbash.

*a good many*, bahut se; bahut sāre.

*as good as*, barabar; masāvī; jaisā; goyā; baqadr; ba-manzala; ba-martaba.

*as good as one's word*, bāt kā pūrā yā sachchā.

*in good faith*, ba-nek niyatī; khush niyatī se.

*in good time*, achchhe vaqt par; ain vaqt par; mauqe par; bar-vaqt; bar-mahal.

*make good* (*a charge*), sābit k.

*make good* (*a loss*), ṭoṭā pūrā k.

*stand good*, qāyam. bar-qarār, sābit yā joṅ kā toṅ rahnā; banā rahnā.

*to think good*, pasand k.; achchhā khayāl k.; achchhā samajhnā.

**Good**, gūd, *n.* 1. *opposed to evil*, bhalāī; nekī; vasf; behtrī; saādat; khūbūdī.

Who will show us any *good*?
*Koī hat kī hamārā upkār kare?*

2. *advantage*, phal; fāeḍa; hāsil; salāmtī; khair o āfiyat.

I do love my country's *good*.
*Mujhe apne mulk kī behtrī manzūr hai.*

3. (*pl.*) asbāb; aṯalā; sāmān; chīz bast; māl; māl o matā; sahya; jāeḍād manqūlah.

*Goods* are theirs only who enjoy them. Prov.
*Asbāb unhī kā hai jo baratte haiṅ.*

*for good, or for good and all*, hamesha ko; sadā ko.

**Good**, gūd, *adv.* khūb; bhalā; achchhā; umdah.

**Good-breeding**, gūd'brē-ding, *n.* khush-akhlāqī; tahzīb; tarbiyat; adab; qāeḍah.

**Good-bye**, gūd'bī, *n.* chalte vaqt kī duā salām; Rām Rām; Allah bell; Khudā hāfiz.

**Good-day**, gūd'dā, *n.* mubārakbād; salām; bandgī.

**Goodfellowship**, gud'fel-ō-ship, *n.* zindah-dilī.

**Good Friday**, gud frī'dā, *n.* Īsā ke maslūb hone kā din; tsāiyoñ kī qatl kī rāt.

**Good-humoured**, gud'hū-mērd, *adj.* khush-mizāj; khush-taba.

**Good-humouredly**, gud'ū-mērd-li, *adv.* khush-mizāji, yā khush-tabaī se.

**Goodly**, gud'li, *adj.* 1. *pleasant*, achchhā; khush; suhāvnā; bhalā. 2. *comely*, su-daul; khūb-sūrat; jamīl; shakīl; sajīlā; khush-andām; hasīn; khush-aslūb. 3. *large*, barā; phūlā huā; bahut.

**Goodman**, gud'man, *n.* 1. *appellation of civility*, bhalā ādmī; bhalā mānas; miyāñ ādmī. 2. *a husband*, khasam; kamāū; ghar-vālā; khāvind; sāhib-i-khāna; kamā-sut.

Say ye to the *goodman* of the house, Where is the guest chamber?
*Sāhib-i-khānah se pūchho ki mehmānoñ kā kamrā kaun sā hai.*

**Good-natured**, gud'nā-tūrd, *adj.* nek-tīnat; nek-nihād; zāti ashrāf.

**Goodness**, gud'nes, *n.* nekī; nikoī; khūbī; bhalāī; lutf; mehrbānī.

God's *goodness* hath been great.
*Khudā ne barī mehrbānī ki hai.*

**Good-night**, gud'nīt, *n.* rāt ke vaqt rukhsat kā salām.

**Goods**, gudz, *n.* *See* Good, *n.* 3.

**Goods-train**, gudz'trān, *n.* māl-gārī.

**Goods-wagon**, gudz'wag-on, *n.* māl bharne kī ek gārī; bharat-gārī.

**Good-tempered**, gud'tem-perd, *adj.* khush-mizāj.

**Goodwife**, gud'wīf, *n.* ghar kī mālik; ghar-vālī; gharnī.

**Good-will**, gud-wil, *n.* khair-khuāhī; nek nīyati.

**Good woman**, gud wu-man, *n.* ghar vālī.

**Goody**, gud'i, *n.* 1. *good wife*, barī bī; nek bakht aurat. 2. (*pl.*) (*children*) mīthī roṭī; chīsī; mithāī.

**Goose**, gös, *n.* 1. (*Ornith.*) hans; rāj-hans; qāz; bat. 2. *a taflor's smoothing iron*, lohā; istrī. 3. *a silly creature*, sirbilalla; ahmaq.

*green-goose*, chār mahīne se kam umr kī battakh.

**Gooseberry**, göz'be-ri, *n.* karaunḍā; ṭipārī.

**Goose-quill**, göz'kwil, *n.* par kā qalam.

**Gordian**, gor'di-an, *adj.* mushkil; dushvār; pech-dār.

*Gordian knot*, pech-dār girah; uqdah-i-mālāyanhal.

**Gore**, gōr, *n.* gārhā khūn; lahū.

**Gore**, gōr, *n.* 1. *triangular piece of land*, tikonī zamīn. 2. *triangular piece of cloth, sewed into a garment*, kapre kī kalī.

**Gore**, gōr, *v. a.* chubhonā; mārnā; ghuseṛnā; bhoṅknā; helnā.

**Gorge**, gorj, *n.* 1. *the throat*, galā; halaq. 2. *a narrow passage or entrance*, tang rāsta; galī; ghāṭī.

**Gorge**, gorj, *v. a.* 1. *swallow*, nigalnā; khānā; guṭaknā. 2. *glut*, halq tak bharnā; aphrānā; khūb sīr k.

**Gorge**, gorj, *v. n.* bhakosna, nigalnā; guṭaknā.

**Gorgeous**, gor'jus, *adj.* bharkīlā; zarq barq; chamkīlā.

**Georgeously**, gor'jus-li, *adv.* bharak se; shān o shaukat se.

**Gorgeousness**, gor'jus-nes, *n.* bharak; raunaq; tāb; chamak.

**Gorget**, gor'jet, *n.* gale kā baktar.

**Gorgon**, gor'gon, *n.* (*Myth.*) kahāniyoñ meñ ek aisī khilqat jis ke dekhne se ādmī patthar kā ho jāē. 2. *anything very ugly or horrid*, badshak karīh manzar; bhoṅḍā.

**Gorgon**, gor'gon, *adj.* bad-shakl; bhaddā.

**Gorilla**, go-ril'la, *n.* (*Zool.*) ban-mānas.

**Gormandize**, gor man-dīz, *v. a.* bhakosnā; pet galnā; bhaknā; bahut khānā; daṛaknā; ḍhe ḍā kasnā.

**Gormandizer**, gor'man-dī-zer, *n.* peṭu; khāī peṭārthī.

**Gorse**, gors, *n.* janglī per; ek khār-dār darakht

**Gory**, gō'ri, *adj.* 1. *covered with gore*, lahūluhār khūn meñ tarbatar; khūn-ālūdah. 2. *murderou* khūnī; khūñ-khuār; hattiyārā; jallād.

**Goshawk**, gos'hak, *n.* ek qism kā bāz.

**Gosling**, goz'ling, *n.* bat kā bachchā; batkhā.

**Gospel**, gos'pel, *n.* 1. (*lit. glad tidings*) khus khabrī; Injīl; susamāchār. 2. *narratives the sayings of Jesus Christ*, Īsā ke dīn aur hāl kitāb: ravāyāt-i-hazrat Īsā alaih-us-salām.

**Gospel**, gos'pel, *adj.* Injīl ke mutaalliq.

**Gossamer**, gos'a-mer, *n.* makṛī ke jāle kā tār darakhton par nazar ātā hai; shaitān kī ḍor

**Gossip**, gos'sip, *n.* 1. *an idle tattler*, gap yāva-go; bātūnī; lassān; bakkī; behūda-g 2. *tattle of a gossip*, gap; gapshap; zaṭal qāfiya charchā; bāt.

*Gossips* and tale-bearers set on fire all the hous they enter. Prov.
*Chugalkhor aur gammāz jahāñ jāte haiñ lagāte hatī.*

**Gossip**, gos'sip, *v. n.* 1. *prate*, gap mārn baknā; zaṭal hāṅknā; bakvās k.; be-hūda bakn 2. *tell idle tales*, gap hāṅknā; gap shap mā nā; vahiyāt bāteñ banānā.

**Goth**, goth, *n.* 1. *nation*, gauth qaum. 2. *a barbarian*, be-ilm; jāhil ādmī; vahshī yā janglī ādmī.

**Gothic**, goth'ik, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to the Goths*, gauth qaum ke mutaalliq. 2. (*Arch.*) nukīlī mehrāb kī tāmīr kā. 3. *barbarous*, be-ilm; jāhil; vahshī; janglī.


GOTHIC.

**Gouge**, gouj, *n.* rukhānī; chhenī.

**Gouge**, gouj, *v. a.* 1. *scoop out with a gouge*, rukhānī se khodnā. 2. *force out the eye*, āṅkh nikāl ḍālī

**Gourd**, görd, *n.* (*Bot.*) peṭnā; laukī; ghīyā.

**Gourmand**, gor'mand, *n.* peṭū; khāū.

**Gout**, gout, *n.* 1. (*Med.*) gaṭhiyā; naqras. 2. *clot*, chakkā; thakkā; injimād.

**Gout**, gö, *n.* zāeqa; maza; savād.

**Gouty**, gout'i, *adj.* 1. *diseased*, gaṭhyā-vāl naqrasī. 2. *pertaining to the gout*, gaṭhyā mutaalliq.

**Govern**, guv'ern, *v. a.* [Ar. *jabr*]. 1. *direct a control*, hukūmat k.; farmāñ-ravāī k.; am dārī k.; rāj k.; dabānā. 2. *regulate*, nu rakhnā; bas meñ k.; intizām k. 3. (*Gram* amal k.

**Govern**, guv'ern, *v. n.* rāj k.

**Governable**, guv'ern-a-bl, *adj.* dabāne jo rokne qābil.

**Governante**, guv'ern-ant', *n.* ātūn; ātā; n javān aurton kī hifāzat karne-vālī.

**Governess**, guv'er-nes, *n.* 1. hākimah; rā 2. ātā; ātūn; ustānī.

**Government**, guv'ern-ment, *n.* 1. *the* dabāo; adhkār; ikhtiyār; hukūmat; syāsa intizām. 2. *the mode*, tarz-i-hukūmat. 3. *ministration*, sarkār; hukmrāñ. 4. *a state*, rā mumlakat; amal; saltanat. 5. (*Gram.*) amal

ernment, khush-intizāmī; khush tadbīrī; à band o bast; achchhī hukūmat
nt collections, huzūrī: sarkārī: amānī; dhām; khās tahsīl.
nment, khud-hākmī.
ımental, guv'ėrn-ment-al, *adj.* sarkārī; kā; sarkār kā.
ıor, guv'ėr-nėr, *n.* 1. *one who is invested preme authority in the state*, hākim; sar-ımīl; nāzim; farmāñ-ravā-i-sūbah. 2. ) laṭṭū.
goun, *n.* lahṅgā; jāma; pishvāz; sāya; : chugah.
man, gounz'man, *n.* dīndārī yā qānūn-i peshā karne-vālā; pādrī yā vakīl.
;rab, *v. a.* pakaṛnā; lapaknā.
grās, *n.* 1. *favour bestowed*, kirpā; mehrbā-ram; faiz; ināyat; riāyat; fazl; lutf.
omentary *grace* of mortal men,
:h we more hunt for than the grace of d. *Shakespeare.*
*d-rozah fael ko insān ke,*
*ıqte hain beshtar Rahmān ke.* F. O.
*ivine favour towards man*, afū; bakhshish; ahm.
'e sin abounded *grace* did much more ound.
*ñ gunāh kasrat se thā vahāñ afū us se āda thā.*
*race* is sufficient for thee.
*fazl tujh ko kāfī hai.*
*ent excellence*, husn; khūbī; adā; ān. 4. *physical, intellectual or moral*, khūb-sūrtī; adā; shāyastagī; latāfat. 5. (*pl. Myth.*) ırat aur naujavān aurat; apchharā; nāz-. *the title of a duke or an archbishop*, pādrī k kā khitāb; huzūr; hazrat. 7. *short* khānā khāne se pahle yā pichhe kī namāz ā; shukriya; do rakat; alhamdo-lillah; inah. 8. (*Eng. Universities*), hukm; rāé.
riāyat yā mehrbānī se.
*ace*, gunāhgāroñ kī niyāz kā din.
*ace*, riāyatī dīn.
*es*, mehrbānī; shafqat; dostī.
*tce*, shukr k.; alhamdo lillah kahnā; rozī crānah adā k.
grās, *v. a.* 1. *embellish*, sañvārnā; sajānā; k.; ārāyish k.; zīnat d.; raunaq yā zeb d.
re *graced* with wreaths of victory.
*āl hamāre galoñ meñ sobhāmān haiñ.*
*ır*, izzat d.; karam, mehrbānī yā sarfarāz k.
night at his pleasure *grace* or disgrace om he would in the court.
*jisko chāhtā kachahrī meñ izzat detā jis ko htā be-izzat kartā.*
ul, grās'fụl, *adj.* khūbsūrat; hasīn; sajīlā; ār; khush-aslūb; zebā; shāyastah; pasan-vaza-dār.
ully, grās'fụl-li, *adv.* andāz se; khush-e; batarz-i-pasandīda.
ulness, grās'fụl-nes, *n.* sajāvaṭ; zebāī; ; khush aslūbī; husn; shāyastagī; vaze-

ess, grās'les, *adj.* abtar; kam-bakht; bad-kharāb; mardūd; nā-shudanī.
us, grā'shus, *adj.* 1. *kind*, karīm; āmurz-ihīm; mehrbān; narm; shafqat-āmez.
art a God ready to pardon, *gracious* and rciful.
*hudā, tū bayā gaffār, rahīm aur karīm hai.*
*lent*, kāmil; fāyaq; pasandīda; afzal;

**Graciously**, grā'shus-li, *adv.* ināyat navāzish yā rahm se.
**Graciousness**, grā'shus-nes, *n.* karīmī; rahīmī āmurz-gārī; khush-aslūbī; niko-kārī.
**Gradation**, gra-dā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, tadrīj; tartīb. 2. *any degree*, pāyā; darja; rutba. 3 (*Mus.*) charhāo utār.
**Grade**, grād, *n.* 1. *a step or degree*, darja; pāya rutba; martaba. 2. *in a railroad*, ḍhāl.
**Gradient**, grā'di-ent, *adj.* utartā chaṛhtā ḍhalne vāla.
**Gradient**, grā'di-ent, *n.* 1. *the rate of ascent or descent*, sharah utār chaṛhāo. 2. *a part of a road which slopes upward or downward*, saṛak kā ko' hissa jo ūpar yā nīche ko ḍhalvāñ ho.
**Gradual**, grad'ū-al, *adj.* ba-tadrīj; darja ba darja; qadam ba-qadam.
**Gradually**, grad'ū-al-li, *adv.* darja ba-darja; rafta rafta; āhista āhista; ba-tadrīj; hote hote.
**Graduate**, grad'ū-āt, *v. a.* 1. *mark with degrees*, darje muqarrar k.; darjoñ par taqsīm k. 2. *admit or elevate to a certain grade or degree*, fazīlat kā khitāb d.; darja d.; mumtāz k.
**Graduate**, grad'ū-āt, *v. n.* 1. *pass to or receive a degree*, darja pānā yā hāsil k. 2. *change gradually*, darje ba-darje tabdīl h. yā palaṭnā.
**Graduate**, grad'ū-āt, *n.* fazīlat kā khitāb-yāftah; darja pāyā huā shakhs; sanad-yāftah; fāzil.
**Graduation**, grad'ū-ā'shon, *n.* darjoñ kī taqsīm.
**Graff, Graft**, graf, graft, *n.* (*Bot.*) pevand; qalam.
**Graft**, *v. a.* qalam yā pevand lagānā.
**Grain**, grān, *n.* 1. *seed*, bīj; tukhm. 2. *corn*, anāj; galla; ann; dhān. 3. *minute particle*, kan; reza; zarra; ṭukṛā; dana. 4. *weight*, ḍeṛh ruttī kā ek vazan. 5. *dye*, lāl rang; qirmizī. 6. *particles of any body*, reza; anū; ravā; kaṇṭā; kan; juz; khār. 7. *fibres of wood*, reshā; rag.
*against the grain*, nā-gavār yā nā muāfiq tabiat ke.
*in grain*, dilī; jigrī; zātī.
*a rogue in grain*, pakkā dagā-bāz; zātī dagā-bāz.
*parched grain*, bhunā anāj.
*to dye in grain*, pakkā rang rangnā; kachche masāle ko rangnā.
*to go against the grain*, akharnā; nāgavār guzarnā.
**Grain**, grān, *v. a.* surkh rangnā.
**Grained**, grānd, *adj.* dāne-dār; rūkhā; dardarā; khurdarā; rave-dār.
**Graining**, grān'ing, *n.* 1. *process in leather dressing*, chanṛā kamā-ke dāna ḍālne kā triqa. 2. *a kind of painting*, dhante; dandane; lakṛī ke se reshe.
**Gram**, gram, *n.* chanā; nakhūd.
**Gramercy**, gra-mėr'si, *interj.* shukriyah; shukr.
**Graminacious**, gram-i-nā'shus, *adj.* ghās kā; kālī; ghās ke mutaalliq.
**Gramineal, Gramineous**, gra-min'ē-al, gra-min'ē-us, *adj.* ghās-dār; ghās kā.
**Graminivorous**, gram-i-niv'ō-rus, *adj.* ghās khāne-vālā.
**Grammar**, gram'mar, *n.* 1. *the science of language*, vlyākarn; sarf o nahv; qavāid. 2. *right use of language*, zabān kā sahī sahī istemāl, yā bartāo. 3. *a treatise*, risālah; nuskhā; kitāb.
**Grammarian**, gram-mā'ri-an, *n.* valyākaran; qavāid-dāñ.
**Grammatic, Grammatical**, gram-mat'ik, gram-mat'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *belonging to grammar*, vyākarn yā sarf o nahv ke mutaalliq; qavāid kī.

*Grammatical* mistake. *Qavāid kī galatī.*

2. *according to the rules of grammar*, baqāéda-i-sarf o nahv; bā-qāéda; marbūt.
**Grammatically**, gram-mat'i-kal-li, *adv.* as rūh qāéda-i-sarf o nahv.

**Gramme**, gram, *n.* ek vazan.

**Granary**, gran'a-ri, *n.* khattī; khalyān; anāj-godām; koṭhī; kuṭhyār; ganj.

**Grand**, grand, *adj.* 1. *of large size*, baṛā; bhārī; azīm. 2. *imposing*, kabīr; buzurg; ālā; āl; vālā-shān. 3. (*in forming compounds*) baṛā; kalāṅ; paṛ.

*grand duke*, sab se baṛā navvāb.

*grand juror*, girān jūrī kā mimbar.

*grand jury*, voh panchāyat jis meṅ bārah se kam aur teis se zyādah mimbar na hoṅ; girān jūrī.

**Grandam**, gran'dam, *n.* dādī; buṛhyā māī.

**Grandchild**, grand'chīld, *n.* (*by the son*) potā; potī; (*by the daughter*) navāsā; navāsī; dheotā; dheotī; nātī; natnī.

**Granddaughter**, gran'dą-tėr, *n.* dheotī; navāsī; potī.

**Grandee**, gran-dē', *n.* amīr kabīr; rukn; umda.

**Grandeur**, grand'yėr, *n.* baṛāī; buzurgī; azmat; shikoh; shān o shaukat; dabdaba; jāh o jalāl.

**Grandfather**, grand'fā-ṯhėr, *n.* dādā; jad; pitā-mah; nānā.

**Grandmother**, grand'muʂh-ėr, *n.* dadī; nānī.

**Grandiloquence**, gran-dil'o-kwens, *n.* rangīn-ibārat; dhūm dhām kī tahrīr.

**Grandiloquent**, gran-dil'o-kwent, *adj.* dhūm kī; ṭhasse kī; shān kī.

**Grandly**, grand'li, *adv.* shān o shaukat se; bāazmat.

**Grandsire**, grand'sīr, *n.* jadd-i-amjad; ālā hazrat; purkhā; buzurg.

**Grandson**, grand'sun, *n.* potā; navāsā; nabīrah.

**Grange**, grānj, *n.* 1. khattī. 2. ahātah; makānāt; chak; shāgird-pesha.

**Granniform**, gran'i-form, *adj.* ānāj sā.

**Granite**, gran'it, *n.* (*Geol.*) bhurbhurā patthar.

**Grant**, grant, *v. a.* 1. *give over*, haq de denā; intiqāl k. 2. *bestow*, denā; atā k.; bakhshnā; marhamat k.; dān k.; hiba k. 3. *allow*, mānnā; qubūl k.; manzūr k.; farz k.; taslīm k.

**Grant**, grant, *n.* 1. *the act*, manzūrī; qubūliyat. 2. *the thing*, pun; dān; shaṅ mauhūbah; bakhshish; atiyah; muāfī; inām. 3. (*Law*) bhūmdān; jāgīr; muāfī; qata-i-girānṭ.

*grant from Government*, zamīn atāṅ sarkār; jāgīr muāfī: milk.

*grant to Brahmans*, birt-dān; saṅkalp-birt.

*charitable grant*, punniārth; dharmārth; khairāt.

*holder of grant*, jāgīr-dār; birtiyā; muāfī-dār; milkī.

*royal grant*, altamga.

**Grantee**, gran'tē, *n.* (*Law*) dene-vālā; mauhūb ilah.

**Granulary**, gran'ū-la-ri, *adj.* dāna sā; dānedār; dane-numa.

**Granulate, Granulated**, gran'ū-lāt, gran'ū-la-ted, *adj.* dānā-sā; angūr baṅdhā.

**Granulate**, gran'ū-lāt, *v.* angūr baṅdhnā yā bhar āna; angūr lānā.

**Granulation**, gran'ū-lā'shon, *n.* dāne dāne kī sākht; dāna ḍālnā.

**Grape**, grāp. (*Bot.*) *the fruit*, angūr; tāk; ras; dākh.

**Grape-shot**, grāp'shot, *n.* (*Mil.*) chharrā.

**Grape-stone**, grāp'stōn, *n.* angūr kā bīj.

**Grape-sugar**, grāp'shu'gėr, *n.* angūr kī khāṅḍ.

**Grape-vine**, grāp'vīn, *n.* (*Bot.*) angūr kī bel.

**Graphic, Graphical**, graf'ik, graf'i-kal, *adj.* musbarrah; vāzah; munaqqash; ba-khūbī ayāṅ; rūp baṅdhne-vālā.

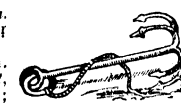
**Graphically**, graf'i-kal-li, *adv.* mashrūhan; tauzīhan.

**Graphometer**, graf-om'e-tėr, *n.* hindsī zāviye kī paimāyash kā ek ālā.

**Grapline, Grapnel**, grap'lin, grap'nel. chhoṭā langar.

**Grapple**, grap'l, *v. a.* juṭnā; guthnā; bhiṛ jānā; hāthā pāī k.

**Grapple**, grap'l, *n.* 1. *close hug in contest*, guttham gutthā; muṭhbher; hāthā pāī. 2. (*Naut.*) kunḍā; āṅkṛā; kāṅṭā; kamand.



GRAPNEL.

**Grasp**, grasp, *v. a.* [Skr. *grah*, Per. *giraft*, to take] thāmnā; pakaṛnā; girift k.; gahna.

*Grasp* no more than thy hand will hold. Prov. *Itnā pakro jitnā tumhāre hāth meṅ āve.*

**Grasp**, grasp, *n.* 1. qabza; girift; chungal; panja; pakaṛ; kaulī; khapchī. 2. ikhtiyār; bas; hāth.

**Grass**, gras, *n.* (*Bot.*) ghās; giyāh; kāh; alaf.

*Grass* grows not upon the highway. Prov. *Rāstah par ghās nahīṅ ugti.*

**Grasshopper**, gras'hop-ėr, *n.* āṅkh-phor ṭiḍḍā.



GRASSHOPPER.

**Grassy**, gras'i, *adj.* 1. ghās kā: ghāsdār. 2. kāhī.

**Grate**, grāt, *n.* 1. mushabbak; lohe kī salākheṅ. 2. *a frame of iron for holding coals*, jhanjrī; ātishdān.

**Grate**, grāt, *v. a.* 1. *rub*, ragaṛnā; ghisnā; pisnā.

To *grate* the teeth. *Dāṅt pīsna.*

2. *wear away in small particles*, burāda k.; ghisnā: chūrā k.; pisnā. 3. *mortify*, bezār k.; diq k.; āzurda k.; nāraz k.

**Grateful**, grāt'ful, *adj.* 1. *having a due sense of benefits*, shukr guzār; mamnūn; ehsānmand; shākir; haq-shinās; mashkūr. 2. *affording pleasure*, khush-gavār; māqūl; bhāonā; suhāonā; pasandīdah; mazedār; lazīz; zāeqe-dār.

**Gratefully**, grāt'ful-li, *adv.* ehsānmandī se; mamnūnī se; shukr-guzārī se.

**Gratefulness**, grat'ful-nes, *n.* ehsānmandī; shukr-guzārī; mamnūnī; haq-shināsī.

**Grater**, grā'tėr, *n.* jhavāṅ; retī; ek qism kā sohan.

**Gratification**, grat'i-fi-kā''shon, *n.* serī; aghāl; tiraptī; maqsadvarī; khushī; tafrīh; farhat; lazzat; haz.

**Gratify**, grat'i-fī, *v. a.* 1. *please*, khush k.; maqn k.; lazzat bakhshnā; maqsadvar k. 2. *satisfy*, bhar denā; pūrā k.; munāvzā d.; ser k.; aghāna; tashaffī k.

**Grating**, grā'ting, *n.* 1. ragaṛ; daṅṭoṅ ke bīle kirkirāhaṭ kī āvāz. 2. *a lattice work*, jālī; jhanjrī; salākheṅ.

**Gratis**, gra'tis, *adv.* muft; saint; be-dāmoṅ; phokaṭ meṅ; bilā ivaz; muft meṅ.

**Gratitude**, grat'i-tūd, *n.* *See* Gratefulness; shukr; shukrāna; shukrīyah; dhan-bād.

**Gratuitous**, gra-tū'i-tus, *adj.* 1. *given without an equivalent*, ināmī; bilā-muzd; muft; be-garazāna. 2. *without reason*, be-dalīl; bilā-subūt; be-sabab.

**Gratuitously**, *adv.* *See* Gratis.

**Gratuity**, gra-tū'i-ti, *n.* bakhshish; inām-i-khidmat; zar i-ināmī; ajar; sīlā; salāmī; bel.

**Gratulate**, grat'ū-lāt, *v. a.* mubārak-bād kahnā; badhāī yā mubārkī d.

**Gratulation**, grat'ū-lā'shon, *n.* badhāī; mubārakbādī; tahniyat; mubārkī.

**Gratulatory**, grat'ū-lā-to-ri, *adj.* tahniyat-āmez; badhaī kā; mubārakbādī kā; khushī-āmez.

**Grave**, grāv, *v. a.* 1. *engrave*, kandā k.; khodnā. 2. *carve*, ubharvāṅ khodnā.

**Grave**, grāv, *adj.* [Lat. *gravis*, Skr. *gru*, Per. *garāṅ*, heavy]. 1. *serious*, sanjīda; gambhīr; bhārī bharkam; mutahammil; halīm; burd-bār; matīn. 2. *not light or gay*, bhārī; sādah; sūfyānah. 3. (*Mus.*) bhārī; nīchī. 4. *heinous*, sangīn; bhārī; shadīd; kabīr; sakht.

*grave offence*, jurm-i-sangīn.

**Grave**, grāv, *n.* [Per. *gor*]. 1. *tomb*, qabar; mazār; gor; samādh; madfan. 2. *end of existence*, maut; fanā; marg; qazā; kāl; mirtū.

**Grave-clothes**, grāv'klōᴛʜz, *n. pl.* kafan.

**Grave-digger**, grāv'dig-ėr, *n.* qubr khodnevālā; gor-kan.

**Gravel**, grav'el. *n.* 1. *small stones*, kankar; sangrеza; kaṅkrī; bajrī; chhan; roṛī. 2. (*Med.*) pathrī; sang-i-masāna; reg.

**Gravel**, grav'el, *v. a.* 1. *cover with gravel*, kharanjā. roṛī yā kankar ḍālnā; bajrī bichhānā. 2. *nonplus*, mutahaiyar k.; band k.; ghabrā d.

**Gravelly**, grav'el-i, *adj.* kankrīlā; pathrīlā; bajrīlā.

**Graveness**, grāv'nes, *n.* gambhīrtā; bhārī-pan; hilm; sanjīdgī; burd-bārī; bhārī-bharkam-pan.

**Graveolent**, gra-vē'ō-lent, *adj.* tez bū kā; badbū kā; mutaaffin.

**Graver**, grā'ver, *n.* 1. *one who carves*. kandakār. 2. *a tool for turning metals*, chhenī.

**Gravid**, grav'id, *adj.* hāmila; peṭ se; garbhvantī.

**Gravitate**, grav'i-tāt, *v. a.* jhuknā; mail markazī se khiṅchnā; māyal h.

**Gravitation**, grav-i-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, kashish; khiṅchāo. 2. (*Physics*) mail markazī.

**Gravity**, grav'i-ti, *n.* 1. *heaviness*, bhārī-pan; vazan; bojh; siql. 2. *graveness*, sanjīdgī; gambhīrtā. 3. (*Physics*) mail markazī; kashish-i-markaz; siql.

*centre of gravity*, markaz-i-siql; bojh-bīch.

*specific gravity*, khās vazan.

**Gravy**, grā'vi, *n.* āb-i-gosht; ābjosh; yakhnī; pasev.

**Gray, Grey**, grā, *adj.* bhūrā; safaid; dhaulā; karbaṛā; syāhī milā safaid.

*Grey* hairs are death's blossoms. Prov.
*Dhaule bāl maut kā paigām.* Prov.

**Grayish**, grā'ish, *adj.* bhūrā sā; dhaulā sā.

**Graze**, grāz, *v. a.* 1. *touch lightly*, chhūnā; ragaṛnā; chhūlnā; ghisnā. 2. *to tend on grazing cattle*, charvāyā-garī k.; gherna. 3. *feed*, charānā.

**Graze**, grāz, *v. n.* charnā; ghās khānā.

**Grazier**, grā'zher, *n.* gaḍariyā; charvāyā; gallābān.

**Grease**, grēs, *n.* 1. *oily or unctuous matter of any kind*, charbī; chiknāī; pīh; chopaṛ; raugan. 2. (*Far.*) ras kī bīmārī; ṭāṅg kā sūjnā, jalan karnā aur ras kā utarnā.

**Grease**, grēs, *v. a.* 1. *chiknānā*; *chiknā k.*; chiknāī lagānā; chupaṛnā; ūnghnā. 2. *bribe*, rishvat d.

*to grease the palm*, muṭṭhī garm k.; rishvat d.

**Greasiness**, grē'zi-nes, *n.* chiknāhaṭ; chiknāī; chiknāpan.

**Greasy**, grē'zi, *adj.* 1. *oily*, raugnī; chiknā; charbī-dār; chuprī. 2. *smeared with grease*, chiṭṭā; chiknā; chiknāī meṅ sanā yā bharā huā. 3. (*Far.*) ras kī bīmārī-vālā.

**Great**, grāt, *adj.* 1. *large*, baṛā; mahā; kabīr; azīm; kalāṅ. 2. *numerous*, bahut; kasīr; vāfir baṛī. 3. *long continued*, lambā; darāz; baṛā.

*Great* while. *Arsa-i-darāz.*

4. *superior, admirable*, umdah; baṛā; azīm.

*Great* designs require *great* consideration. Prov.

*Baṛe irādoṅ ko baṛī aql chāhiye.*

5. *endowed with extraordinary powers*, bahādur; tāqat-var; baṛā; zor-dār; zor-āvur; bhārī. 6. *eminent*, buland; ūnchā; mahā; jalīl; akbar; ālā; bartar; azīm; azīm-ul-shān. 7. *important*, baṛā; bhārī; zurūrī; umda; vaznī. 8. *flagrant*, shadīd; sakht; fāsh. 9. (*Genealogy*) par; ālā; baṛā.

*Great*-grandfather. *Paṛ-dādā.*

*by the great*, kul; tamām.

*the great*, āzam; baṛā.

*great seal*, mohr-i-kalāṅ.

**Great-bellied**, grāt'bel-id, *adj.* hāmila; peṭ se; pīoṅ bhārī.

**Greatly**, grāt'li, *adv.* ba-shiddat; ba-ifrāt; bahut; nihāyat; amūrāna; dilerāna.

**Greatness**, grāt'nes, *n.* 1. *largeness of bulk*, kasīr-ul-tedādī; girāṅ-miqdārī; ziyādatī; bhārīpan; bar pan. 2. *elevation, dignity*, buzurgī; azmat; baṛaī; bar-tarī; shān o shaukat. 3. *swelling pride*, namūd; tamkanat; taullī. 4. *elevation of sentiment*, bulandī; bulandī-parvāzī; ālī-himmatī. 5. *strength or extent of intellectual faculties*, istedād; kamāl; qābliyat; lyāqat.

**Greaves**, grēvz, *n.* 1. *armour of the legs*, ṭāṅg kā baktar; zāk. 2. *the sediment of melted tallow*, charbī kī talchhaṭ.

**Grecian**, grē'shan, *adj.* Yūnān kā mutavattin; Yūnānī.

**Greece**, grēs, *n.* Yūnān.

**Greedily**, grē'di-li, *adv.* hāoke se; be-sabrī se; shauq se; chāo se; ḍiḍḍhyā se.

**Greediness**, grē'di-nes, *n.* khāne kā hauka; hāoka; besabrī; naḍīda-pan; hirs; tama; āpdā; ḍiḍḍhya.

**Greedy**, grē'di, *adj.* 1. *having a keen appetite for food or drink*, khāne pīne kā lālchī yā lobhī; bhukmūā; peṭū; khāū. 2. *having a keen desire for anything*, lobhī; lālchī; harīs; tāme.

*Greedy* as a hog. *Peṭ kā sūrā.*

**Greek**, grēk, *adj.* Yūnānī.

**Green**, grēn, *adj.* 1. *See* Fresh, 2, 4. 2. *having the colour of grass*, harā; sabz.

As *green* as grass. *Dūb sā harā.*

2. *having a sickly greenish colour*, bīmār javān aurat kā sā rang; pīlā; zard; pīlā sā. 3. *not ripe*, kachchā; khām; nā-rasīdah; harā.

*Green* fruit. *Kachchā phal.*

4. *immature in age or experience*, kamsin; yānā; nā-bālig; bālak; sīkhtar; nau-āmoz; nā-tajraba-kār; khām; kachchā.

A *green* hand. *Nā-tajruba-kār ādmī.*

5. *not dry*, tar; sabz; gīlā; harā; kachchā.

*Green* wood. *Gīlī lakṛī.*

**Green**, grēn, *n.* 1. *the colour*, sabz raṅg; harā; sabz; haryālī. 2. *a piece of ground covered with verdant herbage*, sabza-zār; marg-zār; harā takhtah. 3. *fresh leaves*, sabza; haryāval.

In that soft season when descending showers
Call forth the *greens* and wake the rising flowers. *Pope.*

*Ab mausam-i-bahār meṅ barsāt kī jharī,*
*Sabzah ugā-ke chhoṛe hai phūloṅ kī gulchharī.*
F. C.

**Greenfinch,** grēn'finsh, *n.* (*Ornith.*) ek qism ki chiṛyā.

**Greengrocer,** grēn'grō-sėr, *n.* sabzī-farosh; kunjṛā: **tarkārī** vālā.

**Greenhouse,** grēn'hous, *n.* nāzuk paudoṅ ko tar o tāza rakhne aur sardī se bachāne kā makān; haryāval-ghar.

**Greenish,** grēn'ish, *adj.* sabzī-māyal; harā sā.

**Greenness,** grēn'nes, *n.* 1. *viridity,* sabzī; haryālī. 2. *freshness,* tāzgī; shādābī; tarī. 3. *immaturity,* khāmī; kachāī; **kachchā-pan**; **anāṛī**-pan; nau-āmozī; nā-āzmūda-kārī.

**Greens,** grēnz, *n.* sāg; tarah; bhājī; **sabzī**; **tarkārī**.

**Green-sickness,** grēn'sik-nes, *n.* (*Med.*) naujavān aurtoṅ kī ek bīmārī jis meṅ raṅg zard aur hāzma zaīf aur **haiz** band ho jātā hai.

**Green-sward,** grēn'swȧrd, *n.* harī ghās kā takhtah; sabza-zār.

**Greet,** grēt, *v. a.* bandgī k.; **taslīmāt k.**; salām k.; juhār k.; milnā; mubārak salāmat kahnā; khair-āfiyat pūchhnā.

**Greeting,** grēt'ing, *n.* salām; **bandgī**; sāhab salāmat; mubārakbādī.

**Gregarious,** grē-gā'ri-us, *adj.* gol meṅ rahne vālā; sāth rahne vālā; jhuṇḍ meṅ charne-vālā.

**Grenade,** gre-nād', *n.* sel kā golā.

**Grenadier,** gren-a-dēr', *n.* sel kā golā pheṅknevālā sipāhī; garāṅḍīl sipāhī.

**Grey.** *See* Gray.

**Greyhound,** grā'-hound, *n.* shikārī kuttā; tāzī kuttā.



GREYHOUND.

**Gride,** grīd, *v. a.* **kāṭnā**; chhednā; bīṅdhnā.

**Gridelin,** grid'e-lin, *n.* gulābī rang; gulfām.

**Gridiron,** grid'-ėrn, *n.* gosht pakāne kī lohe kī angīṭhī; (*Cor.*) grildān.

**Grief,** grēf, *n.* [Lat. *gravis,* P. *garāṅ,* Skr. *gru,* heavy]. 1. *pain of mind,* malāl; kulfat; ranj; gam; alam; sog; mātam.

*Grief* pent up will burst the heart. **Prov.**
*Chhupā ranj dil meṅ āg lugā detā hai.*
*Grief* is the canker of the breast.
*Sog dil kā rog.*

2. *cause of sorrow,* **musibat**; **balā**; **āfat**; **biptā**.

**Grievance,** grē'vans, *n.* shikāyat; nārazgī; ranjish; taklīf; **izā**.

**Grieve,** grēv, *v. a.* satānā; be-zār k.; kalpānā; dukhānā; dukhī k.; ranj d.

**Grieve,** grēv. *v. n.* ronā; gam k.; ranj k.

**Grievous,** grē'vus, *adj.* 1. *causing grief,* dukhdāī; bhārī; kaṛā; girāṅ; dard-angez; ranj-afzā; malāl-angez; taklīf-dah. 2. *aggravated,* **shadīd**; sakht; mahā; baṛā; nihāyat; kaṭhan; sangin. 3. *full of grief,* gam-ālūd; ranjīda; gam-gīn; sogvār; sogī; mātamī.

**Grievously,** grē'vus-li, *adv.* ba-shiddat; ba-sakhtī; ba-nārāzī; ranj o malāl se; nihāyat taklīf se.

**Grievousness,** grē'vus-nes, *n.* **taklīf**; **musibat**; **shiddat**; zulm; sog.

**Griffin, Griffon,** grif'in, grif'on, *n.* 1. (*Myth.*) ādhā sher aur ādhā humā. 2. (*Zool.*) gidh.

**Grill,** gril, *v. a.* **bhūnnā**; **biriyāṅ k.**; **kabāb k.**

**Grim,** grim, *adj.* ḍarāvnā; muhīb; **haibat-nāk**; **bhayā-nak**; **zisht-rū**; **karīh-manzar**.

**Grimace,** gri-mās', *n.* chehre kī lenā; **mūṅh banānā**.

**Grimalkin,** gri-mal'kin, *n.* būṛhī billī; **mansārām**.

**Grime,** grīm, *n.* mail; kaluṅs.

**Grime,** grīm, *v. a.* mailā k.; **ālūda k.**

**Grimly,** grim'li, *adv.* haibat se.

**Grimness,** grim'nes, *n.* ḍarāvnā-pan; **karīh-manzarī**.

**Grin,** grin, *v. a.* dāṅt pīsnā; kichkichānā; dāṅt bāhnā, ya dikhānā.

**Grin,** grin, *n.* zahr-khandā; khīs.

**Grind,** grīnd, *v. a.* 1. *reduce to powder,* pīsnā; dalnā; bukni k.; chabānā. 2. *whet,* tez k.; painānā; ragaṛnā; ghisnā; sān chaṛhānā. 3. *harass,* hairān k.; tang k.; satānā; sakhtī k.; diq k.

Laws *grind* the poor and rich men rule the law. *Goldsmith.*
*Garīboṅ ko qānūn pistā hai, aur amīroṅ ke bas meṅ hai.*

**Grinder,** grīn'dėr, *n.* 1. pīsne-vālā. 2. ḍāṛh.

**Grindstone,** grīnd'stōn, *n.* sān; kharsān.
*to hold one's nose to the grindstone,* nāk ragaṛvānā; gulāmī kī hālat meṅ rakhnā; nak ghisvānā.

**Gripe,** grīp, *v. a.* 1. *See* Grasp. 2. *seize and hold fast,* mazbūt girift k.; mutṭhī meṅ ḍālnā; bhīṅchnā; aiṅṭhnā. 3. *give pain to the bowels of,* pechish k.; maroṛā kar d. 4. *distress,* taklīf d.

**Gripe,** grīp, *n.* 1. *See* Grasp. 2. *oppression,* jabr; zulm; sitam. 3. *pain in the intestines,* pechish; maroṛā; kurkurī.

**Griper,** grī'pėr, *n.* jābir; sakht-gīr; nichoṛū; khal-upār.

**Grisliness,** griz'li-nes, *n.* khauf-nākī; haibat-nākī.

**Grisly,** griz'li, *adj.* ḍarāvnā; muhīb; khaufnāk

**Grist,** grist, *n.* chakkī kā kaul; pisān; āṭā.

**Gristle,** gris'l, *n.* kurkurī yā chabnī haḍḍī.

**Gristly,** gris'li, *adj.* kurkurī haḍḍī sā; kurkurī haḍḍī-dār.

**Grit,** grit, *n.* 1. *the coarse part of meal,* chokar; bhūsī; ravā. 2. *oats or wheat hulled or coarsely ground,* dalyā; ardāvā. 3. *hard particles,* chhan; kankar; kaṅkrī; sang-reza.

**Grittiness,** grit'i-nes, *n.* kirkirāhaṭ; khiskhisāhaṭ.

**Gritty,** grit'i, *adj.* 1. kirkirā; kankrīlā; **khiskhisā**. 2. javāṅ-mard; himmatī; mustaqīl.

**Grizzle,** griz'l, *n.* bhūrā; khākistarī rang; khākī.

**Grizzled, Grizzly,** griz'ld, griz'li, *adj.* **khākī**; bhūrā; siyāh o safaid; khākistarī.

**Groan,** grōn, *v. n.* 1. *give forth a low, moaning sound,* karrāhnā; āh mārnā; hāē hāē k.; sāṅs mārnā; kūṅ kūṅ k.; āh o zārī k. 2. *strive after earnestly,* koshish k.; saī k.; jahad k.; hāth pāoṅ mārnā.

**Groan,** grōn, *n.* dard-nāk āvāz; karrāhaṭ; **kūṅ kūṅ**; āh o zārī; vāvailā; **nālā**; āh.

**Groat,** grōt, *n.* ek sikka takhminan paune tīn āne kā.

**Grocer,** grō'sėr, *n.* pansārī; kirāna bechne-vālā.

**Grocery,** grō'sėr-i, *n.* kirānā; masālā; pansārhaṭ kā sāmān.

**Grog,** grog, *n.* pānī milī hui sharāb.

**Grogram,** grog'ram, *n.* ek qism ka kapṛā jo resham aur pashm kā bantā hai.

**Groin,** groin, *n.* peṭ aur jāṅgh ke bīch kā badan; chaḍḍhā.

**Groom,** grōm, *n.* 1. *a waiter,* chirve-dār; sāis; nafar. 2. *a bridegroom,* dūlhā.

**Groove,** grōv, *n.* nālī; khāna; jhirī.

**Groove,** grōv, *v. n.* jhirī yā nālī banānā.

**Grope,** grōp, *v. n.* ṭaṭolnā; ṭohnā

**Grope,** grōp, *v. a.* 1. ṭaṭolnā; ṭohnā 2. jāṅchnā; imtehān k.

**Gross,** grōs, *adj.* 1. *large, bulky,* motā; **jasīm**

tanāvar, qaddāvar; ghāgar; barā. 2. *coarse, rough*, bhaddā; bhārī; motā. 3. *stupid*, sust; gabī; kāhil. 4. *obscene*, fohsh; khoṭā; burā; kharāb. 5. *thick, dense*, ġāṛhā; mukaddar; gallz; kasīf; nā-sāf; moṭā; gaf. 6. *palpable*, baṛī; bhārī; sarīh; zāhir; fāsh; khulī; sāf; moṭī; ayāṅ.

*Gross* error. *Moṭī galatī.*

7. *whole, entire*, kul; tamām; pūrā; sab; sārā; majmūī; ikhaṭṭā; bil-muqta.

The *gross* sum. *Kul rupaya.*

*gross produce*, nikāsī; khām tahsīl; mahāsil khām. *gross receipts*, kacholī āmdanī.

*in the gross*, sab kā sab; majmūatan; bil-ijmāl; jumla.

**Gross**, grōs, *n.* 1. *the main body*, baṛā hissa; baṛā ṭukṛā. 2. *the number of twelve dozen*, bāra darjan; ek sau chavālīs.

**Grossly**, grōs'li, *adv.* ba-shiddat; nihāyat; be-tamīzī se; be-sharmī se; phūar pane se.

**Grossness**, grōs'nes, *n.* muṭāī; baṛāī; jasāmat; tanāvarī; zakhāmat; shiddat, sakhtī; durushtī.

**Grot, Grotto**, grot, grot'tō, *n.* gosha; guphā; kho; hujrah.

**Grotesque**, grō-tesk', *adj.* ādhā tītār ādhā baṭer; haft rangī; be-mel; be-sar o pā; ajīb; be-ḍhangā.

**Ground**, ground, *n.* 1. *the surface of the earth*, dhartī; bhūm; zamīn; satah zamīn. 2. *territory, land*, mulk; iqlīm; valāyat; arāzī; zamīn. 3. *foundation*, jaṛ; neo; binā; buniyād; asl; madār; manāt. 4. *cause*, bāis; sabab; vajeh; karan; het. 5. *argument*, hujjat; dalīl; jirah; bahs. 6. (*Paint.*) zamīn; dhartī. 7. (*pl.*) talchhaṭ; gād.

*ground of claim or action*, binā'ī dāvā; vajeh nālish; madār-i-dāvā; manāt-i-dāva.

*to furnish ground for action*, nālish kī binā qāyam k.

*to gain ground*. 1. gālib ānā; jitnā; qarīb pahauñchnā; var rahnā. 2. *become prevalent*, rivāj pānā; rivāj pakaṛnā; muravvij h.

*to give ground*, dab jānā; pīchhe haṭnā; paspā h.

*to lose ground*. 1. hārnā; shikast khānā; paspā h.; haṭnā. 2. (*credit*) sakh khonā; etibār; jānā.

**Ground**, ground, *v. a.* 1. *lay or set on the ground*, zamīn par rakhnā; ṭhairānā. 2. *found*, binā qarār d.; madār qayam k.; binā yā neo ḍālnā; mabnī k. 3. *instruct in first principles*, ārambh k.; shurū k.; ibtidāī tālīm d.

**Ground**, ground, *v. n.* ṭik jānā; zamīn se lag jānā.

**Ground-floor**, ground'flōr, *n.* nīche kī tah; tabqa-i-pāīn.

**Ground-ivy**, ground'i-vi, *n.* ek qism kī bel; latā.

**Groundless**, ground'les, *adj.* be-sabab; be-vajah; nāhaq; jhūṭā; be-buniyād; be-asl; be-sar o pā; be-dalīl.

**Groundlessly**, ground'les-li, *adv.* nā-haq; bilā-sabab; be-mūjib.

**Groundlessness**, ground'les-nes, *n.* be-buniyādī; be-dalīlī.

**Groundling**, ground'ling, *n.* pānī kī tah meñ rahne-vālī machhlī.

**Ground-plot**, ground'plot, *n.* 1. *the ground.* voh zamīn jis par makān qāyam hai. 2. *the plan*, nīche kī manzil kā naqsha.

**Ground-rent**, ground'rent, *n.* parjāvaṭ; bhūm-bhāṛā; zamīn kā karāya.

**Groundsel**, ground'sel, *n.* (*Bot.*) qism-i-darakht.

**Groundsel or -sill**, ground'sel or -sil, *n.* lakṛī kā dāsā jo zamīn par rahtā hai.

**Groundsquirrel**, ground'skwi-rel, *n.* (*Zool.*) gilahrī jo zamīn ke andar rahtī hai.

**Ground-work**, ground'wėrk, *n.* 1. *the basis*, jaṛ; asl; buniyād. 2. *the essential part*, jaṛ; mūl. 3. *first principle*, ibtidā; shurū; vajeh; sabab.

**Group**, grōp, *n.* majmūa; zumra; giroh; juṭ; gaṭ; majma; jhuṇḍ; parā; jamāat.

**Group**, grōp, *v. a.* ek jā k.; jamā k.; baṭornā; ikhaṭṭā k.; tartīb d.; farāham k.; chunnā; tartīb se lagānā.

**Grouse**, grous, *n.* ek qism kā janglī murg.

**Grout**, grout, *n.* 1. *coarse meal*, ardāvā; dalyā. 2. *lees*, talchhaṭ; gād, 3. *a kind of wild apple*, janglī seb.

**Grove**, grōv, *n.* darakhtoñ kā jhuṇḍ; darakhtoñ kā gol; kunj.

**Grovel**, grov'el, *v. n.* 1. *creep on the earth*, rīṅgnā. 2. *be low or mean*, past ho jānā; khuārī yā zillat ikhtiyār k.

**Groveller**, grov'el-ėr, *n.* past; zalīl; sifla; khuār.

**Grow**, grō, *v. a.* ugānā; ubānā; bonā; paidā k.

**Grow**, grō, *v. n.* 1. *increase in size*, baṛhnā; ziyādah h.; panapnā; taīyār h. 2. *increase in any way*, taraqqī k.; baṛhnā; nikalnā; moṭā h; zyādah h.; phailnā; phūlnā. 3. *spring up*, ugnā; upajnā; paidā h., honā; lagnā.

Where law faileth error *groweth.* *Gower.*
*Jahāñ qānūn kam hotā hai zulm ziyādah hotā hai.*

4. *become*, honā; ho jānā. 5. *adhere*, lagnā; saṭnā; milnā; jamnā.

*to grow out of*, ugnā; bar-āmad h.; nikalnā.

These wars have *grown out of* commercial considerations. *A. Hamilton.*
*Tijarat ke khayāl se yeh laṛāiyāñ huīñ.*

*to grow up*, bālig h.; javān h.; siānā h.; baṛhnā; pak jānā.

*to grow up or together*, jurnā; lagnā; milnā.

*to grow upon one*, bān yā ādat paṛnā; lat lagnā.

*grown over*, jis par ugā huā hai.

**Grower**, grō'ėr, *n.* ugāne-vālā; upjāne-vālā.

**Growl**, groul, *v. n.* [H. *ghurrānā*] gurrānā; ṭarṭarānā; burburānā.

**Growth**, grōth, *n.* 1. *the process of growing*, bālīdgī; roīdgī; bāṛh; baṛhotrī; jamāo; paidāyish; baṛhāo; taraqqī; baṛhat; upaj. 2. *consequence*, paidāvār; hāsil; natīja; phal.

**Grub**, grub, *n.* 1. *moth or other insect*, ghun; kīṛa; kirmak. 2. *a dwarf*, baunā; ṭhiṅgnā; nāṭā. 3. *that which is grubbed up for food*, mūl; kand; khurāk; giza.

**Grub**, grub, *v. a.* khod ḍālnā; ukher ḍālnā.

**Grudge**, gruj, *v.* hasad k.; irkhā k.; ḍāh rakhnā; jalnā; kurkurānā; khunsānā; dareg k.

*Grudge* not one against another.
*Apas meñ hasad mat rakkho.*

**Grudge**, gruj, *n.* kīnā; bair; lāg; shatrutā; dushmanī; hasad; bugz; adāvat; inād; irkhā.

*entertain a grudge*, kīnā rakhnā.

**Grudgingly**, gruj-ing-li, *adv.* nā-khushī se.

**Gruel**, grụ'el, *n.* dalyā; sholah; āsh; maherī; rābrī; ogrā; pasāo; pīch; māñḍiyā; lapsī.

*to give a person his gruel*, mār ḍālnā; zahr denā.

**Gruff, Grum**, gruf, grum, *adj.* kaṛā; tund; sakht; rūkhā; turshrū; talkh-mizāj; bhārī; akkhaṛ; nātarāshīdah; ujaḍ.

**Gruffly**, gruf'li, *adv.* akkhaṛ yā ujaḍ-pane se; rūkho-pan se; turshrūī se.

**Gruffness**, gruf'nes, *n.* akkhaṛ-pan; turshrūī; talkhī; rūkhā-pan

**Grumble**, grum'bl, *v. n.* 1. *murmur*, burburānā; tarṭarānā; murmurānā; bar bar k.; gungunānā. 2. *growl*, gurrānā; ghurrānā. 3. *rumble*, garajnā; gargarāhaṭ h.; ghornā.

**Grumbler**, grum'blēr, *n.* ghurrāne-vālā; bar-barīyā; nārāz; shākī.

**Grumous**, grō'mus, *adj.* gāṛhā; galiz; kasīf.

**Grunt**, grunt, *v. n.* sūar kī sī bhārī āvāz nikālnā; ghurghurāhaṭ.

**Grunt**, grunt, *n.* sūar kī sī bhārī āvāz; ghurghurāhaṭ.

**Gry**, grī, *n.* jarīb kā dasvāṅ hissah.

**Guano**, gwā'nō, *n.* ek qism kī bīṭ jo khāt ke kām ātī hai.

**Guarantee**, gar-an-tē', *n.* 1. *a security*, zamānat; zāmnī; kafālat; zimmedārī; zimma; āṛ. 2. *the person to whom a guaranty is made*, voh shaxs jis kī zamānat dī jāē.

**Guarantee**, gar-an-tē', *v. a.* zāmin h.; zimma lenā; dil-jamaī k.; zimme-dār h.; kafālat k.; ūpar lenā; oṭ lenā; bhar d.

**Guarantor**, gar-an-tor', *n.* zāmin; kafīl; zimmedār.

**Guaranty**, gar-an-ti, *n.* *See* Guarantee, 1.

**Guard**, gārd, *v. a.* hifāzat k.; mahfūz rakhnā; bachānā; nirāsat k.; salāmat rakhnā; nigahbānī k.; chauksī k.; rakshā k.; pāsbānī k.; khabar-dārī k.; rakhvālī k.; hoshyārī k.

**Guard**, gārd, *n.* 1. *a sentinel*, santrī; chaukidār; pāsbān; nigahbān; pahre-vālā; nāzir; pāsī; gurait. 2. *conductor*, tilāyah; tilāvā; peshrau; qarāval; muhāfiz. 3 *any fixture to protect against injury*, koī chīz jo rafa nuqsān yā aziyat ke vāste lāgāī jāve.

*to be on one's guard*, chaukas, hoshyār yā khabardār rahnā.

*to be off one's guard*, achet honā; gafiat meṅ honā.

*the advanced guard of an army*, muqaddam; harāval; agārī.

*rear guard*, pichhārī; chandol; chandāval.

**Guardian**, gār'di-an, *n.* valī; murabbī; muhāfiz; sarparast; amīn.

**Guardian**, gār'di-an, *adj.* murabbī; hāfiz; hāmī; nigahbān; rakhvālā.

**Guardianship**, gār'di-an-ship, *n.* sarparastī; muhāfizat; hifāzat; amānat; valāyat.

**Guardless**, gārd'les, *adj.* be-hifāzat; be-panāh; be-kas.

**Gudgeon**, guj'on, *n.* 1. *a fish*, ek chhoṭī machhlī. 2. *a person easily cheated or ensnared*, gāodī; bholā; sādah lauh. 3. *a bait*, lāsā; chārā; chāṭ; phusāvā. 4. (*Mach.*) ṭoṭ yā dhurā jis par pahiyā ghūmtā hai.

**Gueber, Guebre**, gē'bēr or gā'bēr, *n.* pārsī; gabr.

**Guess**, ges, *v. a.* [Ar. *qiṣ*]. 1. *form an opinion*, aṭkal k.; unmān k.; bichārnā; qayās k.; gumān k.; andāza k.; khayāl k. 2. *conjecture rightly*, tāṛ lenā; bhāṅp lenā; mālūm kar lenā.

**Guess**, ges, *n.* qayās; gumān; aṭkal; unmān; andaza; takhmina; bichār; khayāl.

*by guess*, aṭkal se; aṭkal pachohū; andāze se; qayāsan takhmīnan.

*random guess, guess-work*, aṭkal pachehū; aṅdhā dhūnd.

**Guesser**, ges'ēr, *n.* qayās yā aṭkal karne-vālā.

**Guessingly**, ges'ing-li, *adv.* qayāsan (*by guess*).

**Guest**, gest, *n.* [Skr. *ghas*, to eat] pāhonā; mehmān; mijmān.

**Guidance**, gī'dans, *n.* agvāī; rahnumāī; peshvāī; hidāyat; irshād; taqāzā.

**Guide**, gīd, *v. a.* 1. *lead or direct in a way*, rāh dikhlānā; rāsta batānā; ḍagar batānā; bāṭ dikhānā; rah-numāī k.

I wish you'd *guide* me to your sovereign's court.
*Āp mujhe apne shāhinshāh ke darbār tak le chaleṅ.*

2. *direct*, hidāyat k.; irshād k.; tarīqa batānā; rāh batānā; sikhānā; tālim k.; ehtimām k.; insirām k.

He will *guide* his affairs with discretion.
*Woh apne moāmlāt bayī ehtiyāt se saranjām degā.*

*to be guided by instructions*, bamūjib hidāyat ke amal k.

**Guide**, gīd, *n.* 1. *a conductor*, hādī; peshvā; rah-numā; pesh-rau; agvā; rah-bar; bāṭ yā rasta dikhāū; agvānī. 2. *director, regulator*, munsarim; nāzim; muntazim; kār-kun; mohtamim. 3. (*Mil.*) rah-bar.

*spiritual guide*, gurū; pīr; murshad; hādī; imām; pādrī.

**Guideless**, gīd'les, *adj.* be-hādī; bin-rahbar.

**Guild**, gild, *n.* ek peshe ke log; firqa; jathā; giroh; jamāat.

**Guile**, gil, *n.* bālā; buttā; dagā; hila; jul; fareb; bahānā; dagā-bāzī.

**Guileful**, gil'fūl, *adj.* farebī; makkār; dagābāz; bahāne-bāz; hila-bāz.

**Guileless**, gil'les, *adj.* sidhā sāda; bholā bhālā; saf; be-riyā.

**Guillotine**, gil-o-tēn', *n.* ādmiyoṅ ke sir kāṭne kī kal.

**Guilt**, gilt, *n.* aprādh; pāp; dokh; dosh; chūk; taqsīr; gunāh; khatā; jurm; qusūr.

**Guiltily**, gil'ti-li, *adv.* gunahgārī se; taqsīrvārī se; mujrimāna.

**Guiltiness**, gil'ti-nes, *n.* gunahgārī; taqsīrvārī.

**Guiltless**, gilt-les, *adj.* nir-dokhī; nir-aprādh; nirbikār; māsūm; be-gunāh; be-qusūr; pāksāf.

The Lord will not hold him *guiltless* that taketh his name in vain.

**Guiltlessly**, gilt'les-li, *adv.* māsūmāna; be-gunāhī se; bejurmī se.

**Guiltlessness**, gilt'les-nes, *n.* be-gunāhī; bejurmī; bequsūrī; māsūmiyat.

**Guilty**, gil'ti, *adj.* pāpī; dokhī; aprādhī; mujrim; gunah-gār; āsī; fāsid; mulzim; qusūrvār; taqsīr-vār.

*to be guilty*, murtakib jurm h.

*to plead guilty*, jurm qubūl k.; jurm kā iqrār k.

*to plead not guilty*, jurm se munkir h.; jurm se inkār k.

**Guinea**, gin'ē, *n.* sāṛhe das rupaē kī ek angrezī ashrafī.

**Guinea-fowl**, gin'ē-foul, *n.* chīn kī murgī; chinyā battakh.

**Guise**, gīz, *n.* [H. *bhes*, Skr. *vesh*]. 1. *garb, behaviour, mien*, libās; bānā; bhes; vaza; sūrat; shakl; paushāk. 2. *custom, mode*, chalan; tarīqa; tarah; taur; qāeda, aslūb; ḍhang; rīt.

*false guise*, bhagal.

**Guitar**, gi-tār', *n.* sitār.

**Gulf**, gulf, *n.* 1. *a hollow place in the earth*, gār, qār; gaṛhā; shigāf. 2. (*Geog.*) khalīj; khāṛī.

**Gulfy**, gul'fī, *adj.* bhaṅvar se bhara huā; pur az girdāb.

**Gull**, gul, *n.* 1. *trick, fraud*, chhal; jul; dhokā; dagā; fareb. 2. *one easily cheated*, ahmaq; sādah lauh; bholā.

**Gull**, gul, *n.* (*Ornith.*) chhoṭī battakh; murgābī.



GULL.

**Gull**, gul, *v. a.* ṭhagnā; chhalnā; fareb d.

**Gull-catcher**, gul'kach-ėr, *n.* ṭhagiyā; chhalīyā; dhoke-bāz.

**Gullet**, gul'et. *n.* 1. (*Anat.*) narkharā halq; halqūm; narkasī. 2. *a channel for water*, nālī; barāh; nalyā.

**Gully**, gul'i, *n.* 1. *a channel*, nālī. 2. *a large knife*, chhurā.

**Gulp**, gulp, *n.* 1. *the act of taking a large swallow*, happā; gappā; kaur; guṭak; luqmah; ghūṇṭ; jura. 2. *a disgorging*, rad; qaē; uṭṭī.

**Gulp**, gulp, *v. a.* nigalnā; hap kar jānā; bhasaknā; ḍhakosnā; ek ghūṇṭ kar jānā. *to gulp up*, rad k.; qae k.; chhāṇḍnā; ḍālnā.

**Gum**, gum, *n.* masūṛā.

**Gum**, gum, *n.* 1. goṅd; samag. 2. (*Bot.*) kikar. *gum arabic*, samag-i-arabī.

**Gum**, gum, *v. a.* goṅd lagānā; chipkānā; chaspāṅ k.; kalap d.

**Gumminess**, gum'i-nes, *n.* laslasāhaṭ; chipchipāhaṭ; chep.

**Gummy**, gum'i, *adj.* 1. *adhesive*, laslasā; chipchipā; chep-dār. 2. *productive of gum*, guṅdīlā; goṅd-dār.

**Gun**, gun, *n.* 1. *any fire-arm*, bandūq. 2. (*Mil.*) top: tupak.

**Gun-carriage**, gun-kar-ij, *n.* top-gārī; phar.

**Gunnel**, gun'el, *n.* jahāz kā ūpar kā kinara.

**Gunner**, gun'ėr, *n.* topchī; bandūqchī; golandāz.

**Gunnery**, gun'ėr-i, *n.* top chalāne kā fan, golandāzī.

**Gunpowder**, gun'pou-dėr, *n.* bārūd; dārū. *keeping excess of gunpowder*, rakhnā bārūd kā zāyad miqdār muaīyana se.

**Gunshot**, gun'shot, *n.* golī kā ṭappā; golī kī zad yā mār.

**Gunsmith**, gun'smith, *n.* bandūq-sāz; topsāz.

**Gunstick**, gun'stik, *n.* bandūq kā gaz; top kā sumbā.

**Gunstock**, gun-stok, *n.* bandūq kā kundā; top kā cirābā.

**Gunwale**, gun'wāl, *n.* *See* Gunnel.

**Gurgle**, gėr'gl, *v. n.* garārā k.; qulqul k.

**Gurgle**, gėr'gl, *n.* garārā; qulqul.

**Gurnard, Gurnet**, gėr'nārd, gėr'net, *n.* ek qism kī machhlī.

**Gush**, gush, *v. n.* 1. pānī phūṭ nikalnā; ubalnā.

A sea of blood *gushed* from the gaping wound. *Spenser.*

*Chire-hue ghāo meṅ se khūn kī naddiyāṅ bah gaiṅ.*

2. āmādah h.; mustaidī ke sāth kām k.

**Gusset**, gus'et, *n.* kapṛā jo kurtī vagairah meṅ us ke baṛhāne yā mazbūt karne ke liye lagāte; siṅghāṛā; chiṛyā; chau-baglā.

**Gust**, gust, *n.* [Skr. *gras*, to eat]. 1. *relish*, maza; savād; zāēqa; lazzat. 2. *enjoyment*, zauq; shauq; mazah. 3. *taste*, mazāq; maza.

**Gust**, gust, *n.* 1. *a violent blast of wind*, jhokā. 2. *a sudden, violent burst of passion*, umaṅg; uchaṅg; josh-i-tabiat.

**Gustable**, gus'tu-bl, *adj.* chakhne ke lāyaq; savād; maze-dār.

A *gustable* thing seen, or smelt, excites the appetite, and affects the glands and parts of the mouth.

*Zāēqe-dār chīz ke sūṅghne yā dekhne se bhūk lag āti hai, aur gilṭiyoṅ aur mūṅh ke hissoṅ par asar hotā hai.*

**Gusto**, gus'tō, *n.* mazāq; zāēqa; lazzat.

**Gustv**, gus'ti, *adj.* pur-az tūfān; āṅdhī-bharā; gubār kā.

**Gut**, gut, *n.* 1. *the intestinal canal of an animal*, nalī; rasta; ojh. 2. *rod*, antṛī; āṅt; rodā.

**Gut**, gut, *v. a.* 1. *take out the bowels from*, āṅteṅ yā aṅtṛiyāṅ nikālnā; sāf k. 2. *plunder of contents*, sab lūṭ le jānā; tinkā na chhoṛnā; jhāṛ le jānā; khāk na chhoṛnā; jhāṛū de jānā; dāṅt kuredne ko tinkā na chhoṛnā.

**Gutter**, gut'ėr, *n.* nālā; morī; parnālā; nālī.

**Gutter**, gut'ėr, *v. a.* nāliyāṅ banānā.

**Guttural**, gut'ėr-al, *adj.* halqī; gale se nikalne vāla; kaṇṭhī.

**Guttural**, gut'ėr-al, *n.* harf halqī; kaṇṭhī anchhar.

**Guy**, gī, *n.* jahāz ke kām kā rassā.

**Guzzle**, guz'l, *v. n.* ḍhakosnā; chaṛhā jānā; bahut pīna.

**Gymnasium**, jim-nā'zi-um, *n.* 1. dangal; akhāra. 2. madrasa.

**Gymnast**, jim'nast, *n.* kushtī vagairā kā ustād; khalīfā.

**Gymnastic, Gymnastical**, jim-nas'tik, jim-nas'ti-kal, *adj.* kasrat ke mutaalliq; varzishī.

**Gymnastic**, jim-nās'tik, *n.* kasrat; kushtī vagairā kī mashq.

**Gymnastically**, jim-nas'ti-kal-li, *adv.* kushtī ke taur par; kushtī-bāzī se; kushti se.

**Gymnic, Gymnical**, jim'nik, jim'ni-kal, *adj.* kasrat ke mutaalliq.

**Gymnosophist**, jim-nos'o-fist, *n.* munī; tiyāgī; tārik-ul-dunyā.

**Gynarchy, Gynecocracy**, jin'ār-ki, jin-ė-kok'ra-si, *n.* tiriyā-rāj; aurat kī amal-dārī.

**Gypseous**, jip'sē-us, *adj.* khaṛyā se miltā huā; khaṛyāmilā.

**Gypsum**, jip'sum, *n.* khaṛyā matṭī.

**Gypsy**, jip'si, *n.* ek khānah-ba-dosh qaum; kanjar; sāhsye; nat.

**Gyration, Gyre**, jī-rā'shon, jīr, *n.* chakkar; gardish; daurān; ghumerī.

**Gyve**, jiv, *v. a.* beṛī ḍālnā; paikṛā ḍālnā; pā-bazanjīr k.

**Gyve**, jiv, *n.* beṛī; paikṛā; zanjīr.

# H

**Ha**, hā, *interj.* āhā; kyā khūb; vāh vāh; aēvāh; hā hā; aho; vāchhaṛe; subhān allah; afsos; hāē hāē; hāō; half.

**Habeas Corpus**, hā'bē-as kor'pus, *n.* hukmnāma-i-chalān-i-mujrim.

**Haberdasher**, hab'ėr-dash-ėr, *n.* bisātī; baksvāṇ; sui kanghī bechne-vālā.

**Haberdashery**, hab'ėr-dash-ėr-i, *n.* bisātī kā saudā, yā asbāb.

**Habergeon**, ha-bėr'jon, *n.* gale aur sīne kā baktar.

**Habiliment**, ha-bil'i-ment, *n.* kapṛā; libās; poshāk; pishvāz; kapṛe latte.

**Habit**, hab'it, *n.* 1. *condition of a person or*

**G**ing, hālat ; hāl ; dashā ; gat. 2. *established ustom*, ḍhang ; taur ; chalan ; chāl-ḍhāl ; tarīqa ; **G**t ; rasm ; ravaīya ; khaslat ; khāsyat ; subhāo ; ādat ; bān ; kho ; tabiat.

*Habit* is second nature.
*Ādat dūsrī tabiat hai.*

**G** Man is a bundle of *habits*.
*Ādmī ādatoṅ kā puṭlā hai.*

**G**

**G**. *dress*, libās ; bānā ; bhes ; poshāk.
*t of plants*, darakhtoṅ kā ek ḍhang par ugnā.
**G**equire a habit, ādat yā kho pakaṛnā yā ikhtiār k.
**G**abitable, hab'i-ta-bl, *adj.* rahne-jog ; rahne-**G**ābil ; qābil-i-sikūnat ; sakanī.
**G**abitant, hab'i-tant, *n.* bāshinda ; bāsī ; sākin ; **G**ahne-vālā ; raīs.
**G**abitat, hab'i-tat, *n.* paude yā jānvar kī asli agah.
**G**abitation, hab'i-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *place of abode*, sthān ; ghar ; maqām ; makān ; maskan ; manlar. 2. (*Bot.*) paude kā asli maqām.
*fix one's habitation*, ghar k. ; makān banānā ; **G**atan muqarrar k. ; riyāsat ikhtiyār k. ; basnā.
**G**abited, hab'i-ted, *adj.* poshāk, kapre yā libās **G**ahne hue ; malbūs.
**G**abitual, ha-bit'ū-al, *adj.* 1. *acquired by habit*, lākhil-i-ādat ; kho-pizīr ; khūgar ; ādī. 2. *customary*, abbhyāsī ; masāvātī ; māmūlī ; istemālī.
**G**abitually, ha-bit'ū-al-li, *adv.* ādatan ; māmūlan ; aksar auqāt ; khū, ādat yā lat se.
**G**abituate, ha-bit'ū-āt, *v. a.* khū, bān yā ādat ḍālnā ; abbhyas k. ; adī k.
**G**aciendæ, a-thē-en'da, *n.* ek vasī maidān jahaṅ koī kām kiyā jāve.
**G**ack, hak, *v. a.* 1. ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k. ; purze k. ; chūrā k. ; pāsh pāsh k. ; kachūmar k. 2. lafkhapāke bolnā ; tutlānā ; ṭhair ṭhair ke bolnā.
**G**ck and hue, kāṭnā ; chhāṭnā.
**G**ack, hak, *n.* 1. *a horse or coach*, bhāṛe kā ghoṛā yā gāṛī ; ṭhekā gāṛī. 2. *an overworked man*, ṭahalvā ; kamerā ; mazdūr.
**G**ackery, hak'ėr-i, *n.* chhakṛā ; bail-gāṛī ; saggar.
**G**ackle, hack'l, *v. a.* 1. *separate, as the coarse part of flax or hemp from the fine*, chhūlnā ; utārnā ; alag k. ; judā k. ; san sāf k. 2. *tear rudely asunder*, chīrnā ; phāṛnā ; ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.
**G**ackle, hack'l, *n.* 1. *an instrument*, san kī dhunkī. 2. *any flimsy substance unspun*, koī nāzuk bin katī chīz. 3. (*in angling*), bansī kī makkhī ; machhlī pakarne kī makkhī ; chārā. 4. (*of a cock*), tāj-i-khurūs ; kalgī.
**G**ackney, hak'ni, *n.* 1. *a pony*, ṭattū ; ṭāyar. 2. *a hack*, bhāṛe kā ghoṛā yā gāṛī ; ṭhekā gāṛī. 3. *a person worn by hired drudgery*, bhāṛe kā bharait ; mazdūr ; kamerā.
**G**ackney, hak'ni, *adj.* 1. *let out for hire*, bhāṛe yā kirāe par chaltā huā ; bhāṛe kā ; kirāe kā. 2. *much used*, purānā ; derinā ; istemālī ; bartā huā.
**G**ackney-coach, hak'ni-kōch, *n.* kirāe kī gāṛī ; ṭhekā gāṛī.
**G**ades, hā'dēz, *n.* barzakh ; qabr ; gor ; shahr-i-khamo-shāṅ ; ganj-i-shahīdāṅ.
**G**aft, haft, *n.* qabza ; dasta ; mūṭh.
**G**ag, hag, *n.* 1. *an ugly old woman*, ḍhaḍḍo ; churail ; ṭarkhal ; charkhā. 2. *a witch*, ḍāyan ; jādū-garnī.
**G**ag, hag, *v. a.* satānā ; dukh d. ; diq k.
**G**aggard, hag'ārd, *adj.* 1. *untamed*, sarkash ; mūnh-zor. 2. dublā ; maryal ; lāgur ; kam-zor ; nātavāṅ ; zaīf.
**G**aggle, hag'l, *v. a.* *See* Hack.
**G**aggle, hag'l, *v. n.* bhachīṛ k. ; jhanjhaṭ lānā ; takrār k. ; bakheṛā k.

**Haggler**, hag'lėr, *n.* takrārī ; jhanjhaṭiyā ; jhagṛālū ; hujjatī.
**Hagiocracy**, hā-ji-ok'ra-si, *n.* pirohtāī ; pīrī ; acharajī.
**Hagiographa**, hā-ji-og'ra-fa, *n.* kitāb-i-muqaddas.
**Hagiologist**, hā-ji-ol'o-jist, *n.* kitāb-i-muqaddas kā likhne vālā.
**Hagiology**, hā-ji-ol'o-ji, *n.* kitāb-i-muqaddas kā bayān.
**Hag-ridden**, hag'rid-n, *adj.* khuāb-zada ; supne kā ḍarā huā.
**Hah**, hā, *interj.* āhā ; oh ho ; khabar-dār ; hoshyār.
**Ha-ha**, hā'hā, *n.* khāī ; khandaq.
**Hail**, hāl, *n.* olā ; patthar ; zhālā.
**Hail**, hāl, *v. n.* ole paṛnā ; patthar barasnā.
**Hail**, hāl, *n.* (*salutation*) salām ; bandgī.
**Hail**, hāl, *v. a.* 1. *accost*, pukārnā ; hāṅk mārnā ; āvāz d. ; bulānā ; salām k. ; sāhib salāmat k. 2. *name*, nām rakhnā ; pukārnā.
**Hail**, hāl, *interj.* marhabā ; shābāsh ; āfrīṅ.
*all hail !* mubārakbād ; jaē jaē.
**Hail-fellow**, hāl'fel-ō, *n.* rafīq ; ham-suhbat ; dōst ; yārgār.
*hail-fellow well met*, be-takallufī ; ikhtīlāt.
**Hail-stone**, hāl'stōn, *n.* olā ; patthar ; zhālā.
**Hail-storm**, hāl'storm, *n.* āndhī olā ; āndhī-patthar.
**Haily**, hāl'i, *adj.* olc-kā ; patthar kā.
**Hair**, hār, *n.* [Skr. *kesha*, H. *kes*, Lat. *cœs*, hair]. 1. *of the head*, bāl ; kes ; mū ; ruaṅ ; rūṅgṭā. 2. (*Bot.*) rūṅ ; rūṅgṭā ; khār ; kāṅṭe. 3 (*Mech.*) bālsī kamānī.
*hair filled*, chuṭlā ; mu-bāf.
*hair rope*, seli.
*against the hair*, nāgavār.
*not worth a hair*, kauṛī ke kām kā nahīn ; kisī kām kā nahīn.
*to a hair*, bāl barābar ; sar-i-mū ; bāl bhar.
*to split hairs*, pen chīrnā ; be-fāida kām k.
**Hair-breadth**, hār'bredth, *n.* bal-barabar fāsla ; inch ka arthāīsvāṅ hissā.
**Hair-brush**, hār'brush, *n.* bāl sāf karne kā burush.
**Hair-cloth**, hār'kloth, *n.* kambal ; bāl-dār kaprā.
**Hair-dresser**, hār'dres-ėr, *n.* bāl banāne-vālā.
**Hair-hung**, hār'hung, *adj.* bāl bandhā.
**Hairless**, hār'les, *adj.* be-bāl ka ; sāf ; ganjā ; muṇḍā.
**Hair-pencil**, hār'pen-sil, *n.* bāloṅ kī qalam.
**Hair-powder**, hār'pou-dėr, *n.* vasma.
**Hair-spring**, hār'spring, *n.* bāl-kamānī.
**Hair trigger**, hār'trig-ėr, *n.* ek bandūq kī kal jo ek bāl ke chhūṭ jāne se chhūṭ jatī hai.
**Hairy**, hār'i, *adj.* (*Bot.*) bāl-dār ; rūṅ-dār.
**Halcyon**, hal'si-on, *n.* rām chiriyā.
**Halcyon**, hal'si-on, *adj.* bā-aman ; ba-salāmtī ; be-hiss o harkat.
**Hale**, hāl, *adj.* haṭṭā kaṭṭā ; tar o tāza ; bhalā changā ; achchhā bichchhā ; tāza-tavānā ; hariyālā.
**Hale**, hāl, *v. a.* ghasiṭnā ; kheṅchnā ; kheṅchātānī k.
**Half**, hāf, *n.* ādhā ; nisf ; nīm.
*in half*, ādham-ādh ; nisfā nisfī.
*cut in half*, adhoṅ ādh k.
*to cry halves*, ādhe kā dāva k.
*to go halves*, barābar kā hissa lenā ; ādhoṅ ādh lenā.
**Half**, hāf, *adv.* ādhā ; nisf ; nīm.
*half and half*, ādham ādh ; nisfa nisf.
*half done*, adhūrā ; ad-kachrā ; ad-banā.
*half heard*, adh-sunā ; nīm-shunīda.

**Half-blood,** hāf'blud, *n.* sautelā; dusre bāp yā mā kā.

**Half-bound,** hāf'bound, *adj.* kone-pushte kī.

**Half-bred,** hāf'bred, *adj.* 1. sautelā; dūsre mā-bāp kā. 2. kam tarbiyat-yāfta.

**Half-brother,** hāf'bruṯʜ-ēr, *n.* sautelā bhāī.

**Half-caste,** hāf kast, *n.* doglā; du-nasla; dassā.

**Half-cock,** hāf'kok, *n.* bandūq ke ghoṛe kī adhcharhī hālat.

**Half-cock,** hāf'kok, *v. a.* ādhā-ghoṛā charhānā.

**Half-hearted,** hāf'hār-ted, *adj.* tang-dil; bakhīl; mumsik.

**Half-holiday,** hāf'hol-i-dā, *n.* ādhe din kī chhuṭṭī.

**Half-hourly,** hāf'our-li, *adj.* ādhe ādhe ghanṭe meṅ.

**Half-length,** hāf'length, *adj.* ādhī lambāī kī.

**Half-measure,** hāf'mezh-ūr, *n.* adhūrā paimānā.

**Half-moon,** hāf'mön, *n.* 1. ādhā chāṅd; ardhchandr. 2. ādhe chāṅd sā.

**Half-pay,** hāf'pā, *n.* nisf-tankhuāh; ādhī-talab.

**Halfpenny,** hāf'pen-i, *n.* chārpāī kī qīmat kā paisa.

**Half-pike,** hāf'pīk, *n.* (*Mil.*) chhoṭā bhālā.

**Half-price,** hāf'prīs, *n.* ādhe-dām; nisf-qīmat.

**Half-read,** hāf'red, *adj.* kam-aql; nīm-mullā.

**Half-seas-over,** hāf'sēz-ō-vēr, *adj.* nashe meṅ garqāb yā ḍūbā huā; sar-shār.

**Half-sister,** hāf'sis-tēr, *n.* sautelī bahn.

**Half-tint,** hāf'tint, *n.* halkā rang.

**Half-way,** hāf'wā, *adv.* adhvār par; bīchoṅ bīch meṅ; adhbar meṅ; manjh-dhār meṅ.

**Half-way,** hāf'wā, *adj.* ādhī rāh par; bīchoṅ bīch; nisf rāh par.

**Half-witted,** hāf'wit-ed, *adj.* kam-aql; harzago; be-vaqūf; mūrakh.

**Half-year,** hāf'yēr, *n.* chhamāhī; shash-māhī.

**Half-yearly,** hāf'yēr-li, *adj.* chhamāī ka; nisf sāl kā; shashmāhī kā.

**Half-yearly,** hāf'yēr-li, *adv.* baras meṅ do dafā; sāl meṅ do bār; chhaṭe mahīne.

**Halibut,** hal'i-but, *n.* ek qism kī barī machhlī.

**Hall** hal, *n.* [Skr. *shāl*, house, Old H. Ger. *alah*, H. *āl*, place]. 1. *edifice or room*, aiwan; gol yā barā kamra; dālān. 2. *a college*, madrasa; kālij.

*hall of audience*, dīvān-i-ām; dīvān-khānā.

**Hallelujah,** hal-lē-lō'ya, *n.* al-hamdolillah, khudā kā shukr; dhanm bhagwān.

**Halloo,** hal-lö', *v. n.* pukārnā; lalkārnā.

**Halloo,** hal'lö, *v. a.* 1. *encourage with shouts*, jī barhānā; lalkārā d.; laskārnā. 2. *chase with shouts*, shor machā-kar shikār k.

**Halloo,** hal'lö, *n.* pukār; lalkārā.

**Halloo,** hal'lö, *interj.* lalkārā; pukār; shor.

**Hallow,** hal'lō, *v. a.* pāk k.; muqaddas k.; pavitr k.

**Hallucination,** hal'lū'si-nā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, bhūl; chūk; khatā; galatī. 2. (*Med.*) larzish; lagzish.

**Halo,** hā'lō, *n.* 1. *a circle of light*, hālā; mandal. 2. *a luminous circle*, chamaktā huā kundal; agnichakr.

**Halt,** hąlt, *v. n.* 1. *stop on a march*, muqām k.; ṭikná; ṭhairnā; ḍerā k.; utarnā; paṛāo ḍālnā. 2. *limp*, langṛānā; lang k.; lang kar-ke chalnā; langṛā-ke chalnā. 3. *hesitate*, pas o pesh k.; āgā pichhā k.; rukná; tavaqquf k.; hichakná; hichhichānā.

How long *halt* ye between two opinions? *Dubdhā meṅ tum kab tak jhūloge?*

4. (*Pros.*) bahar se girnā; ravānī na h.; sakta h.

**Halt,** hąlt, *v. a.* (*Mil.*) ṭhairānā; dam lene denā.

**Halt,** hąlt, *adj.* langṛā; apang.

Bring in hither the poor and the maimed and the *halt* and the blind.
*Langṛe lūle andhe apāhajoṅ ko yahāṅ lāo.*

**Halt,** hąlt, *n.* 1. *a stop in marching*, utārā; ṭikāo; maqām; qayām; paṛāo. 2. *lameness*, lang; langṛā-pan.

**Halter,** hąl'tēr, *n.* gale meṅ bāndhne kī rassī agarī; sarak phānsī.

*halter for a horse*, bāg-ḍor; galkhor; agāṛī; pichāṛī.

**Halter,** hąl'tēr, *v. a.* rassī se bāndhnā.

**Halve,** hāv, *v. a.* 1. *divide into two equal parts* ādhoṅ ādh k.; do ṭuk k.; nisf nisf k.; do hi k.; adham ādh k.; tansīf k. 2. *join, as timbe* shahtiroṅ ke sire jornā.

**Halved,** hāvd, *adj.* ādhā; nisf.

**Halves,** hāvz, *n.* nisfā nisf; ādhoṅ ādh; do-n *by halves*, adhūrā.

**Halyard,** hal'yārd, *n.* pāl kā rassā.

**Ham,** ham, *n.* rān; jāṅgh; puṭṭhā.

**Hamadryad,** ham'a-dri-ad, *n.* ban deotā debī jo peṛoṅ ke sāth paidā hote aur marte hai

**Hamlet,** ham'let, *n.* purī; kheṛa; mājrī; p wa; purah; qaryah.

**Hammer,** ham'ēr, *n.* 1. *instrument for driv nails*, hathauṛa; hathauṛī; mārtaul. 2. mog *hammer of a gun*, farzūl; chuṭkī.

**Hammer,** ham'ēr, *v. a.* 1. *beat with a hamm* ṭhoknā; ghaṛnā; hathauṛe se kūṭnā yā pīṭ 2. *forge with a hammer*, ghaṛnā; shakl banā 3. *work in the mind*, dil se banānā; ghaṛ sochnā; bicharnā; tajviz k.

**Hammer-cloth,** ham'ēr-kloth, *n.* koch-bak poshish.

**Hammer-head,** ham'ēr-hed, *n.* ek qism machhlī.

**Hammock,** ham'ok, *n.* jhūle kī tarah kā biche aunā; jhūlan-khaṭolā.

**Hamper,** ham'pēr, *n.* ṭokrā; chhibā; ḍalī ḍallā.

**Hamper,** ham'pēr, *n.* beṛī; paikaṛā; pāē-ban

**Hamper,** ham'pēr, *v. a.* 1. *to put in a hamp* beṛī ḍalnā; giriftār k.; pā ba-zanjīr k. 2. *impede in motion or progress*, phansānā; aṭkā uljhānā; vabāl meṅ phansānā. 3. *tangle*, jhānā.

**Hamshackle,** ham'shak-l, *v. a.* ek pāoṅ gale meṅ rassī bāndhnā.

**Hamstring,** ham'string, *n.* rān kī ek rag.

**Hamstring,** ham'string, *v. a.* rān kī rag kāṭ langṛā k.; nā qābil k.

**Hand,** hand, *n.* [Skr. *hast*, H. *hāth*, Per. *da* 1. *extremity of the human arm*, hāth; dast.

That wonderful instrument, the *hand*, was made to be idle?
*Hāth jaisā umdā ālā kyā bekār rahne ko bā hai?*

2. *that which resembles a human hand*, jo c ādmī ke hāth se miltī hai yā us kā sā kām c hai, jaise ghanṭe kī suī, ghoṛe kī aglī ṭā 3. *four inches*, chār inch kī māp; chāo; muṭṭ 4. *side*, taraf; jānib; hāth; rukh; simt. 5. *sk* liyāqat; qābliyat; sugharāpā; chaturāī; hat ṭī; mahārat; dast-ras. 6. *an agent, servant, labourer*, ādmī; nafar; hāth; dast-kār; ki gar; kārinda; mazdūr. 7. *penmanship*, khu navīsī; khush-khatī; khat; hāth. 8. *possessi* qabza; ikhtiyār; bas. 9. *agency in transmiss from one person to another*, bāyā; bechne-vā 10. *that which is or may be held in a hand at o* khauṅch; muṭṭhī; dast; hāth.

*hand in hand*, sāth sāth; mile huē; hāth m hāth.

***hand-made***, hāth kī banī huī.
***hand to hand***, hāthā, pāī; muṭh-bher; zad o kob; gaṭpaṭ.
***hand to mouth***, jitnī āmad utnā kharch; āmad kharch barābar.
***on all hands***, chāroṅ taraf se.
***at hand***, pās; nikaṭ; nazdīk; muṭṭhī meṅ; hāth tale.
***at the hand of***, us ke karam se; mehrbānī se.
***by hand***, hāth se.
***clean hands***, be-gunāhī; pākī; nir-doshī.
***from hand to hand***, hāthoṅ hāth; dast ba dast.
***in hand***. 1. adā kiyā gayā; de dīyā gayā. 2. taiyār hotā hai; hāth meṅ hai.
***just to hand***, abhī hāth meṅ āyā; vusūl huā.
***laying on of hands***, sir par hāth rakhnā yā phernā.
***light hand***, uarmī; āhistagī; mulāēmat.
***off hand***, jhaṭ; turat; ek dafa; fil-faur.
***on hand***, maujūd; taiyār.
***right hand***, dast-i-rāst; dāyāṅ hāth; jāe izzat.
***strict hand***, sakht-girī; syāsat; sakhtī; durushtī.
***to be hand and glove***, shīr o shakar h.; khalā malā h.
***to change hands***, mālik badalnā.
***to clap hands***, tālyāṅ bajā ke zāhir k.; āfrīṅ k.
***to come to hand***, hāth meṅ ānā; hāth lagnā; pānā; hāsil h.
***to have a hand in***. 1. kām meṅ hāth h.; masrūf yā mashgūl h.; hāth khālī na h. 2. sharīk h.
***to have in hand***, kām hāth meṅ h.
***to have one's hands full***, kām se chhuṭṭī na h.
***to fall into the hands of***, pāle paṛnā; qābū yā qubze meṅ ānā.
***to lay hands on***, hathiyānā; hāth ḍālnā; hāth daurānā; qabza k.; pakaṛnā.
***to lend a hand***, hāth bachānā; madad d. yā k.
***to live from hand to mouth***, roz lānā roz khānā; pāt meṅ lānā hāth meṅ khānā.
***to shake hands***, hāth milānā (ba-taur dostī); musāfah k.
***to set the hand to***, masrūf yā mashgūl h.; kisī kām meṅ hāth lagānā.
***to strike hands***, qaul o qarār k.; hāth mārnā; zāmin h.
***to take in hand***, ikhtiyār k.; āzmānā; dekhnā.
***to wash the hands***, sach bolnā; sat zāhir k.
***under the hand of***, ba-dastkhat.
***with your own hand***, dast-i-mubārik se; apne hāth se.
***with heart and hand***, tan man se; ba sar o chashm; dil o jān se.

**Hand**, hand, *v. a.* 1. *give*, denā; pakṛānā; bavāle k.; ināyat k. 2. *conduct*, *to hand in*, pahuṅchānā; le-jānā; hāth pakaṛ-ke le jānā; rah-numāī k.
*to hand down*, pakṛānā; niche vāle ko d.

**Hand-barrow**, hand'bar-ō, *n.* hāth gāṛī.

**Hand-basket**, hand'bas-ket, *n.* ṭokrī.

**Hand-bell**, hand'bel, *n.* dastī ghaṇṭālā; ghaṇṭī; zangolā.

**Hand-bell**, hand'bel, *n.* ishtihār.

**Hand-book**, hand'buk, *n.* dastī kitāb; guṭkā; bayāz.

**Hand-breadth**, hand'bredth, *n.* chār ungal; musht; hatelī bhar chauṛāī; chappā; chāo.

**Handcuff**, hand'kuf, *n.* hath-kaṛī.

**Handful**, hand'fuḷ, *n.* 1. muṭṭhī; muṭṭhī-bhar; bukṭā; khauṅch.

A *handful* of men. *Thoṛe se ādmī.*

2. *few*, thoṛe; juzvī; gine-mine; chand.

**Hand-gallop**, hand'gal-up, *n.* miṭhā polyā; rahvār.

**Hand-glass**, hand'glas. *n.* ek shīsha jo paudoṅ kī hifāzat ke vaste unke ūpar jhāka jatā hai.

**Handicap**, han'di-kap, *n.* 1. *a race*, ek qism kī ghuṛ-dauṛ. 2. *an allowance*, riāyat.

**Handicapper**, han'di-kap-er, *n.* ghuṛ-dauṛ kā sar-panch.

**Handicraft**, han'di-kraft, *n.* kārī-garī; hirfat; hunar; dast-kārī; hatautī; hath-khaṅjā.

**Handicraftsman**, han'di-krafts-man, *n.* kārīgar; dast-kār; ahl-i-hirfa; hunar-mand.

**Handily**, han'di-li, *adv.* kārī-garī se; sughrāī se; saliqe se.

**Handiness**, han'di-nes, *n.* kārī-garī; dast-kārī; sughrāī; chaturāī; tez-dastī, sughṛāpā.

**Handiwork**, han'di-wērk, *n.* kārī-garī; dast-kārī.

**Handkerchief**, hang'kēr-chēf, *n.* 1. *a piece of cloth*, rū-māl; aṅgochhā; dast-māl. 2. *a neck-cloth*, gulu-band.

**Handle**, han'dl, *v. a.* 1. *touch*, chhūnā; chherṇā; ṭolnā; hāth lagānā; pakaṛnā. 2. *wield*, chalānā; phernā; uṭhānā. 3. *treat*, sulūk k.; muāmla k.; pesh ānā; maslūk h. 4. *manage*, intizām k.; band o bast k. 5. *mention*, bayān k.; barman k.; zikr k.; tashrīh k.; tauzīh k.; tafsīl k.
*handle roughly*, āṛe hāthoṅ lenā; mār utārnā; pachhāṛna; burī tarah pesh ānā.

**Handle**, han'dl, *n.* 1. *part of a vessel*, dasta; mūṭh; qabza; ḍaṇḍā; beṇṭā; kannā; pakaṛ; girift; dastī. 2. *tool*, āla; auzār; hathyār; hīla; zaryah; vasīlah.
*to give a handle*, mauqa d.

**Handmaid**, hand'mad, *n.* dāsī; lauṅḍī; khidmat-gar; khādima; ṭahalnī; naukar; dāī; asīl.

**Hand-organ**, hand'or-gan, *n.* dastī argunūṅ.

**Hand-saw**, hand'sa, *n.* arī; dastārā.

**Handsel**, hand'sel, *n.* bohnī; atiyah-i-avvalīn.

**Handsome**, hand'sum, *adj.* 1. *good-looking*, suthrā; khūb-sūrat; hasīn; anūp; jamīl; khush-rū; khūb-rū; khush-numā.

*Handsome* is that handsome does. Prov.
*Kām pyārā hai chām pyārā nahīṅ.* Prov.

2. *becoming*, qābil; lāyaq; uchit; salīs. 3. *generous*, sakhī; dātā; faiyāz; dharmātmā; dharmī; bahut; bisyār; zyādah.
*a handsome fortune*, barī daulat.

**Handsomely**, hand'sum-li, *adv.* khūb-sūrtī se; kushadah-dilī se; safāī se; pakizgī se; chaturāī se.

**Handsomeness**, hand'sum-nes, *n.* khūb-sūrtī; husn; jamāl; khūb-rūī; khush-rūī.

**Handspike**, hand'spik, n. chob; lakṛī kā ṭekā yā ṭekan.

**Handwriting**, hand'rīt-ing, *n.* dast-khat; khat; hāth kā likkhā.

**Handy**, han'di, *adj.* 1. *skilful*, kārī-gar; dast-kār; sughaṛ; sāhib-i-saliqa. 2. *ready to the hand*, kām kā; māqūl; ārām kā.

**Handy-dandy**, han'di-dan-di, *n.* kauṛī chhupavval.

**Handywork**, han'di-wārk, *n.* *See* Handiwork.

**Hang**, hang, *v. a.* [Per. *sanj*, to weigh]. 1. *suspend*. ṭaṅgnā; adhar k.; laṭkānā; hilgānā; muallaq k. 2. *fasten*, laṭkānā; bāndhnā. 3. *put to death*, phāṅsī d.; gal d.; ṭaṅgnā; laṭkānā. 4. *decorate or furnish by hanging pictures*, tasvīreṅ lagā-kar ārāsta k.; muraqqe lagānā yā laṭkānā. 5. *droop*, laṭakānā; sir jhukānā; murjhānā; pazmurda h.; kumlānā.
*to hang a criminal*, sūlī chaṛhānā; phāṅsī d.; gal d.
*to hang down*, jhukānā; laṭkānā; nichā k.
*to hang fire*, (*Mil.*) der meṅ top chhoṛnā.
*to hang upon*, ḍhal d.; gale paṛnā; pīchhā na chhoṛnā; tang k.

**Hang**, hang, *v. n.* 1. *be suspended*, laṭaknā; hilagnā; muallaq h.; ṭaṅgnā. 2. *be fastened*

jhūlnā; sahāre par h. 3. *cling*, chimaṭnā; aṭak rahnā; lagā rahnā; rahnā. 4. *hover*, jhuknā; chhānā. 5. *be in suspense*, uljhā rahnā; multavī rahnā; aṭkā rahnā.

**Hang**, hang, *n.* 1. *a sharp or steep declivity*, gahrā ḍhal. 2. *the manner in which one part hangs upon another*, jhukāo; mailān; mail; bandish; tartib.

**Hang-by**, hang'bī, *n.* tufailī; pichh-lagū.

**Hanger**, hang'ėr, *n.* 1. *one who or that which hangs*, laṭakne-vālā; jhūlne-vālā. 2. *broadsword*, chaurī talvār; tegah.

**Hanger-on**, hang'ėr-on, *n.* tufailiyah; girdghummā; pichhlagū.

**Hanging**, hang'ing, *n.* 1. *death by suspension*, phānsī. 2. *drapery*, parda; kapaṛkoṭ; dīvār girī.

**Hangman**, hang'man, *n.* jallād; dār-kash; saffāk; chaṇḍāl.

**Hank**, hangk, *n.* pechak; lachchhā; pheṇṭī; moṛvah.

**Hank**, hangk, *v. a.* pechak, moṛyā yā lachchhā banānā; lachhyānā.

**Hanker**, hang'ker, *v. n.* be-qarār h.; chāhnā; be-chain h.

**Hap**, hap. *n.* bhāg; qismat; bhāvī; ittifāq; sanjog.

**Hap-hazard**, hap'haz-ėrd, *n.* ittifāq; sanjog.

**Hapless**, hap'les, *adj.* abhāgī; bad-nasīb; kambakht; bad-bakht.

**Haply**, hap'li, *adv.* ittifāqan; shāyad; nā-gāh.

**Happen**, hap'n, *v. n.* 1. *come by chance*, ā paṛnā; ā jānā; nāzil h.; ittifāq se ho jānā; ā girnā; ṭūṭ paṛnā.

There shall no evil *happen* to the just.
*Sāḥeh ko āḥeh nahīṅ.* Prov.

2. *occur*, bītnā; vāqe h.; sar-zad h.; guzarnā.
*to happen on*, milnā; hāsil h.; mālūm h.

**Happily**, hap'i-li, *adv.* khushī se; ba-khair o khūbī; khush-nasībī se; achchhī tarah; ānand se.

**Happiness**, hap'i-nes, *n.* 1. *blessedness*, khushī; ārām; sukh; chain; ānand; kām-rānī. 2. *good luck*, bakhtāvarī; khush-vaqtī; khush-nasībī.

**Happy**, hap'i, *adj.* 1. *lucky*, khush; kāmyāb; kāmrān; maqsadvar. 2. *enjoying good of any kind*, ānandī; sukhī; khush; khurram; khursand.

The learned is *happy* nature to explore,
The fool is *happy* that he knows no more.
*Pope.*

*Shād āyil hai kar ke qudrat gaur,*
*Shād jāhil hai, jāntā nahīṅ dur.* F. O.

3. *prosperous*, harā bharā; sar sabz; phalā phūlā.

*Happy* is that people whose God is the Lord.
*Woh log bare bar-bhayī haiṅ jo Parmeshvar ko mānte haiṅ.*

*happy tidings*, bashārat; muzdah; naved; khushkhabrī; achchhī khabar.
*a happy omen*, fāl-i-mubārak; achchhā shugan.

**Harangue**, ha-rang', *n.* kalām; mukālma; vāz; spich; taqrīr; guftgū; khiṭāb; sukhan.

**Harangue**, ha-rang', *v. n.* jamm-i-ġafīr meṅ chillā-ke yā ba-āvāz-i-baland kahnā; vāz kahnā; kalām k.

**Haranguer**, ha-rang'ėr, *n.* sukhan-pardāz; mutakallim; vāiz; manādī karne-vālā.

**Harass**, har'as, *v. a.* 1. *to weary*, thakānā; harānā. 2. *tease*, tang k.; satānā; diq k.; taklīf d.; īzā d.; ranj yā dukh d.; taklīf pahuṅchānā.

**Harbinger**, hār'bin-jėr, *n.* 1. *one who provides lodging*, muqaddamat-ul-jaish; muqaddam. 2. *a forerunner*, agvā; harkāra; khabar-rasāṅ; peshvā.

**Harbour**, hār'bėr, *n.* 1. *an asylum*, panāh. hifāzat kī jagah; ṭhikānā; āsrā.

For *harbour* at a thousand doors they knocked
*Panāh ke wāste woh hazāron darwāzoṅ pe gaī.*

2. *a refuge for ships*, bandar; bandar-gāh.
*harbour master*, mīr bandar; shāh bandar.
*royal harbour*, shāhī bandar.

**Harbour**, hār'bėr, *v. a.* 1. panāh d.; chhupānā; jagah d.; utārnā; mehmāndārī k.; khātir-tavāzo k.; mudārāt k. 2. jahāz ko bandar meṅ le jānā, yā tūfān se bachānā.
*harbouring knowingly bad characters*, bad-māshoṅ ko dīda o danista jagah d.
*harbouring knowingly proclaimed offenders*, mujrimān-i-ishtihārī ko dīda o dānista jagah d.

**Harbour**, hār'bėr, *v. n.* ṭikna; basnā; rahnā; qayām k.; panāh lenā yā pānā; dil meṅ jagah denā.

For this night let's *harbour* here.
*Āj kī rāt āo yahīṅ raheṅ.*

**Harbourer**, hār'bėr-ėr, *n.* panāh dene-vālā; utārne-vālā.

**Hard**, hārd, *adj.* [H. *karā*]. 1. *solid*, sakht; ṭhos; mazbūt; karā. 2. *difficult*, mushkil; dushvār; sangīn; sakht. 3. *laborious*, mehnat kā; mehnattalab; sakht; bhārī. 4. *difficult to bear*, sakht; nāqābil-i-bardāsht; bhārī; dussah; ajīraṇ; nāgavār. 5. *cruel*, sakht; patthar kā; akkhaṛ; kathor. 6. *harsh*, sakht; karā; nāgavār. 7. *sour*, khaṭṭā; chūk; tursh.
*hard cash*, naqd rupaya; rokaṛ.

**Hard**, hārd, *adv.* 1. *diligently*, mehnat se; mashaqqat se; koshish se; dardsarī se.

My father is *hard* at study.
*Mere wālid mutāle meṅ garq haiṅ.*

2. *closely*, dushvār; mushkil.

The question is *hard* set. *Mushkil āṇ banī hai.*

3. *vehemently*, zor se; shiddat se; ba-shiddat; bahut.

To run *hard*. *Zor se daurnā.*

4. *with force*, bhārī; sakht; tāqat se.
*hard by*, nazdik; pās; dhore.

**Harden**, hār'dn, *v. a.* 1. *make hard*, sakht k.; karā k.; pathrānā; lohā k. 2. *make firm*, mazbūt k.; mustahkam k.; sangīn k.

**Harden**, hār'dn, *v. n.* 1. *become hard*, sakht yā karā ho jānā.

The mortar *hardens* by drying.
*Chūnā sūkhne se sakht ho jātā hai.*

2. *become confirmed*, mazbūt h.; pakkā h.; mustahkam h.

**Hard-favoured**, hārd'fā-vėrd. *adj.* rūṛhā; zisht-rū; tursh-rū; karīh-manzar.

**Hard-fisted**, hārd'fis-ted, *adj.* kanjūs; sūm; bakhil; dil kā tang; khasis; makkhī chūs; tang-dil.

**Hard-head**, hārd'hed, *n.* sir phuṭavval.

**Hard-hearted**, hārd'hār-ted, *adj.* sang-dil kathor; karā; kattar; nir-dal.

**Hardihood**, hārd'i-hud, *n.* be-bākī; akkhaṛpan; tahavvur.

**Hardiness**, hārd'i-nes, *n.* 1. *state of being hardy*, mazbūtī; karā-pan.

Hardness ever of *hardiness* is mother.
*Sakhtī mazbūtī kī nishānī hai.*

2. *boldness*, dilerī; bahādurī; tahavvur; be-bākī; shokhī.

**Hardly**, hārd'li, *adv.* 1. *in a difficult manner*, mushkil, diqqat yā dushvārī se. 2. *barely*, thoṛā; thoṛā sā; zarā sā; kam; kamtar; shāyad. 3 *severely*, sakhtī se.

**Hard-mouthed,** härd'mouŦHd, *adj.* bad-lagām; sarkash; mūñhzor.

**Hardness,** härd'nes, *n.* sakhtī; dushvārī; bedardī; saṅgdilī; durushtī; karakhtgī; kaṭhortāī.

**Hardship,** härd'ship, *n.* sakhtī; kashṭ; dushvārī.

**Hardware,** härd'wār, *n.* **dhāt kī chīzeñ**: lohe pītal ke bartan.

**Hardy,** hār'di, *adj.* *brave*, bahādur; mardāna; bebāk; dilāvar. 2. *impudent*, gustākh; shokh; be-adab; ḍhīṭh; be-lihāz; haṭṭī.

**Hare,** hār, *n.* khar-gosh; susā; kharhā; lamkhā; lamkannā.

**Harebell,** hār'bel, *n.* ek qism kā phūl.

**Hare-brained,** hār'brānd, *adj.* be-parvā; mutalavvin; āvārah; bāolā.

**Hare-lipped,** hār'lipt, *adj.* **jis kā ūpar kā honṭ** bich meñ se kaṭā ho.

**Harem,** hā'rem, hu-rēm', *n.* haram-sarāē; zanānkhāna; ranvās.

**Haricot,** har'i-kō, *n.* ek qisam kā qaliya.

**Hark,** hārk, *interj.* suno; kān lagāo.

**Harl,** hārl, *n.* reshe-dār chīz.

**Harlequin,** hār'le-kwin, *n.* bhāṇḍ; tamāshāgar; maskhara.

**Harlot,** hār'lot, *n.* **kasbī**; pātur; randī; kanchnī; chhināl.

**Harlot,** hār'lot, *adj.* **shahvat-parast**; jhallo.

**Harlotry,** hār'lot'ri, *n.* **kasab**; randī-bāzī; aubāshī.

**Harm,** hārm, *n.* nuqsān; taklīf; zarar; tasdīa; dukh; gazand; choṭ; ziyāñ; harj; qabāhat

**Harm,** hārm, *v. a.* satānā; chherṇā; taklīf d

**Harmful,** hārm'fuḷ, *adj.* muzir; zabūn; ziyāñkār; zarar-rasāñ.

**Harmfulness,** hārm'fuḷ-nes, *n.* ziyāñ-kārī; mazarrat; zarar-rasānī.

**Harmless,** hārm'les, *adj.* 1. *free from harm*, bejokhoñ; be-zarar; be-ziyāñ; be-nuqsān. 2. *innocent*, garīb; māsūm.

**Harmlessness,** hārm'les-nes, *n.* be-gunāhī; māsūmiyat; garībī; bholā-pan; sādā-pan.

**Harmonical,** hār-mon'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *concordant*, ham-āhaṅg; surīlā; **eksāñ**; sāz-gār. 2. (*Mus.*) sur aur tāl se durust.

*harmonical progression*, (*Math.*) joṛ ghaṭāo kī ulṭī lāg.

**Harmonious,** hār'mō'ni-us, *adj.* 1. *symmetrical*, suḍaul; **khush-aslūb**; bā-qarīne; bā-andāza. 2. *acting together to a common end*, muttafiq; muāfiq.

**Harmoniously,** hār-mō'ni-us-li, *adj.* sāzgārī se; khush-āvāzī se.

**Harmonize,** hār'mon-īz, *v. n.* **āvāz milnā**; hamāhang h.; **muāfiq, yā mutābiq h.**; **sur se sur** milnā.

**Harmonize,** hār'mon-īz, *v. a.* **āvāz** milānā; mutanasib k.; **sur milānā**.

**Harmony,** hār'mon-i, *n.* 1. *just adaptation of parts*, mel; ittifāq; tanāsub. 2. *concord*, mel; ittihād; ittifāq; dostī; talmel. 3. (*Mus.*) suroñ kā mel; ham-sāzī; tarāna.

**Harness,** hār'nes, *n.* 1. *the iron covering*, rakht; zarah-baktar. 2. *equipments of a draught horse*, baggī kā sāz.

**Harness,** hār'nes, *v. a.* sāz ḍālnā; joṭnā.

**Harp,** hārp, *n.* 1. ikly kā ek bājā; bīn; chang; barbat. 2. **ek nichhattar.**

*a Jew's harp*, mur-chang.

**Harp,** hārp, *v. n.* 1. *play on the harp*, **chang yā bīn** bajānā. 2. *dwell on a subject*, raṭnā; tūl kalāmī k.; khūb baṛhā-kar bayān k.

**Harper,** hār'per, *n.* bīn-navāz; barbat-navāz.

**Harpoon,** hār-pön', *n.* machhlī mārne kā nezah yā barchhī.

**Harpooner,** hār-pön'ēr, *n.* barchhī chalānevāla.

**Harpsichord,** hārp'si-kord, *n.* **bīn kī tarah kā** bājā.

**Harpy,** hār'pi, *n.* 1. (*Myth.*) parī jis kā badan girih kā sā ho; churail. 2. *an extortioner*, khālūdheṛ; raiyat-kush; khal-upār; luṭerā; māl mardum-khor.

**Harrateen,** har-a-tēn', *n.* ek qisam kā kapṛā.

**Harridan,** har'i-dan, *n.* būṛhī randī; dhaḍḍo.

**Harrow,** har'ō, *n.* maiṛā; heṅgā; sirāvan; suhāgā; māī; paṭṛā.

**Harrow,** har'ō, *v. a.* 1. maiṛā chalānā; heṅgā phernā. 2. *disturb*, satānā; dukh yā taklīf d.

I could a tale unfold whose lightest word
Would *harrow* up thy soul.
*Kahānī maiñ karūñ thā aisī bayāñ.*
*Ṭaraptī tumhārī jise sun ke jāñ.* F. O.

**Harrower,** har'ō-ēr, *n.* maiṛā yā heṅgā phernevālā.

**Harry,** har'i, *v. a.* ujāṛnā; lūṭnā.

**Harsh,** hārsh, *adj.* 1. *rough*, khur-darā; khurkhurā; **sakht**; **karīh**; talkh; khaṭṭā; badmazah. 2. *unpleasant*, na-gavār; garān; dushvār; bhārī; shāq; kaṛā; angbaṛ; na-tarāshīda; bad-mizāj.

**Harshly,** hārsh'li, *adv.* sakhtī se; durushti se; bad-mizajī se.

**Harshness,** hārsh'nes, *n.* 1. turshī; talkhī; khaṭṭāī; kasailā-pan. 2. sakhtī; karakhtgī; badmizājī.

**Hart,** hārt, *n.* hiran; mirag; bārā-singā.

**Hartshorn,** hārts'horn, *n.* hiran kā sīṅgh; kākṛāsiṅgī.

**Harvest,** hār'vest, *n.* 1. *the season of gathering a crop*, khetī kāṭne kā vaqt; fasal; sākh. 2. *corn*, anāj; jins; paidāvārī; taiyār fasl. 3. *product*, phal; hāsil; samra.

**Harvest,** hār'vest, *v. a.* fasl kāṭnā; gallā amḍār k.

**Harvest-home,** hār'vest-hōm, *n.* 1. rāg jo kisān khalyān ke vaqt gāte haiñ; lāī kā gīt. 2. fasl kāṭne kā vaqt.

**Harvest-queen,** hār'vest-kwēn, *n.* aun-debī jise fasal ke akhīr meñ log nikālte haiñ.

**Hash,** hash, *v. a.* qīma k.; koftah banānā.

**Hash,** hash, *n.* qīma; koftah.

**Hasp,** hasp, *n.* 1. *a metallic hook*, qullāba; zanjīr; kaṛī; kunḍā. 2. *a spindle*, taklā.

**Hasp,** hasp, *v. a.* kunḍī lagānā.

**Hassock,** has'ok, *n.* girjā kī namāz **kā** bistar **yā** boriyā.

**Haste,** hāst, *n.* 1. *swiftness*, jaldī; shitābī; tāolī; phurtī; jhapaṭ.

The king's business required *haste*.
*Shāh ke kām kī baṛī jaldī thī.*

2. *excitement of passion*, tezī; tundī; josh.

I said in my *haste*, All men are liars.
*Tezī meñ ā-kar maiñ ne kah dīyā ki sab ādmī jhūte haiñ.*

**Hasten,** hā'sn, *v. a.* 1. dauṛānā; chalānā. 2. jaldī k.; shitābī k.

**Hastily,** hās'ti-li, *adv.* 1. *speedily*, jaldī, phurtī yā shitābī se. 2. *without due reflection*, be-tadbīrī se; be-soche.

**Hastiness,** hās'ti-nes, *n.* shitābī; jaldī; phurtī; tundī; tund-khoī; harbaṛī.

**Hasty,** hās'ti, *adj.* 1. *opposed to slow*, phurtīlā; tez. 2. *rash*, tāolā; jald-bāz; tājīl-kār. 3. tund; tund-khū; tez; tez-mizāj.

Take no unkindness of his *hasty* words.
*Uski sakht-kalāmī kā āp kuchh khayāl na kareñ.*

**Hat,** hat, *n.* 1. *a covering for the head*, ṭopī; kulāh. 2. *dignity of a cardinal*, pādrī kā ek darja.

*hat-band*, mātmī syāh paṭṭī.

**Hatch**, hach, *n.* 1. *a brood*, jhol; biyāṅt. 2. *the act of exclusion from the egg*, aṇḍe se nikalnā.

**Hatch**, hach, *v. a.* 1. *produce from eggs*, aṇḍe khuṭaknā; bachche nikālnā; senā. 2. *contrive*, iftirā k.; ikhtirā k.; tadbīr k.; mansūba bāṅdhnā.

**Hatch**, hach, *n.* 1. *a half-door*, ādhā band darvāza. 2. (*Naut.*) jahāz kī manzil kā darvāza.

**Hatchel**, hach'el, *n.* san vagairah sāf karne kī kanghī.

**Hatchel**, hach'el. *v. a.* san sāf k.

**Hatcher**, hach'ēr, *n.* bandish bāṅdhne-vālā; tadbīr nikālne-vālā; mansūba karne-vālā; muftarī.

**Hatchet**, hach'et, *n.* basūlā; tabar; kulhāṛī.

*to bury the hatchet*, laṛāī band k.; aman-āmān k.; chain chāu k.; talvār miyān k.

*to take up the hatchet*, laṛāī k.; jang shurū k.; talvār khenchnā.

**Hatchet-face**, hach'et-fās, *n.* lambā be-ḳaul mūṅh.

**Hatching**, hach'ing, *n.* naqshe meṅ chār-khāne banāna.

**Hatchment**, hach'ment, *n.* khāndānī tamge-dār ḍhāl.

**Hatchway**, hach'wā, *n.* jahāz kī manzil ke darvāze kī rah.

**Hate**, hāt, *v. a.* dushmanī jānnā; dushmanī rakhnā; nafrat k.; ghin khānā; makrūh jānnā.

**Hate**, hāt, *n.* adāvat; dushmanī; bair; ghin; bugz; nafrat; nifāq.

**Hateful**, hāt'fuḷ, *adj.* 1. *malignant*, bad; burā; kinah-var; hāsid; hasad rakhne-vālā. 2. *odious*, karīh; ghinaona; mahlu; nafrat-angez.

**Hatefulness**, hāt'fuḷ-nes, *n.* dushmanī; badandeshī; karā-hiyat; nafrat.

**Hatred**, hā'tred, *n.* dushmanī; adāvat; bugz; inād; nafrat; kina; dil kā mail.

**Hatter**, hat'ēr, *n.* kulāh-sāz; kulāh-bāf; ṭopī banāne vālā; ṭopī-vālā.

**Haughtily**, ha'ti-li, *adv.* magrūrī, takabbur, ghamanḍ, nakhvat yā kibr se.

**Haughtiness**, ha'ti-nes, *n.* gumān; ghamanḍ; abhiman; khud-bīnī; kibr; gurūr; nakh-vat; takabbur.

**Haughty**, ha'ti, *adv.* 1. *arrogant*, ghamanḍī; magrūr; khud-pasand; khud-bīn; akaṛ-bāz. 2. *bold*, ḍhīṭ; shokh; bad-lihāz.

**Haul**, hal, *v. a.* ghasīṭnā; tānnā; khenchnā; khachernā.

*to haul the wind*, (*Naut.*) jahāz kā mūṅh havā ke rukh k.

**Haul**, hal, *n.* khench; kashish.

**Haunch**, hansh. *n.* puṭṭhā; chūtaṛ; kūlā; ḍhūṅgā; puṛā.

**Haunt**, hant, *v. a.* 1. *frequent*, pichhe yā paiṅḍe paṛnā; lagnā; āvā jāi lagānā. 2. *visit as a ghost*, bhūt yā jin ānā. 3. *habituate*, bān, ālat yā khū ḍālnā.

**Haunt**, hant, *n.* aḍḍā; akhārā; nishast-gāh; baserā; amad o raft kī jagah.

**Haunted**, hant'ed, *p. adj.* jis jagah bhūt kā asrār ho.

**Haunter**, hant'ēr, *n.* bār bār āne jāne-vālā.

**Hautboy**, hō'boi, *n.* naṛ; shah-nāī; nafīrī.

**Hauteur**, ō'tēr, *n.* kibr; dimāg; takabbur; gurūr.

**Have**, hav, *v. a.* 1. *hold in possession*, rakhnā; pās h.; qabze meṅ rakhnā. 2. *regard*, lihāz k.; pās k. 3. *accept*, qubūl k.; le lenā. 4. *obtain*, hāsil k.; pānā. 5. *take*, lenā; nikālnā; uṭhānā; akhz k.; uṭhā lenā.

The stars *have* us to bed.
*Jab tare nikalte hain ham so rahte hain.*

6. *be impelled by duty*, majbūr h.; surūrat paṛnā.

*to have a care*, khabar-dārī k.; khabar-dār h.; sāvdhān h.

*to have on*, pahannā; paharnā; oṛhnā.

**Haven**, hā'vn, *n.* 1. *a bay*, bandar; kol. 2. *place of safety*, hifāzat-gāh; aman kī jagah; māman.

**Haversack**, hav'ēr-sak, *n.* sipāhioṅ kā jholā, yā thallā.

**Havoc**, **Havock**, hav'ok, *n.* kharābī; tabāhī; barbādī; āshob; vīrānī.

**Havock**, hav'ok, *v. a.* vīrān k.; ujāṛnā; tabāh k.; barbād k.; jar bunyād se khonā.

**Havock**, hav'ok, *interj.* bizan.

Cry *havock* and let slip the dogs of war.
*Bizan bolo, aur laṛāī ke kutloṅ ko chhoṛ do.*

**Haw**, hą, *n.* kaṭele darakht kā tukhm aur phal.

**Hawk**, hąk, *n.* shikra; bāz; bahrī; shāhīn; jurra.

**Hawk**, hąk, *v. n.* bāz se shikār khelnā.

**Hawk**, hąk, *v. n.* 1. *expectorate*, khankhārnā; khāṅsnā. 2. *sell about*, bechte phirnā.

**Hawker**, hą'kēr, *n.* pherī-vālā; paikār; khonchevālā.

**Hawser**, hą'sēr, *n.* jahāz kā rassā.

**Hawthorn**, hą'thorn, *n.* phal-dār kaṭelī.

**Hay**, hā, *n.* sūkhī ghās; kāh.

To make *hay* while the sun shines.
*Vaqt ko mat gaṅvāo.*

**Hayrick**, hā'rik, *n.* sūkhī ghās kā ḍher.

**Hazard**, haz'ērd, *n.* 1. *chance*, ittifāq; sanjog; hādisah; vārdāt. 2. *danger*, andesha; chintā; khatra; jokhoṅ. 3. *a game at dice*, chit paṭ; hār-jit.

*to run the hazard*, jokhoṅ meṅ ḍālnā; pichhā na sochnā.

**Hazard**, haz'ērd, *v. a.* 1. *to put in danger*, khatre yā andeshe meṅ ḍālnā; mukhātre meṅ paṛnā. 2. *venture*, nasībe-bāzī k.; bakht-āzmāī k.; tāle-āzmāī k.; jurat k.; birā uṭhānā; mushkil kām meṅ pāoṅ rakhnā.

**Hazardable**, haz'ērd-a-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-andesha; khatre meṅ paṛne ke layiq.

**Hazardous**, haz'ērd-us, *adj.* khatar-nāk; andesha-nāk.

**Haze**, hāz, *n.* kohar; dhund; gubār.

**Hazel**, hā'zl, *n.* ek mag'z-dār phal-vālā darakht.

**Hazelly**, hā'zl-li, *adj.* bhūrā; maṭilā; maṭiyā.

**Hazy**, hā'zi, *adj.* dhundhlā; kohar-dār.

**He**, hē, *pro.* 1. *the aforesaid*, voh; nām-burdah; mazkūra bālā; mausūf-ilah. 2. *male*, nar; mard.

*He* had always paid.
*Voh hamesha detā āyā hai*

**Head**, hed, *n.* 1. sir; mūṅḍ; sīs. 2. *most important part of an inanimate object*, kisī chīz kā sir yā sirā; mūṅṭh. 3. *leader*, sar-giroh; peshvā; mīr; sardar; sālār; nāyak; nak; mālik. 4. *an individual*, ādmī; shakhs; mānas; manush; nafar; kas; fard; rās. 5. *the place of honour*, sadr; sadr maqām; darjah; pāya. 6 *seat of the intellect*, dimāg; bhejā; tabiyat.

It never entered his *head*.
*Uske dhyān meṅ yeh na āyā*

7. *the source*, nikās; mamba; sar-chashma; mabda. 8. *a chapter*, sīga; mad; khāna; bāb; fasl. 9. *culminating point*, intihā; parlā darjah. 10. *a head-dress*, sar-pech; muṅḍāsā; ammāma.

*head and ears*, sarāsar; sarāpā; bilkul.

*head and shoulders*, zabar-dastī se; zor-āvarī se, sīna-zorī se.

*head of a bone*, chūl; golā.

*neither head nor tail*, sir na pair; āgās na anjām, ād na ant.

*per head*, fī kas; ādmī pichhe.

*to come to a head*, phoṛe kā pak jānā.
*to give one the head*, sir uṭhāne d.; āzād k.; hukūmat d.; khud-mukhtār k.
*to his head*, mūṅh dar mūṅh; rū ba-rū; mūṅh par.
*to make head*, ṭakkar mārnā; muqābla k.; muzāhimat k.
*to turn head*, mūṅh pher lenā.

**Head**, hed, *v. a.* 1. *be at the head of*, sardār h.; yā bannā. 2. *form a head to*, sirā baunā; nok yā konā nikālnā. 3. *oppose*, muqābla k.; roknā; muzāhimat k.
*head down*, kāṭnā; chhāṇṭnā; qalam k.; katarnā; kāṭnā; kāṭ ḍālnā.
*head off*, pahle se yā bich meṅ hī pakaṛ lenā; giriftār k.; qabze meṅ k.

**Headache**, hed'āk, *n.* dard-i-sar; sir kā dard.

**Head-band**, hed'band, *n.* sar-band; paṭṭī; sarpech.

**Head-dress**, hed'dres, *n.* kulāh; manṛ; sarpech; jīgah.

**Headed**, hed'ed, *adj.* (*Comp.*) sirā.

Long-*headed*. *Lam-sirā.*

**Header**, hed'ēr, *n.* kūoṅ kī ghunḍī yā phūl banāne-vālā.

**Head-gear**, hed'gēr, *n.* sir kī poshāk yā zevar.

**Headiness**, hed'i-nes, *n.* be-bākī; ujaṛ-pan; jaldī; shitābī.

**Heading**, hed'ing, *n.* surkhī; mad; sar-nāma; peshānī.

**Headland**, hed'land, *n.* antarīp; rās-zamīn.

**Headless**, hed'les, *adj.* 1. *beheaded*, sir-kaṭā; bin-sirā; sar-buridah. 2. *without a chief*, besardār; bin-sirā.

**Headlong**, hed'long, *adj.* bahut ḍhalvāṅ; khaṛā.

**Headlong**, hed'long, *adv.* 1. *headforemost*, sir ke bal. 2. aṅdhādhund; jaldī; be-soche samjhe.

**Headman**, hed'man, *n.* chaudhrī; mukhiyā; sar-giroh; sardār.

**Head-money**, hed'mun-i, *n.* jaziya; fidya.

**Headpiece**, hed'pēs, *n.* khod.

**Headquarters**, hed-kwar'tērz, *n.* sadr-maqām; marjā; sadr.

**Headship**, hed'ship, *n.* hukūmat; sardārī.

**Head-spring**, hed'spring, *n.* sar-chashma; mambā; nikās.

**Head-stall**, hed'staḷ, *n.* sar-divāl; sar-band; nuktā; mohrī.

**Headstone**, hed'stōn, *n.* 1. bunyād kā patthar. 2. qabr kī takhtī; lauh-i-mazār.

**Headstrong**, hed'strong, *adj.* mūṅh-zor; sarkash; sir chaṛhā; bad-lagām; shokh; ḍhiṭh; aṛyal.

**Head-tire**, hed'tīr, *n.* sir kī poshāk.

**Heady**, hed'i, *adj.* 1. *hasty*, tez; jald-bāz; tāolā. 2. *intoxicating*, nashīlā; nashe-dār; nashe-vālī.

The liquor is too *heady*.
*Yeh sharāb bahut nashīlī hai.*

**Heal**, hēl, *v. a.* 1. *cure of a disease*, ārām k.; tan-durust k.; changā k.; shafā d. 2. *reconcile*, manānā; rāzī k.; tasfiya k.; milānā; rafa k.; dafa k.; mel milāp k.; rafa-niza k.

**Heal**, hēl, *v. n.* angūr bhar lānā; zakhm kā bhar ānā; shafā yā ārām h.; tan-durust h.

**Healing**, hēl'ing, *adj.* ārām dene-vālī; sehatbakhsh; mulāyim; narm.

**Health**, helth, *n.* tandurustī; salāmtī; ārām; khairyat; khair o āfiyat; sehat.

*Health* is above wealth.
*Sehat daulat se baṛhkar hai.*

*to drink a health*, kisī kī salāmtī kā jām pīnā; kisī kī sehat chāhnā.

**Healthful**, helth'fuḷ, *adj.* tandurust; sahī o sālim; shafā-bakhsh.

**Healthfully**, helth'fuḷ-li, *adv.* tandurustī se; āfiyat se; khair o āfiyat se.

**Healthiness**, helth'i-nes, *n.* sehat; tandurustī; ārām; khairyat.

**Healthless**, helth'les, *adj.* bīmār; marīz.

**Healthy**, helth'i, *adj.* 1. *hale*, tandurust; changā; bhalā changā; sahīh o sālim; sahī-ul-mizāj. 2. *wholesome*, khush-gavār; mufīd; fāedemand; gunkārī.

**Heap**, hēp, *n.* 1. *a pile or mass*, ḍher; toda; ḍherī; ambār; ganj; rās; ṭūl; tūmār. 2. *crowd*, bhīṛ; majma; izdihām; hujūm; kasrat.

**Heap**, hēp, *v. a.* 1. *make a heap of*, ganj k.; ambār k.; aṭālā lagānā; ḍher k. 2. *collect in great quantity*, ikhaṭṭā k.; jama k.; joṛnā.

*in heaps*, ḍher ke ḍher.

**Hear**, hēr, *v. a.* [A. S. *heran*, O. H. Ger. *horam*, Skr. *shirvan*]. 1. *perceive by the ear*, sunnā; kān d.; kān dharnā; istimāa k. 2. *attend to*, dhiyān k.; tavajjoh k.; samāat k.; sunnā. 3. *favour*, iltifat k.; lihāz k.; tavajioh k.

*to hear a bird sing*, poshidah yā khāngī khabar pānā; khufya mālūm k.
*to hear say*, charche ke zarye se sunnā.

**Heard**, hērd, *p. adj.* sunā huā; shunīdah; masmūa.

**Hearer**, hē'rēr, *n.* sunvaiyā; sunanhār; srotā; sāme.

**Hearing**, hēr'ing, *n.* 1. *the act of perceiving sound*, quvvat-i-sāmea. 2. *audience*, huzūrī; dakhl; bāryābī. 3. *a listening to facts and evidence*, sunvāī; samāat; tajvīz. 4. *reach of the ear*, āvāz kī pahoṅch.

**Hearken**, hār'kn, *v. n.* sunnā; sun lenā.

**Hearsay**, hēr'sā, *n.* sunī-sunāī bāt; samāī bāt; zabāṅ zad-i-khalāyiq; afvāh.

**Hearse**, hērs, *n.* tābūt le jāne-vālī gāṛī.

**Hearse**, hērs, *v. a.* murde ko gāṛī meṅ rakh-kar le-jānā yā dafan k.

**Heart**, hārt, *n.* [H. *hirda*]. 1. (*Anat.*) dil; hirdā. 2. *the seat of the affections*, man; chit; jigar; kaleja; hiyā; qalb. 3. *the part nearest the middle or the centre*, vast; bich kā hissah; bich; nāf; magz; gūdā. 4. *courage, spirit*, jān; zahra; jigar; himmat; dilerī; jurat. 5. *secret meaning*, bhed; rāz; khufiya bāt.
*at heart*, l. dar haqīqat. 2. dil meṅ basā huā.
*by heart*, kanṭh; hifz; nok-zabān; az-bar.
*from my heart*, dil se; dil o jān se.
*hard-hearted*, sang-dil; kaṭhor.
*tender-hearted*, mom-dil.
*to break the heart of*, dil toṛnā; nirās k.; māyūs k.; nā-ummed k.
*to find in the heart*, māil h.; rāzī h.
*to get by heart*, nok-zabān k.; azbar k.; kanṭh k.
*to have the heart in the mouth*, ḍar jānā; sahamnā; kalejah mūṅh ko ānā.
*to repeat by heart*, nok-zabān paṛhnā.
*to set the heart at rest*, dil jamaī rakhnā; be-qarār na h.
*to set the heart upon*, dil d.; āshiq h.; mohā jānā.

**Heart-ache**, hārt'āk, *n.* dard-i-dil; gam; andoh-i-khātir.

**Heart-burn**, hārt'bērn, *n.* mede kī jalan; vaja-ul-favād.

**Heart-burning**, hārt'bērn-ing, *n.* bugz; fasād; bigāṛ; kina.

**Heart-felt**, hārt'felt, *adj.* dilī; bātinī; qalabī.

**Hearten**, hār'tn, *v. a.* dilāsā d.; dil-baṛhānā; dil-dārī k.; himmat baṛhānā.

*Hearten* those who fight in your defence.
*Jo tumhārī taṛf se laṛeṅ unkā dil baṛhāo.*

**Hearth**, hārth, *n.* 1. chūlhā; ātish-dān. 2. ghar; khāna.

**Heartily**, hār'ti-li, *adv.* 1. *from the heart*, dil

se; ba-dil; tandihī se; dil-lagā ke. 2. *with eagerness*, shauq se; jān o dil se; dil khol-ke; zauq se.

**Heartiness**, hār'ti-ness, *n.* sachāī; sachautī; sidq; shauq; koshish; tan-dihī; shauq o zauq.

**Heartless**, hārt'les, *adj.* 1. be-dil; be-man.

You have left me *heartless*; mine is in your bosom.

*Sīne meñ tere dil hai, be dil taṛap rahā hūñ.*

2. kam-himmat; nā-mard; bé-rahm; kaṭhor.

*Heartless* they fought and quitted soon their ground.

*Be-dil ho-kar laṛe aur khet hāth se diyā.*

**Heartlessly**, hārt'les-lī, *adv.* be-dilī se; be-man; kaṭhor-pane se; kam-himmatī se.

**Heartlessness**, hārt'les-nes, *n.* be-dilī; buz-dilī; kam-himmatī; nā-mardī; kaṭhor-pan; be-rahmī.

**Heart-rending**, hārt'rend-ing, *adj.* man-toṛ; dil-āzār; dil-shikan.

**Heart-sick**, hārt'sik, *adj.* udās; ranjīdah-khātir; ranjīdah; sust; dil-tang.

**Heart-sore**, hārt'sōr, *n.* zakhm-i-dil.

**Heart-string**, hārt-string, *n.* rug-i-jāñ.

**Heart-struck**, hārt-struk, *adj.* khauf-zada; ḍarā huā.

**Heart-whole**, hārt'hōl, *adj.* be-ishq; kaṭhor.

**Hearty**, hār'ti, *adj.* 1. *sincere*, sāf; be-riyā; sachchā; sādiq; rāst; dil-soz; tan-deh; dilī. 2. *not weak*, changā; bhalā-changā; haṭṭā-kaṭṭā; tan-durust; khush; sahī-ul-badan. 3. *promoting strength*, muqavvī; bal-dāyak; tāqat-bakhsh. *a hearty eater*, peṭū; peṭārthū; shikam-parvar.

**Heat**, hēt, *n.* 1. *calorie*, garmī; harārat. 2. *the reverse of cold*, garmī; tapat; tapish. 3. *high temperature*, nihāyat garmī; jalan; tapish. 4. *flush*, garmī-dāna; surkhī; tamtamāhat. 5. *a single effort*, koshish; saī; jahd; dam. 6. *rage*, gussa; jazbā; josh-kharosh; kop; kirodh; tāo. 7. *agitation of mind*, tezī; ātish-mizājī; maglūb-ul-gazabī. 8. *ardour*, khiyālāt kī tezī; sar-garmī; garmī. 9. *fermentation*, josh; ubāl. 10. tāo.

*blood heat*, khūn kī harārat; harārat-i-garīzī.

**Heat**, hēt, *v. a.* 1. garm k.; garmānā; tez k.; tachhānā; tāo d.; tapānā. 2. *enrage*, bharkānā; āg k.

**Heat**, hēt, *v. n.* garm h.; āg h.; tapnā.

**Heath**, hēth, *n.* 1. ek phūl kā darakht jis kī jhāṛū bantī hai. 2. bīṛh; jangal; bankar.

**Heathcock**, hēth'kok, *n.* ek qism kī chiṛiyā.

**Heathen**, hē'ṪHen, *n.* but-parast; kāfir; mush-rik; deo-pūjak.

**Heathen, Heathenish**, hē'ṪHen, hē'ṪHen-ish, *adj.* but-parastoñ se mutaalliq; deo-pūjā sambandhī.

**Heathenism**, hē'ṪHen-izm, *n.* kufr; but-parastī; deo pūjā.

**Heave**, hēv, *v. a.* 1. *lift*, uṭhānā; uksānā; ūñchā k.; ubhārnā. 2. *throw*, phenknā; uchhālnā; qālnā. 3. *cause to move*, jumbish d.; ubhārnā; hilāna; hilkornā. 4. *from the breast*, khenchnā; bharnā; lenā; mārnā.

To *heave* a sigh. *Āh bharnā. Sāns mārnā.*

**Heave**, hēv, *v. n.* 1. *be raised*, ūñchā h.; chaṛhnā; ubharnā; uṭhnā; nikalnā. 2. *pant*, ūpar nīche h.; dhaṛaknā; hāṅpnā. 3. *vomit*, qālnā; rad k.; qaē k.; zamīn dekhnā. *to heave in sight*, zāhir h.; dikhnā; sāmne āna; nazar āna; dikhāī d.

**Heave**, hēv, n. 1. *an upward motion of the breast*, āh-i-sard; ṭhanḍā sāns. 2. *effort to vomit*, ubkāī; ukāī; uchhāl.

**Heaven**, hev'n, *n.* 1. *the sky*, āsmān ākās; charkh; gagan; samā; ambar; falak. 2. *the dwelling-place of God*, bahisht; baikunṭh; jannat; suarg; suarg-lok; firdaus.

Gone to *heaven*. *Baikunth-bāshī huē.*

3. *God*, Allah; Khudā; Rām; Pram-Ishvar. *the highest heaven*, falak-ul-aflāk; kursī; sātvāñ tabaq.

**Heaven-born**, hev'n-bōrn, *adj.* bahishtī; jannatī; suargī.

**Heavenly**, hev'n-lī, *adj.* falakī; āsmānī; samāvī; bahishtī; ākāsī; jannatī; suargī.

**Heavily**, hev'i-lī, *adv.* 1. *with great weight*, bojh se; vazan se; bhārī. 2. *grievously*, udāsī se; ranj se.

Why looks your grace so *heavily* to-day?
*Āj huzūr aise udās kyoñ haiñ?*

3. *with difficulty*, ba-diqqat; ba-dushvārī; taklīf se; musībat se; āhistah.

**Heaviness**, hev'i-ness, *n.* 1. bojh; bhār; vazan. 2. *dejection*, udāsī; gam-gīnī; sustī; khumār; ālas. 3. *oppression*, sakhtī; shiddat.

**Heavy**, hev'i, *adj.* 1. *weighty*, bhārī; vazanī; girāñ; sangīn; girāñbar. 2. *oppressive*, sakht; dushvār; kaṭhan; shadid. 3. *encumbered*, ladā huā; girāñ-khātir; khumār-ālūda; malūl; af-surda; gamgīn. 4. *slow*, sust; dhīmā; kāhil; maṭṭhā. 5. *violent*, sakht; dushvār. 6. *low*, bhārī; girāñ.

*Heavy* thunder. *Bhārī garaj.*

7. *indigestible*, saqīl; girāñ; batī-ul-hazm. 8. *gloomy*, dhundhlā; kohrilā; ghaṭā-dār.

**Hebetate**, heb'ē-tāt, *v. a.* kund-zehn k.; kund k.

**Hebrew**, hē'brō, *n.* 1. Ibr kī aulād; yahūdī. 2. ibrānī zaban.

**Hebrewess**, hē'brō-es, *n.* yahūdan.

**Hecatomb**, hek'a-tom, *n.* sau bail kī qurbānī.

**Hectic**, hek'tik, *adj.* madqūq; diq-vālā; chhaē-rogī.

A *hectic* fever. *Tap-i-diq; chhaē-rog.*

**Hector**, hek'ter, *n.* rustam-khāñ; akar-bāz.

**Hedge**, hej, *n.* kāṅṭoñ kī bāṛ; khār-band; jhāṛ-bandī.

*hedge of bamboos*, bāñsvārī.

**Hedge**, hej, *v. a.* 1. *enclose with a hedge*, bāṛ lagānā; kaṅṭe lagānā. 2. *obstruct*, roknā. 3. *surround for defence*, panāh k.; chhupānā; mahfūz k.; ghernā.

**Hedgehog**, hej'hog, *n.* khār-pusht; kāṅṭe-dār janglī chuhā.

**Hedging-bill**, hej'ing-bil, *n.* darāṅtī; haṅsiyā.

**Heed**, hēd, *v. a.* dhiyān k.; khayāl k.; iltifāt k.; mutavajjah h.; lihāz k.; gaur k.

**Heed**, hēd, *n.* khayāl; lihāz; dhiyān; hoshyārī; ehtiyāt.

**Heedful**, hēd'fūl, *adj.* khabar-dār; hoshiyār; suchet; sāvdhan.

**Heedfulness**, hēd'fūl-nes, *n.* khabar-dārī; hoshiyārī; sāvdhānī.

**Heedless**, hēd'les, *adj.* gāfil; be-khabar; be-fikr; be-hosh; asoch; achet; be-parvā.

**Heedlessness**, hēd'les-nes, *n.* gaflat; be-parvāī; be-khabrī; anākānī.

**Heel**, hēl, *n.* 1. *the hinder part of the foot*, eṛī; pāshna. 2. *a spur*, kāṅṭā; mahmez. 3. (*Naut.*) jahāz kā pichhā.

*neck and heels*, sir se pāoñ tak.

*to beat the heels of*, pichhā k.; taaqqub k.

*to be out at the heels*, bure hāl h.; phaṭe hāloñ h.

*to cool the heels*, dam lenā; ṭhairnā.

*to go heels over head*, sir par pāoñ rakh-kar bhāgnā; aṅdhā-dhuñd bhāgnā.

*to have the heels of*, āge nikal jāna.

*to lay the heels*, pā ba-jaulāṅ k.
*to show or take to the heels*, bhāgnā; chhaṭaṅkī lagānā; champat yā rafū chakkar h.
**Heel**, hēl, *v. n.* 1. *perform by the use of heels*, jhukna; nāchnā. 2. *add a heel to*, kāṅṭā yā khār lagānā; eṛī lagānā.
**Heel-piece**, hēl'pēs, *n.* voh chamṛā jo jūte meṅ eṛī par lagāyā jātā hai.
**Heft**, heft, *n.* 1. vazan. 2. koshish; jahad.
**Hegira**, hej'i-ra, *n.* hijrī; san-i-hijrat.
**Heifer**, hef'ĕr, *n.* bachhiyā; bahrī; osar.
**Heigh-ho**, hī'hō, *interj.* he nārāyan; allah allah; āhā; oho.
**Height**, hīt, *n.* 1. *eminence*, bulandī; uñchāī; uñchān. 2. *altitude*, irtifā; balandī. 3. *a summit*, chotī; sīr; phulang. 4. *elevation*, auj; ulū; urūj; sar-farāzī; rafat. 5. *extremity*, shiddat; intihā; gāyat; had; kamāl. 6. *degree*, darja; rutba; martaba.
*height of a degree in latitude*, zyādatī.
*in the height of*, ain; bīch; darmiyān.
**Heighten**, hī'tn, *v. a.* 1. *elevate*, ūñchā yā baland k.; uñchānā; barhānā. 2. *make better*, behtar k.; achchhā banānā; umda k.; islāh d.; saṅvārnā. 3. *aggravate*, bhārī k.; qavī k.; ziyāda k.; sangīn k.
**Heinous**, hā'nus, *adj.* azīm; sakht; baṛā; kabīr; shadīd; kaṛā; zubūṅ.
**Heinously**, hā'nus-li, *adv.* ba-shiddat; sakhtī se.
**Heinousness**, hā'nus-nes, *n.* shiddat; sakhtī; tangī.
**Heir**, ār, *n.* vāris; valī; haq-dār; mustahaq; dhan-adhkārī; uttar-adhkārī.
*heir apparent*, valī-ahd.
*heir presumptive*, valī-ahd farzī.
*heir to the throne*, valī-ahd; valī; yuv-rāj.
*residuary heir*, usbā.
*without heir*, lā-vāris; nir-dāyād.
**Heiress**, ār'es, *n.* vārisa.
**Heirloom**, ār'lōm, *n.* asbāb yā māl manqūla jo virse meṅ āĕ; virsa; tarka.
**Heirship**, ār'ship, *n.* mīrās; virāsat; haq-i-virāsat.
**Heliac, Heliacal**, hē'lī-ak, hē-lī'a-kal, *adj.* āftāb kī raushnī se nikalne-vālā.
**Helical**, hel'i-kal, *adj.* pech-dar-pech; pech-dār.
**Heliocentric**, hē'li-o-sen''trik, *n.* mutaalliq bamarkaz-i-aftāb.
**Heliotrope**, hē'li-o-trōp, *n.* 1. zamāne salaf kā ek ālā jis se sūraj ko jab khat-i-ustuvā par ātā thā dekhte the. 2. (*Bot.*) sūraj-mukhī.
**Helix**, hē'liks, *n.* kunḍal-dār chiz.
**Hell**, hel, *n.* 1. *the place of the dead*, jam-lok; tahtul-sarā; pātāl. 2. *the place for the wicked after death*, narak; dozakh; jahannum. 3. *a gambling house*, qimār-khāna; juā-ghar.
*go to hell*, jahannum meṅ jāo; bhāṛ meṅ paṛo.
*to play hell*, qayāmat machānā, yā toṛnā; gul shor k.
**Hell-bred**, hel'bred, *adj.* jahannum-zāda.
**Hell-brewed**, hel'bröd, *adj.* dozakh meṅ banāhuā.
**Hell-cat**, hel'kat, *n.* churail; ḍāyan.
**Hell-doomed**, hell'dömd, *adj.* jahannumī; dozakhī.
**Hellebore**, hel'le-bōr, *n.* kharbaq; kuṭkī.
**Hellenian**, hel-lē'ni-an, *adj.* yūnānī.
**Hellenism**, hel'len-izm, *n.* yūnānī muhāvara.
**Hellenistic**, hel-len-is'tik, *adj.* yūnānī.
**Hellenize**, hel'len-īz, *v. a.* yūnānī zabān kā istemāl k.
**Hellish, Helly**, hel'ish, hel'i, *adj.* dozakhī; jahannumī.
**Hellishness**, hel'ish-nes, *n.* dozakhī-pan; jahannumī kī khāsiyat
**Helm**, helm, *n.* 1. *rudder*, patwār; sukkān. 2. *the place of management*, hukūmat kī jagah; sadr; masnad-i-hukūmat.
**Helm**, helm, *n.* khod.

> The babe clung crying to his nurse's breast,
> Scared at the dazzling *helm* and nodding crest. *Pope.*
> *Qar-kar girā kī tāb o pur nūr khod se,*
> *Bachchā chimaṭ gayā ro dāyā kī god se.*
> F. O.

**Helm**, helm, *v. a.* khod pahannā.
**Helmed**, helmd, *adj.* khod-dār.
**Helmet**, hel'met, *n.* lohe kā ṭop; khod; magfar.
**Helmsman**, helmz'man, *n.* patwār chalāne-vālā; patnī; sukkān-gīr.
**Help**, help, *v. a. assist*, madad d.; pushtī k.; madad-gārī k.; dast-gīrī k.

> God helps those that *help* themselves.
> Prov.
> *Hāth pair hilāo, Khudā degā.* Prov.

2. *furnish with the means of deliverance from difficulty*, dukh dūr k.; taklīf se chhuṭānā. 3. *remedy*, ilāj k.; chārāsāzī k.; upāo k. 4. *prevent*, roknā; bāzrakhnā. 5. *avoid*, bachnā.
*to help on*. 1. chaltā k.; barhānā; ravāṅ k. 2. dast-gīrī k.; madad k.
*to help to*, maujūd k.
**Help**, help, *n.* 1. *assistance*, madad; pushtī; sahārā; imdād; dast-gīrī; taqviyat; istiānat; sahāetā; himāyat. 2. *remedy*, ilāj; chāra; upāo.
*by God's help*, ba-fazl-i-ilāhī; ba-madad-i-khudā.
**Helpful**, help'ful, *adj.* 1. madad-gār; mumid. 2. mufīd; kām kā.
**Helpless**, help'les, *adj.* 1. *destitute*, mauhtāj; be-kas; be-chāra; be-vasīla; ādhīn. 2. *without remedy*, lā-ilāj; ājiz; nir-upāo; nā-chār.
**Helplessness**, help'les-nes, *n.* be-chāragī; ājiz faro-mandgī.
**Helpmate**, help'māt, *n.* sāthī; madad-gār; sahayak.
**Helter-skelter**, hel'tĕr-skel-tĕr, *n.* harbarī; bhaga-bhāg; khal-balī; ghabrāhaṭ; *adv.* girte parte.
**Helve**, helv, *n.* kulhāṛī kā dasta; beṇṭā.
**Hem**, hem, *n.* 1. *the border of a garment*, sanjāf; magzī; goṭ; kor. 2. *margin*, hāshiya; kināra. 3. (*in speaking*) khankhār; khāṅsnā.
**Hem**, hem, *v a.* 1. *form into a hem*, magzī lagānā; lurhiyānā; amal-pattī sīnā; sanjaf, yā hāshiya lagānā. 2. *surround*, gherṇā; gher lenā; muhāsara k. 3. (*in speaking*) khankhārnā; khāṅsnā.
*to hem out*, bahar nikālnā; dūr k.
**Hemicrania, Hemicrany**, hem-i-krā'ni-a, hem-i-krā'ni, *n.* ādhā-sīsī; adhkapālī; dard-i-shaqīqah.
**Hemicycle**, hem'i-sī-kl, *n.* nisf-dāĕra.
**Hemiplegia, Hemiplegy**, hem-i-plē'ji-a, hem'i-plej-i, *n.* laqva; fālij; ardhang.
**Hemisphere**, hem'i-sfēr, *n.* 1. *a half sphere*, ādhā golā; kaṭorā. 2. nisf-kurah-i-arz; nisf dunyā.
**Hemistich**, hem'i-stik, *n.* misra; pad.
**Hemlock**, hem'lok, *n.* ek talkh darakht; shukrān.
**Hemorrhage**, hē'mor-āj, *n.* khūn kā bahāo; rudhir pravāh; jiriyān-i khūn.
**Hemorrhoidal**, hī-mo-roi'dal, *adj.* khūnī bavāsīr ke mutaalliq.
**Hemorrhoids**, hē'mo-roidz, *n.* khūnī bavāsīr.
**Hemp**, hemp, *n.* bhaṅg; gāṅjhā; paṭsan; paṭuā.
**Hempen**, hem'pn, *adj.* paṭsan kā.
**Hempy**, hem'pi, *adj.* paṭsan jaisā.

**Hen**, hen, *n.* murgī; kukrī.
**Henbane**, hen'bān, *n.* bhang; gāñjhā; bijyā.
**Hence**, hens, *adv.* 1. *from this place*, yahāñ se; idhar se. 2. *from this time*, ab se; bād; pichhe; bādazāñ. 3. *from this cause or reason*, is vāste; is liye; lihāzā; pas; isī sabab.
*hence away*, dūr ho; dafā ho; nikal jā.
**Hen-hearted**, hen'hār-ted, *adj.* buz-dil; gīdar; nā-mard; kam-himmat.
**Hen-pecked**, hen'pekt, *adj.* jorū kā gulām; zan-murīd; kushta-zan.
**Hen-roost**, hen'rōst, *n.* murgī-khāna; darbā.
**Hepatic, Hepatical**, hē-pat'ik, hē-pat'ik-al, *adj.* jigar se mutaalliq; jigrī.
**Heptagon**, hep'ta-gon, *n.* haft-pahlū; satkoniyā.
**Heptamerede**, hep-tam'e-rēd, *n.* jo chīz sāt hisse kar de.
**Heptarchy**, hep'tār-ki, *n.* ek vaqt meñ sāt bādshāhoñ kī hukūmat.
**Her**, hėr, *pron. and adj.* us aurat ko yā kā; ise; use; apnā; uskā; uskī.

She tears *her* hair. *Woh apne bāl khasoṭtī hai.*

**Hers**, hėrz, *pron.* us kā; us-ke; us kī.

The house is *hers* though the garden is mine. *Ghar us kā hai, go bāg merā hai.*

**Herald**, her'ald, *n.* 1. naqīb; manādī karnevālā; shohrat dene-vālā. 2. harāval; agvā; peshvā.
**Heraldry**, her'ald-ri, *n.* elchī-garī; naqābat.
**Herb**, hėrb or ėrb, *n.* jarī; būṭī; nabāt; būṭā.
**Herbaceous**, hėr-bā'shus, *adj.* nabātātī; būṭe kā.
**Herbage**, hėr'bāj, *n.* sabza; nabātāt; ghās pāt; banās-patī.
**Herbal**, hėr'bal, *n.* (*book on herbs*) nabātāt kī kitāb; jarī-kalp; būṭī pustak.
**Herbalist**, hėr'bal-ist, *n.* nabāt kā jānne-vālā; jarī-kalpī.
**Herbivorous**, hėr-biv'ō-rus, *adj.* charinda; nabātāt-khor.
**Herb-woman**, hėrb'wu-man, *n.* kāchhan; kunjran; sāg-vālī.
**Herd**, herd, *n.* gol; gallā; ḍār; pāl; qatār; lār.
**Herd**, herd, *v. a.* ikhaṭṭā yā jamā k.
**Herdsman**, herdz'man, *n.* charvāya; gaḍarya; guāliyā; galla-bān; pālī; ḍhūṇgar.
**Here**, hēr, *adv.* [H. *idhar*] idhar; is jagah; yahāñ; is taraf; is dunyā meñ.

Happy *here* and more happy hereafter. *Dah dar dunyā, sad dar āqibat.* Prov.

**Hereabout**, hēr'a-bout, *adv.* yahīñ kahīñ; idhar-udhar.
**Hereafter**, hēr-af'tėr, *adv.* bād is ke; min-bād; āge; āindā; ab se.
**Here and there**, hēr and ᴛʜār, yahāñ vahāñ; sab jagah.
**Hereat**, hēr-at', *adv.* is par; is se; is meñ.
**Hereby**, hēr-bī', *adv.* az rūe is ke; is se.
**Hereditable**, hē-red'i-ta-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-irs; maurūs ke lāyaq.
**Hereditament**, hē-red'i-ta-ment, *n.* māl, maurūsī; mīrās; irs.
**Hereditary**, hē-red'i-ta-ri, *adj.* maurūsī; bapautī; nasli; piṭhī dār piṭhī; ābāī; dād-i-lāhī.
**Herein**, hēr-in', *adv.* is meñ; is ke andar.
**Hereof**, hēr'of, *adv.* is se; is kā.
**Heresiarch**, he-rē'si-ārk, *n.* kāfiroñ kā sardār.
**Heresy**, her'e-si, *n.* bidat; ilhād; khilāf-i-shara; kufr.
**Heretic**, her'e-tik, *n.* mulhid; bidatī; rāfizī; khārijī.
**Heretic**, her'e-tik, *adj.* bidat-āmez.
**Hereto**, hēr-tō', *adv.* yahāñ tak; ab tak.
**Heretofore**, hēr-tō-fōr', *adv.* sābiq meñ; peshtar; qabl-azīñ; is se pahle.
**Herewith**, hēr-with', *adv.* is ke sāth; munsalik.
**Heriot**, her'i-ot, *n.* rāj ḍanḍ; zabtī.
**Heritable**, her'i-ta-bl, *adj.* maurūs hone ke qābil; qābil-i-irs.
**Heritage**, her'i-tāj, *n.* virsa; mīrās; irs; ans; bapautī.
**Hermaphrodite**, hėr-maf'ro-dīt, *n.* hijṛā; mukhannas; khunsa.
**Hermeneutic**, hėr-mē-nū'tik, *adj.* tauzīh karnevālā.
**Hermetic, Hermetical**, hėr-met'ik, hėr-met'i-kal, *adj.* 1. kimiyāī. 2. aisā band jis meñ havā na jāe.
**Hermit**, hėr'mit, *n.* zāhid; sahrā-nashīn; banbāsī; rāhib; goshe-nashīn.
**Hermitage**, hėr'mi-tāj, *n.* gosha; hujra; maṅhī; takyā; saumā; zāviya; kuṭī.
**Hermitary**, hėr'mi-ta-ri, *n.* hujrah.
**Hermitess**, hėr'mi-tes, *n.* gosha-nashīn aurat.
**Hern**, hėrn, *n.* baglā; būṭimār.
**Hernia**, hėr'ni-a, *n.* āṅt kā khusye meñ utār ānā; fitaq; bād-khāya.
**Hero**, hē'rō, *n.* bahādur; shuja; gāzī; sūrmā; pahalvān; sūr; bīr; rustam; gāzī-mard.
**Heroic**, hē-rō'ik, *adj.* bahādurāna; dilerāna.
**Heroically**, hē-rō'ik-al-li, *adv.* shujāat, bahādurī, dilerī, yā bīrtāī se.
**Heroine**, her'ō-in, *n.* mardānī, yā bahādur aurat.
**Heroism**, hē'rō-izm, *n.* shujāat; bahādurī; dilerī; jurat.
**Heron**, her'un, *n.* baglā; būṭimār.
**Herpes**, her'pēz, *n.* ganj; khāj; dad.
**Herring**, her'ing, *n.* ek qism kī machhlī.


HERON.

**Hesitancy**, hez'i-tan-si, *n.* dubdhā; shash o panj; shak; taammul.
**Hesitant**, hez'i-tant, *adj.* shak karne-vālā; mutaraddid; mutaammil.
**Hesitate**, hez'i-tāt, *v. n.* 1. *pause*, der k.; tavaqquf k. 2. *be in doubt or suspense*, pas o pesh k.; dubdhā k.; shash o panj meñ h.; luplupānā; dhukar pukar k.; dudilā h.
**Hesitation**, hez-i-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *doubt*, shak; dubdhā; shuba; sandeh; sankhā. 2. *a stopping in speech*, jhijhak; taammul.
**Heterarchy**, het'ėr-ār-ki, *n.* ġair kī hukūmat.
**Heteroclite**, het'e-rō-klīt, *n.* khilāf-qāėdah; beqāėdah; khilāf dastūr.
**Heterodox**, het'e-rō-doks, *n.* mulhid; kāfir; dīn ke khilāf aqīda rakhne-vālā; khārjī.
**Heterodoxy**, het'e-rō-dok-si, *n.* ilhād; bidat.
**Heterogeneous**, het'e-rō-jē''nē-us, *adj.* gairjins; mukhtalif; nāmuāfiq; khalt-malt.
**Heterogeneity**, het'e-rō-jē-nē''i-ti, *n.* gair jinsiyat.
**Hew**, hū, *v. a.* 1. *cut with an axe*, kāṭnā; tarāshnā; katarnā; phārnā; chīrnā. 2. *chop*, ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.; qīma k.; purze purze k. 3. *form by cutting*, gharnā; banānā.
**Hewer**, hū'ėr, *n.* lakṛī kāṭne yā chīrne-vālā; lakar-hārā.
**Hexagon**, hek'sa-gon, *n.* shash-pahlū; chhaėkoniya; shash-gosha; musaddas.

**Hexagonal,** hek-sag'on-al, *adj.* musaddasī; chhaĕ kone-vālā.

**Hexameter,** hek-sam'e-tĕr, *n.* chhaĕ rukan ke vazan kā sher.

**Hexangular,** hek-sang'gū-lĕr, *adj.* chhaĕ-koniyā; khaṭ-kon; musaddasī.

**Hexapod,** hek'sa-pod, *n.* chhaĕ-pāoṅ kā kīṛā; khaṭ-pad.

**Hey,** hā, *interj.* jaĕ jaĕ; āhā; oho.

**Heyday,** hā'dā, *interj.* subhān allah; vāh vāh; kyā kahne haiṅ; kyoṅ na ho!

**Hiatus,** hī-ā'tus, *n.* 1. *an opening,* sūrākh; rakhnā; chhed; darz; shigāf. 2. *a defect,* aib; nuqs; sakta; khot. 3. (*Gram.*) do ṭukṛoṅ yā lafzoṅ meṅ aise do harf-i-illat kā ānā jinkā talaffuz mushkil se ho.

**Hibernal,** hī-bĕr'nal, *adj.* jāṛoṅ kā; sarmāī.

**Hibernate,** hī-bĕr'nāt, *v. n.* band jagah meṅ jāṛā guzārnā, yā kāṭnā.

**Hiccough,** hik'up, *n.* hichkī; hukchī; favāq.

**Hiccough,** hik'up, *v. n.* hichkī lenā.

**Hid, Hidden,** hid, hid'n, *adj.* chhupā; pinhāṅ; poshīdah; nihāṅ; gupt; makhfī; rū-posh; mustatar.

**Hidalgo,** hi-dal'gō, *n.* Haspāniyah kā adnā amīr.

**Hide,** hīd, *n.* 1. *skin,* khāl; chām; champṛā; post; adhaurī. 2. zamīn kā ek paimāna sāṭh se ek sau bīs ekaṛ tak; charsā.

**Hide,** hīd, *v. a.* 1. *conceal,* chhupānā; makhfī k.; poshīda k.; gupt k. 2. *keep secret,* dabānā; ḍhāṅpnā; alop k.; ḍhaknā.

Heaven from all creatures *hides* the book of fate.
*Khudā tamām makhlūq se lauh-i-mahfūz ko makhfī rakhtā hai.*

3. *protect,* mahfūz rakhnā; bachānā; hifāzat k.; rakshā k.; panāh d.

In the time of trouble he shall *hide* me in his pavilion.
*Musībat ke din woh mujhe apne sāe meṅ chhupāegā.*

*hide-and-seek,* āṅkh michaulī; chorī chorī.
*to hide the face,* mūṅh phernā; nazroṅ se girānā.

Thou didst *hide* thy face and I was troubled.
*Sāiṅ aṅkhyāṅ pheryāṅ aur baṛī mulk jahāṅ.*

*to hide the face from,* chashm-poshī k.; lihāz k.

*Hide* thy face from my sins.
*Mere augan chit na dharo!*

**Hidebound,** hīd'bound, *adj.* chimṭī huī khāl yā chhāl kā.

**Hideous,** hid'ē-us, *adj.* 1. *frightful,* ḍarāonā; haibat-nāk; muhīb. 2. *detestable,* burā; karīh; ganda; ghināonā; makrūh; galīz.

**Hideousness,** hid'ē-us-nes, *n.* karāhiyat; haibat; bhoṅjāpan; haibat-nākī; ghināonā-pan.

**Hie,** hī, *v. a.* jaldī k.; shitābī k.; jald chalnā.

**Hierarch,** hī'ĕr-ārk, *n.* pīrohit; murshad; pīr; gurū.

**Hierarchy,** hī'ĕr-ār-ki, *n.* pīrohtāī; pīrī; farishtoṅ kā darja.

**Hieroglyphic,** hī'ĕr-ō-glif''ik, *n.* qadīm Misr kī tahrīr jo bajāe hurūf ke tasāvīr ke zariye se likhī jātī thī; aunchhar kī jagah mūrtī-likhāvaṭ.

The lion, eagle, fox, and boar
Were heroes' titles heretofore;
Bestowed as *hieroglyphics* fit,
To show their valour, strength, and wit.
*Sher, sīar, lomṛī, chauthe uqāb,*
*Sher mardoṅ ke qadīmī the khitāb;*
*Unkī goyā kī yeh alāmat thī,*
*Sher-mardī o aql o tāqat kī.* **F. C.**

**Hierogram,** hī'ĕr-ō-gram, *n.* ek qism kī pavitr likhāvaṭ.

**Higgle,** hig'l, *v. n.* 1. chīzoṅ ko sir par rakhkar bechte phirnā; banjī ko jānā. 2. kharīd o farokht meṅ rad o badal yā jhanjhaṭ k.; len den meṅ takrār k.

**Higgledy-piggledy,** hig'l-dī-pig'l-dī, *adv.* darham-barham; ulṭā pulṭā; gaḍ-maḍ; idhar kā udhar; abtar; ghāl mel.

**Higgler,** hig'lĕr, *n.* 1. baks-vālā; banjī-vālā. 2. jhame-liyā; jhanjhaṭiyā; takrārī.

**High,** hī, *adj.* 1. *lofty,* buland; ūnchā; bālā; murtafa; utaṅg. 2. *regarded as raised up or elevated,* ālī; muazzaz; baland; mashhūr; mārūf; bhārī; jalīl; azīm; rafīa; mustahsan; umdah; tund; tez; balvān; tāqat-var; qavī; pechīdah; mushkil; dushvār; daqīq; gūṛh; mahṅgā; girāṅ; qimtī; besh-qīmat; magrūr; mutakabbir; ghamaṇḍī.

A man of *high* renown. *Mashhūr ādmī.*
A man of *high* family. *Ālī khāndān ka admi.*
A *high* wind. *Tez havā.*
*High* price. *Bhārī mol.*
A *high* look and a proud heart.
*Magrūr o mutakabbir ādmi.*

3. *possessing some characteristic quality in a marked degree,* bahut; zīyādah; kasīr; pūrā; kāmil; labrez. 4. *prominent, eminent—used in various technical senses,* (*Paint.*) gahrā; bhārī; bahut; (*Mus.*) ūnchā; (*fine art*) ubhrā huā; uṭṭhā huā; (*style*) umdah; (*Chron.*) purānā; qadīm; prāchīn; (*cookery*) zyādah; tez; chaṭkīlā.

*high admiral,* ālā mīr-bahr; baṛā nā-khudā.
*high constable,* (*Law*) ek afsar-i-pulis.
*high noon,* ṭhīk dopahar.
*high operation,* ūpar se kāṭ kar pathrī nikālnā
*high school,* baṛā madrasa.
*high time,* ṭhīk vaqt; ain vaqt.
*high treason,* sarkār kī bad andeshī.
*the high and low,* ūnche nīche; chhoṭe baṛe; amīr garīb; kas nā kas.

**High,** hī, *adv.* ūnchā; baland.

**High-aimed, High-aspiring,** hī'āmd, hī'as-pīr-ing, *adj.* buland-hausla; buland-nazar; ālī-himmat.

**High-blest,** hī'blest, *adj.* nihāyat khush-hāl; az bas khush o khurram; param ānandī.

**High-blown,** hī'blōn, *adj.* bahut phūlā huā.

**High-born,** hī'bōrn, *adj.* amīr-zāda; baṛe ghaṛāne-kā; ālī khāndān; ālī-nasab.

**High-coloured,** hī'kul-ĕrd, *adj.* 1. shokh-rang; rangīn; gahrā. 2. banāvaṭī kā.

**High-flier,** hī'flī-er, *n.* behūda khayāl-vālā; shekh-chillī.

**High-flown,** hī'flōn, *adj.* baland; ūnchā; behūda; lagv.

**High-hearted,** hī'hār-ted, *adj.* jān-dār; diler; bahādur; sūrmā.

**Highland,** hī'land, *n.* pahāṛī; pahāṛī mulk; kohistān.

**Highlander,** hī'land-ĕr, *n.* pahāṛī; Scotland ke pahāṛī log.

**Highly,** hī'lī, *adv.* 1. nihāyat; nipaṭ; bahut. 2. achchhā; umdah; baṛā.

**High-mettled,** hī'met-ld, *adj.* tez; jāṅ-bāz; jān-dār; karvā.

**High-minded,** hī'mīn-ded, *adj.* 1. mutakabbir; ālī-dimāg; mizāj-dār. 2. ālī-hausla; dil-vālā.

**Highness,** hī'nes, n. 1. *the state,* ūnchāī; balandī; irtifāa; rafat. 2. *a title of honour,* mahārāj; janāb; janāb-ālī; hazrat; khudāvand; qibla-i-ālam; huzūr.

**High-ropes,** hī'rōps, *n.* gazab; gussah; talsh.

**High-seasoned**, hī'sē-znd, *adj.* khūb-masāleh-dār ; zāʻqah-dār : chaṭkīlā.
**High-sounding**, hī'sound-ing, *adj.* gūnjū-dār ; barʻāvāz kā.
**High-spirited**, hī'spi-rit-ed, *adj.* 1. dilēr ; javān-mard. 2. gustākh ; shokh ; mūnh-zor ; bebāk.
**High-stomached**, hī'stum-akt, *adj.* magrūr ; mutakabbir ; ghamandī ; haṭīlā ; khud-rāē.
**High-swelling**, hī'swel-ing, *adj.* phūlā-hūā ; ūnchā uṭhne-vālā ; itar ; ḍīṅgyā ; lāf-zan.
**Highway, High-road**, hī'wā, hī'rōd, *n.* shāh-rāh ; saṛak-i-āzam.
**Highwayman**, hī'wā-man, *n.* baṭmār ; rāh-zan ; qazzāq ; luṭerā.
**High-wrought**, hī'rat, *adj.* 1. khūb garmāyā yā tapāyā huā ; gazab kā.

> A *high-wrought* flood. *Shakespeare.*
> *Gazab kā ṭufān.*

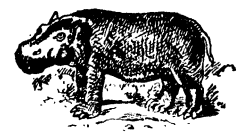
2. umdah banā huā.
**Hilarity**, hi-lar'i-ti, *n.* sindah-dilī ; rang-raliyāṅ ; chuhal ; hañsī ; mazāq.
**Hilarious**, hi-lā'ri-us, *adj.* sindah-dil ; chuhal-bāz.
**Hill**, hil, *n.* pahāṛ ; parbat ; koh ; jibal ; gir ; pahāṛī.
**Hillock**, hil'ok, *n.* pahāṛī ; ṭīlā ; ṭibā ; ḍhāng ; ḍūṅgar.
**Hilly**, hil'i, *adj.* kohistānī ; pahāṛī ; koh-sār ; parbatī.
**Hilt**, hilt, *n.* mūṭh ; qabza ; dasta.
**Him**, him, *pron.* use ; usko.
**Himself**, him'self, *pron.* khud ; āp ; apne taiṅ ; āp-hī ; apne āp.

> He will kill *himself.*
> *Woh apne taiṅ mār ḍāleyā.*

*by himself*, āp-hī ; iklā ; tanhā.
*of himself*, āp se āp ; āp rūp ; khud-ba-khud.
**Hind**, hīnd, *n.* 1. *the female of the stag*, hirnī ; bārā-singī ; chikārī. 2. *boor*, gañvār ; dehqān ; dehātī.
**Hind, Hinder**, hīnd, hīn'dēr, *adj.* pichhlā.
*the hind legs*, pichhle pair ; pichhlī ṭāṅgeṅ.
*to stand on one's hind legs*, pichhlī ṭāṅgoṅ par khaṛā ho jānā ; alaf h. ; gussah h.
**Hinder**, hin'dēr, *v. a.* mana k. ; roknā ; muzāhamāt k. ; rok ṭok k. ; aṭkānā ; rokā lagānā ; thairānā.
**Hindrance**, hin'drans, *n.* 1. mumāneat ; muzāhamat ; rok ṭok. 2. sadd-i-rāh ; āṛ.
**Hinge**, hinj, *n.* qabza ; narmādgī ; kaṛā.
**Hinge**, hinj, *v. a.* qabza lagānā ; nar-mādgī jaṛnā.
**Hinge**, hinj, *v. n.* aṭaknā ; madār h. ; munhasir h.

> The whole question *hinges* on this.
> *Sārī bāt is pe munhasir hai.*

**Hinny**, hin'i, *n.* khachchar.
**Hint**, hint, *n.* ishāra ; imā ; sain ; kināya ; ramz.
**Hint**, hint, *v. a.* ishāra k. ; imā k. ; sain mārnā ; ramzan yā kināyatan bayān k.
**Hip**, nip, *n.* chūtar ; surin ; puṭṭhā ; kūlā ; puṛhā.
*to have on the hip*, fāʻida uṭhānā.
*to smite hip and thigh*, de mārnā ; paṭak d. ; chit kar d. ; pachhāṛnā.
**Hip**, hip, *v. a.* kūlā utārnā.
**Hippish**, hip'ish, *adj.* dilgīr ; pashmurda ; afsurda-dil.
**Hippocamp**, hip'ō-kamp, *n.* daryāī ghoṛā.
**Hippocentaur**, hip-ō-sen'tar, *n.* ādhā-insān.
**Hippodrome**, hip'ō-drōm, *n.* ghoṛoṅ yā gāṛioṅ ke daurāne kā chakkar.
**Hippogriff**, hip'ō-grif, *n.* par-dār ghoṛā.
**Hippopotamus**, hip-ō-pot'a-mus, *n.* daryāī ghoṛā.



HIPPOPOTAMUS.

**Hipshot**, hip'-shot, *adj.* kūlā utrā-huā ; puṭṭhe kā jor ukhṛā huā.
**Hire**, hīr, *v. a.* 1. *procure from another person*, kirāya lenā yā d. ; bhāṛe lenā ; kirāyā k. 2. *engage in service*, ujrat yā mehnatāne par rakhnā.
**Hire**, hīr, *n.* 1. *wages*, kirāya ; bhāṛā ; ajūra. 2. *compensation*, ujrat ; rozina ; mehnatāna.

> Call the labourers and give them their *hire.*
> *Mazdūroṅ ko bulā-kar unkī mazdūrī de do.*

**Hireling**, hīr'ling, *n.* rozīn-dār ; mazdūr ; ajūrah-dār ; bhāṛe yā kirāē par jāne-vālā.

> The *hireling* longs to see the shade descend.
> *Sandys.*
> *Din khasā, mazdūr hañsā.* Prov.

**Hirer**, hī'rēr, *n.* bhāṛā yā kirāyā karne-vālā ; ujrat par rakhne-vālā ; bharait.
**Hirsute**, hēr-sūt', *adj.* 1. rūēn-dār ; bāl-dār. 2. *coarse*, ujaḍ ; gañvār ; akkhaṛ.
**His**, hiz, *pron.* apnā ; iskā ; uskā.
**Hisk**, hisk, *v. a.* mushkil se sāṅs lenā.
**Hispid**, his'pid, *adj.* sakht bāl-dār ; khurdarā ; (*Bot.*) kāṅṭe-dār.
**Hiss**, his, *v.* 1. *condemn*, chhī k. ; phish k. ; tālī bajānā. 2. (*as a snake*) phuṅkārnā ; sannānā ; sī sī k. ; siskārnā.
**Hiss**, his, *n.* 1. chhī ! voh āvāz jis se hiqārat nikle. 2, sāṅp kī āvāz ; siskārī ; phuṅkār.
**Hist**, hist, *interj.* chup raho ! hisht ! khāmosh.
**Historian**, his-tō'ri-an, *n.* mavarrikh ; tavārīkh-dāṅ ; sāhib-i-tavārīkh.
**Historical**, his-tor'i-kal, *adj.* tavārikhī.
**Historically**, his-tor'i-kal-li, *adv.* mavarrikhāna ; az rue tavārīkh.
**Historiographer**, his-tō'ri-og''ra-fēr, *n.* tavārikh-navīs ; vaqāe nigār.
**History**, his'to-ri, *n.* 1. *a written statement of what is known*, tavārīkh ; itihās ; manush-bakhān.

> *History* is philosophy teaching by example.
> *Tavārikh hikmat hai mañ nasīhr.*

2. *a record of the past*, birtānt ; ravāyat ; dāstān ; kahānī ; hikāyat. 3. (*in comp.*) nāma.
*civil and political history, profane history*, tavārīkh-i-saltanat.
*ecclesiastical history*, tavārīkh mazhab-i-īsāī.
*natural history*, tavārikh-i-makhlūqāt.
*sacred history*, Injīl kā tavārīkhī hissah.
**Hit**, hit, *n.* 1. *stroke*, mār ; zarb. 2. *chance*, ittifāq ; sanjog. 3. *a happy conception*, sahīh khayāl.
*a lucky hit*, khūb ittifāq ; husn-i-ittifāq ; achchhā sanjog.
**Hit**, hit, *v. a.* [Skr. *hata*, struck]. 1. *strike*, zarb lagānā ; chhū jānā ; khaṭkhaṭānā ; lagnā ; mārnā ; ṭakrānā. 2. *reach*, nishāne par pahūnchnā.
**Hit**, hit, *v. n.* 1. lagnā ; chhūnā. 2. kām-yāb h. ; bar-mahal h.
*hit on or upon*, milnā ; pānā ; dast-yāb h.
**Hitch**, hich, *v. n.* 1. *become entangled or caught by a hook*, phañs jānā ; aṭaknā ; ulajhnā. 2. *hop*, aṭak aṭak yā ruk ruk ke chalnā ; laṅgrānā.
**Hitch**, hich, *n.* [H. *hichak*]. 1. *a catch*, girift ; pakaṛ. 2. *a stop in walking and moving*, rok ; ṭhairāo ; aṭkāo ; aṭak ; hichak. 3. (*Prov.*)

**sakta**; ṭūṭ. 4. *a knot*, girah; gāṅṭh; phandā; āṅkṛā.

**Hither**, hiтн'ĕr, *adv.* is taraf; yahāṅ tak.

*Hither and thither*, idhar udhar.

**Hitherto**, hiтн'ĕr-tō, *adv.* ab tak; āj tak; hanoz; ab lag; is vaqt tak; ajhūṅ; yahāṅ tak; is jagah tak.

**Hitherward**, hiтн'ĕr-wĕrd, *adv.* idhar; is taraf.

**Hive**, hīv, *n.* 1. *a box for honey-bees*, mahāl; chhattā; ghaṛiyā; aulānā; makhiyāl. 2. *the bees*, makkhiyāṅ jo ek chhatte meṅ hoṅ. 3. *a crowd*, jhuṇḍ; giroh.

**Hive**, hīv, *v. a.* chhatte meṅ jama k.; ikhaṭṭā, yā baṭlā k.; chhatte meṅ rakhnā.

**Hives**, hīvz, *n.* pittī.

**Ho, Hoa**, hō, hō'a, *n.* lalkārne yā ṭhairāne kī āvāz; he.

**Hoar**, hōr, *n.* derīnagī; kuhan-sālgī; purānāpan.

**Hoard**, hōrd, *n.* ganj; māyā; zakhīra; pūṅjī; khazāna.

**Hoard**, hōrd, *v. a.* jamā k.; joṛnā; baṭornā; sameṭnā.

*Buried hoards*, dafīna: garā huā khazāna.

**Hoar-frost**, hōr'frost, *n.* kohar; pālā.

**Hoariness**, hōr'ī-nes, *n.* bāloṅ kī safaidī; dhaulāpan.

**Hoarse**, hōrs, *adj.* bhārī, baiṭhī, bharrāī, yā phaṭī (āvāz).

**Hoarsely**, hōrs'lī, *adv.* baiṭhī yā bhārī āvāz se.

**Hoarseness**, hōrs'nes, *n.* gale yā āvāz kā baiṭhnā.

**Hoary**, hō'ri, *adj.* 1. safaid; chiṭṭā. 2. bhūrā; dhaulā.

**Hoax**, hōks, *n.* hañsī kī rāh dhokā; dam; jhāṅsā; chhal.

**Hoax**, hōks, *v. a.* dhokā d.; chhalnā; buttā d.; dam d.

**Hob**, hob. *n.* 1. aṅgīṭhī kā chapṭā kināra. 2. gaṅvār; dahqānī; dehātī.

**Hobble**, hob'l, *v. a.* dagnā d.; ek pāoṅ ko dūsre se bāṅdhnā.

**Hobble**, hob'l, *v. n.* laṅgṛānā; langṛā-kar chalnā; uchak uchak-ke chalnā.

**Hobble**, hob'l, *n.* 1. *uneven gait*, raftār nā-hamvār. 2. hairānī; dubdhā.

**Hobby, Hobby-horse**, hob'ī, hob'ī-hors, *n.* 1. qadam-bāz ghoṛā. 2. lakṛī kā ghoṛā jo bachche khel meṅ banā lete haiṅ. 3. manzūr-nazar.

**Hobgoblin**, hob-gob'lin, *n.* bhūt; bhutnā; deo; parī.

**Hobnail**, hob'nāl, *n.* 1. *a nail*, gul-mekh; phūldār kīl; ghuṇḍī-dār kīl. 2. *clownish person*, dahqānī; gaṅvār; gāoṅ-vālā.

**Hobnob**, hob'nob, *n.* bāham sharāb pīne ke bulāne kā kalma.

**Hock**, hok, *n.* 1. jāṅgh kā ek hissa; jānvar kī pichhlī jāṅgh. 2. ek qism kī sharāb.

**Hocus-pocus**, hō'kus-pō'kus, *n.* 1. chhalyā; baṭṭe-bāz; bhānmatī. 2. hath-pher; chhalbaṭṭā; ḍhiṭ-bandī.

**Hocus-pocus**, hō'kus-pō'kus, *v. a.* ṭhagnā; fareb d.; buttā d.; ḍhit-bandī k.; baṭṭe-bāzī k.

**Hod**, hod, *n.* chūnā uṭhāne kī kishtī yā ṭokrī.

**Hodge-podge**, hoj'poj, *n.* bāolī haṅḍiyā; chhichhī; khichrī.

**Hodman**, hod'man, *n.* ṭokrī ḍhone-vālā; mazdūr.

**Hoe**, hō, *n.* phāoṛā; kudāl; belcha.

**Hoe**, hō, *v. a.* kudāl se khodnā; kāṭnā; koṛhna.

**Hog**, hog, *n.* 1. sūar; khūk; bārāh; khanzīr. 2. jahāz safā karne kī jhāṛū.

**Hog**, hog, *v. a.* 1. bāl kāṭnā. 2. jahāz kī talī khurachnā yā sāf k.

**Hogcote, Hogsty**, hog'kōt, hog'stī, *n.* sūārbāṛā; khanzīr-khāna.

**Hoggish**, hog'ish, *adj.* 1. sūar-sākhāī; bahut khāne vālā; balā-chāṭ. 2. galīz; nijas; nā-pāk; pallā.

**Hogherd**, hog'hĕrd, *n.* sūaroṅ kā rakh-vālā.

**Hogshead**, hogz'hed, *n.* 1. *a cask*, baṛā pīpā. 2. *a measure*, pañch-manā.

**Hoiden, Hoyden**, hoi'den, *n.* phūaṛ laṛkī; behūdah laṛkī.

**Hoiden, Hoyden**, hoi'den, *v. a.* be-hūdāh khel khelnā.

**Hoiden, Hoyden**, hoi'den, *adj.* phūaṛ; behūdah; bad-tamīz.

**Hoist**, hoist, *v. a.* uṭhānā; khaṛā k.; chaṛhānā; uñchānā.

*Hoist the sail*, pāl uṭhānā.

**Hoist**, hoist, *n.* 1. *a machine for elevating goods*, asbāb chaṛhāne kī kal. 2. *the act of raising*, chaṛhāī; chaṛhāo. 3. (*Naut.*) mastūl kī bulandī.

**Hoity-toity**, hoi'ti-ṭoi'ti, *n.* kalma-i-tahqīr aur taajjub.

**Hold**, hōld, *v. a.* 1. *keep in the grasp*, pakaṛnā; girift k.; muṭhyānā; thāmnā. 2. *possess*, rakhnā; apne bas meṅ rakhnā; hathiyānā; qabza rakhnā; dakhl rakhnā.

*Hold* fast that which is good.
*Jo achchhī chīz hai use apne qabze meṅ rakkho.*

3. *maintain*, dāva k.; kahnā; rāē h. 4. *contain*, ājānā; samānā; gunjāish rakhnā; amānā.

A barrel *holds* thirty-two gallons.
*Pīpe meṅ battīs gailan āte haiṅ.*

5. *bind*, farz, lāzim malzūm, lābud, zurūrī yā avaah jānnā. 6. *keep up*, thāmnā; qāyim, barqarār yā jārī rakhnā. 7. *consider*, jānnā; mālūm k.; khayāl k.; ginnā; samajhnā. 8. *confine*, qaid k.; band k.; roknā. 9. *prosecute*, darbār k.; ijlās k.; jalsah k.; munaqid k. 10. *celebrate*, rachānā; machānā; karnā; denā.

*to hold back, to hold in*, rok rakhnā; bāz rakhnā.

*to hold forth*, majme meṅ guftgū k.; talqīn k.; vāz k.; kathā kahnā; zāhir k.; barmalā kahnā.

*to hold a candle to*, āīnah bardārī k.; shama dikhlānā.

*to hold off*, dūr rakhnā; pare rahnā.

*to hold the tongue, to hold one's peace*, zabān roknā; chup rahnā; lallo bas meṅ rakhnā.

**Hold**, hōld, *v. n.* 1. *remain fixed*, honā; ṭhairnā; rahnā; ṭikna; chalnā. 3. *refrain*, thambnā; ruknā; bāz rahnā. 3. *adhere*, jamnā; qāyim yā pakkā rahnā.

If they *hold* to their principles.
*Agar voh apne usūl par qāyim raheṅ.*

4. *prove good*, ṭhīk ānā yā baiṭhnā; sahīh nikalnā. 5. *derive right*, haq h.; dāvā pahuñchnā.

*to hold good*, ṭhīk h.; bar-mahal h.; muāfiq h.; ravā rakhnā.

*to hold in*, bāz rahnā; apne taiṅ roknā; ek hāl par rakhnā.

*to hold on*, jārī rahnā; qāyim rahnā; ek taur par chalā jānā.

*to hold out*, jārī rahnā; qāyim rahnā; mutī h.

*to hold up*, uṭhānā; sanbhalnā; qāyim rakhnā.

**Hold**, hōld. *n.* 1. *grasp*, girift; pakaṛ; qabza; thām. 2. *binding power*, ikhtiyār; qabza; maqdūr. 3. *confinement*, qaid; havālāt. 4. *a fort*, koṭ; qilah; garh; garhī. 5. (*Naut.*) jahāz kā peṭ. 6. (*Mus.*) ṭhairāo.

*to lay hold upon*, pakaṛnā; giriftār k.; dakhl k.; qabzah k.

**Hold**, hōld, *interj.* ṭhairo; chup raho; bās karo; thamo.

**Hold-back**, hōld'bak, *n.* muzāhamat; rukāvaṭ; rok; sadd-i-rāh.

**Holder**, hōl'dĕr, *n.* 1. *one who holds*, qābiz; mālik; pakaṛne-vālā; dhartā. 2. āṅkṛā; qabza; dasta.

*landholder*, zimīṅ-dār; kisān.

*holder of a draft or bill*, mālik-hunḍī; yābindah-hundvī; hundī pāne-vālā.

*holder of a lease*, theke-dār; kaṭhkhane-dār.

**Holdfast**, hōld'fāst, *n.* kunḍā; kāṅṭā; āṅkṛī; kīlā; girift kī koī chīz.

**Holder-forth**, hōl'dĕr-fōrth, *n.* vāiz; taqrīr karne-vālā; bāṭī.

**Holding**, hōld'ing, *n.* (*tenure*) kāsht; paṭṭī; ṭjārah: hissah-mauza.

*holding over*, miād-i-ṭhekah guzarne ke bād bhī zamīn par qabzah rakhnā.

**Hole**, hōl, *n.* [If. *sāl*]. 1. *cavity*, chhed; sūrākh; rakhna; rauzan; khāna; mūṅh; sāl; ghar.

A *hole* to creep out of.
*Bāhar nikalne kā sūrākh.*

2. gaṛhā; gār; bil; bilā; bhaṭ.

*to find a hole to creep in*, chūhe kā bil ḍhūṅḍhnā.

*to pick a hole in one's coat*, aib nikālnā; rakhnā nikālnā.

**Holiday**, hol'i-dā, *n.* 1. *a consecrated day*, teohār; parab; īd; utshab. 2. *a day of exemption from labour*, chhuṭṭī; tātīl; yaum-ul-sabt: ārām kā din.

**Holiness**, hō'li-nes, *n.* 1. *freedom from sin*, bhagtāī; pārsāī; pākī; quds; taqva. 2. *title*, deotā; janāb-i-muqaddas; pīr-murshid; hazrat; bhagat.

**Holla**, hol-lā', *n.* 1. pukār; chīkh. 2. ghoṛe ke ṭhahrāne kā kalma; bas beṭā bas.

**Holland**, hol'land, *n.* san kā kapṛā; (*Cor.*) hālan.

**Hollo, Holloa**, hol-lō', *interj.* are; o; ajī; ho; āē; haiṅ!

**Hollo**, hol-lō', *v. n.* pukārnā; chillānā.

**Hollow**, hol'ō, *adj.* [Ar. *khalā*, H. *polā*]. 1. *empty*, chhūchhā; khālī; khoklā; polā; thothā. 2. *unfaithful*, be-vafā; riyākār; durangā. 3. (*as sound*) bhārī; dil-kharāsh; vahshat-angez.

*hollow eyes*, dhasī huī āṅkheṅ.

**Hollow**, hol'ō, *n.* gār; khandaq; gaṛhā; khalā; khoklā-pan.

**Hollow**, hol'ō, *v. a.* khālī k.; khoklā yā thothā k.

**Hollow-hearted**, hol'ō'hār-ted, *adj.* bad-bātin; kāzib; jhūṭā; be-vafā.

**Hollowness**, hol'ō'nes, *n.* 1. jauf; khalā. 2. dagā-bāzī; riyā; nā-rāstī.

**Holocaust**, hol'o-kąst, *n.* havan; hom; ek qism kī qurbānī.

**Holster**, hōl'ster, *n.* pistaul-khāna; qubūr.

**Holt**, hōlt, *n.* kunj; ban; jangal.

**Holy**, hō'li, *adj.* 1. *set apart to the service of God*, bhagat; dharmātmā; valī; sāhib-dil; pāk; pavitr. 2. *guiltless*, be-gunāh; mubarrā; barī; māsūm; nir-dokhī.

*holy city*, bait-ul-muqaddas.

*holy Ghost*, rūh-ul-quds; rūh-ullah; pavitr-ātmā.

*holy God*, zāt-i-pāk; khudāē pāk; subhān allah.

*holy one*, hazrat Īsā kā laqab.

*holy writ*, kitāb-i-muqaddas; injīl; pāk navishte.

**Homage**, hom'āj, *n.* farmāṅ-bardārī; itāat; taslīm.

*to pay homage to*, itāat k.; sir jhukānā; muṭī h.

**Home**, hōm, *n.* [H. *bhūm*]. 1. *a man's own dwelling-house*, ghar; makān; ḍerā; maskan; asthān.

To Adam Paradise was a *home*; to the good among his descendants *home* is a paradise.
*Hare.*
*Adam kā bahisht ghar thā, usī nek aulād kā ghar hī bahisht hai.*

2. *country*, janam-bhūm; vatan; valāyat; des; mulk.

*at home*, ghar meṅ; makān par.

*to be at home with*, wāqif yā mahram h.

**Home**, hōm, *adj.* 1. *domestic*, desī; valāyatī. 2. *severe*, sakht; kār-gar; karī.

**Home**, hōm, *adv.* 1. *to one's home*, mulk ko; ghar ko; vatan ko.

To go *home*. *Ghar jānā.*

2. *close*, qarīb; nazdīk; pās; nere.

**Home-born**, hōm'born, *adj.* desī; aslī; khānazād.

**Home-bound**, hōm'bound, *adj.* valāyat jānevālā.

**Home-bred**, hōm'bred, *adj.* 1. khāna-parvar; gharelū; khāngī; ghar kā palā. 2. na-tarbiyatyāftah; bā-tahzīb. 3. aslī; zātī; khilqī; jibillī.

**Home-felt**, hōm'felt, *adj.* dilī; bātinī; darūnī; andarūnī; khāngī.

**Homeliness**, hōm'lī-nes, *n.* sādgī; sāda-pan.

**Homely**, hōm'lī, *adj.* sāda; anghaṛ; na-tarāshīda; bin-chhilā; rukhṛā; khurdarā; rūkhā.

**Home-made**, hōm'mād, *adj.* khāngī; desī; khāna-sāz; ghar kā.

**Home-sick**, hōm'sik, *adj.* ghar jāne kā marīz.

**Home-sickness**, hōm'sik-nes, *n.* ghar jāne kā marz.

**Home-speaking**, hōm'spēk-ing, *n.* bayān-mu-assar; taqrīr-dil-nashīn.

**Home-spun**, hōm'spun, *adj.* ghar kattī kā; ghar kā banā; bhaddā; sādah; khāna-sāz.

**Homestead**, hōm'sted, *n.* ma-kān; jāē-sikūnat; bāṛī; goṅḍā; sīr; khar kī jagah.

**Homeward**, hōm'wĕrd, *adv.* ghar ko; ghar kī taraf.

**Homicide**, hom'i-sīd, *n.* 1. *the act*, halākat; mardum-kushī; shubah-qatl; nar-himsā. 2. *the murderer*, qātil; khūnī.

*homicide and severe wounding*, shubah-qatl-i-amd va zakhm-i-kārī.

*homicide by misadventure*, qatl qāyim maqām bakhatā.

**Homilist**, hom'i-list, *n.* vāiz.

**Homily**, hom'i-lī, *n.* vāz; mazhabī-nasīhat; updesh; pand o nasīyah.

**Hominy**, hom'i-ni, *n.* dalyā; mathauṛ; rābṛī.

**Homo**, hō'mō [Ar. *ham*, Skr. *sam*] hamā-; sam-.

**Homœopathy**, hō-mē-op'a-thī, *n.* āg se achchhā hotā hai, is masle ke muāfiq ilāj k.

**Homogeneous, Homogenical**, hō-mō-jē'nē-us, hō-mō-jē'nē-al, *adj.* muāfiq; ek sāṅ; hamjins; ek-jātī.

**Homogeneousness**, ho-mō-jē'nē-us-nes, *n.* ham-jinsiyat; ek sī tinat yā tabiat.

**Homologous**, hō-mol'o-gus, *adj.* mutanāsib; mutajānis; ek bistār kā.

**Homology**, hō-mol'o-ji, *n.* ilm-i-tashrīh kā voh hissah jis se āzā kā tanāsub daryāft kareṅ.

**Homonymy**, hō-mon'i-mi, *n.* muttafiq-ul-sūrat va mukhtalif-ul-mānī; tajnis lafzī; ibhām.

**Hone**, hōn, *n.* sān lagāne kī pathrī; silll; sān.

**Hone**, hōn, *v. a.* sān lagānā, yā dharnā; patthar chaṭānā; dhār dharnā; painānā; pathrī-lagānā.

**Honest**, on'est, *adj.* 1. *just*, diyānat-dār; motabar; mutadaiyan; nek-niyat.

An *honest* man's the noblest work of God.
*Pope.*
*Diyānat-dār ādmī Khudā kī umdah makhlūq hai.*

2. *fair*, kharā; rast-muāmla; muāmlē kā sachchā; sachchā; ṭhīk. 3. *true*, sachchā; rāst; īmān-dār; rāst-bāz; sādiq.

**Honestly**, on'est-lī, *adv.* rāst-bāzī, diyānat dārī, rāstī, yā īmān-dārī se.

**Honesty**, on'es-tī, *n.* rāstī; sachāī; diyānat; diyānat-dārī; rāst-bāzī; sidq; īmān-dārī.

**Honey,** hun'ī, *n.* 1. shahd ; mad ; mākhīk ; asl ; angbīn.

*Honey* sweet. *Shahd sā mīṭhā.*

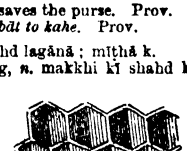
2. shīrīnī ; lazzat ; zāʾqah.

The *honey* of his language.
*Us kī shirīṇī kalāmī.*
*Honey* in the mouth saves the purse. Prov.
*Guṛ na de, guṛ kī sī bāt to kahe.* Prov.

**Honey,** hun'ī, *v. a.* shahd lagānā ; mīṭhā k.

**Honey-bag,** hun'ī-bag, *n.* makkhī kī shahd kī thailī.

**Honey-bee,** hun'ī-bē, *n.* shahd kī makkhī ; nahl ; mad-mākhī.



HONEY-COMB.

**Honey-comb,** hun'ī-kōm, *n.* 1. shahd kī kukṛī ya chhattā. 2. sūrākh-dār ḍhalā huā lohā.

**Honey-dew,** hun'ī-dū, *n.* mīṭhī raj jo darakhtoṅ ke paṭṭoṅ par mīsī shabnam ke hotī hai : turanjbīn.

**Honey-eater,** hun'ī-ē-tēr, *n.* shakar-khorā.

**Honey-moon,** hun'ī-mōn, *n.* byāh ke bād kā pahlā mahīnā.

**Honey-mouthed, Honey-tongued,** hun'ī-mouṛhd, hun'ī-tungd, *adj.* mūṅh kā mīṭhā ; shīrīṅ-zabān.

**Honey-stalk,** hun'ī-staḳ, *n.* tipatyā ghās kā phūl.

**Honeysuckle,** hun'ī-suk'l, *n.* ek qism kā paudā aur us kā phūlā.

**Honied,** hun'īd, *adj.* shahd-ālūda ; shīrīṅ.

**Honour,** on'ēr *n.* 1. *reverence,* adab ; tāzīm ; mān ; ādar ; ʾitkād. 2. *reputation,* izzat ; waqr ; pat ; waqār ; azmat ; buzurgī ; barāī ; sharf ; iqbāl. 3. *a sign of consideration,* shān ; pāya ; martaba ; shikoh ; auj ; darja. 4. *an ornament,* zeb ; zīnat ; ārāish. 5. *proper spirit,* gairat ; hamiyat ; ānbān. 6. (*pl.*) fazīlat ; izzat ; sarbulandī. 7. *title of respect,* khud-ba-daulat ; hazrat ; āl ; sāhib ; janāb ; huzūr ; sri-mahārāj.

*a debt of honour,* qarz-i-ʿizzat ; qarz-i-ʿitibārī.
*a point of honour,* pās-i-izzat.
*an affair of honour,* izzat kā muāmlah.
*code of honour,* pās-i-izzat ; marjād.
*court of honour,* adālat muqaddamāt izzat o ābrū.
*on one's honour,* kisī kī sākh, bāt yā izzat par.
*to do the honour,* ādar bhāo k. ; izzat k. ; ādāb bajā lānā.

**Honour,** on'ēr, *v. a.* 1. *regard or treat with honour,* adab k. ; izzat k. ; ādar satkār k. ; tāzīm o takrīm k. ; mumtāz k. ; izzat baṛhānā.

*Honour* thy father and thy mother.
*Apne mā bāp kā ādar karo.*

2. *accept and pay when due,* hundī sakārnā.

**Honourable,** on'ēr-a-bl. *adj.* 1. *worthy of honour,* sāhib-i-ābrū ; muazzaz ; izzat-dār ; zīizzat ; sharīf ; sākh-vālā ; motabar ; bā-diyānat ; rāst. 2. *possessing a high mind,* ālī-himmat ; ālū dimāg ; zī-hauslah. 3. *not base,* shāyāṅ ; wājib ; achhī ; māqūl.

*Honourable* salary. *Māqūl tankhuāh.*

4. *worthy of respect,* lāyaq-i-tāzīm ; qābil-i-takrīm ; ādar-jog. 5. *conferring honour,* imtiyāz-bakhsh ; bahādurī kā ; himmat kā. 6. *an epithet of respect,* muazzaz ; sharīf ; janāb.

Right *honourable.*
*Janāb-i-vālā ; janāb mustatāb.*

**Honourably,** on'ēr-a-blī, *adv.* 1. izzat se ; hurmat se ; batakrīm o tāzīm. 2. bahādurāna ; ālī-himmatī se.

**Honorary,** on'ēr-a-rī, *adj.* imtiyāzī ; tāzīmī ; izzat kā.

**Honorary,** on'ēr-a-rī, *n.* 1. fazīlat. 2. vazīfa ; nazrāna.

**Honoured,** on'ērd, *adj.* 1. mumtāz ; muazziz ; nāmīgirāmī ; zī-izzat. 2. sakārī (hundī).

*honoured sir,* janāb-i-ālī.

**Hood,** hud, *n.* 1. *a garment which covers the head and shoulders,* orhnī ; ghuggī ; jhompā ; pachhauṛī. 2. *cowl,* ṭop ; ṭopī ; kuṅṭh.

All *hoods* make not monks. Prov.
*Jogī jugat jānī nahiṅ, kapṛe raṅge to kyā huā.*

3. fazīlat kī alāmat ; jubba ; pagṛī. 4. *of snake,* phan. 5. *of carriage,* ṭap ; gāṛī kī chhatrī. 6. *of hawks,* ṭop.

**Hood,** hud (*In comp.*) *suffix, denoting condition, quality,* pan ; avasthā.

**Hood,** hud. *v. a.* ḍhāṅknā ; orhnī uṛhānā.

**Hoodwink,** hud'wingk, *v. a.* 1. *blind by covering the eyes,* aṅkheṅ band k. ; aṅkheṅ mūṅdnā ; aṅkhoṅ meṅ khāk yā dhūl ḍālnā ; andherī d. 2. *deceive,* chhalnā ; jul d. ; buttā d. ; dhokā d. 3. *hide,* chhupānā ; poshīda k. ; ḍhāṅpnā.

**Hoof,** hōf, *n.* khur ; sum.

**Hook,** huk, *n.* 1. *that which catches,* kāṅṭā ; qullāba ; ankas ; aṅkṛā ; kunjā ; garāṅ ; gujak ; katyā.

Fish *hook. Machhlī pakaṛne kā kāṅṭā ; bansī.*

2. *a sickle,* darāṅtī ; haṅsiyā.

Peas are commonly reaped with a *hook. Maṭar aksar darāṅtī se kāṭī jātī hai.*

3. (*Mech.*) aṅkṛe-dār kīl.

*by hook or by crook,* kisī tarah na kisī tarah ; ba-har hāl.

**Hook,** huk. *v. n.* 1. *fasten with a hook,* kāṅṭe yā aṅkṛe se pakaṛnā ; aṭkānā ; joṛnā ; lagānā. 2. *entrap,* phande meṅ phāṅsnā ; giriftār k. ; bajhānā.

**Hook,** huk, *v. n.* ṭeṛhā h. ; jhuknā ; muṛnā.

**Hook-nosed,** huk'nōzd, *adj.* ṭeṛhī nāk kā ; tote kī sī nāk-vālā ; sīdhā sī nāk-vālā.

**Hoop,** hōp, *n.* chīkh ; lalkūrā.

**Hoop,** hōp, *n.* 1. *a ring,* chhallā. 2. *a circle,* gherā ; kunḍlī ; halqa.

**Hoop,** hōp, *v. a.* ghernā ; halqa bāṅdhnā.

**Hoop,** hōp, *v. n.* lalkārnā ; chīkh mārnā ; chillānā ; dhatkārnā.

**Hooper,** hō'pēr, *n.* 1. ghere, yā halqe-vālā. 2. pīpe par lohe kī paṭṭī lagāne-vālā.

**Hooping-cough,** hō'ping-kof, *n.* gahrī khāṅsī ; ḍabbā ; habbā ḍabbā ; kūkar khāṅsī.

**Hoot,** hōt, *n.* [H. *hot*] pukār ; gul ; shor ; gohār ; lalkār ; lū lū.

**Hoot,** hōt, *v. a.* 1. *cry out,* shor yā gul machānā ; lalkārnā ; dhatkārnā ; lū lū piṭnā ; tālī bajānā ; dhīrī bolnā. 2. *cry as an owl,* ullū kā bolnā ; hū hū k. ; ghū ghū k.

**Hop,** hop, *n.* ek ṭaṅg kī kūd ; jast yā phalāṅg ; nāch ; nāch-kūd ; uchhal-kūd.

**Hop,** hop, *n.* ek qism kā darakht jo sharāb banāne ke kām ātā hai.

**Hop,** hop, *v. n.* 1. *skip,* phudaknā ; uchhalnā ; kudaknā ; kūdnā. 2. *walk lame,* laṅgṛānā ; lang k. ; langṛā-kar chalnā.

**Hope,** hōp, *n.* 1. *expectation,* ummed ; āsrā ; āsā ; ās ; tavaqqo ; chashm-dāsht.

If it were not for *hope* the heart would break. Prov.
*Āsrā na hotā to kaun hāl hotā.* Prov.

**2.** *that on which hopes are placed*, ummedgāh; bharosā; sahārā; āsrā. **3.** *object of hope*, matlab; ās.
*hope of the family*, chashm o chirāg; asāe pīrī; chirāg i-khāndān.
**Hope,** hōp, *v. n.* āsā k.; ummed rakhnā; tavaqqo k.; chashm-dāsht k.; bharosā ginnā.
**Hopeful,** hōp'fuḷ, *adj.* 1. *full of hope*, ummedvār; mutavaqqa. **2.** *promising*, honhār; rashīd; sa'ādat-mand.
**Hopefulness,** hōp'fuḷ-nes, *n.* ummed-vārī.
**Hopeless,** hōp'les, *adj.* 1. *destitute of hope*, nirās; nā-ummed; māyūs; be-tavaqqo. **2.** *unpromising*, nā-khalaf; jis se kuchh ummed na ho.
**Hopelessness,** hōp'les-nes, *n.* māyūsī; nā-ummedī; nirās; yās; mabrūmī.
**Hopper,** hop'ėr, *n.* 1. ek ṭāng se kūdne-vālā; kudakkar; kudān mārne-vālā. 2. ḍalyā; ṭokrī; dorī.
**Hoppers,** hop'ėrz, *n.* sāt samundar pār ek kbel; chimmo rānī; dhobī pāt.
**Hopple,** hop'l, *n.* *See* Hobble.
**Horal, Horary,** hō'ral, hō'ra-ri, *adj.* sāatī; ghaṇṭā bhar ka.
**Horde,** hōrd, *n.* khāna-badosh firqah; giroh; jirgah.
**Horizon,** ho-rī'zon, *n.* zamīn kā kināra jo dekhne meṅ āsmān se lagā huā mālūm hotā hai; ufaq; samasthān; āsās-garbha; nazar-gherā.
*apparent horizon*, pristhā-garbhā.
*true horizon*, khatiṅja-garbhā.
**Horizontal,** hor-i-zon'tal, *adj.* 1. ufaqī. 2. arzī; parā; girā.
*horizontal line* (*Mech.*) parī-lakīr.
*horizontal parallax*, nazar ghere kā konā.
**Horizontality,** hor'i-zon-tal'li-ti, *n.* (*Mech.*) bejhuke tula rahnā.
**Horn,** horn, *n.* [Skr. *shring*, Ar. *qarn*]. 1. sīṅg; shākh; qarn; kachkarā; karg. **2.** *a wind instrument*, narsingā; turhī; qarnā. **3.** *drinking cup*, pyālah; khappar. **4.** *a feeler of an insect*, kīṛe kī mūchhh. **5.** (*Ast.*) hāla; balqah. **6.** morḍār soṭā. **7.** (*of a boie*) gosha.
*horn for powder*, singrā; singā.
*to pull in the horns*, dum dabā-kar bhāg jānā.
*to put out horns*, sīṅg nikalnā; sir sīṅg h.
*to wear the horns*, bhaṛvā-pan k.
**Horn-beak,** horn'bēk, *n.* sīṅgā machchhlī.
**Horn-book,** horn'bụk, *n.* alif be te kī kitāb; pahlī kitāb; akshar-dīpkā.
**Horned,** hornd, *adj.* sīng-dār; shākh-dār; zulqarnain; shringī.
**Horner,** hor'nėr, *n.* shākh-gar; sīṅg kā kārigar; kamaṅgar.
**Hornet,** hor'net, *n.* bhiṛ; lakherī; zambūr; birnī.
**Hornless,** horn'les, *adj.* be-sīṅg; mundā.
**Hornlet,** horn'let, *n.* sīṅgauṭī.
**Hornpipe,** horn'pīp, *n.* dhammāl; nachkel; rohilī nāch.
**Horny,** hor'ni, *adj.* 1. *made of horn*, sīṅg kā; shākhī. 2. *callous*, sakht; karā.
**Horography, Horology,** hō-rog'ra-fi, hō-rol'o-ji, *n.* sāat-shumārī.
**Horologe,** hō'ro-lōj, *n.* ghaṛyāl; ghaṛī; sāat-numā.
**Horoscope,** hō'ros-kōp, *n.* janam-patr; lagankundlī; zāōcha.
**Horrible, Horrid,** hor'ri-bl, hor'rid, *adj.* muhīb; haibat-nāk; dahshat-angez; karīh; ḍarāonā; bhayānak.
**Horribleness, Horridness,** hor'ri-bl-nes, hor'rid-nes, *n.* haul-nākī; haibat-nākī; saham; bhayānak-pan.
**Horrify,** hor'ri-fi, *v. a.* ḍarānā; dahshat dilānā.
**Horror,** hor'rėr, *n.* 1. dahshat; khauf; ḍar; haibat; haul; haul-nākī. 2. kapkapī; larzah; rūṅgṭe khaṛe h. yā kandrānā.
*the horrors*, nashe kā kīzyān; bahaknā.
**Horse,** hors, *n.* 1. *the male of the genus horse*, ghoṛā; asp; ashv; shab-dez; bāz; turang; markab; (*Comp.*) ghur. 2. *cavalry*, savār; asvār; ghur-savār; ghur-charhā. 3. *a frame with legs used for supporting something*, kāṭh kī ghoṛī.
*a led horse*, kotal ghoṛā.
*to take horse*, 1. ghoṛe par charhnā; savārī k. **2.** ghoṛī bharnā.
**Horse,** hors, *v. a.* 1. *mount on a horse*, ghoṛe par charhnā; ghoṛe par savār h.; savārī k.; charhnā. 2. *cover*, ghoṛī bharnā.
**Horseback,** hors'bak, *n.* ghoṛe kī kamar.
*on horseback*, ghoṛe kī pīṭ par; ghoṛe par savār.
**Horse-bean,** hors'bēn, *n.* ghur-bach.
**Horse-breaker,** hors'brā-kėr, *n.* chābuk-savār; ghoṛā pherne-vālā.
**Horse-breaking,** hors'brā-king, *n.* chābuk-savārī; ghoṛe ko raftār sikhānā yā gāṛī meṅ nikālnā; ghoṛā phernā.
**Horse-dealer, Horse-courser,** hors'dē-lėr, hors'kōr'sėr, *n.* ghoṛe kā saudāgar.
**Horse-doctor,** hors'dok-tėr, *n.* salotrī; ghurbaid.
**Horse-drench,** hors'drensh, *n.* ghoṛe kī ḍavā.
**Horse-dung,** hors'dung, *n.* līd.
**Horse-faced,** hors'fāst, *adj.* ghur-mūnhā.
**Horse-fair,** hors'fār, *n.* ghoṛoṅ kā melā.
**Horse-fly,** hors'fī, *n.* ghur-makkhī; bagghī; ḍāṅs.
**Horse-laugh,** hors'lāf, *n.* qahqahā; khilkhilāhaṭ; ṭaṭhāka.
**Horse-leech,** hors'lēch, *n.* 1. rāē-joṅk; bhaiṅsyā joṅk. 2. salotrī.
**Horseman,** hors'man, *n.* ghoṛe savār; ghurchaṛhā; savār; shah-savār.
**Horsemanship,** hors'man-ship, *n.* savār kī naukrī; shah-savārī.
**Horse-meat,** hors'mēt, *n.* ghoṛe kā chārah.
**Horse-mint,** hors'mint, *n.* habshī podīna; dakhnī podīna.
**Horse-play,** hors'plā, *n.* khar-mastī; khirsbāzī.
**Horse-race,** hors'rās, *n.* ghur-daur.
**Horse-shoe,** hors'shū, *n.* ghoṛe kā nāl; ghoṛe ke nāl sī chīz.
**Hortative,** hor'ta-tiv, *adj.* salāh-kār; nāseh; taqvīat-deh.
**Hortatory,** hor'ta-to-ri, *adj.* taqvīat-bakhsh; himmat baṛhāne-vālī; pand-āmez.
**Horticultural,** hor-ti-kul'tūr-al, *adj.* nakhlbandī, sar-darakht, yā bāgbānī ke mutaalliq.
**Horticulture,** hor-ti-kul'tūr, *n.* bāgbānī; nakhl-bandī; sar-darakhtī.
**Horticulturist,** hor-ti-kul'tūr-ist, *n.* chaman lagāne kā hunar jāne-vālā; bāgbān; mālī.
**Hortulan,** hor'tū-lan [Lat. *hortus*, Skr. *vāṭika*, a garden] *adj.* bāg ka.
**Hortus siccus,** hor'tus sik'kus, *n.* sūkhī hui nabātāt-kā majmūa namūne ke vāste.
**Hortyard,** hort'yārd, *n.* phal-dār daraktoṅ kā bāg.
**Hose,** hōz, *n.* 1. ghuṭannā; pāējāma 2. moze; jurrāb. 3. chamṛe kā nāl.
**Hosier,** ho'zhi-ėr, *n.* jurrāb-farosh; moze bunne yā bechne-vālā.
**Hospitable,** hos'pi-ta-bl, *adj.* 1. *kind to guests*, mehmāṅ-navāz; musāfir-navāz; garīb-parvar. 2. *manifesting generosity*, faiyāz; dānī; dātā.
**Hospitably,** hos'pi-ta-bli, *adv.* garīb-navāzī se; mehmāṅ-navāzī se; musāfir parvarī se.
**Hospital,** hos'pi-tal, *n.* shafā-khāna; dār-ushshafā; aspattāl.
**Hospitality,** hos-pi-tal'li-ti, *n.* musāfir-navāzī;

ta'vāzo: mudārāt; **mehmān-navāzī**; **mehmān-dārī**.

**Host**, hōst, *n.* mehmān-dār; **mehmān-navāz.**

**Host**, hōst, *n.* 1. *an army*, lashkar; fauj; ḍal; kaṭak; senā. 2. *any great number*, hujūm; bhīṛ; amboh; giroh; gol.

**Host**, hōst, *n.* voh roṭī jis ko Hazrat Isā kā gosht samajh-kar unkī niyāz dete haiṅ.

**Hostage**, hōs'tāj, *n.* ol; yargamāl; kaffil.

*to take as hostage*, ol bandī kar lenā.

**Hostel, Hostelry, Hostry**, hōs'tel, hōs'tel-ri, hōs'tri, *n.* 1. *an inn*, sarāe; musāfir-khāna. 2. *a stable for horses*, astabal; ghuṛ-sāl; tavelah.

**Hostess**, hōs'tes, *n.* 1. mehmān-dār aurat. 2. bhaṭyārī; mehtrānī.

**Hostile**, hos'tīl, *adj.* mukhālif; bad-andesh; dushman.

**Hostility**, hos'til'i-ti, *n.* 1. *unfriendliness*, dushmanī; bair; lāg; khusūmat; adāvat. 2. *an act of an open enemy*, laṛāī; jhagṛā; fasād.

**Hostler**, os'ler, *n.* 1. musāfir-khāne kā sāis. 2. chirvelār; chhokrā.

**Hot**, hot, *adj.* 1. *opposed to cold*, garm; tattā; mohriq; sozāk. 2. *lustful*, pur-shahvat; mast; shahvatī; kāmī. 3. *violent*, sakht; bhārī; baṛā; jald. 4. *fiery*, tez; charparā.

*hot bath*, garm hammāmī; garm-ābā; pānī kā gusal; garm pānī se nahānā.

*hot cockles*, ek khel; andhā bhainsā.

*hot winds*, lū; samūm; garm havā.

**Hot-bed**, hot'bed, *n.* bāg kī kyārī jo gobar yā līd ḍāl-kar garm kī jāē.

**Hot-brained, Hot-headed, Hot-spur**, hot'brānd, hot'hed-ed, hot'spēr, *adj.* tezmizāj; garm-mizāj; agin-subhāo; gusail; maglūb-ul-gazab; jhalīā.

**Hotch-potch**, hoch'poch, *n.* ghāl mel; khichṛī; malgoba.

**Hotel**, hō-tel', *n.* musāfir-khāna; sarāe; hoṭal.

**Hot-house**, hot'hous, *n.* voh makān jis meṅ narm aur nāzuk paudoṅ ko jāṛe se mahfūz rakhte haiṅ: garm-khāna.

**Hotly**, hot'li, *adv.* 1. *in a hot manner*, ba-shiddat; harārat se; sar-garmī se; shauq se. 2. *lustfully*, mast se; tundī se; tezī se; kām se.

**Hotness**, hot'nes, *n.* tundī; harārat; garmī; tezī; gazab; khā-bun; taish.

**Hough**, hok, *n.* jānvar kī pichhlī ṭāṅg kā joṛ rān se milā huā.

**Hough**, hok, *v. a.* laṅgṛā k.; rān kī nas kāṭnā.

**Hound**, hound, *n.* shikārī kuttā.

Grey-*hound*. *Tāzī-kuttā.*

**Hound**, hound, *v. a. incite*, lapkānā; hulkārnā; chhichhī kārnā; laskārnā; lahkānā. 2. *chase*, shikār k.

**Hour**, our, *n.* 1. ek ghanṭā; ḍhāī ghaṛī. 2. vaqt; ghaṛī; sāat; belā.

*Hours* of pleasure are short. Prov. *Khushī kī ghaṛyāṅ chhoṭī hoti haiṅ.*

*at what hour*, kis vaqt; kis ghaṛī.

**Hour-glass**, our'glas, *n.* shīsha-sāat; ret-ghaṛī.

His *hour-glass* is out. *Uskā piyālā bhar chukā.*

**Hour-hand**, our'hand, *n.* ghanṭe kī sūī.

**Hourī**, hou'ri or hō'ri, *n.* hūr; parī.

**Hourly**, our'li, *adv.* ghaṛī ghaṛī; sāat-ba-sāat; harghaṛī; aṭhoṅ pahar.

**Hour-plate**, our'plāt, *n.* takhta-i-sāat-numā.

**House**, hous, *n.* 1. *a dwelling-place*, ghar; makān; havelī; khāna; bait; dār; kada. 2. *domestic concern*, khāna-dārī. 3. *family*, gharānā; ṭabar; khāndān. 4. *descendants*; aulād; bāl bachche; ghar; parvār. 5. *a body of men united their legislative capacity*, vāzeān qānūn kī jamāat. 6. *a firm*, koṭhī; kār-khāna; tijārtī koṭhī.

*house of call*, jis jagah musāfir aur bekār ahl-i-hirfah rahte haiṅ.

*house of correction*, jelkhāna; tāzīr-khāna; maqām-i-siyāsat.

*house of God*, khudā kā ghar; mandar; masjid.

**House**, houz, *v. a.* 1. *admit to residence*, makān yā ghar meṅ rakhnā; ṭhairānā; utārnā. 2. *protect by covering*, sāē meṅ rakhnā; chhupānā. 3. *deposit in the grave*, dafan k.; gāṛnā.

**House**, houz, *v. n.* rahnā; ṭhairnā; ṭikna; utarnā.

**House-breaker**, hous'brā-kėr, *n.* naqab-zan; kūbal karne-vālā; seṅdhiyā.

**House-breaking**, hous'brā-king, *n.* naqab zanī; seṅdh; bhīt phoṛnā; chhat kāṭnā.

*house-breaking by night*, naqab-zanī ba-vaqt-i-shab.

**Household**, hōus'hold, *n.* gharānā; qabīlā; kunbā; khāndān; kutumb; qabāil.

**Household**, hous'hold, *adj.* mutaalliq ba khāne-dārī.

*household expense*, khāngī kharch; kharch khāna-dārī.

*household goods*, asbāb-khāna-dārī; asās-ul-bait.

**Householder**, hous'hold-ėr, *n.* mālik-i-makān; ghar-vālā; sāhib-i-khāna.

**Housekeeper**, hous'kēp-ėr, *n.* 1. *householder*, ghar-vālā; malik-makān. 2. *a female servant*, khadima; kantz; mamā. 3. *house-dog*, ghar kā kuttā.

**Housekeeping**, hous'kāp-ing, *n.* khānā-dārī; girhast.

**House-leek**, hous'lēk, *n.* ek qisam kī būṭī.

**Houseless**, hous'les, *adj.* ni-gharā; be-ghar; bekhān o mān.

**Housemaid**, hous-mād, *n.* ṭahalnī; khādima; naukar.

**House-tax**, hous'taks, *n.* chaukī-dārā.

**House-warming**, hous'warm-ing, *n.* makān ke parvesh kī ziyafat.

**Housewife**, hous'wif (or less formally huz'if), *n.* 1. *the mistress of a family*, ghar-vālī; mālik-i-khāna; sāhib-i-khāna. 2. *a little bag*, thailī; biledānī; kisah.

**Housewifery, Huswifery**, hous'wif-ri, huz'if-ri, *n.* khāne-dārī; girhast.

Good *housuifery* trieth to rise with the cock.
Ill *housuifery* lieth till nine of the clock. *Tusser.*
*Uṭhe biṛī sughaṛ, murgā joṅhī bole,*
*Soe biṛī phūhaṛ, pahr din iab tak hole.* F. O.

**Housing**, houz'ing, *n.* zīn-posh.

**Hovel**, hov'el, *n.* 1. *an open shed*, kharak; **bathān**. 2. *a poor cottage*, jhoṅpṛī; kuṭī; muṅjhalyā.

**Hovel**, hov'el, *v. a.* khaṛak meṅ band k.

**Hover**, hov'ėr, *v. a.* manḍlānā; ghūmnā; phirte phirnā; chakkar khānā; par mārnā; laṭaknā.

**How**, hou, *adv.* 1. *manner*, kaisā; kis tarah; kyoṅkar; kyoṅ-ke. 2. *proportion*, kitnā; **kis** qadar.

*How* much better is it to get wisdom than gold. *Māyā se gyān kitnā achchhā hai!*

3. *reason*, kāhe ko; kis vāste; kyoṅ; kis liye; kis kāran. 4. *state*, kis tarah; kyā hāl hai.

*how far*, kitnī dur; kis qadar fāsle par.

*how often*, kaṭ bār; kitnī dafa; kaṭ martabe.

**However**, hou-ev'ėr, *adv.* lekin; magar; bahar-kaif; valekin; bahar sūrat.

**Howitzer**, hou'it-zėr, *n.* ek qism kī top.

**Howl**, houl, *n.* vāvailā; pukār; gul; shor; chīkh; kutte yā bheṛye kī āvāz.

**Howl**, houl, *v. a.* 1. *cry as a dog or wolf*, kutte yā bheṛye kī mānind bolnā; bhauṅknā; hūknā. 3. *wail*, ronā; gam k.; girya o zārī k. 3. *roar*, shor machānā; gūnjnā; daṛūknā.

**Howlet,** hou'let, *n.* būm; ullū kā patthā.
**Howsoever,** hou-sō-ev'ėr, *adj.* kaisā hī.
**Hoy,** hoi, *n.* ek chhoṭī nāo.
**Hub,** hub, *n.* paiye kī nāh.
**Hubbub,** hub'ub, *n.* hal chal; afrā tafrī; haṛbaṛī: balvā; gul shor; hūl pukār.
**Huckaback,** huk'a-bak, *n.* khes kī bunāvaṭ kā kaprā.
**Huckster,** huk'stėr, *n.* bisātī; pherī phirne vālā.
**Huddle,** hud'l, *v. a.* 1. *perform in a hurry,* jaldī k.; haṛbaṛī k. 2. *mobble,* lapeṭ rakhnā; taë k. 3. *confuse things,* milā d.; darham barham k.; ghāl mel k.; makhlūt k.
**Huddle,** hud'l, *v. n.* hujūm, yā bhīṛ k.; jaldī k.

Fools *huddle* on and always are in haste,
Act without thought, and thoughtless words they waste.
*Nādān ko jald-bāzī o tājil se hai kām,*
*Be soche fel karnā, be-mānī bas kalām.* F. C.

**Huddle,** hud'l, *n.* bhīṛ; amboh; abtarī.
**Hue,** hū, *n.* rang; gūn; laun; gūnā.
*hue and cry,* gul; shor; shor o gul; gul-gapāṛā; hāūk pukār; guhār.
**Huff,** huf. *n.* 1. *a swell of sudden anger,* taish; khafgī; tāo; kirodh. 2. *a boaster,* lāfzan; shekhī-bāz; ḍīṅgiyā; khud-bīn; magrūr.
**Huff,** huf. *v. a.* 1. *swell.* phūlnā. 2. *bully,* khafā h.; chiṛohiṛānā; garm h.
**Hug,** hug, *v. a.* 1. *clasp to the bosom,* god meṅ lenā; bagal meṅ dabāunā; chhātī se lagānā; khapchī bharnā. 2. *treat with fondness,* piyār k.; ang lagānā; mehr-bānī k.; mohabbat k.
**Huge,** hūj, *adj.* 1. *very large or great,* baṛā; kalāṅ; azīm; jasīm. 2. *extended,* vasī; phailā huā; baṛā; farākh; kushādah.
*having a huge body,* azīm-ul-jussa.
**Hugeness,** hūj'nes, *n.* baṛāī; jasāmat; vusat; bistār.
**Hugger-mugger,** hug'ėr-mug'ėr, *n.* ghus-phus; gup-chup; poshidgī.
**Hulk,** hulk, *n.* (*Naut.*) purāne jahāz kī koṭhī yā jeṭī.
**Hull,** hul, *n.* 1. *the husk,* chhilkā; post; bakkal. 2. (*Naut.*) jahāz kī koṭhī, yā peṭā.
**Hull,** hul, *v. a.* 1. *separate the hulls of,* post, bakkal yā chhilkā utārnā. 2. *pierce the hull of,* jahāz ke peṭe par golā mārnā.
**Hum,** hum, *v. a.* 1. *gull,* gungunānā; mūṅh meṅ gānā; ghunghunānā; rūṅ rūṅ k. 2. *as bees,* bhanbhanānā; bhinakṅā; manmanānā.
*to hum and haw,* hūṅ hāṅ yā hāṅ hūṅ k.
**Hum,** hum *n.* bhinbhināhaṭ; ghunghunāhaṭ; āhaṭ; bhanak.
**Human,** hū'man, *adj.* ādmī kā; insānī; mānkhā.

*Human* blood is all of one colour. Prov.
*Sab ādmiyoṅ kā khūn ek rang kā hai.*

**Human,** hū'man, *n.* insān; ādmī; ādam-zād; jan; nar.
**Humane,** hū-mān', *n.* mulāyim; narm-dil; halīm; salīm; rahīm; dard-mand; mom-dil; rahm-dil; insān.
**Humanely,** hu-mān'lī, *adv.* mulāemat; rahmdilī; dardmandī; insāniyat; bhalmansī yā ādmiyat se.
**Humanist,** hū'man-ist, *n.* 1. *the quality of being human,* insāniyat; ādmīat; ādam-garī; bashariyat. 2. *the human race,* nasl-i-insān; banī ādam. 3. *kindness,* bhal-mansāī; mehrbānī; narm-dilī; marmī; ashrāfat. 4. (*Gram.*) ilm-i-adab.
**Humanize,** hū'man-iz, *v. a.* insān yā ādmī banānā; narm-dil k.; mulāyim k.; insāniyat kā jāmā pahnānā.
**Human-kind,** hū'man-kīnd, *n.* ādmī-zād; banī-ādam.
**Humanly,** hū'man-li, *adv.* ba-taur-i-insān; baqadr tāqat-i-bashart.
**Humble,** hum'bl, *adj.* 1. *low,* past; nichā; adnā. 2. *thinking lowly of oneself,* ājiz; khāksār; nā-chīz; be-takabbur; nimānā; bechārā; mutahammil.
*to eat humble pie, humble fare,* zillat uṭhānā.
**Humble,** hum'bl, *v. a.* 1. *reduce the power,* ājiz k.; nā-tavāṅ k.; tor d.; tāqat ghaṭānā. 2. *abase the pride of,* muti k.; past k.; gurūr ghānā.
**Humble-bee,** hum'bl-bē, *n.* bhaunrā; zambūr.
**Humbleness,** hum'bl-nes, *n.* hilm; gurbat; miskīnī; garībī; khāk-sārī; namratā.
**Humbly,** hum'blī, *adv.* garībī, farotanī, yā khāksārī se; niyāz-mandāna; ājizānā.
**Humbug,** hum'bug, *n.* jhūṭ; makr; makkār.
**Humbug,** hum'bug, *v. a.* fareb d.; makr k.
**Humdrum,** hum'drum, *n.* ahmaq; be-vaqūf; kund-zahn; sust; kāhil.
**Humid,** hū'mid, *adj.* tar; gīlā; martūb.
**Humidity,** hū-mid'i-ti, *n.* tarī; tarāvat; rutū bat.
**Humiliate,** hū-mil'i-āt, *v. a.* zalīl k.; dabānā; khafīf k.; sharmsār k.
**Humiliation,** hū-mil-i-ā'shon, *n.* 1. *mortification,* ranj; khiffat. 2. *meekness,* farotanī; ājizī; garibī.
**Humility,** hū-mil'i-ti, *n.* 1. *the state,* ijz; inkisār; farotanī; garībī. 2. *the act,* itāat; ādhīntāī; tābe-dārī.
**Humming,** hum'ing, *n.* bhinbhināhaṭ.
**Humming-bird,** hum'ing-bėrd, *n.* shakar khora.
**Hummock,** hum'ok, *n.* ṭīlā; ṭībā; ḍhiyā.
**Humoral,** hū'mėr-al, *adj.* khilṭī; māddī.
**Humorist,** hū'mėr-ist, *n.* zarīf; khush-taba; khush-mizāj.
**Humorous,** hū'mėr-us, *adj.* 1. *capricious,* mutalavvin-mizāj; be-sabāt; be-qayām; mau-mauj. 2. *jocular,* ṭhaṭholī; zarīf; khush-taba; ṭhaṭṭebāz.
**Humorously,** hū'mėr-us-li, *adv.* hansī se; ṭhaṭṭebāzī se.
**Humorousness,** hū'mėr-us-nes, *n.* ṭhaṭṭe-bāzī; khush-tabaī; zirāfat; ṭhaṭholī.
**Humorsome,** hū'mėr-sum, *adj.* zarīf; ṭhaṭol; khush-yap; khush-taba.
**Humour, Humor,** hū-mėr, *n.* 1. *moisture,* ratūbat; fazlah; balgam; mavād. 2. (*Med.*) māddah; khilt. 3. *fun,* ṭhaṭṭhe-bāzī; maskharā-pan; hansī. 4. *temper,* mizāj. 5. *caprices,* khayal; bahar; man kī maujī.
*morbid humours,* akhlāt-i-fāsida; akhlāt-i-raddiya.
**Humour,** hū'mėr, *v. a.* 1. *comply with the humour of,* nazbardārī k.; khātir k. 2. *favour,* ināyat k.; mehrbānī k.
**Hump, bump,** *n.* kub; kūbaṛ; kūz; maddū; kohān.
**Humpback, humpbacked,** hump'bak, *n.* kubṛā; kūzpusht; kubja; khamīdah-pusht.
**Hunch,** hunsh, *n.* 1. kub. *See* Hump. 2. konī yā hāth kā dhakkā.
**Hunch,** hunsh, *v. n.* kohnī mārnā; kohnī se dhakelnā.
**Hunchback,** hunsh'bak, *n.* kubṛā. *See* Hump-back.
**Hundred,** hun'dred, *n. and adj.* sau: saikṛā; sad.
*one in a hundred,* sau meṅ ek.
**Hundreder,** hun'dred-ėr, *n.* 1. sāu ādmiyoṅ par ikhtiyār rakhne-vālā. 2 apne giroh kā panch.
**Hundred-fold,** hun'dred-fōld, sau-gunā.

**Hundredth**, hun'dredth, *adj.* savāṅ.

**Hunger**, hung'gėr, *n.* bhūk; shudhā; gursangī; jū.

*Hunger* is the best sauce.
*Bhūk meṅ kiwāṛ pāpar.* Prov.

**Hunger**, hung'gėr, *v. n.* 1. *crave food*, bhūk lagnā. 2. *long for*, chāhnā; khuāhish k.

Blessed are they which do *hunger* and thirst after righteousness.
*Woh log bahut nek-bakht haiṅ jo neki karne kī khuāhish rakhte haiṅ.*

**Hungry**, hung'gri, *adj.* 1. *feeling hunger*, bhūkā; gursana.

A *hungry* man is an angry man. Prov.
*Bhūkā so rūkhā.* Prov.

2. *not rich or fertile*, ūsar; kallar; banjar.

**Hunks**, hungks, *n.* khasīs; bakhīl; kanjūs.

**Hunt**, hunt, *v. a.* 1. *chase*, shikār k.; said k.; aherṅā. 2. *pursue*, ragedṅā; pairavī k.; pīchhā k.; taaqqub k. 3. *manage as hounds in the chase*, shikārī kuttā chhoṛnā; lahkānā; laskārnā.

**Hunt**, hunt, *n.* 1. *a chase*, shikār; said; aher; ākheṭ. 2. *an association of huntsmen*, shikārioṅ kā giroh. 3. *search*, talāsh; pairavī; taaqqub.

**Hunter**, hun'tėr, *n.* 1. *a huntsman*, shikārī; shikārbāz; saiyād; bheliyā. 2. *a dog*, shikārī kuttā. 3. *a horse*, shikārī ghoṛā.

**Hunting**, hun'ting, *n.* 1. shikār-bāzī; taaqqub-i-said. 2. raged: talāsh.

**Hunting-horn**, hun'ting-horn, *n.* narsingā; sīṅgṛā.

**Hunting-seat**, hun'ting-sēt, *n.* shikārī ḍerā; shikārī maqām.

**Huntress**, hun'tres, *n.* shikāran.

**Huntsman**, hunts'man, *n.* shikār-bāz; shikārī; saiyād; bheliyā.

**Hurdle**, hėr'dl, *n.* ṭaṭṭī; ṭaṭṭar.

**Hurdle**, hėr'dl, *v. a.* ṭaṭṭī lagānā yā band k.

**Hurds**, hėrdz, *n.* san yā pat-san kī chhāṭṭan.

**Hurdy-gurdy**, hėr'di-gėr'di, *n.* tāṅt, yā bāl lagā huā bājā sārangī yā chikāre kī qisam kā.

**Hurl**, hėrl, *v. a.* ḍālnā; girā ḍ.; zor se pheṅknā.

**Hurl**, hėrl, *n.* 1. pheṅk; andākht. 2. dangā; balvā.

**Hurly, Hurly-burly**, hėr'li, hėr'li-bėr'li, *n.* khalbalī; hullaṛ; haṛbaṛī; gadar; afrā-tafrī; hūl-pukār.

**Hurra, Hurrah**, hu-rā' *n.* jai jai; vah vāh; āfrīn; shābāsh.

**Hurricane**, hur'i-kān, *n.* baṛī bhārī āndhī; tūfān.

**Hurry**, hur'i, *v. a.* 1. *impel to greater speed*, jaldī k.; shitābī k. 2. *urge to confused activity*, ghabrā ḍ.; haṛbaṛānā; banlānā.

**Hurry**, hur'i, *n.* jaldī; shitābī; haṛbaṛī; khalbalī; iztirābī.

**Hurst**, hėrst, *n.* sar-darakhtī; jangal.

**Hurt**, hėrt, *n.* 1. *wound*, zakhm; ghāo; choṭ. 2. *damage*, nuqsān; ziyāṅ; zarar; āseb.

**Hurt**, hėrt. *v. a.* nuqsān pahuṅchānā; taklīf yā dukh ḍ.

**Hurtful**, hėrt'fuḷ, *adj.* muzir; ziyāṅ-kār; dukhdāī; taklīf-deh.

**Hurtfully**, hėrt'fuḷ-li, *adv.* ziyāṅ-kārī se; bataur zarar-rasānī.

**Hurtfulness**, hėrt'fuḷ-nes, *n.* zarar; mazarrat; ziyāṅ-kārī; nuqsān; tzā.

**Hurtle**, hėr'tl, *v. a.* dhakkā ḍ.; dhakelnā.

**Hurtless**, hėrt'les, *adj.* be-zarar; be-āseb; be-mazarrat.

**Husband**, hus'band, *n.* 1. *one wedded to a wife*, khasam; shauhar; khāvind; pī; bhartār; kanth; swāmī; hālam. 2. *a frugal person*, kifāyat-shuār; kifāyatī; chalan-vālā. 3. (*Naut.*) mālik-i-jahāz. 4. *a tiller*, kisān; kāsht-kār; mazāre; barvāhā.

**Husband**, huz'band, *v. a.* 1. *manage with frugality*, kifāyat-shaārī, jugat, yā chalan se chalnā. 2. *till*, khetī k.; kisht-kārī k.; jotnā; bonā.

**Husbandless**, huz'band-les, *adj.* be-khasam; be-shauhar; nikhasmī.

**Husbandman**, huz'band-man, *n.* 1. *a farmer*, kisān; mazāre; kāsht-kār. 2. *master of a family*, ghar kā barā; purkhā; sar-parast.

**Husbandry**, huz'band-ri, *n.* 1. *care of domestic affairs*, khāne-dārī; girhast. 2. *business of a farmer*, khetī; zarāat; kisht-kārī.

**Hush**, hush, *interj.* chup raho; chup lagāo; chup; khāmosh.

**Hush**, hush, *v. a.* 1. *make quiet*, chup k.; khāmosh k.; mūṅh band k. yā kilnā. 2. *calm*, thaṅḍā k.; mandā k.; dhīmā k.

**Hush**, hush, *v. n.* sākit rahnā; chup rahnā.

**Hush-money**, hush'mun'i, *n.* chup-karāī; rishvat; mūṅh-bharāī.

**Husk**, husk, *n.* chhilkā; bakkal; post; chhāl; bhusī.

**Husk**, husk, *v. a.* chhilkā utārnā; post dūr k.; muqashshar k.; chhīlnā.

**Husked**, huskt, *adj.* 1. muqashshar. 2. chhilke-dār.

**Husky**, hus'ki, *adj.* 1. *consisting of husks*, post-dār; chhilke-dār; bhūsī-vālā. 2. *rough in tone*, bhārī; rūkhī; khurdarī.

**Hussar**, hu-zār', *n.* valāītī savāroṅ kā risālah.

**Hussy**, huz'i, *n.* ṭhagnī; quttāma; jamālo; ḍhaṅḍo.

**Hustings**, hus'tingz, *n. pl.* majlis jis meṅ darbār shāhī ke arkān muntakhab kiye jāte haiṅ.

**Hustle**, hus'l, *v. a.* dhakāpel k.

**Huswife**, huz'if, *n.* 1. *See* Housewife. 2. kharāb aurat.

**Hut**, hut (H. *kuṭī*) *n.* jhoṅpṛā; kuṭī; maṅṛhaiyā.

**Hut**, hut, *v. a.* chhapparoṅ meṅ utārnā yā rakhnā.

**Hutch**, huch, *n.* sandūq; pinjra.

**Huzza**, hu-zā', *n.* *See* Hurrah.

**Hyacinth**, hī'a-sinth, *n.* 1. jawāhar kī ek qisam. 2. sumbul.


HYACINTH.

**Hyades, Hyads**, hī'a-dēz, hī'adz, *n.* sitāroṅ kā ek guchchhā jis ke nikalne par meṅh barastā hai.

**Hyaline**, hī'al-in, *adj.* shīshe kā; shīshe sā.

**Hybrid**, hī'brid or hib'rid, *n.* doglah jānvar, nabātāt yā lafz.

**Hybrid**, hibrid or hib'rid, *adj.* doglā; du-nasla; jodlurā.

**Hydatis**, hīd'a-tis, *n.* chhālā; phapolā.

**Hydra**, hī'dra, *n.* 1. pānī kā sāṅp; paniyā sāṅp. 2. āsmān kā ek burj.

**Hydraulicon**, hī-drą'li-kon, *n.* pānī kā bājā; jal-tarang.

**Hydraulics**, hī-drą'liks, *n.* pānī ke zor kā ilm; pan-chāl biddyā.

**Hydrocele**, hī'drō-sēl, *n.* āb-i-nazūl.

**Hydrocephalus**, hī-drō-sef'a-lus, *n.* istisqāī sar; voh rog jis se sir meṅ pānī charh jātā hai.

**Hydrodynamics**, hī'drō-di-nam''iks (*Mech.*), pan-chāl.

**Hydrogen**, hī'drō-jen, *n.* voh havā-i-latīf jo pānī kā ek juz hai.

**Hydrography**, hī-drog'ra-fī, *n.* bahr aur samundar aur daryāoṅ kī māp kā ilm.

**Hydrology**, hī-drol'o-jī, *n.* ilm-i-āb; jal-biddyā.

**Hydromancy**, hī'drō-man-si, *n.* pānī se shigūn lene kā tariq.

**Hydromel**, hī'drō-mel, *n.* shahd aur pānī kā sharbat.

**Hydrometry**, hī-drom'et-ri, *n.* sharāb kī tezī daryāft karne kā fan.

**Hydrophobia**, hī-drō-fō'bi-a, *n.* voh āriza jis meñ khud ba khud pānī se khauf paidā hotā hai; hasrak.

**Hydropic, hydropical**, hī-drop'ik, *adj.* jālandarī; ābī; istisqāī; mustasqī.

**Hydrostatics**, hī-drō-stat'iks, *n.* ilm-i-māiyāt.

**Hydrostatics**, hī-drō-stat'iks (*Mech.*) pan-tol.

**Hydrothorax**, hī-drō-thō'raks, *n.* istisqā-i-sīna.

**Hydrotic**, hī-drot'ik, *n.* davā jo pānī aur balgam ko nikāle

**Hyemal**, hī'e-mal [Lat. *hyem*, Skr. *him*, winter] *adj.* jāre kā; sarmāī; zamistānī.

**Hyena**, hī-ē'na, *n.* kaftār; charg; lagaṛ bhaggā.

**Hygeia**, hī-jē'ya, *n.* tandurustī kī debī.

**Hygrology**, hī-grol'o-ji, *n.* rutūbāt jismānī kā ilm.

**Hygrometer, Hygroscope**, hī-grom'e-tėr, hī'grō-skōp, *n.* havā kī tarī nāpne kā ālā.

**Hylozoic**, hī-lō-zō'ik, *n.* mālde ko jān-dār samajhne-vālā.

**Hymen**, hī'men, *n.* 1. (*Myth.*) bivāh kā deotā. 2. *virginal membrane*, chirā; parda-i-furj.

**Hymeneal, Hymenean**, hī-men-ē'al, hī-men-ē'an, *adj.* biyāh ke mutaalliq.

**Hymeneal, Hymenean**, hī-men-ē'al, hī-men-ē'an, *n.* biyāh ke gīt.

**Hymn**, him, *n.* bhajan; hamd; munājāt; astuti.

**Hymn**, him, *v. a.* bhajan k.; astutī k.; munājāt parhnā.

**Hymnic**, him'nik, *adj.* bhajan kā; mazhabī sarod kā.

**Hymnology**, him-nol'o-ji, *n.* bhajanoñ kī kitāb; gitāvlī.

**Hyp**, hip, *n.* ulāsī; afsurda-dilī.

**Hyp**, hip, *v. a.* udās k.; malūl k.; afsurda-dil k.

**Hyperbaton**, hī-pėr'ba-ton, *n.* ek sanat jis meñ lafzoñ aur fiqroñ kī tartīb ba-khūbī badal jātī hai.

**Hyperbola**, hī-pėr'bō-la, *n.* (*Math.*) ek shakal baīd-ul-baizavī; sikhar-kāṭ; barā-kāṭ.

**Hyperbole**, hī-pėr'bō-lē, *n.* mubālga; had se ziyāda tārīf.

**Hyperbolic**, hī-pėr-bol'ik, *adj.* 1. baīd-ul-baizavī. 2. mubālgah kā.

**Hyperbolist**, hī-pėr'bol-ist, *n.* mubālga-go.

**Hyperbolize**, hī-pėr'bol-īz, *v. a.* mubālgā k.

**Hyperborean**, hī-pėr-bō'rē-an, *adj.* shimālī; sard; barīd; ṭhanḍā.

**Hypercritic**, hī-pėr-krit'ik, *n.* barā nuktah-chīñ; adnā galatiyāñ pakarne-vālā.

**Hyperdulia**, hī-pėr-dū'li-a, *n.* Maryam kī ibādat yā paristish.

**Hypermeter**, hī-pėr'me-tėr, *n.* 1. vazan se barhā huā sher. 2. jo chīz māmūlī andāze se barī ho.

**Hyphen**, hī'fen, *n.* (-) nishān jo murakkab alfāz ke ajzā ke bīch meñ likhā jātā hai.

**Hypnotic**, hip-not'ik, *adj.* nīnd lāne-vālī; khwābāvur.

**Hypobole**, hī'pob ō-lē, *n.* mukhālif ke mufīd-i-matlab dalīleñ bayān karnā aur phir unko rad k.

**Hypochondria**, hī'pō-kon'drī-a, *n.* khayālāt-i-fāsidah jo bad-hazmī ke sabab apnī tandurustī ki nisbat hoñ.

**Hypochondriac**, hī'pō-kon'dri-ak, *n.* janūnī; saudāvī mizāj.

**Hypocrisy**, hi-pok'ri-si, *n.* 1. fareb; makr; chhal; kapaṭ; buttā. 2. zāhir-dārī; banāvaṭ; du-rūī.

**Hypocrite**, hip'ō-krit, *n.* 1. *a dissembler*, makkār; kaptī; riyā-kār; munāfiq. 2. *one who feigns*, jaufarosh gandum-numā; pākhandī.

**Hypocritic, Hypocritical**, hip-ō-krit'ik, hip-ō-krit'i-kal, *adj.* makr-āmez; pur-ūtrat; pur-daghal; pākhandī; bahū-rūpyā.

**Hypostasis**, hī-pos'ta-sis, *n.* shakhsiyat; shaē; vajūd.

**Hypotenuse**, hī-pot'e-nūs, *n.* vatar; qāime ke muqābil kā zilā.

**Hypothecate**, hī-poth'e-kāt, *v. a.* āṛ meñ rakhnā; makfūl k.

**Hypothecation**, hī-poth'e-kā"shon, *n.* āṛ; istigrāq; kafalat.

**Hypothesis**, hī-poth'e-sis, *n.* dāva; farz; qayās.

**Hypothetic**, hī-pō-thet'ik, *adj.* farzī; qayāsī; shartiya.

**Hypothetically**, hī-pō-thet'i-kal-li, *adv.* farzan; qayāsan; bil-farz.

**Hyssop**, his'op, *n.* zūfā; ek pauda jis ke patte tez aur khushbū-dār hote haiñ.

**Hysteria**, his-tē'ri-a, *n.* divāngī; bāo-golā.

**Hysteric, Hysterical**, his-ter'ik, his-ter'i-kal, *adj.* murchhā khāyā huā; gash kī hālat meñ.

**Hysterics**, his-ter'iks, *n.* gashī; be-hoshī jo auroñ ko ho jātī hai.

**Hythe**, hīTH, *n.* bandar-gāh.

# I

**I**, ī, [Per. *man*, Ar. *anā*, Skr. *aham*] *pron.* mailā.

*I* stout and thou stout, who shall carry the dirt out? Prov.
*Maiñ bhī rānī, tū bhī rānī, kaun bharegā pānī?* Prov.

**Iambic, Iambus**, ī-am'bik, ī-am'bus, *n.* angrezī nazm kā ek vazan jis meñ ek rukn past aur dūsrā buland ho; dhusj.

**Ibis**, ī'bis, *n.* (*Ornith.*) maulk Misr kī ek chiṛyā.

**Ice**, īs, *n.* barf; pālā; kal kī barf.
*ground ice*, pānī ke uūche kī barf.
*break the ice*, shurū k; hijāb tornā.

**Iceberg**, īs'bėrg, *n.* barf kī silā jo samundaroñ meñ bahtī rahtī hai; barf kā chaṭṭān.

**Ice-built**, īs'bilt, *adj.* barf kā banā-huā.

**Ice-house**, īs'hous, *n.* barf-khāna.

**Ichneumon**, ik-nū'mon, *n.* ek qism kā nevlā.

**Ichnography**, ik-nog'ra-fī, *n.* paṭ naqsha imārat kā jis se us kī sahī māp mālūm ho.

**Ichor**, ī'kor, *n.* 1. (*Myth.*) zahr-āb yā zard-āb jo deotāoñ kī ragoñ meñ hotā hai. 2. (*Med.*) panchha; kach-lahū; mavād.

**Ichorous**, ī'ko-rus, *adj.* zard-āb yā zahr-āb kā sā; ābī; panīlā; kach-lahū bharā huā.

**Ichthyology**, ik-thi-ol'o-ji, *n.* machhliyoñ kā ilm; machh kachh bidyā.

**Icicle**, ī'si-kl, *n.* barf kī qalam yā lambā ṭukṛā.

**Icing**, ī'sing, *n.* pāg; khāṇḍ kā gilaf.

**Iconoclast**, ī-kon'o-klast, *n.* but-shikan.

**Iconography**, ī-ko-nog'ra-fī, *n.* mūrtoñ kā bayān; butoñ kā tazkara; but-nāma.

**Icteric**, ik-ter'ik, *n.* yarqān kī ek dava.

**Icteric, Icterical**, ik-ter'ik, ik-ter'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *affected with jaundice*, yarqānī; yarqan kā mar'ia. 2. *good against jaundice*, dāfi-i-yarqān.

**Icy,** ī'sī, *adj.* 1. *composed of ice,* barf kā; barf kā banā huā. 2. *cold,* sard; ṭhanḍā; ṭhir-dār. 3. *indifferent,* be-parvā; be-garaz; sard mehr.

**Idea,** ī-dē'a, *n.* 1. *the picture of a visible object,* shakl; rūp. 2. *a notion,* khayāl; tasavvur; qayās; dhiyān; fikr. 3. *a belief,* etiqād; rāe. 4. *a rational conception,* idrāk; mānī; mazmūn. 5. *a fictitious object,* mansūba; irādlab.

**Ideal,** ī-dē'al, *adj.* 1. *intellectual,* dimāgī; aqlī; zehnī; bātnī. 2. *proposed for imitation, etc.,* hukmī; farzī. 3. *visionary,* khayālī; tasavvurī; vahmī. 4. *teaching the doctrine of idealism,* mānavī.

**Idealism,** ī-dē'al-izm, *n.* aqīda is bāt kā ki dunyā mahaz vahm o khayāl aur dhokā hai.

**Idealize,** ī-dē'al-īz, *v. a.* khayālī banānā.

**Ideally,** ī-dē'al-ī, *adv.* zehn meṅ; khayāl se; tasavvuran.

**Identical,** ī-den'ti-kal, *adj.* 1. *the same,* vohī; ek; yaksāṅ; ek hī; keval vohī; ek sā. 2. *uttering the same truth,* mutābiq; ham-shākl; ek rūp; ek bhāo; tad-rūp; miltā.

**Identically,** ī-den'ti-kal-ī, *adv.* ek hī taur par; ba-ainihī; ba-mutābiq.

**Identification,** ī-den'ti-fi-kā"shon, *n.* yaksāṅ hone ka ishbāt; tatābuq; shināḳht; nishān dihī.

**Identify,** ī-den'ti-fī, *v. a.* 1. *make to be the same,* ek jānnā; ek samajhnā; milānā; mutābiq k. 2. *prove to be the same,* pahchhānnā; shināḳht k.; nishāṅ-dehī k.

**Identify,** ī-den'ti-fī, *v. n.* mutābiq h.; vāhid h.; ek h.

**Identity,** ī-den'ti-ti, *n.* 1. *sameness,* samtā; abhed: yak-sānīyat; mutābiqat. 2. (*personal*) pahchhāṅ; shināḳht.

**Ides,** īdz, *n. pl.* pakhvāṛā; mahīne kā tīsrā hissah.

**Idiocrasy,** id-i-ok'ra-si, *n.* mizāj yā tabīyat kā khāṣṣa.

**Idiocy,** id'i-o-si, *n.* pāgal-pan; khabt; saudā.

*Idiocy* and lunacy, in law, excuse from the guilt of crimes.

*Dīwāngī aur pāgal-pan qānūn meṅ khatā-i-jurm se māzūr rakhte haiṅ.*

**Idiom,** id'i-om, *n.* 1. *a phrase stamped by usage,* muhāvra; istilāh.

*Idioms* often set the powers of translation at defiance.

*Muhāvre kā aksar tarjama nahīṅ ho saktā.*

2. *the genius of a language,* zabān kā saudāz; bol-ne kī rīt yā prakar; boli kā ḍhang; tarz-i-kalām yā sukhan. 3. *dialect,* bhāṣā; boli; roz-marra; bol chal; zabān.

**Idiomatic, Idiomatical,** id'i-ō-mat"ik, id'i-ō-mat"i-kal, *adj.* bā-muhāvra; bol chāl ke muāfiq; taksālī.

**Idiomatically,** id'i-ō-mat"i-kal-li, *adv.* bā-muhāvra; bol chal yā rozmarra ke muāfiq.

**Idiopathy,** id-i-op'a-thi, *n.* 1. *a peculiar nature or affection,* ek khās tarah kā ārza. 2. (*Med.*) asli bīmārī.

**Idiot,** id'i-ot, *n.* janam kā pāgal; sirī; mādarzād dīvāna; khabtī; makhbūt-ul-havās; mūrakh; bevaqūf.

**Idiotic, Idiotical,** id-i-ot'ik, id-i-ot'i-kal, *adj.* ahmaqāna; ablahāna; makhbūt; pāgaloṅ kī sī.

**Idiotism,** id'i-ot-izm, *n.* muhāvra; istilāh; tarz-i-kalām.

**Idiotize,** id'i-ot-īz, *v. n.* ahmaq yā mūrakh ban jānā; khabtī yā be-vaqūf h.

**Idle,** īdl, *adj.* 1. *useless,* akārath; nā-kārā; nikammā; be-kār; lagv; abas; mohmal; lā-tāl; behūda.

An *idle* reason lessens the weight of the good ones you gave before.

*Zaif dalīl pahlī umdah dalīloṅ kā bhī vazan ghaṭātī hai.*

2. *not in service,* khālī; nikammā; sust.

As *idle* as a painted ship
Upon a painted ocean. *Coleridge.*
*Sust jaise jahāz-i-naqshīn ho.*
*Bahr-i-nīlī ke umdah naqshe par.* F. O.

3. *not employed,* be-kār; khālī. 4. *averse to labour,* kām-chor; ālsī; sust; kāhil; nikhaṭṭū; maijhūl; āsakatī.

**Idle,** īdl, *v. a.* (generally followed by *away*) sustī yā kāhilī meṅ kāṭnā; vaqt gaṅvānā; tazīa auqāt k.

**Idle-headed,** īdl-hed-ed, *adj.* ahmaq; kundzahn; be-vaqūf; kūṛh-magz.

**Idleness,** īdl-nes, *n.* kāhilī; sustī; be-kārī.

Of *idleness* comes no goodness. Prov.
*Kāhilī, lā-hāsilī.*

**Idle-pated,** īdl-pā-ted, *adj.* *See* Idle-headed.

**Idler,** īdler, *n.* kāhil; majhūl; sust; ālsī; ḍāvāṅ-ḍol phirne-vālā.

**Idly,** īdll, *adv.* sustī se; kāhilī se; be-fāida; rāegāṅ; be-kārī meṅ; be-parvāī se.

**Idol,** īdol, *n.* 1. *an image,* mūrat; sūrat; shakl. 2. *an image of divinity,* mūrtī; but. 3. *a person or thing adored,* sanam; māshūq; mahbūb; piyārā; but. 4. *a phantom,* vahm; sāya; parchhāīṅ.

**Idolater,** ī-dol'a-tēr, *n.* 1. *a worshipper of idols,* but parast; mūrti-pūjak; pūjne-vālā. 2. *admirer,* āshiq; girvīdah; mohit.

**Idolatrize,** ī-dol'at-rīz, *v. n.* mūrtī pūjnā; but parastī k.

**Idolatrous,** ī-dol'at-rus, *adj.* but-parastī ke mutaalliq.

**Idolatry,** ī-dol'at-ri, *n.* 1. *the worship of idols,* mūrtī-pūjan; but-parastī. 2. *excessive attachment,* ishq; māmtā; mahabbat.

**Idolize,** ī'dol-īz, *v. a.* 1. *make an idol of,* mūrti banā-ke pūjnā; but-banā-ke paristish k.; devtā mānnā. 2. *love to excess,* aziz jānnā; sanam yā mahbūb jānnā; laṭṭū h.; jān d.; ūḍā h.; nisārnā.

**Idyl,** ī'dil, *n.* gūlīyoṅ ke chhoṭe umdah gīt.

**If,** if, *conj.* 1. *in case that,* jo; agar; bil-farz; jis sūrat meṅ. jis hāl meṅ; ba-sharte kī. 2. *whether,* āyā; jo aisā na ho.

*If not,* jo nahīṅ; vagarnā.

*If so,* jo aisā ho; is sūrat yā hāl meṅ.

**Igneous,** ig'nō-us, *adj.* [Skr. *agni,* H. *āg,* fire] ātishī; āg kā banā huā; ātish-dār; āg sā; aggyāhā; āg kā.

**Ignipotent,** ig-nip'o-tent, *adj.* āg pe qudrat rakhne-vālā; khudāvand i-nār; agnī devtā.

**Ignis-fatuus,** ig'nis-fat'ū-us, *n.* chhalāva; shaitānī āg; gūl-i-bayābānī; shahāba; sholah.

**Ignite,** ig-nit', *v. a.* āg lagānā; bālnā; phūṅknā; sulgānā; jalānā.

**Ignite,** ig-nit, *v. n.* jalnā; sulagnā; āg lagnā.

**Ignition,** ig-nish'on, *n.* āg kā lag jānā; ātishgirī; ātish-zanī.

**Ignivomous,** ig-niv'o-mus, *adj.* jvalā-mukhī; ātish-fishaṅ.

**Ignoble,** ig-nō'bl, *adj.* 1. *of low birth,* kam-asl; razīl. 2. *mean,* tuchh; pūch; zalīl; past; nāchīz; haqīr. 3. *base,* kamīnah; nīch; kam-zarf; dūṅ-himmat; nīch; ochhā; pājī.

**Ignobleness,** ig-no'bl-nes, *n.* pājī-pan; kamīna-pan; dūṅ-himmatī; ochhā-pan; kam-zarfī.

**Ignobly,** ig-nō'bli, *adv.* pājī-pane se; be-abrūī se; zillat se; be-hurmatī se.

**Ignominious,** ig-nō-nin'i-us, *adj.* nā-shāyasta; nuhūṅ; māyūb; pājī-pane kā; nā-lāyaq; badnāmī-kā.

**Ignominy,** ig'no-mi-ni, *n.* rusvāī; zillat; beizzatī; fazīhat; bad-nāmī; be-hurmatī.

**Ignoramus**, ig-nō-rā'mus, *n.* 1. (*Law*) tajvīz ahl-i-jūrī kī ba-bahālī hukm barīyat mujrim. 2. *an ignorant person*, lā-ilm ; jāhil ; nā-vāqif ; nādān ; anārī.

**Ignorance**, ig'nō-rans, *n.* nādānī ; nā-vāqfīyat ; jahālat ; mūrakhtāī ; aggyān ; lā-ilmī ; be-khabrī ; adam-vāqfīyat ; jehl ; anārī-pan.

**Ignorant**, ig'nō-rant, *adj.* 1. *destitute of knowledge*, lā-ilm ; mūrakh ; aggyān ; jāhil ; anārī ; nā-khwāndah ; nādān. 2. *unacquainted*, nā-vāqif ; be-khabar ; an-jān ; nā-āshnā.

**Ignorant**, ig'nō-rant, *n.* jāhil yā nādān ādmī ; mūrakh ; anārī.

**Ignorantly**, ig'nōr-ant-lī, *adv.* la-ilmī ; mūrakhtāī ; jahālat, yā nādānī se ; nā-dānistah ; jāhilānā.

**Ignore**, ig-nōr', *v. a.* 1. *be ignorant of*, lā-ilmī bayān k. ; na jānnā ; anjān bannā. 2. (*Law*) nā-manzūr k. ; na mānnā.

**Iliac, Iliacal**, il'i-ak, il'i-ak-al, *adj.* peṛū ke mutaalliq ; peṛū kā.

**Ilk**, ilk, *adj.* vohī ; har ek.

**Ill**, il, *adj.* [Ar. *alīl*]. 1. *contrary to good (physically)*, burā ; bad ; nā-muāfiq ; nā-sāzgār ; manhūs ; zubūn ; kharāb ; asuḥ. 2. (*morally*) burā ; sharīr ; bad ; fāsid. 3. *sick*, bīmār ; alīl ; nāsāz ; māndā. 4. *not accordant with rule*, galat ; nā-mauzūṇ ; nā-zebā ; be-jā ; ashudh ; nā-jāyaz. 5. *cross*, chirchirā ; karvā ; tunak-mizāj ; nak-charhā ; zūd-ranj ; bad-khulq.

**Ill**, il, *n.* 1. *misfortune*, biptā ; musibat ; balā ; āfat ; bimārī ; dard ; dukh. 2. (*morally*), burāī ; aib ; qubāhat ; badī ; kharābī ; sharārat.

**Ill**, il, *adv.* ba-kharābī ; ba-diqqat ; ba-mushkil ; ba dushvārī.

**Illapse**, il-laps', *v. n.* guzar jānā ; bītnā ; batīt h.

**Illapse**, il-laps', *n.* tadākhul ; sarak jānā ; do chīzoṇ kā āpas meṇ mil jānā.

**Illation**, il-la'shon, *n.* hāsil ; natīja ; phal.

**Illative**, il'la-tiv, *adj.* muntaj ; phal-dāyak ; jis se natīja mālūm ho.

**Illative**, il'la-tiv, *n.* natīja zāhir karne vālī chīz ; muntij.

**Illaudable**, il-la'da-bl. *adj.* nā-qābil-i-tārīf ; qābil-ul-ilzām ; qabīl-i-malāmat ; qābil-i-nafrīṇ.

**Illegal**, il-lē'gal, *adj.* khilāf-qānūn ; harām ; nā-jāyaz ; khilāf-sharā ; shastar-birudh ; mamnūa ; barjit.

*Illegal pursuit of legal right*, huqūq jāyaz kā istehsāl ba-taur-i-nā-jāyaz.

**Illegality**, il-lē-gal'i-ti, *n.* nā-javāzī ; adam **javāz.**

**Illegally**, il-lē'gal-lī, *adv.* be-jā ; nā haq ; ba-khilāf qānūn ; nā-jayāzan.

**Illegible**, il-leg'i-bl, *adj.* bad-khat ; jo paṛhne meṇ na āē.

**Illegitimacy**, il-lē-jit'i-ma-si, *n.* kam-aslī ; doglā-pan ; harāmī-pan.

**Illegitimate**, il-lē-jit'i-māt, *adj.* 1. *unlawful*, khilāf-shara ; shāstar-birudh ; nā-durust. 2. *unlawfully begotten*, harāmī ; haram-zāda ; doglā ; kamasal ; valad-ul-haram. 3. *illogical*, khilāf-mantaq ; galat. 4. *not authorized*, gair-sāhī ; nā-durust.

*Illegitimate children*, valad-uz-zinā ; harāmī bachche ; haram kī naslāl.

**Illegitimate**, il-lē-jit'i-māt, *v. a.* harāmī ṭhairānā yā qarār d. ; valad-uz-zinā sābit k.

**Illegitimately**, il-lē-jit'i-māt-lī, *adv.* nā-ravā ; bar-khilāf shara ; be-jā ; haram-zadgī se ; harāmī-pan se.

**Ill-favoured**, il-fā'vērd, *adj.* bhoṇḍā ; be-qaul ; bad-sūrat ; karīh-manzar ; zisht-rū ; bad shakl.

**Ill-favouredness**, il-fā'vērd-nes, *n.* bad-sūrtī ; zisht-rūī.

**Illiberal**, il-lib'ér-al, *adj.* 1. *not liberal*, kanjūs ; tangdil ; past-hauslah ; be-faiz ; bakhīl ; mumsik. 2. *disingenuous*, sifilah ; kamina ; ochhā ; be-muravvat.

**Illiberality**, il-lib'ér-al''i-ti, *n.* kanjūsī ; bakhīlī ; tang-dilī ; bukhl.

**Illiberally**, il-lib'ér-al-li, *adv.* kanjusī se ; bakhīlānā ; tāng-dilī se.

**Illicit**, il-lis'it, *adj.* āggyā-birudh ; nā-durust nā-ravā ; nā-jāyz ; khilāf-hukm.

*Illicit imitation*, jāl.

*Illicit trade*, tijārat khilāf-i-ālin ; tijārat mamnū sarkār.

**Illicitly**, il-lis'it-li, *adv.* nā-ravā ; ba-taur-i-nā jāyaz ; khilāf-qānūn.

**Illicitness**, il-lis'it-nes, *n.* nā-javāzī ; khilāf-qānūnī.

**Illimitable**, il-lim'it-a-bl, *adj.* anant ; lā-intihā be-had.

**Illimitation**, il-lim-it-ā'shon, *n.* be-pāyānī ; nā mahdūdī.

**Illimitedness**, il-lim'it-ed-nes, *n.* nā-mahdūdī be-gāyatī.

**Illinition**, il-li-nish'on, *n.* mālish k. ; mālish kī chīz.

**Illiteracy**, il-lit'ér-a-si, *n.* mūrakhtāī ; jehl ; jahālat.

**Illiteral**, il-lit'ér-al. *adj.* murādī ; istilāhī.

**Illiterate**, il-lit'ér-āt, *adj.* an-paṛh ; ku-paṛh ; jāhil ; be-ilm.

**Illiterateness**, il-lit'ér-āt-nes, *n.* be-ilmī. *See* Illiteracy.

**Ill-natured**, il-nā'tūrd, *adj.* bad-mizāj ; bure subhāo kā ; chirchirā ; bad-bātin ; bad-khū ; bad-sirat.

**Ill-naturedly**, il-nā'tūrd-lī, *adv.* kaj-khulqī se ; bad-tīnatī se.

**Ill-naturedness**, il-nā'tūrd-nes, *n.* khubāsat ; kabīs-pan.

**Illness**, il'nes, *n.* 1. *disease*, kasl ; rog ; bīmārī, āzār ; marz. 2. *wickedness*, khoṭ ; sharārat ; badī ; burāī ; kharābī.

**Illogical**, il-loj'i-kal, *adj.* nā-māqūl ; be-dalīl ; khilāf-mantaq.

**Illogically**, il-loj'i-kal-lī, *adv.* bilā-dalīl ; bar-khilāf mantaq ; be-sar o pā ; nāhaq.

**Illogicalness**, il-loj'i-kal-nes, *n.* nā-māqūlīyat.

**Ill-starred**, il-stārd', *adj.* bad-akhtar ; bad-nasīb ; bad-bakht ; nahs.

**Ill-timed**, il-tīmd', *adj.* be-vaqt ; be-mahal.

**Illude**, il-lūd', *v. a.* dhokā, jhāṇsā ; fareb yā dagā d. ; chhal k.

**Illume**, il-lūm', *v. a.* chamkānā ; raushan k. ; nūrānī k.

**Illuminate**, il-lū'mi-nāt, *v. a.* [Lat. *lumen*, Ar. *lama*, light]. 1. *enlighten*, raushan k. ; vāzah k. ; munavvar k. ; nūrānī k. ; prakāsh k. ; ujāgar k. ; āshkārā k. 2. *adorn*, raushni k. ; sajānā. 3. *adorn, as a book*, naqsh o nigār banānā ; tilākarī k.

**Illuminate**, il-lū'mi-nāt, *adj.* raushan ; munavvar ; tabāṇ.

**Illuminate, Illumine**, il-lū'mi-nāt, il-lū'min, *n.* hukamāē ishrāqīn ; kāmil ; gaib-dāṇ.

**Illumination**, il-lū'mi-nā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, farog ; darakhshānī ; tanvīr ; tābnākī. 2. *festive decoration*, raushnī ; ārāyish. 3. *adornment of books*, tilā-kārī ; naqsh o nigār ; zebāyish. 4. *that which is illuminated*, raushan yā ārāstah chīzah. 5. *splendour*, nūr ; jot ; prakāsh ; tajallī ; jalva.

**Illuminative**, il-lū'mi-nā-tiv, *adj.* tarozindah ; nūr-bakhsh.

**Illuminator**, il-lū'mi-nā-tēr, *n.* 1. *one who, or that which illuminates*, afrozinda ; farog-bakhsh, jilā-kār. 2. *a lens*, raushnī baṛhāne-vālī shīna.

**Illusion**, il-lū'zhon, *n.* dhokā ; chhal ; dhoke kī ṭaṭṭī ; jāl ; fareb.

**Illusive, Illusory**, il-lū'siv, il-lū'so-ri, *adj.* dhoke-kā ; pur-dagā ; bātil ; pur-fareb ; jhūṭā.

**Illustrate,** il-lus'trāt, *v. a.* 1. *make clear,* sāf k.; raushan k. 2. *exhibit distinctly,* prakāsh k.; zāhir k.; tamsīl d.; sharah k. 4. *elucidate with pictures,* naqsha o tasvīr se zāhir k.

**Illustration,** il-lus-trā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* tauzīh; tasrīh; bayān; tashrīh; prakāsh; inkishāf. 2. *the state,* vazāhat; shohrat. 3. *picture,* naqsha; tasvīr; udāharan; nazīr; drishtānt; misāl; tamsīl; tashbīh.

**Illustrative,** il-lus'tra-tiv, *adj.* kāshif; mubaiyan; mazhar; raushan karne-vālā; mudallal.

**Illustrator,** il-lus'trā-tėr, *n.* zāhir yā vāzah karne-vālā; ṭīkā-kār; sharah; kāshif.

**Illustrious,** il-lus'tri-us, *adj.* 1. *possessing lustre,* raushan; tāb-dār; munavvar; darakhshāṅ. 2. *noble,* sharīf; zī-shān; vālā-qadr. 3. *renowned,* mashhūr; nāmī; nām-var; mārūf.

**Illustriousness,** il-lus'tri-us-nes, *n.* buzurgī; sharāfat; najābat; hashmat; jāh o jalāl.

**Ill-will,** il-wil, *n.* dushmanī; adāvat; bad-khuāhī; bad-andeshī; hasad; kīna; bugz.

**Image,** im'āj, *n.* 1. *an effigy,* mūrat; tasvīr; shabīh; gaṛiyā. 2. *an idol,* but; sanam; mūrti. 3. *appearance,* shakl; sūrat. 4. *a picture drawn by the fancy,* tasavvur; khayāl; khayālī tasvīr. 5. (*Rhet.*) sūrat; samā; naqsha; rūp.

**Image,** im'āj, *v. a.* 1. *represent or form an image of,* aks ḍālnā; tasvīr yā sūrat banānā. 2. *represent to the mental vision,* khayāl bāndhnā.

**Imagery,** im'a-jėr-i, *n.* 1. *images,* sūrteṅ; mūrteṅ; putle. 2. *appearance,* rūpak; ḍaul; ḍhang; naqsha. 3. *false ideas,* khayāl-bandī; jhūṭe khayāl; khayālī pulāo; sūrat. 4. (*Rhet.*) purzor bayān: samā-bandī.

**Image-worship,** im'āj-wėr-ship. *n.* mūrtī-pūjan; but-parastī.

**Imaginable,** im-aj'i-na-bl, *adj.* khayāl karne ke qābil; qarīn-i-qayās: mumkin; tā-imkān-i-khayāl.

**Imaginary,** im-aj'i-na-ri, *adj.* khayālī; qayāsī; be-asl; farzī; mauhūm; vahmī; zehnī; tasavvurī.

*imaginary person,* shakks farzī; shakhs mafrūz.

**Imagination,** im-aj'i-nā''shon, *n.* 1. *the power,* quvvat-i-muta-khaiyala; quvvat-i-mutasavvira; dhiyān; khayāl; tasavvur. 2. *fancy,* tarāsh; fikr; bandish-i-khayāl.

**Imaginative,** im-aj'i-nā-tiv, *adj.* 1. kasīr-ul-khyālāt; pur-fikr; mazmūn-khez. 2. muta-khaiyala; musavvira.

**Imagine,** im-aj'in, *v. a.* 1. *form a notion of,* khayāl k.; tasavvur k.; qayās k.; dhiyān k. 2. *contrive, purpose,* bandish k.; mansūba k.; tajvīz k.; mazmūn bāndhnā yā tarāshnā. 3. *think,* bichārnā; fikr k.; sochnā.

**Imbathe,** im-bāṭh, *v. a.* nahānā; gusl k.

**Imbecile,** im'be-sil, *adj.* durbal; maryal; ḍhīlā; kamzor; zaīf; nā-tavān; nā-mard; buz-dil.

**Imbecile,** im'be-sil, *n.* kam-zor; buz-dil.

**Imbecility,** im-be-sil'i-ti, *n.* zof; nā-tāqatī; nā-mardī; nā-tavānī; kam-zorī.

**Imbed,** im-bed', *v. a.* zamīn yā maṭṭī meṅ kisī qadar gāṛnā; orhne bichhonoṅ meṅ dabakna.

**Imbibe,** im-bīb', *v. a.* 1. *absorb,* sokh lenā; pī lenā; jazb k.; kheṅch lenā; chūs lenā. 2. *receive or admit into the mind,* zahn-nashīn k.; qubūl k.

**Imbibition,** im-bi-bish'on, *n.* kheṅch; jazb; tasharrub.

**Imbitter,** im-bit'ėr, *v. a.* 1. *make bitter,* kaṛvā k.; talkh k.; munaggis k. 2. *render more violent,* barham k.; lāl k.; bar-angekhta k.

**Imborder,** im-bor'dėr, *v. a. See* **Border.** 1. *form a border of,* sīm yā had bāndhnā.

**Imbosk,** im-bosk', *v. a.* chhupānā; lukānā; dabkāna; poshida k.

**Imbricate, Imbricated,** im'bri-kāt, im kā-ted, *adj.* 1. nālī yā merhrāb kī shakl kā khaproṅ kī tarah tale ūpar.

**Imbrication,** im-bri-kā'shon, *n.* uljheṛā; jhaṭī; āṅṭ sāṅṭ.

**Imbrown,** im-broun', *v. a.* gandumī, bhūrī kaljhavāṅ k.

**Imbrue,** im-brō', *v. a.* tar k.; bharnā; k.

**Imbue,** im-bū', *v. a.* 1. *tinge deeply,* gahrā ri nā; rang charhānā. 2. *cause to become impre* dil par tāsīr ḍālnā; pilānā; asar k.

**Imitability,** im'i-ta-bil''i-tī, *n.* qābliyat-i-taq yā tatabbo.

**Imitable,** im'i-ta-bl, *adj.* naql yā taqlīd ke lāj qābil-i-taqlīd.

**Imitate,** im'i-tāt, *v. a.* 1. *follow as a patt* naql k.; taqlīd, pairavī yā tatabbo k.; ikhti k. 2. *counterfeit.* mushābeh k.; mel milā naql utārnā; misl banānā.

**Imitation,** im-i-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* pairа taqlīd. 2. *a copy,* naql; sānī; utār.

**Imitative,** im'i-tā-tiv, *adj.* taqlīd kī khāsī rakhne-vālā; taqlīdī; naqlī.

**Imitator,** im'i-tā-tėr, *n.* pairau; muqallid; t ikhtiyār karne-vālā.

**Immaculate,** im-mak'ū-lāt, *adj.* 1. *spotless,* aib; be-dāg; nirdokhī; be-jurm. 2. *pure,* s musaffā; pāk.

**Immaculateness,** im-mak'ū-lāt-nes, *n.* pāl gī; safāi.

**Immalleable,** im-mal'lē-a-bl, *adj.* kaṛā; p ṭak; jo kutne se baṛh na sake.

**Immanacle,** im-man'a-kl, *v. a.* hat-kaṛī ḍālr rokna; qaid k.

**Immanent,** im'ma-nent, *adj.* andarūnī; bāt tabaī; aslī; zātī; haqīqī.

**Immanity,** im-man'i-ti, *n.* vahshī-pan; rahmī: haivānīyat.

**Immaterial,** im-ma-tē'ri-al, *adj.* 1. *not o sisting of matter,* be-jism; mujarrad; khārij mādda; gair-māddī. 2. *without weight,* be-v zan; be-qadr; nā qābil-i-ilhāz; khafīf; adnā.

**Immaterialism,** im-ma-tē'ri-al-izm, *n.* vuj arvāh-i-mujarridah kā aqīda.

**Immaterialist,** im-ma-tē'ri-al-ist, *n.* motaq vujūd arvāh mujarridah.

**Immaterialize,** im-ma-tē'ri-al-īz, *v. a.* mād se alāhida k.

**Immaterially,** im-ma-tē'ri-al-li, *adv.* 1. bil mauhtājgī-i-mādda. 2. khafīf taur par.

**Immature, Immatured,** im-ma-tūr', im-m tūrd, *adj.* 1. *unripe,* kachchā; khām: nā-puk tah; nāqis; nā-tamām; nā-mukammal; a hūrā. 2. *too early,* pesh az vaqt; nāvasīdah.

**Immaturely,** im-ma-tūr'li, *adv.* pesh az vaq bahut jald; pukhtagī se pahle.

**Immatureness, Immaturity,** im-ma-tūr nes, im-ma-tū'ri-ti, *n.* kachchā-pan; khāmī; n pukhtgī.

**Immeasurable,** im-mezh'ū-ra-bl, *adj.* be-had be-pāyāṅ; be-hisāb; be-intihā; be-shumār; b andāza.

**Immeasurably,** im-mezh'ū-ra-bli, *adv.* be-int hā; be-had; be-andāza.

**Immediate,** im-mē'di-āt, *adj.* 1. *not separate* qarīb; nazdīk; bilā vāstah; be-tavassut; bilā fasl. 2. *present,* hāzir; maujūd; jārī; filfa bil-fel. 3. *acting with nothing interposed,* bi tavassut; sīdhā; rāh-i-rāst.

**Immediately,** im-mē'di-āt-li, *adv.* 1. *withou intervention,* bilā-vāsta; bilā-vasīle; bilā-wisātat 2. *instantly,* isī ghaṛī; usī vaqt; jab hī; rohlī tatkāl; dam bhar meṅ. *See* **Directly,** 3.

**Immediateness,** im-mē'di-āt-nes, *n.* bilā-vā tagī.

**Immedicable,** im-med'i-ka-bl, *adj.* a-sādh; lā-ilāj; lā-davā.

**Immelodious,** im-me-lō'di-us, *adj.* be-sur; nā-mauzūn.

**Immemorial,** im-me-mō'ri-al, *adj.* purānā; prāchīn; qadīm; zamāne darāz kā.

**Immense,** im-mens', *adj.* lā intihā; be-had; be-pāyān; bara; azīm; vasla.

**Immensely,** im-mens'li, *adv.* be-had; had se ziyādah; had se bāhar; bahut; ba-kasrat.

**Immenseness, Immensity,** im-mens'nes, im-men'si-ti, *n.* 1. *unlimited extension,* be-pāyānī; be-intihāī. 2. *greatness,* azmat; farākhī; kushādgī.

**Immensurable,** im-men'sū-ra-bl, *adj.* be-andāza; be-had; lā-intahā; be-pāyān.

**Immensurate,** im-men'sū-rāt, *adj.* be-hisāb; be-shumār.

**Immerge, Immerse,** im-mėrj', im-mėrs', *v. a.* 1. *plunge,* ḍabonā; ḍobnā; garq k.; bornā. 2. *engage deeply,* masrūf k.; garnā; mustagraq k.

**Immerse,** im-mėrs', *adj.* ḍūbā huā; būra huā; garq.

**Immersion,** im-mėr'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* būrnā; ḍūbnā; igrāq; gotā-khorī. 2. *the state,* mashgūlī; masrūfiat. 3. (*Ast.*) gurūb; ast.

**Immethodical,** im-me-thod'i-kal, *adj.* be-ḍhab; be-ḍhangā; be-salīqa; be-taur; be-tarīq; be-zābta; be-qāida; be-tartīb.

**Immethodicalness,** im-me-thod'i-kal-nes, *n.* be-tartībī; be-aslūbī; be-zābtagī; be-band o bastī.

**Immigrant,** im'mi-grant, *n.* pardesī; garīb-ul-vatan.

**Immigrate,** im'mi-grāt, *v. n.* kisī des meṅ ā basnā.

**Immigration,** im'mi-grā'shon, *n.* gair mulk kā rahās; gair mulk kī sukūnat-pizīrī.

**Imminence,** im'mi-nens, *n.* 1. *a threatening,* shudanī. 2. *that which is imminent,* balāē nāzila; āne-vālī āfat.

**Imminent,** im'mi-nent, *adj.* sir par; nāzil; āne-vāla; nazdīk; qarīb; pās; qarīb-ul-vuqū.

**Immission,** im-mish'on, *n.* dakhūl; idkhāl.

**Immit,** im-mit', *v. a.* andar pahuṅchānā; chaṛhānā; ghuserṅā; dākhil k.

**Immitigable,** im-mit'i-ga-bl, *adj.* jo mulāyam na ho; narm na hone ke qābil.

**Immix,** im-miks', *v. a.* milānā; āmez k.

**Immobility,** im-mō-bil'i-ti, *n.* sikūn; be-harkatī; thirtā; qayām; ṭhairāo.

**Immoderate,** im-mod'e-rāt, *adj.* gair vājib; fuzūl; be-ṭhikāne; bahut ziyāda; be-hisāb; afzūn; na-mutadil.

**Immoderately,** im-mod'e-rāt-li, *adv.* zāyad; az-had; be-etidālī se; gair-vājbī.

**Immoderateness,** im-mod'e-rāt-nes, *n.* ziyādatī; be-etidālī; fuzūlī.

**Immodest,** im-mod'est, *adj.* 1. *not limited to due bounds,* fuzūl; shekhī-bāz. 2. *unchaste,* nirlaj; be-hayā; be-sharm; be-gairat; be-asmat; be-lihāz; kharāb.

**Immodestly,** im-mod'est-li, *adv.* be-hayāī se; be-gairtī se; be-hijābāna; be-asmatī se.

**Immodesty,** im-mod'es-ti, *n.* 1. *want of modesty,* be-gairatī; be-hijābī; be-sharmī; be-hayāī. 2. *want of delicacy,* be-imtiyāzī; nā-shayastagī; shokhī.

**Immolate,** im'mō-lāt, *v. a.* baldān k.; bal d.; qurbānī k.

**Immolation,** im'mō-lā'shon, *n.* baldān; qurbānī.

**Immoral,** im-mor'al, *adj.* durāchārī; burā; be-imān; zuhūn; zisht; bad; fāsiq; fājir; bad-kirdār; bad-khulq; bad-fel; khilāf shara.

**Immorality,** im-mor-al'i-ti, *n.* 1. *the quality,* badī; bad-kirdārī; aib. 2. *an immoral act,* bidat; bad-kārī; bad-felī; fisq o fujūr; rindī.

**Immorally,** im-mor'al-li, *adv.* rindāna; fājirāna; ba-fisq o fujūr.

**Immortal,** im-mor'tal, *adj.* 1. *not mortal,* abnāshī; amar; amiṭ; lā-zavāl; lāyazāl; lāmūt. 2. *never to cease,* bāqī; dāyimī; mudāmī; dāyim o qāyim; mudām. 3. *destined to live in all ages of this world,* bāqī; pāidār; qāyim; yād-gār.

**Immortality,** im-mor-tal'i-ti, *n.* 1. *exemption from death,* hayāt-i-abadī; hayāt-i-jāvidānī; baqā. 2. *perpetuity,* davām; qayām; hameshgī.

**Immortalize,** im-mor'tal-iz, *v. a.* 1. *cause to live for ever,* amar k.; hayāt-i-abadī d.; lā-zavāl k. 2. *perpetuate,* bāqī; zindah yā hamesha qāyim rakhnā.

**Immortification,** im-mor'ti-fi-kā''shon, *n.* pābandī-i-nafs; nafs-parastī.

**Immovable,** im-mō'va-bl, *adj.* 1. *firmly fixed,* achal; atal; qāyam; thir; gair-mutaharrik. 2. *steadfast,* mazbūt; qāyam; mustaqil; sābitqadam; mustahkam. 3. *unalterable,* gair-mutabaddil; gair-mutagaiyar; amiṭ. 4. *hard-hearted,* kaṭhor; sang-dil. 5. (*Law*) gair-manqūla; atal.

*immovable property,* jāidād gair manqūla; atal dhan.

**Immovable,** im-mō'va-bl, *n.* (*Law*) imlāk; zamīn; jāidād gair manqūla.

**Immovably,** im-mō'va-bli, *adv.* istiqlāl se; beharkatī se; bil-istiqlāl

**Immunity,** im-mū'ni-ti, *n.* 1. *exemption from any duty,* haq; istehqāq; muāfī; āzādī. 2. *freedom,* chhuṭ-kārā; rihāī; khalāsī; nijāt; barīyat.

**Immure,** im-mūr', *v. a.* chār dīvārī meṅ band k.; ghernā; band yā qaid k.

**Immusical,** im-mū'zi-kal, *adj.* be-surā; be-tāl; bad-ilhān.

**Immutability,** im-mū'ta-bil''i-ti, *n.* sabāt; qayām; adam tabdīlī; be-tagaiyurī.

**Immutable,** im-mū'ta-bl. *adj.* amiṭ; achal; bilā-tabdīl; gair-mutagaiyar.

**Immutably,** im-mū'ta-bli, *adv.* gair-mutagaiyarī se; bilā-tabdīl; ba-sabāt.

**Immutation,** im-ūū-tā'shon, *n.* tabdīl; tagaiyur; tabaddul.

**Imp,** imp, *n.* bhutnā; shaitān.

**Imp,** imp, *v. a.* ṭūṭe bāzū meṅ par lagānā; uṛne ke qābil k.; tāqat d.

**Impact,** im'pakt, *v. a.* kasnā; jakaṛnā; khūb dabnā.

**Impact,** im'pakt, *n.* ajzā kā khūb milnā; ṭakkar; dāb.

**Impair,** im-pār', *v. a.* bigāṛnā; kharāb k.; utārnā; ghaṭānā.

**Impale,** im-pāl', *v. a.* *See* Empale.

**Impalement,** im-pāl'ment, *n.* *See* Empalement.

**Impalpability,** im-pal'pa-bil''i-ti, *n.* chhūne se na mālūm hone kī qābliyat.

**Impalpable,** im-pal'pa-bl, *adj.* gair-mahsūs; nā-mālūm; mahīn; bārīk.

**Impanation,** im-pa-nā'shon, *n.* hazrat Īsā ke gosht aur khūn kī farzī maujūdgī us roṭī meṅ jo masthoṅ ke ek teohār meṅ rakkhī jātī hai.

**Impanel,** im-pan'el, *v. a.* ahl-i-jūrī ke nām fehrist meṅ likhnā.

**Imparity,** im-par'i-ti, *n.* 1. *inequality,* tafāvut; adam masāvāt; ikhtilāf; nā-munāsibat; namuāfiqat. 2. *difference of degree,* darje yā khūbī kā farq. 3. *oddness,* tāq h.; barābar hissoṅ meṅ taqsīm na ho saknā.

**Imparl,** im-pārl', *v. n.* (*Law*) kisī muqaddame ko āpas meṅ faisla karne ke liye mohlat pānā.

**Imparlance,** im-pär'lans, *n.* (*Law*) **rāzī-nāme ke liye** mohlat pānā; istehqāq muddāalah kā suleh-nāme kī mohlat pāne ke liye.

**Impart,** im-pärt', *v. a.* 1. *bestow,* denā; bakhshnā; ināyat k.; īsār k. 2. *make known,* zāhir k.; batlānā; sujhānā; kahnā.

**Impartial,** im-pär'shal, *adj.* be-pach; a-pakshī; be-tarafdār; be-garaz; ādil; munsif; sāf-go; munsifāna; ādilāna.

**Impartiality,** im-pär'shi-al''i-ti, *n.* apakshtā; be-tarafdārī; insāf.

**Impartially,** im-pär'shal-li, *adv.* bilā-rū o riāyat; bilā-rūdārī; ādilāna; munsifāna; be-riāyat; bilā-tarfdārī; be-paksh; be-garazī se; insāfan; insāf se; haq haq.

**Impartible,** im-pär'ti-bl, *adj.* 1. *indivisible,* nā-qābil-i-taqsīm; jis kā bāṅṭ na ho sake. 2. *capable of being communicated,* batlāe jāne ke qābil; zāhir kiye jāne ke qābil; kahne jog.

**Impassable,** im-pas'a-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-guzār; masdūd; band; kaṭhan.

**Impassibility,** im-pas'i-bil''i-ti, *n.* dukh se olhuṭkārā; ranj o taklīf se āzādī.

**Impassible,** im-pas'i-bl, *adj.* taklīf yā dukh se azād; kalesh-rahit.

**Impassion,** im-pash'on, *v. a.* nafs ko barangekhta k.; ishteāl d.

**Impassionate,** im-pash'on-āt, *v. a.* sakht tāsīr k.; barā asar k.

**Impassionate,** im-pash'on-āt, *adj.* be-nafs; sakht tasīr-yaftah.

**Impassive,** im-pas'iv, *adj.* be-his; be-indrī.

**Impassiveness,** im-pas'iv-nes, *n.* be-hissī.

**Impatience,** im-pā'shens, *n.* be-sabrī; iztirāb; nā-shakebāī; be-tābī; be-qarārī; be-chainī.

**Impatient,** im-pā'shent, *adj.* biyākul; be-sabr; be-chain.

**Impatiently,** im-pā'shent-li, *adv.* be-sabrī se; be-qarārī se.

**Impawn,** im-pạn', *v. a.* girau yā rahn k.; gahne dharna.

**Impeach,** im-pēch', *v. a.* 1. *charge with a crime,* jurm meṅ lapeṭnā; mulzim k.; mākhūz k.; ilzām lagānā. 2. *call in question,* bāz-purs k.; jirah k.; javāb-talab k.: shak ḍālnā.

**Impeachable,** im-pēch'a-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-ilzām; lāyaq-i-bāz-purs.

**Impeacher,** im-pēch'ér, *n.* **mākhūs karne-vālā;** bāz-purs karne-vālā.

**Impeachment,** im-pēch'ment, *n.* **mākhūzī;** nālish; tahmat; bohtān; bāz-purs.

*impeachment of contract,* **tardīd ahd o paimān;** ibtāl qarārdād.

**Impearl,** im-pėrl', *v. a.* 1. *form into pearls,* motī sā banānā. 2. *decorate,* **motī lagānā yā jaṛnā.**

**Impeccability,** im-pek'a-bil''i-ti, *n.* **pāk-dāmanī;** be-gunāhī; **māsūmiyat;** be-taqsīrī.

**Impeccable,** im-pek'a-bl, *adj.* **pāk;** be-gunāh; be-khatā.

**Impede,** im-pēd', *v. a.* *See* Hinder.

**Impediment,** im-ped'i-ment, *n.* *See* Hindrance.

**Impeditive,** im-ped'i-tiv, *adj.* **āriz;** rokne-vālā.

**Impel,** im-pel', *v. a.* ṭhelnā; relnā; dhakelnā; chalānā; uksānā; bar-angekhtah k.; tākīd k.

**Impellent,** im-pel'ent, *adj.* **dhakelne yā chalāne kī quvvat yā khāsiyat** rakhne-vālā.

**Impeller,** im-pel'ér, *n.* **ṭhelne yā chalāne-vālā;** majbūr yā tākīd **karne-vālā.**

**Impen,** im-pen', *v. a.* **gherna;** band kar denā; muqaiyad k.

**Impend,** im-pend', *v. n.* **āvezāṅ h.;** lagā rakhnā; sir par chhānā; qarīb h.

**Impendence, Impendency,** im-pen'dens, im-pen'den-si, *n.* **nasdīkī;** qurbat. *See* Imminence.

**Impendent,** im-pen'dent, *adj.* sir par chhāyā huā. *See* Imminent.

**Impenetrability,** im-pen'ē-tra-bil''i-ti, *n.* 1. *the quality,* imtināʻ-tadākhul. 2. *stupidity,* be-vaqūfī. 3. *coldness,* sard-mehrī; be-mehrī.

**Impenetrable,** im-pen'ē-tra-bl, *adj.* 1. *not admitting the passage of other bodies,* māna-i-tadākhul; mumtana-ul-dakhl; gair-mumkin-ul-dakhūl; nā-qābil-i-nafūz. 2. *unimpressible,* gabī; jis par tāsīr na ho; nihāyat ṭhos; kāṛā; fikr se bāhar.

**Impenitence,** im-pen'i-tens, *n.* **taubah se inkār;** adam istigfār; khirgī; dhiṭāī; **sar-kashī;** tamarrud.

**Impenitent,** im-pen'i-tent, *adj.* jo tauba na kare; kaṭar; khīra; sakht; sar-kash.

**Impenitently,** im-pen'i-tent-li, *adj.* **ghiṭāī se;** bilā tauba o istigfār; bilā-taassuf.

**Impennous,** im-pen'us, *adj.* be-bāl o par; nirbal.

**Imperative,** im-per'a-tiv, *adj.* 1. *containing positive command,* **hukmiya;** hākimāna; tākīdī; hukmī; nātiq; qataʻī; **tahakkum-āmez.** 2. *obligatory,* vājib; zurūrī; **lāzmī; avash;** lā-bud; farz.

*imperative mood,* (*Gram.*) **sūrat-i-āmira.**

**Imperceptible,** im-pėr-sep'ti-bl, *adj.* 1. *not perceptible,* gair-mahsūs; nā-mālūm; be-his. 2. *very small,* bārik; mahīn; daqīq; raqīq.

**Imperceptibleness, Imperceptibility,** *n.* im-pėr-sep'ti-bl-nes, im-per-sep'ti-bil''i-ti, *n.* gair-mahsūsiyat; bārīkī.

**Imperfect,** im-pėr'fekt, *adj.* 1. *not complete,* adhūrā; adhbanā; nā-mukammal; **nā-tamām;** nāqis; kachchā; khām. 2. *subject to defects,* qāsir; bad; aib-dār.

*imperfect flower,* ad-banā phūl.

*imperfect number,* (*Math.*) adad-i-nāqis.

*imperfect tense,* (*Gram.*) **māzī istimrārī yā nātamām.**

**Imperfection, Imperfectness,** im-pėr-fek'shon, im-pėr-fekt-nes, *n.* nuqs; khoṭ; adhūrāpan; ochhā-pan; aib; qusūr; khāmī.

**Imperfectly,** im-pėr'fekt-li, *adv.* nā-tamām; nāqis taur par; adhūre-pan se.

**Imperforate,** im-pėr'fo-rāt, *adj.* an-chhidā; nā-suftah.

**Imperial,** im-pē'ri-al, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to an emperor,* shāhī; khusravī; shāhinshāhī; sultānī; rājāī. 2. *royal,* shāhāna; shāhī; qaisrī. 3. *of superior size or excellence,* shāhāna; ālā darje kā; umda; barh-kar.

*imperial chamber,* dīvān-i-khās.

*imperial city,* voh shahr jahāṅ kā hākim bādshāh ho.

**Imperial,** im-pē'ri-al, *n.* (*Arch.*) burj; qubba.

**Imperialist,** im-pē'ri-al-ist, *n.* shāhinshāhī mulāzim; bādshāhī mutavassil; taraf-dār saltanat-i-shāhī.

**Imperil,** im-per'il, *v. a.* jokhoṅ meṅ ḍālnā. *See* Endanger.

**Imperious,** im-pē'ri-us, *adj.* 1. *haughty,* hekṛībāz; sarzor; jābir; magrūr; mutakabbir. 2. *commanding,* hākimāna; tahakkumāna. 3. *authoritative,* zī-maqdūr; sāhib-i-ikhtiyār.

**Imperiously,** im-pē'ri-us-li, *adv.* tahakkumāna; gurūr se; raūnat se.

**Imperiousness,** im-pē'ri-us-nes, *n.* nakhvat; takabbur; gurūr; raūnat; ghamanḍ.

**Imperishable,** im-per'ish-a-bl, *adj.* bāqī; pāedār; dāyim; amar.

**Impermeability,** im-pėr'mē-a-bil''i-ti, *n.* **kisī sayyāl chīz ke jazb na hone kī khāsiyat;** gair-nafūzī; adam-jazb.

**Impermeable,** im-pėr'mē-a-bl, *adj.* **māna-i-dakhūl;** gair-jāzib.

**Impersonal,** im-pėr'son-al, *n.* (*Gram.*) fel jis par sīga-i-mutakallim yā hāzir kā amal nahīñ hotā.

**Impersonality,** im-pėr'so-nal''i-ti, *n.* be-tashkhīsī; adam-tashkhīs.

**Impersonate,** im-pėr'son-āt, *v. a.* 1. *invest with personality,* tashkhīs k. 2. *personify,* farzī shakhs banānā; shakhs majāzī ṭhairānā. 3. *represent the person of,* sūrat banānā; bhes bharnā.

**Imperspicuity,** im-pėr-spi-kū'i-ti, *n.* tārīkī; mailā-pan; ibhām; iglāq; kudūrat.

**Impertinence, Impertinency,** im-pėr'ti-nens, im-pėr'ti-nen-si, *n.* 1. *irrelevance,* mugāėrat; be-taalluqī. 2. *rudeness,* gustākhī; shokhī; be-adabī; be-lihāzī; ḍhīṭhāī. 3. *a thing out of place,* harza-darāī; lagviyāt; be-hūdgī; be-mānī kalām.

**Impertinent,** im-pėr'ti-nent, *adj.* 1. *not to the point,* khārij az bahas; be-ilāqa; be-mauqa; be-lagāo; be-mel. 2. *contrary to the rules of good breeding,* gustākh; shokh; be-adab; ḍhīṭ; be-lihāz; ujaḍ; akkhar; nā-māqūl; be-lagām. 3. *trifling,* lagv; be-mānī; hech.

**Impertinent,** im-pėr'ti-nent, *n.* be-adab; dakhl dar māqūlāt karne-vālā.

**Impertinently,** im-pėr'ti-nent-li, *adv.* gustākhāna; be-hūdgī se; be-adabāna; ujaḍ-pane se.

**Imperturbable,** im-pėr-tėr'ba-bl, *adj.* thir; be-hal-chal; sākit.

**Imperturbation,** im-pėr'tėr-bā''shon, *n.* mustaqil-mizājī; thirtā; qarār; itmīnān.

**Impervious,** im-pėr'vi-us, *adj.* dushvār-guzār; nā-mumkin-ul-dakhl.

**Impetuosity,** im-pet'ū-os''i-ti, *n.* 1. *fury,* tezī; tundī; zor; shiddat; hiddat. 2. *furiousness of temper,* josh; taish; toz-mizājī.

**Impetuous,** im-pet'ū-us, *adj.* 1. *rushing with force,* tez; tund; pur-zor; shadīd; sakht. 2. *vehement in feeling,* tund; sar-garm; pur-josh; jaldbāz; tez-mizāj.

**Impetuously,** im-pet'ū-us-li, *adv.* tezī se; tundī se; ba-shiddat; ba-zor; tund-mizājī se; jaldbāzī se.

**Impetus,** im'pe-tus, *n.* quvvat-i-raftār; bal; zor; sadma.

**Impiety,** im-pī'e-ti, *n.* 1. *irreverence,* adharm; dahariya-pan; kufr; ilhād; nā-pārsāī; nā-khudātarsī. 2. *an impious act,* pāp; aib; fisq o fujūr; gunāh-gārī; rindī; nā-pākī.

**Impinge,** im-pinj', *v. n.* ūpar girnā; ṭakrānā; lagnā.

**Impious,** im'pi-us, *adj.* adharmī; be-dīn; mulhid; kāfir; fāsiq; fājir; dahariyā; nā-khudātare; bad; khilāf-shara; rindāna.

**Impiously,** im'pi-us-li, *adv.* kāfirāna; rindāna; fisq o fujūr se; nā-pākī se.

**Impiousness,** im'pi-us-nes, *n.* be-īmānī; adharmī-pan; nā-pākī.

**Implacability, Implacableness,** im-plā'ka-bil'i-ti, im-plā'ka-bl-nes, *n.* jānī dushmanī; sang-dilī; aisā gussah yā dushmanī jo kam na ho sake.

**Implacable,** im-plā'ka-bl, *adj.* kaṭhor; sakht-dil; sang-dil; jo taskīn-pizīr na ho.

**Implacably,** im-plā'ka-blī, *adv.* ba-adāvat; jānī dushmanī se; ba-shiddat; dilī adāvat se.

**Implant,** im-plant', *v. a.* jamānā; gārnā; rakhnā; bonā; lagānā.

**Implantation,** im-plan-tā'shon, *n.* jamāvaṭ; lagāvaṭ; dil-nashīnī.

**Implausible,** im-plą'zi-bl, *adj.* nā-māqūl; nā-motabar; nā-pasandīda; nā-qābil-i-itmīnān.

**Implement,** im'plē-ment, *n.* auzār; shastr; ālah; hathiyār; asbāb; sāmān.

*Implements of husbandry,* ālāt-i-kaushāvarzī; asbāb khetī.

*Implements of trade,* ālāt-i-hirfat; asbāb-i-pesha; auzār.

**Implex,** im'pleks, *adj.* pechīda. *See* Complex.

**Implexion,** im'plek'shon, *n.* pech; uljhāo; diqqat; uljheṛā.

**Implicate,** im'pli-kāt, *v. a.* pech meñ ḍālnā; uljhānā; mākhūz k.; phañsānā; giraftār k.; milānā; mubtilā k.; lapeṭnā; sānnā.

*Implicate in a crime,* sharīk jurm k.

**Implication,** im-pli-kā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* uljheṛā; uljhāo; pech. 2. *an implying,* mānī; kināya; ishāra; īmā; manshā; murād; maqsad.

*by implication,* zimnan; ishāratan; kināyatan; dar-pardah.

**Implicative,** im'pli-kā-tiv, *adj.* pech-dār; kināya-dār.

**Implicatively,** im'pli-kā-tiv-li, *adv.* pech se; kināyatan.

**Implicit,** im-plis'it, *adj.* 1. mutazammin; zimnī; mafhūm; muntaj. 2. *resting on the authority of others,* etibārī; be-imtihān.

**Implicitly,** im-plis'it-li, *adv. impliedly,* zehnan; zimnan; murādan; maānan. 2. *without doubting,* bilā-hujjat; bilā-shubah; be-pūchhe; be-takrār; be-chūn o charā.

**Implicitness,** im-plis'it-nes, *n.* yaqīn; etibār; etimād; bharosa; bisvās.

**Implied,** im-plīd', *adj.* mafhūm; mutasavvar.

*is implied,* samjhā jātā hai; pāyā jātā hai; nikaltā hai.

**Imploration,** im-plō-rā'shon, *n.* prārthnā; iltijā; iltimās; istidā; minnat; ārdās.

**Implore,** im-plōr', *v. a.* bintī k.; māṅgnā; chāhnā; ijz, ārzū, iltimās, iltijā, yā minnat o samājat k.

**Implunge,** im-plunj', *v. a.* ḍobā d.; ḍuboṇā; gotah d.

**Imply,** im-plī', *v. a.* zāhir, paidā yā dalālat k.; mafhūm h.; mānī rakhnā; samjhā jāuā; murād rakhnā; mutazammin h.

**Impolicy,** im-pol'i-si, bad-tadbīrī; be-ehtiyātī; kotāh-andeshī.

**Impolite,** im-pō-līt', *adj.*; be-adab; bad-akhlāq; nā-shāyasta; akkhar; ujaḍ; rūkhā.

**Impoliteness,** im-pō-līt'nes, *n.* rūkhā-pan; akkhar-pan; nā-shāyastagī.

**Impolitic,** im-pol'i-tik, *adj.* nā-munāsib; kotāh-andesh; nāmāqūl; khilāf-maslahat; be-tadbīr; be-jā.

**Impoliticly,** im-pol'i-tik-li, *adv.* nā-āqbat-andeshī se; nādānī se.

**Imponderous,** im-pon'der-us, *adj.* halkā; subuk; jis kā vazan mālūm na ho.

**Imporosity,** im-pō-ros'i-ti, *n.* ittisāl-i-ajzā; ṭhospan; injimād; bastagī; paivastagī.

**Imporous,** im-pō-rus, *adj.* be-masām; ṭhos; gafs.

**Import,** im-pōrt', *v. a.* 1. *opposed to export,* mulk meñ lānā; bāhar se lānā; dūsre mulk se lānā; andar lānā. 2. *imply,* mānī yā murād rakhnā; dalālat k.; zāhir k. 3. *have a bearing on,* tāsīr rakhnā; ilāqa rakhnā.

**Import,** im'pōrt, *n.* 1. *that which is imported,* māl āmdanī; āmad; darāmad. 2. *meaning,* mānī; arth; matlab; mazmūn. 3. *See* Importance.

**Importable,** im-pōr'ta-bl, *adj.* mulk meñ lāne qābil.

**Importance,** im-pōr'tans, *n.* vaqr; qadr; vaqat; manzilat; lihāz; bojh; vazan; rutba; martaba; fazīlat.

**Important,** im-pōr'tant, *adj.* barā; bhārī; aham; qābil-lihāz; qābil-i-gaur; muassir; zarūrī.

**Importantly,** im-por'tant-li, *adv.* bŕī-zurūr; qadr se; zurūr.

**Importation,** im-pōr-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* idkhāl-i-māl; dar-āmad; āmad; lānā. 2. *that which is imported,* bāhar se jo chīz apne mulk meñ lāī jāve. 3. *conveyance,* bārbardārī.

*importation of slaves and sale or purchase of imported slaves,* gair mulk se gulāmoñ kā lānā, yā aise gulāmoñ kī kharīd o farokht k.

**Importer,** im-pōr'tėr, *n.* gair mulk se māl lāne-wālā.

**Importunate,** im-por'tū-nāt, *adj.* lāgū; arjiyal; mutaqāzī; minnat o samājat karne-wālā; mujavviz; muakkid; cham-chichchar.

**Importunately,** im-por'tū-nāt-li, *adv.* ar pekar-kar; taqāze se; ba-tākīd; ba-isrār.

**Importune,** im-por-tūn', *v. a.* ar k.; ābānā; diq k.; tang k.; sakht taqāzā k.; agnā. plobhe paṛnā; isrār k.

**Importune,** im-por-tūn', *adj.* 1. *pressing in request,* arjiyal: ziddī: haṭṭī, lāgū; cham-chichchar. 2. *unreasonable,* be vuqūf: be mahal: be-qarīna.

**Importunity,** im-por-tū'ni-ti, *n.* ar; taqāzā; isrār.

**Impose,** im-pōz', *v. a.* 1. *lay on,* sīr par rakhnā; dharnā; jalnā; sir k.; zimme k. 2. *levy,* lagānā; āyid k.; muqarrar k.; jorna. 3. *obtrude unfairly,* thopnā; palle bāndhnā; gale lagānā; rakhnā; jalnā. 4. (*Print.*) patthar par chhāpne ke vāste tartīb d.

*to impose on,* thaznā; chhalnā; dhokā d. dagā d.; āṅkhoñ meñ khāk jālnā, fareb lenā.

**Imposition,** im-pō-zish'on, *n.* 1. *the act,* taqarrurī; lagānā. 2. *that which is imposed,* karjdanj; mahsūl. 3. *deception,* zyādatī sitāmī; chhal; dhokā.

**Impossibility,** im-pos'i-bil"i-ti, *n.* adam-imkān; mahāl.

**Impossible,** im-pos'i-bl, *adj.* asādh; asambhav; an-honi; na-mumkin; mahāl.

**Impost,** im'pōst, *n.* 1. *See* Imposition. 2. (*Arch.*) mehrāb yā kamas kā dāsā.

**Imposthumate,** im-pos'tū-māt, *v. n.* pīp paṛnā; pakna; mavād jamā h.

**Imposthumation,** im-pos'tū-mā"shon, *n.* phoṛe kī pakāvaṭ; phoṛā.

**Imposthume,** im-pos'tūm, *n.* phoṛā; lumbal

**Impostor,** im-pos'tėr, *n.* dagā-bāz; dhog makkār; fareb'ī; pākhaudī; bahrūpiya.

**Imposture,** im-pos'tūr, *n.* chhal; fareb, dagā-bāzī; hīla-sāzī; pākhaudī.

**Impotence, Impotency,** im'pō-tens, im'pō-ten-si, *n.* 1. *See* Feebleness, 1. 2. (*Law*) nā-mardī; hijrā-pan.

**Impotent,** im'pō-tent, *adj.* 1. *See* Feeble, 1. 2. (*Law*) na-punsak; nā-mard; sust; ghilā.

**Impotent,** im'pō-tent, *n.* nā-mard; nā-tavāñ shakhs.

**Impotently,** im'pō-tent-li, *adv.* zoī se; kam-zorī se; nā-mardī se.

**Impound,** im-pound', *v. a.* bāndh rakhnā; qaid k.; ghernā; ahāte meñ rakhnā.

**Impoverish,** im-pov'ėr-ish, *v. a.* 1. *make poor,* kangāl, nir-dhān, garīb, muflis yā diladdarī k. 2. *exhaust,* nis-sat k.; zor nikālnā; kam-zor k.; dublā k.

**Impracticability, Impracticableness,** im-prak'ti-ka-bil"i-ti, im-prak'ti-ka-bl-nes, *n.* 1. *See* Impossibility. 2. *intractableness,* mūñh-zorī; sar-kashī; gardan-kashī.

**Impracticable,** im-prak'ti-ka-bl, *adj.* 1. mahāl; nā-mumkin-ul-vuqū. *See* Impossible. 2. *intractable,* haṭīlā; ziddī; mūñh-zor; sar-kash. 3. *incapable of being passed,* nā-qābil-guzār; dushvār-guzār.

**Imprecate,** im'prē-kāt, *v. a.* kosnā; sarāpnā; bad-duā d.; lānat k.

**Imprecation,** im-prē-kā'shon, *n.* kosnā; sarāp; bad-duā; nafrīñ; lānat.

**Impregnable,** im-preg'na-bl, *adj.* 1. *not to be stormed,* nā-mumkin-ul-taskhīr; jo ba-āsānī fatah na ho sake. 2. *invincible,* ajīt; mustahkam; mazbūt.

**Impregnate,** im-preg'nāt, *v. a.* 1. *get with child,* hāmla k.; gyā-bhan k. 2. *render fruitful,* phal-dāyak k.; bārdār k.; zar-khez k. 3. *infuse,* bharnā; jālnā.

**Impregnation,** im-preg-nā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* hamal; garbh. 2. *the state,* bār-varī. 3. *infusion,* āb-i-zulāl; khisāndah; purī.

**Imprescriptible,** im-prē-skrip'ti-bl, *adj.* 1. jo gair shakhs ke qabza o tasarruf-i-qadīm ke bāis zāyil nahīñ ho saktā. 2. sarihī; badīhī.

**Impress,** im-pres', *v. a.* 1. *stamp upon,* naqsh k.; nishān k.; sabt k. 2. *stamp,* chhāpnā; thappā k.; mohr k. 3. *fix deeply,* chit meñ baiṭhānā, dilnashīn k.; zehn-nashīn k. khāṭir-nashīn k. 4. *take by force,* begār meñ pakaṛnā; zabar-dasti khidmat lenā; ba-zor kām lenā.

**Impress,** im-pres', *n.* 1. *a mark,* naqsh, chhāpā. 2 *mark of distinction,* nishān; alamat, mohr. 3 *force,* nishānī; navīsh. 4. (*in coll. usage*) tāsīr. 5 *taking by force,* begār; zabar-dastī.

**Impression,** im-presh'on, *n.* 1. *the act,* lāb. 2. *that which is produced by pressure,* nishān; alāmat, naqsh; chhāpā; thappā. 3. *influence on the powers of sense,* khayāl; gumān; tasavvur. 4. *effect,* tāsīr. 5. (*Print.*) taba; chhāpā.

**Impressive,** im-pres'iv, *adj.* 1. muassar; dil-nashīn. 2 naqsh-pizīr; sūrat-pizīr.

**Impressively,** im-pres'iv-li, *adv.* muassirāna; dil-nashīñ taur par

**Impressiveness,** im-pres'iv-nes, *n.* tāsīr; naqsh-pizīrī; dil-nashīnī.

**Impressment,** im-pres'ment, *n.* begār; zabar; zabar-dastī.

*impressment of coolies,* mazdūroñ kī begār meñ pakaṛnā.

**Imprimatur,** im-pri-mā'tėr, *n.* kitāb vagaira chhāpne kī ijāzat.

**Imprimis,** im-prī'mis, *adv.* abtidā'an; avvalan; pahle to.

**Imprint,** im'print, *n.* kitāb yā akhbār ke shāyā kunninde kā nām aur muqām.

**Imprint,** im-print', *v. a.* 1. *mark by pressure,* naqsh k. 2. *print,* chhāpnā; sabt k. 3. *fix on the mind,* dil par naqsh k.; dil-nashīn k.; khaṭir-nashīn k.

**Imprison,** im-priz'on, *v. a.* 1. *put into a prison,* qaid k.; bandī-khāne meñ jālnā; maḥbūs k.; band k. 2. *restrain,* roknā; mūñdnā; bāz rakhnā.

**Imprisonment,** im-priz'on-ment, *n.* qaid; bandī; habs; asīrī.

*imprisonment with labour,* qaid bā-mashaqqat.

*imprisonment without labour,* qaid bilā-mashaqqat.

*imprisonment with irons and labour,* qaid bā-mashaqqat o jaulāñ.

*imprisonment without irons and labour,* qaid bilā mashaqqat o jaulāñ.

**Improbability,** im-prob'a-bil"i-ti, *n.* adam-imkān; adam-ehtimāl; khilāf-qayās.

**Improbable,** im-prob'a-bl, *adj.* khilāf-i-qayās; khilāf-i-aql; baid-ul-aql; baid-ul-fahm; gair-mohtamil.

**Improbably,** im-prob'a-bli, *adv.* shāyad; khilāf qayās.

**Improbity,** im-prob'i-ti, *n.* bad-diyānatī; be-imānī.

**Improper,** im-prop'ėr, *adj.* an-uchit; be-jā; nā-

munāsib; be-mauqa; nā-sazāvār; nā-durust; galat; nā-jāyaz; nā-muāfiq; nā-shāyastah; gair-vājib.

He disappeared, was rarefied,
For 'tis *improper* speech to say he died.
*Dryden.*

*Woh gāyab huā aur havā ho gayā,*
*Yeh kahnā galat hai ki mar woh gayā.* F. O.

*nproper fraction*, kasar-i-gair-vājib.

**mproperly**, im-prop'ér-li, *adv.* be-jā; nā-haq; nā-munāsib; be-mauqa; be-mahal; khilāf-i-qāēda, yā dastūr.

**mpropriation**, im-prō'pri-ā''shon, *n.* girjā ki vaqf milk jo dunyā-dār ke supurd ho.

**mpropriator**, im-prō'pri-ā-tór, *n.* dunyā-dār jisko vaqf-i-dīnī kā ikhtiyār ho.

**mpropriety**, im-prō-prī'e-ti, *n.* 1. *the quality*, nā-durustī; nā-shāyastagī; nā-munāsibat; nā-māqūliyat; bad-aslūbī. 2. *that which is improper*, nā-munāsib kām yā chīz.

**mprovable**, im-prōv'va-bl, *adj.* 1. *capable of being improved*, qābil-i-taraqqī; qābil-i-durustī; qābil-i-islāh; tarbiyat-pizīr. 2. qābil-i-istifādah.

**mprovableness**, im-prōv'va-bl-nes, *n.* durustī o tarbiyat kī qābliyat.

**mprove**, im-prōv', *v. a.* 1. sudhārnā; behtar k.; sañvārnā; islāh d.; taraqqī d.; durust k. 2. fāedah uṭhānā; zar-khez k.; haisyat barhānā.

**mprove**, im-prōv', *v. n.* 1. *grow better*, behtar h.; sudharnā; bannā; taraqqī k.; sañvarnā. 2. *increase*, barhnā; charhnā.

**mprove upon**, islāh k.; tarmīm k.; fzāfī k.; taraqqī k.

**mprovement**, im-prōv'ment, *n.* 1. *advancement*, durustī; behtarī; taraqqī; barhotrī; islāh; tāīm; tarbiyat; tarmīm; izdiyād-i-haisyat; ābādānī. 2. *good use*, istemāl; mahchhā bartāo; nek-sarf; husūl. 3. *that which improves*, banāo; tahzīb; tāīlb. 4. (*pl.*) banāo; sudhār.

**mprovidence**, im-prov'i-dens, *n.* kotāh-andeshī; be-ehtiyatī; nā-āqbat-andeshī.

**mprovide**, im-prov'i-dent, *adj.* asāvdhān; be-tadbīr; gāfil; kotāh-andesh; be-ehtiyāt, nā āqbat-andesh.

**mprovidently, Improvidentially**, im-prov'i-dent-li, im-prov'i-den''shal-li, *adv.* gāfilāna; kotāh-andeshī se; be-ehtiyātī se; be-tadbīrī se; nā-āqbat-andeshī se.

**mprudence**, im-prō'dens, *n.* nā-āqbat-andeshī; be-parvāī; kotāh-andeshī; be-ehtiyātī.

**mprudent**, im-prō'dent, *adj.* be-tamīz; be-vaqūf; be-tadbīr; be-shaūr; nā-āqbat-andesh; be-ehtiyāt.

**mprudently**, im-prō'dent-li, *adv.* be-soche; be-ehtiyātī se.

**mpudence**, im'pū-dens, *n.* shokhī; gustākhī; be-adabī; be-hayāī; be-sharmī; khīrā-chashmī; dhiṭāī.

**mpudent**, im'pū-dent, *adj.* gustākh; shokh; dhiṭ; be-adab; be-sharm; khīrā-chashm.

**mpudently**, im'pū-dent-li, *adv.* gustākhāna; be-adabānā; be-sharmī se; khīra-chashmī se.

**mpudicity**, im-pū-dis'i-ti, *n.* be-gairtī; be-hayāī; be-sharmī; be-hijābī.

**mpugn**, im-pūn', *v. a.* kāṭnā; rad k.; girift k.; etirāz k.; munāqsha k.; jirah k.; kalām k.

**mpugner**, im-pū'nér, *n.* rad karne yā kāṭnevālā; motariz.

**mpulse**, im'puls, *n.* 1. *the act*, dhakkā; sadma. 2. *motion*, harkat; chāl. 3. *impression*, asar; tāsīr.

**mpulsion**, im-pul'shon, *n.* 1. dhakkā; sadma. 2. tāsīr; tahrīk.

**Impulsive**, im-pul'siv, *adj.* 1. dhakelne-vālā; muharrik. 2. tahrīk-yāfta; uksāyā huā; ishteāl pāyā huā.

**Impulsively**, im-pul'siv-li, *adv.* dhakā pel se.

**Impunity**, im-pū'ni-ti, *n.* 1. *exemption from penalty*, sazā se bariyat; muāfī-i-sazā; be azābī. 2. *exemption from injury*, be-mazarratī; adam-nuqsānī.

**Impure**, im-pūr', *adj.* 1. *not pure*, mailā. *See* Dirty, 1. 2. *defiled by sin*, gunāhgār; pāpī; fāsiq; āsī; nā-pāk. 3. *unholy*, murdār; harām; najis; nā-pāk. 4. *lewd*, palīd; fāhish; gandah.

**Impurely**, im-pūr'li, *adv.* nā-pākī se; nijāsat so; fājirāna.

**Impurity, Impureness**, im-pūr'i-ti, im-pūr'nes, *n.* 1. *the condition*, mailā-pan; gadlā-pan; ālūdgī; nā-pākī. 2. *foul matter*, ālāyish; gilāzat; nijāsat.

**Impurple**, im-pér'pl, *v. a.* argavānī, baiṅjnī yā qirmizā k.

**Imputable**, im-pū'ta-bl, *adj.* mansūb hone ke qābil; jo kisī se mansūb ho sake; jo kisī par lagāyā jā.

**Imputableness**, im-pū'ta-bl-nes, *n.* mansūb kiye jane kī qābliyat.

**Imputation**, im-pū-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, lagāo; nisbat; ehtimāl. 2. *censure*, tohmat; bohtān; ilzām; lim.

**Impute**, im-pūt', *v. a.* 1. *ascribe*, lagānā; dharnā; mansūb k.; bāndhnā; nisbat k.; sambandh k. 2. *charge* (*in a bad sense*) dosh, tohmat yā ajrādh lagānā; ilzām rakhnā; kalank lagānā.

**In**, in, *prefix*, nahīṅ; na; an; a; be; lā.

**In**, in, *prep.* meṅ; bich; par; dar; bar; bhītar; andar; darmiyān; fī.

**in all**, bil-kul; sab milā-ke.

**in as much as**, jab ki; kyoṅ ki; dar-hāle ki; zerāki; nazr bar-īn-ki.

**in re**, dar haqīqat; dar bāre.

**in the meantime**, is meṅ; is darmiyān meṅ; darīnvilā; is asnā meṅ.

**in the middle**, bīch meṅ; darmiyān meṅ.

**in time**, ain vaqt par; barvaqt.

**in truth**, sach much; fil vāqe; fil-haqīqat.

**in vain**, nā-haq; be fāidah.

**In**, in, *adv.* andar.

**In**, in, *n.* ...hble-dār. 2. **kona**; gosha.

**Inability**, in-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* *See* Disability, 1 to 5.

**Inabstinence**, in-ab'sti-nens, *n.* bad-parhezī; be-ehtiyātī; nafsparastī.

**Inaccessibility**, in-ak-ses'i-bil'i-ti, *n.* agamtā; rasāī kī dushvārī.

**Inaccessible**, in-ak-ses'i-bl, *adj.* agam; aughaṭ; durlabh; nā-mumkin-ul-vusūl; rasāī se pare.

**Inaccuracy**, in-ak'kū-ra-si, *n.* galatī; nā-durustī. *See* Error, 1.

**Inaccurate**, in-ak'kū-rāt, *adj.* nā durust; galat.

**Inaccurately**, in-ak'kū-rāt-li, *adv* nā-durustī se; galat.

**Inaction**, in-ak'shon, *n.* be-kārī; be-shugli; sustī.

**Inactive**, in-ak'tiv, *adj.* 1. be-harakat; gair-mutaharrik. 2. majhūl; sust; ālsī; dhilā; kāhil.

**Inactively**, in-ak'tiv-li, *adv.* sustī se; kāhilī se.

**Inactivity**, in-ak-tiv'i-ti, *n.* 1. *inertness*, be-kārī; be-harkatī. 2. *idleness*, sustī; kāhilī; be-shugli.

**Inadequacy**, in-ad'ē-kwa-si, *n.* 1. kamī; adam-iktifā; kotāhī; kasar; ochhā-pan. 2. *defect*, nuqs; khoṭ.

**Inadequate**, in-ad'ē-kwāt, *adj.* kam; thoṛā; ghaṭ; ochhā; adhūrā; nā-qābil; gair-muktafī; qāsir; nāqis.

**Inadmissible**, in-ad-mis'i-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil manzūrī; na mānne jog; mamnū-ul-samāat; nāqābil-i-samāat.

**Inadvertence, Inadvertency,** in-ad-vėr'tens, in-ad-vėr'ten-si, *n.* be-khabrī ; be-parvāī ; gaflat ; bhūl ; tagāful ; be-ehtiyātī.

**Inadvertent,** in-ad-vėr'tent, *adj.* be-khabar ; be-parvā ; gāfil ; be-fikr.

**Inadvertently,** in-ad-vėr'tent-li, *adv.* gaflat, be-parvāi, yā be-fikrī se ; gāfilāna ; ba-tagāful.

**Inalienable,** in-āl'yen-a-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-intiqāl ; gair-manfak ; nā-mumkin-ul-infikāk ; bans mātr bhog.

**Inamorata, Inamorato,** in-ā'mō-rā''ta, in-ā'mō-rā''to, *n.* pyārā ; āshiq ; muhib.

**Inane,** in-ān', *adj.* shūnnyā ; khālī ; tihī ; be-magz.

**Inanimate, Inanimated,** in-an'i-māt, in-an'i-mā-ted, *adj.* be-jān ; nir-jiv ; gair-zī rūh ; be-hayāt.

**Inanition,** in-a-nish'on, *n.* khalā ; gair-māmūrī ; rītā-pan ; khalal-i-dimāg.

**Inanity,** in-an'i-ti, *n.* 1. khalā. 2. be-magzī ; ochhā-pan.

**Inappetence, Inappetency,** in-ap'pē-tens, in-ap'pē-ten-si, *n.* serī ; āsūdgī ; be-raghbatī ; istignā.

**Inapplicability,** in-ap'pli-ka-bil''i-ti, *n.* nā-mutābiqat ; nā-muāfiqat ; be-taalluqī ; nā-munāsibat.

**Inapplicable,** in-ap'pli-ka-bl, *adj.* a-sambandh ; be-lagāo ; anmel ; nā-qābil ; gair-mutābiq : nā-muāfiq ; be-taalluq ; nā-munāsib.

**Inapplication,** in-ap'pli-kā''shon, *n.* be-taalluqī ; gaflat ; bhūl : sustī ; be-parvāī.

**Inapprehensible,** in-ap-prē-hen'si-bl, *adj.* samajh se bāhar ; jo sarī ul-fahm na ho ; mohmal ; mugląq.

**Inapprehensive,** in-ap-prē-hen'siv, *adj.* be-fikr ; asoch ; be-parvā.

**Inaptitude,** in-ap'ti-tūd, *n.* mugāirat ; nā-muāfiqat ; nā-munāsibat.

**Inarticulate,** in-ār-tik'ū-lāt, *adj.* gair-malfūzī ; jo bolne meṅ sāf na ho, jaise haivān kī bolī.

**Inarticulately,** in-ār-tik'ū-lāt-li, *adv.* gapar sapar ; galbal ; nā-sāf.

**Inarticulation,** in-ār-tik'ū-lā''shon, nā-sāf āvāz ; galbalāhat

**Inartificial,** in-ār'ti-fish''al, *adj.* 1. *not done by art,* be-sākhta ; gair-masnūī. 2. *simple,* bilā-takalluf ; sādah.

**Inartificially,** in-ār'ti-fish''al-li, *adv.* be-sākhta ; be-takalluf ; be-banāvat ; bilā-tasanno.

**Inattention,** in-at-ten'shon, *n.* kam-tavajjohī. *See* Inadvertence.

**Inattentive,** in-at-ten'tiv, *adj.* kam-tavajjoh. *See* Inadvertent.

**Inattentively,** in-at-ten'tiv-li, *adv.* be-parvāī se. *See* Inadvertently.

**Inaudible,** in-ą'di-bl, *adj.* jo sunāī na de ; gair-masmūī ; chup chāp ; be-āvāz.

**Inaugural, Inauguratory,** in-ą'gū-ral, in-ą'gū-ra-to-rī, *adj.* naē ohde par julūs karne kā.

**Inaugurate,** in-ą'gū-rāt, *v. a.* nayā kām yā ohda uskī rasm adā karne ke bād denā.

**Inauguration,** in-ą'gū-rā''shon, *n.* āgāz naē ohde yā achchhe kām kā adāe rusūm ke bād.

**Inauguration,** in-ą'gū-rā''shon, *n.* mulammāsāzī ; tila-kārī.

**Inauspicious,** in-ą-spish'us, *adj.* ashubh ; badshugūn ; nā-mubārak ; nahas ; manhūs.

**Inauspiciously,** in-ą-spish'us-li, *adv.* nahūsat se ; bad-fālī se ; bad-shugūnī se.

**Inbeing,** in-bē'ing, *n.* asliyat.

**Inborn, Inbred,** in'born, in'bred, *adj.* zātī ; khilqī ; jibillī ; paidāyishī ; janmī ; aslī.

**Inbreed,** in-brēd', *v. a.* dil meṅ paidā k.

**Incage,** in-kāj', *v. a.* pinjre meṅ band k. ; qafas k.

**Incalculable,** in-kal'kū-la-bl, *adj.* an-ginat ; be-shumār ; be-hisāb.

**Incalescence, Incalescency,** in-ka-les'ens, in-ka-les'en-si, *n.* garmī kī ziyādatī ; tazād-i-harārat.

**Incalescent,** in-ka-les'ent, *adj.* ziyāda garm hone-vālā ; jis meṅ harārat baṛhtī jāē.

**Incantation,** in-kan-tā'shon, *n.* mantar. *See* Charm, 1.

**Incapability,** in-kā'pa-bil''i-ti, *n.* nā-qābliyat ; nā-liyāqatī ; be-maqdūrī ; nā-dārī ; nā-tāqatī.

**Incapable,** in-kā'pa-bl, *adj.* 1. *not wide enough,* ochhā ; chhoṭā ; kam ; sakṛā ; tang. 2. *wanting strength,* kam-zor ; hetā ; nā-qābil ; nā-tāqat. 3. *morally weak,* nā-ahl ; nā-qābil ; nā-lāyiq. 4. *not susceptible,* nā-qābil. 5. (*Law*) nā-lāyiq ; nā qābil.

**Incapacious,** in-ka-pā'shus, *adj.* sakṛā ; tang ; chhoṭā ; kam-vasat.

**Incapacitate,** in-ka-pas'i-tāt, *v. a.* 1. *render incapable,* nā-qābil k. ; nā-lāyiq k. 2. *weaken,* ājiz k. ; be-bas k. 3. (*Law*) nā-qābil k. ; mahrūm k.

**Incapacitation,** in-ka-pas'i-ta''shon, *n.* nā-qābliyat ; nā-liyāqatī.

**Incapacity,** in-ka-pas'i-ti, *n.* 1. *want of capacity,* nā-liyāqatī ; be-istedādī. 2. (*Law*) *disqualification,* nā-qābliyat ; nā-liyāqatī ; be-maqdūrī.

**Incarcerate,** in-kār'sėr-āt, *v. a.* *See* Imprison, 1, and Confine.

**Incarceration,** in-kār'sėr-ā''shon, *n.* 1. *See* Imprisonment. 2. (*Surg.*) khusyoṅ meṅ āṅt kā utar-ānā.

**Incarnate,** in-kār'nāt, *v. a.* mujassam k. ; jism d.

**Incarnate,** in-kār'nāt, *v. n.* gosht bharnā ; jism pakaṛnā ; angūr baṅdhnā.

**Incarnate,** in-kār'nāt, *adj.* jismānī ; mujassam.

**Incarnation,** in-kār-nā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* jismāniyat. 2. (*Surg.*) indimāl. 3. *a reduction to form,* autār.

**Incarnative,** in-kār'na-tiv, *adj.* gosht paidā karne-vālā ; angūr lāne-vālā ; indimāl karne-vālā.

**Incase,** in-kās', *v. a.* maṅḍhnā ; gilāf k. ; miyān meṅ rakhnā.

**Incautious,** in-kạ'shus, *adj.* be-ehtiyāt ; be-khabar ; be-parvā ; be-iltifāt.

**Incautiously,** in-kạ'shus-li, *adv.* be-khabrī se ; be-parvāī se ; gaflat se ; be ehtiyātī se.

**Incendiarism,** in-sen'di-ar-izm, *n.* ātish-zanī khafīf ; āg lagānā.

**Incendiary,** in-sen'di-a-ri, *n.* 1. *the person,* āg-lagāū ; ghar-jalāū ; ātish-zan ; ātish-andāz.

Among the ancients *incendiaries* were burnt. *Fahle āg lagāne-vāle jalā diye jāte the.*

2. *an instigator,* fasādī ; futūriya ; fitna-angez ; mufsid : agyā-betāl ; bijlī basant.

**Incendiary,** in-sen'di-a-ri, *adj.* 1. āg lagāne kā. 2. *seditious,* mufsid ; fasādī.

**Incense,** in-sens', *v. a.* khush-bū-dār k. ; basānā ; muattar k.

**Incense,** in-sens', *v. a.* āg lagānā ; gussa dilānā ; taish meṅ lānā ; bar-afrokhta k. ; bharkānā.

**Incense,** in'sens, *n.* 1. mahak ; lapaṭ ; khushbū ; sugand. 2. bukhūr ; dhūp ; lobān.

*Incense-breathing,* jis meṅ se lapṭeṅ nikleṅ ; muattar ; mahk-dār ; khushbū-dār.

**Incentive,** in-sen'tiv, *adj.* muharrik ; targīb-deh.

**Incentive,** in-sen'tiv, *n.* targīb ; ishteāl ; bharkānā ; uksāo ; lālach.

**Inception,** in-sep'shon, *n.* shurū ; ibtidā ; āgāz ; ād.

**Inceptive,** in-sep'tiv, *adj.* āgāz yā shurū karne-vālā.

**Inceptor,** in-sep'tėr, *n.* mubtadī, nau-āmoz ; sikhtar ; mutaallim ; biddyārthī.

**Incessant,** in-ses'ant, *adj.* lagātār ; barābar ;

nir-antar; paiham; pai-dar pai; mutavātir; bilā-nāgā.

**Incessantly,** in-ses'ant-li, *adv.* mutavātir; lagātār; jharā-jhar; barābar.

**Incest,** in'sest, *n.* got'r-gaman; mubāshrat bā-maharamāt; zināk'rī bā-kheshāū; ham-bistarī aise se jis ke sāth ńikāh harām ho; harmat.

**Incestuous,** in-ses'tū-us, *adj.* got'r-gamnī; zināk'r; harām-k'r; harām-karī ka; zānī.

**Inch,** insh, *n.* gaz kā chhattīsvāń hissa; inch.

*inch by inch,* jau jau kar-ke; raftah raftah.

*every inch,* jor jor; band band; rag rag; bāl bāl.

**Inched,** inshd, *adj.* inchoń kā nishān banā huā.

**Inchastity,** in-chas'ti-ti, *n.* chhināl; be-asmatī; nā-pāk'dāmnī.

**Inch-meal,** insh-mēl, *n.* ek inch lambā ṭukṛa.

*by inch-meal,* thoṛā thoṛā kar-ke.

**Inchoation,** in-kō-ā'shon, *n.* ad; shurū; ibtidā; āgāz.

**Inchoative,** in'kō-ā-tiv, *adj.* ibtidāīyah.

**Incidence,** in'si-dens, *n.* 1. *a falling on,* mājrā; hādisa; vāqea. 2. (*Physics*) voh simt jidhar se shuāēń ā-kar kisī satah par girеń.

*angle of incidence,* zāviya iltiqā; zāviya-iltiqāē shuā o satah; mel-kon.

**Incident,** in'si-dent, *adj.* 1. *falling upon, as a ray,* multaqī. 2. *a casual,* ārzī; ittifāqī; nāgahānī; daiv-jog. 3. *liable to happ'n,* hone-jogā; qābil-i-vuqū. 4. (*Law*) munhasar; sambandh; manqūf; mutaalliq.

**Incident,** in'si-dent, *n.* mājrā; vāqea.

**Incidental,** in-si-den'tal, *adj.* ittifāqī; ārzī; nāgahānī; akasmāt; sanjogī.

**Incidentally,** in-si-den'tal-li, *adv.* yūńhīń; ārizan; ittifāqan; ittifāq se; daiv ichchhā se; achānak; qazākār; akasmāt; sanjog se.

**Incineration,** in-sin'ēr-ā''shon, *n.* jalā-kar khāk karne kā amal; kushta banānā.

**Incipient,** in-sip'i-ent, *adj.* ibtidāī; shurū kā.

**Incircumspection,** in-sēr-kum-spek'shon, *n.* āsāvdhānī; be-khabrī; gaflat; tagāful.

**Incise,** in-sīz', *v. a.* khodnā; tarāshnā; kāṭnā; kanda k.

**Incision,** in-sizh'on, *n.* 1. *the act,* kāṭ; tarāsh; godnā. 2. chīrā; pachhnā; chhevā.

**Incisive,** in-sī'siv, *adj.* chīrne, kāṭne yā phāṛne-vālā.

**Incisor,** in-sī'zēr, *n.* kāṭne yā phāṛne kā aglā dāńt.

**Incitation, Incitement,** in-si-ta'shon, in-sīt-ment, *n.* targīb; uksāvā; barangekhtgī; tahrīs; tahrīk; lālach.

**Incite,** in-sīt', *v. a.* pirеrnā; uksānā; ubhārnā; lubhā d.; bharkānā; targīb d.; vargalānnā; igvā k.; āmādah k.; mustaid k.; tahrīk k.; sharē d.; barangekhta k.

**Inciter,** in-sī'tēr, *n.* targīb dene-vālā; uksāne vā'ā.

**Incivility,** in-si-vil'i-ti, *n.* be-muravvatī; bad-akhlāqī; be-iltifātī; rūkhā-pan.

**Inclasp,** in-klasp, *v. a.* bhińchnā; mazbūt pakaṛnā.

**Inclavuted,** in'kla-vā-ted, *adj.* jaṛā huā; jamāyā hua; rakkhā huā.

**Inclemency,** in-klem'en-si, *n.* sakhtī; durushtī; nā-mulaémat; be-dardī; be-rahmī.

*Inclemency of weather,* jāre kī sakhtī; shiddat-i-sarmā.

**Inclement,** in-klem'ent, *adj.* 1. *destitute of mild temper,* kaṛā; sakht; nā-mulāyam; be-dard; be-rahm; nirdai. 2. *physically harsh,* tamā; tez; sakht.

**Inclinable,** in-klī'na-bl, *adj.* rāgib; māyal; āmadah; mustaid; rāje.

**Inclination,** in-kli-nā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* jhukāo; jhukāvat. 2. (*Geom.*) mailān; jhukāo. 3. *a leaning of the mind,* mail-khātir; mail; ragbat; mailān; rujū. 4. *affection,* ruchi: chāh; khuahish; shauq; pyār; mahabbat.

**Inclinatory,** in-kli'na-to-ri, *adj.* māyal.

**Incline,** in-klīn', *v. n.* 1. *tend,* jhuknā; kisī taraf jhuknā yā harakat k. 2. *desire,* mail rakhnā; rāgib h.; chāhnā; dhulnā; rujū h.

*incline I plane,* satah dhalvāń.

**Incline,** in-klīn', *v. a.* 1. *give a leaning to,* jhukānā; moṛnā; mailān d. 2. *dispose,* māyal k.; rāgib k. 3. *cause to stoop,* sir jhukānā; jhukānā; naurānā.

With due respect my body I *incline*d.
*Dryden.*

*Bare ādar se sir maiń ne jhukāyā.* F. C.

**Inclip,** in-klip', *v. a.* pakaṛnā; ghernā.

**Incloister,** in-kloi'stēr, *v. a.* koṭhe yā hujre meń band k.

**Inclose,** in-klōz', *v. a.* ghernā. *See* Enclose.

**Inclosure,** in-klō'zhūr, *n.* 1. *that which is enclosed,* ahata; bāṛā; jagah. 2. *fence,* ār; rok; had; bāṛ; khāī; chārdīvārī; gherā; taṭṭī.

**Include,** in-klūd', *v. a.* 1. *confine within,* ghernā; muhīt h.; mohtavī h. 2. *contain,* milānā; jornā; shāmil, mushtamil, dākhil yā darj k.; lapeṭnā.

**Inclusion,** in-klū'zhon, *n.* ishtimāl; indirāj; idkhal.

**Inclusive,** in-klū'siv, *adj.* mashmūla; mushtamil; dakhil; shāmil; milā huā; lagāyat.

**Inclusively,** in-klū'siv-li, *adv.* maē; milā-ke; shāmil kar-ke.

**Incoagulable,** in-kō-ag'ū-lā-bl, *adj.* a-jam; nā qabil-i-injimād.

**Incoercible,** in-kō-ēr'si-bl, *adj.* jo pigal na sake.

**Incog, Incognito,** in-kog, in-kog'ni-tō; *adv.* poshīda; nā-mālum; chupke chupke; chhupe chhupe.

**Incogitancy,** in-koj'i-tan-si, *n.* be-fikrī; be-parvāī.

**Incogitantly,** in-koj'i-tant-li, *adv.* be-fikrī yā be-parvāī se.

**Incogitative,** in-koj'i-ta-tiv, *adj.* khayāl se ārī.

**Incoherence, Incoherency,** in-kō-hē'rens, in-kō-hē'ren-si, *n.* 1. *want of cohesion,* bikhrāpan; pareshānī; alāhidagī; intishār. 2. *want of agreement,* gair-mutābiqat; adam tatābuq; nā-muafiqat.

**Incoherent,** in-kō-hē'rent, *adj.* 1. *loose,* dhilā; bikhrā huā; pareshān. 2. *wanting coherence,* be-lagāo; be-mel; be-jor; be-rabt; nā-muāfiq; nā-munāsib; gair-mutābiq.

**Incoherently,** in-kō-hē'rent-li, *adv.* be-mel; ukhṛā ukhṛā; be-sar o pā; be-thaur ṭhikāne.

**Incombustibility,** in-kom-bus'ti-bil''i-ti, *n.* na-jalne kī khāsyat.

**Incombustible,** in-kom-bus'ti-bl, *adj.* nā-sokhtanī; na jalne ke qābil.

**Income,** in'kum, *n.* dakhl; āmdanī; āmad; pirāpt; paldā; yāft; husūl; mahāsil; kamāī; fāeda; nafa; hāsil; lābh; madākhil; manfaat.

**Incommensurability, Incommensurableness,** in-kom-men'sū-ra-bil''i-ti, in-kom-men'sū-ra-bl-nes, *n.* fuqdān makhraj mushtarik kā; kisī dūsrī chīz se andāzā o taqdīr kā na ho saknā.

**Incommensurable,** in-kom-men'sū-ra-bl, *adj.* jis kā makhraj-i-mushtarik yā maqsūm ilah ām na ho.

**Incommensurate,** in-kom-men'sū-rāt, *adj.* 1. *not commensurable,* bilā-makhraj-i-mushtarik; bilā maqsūm ilah mushtarik. 2. *not adequate.* kam; gair-muktafī; nā-kāfī.

**Incommodious,** in-kom-mō'di-us, *adj.* be-āsāyish; azīyat-dah; nā-gavār; taklīf-dah.

**Incommodiousness,** in-kom-mō'di-us-nes, *n.* **aziyat**; taklīf; be-ārāmī.

**Incommunicability, Incommunicableness,** in-kom-mū'ni-ka-bil''i-ti, in-kom-mū'ni-ka-bl-nes, *n.* dūsre tak pahuñchne kī nāqābliyat.

**Incommunicable,** in-kom-mū'ni-ka-bl, *adj.* an-kahnī; nā-guftanī; naql karne ke nā-qābil.

**Incommunicative,** in-kom-mū'ni-kā-tiv, *adj.* kashīdah; nā-āshnāmizāj; der-āshnā.

**Incompact, Incompacted,** in-kom-pakt', in-kom-pak'ted, *adj.* jo gafs yā ṭhos na ho: ḍhīlā; bikhrā huā; nā-paivasta.

**Incomparable,** in-kom'pa-ra-bl, *adj.* be-nazīr; be-misāl; lāsānī.

**Incomparably,** in-kom'pa-ra-bli, *adv.* bilā-muqābil; bilā-tashbīh.

**Incompassionate,** in-kom-pash'on-āt, *adj.* nir-dayī; be-raham; be-dard; be-taras.

**Incompatibility,** in-kom-pat'i-bil''i-ti, *n.* nā-mutābaqat; ikhtilāf; na-muāfiqat.

**Incompatible,** in-kom-pat'i-bl, *adj.* 1. *inconsistent*, be-mel; khilāf; naqīz; bil-aks; nā-muāfiq. 2. (*Chem.*) be-jor. 3. (*Med.*) nā-sāz; nā-muāfiq.

**Incompetence, Incompetency,** in-kom'pē-tens, in-kom'pē-ten-si, *n.* 1. nāqābliyat, nāliyaqatī; be-maqdūrī; nā-taqat. 2. (*Law*) adam-javāzī; nā-motabarī.

**Incompetent,** in-kom'pē-tent, *adj.* 1. *not competent*, nā-taqat; be-maqdūr; be-ikhtiyār; nā-kāfī; nāqis; nā-liyiq; nā-qābil; be-istedād. 2. nā-jāyiz.

*to remain incompetent*, adhūrā rahnā.

**Incomplete,** in-kom-plēt', *adj.* 1. *not complete*, adhūrā; nā-mukammal; nā-tamām; apūran; ochhā; naqis. 2. (*Bot.*) jis phūl kī patti na pūrī ho.

**Incompleteness,** in-kom-plēt'nes, *n.* adhūrāpan; nuqs; na-tamāmī.

**Incomplex,** in-kom-pleks', *adj.* mufrad; sādah; be-pech; bilā diqqat.

**Incompliance,** in-kom-plī'ans, *n.* nā-manzūrī; nā-pizīrāī; nā maqbūlī; be-iltifātī.

**Incompliant,** in-kom'plī'ant, *adj.* nā-multafit; nā-shunvā; nā-manzūr karne-vālā.

**Incomprehensibility, Incomprehensibleness,** in-kom'prē-hen'si-bil''i-ti, in-kom'prē-hen''si-bl-nes, *n.* fahm o idrāk se bāhar h.; dushvārī.

**Incomprehensible,** in-kom'prē-hen''si-bl, *adj.* gāmiz; baīd-ul-qayās; baīd-ul-fahm; mumtanaul-fahm; samajh se bāhar; khārij az vahm o qayās.

**Incomprehensive,** in-kom'prē-hen''siv, *adj.* be-vusat; tang; mahdūd.

**Incompressible,** in-kom-pres'i-bl, *adj.* jo dab yā bhich na sake; karā; sakht.

**Inconceivable,** in-kon-sē'va-bl, *adj.* samajh yā khayāl se bāhar; khilāf-i-qayās; baīd-ul-fahm.

**Inconclusive,** in-kon-klū'siv, *adj.* gair-shāfī; nāqis; gair-qāte.

**Inconcussible,** in-kon-kus'i-bl, *adj.* atal; aḍig; achal; lā-jumb.

**Incongealable,** in-kon-jēl'a-bl, *adj.* na jamne ke qābil.

**Incongruent, Incongruous,** in-kong'grụent, in-kong'grụ-us, *adj.* gair mutābiq; nā-muāfiq; nā-munāsib; be-mel; be joṛ; bar-khilāf; nā-manzūṇ.

**Incongruity,** in-kon-grụ'i-ti, *n.* nā mutābiqat; nā-muāfiqat; nā-manzūniyat; nā-munāsibat.

**Incongruously,** in-kong'grụ-us-li, *adv.* be-ḍhange par se; be-mel; nā-muāfiq.

**Inconnection,** in-kon-nek'shon, *n.* be rabtī; judāī; alāhidagī.

**Inconsequence,** in-kon'sē-kwens, *n.* be-hāsilī; be-samrī; be-sar o pāī.

**Inconsequent, Inconsequential,** in-kon'sē-kwent, in-kon'sē-kwen''shal, *adj.* 1. *not following from the premises*, nā-māqūl; uṭakkarlais; bilā-dalīl. 2. *inconsistent*, be-sar o pā; nāqis; khilāf. 3. *not of importance*, gair-zurūrī; adnā; chhoṭā.

**Inconsiderable,** in-kon-sid'ėr-a-bl, *adj.* nāqābil-i-lihāz; be-qadr; khafīf; chhoṭā; thoṛā; nā-chīz.

**Inconsiderate,** in-kon-sid'ėr-āt, *adj.* 1. asoch. *See* Careless. 2. *rash*, jald-bāz; tāolā.

**Inconsiderately,** in-kon-sid'ėr-āt-li, *adv.* besoche. *See* Care'essly.

**Inconsiderateness,** in-kon-sid'ėr-āt-nes, *n.* nā-āqibat-andeshī. *See* Carelessness.

**Inconsideration,** in-kon-sid'ėr-ā''shon, *n.* be-khabrī; be-parvāī; be-fikrī; tagāful.

**Inconsistence, Inconsistency,** in-kon-sis'tens, in-kon-sis'ten-si, *n.* 1. *disagreement*, nā-mutābaqat; nā-muāfiqat; mukhālafat. 2. *absurdity in argument*, khilāf-byānī; mugāėrat. 3. *incongruity*, zid; tabāyan.

**Inconsistent,** in-kon-sis'tent, *adj.* 1. *incompatible*, mugayar; mukhālif; nā-muvāfiq; gair-mutābiq; khilāf; be-mel; be-rabt; bar-aks; mutanāqis; naqiz. 2. *fickle*, mutalavvin; gair-mustaqil; be-sabāt.

**Inconsistently,** in-kon-sis'tent-li, *adv.* talavvun se; be-istiqlālī ya be-sabātī se; khilāf; behūda.

**Inconsolable,** in-kon-sōl'a-bl, *adj.* lā-ilāj; lādavā; jo taskīn pizīr na ho.

**Inconsonant,** in-kon'sō-nant, *adj.* nā-muvāfiq; be-joṛ; be-rabt; bar-khilāf; bil-aks; gair-mutābiq.

**Inconspicuous,** in-kon-spik'ū-us, *adj.* poshīdah; chhupā-huā; makhfī; be-namūd; gair-zāhir.

**Inconstancy,** in-kon'stan-si, *n.* be-istiqlālī; talavvun; tazabzub; nā-pāidārī; be-qarārī; ḍivāṅḍolī; tagaiyur; be-vafāī.

**Inconstant,** in-kon'stant, *adj.* 1. mutalavvin; be-vafā; be-istiqlal; be-sabāt; haft-rangī. 2. *changeable*, tabdīl-pizīr; muagaiyar; mutabaddil; palatne-joṛ.

**Inconstantly,** in-kon'stant-li, *adv.* nā-pāidārī yā be-sabātī se.

**Inconsumable,** in-kon-sū'ma-bl, *adj.* gairtahlīl-pizīr; lā-zavāl; jo bhasam na ho sake.

**Inconsummate,** in-kon-sum'at, *adj.* nāqis; nātamām; na-mukammal.

**Incontestable, Incontestible,** in-kon-tes'ta-bl, in-kon-tes'ti-bl, *adj.* lā-kalām; be-takrār; kāfī; qāte; qataī; be-mīn mekh; be-chūn o charā; nir-bād; musallam-ul-subūt; bilā hujjat. *incontestable proof*, burhān-i-qāte; shāfī dalīl.

**Incontestably,** in-kon-tes'ta-bli, *adv.* lā-kalām; be-shak; yaqīnan; bilā-hujjat.

**Incontiguous,** in-kon-tig'ū-us, *adj.* tār ṭūṭā huā; nā-paivastah; gair-muttasil; munfasil; alāhida.

**Incontinence, Incontinency,** in-kon'ti-nens, in-kon'ti-nen-si, *n.* 1. *the quality*, galbah-i-nafs; nafs-parastī; nā-pārsāī; nā-pāk-dāmanī; shahvat-parastī; barām-kārī; bad-kārī. 2. (*Med.*) zavāl-i-quvvat-i-māsika.

**Incontinent,** in-kon'ti-nent, *adv.* 1. *not continent*, nafs-parast; maglūb-i-nafs; be-asmat; shahvat-parast; aiyāsh; bad-kār. 2. (*Med.*) bezabt.

**Incontinently,** in-kon'ti-nent-li, *adv.* bad-kārī, aiyāshī yā be-asmatī se.

**Incontrollable,** in-kon-trōl'a-bl, *adj.* be-qābū; be-lagām; mūñh zor; be-rok; be-zabt.

**Incontrovertible,** in-kon'trō-vėr''ti-bl, *adj.* bilā-hujjat; sāf o sarih; lā-kalām; musallam; bilā-shubah.

**Inconvenience,** in-kon-vē'ni-ens, *v. a.* dukh, izā, takhlīf ya tasdiya d.

**Inconvenience, Inconveniency,** in-kon-vē'ni-ens, in-kon-vē'ni-en-si, *n.* 1. *unfitness,* nā-mutabaqat; nā-muafaqat; nā-munāsibat. 2. *that which gives trouble,* qabāhat; be-ārāmī; dukh; tasdīya; tak līf; diqqat; aāiyat.

**Inconvenient,** in-kon-vē'ni-ent, *adj.* 1. *unfit,* nā-muafiq; nā-munāsib; be-jā. 2. *incommodious,* takhlīf-deh; pur-aziyat; be-āsāyish; aughat.

**Inconveniently,** in-kon-vē'ni-ent-li, *adv.* be-manqa; be-ṭhikāne; be-qhab.

**Inconversable,** in-kon-vėr'sa-bl, *adj.* jo milan-sār na ho; kashida; kam-go; nā-āshnā mizāj; kam-sakhun.

**Inconvertible,** in-kon-vėr'ti-bl, *adj.* gair-mutabaddil; nā-qabil-i-tabdil; na-palaṭne-jog.

**Inconvincible,** in-kon-vin'si-bl, *adj.* jo qāyil na ho sake; nā-qabil-i-ishāt o tayaqqun.

**Incorporate,** in-kor'po-rāt, *adj.* 1. *not having a material body,* be-jism; gair-māddī. 2. *associated,* mile hua; sharik; mashmūla; mushtarika; mujtama.

**Incorporate,** in-kor'po-rāt, *v. a.* 1. *combine,* ikhaṭṭa k.; ek-jā k.; jarhā bāndhnā; milānā; sharik k.; jorna; mel k.; makhlūt k.; shamil k. 2. *embody,* mujassam k. 3. *unite with a substance,* mel k.; milānā. 4. *combine into a structure,* dākhil k.; shamil k. 5. *form into a legal body,* jamāat ya jathā qarār d.

**Incorporation,** in-kor'po-rā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* mel; jamā; imtizāj; amezish. 2. *union,* āmezish; mel. 3. *association,* kisi firqe yā jamāat kā qarār. 4. (*Law*) kisi mulki jamāat kā qarār pānā: jamāat jo qānūnan misl shakhsi-vahid ho. 5. (*Ed.*) amezish; mi āo.

**Incorporeal,** in-kor-pō'rē-al, *adj.* be-jism; mujarrad; gair-māddī; gair-jismānī; gair-mahsūs.

**Incorrect,** in-ko-rekt, *adj.* 1. *not correct,* galat; gair sahi; na-durust; ashudh. 2. *not in accordance with the truth,* darog; nā-rāst; jhūṭā; nājāyiz.

**Incorrectly,** in-ko-rekt-li, *adv.* be-ṭhīk; galatī se; galat; bilā-sehat.

**Incorrectness,** in-ko-rekt-nes, *n.* galatī; adam sehat; na-durustī; ashudhtā.

**Incorrigibility, Incorrigibleness,** in-kor'i-ji-bil''i-ti, in-kor'i-ji-bl-nes, *n.* gair-islāh-pizīr; adam-imkan tadaruk; lā-ilaji.

**Incorrigible,** in-kor'i-ji-bl, *adj.* lā-ilāj; jo islāh-pizīr na ho; gayā guzrā; gair-mumkin-ul-tadāruk.

**Incorrigibly,** in-kor'i-ji-bli, *adv.* bilā imkān tadāruk; ba-gāyat gair islah pazīr.

**Incorrupt,** in-ko-rupt', *adj.* sāf; pāk; māsūm; mubarrā; korā; achhūtā; na-bigrā huā; sālah.

**Incorruptible,** in-ko-rup'ti-bl, *adj.* 1. *not corruptible,* abnāshī; gair-fānī; lā-zavāl; kharāb na hone-vālā. 2. *incapable of being bribed,* rāst-bāz; pāk-sāf; be-laus; kharā.

**Incorruptive,** in-ko-rup'tiv, *adj.* gair-fānī; pāk-sāf; jis kā bigāṛ na ho.

**Incorruptness,** in-ko-rupt'nes, *n.* 1. *the quality,* pāēdārī; lā-zavālī. 2. *purity,* safāī; pakī; imān-dārī; rāst-bāzī.

**Incrassate,** in-kras'āt, *v. a.* gāṛhā, moṭā yā galīz k.

**Incrassate,** in-kras'āt, *v. n.* gāṛhā h.; moṭā h.

**Incrassate, Incrassated,** in-kras'āt, in-kras'a-ted, *adj.* gāṛhā; moṭā; galīz; mugallīz.

**Incrassative,** in-kras'a-tiv, *adj.* gāṛhā yā galīz karne-vāla.

**Increase,** in-krēs', *v. n.* 1. *augment,* baṛhnā; afzūn h.; ziyādah h.; mazīd h.; beshī h.; taraqqī k.; adhik h. 2. *multiply,* phailnā; paidāyish zyādah h.; baṛhnā.

**Increase,** in-krēs', *v. a.* baṛhānā; ziyāda k.; taraqqī d.

**Increase,** in'krēs, *n.* 1. *augmentation,* baṛhotrī; beshī; baṛhao; afzāyish; afzūnī; izāfa; izdiyād; ziyādatī; adhikāī; sarsāī; bāṛh. 2. *produce,* paidāyish; nafa; āmad; sūd; lābh; yāft; fāeda. 3. *progeny,* bans baṛhāvā; phailāvā. 4. (*Ast.*) chāūd kā chaṛhāo.

**Incredibility, Incredibleness,** in-kred'i-bil'i-ti, in-kred'i-bl-nes, *n.* be-etibārī; be-etimādī; nā-motabarī; be-etiqādī; a-partīt.

**Incredible,** in-kred'i-bl, *adj.* be-etibār; nā-qābil-i-etibār; nā-motabar; be-qayās; khārij az qayās.

**Incredibly,** in-kred'i-bli, *adv.* nihāyat mubālge se; baīd ul-qayās.

**Incredulity,** in-kre-dū'li-ti, *n.* be-etiqādī; be-etibārī; be-bisvāsī.

**Incredulous,** in-kred'ū-lus, *adj.* be-etiqād; nā-motaqid: munkir; bisvās na karne-vāla; be-aqīda.

**Increment,** in'krē-ment, *n.* *See* Increase, 1, 2.

*increment of land,* raqba bar-āmad; dariyā bar-āmad; zamīn gang bar-āmad.

**Incrust,** in-krust', *v. a.* parat jamānā; tah yā lep chaṛhanā.

**Incrustation,** in-krus-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* pachīs-kārī. 2. *a crust or coat,* tah; parat; lep; chhilkā.

**Incubate,** in'kū-bāt, *v. a.* anḍe senā.

**Incubation,** in-kū-bā'shon, *n.* anḍe-sevau.

**Incubus,** in'kū-bus, *n.* kābus; bad shubāhī; bhayānak sapnā.

**Inculcate,** in-kul'kāt, *v. a.* dil-nashīn k.; zahannasha k.; dil par naqsh k.; samjhānā; tālim k.

**Inculcation,** in-kul-kā'shon, *n.* fahmāyish; takrār; talim.

**Inculpable,** in-kul'pa-bl, *adj.* be-qusūr; begunāh; be-taqsīr; nir-dokhī; be-ilzām; gair-qābil-i-ilzām.

**Inculpableness,** in-kul'pa-bl-nes, *n.* be-qusūrī; be-gunahī; ilzām yā nazāhize se bariyat.

**Inculpably,** in-kul'pa-bli, *adv.* be-gunāhī se; bilā-ilzām; sāf; be-qusūr.

**Inculpate,** in-kul'pāt, *v. a.* phānsnā; tohmat yā ilzām lagānā; bad-nām k.

**Inculpation,** in-kul-pā'shon, *n.* bad-nāmī; tohmat; ilzām.

**Inculpatory,** in-cul'pa-to-ri, *adj.* mulzim karnevālī bāteñ.

**Incult,** in-kult', gair-mazrūā; be-taraddud; nātarāshida; nā-shayastah.

**Incumbency,** in-kum'ben-si, *n.* 1. *a lying on something,* sahārā; bharosa; takyā. 2. *that which is incumbent,* bojh; bār. 3. *that which is imposed,* farz; vājib. 4. (*Eccl.*) ohde-dārī; tasallut; niyām-i-ohde-dārī; qabza.

**Incumbent,** in-kum'bent, *adj.* 1. *resting upon,* sir par rakkhā huā. 2. *supported,* sahārā liye huē. 3. *indispensable,* avash; zurūr; vājib: farz; lāzim; lābud.

**Incumbent,** in-kum'bent, *n.* mohtamim; dakhīl-kār; ohde dār; mutasallat; bhojgī; mahant.

**Incumber,** in-kum'bėr, *v. a.* bojh qālnā. *See* Encumber.

**Incumbrance,** in-kum'brans, *n.* *See* Encumbrance.

**Incumbrancer,** in-kum'brans-ėr, *n.* (*Law*) dāvedār-i-dain bazimmā-i-jāyādād; mavākhaa-dār.

**Incur,** in-kėr', *v. a.* apne ūpar lenā; uṭhānā; lenā; laqānā; tahammul k.; mustaujib h.; oṭnā; apne zimme lenā.
*incur debt*, qaraz uṭhānā; udhār lenā; den-dār h.

**Incurable,** in-kū'ra-bl, *adj.* 1. *not curable*, lā-ilāj; lā-dāvā; be-upāē; asādh. 2. *not admitting correction*, be-islāh.

**Incurable,** in-kū'ra-bl, *n.* asādh rogī; lā-ilāj bīmār.

**Incuriosity, Incuriousness,** in-kū'ri-os''i-ti, in-kū'ri-us-nes, *n.* be-parvāī; be-etinā; be-shauq.

**Incurious,** in-kū'ri-us, *adj.* be-shauq; be-iltifāt; be-parvā.

**Incuriously,** in-kū'ri-us-li, *adv.* be-etinā se; bilā-tavajjoh.

**Incurrence,** in-kėr'ens, *n.* sahār; tahammul; bardāsht.

**Incursion,** in-kėr'shon, *n.* chaṛhāī; tākht; dauṛ; hamla.

**Incursive,** in-kėr'siv, *adj.* tākht-āvur; hamlah-āvur.

**Incurvate, Incurve,** in-kėr'vāt, in-kėrv', *v. a.* ṭeṛhā k.; khamida k.; nivānā; lachānā.

**Incurvation, Incurvity,** in-kėr-vā'shon, in-kėr'vi-ti, *n.* 1. *the act*, jhukāo; ṭeṛh; jhukāvaṭ. 2. *the state*, ṭeṛh; kham; bank; kajī. 3. *a bow*, rukūa; taslīm.

**Indart,** in-dārt', *v. a.* ghuseṛnā; chalānā; pheṅk mārnā.

**Indebted,** in-det'ed, *adj.* 1. *in debt*, riniyā; rinī; qarz-dār; den-dār; maqrūz. 2. *obliged*, ehsānmand; mashkūr; mamnūn; marhūn.

**Indecence, Indecency,** in-dē'sens, in-dē'sen-si, *n.* 1. *the quality*, be-adabī; be-lihāzī; nā-shāyastagī; nā-māqūlīyat; be-hayāī; luchchā-pan. 2. *that which is indecent*, baknī yā gandī bāteṅ; nā-shāyastah harkat; fohsh zabān.

**Indecent,** in-dē'sent, *adj.* be-sharm; be-hayā; ni-lajjā; fohsh; nā-māqūl; nā-shāystah; be-lihāz.
*indecent language*, baknī bāt; fohsh zabān; hazl.

**Indecently,** in-dē'sent-li, *adv.* be-hayāī, be-sharmī, yā nā-shāyastagī se.

**Indeciduous,** in-dē-sid'ū-us, *adj.* sadā-bahār; be-khizāṅ; nitbāra.

**Indecimable,** in-des'im-a-bl, *adj.* mahsūl dahyak se bari.

**Indecipherable,** in-dē-sī'fėr-a-bl, *adj.* na paṛhne jog; mushkūk.

**Indecision,** in-dē-sizh'on, *n.* dubdhā; pas o pesh; tazabzub; hais bais; hal chal.

**Indecisive,** in-dē-sī'siv, *adj.* 1. *not decisive*, bilā-tasfiya; bilā-infisāl; gair-qāte; gair-fāsil. 2. *wavering*, muzabzab; dhil mil.

**Indecisively,** in-dē-sī'siv-li, *adv.* bilā-infisāl; bilā-inqitā; shak se.

**Indeclinable,** in-dē-klī'na-bl, *adj.* (*Gram.*) **gair-mutasarrif**; jis ki gardān na ho; avyye; nāqis.

**Indeclinably,** in-dē-klī'na-bli, *adv.* bilā-tasrīf yā gardān.

**Indecomposable,** in-dē'kom-pō''za-bl, *adj.* jiske ṭukṛe na ho sakeṅ; nā-qābil-i-tajziya; lā-yatajazzā.

**Indecorous,** in-dē-kō'rus, *adj.* nā-shāyasta; nā-māqūl; nā-zebā; be-tamīz; nā-sazā-vār.

**Indecorously,** in-dē-kō'rus-li, *adv.* be-adabāna; be-lihāzī se; nā-munāsib taur par.

**Indecorum,** in-dē-kō'rum, *n.* nā-shāyastagī; be-adabī; gustākhī; be-saliqagī.

**Indeed,** in-dēd', *adv.* sach; dar-asl; fil-haqīqat; al-haq; yaqīnan; tahqīq; lā-kalām; fil-vāqe; sahī; bar-haq: vāqaī; haqīqatan; hāṅ; albatta; nishche; avash; zurūr; kuchh shak nahīṅ; ṭhīk; satt; rāst; durust; vāqe meṅ.

**Indefatigable,** in-dē-fat'i-ga-bl, *adj.* qavī; be-takān; charhedam; mustaḥkam; mustaqil, sar-garm.

**Indefatigableness,** in-dē-fat'i-ga-bl-nes, *n.* be-takānī; istiqlāl.

**Indefatigably,** in-dē-fat'i-ga-bli, *adv.* be-man hāre; binā-thakāvaṭ; bil-istiqlāl; bilā-takān; bil-istahkām.

**Indefeasibility,** in-dē-fē'zi-bil''i-ti, *n.* adam-imkān-ibtāl.

**Indefeasible,** in-dē-fē'zi-bl, *adj.* gair-mumkin-ul-ibtāl; nā-qābil-i-infisākh; nā-mumkin-ul-rad; be-zavāl.

**Indefective,** in-dē-fek'tiv, *adj.* be-khoṭ; durust; kāmil.

**Indefensibility,** in-dē-fen'si-bil''i-ti, *n.* be-panāhī; be-uzrī.

**Indefensible,** in-dē-fen'si-bl, *adj.* be-bachāo; gair-mumkin-ul-hifāzat; mumtana-ul-uzr.

**Indefensive,** in-dē-fen'siv, *adj.* be-panāh; be-hifāzat; lā-javāb; be-uzr.

**Indeficiency,** in-dē-fish'en-si, *n.* adam-nuqsān-pizīrī; kamāl.

**Indeficient,** in-dē-fish'ent, *adj.* kāmil; mukammal; be-nuqs.

**Indefinite,** in-def'i-nit, *adj.* 1. *not definite*, gair-muqarrar; gair-muaiyan; gair-mushakkhas; bilā-taiyun; mubham. 2. *unlimited*, nā-mahdūd; nā-mahsūr; lā-intihā; be-had; vasī; be-qaid. 3. (*Bot.*) be-shumar.
*indefinite article*, (*Gram.*) harf-i-tankīr; anishche-bāchak.

**Indefinitely,** in-def'i-nit-li, *adv.* lā-intihā; bilā-taiyun; bilā-tasrīh; gol gol.

**Indefiniteness,** in-def'i-nit-nes, *n.* nā-mahdūdī; ibhām; be-taiyunī.

**Indeliberate,** in-de-lib'ėr-āt, *adj.* be-soch; be-gaur; be-fikrī-kā; be-taammulī se kiyā huā.

**Indelibility,** in-del-i-bil'i-ti, *n.* pakkā-pan; pukhtgī; paidārī.

**Indelible,** in-del'i-bl, *adj.* pakkā; paidār; jigrī; amiṭ; lā-zavāl.

**Indelibly,** in-del'i-bli, *adv.* pakkā; is taur par ki kabhī na miṭe.

**Indelicacy,** in-del'i-ka-si, *n.* nā-mulāyamat; nā-shāyastagī; be-nazākatī; phūar-pan; be-lihāzī; be-saliqagī; nā-pākīzagī.

**Indelicate,** in-del'i-kāt, *adj.* be-lihāz; nā-shāyastah; nā-mulāyam; be-nazākat; bhaddā; bad-numā; zabūn; be-saliqa; phūar.

**Indelicately,** in-del'i-kāt-li, *adv.* bhadde-pan se; nā-mulāyam taur par; nā-shāyastgī se.

**Indemnification,** in-dem'ni-fi-ka''shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, harje kī dil-jamaī; jokhoṅ ki zimme-vārī. 2. *that which indemnifies*, dauṛ; tāvān; ivaz-i-nuqsān; harjāna.

**Indemnify,** in-dem'ni-fī, *v. a.* 1. *secure against loss*, kafālat d.; harje kā itmīnān k. 2. *reimburse*, harja yā tāvān d.; ṭoṭā bharnā; dauṛ d.

**Indemnity,** in-dem'ni-ti, *n.* 1. *security to save from harm*, nuqsān ki hifāzat; dil-jamaī; bachāo; amān; zamānat-harja. 2. *indemnification for loss sustained*, ivaz-i-nuqsān; muāvza; ṭoṭā bharnā; hāṅ-pūran; afū-i jurm.
*indemnity of bond*, tamassuk-i-shartiya.

**Indemonstrable,** in-de-mon'stra-bl, *adj.* bilā-dalīl; nā-qabil-i-subūt.

**Indenizen,** in-den'i-zn, *v. a.* shahrī hone ke huqūq bakhshnā.

**Indent,** in-dent', *v. n.* 1. *notch*, dāṅte ḍālnā; dandāne dār k. 2. *bargain for*, naukrī kā muāhida k.; qaul o qarār k.

**Indent,** in-dent', *v. n.* 1. *be notched*, dāṅte paṛnā; dandāne-dār h. 2. *crook*, muṛnā; ṭeṛhā h.

**Indent,** in-dent', *n.* 1. dandāna ; dāṅṭā. 2. fehrist-i-ashyāē matlūbah.

**Indentation,** in-den-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *a notch,* dāṅṭā ; dandāna. 2. *a recess,* lahar. 3. (*Print.*) pahli satar kā bāqī satroṅ se bāhar nikā huā yā andar ko honā.

**Indenture,** in-den'tūr, *n.* 1. *the act,* dāṅte ḍālnā yā paṛnā. 2. (*Law*) iqrār-nāma ; sharāyat-nāma ; ahd-nāma ; nem-patr.

**Indenture,** in-den'tūr, *v. a.* qaul o qarār k. ; pābband-i-ahd k. ; shart likhvā lenā.

**Independence, Independency,** in-dē-pen'dens, in-dē-pen'den-si, *n.* āzādī ; khud-sarī ; khud-mukhtārī ; be-parvāī ; be-niyāzī ; suādhīntā ; subas ; be-taalluqī ; istighnā.

**Independent,** in-dē-pen'dent, *adj.* 1. *not dependent,* suādhīn ; khud-mukhtār ; zī-ikhtiyār ; khud-sar ; mutlaq-ul-inān ; be-lagāo ; be-taalluq ; be-iltāqe. 2. *affording a comfortable livelihood,* fārig-ul-bāl ; mustaghnī ; āsūda ; khātā pitā. 3. *not subject to bias,* man-manjī ; āzād ; be-qaid. 4. *free,* be-bāk ; āzād ; be-parvā ; be-qaid ; beniyāz ; alag ; be-ehtiyāj. 5. *separate from,* alāhida ; judāgāna ; alāvah ; sivā.

*Independent holding,* qabza alāhida.

*Independent taalluqdār,* taalluqdar huzūrī.

*Independent village,* mauza-i-sarf.

**Independent,** in-dē-pen'dent, *n.* voh shakhs jo īsāiyoṅ ke har firqe ko pūrā girjā kisi hādī ke bagair samajhtā hai.

**Independently,** in-dē-pen'dent-li, *adv.* alāhida ; judagāna ; be-lagāo ; be-lāg ; bilā-vāsta ; āzādāna ; bil-istiqlāl ; khudsarī se ; be-taalluqī se.

**Indescribable,** in-dē-skrī'ba-bl, *adj.* nā-mumkin-ul-bayān ; bayāu se bāhar.

**Indestructible,** in-dē-struk'ti-bl, *adv.* abnāshī ; lā-zavāl ; gair-fanī.

**Indeterminable,** in-dē-tèr'mi-na-bl, *adj.* be-intihā ; gair-muaiyan ; bilā taiyun ; be-hasr.

**Indeterminate,** in-dē-tèr'mi-nāt, *adj.* gair-muqarrar ; gair-muaiyan ; gair-mushakhkhas.

**Indeterminately,** in-dē-tèr'mi-nat-li, *adv.* bilā-tasrīh ; lā-intihā ; bilā-taiyun, bila-tashkhīs.

**Indetermination,** in-dē-tèr'mi-nā'shon, *n.* tazabzub ; be-istiqlālī ; do dilī ; adam taiyun.

**Indetermined,** in-dē-tèr'mind, *adj.* be-ṭhikāne ; gair-muqarrar ; be-tasfiya ; gair-mustaqil ; gair-muaiyan.

**Indevout,** in-dē-vout', *adj.* gair-pā-band-i-aqāyad ; nāqis-ul-irādat ; nā-motaqid.

**Index,** in'deks, *n.* 1. *that which points out,* nishān ; dalīl ; alāmat. 2. *a pointer,* rastah batāne kā hāth ; ghaṛī vagairah kī sūī. 3. (*of a book*) fehrist ; sūchī-patr ; kāgzat-i-fehrist. 4. (*Anat.*) kalme kī uṅglī. 5. (*Math.*) adad-i-quvvat-numā.

*index hand,* panja. (☞)

**Index,** in'deks, *v. a.* fehrist lagānā yā banānā.

**Indexer,** in'dek-sèr, *n.* fehrist banāne-vālā.

**Indexterity,** in-deks-tèr'i-ti, *n.* 1. *want of readiness,* sustī. 2. *clumsiness,* anāṛī-pan ; gāodīpan ; be-hunarī.

**India,** in'di-a, *n.* Hindustān ; Bhart-khanḍ ; Āriyāvart.

**Indian,** in'di-an, *adj.* Hindustānī.

**Indian,** in'di-an, *n.* Hindustān yā Imrikā kā bāshinda.

*Indian corn,* makkā ; juār.

*Indian cucumber,* khira ; āriyā.

*Indian fig.* gūlar.

*Indian hemp,* san.

*Indian ink,* kājal ; Hindustānī siyāhī.

*India rubber,* rabar ; ek goṅd jis se pensil kā nishān miṭāyā jātā hai.

**Indicant,** in'di-kant, *adj.* zāhir karne-vālā ; batāne-vālā.

**Indicant,** in'di-kant, *n.* (*Med.*) jis se mālūm ho ki marz ke izāle ke liye kyā karnā chāhiye.

**Indicate,** in'di-kāt, *v. a.* 1. zāhir k. ; *See* Denote ; dalālat k. 2. (*Med.*) alāmat batānā.

**Indication,** in-di-kā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* izhār. 2. *token,* nishān ; alāmat ; dalīl. 3. (*Med.*) alāmat.

**Indicative,** in-dik'a-tiv, *adj.* dikhlāne-vālā ; batāne-vālā ; muzhir ; dāl ; bayāniya.

**Indicatively,** in-dik'a-tiv-li, *adv.* hidāyatan ; dalālatan ; izhār yā fahmāyish ke taur par.

**Indicator,** in'di-kā-tèr, *n.* 1. batāne-vālā ; dikhāne-vālā ; muzhir. 2. (*Steam-eng.*) bhāpbalnāp.

**Indicatory,** in'di-kā-to-ri, *adj.* mudallal ; tauzihī ; tasrīhī ; batlāne-vālā.

**Indict,** in-dit', *v. a.* (*Law*) mulzim k. ; illat lagāna ; mākhūz k. ; muttahim k.

**Indictable,** in-dit'a-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-mākhūzī ; lāyiq-i-ilzām.

**Indicter,** in-dī'tèr, *n.* mākhūz karne yā illat lagāne-vālā.

**Indictive,** in-dī'tiv, *adj.* zāhir kiyā gayā.

**Indictment,** in-dit'ment, *n.* 1. *the act,* mākhūzī ; ittihām. 2. *accusation,* ilzām ; illat ; istighāsa ; nālish.

**Indifference,** in-dif'èr-ens. *n.* 1. *insignificance,* be-qadrī ; khiffat ; be-vaqrī. 2. *passableness,* etidāl ; ausat darja. 3. *impartiality,* be-garzī ; be-tarafdārī. 4. be-parvāī ; be etinai.

**Indifferent,** in-dif'èr-ent, *adj.* 1. *without importance,* adnā ; halkā ; khafīf ; chhoṭā. 2. *passable,* maqdūram ; bich-kā ; khāsa ; mutavassit. 3. *neutral,* be-taraf-dār ; sam-darshī ; nir-paksh ; be-pach ; be-saro kār ; be-lāg ; barābar ; masāvī. 4. *careless,* be-parvā ; lāpal-lāpkār ; sard-mehr. 5. *disinterested,* be-garaz ; be-matlab.

**Indifferently,** in-dif'èr-ent-li, *adv.* be-parvāī se ; bilā rū o riāyat ; bilā-imtiyāz ; be-garzī se ; sādah taur par ; bilā-taraf-dārī.

**Indigence, Indigency,** in'di-jens, in'di-jen-si, *n.* muflisī ; itās ; tangdastī ; tihī-dastī ; benavāī.

**Indigenous,** in-dij'e-nus, *adj.* desī ; desvārī.

**Indigent,** in'di-jent, *adj.* kangāl ; muflis ; garīb ; mohtaj ; faqir ; be-zar ; miskīn ; gada ; be-nāvā.

Charity consists in relieving the *indigent.*
*Mohtājoṅ ko denā bayā pan hai.*

**Indigested,** in-di-jes'ted, *adj.* 1. *not digested,* gair-munhazim ; be-pachā ; kachohā ; be-tahlīl. 2. *not regularly disposed,* betartīb ; abtar ; darham barham. 3. (*Med.*) kachchā (*phoṛā*).

**Indigestible,** in-di-jes'ti-bl. 1. *not digestible,* der-hazm ; saqīl ; bhārī ; batī-ul-hazm. 2. *not to be endured,* garānī ; bhārī ; nā-gavār.

**Indigestion,** in-di-jest'yon, *n.* bad-hazmī ; ajīran ; garanī.

**Indignant,** in-dig'nant, *adj.* khafā ; pur-taish ; gazab-nāk ; gazab-ālūda ; qahr-nāk.

**Indignantly,** in-dig'nant-li, *adv.* gusse, chhokhafgī yā taish se.

**Indignation,** in-dig-nā'shon, *n.* 1. *anger,* gazab ; taish ; gussa ; krodh. 2. (*Script.*) sazā ; ḍanḍ ; aqūbat.

**Indignity,** in-dig'ni-ti, *n.* anādar ; apmān ; zillat ; be-qadrī ; hatak ; hiqārat ; ihānat ; beizzatī ; be-vaqrī ; tahqīr ; tauhīn ; khiffat.

**Indigo,** in'di-gō, *n.* nīl.

*Indigo factory,* nīl kī koṭhī ; nīl kā kār-khāna.

*Indigo injury by trespass of cattle or otherwise,* nuqsān-i-nīl pāemālī maveshiyoṅ se yā aur taur par ; pāemālī zarāat-i-nīl.

*Indigo plant,* darakht-i-nīl.

**Indirect,** in-di-rekt', *adj.* 1. *not direct,* ṭeṛhā ; kham-dār ; pher-kā ; kaj. 2. *by remote means,*

pher-kar ulṭā; nā-rāst; ba-vāsta. 3. *unfair*, lāg lapeṭ-vālā. 4. (*Logic and Math.*) pher-kā.

**Indirectly,** in-di-rekt'li, *adj.* 1. *not directly*, ba-vasīla; ba-vāsta; ech pech se; er pher se; khoṭe rāste se. 2. *by implication*, kināyatan; zimnan; ishāratan. 3. *unfairly*, dagā, chālākī, chhal, fareb, yā kār-sāzī se.

**Indirectness,** in-di-rekt'nes, *n.* 1. *obliquity*, ṭerh; kajī; nārāstī. 2. *unfairness*, lāg lapeṭ; pech; pher.

**Indiscernible,** in-diz-zēr'ni-bl, *adj.* jo tamīz men na āē; nāmālūm; jis meṅ basārat kām na kar sake.

**Indiscerptible,** in-di-sērp'ti-bl, *adj.* gair-tafrīq-pizīr; jo hissoṅ kī bāṅṭ se nābūd na ho sake; lā yatajazzā.

**Indisciplinable,** in-dis'si-plin-a-bl, *adj.* gair-tarbiyat-pizīr.

**Indiscoverable,** in-dis-kuv'ėr-a-bl, *adj.* jo daryāft na ho sake; gair qābil-i-idrāk yā girift.

**Indiscreet,** in-dis-krēt, *adj.* be-imtiyāz; be-tamīz; be-lihāz; be-shaūr; be-aql; khārij-az-aql.

**Indiscreetly,** in-dis-krēt'li, *adv.* be-vaqūfī se; nādānī se; be-soche samjhe; bilā-ehtiyāt.

**Indiscrete,** in-dis-krēt', *adj.* jo alag na ho.

**Indiscretion,** in-dis-kresh'on, *n.* be-lihāzī; be-ehtiyātī; be-shaūrī; himāqat; be-imtiyāzī; be-aqlī.

**Indiscriminate, Indiscriminating,** in-dis-krim'i-nāt, in-dis-krim'i-nāt-ing, *adj.* be-tamīz; be-shaūr; nā-munāsiyaz; be-tafrīq.

**Indiscriminately,** in-dis-krim'i-nāt-li, *adv.* aṅdhādhund; bilā-tamīz; bilā-imtiyāz; bilā-tafrīq; ām.

**Indiscrimination,** in-dis-krim'i-nā''shon, *n.* be-imtiyāzī; aṅdhādhund.

**Indispensable,** in-dis-pen'sa-bl, *adj.* avash; zurūr; lāzim; farz; vājib; lābud; aṭal; nāguzīr; zurūrī; lāzmī; jis ke bagair na ban sake.

*indispensable duty*, ain farz.

**Indispensably,** in-dis-pen'sa-bli, *adv.* vajūban; nā-guzīr.

**Indispose,** in-dis-poz', *v. a.* 1. *disqualify*, nā-qābil k.; nā-layiq k. 2. *make ill*, alil k.; nā-sāz k.; bimār ḍālna. 3. *render averse*, munḥarif k.; bargashta k.; dil pher d.; nā-khush yā nā-rāz k.

**Indisposition,** in-dis'pō-zish''on, *n.* 1. *the condition of wanting adaptation*, nugāārat; nā-munāfiqat. 2. *disorder*, kasal; alālat; nā-sāzī; māndgī. 3. *aversion*, nā-rāzī; nā-khushī; tanaffur.

**Indisputable,** in-dis'pū-ta-bl, *adj.* nir-uttar; nir-bihād; nishche; nissandeh; lā-raib; lā-kalām; qatalī; be-takrār; be-hujjat; nā-qābil-i-etirāz.

**Indisputably,** in-dis'pū-ta-bli, *adv.* lā-raib; lā-kalām; qataan; yaqinan; bilā-hujjat; bilā-takrār; be-shak o shubah.

**Disputed,** in-dis-pū'ted, *adj.* lā-kalām; yaqīnī; qatalī; vāqal.

**Indissolubility,** in-dis'so-lū-bil''i-ti, *n.* 1. *incapable of being dissolved*, na-galne yā ghulne kī khāsiyat. 2. *perpetuity of union*, na ṭūṭne yā shikast yā faskh hone kī qābliyat; istehkām; istiqlāl.

**Indissoluble,** in-dis'so-lū-bl, *adj.* 1. *not capable of being dissolved*, na galne yā ghulne ke qābil; gair-muhallal. 2. *incapable of being broken*, mustahkam; vāsiq; pakkā.

**Indissolubly,** in-dis'so-lū-bli, *adv.* bil-istehkām.

**Indissolvable,** in-diz-zol'va-bl, *adj.* gair-qābil-ul-tafrīq; gair-muhallal; jo galne yā ghulne ke qābil na ho; mustahkam.

**Indistinct,** in-dis-tingkt', *adj.* 1. *not distinct*, bilā-tafrīq; nā-mālūm; milā julā; makhlūt; gaḍ maḍ. 2. *obscure to the mind*, mubham; gol gol. 3. *faint*, dhundhlā; nā-sāf; andhā.

**Indistinction,** in-dis-tingk'shon, *n.* 1. *confusion*, khalt malt; gaḍmaḍ; be-imtiyāzī. 2. *equality of rank*, be-imtiyāzī; masāvāt.

**Indistinctly,** in-dis-tingkt'li, *adv.* bilā-imtiyāz; bilā-tafrīq; gapar sapar; gaḍ maḍ.

**Indistinctness,** in-dis-tingkt'nes, *n.* dhundlā-pan; tārīkī; be-tamīzī.

**Indistinguishable,** in-dis-ting'gwish-a-bl, *adj.* be-shināKht; na pahchāne jāne ke qābil; gair qābil-i-imtiyāz; nā-qābil-i-tafrīq.

**Indite,** in-dīt', *v. a.* 1. *dictate*, likkhe hue se batā batākar likhvānā. 2. *compose*, likhnā; tasnīf k.

**Individual,** in-di-vid'ū-al, *adj.* fard; mufrad; ek; vāhid; mutanaffis; zātī, khās; apnā.

**Individual,** in-di-vid'ū-al, *n.* jan; ādmī; shakhs-i-vāhid; nafar; bashar; ek rās; mutanaffis; fard.

*as a private individual*, misl avām-un-nās.

**Individuality,** in-di-vid'ū-al''i-ti, *n.* vahdat; yaktāī; shakhsiyat.

**Individually,** in-di-vid'ū-al-li, *adv.* ek ek; judā judā; fard fard; munfaridan; alag alag; niyāre niyāre; asāmī-vār; har-kas.

**Indivisibility,** in-di-viz'i-bil''i-ti, *n.* adam inqisām; gair-qābliyat-i-inqisām.

**Indivisible,** in-di-viz'i-bl, *adj.* 1. *not separable into parts*, jis kā juz na ho. 2. (*Math.*) jo qismat-pizīr na ho; gair-qābil-i-taqsīm; jis kā bāṅṭ yā bhāg na ho sake; na-baṭne jog.

**Indocible,** in-dos'i-bl, *adj.* gair-qābil-i-tālīm; nā-tarbiyat-pizīr.

**Indocile,** in-dō'sil or in-dos'il, *adj.* jo (jānvar) sadhāyā na jā sake.

**Indocility,** in-dō-si'li-ti, *n.* nā-tarbiyat-pizīrī.

**Indoctrinate,** in-dok'tri-nāt, *v. a.* usūl kī talīm k.

**Indolence, Indolency,** in'dō-lens, in'dō-len-si, *n.* sustī; kāhilī; ārām-talabī; be-shughlī; ālas; ārām.

*castle of indolence*, sustiyā; ālsī.

*to loll in the lap of indolence*, paṛe aiṅdā k.; kāhil-vajūd h.; baiṭhe aṅde senā.

**Indolent,** in'dō-lent, *adj.* ālsī; maṭṭhā; ālkasī; kāhil; majbūl; be-shugal; ārām-talab; sust; be-kar.

**Indolently,** in'dō-lent-li, *adv.* ārām-talabī se; hath par hath dhare.

**Indomitable,** in-dom'i-ta-bl, *adj.* muṅh-zor; jo na dabe; gair-maglūb; be-qābū.

**Indorsable,** in-dors'a-bl, *adj.* sakārne-jog; jo az-rūe tahrīr zohrī muntaqil ho sake.

**Indorse,** in-dors', *v. a.* *See* Endorse.

**Indorsee,** in-dor'sē, *n.* (*Law*) jis-ke nām sakārā jāe; muntaqil ilah az rūe tahrīr zohrī.

**Indorsement,** in-dors'ment, *n.* *See* Endorsement.

**Indubious,** in-dū'bi-us, *adj.* be-shak; be-shuba.

**Indubitable,** in-dū'bi-ta-bl, *adj.* be-shak; be-shubah; badihī; ṭhīk; sarīh; durust.

**Indubitably,** in-dū'bi-ta-bli, *adv.* bilā-shak; lā-raib; lā-kalām; ṭhīk ṭhīk.

**Induce,** in-dus', *v. a.* 1. *introduce*, uṭhānā; barpā k.; namūd k.; paidā k.; zāhir k. 2. *influence*, jhukānā; lānā; lagānā; targīb d.; tahrīk k.; māyil k.; rāgib k.; āmāda k.; mustaid k. 3. *cause*, mūjib h.; bāis h.

**Inducement,** in-dūs'ment, *n.* 1. *that which induces*, mail; tahrīk; ragbat; targīb. 2. (*Law*) izhār; tafsīl.

**Inducer,** in-dūs'ėr, *n.* targīb yā lālach denevālā; tahrīk karne-vālā.

**Inducible,** in-dūs'i-bl, *adj.* māyal hone ke lāyiq ; targīb-pizīr.

**Induct,** in-dukt', *v. a.* 1. *bring in,* lānā ; dākhil k. 2. (*Eccl.*) girjā kī imlāk kā mālik k.

**Induction,** in-duk'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* taqarrur ; taiyun. 2. (*Philos.*) natīja-istiqrāya ; istiqrā ; murād ; qayās. 3. (*Eccl.*) girjā kī māash yā ohde kā taqarrur. 4. (*Physics*) asar kahrubāī ká jo bidūn nikalne chingārī ke pahūnchāyā jāē.

**Inductive,** in-duk'tiv, *adj.* 1. *leading or drawing,* targīb-dah. 2. *leading to inferences,* natīja paidā karne-vālā ; istiqrāī ; bāis hone-vālā. 3. (*Elec.*) asar-i-kahrubāī pahuñchāne-vālā.

*inductive philosophy,* khās ko ām k.

**Inductively,** in-duk'tiv-li, *adv.* istidlāl yā natīje se ; bā-qāēda.

**Inductor,** in-duk'tėr, *n.* dīnī ohde par muqarrar karne-vālā.

**Indue,** in-dū', *v. a.* *See* Endue, malbūs k. ; pahnānā.

**Indulge,** in-dulj', *v. a.* 1. *give way to,* khū k. ; ādat ḍālnā ; rāzī k. ; khush k. 2. *grant,* denā ; atā k. ; bakhshnā ; ināyat k. ; muāf k. ; jāyaz yā ravā rakhnā.

*indulge in,* ādī h. ; khū-gar h.

*indulge with,* khush k. ; masrūr k.

**Indulge,** in-dulj', *v. n.* ikhtiyār k. ; rāzī h. ; khushī h. ; khū k. ; āzād h.

**Indulgence,** in-dul'jens, *n.* 1. *the quality,* nafs-parastī ; ādat ; shauq ; khū ; nafs-parvarī. 2. *an act,* khātirdārī ; lāḍ ; pyār ; nāz-bardārī ; dildārī ; shafqat ; ināyat. 3. *pl.* pādriyoñ ke khās huqūq.

**Indulgent,** in-dul'jent, *adj.* rahīm ; narm ; mehrbān ; ināyat-farmā ; shafīq ; mulāyam ; karam-farmā.

**Indurate,** in'dū-rāt, *v. a.* 1. *make hard,* karā k. ; sakht k. 2. *make unfeeling,* kaṭhor k. ; pathrānā.

**Indurate,** in'dū-rāt, *v. n.* karā h. ; sakht h.

**Indurate,** in'dū-rāt, *adj.* 1. *not soft,* sakht ; karā ; patthar. 2. *unfeeling,* haṭīlā ; kaṭhor ; sang-dil.

**Induration,** in-dū-rā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* sakhtī ; pathrāhaṭ. 2. *hardness of mind,* sang-dilī ; nā-tarsī.

**Industrial,** in-dus'tri-al, *adj.* mehnat ke mutaalliq.

**Industrious,** in-dus'tri-us, *adj.* kamerā ; mehnatī ; sargarm ; mashaqqatī ; mehnat-kash ; tan-dah ; sāī.

**Industriously,** in-dus'tri-us-li, *adv.* ba-mehnat o mashaqqat ; jad o jehd se ; ba-koshish ; tandihī se ; gaur se ; tavajjoh se.

**Industry,** in'dus-tri, *n.* prāshram ; mehnat ; mashaqqat ; tan-dihī ; saī ; sar-garmī ; jad o jehd.

*Industry* is fortune's right hand. Prov. *Mehnat taqdīr kā dāhnā hāth hai.*

**Indweller,** in'dwel-ėr, *n.* bāsī ; nivāsī ; bāshinda.

**Indwelling,** in'dwel-ing, *n.* dil ke andar rahnā ; rūhānī ; bātnī.

**Inebriate,** in-ē'bri-āt, *v. a.* 1. *intoxicate,* matvālā k. ; mast k. ; madhosh k. ; nashā k. 2. *exhilarate,* be-hosh k. ; divāna k. ; bar-angekhtah k.

**Inebriation, Inebriety,** in-ē'bri-ā''shon, in-ē-bri'e-ti, *n.* mastī ; sarmastī ; madhoshī ; matvālā-pan ; be-khudī ; nashā.

**Ineffable,** in-ef'a-bl, *adj.* bayān se bāhar ; tārīf se pare ; jo kahne meñ na āē.

**Ineffective,** in-ef-fek'tiv, *adj.* gair-muassir ; be-kār ; be-sūd ; nikammā ; akārath ; jo kār-gar na ho.

**Ineffectively,** in-ef-fek'tiv-li, *adv.* lā-hāsil ; be-fāēda.

**Ineffectual,** in-ef-fek'tū-al, *adj.* be-fāēda ; be-tāsīr ; be-asar ; nirphal ; be-kār ; lā-hāsil ; lā-tāyal ; ochhā ; kam-zor ; qāsir ; halkā ; birthā ; akarath ; be-sūd ; sust ; zaīf ; gair-muassir.

**Ineffectually,** in-ef-fek'tū-al-li, *adv.* lā-hāsil ; bilā-tāsīr ; yoñhīñ.

**Ineffectualness,** in-ef-fek'tū-al-nes, *n.* be-tāsīrī ; nikammā-pan.

**Inefficacious,** in-ef'fi-kā''shus, *adj.* be-tāsīr ; gair-muassar ; halkā ; subuk ; zaīf ; khām ; kachchā.

**Inefficaciousness,** in-ef'fi-kā''shus-nes, *n.* be-tāsīrī ; be-hāsilī.

**Inefficacy,** in-ef'fi-ka-si, *n.* be-asarī ; lā-hāsilī ; nā-tāqtī ; khāmī ; kam-zorī.

**Inefficiency,** in-ef-fish'en-si, *n.* be-tāsīrī ; kam-zorī ; nā-liyāqatī.

**Inefficient,** in-ef-fish'ent, *adj.* 1. *not efficient,* gair-muassar ; nirgun ; be-kār ; be-fāēda ; gair-kāfī ; nikammā. 2. *remiss,* sust ; kāhil ; majhūl.

**Inelegance, Inelegancy,** in-el'e-gans, in-el' e-gan-si, *n.* bhaddā-pan ; bhoṇḍā-pan ; be-ḍhangā-pan ; bad-sūrtī ; bad-numāī ; nā-māqūliyat ; bad-aslūbī ; nā-mauzūnī ; nā-mulāemat ; nā-shāyastagī.

**Inelegant,** in-el'e-gant, *adj.* bhaddā ; bhoṇḍā ; be-ḍhangā ; lachar ; be-ārb ; be-ḍaul ; bad-aslūb ; bad-numā ; be-raunaq ; gair-fasīh ; nā-mulāyim ; nā-māqūl ; be-lutf ; nā-mauzūn ; nā-zebā.

**Inelegantly,** in-el'e-gant-li, *adv.* bad-aslūbī se ; bhadde-pan se.

**Ineligible,** in-el'i-ji-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-pasand ; nā-lāyiq.

**Ineloquent,** in-el'ō-kwent, *adj.* gair-fasīh ; nā-mulāyim ; nā-zebā ; karīh.

**Inept,** in-ept', *adj.* 1. *improper,* nā-qābil ; nā-kāra ; nā-mauzūn ; nā-muāfiq ; nā-munāsib. 2. *foolish,* be-vaqūf ; nā-lāyiq.

**Ineptitude, Ineptness,** in-ep'ti-tūd, in-ept'-nes, *n.* 1. *unfitness,* nā-qābliyat ; nā-liyāqatī ; nā-munāsibat. 2. *foolishness,* be-vaqūfī ; nā-lāyiqī ; mūrakhtāī.

**Inequality,** in-ē-kwol'i-ti, *n.* 1. *the quality,* nā-barābarī ; farq ; tafāvut ; adam-masāvāt. 2. *unevenness,* nā-hamvārī ; nasheb o farāz ; ūñch nīch. 3. *inadequacy,* nā-qābliyat ; gair-ikfāfā ; be-vafāī ; kamī. 4. (*Alg.*) antar ; gair-masāvāt. 5. (*Ast.*) be-etidālī.

**Inequitable,** in-ek'wi-ta-bl, *adj.* be-insāfī kā ; nā-rāst ; khārij-az insāf ; anrit.

**Inerm, Inermous,** in-ėrm', in-ėr'mus, *adj.* be-khār ; jis meñ kāñṭe na hoñ.

**Inert,** in-ėrt', *adj.* 1. *destitute of the power of moving itself,* be-harakat ; achar ; jaṛ. 2. *dull,* kāhil ; sust ; muattal 3. *powerless for an effect,* nā-qābil-i-asar.

**Inertia,** in-ėr'shi-a, *n.* 1. (*Physics*) achartā ; qasar ; jaṛtā ; be-harkatī ; sikūn. 2. *inertness,* sustī ; kāhilī ; ālas. 3. (*Med.*) be-kārī-i-āzā.

**Inertly,** in-ėrt'li, *adv.* kāhilī yā sustī se.

**Inertness,** in-ėrt'nes, *n.* kāhilī ; sustī ; ālas ; qasar ; be-harkatī.

**Inessential,** in-es-sen'shal, *adj.* gair-zātī ; be-aslī ; khārjī.

**Inestimable,** in-es'ti-ma-bl, *adj.* amol ; an-mol ; lā-sānī ; umdah.

**Inevident,** in-ev'i-dent, *adj.* nā-āshkārā ; poshīda ; gol gol ; muglaq ; gāmiz.

**Inevitable,** in-ev'i-ta-bl, *adj.* lā-ilāj ; nā-guzīr ; bachāo.

**Inevitably,** in-ev'i-ta-bli, *adv.* qatan ; chār nā chār ; lā-bud ; nā-guzīr.

**Inevitableness, Inevitability,** in-ev'i-ta-bl-nes, in-ev'i-ta-bil''i-ti, *n.* nā-guzīrī ; luzūm

**Inexcusable,** in-eks-kū'za-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-uzr; gair-qābil-i-afū.

**Inexcusably,** in-eks-kū'za-bli, *adv.* bilā-afū; bilā uzr-niyoshī.

**Inexertion,** in-eg-zėr'shon, *n.* kāhilī; sustī.

**Inexhaustible, Inexhaustive,** in-egz-hąs'ti-bl, in-egz-hąs'tiv, *adj.* be-had; lā-intihā; lā-zavāl; be-nihāyat.

**Inexistence,** in-eg-zis'tens, *n.* nestī; adam; madūmiyat.

**Inexistent,** in-eg-zis'tent, *adj.* nest; nā-būd; gair-maujūd; nā-paidā.

**Inexorability, Inexorableness,** in-ek'so-ra-bil'i-ti, in-ek'so-ra-bl-nes, *n.* kaṭhortāī; sakhtī; haṭ.

**Inexorable,** in-ek'so-ra-bl, *adj.* kaṭhor; be-rahm; sakht; sang-dil; be-mehr; nā-shunvā; haṭīlā.

**Inexpedience, Inexpediency,** in-eks-pē'di-ens, in-eks-pē'di en-si, *n.* khilāf-maslahatī; nā-munāsibat; be-ehtiyātī.

**Inexpedient,** in eks-pē'di-ent, *adj.* be-jā; be-mauqā; au-uchit; ajog; nā-durust; nā-munāsib; nā-shāyasta; nā-māqūl; khilāf-maslahat.

**Inexpediently,** in-eks-pē'di-ent-li, *adv.* be-jā; be-mauqa; be-taur; nā-muāfiq.

**Inexperience,** in-eks-pē'ri-ens, *n.* nā-āzmūdakārī; anārī-pan; kachchā-pan; nā-tajruba-kārī; nā-vāqfiyat.

**Inexperienced,** in-eks-pē'ri-enst, *adj.* nā-tajruba-kār; nā-āzmūda-kār; anāṛī; kachchā; nā-vāqif; nau-āmoz.

**Inexpert,** in-eks-pert', *adj.* gāodī; anārī; behangam; kūṛh; be-saliqa; nā-vāqif; ghāmaṛ; sikhtar.

**Inexpiable,** in-eks'pi-a-bl, *adj.* jo kafāra-pizīr na ho; chhimā na karne jog; nā-qābil-i-magfarat; nā-qābil-i-afū; jis kā prāshchit na ho sake.

**Inexplicable,** in-eks'pli-ka-bl, *adj.* gūṛh; akath; gair-qābil-ul-bay'ān; nā-qābil-i-tashrih, yā inkishāf.

**Inexplorable,** in-eks-plō'ra-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-daryāft; dushvār; talāsh se bāhar; khārij az tahqīq.

**Inexpressible,** in-eks-pres'i-bl, *adj.* hadd-i-bayān se bāhar; gair-mumkin-ul-izhār; khārij az bayān.

**Inexpressibly,** in-eks-pres'i-bli, *adv.* is taur par ki hadd-i-bayān se bāhar.

**Inexpressive,** in-eks-pres'iv, *adj.* jo matlab-khez na ho.

**Inextinguishable,** in-eks-ting'gwish-a-bl, *adj.* jo būjhne ke lāyiq na ho; mumtana-ul-intifā.

**Inextirpable,** in-eks-tėr'pa-bl, *adj.* jis kī bekhkanī na ho sake; jo jar se na ukhar sake.

**Inextricable,** in-eks'tri-ka-bl, *adj.* jo khul yā sulajh na sake; pechīda; pech-dar-pech; aljhere kā.

**Infallibility, Infallibleness,** in-fal'i-bil'i-ti, in-fal'i-bl-nes, *n.* sahv o khatā se bariyat; be-khatāī; achūktā.

**Infallible,** in-fal'i-bl, *adj.* 1. *not capable of erring,* be-chūk; be-khatā; qadr-andāz; hukm-andāz; qādir. 2. *certain,* muqarrar; tahqīq; pukhta; be-shubah.

**Infallibly,** in-fal'i-bli, *adv.* be-chūk; bilā-farq; yaqīnan; be-khatā.

**Infamous,** in'fa-mus, *adj.* khoṭā; burā; kharāb; māyūb; be-izzat; be-hurmat; rusvā; bad-nām; dāgī.

**Infamy,** in'fa-mi, *n.* 1. *loss of reputation,* rūsiyāhī; rusvāī; bad-nāmī; be-izzatī; be-hurmatī. 2. *extreme baseness,* zillat; khiffat; khuārī. 3. (*Law*) apiās; aib; dāg; dhabbā.

*badge of infamy,* kalaṅk kā ṭīkā.

**Infancy, in'fan-si,** *n.* 1. *the state,* bach-pan; laṛakpan; bālpan; tifī; chhuṭpan. 2. *beginning,* shurū; ād; āgāz; shabāb; anfavān; ibtidā. 3. (*Law*) kishor-avasthā; nā-bālgī; khurd-sālī.

**Infant, in'fant,** *n.* 1. *a young babe,* bachchā; bālak; shīr-khuār. 2. (*Law*) nā-bālig; yānā; khurd-sāl.

**Infant, in'fant,** *adj.* 1. *pertaining to infancy,* nau-khez; tifī ke mutaallig; nā-pukhta. 2. *intended for young children,* bachchoṅ kā.

*Infant* school. *Bachchoṅ kā madrasa.*

**Infanta, in-fan'tā,** *n.* valī-ahd shāhzādī ke sivā har shāhzādī.

**Infante, in-fan'tā,** *n.* valī-ahd ke sivā har shāhzāda.

**Infanticide, in-fan'ti-sīd,** *n.* 1. *the act,* bachcha-kushī; tifl-kushī. 2. *the person,* bachcha-kush; tifl-kush.

**Infantile, Infantine, in'fan-tīl, in'fan-tin,** *adj.* tiflāna; bachchoṅ ka.

**Infantry, in'fan-tri,** *n.* paidal fauj; piyādah; lāl kurtī.

**Infare, in-fār',** *n.* privesh kī zyāfat; dāvat-i-valīmah.

**Infatuate, in-fat'ū-āt,** *v. a.* 1. *make foolish,* bevaqūf k.; be-aql k.; be-shaūr k. 2. *incline to,* dīvāna k.; mat har lenā; mohit k.; farefta k.; shefta k.

**Infatuate, in-fat'ū-āt,** *adj.* bāolā; dīvāna; farefta; shefta.

**Infatuation,** in-fat'ū-ā-'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* dil-farebī; sheftgī. 2. *the state,* fareftagī; dīvāngī; ahmaq-pan.

**Infeasible,** in-fē'zi-bl, *adj.* gair-mumkin-ul-vuqū; gair-mumkin; mahāl.

**Infeasibleness,** in-fē'zi-bl-nes, *n.* adam-imkān; na ho sakne kī khāsiyat.

**Infect,** in-fekt', *v. a.* 1. *taint with disease,* bīmārī kī chhūt lagā d.; lagnā; ur kar lagnā; sarāyat k. 2. *taint with morbid matter,* sarānā; bigāṛnā; mutaaffin k. 2. *taint by the communication of anything norious,* bigāṛnā. 4. (*Law*) dāg lagānā; qābil-i-sazā k.

**Infection,** in-fek'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* bīmārī kā ur-kar lagnā. 2. *that which infects,* ufūnat; taaffun; sarāṇd. 3. *a disease,* marz-i-mutaaddī; chhūt; urnī bīmārī. 4. (*Law*) taaddī; dāg-i-nājavāzī. 5. *influence,* asar; sirāyat; tāsīr.

**Infectious,** in-fek'shus, *adj.* 1. *pestilential,* vabāī; lagne vālī; urnī. 2. (*Law*) mutaaddī.

**Infectiously,** in-fek'shus-li, *adv.* ba-taur taaddī; chhūt se.

**Infectiousness,** in-fek'shus-nes, *n.* chhūt; taaddī.

**Infective,** in-fek'tiv, *adj.* lagne-vālī; urne-vālī.

**Infecund,** in-fē'kund, *adj.* bāṇjh; ūsar; aqim.

**Infecundity,** in-fē-kun'di-ti, *n.* ūsar-pan; bāṇjh-pan.

**Infelicity,** in-fē-lis'i-ti, *n.* shāmat; kambakhtī; bad-bakhtī; idbār.

**Infeoff, in-fef',** *v. a.* jāgīr d. yā bakhshnā.

**Infer, in-fer',** *v. a.* bāt meṅ se bāt nikālnā; anumān k.; natīja nikālnā; qayās k.; istikhrāj k.; istimbāt k.

**Inferable,** in-fėr'a-bl, *adj.* jo bāt kisī bāt se nikal saktī ho; muntaj; mustambit.

**Inference,** in'fer-ens, *n.* 1. *the act,* istimbāt; istidlāl; istikhrāj. 2. *a conclusion,* natīja; anumān; phal; arth; samra; māhasal; hāsil.

*by inference,* natīje se.

**Inferior,** in-fē'ri-ėr, *adj.* 1. *lower,* chhoṭā; ghāṭ; ghaṭiyā; ochhā; halkā; kam rutbā; khurd; kam-tar; bad-tar; adnā; utartā huā. 2. (*Ast.*) zamīn aur sūraj ke bīch kā: asfal.

**Inferior,** in-fē'ri-ēr, *n.* mātaht; voh shakhs jo umr yā rutbe meñ kam ho.

**Inferiority,** in-fē'ri-or''i-ti, *n.* chhuṭāī; khurdī; pastī.

**Infernal,** in-fēr'nal, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to the lower regions,* asfalī; pātālī; jahannumī. 2. *pertaining to hell,* dozakhī; narak kā; narak-gāmī. *infernal region,* pātāl lok.

**Infertile,** in-fēr'tīl or in-fēr'til, *adj.* ūsar; nāqis; jis meñ achchhī paidāvār na ho.

**Infertility,** in-fēr-til'i-ti, *n.* ūsar-pan; qillat-i-paidāvār.

**Infest,** in-fest', *v. a.* īzā d.; satānā; diq k.; taklīf d.; khalal ḍālnā; tasdīa d.

**Infestation,** in-fes-tā-shon, *n.* dukh; īzā; taklīf; tasdīa.

**Infidel,** in'fi-del, *adj.* kāfir; be-dīn; mulhid; malechh; munkir.

**Infidel,** in'fi-del, *n.* malechh; be-dīn; kāfir.

**Infidelity,** in-fi-del'i-ti, *n.* 1. *a withholding of confidence,* ilhād; kufr. 2. *unbelief,* be-etiqādī; be-dīnī; rindī. 3. *unfaithfulness,* be-vafāī; chhināltā; harām-kārī; bad-kārī; an-āggyā-kārī. 4. *deceit,* dhokā; dagā-bāzī; namak-harāmī; be-vafāī.

**Infinite,** in'fi-nit, *adj.* *See* Boundless. 1. *perfect,* a-pār; kāmil; pūran. 2. *very great,* be-karāṅ; bahut; be-pāyāṅ; be-intihā; be-nihāyat.

**Infinite,** in'fi-nit, *n.* be-pāyānī; lā-intihāī; abad.

**Infinitely,** in'fi-nit-li, *adv.* be-had; be-pāyāṅ; lā-intihā.

**Infiniteness,** in'fi-nit-nes, *n.* be-pāyānī; lā-intihāī.

**Infinitesimal,** in'fin-i-tes''i-mal, *adj.* nihāyat chhoṭā; khurd.

**Infinitive,** in'fin'i-tiv, *adj.* masdarī. *infinitive mood,* (*Gram.*) sūrat-i-masdarī.

**Infinitude,** in-fin'i-tūd, *n.* be-pāyānī; be-nihāyatī.

**Infinity,** in-fin'i-ti, *n.* 1. *unlimited extent of time,* be-pāyānī; lā-intihāī. 2. *great multitude,* baṛī bhīṛ; baṛī khalqat; bahut ādmī; bhīṛ bhāṛ.

**Infirm,** in-fērm', *adj.* 1. *weak,* durbal; zaīf; nā-tavāṅ: kam-zor; munhanī; bodā. 2. *weak of mind,* gair-mustaqil; be-qayām. 3. *not solid or stable,* kam-zor; kachchā; bodā.

**Infirmary,** in-fēr'ma-ri, *n.* dār-ush-shafā; shafā-khāna; aspattāl.

**Infirmity,** in-fēr'mi-ti, *n.* 1. *a disease,* rog; khed; pīṛā; bīmārī; āzār; marz; alālat. 2. *weakness,* kam-zorī; nirbaltā; bodā-pan; zaīfī; zof; naqāhat; nā-tavānī. 3. *instability,* be-sabātī; be-istiqlālī; nā-pāedārī; gair-mazbūtī. 4. *defect,* nuqs; aib; khāmī; kasar; kachchā-pan; qusūr.

A friend should bear a friend's *infirmities.*
*Dost ko dost ki burāī sahnī chāhiye.*

*natural infirmity,* janmī nirbaltā; khilqī zof.

**Infirmly,** in-fērm'li, *adv.* kam-zorī se.

**Infirmness,** in-fērm'nes, *n.* kam-zorī; naqāhat; nirbaltā.

**Inflame,** in-flām', *v. a.* 1. *set on fire,* āg lagānā; phūṅknā; jalānā; bālnā; shola uṭhānā. 2. *raise to an unnatural heat,* tamtamānā; surkh k. 3. *excite,* bharkānā; uksānā; ubhārna; barhānā; josh meñ lānā. 4. *provoke,* khafā k.; āg k.; bharkānā; jalānā; garm k. 5. (*Med.*) josh meñ lānā; charkh d.

**Inflame,** in-flām', *v. n.* tapnā; jalnā; garm h.; gussa h.

**Inflammable,** in-flam'a-bl, *adj.* ātish-gīr.

**Inflammation,** in-flā-mā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* ātish-zanī. 2. *the state,* afrokhtagī. 3. (*Med. and Surg.*) jalan yā sozish ke sāth sūjan yā varam. 4. *animosity,* shorish; bar-angekhtagī.

**Inflammatory,** in-flam'a-to-ri, *adj.* 1. sozāṅ; sozinda. 2. mohriq; garm. 3. gussa-āvur; khishm-angez.

**Inflate,** in-flāt', *v. a.* 1. *swell,* phūṅknā; phulānā; havā bharnā; dam bharnā. 2. *puff up,* magrūr k.; phulānā; dimāg chalānā.

**Inflation,** in-flā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* phūlan. 2. *the state,* phulāvaṭ; nafkh; aphārā. 3. *conceit,* ghamanḍ; gurūr; takabbur.

**Inflect,** in-flekt', *v. a.* 1. *bend,* nivānā; jhukānā; ṭeṛhā k.; moṛnā; kaj k. 2. (*Gram.*) gardānnā; tasrīf k. 3. (*Mus.*) āvāz badalnā.

**Inflection,** in-flek'shon, *n.* 1. *a bend,* moṛ; jhukāo; ṭeṛh; kajī. 2. (*Mus.*) āvāz kā utār chaṛhāo. 3. (*Gram.*) gardān; tasrīf. 4. (*Opt.*) inkās.

**Inflective,** in-flek'tiv, *adj.* jhukā sakne-vālā.

**Inflexibility, Inflexibleness,** in-flek'si-bil''i-ti, in-flek'si-bl-nes, *n.* 1. *stiffness,* sakhtī; karakhtagī; kaṛā-pan. 2. *obstinacy,* zid; haṭ; istiqlāl; sarkashī; magrā-pan.

**Inflexible,** in-flek'si-bl, *adj.* 1. *not capable of being bent,* kaṛā; sakht; nā-mulāyim; karakht. 2. *firm,* mustaqil; mustahkam; pakkā.

*Inflexible* as steel. *Lohe sā sakht.*

3. *unalterable,* gair-mutabaddal; amiṭ; aṭal.

The nature of things is *inflexible.*
*Chizoṅ ki khāsiyat nahīṅ badaltī.*

**Inflexibly,** in-flek'si-bli, *adv.* karakhtagī se; bilistehkām; bil-istiqlāl.

**Inflict,** in'flikt', *v. a.* lagānā; ḍālnā; pahuṅchānā; rakhnā; āyid k.

**Infliction,** in-flik'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* rakhnā; ḍālnā. 2. *punishment,* sazā; aqūbat; tāzīr; taklīf; mār.

**Influence,** in'flu-ens, *n.* 1. *influx,* sirāyat; byāp; ram; phailāo.

God hath his *influence* into the very essence of all things. *Hooker.*
*Rām sab meñ ram rahā hai.*

2. *ability to move,* asar; tāsīr; targīb; shaktī; galba; zor; vazan. 3. *authority,* mān; dabāo; ikhtiyār; adhkār; hukm; rasāī; rusūkh; rob; kān; lihāz.

A man of *influence.* *Rusūkh-vālā ādmī.*

*under the influence of madness,* junūṅ kī hālat meñ.

**Influence,** in'flu-ens, *v. a.* tahrik k.; asar k.; dabāo ḍālnā.

**Influential,** in-flu-en'shal, *adj.* zī-ikhtiyār; robdāb-vālā.

**Influentially,** in-flu-en'shal-li, *adv.* rob dāb se; ba-zor; ba-ikhtiyār; rasāī se.

**Influenza,** in-flu-en'za, *n.* uṛ-kar lagne-vālā yā mutaaddī zukām.

**Influx, Influxion,** in'fluks, in-fluk'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* andar ghusnā; sirāyat. 2. *infusion,* madākhlat; dakhūl. 3. *a coming in,* kasrat; rel pel; bohtāt; zyādatī.

**Infold,** in-fōld', *v. a.* 1. *inclose,* lapeṭnā; chhupānā; ḍhāṅpnā; mūṅdnā. 2. *embrace,* bagal meñ lenā; gale lagānā.

**Inform,** in-form', *v. a.* 1. *animate,* zindah k.; jān ḍālnā. 2. *make known,* muttilā k.; ittilā d., khabar d.; batlānā; jatānā; āgāh k.; chitānā. 3. mukhbirī k.; jāsūsī k.

**Inform,** in-form', *v. n.* ittilā d. yā k.; khabar d., yā k.

*inform against,* mukhbirī k.; chuglī khānā.

**Informal,** in-for'mal, *adj.* be-zābta; khilāf-i-zābta; gair-māmūl; khilāf-i-āīn; be-qāīda; khilāf-dastūr; be-sarishta; a-bidh; kurit.

**Informality,** in-for-mal'i-ti, *n.* be-tartībī ; be-zābtagī ; khilāf-qāedagī.

**Information,** in-for-ma'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* ittilā ; chitāonī ; izhār ; mukhbirī ; gosh-guzārī. 2. *knowledge,* ilm ; khabar ; vāqfiyat ; āgāhī ; giyān. 3. *accusation of an informer,* mukhbir kī rapoṭ : izhār-i-pulis. 4. (*Law*) dāvā jarāyam khilāf-i-sarkār.

*to give information,* ittilā k. ; arz k.

**Informer, Informant,** in-for-mēr, in-for'-mant, *n.* 1. *one who informs,* khabar-rasāṉ ; khabar-dihanda. 2. (*Law*) mukhbir ; goinda ; gammāz ; kān-phūkiyā. 3. *spy,* bhedyā ; dūt ; jāsūs ; gupt-dūt ; khufiya-navīs.

**Infraction,** in-frak'shon, *n.* ṭūṭ ; bighintā ; khilāf-varzī ; inhirāf ; rakhna ; fiskh ; shikast.

*infraction of a treaty,* ahd-shikanī.

**Infractor,** in-frak'tėr, *n.* ahd-shikan ; munharif ; torne-vālā.

**Infragrant,** in-frā'grant, *adj.* be-bū ; jis meṅ khush-bū nā ho.

**Infrangible,** in-fran'ji-bl, *adj.* jise toṛ na sakeṅ ; gair-qābil-i-fiskh.

**Infrequence, Infrequency,** in-frē'kwens, in-frē'kwen-si, *n.* nudrat ; nādir-ul-vujūdī ; kam-yābī ; qillat.

**Infrequent,** in-frē'kwent, *adj.* kam ; nādir ; qalīl-ul-vuqū ; khāl khāl.

**Infringe,** in-frinj', *v. a.* 1. *violate,* toṛnā ; bhang k. ; khaṇḍan k. ; fiskh k. ; khalal ḍālnā ; rad k. 2. *neglect to fulfil,* inhirāf k. ; na-mānnā ; tajāvuz k. ; khilāf-varzī k. ; bajāna lānā ; lfā na k. ; nā-farmānī k. ; gaflat k. ; khilāf k.

**Infringement,** in-frinj'ment, *n.* inhirāf ; bhan-jan ; bighintā ; fiskh ; shikast ; khilāf-varzī ; tajāvuz.

*infringement of laws,* khilāf-varzī az qavānīn-i-sar-kār ; munharif honā āīn se.

**Infrugal,** in-frū'gal. *adj.* fuzūl-kharch ; musrif.

**Infrugiferous,** in-frō-jif'ėr-us, *adj.* be-bar ; be-samar ; be-phal.

**Infumed,** in-fūmd', *adj.* dhuāṉ diyā huā.

**Infuriate,** in-fū'ri-āt, *v. a.* baurānā ; dīvāna k. ; gazab meṅ lānā.

**Infuse,** in-fūz', *v. a.* 1. *pour in,* pilānā ; chuānā ; andar ḍālnā ; uṇḍelnā. 2. *instil, as principles or qualities,* dil meṅ baiṭhānā ; zehn-nashīṉ k. ; dā-khil k. ; ḍālnā. 3. *inspire,* phūṅknā ; ilqā k. ; dil meṅ ḍālnā. 4. *steep in liquor,* arq yā pānī meṅ bhigonā.

**Infusible,** in-fū'zi-bl, *adj.* jo pigal yā gal na sake ; sakht.

**Infusion,** in-fū'zhon, *n.* 1. *the act,* dil-nashīnī ; zehn-nashīnī ; andar pahauṅchānā. 2. *suggestion,* salāh ; mashvara ; sargoshī. 3. (*Pharmacy*) khi-sāṇḍah ; āb-i-zulāl.

**Ingathering,** in'ga-ėr-ing, *n.* fasl ko jama k. ; khirman baṭornā ; ambār k.

**Ingeminate,** in-jem'i-nāt, *v. a.* dohrānā ; bār bār kahnā.

**Ingemination,** in-jem-i-nā'shon, *n.* takrār ; dohrāo.

**Ingenerate,** in-jen'ėr-āt, *v. a.* man meṅ upjāna ; andar paidā k.

**Ingenerate,** in-jen'ėr-āt, *adj.* zātī ; jigrī ; jibillī ; bātinī.

**Ingenious,** in-jē'ni-us, *adj.* 1. *skilful or prompt to invent,* tabbā ; tez-tabīat ; khush-fikr ; sujān ; mukhtare ; chatur ; parbīn. 2. *of curious design,* sanat-kā ; umdah ; khūbsūrat. 3. *witty, well-adapted,* fahīm ; tez-fahm ; zakī ; zahīn ; zīrak ; hāzir-javāb.

**Ingeniously,** in-jē'ni-us-li, *adv.* firāsat se ; zirkī se : hunarmandī se ; chaturāī se ; kārigarī se.

**Ingeniousness,** in-jē'ni-us-nes, *n.* shaūr ; hunar. *See* **Ingenuity.**

**Ingenuity,** in-jen-ū'i-ti, *n.* 1. *ingeniousness,* istedād ; firāsat ; zakāvat ; tez-fahmī ; hāzir-javābī ; chaturāī ; khush-aslūbī ; zirakī. 2. *curiousness in design,* sanat-kārī ; umdagī.

**Ingenuous,** in-jen'ū-us, *adj.* 1. *See* Candid and Frank. 2. sharīf ; ālī-manash ; faīyāz ; umdā ; ashrāf ; sīdhā.

**Ingenuously,** in-jen'ū-us-li, *adv.* *See* Frankly and Candidly.

**Ingenuousness,** in-jen'ū-us-nes, *n.* *See* Candour and Frankness.

**Ingestion,** in-jest'shon, *n.* mede meṅ ḍālnā yā pahuṅchānā.

**Inglorious,** in-glō'ri-us, *adj.* 1. *not glorious,* khafīf ; halkā ; subuk ; māyūb. 2. *shameful,* nā-lāyiq ; sharm-angez ; sharm-āgīṉ ; qabīh ; be-gairtī kā.

**Ingloriously,** in-glō'ri-us-li, *adv.* be-gairtī se ; khīfat se ; fazīhat se.

**Ingloriousness,** in-glo'ri-us-nes, *n.* khiffat ; be-gairtī ; fazīhat ; bad-nāmī ; zillat.

**Ingot,** in'got, *n.* dhāt kā muṭṭhā yā ḍalā ; rainī ; chhārī ; mekh ; salākh.

**Ingraff, Ingraft,** in-graf', in-graft', *v. a.* 1. pevand yā qalam lagānā. 2. jarnā ; gārnā ; biṭhānā ; jamānā.

**Ingrain,** in-grān', *v. a.* 1. *dye in the grain,* pākkā rang rangnā. 2. *impregnate the whole matter,* ḍobnā ; bornā ; gārnā.

**Ingrate, Ingrateful,** in'grāt, in-grāt'fuḷ, *adj.* 1. *ungrateful,* be-vafa ; namak-harām ; nā-haqsh-anās ; nā-shukr-guzār ; ehsān-farāmosh. 2. *unpleasing to the sense,* nā-gavār ; nā-pasandī-dah.

**Ingratefully,** in-grāt'fuḷ-li, *adv.* nā-shukrī, nā-sipāsī yā nā-shukr-guzārī se.

**Ingratiate,** in-grā'shi-āt, *v. a.* dil meṅ ghar k. ; manzūr-nazar h. ; maurad-i-ināyat h.

**Ingratitude,** in-grat'i-tūd, *n.* namak-harāmī ; nā-sipāsī ; be-vafāī ; nā-shukrī ; nā-shukr-guzārī ; haq nā-shināsī ; ehsān-farāmoshī.

**Ingredient,** in-grē'di-ent, *n.* masālah ; asbāb ; sāmān ; sāmagrī.

**Ingress, Ingression,** in'gres, in-gresh'on, *n.* 1. *entrance,* dakhl ; darāmad ; paiṭh ; rasāī ; madākhilat ; guzar ; bār-yābi. 2. *the means,* duār ; darvāzah.

**Inguinal,** in'gwi-nal, *adj.* (*Anat.*) jāṅgh ke muṭṭalliq.

**Ingulf,** in-gulf', *v. a.* 1. *overwhelm by swallowing,* pīnā ; nigalnā. 2. *cast into a gulf,* khalīj meṅ ḍālnā.

**Inhabit,** in-hab'it, *v.* rahnā ; būd o bāsh k. ; basnā ; bās k. ; sikūnat k. ; istiqāmat k.

**Inhabit,** in-hab'it, *v. n.* rahnā ; ṭikna.

**Inhabitable,** in-hab'i-ta-bl, *adj.* basne yā rahne ke lāyiq ; qābil-i-sikūnat ; qabil-i-istiqāmat ; bās-jog.

**Inhabitance, Inhabitancy,** in-hab'i-tans, in-hab'i-tan-si, *n.* sikūnat ; istiqāmat ; būd o bāsh.

**Inhabitant,** in-hab'i-tant, *n.* bāshinda ; makīn ; mutavattin ; rais ; sākin ; rahne-vālā ; bāsī ; nivāsī ; muqīm.

**Inhabitation,** in-hab'i-ta''shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* būd o bāsh ; rahās ; sikūnat. 2. makān ; ḍera ; ghar ; maskan.

**Inhabiter,** in-hab'i-tėr, *n.* sākin ; bāshinda.

**Inhale,** in-hāl', *v. a.* andar ko sāṅs lenā ; dam lenā yā khenchnā ; pīnā.

**Inharmonious,** in-hār-mō'ni-us, *adj.* be-surā ; be-tāl ; nā-mauzūṉ ; nā-muāfiq ; anmel.

**Inhearse,** in-hėrs', *v. a.* murde ko tābūt yā maqbare meṅ rakhnā.

**Inhere,** in-hēr', *v. a.* biyā pak h. ; āriz h. ; ek shaē kā dūsrī shaē meṅ h.

**Inherence, Inherency,** in-hē'rens, **in-hē'ren-si,** *n.* hulūl; byāp; ārziyat.

**Inherent,** in-hē'rent, *adj.* zātī; aslī; jibillī; khilqī; bātinī; paidāyishī; janmī; pirkirtī.

**Inherit,** in-her'it, *v. a.* 1. (*Law*) wāris h.; irs pānā. 2. *take by birth,* lenā; pānā. 3. *possess,* hathiyānā; dabā lenā; qabza kar lenā; apnī karnā; mālik h.; mustahaq h.

**Inheritable,** in-her'it-a-bl, *adj.* maurūsī; qābil-i-irs; irs ke lāyiq.

**Inheritance,** in-her'i-tans, *n.* 1. (*Law*) bapautī; virāsat; irs; tarka. 2. *that which is inherited,* mīrās; mal-i-matrūka; virsah. 3. *ownership,* haqīyat; mālkiyat; amal. 4. (*Script.*) badlā; inām; jazā.

*partition of inheritance,* dāē bhāg.

*right of inheritance,* uttar-adhkār; haq-i-virāsat.

**Inheritor,** in-her'i-tōr, *n.* wāris; mīrās pānewālā.

**Inheritress, Inheritrix,** in-her'i-tres, in-her'i-triks, *n.* wārisa.

**Inhesion,** in-hē'zhon, *n.* *See* Inherence.

**Inhibit,** in-hib'it, *v. a.* 1. *check,* roknā; aṭkānā; bāz rakhnā. 2. *forbid,* mana k.; barajnā.

**Inhibition,** in-hi-bish'on, *n.* 1. *the act,* rok; muzāhimat; rukāo; aṭkāo. 2. *prohibition,* mumāniat; imtinā. 3. (*Law*) rok; aṭkāo.

**Inhospitable,** in-hos'pi-ta-bl, *adj.* nā-mehrbān; na mehmān navāz; mumsik; be-fāiz; be-tavāzo; be-taufīq.

**Inhospitableness, Inhospitability,** in-hos'pi-ta-bl-nes, in-hos'pi-ta-bil''i-ti, *n.* be-fāizī; be-taufīqī; nā mehmān-navāzī.

**Inhospitably,** in-hos'pi-ta-bli, *adj.* rūkhe-pan se; bilā-tavāzo o mudārāt.

**Inhuman,** in-hū'man, *adj.* be-tars; kaṭhor; kaṭtar; be-dard; be-rahm; kaṭhjiv.

**Inhumanity,** in-hū'man'i-ti, *n.* be-rahmī; be-dardī; sak. i; sang-dilī; niṭhurāī; kaṭhortā; zulm.

**Inhumanly,** in-hū'man-li, *adv.* sang-dilī se; be-rahmī se.

**Inhumation,** in-hū-mā'shon, *n.* 1. tadfīn; dafn. 2. (*Chem.*) gil-hikmat kar-ke āg meṅ dabānā.

**Inhume,** in-hūm', *v. a.* dafn k.; maṭṭī d.; gārnā.

**Inimaginable,** in-i-maj'i-na-bl, *adj.* khārij-az-qayās; gair-mutasavvir.

**Inimical,** in-im'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *unkind,* bairī; bad-andesh; dushman; mukhālif. 2. *adverse,* birudh; ulṭā; mukhālif.

**Inimically,** in-im'i-kāl-li, *adv.* dushmanī se; adāvatan.

**Inimitability,** in-im'i-ta-bil''i-ti, *n.* be-nazīrī; yaktāī.

**Inimitable,** in-im'i-ta-bl, *adj.* lā-sānī; yaktā; be-misl; jis kā muqābil na ho sake.

**Iniquitous,** in-ik'wi-tus, *adj.* be-insāfī kā; nāhaq; baīd az-insāf; khārij az-adl.

**Iniquitously,** in-ik'wi-tus-li, *adv.* be-insāfī se; be-sharārat.

**Iniquity,** in-ik'wi-ti, *n.* 1. *deviation from just dealing,* annyāe; be-insāfī; anarth. 2. *a sin or crime,* jurm; gunāh; pāp; khatā; khoṭ; aprādh.

**Initial,** in-ish'al, *adj.* pahlā; avval kā; ibtidāī.

> **Moderate** labour of the body conduces to the preservation of health, and cures many *initial* diseases. *Harvey.*
>
> ***Ausat darje ki jismānī mehnat tandurusti barhātī hai, aur bahotere ibtidāī amrāz rafa kartī hai.***

**Initial,** in-ish'al, *n.* nām yā lafz kā avval harf; **harf-i-ibtidāī; āgāz; ibtidā.**

**Initiate,** in-ish'i-āt, *v. a.* 1. *begin,* **shurū k.;** āgāz k.; ibtidā k. 2. *introduce, teach,* **sikhānā;** āgāh k. 3. *admit,* dākhil k.; milānā; bār d.

**Initiation,** in-ish'i-ā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* **āgāz;** ibtidā; ārāmbh; dakhl; vāqīyat; tālīm. 2. *admission,* mel; shamūl; sanskār; dakhl.

**Initiatory,** in-ish'i-a-to-ri, *adj.* ibtidāī; **tamhīdī; shurū kā.**

**Initiatory,** in-ish'i-a-to-ri, *n.* pahlī rasm.

**Inject,** in-jekt', *v. a.* andar pheṅknā yā pahuṅchānā.

**Injection,** in-jek'shon, *n.* bhītar pheṅknā yā dalna; pichkārī d.

*injection pipe,* pichkārī.

**Injudicious,** in-jū-dish'us, *adj.* be-tamīz; **besalīqa; nā-māqūl; khilāf-maslahat; nā-shāyasta.**

**Injudiciously,** in-jū-dish'us-li, *adv.* be-shaūrī se; be-tamīzī se.

**Injudiciousness,** in-jū-dish'us-nes, *n.* be-shaūrī; be-aqlī; betamīzī.

**Injunction,** in-jungk'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* farmān-dihī. 2. *order,* hukm; āggyā; amr; kahnā; farmān; irshād. 3. (*Law*) hukm-nāma. 4. *precept,* hidāyat; taqaīyud; tākīd.

**Injure,** in'jur, *v. a.* *See* Damage, **dukh yā āzār** d.; anarth, zulm yā annyāē k.; zakhmī k.; ghāyal k.

**Injurious,** in-jū'ri-us, *adj.* 1. *wrongful,* be-jā; na-haq; be-insāf; nā-munsifī-kā; mufsid; ziyāṅkār. 2. *hurtful,* muzir; hārij; zarar-rasāṅ; dukh-dāī. 3. *detractory,* tauhīn-āmez; mazammat-āmez; burāī kā; rusvāī-kā.

**Injuriously,** in-jū'ri-us-li, *adv.* be-jā zarar-rasānī se; be-insāfī se

**Injuriousness,** in-jū'ri-us-nes, *n.* zarar-rasānī; āzār-rasānī.

**Injury,** in'jū-ri, *n.* *See* Damage, 1, and Harm.

*mortal injury,* zakhm-i-kārī.

*severe bodily injury,* sakht yā bhārī choṭ; sadma-i-shadīd.

**Injustice,** in-jus'tis, *n.* annyāē; andher; nitbiprīt; adharm; zulm, nā-insāfī; nāhaq.

*great injustice,* sakht be-insāfī; zulm-i-sarīh.

**Ink,** ingk, *n.* kālak; siyāhī; raushnāī; midād; masī.

*ink-glass, ink-stand,* syāhī-dān; davāt; masīdān.

**Ink,** ingk, *v. a.* kāla k.; siyāhī bharnā; **syāhī** lagānā.

**Inkle,** ingk'l, *n.* nivār; paṭṭī.

**Inkling,** ingk'ling, *n.* 1. *desire,* **khuāhish;** ārzū; shauq. 2. *hint,* ishāra; kināya; sain.

**Ink-stand, Ink-horn,** ingk'stand, ingk'horn, *n.* davāt; qalam-dān.

**Inky,** ingk'i, *adj.* kāla; siyāh; siyāhī-āmez.

**Inlace,** in-lās', *v. a.* ārāsta k.; siṅgārnā.

**Inland,** in'land, *adj.* 1. *remote from the sea,* mufassil kā; dariyā se dūr; sāhil se dūr; bhitarī, khushkī meṅ; vast-i-mulk kā; andarūnī. 2. *domestic,* mulkī; desī; desvārī. 3. *confined to a country,* andarūnī ke mutaalliq; mulkī.

**Inland,** in'land, *n.* mulk kā andarūnī hissah.

**Inlander,** in'lan-dėr, *n.* samundar ke kināre se dūr rahne-vālā; vastī mulk kā bāshindah.

**Inlaw,** in-lą', *v. a.* himāyat-i-qānūn meṅ lenā.

**Inlay,** in-lā, *n.* pachchīkārī.

**Inlay,** in-lā', *v. a.* pachchī-kārī k.; jarnā; qalamkārī k.; munabbat k.

**Inlayer,** in-lā'ėr, *n.* pachchī-kār; qalam-kār; munabbat-kār.

**Inlet,** in'let, *n.* 1. *a passage,* nākā; guzar; andar āne kī rāh. 2. *a bay,* khāṛī; mahūnā.

**In limine,** in li'mi-nē, *adv.* ibtidā meṅ; **shurū meṅ; āgāz par.**

**In loco,** in lō'kō, *adv.* ba-ivaz; baj̈ā̈.
*in loco parentis,* bāp kī jagah, yā ba-jā̈ murabbī.
**Inmate,** in'māt, *n.* ham-khānā; ham-maskan.
**Inmost,** in'mōst, *adj.* bhītarī; andarūnī.
**Inn,** in, *n.* sarā̈; bhaṭiyār-khāna; musāfir-khāna.
**Innate,** in-nāt', *adj.* *See* Inborn.
**Innavigable,** in-nav'ig-a-bl, *adj.* jis meṅ jahāz yā kishtī na chal sake.
**Inner,** in'ėr, *adj.* andarūnī, bātnī; bhītrī.
**Innermost,** in'ėr-mōst, *adj.* andarūnī; bhītrī.
**Inning,** in'ing, *n.* 1. galla yā anāj jama k. 2. (*cricket*) bārī; dakh; dāoṅ. 3. *pl.* dariyā bar-āmad; arāzī gang bar-āmad. 4. lābh; āmdanī.
**Inn-keeper,** in'kē-pėr, *n.* bhaṭiyārā; kalvār.
**Innocence, Innocency,** in'nō-sens, in'nō-sen-si, *n.* 1. *harmlessness,* be-mazarratī; be-zararī. 2. *purity,* be-jurmī; be-qusūrī; nir-doshta; pākī; pāk-dāmnī; pārsāī; asmat. 3. *ignorance,* sādgī; adam-vāqfiyat; be-vaqūfī; be-saqlī; aggyānata.
**Innocent,** in'nō-sent, *adj.* 1. *harmless,* be-zarar; be-ziyāṅ; be-nuqsān; be-shar. 2. *free from guilt,* be-gunāh; māsūm; sāf; pāk; be-dosh; nir-aprādh; pārsā; nis-pāp; be-jurm; be-qusūr.
**Innocent,** in'nō-sent, *n.* 1. *an innocent person,* be-qusūr shakhs; shakhs-i-nā-kardah-gunāh; māsūm. 2. *a simpleton,* be-vaqūf; mūrakh.
**Innocently,** in-nō'sent-li, *adj.* māsūmiyat se; be-gunāhī se; be-jurmī se.
**Innocuous,** in-nok'ū-us, *adj.* be-mazarrat; bagair-nuqsān.
**Innovate,** in'nō'vāt, *v.* naī rāh nikālnā; ījād k.; ikhtirā k.; bidat k.
**Innovation,** in'nō-vā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* ikhtirā; ījād; ehdās; bidat. 2. *a change,* naī rāh; dastūr-i-jadīd; nau-tarz.
**Innoxious,** in-nok'shus, *adj.* 1. *harmless,* be-nuqsān; be-mazarrat. 2. *innocent,* be-gunāh; be-shar; māsūm.
**Innoxiously,** in-nok'shus-li, *adv.* be-zarar.
**Innuendo,** in-nū-en'dō, *n.* ishāra: kināya; ramz.
**Innumerability, Innumerableness,** in-nū'mer-a-bil'i-ti, in-nū'mer-a-bl-nes, *n.* be-shumārī; be-hisābī.
**Innumerable,** in-nū'mer-a-bl, *adj.* an-ginat; be-shumār; be-hisāb; be-had.
**Innumerably,** in-nū'mer-a-bli, *adv.* be-shumār; be-hisab.
**Inobservance,** in-ob-zėr'vans, *n.* khilāf-varzī; be-lihāzī; adam-tāmīl.
**Inobservant,** in-ob-zėr'vant, *adj.* gair-multafit; nir-peksha.
**Inobservation,** in-ob-zėr-vā'shon, *n.* be-iltifātī.
**Inoculate,** in-ok'ū-lāt, *v. a.* 1. *bud,* paivand yā qalam lagānā. 2. (*Med.*) ṭīkā lagānā; marz mutaddī kā mavād jism meṅ nashtar se pahuṅchānā.
**Inoculation,** in-ok'ū-lā''shon, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) paivand; qalam. 2. (*Med.*) checkak kā ṭīkā.
**Inoculator,** in-ok'ū-lā-tėr, *n.* paivand yā qalam lagāne-vālā.
**Inodorous,** in-ō'dėr-us, *adj.* be-bū; be-bās.
**Inoffensive,** in-of-fen'siv, *adj.* be-zarar. *See* Harmless.

> Useful and *inoffensive* animals have a claim to our tenderness. *Beattie.*
> *Kārāmad aur garīb jānvaroṅ par rahm karnā farz hai.*

**Inoffensiveness,** in-of-fen'siv-nes, *n.* be-mazarratī.
**Inofficial,** in-of-fish'al, *adj.* be-zābta.
**Inofficially,** in-of-fish'al-li, *adv.* gair sarkārī taur pa
**Inofficious,** in-of-fish'us, *adv.* 1. *not attentive,* nā-mehrbān; gair-multafit. 2. (*Law*) anrīt; khilāf-māmūl; khilāf-dastūr.
**Inoperative,** in-op'e-rā-tiv, *adj.* be-tāsīr; nā-kār-gar; gair-muassar.
**Inopportune,** in-op'por-tūn, *adj.* be-mauqa; be-vaqt.
**Inopportunely,** in-op'por-tūn-li, *adv.* be-vaqt; be-mauqa.
**Inordinacy,** in-or'di-na-si, *n.* qāede kī bar-khilāfī; khilāf-dastūrī; be-zābtagī.
**Inordinate,** in-or'di-nāt, *adj.* bahut; az-had; mutajāvaz; be-had; be-ṭhikane.
**Inordinately,** in-or'di-nāt-li, *adv.* khilāf-dastūr; be-zābta; be-had.
**Inordinateness, Inordination,** in-or'di-nāt-nes, in-or'di-nā''shon, *n.* be-zābtagī; khilāf-qāedagī; ziyādatī; ifrāt.
**Inorganic, Inorganical,** in-or-gan'ik, in-or-gan'i-kal, *adj.* be-rag o resha; be-azv; hayūla.

> *Inorganic* nature. *Jaṛ bastū.*

**Inosculate,** in-os'kū-lāt, *v. n.* juṛnā; milnā.
**Inosculate,** in-os'kū-lāt, *v. a.* 1. *unite by contact,* paivand lagānā. 2. *unite intimately,* juṛnā; milānā.
**Inosculation,** in-os'ku-lā'shon, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) paivand. 2. joṛ.
**Inquest,** in'kwest, *n.* (*Law*) tahqīqāt-i-hākimī; tahqīqāt; talāsh; taftish; dekhā-bhālī; bāz-khuāst.
*coroner's inquest,* tahqīqāt sabab-i-maut.
**Inquietude,** in-kwī'e-tūd, *n.* *See* Disquiet.
**Inquirable,** in-kwī'ra-bl, *adj.* lāyiq-i-tahqīq; qābil-i-taftish.
**Inquire,** in-kwīr, *v. n.* 1. *ask, seek,* pūchhnā; prashn k.; khabar lenā; pursish k.; istifsār k.; dariyāft k. 2. *investigate,* tahqīqāt k.; tahqīq k.; bāz-purs k.; just o jū k.; taftish k.; ḍhūṅḍnā; āzmānā; talāsh k.
**Inquirer,** in-kwī'rėr, *n.* pūchhne-vālā; mutalāshī; joyā.
**Inquiry,** in-kwī'ri, *n.* *See* Enquiry.
*writ of inquiry,* hukm-nāma-i-tahqīqāt.
**Inquisition,** in-kwi-zish'on, *n.* 1. *examination,* āzmāyish; imtihān; tahqīqāt; just o ju. 2. (*Law*) adālatī tahqīqāt; tahqīqāt hākmī; bāz-purs. 3. (*Eccl.*) mazhabī adālat.
**Inquisitional,** in-kwi-zish'on-al, *adj.* tahqīqāt yā talāsh meṅ masrūf.
**Inquisitive,** in-kwiz'i-tiv, *adj.* *See* Curious, 3.
**Inquisitively,** in-kwiz'i-tiv-li, *adv.* just o jū se; tajassus se; jāsūsī se.
**Inquisitiveness,** in-kwiz'i-tiv-nes, *n.* *See* Curiosity, 1.
**Inquisitor,** in-kwiz'i-tėr, *n.* 1. *one who inquires,* tahqīqāt karne-vālā; muhaqqiq. 2. (*Eccl.*) dīnī aʻjālat kā hākim.
**Inrail,** in-rāl', *v. a.* kaṭahrā lagānā; kaṭahre se ghernā.
**Inroad,** in'rōd, *n.* daur; hamla; tākht; yūrish.
**Insalubrious,** in-sa-lū'bri-us, *adj.* muzir-i-sehat; nā-gavār; nā-muāfiq.
**Insalubrity,** in-sa-lū'bri-ti, *n.* nā-gavārī; fasād; nā-muāfiqat.
**Insane,** in-sān', *adj.* 1. *mad,* bāvlā; sirī; pāgal; baurāhā; saudāī; majnūṅ; divānā; khafqānī; khabtī; makhbūt. 2. pāgloṅ kā; siroṅ kā.

> *Insane* hospital. *Pāgloṅ kā aspattāl.*

**Insanity, Insaneness,** in-san'i-ti, in-sān'nes, bāolā-pan; saudā; divāngī; junūṅ; khabt.
**Insatiability, Insatiableness,** in-sā'shi-a-bil''i-ti, in-sā'shi-a-bl-nes, *n.* baukhā; ulm serī; be-aghāī; hirs kā na bujhnā; shiddat.

**Insatiable,** in-sā'shi-a-bl, *adj.* jo na aghāë ; jo ser na ho ; harīs ; be-had ; be-intihā.

**Insatiably,** in-sā'shi-a-blī, *adv.* be-aghāë ; bilā serī ; nihāyat hirs se.

**Insatiate,** in-sā'shi-āt, *adj.* nīm-ser ; harīs ; lālchī ; na aghāyā.

**Insatiately,** in-sā'shi-āt-li, *adv.* be-sabrī se ; hirs se ; ñā-shakebāī se ; nīm-serī se.

**Insatiety,** in-sa-tī'e-ti, *n.* be-sabrī ; hirs ; nā-shakebāī.

**Insaturable,** in-sat'ū-ra-bl, *adj.* jo ser na ho sake ; jo bharā na jāë.

**Inscribe,** in-skrīb', *v. a.* 1. *engrave,* naqsh k. ; khodnā ; kandā yā manqūsh k. 2. *mark with letters, etc.,* nishān k. ; likhnā. 3. *address,* kisī ke nām par likhnā. 4. *imprint,* dilnashīn k. ; jamānā. 5. (*Geom.*) shakl ke andar shakl banānā.

**Inscriber,** in-skrī'bėr, *n.* naqsh karne-vālā ; naqqāsh.

**Inscription,** in-skrip'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* kandah-karī ; naqsh-kārī. 2. *that which is inscribed,* naqsh ; kandah ; katba. 3. khutba ; nām-nihād.

**Inscriptive,** in-skrip'tiv, *adj.* tahrīr-dār ; khutbe kā ; naqsh-dār.

**Inscrutable,** in-skrū'ta-bl, *adj.* gair-mumkin-ul-tafāhus ; talāsh o tajassus se bāhar.

**Inseam,** in-sēm, *v. a.* dāg se nishān d. ; dāg d.

**Insect,** in'sekt, *n.* 1. (*Zool.*) kīrā ; makauṛā ; kirm. 2. (*Met.*) kol adnā chīz.

**Insectivorous,** in-sek-tiv'ō-rus, *adj.* kirm-khor ; kīṛe khāne-vālā.

**Insecure,** in-sē-kūr', *adj.* gair-mahfūz : be-ār ; be-amān ; khatre meṅ paṛā-huā ; kachchā ; gair-mustahkam.

**Insecurely,** in-sē-kūr'li, *adv.* bilā-salāmtī ; be-amān ; ba-gair hifāzat ke.

**Insecurity,** in-sē-kūr'i-ti, *n.* 1. *danger,* khauf o khatar ; be-amanī ; andesha ; ḍar ; jokhoṅ. 2. *want of confidence in safety,* andesha-nākī ; pur-khatarī.

**Insensate,** in-sen'sāt, *adj.* be-aql ; be-vaqūf ; ahmaq.

**Insensibility, Insensibleness,** in-sen'si-bil'i-ti, in-sen'si-bl-nes, *n.* 1. *want of sensibility,* be-khabarī ; be-hoshī ; be-hissī. 2. *dulness,* sustī ; kāhilī ; be-parvāī ; be-dardī.

**Insensible,** in-sen'si-bl, *adj.* 1. *destitute of the power of feeling,* be-his ; be-hosh ; be-khabar. 2. *void of feeling,* kaṭhor ; be-dard ; sang-dil. 3. *imperceptible,* gair-mahsūs ; nā-mālūm.

**Insensibly,** in-sen'si-bli, *adv.* haule haule ; be-mālūm ; ba-tadrīj.

**Insentient,** in-sen'shi-ent, *adj.* be-khabar ; be-havās ; be-hosh ; be-his.

**Inseparability, Inseparableness,** in-sep'a-ra-bil'i-ti, in-sep'a-ra-bl-nes, *n.* rabt o zabt ; lāzim malzūmī.

**Inseparable,** in-sep'a-ra-bl, *adj.* jo judā na ho sake ; gair-manfak ; lāzim malzūm.

**Inseparably,** in-sep'a-ra-blī, *adv.* bilā-tafrīq ; bagair judāī ke.

**Insert,** in-sėrt', *v. a.* dākhil k. ; shāmil k. ; darj k. ; mundarj k. ; likh d.

**Insertion,** in-sėr'shon, *n.* 1. *act,* indirāj ; idkhāl. 2. *state,* dākhla ; shumūl.

**Inside,** in'sīd, *adj.* bātinī ; andar kī taraf kā.

**Inside,** in'sīd, *n.* 1. *the part within,* bhītrī taraf ; andarūnī hissa. 2. (*pl.*) peṭ kī ohzeṅ ; aṅtṛiyāṅ.

**Insidious,** in-sid'i-us, *adj.* ghātī ; aiyār ; dhokā dene-vālā ; phāṅsne-vālā.

**Insidiously,** in-sid i-us-li, *adv.* dagā, aiyārī yā hīlebāzī se.

**Insidiousness,** in-sid'i-us-nes, *n.* dagā-bāzī ; hila-sāzī.

**Insight,** in'sīt, *n.* bhītarī nazar ; basīrat ; shanākht ; parakh.

**Insignia,** in-sig'ni-a, *n.* 1. *badges of office,* chaprās ; tamga ; partalā. 2. *marks,* nishān ; alāmat ; patā.

**Insignificance, Insignificancy,** in-sig-nif'i-kans, in-sig-nif'i-kan-si, *n.* chhuṭāī ; be-vaqrī ; khiffat ; halkā-pan ; adnā-pan ; be-qadrī ; be-hūdagī.

**Insignificant,** in-sig-nif'i-kant, *adj.* 1. *destitute of meaning,* be-mānī ; lā-yānī ; be-hūdah ; lagv ; birthā. 2. *unimportant,* chhoṭā ; kotāh ; qalīl ; hech ; adnā ; pūch ; khafīf ; be-vazan ; nā-chīz ; haqīr.

**Insignificantly,** in-sig-nif'i-kant-li, *adv.* nā-liyāqatī se ; kam ; nā-qis ; nā-qabliyat se.

**Insignificative,** in-sig-nif'i-kā-tiv, *adj.* alāmat zāhirī se na zāhir karne-vālā.

**Insincere,** in-sin-sēr', *adj.* chhaliyā ; riyā-kār ; dagā-bāz ; kapṭī ; be-vafā ; du-raṅgā ; be-ikhlās ; jhūṭā.

**Insincerely,** in-sin-sēr'li, *adv.* dagā-bāzī ; be-vafāī, riyākārī, yā nā-rāstī se ; ba-hīla-sāzī.

**Insincerity,** in-sin-ser'i-ti, *n.* kapaṭ ; jhūṭ ; duraṅgī ; du-rūī ; be-vafāī ; zāhir-dārī ; makr ; riyā-kārī.

**Insinuate,** in-sin'ū-āt, *v. a.* 1. *wind in,* ghuserṇā ; paiṭhānā ; dākhil k. ; baṛānā ; chakkar de ke yā ghumā ke biṭhānā. 2. *infuse,* dil meṅ biṭhānā. 3. *hint,* ishāra, imā, yā ramz k. ; parde meṅ kahnā. 4. *push oneself into favour,* dil meṅ jagah k. ; apne ūpar mehrbān k.

**Insinuate,** in-sin'ū-āt, *v. n.* 1. *enter gently,* ghusnā ; paiṭhnā ; dar āṇā. 2. *obtain access by flattery or stealth,* khushāmad kar-ke dakhl panā.

**Insinuation,** in-sin'ū-ā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* ghus ; paiṭh ; dakhl. 2. *the act of gaining favour,* chaplūsī ; khushāmad darāmad ; phuslāhat. 3. *the art of pleasing,* dil-kashī ; dil-barī ; dambāzī. 4. *a hint,* ishāra ; imā ; kināya.

**Insinuative,** in-sin'ū-ā-tiv, *adj.* manohar ; dilkash ; dil-āvez ; dil-fareb ; chikṇī chuprī ; charb.

**Insinuator,** in-sin'ū-ā-tėr, *n.* khushāmdī ; chāpūs ; dam-bāz ; charb-zabān ; ishāra karne-vālā.

**Insipid,** in-sip'id, *adj.* 1. *vapid,* phīkā ; sīṭhā ; be-maza ; be-lazzat. 2. *dull, heavy,* bhaddā ; bhārī ; be-lutf.

**Insipidity, Insipidness,** in-si-pid'i-ti, in-sip'id-nes, *n.* 1. *tastelessness,* phīka-pan ; be-lazzatī ; be-namakī. 2. *want of interest,* be-lutfī.

**Insipidly,** in-sip'id-li, *adv.* be-lutfī, be-mazagī, yā phīkepan se.

**Insist,** in-sist' *v. n.* 1. qāyam h. ; kharā h. 2. pakkā, dṛiṛh, mustaqil, yā mustahkam rahnā ; jamnā. 3. haṭ k. ; aṛnā ; zid k.

**Insistent,** in-sis'tent, *adj.* mabnī ; qāyim ; jamā-huā.

**Insitiency,** in-sish'i-en-si, *n.* adam-tishnagī.

**Insition,** in-sish'on, *n.* paivand-i-shākh.

**Insnare,** in-snār', *v. a.* jāl meṅ phaṅsānā ; bajhānā ; phāṅsnā.

**Insobriety,** in-sō-brī'e-ti, *n.* mastī ; bad-parhezī ; matvālāpan ; be-hoshī ; bad-mastī.

**Insolate,** in'so-lāt, *v. a.* dhūp meṅ rakhnā ; dhūp d. ; sukhānā ; khushk k.

**Insolation,** in'so-lā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* dhūp meṅ rakhna. 2. *a sunstroke,* lū kā asar ; dhūp kā jhulsā.

**Insolence, Insolency,** in'sō-lens, in'sō-len-si, *n.* shokhī ; ḍhiṭāī ; niṭhurāī ; gustākhī ; gardan-kashī ; be-adabī.

**Insolent,** in'sō-lent, *adj.* gustākh ; niṭhur ; ḍhīṭ ; shokh ; sar-kash ; gardan-kash ; magrūr ; be-adab.

**Insolidity, Insolubleness,** in-sol'i-ti, *n.* pol; khokhlā-pan; jauf; gair-mazbūtī khalā; halkāpan.

**Insolubility, Insolubleness,** in-sol'ū-bil''i-ti, in-sol'ū-bl-nes, *n.* na-galne yā ghulne kī khāsiyat; hal hone kī nā-qābliyat.

**Insoluble,** in-sol'ū-bl, *adj.* 1. *not soluble,* nagalne yā ghulne-vālā. 2. *not to be explained,* lāhal; gair-qābil-i-tashrīh; gūṛh; kaṭhin.

**Insolvable,** in-sol'va-bl, *adj.* 1. *not soluble,* mushkil; lā-hal; gūṛh; kaṭhan. 2. *incapable of being paid,* gair qābil-i-adā; jisko adā nahīñ kar sakte.

**Insolvency,** in-sol'ven-si, *n.* adāē qarz kī bemaqdūrī; nā-dārī; muflisī; divālā.

**Insolvent,** in-sol'vent, *adj.* mufīs; divāliya; tihī-dast; nā-dār; be-zar; be-maqdūr; be-istitāat.

**Insolvent,** in-sol'vent, *n.* (*Law*) shākhs-i-nādār; na-dār madyūn; divāliya; be-zar; mufīs; be-maqdūr.

*insolvent debtors,* mufīsān-i-maqrūz; madiyūn-i-mufīs; qarz-dār-i-be-maqdūr.

*to take the benefit of the insolvent act,* be-maqdūr qarz-dāroñ kī rihāī ke āīn ke mutābiq mukhlisī hāsil k.; husūl-i-rihāi az rūē āīn-i-madiyūn mufīs.

**Insomuch,** in-so-much', *adv.* yahāñ tak; is martabe tak; is qadar; hattā ki; is had tak.

**Inspect,** in-spekt', *v. a.* 1. *look upon,* mulāhiza k.; muāēna k.; parakhnā; dekhnā; bhālnā. 2. *oversee,* nigrānī k.; nigah-bānī k.; ehtimām k.

**Inspection,** in-spek'shon, *n.* 1. *official view,* mulāhiza; muāēna; jāñch. 2. *supervision,* nigrānī; nigah-bānī; dekh-bhāl; āñkh; nazarandāzī.

**Inspector,** in-spek'tėr, *n.* nigahbān; amīn; dāroga; nāzir.

**Inspectorate, Inspectorship,** in-spek'tėrāt, in-spek'tėr-ship, *n.* insipikṭirī; ohda-i-nazārat; dārogāī.

**Insphere,** in-sfēr', *v. a.* ghernā; kurah banānā; gend kī shakl d.

**Inspirable,** in-spī'ra-bl, *adj.* dam-kashī ke lāyiq; lāyiq-i-ilhām; qābil-i-ilqā.

**Inspiration,** in-spi-ṛā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* dam-kashī; dam lenā. 2. *(mental)* dil meñ ānā yā paṛnā. 3. *a miraculous influence,* vahī; ilqā; ilhām; ākās-bānī; āvāz-i-ghaib.

**Inspire,** in-spīr', *v. n.* sāñs khenchnā; dam lenā; khenchnā.

**Inspire,** in-spīr', *v. a.* 1. *breathe into,* phūñk mārnā; dam lagānā. 2. *infuse by breathing,* phūñknā; dam k.; sāñs ḍālnā yā bharnā. 3. *communicate to the spirit,* vahī bhejnā; ilqā k.; dil meñ ḍālnā yā phūknā. 4. *infuse into,* talqīn k.; dil meñ ḍālnā; denā. 5. *inhale,* sāñs ke raste khenchnā.

**Inspirit,** in-spir-it, *v. a.* jī baṛhānā. *See* Encourage.

**Inspissate,** in-spis'āt, *v. a.* gāṛhā yā galīz k.

**Inspissate,** in-spis'āt, *adj.* gāṛhā; galīz; moṭā.

**Inspissation,** in-spis'-ā'shon, *n.* tabkhīr vagaira se gāṛhā karne kā amal.

**Instability, Instableness,** in-sta-bil'i-ti, in-stā'bl-nes, *n.* be-sabātī; nā-pēdārī; be-istiqlālī; talavvun-mizājī.

**Instable,** in-stā'bl, *adj.* be-qarār. be-qayām; gair-mustaqil; be-sabāt; nā-pāidār; be-istiqlāl.

**Install,** in-stql', *v. a.* jagah d.; biṭhānā; tilak k.; rāj tilak k.; rāj ablishek k.; masnad nashīn k.; gaddī yā takht par biṭhānā; kām sauṅpnā.

**Installation,** in-stą-lā'shon, *n.* takht-nashīnī; masnad-nashīnī; kisī ohde par māmūr karne kī rasm.

**Instalment,** in-stql'ment, *n.* 1. *the act of installing,* masnad-nashīnī; kisī ohde par sarfarāz k. 2. qist; rahtī; khandī.

*instalment bond,* qist-bandī.

*failure to pay instalment,* qist khilāfī.

**Instance,** in'stans, *n.* 1. *solicitation,* abhilākhā; ichchhā; ārzū; iltijā; khuāhish; tamannā; taqāzā; darkhuāst; talab; savāl. 2. *occurrence,* dafa; mauqa; vaqt; martaba; ittifāq; hāl; mājrā; vārdāt; vāqea. 3. *example,* drishtānt; nazīr; misāl; sanad; namūna. 4. *case,* muqaddima; muāmla; bāt; mūjib-i-istigāsa.

*at the instance of,* ba-darkhuāst; ba-taqāzā.

*in the first instance,* ek to; avval to; pahlī hī dafā meñ

*in the particular instance,* us khās muāmle meñ.

**Instance,** in'stans, *v. a.* misāl lānā; drishtānt d.; nazīr pesh k.

**Instancy,** in'stan-si, *n.* darkhuāst; taqāza; iltijā.

**Instant,** in'stānt, *adj.* 1. *urgent,* mutaqāzī; mustadī; muqaīyad. 2. *immediate,* hāzir; maujūd; jald; bilā-tavaqquf; shitāb; tez. 3. *present,* hāl; maujūd; ravāñ; jārī.

**Instant,** in'stant, *n.* 1. *a moment,* ān; pal; lamha; lahza; dam. 2. *a particular time,* vaqt; mauqa. 3. *the current month,* māh-i-hāl; māhi-ravāñ; chaltā mahīnā.

**Instantaneous,** in-stan-tā'nē-us, *adj.* bar-mahal; bar-vaqt.

**Instantly, Instantaneously,** in'stant-li, in-stan-tā'nē-us-li, *adv.* fauran; usī vaqt; usī dam; fil-hāl; bilā-tavaqquf; ba-mujarrad; fil-faur; ānan fānan meñ; jhaṭpaṭ; jhaṭ.

**Instate,** in-stāt', *v. a.* darja yā ohda d.; kisī jagah par qāyim k.

**Instead,** in-sted', *adv.* 1. *in the place,* bajāē; badle meñ; ba-ivaz; ba-manzila; palṭe mēn; jagah mēn. 2. *equivalent to,* barābar.

**Insteep,** in-stēp', *v. a.* bhigonā; tar rakhnā; bhigo rakhnā.

**Instep,** in'step, *n.* pusht-pā; nalī; gāmchhī.

**Instigate,** in'sti-gāt, *v. a.* uksānā; bharkānā; ubhārnā; uṭhānā; bharnā; shae d.; āmāda k.; mustaid k.; igvā k.; vargalānā; bar-angekhtā k.; barpā k.; ishtialak d.; tahrīk k.

**Instigation,** in-sti-gā'shon, *n.* igvā; bahkāvā; tahrīk; bar-angekhtagī.

**Instigator,** in'sti-gā-tėr, *n.* mufsid; bānī-i-fasād; fitna-angez; vargalāne-vālā; bis kī gāṇṭh.

**Instil, instil',** *v. a.* 1. *drop in,* ṭapkānā; pilānā; ḍālnā; chuānā. 2. *infuse slowly,* chit yā hirde meñ biṭhānā; ghol-kar pilānā; dil-nishīn k.; zehn-nishīn k.; talqīn k.

**Instillation,** in-stil-ā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of instilling,* taqtīr; chakīdgī; chuāo; chulāo. 2. *the act of infusing,* dil-nishīnī; zehn-nishīnī. 3. *that which is instilled,* talqīn; ilqā; tālīm.

**Instinct,** in'stingkt, *n.* aql-i-haivānī; pashu buddhī; tahrik-i-tabaī.

**Instinctive,** in-stingk'tiv, *adj.* zātī; tabaī.

**Instinctively,** in-stingk'tiv-li, *adv.* be-ikhtiyār; bilā-irāde; tabaī; subhāvik.

**Institute,** in'sti-tūt, *v. a.* 1. *See* Establish, 1, 2. 2. *set in operation,* dāyar k.; jārī k.; rujū k.; shurū k.; darpesh k.; chaltā k. 3. *educate,* tālīm k.; paṛhānā; tarbiyat k. 4. (*Eccl.*) tadvīn k.; talyun k.; sarfarāz k.

**Institute,** in'sti-tūt, *n.* 1. *established law,* qāida; rīt; zābita; dastūr; āīn; rasm. 2. *maxim,* usūl; qāida; masala. 3. *a literary society,* majma, yā jamāat tarvīj o taraqqī ulūm o fanūn kī; anjuman-i-ishāat-i-ulūm. 4. *a book of elements,* majmūa-i-usūl o zavābit; kitāb-i-masla o masāil.

**Institution,** in-sti-tū'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* taqarrur; talyun; asthāpan; tadvīn. 2. *institu-*

*tion*, tālīm ; tarbiyat. 3. *that which is established*, qāëda ; rīt ; zābita ; qānūn ; āīn. 4. *a treatise*, majmūa ; usūl.

**Institutional, Institutionary,** in-sti-tū'-shon-al, in-sti-tū'shon-a-ri, *adj.* shāshtrī ; āīnī ; qānūnī ; usūlī ; jāyiz ; ravā.

**Institutist,** in'sti-tū-tist, *n.* usūl o mabādī kā musannif ya māhir.

**Institutive,** in'sti-tū-tiv, *adj.* 1. *having the power to establish*, muqarrar yā qāyam karne kī tāqat rakhne vālā. 2. *established*, qāyam ; muqarrar.

**Institutor,** in'sti-tū-tėr, *n.* 1. *one who establishes*, bānī ; qāyam karne-vālā ; vāze ; mabdā ; mukhtara ; mūjid. 2. *an instructor*, paṭhak ; muallim.

**Instruct,** in-strukt', *v. a.* 1. *teach*, tālīm k. ; sikhāna ; updeshī k. ; samjhānā ; batlānā ; khabar yā ittilā d. ; nasīhat k. 2. *direct*, hidāyat k. ; āggyā k. ; īmā k. ; irshād k. ; farmānā ; hukm k. ; rah-numāī k.

*instruct witness*, gavāh ko sikhānā yā bharkānā ; tālīm k.

**Instructible,** in-struk'ti-bl, *adj.* tālīm-pizīr ; tarbiyat-pizīr.

**Instruction,** in-struk'shon, *n.* 1. *information*, khabar ; ittilā ; sikhāī ; bujhāī ; tālīm ; tarbiyat. 2. *advice*, hidāyat ; nasīhat ; sīkh ; pand ; talqīn ; salāh ; fahmāyish ; āggyā.

My son, hear the *instruction* of thy father. Prov.

*Munne, apne bāp kī sīkh māno.*

**Instructive,** in-struk'tiv, *adj.* ibrat-khez ; ibrat-pizīr ; ibrat-bakhsh ; ibrat-angez ; nasīhat-āmez ; āgāhī-bakhsh ; sikshak.

**Instructively,** in-struk'tiv-li, *adv.* tālīm yā nasīhat ke taur se ; sikhlāne ke taur par.

**Instructiveness,** in-struk'tiv-nes, *n.* tarbiyat ; tālīm.

**Instructor,** in-struk'tėr, *n.* paṭhak ; ustād ; atālīq ; adīb ; muallim ; pīr ; gurū.

**Instrument,** in'strų-ment, *n.* 1. *a tool*, shastr ; hathiyār ; auzār ; ālah. 2. *musical instrument*, sāz. 3. (*Law*) vasīqa ; tahrīr ; dast-āvez ; navishta ; iqrār-nāma ; tamassuk ; sanad ; qabāla. 4. *means*, kāran ; sabab ; vāsta ; zariya ; vasīla ; mūjib ; shakhs-i-darmiyānī ; bichauliyā.

**Instrumental,** in-strų-men'tal, *adj.* 1. *conducive*, sādhak ; upkārī ; madad-gār ; mumid ; muāvin ; kāran ; mūjib. 2. *pertaining to musical instruments*, saz ke mutaalliq.

*instrumental case*, ism ālah ; kāran.

**Instrumentality,** in'strų-men-tal'i-ti, *n.* tāīd ; eānat ; vasīlah ; zariyah ; duārā.

**Instrumentally,** in-strų-men'tal-li, *adv.* batufail ; duāre ; ba-zariye ; ba-vasīle.

**Insubordination,** in-sub-or'di-nā''shon, *n.* udūl-hukmī ; nā-farmāū bardārī ; sar-tābī ; sar-kashī ; nā-farmānī ; sar-zorī ; āggyā na mānnā.

**Insufferable,** in-suf'fer-a-bl, *adj.* gair-qābil-i-bardāsht ; shadīd ; sakht ; gair-mumkin-ul-tahammul.

**Insufferably,** in-suf'fer-a-bli, *adv.* nihāyat sakhtī se ; ba-shiddat ; is taur par ki bardāsht na ho.

**Insufficience, Insufficiency,** in-suf-fish'-ens, in-suf-fish'en-si, *n.* 1. *want of sufficiency*, kamī ; thurī ; kotāhī ; adam-iktifā. 2. *inability*, nā-liyāqatī ; nā-qābiliyat.

**Insufficient,** in-suf-fish'ent, *adj.* 1. *inadequate*, gair-kāfī ; kam ; ghāṭ. 2. *unfit*, nā-lāyiq ; nā-qābil.

**Insufficiently,** in-suf-fish'ent-li, *adv.* nā-liyāqatī se ; kam ; nā-qis ; nā-qābiliyat se.

**Insular, Insulary,** in'sū-lėr, in'sū-lėr-i, *adj.* tāpū kā ; misl-i-jazīra ; pānī se ghirā huā.

**Insulate,** in'sū-lāt, *v. a.* 1. *detach*, judā k. ; alag k. 2. (*Elec.*) bijlī bal kā asar na kar saknā.

**Insulated,** in'sū-lā-ted, *p. adj.* 1. *standing by itself*, be-lagāo. 2. (*Elec.*) judā ; alag ; alāhīda. 3. (*Thermotics*) bijlī bal se dūr. 4. (*Ast.*) dūr ; fāsil.

**Insult,** in'sult, *n.* hiqārat. *See* Affront.

**Insult,** in-sult', *v. a.* burā kahnā ; tahqīr k. ; beizzat k. ; zalīl k. ; hurmat lenā. *See* Affront, *v. a.*

**Insulter,** in-sul'tėr, *n.* hatak karne-vālā.

**Insulting,** in-sul'ting, *p. adj.* tahattuk-āmez ; kupattī.

**Insuperable,** in-sū'pėr-a-bl, *adj.* lā-ḥal ; jis par galib nā ho sakeñ.

**Insuperably,** in-sū'pėr-a-bli, *adv.* is taur par ki zer na ho sake.

**Insupportable,** in-sup-pōr'ta-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-bardāsht. *See* Insufferable.

**Insupportably,** in-sup-pōr'ta-bli, *adv.* *See* Insufferably.

**Insuppressible,** in-sup-pres'i-bl, *adj.* jis ko dabā na sakeñ.

**Insurable,** in-shō'ra-bl, *adj.* bīmā karne ke lāyiq.

**Insurance,** in-shō'rans, *n.* bīmā ; dil-jamaī ; khātir-jamā ; itmīnān.

*insurance company*, bīma-kampnī.

*policy of insurance*, saṭṭā-pālisī.

**Insure,** in-shōr', *v. a.* bīmā k. ; be-jokhoñ k. ; dil-jamaī k. ; itminān karānā ; khātir jama karānā.

**Insurer,** in-shōr'ėr, *n.* bimā karne-vālā ; bīmā-mahājan.

**Insurgent,** in-sėr'jent, *adj.* sarkash, fitnaangez ; bāgī ; mufsid ; fasādī ; gardan-kash.

**Insurgent,** in-sėr'jent, *n.* bāgī ; mufsid ; fasādī.

**Insurmountable,** in-sėr-moun'ta-bl, *adj.* jo zer na ho sake ; jis par gālib na ā-sakeñ.

**Insurrection,** in-sėr-rek'shon, *n.* balva ; bagāvat ; sar-kāshī ; shorish ; hangāma ; fasād.

**Insurrectionary,** in-sėr-rek'shon-a-ri, *adj.* fasād-angez ; fitnā-angez.

**Insusceptible,** in-sus-sep'ti-bl, *adj.* gair-mutaassir ; be-asar.

**Intagliated,** in-tal'yā-ted. *p. adj.* khodā yā kanda kiyā huā.

**Intaglio,** in-tal'yo, *n.* khudā huā patthar yā nagīna.

**Intangible,** in-tan'ji-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-mas ; gair-mahsūs ; jo chhūne yā ṭaṭolne se mālūm na ho.

**Integer,** in'tē-jėr, *n.* adad-i-sahīh ; samūchā āīk.

**Integral,** in'tē-gral, *adj.* tamām ; gair-maksūr ; sahīh ; musallam ; samūchā.

**Integral,** in'tē-gral, *n.* kul ; kul shaē ; kul adad ; kulliya.

**Integrally,** in'tē-gral-li, *adv.* bilkul.

**Integrant,** in'te-grant, *adj.* pūrā karne-vālā juzv ; juzv jo takmil ke liye zurūrī ho ; mutammim.

**Integrate,** in'tē-grāt, *v. a.* 1. *make entire*, pūrā k. ; samūchā k. ; kāmil k. 2. *give the sum or total*, majmūa yā kul mīzān batlānā ; jor denā.

**Integration,** in-tē-grā'shon, *n.* bhānt phailāonichor.

**Integrity,** in-teg'ri-ti, *n.* 1. *wholeness*, samūchā-pan ; kamāl ; kullīyat ; tamāmī. 2. *honesty*, sachāī ; rāstbāzī ; rāsti ; diyānat ; sidq ; sat ; dharam. 3. *purity*, kharā-pan ; pākī ; safāī ; asliyat.

**Integument,** in-teg'ū-ment, *n.* jhillī ; chhāl ; pardah ; poshish.

**Intellect,** in'tel-lekt, *n.* giyān ; samajh ; aql ; budh ; quvvat-i-mutkhaiyala ; fahm o firāsat.

**Intellectual,** in-tel-lek'tū-al, *adj.* 1. *mental,* khayālī; dimāgī; aqlī.

Mankind have a great aversion to *intellectual* labour.
*Ādmī dimāgī mehnat se bahut ghabrātā hai.*

2. *having the power of understanding,* mudrik; samajh-dār; maqūl; zī-hosh; sāhib-i-aql. 3. *relating to the understanding,* fahm o idrāk ke mutaalliq; aqlī.

**Intelligence,** in-tel'i-jens, *n.* 1. *information,* ilm; ittilā; vāqfiyat; āgāhī; bodh. 2. *the pure intellect,* hikmat; aql; samajh; budh; vaqūf; hoshiyārī; gyān. 3. *news,* khabar; samāchār.

**Intelligencer,** in-tel'i-jen-ser, *n.* khabar-rasāñ; akhbār-navīs; vaqāe-navīs; jāsūs; mukhbir.

**Intelligent,** in-tel'i-jent, *adj.* chatur; siyānā; nipun; gyānī; budhvān; sujān; khabar-dār; hoshiyār; sāhib-i-idrāk; zī-shaūr; vāqif; zīrak; āqil; dāna; fahīm; zīld-fahm; khirad-mand; samajh-dār; māhir; vāqif-kār; dānish-mand; zī-hosh; fahmīda; tez-fahm.
*intelligent consent,* razāmandī-i-bā-shaūr.

**Intelligibility, Intelligibleness,** in-tel'i-ji-bil'i-ti, in-tel'i-ji-bl-nes, *n.* gyān; budh; firāsat; dānāī; māqūliyat; sarīh-ul-fahmī.

**Intelligible,** in-tel'i-ji-bl, *adj.* māqūl; sarīh-ul-fahm; qābil-i-fahm; sāf o sarīh; samajh meñ āne ke lāyiq.

**Intelligibly,** in-tel'i-ji-blī, *adv.* sāf sāf; samjhā-kar; ba-sarāhat.

**Intemperament,** in-tem'pėr-a-ment, *n.* be-etidālī; alālat.

**Intemperance,** in-tem'pėr-ans, *n.* 1. *want of moderation,* bē-etidālī; be-ehtiyātī; bad-parhezī; ziyādatī. 2. *excess,* sharāb-khorī; maē-noshī.

**Intemperate,** in-tem'pėr-āt, *adj.* 1. *not moderate,* be-ehtiyāt; bad-parhez; gair-motadil; be-etidāl. 2. *excessive,* zyādah; shadīd; be-had; sakht; muta-jāviz; fāzil; fuzūl. 3. *addicted to drinking,* sharāb-khuār; maē-ñosh; matvālā; sharābī.

**Intemperately,** in-tem'pėr-āt-li, *adv.* bad-parhezī se; be-etidālī se.

**Intemperateness,** in-tem'pėr-āt-nes, *n.* be-etidālī; bad-parhezī; zyādatī; hāvkā.

**Intenable,** in-ten'a-bl, *adj.* jis par qāyim nahīñ rah sakte.

**Intend,** in-tend', *v. a.* irāda k.; azm k.; chāhnā; niyat k.; zehn meñ rakhnā; madd-i-nazar rakhnā; malhūz rakhnā; matlab rakhnā.

**Intend,** in-tend', *v. n.* mansūba rakhnā; manshā rakhnā.

**Intendancy,** in-ten'dan-si, *n.* zilā; zile-dār kī kachahrī.

**Intendant,** in-ten'dant, *n.* zile-dār; āmil; nāzir.

**Intended,** in-ten'ded, *p. adj.* matlūb; manzūr; maqsūd; madd-i-nazar.

**Intendedly,** in-ten'ded-li, *adv.* qasdan; amadan.

**Intense,** in-tens', *adj.* 1. *strained,* sakht; shāq; karā. 2. *extreme,* ziyāda; shadīd; nihāyat; az bas. (*a*) *fervent,* garm; tez (*said of heat*). (*b*) *vehement,* pur-shauq; sar-garm.

**Intensely,** in-tens'li, *adv.* 1. *to an extreme degree,* sakht; nihāyat; be-had; ba-shiddat. 2. *earnestly,* ba-shauq; sar-garmī se; ba-iltifāt; tapāk se.

**Intensify,** in-ten'si-fī, *v. a.* sakht k.; shadīd k.; ziyāda k.

**Intensity,** in-ten'si-ti, *n.* 1. *intenseness,* ziyādatī; tezī; sakhtī; shiddat; tundī; afzūnī; tanāo. 2. (*Physics and Mech.*) quvvat kī raftār.

**Intensive,** in-ten'siv, *adj.* 1. *stretched, or admitting of extension,* darāz hone-vālā; khiñchne yā tanne-vālā. 2. *intent, intense,* amīq; gāmiz; mehnatī; sargarm; masrūf. 3. (*Gram.*) zor dene-vālā; muakkid.

**Intensively,** in-ten'siv-li, *adv.* zor se; tākīd se; tākīdan; ba-afzūnī.

**Intent,** in-tent', *adj.* mushtāq; sar-garm; ārzū-mand; mashgūl; masrūf; sāī; lagā huā; māyil.

**Intent,** in-tent', *n.* niyat; murād; garaz; matlab; azm; irāda; muddaā; mānī; maqsad; manshā; arth; priyojan; manorath; indīā.
*to all intents and purposes,* fil-mānī; dar-haqīqat.

**Intention,** in-ten'shon, *n. See* Aim, 2, 3. 1. *earnestness,* ishtiyāq; tavaj-joh; dhiyān; shauq; sar-garmī; tan-dihī; gaur. 2. *the state,* phailāo; tanāo; khiñchāo.

**Intentional,** in-ten'shon-al, *adj.* dānista; jānā būjhā; matlabī; irādī.

**Intentionally,** in-ten'shon-al-li, *adv.* jān-būjh-kar; samajh būjh-kar; dīdah o dānista; qasdan; amadan; irādatan; bil-irādah; bil-qasd.

**Intently,** in-tent'li, *adv.* jī lagā-kar; jī se; ba-dil o jān; sar-garmī se; tan-dihī se; ba-shauq; ba-gaur; ba-jad o jehd.

**Intentness,** in-tent'nes, *n.* koshish; tan-dihī; tavajjoh; gaur; saī; dil-dihī; jad o jehd.

**Inter,** in-tėr', *v. a.* gāṛnā; dafn k.; maṭṭī d.; madfūn k.; rakhnā.

**Inter,** in'tėr, *prefix.* andar; bīch; darmiyān.

**Interact,** in'tėr-akt, *n.* 1. (*in a play*), darmiyānī suāñg. 2. *intermediate time,* darmiyānī vaqt.

**Interamnian,** in'tėr-am''ni-an, *adj.* miyāñ duābī.

**Interalar, Intercalary,** in-tėr ka-lar, in-tėr'-ka-la-ri, *adj.* farvarī kā untīsvāñ din jo sāl shamsī pūrā karne ko jorte haiñ.

**Intercalate,** in-tėr'ka-lāt, *v. a.* sāl shamsī pūrā karne ko din kā jor denā.

**Intercalation,** in-tėr'ka-lā''shon, *n.* darmiyān meñ kisī vaqt yā din kā jor denā.

**Intercede,** in-tėr-sēd', *v. n.* bīch yā darmiyān meñ paṛnā; shafāat k.; do shakhsoñ meñ rafa shar k.; dakhl d.; uprālā k.

**Interceder,** in-tėr-sē'dėr, *n.* shafī; darmiyānī.

**Intercept,** in-tėr-sept', *v. a.* 1. *take or seize by the way,* rāh meñ roknā yā pakaṛnā; rāh band k.; sadd-i-rāh h. 2. *stop,* roknā; bāz rakhnā; pakaṛ rakhnā; dabā rakhnā; ṭhairānā; muzāhamat k.; khalal ḍālnā. 3. *cut off,* band k.; kāṭnā; hāyal h.; harj k. 4. (*Math.*) bīch yā darmiyān meñ h.

**Intercepter,** in-tėr-sep'tėr, *n.* pakaṛne yā roknevālā; hāyal; muzāhim.

**Interception,** in-tėr-sep'shon, *n.* aṭkāo; rok; muzāhamat.

**Intercession,** in-tėr-sesh'on, *n.* 1. *mediation,* tavassut; visātat; uprālā; bīch bichāo. 2. *prayer in favour of another,* shafāat; sufārish; duā.

**Intercessor,** in-tėr-ses'ėr. *n.* 1. shafī; bichauliyā; darmiyānī. 2. (*Eccl.*) qāyim maqām lāṭh pādrī.

**Intercessory,** in-tėr-ses'ėr-i, *adj.* shafāat-āmez.

**Interchain,** in-tėr-chān', *v. a.* laṛī-band k.; zanjīr band k.; bāham bāndhnā.

**Interchange,** in-tėr-chānj', *v. a.* 1. *reciprocate,* adlā badlā k.; muāviza k.; tabādla k.; mubādla k. 2. *cause to follow,* badalnā.

**Interchange,** in-tėr-chānj', *n.* adlā badlī; badlā; tabādla; mubādla; muāviza.

**Interchangeability, Interchangeableness,** in-tėr-chānj'a-bil''i-ti, in-tėr-chānj'a-bl-nes. *n.* bārī bārī; adle badle kī khāsiyat.

**Interchangeable,** in-tėr-chanj'a-bl, *adj.* mubādla-pizīr; badal-pizīr; qābil-i-tabādla.

**Interchangeably,** in-tėr-chānj'a-bli, *adv.* adle badle se ; bārī bārī se ; tabdīl se.

**Intercipient,** in-tėr-sip'i-ent, *n.* rāh meṅ pakaṛ lene-vālā ; muzāhim ; rokne-vālā ; māne ; rāh kāṭne-vālā.

**Interclude,** in-tėr-klūd', *v. a.* bāz rakhnā ; band k. ; rok d. ; hārij h. ; muzāhim h.

**Intercommon,** in-tėr-kom'on, *v. n.* 1. *feed at the same table,* ek hī mez yā dastar-khuān par khānā. 2. (*O. Law*) ek hī charā-gāh meṅ charānā.

**Intercommunicate,** in'tėr-kom-mū"ni-kāt, *v. n.* bāham āmad o raft k. yā rakhnā.

**Intercommunion,** in'tėr-kom-mūn"yon, *n.* āpas kī āmad o raft yā rabt o zabt.

**Intercommunity,** in'tėr-kom-mū"ni-ti, *n.* 1. *reciprocal intercourse,* rāh o rasm ; āpas kā bechār. 2. *mutual freedom,* mazhabī mel milāp.

**Intercostal,** in-tėr-kos'tal, *adj.* pasliyoṅ ke bīch kā.

**Intercourse,** in'tėr-kōrs, *n.* ār jār ; rāh rīt ; rāh o rasm ; āvā jāī ; muāmila ; bol chāl ; bāt chīt ; murāsilat ; rabt o zabt ; mel milāp.

*sexual intercourse,* mubāshrat ; jimā ; sohbat-dārī ; ham-bistarī ; ham-āgoshī ; saugat.

**Intercurrence,** in-tėr-kur'ens, *n.* vuqū-i-darmiyānī.

**Intercurrent,** in-tėr-kur'ent, *adj.* bīch meṅ jārī yā ravāṅ ; hāyal.

**Intercutaneous,** in'tėr-kū-tā"nē-us, *adj.* chām ke tale ; khāl ke bhītar.

**Interdentil,** in-tėr-den'til, *n.* (*Arch.*) dandānoṅ ke bīch kā fāsila.

**Interdict,** in-tėr-dikt', *v. a.* 1. *prohibit or inhibit,* bāz rakhnā ; mana k. ; barajnā ; māne h. 2. (*Eccl.*) nikāl d. ; khārij k.

**Interdict,** in'tėr-dikt, *n.* mumāneat ; hukm-i-imtinā'.

**Interdiction,** in-tėr-dik'shon, *n.* mumāneat ; imtinā ; nafrīn.

**Interdictive, Interdictory,** in-tėr-dik'tiv, in-tėr-dik'to-ri, *adj.* māne ; imtinā'ī ; mana karne kī tāqat rakhne-vālā.

**Interest,** in'tėr-est, *v. a.* rāgib k. ; shauq dilānā ; dil lagānā ; targīb d. ; garaz rakhnā ; ilāqa rakhnā ; vāsta rakhnā ; asar k.

**Interest,** in'tėr-est, *n.* 1. *concern,* ilāqa ; taalluq ; sar o kār ; garaz ; sambandh ; lagāo. 2. *excitement of feeling,* shauq ; ragbat ; chāhat. 3. *share,* hissa ; sājhā ; bhāg ; bāṅṭ ; fāeda ; hāsil ; haq. 4. *advantage,* lābh ; nafa ; munāfa. 5. *premium,* biyāj ; sūd. 6. *influence,* zor ; galba ; asar ; āsrā ; vasīla ; dāb ; dabāo ; zariya ; sahārā.

*against the interest of,* khilāf fāeda.

*at interest,* sūd par.

*compound interest,* sūd dar sūd ; byāj par byāj.

*interest equal to principal,* sūd masāvī asl ; sūd muzāaf.

*interest subsequent to decree,* sūd mābād ḍigrī ; sūd tārīkh ḍigrī se.

*limited interest,* haq chand roza.

*make interest,* zariya paidā k.

*partial interest,* haqhq mashrūta.

*public interest,* rifāh-i-ām ; rifāh-i-khalāyaq.

*simple interest,* sūd.

*take interest,* lutf ānā ; mazah uṭhānā ; sharīk h. ; jī lagānā.

**Interested,** in'tėr-est-ed, *p. adj.* suārthī ; sājhī ; gauṅ-gīrā ; matlabī ; garzī ; garaz-mand ; sambandhī ; sharīk ; hissa-dār.

*interested party,* ahl-i-garaz.

*person interested in a suit,* fariq-i-muqadma.

*person interested in the succession,* valī ; vāris.

**Interesting,** in'tėr-est-ing, *p. adj.* dil-chasp ; suhāonā ; manbhāonā ; dil-bahlāū ; margūb.

**Interfere,** in-tėr-fēr', *v. a.* 1. *clash,* laṛnā ; ṭhagarnā ; ṭakkar khānā ; mukhālifat k. ; taarruz k. ; naqiz h. 2. *interpose,* bīch bichāo k. ; bīch meṅ paṛnā. 3. *meddle,* dakhl d. ; dast-andāzī k. ; khalal-andāz h. ; mukhil h. ; madākhilat k. ; hāth ḍālnā ; harj k. ; khalal ḍālnā. 4. (*Farr.*) nevar lagnā. 5. (*Physics*) ek dūsre ke khilāf meṅ amal k.

**Interference,** in-ter-fē'rens, *n.* 1. *interposition,* madākhilat ; dakhl ; dast-andāzī ; bīch bichāo ; shafāat. 2. *collision,* muzāhamat ; rok ; ṭakkar ; muqābila ; mukhālifat.

**Interfluent, Interfluous,** in-tėr'flū-ent, in-tėr'flū-us, *adj.* bīch meṅ jārī yā bahtā huā.

**Interfused,** in-tėr-fuzd', *p. adj.* bīch meṅ phailā huā.

**Interim,** in'tėr-im, *n.* darmiyān kā arsa yā vaqt ; antar ; asnā ; bīch kā zamānā ; arsa-i-māb ain.

**Interior,** in-tē-ri-ėr. 1. *internal,* darūnī ; andarūnī ; bhītrī ; bātinī. 2. *inland,* mufassil kā ; bhītrī.

*interior angle* (*Geom.*), zāviya-i-andarūnī.

*interior planets* (*Ast.*) zamīn aur sūraj ke chakkar ke darmiyānī sitāre.

*interior slope of a parapet,* (*Fort.*) gaṛhgaj kā andarūnī ḍhalān.

**Interior,** in-tē-ri-ėr, *n.* 1. *the inside,* bhītarī hissa ; andar kā hissa. 2. *of a country,* mufassil ; mulk kā andarūnī hissa.

**Interiorly,** in-tē-ri-ėr-li, *adv.* andar.

**Interjacence, Interjacency,** in-tėr-jā sens, in-tėr-jā-sen-si, *n.* tavassut ; darmiyān meṅ vāqe honā.

**Interjacent,** in-tėr-jā-sent, *adj.* darmiyānī ; mutavassita ; hāyal.

**Interject,** in-tėr-jekt', *v. a.* bīch meṅ dākhil k. ; dākhil k.

**Interjection,** in-tėr-jek'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* bīch meṅ rakhnā yā ḍālnā. 2. (*Gram.*) harf nidā o nudba.

**Interlace,** in-tėr-lās', *v. a.* ghāl mel kar d. ; milā jhulā d. ; āmezish kar d.

**Interlard,** in-tėr-lārd', *v. a.* āmezish k. ; khalmalt k. ; dākhil k. ; mundaraj k.

**Interleaf,** in-tėr-lēf', *n.* sādah varq jo likkhe hue auraq meṅ lagā dīyā jāē.

**Interleave,** in-tėr-lēv', *v. a.* kitāb ke varqoṅ meṅ sādah varqoṅ kā lagānā.

**Interline,** in-tėr-līn', *v. a.* 1. *write in alternate lines,* ek zabān kī satar ke bād dūsrī zabān kī satar likhnā. 2. *write between lines,* satroṅ ke bīch meṅ likhnā ; bain-us-sutūr meṅ likhnā.

**Interlineal, Interlinear, Interlineary,** in-tėr-lin'ē-al, in-tėr-lin'ē-ėr, in-tėr-lin'ē-a-ri, *adj.* satroṅ ke bīch meṅ likkhā huā.

**Interlineation,** in-tėr-lin'ē-ā"shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* satroṅ ke bīch meṅ likhnā ; rekhā pratī ; rekhā likhāvaṭ. 2. *that which is interlined,* satroṅ ke bīch kī tahrīr.

**Interlink,** in-tėr-lingk', *v. a.* laṛī k. ; karī se karī joṛnā ; laṛ se laṛ milānā.

**Interlocation,** in-tėr-lō-kā"shon, *n.* bīch bich meṅ rakhnā.

**Interlocution,** in-tėr-lō-kū"shon, *n.* 1. *dialogue,* bāt chīt ; guft o gū. 2. (*Law*) hukm-i-darmiyānī.

**Interlocutor,** in-tėr-lok'ū-tėr, *n.* 1. *one who speaks in dialogue,* guftagū karne-vālā ; savāl o javāb meṅ taqrīr karne-vālā. 2. (*Scots Law*) faisla yā hukm darmiyānī.

**Interlocutory,** in-tėr-lok'ū-to-ri, *adj.* 1. *consisting of dialogue,* savāl o javāb meṅ. 2. (*Law*) darmiyānī hukm.

*interlocutory order,* hukm-i-darmiyānī.

**Interlope,** in-tėr-lōp', *v. n.* hāth ḍālnā ; dast-andāzī k. ; mukhil h. ; bilā ijāzat tijārat k. ; dakhl d.

**Interloper,** in-tĕr-lō'pĕr, *n.* be-jā dakhl dene vālā; dast-andāzī karne-vālā; nā-haq kisī kām meṅ hāth ḍāline-vālā; dakhl dar māqūlāt karne-vālā.

**Interlude,** in'tĕr-lūd, *n.* tamāsha yā gīt jo do suāṅgoṅ ke bīch meṅ ho tā ki suāṅg karne-vāle ārām yā dūre suāṅg kī taiyārī kar leṅ.

**Interluder,** in'tĕr-lūd-ĕr, *n.* do suāṅgoṅ ke bīch meṅ kisī tamāshe kā karne-vālā.

**Interlunar, Interlunary,** in-tĕr-lū'nĕr, in-tĕr-lū'na-rī, *adj.* us vaqt kc mutaalliq jab-ki chāṅd ba-sabab qarīb hone sūraj ke nahīṅ dikhāī detā hai.

**Intermarriage,** in-tĕr-mar'ij, *n.* munākihat; āpas meṅ biyāh shādī kī rasm.

**Intermarry,** in-tĕr-mar'ī, *v. a.* āpas meṅ shādī biyāh k.

**Intermeddle,** in-tĕr-med'l, *v. a.* be-jā 'madākhilat k.; dakhl dar māqūlāt k.; nā-haq dastandāzī k.; mukhil h.; pāoṅ aṛānā.

**Intermeddler,** in-tĕr-med'lĕr, *n.* hārij; mukhil; dakhl dar māqūlāt karne-vālā; nāhaq dast-andāzī karne-vālā.

**Intermedial, Intermediate,** in-tĕr-mē'di-al, in-tĕr-mē'di-āt, *adj.* darmiyānī; bīch kā; bichlā.

**Intermediately,** in-tĕr-mē'di-āt-li, *adv.* darmiyān meṅ; bīch bichāo ke taur par; mābain.

**Interment,** in-tĕr'ment, *n.* *See* Burial.

**Intermigration,** in'tĕr-mī-grā''shon, *n.* bāham tabdīl-i-vatan; paraspar janam bhūm paltā.

**Interminable,** in-tĕr'mi-na-bl, *adj.* be-had; pāyāṅ; lā-intihā; anant.

**Interminableness,** in-tĕr'mi-na-bl-nes, *n.* be-pāyānī; be-intihāī.

**Intermingle,** in-tĕr'ming'gl, *v. a.* ghāl mel k.; gaḍ-maḍ k.; milānā; āmez k.; khalt malt k.; makhlūt k.

**Intermingle,** in-tĕr-ming'gl, *v. n.* mil jhul jānā; ghāl mel h.; **makhlūt** h.; khalt malt h.; gaḍ maḍ h.

**Intermission,** in-tĕr-mish'on, *n.* 1. *cessation for a time,* mohlat; chhuṭṭī; tātil; gurra. 2. (*Med.*) vaqfa.

**Intermissive,** in-tĕr-mis'iv, *adj.* ganḍe-dār; bārī-kā.

**Intermit,** in-tĕr-mit', *v. a.* ṭhairānā; antar ḍālnā; multavī rakhnā; mauqūf rakhnā.

**Intermittent,** in-tĕr-mit'ent, *adj.* bārī kā; antare kā; bārī se āne vālā.

*intermittent fever,* bārī kā bukhār.

**Intermittingly,** in-tĕr-mit'ing-li, *adv.* bārī se; ganḍe-dār; vaqfe se; antar se.

**Intermix,** in-tĕr-miks', *v. a.* milānā; gaḍmaḍ k.; ghāl mel k.; khalt malt k.; makhlūt k.

**Intermix,** in-tĕr-miks', *v. n.* milnā; khalt malt h.; makhlūt h.; gaḍmaḍ h.

**Intermixture,** in-tĕr-miks'tūr, *n.* ghāl mel; khalt malt; gaḍḍā.

**Intermundane,** in-tĕr-mun'dān, *adj.* kurroṅ ke darmiyān.

**Internal,** in-tĕr'nal, *adj.* 1. *inward,* andarūnī; bhitarī; darūnī; bātinī; jigrī. 2. *domestic,* desī; mūlkī. 3. *intrinsic,* haqīqī; zātī; asli. 4. *pertaining to the heart,* dilī; bātinī; qalbī.

*the internal factor,* *n.* ap-bal.

**International,** in-tĕr-nash'on-āl, *adj.* āpas-kā; qaumoṅ meṅ; mukhtalif qaumoṅ ke darmiyān.

**Internuncio, Internuncius,** in-tĕr-nun'shi-ō, in-tĕr-nun'shi-us, *n.* bichaulīyā; basīṭh; vakīl.

**Interpellation,** in'tĕr-pel-lā''shon, *n.* 1. talab; talbī; bulāo. 2. *interruption,* harj; dakhl; luqma d.

**Interpledge,** in-tĕr-plej', *v. a.* bāham qaul o qarār k.

**Interpoint,** in-tĕr-point', *v. a.* nishān ke liye nuqte k.

**Interpolate,** in-tĕr'pō-lāt, *v. a.* ṭhūṅsnā; bāṛnā; tahrīf k.

**Interpolation,** in-tĕr'pō-lā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* shumūl. 2. *a spurious word,* milāī huī ibārat; tahrīf.

**Interpolator,** in-tĕr'pō-lā-tĕr, *n.* tahrīf karne-vālā.

**Interposal,** in-tĕr-pō'zal, *n.* 1. *interposition,* tavassut; zariya; vasīla. 2. *intervention,* visātat; bichauliya-pan; bīch-bichāo; madākhilat.

**Interpose,** in-tĕr-pōz', *v. a.* 1. *place between,* bīch meṅ rakhnā. 2. *thrust in,* dakhl d.; dast-andāzī k.; muzāhamat k.; sadd-i-rāh h.; hāyal h. 3. *help in adjustment of differences,* bīch meṅ paṛnā; bīch bīchāo k.; darmiyān meṅ paṛnā; safāī karānā.

**Interpose,** in-tĕr-pōz', *v. n.* bīch meṅ paṛnā.

**Interposer,** in-tĕr-pō'zĕr, *n.* bichaulīya; dast-andāz; mukhil; bīch meṅ paṛne-vālā.

**Interposition,** in-tĕr'po-zish''on, *n.* 1. *a coming between,* vuqū-i-darmiyānī; madākhilat. 2. *agency,* zariya; mārfat; tavassut; visātat; vasīla. 3. *mediation,* bīch bichāo; tasfiyah. 4. *anything interposed,* jo chīz darmiyān meṅ rakkhī jāē.

**Interpret,** in-tĕr'pret, *v. a.* 1. *explain the meaning of,* tashrīh k.; tarjuma k.; tauzīh k.; samjhānā. 2. *unravel,* tābīr k.; batlānā; kholnā.

**Interpretable,** in-tĕr'pret-a-bl, *adj.* qābil-i tashrīh o tauzīh.

**Interpretation,** in-tĕr'pre-ta''shon, *n.* 1. *explanation of what is unintelligible,* tasrīh; tauzīh; tābir. 2. *sense,* mānī; ṭikā; tarjuma; arth; mafhūm. 3. *the power of explaining,* quvvat-i-bayāniya.

**Interpretative,** in-tĕr'pre-ta-tiv, *adj.* 1. *fitted to explain,* musharrah. 2. *known by interpretation,* sharah se jānā gayā.

**Interpreter,** in-tĕr'pre-tĕr, *n.* dubhāshiyā; sharah; tābir-go; mutrajjim.

**Interregnum, Interreign,** in-tĕr-reg'num, in-tĕr-rān, *n.* takht-i-saltanat ke khālī rahne kā vaqt.

**Interrogate,** in-ter'ō-gāt, *v. a.* pūchhnā; savāl k.; izhār lenā; istifsār k.; daryāft k.; prishn k.

**Interrogation,** in-ter'ō-gā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* istifsār; istifhām. 2. *a question put,* savāl; prishn. 3. *mark,* savāl kī alāmat; prishn-chihn, jaise (?).

**Interrogative,** in-ter-rog'a-tiv, *adj.* istifhāmiyā; prishn-bācha k.

**Interrogative,** in-ter-rog'a-tiv, *n.* (*Gram.*) kalma-i-istifhāmiya.

**Interrogatively,** in-ter-rog'a-tiv-li, *adv.* savāl ke taur par.

**Interrogator,** in-ter'ō-gā-tĕr, *n.* savāl karne-vālā; sayal; pursindah; pūchhne-vālā.

**Interrogatory,** in-ter-rog'a-to-ri, *n.* istifsār; savāl

**Interrogatory,** in-ter-rog'ā-to-ri, *adj.* istifhāmiya.

**Interrupt,** in-tĕr-rupt', *v. a.* 1. *hinder,* roknā; ṭhairānā; muzāhamat k.; māne h.; hāyal h.; hārij h.; sadd-i-rāh h. 2. *separate,* fāsila ḍālnā; silsila toṛnā; darmiyān meṅ ā-jānā.

**Interruptedly,** in-ter-rup'ted-li, *adv.* ṭuṭ ṭuṭkar; be-silsila; fāsle se; ganḍe-dār.

**Interruption,** in-tĕr-rup'shon, *n.* 1. **harj**; **āṛ**; aṭkāo. *See* Hindrance. 2. *stop,* vaqfa; **fāsila**; nāga.

**Interscind,** in-tĕr-sind', *v. a.* kāṭnā.

**Intersect,** in-tĕr-sekt', *v. a.* bīch meṅ se do k.; kāṭnā; chīrnā; taqāto k.

**Intersection,** in-tĕr-sek'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,*

kāt; chīr; taqāto. 2. (*Gram.*) ek khat yā satah kā dūsre ko kāṭnā; taqāto.

**Interspace,** in'tėr-spās, *n.* fāsila; dūrī; bich-chhā.

**Intersperse,** in-tėr-spėrs', *v. a.* bakhernā; chhi-trānā; chhiṭkānā; phailānā.

**Interspersion,** in-tėr-spėr'shon, *n.* bikhrāo; chhatrāo; phailāo.

**Interstellar, Interstellary,** in-tėr-stel'ėr, in-tėr-stel'a-rī, *adj.* sitāroṅ ke darmiyān kā; nizām-shamsī ke bāhar-vālā.

**Interstice,** in-tėr'stis, *n.* khālī jagah; fāsla; bichchhā.

**Interstitial,** in-tėr-stish'al, *adj.* fāsile kā; bich-chhe kā.

**Intertangle,** in-tėr-tang'gl, *v. a.* uljhānā; bal d.; baṭnā.

**Intertexture,** in-tėr-teks'tur, *n.* bunāvat.

**Intertwine,** in-tėr-twin', *v. a.* lapeṭnā; bāṭnā.

**Intertwist,** in-tėr-twist', *v. a.* maroṛnā; bhāṅjnā; baṭnā; aiṅṭhnā; bal d.

**Interval,** in'tėr-val, *n.* 1. *place,* bīch; darmiyān kā fāsila; antar; bichchhā; musāfat. 2. *time,* arsa; zimn; asnā. 3. *remission,* vaqfa; nāgā. 4. (*Mus.*) antar; farq.

**Intervene,** in-ter-vēn', *v. n.* 1. *to be situated between,* bich yā darmiyān meṅ ānā; bich meṅ paṛnā. 2. vāqe h.; guzarnā; ā-paṛna; honā. 3. *disturb,* dakhl d.; khalal ḍālnā; bighan; harj yā ār ḍālna; mukhil h.; hāyil h. 4. *interpose,* āṛe ānā; bich meṅ paṛnā.

**Intervention,** in-tėr-ven'shon, *n.* 1. madā-khilat; tavassut; dast andāzī. 2. *mediation,* bīch bichāo; shafāat. 3. (*Civil Law*) zariya; mārfat; vasīla; āṛ.

**Interview,** in'tėr-vū, *n.* mulāqāt; bheṭ; dar-shan; dīdār; milāp.

**Intervolve,** in-tėr-volv', *v. a.* lapeṭnā.

**Interweave,** in-tėr-wēv', *v. a.* 1. *weave together,* milā-kar bunna; saṅṭnā. 2. *intermix,* milānā. 3. *intermingle,* joṛnā; milānā; gaḍ maḍ k.

**Interwreathed,** in-tėr-rēṟHd', *p. adj.* mālā meṅ baṭā huā.

**Intestable,** in-tes'ta-bl, *adj.* jo vasīyat karne ke qābil na ho.

**Intestacy,** in-tes'ta-si, *n.* be-vasīyat marne kī hālat; faut-i-bilā vasīyat; kuchh na kah mar-nā.

**Intestate,** in-tes'tāt, *adj.* 1. *without will,* be-vasīyat; bilā-vasiyat. 2. *not devised,* bilā-vasī-yat (māl).

*die intestate,* bilā-vasīyat marnā.

**Intestate,** in-tes'tāt, *n.* mutavaffa bilā-vasīyat.

**Intestinal,** in-tes'ti-nal, *adj.* antṛiyoṅ kā; āṅtoṅ ke mutaalliq.

**Intestine,** in-tes'tin, *adj.* 1. *internal,* bhītrī; darūnī; andarūnī. 2. *subjective,* nij. 3. *domestic,* mulkī; āpas-kā; gharelū; khāngī; desī.

**Intestines,** in-tes'tinz, *n. pl.* āṅteṅ; aṅtṛiyāṅ; rodah.

**Intimacy,** in'ti-ma-si, *n.* *See* Familiarity and Acquaintance.

**Intimate,** in'ti-māt, *adj.* *See* Familiar, 2, 3. 1. *innermost,* bhītrī; dilī; andarūnī. 2. *near,* nazdīk; paivasta; muttasil; dhore; pās; nere.

**Intimate,** in'ti-māt, *n.* gāṛhā yār; dilī dost. *See* Familiar.

**Intimate,** in'ti-māt, *v. a.* ımā k.; ishāra k.; ja-tānā; āgāh k.; muttala k.

**Intimately,** in'ti-māt-li, *adv.* ba-dil o jān; ba-ikhtilāt; nihāyat milā julā; be-takallufāna.

**Intimation,** in-ti-mā'shon, *n.* ımā; ishāra; kināya; ittilā; āgāhī.

**Intimidate,** in-tim'i-dāt, *v. a.* dhamkānā; ḍa-rānā; ḍapaṭnā; ḍāṭnā; ḍar dikhānā; buz-dil k.; dahlānā.

**Intimidation,** in-tim'i-dā''shon, *n.* dhamkī; dahshat; ḍar; ḍāṭ; khauf; takhvīf.

**Into,** in'tō, *prep.* bīch meṅ; andar; darmiyān meṅ; bhītar; bhītar tak.

**Intolerable,** in-tol'ėr-a-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-bar-dāsht; gair-mutahammil; nā-jāyiz; nā-ravā; dus-sah.

**Intolerably,** in-tol'ėr-a-bli, *adv.* nihāyat; ba-shiddat.

**Intolerance, Intoleracy, Intoleration,** in-tol'ėr-ans, in-tol'ėr-an-si, in-tol'ėr-ā''shon, *n.* taassub; mazhabī qaid yā rok; gair-tahammul.

**Intolerant,** in-tol'ėr-ant, *adj.* 1. mutaassib; kaṭṭā; pāband. 2. nā-mutahammil; na-sahārne-vālā.

**Intonate,** in'to-nāt, *v. n.* āvāz d.; bajnā.

**Intonation,** in-tō-nā'shon, *n.* 1. (*Mus.*) āvāz; laṅ; sur. 2. lahja.

**Intone,** in-tōn', *v. n.* lambī āvāz k.; āvāz baṛ-hānā.

**Intort,** in-tort', *v. a.* maroṛnā; aiṅṭhnā; tāb d.

**In toto,** in tō'tō, *adv.* tamām; sarāsar; sam-pūran; bilkul.

**Intoxicate,** in-tok'si-kāt, *v. a.* matvālā k.; mast k.; be-hosh k.; madhosh k.; sarshār k.; makhmūr k.

**Intoxicate,** in-tok'si-kāt, *adj.* matvālā; be-hosh; sarshār; bad-mast; makhmūr; nashe meṅ chūr.

**Intoxicating,** in-tok'si-kā-ting, *p. adj.* nashīlā; nashe-dār; muskir.

*intoxicating drugs,* muskirāt; nashe kī chīzeṅ.

**Intoxication,** in-tok'si-kā'shon, *n.* 1. *drunken-ness,* nashā; sarsharī; be-hoshī; madhoshī; makhmūrī; bad-mastī; matvalā-pan; mastī; kaif. 2. *a high excitement of mind,* be-khudī.

**Intractable,** in-trak'ta-bl, *adj.* 1. *stubborn,* be-qābū; be-lagām; sar-kash; nā-farmān; mūṅh-zor. 2. *indocile,* na-tarbiyat-pizīr; gabī; kund.

**Intractability, Intractableness,** in-trak-ta-bil'i-ti, in-trak'ta-bl-nes, *n.* mūṅh-zorī; haṭ; magrā-pan; sar-kashī.

**Intranquillity,** in-tran-kwil'i-ti, *n.* be-kalī; be-chainī; be-ārāmī.

**Intransient,** in-tran'shi-ent, *adj.* pāedār; gair-fānī; qāyim.

**Intransitive,** in-tran'si-tiv, *adj.* (*Gram.*) akar-mak; fel-lāzim.

**Intransitively,** in-tran'si-tiv-li, *adv.* ba-taur fel lāzmī.

**Intransmutable,** in-trans-mū'ta-bl, *adj.* gair-mubaddal; be-tabdil; an-palaṭ.

**Intrench,** in-trensh', *v. a.* 1. *surround with a trench,* morcha-bandī k.; khāī yā khandaq khodnā. 2. *furrow,* nāliyāṅ; lakīreṅ yā khat ḍālnā.

**Intrenchment,** in-trensh'ment, *n.* 1. (*Mil.*) dhus; morcha-bandī; khāī. 2. *a defence,* āṛ; hisār. 3. *an encroachment on the rights of others,* mādā-khilat-i-be-jā; dast-andāzī; tagal-lub.

**Intrepid,** in-trep'id, *adj.* niḍar; diler; be-bāk; be-khauf; sher-mard.

**Intrepidity,** in-tre-pid'i-ti, *n.* be-bākī; jāṅ-bāzī; dilerī; tahavvur; javāṅ-mardī; sher-mardī.

**Intrepidly,** in-trep'id-li, *adv.* mardāna; dile-rāna; be-bākī se; dilerī se.

**Intricacy, Intricateness,** in'tri-ka-si, in'tri-kāt-nes, *n.* uljheṛā; uljhāo; pech; lapet.

**Intricate,** in'tri-kāt, *adj.* uljhā; pech-dar-pech; pech-dār; pechīdah.

**Intricately,** in'tri-kāt-li, *adv.* pech se; uljhāo se.

**Intrigue,** in-trēg' or in'trēg, *n.* 1. *plot,* sāzish; fareb; dagā; āṅṭ sāṅṭ. 2. *of a play,* bandish; uljheṛā; pech. 3. *love,* aṭ saṭ; dostī; āshnāī.

**Intrigue,** in-trēg', *v. n.* 1. *form a plot,* sāzish k.; fareb k.; bandish k.; dagā k. 2. āshnāī, dostī yā sat k.

**Intriguer,** in-trē'gėr, *n.* fitratī; bandishī; sāzish karne-vālā.

**Intrinsic, Intrinsical,** in-trin'sik, in-trin'si-kal, *adj.* bhitarī; zātī; aslī; haqīqī; mānvī.

**Intrinsically,** in-trin'si-kal-li, *adv.* andar; bātin meṅ; bhitar; haqīqatan; dar-asl; fil-haqīqat; ba-nafsahī.

**Introduce,** in-trō-dūs', *v. a.* 1. *lead or bring in,* lanā; le jānā; dākhil k. 2. *bring to be acquainted,* mulāqāt karānā; milānā; vāqif k.; shanāsāī karānā. 3. *bring into notice or practice,* jārī k.; nikālnā; rivāj d.: chalānā; chaltā k. 4. *cause to exist,* paidā k.; utpattī k.; barpā k.; zāhir k.; maujūd k. 5. *begin,* shurū k.; āgāz k.; tamhīd uṭhānā.

**Introducer,** in-trō-dū'sėr, *n.* jārī karne-vālā; dākhil karne-vālā; shurū karne-vālā; pesh karne-vālā; mulāqāt karne-vālā; murabbī; hāmī.

**Introduction,** in-trō-duk'shon, *n.* 1. *bringing to notice,* rivāj-dihī; ijrā; idkhal; dar-āmad. 2. *the act of making persons known to each other,* mulāqāt yā shanāsāī karānā. 3. *preliminary matter,* dībāchā; tamhīd; unvān. 4. *a treatise,* muqadma; dībāchah.

**Introductive, Introductory,** in-trō-duk'tiv, in-trō-duk'to-ri, *adj.* tamhīdī; ibtidāī; ba-taur-i-unvān; az rāh-i-tamhīd; ba-taur-i-muqaddama.

*an introductory letter,* sifārishī chiṭṭhī.

**Intromission,** in-trō-mish'on, *n.* madākhilat; irsāl; idkhāl.

**Intromit,** in-trō-mit', *v. a.* 1. *send in,* dākhil k.; bhejnā. 2. *allow to enter,* andar jāne d.

**Introreception,** in-trō-rē-sep'shon, *n.* shumūl; idkhāl.

**Introversion,** in-trō-vėr'shon, *n.* andar ko muṛnā; bhitar kī taraf phir jānā.

**Introvert,** in-trō-vėrt, *v. a.* andar ko moṛnā; bhitar ko phernā.

**Intrude,** in-tröd', *v. n.* 1. *thrust oneself in,* ghusnā; paiṭhnā; bagair bulāe ghus jānā; mukhil h. 2. *encroach,* dast-andāzī k.; madākhilat be-jā k.

**Intrude,** in-tröd', *v. a.* paiṭhānā; dākhil k.; ghusānā; bārnā.

**Intruder,** in-trö'dėr, *n.* mukhil; paiṭhne yā ghus jāne-vālā; madākhilat karne-vālā; gair; ajnabī; dast-andāz.

**Intrusion,** in-trö'zhon, *n.* 1. madākhilat; dakhl-bilā ijāzat yā marzī; bagair jān paichhān ghus jānā; anadhikār pravesh. 2. (*Geol.*) ek chaṭān kā pigalkar dūsre chaṭān kī darzoṅ meṅ ghus jānā.

**Intrusive,** in-trö'siv, *adj.* binā bulāe chalā āne-vālā.

**Intrust,** in-trust', *v. a.* sauṅpnā; amānat yā dharor rakhnā; supurd k.; tafvīz k.; tahvil k.

**Intuition,** in-tū-ish'on, *n.* 1. *a distinct inspection of the mind,* ek chīz-kā-khayāl jo khud ba-khud bagair soche samjhe jī meṅ paidā ho; āmad; anbhav; tazkiyah; safāī; zakāvat; nigāh. 2. ilhām; ilqā.

**Intuitive,** in-tū'i-tiv, *adj.* 1. *seeing clearly,* sāf; muzakkā. 2. *capable of being known without demonstration,* khud-ba-khud. 3. *received or obtained by intuition,* ba-mujarrad-i-nigāh.

**Intuitively,** in-tū'i-tiv-li, *adv.* khud ba khud; dil se; bilā-gaur o taammul; ba-ilqā.

**Intumesce,** in-tū-mes', *v. n.* sūjnā; phūlnā; barhnā; phailnā.

**Intumescence,** in-tū-mes'ens, *n.* sūjan; phūlan; phadphadāhaṭ.

**Intwine,** in-twīn', *v. a.* gūṅthnā. *See* Entwine.

**Inundate,** in-un'dāt or in'un-dāt, *v. a.* 1. ḍabo d.; garqāb k.; umaṅḍnā; upaṭnā. 2. bhar-mār k.; rel pel k.

**Inundation,** in-un-dā'shon, *n.* 1. *a flood,* tugiyānī; selāb; tūfān; bāṛh; chaṛhāo. 2. *an overflowing,* kasrat; shiddat; ifrāt; zyādtī; rel-pel.

**Inurbanity,** in-ėr-ban'i-ti, *n.* gaṅvār-pan; ujaḍpan; be-adabī; be-saliqagī; nā-shāyastagī; bad-tahzībī.

**Inure,** in-ūr', *v. a.* ādī k.; khū-gar k.: ādat yā bān ḍālnā.

**Inure,** in-ūr' *v. n.* kām meṅ ānā; lagnā; mustāmal h.

**Inurement,** in-ūr'ment, *n.* bān; ādat; kho; rabt; mashq; dastūr; istemāl: muhāvra; amal.

**Inurn,** in-ėrn', *v. a.* dābnā; gāṛnā; dafan k.

**Inutility,** in-ū-til'i-ti, *n.* nikammā-pan; lāhāsilī; fuzūlī.

**Invade,** in-vād', *v. a.* 1. chaṛhāī k. *See* Attack, 1. 2. *encroach on,* dabā lenā; dast-darāzī k.; madākhilat bejā k.; dast-andāzī k.: taīā vuz k.

**Invader,** in-vā'dėr, *n.* ganīm hamla-āvur; chaṛh āne-vālā.

**Invalid,** in-val'id, *adj.* 1. *weak,* gair-muassir; nā-qābil. 2. (*Law*) bātil; nā-jāyiz; nā-ravā; be-kār; gair-sahīh; jhūṭā.

**Invalid,** in-val'id, *adj.* 1. kam-zor; zaīf. 2. bīmār; rogī; mariz.

**Invalid,** in'va-lid, *n.* zaīf yā buḍḍhā sipāhī, vagaira; māzūr-ul-khidmat.

**Invalid,** in'va-lid, *v. a.* be-kāroṅ kī fehrist meṅ dākhil k.

**Invalidate,** in-val'i-dāt, *v. a.* bātil k.; fiskh k.; nā-jāyiz k.; be-kār k.; rad k.; tornā: bhang k.; jhūṭā k.; muattal k.

**Invalidity,** in-va-lid i-ti, *n.* nā-javāzī; butlān; appramāntā.

**Invaluable,** in-val'ū-a-bl, *adj.* be-bahā; beshbahā; an-mol.

**Invariability, Invariableness,** in-vā'ri-a-bil''i-ti, in-vā'ri-a-bl-nes, *n.* yaksānī; istiqāmat; adam-tagaiyur.

**Invariable,** in-vā'ri-a-bl, *adj.* mustaqil; gair-mutagaiyar; be-tabdil; a-tal; a-chal; yaksāṅ.

**Invariably,** in-vā'ri-a-blī, *adv.* be-badal; bilānāga; barābar; nit; hamesha; mudām; sadā; bilā-kasr; bilā-tabdil; aladdavām.

**Invaried,** in-vā'rid, *p. adj.* bilā-tabdīl; bilā-tagaiyur.

**Invasion,** in-vā'shon, *n.* 1. *encroachment,* madākhilat-i-bejā; tasarruf; galba; dast-darāzī. 2. *a raid,* hamla; chaṛhāī; lashkar-kashī.

**Invasive,** in-vā'siv, *adj.* hamla-āvur; chaṛhāī karne-vālā; mutasarrif; dast-darāz.

**Invective,** in-vek'tiv, *adj.* dushnām-āmez; hajviya; tanz-āmez.

**Invective,** in-vek'tiv, *n.* lānat; malāmat; mazammat; hajv; lān tān; gālī.

> Desperate thieves, all hopeless of their lives,
> Breathe out *invectives* 'gainst the officers.
> *Shakespeare.*
>
> *Har ki dast az jān bushoyad, har chih dar dil dārad bugoyad.* Sādi.

**Invectively,** in-vek'tiv-li, *adv.* hajviya; mazammatan; zabāṅ-darāzī se; lānat malāmat se; tāna-zanī se.

**Inveigh,** in-vā', *v. a.* nindā, hajv, mazammat yā tān k.; burā kahnā.

**Inveigle,** in-vē'gl, *v. a.* phāṅsnā; lalchānā; lubhānā; bahkānā: uksānā; paṭṭī paṛhānā; paṭṭī d.; māyil k.; targīb d.; vargalānuā.

**Inveiglement,** in-vē'gl-ment, *n.* lubhāo; phuslāhaṭ; igvā; paṭṭī; dam-bāzī.

**Inveigler,** in-vā'glėr, *n.* phusláne-válā; dambáz; kuṭnā; fareb-deh.

**Invent,** in-vent', *v. a.* 1. *contrive,* nikālnā; paidā k.; ijād k.; ikhtirā k.; nai bāt nikālnā; tadvīn k.; upjānā. 2. *fabricate,* banā lenā; jornā; gāṭhnā; bāndhnā; rachnā; jhūṭ banānā; jāl k.

**Invention,** in-ven'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of finding out,* dariyāft; talāsh; ijād; ehdās; ikhtirā. 2. *fiction,* banāvaṭ; sākht; bandish; kārastānī; āvurd; jāl; jhūṭ; jor tor. 3. *the power of inventing,* quvvat-i-ijād. 4. (*Fine Arts and Rhet.*) tarkīb; jugat.

**Inventive,** in-ven'tiv, *adj.* mūjid; makhtara; mazmūn-khez; rasā; mabdā.

**Inventor,** in-ven'tėr, *n.* bānī; mūjid; vāze; mabdā; nai bāt nikālne-vālā.

**Inventory,** in'ven-to-ri, *n.* fard; fehrist; siyāhā; band.

**Inventory,** in'ven-to-ri, *v. a.* fard banānā; fehrist likhnā; tālīqa k.

**Inverse,** in-vers', *adj.* 1. *inverted,* ulṭā; auṇdhā; mākūs; maqlūb. 2. (*Bot.*) ulṭā. 3. (*Math.*) aks.

*inverse ratio,* ulṭī lāg.

**Inversely,** in-vėrs'lī, *adv.* bar-khilāf; bar-aks; ulṭā.

**Inversion,** in-vėr'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* ulaṭ pulaṭ; inqilāb; inkās. 2. *a complete change of order,* ulaṭ; aks. 3. (*Math.*) qalb; palaṭ. 4. (*Gram.*) taqdīm takhīr; ulaṭ pulaṭ.

**Invert,** in-vėrt', *v. a.* ulṭā karnā; auṇdhā k.; palaṭnā.

**Inverted,** in-vėr'ted, *p. adj.* ulṭā; auṇdhā; maqlūb.

**Invertendo,** in'ver-ten''dō, *n.* ulṭī lāg.

**Invest,** in-vest', *v. a.* 1. *put on,* paushāk yā libās pahnānā; khilat pahnānā. 2. *endow,* denā; atā k.; bakhshnā; marhamat k.; ināyat k. 3. *place in possession of rank,* mumtāz k.; sarfarāz k. 4. (*Mil.*) ghernā; muhāsra k. 5. (*in business*), sūd par rupayā rakhnā; nafe yā āmdanī ki garaz se kisī chīz meṅ rupayā lagānā.

**Investigable,** in-ves'ti-ga-bl, *adj.* tahqīqāṭpizīr; lāyiq-i-dariyāft; taftīsh-pizīr; ḍhūṇḍnejog.

**Investigate,** in-ves'ti-gāt, *v. a.* ḍhūṇḍnā; khojnā; tahqīq k.; dariyāft k.; talāsh k.; hal k.; taftīsh k.; tajassus k.

**Investigation,** in-ves'ti-gā''shon, *n.* tahqīqāt; bichār; tahqīq; talāsh; taftīsh; khoj; just o jū; dariyāft; imtihān; jāṅch; tajassus.

*local investigation,* tahqīqāt sar-zamīn.

*under investigation,* zer-i-tajvīz; zer-i-tahqīqāt.

**Investigative,** in-ves'ti-gā-tiv, *adj.* mushtāq-i-tahqīq; muhaqqiq.

**Investigator,** in-ves'ti-gā-tėr, *n.* muhaqqiq; khojī; mutalāshī.

**Investiture,** in-ves'ti-tūr, *n.* 1. (*Feudal Law*) dakhl-dihānī shaē maqbūza; bakhshish; hibah. 2. *investment,* libās; poshāk; khilat; atiyah.

**Investment,** in-vest'ment, *n.* 1. *the act,* khalatbakhshī. 2. *that with which any one is invested,* khalat; libās; poshāk. 3. (*Mil.*) gherā; muhāsra; 4. *the laying out of money,* āmadanī yā nafe ke liye rupaē kā lagānā; sūd par rupaē kā rakhnā.

**Inveteracy, Inveterateness,** in-vet'ėr-a-sī, in-vet'ėr-āt-nes, *n.* istiqāmat; qayām; haṭ; ar.

**Inveterate,** in-vet'ėr-āt, *adj.* 1. *old,* purānā; qadīm; derīna. 2. *obstinate,* sakht; shadīd; gahrā; kaṭṭā; karā; pakkā. 3. *habitual,* māmulī; ādatī.

**Invidious,** in-vid'i-us, *adj.* 1. *enviable,* hasadangez; bugz-angez; adāvat angez; kina-angez.

**Invidiousness,** in-vid'i-us-nes, *n.* hasad-angezī; bugz-angezī.

**Invigorate,** in-vig'or-āt, *v. a.* bal d.; mazbūt k.; qavī k.; tavānā k.; zor-āvur k.; quvvat d.

**Invigoration,** in-vig'or-ā''shon, *n.* taqvīyat; tavānāī; zor; bal; zor-dihī.

**Invincible,** in-vin'si-bl, *adj.* a-jaē; a-jīt; a-dig; mazbūt; jarrār; hasīn; zabar-dast.

**Invincibleness, Invincibility,** in-vin'si-bl-nes, in-vin'si-bil''i-ti, *n.* gair-maglūbī; istehkām.

**Inviolate,** in-vi'ō-lāt, *adj.* mustahkam; ustuvār; be-nuqs; be-futūr.

**Invirility,** in-vi-ril'i-ti, *n.* adam-rajūliyat; nāmardī; ḍhilā-pan; sustī.

**Inviscate,** in-vis'kāt, *v. a.* lāsā lagānā.

**Invisibility, Invisibleness,** in-viz'i-bil''i-ti, in-viz'i-bl-nes, *n.* adam-rūyat; na dikhāī d.

**Invisible,** in-viz'i-bl, *adj.* alop; alakh; gāyab; poshīdah; nihāṅ; nakhfī.

**Invisibly,** in-viz'i-bli, *adv.* poshīda poshīda; chhupe chhupe.

**Invitation,** in-vi-tā'shon, *n.* nautā; bulāvā; talab.

**Invite,** in-vīt', *v. a.* 1. *request, summon,* bulānā; talab k.; bulā bhejnā; nautā d. 2. *allure,* lālach d.; vargalānnā; kheṅchnā; phuslānā.

**Inviting,** in-vī'ting, *p. adj.* margūb; dil-kash; dil-chasp.

**Invocation,** in-vō-kā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of addressing in prayer,* astuti; prārthnā; munājāt. 2. *supplication,* ardās; arz. 3. (*Law*) talabī; bulāo.

**Invoice,** in'vois, *n.* fehrist; bījak; tālīqa; chālān.

**Invoice,** in'vois, *v. a.* bījak banānā yā likhnā; chālān k.

**Invoke,** in-vōk', *v. a.* 1. *summon,* bulānā. 2. *address in prayer,* sumarnā; yād k.; nām lenā; duā k. yā māṅgnā; munājāt k.

**Involuntarily,** in-vol'un-ta-ri-li, *adv.* az-khud; āp-hī; be-qasd; be-irādah; bilā-khuāhish; be-ikhtiyār.

**Involuntariness,** in-vol'un-ta-ri-nes, *n.* jabr; nā-razāmandī.

**Involuntary,** in-vol'un-ta-ri, *adj.* be-bas; be-ikhtiyār; be-irādah.

**Involution,** in-vō-lū'shon, *n.* 1. *the action,* lapeṭ. 2. *the state,* diqqat; pech; uljheṛā; uljhāo. 3. (*Gram.*) jumla-i-motarizah. 4. (*Math.*) saūd; charhāo.

**Involve,** in-volv', *v. a.* 1. *roll up,* lapeṭnā; tah k. 2. *envelope,* ḍhāṅknā; chhupānā; poshīda k.; mūndnā. 3. *entangle,* phaṅsānā; mubtilā k.; giraftār k.; lapeṭ lenā; uljhānā. 4. *comprise, contain,* rakhnā; mutzammin h.; shāmil k. 5. *imply,* mānī rakhnā; lāzim āṇā; skāmilhāl h.; darkār h. 6. *overwhelm,* gālib āṇā; dabānā; lapeṭnā; pareshān k.; shash o panj meṅ ḍālnā; uljhānā. 7. *catch, conjoin,* pakaṛnā; milānā; le lenā. 8. *mingle confusedly,* ghāl mel k.; milānā; darham barham k. 9. (*Math.*) saūd nikālnā; charhānā.

**Invulnerability, Invulnerableness,** in-vul'nėr-a-bil'i-ti, in-vul'ner-a-bl-nes, *n.* zakhmī na hone kī khāsiyat yā hālat.

**Invulnerable,** in-vul'nėr-a-bl, *adj.* jo zakhmī na ho; bajr-angī; rolī-tan; akaṭ.

**Inward,** in'wėrd, *adj.* 1. *interior,* bhītarī; andarūnī. 2. *seated in the mind,* dilī; bātinī.

**Inward, Inwards,** in'wėrd, *adv.* 1. *toward the inside,* andar; andarūn; bhītar 2. *into the mind or thoughts,* andar; man meṅ.

**Inwardly,** in'wėrd-li, *adv.* 1. *internally,* andar; bhītar. 2. *in the heart, privately,* dil meṅ; man hī man meṅ; bātin meṅ; poshīda: peṭ meṅ.

**Inwards,** in'wėrdz, *n. pl.* aṇtṛiyāṇ; āṇteṇ.

**Inweave,** in-wēv', *v. a.* milā-kar bunnā.

**Inwrap,** in-rap′, *v. a.* 1. *infold,* taĕ k.; lapeṭnā. 2. *perplex,* hairān, pareshān yā mutalhaīyir k.

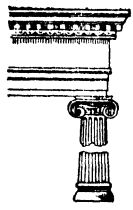
**Inwreathe,** in-rēᴛʜ′, *v. a.* lapeṭnā.

**Inwrought,** in′rạt, *p.adj.* kām-dār; banā huā; jaṛāū; murāssa.

**Ionic, Ionian,** ī-on′ik, ī-ō′ni-an, *adj.* yūnānī; yūnān kā.

**Iota,** ī-ō′ta, *n.* dāna; zarra; habba; tilbhar.

**Ipse dixit,** ip′se dik′sit, *n.* nirī bāteṅ.



IONIC.

**Irascible,** ī-ras′ī-bl, *adj.* krodhī; gusail; maglūb-ul-gazab; tund-mizāj.

**Ire,** īr, *n.* kop. *See* Anger.

**Ireful,** īr′fụl, *adj. See* Furious, 1.

**Irenic, Irenical,** ī-ren′ik, ī-ren′ī-kal, *adj.* aman-khuāh; sulah-khuāh.

**Iridescence,** ī-rid-es′ens, *n.* rangīnī.

**Iris,** ī′ris, *n.* 1. *the rainbow,* dhanak; quas o quzah. 2. (*Anat.*) āṅkh kī putlī; mardum-i-chashm. 3. (*Bot.*) ek qism kā phūl. 4. (*Ast.*) qaus; dhan.

**Irish,** ī′rish, *adj.* Āyarlaiṅḍ kā bāshinda yā uskī zubān.

**Irksome,** ėrk′sum, *adj.* nā-gavār; bhārī; garāṅ; thakāū; taklīf-deh; mushkil.

**Iron,** ī′ėrn, *n.* [Per. *āhan,* H. *ahran*]. 1. *the metal,* lohā; āhan; hadīd. 2. *an instrument,* istirī; lohā. 3. *fetters,* zanjīr; beṛī; paikṛī; hatkharī.

***in irons,*** pā ba-jaulāṅ.

***to have too many irons in the fire,*** bahut kām h.; kām kī kasrat h.

He that hath many *irons* in the fire, some of them will cool. Prov.

*Jiske pās bahut kām hoṅge, koī na koī bigregā.*

***to strike the iron while it is hot,*** ṭhik vaqt par kām k.

**Iron,** ī′ėrn, *adj.* 1. *made of iron,* lohe kā; āhanī. 2. *resembling iron in colour,* lohe ke rang kā; ghor. 3. *harsh, hard,* sakht; kaṛā. 4. *firm,* mazbūt; takṛā. 5. *inflexible,* jo na muṛ sake; kaṛā; sakht. 6. *dull of understanding,* kaudan; jāhil.

***iron age,*** kaljug; kali-kāl.

**Iron,** ī′ėrn, *v. a.* 1. *smooth with an instrument of iron,* istirī k.; lohā phernā; sāf k. 2. *fetter,* hatkaṛī yā paikṛā ḍālnā; pā ba-jaulāṅ k.

**Iron-clad,** ī′ėrn-klad, *adj.* lohe se maṇḍhā huā.

**Iron-clad,** ī′ėrn-klad, *n.* lohe se maṇḍhā huā jahāz.

**Ironic, Ironical,** ī-ron′ik, ī-ron′i-kal, *adj.* tānāmez; ramz-kā; tanz-āmez.

**Ironically,** ī-ron′i-kal-li, *adj.* tanzan; tāne ke taur par.

**Ironist,** ī′ron-ist, *n.* 1. lohiyā. 2. tān karnevālā; ramz-go.

**Ironmonger,** ī′ėrn-mung-gėr, *n.* lohiyā; luhār; āhan-gar; lohe kī chīzeṅ bechne-vālā.

**Iron-mould,** ī′ėrn-mōld, *n.* lohe kā dāg.

**Iron-smith,** ī′ėrn-smith, *n.* luhār; āhan-gar.

**Iron-work,** ī′ėrn-wėrk, *n.* lohe ke purze; lohe kī chīz.

**Irony, ī′ėrn-i,** *adj.* 1. *made of iron,* lohe kā; āhanī. 2. *resembling iron, hard,* lohā sā; kaṛā; sakht.

**Irony,** ī′ron-i, *n.* bolī ṭholī; hajv; ramz; tanz; tān.

**Irradiance, Irradiancy,** ir-rā′di-ans, ir-rā′di-an-si, *n.* 1. *emission of rays of light,* shuāresī; intishār-i-nūr; tanvīr. 2. *lustre, irradiation,* raushnī; ishrāq; tajallī; nūr.

**Irradiate,** ir-rā′di-āt, *v. a.* 1. *brighten,* ujālā k.; raushan k.; munavvar k.; chamkānā; darakhshāṅ k.; ujāgar k. 2. *illuminate,* prakāsh k.; vāzeh k.; dil-raushan k.; dil meṅ raushnī ḍālnā. 3. *decorate,* zarq barq k.; sajānā; ārāstah k.

**Irradiate,** ir-rā′di-āt, *adj.* jhalākbor; zarq barq; nūr-dār; munavvar; darakhshāṅ.

**Irradiation,** ir-rā′di-ā″shon, *n.* 1. *the act of emitting beams of light,* shuā-andāzī; partau-andāzī; tanvīr. 2. *irradiance,* raushnī; nūr; tajallī; darakhshānī. 3. (*Opt.*) moṭā dikhāī d.

**Irrational,** ir-rash′on-al, *adj.* 1. *not rational,* be-aqlī; be-samajh; an-jān; gair-nātiq. 2. *absurd,* be hūda; lagv; nā-māqūl.

**Irrationality,** ir-rash′on-al″i-ti, *n.* be-aqlī; nā-maqūliyat.

**Irrationally,** ir-rash′on-al-li, *adv.* be-aqlī se; haivānīyat se; be-hūda.

**Irreclaimable,** ir-rē-klā′ma-bl, *adj.* jo tarbiyat-pizīr na ho; gayā guzrā.

**Irreconcilable,** ir-rek′on-sī″la-bl, *adj.* 1. *implacable,* muntana-ul-islāh; gair-mumkin-ul-tabīq; mol na karne-vālā. 2. *incompatible,* nāmuāfiq; khilāf.

**Irrecoverable,** ir-rē-kuv′ėr-a-bl, *adj.* gāir-mumkin-ul-vusūl; nā-qābil-ul-vusūl; punarālabh; ḍūbā-huā; gayā guzrā; lā-ilāj.

*Irrecoverable balance,* baṭṭe khāte; gair-mumkin-ul-vusūl.

**Irrecoverably,** ir-rē-kuv′ėr-a-bli, *adv.* jis kā chārā na ho; jo vusūl na ho sake; is tarah par ki phir hāsil na ho.

**Irredeemable,** ir-rē-dē′ma-bl, *adj.* 1. *not redeemable,* gair-qābil-i-infikāk; jis ko chhurā na sakeṅ. 2. jise ind-ul-talab vusūl na kar sakeṅ.

**Irreducible,** ir-rē-dū′si-bl, *adj.* ghaṭne ke nāqābil.

**Irrefragable, Irrefutable,** ir-ref′ra-ga-bl, ir-rē-fū′ta-bl, *adj.* lā-javāb; musallam; gair-mumkin-ul-rad; aqiq.

**Irregular,** ir-reg′ū-lėr, *adj.* 1. *not regular,* be-ḍaul; be-qāʼida; be-ṭhikāne; be-tartīb; be-taur; de-ḍhab. 2. *not according to customs,* khilāf-i-ādbita; khilāf-i-qāʼida; khilāf-i-qānūn; khilāf-dastūr; khilāf-sarishta; khilāf-māmūl; be-qāʼida; be-zābta; shāstar-brudh. 3. *immethodical,* be-rabt; be-tartīb; be-qāʼida; be-āsliūb; abtar; be-tarīq. 4. *vicious,* gair-pā-band; be-saliqa; nā-shāyasta. 5. *not straight,* ṭeṛhā; gair-mustaqīm. 6. *not uniform,* nā-hamvār; nā-barābar; jo yaksāṅ na ho. 7. (*Gram.*) samāī; be-qāʼida.

**Irregular,** ir-reg′ū-lėr, *n.* sipāhī jo māmūlī fauj kā na ho.

**Irregularity,** ir-reg′ū-lar″i-ti, *n.* be-zābtagī; be-qāʼidagī; be-sarishtagī; be-tartībī; abtarī; āvārgī; nā-hamvārī.

**Irregularly,** ir-reg′ū-lar-li, *adv.* beqāʼida; be-tartībī se; nā-hamvārī se; bilā-dastūr; khilāfqāʼida.

**Irrelative,** ir-rel′a-tiv, *adj.* be-lagāo; be-joṛ; be-iḥāqa.

**Irrelevancy,** ir-rel′ē-van-si, *n.* be-gāngī; mugāʼirat; be-taalluqī.

**Irrelevant,** ir-rel′ē-vant, *adj.* be-ilāqa; be-lagāo; be-gāna; be-mauqa; gair-munāsib; ajnabī; mugāyar; kharij-az-bahs.

**Irrelevantly,** ir-rel′ē-vant-li, *adv.* be-lagāo; bilā-taalluq.

**Irrelievable,** ir-rē-lēv′a-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-tasklīn yā takhfīf.

**Irreligious,** ir-rē-lij′us, *adj.* be-dīn; lā-mazhab; mulhid.

**Irreligiously,** ir-rē-lij′us-li, *adv.* be-dīnī se; rindāna; kāfirāna.

**Irreligiousness,** ir-rē-lij'us-nes, *n.* be-dīnī ; kufr ; ilhād ; lāmazhabī.

**Irremeable,** ir-rē-mē'a-bl, *adj.* be-murājeat ; be-lauṭ.

**Irremediable,** ir-rē-mē'di-a-bl, *adj.* be-upāē ; lā-dāvā ; be-chārā ; lā-ilāj.

**Irremissible,** ir-rē-mis'i-bl, *adj.* gair-qābil-i-afū ; jo muāf karne ke lāyaq na ho.

**Irremovable,** ir-rē-mō'va-bl *adj.* nā-qābil-i-harakat ; aṭal ; achal.

**Irreparability,** ir-rep'a-ra-bil''i-ti, *n.* lā-ilājī ; adam tarmim-pizīrī.

**Irreparable,** ir-rep'a-ra-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-tarmīm ; lā-ilāj ; gair-qābil-i-īfā.

**Irrepealable,** ir-rē-pēl'a-bl, *adj.* gair-qabil-i-rad yā mansukhī.

**Irreprehensible,** ir-rep'rē-hen''si-bl, *adj.* nir-dosh ; be-aib ; be-nuqs ; be-ilzām.

**Irrepresentable,** ir-rep'rē-zen''ta-bl, *adj.* jis kī naql yā mūrat na ban sake.

**Irrepressible,** ir-rē-pres'i-bl, *adj.* jo dab na sake.

**Irreproachable, Irreprovable,** ir-rē-prōch'a-bl, ir-rē-prō'va-bl, *adj.* nāqābil-i-malāmat ; be-ilzām ; pak o sāf ; be-qusūr.

**Irresistance,** ir-rē-zis'tans, *n.* ādhīnī ; farmāṉ-bardārī ; itāat ; ādhīntāī ; adam-muzāhamat.

**Irresistible,** ir-rē-zis'ti-bl. *adj.* gair-qābil-i-muzāhamat ; nā-qābil-i-muqāblah ; nahīṉ zabt ho sakne ke qābil.

**Irresoluble,** ir-rez'o-lū-bl, *adj.* gāir-qābil-i-tahlīl ; nā-gudākhtanī ; jo pigal na sāke.

**Irresolute,** ir-rez'o-lūt, *adj.* gair-mustaqil ; mutalavvan ; muzabzab ; dubdhā kā.

**Irresolution,** ir-rez'o-lū''shon, *n.* be-istiqlālī ; ḍaṅvāṅḍolī ; talavvun ; tazabzub.

**Irrespective,** *adj. and adv.* **Irrespectively,** ir-rē-spek'tiv, ir-rē-spek'tiv-li, bilā-lihāz ; qatā-nazar.

**Irresponsible,** ir-rē-spon'si-bl, *adj.* be-mavākhza ; javāb-dihī se barī ; barī-uz-zimma.

**Irretentive,** ir-rē-ten'tiv, *adj.* bhulakkaṛ ; bhullaṛ.

**Irretrievable,** ir-rē-trē'va-bl, *adj.* gair-qābil-i-īfā ; gair-mumkin-ul-husūl yā islāh ; gayā guzrā ; lā-ilāj ; nir-upāē.

**Irretrievably,** ir-rē-trē'va-bli, *adv.* is taur par ki phir islāh na ho sake.

**Irreverence,** ir-rev'er-ens, *n.* an-ādar ; be-adabī ; apmān.

**Irreverent,** ir-rev'er-ent, *adj.* be-adab ; apmān karne-vālā.

**Irreverently,** ir-rev'er-ent-li, *adv.* an-ādar-pan se ; be-adabī se.

**Irreversible,** ir-rē-vėr'si-bl, *adj.* an-palaṭ ; be-tagaiyur ; gair-mutabaddal ; nā qābil-i-tabdīl.

**Irrevocability, Irrevocableness,** ir-rev'ō-ka-bil''i-ti, ir-rev'ō-ka-bl-nes, *n.* adam-tanaīkh yā tardīd.

**Irrevocable,** ir-rev'o-ka-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-tanśīkh yā tardīd ; an-palaṭ ; aṭal.

**Irrigate,** ir'ri-gāt, *v. a.* sīṅchnā ; pānī d. ; paṭānā ; āb-pāshī k.

**Irrigation,** ir-ri-gā'shon, *n.* sīṅchāī ; āb-pāshī ; pānī d. ; paṭāī.

**Irriguous,** ir-rig'ū-us, *adj.* tar ; bhīgā ; gīlā ; nam.

**Irritability,** ir'ri-ta-bil''i-ti, *n.* 1. *exasperation,* chirchirāpan ; tunak-mizājī ; zūd-ranjī. 2. *(Physiol.)* upāṛne kī qābliyat.

**Irritable,** ir'ri-ta-bl, *adj.* 1. *easily inflamed,* chirchirā ; tunak-mizāj ; zūd-ranj.

He was *irritable,* and even irascible.
*Woh tunak mizāj bal ki maglūb ul-gazab thā.*

2. *(Physiol.),* upāṛne-qābil.

**Irritant,** ir'ri-tant, *adj.* upāṛ karne-vālā ; sozish yā jalan paidā karne-vālā.

**Irritant,** ir'ri-tant, *n.* upāṛ kī davā.

**Irritate,** ir'ri-tāt, *v. a.* 1. *fret,* ragaṛnā ; ghisnā ; khujānā ; lāl k. 2. *increase the action,* bhaṛkānā ; tez k. 3. *provoke,* khisyānā ; khijānā ; risānā ; rusānā ; khafā k. ; gussa dilānā ; afrokhta k.

**Irritation,** ir-ri-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *provocation,* khijāvaṭ ; rusāvaṭ ; chho ; gussa ; taish. 2. *(Physiol.)* jalan ; ragaṛ ; ghissa. 3. *(Med.)* upāṛ.

**Irritative,** ir'ri-tā-tiv, *adj.* gussa dilāne-vālā ; bhaṛakne-vālā.

**Irruption,** ir-rup'shon, *n.* 1. *a bursting in,* ghus jānā ; aṛṛā paṛnā ; ṭūṭ paṛnā ; umaḍ ānā. 2. *a sudden invasion,* chaṛhāī ; yūrish ; dauṛ ; dhāvā ; tākht.

**Irruptive,** ir-rup'tiv, *adj.* ghus jāne-vālā ; ṭūṭ paṛne-vālā ; chaṛh āne-vālā.

**Is,** iz [Lat. *est,* Ger. *ist,* Skr. *asti,* Per. *ast*] hai ; haigā ; sai ; hā.

**Ischury,** is'kū-ri, *n.* mūtr-rok ; habs-ul-baul.

**Isinglass,** ī'zing-glas, *n.* 1. saresh-māhī. 2. *mica,* abrak ; chil-chil ; bholal.

**Island,** ī'land, *n.* ṭāpū ; jazīra ; dīp.

*Island of the blessed,* pitṛlok ; deolok.

**Islander,** ī'lan-dėr, *n.* ṭāpū-bāsī ; jazīre kā rahne-vālā.

**Isle,** īl, *n.* jazīra ; ṭāpū ; dīp.

**Islet,** īl'et, *n.* chhoṭā-ṭāpū.

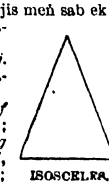
**Isochronal, Isochronous,** ī-sok'ron-al, ī-sok'-ron-us, *adj.* sam-kālik ; masāvī-ul vaqt ; same-samān.

**Isolate,** ī'sō-lāt *or* is'ō-lāt, *v. a.* 1. *place,* alāhida jagah meṅ qāyim k. ; alag rakhnā. 2. *(Elec.)* judā k. ; alag k. 3. *(Chem.)* sodhnā ; sāf yā khālis k.

**Isomeric,** ī-sō-mer'ik. *adj.* murakkabāt jiṅ meṅ ek se ajzā ek hī hisāb se milāē gaē hoṅ aur mizāj judā-gāna rakhte hoṅ.

**Isonomy,** ī-son'o-mi, *n.* qānuṅ jis meṅ sab ek hī lakṛī haṅke jāeṅ ; qānūn-i-masāvī-ul-huqūq ; sam-adhikār.

**Isosceles,** ī-sos'se-lēz, *adj.* *(Geom.)* do bhuj barābar ; mutasāvī-us-sāqain.


ISOSCELES.

**Issue,** ish'ū, *n.* 1. *the act of flowing out,* nikās ; bahāo ; guzār ; bar-āmad. 2. *the act of sending out,* ijrā ; nifāz ; sudūr. 3. *end,* ākhīr ; anjām ; phal ; natīja ; maāl ; husūl ; pirāpt ; ant. 4. *progeny,* nasl ; santān ; bans ; aulād. 5. *produce of the earth,* paidāvār ; phal ; jam. 6. *discharge,* ikhrāj khurūj ; bahāo. 7. *point for decision,* tanqīh ; amr-i-tanqīh-talab ; amr-i-tasfiya-talab.

*issue of fact,* takrār bābat vāqeāt.

*issue of law,* takrār āīn ke bābat ; nizāē qānūnī.

*issue should be joined,* amr-i-mutanāzia kī tanqīh zurūr karnī paṛegī.

*female issue,* aulād-i-anās.

*join issue,* amr-i-mutanāzia kā tanqīh k.

*male issue,* aulād-i-zukūr.

*material issue,* asl takrār.

*without issue,* lā-valad ; be-aulād ; nissantān.

**Issue,** ish'ū, *v. n.* 1. *flow out,* nikalnā bahnā ; bāharānā ; guzarnā. 2. *proceed,* paidā h. ; nikalnā ; risnā ; phūṭnā ; jārī h. ; jhirnā. 3. *spring,* paidā h. ; upajnā ; ugnā ; utpatti h. 4. *accrue,* hāsil h. ; nikalnā ; pirāpt h. ; uṭhnā. 5. *(Legal pleadings)* taē h. ; infisāl-pizīr h. ; tanqīh qāyim h. 6. *end,* khatam h. ; tamām h. ; samāpt h.

**Issue,** ish'ū, *v. a.* 1. *circulate,* jārī k. ; rivāj d. ; chalānā ; shāya k. ; mushtahir k. ; chaltā k. 2. *deliver for use,* taqsim k. ; bartānā ; denā ; sarf k. ; kharch k. ; bāṅṭnā. 3. *send out,* nāīr k. ; nāfiz k. ; ijrā k. ; jārī k.

*issue an order*, hukm jārī k.; hukm sādir k.; farmānā.
**Issued**, ish'ūd, *p. adj.* masdūra; majriya; muravvija.
**Issueless**, ish'ū-les, *adj.* nir-bans; be-aulād; lāvalad; nā-pūtā.
**Issues**, ish'ūz, *n. pl.* paidāvārī; favāyid; munāfa; lābh; mahāsil.
**Isthmus**, ist'mus, *n.* khāk-nāē; gardan-i-zamīn.
**It**, it, *pron.* voh; yeh.
**Italian**, i-tal'yan, *n.* Itly kā bāshindah.
**Italic**, i-tal'ik, *adj.* mulk atāliyā ke mutaalliq.
**Italicize**, i-tal'i-sīz, *v. a.* tirchhe hurūf meṅ chhāpnā yā likhnā.
**Italics**, i-tal'iks, *n. pl.* tirchhe hurūf jo pahle atāliyah meṅ mustāmil the.
**Itch**, ich, *n.* 1. *a disease*, khujlī; khāj; khārisht; jhauṅj. 2. *desire*, khuāhish; chul; bavāsīr; chaskā; lat; chāṭ.
**Itch**, ich, *v. n.* 1. *feel an uneasiness in the skin*, khujlī-uṭhnā; khujlānā; chul uṭhnā; khārisht h. 2. *desire*, chāhnā; lat paṛnā; shauq lagnā.
**Itchy**, ich'i, *adj.* khāj-bharā; khārishtī; chulbhāyā.
**Item**, ī'tem, *n.* raqam; mad; chīz.
*item by item*, raqam ba raqam; judā judā; ek ek karke; tafsīl-vār.
**Item**, i'tem, *adv.* bhī; nīz; aizan.
**Item**, i'tem, *v. a.* yād-dāsht likh lenā.
**Iterate**, it'ėr-āt, *v. a.* dohrānā; takrār k.; mukarrar karnā.
**Iteration**, it-ėr-ā'shon, *n.* punar-bachan; punarukt; mukarrar kahnā; dohrāo; takrār.
**Itinerant**, ī-tin'ėr-ant, *adj.* daurah karne-vālā; chaltā phirtā; khāna-badosh; ramtā; saiyāh.
**Itinerary**, ī-tin'ėr-a-ri, *n.* safar-nāma.
**Itinerary**, ī-tin'ėr-a-ri, *adj.* safrī: safar meṅ.

*Itinerary* preaching, *Safrī-vāz.*

**Itinerate**, ī-tin'ėr-āt, *v. a.* safar, daurā, sair yā saiyāhī k.; phirnā.
**Itself**, it-self', *pron.* āp; āp hī āp; khud: bazātahī; āp hī; āp rūp; fī-nafsahī.
**Ivory**, ī'vō-ri, *n.* 1. hāthī-dāṅt; āj. 2. (*Slang*) dānt; dandān.
**Ivory**, ī'vō-ri, *adj.* hāthī-dāṅt kā; misl-i-āj.
**Ivy**, ī'vi, *n.* (*Bot.*) ishq-pechāṅ.

# J

**Jabber**, jab'ėr, *v. n.* baknā; bak bak k.; gal k.
**Jabber**, jab'ėr, *n.* bakvās; bak bak; gal; jhak.
**Jabberer**, jab'ėr-ėr, *n.* bakvāsī; gal karne-vālā; bakkī; jhakkī.
**Jacent**, jā'sent, *adj.* lambā paṛā huā; pasrā huā; paṛā huā; phailā huā.
**Jacinth**, jā'sinth, *n.* javāhrāt kī qism.
**Jack**, jak, *n.* 1. *a paltry fellow*, tahqīr kā kalmah; gurgā; mardak; lauṅḍā; chhokrā. 2. *an instrument*, moze yā jūte utārne kā auzār; mozahkash. 3. (*of a kitchen*) sīkh. 4. *a wedge*, phāna; mekh. 5. *for sawing wood on*, lakṛī rakh-kar kāṭne kī ghoṛī; aḍḍā; ṭekan. 6. *a coat of mail*, zirah baktar; kamrī; jākaṭ. 7. *a pitcher*, kuppā. 8. *a male*, nar. 9. (*Mech.*) bojh uṭhāne kī kal. 10. (*Ich.*) machhlī kā bachcha. 11. (*Mus.*) mizrāb. 12. (*Naut.*) jhanḍā; nishān; alam. 13. (*Ornith.*) kalgī-dār kabūtar.


UNION JACK.

*jack in the box*, qāblah.
*jack in office*, magrūr āmil.
*jack of all trades*, har-bābī: jānpāṅḍe; chaudhā biddyā nidhān.
*jack out of doors*, ni-gharā; be-ghar.
*jack with a lantern*, shaitānī āg; chhalāvā; shahābā; aggyā baitāl; rāchchhas agnī.
**Jackal**, jak'al [P. *shigāl*, Skr. *shrigāl*, H. *siyār*], *n.* gīdar; shigāl; siyār; jambū; shrigāl.
**Jackanapes**, jak'a-nāps, *n.* 1. *an ape*, mannū; bandar; maskharā. 2. *coxcomb*, bāṅkā; chhailchhabīlā; chhail-chikaniyā.
**Jackass**, jak'as, *n.* gadhā; khar; be-vaqūf.
**Jack-boots**, jak'bōts, *n. pl.* ghuṭnoṅ tak kā jūtā; mozah.
**Jackdaw**, jak'dą, *n.* zāg; kāg; kavvā.
**Jacket**, jak'et, *n.* jākaṭ; kamrī; mirzai.
**Jack-pudding**, jak'pūd-ing, *n.* maskhara; tamāshe kā ādmī; nuql-i-majlis; gul; gopālpāṅḍe.
**Jack-sauce**, jak'sąs, *n.* gustākh; shokh.
**Jacksmith**, jak'smith, *n.* sīkh banāne-vālā luhār.
**Jacobin**, jak'ō-bin, *n.* 1. rāhib. 2. mufsid; mukhālif-i-sarkār.
**Jacobite**, jak'ō-bīt, *n.* ek firqa īsāīoṅ kā.
**Jacobus**, jā-kō'bus, *n.* sikka-i-tilā pachchīs shiling kā.
**Jaculation, Jactation**, jak'ū-lā"shon, jaktā'shon, *n.* phenk; andākht.
**Jade**, jād, *n.* 1. *a tired horse*, thakā huā ghoṛā. 2. *a wench*, fāhisha; chhināl: kasbī; randī.
**Jade**, jād, *n.* ek qisam kā patthar.
**Jade**, jād, *v. a.* thakānā; māṅdā k.
**Jadish**, jā'dish, *adj.* 1. (*a horse*) burā; bad; sarkash; sharīr; dangal. 2. (*a woman*) chhināl; behayā.
**Jag**, jag, *n.* chhoṭā bojhā; gaṭhrī.
**Jag, Jagg**, jag, *n.* dandāna; shigāf; dāṅtā.
**Jag**, jag, *v. a.* dandāne-dār k.; dāṅte ḍālnā.
**Jagged, Jaggy**, jag'ed, jag'i, *adj.* dandānedār; daṅtīlā.
**Jail**, jāl, *n.* 1. qaid-khāna; zindān: bandī-khāna; panḍat-khāna; mahbas; jel-khāna. 2. *jocosely*, baṛā ghar; susrāl; bin bhāṛe kā ghar. 3. *dungeon*, bhaurā; andhā kuā; bhaksī.
*jail bird*, (*Slang*) qaidī.
**Jailer**, jā'lėr, *n.* dāroga-i-jel-khāna.
**Jalap**, jal'ap, *n.* 1. gul-i-abbās kī jaṛ. 2. julāb.
**Jam**, jam, *n.* murabba; jām.
**Jam**, jam, *v. a.* dābnā; dabānā; bhīchnā; kuchalnā; pīsnā; rauṅdnā.
**Jamb**, jam, *n.* [Ar. *jumb*, side]. 1. (*Arch.*) pākhā. 2. (*Mining*) patthar kā chaṭān.
**Jane**, jān, *n.* 1. *a coin*, janevā kā sikka. 2. *a cloth*, ek qism kā moṭā kapṛā; jīn.
**Jangle**, jang'gl, *v. n.* 1. *sound harshly*, be-tāl yā be-sur bajānā; jhanjhanānā; chhankārnā. 2. *wrangle*, jhagṛā k.; takrār k.; hujjat k.; nizā-i-lafzī k.
**Jangle**, jang'gl, *n.* 1. jhagṛā; takrār. 2. besurī āvāz.
**Jangler**, jang'glėr, *n.* jhagṛālū; hujjatī; takrārī.
**Jangling**, jang'gling, *n.* jhagṛā: takrār.

**Janitor,** jan'i-tėr, *n.* dar-bān : deoṛhī-bān ; chaukī-dār.

**Jantiness,** jān'ti-nes, *n.* khud-numāī ; bhaṛak.

**Janty,** jān'ti, *adj.* rangīlā ; bhaṛkīlā ; chhailā ; chaṭkīlā ; khush-poshāk.

**January,** jan'ū-a-ri, *n.* angrezī baras kā pahlā mahīnā ; janvarī.

**Japan,** ja-pan', *n.* 1. *earth*, katthā ; kath ; khair. 2. *work*, raugnī-kām ; jaipānī-kām ; lāhaṭ kā kām.

**Japan,** ja-pan', *v. a.* Jāpān ke tarīq par raugan k.

**Jar,** jār, *v. n.* 1. *vibrate harshly*, khaṛkhaṛānā ; jhankārnā ; jhaṛjhaṛānā. 2. *dispute*, jhagaṛnā ; takrār k. ; tanṭā k. ; laṛnā.

*to leave the door ajar*, darvāza adh-khulā rakhnā.

**Jar,** jār, *n.* jhagṛā ; takrār.

**Jar,** jār, *n.* ghaṛā ; ghaṛyā ; maṭkā martabān ; karvā ; hāṇḍī ; nāṇd ; gangāl.

**Jargon,** jar'gon, *n.* aisī bāt jo samajh meṅ na āē ; sat-bhejrī bolī ; gapaṛ sapaṛ.

**Jasmine,** jas'min, *n.* chaṅbelī ; yāsaman.

**Jasper,** jas'pėr, *n.* zabar-jad ; sang-i-yashab.

**Jaundice,** jaṇ'dis, *n.* kaṅval-bāē ; yarqān ; pāṇḍū ; piṅḍrog.

**Jaunt,** jant, *v. a.* sair k. ; ṭahalnā ; phirnā ; chalnā.

**Jaunt,** jānt, *n.* sair : maṭar-gasht.

**Javelin,** jav'lin, *n.* barchhī ; neza ; shaktī.

**Jaw,** jā, *n.* 1. jabṛā ; jabāṛā ; kallā. 2. *wrangling*, kahā-sunī : laṛāī jhagṛā.

*hold your jaw*, chup raho.

*what are you jawing about?* kyoṅ gul machā rahe ho?

**Jaw,** jā, *v. a.* gālī d. ; dushnām d.

*jaw-breaker, jaw-twister*, lambe bhārī lafz ; baṛe baṛe alfāz.

**Jay,** jā, *n.* nīl-kanṭh ; sabzak.

**Jealous,** jel'us, *adj.* 1. *suspicious*, bad-gumān ; shakkī ; sandehī. 2. *anxious*, mutafakkir ; andesha-nāk ; fikr-mand. 3. *envious*, hāsid ; rīs karne-vālā ; rashk-kuninda.

**Jealously,** jel'us-li, *adv.* rashk se ; hāsidāna ; shak se ; vasvās se.

**Jealousy,** jel'us-i, *n.* 1. *the quality*, rashk ; hasad ; raqābat ; jalan ; ṭirkhā. 2. *fear*, shak ; vasvās ; bharam ; bad-gumānī.

**Jeer,** jēr, *v. n.* bolī yā tāna mārnā ; tāne tishne d. ; āṛe hāthoṅ lenā.

**Jeer,** jēr, *n.* bolī ṭholī ; lān tān ; tāna-tishna.

**Jeerer,** jēr'ėr, *n.* tāna-zan ; bolī-mārne-vālā ; harīf ; bolī ṭholī pheṅkne-vālā.

**Jeering,** jēr'ing, *n.* tāna-zanī ; bolī ṭholī.

**Jeeringly,** jēr'ing-li, *adv.* tāne-zanī se ; lān tān se ; bolī mār-kar.

**Jehovah,** jē-hō'va, *n.* yāhū ; allah taālā ; ezad.

**Jejune,** jē-jūn', *adj.* 1. *hungry*, bhūkā ; gursana ; khālī. 2. *dry*, rūkhā ; sūkhā ; pūch ; lachar ; be-namak ; bad-maza.

**Jejunely,** jē-jūn'li, *adv.* rūkhe-pan se ; be-lazzatī se ; be-lutfī se.

**Jelly,** jel'i, *n.* 1. *a viscous substance*, luāb ; luābdār chīz. 2. *rubb* ; mājūn.

**Jelly-bag,** jel'i-bag, *n.* shīra chhānne kī thailī ; angrezī sāfī.

**Jemmy,** jem'i, *adj.* vaza-dār ; khush-vaza.

**Jeopard,** jep'ėrd, *v. a.* khatre yā jokhoṅ meṅ ḍālnā ; balā meṅ mubtilā k.

**Jeopardy,** jep'ėr-di, *n.* jān jokhoṅ : andesha ; khatra.

**Jerk,** jėrk, *v. a.* jumbish d. ; jhaṛjhaṛānā ; pheṅknā ; hachkolā d. ; jhaṭkā.

**Jerk,** jėrk. *n.* 1. *a short thrust*, hachkolā ; jhaṭkā ; jhilkorā.

**Jerkin,** jer'kin, *n.* kurtī ; mirzaī ; kamrī ; angarkhī.

**Jess,** jes, *n.* tasma jo bāz kī ṭāṅg meṅ baṅdhā rahtā hai ; peṭī ; phundnā.

**Jest,** jest, *n.* 1. *laugh*, ṭhaṭṭā ; khillī ; mazāq ; hāhā hihī ; ṭhaṭholī ; tamaskhur. 2. *something amusing*, suāṅg ; tamāshā.

Better lose a *jest* than a friend. Prov. *Aisī haṅsī achchhī nahiṅ jis se dostī meṅ farq āē.*

*in jest*, haṅsī kī rāh ; haṅsī se ; mazāqan.

*the cream of jest*, turrah.

3. *butt*, nishāna ; hadaf ; dalbā ; goē-mahūl ; chutthā.

**Jest,** jest, *v. n.* ṭhaṭṭā ; haṅsī ; dil-lagī yā khillī k.

**Jester,** jes'tėr, *n.* 1. *one given to jesting*, ṭhaṭṭebāz ; haṅsī-bāz ; dil-lagī-bāz ; ṭhaṭholī ; khushtaba. 2. *a buffoon*, maskhara ; hazl-go ; bhāṇḍ ; labār-pāṇḍe.

**Jesting,** jes'ting, *n.* ṭhaṭṭe-bāzī ; ṭhaṭholī ; maskhara-pan.

*jesting apart*, ṭhaṭṭā bar-taraf ; haṅsī kī bāt nahīṅ hai.

**Jestingly,** jes'ting-li, *adv.* haṅsī se ; khillī se.

**Jesting-stock,** jes'ting-stok, *n.* maskhara ; ṭhaṭholī.

**Jesuit,** jez'ū-it, *n.* 1. Īsāīyoṅ ke ek firqeh kā ādmī. 2. fitratī ; makkār.

**Jesuitism,** jez'ū-it-izm, *n.* Īsāīyoṅ ke ek firqe kā usūl.

**Jesus Christ,** jē'zus krist, *n.* hazrat Īsā ; masīh.

**Jet,** jet, *n.* 1. *fossil*, sang-i-mūsā ; siyāh-tāb. 2. *spout*, nal ; favvāra ; ṭoṅṭī.

*jet black*, kālā syāh ; kālā koelā.

**Jet,** jet, *v. n.* 1. dhār nikalnā yā paṛnā ; bahnā. 2. aiṅṭh-kar chalnā ; akaṛnā.

**Jet d'eau,** zhā dō, *n.* favvāra ; phuārā ; ābshār.

**Jettee, Jetty,** jet'ē, jet'i, *n.* khamba ; sitūn ; pāya. 2. nikāsā ; ubhār ; chhajjā.

**Jew,** jū, *n.* yahūdī ; ibrānī ; qaum-i-yahūd.

*Jew's eye*, besh qīmat chīz ; anmol ; be-bahā.

**Jewel,** jū'el, *n.* 1. *a precious stone*, javāhar ; man ; nag ; qīmatī-patthar. 2. *an ornament*, gahnā ; ābhūkhan ; zevar ; ṭūm. 3. pyār kā lafz ; lāl.

My *jewel*. *Mere lāl.*

**Jewel-box,** jū'el-boks, *n.* javāhar-dān ; gahne kā ḍibbā.

*jewel office*, jawāhar-khāna.

*set jewels*, jaṛāū gahnā ; zevar-i-murassa ; savār.

**Jeweller,** jū'el-ėr, *n.* 1. jauharī ; javāharfarosh ; zevar-farosh. 2. zevar banāne-vālā.

**Jewelry,** jū'el-ri, *n.* ābhūkan ; gahnā ; zevar ; javāharāt.

**Jewess,** jū'es, *n.* ibrānī aurat ; yahūdan.

**Jewish,** jū'ish, *adj.* ibrānī ; yahūdioṅ kā.

**Jewishly,** jū'ish-li, *adv.* ibrānī taur par.

**Jewry,** jū'ri, *n.* yahūdioṅ kā pargana, gāoṅ yā muhallah ; yahūdī-vāṛah.

**Jew's-harp,** jūz'hārp, *n.* muṅh-chang ; murchang.

**Jib,** jib, *n.* (*Naut.*) jahāz meṅ sab se āge kā pāl.

**Jib,** jib, *v. n.* (*as a horse*) pīchhe haṭnā ; aṛnā.

**Jig,** jig, *n.* 1. (*Mus.*) ek gat. 2. nāchne kī ek gat.

**Jig,** jig, *v. n.* nāchnā.

**Jill,** jil, *n.* aurat ; lugāī.

Good Jack makes a good *Jill*.

*Jaisā khasam vaisī jorū.*

**Jillflirt,** jil'flėrt, *n.* haṅsokaṛ ; khandī ; nainmaṭakko.

**Jilt,** jilt, *n.* be-vafā aurat ; nakhre-bāz aurat ; alyār.

**Jilt,** jilt, *v. a.* dam jhāṅse meṅ rakhnā ; buttā d. ; nakhre bāzī k. ; chhalnā ; ṭhagnā.

**Jingle,** jing'gl, *v. a.* chhanchhanānā; jhaṅkārnā; jhan jhan k.; khan khan k.

**Jingle,** jing'gl, *n.* chhanchhan; jhan jhan; jhaṅkār; jhanjhanāhaṭ.

**Job,** job, *n.* 1. *a work,* chhoṭā kām; kām; kār; kāj. 2. *stab,* kochnā; bhoṅk; nok-dār hathiyār kā ek hāth. 3. *a transaction,* ṭheke kā kām; āmad yā manfaat kā kām.

*by the job,* ṭheke par.

*to do the job for one,* mār ḍālnā; kām k.

**Job,** job, *v. a.* 1. nok-dār hathyār se kochnā; bhoṅknā; hathyār ghuser d. 2. jhiṛaknā.

**Job,** job, *v. n.* 1. chhoṭā chhoṭā yā mutafarriq kām k. 2. kharīd farokht k.; dallālī k

**Jobber,** job'ér, *n.* 1. *one who jobs,* mutafarriq kām karne-vālā. 2. *a dealer,* saudāgar; kār-bārī; bhevārī; ārtiyā; dallāl. 3. ṭahalvā; khidmat-gār.

**Jobber-nowl,** job'ér-nōl, *n.* be-vaqūf; gāodī; ahmaq; kunda-i-nātarāsh.

**Jobbery,** job'ér-i, *n.* āṛat; dallālī.

**Job's comforter,** jōbz'kum-fért-ér, sarzanish; lānat malāmat.

**Jockey,** jok'i, *n.* 1. *a rider,* ghuṛ dauṛ kā savār; chābuk-savār. 2. *a dealer,* ghoṛoṅ kā saudāgar; asp-farosh. 3. ṭhag; makkār; aiyār

**Jockey,** jok'i, *v. a.* dagā k.; fareb d.; ṭhagnā.

**Jocose, Jocular,** jō-kōs', jok'ū-lér, *adj.* 1. *person,* ṭhaṭhol; ṭhaṭṭe-bāz; haṅsor: khilli-bāz; khush-ṭaba; zarīf. 2. *speech,* zarīfāna; zarāfat-āmez.

**Jocosely, Jocularly,** jō-kōs'li, jok'ū-lér-li, *adv.* haṅsī se; ṭhaṭṭe kī rāh se; khush-tabaī se.

**Jocoseness, Jocularity,** jō-kōs'nes, jok-ū-lar'i-ti, *n.* ṭhaṭṭe-bāzī; khillī; zarāfat; khush-tabaī.

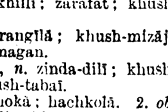
**Jocund,** jok'und, *adj.* rangīlā; khush-mizāj; zinda-dil; khush-taba; magan.

**Jocundity,** jo-kun'di-ti, *n.* zinda-dilī; khush-mizājī; khilāri-pan; khush-tabaī.

**Jog,** jog, *n.* 1. *push,* ṭahokā; hachkolā. 2. *obstruction,* rok; dhakkā; dhachkā; hachkolā.

**Jog,** jog, *v. n.* dhachke khāte chalnā; jhūmte chalnā; girte paṛte chalnā; mare pāoṅ chalnā.

**Jog,** jog, *v. a.* ṭahoknā; kohnī mārnā.



JOGGLE.

**Jogger,** jog'ér, *n.* 1. *one who walks heavily,* girte paṛte chalne-vālā; sust-qadam. 2. *one who gives a sudden push,* dhakkā dene-vālā; ṭahokā dene-vālā; dhakelū.

**Joggle,** jog'l, *v. a.* dhakkā d.; hachkolā d.; hilānā.

**Join,** join, *v. a.* 1. *bring together,* ikhaṭṭā k.; joṛnā; gāṅṭhnā; milānā; sāṅṭhnā; muttafiq k. 2. *adjoin,* lagānā; saṭānā; chipkānā; milānā; shāmil k.; vasl k.; paivastah k. 3. muqāblah k.; āmnā sāmnā k.; muṭh-bher karānā; bhiṛānā; larānā.

*join hands,* shādī karānā; hāth meṅ hāth d.

*to make troops join in battle,* fauj ko bhiṛānā.

**Join,** join, *v. n.* 1. juṭnā; shāmil h.; paivand h.; gaṭhnā; muttafiq h.; ikhaṭṭā h. 2. sazish k.; sambandh k.; sharīk k.

*join in fight,* bhiṛnā; laṛnā; hāth se hāth milānā.

**Joinder,** join'dér, *n.* milāo; joṛ; zamīma.

**Joiner,** join'ér, *n.* 1. *one who joins,* joṛne-vālā. 2. chhat pāṭne-vālā; baṛhaī; najjār.

**Joinery,** join'ér-i, *n.* baṛhaī kā kām.

**Joining,** join'ing, *p. adj.* ittisāl; joṛ; gāṅṭh.

**Joint,** joint, *n.* [H. *joṛ*]. 1. *the place,* joṛ; band; mafsal; paivand; ittisāl; milāp; girah; mohrah; gāṅṭh. 2. *the space,* poṛī; por; azv; ṭukṛa.

*Joint* of cane. *Ganne kī poṛī.*

3. (*Railway*) saṛak-i-āhinī kī qaiṅchī. 4. (*Geog.*) darz; darāṛ.

*joint chair,* (*Railway*) qaiṅchī kī baiṭhak.

*joint of meat,* gosht kā ṭukṛā; thān.

*every joint,* band band; por por.

*out of joint,* be-mauqa; be-mahal.

**Joint,** joint, *adj.* 1. *united,* sharīk; shāmil; milā; milā-jhulā. 2. *shared,* sājhe kā; mushtarika.

*joint estate,* jāēdād-i-ijmālī yā mushtarika.

*joint undivided property,* shāmilāt.

*case of joint ownership,* jāēdād ijmālī kā muqaddama.

**Joint,** joint, *v. a.* 1. *unite,* milānā; girah bāṅdhnā yā lagānā; girah-dār banānā yā k. 2. *separate,* joṛ joṛ alag k.; aṅg bhaṅg k.

**Jointed,** joint'ed, *adj.* (*Bot.*) girah-dār; gaṭhīlā; joṛ-dār.

**Jointly,** joint'li, *adv.* mil-kar; ikhaṭṭā; bāham; sājhe meṅ; shāmil ho-kar; ek sāth; ek ho-kar; juṛ-kar.

**Jointress,** join'tres, *n.* aurat jo mahr kī jāēdāt rakhtī hai; dhan-vālī istrī.

**Joint-stock,** joint'stok, *n.* sarmāya-i-mushtarika; puṅjī-i-hissa-dārāṅ; sājhiyoṅ kā dhan.

*joint-stock company,* hisse-dāroṅ kī jamāat; sājhiyoṅ kā samūh.

**Joint-tenancy,** joint'ten-an-si, *n.* qabza-i-shāmilāt.

**Jointure,** join'tūr, *n.* istrī-dhan; haq-i-zaujiyat; mahr.

**Jointure,** join'tūr, *v. a.* haq-i-zaujiyāt muqarrar k.; istrī dhan ṭhairānā.

**Joist,** joist, *n.* karī; sot; dhannī.

**Joke,** jōk, *n.* ṭhaṭṭā; khillī; mazāq; haṅsī.

*in joke,* haṅsī se; mazāqan; khillī kī rāh.

*practical joke,* mazarrat-āmez haṅsī.

**Joke,** jōk, *v. a.* ṭhaṭṭā mārnā; haṅsī yā khillī k.; mazāq k.

*surely you joke,* chal jhūṭhe; kyoṅ haṅste ho.

**Joker,** jō'kér, *n.* ṭhaṭṭe-bāz; haṅsor; maskhara; ṭhaṭol; khillī-bāz.

**Joking,** jo'king, *n.* ṭhaṭṭā; khillī; haṅsī; mazāq.

**Jole, Jowl,** jōl, *n.* gāl; kallā; rukhsāra.

*cheek by jowl,* sāth sāth; barābar.

**Jollity,** jol'i-ti, *n.* zinda-dilī; khush-tabaī; rangras.

**Jolly,** jol'i, *adj.* 1. *jovial,* khush; shād-māṅ; masrūr; mahzūz; khush o khurram. 2. *plump,* taiyār; gudāz; chiknā; moṭā tāza; tar o tāza; surkh o safaid.

*a jolly fellow,* zinda-dil; khush-taba; dillagī-bāz; yār-bāsh.

**Jolt,** jōlt, *v. a.* hachkolā d.; hilānā; dhakkā d.

**Jolt,** jōlt, *n.* dhakka; hachkolā; jumbish.

**Jolt-head,** jōlt'hed, *n.* *See* Blockhead.

**Jonquil, Jonquille,** jon'kwil, *n.* gul-i-nargis; gul-i-shabbo.

**Jorden,** jor'den, *n.* hājitī; peshāb-dān; pargahī.

**Jot,** jot, *n.* kan; reza; zarra; til; rāī kā dāna.

**Jot,** jot, *v. a.* yāddāsht likhnā; likh rakhnā; ṭāṅknā.

**Journal,** jėr'nal, *n.* 1. *diary,* roz-nāma; roznāmcha; kachchā chiṭṭhā. 2. akhbār; risāla. 3. (*Naut.*) jahāz ke rozāna hāl kī kitāb.

**Journalist,** jėr'nal-ist, *n.* roz-nāmcha-navīs akhbār-navīs; roz-nāma likhne-vālā.

**Journalize,** jėr'nāl-īz, *v. a.* akhbār meṅ likhnā; roz-nāmche meṅ mundarij k.

**Journey,** jėr'ni, *n.* safar; musāfirat; siyāhat.

**Journey,** jėr'ni, *v. a.* chalnā; safar k.

**Journeyman,** jėr'ni-man, *n.* rozīna-dārī par kām karne-vālā; kamerā; kārinda.

**Journeywork,** jėr'ni-wėrk, *n.* ujrat, yā ṭheke kā kām.

**Joust,** jōst, *n.* jhūṭī laṛāī; jang-i-zargarī.

**Jove,** jōv, *n.* mushtarī; birhaspat.

**Jovial,** jō'vi-al, *adj.* 1. *under the influence of Jupiter,* birhaspatī. 2. *gay,* khush; masrūr; zinda-dil; khush-taba; khush o khurram; haṅs-mukh.

**Jovialist,** jō'vi-al-ist, *n.* zinda-dil; **khushī** meṅ guzārne-vālā.

**Jovialness,** jō'vi-al-nes, *n.* zinda-dilī; khushī; shādmānī.

**Joy,** joi, *n.* 1. *gladness,* khurramī; farhat; bilās; khushī; aish; shādmānī; ānand; harakh.

The roofs with *joy* resound.
*Māre khushī ke makān gūṅj rahā hai.*
No *joy* without money. Prov.
*Dhan bin mangal kahāṅ?*
(*Hot ki jot hai.*) Prov.

2. *the cause of joy,* khushī dene-vālī chīz.

A thing of beauty is a *joy* for ever.
*Khūbsūrat chīz se hamesha khushī hoti hai.*

*dying with joy,* shādī-marg.
*to wish one joy,* kisī ko duā yā asīs d.

**Joy,** joi, *v. n.* khush h.; bāg bāg h.; **khush o khurram** h.; mahzūz h.; khursand h.

**Joyful,** joi'fuḷ, *adj.* magan; khush; khurram; mahzūz; shād-mān; bāg bāg.
*joyful news,* khush-khabrī; naved.

**Joyfully,** joi'fuḷ-li, *adj.* **shād-mānī se; khushī se;** ba-khush-nūdī.

**Joyfulness,** joi'fuḷ-nes, *n.* **shād-mānī; khushī;** khush-vaqtī.

**Joyless,** joi'les, *adj.* udās; nā-khush; nā-shād; gamgīn; ranjīdah.

**Joyous,** joi'us, *adj.* magan; khush; khurram.

**Jubilant,** jū'bi-lant, *adj.* **magan; shād-mān;** khurram.

**Jubilation,** jū-bi-lā'shon, *n.* shādiyāna.

**Jubilee,** jū'bi-lē, *n.* Yahūdiyoṅ kā voh jashan jo pachāsveṅ baras hotā thā; jashn; **khushī; utshab;** īd.

**Judge,** juj, *n.* 1. (*Law*) **munsif; qāzī; muftī; naiyāyak.**

Four things belong to a *judge,* to hear courteously, to answer wisely, to consider soberly, and to give judgment without partiality.
*Hākim ko chār bāteṅ chāhiyeṅ, akhlāq se sunnā, aqlmandī se javāb denā, sanjīdgī se sochnā, aur bilā-tarafdārī hukm denā.*

2. *the Supreme Being,* ādil-i-haqīqī; parmīshvar; Khudā; Rām. 3. *a chief magistrate,* hākim-i-adālat; sudr-i-adālat; hākim. 4. *an expert,* **vāqif-kār;** ustād; **bānī-kār; māhir; jānne-vālā; paṇḍit;** qadar-dān.
*judge-advocate,* jangī kachahrī **kā hākim.**
*civil judge,* hākim-i-dīvānī.
*criminal judge,* hākim-i-faujdārī.
*inferior judge,* munsif.

**Judge,** juj, *v. n.* 1. *pass sentence,* fatvā d.; hukm d. 2. *distinguish,* tamīz k.; nek o bad kā jānnā; farq mālūm k.

**Judge,** juj, *v. a.* 1. *hear and determine by authority,* **insāf k.; niyāē k.** 2. *doom,* sazā kā hukm yā **fatvā** d. 3. *sit in judgment upon,* faisla k.; faisal k.; chukānā. 4. *think,* khayāl k.; sochnā; bichār k.; tāṛnā; jānnā; mālūm k.

**Judgeship,** juj'ship, *n.* munsifī; sadārat.

**Judgment,** juj'ment, *n.* 1. *the act,* gyān; aql. 2. *opinion,* rāē; dānist; daryāft; khayāl; jān.

I give my *judgment.* *Maiṅ apnī rāē detā hūṅ.*

3. *facility in judging,* jāṅch; parakh.

Invention is the talent of youth; *judgment* of age.
*Ījād javānī meṅ hotā hai, parakh buṛhāpe meṅ āti hai.*

1. (*Philos.*) tamīz. 5. (*Law*) fatvā; hukm; faislah; insāf; tajvīz. 6. *punishment from heaven,* gazb-i-ilāhī; qahr-i-rabbānī; balāē-āsmānī; azāb; īshvar-kop.

I am afraid of thy *judgment.*
*Maiṅ tere qazab se ḍartā hūṅ.*

*judgment debtor,* madyūn ḍigrī.
*judgment of God,* gazb-i-ilāhī.
*review of judgment,* tajvīz-i-sānī; nazar-i-sānī.

**Judgment-day,** juj'ment-dā, *n.* qayāmat; roz-i-qayāmat; roz-i-jazā; yaum-ul-hisāb.

**Judgment-seat,** juj'ment-sēt, *n.* masnad-i-adālat; kursī-i-adālat.

**Judicatory,** jū'di-ka-to-ri, *n.* adālat; mahkama; kachahrī.

**Judicature,** jū'di-kā-tūr, *n.* 1. *the power,* adalgustarī; adālat. 2. *jurisdiction,* ikhtiyār; adhikār; hukūmat.

Give me a man that buys a seat of *judicature*; I dare not trust him for not selling justice.
*Jo shakhs ikhtiyārāt-i-adālat rupaē se kharīdtā hai uspe yeh etibār nahiṅ ho saktā ki woh insāf nahiṅ bechegā.*

3. *a court of justice,* mahkama-i-adālat; kachahrī adālat; niyāe sabhā; dār-ul-qazā.

**Judicial,** jū-dish'al, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to courts of justice,* mutaalliq-ba-adālat; adālat se mutaalliq. 2. *proceeding from a court of justice,* adālatī; adālat kā. 3. *practised in the administration of justice,* adālatī; insāfī; adal-gustar; shara ke muāfiq; dharm-shāstr anusār.
*judicial act,* amal-i-hākimī; tajvīz-i-muqaddama; robkārī.
*judicial determination,* tajvīz-hākimī; faisla.
*judicial declaration,* izhār robrū-i-adālat.
*judicial power,* ikhtiyār tajvīz muqaddama.
*judicial proceedings,* robkārī adālat.
*judicial writ,* hukm-nāma.
*to take judicial notice,* lihāz hākimāna k.; riāyat bataur hākimāna k.

**Judicially,** jū-dish'al-li, *adv.* 1. *in the forms of legal justice,* sharan; ādilāna; ba-tāvil-i-sharaī; dharm se. 2. *by way of judgment,* sarishta-i-adālat ki rāh se; haq se; az rāh-i-adālat.

**Judiciary,** jū-dish'i-a-ri, *n.* fatvā dene-vālī adālat.

**Judicious,** jū-dish'us, *adj.* āqil; aql-mand; dānishmand; dānā; dānish-var; budh-mān; gyānī; sāhib-i-shaūr; mudabbir sāhib-i-tamīz.

**Judiciously,** jū-dish'us-li, *adv.* aql se; tamīz se; dānāī se; **āqilāna;** aql-mandī se.

**Judiciousness,** jū-dish'us-nes, *n.* **dānāī; aql-mandī;** dānish-mandī; budh.

**Jug,** jug, *n.* jhajjar; surāhī; **gaṛvā;** karvā.

**Juggle,** jug'l, *v. a.* **dhiṭ-bandī k.;** bāzī-garī k.; nazar-bandī k.; chhal-baṭṭā k.

**Juggle,** jug'l, *n.* **ḍhiṭ-bandī;** nazar-bandī; chhal bal.

**Juggler,** jug'lėr, *n.* 1. bāzī-gar; nazar-band; ḍhiṭ-band; shobade **bāz;** baṭṭe-bāz. 2. dagābāz; farebī.

**Juggling,** jug'ling, *n.* 1. bāzī-garī; nazar bandī; ḍhiṭ-bandī. 2. dagā-bāzī; fareb.

**Jugular,** jų'gū-lėr, *adj.* gale kā; halqī; gardan kā.

**Jugular,** jų'gū-lėr, *n.* (*vein*) habl-ul-varīd; shah rag.

**Juice,** jūs, *n.* ras; arq; shīra; pānī.

**Juiceless,** jūs'les, *adj.* be-ras; be-arq; khushk.
**Juiciness,** jū'si-nes, *n.* rasīlā, arq-dār yā ras-dār h.
**Juicy,** jū'si, *adj.* rasīlā; ras-dār; ras-bharā; shīre-dār; araq-dār.
**Jujube,** jū'jūb, *n.* 1. unnāb; ber. 2. (*pl.*) khāṅsī kī ṭikyā.
**Julep,** jū'lep, *n.* jullāb; jullāb-i-shakarīṅ.
**July,** jū-lī', *n.* angrezī sātvāṅ mahīnā; sāvan-bhādoṅ.
**Jumble,** jum'bl, *n.* ghāl mel; gaḍ-maḍ; khalt malt.
**Jumble,** jum'bl, *v. a.* milānā; makhlūt k.; gaḍ maḍ k.; ghāl mel k.; darham barham k.
**Jump,** jump, *v. n.* *See* Bound, uchhalnā; kudaknā; kulāṅch mārnā; jast k.; chaukrī bharnā.
**Jump,** jump, *v. a.* phalāṅgnā; kūdnā; phāṅdnā.
**Jump,** jump, *n.* jast. *See* Bound.
**Juncate,** jung'kāt, *n.* 1. *a sweetmeat,* peṛā; barfī. 2. *entertainment,* khuśiya zyāfat; gupt bhojan.
**Junction,** jungk-shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* joṛ; ittisāl; vasl; milāo; mel. 2. *the place,* sangam; mel-asthān.
**Juncture,** jungk'tūr, *n.* 1. *point of time,* ain vaqt. *See* Crisis. 2. *the place,* milne kī jagah. *See* Junction, 2.
**June,** jūn, *n.* angrezī chhaṭā mahīnā; āsāṛh-sāvan.
**Junior,** jū'ni-ėr, *adj.* 1. *less old,* chhoṭā; kochak; sagīr; umr meṅ chhoṭā. 2. *in rank,* darje meṅ kam yā chhoṭā.
**Junior,** jū'ni-ėr, *n.* chhoṭā; khurd.
**Junk,** jungk, *n.* chīnī jahāz.
**Junket,** jung'ket, *n.* *See* Juncate.
**Junket,** jung'ket, *v. a.* ziyāfat k.
**Junta,** jun'ta, *n.* Spain kā darbār.
**Junto,** jun'tō, *n.* majlis; majma; kauṅsal; sabhā.
**Jupiter,** jū'pi-tėr, *n.* (*Ast.*) birhaspat; mushtarī.
**Jurat,** jū'rat, *n.* majistreṭ; hākim-i-fauj-dārī.
**Juridical,** jū-rid'i-kal, *adj.* 1. munsifī kā; insāf kā; adal gustarāna. 2. adālatī.
**Juridically,** jū-rid'i-kal-li, *adv.* hasb-i-āīn yā qānūn.
**Jurisconsult,** jū'ris-kon-sult, *n.* qanūn-dāṅ; muftī; vakīl.
**Jurisdiction,** jū-ris-dik'shon, *n.* 1. *legal authority,* ikhtiyār; adhikār; hukm. 2. *province,* rāj; hukūmat; riyāsat; tahat; amaldārī; ilāqa; qalam-rau.
*limits of jurisdiction,* sīmā-adhkār; ahāta ikhtiyār.
*within jurisdiction,* ilāqe meṅ; hadd-i-siyāsat meṅ.
**Jurisprudence,** jū-ris-prō'dens, *n.* ilm-i-fiqah; qānūn-dānī; ilm-i-qānūn; niyāē-shāstr; rāj nīt.
**Jurisprudent,** jū-ris-prō'dent, *adj.* qānūn-dāṅ; faqīh; naiyāik.
**Jurist,** jū'rist, *n.* qānūn-dāṅ; vāqif-i-qānūn; muftī; faqīh; dharm-shāstrī.
**Juror,** jū'rėr, *n.* jis ne kisī muāmle meṅ sachchī shahādat dene kā halaf uṭhāyā ho.
**Jury,** jū'ri, *n.* ahl-i-jūrī; panch; sālis.
**Juryman,** jū'ri-man, *n.* ahl-i-jūrī; sālis; panch.
**Just,** just, *adj.* 1. *true,* sach; sahīh; bajā; vājib; haq; rāst; haq-parast; sīdhā; īmān-dār; sattyabādī. 2. *proper,* uchit; jog; munāsib; durust; māqūl; sazā-vār; lāyiq; ṭhīk; barābar; chaukas; yathārth.
**Just,** just, *adv.* ṭhīk; bajā; zarā; hī.
*Just* hear me. *Zarā meri bāt suno.*
*just as,* joṅhī; jaisā ki.
*just now,* abhī.
*just enough, but just,* ṭhīk itnā hī; zyādah nahīṅ.
**Just,** just, *n.* neza-bāzī.
**Just,** just, *v. n.* 1. *engage in mock fight on horseback,* neza-bāzī k. 2. *push,* dhakkā d.; dhakelnā.
**Justice,** jus'tis, *n.* 1. *the quality of being just,* insāf; adl; niyāo; rāst-bāzī; dyānat dārī; īmāndārī. 2. *conformity to truth and reality,* adlgustarī; nisfat-shiārī; dād-dihī; apakshtā. 3. *just treatment,* dād; samrah; ajar; phal. 4. *justness,* rāstī; sadāqat; sachāī; haq. 5. *a person duly commissioned to hold courts,* hākim; qāzī; munsif; hākim-i-adālat; sāhib-i-adālat.
*for the purpose of justice,* ba-nazar-i-dād-dihī; insāf ke vāste.
**Justiciary,** jus-tish'i-a-ri, *n.* adal gustar; dādgustar.
**Justifiable,** jus'ti-fī-a-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-māzūrī; uzr-pizīr; uttar-jog; ṭhīk; durust; bajā.
**Justifiableness,** jus'ti-fī-a-bl-nes, *n.* vājbiyat; ravā-dārī.
**Justification,** jus'ti-fī-kā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* vājbiyat; ravā-dārī; dād-dihī. 2. *absolution,* nijāt; moksh; bariyat; chhutkārā. 3. (*Law*) uttar; javāb. 4. (*Theol.*) himāyat; shafāat; bakhshish; uzr-niyoshī.
**Justifier,** jus'ti-fī-ėr, *n.* 1. *one who supports,* ravā rakhne-vālā; vājib ṭhahrāne-vālā; pakshī; himāetī; jānib-dār; hāmī. 2. *one who pardons,* gunāh muāf karne-vālā.
**Justify,** jus'ti-fī, *v. a.* 1. *prove or show to be just,* vājib ṭhahrānā; ravā rakhnā; hujjat yā dalīl se sābit k. 2. *pronounce free from guilt,* begunāh ṭhahrānā; nir-dokhī k.; be-dosh k. 3. *treat as just,* moksh yā nijāt d.; bakhshnā. 4. (*Print.*) satreṅ ṭhīk k.; biṭhānā.
**Justle,** jus'l, *v. a.* dhakkā d.; kohnī mārnā; relnā; ṭhelnā; dhakiyānā.
**Justling,** jus'ling, *n.* dhakkā; ṭakkar; dhakkam dhakkā; ṭhelam ṭhelā.
**Justly,** just'lī, *adv.* rāst rāst; sahīh sahīh; rāstī se; munsifāna; vājbiyat se.
**Justness,** just'nes, *n.* vājbiyat; rāstī; sehat; durustī; māqūliyat.
**Jut,** jut, *v. n.* ubharnā; nikalnā; bāhar ko jhuknā.
**Jutty,** jut'i, *n.* nikās; ubhār; chhajjā.
**Juvenile,** jū've-nīl, *adj.* [Skr. *yovan,* Per. *javān*] javānī kā; shabāb kā; nau-khez; nau-javān.
**Juvenility,** jū-ve-nil'i-ti, *n.* 1. *age,* javānī; nau-umrī; shabāb; bālā-pan. 2. *manner,* albelā-pan; allaṛh-pan; be-ehtiyatī; be-khabarī.
**Juxtaposition,** juks'ta-pō-zish''on, *n.* qurbat; mahāzī; nazdīkī; taqābul; āmnā-sāmnā

# K

**Kail, Kale,** kāl, *n.* ek qism kī gobhī.

**Kali,** kā'li, *n.* sajjī ; qalaī.

**Kangaroo,** kang'ga-rō, *n.* Australia ke ek jānvar kā nām.



KANGAROO.

**Keck,** kek, *n.* rad ; qaē ; ultī.

**Keck,** kek, *v. n.* qaē k. ; rad k. ; zamīn dekhnā ; ultī k.

**Kecksy,** kek'si, *n.* ek qism kā paudā.

**Kedge,** kej, *n.* jahāz kā chhoṭā langar.

**Kedge,** kej, *v. a.* langar se kheṅchnā ; moṛnā yā phernā.

**Keel,** kēl, *n.* 1. (*Naut.*) jahāz yā nāo kā peṅdā. 2. *a vessel,* chapṭe pende kī nāo ; chhoṭā paṭailā.

**Keel,** kēl, *v. n.* 1. *navigate,* nāo yā jahāz chalānā ; jahāz-rānī k. 2. *turn up the keel,* ulaṭnā.

**Keen,** kēn, *adj.* 1. *eager,* shauqīn ; ārzū-mand ; laulīn ; shāiq ; mustaid ; taiyār. 2. *sharp,* burrāṅ ; hādda. 3. *severe,* tund ; karā ; sakht. 4. *bitter,* talkh ; karvā. 5. *acute of mind,* tez ; zahīn ; zūd-fahm ; chatur.

**Keenly,** kēn'li, *adv.* tezī se ; sar-garmī se ; shauq se.

**Keenness,** kēn'nes, *n.* shauq ; ishtiyāq ; sar-garmī ; tezī ; burrānī.

**Keep,** kēp, *v. a.* 1. *retain,* rakhnā ; dharnā ; qabza rakhnā.

If we lose the field we cannot *keep* the town.
*Agar khet hāre to shahar kahāṅ rahegā.*

2. *hold,* qāyam, barqarār yā jāṅkā tūṅ rakhnā.

*Keep* a stiff rein and move but gently on.
*Lagām kheṅche raho, aur āhistah āhistah chalo.*

3. *have in charge,* hirāsat meṅ rakhnā ; bachānā ; rakhnā ; hifāzat yā rakshā k.

Behold, I am with thee, and will *keep* thee.
*Dekh, maiṅ tere sāth hūṅ, aur terī rakshā karūṅgā.*

4. *not to reveal,* makhfī yā mahfūz rakhnā.

Great are thy virtues, though *kept* from men.
*Tujh meṅ bahut khūbyāṅ haiṅ, go insān se makhfī haiṅ.*

5. *tend,* mahfūz rakhnā ; khabar-dārī k.

In her girlish age she *kept* sheep on the moor.
*Bachpan meṅ woh khādar meṅ bheṛeṅ charātī thī.*

6. *manage,* intizām k. ; ehtimām k. ; rakhvālī k. ; chauksī k. ; nigahbānī k.

Every one of them *kept* house by himself.
*Un meṅ se har shakhs apnā ghar rakhtā thā.*

7. *maintain,* khānā d. ; pālnā ; posnā ; parvarish k. ; pālan k. ; khabar lenā ; khilānā pilānā. 8. *have in one's service,* naukar rakhnā.

I *keep* but three men and a boy.
*Mere hāṅ sirf tīn mard aur ek laṛkā naukar hai.*

9. *hold on,* nibāhnā ; jārī rakhnā ; lagā k. ; pūrā k.

Both day and night did we *keep* company.
*Din rāt ham sāth rahe.*

10. *obey,* itāat k. ; lihāz k. ; bajā lānā ; mānnā.

Obey and *keep* his great command.
*Uske ahkām ko māno aur bajā lāo.*

11. *observe,* rachānā ; karnā ; rakhnā.

To *keep* a feast. *Dāvat karnā.*

12. *not to quit,* na chhoṛnā ; pā-band rakhnā.

*keep back,* aṭkāṅā ; roknā ; bāz rakhnā.
*keep books of account,* bahī rakhnā ; bahī murattab k.
*keep company with,* sāth rahnā yā jānā.
*keep one's word,* nibāhnā ; lagā k. ; pūrā k. ; adā k. ; bachan rakhnā yā pālnā ; kahā k.
*keep out of,* mahrūm rakhnā ; bāz rakhnā.
*keep the field against an enemy,* khet thāmnā.
*keep the peace,* aman o āmān rakhnā ; fitnā o fasād band k.
*keep under,* āggyā yā bas meṅ rakhnā ; zer hukm rakhnā.
*keep up,* jārī rakhnā ; chaltā, yā qāyim rakhnā ; saṅbhālnā.

**Keep,** kēp, *v. n.* 1. *stay,* honā ; rahnā. 2. *last,* qāyim rahnā ; ṭiknā ; ṭhairnā ; rahnā ; sābit yā barqarār rahnā. 3. *lodge,* ṭhairnā ; ṭiknā ; utarnā ; qayām k.

*keep from,* dūr rahnā ; bachnā ; alag yā kināre rahnā.
*keep on,* āge baṛhnā ; qadam baṛhānā ; chalnā.
*keep to,* pā-band rahnā.

To *keep* to old customs.
*Purānī rasmoṅ kā pāband rahnā.*

**Keep,** kēp, *n.* 1. *the state,* hālat ; dashā ; gat. 2. *maintenance,* muhāfizat ; nigahbānī ; gaur-pardākht. 3. *the donjon,* garhgaj ; qilah kī qalbgāh.

**Keeper,** kē'pēr, *n.* 1. *one who keeps,* rakhne-vālā ; rakhvāl. 2. *one who has the care,* dar-bān ; pāsbān ; nigah-bān ; rachchhak ; muhāfiz ; rakhvālā. 3. *warden,* mīr ; sāhib ; khān. 4. *one who retains in custody,* nāzir ; dāroga-i-jelkhāna.

*keeper of the records,* muhāfiz-daftar.
*keeper of the seals,* mohr bar-dār.

**Keeping,** kē'ping, *n.* 1. *a holding,* rakhnā ; dāsht ; qabza. 2. *maintenance,* muhāfizat ; nigahbānī ; hifāzat ; rakshā ; khabar-dārī ; chauksī. 3. *just proportion,* tanāsub ; munāsibat.

*in keeping with,* muāfiq.

**Keepsake,** kēp'sāk, *n.* nishānī ; yād-gārī ; yāddāsht.

**Keg, Kag,** keg, kag, *n.* pīpa.

**Kell,** kel, *n.* jhillī jis meṅ bachchā lipṭā huā paidā hotā hai ; burqa.

**Kelp,** kelp, *n.* samundarī darakht kī rākh jis se shīsha bantā hai.

**Ken,** ken, *v. n.* dūr se dekhnā ; jānnā ; pahchānnā.

**Ken,** ken, *n.* nigāh ; nazar ; drisht ; jāṅch.

**Kennel,** ken'el, *n.* 1. *for dogs,* tāzī-khāna ; kuttoṅ ke rahne kā ghar. 2. *hounds,* shikārī kutte. 3. *a den,* lomṛī kā bhaṭ.

**Kennel,** ken'el, *n.* morī ; badar-rau ; nālī.

**Kennel,** ken'el, *v. n.* tāzī-khāne meṅ kuttoṅ kā sonā ; paṛe rahnā.

**Kenning,** ken'ing, *n.* nazar ; nigāh.

**Kerchief,** kēr'chēf, *n.* oṛhne kā rūmāl ; rūmāl.

**Kerf,** kērf, *n.* tarāsh ; chīr.

**Kermes,** kēr'mēz, *n.* qirmiz.

**Kern,** kērn, *n.* 1. *an Irish footman,* Ireland kā piyādah. 2. *a hand-mill,* chakkī. 3. (*Print.*) ṭaip ke hurūf kā ubhār.

**Kernel,** kĕr'nel, *n.* 1. (*of a fruit*) gūdā; magz. 2. *grain,* bīj; tukhm; girī. 3. *a nucleus,* bīch kā hissa; qalb; nāf; dil.

**Kersey,** kĕr'zi, *n.* ek qism kā moṭā ūnī kapṛā.

**Kestrel,** kes'trel, *n.* ek qism kā bāz; laṭorā; turamtī.

**Ketch,** kech, *n.* ek qism kā jahāz.

**Kettle,** ket'l, *n.* deg; degcha; baṭlo'ī; patīlī; patī'ā.

**Kettle-drum,** ket'l-drum, *n.* naqqāra; dhauṇsā; tāsha.

**Key,** kē, *n.* 1. kunjī; chābī; tālī; kilīd; miftāh. 2. *a solution,* ṭīkā; sharah; hal. 3. *a fastener,* ghaṛī kī kunjī, vagairah. 4. ḍāṭ kā patthar. 5. (*Mus.*) sur. 6. (*Mech.*) mekh; kīl.

*alse key,* par-tālī; chor-kunjī.

**Key-hole,** kē'hōl, *n.* qufl meṅ kunjī jāne kā sūrākh.

**Key-stone,** kē'stōn, *n.* mehrāb ke bīch kā patthar yā ḍāṭ.

**Kibe,** kīb, *n.* bivāī; chīr.

**Kick,** kik, *v. a.* ṭhokar mārnā; ṭhukrānā; lāt mārnā; laṭiyānā.

*to kick the beam,* palṛe kā ḍanḍī ko lagnā; kam h.

*to kick the bucket,* kuppā laṛhkā; dāna pānī nibarnā; marnā.

**Kick,** kik, *v. n.* 1. lāt chalānā; dulattī chhāṭnā yā pheṅknā. 2. *resist,* muqābilāh k. 3. *recoil,* haṭnā; pīchhe haṭnā.

**Kick,** kik, *n.* 1. lāt; ṭhokar; dulattī; lakad. 2. lahzah; lamha; pal; chhin.

**Kickshaw,** kik'shą, *n.* [Fr. *quelque-chose*]. 1. *something fantastical,* ek ajīb yā anokhī chīz. 2. *a fantastical dish,* khānā jo khāne-vālā paichhān na sake; nayā aur ajīb khānā.

**Kid,** kid, *n.* 1. *a young goat,* bakrī kā bachcha; memnā; halvān; buzgāla. 2. *a small tub,* kaṭhrā; kaṭharī. 3. *a fagot,* lakṛī kā gaṭṭhā.

**Kid,** kid, *v. n.* bakrī byānā; bachchā d.

**Kiddow,** kid'ō, *n.* jhillī-dār pāoṅ kī murgī.

**Kidling,** kid'ling, *n.* chhoṭā bakrī kā bachcha.

**Kidnap,** kid'nap, *v. a.* bachchoṅ ko bhagā lejānā.

**Kidnapper,** kid'nap-ĕr, *n.* bālak-chor; tiflakduzd.

**Kidnapping,** kid'nap-ing, *n.* bālak-chorī; tiflduzdī.

**Kidney,** kid'ni, *n.* 1. *a gland,* gurda. 2. *kind,* qism; bhāṅt; jins. 3. naukar; gurgā.

*people of this kidney,* is qism ke log.

**Kidney-bean,** kid'ni-bēn, *n.* lobhiye kī phalī.

**Kidney-shaped,** kid'ni-shāpt, (*Bot.*) gurde kī shakl kā.

**Kilderkin,** kil'dĕr-kin, *n.* chhoṭā pīpa.

**Kill,** kil, *v. a.* 1. *put to death,* mār ḍālnā; qatl k.; halāk k.; khūn k.; gardan mārnā; hinsā k.

To *kill* two birds with one stone.
*Ek panth do kāj.* Prov.

2. *calm,* ṭhaṇḍā k.; dhīmā k.; halkā k.

*kill animals for food,* zibah k.; halāl k.

*kill outright,* mār ḍālnā.

**Kiln,** kil, *n.* bhāṛ; bhaṭṭī.

*a brick kiln,* pajāvā; bhaṭṭā.

*a lime kiln,* chūne kā bhaṭ.

*a potter's kiln,* āvā.

**Kin,** kin. *n.* [Skr. *jan,* to be born]. 1. *relationship,* nātā; rishta; qarābat; sambandh; yagāngat; bhāī-chārā. 2. *kindred,* nāte-dār; rishte-dār; qarābatī. 3. (*In comp.*) alāmat-i-tasgīr, jaise, vā, iyā, ullī, ak.

**Kind,** kīnd, *n.* 1. *race,* jins; zāt. 2. *sort,* qism; qimāsh; nau; bhāṅt. 3. *produce,* paidāvār.

*in kind* (*produce*), paidāvār; baṭāī; gallah.

*apportionment in kind,* bhāg baṭāī.

**Kind,** kīnd, *adj. benevolent,* rahīm; karīm; rahmdil; mehr-bān; mushfiq; shafīq; kirpāl; dayālū; hit-kārī; (*In comp.*) navāz; parvar.

**Kindle,** kin'dl, *v. a.* [Ar. *qandil,* candle; Skr. *kānti,* splendour]. 1. *set on fire,* sulgānā; jalānā; phūknā; raushan k. 2. *See* Exasperate, 1.

**Kindle,** kin'dl, *v. n.* 1. *take fire,* jalnā; sulagnā; āg lagnā. 2. *be exasperated,* bharaknā; khafā h.; gusse h.

**Kindliness,** kind'li-nes, *n.* shafqat; mehr-bānī; ināyat; karm.

**Kindly,** kind'li, *adj.* 1. *benevolent,* mehr-bān; narmdil. 2. *mild,* narm; mulāyim.

**Kindness,** kind'nes, *n.* 1. *good-will,* shafqat; mehr-bānī; ināyat; karm; lutf; navāzish; muravvat; fazl; kirpā; dayā; anugrah. 2. *beneficence,* bakhshish; faiyāzī; faiz; dharm; pun.

**Kindred,** kind'red, *n.* 1. *kin,* rishta; sambandh; qarābat; nāta. 2. *relation,* bhāī-band; sagāsodrā; apnāyat; nāte-dār; rishte-dār; kutumbh; sambandhī; gotī.

**Kindred,** kind'red, *adj.* ham-jins; ham-qism; eksā; qarābatī; muāfiq.

**King,** king, *n.* 1. *a sovereign,* rājā; pādshāh; shāh; bhū-pāl; mahīpat; bhūmpāl; rāo.

He is the Lord of lords and *King* of kings.
*Woh rājaoṅ kā rāja, aur pādshāhoṅ kā pādshāh hai.*

2. *a card,* mīr; pādshāh. 3. (*In chess*) bādshāh; shāh.

**Kingcraft,** king'kraft, *n.* pādshāhī fitrat.

**Kingcup,** king'kup, *n.* ek qism ka phūl.

**Kingdom,** king'dum, *n.* 1. *monarchy,* pādshāhī; hukūmat; rāj; pādshāhat; saltanat. 2. *the territory,* qalam-rau; rāj; mulk; mumlakat. 3. *a department,* tabqa; jagah.

**Kingfisher,** king'fish ĕr, *n.* rām-chiryā.

**Kingly,** king'li, *adj.* shahī; pādshahī; shāhvār; rāj kā.

**King's English,** kingz ing'glish, *n.* umdah angrezī.

**King's-evil,** kingz-ē'vil, *n.* kanṭh-mālā; aurangzebī.

**Kingship,** king'ship, *n.* rutba-i-pādshāhī; tājdārī; rāj.

**Kinsman,** kinz'man, *n.* nāte-dār; rishte-dār; gotī; qarābatī; bhāī-band.

**Kirtle,** kĕr'ṭl, *n.* jāma; labāda; chuga; pishvāz.

**Kiss,** kis, *v. a.* [Skr. *chush,* to suck]. 1. *salute with the lips,* chūmna; bosa lenā; miṭṭhī lenā. 2. *touch gently,* chhūnā; mas k.

*kiss me quick,* ek chhoṭī zanānī topī.

*kiss the hands,* dast-bosī k.; hāth chūmnā.

*kiss the book,* Qurān yā Injil uṭhānā; qasam khānā.

**Kiss,** kis, *n.* bosa; miṭṭhī; chūmā; babbī.

*hugging and kissing,* bos o kanār; chūmā-chāṭī; lāṛ dulār.

**Kit,** kit, *n.* 1. bartan. 2. sārangī.

**Kitcat,** kit'kat, *n.* laṛkoṅ kā ek khel; gillī ḍanḍā.

**Kitchen,** kich'en, *n.* 1. *a cookroom,* bāvarchikhāna; rasoī; matbakh. 2. *a utensil,* gosht pakāne kā ek bartan.

**Kitchen-garden,** kich'en-gär-dn, *n.* pakāne kī tarkāriyoṅ kā takhta; bāṛī.

**Kitchen-maid,** kich'en-mād, *n.* khānā pakāne vālī; māmā.

**Kitchen-wench,** kich'en-wensh, *n.* bartan māṅjne vālī; ṭahalnī.

**Kite,** kīt, *n.* 1. (*Ornith.*) chīl; zagan; galevāz. 2. tukkal; kankavvā; patang; guḍḍī.

*to fly the kite,* jhūṭī hundī chalānā; rupayā mārnā.

**Kitten,** kit'n, *n.* billī kā bachcha; bilautā.

**Kitten,** kit'n, *v. n.* billī kā bachcha d. yā byānā.

**Klick,** klik, *v. n.* ṭiṭkārnā; ṭiṭkārī d

**Knab**, nab, *v. a.* kutarnā; chabānā; dāńt se kāṭnā.

**Knack**, nak, *n.* 1. *a little machine*, khilaunā. 2. *a nice trick*, chaturāī; fan; pech; hunar. 3. *dexterity*, chālākī; phurtī.

**Knacker**, nak'ĕr, *n.* 1. khilaune banāne-vālā; halkā kām karne-vālā. 2. asp-qassāb.

**Knag**, nag, *n.* 1. *a knot in wood*, lakṛī kī gāńṭh. 2. *a peg*, khūńṭī. 3. *a shoot of deer's horn*, sing kī shākh yā ḍālī.

**Knaggy**, nag'ī, *adj.* gaṭhīlā; gāńṭh-dār; akkhaṛ; rūkhā.

**Knap**, nap, *n.* phūlan; ubhār.

**Knapsack**, nap'sak, *n.* thailā; thailī; jholā; jholī; buqcha.

**Knar**, nār, *n.* lakṛī kī gāńṭh.

**Knave**, nāv, *n.* 1. *deceitful fellow*, jhūṭā; dagā-bāz; bad-māsh; pākhanḍī; makkār; ayyār; hīle-bāz; be-īmān. 2. (*at cards*) gulām.

**Knavery**, nā'vėr-ī, *n.* dagā-bāzī; hīle-bāzī; fareb-dihī; sharārat.

**Knavish**, nā'vish, *adj.* harrāf; sharīr; dagā-bāz; farebī; makkār.

**Knavishly**, nā'vish-li, *adv.* dagā-bāzī yā beīmānī se; jul se; fareb se.

**Knead**, nēd, *v. a.* gūńdhnā; māńḍnā; sānnā; masalnā; sauńdnā; malnā; osannā.

**Kneading-trough**, nēd'ing-trof, *n.* āṭā gūńdhne kā bartan; parāt; kūńḍā; tagārī.

**Knee**, nē, *n.* 1. (*Anat.*) ghuṭnā. 2. *timber*, konīyā.

*knee-deep*, ghuṭne ghuṭne.

**Kneed**, nēd, *adj.* ghuṭne-vālā.

**Kneel**, nēl, *v. n.* ghuṭnoń ke bal baiṭhnā; duzānū baiṭhnā; gairu-āsan jamānā.

**Knee-pan**, nē'pan, *n.* ghuṭne kī chapnī; khurīyā; sar-i-zānū.

**Knell**, nel, *n.* mātmī ghanṭe kī āvāz.

**Knife**, nīf, *n.* 1. chāqū; chhurā; chhurī. 2. *a sword*, khanjar; tegh.

*a penknife*, qalam-tarāsh.

**Knight**, nīt, *n.* 1. *a champion*, bahādur; pahalwān; sūr bīr. 2. *a title*, jang-bahādur. 3. (*In chess*), ghoṛā; asp; fars.

**Knight-errant**, nīt'er-rant, *n.* muhim-jo; bahādur.

**Knighthood**, nīt'hud, *n.* 1. bahādurī. 2. bahādur, yā sūrbīr log.

**Knightly**, nīt'li, *adj.* bahādurāna.

**Knit**, nit, *v. a.* 1. *form into a knot*, gāńṭh lagānā; bāńdhnā; sāńṭnā. 2. *thread in*, jālī bunnā yā kāṛhnā; gūńthnā. 3. *join*, milānā; shāmil k.

*knitting needle*, moza bunne kī salāī, yā sūī.

**Knit**, nit, *v. n.* saṭnā; milnā; juṭnā.

**Knitter**, nit'ĕr, *n.* jālī kāṛhne-vālā yā bunnevālā.

**Knob**, nob, *n.* kol chīz gol aur ubharvāń; gāńṭh; gūmṛī; laṭṭū.

**Knobby**, nob'ī, *adj.* gaṭhīlā; gūmṛī-dār.

**Knock**, nok, *v. n.* 1. *strike*, khaṭkhaṭānā; ṭhokṇā. 2. *clash*, lagnā; ṭakkar khānā.

*to knock under*, hār mānnā.

*to knock up*, thaknā; thak jānā.

**Knock**, nok, *v. a.* 1. *strike*, mārnā; piṭnā; sadma pahuńchānā; dhunnā. 2. *strike for admittance*, khaṭkhaṭānā; ḍhabḍhabānā.

*to knock at a door*, kuṇḍī khaṭkhaṭānā; dastak d.

*to knock down*, paṭak d.; girā d.

*to knock off*, nilām kar-ke kisī ke nām k.

*to knock out*, phoṛnā; nikālnā.

**Knock**, nok, *n.* zarb; mār; ṭhoqar; ṭhes; jhapeṭ.

**Knock-down**, nok'doun, kārī hāth.

*knock-down argument*, dalīl-i-qāte.

**Knocker**, nok'ĕr, *n.* khaṭkhaṭāne kī chīz; kunḍī; khaṭkā.

**Knoll**, nōl, *v. a.* ghantā bajānā.

**Knoll**, nōl, *n.* pahāṛ kī choṭī.

**Knop, Knob**, nop, nob, *n.* (Arch.) phūl pattā.

**Knot**, not, *n.* 1. *a tie*, gāńṭh; girah; aqd. 2. *a connection*, gaṭh-joṛā; aqd. 3. *a difficulty*, uqda; pech; gāńṭh; uljheṛā. 4. (*Bot.*) gāńṭh; girah. 5. *a group*, jathā; jamāat; ṭolī. 6. (*Ornith.*) ek parand. 7. (*Naut.*) kos.

*nuptial knot*, gāńṭh-bandhan; aqd-i-nikāh.

*slip knot*, ḍeṛh gāńṭh; sarak-phandā.

**Knot**, not, *v. a.* 1. *form a knot*, gāńṭh lagānā yā d.; girah bāńdhnā. 2. *unite closely*, joṛnā; milānā; sāńṭnā; gāńṭhnā. 3. *entangle*, uljhānā; phasānā; bhaṅvar jāl meń ḍālnā.

**Knot**, not, *v. n.* 1. *form knots*, gāńṭh paṛnā; gaṭhīlā h. 2. *copulate*, juṛnā; mubāshrat k.; milnā; gaṭhnā.

**Knotless**, not'les, *adj.* bin gāńṭh yā joṛ kā.

**Knotted, Knotty**, not'ed, not'ī, *adj.* 1. *full of knots*, gaṭhīlā; gāńṭh-dār; girah-dār. 2. *difficult*, mushkil; sakht; pechīda; pech-dār; muglaq.

**Know**, nō, *v. a.* 1. *be aware*, jānnā; āgāh h.; vāqif h.; muttila h. 2. *distinguish*, farq k.; tamīz k.; paichhānnā. 3. *be acquainted with*, vāqif h.; āshnā h.; mahram h. 4. *acknowledge*, iqrār k.; mānnā; pasand k. 5. *have sexual commerce with*, mubāshirat k.; sohbat-dārī k.; pās jānā; rakhnā.

**Knowable**, nō'a-bl, *adj.* mumkin-ul-idrāk; daryāft ke qābil.

**Knowing**, nō'ing, *adj.* vāqif; māhir; jānnevālā; chatur; khabar-dār; dānā; hoshiyār.

**Knowingly**, nō'ing-li, *adv.* jān-būjh-kar; dīda o dānista.

**Knowledge**, nol'ej, *n.* 1. *the act*, ilm; dānish; budh; gyān; idrāk. 2. *information*, khabar; āgāhī; ittilā; vāqfiyat. 3. *learning*, ilm; istedād; biddyā. 4. *practical skill*, rakān; mahārat; mashq; malikah. 5. *sexual intercourse*, sohbat-dārī; ham-bistarī; gaman.

**Knuckle**, nuk'l, *n.* 1. piṭṭhī kī taraf kā unglī kā joṛ. 2. ghuṭne kī haḍḍī; chapnī; pālī. 3. band; girah; gāńṭh.

**Knuckle**, nuk'l, *v. n.* ājiz h.; tābe h.; hār mānnā.

**Knurl**, nėrl, *n.* gāńṭh; girah.

# L

**La**, la, *intery.* dekho; lo; dekh-to.

**Labefaction**, lab-e-fak'shon, *n.* zaifī; kamzorī; zavāl; nātavānī; zof.

**Label**, lā'bl, *n.* 1. parcha-i-sarnāma. 2. *a slip of paper*, kāgaz; parcha. 3. *a codicil*, tatimma-i-vasiyat-nāmah.

**Label**, lā'bl, *v. a.* nām o nishān likh-kar chipkānā.

**Labial**, lā'bi-al, *adj.* jo hońṭ se nikle; shaftī; hońṭī.

**Labial**, lā'bi-al, *n.* harf-i-shaftī; oshṭī akshar.

**Labiate**, lā'bi-āt, (*Bot.*) hońṭ-vālā; shaftī.

**Labiodental**, lā'bi-ō-den-tal, *adj.* hońṭ-dantī (akshar).

**Laboratory**, lab'o-ra-to-ri, *n.* ilm-i-kīmyā ke imtihān kā makān yā kār-khāna.

**Laborious,** la-bō'ri-us, *adj.* 1. *toilsome,* mehnat-talab; dushvār; sakht. 2. *industrious,* mehnatī; kamerā; mehnat-kash; jafā-kash.

**Laboriously,** la-bō'ri-us-li, *adv.* mehnat se; mashaqqat se; ba-dushvārī; ba-diqqat.

**Laboriousness,** la-bō'ri-us-nes, *n.* 1. *the quality,* jafā-kashī; mehnat-kashī. 2. *diligence,* diqqat; dushvārī; mehnat; parishram.

**Labour, Labor,** lā'bėr, *n.* 1. *exertion,* mehnat; mashaqqat; diqqat; kashṭ; jāṅ-fishānī. 2. *travail,* pīṛ; dard-i-zeh; dard-i-ābastanī. 3. *work,* kām; kāj; kār; kāraj; dhandā. 4. *intellectual exertion,* dimāgī mehnat.

*labour-day,* kām kā din; roz-i-mazdūrī.

*hard labour,* sakht mehnat; mushkil kām; kaṭhan kār.

*to be in labour,* dard-i-zeh meṅ h.

*wages of labour,* mazdūrī; ujrat; mehntāna.

**Labour,** lā'bėr, *v. a.* 1. *work at,* kām k.; mashaqqat k.; mehnat k.; mazdūrī k.; taraddud k.; kāsht k. 2. *urge,* sa'ī k.; koshish k.; jad o jehd k. 3. *fabricate,* banānā; tāmīr k.

**Labour,** lā'bėr, *v. n.* 1. *work,* mehnat yā mashaqqat k. 2. *take pains,* dard-sarī k.; diqqat uṭhānā; khūn-i-jigar pīnā; jān mārnā. 3. *suffer the pangs of child-birth,* dard lagnā; dard-i-zeh h. 4. (*Naut.*) hachkole khānā; aṭak aṭak-kar yā sahaj sahaj chalnā.

**Labourer,** lā'bėr-ėr, *n.* mazdūr; qulī: mehnatī; kamerā.

**Labourless,** lā'bėr-les, *adj.* be-mehnat.

**Labyrinth,** lab'i-rinth, *n.* 1. *an edifice,* bhūl-bhulaiyāṅ; pech kī jagah. 2. *an enclosure,* pher; chakkar; ghūm ghumāo. 3. (*Anat.*) kān kā chakkar. 4. *difficulty,* uqdah; pech.

**Lac,** lak, *n.* 1. lākh; sau hazār. 2. rangne kī lākh.

**Lace,** lās, *n.* 1. *a string,* ḍorī; qaitūn 2. *a network,* goṭā; kinārī; lais; bel.

**Lace,** lās, *v. a.* 1. *fasten with a lace,* ḍorī yā qaitūn lagānā. 2. *adorn with lace,* goṭā, lais, yā kinārī lagānā. 3. *beat,* pīṭnā; mārnā.

**Laceman,** lās'man, *n.* goṭe-vālā; kinārī-bāf.

**Lacerate,** las'ėr-āt, *v. a.* ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.; chīrnā; phāṛnā; kāṭnā; parakhche uṛānā; purze purze k.

**Lacerate,** las'ėr-āt, *adj.* chirā-huā; phaṭā-huā.

**Laceration,** las'ėr-ā'shon, *n.* chīr; phāṛ; kāṭ kūṭ.

**Lacerative,** las'ėr-ā-tiv, *adj.* gosht ko phāṛ dene-vālā.

**Laches,** lach'es or lach'ez, *n.* gaflat; be-khabarī; sustī; tasāhul.

**Lachrymal,** lak'ri-mal, *adj.* āṅsū paidā karne-vālā; ashk-āvur.

**Laciniate,** la-sin'i-āt, *adj.* (*Bot.*) daṅtīlā.

**Lack,** lak, *v. n.* 1. khālī h.; qāsir h.; na honā. 2. mohtāj h.; ehtiyāj rakhnā.

**Lack,** lak, *n.* hājit; ehtiyāj; kamī; qillat; kotāhī; nuqs.

**Lackaday,** lak-a-dā', *interj.* afsos; hāē hāē; āh.

**Lackadaisical,** lak-a-dā'zi-kal, *adj.* fikr-mand.

**Lackbrain,** lak'brān, *n.* ahmaq; ullū; kaudan; kund-zehn; gadha.

**Lackey,** lak'i, *n.* ṭahalvā; khidmat-gār; harkāra; pyādah.

**Lackey,** lak'i, *v. a.* khidmat-gārī k.; ṭahal k.; chākrī k.

**Lack-lustre,** lak'lus-tėr, *n.* dhuṅdlā; māṅd; be-āb.

**Laconic, Laconical,** la-kon'ik, la-kon'i-kal, *adj.* mukhtasar; kotāh; chhoṭā; pur-maġz; pur-maānī; qallā va dallā.

**Laconically,** la-kon'i-kal-li, *adv.* bil-ikhtisār; thoṛe meṅ.

**Laconism,** lak'on-izm, *n.* mukhtasar aur matīn kalām.

**Lacrimoso,** lak-ri-mō'sō, *adj.* riqqat-angez; mātamī.

**Lactation,** lak-tā'shon, *n.* dūdh pilānā.

**Lacteal,** lak'tē-al, *n.* badan meṅ kaillūs pahuṅchāne-vālī nalī.

**Lacteal, Lacteous,** lak'tē-al, lak'tē-us, *adj.* mutaalliq-i-shīr; dūdhsā.

**Lactescence,** lak-tes'ens, *n.* dūdhiyā; dūdh ke raṅg.

**Lactescent,** lak-tes'ent, *adj.* dūdhaīl; dūdhiyā.

**Lactiferous,** lak-tif'ėr-us, *adj.* dūdh pahuṅchāne-vālā; dūdh dene-vālā.

**Lactometer,** lak-tom'et-ėr, *n.* dūdh-jāṅch shīshī.

**Lad,** lad, *n.* laṛkā; launḍā; chhokrā; amrad; lālā; be-rīsha.

**Ladanum,** lad'a-num, *n.* ek qism kī rāl.

**Ladder,** lad'ėr, *n.* kāṭh kā zina; sīṛhī; nasainī.

**Laddie,** lad'i, *n.* laṛkā; chhokrā; launḍā.

**Lade,** lād, *v. a.* 1. *load,* lādnā; bār k.; bojh rakhnā. 2. *throw in or out,* pheṅknā; ulīchnā.

**Lading,** lā'ding, *n.* bojh; asbāb-i-mahmūla.

**Ladle,** lā'dl, *n.* chamcha; ḍoī; karchhī; palā; palī.

**Ladleful,** lā'dl-fụl, *adj.* chamcha-bhar; ḍoī-bhar.

**Lady,** lā'di, *n.* 1. *a mistress,* ghar-vālī; sāhib-khāna. 2. *feminine of lord,* begam; khānam; khātūn; bāī jī; bībī; rānī. 3. *a woman of gentle manners,* bībī; bahū; nekbakht aurat. 4. *a wife,* jorū; bahū; istrī; aurat; zauja.

*our lady,* Hazrat Maryam.

**Lady-bird, Lady-bug, Lady-cow, Lady-fly,** lā'di-bėrd, lā'di-bug, lā'di-kou, lā'di-flī, *n.* ek qism kā lāl kīṛā; bīrbahoṭṭī; tittrī; titlī.

**Lady-chapel,** lā'di-chap-el, *n.* bībī Maryam kā girjā.

**Lady-day,** lā'di-dā, *n.* pachchīsvīṅ March jis roz Īsā ke paidā hone kī khabar huī; yaum-i-bashārat.

**Lady-like,** lā'di-līk, *adj.* 1. muhazzab; khush-aslūb; bā-akhlāq; muaddab. 2. nāzuk; mulāyim; narm.

**Lady-love,** lā'di-luv, *n.* māshūqa; priyā.

**Lady's bedstraw,** lā'diz bed'strạ, *n.* ek qism kī safaid phūlvālī ghās.

**Lady's finger,** lā'diz fing'gėr, *n.* bhiṅḍī.

**Ladyship,** lā'di-ship, *n.* begam aur bībī kā khitāb.

**Lag,** lag, *adj.* 1. *slow,* sust; kāhil; phisaḍḍī. 2. *last,* akhīr; chhor kā; ant kā.

**Lag,** lag, *v. n.* āhistah chalnā; pīchhe rahnā; der k.; ṭasar masar k.

**Laggard,** lag'ārd, *adj.* baṛā sust; kāhil; maṭṭhā.

**Lagger,** lag'ėr, *n.* āhista chalne-vālā; der karne-vālā; sustiyā.

**Laid,** lād, *pret.* rakkhā; dharā.

*laid paper,* lakīr-dār yā rūl-dār kāgaz.

**Lair,** lār, *n.* janglī jānvaroṅ ke rahne kī jagah.

**Laity,** lā'i-ti, *n.* dunyā-dār log; girhast.

**Lake,** lāk, *n.* jhīl; tāl; ḍahar.

**Lake,** lāk, *v. n.* khel k.; khilāṛiyāṅ k.

**Lamantin, Lamentin,** la-man'tin, la-men'tin, *n.* daryāī gāē.

**Lamb,** lam, *n.* 1. bheṛ kā bachcha; barra. 2. bholā ādmī; gaū.

*Lamb of God,* Hazrat Īsā.

**Lamb,** lam, *v. n.* biyānā; bachcha d.

**Lambative,** lam'ba-tiv, *n.* chaṭnī; laūq.

**Lambkin,** lam'kin, *n.* bheṛ kā chhoṭā bachcha.

**Lame,** lām, *adj.* [Per. *lang*]. 1. *crippled,* langṛā; lūlā; pangul; apāhaj. 2. *imperfect,* nāqis;

qasīr; nā-tamām; nā-qābil-i-itmīnān; nā-māqūl; nā-masmū; bejā.

*Lame* excuse. *Bejā uzr.*

3. *not smooth*, ukhṛā pukhṛā; shikasta; ṭūṭā-huā; nā-mauzūn; bhang.

*Lame* verse. *Nā-mauzuṅ sher.*

**Lame**, lām, *v. a.* langṛā k.; apāhaj k.; lūlā k.

**Lamelliferous**, la-mel-if'ĕr-us, *adj.* varaq-dār; parat-dār.

**Lamely**, lām'li, *adv.* 1. langṛā-kar; langṛātā; langroṅ, lūloṅ yā pangul kī tarah. 2. qāsir; nāqis.

**Lameness**, lām'nes, *n.* langṛā-pan; lūlā-pan; lang.

*lameness in verse*, saktā.

**Lament**, la-ment', *v. a.* 1. *wail*, ronā; piṭnā; bilāp k. 2. *grieve*, mātam k.; gam k.; nauha k.; tirāh tirāh k.; nālah o zārī k.

**Lament**, la-ment', *n.* 1. *a weeping*, girya; rohārāt; nālah; vāvailā; bilāp. 2. *marsiya*; sāṅpā; nauha.

**Lamentable**, lam'en-ta-bl, *adj.* 1. *sorrowful*, gam-ā'ūda; gam-nāk; āzurda; dard-mand. 2. afsos ke qābil; rahm ke lāyiq; mātam-angez; nauha-angez.

**Lamentably**, lam'en-ta-bli, *adv.* āh o zārī se; ro ro-kar; gamgīnī se.

**Lamentation**, lam-en-tā'shon, *n.* nāla; zārī; mātam; vāvailā; fugāṅ; giriya; bilāp; kohrām.

**Lamia**, lā'mi-a, *n.* bhutnī; churail; ḍāyan.

**Lamina**, lam'i-na, *n.* varaq; tabaq; parat; chhilkā; papṛī.

**Laminate**, lam'i-nāt, *v. a.* katle karnā; varaq utārnā.

**Lamp**, lamp, *n.* chirāg; dīpak; diyā; qandīl; chirāgdān; lamp.

**Lampass**, lam'pas, *n.* ghoṛe ke tālū kī sūjan.

**Lamp-black**, lamp'blak. *n.* kājal; dīve kī syāhi.

**Lampoon**, lam-pön', *n.* hajv; hajo.

**Lampoon**, lam-pön', *v. a.* hajv k.

**Lampooner**, lam-pön'ĕr, *n.* hājī; hajv karnevālā.

**Lampoonry**, lam-pön'ri, *n.* burāī; mazammat; bad-goī.

**Lamprey**, lam'pri, *n.* tambū-machhlī.

**Lanary**, lā'na-ri, *n.* pashmīne ke zakhīre kī jagah.

**Lanate, Lanated**, lā'nāt, lā'nā-ted, *adj.* rūĕṅdār; rūṅgṭe-dār.

**Lance**, lans, *n.* 1. *a spear*, barchhī; neza; sāṅg; bhālā. 2. *a soldier*, neze-bardār.

**Lance**, lans, *v. a.* 1. *pierce*, bhālā mārnā; chhednā; bīṅdhnā; bhoṅknā; chīrnā; phāṛnā; chāk k. 2. *pierce with a lancet*, nashtar mārnā yā lagānā; chīrā d.

**Lanceolate**, lan'sē-o-lāt, *adj.* (*Bot.*) bhāl-nukīlā.

**Lancer**, lan'sĕr, *n.* neze-bāz; neze-bardār; bhālebardār; barchhait.

**Lancet**, lan'set, *n.* nashtar.

**Lanch**, lānsh, *v. a.* phenkā; ḍālnā; chhoṛnā.

**Land**, land, *n.* 1. *earth*, zamīn; dhartī; bhūm; pirthvī; arz. 2. *any portion of the earth*, des; mulk; iqlīm; valāyat; sar-zamīn. 3. *ground*, arāzī; bhūm. 4. *the inhabitants of a country*, bāshinde; log; rahne-vāle. 5. *the main land*, barr-i-āzam. 6. *real estate*, jāēdād-i-gair manqūlah; aṭal dhan.

*land along a stream*, khādar.

*land recovered from water*, daryā-barār; gaṅgor.

*land tax*, māl-guzārī; khirāj-i-zamīn; jama; bhej; lagān.

*arable land*, khetī jog bhūm.

*barren land*, banjar; ūsar; ūkhar.

*by land*, zamīn kī rāh se; khushkī kī rāh.

*fallow land*, parī huī dhartī; be-kār zamīn; uftādah; partī.

*low land where water settles*, qābar.

*piece of land*, qata-i-arāzī.

*unproductive land*, gair mumkin-ul-zirāat; bīj mār dhartī; ūsar.

**Land**, land, *v. n.* kināre par pahuṅchnā; utarnā.

**Land**, land, *v. a.* kināre par pahuṅchānā; utārnā.

*landed property*, bhūm-dhan; zamīn-dārī; milkiyat.

**Land-flood**, land'flud, *n.* tugiyānī; sailāb.

**Land-force**, land'fōrs, *n.* barrī-fauj; khushkī kī fauj.

**Landholder**, land'hōl-dĕr, *n.* zamīn-dār; jāgīr-dār; ṭhākur; bhūmiyā; mālik-i-arāzī; dhartī-pat.

*dependent landholder*, taalluqdār; mufassali.

*independent landholder*, taalluqdār-i-huzūrī.

**Landing**, land'ing, *n.* 1. *the act*, utrāo; utārnā; utarnā. 2. *place*, farod-gāh; ghāṭ; utārā; manzil. 3. *stairs*, sīṛhī; pairī.

**Land-jobber**, land'job-ĕr, *n.* zamīn kā kharīdne yā bechne-vālā.

**Landlady**, land'lā-di, *n.* makān-dārnī; mehtrānī; bhaṭyārī.

**Landlord**, land'lord, *n.* 1. *the owner of land*, makān-dār; mālik-i-makān; zamīṅdār. 2. *the master of an inn*, mālik-i-sarāē; mehtar; bhaṭyārā.

**Land-louper**, land'lö-pĕr, *n.* khānah-ba-dosh; be-khān o mān; uṭhāū chūlhā.

**Landmark**, land'märk, *n.* 1. *a boundary mark*, meṅḍ; ḍāṅḍā; sivāna; had kā nishān; ḍhūlā; ḍhūā. 2. (*Naut.*) jahāz kī rah-numāī kā nishān.

**Landscape**, land'skāp, *n.* 1. *a portion of land*, nazar kī had; mad-i-nazar; jis qadar ki zamīn dikhāī de; manzar. 2. *a picture*, sar-zamīn kī tasvīr.

**Landslip**, land'slip, *n.* ḍhāl; nasheb; ḍhalāo.

**Land-turn**, land'tĕrn, *n.* nasīm; khushkī kī havā.

**Land-waiter**, land'wā-tĕr, *n.* ghaṭvāl.

**Land-wind**, land'wind, *n.* zamīn kī taraf se bahne-vālī havā; khushkī kī havā.

**Lane**, lān, *n.* galī; kūcha.

**Language**, lang'gwāj, *n.* 1. *human speech*, zabān; bolī; bhākhā; bānī; bhāshā. 2. *in writing*, ibārat. 3. *the forms of speech*, guftgū kā tarīqa; des bhākā; rozmarrah. 4. *style*, tahrīr; taqrīr; tarz-i-ibarat; kalām; sakhun.

*common language*, bol-chāl; roz marra; muhāvra; chaltī bolī.

*high or court language*, urdū; rekhta.

*polished language*, fasih kalām; maṅjhī yā khaṛī bolī.

**Language-master**, lang'gwāj-mas-tĕr, *n.* zabāṅ-dāṅ; ahl-i-zabāṅ; munshī.

**Languid**, lang'gwid, *adj.* 1. *feeble*, zaīf; naqīh kamzor; nā-tavāṅ. 2. *slow in progress*, sust, kāhil. 3. muzmahil; ranjūr; niḍhāl; māṅdā.

**Languidly**, lang'gwid-li, *adv.* sustī se; kāhilī se; māṅdgī se.

**Languidness**, lang'gwid-nes, *n.* 1. *feebleness*, kam-zorī; nā-tavānī; zof. 2. *slowness*, sustī; kāhilī; ālas.

**Languish**, lang'gwish, *v. n.* 1. *become weak*, zaīf h.; kamzor h.; nā-tavāṅ h.; dur-bal h.; naqīh h. 2. *fade*, kumlānā; murjhānā; marnā; sūkhnā; muzmahil h.; sust h. 3. *look with softness*, nazākat, miṭhī nazar, yā chashm-i-bīmār se dekhnā.

**Languish, Languishment**, lang'gwish,

**lang'gwish-ment**, *n.* 1. naqāhat ; **kam-zorī** ; zof. 2. nazākat ; nāzukī.

**Languishing**, lang'gwish-ing, *adj.* nāznīn ; **mat'vālā** ; khumār-ālūda ; makhmūr.

*languishing eyes*, chashm-i-bīmār ; chashm-i-nīm-bāz ; nīmdāse nainā.

**Languor**, lang'gwĕr, *n.* 1. *feebleness*, **kam-zorī** ; nā-tavānī ; zof ; naqāhat ; durbaltāī. 2. *listlessness*, sustī ; ālas ; kāhilī ; majhūlī ; māndgī. 3. *softness*, mulāemat ; narmī ; komaltāī.

**Laniary**, lan'i-a-ri, *n.* kuchlī ; kīlā.

**Laniferous**, la-nif'ĕr-us, *adj.* ruĕn-dār.

**Lank**, lank, *adj.* dublā ; patlā ; lāgir ; paz-murda ; ḍhilā.

**Lankness**, lank'nes, *n.* dublāpan ; lāgirī.

**Lanner**, lan'ĕr, *n.* ek qism ke bāz kī māda.

**Lanneret**, lan'ĕr-et, *n.* bāz kā nar.

**Lantern**, lan'tĕrn, *n.* 1. lālṭain ; fānūs. 2. (*Arch.*) raushan-dān.

*Chinese lantern*, qandīl.

*dark lantern*, chor lālṭain.

*magic lantern*, jādū kī lālṭain.

**Lantern-jaws**, **lan'tĕrn-jaz**, *n.* **chippakh-mūnh** ; kalle-khushk.

**Lanyard**, lan'yārd, *n.* (*Naut.*) chhoṭī rassī.

**Lap**, lap, *n.* 1. *of a garment*, dāman ; āṅchal ; pallā ; **bālā-band** ; paṭ. 2. god ; godī ; jholī ; āgosh.

**Lap**, lap, *v. a.* 1. *lay over*, uṛhānā ; ūpar ḍālnā ; lapeṭnā. 2. *wrap*. lapeṭnā ; taō k. ; lifāfa k. 3. (*as a dog*) zabān se chāṭnā ; kutte kī tarah pīnā.

**Lap-dog**, lap'dog, *n.* gurjī kuttā ; chhoṭā kuttā ; pistah.

**Lapful**, lap'ful, *adj.* godī-bhar ; pallā-bhar ; jholī-bhar.

**Lapidary**, lap'i-da-ri, *n.* 1. *a dealer in precious stones*, jauharī. 2. *an artificer who cuts*, sang-sāz ; hakkāk ; pachchī-kār.

**Lapidescence**, lap-i-des'ens, *n.* patthar ho jānā ; pattmar kā sā injimad.

**Lapidific**, lap-i-dif'ik, *adj.* patthar kar ḍālne-vālā.

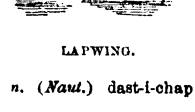
**Lapis-lazuli**, lā-pis-laz'ū-lī, *n.* lājvard.

**Lapper**, lap'ĕr, *n.* 1. chāṭne-vālā. 2. lapeṭne-vālā.

**Lappet**, lap'et, *n.* dāman ; shamla ; dumbāla.

**Lapse**, laps, *n.* 1. *a gliding*, bahāo ; ravānī ; guzār. 2. *a fault*, chūk ; khatā ; galatī ; sahv ; qusūr ; nuqs ; aib ; khoṭ.

**Lapse**, laps, *v. n.* 1. *pass slowly*, guzarnā ; bahnā ; bītnā. 2. *fail in duty*, chūknā ; khatā k. ; galatī k. ; qusūr k. 3. *pass from one to another*, muntaqil h. ; bikna ; ek se dūsre par jānā. 4. *fall*, **parna** ; girnā ; utarnā ; zavāl pānā ; ghaṭnā ; bigarnā.



LAPWING.

**Lapwing**, lap'wing, *n.* ek qism kī chiṛyā.

**Lapwork**, lap'wĕrk, *n.* pachchī-kārī.

**Lar**, lār, *n.* ghar kā deotā.

**Larboard**, lār'bōrd, *n.* (*Naut.*) dast-i-chap ; bāyā-tarf.

**Larceny**, lār'se-ni, *n.* chorī ; duzdī ; sarqa.

*grand larceny*, barī yā bhārī chorī.

*petty larceny*, chhoṭī yā halkī chorī.

**Larch**, lārch, *n.* ek qism kā deo-dār.

**Lard**, lārd, *n.* sūar kī charbī ; **shahm-ul-khanzīr**.

**Lard**, lārd, *v. a.* 1. *stuff*, sūar kī charbī bharnā. 2. *fatten*, **motā k.** ; **motā tāza k.** ; **farbah k.** ; chiknāna. 3. *improve*, behtar k. ; islāh yā izād k.

**Larder**, lār'der, *n.* kuṭhyār ; nemat-khāna ; rakāb-dār khāna ; bhanḍār.

**Large**, lārj, *adj.* 1. *big*, barā ; kalāṅ ; azīm. 2. *wide*, kushāda ; farākh ; chauṛā ; gaddār ; vasī.

A *large* city. *Shahr gaddār.*

3. *diffuse*, mufassal ; musharrah. 4. *ample*, bahut ; zyādah ; kasīr ; farāvāṅ.

*at large*, 1. āzād ; be-qaid ; khule bandoṅ.

A prisoner *at large*. *Nazar-band.*

2. *fully*, mashrūhan ; khol-ke ; phailā-ke ; **tafsīl-vār**.

He stated *at large* his reasons.
*Usne apnī dalāyal musharrah bayān kiṅ.*

3. umūman ; ām ; aksar.

The people *at large*. *Aksar ashkhās.*

**Largely**, lārj'li, *adv.* 1. ziyāda ; bahut-sā ; bakasrat. 2. mashrūhan ; bilā-dareg ; mufassalan.

**Largeness**, lārj'nes, *n.* 1. *bigness*, jasāmat ; vusat ; kushādgī ; phailāo. 2. *greatness*, buzurgī ; barāī ; azmat. 3. *generosity*, faiyāzī ; karam ; bakhshish ; kushāda-dilī. 4. *abundance*, kasrat ; bahutāt ; ifrāt.

**Largess, Largesse**, lārj'es, *n.* bakhshish ; inām ; inām o ikrām ; dād o dahish.



LARK.

**Lark**, lārk, *n.* gāne-vālā parand ; chanḍūl ; chakāvak ; agan ; lavā ; qambar.

Pride, like an eagle, builds among the stars,
But pleasure, *lark*-like, nests upon the ground.
*Young.*

*Uṛtā garūr hatgā humā sā gagan ke bich,*
*Haigī khushī agan sī zamīn se lagī hui.* F. O.

**Larkspur**, lārk'spĕr, *n.* ek qism kā chhoṭā darakht.

**Larum**, lar'um, *n.* shor ; gul. *See* Alarm.

**Larva**, lār'va, *n.*, *pl.* **Larvæ**, lār'vē, khet kā ek qism kā kīṛā ; kīre kī pahlī hālat.

**Larynx**, lar'ingks, *n.* ṭeṅṭuā ; narkharī ; halqūm ; narkasī.

**Lascivious**, las-siv'i-us, *adj.* 1. *lustful*, shahvat-parast ; mast ; mastāna ; nafs-parast. 2. *wanton*, mubhī ; shahvat-angez ; shokh.

*Lascivious* metres to whose venom sound
The open ear of youth does always listen.
*Shakespeare.*

*Ishqiya nazm kā pur-zahr muassir ilhān,*
*Gosh-i-raghat se sadā sunte haiṅ pur-shauq javān.* F. O.

**Lasciviously**, las-siv'i-us-li, *adv.* mastī se ; shahvat se.

**Lasciviousness**, las-siv'i-us-nes, *n.* mastī ; shahvat ; shahvat-parastī ; bāh ; chul.

**Lash**, lash, *n.* 1. *the thong of a whip*, chābuk yā kore kā narm hissa ; kore kī ḍorī yā tasma. 2. *a stroke*, zarb ; mār ; chābuk kī sazā. 3. *sarcasm*, tān ; āvāza ; koṛā ; choṭ.

**Lash**, lash, *v. a.* 1. *whip*, chābuk mārnā ; kore lagānā. 2. *beat*, mārnā ; ṭakrānā. 3. *kick out*, dulattī phenknā ; dulattī chhāṇṭnā. 4. *make fast*, bāṅdhnā ; jakaṛnā ; kasnā. 5. *with satire*, tāna-zanī k. ; bolī ṭholī mārnā ; āvāzah phekna.

**Lash**, lash, *v. n.* koṛā phaṭkārnā ; chābuk mārna.

**Lass**, las, *n.* laṛkī ; chhokrī ; launḍyā.

**Lassitude**, las'i-tūd, *n.* 1. sustī; ālas; kāhilī; āikas. 2. zof; kam-zorī; nā-tavānī; thakan; takān.

**Last**, last, *adj.* 1. *final*; akhīr; ākhirī; pichhlā. 2. *next before the present*, pichhlā; guzashta; pār; par.

*Last* year. *Pār sāl; parārke.*

3. *lowest*, adnā; nīchā; bahut hī kam.

*at last*, ākhir-i-kār; ākhir; ākhirash; bāre.

*last day*, roz-i-pasīn; roz-i-akhīr.

*on one's last legs*, qarīb-ul-marg; kām tamām hone par.

*to the last*, intihā tak; ākhir tak.

**Last**, last, *adv.* 1. *the last time*, pichhle-vaqt; akhīr martabe.

When saw you my father *last?*
*Hāl meṅ mere vālid ko āpne kab dekhā thā?*

2. *finally.* ākhir ko; ākhir; anjām-kār. 3. *in order or time*, sab se pichhe yā ākhir.

**Last**, last, *v. n.* 1. *remain in existence*, ṭiknā; rahnā; ṭhairnā: qāyim rahnā; honā.

As long as the world *lasts. Jab tak dunyā hai.*

2. *endure*, chalnā: pakkā rahnā; thairnā.

**Last**, last, *n.* 1. *mould*, qālib; jūtā banāne kā kālbud; singhauṭī. 2. *certain weight or measure*, paimāna; nāp.

**Lasting**, last'ing, *adj.* pāedār; qāyim; dāemī; derpa; chalāū.

**Lasting**, last'ing, *n.* mazbūt tūn kapṛā.

**Lastingness**, last'ing-nes, *n.* pāedārī; chalāo; mazbūtī; qayam; ṭhairāo.

**Lastly**, last'li, *adv.* 1. *in the last place*, pīchhe. 2. *at length*, akhīr-ul-amr; ākhir-i-kār; ant ko.

**Latch**, lach, *n.* 1. chaṭkhanī; billī; phirkī. 2. jāl; dām.

**Latch**, lach, *v. a.* chaṭkhanī yā billī lagānā; āṛ d. 2. pakaṛnā; phañsnā.

**Latchet**, lach'et, *n.* jūtā kasne kā tasma; kafshband; tasma.

**Late**, lāt, *adj.* 1. *after the usual time*, der meṅ; aver; be-vaqt kā; pichlaita. 2. *deceased*, marhūm; mutavaffī; deodoki; baikunṭh-bāsī. 3. *not long past*, pichhlā; sābiq kā; akhīr.

*late hours*, aver; bahut rat gaē tak jāgnā.

*late in the day*, din chaṛhe; din ḍhale; be vaqt; der kar ke.

*too late*, bahut der.

**Late**, lāt, *adv.* 1. *after the usual time*, der karke; be-vaqt; aver; baṛe din chaṛhe; rāt-gaē.

To be up early and down *late.*
*Savere uṭhnā aur averī sonā.*

2. *not long ago*, hāl meṅ; abhī; thoṛe arse se.

*of late*, thoṛe yā pichhle dinoṅ se; chand roz se.

*so late*, itnī der kar; etī ber.

**Lately**, lāt'li, *adv.* hāl meṅ; thoṛe din huē; kuchh arsa guzrā.

**Latency**, lā'ten-si, *n.* poshīdagī; chhupāo; ikhfā.

**Lateness**, lāt'nes, *n.* der; dirang; aver.

**Latent**, lā'tent, *adj.* bhītarī; andarūnī; makhfī; poshīda; chhupā.

Memory confused, and interrupted thoughts, Death's harbingers, lie *latent* in the draught.
*Prior.*

*Nisyān-i-hāfizah o khayālāt-i-muntashar,*
*Haiṅge payāṃ-i-marg ye maē bīch mustatar.*
F. C.

**Lateral**, lat'ér-al, *adj.* 1. *attached to*, pahlū kā; baglī. 2. *directed to the side*, ek lang kā; ek tarfī.

**Laterally**, lat'ér-al-li, *adv.* pahlū se; taraf se.

**Lateritious**, lā-tér-ish'us, *adj.* iṅṭ kā sā.

**Lath**, lāth, *n.* takhte kī paṭṭī, yā dhajjī; baṛangā; barge-bandī.

**Lath**, lāth, *v. a.* kāṭh kī paṭṭī, chaṭ yā dhajjī lagānā.

**Lathe**, lāTH, *n.* kharād.

**Lather**, laTH'ér, *n.* sābun kā jhāg yā phen.

**Lather**, laTH'ér, *v. a.* 1. sābun ke jhāg uṭhānā. 2. ghoṛe ko jhāg-dār pasīne ānā.

**Lathy**, lāth'ī, *adj.* patlā aur lambā.

**Latin**, lat'in, *n.* 1. Latium kā bāshinda; lātīnī. 2 lātīnī zabān.

**Latirostrous**, lat-i-ros'trus, *adj.* chauṛ-chonchā.

**Latish**, lāt'ish, *adj.* der se; kuchh der kā.

**Latitancy**, lat'i-tan-si, *n.* poshīdagī; ikhfā; chhupāo.

**Latitant**, lat'i-tant, *adj.* chhupā-huā; gupt; makhfī; poshīda.

**Latitat**, lat'i-tat, *n.* talabī kā farmān.

**Latitude**, lat'i-tūd, *n.* 1. *breadth*, chauṛāī; panā; arz. 2. *extent*, vusat; kushādagī; phailāo. 3. *independence*, āzādgī; khudsarī; khud-mukhtārī. 4. (*Geog.*) arz-i-balad; parī lakīr.

**Latitudinarian**, lat'i-tū-di-nā''ri-an, *adj.* 1. *not restrained*, bilā qaid; be-zabt. 2. *thinking or acting at large*, azād taba; gair pā-band.

**Latitudinarian**, lat'i-tū-di-nā''ri-an. *n.* voh shakhs jo rusūm muqarrara kā pā-band na ho; āzād; lā-mazhab.

**Latrant**, lā'trant, *adj.* bhauṅktā huā; bhauṅknevālā.

**Latria**, la-tri'a, *n.* khudā kī ibadat.

**Latrine**, la-trēn', *n.* jāē-zurūr; paīkhāna; ṭaṭṭī; bam-pulis.

**Latten**, lat'en, *n.* ṭīn kā pattar; lohe kā pattar.

**Latter**, lat'ér, *adj.* 1. *last*, akhīr; pichhlā. 2. *mentioned the last of two*, akhir-ul-zikr.

**Latterly**, lat'ér-li, *adv.* thoṛe din huē; pīchhe pīchhe se; hāl meṅ.

**Lattice**, lat'is, *n.* lakṛī yā lohe kī jālī; jhilmilī; jhanjrī.

**Laud**, lad, *n.* tārīf; sanā; tausīf; hamd; sitāyish; astutī.

**Laud**, lad, *v. a.* tārīf, tausīf, hamd, sitāyish, ya astutī k.; gun gānā.

**Laudable**, la'da-bl, *adj.* 1. *worthy of being lauded*, qā-bil-i-tārīf; mustahsan; sarāhne jog. 2. *salubrious.* mufīd-i-sehat; sehat-bakhsh.

**Laudably**, la'da-bli, *adv.* achchhī tarah par; umdah taur par.

**Laudanum**, la'da-num, *n.* afyūn kā sat; afīm kā dūdh.

**Laudatory**, la'da-to-ri. *adj.* tārīf-āmez.

**Laugh**, laf, *v. n.* 1. hañsnā; khilkhilānā. 2. khush, bashshāsh, yā magan h.

*to laugh at*, kisī par hañsnā; hāñsī uṛānā.

*laugh in one's sleeve*, jī yā dil meṅ hañsnā; man hī man meṅ hañsnā; tabassum k.

*laugh the other side of one's mouth*, ronā; girya k.

**Laugh, Laughing**, laf, laf-ing, *n.* hañsī; khanda; khilkhilāhat.

**Laughable**, laf-a-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-tazhīk; hañsī ke yā hañsne qābil.

**Laughingly**, laf-ing-li, *adj.* hañsī se.

**Laughing-stock**, laf-ing-stok, *n.* maskhara; goē-mahfil; nuql-i-majlis.

*to make a laughing-stock of one*, maskhara banānā.

**Laughter**, laf-tér, *n.* hañsī; qahqaha; khanda.

**Launch**, lānsh, *v. a.* 1. *cause to slide into the water*, belā mārnā; kishtī kā chalānā yā daryā meṅ ḍālnā. 2. *throw*, pheṅknā; ḍālnā.

At him he *launched* his spear and pierced his breast.
*Usne āpnā nezah uspar pheṅkā, aur uske sine ko bīndh diyā.*

**Launch**, lānsh, *v. n.* bayān k.; khol-kar bayān k.

**Launch,** lānsh, *n.* ek qism kī kishtī.

**Launder, Laundress,** lān'dėr, **lān'dres,** *n.* dhoban.

**Laundry,** lān'dri, *n.* 1. *the act,* dhulāī; ḍhulāvaṭ. 2. *the room,* kapre dhone kā makān.

**Laureate,** laʼrē-āt, *v. a.* hār pinhānā; phūl-mālā ḍālnā; pagṛī baṅdhvanā; fazīlat kī pagṛī baṅdhvānā.

**Laureation,** laʼrē-āʼshon, *n.* mumtāz tālib-ilm ko fazīlat kī pagṛī baṅdhvānā.

**Laurel,** laʼrel, *n.* ek darakht kā nām.

*to win the laurel,* sarfarāzī hasīl k.; *fatah* nasīb h.

**Laurestine,** laʼres-tīn, *n.* ek qisam kā darakht yā banāspatī.

**Lava,** lāʼvā, *n.* gandak kā māddah jo ātishī pahāṛoṅ se bahtā hai.

**Lavatory,** lavʼa-to-ri, *n.* 1. *a place for washing,* dhone kī jagah. 2. *a lotion,* ghāo ke dhone kī davā.

**Lave,** lāv, *v. a.* dhonā; nahlānā; gusl karānā.

**Lave,** lāv, *v. n.* hammām k.; nahānā; gusl k.; ashnān k.; badan dhonā.

**Lavender,** lavʼen-dėr, *n.* ek qism kī khushbūdār nabātāt; itr.

*lavender oil,* khushbū-dār tel.

*lavender water,* ek qism kā angrezī itr.

**Laver,** lāʼvėr, *n.* kisī chīz ke dhone kā bartan.

**Laverock,** lāʼvėr-ok, *n.* chanḍūl; chakāvak.

**Lavish,** lavʼish, *adj.* 1. *extravagant,* fuzūl-kharch; musrif; kharrāch. 2. *superfluous,* bahut; **farāvān**; **zyādah.** 3. *wild,* āvārah; sargardān.

**Lavish,** lavʼish, *v. a.* zāya k.; uṛānā; israf k.; be-fāʼidah kharch k.

**Lavisher,** lavʼish-ėr, *n.* uṛāū; fuzūl-kharch; kharchne-vālā.

**Lavishly,** lavʼish-li, *adv.* fuzūl kharchī se; be-israf.

**Law,** lą, *n.* [Old S. *lag*; H. *lag,* fix]. 1. *a decree, an order,* hukm; āggyā: farmān.

> He gave a *law* to angels.
> *Usne farishton ko hukm dīyā.*

2. **dharmshāstr**; shara; qānūn. 3. (*Nature*) **usūl**; **dastūr.** 4. (*Morality*) bidhī; bivhār; **ḍhang.** 5. *rule,* tarīqa; qāʼidah; dastūr; zābitah; **rasm**; **rīt.** 6. (*Math.*) qāʼidah. 7. (*Script.*) ahd-i-atīq. 8. *litigation,* adālat; muqadma. 9. *jurisprudence,* qānūn; qavānīn.

*law book,* qānūn kī kitāb.

*law charges,* kharcha-i-adālat.

*law of arms; law of war,* āīn-i-jang; judh-bidhī.

*civil law,* qānūn-i-dīvānī.

*common law,* ām qānūn; dastūr; rivāj-i-ām; rīt.

*criminal law,* qānūn-i-faujdārī.

*commercial law,* qānūn-i-tijārat; mahājnī rīt.

*court of law,* adālat; niyāʼe-sabhā.

*divine law,* hukm-i-khudā.

*Hindoo law.* dharm shāstr.

*Hindoo law officer,* paṇḍit.

*Mahomedan law,* shara muhammadī.

*Mahomedan law officer,* muftī.

*marine law,* āīn-i-bahrī.

*martial law,* afyām-i-jang kā qānūn; jarnailī.

*military law,* jangī qānūn.

*moral law,* qānūn-i-akhlāq.

*municipal law,* maqāmī qānūn.

*national law,* qānūn-i-qaumī.

*natural law,* qānūn-i-qudrat.

*the law itself,* nafs-i-qānūn.

*to go to law,* nālish k.; muqaddama laṛānā; **adālat laṛnā.**

**Law-day,** laʼdā, *n.* roz ijlās-i-adālat.

**Lawful,** laʼful, *adj.* 1. *legal,* qānūnī; **sharaī**; **shāstrī**; **hasb-i-qānūn**; mutābiq-i-āīn. 2 *right,* **jāyiz**; **ravā**; **mubāh**; **ṭhīk**; **sahīh**; **durust**; **shudh**; haq; shāstarīk.

**Lawfully,** laʼful-li, *adv.* sharaan; az rūʼe shara; qānūnan; jāyiz taur par.

**Lawfulness,** laʼful-nes, *n.* javāz; durustī; vujūb; hillat; mubāhiyat.

**Law-giver, Law-maker,** laʼgiv-ėr, laʼmā-kėr, *n.* shāstarī; niyayak; muqannin; vaza-i-qānūn.

**Lawless,** laʼles, *adj.* 1. *illegal,* khilāf-i-zābitā; anrīt; be-qāʼida; be-sarishta; nā-jāyiz. 2. *uncontrolled,* be-qaid; be-rok; be-lagām.

**Lawlessly,** laʼles-li, *adv.* shara ke khilāf; nā-jāyiz taur se.

**Lawlessness,** laʼles-nes, *n.* mukhālifat-i-shara; be-āīnī; nā-javāzī.

**Law-monger,** laʼmung-gėr, *n.* qānūn-dānī kā pesha karne-vālā; vakīl.

**Lawn,** ląn, *n.* 1. jangal meṅ khulā maidān; sabzazār; **ghās kā takhta.** 2. ek qism kī malmal.

**Lawny,** laʼni, *adj.* haryālā marg-zār; sāf; hamvār.

**Lawsuit,** la-sūt, *n.* muqaddama; bibād; nālish.

**Lawyer,** laʼyėr, *n.* qānūn-dāṅ; shāstrī; faqih; paṇḍit; muftī; vakīl; bādī.

**Lax,** laks, *adj.* 1. *loose,* ḍhīlā; thalthal; khulā; kushāda; narm. 2. *not rigid,* mulāyim; narm; khulā-huā; āzād; be-rok; be-qaid. 3. *not firmly united,* jhinjhinā; patil; chhīdā. 4. (*Med.*) is-hāl-vālā; voh ādmī jis ko dast āʼen.

**Lax,** laks, *n.* jiryān-i-shikam; is-hāl; dast lagnā.

**Laxation,** lak-sāʼshon, *n.* ḍhīlā-pan; be-bandhej.

**Laxative,** lāk'sa-tiv, *adj.* mulaiyan; rāfa-i-qabz; rechak.

*laxative for children,* ghuṭṭī; chuṭkī.

**Laxity, Laxness,** lak'si-ti, laks'nes, *n.* ḍhīlā-pan; kushādgī; āzādī; mulāʼemat; narmī; talīn; patlā-pan.

**Laxly,** laks'li, *adv.* 1. ḍhīle-pan se. 2. be-qaid.

**Lay,** lā, *v. a.* 1. *place,* rakhnā; dharnā; utārnā. 2. *spread,* pasārnā; phailānā. 3. *calm,* ṭhanḍā, mandā yā dhīmā k.; utārnā; thāmnā; sākin k. 4. *cause to disappear,* shīshe meṅ utārnā; bas kar lenā; band k. 5. *bring forth,* byānā; aṇḍā d.; bachcha d.; ḍālnā. 6. *bury,* gāṛnā; dafan k.; zamīn meṅ dābnā; dharnā. 7. *hazard,* khatre yā jokhoṅ meṅ ḍālnā; arnā; dāoṅ par lagānā. 8. *contrive,* banāna; bāṅdhnā; joṛnā; tajvīz k. 9. *impose,* lagānā; rakhnā; ḍālnā. 10. *charge,* ilzām lagānā. 11. *offer,* pesh k.; nazar k.; denā; āge rakhnā. 12. *state,* byān k.; kahnā. 13. *prostrate,* luṭānā; girānā.

*to lay aside,* bar tarf k.; dūr yā alag k.

*lay bare,* rāz kahnā; zāhir k.; kholna.

*lay before,* āge rakhnā; dikhanā; dikhlānā.

*lay by,* pas-andāz k.; bachanā.

*lay down,* 1. liṭānā. 2. arnā; dāoṅ par lagānā. 3. tyāgnā; chhoṛnā; tark k. 4. pesh k.

*lay heads together,* sir joṛnā; rāʼe muttafiq k.; kauṅsal k.; salāh k.

*lay hold of,* pakaṛnā; girift k.

*lay in,* ikhaṭṭā k.; jama k.; le rakhnā.

*lay on,* dharnā; jamānā; mārnā.

*lay oneself out,* jadd o jehd k.; koshish k.; saī k.

> To *lay out himself* for the good of his country.
> *Apne mulk kī behtarī ke wāste saī k.*

*lay open,* kholnā; zāhir k.

*lay out,* 1. *expend,* kharch k.; uṭhānā; lagānā. 2. *display,* zāhir k.; dikhānā. 3. *arrange,* tartīb d.; lagānā; saryānā.

> To *lay out* a garden. *Bāg lagānā.*

*lay over,* ḍhaknā; phailānā; bichhānā.

*lay siege to,* gher lenā; muhāsira k.; gherā ḍālnā.

*lay to heart,* bahut gam k.

*'ay under*, majbūr k. ; tābe-dār k. ; hāth tale lānā ; halqa ba-gosh k.
*lay up*, jamā k. ; joṛnā ; ikhaṭṭā k.
*lay wait*, ghāt meṅ rahnā.
*lay waste*, ġārat k.

**Lay,** lā, *n.* 1. *See* Lea. 2. parat ; tabaq ; tah. 3. hoṛ ; shart.

**Lay,** lā, *n.* 1. *a song*, rāg ; gīt ; bhajan. 2. *poem*, sher ; gazal.

**Lay,** lā, *adj.* dunyā-dār.
*a lay brother*, gur bhāī.

**Layer,** lā'ēr, *n.* 1. *one who lays*, rakhne-vālā ; dharne-vālā ; jamāne-vālā. 2. *shoot*, shākh ; dābā. 3. *stratum*, tah ; tabaq ; parat.

**Laying-hen,** lā'ing-hen, *n.* aṇḍe dene-vālī murġī.

**Layman,** lā'man, *n.* grihast ; dunyā-dār.

**Lazar,** lā'zār, *n.* koṛhī ; kushṭī.

**Lazaretto, Lazar-house,** laz-a-ret'tō, lā'zār-hous, *n.* koṛhiyoṅ kā shafā-khāna ; koṛhī-ghar.

**Laziness,** lā'zi-nes, *n.* sustī ; kāhilī ; ālas ; āsakat.

**Lazy,** lā'zi, *adj.* sust ; kāhil. *See* Idle, 4.

**Lea, Ley,** lē, lā, *n.* charā-gāh ; marg-zār ; maidān ; sabza-zār ; paṛtī ; charān.

**Lead,** led, *n.* 1. *a metal*, sīsa ; rāṅg. 2. shāqūl ; sāhaul. 3. *weight* kī chīz. 4. pānī thāne kī ḍorī ; laggī.
*lead pencil*, surme kī qalam.
*red lead*, siṅdūr ; shaṅgarf.
*white lead*, safaidā.

**Lead,** lēd, *v. a.* 1. *show the way to*, le-jānā ; le-chalnā ; rah-numāī k. ; rāsta dikhānā. 2. *guide by the hand*, ungli pakaṛ ke le-jānā. 3. *precede*, āge jānā ; pesh-ravī k. ; āge qadam rakhnā ; muqaddam h. ; peshrau banuā.

To *lead* an army. *Fauj kā sardār bannā.*

4. *draw*, kheṅchnā ; ghasiṭnā ; le-jānā ; phuslānā.
*to lead captive*, qaid-khāne meṅ le-jānā.
*lead a life*, din kāṭnā ; zindgī basar k.
*lead astray*, gumrāh k. ; rāsta bhulānā.
*lead the way*, rāh dikhānā.

**Lead,** lēd, *v. n.* 1. *go before*, āge chalnā ; āge h. ; rah-numā h. 2. *conduct*, le-chalnā ; le-jānā. 3. *be at the head of*, sardār yā afsar h.

**Lead,** lēd, *n.* rahnumāī ; peshvāī ; agvānī.

**Leaden-hearted,** led'n-härt'ed, *adj.* sard-mehr ; kaṭhor ; sang-dil.

**Leaden-heeled, Leaden-stepping,** led'n-hēld, led'n-step'ing, sust-qadam ; āhista-khirām.

**Leader,** lē'dēr, *n.* 1. *a guide*, rah-numā ; peshvā ; hādī. 2. *a captain*, kaptān ; sālār. 3. *a chief in a party*, sar-giroh ; mukhiyā ; sardār ; sarġana. 4. (*in a newspaper*) iḍiṭar kā mazmūn. 5. bīṅḍyā.

**Leading,** lē'ding, *p. adj.* baṛā ; avval ; buzurgvār ; buzurg.
*leading question*, javāb kī taraf ishāra karne-vālā saval.

**Leading-strings,** lē'ding-stringz, *n.* ḍoriyāṅ jin ko pakaṛ kar chhoṭe bachche chalnā sīkhte haiṅ.

**Lead-mine,** led'mīn, *n.* sīse kī kān.

**Leady,** led'i, *adj.* sīse ke rang kā.

**Leaf,** lēf, *n.* 1. *of a tree*, paṭṭā ; pāt ; barg. 2. *of a book*, varaq ; pannā ; pattr. 3. *of a door*, kivāṛ ; paṭ.
*gold leaf*, varaq-i-tilā ; sone kā varaq.
*silver leaf*, varaq-i-nuqra ; chāṅdī kā varaq.

**Leaf,** lēf, *v. n.* patte lānā ; patte ūnā yā lagnā.

**Leafless,** lēf'les, *adj.* be-pattā ; be-barg ; nirpattr.

**Leaflet,** lēf'let, *n.* pattī ; chhoṭā pattā.

**Leafy,** lēf'i, *adj.* patte-dār ; pur-barg.

**League,** lēg, *n.* 1. *agreement*, mel ; gaṭhāo ; āṅṭsāṅṭh ; ittihād ; rifāqat. 2. *combination*, bandish ; sāzish ; aṭṭā saṭṭā.

**League,** lēg, *v. n.* milnā ; ittifāq k. ; gaṭhnā ; saṭhnā ; muttafiq h. ; sāzish k.

**League,** lēg, *n.* farsang ; tīn mīl kā ek paimāna.

**Leaguer,** lē'gėr, *n.* sāzish karne-vālā ; gaṭhne-vālā.

**Leaguer,** lē'gėr, *n.* muhāsra ; gherā ; halqa.

**Leak,** lēk, *n.* 1. *fissure*, chhed ; darz ; darāṛ sorī. 2. pānī kā chor ; risāo ; ṭapkā.

**Leak,** lēk, *v. n.* chūnā ; pānī risnā ; ṭapaknā.

**Leakage,** lēk'āj, *n.* 1. ṭapkāo ; risāo. 2. haqq-i-risāo.

**Leaky,** lēk'i, *adj.* ṭapakne-vālā ; sūrākh-dār ; chhūtā-huā.

**Lean,** lēn, *adj.* 1. *wanting flesh*, dublā ; lāġir ; patla. 2. *barren*, ūsar ; banjar ; kallar. 3. *fejune*, khām ; ochhā ; kachchā ; lachar.

**Lean,** lēn, *v. n.* 1. *deviate from a perpendicular position*, jhuknā ; ṭeṛhā h. 2. *incline*, māil h. ; mutavajjah h. ; mail k. ; rāġib h. 3. *rest against*, takiyā lagānā ; sahārā lenā.

**Lean,** lēn, *n.* bagair charbī kā gosht.

**Leanness,** lēn'nes, *n.* dublā-pan ; lāġarī ; kamzorī.

**Leap,** lēp, *v. n.* *See* Bound, 1.

**Leap,** lēp, *v. a.* 1. *pass over by leaping*, phalāṅgnā ; urnā ; taṛapnā. 2. *copulate*, chaṛhnā ; chaṛh baiṭhnā ; bharnā ; baiṭhnā ; uchhal jānā.

**Leap,** lēp, *n.* 1. chhalāṅg. *See* Bound. 2. *space passed by leaping*, ek chhalāṅg kā ṭappā yā fāslah. 3. *copulation with*, juftī ; bharāī ; chaṛhantā.

**Leaper,** lēp'ėr, *n.* kudakkaṛ ; kūdne-vālā.

**Leap-frog,** lēp'frog, *n.* kūdā kūdī ; meṅḍak-kūd ; laṛkoṅ kā ek khel.

**Leap-year,** lēp'yėr, *n.* sāl-i-kabīsa ; sāl-i-zāid.

**Learn,** lėrn, *v. a.* khabar pānā ; jānnā ; mālūm k. ; sīkhnā.

**Learned,** lėr'ned, *p. p.* 1. *versed in literature and science*, ālim ; fāzil ; maulavī ; biddyāvān ; paṇḍit. 2. *well acquainted with the arts*, dānā ; aql-mand ; zī-aql ; hoshyār ; hunar-mand ; chatur ; nipun. 3. *skilled*, māhir ; vāqif ; kāmil ; pakkā ; pukhta. 4. *containing or exhibiting learning*, fāzilāna ; ilmiyat kā.

**Learnedly,** lėr'ned-li, *adv.* ālimāna ; fāzilāna.

**Learning,** lėrn'ing, *n.* ilm ; biddyā ; fazīlat ; ilmiyat ; chaturāī.

**Lease,** lēs, *n.* ṭheka ; ijāra ; paṭṭā ; sarkhat.
*counterpart of lease*, qubūliyat.
*estate held under a sub-lease*, dar-paṭṭī taalluq.
*sub-lease*, ijāra-i-shikmī ; kaṭkanā.
*fixed lease*, muqarrarī ; istimrārī paṭṭā.

**Lease,** lēs, *v. a.* kirāā, ijāre, ṭheke, yā bhāre d.

**Leasehold,** lēs'hōld, *adj.* paṭṭe kā ; ijāre kā.

**Leash,** lēsh, *n.* paṭṭī jisse būz baṅdhā rahtā hai ; ḍorī.

**Leash,** lēsh, *v. a.* ḍorī meṅ bāṅdhnā.

**Least,** lēst, *adj.* sab se chhoṭā ; kamtarīn ; asġar ; aqal ; adnā.
*least common multiple*, *abbr.* L.C.M. (*Math.*) sab se chhoṭā gun-phal ; zū-azāf-i-aqal.

**Least,** lēst, *adv.* bahut hī kam.

The youngest daughter does not love thee *least*. *Shakespeare.*
*Chhoṭī beṭī huzūr ko kuchh kam nahiṅ chāhtī hai.*

*at least*, *adv.* kam se kam.

**Leather,** leTH'ėr, *n.* 1. *of an animal*, chamṛā ; pakkā chamṛā ; charm ; sābar. 2. *in general*, khāl ; jild ; post ; chhāl.
*leather-dresser*, *n.* dabbāġ ; khaṭīk ; chamṛā raṅgne-vālā.

*leather-seller*, *n.* charm-farosh ; charm-kār ; chamṛā bechne-vālā.

**Leathern**, leTH'ern, *adj.* chamṛe kā ; charmīṅ.

**Leave**, lēv, *n.* 1. *permission*, ijāzat ; parvāngī ; āggyā. 2. *departure*, rukhsat ; chhuṭṭī ; vidā.

*to take leave*, rukhsat lenā ; rukhsat honā ; ravāna h. ; bidā h.

**Leave**, lēv, *v. a.* 1. *withdraw or depart from*, rāh lenā ; chal d. ; chale jānā ; vidā h. ; rukhsat h.

Must I thus *leave* thee, Paradise ? thus *leave*
Thee, native soil, these happy walks and shades ? *Milton.*
*Is tarah chhoṛ jāūṅ, aĕ bāg-i-rizvāṅ, ab maiṅ*
*Tujh ko ?* *Ravish o sāyā, aĕ marz-i-būm, sab maiṅ !* F. C.

2. *abandon*, tyāgnā ; tajnā ; tark k. ; chhoṛnā ; ḍālnā.

Lo, we have *left* all, and have followed thee.
*Dekh, ham sab ko tyāg-kar tere pīchhe hue haiṅ.*

3. *suffer to remain*, rahne d. ; chhoṛnā.

*Leave* one of your brethren here with me.
*Apne bhāiyoṅ meṅ se kisī ko mere pās chhoṛ jāo.*

4. *bequeath*, de marnā ; hibah k. ; pīchhe chhoṛnā.

I'll *leave* my son my virtuous deeds behind,
And would my father had *left* me no more.
*Shakespeare.*
*Chhoṛtā beṭe ko huṅ maiṅ pichhe apne kām nek,*
*Chhoṛtā vālid bhī pichhe sirf apnā nām nek !* F. C.

5. *entrust*, supurd k. ; tahvīl k. ; havāle k. ; sauṅpnā ; rakhnā.

*to leave in possession*, qabza bahāl rakhnā.

*leave off*, tark k. ; chhornā ; tajnā.

*leave out*, chhoṛ denā ; faroguzāsht k. ; chhoṛ jānā ; khārij k. ; nikālnā ; gintī na k. ; hisāb meṅ na lānā.

**Leaven**, lev'n, *n.* 1. *barm*, khamīr. 2. (*Met.*) koī chīz jo aur ko apnā sā kar le.

**Leaven**, lev'n, *v. a.* 1. *excite fermentation in*, khamīr uṭhānā.

A little *leaven* leaveneth the whole lump.
Prov.
*Ek machhli sāre jal ko ganda karti hai.* Prov.

2. *imbue*, ālūdah k. ; bigāṛnā ; apnā sā k.

**Leavenous**, lev'n-us, *adj.* khamīr-āmez.

**Leavings**, lē'vingz, *n.* baqiyah ; pas-māndah ; bachā-khuchā ; pas-khurla ; ulash ; jhūṭ-kūṭ ; bachā-khuchā.

**Lecher**, lech'ér, *n.* ranḍī-bāz ; tamāsh-bīn ; aiyāsh.

**Lecher**, lech'ér, *v. n.* ranḍī-bāzī, tamāsh-bīnī yā jārī k.

**Lecherous**, lech'ér-us, *adj.* tamāsh-bīn ; aiyāsh ; shahvat-parast ; mast ; shahvat-angez.

**Lechery, Lecherousness**, lech'ér-i, lech'ér-us-nes, *n.* aiyāshī ; shahvat-parastī ; mastī ; kām.

**Lection**, lek'shon, *n.* dars ; mutāla ; sair-i-kitāb.

**Lectionary**, lek'shon-a-ri, *n.* Īsāiyoṅ ke lar ek firqe ko alāhida alāhida namāz o Injīl paṛhne kā dastūr.

**Lecture**, lek'tūr, *n.* 1. *a discourse on any subject*, dars zabānī ; bayān zabānī ; mazmūn ; tālīm ; talqīn ; sabaq. 2. *reproof*, tahdīd ; sarzanish.

**Lecture**, lek'tūr, *v. a.* 1. dars k. ; tālīm k. ; mazmūn paṛhnā. 2. tambīh k. ; sarzanish k.

**Lecturer**, lek'tū-rér, *n.* dars karne-vālā ; mazmūn paṛhne-vāla.

**Led-captain**, led'kap-tin, *n.* hamrāhī ; sāthī ; hāzir-bāsh.

**Ledge**, lej, *n.* 1. *a shelf of rocks*, pahāṛ kā niklā huā hissa. 2. *a layer*, tah ; parat ; tabaq.

**Ledger**, lej'ér, *n.* 1. *the account book*, pakkī bahī ; khātā-bahī. 2. *of a tomb*, qabr kī takhtī.

**Lee**, lē, *n.* oṭ kī jagah ; hifāzat kī jāĕ.

**Leech**, lēch, *n.* 1. (*Zool.*) joṅk ; kīṛī ; zalū. 2. *physician*, tabīb ; baid ; chīre-vālā.

*horse leech*, 1. barī joṅk. 2. salotrī.

**Leech**, lēch, *v. a.* joṅk lagānā.

**Leek**, lēk, *n.* (*Bot.*) gandnā ; pyāz kā seṛā.

**Leer**, lēr, *n.* tirchhī nazar yā nigāh.

**Leer**, lēr, *v. n.* tirchhī nigāh yā kan-aṅkhyoṅ se deklnā.

**Leeringly**, lēr'ing-li, *adv.* terhī nazar se.

**Lees**, lēz, *n.* talchhaṭ. *See* Dregs, 1.

**Left**, left, *adj.* bāyāṅ ; chap ; ulṭā.

*on the left, to the left*, bāĕṅ ko ; bāṅ taraf.

*turn to the left*, bāĕṅ ko murnā.

**Left-handed**, left'han-ded, *adj.* 1. khabbā. 2. anāṛī.

*left-handed marriage*, kisī amīr kī nīch surat se shādī.

**Left-handedness**, left'han-ded-nes, *n.* 1. khabbā-pan. 2. anāṛī-pan.

**Leg**, leg, *n.* 1. *the limb of an animal*, ṭaṅg ; rān ; sāq. 2. *that which resembles a leg*, pāya ; aṛvāṛ.

*legs of a triangle*, musallas kī do bhujā yā sāqeṅ.

*on one's legs*, bolne ko taiyār ; guftagū ko mustaid.

*to make a leg*, salām k. ; sir jhukānā ; bandagī k.

*to stand on one's own legs*, kisī kī madad kā mohtāj na h. ; apne birte par kām k.

**Legacy**, leg'a-si, *n.* hiba ba-zarye vasīyat ; māl matrūka.

*legacy for piousness*, mirt-dān ; vaqf.

**Legacy-hunter**, leg'a-si-hunt-ér, *n.* vasīyat yā tarkah hāsil karne ke liye khush-āmad karne-vāla.

**Legal**, lē'gal, *adj.* 1. *according to law*, az rūe qānūn ; sharaī ; qānūnī ; qānūn ke mutābiq ; shāstr-anūkūl. 2. *lawful*, mubāh ; jāyiz ; majāz ; halāl ; sharaī.

*legal adviser*, qānūnī salah-kār ; vakīl.

*legal procedure*, zābita-i-adālat.

**Legality**, lē-gal'i-ti, *n.* mubāhat ; javāz.

**Legalize**, lē'gal-iz, *v. a.* mubāh k. ; jāyiz ṭhairānā ; tasdīq k. ; bahāl k.

**Legally**, lē'gal-li, *adv.* qānūnan ; hasb-i-qānūn ; az rūe shara.

**Legate**, leg'at, *n.* lāṭh pādrī kā vakīl.

**Legatee**, leg-a-tē', *n.* mauhūb-lah ; vasīyat-dār ; tarkah pāne-vālā.

**Legatine**, leg'a-tin, *adj.* lāṭh pādrī ke elchī ke mutaalliq.

**Legation**, lē-gā'shon, *n.* 1. mulkī vakālat ; elchī-garī. 2. *an embassy*, sifārat.

**Legator**, leg-a-tōr', *n.* muris ; mūsī.

**Legend**, lej'end *or* lej'end, *n.* 1. *a register of the lives of saints*, tazkirat-ul-auliyā ; siar-ul-auliyā ; bhakt-māl. 2. *a story respecting saints*, purān kathā ; ravāyat. 3. *story*, afsāna ; qissa ; kahanī ; hāl ; dāstān. 4. *an inscription*, sikke ke gird kī ibārat.

**Legendary**, lej'en-da-ri, *n.* 1. *the book*, kahāniyoṅ kī kitāb. *See* Legend, 1. 2. *the person*, afsāna-go ; kahānī kahne-vāla ; dāstān-go.

**Legendary**, lej'en-da-ri, *adj.* ajīb ; pur az afsāna.

**Legerdemain**, lej'ér-dē-mān", *n.* kartab ; shobada-bāzī ; hāth-chālākī ; charitr ; ḍhiṭh-bandī ; bāzī-garī.

**Legible**, lej'i-bl, *adj.* 1. *capable of being read*, paṛhne-jog ; mā-yuqrā ; jo paṛhā jā sake. 2. *apparent*, zāhir ; praghaṭ.

**Legibly,** lej'i-bli, *adv.* sāf sāf.

**Legion,** lē'jon, *n.* 1. *a military force,* fauj; sipāh; lāsh-kar. 2. *a great number,* dal; bhīṛ; amboh.

**Legionary,** lē'jon-a-ri, *adj.* faujī; fauj ke mutaalliq.

**Legionary,** lē'jon-a-ri, *n.* fauj kā ādmī; javān-sipāhī.

**Legislate,** lej'is-lāt, *v. n.* qānūn, yā āīn banānā yā vazā k.

**Legislation,** lej-is-lā'shon, *n.* tauzī-i-āīn yā qānūn; nirnaikār.

**Legislative,** lej'is-lā-tiv, *adj.* 1. *enacting laws,* qanūn banāne kā ikhtiyār rakhne-vālā; ijtihādī; muqannin; vāza-i-āīn. 2. *pertaining to the enacting of laws,* qānūn banāne ke mutaalliq.

**Legislator,** lej'is-lā-tėr, *n.* qānūn banāne-vālā; nirnaikārī; mujtahid; vāza-i-qānūn.

**Legislature,** lej'is-lā-tūr, *n.* āīn banāne-vālī jamāat; vāzcān-i-qānūn.

**Legitimacy,** lē-jit'i-ma-si, *n.* 1. *accordance with law,* javāz. 2. *lawfulness of birth,* asālat; halāl-zādagī. 3. *reality,* asliyat; kharā-pan; sehat. 4. *logical sequence,* durustī; sehat; sachāī; yathārth.

**Legitimate,** lē-jit'i-māt, *adj.* 1. *accordant with law,* sharaī; qānūnī. 2. *lawfully begotten,* asīl; valad-ul-halāl. 3. *real,* haqīqī; aslī; asl; kharā; sachchā. 4. *acknowledged as requisite,* rāst; sādiq; sachchā.

**Legitimate,** lē-jit'i-māt, *v. a.* 1. *make lawful,* jāyiz k.; ṭhīk k. 2. *communicate the rights,* kam-asl ko asl kā istehqāq bakhshnā.

**Legitimately,** lē-jit'i-māt-li, *adv.* hasb-i-qānūn; sharan; asliyat se.

**Legume,** leg'ūm, *n.* phalī; chhemī.

**Leguminous,** le-gū'mi-nus, *adj.* do dāl-vāle dāne kā.

**Leisure,** lē'zhūr *or* lezh'ūr, *n.* chhuṭkārā; fursat; chhuṭṭī; mohlat; avkās.

They had no *leisure* so much as to eat.
*Un ko khāne talak kī to fursat thī hī nahīn.*

*at leisure,* fursat yā chhuṭṭī meṅ; fursat yā chhuṭṭī ke vaqt.

**Leisurely,** lē'zhūr-li *or* lezh'ūr-li, *adj.* āhista; dhīmā.

**Leisurely,** lē'zhūr-li *or* lezh'ūr-li, *adv.* sahaj sahaj; dhīme; āhista; ba-taammul.

**Lemma,** lem'ma, *n.* ilm hindse meṅ voh dāva jis par dūsre dāve kā subūt mauqūf ho.

**Lemon,** lem'on, *n.* nībū; līmū; turanj.

*lemon grass,* agin-ghās.

**Lemonade,** lem-on-ād', *n.* angrezī mīṭhā pānī; ābshora; sharbat-i-līmū.

**Lemures,** lem'ū-rēz, *n. pl.* bhūt; paret.

**Lend,** lend, *v. a.* 1. *loan,* qarz d.; udhār d.; māṅge d.; dast-gardāṅ d.

The stock that is *lent* at interest is always considered as a capital by the lender.

2. *let for hire,* kirāė d.; bhāṛe d.; ivaz par d. 3. *afford,* denā; bakhshnā; de ḍālnā.

*to lend or turn a deaf ear,* ek kān gūṅgā karnā ek kān bahra k.; kān meṅ tel ḍālnā; na sunnā; bahra bannā.

**Lender,** len'dėr, *n.* biyājū; qarz yā āryatan dene-vālā.

**Length,** length, *n.* 1. *the longest measure of any object,* lambāī; tūl; pallā. 2. *a definite extent,* musāfat; vus-at; bistār; phailāo. 3. *of time,* muddat; imtidād; der; arsa.

*at length,* 1. beorevār; mufassal; bil-tafsīl; mash-rūhan. 2. ākhirash; ākhir; bāre; ākhir-ul-amr; ākir ko; ant ko.

**Lengthen,** leng'thn, *v. a.* 1. *make longer,* lam-bā k.; darāz k.; tūl d.; lambānā. 2. *protract,* barhānā; tavīl k.; dūr khenchnā; tānnā.

Frame your mind to mirth and merriment,
Which bars a thousand harms and *lengthens* life. *Shakespeare.*
*Zindah-dilī kī ādat dil meṅ jo apne ḍāle.*
*Barhāe zindagī ko, sad hā balāėṅ ṭāle.* F. C.

**Lengthen,** leng'thn, *v. n.* lambā h.; barhnā.

**Lengthwise,** length'wiz, *adv.* lambān, lambāī yā tūl meṅ.

**Lengthy,** leng'thi, *adj.* bahut lambā; tūl tavīl; matūl.

**Lenience, Leniency,** lē'ni-ens, lē'ni-en-si, *n.* narmī. *See* Clemency.

**Lenient,** lē'ni-ent, *adj.* narm. *See* Clement.

**Lenient,** lē'ni-ent, *n.* narm chīz.

**Lenitive,** len'i-tiv, *adj.* tasallī-bakhsh; musak-kin; mulāyim; mulaiyin.

**Lenity,** len'i-ti, *n.* rahm; rahm-dilī; dayā; garībī; komaltāī; narmī; mulāėmat.

When *lenity* and cruelty play for a kingdom, the gentler gamester is the soonest winner. *Shakespeare.*
*Jab ki zulm aur rahm kisī mulk par dāo lagāte haiṅ, tau mīṭhā khilāṛī jald jītā hai.*

**Lens,** lenz, *n. pl.* dūr-bīn yā khurd-bīn kā shīsha; tāl.

**Lent,** lent, *n.* chālīs roze; chille ke roze.

**Lenticular,** len-tik'ū-lėr, *adj.* masūr kī shakl.

**Lentil,** len'til, *n.* masūr; adas.

**Lentisk,** len'tisk, *n.* mastagī kā darakht.

**Lentor,** len'tor, *n.* 1. *tenacity,* chep; las; chipak. 2. *delay,* der; ḍhīl; sustī.

**Lentous,** len'tus, *adj.* chep-dār; laslasā; chip-chipā.

**Leo,** lē'ō, *n.* (*Ast.*) singh; burj-i-asad.

**Leonine,** lē'ō-nīn, *adj.* misl-i-sher; sher kā sā.

**Leopard,** lep'ārd, *n.* chītā; teṅduā; bāgh; palang.

**Leper,** lep'ėr, *n.* koṛhī; majzūm; ajit-baran; juzāmī; pesī; mabrūs.

**Leprosy,** lep'ro-si, *n.* koṛh; safaidī; bars; pes; juzām; apras.

**Leprous, Leperous,** lep'rus, lep'ėr-us, *adj.* koṛhī; juzāmī; majzūm.

**Less,** les, *adj.* kam-tar; kehtar; andak; ghaṭ; ghāṭ; thoṛā; chhoṭā; kam.

**Less,** les, *n.* kamī.

**Less,** *adv.* kam; thoṛā.

God hath punished us *less* than our iniquities deserve.
*Hamāre gunāhoṅ kī nisbat Khudā ne ham ko kam sazā dī hai.*

**Less,** les, *affix,* nā; bagair.

**Lessee,** les-sē', *n.* ṭheke-dār; mustājar; paṭṭe-dār; ijāre-dār; kirāė-dār.

**Lessen,** les'n, *v. a.* 1. *make less,* kam k.; ghaṭānā; halkā k.; kamtī k. 2. *degrade,* darja kam k.; utārnā; nīcha k.

**Lesser,** les'ėr, *adj.* kam-tar; kehtar; bahut kam.

**Lesson,** les'n, *n.* 1. *the portion of a book,* sabaq; pāṭh. 2. *reprimand,* gosh-mālī; ghurkī; malāmat; sar-zanish; kān-aiṅṭhnā. 3. *admonition,* nasīhat; pand; sikshā.

**Lessor,** les-sor', *n.* paṭṭā dene-vālā; mālik.

**Lest,** lest, *conj.* mabādā; khudā-na-khuāsta; aisā na ho; shaitān ke kān bahre; dūr-pār.

Watch and pray, *lest* ye enter into temptation.
*Rozah namāz kiyā karo tāke gunāh meṅ na phaṅso.*

**Let,** let, *v. a.* 1. *permit,* āggyā d.; ijāzat d.; chhornā. 2. *hire,* bhāṛe yā kirāė par d.; ujrat par d.

*to let alone*, chhoṛ d.; jāne d.

I cannot afford five shillings, *let alone* five pounds.

*Pāñch rupaē to dar kinār pāñch paise to haiñ hī nahīñ.*

I have not had this livelong day one drop to cheer my heart,

Nor brown to buy a bit of bread with, *let alone* a tart.

*Khush karne ko dil maē kī milī būnd na din bhar,*

*Roṭī ko bhī paisā nahīn, hālwā dharo chhappar.* F. C.

*to let blood*, fasd kholnā; nashtar lagānā.

*to let down*, utār d.

*to let fall*, girne yā paṛne d.

*to let fly, let drive*, bauchhāṛ k.

*to let in or into*, āne denā; andar jāne kī ijāzat d.

*to let off*, chhoṛnā.

*to let out*. 1. bāhar jāne d.; zāhir k. 2. bhāṛe yā kirāye pe denā.

*to let loose*, rihā k.; khol d.

**Let**, let, *v. a.* roknā; aṭkānā; band k.

**Let**, let, *n.* aṭkāo; rok; āṛ; band; muzāhamat.

Without *let* or hindrance. *Bagaīr rok ṭok.*

**Lethal**, lē'thal, *adj.* qātil; mohlik; prān-ghātik.

**Lethargic**, le-thār'jik, *adj.* niṅdāsā; sust; kāhil; bhārī.

**Lethargiceness**, le-thār'jik-nes, *n.* khuāb-ālūdgī; nīm-khuābī; khumār; ghumer.

**Lethargy**, leth'ār-ji, *n.* 1. *preternatural sleepiness*, gahrī-niṅd; bajjar-niṅd; khuāb-ālūdgī. 2. *inattention*, gafalat; be-parvāī; kāhilī; sustī.

**Lethe**, lē'thē, *a.* 1. baitarnī nadī. 2. farāmoshī; gafalat.

**Letter**, let'ēr, *n.* 1. harf; akshar; anchhar. 2. *an epistle*, chiṭṭhī; patrī; ruqqa; nāma.

The style of *letters* ought to be free, easy, and natural.

*Khat kī ibārat sīdhī sādī aur salīs honi chāhiye.*

3. *verbal expression*, lafzī-mānī; shabd-ārth; lugvī mānī. 4. (*Print.*) sīse ke hurūf. 5. (*pl.*) biddyā; ilm.

He still found leisure for *letters* and philosophy. *Macaulay.*

*Phir bhī use ilm o hikmat ke mutāle kī fursat milī.*

*letter-box*, sandūq-i-chiṭṭhiyāt.

*letter carrier*, chiṭṭhīrasāṅ; harkāra; dauṛāhā; ṭappālī.

*letter of advice*, samāchār; ittilā; zikrī chiṭṭhī.

*letter of attorney*, mukhtār-nāma.

*letter of credit or recommendation*, sufārshī chiṭṭhī; adhkār-patr.

*letter of licence*, mohlat-nāma.

*letters and messages*, rusl o rasāil.

*letters of administration*, sārtifikaṭ-i-virāsat.

*letters patent*, farmān; sanad; parvāna.

*letters testamentary*, sanad-i-sarbarāh-kārī.

*letters of marque*, dushman ke jahāz ko giriftār karne aur lūṭne ke liye parvānah-i-shāhī.

**Letter**, let'ēr, *v. a.* harf manqūsh k.; harf jamānā; harf khodna.

**Lettered**, leṭ'ērd, *adj.* likhkhā-paṛhā; ālim; tālīm-yāfta.

**Letter-founder**, let'ēr-foun'dēr, *n.* chhāpe ke harf ḍhālne-vālā.

**Lettuce**, let'is, *n.* kāhū; salāt.

**Leucophlegmacy**, lū-kō-fleg'ma-si, *n.* jilandar; istisqā; jālandrī.

**Leucophlegmatic**, lū'kō-fleg-mat''ik, *adj.* istisqāī; jālandrī.

**Levant**, lē-vant', *adj.* sharqī; mashraqī; pūrbī.

**Levant**, lē-vant', *n.* bahr-i-rūm ke mashraqī kināre ke.

**Levant**, lē-vant', *v. n.* le de-ke pār h.; bhāgjānā; lattī lenā; champat yā kāfūr h.

**Levanter**, lē-van'tēr, *n.* bahr-i-rūm kī tez purvā havā.

**Levantine**, lē-van'tīn, *n.* ek qism kā reshmī kaprā.

**Levator**, lē-vā'tēr, *n.* jarrāh kā ek auzār hoṇṭh yā bhaveṅ uṭhāne kā.

**Levee**, lev'ē, *n.* 1. uṭhne kā vaqt; fajar. 2. subah kā darshanī darbār.

**Level**, lev'el, *adj.* 1. hamvār. *See* Even, 1. 2. *horizontal*, ufaqī; arzī. 3. *equal in rank or dignity*, masāvī darje kā; barābar kā; hampāya; hamsar. 4. *flat*, chapṭā; chauṛā; sāf.

**Level**, lev'el, *v. a.* 1. *make smooth*, barābar k.; hamvār k.; yaksāṅ; chauras k.; musattā k.; safā-chaṭ k. 2. *lay flat*, chapṭā k. 3. *reduce to equality of condition*, masāvī darje kā k.; barābar k.; yaksāṅ k. 4. *aim*, nishāna bāṅdhnā; sīdh par lagānā.

*to level a gun*, chhatiyānā.

*to level with the dust or ground*, dhānā; khāk meṅ milānā; malyāmeṭ k.

**Level**, lev'el, *v. n.* 1. barābar, hamvār, yaksāṅ, safā-chaṭ yā musatta h. 2. shast bāṅdhnā; sāṅdhnā; chhatyānā; tolnā.

**Level**, lev'el, *n.* 1. *plane*, voh khaṭ jis kā har ek nuqṭah markaz-i-zamīn se barābar dūrī par ho; jāī-hamvār; yaksāṅ zamīn. 2. *a horizontal line*, satah musattah; khaṭ-i-ufaqī. 3. *a state of equality*, hamvārī; barābarī; masāvāt.

Providence, for the most part, sets us on a *level*.

*Khudā ne hamko aksar yaksāṅ paidā kiyā hai.*

4. *rate*, darja; pāya; had. 5. sīdh; shast; nishānā. 6. (*Mech.*) gunyā; sāṅhnī.

*surveyor's level*, takhta-i-musattah.

**Leveller**, lev'el-ēr, *n.* barābar; hamvār yā musattah karne-vālā.

**Levelling**, lev'el-ing, *n.* pansāl kā fan; pānīnāp biddyā.

**Levelness**, lev'el-nes, *n.* barābarī; hamvārī; chaursāī; masāvāt.

**Lever**, lē'vēr, *n.* (*Mech.*) ṭekan; uṭhaṅgan; ḍanḍā; ḍanḍī; bairam.

**Leveret**, lev'ēr-et, *n.* khargosh kā bachcha

**Leviable**, lev'i-a-bl, *adj.* ḍanḍ-jog; qābil-i-mahsūl.

**Leviathan**, lē-vī'a-than, *n.* ek ajīb daryāī jānvar.

**Levigate**, lev'i-gāt, *v. a.* 1. *pulverize*, surmā sā k.; pīsnā; ragarnā; ghisnā; hal k. 2. *polish*, chiknānā; ghoṭnā; saiqal k.

**Levigation**, lev'i-gā'shon, *n.* 1. ghuṭāī. 2. pisāī; hal.

**Levitation**, lev-i-tā'shon, *n.* halkā-pan; subukī.

**Levite**, lē'vīt, *n.* yahūdīoṅ ke dīnī firqe kā ek shakhs.

**Levity**, lev'i-ti, *n.* 1. *lightness*, halkā-pan; subkī; ochhā-pan. 2. *of temper*, chhachhorāpan; laṛak pan. 3. *inconstancy*, be-sabātī; bevafāī; chanchaltāī; talavvan.

**Levy**, lev'i, *n.* 1. jamā kī huī fauj; farāham kiyā huā lashkar. 2. (*Law*) tahsīl.

**Levy**, lev'i, *v. a.* 1. *troops*, fauj bhartī k.; sipāh jamā k.

To *levy* soldiers. *Sipāhī bhartī k.*

2. *collect by assessment*, lenā; lagānā; vusūl, ikhaṭṭā yā jamā k.; ugāhnā.

*Levy* a tax. *Mahsūl lagānā.*

**Lewd,** lūd, *adj.* 1. *dissolute,* mast; zinā-kār; pur-shahvat; nafs-parast; aiyāsh; tamāsh-bīn; chhināl; kāmī; jār. 2. *wicked,* bad; sharīr; luchchā; gunḍā.

**Lewdly,** lūd-li, *adv.* 1. *lustfully,* mastī se; shahvat se; mastānā. 2. *wickedly,* luch-pan se; bad-maāshī se.

**Lewdness,** lūd'nes, *n.* 1. *fornication,* nafs-parastī; zinā-kārī; bad-mastī; randī-bāzī; chhināl-pan; jārī. 2. *wickedness,* sharārat; dangā; luchchā-pan; gunḍā-pan.

**Lexicographer,** lek-si-kog'ra-fėr, *n.* muallif-i-lugāt; kosh-kārī; farhang-navīs.

**Lexicography,** lek-si-kog'ra-fi, *n.* farhang-navīsī; tālīf-i-lugāt; kosh-kār.

**Lexicon, lek'si-kon,** *n.* lugāt; farhang; abhidān; kosh.

**Lexigraphy,** lek-sig'ra-fi, *n.* alfāz ke mānī bayān k.

**Liability,** lī-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* zimme-vārī; javābdihī; mavākhzah.

*liabilities and encumbrances,* harj o nuqsān.

**Liable,** lī-a-bl, *adj.* 1. *responsible,* zimme-vār; javābdeh; mavākhze-dār. 2. *obnoxious,* mustaujib; sazā-vār; lāyiq; qābil; āyid-i-hāl; jog.

**Liaison,** lē-ā-zon, *n.* mel; ittifāq; dostī; aṭ saṭ; āshnāī.

**Liar,** lī'ėr, *n.* [H. *labār*] jhūṭā; kāzib; darogo; labār.

**Libation,** lī-bā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* kisī deotā ko dhar charhānā. 2. *the wine poured out,* voh sharāb jo kisī deotā ko charhāī jāė; dhār.

**Libel,** lī'bel, *n.* 1. *defamation,* bohtān; badnāmī; līm; ittihām. 2. (*Law*) jurm tahrīr-bāīsi-hatak-i-izzat; nindā-lekh aprādh: izāla-i-haisiyat-i-urfī.

*malicious libel,* bohtān adāvatī.

**Libel,** lī'bel, *v. a.* 1. *defame,* bad-nām k.; aib, yā tohmat lagānā; rusvā k. 2. *proceed against by filing a libel,* izāla-i-haisiyat urfī kī nālish k.

**Libeller,** lī'bel-ėr, *n.* bohtān lagāne-vālā; hajvnavīs; mazammat liklne-vālā.

**Liberal,** lib'ėr-al, *adj.* 1. *generous,* daryā-dil; dātā; **sakhī**; faiyāz; karīm; dānī; punnyātmā; dharmātmā.

> The most *liberal* has always most plenty, with esteem and commendation to boot.
> *Locke.*
> *Ādmī jitnā faiyāz hotā hai utnā hī māldār hotā hai, aur izzat aur nām muft meṅ.*

2. *not narrow or contracted in mind,* hausilamand; ahl-i-himmat; kushādah-dil; farākhhausiah. 3. *ample,* barā; phailā-huā; vasī; bahut; zyādah; ālī; buland. 4. *independent in opinion,* khartal; sāf-dil; be-bāk; āzād.

*liberal arts,* voh hunar jin meṅ dimāgī quvvat ziyāda sarf hotī hai; fann-i-ustādī.

*liberal education,* tālīm-i-ulūm o zabāṅ-dānī.

**Liberal,** lib'ėr-al, *n.* woh shakhs jiskī rāė intizām-i-mulk kī bābat umūr fāėdah-i-ām kī tarvīj meṅ ho; taraf-dār fāėda-i-ām.

**Liberality,** lib-ėr-al'i-ti, *n.* **faiyāzī.** *See* Generosity.

**Liberalize,** lib'ėr-āl-īz, *v. a.* **āli-himmatī bakhshnā**: farākh yā kushādah k.

**Liberally,** lib'ėr-al-li, *adv.* **sakhāvat, faiyāzī yā** kushādah-dilī se; dil khol-kar.

> If any of you lack wisdom let him **ask** of God, who giveth to all men *liberally.*
> *Agar tum meṅ se kisī ko aql nahe to woh Khudā se māṅge, woh faiyāzī se sab ko detā hai.*

**Liberate,** lib'ėr-āt, *v. a.* chhornā; āzād k.; rihā d.; rihā k.; khalās k.

**Liberation,** lib-ėr-ā'shon, *n.* rihāī; **mukhlasī**; āzādī; chhuṭṭī.

**Liberator,** lib'ėr-ā-tėr, *n.* rihā **karne-vālā**; chhoṛ dene-vālā.

**Libertine,** lī'bėr-tīn, *n.* 1. *a freedman,* **āzād**; be-qaid; be-rok. 2. āvāra; bad-kār; **kharābātī**: luchchā. *See* Debauchee.

**Libertinism,** lib'ėr-tīn-izm, *n.* **āvārgī.** *See* Debauchery.

**Liberty,** lib'ėr-ti, *n.* 1. *See* Freedom. 2. *leave,* ijāzat; parvāngī; hukm; āggyā; razā. 3. (*pl.*) navāh navāhī; qurb o javār. 4. *a certain amount of freedom,* ikhtiyār; **adhkār.** 5. *the power of choice,* qudrat; bas; ikhtiyār.

*at liberty,* āzād; be-qaid; be-rok.

*liberty of the press,* chhāpe kī āzādī.

*civil liberty,* mulkī āzādī.

*religious liberty,* mazhabī āzādī.

**Libidinist,** li-bid'i-nist, *n.* tamāsh-bīn. *See* Lecher.

**Libidinous,** li-bid'i-nus, *adj.* mast. *See* Lewd, 1.



LIBRA.

**Libra,** lī'bra, *n.* (*Ast.*) tulā; mīzān; tarāzū.

**Librarian,** li-brā'ri-an, *n.* kutub-khāne kā dāroga: muhāfiz-i-kutub-khāna.

**Library,** lī'brā-ri, *n.* kutub-khāna; **kitāb-ghar**; pustak-shālā; granth-ālaė.

**Librate,** lī'brāt, *v. a.* tolnā; jāṅchnā; **vazan k.**

**Libration,** lī-brā'shon, *n.* 1. jāṅch; ham-vazanī; kāṭe kī tol; **mavāznā.** 2. (*Ast.*) chāṅd ke utār chaṛhāo kī tulī chāl.

**Licensable,** lī'sen-sa-bl, *adj.* parvāngī-jog; qābil-i-ijāzat.

**License,** lī'sens, *n.* 1. *liberty,* ijāzat; āggyā. 2. *document,* hukm-nāma; parvāna; farmān; sanad; adhkārpatr. 3. *excess of liberty,* beetidālī; baṛ-parhezī; zyādtī. 4. (*fine arts*) tasāmoh; ikhtiyār.

**License,** lī'sens, *v. a.* 1. *permit by grant of authority,* sanad d. 2. *permit,* ijāzat, āggyā yā parvāngī d.

**Licenser,** lī'sen-sėr, *n.* ijāzat yā sanad denevālā.

**Licensee,** lī-sen-sē', *n.* laisans-pāne-vālā.

**Licentiate,** lī-sen'shi-āt, *n.* sanad-yāfta.

**Licentious,** lī-sen'shus, *adj.* **aubāsh.** *See* Dissolute.

**Licentiously,** lī-sen'shus-li, *adv.* *See* Dissolutely.

**Licentiousness,** lī-sen'shus-nes, *n.* *See* Dissoluteness.

**Lichen,** lī'ken *or* lich'en, *n.* (*Bot.*) **ek banāspatī.**

**Lick,** lik, *v. a.* 1. chāṭnā; billī kī tarah chapar chapar k. 2. *strike,* pīṭnā; mārnā: ṭhoknā: kundī k.

*to lick the dust,* khāk chāṭnā; **pāoṅ meṅ** loṭnā; tinkā mūṅh meṅ lenā.

*to lick up,* chāṭ lenā; chāṭ jānā.

**Lickerish,** lik'ėr-ish, *adj.* 1. *nice in the choice of food,* nāzuk-zāėqah. 2. *eager to swallow,* chaṭorā; khāū.

> So *lickerish* after man's flesh that they would suck the blood as it ran from the dying man.
> *Ādmī ke gosht ke aise lālchī the ki marte vaqt jo ādmī kā khūn nikaltā woh pī jāte.*

**Lickerishness,** lik'ėr-ish-nes, *n.* chaṭor-pan; khush-khūrākī.

**Licorice,** lik'or-is, *n.* mulahṭī; asl-us-sūs; jeṭhī madhū.

**Lictor,** lik'tor, *n.* tabar-bardār jo Rumiyoṅ ke hukkām ke sāth rahtā hai.

**Lid,** lid, *n.* 1. *a cover*, ḍhaknā; ḍhakkan; chapnī; sar-posh; pālī. 2. *cover of the eye*, papoṭā.

**Lie,** lī, *n.* 1. *a criminal falsehood*, jhūṭ; darog; kizb. 2. *fiction*, kahānī; qissah; bandish.

*to give the lie to*, jhūṭ kā ilzām lagānā.

**Lie,** lī, *v. n.* jhūṭ bolnā; asat, darogh yā khilāf kahnā.

**Lie,** lī, *v. n.* 1. *prostrate*, leṭnā; loṭnā; paṛnā; ārām k.

To *lie* down and sleep. *Leṭnā aur sonā.*
The leopard shall *lie* down with the kid.
*Sher bakrī ek ghāṭ pānī pīte haiṅ.* Prov.

2. *occupy a place*, vāqe h.; dharā h.; rakkhā h.; honā; jagah ghernā.

Envy *lies* between beings equal in nature, though unequal in circumstances.
*Hasad un shakhsoṅ meṅ hotā hai jo asl meṅ yaksāṅ hote haiṅ go mukhtalif hālatoṅ meṅ hoṅ.*

3. *remain*, ṭiknā; ṭhairnā; rahnā; qāyim rahnā.

To *lie* hid. *Chhupā rahnā.*

4. *belong*, munhasir, mutaalliq, yā manqūf h.
5. *law*, jāyiz h.; vāqe h.; ruju h.; dāyir h.

*to lie by*, bāz ānā.

*to lie in*, dard-i-zeh meṅ h.; dard lagnā; seorī meṅ h.; zachā-khāne meṅ h.

*to lie on hand*, bhārī h.; nā-gavār yā garāṅ mālūm h.

*to lie under*, majbūr yā maglūb h.

*to lie with*, saṭhsonā; mubāshirat k.; ham-bistar h.

**Lief,** lēf, *adj.* azīz; mahbūb; pyārā.

**Lief,** lēf, *adv.* khushī se; ba-dil o jān; ba-sar o chashm.

**Liege,** lēj, *adj.* ek qism kī zamīndārī-huqūq kī sharāyat kā pā-band.

**Liege,** lēj, *n.* mālik; khudāvand-nemat; jahāṅpanāh; hākim.

**Lien,** lī'en, *n.* dāva; istehqāq.

**Lientery,** lī'en-ter-i, *n.* bad-hazamī kā dast.

**Lieu,** lū, *n.* ivaz; jagah; maqām; badla.

*in lieu*, *adv.* bajāē; badle meṅ.

**Lieutenancy, Lieutenantship,** lef-ten'an-si, lef-ten'ant-ship, *n.* laftanṭ kā ohda; nyābat.

**Lieutenant,** lef-ten'ant, *n.* 1. *an officer*, qāyim-maqām; jā-nashīn; khalīfa; nāyib. 2. (*Mil.*) laftant.

**Life,** līf, *n.* 1. *vitality*, jān; jī; prān. 2. *the period*, zindagī; hayat; zist; umr; avasthā; ārbal.

Dost thou love *life*? Then do not squander time: for that is the stuff *life* is made of.
*Franklin.*
*Agar tujhe zindagī piyārī hai to waqt zāyā mat kar, kyoṅ kī zindagī isī chiz kī banī hui hai.*

3. *conduct*, tarz-i-zindagī; guzrān; mu.ishat.

Ascend to heaven, by merit thine, and see
What *life* the gods live there. *Milton.*
*Lyāqat se dekh apnī, charh āsmāṅ,*
*Farishte hain kistarh rahte wahāṅ.* F. O.

4. *source of life*, asl-i-zindagī.

The *life* of the flesh is in the blood.
*Gosht kī jān khūn hai.*

5. *vivacity*, zindah-dilī; jān; achpalā-pan; chanchalāhat. 6. *the living form*, asl; bar-khilāf-i-naql. 7. *a living being*, insān; ādmī. 8. *the system of animal nature*, jandār; jīū; haivān. 9. *blood*, khūn; rudhir; lahū.

The warm *life* came issuing through the wound. *Pope.*
*Zakhm meṅ se garm lahū bah niklā.*

10. *history of the events of life*, savāneh-i-umrī; tazkira; zikr; hāl. 11. *social state*, muāshrat; hālat; darjah. 12. *human affairs*, vāqeāt; rozmarrah. 13. *darling*, azīz; pyārā; lāḍlā; mahbūb; dil-ārām; jānī.

*confined for life*, dāim-ul-habs; umr-qaid.

*to lead a life*, guzrān k.; umr kāṭnā; zindagī basar k.

*to seek one's life*, kisī kī jān ke pīchhe paṛnā; khūn kā pyāsā h.

*to the life*, ṭhīk ṭhīk; hū ba hū; min va an.

*while life remains*, zindagī bhar; tā ba-zīst; umrbhar.

**Life-blood,** līf'blud, *adj.* zurūrī jaise zindagī ko khūn; nā-guzīr; lābud.

**Life-estate,** līf'es-tāt, *n.* muāf-i-hīn-hayāt.

**Lifer,** lī'fer, *n.* (*Slang*) umr-qaidī.

**Life-giving,** līf'giv-ing, *adj.* jān-bakhsh.

**Life-guard,** līf'gārd, *n.* muhāfiz-i-jān; khās chaukī.

**Life-insurance,** līf'in-shōr-ans, *n.* jān-bīmā.

**Lifeless,** līf'les, *adj.* 1. *dead*, be-jān; murda. 2. *unanimated*, be-himmat; be-jurat. 3. *spiritless*, murda-dil; afsurda-khātir; be-dil.

**Life-long,** līf'long, *adj.* umr-bhar kā.

**Life-preserver,** līf'prē-zėr'vėr, *n.* jān bachānevālī havā-bharī kurtī.

**Life-rent,** līf'rent, *n.* umr-paṭṭā; hayātī-paṭṭā.

**Life-time,** līf'tīm, *n.* līn-hayāt; tamām-umr; umr-bhar; janam-bhar.

**Life-weary,** līf'wē-ri, *adj.* jān se tang; jān se bezār; zindagī se ājiz.

**Lift,** lift, *v. a.* 1. *raise*, ūpar ko uṭhānā; uksānā; uchkānā; ūnchā k.; ubhārnā; buland k. 2. *elevate*, taraqqī d.; sarfarāz k.; barhanā; buland k. 3. *remove*, uṭhā le jānā; ubhār le jānā; bagal meṅ mār le jānā.

*to lift a door off its hinges*, chūl uksānā; darvāza utārnā.

*to lift up*, uṭhā lenā yā denā.

*to lift up the face*, āsmān kī taraf dekhnā; Khudā se duā māṅgnā.

*to lift up the hand (in imprecation)*, hāth uṭhā-kar kosnā; qasam khānā.

*to lift up the hands against*, kisī par hāth uṭhānā.

*to lift up the horn*, aiṅṭh-kar yā magrūr ho-kar chalnā; sir uṭhā-kar chalnā.

*to lift up the voice*, chillānā; gul machānā; āvāz ūnchī k.

**Lift,** lift, *n.* 1. *the act*, uṭhāo; uṭhān; ubhār. 2. sahārā; hāth lagānā; algāo.

*to give a lift*, hāth lagānā; algānā; uṭhā denā.

**Ligament,** lig'a-ment, *n.* 1. *a bandage*, bandhan; band; paṭṭī. 2. (*Anat.*) nas; paṭṭhā.

**Ligamental,** lig-a-men'tal, *adj.* bandish kā; band kī qism kā.

**Ligation,** lī-gā'shon, *n.* bandish.

**Ligature,** lig'a-tūr, *n.* 1. *a band*, band; paṭṭī; bandhan; rassī; ḍorā. 2. *the act of binding*, bandish. 3. (*Print.*) juṛvāṅ harf. 4. (*Surg.*) paṭṭī.

**Light,** lit, *n.* [Skr. *lok*, to shine]. 1. *the agent*, raushnī; ujālā; jot; nūr; chamak.

*Light* spends about seven or eight minutes of an hour in passing from the sun to the earth.
*Newton.*
*Raushnī ko āftab se zamīn tak āne meṅ sāt yā āṭh lamhe lagte haiṅ.*

2. *the source*, makhzan-i-anvār jaise, tāre, chirāg, vagaira.

That was the true *light* which lighteth every man that cometh into the world.
*Asl nūr wohī thā jisne har shakhsh ko jo dunyā meṅ ayā nūr-i-ilm se raushan kiyā.*

3. *the medium*, raushnī kā rāstah, jaise, tāb-dān; raushan-dān. 4. *life*, zindagī; zist; hayāt; jān; prān. 5. *in a window frame*, kivāṛ kā shīsha; ḍalā. 6. *knowledge*, ilm; gyān; vāqfiyat; budh.

*Light*, and understanding, and wisdom like the wisdom of the gods, was found in him.
*Gyān, samajh, aur deotāoṅ kā sā budh use thā.*

7. *the dawn of day*, subah kā ujālā; bhyān; roz-raushan; bhor.

God called the *light* day, and the darkness He called night.
*Parmeshar ne ujāle kā nām din rakkhā, aur andhere kā rāt.*

8. *open view*, zahūr; prakāsh. 9. *joy*, khushī; farhat; ānand; maṅgal; bahār.

*Light* is sown for the righteous.
*Sachche ko sadā ānand.*

10. (*Paint.*) raushnī kā rukh. 11. *point of view*, rāh; tariq; ḍhang; ḍhab; rukh.

Frequent consideration of a thing wears off the strangeness of it, and shows it in its several *lights*.
*Ek chīz kā aksar khayāl karne se uskī begāngī jātī rahtī hai, aur uskī mukhtalif sūrateṅ nazar ātī haiṅ.*

12. *a model*, namūna; āftāb; fakhr. 13. *taper*, chirāg; diyā; dīpak; raushnī; jot.
*northern light*, shimālī raushnī.
*the light of the countenance*, muskurāhaṭ; nazar-i-ināyat; kirpā-drishṭi.
*to bear the light of day*, jāṅch meṅ pakkā ṭhairnā; ṭhīk utarnā.
*to bring in light*, kholnā; zāhir k.; nikālnā.
*to see the light*, āṅkh kholnā; janam lenā; paidā h.
*to stand in one's own light*, apne hāth meṅ diyā h.; apnī behtrī kā āp hārij h.
*to stand in the light*, ujālā roknā.
*to stand out of the light*, andherā chhoṛnā; chāṅdnā chhoṛnā.

**Light,** līt, *adj.* 1. *clear*, khulā; raushan; sāf; havaida; chamak-dār. 2. *whitish*, safaid-gūṅ; halkā; pīlā sā; dhaulā sā; phīkā.

A *light* colour. *Phīkā rang.*

3. *having little weight*, halkā; subuk; khafīf. 4. *not burdensome*, halkā. 5. *easy to be digested*, mulāyim; halkā; sarī-ul-hazm; zūd-hazm. 6. *easy*, āsān; halka; sahl. 7. *not heavily armed*, halke hatiyar-vālā; chhaṛā; jarīda. 8. *active*, chālāk; chust; tez. 9. *not heavily burdened*, halkā ladā huā. 10. *trifling*, khafīf; halkā; adnā; chhichhorā. 11. *not dense*, patlā; halkā; jo gāṛhā na ho; raqīq. 12. *sandy*, bhurbhurā; retīlā; regī; kirkirā. 13. *not of legal weight*, ghisā huā.
*to make light of*, adnā yā khafīf samajhnā; hech jānnā.

**Light,** līt, *v. a.* 1. *set fire to*, raushan k.; sulgānā; jalānā; āg lagānā. 2. *give light to*, raushnī d., yā dikhānā.

**Light,** līt, *v. n.* 1. *come to by chance*, ittifāq se ho jānā; vāqe h.

A weaker man may sometimes *light* on notions which had escaped a wiser.
*Kadāchit mūrakh ko bhī aisī bāt sūjhtī hai jo chatur ko nahīṅ sūjhtī.*

2. *rest*, baiṭhnā; ṭiknā; ārām yā dam lenā.

She *lights* on that and *this*, and tasteth all.
*Woh kabhī us pe baiṭhtī hai kabhī is pe, aur sab kā mazā letī hai.*

3. *fall*, paṛnā; girnā; ānā; lagnā. 4. *descend*, utārnā; nīche ānā; nāzil h.

**Light-brain,** līt-brān, *n.* be-vaqūf; tihī-magz; ahmaq.

**Lighten,** lī'tn, *v. n.* 1. *flash*, chamaknā; lahaknā; damaknā; cham cham k. 2. *grow lighter*, raushan h.; darakhshāṅ h.; khulnā.

**Lighten,** līt'n, *v. a.* 1. *fill with light*, raushan k.; nūrānī k.; chamkānā.

The Lord will *lighten* my darkness.
*Khudā merī tārīki ko raushan karegā.*

2. *cheer*, khush k.; bahlānā; dil halkā k.; tasallī d. 3. *make less heavy*, halkā k.; bojh utārnā; vazn kam k.

The mariners cast forth the wares that were in the ship into the sea, to *lighten* it of them.
*Jahāz ko halkā karne ke wāste mallāh us meṅ se asbāb samundar meṅ ḍāle lage.*

**Lighter,** lī'tėr, *n.* 1. *one who lights*, raushan karne-vālā. 2. (*Naut.*) bojh utārne kī nāo.

**Lighterman,** lī'tėr-man, *n.* bojh-utār kishtī chalāne-vālā; khevatiyā.

**Light-fingered,** līt'fing-gėrd, *adj.* chālāk; hath-chalā; hath-pherī karne-vālā.

**Light-foot, Light-footed,** līt-fut, līt-fut-ed, *adj.* subuk-raftār; subuk-rau.

**Light-headed,** līt'hed-ed, *adj.* 1. *dizzy*, mad-hosh; bāolā; dil-chalā. 2. *thoughtless*, be-fikr; be-parva; asoch.


LIGHTHOUSE.

**Light-hearted,** līt'hārt-ed, *adj.* khush-dil; zinda-dil; khush o khurram; magan; bashshāsh.

**Lighthouse,** līt'hous, *n.* raushnī kā mīnār.

**Lightless,** līt'les, *adj.* be-chirāg; be-raushnī; tārik; andherā.

**Lightly,** līt'li, *adv.* 1. *with little weight*, halke se; āhista se. 2. *without reason*, be-sabab; bagair-illat; be-arth.

Flatter not the rich; neither do thou willingly or *lightly* appear before great personages.
*Amīroṅ kī khushāmad mat karo, aur na khuah makhuah bilā sabab baṛe admioṅ ke sāmne jāo.*

3. *easily*, sahaj yā sahūliyat meṅ; halke se. 4. *wantonly*, shokhī; chanchal pane yā achpalāhaṭ se. 5. *nimbly*, chālākī, phurtī, yā tezī se.

**Light-minded,** līt'mīn-ded, *adj.* be-qarār; be-sabāt; muṭalavvin; be-fikr.

**Lightness,** līt'nes, *n.* 1. *want of weight*, halkā-pan; subukī. 2. *inconstancy*, be-sabātī; be-qarārī; be-istiqlālī; nā-pāedārī.

Unto knight there is no greater shame
Than *lightness* and inconstancy in love.
*Spenser.*
*Talavvun ishq meṅ, aur be-wafāī,*
*Nahīṅ baṛhkar koī isse khuṭāī.* F. C.

3. *nimbleness*, chālākī; phurtī. 4. *wantonness*, shokhī; chanchal-pan; achpalāhaṭ; mastī.

**Lightning,** līt'ning, *n.* 1. bijlī; barq; bij; chaplā; kauṅdhā; dāmnī. 2. marte vaqt kā saṅbhālā.

A *lightning* before death
*Maut se pahle saṅbhālā.*

*struck with lightning*, bijlī-mārā ; barq-zada.

**Lightning-conductor,** lit'ning-kon-duk'-tėr, bijlī le jāne vālī kal.

**Lights,** līts, *n. pl.* phepre ; shush.

**Lightsome,** lit'sum, *adj.* 1. *See* Blithesome. 2. ujlā : munavvar ; tābāṅ ; chamaktā huā.

**Lign-aloes,** lin-al'ōz, *n.* agar ; ūd.

**Ligneous,** lig'nē-us, *adj.* chobī ; lakṛī kā.

**Ligniferous,** lig-nif'ėr-us, *adj.* lakṛī paidā karne-vālā.

**Lignum-vitæ,** lig-num-vī'tē, *n.* ek qism kī nihayat sakht lakṛī.

**Like,** lik, *affix*, sā ; misl.

**Like,** lik, *adj.* 1. *equal*, muāfiq ; barābar ; mānind ; mumāsil ; ham-shakl.

Lord, who is *like* unto thee ?
*Ae Khudā, tere barābar kaun hai ?*

2. *nearly equal*, nazīr ; misl.

**Like,** lik, *adv.* 1. *in a like manner*, usī taur se ; usī tarah ; aisā.

Be strong and quit yourselves *like* men.
*Pakke raho, aur mardoṅ kī tarah kām do.*
*Like* as a father pitieth his children, so the Lord pitieth them that fear him.
*Jis tarah bāp apne bachchoṅ par rahm kartā hai usī tarah Khudā bhī unpar jo usse ḍarte haiṅ rahm kartā hai.*

2. *probably*, aglaban ; gāliban ; shāyad.

My grave *like* to be my wedding bed.
*Merī chitā hī shāyad mere byāh kī sej banegī.*

**Like,** lik, *n.* 1. nazīr ; sānī ; dūsrā.

*Like* produces *like*. *Jaise kā taisā.*

2. ragbat ; chāh ; tarjīh.

*Likes* and dislikes. *Ragbat o nafrat.*

**Like,** lik, *v. a.* chāhnā ; pasand k. ; qubūl k. ; khuāhish rakhnā.

**Like,** lik, *v. n.* rijhnā ; māil h. ; pasand k.

**Likelihood,** lik'li-hyd, *n.* qaul ; āsār ; sūrat ; ehtimāl : gumān ; bharosā ; mushābahat.

**Likeliness,** lik'li-nes, *n.* imkān ; ehtimāl.

**Likely,** lik'li, *adj.* 1. *probable*, qābil-i-etibār ; etibārī ; sunne-jog ; qarīb-ul-aql. 2. *such as may be liked*, pasandida ; khush-āinda ; sohāonā.

**Likely,** lik'li, *adv.* qarīb-ul-aql ; chāhiye.
*most likely*, gāliban ; aglab.
*to be likely*, aql chāhnā.
*it is likely that*, aglab hai ki.
*very likely*, aglab hai.

**Liken,** lī'kn, *v. a.* milānā ; muqābla k. ; tashbīh d. ; mushābah k. ; barābar k.

**Likeness,** lik'nes, *n.* 1. *resemblance*, tashbīh ; mutāoqat ; mushābahat ; misāl ; tamsīl ; shabāhat ; shakl ; rūp ; shabīh.

They had the *likeness* of men.
*Unkī ādmiyoṅ kī sī shakl thī.*

2. *form*, tasvīr ; mūrat.

**Likewise,** lik'wīz, *conj.* usī tarah ; usī taur se ; alā-hāzal-qayās ; nīz.

He is a poet, and *likewise* a musician.
*Woh shāir hai aur nīz muganni.*

**Liking,** lik'ing, *n.* 1. *state*, hālat ; dashā ; gat.

Their young ones are in good *liking*
*Unke bāl bachche sab achchhī tarah haiṅ.*

2. *inclination*, ragbat ; chāh, khuāhish ; rijh ; shauq ; anurāg ; chāṭ. 3. *pleasure*, khushī ; ānand.

If I had liberty, I would do my *liking*.
*Shakespeare.*
*Agar mujhe āzādī hotī to maiṅ apne dil kī kartī.*

**Lilac,** lī'lak, *n.* bakān ; bān ; safaid phūl-dār darakht.

**Lily,** lil'i, *n.* sosan ; nargis.
*water lily*, kaṅval : padam ; pankaj.

**Lily-handed,** lil'i-han-ded, *adj.* kaṅval rūpī hāth vālā ; narm aur safaid hāth vālā ; nāzuk.

**Limb,** lim, *n.* [Skr. *ling*]. 1. *an extremity of the human body*, azv ; ang ; hāth paoṅ : joṛ. 2. *the branch of a tree*, ṭahnā ; guddā. 3. *assistant*, muāvin ; madad-gār ; sahāyak.
*a weariness in the limbs*, āzā-shikanī ; hār phūṭan.
*the lower limbs*, niche ke joṛ ; āzāe asfal.

**Limb,** lim, *v. a.* 1. *supply with limbs*, azv yā shākh lagānā. 2. *dismember*, band band judā k. ; hāth paoṅ kāṭnā.

**Limber,** lim'bėr, *adj.* pilpilā ; lachlachā ; lachīlā ; narm ; mulāyim ; komal.

**Limber,** lim'bėr, *n. phr.* top kī gāṛī.

**Limberness,** lim'bėr-nes, *n.* mulaemat ; narmī ; komaltāī.

**Limbo,** lim'bō, *n.* dozakh ; nark.

As far from help as *limbo* is from bliss.
*Shakespeare.*
*Madad se itnā dūr jitnī bahisht se jahannum.*

**Lime,** lim, *n.* 1. *a viscous substance*, lāsā ; shīlam. 2. *the white*, safaidī ; chūnā ; qalaī. 3. (*Bot.*) nībū yā nībū ka darakht.

**Lime,** lim, *v. a.* 1. *glue*, lāsā yā shīlam lagānā. 2. *entangle*, phānsānā ; phañsānā ; bajhānā. 3. *manure with lime*, chūnā khat meṅ d. ; chūne kī pāṅs ḍālnā. 4. *cement*, joṛnā ; vasl k. ; sāṅṭnā ; chipkānā.

**Lime-burner,** lim'bėr-nėr, *n.* chūnā phūṅknevālā.

**Limekiln,** lim'kil, *n.* chūne kī bhaṭṭī.

**Limestone,** lim'stōn, *n.* chūnā phūṅkne kā kankar.

**Limit,** lim'it, *n.* 1. *bound*, had ; sīvāna ; sar-had ; or ; chhor. 2. *restriction*, qaid ; rok ; bandhej ; band.

I prithee, give no *limits* to my tongue ;
I am a king, and privileged to speak.
*Shakespeare.*
*Zabāṅ meri hargiz na tum roko, sāhib,*
*Maiṅ shāh hūṅ, mujhe bolnā haigā wājib.*
F. C.

*prison limits*, qaid khāne kī had ; jahāṅ tak qaidī phir sake.

**Limit,** lim'it, *v. a.* 1. *See* Bound. 2. roknā ; mahdūd k. ; qaid lagānā.

**Limitary,** lim'i-ta-ri, *adj.* sarhad kā ; kināre kā.

**Limitation,** lim'i-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, hadbandī ; ahata-bandī ; inhisār. 2. *restriction*, had ; rok ; ahāta ; qaid. 3. *term*, miyād ; kāl ; muddat ; arsah. 4. (*Law*) had-samāat-i muqaddama.
*the act of limitation*, qānūn hadd-i-samāat.

**Limited,** lim'i-ted, *p. p.* 1. mahdūd ; tang ; sakṛā ; kotāh ; mahsūr. 2. khās ; makhsūs.

**Limn,** lim, *v. a.* rang-āmezī k. ; tasvīr khenchnā ; mūrat banānā.

**Limner,** lim'nėr, *n.* 1. *one who limns*, rang pherne-vālā ; rang-āmezī karne-vālā. 2. *painter*, chiterā ; musavvir ; naqqāsh.

**Limning,** lim'ning, *n.* musavvarī ; naqqāshī.

**Limous,** lī'mus, *adj.* maṭyālā ; maṭṭī ke rang kā.

**Limp,** limp, *v. n.* **langṛānā**; **lang k.**; **langṛā-kar chalnā.**

**Limpid,** lim'pid, *adj.* **sāf**; **shaffāf.**

**Limy,** lī'mi, *adj.* 1. chūnā milā huā. 2. laslasā.

**Linchpin,** linsh'pin, *n.* dhure kī voh kīl jis se pahiyā bāhar ko na jā sake.

**Lincture,** lingk'tūr, *n.* jo davā chāṭ-kar khāī jāe; chaṭnī; lāūq.

**Linden,** lin'den, *n.* ek qisam kā darakht.

**Line,** līn, *n.* 1. *thread*, rassī; ḍor; dhāgā. 2. *a thread-like mark*, lakīr; khat; dhārī; ḳanḍīr; rekhā; jadval; kashish. 3. (*Math.*) khat; lakīr; rekhā. 4. *boundary*, had; meṇḍ; sīvānā. 5. *lineament*, rekhā; jhurrī; shikan; khat o khāl; mukh-rekhā.

Though on his brow were graven *lines* austere.
*Byron.*

*Agarcheh uske chehre pe jhurriyāṅ par gaiṅ thīṅ.*

6. *a row*, qatār; saf; panktī; āvlī bāṛ; lang.

Unite thy forces and attack their *lines*.
*Apnī fauj farāham karke unkī saf par hamlah karo.*

7. (*Print.*) satar; panktī; ḳaṅḍīr. 8. *a short letter*, ruqqa; parcha. 9. (*Poet.*) misra; satar; pad. 10. *course of conduct*, ḍhang; taur; tariqa; rāsta; pesha. 11. *progeny*, nasl; silsila; bansāvlī; khāndān; gharānā. 12. (*Geog.*) khutūt-i-arzī misl khat-i-ustuvā, vagairah. 13. (*Script.*) jarīb. 14. (*Mil.*) paidal. 15. *trench*, khāī; khandaq; morcha. 16. *a measure*, inch kā bārhvāṅ hissa; sūt. 17. (*Mus.*) pardah. 18. (*Railway*) lohe kī paṭṛī; līk; sarak. 19. *outline*, naqsha. 20. (*Mach.*) sīdh; durust. 21. ḍāk; silsila ḍhang.

What *line* are you in?
*Tum kyā kām karte ho?*

***line of action of a force***, zor ke kām kī lakīr.
***line of battle***, saf-i-jang.
***line of beauty***, rūp rekhā; khat-i-husn.
***line of fire***, top kī sīdh.
***line of life***, ārbal rekhā.
***line of representation***, (*Alg.*) **batātī lakīr.**
***lines for writing***, mistar.
***lines of growth***, bridh rekh.
***equinoctial line***, rāt din barābar lakīr.
***horizontal line***, sīdhī parī lakīr.
***meridian line***, khat-i-nisf-un-nihār.
***ships of the line***, jaṅgī jahāz.

**Line,** līn, *v. a.* 1. *mark out with lines*, lakīr, khat, nishān yā jhurrī ḍālnā. 2. *cover or put in the inside of*, astar lagānā; astar d. 3. *place along the side of*, qatār lagānā; barābar rakhnā; pushtī yā madad k. 4. *cover*, maṇḍhnā; khol chaṛhāna; ḍhaknā. 5. *impregnate*, gyābhan k.; bharnā.

**Lineage,** lin'ē-āj, *n.* khāndān; asl; nasl; silsila; hasab-nasab; gharānā.

**Lineal,** lin'ē-al, *adj.* 1. *composed of lines*, khattī; lakīroṅ-dār; khat-vālā. 2. *hereditary*, maurūsī; khāndānī; ābāī; bapautī.
***lineal measure***, lambāī-nāp.

**Lineally,** lin'e-al-li, *adv.* **nasl dar nasl**; **pushtainī**; **khās nasl se.**

**Lineament,** lin'ē-a-ment, *n.* **sūrat**; **shakl**; **khat o khāl**: **chhab.**

**Linear,** lin'ē-ēr, *adj.* 1. **sīdhe khat meṅ.** 2. (*Bot.*) ḍoryā; ḍor sā.

**Lineation,** lin-ē-ā'shon, *n.* naqsha. *See* Delineation, 2.

**Linen,** lin'en, *n.* san kā kapṛā; katāṅ.

**Linen,** lin'en, *adj.* **san kā**; **katānī.**

**Linen-draper,** lin'en-drā-pėr, *n.* **katāṅ-farosh**; **bazzāz.**

**Ling,** ling (*termination*), hālat; gatī; aulād; bachcha.

**Linger,** ling'gėr, *v. n.* 1. *delay*, der lagānā; ḍhīl k. 2. *remain long in any state*, dukh meṅ **rahnā**; pāoṅ pīṭnā; jhūlnā; ghulnā.

**Lingerer,** ling'gėr-ėr, *n.* der tak kisī hāl meṅ paṛā rahne-vālā; der karne-vālā; majhūl.

**Lingering,** ling'gėr-ing, *adj.* darāz; **der-pā**; tavīl.

To die is the fate of man: but to die with *lingering* anguish is generally his folly.
*Marnā to insān kī qismat meṅ hai, par eṛyāṛī rāgaṛ-kar marnā uskī be-waqūfī hai.*

**Linget,** ling'get, *n.* dhāt kā ḍalā. *See* Ingot.

**Lingo,** ling'gō, *n.* guftār; bolī; zabān.

**Linguadental,** ling-gwa-den'tal, *adj.* jibhyā dantī (akshar).

**Linguist,** ling'gwist, *n.* zabān-dāṅ; bahut zabāneṅ jānne vālā.

**Lingy,** lin'ji, *adj.* 1. mazbūt; qaddāvar; lambā. 2. chālāk; hoshyār.

**Liniment,** lin'i-ment, *n.* tilā; marham; tel.

**Lining,** lin'ing, *n.* astar.

**Link,** lingk, *n.* 1. *a chain*, zanjīr; kaṛī. 2. *anything doubled and closed*, phandā; **qullābā.** 3. *connection*, rishta; lagāo; rābita. 4. *torch*, mashal; līkā.


LINNET.

**Link,** lingk, *v. n.* shāmil k.; joṛnā; vasl k.; milānā.

**Linkman,** lingk'man, *n.* mashalchī; mashal-vālā.

**Linnet,** lin'et, *n.* ek qism kī chiṛyā.

**Linseed,** līn'sēd, *n.* alsī; tukhm-katāṅ; atsī.

**Linsey-woolsey,** lin'si-wųl-si, *adj.* san aur ūn kā bunā huā; āṭhā titar āṭhā baṭer.

**Linstock,** lin'stok, *n.* falita lagane kī shākh.

**Lint,** lint, *n.* san; sūf.

**Lintel,** lin'tel, *n.* sardal.

**Lion,** lī'on, *n.* 1. (*Zool.*) sher-babar; kehrī singh; asad. 2. (*Ast.*) asad; singh. 3. (*Slang*) ajīb yā umdah chīz; ajāēbāt.


LION.

***lion's share***, baṛā hissah.

**Lioness,** lī'on-es, *n.* sherni; singhnī.

**Lip,** lip, *n.* [*Per. lab*]. 1. hoṇṭh; lab. 2. *the edge*, kināra; kagar.

***to make a lip***, hoṇṭh bhichkānā; roḍ nikālnā.

**Lip,** lip, *v. a.* bosa lenā; chūmnā; pyār k.

**Lip-devotion,** lip'dė-vō'shon, *n.* ibādat jis meṅ sirf hoṇṭh hileṅ aur dil na lagāyā jāe.

**Lip-good,** lip'gud, *adj.* kahne ko achchhā.

**Lip-labour,** lip'lā-bėr, *n.* mahz bātoṅ kā jamākharch; khālī bāteṅ.

**Lipothymous,** lī-poth'ī-mus, *adj.* mūrchhit; be-hosh.

**Lipothymy,** lī-poth'ī-mi, *n.* gash; mūrchhāgat; be-hoshī.

**Lippitude,** lip'i-tūd, *n.* chundhā-pan; sabal.

**Liquation, Liquefaction,** li-kwā'shon, lik-wē-fak'shon, *n.* piglāhaṭ; galāo; gudākht.

**Liqueflable,** lik'wē-fī-a-bl, *adj.* galne yā pigalne jog.

**Liquefy,** lik'wē-fī, *v. a.* piglānā; galānā.

**Liquefy,** lik'wē-fī, *v. n.* **pigalnā**; **galnā.**

**Liqueur,** li-kūr′ *or* li-kėr′, *n.* ek qism ki sharāb.

**Liquid,** lik′wid, *adj.* 1. *having liquidity,* raqīq; patlā; saiyāl; pānī-sā. 2. *flowing smoothly or easily,* pānī sā bahne-vālā; narm; mulāyim; komal. 3. (*pronunciation*) mulāyim (harf).

**Liquid,** lik′wid, *n.* 1. *any substance,* pānī-sī bahne vālī chīz. 2. (*Gram.*) mulāyim harf; komal akshar.

**Liquidate,** lik′wi-dāt, *v. a.* 1. *make liquid,* pānī sā k.; patlā yā saiyāl k. 2. *make clear,* sāf k.; ujālnā; mail kāṭnā; shaffāf k. 3. *pay,* adā k.; chukānā; be-bāq k.; nibṭānā; bhugtānā.

**Liquidation,** lik-wi-dā′shon, *n.* bhugtān; tasfiya-i-hisāb; be-bāqī; chukautā.

**Liquidity,** lik-wid′i-ti, *n.* 1. *the state,* riqqat; patlā-pan. 2. *the quality,* narmī; mulāėmat; komaltāī.

**Liquor,** lik′ėr, *n.* 1. *liquid,* pānī-sī bahne vālī chīz; saiyāl chīz. 2. *tincture,* arq; sharāb; pānī.

**Lisp,** lisp, *v. n.* tutlānā; luknat k.

**Lispingly,** lis′ping-li, *adv.* tutlā-kar; luknat se.

**List,** list, *n.* 1. *a strip of cloth,* kannī; dhajjī; kor; kināra. 2. *a boundary,* intihā; had; chhor. 3. *a roll,* fehrist; band; fard.

*list of letters sent,* chālan chiṭṭhiyāt.

**List,** list, *n.* 1. *arena,* akhāṛā; kushtī-gāh; maidān; dangal. 2. *desire,* khuāhish; chāh; mailān.

*to enter the list,* dangal meṅ utarnā.

**List,** list, *v. a.* 1. *sew together,* sīnā. 2. *register,* fehrist meṅ dākhil k.; daftar meṅ likhnā; darj k. 3. *engage, as soldiers,* bhartī k.; naukar rakhnā; nām likhnā.

**Listen, List,** lis′n, list, *v. a.* 1. *give ear,* kān lagānā; sunnā; dhiyān d. 2. *be inclined,* muttavajjah h.; māil h.; rāgib h.; chāhnā; khuāhish k. 3. *yield to advice,* mānnā; sunnā; qubūl k.; iltifāt k.

**Listener,** lis′n-ėr, *n.* kān lagāne-vālā; sunnevālā; sāme.

**Listless,** list′les, *adj.* gāfil; be-khabar; be-garaz; be-parvā.

**Listlessly,** list′les-li, *adv.* be-parvāī se; gaflat se; be-khabrī se.

**Listlessness,** list′les-nes, *n.* kāhilī; be-khabarī; gaflat; tagāful; be-garzī; pazmurdagī.

**Litany,** lit′a-ni, *n.* Īsāīoṅ meṅ ām ibādat kā ek tarīqa.

**Literal,** lit′ėr-al, *adj.* 1. *according to the letter,* lugvī; lafzī; aslī; aksharī. 2. *following the letter,* lafzī; lafz-ba-lafz; akshar pratī akshar.

*literal meaning,* lugvī mānī; aksharārth.

*literal translation,* lafzī tarjumā; akshar-ulthā.

**Literally,** lit′ėr-al-li, *adv.* harf-ba-harf; lafz-balafz; lafzan.

**Literary,** lit′ėr-a-ri, *adj.* ilm kā; ilmī; ālim; biddyā-vān.

A *literary* man. *Ālim ādmī.*

*the literary world,* maidān-i-sakhun; paṛhe likhe ādmī; ulamā log.

**Literate,** lit′ėr-āt, *n.* fuzalā; ulamā; paṇḍit log.

**Literatim,** lit-ėr-ā′tim, *adv.* harf ba harf; lafz ba lafz.

**Literator,** lit′ėr-ā-tėr, *n.* ek chhoṭā mudarris

**Literature,** lit′ėr-ā-tūr, *n.* 1. *learning,* biddyā; ilm; ilmiyat; fazilat. 2. *the collective body of literary productions,* ilm-i-adab; boli ras. 3. *the class of writings,* inshā-pardāzī; inshā-garī.

**Litharge,** lith′ārj, *n.* murdār-sang; murdasang.

**Lithe,** līṯh, *adj.* lachīlā; narm; mulāyim.

**Lithograph,** lith′o-graf, *n.* patthar kā chhāpā.

**Lithograph,** lith′o-graf, *v. a.* patthar ke zariye se chhapnā.

**Lithographer,** li-thog′ra-fėr, *n.* patthar par chhāpne-vālā.

**Lithographic,** lith-o-graf′ik, *adj.* patthar ke chhāpe kā.

**Lithography,** li-thog′ra-fi, *n.* patthar ke chhāpe kā fan.

**Lithomancy,** lith′o-man-si, *n.* pattharoṅ ke zariye se fāl-goī.

**Lithophagous,** li-thof′a-gus, *adj.* patthar khāne-vālā.

**Lithophotography,** lith′o-fō-tog″ra-fi, *n.* patthar kā aksī chhāpā.

**Lithotome,** lith′o-tōm, *n.* 1. qudratī tarshā hua patthar. 2. (*Surg.*) masāna chīrne kā auzār.

**Litigant,** lit′i-gant, *adj.* muqadma laṛāne-vālā; jhagṛālū; adālat meṅ laṛne-vālā.

**Litigate,** lit′i-gāt, *v. n.* dāvā k.; muqadma khaṛā k.; nālish k.

**Litigation,** lit-i-gā′shon, *n.* niza-adālat; manāzeat; jhagṛā.

**Litigious,** li-tij′us, *adj.* 1. *quarrelsome,* jhagṛālū; jang-jo; tante-bāz. 2. *disputable,* jhagṛe kā.

**Litigiousness,** li-tij′us-nes, *n.* adālat meṅ laṛne kī ādat.

**Litter,** lit′ėr, *n.* 1. ḍoli; pinjrī; ṭhaṭrī. 2. *for animals,* bichalī; ghās kā bichhaunā. 3. *rubbish,* kūṛā-karkaṭ; ākhor. 4. *confusion,* be-tartībī; abtarī. 5. *the number of brutes born at once,* jhol; byāṇṭ.

**Litter,** lit′ėr, *v. a.* 1. *supply with litter,* ghās bichhanā; bichālī ḍālnā. 2. *disorder,* be-tartīb yā gaṛbaṛ k.

**Litter,** lit′ėr, *v. n.* byānā; bachcha d.; jhol nikālnā.

**Little,** lit′l, *adj.* 1. *not big,* chhoṭā; sagīr; nanhā; khurd; kochak. 2. *short in duration,* qalīl; zarā; thoṛā. 3. *not much,* kuchh nahiṅ; juzvī; kuchh. 4. *contemptible,* haqīr; khuar; be-qadr; zalil. 5. *not strong,* kam-zor; adnā; past; bodā. 6. *mean,* adnā; kamtar; chhoṭā.

*a little,* thoṛā sā; ṭuk ek; kuchh ek; qadre; qalīl; tao bhāo.

*by little and little,* thoṛā thoṛā; andak andak; rafta rafta; hote hote.

*so little,* itnā sā.

**Little,** lit′l, *n.* 1. *a small quantity,* thoṛī sī chīz. 2. *small degree or scale,* thoṛā.

**Little,** lit′l, *adv.* zarā sā; thoṛā sā; kuchh ek; kuchh bhī; kam.

**Littleness,** lit′l-nes, *n.* 1. kamī; chhuṭāī; chhoṭā-pan. 2. be-gairatī; adnā-pan; daniyat.

**Liturgy,** lit′ėr-ji, *n.*, Īsāīoṅ kī ibādat kā qāida; ādāb-i-namāz.

**Live,** liv, *v. n.* 1. *have life,* jīnā; jān rakhnā; zinda rahnā. 2. *pass life,* zindgī basar k.; umr kāṭnā. 3. *stay or dwell,* rahnā; basnā; ṭiknā; ṭhairnā; qayām k. 4. *last,* bāqī rahnā; qāyam rahnā. 5. *be in a state of happiness,* aish k.; ārām se guzārnā; achchhī hālat meṅ rahnā. 6. *feed,* khānā; charnā; chugnā; peṭ bharnā. 7. guzārā k.; auqāt basar k.; khānā; rahnā.

*to live like a prince,* amīrāna guzrān k.

*live well,* jashn k.; ārām k.; maze uṛānā.

*live with,* (a) *dwell,* sāth rahnā, ṭiknā yā basnā. (b) *cohabit,* ham-bistar h.; sāth sonā; mabāshirat k.

**Live,** liv, *adj.* 1. *having life,* jītā huā; zinda; jītā; jāndar. 2. *active,* chālāk; tez; chust; phurtīlā; hoshyār; jāgtā-huā. 3. *containing fire,* dahaktā huā; jaltā huā; sulagtā huā. 4. *vivid,* chaṭkīlā; bhabūkā; raushan; shokh; khulā. 5. (*Engin.*) mutaharrik; chaltā; hiltā.

*live box*, jītekīre rakhne kī sandūq.
*live stock*, dhan ; ḍhor ḍaṅgar.

**Livelihood,** liv'li-hud, *n.* vajah-i-maāsh ; vajah guzrān ; roz-gār ; rozī ; rizq ; ādh ser āṭā ; ṭukrā.

**Liveliness,** liv'li-nes, *n.* khush-dilī ; tarrārī ; chālākī. *See* Animation.

**Livelong,** liv'long, *adj.* sārā ; bhar ; kul ; tamām.

> How could she sit the *livelong* day,
> Yet never ask us once to play ? *Swift.*
> *Kaise rahtī thī sāre din baiṭhī.*
> *Khelne ko nahiñ woh ṭuk kahtī ?* **F. C.**

**Lively,** liv'li, *adj.* *See* Live, 1, 2, 4. 1. *gay*, khush-taba ; khush-dil. 2. *life-like*, mūñh se boltā huā.

> I spied the *lively* picture of my father.
> *Maiñ ne apne bāp kī muñh se bolti-huī tasvīr dekhī.*

*lively as tune*, chaltī laē.

**Liver,** liv'ĕr, *n.* 1. jigar ; kalejā ; kabid. 2. *of animals*, kaleji.

**Livery,** liv'ĕr-i, *n.* 1. *release from wardship*, dakhal-dihānī ; dakhl-nāma. 2. *the badge*, nishān ; alāmat : chinh. 3. *the peculiar dress*, naukroñ kī khās poshāk ; bānā ; vardī. 4. *a ration*, ek andāz kī khūrāk ; mautād.
*to sue one's livery*, dakhl dihānī kī nālish k.

**Liveryman,** liv'ĕr-i-man, *n.* jis ko poshāk muaiyan ke pahānne kī ijāzat ho ; chaprāsī ; bānedār.

**Livery-stable,** liv'ĕr-i-stā-bl, *n.* kirāē ke ghoṛoñ kā astabal.

**Livid,** liv'id, *adj.* sīse ke rang kā ; kālā ; nīlā.

**Lividity, Lividness,** li-vid'i-ti, liv'id-nes, *n.* sīse kī rangat ; nilāhaṭ ; kalauñs.

**Living,** liv'ing, *adj.* 1. jitā ; zindā ; jān-dār ; zindā-dil ; chālāk ; chaltā ; tāqat-var. 2. *permanent*, dāīmī ; mudām ; hamesh kā.
*living force*, chaltā bal.
*living water*, jharnā ; bahtā pānī.

**Living,** liv'ing, *n.* 1. *means of subsistence*, malshat ; maāsh ; ājivkā ; azūqa. 2. *course of life*, guzrān ; auqāt-basri. 3. *creatures*, jān-dār ; janvar.

**Lixivial,** lik-siv'i-al, *adj.* namkīn ; namak-dār ; namak-āmez.

**Lixiviate,** lik-siv'i-āt, *v. a.* namak-dār chīzoñ kā pānī ke zarīye se namak nikālnā.

**Lizard,** liz'ĕrd, *n.* chhipkalī ; bāmnī ; guherā.


LIZARD.

**Llama,** lā'mā *or* lyā'mā, *n.* chhoṭe qad kā ūṇṭ sā jānvar.

**Lo,** lō, *interj.* dekho ; dekh ; elo ; lo ; haiñ.

**Loach,** lōch, *n.* ek qism kī chhoṭī machhlī.

**Load,** lōd, *n.* [H. *lādnā*]. 1. bojh ; māl ; asbāb. *See* Burden, 1 and 2. 2. *that which grieves the mind*, bār-i-khātir. *See* Burden, 3.

> *Load* of guilt. *Pāp kī gaṭhrī.*
> *Load* of sorrow. *Bār-i-alam.*

3. (*Mach.*) kām. 4. (*Mining*), paṭṭhā ; khān kī nas. 5. *the charge of a gun*, top kā luqma.

**Load,** lōd, *v. a.* 1. *lay a burden on*, bojh lādnā ; lādnā. 2. *weigh down*, bhārī k. ; vazni k. 3. *make heavy*, pur k. ; bharnā. 4. *a gun*, bharnā.

**Loader,** lō'dĕr, *n.* lādne-vālā ; bharne-vālā.

**Loadstar,** lōd'stār, *n.* qutbī-tārā.

**Loadstone,** lōd'stōn, *n.* sang-i-maqnātīs.

**Loaf,** lōf, *n.* 1. nān pāo ; pāo roṭī : peṛā ; lōf. 2. qand kā ḍalā.

**Loaf,** lōf, *v. n.* idhar udhar phirnā ; ḍaṅvā ḍol phirnā ; maṭar gasht k. ; taziya auqāt k.

**Loafer,** lō'fĕr, *n.* nīchū-nichor ; roṭ-khāvā ; tufailī : āvāra-gard ; bad-māsh.

**Loaf-sugar,** lōf'shu-gĕr, *n.* qand ; chīnī.

**Loam,** lōm, *v. a.* piṇḍol yā chiknī maṭṭī se potnā.

**Loamy,** lōm'i, *adj.* piṇḍol yā chiknī maṭṭī-dār.

**Loan,** lōn, *n.* qarz ; āriyat ; dain ; udhār ; mañgnī.
*loan bearing no interest*, qarz-i-hasana ; be-byājū rupayah.

**Loan,** lōn, *v. a.* udhār, qarz, āriyatan yā māṅge d.

**Loath,** lōth, *adj.* be-dil ; nā-raz ; munharif ; kashida.

> Though *loath* to say farewell, we take our leaves. *Shakespeare.*
> *Agarcheh dil to nahīñ chāhtā magar khair ab ham rukhsat hote haiñ.*

**Loathe,** lōᴛʜ, *v. a.* ghin khānā. *See* Abhor.

**Loathing,** lōᴛʜ'ing, *n.* nafrat ; karāhiyat ; ghin.

**Loathly,** lōᴛʜ'li, *adv.* karāhiyat se ; nafrat se ; ghin se.

**Loathness,** lōᴛʜ'nes, *n.* nafrat ; nārāzī.

**Loathsome,** lōᴛʜ'sum, *adj.* makrūh ; karīh ; nā-gavār ; nafrat-angez ; ghināonā.

**Loathsomeness,** lōᴛʜ'sum-nes, *n.* karāhiyat ; nafrat-angezī.

**Lob,** lob, *n.* 1. *a sluggish person*, gañvār ; anārī ; bhaldā ālmī. 2. *something thick and heavy*, ḍhelā ; ḍalā ; ḍhem.

**Lob,** lob, *v. a.* girā d. ; jhukā d.

**Lobby,** lob'i, *n.* 1. *a small hall*, pesh dālān ; dubārī ; ḍeorhī. 2. *in a ship*, kaptān ke pās kā kamra.

**Lobe,** lōb, *n.* (*Anat.*) phepṛe vagairah kā gol ṭukṛā.
*lobe of the ear*, kān kī lau ; bina-gosh.


LOBSTER.

**Lobspound,** lobz'pound, *n.* faqiroñ kā qaid-khāna.

**Lobster,** lob'stĕr, *n.* jhiṅgā machhlī.

**Local,** lō'kal, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to a place*, maqām kā ; mutaalliq ba maqām ; mauqe kā ; maqāmī. 2. *limited to a spot*, mulkī ; desī.
*local agency*, mahkama-i-auqāf ; lokal ajantī.
*local usage, local observance*, rivāj-i-mulkī ; des behār ; desāchār.

**Localism,** lō'kal-izm, *n.* des-bhākā.

**Locality,** lō-kal'i-ti, *n.* 1. *a place*, asthān ; jagah ; ṭhaur ; ṭhāoñ. 2. *situation*, mauqa ; mahal ; jagah ; maqām.

**Locally,** lō'kal-li, *adv.* mauqe meñ ; az ruē mauqa ; banazar-i-maqām.

**Locate,** lō-kāt', *v. a.* 1. *place*, biṭhānā ; rakhnā ; dharnā ; jamānā. 2. *designate the site of*, jagah qarār d. ; mauqa ṭhairānā.

**Location,** lō-kā'shon, *n.* mauqa ; maqām qarārdāda ; jagah ; asthān.

**Loch,** lok, *n.* jhīl ; khāṛī ; tālāb.

**Loch,** lok, *n.* [Ar. *laūq*] khāñsī kī davā ; laūq.

**Lock,** lok, *n.* [Skr. *lag*, to join]. 1. *anything that fastens*, tālā ; qufl. 2. (*of a stream*) band. 3. (*of a firearm*), bandūq kā ghoṛā. 4. *in wrestling*, dāo ; pech. 5. *of hair*, laṭ ; zulf ; kākul. 6. *custody*, havālāt ; hirāsat.

***lock of wool***, ūn kā pahal yā gālā.
***lock hospital***, dikhāī kā aspattāl.
*to place in a lock-up*, havālāt meṅ band k.

**Lock**, lok, *v. a.* 1. *fasten with a lock and key*, qufl lagānā ; tālā d. ; muqaffal k. 2. *shut up or confine*, band k. ; mūṅdnā. 3. *in a canal*, band lagānā. 4. ghernā ; lapeṭnā ; lipṭāna ; gūthnā.

**Lockage**, lok'āj, *n.* band-i-mahsūl.

**Locker**, lok'ér, *n.* koī chīz muqaffal ; qufl-dār-chīz.

**Locket**, lok'et, *n.* 1. *small lock*, kunḍā. 2. *amulet*, tāvīz ; ḍholnā ; kairī.

**Lock-jaw**, lok'-já, *n.* jabṛe kā band ho jānā ; ḍhāṭī.

**Locksmith**, lok'smith, *n.* tālā banāne-vālā ; qufl-sāz.

> Love laughs at *locksmiths*.
> *Ishq sāt tāle ṭor qāltā hai.*

**Lock-up**, lok'up, *n.* havālāt ; hājit.

**Locomotion**, lō kō-mō'shon. *n.* [Skr. *loka*, Lat. *locus*, place] naql-i-maqām : chāl.

**Locomotive**, lō-kō-mō'tiv, *adj.* ek jagah se dūsrī jagah chalne-vālā ; mutaharrik ; chaltā.
*locomotive engine*, rel kā anjan.

**Locust**, lō'kust, *n.* 1. *an insect*, ṭiḍḍī ; ṭiṛī ; malakh. 2. (*Bot.*) ek qism kā peṛ.
*locust fly*, bhaṅbhīrī.

**Lode**, lōd, *n.* 1. *See* Load. 4. 2. pānī kā kaṭāo.

**Lodge**, loj, *v. a.* 1. *deposit*, dharnā ; rakhnā. 2. *fix in the heart*, jī meṅ biṭhānā ; dil meṅ jagah d. ; tah nashīn k. 3. *harbour*, utārnā ; ṭikānā ; panāh d. ; rakhnā.

> To *lodge* travellers. *Musāfir utārnā.*

4. *beat down*, girā d. ; liṭā d.

**Lodge**, loj, *v. n.* 1. *reside*, basnā ; rahnā ; būd o bāsh k.

> Something holy *lodges* in that breast. *Milton.*
> *Us sīne meṅ koī muqaddas shai hai.*

2. *rest for a time*, rāt bhar ṭhairnā ; uṭarnā ; ṭikna ; maqām k. ; manzil k. ; baserā lenā. 3. *fall down*, gir jānā ; loṭ jānā.

**Lodge**, loj, *n.* 1. *a small house*, chhoṭā sā makān yā banglā jo bāg yā sair-gāh meṅ ho. 2. *a den or cave*, khoh ; gār ; bhaṭ. 3. *the house of the gate-keeper*, ḍeorhī ; darbān-khāna ; kotal-ghar.

**Lodger**, loj'ér, *n.* shab-bāsh ; muqīm ; manzil-guzīn ; rahaīyā.
*a fellow lodger*, ham-khāna.

**Lodging**, loj'ing, *n.* 1. ṭikāo ; rahās ; makān ; būd o bāsh. 2. rāt ke rahne kī jagah ; kamrah ; koṭharī.
***board and lodging***, khilāī-ṭikāī ; maqām o khūrāk.

**Lodgment**, loj'ment, *n.* 1. *the act*, jamāo ; aqāmat ; ṭikāo ; ṭhairāo ; qayām. 2. *collection*, ḍher ; ambār ; todah. 3. *a place*, jagah ; maqām ; ḍerah ; bistarā. 4. (*Mil.*) pushtah ; morchah.

**Loft**, loft, *n.* 1. ṭāṇḍ ; machān ; takhtah-bandī. 2. aṭārī ; koṭhā ; bām ; chhat ; manzil-makān.

**Loftily**, lof'ti-li, *adv.* 1. *in a lofty position*, bulandī par ; ūñche. 2. *haughtily*, gurūr, shān, takabbur yā āīī-dīmāgī se.

**Loftiness**, lof'ti-nes, *n.* 1. *the state*, bulandī ; uñchāī ; irtifā. 2. *pride*, gurūr ; takabbur ; abhimān.

**Lofty**, lof'ti, *adj.* 1. *lifted high up*, buland ; ūñchā ; ālā ; murtafa : bālā. 2. *proud*, magrūr ; sirchaṛhā ; akaṛ-bāz.

> The *lofty* looks of man shall be humbled.
> *Sar uṇhā-ke jo chalegā sarnagūṅ ho jāegā.*

***lofty style***, ālā darje kī ibārat.

**Log**, log, *n.* [H. *lakṛā*, a timber]. 1. *a piece of wood*, lakṛī kā kundā, yā sokhtah ; boṭā ; poṛā. 2. *an apparatus*, jahāzī chāl-nāp. 3. *a log-book*, jahāz kī raftār kā roz nāmcha.

**Log**, log, *v. n.* idhar se udhar phirnā ; jhūlnā ; jhūmnā.

**Logarithm**, log'a-rithm, *n.* (*Alg.*) laukārsam.

**Loggats**, log'gats, *n.* ek qism kā khel.

**Loggerhead**, log'ér-hed, *n.* 1. *a blockhead*, kunda-i-nātarāsh ; gāodī ; kaudan ; ullū ; ahmaq ; be-vaqūf. 2. *a turtle*, ek qism kā kachhvā.
*to fall to loggerheads*, ghūsam ghāsā k. ; hāthā pāī k.

**Logic**, loj'ik, *n.* [Skr. *lok*, to speak] mantiq ; niyāe shāstr ; bāt-bichār ; ilm-i-munāzara ; tarkshastr.

**Logical**, loj'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to logic*, mutaallīq yā mutābiq mantiq ke : mantiqī. 2. *skilled in logic*, mantiqī ; hujjatī ; bibādī.

**Logically**, loj'i-kal-li, *adv.* az rūe mantiq ; mantiq ke qāede se.

**Logician**, lō-jish'an, *n.* mantiqī ; mantiq-dāṅ ; naiyāyak.

**Logomachy**, lō-gom'a-ki, *n.* nizā-i-lafzī ; bibād.

**Logwood**, log'wud, *n.* patang kī lakṛī.

**Loin**, loin, *n.* kamar ; sulb ; kūlā.
*weak in loins*, kamar kā dhīlā.

**Loiter**, loi'tér, *v. n.* kāhilī k. ; ḍhīl k. ; der k. ; ṭāl maṭol k. ; ṭāl ṭūl k.

> If we have *loitered* let us quicken our pace.
> *Agar ham ko der lag gai hai to ab jald chalo.*

**Loiterer**, loi'tér-er, *n.* kāhil ; sustiyā ; der lagāne-vālā.

**Lok**, lok, *n.* shaitān ; ahraman.

**Loll**, lol, *v. n.* 1. *lie at ease*, paṛe rahnā ; leṭā rahnā ; ārām k. ; loṭnā ; alīṇnā ; māchā toṛnā. 2. *put out the tongue*, zabān nikālnā.

**Lollard**, lol'ārd, *n.* Jarmanī Īsāī firqah.

**Lone**, lōn, *adj.* akelā ; tanhā ; mujarrad ; vāhid ; ūjaṛ ; vīrān.

**Loneliness**, lōn'li-nes, *n.* 1. *solitude*, tanhāī ; ekānt. 2. *love of retirement*, khilvat-guzīnī ; gosha-nashīnī ; tajarrud-pasandī.

**Lonely**, lōn'li, *adj.* tanhā ; akelā ; mujarrad ; tajarrud-pasand ; sunsān ; ūjar.

**Lonesome**, lōn'sum, *adj.* gosha-nashīn ; udās ; tanhā.

**Lonesomeness**, lōn'sum-nes, *n.* tanhāī : udāsī.

**Long**, long, *adj.* [H. *lambā*] 1. *drawn out in a line*, lambā ; daraz ; tavīl ; baṛā ; tūl tavīl. 2. (*in time*). baṛā ; madīd ; chir (kāl) ; daraz. 3. *far away*, dūr ; bahut dūr. 4. *extended to any specific measure*, bhar.

> A yard *long*. *Gaz bhar.*

5. *dilatory*, ḍhīlā ; sust ; mandā.

> Death will not be *long* in coming.
> *Maut ko āte der nahīṅ lagtī.*

6. *tedious*, bhārī ; lambī ; daraz ; baṛā. 7. *extensive*, lambā ; tavīl ; kushāda ; vasī ; farākh.

> *Long* views. *Farākh khayālat.*

8. (*as sound*) dīrgh ; mamdūda ; gurū ; bhārī.
*long cloth*, laṅkiṭ ; laṭṭhā.
*long dozen*, terah.
*long home*, qabar ; gor.
*long life*, umr-i-daraz ; umr-i-Nūh.
*to draw the long bow*, lambī chaurī hāṅknā.
*the long and the short*, qissā kotāh ; alqissa.
*to have a long head*, baṛā sir rakhnā ; ālī dimāg h.

**Long**, long, *adv.* 1. (*in space*) dūr tak ; fāsile tak ; lambā. 2. (*in time*) arse tak : muddat tak ; der tak.

> *Long* live the king. *Jahāṅ panāh salāmat.*
> Murder cannot be hid *long*.
> *Khūn bahut dīn nahīṅ chhuptā.*

3. *distant in time*, der bād; bahut pahle. 4. *throughout*, sārī; barābar; mutavātir.

The bird of dawning singeth all night *long*.
*Gātā hai murg-i-sahr lagā tān rāt bhar.*

**to** / *after*, barī der bād.
*long ago*, bahut din huē.
*long before*, bahut der pahle.

**Long**, long, *v. n.* jī chāhnā; shauq se chāhnā; mushtāq h.; chāhnā; tarasnā.

**Longanimity**, lon-ga-nim'i-ti, *n.* bardāsht; tahammul; sahār.

**Longe**, lunj, *v. n.* bhoṅknā; chubhonā.

**Longeval**, lon-jē'val, *adj.* barī umr kā; daraz umr kā.

**Longevity**, lon-jev'i-ti, *n.* darāzi-i-umr.

**Longimanous**, lon-jim'a-nus, *adj.* dīrgh-bāhu; darāz-dast; bare hāth kā.

**Longing**, long'ing, *n.* shauq; ārzū; tamannā; ishtiyāq; chāh; khuāhish.

**Longingly**, long'ing-li, *adv.* ba-ishtiyāq; batamannā; barī chāh se.

**Longish**, long'ish, *adj.* lambā sā; kuchh ek lambā.

**Longitude**, lon'ji-tūd, *n.* 1. *length*, tūl; lambān. 2. (*Geog.*) darja-i-tūl; kharā chakkar. 3. (*Ast.*) uttrāyan yā dakshnāyan ḍhalān.

**Longitudinal**, lon-ji-tū'di-nal, *adj.* lāmbā; tūlānī.

**Long-lived**, long'livd, *adj.* barī umr kā.

**Long-run**, long'run, *n.* ant-kāl; ākhir-kār.

**Longshanked**, long'shangkt, *adj.* lambī ṭāṅg vālā; lamṭangā.

**Longsighted**, long'sit-ed, *adj.* 1. dūr se achchhā dekhne-vālā. 2. āqbat-andesh; dūr-bīn.

**Longspun**, long'spun, *adj.* tūl tavīl; bahut barā.

**Longsuffe**·rance, long'suf'ėr-ans, *n.* tahammul; bardāsht; gam-khorī; sahār; burdbārī; hilm.

**Longsuffering**, long'suf-ėr-ing, *adj.* mutahammil; gam-khor; burdbār; dhīraj-vān; halīm.

**Longtongued**, long'tungd, *adj.* zabān-daraz; barbaryā; bahut bolne-vālā.

**Longwinded**, long'win-ded, *adj.* daraz-dam; bare dam-vālā.

**Loo**, lö, *n.* tāsh kā ek khel.

**Loobily**, lö'bi-li, *adj.* phūar; be-ḍhangā; bhadeslā; be-saliqa.

**Looby**, lö'bi, *n.* kunda-i-nātarāsh; anāṛī.

**Look**, luk, *v. n.* [Skr. *lok*, to see]. 1. *see*, āṅkh uṭhākar dekhnā; nazar ḍālnā; nigāh k.; dekhnā.

*Look* before you leap.
*Dekh kar pāoṅ rakkho.*
(*Soch kar kām karo*).

2. *consider*, sochnā; gaur k.; bichārnā.

We are not only to *look* at the bare action, but at the reason of it.
*Ham ko kisī fel kī zāhrī sūrat hī par nazar nahīṅ karnī chāhiye balkī uskī vajeh par gaur karnā chāhiye.*

3. *search out*, ḍhūṅḍnā; khojnā; talāsh k. 4. *watch*, nigah-bānī, chaukṣī, yā khabardārī k.; dekhte rahnā. 5. *observe narrowly*, gaur k.; nazar-i-taammuq se dekhnā; dhiyān k.; lihāz k. 6. *scrutinize*, imtihān lenā; jāṅchnā. 7. *seem*, sūjhnā; nazar ānā; mālūm h.; dekh paṛnā; dikhāī d.

How pale she *looks*.
*Woh kaisī pīlī paṛ rahī hai.*

8. *front*, sāmne h.; muqābil h.; **mahāzī h.**

The door that *looketh* towards the north.
*Woh darvāzah jo uttar kī taraf hai.*

9. *expect*, intizār k.; rāh dekhnā.

Honour, love, obedience, troops of friends,
I must not *look* to have. *Shakespeare.*
*Mahabbat, ītāat, takarrum o dost,*
*Nahīṅ mūjh ko milne kī ummīd hai.* F. C.

*to look about*, idhar udhar dekhnā; chaukṣī yā nigrānī k.
*look about oneself*, khabar-dār yā chaukas rahnā.
*look after*, 1. khabar lenā; khabargīrī k. 2. khabardārī, yā chaukṣī k. 3. ummed yā ās rakhnā. 4. ḍhūṅḍnā; khojnā.
*look black*, teorī yā nāk bhauṅ charhānā.
*look daggers*, dushmanī kī nigāh se dekhnā.
*look down upon*, nazar-i-hiqārat se dekhnā.
*look for*, rāh dekhnā; intizār k.; ās yā ummed rakhnā; talāsh k.
*look here*, idhar dekhnā; sunnā.
*look into*, gaur k.; ghus jnā.
*look on*, 1. dekhnā; nazar k. 2. **ginnā**; **khayāl** k.; lihāz k.
*look one another in the face*, āṅkh meṅ āṅkh dāl-kar dekhnā; sāmne h.; sanmukh h.; muqabla k.
*look over*, dekhnā; partālnā; jāṅchnā; aṅknā.
*look out*, 1. āṅkh phailānā yā pasārnā; ḍhūṅdnā; **talāsh k.** 2. chaukṣī k.
*look through*, ār par dekhnā.
*look to*, 1. khabar-gīrī k. 2. ummed rakhnā.
*look up to*, izzat kī nazar se dekhnā; izzat k.

**Look**, luk, *v. a.* 1. *influence*, dabāo ḍālnā; rob biṭhānā. 2. *express by a look*, dikhānā; zāhir k.

**Look**, luk, *n.* 1. *cast of countenance*, sūrat; hāl; zāhir; chhab. 2. *the act of looking and seeing*, nazar; nigāh; āṅkh; drishṭ.

**Look**, luk, *interj.* lo; dekho.

**Looker**, luk'ėr, *n.* dekhan-hār; dekhne-vālā; (*in comp.*) bīn.

*looker-on*, **tamāshāī**; **tamāsh-bīn.**

*Lookers-on* see more than players. Prov.
*Khilāṛyoṅ se tamāshāiyoṅ ko zyādah dikhāī detā hai.*

**Looking-glass**, luk'ing-glas, *n.* āīna; āras; mirat; āb̤gīna; shīsha.

**Loom**, löm, *n.* 1. *a weaver's machine*, julāhe kā bunne kā rāchh. 2. (*Naut.*) ḍāṛ yā chappū kā voh hissa jo kishtī ke andar hotā hai.

**Loom**, löm, *v. n.* dūr se barā dikhāī d.

**Loon**, lön, *n.* 1. pājī; bad-zāt; mardak; shohda; malaūn. 2. ek qism kī murgābī.

**Loop**, löp, *n.* 1. *a folding of a string*, phandā; halqa; phāṅsā; chakkar; tukma. 2. *a small narrow opening*, chhed; mokhā; rauzan; sūrākh. 3. *of a door*, darvāze kī chūl.

*loop line*, rel kī shākh.

**Loop-hole**, löp'hōl, *n.* 1. sūrākh; mokhā; raushan-dān. 2. bhāgne kī jagah.

**Loose**, lös, *v. a.* 1. *untie*, kholnā; **ḍhīlā k.**; utārnā.

*Loose* thy shoes from off thy feet.
*Apne pāoṅ se jūtī utāro.*

2. *relax*, sust k.; kāhil k.; ḍhīlā k. 3. *release*, rihā k.; āzād k.; chhoṛnā.

**Loose**, lös, *adj.* 1. *untied*, khulā; jo baṅdhā na ho. 2. *free from obligation*, āzād; **chhuṭā**; khulā. 3. *not tight or loose*, ḍhīlā; **ḍhīlā ḍhālā**; moklā; jo chust na ho. 4. *not crowded*, **abtar**; khulā huā; bikhrā; parcshān; **kushāda**; khulāsa; chhidrā. 5. *not fixed*, **hilta-huā**; ḍhīlā.

A *loose* screw. ***Hilā huā pech; nuqs.***

6. *not rigid*, **phusphusā**; **phūlā-huā**; **be-rok**; **beqaid.**

*to break loose*, khulnā; chhūṭnā; nikalnā; **nikal bhāgnā · tuṛā bhāgnā.**

**Loosely,** lōs'li, *adv.* ḍhīlā; be-qāīde; be-parvāī se.

**Loosen,** lōs'n, *v. a.* 1. *make loose,* khol d.; ḍhīlā k.; kholnā. 2. *free from restraint,* āzād k.; chhornā; rihā k. 3. peṭ chalānā.

**Loosen,** lōs'n, *v. n.* khulnā; chhuṭnā; alag h.

**Looseness,** lōs'nes, *n.* 1. *the state,* kushādgī; ḍhilā-pan. 2. *irregularity,* be-qāīdagī; gumrahī; bad-chalnī; bad-parhezī; bad-kārī. 3. *diarrhœa,* jiryān-i-shikam; is-hāl; dast; peṭ kā chalnā.

Taking cold moveth *looseness.*
*Sardī se dast āne lagte haiñ.*

*to have a looseness,* peṭ chalnā, yā chhuṭnā.

**Lop,** lop, *v. a.* 1. *cut off,* katarnā; kāṭ ḍālnā; chhāṇṭnā; qalam k. 2. *let fall,* girānā; nīche ko ḍālnā; jhukānā.

**Lop,** lop, *n.* katran; chhāṇṭan; qalam.

**Lope,** lōp, *v. n.* lambe lambe qadam rakhnā.

**Lopper,** lop'ér, *n.* chhāṇṭne yā qalam karnevālā; tarāshinda.

**Loquacious,** lo-kwā'shus, *adj.* 1. *talkative,* gappī; bātūnī; fuzūl-go; zyāda-go. 2. *noisy,* kalle-darāz; bolne-vālā; āvāz dene-vālā.

**Loquacity,** lo-kwas'i-ti, *n.* bakvās; fuzūl-goī; bak bak; zyāda-goī.

**Lord,** lord, *n.* 1. *a ruler,* mālik; hākim; makhdūm; sardār; mahīpat. 2. *a baron,* amīr; navvāb; rāo; ṭhākur. 3. *a title,* izzat kā khitāb, jaise-rāo; navvab; sardār; sālār. 4. *a husband,* sāmī; khāvind; shauhar; patī; mālik; sartāj. 5. *the Supreme Being,* maulā; khudā; allah; mālik.

***lord advocate,*** baṛā sarkārī vakīl.
***lord lieutenant,*** nāyab-ul-saltanat.
***lords spiritual,*** umarāe dīnī.
***lords temporal,*** umarāe dunyavī.
***house of lords,*** jamāat-i-umrā-i-dīnī aur dunyavī.
***my lord,*** khudāvand; hazrat; ann-dātā.
***our Lord,*** Īsā masīh.

**Lord,** lord, *n.* kubṛā āḍmī.

**Lord,** lord, *v. n.* hukūmat k.; hukm chalānā; khāvindī k.

**Lordliness,** lord'li-nes, *n.* 1. amīrī; sāhibī; khudāvandī; imārat. 2. shekhī; gurūr; takabbur.

**Lordling,** lord'ling, *n.* ek chhoṭā amīr yā navāb.

**Lordly,** lord'li, *adj.* 1. *becoming a lord,* hākimāna; amīrāna; azīm; baṛā. 2. *haughty,* mutakabbir; magrūr; akāṛ-bāz.

**Lordship,** lord'ship, *n.* 1. *the state of being a lord,* amīrī kī hālat; sardārī; amārat; huzūr.

What says your *lordship?*
*Huzūr kyā farmāte haiñ?*

2. *seigniory,* taalluqa; ilāqa; parganah; sūbah. 3. *authority,* hākimī; ikhtiyār; hukūmat; adhkār.

**Lore,** lōr, *n.* 1. ilm; fan; gun; biddyā. 2. salāh; nasīhat; tālim; sīkshā.

**Loricate,** lor'i-kāt, *v. a.* 1. *plate over,* maṇḍhnā; maṛhnā; mugarraq k.; galāf chaṛhānā. 2. *cover with a coating,* leo chaṛhānā; gil-i-hikmat k.

**Lorn,** lorn, *adj.* gayā-guzrā; matrūk; be-kas; bechārah.

**Lose,** lōz, *v. a.* 1. *possess no longer,* khonā; kho d. 2. *forfeit,* hārnā; khonā.

The head you *lose,* the tail I win.
*Chit bhī merī, paṭ bhī merī.*

3. *be deprived of,* mahrūm h.; jātā rahnā.

*Lose* a leg rather than life. Prov.
*Jān jāne se jāṅg jānā achchhā.*

4. *waste,* sāyā k.; kharāb k.; rāegāṅ k.; uṛānā; luṭānā. 5. *miss,* bhūlnā; gum k.; chūknā. 6. *bewilder,* bhaṭkānā; gumrāh k.; hairān k. 7. *destroy,* barbād k.; gārat k.; talaf k.; bigāṛnā; tabāh k. 8. *cease to view,* nazar se gāyab k.; khonā. 9. *fail to obtain,* hārnā; shikast khānā; na pānā.

*to lose all hope,* ās chhornā; hāth dhonā; māyūs h.
*lose ground,* maidān hāth se d.; shikast khānā; pas-pā h.; nuqsān uṭhānā.
*lose heart,* himmat hārnā.
*lose no time,* vaqt yā mauqa hāth se na d.
*lose oneself,* āpe ko bhūlnā; mutahaīyar h.; pareshān h.; hairān h.

**Lose,** lōz, *v. n.* 1. *not to win,* hārnā; nuqsān uṭhānā; zer-bār h. 2. *suffer loss by comparison,* maglūb h.; shikast khānā; gard, māt, yā maṅd h.

**Loser,** lō'zér, *n.* hārne-vālā; khone-vālā.

**Losing,** lō'zing, *adj.* chāplūs; khushāmdī.

**Loss,** los, *n.* 1. *the act,* nuqsān; zarar; khisārā; toṭā; ghāṭā. 2. *the state,* chhīj; mant; nuqsān; barbādī; tabāhī; halākat. 3. *that which is lost,* nuqsān; ghaṭī; kamī. 4. (*Mil.*) nuqsān; majrūh; maqtūl ādmī; māl-i-magrūtah. 5. (*at play*) hār; khilāl; māt. 6. *doubt,* vasvasa; hairānī; dubdhā.

*to bear a loss, make up a loss,* toṭā bharnā.
*be at a loss,* hairān h.; dubdhā meṅ h.

**Lost,** lost, *adj.* 1. *not to be found,* khoyā-huā; gum-kardah. 2. *forfeited,* hāra-huā. 3. *parted with,* gayā-guzrā. 4. *wasted,* zāyā kīyā huā; barbād kīyā-huā; uṛāyā-huā.

*Lost* time is never found again. Prov.
*Gayā vaqt phir hāth ātā nahīñ.* Prov.

5. rāh bhūlā-huā; bhaṭaktā huā; gum-rāh, hairān. 6. *ruined,* bar-bād; faut-shuda; zāya; talaf. 7. *insensible,* be-khabar; be-asar.

*Lost* to all sense of honour.
*Izzat kā zarā khayāl nahīñ.*

8. *not visible,* gāyab; gum-shudah; alop.

**Lot,** lot, *n.* 1. *fortune,* taqdīr; nasīb; bhāg; bakht; qismat; daiv-jog; ittifāq. 2. *the contrivance,* fāl; chiṭṭhī; pāsā. 3. *fate,* bhāg; dānā pānī; āb o khurish. 4. *portion,* hissa; bāṇṭ; ṭukṛā; pārcha; raqam. 5. *a quantity,* amboh; giroh; bhīṛ bhār. 6. *die,* pāsā; qura. 7. *a prize,* māl kī chiṭṭhī.

*by lot,* chiṭṭhī ḍālne ke tarīqe se.
*list of lots,* laṭ bandī; fehrist-i-bandgal.
*prior to the lots being knocked down,* qabl ikhtitām i-nilām.
*to cast lots,* qurā ḍālnā; pāsā pheknā; tinkā nikālnā.
*to draw lots,* chiṭṭhī nikālnā.
*to fall to one's lot,* palle paṛnā; hisse meṅ ānā.
*to pay scot and lot,* hasb-i-haisiyat d.

**Lot,** lot, *v. a.* 1. *distribute,* taqsīm k.; bāṇṭnā; hisse k. 2. *separate into lots,* judā judā bāṇdhnā.

**Lotion,** lō'shon, *n.* ghāo dhone kī davā.

**Lottery,** lot'ér-i, *n.* qura-andāzī; chiṭṭhī ḍālne kā khel.



LOTUS.

**Lotus,** lō'tus, *n.* kañval; padam.

**Loud,** loud, *adj.* 1. *noisy,* pur-shor; zor kā, bhārī; gul machāne-vālā. 2. *boisterous,* tund; bhārī; tez; sakht; kaṛā. 3. *impressive,* naqshpizīr; muassar; pur-zor.

*a loud voice,* buland āvāz.

**Loudly**, loud'li, *adv.* pukār-kar; ba-āvāz-i-buland.

**Loudness**, loud'nes, *n.* 1. *great sound*, buland yā bhārī āvāz. 2. *clamour*, gul; gaugā; shor.

**Lounge**, lounj, *v. n.* 1. *spend time lazily*, pare phirnā; harza gardī k. 2. *recline at ease*, ṭāṅg phailāē pare rahnā; ārām k.

**Lounger**, loun'jer, *n.* nikammā; be-kār; niṭhallā.

**Louse**, lous, *pl.* **Lice**, līs, *n.* jūṅ; chillar. *body louse*, cham jūṅ.

**Louse**, louz, *v. a.* jūeṅ bīnnā yā chunnā.

**Lousiness**, lou'zi-nes, *n.* jūoṅ se bharā huā honā.

**Lousy**, lou'zi, *adj.* 1. jūoṅ se bharā-huā. 2. pājī; kamīna; adnā; zalīl; mailā.

**Lout**, lout, *n.* gaṅvār; dahqānī; dabang; anāṛī; anghar.

**Loutish**, lout'ish, *adj.* be-salīqa; ullū; nā-tarāshīda.

**Louver**, lö'ver, *n.* dhaṛīvālā.

**Lovable**, luv'a-bl, *adj.* pyārā; lāqlā; hardil-azīz: pyārī.

**Love**, luv, *n.* 1. *affection*, saneh; prem; moh; mahabbat; pyār; lāṛ; prīt; hub. 2. *fondness*, shauq; chāh; ārzū; tamannā; pyār; khuāhish. 3. *object of love*, pyārā; dost; mashūq; sanam; dulār; jānī. 4. *benevolence*, nekī; khair-andeshī; bhalāī. 5. *cupid*, kām deo; ishq; saudā; junūn.

*Love* is blind. *Ishq andhā hai.*

*for the love of God.* Khudā kī mahabbat meṅ; Khudā kī rāh par.
*labour of love*, mahabbāt ke sabab mehnat.
*reciprocal love*, tarfain kī mahabbat; paraspar saneh.
*the love of one's country*, hub-ul-vatan.
*to be in love*, ishq rakhnā.
*to fall in love*, isq meṅ paṛnā; āshiq h.; dil phaṅsnā: āṅkh lagnā.
*to play for love*, dil lagī ke vāste khelnā.
*to make love to*, mahabbat zāhir k.; pyār k.; shādī kī darkhuāst k.

**Love**, luv, *v. a.* 1. *be fond of*, pyār yā mahabbat rakhnā; azīz jānnā. 2. *delight in* pasand k.; chāhnā; shāyiq h.; ishq rakhnā; chahnā.

**Love-apple**, luv'ap-l, *n.* valāītī baiṅgan.

**Love-bed**, luv'bed, *n.* chhināl sej.

**Love-broker**, luv'brō-kėr, *n.* kuṭnā; paigāmbar; dūtī.

**Love-child**, luv'chīld, *n.* harāmī bachcha.

**Love-favour**, luv'fā-vėr, *n.* mahabbat kī nishānī; yādgārī.

**Love-knot**, luv'not, *n.* pyār kī gāṅṭh; ishq kā ahd.

**Love-lass**, luv'las, *n.* māshūqa; pyārī; mahbūba; jānī.

**Loveless**, luv'les, *adj.* be-mahabbat; nir-mohī.

**Love-letter**, luv'let-ėr, *n.* mahabbat-nāma; shauqiya-khat; ishqiya khat.

**Loveliness**, luv'li-nes, *n.* husn; khūb-sūrtī; khūbī; mahbūbī; lutf; dil-barī; nazākat.

*Loveliness*

Needs not the foreign aid of ornament,
But is, when unadorned, adorned the most.
*Thomson.*

*Nahīṅ hājit hai zevar kī jise khūbī Khudā ne dī,*
*Kī jaise khush-numā lagtā zi-bas hai chāṅd bin gahne.*

**Love-lock**, luv'lok, *n.* zulf masnūī jo ek zamāne meṅ lagāyā karte the.

**Love-lorn**, luv'lorn, *adj.* mahjūr; brah kā mārā; birhan; dil-i-bīmār.

**Lovely**, luv'li, *adj.* dil-kash; dil-bar; ishq-angez; mahbūb; khūb-sūrat.

**Love-monger**, luv'mung-gėr, *n.* be-vafā; harjāī.

**Lover**, luv'ėr, *n.* 1. *one who loves*, āshiq; dost; tālib; chāhne-vālā. 2. *gallant*, yār; āshnā; muhib; sajan; pī; piyā; prītam.

**Love-secret**, luv'sē-kret, *n.* rāz o nyāz.

**Love-shaft**, luv'shaft, *n.* ishq kā tīr; kām kā bān.

**Love-sick**, luv'sik, *adj.* bīmār-i-ishq; maftūṅ; dilfigār; fareftа; marīz; nainoṅ kā mārā.

**Love-song**, luv'song, *n.* rasādik-gīt; ishqiyā gazal yā gānā.

**Love-suit**, luv'sūt, *n.* ishq-bāzī.

**Love-tale**, luv'tāl, *n.* ishq yā prīt kī kahānī; ishqiyā qissa yā dāstān.

**Love-thought**, luv'thąt, *n.* āshiqāna khayāl.

**Love-token, Love-toy**, luv'to-kn, luv'toi, *n.* ishq kī yād-gārī yā nishānī.

**Love-trick**, luv'trik, *n.* ashva; kināyah.

**Loving-kindness**, luv'ing-kīnd-nes, *n.* mahabbat; shafqat; mehr; rahm.

**Lovingly**, luv'ing-li, *adv.* ulfat se; mahabbat se; ishq se.

**Lovingness**, luv'ing-nes, *n.* shafqat; mahabbat; ulfat; mehr-bānī.

**Low**, lō, *adj.* 1. *not high*, nīchā; ochlā; chhoṭā; ṭhiṅgnā; kehtar. 2. *below par*, kam; thoṛā; ghaṭtā bhāo; sastā; arzāṅ. 3. *depressed* (*trade*), ḍhīlā; ṭhanḍā; mandā; sust. 4. *moderate*, maddham; mandā; narm; halkā; ausat darje kā.

*Low* temperature. *Gulābī mausam.*

5. *mean*, sifla; kamina; razīl; nīch; adnā; kulhīn; dūn.

*Low* conduct. *Kaminī bāteṅ.*

6. *not rising to the usual height*, kotāh, past (qad).

A man of *low* stature. *Past-qad ādmī.*

7. *deep*, gahrā; nīchā; amīq; aṅūṛā.

A *low* valley. *Gahrī ghāṭī.*

8. *late in time*, hāl kā; abhī kā; thoṛe din kā.

The *lower* empire. *Hāl kī saltanat.*

9. *weak*, kam-zor; nā-tavāṅ; nirbal.

The patient is very *low*.
*Marīz bahut kam-zor hai.*

10. *simple*, sāda; be-takalluf; sādhāran.

A *low* diet. *Sādī ghizā.*

11. *humble in rank*, kam; adnā; hīn; nīch; past.

*Low* rank. *Adnā darja.*
*Low* condition. *Past hālat.*

12. (*in price*) sastā; arzāṅ; kamtī mol kā.

*Low*-priced. *Saste mol kā.*

13. *not loud*, dhīmā; halkā; mulāyim; maddham; nīchī.

*Low* voice. *Nīchī yā dabī āvāz.*

14. *depressed*, udās; afsurda.

*Low*-spirited. *Udās man-vālā.*

15. *near the horizon*, gurūb ke qarīb.

The sun is *low* at four o'clock in winter.
*Jāṛe meṅ sūraj chār baje chhup jātā hai.*

16. (*Geog.*) khat-i-istivā ke qarīb. 17. *sunk down to*, uthlā; chhulchhulā; utrā-huā.

*Low* water. *Sār-bhaṭā.*

18. *impoverished*, mohtāj; tang; kangāl; garīb.

*Low* circumstances. *Tang hāl.*

19. *humble*, ādhīn ; ājiz.

*Low*-born. *Nīch zāt.*

*low-land*, khādar kī zamīn ; nīchī dhartī ; zamīn-i-nasheb.

*low and high*, chhoṭe baṛe ; adnā ālā.

*the low*, nīch log ; chhoṭe ādmī.

**Low,** lō, *adv.* 1. *in a low position or manner*, nīche ; tale ; zer ; mātahat. 2. *under the usual price*, arzāṅ ; sastā ; kamtī dāmoṅ par.

He bought *low* and sold high.
*Usne sastā kharīdā aur mahṅgā bechā.*

3. *near the ground*, bahut tale ; zamīnī. 4. *not loudly*, dhīme ; haule ; āhista se.

Speak *low*, if you speak love. *Shakespeare.*
*Ishq kā sāir āhista se karo.*

5. *meanly*, rizālat se ; kaminagī se ; ba-hiqārat.

*to speak too low*, mūṅh meṅ bolnā.

**Low,** lō, *v. n.* ḍakrānā ; rambhānā.

**Lower,** lō'ér, *v. a.* 1. *cause to descend*, utārnā ; jhukānā ; nīchā k. 2. *humble*, dabānā ; mutī k. ; nichā k. 3. *reduce in value*, qīmat kam k., yā ghaṭānā ; mol kamtī k.

**Lower,** lō'ér, *v. n.* 1. ohhānā ; ghirnā ; jhuknā. 2. teorī chaṛhānā ; lāl pīlī āṅkheṅ k.

**Lowliness,** lō'li-nes, *n.* ijz ; farotanī ; inkisār ; ādhintī.

**Lowly,** lō'li, *adj.* 1. *mean*, kamīna ; sifla ; pājī ; nīch. 2. *humble*, khāksār ; miskīn ; garīb ; dīn.

He giveth grace unto the *lowly*.
*Miskīnoṅ ko woh izzat detā hai.*

**Lowly,** lō'li, *adv.* 1. *humbly*, ājizī se ; niyāzmandāna ; inkisārī, farotanī, yā garībī se. 2. *in a low condition*, sifla-pan se ; kharāb-hālī meṅ.

**Low-minded,** lō'mīnd-ed, *adj.* thuṛ-dilā ; kam-himmat.

**Lowness,** lō'nes, *n.* 1. *the state*, nichāī ; chhuṭāī ; pastī ; jhukāo. 2. (*in style*) adnā khayālī ; pastī. 3. *humility*, farotanī ; ijz ; inkisār ; ādhintī. 4. *low birth*, kaminagī ; rizālat ; kaminapan. 5. *dejection*, udāsī ; afsurdagī ; pazmurdagī ; malāl.

*Lowness* of spirits. *Tabiyat kī udāsi.*

6. *poverty*, iflās ; muflisī ; kangālī ; garībī. 7. *depression in cost*, arzānī ; sastā-pan ; kamqīmatī. 8. *of sound*, sanjīdgī ; bhārī pan. 9. (*Mus.*) mulāēmat ; dhīmāpan ; narmī ; komaltāī.

**Low-priced,** lō'prīst, *adj.* kam-qīmat ; ṭhoṛe dāmoṅ kā ; sastā.

**Low-spirited,** lō'spi-rit-ed, *adj.* past-himmat ; afsurda-dil ; shikasta-khātir ; su.t.

**Low-thoughted,** lō'thạt-ed, *adj.* kamīne khayāl kā ; adnā khayālāt-vālā.

**Low-water,** lō'wạ-tèr, *n.* jazr ; bhāṭā ; utār.

**Low-wines,** lō'winz, *n.* halkī sharāb ; yak-ātishah.

**Loyal,** loi'al, *adj.* 1. *allegiant*, khair-khuāh ; farmāṅ-bardār ; mutī ; auaan-jo. 2. *constant*, vafādār ; sachchā ; pakkā ; namak-halāl ; bāvafā.

*loyal wife*, patibratā istrī ; satvantī ; nekh-bakht bīvī.

**Loyalist,** loi'al-ist, *n.* pādshāhī khair-khuāh ; jāṅ-nisār ; pādshāh-dost.

**Loyally,** loi'al-li, *adv.* namak-halālī ; vafā-dārī yā khair-khuāhī se.

**Loyalty,** loi'al-ti, *n.* namak-halālī ; khair-khuāhī ; vafā-dārī ; itāat ; farmāṅ-bardārī.

**Lozenge,** loz'enj, *n.* 1. shakl-i-mualyan. 2. lanz ; qurs.

**Lubber,** lub'ér, *n.* sust ; kām-chor ; māthū.

**Lubberly,** lub'ér-li, *adj.* 1. phūṛ ; be-saliqa ; be-vaqūf ; sirbillā. 2. be-ḍaul ; bad-vaza.

**Lubric, Lubrical,** lū'brik, lū'bri-kal, *adj.* 1. *having a smooth surface*, chiknā ; phisalvāṅ ; sāf ; rapaṭvāṅ. 2. *unsteady*, be-qarār ; be-sabāt ; athir. 3. *lascivious*, pur-shahvat ; mast ; chanchal ; kām-āturr ; madh-mātī.

**Lubricate,** lū'bri-kāt, *v. a.* chiknā k. ; chaltā k. ; ūṅgnnā ; ragaṛ dūr k.

**Lubrication, Lubrifaction, Lubrification,** lū-bri-kā'shon, lū-bri-fak'shon, lū-bri-fi-kā'shon, *n.* phislan. *See* Lubricity, 1, 2.

**Lubricity,** lū-bris'i-ti, *n.* 1. *slipperiness*, phislan ; rapṭan. 2. *smoothness*, safāī ; chiknāhaṭ. 3. *lasciriousness*, mastī ; pur-shahvatī ; chanchalāhaṭ ; kām-āturtā.

**Lubricious,** lū-brish'us, *adj.* *See* Lubric, 1, 2.

**Luce,** lūs, *n.* ek qism kī machhlī.

**Lucid,** lū'sid, *adj.* 1. *shining*, tābāṅ ; raushan ; darakhshāṅ ; nūrānī. 2. *clear*, sāf ; nithrā ; niklirā ; shaffāf. 3. *ujjal buddhī-vālā* ; raushanzamīr.

**Lucidness,** lū'sid-nes, *n.* safāī ; tābindgī ; shaffāfī.

**Lucifer,** lū'si-fér, *n.* [Skr. *lok*, to shine]. 1. zohrā ; loli-i-falak ; brahaspat. 2. shaitān. 3. dīvā-salāī.

**Luciferous,** lū-sif'ér-us, *adj.* tābāṅ ; raushnibakhsh.

**Lucific,** lū-sif'ik, *adj.* nūr-afzā ; raushnī-khez.

**Luciform,** lū'si-form, *adj.* misl-i-nūr ; raushnī kī khāsiyat kā ; ba-shakl-i-nūr.

**Luck,** luk, *n.* 1. *fortune*, bakht ; nasīb ; bhāg ; qismat ; taqdīr. 2. *event*, ittifāq ; sanjog.

Good *luck* lies in odd numbers.
*Tāq adad mubārak hote haiṅ.*

*to be in luck*, ratī chamaknā ; bhāgvān h. ; sāhib-i-qismat h.

**Luckily,** luk'i-li, *adv.* bhāg se ; taqdīr se ; khushqismatī se ; husn-i-ittifāq se.

**Luckiness,** lūk'i-nes, *n.* khush-qismatī ; khushnasībī ; bakhtāvarī ; bhāgvānī.

**Luckless,** luk'les, *adj.* kam-bakht ; bad-bakht ; badnāsīb ; abhāgā ; nirbhāgī.

**Lucky,** luk'i, *adj.* khush-nasīb ; nasībe-var ; iqbal-mand ; subh ; nasībe kā sikandar ; bhāgvān.

A *lucky* day. *Subh din.*
*Lucky* men need no counsel. Prov.
*Khush-nasīb ko salahkār kyā darkār.*

**Lucrative,** lū'kra-tiv, *adj.* nafe kā ; sūd-mand.

**Lucre,** lū'kèr, *n.* prāptī ; yāft ; āmdanī.

**Lucubrate,** lū'kū-brāt, *v. n.* chirāg ke sāmne paṛhnā.

**Lucubration,** lū-kū-brā'shon, *n.* rāt kā mutāla ; chirāg kī raushnī meṅ mutālā ; rāt ke vaqt kī tahrīr.

**Lucubratory,** lū'kū-brā-to-ri, *adj.* chirāg kī raushnī meṅ jo tasnīf kī gaī ho.

**Luculent,** lū'kū-lent, *adj.* raushan. *See* Lucid, 1, 2.

**Ludicrous,** lū'dik-rus, *adj.* laṛkoṅ kā khel ; haṅsī kā ; khanda-āvur ; haṅsne jog.

**Ludicrously,** lū'dik-rus-li, *adv.* haṅsī ke taur par ; maskharāpan se.

**Ludicrousness,** lū'dik-rus-nes, *n.* khilāṛī-pan ; tamaskhur ; maskharā-pan.

**Ludification,** lū-di-fi-kā'shon, *n.* haṅsī ; mazāq ; ṭhaṭṭā ; tamaskhur ; tazhik.

**Luff,** luf, *v. a.* jahāz kā muṅh havā kī taraf phernā.

**Luff,** luf, *n.* 1. havā kā rukh. 2. hatelī.

**Lug,** lug, *v. a.* ghasīṭnā ; kheṅchnā ; tāunā ; eṅchnā.

**Lug,** lug, *n.* 1. *the ear*, kān; gosh; lau; binā-gosh. 2. ek samundrī kīṛā jis ko machhlī kā chārā banāte haiṅ.

**Luggage,** lug'āj, *n.* safrī asbāb, yā chīz bast; gaṭhṛī muṭhṛī.

**Lugubrious,** lū-gu'bri-us, *adj.* udās; gamgīn; ranjīda.

**Lukewarm,** lūk'warm, *adj.* 1. *moderately warm*, nim-garm; gunagunā; susum; shīr-garm; sīl-garm; kunkumā. 2. *not ardent*, ṭhaṇḍā; sard-mehr; be-iltifāt; kam-tavajjoh.

**Lukewarmness,** lūk'warm-nes, *n.* 1. gun-gunā-pan; kunkumā-pan. 2. sard-mehrī; ṭhaṇḍī-garmī; be-parvāī.

**Lull,** lul, *v. a.* 1. lorī de-kar yā thapak-ke sulānā. 2. taskīn d.; chup k.; khāmosh k.; dhīmā k.

**Lull,** lul, *n.* 1. *the quality of soothing*, taskīn kī quvvat; taskīn-bakhshī. 2. *a calm*, tūfān ke bād kā ṭhairāo yā khāmoshī; sannāṭā: thirtā.

**Lullaby,** lul'a-bī, *n.* bachchoṅ ke sulāne kā gīt; lorī.

**Lumbago,** lum-bā'gō, *n.* dard-i-kamar; chīk.

**Lumbar,** lum'bār, *adj.* kamar kā.

**Lumber,** lum'bèr, *n.* 1. *anything useless*, nākāra yā nikammī chīz; agram bagram. 2. *timber*, karī takhtah; kaṭ kabāṛ.

*lumber house or room*, voh makān jis meṅ nikammī chīzeṅ paṛī hoṅ.

**Lumber,** lum'bèr, *v. n.* 1. *move heavily*, bhārī bhārī paoṅ rakhnā; bhārī qadam paṛnā.

**Lumber,** lum'bèr, *v. a.* ḍher laganā.

**Luminary,** lū'mi-na-ri, *n.* 1. *any body that gives light*, raushnī phailāne vālī chīz; chāṅd, sūraj, vagairah. 2. *one that illustrates any subject*, ilm o dānish kī raushnī phailāne-vālā.

**Luminous,** lū'mi-nus, *adj.* 1. tābāṅ; munav-var; nūrānī; chamak-dār.

> The most *luminous* of the prismatic colours are the yellow and orange. *Newton.*
> *Alvān-i-manshūrī meṅ zard aur nāranjī sab se zyādah chamakdār rañg haiṅ.*

2. *clear*, sāf; shaffāf; vāzeh; suthrā; nithrā.

**Luminousness, Luminosity,** lū'mi-nus-nes, lū-mi-nos'i-ti, *n.* raushnī; tābindgī; cha-mak.

**Lump,** lump, *n.* 1. *a small mass of matter*, ḍhelā; ḍalā; ḍalī; lauṇḍa; ḍhem. 2. *gross*, ḍher; ambār; majmūa; ikhaṭṭā.

*in the lump*, ikhaṭṭā; majmūa.

> If my readers will not go to the price of buying my papers in retail, they may buy them *in the lump*. *Addison.*
> *Agar mere nāzrin mere parchoṅ ko fardan fardan nahīṅ kharīd sakte haiṅ to woh unko ikhaṭṭā kharīd farmāveṅ.*

**Lump,** lump, *v. a.* 1. *unite in the gross*, ikhaṭṭā k.; milānā. 2. *take in the gross*, ḍher kā ḍher yā thok kā thok lenā.

**Lumpish,** lump'ish, *adj.* 1. *like a lump*, jasīm; ḍhele jaisā; bhārī. 2. *dull, sust*: ḍhīlā; maṭyā-ṭhas; baglol.

**Lumpishness,** lump'ish-nes, *n.* bhaddā-pan; bhārī-pan; be-vaqūfī.

**Lumpy,** lump'i, *adj.* guṭṭhal; ḍhele-dār.

**Lunacy,** lū'na-si, *n.* saudā; dīvāngī; siṛ; khabt; junūn.

**Lunar,** lū'nèr, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to the moon*, qamrī; chāṅd kā. 2. *resembling the moon*, chāṅd sā; chaṅd kī mānind.

*lunar distance*, bod-i-qamrī.
*lunar month*, māh-i-qamrī; chandr-māa.
*lunar year*, sāl-i-qamrī.

**Lunated,** lū'nā-ted, *adj.* chāṅd sā; ādhe chāṅd sā; ardh-chandr.

**Lunatic,** lū'na-tik, *adj.* siṛī; bāolā; dīvāna; pāgal.

*lunatic asylum*, pāgal-khāna.

**Lunch,** lunsh, *v. n.* tīsre pahr kā nāshta karnā.

**Lunch, Luncheon,** lunsh, lunsh'on, hāzrī aur khāne ke bīch kā nāshta; tīsre pahr kā nāshta; jalkhaī.

**Lune,** lūn, *n.* hilāl; ardh-chandr.

**Lunet,** lū'net, *n.* chhoṭā sā chāṅd; kisī saiyāre kā girdah.

**Lunette,** lū-net', *n.* 1. ghore kī andherī. 2. raushan-dān. 3. ainak kā ubharvāṅ shīshā yā tāl.

**Lung,** lung, *n.* phepṛā; shush.

**Lunged,** lunjd, *adj.* phepṛe-vālā; shush-dār.

**Lurch,** lèrch, *n.* 1. (*Naut.*) jahāz kā yakāyak ulaṭ jānā. 2. bechārgī; musibat; aṛī; biptā.

**Lurch,** lèrch, *v.* 1. *play tricks*, dagā d.; buttā d.; dhokā d. 2. (*Naut.*) luṛhnā; ulaṭnā.

*to leave in the lurch*, balā meṅ chhornā.

**Lurcher,** lèrch'èr, *n.* 1. *one that lies in wait*, ghāt lagāne-vālā. 2. *a dog*, shikārī kuttā.

**Lure,** lūr, *n.* 1. (*Falconry*) chamṛe kī chiṛyā. 2. *any enticement*, lālach; tama; phuslāhaṭ; fareb.

**Lure,** lūr, *v. a.* 1. (*Falconry*) shikre ko chamṛe kī chiṛyā kī taraf bulānā. 2. *entice*, phuslānā; vargalānnā; lubhānā; jhānsā d.; kheṅchnā; jhukānā; lānā.

**Lurid,** lū'rid, *adj.* dhuṅdlā; phīkā; pīlā.

**Lurk,** lèrk, *v. n.* 1. *lie in wait*, ghāt meṅ baiṭhnā; tāk lagānā. 2. *keep out of sight*, chhupnā; dabaknā; poshīdah h.

**Lurker,** lèr'kèr, *n.* ghāt meṅ baiṭhne-vālā; chhupā rahne-vālā.

**Lurking-place,** lèrk'ing-plās, *n.* kamīṅ-gāh; ghāt kī jagah.

**Luscious,** lush'us, *adj.* 1. shīrīṅ; mīṭhā; ba-hut shīrīṅ. 2. maze-dār; khush-zāēqā; lazīz; savād kā.

**Lusciousness,** lush'us-nes, *n.* miṭhās; shīrīnī; miṭhāī; maza; lazzat; savād.

**Lust,** lust, *n.* 1. *carnal appetite*, mastī; kām; shahvat; jhal; āg; bāh; chul. 2. *longing desire*, kamal ārzū; baṛī chāh.

**Lust,** lust, *v. n.* 1. *desire eagerly*, kamāl ārzū k., shauq rakhnā; chāhnā; khuāhish k. 2. *have carnal desire*, shahvat h.; mastānā; mastī meṅ ānā; kām zor k.

**Lustful,** lust-fuḷ, *adj.* nafs-parast; mast; pur-shahvat; kāmī.

**Lustily,** lus'tī-li, *adv.* zor; mazbūtī; tāqat yā quvvat se.

**Lustiness,** lus'ti-nes, *n.* tāqat; quvvat; zor; bal.

**Lustral,** lus'tral, *adj.* pāk, pavitr yā sāf karne-vālā.

**Lustrate,** lus'trāt, *v. a.* 1. *make clear*, pāk k.; sāf k.; pavitr yā shudh k.; dhonā.

**Lustration,** lus-trā'shon, *n.* safāī; pākī; tahā-rat; shudhhtā.

**Lustre,** lus'tèr, *n.* 1. raushnī; nūr; raunaq, jilo; tajallī; ujālā. *See* Brightness. 2. *renown*, nām-varī; nām; kīrtī; shohrat.

**Lustrous,** lus'trus, *adj.* munavvar; raushan; tāb-dār; nūrānī; chamkīlā; ujlā.

**Lustrum,** lus'trum, *n.* pāṅch baras kā arsa; nau-roz-i-panj sālā.

**Lusty,** lus'ti, *adj.* mazbūt; moṭā; moṭā tāza; tanāvur; shah-zor; zor-āvur; haṭṭā kaṭṭā; tavānā.

**Lute,** lūt, *n.* 1. tambūr; bīn; barbat. 2. (*Chem.*) khāmne yā mūṅh band karne kī chīz jaise āṭā, multānī, vagairah; sāṭan.

**Luter,** lūt'ēr, *n.* bīn-navāz ; barbat-navāz.
**Lux, Luxate,** luks, luk'sāt, *v. a.* ukhāṛnā. *See* Dislocate.
**Luxation,** luk-sā'shon, *n.* *See* Dislocation,
**Luxuriance, Luxuriancy,** lug-zū'ri-ans, lug-zū'ri-an-si, *n.* farāvānī-i-paidā-vār ; jait. *See* Exuberance.

Flowers grow up in the garden in the greatest *luxuriance* and profusion.
*Us bāg meṅ phūl baṛī kasrat aur ṭfrāt se lagte haiṅ.*

**Luxuriant,** lug-zū'ri-ant, *adj.* kasīr. *See* Exuberant.
**Luxuriantly,** lug-zū'ri-ant-li, *adv.* ifrāt, kasrat, zyādatī, yā bahutāt se.
**Luxuriate,** lug-zū'ri-āt, *v. n.* 1. *grow exuberantly,* baluṭ h. ; **kasrat se h.** ; phūlnā ; phalnā ; **jait ānā** ; ranjhnā. 2. *feed or live luxuriously,* **aish o ashrat se rahnā** ; chain k. ; maze uṛānā.
**Luxurious,** lug-zū'ri-us, *adj.* 1. *voluptuous,* **nafs-parast** ; īshahvat-parast ; ānandī. 2. *furnished with luxuries,* pur-takalluf ; asbāb-i-aish se ārāstah.
**Luxuriously,** lug-zū'ri-us-li, *adj.* takalluf se ; **ba aish o ashrat** ; ārām se.
**Luxury,** lug'zū-ri, *n.* 1. *voluptuousness,* aīyāshī ; **nafs**-parastī ; shahvat-parastī ; bhog bilās ; rangras ; aish o ashrat.

**Riches expose a man to pride and *luxury*.**

*Daulat ādmī ko aiyāsh aur magrūr banā detī hai.*

2. *any delicious food or drink,* lazīz chīz ; mazedār yā zāēqe-dār shae.
**Lycanthropy,** lī-kan'thro-pi, *n.* ek qism kā mālikhūliyā jis meṅ ādmī bheṛye kī tarah bolne lagtā hai.
**Lychnobite,** lik'no-bīt, *n.* voh jo dīn ko sove rāt ko kām kare.
**Lydian,** lid'i-an, *adj.* gudāz ; narm ; komal.
**Lydian-stone,** lid'i-an-stōn, *n.* kasauṭī kā patthar.
**Lye,** lī, *n.* sajjī-dār pānī.
**Lying,** lī'ing, *n.* darog-goī ; jhūṭ ; mitthyā.
**Lying,** lī'ing, *adj.* 1. darog-go, kāzib ; jhūṭā. 2. parā-huā ; leṭā huā.
*a lying-in woman,* zacha ; jachehā ; alvāntī.
**Lymph,** limf, *n.* be-rang pānī jo haivānāt kī bāz nasoṅ meṅ hotā hai aur aksar chechak kā ṭīkā lagane ke kām ātā hai ; panchhā.
**Lymphatic,** lim-fat'ik, *n.* panchhe-dar rag.
**Lynch,** linsh, *v.* mār pīṭ k. ; mārnā.
**Lynx,** lingks, *n.* ban-bilāo ; syāh-gosh.
*lynx-eyed, adj.* tez-nigāh.
**Lyre,** līr, *n.* 1. bīn ; sarod ; barbat. 2. ek burj kā nām.
**Lyric, Lyrical,** lir'ik, lir'i-kal, *adj.* sarodī ; barbatī.
*lyric poetry,* git ; nagma : sarod.
**Lyrist,** lir'ist, *n.* **bīn-navāz ; barbat-navāz.**

# M

**Mab,** mab, *n.* 1. **paryoṅ kī malikah.** 2. **phūaṛ.**
**Mac,** mak, *n.* beṭā ; ibn ; valad.
**Macadamize,** mak-ad'am-iz, *v. a.* roṛī bichhānā ; kankar kī saṛak banānā.
**Macadamized-road,** mak-ad'am-izd-rōd, *n.* **kankar** kī saṛak.
**Macaroni,** mak-a-rō'ni, *n.* 1. *a dish,* maidā ke seo. 2. *something extravagant,* anokhī chīz. 3. *a fop,* albelā ; chhail chikaniyā ; chhailā ; **bāṅkā** ; laṭpaṭā ; kaj-kulāh ; raṅgīlā.
**Macaronian, Macaronic,** mak-a-rō'ni-an, **mak-a-rō'nik,** *adj.* khalṭ malṭ ; ghāl mel ; gaḍmaḍ ; ādhā titar ādhā baṭer.
**Macaronic,** mak-a-rō'nik, *n.* 1. *a jumble,* kaī zabānoṅ kā ghāl mel. 2. *a kind of composition,* ek qism kī nazm jis meṅ kaī gair zabānoṅ ke alfāz makhlūṭ hote haiṅ aur desī zabān ke **lafzoṅ** ke akhir ṭukṛe ko Lātīnī zabān ke qāēde par lāte haiṅ.


MACAW.

**Macaroon,** mak-a-rōn, *n.* 1. *See* Macaroni. 2. ek qism kī miṭhī bādāmī roṭī.
**Macaw,** ma-kạ', *n.* Amrīkā kā **ṭoṭā.**
**Mace,** mās, *n.* 1. *a heavy staff of metal,* gurz ; **gadā** ; ballam. 2. *a sceptre,* **asā** ; **chob** ; **jarīb.** 3. *(billiards)* **anṭā khelne kī** bhārī **chhaṛī.**
**Mace,** mās, *n.* javattrī ; basbāsāh.
**Mace-ale,** mās'āl, *n.* javattrī-dār būzā.
**Mace-bearer,** mās-bār-ēr, *n.* chob-dār ; **asā bardār** ; yasāval.
**Macerate,** mas'ēr-āt, *v. a.* 1. galānā ; tahlīl **k.** ; pachānā. 2. ghulānā ; jhurānā ; sukhānā.
**Maceration,** mas'ēr-ā'shon, *n.* 1. gudākht ; **tahlīl ; galāo ; pachāo.** 2. **riyāzat ; kashṭ ; nafskushī.**
**Machiavelian,** mak'i-a-vē''li-an, *adj.* aīyār ; fitratī ; chhaliyā ; chāl-bāz.
**Machination,** mak-i-nā'shon, *n.* fitrat ; bandish ; sāzish ; toṛ joṛ ; dagā ; jugat ; dāoṅ ghāt ; chāl.
**Machinator,** mak'i-nā-tēr, *n.* sāzish karnevālā ; fitratī ; aiyār ; chāl-bāz ; ghāṭī ; chhalbāz.
**Machine,** ma-shēn', *n.* 1. purza ; kal ; ālah-i-jarr-i-saqīl ; jantr. 2. *(in a poem)* san-at ; bandish ; banāvaṭ ; intizām.
**Machinery,** ma-shēn'ēr-i, *n.* 1. kal vagairah ; ālāt ; ālāt-i-jarr-i-saqīl ; kal purze ; jantr. 2. voh deotā jinkā barnan chhand meṅ kīyā jāē.
**Machinist,** ma-shēn'ist, *n.* kal banāne-vālā ; fan-i-jarr-i-saqīl ke usūl kā māhir.
**Mackintosh,** mak'in-tosh, *n.* barsātī.
**Macrocosm,** mak'ro-kozm, *n.* sansār ; jagat ; dunyā ; ālam.
**Macrology,** mak-rol'o-ji, *n.* fuzūl-goī ; kalām-i-lāyānī.
**Macrometer,** mak-rom'et-ēr, *n.* dūrī-nāp.
**Macron,** mā'krōn, *n.* lambī khulī āvāz kā nishān.
**Macula, Maculation,** mak'ū-la, mak-ū-lā'shon, *n.* dhabbā ; dāg ; nishān.
**Maculate,** mak'ū-lāt, *v. a.* dāg yā dhabbā lagānā.
**Mad,** mad, *adj.* [Lat. *madeo,* Per. *mast,* Skr. *mad*]. 1. paglā ; pāgal. *See* Crazy, 2, and Insane, 1.

Much learning doth make thee *mad.*
*Bahut paṛhne se terā dil ulaṭ gayā.*

2. *thrown off one's balance,* be-khud ; unmat ; dil-chalā ; **majzūb.** 3. *(with wrath)* barham ; gazab-nāk ; tund ; lāl ; āg babūlā ; junūnī ;

dīvāna ; bhūt. 4. *infatuated*, shaidā ; fareftah ; maftūn ; sheftah ; mohit ; majnūñ ; saudāī.
*to run mad*, dil chal jānā ; dīvāna h.

**Madam**, mad'ām, *n.* bībī ; bī ; bahū jī ; begam ; khānam ; khātūn ; bānū ; mem sāhiba.

**Madarosis**, mad-a-rō'sis, *n.* palkoñ kā gir jānā.

**Mad-brain**, mad'brān, *n.* shoridah-sar ; pāgal ; dīvana.

**Mad-cap**, mad'kap, *n.* tund-mizāj ; shoridah-sar ; vahshī-taba ; pur-taish ; kirodhī.

**Madden**, mad'n, *v. a* bāolā k. ; bar-afrokhtah k. ; bharkānā.

**Madden**, mad'n, *v. n.* bāolā *yā* sirī h.

**Madder**, mad'ēr. *n.* (*Bot.*) majīṭh ; chhālchhabīlā.

**Mademoiselle**, mad-mwā-zel, *n.* chhokrī ; bakra ; larkī ; kannyā.

**Mad-house**, mad'hous, *n.* pāgal-khāna.

**Madly**, mad'lī, *adv.* dīvānoñ kī tarah.

**Madman**, mad'man, *n.* dīvāna ādmī ; saudāī shakhs ; sirī ; pāgal ; bāolā ; khabtī.

**Madness**, mad'nes, *n.* pāgal-pan ; dīvāngī. *See* Distraction, 4, and Insanity.

**Madonna**, ma-don'a, *n.* 1. *madam*, bahū jī ; bī bī sāhiba. 2. *a picture of the Virgin Mary*, Mariyam kī tasvīr yā mūrat.

**Madrepore**, mad'rē-pōr, *n.* darakht kī mānind mūñga jo samundar meñ hotā hai.

**Madrigal**, mad'ri-gal, *n.* gañvārī āshiqāna rāg ; ratvāī ; kajrī.

**Magazine**, mag-a-zēn', *n.* [Ar. *makhzan*]. 1. *a warehouse*, godām ; makhzan ; māl-godām ; khazāna ; golā. 2. *the building for powder*, mekhzin ; megzin ; bārūt-khāna ; lāl piṭārā. 3. *a pamphlet*, mukhtalif mazāmīn kā muqarrarī risālah. 4. (*Comp.*) khāna.

**Maggot**, mag'ot, *n.* 1. ek qism kā kīṛā ; kirm. 2. *whim*, vaham ; lahar ; khayāl ; mauj.

**Maggoty**, mag'ot-i, *adj.* 1. *full of maggots*, kīre-dār ; kirm-dār. 2. *whimsical*, vahmī ; mutalavvan ; lahrī ; manjī.

**Magi**, mā'ji, *n.* qaum-i-majūs.

**Magian**, mā'ji-an, *adj.* majūsī.

**Magic**, māj'ik. *n.* jādū ; tilism ; afsūñ ; sehr.

**Magic, Magical**, maj'ik, maj'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *necromantic*, jādū kā ; tilismātī. 2. *done by sorcery*, jādū-kā ; pur-afsūñ ; tilismātī.
*magic lantern*, jādū kī laltain.

**Magically**, maj'i-kal-li, *adv.* jādū, afsūñ, sehr *yā* tilism se.

**Magician**, ma-jish'an, *adj.* jādū-gar ; sāhir ; afsūñ-gar ; ojhā.

**Magisterial**, maj-is-tē'ri-al, *adj.* 1. hākimāna ; hākim ke lāyiq ; mālik kā ; faujdārī. 2. shān-dār ; barā ; alī ; mutakabbir ; magrūr.

**Magisterially**, maj-is-tē'ri-al-li, *adv.* takabbur se ; gurūr se ; bā-ikhtiyār ; hākimāna ; az rūe fauj-dārī ; mutkabbirāna ; adhikār se.

**Magistracy**, maj'is-tra-si, *n.* 1. *the office*, majistraīt kā ohda ; majistraītī ; kachahrī-i-faujdārī. 2. *collectively*, zumra-i-āmilān-i-faujdārī riyāst-i-sarkār.

**Magistrate**, maj'is-trat, *n.* majistraīt ; hākim-i-faujdārī ; hākim.

**Magnanimity**, mag-na-nim'i-ti, *n.* alī-dimāgī ; buland himmatī ; hausla ; shujāat ; javāñ-mardī ; ululazmī.

**Magnanimous**, mag-nan'i-mus, *adj.* 1. *great of mind*, shujā ; javāñ-mard ; ululazm ; sūrmā ; sūr ; bahādur ; alī-himmat ; alī-hausla. 2. *exhibiting nobleness of soul*, faiz-bakhsh ; alī-manish ; nek-nihād.

**Magnanimously**, mag-nan'i-mus-li, *adv.* dilerāna ; sakhāvat, fayāzī, buland-hausalgī *yā* buland-himmatī se.

**Magnate**, mag'nāt, *n.* ek amīr ; alī qadr shakhs ; ālā darje kā hākim.

**Magnesia**, mag-nē'si-a, *n.* ek qism kī safaid maṭṭī yā fulzāt jo davā meñ kām ātī hai.

**Magnet**, mag'net, *n.* chumbak-patthar ; āhanrubā ; maqnātīs.
*artificial magnet*, masnūī maqnātīs ; banā huā chumbak.

**Magnetic, Magnetical**, mag-net'ik, mag-net'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *possessing the properties of the magnet*, maqnātīsī. 2. *attractive*, jāzib ; khenchne-vālā ; dil-kash.
*magnetic amplitude*, nazar ghere kī voh qaus jo sūraj ke nikalne yā chhupne aur nuqta-i-mashraq yā magrab ke bīch meñ vāqe hai.
*magnetic battery*, silsila-i-maqnātīsī.
*magnetic equator*, ustuvā-i-maqnātīsī.
*magnetic meridian*, nisf-un-nihār-i-maqnātīsī.
*magnetic needle*, maqnātīsī sūī.
*magnetic poles*, maqnātīsī qutbain.
*magnetic telegraph*, maqnātīsī tār.

**Magnetically**, mag-net'ik-al-li, *adv.* maqnātīsī quvvat se ; quvvat-i-jāziba se.

**Magnetism**, mag'net-izm, *n.* 1. *the property*, maqnātīsī kashish ; chumbak-khichāo. 2. *the power of attraction*, quvvat-i-jāziba ; khench-bal ; kashish. 3. *the science*, ilm quvvat-i-maqnātīsī.

**Magnetize**, mag'net-īz, *v. a.* maqnātīsī khāsiyat paidā k.

**Magnificence**, mag-nif'i-sens, *n.* raunaq ; shān ; hashmat ; ṭhāṭh ; azmat ; shaukat ; tajammul ; jāh o jalāl ; ṭhāṭ bāṭ ; karr o far.

**Magnificent**, mag-nif'i-sent, *adj.* 1. *splendid*, azīm ; azīm-ush shān ; umdah.

> Man he made, and for him built,
> *Magnificent*, this world. *Milton.*
> *Kiyā Khāliq ne paidā jab ki Ādam,*
> *Banāyā uski khātir rang-i-ālam.* F. O.

2. *exhibiting grandeur*, bā-shān ; bā-shikoh ; numāyāñ ; numāyishī.

**Magnificently**, mag-nif'i-sent-li, *adv.* shān se ; raunaq se ; shaukat se ; bā-takalluf ; bā-jāh o jalāl.

**Magnify**, mag'ni-fī, *v. a.* 1. *enlarge*, chhoṭī chīz ko barā dikhlānā ; barhānā. 2. *praise greatly*, bahut tārīf k. ; āsmān par charhānā ; barhānā.

**Magnifying-glass**, mag'ni-fī-ing-glas, *n.* barā dikhāne-vālā shīsha.

**Magniloquence**, mag-nil'o-kwens, *n.* mubālgagoī ; voh ibārat jis meñ bare bare numāyishī lafz hoñ ; lāf gazāf.

**Magniloquent**, mag-nil'o-kwent, *adj.* mubālgago ; laffāz.

**Magnitude**, mag'ni-tūd, *n.* 1. *bulk, size*, qad o qāmat ; kalānī ; jasāmat ; ḍil ḍaul ; bistār. 2. (*Geom.*) miqdār. 3. *grandeur*, azmat ; buzurgī ; padvī. 4. *importance*, vaqat ; qadr ; rutba.

**Magnolia**, mag-nō'li-a, *n.* (*Bot.*) ek qism ka darakht.

**Magpie**, mag'pī, *n.* (*Ornith.*) nīl-kanṭh.

**Mahogany**, ma-hog'an-i, *n.* ek qism kī sakht lakṛī ; mahāganī.

**Maid**, mād, *n.* 1. *a virgin, a maiden*, kuārī ; kannyā ; bākirah ; doshīzah ; nā katkhudā ; larkī ; kurī ; chhokrī ; an-biñdhā motī ; dur-i-nā-sufta.

> The *maid* who modestly conceals
> Her beauties, while she hides reveals. *Moore.*
> *Hayā se sanam jo chhupātā hai husn,*
> *Chhupāne meñ dugnā dikhātā hai husn.* F. O.

2. *a female servant*, ṭahalnī ; lauṇḍī ; khādima ; dāī ; kanīz ; khavās ; bāndī ; mahrī.

**Maiden**, mā'dn, *n.* 1. *See* Maid, 1. 2. *a machine*

*for washing linen*, resham dhone kī kal. 3. *an instrument*, qatl kā ālā.

**Maiden**, mā'dn, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to a virgin*, ḳarīyoṅ kā; ḍukhtaroṅ kā; kuārīyoṅ kā. 2. *fresh*, tāza; nayā; navīn; achhūtā; turat kā; korā; nā-shiguftah.

When I am dead, strew me o'er
With *maiden* flowers. *Shakespeare.*
*Bakhero merī lāsh pe bād-i-marg,*
*Gul-i-nā-shiguftah o tāzah bahār.* F. O.

*maiden-speech*, pahlā kalām, yā bayān.

**Maidenhair**, mā'dn-hār, *n.* (*Bot.*) sumbul; bālchhar.

**Maidenhead, Maidenhood**, mā'dn-hed, mā'dn-hud, *n.* 1. *virginity*, bikārat; doshīzgī; kuār-pat. 2. *newness*, tāzgī; achhūtā-pan; korā-pan.

**Maid-marian**, mād-ma'rī-an, *n.* mard aurat kā suāṅg bhare huē.

**Maid-pale**, mād'pāl, *n.* zard; bīmār laṛkī kī mānind.

**Maid-servant**, mād'sēr-vant, *n.* ṭahalnī. *See* **Maid, 2.**

**Mail**, māl, *n.* 1. ḍāk; ḍākyā; ḍāk-gārī; ḍāk kā thaliā. 2. *defensive armour*, zirah; baktar; jaushan. 3. *defensive covering*, bachāo kī koī chīz.

**Mail**, māl, *v. a.* 1. baktar pahnānā. 2. ḍāk meṅ bhejnc ko taiyār k.; ḍāk meṅ ḍālnā yā bhejnā. 3. qata-i-azv; nuqs-i-badanī.

**Maimed**, māmd, *adj.* langṛā; lūlā; apāhaj.

**Maimedness**, mām'ed-nes, *n.* langṛā-pan; hālat-i-majrūhī.

**Main**, mān, *n.* 1. *strength*, bal; zor; quvvat; sakhtī; dam. 2. *main portion*, kul; majmūa; baṛā hissa. 3. *the great sea*, bahr-i-muhīt; bahr-i-zakhār; mahā sāgar. 4. *continent*, mahā dīp; barr-i-āzam. 5. *match*, joṛ. 6. *a hand at dice*, dāoṅ.

*in the main*, aksar; bahut.

*with might and main*, zor o tāqat se.

**Main**, mān, *adj.* 1. *vast*, baṛā; azīm; **farākh**; kushādah; phailā huā. 2. *first in size, rank, etc.*, muqaddam; avval; pritham; ūṅchā. 3. *absolute*, aham; zurūrī; lābud; avash.

**Main-land**, mān'land, *n.* barr-i-āzam; mahā dīp.

**Mainly**, mān'lī, *adv.* 1. *chiefly*, khusūsan; ziyāda; bishesh kar-ke. 2. *greatly*, beshtar; aksar; ba-zor; ba-zabar-dastī; zyāda; bahut.

**Main-mast**, mān'mast, *n.* (*Naut.*) sab se baṛā mastūl.

**Mainor, Mainour**, ma'nor, *n.* chor ḍhor; māl maṅ mujrim.

**Mainpernor**, mān'pēr-nēr, *n.* hāzir-zāmin.

**Mainprise**, mān'prīz. *n.* (*Law*) hāzir zāmnī par rihāi.

**Mainprise**, mān'prīz, *v. a.* hāzir zāmnī lenā.

**Main-sail**, mān'sail, *n.* sab se baṛā bādbān yā pāl.

**Main-stay**, mān'stā, *n.* baṛā bharosā yā sahārā.

**Maintain**, mān'tān, *v. a.* 1. *uphold*, bar qarār rakhnā; bahāl rakhnā; qāyim rakhnā; thāmnā; saṅbhālnā. 2. *keep possession of*, qabza rakhnā; qābū meṅ rakhnā; pās rakhnā. 3. *continue*, chaltā yā upasthit rakhnā; jārī yā muaiyin rakhnā; ravāṅ rakhnā. 4. *bear the expense of*, kharch uṭhānā; kharch d.; sarf k.; sarbarāhī k. 5. *affirm*, kahnā; **bayān k.**; **sābit k.** 6. *support*, pushtī k.; tāīd k.; **rakshā k.**; **himāyat k.**; taqvīyat k.; **sahārā d.**; **ārī h.**; saṅbhālnā. 7. *support with food*, **parvarish k.**; pālnā; posnā; **mān o nafqa d.**; roṭī kaprā d.; khabar-gīrī k.; pālan k.

*maintain the register*, **rajistar rakhnā.**

**Maintainable**, **mān-tā'na-bl**, *adj.* **hifāzat-pizīr**; mahfūz; qābil-i-himāyat; qāyam karne ke lāyiq; rakshā jog.

**Maintainor**, mān-tā'nor, *n.* (*Crim. Law*) muqaddame kā pairau-kār bilā-garaz; rupaē se madad karne-vālā; hāmī; madad-gār.

**Maintenance**, mān'ten-ans, *n.* 1. *sustenance*, parvarish; pirt-pāl; sahārā; gaur o pardākht; muhāfazat; himāyat; khabar-gīrī; pālan. 2. *that which maintains or supports*, nān o nafqa; roṭī kaprā; khur o posh; qūt; khānā kaprā; ājīvkā. 3. (*Crim. Law*) bilā-garaz muqaddame kī pairavī rupaē se; pairavī-i-muqaddama.

**Main-yard**, mān'yārd, *n.* (*Naut.*) ār-ḍanḍā; baṛe pāl kā ḍanḍā.

**Maize**, māz, *n.* missā; masīnā; **makkā**; **juār.**

**Majestic**, ma-jes'tik, *adj.* 1. *possessing or exhibiting majesty*, pur-shikoh; shān-dār; **shāhī.** 2. *splendid*, azīm-ush-shān; **ālī-shān**; buland; baṛā. 3. *elevated*, rafī; buland; ālī; ūṅchā.

**Majestically**, ma-jes'tī-kal-li, *adv.* jāh o jalāl, azmat, shān o shaukat, shikoh, hashmat, yā karr o far se; **shāhāna**; **malūkāna.**

**Majesty**, maj'es-tī, *n.* 1. *grandeur*, shān; jāh o jalāl; shikoh; dabdaba; rob. 2. *a title*, **hazrat**; aun-dātā; jahāṅ-panāh; mahārāj; huzūr. 3. *dignity*, darja; buzurgī; azmat; qadr; martaba; vaqr; padvī.

**Major**, mā'jēr, *adj.* [Skr. *mahā*]. 1. *greater in number, quantity, or extent*, baṛā; kalāṅ; āzam; akbar; adhik; bishesh. 2. *more important*, mehtar; buzurg-tar; je'ṭhā.

**Major**, mā'jēr, *n.* 1. (*Mil.*) **mejar**; hāris; adhyaksh; adhīpatī. 2. (*Civil Law*) javān; bālig; syānā. 3. (*Logic*) kubrā; pūrv-paksh.

**Major-domo**, mā'jēr-dō'mō, *n* ghar kā kartā dhartā; madār-ulah; kulkullāṅ.

**Majority**, ma-jor'i-ti, *n.* 1. *superiority*, baṛāī; buzurgī. 2. bulūgiyat; sin-i-bulūg; pūrn-avasthā; syān-pan. 3. *greater number*, kasrat; bahut ādmī; bahut shakhs; nisf se zyāda; kasrat-i-rāe; galba-i-rāe. 4. zyādatī; baṛhotrī.

**Make**, māk, *v. a.* 1. *create*, hasti meṅ lānā; paidā k.; makhlūq k.; upjānā; banānā; utpattī k.; ugānā. 2. *form*, shakl, ḍaul, sūrat yā rūp d.; ghaṛnā; tartīb k.; murattab k.; rachnā; banānā. 3. *produce something false*, naqlī banānā; jāl k.; sākht k.; vaze k.; ījād k.; ghaṛnā; nikālnā; rachnā. 4. *execute*, amal k.; anjām ko pahuṅchānā; tāmīl k.; bar lānā; banānā.

Wealth *maketh* many friends. *Banike sab yār.* Prov.

5. *gain*, hāsil k.; kamānā; paidā k.; prāpt k.; nafa uṭhānā.

To *make* money. *Rupayā paidā k.*
To *make* profit. *Fāedah uṭhānā.*

6. *travel over*, chalnā; guzarnā; **tai k.**

The ship *makes* ten knots an hour.
*Jahāz ek ghaṇṭe meṅ das kos jātā hai.*

7. *cause to thrive*, banānā; saṅvārnā; sarsabz k.; khush-hāl k.

Who *makes* or ruins with a smile or frown.
*Dryden.*
*Qatl karde chīn-i-abrū, aur tabassum de jilā.*

8. *cause to be*, karnā; bāis h.; banānā. 9. *represent*, qāyim k.; khaṛā k.; ṭhairānā; gardānnā; qarār d.; **asthāpan k.**

Those who are wise in courts
*Make* friendships with the ministers of state.
*Rowe.*
*Kachahrī meṅ jo shakhs hatā hoshyār,*
*Wazīroṅ ko apnā banāte hain yār.* F. O.

**10.** ***compel***, dabānā; majbūr k.; nāchār k.

They should be *made* to rise at an early hour.
*Un ko savere uṭhānā chāhiye.*

**11.** ***constitute***, banānā; karnā.

The heaven, the air, the earth, and boundless sea
*Make* but one temple for the Deity. *Walter.*
*Zamīn, bahr, aur āsmān, aur havā,*
*Banāe hain sab mil ke khāna-i-Khudā.* F. C

**12.** ***become***, banā d.; kar d.; karnā; kām d.

Good daughter *makes* a good wife.
*Achchhī beṭyān achchhī bahū bantī hain.*

**13.** ***reach***, pahuṅchnā; dekhnā; hāsil k.

They that fail in the middle can *make* no land of either side.
*Jo majjhadhār meṅ thakte hain unko kahīṅ kinārā nahīṅ miltā.*

**14.** ***suffer***, sahnā; apne ūpar lenā; uṭhānā; bharnā; pūrā k.

To *make* a loss. *Nuqsān uṭhānā.*

**15.** ***provide***, muhaiyā k.; taiyār k.

When thou *makest* a dinner, call not thy friends, but the poor.
*Jab tum ziyāfat karo tau bhāīoṅ ko bulāo, na ki apne dostoṅ ko.*

**16.** ***intend***, irādah k.; arth rakhnā.

What *make* you here? *Shakespeare.*
*Tum yahāṅ kis irāde se āē ho?*

*to make a bed*, bichhonā bichhānā; bistara k.
*to make account*, hisāb k.; shumār k.; ginnā.
*to make account of*, lihāz k.; qadr k.; samajhnā; ginnā; shumār k.
*to make a document*, dastāvez likhnā; tahrīr k.
*make a hole in one's pocket*, jeb meṅ chhek k.; kharch ho jānā; kuchh na bachnā.
*to make amends*, muāvazah d.; bhar d.; pūrā kar d.
*to make a port*, bandar par pahuṅchnā.
*to make a reference*, sdāh lenā; rujū k.; dekhnā.
*to make a stand*, ṭhāṭ jamā; ar jānā; muqāblah k.
*to make away*, 1. mār ḍālnā; qatl k.; zāyā k.; ras k.

What multitudes of infants have been *made away*.
*Kitne māsūm bachche zāyā hue.*

**2.** intiqāl k.; badalnā.
*to make choice of*, pasand k.; chunnā.
*to make fish of one and flesh of another*, kisī ko kuchh kisī ko kuchh samajhnā.
*to make free with*, bilā takalluf pesh ānā; ikhlās meṅ ānā.
*to make good*, pūrā k.; adā k.; ivaz d.; tasdīq k.
*to make good a claim*, haq sābit k.
*to make haste*, jaldī k.
*to make headway*, taraqqī k.
*to make known*, mashhūr k.
*to make light of*, halkā jānnā; nā-chīz yā haqīr samajhnā.
*to make light or little of*, khuchh na samajhnā.
*to make love, to make suit*, mahabbat zāhir k.; apnī taraf māyil k.
*to make merry*, zyāfat yā dāvat k.; khānā d.; tavāzo k.
*to make much of*, baṛā samajhnā.
*to make nice, make strange*, shak k.; etirāz k.
*to make no difference, to make no matter*, kuchh parvā yā khayāl na k.
*to make no doubt*, shak na k.
*to make nothing for*, kuchh asar nā k.

*to make of*, samajhnā; jānnā; khayal k.; ginnā.

*Makes* she no more of me than of a slave?
*Kyā woh mujh ko gulām se zyādah nahīṅ ginti?*

*to make out*, upārnā; nikālnā; pahchānnā; daryāft k.; mālūm k.; sābit k.
*to make over*, supurd k.; havālah k.
*to make sail*, pāl kholnā yā phailānā.
*to make sternway*, haṭnā.
*to make sure of*, yaqīn mānnā, karnā yā jānnā; bharosā k.
*to make up*, 1. ikhattā k.; jama k.

To *make up* a sum. *Raqam ikhaṭṭī k.*

2. chukānā; faisal k.; rafa dafa k.; tasfiya k.

To *make up* a quarrel. *Rafa shar karnā.*

3. bharnā; pūrā k.; adā k.; bajā lānā.
*to make up accounts*, hisāb kitāb durust k.; bāqī chukānā; parchhā k.
*to make up a deficiency*, toṭā bharnā; kamī dūr k.
*to make up one's mind*, jī yā dil meṅ thairānā; ṭhānnā; pakkā irādah k.
*to make water*, 1. peshāb k.; langī k. 2. (*Naut.*) chūnā; risnā; ṭapaknā.
*to make way*, 1. āge baṛhnā; chalnā.

The wind came about so as we could *make* little or no *way*.
*Hawā phir aī aur is sabab se ham kuchh rastah tae na kar sake.*

2. rasta chhornā; haṭnā; rasta d.

*Make way* for a carriage. *Gāṛī bhar rasta do.*

3. zabar-dasti jānā; ghusnā.
*to make words*, bāteṅ banānā.
*what to make of*, kyā karnā chāhiye.

**Make**, māk, *v. n.* 1. *tend*, rāgib h.; āge baṛhnā; chalnā; jhuknā. 2. *contribute*, denā; pahuṅchānā; muassar h.; madad k. 3. *appear*, dikhāī d.; mālūm h.; nazar ānā.
*to make against*, biprīt h.; ulṭā h.; khilāf h.; mauzir h.
*to make away with*, mār ḍālnā; zāya k.; talaf k.; qatl k.
*to make bold*, jurat, dilerī yā himmat k.
*to make for*, mufīd h.; māyil h.; taraf h.; hāsil k.
*to make out*, kām yāb h.; kar lenā.
*to make up*, tasfiyah h.
*to make up for*, ek chīz ke baḍāe dūsrī chīz baham pahuṅchānā; badal k.; muāvzah k.
*to make up to*, qarib jānā.
*to make up with*, jhagṛā dūr k.; mil jānā; dost ho jānā.
*to make with*, ek rāe h.; ittifāq k.

**Make**, māk, *n.* banāvaṭ; sākht; tarāsh; **tarkīb**; sāz; ḍhang; **prakār**; ḍaul; **sūrat**; shakl; **jussa**; andām; quvā.

**Makebate**, māk'bāt, *n.* fitnā-angez; jhagṛā uṭhāne-vālā; bis kī gāṅṭh; laṛāī kī jaṛ.

**Makepeace**, māk'pēs, *n.* mel karāne-vālā.

**Maker**, mā'ker, *n.* kartā; khāliq; āfrīnindah; banāne-vāla; kār-sāz; kartār.

**Makeshift**, māk'shift, *n.* hikmat-i-amalī; uzr; talbīr.

**Makeweight**, māk'wāt, *n.* pāsang; aiṅdā.

**Making**, mā'king, *n.* 1. *workmanship*, dast-kārī; tarkīb; sākht; kām; banāo. 2. *composition or structure*, sākht; shakl; sūrat.

**Maladministration**, mal-ad-min'is-trā''shon, *n.* bad-amalī; bad-intizāmī; burā rāj; dushshāsan.

**Malady**, mal'a-di, *n.* 1. bīmārī. *See* Disease. 2. *a moral defect*, nuqs-i-taba; fasād-i-fikr; khutāī; burāī.

**Mala fide**, mā'la fī'dē, *adv.* be-īmānī se; bad-nīyatī se.

ghāt ; toṛ joṛ ; jugat ; tadbīr ; hikmat ; chālākī ; aiyārī ; sāṇṭ bāṇṭ.

**Manœuvre,** ma-nö'vėr or ma-nū'vėr, *v. n.* dāoṇ ghāt k. ; tadbīr, jugat, hikmat yā chālākī k.

**Manor,** man'or, *n.* jāgīr ; zamīndārī ; ilāqa ; taalluqa ; sīr.

*lord of a manor,* jāgīr-dār ; taalluqe-dār.

**Manor-house,** man'or-hous, *n.* taalluq-dār kā makān.

**Manorial,** ma-nō'ri-al, *adj.* zamīndārī ke mutaalliq.

**Man-pleaser,** man'plē-zėr, *n.* khushāmadī ādmī.

**Manse,** mans, *n.* 1. *a house,* pādrioṇ kā makān. 2. *a form,* bārī.

**Mansion,** man'shon, *n.* 1. *a house,* havelī ; makān ; maskan. 2. *manor house,* mahal-sarā ; daulat-sarā ; garhī.

**Manslaughter,** man'sla-tėr, *n.* 1. *murder,* manush-ghāt ; qatl-i-insān ; mardum-kushī. 2. (*Law*) qatl shubah amad ; qatl ba-shubah ; qatl ba-khatā.

**Manslayer,** man'slā-ėr, *n.* manush-ghātik ; qātil-i-insān ; mardum-kush.

**Manstealer,** man'stēl-ėr, *n.* mardum-duzd ; manush-chor.

**Man-stealing,** man'stēl-ing, *n.* manush-chorī ; mardum duzdī.

**Mantel, Mantlet,** man'tel, mant'let, *n.* chuga ; fargul ; labada.

**Mantiger,** man'ti-ger, *n.* langūr ; bagā bandar.

**Mantle,** man'tl, *n.* 1. labada ; chuga. 2. (*Arch.*) aṅgīthī ke ūpar kī kārus yā kagar.

**Mantle,** man'tl, *v. a.* 1. ḍhāṅknā ; uṛhānā ; chhupānā ; pahnānā.

**Mantle,** man'tl, *v. n* 1. *expand,* phailnā ; kushadah h. ; baṛhnā. 2. *take delight,* khushī manānā. 3. *become covered,* ḍhaknā ; chhupnā ; labrez h.

**Mantrap,** man'trap, *n.* ādmī phasān ; manush-jāl.

**Mantua,** man'tū-a, *n.* gaun ; pishvāz ; lahūgā.

**Manual,** man'ū-al, *adj.* dastī ; hāth kā ; hāth ke mutaalliq.

*Manual* labour. *Hāth kī mehnat.*

**Manual,** **manu'ū-al,** *n.* risālah ; chhoṭī kitāb ; salīfa ; safīna ; bayāz ; Īsāīyoṇ kā dastūr-ul-amal.

**Manubrium,** ma-nū'bri-um, *n.* (*Anat.*) qabza ; dasta ; hattā ; mūṇṭh.

**Manufactory,** man-ū-fak'to-ri, *n.* kār-khāna.

**Manufactory,** man-ū-fak'to-ri, *adj.* kār-khāne yā dast-kārī ke mutaalliq.

**Manufacture,** man-ū-fak'tūr, *n.* sanat ; dast-kārī ; karigarī ; banat ; sakht ; kār ; kām ; gharat ; banāvat ; kapre kī bunāvat.

**Manufacture,** man-ū-fak'tūr, *v. a.* banānā ; gharnā ; kām k. ; dast-kārī k. ; kapṛā bunnā.

**Manufacturer,** man-ū-fak'tū-rėr, *n.* banane-vālā ; gharne-vālā ; dast-kār ; kārī-gar ; kamerā.

**Manumission,** man-ū-mish'on, *n.* gulāmoṇ kī āzādī yā rihāī.

**Manumit,** man-ū-mit', *v. a.* gulamī se rihā k. ; āzād k. ; khalās k.

**Manure,** ma-nūr', *v. a.* pāṇs yā khāt ḍālnā ; kamānā ; ser-hāsil yā zar-khez k.

**Manure,** ma-nūr', *n.* khat ; pāṇs.

**Manuscript,** man'ū-skript, *adj.* qalmī ; dastī ; hāth kī likhī huī.

**Manuscript,** man'ū-skript, *n.* qalmī kitāb ; hāth kā likhā huā kāgaz.

**Many,** men'i, *adj.* bahut ; bahutere ; ḍher sāre ; aksar ; bisyār.

As *many* men so *many* minds. **Prov.**
*Gur gur biddyā sir sir gyān.* **Prov.**

*many a man,* bahotere ādmī.
*many men,* bahut se ādmī.
*many times,* bahut dafa ; aksar bār.
*as many,* jitne ; jis qadar.
*how many,* kitne ; kis qadar.
*so many,* itne ; is qadar.
*too many,* bahut hī.
*twice as many,* dugnā ; duchand.

**Many,** men'i, *n.* bahut ādmī ; jamīat ; jamāat-i-kasīr ; jamm-i-gafīr.

**Map,** map, *n.* mulk kā naqsha ; naqsha-i-zamīn ; naqsha ; bhūgol-chitrām.

**Map,** map, *v. a.* naqsha banānā yā khcnchnā.

**Maple, Maple-tree,** mā'pl, mā'pl-trē, *n.* ek darakht jis se chīnī banti hai.

**Mappery,** map'ėr-i, *n.* mulk aur zamīn kī naqsha-kashī.

**Mar,** mār, *v. a.* [Skr. *mrī,* to kill] zarar yā nuqsān pahuṅchāna ; zyān k. ; abtar k. ; kharāb k. ; bad-sūrat k. ; bigārnā.

Striving to better, oft we *mar* what's well.
*Behtar banāne kī koshish meṅ ham aksar achchhe ko burā kar dete haiṅ.*

**Marasmus,** ma-ras'mus, *n.* (*Med.*) tahlil-i-badan ; sūkhā ; chhaē-rog.

**Maraud,** ma-rad', *v. n.* lūṭ mār karte phirnā ; gārat-garī k. ; ḍākā ḍālnā.

**Maraud,** ma-rad', *n.* lūṭ mār ; gārat-garī ; ḍākā.

**Marauder,** ma-ra'dėr, *n.* luṭerā ; piṇḍārā ; ḍākū ; rahzan ; gārat-gar ; ḍakait ; qazzāq.

**Marble,** mār'bl, *adj.* 1. sang marmar kā. 2. marmar kī shakl kā ; abrī-dār ; lahriye kā.

**Marble,** mār'bl, *n.* sang marmar ; marmar.

*black marble,* saṅg-i-musa ; kaṭhor.

**Marble,** mār'bl, *v. a.* abrī banānā.

**Marble-hearted,** mār'bl-hār-ted, *adj.* sang-dil ; kaṭhor ; sard-mehr.

**Marble-paper,** mār'bl-pā-pėr, *n.* abrī kā kāgaz ; abrī.

**Marc,** märk, *n.* phok khās kar angūr kā ; sīṭhī ; chhūch ; khal ; sufī ; fuzlah.

**March,** märch, *n.* angrezī tīsrā mahīnā ; phāgun-chait.

**March,** märch, *v. n.* 1. (*Mil.*) qadam ba-qadam chalnā ; ḍig bharnā ; kūch k. ; baṛhnā ; chalnā ; ravānah h. ; ḍerā ḍanḍa uṭhānā. 2. *walk in a grave manner,* khirāmāṇ khirāmāṇ chalnā ; ṭahalnā ; chehl-qadmī k.

**March,** märch, *v. a.* chalānā ; le chalnā ; ravāna k.

**March,** märch, *n.* 1. *advance of troops,* kūch ; ravāngī ; gaman. 2. *walk,* chehl-qadmī ; khirām. 3. kūch kī alāmat ; kos-i-rahlat. 4. *the distance passed over,* fāsila ; dūrī ; bich ; bich-chhā. 5. (*Mus.*) kūch kā rāg. 6. *advance,* taraqqī ; barhotrī. 7. (*pl.*) had ; ḍanḍā ; sīvāna.

**Marchioness,** mār'shun-es, *n.* bugam ; ṭhukrānī.

**Marchpane,** märch'pān, n. mīṭhā roṭ ; māl pūṛā ; miṭha suhāl.

**Marcid,** mār'sid, *adj.* sūkhā ; dublā ; murjhāyā huā ; lagir.

**Marcidity, Marcor,** mär-sid'i-ti, mar'kor, *n.* dublā-pan ; lāgirī ; sūkhā-pan.

**Mare,** mār, *n.* ghoṛī ; mādiyān.

**Marena,** ma-rē'na, *n.* ek qism kī machhlī.

**Mare's-nest,** mārz'nest, *n.* be-hūdah aur be-asl chīz.

**Margaric,** mär-gar'ik, *adj.* sābun, pānī aur tezāb ke murakkab kā ; motī sā ābdār.

**Margin,** mär'jin, *n.* 1. *a border,* kināra ; sanjāf ; kor ; goṭ ; lab ; tīr ; taṭ ; ghāṭ ; kol. 2. (*of a writing*) hāshiya ; samās. 3. (*Com.*) farq ; bich ; gunjāish.

**Margin, Marginate,** mär'jin, mär'ji-nāt, *v. a.*

**10.** *compel*, ḍabānā; majbūr k.; nāchār k.

They should be *made* to rise at an early hour.
*Un ko savere uṭhānā chāhiye.*

**11.** *constitute*, banānā; karnā.

The heaven, the air, the earth, and boundless sea
*Make* but one temple for the Deity. *Waller.*
*Zamiṅ, bahr, aur āsmān, aur havā,*
*Banāte haiṅ sab mil ke khāna-i-Khudā.* F. O

**12.** *become*, banā d.; kar d.; karnā; kām d.

Good daughter *makes* a good wife.
*Achchhī beṭyāṅ achchhī bahū bantī haiṅ.*

**13.** *reach*, pahuṅchnā; ḍekhnā; hāsil k.

They that fail in the middle can *make* no land of either side.
*Jo maṅjhdhār meṅ thakte haiṅ unko kahīṅ kinārā nahīṅ millā.*

**14.** *suffer*, sahnā; apne ūpar lenā; uṭhānā; bharnā; pūrā k.

To *make* a loss. *Nuqsān uṭhānā.*

**15.** *provide*, muhaiyā k.; taiyār k.

When thou *makest* a dinner, call not thy friends, but the poor.
*Jab tum ziyāfat karo tau bhāīoṅ ko bulāo, na ki apne dostoṅ ko.*

**16.** *intend*, irādah k.; arth rakhnā.

What *make* you here? *Shakespeare.*
*Tum yahāṅ kis irāde se āē ho?*

*to make a bed*, bichhonā bichhānā; bistarā k.
*to make account*, hisāb k.; shumār k.; ginnā.
*to make account of*, lihāz k.; qadr k.; samajhnā; ginnā; shumār k.
*to make a document*, dastāvez likhnā; tahrīr k.
*make a hole in one's pocket*, jeb meṅ chhek k.; kharch ho jānā; kuchh na bachnā.
*to make amends*, muāvazah d.; bhar d.; pura kar d.
*to make a port*, bandar par pahuṅchnā.
*to make a reference*, salāh lenā; rujū k.; ḍekhnā.
*to make a stand*, ṭhāṭ jānā; ar jānā; muqāblah k.
*to make away*, 1. mār ḍālnā; qatl k.; zāyā k.; nas k.

What multitudes of infants **have** been *made away*.
*Kitne māsūm bachche zāyā huē.*

**2.** intiqāl k.; badalnā.
*to make choice of*, pasand k.; chunnā.
*to make fish of one and flesh of another*, kisī ko kuchh kisī ko kuchh samajhnā.
*to make free with*, bilā takalluf pesh ānā; ikhlās meṅ ānā.
*to make good*, pūrā k.; adā k.; ivaz d.; tasdīq k.
*to make good a claim*, haq sābit k.
*to make haste*, jaldī k.
*to make headway*, taraqqī k.
*to make known*, mashhūr k.
*to make light of*, halkā jānnā; nā-chīz yā haqīr samajhnā.
*to make light or little of*, khuchh na samajhnā.
*to make love, to make suit*, mahabbat ẓāhir k.; apnī taraf māyil k.
*to make merry*, zyāfat yā dāvat k.; khānā d.; tavāzo k.
*to make much of*, barā samajhnā.
*to make nice, make strange*, shak k.; etirāz k.
*to make no difference; to make no matter*, kuchh parvā yā khayāl na k.
*to make no doubt*, shak na k.
*to make nothing for*, kuchh asar nā k.
*to make of*, samajhnā; jānnā; khayal k.; ginnā.

*Makes* she no more of me than of a slave?
*Kyā woh mujh ko gulām se zyādah nahīṅ ginti?*

*to make out*, upārnā; nikālnā; pahchānnā; daryāft k.; mālūm k.; sābit k.
*to make over*, supurd k.; havālah k.
*to make sail*, pāl kholnā yā phailānā.
*to make sternway*, haṭnā.
*to make sure of*, yaqīn mānnā, karnā yā jānnā; bharosā k.
*to make up*, 1. ikhattā k.; jama k.

To *make up* a sum. *Raqam ikhaṭṭī k.*

**2.** chukānā; faisal k.; rafa dafa k.; tasfiya k.

To *make up* a quarrel. *Rafa shar karnā.*

**3.** bharnā; pūrā k.; adā k.; bajā lānā.
*to make up accounts*, hisāb kitāb durust k.; bāqī chukānā; parchhā k.
*to make up a deficiency*, toṭā bharnā; kamī dūr k.
*to make up one's mind*, jī yā dil meṅ thairānā; ṭhānnā; pakkā irādah k.
*to make water*, 1. peshāb k.; langī k. **2.** (*Naut.*) chūnā; risnā; ṭapaknā.
*to make way*, 1. āge baṛhnā; chalnā.

The wind came about so as we could *make* little or no *way*.
*Havā phir gaī aur is sabab se ham kuchh rastah tae na kar sake.*

2. rasta chhornā; haṭnā; rasta d.

*Make way* for a carriage. *Gāṛī bhar rasta do.*

3. zabar-dastī jānā; ghusnā.
*to make words*, bāteṅ banānā.
*what to make of*, kyā karnā chāhiye.

**Make**, māk, *v. n.* 1. *tend*, rāgib h.; āge baṛhnā; chalna; jhuknā. 2. *contribute*, denā; pahuṅchānā; muassar h.; madad k. 3. *appear*, dikhāī d.; mālūm h.; nazar ānā.
*to make against*, biprīt h.; ulṭā h.; khilāf h.; muzir h.
*to make away with*, mār ḍālnā; zāya k.; talaf k.; qatl k.
*to make bold*, jurat, dilerī yā himmat k.
*to make for*, mufīd h.; māyil h.; taraf h.; hāsil k.
*to make out*, kām yāb h.; kar lenā.
*to make up*, tasfiyah h.
*to make up for*, ek chīz ke baḍāē dūsrī chīz baham pahuṅchānā; badal k.; muāvzah k.
*to make up to*, qarīb jānā.
*to make up with*, jhagṛā dūr k.; mil jānā; dost ho jānā.
*to make with*, ek rāē h.; ittifāq k.

**Make**, māk, *n.* banāvaṭ; sākht; tarāsh; tarkīb; sāz; ḍhang; prakār; ḍaul; sūrat; shakl; jussa; andām; quvā.

**Makebate**, māk'bāt, *n.* fitnā-angez; jhagṛā uṭhāne-vālā; bis kī gāṅṭh; laṛāī kī jaṛ.

**Makepeace**, māk'pēs, *n.* mel karāne-vālā.

**Maker**, mā'ker, *n.* kartā; khāliq; āfrīnindah; banāne-vālā; kār-sāz; kartār.

**Makeshift**, māk'shift, *n.* hikmat-i-amalī; uzr; tadbīr.

**Makeweight**, māk'wāt, *n.* pāsang; aiṅḍā.

**Making**, mā'king, *n.* 1. *workmanship*, dastkārī; tarkīb; sākht; kām; banāo. 2. *composition or structure*, sākht; shakl; sūrat.

**Maladministration**, mal-ad-min'is-trā''shon, *n.* bad-amalī; bad-intizāmī; burā rāj; dushahāsan.

**Malady**, mal'a-di, *n.* 1. bīmārī. *See* Disease. 2. *a moral defect*, nuqs-i-taba; fasād-i-fikr; khutāī; burāī.

**Mala fide**, mā'la fī'dē, *adv.* be-īmānī se; badnīyatī se.

ghāt ; tor jor ; jugat ; tadbīr ; hikmat ; chālākī ; aīyārī ; sāṇṭ bāṇṭ.

**Manœuvre,** ma-nö'vėr or ma-nū'vėr, *v. n.* dāoṇ ghāt k. ; tadbīr, jugat, hikmat yā chālākī k.

**Manor,** man'or, *n.* jāgīr ; zamīndārī ; ilāqa ; taalluqa ; sīr.

*lord of a manor,* jāgīr-dār ; taalluqe-dār.

**Manor-house,** man'or-hous, *n.* taalluq-dār kā makān.

**Manorial,** ma-nō'ri-al, *adj.* zamīndārī ke mutaalliq.

**Man-pleaser,** man'plē-zėr, *n.* khushāmadī ādmī.

**Manse,** mans, *n.* 1. *a house,* pādrioṇ kā makān. 2. *a form,* bārī.

**Mansion,** man'shon, *n.* 1. *a house,* havelī ; makān ; maskan. 2. *manor house,* mahal-sarā ; daulat-sarā ; garhī.

**Manslaughter,** man'slą-tėr, *n.* 1. *murder,* manush-ghāt ; qatl-i-insān ; mardum-kushī. 2. (*Law*) qatl shubah amad ; qatl ba-shubah ; qatl ba-khatā.

**Manslayer,** man'slā-ėr, *n.* manush-ghātik ; qātil-i-insan ; mardum-kush.

**Manstealer,** man'stēl-ėr, *n.* mardum-duzd ; manush-chor.

**Man-stealing,** man'stēl-ing, *n.* manush-chorī ; mardum duzdī.

**Mantel, Mantlet,** man'tel, mant'let, *n.* chuga ; fargul ; labada.

**Mantiger,** man'ti-ger, *n.* langūr ; barā bandar.

**Mantle,** man'tl, *n.* 1. labāda ; chuga. 2. (*Arch.*) aṅgithī ke ūpar kī kānas yā kagar.

**Mantle,** man'tl, *v. a.* 1. ḍhāṅknā ; uṛhānā ; chhupanā ; pahnanā.

**Mantle,** man'tl, *v. n* 1. *expand,* phailnā ; kushadah h. ; baṛhnā. 2. *take delight,* khushī manānā. 3. *become covered,* ḍhakna ; chhupna ; labrez h.

**Mantrap,** man'trap, *n.* ādmī phasān ; manush-jāl.

**Mantua,** man'tū-a, *n.* gaun ; pishvāz ; lahūgā.

**Manual,** man'ū-al, *adj.* dastī ; hāth kā ; hāth ke mutaalliq.

*Manual* labour. *Hāth kī mehnat.*

**Manual,** man'ū-al, *n.* risālah ; chhoṭī kitāb ; sahīfa ; safīna ; bayāz ; Īsāiyoṇ kā dastūr-ul-amal.

**Manubrium,** ma-nū'brī-um, *n.* (*Anat.*) qabza ; dasta ; hattā ; mūṇṭh.

**Manufactory,** man-ū-fak'to-ri, *n.* kār-khāna.

**Manufactory,** man-ū-fak'to-ri, *adj.* kār-khāne ya dast-kārī ke mutaalliq.

**Manufacture,** man-ū-fak'tūr, *n.* sanat ; dast-kārī ; karigarī ; banat ; sākht ; kār ; kām ; gharat ; banāvat ; kapre kī bunāvat.

**Manufacture,** man-ū-fak'tūr, *v. a.* banānā ; gharna ; kām k. ; dast-kārī k. ; kapṛā bunnā.

**Manufacturer,** man-ū-fak'tū-rėr, *n.* banane-vala ; gharne-vāla ; dast-kar ; kārī-gar ; kamerā.

**Manumission,** man-ū-mish'on, *n.* gulāmoṇ kī āzādī yā rihāī.

**Manumit,** man-ū-mit', *v. a.* gulāmī se rihā k. ; āzad k. ; khalās k.

**Manure,** ma-nūr', *v. a.* pāṇs yā khāt ḍalnā ; kamānā ; ser-hāsil yā zar-khez k.

**Manure,** ma-nūr', *n.* khat ; paṇs.

**Manuscript,** man'ū-skript, *adj.* qalmī ; dastī ; hāth kī likkhī huī.

**Manuscript,** man'ū-skript, *n.* qalmī kitāb ; hāth kā likkhā huā kāgaz.

**Many,** men'i, *adj.* bahut ; bahutere ; ḍher sāre ; aksar ; bisyār.

**As *many* men so *many* minds. Prov.**
***Gur gur bādyā sir sir gyān.* Prov.**

*many a man,* bahotere ādmī.
*many men,* bahut se ādmī.
*many times,* bahut dafa ; aksar bār.
*as many,* jitne ; jis qadar.
*how many,* kitne ; kis qadar.
*so many,* itne ; is qadar.
*too many,* bahut hī.
*twice as many,* dugnā ; duchand.

**Many,** men'i, *n.* bahut ādmī ; jamāat ; jamāat-i-kasīr ; jamm-i-gafīr.

**Map,** map, *n.* mulk kā naqsha ; naqsha-i-zamīn ; naqsha ; bhūgol-chitrām.

**Map,** map, *v. a.* naqsha banānā yā khenchnā.

**Maple, Maple-tree,** mā'pl, mā'pl-trē, *n.* ek darakht jis se chīnī bantī hai.

**Mappery,** map'ėr-i, *n.* mulk aur zamīn kī naqsha-kashī.

**Mar,** mār, *v. a.* [Skr. *mrī,* to kill] zarar yā nuqsān pahuṇchānā ; zyan k. ; abtar k. ; kharab k. ; bad-sūrat k. ; bigāṛnā.

Striving to better, oft we *mar* what's well.
*Behtar banāne kī koshish meṅ ham aksar achchhe ko burā kar dete haiṅ.*

**Marasmus,** ma-ras'mus, *n.* (*Med.*) tahlīl-i-badan ; sūkhā ; chhaē-rog.

**Maraud,** ma-rąd', *v. n.* lūṭ mār karte phirnā ; gārat-garī k. ; ḍākā ḍālnā.

**Maraud,** ma-rąd', *n.* lūṭ mār ; gārat-garī ; ḍākā.

**Marauder,** ma-rą'dėr, *n.* luṭerā ; piṇḍārā ; ḍākū ; rahzan ; gārat-gar ; ḍakait ; qazzaq.

**Marble,** mār'bl, *adj.* 1. sang-marmar kā. 2. marmar kī shakl kā ; abrī-dār ; lahriye kā.

**Marble,** mār'bl, *n.* sang marmar ; marmar.

*black marble,* saṅg-i-mūsa ; kaṭhor.

**Marble,** mār'bl, *v. a.* abrī banānā.

**Marble-hearted,** mār'bl-här-ted, *adj.* sang-dil ; kaṭhor ; sard-mehr.

**Marble-paper,** mār'bl-pā-pėr, *n.* abrī kā kāgaz ; abrī.

**Marc,** märk, *n.* phok khās kar angūr kā ; siṭhī ; chhūch ; khal ; sufī ; fuzlah.

**March,** märch, *n.* angrezī tīsrā mahīnā ; phāgun-chait.

**March,** märch, *v. n.* 1. (*Mil.*) qadam ba-qadam chalnā ; ḍig bharnā ; kūch k. ; baṛhnā ; chalnā ; ravanah h. ; ḍera ḍanḍā uṭhānā. 2. *walk in a grave manner,* khirāmaṇ khirāmāṇ chalnā ; ṭahalnā ; chehl-qadmī k.

**March,** märch, *v. a.* chalānā ; le chalnā ; ravāna k.

**March,** märch, *n.* 1. *advance of troops,* kūch ; ravāngī ; gaman. 2. *walk,* chehl-qadmī ; khirām. 3. kūch kī alāmat ; kos-i-rahlat. 4. *the distance passed over,* fāsila ; dūrī ; bīch ; bich-chhā. 5. (*Mus.*) kūch kā rāg. 6. *advance,* taraqqī ; baṛhotrī. 7. (*pl.*) had ; ḍanḍā ; sīvāna.

**Marchioness,** mār'shun-es, *n.* begam ; ṭhukrānī.

**Marchpane,** märch'pān, n. mīṭhā roṭ ; māl pūā ; miṭhā suhāl.

**Marcid,** mär'sid, *adj.* sūkhā ; dublā ; murjhāyā huā ; lagir.

**Marcidity, Marcor,** mär-sid'i-ti, mar'kor, *n.* dublā-pan ; lāgīrī ; sūkhā-pan.

**Mare,** mär, *n.* ghoṛī ; mādiyān.

**Marena,** ma-rē'na, *n.* ek qism kī machhlī.

**Mare's-nest,** märz'nest, *n.* be-hūdah aur be-asl chīz.

**Margaric,** mär-gar'ik, *adj.* sāban, pānī aur tezāb ke murakkab kā ; motī sā ābdār.

**Margin,** mär'jin, *n.* 1. *a border,* kināra ; sanjāf ; kor ; goṭ ; lab ; tīr ; taṭ ; ghāṭ ; kol. 2. (*of a writing*) hāshiya ; samās. 3. (*Com.*) farq ; bīch ; gunjāish.

**Margin, Marginate,** mär'jin, mär'ji-nāt, *v. a.*

1. *furnish with a margin*, hāshiya rakhnā; kinārā yā sanjāf lagānā. 2. *enter in the margin*, hāshiya likhnā.

**Marginal**, mär'ji-nal, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to a margin*, hāshiye kā; mutaalliq-i-hāshiya. 2. *written or printed in the margin*, mundarja-i-hashiya.

**Marginally**, mär'ji-nal-li, *adj.* hāshiye par.

**Marginate, Marginated**, mär'ji-nāt, mär'ji-na-ted, *adj.* hāshiye-dār.

**Margrave**, mär'grav, *n.* mulk Jarmanī kā amīrāna khitāb.

**Marigenous**, ma-rij'e-nus, *adj.* bahrī; samundarī.

**Marigold**, mar'i-gōld, *n.* (*Bot.*) daunā; genḍā; sad-barg.

**Marine**, ma-rēn', *adj.* bahrī; dariyāī; samundarī.

**Marine**, ma-rēn, *n.* 1. *soldier*, fauj-i-bahrī. 2. *naval economy*, umūr bahrī. 3. *collectively*, bahr.

**Mariner**, mar'i-nėr, *n.* mallāh; jahāz-rāṉ.

**Marital**, mar'i-tal, *adj.* shauharī; khāvind kā.

**Maritime**, mar'i-tīm, *adj.* 1. *situated near the ocean*, samundar ke kināre par vāqe; lab-i-daryā; samundar-tīr. 2. bahrī. *See* Marine.

**Marjoram**, mär'jō-ram, *n.* (*Bot.*) nāzbo; marzan-josh.

**Mark**, märk, *n.* 1. *a sign*, naqsh; nishān; surāg; khoj; dāg; chinh. 2. *proof*, sanad; dalīl; vajah; subūt; alāmat. 3. *pre-eminence*, imtiyāz; rutba; izzat; ābrū; vaqar. 4. *signature*, nishānī; chinh; alāmat; lakīr; dast-khat. 5. *object*, nishāna; hadaf. 6. *badge of honour*, tamga; nishān; paṭṭā. 7. *See* Marque. 8. *coin*, ek sikka.

*men of mark*, zī-rutbah āduṉī.

**Mark**, märk, *v. a.* 1. *make a visible sign upon*, nishān k.; alāmat k.; dāgnā; naqsh k. godnā; erāb d.; paichhān k.; chinh lagānā. 2. *observe*, khayāl, dhiyān, gaur, lihāz yā nazar k.

*to mark out*, dikhānā; tamīz k.; paichhānnā; thairānā.

**Marker**, mär'kėr, *n.* 1. *one who marks*, nishān yā gaur karne-vālā. 2. *a counter*, ginne-vālā; munīm. 3. *of a game*, raqam-navīs; dāoṉ likhne-vālā.

**Market**, mär'ket, *n.* 1. *a place of traffic*, bāzār; hāṭ; gudrī; peṭh; guzarī; mandī. 2. *a market-house*, dukan; hāṭ; kothī; golā; ganj. 3. *rate*, bāzār ka bhāo; nirkh; dar; bhāo; shara. 4. *purchase and sale*, bai o sharā; kharīd farokht; len den.

**Market**, mär'ket, *v. n.* kharīd o farokht k.; len den k.; bisānā; hāṭ k.; bāzār k.

**Market**, mär'ket, *v. a.* bāzār dikhānā; bechnā; kaure k.

**Marketable**, mär'ket-a-bl, *adj.* qābil farokht; bikne ke lāyaq; jo bik saktā hai.

**Market-day**, mär'ket-dā, *n.* roz-i-bāzār; paiṅṭh kā din.

**Market-folk**, mär'ket-fōk, *n.* bāzār meṅ bechne-vāle log; bāzārī; saude-vāle.

**Market-maid**, mär'ket-mād, *n.* bāzār kī bechne yā kharīdne vālī aurat.

**Market-price, Market-rate**, mär'ket-prīs, mär'ket-rāt, *n.* nirkh-i-bāzār; bāzār kā bhāo; dar; shara.

**Market-town**, mär'ket-toun, *n.* qasba yā shahar jis meṅ bāzār lagne kā hukm ho.

**Marksman**, märks'man, *n.* 1. *one who is skilful to hit a mark*, nishāne-bāz; qadr-andāz. 2. jo nām na likh sake sirf alāmat banā de.

**Marl**, märl, *n.* khatīlī maṭṭī.

**Marl**, märl, *v. a.* 1. *manure*, maṭṭī kī khād ḍālnā; zar-khez k. 2. (*Naut.*) baṭnā; bal d.; aiṅṭhnā; bhānnā.

**Marly**, mär'li, *adj.* khatīlī maṭṭī-dār.

**Marmalade**, mär'ma-lād, *n.* murabba-i-bihī.

**Marmoset**, mär'mō-zet, *n.* (*Zool.*) bandar; markaṭ.

**Marmot**, mär'mot, *n.* (*Zool.*) gilahrī sā ek jānvar.

**Marque**, märk, *n.* (*Law*) hukm-nāma-i-akhz-i-moāvaza ya intiqām.

**Marquess, Marquis**, mär'kwes, mär'kwis, *n.* dūsre darje ka amīrī khitāb.

**Marquisate**, mär'kwis-āt, *n.* marquis kā darja.

**Marriage**, mar'ij, *n.* shādī; byāh; gaṭh bandhan; nikāh; aqd; izdivāj.

*marriage ceremonies*, rusūmāt-i-shādī; biyāh kī rīt, rasm yā tehle.

*marriage contract*, nikāh-nāma; muāhida-i-nikāh.

*marriage deed*, mahr-nāma.

*marriage fees*, biyāh-karāī; aqdāna.

*marriage portion*, jahez; dān dahez; kābīn.

*contract a marriage*, khatab k.; nikāh k.

*dissolution of marriage*, faskh-i-nikāh.

*property in place of marriage*, bae muqāsāt.

*relationship by marriage*, nisbat; rishta; nātā; izār-bandī rishta.

*temporary marriage*, muta; nikāh-i-muvaqqat.

*terms of marriage*, kābīn-nāma; sharāyat-i-nikāh.

**Marriageable**, mar'ij-a-bl, *adj.* bar-jog; biyāhne-jog; qābil-i-nikāh; shādī ke lāyaq.

**Married**, mar'id, *adj.* mankūha; byāhtā; suhāgan; byāhā huā.

**Marrow**, mar'ō, *n.* 1. *the best part*, magz; mīṅgī; girī; gūdā. 2. (*Anat.*) haḍḍī kā gūdā.

**Marrow-bone**, mar'ō-bōn, *n.* 1. gūde-dār haḍḍi. 2. (*pl.*) ghuṭnā.

*to bring one down upon his marrow-bones*, nāk ragaṛvānā; sijdah karvānā.

**Marrowish**, mar'ō-ish, *adj.* haḍḍī ke gūde kī manind.

**Marrowless**, mar'ō-les, *adj.* be-gūde; be-magz.

**Marrowy**, mar'ō-i, *adj.* gūde-dār; magz-dār.

**Marry**, mar'i, *v. a.* 1. *join in marriage*, nikāh paṛhānā; byāh k. 2. *give in marriage*, byāh, nikāh yā shādī kar d.; hāth pīle k.; phere phernā. 3. *take in marriage*, apnī shādī k.; byāhnā; barnā. 4. *join for life*, gaṭh bāṅdhnā; ek k.; shāmil k.; milānā.

**Mars**, märz, *n.* 1. (*Myth.*) judh kā deotā. 2. (*Ast.*) mangal; mirrīkh; jallād-i-falak.

**Marsh**, märsh, *n.* daldal; kīchaṛ; pāṅkā; bajhan.

**Marshal**, mär'shal, *n.* 1. sipah-sālār-i-āzam; senā-patī; mīr-tuzak. 2. qorchī; naqīb. 3. muntazim; sarparast.

**Marshal**, mär'shal, *v. a.* ārāstah k.; tartīb d.; saf-ārāī k.; qatār lagānā.

**Marshalship**, mär'shal-ship, *n.* sipah-sālārī.

**Marshy**, märsh'i, *adj.* 1. *boggy*, daldal-dār; kīchar-dār. 2. *produced in marshes*, daldal meṅ paidā huā; fālezī.

**Mart**, märt, *n.* bāzār; mandī; gudrī.

**Martagon**, mär'ta-gon, *n.* (*Bot.*) ek qism kā gul-i-sosan.

**Marten**, mär'ten, *n.* (*Zool.*) ek chhoṭā jānvar jis ke samūr kī ṭopiyāṅ bantī haiṅ.

**Martial**, mär'shal, *adj.* 1. *suited to war*, qābil-i-jang; jangī; laṛāī-jog; maidān ke qābil.

*Martial* equipage. *Laṛāī kā sāmān.*

2. laṛākā; jang-jū; jarrār; bīr.

The northern tract of the world is the more *martial* region.

*Dunyā kā shimālī hissā zyadāh jang-jū hai.*

3. (*Mil.*) jangī; faujī.

*martial law*, jangī qānūn.

**Maturation,** mat-ū-rā'shon, *n.* pakāo : pukhtagī.

**Maturative,** ma-tū'ra-tiv, *adj.* pakāne-wālā.

**Mature,** ma-tūr', *adj.* 1. *full-grown,* bālig ; kāmil ; rasīda ; pūrā. 2. *made ready,* pukhtā ; taiyār ; pakkā huā.

**Mature,** ma-tūr', *v. a.* 1. *ripen,* pakānā ; pukhta k. 2. taiyār k.

**Mature,** ma-tūr, *v. n.* 1. *become ripe,* paknā ; pukhtagī par ānā. 2. *become due,* mitī pugnā.

**Maturely,** ma-tūr'li, *adv.* ba-pukhtagī ; bagaur.

**Matureness,** ma-tūr'nes, *n.* pukhtagī ; pakkāpan.

**Maturity,** ma-tū'ri-ti, *n.* 1. *ripeness,* pukhtagī ; takmīl ; bulūg ; pakkā-pan ; rasīdgī. 2. *a becoming due,* mitī kā pug jānā ; inqizāe mīād.

**Matutinal, Matutine,** mat-ū-tī'nal, mat'ū-tin, *adj.* sahrī ; subah, yā bhor kā.

**Maudlin,** mad'lin, *adj.* sarshār : mad-hosh : umnast.

**Maudlin,** mad'lin, *n.* (*Bot.*) ek qism kā darakht.

**Maul,** mal, *n.* mogrā ; mogrī.

**Maul,** mal, *v. a.* pīṭnā : dhunnā ; ṭhoknā : zad o kob k.

**Maund,** mand, *n.* 1. *a hand-basket,* chañger ; dalyā ; ṭokrā. 2. *a weight,* manā ; man.

**Maund, Maunder,** mand, man'dēr, *v. a.* 1. *murmur,* burburānā : gungunānā : manganā. 2. *wander in talking,* idhar udhar kī, be-jor yā betukī bāteṅ k.

**Maundy-Thursday,** man'di-thērz'dā, *n.* Inglistān meṅ pādshāh kī zakāt kā jumerāt kā din.

**Mausolean,** mą-sō-lē'an, *adj.* maqbare ke mutaalliq.

**Mausoleum,** mą-sō-lē'um, *n.* rauza ; maqbara.

**Mavis,** mā'vis, (*Ornith.*) *n.* ek qism kī chiryā.



MAVIS.

**Maw,** mą, *n.* potā ; hausalā, jānvar kā meda.

**Mawkish,** mąk'ish, *adj.* makrūh ; karīh ; nāgavār ; burā.

**Maxillar, Maxillary,** mak-sil'lar, mak-sil'la-ri, *adj.* jabre kā ; galphare kā.

**Maxim,** mak'sim, *n.* kahāvat ; maqūla ; masala ; qāeda.

**Maximum,** mak'si-mum, *n.* bare se barī miqdār ; hadd-i-gāyat ; aksar miqdār yā adad.

**May,** mā, *an auriliary verb,* ikhtyār, imkān aur duā ke mānī detā hai.

*it may be,* ho ; bāshad ; hogā.

*may be,* ho ; shāyad.

**May,** mā, *v. n.* Mai kī pahlī subah ko phūl chunnā.

**May,** mā, *n.* 1. *the early part of life,* āgāz-i-umr ; anfuvān-i-juvānī ; bāl-avastha ; shabāb. 2. angrezī pāñchvāṅ mahīnā ; baisākh-jeṭh.

**May-day,** mā'dā, *n.* Mai ka pahlā din.

**May-flower,** mā'flou-ēr, *n.* Mai mahīne ke phūl.

**May-game,** mā'gām, *n.* khel ; bāzī.

**Mayor,** mā'ēr, *n.* shahar kā barā hākim-i-faujdārī ; kotvāl.

**Mayoralty,** mā'ēr-al-ti, *n.* bare hākim kā ohda.

**May-pole,** mā'pōl, *n.* Mai mahīne ke nāch kā bāṅs.

**May-weed,** mā'wēd, *n.* ek qism kī nabātāt.

**Maze,** māz, *n.* 1. bhūlbhulaiyāṅ. *See* Labyrinth. 2. *perplexity,* hairānī ; pareshānī ; uljhāo ; tazabzub ; mushkil ; bhaṅvar-jal ; jinjal ; shaitān kī āṅt ; bakheṛā.

**Me,** mē, *pron.* mujhe ; mujh ko ; apne taiṅ ; apne ko.

**Mead,** mēd, *n.* sharbat.

**Mead, Meadow,** mēd, med'ō, *n.* marg-zār ; sabza-zār ; charāgāh.

**Meagre,** mē'gēr, *adj.* 1. *lean,* dublā ; patlā ; lāgir ; haqīr ; nahīf ; kam-zor. 2. *barren,* banjar ; ūsar ; nir phal.

**Meagrely,** mē'gēr-li, *adv.* qillat se ; lāgirī se.

**Meagreness,** mē'gēr-nes, *n. want of flesh,* dublāpan ; lagirī ; naqāhat. 2. *poorness,* qillat ; tangī ; kamī ; muhtājī.

**Meal,** mēl, *n.* 1. āṭā ; besan ; chūn ; pisān ; kanak ; sattū. 2. nāshta ; gizā ; khūrāk ; khānā.

**Meal,** mēl, *v. a.* sānnā ; milānā ; gūndhnā ; osannā.

**Mealy,** mē'li, *adj.* 1. āṭā sā ; mulāyim ; phusphusā. 2. āṭā sā ūpar lagā huā. 3. chūn sā ; āte-dār.

**Mealy-mouthed, Meal-mouthed,** mē'li-mouṭhd, mēl'mouṭhd, chiknī chupṛī bāteṅ karnevālā ; mīṭhā ; charb-zabāṅ.

**Mean,** mēn, *adj.* 1. *low,* nīch ; ām ; khasīs ; pājī.

*Mean* men admire wealth, great men glory.
Prov.

*Adnā log dhan chāhte haiṅ, bare ādmi nām.*

2. *base,* zalīl ; razīl ; kamīna ; sīda ; kam-himmat. 3. *of little value,* haqīr ; be-qadr ; nāchīz.

**Mean,** mēn, *adj.* 1. *intermediate,* darmiyānī ; vastī ; mutavassit ; bichlā. 2. *in excellence,* mvāna ; maiholā ; bīch kā ; rāsī. 3. (*Math.*) ausat.

**Mean,** mēn, *n.* 1. *medium,* bīch kā darja : bīch ; ausat ; etidāl ; arsa mābain kā ; madh. 2. (*Math.*) vast. 3. *instrument,* tavassul ; zarīya, visātat ; vāstah. 4. *pl.* lavāzima ; asbāb ; āmdanī.

Your *means* are very slender, and your waste great. *Shakespeare.*

*Tumhārī āmdanī to bahut kam hai, aur fuzūlkharchī is qadar.*

*by all means,* har tarah se ; jis tarah ho sake.

*by any means,* kisī tarah se.

*by no means,* kisī tarah nahīṅ ; kadhī nahīṅ.

**Mean,** mēn, *v. a.* 1. *intend,* chāhnā ; niyat k. ; madd-i-nazar, irāda yā khayāl rakhnā. 2. *signify,* matlab, mānī yā murād raklinā.

**Meander,** mē-an'dēr, *n.* ghumāo ; chakkar ; pech ; mor ; bhūlbhu'aiyāṅ.

**Meander,** mē-an'dēr, *v. n.* ghūmnā ; pech yā chakkar khānā ; phirnā ; murnā.

**Meaning,** mēn'ing, *n.* maqsūd ; maqsad ; matlab ; murād ; garaz ; manorath ; niyat ; irāda ; mānī ; manshā ; muddaā ; arth ; maram ; bhāo ; bhed ; mad-i-nazar ; abhiprāē ; tāt-parj.

**Meaningless,** mēn'ing-les, *adj.* be-mānī ; be-arth.

**Meanly,** mēn'li, *adv.* khiffat, kamīngi, subkī, sifāgī, kam-himmatī, pājī-pane yā zillat se.

**Meanness,** mēn'nes, *n.* khiffat ; subkī ; pastī ; kaminagī ; rizālat ; zillat ; hiqārat ; pājī-panā ; khuārī ; dūṅ himmatī ; faromāyagī ; sifāgī.

**Means,** mēnz, *n. pl.* upāē ; tadbīr ; āmdanī ; asbāb ; zariya ; mārfat ; gunjāyish ; vasīla ; visātat ; lavāzima ; āla.

Use the *means,* and God will give the blessing.
Prov.

*Hāth pair hilāo, Khudā barkat degā.*

*good means,* khush-tadbīr.

**Meantime, Meanwhile,** mēn'tīm, mēn'whīl, *adv.* is arse, antar, asnā, yā darmiyān meṅ : bīch meṅ ; is meṅ.

1. *furnish with a margin*, hāshiya rakhnā; kināre yā sanjāf lagānā. 2. *enter in the margin*, hāshiya likhnā.

**Marginal**, mär'ji-nal, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to a margin*, hāshiye kā; mutaalliq-i-hāshiya. 2. *written or printed in the margin*, mundarja-i-hashiya.

**Marginally**, mär'ji-nal-li, *adj.* hāshiye par.

**Marginate, Marginated**, mär'ji-nāt, mär'ji-na-ted, *adj.* hāshiye-dār.

**Margrave**, mär'grav, *n.* mulk Jarmanī kā amīrāna khitāb.

**Marigenous**, ma-rij'e-nus, *adj.* bahrī; samundarī.

**Marigold**, mar'i-gōld, *n.* (*Bot.*) daunā; geṅdā; sad-barg.

**Marine**, ma-rēn', *adj.* bahrī; dariyāī; samundarī.

**Marine**, ma-rēn, *n.* 1. *soldier*, fauj-i-bahrī. 2. *naval economy*, umūr bahrī. 3. *collectively*, bahr.

**Mariner**, mar'i-nėr, *n.* mallāh; jahāz-rāṉ.

**Marital**, mar'i-tal, *adj.* shauharī; khāvind kā.

**Maritime**, mar'i-tīm, *adj.* 1. *situated near the ocean*, samundar ke kināre par vāqe; lab-i-daryā; samundar-tīr. 2. bahrī. *See* Marine.

**Marjoram**, mär'jō-ram, *n.* (*Bot.*) nāzbo; marzan-josh.

**Mark**, märk, *n.* 1. *a sign*, naqsh; nishān; surāg; khoj; dāg; chinh. 2. *proof*, sanad; dalīl; vajah; subūt; alāmat. 3. *pre-eminence*, imtiyāz; rutba; izzat; ābrū; vaqar. 4. *signature*, nishānī; chinh; alāmat; lakīr; dast-khat. 5. *object*, nishāna; hadaf. 6. *badge of honour*, tamga; nishān; paṭṭā. 7. *See* Marque. 8. *coin*, ek sikka.

*men of mark*, zī-rutbah ādmī.

**Mark**, märk, *v. a.* 1. *make a visible sign upon*, nishān k.; alāmat k.; dāgnā; naqsh k. godnā; erāb d.; paichhān k.; chinh lagānā. 2. *observe*, khayāl, dhiyān, gaur, lihāz yā nazar k.

*to mark out*, dikhānā; tamīz k.; paichhānnā; thairānā.

**Marker**, mär'kėr, *n.* 1. *one who marks*, nishān yā gaur karne-vālā. 2. *a counter*, ginne-vālā; munīm. 3. *of a game*, raqam-navīs; dāoṅ likhne-vala.

**Market**, mär'ket, *n.* 1. *a place of traffic*, bāzār; hāt; gudrī; peṭh; guzarī; mandī. 2. *a market-house*, dukān; hāṭ; koṭhī; golā; ganj. 3. *rate*, bāzār kā bhāo; nirkh; dar; bhāo; shara. 4. *purchase and sale*, bai o sharā; kharīd farokht; len den.

**Market**, mär'ket, *v. n.* kharīd o farokht k.; len den k.: bisānā; hāṭ k.; bāzār k.

**Market**, mär'ket, *v. a.* bāzār dikhānā; bechnā; kaure k.

**Marketable**, mär'ket-a-bl, *adj.* qābil farokht; bikne ke lāyaq; jo bik saktā hai.

**Market-day**, mär'ket-dā, *n.* roz-i-bāzār; paiṅṭh kā din.

**Market-folk**, mär'ket-fōk, *n.* bāzār meṅ bechne-vāle log; bāzārī; saude-vāle.

**Market-maid**, mär'ket-mād, *n.* bāzār kī bechne yā kharīdne vālī aurat.

**Market-price, Market-rate**, mär'ket-prīs, mär'ket-rāt, *n.* nirkh-i-bāzār; bāzār kā bhāo; dar; shara.

**Market-town**, mär'ket-toun, *n.* qasba yā shahar jis meṅ bāzār lagne kā hukm ho.

**Marksman**, märks'man, *n.* 1. *one who is skilful to hit a mark*, nishāne-bāz; qadr-andāz. 2. jo nām na likh sake sirf alāmat banā de.

**Marl**, märl, *n.* khatīlī maṭṭī.

**Marl**, märl, *v. a.* 1. *manure*, maṭṭī kī khād ḍālnā; zar-khez k. 2. (*Naut.*) baṭnā; bal d.; aiṅṭhnā; bhānnā.

**Marly**, mär'li, *adj.* khatīlī maṭṭī-dār.

**Marmalade**, mär'ma-lād, *n.* murabba-i-bihī.

**Marmoset**, mär'mō-zet, *n.* (*Zool.*) bandar; markaṭ.

**Marmot**, mär'mot, *n.* (*Zool.*) gilahrī sā ek jānvar.

**Marque**, märk, *n.* (*Law*) hukm-nāma-i-akhz-i-moāvaza ya intiqām.

**Marquess, Marquis**, mär'kwes, mär'kwis, *n.* dūsre darje ka amīrī khitāb.

**Marquisate**, mär'kwis-āt, *n.* marquis kā darja.

**Marriage**, mar'ij, *n.* shādī; byāh; gaṭh bandhan; nikāh; aqd; izdivāj.

*marriage ceremonies*, rusūmāt-i-shādī; biyāh kī rīt, rasm ya tehle.

*marriage contract*, nikāh-nāma; muāhida-i-nikāh.

*marriage deed*, mahr-nāma.

*marriage fees*, biyāh-karāī; aqdāna.

*marriage portion*, jahez; dān dahez; kābīn.

*contract a marriage*, khatab k.; nikāh k.

*dissolution of marriage*, faskh-i-nikāh.

*property in place of marriage*, bae muqāsāt.

*relationship by marriage*, nisbat; rishta; nātā; izar-bandī rishta.

*temporary marriage*, muta; nikāh-i-muvaqqat.

*terms of marriage*, kābīn-nāma; sharāyat-i-nikāh.

**Marriageable**, mar'ij-a-bl, *adj.* bar-jog; biyāhne-jog; qābil-i-nikāh; shādī ke lāyaq.

**Married**, mar'id, *adj.* mankūha; byāhtā; suhāgan; byāhā huā.

**Marrow**, mar'ō, *n.* 1. *the best part*, magz; mīṅgī; girī; gūdā. 2. (*Anat.*) haḍḍī kā gūda.

**Marrow-bone**, mar'ō-bōn, *n.* 1. gūde-dār haḍḍī. 2. (*pl.*) ghuṭnā.

*to bring one down upon his marrow-bones*, nāk ragaṛvānā; sijdah karvānā.

**Marrowish**, mar'ō-ish, *adj.* haḍḍī ke gūde kī manind.

**Marrowless**, mar'ō-les, *adj.* be-gūde; be-magz.

**Marrowy**, mar'ō-i, *adj.* gūde-dār; magz-dār.

**Marry**, mär'i, *v. a.* 1. *join in marriage*, nikāh paṛhānā; byāh k. 2. *give in marriage*, byāh, nikāh yā shādī kar d.; hāth pile k.; phere phernā. 3. *take in marriage*, apnī shādī k.; byāhnā; barnā. 4. *join for life*, gāṭh bāndhnā; ek k.; shāmil k.; milānā.

**Mars**, märz, *n.* 1. (*Myth.*) judh kā deotā. 2. (*Ast.*) mangal; mirrīkh; jallād-i-falak.

**Marsh**, märsh, *n.* daldal; kīchaṛ; pāṅkā; bajhan.

**Marshal**, mär'shal, *n.* 1. sipah-sālār-i-āzam; senā-patī; mīr-tuzak. 2. qorchī; naqīb. 3. muntazim; sarparast.

**Marshal**, mär'shal, *v. a.* ārāstah k.; tartīb d.; saf-ārāī k.; qatār lagānā.

**Marshalship**, mär'shal-ship, *n.* sipah-sālārī.

**Marshy**, märsh'i, *adj.* 1. *boggy*, daldal-dār; kīchaṛ-dār. 2. *produced in marshes*, daldal meṅ paidā huā; fālezī.

**Mart**, märt, *n.* bāzār; mandī; gudrī.

**Martagon**, mär'ta-gon, *n.* (*Bot.*) ek qism kā gul-i-sosan.

**Marten**, mär'ten, *n.* (*Zool.*) ek chhoṭā jānvar jis ke samūr kī ṭopiyāṅ bantī haiṅ.

**Martial**, mär'shal, *adj.* 1. *suited to war*, qābil-i-jang; jangī; laṛāī-jog; maidān ke qābil.

*Martial* equipage. *Laṛāī kā sāmān.*

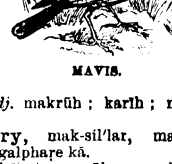
2. laṛākā; jang-jū; jarrār; bīr.

The northern tract of the world is the more *martial* region.
*Dunyā kā shimālī hissā zyādāh jang-jū hai.*

3. (*Mil.*) jangī; fauji.

*martial law*, jangī qānūn.

**Maturation,** mat-ū-rā'shon, *n.* pakāo : pukhtagī.
**Maturative,** ma-tū'ra-tiv, *adj.* pakāne-vālā.
**Mature,** ma-tūr', *adj.* 1. *full-grown,* bālig ; kāmil ; rasīda ; pūrā. 2. *made ready,* pukhtā ; taiyār ; pakkā huā.
**Mature,** ma-tūr', *v. a.* 1. *ripen,* pakānā ; pukhta k. 2. taiyār k.
**Mature,** ma-tūr, *v. n.* 1. *become ripe.* paknā : pukhtagī par ānā. 2. *become due,* mitī puznā.
**Maturely,** ma-tūr'li, *adv.* ba-pukhtagī ; bagaur.
**Matureness,** ma-tūr'nes, *n.* pukhtagī : pakkāpan.
**Maturity,** ma-tū'ri-ti, *n.* 1. *ripeness,* pukhtagī ; tukmīl ; bulūg ; pakkā-pan ; rasīdgī. 2. *a becoming due,* mitī kā pug jānā ; inqizāe mīād.
**Matutinal, Matutine,** mat-ū-tī'nal, mat'ū-tin, *adj.* sahrī ; subah, yā bhor kā.
**Maudlin,** mad'lin, *adj.* sarshār : mad-hosh : nīmmast.
**Maudlin,** mad'lin, *n.* (*Bot.*) ek qism kā darakht.
**Maul,** mal, *n.* mogrā ; mogrī.
**Maul,** mal, *v. a.* pītnā ; dhunnā ; ṭhoknā : zad o kob k.
**Maund,** mand, *n.* 1. *a hand-basket,* chaṅger ; ḍalyā ; ṭokrā. 2. *a weight,* manā : man.
**Maund, Maunder,** mand, man'dēr, *v. a.* 1. murmur, burburānā ; gungunāna ; maṅgna. 2. *wander in talking,* idhar udhar kī, be-jor yā bezukī bāteṅ k.
**Maundy-Thursday,** man'di-thērz'da, *n.* Ingiltān meṅ pādshāh kī zakāt kā jumerāt kā din.
**Mausolean,** mą-sō-lē'an, *adj.* maqbare ke mutaalliq.
**Mausoleum,** mą-sō-lē'um, *n.* rauza ; maqbara.
**Mavis,** mā'vis, (*Ornith.*) *n.* ek qism kī chiryā.
**Maw,** mą, *n.* poṭā ; hansiah, jānvar kā meṭa.


MAVIS.

**Mawkish,** mąk'ish, *adj.* makrūh ; karīh ; nāgavār ; burā.
**Maxillar, Maxillary,** mak-sil'lar, mak-sil'la-ri, *adj.* jabṛe kā ; galphaṛe kā.
**Maxim,** mak'sim, *n.* kahāvat ; maqūla ; masala ; qāēda.
**Maximum,** mak'si-mum, *n.* baṛe se baṛī miqdār ; hadd-i-gāyat ; aksar miqdār yā adad.
**May,** mā, *an auriliary verb,* ikhtyār, imkān aur duā ke mānī deta hai.
*it may be,* ho ; bāshad ; hogā.
*may be,* ho ; shāyad.
**May,** mā, *v. n.* Mai kī pahlī subah ko phūl chunnā.
**May,** mā, *n.* 1. *the early part of life,* āgāz-i-umr ; anfuvān-i-javānī ; bāl-avasthā ; shabāb. 2. angrezī pāṅchvāṅ mahīnā ; baisākh-jeṭh.
**May-day,** mā'dā, *n.* Mai ka pahlā din.
**May-flower,** mā'flou-ēr, *n.* Mai mahīne ke phūl.
**May-game,** mā'gām, *n.* khel ; bāzī.
**Mayor,** mā'ēr, *n.* shahar kā baṛā hākim-i-faujdārī ; kotwal.
**Mayoralty,** mā'ēr-al-ti, *n.* baṛe hākim kā ohda.
**May-pole,** mā'pōl, *n.* Mai mahīne ke nāch kā bāṅs.
**May-weed,** mā'wēd, *n.* ek qism kī nabātāt.
**Maze,** māz, *n.* 1. bhūlbhulaiyāṅ. *See* Labyrinth, 1. 2. *perplexity,* hairānī ; pareshānī ; uljhao ; tazabzub ; mushkil ; bhaṅvar-jal ; jinjal ; shaitān kī āṅt ; bakheṛā.
**Me,** mē, *pron.* mujhe ; mujh ko ; apne taiṅ ; apne ko.
**Mead,** mēd, *n.* sharbat.
**Mead, Meadow,** mēd, med'ō, *n.* marg-zār ; sabza-zār ; charāgāh.
**Meagre,** mē'gēr, *adj.* 1. *lean,* dublā ; patlā ; lāgir ; haqīr ; nahīf ; kam-zor. 2. *barren,* banjar ; ūsar ; nir phal.
**Meagrely,** mē'gēr-li, *adv.* qillat se ; lāgirī se.
**Meagreness,** mē'gēr-nes, *n.* *want of flesh,* dublāpan ; lāgirī ; naqāhat. 2. *poorness,* qillat ; tangī ; kamī ; muhtājī.
**Meal,** mēl, *n.* 1. āṭā ; besan ; chūn ; pisān ; kanak ; sattū. 2. nāshta ; gizā ; khūrāk ; khānā.
**Meal,** mēl, *v. a.* sānnā ; milānā ; gūṅdhnā ; osannā.
**Mealy,** mē'li, *adj.* 1. āṭā sā ; mulāyim ; phusphusā. 2. āṭā sā ūpar lagā huā. 3. chūn sā ; āte-dār.
**Mealy-mouthed, Meal-mouthed,** mē'li-mouthd, mēl'mouthd, chikṇī chupṛī bāteṅ karnevālā : miṭhā : charb-zabāṅ.
**Mean,** mēn, *adj.* 1. *low,* nīch ; ām ; khasīs ; pājī.

*Mean* men admire wealth, great men glory. Prov.
*Adnā log dhan chāhte haiṅ, baṛe ādmi nām.*

2. *base,* zalīl ; razīl ; kamīna ; sifla ; kam-himmat. 3. *of little value,* haqīr ; be-qadr ; nāchīz.
**Mean,** mēn, *adj.* 1. *intermediate,* darmiyānī ; vastī ; mutavassit ; bichlā. 2. *in excellence,* myāna ; majholā ; bich kā ; rāsī. 3. (*Math.*) ausat.
**Mean,** mēn, *n.* 1. *medium,* bich kā darja ; bich ; ausat ; etidāl ; arsa māhain kā ; madh. 2. (*Math.*) vast. 3. *instrument,* tavassul ; zarīya, visātat ; vāstah. 4. *pl.* lavāzima ; asbāb ; āmdanī.

Your *means* are very slender, and your waste great. *Shakespeare.*
*Tumhārī āmdanī to bahut kam hai, aur fuzūlkharchī is qadar.*

*by all means,* har tarah se ; jis tarah ho sake.
*by any means,* kisī tarah se.
*by no means,* kisī tarah nahīṅ ; kadhī nahīṅ.
**Mean,** mēn, *v. a.* 1. *intend,* chālnā ; niyat k. ; madd-i-nazar, irāda yā khayāl rakhnā. 2. *signify,* matlab, mānī yā murād rakhnā.
**Meander,** mē-an'dēr, *n.* ghumāo ; chakkar ; pech ; moṛ ; bhūlbhu'alyāṅ.
**Meander,** mē-an'dēr, *v. n.* ghūmnā ; pech yā chakkar khānā ; phirnā ; muṛnā.
**Meaning,** mēn'ing, *n.* maqsūd ; maqsad ; matlab ; murād ; garaz ; manorath ; niyat ; irāda ; mānī ; manshā ; muddaā ; arth ; marm ; bhāo ; bhed ; mad-i-nazar ; abhiprāē ; tāt-parj.
**Meaningless,** mēn'ing-les, *adj.* be-mānī ; bearth.
**Meanly,** mēn'li, *adv.* khiffat, kamīngī, subkī, sifāgī, kam-himmatī, pājī-pane yā zillat se.
**Meanness,** mēn'nes, *n.* khiffat ; subkī ; pastī ; kamīnaī ; rizalat ; zillat ; hiqārat ; pājī-panā ; khuārī ; dūṅ-himmatī ; faromāyagī ; sifāgī.
**Means,** mēnz, *n. pl.* upāē ; tadbīr ; āmdanī ; asbāb ; zariya ; mārfat ; gunjāyish ; vasīla ; visātat ; lavāzima ; āla.

Use the *means,* and God will give the blessing. Prov.
*Hāth pair hilāo, Khudā barkat degā.*

*good means,* khush-tadbīr.
**Meantime, Meanwhile,** mēn'tīm, mēn'whīl, *adv.* is arse, antar, asnā, yā darmiyān meṅ ; bich meṅ ; is meṅ.

**Measles,** mē'zlz, *n. pl.* khasra-mātā ; pansā ; pangoṭī.

**Measurable,** mezh'ūr-a-bl, *adj.* māpne ke lāyiq ; jo māpā jāsake.

**Measurably,** mezh'ūr-a-bli, *adv.* etidāl se ; andāze se.

**Measure,** mezh'ūr, *n.* [Skr. *mā*, to measure]. 1. *estimated extent*, paimāyish ; nāp ; qad ; andāza. 2. *limit*, had ; ṭhikānā ; ant ; intihā ; meṅḍ ; mīyād. 3. *moderation*, etidāl ; andāza ; baudhej.

*Measure* is a treasure.
*Myāna-ravi ek khazāna hai.*

4. *a rule*, qāēda ; qānūn ; hisāb ; paimāna ; kail ; miqyās ; napānā. 5. *a quantity determined by a standard*, vazan ; tol ; miqdār ; had ; tedād ; adr ; andāza. 6. (*Dancing*) gat. 7. (*Mus.*) tāl. 8. (*Poet.*) vazan ; bahr ; chāl. 9. *means*, ḍhang ; tadbīr ; upāē ; rastah. 10. *pl.* (*Geol.*) *beds*, parat ; tabaq ; tah.

*measure for measure*, jaise ko taisā.
*beyond measure*, had se zyādah.
*fair measure*, pūrī tol.
*false measure*, kamtī tol.
*in measure*, andāze yā etidāl se.
*in some measure*, kisī qadr.
*liquid measure*, sayāl-māp.
*long measure, lineal measure*, lambāī nap.
*square measure*, gunyā.
*to have hard measure*, bad-salūkī kīyā jānā.
*to take measures*, upāē yā tadbīr k.
*to tread a measure*, gat bharnā ; nāchnā.
*without measure*, be-andāzah ; be-had.

**Measure,** mezh'ūr, *v. a.* 1. *appraise*, andāzā k. ; paimāyish k. ; māpnā ; tolnā ; qayās k. 2. *march*, tai k. ; qata k. ; safar k. 3. *adjust*, barābar, durust, hamvār yā ṭhīk k. 4. *distribute by measure*, taqsīm k. ; bāṇṭnā ; denā.

**Measured,** mezh'ūrd, *adj.* 1. *moderate, uniform*, tulā huā ; barābar ; hamvār. 2. *limited*, muaīyan ; mahdūd.

**Measureless,** mezh'ur-les, *adj.* be-had ; be-andāza ; be-vazan.

**Measurement,** mezh'ūr-ment, *n.* 1. *the act*, tol ; tol jokh ; raqbabandī ; jarīb-kashī ; pramān ; paimāyish ; nāp ; bīgha-shumārī. 2. *the area*, masāhat ; lambān chauṛān ; arz o tūl ; vus-at ; raqba ; bistār.

*exact measurement*, pakkā pramān yā hisāb.
*in measurement*, tādādī.
*rough measurement*, takhmīna ; kachchī nāp.

**Measurer,** mezh'ur-ēr, *n.* jarīb-kash ; mirdhā ; nāpne-vālā.

**Meat,** mēt, *n.* 1. *food in general*, khūrāk ; gizā ; khurish ; taām ; khānā.

Much *meat*, much maladies.
*Bahut bhog bahut rog.*

2. *the flesh of animals used as food*, gosht ; mās ; laham ; maṭṭī.

**Mechanic,** mē-kan'ik, *n.* kārī-gar ; dast-kār.

**Mechanic, Mechanical,** mē-kan'ik, mē-kān'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *depending upon mechanism*, kaloṇ yā ilm jarr-i-saqīl ke mutaallaq. 2. *proceeding from habit*, ādī ; bān yā ādat kā. 3. *low*, mazdūroṇ yā kārīgaroṇ se mutaallīq ; adnā ; kamīn ; zalīl ; nīch. 4. *made by mechanical means*, kal yā hāth se banā huā.

*mechanical powers*, ālāt-i-jarr-i-saqīl.

**Mechanically,** mē-kan'i-kal-li, *adv.* ilm jarr-i-saqīl kī rū se ; kaloṇ kī rāh se ; ba-quvvat-i-jismānī.

**Mechanics,** mē'kan'iks, *n.* ilm jarr-i-saqīl ; bal biddyā.

**Mechanism,** mek'an-izm, *n.* kal kī sākht ; tor jor ; banāvat ; purze ; tarkīb.

**Mechanist,** mek'an-ist, *n.* kal banāne-vālā ; kārī-gar ; dast-kār.

**Mechanography,** mek-an-og'ra-fī, *n.* kal ke vasīle se bahut sī naqloṇ ke taiyār karne kā fan.

**Meconium,** mē-kō'ni-um, *n.* 1. paidā hone ke bād bachche kā pahlā gū ; kiṭī. 2. āfīm ; afyūn.


MEDALLION.

**Medal,** med'al, *n.* tamga : tagma.

**Medallion,** mē-dal'yun, *n.* qadīm zamāne kā sikka yā tamga.

**Medallist,** med'al-ist, *n.* 1. tamga banāne ke hunar kā māhir yā shaqīn. 2. tamga-yāftah.

**Meddle,** med'l, *v. n.* [Skr. *mil.* Fr. *mêler*, to mix] dakhl d. ; hāth ḍālnā yā lagnā ; madākhilat k. ; darmiyān meṅ paṛnā ; da-t-andāzī k.

*to meddle and make*, pāoṇ aṛānā ; dakhl d. ; muṅh d.

**Meddler,** med'lēr, *n.* madākhlat karne-vālā ; bich meṅ paṛne-vālā ; dakhl dene-vālā ; darmiyān meṅ āne-vālā ; pāoṇ aṛāne-vālā.

**Meddlesome,** med'l-sum, *adj.* nāhaq madākhilat karne-vālā ; dakhl dar-maqūlat karne-vālā.

**Meddling,** med'ling, *p. adj.* be-jā madākhilat.

**Medial,** mē'di-al, *adj.* vastī ; mutavassit ; darmi yānī ; bich kā.

**Mediate,** mē'di-at, *adj.* bil-vāstah ; mutavassit ; hāyal.

**Mediate,** mē'di-āt, *v. n.* bīch meṅ paṛnā ; darmiyān meṅ paṛnā ; rafa shar k. ; bīch bichāo k.

**Mediately,** mē'di-āt-li, *adv.* ba-vasīle ; ba-vāsṭat.

**Mediation,** mē-di-ā'shon, *n.* 1. *interposition*, shafāat ; vasāṭat ; tavassut. 2. *intercession*, vasīla ; mārfat.

**Mediator,** mē'di-ā-tēr, *n.* darmiyānī ; sālis ; shafī ; bichauliyā ; panch.

**Mediatorial,** mē'di-a-tō''ri-al, *adj.* shafī o sālis ke mutaalliq.

**Mediatorship,** mē'di-a-tēr-ship, *n.* sālisī ; bichaulyā-pan.

**Medical,** med'i-kal, *adj.* hakīmī ; tibbī ; ḍāktarī ; muālje se mutaalliq.

**Medically,** med'i-kal-li, *adv.* az rūē tib ; ba taur-i-davā.

**Medicament,** me-dik'a-ment, *n.* lep ; zimād ; marham ; dārū ; davā.

**Medicaster,** med'i-kas-tēr, *n.* jaṭṭī buṭṭī karne vālā ; nīm hakīm ; atāī.

**Medicate,** med'i-kāt, *v. a.* 1. davā milānā. 2. changā k. ; ilaj k.

**Medication,** med-i-kā'shon, *n.* 1. davā kī āmezish. 2. davā dārū k.

**Medicinal,** me-dis'i-nal, *adj.* 1. *having the property of healing*, sehat-āvur ; shafā-bakhsh.

As sometimes even poisons turn *medicinal*.
*Kabhi zahr bhī davā ho ke lagtā hai.*

2. *pertaining to medicine*, davā dārū kā ; tibbī.

Learned he was in *medicinal* lore.
*Ilm-i adviyāt meṅ khūb māhir thā.*

**Medicinally,** me-dis'i-nal-li, *adv.* bajāē davā. ba-taur davā ke.

**Medicine,** med'sin *or* med'i-sin, *n.* 1. *physic* ilāj ; aukhad ; davā ; dārū.

A merry heart doeth good like a *medicine*.
*Masrūr-i-khush-taba goyā sab marz ki davā.*

chālāk; tez; mustaid. 2. sīmābī; pārā sā; pāre kā.

**Mercurialist,** mėr-kū'ri-al-ist, *n.* utārid kī mānind; voh shakhs jis par utārid kā zor ho.

**Mercury,** mėr'ku-ri, *n.* 1. (*Rom. Myth.*) qadīm butparastoṅ kā ek deotā. 2. (*Chem.*) sīmāb; pārā. 3. (*Ast.*) utārid; budh; dabīr-i-falak. 4. *a carrier of tidings,* khabarrasāṅ; sandesyā. 5. *newspaper,* akhbār. 6. (*Bot.*) ek paudā.



MERCURY.

**Mercy,** mėr'si, *n.* mehr; shafqat; rahmat; rahm; sbafāat; karam; afū; tars: dayā; kirpā.

*to be at one's mercy,* kisī kī marzī ke tābe h.; bas meṅ h.

*to cry mercy,* muāfī māṅgnā; duhāī denā; magfirat chāhnā.

**Mercy-seat,** mėr'si-sēt, *n.* Khudā kā takht.

**Mere,** mēr, *adj.* 1. *absolute,* nirā; sirf; faqat; khālī. 2. *only this,* mujarrad; mahz.

**Mere,** mēr, *n.* 1. jhīl. 2. had.

**Merely,** mēr'li, *adv.* 1. *absolutely,* faqat; sirf; mahz. 2. *barely,* ba-mujarrad; nirā.

**Meretricious,** mer-ē-trish'us, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to prostitutes.* kasbī kā; fāhisha-sifat; kāmī. 2. *showy,* zāhir-dārī; jhūṭā; numāyishī.

**Merge,** mėrj, *v. a.* ḍubānā. *See* Immerge.

**Merge,** mėrj, *v. n.* ḍūbnā; garq h.; garqāb h.

**Merger,** mėr'jėr, *n.* ḍūbne ya ḍubāne-vālā.

**Meridian,** me-rid'i-an, *n.* 1. *midday,* dupahr. 2. *the highest point of success,* auj; kamāl; urūj; ūṅch. 3. (*Ast.*) simt-ul-rās. 4. (*Geog.*) nisf-un-nahār.

**Meridian,** me-rid'i-an, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to midday,* nisf-un-nahārī; dupahr ke mutaalliq. 2. *pertaining to the highest point,* baland; ūṅcha.

**Meridional,** me-rid'i-on-al, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to the meridian,* nisf-un-nahārī. 2. *southern,* junūbī; junūb-rū; dakhnī.

All offices that require heat, as kitchens, etc., should be *meridional.*

*Woh tamām makānāt jin meṅ harārat matlūb hai jaise bāvarchī khānā vagairah woh sab janūb rukh hone chāhiyeṅ.*

*meridional distance,* bod-i-nisf-un-nahārī.

**Merils,** mer'ilz, *n.* laṛkoṅ kā ek khel.

**Merino,** me-rē'nō, *n.* 1. ek qism kā ūnī kapṛā; malīnā. 2. (*Zool.*) ek qism kī bher jis kī ūn baṛī barīk hōtī hai.



MERINO.

**Merit,** mer'it, *n.* 1. *desert,* jauhar-i-zātī; aib o savāb; gun; qābliyat; liyāqat; vasf. 2. *the quality deserving well,* fazīlat; khūbī; vasf; rutba; darja; buzurgī; qadr; shāyastagī. 3. *reward,* inām; husūl. 4. *pl.* husn o qubah; rūēdād; haqīqat hāl; rūēdād-i-unuqaddama.

**Meritoriously,** mer-i-tō'ri-us-li, *adv.* liyāqat se; mustahqāna.

**Meritoriousness,** mer-i-tō'ri-us-nes, *n.* khūbī; istahqaq.

**Merle,** mėrl, *n.* koyal.

**Merlin,** mėr'lin, *n.* (*Ornith.*) bāz kī ek qism.

**Mermaid,** mėr'mād, *n.* nar-machh: bint-ul-bahr.

**Merrily,** mer'i-li, *adv.* khushī se; khurramī se; ha-hsḥsh bashshāsh; farhāṅ shādāṅ; chohal se.

**Merriment,** mer'i-ment, *n.* mazāq; chohal. *See* Gaiety.

**Merry,** mer'i, *adj.* 1. *See* Cheerful. 2. *lively,* zindah-dil; chanchal. 3. *jovial,* khush-taba; masrūr.

They drank and were *merry* with him.
*Woh sharāb pi-kar us se hanst karne lage.*

4. *causing laughter or mirth,* sakhriya-angez; mazāqiyah.

*to make merry,* hanst k.; dil-lagī k.

**Merry-andrew,** mer'i-an'drū, *n.* khush-maskhara; maskhara; ṭhaṭol; jāfar zatallī.

**Merry-make,** mer'i-māk, *v. n.* aish o ashrat k.; nāch rang k.; rang ralyāṅ k.; raul chaul k.; ānand ke tār bajānā.

**Merry-make,** mer'i-māk, *n.* bazm; jalsa.

**Merry-making,** mer'i-mā-king, *n.* hanst; chohal; mazāq; ṭhaṭṭā.

**Merry-thought,** mer'i-that, *n.* chiryā kī ek khar-dār haḍḍī jise laṛke laṛkiyāṅ toṛtī haiṅ jis ki taraf zyādah hisse āēṅ kahte haiṅ ki usī kā pahle biyāh hogā; zanākh.

**Mersion,** mėr'shon, *n.* ḍubkī; gotah.

**Mesentery,** mes'en-tėr-i, *n.* āṅtoṅ kī jhillī; antriyoṅ kī thailī.

**Mesh,** mesh, *n.* jhanjrī, jāl yā jālī kā chhed; jālī; shabkā.

**Mesh,** mesh, *v. a.* jāl meṅ phaṅsānā.

**Meshy,** mesh-i, *adj.* jāl sā bunā huā; jālī-dār.

**Meslin,** mez'lin, *n.* bejhaṛ.

**Mesmerism,** mez'mėr-izm, *n.* ek amal jis se ādmī par ek khuāb sā tārī ho jātā hai aur bātin kā hāl khul jātā hai; haivānī kashish-i-maqnātīsī.

**Mesmerist,** mez'mėr-ist, *n.* āmil.

**Mesmerization,** mez'mėr-i-zā''shon, *n.* amal mes-marizm kā.

**Mesmerize,** mez'mėr-iz, *v. a.* be-hosh k.

**Mesne,** mēn, *adj.* darmiyānī: bīch kā; maṅjholā.

*mesne process,* kār-ravāī darmiyānī.

*mesne profits,* zar-i-vāslāt.

**Mess,** mes, *n.* 1. *a dish,* khānā; khūrāk; taām; khāsa. 2. *a company,* jamāat; paṅgat; ek dastar-khuān ke khāne-vāle; hamṭi-vāl. 3. (*Mil.*) voh khānā jisko tauji afsar sath khāeṅ. 4. *a medley,* āmezish; khalt malt; gaḍmaḍ; milāo; ghāl mel. 5. *embarrassment,* diqqat; mushkil; hairānī; uljheṛā; bakheṛā. 6. *a set of four,* chaukrī; chaūvā; gaṇḍā.

*to get into a mess,* bakheṛe meṅ phaṅsnā.

*to make a mess of,* ghal mel k.; gaḍ maḍ k.

**Mess,** mes, *v. n.* 1. *eat, feed,* khāna; khā lenā; 2. *eat in company,* ham-taāmi h.: sath-khānā.

**Message,** mes'aj, *n.* khabar; sandesa; samāchar; paigām; payām.

**Messenger,** mes'en-jėr, *n.* 1. *one who bears a message,* paigāmbar; nāmah-bar; qāsid; harkārah. 2. *a harbinger,* peshvā; agvānī; mukhbir; payām-rasāṅ. 3. (*Law*) dūt; mukhbir; elchi.

*messenger of a bank,* muhasīb-i-bank.

**Messiah,** mes-si-a, *n.* Hazrat Masīh.

**Messieurs,** mes'yėrz, *n. pl.* sāhibān; chand shurakāē tijārat.

**Messmate,** mes'māt, *n.* ham-satra; ham-taām; ham-nivālah; ham-kāsa; ham-tabaq; hāṅḍīvāl.

**Messuage,** mes'wāj, *n.* haveli ke mutaalliq makānāt vagaira; makānāt-i-pāīṅ.

**Metacarpus,** met-a-kār'pus, *n.* (*Anat.,* hatelī; kaf-i-dast.

**Metachronism,** me-tak'ron-izm, *n.* tārīkh kī

**Measles,** mē'zlz, *n. pl.* khasra-mātā : pausā : pangoṭī.

**Measurable,** mezh'ūr-a-bl. *adj.* māpne ke lāyiq ; jo māpā jāsake.

**Measurably,** mezh'ūr-a-bli, *adv.* etidāl se ; andāze se.

**Measure,** mezh'ūr, *n.* [Skr. *mā*, to measure]. 1. *estimated extent*, paimāyish ; nāp ; qad ; andāza. 2. *limit*, had ; ṭhikānā ; ant ; intihā ; meṇḍ ; miyād. 3. *moderation*, etidāl ; andāza ; bandhej.

*Measure* is a treasure.
*Myāna-ravī ek khazāna hai.*

4. *a rule*, qāēda ; qānūn ; hisāb ; paimāna ; kail ; miqyās ; napānā. 5. *a quantity determined by a standard*, vazan ; tol ; miqdār ; had ; tedād ; adr ; andāza. 6. (*Dancing*) gat. 7. (*Mus.*) tāl. 8. (*Poet.*) vazan ; bahr ; chāl. 9. *means*, ḍhang ; tadbīr ; upāē ; rastah. 10. *pl.* (*Geol.*) *beds*, parat ; tabaq ; tah.

*measure for measure*, jaise ko taisā.
*beyond measure*, had se zyādah.
*fair measure*, pūrī tol.
*false measure*, kamtī tol.
*in measure*, andāze yā etidāl se.
*in some measure*, kisī qadr.
*liquid measure*, saiyāl-māp.
*long measure, lineal measure*, lambāī nap.
*square measure*, gunyā.
*to have hard measure*, bad-salūkī kiyā jānā.
*to take measures*, upāē yā tadbīr k.
*to tread a measure*, gat bharnā ; nāchnā.
*without measure*, be-andāzah ; be-had.

**Measure,** mezh'ūr, *v. a.* 1. *appraise*, andāzā k. ; paimāyish k. ; māpnā ; tolnā ; qayās k. 2. *march*, tai k. ; qata k. ; safar k. 3. *adjust*, barābar, durust, hamvār yā ṭhīk k. 4. *distribute by measure*, taqsīm k. ; bāṇṭnā ; denā.

**Measured,** mezh'ūrd, *adj.* 1. *moderate, uniform*, tulā huā ; barābar ; hamvār. 2. *limited*, muaiyan ; mahdūd.

**Measureless,** mezh'ur-les, *adj.* be-had ; be-andāza ; be-vazan.

**Measurement,** mezh'ūr-ment, *n.* 1. *the act*, tol ; tol jokh ; raqbabandī ; jarīb-kashī ; pramān ; paimāyish ; nāp ; bighā-shumārī. 2. *the area*, masāhat ; lambān chauṛān ; arz o tūl ; vus-at ; raqba ; bistār.

*exact measurement*, pakkā pramān yā hisāb.
*in measurement*, tādādī.
*rough measurement*, takhmīna ; kachchī nāp.

**Measurer,** mezh'ur-ēr, *n.* jarīb-kash ; mirdhā ; nāpne-vālā.

**Meat,** mēt, *n.* 1. *food in general*, khūrāk ; gizā ; khurish ; taām ; khānā.

Much *meat*, much maladies.
*Bahut bhog bahut rog.*

2. *the flesh of animals used as food*, gosht ; mās ; laham ; maṭṭī.

**Mechanic,** mē-kan'ik, *n.* kārī-gar ; dast-kār.

**Mechanic, Mechanical,** mē-kan'ik, mē-kan'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *depending upon mechanism*, kaloṇ yā ilm jarr-i-saqīl ke mutaallaq. 2. *proceeding from habit*, ādī ; bān yā ādat kā. 3. *low*, mazdūroṇ yā kārīgaroṇ se mutaalliq ; adnā ; kamīn ; zalīl ; nīch. 4. *made by mechanical means*, kal yā hāth se banā huā.

*mechanical powers*, ālāt-i-jarr-i-saqīl.

**Mechanically,** mē-kan'i-kal-li, *adv.* ilm jarr-i-saqīl kī rū se ; kaloṇ kī rāh se ; ba-quvvat-i-jismānī.

**Mechanics,** mē'kan'iks, *n.* ilm jarr-i-saqīl : bal biddyā.

**Mechanism,** mek'an-izm, *n.* kal kī sākht : tor jor ; banāvaṭ ; purze : tarkīb.

**Mechanist,** mek'an-ist, *n.* kal banāne-vālā ; kārigar ; dast-kār.

**Mechanography,** mek-an-og'ra-fī, *n.* kal ke vasīle se bahut sī naqloṇ ke taiyār karne kā fan.

**Meconium,** mē-kō'ni-um, *n.* 1. paidā hone ke bād bachche kā pahlā gū ; kiṭṭī. 2. āfīm ; afyūn.


MEDALLION.

**Medal,** med'al, *n.* tamga : tagma.

**Medallion,** mē-dal'yun, *n.* qadīm zamāne kā sikka yā tamga.

**Medallist,** med'al-ist, *n.* 1. tamga banāne ke hunar kā māhir yā shaqīn. 2. tamga-yāftah.

**Meddle,** med'l, *v. n.* [Skr. *mil*, Fr. *mêler*, to mix] dakhl d. ; hāth ḍālnā yā lagānā ; madākhilat k. ; darmiyān meṇ paṛnā ; da-t-andāzī k.

*to meddle and make*, pāoṇ aṛānā ; dakhl d. ; muṇh d.

**Meddler,** med'lēr, *n.* madākhilat karne-vālā ; bīch meṇ paṛne-vālā ; dakhl dene-vālā ; darmiyān meṇ āne-vālā ; pāoṇ aṛāne-vālā.

**Meddlesome,** med'l-sum, *adj.* nāhaq madākhilat karne-vālā ; dakhl dar-māqūlāt karne-vālā.

**Meddling,** med'ling, *p. adj.* be-jā madākhilat.

**Medial,** mē'di-al, *adj.* vastī ; mutavassit ; darmiyānī ; bīch kā.

**Mediate,** mē'di-āt, *adj.* bil-vāstah ; mutavassit ; lāyaṭ.

**Mediate,** mē'di-āt, *v. n.* bīch meṇ paṛnā ; darmiyān meṇ paṛnā ; rafa shar k. ; bīch bichāo k.

**Mediately,** mē'di-āt-li, *adv.* ba-vasīle ; ba-vāsṭat.

**Mediation,** mē-di-ā'shon, *n.* 1. *interposition*, shafāat ; vasatat ; tavassut. 2. *intercession*, vasīla ; mārfat.

**Mediator,** mē'di-ā-tēr, *n.* darmiyānī ; sālis ; shafī ; bichaulyā ; panch.

**Mediatorial,** mē'di-a-tō''ri-al, *adj.* shafī o sālis ke mutaalliq.

**Mediatorship,** mē'di-a-tēr-ship, *n.* sālisī ; bichaulyā-pan.

**Medical,** med'i-kal, *adj.* hakīmī ; tibbī ; ḍāktarī ; muālje se mutaalliq.

**Medically,** med'i-kal-li, *adv.* az rūē tib ; ba taur-i-dava.

**Medicament,** me-dik'a-ment, *n.* lep ; zimād ; marham ; dārū ; davā.

**Medicastor,** med'i-kas-tēr, *n.* jaṭṭī buṭṭī karne vālā ; nīm hakīm ; atāī.

**Medicate,** med'i-kāt, *v. a.* 1. davā milānā. 2. changā k. ; ilāj k.

**Medication,** med-i-kā'shon, *n.* 1. davā kī āmezish. 2. davā dārū k.

**Medicinal,** me-dis'i-nal, *adj.* 1. *having the property of healing*, sehat-āvur ; shafā-bakhsh.

As sometimes even poisons turn *medicinal*.
*Kabhī zahr bhī davā ho ke lagtā hai.*

2. *pertaining to medicine*, davā dārū kā ; tibbī.

Learned he was in *medicinal* lore.
*Ilm-i adviyāt meṇ khūb māhir thā.*

**Medicinally,** me-dis'i-nal-li, *adv.* bajāē davā, ba-taur davā ke.

**Medicine,** med'sin *or* med'i-sin, *n.* 1. *physic* ilāj ; aukhad ; davā ; dārū.

A merry heart doeth good like a *medicine*.
*Masrūr-i-khush-tuba yoyā sab marz ki davā.*

chālāk ; tez : mustaid. 2. sīmābī ; pārā sā ; pāre kā.

**Mercurialist,** mėr-kū'ri-al-ist, *n.* utārid kī mānind ; voh shakhs jis par utārid kā zor ho.

**Mercury,** mėr'ku-ri, *n.* 1. (*Rom. Myth.*) qadīm butparastoṅ kā ek deotā. 2. (*Chem.*) sīmāb ; pārā. 3. (*Ast.*) utārid ; budh ; dabīr-i-falak. 4. *a carrier of tidings,* khabarrasāṅ ; sandesyā. 5. *newspaper,* akhbār. 6. (*Bot.*) ek paudā.



MERCURY.

**Mercy,** mėr'si, *n.* mehr ; shafqat ; rahmat ; rahm ; shafāat ; karam ; afū ; tars ; dayā ; kirpā.

*to be at one's mercy,* kisī kī marzī ke tābe h. ; bas meṅ h.

*to cry mercy,* muāfī māṅgnā ; duhāī denā ; magfirat chāhnā.

**Mercy-seat,** mėr'si-sēt, *n.* Khudā kā takht.

**Mere,** mēr, *adj.* 1. *absolute,* nirā ; sirf ; faqat ; khālī. 2. *only this,* mujarrad ; mahz.

**Mere,** mēr, *n.* 1. jhīl. 2. had.

**Merely,** mēr'li, *adv.* 1. *absolutely,* faqat ; sirf ; mahz. 2. *barely,* ba-mujarrad ; nirā.

**Meretricious,** mer-ē-trish'us, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to prostitutes,* kasbī kā ; fāhisha-sifat ; kāmī. 2. *showy,* zāhir-dārī ; jhūṭā ; numāyishī.

**Merge,** mėrj, *v. a.* ḍubānā. *See* Immerge.

**Merge,** mėrj, *v. n.* ḍūbna ; garq h. ; garqāb h.

**Merger,** mėr'jėr, *n.* ḍūbne ya ḍubāne-vālā.

**Meridian,** me-rid'i-an, *n.* 1. *midday,* dupahr. 2. *the highest point of success,* auj ; kamāl ; urūj ; ūṅch. 3. (*Ast.*) simt-ul-rās. 4. (*Geog.*) nisf-un-nahār.

**Meridian,** me-rid'i-an, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to midday,* nisf-un-nahārī ; dupahr ke mutaalliq. 2. *pertaining to the highest point,* balānd ; ūṅcha.

**Meridional,** me-rid'i-on-al, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to the meridian,* nisf-un-nahārī. 2. *southern,* junūbī ; junūb-rū ; dakhnī.

> All offices that require heat, as kitchens, etc., should be *meridional.*
> *Woh tamām makānāt jin meṅ harārat matlāb hai jaise bāvarchī khāṇā vagairah woh sab janūb rukh hone chāhiyeṅ.*

*meridional distance,* bod-i-nisf-un-nahārī.

**Merils,** mer'ilz, *n.* laṛkoṅ kā ek khel.

**Merino,** me-rē'nō, *n.* 1. ek qism kā ūnī kapṛā ; malīnā. 2. (*Zool.*) ek qism kī bher jis kī ūn baṛī barīk hōtī hai.



MERINO.

**Merit,** mer'it, *n.* 1. *desert,* jauhar-i-zātī ; aib o savāb ; gun ; qābliyat ; liyāqat ; vasf. 2. *the quality deserving well,* fazīlat ; khūbī ; vasf ; rutba ; darja ; buzurgī ; qadr ; bāyastagī. 3. *reward,* inām ; husūl. 4. *pl.* husn o qubah ; rūēdād ; haqīqat hāl ; rūēdād-i-muqaddama.

**Meritoriously,** mer-i-tō'ri-us-li, *adv.* liyāqat se ; mustahqāna.

**Meritoriousness,** mer-i-tō'ri-us-nes, *n.* khūbī ; istahqāq.

**Merle,** mėrl, *n.* koyal.

**Merlin,** mėr'lin, *n.* (*Ornith.*) bāz kī ek qism.

**Mermaid,** mėr'mād, *n.* nar-machh ; bint-ul-bahr.

**Merrily,** mer'i-li, *adv.* khushī se ; khurramī se ; bashshāsh bashshāsh ; farhāṅ shādāṅ ; chohal se.

**Merriment,** mer'i-ment, *n.* mazāq ; chohal. *See* Gaiety.

**Merry,** mer'i, *adj.* 1. *See* Cheerful. 2. *lively,* zindah-dil ; chanchal. 3. *jovial,* khush-taba ; masrūr.

> They drank and were *merry* with him.
> *Woh sharāb pi-kar us se haṅsī karne lage.*

4. *causing laughter or mirth,* sakhriya-angez ; mazāqiyah.

*to make merry,* haṅsī k. ; dil-lagī k.

**Merry-andrew,** mer'i-an'drū, *n.* khush-maskhara ; maskhara ; ṭhaṭol ; jāfar zaṭallī.

**Merry-make,** mer'i-māk, *v. n.* aish o ashrat k. ; nāch rang k. ; rang ralyāṅ k. ; raul chaul k. : ānand se tār bajānā.

**Merry-make,** mer'i-māk, *n.* bazm ; jalsa.

**Merry-making,** mer'i-mā-king, *n.* haṅsī ; chohal ; mazāq ; ṭhaṭṭā.

**Merry-thought,** mer'i-thạt, *n.* chiṛyā kī ek khar-dār haḍḍī jise laṛke laṛkiyāṅ toṛtī haiṅ jis ki taraf zyādah hisse āle kahte haiṅ ki usī kā pahle biyāh hogā ; zanākh.

**Mersion,** mėr'shon, *n.* ḍubkī ; gotah.

**Mesentery,** mes'en-tėr-i, *n.* āṅtoṅ kī jhillī ; antriyoṅ kī thailī.

**Mesh,** mesh, *n.* jhanjrī, jāl yā jālī kā chhed ; jālī ; shabkā.

**Mesh,** mesh, *v. a.* jāl meṅ phaṅsānā.

**Meshy,** mesh-i, *adj.* jāl sā bunā huā ; jālī-dār.

**Meslin,** mez'lin, *n.* bejhaṛ.

**Mesmerism,** mez'mėr-izm, *n.* ek amal jis se ādmī par ek khuāb sā tārī ho jātā hai aur bātin kā hāl khul jātā hai ; haivānī kashish-i-maqnātīsī.

**Mesmerist,** mez'mėr-ist, *n.* āmil.

**Mesmerization,** mez'mėr-i-zā''shon, *n.* amal mesmarizm kā.

**Mesmerize,** mez'mėr-iz, *v. a.* be-hosh k.

**Mesne,** mēn, *adj.* darmiyānī ; bīch kā ; maṅjholā.

*mesne process,* kār-ravāī darmiyānī.

*mesne profits,* zar-i-vāsilāt.

**Mess,** mes, *n.* 1. *a dish,* khānā ; khūrāk ; taām ; khāsa. 2. *a company,* jamāat ; paṅgat ; ek dastar-khuān ke khāne-vāle ; hamjī-vāl. 3. (*Mil.*) voh khānā jisko taufi afsar sath khāeṅ. 4. *a medley,* āmezish ; khalt malt ; gaḍmaḍ ; milāo ; ghal mel. 5. *embarrassment,* diqqat ; mushkil ; hairānī ; uljheṛā ; bakheṛā. 6. *a set of four,* chaukṛī ; chaūvā ; gaṇḍā.

*to get into a mess,* bakhere meṅ phaṅsnā.

*to make a mess of,* ghal mel k. ; gaḍ maḍ k.

**Mess,** mes, *v. n.* 1. *eat, feed,* khāna ; khā lenā ; 2. *eat in company,* ham-taām h. ; sath-khānā.

**Message,** mes'aj, *n.* khabar ; sandesa ; samāchār ; paigām ; payām.

**Messenger,** mes'en-jėr, *n.* 1. *one who bears a message,* paigāmbar ; nāmah-bar ; qāsid ; harkārah. 2. *a harbinger,* peshvā ; agvānī ; mukhbir ; payām-rasāṅ. 3. (*Law*) dūt ; mukhbir ; elchi.

*messenger of a bank,* muhasib-i-bānk.

**Messiah,** mes-sī-a, *n.* Hazrat Masīh.

**Messieurs,** mes'yėrz, *n. pl.* sāhibān ; chand shurakāe tijārat.

**Messmate,** mes'māt, *n.* ham-sufra ; ham-taām ; ham-nivālah ; ham-kasa ; ham-tabaq ; hāṅḍī-vāl.

**Messuage,** mes'wāj, *n.* haveli ke mutaalliq makānāt vagaira ; makānāt-i-pāṅṅ.

**Metacarpus,** met-a-kār'pus, *n.* (*Anat.,* hatelī ; kaf-i-dast.

**Metachronism,** me-tak'ron-izm, *n.* tārīkh kī

galatī jo kisī vāqe ko us kī sahīh tārīkh ke bād thairāne se ho.

**Metal,** met'al, *n.* dhāt; falz.

**Metalepsis,** met-a-lep'sis, *n.* ilm-i-balāgat kī ek sanʿat.

**Metallic,** me-tal'ik, *adj.* dhāt kā; falzī.

**Metalliferous,** met-al-if'ėr-us, *adj.* dhāt paidā karne-vālā; falz-khez.

**Metalline,** met'al-in, *adj.* 1. *consisting of metal,* dhāt kā: falzī. 2. *impregnated with metal,* dhāt se milā huā.

**Metallist,** met'al-ist, *n.* dhāt kā kām karne-vālā; falzāt kā māhir.

**Metallurgist,** met'al-ėr-jist, *n.* dhāt sāf karne-vālā.

**Metallurgy,** met'al-ėr-ji, *n.* dhāt sāf karne kā kām.

**Metal-man,** met'al-man, *n.* dhāt kā kām karne-vālā.

**Metamorphose,** met-a-mor'fōs, *v. a.* sūrat badalnā: kāyā-palaṭ k.

**Metamorphosis,** met-a-mor'fō-sis, *n.* tabdīl-i-shakl; tabdīl-i-sūrat; kāyā-palaṭ; qalb-i-badan; qalb-i-hayat; tanāsukh.

**Metaphor,** met'a-fėr, *n.* (*Rhet.*) kināya; isteāra; majāz; upmā; pramān.

**Metaphoric, Metaphorical,** met'a-for'ik, met'a-for'ik-al, *adj.* mustaār; majāzī.

**Metaphorically,** met'a-for'ik-al-li, *adv.* bataur-i-isteāra; majāzan.

**Metaphorist,** met'a-for-ist, *n.* isteāra-navīs.

**Metaphrase,** met'a-frāz, *n.* lafzī tarjuma; tahat lafzī.

**Metaphrast,** met'a-frast, *n.* tahat lafzī tarjuma karne-vālā.

**Metaphrastic,** met'a-fras'tik, *adj.* lafzī; tahat lafzī.

**Metaphysic, Metaphysical,** met'a-fiz-ik, met'a-fiz-ik-al, *adj.* ilāhī; nazarī; tabaī.

**Metaphysically,** met'a-fiz-ik-al-li, *adv.* baqāida-i-ilāhiyāt; bātaur-i-nazriyāt.

**Metaphysician,** met-a-fiz-zish'an, *n.* ālim-i-ilāhiyāt; māhir-i-nazriyāt.

**Metaphysics,** met'a-fiz-iks, *n.* 1. *the science,* ilm-i-ilahī; ilm-i-nazarī; ilāhiyāt. 2. *psychology,* insān kī rūh kā ilm; atam-gyān biddyā.

**Metastasis,** me-tas'ta-sis, *n. pl.* (*Med.*) intiqāl-i-marz.

**Metatarsal,** met-a-tār'sal, *adj.* talve kā.

**Metatarsus,** met-a-tār'sus, *n.* (*Anat.*) talvā.

**Metathesis,** me-tath'ē-sis, *n.* (*Gram.*) ek lafz meñ hurūf tahajjī ki tabdīl.

**Mete,** mēt, *v. a.* nāpnā; māpnā.

**Mete,** mēt, *n.* māp; paimāna; napāna.

**Metempsychosis,** me-tem'si-kō''sis, *n.* āvāgavan; tanasukh.

**Meteor,** mē-tē'ėr, *n.* ṭūṭtā tārā; shahāb-i-sāqib.

**Meteoric,** mē-tē-or'ik, *adj.* shahāb-sāqibī.

**Meteorologic, Meteorological,** mē'tē-ėr-ō-loj''ik, mē'tē-ėr-ō-loj''ik-al, *adj.* shahāb sāqib ke mutaalliq; havādis samāvī kā.

**Meteorologist,** mē'tē-ėr-ol'o-jist, *n.* māhir-i-havādis-i-samāvī.

**Meteorology,** mē'tē-ėr-ol'o-ji, *n.* ilm-i-havādis-i-samāvī; ilm-i-kāēnāt-ul-jū.

**Method,** meth'od, *n.* 1. *process,* vaza; tarīq; tarah; taur; tarz; ḍaul; qāida; salīqa; tarīqa; ḍhang; ḍhab. 2. *arrangement,* intizām; band o bast; dastūr; ḍhang; tartīb; taqsīm; tafriq.

**Methodic, Methodical,** meth-od'ik, meth-od'i-kal, *adj.* bā-qāida; bā-tartīb; bā-saliqa; bā-aslūb; tartīb-vār.

**Methodism,** meth'od-izm, *n.* Isāī mazhab kā ek khās tarīqa.

**Methodist,** meth'od-ist, *n.* 1. (*Theol.*) Isāīyoñ ke ek khās firqe kā pairau. 2. *a person of strict piety,* mutasharra; pā-band; kaṭṭā; pakkā; sūfī.

**Methodize,** meth'od-īz, *v. a.* tartīb d.; bā-tartīb k.

**Metonymy,** me-ton'i-mi, *n.* ilm-i-kalām meñ ek sanʿat; majāz.

**Metoposcopy,** met-ō-pos'ko-pi, *n.* ilm-i-qayāfa.

**Metre,** mē'tėr, *n.* vazan; bahr; chāl.

**Metrical,** met'ri-kal, *adj.* bā-vazan.

**Metropolis,** mē-trop'o-lis, *n.* dār-ul-saltanat; takht-gāh; dār-ul-khilāfat; dār-ul-hukūmat; pāī-takht.

**Metropolitan,** met-rō-pol'i-tan, *adj.* dār-ul-saltanat ke mutaalliq; dār-ul-khilāfat kā; dār-ul-hukūmat kā.

**Metropolitan,** met-rō-pol'i-tan, *n.* baṛā lāṭ pādrī.

**Mettle,** met'l, *n.* 1. *element,* tatv; māddah; asl. 2. *spirit,* dilerī; himmat; jān; shujāat; tezī; tarrārī; dam kham.

*Mettle* is dangerous in a blind horse. Prov.
*Andhe ghoṛe meñ tezī zubūñ hai.*

**Mettlesome,** met'l-sum, *adj.* jān-dār; diler; chust; chālāk; tez; tund; phurtīlā; kaṛvā; mazbūt.

**Mew,** mū, *v. n.* 1. kuraz k.; par jhāṛna. 2. qaid k.; band k.; qafs meñ k.

**Mew,** mū, *n.* 1. (*Ornith.*) ek bahrī parand. 2. *a cage,* pinjrā; qafas. 3. *for horses,* ahāta; astabal. 4. billī kī āvāz; miyāñ miyāñ.

**Mew,** mū, *v. n.* billī kī tarah bolnā; miyāñ miyāñ k.

**Mewl,** mūl, *v. n.* bachche kī tarah ronā; ūñ ūñ k.

**Mica,** mī'ka, *n.* (*Min.*) abraq; talq; bhoḍal; chilchil.

**Micaceous,** mī-kā'shus, *adj.* abraq kī khāsiyat kā; abraq sifat; chamak-dār.

**Michaelmas,** mik'el-mas, *n.* īsāīyoñ kā teohār jo unattīsviñ sitambar ko hotā hai; Mikāil kī dāvat.

**Mickle,** mik'l, *adj.* baṛā; bahut.

Many a little makes a *mickle.*
*Phūī phūī kar-ke talāo bhartā hai.*

**Mico,** mī'kō, *n.* (*Zool.*) Amrīkā meñ ek qism kā bandar.

**Microcosm,** mī'krō-kozm, *n.* ālam-i-sagir yānī insān.

**Microcosmography,** mī-krō-kos-mog'ra-fi, *n.* bayān ālam-i-sagir yānī insān kā.

**Micrography,** mī-krog'ra-fi, *n.* bayān ashiyā kā jo khurdbīn se nazar ati haiñ.

**Micrometer,** mī-krom'et-ėr, *n.* chhoṭī chīzoñ ke nāpne kā ālah; khurd-paimā.

**Microscope,** mī'krō-skōp, *n.* khurd-bīn.

**Microscopic, Microscopical,** mī-krō-skop'ik, mī-krō-skop'i-kal, *adj.* khurd-bīn ke mutaalliq.

**Micturition,** mik-tū-rish'on, *n.* silsil-baul; chhulak-mutti.

**Mid,** mid, *adj.* [M. Goth. *midja*; A. S. *midd*; Skr. *maddhya*; H. *manjh, meñ*; Per. *miyāñ*] hāyil; darmiyānī; bīch kā.

**Midday,** mid'dā, *adj.* du-pahr kā.

**Midday,** mid'dā, *n.* du-pahr; maddhyān kāl; nīm-roz.

**Middle,** mid'l, *adj.* 1. *medial,* mutavassit; nīm; vastī; ausat; bīch kā; darmiyānī; manjhlā.

I like people of *middle* understanding.
*Mujhe ausat darje kī samajh vāle pasand haiñ.*

2. *intermediate,* hāyil; bīch kā.
*middle ages,* āṭhvīñ sadī se pandharvīñ sadī tak kā arsa; darmiyānī zamāna.
*middle finger,* bich kī yā sab se baṛī ungli.
*middle-sized,* manjholā.

zer-dast. 2. *concerning a minister*, āmilāna : amānat, yā sifārat yā vizārat ke mutaalliq.

**Ministerially,** min-is-tē'ri-al-li, *adv.* vakālatan ; safīrāna ; vazārat yā sifārat ke taur par.

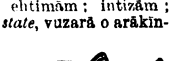
**Ministrant,** min'is-trant, *adj.* mutī ; farmāṅbardār ; hukmī ; tābe ; hāzir-bāsh.

**Ministration,** min-is-trā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, farmāṅ-bardārī ; kār-kunī ; vakālat ; gumāshtahgarī ; khidmat ; imdād ; eānat ; dast-gīrī. 2. *the office*, ohda ; ohda-i-vazārat ; ohda-i-amānat.

**Ministry,** min'is-tri, *n.* 1. *agency*, khidmat ; kār-farmāī ; hukūmat. 2. *the office*, ohda-i-vakālat, vazārat yā amānat ; ehtimām ; intizām ; sarbarahī. 3. *ministers of state*, vuzarā o arākīn-i-daulat.

**Minium,** min'i-um, *n.* saṅdūr ; shingarf.

**Minnow,** min'ō, *n.* ek qism kī balat chhoṭī machhlī.



MINNOW.

**Minor,** mī'nor, *adj.* chhoṭā ; kehtar ; kamtar ; asgar : kochak ; asfal ; khafīf.

**Minor,** mī'nor, *n.* 1. *one under age*, kam-umr ; khurd-sāl ; nā-rasīdah ; nā-bālig ; kam-sin ; sagīr-sin ; bāl ; bālā ; yānā. 2. (*Logic*) sugrā.

**Minority,** mi-nor'i-ti, *n.* 1. *the state*, nā-bāligī ; khurd-sālī ; bāl-pan ; bāl-avasthā ; larak-pan ; kam-sinī. 2. *the smaller number*, qillat ; kamī. *during minority*, nā-bāligī kī sūrat meṅ ; bahālat-i-kam sinī.

**Minotaur,** min'ō-tar, *n.* ek khayālī jānvar ādhā ādmī aur ādhā bail.

**Minster,** min'stēr, *n.* khānqāh ke mutaalliq girjā ; maṭh.

**Minstrel,** min'strel, *n.* voh log jo jogyoṅ kī tarah gāte bajāte phirte the ; mutrib.

**Minstrelsy,** min'strel-si, *n.* 1. *the arts*, mutribī ; tarānā-sāzī ; gānā bajānā. 2. *a company of minstrels*, gavaiye ; mīrāsī ; bajantrī ; gavaiyoṅ kī maṅḍlī. 3. *the collective body of songs*, gīt ; rāg ; sarod.

**Mint,** mint, *n.* 1. *the place*, ṭaksāl : dār-ul-zarab. 2. *the source*, khān ; khazāna. *breach of mint laws*, harakāt khilāf qavānīn-i-dār-ul-zarab.

**Mint,** mint, *v. a.* 1. *coin*, sikkah ḍhālnā ; rupaya banāna. 2. *invent*, ījād k. ; qalb k. ; banāna.

**Mint,** mint, *n.* (*Bot.*) podīna ; nānā.

**Mintage,** mint'āj, *n.* sikke kī banvāī ; ḍhalvāī.

**Minter,** mint'ēr, *n.* ṭaksālīyā ; mūjid.

**Mint-master,** mint'mās-tēr, *n.* ṭaksāl kā dāroga.

**Minuet,** min'ū-et, *n.* ek qism kā nāch.

**Minus,** mī'nus, *adj.* kam ; manfī. *minus sign*, (*Math.*) manfī kī alāmat ; tafrīq kī alāmat (—).

**Minute,** mi-nūt', *adj.* 1. *very small*, zarā sā ; nihāyat chhoṭā ; mahīn ; bārīk ; daqīq. 2. *particular*, juz-ras ; bārīk-bīṅ ; nāzuk-taba. *minute philosophy*, kan-bichār.

**Minute,** min'it, *n.* 1. lamha ; pal ; daqīqa ; ghanṭe kā sāṭhvāṅ hissa. 2. (*Geom.*) darje kā sāṭhvāṅ hissa. 3. *in writing*, yād-dāsht-tahrīr ; khulāsa-i-rāē ; sharah.

**Minute,** min'it, *v. a.* yād-dāsht likhnā.

**Minute-book,** min'it-buk, *n.* kitāb-i-yād-dāsht.

**Minute-glass,** min'it-glās, *n.* voh ret-ghaṛī jis meṅ bālū ek daqīqe meṅ utartā hai ; minaṭ ret ghaṛī.

**Minute-hand,** min'it-hand, *n.* daqīqe kī suī.

**Minutely,** mi-nūt-li, *adv.* 1. mū-shigāfī se ; bārīkī se. 2. har daqīqa ; har lamha.

**Minuteness,** mi-nūt'nes, *n.* bārīkī ; chhuṭāī ; khurdī.

**Minute-watch,** min'it-woch, *n.* ghaṛī jis meṅ daqīqe ke nishān hote haiṅ.

**Minutiæ,** mi-nū'shi-ē, *n.* juzīyāt.

**Minx,** mingks, *n.* 1. be-sharm yā shokh-chashm aurat ; dīdāh-dalel. 2. pilyā.

**Miracle,** mir'a-kl, *n.* karāmat ; mojiza ; parcha ; tasarruf ; āshcharj karm.

**Miracle-monger,** mir'a-kl-mung-gēr, *n.* mojize kā jhūṭā dāvā karne-vālā ; bhagalyā ; pākhanḍī.

**Miraculous,** mi-rak'ū-lus, *adj.* 1. *of the nature of a miracle*, mojize kī tarah kā ; tasarrufī. 2 *supernatural*, ajīb ; karāmatī ; adhbut ; ajgut ; hairat-angez.

**Miraculously,** mi-rak'ū-lus-li, *adj.* karāmāt se ; mojize se ; ajīb taur par.

**Mirador,** mir-a-dōr', *n.* nasheman ; bālā-khāna ; chaubārah.

**Mirage,** mi-rāzh, *n.* mirg-trishnā ; dhokā ; surāb.

**Mire,** mīr, *n.* kichaṛ ; chahlā ; daldal ; kich ; pāṅkā.

**Mire,** mīr, *v. a.* mailā k. ; daldal meṅ phaṅsānā ; kichaṛ meṅ bharnā.

**Mirk,** mērk, *adj.* tārīk ; andherā.

**Mirror,** mir'ēr, *n.* [Ar. *mirat*]. 1. *a looking-glass*, āīna. 2. *a pattern*, namūna ; misāl ; upmā.

**Mirth,** mērth, *n.* khushī ; tarab ; masarrat ; imbisāt ; nishāt ; ānand ; khursandī.

**Mirthful,** mērth'fuḷ, *adj.* khurram ; khush ; masrūr. *See* Cheerful.

**Mirthfully,** mērth'fuḷ-li, *adv.* khushī se ; khurramī se ; hansī se ; bashāshat se.

**Mirthless,** mērth'les, *adj.* nā-shād ; nā-khush.

**Miry,** mī'ri, *adj.* daldal se bharā huā ; kichaṛdār.

**Mis,** mis (*prefix*), galat ; ku ; mithyā.

**Misacceptation,** mis-ak'sep-tā''shon, *n.* biprītgrahn ; galat-fahmī.

**Misadventure,** mis-ad-ven'tūr, *n.* balā ; shāmat ; āfat ; bad-bakhtī ; khatā ; kambakhtī ; durgat.

**Misallegation,** mis-al-lē-gā'shon, *n.* galat-bayānī ; mithyā-bād.

**Misallege,** mis-al-lej', *v. a.* galat bayān k.

**Misalliance,** mis-al-lī'ans, *n.* ku-saṅgat ; kharāb-sohbat : sāzish : apne se chhoṭe darje-vāle se shādī k.

**Misanthrope, Misanthropist,** mis'an-thrōp, mis-an'thrōp-ist, *n.* insān se nafrat karne-vālā : manush-drohī yā bairī.

**Misanthropy,** mis-an'thro-pi, *n.* insān se nafrat ; manush-droh.

**Misapplication,** mis-ap'pli-kā''shon, *n.* bejā istemāl ; sarf-i-be-mauqa.

**Misapply,** mis-ap-plī', *v. a.* bejā uṭhānā yā lagānā ; kharch, sarf, barbād yā zāya k.

> Virtue itself turns vice, being *misapplied*.
> *Shakespeare.*
> *Be-mauqā neki burāī se kam nahīṅ.*

**Misapprehend,** mis-ap'prē-hend, *v. a.* khilāf yā galat samajhnā.

**Misapprehension,** mis-ap'prē-hen''shon, *n.* galat-fahmī ; bhūl ; khatā.

**Misappropriate,** mis-ap-prō'pri-āt, *v. a.* tasarruf-i-bejā k. ; khurd burd k. ; tagallub k. ; alag kar denā ; gaban k.

**Misappropriation,** mis-ap-pro'pri-ā''shon, *n.* tasarruf-i-bejā ; tagallub.

**Misarrange,** mis-a-ranj', *v. a.* be-tartīb k.

**Misarrangement,** mis-a-ranj'ment, *n.* be-tartībī.

**Misascribe,** mis-as-krīb', *v. a.* galat mansūb k. ; kuchh kā kuchh kar d.

**Misassign,** mis-as-sīn', *v. a.* chūk yā bhūl meṅ denā.

galatī jo kisī vāqe ko us kī sahīh tārīkh ke bād thairāne se ho.

**Metal,** met'al, *n.* dhāt; falz.

**Metalepsis,** met-a-lep'sis, *n.* ilm-i-balāgat kī ek sanf-at.

**Metallic,** me-tal'ik, *adj.* dhāt kā; falzī.

**Metalliferous,** met-al-if'ér-us, *adj.* dhāt paidā karne-vālā; falz-khez.

**Metalline,** met'al-in, *adj.* 1. *consisting of metal,* dhāt kā; falzī. 2. *impregnated with metal,* dhāt se milā huā.

**Metallist,** met'al-ist, *n.* dhāt kā kām karne-vālā; falzāt kā māhir.

**Metallurgist,** met'al-ér-jist, *n.* dhāt sāf karne-vālā.

**Metallurgy,** met'al-ér-ji, *n.* dhāt sāf karne kā kām.

**Metal-man,** met'al-man, *n.* dhāt kā kām karne-vālā.

**Metamorphose,** met-a-mor'fōs, *v. a.* sūrat badalnā; kāyā-palaṭ k.

**Metamorphosis,** met-a-mor'fō-sis, *n.* tabdīl-i-shakl; tabdīl-i-sūrat; kāyā-palaṭ; qalb-i-badan; qalb-i-hayat; tanāsukh.

**Metaphor,** met'a-fér, *n.* (*Rhet.*) kināya; istcāra; majāz; ūpmā; pramān.

**Metaphoric, Metaphorical,** met'a-for'ik, met'a-for'ik-al, *adj.* mustaār; majāzī.

**Metaphorically,** met'a-for'ik-al-li, *adv.* bataur-i-istcāra; majāzan.

**Metaphorist,** met'a-for-ist, *n.* isteāra-navīs.

**Metaphrase,** met'a-frāz, *n.* lafzī tarjuma; tahat lafzī.

**Metaphrast,** met'a-frast, *n.* tahat lafzī tarjuma karne-vālā.

**Metaphrastic,** met'a-fras'tik, *adj.* lafzī; tahat lafzī.

**Metaphysic, Metaphysical,** met'a-fiz-ik, met'a-fiz-ik-al, *adj.* ilāhī; nazarī; tabaī.

**Metaphysically,** met'a-fiz-ik-al-li, *adv.* baqāeda-i-ilāhiyāt; bātaur-i-nazriyāt.

**Metaphysician,** met-a-fiz-zish'an, *n.* ālim-i-ilāhiyāt; māhir-i-nazriyāt.

**Metaphysics,** met'a-fiz-iks, *n.* 1. *the science,* ilm-i-ilāhī; ilm-i-nazarī; ilāhiyāt. 2. *psychology,* insān kī rūh kā ilm; ātam-gyān biddyā.

**Metastasis,** me-tas'ta-sis, *n. pl.* (*Med.*) intiqāl-i-marz.

**Metatarsal,** met-a-tār'sal, *adj.* talve kā.

**Metatarsus,** met-a-tār'sus, *n.* (*Anat.*) talvā.

**Metathesis,** me-tath'ē-sis, *n.* (*Gram.*) ek lafz meṅ hurūf tahajjī kī tabdīl.

**Mete,** mēt, *v. a.* nāpnā; māpnā.

**Mete,** mēt, *n.* māp; paimāna; napāna.

**Metempsychosis,** me-tem'si-kō''sis, *n.* āvāgavan; tanasukh.

**Meteor,** mē-tē'ér, *n.* ṭūṭtā tārā; shahāb-i-sāqib.

**Meteoric,** mē-tē-or'ik, *adj.* shahāb-sāqibī.

**Meteorologic, Meteorological,** mē'tē-ér-ō-loj''ik, mē'tē-ér-ō-loj''ik-al, *adj.* shahāb sāqib ke mutaalliq; havādis samāvī kā.

**Meteorologist,** mē'tē-ér-ol'o-jist, *n.* māhir-i-havādis-i-samāvī.

**Meteorology,** mē'tē-ér-ol'o-ji, *n.* ilm-i-havādis-i-samāvī; ilm-i-kāenāt-ul-jū.

**Method,** meth'od, *n.* 1. *process,* vaza; tariq; tarah; taur; tarz; qaul; qāeda; salīqa; tarīqa; dhang; dhab. 2. *arrangement,* intizām; band o bast; dastūr; dhang; tartib; taqsīm; tafriq.

**Methodic, Methodical,** meth-od'ik, meth-od'ik-al, *adj.* bā-qāeda; bā-tartīb; bā-salīqa; bā-asūl; tartīb-vār.

**Methodism,** meth'od-izm, *n.* Isāī mazhab kā ek khās tariqa.

**Methodist,** meth'od-ist, *n.* 1. (*Theol.*) Isāīyoṅ ke ek khās firqe kā pairau. 2. *a person of strict piety,* mutasharra; pā-band; kaṭṭā; pakkā; sūfī.

**Methodize,** meth'od-iz, *v. a.* tartīb d.; bā-tartīb k.

**Metonymy,** me-ton'i-mi, *n.* ilm-i-kalām meṅ ek sanat; majāz.

**Metoposcopy,** met-ō-pos'ko-pi, *n.* ilm-i-qayāfa.

**Metre,** mē'tér, *n.* vazan; bahr; chāl.

**Metrical,** met'ri-kal, *adj.* bā-vazan.

**Metropolis,** mē-trop'o-lis, *n.* dār-ul-saltanat; takht-gāh; dār-ul-khilāfat; dār-ul-hukūmat; pāē-takht.

**Metropolitan,** met-rō-pol'i-tan, *adj.* dār-ul-saltanat ke mutaalliq; dār-ul-khilāfat kā; dār-ul-hukūmat kā.

**Metropolitan,** met-rō-pol'i-tan, *n.* baṛā lāṭ pādrī.

**Mettle,** met'l, *n.* 1. *element,* tatv; māddah; asl. 2. *spirit,* dilerī; himmat; jau; shujāat; tezī; tarrārī; dam kham.

*Mettle* is dangerous in a blind horse. **Prov.** *Andhe ghoṛe meṅ tezī zubūn hai.*

**Mettlesome,** met'l-sum, *adj.* jān-dār; diler; chust; chālak; tez; tund; phurtīlā; kaṛvā; mazbūt.

**Mew,** mū, *v. a.* 1. kuriz k.; par jhāṛnā. 2. qaid k.; band k.; qafs meṅ k.

**Mew,** mū, *n.* 1. (*Ornith.*) ek bahrī parand. 2. *a cage,* pinjrā; qafas. 3. *for horses,* ahāta; astabal. 4. billī kī āvāz; miyāūṅ miyāūṅ.

**Mew,** mū, *v. n.* billī kī tarah bolnā; miyāūṅ miyāūṅ k.

**Mewl,** mūl, *v. n.* bachche ki tarah ronā; ūṅ ūṅ k.

**Mica,** mī'ka, *n.* (*Min.*) abraq; talq; bhoqal; chilchil.

**Micaceous,** mi-kā'shus, *adj.* abraq kī khāsiyat kā; abraq sifat; chamak-dār.

**Michaelmas,** mik'el-mas, *n.* isāīyoṅ kā teohār jo unattisviṅ sitambar ko hota hai; Mikāīl kī dāvat.

**Mickle,** mik'l, *adj.* bara; bahut.

Many a little makes a *mickle.*
*Phuī phuī kar-ke talāo bhartā hai.*

**Mico,** mī'kō, *n.* (*Zool.*) Amrīkā meṅ ek qism kā bandar.

**Microcosm,** mī'krō-kozm, *n.* alam-i-sagīr yānī insān.

**Microcosmography,** mi-krō-kos-mog'ra-fi, *n.* bayān ālam-i-sagīr yānī insān kā.

**Micrography,** mī-krog'ra-fi, *n.* bayān ashiyā kā jo khurdbīn se nazar āti haiṅ.

**Micrometer,** mi-krom'et-ér, *n.* chhoṭī chīzoṅ ke nāpne kā ālah; khurd-paimā.

**Microscope,** mī'krō-skōp, *n.* khurd-bīn.

**Microscopic, Microscopical,** mī-krō-skop'ik, mī-krō-skop'i-kal, *adj.* khurd-bīn ke mutaalliq.

**Micturition,** mik-tū-rish'on, *n.* silsil-baul; chhulak-mutti.

**Mid,** mid, *adj.* [M. Goth. *midja*; A. S. *midd*; Skr. *maddhya*; H. *manjh, meṅ*; Per. *miyāṅ*] hāyil; darmiyānī; bīch kā.

**Midday,** mid'dā, *adj.* du-pahr kā.

**Midday,** mid'dā, *n.* du-pahr; maddhyān kāl; nīm-roz.

**Middle,** mid'l, *adj.* 1. *medial,* mutavassit; nīm; vastī; ausat; bīch kā; darmiyānī; manjhlā.

I like people of *middle* understanding.
*Mujhe ausat darje kī samajh vāle pasand haiṅ.*

2. *intermediate,* hāyil; bīch kā.

*middle ages,* āṭhviṅ sadī se pandharviṅ sadī tak kā arsa; darmiyānī zamāna.

*middle finger,* bīch kī yā sab se baṛī ungli.

*middle-sized,* maṅjholā.

ter-dast. 2. *concerning a minister*, āmilāna : amānat, yā sifārat yā vizārat ke mutaalliq.

**Ministerially,** min-is-tē'ri-al-li, *adv* vakālatan ; safīrāna ; vazārat yā sifārat ke taur par.

**Ministrant,** min'is-trant, *adj.* mutī ; farmānbardār ; hukmī ; tābe ; hāzir-bāsh.

**Ministration,** min-is-trā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, farmān-bardārī ; kār-kunī ; vakālat ; gumāshtahgarī ; khidmat ; imdād ; eānat ; dast-gīrī. 2. *the office*, ohda ; ohda-i-vazārat ; ohda-i-amānat.

**Ministry,** min'is-tri, *n.* 1. *agency*, khidmat ; kār-farmāī ; hukūmat. 2. *the office*, ohda-i-vakālat, vazārat yā amānat ; ehtimām ; intizām ; sarbarāhi. 3. *ministers of state*, vuzarā o arākīn-i-daulat.



MINNOW.

**Minium,** min'i-um, *n.* sandūr ; shingarf.

**Minnow,** min'ō, *n.* ek qism kī balait chhotī machhlī.

**Minor,** mī'nor, *adj.* chhotā ; kehtar ; kamtar ; asgar ; kochak ; asfal ; khafīf.

**Minor,** mī'nor, *n.* 1. *one under age*, kam-umr ; khurd-sāl ; nā-rasīdah ; nā-bālig ; kam-sin ; sagīr-sin ; bāl ; bālā ; yānā. 2. (*Logic*) sugrā.

**Minority,** mi-nor'i-ti, *n.* 1. *the state*, nā-bāligī ; khurd-sālī ; bāl-pan ; bāl-avasthā ; larak-pan ; kam-sinī. 2. *the smaller number*, qillat ; kamī.

*during minority*, nā-bāligī kī sūrat meṅ ; bahālat-i-kam sinī.

**Minotaur,** min'ō-tar, *n.* ek khayālī jānvar ādhā ādmi aur adhā bail.

**Minster,** min'stēr, *n.* khānqāh ke mutaalliq girjā ; math.

**Minstrel,** min'strel, *n.* voh log jo jogyoṅ kī tarah gāte bajāte phirte the ; mutrib.

**Minstrelsy,** min'strel-si, *n.* 1. *the arts*, mutribī ; tarānā-sāzī ; gānā bajānā. 2. *a company of minstrels*, gavaiye ; mīrāsī ; bajantrī ; gavaiyoṅ kī maṅḍlī. 3. *the collective body of songs*, gīt ; rāg ; sarod.

**Mint,** mint, *n.* 1. *the place*, ṭaksāl ; dār-ul-zarab. 2. *the source*, khān ; khazāna.

*breach of mint laws*, harakāt khilāf qavānīn-i-dār-ul-zarab.

**Mint,** mint, *v. a.* 1. *coin*, sikkah ḍhālnā ; rupaya banānā. 2. *invent*, ījād k. ; qalb k. ; banānā.

**Mint,** mint, *n.* (*Bot.*) podīna ; nānā.

**Mintage,** mint'āj, *n.* sikke kī banvāī ; ḍhalvāī.

**Minter,** mint'ēr, *n.* ṭaksāliyā ; mūjid.

**Mint-master,** mint'mās-tēr, *n.* ṭaksāl kā dāroga.

**Minuet,** min'ū-et, *n.* ek qism kā nāch.

**Minus,** mī'nus, *adj.* kam ; manfī.

*minus sign*, (*Math.*) manfī kī alāmat ; tafrīq kī alāmat (—).

**Minute,** mi-nūt', *adj.* 1. *very small*, zarā sā ; nihāyat chhotā ; mahīn ; bārīk ; daqīq. 2. *particular*, juz-ras ; bārīk-bīṅ ; nāzuk-taba.

*minute philosophy*, kan-bichār.

**Minute,** min'it, *n.* 1. lamha ; pal ; daqīqa ; ghanṭe kā sāṭhvāṅ hissa. 2. (*Geom.*) darje kā sāṭhvāṅ hissa. 3. *in writing*, yād-dāsht-tahrīr ; khulāsa-i-rāē ; sharah.

**Minute,** min'it, *v. a.* yād-dāsht likhnā.

**Minute-book,** min'it-buk, *n.* kitāb-i-yād-dāsht.

**Minute-glass,** min'it-glās, *n.* voh ret-ghaṛī jis meṅ bālū ek daqīqe meṅ utartā hai ; minaṭ ret ghaṛī.

**Minute-hand,** min'it-hand, *n.* daqīqe kī suī.

**Minutely,** mi-nūt-li, *adv.* 1. mū-shigāfī se ; bārīki se. 2. har daqīqa ; har lamha.

**Minuteness,** mi-nūt'nes, *n.* bārīkī ; chhuṭāī ; khurdī.

**Minute-watch,** min'it-woch, *n.* ghaṛī jis meṅ daqīqe ke nishān hote haiṅ.

**Minutiæ,** mi-nū'shi-ē, *n.* juzīyāt.

**Minx,** mingks, *n.* 1. be-sharm yā shokh-chashm aurat ; dīdah-dalel. 2. pilyā.

**Miracle,** mir'a-kl, *n.* karāmat ; mojiza ; parcha ; tasarruf ; āshcharj karm.

**Miracle-monger,** mir'a-kl-mung-gēr, *n.* mojize kā jhūṭā dāvā karne-vālā ; bhagalyā ; pākhanḍī.

**Miraculous,** mi-rak'ū-lus, *adj.* 1. *of the nature of a miracle*, mojize kī tarah kā ; tasarrufī. 2. *supernatural*, ajīb ; karāmātī ; adhbut ; ajgut ; hairat-angez.

**Miraculously,** mi-rak'ū-lus-li. *adj.* karāmāt se ; mojize se ; ajīb taur par.

**Mirador,** mir-a-dōr', *n.* nasheman ; bālā-khāna ; chaubārah.

**Mirage,** mi-rāzh, *n.* mirg-trishnā ; dhokā ; surāb.

**Mire,** mīr, *n.* kichaṛ ; chahlā ; daldal ; kīch ; pāṅkā.

**Mire,** mīr, *v. a.* mailā k. ; daldal meṅ phaṅsānā ; kīchaṛ meṅ bharnā.

**Mirk,** mērk, *adj.* tārīk ; andherā.

**Mirror,** mir'ēr, *n.* [Ar. *mirat*]. 1. *a looking-glass*, āīna. 2. *a pattern*, namūna ; misāl ; upmā.

**Mirth,** mērth, *n.* khushī ; tarab ; masarrat ; imbisāt ; nishāt ; ānand ; khursandī.

**Mirthful,** mērth'fuḷ, *adj.* khurram ; khush ; masrūr. *See* Cheerful.

**Mirthfully,** mērth'fuḷ-li, *adv.* khushī se ; khurramī se ; hansī se ; bashāshat se.

**Mirthless,** mērth'les. *adj.* nā-shād ; nā-khush.

**Miry,** mī'ri, *adj.* daldal se bharā huā ; kīchaṛdār.

**Mis,** mis (*prefix*), galat ; ku ; mithyā.

**Misacceptation,** mis-ak'sep-tā''shon, *n.* biprītgrahn ; galat-fahmī.

**Misadventure,** mis-ad-ven'tūr, *n.* balā ; shāmat ; āfat ; bad-bakhtī ; khatā ; kambakhtī ; durgat.

**Misallegation,** mis-al-lē-gā'shon, *n.* galat-bayānī ; mithyā-bād.

**Misallege,** mis-al-lej', *v. a.* galat bayān k.

**Misalliance,** mis-al-lī'ans, *n.* ku-saṅgat ; kharāb-sohbat ; sāzish ; apne se chhoṭe darje-vāle se shādī k.

**Misanthrope, Misanthropist,** mis'an-thrōp, mis-an'thrōp-ist, *n.* insān se nafrat karne-vālā ; manush-drohī yā bairī.

**Misanthropy,** mis-an'thro-pi, *n.* insān se nafrat ; manush-droh.

**Misapplication,** mis-ap'pli-kā''shon, *n.* bejā istemāl ; sarf-i-be-mauqa.

**Misapply,** mis-ap-plī', *v. a.* bejā uṭhānā yā lagānā ; kharch, sarf, barbād yā zāya k.

> Virtue itself turns vice, being *misapplied*.
> *Shakespeare.*
>
> *Be-mauqā neki burāī se kam nahīṅ.*

**Misapprehend,** mis-ap'prē-hend, *v. a.* khilāf yā galat samajhnā.

**Misapprehension,** mis-ap'prē-hen''shon, *n.* galat-fahmī ; bhūl ; khatā.

**Misappropriate,** mis-ap-prō'pri-āt, *v. a.* tasarruf-i-bejā k. ; khurd burd k. ; tagallub k. ; alag kar denā ; gaban k.

**Misappropriation,** mis-ap-pro'pri-ā''shon, *n.* tasarruf-i-bejā ; tagallub.

**Misarrange,** mis-a-ranj', *v. a.* be-tartīb k.

**Misarrangement,** mis-a-ranj'ment, *n.* be-tartībī.

**Misascribe,** mis-as-krīb', *v. a.* galat mansūb k. ; kuchh kā kuchh kar d.

**Misassign,** mis-as-sīn', *v. a.* chūk yā bhūl meṅ denā

**Misbecome,** mis-bē-kum', *v. a.* zeb na d.; bad-zeb h.

**Misbegot,** mis-bē-got', *adj.* harām-zāda; valad-uz-zinā.

**Misbehave,** mis-bē-hāv', *v. n.* bad-chalan chalnā; bad-sulūkī k.

**Misbehaved,** mis-bē-hāvd', *adj.* bad-vaza; be-tamīz; gustākh; be-adab; nā-tarāshīdah; bad-chalan.

**Misbehaviour,** mis-bē-hāv'yėr, *n.* burā chalan; kuchāl; bad-sulūkī; bad-atvārī; nā-shāyastagī; bad-chalnī.

**Misbelief,** mis-bē-lēf', *n.* jhūṭā aqīdah; galat etiqād.

**Misbelieve,** mis-bē-lēv', *v. a.* galat etiqād k.; jhūṭā aqīdah k.

**Misbeliever,** mis-bē-lē'vėr, *n.* jhuṭe mazhab par chalne-vālā.

**Misbeseem,** mis-bē-sēm', *v. a.* burā lagnā. *See* Misbecome.

**Misborn,** mis-born', *adj.* musībat ke liye paidā huā; kam-bakht.

**Miscalculate,** mis-kal'kū-lāt, *v. a.* galat hisāb k; hisāb meṅ chūk k.

**Miscalculation,** mis-kal'ku-lā''shon, *n.* hisāb ki bhūl; galatī; bhūl chūk.

**Miscall,** mis-kąl', *v. a.* galat nām lenā yā bolnā.

**Miscarriage,** mis-kar'ij, *n.* 1. *an unfortunate event,* bad-ittifāqī; nā-masūadat; nā-kāmyābī. 2. *ill-conduct,* bad-chalnī; bad vazaī; na-shāyastah tarīq. 3. *abortion,* garabh-pāt; isqāt-i-hamal.

**Miscarry,** mis-kar'i, *v. n.* 1. *not to succeed,* pūrā na honā; kām-yāb na honā; nā-murād rahnā; ban na paṛnā. 2. *fail,* ulat jānā; manzil maqsūd ko na pahuṅchnā. 3. *have abortion,* peṭ girānā; isqāt hamal k.; garabh-pāt k.

**Miscast,** mis-kāst, *v. a.* galat hisāb k.; chūknā; galat qayās k.

**Miscellane,** mis-sel-lān', *n.* sat-najā; mādda yā ashyāī mutafarriq.

**Miscellaneous,** mis-sel-lā'nē-us, *adj.* mutafarriq; mukhtalif; makhlūt; pachmel; har-tarah yā raqam kā.

**Miscellany,** mis'sel-la-ni, *n.* 1. *a medley,* pachmel; gaḍ-maḍ. 2. (*of compositions*) mutafarriq mazāmīn kā risāla; sangrah.

**Mischance,** mis-chans', *n.* kam-bakhtī; bad-nasibī; afat; balā; burā ittifāq.

**Mischance,** mis-chans', *v. n.* balā, musībat, kam-bakhtī yā shāmat ānā.

**Mischarge,** mis-chārj', *v. a.* dākhle kī galatī; likhne ki bhūl.

**Mischief,** mis'chif, *n.* fitna; sharārat; khuṭāī; zarar; kharābī; badī; burāī; āseb; aziyat; nuqsān; mazarrat; fasād; bad-zātī; bigāṛ; kam-bakhtī.

It is sport to a fool to do *mischief.*
*Ahmaq ko fasād karnā khel hai.*

**Mischief-maker,** mis'chif-mā-kėr, *n.* burā; mufsid; fitna-angez; khoṭā; bis kī gāṇṭh; balā; āg-lagāū.

**Mischievous,** mis'chi-vus, *adj.* 1. *injurious,* zarar-rasāṅ; zyāṅ-kār; muzir; burā; mūzī. 2. *inclined to do harm,* naṭkhaṭ; sharīr; khoṭā.

**Mischievously,** mis'chi-vus-li, *adv.* ziyāṅ-kārī, zarar-rasānī, badī, sharārat yā natkhaṭī se.

**Mischievousness,** mis'chi-vus-nes, *n.* izā-rasānī; sharārat; bad-zātī; mufsidī; zyāṅ-kārī; fitna-angezī.

**Miscitation,** mis-si-tā'shon, *n.* galat havālah; galat tamsīl.

**Miscite,** mis-sīt', *v. a.* be-jā tamsīl lānā; galat havālah d.; galat sanad lānā.

**Misclaim,** mis-klām', *n.* be-jā dāva; galat dāva; jhūṭā dāva.

**Miscomputation,** mis-kom'pū-tā''shon, *n.* galat hisāb.

**Misconceit,** mis-kon-sēt', *n.* dhokā; khatā; chūk; mugāltā; khayāl-i-bātil.

**Misconceive,** mis-kon-sēv', *v. a.* khilāf samajhnā; galat fahmī k.

**Misconduct,** mis-kon'dukt, *n.* bad-atvārī; bad-chalnī; bad-muāmlagī; bad-vazaī; bad-kirdārī; sarkashī; kuchāl; bad-tarīqa.

**Misconduct,** mis-kon-dukt', *v. a.* bad-atvārī k.; bad-chalnī k.

**Misconjecture,** mis-kon-jek'tūr, *n.* khayāl-i-bātil; galat qayās.

**Misconjecture,** mis-kon-jek'tūr, *v. a.* jhūṭā khayal pakaṛnā.

**Misconstruction,** mis-kon-struk'shon, *n.* khilāf tabīr; galat-mānī.

**Misconstrue, Misconstruct,** mis-kon'strō, mis-kon-strukt', *v. a.* galat mane kahnā.

**Misconstruer,** mis-kon'strō-ėr, *n.* galat mānī bayan karne-vālā.

**Miscorrect,** mis-ko-rekt', *v. a.* galat islāh d.

**Miscounsel,** mis-koun'sel, *v. a.* burī salāh d.; burī rāē d.

**Miscount,** mis-kount', *v. a.* shumār meṅ galatī k.

**Miscreant,** mis'krē-ant, *n.* āvārah; rind; mardūd; kāfir.

**Misdate,** mis-dāt', *v. a.* galat tārīkh likhnā.

**Misdate,** mis-dāt', *n.* galat tārīkh.

**Misdeed,** mis-dēd', *n.* ku-karm; jurm; khatā; pāp; burā kām; qusūr; fel-i-bad; bad-kirdārī.

**Misdeem,** mis-dēm', *v. a.* bejā tajvīz k.

**Misdemean,** mis-dē-mēn', *v. a.* ku-chāl chalnā; mujrim h.

**Misdemeanour,** mis-dē-mē'nėr, *n.* taqsīr; qusūr; jurm-sagīra; bad-atvārī.

**Misdirect,** mis-di-rekt', *v. a.* jhūṭā rāstah batāna yā dikhānā; galat jagah ravānah k.; bahkānā.

**Misdo,** mis-dö', *v. a.* jurm k.; khatā k.; taqsīr k.; galtat k.; bejā kām k.

**Misdoer,** mis-dö'ėr, *n.* qusūr-vār; khatā-vār; bejā kām karne-vālā; kuchālī.

**Misdoing,** mis-dö'ing, *n.* qusūr; khatā; khot.

**Misemploy,** mis-em-ploi', *v. a.* bejā sarf k.; zāya k.; be-fāedah khonā; bejā lagānā.

Their frugal father's gains they *misemploy.*
*Apne kifāyat-shiār bāp kī kamāī ko uṛāte hain.*

**Misemployment,** mis-em-ploi'ment, *n.* istemāl-i-bejā; sarf-i-bejā; masrūfiyat-i-be-sūd.

**Misentry,** mis-en'tri, *n.* hisāb-kī galatī; galat dākhla.

**Miser,** mī'zėr, *n.* sūm; bakhīl; kanjūs; mumsik; makkhī chūs; dil kā tang yā chhoṭā.

**Miserable,** miz'ėr-a-bl, *adj.* 1. *wretched,* badnasīb; kambakht; kharāb-khastah; tabāh; shikastah hāl; mufliṣ; mafilūk; be-haqiqat. 2. *causing unhappiness,* dukhī; dukh-dāī; nahas; burā; bad-bakht.

What's more *miserable* than discontent?
*Hauke se zyādah burā kyā?*

3. *mean,* zalīl; khuār; adnā; makrūh. 4. *stingy.* kanjūs; bakhīl; kirpan.

**Miserableness,** miz'ėr-a-bl-nes, *n.* bad-bakhtī; be-kasī; mufliṣī; iflās; tabāhī; kharābī; pareshānī.

**Miserably,** miz'ėr-a-bli, *adv.* burī tarah: mutabazzal taur par.

**Miserly,** mī'zėr-li, *adj.* kanjūs; lālchī; haris; tāme: zalīl; nihāyat bakhīl: shūm; kanṭak.

**Misery,** miz'ėr-i, *n.* 1. *distress,* khuārī; tabāhī;

bad-bakhtī; kam-bakhtī; kharābī; shāmat. 2. *calamity*, musībat; balā; āfat; biptā.

**Misfashion**, mis-fash'on, *v. a.* bad-shakl yā bad-sūrat banānā.

**Misform**, mis-form', *v. a.* bad-shakl k.; bad-sūrat k.

**Misfortune**, mis-for'tūn, *n.* shāmat; balā; tabāhī; zavāl.

**Misgive**, mis-giv', *v. a.* shak paidā k.; dhokā d.; shubah ḍālnā; māthā ṭhanaknā.

**Misgiving**, mis-giv'ing, *n.* chūk; dhokā; shak; shubah.

**Misgovern**, mis-guv'ėrn, *v. a.* bad-amalī k.; betaur hukūmat k.; kharāb intizām k.

**Misgovernment**, mis-guv'ėrn-ment, *n.* bad-amalī; kurāj; bad-intizāmī.

**Misground**, mis-ground, *v. a.* galat bunyād ḍālnā.

**Misguidance**, mis-gī'dans, *n.* dhokā; gumrāhī.

**Misguide**, mis-gīd', *v. a.* gum-rāh k.; bahkānā; bhulānā; khatā meṅ ḍālnā.

**Mishap**, mis-hap', *n.* bad-bakhtī; dinoṅ kī shāmat.

**Mishear**, mis-hėr', *v. a.* ba-khūbī na sunnā; galat sunnā.

**Mishmash**, mish'mash, *n.* ghāl mel; khichṛī; satmajā.

**Misinfer**, mis-in-fėr', *v. a.* galat natīja nikālnā.

**Misinform**, mis-in-form', *v. a.* jhūṭī khabar d.

**Misinformant, Misinformer**, mis-in-form'ant, mis-in-form'ėr, jhūṭī khabar dene-vālā.

**Misinformation**, mis'in-for-mā''shon, *n.* jhūṭī khabar.

**Misinterpret**, mis-in-tėr'pret, *v. a.* galat-mānī bayān k.; jhūṭī tābīr d.

**Misinterpretation**, mis-in-tėr'pre-ta''shon, *n.* galat mānī; galat bayān; galat tābīr; mitthyāt.

**Misinterpreter**, mis-in-tėr'pre-tėr, *n.* galat bayān karne-vālā; mitthyātī.

**Misjoin**, mis-join', *v. a.* be-taur yā be-joṛ lagānā yā milānā.

**Misjoinder**, mis-join'dėr, *n.* chand dāvoṅ ko ek nālish meṅ be-ja shāmil k.

**Misjudge**, mis-juj', *v. a.* galat tajvīz k.; galat rāe lagānā.

**Mislay**, mis-lā', *v. a.* rakh-kar bhūl jānā; kahīṅ kā kahīṅ rakh d.; be jagah rakhnā.

**Misle**, miz'l, *v. n.* kohr barasnā.

**Mislead**, mis-lėd', *v. a.* dhokā d.; bhatkānā; gum-rāh k.; bhulānā; mugāltah d.; bahkānā; kumārg k.

**Mismanage**, mis-man'āj, *v. a.* bad-intizāmī, yā be taur ehtimām k.; darham barham k.; bigāṛnā.

**Mismanagement**, mis-man'āj-ment, *n.* be-tadbīrī; bad-intizāmī; bad-amlī.

**Mismark**, mis-mārk, *v. a.* kahīṅ kā kahīṅ nishān k.

**Mismatch**, mis-mach, *v. a.* ku-joṛ k.; be-joṛ lagāna; bemel k.; nā-munāsib paivand lagānā.

**Misname**, mis-nām, *v. a.* galat nām lenā yā rakhnā.

**Misnomer**, mis-nō'mėr, *n.* galat ismī; nām kī galatī.

**Misobserve**, mis-ob-zėrv', *v. n.* achchhī tarah khayāl na k.; mushāhida yā khayāl karne meṅ chūknā.

**Mispersuade**, mis-pėr-swād', *v. a.* ulṭā samjhā d.; bahkānā.

**Misplace**, mis-plās', *v. a.* kuṭhaur yā be jagah rakhnā.

**Misprint**, mis-print', *v. a.* galat chhāpnā.

**Misprint**, mis-print', *n.* galat chhāpa; chhāpe kī galatī.

**Misprision**, mis-prizh'on, *n.* 1. nafrat; hiqārat; tahqīr; karāhiyat. 2. (*Law*) ikhfāe jurm; chashmposhī; qusūr; khatā.

**Misproceeding**, mis-prō-sēd'ing, *n.* be-zābtagī; galat kār ravāī.

**Misprofess**, mis-prō-fes', *v. a.* jhūṭā dāvā k.; galat bayān k.

**Mispronounce**, mis-prō-nouns', *v. a.* galat talaffuz k.

**Misproportion**, mis-prō-pōr'shon, *v. a.* galat andāza k.; bejā joṛ lagānā.

**Misquotation**, mis-kwō-tā'shon, *n.* ga'at havālah yā sanad.

**Misquote**, mis-kwōt', *v. a.* bejā istidlāl k.; galat sanad lānā.

**Misrate**, mis-rāt', *v. a.* galat andāza k.

**Misreceive**, mis-rē-sēv', *v. a.* kuchh kā kuchh sunnā yā samajhnā.

**Misrecital**, mis-rē-sīt'al, *n.* galat paṛhnā.

**Misreckon**, mis-rek'n, *v. a.* galat shumār k.; gintī meṅ bhūl jānā.

**Misrelate**, mis-rē-lāt', *v. a.* kuchh kā kuchh bayān k.

**Misrelation**, mis-rē-lā'shon, *n.* bayān nā-durust.

**Misremember**, mis-rē-mem'bėr, *v. a.* yād meṅ galatī k.

**Misreport**, mis-rē-pōrt', *v. a.* jhūṭ yā galat khabar d.

**Misrepresent**, mis-rep'rē-zent'', *v. a.* jhūṭā yā pher phār kar bayān k.

**Misrepresentation**, mis rep'rē-zen-ta''shon, *n.* khilāf-bayānī; darog-bayānī; dhokā; mugālatah; jhūṭh.

**Misrule**, mis-rōl', *n.* bad-intizāmī; bad-amalī; be-bandobastī; darhamī barhamī; hangāma; abtarī; andher.

**Miss**, mis, *n.* 1. laṛkī; kannyā; kumār-kannyā; be-biyahī laṛkī; beṭī. 2. raṇḍī; āshnā; pātar; bachkānā.

**Miss**, mis, *v. a.* 1. *fail of hitting*, rah jānā; khālī jānā yā paṛnā; na pānā; na pahauṅchnā; bahak jānā; galatī k.; chūknā. 2. *forego*, chhoṛnā; tajnā; tyagnā; bhūlnā. 3. *discover the absence or omission of*, yād k.; ronā.

**Miss**, mis, *v. n.* 1. *fail to hit*, khālī jānā yā paṛnā; tajāvuz k.; bahak jānā; khatā k. 2. *not to succeed*, kām-yāb na honā; murād ko na pahauṅchnā; mahrūm rahnā; fel h. 3. *fail to find*, na pānā; na milnā; hāsil na h. 4. *mistake*, galatī k.; chūknā; bahaknā; khoṭ k.

**Miss**, mis, *n.* 1. *loss*, nuqsān; harj. 2. *mistake*, galatī; sahv; farogvzāsht, chūk; bhūl.

**Missal**, mis'al, *n.* padrioṅ kī namāz ki kitāb.

**Mis-say**, mis-sā', *v. n.* jhūṭ bolnā.

**Mis-say**, mis-sā', *v. a.* gibat k.; burā kahnā; burāī yā bad-goī k.

**Mis-send**, mis-send', *v. a.* gaīr maqām par bhej d.

**Mis-serve**, mis-serv', *v. a.* namak-harāmī k.; haqq-i-khidmat adā na k.

**Mis-shape**, mis-shāp', *v. a.* bad-sūrat banānā; bad-shakl, bad-vaza, yā bad-qata k.; bure rāste ḍālnā.

**Missile**, mis'il, *adj.* pheṅkne kā.

**Missile**, mis'il, *n.* pheṅk-kar mārne kā hathiyār; bhālā; barchhā.

**Missing**, mis'ing, *p. adj.* alop; gum; gāyab; nāpaidā.

**Missingly**, mis'ing-li, *adv.* bhūle bhaṭke; kabhī kabhī; galatī se.

**Mission**, mish'on, *n.* 1. *the act*, risālat; bhej. 2. *that with which a messenger is charged*, sanad; ijāzat-nāmah; ikhtiyār; kārindagī; supurdagī; ijāzat. 3. *persons sent*, sifārat; elchī; dūt. 4. *a station of missionaries*, pādriyoṅ kā maqām.

**Missionary**, mish'on-a-ri, *n.* voh shakhs jo

mazhab phailāne ke vāste bhejā jātā hai; pādrī.

**Missive,** mis'iv, *adj.* jo chīz bhejī yā pheṅkī jāe.

Ink is the great *missive* weapon in all battles of the learned. *Swift.*
*Alimoṅ kī laṛāī meṅ raushnāī chalāne kā baṛa haṭhyār hai.*

**Missive,** mis'iv, *n.* murāsla; khat; paigām.

**Mis-speak,** mis-spēk', *v. a.* kuchh kā kuchh kah denā; galat bolnā.

**Mis-spell,** mis-spel', *v. a.* galat hijje k.

**Mis-spend,** mis-spend', *v. a.* bejā sarf k.; zāyā k.; bigāṛnā; kharāb k.

**Mis-spender,** mis-spen'dėr, *n.* be-jā sarf karne-vālā; urāū; luṭāū; fuzūl-kharch; lakh-luṭ.

**Mis-state,** mis-stāt', *v. a.* galat bayān k.; nā-rāst izhār k.

**Mis-statement,** mis-stāt'ment, *n.* izhār-i-darog; galat bayan.

**Mist,** mist, *n.* 1. kohar; kohāsā.

A cloud is nothing but a *mist* flying high in the air, as a *mist* is nothing but a cloud here below. *Locke.*
*Bādal aur kuchh nahiṅ sirf kohar hai jo hawā meṅ baland uṛtā hai aur kohar aur kuchh nahiṅ sirf bādal hai jo niche hai.*

2. parda; naqāb; andherī; dhuṅd; tārikī.

His passion cast a *mist* before his sense.
*Josh-i-tabiat ne uski aql par pardah qāl diyā.*

**Mist,** mist, *v. n.* kohar paṛnā; phuār paṛnā.

**Mist,** mist, *v. a.* dhundlā k.; tārik k.

**Mistakable,** mis-tāk'a-bl, *adj.* jis meṅ bhūl chūk ho sake; muǵāitah ke lāyiq.

**Mistake,** mis-tāk', *v. a.* khatā yā galatī k.; kuchh kā kuchh samajhnā; bhūlnā.

*to be mistaken,* 1. galat samjhā jānā. 2. galatī k.; galatī meṅ h.

**Mistake,** mis-tāk', *n.* 1. *misconception,* galat-fahmī; dhokā. 2. galatī. *See* Error, 1.

**Mistakenly, Mistakingly,** mis-tā'kn-li, mis-ta'king-li, *adv.* galat-fahmī se; bhūl chūk se; sahvan; dharog; galatī se.

**Misteach,** mis-tēch', *v. a.* galat sikhānā yā paṛhānā; ulṭī paṭṭī paṛhānā.

**Mister, Mr.,** mis'tėr, *n.* sāhib.

**Misterm,** mis-tėrm', *v. a.* jhūṭā yā galat nām rakhnā.

**Mistful,** mist'ful, *adj.* kohar se bharā huā.

**Mistily,** mis'ti-li, *adv.* kohar se; tārikī se; iglāq se.

**Mistime,** mis-tīm', *v. a.* vaqt par na k.; be-vaqt k.; vaqt ṭal d.

**Mistiness,** mis'ti-nes, *n.* andherā; tārikī; tirgī; dhuṅd.

**Mistletoe, Misletoe,** miz'l-tō, *n.* ākās-bel: amarbel.


MISTLETOE.

**Mistlike,** mist'lik, *adj.* kohāsā; bukhār-sā.

**Mistrain,** mis-trān', *v. a.* burī tarbiyat k.; bejā tālīm k.

**Mistranslate,** mis-trans-lāt', *v. a.* galat tarjumā k.

**Mistranslation,** mis-trans-lā'shon, *n.* galat tarjuma.

**Mistress,** mis'tres, *n.* 1. *the female head of a family,* etc., ghar-vālī; bibī; bahū; makhdūmah; begam; kad-bānū; āqāhī. 2. *a female well skilled in anything,* hoshyār aurat; chatur; sughar; chālāk. 3. *a female teacher,* ustānī; guryānī; panṭtāyan; ātūn. 4. *a sweetheart,* māshūqā; priyā; mahbūbah; dil-rubā. 5. *a concubine,* madkhūlah; orahrī; raṅhailī; dharok; haram; āshnā; ranḍī. 6. *good wife,* byāhtā bibī; lugāī; ghar-vālī; begam; jorū; bahū; biyī. 7. *the jack at bowls,* gend; golī. 8. (*Abbr.* Mrs.) sāhibah.

**Mistress-ship,** mis'tres-ship, *n.* aurat kī hukūmat yā intizām.

**Mistrust,** mis-trust', *v. a.* shak k.; be-etibārī k.; etimād na k.; shubah k.; gumān k.

**Mistrust,** mis-trust', *n.* bad-zanī; bad-gumānī; vasvās; be-etibārī.

**Mistrustful,** mis-trust'ful, *adj.* shakkī; vasvāsī; vahmī; bad-gumān; bad-zan.

**Mistrustfulness,** mis-trust'ful-nes, *n.* vasvās; vahm; shak; be-etibārī; shubah; bad-gumānī.

**Mistrustless,** mis-trust'les, *adj.* be-shubah; be-vasvās.

**Mistutor,** mis-tū'tėr, *v. a.* galat tālīm k.

**Misty,** mis'ti, *adj.* 1. *overspread with mist,* kohar yā kohār sā chhāyā huā. 2. *dim,* gubārālūdah; dhundlā.

**Misunderstand,** mis-un'dėr-stand'', *v. a.* galat samajhnā; kuchh kā kuchh samajhnā.

**Misunderstanding,** mis-un'dėr-stand''ing, *n.* 1. *error,* galat-fahmī; kaj-fahmī; nā-fahmī; nā-rāst-fahmī. 2. *disagreement,* ikhtilāf; ranjish; shakar-ranjī; bad-mazgī; nā-muāfiqat; anban; khaṭ-paṭ.

**Misusage,** mis-ū'zāj, *n.* burā istemāl; istemāl be-jā; bad-sulūkī; khuārī.

**Misuse,** mis-ūz', *v. a.* 1. *misapply,* burā istemāl k.; burī tarah rakhnā; burā bartāo k. 2. *treat ill,* bad-sulūkī k.; sakhtī k.; tangī k.; burī tarah se pesh ānā.

**Misuse,** mis-ūs', *n.* 1. *wrong use,* istemāl-i-bejā. 2. *abuse,* bad-sulūkī; sakhtī; tashaddud.

**Misyoke,** mis-yōk', *v. a.* be-taur yā bejā jotnā yā joṛnā.

**Mite,** mīt, *n.* 1. *anything very small,* reza; zarra; rajma; kan. 2. *a very small coin,* ek nihāyat chhoṭā sikka; pāī. 3. *the twentieth part of a grain,* khashkhash. 4. *an insect,* kīṛā; jūṅ; lik; nanhī sī jān.

**Miter, Mitre,** mī'tėr, *n.* 1. baṛe pādrī kā tāj. 2. (*Arch.*) nisf qāimah.

**Miter, Mitre,** mī'tėr, *v. a.* 1. *adorn with a mitre,* tāj pahnānā. 2. *unite,* zāvīyā yā konā banānā.

**Mithridate,** mith'ri-dāt, *n.* (*Med.*) zahr-mohra: tiryaq: bis-mār; fārūq.

**Mitigable,** mit'i-ga-bl, *adj.* kam hone ke qābil; takhfīf ke lāyiq.

**Mitigant,** mit'i-gant, *adj.* ārām-deh; taskīn-bakhsh.

**Mitigate,** mit'i-gāt, *v. a.* kam k.; ghaṭānā; takhfīf k.; halkā k.; khafīf k.; dard k.; mandā yā dhīma k.; motadil k.; muāfiq k.; mulāyim, narm yā thanḍā k.

**Mitigation,** mit-i-gā'shon, *n.* kamī; ghaṭī; riāyat; takhfīf; narmī; taskīn.

**Mitigative,** mit'i-gā-tiv, *adj.* naram karne-vālā; musakkin; takhfīf karne-vālā; ghaṭāne-vālā.

**Mitten, Mitt,** mit'n, mit, *n.* ba-ǵair uṅgliyoṅ kā dastānah.

*to handle one without mittens,* gaṅvār pane se hāth lagānā.

**Mittimus,** mit'i-mus, *n.* (*Law*) (*a*) parvānah ba-nām dāroga-i-jelkhāna qaidī ko mahbas meṅ rakhne ke liye. (*b*) hukm-nāmah irsāl-i-misl.

**Mity,** mī'ti, *adj.* rave-dār; dāne-dār.

**Mix,** miks, *v. a.* 1. *blend,* milānā; makhlūt k.; āmez k.; sānnā. 2. *join,* dākhil k.; sharik k.; milānā. 3. *mingle,* murakkab k.; makhlūt k.

**Mix,** miks, *v. n.* 1. *become united,* milnā; makhlūt h.; āmez h.; sannā. 2. *associate,* sharīk h.; dākhil h.

**Mixed,** miksṭ, *adj.* milā huā; makhlūt; murakkab.

*a mixed action,* muqadma-i-murakkab.
*a mixed angle,* zāviya-i-murakkab jo khat-i-mustaqīm aur khat-i-munhanī se banā ho.
*mixed buds,* voh shigūfah jis meṅ se phūl aur patte donoṅ nikleṅ.
*mixed fever,* murakkab bukhār.
*mixed mathematics,* riyāzī murakkab.
*a mixed number,* kasar murakkab.

**Mixture,** miks'tūr, *n.* 1. *the act or the state,* tarkīb; ikhtilāt; imtizāj; mel; pheṭ. 2. *that which is mixed,* milāo; milaunī; āmezish. 3. (*Med.*) arq: davā. 4. (*Chem.*) murakkab; pachmel.

**Mizzen,** miz'n, *adj.* pichhlā; pichhe-kā.

**Mizzen,** miz'n, *n.* (*Naut.*) jahāz kā pichhlā pāl.
*mizzen masi,* pichhlā mastūl.

**Mizzle,** miz'l, *v. n.* 1. phuār parnā; phuīeṅ parnā. 2. farār h.; bhāg jānā; champat h.; chal d.

**Mizzle,** miz'l, *n.* phuār; phuīeṅ; tarashshoh.

**Mnemonics,** nē-mon'iks, *n.* hāfzah baṛhāne kā hunar.

**Mnemosyne,** nē-mos'i-nē, *n.* Sarassuatī; yād kī devī.

**Moan,** mōn, *v. a.* karrāhnā; kūknā; kāṅkhnā; nauhā k.; āh k.; nāla o zārī k.; girya o zārī k.; tirāh tirāh k.: vā-vailā k.; gam o afsos k.

**Moan,** mōn, *n.* nauha: mātam: girya o zārī; sāṅpā; vā-vailā.

**Moanful,** mōn'fuḷ, *adj.* gam-khez; nauhā-angez; mātam-angez.

**Moanfully,** mōn'fuḷ-li, *adv.* ba-girya o zārī; āh o zārī se.

**Moat,** mōt, *n.* pānī se bharī huī khāī yā khandaq.

**Moat,** mōt, *v. a.* khāī se ghernā: khandaq banānā.

**Mob,** mob, *n.* avām; avām-un-nās: majma; hujūm; bāzārī log; balvā.

**Mob,** mob, *v. a.* balvā, hujūm yā bhīr k.

**Mobbish,** mob'ish, *adj.* shor o gul machāne-vālā; kamīna; fasādī.

**Mobile,** mō'bil, *n.* avām-un-nās; hamā shumā.

**Mobile,** mō'bil, *adj.* gair-mustaqil; mutalavvin.

**Mobility,** mō-bil'i-ti, *n.* 1. *the quality,* harakat ki qābiliyat. 2. *activity,* āmādgī-i-harakat; tezī; taiyārī; mustaidī. 3. *fickleness,* nā-pāedārī; talavvun. 4. *that which is mobile,* avām-un-nās.

**Mobilization,** mob'il-i-zā''shon, *n.* fauj se laṛāī kā kām lenā; fauj kā hālat-i-jaṅg par farāham k.

**Mock,** mok, *v. a.* 1. *imitate in,* naql k.; mūṅh chiṛānā; mūṅh banānā; khākā uṛānā.

*Mocking* is catching. Prov.
*Mūṅh chiṛāne se mūṅh ṭeṛhā ho jātā hai.*

2. *deride,* zalīl k.; tazhīk k.; haṅsī uṛānā; ṭhaṭṭhā k.; khījānā; chiṛānā; bīṛānā. 3. *disappoint,* nirās k.; be-ās k.: āsū toṛnā; māyūs k.

**Mock,** mok, *n.* haṅsī: ṭhaṭṭhā; tazhīk; mazhaka; tamaskhur; istehza: hazl; naql.
*mocks and mows,* tānā tishna; bolī ṭholī.

**Mock,** mok, *adj.* jhūṭā; naqlī.

**Mocker,** mok'ér, *n.* mūṅh chiṛāne-vālā; naqqāl; tāna-zan; haṅsoṛ.

**Mockery,** mok'ér-i, *n.* 1. *the act,* tamaskhur; tazhīk; istahzā; tāna-zanī. 2. *derision,* haṅsī; ṭhaṭholī; ṭhaṭṭā; mazāq. 3. *vain imitation,* birthā kām; jhūṭā dikhāvā; namūd; sāhirdārī: dikhāvā.

**Mocking-bird,** mok'-ing-bérd, *n.* mainā.



MOCKING-BIRD.

**Mocking-stock,** mok'-ing-stok, *n.* jis se sab ṭhaṭṭhā kareṅ; chutthā. *See* Laughing-stock.

**Modal,** mō'dal, *adj.* zāhirī; sūrī; dikhāve kā.

**Modalist,** mō'dal-ist, *n.* sūrat-parast.

**Mode,** mōd, *n.* 1. *method,* tarz; tarīq; taur; vaza; tarah; aslūb: bidhī. 2. *custom,* rivāj; chāl; rīt; dastūr; ravish; beohār: āchār. 3. *gradation,* darja; rutbah; pāya. 4. (*Metaph.*) sifat; tārif; bisheshan. 5. (*Gram.*) sūrat; lakār. 6. (*Logic*) usūl; shakl. 7. (*Mus.*) rāg; rāg kā maqām; pardah; gat. 8. ek qism kā reshmī kapṛa.

**Model,** mod'el, *n.* 1. *standard,* paimāna; miqyās; nāp; napānā. 2. *pattern,* misāl; namūna; bāngī; fipmā; batānā. 3. *specimen,* sāṅchā; qālib; ḍhāṅch; naqsha; kaiṅḍā. 4. *a representation,* khākah; shabīh; naqal; tasvīr.

**Model,** mod'el, *v. a.* ḍaul ḍālnā; khāka banānā; naql k.; tarkīb d.

**Moderate,** mod'ér-āt, *adj.* 1. *temperate,* motadil; rāsī. 2. (*a*) (*in quantity*) vājbī: thoṛā: qalīl; mandā.

Sound sleep cometh of *moderate* eating.
*Thoṛā khānā khāne se achchhī nīnd ātī hai.*

(*b*) (*in activity*) narm: mulāyim; dhīmā; mandā.

*Moderate* language. *Mulāyim zabān.*

(*c*) *not violent,* halkā; maddham; muāfiq; mutavassit; ausat. (*d*) *limited in progress,* miyānah; mutavassit.

To travel at *moderate* speed.
*Miyāne qadmoṅ rāstah taē k.*

**Moderate,** mod'ér-āt, *v. a.* 1. *restrain from excess* etidāl par lānā; barābar k.; motadil k.; zabt k.; ghaṭānā; ifrāt se roknā; mulāyam k.; thāmnā; saṅbhālnā: kam k.; biṭhānā. 2. *preside over,* mīr majlis bannā.

**Moderate,** mod'ér-āt, *v. n.* mulāyam h.; thamnā: kam h.; ghaṭnā.

**Moderately,** mod'ér-āt-li, *adv.* mulāemat se: etidal se; thoṛā sā; dhīraj se.

**Moderation,** mod-ér-a'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* miyāna-ravī; mulāemat; etidāl. 2. *temperance,* hilm; zabt; qanāat; tahammul; sabr; burdbārī; parhez. 3. *calmness,* sanjīdgī; āhistagī; dhīraj.

**Moderator,** mod'ér-ā-tér, *n.* 1. *one who moderates,* zabt yā kam karne-vālā; motadil karne-vālā. 2. *the president,* mīr majlis; sadr-nashīn.

**Modern,** mod'érn, *adj.* nayā: jadīd; bāl-kā: mutaakhkhir; hādis.

**Moderns,** mod'érnz, *n.* mutaakhkharīn.

**Modernize,** mod'érn-īz, *v. a.* qadīm ko jadīd ke taur par k.; rivāj-i-jadīd ke muāfiq k.; tarz-i-jadīd par lānā.

**Modest,** mod'est, *adj.* 1. *not forward,* hayāmand; lajjā-vān; halīm; salīm; muaddab. *See* Humble, *n.* 2. *not unseemly,* sharm-dār; sharm-gīn; bayādār; hijāb-vālā; nek-bakht; pāk-dāman; sharmālū; lajvantī. 3. *moderate,* vājbī; māqūl; ṭhīk.

**Modestly,** mod'est-li, *adv.* hayā, sharm yā khāksārī se; ba-inkisār; ba-hilm; ba-adab.

**Modesty,** mod'es-ti, *n.* 1. *the quality,* ājizī; garībī; khāksārī; hilm; inkisār. 2. *purity of*

*manners*, sharm; hayā; gairat; hijāb; iffat; asmat; lāj; pāk-dāmanī.

**Modicum**, mod'i-kum, *n.* miqdār qalīl; ṭukṛā; pārcha.

**Modifiable**, mod'i-fī-a-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-tarmīm; tabdīl-pizīr.

**Modification**, mod'i-fi-kā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, tabdīl-i-sūrat; tabdīl-i-hayat; islāh. 2. *form*, sūrat; shakl; taur; ḍhaṅg.

**Modify**, mod'i-fī, *v. a.* 1. *change the form of*, sūrat badalnā; durust k.; kharāsh tarāsh k.; tabdīl k.; tarmīm k. 2. *moderate*, takhfīf k.; palatnā; ghaṭānā; kam k.; motadil k.

**Modillion**, mō-dil'yon, *n.* (*Arch.*) sitūn meṅ ek qism kī zebāyish.

**Modish**, mōd'ish, *adj.* rasmī; rivājī.

**Modishly**, mōd'ish-li, *adv.* taur par; rivāj ke mutābiq.

**Modishness**, mōd'ish-nes, *n.* takalluf; ḍhang; vaze-dārī.

**Modulate**, mod'ū-lāt, *v. a.* āvāz kā ghaṭānā yā barhānā; alāpnā; sādhnā.

**Modulation**, mod-ū-lā shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, āvāz kā utār chaṛhāo. 2. *melody*, alāp; nagmah; navā. 3. (*Mus.*) sākht; sadhāo; vaza.

**Modulator**, mod'ū-lā-tėr, *n.* sādhak; āvāz bāṅdhne-vālā.

**Module**, mod'ūl, *n.* namūna; naqshah.

**Modulus**, mod'ū-lus, *n.* maqādīr mutabādal kā mazrūb fih muaiyan.

**Mohair**, mō'hār, *n.* ek qism kī bakrī kā ruāṅ.

**Mohawk, Mohock**, mō'haḳ, mō'hok, *n.* ek qism kā ṭhag.

**Moiety**, moi'e-ti, *n.* ādhā; nīm; adhiyār; adhvār; nisf.

**Moil**, moil, *v. a.* sānnā; latheṛnā; mailā k.; bigāṛnā.

**Moil**, moil, *v. n.* mehnat k.; mashaqqat k.

**Moist**, moist, *adj.* sīlā; gīlā; tar; martūb; gīlā; nam.

**Moisten**, mois'n, *v. a.* gīlā k.; tar k.; nam k.

**Moistness**, moist'nes, *n.* gīlā-pan; sīlā-pan.

**Moisture**, mois'tūr, *n.* tarī; namī; sil; rutūbat.

**Molar**, mō'lėr, *n.* ḍāṛh.

**Mole**, mōl, *n.* 1. til; khāl; masā. 2. loth; muzga-i-gosht. 3. (*Zool.*) chhachhūṅdār; kormūsh. 4. (*Naut.*) band.

**Mole**, mōl, *v. a.* bil khodnā.

**Mole-cast, Mole-hill**, mōl'kāst, mōl'hil, *n.* maṭṭī kā ḍher jo chhachhūṅdar lagāti hai.

**Mole-catcher**, mōl'kach-ėr, *n.* chhachhūṅdarmār.

**Molecular**, mō-lek'ū-lėr, *adj.* zarroṅ ke muttaalliq; kan sā.

*molecular attraction*, kashish-i-ittisāl.

**Molecule**, mōl'e-kūl, *n.* kinkā; kan; zarra; parmānū.

**Mole-eyed**, mōl'īd, *adj.* chhachhūṅdar-āṅkhā; chundhā; andhā.

**Molest**, mō-lest', *v. a.* (*see* Disturb, 2, 3) dukh d.; hairān k.; kashṭ d.; dakhl d.; mādākhilat k.

**Molestation**, mol-es-tā'shon, *n.* īzā-rasānī; mazāhimat. *See* Annoyance.

**Molester**, mō-les'tėr, *n.* hārij; mūzī; muzāhim.

**Molestful**, mō-lest'fųl, *adj.* taklīf-deh; dukhdāī; zahmat rasāṅ.

**Moletrack**, mōl'trak, *n.* zamīn ke niche chhachhūṅdar kī rūh.

**Mollient**, mol'li-ent, *adj.* mulāyim karne-vālā; taskīn dene-vālā.

**Mollification**, mol'i-fi-kā''shon, *n.* mulāēmat; narmī; taskīn; takhfīf.

**Mollifier**, mol'i-fī-ėr, *n.* narm karne-vālā; mulaiyin; musakkin.

**Mollify**, mol'i-fī, *v. a.* 1. *make soft*, narmāna, mulāyim k. 2. *assuage*, kam k.; ghaṭānā; taskīn d.; ārām d.; narm k.; takhfīf k. 3. *pacify*, ṭhanḍā k.; dhīraj d.; taskīn d.; ārām d.

**Mollusc**, mol'usk, *n.* (*Zool.*) pilpile jānvar aur ghoṅge.

**Mome**, mōm, *n.* ahmaq; gum sum ādmī; moni.

**Moment**, mō'ment, *n.* *See* Instant, 1, *and* Importance.

**Momentarily**, mō'men-ta-ri-li, *adv.* har dam; har sāat; dam badam.

**Momentary**, mō'men-ta-ri, *adj.* ek sāat-kā; ek dam-kā; nā-pāėdār.

**Momentous**, mō-men'tus, *adj.* azīm; bhārī.

**Momentum**, mō-men'tum, *n.* (*Mech.*) mutaharrik chīz kā zor yā sadma; tasādum; quvvat-i-raftār.

**Monachism**, mon'ak-izm, *n.* qalandarī.

**Monad**, mon'ad, *n.* juz-i-lāyatajazzā; zarra.

**Monarch**, mon'ārk, *n.* 1. *a sole ruler*, shāh; pādshāh; sultān; rājā; mukhtār-i-mutlaq. 2. *the superior*, baṛā; afsar; sardār; āiā; sartāj.

**Monarchess**, mon'ārk-es, *n.* shāh begam; malakah; rānī.

**Monarchic, Monarchical**, mon-ār'kik, mon-ār'ki-kal, *adj.* 1. *vested in a single ruler*, ek bād shāh yā sultān ke tābe. 2 *pertaining to monarch* malūkana; shāhī; sultānī.

**Monarchist**, mon'ārk-ist, *n.* shāhī hukūmat kā taraf-dār.

**Monarchy**, mon'ār-ki, *n.* 1. *the government*, ek pādshāh kī hukūmat yā bādshāhat. 2. *the territory*, rāj; saltanat; mumlakat; bādshāhat.

**Monasterial**, mon-as-tē'ri-al, *adj.* ḍere yā khānqāh ke mutaalliq.

**Monastery**, mon'as-tėr-i, *n.* ḍerah; khānqāh; saumā; dharmshālā; asthal; maṭh.

**Monastical**, mon-as'ti-kal, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to monasteries*, khānqāh se mansūb. 2. *recluse*, goshe-nashīn; zāviya-nashīn.

**Monday**, mun'dā, *n.* pīr; somvār; dushambah.

**Monetary**, mon'e-ta-ri, *adj.* naqdī kā; rupaē paise kā.

**Money**, mun'i, *n.* 1. *coin*, rupaya; rupaya paisa; dhan; daulat; zar; naqdī; mublig; dām.

*Money* begets *money*. **Prov.**
*Rupaē ko rupayā kamātā hai.* **Prov.**

2. *bills*, noṭ; hundī; bil.

*money-broker*, hundī-dallāl.

*money-changer*, sarrāf; khurdiyā.

*money-lender*, sāhūkār; mahājan.

*money-market*, hundī kā bāzār; sarrāfa.

*money-matter*, rupaē kā muāmla.

*earnest-money*, sāī; bayāna.

*examination of money*, parakh.

*one who examines money*, parkhaiyā; parakhnevālā; naqqād.

*in money*, naqd.

*ready-money transaction*, rokṛā beohar; naqd len den.

**Money-bag**, mun'i-bag, *n.* thailī; kisa-zar; baṭvā.

**Moneyed**, mun'id, *adj.* māl-dār; rupaē vālā; daulat-mand; zar-dār.

**Money-making**, mun'i-mā-king, *adj.* fāėde kā; rupaya kamāne kā.

**Money-order**, mun'i-or-dėr, *n.* hundī; ṭip; khat.

**Money's worth**, mun'iz wėrth, *n.* qīmtī chīz.

**Monger**, mung'gėr, *n.* bechne-vālā; farosh indah; farosh; beopārī.

**Mongrel**, mung'grel, *adj.* doglā; du-nasla, mel-khā.

**Monition**, mō-nish'on, *n.* 1. *instruction*, nasi-

hat; tālīm; pand; sikshā. 2. *information*, āgāhī; khabar; ittilā; chetāvnī.

**Monitive,** mon'i-tiv, *adj.* nāsah; nasīhat-bakhsh; āgāhī-bakhsh; sīkshak.

**Monitor,** mon'i-tėr, *n.* 1. *one who admonishes*, nāsah; vāiz; nasīhat karne-vālā. 2. (*in a school*) khalīfa; mānītar; bar-chattā.

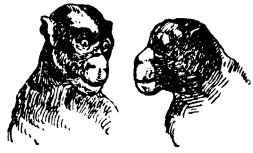
**Monitress, Monitrix,** mon'i-tres, mon'i-triks, *n.* ustānī; khalīfah.

**Monk,** mungk, *n.* zāhid; rāhib; qalandar; ābid; jogī; munī; bairāgī; tapasvī.

All hoods make not *monks*. Prov. *Gerve kapṛoṅ se jogī nahīṅ hotā.*

**Monkery,** mung'kėr-i, *n.* darveshī; qalandarī guzrān.

**Monkey,** mung'ki, *n.* (*Zool.*) bandar; kapi; būzna: maiṅmūṅ; markaṭ.



MONKEYS' HEADS.

1. Cebidæ. 2. Lemuridæ.

**Monkhood,** mungk'hud, *n.* faqīrī; khalvat-nashīnī; gosha-nashīnī; jog.

**Monkish,** mungk'ish, *adj.* darveshāna; zāhidāna; qalandarāna; faqīrāna; munī-sambandhī.

**Monoceros,** mon-os'e-ros, *n.* (*Ast.*) geṅdā.

**Monochord,** mon'ō-kord, *n.* (*Mus.*) ik-tārā.

**Monocular, Monoculous,** mon-ok'ū-lėr, mon-ok'ū-lus, *adj.* kāṇā; yakchashm; ek-aṅkhā.

**Monody,** mon'ō-di, *n.* dard-nāk ashār jinheṅ ek hī ādmī gāė; soz; marsya; nauha.

**Monogamy,** mo-nog'a-mi, *n.* ek hī aurat se shādī k.

**Monogamist,** mo-nog'a-mist, *n.* ek aurat se shādī karne-vālā.

**Monogram,** mon'ō-gram, *n.* khatt-i-tugrā; tugrā.



MONOGRAM.

**Monogrammal,** mon'ō-gram-al, *adj.* tugre kī tarz kā.

**Monograph,** mon'ō-graf, *n.* ek hī bāt kā bayān.

**Monologue,** mon'ō-log, *n.* 1. *a speech*, kalām jo mutakallim āp hī āp kare. 2. *a poem*, voh suāṅg jis meṅ ek shakhs kā zikr ho.

**Monomachy,** mo-nom'a-ki, *n.* do kī laṛāī; joṛ kī laṛāī; kushtī.

**Monopathy,** mo-nop'a-thi, *n.* apnī gam-khuārī.

**Monopolist, Monopolizer,** mo-nop'o-list, mo-nop'o-lī-zėr, *n.* jo ba-ikhtiyār-i-sarkār tijārat kisī shaė kī āp kare aur dūsre ko na karne de.

**Monopolize,** mo-nop'o-līze, *v. a.* bāzār kā ijāra lenā; khud beopār karnā aur kisī ko na karne denā.

**Monopoly,** mo-nop'o-li, *n.* nirkh kī khud-mukhtārī; kul kā ijārah; bechne kā adhkār; baė kā ikhtiyār-i-khās; ṭhekā; ijārah.

**Monosyllable,** mon'ō-sil-a-bl, *n.* ek harakat, jus ya ṭukṛe kā lafz.

**Monosyllable,** mon'ō-sil-a-bl, *adj.* ek harakat yā ṭukṛe kā.

**Monotheism,** mon'ō-thē-izm, *n.* ek khudā mānnā; aqīda-vahdāniyat.

**Monotheist,** mon'ō-thē-ist, *n.* muvahhid; ek khudā mānne-vālā.

**Monotone,** mon'ō-tōn, *n.* 1. *a single unvaried tone or sound*, ek hī āvāz. 2. (*Rhet.*) ek lahjah.

**Monotonous,** mo-not'o-nus, *adj.* yaksāṅ āvāz kā.

**Monotony,** mo-not'o-ni, *n.* eksī āvāz: ek dhang.

**Monsieur,** mos'yė, *n.* sāhib; mahārāj.

**Monsoon,** mon-sōn', *n.* mausmī havā jo chhaė mahīne ek simt meṅ chaltī rahtī hai.

**Monster,** mon'stėr, *n.* 1. *a prodigy*, dev; rāchchhas; bannāmas; ajāyab-ul-makhlūq; ifrīt. 2. *anything horrible*, koī ajīb ḍarāonī yā muhib chīz.

**Monstrous,** mon'strus, *adj.* 1. *having the qualities of a monster*, deo-naikal; deo sā; afrītī; rāchchhasī. 2. *huge*, ajīb; anokhā; azīm; jasīm; bahut baṛā; deo sā. 3. *horrible*, ḍarāonā; haibat-nāk; muhib.

**Monstrously,** mon'strus-li, *adv.* 1. *in a monstrous manner*, nirāle taur par; ba-shakl-i-haulnāk. 2. *to a great degree*, nihāyat; bahut zyādah.

**Monstrousness, Monstrosity,** mon'strus-nes, mon-stros'i-ti, *n.* 1. *the state*, ḍarāonā-pan; rāchchhas-panā; ajāyab-ul-makhlūqī. 2. *enormity*, baṛāī; zyadtī.

**Monteth,** mon'teth, *n.* ek bartan jis meṅ pyāle dhoė jāte haiṅ.

**Month,** munth, *n.* sāl kā bārhvāṅ hissa; mahīna; mās; māh; shahr.

*calendar month*, māh-i-taqvīmī.

*lunar month*, māh-i-qamrī.

*solar month*, māh-i-shamsī.

**Monthly,** munth-li, *adj.* māhvār; māhāna; mahīne-vār; mahīne ke mahīne.

*monthly account*, māhvārī hisāb.

*monthly course*, muddat-i-haiz; kapṛoṅ se hone kā vaqt.

*monthly memo.*, māhvārī fard yā yāddāsht.

**Monthly,** munth-li, *adv.* māhāna; māh ba māh: har māh; har mahīne; mahīne ke mahīne.

**Monthly,** munth-li, *n.* māhvārī risāla.

**Monument,** mon'ū-ment, *n.* 1. *a memorial*, yad-gār; āsār; nishānī; koī shae jo kisī ke nām kī yadgar ho. 2. *a building*, rauzah, dargāh chhatrī, mīnār, vagaira.

**Monumental,** mon-ū-men'tal, *adj.* yādgār.

**Mood,** mūd, *n.* *See* Mode. 1. *temper of mind*, mizaj: kho; subhāo; laṭak. 2. *anger*, gussah; gazab; josh; jazbah; harārat.

**Moody,** mūd'i, *adj.* 1. *humoursome*, vahmī; khabtī; laṭak-vālā; dil-chalā. 2. *angry*, tunak-mizāj; bezār; khafā; tursh-rū; chirchirā; zūd-ranj. 3. *gloomy*, sust; udās; ranjīdah; malūl; malīn.

**Moon,** mön, *n.* [Skr. *mas*, Per. *mah*. moon]. 1. chandrmāṅ; chāṅd; qamar; māhtāb; māh; junihā; shashī; indū; som. 2. *satellite*, halqa; hālā. 3. *a month*, mahīna; mās; māh.

Seven *moons*. *Sāt mahīne.*

**Moon-beam,** mön'bām, *n.* chāṅd kī jot; chāṅd kī kiran; chāṅdnī.

**Moon-blind,** mön'blīnd, *adj.* jisko dhundlā yā moṭā dikhāī de.

**Moon-calf,** mön'kaf, *n.* 1. *a monster*, deo; ifrīt; ajīb-ul-khilqat. 2. *a stupid fellow*, bachhiyā kā bāyā; ahmaq; bevaqūf; mūrakh; bail.

**Moonet,** mön'et, *n.* chhoṭā chāṅd.

**Moon-eyed,** mön'id, *adj.* kotāh-nazar; kam-nazar.

**Moonish,** mön'ish, *adj.* chāṇd sā; qamar sā; mutabaddil.

**Moonless,** mön'les, *adj.* be-chāṇdnī.

**Moonlight,** mön'lit, *n.* chāṇdnī; chāṇd kī jot.

**Moonshine,** mön'shīn, *n.* 1. *the light,* chāṇdnī: chāṇd kī raushnī. 2. *show,* zāhir-dārī: dikhāvā; namūd; gurūr; khudbīnī.

**Moonshine, Moonshiny,** mön'shīn, mön'shīn-i, *adj.* chāṇdnī kā; chāṇdnī-dār.

**Moonstone,** mön'stōn, *n.* chandar-gāṇṭh; hajr-ul-qamar.

**Moon-struck,** mön'struk, *adj.* chāṇd mārā; dīvānā; pāgal.

**Moony,** mön'i, *adj.* chāṇd sā; mahtāb sā.

**Moor,** mör, *n.* daldal; dhasān; chahlā; kīchaṛ; khādar; ḍābar yā ḍalr kī zamīn.

**Moor,** mör, *n.* habshī; zangī; kāfir; kāfrī.

**Moor,** mör, *v. a.* bāṇdhnā; langar ḍālnā; laganā.

**Moorage,** mör'āj, *n.* kishtī kā ghāṭ; langar-gāh.

**Mooring,** mör'ing, *n.* jahāz kā langar, zanjīr yā rassā.

**Moorish,** mör'ish, *adj.* 1. *marshy,* daldal se bharā huā; jhabrīlā. 2. habshiyoṇ ke mutaalliq.

**Moor-land,** mör'land, *n.* jhābar; daldal.

**Moor-stone,** mör'stōn, *n.* ek qism kā Inglistānī patthar.

**Moose,** mös, *n.* ek qism kā hiran.

**Moot,** möt, *v. a.* taqrīr k.; bahs k.; hujjat pesh k.; bād bibād k.

**Moot-case, Moot-point,** möt'kās, möt'point, *n.* amr zer-i-mubāhisa; mubāhisa-talab; amr-i-tanqih-talab.



MOP.

**Mop,** mop, *n.* jhāṛū; jhāṛan; puchārā; kūñchī.

**Mop,** mop, *v. a.* buhārnā; sāf k.; jhāṛū d.

**Mope,** mōp, *v. n.* udās h.; sust h.; behosh h.; mulūl h.; gamgīn h.; ūṇghnā.

**Mope,** mōp, *v. a.* udās k.; behosh k.

**Mope,** mōp, *n.* sust; ḍhīlā ādmī; gāedī.

**Mopish,** mōp'ish, *adj.* kam-himmat; be-dil; pazmurdah; udās.

**Mopishness,** mōp'ish-nes, *n.* malāl; kāhilī; sustī; majhūlī; afsurdagī; ālas; udāsī.

**Moppet, Mopsey,** mop'et, mop'si, *n.* guṛyā; putlā.

**Moral,** mor'al, *n.* 1. *manners,* vaza; ādat; kho; khaslat. 2. *the practical lesson,* nasīhat; akhlāq; sikh; pand; natīja; garaz; phal; hikmat; nuktah; tāt-parj; abhiprāē.

**Moral,** mor'al, *adj.* 1. *relating to duty,* farzī; mudrik; nek o bad kī samajh rakhne-vālā; mansūb ba-akhlāq. 2. *virtuous,* nek; durust; dhārmik; dharmchārī; ṭhīk; jāyiz. 3. *conformed to law,* muhazzab; shāistah; muaddab. 4. *subject to the moral law,* khalīq; nek-mard; khush-khulq; ākhlāqī; khush-akhlāq. 5. *probable,* aqlī; khilqī; dilī; tabaī.

*moral character,* chāl chalan; vaza; ādat; kho; khaslat.

*moral faculty, moral sense,* quvvat-i-mudrika.

*moral law,* das ahkām shara'.

*moral philosophy,* ilm-i-akhlāq.

*moral precepts,* jo nek hone ke sabab lāyas samjhā jāē; nasīhat.

**Moralist,** mor'al-ist, *n.* 1. khalīq; muhazzab. 2. adīb; atālīq; nāseh; vāiz; muallim-i-akhlāq; muallif-i-kitab-i-akhlāq.

**Morality,** mō-ral'i-ti, *n.* 1. shārāfat; fazīlat; bhalmansāt; nekī; bhalāī.

*Morality* is the rule which teaches us to live soberly and honestly.
*Sharāfat woh qāedah hai jisse dayānat aur pārsāī se rahnā ātā hai.*

2. *the doctrines,* ilm-i-akhlāq; akhlāq; khulq; khush-khulqī; ilm-i-adab; dharmāchār. 3. *external virtue,* marjād; sulūk; nekī; salāhiyat; husn; pārsāī. 4. *a play,* ek purānī qism kā khel.

**Moralization,** mor'al-i-zā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* tahzīb-i-akhlāq. 2. *explanation,* tashrīh ba-qāēda-i-akhlāq.

**Moralize,** mor'al-īz, *v. a.* 1. *apply to a moral purpose,* akhlāq meṇ ḍākhil k.; akhlāq meṇ lānā; akhlāq kī taraf le jānā. 2. *lend a moral to,* akhlāq durust k.; nasīhat k. 3. *render moral,* khush-khulq k.

**Morals,** mor'alz, *n.* akhlāq; adab; tahzīb; ravaiya; chalan; āchār.

**Morally,** mor'al-li, *adv.* 1. *according to morality,* ilm-i-akhlāq ke taur par; ilm-i-adab yā akhlāq kī rū se. 2. *virtuously,* ba-dayānat; dīndārī se; pārsāī se; khush-vazaī se. 3. *action,* aqlan: az rūē natija-i-aqlī.

**Morass,** mō-ras', *n.* daldal; chahlā.

**Morassy,** mō-ras'i, *adj.* daldal se bharā huā.

**Morbid,** mor'bid, *adj.* fāsid; bigrā; rogīlā; mariz sā; bīmār kī mānind; zaīf.

**Morbidity, Morbidness,** mor-bid'i-ti, mor'bid-nes, *n.* fasād: bīmārī; marz; bigār.

**Morbific, Morbifical,** mor-bif'ik, mor-bif'i-kal, *adj.* fāsid; marz yā bīmārī paidā karne-vālā; rog se bharā huā; rog kī jaṛ; rogī.

**Mordacious,** mor-dā'shus, *adj.* kāṭne-vālā; kāṭ karne-vālī; tez; hād.

**Mordacity,** mor-das'i-ti, *n.* kāṭ; hiddat; tezī.

**More,** mōr, *adj.* 1. *greater,* adhik; afzūn: afzūd; beshtar; zyādah-tar; aksar; bahut. 2. *additional,* alāvah; sivā; aur; aur bhī.

One word *more.* *Ek bāt aur bhī.*

**More,** mōr, *adv.* 1. *in a greater quantity,* zyādah muddat yā der tak; zyādah; beshtar; aur. 2. *again, besides,* phir; aur.

*more and more,* har lahze zyādah.

*all the more,* aur bhī.

*no more,* zyādah nahīṇ; bas; kāfī hai; guzasht.

*the more,* jitnā.

The *more* we urge him, *the more* he resists.
*Jitnā usko uksāte hain utnā hī aṛtā hai.*

**More,** mōr, *n.* zyādah hissah; aur.

**Moreen,** mō-rēn', *n.* ek qism kā kapṛā.

**Morel,** mor'el, *n.* ek mevah; ek qism kā shāhdāna.

**Moreover,** mōr-ō'ver, *adv.* sivā; sivā is ke; alāvah; tis par; tis par bhī; balki.

**Morglay,** mor'glā, *n.* ek mohlik hathyār; saropī; da-dhārā.

**Morion,** mor'i-on, *n.* magfar; ek taur kā khod.

**Mormo,** mor'mō, *n.* jhūṭā ḍar; havvā.

**Mormon,** mor'mon, *n.* ek qaum kā nām.

**Morning, Morn,** mor'ning, morn, *n.* 1. tarkā; subah; fajar; bhor; saverā; sahar; bāmdād; pagāh; parbhāt; rājā Karan kā pahrā; tilūl-āftāb; pirātikkal; nūr kā tarkā; dauṭhāṇ. 2. *the early part,* āgās; shurū: shabāb; ibtidā.

**Morning,** mor'ning, *adj.* subah-kā; fajar kā; sahrī; bhor.

**Morning-star,** mor'ning-stār, *n.* shukkr; sūk; zohra; subah kā tārā; bhorkā.

**Morocco,** mo-rok'ō, *n.* ek qism kā umdah aur qimtī chāmṛā.

**Morose,** mō-rōs′, *adj.* zūd-ranj; tursh-rū; bad-kho; tursh-mizāj; sakht; tund; rūkhā.

**Morosely,** mō-rōs′li, *adv.* tursh-mizājī se; tursh-rūī se; tunak-mizājī se; rūkhe-pan se; zūd ranjī se; bad-khūī se.

**Morosity, Moroseness,** mō-ros′i-ti, mō-rōs′-nes, *n.* zūd-ranjī; tursh-rūī; tunak-mizājī; bad-khoī; rūkhā-pan.

**Morpheus,** mor′fūs, *n.* nīnd; khuāb; supan debī.

**Morphia, Morphina, Morphine,** mor′fi-a, mor′fīn-a, mor′fīn, *n.* afīm kā sat yā bīr; asl-ul-afīm.

**Morrow, To-morrow,** mor′ō, tō-mor′ō, *n.* āne vālā din; kal; fardā; āj se dūsrā din; āj se aglā din.

Our yesterday's *to-morrow* is now gone.
*Kal kī kal āj ho chukī.*

**Mors,** mors, *n.* maut; kāl.
*mors omnibus communis,* maut sab ko hai.

**Morse,** mors, *n.* mūchhoñ-dār dāryāī ghorā.

**Morsel,** mor′sel, *n.* 1. *a mouthful,* nivālā; luqma; gassa; kaur; girās. 2. *a small quantity,* ṭukṛā; pārcha; zarrah.

**Mortal,** mor′tal, *adj.* 1. *subject to death,* fānī; fanā-pizīr; marne-vālā; marne ko; maraṇ-jog; marne jog; qābil-i-maut. 2. *causing death,* jān-sitān; prān-levā; jānī. *See* Fatal. 3. *admitting death,* ākhrī; maut ke vaqt kā; vapisīn 4. *violent,* kārī; sakht; nihāyat; pūrā; shadīd. 5. *human,* insānī; basharī; ādmī kā.

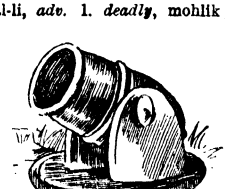
*Mortal* wit or knowledge. *Basharī vāqfiyat.*

*mortal foe or enemy,* jānī dushman.

**Mortal,** mor′tal, *n.* insān; ādam-zād; bashar; ādmī; purash.

**Mortality,** mor-tal′i-ti, *n.* 1. *subjection to death,* fanā-pizīrī; fanā. 2. *death,* maut; marg; marī. 3. tādād-i-amvāt. 4. *the human race,* bashriyat; insānyāt; banī-ādam.

**Mortally,** mor′tal-li, *adv.* 1. *deadly,* mohlik; kārī; kārgar; jānī. 2. *in the highest degree,* nihāyat; ba-shiddat.



MORTAR.

**Mortar,** mor′tēr, *n.* 1. okhlī; hāvan; kūṇḍī; kharal; ūkhal. 2. (*Mil.*) gubārā; bān.

**Mortar,** mor′tēr, *n.* chūnā; gach; iṇṭoñ ke jorne kā masāiah.

**Mortgage,** mor′gāj, *n.* kafālat; zamānat; rahn; girvī; bandhak; āṛ; gahne; girau.
*mortgage right,* haq-i-rahn.
*mortgage without possession,* drishṭ-bandhak; kafālat; āṛ.
*mortgage with possession,* rahn-bil-qabzah.
*mortgage with usufruct carried to account,* bhog-bandhak.
*mortgage with usufruct in lieu of interest,* pat-bandhak; āmdanī sūd barābar rahn.
*conditional mortgage,* rahn mashrūt; rahan shartī; bai-bil-vafā; jamog; kaṭ-qabālah.
*foreclosure of mortgage,* bae kāmil; bae bāt; ḍhālī boli.
*redeemable mortgage,* makfūl; musta-garaq; būḍh.
*simple mortgage,* bandhak; rahan.

**Mortgage-deed,** mor′gāj-dēd, *n.* (*Law*) girvī-nāmah; rahn-nāmah.

**Mortgagee,** mor-ga-jē′. *n.* murtahin; rahn yā girvī rakhne-vālā; girvī-dār.

**Mortgagor, Mortgager,** mor′gāj-or, mor′gāj-ēr, *n.* rāhin; rahan karne-vālā; gahne dharne-vālā.

**Mortiferous,** mor-tif′ēr-us, *adj.* qātil; mohlik; ghātik.

**Mortification,** mor′ti-fi-kā″shon, *n.* 1. *the death of one part of an animal body,* kisī azv kā bekār yā murdah ho jānā. 2. *abstinence,* nafs-kushī; zohd; riyāzat; jog. 3. *humiliation,* gam; pazmurdagī; afsurdagī; malāl; kulfat; koft; dukh. 4. *cause of vexation,* bāis-i-ranj yā kulfat.

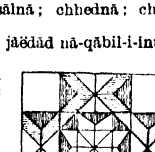
**Mortify,** mor′ti-fī, *v. a.* 1. *destroy the vital functions of,* azv kā murdah yā be-kār k. 2. *deaden by religious discipline,* nafs-kushī k.; man mārnā; riyāzat k.; indriyāṇ bas k. 3. *humble,* dabānā; faro k.; zer k.; jalānā; kuṛhānā; ranj d.; ḍhanā; girānā.

**Mortise,** mor′tis, *n.* sūrākh; ghar; khānah; chhed; sāl.

**Mortise,** mor′tis, *v. a.* sālnā; chhednā; chūl ṭhoknā.

**Mortmain,** mort′mān, *n.* jāēdād nā-qābil-i-intiqāl.

**Mortuary,** mor′tū-a-ri, *n.* 1. girja kā hiba. 2. *a burial place,* goristān; qabristān; turbah; ḥarvār.



MOSAIC.

**Mosaic, Mosaic-work,** mō-zā′ik, mō-zā′ik-wērk, *n.* pachchī-kārī kā kām; pachchī-kārī; jarāt-kārī.

**Mosaic, Mosaical,** mō-zā′ik, mō-zā′i-kal, *adj.* pachchī-kārī kā; mūsvi.

**Mosque,** mosk, *n.* masjid; māhad; Khudā kā ghar; ibadat-gāh; masit.

**Mosquito,** mos-kē′to, *n.* machchhar; qāṇs.

**Moss,** mos, *n.* kāī; sivār.

**Moss,** mos, *v. a.* kāī yā sivār se bharnā.

**Mossy,** mos-i, *adj.* kāī-dār; kāī lagā huā.

**Most,** mōst, *adv.* bahut; zyādah; beshtar; aksar; nihāyat; gāyat darje.

**Most,** mōst, *adj.* kasīr; nihāyat; bahut; adhik.

**Most,** mōst, *n.* jamm-i-gafīr; zyādah-miqdār; aksar.
*at the most,* bahut se bahut.
*to make the most of it,* bahut baṛā ginnā yā samajhnā; ganīmat samajhnā.

**Mostly,** mōst-li, *adv.* aksar; beshtar.

**Mote,** mōt, *n.* 1. zarrah; kan. 2. dāg; dhabbā.

And why beholdest thou the *mote* that is in thy brother's eye, but considerest not the beam that is in thine own eye?

*Apne bhāī kī phullī ko kyoñ nihārtā hai, apne ṭeḍ़ ko kyoñ nahiñ dekhtā?*
Prov.



MOTH.

**Moth,** moth, *n.* parvāna; patang; kapṛe kā kīṛā; pankhī.

**Mother,** muᴛʜ′ēr, *n.* [Skr. *mātri*; Per. *mādar*]. 1. mātā; mahtārī; maiyā; mā; māī; ammā; jananī; vālidah. 2. *source,* jaṛ; nikās; asl; bānī; mamba.

Idleness is the *mother* of many vices. Prov.
*Kāhilī sab burāiyoñ kī jaṛ hai.*

*mother-in-law, n.* sās; sāsū; khush-dāman.

*ither of children*, bāl bachchoṅ-vālī ; laṛkorī ; beṭā beṭī-vālā ; laṛke bāloṅ vālī : bāl-bach-dār.
*mother-of-pearl*, sīpī ; sadaf.

**Mother,** muᵀᴴ'ĕr, *adj.* mādarī ; desī ; aslī ; zātī ; khilqī ; jibillī.

**Mother,** muᵀᴴ'ĕr, *v. n.* jamnā ; garḥyānā : munjamid h.

**Mother,** muᵀᴴ'ĕr, *v. a.* god lenā : mutabannā k.

**Motherhood,** muᵀᴴ'ĕr-hụd, *n.* mādriyat ; māpanā ; mādrī hālat.

**Mother-land,** muᵀᴴ'ĕr-land, *n.* janm-bhūm ; zād-būm.

**Motherless,** muᵀᴴ'ĕr-les, *adj.* bin mā kā ; be-mādar ; yatīm.

**Motherly,** muᵀᴴ'ĕr-li, *adj.* mā kā sā ; mādrī ; mādrāna ; mā sā.

**Mother-queen,** muᵀᴴ'ĕr-kwĕn, *n.* rāj mātā ; pādshāh kī māṅ.

**Mother-tongue,** muᵀᴴ'ĕr-tung, *adj.* zabān-i-mādarī ; desī bhakā ; vatanī zabān.

**Mother-wit,** muᵀᴴ'ĕr-wit, *n.* zātī aql

**Mothery,** muᵀᴴ'ĕr-i, *adj.* gāṛhā ; jamā huā ; kasīf ; gallīz.

**Motion,** mō'shon, *n.* 1. *movement*, harakat ; jumbish ; chāl ; raftār ; gardish ; hālan-ḍolan. 2. *impulse*, irādah ; khuāhish : nīyat. 3. *proposal made*, tajvīz ; taḥrīk ; arz ; iltimās ; darkhuāst ; istidāā ; prārthnā ; nivedan ; savāl.
*animal motion*, harakat-I-irādī.
*mechanical motion*, harakat-I-māddī.
*perpetual motion*, harakat-i-davāmī.

**Motionless,** mō'shon-les, *adj.* be-his o harakat ; be-jumbish ; sākin ; lā-jumb ; be-harakat ; nichlā ; thīr.

**Motive,** mō'tiv, *adj.* chalne-vālā ; harakat denevālā ; muharrik.

**Motive,** mō'tiv, *n.* maqsad ; nazar ; vajeh taḥrīk ; kāran ; taqrīb ; arth. *See* Cause, 3.
*vexatious motive*, tang karne kā irādah.

**Motley,** mot'li, *adj.* 1. *variegated in colour*, rangā rang ; būqalamūṅ ; gūnāgūṅ ; pach-rangā. 2. *composed of different parts*, mukhtalif ; pachmel.

**Motor,** mō'tĕr, *n.* harakat dene-vālā ; muharrik.

**Motto,** mot'tō, *n.* sajā ; katbah ; maqūla ; kahāvat ; naqsh.

**Motu suo,** mō'tū sūō, *adv.* āp hī āp ; az-khud ; āp se āp ; khud-ba-khud.

**Mould,** mōld, *n.* 1. *loam*, chiknī miṭṭī ; chiknauṭ ; rauslī. 2. *fustiness*, kāī ; phapūṅdī. 3. *matter*, asbāb ; māddah ; masāla ; sāmān.

**Mould,** mōld, *n.* 1. *matrix*, sāṅchā ; naqsha ; qālib. 2. *cast*, sūrat ; vaza ; tarāsh ; ḍhang ; ḍhāl. 3. (*Anal.*) māthā ; peshānī. 4. (*shipbuilding*) namūna. 5. (*gold-beater's*) jhillī.

**Mould,** mōld, *v. n.* phapūṅdī lagnā ; saṛnā ; busnā.

> Bread will *mould* if kept too long.
> *Roṭī bahut dharī rahne se bus jātī hai.*

**Mould,** mōld, *v. a.* 1. *form*, banānā ; saṅvārnā ; sāṅche meṅ ḍhālnā ; sūrat yā rūp d.

> By education we may *mould* the minds and manners of youth.
> *Tālīm se laṛkoṅ ki tabiat aur tarīq saṅvārte hatḥ.*

2. *knead*, gūṅdhnā ; sānnā.

**Moulder,** mōl'dĕr, *v. n.* khāk h. ; fanā h. ; rezah rezah h. : kirnā ; reh lagnā ; bhus bhusā h.

**Moulding,** mōl'ding, *n.* (*Arch.*) golā ; hāshiya.

**Mouldwarp,** mōld'wạrp, *n.* chhachhūṅdar.

**Mouldy,** mōl'di, *adj.* phapūṅdī lagā huā.

**Moult,** mōlt, *v. a.* par jhāṛnā ; kurlz. k.

**Mound,** mound, *n.* pushtah ; meṅḍ ; todah ; ṭīlā ; maṭṭī kā baṛā ḍher ; ṭhīyā ; kaṛārā ; morcha ; ār.

**Mound,** mound, *v. a.* morcha bandī k. ; meṅḍ yā pushtah bāṅdhnā.

**Mount,** mount, *n.* 1. *a hill*, pahāṛī ; ḍūṅgar ; jabal ; balandī. 2. *a mound*, ṭīlā ; morcha-bandī ; meṅḍ ; ḍhīpā. 3. tasvīr ke nīche kā moṭā kāgaz.

**Mount,** mount. *v. n.* 1. chaṛhnā. *See* Arise, 1. 2. *get on horseback*, chaḍḍhī lenā ; phalāng mār kar chaṛhnā ; savār h. ; savārī k. 3. *to amount*, jama h. ; ek miqdār par pahuṅchnā ; jurnā.

**Mount,** mount, *v. a.* 1. *raise aloft*, ṅnchā k. ; buland k. ; uṭhānā. 2. *ascend*, chaṛhnā ; chaṛh baiṭhnā ; savār h. ; savārī k. 3. *put on horseback*, ghoṛe par savār k. ; ghoṛā baham pahuṅchānā. 4. chaṛhānā. 5. (*Mil.*) le jānā.

**Mountable,** moun'ta-bl, *adj.* jis par savār ho sakeṅ yā chaṛh sakeṅ.

**Mountain,** moun'tin, *n.* 1. *a high hill*, pahāṛ ; parbat ; gir ; koh ; jabal. 2. *something large*, baṛā : pahāṛ kā pahāṛ.
*to make a mountain of a molehill*, mail kā bail banānā.

**Mountain,** moun'tin, *adj.* pahāṛī ; parbatī ; kohistānī.

**Mountaineer,** moun'tin-ēr, *n.* 1. *an inhabitant of a mountain*, pahāṛī ādmī. 2. *a rustic, a freebooter*, ḍaṅgānī ; gārat-gar ; baṭmār ; bhīl.

**Mountainous,** moun'tin-us, *adj.* kohistānī ; pahāṛī ; kohsār.

**Mountebank,** moun'ti-bangk, *n.* jo shakhs ūṅchī dūkan lagakar adviyāt ko jhūṭī tārif se beche. *See* Charlatan.

**Mounting,** moun'ting, *n.* tazaīyun ; zebāyish ; taiyārī ; sajāvat ; ārāstgī.

**Mourn,** mōrn, *v. n.* 1. *grieve*, nāla k. ; gam k. ; ranj k. ; nauha k. ; matam k. ; sog k. ; kurhnā ; santāp k. ; bilāpna. 2. *wear the customary habit of sorrow*, mātam yā sog ke kapṛe pahannā.

**Mourn,** mōrn, *v. a.* gam k. ; kurhnā ; āh o zārī k.

**Mourner,** mōr'nĕr, *n.* mātam karne-vālā ; nauhā-gar ; gam karne-vālā ; sog karne-vālā.

**Mournful,** mōrn'fụl, *adj.* 1. *full of sorrow*, sogī ; bilāpī ; gamgīn : gam-nāk ; gam-zadah ; mātam-zadah ; magmūm ; mātamī ; andoh-gīṅ ; malūl ; hazīn ; santāpī. 2. *causing sorrow*, gamkhez ; mātam angez ; ranj-āvur ; kam-bakht ; manhūs.

A *mournful* tune. *Dil soz āvāz.*

**Mournfully,** mōrn'fụl-li, *adv.* gam se ; gamgīnī se ; bilāp se.

**Mourning,** mōr'ning, *n.* 1. *the act*, gam ; mātam ; sāṅpā ; andoh ; sog ; santāp ; bilāp ; ranj ; girya ; nauha ; nālā ; āh o zārī. 2. *a mourning dress*, mātamī libās ; ranjsāla ; sāṅpe kī tiyal.

**Mourning-dove,** mōr'ning-duv, *n.* qumrī.

**Mouse,** mous, *n.* (*pl.* **Mice,** mīs) [H. *mūsā*. Per. *mūsh*] chuhiyā ; chūhā ; chūhī ; mūsī ; mūsh.

**Mouse,** mouz, *v. a.* chūhe mārnā yā pakaṛnā ; phāṛnā.

**Mouse,** mouz, *v. n.* 1. chūhā pakaṛnā ; ghāt meṅ baiṭhnā ; tāk lagānā. 2. ḍhūṅḍnā ; talāsh k.

**Mouse-colour,** mous'kul-ĕr, *n.* mūsh-rang.

**Mouse-ear,** mous'ĕr, *n.* (*Bot.*) mūshā-karnī ; bichchhū kā peṛ.

**Mouser,** mou'zĕr, *n.* chūhe-mār ; chūhe pakaṛnevālā.

**Mouse-hole,** mous'hōl, chūhe kā bil.

**Mouse-trap,** mous'trap, *n.* chūhe-dān ; dhaṛap ; jāntī ; dabkar.

**Mouth,** mouth, *n.* 1. *the opening in the face,* mūñh; dahan; moñh-rāl; mukh. 2. *an opening,* mūñh; mahāna; dahānah; rauzan; sūrākh; rastah; chhed; fam. 3. *cry,* shor; gul; lāfzanī; kalām. 4. *a mouthpiece,* voh shakhs jo dūsre kī taraf se bāt kahtā hai; mutakallim; mukhiyā. 5. *a wry face,* chehre kī kashīdgī; ḍarāvnī sūrat; banā huā mūñh.

*down in the mouth,* udās; sust; ranjīdah.

*to be down in the mouth,* mūñh sujānā; udās h.

*make mouths,* mūñh banānā, chiṛānā, yā ṭeṛhā k.; chehre kī lenā.

*to stop the mouth,* khāmosh k.; chup k.; mūñh band k.; band k.; māt k.

**Mouth,** mouth, *v. a.* 1. *take into the mouth,* mūñh meñ lenā; mūñh meñ dhar lenā. 2. *eat,* khānā; chabānā; mūñh chalānā. 3. *utter,* chillānā; kalla-darāzī k.; dahan-darīdgī k.; bhārī āvāz se bolnā. 4. *cleanse by the mouth,* chaṭnā; chūmnā; mūñh milānā.

**Mouthful,** mouth'fuḷ, *n.* nivāla; luqma; kaur; gassā; girās; galā; miqdār-i qalīl.

**Mouth-glass,** mouth'glas, *n.* ārsī.

**Mouth-honour,** mouth'on-ĕr, *n.* zabānī tapāk; mūñh kā ādar.

**Mouth-piece,** mouth'pēs, *n.* 1. bāje kā voh hissa jis meñ mūñh lagāyā jātā hai; pattā; mohnāl. 2. *one who delivers the opinions of others,* dūsre kī taraf se bolne-vālā; mukhiyā. 3. (*a curb*) qazal; dahāna.

**Movable,** mō'va-bl, *adj.* 1. *not fixed,* mutaharrik; harakat-pizīr; mutadāyar; manqūla; uṭhāne-jog. 2. *changing from one time to another,* hirtā phirtā; chaltā phirtā; mutaharrik.

*movable property,* māl manqūla; uṭhāū dhan.

**Movables,** mō'va-blz, *n. pl.* jins; māl manqūla; asās-ul-bait; asbāb; chīz bast; asāsa; uṭhāū dhan.

**Movably,** mō'va-bli, *adv.* is taur par ki harakat kar sake.

**Move,** mōv, *v. a.* 1. *set in motion,* harakat d.; chalānā; haṭānā; taḥrik k.; haṭa le jānā; dhakelnā; ḍulānā; sarkānā; āge ko baṛhānā. 2. *excite to action,* uksānā; baraṅgekhta k.; ishteāl d.; uṭhānā; chheṛnā. 3. *arouse the feelings of,* khafā k.; bhaṛkānā; mulāyim k.; rahm-dil k.; asar k.; rāgib k.; taḥrik d.; paidā k.; tāsīr k.

Thy plainness *moves* me more than eloquence.
*Shakespeare.*

*Khush-bayānī kī nisbat terī safāi kā mujh par zyādah asar hotā hai.*

4. *propose,* pesh k.; kahnā; tajvīz k.; savāl k.; arz k.; prārthnā k.; bāt darpesh k.; darkhuāst k.; bayān k.; taqrīr k.

*move the court by petition,* savāl guzrānā.

**Move,** mōv, *v. n.* 1. *go,* saraknā; chalnā; harakat k.; haṭnā; baṛhnā; hilnā; hal chal meñ h. 5. *be excited to action,* barangekhtah h.; bharaknā; rāgib h.; uṭhnā. 2. *change residence,* jagah badalnā; naql-i-makān k.; kūch k.

*move about,* phirte rahnā.

**Move,** mōv, *n.* jumbish; harakat; chāl; intiqāl.

**Movement,** mōv'ment, *n.* 1. *the act,* taḥrik; jumbish; harakat; chāl; raftār. 2. *motion of the mind,* josh-i-dil; garmī; shauq. 3. *manner of moving,* chāl; ravish; raftār; andāz. 4. *that which imparts motion,* harakat dene-vālī chīz. 5. (*Mus.*) chāl; raftār; gat.

**Mover,** mō'vĕr, *n.* 1. *a person or thing that moves,* chalne-vālā; mutaharrik. 2. *a motor,* harakat dene-vālā; muharrik; chalāne-vālā. 3. *a proposer,* tajvīz pesh-kunindah; pesh karne-vālā; bāt ko chheṛne-vālā.

**Moving,** mō'ving, *p. adj.* 1. *changing place or posture,* mutaharrik; ravāñ; ramtā; chaltā phirtā. 2. *touching,* muassir.

**Movingly,** mō'ving-li, *adv.* dil-kashī se; dil-sozī se; bataur-i-dil-kash; muassirāna.

**Mow,** mō, *n.* ghās kā ḍher; gurā.

**Mow,** mō, *v. n.* ghās kāṭnā; lāonī, lāī, yā kaṭāī k.; darāntī chalānā.

As you sow, so you *mow.*
*Jaisā boē vaisā pāē.* Prov.

**Mow,** mō, *v. a.* 1. *cut down with a scythe,* darāntī se kāṭnā; kāṭnā. 2. *cut down the grass from,* ghās kāṭnā; jangal sāf k.

**Mow-burn,** mō-bĕrn, *v. n.* ghās yā ānāj kā saṛ jānā, yā gal jānā.

**Mower,** mō'ĕr, *n.* ghās kāṭne-vālā.

**Much,** much, *adj.* farāvāñ; bahut; adhik; ḍher muktā; kasīr; zyādah; bisyār; vāfir.

**Much,** much, *n.* ifrāt; zyādatī; bohtat; kasrat; adhikāī; bisheshtāī.

*much at one,* yaksāñ; barābar.

*make much of,* tāzīm o takrīm k.; izzat k.

**Much,** much, *adv.* 1 *greatly,* zyādah; ba-kasrat; bahut; bahuterā; basī; itnā. 2. *often or long,* der tak; zyādah; aksar.

Think *much,* speak little. Prov.
*Buhut socho, ṭhoṛā bolo.*

3. *almost,* qarīb; qarīban; anqarīb; utnā hī; vaisa hī.

All left the world *much* as they found it.
*Sab ne dunyā ko jaisā pāyā waisa hi chhoṛā.*

**Mucilage,** mū'si-lāj, *n.* chep-dār yā las-dār chīz; luāb; las; āūv; reṇṭ.

**Mucilaginous,** mū-si-laj'i-nus, *adj.* las-dār; luāb-dār; chep-dār; lijlijā; chipchipā.

**Mucilaginousness,** mū-si-laj'i-nus-nes, *n.* las-lasī-pan; luāb-dārī; chipchipāhaṭ.

**Muck,** muk, *n.* khāt; māñd; ḍalāo; mal; pāñs; nijasat.

**Muck-worm,** muk'wĕrm, *n.* 1. gubrailā; gobar kā kīṛā. 2. *a miser,* bakhīl; kanjūs.

**Mucous,** mū'kus, *adj.* luāb-dār; lasdār; chepdār; bal-gamī; āño-dār.

*mucous membrane* (*Anat.*), voh jhillī jis meñ āño rahtī hai.

**Mucronate, Mucronated,** mū'kro-nāt, mu'kro-nā-ted, *adj.* nukīla; nokdār.

**Mucus,** mū'kus, *n.* indrī-mal; rutūbat; balgam; ḍhīr; luāb; chep; kaf; las; reṇṭ.

**Mud,** mud, *n.* [H. *mall*] kīchaṛ; daldal; kīch; kāñdo; āñdoñ; pañk; gilāva.

**Mud,** mud, *v. a.* kīchaṛ meñ bhar d.; mailā k.

**Muddiness,** mud'i-nes, *n.* 1. *foulness,* mailāpan; gadlā-pan. 2. *dulness,* kudūrat; tārikī.

**Muddle,** mud'l, *v. a.* *See* Fuddle, mukaddar, gadlā, mailā yā malgajā k.; ghuṅgolnā.

**Muddy,** mud'i, *adj.* 1. *soiled,* mailā; kīchaṛ se bharā huā; kharāb; samā-huā. 2. *foul with mud,* gadlā; malgajā; mailā. 3. *consisting mud,* daldalī; kīchaṛ-kī; maṭṭīlī. 4. *consisting of mud,* nā-sāf; mukaddar; gadlā; palid. 5. *dull* gabī; mukaddar; maṭṭhā; ṭhos.

**Muddy-headed,** mud'i-hed-ed, *adj.* kund-zehn; tīra-darūñ; kaudan; ṭhos: maṭṭhā; maṭyā ṭhas.

**Mudsucker,** mud'suk-ĕr, *n.* ek qism kī samundarī chiṛyā.

**Muff,** muf, *n.* ūnī yā charmī dast-posh.

**Muffin,** muf'in, *n.* phulkā; chapātī.



MUFF.

**Muffle,** muf'l, *v. a.* 1. ḍhāṅpnā; chhupānā; lapeṭnā; dhāṅknā; uṛhānā; aṅkh mūṅdnā; ḍhaknā. 2. *deaden the sound of,* āwāz band k.

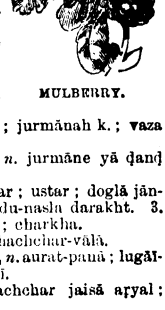
**Muffle,** muf'l, *v. n.* burburānā; mūṅh meṅ bolnā; gungunānā.

**Muffle,** muf'l, *n* (*Chem. and Metal.*) zarf-i-kimiyā-gari b-shakl-i-tanūr.

**Muffler,** muf'lėr, *n.* ghūṅgaṭ; burqa; naqāb; maqna.

**Mug,** mug. *n.* āb-khorah; gilās; maṭkainā.

**Muggy,** mug'i, *adj.* 1. *wet,* gilā; tar; nam; bhījā; sīlā. 2. *close,* band; humas-dār; ghuṭā-huā.



MULBERRY.

**Mulberry,** mul'be-ri, *n* (*Bot.*) shahtūt; tūt; shahtūt kā darakht; jaleba.

**Mulch,** mulsh, *n.* adh-saṛī ghās.

**Mulct,** mulkt, *n.* jurmānah; kar; ḍanḍ; tāwān; gunahgārī.

**Mulct,** mulkt, *v. a.* ḍanḍnā; jurmānah k.; vaza k.

**Mulctuary,** mulk'tū-a-ri, *n.* jurmāne yā ḍanḍ kā.

**Mule,** mūl, *n.* 1. khachchar; ustar; doglā jānvar. 2. (*Bot.*) pevandī yā du-nasla darakht. 3. *a machine,* rūī kātne kī kal; charkha.

**Muleteer,** mū-le-tēr', *n.* khachchar-wālā.

**Muliebrity,** mū-li-eb'ri-ti, *n.* aurat-pannā; lugāipan; zanān-pan; nā-mardī.

**Mulish,** mūl'ish, *adj.* khachchar jaisā aṛyal; haṭṭī.

**Mull,** mul, *v. a.* 1. masālah d.; narm k. 2. *disperse,* sust k.; be-himmat k.

**Muller,** mul'ėr, *n.* loṛhā; loṛhī; baṭṭā.

**Mullet,** mul'et, *n.* (*Ich.*) ek qism kī samundarī machhlī.

**Mullion,** mul'yon, *n.* (*Arch.*) khiṛkī kā khaṛā ḍanḍā; gaz.

**Multangular,** mul-tang'gū-lėr, *adj.* kasīr-ul-zawāya.

**Multifarious, Multiform,** mul-ti-fā'ri-us, mul'ti-form, *adj.* rang ba rang; gūnāṅgūṅ; mukhtalif; bhaṅt bhaṅt kā; anek tarah-kā; būqalmūṅ; anvā o aqsām kā.

*multifarious cause of action,* mutaaddid binā-i-dāva.

*multifarious suit,* muqaddama gūnāṅgūṅ vajeh kā.

**Multifariously,** mul-ti-fa'ri-us-li, *adv.* ba-anvā o aqsām; mukhtalif tarah se.

**Multifariousness,** mul-ti-fā'ri-us-nes, *n.* rang ba-rangī; būqalmūnī; anvā o aqsām.

**Multiformity,** mul-ti-for'mi-ti, *n.* kasrat-i-ashkāl; būqalamūnī.

**Multilateral,** mul-ti-lat'ėr-al, *adj.* kasīr-ul-atrāf.

**Multilineal,** mul-ti-lin'ē-al, *adj.* kasīr-ul-azlā.

**Multinomial,** mul-ti-nō'mi-al, *adj.* jis meṅ kaī maqādīr mukhtalif hoṅ.

**Multiparous,** mul-tip'a-rus, *adj.* kaī bachche janne-wālī.

**Multiped,** mul'ti-ped, *adj.* bahut pāoṅ-kā; kasīr-ul-rajal.

**Multiple,** mul'ti-pl, *n.* gunā; zef; gun-phal; hāsil-zarb.

**Multipliable, Multiplicable,** mul'ti-pli-a-bl, mul'ti-pli-ka-bl, *adj.* zarb karne ke lāyiq; gunā hone-jog.

**Multiplicand,** mul ti-pli-kand (*Arith.*) masrūb.

**Multiplicate,** mul'ti-pli-kāt, *adj.* kasīr-ul-tādād; ek se zyādah.

**Multiplication,** mul'ti-pli-kā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* izdiyād; ijma; taraqqī; baṛhotrī. 2. (*Math.*) zarb; gunā.

*multiplication table,* pahāṛah.

**Multipliçity,** mul-ti-plis'i-ti, *n.* bohtāt; kasrat; ifrāt; rel pel; ijtimā.

**Multiplier,** mul'ti-plī-ėr, *n.* 1. baṛhāne-wālā; bohtāt karne-wala. 2. (*Arith.*) mazrūb-fih.

**Multiply,** mul'ti-plī, *v. a.* 1. *increase in number,* baṛhānā; zyādah k.; bahut k.; bishesh k. 2. (*Math.*) zarb k.; gunā k.; ganna.

**Multiply,** mul'ti-plī, *v. n.* baṛhnā; zyādah h.; beṭā beṭī jannā.

*multiplying-glass,* shīsha jis meṅ ek chīz kī kaī chīzeṅ dikhāī deṅ.

**Multipresence,** mul'ti-prez-ens, *n.* ek hī vaqt meṅ kaī jagah maujūd hone kī quvvat.

**Multitude,** mul'ti-tūd, *n.* kasrat; ifrāt; vafūr. *See* Crowd, 2, 3.

**Multitudinous,** mul-ti-tū'di-nus, *adj.* kasīr; bisyār; kaī gunā.

**Multocular,** mul-tok'ū-lėr, *adj.* do se zyādah aṅkhoṅ-wālā; bahū-akshī; bisyār-chashm.

**Mum,** mum, *adj.* chup; khāmosh.

**Mum,** mum, *n.* ek qism kā būzah; jau kī sharāb.

**Mumble,** mum'bl, *v. n.* 1. *mutter,* mūṅh meṅ bolnā; chabākar bāt k.; burburāna. 2. *eat,* mūṅh band kar-ke khānā; papol ke khanā; papolnā.

**Mumble-news,** mum'bl-nūz, *n.* gammāz; chugal-khor.

**Mum-chance,** mum'chans, *n.* juē kā ek khel.

**Mumm,** mum, *v. a.* chehrah lagānā; naqab pahannā; rūp bharnā.

**Mummer,** mum'ėr, *n.* chehrah lagā-kar khel tamāshā karne-wālā.

**Mummery,** mum'ėr-i, *n.* 1. *masking,* bahrūpiyā-pan; tamāshā. 2. *farcical show,* bahrūp; bhes; bhagal.

**Mummify,** mum'i-fī, *v. a.* lāsh ko masālah lagānā aur sukhā-kar rakhnā.

**Mummy,** mum'i, *n.* 1. masālah lagī aur sūkhī hui lash. 2. momiyāī. 3. (*Gardening*), ek qism kā mom jo paivand lagāne ke kām atā hai.

**Mump,** mump, *v. a.* 1. *nibble,* ṭhūṅgnā; kuṭaknā; kutarna; chabānā; katarnā; chonch mārnā. 2. *chatter unintelligibly,* chupke chupke aur jald jald bolnā; burburānā; kurkurānā; mūṅh meṅ bolnā; haule bolnā. 3. *deceive,* chhalnā; dagā k.; fareb d.; jul d.

**Mumper,** mump'ėr, *n.* bhikārī; faqīr; maugtā.

**Mumps,** mumps, *n. pl.* kanṭh-mālā; kanpher.

**Munch,** munsh, *v. a.* bare bare phanke laganā; chabānā.

**Mundane,** mun'dān, *adj.* sansārik; dunyāvī.

**Mundification,** mun'di-fi-kā''shon, *n.* safāī yā ārām karne-wālā tel yā marham.

**Municipal,** mū-nis'i-pal, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to a city,* shahrī; qasbātī; desī; shahrī giroh ke mutaallig; shahr ke intizām o safāī kī kamaiṭī ke mutaallig. 2. *pertaining to a state,* mulkī; riyāsatī; qaumī.

*municipal expenses of a village,* gāoṅ kā uṭhāo; kharch dehī; gāoṅ kā kharcha yā malba.

**Municipality,** mū-nis'i-pal''i-ti, *n.* ihāqa us jamāat kā jo sarkār kī taraf se shahar ke intizām aur safāī ke vāste muqarrar ho.

**Munificence,** mū-nif'i-sens, *n.* faiyāzī; khairāt. *See* Bountifulness.

**Munificent,** mū-nif'i-sent, *adj.* sakhī. *See* Bounteous.

**Munificently,** mū-nif'i-sent-li, *adv.* *See* Bounteously.

**Muniment,** mū'ni-ment, *n.* 1. *defence,* pushtī; bachāo; panāh; ār; sahārā; āsrā. 2. *fortification,* dhus; morcha; hisār; gaṛhī; koṭ. 3. (*Law*) sanad yā kāgaz istirdād-i-dāva.

**Munition,** mū-nish'on, *n.* dārū ; golā. *See* Ammunition.

**Mural,** mū'ral, *adj.* dīvār kā ; dīvār sā.

*mural circle,* dāera-i-kalāṅ jis ko davāyar-i-falakī kī qauseṅ nāpne ke liye dīvār meṅ lagāte hāiṅ.

**Murder,** mėr'dėr, *n.* [Skr. *mṛi,* to die] ghāt ; hinsā ; badh ; qatl ; qatl-i-amad ; hattyā ; khūn.

One *murder* makes a villain ; millions a hero.
*Ek khūn kā khūnī, lākh khūn kā gāzī.*

*murder like,* qatl shubāh amad.

*murder will out,* khūn sir chaṛh ke boltā hai ; khūn chhupā nahīṅ rahtā.

*wilful murder,* qatl-i-amad ; gyāt ghāt.

**Murder,** mėr'dėr, *v. a.* 1. dushmanī yā adāvat se mār-ḍālnā ; qatl k. ; mār-ḍālnā ; khūn k. ; halāk k. 2. *destroy,* nās k. ; barbād k. ; khāk meṅ milānā ; sattiyānās k. ; kāṭnā ; kām tamām k.

**Murdered,** mėr'dėrd, *adj.* maqtūl ; mārā huā.

**Murderer,** mėr'dėr-ėr, *n.* qātil ; khūnī ; ghātak ; hattyārā ; badḍhak.

**Murderess,** mėr'dėr-es, *n.* hattiyārī ; qātilah.

**Murderous,** mėr'dėr-us, *adj.* 1. *guilty of murder,* khūnī ; hattyāra ; qātil ; be-rahm ; khūṅ-rez ; saffāk ; zālim ; jallād ; khūṅ-khuar. 2. *premeditating murder,* khūn kā piyāsā ; mārne kā.

**Muriate,** mū'ri-āt, *n.* samundrī namak kā tezāb.

**Muriatic,** mū-ri-at'ik, *adj.* samundar ke khārī pānī kī khāsiyat kā ; āb-i-shor kī khāsiyat vālā.

**Murk,** mėrk, *n.* aṅdherā ; tārīki.

**Murky,** mėrk'i, *adj.* tārīk ; andherā ; dhuṅdlā.

**Murmur,** mėr'mėr, *n.* 1. *a low sound,* pānī kī sī āvāz ; dharḍharahaṭ. 2. *mutter,* burburāhaṭ.

**Murmur,** mėr mėr, *v. n.* 1. *make a low sound,* pānī kī sī āvāz h. ; dharḍharānā ; bhinbhināṅā. 2. burburānā ; kurkurānā ; shikayat k.

**Murmurer,** mėr'mėr-ėr, *n.* burburane-vālā.

**Murmurous,** mėr'mėr-us, *adj.* nā-rāzī paidā karne-vālā.

**Murrain,** mur'ān, *n.* ḍhoroṅ kā rog ; maveshiyoṅ kī vabā.

**Murrhine,** mur'in, *adj.* chīnī kā nāzuk bartan jo zahr rakhte hī tūṭ jātā hai.

**Muscadel, Muscadine, Muscatel,** mus'ka-del, mus'ka-dīn, mus'ka-tel, *n.* shīriṅ angūr aur angūrī sharāb.

**Muscle,** mus'l, *n.* (*Anat.*) paṭṭhā ; asab.

**Muscular,** mus'kū-lėr, *adj.* 1. paṭṭhe-kā. 2. paṭṭhe-dār. 3. *strong,* zor-āvur ; kuṅgrā ; mazbūt ; pakkā ; rishṭ pushṭ.

**Muse,** mūz, *n.* 1. khayāl ; fikr ; gaur ; khauz ; andesha ; soch ; dhiyān ; āmad. 2. Sarassutī ; Bānī. 3. quvvat-i-sher-goī ; sher kā malka. 4. jhārī meṅ kā rāstah ; bil.

**Muse,** mūz, *v. n.* 1. *think,* fikr k. ; gaur k. ; khauz k. ; taajjub k. ; mutahaīyir h. 2. *to be absent-minded,* mahv h. ; mustagraq h. ; be khabar h.

**Museless,** mūz'les, *adj.* sher-goī se mutnaffir.

**Museum,** mū-zē'-um, *n.* ajāyab-khāna ; ajāyab-ghar.

**Mushroom,** mush'röm, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) kukarmuttā ; kulāh-i-bārāṅ ; sāṅp kī ṭopī ; gagan-dhūl ; khumbī. 2. nāī navāb ; do dīn ke amīr ; nau-daulat.



MUSHROOMS.

**Music,** mū'zik, *n.* 1. *melody,* laē ; āvāz kī mauzūnī ; samā ; ham-āhangī. 2. *the science,* ilm-i-mūsīqī ; gān-biddyā. 3. *the art,* sarod ; gānā bajānā ; rāg rang ; gīt.

**Musical,** mū'zi-kal, *adj.* 1. *relating to music,* mūsīqī kā ; rāg kā ; gāne kā ; bajane kā ; shīrīṅ ; mīṭhā. 2. *melodious,* mauzūṅ ; hamvār.

*musical glasses,* jal-tarang.

*musical master,* nāyak ; ustād jī

**Musically,** mū'zi-kal-li, *adv.* ba-khush-āhangī ; khush-ilhānī se ; rāg ke taur par.

**Musician,** mū-zish'an, *n.* gāyan ; kalāvant ; muganni ; sāzindah ; mutrib ; bajantrī ; sarangyā ; sāmājī.

**Musk,** musk, *n.* kastūrī ; mushk.

*a bag of musk,* mushk nāfa.

**Musk-cat,** musk-kat, *n.* mushk-bilāo.

**Musk-deer,** musk'dėr, *n.* mushk-vālā hiran.



MUSK-DEER.

**Musket,** mus'ket, *n.* bandūq ; tupak ; tufang.

*musket with a match,* tore-dār bandūq ; falīte-dār bandūq.

**Musketeer,** musket-ēr', *n.* bandūqchī ; tufangchī ; bandūqiya.

**Musket-proof,** mus'ket-prōf, *n.* jis meṅ goli asar na kare.

**Musketoon,** mus-ket-ōn', *n.* baṛe mūṅh kī bandūq.

**Musketry,** mus'ket-ri, *n.* 1. banduqeṅ. 2. bandūq chalāne kā ilm yā hunar.

**Musk-melon,** musk'mel-on, *n.* sardā ; khushbū-dār kharbūza ; kharbūza ; jamālī.

**Musk-rat,** musk'rat, *n.* chhachhūndar.

**Musk-root,** musk'röt, *n.* sumbal-ut-tīb ; bāl chhar.

**Musk-rose,** musk'rōz, *n.* ek qism kā gulāb.

**Musk-seed,** musk'sēd, *n.* mushk-dānā.

**Musky,** mus'ki, *adj.* mushkīṅ ; mushk kī misāl ; mushk jaisā ; khush-bū-dār ; mushk-bār.

**Muslin,** muz'lin, *n.* tan-zeb ; malmal ; sirī-sāf ; shabnam ; ab-i-ravāṅ.

**Muslinet,** muz'lin-et, *n.* ek qism kā moṭā kapṛā.

**Musquito,** mus-kē'tō, *n.* machchhar.

**Muss,** mus, *n.* chhinā-jhapṭī ; hāthā-pāī ; chhinjhapaṭ.

**Mussel,** mus'el, *n.* ek qism kā sīp kā kīṛā.

**Must,** must, *v. n.* paṛegā ; hogā ; chāhiye ; zurūr ; banegā.

It *must* be done. *Karnā paṛegā.*

**Must,** must, *n.* sharāb gair-mukhmar ; shīra-i-angūr.

**Must,** must, *v. n.* phaphūndī lagnā ; ubasnā ; ausnā.

**Must,** must, *v. a.* ubsānā, phaphūndī lagānā.

**Mustache,** mus-tāsh', *n.* mūchh ; burūt.

**Mustard,** mus'tėrd, *n.* rāī ; sarsoṅ ; khardal ; tarā ; toriyā ; sarshaf.

**Muster,** mus'tėr, *v. a.* *See* Assemble ; jāēzah lenā ; hāzirī lenā ; chehra likhnā ; maujūdāt yā gintī lenā.

*muster troops into service,* fauj bhartī k. ; fauj kī ismnavīsī k. ; sipāhiyoṅ kā nām likhnā.

*muster up,* ikhaṭṭā k. ; baham pahuṅchānā.

**Muster,** mus'tėr, *v. n.* ikhaṭṭā h. *See* Assemble, *v. n.*

**Muster,** mus'tėr, *n.* jāēzah ; hāzirī ; maujūdāt, ginti ; shumār ; ijtama ; farāhamī

*to pass muster,* pasand h.

**Muster-book,** mus'tėr-buk, *n.* voh kitāb jis meṅ sipāhiyoṅ ke nām darj hoṅ.

**Muster-master**, mus'tėr-mas-tėr, *n.* fauj kā muhāsib.

**Muster-roll**, mus'tėr-rōl, *n.* fauj kī ism navīsī kī kitāb.

**Mustily**, mus'ti-lī, *adv.* sare-pan se.

**Mustiness**, mus'ti-nes, *n.* bosīdgī; ubsāpan; turshī; phapūndī.

**Musty**, mus'ti, *adj.* 1. *fetid*, sarā; gamsā. 2. *spoiled by age*, bosīdah; purānī; purānī-dhurānī; bāsī.

*Musty* books. *Bosīdah kitābeñ*

3. *dull*, sust; kam-hausalah; kund.

*to grow musty*, 1. phapūndī lagnā. 2. *as wine*, utarnā; bad-mazah ho jānā.

**Mutability**, **Mutableness**, mū-ta-bil'i-ti, mū'ta-bl-nes, *n.* tagaiyur; tabaddul. *See* Changeableness.

**Mutable**, mū'ta-bl, *adj.* be-qarār; nā-pāėdār; mutagāiyir. *See* Changeable, 1, 3.

**Mutation**, mū-tā'shon, *n.* tabaddul; intiqāl. *See* Change, 1.

**Mutatis mutandis**, mū-tā'tis mū-tan'dis, batabdīl-i-alfāz.

**Mute**, mūt, *adj.* 1. *silent*, khāmosh; chup chāp; maun; monī. 2. *dumb*, gūngā; semm; be-zabāñ. 3. *unpronounced*, majhūl; mudūlah; makhfī; mukhtafī; gupt.

**Mute**, mūt, *n.* 1. gūngā ādmī; monī. 2. (*Gram.*) makhfī harf; harf-i-mādūlah. 3. bīṭ; pīkhāl.

**Mute**, mūt, *v. n.* bīṭ k.; pīkhāl k.: hagnā.

**Mutely**, mūt'lī, *adv.* chup chāp; khāmoshī se.

**Muteness**, mūt'nes, *n.* khāmoshī; chup; sukūṭ.

**Mutilate**, mū'ti-lāt, *v. a.* 1. *hack*, azv kaṭnā; ang bhang k. 2. *retrench*, qata o burīd k.; chhāṇṭnā; qalam k.; alag k.; nāqis k.; kāṭ kūṭ k.

**Mutilation**, mū-ti-lā'shon, *n.* qata-i-azv; qata o burīd; ang bhang.

**Mutilator**, mū'ti-lā-tėr, *n.* azv kāṭne-vālā; qata o burīd karne-vālā.

**Mutineer**, mū-ti-nēr', *n.* nā-farmaṅ; bāgī; mufsid.

**Mutinous**, mū'ti-nus, *adj.* mufsid; gaddār; bagāvat-angez.

**Mutiny**, mū'ti-ni, *n.* gadar; balva; tamarrud. *See* Insurrection.

**Mutiny**, mū'ti-ni, *v. n.* farkashī k.; bagāvat k.; gadr k.; gadr machānā; nā-farmānī k.

**Mutter**, mut'ėr, *v. n.* burburānā; buḍbuḍānā; tarrānā; ghurghurānā; muṅh meṅ bolnā.

**Mutter**, **Muttering**, mut'ėr, mut'ėr-ing, *n.* burburāhaṭ; ghunghunāhaṭ.

**Mutterer**, mut'ėr-ėr, *n.* barbariyā; burburāne-vālā.

**Mutteringly**, mut'ėr-ing-li, *adv.* burburāte-huė.

**Mutton**, mut'n, *n.* bhėṛ kā gosht.

**Mutton-broth**, mut'n-broth, *n.* yakhnī; shorba.

**Mutual**, mū'tū-al, *adj.* du-tarfī; jānibain kā; āpas kā; bahamī; tarfain kā; har do tarafkā.

**Mutuality**, mū-tu-al'i-ti, *n.* taqābul; tabādlah.

**Mutually**, mū'tū-al-lī, *adv.* fī-mābain; āpas meṅ; bā-yakdigar; tarfain se; bā-khudhā; donoṅ taraf se.

**Muzzle**, muz'l, *n.* 1. *snout*, thothnī; muṅh. 2. *the mouth of a thing*, dahānah; mohrī. 3. *a fastening*, mū-chhīṅkā.

*muzzle-ring*, voh chhallā jo top ke muṅh ke charoṅ taraf lagā rahtā hai.

**Muzzle**, muz'l, *v. a.* 1. muṅh-chhīṅkā lagānā; ḍhāṭhī d.

Thou shalt not *muzzle* the ox when he treadeth out the corn. Deut. xxv. 4.

*Gāhte vaqt bail ke muṅh-chhikā mat lagāo.*

2. *fondle*, thuthnī ragaṛnā; thuthānā.

**Muzzy**, muz'i, *adj.* sar-kash; mast; bīlā; maze meṅ.

**My**, mī, *adj.* merā; mor.

**Myology**, mī-ol'o-ji, *n.* (*Anat.*) paṭṭhoṅ kā bayān.

**Myope**, mī'op, *n.* nā-āqbat-andesh; kotāh-andesh; kotah-bīṅ.

**Myriad**, mir'i-ad, *n.* 1. *ten thousand*, das hazār. 2. *an immense number*, hazāroṅ; lākhoṅ; karoroṅ.

**Myrmidon**, mėr'mi-don, *n.* durusht yā tursh-mizāj sipāhī; rahzan; sarhang; be-bāk; ujaḍ; aṭalat kā kuttā; be-dharak sipāhī.



MYRRH.

**Myrobalan**, mī-rob'a-lan, *n.* baheṛā; haṛ; āmlah; āṅolā.

**Myrrh**, mėr, *n.* mur.

**Myrtle**, mėr'tl, *n.* valāėtī meṅhdī.

**Myself**, mī-self', *pron.* maiṅ hī; maiṅ khud; maiṅ ne hī; apne taiṅ; apne ko.

**Mystagogue**, mis'ta-gōg, *n.* tābīr-kunindah; tabarrukāt kā dikhāne-vālā.

**Mysterious**, mis-tē'ri-us, *adj.* makhfī; muglaq; poshīdah; baīd-ul-fahm; mustatir; gupt; pinhāṅ; gaibī.

**Mysteriously**, mis-tē'ri-us-li, *adv.* poshīdah; muglaq taur par; pinhāṅ; gupt.

**Mystery**, mis'tėr-i, *n.* 1. *secret*, bhed; gaibī hāl; ālam-i-gaib; rāz. 2. *enigma*, muammā, chīstāṅ; ramz. 3. *of a trade*, hikmat; kāṛigarī; ustādī; rakān.

**Mystic**, mis'tik, *n.* ārif; majzūb.

**Mystic**, **Mystical**, mis'tik, mis'tik-al, *adj.* baīd-ul-fahm; muglaq; makhfī.

**Mystically**, mis'tik-al-li, *adv.* poshīdah; rāz ke taur par.

**Mysticism**, mis'ti-sizm, *n.* tasavvuf; irfān.

**Mystify**, mis'ti-fī, *v. a.* muglaq yā pechīdah k.

**Myth**, mith, *n.* [Skr. *mithyā*] qissah; kahānī; dāstān.

**Mythical**, mith'i-kal, *adj.* khayālī; pur-afsānah.

**Mythographer**, mi-thog'ra-fėr, *n.* qissa-navīs; qissa banāne-vālā; dāstān-nigār.

**Mythologic**, **Mythological**, mith-o-loj'ik, mith-o-loj'i-kal, *adj.* deo mālā kā; deotāoṅ ke tazkare kā.

**Mythologically**, mith-o-loj'i-kal-li, *adv.* bataur-i-qissa; dāstān ke taur par.

**Mythologist**, mi-thol'o-jist, deotāoṅ ke tazkare se vāqif; purānik.

**Mythology**, mi-thol'o-ji, *n.* deotāoṅ kī tavārīkh; deo-mālā; tavārikh-i-jinn.

# N

**Nab,** nab, *n.* pahāṛ kī choṭī; sikhar; ṭikrī.
**Nab,** nab, *v. a.* pakaṛ lenā; dabochnā; yakāyak pakaṛ lenā; ā-ghernā; jhapaṭnā; uchak lenā.
**Nadir,** nā'dēr, *n.* simt-ur-rijl; nazīr-us-simt; ūrdh; taht.
**Nag,** nag, *n.* 1. *pony,* ṭaṭṭū; yābū; ṭāīr; miyāna. 2. *a paramour,* āṅkh-lagā; āshnā; yār; dhagṛā; pichh-lagū.
**Naiad,** nā'yad, *n.* parī: apsarā; jal-devī.
**Nail,** nāl, *n.* 1. *of the finger,* nākhūn; nakh; noh. 2. *peg,* preg; kīl; mekh; kāṅṭā. 3. *measure,* girah.
*on the nail,* hāth par; fauran; bilā taammul.
*to hit the nail on the head,* ṭhīk nishāna lagānā.
**Nail,** nāl, *v. a.* mekh yā kil ṭhoknā yā jaṛnā.
**Naïveté,** nā-ēv'te, *n.* sādgī.
**Naked,** nā'ked, *adj.* 1. *bare,* nangā; birahna; uryāṅ; digambar; ughāṛā. 2. *unarmed,* nihattā; be-hathyār; gair-musallah. 3. *manifest,* zāhirā; āshkārā; khulā-huā. 4. (*Bot.*) khulā-huā.
*naked as he was born,* nangā mādar-zād.
*the naked truth,* bil-kul sach; post-kandah.
*the naked eye,* āṅkh bagair imdād-i-shisha.
*stark naked,* nanga dhuṛangā; chum-nangā; uryān-i-mahz.
**Nakedly,** nā'ked-li, *adv.* 1. be-kapre; khule; be-satar; sarihan; alānia; khule-khazāne. 2. sirf; khālī; faqat.
**Nakedness,** nā'ked-nes, *n.* nangā-pan; birahnagī; uryānī; be-pardagī.
**Name,** nām, *n.* 1. *designation,* nām; ism; laqab; takhallus; kunyat. 2. *credit,* sākh; etibār; izzat; ābrū; hurmat.

A good *name* is to be chosen rather than riches. *Ābrū ke sāmne māl daulat hech hai.*

3. *reputation,* shohrat; nām; nāmvarī; kīrtī. 4. *memory,* yād-gār; yād-dāsht; yād; nām. 5. *a race,* bans; aulād; nām. 6. *person,* shakhs; ādmī; manush; nafar; kas. 7. (*Gram.*) ism; sangyā; nām. 8. taraf; khātir; or.
*bad name,* burā nām; khoṭā nām; bad-nāmī.
*Christian name,* istibāgī nām.
*family name,* kul-nām; khāndānī nām; kunniyat.
*good name,* achchhā nām; nek-nām.
*in name,* nām ko; barāe nām; nām ginane ko; nāmchār ko.
*in the name of,* us ke nām se; uskī khātir.
*in the name of God,* ba-nām-i-Khudā; Khudā ke nām par.
*to call by names,* nām le-kar pukārnā; nām pukār kar bulānā.
*to call names,* gālī d.; lā sakhun bolnā; dushnām d.; burā bhalā kahnā; nām dharnā.
**Name,** nām, *v. a.* 1. *entitle,* nām rakhnā; mausūm k.; bahkānā; nām-zad k.; kahnā; pukārnā. 2. *mention by name,* nām batānā; nām lenā. 3. *specify,* batānā; ṭhahrānā; kahnā; tashkhīs k.
*to name a child,* nām rakhnā yā dharnā.
*to name the name of Christ,* Hazrat Īsā kā nām lenā yā unkā kalmah paṛhnā.
**Named,** nāmd, *adj.* mausūm; musammā; nāmzad; nām-burdah; mazkūr.
**Nameless,** nām'les, *adj.* 1. *without a name,* bin nām kā; nā-mālūm-ul-ism. 2. *undistinguished,* be-nām o nishān; nā-mālūm; gūm-nām.
**Namely,** nām'li, *adv.* yānī; maslan; jāno: arthāt.
**Namesake,** nām'sāk, *n.* ham-nām; ham-ism.
**Nankeen,** nan-kēn', *n.* Chīn kā sūtī kapṛā.
**Nap,** nap, *n.* 1. *sleep,* jhapkī; nīnd kā sā khumār; gunūdgī. 2. *down,* rūāṅ, khuāb.
**Nap,** nap, *v. n.* 1. *have a short sleep,* āṅkh lagnā yā jhapaknā; qailūla k. 2. *be in a careless state,* ūnghnā; be-fikr h.; be-parvā h.
**Nape,** nāp, *n.* guddī; qafā; mankā.
**Naphtha,** nap'tha or naf'tha, *n.* nafta; maṭṭī kā tel.
**Napkin,** nap'kin, *n.* mez kā rūmāl; dast-māl; angochhā; dast-pāk.
*to hand one a napkin,* chāplusī yā khushāmad k.
**Napless,** nap'les, *adj.* bagair rūeṅ kā; be-khuāb; kam-khuāb.
**Nappiness,** nap'i-nes, *n.* gunūdgī; ūngh; unīndāpan.
**Nappy,** nap'i, *adj.* 1. (*as cloth*) rūeṅ-dār; gudgudā; muāyim. 2. khuāb-āvur; nīnd lāne-vālā.
**Narcissus,** nār-sis'us, *n.* nargis; nargis-i-shahlā.
**Narcotic,** nār-kot'ik, *adj.* muskir; mukhaddir; nashīlā; khush-kaif.
*narcotic poisons,* nashīle yā khuāb-āvur zahr.
**Nard,** nārd, *n.* balchhar.
**Narrate,** nar-rāt', *v.* naql k.; ravāyat k.; bayān k.; barnan k.
**Narration, Narrative,** nar-rā'shon, nar'a-tiv, *n.* 1. *the act,* bayān; bartānt; barnan. 2. *rehearsal,* naql; ahvāl; qissa; hikāyat; kahānī; kathā; ravāyat.
**Narrative,** nar'a-tiv, *adj.* muttazammin hikāyat yā ravāyat.
**Narrator,** nar-rā'tēr, *n.* rāvī; bayān; muvarrikh; naqil; kathā kahne-vālā; hakī.
**Narrow,** nar'ō, *adj.* 1. *close,* tang; chust; sakṛā; ochha.

A *narrow* pass. *Sakṛī galī.*

2. *small,* chhoṭā; thoṛā; ghāt; qalīl; kam. 3. *avaricious,* tang-dil; kripan; kanjūs; thuṛdilā; tang-hausla. 4. kam-zarf; harīs. 5. *strict,* barik; daqīq; sakht; pakkā; juz-ras; mahīn.
*be in narrow circumstances,* tang-dast h.; tihī dast h.; muflis h.; khālī hāth h.; tang h.; tanghāl h.
**Narrow,** nar'ō, *v. a.* 1. *lessen the breadth of,* ghaṭānā; arz kam k.; sakṛa k.; saket k.; tang k. 2. *confine,* mahdūd k.; muqaiyad k.; ghernā.
**Narrowly,** nar'ō-li, *adv.* 1. *closely,* barīkī se; jānchkar; gaur se; taammul se; bichār-ke.

A man's reputation draws eyes upon him that will *narrowly* inspect every part of him. *Ādmī kī shohrat aur logoṅ kī āṅkheṅ apnī taraf khenchtī hai jo usko bahut gaur se dekhtī haiṅ.*

2. *hardly,* mushkil se; tangī se; saṅkaṭ se; kaṭhinā'ī se; diqqat se; ba-diqqat.

He *narrowly* escaped. *Woh mushkil se bachā.*

**Narrow-minded,** nar'ō-mīnd-ed, *adj.* tangdil; thuṛ-dilā; kam-hausla; ochhā; kam-zarf.
**Narrow-mindedness,** nar'ō-mīnd-ed-nes, *n.* tang-dilī; kam-zarfī; ochhā-pan.
**Narrowness,** nar'ō-nes, *n.* 1. *the condition,* arz kī kamī; tangī yā kotāhī; sukṛāī. 2. *poverty,* tang-dastī; tihī-dastī; usrat; tang-hālī.
**Nasal,** nā'zal, *adj.* gunnā; anunāsik; nāk kā.
**Nasal,** nā'zal, *n.* harf gunnā; nāk kī āvāz; anunāsik akshar.
**Nastily,** nas'ti-li, *adv.* alūdgī se; gilāzat se.

**Nastiness,** nas'ti-nes, *n.* nijāsat; gilāzat; ālūdgī; mailā-pan.

**Nasty,** nas'ti, *adj.* 1. *very dirty,* nā-pāk; mailā; galīz; ghināonā; gandā; aghorī. 2. *indecent,* fohsh; gandī; bakhī.

**Natal,** nā'tal, *adj.* janmī; janam kā; mādarzād; paidāyashī.

**Nation,** nā'shon, *n.* 1. ek mulk, rāj yā saltanat ke log yā bāshinde. 2. qaum; jāt; giroh; baran.

**National,** nash'on-al, *adj.* 1. qaumī; jātī; barnī; ām. 2. vatan-dost; qaum-parvar.

**Nationalism,** nash'on-al-izm, *n.* qaumī muhāvra.

**Nationality, Nationalness,** nash-on-al'i-ti, nash'on-al-nes, *n.* 1. *the quality of being national,* qaumiat, jāt-paksh. 2. *national character,* harārat-i-qaumī; qaumī sifat; jāt-gun; qaumī josh.

**Nationalize,** nash'on-al-īz, *v. a.* qaum meṅ dākhil k.

**Native,** nā'tiv, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to one's birth,* janam kā; vatanī; paidāyishī; janmī. 2. *indigenous,* desī; mulkī; vatanī. 3. *unartificial,* qudratī; aslī; khilqī.

*native land,* vatan; apnā des; zād-būm; janambhūm.

**Native,** nā'tiv, *n.* desī; des-vāl; bāshinda; mutavattin.

**Nativity,** na-tiv'i-ti, *n.* 1. *a coming into life,* janam; valādat; tavallud; paidāish. 2. *birthplace,* janam-bhūm; vatan; jāē-paidāish. 3. *time of birth,* janam ghaṛī; vaqt-i-paidāyish yā tavallud. 4. (*Ast.*) janam-kunḍlī; janam-patrī; zāēcha.

*to cast one's nativity,* janam kunḍlī kāṛhnā.

**Natural,** nat'ū-ral, *adj.* 1. *not artificial,* tabaī; qudratī; zātī; khilqī; aslī; haqīqī; sādharan; besākhta; be-banāvat. 2. *according to nature,* muqarrar; muṭtazī; jātī; barnī; qudratī. 3. *Illegitimate,* harāmī; harām kā; nutfah-i-harām; chhināl ka; harāmī pillā; harāmī ṭol.

A *natural* son. *Harāmī pillā.*

4. *exact,* ṭhīk; ba-ain hī; hū ba hū; jaise kā taisā; mīn va ain; joṅ kā toṅ. 5. *in the natural course,* lāzmī; zurūrī; tabaī.

*Natural* death. *Apnī maut. Tabaī maut.*

*natural colour,* qudratī rang.
*natural consequence,* natīja aslī; natīja lāzmī.
*natural history,* khavās-ul-ashyā; tavārīkh-i-tabaī.
*natural philosophy,* ilm-i-tabaī.
*to die a natural death,* apnī maut marnā; khāṭ paṛ-ke marnā; qazā-i-ilahī se marnā.

**Natural,** nat'ū-ral, *n.* janam kā bāolā; ahmaq; buz-i-akhfash; kūṛh; ūt; mūṛh.

**Naturalism,** nat'ū-ral-izm, *n.* hālat-i-tabaī; aqīdah-i-mun-kirīn.

**Naturalist,** nat'ū-ral-ist, *n.* 1. ālim-i-tabīāt. 2. munkir.

**Naturalise,** nat'ū-ral-īz, *v. a.* 1. *render familiar by habit,* desī yā mulkī banānā. 2. *confer the rights of a citizen on,* qaūn yā mulk ke huqūq bakhshnā; qaum meṅ dākhil kar lenā. 3. *make one's own,* apnā banānā; apnī zabān meṅ lānā; shāmil k.; sharīk k.

**Naturally,** nat'ū-ral-lī, *adv.* 1. *according to nature,* tabaan; subhāvik; khāssatan. 2. *spontaneously,* āp se; āp hī āp; khud-ba-khud; az khud; suam. 3. *properly,* bā-mauqa; bar-jasta; munāsib.

**Naturalness,** nat'ū-ral-nes, *n.* barjastagī; hamvārī; be-sākhtagī.

**Nature,** nā'tūr, *n.* 1. *peculiar constitution,* banāvat; tarkīb; sākht. 2. *sort,* jins; qism; nau; ḍhang; ḍaṅg; rang; rūp; sūrat. 3. *established course of things,* rīt; chāl; qā'ida; dastūr; marjād. 4. *the world,* duṇyā; ālam; sansār; sarishṭī; rachnā. 5. *the creator of things,* qudrat; māyā; shaktī. 6. *disposition,* khaslat; khāsyat; tabīat; sīrat; mizāj; tīnat; taba; subhāo. 7. *natural affection,* ikhlās; mahabbat; pyār. 8. *essence,* zāt; hāl; gun; māhīyat; jauhar; mādda. 9. *conformity to that which is natural,* asl; asliyat; haqīqat; yathārth. 10. *nakedness,* uryānī; satar. 11. *an intelligent being,* aql-mand; hoshyār.

*law of nature,* āīn-i-qudrat.
*to obey the call of nature,* pāekhāne jānā.
*to pay the debt to nature,* jān ba-haq taslīm k.; jān d.; marnā.

**Naught,** nat, *n.* kuchh nahīṅ.
*to set at naught,* kuchh na ginnā yā samajhnā.

**Naught,** nat, *adj.* nā-chīz; kharāb; kam-qadr; bad; burā; nikammā.

**Naughtily,** na'ti-li, *adv.* naṭ-khaṭī se; sharārtan.

**Naughtiness,** na'ti-nes, *n.* naṭkhaṭī; sharārat; dangā.

**Naughty,** na'ti, *adj.* naṭ-khaṭ; sharīr; bad.

**Naulage,** nal'āj, *n.* jahāz kā kirāya.

**Naumachy,** na'ma-ki, *n.* samundarī laṛāī kī naql.

**Nausea,** na'shē-a, *n.* matlī; ubkāīyāṅ; tabiat kī mālish.

**Nauseant,** na'shē-ant, *adj.* matlī paidā karne vālā; muqī.

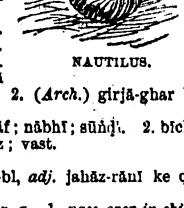
**Nauseate,** na'shē-āt, *v. n.* 1. jī matlānā; tabiyat kā mālish k. 2. ghin khānā; karāhiyat k.; qaē ānā; nā-pasand k.

We are apt to *nauseate* at very good meat, when we know that an ill cook did dress it. *Ham ko achchhe khāne se bhī karāhiyat āne lagtī hai jab yeh mālūm ho jātā hai ki usko ek anāṛī bāvarchī ne pakāyā hai.*

**Nauseous,** na'shus, *adj.* qaē-āvur; mālish paidā karne-vālā; ghināonā.

**Nauseously,** na'shus-li, *adv.* karāhiyat se; ghināone-pan se.

**Nauseousness,** na'shus-nes, *n.* karāhiyat; ghināonā-pan.


NAUTILUS.

**Nautic, Nautical,** na'tik, na'ti-kal, *adj.* jahāzī; mallāhoṅ kā; bahrī.

**Nautilus,** na'ti-lus, *n.* ek qism kī samundarī sīp vālī machhlī.

**Naval,** nā'val, *adj.* jahāzī; bahrī; samundrī.

*naval force,* fauj yā tāqat-i-bahrī.

**Nave,** nāv, *n.* [A. S. *nafa*; Ger. *nabe*; Sw. *näf*; Per. *nāf*; Skr. *nābhi*]. 1. pahiye kā bīch; pahiye kī nāh. 2. (*Arch.*) girjā-ghar kā vast yā bīch.

**Navel,** nā'vl, *n.* 1. nāf; nābhī; sūṅḍ. 2. bīch; bīch kā hissa; markaz; vast.

*navel string,* ẖīvan-nāl.

**Navigable,** nav'i-ga-bl, *adj.* jahāz-rānī ke qābil.

**Navigate,** nav'i-gāt, *v. a.* 1. *pass over in ships,* jahāz ke zarye se ubūr k.; jahāz-rānī k. 2. *steer,* jahāz chalānā; siyāhat k.

**Navigation,** nav'i-gā'shon, *n.* jahāz-rānī.

**Navigator,** nav'i-gā'tėr, *n.* mujhī; nā-khudā; jahāzī; jahāzrānā; safyāh-i-bahrī.

**Navy,** nā'vi *n.* [Lat. *navis*; Skr. *nauka*; Per.

and H. *nāo*]. 1. *a fleet of ships*, jangī jahāzoṅ kā beṛā. 2. jahāzī ṭāqat; ek mulk ke kul jangī jahāz.

**Nay**, nā, *adv.* nahīṅ; balki nahīṅ; nā; ūṅ hūṅ; bil-aks.

**Nay**, nā, *n.* nafī; inkār.

**Nazarite**, naz'a-rit, *n.* ek yahūdī jo nihāyat pākizgī kā dāvā kartā thā.

**Neal**, nēl, *v.* tāo denā; tapānā; tānā.

**Neap**, nēp, *adj.* halkā; nīchā.

*neap tide*, bhāṭā.

**Near**, nēr, *adj.* [H. *nere*; Panj. *nāl*; Sw. *nara*]. 1. *not far distant*, pās; nazdīk, nere; nikaṭ; muttasil; dhore. 2. *direct*, sīdhā; rāst. 3. *parsimonious*, juz-ras; tang-chashm; kanjūs; bakhīl; makkhīchūs; kauṛī-chūs. 4. *near of kin*, qarīb kā; yagāna; apnā.

A *near* kinsman. *Qarīb kā rishte-dār.*

5. *intimate*, ham-pyālah; mukhallā bittaba; betakalluf. 6. *close*, ṭhīk; sahīh; durust.

**Near**, nēr, *adv.* 1. *at a little distance*, qarīb; pās; nazdīk; dhore; muttasil. 2. *within a little*, anqarīb; taqrīban.

**Near**, nēr, *prep.* pās; dhore; ās pās; lag bhag; qarīb.

**Near**, nēr, *v. n.* pās yā dhore ānā.

**Nearly**, nēr-lī, *adv.* 1. *closely*, qarīb qarīb; pās pās. 2. *almost*, taqrīban; anqarīb. 3. *parsimoniously*, kanjūsī se; bakhīl-pane se; tang-chashmī se.

**Nearness**, nēr-nes, *n.* 1. *closeness*, nazdīkī; ittisāl; qurb; taqarrub. 2. *close alliance by blood*, qarābat; apnāyat. 3. *parsimony*, kanjūsī; tang-chashmī; tang-dilī; juz-rasī.

**Neat**, nēt, *n.* pal; gāē; gorū; maveshī; dhan; ḍhor; kher.

The steer, the heifer, and the calf are all called *neat*. *Shakespeare.*
*Badhyā bachhyā aur bachhṛā sab dhan kahlāte haiṅ.*

**Neat**, nēt, *adj.* 1. *clean*, sāf; pāk; nir-mal; sāf suthrā. 2. *tidy*, nafīs; sāf. 3. *pure*, khālis; nirā; shustah. 4. *trim*, khush-poshāk; khush-libās; khush-vaza; achchhe ḍhang kā; khush-numā.

**Neatherd**, nēt'hērd, *n.* pālī; guālā; ḍhāṅgar.

**Neatly**, nēt'lī, *adv.* 1. *with neatness*, nafāsat se; suthrāī se; safā- se: pākizagī se; umdagī se. 2. *handsomely*, khūb-ūrtī se; khush-numāī se; achchhī tarah se.

**Neatness**, nēt'nes, *n.* 1. *the quality of being neat*, suthrāī; pākizagī; safāī; nafāsat; latāfat. 2. *purity*, pārsāī; tahārat; pākī; sodh; shustagī.

**Neb**, neb, *n.* 1. nāk; nākṛā; thūthṛī. 2. nok; mūṅh; choṅch; ṭoṅṭ.

**Nebula**, neb'ū-la, *n.* 1. (*Ast.*) sitāroṅ kā guchchhā. 2. (*Med.*) āṅkh kī phulli; dhund.

**Necessarian**, nes-es-sā'ri-an, *n.* qāyil-i-taqdīr; parālabdh ādhīn.

**Necessaries**, nes'es-sa-riz, *n. pl.* zurūriyāt; lavāzimāt; sāmān; masālah; sāmagrī; saranjām; havāyaj.

*the necessaries of life*, havāyaj-i-zindagī.

**Necessarily**, nes'es-sa-ri-lī, *adv.* bil-zurūr; zurūratan; lābud; khuāh-makhuāh; chāhiye; avash kar-ke.

**Necessary**, nes'es-sa-ri, *adj.* 1. *that must be*, zurūr; avash; mafrūz; an-upāē; zrurūrī.

Death, a *necessary* end, will come when it will come. *Shakespeare.*
*Maut barhaq hai, jab āṉā hoyī āēgī.*

2. *requisite*, matlūb; chāhiye; vājib. 3. *essential*, zātī; aslī; lābud. 4. *conclusive*, shāfī; qatalī; lāzmī.

A *necessary* inference. *Natīja-i-lāzimi.*

*it is necessary*, zurūr hai; lāzim hai; chāhiye.
*it was necessary*, zurūr thā; chāhiye thā.

**Necessary**, nes'es-sa-ri, *n.* (*privy*) pāē-khāna; jāē-zurūr; ṭaṭṭī.

**Necessitate**, nē-ses'i-tāt, *v. a.* 1. *make necessary*, zurūrat ḍālnā; lāzimī k. 2. *compel*, dabānā; majbūr k.; vājib k.

**Necessitous**, nē-ses'i-tus, *adj.* mohtāj; darmāṅda; hājit-mand; taṅg-dast; tang-hāl; shikasta-hāl; muflis.

**Necessitousness**, nē-ses'i-tus-nes, *n.* muflisī; tangī; ifās; shikasta-hālī; hājit-mandī.

**Necessity**, nē-ses'i-ti, *n.* 1. *indispensableness*, luzūm; vajūb; farz; zurūrat. 2. *pressing need*, khuāhish; hājat; ehtiyāj; tangī; hājit-mandī; 3. *fatality*, qazā; mashiyat; bhāvī; honī; jabr.

**Neck**, nek, *n.* 1. gardan; nāṛ; unaq. 2. nalī; nal.

*neck and crop*, bil-kul; sarāsar; tamām o kamāl; mutlaq.
*neck and neck*, shāna ba shāna; barābar.
*neck of a gun*, bandūq ki nalī.
*neck of land*, gardan-i zamīn.
*neck or nothing*, takht ya takhta; honī ho so ho.
*a stiff neck*, gurūr; nakhvat; abhimān; takabbur.
*joint of the neck*, mankā; mohrā.
*to break the neck of*, gardan torna; mār ḍālna.
*to harden and stiffen the neck*, magrūr h.; takabbur k.; sir uṭhānā.
*to tread on the neck of*, pāoṅ tale raunḍna; zulm k.; kuchalnā.

**Neckcloth, Necktie**, nek'-kloth, nek'ti, *n.* gulū-band.

**Necklace**, nek'lās, *n.* gale kā zevar; champā-kalī; hār; mālā; kanṭhī.


NECKLACE.

**Neckland**, nek'land, *n.* khāknāē; gardan-i-zamīn.

**Neckverse**, nek'vērs, *n.* ek bait-i-muqaddas jis ke parhne se mujrim ko padrī kī sifārat kā istehqāq hotā thā.

**Necromancer**, nek'rō-man-sēr, *n.* syānā; sāhir; jādū-gar; ṭonhayā; ojhā.

**Necromancy**, nek'rō-man-si, *n.* ṭonā; bhūtbiddyā; jādū-garī; sehr-karī; taskhīr; mantar; masān-biddyā.

**Nectar**, nek'tēr, *n.* āb-i-kausar; sharāb-an-tahūra; amrit; piyūkh; sudhā; āb-i-hayāt.

**Nectarian, Nectarious**, nek-tā'rē-an, nek-tā'ri-us, *adj.* ab-i-kausar sā; amrit-kā; imrat sā; āb-i-hayāt sā.

**Nectared**, nek'tērd, *adj.* āb-i-kausar-āmez; imrat-milā.

**Nectareal**, nek'tā'rē-al, *adj.* darakht yā phūl kī miṭhās ke mutalliq; madhokā.

**Nectarous**, nek'tēr-us, *adj.* āb-i-kausar sā mīṭhā; madhu.

**Nectary**, nek'tēr-i, *n.* phūl kā ras; shīrīnī-i-gul.

**Need**, nēd, *n.* 1. *urgent want*, ehtiyāj; zurūrat; hājit; chāh; khuāhish. garaz. 2. *poverty*, ifās; taṅgī; muflisī; hājit-mandī; garībī.

**Need**, nēd, *v.* darkār h.; khuāhish rakhnā; chāhnā; ehtiyāj h.; matlūb h.; zurūrī h.

He *need* not go. *Use jānā zurūr nahīṅ hai.*
We have done all that *needs*.
*Jo zururī thā voh sab hamne kar diyā.*

**Needful**, nēd'fuḷ, *adj.* zurūr; lāzim; vājib; lābud; darkār; zurūrī; matlūb.

**Needily,** nē'dī-li, *adv.* iflās meṅ; tangī meṅ; shikasta hālī meṅ; ba-zurūrat.

**Neediness,** nē'dī-nes, *n.* tangī; hājit-mandī; ehtiyāj; iflās; shikasta hālī.

**Needle,** nē'dl, *n.* 1. *an instrument,* sūī; sozan; dumūhī; sūjī. 2. sūī; kaṇṭā.

*dipping needle,* qutb-nūmā kī sūī.

*large needle,* sūā; sūjā.

*the eye of a needle,* nākā; nakvā.

**Needle-case,** nē'dl-kās, *n.* tīle-dānī; bagl; khalītī.

**Needle-maker,** nē'dl-mā-kėr, *n.* sozan-sāz; sūī banāne-vālā.

**Needless,** nēd'les, *adj.* 1. *in want of nothing,* gair zurūrī: be-zurūr. 2. *not requisite,* be-fāīda; lā-hāsil; akārath; birthā; fuzūl.

**Needlessness,** nēd'les-nes, *n.* lā-ehtiyajī; adam-zurūrat; gair-zurūrī.

**Needlework,** nē'dl-wėrk, *n.* 1. *work executed with a needle,* sūī kā kām; sīnā pīronā; silāī. 2. *embroidery,* kashīda; zar-dozī.

**Needs,** nēdz. *adv.* biz-zurūr; zurūratan; chāhiye ki.

**Needy,** nē'dī, *adj.* mohtāj; hājit-mand; muflis; kangāl; tangdast; shikastah-hāl; phaṭe-hāl.

**Nefarious,** nē-fā'ri-us, *adj.* 1. *unlawful,* nihāyat sharīr; khilāf-sharā; dharm-biprīt; burā; khoṭā; fāsid; harām; nā-jāyiz. 2. *heinous,* burā; bad; fāhish; kabīr; ati-dushṭ; sangīn.

**Nefariously,** nē-fā'ri-us-li, *adv.* sharāratan; bad-zātī se; khuṭāī se; khilāf shara ke; dharm-biprīt.

**Negation,** nē-gā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* inkār; nafī; nahīṅ; nāh. 2. *the description,* inkārī bayān; tardīd.

*negation and affirmation,* nafī o isbāt; nahīṅ hāṅ.

**Negative,** neg'a-tiv, *adj.* 1. *implying denial,* manfī; sāliba; mamnū; barjit. 2. *opposite,* inkārī.

*a negative particle,* harf-i-nafī; nished akshar.

**Negative,** neg'a-tiv, *n.* 1. nafīya. 2. (*Logic*) qazya-i-sāliba.

**Negative,** neg'a-tiv, *v. a.* 1. *refuse,* inkār k.; nahīṅ k.; nā-manzūr k.; nashed k.; ibtāī k. 2. *reject,* meṭnā; khārij k.; rad k.

**Negatively,** neg'a-tiv-li, *adv.* ba-inkār; ba-nafī; nashed se.

**Neglect,** neg-lekt', *v. a.* 1. *not to treat with due attention,* gaflat k.; khayāl na k.; bhūlnā; bisārnā. 2. *forbear to treat with respect,* be-iltifātī k.; khabar-gīrī na k.; sudh na lenā.

**Neglect,** neg-lekt', *n.* 1. *disregard,* be-iltifātī; hiqārat; talhqīr; an-ādar. 2. *negligence,* bhūl; chūk; galatī; khatā; qusūr. 3. *carelessness,* gaflat; be-parvāī; be-khabrī: adam-khabar-gīrī; adam-tandehī; adam-tavajjohī.

*neglect of duties in zamindars,* gaflat-i-zamīndārāna ba-tāmil-i-marātib-i-māmūra.

*wilful neglect,* gaflat-bil qasd; gaflat bil amad; hāth khenchnā; dast-kashī k.

**Neglectful,** neg-lekt'fuḷ, *adj.* 1. *careless,* gāfil; be-parvā; be-khabar. 2. majhūl; kāhil; sust; ḍhīlā. 3. be-iltifāt; be-muravvat.

**Neglectfully,** neg-lekt'fuḷ-li, *adv.* be-parvāī se; be-khabarī se; ba-gaflat; gaflatan; gaflat se.

**Neglectingly,** neg-lekt'ing-li, *adv.* ba-tagāful; be-khabarī se.

**Negligence,** neg'li-jens, *n.* ek qism kā ḍhīlā libās.

**Negligence,** neg'li-jens, *n.* be-khabarī; tagāful; gaflat; be-parvāī; adam-tandehī.

**Negligent,** neg'li-jent. *adj.* gāfil; achet; be-khabar; nisurtā; be-parvā; nisaṅkh.

**Negligently,** neg'li-jent-li, *adv.* be-khabarī se; gaflatan; gaflat se.

**Negotiable,** nē-gō'shi-a-bl, *adj.* beohne-jog; qabil-i-intiqāl.

**Negotiate,** nē-gō'shi-āt, *v. a.* 1. *transact business,* len den k.; muāmila k.; dād o sitad k.; savāl o javāb k.; beohār k.; kharīd farokht k. 2. *sell, transfer,* bechnā; intiqāl k.

*negotiate after acceptance,* sakāre pīchhe beohnā; muntaqil karnā bād sakāre ke.

*negotiate security,* dastāvez intiqālī.

**Negotiation,** nē-gō'shi-ā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* kharīd o farokht; muāmala; saudā. 2. *trading,* kār o bār; kām kāj; dhandā; beohār; beopār. 3. *the mutual intercourse of Governments,* ahd o paimān; qaul o qarār; muāhida. 4. zikr mazkūr; bāt-chīt; javāb savāl; bol-chāl; kahā sunī; guftgū.

**Negotiator,** nē-gō'shi-ā-tėr, *n.* bichauliya; dar mīyānī; muāmilā-dāṅ.

**Negress,** nē'gres, *n.* habshan.

**Negro,** nē'grō, *n.* habshī; zangī; shīdī; kāfrī.

**Negus,** nē'gus, *n.* ek murakkab sharbat.

**Neigh,** nā, *v. n.* hinhināna; hīṅsna.

**Neigh,** nā, *n.* hinhināhaṭ; ghore kī āvāz.

**Neighbour,** nā'bėr, *n.* paṛausī; ham-sāya; shufī; samīpī.

**Neighbour,** nā'bėr, *adj.* paṛaus kā; nazdīk kā; muttasil.

**Neighbourhood,** nā'bėr-hụd, *n.* 1. *the condition or quality,* ham-sāyagī; paṛaus. 2. *ad joining district,* atrāf; qurb o javār; gird o navāh; havālī. 3. *the inhabitants,* paṛausī; hamsāe ke log; bagaṛ paṛaus.

**Neighbouring,** nā'bėr-ing, *adj.* pās; nazdīk; muttasil; qarīb kā.

**Neighbourly,** nā'bėr-li, *adj.* milansār; khalīq; shafqat-āmez; nek.

**Neighbourly,** nā'bėr-li, *adv.* milansārī se; ba-ittifāq; khulq se.

**Neither,** nē'ᵺėr or nī'ᵺėr, *adv.* koī bhī nahīṅ; na yeh na voh; donoṅ nahīṅ.

**Neogamist,** nē-og'a-mist, *n.* jiskā byāh huā bo; byāolī; byāolā.

**Neologist,** nē-ol'o-jist, *n.* naē alfāz mustāmil karne-vālā.

**Neology,** nē-ol'o-ji, *n.* 1. istemāl naē lafz kā. 2. aqīdah khilāf kitāb-i-āsmānī.

**Neophyte,** nē'ō-fīt, *n.* dūsre mazhab ko ikhtiyār karne-vālā; nau-murīd.

**Neoterical,** nē-ō-ter'i-kal, *adj.* hāl kā; nayā.

**Nep,** nep, *n.* ek darakht; jaṭā-māsī; sumbul-uttīb.

**Nepenthe,** nē-pen'thē, *n.* gam-galat būṭī.

**Nephew,** nev'ụ, *n.* 1. *brother's son,* bhatījā; birādar-zāda. 2. *sister's son,* hamshīrah-zāda; bhānjā; bhagnā; khwāhar-zāda.

**Nephritic,** ne-frit'ik, *adj.* gurde ke mutaalliq.

**Nephritic,** ne-frit'ik, *n.* gurde kī bīmārī ki davā.

**Nepotism,** nē'pot-izm, *n.* 1. *fondness for nephews,* bhatījoṅ aur bhānjoṅ par piyār aur shafqat. 2. *undue attachment,* rishte-dāroṅ ki mahabbat yā khātirdārī had se zyādah.

**Nereid,** nē'rē-id, *n.* khyālī sūrat jo nisf ādmī aur nisf machhlī daryāī ghoṛā par savār hai; sāgar debī.

**Nerve,** nėrv, *n.* 1. (*Anat.*) nas; rag. 2. *physical force or steadiness,* tāqat; zor; bal; quvvat; shaktī. 3. *courage,* himmat; dilerī; istiqlāl; dhīraj.

**Nerve,** nėrv, *v. a.* mazbūt k.; quvvat yā kumak d.

**Nerveless,** nėrv'les, *adj.* durbal; kam-zor; nātavāṅ.

**Nervous,** nėr'vus, *adj.* 1. *belonging to the nerves,* asabī; nasoṅ ke mutalliq. 2 *strong,* mazbūt; zorāvar; balī; sabar-dast; qavī. 3.

*weak*, kam-zor ; ḍhīlā ; ḍar-pok. 4. *style*, matīn ; pusht.
*nervous system*, nasā jāl.

**Nervousness**, nēr'vus-nes, *n.* 1. ragoṅ kī kam-zorī. 2. quvvat ; tāqat ; shaktī ; bal.

**Nescience**, nē'shi-ens, *n.* jahālat ; lā-ilmī ; nādānī.

**Nest**, nest, *n.* 1. ghoṅslā ; ghar ; āshyāna ; khotā. 2. *a snug place for young animals*, aḍḍā ; bāsā ; ghar ; khāna ; jaṛah.
*nest of a crow*, ṭhāṭh ; ghoṅpā.
*nest of thieves*, akhāṛā ; nāh.
*to harry a nest*, ghoṅslā ujāṛnā.

**Nest**, nest, *v. n.* ghoṅslā yā āshyāna banānā.

**Nestle**, nes'l, *v. n.* rahnā ; basnā ; dabak rahnā ; ghusnā.

**Nestle**, nes'l, *v. a.* basānā ; pālnā ; ābād k.

**Nestling**, nest'ling, *n.* parinde kā bachcha jo ghoṅsle meṅ ho yā abhī ghoṅsle se niklā ho ; ledā ; gedā.

**Net**, net, *n.* 1. *an instrument*, jāl ; dām ; dhāvā ; bisārī. 2. *a snare*, phandā ; dhokā ; phāṅsā ; jāl.

**Net**, net, *v. a.* 1. *make into a net*, jāl bunnā ; phandā banānā. 2. *take in a net*, jāl meṅ phāṅsnā.

**Net**, net, *adj.* bād vaza-i-ikhrājāt vagairah jo bāqī rahe ; be-mel ; khālis ; nirā.

*Net* profit.
*Khālis nafa ; dele-ke jo nafa bache.*

**Net**, net, *v. a.* khālis nafa paidā k.

**Nether**, ne*TH*'ėr, *adj.* nīche kā ; zerīṅ.

**Nethermost**, ne*TH*'ėr-mōst, *adj.* sab se nīchā ; zerīṅ.

**Netting**, net'ing, *n.* jālī kā kām ; jālī.

**Nettle**, net'l, *n.* bichchhū kā darakht ; gisna ; bichhvā ; khajvat.

**Nettle**, net'l, *v. a.* ḍank mārnā ; chubhonā ; chuṭkī lenā ; sozish paidā k. ; satānā ; tang k. ; diq k.

**Net-work**, net'wėrk, *n.* jālī kā kām ; jālī.

**Neuralgia, Neuralgy**, nū-ral'ji-a, nū-ral'ji, *n.* mīṭhā dard jo kisī aur marz se na ho ; dard-i-hāddāh.

**Neuter**, nū'tėr, *adj.* 1. *neither one nor the other*, donoṅ meṅ se koī nahīṅ ; alag ; alāhida. 2. (*Gram.*) na muzakkar na muannas ; napunsak ; khunsah.
*neuter gender*, klīv-liṅg ; mukhannas.
*neuter verb*, fel lāzmī ; akarmak.

**Neuter**, nū'tėr, *n.* 1. *See* Neutral. 2. *an animal which at its full development has no organs of generation*, voh jānvar jis ke nar aur māda kī alāmat na ho. 3. (*Bot.*) darakht jis meṅ āla paidā karne kā na ho.

**Neutral**, nū'tral, *adj.* 1. *not engaged on either side*, mukhālifain se alāhida ; alag ; be-garaz ; besar o kār. 2. *neither very good nor bad*, khāsa ; na ach-chhā na burā ; bich kī rās kā.

**Neutral**, nū'tral, *n.* jo kisī kā taraf-dār na ho ; apakshī ; be-garaz ādmī.

**Neutrality**, nū-tral'i-ti, *n.* 1. *the state*, be-taraf-dārī ; be-garazī ; alāhidagī ; be-sar o kārī ; masāvāt. 2. *those who are neutral*, voh ādmī jo kisī ke taraf-dār na hoṅ.

**Neutralize**, nū'tral-iz, *v. a.* 1. *render neutral*, taraf-dār na hone d. 2. (*Chem.*) be-tāsīr k. ; be-amal k. 3. *reduce to a state of indifference*, taraf-dārī se bāz rakhnā.

**Never**, nev'ėr, *adv.* 1. *not at any time*, kabhī nahīṅ ; kabhī bhī nahīṅ. 2. *in no degree*, hargiz nahīṅ ; zinhār nahīṅ. 3. *not*, nahīṅ ; kisī tarah nahīṅ.

**Nevertheless**, nev'ėr-*TH*ė-les, *adj.* is par bhī ; tā-ham ; ammā ; parantū ; iske sāth.

**New**, nū, *adj.* [Lat. *novus*, Skr. *navīn*, Per. *nau*, H. *nayā*]. 1. *fresh*, nayā ; nau ; tāza ; tah-dard ; turat kā. 2. *strange*, ajīb ; nirālā ; an-dekhā ; ajūba ; anokhā. 3. *commencing*, nayā ; āyanda ; āne-vālā ; nau.

*New* moon. *Nayā chāṅd ; hilāl.*

4. *modern*, nayā ; mutaakhkhir ; jadīd ; hādis ; hāl kā ; navīn. 5. *different*, aur ; dūsrā ; mukhtalif. 6. *newly come*, nau-vārid ; nayā.
*new land*, voh zamīn jo pahlī dafa jotī jāē.
*new testament*, ahd-i-jadīd ; Injīl.
*new world*, nayī dunyā.

**New-comer**, nū'kum-ėr, *n.* nau-vārid ; tāza-vālāyat ; nau-ābād.

**New-fangled**, nū'fang-gld, *adj.* nau-sākhta ; nayī.

**New-fashioned**, nū'fash-ond, *adv.* nau-tarz ; nayī chāl kā.

**Newish**, nū'ish, *adj.* nayā-sā.

**Newly**, nū'li, *adv.* 1. *lately*, darīṅ-vilā ; hāl meṅ ; bilfel ; thoṛe dinoṅ se. 2. *with a new form*, sarenau ; az sare nau ; mujaddadan ; naē sire se.

**Newness**, nū'nes, *n.* 1. *the state or quality*, nayā-pan ; navīntā ; tāzgī. 2. *the state of being first known*, nau-vāqfiyat. 3. *innovation*, nau-tarz ; ījād ; ikhtira.

**News**, nūz, *n.* tāzī khabar ; nayī-khabar ; khabar ; sandesa.

**Newsmonger**, nūz'mung-gėr, *n.* khabroṅ kā shāyaq.

**Newspaper**, nūz'pā-pėr, *n.* akhbār ; khabar kā kāgaz.

**Newt**, nūt, *n.* ābī chhipkalī ; reg-māhī.

**New-year**, nū-yėr, *n.* nayā baras ; sāl-i-nau.

**New year's day**, nū yėrz dā, *n.* naē sāl kā pahlā din ; pahlī janvarī ; nau-roz.

**New year's gift**, nū yėrz gift, *n.* naē sāl kā tohfah.

**Next**, nekst, *adj.* 1. *in place*, qarīb ; muttasil ; neṛe ; lagā huā ; ās pās ; nazdīk ; dhore. 2. *in time*, āyanda āne-vālā ; parlā ; mā-bād ; abkā. 3. *in a series*, dūsrā ; qarīb kā ; paivasta ; nīche-vālā ; ūpar-vālā ; milā huā. 4. *in degree*, dūsre darje kā.

**Next**, nekst, *adv.* ab se phir ; āyanda ; mābād.

**Nib**, nib, *n.* 1. *a point*, choṅch ; nok. 2. *a pin*, qalam kī zabān ; ḍank, qat, yā nok. 3. *of a scythe*, darāṅtī kā dasta.

**Nibble**, nib'l, *v. n.* 1. kutarnā ; khuṭaknā ; kāṭnā ; kutar-ke khānā. 2. *carp at*, aib-gīrī k. ; harf-gīrī k. ; nuktah ẹhīnī k. 3. (*as a fish*) khuṭkārnā ; khuṭhar d. ; ṭumkānā.

**Nice**, nīs, *adj.* 1. *tender*, umdah ; narm ; komal ; mulāyim. 2. *delightful*, dil-chasp ; dil-kash ; farah-bakhsh ; rasīlā ; khush. 3. *accurate*, bārīk-bīṅ ; daqīqa-sanj ; nukta-dāṅ ; khurdbīṅ ; nāzuk. 4. *dainty*, lazīz ; maze-dār ; khush-zāēqa ; savād. 5. *squeamish*, mirzā-mizāj ; mīr-manish ; mātrā-bichārī ; nak-charhā ; tunak-mizāj ; ālī-dimāg. 6. *minute*, gāmiz ; daqīq ; mahīn ; raqīq ; bārīk.

**Nicely**, nīs'li, *adv.* 1. *in a nice manner*, nazākat, nafāsat, yā nāzuk-khayālī se. 2. *well*, khūb, achchhī tarah ; ṭhīk ; ba-khūbī.

**Niceness, Nicety**, nīs'nes, nīs'e-ti, *n.* 1. *the quality*, suthrāī ; umdapan ; nazākat ; bārīk-bīnī ; nukta-dānī ; bārīkī. 2. *extreme delicacy*, nāzuk-dimāgī ; nafāsat ; nak-charhā-pan ; ṭipor. 3. (*pl.*) umdah, nafīs yā laziz chīzeṅ.

**Nich, Niche**, nich, *n.* tāq ; ālā ; tāqchah ; jharoka.

**Niched**, nicht, *adj.* tāq meṅ rakkhā huā.

**Nick**, nik, *n.* 1. *notch*, ḍāṅtā ; ḍandāna ; khaḍhā ; khandānā. 2. (*Print.*) ṭaip ke hurūf meṅ ek

alāmat. 3. shaitān; iblīs; bhūt. 4. mauqah; samā; taut; mahal. 5. *reckoning*, shumār; gintī; hisāb.

*in the nick of time*, ain mauqe par.

*out of all nick*, be-shumār; attyant; be-hisāb; begintī.

**Nick**, nik, *v. a.* 1. *notch*, dandāne yā dānte ḍālnā. 2. *break to pieces*, ṭukṛe ṭukṛe ḳ.; kāṭ ḍālnā. 3. *strike at the point*, mubārak vaqt par shugūn ḳ. 4. *make a hit at*, nishāna mārnā yā lagānā.

*to nick a horse*, ghoṛe kī dum meṅ khoṅchā denā tāki woh dum uṭhā kar chale.

**Nickel**, nik'el, *n.* ek qism kī sakht dhāt.

**Nicker**, nik'ėr. *n.* uṭhāī-gīrā; uchakkā.

**Nickname**, nik'nām, *n.* tahqīr kā nām; ādhā nām; chiṛāne kā nām.

**Nickname**, nik'nām, *v. a.* hiqārat kā nām rakhnā.

**Nictation**, nik-tā shon, *n.* āṅkh kī jhapak yā khol mūnd.

**Nidget**, nij'et, *n.* buzdil; hech-kārah; adnā.

**Nidification**, nid'i-fi-kā''shon, *n.* ghoṅslā banānā aur bachche rakhnā.

**Nidor**, nī'dor, *n.* gosht pakne kī bū bās.

**Nidorosity**, nī-dō-ros'i-ti, *n.* bhune gosht kī ḍakār.

**Nidorous**, nī'dō-rus. *adj.* kabāb kī bū kā.

**Nidulation**, nid-ū-lā'shon, *n.* ghoṅsle meṅ rakhne kā vaqt.

**Niece**, nēs, *n.* bhatījī; birādar-zādī; bhānjī.

**Niggard**, nig'ėrd, *n.* kanjus; makkhī-chūs; sūm; mumsik; bakhīl; kripaṇ.

**Niggardliness**, nig'ėrd-li-nes, *n.* tang-dilī; kanjūsī; bukhl; khissat.

**Niggardly**, nig'ėrd-li, *adj.* makkhī-chūs; tang-dil; kripaṇ; khasis; bakhīl.

**Nigh**, nī, *adj. adv. prep.* nazdīk, qarīb. *See* Near.

**Night**, nīt, *n.* 1. *the time*, rāt; rain; shab; nis; lail; rajnī. 2. *ignorance*, tārīkī; andherā; jahālat; aggyān. 3. *affliction*, biptā; musībat; taklīf. 4. maut; kāl; adam; maut ke bād kā zamāna; marne ke pīchhe kā vaqt. 5. *obscurity*, tārīkī; aṅdherā; dhund; zulmat.

> Nature and nature's works lay hid in *night*.
> *Qudrat aur qudrat kā kārkhānā dono makhfī haiṅ.*

*night and day*, rāt-din; shab o roz; lail o nahār.

*a dark night*, andherī rāt; shab-i-daijūr.

*a long night*, pahāṛ sī rāt; shab-i-daraz.

*a moonlight night*, chāṅdnī rāt; lailat-ul-badr.

*a night attack*, rāt kā dhāvā; shab-khūn; chhāpā; ratvāhī.

*at night*, rāt ko; rāt meṅ.

*in the night*, yakāyak; achānchak; nā-gahāṅ.

*last night*, kal kī rāt; shab-i-guzashtah; dī-shab.

*the whole night*, tamām rāt.

*to-night*, āj kī rāt; āj kī rain; im-shab.

**Night-bird**, nīt'bėrd, *n.* shab-par; chim-gādaṛ; ullū.

**Night-brawler**, nīt'brą-lėr, *n.* rāt ko jhagṛā karne-vālā.

**Night-cap**, nīt kap, *n.* 1. rāt kī ṭopī; shab-kulāh. 2. sharī b-i-shab.

**Night-cart**, nī't'kārt, *n.* maile kī gāṛī yā kirāṅchī.

**Night-crow**, nīt'krō, *n.* (*raven*) pechā; gurāb-i-shab.

**Night-dew**, nī 'dū, *n.* shab-nam; os.

**Night-dress**, nīt'dres, *n.* rāt ke kapṛe.

**Nightfall**, nīt'faḷ, *n.* shām; sanjhā.

**Nightfaring**, nīt'fār-ing, *n.* rāt kā safar karne-vālā.

**Night-fire**, nīt'fīr, *n.* rāchhas-agnī; chhalāvā; shahāba; gūl-i-byābā *d.*

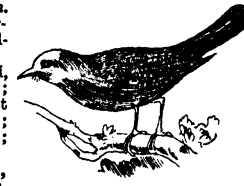
**Night-fly**, nīt'flī, *n.* rāt ko uṛne-vālā kīṛā; kirmak-i-shab.

**Night-glass**, nīt'glas, *n.* rāt kī dūrbīn.

**Night-gown**, nīt'goun, *n.* jāma-i-shab; rāt kā labādah.

**Night-hag**, nīt'hag, *n.* nishāchārī; chuṛail.

**Nightingale**, nīt'in-gāl, *n.* bulbul; hazārdāstāṅ; guldum.



NIGHTINGALE.

**Nightly**, nīt'li, *adv.* har rāt; har shab; rāt ko; shabīna; shab-ā-shab; rātoṅ rāt.

**Night-man**, nīt'man, *n.* mehtar; halāl-khor.

**Night-mare**, nīt'mār, *n.* ḍarāonā khuāb yā supnā; kābūs; jakṛā.

**Night-piece**, nīt'pēs, *n.* rāt ke dekhne kī tasvīr.

**Night-robber**, nīt'rob-ėr, *n.* rāt kā ḍakait.

**Night-shade**, nīt'shād, *n.* mako; inab-us-sālab.

**Night-soil**, nīt'soil, *n.* mailā; paekhānā; ḍalāo.

**Night-spell**, nīt'spel, *n.* voh jādū yā mantar jo rāt meṅ āseb kā asar na hone de.

**Night-tripping**, nīt'trip-ing, *adj.* shab-gard; rāt-ḍolā.

**Night-walker**, nīt'wąk-ėr, *n.* jo sote sote phirta phire; shab-shikārī.

**Nightward**, nīt'wąrd, *adj.* shām ke vaqt; shab ke qarīb.

**Nigrescent**, nī-gres'ent, *adj.* jo kālā hotā jāē; kaljhavāṅ.

**Nihil**, nī'hil, *adv.* nahīṅ; kuchh nahīṅ; nadārad. *nihil debet*, inkār-i-qarz; rin-nished; inkār-i-dain.

**Nihility**, nī-hil'i-ti, *n.* nās; nestī; adam; shūn.

**Nil**, nil, *n.* nadārad; nahīṅ.

**Nill**, nil, *v. a.* rāzī na honā; inkār ḳ.; nārāz h.

> And, will you, *nill* you, I will marry you.
> *Tum chāho yā na chāho, maiṅ tumko byāhūṅgā.*

**Nill**, nil, *n.* voh chingāriyāṅ jo pītal meṅ se bhaṭṭī meṅ nikleṅ.

**Nimble**, nim'bl, *adj.* chapal. *See* Active, 6.

**Nimble-footed**, nim'bl-fųt-ed, *adj.* subuk-rau. *See* Light-footed.

**Nimbleness**, nim'bl-nes, *n.* subuk-raftārī. *See* Agility.

**Nimble-witted**, nim'bl-wit-ed, *adj.* hāzir-jawāb; tez-fahm.

**Nimbly**, nim'bli, *adv.* jaldī, chālākī, chustī yā phurtī se.

**Nincompoop**, nin'kom-pōp, *adj.* gāodī. *See* Blockhead.

**Nine**, nīn, *adj.* [Skr. *nav*; H. *nau*; Per. *noh*]. nau; noh; tisa.

*nine of cards*, nahlā.

*the nine worthies*, nau-ratan.

**Nine-holes**, nīn'hōlz, *n.* nau khāne kā khel; nau-kankra.

**Nine-pins**, nīn'pinz, *n.* ek khel.

**Nineteen**, nīn'tēn, *adj.* unnīs.

**Nineteenth**, nīn'tēnth, *adj.* unnīsvāṅ.

**Ninetieth**, nīn'ti-eth, *adj.* navve-vāṅ.

**Ninety**, nīn'ti, *adj.* navve; navad.

**Ninny, Ninnyhammer**, nin'i, nin'i-ham-ėr, *adj.* gāodī. *See* Blockhead.

**Ninth**, nīnth, *adj.* navāṅ; nahum.

**Ninthly**, nīnth'li, *adv.* naveṅ.

**Nip**, nip, *v. a.* 1. *pinch*, nochnā; chuṭkī lenā; bakoṭnā; kāṭnā. 2. *clip*, katarnā; chhāṅṭnā;

tarāshnā. 3. *blast*, mārnā ; jhulasnā ; jhulsā d. 4. *vex*, tāne d. ; bolī yā āvāzah mārnā ; khijānā.
*to be nipped with frost*, pālā mārnā.
*to nip in the bud*, kalī kumlānā ; khilte hī jhulas jānā ; dil kī kalī khilne na pānā.

**Nip,** nip, *n.* 1. *a pinch*, chuṭkī ; buṭkā ; nuhaṭṭā ; buṛkā ; choṅch. 2. *a cut*, kaṭāo ; kāṭ ; tarāsh ; ohhāṇṭ. 3. *a taunt*, tāna ; āvāzah ; tanz. 4. *a sip*, ghūṇṭ ; chuskī.

**Nipper,** nip'ėr, *n.* 1. ghoṛe ke agle dāṅt. 2. jebkatrā.

**Nippers,** nip'ėrz, *n.* mochnā ; nakchoṇṭī.

**Nipple,** nip'l, *n.* bhiṭnī ; sar-i-pistān ; ḍhepnī ; bheṅ-tuā ; ṭumkanā.

**Nit,** nit, *n.* jūṇ kā aṇḍā ; līkh.

**Nitre,** nī'tėr, *n.* shora.

**Nitric,** nī'trik, *adj.* shore kā ; shore-dār.
*nitric acid*, shore kā tezāb.

**Nitrify,** nī'tri-fī, *v. a.* shorā banānā.

**Nitrogen,** nī'trō-jen, *n.* ek unsar-i-māddī jis se shora-paidā hotā hai.

**Nitty,** nit'i, *adj.* līkhoṅ se bharā huā.

**No,** nō, *adv.* nahīṅ ; nāh ; na ; nā ; ūhūṅ ; ahāṅ.

**No,** nō, *adj.* koī nahīṅ ; na koī.

**No,** nō, *n.* harf-i-nafī ; inkār ; nāh ; nahīṅ.

**Nobility,** nō-bil'i-ti, *n.* 1. *the quality*, buzurgī ; ālī-manashī ; najābat. 2. *noble birth*, sharāfat ; ālī-khāndānī. 3. *nobles*, umarā ; shurafā ; nujabā.

**Noble,** nō'bl, *adj.* 1. *possessing eminence*, buzurg ; sharīf ; najīb ; khāndānī ; ālī-khāndān ; ālī-mansab ; baṛe gharāne kā ; amīr-zāda. 2. *grand*, baṛā ; azīm ; kabīr ; ālī-shān. 3. *chief*, umdah ; baṛā.

The heart is one of the *noble* parts of the body.
*Dil kul jism meṅ musharraf hai.*

*noble metals*, ashraf dhāteṅ jaise chāṅdī, sonā, aur pārah.
*noble-minded*, buland-himmat ; ālī-hauslah.

**Noble, Nobleman,** nō'bl, nō'bl-man, *n.* amīr ; mansab-dār ; umrāo ; rukn ; sharīf ; izzat-dār ; zī-rutba.

**Nobleness,** nō'bl-nes, *n.* 1. *See* Nobility, 1. 2. *grandeur*, baṛāī ; shān o shaukat ; azmat.

**Nobles,** nō'blz, *n. pl.* umarā ; shurafā ; arkān-i-daulat.

**Nobly,** nō'bli, *adv.* 1. *of noble extraction*, sharīfāna ; najībāna ; amīrāna. 2. *splendidly*, bashān o shaukat ; dhūm dhām se. 3. *heroically*, javāṅ-mardī se ; ālī himmatī se ; bahādurāna taur par ; bahādurī se.

**Nobody,** nō'bod-i, *n.* 1. koī nahīṅ ; na koī. 2. (*Fig.*) nā-chīz ; nākas ; adnā.

**Nocent,** nō'sent, *adj.* muzir ; taklīf-dihanda, mazarrat-rasāṅ ; zyāṅ-kār ; dukh-dāī.

**Noctambulist,** nok-tam'bū-list, *n.* voh ādmī jo khuāb meṅ phirtā phire.

**Noctuary,** nok'tū-a-ri, *n.* rāt kā birtānt ; ahvāl-i-shab.

**Noctule,** nok'tūl, *n.* ek baṛī qism ke chimgādaṛ.

**Nocturne,** nok'tėrn, *n.* namāz-i-tahajjud.

**Nocturnal,** nok-tėr'nal, *adj.* shabīna ; shabī ; rāt kā.
*nocturnal pollution*, hājit-i-gusl ; ehtilām ; supandosh.

**Nod,** nod, *v. n.* 1. *bend the upper part*, jhuknā ; lachnā ; nivnā ; noharnā. 2. *be drowsy*, ūṅghnā ; āṅkh lagnā ; jhūṭe lenā ; alsānā ; jhapkī meṅ h. 3. *make a slight bow*, sir nīchā k. ; salām k. ; sir jhukānā ; taslīm k. ; hāṅ k.

**Nod,** nod, *v. a.* salām ke taur par sir jhukānā.

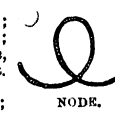
**Nod,** nod, *n.* 1. jhukāvaṭ ; jhukāo. 2. āge kī taraf sir kā hilānā ; hāṅ ; iqrār ; salām ; taslīm. 3. *a command*, hukm ; āggyā ; irshād ; farmān.

**Nodder,** nod'ėr, *n.* sir jhukāne-vālā ; nidāsā.

**Noddle,** nod'l, *n.* muṇḍyā ; khoprī ; sir.

**Noddy,** nod'i, *adj.* 1. gāodī. *See* Booby. 2. *a sea fowl*, ek bahrī parand. 3. *a game*, tāsh kā ek khel.

**Node,** nōd, *n.* 1. *knot*, gāṅṭh ; girah ; giṭṭī ; gūmṛī ; āmās ; varam ; guṭhlī. 2. *of the moon*, nuqta-i-rās o zamb ; rāhū ket. 3. (*intersection*) khat-i-salībī.


NODE.

**Nodose,** nō-dōs, *adj.* gaṭhīlā ; gāṅṭh-dār.

**Nodule,** nod'ul, *n.* golī ; ḍalī ; gāṅṭh ; girah.

**Noetic, Noetical,** nō-et'ik, nō-et'ik-al, *adj.* fahm aur farāsat ke mutaalliq.

**Nog, Noggin,** nog, nog'in, *n.* 1. pyālī ; kulyā. 2. chaukhaṭ kā bairā.
*nog of a mill*, pan-chakkī meṅ nāj girāne kā ek khaṭkā.

**Noise,** noiz, *n.* 1. *sound of any kind*, āvāz ; shabd ; bāṅg ; āhaṭ. 2. *clamour*, shor ; gul ; guhār ; fugāṅ ; shor o shar ; duhāī tihāī ; hū-hā ; hullaṛ ; gul gapāṛā ; gul-shor. 3. *public conversation*, charcha ; shohra ; dhūm ; gul.

**Noise,** noiz, *v. n.* gul machānā ; gul gapāṛā k. ; hūl pukār k. ; bam machānā ; shor o gul k.

**Noise,** noiz, *v. a.* mashhūr k. ; pukārnā ; phailānā.

**Noiseless,** noiz'les, *adj.* be-āvāz ; sākit ; be-āhaṭ.

**Noisome,** noi'sum, *adj.* 1. *hurtful*, muzir ; dukh-dāī ; taklīf dihandah ; zarar-rasāṅ. 2. *offensive to the smell*, bū-dār ; basīlā ; mutaaffin. 3. *unwholesome*, muzir-i-sehat.

**Noisomeness,** noi'sum-nes, *n.* 1. fasād ; kharābī ; burāī. 2. bad-bū ; taaffun ; karāhiyat ; ghin.

**Noisy,** noi'zi, *adj.* 1. kalla-darāz ; bakkī. *See* Clamorous. 2. *full of noise*, pur shor ; gul se bharā-huā.

**Nolens volens,** no'lenz vō'lenz, *adv.* chār nāchār ; khuāh-makhuāh ; jabran qahran ; haq nā haq.

**Nomad,** nō'mad, *n.* khānah-badosh ; ghar sāth liye phirne-vālī qaum ; banjārā.

**Nomadic,** nō-mad'ik, *adj.* khāna-badosh ; chaupānī ; bādya-gard ; ghar sāth liye phirne-vālā.

**Nom de guerre,** nom di ghār, ism farzī ; dūsrā nām.

**Nom de plume,** nom di plūm, takhallus ; chhāp.

**Nome,** nōm, *n.* 1. *a province*, sūbah ; khanḍ, halqah. 2. (*Mus.*) rāg kā ek sur.

**Nomenclator,** nō'men-klā-tėr, *n.* nām dharne-vālā ; nām-dhartā.

**Nomenclature,** nō'men-klā-tūr, *n.* nām-mālā ; farhang ; majmūa-i-asmā ; mustalāhāt.

**Nomial,** nō'mi-al, *n.* miqdār.

**Nominal,** nom'i-nal, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to a name*, nām ke liye ; nām ke arth ; nām ke kāran ; barāe nām. 2. *existing in name only*, nām ko ; barāe nām ; farzī ; khayālī ; mūhbolā.
*nominal balance*, bāqī barāe nām.

**Nominalist,** nom'i-nal-ist, *n.* firqa-i-hukamā jinkā yeh qaul hai ki asmāe jins o nau muzhir nafs-i-shaē nahīṅ haiṅ balki sirf nām haiṅ.

**Nominally,** nom'i-nal-li, *adv.* nām-chār ko ; sirf nām ke liye ; nām ko.

**Nominate,** nom'i-nāt, *v. a.* 1. *mention by name*, nām batānā ; nām lenā. 2. *appoint*, nām-zad k. ; ṭhairānā ; nautnā ; muqarrar k. 3. *entitle*, nām rakhnā ; khitāb d.

**Nomination,** nom-i-nā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, tas-

miya ; nām-zad hone kī hālat. 2. *power of appointing*, taqarrurī ; azl o nasb ; nām-dihī.

**Nominative,** nom'i-na-tiv, *n.* (*Gram.*) kartā ; fāil ; pratham-kārak ; hālat-i-fāilī.

**Nominator,** nom'i-nā-tėr, *n.* nām-zad karnevālā.

**Nominee,** nom'i-nē, *n.* nām-zad kīyā gayā ; musamma.

**Non,** non, *adv.* (*In comp.*) nā ; lā ; gair ; adam ; kam.

**Nonage,** non'āj, *n.* kam-sinī ; larak-pan ; khurdsālī ; na-bāligī ; bāl-avasthā ; bālak-pan ; kam umrī.

**Non-appearance,** non-ap-pēr'ans, *n.* gair-hāzirī ; adam maujūdgī ; gaibat.

**Nonce,** nons, *n.* samā ; mahl ; mauqa ; vaqt.

*for the nonce*, ek ghaṛī ke liye ; lamhe ke liye.

**Non-commissioned,** non-kom-mish'ond, *adj.* be-ikhtiyārī.

*non-commissioned officer*, hukkām-i-be-ikhtiyār.

**Non-compliance,** non-kom-plī'ans, *n.* nāmanzūrī ; nā-farmānī ; be-iltifātī ; nā-razamandī.

**Non compos,** non kom'pos, *adj.* havās-bākhtah ; be-havas ; pareshān.

**Non compos mentis,** non kom'pos men'tis, *adj.* dīvāna ; pāgal.

**Nonconformist,** non-kon-for'mist, *n.* muntharif ; birodhī.

**Nonconformity,** non-kon-for'mi-ti, *n.* ikhtilāf ; inhirāf ; nā-mutabiqat ; bar-gashtagī ; birudh.

**Nondescript,** non'dē-skript, *n.* jis kā bayān likhne meṅ na āyā ho.

**None,** nun, *adj. pron.* 1. *no one*, koī nahīṅ ; nirjan ; na-koī. 2. *no*, nahīṅ ; kuchh nahīṅ.

*none of*, bilkul nahīṅ ; zarā nahīṅ.

**Nonentity,** non-en'ti-ti, *n.* 1. *non-existence*, nestī : adam ; fanā-malz. 2. *a thing not existing*, mādūm-ul-vujūd ; nā-paid ; mafqūd-ul-vujūd ; mādūm.

**Nones,** nōnz, *n. pl.* March, May, July, October, mahīnoṅ kī sātvīn tārikh aur bāqī mahīnoṅ kī pāṅchvin tārikh.

**Non est inventus,** non est in-ven'tus, *n.* rūposh ; gair-hāzir.

**Nonesuch,** nun'such, *n.* be-nazīr ; lā-sānī ; ajoṛ ; be-badal.

**Non liquet,** non lik'wet, (*Lat.*) mashkūk ; mubham ; gol.

**Non-naturals,** non-nat'ū-ralz, *n. pl.* sitta-izzurūriya ; khat-karm.

**Nonpareil,** non-pa-rel', *n.* 1. *a peerless thing or person*, lā-sānī, be-nazīr yā yaktā shac. 2. *a sort of apple*, ek qism kā seb. 3. (*Print.*) ek qism ke chhape ke hurūf.

**Nonpareil,** non-pa-rel', *adj.* lā-sānī ; be-nazīr ; ikkā.

**Non-payment,** non-pā'ment, *n.* gair-adāī ; nādihandagī.

**Non-performance,** non-pėr-for'mans, *n.* gair-ijrāī ; nazar-andāzī ; nir-sadhan.

**Nonplus,** non'plus, *n.* hairānī ; tashvīsh ; nāchārī ; māt ; zich.

**Nonplus,** non'plus, *v. a.* zich, band, hairān, māt, lā-javāb, yā nā-chār k. ; chaukṛī bhulānā ; chup k. ; niruttar k. ; harānā ; thakānā ; hakkā bakkā k.

**Non-proficiency,** non-prō-fish'en-si, *n.* nā-qābliyat.

**Non-proficient,** non-prō-fish'ent, *n.* nā-qābil ; nā-liyāqat.

**Non-residence,** non-rez'i-dens, *n.* adam-qayām ; adam-aqāmat ; sikūnat kā na honā.

**Non-resident,** non-rez'i-dent, *n.* gair-sākin ; khush-bāsh ; sikūnat mustaqil na rakhne-vālā ; istiqāmat na rakhne-vālā.

**Non-resistance,** non-rē-zis'tans, *n.* gair-muzāhamat ; adam-i-mumāneat.

**Nonsense,** non'sens, *n.* 1. *that which is not sense*, bemānī yā vāhī tabāhī bāteṅ ; vāhiyāt ; jhak ; zaṭal ; behūda-gō ; lagviyāt ; bakvās. 2. *trifles*, nā-chīz ; hech ; thoṛī bāt ; lā-shaē.

**Nonsensical,** non-sen'si-kal, *adj.* be-mānī ; behūdah ; mohmal.

**Non sequitur,** non se-kwit'ėr, *n.* natīja-bilaks.

**Non-sparing,** non-spā'ring, *adj.* be-dard ; berahm ; kaṭhor ; sang-dil.

**Nonsuit,** non'sūt, *n.* (*In law*) nā masmū dāva ; ba-bāis kisī nuqs yā qusūr ke dāve ko khārij k.

**Nook,** nōk, *n.* konā ; gosha ; tang jagah.

**Noon, Noonday, Noontide,** nōn, nōn'dā, nōn'tid, *n.* do-pahar ; mad-dhyān ; dopahr din ; nisf-un-nahār.

*noon of night*, ādhī rāt ; nīm shab.

**Nooning,** nōn'ing, *n.* do-pahar kā khānā ; do pahr ka byālū ; do-pahr kā ārām.

**Noose,** nōs or nōz, *n.* sarak-phandā ; kamand ; phasrī ; sarak-phāṅsī ; phanda.

**Noose,** nōz, *v. a.* sarak phandā lagānā ; phāṅsnā ; phasanā ; phande meṅ ḍālnā.

**Nor,** nor, *conj.* nā ; nāh ; na yeh.

Neither very long, *nor* very short.
*Na bahut lambā, na bahut chhotā.*

**Noria,** nō'ri-a, *n.* pānī khenchne kī kal.

**Norm,** norm, *n.* qāedah ; namūnah ; qaul.

**Normal,** nor'mal, *adj.* 1. *according to an established norm*, bā-qāedah ; ṭhīk ; qāede se. 2. (*Geom.*) *perpendicular*, umūdī ; khaṛā ; sīdhā ; mustaqīm.

*normal school*, usūl sikhāne-vālā madrasa ; tālīmul-muallimīn.

**Norman,** nor'man, *n.* 1. (*Naut.*) jahāz ke rasse kā khūṇṭā. 2. Normandy kā bāshindah.

**North,** north, *n.* uttar ; shimāl.

*facing the north*, shimāl-rū ; uttar-mūṇhā ; udichī.

**North,** north, *adj.* shimāl kī jānib ; shimālī ; uttrāyan.

**North-east,** north'ēst, *n.* īsān ; uttar-purbākon ; gosha-i-shimāl mashriq.

**North-east,** north'ēst, *adj.* shimāl mashraqī.

**Northerly, Northern,** nor'ṯhėr-li, nor'ṯhėrn, *adj.* 1. *being toward the north*, shimāl kī taraf kā ; shimālī ; shimālrū ; uttar-kā. 2. *from the north*, shimāl se ; uttar se ; uttarā.

*northern lights*, shimālī raushnī.

**North pole,** north pōl, *n.* qutb-shimālī.

**Northward,** north'wėrd, *adj.* jānib-i-shimāl ; shimalī ; uttar ko ; uttar kī taraf.

**North-west,** north'west, *n.* uttar pachchham kā konā ; gosha-i-shimāl magrib ; bāyab ; bhandār.

**North wind,** north wind, *n.* uttarā ; bād-i-shimāl.

**Nose,** nōz, *n.* [Skr. *nās*]. 1. *the prominent part of the face*, nāk ; nāsikā ; bīnī. 2. *the power of smelling*, quvvat-i-shāmmah ; sūṅghne kī tāqat.

*nose of wax*, mom kī nāk.

*follow your nose*, nāk kī sīdh meṅ chale jāo.

*the nose ring*, nath ; nathnī ; bulāq ; nak-besar jhūlnī.

*to bleed at the nose*, naksīr chalnā yā phūṭnā.

*to blow the nose*, nāk sinaknā, jhāṛnā, pāk k., yā bajānā.

*to bore the nose of bullocks*, nāthnā.

*to cock the nose*, nāk charhānā.

*to have a high nose*, nāk-charhā h. ; ghamaṇḍī h.

*to hold the nose to the grindstone.* *See* under Grindstone.

*to lead by the nose*, nakel hāth meṅ h.; hāth bāg h.

She leads her husband by the *nose*.
*Khāvind ki nakel yā bāg uske hāth meṅ hai.*

*to put one's nose out of joint*, nazroṅ se girānā; ukhāṛ nā; jaṛ kāṭnā.
*to speak through the nose*, nāk meṅ bolnā; ginginānā.
*to thrust one's nose into other people's business*, auroṅ ke kām meṅ pāoṅ aṛānā.
*nose-pin*, bulāq; nakel.

**Nose**, nōz, *v. a.* 1. *smell*, sūṅghnā. 2. *oppose to the nose*, gustākhī k.; zyādatī se pesh ānā.

**Nose-bag**, nōz'bag, *n.* (*of a horse*) tobṛā.

**Nose-band**, nōz'band, *n.* (*of a horse*) pūzīpaṭṭā.

**Nosed, Nosey**, nōzd, nō'zi, *adj.* baṛī nāk-vālā.

**Nosegay**, nōz'gā, *n.* gul-dasta; phūloṅ kā guchchhā.

**Noseless**, nōz'les, *adj.* bin nāk kā; nakṭā.

**Nosology**, nō-sol'o-ji, *n.* ilm tashkhīs-i-amrāz.

**Nostril**, nos'tril, *n.* nathnā; sūrākh-i-bīnī; minkharah.

**Nostrum**, nos'trum, *n.* (*a secret medicine*) laṭkā; chuṭkulā; voh davā jis ko jānne vālā bukhl se poshīdah rakkhe.

**Not**, not, *adv.* 1. nahīṅ; na; nā; gair. 2. (*before the imperative*) mat; na.
*not in the least*, mutlaq nahīṅ.

**Nota bene**, nō'ta bē'nē, N. B. dekho; gaur karo; tambīh kī alāmat.

**Notable**, nō'ta-bl, *adj.* 1. *capable of being noted*, likhne yā ṭipne ke lāyiq; lihāz karne ke qābil. 2. *capable of being noticed*, qābil-i-zikr; qābil-i-yādgār. 3. *See* Notorious.

**Notable**, nō'ta-bl, *n.* nāmī yā nāmvar shakhs; mashhūr ādmī.

**Notable**, nō'ta-bl, *adj.* 1. (*careful*) chatur; chālāk; hoshyār. 2. jafā-kash; mehnatī; kifāītī; kāmī; mohtāt.

**Notably**, nō'ta-bli, *adv.* nāmvarī se; yādgārī ke taur par; ba-shohrat; kār o bār se; karro far se.

**Notary**, nō'ta-ri, *n.* 1. *a person who takes note of contracts*, hunḍī aur dīgar navishtejāt kā tasdīq karne vālā; sāhib-i-tasdīq; musaddiq. 2. *an officer*, ek ohdedār; sakkāk.

**Notation**, nō-tā'shon, *n.* chinh-kārī; nishānnavīsī; alāmat-navīsī; ankh likhāo.

**Notch**, noch, *n.* 1. *a hollow*, dāṅṭā; dandāna; khoṅchā; mokhā. 2. *a pass*, ghāṭī; darah.
*notch of an arrow*, sūfār.

**Notch**, noch, *v. a.* dandāne yā ganḍe kāṭnā; dāṅte ḍālnā.

**Notched**, nocht, *adj.* dandāne-dār.

**Note**, nōt, *n.* 1. *a mark*, nishān; chinh; alāmat. 2. *a mark to call attention*, tambīh; ittilā; ishāra vāste tavajjoh ke. 3. *memorandum*, yādāsht; ṭip. 4. *memoranda for a speaker*, fard-i-yād-dāsht. 5. *a short letter*, ruqqa; shuqqa; chiṭṭhī; parchā; pātī. 6. *a paper acknowledging a debt*, tamassuk; hāth kī likhat; dastāvez; hunḍī; navisht. 7. (*Mus.*) sur; pardah. 8. *notice*, khabar-dārī; gaur; soch; nigāh; āgāhī. 9. *reputation*, nām; shohrat; nek-nāmī; bharam; ābrū. 10. *voice*, avāz; āhaṅg; shabd; navā; tarānā; laē. 11. (*Print.*) hāshiya; sharah; ṭikā.
*note of hand*, dastāvez; ruqqa; khat.
*a marginal note*, hashiye kī sharah.
*to make a note of*, ṭipnā; likhnā.

**Note**, nōt, *v. a.* 1. *notice with care*, gaur k.; dhiyān k.; mulāhiza k.; sochnā; nazar k. 2. *record in writing*, likh lenā; dākhil k.; ṭāṅk lenā; qalam-band k.; darj k. 3. *furnish with notes*, sharah k.; tashrīh k.

**Note-book**, nōt'buk, *n.* biyāz; safīna; yāddāsht.

**Noted**, nō'ted, *adj.* nāmvar; mārūf; mumtāz; mashhūr; nāmī.

**Noteless**, nōt'les, *adj.* be-vaqar; be-qadr; gairmashhūr; nā qābil-i-lihāz.

**Note-paper**, nōt'pā-pēr, *n.* chiṭṭhī kā kāgaz.

**Noteworthy**, nōt'wēr-ŦHI, *adj.* qābil-i-zikr; qābil-i-gaur.

**Nothing**, nu'thing, *n.* 1. *not anything*, koī chīz nahīṅ; kuchh nahīṅ. 2. *non existence*, nestī; fanā; adam: mafqūd-ul-vujūdī. 3. *not anything of account*, nā-chīz; adnā shae; tuchh bāt.
*for nothing*, muft; saiṅt; yūṅhī; nā-haq.
*to make nothing of*, diqqat na samajhnā; kuchh na ginnā.

**Nothing**, nu'thing, *adj.* hech; kuchh nahīṅ; bil kul nahīṅ.

**Nothingness**, nu'thing-nes, *n.* *See* Nothing, 2, 3.

**Notice**, nō'tis, *n.* 1. *the act of noting*, āgāhī; khabar; ittilā. 2. *intelligence*, khabar; samāchār. 3. *attention*, tavajjoh; iltifāt; tavāzo; mudārāt. 4. *warning*, ittilā; ittilā-nāma; ishtehār; elān.

**Notice**, nō'tis, *v. a.* 1. *observe*, dekhnā; khabar lenā; gaur k.; nazar k.; dhiyān k. 2. *remark upon*, rāē d.· 3. *treat with attention and civilities*, tavazo mudārāt k.; khātir-dārī k.

**Notification**, nō'ti-fi-kā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, ittilā; khabar; elān; jatāvā. 2. *the writing*, elān; ittilā-nāma; ishtehār.

**Notify**, nō'ti-fī, *v. a.* 1. *make known*, jatānā· zāhir k.; mashhūr k.; izhār k. 2. *give notice to*, ishtehār, ittilā yā khabar d.

**Notion**, nō'shon, *n.* 1. khayāl; vahm. *See* Idea, 2. 2. *opinion*, rāē; gumān.

**Notional**, nō'shon-al, *adj.* 1. *See* Ideal, 1, 3. 2. *whimsical*, vahmī; vasvāsī.

**Notionally**, nō'shon-al-li, *adv.* qayāsan; aṭhaṅ se; dhiyān se.

**Notoriety, Notoriousness**, nō-tō-rī'e-ti, nō-tō'ri-us-nes, *n.* shohrat; angusht-numāī; badnāmī.

**Notorious**, nō-tō'ri-us, *adj.* mashhūr; zāhir; mārūf; prataksh; mālūm; sar-buland; nakkū; namūdār; urfī; fāsh; alam-nashar; bad-nām.

**Notoriously**, nō-tō'ri-us-li, *adv.* alāniya; zāhirā; sarihan; khullam khullā.

**Notus**, nō'tus, *n.* dakhnī havā; bād-i-janūb.

**Notwithstanding**, not-with-stan'ding, *adv. conj.* bā-vujūde ke; bā-vasf is bāt ke; harchand; az bas kī.

**Notwithstanding**, not-with-stan'ding, *prep.* bā-vujūd; bar-khilāf.

**Noun**, noun, *n.* nām; ism; sangyā.
*a substantive noun*, ism-i-zāt yā jāmid.
*arbitrary noun*, ism-i-samāī.
*proper noun*, ism-i-khās: alam.
*verbal noun*, masdar; hāsil masdar.

**Nourish**, nur'ish, *v. a.* 1. *support*, parvarish k.; pālnā. 2. *encourage*, taqvīat d.; khilānā pilānā; dilāsā d.; jurat baṛhānā; bharosā d. 3. *nurture*, gizā d.; quvvat pahuṅchānā.

The food which *nourishes* the infant is not sufficient for the man.
*Jo khānā bachche ko pāltā hai woh baṛe ādmī ko kāfī nahīṅ hotā.*

4. *educate*, paṛhānā; tālim k.; tarbiyat k.; sikhānā; sadhānā; uṭhānā.

**Nourishable**, nur'ish-a-bl, *adj.* pālne jog; qābil-parvarish; pālne posne ke lāyiq.

**Nourisher**, nur'ish-ēr, *n.* 1. (*applied to God*) pālan-hār; parvardigār; razzāq; parvarishkunindah. 2. (*In comp.*) pālak; parvar.

**Nourishing,** nur'ish-ing, *p. adj.* muqavvī; kasīr-ul-kaillūs: pushṭ.

**Nourishment,** nur'ish-ment, *n.* 1. *the act,* parvarish; pālan. 2. *food,* gizā; āhār; khūrāk; qūt.

**Novel,** nov'el, *adj.* nayā; navīn; jadīd; nādir; anokhā; anūṭhā.

**Novel,** nov'el, *n.* qissa; kahānī; dāstān; kathā; shauqya afsānā; qisse kahāniyoṅ kī kitāb.

**Novelist,** nov'el-ist, *n.* qissa-navīs; fasānā-navīs; kahānī banāne-vālā.

**Novelty,** nov'el-ti, *n.* 1. *newness,* nayā-pan; nau-rasīdgī; navīntā; nau-tarzī 2. *a new thing,* anokhī chīz; ajīb shaĕ.

**November,** nō-vem'bĕr, *n.* angrezī gyārhvāṅ mahīnā; nauambar; mangsir-poh.

**Novenary,** nō'vē-na-ri, *n.* nau kā adad.

**Novennial,** nō-ven'i-al, *adj.* nau-sāla; nau-baras kā.

**Novercal,** nō-vĕr'kal, *adj.* sautelī mā kā.

**Novice,** nov'is, *n.* 1. *a beginner,* mubtadī; sikhṭar; nau-āmoz; nā-āzmūdah kār; khām; kachchā. 2. *one newly converted to the Christian faith,* nayā kirishṭān; pādrī kā nayā chelā.

**Novitiate,** nō-vish'i-āt, *n.* 1. *the state of being a novice,* nau-āmozī; shāgirdī. 2. ummedvārī.

**Now,** nou, *adv.* [Per. *aknūṅ, kunūṅ,* H. *ekhan*]. 1. *at the present time,* ab; abhī; is dam; is vaqt; hāl; hāl meṅ; āj kal. 2. *in the present circumstances,* is sūrat meṅ; fil-hāl; bil-fel.

***now and then,*** kabhī kabhī; ab tab; gāh gāh; gāh ba gāh; vaqt be vaqt.

**Now,** nou, *n.* zamana-i-hāl; vaqt-i-maujūd.

**Nowadays,** nou'a-dāz, *adv.* āj kal; in dinoṅ meṅ; darīṅ-vilā.

**Noway, Noways,** nō'wā, nō'wāz, *adv.* kisī tarah nahīṅ.

**Nowhere,** nō'whār, *adv.* kahīṅ nahīṅ; kisī jagah nahīṅ.

**Nowise,** nō'wiz, *adv.* hargiz nahīṅ; kisī tarah nahīṅ.

**Noxious,** nok'shus, *adj.* mūzī; muzir; fāsid; zahrilā; ziyāṅ-kār; dukh-dāī; mohlik.

**Noxiousness,** nok'shus-nes, *n.* zarar-rasānī; zahrilā-pan; ziyāṅ-kārī; fasād.

**Nozzle,** noz'l, *n.* nāk; thothnī.

**Nubile,** nū'bil, *adj.* byāhne-jog; shādī ke qābil; bar-jog.

**Nucleus,** nū'klē-us, *n.* 1. *centre,* bīch; qalb. 2. (*Bot.*) *a kernel,* magz; gūdā; girī; asl. 3. (*Ast.*) dumdār tāre kā sir.

**Nude,** nūd, *adj.* nangā; barhana; be-kapṛe; uryāṅ.

**Nudge,** nuj, *v. a.* ṭahoknā; kunhyānā.

**Nudity,** nū'di-ti, *n.* 1. *nakedness,* uryānī; nangā-pan; barahnagī. 2. *naked parts,* badan kā be satar hissah; satar.

**Nugacity,** nū-gas'i-ti, *n.* be-hūda-goī; harzah-goī; lā-hāsil-bāt.

**Nugatory,** nū'ga-to-ri, *adj.* 1. *vain,* lā-hāsil; hech; pūch; nikammā. 2. *ineffectual,* be-asar; be-tāsīr.

**Nuisance,** nū'sans, *n.* 1. *that which is offensive,* muzir shae; taklīf-dihanda yā āzār-rasāṅ chīz. 2. (*In law*) mukhil; hārij; aṛne-vālā.

***public nuisance,*** muzir-i-ām.

***private nuisance,*** muzir-i-khās.

**Null,** nul, *adj.* rad; bātil; jhūṭhā; nā-jāyiz.

**Null, Nullify,** nul, nul'i-fi, *v. a.* bātil k.; jhūṭā k.; butlān k.; nest k.; nā-jāyaz k.; kaladam k.

**Nullity,** nul'i-ti, *n.* be-tāsīrī; butlān; mādūmiyat; nā-javāzī.

**Numb,** num, *v. a.* ṭhiṭhrānā; sun k.; be-his k.

**Numb,** num, *adj.* sun; sust; be-his; ṭhiṭhrā huā.

> Leaning long upon any part maketh it *numb.*
> *Bacon.*
>
> *Kisī azv pe bahut jhuke rahne se voh sun paṛ jātā hai.*

**Number,** num'bĕr, *n.* 1. *a single unit,* āṅk; hindsa; lambar; adad. 2. gintī; shumār; adad; ṭho; ṭhaur. 3. *many,* kaī: bahut; kitne; bisyār; bahutere. 4. (*Gram.*) sīga; bachan. 5. *pl.* (*Poet.*) sher; nazm; vazn-i-sher.

*an odd number,* adad-i-ṭāq; phuṭ.

*dual number,* du-bachan; tasniyā.

*even number,* adad-i-juft.

*imperfect number,* nā-mukammal adad.

*plural number,* sīga-i-jama; bahū-bachan.

*singular number,* sīga-i-vāhid; ek bachan; mufrad.

**Number,** num'bĕr, *v. a.* 1. *count,* ginnā; gintī k.; shumār k. 2. *give the number of,* āṅk ḍālnā. 3. *amount to,* honā; charhnā.

**Numberless,** num'bĕr-les, *adj.* be-shumār; anginat; be-hisāb.

**Numbness,** num'nes, *n.* be-hissī; be-harkatī; ṭhiṭhrā-pan.

**Numeral,** nu'mĕr-al, *adj.* adadī; shumārī; gintī kā.

*numeral adjective,* tausīf-i-adadī.

*numeral figures,* adad; hindse; āṅk.

*numeral letters,* hurūf-i-hisābī.

**Numerate,** nū'mĕr-āt, *v. n.* ginnā. *See* Enumerate.

**Numeration,** nū-mĕr-ā'shon, *n.* 1. gintī; ganit; tedād; adad-navīsī; shumār. 2. ilm-i-hisāb; gintī biddyā.

**Numerator,** nū'mĕr-ā-tĕr, *n.* shumār-kunindah; aus.

**Numerical,** nū-mer'i-kal, *adj.* adadī; adad kā; hindse meṅ.

*a numerical character,* raqam; hindsa; āṅk.

**Numerically,** nū-mer'i-kal-li, *adv.* ba-shumār-i-adad; az rūe-adad; ba-hasb-i-adad.

**Numerous,** nū'mĕr-us, *adj.* bahut; zyā'iah; kasīr; vāfir; ba-ifrāt.

**Numerousness,** nū'mĕr-us-nes, *n.* bohtāt; kasrat; ifrāt.

**Numismatics,** nū-mis-mat'iks, *n.* sikke aur taṅgoṅ kā ilm.

**Numskull,** num'skul, *adj.* ahmaq; ablah; gāodī; kaudan; ūt.

**Nun,** nun, *n.* bairāgan; zan-i-gosha-nashīn; zan-i-tārak-ud-dunyā; bāl; ārjāh.

**Nuncio,** nun'shi-ō, *n.* Rom ke pādrī kā qāsid jo kisī bādshāh ke pās bhejā jāe.

**Nuncupative,** nun-kū'pa-tiv, *adj.* barāĕ nām; nām ko; lafzī; zabānī.

**Nunnery,** nun'ĕr-i, *n.* zāhid aurtoṅ kī khānqāh; bairagnoṅ kī maṅghī.

**Nuptial,** nup'shal, *adj.* nikāhī; byāhū; urūsī; shadī kī.

*nuptial bed,* suhāg sej.

*nuptial knot,* gaṭh-bandhan; aqd-i-nikāh.

*nuptial song,* sohilā; shādiyāna; suhāg; jalva; ghoṛī banne.

**Nuptials,** nup'shalz, *n.* bivāh-karm; rusūm-i-shādī.

**Nurse,** nĕrs, *n.* 1. *one who nourishes,* dāya; dhā; annā; pilāī. 2. (*of a sick person*) tīmārdār; bīmār kī khabar lene-vālī; ūpar-vālā. 3. *one who brings up,* muallim; tarbiyat-kunindah; adīb.

*a wet nurse,* dūd-pilāī.

*to put to nurse,* dāya ko saunpnā yā denā.

*a dry nurse,* khilāī; ṭahlnī.

**Nurse,** nĕrs, *v. a.* 1. *cherish,* pālnā; pālnā posnā

**parvarish k.**; dūdh pilānā. 2. dāya-garī k. (*tend as a sick person*) tīmār-dārī k.; bīmār ko pās baiṭhnā. 3. *bring up*, paṛhānā; tālīm k. sikhānā; tarbiyat k.

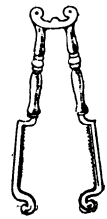
**Nursery,** nėr'sėr-i, *n.* 1. dāya kā kamra; dāya khānā. 2. paud-ghar; paudoṅ kā zakhīra ya jhuṇḍ. 3. parvarish pāne kī jagah. 4. tālīm dene-vālā; banāne yā saṅvārne-vālā.

Commerce is the *nursery* of seamen.
*Tijārat mallāhoṅ kī usṭānī hai.*

**Nursling,** nėrs'ling, *n.* dūdh-pītā bachcha; shīr-khwār; dūdh-pītā.

**Nurture,** nėr'tūr, *n.* 1. *that which nourishes*, gizā; khūrāk; parvarish karne-vālā; pālan-hār. 2. *education*, tālīm; tarbiyat; tahzīb; sikh.

**Nurture,** nėr'tūr. *v. a.* 1. *feed*, pālnā; parvarish k.; posnā; khilānā; khabargīrī k. 2. *bring up*, tālīm k.; tahzīb k.; tarbiyat k.; sikhānā.


NUT-CRACKER.

**Nut,** nut, *n.* 1. sakht post kā gīrī-dār meva; supārī. 2. ḍanḍā; āgal; ḍhibrī. 3. (*Naut.*) aṅkṛā.

**Nutation,** nū-tā'shon, *n.* mahvar-i-zamīn kī harakat; bhūmdhurā-chāl.

**Nut-brown,** nut'broun, *adj.* sāṅolā; bhūrā.

**Nut-cracker,** nut'krak-ėr, *n.* ek qism kā sarautā.

**Nut-gall,** nut'gąl, *n.* menphal.

**Nut-hook,** nut'huk, *n.* 1. *instrument*, supārī torne kā aṅkṛā; ankas; laggī. 2. *a thief*, chor; uṭhāī-gīrā.

**Nutmeg,** nut'meg, *n.* jāė-phal; jauz.

**Nutrient,** nū'tri-ent, *adj.* muqavvī; pushṭ.

**Nutriment,** nū'tri-ment, *n.* gizā; khūrāk; āhār; khānā.

**Nutrimental,** nū-tri-men'tal, *adj.* muqavvī; gizāī.

**Nutrition,** nū-trish'on, *n.* 1. gizā; gizāiyat; māvā. 2. gizā kā hazm h. yā aṅg lagnā.

**Nutritious,** nū-trish'us, *adj.* pushṭ; maqavvī; parvarinda.

**Nutritive,** nū'tri-tiv, *adj.* āhār yā gizā pahoṅchāne-vālā.

**Nux Vomica,** nuks vom'ik-a, *n.* kuchlā; fulūsi-māhī.

**Nuzzle,** nuz'l, *v. a* 1. *bring up*, pālnā; parvarish k. 2. *to house*, ghoṅslā banāṇā yā rakhnā.

**Nuzzle,** nuz'l, *v. n.* 1. sūṅghnā; nāk lagānā. 2. sir jhukānā; muṅh ḍhaknā.

**Nyctalopy,** nik-ta-lō'pi, *n.* voh bīmārī jis meṅ tez raushnī achchhī na lage; rataundhā.

**Nymph,** nimf, *n.* 1. (*Myth.*) pahāṛ, jangal aur samundar kī devī. 2. *a damsel*, hūr; parī; zanī-khūbrū; nau-javān aurat; mahbūb; māshūq; sanam.

**Nymphæa,** nim-fē'a, *n.* kaṅval.

**Nymphish,** nim'fish, *adj.* paryoṅ kā sā.

**Nymph-like, Nymphly,** nimf'lik, nimf'li. *adj.* hūr kī māṇind; parī-paikar.

**Nymphomania,** nim-fō-mā'ni-a, *n.* chul; jhal; chudās.

# O

O, ō, *interj.* o; aė; ho; ai; yā; aji; re; he.

O, ō, *n.* chakkar; gherā; manḍal; daur.

**Oaf,** ōf, *n.* 1. voh be-vaqūf bachcha jis ko paryāṅ achchhe bachche ke badle meṅ chhor jāti haiṅ. 2. ūt; ahmaq; gadhā.

**Oak,** ōk, *n.* bilūt.

*oak-acorns*, sītā supārī; dāna-i-bilūt.

*hearts of oak*, dilerān-i-jāṅ-bāz.

*the royal oak*, shāh-bilūt; bilut-ul-malik.


OAK.

**Oak-apple,** ōk'ap-l, *n.* māzū; māzū-phal.

**Oaken,** ō'kn, *adj.* bilūt kā banā huā; bilūtī.

**Oakum,** ō'kum, *n.* purāne rassoṅ kā san.

**Oaky,** ō'ki, *adj.* bilūt sā sakht; mazbūt; mustahkam.

**Oar,** ōr, *n.* nāo kā ḍanḍā yā ḍāṇḍ; chappū.

*to boat the oars*, chappuoṅ ko kishtī meṅ rakhnā; kishtī na chalānā.

*to lie on the oars, to rest on the oars*, kām chhoṛnā; sastānā; dam lenā.

**Oar,** ōr, *v. a.* nāo khenā; ḍāṇḍ mārnā.

**Oarsman,** orz'man, khivaiyā; chappū-chalane-vālā.

**Oary,** ōr'i, *adj.* ḍāṇḍ kī shakl kā.

**Oasis,** ō-ā'sis, *n.* registān kī ser-hāsil zamīn.

**Oat,** ōt, *n.* jaī.

*oat straw*, jaī kā bhus.

**Oaten,** ō'tn, *adj.* jaī kā banā-huā.

**Oath,** ōth, *n.* saugand; sūṅ; sapat; qasam; halaf.

**Oat-malt,** ōt'malt, *n.* jaī kā būzah; jaī kī sharāb.

**Oat-meal,** ot'mēl, *n.* jaī kā āṭā.

**Obduracy,** ob'dū-ra-si, *n.* zid; haṭ; sakhtī; inād; ḍhiṭāī; sar-kashī; niṭhurāī; sang-dilī; be-rahmī.

**Obdurate,** ob'dū-rāt, *adj.* 1. *harsh*, sakht; tund; rūkhā; akkhar. 2. *hardened in feelings*, sang-dil; be-rahm; niṭhur; sakht; kaṭhor.

**Obdurately,** ob'dū-rāt-li, *adv.* sakhtī se; ḍhiṭāī se; sang-dilī se; be-rahmī se.

**Obdurateness,** ob'dū-rāt-nes, *n.* sang-dilī; be-rahmī; niṭhurāī; ḍhiṭāī.

**Obedience,** ō-bē'di-ens, *n.* tābe-dārī; itāat; hukm-bardārī; āggyā-kārī; farmāṅ-bardārī; bandgī.

**Obedient,** ō-bē'di-ent, *adj.* ādhīn; farmāṅ-bardār; tābe; mutī; hukm-bardār.

**Obediently,** ō-bē'di-ent-li, *adj.* āggyā se; hukm se; itāat se.


OBELISK.

**Obeisance,** ō-bā'sans, *n.* ḍanḍvat; parnām; namaskār; salām; bandgī; kornish; ādāb.

*to make obeisance*, taslīmāt yā ādāb bajā lānā; taslīm k.; gardan jhukānā.

**Obelisk,** ob'ē-lisk, *n.* chaukonyā mīnār.

**Obese,** ō-bēs', *adj.* peṭal; toṅdvālā; toṅdal; moṭā.

**Obeseness, Obesity,** ō-bēs'nes, ō-bes'i-ti, *n.* muṭāpā; farbahī.

**Obey,** ō-bā', *v. a.* hukm mānnā; itāat k.; tābe

dārī k.; aggyā anūkūl k.; mutī h.; kahne meṅ chalnā.

Let them *obey* who know not how to rule.
*Shakespeare.*
*Jinko hukūmat karnī nahīṅ ātī unko itāat lāzim hai.*

**Obfuscate,** ob-fus'kāt, *v. a.* andherā k.; tārīkī k.
**Obfuscation,** ob-fus-kā'shon, *n.* andherā; tārīkī; tīragī; zulmat.
**Obit,** ob'it, *n.* 1. *death,* maut; marg; mirtu; kāl; maran; vafāt; qazā; mirt-kāl; vaqt-i-marg. 2. *service in memory of the dead,* kiryā karam; tajhīz o takfīn; fātaha; barsī.
**Obituary,** o-bit'ū-a-ri, *n.* fautī-nāmah; naqsha-i-amvāt.
**Object,** ob'jekt, *n.* 1. *any thing,* chīz; shaē; padārth. 2. *aim,* maqsad; garaz; prayojan; het; murād; muddaā; matlab. 3. (*Gram.*) mafūl; karm.
*deserving object,* mustahaq.
*external object,* mahsūsat ṭil-khārij.
*object of suit,* mansha-i-dāva.
**Object,** ob-jekt', *v. a.* 1. *bring into opposition,* sāmne lānā; muqāble meṅ lānā; roknā; muzāhamat k. 2. *offer in opposition,* eterāz k.; tarknā k.; taarruz k.
**Objection,** ob-jek'shon, *n.* 1. eterāz; girift; hujjat; uzr; jirah; tarknā. 2. rok; muzāhamat; mumāneat.
*to objection,* kuchh uzr nahīṅ; kuchh eterāz nahīṅ.
*technical objection,* uzr be-zābtagī; uzr khilaf sarishtagī.
**Objectionable,** ob-jek'shon-a-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-eterāz; lāyiq-i-uzr; be-jā; nā-munāsib; nā jāyiz; nā-durust.
**Objective,** ob-jek'tiv, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to an object,* bastū kā; māddī. 2. (*Gram.*) nasabī; mafūlī.
*objective case,* hālat-i-nasabī; mafūl; karm.
**Objectively,** ob-jek'tiv-li, *adv.* mahsūsan; khārijan.
**Objectiveness,** ob-jek'tiv-nes, *n.* mahsūsiyat; zāhirī halat.
**Objector,** ob-jek'tėr, *n.* motariz; hujjatī; girift karne-vālā; zabaṅ-gīr; uzr-dār; rokne-vālā.
**Oblate,** ob'lāt, *adj.* 1. nāranagī kī shakl kā. 2. jo kuraḥ qutboṅ par chaptā yā pichkā huā ho.
**Oblation,** ob-lā'shon, *n.* bal; bhog; nazar; nyāz; qurbānī.
**Obligation,** ob-li-gā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* ehsān; mehrbānī; inayat; amugrah; kirpā. 2. *promise,* bachan; qaul o qarār; qaul; ahd o paimān; qarār; shart; muāhidah. 3. *bail,* zamānat; zāminī; ār. 4. *external duties imposed by law,* farz; vājib; vājibāt. 5. (*Law*) muchalka.
*a written obligation,* tamassuk; iqrār-nāmah; ahdnāma.
**Obligatory,** ob'li-ga-to-ri, *adj.* zurūr; vājib; lāzim; farz.
**Oblige,** ō-blij', *v. a.* 1. *bind by any restraint,* majbūr k.; arūnā; nā-guzīr k.; nā-chār k.; pā-band k.; lāzim k. 2. *please,* khush k.; rāzī k.; khātir-dārī k. 3. ehsān-mand k.; mamnūn k.; marhūn k.
**Obliged,** ō-blijd', *adj.* mamnūn; ehsān-mand; majbūr; kamaunḍā; dast-giriftah.
**Obligee,** ō-bli-jē', *n.* voh shakhs jis ko dastāvez likh dī jāve; girinda-i-iqrār-nāmah.
**Obliging,** ō-blī'jing, *adj.* khaliq; bā-maravvat; upkārī; sāhib-i-sulūk; āshnā-parast; dost-parvar; sishtāchār.
**Obligingly,** ō-blī'jing-li, *adv.* mehrbānī se; karīmāna; khulq se; muravvat se; ba-ināyat.
**Obligor,** ob-li-gor', *n.* dihanda-i-iqrār-nāma.
**Obliquation,** ob-li-kwa'shon, *n.* tirchhā-pan; bhengā-pan; kajravī.
**Oblique,** ob-lēk' or ob-līk', *adj.* 1. *inclined,* jhukā huā; gair-qāēma; gair-mutavāzī; muharrif; māil; kham-dār. 2. *indirect,* pech-dār; ṭeṛhā; tirchhā; urebvāṅ; pahlū-dār; nārāst; kharāb. 3. *collateral,* ek jaddī; qarābatī; ham-pahlū.
*oblique angle* (*Geom.*), zāviya-i-gair-qāēmah.
*oblique case* (*Gram.*), hālat-i-nasabī.
*oblique line,* ṭeṛhī lakīr.
*oblique speech,* maqūla-i-gair-khālis.
**Obliquely,** ob-lēk'li or ob-lik'li, *adv.* tirchhā; ṭeṛhā; tirchhe tirchhe; ṭeṛhe taur par.
**Obliqueness, Obliquity,** ob-lēk'nes or ob-lik'nes, ob-lik'wi-ti, *n.* 1. *the condition of being oblique,* tirchhā-pan; ṭeṛhā-pan; kajī; ureb; khamīdgī; ṭeṛh. 2. *deviation from moral rectitude,* gumrāhī; kajravī; nā-rāstī.
**Obliterate,** ob-lit'ėr-āt, *v. a.* 1. *erase,* meṭnā; miṭānā; chhīlnā; ghisnā; uṭhānā. 2. *destroy,* nās k.; mansūkh k.; kāṭnā; pāmāl k. 3. nest o nābūd k.
**Obliteration,** ob-lit'ėr-ā"shon, *n.* kāṭ kūṭ; chhīl chhāl; izālah; hak.
**Oblivion,** ob-liv'i-on, *n.* 1. *the act of forgetting,* bhūl; farāmoshī; nisyān; bisrāvaṭ; gum-nāmī. 2. *an amnesty,* ufū; muāfī; chhimā.
*to bury in oblivion,* nasyan mansiyā k.; khāk ḍālnā; alop k.; dil se bhulānā.
**Oblivious,** ob-liv'i-us, *adj.* bhulāū; bisrāū; farāmosh-kunindah.
**Oblong,** ob'long, *adj.* mustatīl; lambā.
**Oblong,** ob'long, *n.* shakl-i-mustatīl; lam-chaura; kitābī.
**Obloquy,** ob'lo-kwi, *n.* gībat; hiqārat; badgoī; ilzām; lim; bohtān; kalank; nindā; lanat-malāmat.
**Obmutescence,** ob-mū-tes'ens, *n.* gūṅgā-pan; be-zabānī; kam-sakhunī; khāmoshī; sukūt.

A vehement fear often produceth *obmutescence.*
*Bahut ḍar se ādmī ghigyā jātā hai.*

**Obnoxious,** ob-nok'shus, *adj.* 1. *exposed to punishment,* sazāvar; qābil-i-sazā; ḍanḍ-jog. 2. *hateful,* makrūh; burā; kartūt; zubūn; ghināonā. 3. *liable,* mustaujib; jog; lāyiq; sahnejog; qābil-i-bardāsht; zer-dast; mutahammil; ādhīn.

We are all *obnoxious* to disease.
*Ādmī ke sāth dukh lagā huā hai.*

**Obscene,** ob-sēn', *adj.* 1. *offensive to chastity and delicacy,* fohsh; be-hayāī kā; be-sharmī kā; fāhish. 2. *filthy,* gandā; nā-pāk; galīz; mailā; māilā. 3. *inauspicious,* asubh; manhūs; kam-bakht; bad-bakht; zūbūn.
**Obscenely,** ob-sēn'li, *adv.* fāhishāna; bad-zabānī se; gande taur par; be-hayāī se.
**Obsceneness, Obscenity,** ob-sēn'nes, ob-sen'i-ti, *n.* fohsh; naṅg-panā; he-hayāī; besharmī; mugallazāt.
**Obscuration,** ob-skū-rā'shon, *n.* tārīkī; andherā; zulmat; poshīdgī; chhupāo.
**Obscure,** ob-skūr', *adj.* 1. *darkened,* andherā; tārīk. 2. *hidden,* makhfī; chhupvāṅ; alop; gupt; poshīda; chhupā-huā. 3. *not known,* gumnām; be-nām o nishān; gair-mashhūr. 4. *not easily understood,* gūṛh; mushkil; muglaq; andhā; dhuṅdlā.
**Obscure,** ob-skūr', *v. a.* 1. aṅdherā k.; tārīkī k.; dhuṅdlā k. 2. poshīda k.; chhupānā; pardah ḍālnā; muglaq k.
**Obscurely,** ob-skūr'li, *adv.* aṅdhere meṅ; tārīkī meṅ; tārīkī se; zulmat meṅ.
**Obscureness, Obscurity,** ob-skūr'nes, ob-skū'ri-ti, *n.* 1. *darkness,* tārīkī; andherā; andherā gup; zulmat. 2. *abstruseness,* gūṛhtā; iglāq; ikhfā; gum-nāmī.

**Obsecration,** ob-sē-krā'shon, *n.* iltijā; duā; iltimās; istidā; arz; prārthnā; ardās.

**Obsequies,** ob'sē-kwiz, *n. pl.* kiryā karm; tajhīz o takfīn.

**Obsequious,** ob-sē'kwi-us, *adj.* khushāmadī; chāplūs; pichhlagū.

**Obsequiously,** ob-sē'kwi-us-li, *adv.* tābe-dārī yā itāat se; farmāṅbardārī se.

**Obsequiousness,** ob-sē'kwi-us-nes, *n.* itāat; farmāṅ-bardārī; tābe-dārī.

**Observable,** ob-zėr'va-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-lihāz; gaur-talab; khayāl karne ke lāyiq; dhyān dene ke qābil.

**Observance,** ob-zėr'vans, *n.* 1. *the act,* mulāhiza; lihāz; nazar; gaur; dhyān; riāyat; iltifāt. 2. *performance of religious ceremonies,* dastūr; rasm; rīt; marjād; bajā-āvurī-i-rusūmāt. 3. adab; tāzīm o takrīm; ādar satkār.

**Observanda,** ob-zėr-van'da, *n.* ashyā qābil-i-gaur; umūr qābil-i-lihāz.

**Observant,** ob-zėr'vant, *adj.* 1. *taking notice,* sar-garm; mutavajjah; multafit; khabar-dār; dhyān dene-vālā; muhāfiz; āmil. 2. *obedient,* tābe-dār; mutī; hukm-bardār; farmāṅ-bardār.

**Observation,** ob-zėr-vā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* mushāhida; dhyān; tavajjoh; murāqbah; mulāhiza; dekhnā. 2. *notion gained,* khayāl; bichār; soch. 3. *a remark,* maqūla; qaul; guftār; kahāvat. 4. (*Ast.*) sitārah-bīnī; rūyat.

**Observator,** ob-zėr-vā'tėr, *n.* 1. *one who observes,* nigāh; nazar yā gaur karne-vālā. 2. *a remarker,* āmil; bayān karne-vālā.

**Observatory,** ob-zėr'va-to-ri, *n.* jantar mantar; rasad-gāh; ākās-lochan.

**Observe,** ob-zėrv', *v. a.* 1. *pay attention to,* dhyān d.; nazar, gaur, mulāhiza, yā mushāhida k.; dekhnā. 2. *treat with obsequious attention,* nāz bardārī k.; razā joī k.; dil-dārī k.; hukm-mānnā; farmāṅ-bardārī k. 3. *utter as a remark,* kahnā; farmānā; bayān k. 4. *comply with,* muāfiqat k.; kisī ke anusār k.; baja lānā; mānnā; rāzī h.; razā-mand h.

*observe one's word,* bachan pūrā k.: vādah vafā k.

**Observer,** ob-zėr'vėr, *n.* 1. *one who observes,* ahl-i-nazar; ahl-i-basirat; nāzir; nigāh-bāz; nazar-bāz. 2. *one who fulfils,* sakhun-parvar; īfā karne vālā; pās-dār. 3. *one who keeps religiously,* banane-vālā; karne-vālā; rakhne-vālā. 4. (*Comp.*) parvar; pālak.

*observer of the stars,* sitārah-bīn.

**Observingly,** ob-zėr'ving-li, *adv.* ba-taammul; ba-tavajjoh; ba-gaur.

**Obsession,** ob-se'shon, *n.* 1. hisār; gherā; muhāsira. 2. āseb kā dakhl; isrār.

**Obsidional,** ob-sid'i-on-al, *adj.* muhāsare ke mutaalliq.

**Obsolete, Obsolescent,** ob'sō-lēt, ob-sō-les'ent, *adj.* matrūk; mansūkh; gair-mustāmal; bātil; gair-chalan; matrūk ul-istemāl; purānī chāl kā.

**Obsoleteness,** ob'sō-lēt-nes, *n.* mansūkhī; gair-istemālī; butlān.

**Obstacle,** ob'sta-kl, *n.* sang-i-rāh; sad-i-rāh; āṛ; oṭ; rok; aṭkāo; band; muzāhamat; mushkil.

**Obstetric,** ob'stet rik, *adj.* dāya-garī ke mutaalliq.

**Obstinacy,** ob'sti-na-si, *n.* zid; sar-kashī; tamarrud; haṭ; sakhun-parvarī; magrāī.

**Obstinate,** ob'sti-nāt, *adj.* 1. *stubborn,* ziddī; hāṭīlā; machlā; magrā; sakhun-parvar; gardan-kash; sar-kash; kaj-bahs. 2. (*disease*) muzmin; kohna; purānā.

**Obstinately,** ob'sti-nāt-li, *adv.* ba-zid; haṭ, magrāī, ḍhiṭāī, sar-kashī yā zid se.

**Obstreperous,** ob-strep'ėr-us, *adj.* gaugāī; shor o gul machāne-vālā; dangaī; shorī.

**Obstreperousness,** ob-strep'ėr-us-nes, n. gul; gul shor; gul gapāṛā; gaugā; rūkā.

**Obstriction,** ob-strik'shon, *n.* ahd; hoṛ; shart; pā-bandī.

**Obstruct,** ob-strukt', *v. a.* 1. *block up,* roknā; sad-i-rāh h.; band k.; masdūd k.; arnā. 2. *impede,* bāz rakhnā; hārij h.; mukhil h.; taarruz k.; muzāhamat k.

**Obstructer,** ob-struk'tėr, *n.* hāil; māne; hārij; muzāhim; mutaarriz; rokne-vālā.

**Obstruction,** ob-struk'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* muzāhamat; rok; aṭkāo; taarruz; āṛ. *See* Obstacle. 2. (*Physic*) sudda; gāṅṭh; guṭhli.

**Obstructive,** ob-struk'tiv, *adj.* muzāhim; hāil; māne; hārij; mutaarriz.

**Obstruent,** ob'strụ-ent, *adj.* rok; sad-i-rāh; māne.

**Obtain,** ob-tān', *v. a.* pānā; hāsil k.; pakaṛnā; qabza lenā.

**Obtain,** ob-tān', *v. n.* muravvij h.; rivāj pakaṛnā; rāij h.; jārī h.; jaṛ pakaṛnā; phailnā.

**Obtainable,** ob-tā'na-bl, *adj.* jo mil sake; mum kin-ul-vusūl; milne-vālā; yāftanī.

**Obtest,** ob-test', *v. a.* iltijā k.; iltimās k.; prārthnā k.

**Obtrude,** ob-tröd', *v. a.* 1. ghus jānā. *See* Intrude. 2. *urge upon against the will,* marzī ke bar-khilāf karānā; bār bār kahnā; musir h.

**Obtruder,** ob-trö'dėr, *n.* ghus jāne-vālā; mukhil.

**Obtrusion,** ob-trö'zhon, *n.* dakhl-i-bejā. *See* Intrusion.

**Obtrusive,** ob-trö'siv, dakhl dene vālā.

**Obtund,** ob-tund', *v. a.* dhīmā k.; sust k.; kund k.; narm k.; faro k.

**Obtuse,** ob-tūs', *adj.* 1. *not pointed,* be-nok; nakṭā; mundā; khundā; chapṭā; bhaddā. 2. *dull,* sust; batī; kaudan; be-vaqūf.

*an obtuse angle,* zāviya-i-munfarija; adhik kon.

**Obtuseness,** ob-tūs'nes, *n.* 1. sustī; kāhilī; kund-zehnī. 2. be-nokī; khundā-pan.

**Obtusion,** ob-tū'zhon, *n.* sustī; kund-zehnī.

**Obverse,** ob'vėrs, *n.* sikke kā chehre-vālā rukh.

**Obversely,** ob'vėrs-li, *adv.* ulṭā; auṅdhā.

**Obvert,** ob-vėrt', *v. a.* ulaṭ d.; auṅdhā k.; pher d.

**Obviate,** ob'vi-āt, *v. a.* bāz rakhnā; roknā; māne h.; haṭānā; bachānā; dūr k.; dafa k.; tālnā.

**Obvious,** ob'vi-us, *adj.* zāhir. *See* Evident, 1, 2; sāmne; muqābil.

**Obviously,** ob'vi-us-li, *adv.* alāniya; āshkārā; sarihan; zāhirā; bar-malā.

**Obviousness,** ob'vi-us-nes, *n.* sarāhat; zāhirāhat; safāī.

**Occasion,** ok-kā'zhon, *n.* 1. *happening,* vāqea; mājrā; hādisa; honī. 2. *opportunity,* mauqa; ausar; dāṅo; naubat; vaqt. 3. *cause,* sabab; bāis; vajah; kāran; vāsta; mūjib; jehat. 4. *need,* hājit; ehtiyāj; matlab; garz; ichchhā; parvā.

*on occasion,* mauqe par; vaqt par.

**Occasion,** ok-kā'zhon, *v. a.* 1. bāis, mūjib, sabab, yā kāran h. 2. paidā k.; uṭhānā; barpā k.; bar lānā; zahūr meṅ lānā.

**Occasional,** ok-kā'zhon-al, *adj.* kabhī kabhī kā; ittifāqī; hasb-i-mauqa; ārizī; kadāchit; sababī.

*occasional servants,* mazkūrī; ārzī naukar.

**Occasionally,** ok-kā'zhon-al-li, *adv.* ittifāqan; gāh gāh; kabhī kabhī; kadhī na kadhī; kadāchit; achānak.

**Occident,** ok'si-dent, *n.* pachchham; magrib; garab.

**Occidental,** ok-si-den'tal, *adj.* 1. *western,* pachhmī; magrabī; garbī. 2. (*Sculp.*) sakhtī aur khūbī.

**Occiput,** ok'si-put, *n.* guddī; qafa.

**Occlusion,** ok-klū'zhon, *n.* mūndnā; band k.

**Occult,** ok-kult', *adj.* gupt; nihāñ; nā-mālūm; poshīda; pinhāñ; makhfī; alop.

*occult sciences,* jādū, kīmiyā aur najūm.

**Occultation,** ok-kul-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act.* ikhfā; poshīdgī; gop. 2. (*Ast.*) sitāroñ kā grahn.

**Occultness,** ok-kult'nes, *n.* poshīdgī; ikhfā.

**Occupancy,** ok'ku-pan-si, *n.* dakhl; qabza; taht; tasarruf; bhog; gherā; adhikār; iqtidār.

**Occupant,** ok'ku-pant, *adj.* dakhīl; qābiz; mutasarrif; bhogyā.

**Occupation,** ok-kū-pā'shon, *n.* 1. *possession,* dakhl; qabza. 2. *employment,* dhandā; kām; hirfa; pesha; kār.

*occupation bridge,* rel kī saṛak kā pul.

**Occupied,** ok'kū-pīd, *adj.* maqbūz; mashgūl; lagā huā.

**Occupier,** ok'kū-pī-ér, *n.* qābiz; dakhīl; mutasarrif.

**Occupy,** ok'kū-pī, *v. a.* 1. *take possession,* qabze meñ lānā; dāb lenā; dabā baiṭhnā; hatiyānā; taht meñ rakhnā; dakhl k.; dakhīl h.; qabza k. 2. *busy,* masrūf k.; mashgūl k.; lagānā; dhyān d.; dhande se lagānā. 3. *take up,* jagah gherna; bharnā; tasarruf k.; amal k.; rakhna.

**Occur,** ok-kér', *v. n.* 1. *appear,* nazar āna; milnā. 2. *come to the mind,* dil meñ āna ya guzarnā; khyāl meñ ānā; yād ānā. 3. *befall,* sar-zad h.; vāqe h.; hādis h.; ittifāq h.; paṛna; bītnā.

**Occurrence,** ok-kur'ens, *n.* 1. *happening,* vāqea; samāchār; sañcha; hādisa; majra. 2. *occasional presentation,* ittifāq; mauqa; sanjog.

**Ocean,** ō'shan, *n.* 1. *the main,* bahr-i-muhīt; sāgar; samundar; ambudh. 2. *an immense expanse,* athā yā agam jagah; bahr-i-nā-paidā kinār.

**Oceanic,** ō-shē-an'ik, *adj.* bahrī; samundarī.

**Ocellated,** ō-sel'lā-ted, *adj.* añkh kī sūrat kā.

**Ochlocracy,** ok-lok'ra-si, *n.* rīāyā kī hukūmat; hukūmat-i-jamhūrī.

**Ochre,** ō'kér, *n.* gerū; pīlī maṭṭī; peorī.

**Octagon,** ok'ta-gon, *n.* aṭh-pahlū; hasht-pahl; aṭhkoniyā; musamman; aṭhvaṅs.

**Octagonal,** ok-tag'on-al, *adj.* hasht-pahlū; aṭhvāṅsī; musamman; aṭh-koniyā.

**Octave,** ok'tāv, *n.* 1. *after a church festival,* mazhabī teohār kā āṭhvāñ din. 2. (*Mus.*) ilm mūsīqī meñ sāt charhāo ke bād āṭhvāñ.

**Octavo,** ok-tā'vō, *n.* aṭh-varqa; hasht-varqī.

**Octennial,** ok-ten'i-al, *adj.* hasht-sālā; aṭhbarsa.

**October,** ok-tō'bér, *n.* angrezī dasvāñ mahīnā; aktūbar; kātak-mangsir.

**Octogenarian,** ok'tō-je-nā'ri-an, *n.* assī bars kī umr kā; derīnah-sal.

**Octonocular,** ok-tō-nok'ū-lér, *adj.* āṭh āñkh-kā.

> Spiders are for the most part *octonocular. Makṛiyāñ aksar āṭh āñkh kī hotī haiñ.*

**Octopetalous,** ok-tō-pet'a-lus, *adj.* aṭh-patiyā; hasht-bargā.

**Octroi,** ok-trwą, *n.* mahsūl ajnās kā jo shahr ke phāṭakoñ par līyā jāē; mahsūl-chungī.

**Octuple,** ok'tū-pl, *adj.* aṭh-gunā; aṭh-laṛā.

**Ocular,** ok'ū-lér, *adj.* āñkhoñ-dekhā; chashmdīdah.

*ocular demonstration,* mushāhada; dalīl-i-basarī; subūt-i-ainī.

**Oculist,** ok'ū-list, *n.* āñkhoñ kā ilāj karne vālā; satiyā; kohnāl; chashmah banāne-vālā.

**Odd,** od, *adj.* 1. *alone,* phuṭ; fard; ikkā. 2. *queer,* nirālā; anūṭhā; anokhā; tamāshā; ajīb; nādir. 3. *left over,* zāid; zyāda; kuchh ūpar; fāltū; phuṭkal. 4. *not even,* tāq. 5. *unmatched,* be-jor; be-mel; ajor; phuṭṭail.

**Oddity,** od'i-ti, *n.* nirālā-pan; anokhā-pan.

**Oddly,** od'li, *adv.* ajīb tarah se; nirāle ḍhang se; anokhī tarah; ajab vazah se.

*an oddly odd number,* voh adad jo chār par baṭne se tīn bāqī chhoṛte haiñ.

**Oddness,** od'nes, *n.* 1. *the state,* yaktāī. 2. *strangeness,* anokhā-pan; nudrat; bul-ajabī.

**Odds,** odz, *n. sing. pl.* 1. *inequality,* farq; tafāvat; antar; bīch. 2. *strife,* phūṭ; bigāṛ; fasād; jhagṛā; dangā. 3. *advantage,* galba; jīt; fauqīyat; dast-burd.

*at odds,* bar-khilāf; birudh.

*it is odds,* aglab hai; gālib hai; bīs bisve.

> It is *odds* he will come to-night.
> *Voh bīsoñ bisve āj rāt ko āveyā.*

*odds and ends,* kāṭ chhāṇṭ; agram-bagram.

**Ode,** ōd, *n.* gazal; qasīdah; gīt.

**Odious,** ō'di-us, *adj.* 1. *hateful,* makrūh; karīh; māyūb; burā; nā-gavār; ghināonā; nafrat-angez. 2. *invidious,* hāsid; kīnā-var; ikal-khurā.

**Odiously,** ō'di-us-li, *adv.* bugz se; karāhiyat se; kīnā-varī se.

**Odiousness,** ō'di-us-nes, *n.* karāhiyat; istikrāh; kīna-varī; adāvat-angezī.

**Odium,** ō'di-um, *n.* 1. *hatred,* bad-khuāhī; kīnāvarī; chhterāz; gurez; nafrat. 2. *offensiveness,* karahīyat; ghin; istikrah.

**Odour,** ō'dér, *n.* khush-bū; bās; sugandh; mahak; bū.

**Odorate, Odoriferous,** ō'dér-āt, ō-dér-if'ér-us, *adj.* mahakta-hūā; khushbū-dār; muattir, muambar; sugandit.

**Odoriferousness,** ō-dér-if'ér-us-nes, *n.* khush-bū-pan.

**Odorous,** ō'dér-us, *adj.* khush-bū-nāk; muattar.

**Œsophagus,** ē-sof'a-gus, *n.* gale se mede tak kī nalī; murī.

**Of,** ov, *prep.* kā; ke; se; oa; par; vāste; meñ; haq meñ; ko.

*of himself,* āp se; khud ba-khud; az khud; apne āp.

*of old,* pahle.

**Off,** of, *adj.* judā; niklā huā; dūr; parlā; baṛhāhuā.

**Off,** of, *adv.* dūr; fāsle par; pare; alag; se; par se; judā; alāhida.

*off and on,* kabhī pās kabhī dūr; kabhī sargarm kabhī sust; ūñchā nīchā.

*off hand,* bilā taammul; hāthoñ hāth; fauran; fil badīhī.

*to be off,* nikal jānā; champat h.; rafū chakkar h.; chal dikhānā.

*to come off, get off,* bach nikalnā; nikal bhāgnā; bach jānā.

*to go off,* 1. (*to decease*) jātā rahnā. 2. (*as a gun*) chhūṭnā; dagnā; chalnā.

**Off,** of, *interj.* dūr! dūr dabak! gum ho! hisht! chal chakhe!

**Offal,** of'al, *n.* 1. *waste meat,* nikammā-gosht; ojhṛī; chhichṛe. 2. *carrion,* murdār gosht. 3. *rubbish,* ākhor; fuzlā; pas khurdā; jhūṭh kūṭh.

**Offence,** of-fens', *n.* 1. *injury,* zarar; āzār; īzā; taklīf; dukh; zulm; annyāo; mazarrat. 2. *an open violation of law,* jurm; taqsīr; dosh; khaṭā-khaṭ. 3. *displeasure,* be-zārī; ranjish; khafgī; gussah; nā-khushī.

*to take offence,* burā mānnā; be-zār h.

*weapons of offence,* laṛāī ke hathiyār; mohlik ālāt

**Offenceless,** of-fens'les, *adj.* garîb ; bholâ ; mâsûm ; be-gunâh ; be-shar.

**Offend,** of-fend', *v. a.* 1. *displease*, be-zâr k. ; nârûz k. ; nâ-khush k. ; dil-gîr k. ; khijânâ. 2. *attack*, dast-andâzî k. ; hâth gernâ yâ ḍâlnâ. 3. *transgress*, mukhâlif h. ; bar-khilâf h. ; khilâf k. ; tajâvuz k. 4. *injure*, nuqsân k. ; zarar pahunchânâ ; diq k. ; chheṛnâ.

*to offend the eye*, âṅkh meṅ khaṭaknâ.

**Offend,** of-fend', *v. n.* 1. *commit a crime*, gunâh-gâr h. : mujrim h. 2. *cause anger*, khafâ k. ; nâ-râz k.

**Offender,** of-fen'dêr, *n.* aprâdhî ; gunâh-gâr ; khatâ-vâr ; mujrim.

**Offendress,** of-fen'dres, *n.* gunâh-gâr yâ mujrim aurat.

**Offensive,** of-fen-siv, *adj.* 1. *displeasing*, nâ-khush ; nâ-pasandîdah ; nâ-zebâ. 2. *disagreeable*, makrûh ; zisht ; karih ; nâ-muâfiq ; nagavâr. 3. *injurious*, muzir ; mûzî ; zarar-rasân ; dukh-dâî. 4. *assailant*, hamlah-âvur ; tâkht-âvur ; chaṛhâî karne-vâlâ.

*an offensive weapon*, hathiyâr-i-harba.

**Offensively,** of-fen'siv-li, *adv.* ba-taur-i-khishmangez ; bataur-i-nâ-khush.

**Offensiveness,** of-fen'siv-nes, *n.* 1. burâî ; zubûnî ; badî. 2. *disgust*, ghin ; istikrâh.

**Offer,** of'êr, *v. a.* 1. *present*, pesh k. ; sâmne yâ âge dharnâ ; pesh nihâd k. ; hazîr k. ; tavazo k. ; chaṛhâna ; denâ. 2. *immolate*, bal d. ; chaṛhânâ ; qurbân k. ; vârnâ ; nisâr k. 3. *bid*, dâm, qîmat yâ mol lagânâ. 4. *propose*, kahnâ ; batlânâ ; lânâ ; arz k. ; izhâr k. 5. *put in opposition to*, hamlah k. ; chaṛhâî k. ; chaṛhnâ.

*to offer a present*, nazar k. ; bheṭ k. ; pesh-kash k. ; saugât d.

*offer battle*, laṛâî mâṅgnâ, yâ châhnâ.

*offer violence*, hâth chalânâ ; hamlah k. ; dast-darâzî k.

**Offer,** of'êr, *v. n.* 1. *be at hand*, pesh h. ; âge h. ; sâmne h. 2. *present verbally*, zabân se denâ.

**Offer,** of'êr, *n.* 1. *the act*, inâm ; iqdâm ; taqdîm. 2. *proposal*, tajvîz ; râê ; bât ; bachan. 3. *price*, qîmat ; mol ; dâm.

**Offertory,** of'êr-to-ri, *n.* khairâtî chandah jama karne yâ bheṭ chaṛhane ke vaqt kî nâmâz.

**Offhand,** of'hand, *adj.* bar-mahl ; fil-badîh ; be-soche ; be-sâkhtah ; bilâ-taammul.

**Office,** of'is, *n.* 1. *post*, âsamî ; padvî ; naukrî ; ilâqa ; mansab ; ohdah ; jagah. 2. *function*, kâm ; kâr ; khidmat ; sevâ ; karm ; dharm ; adhkâr ; ikhtiyâr. 3. *place of business*, daftar ; kachahrî ; kâr-khânâ. 4. *department*, mahakmâ ; sarishta ; sîga. 5. *act of worship*, namâz ; pûjâ. 6. (*pl.*) shâgird peshe ke makânât.

*office charges*, daftar kharch.

*a good office*, sulûk ; nekkâm ; bhalâî.

*an evil office*, bad-sulûkî ; bad-nâmî ; burâî.

*dismissal from office*, mauqûfî ; mâzûlî ; bartarfî.

*house of office*, jâe zarûr ; paikhâna ; ṭaṭṭî.

*lucrative office*, yâft kî naukrî ; âmdanî kî âsâmî.

*one in office*, mulâzim ; naukar ; ohda-dâr.

*public office*, âm kachahrî ; sarkârî kachahrî ; sarkârî âsâmî.

*resignation of office*, adhkâr tyâg ; istefâ.

**Office-bearer,** of'is-bâr-êr, *n.* ohdah-dâr.

**Officer,** of'is-êr, *n.* 1. *one who holds an office*, ohdah-dâr ; ahl-i-khidmat ; ahl-kâr ; mansabdâr ; ahl-i-mansab ; sîga-dâr. 2. *commander*, sardâr ; jamâat-dâr ; dhaṛe-dâr.

*officer of a village*, hal-dâr.

*inferior officer*, chhoṭâ afsar ; hâkim-i-zer-dast ; ohdah-dâr mâtahat.

*superior officer*, baṛâ afsar ; hâkim bâlâ ; afsar-kalân.

**Officer,** of'is-êr, *v. a.* afsar muqarrar k.

**Official,** of-fish'al, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to an office*, sarkârî sarishte kâ ; sarkârî mansabî ; ohdah yâ khidmat ke mutaalliq. 2. *derived from the proper office*, huzûrî ; mansabî ; hâkimâna.

*official business*, kâr sarkârî ; sarkârî kâm.

*official seal*, mohr-daftar yâ kachahrî ; mohr-hâkim ; mohr-mutasaddî.

*official year*, sâl-i-hisâbî.

**Official,** of-fish'al, *n.* ohdah-dâr ; ahl-kâr ; ahl-i-amla ; amle-vâlâ.

**Officially,** of-fish'al-li, *adv.* az rûê mansab ; ohde kî rû se ; sarkârî taur par.

**Officialty,** of-fish'al-ti, *n.* ahl-kâr kî kachahrî.

**Officiate,** of-fish'i-ât, *v. a.* 1. *discharge an office*, insiram-i-kâr k. ; khidmat ko anjâm d. ; kâm k. 2. (*for another*) evzî k. ; qâyim maqâmî k. ; dûsre kâ kâm k.

**Officiating,** of-fish'i-ât-ing, *adj.* qâyim-maqâm ; anjâm-deh.

**Officinal,** of-fis'i-nal, *adj.* dûkân kâ ; dûkânî ; bazârî.

**Officious,** of-fish'us, *adj.* 1. *excessively forward in kindness*, mehr-bân ; mehr-bânî karne-vâlâ. 2. *meddlesome*, nâhaq dakhl dene-vâlâ ; har bât meṅ parne-vâlâ ; fuzûl khidmat ; bhal-sughṛâ.

**Officiously,** of-fish'us-li, *adv.* fuzûl ; sughaṛ bhalâî se ; fuzûl khidmatî se.

**Officiousness,** of-fish'us-nes, *n.* khuâh makhuâh kî madakhlat ; fuzûlî ; bhal sughṛâî.

**Offing,** of'ing, *n.* samundar meṅ us qadar fasla jahaṅ pânî gahrâ ho.

**Offscouring,** of'skou-ring, *n.* raddî ; talchhaṭ ; fuzla ; mail.

**Offset,** of'set, *n.* 1. *a shoot*, paudâ ; shâkh ; qalam. 2. (*Arch.*) dîvâr kâ kaskâ. 3. (*Surv.*) unnûd jo ûpar se ḍalâ jâê. 4. raqm-mujrâî.

**Offspring,** of'spring, *n.* 1. aulâd ; nasl ; bans ; bel ; santân ; âl aulâd. 2. natîja ; phal ; sakhâsut ; ḍâl-pât.

**Oft, Often, Ofttimes,** oft, of'n, oft'timz, *adv.* aksar ; bârhâ ; bahudhâ ; kaî-bâr ; aksar auqât ; bâr bâr ; haṭ haṭ ke ; phir phir kar.

*so often*, itnî bâr.

*so often as*, jae-bâr.

**Ogle,** ô'gl, *n.* tirchhî nazar yâ chitvan ; jhâṅvlî ; âṅkh-ghumavval.

**Ogle,** ô'gl, *v. a.* tirchhî nigâh se dekhnâ ; nazar bâzî k. ; jhâṅvlî d. ; kanakhyoṅ se dekhnâ ; ashva k. ; âṅkh yâ nain marnâ, ya laṛânâ.

**Ogler,** ô'glêr, *n.* jhâṅvlî-bâz ; nazar-bâz ; ishvagar.

**Ogre,** ô'gêr, *n.* deo ; dait ; dânâ ; afrît.

**Ogress,** ô'gres, *n.* 1. deonî ; ḍâyan ; daitnî. 2. top kâ gola.

**Oh,** ô, *interj.* âh ! oh ! âê ! vâê ! hâê ! uf.

**Oil,** oil, *n.* tel ; raugan ; phulel ; itr.

*Oil and truth will get uppermost.* **Prov.** *Tel aur sach ubhre par ubhre.*

*oil of vitriol*, gandak kâ tel.

*oil of wine*, sharâb kâ itr.

*essential oil*, itr.

*olive oil*, raugan-i-zaitûn ; raugan-zait.

*scented oil*, phulel.

**Oil,** oil, *v. a.* tel malnâ ; tel lagânâ ; chuparnâ ; chikmânâ.

**Oil-cake,** oil'kâk, *n.* khal kâ ḍhîpâ.

**Oil-cloth,** oil'kloth, *n.* raugnî kapṛâ · kirmich.

**Oil-colour,** oil'kul'êr, *n.* telyâ rang ; raugnî rang.

**Oiliness,** oil'i-nes, *n.* chiknâî ; dohnîyat ; chiknâhaṭ ; telyâpan.

**Oil-man,** oil'man, *n.* telî ; raugan-farosh ; âchâr-vâlâ.

**Oil-painting,** oil'pânt-ing, *n.* raugnî naqqâshî.

**Oil-press,** oil'pres, *n.* kolhû.

**Oilseed,** oil'sēd, *n.* raugan-dār bīj; bākhar.
**Oily,** oil'i, *adj. consisting of or resembling oil,* telyā; chiknā; raugnī.
**Ointment,** oint'ment, *n.* lep; marham; zimād.
**Old,** ōld, *adj.* 1. *not young,* būṛhā; buḍḍhā; sālkhurda; bridh; umr-rasīda; musin; muammar. 2. *not fresh,* purānā; qadīm kā; kohna; purāchīn; bahut dinoṅ kā. 3. *formerly existing,* qadīmī; purānā; prāchīn. 4. *skilled,* hunarmand; āqil; dānā; kārdāṅ. 5. *decayed,* bosīda; purānā; bodā. 6. sāla; barsā; baras kā.

Four years *old.* *Chār baras kā.*

*old clothes,* purāne kapṛe.
*old style,* purāna ḍhang yā tarz.
*of old age,* zamāne sābiq meṅ; pahle.
*old age,* buṛhāpā; būṛhāpan; kohansālī; pīrī.

*Old age* is venerable. Prov.
*Pīrī, buzurg.*

*Old Testament,* tauret; ahd-nāma; ahd-atīq.
**Olden,** ōl'dn, *adj.* purānā; qadīm; derīna.
**Old-fashioned,** ōld'fash-ond, *adj.* purānī chāl kā; qadīma; alam-gīrī.
**Oldness,** ōld'nes, *n.* purānā-pan; qadāmat; deringī; kohnagī; buṛhāpā; pirī.
**Oleaginous,** ō-lē-aj'i-nus, *adj.* chiknā; teliyā; talāīda.
**Oleiferous,** ō-lē-if'er-us, *adj.* raugan-dār.
**Oleraceous,** ol-ēr-ā-shus, *adj.* tarkārī kā; sāg kā.
**Olfactory,** ol-fak'to-ri, *adj.* mashmūmī; sūnghne-vālā; shāme kī quvvat rakhne-vālā.
**Oligarchy,** ol'i-gär-ki, *n.* voh hukūmat jis meṅ chand log hukūmat kareṅ; hukūmat-i-umarā.
**Oligistic,** ol-i-jis'tik, *adj.* ispāt ke rang kā; kachche lohe kā.
**Olio, Olia,** ō'li-o, ō'li-a, *n.* khalt; āmezish; dupyāzah.
**Olivaster,** ol-i-vas'tėr, *adj.* zaitūnī rang kā.
**Olive,** ol'iv, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) zaitūn. 2. *the colour,* zaitūnī rang.
**Ombre,** om'bėr, *n.* tāsh meṅ tipattī kā khel.
**Omen,** ō'men, *n.* fāl; shugūn; saun.
**Omentum,** ō-men'tum, *n.* peṭ kā parda; āṅtoṅ yā ragoṅ ki jhillī.
**Ominous,** om'i-nus, *adj.* 1. *inauspicious,* manhūs; ashubh; bad-shugūn; nā-mubārak; nahas. 2. *exhibiting signs of good,* nek-fāl; subh; mubārak.
**Ominousness,** om'i-nus-nes, *n.* nahūsat; ashubhtā; bad-fālī; nā-mubārkī; bad-shugūnī.
**Omission,** ō-mish'on, *n.* 1. *the act,* chūk; bhūl; galatī; sahv. 2. *that which is left out,* chhūṭ; faro-guzāsht; qazā.
**Omit,** ō-mit', *v. a.* 1. *leave out,* chhoṛnā; tark k.; faro-guzāsht k.; qalam-andāz k. 2. *neglect,* chūknā; bhūlnā; bisārnā; bhūl chūk k.
**Omnibus,** om'ni-bus, *n.* chār pahīyoṅ kī ek baṛī gāṛī.
**Omnifarious,** om-ni-fā'ri-us, *adj.* bhāṅt bhāṅt kā; har ek qism kā; aqsām o anvā kā; sab tarah kā.
**Omnific,** om-nif'ik, *adj.* sab kā khāliq; khallāq; kartār.
**Omniform,** om'ni-form, *adj.* sarv-sarūpak; jāma-i-suvar.
**Omniparity, om-ni-par'i-ti,** *n.* masāvāt-i-ām; sab ke barābar.
**Omnipercipience, Omnipercipiency,** om'ni-pėr-sip''i-ens, om'ni-pėr-sip''i-en-si, *n.* idrāk-i-kullī; pūrī samajh; fahm-i-kāmil.
**Omnipotence, Omnipotency,** om-nip'o-tens, om-nip'o-ten-si, *n.* sarv-shaktī; qudrat-i-kullī.
**Omnipotent,** om-nip'o-tent, *adj.* sarv-shaktimān; qādir-i-mutlaq.
**Omnipresence,** om-ni-prez'ens, *n.* sab-jagah zuhūr; sarv-byāptā.
**Omnipresent,** om-ni-prez'ent, *adj.* sarv-byāpī; hāzir o nāzir; hamājāī; dānā o binā.
**Omniscience, Omniscicncy,** om-nish'i-ens, om-nish'i-en-si, *n.* ilm-i-gaib; sarv-gyāu; sarv-aggyatā; hamā-dānī.
**Omniscient,** om-nish'i-ent, *adj.* sarv-agya; sarv-gyānī; ālim-ul-gaib; trikāl-darshī.
**Omnivorous,** om-niv'o-rus, *adj.* sarv-bhakshī: sab chīz khāne vālā; aghorī.
**Omphalomancy,** om-fal'o-man-si, *n.* bachche kī āvan-nāl kī girahoṅ se fāl lenā.
**On,** on, *prep.* 1. *at the surface,* ūpar; par; bar

My book is *on* the table.
*Merī kitāb mez par hai.*

2. *towards the surface of,* taraf; par; jānib.

Rain falls *on* the earth.
*Meṅh zamīn par barastā hai.*

3. *by means of,* se; sāth; bavasīle. 4. *besides,* alāva; sivā; maë.

Mischief *on* mischief. *Khuṭāī par khuṭāī.*

5. *near,* qarīb; nazdīk; pās; neṛe. 6. *independence,* āsre par; bharose par. 7. *at the time of,* vaqt, kāl yā same par.

*On* the Sabbath we abstain from labour.
*Itvār ko ham kām nahiṅ karte.*

8. *for,* par; hāl par; vāste.

Have pity *on* him. *Us par dayā karo.*

*on a sudden,* yakāyak; achānchak; achānak; ek dafā hī.
*on fire,* jaltā.
*on high,* uṅchāī par; balandī par.
*on the alert,* hoshyār; chaukas.
*on the head,* sir ke bal yā tān.
*on the way,* saṛak par; rāste meṅ.
*on the contrary,* bar-aks; bil-aks; bar-khilāf.
*on the wing,* uṛtā huā.
**On,** on, *adv.* 1. *onward,* āge; baṛh-ke; udhar; pare.

Go *on.* *Āge baṛho.*

2. *in succession,* isī tarah; isī qaul se; aur isī tarah se.

And so *on.* *Isī tarah.*

3. *in continuance,* barābar.

Write *on.* *Likhe jāo.*

4. *attached to the body,* badan se saṭā huā yā chimṭā huā; pahne huë.

Put *on* your cap. *Topī pahno.*

5. *adhering,* lagā huā; mashgūl.
**On,** on, *interj.* āo; baṛho; chalo; āge; sidhāro.
**Onager,** on'a-jėr, *n.* gorkhar; himār-i-vahshī; jaṅglī gadhā.
**Onanism,** ō'nan-izm, *n.* *See* Masturbation.
**Once,** wuns, *adv.* 1. *one time,* ek vaqt; ek kāl; ek bār; ek dafa; ek martaba; ek din; ek same. 2. *formerly,* peshtar; pahle; avval; āge; sābiq meṅ; ādh meṅ; pritham; agle dinoṅ meṅ.
*at once,* ek dafa; yak musht; yak lakht; dafātan; yakāyak; achānchak; ek bārgī.
*once and again,* mukarrar; bārbār; mutavātir; pai dar-pai.
*once more,* phir; phir-kar; dusrā-kar; ek dafā phir.
*once or twice,* ek do dafa; ek yā do martaba.

*for once*, ek dafa ; sirf.
*once for all*, phir nahîn.
**One**, wun, *adj.* 1. *individual*, ek ; vâhid. 2. *any*, koî ; koî ek ; koî sâ. 3. *identical*, ek ; barâbar ; **ek hî** ; voh hî. 4. *united*, ek ; muttafiq ; milâ **jhulâ** ; paivasta.

**All** go to *one* place. *Sab ek hî jagah jâte haiṅ.*

*one another*, ek dûsrâ ; yak digar ; âpas ; bâ-ham-digar.
*one and the same*, ek hî ; vohî ek.
*one by one*, ek ek ; ek ek kar-ke.
*all one*, ek hî bât.
*many a one*, bahutere.
*some one*, koî ek ; koî.
*such a one*, falânâ ; amkâ ḍhamkâ.
*to be one*, muttafiq yâ ek h.
**One**, wun, *n.* âdmî ; shakhs ; koî ; ek.
*every one*, har ek ; pratyek.
*oneself*, âp ; khud.
**One-eyed**, wun'îd, *adj.* kâṇṛâ ; kânâ ; yak-chashm ; vâhid-ul-ain.
**Oneirocritic, Oneirocritical**, o-nî'rô-krit''-ik, o-nî'rô-krit''i-kal, *adj.* tâbîr khuâb se mutaal-liq.
**Oneiromancy**, o-nî'rô-man-si, *n.* khuâb kî tâbîr.
**Oneness**, wun'nes, *n.* 1. ikâî ; vahdat ; yak-tâî ; tauhîd. 2. nirâlâ-pan ; anokhâ-pan.


ONION.

**Onerous**, on'êr-us, *adj.* bhârî ; girâṅ.
**Onion**, un'yun, *n.* pyâz ; basal.
**Only**, ôn'li, *adj.* 1. *single*, akelâ ; tanhâ ; vâhid ; iklautâ ; nirâ. 2. *pre-eminent*, buzurg ; fâyiq ; gâlib ; mumtâz ; afzal ; bar-tar. 3. (*Comp.*) hî ; 1.
*an only son*, iklautâ beṭâ.
*not only*, na sirf.
**Only**, ôn'li, *adv.* 1. *merely*, sirf ; faqat ; nirâ ; khâlî ; keval. 2. *entirely*, sarâsar ; sar-ba-sar ; bilkul ; yak-qalam.
**Onomancy**, on'o-man-si, *n.* nâm ke hurûf kî fâl.
**Onomatopœia**, on'o-ma-tô-pê''a, *n.* ism-i-asvât.
**Onset, Onslaught**, on'set, on'slat, *n.* hamla ; chaṛhâî. *See* Attack.
**Ontology**, on-tol'o-ji, *n.* ilm-l-maujûdât.
**Onus**, ô'nus, *n.* bojh ; bâr ; bhâr ; bojhâ.
*onus probandi*, bâr-i-subût.
**Onward**, on'wêrd, *adv.* agâṛî ; âge ko ; baṛh-ke ; pare.
**Onward**, on'wêrd, *adj.* baṛhâ huâ ; chaṛhâ huâ.
**Onyx**, on'iks, *n.* sulemânî patthar ; sang-i-sulemânî.
**Ooze**, ôz, *v. n.* risnâ ; chûnâ ; jhirnâ ; ṭapaknâ.
**Ooze**, ôz, *n.* 1. *soft mud*, mulâyim miṭṭî ; gâd ; kichaṛ ; kîch. 2. *soft flow*, risâo ; jhirâo ; bahâo.
**Oozy**, ô'zi, *adj.* daldal se bharâ hûâ ; kichṛîlâ.
**Opacity, Opaqueness**, o-pas'i-ti, o-pâk'nes, *n.* gilâzat ; kasafat ; târîkî ; dhund ; andhyârâ.
**Opacous**, o-pâ'kus, *adj.* dhundlâ ; târîk ; mailâ ; gair-shaffaf.
**Opal**, ô'pal, *n.* dûdhyâ patthar.
**Opaque**, o-pâk', *adj.* 1. dhundlâ ; târîk ; malîn. 2. galîz gâṛhâ ; kasîf.
**Open**, *adj.* 1. *not closed*, khulâ ; vâ ; bâz. 2. *public*, âm ; be-rok ; bilâ-muzâhimat.

*Open* court. *Khulâ darbâr* ; *khulî kachahrî.*

3. *expanded*, phailâ huâ ; khulâ huâ ; kushâda ; khilâ huâ ; shiguftah.

An *open* flower. *Khilâ huâ phûl.*

4. *liberal*, kushâda-dast ; faiyâz ; dâtâ. 5. *candid*, be-riyâ ; sâf.

Truth loves *open* dealing.
*Râsti ko sâf muâmlâ pasand hai.*

6. *exposed*, khulâ huâ ; ughṛâ ; mutahammil ; mustaujib ; sazâvâr. 7. *plain*, zâhir ; ayân ; âshkârâ ; raushan ; parghaṭ ; ujâgar ; bar-malâ ; pratyaksh. 8. *not frozen up*, ḍhîlâ ; mulâyim ; jo jamâ huâ na ho ; halkâ. 9. *not settled or adjusted*, gair-mushakhkhas ; be-ṭhairâyâ huâ ; chaltâ ; jârî ; khulâ.

An *open* account.
*Khulâ hisâb* ; *chaltâ lekhâ.*

10. *attentive*, mutavajjah ; chaukas ; dhyân lagâe huâ. 11. *clear*, khulâ huâ ; sâf. 12. jo bagair mûṅh band kare bola jâe.
*open* (*as trade*) khush-kharîd.
*in open*, khullam khullâ ; zâhirâ ; khulâ khulî.
*in open day*, din dahâṛe ; khule khazâne ; din dhaule ; din dupahre.
**Open**, ô'pn, *Poet.* **Ope**, ôp, *v. a.* 1. *make open*, kholnâ ; ughâṛnâ ; munkashif k. 2. *explain*, zâhir k. ; bayân k. ; batlânâ ; kahnâ ; kholnâ ; **tashrîh k.** ; 3. *speak with reserve*, chabâ-kar bolnâ ; **ruk-kar** kahnâ. 4. *begin*, shurû yâ ârambh k. ; **lagânâ.** 5. (*a tumour*) chîrnâ ; chheṛnâ ; kholnâ ; **nashtar** lagânâ.
*open an account*, lekhâ ḍâlnâ ; hisâb **kholnâ.**
*open a subject*, tamhîd uṭhânâ yâ ḍâlnâ.
*open a vein*, fasd lenâ.
*open up*, zâhir k. ; kholnâ ; ughâṛnâ.
**Open**, ô'pn, *v. n.* 1. *be unclosed*, khulnâ ; **ughaṛnâ.** 2. *begin to appear*, dikhnâ ; zâhir h. ; **dikhâî** d. 3. *commence*, jârî h. ; shurû h. ; ârambh h.
**Open-eyed**, ô'pn-îd, *adj.* hoshyâr ; **chaukas** ; khabardâr.
**Open-handed**, ô'pn-hand-ed, *adj.* **kushâda-dast** ; datâ ; dânî ; sakhî ; kushâda-dil.
**Open-hearted**, ô'pn-hârt-ed, *adj.* **sîna-sâf** ; be-riyâ ; be-makr o fareb ; sâf-dil.
**Opening**, ôp'ning, *n.* 1. *a breach*, shigâf ; **phâṅk** ; chak ; sâl ; mûṅh ; sûrâkh ; chhed. 2. *beginning*, ârambh ; âgâz ; shurû ; ibtidâ. 3. **tavaqqâ** ; ummed ; âs.
**Openly**, ô'pn-li, *adv.* 1. *in an open manner*, **khulâ** khulî ; khule-bandoṅ ; khulâ khulâ. 2. *plainly*, zâhiran ; sarîhan ; barmalâ ; alâniya.
**Open-mouthed**, ô'pn-mouṭhd, *adj.* **mûṅh-khulâ** ; kushâda-dahan ; be-lagâm ; darîda-dahan.
**Openness**, ô'pn-nes, *n.* safâî, **sâdgi** ; kushâda-dilî ; kushâdgî.
**Opera**, op'e-ra, *n.* 1. *a musical drama*, **bâje ke** sâth naql yâ suâṅg ; tamâshâ. 2. *the building*, suâṅg-ghar ; nâch-ghar ; tamâsha-ghar.
**Operate**, op'e-rât, *v. n.* 1. *act*, karnâ ; **pûrâ k.** 2. *produce an appropriate physical effect*, kâr-gar h. ; amal k. ; asar k. 3. *produce effect on the mind*, dil par asar k. 4. (*Surg.*) chîr phâṛ **k.** ; kâṭ kûṭ k. ; chîrnâ.
**Operate**, op'e-rât, *v. a.* 1. *produce as an effect*, asar, tâsîr, yâ naqsh k. 2. *work*, kâm k. ; uṭhânâ yâ lagânâ ; shugal k.
**Operation**, op-e-râ'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, tâmîl ; kâr-ravâî ; kirt ; kartût. 2. *mode of action*, kâm ; fel ; hikmat ; kartab. 3. *an effect brought about by a definite plan*, tarkîb ; bartâo ; ijrâ. 4. *effect produced*, asar ; **tâsîr** ; amal ; harkat. 5. (*Math.*) amal ; phailâvaṭ. 6. (*Surg.*) chîrphâṛ ; **kâṭkûṭ** ; tashrîh.
*come into operation*, jârî ho gayâ hai.
*surgical operation*, jarrâhî amal ; chîr phâṛ.
*operations and movements of an army*, fauj î **harakât** o sakanât.
**Operative**, op'e-râ-tiv, *adj. having the power of*

*acting*, kārgar; muassir. 2. *efficient in work*, phaldāyak.

**Operative,** op'e-rā-tiv, *n.* kārigar; dast-kār; ahl-i-hirfa.

**Operator,** op'e-rā-tėr, *n.* 1. *one who operates*, kām karne-vālā; āmil; kār-kun; kartā; fāil. 2. (*Surg.*) jarrāh.

**Operose,** op'e-rōs, *adj.* mehnat-talab; sakht; pittemār; jāṅ-gudāz; dushvār; kaṭhan.

**Ophiology,** of-i-ol'o-ji, *n.* [Skr. *ahi*, Gr. *ofio*, Ar. *a'fāi*] sāṅpoṅ kā bayān; sarp-barnan.

**Ophiophagous,** of-i-of'a-gus, *adj.* sāṅp khāne-vālā; sarp-bhakshī; mār-khor.

**Ophthalmia,** of-thal'mi-a, *n.* āṅkh kā varam; āshob-i-chashm.

*to have ophthalmia*, āṅkheṅ dukhnā; āṅkheṅ ānā; āṅkheṅ ṭūṭ ānā.

**Opiate,** ō'pi-āt, *n.* 1. *any medicine that contains opium*, afīm milī davā; afyūn-āmez davā. 2. *that which quiets uneasiness*, sulāne-vālī yā musak-kin davā.

**Opiate,** ō'pi-āt, *adj.* 1. *inducing sleep*, khuāb-āvur; nīṅd lāne-vālī. 2. *causing inaction*, ārām-deh; taskin-bakhsh.

**Opine,** ō-pīn', *v. a.* bichārnā; sochnā.

**Opiniative,** o-pin'ya-tiv', *adj.* 1. *See* Opinion-ate. 2. khayālī; be-subūt; zannī.

**Opinion,** o-pin'yun, *n.* 1. *that which is opined*, bichār; qayās; gumān; aṭkal; fahm. *See* Judgment. 2. *estimation*, lihāz; pās.

*to hold opinion with*, muttafiq-ur-rāe h.; āpas meṅ rāe milnā; ek yā sharik-i-raē h.

**Opinionate, Opinionated, Opiniona-tive,** o-pin'yun-āt, o-pin'yun-ā-ted, o-pin'yun-ā-tiv, *adj.* haṭīlā; khud-rāe; bāt kā pach karne-vālā; muttaassib.

**Opinionativeness,** o-pin'yun-ā-tiv-nes, *n.* khud-rai; khud-pasandī; khud-sarī; haṭ.

**Opinioned,** o-pin'yund, *adj.* baṭṭī; ziddī; khud-rāe.

**Opinionist,** o-pin'yun-ist, *n.* khud-rāe shakhs; haṭīlā ādmī.

**Opium,** ō'pium, *n.* afyūn; afīm; ahi-phen; hap-phū.

**Opium-eater,** ō'pium-ē-tėr, *n.* afīmī; afyūnī.

**Oppidan,** op'i-dan, *n.* qasbātī; qasbe kā.

**Opponent,** op-pō'nent, *adj.* sanmukh kā; mu-qābil; samne kā; robrū kā; mukhālif; biprīt; ulṭā.

**Opponent,** op-pō'nent, *n.* *See* Enemy, 1; mukh-ālif; muqābil; muddaī; mukhāsim; taraf-sānī.

**Opportune,** op-or-tūn', *adj.* ṭhīk; durust; lā-yiq; munāsib; bar-vaqt; bar-mahal.

**Opportunely,** op-or-tūn'li, *adj.* ain mauqe par; ṭhīk vaqt par; bar-mahal.

**Opportunity,** op-or-tū'ni-ti, *n.* 1. *favourable time*, nek saat; munāsib vaqt; bhalā vaqt. 2. *oc-casion*, mauqa; vaqt; ausar; mahal. 3. dāo-ghāt; qābū.

**Oppose,** op-pōz', *v. a.* 1. *set opposite*, mukhālifat, sāmnā, yā muṭh-bher k.; dū-ba-dū h. 2. *resist*, roknā; arnā; muzāhamat k.; aṭkānā; muqāb-lah k.; ulṭā dharā bāṅdhnā.

**Opposite,** op'pō-zit, *adj.* 1. *placed over against*, muqābil; sāmne; sanmukh; robarū. 2. *adverse*, mukhālif; bar-aks; ulṭā; nā-muāfiq; bar-khi-lāf; naqīz; mutazād.

**Opposite,** op'pō-zit, *n.* 1. *one who opposes*, ha-rīf; dushman; muddaī; birodhī; mukhālif. 2. zid; aks; khilāf; naqīz; ulaṭ.

**Oppositely,** op'pō-zit-li, *adv.* bar-aks; bar-khi-lāf; ba-muqābilah; āmne sāmne.

**Opposition, Oppositeness,** op-pō-zish'on, op'pō-zit-nes, *n.* 1. *contrariety*, mukhālafat; zid; ikhtilāf; takhāluf; birodh; nāmuāfiqat; muqābalat; aks; sāmnā. 2. *resistance*, rok; aṭkāo; taarruz; mumāneat; munāzeat. 3. *an obstacle*, āṛ; rok; sad-i-rāh; muzāhamat; aṭkāo; sang-i-rāh. 4. jamāat arkān-i-daulat ke mukhālif; (*Ast.*) sūraj se kisī tāre kā ek sau assī darje par h.

**Oppositive,** op-poz'i-tiv, *adj.* muqābla yā muzā-hamat karne ke qābil.

**Oppress,** op-pres', *v. a.* 1. *press severely*, zulm k.; zabar-dastī k.; jabr k.; satānā. 2. *lie heavy upon*, maglūb k.; zer k.; dabānā; gālib ānā.

**Oppressed,** op-prest', *adj.* majbūr; mazlūm; satāyā huā; zer-bār.

**Oppression,** op-presh'on, *n.* 1. *the act*, zabar-dastī; dabāo; jabr; sitam; zulm; jaur; jafā; taaddī; be-rahmī; sakhtī. 2. *lassitude*, sustī; thakāvat; ālas; māṅdagī; afsurdagī; udāsī; majhūlī.

*Oppression* causeth rebellion. Prov. *Zulm se bagāvat hotī hai.*

**Oppressive,** op-pres'iv, *adj.* 1. *unreasonably burdensome*, bhārī; dushvār; sakht; girāṅ; ajīran. 2. *tyrannical*, zālim; be-rahm; sang-dil; sitamgār; annyāī; taklīf-deh.

**Oppressively,** op-pres'iv-li, *adv.* zālimāna; zabar-dastī se; ba-jabr; sitam se; taaddī se.

**Oppressor,** op-pres'ėr, *n.* zālim; sitam-gār; mardum-āzār; zabar-dast.

**Opprobrious,** op-prō'bri-us, *adj.* 1. *scurrilous*, dushnām-āmez; hajvīa; mazammat-āmez. 2. *de-spised*, rusvā; bad; burā.

**Opprobriously,** op-prō'bri-us-li, *adv.* sakhtī se; dushnām-dihī se; mazammat ke taur par.

**Opprobriousness,** op-prō'bri-us-nes, badī; bu-rāī; mazammat; hiqārat.

**Opprobrium,** op-prō'bri-um, *n.* tahqīr; rusvāī; bad-nāmī; tama-zanī; mazammat.

**Oppugn,** op-pūn', *v. a.* muqābila k.; mukhālifat k.; taarruz k.; sāmnā k.

**Oppugnancy,** op-pug'nan-si, *n.* muqābila; mu-khālifat; sāmnā.

**Optative,** op'tā-tiv, *adj.* khuāhish zāhir karne-vālā; tamannāī.

*optative mood*, bāb-i-istīfāl; sūrat-i-tamannāī.

**Optic, Optical,** op'tik, op'tik-al, *adj.* āṅkh kā; chashmī; basarī.

**Optic,** op'tik, *n.* āla-i-basārat; āṅkh.

**Optician,** op-tish'an, *n.* 1. māhir-i-ilm-i-basā-rat; āṅkhoṅ kā hakīm. 2. chashma-farosh; ainak-farosh.

**Optics,** op'tiks, *n.* ilm-i-munāzira o marāya.

**Optimism,** op'ti-mizm, *n.* yeh masalah ki ālam meṅ koī chīz burī nahīṅ hai.

**Optimist,** op'ti-mist, *n.* is bāt kā motaqid ki dunyā ke tamām havādis behtarī ke liye haiṅ.

**Option,** op'shon, *n.* 1. *the power of choosing*, pasand karne kā adhkār yā ikhtiyār. 2. *election*, marzī; pasand; khushī. 3. *wish*, chāh; khuā-hish.

**Optional,** op'shon-al, *adj.* 1. *left to one's wish or choice*, marzī yā pasand par mauqūf. 2. *in-volving an option*, ikhtiyārī; ichchhā-anūsār; tabaī.

*optional purchase*, khush-kharīd.

**Opulence,** op'ū-lens, *n.* daulat; sampat; tāle-varī; māldārī. *See* Affluence.

**Opulent,** op'ū-lent, *adj.* daulat-mand; māl-dār; tāle-var; tavangar. *See* Affluent, 2.

**Or,** or, *conj.* yā; chāho; khuāh; athvā; vā; bhāveṅ; varna; nā; ki.

*or else*, nahīṅ to; varnah.

**Oracle,** or'a-kl, *n.* 1. *the answer of God*, ākāsa-bānī; deo-bānī; āvāz-i-gaib. 2. *revelations*, va-hī; kashf; ilhām. 3. (*in a temple*) mandar meṅ

voh jagah jahāñ gaib se javāb mile. 4. *an angel*, farishtah ; malik ; dūt ; hātif.

**Oracular, Oraculous,** o-rak'ū-lėr, o-rak'ū-lus, *adj.* 1. *uttering oracles*, gaib-go ; ilhāmī. 2. *grave*, sanjīdah ; dimāgdār ; bhārī bharkam. 3. *positive*, khud-rāē ; mustahkam. 4. *ambiguous*, baīd-ul-fahm ; mubham ; muglaq.

**Oral,** ō'ral, *adj.* zabānī ; taqrīrī ; gair-navishta ; jo likhī na gaī ho.

*oral testimony*, shahādat yā izhār-i-zabānī.

**Orally,** ō'ral-li, *adv.* zabānī ; mūñh se ; taqrīran.



ORANGE.

**Orange,** or'anj, *n.* 1. *the fruit*, nārangī ; rangtara ; santara ; nāranj. 2. *the tree*, rangtare kā per.

**Orange,** or'anj, *adj.* nāranjī (rang).

**Orange-coloured,** or'anj-kul-ėrd, *adj.* nāranjī rang kā.

**Orangery,** or'an-jėr-i, *n.* rangtaroñ kā bāgīcha.

**Orange-tawny,** or'anj-tąn-i, *adj.* champaī.



ORANG-OUTANG.

**Orang-outang,** o-rang'ō-tang, *n.* ek qism kā bandar ; banmānas ; jangli ādmī.

**Oration,** o-rā'shon, *n.* taqrīr ; kalām ; bayān ; vāz.

**Orator,** or'a-tėr, *n.* 1. barā bolne-vālā ; muqarrir ; khush-taqrīr ; fasīh ; sakhun-var ; zabāñ-āvur. 2. (*Law*) sāil.

**Oratorial, Oratorical,** or-a-tō'ri-al, or-a-tor'i-kal, *adj.* khush-bayān ; fasīh ; khush-taqrīr.

**Oratorio,** or-a-tō'ri-ō, *n.* 1. (*Mus.*) bhajan. 2. *a place of worship*, ibādat-gāh ; pūjā-asthān.

**Oratory,** or'a-to-ri, *n.* 1. *eloquence*, fasāhat ; sakhun-varī ; khush-taqrīrī ; sakhun-pardāzī. 2. *a place of orisons*, pūjan-asthān ; ibādat-gāh.

**Oratress, Oratrix,** or'a-tres, or-a-triks, *n.* fasīha ; khush-taqrīr-aurat.

**Orb,** orb, *n.* 1. *a globe*, golā ; kurah. 2. *a planet or star*, tārā ; sitārā ; akhtar. 3. *a circle*, halqa ; dāëra ; charkh ; chakkar. 4. *the eye*, āñkh ; chashm ; nain. 5. *period*, zamānā ; daur ; samā ; 6. *a wheel*, pahīyā ; chāk.

**Orb,** orb, *v. a.* dāëra yā halqa banānā.

**Orbic, Orbicular,** or'bik, or-bik'ū-lėr, *adj.* 1. *spherical*, mudavvar ; mustadīr ; gol. 2. (*Anat.*) chakr-ākār.

**Orbit,** or'bit, *n.* 1. (*Ast.*) dāërā ; gardish kā khat ; chakkar. 2. (*Anat.*) āñkh kā halqa.

**Orc,** ork, *n.* ek qism kī samundarī machhlī.

**Orchard,** or'chėrd, *n.* bāgīcha ; bāgī ; meve kā bāg.

**Orchardist,** or'chėrd-ist, *n.* phal-dār darakhtoñ kā bāg lagāne-vālā.

**Orchestra,** or'kes-tra, *n.* tamāshā-gāh meñ rāg ke samāj kī jagah ; raushan-chaukī ; bajantrī-asthān.

**Orchis,** or'kis, *n.* sālab-misrī kā darakht.

**Ordain,** or-dān', *v. a.* 1. *establish*, qāyim k. ; muqarrar k. ; muaīyan k. ; ṭhairānā. 2. *set apart*, (*for an office*) ṭhairānā ; muqarrar k. ; ohde par muqarrar k. 3. *decide*, kahnā ; hukm d. ; farmānā. 4. pādrī banānā.

**Ordainable,** or-dā'na-bl, *adj.* jo muqarrar ho sake ; qābil-i-taqarrurī

**Ordeal, or'dē-al,** *n.* 1. *a form of trial*, mujrim yā be-gunāh ke imtihān kā qadīm tarīqa ; parīkshā ; āzmāish. 2. *severe trial*, sakht imtihān ; kaṭhan parikshā.

**Order,** or'dėr, *n.* 1. *method*, tartīb ; ḍhaṅg ; silsila ; uslūb. 2. *proper condition*, durustī ; achchhī hālat. 3. *rule*, dastūr ; qāëda ; sarishta ; hidāyat ; par-bandh. 4. *tranquillity*, amān ; aman chain ; thirtā. 5. *regulation*, zābita ; qānūn ; nyāe. 6. *command*, āggyā ; farmān ; hukm ; irshād ; amr. 7. *measure*, tarkīb ; tadbīr. 8. *cheque*, chiṭṭhī ; bil ; ruqqa ; hunḍī ; māṅg ; talabī. 9. *rank*, martaba ; manzilat ; padvī ; darjah ; pāyah. 10. *class*, bhāñt ; qimāsh ; vaza. 11. *fraternity*, giroh ; tabqa ; halqa ; tāëfa ; zumrah. 12. (*Arch.*) memārī kī tarz yā chāl. 13. (*Zool.*) nau. 14. (*Bot.*) qism ; nau ; fara. 15. (*Rhet.*) ḍaul ; bandish ; intizām.

*authoritative order*, hukm-tākīdī.

*general orders*, jarnailī-hukm ; jangī lāth ke hukm.

*in order*, tākī ; is vāste ; liye ; ba-nazar ; ba-murād.

*much out of order*, be-tartīb ; be-ḍaul.

*to give an order*, hukm d.

**Order,** or'dėr, *v. a.* 1. *put in order*, sajānā ; ārāsta k. ; durust k. ; murattab k. ; muntazam k. ; tartīb k. 2. *conduct*, chalānā ; karnā ; banānā ; kār-ravāī k. ; intizām yā ehtimām k. 3. *command*, kahnā ; āggyā, hukm yā hidāyat k. ; farmānā ; likh bhejnā. 4. *ordain*, mazhabī ohde par muqarrar k.

*order arms*, bandūq kandhe se utār-kar zamīn meñ ṭekna.

**Ordering,** or'dėr-ing, *n.* taqsīm ; tartīb.

**Orderly,** or'dėr-li, *n.* ardalī.

**Orderly,** or'dėr-li, *adj.* 1. *regular*, durust ; ārasta ; ṭhīk ; bā-tartīb ; suḍaul ; bā-qarīna ; bā-zābita ; ham-vār. 2. *peaceable*, garīb ; kam-shar ; sulah-pasand ; miskīn ; tarbyat-yāftah. 3. *well-regulated*, bā-qāëdah ; muntazim ; bakhūbī ; tartīb-yāfta. 4. *being on duty*, naukrī par māmūr ; mutaīyan.

*orderly book*, har ek kampnī kī ek kitāb jis meñ jarnailī hukm hote haiñ.

*orderly sergeant*, naqīb.

**Ordinal,** or'di-nal, *adj.* martaba zāhir karne-vālā ; sifātī.

*ordinal numbers*, ādād-i-sifātī.

**Ordinals,** or'di-nalz, *n.* ādād-i-tausīfī.

**Ordinance,** or'di-nans, *n.* 1. *appointment* taaīyun ; taqarrur. 2. *law*, qānūn ; āīn ; sharah ; zābita ; dharm-shāstr ; masala. 3. *an established rite or ceremony*, rasm ; rīt ; dastūr ; farz.

**Ordinances,** or'di-nan-sez, *n.* (*Law*) farāmīn ; farāiz ; ahkām.

**Ordinant,** or'di-nant, *n.* hukm karne-vālā ; muqarrar karne-vālā.

**Ordinarily,** or'di-na-ri-li, *adv.* aksar ; amūman ; beshtar ; sādhāran.

**Ordinary,** or'di-na-ri, *adj.* 1. *customary*, rasmī ; rāyij ; dastūr ke muāfiq ; mānūlī. 2. *of common rank*, ām darje kā ; miyāna. 3. *plain*, kam-rū ; be-namak ; be-raunaq ; maddham ; aisā vaisā. 4. *usual*, māmūlī ; bāzārī ; chalnī ; ām ; rāsī. 5. *inferior*, adnā ; past ; nīch ; kam-qadr.

**Ordinary,** or'di-na-ri, *n.* 1. *a deputy of the bishop*, ilāqe kā pādrī. 2. *a dining-room*, voh makān jahāñ khāne ke dām baṅdhe hue hote haiñ. 3. *that which is in common use*, jo sab ke kām āve.

*in ordinary*, jo hamesha kām detā hai.

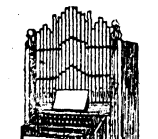
**Ordinate,** or'di-nāt, *adj.* bā-tartīb ; bā-qāëda.

**Ordination,** or'di-nā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, taqarrurī. 2. pādrī kī taqarrurī. 3. sanskār ; istibāg ; janeū ; khatnā.

**Ordnance,** ord'nans, *n.* topeṅ ; top-khāna ; chaubhakkī.
*master of ordnance,* mīr-ātash ; dāroga-i-top-khāna.

**Ordure,** or'dūr, *n.* gobar ; chirkīn ; bhishṭā ; mailā.

**Ore,** ōr, *n.* 1. *the compound of a metal and some other substances,* dhāt aur dīgar chīzoṅ kā murakkab. 2. *metal,* kachchī dhāt ; falz.


ORGAN.

**Oread,** ō'rē-ad, *n.* pahāṛī devī ; pārbatī.

**Organ,** or'gan, *n.* 1. *instrument,* āla ; auzār ; rāchh ; kal ; azv ; rukn ; indrī ; ang. 2. *a medium of communication,* wāsta ; rābita. 3. (*Mus.*) argunūṅ bājā
*hand organ,* dastī argunūṅ.

**Organic, Organical,** or-gan'ik, or-gan'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to an organ,* azv ke mutaalliq ; azvī ; indriyāik ; zi-āzā ; aise āzā-vālā jin se nashv o numā ho. 2. *produced by the organs,* āzā se paidā-huā huā. 3. *instrumental,* kal kā putlā.

**Organically,** or-gan'ik-al-li, *adv.* ba-wasīlah-i-āzā yā alāt.

**Organism, Organization,** or'gān-izm, or'gan-i-za''shon, *n.* 1. *a structure,* banāo ; tāmīr ; sākht ; banāwat ; tarkīb. 2. āzā ; arākīn ; joṛ ; purze. 3. tartīb ; durustī ; ārāstagī ; ḍhang ; qarīna.

**Organist,** or'gan-ist, *n.* argunūṅ-nawāz ; argunūṅ bajāne-wālā.

**Organize,** or'gan-īz, *v. a.* 1. *furnish with organs,* āza lagānā yā joṛnā. 2. *arrange or constitute in parts,* tarkīb d. ; milānā ; indrīkār k. 3. (*Mus.*) gānā. 4. fauj bharti k. yā uskī tartīb d.

**Organ-loft,** or'gan-loft, *n.* argunūṅ rakhne kā machān.

**Organology,** or-gan-ol'o-ji, *n.* ilm-i-āzā ; angbiddyā.

**Organon, Organum,** or'ga-non, or'ga-num, *n.* dastūr-ul-amal ; qāīdā ; marjād.

**Orgasm,** or'gazm, *n.* jumbish ; harakat ; josh ; garmī ; galba ; jazbah ; harārat.

**Orgies,** or'jiz, *n. pl.* 1. bhāṇḍ ; bhaṅḍuā. 2. bad-mastī ; rangralyāṅ ; raṅg-ras ; aish o ashrat.

**Orgillous,** or'jil-us, *adj.* abhimānī ; ghamaṇḍī ; magrūr ; mutakabbir.

**Orichalch,** or'i-kalk, *n.* ek qism kā pītal ; kāṅsā.

**Oriel, Oriol,** ō'ri-el, ō'ri-ol, *n.* 1. bar-āmdah ; bārjā. 2. (*Arch.*) tāq ; ālā.

**Orient,** ō'ri-ent, *adj.* 1. *eastern,* mashriqī ; sharqī ; pūrbī ; pūrab kā. 2. *shining,* chamakdār ; abdār ; raushan ; chaṭkīlā ; sholā-rū.

**Orient,** ō'ri-ent, *n.* pūrab ; mashriq.

**Oriental,** ō-ri-en'tal, *adj.* mashriqī ; pūrbī ; sharqī.

**Orientalism,** ō-ri-en'tal-izm, *n.* mashriqī muhāvrāt.

**Orientalist,** ō-ri-en'tal-ist, *n.* mashriqī kī taraf kā rahne-wālā ; zabān-i-mashraqī kā māhir.

**Orifice,** or'i-fis, *n.* sūrākh ; mūṅh ; chhed ; dahan ; sāl ; manfaz.

**Oriflamme,** or'i-flam, *n.* Farāṅs kā qadīm bādshāhī jhanḍā.

**Origan, Origanum,** **or'i-gan, or'i-gā-num,** *n.* (*Bot.*) marzanjosh.

**Origin,** or'i-jin, *n.* 1. *commencement,* ārambh ; āgāz ; ibtidā ; shurū ; prārambh. 2. *that from which anything proceeds,* bunyād ; jaṛ ; bekh, binā ; asl ; mabdā ; mambā ; dahāna.

**Original,** o-rij'i-nal, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to the origin,* janmī ; jibillī ; aslī ; zātī ; jigarī. 2. *primitive,* pahlā ; qadīm ; aglā ; ibtidaī ; muqaddam. 3. *not translated,* asli. 4. *inventive,* mukhtira ; taba-zād.
*original copy,* musavvadah ; kharrā ; asl naqal.
*original paper,* khāsrā.
*original accounts,* kachchā ; khām.
*original sin,* pahlā gunāh ; snābhāvik pāp.

**Original,** o-rij'i-nal, *n.* 1. *source,* ibtidā ; asl ; āgāz ; ārambh. 2. *first copy,* musavvadah ; pahlī kāpī. 3. *one who has new and striking ideas,* utpann karne-wālā ; ījād kunindah.

**Originality, Originalness,** o-rig'i-nal''i-ti, o-rij'i-nal-nes, *n.* 1. asliyat ; maddah. 2. ījād ; ikhtirā ; istedād ; zor-i-ijād.

**Originally,** o-rij'i-nal-li, *adv.* 1. *primarily,* pahle ; avvalan ; ād meṅ ; asl meṅ ; ibtidāan. 2. *by the first author,* pahle musannif se ; tabiyat se.

**Originate,** o-rij'i-nāt, *v. a.* ījād k. ; paidā k. ; banānā ; ikhtirā k. ; nikālnā.

**Originate,** o-rij'i-nāt, *v. n.* nikalnā ; honā ; vujūd pakaṛnā ; sādir h. ; shurū h.

**Origination,** o-rij'i-nā''shon, *n.* 1. ibtidā ; shurū ; ārambh. 2. paidāish ; utpatti ; ījād.

**Originator,** o-rij'i-nā-tėr, *n.* mūjid ; bānī ; kartā ; ījād-kunindа ; mukhtara.

**Orison,** or'i-zon, *n.* Īsāiyoṅ kī ek duā ; pūjā ; namāz ; salāt.

**Orlop,** or'lop, *n.* (*Naut.*) jahāz ke nīche kī chhat.

**Ornament,** or'na-ment, *n.* 1. gahnā ; zevar ; ābhūkan ; abhran. 2. zeb ; zīnat ; zebāish ; ārāish ; raunaq ; bahār ; banāo ; singār ; khūbsūrtī.

**Ornament,** or'na-ment, *v. a.* ārāsta k. ; zeb d. ; zīnat d. ; raunaq d. ; zebāish k. ; sobhāmān k. ; banānā ; sārnā.

**Ornamental,** or-na-men'tal, *adj.* zebāeshī ; ārāeshī ; khushnumā ; pur-zeb ; pur-zīnat.

**Ornate,** or-nāt', *adj.* ārāsta ; muzaiyan.

**Ornithologist,** or-ni-thol'o-jist, *n.* ilm-i-parand kā ālim yā jānne-wālā.

**Ornithology,** or-ni-thol'o-ji, *n.* ilm-i-parand ; parand-nāma ; tazkirāt-i-tuyūr.

**Orphan,** or'fan, *n.* anāth ; be-pidar ; be-mādar ; yatīm ; bin mā bāp kā ; murhā.

**Orphanage,** or'fan-āj, *n.* anāthoṅ ke pālne kā ghar.

**Orphanage, Orphanhood, Orphanism,** or'fan-āj, or'fan-hụd, or'fan-izm, *n.* yatīmī.

**Orphaned,** or'fand, *adj.* anāth ; be-kas ; yatīm.

**Orpiment,** or'pi-ment, *n.* hartāl ; zarnīkh ; mainphal.

**Orpine,** or'pīn, *n.* ek qism kā chhoṭā peṛ.

**Orrery,** or'e-ri, *n.* ek ālā jis se ajrām-i-falakī kī harkāt dikhāte haiṅ.

**Orris,** or'is, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) bach ; ek qism kī davā. 2. sunahrī yā rupahrī ṭhappā yā goṭā.

**Ort,** ort, *n.* chhāṇṭan ; ṭukṛā ; ṭūk ; raddī.

**Orthodox,** or'tho-doks, *n.* sachchā ; momin ; dīn-dār ; kaṭṭā ; rāsikh-ul-etiqād ; rāst ; sādiq.

**Orthodoxly,** or'tho-doks-li, *adv.* kaṭṭe-pan se ; az rūe shara ; rāsikh-ul-etiqādī se.

**Orthodoxy,** or'tho-dok-si, *n.* kaṭṭā-pan ; rāsikh-ul-etiqādī ; rāstī ; haq ; sidq ; sachāī.

**Orthoepy,** or'thō-e-pi or or-thō'e-pi, *n.* ilm-i-qirat ; ilm-i-hijā ; ilm-i-talaffuz, shudh-uchchāran biddyā.

**Orthogon,** or'thō-gon, *n.* shakl qāyim-us-zāvia.

**Orthogonal,** or-thog'on-al, *adj.* qāyim-us-zāvia.

**Orthographer,** or-thog'ra-fėr, *n.* sahī imlā likhne-wālā ; imlā-navīs ; imlā-dāṅ.

**Orthographical,** or-thō-graf'i-kal, *adj.* imla ke mutaalliq ; sāchharī.

**Orthography,** or-thog'ra-fi, *n.* 1. *spelling,* hijje ; imlā ; rasm-ul-khat ; sāchhar. 2. (*Gram.*) achhrauṭī ; ilm-i-hurūf. 3. (*Geom.*) imārat kā khaṛā naqsha.

**Orthopnœa, Orthopny,** or-thop-nē'a, or-thop'ni, *n.* phepre kā marz ; ek qism kā ziq-un-nafs.

**Ortolan,** or'tō-lan, *n.* ek qism kī chiṛyā ; bagherī ; bargel.

**Oscillate,** os'sil-lāt, *v. n.* jhūlnā ; laṭaknā ; hilnā.

**Oscillation,** os-sil-lā'shon, *n.* jhūṭā jhūle kī harakat ; qulāo ; jhulāo ; labr kā utār chaṛhāo.

**Oscillatory,** os'sil-lā-to-ri, *adj.* thartharātā huā ; jhūlta huā.

*oscillatory motion,* lahr kī chāl.

**Oscitancy, Oscitation,** os'si-tan-si, os-si-tā'shon, *n.* jamhāī ; susti ; nīnd.

**Oscitant,** os'si-tant, *adj.* nīndāsā ; sust ; jamhāī leta huā.

**Osculate,** os'kū-lāt, *v. a.* bosā d. ; chūmnā.

**Osculation,** os-ku-lā'shon, *n.* chūmā ; bosa.

**Osculatory,** os'kū-la-to-ri, *adj.* chūmne-vālā.

**Osier,** ō'zhi-ėr, *n.* bed ; bed jis kī ṭokriāṅ bunī jātī haiṅ.

**Osmazome,** os'ma-zōm, *n.* jauhar-i-mā-ul-lahm ; āb-i-gosht.

**Osprey, Ospray,** os'prā, *n.* ek qism kā uqāb.

**Osselet,** os'se-let, *n.* haḍḍā ; haḍḍī ; ustukhāṅ.

**Osseous,** os'sē-us, *adj.* haḍḍī kā ; haḍḍī sā.

**Ossific,** os-sif'ik, *adj.* [Lat. *os,* Skr. *asthi,* P. *ustukhān,* a bone] jis meṅ haḍḍī banane kī tāqat ho ; ustukhāṅ-sāz.

**Ossification,** os'i-fi-kā''shon, *n.* haḍḍī banānā yā paidā k.

**Ossifrage,** os'i-frāj, *n.* ek qism kā uqāb.

**Ossify,** os'i-fi, *v.* haḍḍī bannā yā bananā.

**Ossivorous,** os-siv'o-rus, *adj.* ustukhuaṅ-khor ; hāṛ-char ; har-gilā.

**Ossuary,** os'sū-a-ri, *n.* baṛvār ; goristān.

**Ostensible, Ostensive,** os-ten'si-bl, os-ten'siv, *adj.* parghaṭ ; khulā ; numāyāṅ ; dikhāē jāne ke qābil ; zāhir.

**Ostentation, Ostentatiousness,** os-ten-tā'shon, os-ten-ta'shus-nes, *n.* dikhāvaṭ ; khud-numāī ; khud-faroshī ; khud-sitāī ; tafakhkhur ; ṭim ṭām ; namūd ; numāish.

**Ostentatious,** os-ten-tā'shus, *adj.* khud-numā ; khud-sitā ; namūdyā ; numāēshī ; tamkanat-āmez ; khud-farosh ; fāqa-mast ; karak bāṅkā.

**Ostentatiously,** os-ten-tā-shus-li, *adv.* khud-numāī se ; dikhāvaṭ se ; dhūm dhām se ; namūd ke liye.

**Osteologer, Osteologist,** os-tē-ol'o-jėr, os-tē-ol'o-jist, *n.* haivānāt kī haḍḍī-yoṅ kī tashrīh karne-vālā.

**Osteology,** os-tē-ol'o-ji, *n.* tashrīh-i-uzām ; hāṛ-barnan.

**Ostler, Hostler,** os'lėr, *n.* sāis ; chirve-dār.

**Ostracism,** os'tra-sizm, *n.* shahr-badarī. *See* Banishment.

**Ostracize,** os'tra-siz, *v. a.* jalā-vatan k. ; shahr-badar k.

**Ostrich,** os'trich, *n.* shutar-murg.

**Otacoustic,** ō-ta-kous'tik, *adj.* quvvat-i-sāmea ko madad dene-vālā.



OSTRICH.

**Other,** uṯн'ėr, *adj.* 1. *second of two,* dūsrā ; dīgar ; aur. 2. *opposite,* par-ale ; gair ; aur ; ān ; par.

*somebody or other,* koī na koī.

*something or other,* kuchh na kuchh.

*somewhere or other,* kahīṅ na kahīṅ.

*the other day,* thoṛe dīn hue ; do ek dīn hue.

*the others,* bāqī.

**Otherwise,** uṯн'ėr-wīz, *adv.* aur tarah ; nau-i-dīgar ; nahīṅ to ; ba-sūrat-i-dīgar.

**Ottar, Otto,** ot'tār, ot'tō, *n.* itr.

*ottar of roses,* itr-i-gulāb.

**Otter,** ot'ėr, *n.* ūd-bilāo ; sag-i-ābī.

**Ottoman,** ot'tō-man, *n.* 1. be-pusht kā baṛā moṅḍhā. 2. Turk.

**Ottoman,** ot'tō-man. *adj.* turkī : rūmī.

**Ouch,** ouch, *n.* 1. naqine kā ghar ; ṭhīyā. 2. *a carcanet of gold,* sunahrī tauq yā zanjīr.

**Ought,** at, *imp. v.* chāhiye.

*as it ought,* bāyad o shāyad ; jaisā chāhiye.

> Do it as it *ought* to be done.
> *Jaisā chāhiye vaisā karo.*
> You *ought* to have told him.
> *Tumheṅ us se kah denā chāhiye thā.*

**Ounce,** ouns, Abbr. Oz., *n.* 1. (*in troy*) pauṅḍ kā bārhvāṅ hissa ; (*in avoirdupois*) pauṅḍ kā solhvāṅ hissa ; ādhī chhaṭāṅk. 2. (*Zool.*) teṅduā ; taṅdūā.

**Our,** our, *posses. pron.* hamārā ; ham-logoṅ kā ; ham-sabhoṅ kā.

**Ourself,** our'self, *pron.* ham-āp ; ham-hī ; ham-khud ; apne ko ; āp khud ; apne taiṅ.

**Ourselves,** our'selvz, *pron. pl.* ham tum āp ; hamhīṅ ham ; ham donoṅ.

**Ousel,** ö'zl, *n.* ek qism kī siyāh chiṛyā.

**Oust,** oust, *v. a.* 1. *take away,* chhīn lenā ; le lenā. 2. *eject,* nikāl d. ; nikalnā ; haṭā d. ; uṭhā d.

*oust from a holding,* kāsht yā qabze se be-dakhl k. ; kāsht se dakhl uṭhā d.

**Ouster,** ous'tėr, *n.* be-dakhalī ; ikhrāj.

**Out,** out, *adv.* 1. *without,* bāhar ; berūṅ ; dūr. 2. *abroad,* ghar se dūr ; bāhar.

> The master of the house is *out.*
> *Mālik-i-makān bāhar gayā hai.*

3. *discovered,* zāhir ; ifshā ; fāsh ; ayāṅ ; khulā.

> The secret is *out.* *Bhed zāhir ho gayā.*

4. *not in concealment,* be-parde. 5. *extinction,* ho chukna ; ikhtitām ; nibarnā. 6. *not in office,* bar-taraf ; be-kār ; māzūl ; utrā. 7. (*in public*) nikalnā ; uṭhnā.

> He was not *out* to-day. *Āj voh nahīṅ nikla.*

8. *to the end,* ākhir tak ; sāre ; tamām.

> To sleep *out* the whole morning.
> *Subah tak sonā.*

9. *without restraint,* be-rok ; bilā muzāhamat.

> Laugh *out.* *Haṅs paṛnā.*

10. *in error,* bhūl meṅ ; chūk meṅ. 11. *at a loss,* hairān ; mutahaiyar.

> I have forgot my part, and I am *out.* *Shak.*

12. *uncovered,* nangā ; birahnā ; ughṛā huā ; khulā huā. 13. *away,* dūr ; pare ; fāsle par.

> *Out* with the dogs. *Shakespeare.*
> *Kutteh se dūr.*

14. (*gaming*) marā huā ; khārij.

*out and out,* bil-kul ; pūrā ; sarāsar.

*out of.* 1. *from,* meṅ se ; se.

> Plants grow *out of* the earth.
> *Paude zamīn meṅ se ugte haiṅ.*
> He paid me *out of* his own funds.
> *Usne mujhe apne pās se diyā.*

2. *motive*, niyat, garaz yā bāis se.

A thing is done *out of* envy.
*Yeh chīz hasad kī niyat se kī gai hai.*

3. *away from*, se dūr; se pare; se fāsle par.

*Out of* the house. *Ghar se pare.*
*Out of* the way. *Rāste se alag.*

4. *deviation*, khilāf.

*Out of* rule. *Qāede de khilāf.*

5. *beyond*, pare; zyādah; bahut.

They were astonished *out of* measure.
*Unko bahut hī taajjub hūā.*

*out of frame*, chaukhte yā qāede se bāhar.
*out of hand*, fauran; jaldī; fil-faur.

Gather we our forces *out of hand*. *Shak.*
*Ham apnī faujeñ jaldī jama kareñ.*

*out of one's time*, sann-i-bulūg ko pahuñch gayā.
*out of order*, nā-durust; be-tartib.
*out of print*, nāpaid; kam-yāb; kam miltī hai.
*out of season*, be-fasal, be-mausam; be-mauqa.

He is witty *out of season*.
*Woh be-mauqa mazāq kartā hai.*
The seed was sown *out of season*.
*Bij be-mausam boyā gayā thā.*

*out of sorts*, bīmār; nā-sāz; alil.
*out of temper*, bad-maza; khafā; nā-rās.
*out of tune*, be-sur.
*out to out*, bāhar se bāhar tak.
*out upon you!* dur ho! dafān ho! chal chakhe!

**Out**, out, *n.* 1. *an open space*, khulā-huā maidān. 2. (*Print.*) chhūt.
*to make an out*, chhorṇā.

**Out**, out, *v. a.* khārij k.; uṭhā d.; be-dakhl k.; nikāl d.; bāhar k.

**Outact**, out-akt', *n.* bit yā had se zyādah k.

**Outbalance**, out-bal'ans, *v. n.* vazan yā tāsīr meñ zyāda h.

**Outbar**, out-bār', *v. a.* rok d.; āṛ lagānā.

**Outbid**, out-bid, *v. a.* dūsre se baṛh-kar qīmat lagāna; baṛhtī bolī bolnā; bādhā k.

**Outblown**, out-blōn', *p. adj.* phūlā huā; ubhrā huā; havā se bharā huā.

**Outbound**, out-bound', *adj.* gair mulk ko jānevālā.

**Outbrave**, out-brāv', *v. a.* dhamkānā; dut dabak k.; ḍapaṭnā; dabānā; zer k.

**Outbreak**, out-brāk', *n.* ġadr; hangāma; calvā; shorish; josh.

**Outbreathe**, out-brēᵺ', *v. a.* dam bharā d.; be-dam k.

**Outbud**, out-bud', *v. a.* phūṭnā; nikalnā; panapnā; kalī phūṭnā.

**Outcast**, out'kast, *adj.* nikammā; nā-kārah; khārij; mardūd.

**Outcast**, out'kast, *n.* birādarī yā des se khārij; mahrūm.

**Outcompass**, out-kum'pas, *v. a.* had se zyādah h.; tajāvuz k.

**Outcry**, out'krī, *n.* shor o shar; gohār; gulgapara; duhāī tihāī; shorish; ah o nala.

**Outdazzle**, out-daz'l, *v. a.* maūd k.; be-raunaq k.

**Outdo**, out-dō', *v. a.* sabqat le jānā; tarjīh rakhnā; fāyaq h.: pesh-dastī k.; kān kāṭnā; chhakke chhuṛānā.

**Outdoor**, out'dōr, *adj.* ni-gharā; bāhar kā.
*outdoor patients*, bāhar ke marīz.

**Outdraw**, out-drą', *v. a.* bāhar nikālnā yā khīchnā.

**Outdwell**, out-dwel', *v. n.* zyādh dur tak rahnā yā ṭhahrnā.

**Outer, Outward, Outmost, Outside**, out'ėr, out'wėrd, out'most, out'sīd, *adv.* bāharī; berūnī; sab se bāhar; bahar-vālā.

**Outface**, out-fās', *v. a.* sāmnā k.; muqāblah k.; ham-chashmī k.; harānā; mūñh mār d.

**Outfit**, out'fit, *n.* baras bhar kī talab jo safīr ko bāhar jane ke liye alāvah mashābre ke miltī hai: sāman-i-safar; safar-kharch.

**Outfly**, out-flī', *v. a.* urne meñ baṛhnā; sabqat; le jānā; baṛhnā; chaṛhnā; pīchhe d.; dabānā.

**Outfrown**, out-froun', *v. a.* ghuṛak-kar dabā lenā.

**Outgive**, out-giv', *v. a.* zyādah d.

**Outgo**, out-gō', *v. a.* 1. baṛh jānā; sabqat le jānā. 2. *circumvent*, pakaṛ lenā; gher lenā.

**Outgrow**, out-grō', *v. a.* 1. baṛh nikalnā; zyādah baṛh jana. 2. istemāl ke qābil na rahnā; umr se khīch jānā yā utar jānā.

**Outguards**, out'gārdz, *n.* tilāyā; qarāval; taliat.

**Outhouse**, out'hous, *n.* shāgird-peshe kā makān.

**Outlandish**, out-land'ish, *adj.* 1. bāharī; bidesī; pardesī. 2. *clownish*, gañvārū; bhadeslā; anokhā.

**Outlast**, out-last', *v. a.* zyādah chalnā yā ṭhairnā.

**Outlaw**, out'lą, *n.* jo adālat kī panāh ke qābil na ho; jo shakhs hifāzat-i-qānūnī kā mustahaq na ho; vājib-ul-qatal.

**Outlaw**, out'lą, *v. a.* himāyat-i-qānūn se bāhar k.

**Outlawry**, out'lą-ri, himāyat-i-qānūn se bāhar k.

**Outlay**, out'lā, *n.* khārch; uṭhāo; sarf.

**Outleap**, out-lēp', *v. a.* zaqan mār-kar nikal jānā.

**Outlet**, out'let, *n.* mahāna; nikalne kī rāh; barāmad; nikās; badar-rau.

**Outlie**, out-lī', *v. a.* durog-goī meñ sabqat le jānā.

**Outlier**, out'lī-ėr, *n.* bahar rahne-vālā; pahāṛ kā nikla huā hissa.

**Outline**, out'līn, *n.* 1. *the exterior line*, bāharī lakīr; khat-i-muhīt; chaukhṭā. 2. *a sketch*, khāka; naqsha. 3. *a preliminary or general indication*, musavvadah.

**Outlive**, out-liv', *v. a.* 1. kisī vāqe ke bād tak zindah rahnā; zyadah jinā. 2. *live better*, behtar zindagī basar k.. yā guzārnā; kisī behtar amar ke liye jītā rahnā.

**Outlook**, out-luk', *v. a.* dhamkānā; ghuṛaknā; ḍāṇṭnā; chashm-numāī k.; āñkheñ dikhānā.

**Outlook**, out'luk, *n.* 1. *the act*, hoshyārī; nigahbānī; khabar-dārī; chauksī. 2. *the place*, chauksī; maqām-i-nigahbānī. 3. *prospect*, tamāsha; dīd; manzar.

**Outlying**, out-lī'ing, *adj.* dūr paṛā huā; bāhar.

**Outmeasure**, out-mezh'ūr, *v. a.* vusat yā māp meñ zyadah h.

**Outnumber**, out-num'bėr, *v. a.* gintī meñ zyādah h.; baṛhnā.

**Out-of-door**, out'of-dōr, *adj.* ghar se bāhar; khulā hua.

**Out-of-the-way**, out'ov-ᵺē-wā, anokhā; nirāla.

**Outparish**, out'par-ish, *n.* bāhrī yā fasīl se bāhar kā muhalla.

**Outpart**, out-pārt, *n.* hudūd; atrāf; navah.

**Outport**, out'port, *n.* hudūd ke bandar; bandargāh jo had par hoñ.

**Outpost**, out'pōst, *n.* lashkar se dūr ke maqāmāt yā unkī mutaʿiyan fauj; dūr kī chaukī.

**Outpour**, out-pōr', *v. a.* ḍhalkāna; uṇḍelnā; ojnā.

**Outpray**, out-prā', *v. a.* zyādah iltijā k.

**Outpreach**, out-prēch', *v. a.* zyādah tāsīr se talqīn k.; vāz meñ sabqat le jānā.

**Outrage,** out'rāj, *v. a.* sakht o sust kahnā; khafā h.; taaddī k.; dangā k.; balwā k.

**Outrage,** out'rāj, *n.* sitam; dangā; balvā; zyādatī; gal galauj.

*outrage one's modesty,* be-hurmat k.

**Outrageous,** out-rā'jus, *adj.* gazab-ālūd; sakht; gazab-nāk; qahr-nāk; shadīd; nihāyat zubūñ; fasād-añgez; balve kā; pur-taish.

**Outrageously,** out-rā'jus-li, *adv.* ba-sakhtī; ba-shiddat; tundī se.

**Outrageousness,** out-rā'jus-nes, *n.* shiddat; tundī; gazabnākī; jhuñjhlāhaṭ; taish; taṛap.

**Outraze,** out-rāz', *v. a.* nest o nābūd k.; jaṛ se khod ḍalnā; jaṛ bekh se ukhāṛnā.

**Outré,** ö-trā, be-had; fuzūl; be-audāzah; nirālā.

**Outreach,** out-rēch', *v. a.* āge nikal jānā; baṛh jānā.

**Outreign,** out-rān', *v. a.* hukm-rānī meñ baṛhnā.

**Outride,** out-rīd, *v. a.* ghoṛā āge nikal lenā.

**Outright,** out-rīt', *adv.* 1. *at once,* turat; fauran; bilā tavaqquf. 2. *completely,* bil-kul; tamām; pūrā.

**Outrival,** out-rī'val, *v. a.* fazīlat rakhnā; tarjīh rakhnā; sabqat le-jānā.

**Outroot,** out-röt', *v. a.* ukhāṛnā; ujāṛnā; bekhkanī k.

**Outrun,** out-run', *v. a.* āge nikal jānā; zyādah dauṛnā.

**Outscorn,** out-skorn', *v. a.* hiqārat k.; tahqīr k.; tahattuk k.

**Outsell,** out-sel', *v. a.* 1. zyādah bechnā yā baṭnā. 2. zyādah dām uṭhnā.

**Outset,** out'set, *n.* ibtidā; āgāz; shuru; āḍ.

**Outshine,** out-shīn', *v. n.* raushnī phailānā, yā d.

**Outshine,** out'shīn', *v. a.* raushnī meñ zyādah h.

**Outshut,** out-shut', *v. a.* khārij k.; mahrūm k.

**Outside,** out'sid, *n.* bāhar; bāhar kī taraf; ūpar; zāhir.

**Outsider,** out'sī-dėr, *n.* bāhar-vālā; gair; ūpar-vāle.

**Outsit,** out-sit', *v. a.* munāsib vaqt se zyādah baiṭhnā.

**Outskip,** out-skip', *v. a.* uchhal-kar nikal jānā; phāṇd jānā; uṛ jānā; taṛap jānā.

**Outskirt,** out'skėrt, *n.* navāh; had; kinārah; havālī.

**Outsoar,** out-sōr', *v. a.* zyādah buland parvāz k.; būnd h.

**Outspeak,** out-spēk', *v. a.* zyādah muṅh se gū k.; zyādah bolnā; sāf yā khulī khulī kahnā.

**Outspread,** out-spred', *adj.* phailā-huā; pasrāhuā.

**Outstand,** out-stand', *v. n.* 1. aṛe rahnā; zyādah ṭhairnā; bāhar niklā huā h.; qāṭnā. 2. *remain unpaid,* bāqī rahnā; khaṛā rahnā.

**Outstanding,** out-stand'ing, *n.* 1. bāqī; gair vusūl. 2. bāhar niklā huā.

*outstanding accounts,* khaṛā lekhā.

*outstanding balance,* khaṛī bāqī.

*outstanding debts,* yāftanī; bāqī.

**Outstare,** out-stār', *v. a.* ghuṛaknā; dhamkānā; āṅkheñ dikhānā; chashm-numāī k.

**Outstreet,** out'strēt, *n.* shahr kī had kī saṛak.

**Outstretch,** out-strech', *v. a.* phailānā; pasārnā.

**Outstrip,** out-strip', *v. a.* baṛh jānā; āge nikal jānā; pichhe chhoṛnā.

**Outswell,** out-swel', *v. a.* bhar d.; umḍ d.

**Out-tongue,** out-tung', *v. a.* kalle tale yā bak bak kar-ke dabā lenā.

**Outvalue,** out-val'ū, *v. a.* qīmat meñ zyādah h.

**Outvie,** out-vī', *v. a.* afzal h.; sabqat le jānā; fāyaq h.; baṛh jānā.

**Outvote,** out-vōt', *v. a.* pasandīdgī yā intikhāb meñ zyādah rāeñ hāsil k.

**Outwalk,** out-wąk', *v. a.* baṛh jānā; āge nikal jānā; pichhe chhoṛ jānā.

**Outward,** out'wėrd, *adj.* zāhirī; ūparī; bāhar kā; berūnī.

*outward appearance,* zāhirī hālat.

**Outwardly,** out'wėrd-li, *adv.* dekhne meñ; bazāhir; zāhirā.

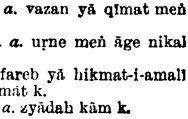
**Outweigh,** out-wā', *v. a.* vazan yā qīmat meñ zyādah h.

**Outwing,** out-wing', *v. a.* uṛne meñ āge nikal jānā; baṛh jānā.

**Outwit,** out-wit', *v. a.* fareb yā hikmat-i-amalī se maglūb k.; harā d.; māt k.

**Outwork,** out-wėrk', *v. a.* zyādah kām k.

**Outwork,** out'wėrk, *n.* fasīl ke bāhar kī ār; arṭalā; kamar-koṭā; mohrā.



OVAL.

**Outworn,** out-wōrn', *adj.* bosīdah; ghisā huā.

**Oval,** ō'val, *adj.* anḍā sā; baizavī.

**Oval,** ō'val, *n.* shakl-i-baizavī; anḍākār.

**Ovary,** ō'va-ri, *n.* 1. baiza-dān; anḍ-thailī; ghariya; anḍ-kosh. 2. (*Bot.*) ḍoḍī.

**Ovation,** ō-vā'shon, *n.* chhoṭī sī fatah.

**Oven,** uv'n, *n.* chūlhā; taṅdūr.

**Over,** ō'vėr, *prep.* 1. *above,* ūpar; bālā; par. 2. *across,* ek sire se dūsre sire tak; ār pār; pār.

**Over,** ō'vėr, *adv.* nikaltā; baṛhtā; zyādah; jītā; bāqī; fāzil; saras; chaṛhtā.

*over against,* sāmne; rū-ba-rū; āmne sāmne; muqābil.

*over and above,* ūpar is ke; mā sivā; alāvāh; is ke sivā.

*over and over,* dusrā-kar; phir phir; bār bār; dam-ba-dam; karā bār; mukarrar sikarrar.

*over or under,* kam o besh; aune paune; kamtī baṛhtī.

*all over,* dar o bast; bhar.

It is all *over.* *Tamat tamām shud.*

*to be all over,* bilkul ho chuknā; khatam ho jānā; ant ko pahuñchnā; samāpt h.; sam-pūran h.

*to be all over with one,* kām tamām h.; ho chuknā.

*to be over,* ho chuknā; ho jānā; jātā rahnā; ghaṭnā.

*to come over,* vār ānā.

*to give over,* chhoṛnā; tark k.; tyāgnā; mauqūf k.

*to go over,* pār jānā.

*to run over (as a vessel),* labrez h.

**Over-abound,** ō-vėr-a-bound', *v. n.* ba-ifrāt. yā ba-kasrat h.

**Overact,** ō-vėr-akt', *v. a.* bit se zyādah k.; had se zyādah k.; zurūrat se zyādah k.; fuzūlī k.; zyādatī k.

**Over-agitate,** ō-vėr-aj'ī-tāt, *v. a.* zyādah mubāhisa k.

**Overawe,** ō-vėr-ą', *v. a.* khauf yā dahshat dilānā; ḍarānā; bhaē yā raub dikhānā; sahmānā.

**Overbalance,** ō-vėr-bal'ans, *v. a.* bhārī k.; dabānā.

**Overbear,** ō-vėr-bār', *v. a.* maglūb k.; dabānā; dabāē rakhnā; zer k.; majbūr k.; tang k.

**Overbearing,** ō-vėr-bār'ing, *p. adj.* ghamanḍī; mutakabbir; zabar-dast; dabāne-vālā.

**Overbid,** ō-vėr-bid', *v. a.* zyādah mol lagānā; bādhā k.

**Overblow,** ō-vėr-blō', *v. a.* tez havā chalnā; jhakkaṛ chalnā.

**Overboard,** ō'vėr-bōrd, *adv.* jahāz yā kishtī par se.

*fall overboard,* jahāz se gir paṛnā.

**Overbrow**, ō'vėr-brou, *v. a.* laṭakná; ūpar halagná.

**Overburden**, ō-vėr-bėr'dn, *v. a.* bahut ladná; dabá márná.

**Overbuy**, ō-vėr-bī', *v. a.* bahut girán yá maṅhgá kharídná.

**Overcanopy**, ō-vėr-kan'o-pi, *v. a.* sáebán yá shámyána tánná.

**Overcarry**, ō-vėr-ka'ri, *v. a.* bahut dúr tak le jáná; túl d.

**Overcast**, ō-vėr-kast', *v. a.* aṅdherá k.; chhánná; tárík k.

**Overcharge**, ō-vėr-charj', *v. a.* 1. *load with too heavy a weight*, bahut ládná; bojhal k. 2. *fill too full*, zyádah bhar d.; bahut pur k.; chhakáná; ser k. 3. *make too great a charge of*, hisáb meṅ zyádah mol lagáná; barhtí dám likhná; zyádah sitáni k. 4. (*Mil.*) zyádah bárúd bharná.

**Overcloy**, ō-vėr-kloi', *v. a.* nákoṅ nák bharná; ser k.; aphrána.

**Overcome**, ō-vėr-kum', *v. a.* shikast d.; zer k.; maglúb k.; sar k.; márná; jitná; gálib ánd; fatah-mand h.; bas meṅ lána.

He that *overcomes* his passions *overcomes* his greatest enemies. Prov.
*Jisne indri jíti máno Indar jítá.*

**Overcomer**, ō-vėr-kum'ėr, *n.* fatah-mand; gálib.

**Overcount**, ō-vėr-kount', *v. a.* zyádah mol lagáná yá áṅknáná; zyádah qímatí samajhná; ziyádah gin jáná.

**Overcover**, ō-vėr-kuv'ėr, *v. a.* ḍhak d.; múṅd lená; ḍhánpná.

**Overdate**, ō-vėr-dát', *v. a.* áge kí tárikh ḍálná yá likh d.

**Overdo**, ō-vėr-dö', *v. a.* 1. bahut hí saí k.; bahut zyádah koshish k. 2. *fatigue*, thaká márná; halkán k. 3. *cook too much*, zyádah pakáná; jalá d.; lagná.

**Overdraw**, ō-vėr-drą', *v. a.* 1. apne zar-i-yáftaní se zyádah kí hunḍí k. 2. mubálgah k.

**Overdress**, ō-vėr-dres', *v. a.* bahut zyádah zínat d.

**Overdrive**, ō-vėr-drív', *v. a.* táqat se zyádah háṅknáná; tez háṅknáná.

**Overdue**, ō-vėr-dú', *adj.* jis ke adá kí tárikh bít gaí ho; mití bítá huá.

**Over-eager**, ō-vėr-é'gėr, *adj.* niháyat mushtáq.

**Overfall**, ō'ver-fąl, *n.* daryá ká giráo; áb-shár. 2. (*Naut.*) karárá.

**Overfeed**, ō-vėr-fēd', *v. a.* aphráná; bahut khiláná.

**Overfloat**, ō-vėr-flōt', *v. a.* seláb k.; garq k.

**Overflow**, ō'vėr-flō, *n.* 1. túfán; tugyání; seláb; labrezí; rau; báṛh. 2. *superabundance*, zyádatí; farávání; kasrat; bahutát.

**Overflow**, ō-vėr-flō', *v. n.* 1. chhalaknáná; umaṅḍná; labrez h. 2. *deluge*, jal thal h.; bornáná; garq h.; sailáb h.

**Overforwardness**, ō-vėr-for'wėrd-nes, *n.* had se zyádah ámádgí; niháyat mustaidí.

**Overfreight**, ō-vėr-frát', *v. a.* zyádah bojhal k.; bahut ládnáná.

**Overfruitful**, ō-vėr-frōt'fųl, *adj.* az bas-zarkhez yá ser háṣil.

**Overglance**, ō-vėr-glans', *v. a.* sarásarí nigáh ḍálna.

**Overgo**, ō-vėr-gō', *v. a.* baṛh jáná; sabqat le jáná.

**Overgorge**, ō-vėr-gorj', *v. a.* halq tak bharná.

**Overgrow**, ō-vėr-grō', *v. a.* phaíl jáná; chhá jáná: bahut baṛh jáná.

**Overgrown**, ō-vėr-grōn', *adj.* phailá huá; bahut baṛá

**Overgrowth**, ō'vėr-grōth, *n.* kasrat-i-paidáyish: had se zyádah bálídagí.

**Overhale**, **Overhaul**, ō-vėr-hál', ō-vėr-hąl', *v. a.* dekhá bhálí k.; muáenah k.; dubárah dekhná; nazar-i-sání k.

**Overhang**, ō-vėr-hang', *v. a.* sir parjhukná; laṭak paṛná; jhukná.

**Overhead**, ō-vėr-hed', *adv.* sir par, ūpar; úúcha; bálaé sar.

**Overhear**, ō-vėr-hėr', *v. a.* ittifáqan sun lená; kán paṛ jáná: sun páná; poshídah sun lená.

**Overjoy**, ō-vėr-joi', *v. a.* nihayat khush k.; magan k.; bág bág k.

**Overlabour**, ō-vėr-lá'bėr, *v. a.* bahut mehnat lená; bahut tandihí k.

**Overland**, ō'vėr-land, *adj.* khushkí ka.

**Overlay**, ō-vėr-lá', *v. a.* 1. bahut ládná; dábá ḍálná; kuchal márná. 2. ḍhakná; maṅḍhná; lípná; lesná.

**Overleap**, ō-vėr-lēp, *v. a.* phánd jáná; kúd jáná; uchhal jáná; kúd paṛná.

**Overleaven**, ō-vėr-lev'n, *v. a.* zyádah khamír uṭhána; bigáṛná.

**Overlive**, ō-vėr-lív', *v. a.* zyádah jíná.

**Overload**, ō-vėr-lōd', *v. a.* zyádah ládná; bhárí k.; bojhal k.

**Overlong**, ō-vėr-long', *adj.* bahut hí lambá.

**Overlook**, ō-vėr-lųk', *v. a.* 1. *view from a high place*, buland jagah se dekhná; ūpar se dekhná. 2. *inspect*, gaur k.; nazar sání k. 3. *pass by*, chashmposhí k.; nazar na k.; dklyán na k.; gaí k.; dar-guzar k.; jáne d.; igmáz k.; tarah d. 4. *neglect*, ján-kar gafiat k.; pahlú tihí k.; faro guzásht k.

**Overlooker**, ō-vėr-lųk'ėr, *n.* nigrán-i-hál; názir.

**Overmaster**, ō'vėr-mas-tėr, *n.* maglúb k.; zer k.; qábú meṅ k.; dabáná.

**Overmatch**, ō-vėr-mach', *adj.* gálib; zabardast; baṛhtí.

**Overmeasure**, ō-vėr-mezh'úr, *v. a.* zyádah áṅknáná.

**Overmuch**, ō-vėr-much', *adj.* bahut zyádah; niháyat; had se zyádah.

Be not righteous *overmuch*.
*Had se zyádah ímándár mat bano.*

**Overnight**, ō'vėr-nit, *adv.* sone se pahle; avval shab; rát.

**Over-officious**, ō-vėr-of-ish'us, *adj.* zyádah dast-andazí.

**Overpaint**, ō-vėr-pánt', *v. a.* nihayat shokh rang d.

**Overpass**, ō-vėr-pas', *v. a.* 1. taé k.; guzarná. 2. igmáz k.; tarah d.; chashm poshí k.; dar guzar k.; áná kání k.

**Overpassed**, **Overpast**, ō-vėr-past', *p. p.* munqazí; guzashta; raft o guzasht.

**Overpay**, ō-vėr-pá', *v. a.* haq se zayádah d.; zayádah d.

**Overpersuade**, ō-vėr-pėr-swád', *v. a.* vargalánná; bahkáná; bahlána; phuslána.

**Overplus**, ō'vėr-plus, *n.* beshí; báqí; fázil; zyádah; taufír; baṛhtí; baṛhotrí; báqí sáqí; adhikái.

**Overply**, ō-vėr-plí', *v. a.* ba-shiddat mehnat lená; niháyat mashgúl rakhná.

**Overpost**, ō-vėr-pōst', *v. a.* nihayat jald le jáná.

**Overpower**, ō-vėr-pou'ėr, *v. a.* zer, majbúr yá maglúb k.; torná; dabáná; girá d.; latárná; galba k.

**Overpress**, ō-vėr-pres', *v. a.* dabá márná; kuchal ḍálná.

**Overprize**, ō-vėr-príz', *v. a.* zayádah mol lagáná; zyádah qadr k.

**Overreach**, ō-vėr-rēch', *v. a.* 1. ūpar charh

jānā ; āge baṛh jānā. 2. *cheat*, fareb d. ; thagnā ; dhokā d. ; daga d. ; chhalnā ; buttā d. ; dam d.

**Override,** ō-vėr-rīd′, *v. a.* tāqat se zyādah savārī lenā ; bahut chaṛhnā yā savārī lenā.

**Overrule,** o-vėr-rōl′, *v. a.* nā-jāiz ṭhairānā ; rad, nāmanzūr yā bātil k. ; tahakkum k. ; tarjih rakhnā.

*overrule an objection*, *v. a.* uzr nā-manzūr k. ; uzr qubūl na k.

*overrule an order*, hukm mansūkh k. ; hukm khilāf d. ; biprīt āggyā d.

*an overruling province*, hākim-i-mutlaq ; khudā-qādir.

**Overrun,** ō-vėr-run′, *v. a.* 1. *ravage*, tākht o tāráj k. ; dauṛ mārnā. 2. *overspread*, bharnā ; phailānā. 3. *injure*, ūpar chaṛh jānā. 4. (*Print.*) sufah tajāvuz k.

**Oversee,** ō-vėr-sē′, *v. a.* nigrānī k. ; ehtimām k.

**Overseer,** ō-vėr-sėr′, *n.* nāẓir ; mohtamīm ; dāroġah ; nigah-bān ; nigrān ; pesh-kār.

**Overset,** ō-vėr-set′, *v. a.* 1. ulaṭ d. ; ulaṭnā ; auṇdhānā ; tale ūpar k. ; palaṭ d. 2. zer zabar k. ; tah o bālā k. ; pāemāl k. ; barbād k. ; mismār k.

**Overshade,** ō-vėr-shād′, *v. a.* chhānā ; ḍhāṅk lenā ; aṇdherā k.

**Overshadow,** ō-vėr-shad′ō, *v. a.* hifāzat k. ; sāyah k. ; himāyat k. ; panāh d. ; ḍhāṅknā.

**Overshoot,** ō-vėr-shōt′, *v. a.* had se guzar jānā ; ṭhaṛ nikal jānā ; pare jānā ; pār jānā ; lāṅgh jānā ; ṭapnā.

**Oversight,** ō′vėr-sīt, *n.* 1. nigah-bānī ; nigrānī. 2. *omission*, sahv ; galatī ; khatā ; chūk ; bhūl.

**Overskip,** ō-vėr-skip′, *v. a.* phāṇd jānā ; kūd jānā ; phalāṅg jānā.

**Oversleep,** ō-vėr-slēp′, *v.a.* māmūl se zyādah sonā.

**Overslip,** ō-vėr-slip′, *v. a.* chhoṛ jānā ; nazar-andāz k. ; dhiyān na k.

**Oversold,** ō-vėr-sōld′, *p. p.* mahṅgā bikā huā.

**Overspeak,** ō-vėr-spēk′, *v. a.* fuzūl-gōī k. ; bahut baknā ; zyādah bolnā.

**Overspent,** ō-vėr-spent′, *p. p.* bahut thakā ; bahut hārā ; thakā māndā.

**Overspread,** ō-vėr-spred′, *v. a.* phail jānā ; chhā jānā ; mamūr k.

**Overstare,** ō-vėr-stār,′ *v. a.* ṭiktiki bāndh-kar dekhnā ; ghūrnā ; tāk lagānā.

**Overstate,** ō-vėr-stāt′, *v. a.* baṛhā-kar likhnā ; mubāliga k. ; bāt baṛhānā ; rāī kā parbat banānā.

**Overstatement,** ō-vėr-stāt′ment, *n.* mubāliga ; zyādatī.

**Overstep,** ō-vėr-step′, *v. a.* had se bāhar qadam rakhnā ; baṛhnā ; marjād se baṛhnā.

**Overstock,** ō-vėr-stok′, *v. a.* bhar d. ; rel pel k. ; mūṅhā mūṅh yā nākoṅ nāk bharnā ; bhar mār k.

**Overstock,** ō′vėr-stok, *n.* bahutāt ; kasrat.

**Overstrain,** ō-vėr-strān′, *v. a.* zyādah kheṅchnā ; tānnā ; bahut mehnat k.

**Overstrew, Overstrow,** ō-vėr-strō′, ō-vėr-strō′, *v. a.* phailānā ; bichhānā ; bakhernā ; ḍālnā.

**Oversway,** ō-vėr-swā′, *v. a.* maglūb k. ; zer k.

**Overswell,** ō-vėr-swel′, *v. a.* umaṇḍnā ; chaṛhnā.

**Overt,** ō′vėrt, *adj.* 1. *apparent*, sarīh ; ẓāhir ; āshkārā ; khulā. 2. (*Law*) *open*, khulā-huā ; raushan ; ughṛā.

**Overtake,** ō-vėr-tāk′, *v. a.* 1. *catch*, jā pakaṛnā ; pakaṛ lenā ; jā lenā ; pahuṅch jānā. 2. *come upon*. ā girnā ; ā paṛnā ; dāb lenā ; jā gherna.

**Overtask,** ō-vėr-task′, *v. a.* zyādah dabānā ; taug k.

**Overthrow,** ō-vėr-thrō′, *v.a.* 1. *upset*, auṇdhā k. ; ulaṭnā. 2. *demolish*, mismār k. ; munhadim k. ; pāemāl k. ; barbād k. ; gārat k. ; ḍhā d. ; girā d. 3. *defeat*, shikast d. ; harānā ; zer k. ; past k. ; chit k. ; paṭaknā.

**Overthrow,** ō′vėr-thrō, *n.* shikast ; maglūbī ; hazīmat ; hār ; pāemālī ; kharābī ; inhidām.

**Overthwart,** ō-vėr-thwąrt′, *adj.* 1. zāviya-i-qāemah par mutaqāte ; kaṭṭā huā ; mutaqāte. 2. mukhālif ; zid ; muqābil ; birudh.

**Overtire,** ō-vėr-tīr′, *v. a.* thakā mārnā ; harā d.

**Overtitle,** ō-vėr-tī′tl, *v. a.* had se zyādah laqab d.

**Overtly,** ō′vėrt-li, *adv.* khulā khulā ; alāniyah sāf.

**Overtop,** ō-vėr-top′, *v. a.* 1. ūṅchā yā buland h. 2. zyādah h. ; ġālib h. ; sabqat lejānā ; tarjīh fauqiyat yā fazīlat rakhnā ; baṛā h.

The soul *overtops* the body.
*Rūh budan se afzal hai.*

**Overtower,** ō-vėr-tou′ėr, *v. a.* zyādah buland parvāz k.

**Overtrade,** ō-vėr-trād′, *v. a.* bit se zyādah beopār k.

**Overture,** ō′vėr-tūr, *n.* tajvīz ; iltimās ; dar-khuāst.

**Overturn,** ō-vėr-tėrn′, *v. a.* 1. *overset*, auṇdhā d. ; palaṭnā ; ulaṭ d. ; zer o zabar k. ; pachhāṛnā. 2. *ruin*, mismār k. ; ḍhānā ; girānā. 3. *conquer*, maglūb k. ; ġālib ānā.

**Overturn,** ō-vėr-tėrn′, *n.* 1. ulaṭ ; palṭā ; pachhāṛ. 2. pāemālī ; hār ; shikast.

**Overveil,** ō-vėr-vāl′, *v. a.* ḍhāṅknā ; mūṅhdnā.

**Overvalue,** ō-vėr-val′ū, *v. a.* had se zyādah āṅknā yā qadr k.

**Overwatch,** ō-vėr-wooch′, *v. a.* nigahbānī se thakā mārnā ; had se zyādah nigrānī k.

**Overween,** ō-vėr-wēn′, *v. n.* rafnat meṅ ānā ; khud-tarāshī k. ; shekhī k.

**Overweening,** ō-vėr-wēn′ing, *adj.* khud-pasand ; mutakabbir ; magrūr ; khud-bīn.

**Overweigh,** ō-vėr-wā′, *v. a.* vazan meṅ zyādah h. ; ġālib h.

**Overwhelm,** ō-vėr-whelm′, *v. a.* 1. *crush beneath*, dabā d. ; kuchal ḍālnā. 2. *overflow*, garq k. ; ḍuboṅā ; bornā.

**Overwork,** ō-vėr-wėrk′, *v. a.* bit se zyādah kām k. ; thakānā ; bahut kām k.

**Overworn,** ō-vėr-wōrn′, *adj.* ghisā-huā ; bosīdah ; sāl-khurdah ; farsūdah.

**Overwrought,** ō-vėr-rąt′, *adj.* 1. nihāyat mehnat se banā-huā. 2. *worked all over*, sab taraf se sajā huā.

**Overzealous,** ō′vėr-zel-us, *adj.* had se zyādah dil-soz.

**Oviduct,** ō′vi-dukt, *n.* jānvaroṅ ke rehm meṅ aṇḍe kī rāh.

**Oviferous, Ovigerous,** ō-vif′ėr-us, ō-vij′ėr-us, *adj.* aṇḍā rakhne-vāla.

**Oviform,** ō′vi-form, *adj.* baizavī.

**Oviparous,** ō-vip′a-rus, *adj.* aṇḍā dene-vālā.

**Owe,** ō, *v. a.* 1. *be bound to pay*, maqrūz h. ; madyūn h. ; qarz-dār h. ; dharānā. 2. *be obliged for*, mamnūn h. ; mashkūr h. ; ehsānmand h.

**Owing,** ō′ing, *p. adj.* 1. *due*, dādanī ; haq-i-dain. 2. *consequential*, ba-sabab ; ba-vajah ; ba-tufail ; bāis se.

His misery is *owing* to his carelessness.
*Uski be-parvāī se us par musībat āī hai.*



OWL.

**Owl, Owlet,** oul, oul′et, *s.* [A. S. *ūle* : Lat. *ulūla* : Skr. *ulūka* : H. *ullū*] ullū : chugad : būm : ghuggū.

**Owl**, oul, *v. n.* chaukī mārnā.
**Owler**, ou'lėr, *n* mahsūlī māl churā-kar le-jāne vālā; chaukī mār; ghaṭ-mār.
**Owling**, oul'ing, *n.* āīn ke khilāf ūn yā bher ko mulk ke bāhar le jāne kā jurm.
**Owlish, Owl-like**, oul'lish, oul'lik, *adj.* būm-sirat; būm-khāsyat; ullū sā.
**Own**, ōn, *adj.* apnā; sagā; khās; zātī; nij kā; ātam.

My *own* composition.
*Khās merī ibārat.*

*own brother*, *n.* sagā bhāī; haqīqī bhāī; mā jāyā bhāī.
*own pocket*, apnī gāṅṭh; girah; apne pās; jeb khās.
**Own**, ōn, *v. a.* 1. *be the rightful possessor*, mālik h.; haq-dār h. 2. *admit*, iqrār k.; apnānā; apnā banānā; apnā samajhnā; gīnnā; jānnā. 3. *confess*, apne ūpar lenā; mān lenā; angi-kār k.; qubūlnā; iqbāl k.; muqir h.

*Own* a fault.
*Qusūr kā iqrār karnā.*

**Owner**, ō'nėr, *n.* sāhib; vālī; dhanī; mālik; haq-dār; vāris; māl-khāvind.
**Ownership**, ō'nėr-ship, *n.* haqīyat; mālkiyat; virāsat.
**Ox**, oks, *n.* [Skr. *ukshan*] nar-gāo; bail; badhyā.
**Ox-eyed**, oks'īd, *adj.* gāo-chashm; bail-aṅkhā; gāo dīdah; bar-aṅkhā.
**Ox-fly**, oks'flī, *n.* gāo-mākhī; ḍāṅs.
**Oxgang**, oks'gang, *n.* is qadar zamīn jise ek bail sāl bharmeṅ jote: halālī.
**Oxide**, ok'sīd, *n.* itr; lubb-i-lubāb; khulāsa.
**Oxycrate**, ok'si-krāt, *n.* pānī aur sirkeh kī āmezish; sirkāba.
**Oxygen**, ok'si-jen, *n.* ek unsar-i-latīf jo havā aur pānī meṅ ek juz-i-basīt hai: jilātī havā; havā-i hayāt-bakhsh; maulad-ul-hamūz.
**Oxymel**, ok'si-mel, *n.* sikanjbīn.
**Oxymoron**, ok-si-mō'ron, *n.* sanat-i-tazād.
**Oxyrrhodine**, ok-sir'rō-din, *n.* sirke aur gulāb ke phūloṅ kā murakkab; sirkah-gul.
**Oyer**, ō'yėr, *n.* maql-i-arzī-dāvā; samāat-i-muqaddama.
**Oyez**, ō'yes, *n.* suno; adālat meṅ ishtihār se pahle yeh lafz tīn bār kahā jātā hai.
**Oyster**, ois'tėr, *n.* sīp kā kīrā; sadaf; kastūrā machhlī.
**Ozena**, ō-zē'na, *n.* nāk kī bīmārī; pīnas.
**Ozone**, ō'zōn, *n.* ek latīf havā.

# P

**Pabulum**, pab'ū-lum, *n.* āhār; khūrāk; gizā.
**Pace**, pās, *n.* 1. *step*, qadam; gām; ḍig; paiṅḍ. 2. *gait*, chāl; ravish; raftār. 3. *amble*, ghoṛe kā qadam; rahvār qadam; gurg-daur.
*to keep pace with*, *hold pace with*, ham-qadam honā yā chalnā; barābarī k.
**Pace**, pās, *v. n.* 1. *walk slowly*, āhistah chalnā; ṭahalnā; qadam qadam chalnā. 2. *step*, rapārap chalna yā jānā; jaldī jaldī chalnā. 3. *measure*, pāoṅ se nāpnā; paiṅḍ bharnā.
**Paced**, pāst, *p. p.* shāh-gām-rau.
**Pacer**, pā'sėr, *n.* (*a horse*) qadam-bāz; rāhvār; (*an elephant*) pāyal.
**Pacific**, pa-sif'ik, *adj.* 1. *peace-making*, sulah-kul; salīm; mulāyim; halīm; tālib-i-sulah. 2. *calm*, thir; isthir; ṭhairā-luā; qāyim.
*Pacific ocean*, *n.* bahr-ul-kāhil; isthir samundar.
**Pacification**, pa-sif'i-kā''shon, *n.* musālahat; sulah-kārī; milāp.
**Pacifier**, pas'i-fī-ėr, *n.* sulah-kār; milāp karāne-vālā.
**Pacify**, pas'i-fī, *v. a.* 1. *appease*, thaṇḍā k.; faro k.; mulāim k. 2. *calm*, ṭhairānā; sākit k.; sākin k. 3. *conciliate*, manānā; sulah yā milāp k.; rāzī k.
**Pack**, pak, *n.* 1. *a bale*, gaṭṭhā; gaṭhrī; basta; gaṭṭhar; moṭh; poṭ; buqcha; pushtāra. 2. *load*, bojh; bhār. 3. (*of playing cards*) kul tāsh. 4. *party*, farīq; giroh; manḍlī.

A *pack* of thieves. *Choroṅ kā giroh.*

5. *of dogs*, kuttoṅ kā para; ḍor; jhuṇḍ; jathā. 6. *crowd*, ālam; daryā kā daryā; kasrat.

A *pack* of blessings lights upon thy back.
*Tujh par Khudā kī rahmat kī bauchhār ho.*

**Pack** pak, *v. a.* 1. *make up into a bundle*, gaṭhrī, buqcha, yā poṭ bāṅdhnā; lapeṭnā; bāṅdhnā sūṅdhnā. 2. *bind up*, jakaṛnā; kasnā; 3. *fill*, ṭhūṅsnā; bharnā. 4. *sort* (*as cards*) *fraudulently*, tāsh milānā yā lagānā.

To *pack* cards. *Ganjfa milānā.*

5. *confederate*, sāzish k.; milānā; gāṅṭhnā; kārsāzī k. 6. *dispatch*, jald ravāna k.; bhejnā. 7. *load*, ladnā; bharnā.
*to send packing*, nikāl d.; be izzati se nikālnā; baguir duā salām rukhsat k.
**Pack**, pak, *v. n.* 1. *put up a thing closely*, ṭhūṅsnā; bāṅdhnā; kasnā; jakaṛnā. 2. *settle together*, sat jānā; tah par tah āṅā yā jam jānā. 3. *confederate*, gaṭhnā; sāzish k. 4. *depart in haste*, bhāgnā; chal d.; champat h.; uṛnā; kāfūr h.; rafū chakkar h.; havā h.
*pack off*, badhnā boriyā saṅbhālnā; astar bastar uṭhānā.
**Package**, pak'āj, *n.* 1. *See* Pack, 1. 2. gaṭhrī baṅdhvāī; bora badvāī.
**Pack-cloth**, pak'kloth, *n.* beṭhan; kasnā; bandhan; baṅdhnā.
**Packer**, pak'ėr, *n.* gāṅṭh yā bastah bāṅdhne-vālā.
**Packet**, pak'et, *n.* 1. *a little bundle*, chhoṭī gaṭhrī; kharītah; pulandah; muṭṭhā.

A *packet* of letters. *Chiṭṭhiyoṅ kā pulandah.*

2. *a vessel*, kharītah-rasāṅ jahāz.
**Packet**, pak'et, *v. a.* gaṭhrī yā kharītah banānā.
**Packhorse**, pak'hors, *n.* laddū ghoṛā.
**Packing**, pak'ing, *n.* 1. gaṭhrī-bandī. 2. band karne kī chīz. 3. bharāo.
**Pack-saddle**, pak'sad-l, *n.* chhaī palān; pālān; khogir.
**Packstaff**, pak'staf, *n.* bojh le jāne yā saṅbhālne kī lāṭhī.
**Packthread**, pak'thred, *n.* sutlī; ḍorā; ḍor.
**Packwax**, pak'waks, *n.* chaupāyoṅ kī gardan ka ek paṭṭhā.
**Pact, Paction**, pakt, pak'shon, *n.* qaul o qarār; ahd o paimān; shart; bandhej.
**Pactitious**, pak-tish'us, *adj.* shartī; iqrārī.
**Pad**, pad, *n.* 1. *a road*, rāstah; bāṭ. 2. *horse*, khush-khirām ghoṛā; yābū; ṭāṅgan. 3. *a foot-pad*, rāh-zan; qazzāq; baṭmār; baṭ-pār. 4. *a pad of wool, etc.*, gadhilā; toshak; gaddā; gaddī;

takyā; geṇḍuā. 5. *of blotting-paper*, syāhī-chūs kāgaz kī gāddī yā zer mashq.

**Pad**, pad, *v. a.* 1. *tread*, qadam rakhnā; chalnā. 2. *trample*, rauṇdhnā; pāemāl k.; hamvār k. 3. gaddī rakhnā yā dharnā.

**Paddle**, pad'l, *v. n.* 1. *use the hands*, hāth lagānā; chhūnā. 2. (*for swimming*), hāth pāoṇ mārnā yā lagānā. 3. chappū mārnā; ḳāṇ chalānā.

**Paddle**, pad'l, *v. a.* 1. khenā. 2. rauṇdhna.

**Paddle**, pad'l, *n.* 1. *an oar*, ḳāṇḍ; chappū; karvāra; dūd-kash kā paiyā. 2. *a blade*, phal; phalrā. 3. band kī khiṛkī.

**Paddler**, pad'lėr, *n.* pānī meṇ khelne vālā.

**Paddock**, pad'ok, *n.* 1. meṇḍak. 2. *an inclosure*, jānvaroṇ kā ahātah.

**Paddy**, pad'i, *n.* dhān.

**Padlock**, pad'lok, *n.* ek qism kā tālā yā qufal.

**Padlock**, pad'lok, *v. a.* tālā yā qufal lagānā yā band k.

**Padnag**, pad'nag, *n.* shāhgām-vālā tattū.

**Paduasoy**, pad'ū-a-soi, *n.* ek qism kā resham.

**Pæan, Pæon**, pē'an, pē'on, *n.* 1. khushī kā gīt. 2. (*Poet.*) vazn kī ek qism.

**Pagan**, pā'gan, *n.* but-parast.

**Paganish**, pā'gan-ish, *adj.* but-parastī kā.

**Paganism**, pā'gan-izm, *n.* but-parastī.

**Paganize**, pā'gan-īz, *v. a.* but-parast banānā; mushrik k.

**Page**, pāj, *n.* 1. *a serving-boy*, chhokrā; ravannā; tiggā; launḍā; khavās. 2. *a pin*, kāṇṭā; āṅkṛā; alpīn. 3. safah; pannā; piṭhautā; patr.

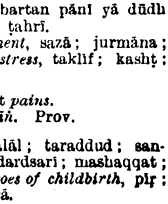
**Page**, pāj, *v. a.* sufeh par hindsa ḳālnā.

**Pageant**, paj'ant, or pā'jant, *n.* 1. *a fleeting show*, numāyish; thoṛī der kī shān; do ghaṛī kā ṭhaṭ; namūd; bharak; shān. 2. *a display*, putlī yā singnāsan vagairah jo jhanḍyoṇ se sajā kar nikālā jāē; manzar; tamāsha; suāṅg.

**Pageantry**, paj'ant-ri, *n.* dhūm dhām; hashmat; shān o shaukat; bharak; jhūṭī dhūm dhām.

**Paging**, pā'jing, *n.* safah d.; safhoṇ par hindse likhnā.

**Pagod, Pagoda**, pa-gōd', pa-gō'da, *n.* 1. *a temple*, but-kada; mandar; but-khāna; deval. 2. *an idol*, but; mūrtī. 3. *coin*, hun; ek qism kā sikkā.



PAGOD.

**Pah**, pā, *interj.* chhī chhī! thū thū!

**Paigle, Pagil**, pā'gl, pā'gil, *n.* ek qism kā phūl.

**Pail**, pāl, *n.* kāṭh yā ṭīn kā bartan pānī yā dūdh ke vāste; dohnī; jhabiyā; ṭahrī.

**Pain**, pān, *n.* 1. *punishment*, sazā; jurmāna; ḍanḍ; tāzīr. 2. *bodily distress*, taklīf; kashṭ; dukh; pīṛā.

No gains without *pains*.
*Be ranj ganj nahīṅ.* Prov.

3. *grief*, gam; andoh; malāl; taraddud; santāp. 4. *labour*, mehnat; dardsarī; mashaqqat; kasālā; diqqat. 5. *the throes of childbirth*, pīṛ; dard; dard-i-zeh; jāpā pīṛā.

*to take pains*, *v. a.* mehnat uṭhānā.

**Pain**, pān, *v. a.* 1. *torment*, be-chain k.; dukh taklīf, yā izā d.

Excess of cold as well as heat *pains* us.
*Sardī ki zyādatī aur nāe garmi kī ham ko taklīf dete hai.*

2. *distress*, dil dukhānā; ranj yā gam d.

I am *pained* at my very heart.
*Mere dil meṇ baṛā ranj huā.*

**Painful**, pān'fuḷ, *adj.* 1. *full of pain*, dukh-dāī, purdard; taklīf-deh; gam-ālūd; gam-gīn. 2. *difficult*, mehnat-talab; sakht; dushvār.

*a painful task*, mushkil kām.

**Painfully**, pān'fuḷ-li, *adv.* musībat se; **azīyat** se; gamgīnī se; ba-diqqat; ba-taklīf.

**Painfulness**, pān'fuḷ-nes, *n.* be-ārāmī; gamgīnī; ranj; dukh-dāī-pan.

**Painless**, pān'les, *adj.* be-dukh-dard; bilā-taklīf; be gal o gash.

**Painstaker**, painz'tā-kėr, *n.* taklīf uṭhāne-vālā; mehnatī ādmī.

**Painstaking**, painz'tā-king, *adj.* mehnat-kash; mashaqqatī; tandeh.

**Paint**, pānt, *n.* 1. *pigment*, rang; raugan. 2. *a cosmetic*, ubṭān; gāzah.

**Paint**, pānt, *v. a.* 1. *colour*, rangnā; rang-bharnā; rang-āmezī k.; chītnā; rang d.; raugan charhāna. 2. *exhibit in a tinted image*, tasvīr kheṅchnā; shabīh banānā; musavvarī k. 3. *delineate*, naqsha kheṅchnā yā banānā; rūp kharā k.; samā bāndhnā.

**Painter**, pān'tėr, *n.* rang-sāz; naqqāsh; rang-bharyā; musavvir; chitr-kār.

**Painting**, pān'ting, *n.* 1. rang-sāzī; naqqāshī; musavvarī; chitr-kārī; rang-āmezī. 2. *a picture*, tasvīr; naqsha; mūrat.

**Pair**, pār, *n.* joṛā; juft; joṭ; jor; jug; zauj.

**Pair**, pār, *v. a.* joṛnā; milānā.

*to pair off*, joṛā banānā; jor lagānā.

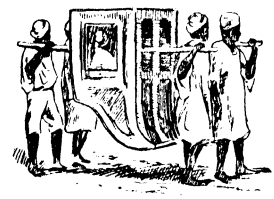
**Pair**, pār, *v. n.* 1. joṛā lagnā; jor milnā. 2. *suit*, achchhā lagnā; khilnā.

*pairing time*, juftī khāne ke aiyām; voh dīn jab parinde juftī khāte haiṅ.

**Palace**, pal'as, *n.* mahal; mahal-sarā; **aivāṅ**; rāj-mandr; raj-bhavan; āram-manzil; daulat-sarā; dāēra-i-daulat; bārgāh.

Royal *palace*. *Aivān-i-shāhī*; *rāj bhavan.*

**Palankeen, Palanquin**, pal-an-kēn', *n.* pālkī; nālkī; chanḍol.



PALANQUIN.

**Palatable**, pal'at-a-bl, *adj.* maze-dār; bā-mazah; savād; khush-zāēqa; lazīz.

**Palatal**, pal'at-al, *adj.* tālvī; tālū kā.

**Palate**, pal'āt, *n.* 1. *the roof of the mouth*, tālū; kām. 2. *relish*, zāēqa; maza; savād. 3. *intellectual taste*, zauq; mazāq; savād.

**Palatic**,, pal-at'ik, *adj.* tālū ke mutaalliq.

**Palatinate**, pa-lat'i-nāt, *n.* sāhib-i-adālat kā ilāqa.

**Palatine**, pal'a-tin, *n.* voh ādmī jo shāhī ikhtiyārāt rakhtā ho; mahal-sarā kā sāhib-i-adālat.

**Palaver**, pa-lā'vėr, *n.* [Lat. *parabola*, H. *bol*, a word]. 1. *idle talk*, harza-darāī; behūda-gol; bakvād. 2. *conference*, mashvarah; salāh; bahs; guftgū; bāt chīt.

**Palaver**, pa-lā'vėr, *v. a.* chāplūsī k.; bāteṅ banānā; khushāmad k.; dam d.

**Pale**, pāl, *adj.* [Lat. *pallere*, Skr. *piṅ*, H. *pīlā*]. 1

*dusky white*, dhundlā; zard; pīlā. 2. *dim*, mandī; phīkī; dhundlī; halkā; dhīmā.

The *pale* light of the moon.
*Chāṅd kī mandī raushnī.*

*pale-faced*, zard rang; pīlā-mūṅh.
*pale green*, pistaī.
*to grow pale*, zard par jānā; havāīyāṅ uṛnā.

**Pale**, pāl, *v. n.* pīlā paṛnā; zard ho jānā.

**Pale**, pāl, *n.* 1. *a narrow board sharpened at one end*, kaṭahre kī thamlī. 2. *fence*, kaṭharā; bāṛ; ḍanḍā. 3. *an inclosure*, bāṛā; ahātah.

**Paleness**, pāl'nes, *n.* zardī; pīlā-pan; pīlāpā; phīkā-pan; be-raunaqī; murdanī.

**Palestrian, Palestric, Palestrical**, pa-les'tri-an, pa-les'trik, pa-les'tri-kal, *adj.* kushtī kā.

**Palette**, pal'et, *n.* rang kī mez; takhta-i-musavvir.

**Palfrey**, pal'fri, *n.* ṭaṭṭū; myāna; tāṅgan.

**Palification**, pal-i-fi-kā'shon, *n.* zamīn kī mazbūtī ke liye khūṅṭī gārnā.


PALETTE.

**Palindrome**, pal'in-drōm, *n.* maqlūb-i-mustavī; voh fiqrah jo ulṭā sīdhā yaksāṅ paṛhā jāē; jaise, *Madam.*

**Paling**, pāl'ing, *n.* kaṭahra.

**Palinode, Palinody**, pal'i-nōd, pal'i-nō-di, *n.* istirdād; qaul kī tardīd.

**Palisade**, pal-i-sād', *n.* nok-dār lakṛiyoṅ kī morcha-bandī; lakaṛ-koṭ; kaṭh-gherā.

**Palish**, pāl'ish, *adj.* pīlā sā; zardī māyal.

**Pall**, pal, *n.* 1. *a cloak*, baṛe pādrī kī abā; chugā; jubbah. 2. *for the dead*, tābūt ke ūpar kī chādar.

**Pall**, pal, *n.* pahiyā kī ulṭī chāl rok,

**Pall**, pal, *v. n.* bad-maza yā be-lutf h.

**Pall**, pal, *v. a.* 1. *make insipid*, be-lutf yā bad mazah k. 2. *dispirit*, himmat harānā; jī chhuṛānā; sust k. 3. *cloy*, ser k.; mūṅh pher d.; mārnā. 4. *cloak*, poshish k.; burqa pahnānā.

**Pall**, pal, *n.* matlī; mālish.

**Pallet**, pal'et, *n.* 1. *See* Palette. 2. *a wooden instrument*, thāpī. 3. *of the clock*, ghaṛī kā ek purzah.

**Pallet**, pal'et, *n.* garībā mūī bichhaunā; sāṅthrā; khandrī; khaṭiyā; jhilangā.

**Palliate**, pal'i-āt, *v. a.* 1. *extenuate*, uzr o māzrat se khafīf k.; līpnā; surairī potnā yā phernā. 2. halkā yā kam k.; ghaṭānā.

**Palliation**, pal-i-ā'shon, *n.* takhfīf; kamī; māzrat.

**Palliative**, pal'i-ā-tiv, *adj.* musakkin; taskīnbakhsh; miṭāne-vālā.

**Pallid**, pal'id, *adj.* kamrang; zard sā; pīlā sā; phīkā.

**Pallidity**, pa-lid'i-ti, *n.* phīkā pan; pīlā-pan.

**Pallmall**, pel-mel', *n.* ek khel jis meṅ geṅd ko balle se lohe ke ek halqe se nikālte haiṅ.

**Palm**, pām, *n.* 1. *of the hand*, hatelī; kaf-i-dast; kar-tal. 2. *measure*, bālisht. 3. *the instrument*, chhedunī. 4. *the tree*, khajūr; tāṛ; chhuāre kā darakht. 5. *a token of success*, jaīmāl; turrah; sehrā; ṭīkā; pagṛī.


PALM-TREE.

*bear the palm*, *v. n.* Sir sihrā h.; māthe ṭīkā h.

**Palm**, pām, *v. a.* 1. *handle*, hāth lagānā; chhūnā. 2. *conceal*, hāth meṅ chhupānā; muṭṭhī meṅ bhīchnā; antī mārnā. 3. *impose by fraud*, gale maṛḍhnā; dhokā d.

**Palma Christi**, pal'ma kris'tī, yād-i-Īsā; aranḍ; darakht-i-bed anjīr; reṅṛ.

**Palmary, Palmar**, pal'ma-ri, pal'mēr, *adj.* 1. hatelī ke mutaalliq. 2. hatelī sā chauṛā.

**Palmary**, pal'ma-ri, *adj.* avval; baṛā; uttam.

**Palmate, Palmated**, pal'māt, pal'māt-ed, *adj.* hatelī sā.

**Palmer**, pām'ēr, *n.* 1. *one who palms*, antī-bāz; chalyā; aṛi-mār. 2. voh jātrī jo khajūr kī ṭahnī lāē.

**Palmer-worm**, pām'ēr-wērm, *n.* ek kīṛā; kamla; bhoṅṛīlā.

**Palmetto**, pal-met'ō, *n.* ek qism kā tāṛ.

**Palmiped**, pal'mi-ped, *adj.* jhillī-dār pāṅv-vālā.

**Palmister**, pal'mis-tēr, *n.* hāth dekhne-vālā, sāmudrik; bhaḍrī; dast-shinās.

**Palmistry**, pal'mis-tri, *n.* 1. hāth dekhnā; sāmudrik; dast-shināsī. 2. *trick*, hath-pherī; dast-burd; hāth-chalāki.

**Palmy**, pām'i, *adj.* 1. *bearing palms*, khajūr ke darakhtoṅ se bharā huā. 2. *flourishing*, firozmand; fatah-mand; auj par.

The high and *palmy* state of the monarchy of France.
*France kī bādshāhat kī ālā aur fatah-mand hālat.*

**Palmyra**, pal-mī'ra, *n.* tāṛ.

**Palpability**, pal-pa-bil'i-ti, *n.* chhūne se mālūm hone kī khāsiyat; sparsh; mahsūsiyat.

**Palpable**, pal'pa-bl, *adj.* 1. *capable of being felt*, chhūne ke qābil; qābil-i-lams. 2. *plain*, sarīh; zāhir; sāf. 3. *gross*, sakht; shadīd; moṭā.

**Palpably**, pal'pa-bli, *adv.* chhūne se mālūm hone ke taur par; zāhiran; sarīhan.

**Palpation**, pal-pā'shon, *n.* sparsh; lams; his.

**Palpitate**, pal'pi-tāt, *v. n.* dharaknā; uchhalnā; kūdnā; dhak dhak k.; tarapnā; pharaknā.

**Palpitation**, pal-pi-tā'shon, *n.* dharak; tarap; dhak dhak; tapāk; dhukdhukī; dil kī harakat.

*palpitation of the heart*, tapak-i-qalb; dil kī dharkan.

**Palsied**, pal'zid, *adj.* sīt-angī; mafūj; ardhangī; shal; sun; pachhāghātī.

**Palsy**, pal'zi, *n.* sitang; jholā; rūsha; kamp-bāī; sun-bahrī; fālij; laqva; ardhang; pachhā ghāt.

**Palsy**, pal'zi, *v. a.* laqva mār jānā.

**Palter**, pal'tēr, *v. n.* hīla yā makr k.; ṭālamṭol k.

**Paltriness**, pal'tri-nes, *n.* nā-ba-kārī; khuārī; kamīn-pan; subkī; hiqārat; daniyat.

**Paltry**, pal'tri, *adj.* kam-qadr; nā-kārah; zalīl; khuār; dūn; kamīnah; khafīf; subuk; nāchīz.

**Paly**, pā'li, *adj.* bad-rang; be-rang; phīkā; māṅd.

**Pamper**, pam'pēr, *v. a.* aghānā; chhakā d.; khūb pet bharnā.

**Pamphlet**, pam'flet, *n.* kam hujum kī kītāb risālah.

**Pamphlet**, pam'flet, *v. n.* risālah likhnā yā tasnīf k.

**Pamphleteer**, pam'flet-ēr, *n.* risālah-navīs.

**Pampre**, pam'pēr, *n.* angūr ke khoshoṅ aur pattoṅ kā naqsh o nigār.

**Pan**, pan, *n.* 1. karhāī; tavā; chapnī; tasla; dohnī. 2. *of a flint-lock*, pyālah. 3. *a leaf of gold or silver*, varq-i-nuqra yā tilā; pannā. 4. *the cranium*, khoprī; kapāl; kāsa-i-sar.

**Panacea**, pan-a-sē'a, *n.* iksīr-i-āzam; dukh-haran.

**Panada, Panade**, pa-nā'da, pa-nād', *n.* roṭī ke mīṭhe ṭukre

**Pancake,** pan'kāk, *n.* kaṛhāī kā pakkā huā pakvān misl pūrī, vagairah ; mālpuā ; luchaī.

**Pancreas,** pan'krē-as, *n.* peṭ ke nīche ek girah jis se luāb-dār rutūbat nikaltī hai ; lablaba.

**Pandect,** pan'dekt, *n.* kisī ilm kī jāme kitāb ; majmūa-i-āīn.

**Pandemic,** pan-dem'ik, *adj.* ālam gīr ; desāpatī ; ālam meṅ phailne-vālā.

**Pander,** pan'dėr, *n.* bharvā ; kuṭṭan ; qurramsāq ; kamīna ; qaltabān.

**Pander,** pan'dėr, *v. a.* bharvā-pan, yā kuṭnāpā k. ; kuṭnanā ; milānā.

**Panderism,** pan'dėr-izm, *n.* bharvā-pan ; kuṭnāpā ; qurram-sāqī.

**Pandiculation,** pan-dik'ū-lā''shon, *n.* angṛāī ; kasmasāhaṭ.

**Pane,** pān, *n.* 1. *a piece,* pārcha ; purzah ; ṭukṛā. 2. shīshe kā ṭukṛā ; ṭukṛī.

**Panegyric,** pan-e-jir'ik, *n.* astutī ; madah ; tārīf ; sanā.

**Panegyrist,** pan-e-jir'ist, *n.* maddāh ; astutī yā tārīf karne-vālā ; madah-khuāṅ ; sanā-khuāṅ.

**Panegyrize,** pan'e-ji-rīz, *v. a.* astutī, tārīf, madah yā sanā k.

**Panel,** pan'el, *n.* 1. (*Arch.*) dilā. 2. (*Law*) ahli-jūrī kī fehrist.

**Pang,** pang, *n.* dukh ; taklīf ; dard ; nīza ; halākī.

*the pangs of death,* jāṅ-kandnī ; marne kī taklīf ; nizā.

**Panic,** pan'ik, *n. a sudden fright,* haibat ; haul ; khauf.

**Panic,** pan'ik, *adj.* be-asl ; nā-gahāṅ.

**Panicle,** pan'i-kl, *n.* ek qism kī phāṛī.

**Pannage,** pan'āj, *n.* sūaroṅ kā jangli chārah.

**Pannel,** pan'el, *n.* 1. *saddle,* pālān ; khogīr. 2. *the stomach of a hawk,* shikre kā meda ; chhibā ; changerī.



PANSY.

**Pannier,** pan'i-ėr, *n.* 1. *a basket,* ṭokrā ; khāṅchā ; ḍalyā. 2. *a shield,* jhāū kī ḍhāl ; pharī.

**Panoply,** pan'ō-pli, *n.* tamām badan kā baktar.

**Panorama,** pan-ō-rā'ma, *n.* ek barī mukammal tasvīr jo markaz se dekhī jatī hai.

**Pansy,** pan'zi, *n.* ek qism kā bāgī banafsha.

**Pant,** pant, *v. n.* 1. *gasp,* hāṅpnā ; sāṅs phūlnā. 2. *desire,* jī se chāhnā ; taṛapnā ; jān d. ; marnā ; dharaknā ; uchhalnā ; phaṛaknā.

**Pant,** pant, *n.* dil kī dharkan ; dhaṛdhaṛāhaṭ ; jum-bish ; dhukdhukī.

**Pantaloon,** pan-ta-lön', *n.* 1. patlūn ; pāējāma. 2. maskhara.

**Pantheism,** pan'thē-izm, *n.* aqīdah jis meṅ kāēnāt ko khudā mānte haiṅ ; voh panth jis meṅ srishṭi ko brahm mānte haiṅ ; masala-i-hama-ost.

**Pantheist,** pan'thē-ist, *n.* kāēnāt yā srishṭi ko khudā yā brahm mānne-vālā.

**Pantheon,** pan'thē-on or pan-thē'on, *n.* sab deotaoṅ kā mandir ; deobrind ; devālā.



PANTHER.

**Panther,** pan'thėr, *n.* chītā ; palang.

**Pantler,** pant'lėr, *n.* dārogah-i-bāvarchī-khāna.

**Pantofle,** pan-tō'fl, *n.* kaf-i-pāī.

**Pantomime,** pan'tō-mīm, *n.* 1. naql yā ishāroṅ se matlab zāhir karne-vālā. 2. gūṅgā suāṅg.

**Pantry,** pan'tri, *n.* modī-khāna ; bhanḍārā ; nemat-khāna.

**Pap,** pap, *n.* bhiṭnī ; sar-i-pistāṅ.

**Pap,** pap, *n.* 1. *food,* happā. 2. *the pulp of fruit,* gūdā.

**Papa,** pa-pā', *n.* abbā ; lālā ; bāvā-jān.

**Papacy,** pā'pa-si, *n.* Pop yāne Rūm ke sardār pādrī kā ohda.

**Papal,** pā'pal, *adj.* Rūm ke sardār pādrī ke mutaalliq.

**Papaverous,** pa-pā'vėr-us, *adj.* khashkhāsh kī mānind.

**Papaw,** pa-pa', *n.* ek qism kā darakht aur us kā mevah.

**Paper,** pā'pėr, *n.* 1. kāgaz ; qirtās. 2. *a sheet,* patr ; varq. 3. *a writing,* navishtah ; dastāvez. 4. *a newspaper,* akhbar. 5. *bank notes,* hunḍī. 6. *hangings,* dīvār maṅḍhne kā kāgaz ; abrī.

*paper credit,* tip ; tamassuk ; khat ; hunḍī.

*paper-faced,* safaid-rū.

*paper kite,* kankavvā ; tukkal.

*paper money,* bank kā kāgaz.

*paper-weight,* dabaunī.

*blank paper,* korā kāgaz ; sadah kāgaz ; be-likhā kāgaz.

*piece of paper,* kāgaz kā parcha yā purza.

*waste paper,* raddī kāgaz.

**Papescent,** pa-pes'ent, *adj.* gūde-dār ; magz-dār ; gūde kī misāl.

**Papilio,** pa-pil'yō, *n.* titrī ; titlī.

**Papilionaceous,** pa-pil'i-ō-nā''shus, *adj.* titrī kī shakl kā.

**Papillary, Papillose,** pap'il-la-ri, pap'il-lōs, *adj.* bhiṭnī kī ya si.

**Papistic, Papistical,** pā-pis'tik, pā-pis'ti-kal, *adj.* Rom ke īsāī mazhab ke mutaalliq yā pairau.

**Papistry,** pā'pist-ri, *n.* Rom ke īsāīoṅ kā aqīdah aur unkā dastūr.

**Pappous,** pap'us, *adj.* rūēṅ-dār ; narm ; mulāyim.

**Pappy,** pap'i, *adj.* pilpilā ; narm ; mulāyim.

**Papyrus,** pa-pī'rus, *n.* paṭailā ; bardī.

**Par,** pār, *n.* musāvāt ; barābarī ; samtā ; sambhās.

*above par,* baṛhā ; bāīhe se.

*below par,* kamtī ; ghāṭe se.

*on a par,* barābar.

*to be at par,* barābar h.

**Parable,** par'a-bl, *n.* drishtānt ; tamsīl ; misāl ; nazīr.

**Parabola,** pa-rab'ō-la, *n.* shakl qarīb-ul-baizavī.

**Parabole,** pa-rab'ō-lē, *n.* tashbīh ; upmā.

**Parabolical,** par-a-bol'i-kal, *adj.* drishṭānti ; tamsīlī.

**Parabolically,** par-a-bol'i-kal-li, *adv.* tamsīlan ; misāl ke taur par ; drishṭānt ke ḍhang par.

**Paracentric, Paracentrical,** par-a-sen'trik, par-a-sen'tri-kal, *adj.* dāēṅrah se mutajāviz.

*paracentric curve,* qaus mutajāviz-ul-markaz.

*paracentric motion,* harakat mutajāviz-ul-markaz.

**Parade,** pa-rād' *n.* 1. *show,* numāyish ; namūd ; dikhāvā ; bharak ; shikoh ; dhūm ; kar o far.

Be rich, but of your wealth make no *parade.*
*Amir to ho magar apne rupaē kī shekhī mat karo.*

2. *military display,* qavāid ; saf-ārāī ; para bandī ; pareṭ. 3. *a pompous procession,* julūs ; hashmat ; ārāyash.

The rites performed, the parson paid,
In state returned the grand *parade.* *Swift.*
*Adā rasm-kar, aur chukā pādri*
*Barī dhūm se phir sawāri phiri.* P. C.

***parade ground***, qavāid-gāh ; qavāid kī jagah ; maidān-i-qavāid.

**Parade**, pa-rād', *v. n.* shān o shaukat se phirnā ; saf-ārāī k.

**Paradigm**, par'a-dim, *n.* āmad-nāmah ; dhātū-rūpāolī.

**Paradise**, par'a-dīs, *n.* [Ar. *firdaus*]. 1. *the garden of Eden*, firdaus ; adan ; jannat ; bahisht ; baikunṭh ; bāg-i-rizvān. 2. *a place of bliss*, bāg-i-iram ; jannat-ul-bilād.

**Paradisaical**, par'a-di-sā''i-kal, *adj.* firdausī ; jannatī ; bihishtī.

**Paradox**, par'a-doks. *n.* voh bāt jo bazāhir bātil aur haqī-bat meṅ sahih ho.

**Paradoxical**, par-a-dok'si-kal, *adj.* baīd-ul-aql ; khilāf-i-qayās.

**Paragoge**, par'a-gō-ji, *n.* lafz ke ākhir meṅ izdiyād-i-hurūf.

**Paragon**, par'a-gon, *n.* misāl ; namūnah ; nazīr ; mukh ; sartāj ; nāk.

**Paragram**, par'a-gram, *n.* sanat-i-lafzī.

**Paragraph**, par'a-graf, *n.* parichhed ; prakarn ; dafa ; jumlah ; baṛā fiqrah.

**Paraleipsis, Paralipsis**, par-a-līp'sis, par-a-lip'sis, *n.* ilm-i-bayān meṅ ek sanat jis meṅ mutakallim ek shaē bayān kartā hai aur uske bayān se inkār kartā hai.

**Parallactic, Parallactical**, par-al-lak'tik, par-al-lak'ti-kal, *adj.* us tafāvat ke mutaallaq jo jagah kī tabdīl se ajrām-i-falakī ke muqām meṅ nazar ātā hai.

**Parallax**, par'al-laks, *n.* ikhtilāf jo sayāre ke muqām meṅ zamīn kī do mukhtalif jagah se nazr ātā hai.

**Parallel**, par'al-lel, *n.* 1. *a line which is equidistant from another*, khat-i-mutavāzī. 2. *latitude*, arz-i-balad. 3. *resemblance*, mushābahat ; barābarī. 4. *a comparison made*, muqāblah. 5. *counterpart*, sānī ; musannā ; dūsrā.

None but thyself can be thy *parallel*. *Pope.*
*Tere sivā nahīṅ hai terā nazīr koī.* F. C.

6. (*Print.*) nishān jis se yeh mālūm ho ki hāshiye pe iske bābat kuchh likkhā hai ; hindsa.

**Parallel**, par'al-lel, *adj.* 1. mutavāzī ; bīchbarābar ; samāntar. 2. *similar*, miltā-huā ; mushābah.

**Parallel**, par'al-lel, *v. a.* 1. *cause to be parallel*, barābar karnā. 2. *correspond to*, milānā ; mutābiq yā barābar k.

**Parallelism**, par'al-lel-izm, *n.* barābarī ; musāvāt ; istuvā ; samāntā.

**Parallelogram**, par-a-lel'ō-gram, *n.* mutavāzī-ul-azlā ; bich-barābar khet.

**Parallelopiped**, par-a-lel'ō-pī''ped, *n.* mujassam ; mutavāzī-ul-satah.

**Paralogy**, pa-ral'ō-ji, *n.* hujjat-i-be-asl ; dalīl-i-jālī.

**Paralysis**, pa-ral'i-sis, *n.* laqvā. *See* Palsy.

**Paralytic, Paralytical**, par-a-lit'ik, par-a-lit'i-kal, *adj.* *See* Palsied.

**Paramount**, par'a-mount, *adj.* baṛā ; mahā ; sadr ; adhirāj ; muqaddam ; vāla-shān ; par-bol.
***lord paramount***, pādshāh.
***the paramount power***, mahārājāh adhirāj.

**Paramount**, par'a-mount, *n.* sab kā sardār.

**Paramour**, par'a-mör, *n.* yār ; āshnā ; āṅkhlagā ; dhagṛā ; āshiq ; madkhūlah ; ranḍī ; manzūr nazar.

**Paranymph**, par'a-nimf, *n.* jo shakhs shādī ke vaqt dulhan ke sāth ātā hai.

**Parapet**, par'a-pet, *n.* kangūre ; kamar-koṭ ; sīnah-panāh ; ūṅchī dīvār.

**Paraphernalia, Parapherna**, par'a-fėr-nā''li-a, par-a-fėr'na, *n.* 1. jahez ; dahez ; istrī-dhan. 2. sevar ; māl o asbāb ; ārāyish.

**Paraphrase**, par'a-frāz, *n.* mufassil tarjumah ; sharah ; ṭīkā.

**Paraphrase**, par'a-frāz, *v. a.* ibārat ko khol-kar bayān k. ; mufassal tarjumah k.

**Paraphrast**, par'a-frast, *n.* dūsrī ibārat meṅ mufassil bayān karne-vālā, yā mufassil tarjuma karne-vālā.

**Paraphrastic, Paraphrastical**, par-a-fras'tik, par-a-fras'ti-kal, *adj.* sharch-vār ; tafsīl-vār ; mufassil.

**Paraplegy**, par'a-plē-ji, *n.* nīche ke badan kā fālij ; nīche kā badan rah jānā.

**Paraquet**, par'a-ket, *n.* ṭuṭyāṅ ; totā ; sūā.

**Parasang**, par'a-sang, *n.* farsang ; farsakh.

**Parasite**, par'a-sit, *n.* 1. *a toady*, muft-khor ; taām-talāsh ; har degī chamchā ; rakābī-mazhab ; tufailī ; ṭukar-khor. 2. *plants*, voh paude jo aur darakhtoṅ par paidā hote haiṅ. 3. (*Geology*) voh jānvar jo dūsroṅ ke badan par rahte haiṅ.


PARASOL.

**Parasitical**, par-a-sit'i-kal, *adj.* 1. chāplūs ; khushāmadī. 2. dūsroṅ ke tufail guzārā karne-vālā.

**Parasol**, par'a-sol, *n.* chhatrī ; āftābī.

**Parathesis**, pa-rath'e-sis, *n.* 1. chand asmā kā tarkīb meṅ bahāl-i-vāhid yā ba-zid-i-yakdigar vāqe h. 2. (*Print.*) khuttī vahdānī ke andar kī ibārat.

**Paravail**, par-a-vāl', *adj.* sab se nīchā.

**Parboil**, pār'boil, *v. a.* nīm-josh k.

**Parcel**, pār'sel, *n.* 1. *a lot*, giroh ; majma ; ṭukṛī ; parā. 2. *a packet*, bastah ; buqcha ; bidrī ; pulanda ; potlī. 3. (*Law*) *a part*, hissah ; ṭukṛā ; qata.

A *parcel* of land. *Qata-i-zamīn.*

**Parcel**, pār'sel, *v. a.* bāṅṭnā ; taqsīm k. ; hissah bakhre k.

**Parcenary**, pār'sen-a-ri, *n.* shirākat az rūē virāsat.

**Parcener**, pār'sen-ėr, *n.* paṭṭī-dār ; sājhī ; sharik.

**Parch**, pārch, *v. a.* bhūnnā ; biryāṅ k. ; seknā ; ulāna ; akornā.

**Parch**, pārch, *v. n.* bhunnā ; biryāṅ h. ; sūkhnā ; khushk h.

*parched grain*, *n.* bhunā nāj ; bhūṅjā ; chabenā ; khīl.

**Parchment**, pārch'ment, *n.* likhne ke liye kamāī huī chamṛī yā jhillī.

**Pard**, pārd, *n.*, *panther*, gulbāgā ; pāras ; chītā ; tendvā.

**Pardon**, pār'dn, *n.* 1. *remission of a penalty*, chhuṭkāra ; nijāt ; bakhshish ; shāntī ; rihāī ; khalāsī. 2. *forgiveness*, muāfī ; afū ; chhimā.
*beg your pardon*, muāf kīje.
*conditional pardon*, afv-i-mashrūt ; muāf-bil-shart.
*free pardon*, pūran chhimā ; muāfī-i-mutlaq.
*to ask pardon, beg pardon*, uzr khuāhī k. ; muāfī māṅgnā.

**Pardon**, pār'dn, *v. a.* bakhshnā ; āmurzish k. ; muāf k. ; nijāt d. ; chhoṛnā ; dar-guzar k.
*pardon me*, mujhe muāf rakkho.
*pardon this freedom*, gustākhī muāf.

**Pardonable**, pār'dn-a-bl, *adj.* māzūr ; qābil-ul-afū ; uzr-pazīr ; chhimā-jog.

**Pardoner**, pār'dn-ėr, *n.* khatā-bakhsh ; bakhshindah ; āmurz-gār ; muāf karne-vālā ; gaffār.

**Pare**, pār, *v. a.* 1. *cut off*, kāṭnā ; katarnā ; chhāṇṭnā ; chhūlnā ; tarāshnā. 2. *diminish by little and little*, thoṛā thoṛā kar-ke kam k.
*to pare the nails*, nākhūn kāṭnā tarāshnā yā lenā.

**Paregoric,** par-e-gor'ik, *n.* (*Med.*) dard meṅ takhfīf karne-vālī davā; musakkin-i-dard.

**Parenchyma,** pa-ren'ki-ma, *n.* 1. (*Anat.*) badan meṅ ek narm aur polī shaē. 2. (*Bot.*) girah jo darakht kī jaṛ meṅ hotī hai.

**Parent,** pār'ent, *n.* 1. māṅ yā bāp; mādar yā padar; vālid yā vālidah.

Children, obey your *parents* in all things; for this is well-pleasing unto the Lord.
*Aē bachcho, apne vālidain kā har amr meṅ hukm māno, kyoṅ ki isse khudā bahut khush hotā hai.*

2. *cause,* sabab; bāis; mūjid; bānī; chashma; makhraj; asl; jaṛ.

*parents, n.* māṅ bāp; vālidain.

**Parentage,** pār'en-tāj, *n.* asl; nasb; nasl; khāndān; kul; gharānā.

**Parental,** pa-ren'tal, *adj.* padarī; mādarāna; buzurgānah; khāndānī.

**Parenthesis,** pa-ren'the-sis, *n.* jumla mutaarriza kī yeh ( ) alāmat.

**Parenthetic, Parenthetical,** par-en-thet'ik, par-en-thet'i-kal, *adj.* jumla mutaarriza se mutaālliq; ba-taur jumla-i-motariza.

**Parentless,** pār'ent-les, *adj.* bin māṅ bāp kā; yatīm.

**Parer,** pār'ėr, *n.* tarāshne kā ālah; tarāshne-vālā.

**Parget,** pār'jet, *n.* astar-kārī; qalaī; rang raugan.

**Parhelion,** par-hē'li-on, *n.* raushnī jo āftāb ke qarīb dikhāī detī hai; saracha-i-shams.

**Parial, Pair-royal,** *n.* kisī khel meṅ ek rang ke tīn tāsh.

**Paring,** pār'ing. *n.* tarāsh; katran; chhīlan; kāṭan; chhāṅṭan.

**Parish,** par'ish, *n.* muhalla; pādrī kā ilāqa; ṭolā; ṭappā; pārā; pura; bastī.

*parish priest,* prohit; pīr; mulla.

**Parishioner,** pa-rish'on-ėr, *n.* ahl-i-muhalla.

**Paritor,** par'i-tėr, *n.* ek khās ohde kā pyādah-i-adālat.

**Parity,** par'i-ti, *n.* yaksāniyat; barābarī; samtā; masāvāt; mushābehat; munāsibat.

**Park,** pārk, *n.* 1. charā-gāh; shikār-gāh; ramnā; chauk. 2. *of artillery,* top-khānah.

**Park,** pārk, *v. a.* gherna; ramne meṅ band k.

**Parlance,** pār'lans, *n.* guftugū; kalām; muhāvra.

**Parley,** pār'li, *v. a.* javāb o savāl k.; sulah kī guftgū k.; bāt chīt k.; qīl o qāl k.

**Parley,** pār'li, *n.* javāb o savāl; bāt chīt; guft o shanīd; sulah kī guft o gū; zikr.

*to beat a parley,* sulah chāhnā; rūmāl yā chādar hilānā; safaid chādar yā jhanḍā dikhānā.

*to ask a parley,* vaqfah chāhnā; jholī mārnā.

**Parliament,** pār'li-ment, *n.* qānūn banāne vāloṅ kī jamāat; mūjidān-i-qānūn; mujavvizān-i-qānūn; arākīn-i-mulk o millat aur mukhtārān-i-riāyā kī majlis; qaumī majlis.

**Parliamentary,** pār-li-men'ta-ri, *adj.* arākīn-i-saltanat kī majlis ke mutaalliq yā unkā kīyā huā.

**Parlour, Parlor,** pār'lėr, *n.* mulāqāt kā kamra; baiṭhak; nishast-gāh.

**Parody,** par'o-di, *n.* tazmīn; is tarah kī tazmīn ki jis se asl mānī badal jāṅeṅ.

**Parol,** par'ol, *adj.* zabānī.

*parol contract,* zabānī muāhida.

**Parole,** pa-rōl', *n.* qaul jo qaidī apnī āzādī hāsil karne ke liye kartā hai; voh khās bāt jo har roz sipāhiyoṅ ko apne aur gair meṅ tamīz karne ke liye batāī jātī hai.

**Paronomasia, Paronomasy,** par'ō-nō-mā'zi-a, par-ō-nom'a-si, *n.* tajnis zū-mānain.

**Paronymous,** pa-ron'i-mus, *adj.* mutajānis; ham-talaffuz.

**Paroquet,** par'ō-ket, *n.* totā; tūtī; ṭuṭyāṅ; sūā.



PAROQUET.

**Paroxysm,** par'ok-sizm, *n.* (*Med.*) daurah; bārī; naubat; bohrān.

**Parricide,** par'ri-sīd, *n.* 1. *one who murders an ancestor,* mādar-kush; padar-kush; murabbī-kush; pitā-ghātī; pitr-badh. 2. *the crime,* pidar-kushī; pitā-ghāt; mātā-ghāt.

**Parrot,** par'ot, *n.* totā; suā; tūtī; miṭṭhū.

**Parry,** par'i, *v. a.* roknā; ṭālnā; dafa k.; dūr k.

**Parse,** pārs, *v. a.* (*Gram.*) tarkīb k.

**Parsimonious,** pār-si-mō'ni-us, *adj.* kam-kharch; bakhīl; kanjūs; juz-ras.

A prodigal king is nearer a tyrant than a *parsimonious.* Bacon.
*Fazūl kharch pādshāh kanjūs kī nisbat zālim se zyādah millta hai.*

**Parsimoniously,** pār-si-mō'ni-us-li, *adv.* juz-rasī se; kam-kharchī se; kifāyat se.

**Parsimony, Parsimoniousness,** pār'si-mo-nī, pār-si-mō'nī-us-nes, bakhīlī; bukhl; juzrasī; kifāyat; tang-dilī.

**Parsing,** pārs'ing, *n.* (*Gram.*) tarkīb.

**Parsley,** pārs'li, *n.* karafs; ajmod; khurāsānī ajvāyan.

**Parsnep, Parsnip,** pārs'nep, pārs'nip, *n.* ek qism kī gājar.



PARSNIP.

**Parson,** pār'sn, *n.* pādrī; mullā.

**Parsonage,** pār'sn-āj, *n.* pādrī kī maāsh; pādrī kā makān.

**Part,** pārt, *n.* [Per. *pāsh, parcha, purza*]. 1. *a fraction,* ans; ṭukṛā; hissah. 2. *ingredient,* juz; pāra. 3. *an organ,* azv; ang. 4. (*pl.*) *faculties,* liyāqat; quvvateṅ.

*Parts* and arts. *Ilm o hunar.*

Men of considerable *parts.* *Macaulay.*
*Baṛī liyāqat ke ādmi.*

5. (*pl.*) *region,* iqlīm; khitta; khanḍ; des, mulk; jagah; muqām.

From all *parts* of the world.
*Dunyā ke tamām muqāmāt se.*

6. (*of a book*) kāṅḍ; bāb; rukn; hissah; maqāla. 7. *share,* baṭ; bakhra; hissā; bhāg.

Give me my *part.*
*Merā hissah mujhe do.*

8. *concern,* ilāqa; dakhl; sarokār; garaz; taalluq; lāg; zimma.

I have no *part* in it.
*Us meṅ merā kuchh ilāqa nahīṅ hai.*

9. *side,* jānib; taraf; or; pahlū. 10. *duty,* kām; khidmat; farz; adhkār. 11. (*in a play*) bhes; suāṅg meṅ ek khās rūp bharnā; naql; suāṅg. 12 (*Math.*) bhāg; ana; hissah. 13. *stipulated*

*division*, qist; bāṇṭā; paṭṭī: bahra. 14. (*Anat.*) azv-i-tanāsul.
*part of claim*, juzv-i-dāvā.
*part of speech*, juzv-i-kalām.
*a small part*, juzvī; thoṛā sā ṭukṛā.
*for my part*, merī taraf se.
*for the most part*, aksar kar-ke; umūman; aksar auqāt.
*greater part*, baṛā ṭukṛā; hissah-i-kalāṉ.
*in part*, qadre: kuchh ek.
*in parts*, hisson meṉ.
*lesser part*, chhoṭā ṭukṛā; hissah-i-khurd.
*to play one's part well*, apnā kām achchhī tarah k.
*to take in good part*, mustahsan, ahsan yā bhalā jānnā; achchhā samajhnā.
*to take in ill part*, burā mānnā.
*to take part*, taraf-dārī k.: pās-dārī k.

**Part**, pārt, *v. a.* 1. *divide*, taqsīm k.; bāṇṭnā; bhāg d. 2. *allot*, hissa judā k.; hisse bakhre k. 3. *sunder*, judā k.; alāhida k.; alag k.; darmyān meṉ yā bīch meṉ paṛnā. 4. *secrete*, rutūbat judā k.; nichoṛnā. 5. dhāt ko sāf yā alag k.; sodhnā; khālis k.

**Part**, pārt, *v. n.* 1. *become separated*, ṭūṭnā: judā h.; alag h. 2. *take farewell*, vidā h.: rukhsat h.; murakhkhas h. 3. *leave*, chhoṛnā; tark k.
*to part with*, chhoṛnā; tyāgnā: tark k.

**Partake**, pār-tāk', *v. n.* 1. *take a part*, sharīk h.; hissa lenā. 2. *have something of the properties*, ikhtiyārāt yā istehqāq rakhnā.

**Partake**, pār-tāk', *v. a.* shāmil yā sharīk h.: sājhī h.; hissa lenā.

**Partaker**, pār-tā'kėr, *n.* 1. *one who takes a part*, sharīk; hissedār; sājhī. 2. *an accomplice*, sāthī; muāvin.

**Parterre**, pār-tār, *n.* 1. *beds of flowers*, phūl takhtah; bāgīcha; chaman; sabza-zār; phulvārī. 2. *the pit of a theatre*, tamāsha-gāh; chauk.

**Partial**, pār'shal, *adj.* 1. *not general*, thoṛā; qadre; kam; khās. 2. *inclined to favour one party*, taraf-dār; himāyatī; hāmī; paksh-pātī; pakshī.
*partial injury*, ek juzv kā nuqsān: thoṛā nuqsān; alp hān.

**Partialist**, pār'shal-ist, *n.* taraf-dār; jānib-dār; paksh-pātī.

**Partiality**, pār-shal'i-ti, *n.* 1. *bias*, taraf-dārī; jānib-dārī; pach; paksh: riāyat; rūyat; pās-dārī. 2. *special fondness*, prem; shauq; zauq.

**Partially**, pār'shal-li, *adv.* 1. *in a partial manner*, jānibdārī se; taraf-dārī se. 2. *in part*, thoṛā; juzvī.

**Partible**, pār'ti-bl, *adj.* judā hone ke qābil; taqsīm-pizīr; qābil-i-alāhidagī.

**Particeps criminis**, pār'ti-seps krim'i-nis, sharīk-i-jurm.

**Participant**, pār-tis'i-pant, *n.* sharīk; hissedār; sājhī.

**Participate**, pār-tis'i-pāt, *v. n.* sharīk, shāmil yā mushtamil h.; milnā.

**Participation**, pār-tis'i-pā''shon, *n.* taqsīm; inqisām; baṭvārah; shirākat; ishtirāk; shumūl.

**Participial**, pār-ti-sip'i-al, *adj.* aisā mushtaq jis meṉ ishtirāk ism o fel kā ho.

**Participle**, pār'ti-sip-pl, *n.* ism-i-fāil.
*present participle*, ism-i-hāliyā.
*perfect participle*, māzī mātūfah; nām-bhūtī.
*passive participle*, ism-i-mafūl.

**Particle**, pār'ti-kl, *n.* 1. *atom*, ṭukṛā; rezā; kan; zarra. 2. (*Gram.*) harf; avvae.

**Particular**, pār-tik'ū-lėr, *adj.* 1. *special*, khās; makhsūs. 2. *singular*, ajīb; nirālā; anokhā; anūṭhā; nādir; alāhida. 3. *individual*, ek; mufrad; vāhid; fard; khās. 4. *precise*, ṭhīk; durust; juzras; nuktā-ras.
*particular person*, koī; ek; khās ādmī.
*particular enunciation*, dāvā-i-khās.

**Particular**, pār-tik'ū-lėr, *n.* 1. *a detail*, khās bāt yā amr; kaifiyat; sūrat-i-hāl; tafsīl. 2. *individuality*, khāssa; subhāo; nij-gun.
*full particulars*, musharrah kaifiyat; sārā hāl; juzv o kul; kaifiyat-i-kāmil.
*in particular*, khusūsan; khāskar; al-al-khusūs.
*the full particulars of the case*, kul rūedād-i-muqaddama.

**Particularity**, pār-tik'ū-lar''i-ti, *n.* 1. *minuteness in detail*, tafsīl; sharah. 2. *individual characteristic*, takhsīs; nirālā-pan: khusūsiyat: khāssah.

**Particularize**, pār-tik'ū-lėr-iz, *v. a.* judā judā bayān k.: sharah-vār likhnā, yā kahnā; mufassil bayān k.

**Particularly**, pār-tik'ū-lėr-li, *adv.* 1. *distinctly*, ek ek; ek ek karke; jins-vār; sharah-vār; judā judā; alāhidah alāhidah. 2. *in an especial manner*, khāskar: khusūsan; bil-khusūs; bish-esh-karke.

**Parting**, pār'ting, *n.* 1. *separation*, judāī; alāhidagī; tafraqa; tajziyā. 2. (*Chem.*) sodhnā; chāndī sonā alag k.

**Partisan**, pār'ti-zan, *n.* 1. *an adherent*, ahl-i-fariq; sharīk; ham-rāhī; taraf-dār: rafīq. 2. *officer*, risāldar; jama-dār.

**Partition**, pār-tish'on, *n.* 1. *division*, baṭvārah; taqsīm; inqisām; bāṇṭ. 2. *dividing line*, hadd-i-fāsil; bāṇṭne-vālā khat. 3. *separate part*, qismat; bāṇṭā; hissa; bhāg; bakhrā; ans; khanḍ. 4. (*Law*) baṭvārā; alāhidagī-i-hissa; taqsīm.

**Partition**, pār-tish'on, *v. a.* bāṇṭnā; taqsīm k.

**Partly**, pārt'li, *adv.* kuchh; thoṛā sā; juzvī; kuchh ek; kisī qadr.

**Partner**, pārt'nėr, *n.* 1. *a partaker*, sharīk; sāthī: hamrāhī: sājhī. 2. (*Law*) sājhī; hissedār; patti-dār; ansī; bhāgī; sīrī; sharīk. 3. (*in dance*) sakhī; sakhā; joṛ; rāvaliyā; gulyāṉ; ālī. 4. *consort*, rājā; rānī; bīvī; khāvind: zauj; joṛ.
*sleeping or dormant partner*, voh sājhī jo kām yā mehnat meṉ sharīk na ho; nafe nuqsān kā sājhī.

**Partnership**, pārt'nėr-ship, *n.* sharākat; shāmilāt; sājhā; shirkat; patti-dārī.
*deed of dissolution of partnership*, sājhā-ṭūṭ-patr; fārig-khatī.
*deed of partnership*, sharākat-nāma; sājhe kā kāgaz.
*share in a partnership*, bhāg; hissa; bāṇṭa.
*terms or rules of partnership*, āīn-i-sharākat: sājhārītī.


PARTRIDGE.

**Partridge**, pār'trij, *n.* titar: durrāj.

**Parturient**, pār-tū'ri-ent, *adj.* bachcha dene ke qarīb; janne-vālī; janne ko.

**Parturition**, pār-tū-rish'on, *n.* byāūt; jāpā.

**Party**, pār'ti, *n.* 1. *a faction*, jathā; jamāat; giroh; firqa: qāfah; zumrah; jhuṇḍ; maṇḍlī; gaṭ; juṭ. 2. *assembly*, majlis; panchāyat. 3. *side*, taraf; or; jānib; paksh; pushtī; taraf-dārī. 4. *a partaker*, sharīk; sājhī. 5. *a single person*, jan; manush: mutanaffis; ādmī; shakhs; āsāmī; nafar; kas. 6. (*in a law-suit*) fariq-i-muqaddama: fariq; bādī prati bādī.
*party-cast*, fariq yā shakhs-i-maglūb.
*accused party*, shakhs-i-mākhūz: mustagās-alah.
*another party*, dūsre log: shakhs-i-gair.

*assailed party*, muddaāilah-taraf-sānī.
*interested party*, ahl-i-garaz; sāhib-i-garaz; ahl-i-muqaddamah; mukhāsim.
*make up party to a suit*, farīq-i-muqadma qāyim k. yā gardānnā; muddaī yā muddaāiloṉ meṉ dākhil k.
*opposite or adverse party*, farīq-sānī; taraf-sānī.
*presenting party*, pesh karne-vālā.
*the first party (in a suit)*, farīq-i-avval.
*the second party, the other party*, muddaāilah; farīq-i-sānī.
*victorious party*, muqaddama jītne vālā.
*parties (in a case)*, tarfain; jānibain; farīqain; mutakhāsmīn; bādī pratī bādī.
*parties to a deed*, mutaāqidīn-i-vasīqa.
*parties to a transaction*, mutaāqidīn-i-muāmla; ahl-i-muāmlah.
*whether parties to the case or not*, khuāh ahl-i-muqaddamah ho yā gair.

**Party-coloured**, pär'ti-kul-ērd, *adj.* būqalamūṉ; gūnāgūṉ; chāp; rang-ba-rang; pachrangā.

**Party-jury**, pär'ti-jū-ri, *n.* panchāyat jis meṉ ādhe desī aur ādhe pardesī hoṉ.

**Party-man**, pär'ti-man, *n.* jānib-dār; taraf-dār; himāyatī.

**Party-spirit**, pär'ti-spi-rit, *n.* taraf-dārī; jānib-dārī; pach.

**Party-wall**, pär'ti-wąl, *n.* pardeh kī yā bīch kī dīvār.

**Parvenu**, pär've-nū, *n.* nayā-navāb; nau-khez; nau-daulat.

**Pasch-flower, Pasque-flower**, pask'-flou-er, *n.* ek qism kā phūl.

**Pasha**, pa-shā' or pash'ā, *n.* Rūm ke hākim kā laqab.

**Pasquinade**, pas'kwi-nād, *n.* mazammat; hajv; fazīhat; nindā-patr.

**Pass**, pas, *v. n.* 1. *proceed*, āge-baṛhnā; guzarnā; chalnā; jānā.

To *pass* on. *Āge baṛhnā.*

2. *change condition*, hālat badalnā. 3. *be current*, chalnā; bartā jānā; rāij h.; jārī h.

Counterfeit coins sometimes *pass* as money.
*Khoṭā rupaya bhī bāz auqāt khare rupaē kī tarah chaltā hai.*

4. *flow*, jārī h.; bahnā; nikalnā. 5. *elapse*, munqazī h.; guzarnā; bītnā; batīt h.; mar jānā; jātā rahnā; gum h. 6. *to be spent*, ho chuknā; sarf h.; kharch h. 7. *happen*, honā; ā jānā; paṛnā; vāqe h. 8. *be enacted*, nāfiz h.; baṉdhnā; muqarrar h.; qāyim h.; hukm h.; amal meṉ ānā; sādir h.; jārī h.

Neither of these bills has yet *passed* the House of Commons. *Swift.*
*In dono musavvada-i-qānūn meṉ se kisī kī abtak majlis-i-vukalā-i-riāyā kī manzūrī nahīṉ huī.*

9. *answer*, pūrā utarnā; kāmyāb h. 10. *go neglected*, jāne d.; dar-guzar k.; nazar-andāz k.; faro-guzāsht k.; khayāl na k. 11. *surpass*, sabqat le jānā; tajāvuz k.; pār jānā; ubūr k. 12. *thrust*, ghuseṛnā; talvār ghuseṛnā; ghopnā.
*to pass into*, sūrat badalnā; badalnā.
*to pass on or upon*. 1. *happen to*, sādir h.; nāzil h.; vāqe h.; ā paṛnā. 2. *give sentence*, fatva d.
*to come to pass*, honā; ittifāq paṛnā.
*to let pass*, jāne d.; dar guzar k.
*well to pass*, khush-hāl.

**Pass**, pas, *v. a.* 1. *go by, beyond, or over*, taē k.; guzarnā. 2. *spend*, guzrān k.; basar k.; guzrānnā; bitānā; kāṭnā.

To *pass* commodiously this life.
*Ārām se zindgī guzārnā.*

3. *omit*, chhoṛnā; chhoṛ d.; tarak k.; farogu-zāsht k.; dhiyān na d. 4. *exceed*, baṛhnā; tarjīh rakhnā; fauq le jānā. 5. *receive the legislative sanction of*, manzūr k.; taslīm k.; sahīh qarār d.; ṭhīk samajhnā. 6. *transfer*, intiqāl k.; badalnā; bechnā; baē k. 7. *pronounce*, hukm d.; farmānā; fatvā d. 8. *accomplish*, pūrā k. 9. *enact*, qāyam k.; nāfiz k.; sādir k. 10. *give currency to*, jārī k.; chalānā; rāij k 11. *take notice of*, lihāz k.; parvā k.
*to pass off*, dhokā d.; fareb k.; dagā d.; chhal k.; chhalnā.
*to pass over or by*, chhoṛnā; nazar-andāz k.; faro-guzāsht k.

**Pass**, pas, *n.* 1. *a passage*, galī; ghāṭī; dara. 2. *a passport*, rāh-dārī kā parvānah; nikāsī kī chiṭṭhī. 3. (*Fencing*) hūl; khod; chonk; khoṅchā. 4. *state of things*, hālat; gat; dishā; naubat.
*to bring to pass*, vāqe h.
*to make a pass in fencing*, hūl chalānā.

**Passable**, pas'a-bl, *adj.* 1. *capable of being passed*, qābil-i-guzar; qābil-i-ubūr; chalne ke lāyiq; mumkin-ul-ubūr. 2. *tolerable*, khāsa; bain bain; kām chalāū; rāsī. 3. *current*, rāij; jārī; chaltā.

**Passably**, pas'a-bli, *adv.* khāsī tarah par; mutavassit yā vājbī taur par.

**Passado, Passade**, pas-sā'dō, pas-sād', *n.* dhakka; ṭakkar.

**Passage**, pas'sāj, *n.* 1. *transit from one place to another*, raftār; chāl; chalan. 2. *transit by means of conveyance*, safar; chālā; musāfirat; jātrā. 3. *fare*, jahāz kā kirāya; bhārā; mallāhī. 4. *removal from life*, maut; vafāt; mirtu. 5. *road*, rāstah; rah; sarak. 6. *hall*, kamrah; gulām-gardish; javār. 7. *incident*, sar-guzasht; vāqea; hādisa; vārdāt; vuqū. 8. *a paragraph*, intikhāb; qata; ṭukṛā; kitab meṉ se koī hissah. 9. *reception*, qubūl; rivāj; chalan. 10. *enactment*, nafūz; ijrā; sudūr.
*a bird of passage*. 1. safrī chiṛyā; sarvar panchhī. 2. (*Fig.*) khāna-ba-dosh.
*passage-money*, jahāz kā kirāyah; bhāṛā.

**Pass-book**, pas'buk, *n.* hisāb kī kitab.

**Passenger**, pas'en-jėr, *n.* rāhī; musāfir; baṭohī; rāh-rau; rah-gir; jātrī.
*passenger car*, musāfir gārī.

**Passibility, Passibleness**, pas-i-bil'i-ti, pas'i-bl-nes, *n.* mutahammilī; sahār.

**Passible**, pas'i-bl, *adj.* asar-pizīr.

**Passing**, pas'ing, *adj. adv.* nihayat; ba-shiddat; nipaṭ; bahut; attyant.
*passing-bell*, janāze kī namāz kā ghanṭā.

**Passion**, pash'ou, *n.* 1. *a suffering or enduring*, infiāl; quvvat-i-munfaila; karamta; kartab; asar-pizīrī. 2. *the suffering of Christ*, tahammul; subūrī; bardāsht. 3. *wrath*, jhāṅj; jalan; gussa; pech o tāb; krodh; kop; tehā. 4. *love*, neh; prīt; tanashshuq; havāe-ishq; hubb; shahvat. 5. *eager desire*, josh; jazba; valvalā; shauq; lau; ārzū.
*passion-flower*, ek phūl.
*Passion-week*, hazrat Isā ke roz-i-intiqāl se pahlā hafta; bārah-vafāt.

**Passionary**, pash'on-a-ri, *n.* dindāroṉ aur shahīdoṉ kā taz-karah.

**Passionate**, pash'on-āt, *adj.* 1. *easily excited*, gusse-var; tund-khū; krodhī; gusail; jhallā. 2. *warm*, garm; pur-shauq; dil-soz; rasiyā; shauqīn.

**Passionately**, pash'on-āt-li, *adv.* gusse se; raus meṉ; shauq se; dil o jān se; dil-sozī se; sargarmī se; ba-dil o jān.

**Passionless**, pash'on-les, *adj.* pittū marā-huā; dhīmā; mutahammil; miṭhā.

**Passive**, pas'iv, *adj.* 1. *not active*, majhūl;

sust; sun; chupkā. 2. *not opposing*, mutahammil; sahārū; asar-pizīr.

*passive verb*, fel-i-majhūl; karm pradhān kriyā.

**Passively**, pas'iv-li, *adv.* tahammul se; itāat se; sir jhukāe.

**Passiveness**, pas'iv-nes, *n.* tahammul; majhūlī; infiāl; asar-pizīr.

**Passport**, pas'pōrt, *n.* parvānah-i-rāhdārī; rāhdārī yā nikasī kī chitthī; ravannah; bahtī.

**Past**, past, *adj.* guzashtah; māzī; pichhlā; māsabaq.

**Past**, past, *prep.* 1. *beyond*, pār; pare; dūr; zayādah; guzar-kar. 2. *out of reach*, dūr; bālā; bāhar. 3, *preceding*, pichhlā; māsabaq; guzishtah.

*past and gone*, gayā guzrā.

*past years*, sanvāt-i-guzishtah.

*past cure*, lā-iläj; lā-davā; nīr-upāē; **asādh.**

**Paste**, pāst, *n.* 1. *a soft composition of substance*, gārā; gundhī matti; gilabah. 2. *dough*, khamīr; gundhā-huā āṭā. 3. lehī; **ahār.** 4. *a factitious gem*, jhūṭā javāhar.

*paste-board*. 1. vasli; patthā; daftī. 2. roṭi belne kā chaklā; chaklā.

**Paste**, pāst, *v. a.* lehī se joṛnā, yā chipkānā; ahārnā; chipkānā; chepnā.

**Pastern**, pas'tėrn, *n.* ghoṛe ke sum aur takhne ke bich kā hissah; gāmchhī; ṭheonā; gūṭhī.

*pastern leathers and joint*, muzanima.

**Pastil, Pastille**, pas'til, pas-tēl', *n.* ek qism kī murakkab khushbū jo kamre kī havā sāf karne ke vaste jalāte haiṅ; ek qism kī miṭhāī.

**Pastime**, pas'tīm, *n.* khel kūd; bāzī; khel tamāshā.

**Pastor**, pas'tor, *n.* 1. *a shepherd*, gaḍaryā; guāliyā; guālā; chaupān; charvāhā; gopāl. 2. *a minister of the gospel*, gurū; hādī; murshid, khādim-ud-dīn.

**Pastoral**, pas'tor-al, *adj.* charvāhe kā; guāle kā; gaḍarye se mutaalliq.

*pastoral language*, guāl-bhākhā.

**Pastoral, Pastoral song**, pas'tor-al, pas'tor-al song, *n.* guāloṅ ke git; hīro; ratvahī; ālhā.

**Pastorly**, pas'tor-li, *adv.* 1. murshidāna. 2. guāloṅ kā.

**Pastry**, pās'tri, *n.* samosa; beṛhvī; kachaurī; maṭhṛī.

**Pasturable**, pas'tūr-a-bl, *adj.* charāgāh ke lāyiq.

**Pasturage**, pas'tūr-āj, *n.* 1. *the business*, gallah-bānī; charāī. 2. *the place*, charā-gāh; bīhaṛ; alaf-gāh; jangal; ban. 3. *grass*, charī; ghās; khūd.

**Pasture**, pas'tūr, *n.* 1. chārā; nyār. 2. charāgāh; jangal.

**Pasture**, pas'tūr, *v. a.* charānā; chugānā.

**Pasty**, pās'ti, *n.* kachaurī; samosa.

**Pasty**, pās'ti, *adj.* gundhā āṭā sā.

**Pat**, pat, *adj.* mutābiq; lāyiq; durust; ṭhīk; munāsib.

**Pat**, pat, *n.* tamāchā; chaṭkanā; thapkī.

**Pat**, pat, *v. a.* thapkī d.; tamāchā mārnā yā d.

*pat on the back*, pīṭ ṭhoknā; shābāshī d.

**Patch**, pach, *n.* 1. thegli; pevand; joṛ; ṭikli; chepī. 2. qata; tukṛā; chaktī.

**Patch**, pach, *v. a.* 1. *mend*, pevand yā thegli lagānā; gāṭhnā; joṛnā; ṭāṅknā; pārā-dozī k. 2. *repair*, ṭip ṭāp k.; aib-poshī k.; thop thap k.; marammat k.

*to patch the face*, til yā khāl banānā.

*to patch up a story*, qissa joṛnā; bāteṅ banānā; mazmūn gāṭhnā.

**Patcher**, pach'ėr, *n.* pāra-doz; pevand-lagāne-vālā.

**Patch-work**, pach'wėrk, *n.* dāg-dozī; hazārmekhī.

**Pate**, pāt, *n.* 1. khoprī; sir; muṇḍyā; mūṇḍ. 2. bachhre ke sir kā chamṛā.

**Patefaction**, pat-e-fak'shon, *n.* inkishāf; izhār.

**Paten, Patin**, pat'en, pat'in, *n.* thālī; rakābī.

**Patent**, pā'tent, *adj.* 1. *apparent*, āshkārā; zāhir; ayāṅ. 2. *open to public perusal*, ām. 3. *secured by official authority*, rajisṭrī-shuda.

**Patent**, pā'tent, *n.* voh parvāna yā farmān jiski rū se khās istehqāq mūjid ko apne ījād kī nisbat chand sāl ke vāste atā hotā hai.

**Patent**, pā'tent, *v. a.* mūjid ko khās istehqāq kī sanad atā k.

**Patentee**, pā-ten-tē', *n.* voh shakhs jis ko ījād ke khās istehqāq kā parvānah mila ho.

**Paternal**, pa-tėr'nal, *adj.* 1. pidarī; ābāī; bapautī. 2. *hereditary*, maurūsī; jaddī.

*paternal estate*, bapautī māl; bapautī; maurūsī jāedād.

**Paternity**, pa-tėr'ni-ti, *n.* padarī rishta; abūvat.

**Pater-noster**, pā'tėr-nos-tėr, *n.* khudāvand kī namāz.

**Path**, pāth, *n.* 1. *a road*, sarak; rāstah; rāh; panth; bāt. 2. *a foot-way*, pag-ḍandī; batyā. 3. *course of action*, tariq; ḍhang; tarz; sabīl; rāstah.

**Path**, pāth, *v. a.* rāh, tariq yā rāstah nikālnā.

**Pathetic**, pa-thet'ik, *adj.* dil par asar karnevālā; dil-kash; dil-pakarne-vālā; dard-angez; jigar-soz; dil-soz; riqqat-angez; muassir; rulāne-vāla; jaṅ-gudāz.

**Pathetically**, pa-thet'ik-al-li, *adv.* dil-sozī se; jaṅ-gudāzī se; muassir taur par.

**Pathless**, pāth'les, *adj.* be-rāh; ku-ghāṭ.

**Pathognomonic**, pa-thog'nō-mon'ik, *adj.* bimārī ko zāhir karne-vālā.

**Pathologist**, pa-thol'o-jist, *adj.* tibb-i-nazarī kā māhir.

**Pathology**, pa-thol'o-ji, *n.* ilm tashkhīs-i-amrāz: tibb-i-nazarī.

**Pathos**, pā'thos, *n.* josh; riqqat; dil-sozī; harārat; asar; jaṅ-gudāzī.

**Pathway**, pāth'wā, *n.* 1. rāstah; rāh; bāṭ; pag-ḍandī. 2. tarz; tariq; ḍhang; taur.

**Patience**, pā'shens, *n.* 1. *the quality of being patient*, dhīraj; burd-bārī; subūrī; bardāsht; hilm; sahār. 2. *waiting long for justice or expected good without discontent*, sabr; santokh; shakebāī. 3. *perseverance*, tahammul; istiqlāl; sābit-qadamī; qāyim-mizājī.

*to have patience*, sabr k.; sahnā.

**Patient**, pā'shent, *adj.* 1. *bearing*, sābir; mutahammil; burd-bār; santokhī; qāne. 2. *not hasty*, sābit-qadam; dhīraj-vān; pitte-mār; gam-khuār; mustaqil-mizāj.

**Patient**, pā'shent, *n.* 1. *a passive recipient*, bardāsht karne-vālā; sahne-vālā; burd-bār; sahārū. 2. *a diseased person*, marīz; bīmār; rogī.

*in-patients*, shafā-khāne ke rahne-vāle mariz.

*out-patients*, bāhar ke marīz.

**Patiently**, pā'shent-li, *adv.* ba-tahammul; burd-bārī se; subūrī se; istiqlāl se.

**Patly**, pat'li, *adv.* bā-mauqa; jaisā chāhiye; ṭhīk; hasb-i-mauqa; vājbī; munāsib.

**Patriarch**, pā'tri-ārk, *n.* 1. baṛā būrhā; raisi-qabīlah; buzurg-i-khāndān. 2. mujtahid; munī; rishī; laṭpādrī.

**Patriarchal, Patriarchic**, pā-tri-ār'kal, pā-tri-ār'kik, *adj.* 1. raīs-i-qabīlah yā buzurg-i-khāndān ke mutaalliq. 2. mashāyekhana; mujtahidāna.

**Patriarchate, Patriarchy**, pā'tri-ār-kāt, pā'tri-ār-ki, *n.* mashāyakh-i-dīn kā ohdah, ikhtiyār yā maskan.

**Patrician,** pa-trish'an, *adj.* mīr ; najīb ; sharīf.
**Patrimonial,** pat-ri-mō'ni-al, *adj.* bapautī ; ābāī ; jaddī ; purkhā kā ; maurūsī ; pitr-prāpt.
**Patrimony,** pat'ri-mo-ni, *n.* bapauti ; virsa ; mīrās ; virāsat ; irs ; milk-i-maurūsī ; tarkah ; māl-i-matrūkah.
**Patriot,** pā'tri-ot, *n.* vatan-dost ; hub-ul-vatan.
**Patriotic,** pā-tri-ot'ik, *adj.* hub-ul-vatanī kā.
**Patriotism,** pā'tri-ot-izm, *n.* hub-ul-vatanī ; dard-mandī.
**Patrol, Patrole,** pa-trōl', *n.* shab-gard ; tilāyā ; shab-gasht ; gasht.
*custom's patrol,* girdāvar ; paṭraul ; talāshī lene-vālā.
**Patrol,** pa-trōl', *v. a.* gasht k. ; girdāvurī k. ; chaukśī k. ; shab-gardī k. ; tilāya phirnā.
**Patron,** pā'tron, *n.* 1. murabbī ; pusht-panāh ; pushtibān ; sar-parast ; sahāyak. 2. *a defender,* dast-gīr ; hāmī ; muāvin ; madad-gār ; vali-nemat ; andātā. 3. (*Naut.*) jahāz kā hākim.
**Patronage,** pat'ron-āj, *n.* 1. *support,* dast-gīrī ; himāyat ; parvarish ; navāzish ; panāh ; pushtī ; eānat ; madad ; pālan ; sahāëtā. 2. *a guardianship,* gaur-pardākht ; hifāzat ; nigrānī ; tarbiyat.
**Patroness,** pā'tron-es, *n.* aurat-i-murabbī yā hāmī ; murabbiyah.
**Patronize,** pat'ron-īz, *v. a.* panāh d. ; dast-gīrī k. ; himāyat k. ; madad k. ; murabbī banānā.
**Patronymic,** pat-rō-nim'ik, *n.* ābāī laqab ; kunnyat ; al.
**Patten,** pat'en, *n.* 1. *a stilt,* kharāoṅ ; khaṭ-naikī ; chamāūṅ. 2. *the base of a column,* kursī ; chaukī.
**Patter,** pat'ėr, *v. n.* paṛ paṛ yā paṭ paṭ k. ; taṛ taṛ k.
*pattering rain,* ḍharā dharī kā meṅh.
**Patter,** pat'ėr, *v. a.* 1. *spatter,* paṛparānā ; paṭ paṭ k. 2. *mumble,* buṛbuṛānā ; mūṅh meṅ bolnā ; buḍbuḍānā.
**Pattern,** pat'ėrn, *n.* 1. *the archetype or archemodel,* namūnā ; naqsha ; misāl ; batānā. 2. *a specimen,* bāngī ; namūna ; nazīr. 3. (*Founding*) sāñchā.
**Pattern,** pat'ėrn, *v. a.* 1. *copy,* naqsha yā khākā utārnā yā khenchnā. 2. *serve as an example,* nazīr yā misāl d.
*pattern after,* naql k.
**Paucity,** pa'si-ti, *n.* kamī ; qillat ; kotāhī ; ikhtisār.
**Paunch,** pansh, *n.* ojh ; peṭ ; jholī ; toṅd.
**Paunch,** pansh, *v. a.* ojh yā toṅd phārnā ; peṭ chīrnā.
**Pauper,** pa'pėr, *n.* mohtāj ; muflis ; nā-dār ; maṅgtā ; kaṅgāl.
**Pauperism,** pa'pėr-izm, *n.* muflisī ; bhikārī-pan ; nā-dārī ; tang-dastī.
*in formâ pauperis,* ba sīga-i-muflisī.
**Pause,** paz, *n.* 1. *a temporary stop,* ṭhairāo ; bisrām. 2. *suspense,* taammul ; tavaqquf ; pas o pesh ; dubdhā. 3. (*in reading or speaking*) visrām ; ṭhairāo ; rahāo. 4. (*in writing*) ibārat meṅ nāē mazmūn ko dūsrī satar se shurū k. ; ṭūṭ. 5. *a point,* ṭhairne kī alāmat ; visrām chinh. 6. (*Mus.*) is tarah kā nishān [𝄐] ; visrām.
**Pause,** paz, *v. n.* 1. *make a short stop,* ṭhairnā ; visrām k. ; dam lenā ; taammul yā tavaqquf k. 2. (*Mus.*) dam lenā ; ṭhairnā ; sastānā.
*to pause upon,* gaur yā taammul k.
**Pausingly,** pa'zing-li, *adv.* ruk-ruk-ke ; ṭhair-ṭhair-ke.
**Pavan,** pāv'an, *n.* ek qism kā nāch ; mor-gat.
**Pave,** pāv, *v. a.* 1. *cover with stone,* farsh-bandī k. ; kharanjā ḍālnā yā banānā ; chahkā lagānā. 2. *prepare the way for,* rāstah banānā ; rāh nikālnā ; āsān k.
**Pavement,** pāv'ment, *n.* farsh ; kharanja bandī ; chahkā.
**Pavilion,** pa-vil'yon, *n.* 1. *tent,* khemah ; taṅbū ; khargah ; ḍerā. 2. *a building,* jahāṅ-numā ; rāoṭī ; qubba ; gumbad. 3. *a flag,* jhanḍā. 4. (*Anat.*) kān kā berūnī hissa.
**Paw,** pa. *n.* 1. panja ; chungal. 2. (*Contempt.*) hāth.
**Paw,** pa, *v. a.* jānvaroṅ kī tarah panjā mārnā ; burī tarah hāth lagānā ; jhaurnā.
**Pawn,** paṅ, *n.* 1. girvī ; bandhak ; gahne. 2. shart ; hoṛ ; bāzī.
*in pawn, at pawn,* dāo pe ; khatre meṅ ; arā huā.
**Pawn,** paṅ, *v. a.* 1. *pledge,* girau rakhnā ; gahne rakhnā ; bai-bil vafā k. 2. *stake,* hoṛ budnā ; arnā ; shart lagānā ; dāoṅ pe lagānā.
**Pawn,** paṅ, *n.* (*Chess*) pyāda ; baizaq.
**Pawnbroker, Pawnee,** paṅ'brō-kėr, paṅ-ē', *n.* murtahin ; girvī lene-vālā ; bandhakī ; bauhrā.
**Pawner, Pawnor,** paṅ'ėr, paṅ'or, *n.* rāhin ; girvī dene-vālā.
**Pax-wax, Paxy-waxy,** paks'waks, pak'si-wak-si, *n.* chār-pāyoṅ kī gardan kā paṭṭhā.
**Pay,** pā, *v. a.* 1. *compensate,* ajar, ivaz, badlā, ujrat yā paltā d. 2. *punish,* sazā d. ; badlā lenā. 3. *discharge as a debt, etc.,* adā k. ; bharnā chukānā ; be-bāq k. ; ifā k. ; dām d.
*to pay off,* 1. *compensate,* ivaz d. yā utārnā ; badlā d. 2. *punish,* sazā d.
*to pay on,* mārnā ; lagānā ; jarnā ; denā.
*to pay servants,* talab, tankhuāh yā chiṭṭhā bāṅṭnā.
**Pay,** pā, *v. n.* badlā d. ; chukānā.
*to pay for,* 1. ḍanḍ bharnā ; sazā pānā ; badlā d. ; ivaz d. 2. bharnā bharnā ; ḍanḍ bharnā.
**Pay,** pā, *n.* talab ; darmaha ; mahīnā ; mavājib ; mushāhra ; rozinah ; mazdūrī ; mehntāna ; ujrat ; dām ; qimat ; mol.
**Payable,** pā'a-bl, *adj.* vājib-ul-adā ; denā ; vājib ; dene-yog.
*payable at sight,* darshanī.
*the money will be payable two days hence,* āj se do din bād rupayā vajib-ul-adā hogā.
**Paybill,** pā'bil, *n.* fard-i-tankhuāh ; chiṭṭhā.
**Pay-day,** pā'dā, *n.* tankhuāh baṭne ka din ; rozi-tankhuāh ; yaum-ul-jazā ; roz-i-hisāb.
**Payee,** pā-ē', *n.* pāne-vālā ; tankhuah-dār ; jis ko rupayā diyā jāve ; yābindah.
**Payer,** pā'ėr, *n.* adā karne-vālā ; dene-vālā ; ajar dene-vālā ; dākhil-kunindā ; rupayā dene-vālā.
**Paymaster,** pā'mas-tėr, *n.* khazānchī ; bakhshī ; fote-dār.
*a good paymaster,* kharī āsāmī.

A good *paymaster* needs no surety. Prov.
*Kharī asāmī ki zamānat kyā darkār ?*

*a bad paymaster,* lichar āsāmī.
**Payment,** pā'ment, *n.* 1. *the act,* chukautā ; adaegī ; taqsīm ; nimṭerā ; denā. 2. *that which is paid,* jazā ; sazā ; inām ; badlā ; mol ; qimat ; dām.
*full payment,* be-bāqī ; jhāṛ-bāqī.
*payments and arrears,* jamā-vāsil-bāqī.
**Pay-office,** pā'of-is, *n.* bakhshī-khānah.
**Pea,** pē, *n.* maṭar vagairah.
**Peace,** pēs, *n.* 1. *a state of tranquillity,* thirtā ; aman āmān ; chain chān ; ārām ; āsūdgī. 2. *freedom from war,* sulah ; āshtī ; shāntī, aman. 3. *public tranquillity,* salāmtī ; khairyat ; sukh ; aman ; rāhat ; chain.

To break the *peace.* *Aman meṅ khalal ḍālnā.*

4. *of mind,* taskīn ; dil-jamaī ; itmīnān ; qarār 5. *concord,* mel ; ittifāq ; muāfaqat ; milāp.
*peace be with you,* salām alaikum ; khush raho.

*at peace*, hālat-i-sulah meṅ.
*breach of the peace*, hangā-ma-pardāzī; dangā; balvā; amn meṅ khalal andāzī.
*for keeping the peace*, ba-nazar-i-hifz-i-amn o āsāyish.
*public peace*, khair-i-khalq.
*to be sworn of the peace*, aman rakhne kī qasm khānā yā ahd o paimān k.
*to break peace*, aman meṅ khalal ḍālnā.
*to hold one's peace*, chup yā khāmosh rahnā.
*to keep the peace*, aman qāyim rakhnā; shar o fasād se baz rahnā.
*to make peace*, sulah k.

**Peaceable**, pēs'a-bl, *adj.* 1. *free from war*, sulah, chain yā amn o amān kī hālat meṅ. 2. *disposed to peace*, sulah yā āshtī pasand; amn-khwāh. 3. *quiet*, mutmain; khātir-jamā; qarār-vālā.

**Peaceableness**, pēs'a-bl-nes, *n.* dil-jamaī; itmināṅ; amanjoī; sulah-andeshī.

**Peaceably, Peacefully**, pēs'ā-blī, pēs'fụl-lī, *adv.* be-fitna o fasād; chup chāp; be-jang o jadal.

**Peaceful**, pēs'fụl, *adj.* 1. be-fasād; aman chain kā; bā-sulah; chup; garīb; miskīn. 2. *calm*, thir; qāyim: mustaqil.

**Peace-maker**, pēs'mā-kēr, *n.* sulah-kār; sulah yā milap karāne-vālā.

**Peace-offering**, pēs'of-ēr-ing, *n.* salāmtī kī nazr o nyāz.

**Peach**, pēch, *n.* ārū; shaftālū.

**Pea-chick**, pē'chik, *n.* mor kā bachcha; murlā.

**Peacock**, pē'kok, *n.* mor; tāūs; chakkar-dhārī; pūnchhār.


PEACOCK.

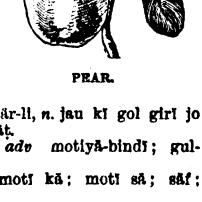
**Peahen**, pē'hen, *n.* mornī; māda-i-tāūs.

**Peak**, pēk, *n.* chotī; sikhar; pagrī kā āgā; nok; sirā; sar-i-koh; pahāṛ kī chotī.

**Peakish**, pēk'ish, *adj.* 1. chotī-dār. 2. dublā sā; maryal.

**Peal**, pēl, *n.* gargarāhaṭ; garaj; dandanāhaṭ; āvāzah: gul; shor; dhūm; gaugā.

**Peal**, pēl, *v. n.* garajnā; gargarānā; shor o gul machānā.


PEAR.

**Pear**, pār, *n.* nāshpātī.

**Pearl**, pērl, *v. a.* 1. *adorn with pearls*, motī, jaṛnā, ṭāṅknā yā lagānā. 2. *make in shape like pearls*, motī sā banānā yā honā.

**Pearl-barley**, pērl'bār-lī, *n.* jau kī gol girī jo dal ke nikālī jāye; ghāṭ.

**Pearl-eyed**, pērl'īd, *adv* motiyā-bindī; gulchashmī.

**Pearly**, pēr'lī, *adv.* motī kā; motī sā; sāf; shaffāf.

**Pear-main**, pār'mān, *n.* ek qism kā seb.

**Peasant**, pez'ant, *n.* dehātī; gaṅvār; dahqānī; kisān: rūstāī; khetī-hār.

**Peasant, Peasant-like, Peasantly**, pez'ant, pez'ant-lik, pez'ant-li, *adj.* misl-dahqān; gaṅvārī.

**Peasantry**, pez'ant-ri, *n.* kisān log; dehqān; zamindār: riāyā; gaṅvār.

**Peas-cod, Peas-shell**, pēz'kod, pēz'shel, *n.* maṭar kā chhilka.

**Pease**, pēz, *n. pl.* masīnā.

**Peat**, pēt, *n.* khādar kī ek ghās jo sūkh-kar jalāne meṅ ātī hai.

**Pebble, Pebble-stone**, peb'l, peb'l-stōn, *n.* sang-reza: kankar; chhan; roṛī.

A *pebble* and a diamond are alike to a blind man. Prov.
*Andhe ke āge hīrā aur kankar barābar.* **Prov.**

**Peccability**, pek-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* qusūr-vārī; qusūrmandī; gunah-gārī.

**Peccable**, pek'a-bl, *adj.* khatā-vār; qusūr-vār; gunah-gār; taqsīr-vār.

**Peccadillo**, pek-a-dil'ō, *n.* halkā gunāh; chhoṭī taqsīr; adnā qusūr; jurm-i-khafīf.

**Peccancy**, pek'an-sī, *n.* 1. *the quality*, khatā-vārī; qusūr-mandī; gunah-gārī; burāī; shar. 2. *offence*, khoṭ; jurm; gunāh; qusūr.

**Peccant**, pek'ant, *adj.* 1. mufsid; gunāh-gār; apradhī; sharrī. 2. *morbid*, fāsid; radī; burā; kharāb.

*peccant humours*, akhlāt-i-fāsida.

**Peck**, pek, *v. a.* 1. *strike with the beak*, chonch yā thoṅg mārnā; ṭhoṅgnā. 2. *dig*, khodnā; kandā k.; kudal mārnā. 3. *pick up with the beak*, chugnā; chonch se uṭhānā; ṭhūṅgna.

**Peck**, pek, *n.* 1. *a measure*, ek qism kā paimāna 2. tūmār; ambār; ḍher

To be in a *peck* of troubles.
*Mushkilāt meṅ giriftār h.*

**Peckish**, pek'ish, *adj.* bhūkā.

**Pectinated**, pek'ti-nā-ted, *adj.* dandāne-dār; shānah-numā.

**Pectoral**, pek'tō-ral, *adj.* chhātī kā; sadriyā; sine kā.

**Peculate**, pek'ū-lāt, *v. a.* hathyānā: amānat meṅ khayānat k.; khurd-burd k.; gaban k.; churānā.

**Peculation**, pek-ū-lā'shon, *n.* gaban: khurd-burd; amānat meṅ khayānat; tasarruf-i-nājāiz; tagallub.

**Peculator**, pek'ū-lā-tēr, *n.* khāyan: amānat meṅ khayānat karne-vālā; pādshāhī chor.

**Peculiar**, pē-kū'li-ēr, *adj.* 1. *not general*, nij kā; zātī. 2. *particular*, khās; makhsūs. 3. *singular*, ajīb; ajab; anokhā; nirālā; anoṭhā.

**Peculiar**, pē-kū'li-ēr, *n.* māl bilā shirkat-i-gaire; zātī māl.

**Peculiarity**, pē-kū'li-ar''i-ti, *n. specialty*, khusūsyat; ikhtisās. 2. *particularity*, khasiyat; nij-gun; subhāo.

**Peculiarize**, pē-kū'li-ēr-īz, *v. a.* makhsūs k.; apnā k.; takhsīs k.

**Peculiarly**, pē-kū'li-ēr-li, *adv.* khās-kar: khusūsan; bittakhsīs.

**Pecuniary**, pē-kū'ni-a-ri, *adj.* [Lat. *pecus* Skr. *pashu*, cattle] rupaē yā zar ke mutaalliq; rupaē kā.

*pecuniary collections*, pukhtah tahsīl.

**Ped**, ped, *n.* 1. *a small pack-saddle*, pālān; chhaī pālān. 2. *a basket*, ṭokrā; ṭokrī; ḍalyā.

**Pedagogic, Pedagogical**, ped-a-goj'ik, ped-a-goj'i-kal, *adj.* muallim, mudarris ya pa lak kā.

**Pedagogism**, ped'a-gog-izm, *n.* mudarrisī; muallimī.

**Pedagogue**, ped'a-gog, *n.* mullā: myāṅjī: pāṅḍe.

**Pedagogy**, ped'a-go-ji, *n.* ibtidāī talīm: mudarrisī; muallimī.

**Pedal**, pē'dal, *n.* [Skr. *pad*, H. *pair*, Per. *pā*, foot] arganṅhī bāje kā ek hissā.

**Pedant**, ped'ant, *n.* apnī ilmiyat dikhāne-vālā; khudnumāī.

**Pedantic, Pedantical,** pē-dan'tik, pē-dan'ti-kal, *adj.* fakhriyā ilm ko zāhir karne-vālā; ilmiyat kī namūd karne-vālā.

**Pedantically,** pē-dan'ti-kal-li, *adv.* ilmī fakhr ke taur par; khud-numāī se.

**Pedantry,** ped'ant-ri, *n* ilm kī shekhī yā namūd; ilm kā fakhr.

**Peddle,** ped'l, *v. a.* 1. *hawk,* pherī meṅ bechnā; paikārī k.; banjī k. 2. *do a small business,* khoncha uṭhānā; chhoṭā peshā k.

**Peddler,** ped'ler, *n.* bisātī; pherī-vālā; khonche yā chhībe-vālā; paikār; khurda-farosh.

**Peddlery,** ped'ler-i, *n.* pherī; paikārī: banjī.

**Pedestal,** ped'es-tal, *n.* khambe kī kursī; pāīsitūn; kursī; chaukī.

**Pedestrian,** pē-des'tri-an, *n.* 1. pā-piyādah; piyādah-rau; paidal. 2. baṛā chalne-vālā; mīr-ghoṛā.

**Pedestrianism,** pē-des'tri-an-izm, *n.* piyādahravī; piyādahpāī: ḍauṛ.

**Pedicle, Pedicel,** ped'i-kl, ped'i-sel, *n.* ḍanṭhal; ḍaṇḍī; ṭuṇṭuṇā.

**Pedigree,** ped'i-grē, *n.* nasal; silsila-i-khāndān; nasb; hasb o nasb; pusht; pīṛhī; nasb-numā; shijra: bansāvlī.

**Pedo-baptism,** pē-do-bap'tizm, *n.* bachchoṅ ko istibāg de-kar īsāī mazhab meṅ dākhilā k.

**Pedo-baptist,** pē-do-bap'tist, *n.* bachchoṅ ko istibāg dene-vālā.

**Peel,** pēl, *v a.* 1. *strip off the skin,* chhilkā, post yā bakkal utārnā: chhilnā: muqashshar k.; khāl utārnā: udhernā yā kheṅchna. 2. *plunder,* lūṭnā; gārat-garī k.; kapṛe utārnā.

**Peel,** pēl, *v. a.* chhilnā.

**Peel,** pēl, *n.* chhilkā; qashar; post.

**Peeler,** pēl'ér, *n.* chhilne-vālā; gārat-gar; kapṛe utārne-vālā; lūṭerā.

**Peep,** pēp, *v. n.* 1. *cry as a chicken,* chiṅ chiṅ k.; chichyānā; kikyānā. 2. *look slily,* jhāṅknā; tākna: namūdār h.; nazar ānā.

**Peep,** pēp, *n.* 1. *of a chicken,* murgī ke bachchoṅ kī āvāz; chiṅ chiṅ. 2. *first appearance,* nigāh; jhāṅkī; zuhūr; nikās; tāk jhaṅk.

***peep of day,*** taṛkā; subah-dam; pau phaṭe; bhor.

**Peeper,** pēp'ér, *n.* 1. jhaṅkvaīyā; jhāṅknevāla; dekhne-vālā. 2. (*Slang*) darpan; āīnah; āṅkh.

**Peep-hole,** pēp'hōl, *n.* jharokhā; jhanjrī; gurfa; mokhā.

**Peer,** pēr, *n.* 1. *a mate,* ham-chashm; ham-rutba; ham-sar; joṛ; sānī; nazīr; muqābil.

In song he never had his *peer.*
*Gāne meṅ woh sānī nahīṅ rakhtā thā.*

2. *a comrade,* sātbī; rafīq; ham-jolī. 3. *a nobleman,* amīr; navvāb; musāhib.

**Peer,** pēr, *v. n.* 1. *appear,* dikhāī d.; nazar ānā. 2. *peep,* jhāṅknā; tāknā; gaur se dekhnā.

**Peerage,** pēr'āj, *n.* 1. amīrī kā rutba; imārat; umarāī; navvābī. 2. umarā; ṭhākur.

**Peeress,** pēr'es, *n.* amīr kī zauja; khānam; begam.

**Peerless,** pēr'les, *adj.* be-misāl; be-badal; lāsānī; yaktā; be-nazīr; be-hamtā; be-joṛ.

**Peevish,** pē'vish, *adv.* 1. *petulant,* chiṛchiṛā; tunak-mizāj; zūd-ranj; tund-khū; karvā; talkh. 2. *expressing discontent and fretfulness,* nā-khush; khafgī-āmez; gusse kā.

**Peevishly,** pē'vish-li, *adv.* tunak-mizājī, tundkhūī, chiṛchiṛe-pan yā khafgī se.

**Peevishness,** pē'vish-nes, *n.* chiṛchiṛā-pan; tunak-mizājī; zūd-ranjī; tund-khūī.

**Peg,** peg, *n.* 1. khūṅṭī; khūṅṭā; chob; mekh. 2. (*Mus.*) khūṅṭī. 3. (*Slang*) sharāb pānī milāhuā.

***to take down a peg,*** khūṅṭī maroṛnā; nīchā dikhānā.

**Peg,** peg, *v. a.* khūṅṭe se bāṅdhnā.

**Pegasus,** peg'a-sus, *n.* 1. par-dār ghoṛā; burāq. 2. (*Ast.*) saptmukh-ashv.

**Pelf,** pelf, *n.* dhan; daulat; dravvya; paisā: kaurī.


PELICAN.

**Pelican,** pel'i-kan, *n.* māhī-khor; ek ābī parinda.

**Pelisse,** pe-lēs', *n.* bībiyoṅ kā reshmī kurtā yā jāma.

**Pellet,** pel'et, *n.* gulla; golī; gulelā.

***pellet bow,*** gulel.

**Pellicle,** pel'i-kl, *n.* jhillī; jālī.

**Pellitory,** pel'i-to-ri, *n.* aqarqarha; aqarqarā.

**Pell-mell,** pel'mel, *adv.* tittar bittar: tīn terah; abtar; be-tartīb; ghal mel: ṭaṛmaṛ.

**Pellucid,** pel-lū'sid, *adj.* shaffāf; nir-mal; sāf billaur sa.

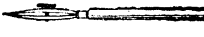
**Pellucidness, Pellucidity,** pel-lū'sid-nes, pel-lū-sid'i-ti, *n.* shaffāfī; nir-malta; safāī: ābdārī.

**Pelt,** pelt, *n.* bāl-dār yā kachchī khāl.

**Pelt,** pelt, *v. a.* phek mārnā; phekna.

**Peltry,** pel'tri, *n.* 1. chamṛā; charsā; chām. 2. pashm.

**Pelvis,** pel'vis, *n.* peṛū.


DRAWING-PEN.

**Pen,** pen, *n.* qalam; kilk; khāma; lekhnī.

***bow pen, drawing-pen,*** naqsha kheṅchne kī qalam.

**Pen,** pen, *v. a.* likhnā; tahrīr k.; qalam-band k.

**Pen,** pen, *n.* gherā; khaṛak; bāṛā; ahātā; daṛbā; ṭāpā.

**Pen,** pen, *v. a.* gherna; band k.; ṭāpe meṅ band k.; mūṅdhnā.

**Penal,** pē'nal, *adj.* 1. qābil-i-sazā; mustaujib-i-sazā; mustalzim-i-sazā; ḍaṇḍ-jog; ḍaṇḍniye. 2. sazā dene-vālā; tāzīr ke mutaalliq.

***penal provision,*** hukm-i-sazā; ḍaṇḍ āggyā.

***penal code,*** majmūa-i-tāzīrāt; ḍaṇḍ-saṅgrah.

**Penally,** pē-nal-li, *adv.* tāzīr ke taur par; bataur-i-sazā.

**Penalty,** pen'al-ti, *n.* 1. *punishment,* sazā; ḍaṇḍ; taṛnā; tāzīr. 2. *fine,* dravvya-ḍaṇḍ; gunāh-gārī; ḍaṇḍ; jurmāna. 3. *forfeit,* harjāna; tāvān; nuqsān; evaz.

***penalty for murder,*** khūn-bahā; qasās; prāṇḍaṇḍ; sazāe qatl.

**Penance,** pen'ans, *n.* jog; tapassyā; bairāg; nafs-kushī; prāshchit; tauba; kafārah.

**Pence,** pens, *n. pl.* of Penny, q. v.

**Pencil,** pen'sil, *n.* 1. *a brush,* mū-qalam; qalam; kūnchī. 2. *lead pencil,* sīse yā surme kī qalam. 3. *the art,* tasvīr-kashī; naqqāshī; musavvirī. 4. (*Opt.*) shuā kā ijtimā yā inikās.

***drawing pencil,*** naqsha kheṅchne kī qalam.

**Pendant,** pen'dant, *n.* 1. *something which hangs,* laṭkan; laṅgar. 2. *an ear-ring,* āveza; karanphūl; jhūmkā; laṭkan; goshvārah.

**Pendency,** pen'den-si, *n.* daurān-i-muqaddamah; zer tajvīz h.

**Pendent,** pen'dent, *adj.* 1. *suspended,* laṭkāhuā; āvezāṅ. 2. *jutting over,* bāhar ko niklāhuā; jhukā-huā; muallaq; laṭkā-huā; ubhrāhuā.

**Pendente lite,** pen-den'tē lī'tē, dar asnāē muqaddamah; daurān i-muqaddama.

**Pending,** pend'ing, *p. adj.* zer-i-tajvīz; dar-pesh; marjūā; mustavī.

**Pendulum,** pen'dū-lum, *n.* shāqūl-i-mutaharrik; sāhaul; laṭkan; lañgar; chalāēman lambak.

**Penetrability,** pen'e-tra-bil'i-ti, *n.* tadākhul; paiṭh.

**Penetrable,** pen'e-tra-bl, *adj.* 1. *capable of being entered,* chhedne jog; qābil-i-tadākhul; nafūz-pizīr. 2. (*mentally*) asar-pizīr; tasīr-pizīr.

**Penetrancy,** pen'e-tran-si, *n.* quvvat-i-nafūz.

**Penetrant,** pen'e-trant, *adj.* paiṭhne-vāla; nafūz karne-vala; sāhne kī quvvat rakhne-valā; ghusne-vālā.

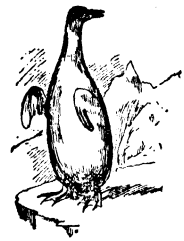
**Penetrate,** pen'e-trāt, *v. a.* 1. *pierce,* chhednā; salna; bīndhnā; sūrakh k.; ghusnā; paiṭhnā. 2. *touch with feeling,* chubhnā; asar k.; tasīr k.; khubnā: ār pār h. 3. *comprehend,* samajhnā; tah ko pahuñchnā; būjhna.

**Penetrating,** pen'e-trat-ing, *adj.* 1. *sharp,* tez; ghusne-vālā; parjane-vālā. 2. *discerning,* tibr; tabba; tez-fahm; zirak.

**Penetration,** pen-e-tra'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* paiṭh; rasāi. 2. *acuteness,* tez-fahmī; firasat; zirakī; tezī.

**Penetrative,** pen'e-tra-tiv, *adj.* *See* Penetrating.

**Penguin,** pen'gwin, *n.* 1. *a bird,* ek qism kī barī chiryā. 2. *a fruit,* ek qism kā phal.



PENGUIN.

**Pen-holder,** pen'-hōl-dēr. *n.* ḍank kā khāna yā ghar.

**Peninsula,** pe-nin'sū-la, *n.* jazīrah-numā.

**Peninsular,** pe-nin'sū-lēr, *adj.* ba-shakl-i-jazīrah-numā.

**Peninsulate,** pe-nin'su-lāt, *v. a.* jazīrah-numā banā denā.

**Penis,** pē'nis, *n.* mard kā āhah-i-tanāsul; azv-i-tanāsul; zakar; ker; laurā; laṇj; indrī; ling.

**Penitence,** pen'i-tens, *n.* taubah; istigfār; afsos; nadāmat; infiāl; prāshchit.

**Penitent,** pen'i-tent, *n.* tauba yā istigfār karne-vāla admī; tālb.

**Penitent,** pen'i-tent, *adj.* mustagfir; mutaassif; pasheman; munfail; taubah karne-vālā.

**Penitential,** pen-i-ten'shal, *adj.* taubā yā istigfār ke mutaalliq.

**Penitential,** pen-i-ten'shal, *n.* taubah yā kafārah kī kitab.

**Penitentiary,** pen-i-ten'sha-ri, *n.* 1. kafārah ke qavāid bayān karne-vālā; prāshchit riti barnan karne-vālā. 2. *a penitent,* taubah karne-vālā; tālb. 3. *a place for penance,* taubah karne kī jagah; jog-asthān. 4. *an officer in some cathedrals,* girjā kā ek afsar. 5. *house of correction,* tāzīr-khāna; bandi-khāna; panḍit-khāna; jel-khānah.

**Penitently,** pen'i-tent-li, *adv.* pishemānī se; nadāmat se; az rāh-i-taubah.

**Pen-knife,** pen'nīf, *n.* qalam-tarāsh; chāqū.

**Penman,** pen'man, *n.* 1. *a calligrapher,* khush-navīs; likhne-vālā. 2. *author,* musannif; mualif; granth-kartā.

**Penmanship,** pen'man-ship, *n.* khush-navīsī; tahrīr; likhat.

**Pennant,** pen'ant, *n.* jhanḍā; jhanḍī; pharairā.

**Pennate,** pen'āt, *adj.* bazū-dār; par-dār.

**Penniless,** pen'i-les, *adj.* be-zar; ni-kauṛiyā; garīb; kangāl; mufiis.

**Penny,** pen'i [*pl.* **Pence**], *n.* 1. *coin,* **shilling** ka barahvaṅ hissa; āṭh pāī kā ek sikka.

*Penny* and *penny* laid up will be many. Prov. *Paisā paisā karke māyā juṛtī hai.*

2. *money,* kauṛī; paisa; ḍhibuā; dāṇ; zar.

*Penny* in pocket is a good companion. Prov. *Paisa gaiṭh kā, yār sāth kā.*

*penny-weight,* takhminan chaubīs rattī kā ek vazan.

*penny wise and pound foolish,* dhelā na de dhelī de; ashrafiyaṅ luṭeṅ koḍiyoṅ pe mohr.

*penny-worth,* kauṛiyoṅ ke mol; damṛī kā māl.

**Pensile,** pen'sil, *adj.* laṭka hua; avekhta.

**Pensileness,** pen'sil-nes, *n.* laṭakne kī hālat; avekhtagi.

**Pension,** pen'shon, *n.* 1. adāēgī; denā. 2. pinshan; inglis; madad-i-maāsh; sālana yā mahāna vazīfah; allūfah.

**Pension,** pen'shon, *v. a.* sālāna yā māhāna vazīfah d.; vazīfah muqarrar k.

**Pensionary, Pensioner,** pen'shon-a-ri, pen'shon-ēr, *n.* vazīfah-dār; jāgīr-dār; pinshan-khuar.

**Pensive,** pen'siv, *adj.* 1. *thoughtful,* fikr-mand; mutafakkir; soch karne-vālā. 2. *sad,* magmūm; dil-gir; udās; sust.

**Pensiveness,** pen'siv-nes, *n.* fikr-mandī; udāsī; dil-gurī; tafakkur; soch.

**Pent,** pent, *p. p.* band; muṇḍā-hua.

**Pentachord,** pen'ta-kord, *n.* pach-tara.

**Pentagon,** pen'ta-gon, *n.* mukhammas; panj-gosha; pach-konā.



PENTAGON.

**Pentagonal,** pen-tag'on-al, *adj.* panch-konyā; panj-go-ha.

**Pentameter,** pen-tam'et-ēr, *n.* pāñch rukn kī bahr yā sher.

**Pentangular,** pen-tang'gū-lēr, *adj.* panch-konya; panj-gosha.

**Pentarchy,** pen'tār-ki, *n.* pāñch shakhsoṅ kī hukūmat.

**Pentastich,** pen'ta-stik, *n.* khamsa; mukhammas; panch-padi.

**Pentateuch,** pen'ta-tūk, *n.* taurait kī pahlī pāñch kitabeṅ.

**Pentecost,** pen'tē-kost, *n.* Yahūdyoṅ kā ek teohār.

**Penthouse,** pent'hous, *n.* sāēbān; usārā.

**Penultima, Penultimate,** pē-nul'ti-ma, pē-nul'ti-māt, *n.* mā-qabal-i-akhīr; pichhle se pahlā harf.

**Penumbra,** pē-num'bra, *n.* dhundlā sāya jo khusūf ya kusūf ke gird hotā hai; nīm-sāya.

**Penurious,** pē-nū'ri-us, *adj.* tang-chasm; bakhīl; tang-dil; shūm; khasīs; thuṛ dilā; kanjūs.

**Penuriously,** pē-nū'ri-us-li, *adv.* khissat se; bukhl se; thoṛā; ba-q'llat.

**Penuriousness,** pē-nū'ri-us-nes, *n.* tang-chashmī; tang-dilī; juz-rasī; kanjūsī.

**Penury,** pen'ū-ri, *n.* mufiisī; tang-dastī; mohtajī.

**Peon,** pē'on, *n.* 1. *a footman,* mazkūrī; dastakī; chaprāsī; ḍākyā; harkārah. 2. (*chess*) pyādah; paidal.

**Peony,** pē'ō-ni, *n.* 1. ek qism kā phūl; shaqāiq-un-naman.

**People,** pē'pl, *n.* 1. *nation,* riyāya; qaum; khalq; bashinde. 2. *folks,* log bāg; ādmī; ashkhās; mardum. 3. *the commonalty,* avām-un-nās; avam log; hamā shūmā; ramdū phaṭṭū.

**People,** pē'pl, *v. a.* ābād k. ; basānā ; māmūr k.

**Pepper,** pep'ér, *n.* mirch ; kālī mirch ; gol mirch.

*black pepper*, kālī mirch ; filfil-i-syāh.

*long pepper*, filfil-i-darāz ; pīpal.

*red pepper*, lāl mirch.

*white pepper*, dakhnī mirch.

**Pepper,** pep'ér, *v. a.* 1. mirch ḍālnā ; mirch lagānā. 2. golyāñ mār-ke chhalnī yā mushabbak k.

**Pepper-box,** pep'ér-boks, *n.* mirch-dānī ; filfil-dān.

**Pepper-corn,** pep'ér-korn, *n.* be-haqīqat shaē ; dāna-i-khushkhāsh ; rāī kā dānā.

**Peppermint,** pep'ér-mint, *n.* podīna ; arq-nānā.

**Peppery,** pep'ér-i, *adj.* 1. mirch sa ; tez ; titā ; charparā ; jhallī. 2. jhallā ; tez-mizāj ; tundmizāj ; gussa-var.

**Peptic,** pep'tik, *adj.* pāchak ; hāzim ; mushtahī.

**Peptic,** pep'tik, *n.* (*Med.*) hāzim davā ; pāchan.

**Per,** pér, *prep.* dar ; fī ; par ; pichhe ; bar.

*per annum*, sāl-ba-sāl ; sālānah.

*per capita*, fī kas ; fī rās ; sir pichhe.

*per cent.*, fī sadī.

*per centage*, mehntāna ba-hisāb fī sadī.

*per diem*, fī-yaum ; fī-roz.

*per mensem*, mahvārī ; fī-māh ; mahīne-dar.

**Peradventure,** pér-ad-ven'tūr, *n.* shāyad ; ittifāqan ; kadāchit.

**Perambulate,** pér-am'bū-lāt, *v. a.* sair k. ; gasht k. ; pherī k. ; dekhnā ; nazar k.

**Perambulation,** pér-am'bū-lā''shon, *n.* 1. *a travelling survey or inspection*, sair ; gasht ; daura. 2. *jurisdiction*, ilāqah ; had. 3. *an annual survey of the boundaries*, hudūd kī sālānah paimaish.

**Perambulator,** pér-am'bū-lā-tér, *n.* 1. *the person*, gasht karne-vālā ; dāir o sāir. 2. *an instrument*, paimāyish kā pahiyā. 3. *a carriage*, bachchoñ kī gāṛī.

**Perceivable,** pér-sē'va-bl, *adj.* zāhir ; mahsūs ; mālūm hotā-huā ; samajh meñ āne ke qābil.

**Perceive,** pér-sēv', *v. a.* 1. *cognize*, indrī yā havās se mālūm k. ; mahsūs k. 2. *behold*, lakhnā ; chīnhnā ; pahchānnā ; dekhnā. 3. *understand*, mālūm k. ; daryāft k. ; samajhnā ; būjhnā.

**Perceptibility,** pér-sep'ti-bil''i-ti, *n.* mahsūsiyat ; indriyā-gochartā.

**Perceptible,** pér-sep'ti-bl, *adj.* *See* Perceivable.

**Perceptibly,** pér-sep'ti-bli, *adv.* zāhirā ; zāhir meñ ; dekhne meñ.

**Perception,** pér-sep'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, tahsīs ; daryāft ; ilm. 2. *the faculty*, idrāk ; his ; samajh. 3. *notion*, tasavvur ; khayal ; tamīz ; qayās.

*to have perception of*, gyān h. ; khayāl h.

**Perceptive,** pér-sep'tiv, *adj.* mutakhaiyalah ; hassās ; chetan ; mudrik.



PERCH.

**Perch,** pérch, *n.* 1. *fish.* ek qism kī machhlī ; kaṭernā ; katrā. 2. *a rod*, ḍanḍā ; bāṅs. 3. *a measure*, sāṛhe-pāñch gaz kī jarīb ; gaṭṭhā. 4. *a roost*, aḍḍā ; chakkas.

**Perch,** pérch, *v. n.* parindoñ kā baiṭhnā, utarnā yā baiṭhna.

**Perchance,** pér-chans', *adv.* shāyad ; ittifāqan ; sanjog se ; qazākār.

**Percipient,** pér-sip'i-ent, *adj.* daryāft karne kī quvvat rakhne-vālā ; hassās ; mudrik.

**Percolate,** pér'kō-lāt, *v. a.* chhānnā ; ṭapkānā ; nichornā.

**Percolation,** pér-kō-lā'shon, *n.* chhanāī ; ṭapkao.

**Percussion,** pér-kush'on, *n.* 1. *collision*, ṭakkar ; ṭhokar ; ṭhes ; tasādum. 2. *shock*, sadma ; mār.

**Perdition,** pér-dish'on, *n.* 1. *utter destruction*, tabahī ; barbādī ; sattyānās. 2. *eternal death*, fanā ; pralaē.

**Perdu, pér'dū** or pér-dū', *adj.* 1. chuppā ; alop ; dabkā ; poshīda ; makhfī. 2. dil-chalā ; be-jigar ; be-bāk.

**Perdu, Perdue,** pér'dū or pér-dū', *n.* ghāt meñ baiṭhā huā ādmī ; ghātī ; kamīñ-gāh-nashīn.

**Peregrinate,** per'e-gri-nāt, *v. n.* jā ba-jā safar k. ; mulk mulk phirnā ; saiyāhī k.

**Peregrination,** per'e-gri-nā''shon, *n.* safar ; gurbat ; siyahat ; jatrā ; pardes-gaman.

**Peremptorily,** per'emp-to-ri-li, *adv.* albatta ; yaqīnan ; qatʿan ; bil-zurūr.

**Peremptoriness,** per'emp-to-ri-nes, *n.* zurūrat ; istehkam ; istiqlal.

**Peremptory,** per'emp-to-ri, *adj.* 1. *absolute*, qatʿī ; nātiq. 2. *dogmatical*, aṭal ; achal ; mustahkam ; mustaqil.

*peremptory order*, hukm-i-nātiq ; hukm-i-tākīdī.

*peremptory sale*, nīlām-i-qatʿī.

**Perennial,** per'en-i-al, *adj.* 1. mudāmī ; dāīmī. 2. (*Bot.*) do baras se ziyādah rahne-vālā.

**Pererration,** per-er-rā'shon, *n.* āvārah-gardī ; syahat ; sair ; pardes-gaman.

**Per fas et nefas,** pér fas et nē'fas, jis tarah ho ; baq nā haq.

**Perfect,** pér'fekt, *adj.* 1. *full*, sampūran ; pūrā ; tamām ; samāpt ; tamām o kamal. 2. *complete*, mukammal ; rashīd ; kamil ; prabīn ; be-aib ; be-nuqs ; pukhta ; musallam ; durust ; thīk. 3. *complete in moral excellence*, kāmil ; siddh. 4. *sane*, sahīh-ul-havās ; salim-ul-aql ; nipun.

*perfect cadence*, pūra utār.

*perfect chord*, pūrī tāl mel ; samā.

*perfect number*, voh adad jo apne sab bāṇṭne-vāle ādad ka majmūā ho.

*perfect tense*, māzī qarib.

**Perfection,** pér-fek'shon, *n.* 1. *perfectness*, takmil ; pūra-pan ; pukhtagī ; ustādī. 2. *a quality completely excellent*, kamāl ; siddhī ; prabintā.

*to perfection*, kāmil taur par ; kārī-garī se.

**Perfectionist,** pér-fek'shon-ist, *n.* kamāl kā davā karne-vālā ya motaqid.

**Perfective,** pér-fek'tiv, *adj.* takmīl ko pahuñchāne-vālā.

**Perfectly,** pér'fekt-li, *adv.* bil-kul ; tamām o kamāl ; sar tā pā ; ba-hamah vujūh ; ṭhīk ; pūre taur par.

**Perfectness,** pér-fekt'nes, *n.* *See* Perfection, 1.

**Perfidious,** pér-fid'i-us, *adj.* 1. *treacherous*, daga-baz ; farebī ; jāliyā ; jhūṭā ; be-imān ; baddyānat ; khayan ; namak-harām ; be-vafā ; adharmī. 2. *consisting in breach of faith*, be-imānī kā ; dagā-bāzī kā ; fareb kā.

**Perfidiously,** pér-fid'i-us-li, *adv.* dagā-bāzī se ; be-imanī se.

**Perfidiousness, Perfidy,** pér-fid'i-us-nes, pér'fi-di, *n.* daga-bāzī ; be-imānī ; adharm ; khayānat ; namak-harāmī ; be-vafāī.

**Perfoliate,** pér-fō'li-āt, *adj.* ṭahnī ko gherehue.

**Perforate,** pér'fo-rāt, *v. a.* sūrākh k. ; chhednā ; bīndhnā, sālnā ; barmānā.

**Perforation,** pér-fo-rā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, bīndhāī ; barmāī. 2. sūrākh ; chhed ; sāl.

**Perforator,** pér'fo-rā-tér, *n.* barmā ; sālnī ; sūjā.

**Perforce,** pér-fōrs', *adv.* zabar-dastī se ; jabran ; majbūran ; chār-nā-chār ; ba-zor.

**Perform,** pêr-form', *v. a.* 1. *accomplish,* pûrâ k.; takmîl ko pahûñchânâ; mukammal k.; sampûran k. 2. *discharge,* khidmat-guzârî k.; bajâ lânâ; kâr-guzârî k.; adâ k.; anjâm d.; nibâhnâ; tâmîl k.; vafâ k.

**Perform,** pêr-form, *v. n.* bajâ lânâ; adâ k.; haq yâ farz adâ k.

**Performance,** pêr-for'mans, *n.* 1. *accomplishment,* takmîl; anjâm-dihî; bajâ-âvurî; amal; tâmîl; ifâ. 2. *deed,* hunar; kartab; kâm; krit; kartût; inshâ; tasnîf; suâñg; naql.

*performance of duty,* bajâ-âvurî-i-khidmat; adâë khidmat; kâm kâ anjâm.

*performance of orders,* bajâ-âvurî-i-ahkâm.

**Performer,** pêr-for'mêr, *n.* tâmil-kuninda; adâ karne-vâlâ; bajâ lâne-vâlâ; kartab karne-vâlâ; naqqal.

**Perfume,** pêr'fûm or pêr-fûm', *n.* 1. *fragrance,* khush-bû; sugandh; subâs; argajâ; mag-bat. 2. *a substance that emits a scent,* itr; phulel; choa; khush-bû.

**Perfume,** pêr-fûm', *v. a.* muattar k.; basânâ; mahkânâ.

**Perfumer,** pêr-fûm'êr, *n.* gandhî; attâr; itr-farosh.

**Perfumery,** pêr-fûm'êr-i, *n.* itriyât; khusbû kî chîzeñ.

**Perfunctoriness,** pêr-fungk'to-ri-nes, *n.* gaflat; be-parvâî; be-etinâî.

**Perfunctory,** pêr-fungk'to-ri, *adj.* be-ehtiyâtî kâ; be-parvâî kâ; gâfil; be-parvâ; achet.

**Perhaps,** pêr-haps', *adv.* shâyad; kadâchit; ho.

*Perhaps* he may come. *Shâyad voh âve.*

**Periapt,** per'i-apt, *n.* tâvîz; ganḍâ; jantar.

**Pericardium,** per-i-kâr'di-um, *n.* (*Anat.*) pardah-i-dil; dil kî jhillî.

**Pericarp,** per-i-kârp, *n.* (*Bot.*) bîj kî divlî yâ chhilkâ.

**Pericranium,** per-i-krâ'ni-um, *n.* sir kî jhillî.

**Periculous,** pe-rik'û-lus, *adj.* khatar-nâk; khauf-nâk.

**Perigee,** per'i-jê, *n.* sayyâre ke madâr kâ voh nuqta jo zamîn se qarîb-tar hai; qurb-i-dunyâ.

**Perihelion, Perihelium,** per-i-hê'li-on, per-i-hê'li-um, *n.* dum-dar târe ke madâr kâ voh nuqta jo âftâb se qarîb hai.

**Peril,** per'il, *n.* qar; andesha; khauf; khatra; jokhoñ.

**Peril,** per'il, *v. a.* khatre, âfat yâ jokhoñ meñ ḍâlnâ.

*at one's peril,* apnî jokhoñ par; apne sir.

**Perilous,** per'i-lus, *adj.* khatar-nâk; khauf-nâk; jokhoñ kâ.

**Perilousness,** per'i-lus-nes, *n.* khatar-nâkî.

**Perimeter,** pe-rim'et-êr, *n.* paimâyish-i-hudûd-i-satah yâ uske azlâ kâ majmûa.

**Period,** pê'ri-od, *n.* 1. *a portion of time,* zamâna; kâl; muddat; arsa; vaqt; samâ. 2. *an era,* sadî; jug; sâkhâ; san. 3. *limit,* had; ant; âkhir; anjâm; or. 4. (*Rhet.*) jumla; fiqra; vâk. 5. (*Print.*) nuqta jo jumle ke âkhir meñ hotâ hai; pûran-vâk chihn; bisrâm-chihn. 6. (*Math.*) nuqta jo nuzûl meñ âdâd par lagâte haiñ; âdâd-i-mutavâlî. 7. (*Mus.*) ṭhairâo; bisrâm. 8. (*Ast.*) jug; zamâna-i-gardish. 9. (*Chron.*) gardish; daurah.

*fixed period,* miâd-i-muqarrarah; muqarrarî vaqt; bandhâ samâ.

**Periodic, Periodical,** pê-ri-od'ik, pê-ri-od'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *performed in a circuit,* gardishî; naubatî; dauri. 2. *recurring,* myâdî; faslî; mausamî; muqarrarî.

**Periodical,** pê-ri-od'i-kal, *n.* voh kitâb yâ risâlah jo myad-i-muqarrarî par shâyâ ho; akhbâr yâ mazâmin-i-tazah.

**Periodically,** pê-ri-od'i-kal-li, *adv.* mausam par; fasal par; banaubat; auqat mualyan par.

**Periosteum,** per-i-os'tê-um, *n.* haḍḍyoñ ke ûpar kî jhillî.

**Peripatetic,** per'i-pa-tet''ik, *n.* 1. Arastû kâ pairau. 2. paidal; pâpyâda.

**Peripateticism,** per'i-pa-tet''i-sizm, *n.* Arastû kî pairavî.

**Peripheric, Peripherical,** per-i-fer'ik, per-i-fer'ik-al, *adj.* berûnî; bahari; gird kâ.

**Periphery,** pe-rif'êr-i, *n.* gherâ; muhît; dâëra.

**Periphrase, Periphrasis,** per'i-frâz, pe-rif'ra-sis, *n.* pechida kalâm; pher kî bât.

**Periphrase,** per'i-frâz, *v. a.* pech se kahnâ; her pher meñ kahnâ.

**Periplus,** per'i-plus, *n.* samundar ke gird kâ safar.

**Peripneumony,** per-ip-nû'mo-ni, *n.* zât-ul-rîh; phepre ki sûjan; dard-i-shush.

**Periscian, Perisci,** pe-rish'i-an, pe-rish'i, *n.* us iqlîm kâ rahnevâlâ jahañ châroñ taraf sâyah parta hai.

**Perish,** per'ish, *v. n.* 1. *to be lost,* nâs h.; nest o nabûd h.; madûm h.; miṭ jânâ; gârat h.; jâtâ rahnâ. 2. *die,* marnâ; faut h. 3. *decay,* mar jânâ; mattî meñ milnâ; zâyâ h.; zavâl pânâ.

**Perishable,** per'ish-a-bl, *adj.* fanâ-pizîr; fanî; nâ-paedar; qâbil-i-zaval; nâs hone jog; vinâshî.

**Perishableness,** per'ish-a-bl-nes, *n.* be-sabâtî; fana-pizîrî; binâs.

**Peristaltic,** per-i-stal'tik, *adj.* (*Anat.*) pechîdah; pech-dar.

**Peristyle,** per'i-stîl, *n.* imârat ke gird ke khambe.

**Peritoneum,** per'i-tô-nê''um, *n.* peṛû kâ parda.

**Periwig,** per-i-wig, *n.* chhoṭe bâloñ kî ṭopî.

**Periwinkle,** per-i-wing'kl, *n.* 1. (*Ich.*) chhoṭâ ghoñgâ. 2. (*Bot.*) ek qism ke phûl kâ chhoṭâ paudâ.

**Perjure,** pêr'jûr, *v. a.* jhûṭî qasam khânâ; jhûṭâ halaf uṭhânâ.

**Perjurer,** pêr'jûr-êr, *n.* jhûṭî qasam khâne-vâlâ; halaf-darogî karne-vâlâ.

**Perjury,** pêr'jû-ri, *n.* jhûṭî qasam, saugand, yâ sâkshî; halaf-darogî.

*corrupt perjury,* darog halafî fâsh.

*subornation of perjury,* dûsre se darog halfî karânâ; targib darog halfî.

**Perk,** pêrk, *v. n.* akaṛnâ; aiûṭhnâ; sir uṭhânâ.

**Permanence, Permanency,** pêr'ma-nens, pêr'ma-nen-si, *n.* davâm; qayâm; ṭikâo; ṭhairâo; sabât; qarâr; istiqlâl.

**Permanent,** pêr'ma-nent, *adj.* qâyim; pâëdâr; der-pâ; ṭikâû; mustahkam; muqarrarî; istimrârî; amr; dâyim; mustaqil.

**Permanently,** pêr'ma-nent-li, *adv.* pâëdâri se; bamesha; bil-istehkâm; bil-istimrâr; dâemî.

**Permeable,** pêr'mê-a-bl, *adj.* polâ; qâbil-i-nafûz.

**Permeate,** pêr'mê-ât, *v. a.* paiṭhnâ; dakhl k.; ghusnâ; nafûz k.

**Permeation,** pêr-mê-â'shon, *n.* nafûz; dakhl; paiṭh.

**Permissible,** pêr-mis'i-bl, *adj.* ravâ; jâyiz; qâbil-i-manzûrî.

**Permissibly,** pêr-mis'i-bli, *adv.* ijâzat se; parvângî se; bâ-istirzâ.

**Permission,** pêr-mish'on, *n.* ijâzat; manzûrî; razâmandî; âggyâ; razâ; parvângî.

**Permissive,** pêr-mis'iv, *adj.* 1. *allowing,* ijâzat-deh; ravâ rakhne-vâlâ; majâz. 2. *granted,* manzûr; maqbûl-shuda; jâyiz; ravâ.

**Permissively,** pêr-mis'iv-li, *adv.* razâ-mandî se; ijâzat se.

**Permit,** pêr-mit', *v. a.* 1. *give over,* saunpnâ; de-denâ; havâle k.; supurd k. 2. *allow,* ijâzat, âggyâ yâ parvângî d.; jâyiz k.; ravâ rakhnâ.

**Permit,** pêr-mit', *n.* ravannā; parvāna-i-rāh-dārī; ijāzat-nama-i-rukhsat; parmaṭ sāyar.

**Permutation,** pêr-mū-tā'shon, *n.* 1. ivaz muāviza; tabādul; mubādila; alaṭ palaṭ. 2. (*Math.*) badal.

**Pernicious,** pêr-nish'us, *adj.* [Lat. *neus*, Skr. *nāsh*, death] muzir; fāsid; mohlik; burā; nikhad; zabūṅ; mukhālif; zyāṅ-kār.

**Perniciously,** pêr-nish'us-li, *adv.* zayāṅ-kārī se; ba-mazarrat rasānī; halāki se; barbādī se.

**Perniciousness,** pêr-nish'ūs-nes, *n.* burāī; zubūnī; zyāṅ-kārī; mazarrat.

**Pernoctation,** pêr-nok-tā'shon, *n.* sārī rāt jagnā.

**Peroration,** per-ō-rā'shon, *n.* khātma-i-kalām; khulāsa-i-taqrīr.

**Perpendicular,** per-pen-dik'ū-lêr, *adj.* 1. *upright*, sīdhā. 2. (*Geom.*) umūdī; qāyim; lambh-vat.

**Perpendicular,** per-pen-dik'ū-lêr, *n.* umūd; lambh; sīdhī khaṛī lakīr.

**Perpendicularly,** per-pen-dik'ū-lêr-li, *adv.* umūd ke taur par.

**Perpetrate,** pêr'pe-trāt, *v. a.* murtakib h.; karnā; irtikāb k.; mabādirat k.; harakat k.

**Perpetration,** pêr-pe-trā'shon, *n.* irtikāb-i-jurm; irtikāb-i-mubādirat.

**Perpetrator,** pêr-pe-trā-têr, *n.* murtakib karne-vālā.

**Perpetual,** pêr-pet'ū-al, *adj.* dāīmī; davāmī; istimrārī: nit kā.

**Perpetually,** pêr-pet'ū-al-li, *adj.* hamesha; sadā; mudām; nit; aladdavām; har-vaqt; barābar.

**Perpetuate,** pêr-pet'ū-āt, *v. a.* istimrār bakhshnā; zinda-rakhnā; lā-zavāl k.; qāyim rakhnā.

**Perpetuity,** pêr-pe-tū'i-ti, *n.* 1. davām; mudāvamat; istimrār; sabāt; qayām; abad; baqā. 2. *the estate*, jāgīr-i-davām; milk-i-istimrārī.

**Perplex,** pêr-pleks', *v. a.* 1. *entangle*, uljhānā; uljhera ḍalnā; pechīdah k. 2. *puzzle*, hairān yā pareshān k.; ghabrā lenā; mutahaiyar k. 3. *vex*, diq k.; satā mārnā; satānā; hairan k.

**Perplexedly,** pêr-plek'sed-li, *adv.* pareshānī se; ba-hairānī; muztarabāna; ghabra-ke.

**Perplexity, Perplexedness,** pêr-plek'si-ti, pêr-plek'sed-nes, *n.* hairanī; diqqat; pareshānī; ghabrāhaṭ; tashvish; fikr; jin-jāl; makhmasa; pech; iztirāb.

**Perquisite,** pêr'kwi-zit, *n.* bālāī yāft yā āmadanī; dastūrī; ūprī paidā; yāft; burd.

**Perry,** per'i, *n.* nāshpātī kī sharāb.

**Per se,** pêr sē, bajāē khud; barāē khud; ba-taur-i-khud; alāhida; akelā; tanhā.

**Persecute,** pêr'se-kūt, *v. a.* 1. *harass*, diq k.; pīchhe paṛnā; gale kā hār h.; satānā. 2. *afflict*, āzār d.; satānā; taklīf d.; tang k.

**Persecution,** pêr-se-kū'shon, *n.* taklīf-dihī; īzā-rasānī; tasdīa; jaur; sitam; uqūbat; zulm; dukh.

**Persecutor,** pêr'se-kū-têr, *n.* tasdīa-deh; īzā-rasāṅ; jafā; kār; sitam-gar; dukh-dāī; mūzī.

**Perseverance,** pêr-se-vē'rans, *n.* sābit-qadamī; istiqlāl; qāyim-mizājī; sabāt; gambhirtā; dhīraj.

**Persevere,** pêr-se-vēr', *v. n.* mustaqil, qāyim, sābit-qadam, yā driḥ rahnā; jārī rakhnā; nibāhnā.

**Perseveringly,** pêr-se-vē'ring-li, *adv.* bil-istiqlāl; sābit-qadmī se.

**Persian,** pêr'shi-an, *n.* fārsī; pārsī; īrānī.

**Persian wheel,** pêr'shi-an whēl, *n.* rahaṭ.

**Persist,** pêr-sist', *v. n.* 1. mustaqil; sābit-qadam, yā jamā rahnā. 2. israr k.; haṭ k.; aṛnā.

**Persistence, Persistency,** pêr-sis'tens, pêr-sis'ten-si, *n.* 1. *See* Perseverance. 2. *obstinacy*, israr; haṭ; aṛ; zid.

**Persistent,** pêr-sis'tent, *adj.* mustaqil; qāyim-mizāj; sābit-qadam.

**Persistingly,** pêr-sis'ting-li, *adv.* *See* Perseveringly.

**Person,** pêr'son, *n.* 1. *on a stage*, suāṅg; bhes; naql; rūp. 2. *appearance*, sūrat; shakl; rūp; hulya. 3. *body*, badan; deh; jism; pinḍā; sharīr; andām; kāṭhī. 4. *human being*, ādmī; mānas; shakhs; kas; manush; nafar; bashar; jan; mutanaffis. 5. (*Gram.*) sīga; purush.

*a certain person*, fulāṅ ādmī; koī; ek.

*imaginary person*, shakhs-i-farzī; mānā purush.

*in person, personally*, bi-nafsihī; bi-zātahī; āp; apne āp; apnī zat se; asalatan.

*in propria persona*, khud; asālatan; āp.

*no such person (non-existent)*, shakhs-i-mādūm-ul-vujūd.

*number of persons*, kaī ādmī; tādād-i-āsāmī.

*one person*, ek jan, yā shakhs; shakhs-i-vāhid.

*the first person*, uttam purush; mutakallim.

*the second person*, sīga-i-mukhātib; maddhyam purush.

*the third person*, 1. (*Gram.*) sīga-i-gāib; ann-pursh. 2. gair shakhs; sālis.

**Personable,** pêr'son-a-bl, *adj.* 1. *graceful*, khūb-sūrat; shakīl; khush-andām; su-ḍaul; tarāh-dār. 2. (*Law*) adālat meṅ nālish karne ke qabil.

**Personage,** pêr'son-āj, *n* 1. *character assumed*, naql; rūp; suāṅg. 2. *a man of rank*, baṛā yā muazziz ādmī; amīr. 3. *exterior appearance*, rūp; shabāhat; shakhsiyat; naqsha; vaza; ḍhang.

**Personal,** pêr'son-al, *adj.* 1. *belonging to person*, shakhsī; zātī; nafsī; khās; nij kā; apnā; manqūla; asthāvar. 2. *bodily*, jismānī; sarīr kā; dehī; zahirī; ūprī; bāharī. 3. *done in person*, bazāt-i-khās; āp; asālatan. 4. (*Gram.*) jis se sīga-i-mutakallim, hāzir yā gāyab mālūm ho.

*personal action*, nālish-i-zātī.

*personal charge*, hirz-bil-hāfiz.

*personal injury, personal violence*, choṭ; sadma-i-jismānī.

*personal knowledge*, vāqfiyat-i-zātī; mulāqāt.

*personal property*, māl-i-manqūla; māl o matā; naqd o jins; dhan.

**Personality,** pêr-son-al'i-ti, *n.* khusūsyat; shakhsiyat.

**Personally,** pêr'son-al-li, *adv.* 1. *in person*, bizāt; asālatan; āp; khud; ba-nafsihī. 2. *individually*, ba-zāt-i-khās; apnī zāt se.

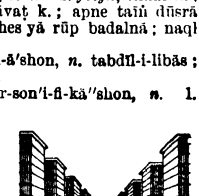
**Personalty,** pêr'son-al-ti, *n.* zātī jāēdād; jāēdād-i-khās.

**Personate,** pêr'son-āt, *v. a.* 1. *feign*, chhal k.; jāl k.; fareb k.; banāvaṭ k.; apne taiṅ dūsrā zāhir k. 2. *disguise*, bhes yā rūp badalnā; naql k.; bhes bharnā.

**Personation,** pêr-son-ā'shon, *n.* tabdīl-i-libās; talbīs; bahrūpīyā-pan.

**Personification,** pêr-son'i-fi-kā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, insān qarār d.; shakhs farz k. 2. (*Rhet.*) isteārā.

**Personify,** pêr-son'i-fī, *v. a.* shakhs ṭhairānā; ādmī farz k.; kisī be-jān chīz ko jāndār ṭhairānā.



PERSPECTIVE.

**Perspective,** pêr-spek'tiv, *n.* 1. *a view through*, nazzāra; manzar. 2. ilm-i-musavvarī ba-qāēda-i-hayāt.

**Perspicacious,** pėr-spi-kā'shus, *adj.* 1. *quick-sighted,* tez-nazar; tez-nigāh. 2. *keen,* tez-fahm; fahīm; zīrak; zakī; chatur.

**Perspicaciousness, Perspicacity, Perspicacy,** pėr-spi-kā'shus-nes, pėr-spi-kas'i-ti, pėr'spi-ka-si, *n.* tez-nigāhī; tez-fahmī; farāsat; zīrakī.

**Perspicuity, Perspicuousness,** pėr-spi-kū'i-ti, pėr-spik'ū-us-nes, *n.* vazahat; safāī; tauzīh; sarāhat; salāsat.

The first requisite of style is *perspicuity.*
*Inshā meṅ avval juz vazāhat hai.*

**Perspicuous,** pėr-spik'ū-us, *adj.* sarīh; zāhir; sāf; vāzeh; khulā-huā.

**Perspicuously,** pėr-spik'ū-us-li, *adv.* vāzeh taur par; khulā; sarāhatan.

**Perspirable,** pėr-spī'ra-bl, *adj.* pasīna ho-kar nikalne ke lāyiq.

**Perspiration,** pėr-spi-rā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* pasīnā ānā, yā nikalnā; pasījnā. 2. *sweat,* pasīnā; paseo; arq.

**Perspirative,** pėr-spī'ra-tiv, *adj.* pasīna lāne vālā.

**Perspire,** pėr-spīr', *v. n.* pasīnā ānā; pasījnā; arq ānā; pasīnā ho-kar nikalna.

**Persuade,** pėr-swād', *v. a.* 1. *incline,* rāgib k.; māyal k.; uksānā; targīb d.; ishtiālak d.; purchak d. 2. *convince by argument,* bāvar karānā; yaqīn dilānā; qāyil k.; dil-nashīn k.; zahn-nashīn k.; nishchaē karānā.

**Persuader,** pėr-swā'dėr, *n.* uksāne-vālā; targībdeh; muharrik.

**Persuasion,** pėr-swā'zhon, *n.* 1. *the act,* targīb; tahrīk; uksāvā. 2. *the state,* zahn-nashīnī; dil-nashīnī. 3. *belief,* yaqīn; nishchae; aqīdah; bisvās.

**Persuasive, Persuasory,** pėr-swā'siv, pėr-swā'so-ri, *adj.* targīb-deh; mutharrik; muassir; dil-nashīn karne vālā.

**Persuasively,** pėr-swā'siv-li, *adv.* targīb-dihī se.

**Persuasiveness,** pėr-swā'siv-nes, *n.* targīb-dihī; tāsīr; zahan-nashīnī.

**Pert,** pėrt, *adj.* 1. *brisk,* tez; chālāk; zindah-dil; chaltā. 2. *fancy,* shokh; gustakh; ḍhīṭh.

**Pertain,** pėr-tān', *v. n.* 1. *belong,* mutaallaq h.; ilāqa rakhnā, haqīyat k. 2. *relate,* nisbat rakhnā; rishtah rakhnā; milnā; sarokar rakhnā.

**Pertinacious,** pėr-ti-nā'shus, *adj.* 1. *obstinate,* haṭṭī; sarkash; khud-rāē; sukhan-parvar; ziddī; haṭīlā. 2. *firm,* sābit-qadam; mustaqil; dṛiḍh; pakkā.

**Pertinaciously,** pėr-ti-nā'shus-li, *adv.* haṭ, zid yā isrār se.

**Pertinacity, Pertinaciousness,** pėr-ti-nas'i-ti, pėr-ti-nā'shus-nes, *n.* zid; haṭ; pach; sarkashī; tamarrud; istehkām.

**Pertinence, Pertinency,** pėr'ti-nens, pėr'ti-nen-si, *n.* shāistagī; mauzūnīyat; bar-jastagī; muāfiqat; jog.

**Pertinent,** pėr'ti-nent, *adj.* ṭhīk; phabtā; durust; māqūl; lāyiq; munāsib; shāistah; barjastah; muaffiq; vājib; mauzūn.

**Pertinently,** pėr'ti-nent-li, *adv.* shāistagī se; durustī se; barmahal; barjastah.

**Pertly,** pėrt'li, *adv.* shokhī se; gustākhī se; ḍhiṭāī se.

**Pertness,** pėrt'nes, *n.* shokhī; achpalāhaṭ; chanchalpan; gustākhī; be-adabī.

**Perturb,** pėr-tėrb', *v. a.* 1. *disturb,* be-chain, muztar, beqarār yā muztarab k. 2. *confuse,* ghabrānā; darham barham k.; hairān k.; pareshān k.

**Perturbance, Perturbation,** pėr-tėr'bans, pėr-tėr-bā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* ghabrāhaṭ; beqarārī; hairānī; āshuftagī; iztirāb; be-kalī; tashvīsh. 2. *the cause,* andesha; khaṭkā; khadsha.

**Pertusion,** pėr-tū'zhon, *n.* bīndhnā; sālnā; chhed k.; godnā.

**Peruke,** pe-rāk, *n.* *See* Periwig.

**Perusal,** pe-rū'zal, *n.* muāenah; mutālah; mulāhiza.

**Peruse,** pe-rūz', *v. a.* mutāla k.; paṛhnā; bāñchnā; gaur se paṛhnā; dekhnā.

**Peruser,** pe-rū'zėr, *n.* paṛhne-vālā; mutāla karne-vālā.

**Pervade,** pėr-vād', *v.* 1. *permeate,* ghus jānā; paiṭh jānā; daur jānā; sarāyat k.; ramnā. 2. *spread,* sab jagah phailnā; chhānā; muhīt h.

**Pervasion,** pėr-vā'zhon, *n.* paiṭh; nafūz; phailāo; sarāyat.

**Perverse,** pėr-vėrs', *adj.* [Lat. *verto,* H. *palaṭ,* turn]. 1. *distorted,* kaj; ṭeṛhā; gum-rāh. 2. ziddī, shokh; mutamarrid; sarkash; haṭṭī; khudrāē. 3. *cross,* bad-khū; bad-khaslat; chiṛchiṛā.

**Perversely,** pėr-vėrs'li, *adv.* bar-aks; zid se; mukhālifat se.

**Perverseness, Perversity,** pėr-vers'nes, pėr-vėr'si-ti, *n.* nā-rāsti; kaj-rāvī; haṭ; zid; mukhālifat; khud-sarī; sar-kashī; inhirāf; niṭhurāī.

**Perversion,** pėr-vėr'shon, *n.* inqilāb; bargashtagī; bigaṛ; tahrif.

**Perversive,** pėr-vėr'siv, *adj.* bigāṛne-vālā; mukhrib.

**Pervert,** pėr-vėrt', *v. a.* 1. *turn from truth,* badalnā; ulaṭnā; gumrāh k.; phernā; moṛnā; ba-raks k.; bar-khilāf k. 2. *corrupt,* nijas k.; kharāb k.; bigāṛnā; vargalānnā; igvā k.

**Perverter,** pėr-vėr'tėr, *n.* ulaṭ dene-vālā; kharāb karne-vālā.

**Pervious,** pėr'vi-us, *adj.* 1. *penetrable,* nafūzpiẓīr; qābil-i-dakhūl; qābil-i-nafūz. 2. *mentally,* qābil-i-fahm; samjhne-jog.

**Perviousness,** pėr'vi-us-nes, *n.* qābliyat-i-nafūz; dakhūl hone ki khāsyat yā qābliyat.

**Pessary,** pes'a-ri, *n.* aurtoṅ ke rehm ṭhīk karne kā ālā.

**Pest,** pest, *n.* 1. *plague,* marī; vabā. 2. *(Fig.)* vabāl; balā; āfat; qahr-i-ilāhī; gazab-i-ilāhī.

**Pester,** pes'tėr, *v. a.* satānā; taklīf, dukh, yā tasdia d.; diq k.

**Pesterer,** pes'tėr-ėr, *n.* mūzī; diq karne-vālā; satāne-vāla.

**Pest-house,** pest'hous, *n.* vabāī shafā-khāna.

**Pestiduct,** pes'ti-dukt, *n.* vabā le-jāne-vālā; marī dūr karne-vālā.

**Pestiferous, Pestilent,** pes-tif'ėr-us, pes'ti-lent, *adj.* 1. *contagious,* vabāī; vabā-āvur. 2. *vexatious,* satāne-vāla; taklīf-deh; muzir.

**Pestilence,** pes'ti-lens, *n.* vabā; marī; marz-i-mutaaddi.

**Pestle,** pesl, *n.* 1. *the instrument,* mūsal mūslī; khutkā; soṇṭā. 2. *bludgeon,* asā; soṇṭā.

*pestle and mortar,* hāvan dastah; okhlī mūsal.

**Pestle,** pesl, *v. a.* kūṭnā; buknī k.; chhaṛnā; ghoṭnā.

**Pet,** pet, *n.* ranjish; khafgī; jhunjlāhaṭ; chiṛchiṛāhaṭ; jhānj.

**Pet,** pet, *n.* 1. *a cade-lamb,* hāth kā palā huā bher kā bachcha. 2. *a fondling,* pyārā; lāḍlā; dulār; aziz.

**Pet,** pet, *v. a.* lāḍ k.; pyār k.

**Petal,** pet'al, *n.* phūl ki pattī; paṅkhṛī.

**Petaled,** pet'ald, *adj.* (*Bot.*) patti-dār.

**Petaline,** pet'al-in, *adj.* pankhṛī sā.

**Petalism,** pet'al-izm, *n.* (*Antiq.*) pāñch baras ki jalāvatanī.

**Petard,** pe-tārd', *n.* (*Mil.*) ṭopī kī shakl kī piṭārī bārūd se bharī huī jo darvāze uṛāne ke kām ātī hai.

**Petechiæ,** pe-tek'i-ē, *n.* (*Med.*) dadauṛe jo badan par sakht bukhār meṅ paṛ jāte haiṅ.

**Petechial,** pe-tek'i-al, *adj.* dāg-dār (bukhār).

**Petit,** pet'i or pē-tē, *adj.* zarā sā; chhoṭā sā; adnā.

**Petition,** pē-tish'on, *n.* 1. *a prayer,* arz; gu-zārish; arzmārūz; iltimās; binaē; prārthnā. 2. *a supplication,* vājib-ul-arz; arz-dāsht; arzī; binaēpatr; savāl.

**Petition,** pē-tish'on, *v. a.* arz k; chāhnā; māṅg-nā; iltimās k.; savāl yā arzī d.

**Petitionary,** pē-tish'on-a-ri, *adj.* mutazammin-i-darkhuāst.

**Petitioner,** pē-tish'on-ėr, *n.* sāil; dād-khuāh; ardāsī; nibednī; mustagīs; arzī dene-vālā.

**Petrescence,** pe-tres'ens, *n.* patthar ho jānā.

**Petrescent,** pe-tres'ent, *adj.* patthar banā dene-vālā.

**Petrifaction,** pet-ri-fak'shon, *n.* [Lat. *petra,* Skr. *prastar,* H. *patthar,* stone]. 1. *conversion into stone,* nabātī yā haivānī shaē kā patthar ho jānā. 2. *an incrustation,* jo chīz patthar ban jāē.

**Petrific,** pe-trif'ik, *adj.* patthar banā dene-vālā.

**Petrify,** pet'ri-fī, *v. a.* 1. *convert to stone,* pat-thar banā denā. 2. *make obdurate,* sakht k.; patthar k. 3. hakkā bakkā banā d.; but banā d.; mutahaiyar k.; naqsh-i-dīvār k

**Petrography,** pe-trog'ra-fi, *n.* patthar par likh-nā.

**Petroleum,** pe-trō'lē-um, *n.* patthar kā pasev yā mad; maṭṭī kā tel; patthar kī mastī.

**Petrous,** pē'trus, *adj.* pathrīlā.

**Petticoat,** pet'i-kōt, *n.* laṅhgā; ghāgrā; phar-yā; sāya.

*petticoat influence,* izārbandī vasīla; tiryā-rāj.

**Pettifogger,** pet-i-tog'ėr, *n.* adālat kā chhoṭe darje kā vakīl.

**Pettiness,** pet'i-nes, *n.* chhuṭāī; kotāhī; khur-dī.

**Pettish,** pet'ish, *adj.* chirchirā; haṭīlā; tunak-mizāj; jhallā; tund-mizāj.

**Pettishly,** pet'ish-li, *adj.* jhalle-pan se; tund-mizājī se.

**Pettitoes,** pet'i-tōz, *n.* sūar kī uṅglyāṅ.

**Petto,** pet'tō, *n.* chhātī; sīnah.

*in petto,* peṭ meṅ; man meṅ; poshīda.

**Petty,** pet'i, *adj.* 1. *small,* thoṛā; zarā sā; khafīf; qalīl; chhoṭā; khurd. 2. *inferior,* nāchīz; kam darje kā; asfal; adnā.

**Petulance, Petulancy,** pet'ū-lans, pet'ū-lan-si, *n.* jhak; jhunjlāhaṭ; shokhī; jhallā-pan; tund-mizājī.

**Petulant,** pet'ū-lant, *adj.* bad-khū; jhakkī; tund-mizāj; gustākh; chirchirā; zūd-ranj.

**Petulantly,** pet'ū-lant-li, *adv.* gustākhī se; be-adabī se; jhalle-pan se.

**Pew,** pū, *n.* girjā meṅ baiṭhne kī jagah.

**Pewit, Pewet,** pē'wit, pē'wet, *n.* jhīl yā sam-undar kā kavvā.

**Pewter,** pū'tėr, *n.* jast.

**Pewterer,** pū'tėr-ėr, *n.* jast ke bartan bechne-vālā.

**Phaeton,** fā'e-ton, *n.* khulī huī chār pahiyoṅ kī gāṛī; ṭiṭan.

**Phagedena,** faj-ē-dē'na, *n.* ek qism kā phailne vālā nāsūr.

**Phagedenic,** faj-ē-dē'nik, *adj.* galāne-vālā; jalāne-vālā.

**Phalanx,** fal'angks, *n.* 1. (*Mil.*) parā; dasta; saf; qatār; gol. 2. *a compact society,* jathā; jamāat; manḍlī.

**Phantasm,** fan'tazm, *n.* 1. *a dream,* khuāb o khayāl; tasavvur. 2. *that which appears to the mind,* sūrat; māyā; āl jinjāl; sūrat-i-khayālī; āpohbāyā; manorth-srishṭī.

**Phantasmal,** fan-taz'mal, *adj.* khayālī; tasav-vurī.

**Phantom,** fan'tom, *n.* sūrat-i-khayālī; bhūt; paret.

**Pharisaism,** far'i-sā-izm, *n.* riyā-kārī; zāhir-dārī.

**Pharisee,** far'i-sē, *n.* zāhir-dār; riyā-kār.

**Pharmaceutic, Pharmaceutical,** fār-ma-sū'tik, fār-ma-sū'ti-kal, *adj.* davā-sāzī ke mu-taalliq.

**Pharmacologist,** fār-ma-kol'o-jist, *n.* davā-sāz; davā-farosh; attār.

**Pharmacology,** fār-ma-kol'o-ji, *n.* fan-i-attārī; davā-sāzī.

**Pharmacopœia,** fār'ma-kō-pē''a, *n.* qarābādīn.

**Pharmacy,** fār'ma-si, *n.* attārī; davā-sāzī; dava-shināsī.

**Pharos,** fā'ros, *n.* mīnār jis par jahāzoṅ kī rah-numāī ke liye raushnī kī jātī hai; raushnī kā mīnār.

**Phase, Phasis,** fāz, fā'zis, *n.* 1. *that which is exhibited to the eye,* sūrat; hayat; nu-māish; dikhāo. 2. (*Ast.*) rūyat. 3. (*Physics*) hālat; gat.



PHEASANT.

**Pheasant,** fez'ant, *n.* tītar; durrāj.

**Pheasantry,** fez'-ant-ri, *n.* tītar-khā-na.

**Phenicopter,** fen'i-kop-tėr, *n.* ek qism kī chiryā.

**Phenomenal,** fē-nom'e-nal, *adj.* ajīb; nādir, adbhut.

**Phenomenon,** *pl.* **Phenomena,** fē-nom'e-non, fē-nom'e-na, *n.* ajūba sūrat; nādir-ul-zuhūr; mazhar; hādisa tabaī.

**Phial,** fī'al, *n.* shīshī.

**Phial,** fī'al, *v. n.* shīshī meṅ rakhnā.

**Philanthropic, Philanthropical,** fil-an-throp'ik, fil-an-throp'i-kal, *adj.* khalqdost; nāfa-i-ām.

**Philanthropist,** fi-lan'throp-ist, *n.* khalāyaq-dost; avām ko fāeda pahuṅchāne-vālā; ādam-dost; manush-premī; par-upkār.

**Philanthropy,** fi-lan'throp-i, *n.* nafa-rasānī-i-khalāyaq; par-upkār.

**Philippic,** fi-lip'ik, *n.* malāmat-āmez kalām; hajviya taqrīr; nafrīn: lānat.

**Philologic, Philological,** fil-ō-loj'ik, fil-ō-loj'i-kal *adj.* ilm-i-zabān ke mutaalliq.

**Philologically,** fil-ō-loj'i-kal-li, *adv.* zabān kī tahqīq ke taur par.

**Philologist, Philologer,** fi-lol'o-jist, fi-lol'o-jėr, *n.* muhaqqiq-i-zabān; muftī-i-zabān; shabd-shāstrī.

**Philology,** fi-lol'o-ji, *n.* ilm-i-lisān; zabān kī tahqīq: shabd-biddyā.

**Philomath,** fil'ō-math, *n.* ilm-dost; tālib-i-ilm.

**Philomel,** fil'ō-mel, *n.* bulbul; andalīb; hazār-dāstān.

**Philopena,** fil-ō-pē'na, *n.* ḍanḍ, tāvān yā jur-mānā jo farāmosh jaise khel meṅ denā paṛtā hai.

**Philosopher,** fi-los'ō-fėr, *n.* failsūf; hakīm; panḍit; tattvādī; bhaṭṭāchārya; muhaqqiq.

*philosopher's stone,* pāras patthar.

**Philosophic, Philosophical,** fil-ō-sof'ik, fil-ō-sof'i-kal, *adj.* 1. hakīmānah; failsūfāna; mantaqī. 2. *rational,* aql-mand; buddh-mān.

**Philosophize,** fi-los'ō-fiz, *v. n.* aql se daryāft k.; bāls yā kāran daryāft k.; tahqīq k.; dafīl k.

**Philosophy,** fi-los'ō-fi, *n.* 1. *search after wisdom,* falsafa; hikmat; gyān-biggyān; tatvshāstr. 2. *the system,* ilm-i-hikmat; gyānbiddyā. 3. *argumentation,* bahs; tarknā; bibād.

**Philter,** fil'tėr, *n.* mohnī; ṭoṭkā; laṭkā; bashīkaran.

**Philter,** fil'tėr, *v. a.* mohnī ḍālnā; jādū k.

**Phlebotomist,** flē-bot'ō-mist, *n.* rag-zan; nashtar-zan; fassād.

**Phlebotomize,** flē-bot'ō-mīz, *v. a.* fasd kholnā; nishtar lagānā.

**Phlebotomy,** flē-bot'ō-mi, *n.* nishtar-zanī; rag-zanī.

**Phlegm,** flem, *n.* 1. balgam; kaph; khankhār. 2. *dulness,* sustī; kāhil-vujūdī; ālkas.

**Phlegmatic, Phlegmatical,** fleg-mat'ik, *adj.* 1. *abounding in phlegm,* balgamī. 2. *generating phlegm,* balgam paidā karne-vālā. 3. *cold,* sard; dhīmā; sust; mīṭhā.

**Phlegmatically,** fleg-mat'i-kal-li, *adv.* dhīmepan se; sustī se; kāhilī se; sard-mizāji se.

**Phlegmon,** fleg'mon, *n.* dumbal; phoṛā.

**Phlogistic,** flo-jis'tik, *n.* harārat-bakhsh; muharriq.

**Phonetic,** fō-net'ik, *adj.* āvāz ke mutaalliq. *phonetic spelling,* hijje jo āvaz ke usūl par hoṅ.

**Phonetic,** fō-net'ik, *n* 1. *the science,* ilm-i-āvāz; ilm-i-sama; shabd-biddyā. 2. *the art,* āvāz kā milānā.

**Phonocamptic,** fō-nō-kamp'tik, *adj.* tabdilī-i-āvāz ke mutaalliq.

**Phonography,** fō-nog'ra-fi, *n.* 1. bayān ilm-i-saut; ilm-i-qirat. 2. khās ashkāl se āvāz kā zāhir k.; tahrir-i-asvāt ba-zarye ashkāl.

**Phonologer,** fō-nol'o-jėr, *n.* ilm-i-āvāz se māhir.

**Phonology,** fō-nol'o-ji, *n.* ilm-i-āvāz; ilm-i-saut.

**Phoronomics,** for-ō-nom'iks, *n.* ilm-jarr-i-saqīl kā qadīm nām.

**Phosphate,** fos'fāt, *n.* tezābī namak.

**Phosphor, Phosphorus,** fos'for, fos'for-us, *s.* zohrah; subah kā sitārā; shukkar.

**Phosphorate,** fos'for-āt, *v. a.* fāsfar milānā.

**Phosphoric,** fos-for'ik, *adj.* fāsfar se banā huā.

**Phosphorite,** fos'for-it, *n.* ek qism kā fāsfar.

**Phosphorus,** fos'for-us, *n.* fāsfar; ek shaē chamakdar aur ātishi jiskī dīvā-salāī bantī hai.

**Photograph,** fō'tō-graf, *n.* aksī tasvīr.

**Photographic, Photographical,** fō-tō-graf'ik, fō-tō-graf'i-kal, *adj.* aksī tasvīr ke mutaalliq.

**Photographist,** fō-tog'ra-fist, *n.* aks se tasvīr khenchne-vālā.

**Photography,** fō-tog'ra-fi, *n.* aks se tasvīr lene kā fan.

**Photolithography,** fō-tō-lith-og'ra-fi, *n.* aks ke zarye se patthar par chhāpnā; aksī chhāpā.

**Photometer,** fō-tom'et-ėr, *n.* raushnī nāpne kā ālah.

**Photophobia,** fō-tō-fō'bi-a, *n.* (*Med.*) raushnī se ḍarnā.

**Phrase,** frāz, *n.* 1. *a brief expression,* jumla; fiqra; juz-i-kalām. 2. *a short pithy expression,* nuktah; bāt; masal; kahāvat. 3. *style,* tarz-i-ibārat; kalām; muhāvrah; tarz-i-tahrīr. 4. (*Mus.*) bol.

*proverbial phrase,* zarb-ul-masal.

*phrase book,* fiqroṅ kī kitāb; mustalahāt.

**Phrase,** frāz, *v. a.* bolnā; kahnā.

**Phraseologic, Phraseological,** frā'zē-ō-loj''ik, frā'zē-ō-loj''i-kal, *adj.* muhāvarah kā; tarz-i-kalām ke mutaalliq.

**Phraseology,** frā-zē-ol'o-ji, *n.* 1. *manner of expression,* ibārat; muhāvrah; tarz-i-kalām. 2. *a collection of phrases in a language,* majmūa-i-muhāvrāt.

**Phrenetic,** fre-net'ik, *adj.* khalal dimāg-vālā; dil-chalā; pāgal; dīvāna.

**Phrenitis,** fre-ni'tis, *n.* dīvāngī; saudā; āmās-i-dimāg; sarsām; khalal-i-dimāg.

**Phrenology,** fre-nol'o-ji, *n.* sir yā dimāg kī tarkib kā ilm; kapāl-biddyā.

**Phrensy,** fren'zi, *n.* dīvāngī. *See* Frenzy.

**Phthisis,** thī'sis, *n.* sil; nafs-ul-dam; chhaērog.

**Phyllopod,** fil'o-pod, *n.* chapṭe pāṅv-vālā jānvar.

**Physic,** fiz'ik, *n.* 1. *the science,* tib; baidak. 2. *remedy,* ilāj; upāē. 3. *a cathartic,* mulaiyan yā dast-āvur davā; mus-hil; jullāb; rechak.

**Physic,** fiz'ik, *v. a.* 1. *purge,* jullāb d. 2. *cure,* ilāj k.; muālija k.; upāē k.

**Physical,** fiz'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to nature,* māddī; jismānī; padārthī. 2. *pertaining to physic,* tabaī.

**Physically,** fiz'i-kal-li, *adv.* badan se; bittaba; jismānī taur par.

**Physician,** fi-zish'an, *n.* tabīb; hakīm; baid.

**Physics,** fiz'iks, *n.* ilm-i-tabaī.

**Physiognomer, Physiognomist,** fiz-i-og'no-mėr, fiz-i-og'no-mist, *n.* qayāfa-shinās.

**Physiognomic, Physiognomical,** fiz'i-og-nom''ik, fiz'i-og-nom''i-kal, *adj.* qayāfah-shināsī kā.

**Physiognomy,** fiz-i-og'no-mi, *n.* 1. qayāfah-shināsī; ilm-i-qayāfah; sāmudrīk. 2. chehra; qayāfah; sūrat.

**Physiologer, Physiologist,** fiz-i-ol'o-jėr, fiz-i-ol'o-jist, *n.* māhir-ilm-i-haivānāt o nabātāt.

**Physiology,** fiz-i-ol'o-ji, *n.* ilm tarkīb-i-ajsām-i haivānāt o nabātāt.

**Phytivorous,** fi-tiv'ėr-us, *adj.* banāspatī khānevālā.

**Phytologist,** fī-tol'o-jist, *n.* ālim-i-ilm-i-nabātāt.

**Phytology,** fī-tol'o-ji, *n.* bayān-i-nabātāt.

**Phytonomy,** fī-ton'o-mi, *n.* nabātāt kī paidāyash aur numūī kā ilm.

**Phytophagous,** fī-tof'a-gus, *adj.* jiskī gizā nabātāt hai; nabātāt-khor.

**Piano, Pianoforte,** pi-ā'nō, pi-an'ō-for-tā, *n.* ek mez-numā angrezī bājā.

**Piazza,** pi-az'za, *n.* chhattā.

**Pibroch,** pē'broch, *n.* Scotland kā ek jangī bājā.

**Pica,** pī'ka, *n.* 1. ek qism kī chiṛyā. 2. badparhezī kī kkuāhish. 3. (*Print.*) ek qism ke hurūf.

**Picaroon,** pik-a-rön, *n.* samundarī ḍākū yā chor.

**Pick,** pik, *v. a.* 1. *peck at,* thoṅg mārnā; chonch mārnā; khuṭaknā; judā k.; kholnā; tūmnā; alag alag k. 2. *pluck,* torṇā; chūṇṭnā; chuṭaknā. 3. *cleanse,* sāf k.; khurachnā; kurednā; khilāl k.

To *pick* the teeth. *Dāṅt kurednā.*

4. *take up suddenly,* jaldī se uṭhānā; jhapaṭnā; nikāl lenā; uchaknā. 5. *choose,* chunnā; chhāṇṭnā; binnā; chun lenā; cugnā; bāṅchnā. 6. *collect,* ikhaṭṭā k.; baṭlā k.; baṭornā; jama k.; sakernā.

*to pick a hole in one's coat,* alfgirī k.; rakhnā nikālnā.

*pick a pocket,* jeb katarnā.

*pick a quarrel, pick a bone with one,* laṛāī mol lenā.

*pick up.* 1. *gather,* ikhaṭṭā k. 2. *learn,* sīkhnā; hāsil k.

*pick up a bargain,* saudā banānā, paṭnā, yā k.

*to pick to pieces,* nuktah-chīnī k.; dhajjiyāṅ bakhernā.

**Pick,** pik, *v. a.* 1. *nibble,* kuterna; lauie lauie

khānā. 2. *do anything nicely*, juz-rasī se k.; karne meñ koī daqīqa na chhoṛnā. 3. *steal*, churānā.

**Pick**, pik, *n.* 1. *a sharp pointed tool*, ek nok-dār auzār; kudālī. 2. *choice*, pasandīdgī; pasand; marzī; razā; ikhtyār. 3. chhāpne ke hurūf par jo mail jam jātā hai.

**Pickax, Pickaxe**, pik'-aks, *n.* kudāl; kassī; tabar.



PICKAXE.

**Pickback**, pik'bak, *adv.* pīṭh par.

**Picked**, pik'ed, *adj.* painā; tez; nukīlā.

*picked out*, muktalif rang kī lakīroñ se muzaiyan.

**Pickedness**, pik'ed-nes, *n.* albelā-pan; nukīlā-pan.

**Pickeer**, pi-kēr', *v. n.* 1. *pirate*, samundar meñ gārtgarī k.; lūṭ mār k. 2. *skirmish*, dhāvā k.

**Picker**, pik'ēr, *n.* 1. chugne-vālā; chunne-vālā. 2. chunne, tūmne yā pīnne kā āla. 3. kudālī. 4. laṛākā; jhagṛālū.

**Pickery**, pik'ēr-i, *n.* sarqa-ī-khafīf; gaṭh-katrī; jeb-katrī.

**Picket**, pik'et, *n.* 1. *a pointed stake*, khūṇṭā; mekh. 2. *a pale*, kaṭahra. 3. (*Mil.*) bikaṭ; chor-pahra; tilāya. 4. *a game at cards*, tāsh kā ek khel. 5. *punishment*, nukīlī mekh par ek pāoñ se khaṛā karne kī sazā.

*relying picket*, kamarband tilāya.

**Picket**, pik'et, *v. a.* 1. *fortify*, chāroñ taraf mekheñ gāṛ-kar ghernā. 2. ek pāoñ se mekh par khaṛā k.; sazā d.

**Picking**, pik'ing, *n.* 1. *the act*, chhāṇṭ; pasandīdgī; bāñch. 2. sillā; jo chīz chugne ke vāste paṛī ho. 3. *a brick*, iṅṭ. 4. *the act of stealing*, jebkatrī; uṭhāī-girī; burd; yāft.

**Pickle**, pik'l, *n.* 1. āchār; kāṇjī kā pānī. 2. *a troublesome child*, dangaī bālak; sharīr bachcha.

*to be in a pickle*, musībat meñ giraftār h.

**Pickle**, pik'l, *v. a.* 1. *preserve in brine*, sirke yā pānī kā āchār ḍālnā. 2. naqlī tasvīr ko asl kar-ke bechnā. 3. sūī vagairah ko tezāb meñ ḍālnā.

**Pickle-herring**, pik'l-her'ing, *n.* thaṭol; haṅ-soṛ; bhāṇḍ; maskharā.

**Picklock**, pik'lok, *n.* bagair kunjī ke tālā kholne kā āla.

**Picknick, Picnic**, pik'nik, *n.* khānā jo kaī ādmī milkar shahr ke bāhar kareñ; goṭ; jalsa.

**Pick-penny**, pik'pen-i, *n.* aṛī-mār; aiyār; chālāk.

**Pickpocket, Pickpurse**, pik'pok-et, pik-pēṛs, *n.* jeb-katrā; gaṭh-kaṭā; kīsa-bur.

**Picktooth**, pik'tōth, *n.* khilāl; khaṛkā; sīṅk; dāṅt-kuredinī.

**Pickwick**, pik'wik, *n.* gul-gīr; sīṅk.

**Pictorial**, pik-tō'ri-al, *adj.* bā-tasvīr.

**Picture**, pik'tūr, *n.* 1. *that which is painted*, tasvīr; chitrām; mūrat; naqsh o nigār. 2. *the art*, musavvarī; chitr-kārī. 3. *an image*, naq-sha; rūp; sūrat; shabīh.

A child is a *picture* of his father.
*Bachchā apne bāp ki tasvīr hai. Alvalado sirrun le abihe.* A. Prov.

**Picture**, pik'tūr, *v. a.* tasvīr kheñchnā; naqsh o nigār k.; shabīh utārnā; chitrām banānā.

**Picture-gallery**, pik'tūr-gal-ēr-i, *n.* chitr-sālā; tasvīr-khana.

**Picturesque**, pik-tū-resk', *adj.* tasvīr kī mā-nind; dil-kash; khush-numā; khūb-sūrat; um-dah; dil-āvez.

**Picturesqueness**, pik-tū-resk'nes, *n.* khush-numāī; khūb-sūrtī; umdagī; dil-āvezī: sun-dartāī.

**Piddle**, pid'l, *v. n.* 1. ṭhūṇgnā. 2. peshāb k.; mūtnā.

**Piddler**, pid'lēr, *n.* kam-khor; chhuṭ-peṭā; ṭhūṇgan-hārā.

**Pie**, pī, *n.* samosa; kachaurī; gunjhyā.

**Pie**, pī, *n.* ek qism kī chiṛyā.

**Piebald**, pī'bald, *adj.* bū-qalamūṇ; rang ba rang kā; ablaq; gūnāgūṇ.

**Piece**, pēs, *n.* [Lat *pecia*, Per. *pāsh*]. 1. *a part*, hissā; ṭukṛā; pārcha; purza; lakht; qata; khanḍ; juz; ṭūk; band; paivand; joṛ. 2. *an individual article*. fard; thān; zarb; mublig; toṛā. 3. *person*, shakhs; mardak.

*a piece*, judā judā; alag alag; har ek; fardan fardan.

*of a piece*, ek hī; barābar; yaksāṇ; ek qism kā.

*to pieces*, barbād; tabāh; phaṭe-hāl; shikastah-hāl.

**Piece**, pēs, *v. a.* 1. *patch*, paivand yā joṛ lagānā. 2. *unite*, joṛnā; sāṇṭhnā; milānā.

**Piece-goods**, pēs'gūdz, *n.* thān; rezah.

**Pieceless**, pēs'les, *adj.* kul; tamām; pūrā; ek.

**Piecemeal**, pēs'mēl, *adv.* 1. *in pieces*, ṭukṛe ṭukṛe; reza reza; chūr chūr; chaknā chūr. 2. *by little and little*, thoṛā thoṛā; raftah raftah; sahaj sahaj.

**Piecework**, pēs'wērk, *n.* ṭheke kā kām.

**Pied**, pīd, *adj.* bū-qalamūṇ; gūnāgūṇ; rangā rang; chap; durangā.

**Pier**, pēr, *n.* gol sitūn; pīl-pāya; khambā; pāya.

**Pierce**, pērs, *v. a.* 1. *thrust into*, bīndhnā; chhednā; sāl k.; gāṇsnā; sālnā; barmānā. 2. *penetrate*, ghusnā; paiṭhnā; dhasnā. 3. *move deeply*. tāsīr k.; asar k.; chubhna; lagnā. 4. bhed mālūm k.; tah ko pahuñchnā.

**Pierce**, pērs, *v. n.* ghusnā; chubhnā. *See* Pierce, *v. a.*

**Piercer**, pēr'sēr, *n.* chhenī; barmā; chhed karne-vālā.

**Piercingly**, pēr'sing-li, *adv.* tezī se; hiddat se chubhtā huā.

**Piercingness**, pēr'sing-nes, *n.* tezī; burrāqī; painā-pan; tundī; hiddat.

**Pietist**, pī'et-ist, *n.* Jarman vāloñ kā mujtahid.

**Piety**, pī'et-i, *n.* 1. vālidain yā dostoñ kī mah-abbat yā adab; saṅdatmandī. 2. *reverence of the Supreme Being*, khudā-parastī; khudā-tarsī; pārsāī; ubūdiyat; se-vā; jog; taqva.

**Pig**, pig, *n.* 1. sūar kā bachcha; gheṇṭā; chhaunā. 2. sīse yā lohe kā ḍalā ek vazn kā.



PIGEON.

**Pig**, pig, *v.* sūrī kā by-ānā; bachchā d. yā jannā.

**Pigeon**, pij'on, *n.* kabūtar; qumrī; fakhta.

**Pigeon-hearted**, pij'-on-hār-ted, *adj.* kam-himmat; buzdil; ḍar-pok.

**Pigeon-hole, Pigeon-house**, pij'on-hōl, pij'on-hous, *n.* 1. kabūtar-khāna; darba; āsh-yānā; kābak. 2. kāgaz yā khat rakhne ke khāne.

**Piggery**, pig'ēr-i, *n.* sūar-bāṛā.

**Pig-headed**, pig'hed-ed, *adj.* ahmaq; be-vaqūf.

**Pigmean**, pig'mē'an, *adj.* baunā; nāṭā; chhoṭā; ṭhiṅgnā; nanhnā; khurd.

**Pigment**, pig'ment, *n.* rang; raugan.

**Pigmy**, pig'mi, *n.* baunā; bālishtyā; pastah-qad; guṭṭī.

**Pig-nut**, pig'nut, *n.* ek qism kā jauz.

**Pig-tail**, pig'tāl, *n.* 1. sūar kī dum. 2. choṭī. 3. tambākū kī battī.

**Pig-widgeon**, pig'wij-on, *n.* 1. nihāyat chhoṭī chiz. 2. parī.

**Pike**, pik, *n.* 1. (*Mil.*) neza ; bhālā ; barchhī : ballam. 2. *a pointed spike*, kāṅṭā. 3. (*Ichth.*) ek qism kī machhlī.



PIKE.

**Pikeman**, pik'man, *n.* neza-bardār ; bhāle-bardār ; ballam-bardār.

**Pikestaff**, pik'staf, *n.* bhāle kī chhaṛ ; nezah kā bāṅs ; ballam kī lakṛī.

**Pilaster**, pi-las'tėr, *n.* chaukor khambā ; murabba yā sandūqī sitūn.

**Pile**, pil, *n.* 1. *a heap*, ḍher ; ambār ; todah. 2. *for burning a corpse*, chitā ; sal. 3. *an edifice*, imārat ; makān ; shālā. 4. *a piece of timber*, laṭṭhe jo daryā meṅ gāṛ-kar us par kuchh tāmīr kareṅ ; thamb ; khambā. 5. sikke kā vob rukh jis taraf mūrat hai. 6. resha ; rūāṅ.

**Pile**, pil, *v. a.* 1. ḍher lagānā ; ambār lagānā ; jamā k. 2. aṅṭnā ; bharnā.

*to pile arms or muskets*, bandūqeṅ joṛ-ke rakhnā.

**Piles**, pilz, *n.* bavāsīr ; baves.

*bleeding piles*, khūnī bavāsīr.

*blind piles*, badī bavāsīr.

**Pilewort**, pil'wėrt, *n.* ek darakht jis kī jaṛ bavāsīr par bāṅdhte haiṅ.

**Pilfer**, pil'fėr, *v. n.* churānā ; chorī k. ; uṭhā lenā ; anṭī-bāzī k.

**Pilferer**, pil'fėr-ėr, *n.* uchakkā ; uṭhāī-gīrā ; anṭī-bāz.

**Pilgarlic, Pilledgarlic**, pil-gär'lik, pild-gär'lik, *n.* 1. voh ādmī jis ke bāl bīmārī se gir gaė hoṅ. 2. be-kas yā garīb ādmī.

**Pilgrim**, pil'grim, *n.* 1. *a traveller*, musāfir. 2. jātrī ; zāyar ; hājī.

**Pilgrimage**, pil'grim-āj, *n.* jātrā ; zyārat ; haj ; tīrath jatrā.

**Pill**, pil, *n.* 1. golī ; hub. 2. shaė makrūh, munashshī, yā qaė-āvur.

**Pill**, pil, *v. n.* chhīnnā ; mūsnā ; mūṅḍnā ; hajāmat k.

**Pillage**, pil'āj, *n.* 1. *the act*, lūṭ khasoṭ ; lūṭ mār. 2. *plunder*, māl-i-ganīmat ; lūṭ.

**Pillage**, pil'āj, *v. a.* luṭnā ; lūṭmār k.

**Pillager**, pil'āj-ėr, *n.* luṭerā ; lūṭne-vālā ; piṅḍārā ; dhārī.

**Pillar**, pil'ėr, *n.* 1. *a column*, sitūn ; lāṭh ; mīnārah ; khambā ; pīl-pāya ; tham. 2. rukn ; tham. The *pillars* of the State. *Arkān-i-saltanat.*

**Pillion**, pil'yon, *n.* ghoṛe par mard ke pichhe aurat kī savārī kī gaddī.

**Pillory**, pil'o-ri, *n.* kal kā ghoṛā jis meṅ mujrim ke sir aur hāth ḍālkar us ko sazā dete haiṅ.

**Pillow**, pil'ō, *n.* 1. *a cushion*, takya ; bālish ; geṅdvā.

Sloth finds the down *pillow* hard.
*Kāhil ko makhmal ke takye bhī sakht lagte haiṅ.*

2. (*Mech.*) ṭekan. 3. bharāo ; hashv.

**Pillow**, pil'ō, *v. a.* takya lagānā yā k.

**Pillow-case**, pil'ō-kās, *n.* takye kā gilāf.

**Pilot**, pi'lot, *n.* 1. nā-khudā ; māṅjhī ; jahāz kā rahnumā ; āb-shinās. 2. rah-numā ; hādī ; agvānī.

**Pilot**, pi'lot, *v. a.* 1. jahāz chalānā. 2. rah-numāī k.

**Pimento, Pimenta**, pi-men'to, pi-men'ta, *n.* ek qism kā garm masālah jo jazīrah-i-Jamāikā se ātā hai.

**Pimp**, pimp, *n.* bhaṛvā ; kuṭnā : qarramāqa ; qaltābān ; daīyūs.

**Pimp**, pimp, *v. a.* bhaṛvāī k. ; kuṭnāpā k. ; mijānā.

**Pimple**, pim'pl, *n.* phunsī ; dadauṛā ; muhāsā.

**Pin**, pin, *n.* 1. ālpīn ; ghunḍī-dār sūī. 2. *of wood*, khūṭṭ ; mekh ; chob ; kīl. 3. *a trifle*, adnā chīz ; tinkā ; kauṛī. 4. *roller*, belan ; belnā. 5. *centre of a target*, chāṅd ; nishāna. 6. (*Med.*) dhund ; jālā.

**Pin**, pin, *v. a.* 1. *pin the clothes*, sūī lagānā ; ṭaṅknā ; gāṅṭhnā. 2. *pen*, band k. ; mūṅdnā.

*to pin one's faith on one's sleeve*, kisī kā motaqid h. ; kisī ke hāth par baiat h.

**Pinaster**, pi-nas'tėr, *n.* janglī sanaubar.

**Pincase**, pin'kās, *n.* sūī kī dibyā ; sūī-dān.

**Pincers**, pin'sėrz, *n.* sansī ; chimṭa ; mochnā ; dast-panāh ; sanṭāsī ; nakchoṅṭī.

**Pinch**, pinsh, *v. a.* 1. *press hard*, nochnā ; chuṭkī bharnā ; bhīṅchnā ; dabānā ; bakoṭnā. 2. *distress*, taklīf d. ; satānā ; mohtāj k. ; mārnā.

To *pinch* the belly. *Peṭ kāṭnā ; bhūk mārnā.*

**Pinch**, pinsh, *n.* 1. *a close compression*, chuṭkī ; buktā. 2. *distress*, dukh ; taklīf ; sakhtī ; tangī ; kashmakash ; musībat ; mushkil.

**Pinchbeck**, pinsh'bek, *n.* tāṅbe aur jast kā milāo ; pītal.

**Pincushion**, pin'kush-on, *n.* sūī-gaddī ; khalītī ; tiledānī.



PINE.

**Pindaric**, pin-dar'ik, *n.* ek be-qāedah qasīdah.

**Pine**, pīn, *n.* sanaubar.

**Pine**, pin, *v. n.* 1. *grow lean*, dublā h. ; sūkhnā ; laṭnā ; jhurnā. 2. *languish with desire*, kuṛhnā ; huṛaknā ; phaṛaknā ; hūknā ; bilaknā.

**Pineapple**, pīn'ap-l, *n.* annās.

**Pinfold**, pin'fōld, *n.* jānvaroṅ ke band rakhne kā ahātah ; kharak.

**Pinhole**, pīn'hōl, *n.* sūī kā sūrākh ; chhoṭā sūrakh.

**Pinion**, pin'yon, *n.* 1. *a feather*, par ; shahpar ; pankh. 2. *a wing*, bāzū ; bāl ; ḍahnā ; jināh. 3. *a fetter for the arm*, hath-kaṛī. 4. dandāne-dār chhoṭā sā pahiyā.

**Pinion**, pin'yon, *v. a.* 1. *bind the wings of*, par bāṅdhnā ; par-qaiṅch k. 2. *restrain by binding the arms*, mushkeṅ bāṅdhnā ; ṭunḍiyāṅ kasnā ; giriftār k.

**Pink**, pingk, *n.* 1. bādāmī āṅkh ; chhoṭī sī āṅkh ; chashm. 2. *an eyelet*, sūrākh ; rauzan. 3. (*Bot.*) ek qism kā phūl. 4. *colour*, gulābī rang ; pyāzī rang ; nīmser. 5. gul ; kamāl ; sar-tāj. 6. ek qism kī machhlī.

**Pink**, pingk, *v. a.* 1. *pierce with small holes*, chhed k. ; chhalnī k. 2. *stab*, hūlnā ; khanjar mārnā.

**Pin-money**, pin'mun-i, *n.* jeb-kharch jo zaujah ke liye muqarrar kiyā jāė ; pān-dān kā kharch.

**Pinnace**, pin'ās, *n.* nāo ; pīnas ; parevā.

**Pinnacle**, pin'a-kl, *n.* 1. *turret*, mīnār ; sikhar. 2. *summit*, kalas ; kaṅgūrah ; qubbah ; choṭī ; rās.

**Pinnacle**, pin'a-kl, *v. a.* kalas banānā ; mīnār banānā.

**Pinnate**, pin'āt, *adj.* parīlā ; par sā ; par-dār.

**Pinner**, pin'ėr, *n.* 1. bāṅdhne-vālā. 2. sūī-vālā.

**Pint**, pint, *n.* ḍeṛh pāo kā ek paimānah.

**Pioneer**, pi-o-nēr', *n.* 1. (*Mil.*) bel-dār sipāhī. 2. voh shakhs jo auroṅ ke liye āge rāstah banātā yā sāf kartā chaltā hai ; rah-numā.

**Pious,** pī'us, *adj.* 1. *godly,* dīn-dār; khudā-parast; pāk; suālab; muttaqī; dharmī; satī; jatī; pārsā. 2. *religious,* mazhabī; dīnī.

**Piously,** pī'us-li, *adv.* zohd o taqva; khudā-parastī yā pārsāī se.

**Pip,** pip, *n.* 1. *disease,* gāṅṭh; dumā. 2. *on cards,* buṅdkī; chittī.

**Pip,** pip, *v. n.* chūṅ chūṅ k.; chīkhnā.

**Pipe,** pip, *n.* 1. (*Mus.*) shahnāī; nāē; bansī; murlī; algozā. 2. *tube,* nal; nalī; morī. 3. *for smoking,* huqqa; damī. 4. *a cask,* pīpā.

**Pipe,** pip, *v. n.* bāṅsrī bajānā; sītī bajānā.

***pipe one's eye*** (*Slang*), ronā; ṭasve bahānā.

**Pipe-clay,** pip'klā, *n.* damī banāne kī maṭṭī.

**Piper,** pī'pėr, *n.* shahnāī-navāz.

**Piping,** pī'ping, *adj.* 1. *feeble,* kam-zor; zaīf. 2. *boiling,* tattā; tez; auṇṭtā huā; garm.

*Piping* hot. *Khadbadātā huā.*

**Pipkin,** pip'kin, *n.* hāṅḍī.

**Pippin,** pip'in, *n.* ek qism kā seb.

**Piquancy,** pē'kan-sī, *n.* tezī; turshī; hiddat; charparāhaṭ.

**Piquant,** pē'kant, *adj.* 1. *pungent,* charparā; tez; tītā. 2. *sharp,* tez; tund; burrāṅ; paināṅ.

**Piquantly,** pē'kant-li, *adv.* turshī; tezī yā charparāhaṭ se.

**Pique,** pēk, *n.* 1. *irritation of the feeling,* khafgī; be-zārī; na-rāzgī; āzurdagī; kinah; ranjish. 2. *keenly felt desire,* abhlākhā; ārzū. 3. *nicety,* nuktah; daqīqa; ramz; kināyah.

**Pique,** pēk, *v. a.* 1. *offend,* nārāz k.; nā-khush k.; diq k.; bezār k.; khafā k. 2. *stimulate,* tahrīk d.; uksānā; ūbhārnā; bar-angekhtah k. 3. *pride,* fakhr k.; ghamanḍ k.; mān k.; gumān k.

**Piquet,** pik'et, *n.* tāsh kā ek khel.

**Piracy,** pī'ra-si, *n.* 1. *robbery,* daryāī ḍakaitī. 2. *breach of copyright.* qasab haqq-i-tasnīf; sarqa; haq-i-musannifī kī chorī.

**Pirate,** pī'rāt, *n.* 1. *a sea-robber,* samundrī chor; daryāī ḍākū; ḍakait. 2. *plagiarist,* haqq-i-musannifī kā qāsib; sāriq.

**Pirate,** pī'rāt, *v.* tasnīf kī chorī k.; samundar meṅ ḍakaitī k.

**Piratical,** pī-rat'i-kal, *adj.* 1. tasnīf kī chorī ke mutaalliq. 2. lūṭ kā; qasabī.

**Pirogue,** pi-rōg', *n.* nāo jo tanah-i-darakht kī banāī jāē.

**Pirouette,** pir'ū-et, *n.* pāoṅ par chakkar khānā.

**Piscary,** pis'ka-ri, *n.* qair ke pānī meṅ machhlī pakaṛne kā haq.



PISCES.

**Pisces,** pis'sēz, *n.* mīn; machchh; samak; hūt.

**Piscivorous,** pis'siv'o-rus, *adj.* māhī-khor.

**Pish,** pish, *v.* dhatkārnā; phaṭkārnā; chhī k.

**Pish,** pish, *interj.* tuf! chhī! phis!

**Pismire,** pis'mīr, *n.* cheṇṭī; mor.

**Piss,** pis, *v. n.* peshāb k.; mūtnā.

**Piss,** pis, *n.* peshāb; mūt; baul.

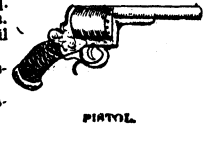
**Piss-pot,** pis'pot, *n.* bājitī; muterā; peshābdān.

**Pistachio,** pis-tā'shi-ō, *n.* pistah; fistaq.

**Pistil,** pis'til, *n.* (*Bot.*) hamal qubūl karne kā azv.

**Pistol,** pis'tol, *n.* pistaul; tamancha.

**Pistol,** pis'tol, *v.* tamancha mārnā.



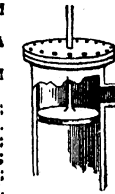
PISTOL.

**Pistole,** pis-tōl', *n.* ek qism kī ashrafī yā mohr.

**Pistolet,** pis-tol-et', *n.* chhoṭā tamancha.

**Piston,** pis ton, *n.* pichkārī kī ḍanḍī; bambe kī lāṭh.

**Pit,** pit, *n.* 1. *a well,* gār; khaṛ; jherā; baḍḍhā; gaṛhā. 2. *hell,* dozakh; taht-us-sarā; pattāl; narak. 3. *grave,* qabr; gor; gaṛhā. 4. *ensnare,* jāl; dām; phandā; augī; khāl. 5. *indenture in the flesh,* gār; ran. 6. *an area where cocks fight,* murgoṅ ke laṛne kā maidān; pālī. 7. (*of a theatre*) tamāshā-gāh; akhāṛā; chauk.



PISTON.

**Pit,** pit, *v. a.* 1. *indent,* gār ḍālnā; gaṛhā k.; pichaknā. 2. *mark with little hollows,* dāg-dār k.; dāgī k; dandāne ḍālnā. 3. *provoke to combat,* muqābalah karānā; jhaṛpānā; bhiṛānā.

**Pitapat,** pit'a-pat, *n.* dhaṛdhāṛāhaṭ; dhakdhakī; pharpharāhaṭ; dhamā dham.

**Pitapat,** pit'a-pat, *adv.* dharaktā huā.

**Pitch,** pich, *v. a.* 1. *smear with pitch,* rāl malnā; yā lagānā; dhūpnā. 2. *blacken,* kālā, mailā, yā syāh k.

**Pitch,** pich, *n.* 1. *a peak,* chotī; qullah; sikhar. 2. (*Mus.*) bulandī-i-āvāz kā darja; palle kī avāz. 3. *degree,* darja; had; intihā. 4. *tar,* rāl; dhūna; qīr.

**Pitch,** pich, *v. n.* 1. *throw,* phenknā; ḍālnā; pachhāṛnā. 2. *fix,* khaṛā, istādah, qāyim yā nasab k.; gāṛnā.

*to pitch upon,* ṭhairānā; pasand k.

*a pitched battle,* jamī huī laṛāī; jang-i-qāyim.

**Pitch,** pich, *v. n.* 1. *alight,* utarna; baiṭhnā. 2. *fall,* girnā; paṛnā; pachhaṛnā. 3. *fix choice,* pasand k.; jamnā. 4. *encamp,* ḍere ḍālnā; chhāonī chhānā.

**Pitcher,** pich'ėr, *n.* 1. *a vessel,* gharā; maṭkā; gagrī; ṭhilyā; kalsa. 2. *an instrument,* phāoṛā; belchah; kussā.

**Pitch-farthing,** pich'fār-ṭhing, *n.* ek qism kā khel.

**Pitchfork,** pich'fork, *n.* jelī; jandrā.

**Pitchy,** pich'i, *adj.* kālā; syāh; aṅdherā.

**Pitcoal,** pit'kōl, *n.* kānī kocla.

**Piteous,** pit'ē-us, *adj.* 1. *mournful,* pur-mulāl 2. *compassionate,* tarahhum-angez; qābil-i-rahm; dard-āmez.

**Piteously,** pit'ē-us-li, *adv.* dard-angezī yā dard-āmezī se; mubtazal taur par.

**Pitfall,** pit'faḷ, *n.* jangli jānvaroṅ ke pakaṛne kā gaṛhā; chor-gaṛhā; ḍahak; obhā; augi.

**Pith,** pith, *n.* 1. *soft substance in plants,* paudoṅ ke bich kī nas. 2. (*Anat.*) *the marrow,* rīṛh kī rag yā nas. 3. *strength,* tāqat; zor; bal; matānat; vaqat. 4. *the essence,* sat; gūdā; magz; sār; ras; hīr; jauhar; asl; lubb-i-lubāb; khulāsa.

**Pith,** pith, *v. a.* chhurī se rīṛh kī haḍḍī ko judā k.

**Pithily,** pith'i-li, *adv.* zor, tāqat, mazbūtī yā chustī se.

**Pithiness,** pith'i-nes, *n.* zorāvurī; mazbūtī; pur-magzī.

**Pithless,** pith'les, *adj.* kam-zor; be-magz; beras; khushk.

**Pithy,** pith'i, *adj.* 1. *containing pith,* gūde-dār; pur magz; ras-dār. 2. *forcible,* zor-āvur; mazbūt; pur-mānī; matīn; zor-dār; mukhtasar.

**Pitiable,** pit'i-a-bl, *adj.* dard-angez; wājib-ul-rahm; miskīn; haqīr; mubtazal; karunā-jog; dīn.

**Pitiful,** pit'i-fuḷ, *adj.* 1. *compassionate,* mulāyim; momdil; rahīm; dard-mand. 2. *See* Piti-

able. 3. *despicable*, zalīl ; haqīr ; mubtazal ; pājī : khuār.

**Pitifully**, pit'i-fụl-li, *adv.* dard-angezī se ; dard-mandī se ; rahm se ; tars se.

**Pitifulness**, pit'i-fụl-nes, *n.* dard-angezī ; subkī.

**Pitiless**, pit'i-les, *adj.* be-rahm ; nir-mohī ; be-dard.

**Pitsaw**, pit'sạ, *n.* barā ārā yā karaut.

**Pittance**, pit'ans, *n.* 1. *a charity, gift*, vazīfah ; rozīna : rateba ; bhatta ; peṭyā. 2. *any small allowance*, chabenā ; khurdanī ; ṭukṛā.

**Pitted**, pit'ed, *adj.* khurdarā.

**Pituitary**, pi-tū'i-ta-ri, *adj.* balgam yā kaf pidā karne-vālā.

**Pituite**, pit'ū-it, *n.* balgam ; kaf ; luāb.

**Pity**, pit'i, *n.* 1. *fellow-feeling*, dard-mandī ; ham-dardī ; rahm ; dard ; tars ; dil-sozī ; riqqat. 2. *cause of grief*, bāis-i-gam ; sabab-i-alam ; gam ; afsos ; taassuf.

*it is a pity*, afsos hai ; haif hai.

**Pity**, pit'i, *v. a.* raham k. ; gam khānā ; tars khānā.

**Pivot**, piv'ot, *n.* chūl ; chūlyā.

**Pizzle**, piz'l, *n.* chaupāyoṅ kā azv-i-tanāsul.

**Placable**, plak'a-bl, *adj.* manāne-jog ; jald muāf karne vālā ; mulāyam ; narm ; halīm.

**Placard**, plak'ārd *or* pla-kārd', *n.* takhta-i-elān ; ishtehār-nāma ; elān-nāma.

**Placard**, plak'ārd *or* pla-kārd', *v. a.* ishtehār lagānā ; elān-denā.

**Placate**, plā'kat, *v. a.* tasallī yā taskīn d. ; khush yā rāzī k. ; manānā.

**Place**, plās, *n.* 1. *an open space*, jagah ; jāē ; muqām : asthān ; ṭhaur ; ṭhikānā ; ṭhaoṅ ; maidān ; chauk ; sahn ; āṅgan. 2. *room*, vusat ; gun-jāish ; samāī ; jagah. 3. *rank*, ohda ; darja rutba ; manzalat ; pāyah ; padvī. 4. *a dwelling*, makān ; asthān ; ghar ; khānah ; haveli ; sāla ; jāē sukūnat. 5. *a village*, deh ; gāoṅ ; qasbah ; mauza ; garhī ; shahr. 6. *a country*, mulk ; valāyat ; dayār ; sar-zamīn. 7. *opportunity*, mauqa ; mahl ; ausar. 8. *of a document*, zikr ; maqām ; jagah. 9. *stead*, jāē ; **jagah.**

*give place*, jagah d.

*have place*, jagah pānā ; dakhl pānā.

*high place*, ālā rutba.

*in the first place*, pahle ; avvalan.

*in the second place*, dūsre.

*out of place*, be-mauqa ; be-mahal ; be-jā ; be-jagah.

*take place*, vāqe h.

*take the place of*, qāyim maqām h.

**Place**, plās, *v. a.* 1. *put*, rakhnā ; dharnā ; qāyim k. ; muqarrar k. ; biṭhānā ; asthāpan k. ; mutaīyan k. ; jamānā. 2. *invest*, sūd par d. ; lagānā ; amānat rakhnā ; sauṅpnā.

*place among the records*, shāmil kāgzāt rakhnā ; daftar meṅ rakhnā.

*is taking place*, dar-pesh hai ; jārī hai ; hotā jātā hai.

**Placenta**, pla-sen'ta, *n.* kher. ; phūl ; āṅval nāl ; lijhrī ; ojhrī.

**Place-proud**, plās'proud, *adj.* ohde kā ghamandī.

**Placer**, plā'sėr, *n.* dharan-hār ; parosyā ; rakhvalyā.

**Placid**, plas'id, *adj.* mutmain ; khātir-jama ; isthir ; salīm ; halīm ; burdbār ; mutahammil ; gambhīr.

**Placidly**, plas'id-li, *adv.* halīmī se ; dhīraj se ; burd-bārī se ; itmīnān ke sāth.

**Placidness, Placidity**, plas'id-nes, pla-sid'i-ti, *n.* dhīraj ; istehkām ; hilm ; burdbārī ; istiqlāl ; qarār.

**Placitory**, plas'i-to-ri, *adj.* mutaalliq ba-savāl o javāb-i-adālat.

**Plagiarism**, plā'ji-a-rizm, *n.* tasnīf kī chorī ; giranth-chorī ; sarqah ; ibārat kī duzdī.

**Plagiary**, plā'ji-a-ri, *n.* sāriq ; ibārat kā chor.

**Plague**, plāg, *n.* 1. *an epidemic disease*, marī ; vabā ; marz-i-mutaaddī ; rog. 2. *calamity*, āfat ; musibat ; balā ; biptā. 3. *anything troublesome*, diqqat ; sargardānī ; tasdiya.

**Plague**, plāg, *v. a.* 1. *vex*, tasdiya, takliī yā dukh d. ; satānā ; diq k. 2. *infest with disease, etc.*, marī yā vabā phailānā yā paidā k.

**Plaice**, plās, *n.* ek qism kī chaurī machhlī.

**Plaice-mouth**, plās'mouth, *n.* ṭerhā muṅh.

**Plain**, plān, *adj.* 1. *level*, barābar ; hamvār ; musattah ; chauras ; kaf-i-dast ; yaksāṅ. 2. *open*, ughrā huā ; khulā ; kushādah. 3. *evident*, zāhir ; raushan ; sarīh ; parghaṭ ; havelā ; āshkārā ; ayāṅ ; vāzeh ; makshūf. 4. *simple*, sāda ; sūfyāna ; be-takalluf. 5. *common*, ām. 6. *frank*, bholā ; sīdhā sāda ; rāst ; sachchā ; nis-kapaṭ ; khalis ; sādiq ; be-riyā. 7. *easy*, sahal ; sahaj ; salīs ; āsān ; be-pech.

**Plain**, plān, *adv.* sāf sāf ; sarīhan ; zāhirā.

**Plain**, plān, *n.* 1. *level land*, maidān ; hamvār satah. 2. *a battle-field*, maidān-i-jang ; larāī kā khet.

**Plain**, plān, *v. a.* hamvār, barābar, yā yaksāṅ k.

**Plain-dealing**, plān'dēl-ing, *n.* rāst-muāmlagī ; kharā muāmlah ; kharā beohār ; safāī-i-muāmlah.

**Plain-hearted**, plān-hār-ted, *adj.* rāst-bās ; sīnah-saf ; sāf-dil.

**Plain-heartedness**, plān'hār-ted-nes, *n.* rāst-bāzī ; saf-dilī.

**Plainly**, plān'li, *adv.* khulā khulā ; sāf sāf ; zāhirā.

**Plainness**, plān'nes, *n.* 1. *evenness*, hamvārī ; barabarī ; yaksānyat. 2. *simplicity*, sādgī ; beārāeshī. 3. *sincerity*, rāstī ; rāst-bāzī ; sachāī ; sidq.

**Plain-speaking**, plān'spēk-ing, sāf-goī ; rāst-bayanī.

**Plaint**, plānt, *n.* 1. *complaint*, duhāī tihāī ; hāē taubah ; taubah dhār ; faryād. 2. *accusation*, ilzām ; muakhzah ; shikāyat. 3. (*Law*) istigāsa ; arzī ; nālish ; arzī-dāvā.

*duplicate plaint*, arzī musannā ; dohrī arzī.

*supplemental plaint*, titamma-i-arzi-dāvā ; maram mat-i-savāl.

**Plaintiff**, plān'tif, *n.* faryādī ; muddaī ; nālishī ; mustagis ; dāve-dār ; dad-khuāh ; bādī ; arthī.

**Plaintive**, plān'tiv, *adj.* pur-soz ; gam-ālūd ; hazīn ; mātamī ; udās ; dil-soz.

**Plaintively**, plān'tiv-li, *adv.* gamgīnī se ; udāsī se ; soz o gudāz se.

**Plait**, plāt, *n.* 1. *a fold*, uttū ; chīn ; churas ; chunnat. 2. *a braid*, meṅḍī.

**Plait**, plāt, *v. a.* 1. *fold*, tah k. ; chunnā ; shikan ḍālnā ; uttū k. ; tah jamānā ; tah lagāna. 2. *braid*, gūṅdhnā ; mū-bāfī k. ; bunnā ; gūṅthnā.

**Plaiter**, plā'tėr, *n.* uttū-sāz ; tāzinda.

**Plan**, plan, *n.* 1. *a draught*, ḍaul ; namūnah ; naqsha ; ḍhāṅch ; khāka. 2. *a scheme devised*, upāē ; jatan ; tadbīr ; tajvīz ; bandish ; mansūbah ; ḍhang.

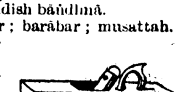
**Plan**, plan, *v. a.* 1. *form a draught of*, khāka ḍālnā yā kheṅchnā ; naqsha banānā. 2. *scheme*, tadbīr k. ; tajvīz k. ; bandish bāṅdhnā.

**Plane**, plān, *adj.* ham-vār ; barābar ; musattah.

*plane angle*, zāviya-i-musattah.

*plane geometry*, khet rekhāganit.

**Plane**, plān, *n.* 1. (*Geom.*) satah musattah ; khet. 2. (*Joinery*) randā.



PLANE.

**Plane,** plān, *v. a.* randā pherna; randnā; hamwār k.; barābar k.; sāf k.

**Plane-iron,** plān'iėrn, *n.* rande kā lohā.

**Planer,** plā'nėr, *n.* chhāpe ke hurūf barābar karne kā ek auzār.

**Planet,** plan'et, *n.* saiyārah; girah.
*the seven planets,* saba saiyārah.

**Plane-table,** plān'tā-bl, *n.* takhta-i-musattah.

**Planetary,** plan'et-a-ri, *adj.* saiyāroń kā; girah sambandhī.

**Plane-tree,** plān'trē, *n.* ek qism kā baṛā darakht; sal.

**Planet-struck,** plan'et-struk, *adj.* girah-mār; shūm-talā; bad bakht.

**Planisphere,** plan'i-sfēr, *n.* musattah-i-mudavvar.

**Plank,** plangk, *n.* takhtah; paṭṛā; paṭṭā; lauh; takhtī.

**Plank,** plangk, *v. a.* takhte lagānā; takhta-bandi k.

**Plano-conical,** plā'nō-kon'i-kal, *adj.* ek taraf musattah aur dūsrī taraf nok-dār.

**Plano-convex,** plā'nō-kon'veks, *adj.* ek taraf masattah aur dusrī jānib muqavvas.

**Plant,** plant, *n.* paudā; biraohh; darakht; peṛ; nihāl; nakhl.

**Plant,** plant, *v. a.* 1. *sow,* bonā. 2. *furnish with plants,* peṛ yā paude lagānā. 2. *fix,* nasab k.; gāṛnā; khaṛā k.; qāyim k.; jamānā; muqarrar k.; bunyād ḍālnā. 4. *inhabit,* ābād k.; basānā. 5. top kā nishāna bāndhnā.

**Plantain,** plan'tān, *n.* kelā; kadlī; lisān-ulhaml.

**Plantain-tree,** plan'tān-trē, *n.* kele kā peṛ.

**Plantation,** plan-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *the place planted,* nakhlistān; khetī; paudoń kā zakhīrā. 2. *establishment,* taqarrurī; asthāpan.

**Planter,** plan'tėr, *n.* 1. kāsht-kār; nakhl-band; kāchhī; koerī; mālī; muzāre; kisān. 2. ābād karne-vālā; mūjid; bānī.

**Plantership,** plan'tėr-ship, *n.* zirāat; kāshtkārī; kisānī.

**Plash,** plash, *n.* johṛī; ḍabrā; talaiyā.

**Plash,** plash, *v. n.* pānī meń chhap chhap k.

**Plash,** plash, *n.* qalam jo dūsrī ḍālyoń se sāth bāndhī jāe.

**Plashy,** plash'i, *adj.* chhoṭe chhoṭe nāloń se bharā huā; ābī.

**Plasm,** plazm, *n.* sāńchā; qālib.

**Plaster,** plas'tėr, *n.* 1. astar-kārī kā masālah; kahgal; gubraiṭī; qalaī. 2. (*Med.*) lep; zimād.

**Plaster,** plas'tėr, *n.* 1. *cover with plaster,* dhesnā; lipnā; potnā; thopnā; kahgal k.; astarkārī k. 2. (*Med.*) lep k.; inzimād k.

**Plastering,** plas'tėr-ing, *n.* astar-kārī; lipāī; kahgal; gobrī.

**Plastic,** plas'tik, *adj.* 1. rūp dene-vālā; naqshband; sūrat-gar. 2. shakl-pizīr; ḍhalne ke qābil.

**Plastron,** plas'tron, *n.* chamre kī gaddī jo bakait yā paṭait apnī chhātī par bāńdh letā hai.

**Plat,** plat, *v. a.* gūńdhna; gūńthna; bunnā.

**Plate,** plāt, *n.* 1. *of metal,* pattar; pattrā; chaddar. 2. *armour,* chār-āīnah. 3. *domestic furniture,* zurūf; bāsan; tilāī yā nuqrai ālāt. 4. *a small vessel,* sahnak; tabāq; rakābī. 5. naqsh; chhāpā. 6. (*Print.*) takhtī. 7. (*Racing*) inām.

**Plate,** plāt, *v. a.* 1. *cover with silver, etc.* pattar chaṛhānā; garm mulammā k. 2. *arm with plate,* chār āīnah chaṛhānā. 3. *beat into thin flat pieces,* varq banānā; pattar k.

**Plated,** plā'tėd, *adj.* pattrā chaṛhā-huā.

**Platform,** plat'form, *n.* 1. imārat kā paṛā naqsha. 2. *design,* mansūbah; irādah; tadbīr; tajvīz. 3. (*Arch.*) chhat; tah; kursī; machān; chabūtrah. 4. (*Mil.*) top kī pāṛ.

**Plating,** plā'ting, *n.* pattrā chaṛhānā; mulamma-sāzī.

**Platinum,** plat'i-num, *n.* ek safaid sab se bhārī dhāt.

**Platitude,** plat'i-tūd, *n.* 1. lachar-pan; be-lutfī. 2. be-lutf kalām; pūch yā be-mānī bāt.

**Platonic,** pla-ton'ik, *adj.* 1. aflāṭūnī. 2. mahz rūhānī yā aqlī.
*platonic love,* khālis yā pāk mahabbat.
*platonic year,* 26,000 baras kā sāl.

**Platonism,** plā'ton-izm, *n.* hikmat-i-aflāṭūnī.

**Platoon,** pla-tōn', *n.* paltan; ādhī kampnī.

**Platter,** plat'ėr, *n.* 1. tasht; parāt; thāl; khuāncha. 2. chunne-vālā; bunne-vālā.

**Plaudit,** plą'dit, *n.* tahsīn; āfrīń; shābāshī; tārīf; vāh-vāh.

**Plausibility,** plą-zi-bil'i-ti, *n.* charb-zabānī; numāyish; dikhāvā; salīqa-i-guft o gū.

**Plausible,** plą'zi-bl, *adj.* khush-numā; numāishī; zāhir meń achchhā.

**Plausibly,** plą'zi-bli, *adv.* charb-zabānī se; zāhir meń pasandīdah taur par.

**Plausive,** plą'ziv, *adj.* āfrīń-āmez; sanā-khuāń; tārifī.

**Play,** plā, *v. a. and v. n.* 1. *frolic,* khelnā kūdnā; khelnā; rāochāo k. 2. *trifle,* gańvānā; lahv laab k.; qadr na k.; khel samajhnā. 3. *practise a trick,* jul d.; dhoka d. 4. (*Mus.*) bajānā; chherna. 5. *wanton,* chher chhāṛ k.; shokhī k.; dil-lagī k.; khilaṛiyāń kā. 6. *move,* harakat k.; jumbish k.; chalnā; kām d. 7. *personate a character,* naql k.; suāńg k.; rūp bharnā. 8. *game,* bāzī khelnā; khelna.
*play upon.* 1. dhoka d. 2. hańsī uṛana; ṭhaṭṭā k.
*play on one's credulity,* v. n. chūtyā banānā; ullū banānā; dhokā denā.
*play off,* dikhānā.

**Play,** plā, *n.* 1. *sport,* khel; bāzī; lahv o laab; dil-lagī; tafrih.

*Play* is good while it is *play.* Prov.
*Khel jab hī tak achchhā hai jab tak khel hai.*

2. *a frolic,* kilol; khilāṛī; chochlā. 3. *practice,* mashq; rabt; kasrat; maharat. 4. *action,* fel; amal; kām. 5. *manner of action,* tarz; ḍhang; rītī. 6. *a dramatic composition or exhibition,* nāṭak; suańg; naql; lilā.

The *play* isn't worth the candle. Prov.
*Suāńg kaunī ke kām kā nahīń.*

7. *music.* bājā bajānā. 8. *movement,* harakat; jumbish; lahr; chal. 9. *scope,* vusat; farākhī; kushādgī. 10. *room,* jagah.
*fair play,* rāst-bāzī.
*foul play,* dagā-bāzī.
*hold in play,* masrūf rakhnā.
*play upon words,* zila; jugat; zūmānī.

**Play-day,** plā'dā, *n.* chhuṭṭī yā khel tamāshe kā din.

**Play-debt,** plā'det, *n.* qimār-bāzī kā qarza; jūe kī udhar.

**Player,** plā'ėr, *n.* 1. khilāṛī; shātir. 2. suāńgya; naqqal. 3. sāzindah; sāz-navāz; samājī. 4. juārī; qimār-bāz. 5. (*In comp.*) bāz; navāz.

**Playfellow, Playmate,** plā'fel-ō, plā'māt, *n.* ār ) ham-joli; yār; langoṭya yār.

**Playful,** plā'fųl, *adj.* chanchal; khilāṛī; chapal; shokh; khush-mizāj; dil-lagī-bāz; zindah-dil.

**Playfulness,** plā'fųl-nes, *n.* shokhī; chapaltā; khilaṛī-pan; khush-mizājī; dil-lagī; zindah-dilī.

**Play-game,** plā'gām, *n.* bachchoń kā khel.

**Play-house,** plā'hous, *n.* suāńg ghar; tamāshāghar.

**Playing-card,** plā'ing-kārd, *n.* tāsh.

**Playsome**, plā'sum, *adj.* chanchal; khilāṛ; chapal; achpal.

**Playsomeness**, plā'sum-nes, khilāṛ-pan; chanchal-pan; chapaltā; achpalāhaṭ.

**Plaything**, plā'thing, *n.* khilaunā; khelne kī chīz.

**Playwright**, plā'rīt, *n.* naql banāne-vālā; nāṭak banāne-vālā.

**Plea**, plē, *n.* 1. uzr; hujjat; javāb; dalīl; istidā; iltimās. 2. *law suit*, muqaddama.

*plea in law*, uzr-i-qānūnī.

*bad plea*, dalīl-i-nāqis; uzr-i-bejā.

*good plea*, vajah-i-māqūl yā mavajjah; dalīl-i-vājib.

**Plead**, plēd, *v. a. and n.* savāl o javāb k.; radd o badal k.; bād bibād k.; prashn k.; hujjat yā dalīl lānā; bahs k.; uzr pesh k.

*plead guilty*, iqbāl dāvā dākhil k.; jurm kā iqrār k.

*plead ignorance*, lā-ilmī bayān k.

**Pleadable**, plē'da-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-savāl o javāb; dalīl-pizīr; hujjat-pizīr.

**Pleader**, plē'dēr, *n.* vakīl; partinidhi.

**Pleadings**, plē'dingz, *n.* kavāgaz-i-arba; chār kāgaz; savāl o javāb; radd o badal.

**Pleasant**, plez'ant, *adj.* 1. *agreeable*, margūb; khush-āyandah; pasandīdah; khush-numā; khūb; pyārā; suhāonā; manbhāonā; maze-dār; lazīz. 2. *cheerful*, magan; zarīf; hañs-mukh; khush; shād. 3. *amusing*, dil-chasp; rūh-afzā.

*Pleasant* hours fly fast. Prov.
*Din aish kī ghaṛyoñ ke guzar jāte hain jaldī.*

**Pleasantly**, plez'ant-li, *adv.* khush-tabaʿ se; khushī se; hañsī se; khūbsūrtī se.

**Pleasantness**, plez'ant-nes, *n.* masarrat; khushī; shādmānī; lutf; latāfat; pasandīdgī; dil-pasandī; mazah.

**Pleasantry**, plez'ant-ri, *n.* 1. *merriment*, khurramī; bashā-shat; masarrat. 2. *lively talk*, dil-lagī; mazāhat; hañsī; ṭhaṭṭā; zirāfat; mazāq.

**Please**, plēz, *v. a.* 1. *gratify*, mahzūz k.; khush k.; shād k.; mohnā; man chaṛhnā; dil lenā. 2. *content* rāzī k.; tashaffī yā tasallī k.

*to be pleased in or with*, pasand k.; margūb h.

**Please**, plēz, *v. n.* mehrbānī k.; prasann h.; rāzī h.

**Pleasedly**, plē'zed-li, *adv.* pasandīdgī se; khush ho-kar.

**Pleaser**, plē'zēr, *n.* khush karne-vālā; rāzī karne-vālā.

**Pleasing**, plē'zing, *adj.* khush-āindah; margūb; maqbūl; farhat-bakhsh; pyārī.

**Pleasingly**, plē'zing-li, *adv.* pasandīdah taur par; ba-tarz-i-khush āyandah.

**Pleasure**, plezh'ūr, *n.* 1. *the gratification of the senses*, khushī; khurramī; khursandī; maza; far-hat; ānand; aish; aish o ashrat; rang-ras; lazzat; surūr. 2. *sensual gratification*, mu-bāshrat; aiyāshī; hazz-i-nafsānī; bhog-bilās; indrī-bhog; raṅg-ras. 3. *choice*, marzī, ikhtyār; khushī; razā; pasand.

*at pleasure*, marzī ke muāfiq; khushī-khuāh.

**Pleasure-boat**, plezh'ūr-bōt, *n.* mor-pankhī.

**Pleasure-house**, plezh'ūr-hous, *n.* banglā; bārah-darī.

**Plebeian**, plē-bē'an, *adj.* dahqānī; gañvār; nīch; ām; adnā; bāzārī.

**Plebeian**, plē-bē'an, *n.* avām meñ se ek shakhs; nīch; kamīn; adnā yā bāzārī ādmī.

The nobles have the monopoly of honour, the *plebeians* a monopoly of all the means of acquiring wealth. *Burke.*
*Amīroñ ke nām to izzat kā ṭhekā hai, aur ām ādmiyoñ ke pās rupayā kamāne ke tamām tarīqoñ kā ijārah hai.*

**Pledge**, plej, *n.* 1. *a pawn*, rahn; girvī; girau; gahne; bandhak; jākar; dast-bandhak. 2. gahne rakkhī huī chīz; shaʿ makfūlah yā marhūna; girvī. 3. *surety*, kafālat; āṛ; zāmin; ol; kafīl; sarīr-bandhak.

*pledge without use*, ādhī-gop.

*pledge with use*, ādhī bhog.

*hold in pledge*, zamānat meñ rakhnā.

*living pledge*, paṭ bandak.

*put in pledge*, girau yā gahne rakhnā; rahn k.

**Pledge**, plej, *v. a.* 1. *deposit in pawn*, girau rakhnā. 2. *engage for by promise*, bachan d.; iqrār k.; qaul yā zabān d. 3. jām-i-tandurustī pīnā yā pilānā.

**Pledged**, plejd, *adj.* marhūu; makfūl; murtahan; āṛ meñ.

**Pledgee**, plej-ē', *n.* murtahin; girvī-dār; girvī lene-vālā.

**Pledger**, plej'ēr, *n.* rāhin; girvī dene-vālā.

**Pleiades**, plī'a-dēz, *n.* aqd-i-surayyā; parvīn; kach bachyā; sāt saheliyoñ kā jhūmkā; saptrishī.

**Plenarily**, plē'na-ri-li, *adv.* bil-kul; ba-tamāmhī; sarāpā.

**Plenary**, plē'na-ri, *adj.* pūrā; bharpūr; tamām o kamāl; sampūran; kāmil.

**Plenilunar, Plenilunary**, plen-i-lū'nēr, plen-i-lū'nēr-i, *adj.* pūre chāñd kā; badr kā.

**Plenipotent**, ple-nip'o-tent, *adj.* kul-ikhtiyārvālā; madār-ul-mahām.

**Plenipotentiary**, plen'i-pō-ten''shi-a-ri, *n.* vakīl-i-mutlaq; mukhtār-i-kul; madār-ul-mahām; elchī; rāj-dūt.

**Plenist**, plē'nist, *n.* jis kā yeh aqīdah ho ki tamām jauf mādde se pur hai; pūrantā-vādī; malā-dost; mamlū-qāil; khala kā munkir.

**Plenitude**, plen'i-tūd, *n.* purī; pūrantā; sampūrantā; zyādatī; kasrat-i-khūn va ratūbat; mutāpā.

**Plentiful**, plen'ti-fyl, *adj.* 1. *abundant*, bahut; kasīr; vāfir; afzūñ. 2. *fruitful*, zar-khez; serhāsil; kasīr-ul-mahāsil.

**Plentifully**, plent'ti-fyl-i, *adv.* kasrat, ifrāt, yā bahutāt se; ba-ifrāt.

**Plenty, Plentifulness**, plen'ti, plen'ti-fyl-nes, *n.* 1. *copiousness*, ifrāt; bahutāt; kasrat; rel pel. 2. *fruitfulness*, phalat; zarkhezī; serhāsilī.

**Plenty**, plen'ti, *adj.* bahut. *See* Plentiful, 1.

**Plenum**, plē'num, *n.* purī; sampūrantā; imtilā; malā.

**Pleonasm**, plē'o-nazm, *n.* takrār; fuzūl lafz lānā.

**Plethora**, pleth'ō-ra, *n.* ifrāt-i-khūn; rakt-sangrah; galba-i-khūn.

**Plethoric**, plē-thor'ik, *adj.* damvī; rakt-sangrahī.

**Pleurisy**, plū'ri-si, *n.* zāt-us-sadr; sīnah kā dard.

**Pliability, Pliableness**, plī-a bil'i-ti, plī'abl-nes, *n.* dabne kī khasiyat; kham o cham; mulāyemat; narmī; lachak.

**Pliable, Pliant**, plī'a-bl, plī'ant, *adj.* 1. dabne ke qābil; lachak-dār; damdār; narm; mulāyim. 2. muta-lavvin; mom kī nāk.

**Pliancy, Pliantness**, plī'an-si, plī'ant-nes, *n.* komaltā; narmī; lachak; mulāemat.

**Plica**, plī'kā, *n.* ek bīmārī jis meñ bāl juṭ jāte hain.

**Pliers**, plī'ērz, *n.* sansī; chimṭā; chimṭī.

**Plight**, plīt, *n.* 1. *security*, rahn; girau; samānat. 2. *condition*, hālat; naubat; dashā; gat. 3. *fold*, pech; shikan; tah; chīn; bal.

**Plight**, plīt, *v. a.* kisī chīz ko ol, āṛ yā zamānat meñ d.

**Plinth**, plinth, *n.* (*Arch.*) kursī; chaukī.

**Plod,** plod, *v. n.* 1. *walk sluggishly,* eṛiyāṅ raganā; haule haule chalnā; pāoṅ ragaṛte chalnā; jūṅ kī chāl chalnā; mare pāoṅ se chalnā. 2. *drudge,* mehnat k.; mashaqqat k.; pilnā; jān mārnā. 3. *meditate,* gaur k.; dhyān d.; bichār k.

**Plodder,** plod'ėr, *n.* mashaqqatī; mehnatī.

**Plot,** plot, *n.* qatā-i-zamīn; khet; takhta-i-zamīn.

**Plot,** plot, *n.* 1. *stratagem,* bandish; sāzish; tajvīz; tadbīr; fareb; dagā; chhal. 2. (*in a play*) gaṭhat; bandish; uljheṛā; pech.

**Plot,** plot. *v. a.* 1. *form a scheme against another,* sāzish k.: bandish k.; gaṭhat k.; khāī khodnā. 2. *scheme,* tadbīr, tajvīz yā upāē k.

*plot against,* kisī ke barkhilāf sāzish k.

*plot together,* bāham sāzish k.

**Plotful,** plot'fuḷ, *adj.* mansūbe se bharā huā; pur-az-sāzish.

**Plotter,** plot'ėr, *n.* bandishī; sāzishī; mansūbebāz.

**Plotting,** plot'ing, *n.* naqsha-kashī; khasrā banānā.

**Plough, Plow,** plou, *n.* 1. (*Agric.*) hal; qulbah; nāṅgal. 2. *tillage,* qulbah-rānī; taraddud; kāsht; jot. 3. *an instrument,* golchī. 4. jildsāzoṅ kā varaq kāṭne kā chhurā.

**Plough, Plow,** plou, *v. a.* 1. *turn up the ground,* hal chalānā; jotnā; bāhna; dhartī phāṛnā.

*Plough* or not *plough,* you must pay your rent. Prov.

*Joto yā na joto lagān denā paṛegā.*

2. *furrow,* chīrnā; phāṛnā. 3. *lay waste,* vīrān k.; ujāṛnā; ukhāṛnā; tabāh yā barbād k. 4. kāgaz kāṭnā yā tarāshnā.

*plough in,* bīj ḍālne ke bād hal chalānā.

*plough on the back,* purze uṛānā.

*plough up a field,* khet meṅ hal chalānā; khet jutvānā.

*plough up or out,* khod-kar nikāl d.; phenknā.

*plough with one's heifer,* bīvī kī mārfat muāmlah k.

**Plough, Plow,** plou, *v. n.* hal jotnā; hal chalānā.

**Plougher, Ploughman,** plou'ėr, plou'man, *n.* hal-jotā; harvāhā; qulbah-rāṅ; jotā; hālī.

**Plough-land,** plou'land, *n.* jutī dhartī; halāī.

**Plough-Monday,** plou'mun-di, *n.* Isāīyoṅ ke bare din se bārah din bād kā du-shamba jis se hal jotnā shurū karte haiṅ.

**Ploughshare,** plou'-shār, *n.* hal kī phālī; phāli.



PLOVER.

**Plovor,** pluv'ėr, *n.* ek qism kī chiryā.

**Pluck,** pluk, *v. a.* 1. *pull,* kheṅchnā; eṅchnā; ghasītnā. 2. *twitch,* khasotnā; chhīn lenā; jhaṭaknā; chuṅṭnā; chuṭaknā. 3. *strip,* nochnā; par o bāl ukhāṛnā. 4. *in University,* giranā; nākām k.

*pluck away, pluck off,* khasoṭ lenā; nooch lenā.

*pluck down,* girānā; darja ghaṭānā.

*pluck out,* nikāl ḍālnā, ukhāṛ ḍālnā.

*pluck up,* 1. jar se ukhāṛnā. 2. ikhaṭṭā k.; bahām pahuṅchānā; farāham k.; jamā k.

*Pluck up spirits.*
*Himmat bāndho; ḍhāras rakkho.*

**Pluck,** pluk, *n.* 1. jānvar kā dil; kaleji. 2. dilerī; ḍhāras; himmat; dhīraj.

**Plucker,** pluk'ėr, *n.* kheṅchne-vālā; toṛ lene yā ukhāṛ lene-vālā.

**Plug,** plug, *n.* ḍāṭ; ḍaṭṭā; gaṭṭā; ṭheṅṭī; battī; mekh.

**Plug, plug,** *v. a.* ḍāṭ lagānā; band k.; muṅh band k.

**Plum,** plum, *n.* 1. ber; ālūchā; ālū bukhārā. 2. dākh; kishmish; khushk angūr.

**Plumage,** plö'māj, *n.* par; pankh; bāl o par.

**Plumb,** plum, *n.* shāqūl; sāhūl; saul.

**Plumb,** plum, *v. a.* 1. saulnā; sādhnā. 2. imtihān k.: jāṅchnā; lyāqat daryāft k.; thānā.

**Plumbago,** plum-bā'gō, *n.* sīsa.

**Plumbean, Plumbeous,** plum-bē'an, plum-bē'us, *adj.* 1. sīsā sā; sīse kā 2. kund; kaudan; be-vaqūf; sust; batī.

**Plumber, Plummer,** plum'ėr, *n.* sīse kā kām karne-vālā; rang-ḍhalyā; rang-bharyā

**Plumbery,** plum'ėr-i, *n.* sīse kā kām.

**Plumb-line,** plum'lin, *n.* khat-i-umūdī; sāqūl kā sūt; pānī nāpne kā sīse kā tār.

**Plumb-rule,** plum'röl, *n.* memāroṅ kī sādhnī.

**Plum-cake,** plum'kāk, *n.* voh miṭhāī jis meṅ kishmisheṅ paṛī hoṅ.

**Plume,** plöm, *n.* 1. *feather of a bird,* par. 2. *on a helmet,* kalgī; turra. 3. *a token of honour, etc.,* ek izzat kī alāmat; imtyāz; pagrī.

**Plume,** *v. a.* 1. *strip,* par nochnā yā ukhāṛnā. 2. *adorn with feather,* turrah yā kalgī lagānā. 3. *pride,* fakhr, gurūr yā ghamaṇḍ k.

**Plume-alum,** plöm'al-um, *n.* ek qism kī reshedār mādanī shaē.

**Plumeless,** plöm'les, *adj.* be-par; bagair kalgī kā.

**Plumiped,** plö'mi-ped, *n.* phulpairā; pāmoz.

**Plummet,** plum'et, *n.* 1. thā lene kā langar; pansāl. 2. shāqūl; saul. 3. sīse yā surme kī qalam. 4. vazan yā bojh.

**Plumose, Plumous,** plö'mōs, plö'mus, *adj.* par-dar; par sā.

**Plump,** plump, *adj.* 1. *fat,* farba; jasīm; moṭa; gud-gudā; gudāz. 2. *complete,* sarāsar; bilkul.

**Plump,** plump, *v. a.* phulānā; moṭā k.

**Plump,** plump, *v. n.* 1. phūlnā; moṭā h. 2. gad se gir paṛnā.

**Plump,** plump, *adv.* yakāyak; dhaṛ se; gad pad.

**Plumpness,** plump'nes, *n.* farbahī; muṭāpā; gudāzī; phulāvaṭ; taḷyārī.

**Plum-porridge,** plum'por-ij, *n.* ek qism ke beroṅ kā shorba.

**Plum-pudding,** plum'pud-ing, *n.* kishmishoṅ kī miṭhāī.

**Plumy,** plö'mi, *adj.* par-dār; paroṅ se bharā huā.

**Plunder,** plun'dėr, *v. a.* 1. *take by force,* zabardastī lenā yā chhīnnā. 2. *rob,* tākht o tārāj k.; lūṭnā.

**Plunder,** plun'dėr, *n.* lūṭ kā māl; lūṭ; māl-iganimat; lūṭ khasoṭ.

**Plunderer,** plun'dėr-ėr, *n.* luṭerā; gārat-gar; pinḍārā; qazzāq.

**Plunge,** plunj, *v. a.* 1. *immerse,* gotā yā ḍubkī d.; ḍubānā; ghuserṇā. 2. *baptize,* istibāg d.

**Plunge,** plunj, *v. n.* 1. ḍubkī yā gotā mārnā. 2. pīnā; jhuk jānā; daur paṛnā; kūd paṛnā.

**Plunge,** plunj, *n.* ḍubkī; gotā; burkī.

**Plunger,** plun'jėr, *n.* gotā-khor; gavvās.

**Pluperfect,** plö'pėr-fekt. *n.* māzī bāīd; pūran bhūt-kāl.

**Plural,** plö'ral, *adj.* siga-i-jama; bahu-bachan; jama-i-māfauq-ul-vāhid.

**Pluralist,** plö-ral-ist, *n.* pādrī jo ek se ziyādah vajah-i-maāsh rakhtā hai.

**Plurality**, plö-ral'i-ti, *n.* tādād; kasrat; jamā'iyat; bahotāt; adhkāi.

**Pluralize**, plö-ral'iz, *v. a.* jamā banānā.

**Plus**, plus. *n.* (*Math.*) jama kī alāmat (+).

**Plush**, plush, *n.* ek qism kā rūēndār kapṛā.

**Plusher**, plush'ēr, *n.* kūkar-machhlī.

**Pluto**, plö'tō, *n.* pattāl kā rājah.

**Ply**, plī, *v. a.* 1. *fold*, moṛnā; tah k. 2. *urge*, tang k.; taqāzā k.; tākīd k.; pīchhe paṛnā. 3. *keep busy*, mashgūl rakhnā; mashaqqat k.; lagā rakhnā. 4. *perform with diligence*, mehnat k.; mehnat se kām k.; kaṭh k.

**Ply**, plī, *v. n.* 1. *bend*, muṛnā; jhukna; kham khānā. 2. *busy oneself*, mashgūl h.; masrūf h.; kām k.; lagnā; chalnā; ānā; jānā.

He was forced to *ply* in the streets as a porter for his livelihood.
*Peṭ ke wāste woh bāzāroṅ meṅ pal-dārī kartā thā.*

2. *hasten*, jaldī k., yā chalnā; qadam uṭhānā.

**Pneumatic, Pneumatical**, nū-mat'ik, nū-mat'i-kal, *adj.* 1. havā sā; patlā; raqīq. 2. havā ke mutaallaq; havāī; bādī.

**Pneumatics**, nū-mat'iks, *n.* ilm-i-havā; bāo biddyā.

**Pneumatology**, nū-ma-tol'o-ji, *n.* ilm-i-rūh; ātmā gyān.

**Pneumonia, Pneumonitis**, nū-mō'ni-a, nū-mō-nī'tis, *n.* phepṛe kā varm.

**Poach**, pōch, *v. a.* 1. andā bhūnnā, yā talnā. 2. churānā; chorī k.; lūṭnā. 3. adhūrā chhoṛnā; pūrā na k.

**Poach**, pōch, *v. n.* 1. shikār churā le jānā. 2. zamīn kā nam yā gīlā h.

**Poacher**, pō'chēr, *n.* shikār ke jānvar churāne-vālā.

**Poachy**, pō'chi, *adj.* tar; nam; gīlā; narm.

**Pock**, pok, *n.* phunsī; dāna; chhālā; ābla.

**Pocket**, pok'et, *n.* 1. jeb; gojhā; ḍab. 2. kharītah; thailī.

**Pocket**, pok'et, *v. a.* 1. jeb meṅ rakhnā. 2. churānā.

*pocket an insult*, sahnā; uṭhānā; bardāsht k.

**Pocket-book**, pok'et-bụk, *n.* jebī kitāb; himāyal; bayāz.

**Pocket-edition**, pok'et-ē-dish'on, *n.* chhoṭī taqtī kā chhapā.

**Pocket-handkerchief**, pok'et-haung'kēr-chēf, *n.* jebī rūmal.

**Pocket-money**, pok'et-mun-i, *n.* jeb-kharch.

**Pocket-picking**, pok'et-pik-ing, *n.* jeb katarnā.

**Pock-hole, Pock-mark**, pok'hōl, pok'mārk, *n.* matā kā run; sītlā yā chechak kā dāg.

**Pock-pitted, Pock-marked**, pok'pit-ed, pok'markt, *adj.* chechak-rū; sītla-mūnh-dāg.

**Pocky**, pok'i, *adj.* dāg-dār; nishān-dār.

**Pod**, pod, *n.* ḍoḍā; chhīmī; phalī; bauṇḍī.

**Pod**, pod, *v. a.* ḍoḍā sā phulnā; phalī yā ḍoḍā lagnā.

**Poem**, pō'em, *n.* nazm; pad; masnavī; sher; a shlok.

**Poesy**, pō'e-si, *n.* 1. *the art*, sher-goī; shāērī; fann-i-sher. 2. (*Poet.*) sher; nazm; pad. 3. sajā.

**Poet**, pō'et, *n.* shāir; nāzim; kavī.

*poet laureate*, malik-ul-shuarā; kavishuar.

**Poetaster**, pō'et-as-tēr, *n.* adnā shāir; kachchā shāir; shair-bacha.

**Poetess**, pō'et-es, *n.* shāir aurat; shāīra; kabītā istrī.

**Poetic, Poetical**, pō-et'ik, pō-et'i-kal, *adj.* 1. nazmī. 2. shairāna.

**Poetically**, pō-et'i-kal-li, *adv.* nazm ke taur par; shāiranah.

**Poetics**, pō-et'iks, *n.* ilm-i-urūz; qavāid-i-sher-goī; pingal.

**Poetize**, pō'et-īz, *v. a.* sher banānā; nazm k.

**Poetry**, pō'et-ri, *n.* 1. *verse*, chhand; nazm; sher; pad. 2. *the art*, shāīri; kabītā; sher-goī.

**Poignancy**, poi'nan-si, *n.* hiddat; tezī; kaṛvāhaṭ.

**Poignant**, poi'nant, *adj.* 1. *sharp*, tez; hāddah; sakht. 2. *piercing*, painā; taklif-deh. 3. *pungent*, charparā; tez; tītā.

**Point**, point, *n.* [H. *painā*, sharp]. 1. *the sharp end of an instrument*, nok; anī, paikān; gānsī; sinān; bhāl. 2. *a needle*, sūā sā ek auzār. 3. *the mark*, sūī kā nishān; chhevā. 4. *an indefinitely small space*, nuqtah. 5. (*of land*) rās-i-zamīn; khoñch. 6. *a moment*, ān; lamha; vaqt; lab; dam. 7. *degree*, darjah; had; naubat. 8. (*of the compass*) dishā; rukh; tarf. 9. *peculiarity*, khāsyat; subhāo; husn o qubah; chīnh. 10. *the pith of an expression*, amr-mubāhisa fīh; khulāsa-i-dalāyal. 11. (*Geom.*) nuqtah; bindī. 12. (*Punctuation*) ibārat meṅ ṭhairne yā jumle ke tamām hone kā nishān; visrām chīnh. 13. *object*, murād; maqsad; matlab; garaz; muddā; manorath; arth. 14. *a small affair*, halkī yā chhoṭī bāt. 15. *a lively turn of thought*, bāriki; khūbī; nukta; choz; lutf. 16. (*Mus.*) nishān. 17. (*Ast.*) maqām; jagah. 18. (*pl.*) marātib; umūr; madārij.

*points at issue*, umūr-i-tasfiyah-talab, marātib-i-mutanāzah fih.

*points to be established*, umūr-ī-subūt-talab.

*a few of the points*, chand yā do ek bāteṅ.

*in point of*, dar-bāre; meṅ; bā-nisbat.

*material point*, asl niza; khās takrār; amr-i-zurūrī; barī bāt.

*stretch a point*, kal maroṅā; kuchh na kuchh k.

*the diacritical vowel-points*, erāb; barakāt; lugmāt; māttrā.

*the point for decision*, amr-i-tanqīh-talab.

*the point to be tried*, amr tajviz-talab.

**Point**, point, *v. a.* 1. *sharpen*, nok nikālna; tez k.; painānā; dhār rakhna. 2. *aim*, nishānā yā shast bāndhnā. 3. *lead to the notice of*, rahnumāī k.; ungli se dikhānā; batānā; dikhanā. 4. *punctuate*, nuqtah yā erāb lagānā; bisrām d. 5. *indicate the aim of*, batana; jatānā. 6. (*Mason*) sindh bharnā; ṭīp k.

*point out*, dikhana; batānā; jatānā; nishāh dihī k.; hidāyat k.; fahmāyish k.

**Point**, point, *v. n.* 1. ungli se batānā. 2. shikār batanā. *See* Point, *v. a.*, 5, 6.

*point at*, ishārah k.; angusht-numā k.

**Pointed**, poin'ted, *p. p.* 1. nok-dār; nukīlā; painā. 2. nuqtahdār.

**Pointedness**, poin'ted-nes, *n.* tezī; painā-pan; nukīlā-pan.

**Pointer**, poin'tēr, *n.* dikhāne yā batāne-vālā; gharī yā qiblah-numā kī sūī; ek qism kā kuttā.

**Pointless**, point'les, *adj.* be-nok.

**Poise**, poiz, *n.* 1. *weight*, bojh; bhār; bār, siql. 2. tolne ke baṭ; bāṭ; vazna. 3. *equipoise*, ham-vazanī. 4. *that which balances*, pāsang; ham-vazan yā dharā pūrā karne-vālā bojh.

**Poise**, poiz, *v. a.* 1. *weigh*, vazan k.; tolnā; jāñchnā. 2. *balance*, bojh barābar k.; ham-vazan k.; pāsang k. 3. *weigh down*, dabā marnā; satānā; diq k.

**Poison**, poi'zn, *n.* 1. *venom*, zahr; sam; bis; halahal; garl. 2. *anything infectious*, marz-i-vabāl; rog.

**Poison**, poi'zn, *v. a.* 1. *infect with poison*, zahr meṅ ḍaboṅā yā bujhānā; zahr lagānā. 2. *kill by poison*, zahr de-kar mār ḍālna; zahr d, yā khilānā. 3. *corrupt the character of*, bigāṛnā; kharāb k.; bis milānā.

***poison the ear***, kān bharnā; kān meṅ phūṅknā; badzan yā bad-gumān k.

**Poisonable,** poi'zn-a-bl, *adj.* zahr ālūd hone ke qābil.

**Poisoner,** poi'zn-ėr, *n.* zahr dene-vālā; mufsid.

**Poisonous,** poi'zn-us, *adj.* zahrīlā; sammī; bisyar; zahrdār; bikhailā.

**Poke,** pōk, *n.* jeb; gojhā; thailī; borā.

***to buy a pig in a poke,*** an-samjhī se kharīdnā; bedekhe bhāle kharīdnā.

**Poke,** pōke, *v. a.* 1. *thrust,* ghuseṛnā; bāṛnā; dhakelnā; sīṅg yā ṭakkar mārna. 2. *search for,* ḍhūṅḍnā; ṭaṭolnā; kuredna; ṭohnā; talāsh k.; khojnā; hernā.

***to poke fun,*** khillī k.; ṭhaṭṭā mārnā; hañsī uṛānā.

***poke at,*** sīṅg chalānā yā ghuseṛnā.

***poke one's nose in an affair,*** dakhl dar māqūlāt denā; pāoṅ aṛānā.

**Poke,** pōk, *n.* 1. *a push,* dhakkā. 2. *a lazy person,* sust yā kāhil vujūd ādmī.

**Poker,** pō'kėr, *n.* āg-kurelnī; lukṭī; karchhā; kauṅchā.

**Polar,** pō'lėr, *adj.* 1. qutbī; qutab ke nazdīk kā. 2. maqnātīsī qutb ke mutaalliq.

***polar circles,*** davāir-i-qutbī.

***polar clock,*** qutbī ghanṭā.

***polar distance,*** bod-i-qutbī.

***polar forces,*** qutbī-zor.

***polar projection,*** qutbī ubhār.

**Polarity,** pō-lar'i-ti; *n.* qutab-numā kī khāsyat; khavās-i mutabayan quvāe mukhtalifa.

**Pole,** pōl, *n.* 1. *a long piece of wood,* ballī; bāṅs; chob; ḍanḍā: tagī * *measure,* sāṛhe solah fuṭ kā ek lamba nāpne kā ek āla.

***one-poled,*** yak chobā.

***a ridge-pole,*** bailī; ḍhannī.

**Pole,** pōl, *n.* qutb; dhurī.

***poles of the heavens,*** qutb-i-āsmānī.

***magnetic pole,*** qutb-i-maqnātisī.

***the north pole,*** qutb-i-shimālī.

***the south pole,*** qutb-i-junūbī.

***the two poles,*** qutbain.

**Poleax, Poleaxe,** pōl'aks, *n.* gaṅḍāsā; pharsā.

**Pole-cat,** pōl'kat, *n.* khekhar; ek qism kā jānvar.



POLECAT.

**Polemic, Polemical,** pō-lem'ik, pō-lem'i-kal, *adj.* hujjatī; pur az bahs.

**Polemics,** pō-lem'iks, *n.* takrar; hujjat; bād bibād.

**Pole-star,** pōl'stār, *n.* 1. dhurī tāra; qutbī tārā. 2. *guide,* rahnumā; rahbar; hādī; agvānī.

**Police,** pō-lēs, *n.* [H. *puri,* a city]. 1. intizām yā band o bast-i-shahr ba-lihāz safāī, aman aur tandurustī; intizām-i-faujdārī. 2. *the body of civil officers,* amla-i-pulis; ahl-i-pulis; amla-i-fauj-dārī; kotvalī.

***police constable,*** pulis kā chaprāsī.

***police inspector,*** bālā-gashtī.

***police officer,*** thāne-dār; āmil yā afsar-i-pulis.

***police station,*** thāna; kotvalī; chabūtrā; aṭṭā.

***superintendent of police,*** mohtamim yā dārogah-i-pulis

**Policy,** poli-si, *n.* 1. *administration,* intizām; nazm o nasq; band o bast. 2. *system of management,* tadbir-i-mamlakat; rāj-nītī; rāj nem: rāj karne kī yuktī; husn-i-intizām. 3. *worldly wisdom,* fitrat; joṛ toṛ; chālakī; aiyārī; hirfat; jugat; hikmat-i-amalī. 4. *wit,* husn-i-tadbīr; hikmat; tadbīr; dūr-andeshī; ehtiyāt.

*Policy* goes beyond strength. Prov.
*Tāqat woh kām nahīṅ detī jo tadbir detī hai.*

***crooked policy,*** kaj tadbīr; ulṭā shāsan; khoṭā muāmlā.

***public policy,*** n. rivāj-i-mulk; des beohār yā chalan.

***sound policy,*** rāst-muāmilagī; pakkī salāh; dūr-andeshī.

***the policy of the regulations,*** manshāe qavānīn.

**Polish,** poli'sh, *v. a.* 1. *make smooth and glossy,* ghoṭnā; mohra k.; saiqal k.; opnā; sāf k.; jilā d.; māṅjhnā; chiknā k.; chamkānā; raugan k. 2. *refine,* muhazzab k.; shustah k.; sudhārnā; banānā; ārāstah k.

**Polish,** poli'sh, *n.* 1. *a smooth, glossy surface,* op; chiknāhaṭ; safāī; jilā; saiqal; chamak; mohrā; ghutāī. 2. *refinement,* shustagī; tahzīb; ārāstagī; suthrāī; sughṛāī; bhal-mansāī; insānyat.

**Polished,** poli'sht, *adj.* mujallā; musaffā; saiqal kiyā huā; shustah; muhazzab.

**Polisher,** poli'sh-ėr, *n.* 1. jilā-sāz; saiqal-gar. 2. mohrā; ghoṭā; masqala.

**Polite,** pō-lit', *adj.* shāyastah; muhazzab; khalīq; ahl; khush-akhlāq; muaddab; sushīl.

**Politely,** pō-lit'li, *adv.* khush-akhlāqī se; insānyat se; ahlyat se; ba-khulq; ba-adab.

**Politeness,** pō-lit'nes, *n.* khulq; muravvat; khush-akhlāqī; ādmyat; insāniyat; bhalmansāt.

Ceremonies are different in every country; but true *politeness* is everywhere the same.
*Goldsmith.*
*Har mulk kī rasmeṅ mukhtalif hain, magar sachchī khush-akhlāqī sab jagah yaksāṅ hai.*

**Politic,** poli'-tik, *adj.* 1. *political,* siyāsat ke mutaalliq; intizāmī; mulkī. 2. *well devised,* durust; rāst; maslahat-āmez; māqūl. 3. *artful,* fitratī; aqlmand; chālāk; aiyār; harrāf.

**Political,** pō-lit'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *relating to state affairs,* mulkī; tadbir-i-mulk ke mutaalliq. 2. *public,* sarkārī; shāhī; qaumī.

***political economy.*** ilm-i-siyāsat-i-mudan.

***political geography,*** jugrāfya ba-l hāz-i-hukūmat.

**Politically,** pō-lit'i-kal-li, *adv.* ba-nazar-i-tadbīr-i-mulk.

**Politician,** pol-i-tish'an, *n.* 1. *one devoted to politics,* mudabbir-i-mulk. 2. *one who dabbles in public affairs,* rāj-nītī jānne-vālā. 3. *a man of artifice,* fitratī; jugatyā; aiyār; chālāk.

**Politicly,** poli'-tik-li, *adv.* fitrat se; chālākī se.

**Politics,** poli'-tiks, *n.* umūr-i-mamlakat; tadbīr-i-saltanat; ilm-i-siyāsat-i-mudun; rāj-nītī; rāj shāsan biddyā.

**Polity,** poli'-ti, *n.* nazm o nasq; band o bast; raj ḍhang; intizām-i-saltanat.

**Poll,** pōl, *n.* 1. *the head,* sir; sīs. 2. *a person,* shakhs; rās; nafar; kas. 3. *a register of persons,* rajistar-i-ashkhās. 4. *the entry of the names of electors,* ohde-dāroṅ ke intikhāb karne vāloṅ ke nām. 5, *an election of civil officers,* intikhāb-i-ohdah-dārāṅ.

**Poll,** pōl, *v. a.* 1. *clip,* qalam k.; kāṭnā; chhāṅṭā; tarāshnā; katarnā. 2. *strip off,* jhāṛnā; patjhar k.; mūṅḍnā. 3. *enroll,* bhartī k.; dākhil k.; ism-navīsī k. 4. *pay as one's personal tax,* apnā ḍanḍ bharnā; mūṅḍ ḍanḍ d. 5. *deposit as a vote,* raē d.

***poll tax,*** sir-kar; mūṅḍ ḍanḍ; pāg.

**Pollard,** pol'ārd, *n.* 1. kaṭā-huā darakht; ṭhuṇṭ. 2. ek sikka. 3. ek qism kī machhlī. 4. bārā singā jis ke sīṅg gir paṛe hon.

**Pollen,** pol'en, *n.* (*Bot.*) phūl kā zīrah, yā raj jis se hamal yānī tukhm kā inqibāz hotā hai.

**Poller,** pō'lėr, *n.* 1. darakht kāṭne yā tarāshne-vālā. 2. rāē dene-vāloṅ kī fehrist banāne-vālā.

**Pollicitation,** pol-lis'i-tā''shon, *n.* vāda; muāhidah; qaul; iqrār.

**Pollute,** pol-lūt', *v. a.* 1. *make foul,* bigāṛnā; ganda, nijas, palīd, nā-pāk, yā ālūdah k. 2. (*morally*) bad-tahzīb k.; bigāṛnā; kharāb k. 3. (*legally*) a-pavītr k.; nā-pāk k.; chhū lenā. 4. nā-jāyaz sohbat-dārī k.; chīrah toṛnā; hurmat lenā.

**Polluted, Pollute,** pol-lū'ted, pol-lūt', *adj.* nā-pāk; na-jis; mailā; gandā; bhirashṭ; apavītr; ashudh.

**Pollutedly,** pol-lū'ted-li, *adv.* ba-hālat-i-nā-pakī; ālūdgī se.

**Polluter,** pol-lū'tėr, *n.* bhirashṭ yā nā-pāk karne-vālā.

**Pollution, Pollutedness,** pol-lū'shon, pol-lū'ted-nes, *n.* 1. *the act,* najāsat; ālūdgī; gandapan; nā-pākī; apavītrtā; gunah-gārī. 2. *emission of semen,* ehtilām; khuāb meṅ manī kā nikal jānā; bīrj chhīn h.

**Poltroon,** pol-trōn', *n.* ḍarpok; nā-mard; buzdil; zanānah; gīdī; hīz.

**Poltroonery,** pol-trōn'ėr-i, *n.* buz-dilī; nā-mardī; kam-himmatī; kamīnagī.

**Poly,** pol'i, *a prefix,* bahu; bisyār.

**Polyandry,** pol-i-an'dri, *n.* ek aurat ke kaī shauhar hone kā dastūr; bahū bhartrī dhāran.

**Polygamia,** pol-i-gā'mi-a, *n.* darakht jis ke-phūl meṅ tāsīr nar o mādah dono kī ho.

**Polygamist,** po-lig'a-mist, *n.* kasīr-ul-azvāj; bahū bhāryā.

**Polygamy,** po-lig'a-mi, *n.* kaī aurtoṅ se shādī karne kā dastūr; kasīr-ul-azvājī.

**Polyglot,** pol'i-glot, *n.* haft-zabāṅ; bisyār-zabāṅ.

**Polygon,** pol'i-gon, *n.* shakl kasīr-ul-zavāya; bahū-koniyā.

**Polygraphy,** po-lig'ra-fi, *n.* kaī naql karne kā ālah.

**Polygyn,** pol'i-jin, *n.* kaī zauja rakhnā.

**Polyhedral, Polyhedrical,** pol-i-hē'dral, pol-i-hē'drik-al, *adj.* kasīr-ul-azlā; bahu-bhujā.

**Polyhedron,** pol-i-hē'dron, *n.* (*Geom.*) shakl-i-kasīr-ul-azlā.

**Polymathy,** pol'i-math-i, *n.* kaī ulūm o funūn kī vāqfyat.

**Polynomial,** pol-i-nō'mi-al, *n.* (*Alg.*) chand arkān kī miqdār.

**Polyphonism, Polyphony,** po-lif'on-izm, po-lif'o-ni, *n.* kaī āvāz kā ijtima.

**Polypode,** pol'i-pōd, *n.* kaī pāoṅ kā jānvar; bahu-padī.

**Polypody,** pol'i-pod-i, *n.* ek qism kī nabāt; bisfāyaj.

**Polypous,** pol'i-pus, *adj.* jis ke kaī pāoṅ yā jaṛ hoṅ.

**Polysperm,** pol'i-spėrm, *n.* darakht jis ke phal meṅ bahut bīj hoṅ; bijalā peṛ; bahū-birjyā.

**Polysyllable,** pol'i-sil-la-bl, *n.* kaī arkān yā ṭukroṅ kā lafz.

**Polytheism,** pol-i-thē'izm, *n.* kaī khudā mānnā; shirk.

**Polytheist,** pol-i-thē'ist, *n.* mushrik; dev-pūjak; but-parast.

**Polytheistic, Polytheistical,** pol'i-thē-is''tik, pol'i-thē-is''ti-kal, *adj.* but-parastī kā; shirk kā.

**Pomace,** pom'as, *n.* seb vagairah kā reshā.

**Pomaceous,** pō-mā'shus, *adj.* pur az seb; seb kā.

**Pomade, Pomatum,** pō mād', pō-mā'tum, *n.* khush-bū-dār raugan; phulel.

**Pomander,** pō'man-dėr, *n.* itr-dān; kairī.

**Pomegranate,** pom'gra-nāt, *n.* anār; ḍārim; anār ka darakht.



POMEGRANATE.

**Pome-water,** pōm'-wa-tėr, *n.* ek qism kā seb.

**Pommel,** pum'mel, *n.* ghunḍī; gāṅṭh; golā; talvār ke qabze kī girah; dumbalah.

**Pommel,** pum'mel, *v. a.* kūṭnā; chhetnā; piṭnā; kuchalnā.

**Pomp,** pomp, *n.* 1. jilo; savārī. 2. *parade,* namūd; shān; shaukat; tumtarāq; shikoh; dhūm dharakkā; bhīṛ bharakkā.

**Pomposity,** pom-pos'i-ti, *n.* shekhī; khudnumaī; tafakhur; lāf-zanī; namūd.

**Pompous,** pom'pus, *adj.* 1. *splendid,* azīm-ul-shān; pur-shikoh; ṭhasse kā; shan-dār; shāhāna. 2. *boastful,* numāēshī; namūd kā; fakhriya; dhūm ka.

**Pompously,** pom'pus-li, *adv.* ba-shān o shaukat; dhūm dhām se; tumtarāq se.

**Pond,** pond, *n.* hauz; ḍiggī; tālab; johṛī; jhīl; ḍahr.

**Ponder,** pon'dėr, *v. a.* taammul k.; fikr k.; khayāl k.; gaur k.; khauz k.; jāñchnā; sochnā; bicharnā.

**Ponderable,** pon'dėr-a-bl, *adj.* jāñchne yā tolne ke lāyaq.

**Ponderal,** pon'dėr-al, *adj.* jis kī jāñch vazan se ho.

**Ponderer,** pon'dėr-ėr, *n.* khayāl karne-vālā.

**Ponderous,** pon'dėr-us, *adj.* 1. *weighty,* vaznī; bhārī; garāṅ; saqīl. 2. *important,* barā; zurūrī; aham; avash. 3. *forcible,* pur-zor; zor-dār; balvān.



PONIARD.

**Ponderousness,** pon'dėr-us-nes, *n.* bhārī-pan; siqālat; garānī; bojh.

**Poniard,** pon'yard, *n.* kaṭār; chhurī; khanjar; pesh-qabz.

**Poniard,** pon'yārd, *v. a.* chhurī yā khanjar mārnā.

**Pontiff,** pon'tif, *n.* Rom kā sardār pādrī; khalīfah.

**Pontifical,** pon-tif'i-kal, *adj.* sardār pādrī ke mutaallaq.

**Pontificate,** pon-tif'i-kāt *n.* sardār pādrī kā ohdah; khilāfat.

**Ponton, Pontoon,** pon-ton', pon-tōn', *n.* ek qism kī lohe se maṅḍhī huī nāo; lohe ke pīpe; safrī pul ke pīpe.

*ponton bridge,* lohe ke pipoṅ kā pul; safrī pul.

**Pony,** pō'ni, *n.* yābū; ṭaṭṭū; ṭaṅgan; tāyar.

**Pool,** pōl, *n.* pokhar; taḍag; ḍābar; kund.

**Poop,** pōp, *n.* jahāz ke pichhe kā hissah; dumbalah.

**Poor,** pōr, *adj.* 1. *indigent,* garīb; mohtāj; kaṅgal; faqīr; muflis; tang-hāl; tang-dast; tihīdast; na-dār; nir-dhan; dhan-hīn. 2. *lean,* dublā; patlā; dur-bal; kam-zor; kam-tāqat; haqīr. 3. *inferior,* kam; adnā; kotāh; khaflf; past; halkā; kharāb; ochhā; haqīr. 4. *barren,* kallar; lonī; shor; ūsar; kam-paidāvār. 5. *destitute of beauty,* bhaddā. 6. *trifling,* nā-chīz; haqīr; nikammā. 7. *worthy of pity,* qābil-i-rahm; tarrahhum ke qābil; nigoṛā; kambakht; bad-nasīb. 8. *dear,* pyārā; azīz; jānī.

*poor-box,* s. garīboṅ ke vāste rupaya jamā karne kā sanduqcha.

*poor crop,* kharāb fasl; mārī sākh.

*poor-house,* mohtāj-khāna; langar-khānā; kangālghar.

*poor soil,* ūsar dharti.

*poor-spirited*, nā-mard ; past-himmat ; tang-dil ; past-hauslah.
*poor-spiritedness*, *n.* nā-mardī ; tang-dilī ; past-himmatī.
*a poor man*, garīb ādmī.
*provision for the poor*, langar-kharch.
**Poorjohn**, pōr-jon', *n.* ek qism kī machhlī.
**Poorly**, pōr'lī, *adj.* zaīf ; kam-zor ; bīmār ; kasalmand.
**Poorly**, *adv.* tangī, garībī yā be-himmatī se.
**Poorness**, pōr'nes, *n.* garībī ; tihī-dastī ; ifās ; be-kasī ; be-navāī ; mohtājī ; khiffat ; past-himmatī ; kotāhī ; kangāl-pan ; nā-qabliyat ; be-chārgī ; gurbat ; kam-bakhtī.
**Pop**, pop, *n.* 1. *a smart sound or report*, paṭāk ; dhaṛākā ; tarākā. 2. *a beverage*, pap ; sharbat ; arq-i-limūṅ ; sikanjbin.
**Pop**, pop, *v. n.* 1. taṛākhā h. 2. yakāyak ghus paṛnā ; āpaṛnā ; pil paṛnā ; ṭūṭ paṛnā.
**Pop**, pop, *v. a.* 1. ghuser d. ; gāfisnā ; ṭhūṅsnā.
*pop in*, ā-paṛnā ; pil paṛnā.
*pop off*, ṭalnā.
*pop out*, nikal ānā.
**Pope**, pōp, *n.* Rom kā sardār pādrī.
**Popedom**, pōp'dum, *n.* Rom ke sardār pādrī kā ohdah, martabah yā ilāqah.
**Pope-joan**, pōp'jōn, *n.* tash kā ek khel.
**Popery**, pō'pēr-i, *n.* Rom kā īsāī mazhab.
**Popgun**, pop'gun, *n.* pāṭākhā ; ek chhoṭī sī bandūq.
**Popinjay**, pop'in-jā, *n.* 1. totā ; sūā. 2. rangīlā ādmī.
**Popish**, pō'pish, *adj.* Rom ke īsāī mazhab ke mutaalliq.
**Poplar**, pop'lār, *n.* havvar ; chinār.
**Poplin**, pop'lin, *n.* reshmī ūnī kaprā.
**Poppy**, pop'i, *n.* khashkhāsh ; post ; koknār.
*a poppy head*, post kā ḍoḍā ; post.


POPPY.

**Populace**, pop'ū-lās, *n.* avām-un-nās ; khalqat ; jamhūr ; rīāyā ; hamā shumā ; ramdū phaṭṭū.
**Popular**, pop'ū-lēr, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to the common people*, avām-un-nās ke mutaalliq. 2. *familiar*, ām-fahm. 3. *prevalent*, mustāmal ; chaltā ; jārī ; ām. 4. *beloved by the people*, ām-pasand ; har-dil-azīz ; avām-dost ; maqbūl-i-ām.
*popular language*, zubān-i-ām-fahm.
**Popularity**, pop-ū-lar'i-ti, *n.* har-dil azīzī ; avām-dostī ; ām-pasandī ; shohrat.
**Popularly**, pop'ū-lēr-li, *adv.* logoṅ kī marzī ke muāfiq ; ām-pasand taur par.
**Populate**, pop'ū-lāt, *v. a.* basānā ; ābād k.
**Population**, pop-ū-lā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, ābādī ; bastī ; basāpat. 2. *the people in a country*, mardum ; ādmī ; bāshinde ; rīāyā ; parjā.
**Populous**, pop'ū-lus, *adj.* ābād ; māmūr ; basā-hunā ; gulzār ; gaddār.
**Populousness**, pop'ū-lus-nes, *n.* bāshindoṅ kī kasrat ; mamurī ; ābādī.
**Porcelain**, pōr'sē-lān, *n.* zurūf-i-chīnī ; chīnī ke bartan.
*porcelain clay*, chīnī-maṭṭī ; chīnī.
**Porch**, pōrch, *n.* pesh-tāq ; dahlīz ; pesh-gāh ; ḍeorhī ; chhattā.
**Porcine**, pōr'sīn, *adj.* khūk sā ; sūar kā.
**Porcupine**, por'kū-pīn, *n.* seh ; khār-pusht.
**Pore**, pōr, *n.* masām ; sūrākh ; manfaz ; chhek.

The sweat came gushing out of every *pore*.
*Har ek masām se pasīnā phūṭ nikla.*

**Pore**, pōr, *v. n.* mutāle meṅ garq h. ; ba-gaur dekhnā ; āṅkh gaṛā d.
**Pork**, pōrk, *n.* sūar kā gosht ; gosht-i-khūk ; lahm-i-khanzīr.
**Porker**, pōr'kēr, *n.* sūar ; khūk ; khanzīr ; shūkr.
**Porket, Porkling**, pōr'ket, pōrk'ling, *n.* sūar kā bachcha ; gheṇṭā.
**Porosity, Porousness**, pō-ros'i-ti, pō'rus-nes, *n.* masām-dārī ; polā-pan.
**Porous**, pō'rus, *adj.* masām-dār ; sūrākh-dār ; phūlā huā.
**Porousness**, pō'rus-nes, *n.* jhirjhirāhaṭ ; masām-dārī.
**Porphyry**, por'fi-ri, *n.* sang-i-simāq.
**Porpoise**, por'pus, *n.* ek qism kī machhlī ; sūs ; sūsmār ; sang-i-māhī.
**Porraceous**, por-ā'shus, *adj.* sabzī-māyal.
**Porridge**, por'ij, *n.* 1. dalya ; rābṛī ; lapsī ; falūdah. 2. shorba ; yakhnī.
**Porringer**, por'in-jēr, *n.* kaṭorā ; bādya ; belā ; taslā.
**Port**, pōrt, *n.* 1. *a harbour*, bandar-gāh ; bandar. 2. parmaṭ kī chaukī ; mahsūl lene kā maqām. 3. *a gate*, darvāza ; phāṭak ; paulī. 4. *conduct*, chāl ; raftār ; ravish ; chāl ḍhāl. 5. *a wine*, ek qism kī Purtakālī sharāb.
*port clearance*, ravāngī chiṭṭhī.
*port of entry*, parmaṭ-bandar.
*port of the voice*, gale kī phirat.
**Portable**, pōr'ta-bl, *adj.* 1. uṭhā le jāne ke qābil ; subuk ; halkā ; safrī. 2. *sufferable*, sahne ke lāyiq.
**Portage**, pōr'tāj, *n.* 1. *the act*, lejānā ; ḍhonā. 2. *the price of carriage*, bār-bardārī kā kirāya ; ḍhuāī ; mazdūrī. 3. *burden*, bojh ; asbāb-i-mahmūlā. 4. *a sailor's wages*, mallāh kī mazdūrī ; mallāhī. 5. māl le jāne kī jagah.
**Portal**, pōr'tal, *n.* 1. āstānah ; darvāzah ; chaukhaṭ. 2. andar bāhar ke darvāzoṅ meṅ se chhoṭā dar ; mehrāb ; barauṅṭhā.
**Portcullis**, pōrt-kul'is, *n.* kivār jo ūpar se darvāzah band karne ko ḍāl dete haiṅ.
**Porte**, pōrt, *n.* saltanat-i-Usmāniyah ; Rūm kā darbār ; bāb-i-ālī.
**Portend**, por-tend', *v. a.* shugūn batānā ; dalālat k. ; jatānā ; āgāh k. ; āge se jatānā.
**Portent**, por'tent or por-tent', *n.* nahūsat ; badshugunī ; ku-saun ; bad-fālī.
**Portentous**, por-ten'tus, *adj.* 1. *ominous*, manhūs ; bad-fāl ; bad-shugūn ; nehs-qadam. 2. *wonderful*, ajīb ; bahut baṛā ; deo sā.
**Porter**, pōr'tēr, *n.* 1. duār-pāl ; darbān ; chaukīdār ; pāsbān ; hājib. 2. palle-dār ; mazdūr ; qulī ; bār bar-dār. 3. ek qism kī sharāb.
**Porterage**, pōr'tēr-āj, *n.* mazdūrī ; ḍhuāī ; bār bar-dārī.
**Portfolio**, pōrt-fō'li-ō, *n.* 1. juz-gīr ; juz-dān ; muqavvā ; basta. 2. ohda-i-vizārat ; mansab-i-ālā.
**Portico**, pōr'ti-kō, *n.* aivān ; jilo-khānah. *See* Porch.
**Portion**, pōr'shon, *n.* 1. *a part*, hissa ; juz ; khanq ; bhāg. 2. *an allotment*, bahrā ; bakhrā ; bāṅṭ ; qismat ; ans. 3. *a wife's fortune*, māl-i-zaujā ; istrī-dhan ; jahez. 4. (*Law*) tarkah ; virsah.
**Portion**, pōr'shon, *v. a.* bāṅṭnā ; taqsīm k. ; atā k. ; bakhshnā.
**Portionist**, pōr'shon-ist, *n.* vazīfah-khuār ; peṭiyāhā.
**Portliness**, pōrt'li-nes, *n.* tamkanat ; sanjīdgī ; bhārībharkam-pan.
**Portly**, pōrt'li, *adj.* 1. *of a noble appearance*, shān-dār ; bā-tamkīn. 2. *corpulent*, jasīm ; motā ; bhārī ; shahīm ; lahīm.
**Portmanteau**, pōrt-man'tō, *n.* buqcha ; jāmdānī ; kapṛe rakhne kā ṭhailā.
**Portrait**, pōr'trāt, *n.* chitr ; shabīh ; tasvīr ; mūrat.

**Portrait-painter,** pōr'trāt-pān-tėr, *n.* chitr-kār ; musavvir.

**Portrait-painting,** pōr'trāt-pān-ting, *n.* chitr-kārī ; musavvirī.

**Portray,** pōr-trā', *v. a.* 1. *paint the likeness of,* tasvīr khenchnā ; shabīh utārnā ; charba yā naqsha khenchnā. 2. *describe in words,* sūrat bāndhnā ; samā bāndhnā ; naqshā utārnā. bayān meṅ surat dikhanā. 3. *adorn with pictures,* tasvīroṅ se sajanā.

**Pose,** pōz, *v. a.* 1. khod khod ke pūchnā ; hair-ān k. ; mushkil bāteṅ pūchh-kar ghabrā denā ; bāt kī jar pūchhna ; ajhar ho-ke pichhe lagnā. 2. *puzzle,* mutahaiyar k. ; shash-dar k.

**Poser,** pō'zėr, *n.* 1. ghabrā dene-vālā. 2. mush-kil sawāl.

**Position,** pō-zish'on, *n.* 1. *attitude,* hālat ; hāl ; sūrat ; disha. 2. *situation,* asthān ; jagah ; maqām. 3. *a thesis,* dāva ; qazya ; muqaddama ; masala. 4. *social rank,* darjah ; martabah ; haisi yat. 5. (*Arith.*) khatāyan.

*position altered,* nai sūrat paidā huī.

**Positive,** poz'i-tiv, *adj.* 1. *real,* asli ; sahīh ; sachchā ; haqīqī ; ijābī ; isbatī ; mutahaqqiq. 2. *absolute,* qatai ; mazbūt ; mustaqil ; ustavār. 3. *obstinate,* sakht ; karā ; hatīlā ; khud-rāe ; pakkā. 4. *definitely laid down,* pratakshi ; sidhā ; zāhir ; khula ; be-shak ; shāfī ; itmināni ; be-shubah ; nis-sandeh ; nishchaē.

*positive degree,* tafzil-i-nafsi.

*positive opinion,* ek rāē ; ek mat ; tahqīq rāē.

*positive quantity,* raqam-i-isbātī.

*positive sign,* jama kī alāmat.

*to be positive as to a fact,* yaqin jānnā.

**Positively,** poz'i-tiv-li, *adv.* muqarrar ; be-shak ; yaqinan ; bil-zurūr ; adbadā ke ; nishche ; fil-vāqe ; fil-haqīqat ; bil-istiqlāl ; bil-istehkām.

**Positiveness,** poz'i-tiv-nes, *n.* 1. *reality,* ijāb ; isbāt ; haqiqat ; asliyat. 2. *full confidence,* tayaqqun ; khud-rāī ; hatīlā-pan.

**Positivism,** poz'i-tiv-izm, *n.* bastū-biddyā.

**Posnet,** pos'net, *n.* ek chhoṭā bartan yā bā-san.

**Posse,** pos'sē, *n.* mardumān-i-hathyār band.

**Possess,** poz-zes', *v. a.* 1. *to have and to hold,* qab-ze meṅ rakhnā ; qābiz yā dakhil h. 2. *own,* dāvā rakhnā ; haq-dār h. 3. *take charge of,* tahvil, qābū yā ikhtiyār meṅ rakhna ; adhkār rakhna. 4. *obtain possession of,* qabza hāsil k. ; mutasarrif h. ; qābiz h. ; qabze meṅ lānā ; pānā. 5. *control the will of,* lagnā ; dāman-gīr h. ; gālib h. ; dabā lenā ; pakar lenā ; charhnā. 6. *inform,* jatānā ; āgāh k. ; muttale k. ; khabar d.

**Possession,** poz-zesh'on, *n.* 1. *the act,* qabza ; dakhl. 2. (*Law*) qabz o dakhl ; qabza ; taht ; madākhlat ; tasarruf ; amal. 3. *the thing possessed,* shaē maqbūza ; dhan ; jāēdād ; haqiyat ; milk. 4. *by an evil spirit,* isrār ; dakhl ; panja ; qābū.

*possession is nine points of the law,* al-qabzo dalīl-ul-milk.

*acquire possession,* dakhl pānā ; qabza pānā ; dakhīl h. ; qābiz h.

*disturbed possession,* qabza-i-mutanāzeh ; bibād-bhog.

*disturb possession,* be-dakhl k. ; qabza uṭhā d.

*entering on possession,* dakhl yā qabza pānā ; dakhl-yābī k.

*forcible possession,* qabz-i-bil-jabr ; bal-bhog.

*party in possession,* shakhs-i-qābiz ; dakhīl-i-hāl.

*give possession,* qabza d.

*to take possession,* qabza lenā ; qābiz h.

*undisturbed possession,* qabza bilā muzāhimat ; nir-bibād bhog.

*warrant of possession,* dakhl-nāma.

**Possessive,** poz-zes'iv, *adj.* qābiz ; dakhīl.

*possessive case,* hālat-i-izāfī ; muzāf-ilah ; adhikarn ; sambandh-vachak.

*possessive particle,* izāfat.

**Possessor,** poz-zes'ėr, *n.* mutasarrif ; qābiz ; dakhīl ; sahib-i-milk ; dhanī.

*actual possessor,* qābiz o mutasarrif ; dakhīl-kār.

**Possessory,** poz-zes'ėr-i, *adj.* mutaalliq-i-qābiz ; dakhil ; qābiz.

*possessory action or suit,* muqaddama-i-qabzah.

**Posset,** pos'et, *n.* sharāb se jamā-huā dūdh ; dahī.

**Possibility,** pos-i-bil'i-ti, *n.* 1. *the power of being,* hastī ; vujūd ; honā. 2. *that which is possible,* chtimāl ; imkān.

**Possible,** pos'i-bl, *adj.* 1. *liable to happen,* shu-danī ; honhār ; mohtamil ; hone-jog. 2. *bare1 able to come or to pass,* mumkin.

**Possibly,** pos'i-bli, *adv.* ba-hasb-i-imkān ; bi imkan ; shayad.

**Post,** pōst, *prefix,* pichhe ; bād.

**Post,** pōst, *n.* 1. *a pillar,* khambā ; sitūn ; khuntā ; mekh. 2. *a station,* jagah ; maqām ; makān ; mahl ; chaukī ; thānā ; chhaonī ; ṭappā ; aṭṭā. 3. *an office,* khidmat ; ohdah ; mansab ; kām ; āsāmī ; jagah. 4. *a postman,* harkarah ; ḍakya ; qāsid ; paik ; daurāhā ; chitthi-rasāñ. 5. *the mail,* ḍāk ; ṭappāl. 6. *haste,* jaldī ; surat. 7. *letter paper,* chiṭṭhī kā kāgaz.

*by post,* ba-zarīye ḍāk.

*post haste,* bhāg daur.

**Post,** pōst, *v. n.* ḍāk meṅ safar k. ; jaldī safar k. ; jald taē k.

**Post,** pōst, *adv.* jaldī se ; phurtī se ; sur-at se.

**Post,** pōst, *v. a.* 1. *advertise,* mushtahar k. ; elān k. ; badnām yā rusvā k. 2. *set place,* biṭhānā ; mutaīyan k. ; qāyam k. 3. *put in the mail,* ḍāk meṅ ḍālnā, yā lagānā ; ba-sabīl-i-ḍāk ravāna k. 4. (*Book-keeping*) khāte meṅ charhānā ; hisāb meṅ darj k. ; khatyānā.

**Postage,** pōs'tāj, *n.* ḍāk kā mahsūl.

*postage stamp,* ḍāk ke mahsūl adā karne kā ṭikaṭ ; chiṭṭhī ka ṭikaṭ.

**Post-boy,** pōst'boi, *n.* ḍākyā ; harkārah.

**Post-chaise, Post-coach,** pōst'shāz, pōst'-kōch, *n.* ḍak-gārī ; ḍāk kā chap-pahīā.

**Post-date,** pōst'dāt, *v. a.* miti barhā-kar likhnā ; asli tārikh ke mā-bād kī tārikh likhnā.

**Post-day,** pōst'dā, *n.* ḍāk kī ravāngi yā āmad kā din.

**Postdiluvial, Postdiluvian,** pōst-di-lū'-vi-al, pōst-di-lū'vi-an, *adj.* Hazrat Nūh ke tūfan ke bād kā.

**Poster,** pōs'tėr, *n.* qāsid ; harkārah ; ḍākyā.

**Posterior,** pos-tē'ri-ėr, *adj.* muakhkhar ; mū-taakhkhar ; pichhlā.

**Posteriors,** pos-tē'ri-ėrz, *n.* chūtar ; puṭṭhe ; surīn.

**Posteriority,** pos-tē'ri-or''i-ti, *n.* pichhā ; tā-khīr.

**Posterity,** pos-ter'i-ti, *n.* aulād ; nasl ; āl ; san-tān ; akhlāf ; ākhirīn.

*to the latest posterity,* batnan bād batnan ; naslan bād naslan ; putr pautrin.

**Postern,** pōs'tėrn, *n.* darīcha ; chor darvāzah.

**Post-existence,** pōst-eg-zis'tens, *n.* āqibat.

**Post-haste,** pōst'hast, *adv.* daurā daur ; daur dhūp se ; dhāve se ; jaldī.

**Post-horn,** pōst'horn, *n.* ḍāk kā bigal.

**Post-house,** pōst'hous, *n.* ḍāk-ghar ; chaukī.

**Posthume, Posthumous,** pos'tūm, pos'tū-mus, *adj.* 1. bāp kī vafāt ke bād paidā huā ; marī huī mā ke peṭ se niklā huā. 2. musannif kī vafat ke bād chhāpā gayā ; vafāt ke bād kā.

*posthumous child,* jo bachchā mā yā bāp ke marne ke pichhe ho ; bāp khāō.

**Postil,** pos'til, *n.* hāshye par kī sharāh.

**Postiler,** pos'til-ėr, *n.* hāshiya likhne-vālā; muhashshī; shāreh.

**Postillion,** pos-til'yon, *n.* kotal savār; pushtiar.

**Postliminiar, Postliminious,** pōst-li-min'i-ėr, pōst-li-min'i-us, *adj.* bād-az-vaqt; pichhaitī; mā-bād kā.

**Postman,** pōst'man, *n.* qāsid; ḍākyā; dauṛāhā.

**Postmark,** pōst'mārk, *n.* ḍāk kī mohr.

**Postmaster,** pōst'mas'tėr, *n.* ḍāk-khāne kā mohtamim; dārogah-i-ḍāk.

**Post-meridian,** pōst-me-rid'i-an, *abbr.* P.M., *adj.* du-pahar pichhe yā ḍhale kā.

**Post-mortem,** pōst-mor'tem, *adj.* maut ke bād kā.

**Post-office,** pōst'of-is, *n.* ḍāk-ghar; ḍāk-khānah.

*post-office order, n.* ḍāk-khāne ki hundī.

*breach of post-office laws,* harkat khilāf-i-qānūn sarishtah-i-ḍāk.

**Postpone,** pōst-pōn', *v.* 1. *put off,* ṭāl d.; multavī k.; ḍāl rakhnā. 2. *esteem less,* kam-tar ṭhairānā; kam-rutbah-samajhnā.

**Postponement,** pōst-pōn'ment, *n.* mauqūfī; iltivā; tākhīr; tavaqquf; der.

**Postponer,** pōst-pō'nėr, *n.* mauqūf rakhne-vālā; multavī rakhne-vālā.

**Postposition,** pōst-pō-zish'on, *n.* pichhe kī jagah; pichhe rakkhā jānā; tākhīr.

**Postscript,** pōst'skript, *abbr.* P.S., *n.* ibārat jo khat meṅ dast-khat ke bād likhī jāē; mukarrar āṅkī.

**Postulate, Postulatum,** pos'tū-lāt, pos'tū-lā-tum, *n.* usūl mauzūa; amr-i-badihī; dāva-i-bilā dalīl.

**Postulate, pos'tū-lāt,** *v.* 1. *assume,* farz k.; mān lenā. 2. *talab* k.; māṅgnā.

**Postulation, pos-tū-lā'shon,** *n.* 1. *gratuitous assumption,* qayās-i-farzī; farz. 2. *supplication,* istidā; iltimās.

**Postulatory,** pos'tū-lā-to-ri, *adj.* bilā-subūt; farzī; mānā huā.

**Posture,** pos'tūr, *n.* 1. *place,* jagah; maqām; ṭhaur; ṭhikāna. 2. *attitude,* nishast; baiṭhak; tarz; shakl; āsan. 3. *mood,* hālat; ḍhaṅg; vaza.

**Posture,** pos'tūr, *v. a.* ek vaza par rakhnā; ḍhang se rakhnā.

**Posture-master,** pos'tūr-mas-tėr, *n.* jism kī vaza aur harkāt kā qāedah-āmoz; khalīfah.

**Posy,** pō'zi, *n.* 1. *a verse,* sajā. 2. *a bouquet,* guldasta.

*posy-ring,* yādgārī kā chhallā.

**Pot, pot,** *n.* 1. *a metallic or earthen vessel,* hāṅḍī; karvā; charvā; loṭā; gharā; baṭloī. 2. *a mug,* pyāla; ābkhorā; kaṭorā. 3. *the quantity contained in a pot,* pyālah-bhar; loṭā-bhar.

*to go to pot,* tabāh h.; barbād h.; bigaṛnā; nās h.

**Pot,** pot, *v. a.* handīyā meṅ rakhnā.

**Potable,** pō'ta-bl, *adj.* pīne ke lāyaq; noshidanī.

**Potamology,** pot-a-mol'o-ji, *n.* nadī-barnan.

**Potash,** pot'ash, *n.* ek qism kā khār.

**Potation,** pō-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *a drinking bout,* jalsa-i-maē noshī; sharāb-khorī. 2. *a draught,* jura; ghūṅṭ; chuskī.

**Potato,** pō-tā'tō, *n.* ālū.

*sweet potato,* shakar-qand.

**Pot-bellied,** pot'bel-lid, *adj.* peṭū; subu-shikam; toṅdal; peṭal.

**Pot-boy,** pot'boi, *n.* ek qism kā khidmat-gār.

**Pot-companion,** pot'kom-pan-yon, *n.* hampiyālah o ham-nivālah; ham-khāsah; hāṅḍī-vāl.

**Potency,** pō'ten-si, *n.* zor; quvvat; tāqat; bal; shaktī; qudrat; ikhtiyār; adhikār.

**Potent,** pō'tent, *adj.* 1. *physically strong,* tāqatvar; zor-āvur; balvān. 2. *having great authority,* ba-ikhtiyār; bā-ikhtiyār; adhikārī.

**Potentate,** pō'ten-tāt, *n.* mahārāja; farmānravā; shāhanshāh; bādshāh.

**Potential,** pō-ten'shal, *adj.* imkānī; vujūbī.

*potential mood or mode* (*Gram.*) sūrat-i-imkānī yā ikhtiyārī.

**Potentiality,** pō-ten'shi-al''i-ti, *n.* imkān; ehtimāl.

**Potentially,** pō-ten'shal-li, *adv.* az rūē imkān.

**Potently,** pō'tent-li, *adv.* tāqat se; quvvat se; ba-zor; zorāvurī se.

**Pother,** poᴛʜ'ėr, *n.* hangāmah; balvah; hal chal.

**Pother,** poᴛʜ'ėr, *v. n.* hullaṛ machānā; hangāmah k.

**Pother,** poᴛʜ'ėr, *v. a.* hairān k.; pareshān k.

**Potherb,** pot'ėrb, *n.* pakāne kī tarkāriyāṅ; sāgpāt; tarkārī; sabzī.

**Pothook,** pot'huk, *n.* 1. kāṅṭā jis ke sarye se hāṅḍī āg par laṭkāte haiṅ.

**Pot-house,** pot'hous, *n.* būza-khāna.

**Potion,** pō'shon, *n.* raqīq davā; arq; sharbat; pilāne kī chīz.

**Potlid,** pot'lid, *n.* sar-posh; chapnī; pālī.

**Pot-luck,** pot'luk, *n.* dal dalya; mā-bazar.

*to take pot-luck,* dāl dalya qubūl k.

**Pot-man,** pot'man, *n.* ham piyālah o ham nivālah; hāṅḍīvāl.

**Potsherd, Potshare,** pot'shėrd, pot'shār, *n.* khappar; ṭhikrā; sifāl.

**Pottage,** pot'āj, *n.* tīvan; handīyā; sālan; tarkārī; raṅdhain; sāth ko; lāvan.

**Potter,** pot'ėr, *n.* kumhār; kūzah-gar; kulal.

*potter's clay, potter's earth, n.* kumhār kī maṭṭī; bartan banane kī maṭṭī.

*potter's wheel,* kumhār kā chāk.

**Pottery,** pot'ėr-i, *n.* 1. zurūf-i-gilī; maṭṭī ke bartan. 2. kūzah-garī; kūmhār kā kām.

**Potting,** pot'ing, *n.* 1. maē noshī; sharābkhorī; pīnā. 2. bartan meṅ rakhnā. 3. khāṅḍ ko tapakne ke vāste pīpoṅ meṅ bharnā.

**Pottle,** pot'l, *n.* 1. do ser ke qārib kā paimānah. 2. chaṅgerī; tokrī; ḍalyā.

**Potulent,** pot'ū-lent, *adj.* matvālā; sar-khush; mast; madhmātā.

**Pot-valiant,** pot'val-yant, **nasha-bahādur;** mad-sūrmā.

**Pouch,** pouch, *n.* 1. *a small bag,* thailā; jeb; kīsā; baṭvā. 2. *a protuberant belly,* baṛā peṭ; toṅd; joṅh; jholī; ojh. 3. *pod,* ḍoḍā. 4 (*Zool.*) jhillī kī thailī. 5. (*Mil.*) tosdān.

*pouch of a monkey,* galūkā; kallā.

**Pouch,** pouch, *v. a.* 1. jeb meṅ rakhnā. 2. *swallow,* nigalnā; hap k.; ḍakār jānā; kalle meṅ rakhnā.

**Poult,** pōlt, *n.* chūzah; murgī kā bachcha.

**Poulterer,** pōl'tėr-ėr, *n.* murgī-farosh; murgīvālā.

**Poultice,** pōl'tis, *n.* pulṭis; lugrī; bhurtā.

**Poultry,** pōl'tri, *n.* pālū parinde; murgī, vagairah.

**Pounce,** pouns, *n.* 1. syāhī khushk karne kā bālū; khakā utārne ke vāste pisā-huā koīla.

**Pounce,** pouns, *v. n.* panjā mārnā; chungal marnā.

**Pounce,** pouns, *v. a.* chhednā; sālnā; sūrākh k.

**Pouncet-box,** poun'set-boks, *n.* sūrākh-dār ḍibyā yā itr-dān.

**Pound,** pound, *n.* 1. *a weight,* ādh ser se kam vazan. 2. sikka-i-tilā qarib das bārah rupaē ke; ath-māshī. 3. *an enclosure,* ahātah; bāṛā.

**Pound,** pound, *v. a.* 1. *beat,* kūṭnā piṭnā; chhetnā; mārnā. 2. ohhaṛnā; kuchalnā; chūrā k. 3. *impound,* ahāte meṅ band k.; gher rakhnā; band rakhnā; qaid k.

**Poundage,** poun'dāj, *n.* bar-āmad yā dar-āmad māl kā mahsūl.

**Pounder**, poun'dĕr, *n.* 1. **kūṭne-vālā.** 2. *a pestle.* mogrī; mūsal; **mūslī.** 3. **kisī khās vazan kī**; pañī.

Twelve *pounder.* ***Bārah pañī.***

4. *pear*, nāspātī.

**Pour**, pōr, *v. a.* 1. *shed*, uṇḍelnā; bahānā; dhār bāṇdh-ke ḍālnā; natūl k.; ojnā; ḍhālnā; ṭapaṛe d. 2. *utter*, bayān k.; zāhir k.; uchchāran k.; mūṅh se nikālnā. 3. *throw in profusion*, jhoknā.

**Pour**, pōr, *v. n.* yakāyak bah nikalnā; bahnā; phaṭ paṛnā; nikal paṛnā; aṛṛā paṛnā; mūslā dhār barasnā.

**Pourer**, pōr'ĕr, *n.* ḍālan-hār; ujhālan-hār.

**Pout**, pout, *n.* 1. ek qism kī machhlī. 2. ek qism kī chiṛyā. 3. udāsī; tursh-rūī.

**Pout**, pout, *v. n.* 1. *look sullen*, mūṅh phulānā, sujānā yā thuthānā. 2. *protrude*, āge nikālnā; mūṅh yā hoṅṭh laṭkānā.

**Poverty**, pov'ĕr-tī, *n.* 1. *want of property*, **muflisī**; tanghālī; usrat; tang-dastī; tihī-dastī; **iflās**; **garībī.**

*Poverty* **breeds strife. Prov.** ***Nādārī jhaṛe kī jaṛ hai.***

2. *want*, zurūrat; **kamī**; **na-hot**; **an-hot**; **ehtiyāj**; hājit.

**Powder**, pou'dĕr, *n.* 1. *dust*, chūrah; būrah; burādah; buknī; chūran; **sufūf.** 2. *gunpowder*, bārūt; dārū. 3. bāloṅ yā mūṅh kā khush-būdār masālah.

**Powder**, pou'dĕr, *v. a.* 1. *pulverize*, buknī k.; sufūf k.; chūrā k.; pisnā. 2. *sprinkle with powder*, masālah lagānā yā chhiṛaknā. 3. *sprinkle with salt*, namak chhiṛaknā; non burāknā.

**Powder-box**, pou'dĕr-boks, *n.* bāloṅ ke masālah kā ḍibbā.

**Powder-flask**, pou'dĕr-flask, *n.* bārūt-dān.

**Powder-horn**, pou'dĕr-horn, *n.* sīṅgṛā; sīṅgā.

**Powdering-tub**, pou'dĕr-ing-tub, *n.* gosht meṅ namak milāne kā bartan.

**Powder-mill**, pou'dĕr-mil, *n.* **bārūt banāne kī chakkī.**

**Powder-room**, pou'dĕr-rūm, *n.* **bārūt-khānah.**

**Powdery**, pou'dĕr-ī, *adj.* pisā huā; **dhūl sā.**

**Powdike**, pou'dik, *n.* daldal kā pushtah yā band.

**Power**, pou'ĕr, *n.* 1. *might*, sāmarth; **shaktī**; tāqat; parākaram. 2. *strength*, bal; zor; quvvat; majāl; dabāo. 3. *susceptibility*, tāqat-i-bardāshṭ; sahār; qābliyat. 4. *reach*, pahuṅch; dastras; qābū; bisāt. 5. *government*, mumlakat; saltanat; hukūmat; **hākimī.** 6. *one invested with authority*, pādshāh; **mālik**; **hākim**; nāzim; rājah. 7. *authority*, ikhtiyār; **adhikār**; 8. *a host*, fauj; lashkar; jamāat; **tāqat.** 9. (*Math.*) quvvat. 10. (*Metaph.*) istedād; lyāqat; quvvat-i-dimāgī. 11. (*Mech.*) bal; zor. 12. (*Optics.*) shīshe kī tāqat.

*power of attorney*, mukhtār-nāmah; prātinidhlekh.

*a native power*, hindustānī riyāsat yā rāj.

*exertion of executive power*, tāmīl-i-ikhtiyārāt-iohdah.

*lawful power*, ikhtiyār-i-qānūnī; ikhtiyār-i-jāyiz.

*paramount power*, hākim-i-ālā; mahārājah adhiraj; hukūmat-i-bālā.

*summary power*, sarsarī ikhtiyār.

*to have the power*, ikhtiyār yā adhikār rakhnā.

**Powerful**, pou'ĕr-fuḷ, *adj.* zor-āvur; tāqat war; qādir; zī-iqtidār; zabar-dast; tavānā; shahsor; mazbūt; qavī; balī; tez; sakht; **tejvant.**

**Powerfully**, pou'ĕr-fuḷ-li, *adv.* zor-āvurī se; tāqat se; zabar-dastī se.

**Powerfulness**, pou'ĕr-fuḷ-nes, *n.* tāqat-varī; zor-āvurī; quvvat; zabar-dastī.

**Powerless**, pou'ĕr-les, *adj.* nā tāqat; **nirbal**; nā-tavāṅ; zaif; dur-bal; be-bas; **nā-mard**; kam-zor.

**Powldron**, poul'dron, *n.* kandhoṅ kī zirah.

**Pox**, poks, *n.* ātishak; āblah-i-farang; garmī.

**Poy**, poi, *n.* nat kā bāṅs; laggī.

**Practicability, Practicableness**, prak'tika-bil''i-ti, prak'ti-ka-bl-nes, *n.* vuqū pizīrī; **imkān.**

**Practicable**, prak'ti-ka-bl, *adj.* 1. *feasible*, **karne ke qābil**; shudanī; mumkin; ho sakne ke lāyiq; honhār. 2. *passable*, qābil-i-guzār.

*when practicable*, jab ho sake.

**Practicably**, prak'ti-ka-bli, *adv.* **ba-taur-i-imkān**; ho sakne ke taur par.

**Practical**, prak'ti-kal, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to practice*, istemāl ke mutaalliq; amalī; **iktisābī**; mashqī. 2. *useful*, mufīd; kār-āmad; **kām kā.**

*practical skill, practical knowledge*, amalī aql; chaturāī; hathantī; hath-khaṇḍā.

*practical mathematics*, ilm-i-riyāzī-bil-amal.

**Practice**, prak'tis, *n.* 1. *customary actions*, istemāl; amal; mashq; **kasrat**; rabt; muzāvalat; abbhyās; ādat; māmūl; **ravaiya**; **dastūr.**

*Practice* makes **perfect.** Prov. ***Karte ustād hai.***

2. *constant use*, istemāl; bartāo; roz-marrah; nem; vird. 3. *action*, istemāl; iktisāb; **amal.** 4. *application of knowledge*, amal; bartāo. 5. *stratagem*, alyārī; chālāki. 6. *skill*, **vuqūf**; mahārat; dakhl; dastras; shaūr.

A physician of large *practice.* ***Ek baṛā tajruba-kār tabib.***

7. (*Arith.*) hisāb-i-tijārat; phailāvaṭ. 8. (*Law*) sarishtah; dastūr-ul-amal; zābitah; tarīq; qāidah. 9. (*pl.*) kām; beohār; tarz.

*in practice*, fil-vāqe; dar-asl; haqīqat meṅ.

*new practice*, nayā intizām; band o bast-i-hāl yā jadīd.

**Practise**, prak'tis, *v. a.* 1. *do or perform frequently*, amal meṅ lānā; muhāvarah k.; **rabt k.**

*Practise* what you preach. Prov. ***Jo nasihat karo uspar amal bhī karo.***

2. *exercise, as a profession*, sikhnā; **mashq k.** 3. *commit*, murtakib h. 4. *accustom*, ādat ḍālnā; kho ḍālnā; ādī k.

**Practise**, prak'tis, *v. n.* 1. *perform certain acts frequently*, istemāl k. 2. *learn by practice*, mashq k. 3. *try artifices*, fitrat laṛānā; ghāt chalānā; jugat k. 4. *exercise an employment or profession*, sikhnā; mashq k.; matab k.

**Practitioner**, prak-tish'on-ĕr, *n.* **tabīb**; **sāhib-imatab.**

**Pragmatic, Pragmatical**, prag-mat'ik, pragmat'i-kal, *adj.* paṭoṅ aṛāne-vālā; **madākhilat karne-vālā**; gustākh; mukhil; dakhl dar māqūlāt dene-vālā.

**Pragmatically**, prag-mat'i-kal-li, *adv.* **gustākhānah.**

**Praise**, prāz, *n.* 1. *commendation*, tārīf; **āfrīn**; sitayish; sanā; sarāhnā; tausīf; **sifat**; **vasf.** 2. *the act of extolling the creator*, astutī; hamd o sanā; mahimā. 3. *fame*, shohrah; nām; **nāmvarī.** 4. *the object of praise*, shaē-i-parastish; mamdūh.

**Praise**, prāz, *v. a.* 1. *commend*, tārīf k.; sarāhnā; tausīf k.; tahsīn k.; bakhānnā; **jas gānā**; **madah k.** 2. *extoll*, astutī k.; **hamd o sanā k.**

**Praiser**, prā'zĕr, *n.* sanā-khuāṅ; maddāh; **astutīkār.**

**Praiseworthily**, prāz'wĕr-ṭhi-li, *adv.* **pasan didah taur par.**

**Praiseworthiness,** prāz'wēr-ṯhi-nes, *n.* umdagī; khūbī; qābliyat.

**Praiseworthy,** prāz'wēr-ṯhi, *adj.* lāyiq-i-tārīf; qābil-i-tārīf; mustahsin; sarāhne jog; astutī jog.

**Pram, Prame,** prām, *n.* paṭelā; katrī; nāo.

**Prance,** prans, *v. n.* 1. *spring or bound,* kūdnā; uchhalnā; kilol k. 2. *ride ostentatiously,* ghoṛā kudkānā. 3. *strut about,* banāvaṭ se chalnā; aiṅṭh-kar chalnā.

**Prank,** prangk, *v. a.* banāo ṭhanāo k.; zīnat d.; takalluf k.

**Prank,** prangk, *n.* shokhī; khel; sharārat; dangah; kūd phāṇd.

*to play pranks with,* chherṇā; sharārat k.

**Pranker,** prangk'ēr, *n.* banāo ṭhanāo karnevālā; vāzadār; albelā; chhail chhabīlā; namūdyā.

**Prate,** prāt, *v. a.* yāvah-goī k.; bak bak k.; harzah-dirāī k.; gap māruṇā.

*prate like a parrot,* ṭeṇ ṭeṇ k.

**Prate,** prāt, *n.* yāvah-goī; bakvās; gapshap.

**Pratique, Pratic,** prat'ēk, prat'ik, *n.* kisī jahāz ke logoṇ ko sandāgrī karne kī ijāzat is etibār se ki us meṇ kisī ko vabā kī bīmārī nahīṇ hai.



PRAWN.

**Prattle,** prat'l, *v. n.* barbarānā; bak bak k.; baknā.

**Prattle,** prat'l, *n.* *See* Prate.

**Prattler,** prat'lēr, *n.* zatallī; bakkī; barbaryā; bakvāsī; be-hūdah-go; jhakkī.

**Prawn,** prạn, *n.* jhiṇgā machhlī.

**Praxis,** prak'sis, *n.* 1. istemāl; bartāo; amal; mashq. 2. amal sikhāne kā namūnah yā misāl.

**Pray,** prā, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. *entreat,* minnat k.; bintī k.; māṇgnā; chāhnā; darkhwāst k.; iltijā k.; iltimās k.; arz k. 2. *offer prayer to God,* namāz paṛhnā; astutī k.; duā k.; bhajan k.

*pray, I pray,* maiṇ darkhwāst kartā hūṇ; mehrbānī kar-ke.

**Prayer,** prā'ēr, *n.* 1. *the act,* iltijā; istidā; darkhwāst; iltimās; arz. 2. *thanksgiving to God,* namāz; duā; salvāt; vazīfah; munājāt; astutī; ibādat; bhajan. 3. *the form of words used in praying,* namāz kī ibārat; vazīfah; bhajan.

*to say one's prayers backward,* ulṭī mālā phernā; ulṭī saiṛī phernā.

**Prayer-book,** prā'ēr-buk, *n.* namāz kī kitāb; sandhyāmālā; vazīfeh kī kitāb.

**Prayerless,** prā'ēr-les, *adj.* be-namāzī.

**Prayingly,** prā'ing-li, *adv.* ba-ijz o niyāz; ba-duā.

**Pre,** prē, *prefix* [Skr. *pra,* Lāt. *præ,* Per. *fara*] āge; pesh; pahle; qabl; sar; ūpar.

**Preach,** prēch, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. *deliver a sermon,* dīn kī zabānī talqīn k.; mazhab yā dharm phailānā; kathā purān kahnā. 2. *give earnest advice on moral or religious grounds,* nek salāh d.; samjhānā; sikshā k.; vāz yā dars k.

**Preacher,** prēch'ēr, *n.* vāiz; dīn kī talqīn karnevālā; khatīb; kathā kahne-vālā; sikshak; nāseh.

**Preaching,** prēch'ing, *n.* talqīn-i-dīn; vāz; kathā bārtā.

**Pre-acquaintance,** prē-ak-kwānt'ans, *n.* pahle kā ilm; mārfat-i-sābiqah; pahle kī vāqfiyat.

**Pre-administration,** prē-ad-min'is-trā''shon, *n.* pahle kā intizām.

**Pre-admonish,** prē-ad-mon'ish, *v. a.* pahle se nasīhat k.

**Preamble,** prē'am-bl, *n.* tamhīd; dībāchah; sarnāmah; unvān; muqaddamah.

**Pre-audience,** prē-ạ'di-ens, *n.* pahle bār-yābī kā istehqāq.

**Prebend,** prē'bend, *n.* baṛe girjā meṇ ek vazīfah.

**Prebendary,** prē'ben-da-ri, *n.* vazīfah-khuār pādrī.

**Precarious,** prē-kā'ri-us, *adj.* 1. *dependent on the will of another,* dūsre kī marzī par mauqūf. 2. *uncertain,* be-qayām; gair-muaiyan; gair-muqarrar; mashkūk; mushtabah.

**Precariously,** prē-kā'ri-us-li, *adv.* be-sabātī se; ārizan; bilā taaiyun.

**Precariousness,** prē-kā'ri-us-nes, *n.* be-sabātī; be-baqāī; dubdhā.

**Precative, Precatory,** prē'ka-tiv, prē'ka-to-ri, *adj.* nyāz-mand; multajī; multamis

**Precaution,** prē-kạ'shon, *n.* āqibat-andeshī; pesh-bīnī; pesh-bandī; ehtiyāt.

**Precaution,** prē-kạ'shon, *v. a.* pahle se āgāh k. yā jatānā; suchet k.; chitānā.

**Precautionary,** prē-kạ'shon-a-ri, *adj.* pesh-bandī kā; ehtiyāt kā.

**Precede,** prē-sēd', *v. a.* 1. *go before,* pahle jānā; taqdīm k.; pesh-ravī k. 2. *go before in rank,* bālā nashīn h.; muqaddam h.; āge chalnā yā h.

**Precedence, Precedency,** prē-sē'dens, prē-sē'den-si, *n.* 1. *the act,* qadāmat; peshravī; taqdīm; sabqat. 2. *superior rank,* buzurgī; bālānashīnī; sabqat; fauqiyat; fazīlat; tarjīh.

**Precedent,** prē-sē'dent, *adj.* sābiqah; peshīn; mā-qabal; muqaddam.

**Precedent,** pres'ē-dent, *n.* 1 *authoritative example,* namūnah; misāl; nazīr; fatva-i-sābiq. 2. (*Law*) māmūl; dastūr; sanad; sirishtah; nazīr.

**Precedented,** pres'ō-den-ted, *adj.* jis kī nazīr maujūd ho; hasb-i-rivāj; hasb-i-dastūr.

**Precedential,** pre-sē'den'shal, *adj.* rivājī; nazīrī.

**Preceding,** prē-sēd'ing, *adj.* pahlā; sābiqa; guzashtah; peshīṇ; ūpar kī; marqūmah bālā; pichhlā.

**Precentor,** prē-sen'tēr, *n.* pahle rāg uṭhānevāla.

**Precept,** prē'sept, *n.* 1. *an injunction,* farmān; hukm; nasihat; pand; āggyā; masala. 2. (*Law*) hukm-nāmah; parvānah; vasīqah.

**Preceptive, Preceptory,** prē-sep'tiv, prē'sep-to-ri, *adj.* 1. *containing precepts,* nasīhatāmez; pand-āmez; sikshak. 2. *didactic,* hidāyatī; tambihī.

**Preceptor,** prē-sep'tēr, *n.* muallim; akhvand; ustād; adīb; gurū; pāṭhak; pandit.

**Preceptress,** prē-sep'tres, *n.* ustanī; ātūṇ; guryānī.

**Precession,** prē-sesh'on, *n.* sabqat; pesh-ravī; pesh-dastī.

**Precinct,** prē'singt, *n.* 1. *boundary,* sīmā; sivānah; sarhad; had; ahātah; meṛh. 2. *a district,* zila; ilāqah; parguna.

**Precious,** presh'us, *adj.* 1. *costly,* besh-qīmat; besh-bahā; qīmtī; girāṇ; amol; amolak. 2. *highly esteemed,* azīz; pyārā; azīz-ul-vujūd. 3. *worthless,* khūb, achchhā, bhalāmānas (hiqārat se); nikammā; nākārah.

*precious metals,* sonā chāṇdī.

*precious stones,* javāhrāt.

**Preciously,** presh'us-li, *adv.* 1. girāṇ-bahāī se; besh-qīmatī se. 2. (*Contempt.*) burī tarah.

**Preciousness,** presh'us-nes, *n.* besh-qīmatī; girāṇ-bahāī; azīz-ul-vujūdī.

**Precipe, Præcipe,** prē'si-pe, *n.* hukm-nāmah ba-nām muddāalah.

**Precipice,** pres'i-pis, *n.* ḍhalvāṅ zamīṅ; ḍhāl; kaṛāṛa; ṭīlā.

**Precipitance, Precipitancy,** prē-sip'i-tans, pre-sip'i-tan-si, *n.* nihāyat jaldī; tājil; shitābī; tāval.

**Precipitant,** prē-sip'i-tant, *adj.* 1. *rushing headlong,* sir ke bal girne-vālā. 2. *hasty,* jald-bāz; utaolā; tājil-kār.

**Precipitantly,** prē-sip'i-tant-li, *adv.* ba-ujlat-i-tamām; nihāyat jaldī se; bilā-tahāshā; be-taammul; be-dhaṛak.

**Precipitate,** prē-sip'i-tāt, *v. n.* 1. *throw headlong,* sir ke bal girnā yā gir paṛnā. 2. *hurry,* jaldī, shitābī yā tājil k.; hullaṛ machānā. 3. (*Chem.*) nīche baiṭhnā; tah meṅ baiṭhnā; ṭhairnā; tale jamnā.

**Precipitate,** prē-sip'i-tāt, *adj.* 1. *rushing with steep descent,* ḍhalvāṅ. 2. *headlong,* sar-nigūṅ; sir ke bal. 3. *lacking due deliberation,* be-taammul; gair mohlat; jald-bāz; haṛbaṛyā. 4. *violent,* tund; tez; sakht; mohlak.

**Precipitate,** prē-sip'i-tāt, *n.* talchhaṭ; gād.

**Precipitately,** prē-sip'i-tāt-li, *adv.* shitābī se; haṛbaṛī se; besoche samjhe; jhaṭ paṭ; jald; aṅdhādhund.

**Precipitation,** prē-sip'i-tā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* sar-nigūnī. 2. *rushing down with rapidity,* zor kā bahāo; tezī; tundī; bez harkat. 3. *great hurry,* jaldī; shitābī; haṛbaṛī; jhaṭ paṭ; turat. 4. (*Chem.*) talchhaṭ; nīche baiṭh jānā; ṭhairāo.

**Precipitator,** prē-sip'i-tā-tēr, *n.* jald-bāz; shitāb-kār; utāolā.

**Precipitous,** prē-sip'i-tus, *adj.* 1. *very steep,* khaṛā; ḍhalvāṅ. 2. *hasty,* be-taammul; jald-bāz; shitāb-kār.

**Precipitously,** prē-sip'i-tus-li, *adv.* jaldī se; haṛbaṛī se; shitābī se; utāvlī.

**Precipitousness,** prē-sip'i-tus-nes, *n.* 1. nasheb; ḍhāl; ḍhalaō. 2. jaldī; shitābī; tāolī.

**Precise,** prē-sīs', *adj.* 1. *definite,* ṭhīk; sahīh; chaukas; pūrā; muaiyan; muqarrar. 2. *ceremonious,* bā-qāidah; chust; balīg.

**Precisely,** prē-sīs'li, *adv.* ṭhīk thīk; ba-ainihī; ba-jins-hī; hū-ba-hū; min-va-in. *precisely the same,* jaise kā taisā; joṅ kā toṅ.

**Preciseness, Precision,** prē-sīs'nes, prē-sizh'on, *n.* 1. *exactness,* sehat; durustī; shudhtā. 2. *rigid formality,* chustī; bā-qaidgī; tahqīq.

**Precisian,** prē-sizh'an, *n.* had ko nigāh rakhne-vāla shakhs; munzabit; mohtāt.

**Preclude,** prē-klūd', *v. a.* bāz rakhnā; mahrūm k.; band k.; mana k.; khārij k.; rokuā.

**Preclusion,** prē-klū'zhon, *n.* rok; mumāneat; mahrūmi.

**Preclusive,** prē-klū'siv, *adj.* muzāhim; roknevālā; māne; hārij.

**Precocious,** prē-kō'shus, *adj.* pesh az vaqt; be-mausam; qabl az vuqū; agaitī.

**Precociousness, Precocity,** prē-kō'shus-nes, prē-kos'i-ti, *n.* māmūl se pahle kī paidāyash aur pukhtagī.

**Precogitation,** prē-koj-i-tā'shon, *n.* pahle kī fikr yā gaur.

**Precognition,** prē-kog-nish'on, *n.* shinākht yā ilm-i-sābiqah.

**Preconceit, Preconception,** prē-kon-sēt', prē-kon-sep'shon, *n.* pesh-bandī; rāe jo pahle se qāyam karlī jāe; taassub.

**Preconceive,** prē-kon-sēv', *v. a.* āge se sochnā, jānnā, yā samajhnā; pahle se khayāl bāṅdhnā.

**Preconcert,** prē-kon-sērt', *v. a.* mansūbah k.; pahle se qarār dād kar-ke tasfiya k.

**Precontract,** prē-kon'trakt, *n.* muāhidah-i-sābiqah; pahle kā qarār dād.

**Precontract,** prē-kon-trakt', *v. a.* pahle ṭhairā lenā.

**Precursor,** prē-kēr'sēr, *n.* agvā; pesh-rau; dauṛāhā; pāyak.

**Precursory,** prē-kēr'sēr-i, *adj.* pahlā; agvānī; pesh-rau; muqaddam.

**Predaceous,** prē-dā'shus, *adj.* shikār-peshah; shikār-khor.

**Predatory,** pred'a-to-ri, *adj.* 1. *plundering,* gārat-gar; lūṭne kā. 2. *hungry,* gursanah; bhūkā.

**Predecease,** prē-dē-sēs', *v. a.* pahle mar jānā.

**Predecessor,** prē-dē-ses'ēr, *n.* muttaqaddim; peshīn; aglā; mūris; jadd; (*pl.*) ābā o ajdād; purkhā.

**Predestinarian,** prē-des'tī-nā''ri-an, *n.* taqdīr kā qāyil; jabarī.

**Predestinate,** prē-des'ti-nāt, *v. a.* sar-navisht likhnā; muqaddar likhnā; taqdīr meṅ likhnā.

**Predestinate,** prē-des'ti-nāt, *adj.* qismat kā badā yā likkhā.

**Predestination,** prē-des'ti-nā''shon, *n.* sar-navisht; taqdīr; likkhā; qismat; karam-lekh.

**Predestinator,** prē-des'ti-nā-tēr, *n.* 1. taqdīr kā motaqid. 2. taqdīr kā likhne-vālā.

**Predestine,** prē-des'tin, *v. a.* muqaddar kar d.; pahle se likh d.; pahle se muqarrar k.; badnā.

**Predeterminate,** prē-dē-tēr'mi-nāt, *adj.* āge se ṭhairāyā-huā; muqarrar.

**Predetermination,** prē-dē-tēr'mi-nā''shon *n.* 1. pesh-bandī; pesh-nihād. 2. taqdīr; sar navisht.

**Predetermine,** prē-dē-tēr'min, *v. a.* āge se ṭhānnā; pahle se tajvīz k.; āge se niyat k.; pahle sochnā.

**Predial,** prē'di-al, *adj.* mutaalliq ba ārāzī; ārāzī ka; dhartī kā; zamīnī; dhartī se paidāhuā.

**Predicability,** pred'i-ka-bil''i-ti, *n.* dūsrī shaē ke bayān kā imkān.

**Predicable,** pred'i-ka-bl, *adj.* dūsrī shaē kī nisbat kahne ke lāyiq.

**Predicament,** prē-dik'a-ment, *n.* hālat; hāl; sūrat; disha; gat.

*the ten predicaments,* maqūlāt-i-ashrā.

**Predicamental,** prē-dik'a-men''tal, *adj.* mutaalliq ba-kulliyāt.

**Predicant,** pred'i-kant, *adj.* bayān-kunindah; iqrār karne-vālā.

**Predicate,** pred'i-kāt, *v. a.* khabar d.; isbāt k.; bakhnmā; iqrār k.; kisī chīz kī nisbat kahnā.

**Predicate,** pred'i-kāt, *n.* 1. (*Logic*) mahmūl, muhaddas; sifat; hukm itlāq nafī yā isbāt kā kisī shaē kī nisbat. 2. (*Gram.*) khabar.

**Predication,** pred-i-ka'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* iqrār; isbāt; izhār. 2. *preaching,* vāz; kathā; bakhān.

**Predicatory,** pred'i-ka-to-ri, *adj.* qāyim karnevālā; musbit.

**Predict,** prē-dikt', *v. a.* gaib kī kahna; peshīngoī k.; āgam kahnā.

**Prediction,** prē-dik'shon, *n.* peshīn-goī; khabari-gaib; fāl-goī; āgam-bānī.

**Predictive,** prē-dik'tiv, *adj.* pesh-goī kā.

**Predictor,** prē-dik'tēr, *n.* āgam-gyānī; āgam-baktā; gaib-dāṅ; peshīn-go.

**Predigestion,** prē-di-jes'tyon, *n.* hazm qabl az vaqt.

**Predilect,** prē-di-lekt', *v. a.* pasand k.; pahle se chāhnā.

**Predilection,** prē-di-lek'shon, *n.* mallān-i-khātir; ragbat; chāh; iltifāt.

**Predispose,** prē-dis-poz', *v. a.* māyil k.; mutavājjah k.; kheṅch lenā; pahle se muāfiq k.

**Predisposition,** prē-dis'pō-zish''on, *n.* ragbat; tavajjoh; mail-i-khātir; kashish; iltifāt; rujhān.

**Predominance, Predominancy,** Pre-

**domination,** prē-dom'i-nans, prē-dom'i-nan-si, prē-dom'i-nā''shon, *n.* sabqat ; fauqiyat ; galbah ; bar-tarī ; zor ; istīlā.

**Predominant,** prē-dom'i-nant, *adj.* prabal ; gālib ; zor-āvur ; mustauli.

**Predominantly,** prē-dom'i-nant-li, *adv.* bazor ; galbe se ; ba-istīlā ; fauqyat se.

**Predominate,** prē-dom'i-nāt, *v. n.* gālib h. ; galbah rakhnā ; fāyiq h. ; mustauli h.

**Pre-elect,** prē-ē-lekt', *v. a.* pahle se pasand k.

**Pre-election,** prē-ē-lek'shon, *n.* pahle kī pasand ; barguzīdgī.

**Pre-eminence,** prē-em'i-nens, *n.* sabqat ; fauqiyat ; tarjīh ; azmat ; buzurgī ; bartarī ; fazilat.

**Pre-eminent,** prē-em'i-nent, *adj.* bar-tar ; afzal ; mumtāz ; buzurg ; fāyiq ; qābil ; barh-kar ; barhā huā.

**Pre-eminently,** prē-em'i-nent-li, *adv.* ba-tarjīh ; fazilat se ; fauqiyat se ; azbas ; barh-kar.

**Pre-emption,** prē-em'shon, *n.* haqq-i-shufa ; paraus-anz ; haqq-i-hamsāya.

**Preen,** prēn, *v. a.* paroṅ ko sāf k. ; kurīz k.

**Preen,** prēn, *n.* kaprā sāf karne kā ālah.

**Pre-engage,** prē-en-gāj', *v. a.* āge se gāṅṭhnā ; pahle se qarār-dād k. ; peshtar se qaul o qarār k. ; āge se ṭhairā lenā.

**Pre-engagement,** prē-en-gāj'ment, *n.* shart-i-muqaddam ; muā-hidah-i-sābiq.

**Pre-establish,** prē-es-tab'lish, *v. a.* pahle yā āge se qāyim k.

**Pre-exist,** prē-eg-zist', *v. n.* pahle se maujūd yā qāyim h.

**Pre-existence,** prē-eg-zis'tens, *n.* vujūd muqaddam ; pesh-hastī ; muqaddam-ul-vujūdī.

**Pre-existent,** prē-eg-zis'tent, *adj.* pahle se maujūd.

**Preface,** pref'ās, *n.* dībāchah ; tamhīd ; bhūmikā.

**Preface,** pref'ās, *v. a.* muqaddamah likhnā ; dībāchah likhnā ; tamhīd qāyim k.

**Prefacer,** pref'a-sēr, *n.* dībāchah-nigār ; muqaddama-navīs.

**Prefatory,** pref'a-to-ri, *adv.* dībāchah kā ; tamhīdī.

**Prefect,** prē'fekt, *n.* hākim ; afsar ; sardār.

**Prefer,** prē-fēr', *v. a.* 1. *present,* āge dharnā ; pesh k. ; denā ; guzrānnā ; dākhil k. 2. *raise,* taraqqī k. ; barhānā ; sarfarāz k. 3. *choose,* tarjīh d. ; achchhā jānnā ; behtar jānnā.

*Prefer* loss to unjust gain. Prov. *Khoṭi kamāi se hān bhalī.*

**Preferable,** pref'ēr-a-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-tarjīh ; achchhā ; pasandīdah ; behtar ; mustahsan.

**Preference,** pref'ēr-ens, *n.* 1. *choice,* pasand ; pasandīdgī. 2. fauqiyat ; bartarī ; tafzīl ; tarjīh ; behtarī. 3. *that which is preferred,* voh chīz jise tarjīh dī jāē ; margūb-i-khātir ; pasand-i-khātir.

**Preferment,** pref'ēr-ment, *n.* sarfarāzī ; taraqqī ; bartarī ; sarbulandī ; behtarī ; mansab.

All *preferments* should be placed upon fit men.

*Lāyiq ādmiyoṅ ko sarfarāzi deni chāhiye.*

**Preferrer,** pre-fēr'ēr, *n.* tarjīh dene-vālā ; pasand karne-vālā.

**Prefigurative,** prē-fig'ū-rā-tiv, *adj.* pahle se sūrat kā izhār karne-vālā.

**Prefigure,** prē-fig'ūr, *v. a.* pahle se sūrat zāhir k.

**Prefix,** pre'fiks, *n.* ilsāq ; jo kalmah lafz ke pahle lagāyā jāē ; upsarg.

**Prefix,** prē-fiks', *v. a.* 1. pahle yā ūpar lagānā. 2. pahle se muqarrar kar lenā.

**Pregnancy,** preg'nan-si, *n.* 1. *the state,* bār-dārī ; hamal ; garbh, garbhtā ; gyābh. 2. *fertility,* zar-khezī ; ser-hāslī.

**Pregnant,** preg'nant, *adj.* 1. *great with child,* bār-dār ; hāmilah ; peṭ se ; garbhvantī ; ādhān se ; ummed se ; gyābhan. 2. *important,* bharā ; bhārī ; mānī-khez ; natījah-bakhsh. 3. *prolific,* musammar ; bharā-huā ; zar-khez ; pur ; ser hāsil ; bār-var.

**Pre-instruct,** prē-in-strukt, *v. a.* sikhā rakhnā ; pahle se samjhānā.

**Pre-judge,** prē-juj', *v. a.* āge se ṭhānnā yā būjhnā ; muqaddamah sunne se pahle tajvīz kar lenā.

**Pre-judgment,** prē-juj'ment, *n.* tajvīz qabl az samāat.

**Prejudicate,** pre-jū'di-kāt, *v. a.* bagair sune samjhe tajvīz k.

**Prejudicate,** pre-jū'di-kāt, *adj.* bagair daryāft ; be-insāf.

**Prejudice,** proj'ū-dis, *n.* 1. *pre-judgment,* taassub ; pach ; mail ; taraf-dārī ; bad-zannī ; badgumānī ; tajvīz bilā gaur ; haṭ. 2. *injury,* naqsān ; zarar ; mazarrat ; ghāṭā ; bigāṛ ; hān ; khalal.

**Prejudice,** prej'ū-dis, *v. a.* 1. *bias,* pach k. ; taraf-dārī k. 2. *hurt,* nuqsān pahuṅchānā ; bigāṛnā ; khalal-andāz h.

**Prejudiced,** prej'ū-dist, *adj.* mutaassib ; badzan.

**Prejudicial,** prej-ū-dish'al, *adj.* muzir ; hānkārī ; mukhil ; mufsid.

**Prelacy,** prel'a-si, *n.* pādriyoṅ kā gurū yā uskā ohda.

**Prelate,** prel'at, *n.* mujtahid dīn-i-īsvī ; dhasmadhyaksh ; imām ; lāṭh-pādrī.

**Prelatic, Prelatically,** pre-lat'ik, pre-lat'i-kal-li, *adj.* sardār pādrī ke ohde ke mutaalliq.

**Prelatist,** prel'at-ist, *n.* sardār pādrī kī hukūmat kā taraf-dār yā hāmī.

**Prelection,** prē-lek'shon, *n.* taqrīr ilmī alal-elān ; dars ba-majma-i-ām.

**Prelector,** prē-lek'tēr, *n.* ām majme meṅ taqrīr karne-vālā.

**Prelibation,** prē-li-bā'shon, *n.* pahle se maza chakhnā.

**Preliminary,** prē-lim'i-na-ri, *adj.* tamhīdī ; muqaddam ; shurū kā ; ibtidāī.

**Preliminary,** prē-lim'i-na-ri, *n.* tamhīd ; muqaddamah ; unvān.

**Prelude,** prel'ūd or prel'ūd, *n.* 1. *a preliminary movement,* sur ; alāp ; laē ; sur-milāp. 2. *a preliminary,* tamhīd ; ibtidā ; āgāz ; shurū.

**Prelude,** prel-ūd', *v. a.* and *n.* 1. alāpnā ; laē bharnā. 2. āgāz k. ; tamhīd uṭhānā.

**Prelusive,** prē-lū'siv, *adj.* pahle se khabar denevālā ; tamhīdī.

**Prelusory,** prē-lū'so-ri, *adj.* tamhīdī ; muqaddam.

**Premature,** prē'ma-tūr, *adj.* pahle ; pesh az vaqt ; agaitī ; nā-rasīdah ; kachchā ; khām ; adhūrā ; be-mauqa ; be-mahal.

*a premature birth,* kachchā bachcha.

*a premature death,* javān maut.

**Prematurely,** prē'ma-tūr-li, *adv.* jaldī se ; bemahal.

**Prematureness, Prematurity,** prē'ma-tūr-nes, prē-ma-tū'ri-ti, *n.* kachchā-pan ; khāmī ; pukhtagī pesh az mausam ; nā-rasīdgī.

**Premeditate,** prē-med'i-tāt, *v.* pesh-bandī k. ; āge se ṭhānnā ; peshtar se fikr yā taammul k.

**Premeditately,** prē-med'i-tāt-li, *adv.* pesh-bandī se ; pesh-bīnī se ; āqibat-andeshī se.

**Premeditation,** prē-med'i-tā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* āge kā socb o bi-chār ; pesh-bandī ; āqibat-andeshī ; gaur ; taammul. 2. *previous contrivance,* pahle kī tajvīz.

**Premier,** prē'mi-ēr, *adj.* 1. *chief,* ālā ; avval ;

muqaddam ; sadr. 2. *most ancient*, purānā ; qadīm ; prāchīn.

**Premier,** prē'mi-ēr, *n.* vazīr-i-āzam ; vazīr-ul-mumālik ; pradhān mantrī.

**Premise,** prē-mīz', *v. a.* 1. sugrā o kubrā qāyam k. ; bataur-i-muqaddamah bayān k. ; kahnā ; batānā.

**Premise,** prem'is, *n.* 1. (*Logic*) muqaddamāt-i-sugrā o kubrā ; muqaddamah. 2. (*pl. Law*) unvān ; sar-nāmah ; ahātah ; bāṛā ; gherā ; bakkhal.

**Premium,** prē'mi-um, *n.* 1. *prize*, inām ; atīyah ; sila ; bakhshish. 2. nafa ; bādhā ; barhotrī ; sūd.

**Premonish,** prē-mon'ish, *v. a.* pahle se nasihat k. ; jatānā, yā khabar-dār k.

**Premonishment, Premonition,** prē-mon'ish-ment, prē-mo-nish'on, *n.* jatāvnī ; che-tāonī ; ittilā ; nasīhat.

**Premonitory,** prē-mon'i-to-ri, *adj.* āgāhī-bakhsh ; peshtar se khabar-dār karne-vālā.

**Prenomination,** prē-nom'i-nā''shon, *n.* pahle se nām-zad kiye jāne kā istehqāq.

**Prenotion,** prē-nō'shon, *n.* pesh-dānī ; pesh-bīnī ; gaib-dānī ; āgam-buddhī ; āgam-gyān.

**Preoccupation,** prē-ok'kū-pā''shon, *n.* 1. pahle kā qabza. 2. etirāz kī pesh-bandī.

**Preoccupy,** prē-ok'kū-pī, *v. a.* pahle se qabza k. ; pahle se gher lenā.

**Preoption,** prē-op'shon, *n.* pahle se pasand karne kā istehqāq.

**Preordain,** prē-or-dān', *v. a.* pahle se qāyim k. ; pahle se ṭhairā rakhnā ; muqaddar k.

**Preordinance,** prē-or'di-nans, *n.* pahle se ṭhairā-huī chīz.

**Preordination,** prē-or'di-nā''shon, *n.* pahlī tajvīz ; pahle kā likkhā yā badā.

**Preparation,** pre-pa-rā'shon, *n.* 1. *previous arrangement*, taiyārī ; sar-anjām ; band o bast ; sāmān ; ārāstagī. 2. *preparedness*, kamar-bandī ; mustaidī ; āmādgī. 3. (*Med.*) murakkab-davā ; mājūn ; nuskha. 4. (*Anat.*) jānvar kā voh azv jo namūnatan rakkhā huā hai.

**Preparative,** prē-par'a-tiv, *adj.* taiyār karne-vālā.

**Preparative,** prē-par'a-tiv, *n.* 1. sāmān ; masālah. 2. taiyārī.

**Preparatory,** prē-par'a-to-ri, *adj.* qabl ; pratham ; tamhidī ; zurūrī ; ibtidāī.

**Prepare,** prē-pār', *v. a.* 1. *make ready*, ārāstah k. ; āmādah k. ; taiyār k. ; ṭhīk yā durust k. ; rachnā ; kamānā. 2. *provide*, maujūd k. ; baham pahuñchānā ; sar-anjām k. ; muhaiyā k.

**Prepay,** prē-pā', *v. a.* āge se d. ; peshgī d. ; agauṭī d.

**Prepense,** prē-pens', *adj.* āge se socha gayā ; pahle se gaur kiyā gayā.

**Preponderate,** prē-pon'dėr-āt, *v. n.* zyādah bhārī h. ; vazan meṅ bhārī h. ; palṛā jhuknā.

**Preponderate,** prē-pon'dėr-āt, *v. a.* vazn k. ; qavī k. ; bhārī k. ; gālib k.

**Preponderation, Preponderance,** prē-pon'dėr-ā''shon, prē-pon'dėr-ans, *n.* tajāvuz ; vazan meṅ baṛh jānā.

**Preposition,** prē-pō-zish'on, *n.* harf-i-rabt ; avvaē ; jār.

**Prepositional,** prē-pō-zish'on-al, *adj.* mutaalliq ba-harf-i-rabt.

**Prepositive,** prē-poz'i-tiv, *adj.* muqaddam.

**Prepositor,** prē-poz'i-tėr, *n.* maktab kā khalīfah.

**Prepositure,** prē-poz'i-tūr. *n.* lasnkarī jallād kā ohda.

**Prepossess,** prē-poz-zes', *v. a.* 1. *take previous possession of*, pahle se qabza kar lenā ; pahle se le lenā. 2. *bias*, mail k. ; rujū k. ; dil le lenā, mutasasib kar denā.

**Prepossession,** prē-poz-zes'shon, *n.* 1. *prior possession*, qabza-i-sābiqa. 2. *prejudice*, jo bāt pahle se dil meṅ ṭhairāī jāē ; pach ; pās.

**Preposterous,** prē-pos'tėr-us, *adj.* 1. *inverted in order*, ulṭā ; mākūs. 2. *wrong*, galat ; bemānī ; lagv ; pūch ; mohmal ; nā-rāst ; kaj ; auṅdhā ; abtar.

**Preposterously,** prē-pos'tėr-us-li, *adv.* behūdgī se ; galatī se.

**Preposterousness,** prē-pos'tėr-us-nes, *n.* behūdgī ; abtarī ; lagviāt.

**Prepuce,** prē'pus, *n.* azv-i-tanāsul ke āge kā chamṛā ; qulfa ; ghūṅgaṭ ; galāf.

**Prerequire,** prē-re-kwīr, *v. a.* āge se māṅgnā.

**Prerequisite,** prē-rek'wi-zit, *adj.* muqaddam ; zurūrī ; lāzmī.

**Prerogative,** prē-rog'a-tiv, *n.* mansab ; adhikār ; istehqāq ; haq ; khās haq.

**Presage,** prē'sāj or pres'āj, *n.* shigūn ; fāl ; saun.

**Presage,** prē-sāj', *v. a.* 1. shigūn d. ; dalālat k. 2. pahle se kahnā ; pesh-goī k.

My dreams *presage* some joyful news at hand.
*Mujhe khuāb se yeh mālūm hotā hai ki anqarib koī khushī hone-wālī hai.*

**Presager,** prē-sā'jėr, *n.* peshīn-go ; rammāl ; fālgo.

**Presbyter,** pres'bi-tėr, *n.* ek khās firqe kā pādrī yā imām.

**Presbyterial, Presbyterian,** pres-bi-tē'ri-al, pres-bi-tē'ri-an, *adj.* ek khās firqa-i-masīhī ke mutaalliq.

**Presbyterianism,** pres-bi-tē'ri-an-izm, *n.* taalīs kā aqīdah.

**Presbytery,** pres'bi-te-ri, *n.* pādrīyoṅ kī ek dīnī adālat.

**Prescience,** prē'shi-ens, *n.* āgam gyān ; gaibdānī ; ilm-i-gaib.

**Prescient, Prescious,** prē'shi-ent, prē'shi-us, *adj.* gaib-dāṅ ; ālim-ul-gaib ; āgam-gyanī.

**Prescribe,** prē-skrīb', *v. a.* 1. *direct*, hidāyat k. ; hukm d. ; muqarrar k. ; ṭhairānā. 2. (*Med.*) nuskha likhnā.

**Prescribe,** prē-skrīb', *v. n.* 1. *dictate*, qānūn jārī k. ; ṭhairānā ; buṅdhnā ; muqarrar yā muaiyan k. 2. (*Med.*) nuskhā likhnā ; davā batānā. 3. (*Law*) haq-i-qadāmat kā dāvā k.

**Prescribed,** prē-skrībd', *p. adj.* muaiyanah ; muqarrarah.

**Prescription,** prē-skrip'shon, *n.* 1. *recipe*, nuskha ; chikitsā. 2. (*Law*) haqq-i-qadāmat ; haq ba-zarya-i-qabza-i-tasarruf-i-qalīm. 3. qāēdah ; rasm ; rivāj ; marjād ; dastūr-ul-amal.

**Prescriptive,** prē-skrip'tiv, *adj.* qadīmī ; rāij ; rivājī.

**Presence,** prez'ens, *n.* 1. *opposed to absence*, hāzrī ; maujūdgī ; hāzir-bāshī ; muqābla ; sāmnā ; mavājah. 2. *presence chamber*, rāj-darshan shālā ; divān-i-khās ; darbār. 3. *the person of a superior*, huzūr ; janāb. 4. hāzirīn. 5. *demeanour*, vaza ; sūrat ; chehra ; ḍhang ; tarz ; adā.

*presence of mind*, ausān ; chet ; hosh-gosh ; hoshyārī.

*in my presence*, mere hote ; mere sāmne yā robrū.

*in the presence of*, robrū ; āge ; sāmne.

*in the presence of parties*, mutakhāsimīn ke robrū ; bādī pritibādī ke saamukh.

**Presensation,** prē-sen-sā'shon, *n.* khayāl ; tasavvur.

**Present,** prez'ent, *adj.* 1. *opposed to absent*, maujūd ; hāzir ; khaṛā. 2. *now existing*, hāl ; bartmān ; is-vaqt kā ; ab kā. 3. *ready*, taiyār ; muhaiyā ; āmādah ; mustaid. 4. *propitious*, khush ; achchhā ; multafit ; mutavajjah.

*present tense*, zamāna-i-hāl ; bartmān kāl.

**Present**, prez'ent, *n.* 1. *present time*, zamāna-i-hāl. 2. *a gift*, nazar; tohfah; pesh-kash; bheṭ; nazrānah. 3. (*pl. Law*) tahrīr; navishtah.

Know all men by these *presents*.
*Is taḥrīr ke zarye se sab ko mālūm ho.*

**Present**, prez'ent, *v. a.* 1. *introduce*, mulāzmat k.; mulāqāt karānā; robrū le jānā; hāzir k.; maujūd k. 2. *lay before one's notice*, āge rakhnā; pesh k.; guzrānnā. 3. *deliver*, denā; saunpnā; havālch k. 4. *grant*, bakhshnā; atā k.; pesh-kash k.; tohfah d.; nazar k. 5. (*Eccl.*) deotā nimat k.; nyāz d.; nazar k.; mannsnā; chaṛhānā; bheṭ k. 6. *lay before a public body for consideration*, pesh k. 7. (*Mil.*) bandūq jhukānā yā chhatyānā; shist bāndhnā.

*present a petition*, savāl d.; arzī guzrānnā.
*present arms* (*Mil.*) bandūq khaṛī k.; salām k.
*presenting party*, dāyar karne-vālā; pesh karne-vālā; sāil.

**Presentable**, prē-zen'ta-bl, *adj.* zāhir karne ke lāyiq; nazar karne ke lāyaq; pesh karne ke lāyiq.

**Presentation**, prez-en-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *an offering*, bakhshish; nazar; atā; pesh-kash; bheṭ. 2. *display*, izhār; namūd; numāish; dikhāvā.

*presentation copy*, nuskha atya-i-musannif.

**Presentee**, prez-en-tē', *n.* voh pādrī jis ko nazrānah-i-dunī diyā gayā ho.

**Presenter**, prē-zen'tèr, *n.* pesh karne-vālā; nazar karne-vālā.

**Presentient**, prē-sen'shi-ent, *adj.* pahle se mālūm karne-vāla.

**Presentiment**, prē-sen'ti-ment, *n.* 1. *previous apprehension*, rāē yā khayāl-i-sābiqa. 2. *anticipation of evil*, pesh-andesha; vuqū se pahle tabiyat meṅ khutūr h.; māthā thinaknā.

**Presently**, prez'ent-li, *adv.* fauran; isī vaqt; fil-faur; ābhī; turat.

**Presentment**, prē-zent'ment, *n.* 1. *See* Presentation. 2. *representation*, numāyish; namūd; zuhūr. 3. (*Law*) taftīsh; tajassus; talāsh.

**Preservable**, prē-zèr'va-bl, *adj.* lāyiq rakh chhorne ke.

**Preservation**, prez-èr-vā'shon, *n.* muhāfizat; hifz; hifazat; rakhvālī; rakshā; bachāo.

**Preservative**, prē-zèr'va-tiv, *n.* muhāfiz; hāmī; murabbī; bachāne-vala; rakshak.

**Preservatory**, prē-zèr'va-to-ri, *adj.* muhāfizat kī quvvat yā ikhtiyār rakhne vālā; himayatī.

**Preserve**, prē-zèrv', *v. a.* 1. *guard*, hifāzat k.; mahfūz, salāmat, yā sābih o sālim rakhnā; rakh chhornā. 2. (*as fruits*) murabbā yā āchār ḍālnā.

*preserve game*, shikārī parindoṅ ko ek jagah aman d.

**Preside**, prē-zīd', *v. n.* 1. *sit as chief*, mīr-majlis, sadr-nashīn, yā hākim banā; sardārī k.; hukūmat k. 2. *exercise superintendence*, nigrānī, ehtimām, muhāfizat yā khabar-girī k.

**Presidency**, pres'i-den-si, *n.* 1. *superintendence*, nigrānī; ehtimām; khabar-girī; muhāfizat; sadr nashīnī. 2. *office of a president*, ohda-i-mīr-majlis; sadr; masnad. 3. ahd yā zamanah-i-sadr nashīnī. 4. *the jurisdiction of a president*, ilāqah-i-sadr-nashīn; sūbah; ahātah; khanḍ.

**President**, pres'i-dent, *n.* mīr-majlis; sadr-nashīn; mohtamim-i-sūbah; muntazim; hākim; rais; madarse kā afsar.

**Presidential**, pres-i-den'shal, *adj.* mutaalliq ba mīr majlis yā mohtamim.

**Presignify**, prē-sig'ni-fī, *v. a.* āge se jatānā yā zāhir k.

**Press**, pres, *v. a.* 1. *squeeze*, bhīchnā; dābnā; dabānā; kasnā; shikanjā k. 2. *express liquor from*, nichornā; arq nikālnā; pelnā. 3. *crush*, kuchalnā; pisnā. 4. kāgaz yā kaprā dabānā; shikanje meṅ kasnā. 5. *hug*, chimṭānā; liptānā. 6. *compel*, majbūr k.; arānā; tang k.; takīd k.; taqāzah k.; nā-chār k. 7. *urge on*, uksānā; er laganā. 8. *inculcate*, dil-nashīn k.; dil par jamānā; naqsh k. 9. *impress*, begār pakarnā.

**Press**, pres, *v. n.* 1. *exert pressure*, dabānā; bhīchnā; dabāo ḍālnā. 2. *crowd*, bhar mār k.; bhīṛ k. 3. *urge with importunity*, bintī k.; iltijā k.; ājizī k.; pīchhe paṛnā; gale kā hār h.; isrār k.; musir h.; majbūr k. 4. *approach*, nazdīk, qarīb yā pās ānā.

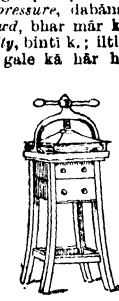
*press for immediate payment*, tang talbī k.; sakht-girī k.; dharnā d.

*press heavily*, nihāyat tang k.; sakht dabānā; pīs ḍālnā.

*press on*, age baṛhnā, yā jaldī qadam rakhnā.

*press upon*, hamlah k.; chaṛhnā.

**Press**, pres, *n.* 1. *the machine*, dabāne kā pech; shikanjah; kolhū. 2. *a printing press*, chhāpne kī kal. 3. *the business of printing and publishing*, chhāpne kā kām; chhāpe-khanah; chhāpa; matba. 4. *a case*, kaproṅ ke rakhne kā piṭārā. 5. *the act of pressing*, dabāo. 6. *urgency*, dabāī; zurūrat; tākid; hājat.


COPYING-PRESS.

*Press* of business. *Kasrat-i-kār.*

7. *a throng*, hujūm; bhīṛ; amboh. 8. begār.

*liberty of the press*, chhāpe kī āzādī.

**Presser, Pressman**, pres'ėr, pres'man, *n.* shikanjah-kash; dabāne-vālā.

**Press-gang**, pres'gang, *n.* jahāzī mulāzmat ke liye begār pakarne-vālā giroh.

**Pressing**, pres'ing, *p. adj.* taklīf-deh; sakht-gīr; zurūrī; mutaqāzī; kasīr; pur-hujūm.

**Pressingly**, pres'ing-li, *adv.* zor se; bazīd; jabran; zabardastī se.

**Pressman**, pres'man, *n.* 1. chhāpne-vālā; chhapaiyā. 2. jahāz kī mulāzmat ke liye begār pakarne-vālā.

**Press-money**, pres'mun-i, *n.* zar-i-begār.

**Pressure**, presh'ūr, *n.* 1. *the act*, dāb; dabāī. 2. (*Mech.*) dabāo; zor; bojh. 3. *a constraining force or impulse*, majbūrī; nā-chārī; dabāo; dabāī. 4. *severe affliction*, taklīf; tangī; sakhtī; saūbat; musībat; arī. 5. *urgency*, tākīd; taqāzā; kasrat; hujūm; bhīṛ.

Under the *pressure* of business.
*Kām ki kasrat se.*

6. *impression*, naqsh; chhāpā; upāṛ.

**Prestige**, pres'tij *or* pres-tēzh', *n.* 1. *illusion*, dhokā; ḍhiṭ-bandī; shobada-bāzī. 2. nek-nāmī; shohrat; izzat; ābrū.

**Presto**, pres'tō, *adv.* 1. jald; fauran; filfaur; turat. 2. (*Mus.*) chaltī laē meṅ.

**Presumable**, prē-zū'ma-bl, *adj.* mumkin; qarīn-i-qayās; gumān ke qābil.

**Presume**, prē-zūm', *v. a.* khayāl k.; qayās k.; gumān k.; farz k.; mān lenā.

**Presume**, prē-zūm, *v. n.* 1. *think*, sochnā; khayāl k.; mānnā; tasavvur k. 2. *take liberties*, zom k.; āzādī ikhtiyār k.; nāzāṅ h.; fakhr k.; gustākhī k.; jurat yā mubādirat k.

**Presumer**, prē-zū'mėr, *n.* mutakabbir; gumān yā zom karne-vālā.

**Presumption, Presumptuousness**, prē-zum'shon, prē-zum'tū-us-nes, *n.* 1. *belief upon incomplete proof*, gumān; zan; qayās; khayāl; ehtimāl; imkān; unmān. 2. *strong probability*, gumān qavī; zann-i-gālib; shubah-i-khafīf; sambhāvnā. 3. *that which is presumed*, farz; etibār.

4. *arrogance*, takabbur; abhimān; gustākhī; zom; dilerī; shokhī; jurat; mubādrat.
*probable presumption*, ehtimāl-i-qavī.
*strong or violent presumption*, zann-i-gālib.

**Presumptions**, prē-zum'shons, *n. pl.* qarāyan.
*presumptions of the case*, qarāyan muāmlah yā muqaddamah.

**Presumptive**, prē-zum'tiv, *adj.* 1. qayāsī; khyālī, anumānik; ehtimālī; farzī; qarāyanī. 2. *arrogant*, abhimānī; ghamandī; nakhvatī.
*presumptive heir*, vāris-i-farzī.
*presumptive proof*, subūt-i-qayāsī; subūt mabnī bar-qarāyan; anumānik pramān.

**Presumptively**, prē-zum'tiv-li, *adv.* gāliban; qayāsan.

**Presumptuous**, prē-zum'tū-us, *adj.* 1. *arrogant*, gustākh; shokh; mutakabbir; magrūr; be-bāk; diler; abhimānī. 2. *founded on presumption*, khayālī; qayāsī; farzī. 3. *wilful*, hatīlā; ziddī; khud-rāē.

**Presumptuously**, prē-zum'tū-us-li, *adv.* gustākhī se; be-adabī se; dhiṭāī se.

**Presuppose**, prē-sup-pōz', *v. a.* pahle se farz, qayās yā khayāl kar lenā; āge se mān lenā.

**Presupposition**, prē-sup'pō-zi-h"on, *n.* tasavvur pesh az vuqū; pahle kā gumān; pesh-farzī.

**Pretence**, prē-tens', *n.* 1. *false show*, makr; hilah; phappe; phapar-dalāle; bhagal; bahāna; banāvaṭ. 2. *claim*, dāvā; haq.

**Pretend**, prē-tend', *v. a.* 1. *simulate*, zāhir-dārī k.; zamāna-sāzī k.; dikhānā; bahāna k.; hīlah k. 2. *claim*, zom rakhnā; dāva be-bunyād k.

**Pretend**, prē-tend', *v. n.* dāva k.; haq jamānā.

**Pretendedly**, prē-tend'ed-li, *adv.* bahāne se; hīle se; makr se; zamāna-sāzī se; zāhir-dārī se.

**Pretender**, prē-ten'dėr, *n.* jhūṭā dāva karnevāla; zom karne-vālā.

**Pretendingly**, prē-ten'ding-li, *adv.* gustākhāna; dhiṭāī se; khud-rāī se.

**Pretension**, prē-ten'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, iddiā. 2. *claim laid*, dāva; haq.

**Preter**, prē'tėr, pare; baīd; dūr.

**Preteritc**, pret'ėr-it, *adj.* māzī mutlaq kā.

**Preterlapsed**, prē-tėr-lapst', *adj.* guzishtah; māzī.

**Preterlegal**, prē-tėr-lē'gal, *n.* khilāf qānūn.

**Pretermission**, prē-tėr-mish'on, *n.* tark; farogu zāsht.

**Pretermit**, prē-tėr-mit', *v. a.* faro-guzāsht k.; bhūlnā; chhornā.

**Preternatural**, prē-tėr-nat'ū-ral, *adj.* khilāf-i-ādat; khilāf-i-dastūr; gair tabaī; khilāf vaza kāēnat, yā fitrat.

**Pretext**, prē'tekst or prē-tekst', *n.* uzr; hīla; bahāna.

**Pretor**, Prætor, prē'tor, *n.* qadīm rūmyoṇ kā ek hākim-i-adalat.

**Pretorial**, prē-tō'ri-al, *adj.* hākim-i-adālat ke mutaalliq.

**Prettily**, prit'i-li, *adv.* achchhī tarah; ba-nafāsat; ba-khūbsūrtī; suthrāī se; khūbī se.

**Prettiness**, prit'i-nes, *n.* khūb-sūrtī; pākīzgī; khush-numāī; suthrāī; nafāsat.

**Pretty**, prit'i, *adj.* 1. *pleasing*, suthrā; pākīzah; khush-numā; khūb-sūrat; sundar; khāsah. 2. *foppish*, baṅkā; albelā; chhailā. 3. *despicable*, adnā; haqīr; nachīz.

**Pretty**, prit'i, *adv.* kuchh; kisī qadr kam o besh.

**Pretypify**, prē-tip'i-fī, *v. a.* pahle se shakl banānā.

**Prevail**, prē-vāl, *v. n.* [Lat. *valco*; Skr, *val*, to grow]. 1. *gain the advantage*, bartar h.; gālib h.; fatah k.; fauqiyat rakhnā. 2. *be in force*, phailnā; rāij h.; nuaravvaj h.; mustamal h. 3. *persuade*, targīb d.; tahrīs d.; kāmyāb h.; māyil, rāzī yā rāgib k.; manā lenā.

**Prevailing**, prē-vā'ling, *adj.* 1. *prevalent*, gālib; phailne-vālā; muassir. 2. *most general*, rāij; ām.

**Prevalence, Prevalency**, prev'a-lens, prev'a-len-si, *n.* galbah; istilā; rivāj; phailao; asar.

**Prevalent**, prev'a-lent, *adj.* 1. *gaining advantage*, gālib; fāyiq; zabar-dast; bar-tar. 2. *most general*, muravvaj; ālam-gīr; mustāmal; jārī; phailī hui; ām; chaltī.

**Prevalently**, prev'a-lent-li, *adv.* zor se; galbe se; tāqat se.

**Prevaricate**, prē-var'i-kāt, *v. n.* 1. *evade telling the truth*, zabān badalnā yā phernā; her pher k.; hīlah havālah k.; āle bāle batānā; ṭāl maṭol k. 2. (*Law*) bad-dyānatī k.; mīl jānā; sāzish k.

**Prevarication**, prē-var'i-kā"shon, *n.* āle bāle; ṭāl maṭol; her pher; laggzish; khilāf-bayānī.

**Prevaricator**, prē-var'i-kā-tėr, *n.* ṭāl maṭol karne-vālā; baddayānat.

**Prevent**, prē-vent', *v. a.* manā k.; mumāneat k.; barajnā; taarruz k.; muzāhamat k.; roknā; bāz rakhnā; dafa k.; dūr k.
*prevent accumulation of arrears*, bāqiyāt jama na hone pāve.

**Preventable**, prē-ven'ta-bl, *adj.* mana karne yā rokne ke lāyiq; barajne-jog.

**Preventer**, prē-ven'tėr, *n.* rokne-vālā; muzāhim; māne; barjan-hār.

**Prevention**, prē-ven'shon, *n.* imtinā; aṭkāo; rok; taarruz; muzāhamat.

**Preventive**, prē-ven'tiv, *adj.* muzāhim; āriz; māne; dāfe; rokne-vālā; barjit.

Physic is *preventive* of diseases.
*Davā dāfae amrāz hai.*

**Preventive**, prē-ven'tiv, *n.* upāē; tadbīr; ilāj.

**Preventively**, prē-ven'tiv-li, *adv.* rokne ke taur par.

**Previous**, prē'vi-us, *adj.* pahlā; muqaddam sābiq; peshīn; nm-qabal; guzishtah.

**Previously**, prē'vi-us-li, *adv.* sābiqan; pahle; peshtar.

**Prevision**, prē-vizh'on, *n.* pesh-bīnī; āgamdrishṭ.

**Prewarn**, prē-warn, *v. a.* muttala k.; pahle se jatānā.

**Prey**, prā, *n.* 1. *booty*, lūṭ kā māl; māl-i-ganīmat; yagmā. 2. *raven*, shikār; saīd; aher; ākheṭ. 3. *depredation*, gārat-garī; lūṭ-mār; barbādī.
*beasts of prey*, shikār-khor jānvar; shikārī jānvar.

**Prey**, prā, *v. n.* 1. *plunder*, lūṭnā; takht tārāj k. 2. *feed*, saīd shikār yā chonggā k. 3. *waste*, ujārnā; vīrān, tabah yā barbād k.

**Priapism**, prī-ā'pizm, *n.* qāyim-uz-zakarī.

**Price**, prīs, *n.* 1. *value*, dām; qīmat; mol; bhao. 2. *estimation*, qadr; lihāz; malyat. 3. *recompense*, ivaz; ajar; sila; inām; badlā.
*price current*, bazār kā bhāo; nirkh-i-bāzār.

**Price**, prīs, *v. a.* mol lāgānā; kūtnā.

**Priceless**, prīs'les, *adj.* 1. an-mol; be-bahā; be-qīmat. 2. be-qadar; nā-chīz; nikammā.

**Prick**, prik, *v. a.* 1. *pierce*, chubhonā; khubānā; biṅdhna. 2. *fix by the point*, ghusānā; garonā; 3. *mark by a puncture*, pachhne lagānā; chhevā lagānā; godna. 4. *mark the outline by puncturing*, khaka khenchnā; nishān qālnā. 5. *goad*, ankus yā er lagānā; kāṭṭā mārnā; uksanā. 6. *sting*, qank mārnā; chubhonā; chuṭkī lenā. 7. *erect into a point*, khaṛā k.

*Prick* up the ears.
*Kān khaṛe k.; kanautyāṅ badalnā: chaukannā h.*

6. *render acid*, tursh yā khaṭṭā k.

**Prick**, prik, *v. n.* 1. banāo, yā singār k. 2. nishānā bāndhnā; shasht lagānā. *See* Prick, *v. a.* 1, 5, 8.

**Prick**, prik, *n.* 1. *a pointed instrument*, kāṇṭā; khār; sūal; ār; painī; ankas; sūī; salāī. 2. *remorse*, pachhtāvā; pashemānī. 3. *a puncture*, chhevā; pachhnā. 4. nishānah; chāūd. 5. nuqtah; maqām; jagah; chinh. 6. khargosh ke pāoṅ kā nishān. 7. (*Naut.*) lachchhā.

**Pricker**, prik'ĕr, *n.* sūī; kāṇṭā; sūā; salāī.

**Pricket**, prik'et, *n.* du-salah hiran.

**Pricking**, prik'ing, *n.* 1. *the act*, chubhan. 2. (*Far.*) jite nakhun meṅ mekh yā kil kā ghuser denā. 3. *a sensation of sharp pain*, chubhan; sūl; khalish; khaṭak. 4. (*hunting*) khargosh kā khoj.

**Prickle**, prik'l, *n.* 1. khār; kāṇṭā. 2. ḍalyā. 3. ek qism kī chhalnī.

**Prickle**, prik'l, *v. a.* chubhānā; khubānā; sālnā.

**Prickliness**, prik'li-nes, *n.* khār-dārī; kaṇṭīlāpan; nukīlāpan.

**Prickly**, prik'li, *adj.* kāṇṭe-dār; khār-dār; pur-az-khar; kāṇṭīlā.

**Prickly-heat**, prik'li-hēt, *n.* garmī-dānah; ghumaurī; ghām.

**Prickly-pear**, prik'li-pār, *n.* bhaṭ-kataliyā.

**Pride**, prid, *n.* 1. *inordinate self-esteem*, khudbīnī; gurūr; takabbur; garbh; ujb; abhiman. 2. *noble self-esteem*, fakhr; ghamanḍ; gairat; nāk. 3. *arrogance of demeanour*, nakhvat; shokhī; khud-rāi; khud-pasandī; shekhī; akaṛ; aiṅṭh. 4. *ground of self-esteem*, bāis-i-fakhr. 5. *decoration*, numaish; ārastgī; sajāvaṭ. 6. *ostentation*, shān o shaukat; ān bān; jāh o jalāl; kar o far; bharak; namūd. 7. *loftiness*, balandī; uñchāi. 8. *sexual heat*, chudas; mādah kī mastī; machmachī; garmī.

**Pride**, prid, *v. a.* magrūr h.; phūlnā; fakhr k.; ghamanḍ k.

**Priest**, prēst, *n.* peshvā; dīn; khādim-i-dīn; pādrī; imām; gurū; murshid; pujārī; parohit.

**Priestcraft**, prēst'kraft, *n.* murshidoṅ ya pādriyoṅ kā fareb.

**Priestess**, prēs'tes, *n.* parohtānī; guryānī; pirānī.

**Priesthood**, prēst'hud, *n.* 1. pādrī kā ohdah; khatībī; imāmat. 2. pādriyoṅ kī jamāat; pādriyoṅ kā firqah.

**Priestliness**, prēst'li-nes, *n.* pādrī-pan; pīrī; pujārī-pan; imāmat.

**Priestly**, prēst'li, *adv.* pādrī ke taur kā; murshidānah.

**Priestridden**, prēst'rid-n, *adj.* pādrī-parast; pīr-parast; gurbhakt; pādriyoṅ kā mutī.

**Prig**, prig, *n.* 1. khud-pasand; chhailā; bāṅkā. 2. chor.

**Prig**, prig, *v. a.* churānā; mūsnā.

**Priggish**, prig'ish, *adj.* ghamanḍī; akaṛ-bāz; khudnumā.

**Prim**, prim, *adj.* takalluf-mizāj; mudammig; mizāj-dār; nāzuk-dimāg; pur-takalluf.

**Prim**, prim, *v. a.* banāo ṭhanāo k.; singarnā; bankar nikalnā.

**Primacy**, prī'ma-si, *n.* sardār pādrī kā ohdah.

*prima donna*, suāṅqloṅ meṅ mukhyā gāyan.

*prima facie*, bādī-ul-nazar meṅ; badihī; ba-zāhir.

**Primal**, prī'mal, *adj.* pahlā; avval.

**Primarily**, prī'ma-ri-li, *adv.* pahle; avval; ibtidā meṅ; avvalan.

**Primary**, prī'ma-ri, *adj.* 1. *original*, qadīm; muqaddam; aslī; lugvī. 2. *first in order*, avval; ibtidāī; pahlā. 3. *principal*, barā; mukh; khās; afzal; ālā.

*primary causes*, asbāb-i-ūlā; pratham kāran.

**Primate**, prī'māt, *n.* sardār imām; sardār pādrī; sajjādah-nashīn.

**Primateship**, prī'māt-ship, *n.* bare pādrī kā darjah yā ohdah; imāmat.

**Prime**, prīm, *adj.* 1. *primitive*, pahlā; muqaddam; ibtidāī. 2. *first in rank*, āzam; ālā; kalāṅ; afzal; mukh; pradhān. 3. *first in excellence*, avval darjeh kī; umdah; asl. 4. *blooming*, āgāz; uṭhta hua.

*prime minister*, vazīr-i-āzam; vazīr-ul-mumālik; pradhān mantrī.

**Prime**, prim, *n.* 1. *beginning*, shurū; āgāz. 2. *the dawn*, tarkā; bhor; subah; saverā; sahar; bāmdad. 3. *youth*, bahār; unfavān; shabāb; tarun; uṭhtī ya chaṛhtī javānī; joban. 4. *best portion*, hissah-i-aulā; behtar hissah.

*prime of life*, ālam-i-shabāb; unfavan-i-javānī; tarun avasthā.

**Prime**, prim, *v. a.* 1. ranjak ḍālnā. 2. (*Paint.*) astar chaṛhānā; zamīn banānā.

**Primer**, prim'ĕr or prī'mĕr, *n.* 1. mubtadyoṅ kī pahlī kitāb; pratham pustak. 2. ek qism ke chhāpe ke hurūf.

**Primero**, prī-mē'ro, *n.* tāsh kā ek khel.

**Primeval**, prī-mē'val, *adj.* ibtidāī; aslī; pahlā.

**Priming**, prī'ming, *n.* 1. ranjak. 2. rang kā astar. 3. garm pānī jo dhūeṅ kī kal meṅ chaṛh jātā hai.

**Primitive**, prim'i-tiv, *adj.* 1. *See* Primary, 1. 2. (*Gram.*) jāmid; gair mushtaq; rūṛhī (shabd).

*primitive tribes*, aslī qaumeṅ; valshī qaumeṅ.

**Primitively**, prim'i-tiv-li, *adv.* asl meṅ; ibtidaan; avvalan; pahle.

**Primness**, prim'nes, *n.* banāvaṭ; takalluf; sākht; maror.

**Primogenial**, prī-mō-jē'ni-al, *adj.* muqaddam; jeṭha; avval; aslī; pahlauṭhī kā; pahlā.

**Primogenitor**, prī-mō-jen'i-tĕr, *n.* purkhā; jad; buzurg.

**Primogeniture**, prī-mō-jen'i-tūr, *n.* 1. barāī; buzurgī; jeṭhaī. 2. (*Eng. Law*) woh qānūn jis kī rū se barā beṭā apne bāp kī jāedād kā wāris hotā hai.

*right of primogeniture*, *n.* jeṭh-ans; bare beṭe kā haq.

**Primordial**, prī-mor'di-al, *adj.* 1. *first in order*. ibtidāī. 2. (*Geol.*) unsarī; usūlī.



PRIMROSE.

**Primordial**, prī-mor'di-al, *n.* unsur; asl.

**Primrose**, prim'rōz, *n.* ek qism kā phūl; basantī guiāb.

**Primum mobile**, prī'mum mob'i-lē, *n.* falak-ul-aflāk; mabdae harkat.

**Prince**, prins, *n.* 1. *a sovereign*, shāh; sultān; mal'k; bādshāh; chhatar-patī. 2. *the son of a king or emperor*, shāhzādah; malik-zādah; rājkuār; yuv-rāj 3. sardār; sar-tāj; afsar; malik; sultān.

The *prince* of poets. *Malik-ush-shuarā.*

*prince of Wales*, shāhzāde Wales yāne vali-ahd-i-Inglistān; vali-ahd; ṭikāji; rāj-kuvār.

**Princedom**, prins'dum, *n.* shāh-zāde kā darjah yā ohdah; shahzādgī; saltanat.

**Princelike**, prins'lik, *adj.* shāhānah.

**Princely**, prins'li, *adj.* 1. *royal*, shāhāna; shāhī. 2. *grand*, azim-ul-shān; ālī-shān.

**Prince's metal**, prin'sez-met-l, *n.* tāṅbe aur jast kā mel.

**Princess**, prin'ses, *n.* 1. *a female prince*, pādshah-begam. 2. *daughter of a king*, shāh-zādī; rāj-kumārī. 3. *the consort of a prince*, shāhzādī; begam.

**Principal,** prin'si-pal, *adj.* umdah; barā; sadr; avval; ālā; asl; sab se achohhā; muqaddam; mūl; mukh.
*principal party,* asl farīq.
*principal debtor,* asl-qaraz-dār; asl rinyā.
**Principal,** prin'si-pal, *n.* 1. *a head,* sardār; rais; mahant; mukh; muvakkal; mīr mudarris; munīb. 2. *capital sum,* jama; asl; rās-ul-māl; mūl.
**Principality,** prin-si-pal'i-ti, *n.* 1. *sovereignty,* farmāñ-ravāī; hukm-rānī; hukūmat; rāj-adhikār. 2. *the territory of a prince,* qalam-rau; sūbah; rāj; riyāsat; mulk.
**Principally,** prin'si-pal-li, *adv.* pahle; zyādah; bahut-kar-ke; khusūsan; khās-kar.
**Principle,** prin'si-pl, *n.* 1. *origin,* asl; jar; bunyad; māddah; binā; unsar. 2. *original faculty or endowment,* qābiyat; lyāqat. 3. *cause,* sabab; bāis; mūjib; kāran. 4. *fundamental truth or tenet,* usūl; gur. 5. *a settled rule of action,* qāēdah; qānūn; zābitah; rīt. 6. (*Chem.*) tat.
**Principle,** prin'si-pl, *v. a.* zahn-nashīn k.; dil-nashīn k.; usūl qāyim k.
**Prink,** pringk, *v. n.* 1. *prank,* bhapak dikhānā; banāo. 2. *strut,* akarnā; akar-kar chalnā; thasse se chalnā.
**Print,** print, *v. a.* 1. *impress,* nishān qālnā. 2. *stamp.* naqsh k. 3. *multiply by the press,* kitāb chhāpnā; taba k. 4. *form an impression upon,* chhāpnā; chhāpā lagānā yā k.
**Print,** print, *v. n.* 1. kal se chhāpnā. 2. shāya k.; phailānā.
**Print,** print, *n.* 1. *a mark.* naqsh; nishān; chinh; chhāpā. 2. *impressions of types.* khat; chhāpā; qalam. 3. *that which is printed,* chhapī nuī chīz; kitāb; akhbār; naqsha; chhape kī tasvīr. 4. *that which impresses,* naqsh karne kā ālah; chhāpā; thappā; mohr.
*out of print,* chhāpe se bāhar; nāyāb; kam-yāb.
**Printer,** print'ēr, *n.* chhāpne-vālā; chhaperā; chhipi.
**Printing,** print'ing, *n.* chhāpā; chhapāī; chhāpne kā fan.
*printing-ink,* chhāpe kī syāhī.
*printing office or house,* chhāpe-khāna; matba.
*printing press or machine,* chhāpne kī kal.
*letter-press printing,* sīse ke hurūf se chhāpnā.
**Prior,** prī'or, *adj.* pahlā; sābiq; qadīm.
**Prior,** prī'or, *fem.* **Prioress,** prī'or-es, *n.* mahant; khānqāh kā sardār.
**Priorate,** prī'or-āt, *n.* mahant kā ilāqah yā mansab.
**Priority,** prī-or'i-ti, *n.* qadāmat; sabqat; pahl; taqdīm.
**Priorship,** prī'or-ship, *n.* mahant kī padvī yā gaddī.
**Priory,** prī'or-i, *n.* astal; mandar; khānqāh.
**Prism,** prizm, *n.* 1. (*Geom.*) makhrūt-mustavī. 2. (*Opt.*) manshūr.
**Prismatic, Prismatical,** priz-mat'ik, priz-mat'i-kal, *adj.* jo makhrūt yā manshūr se bane yā us se tafrīq ho.
*prismatic colours,* alvān-i-manshūrī.
*prismatic compass,* ek qism kī paimāishī shishe kī kal jis se dūrī o balandī nāpte hain.
**Prison,** priz'on *or* priz'n, *n.* qaid-khāna; jel-khāna; mahbas; zindān; bandī-khāna; panchit-khāna.
**Prison,** priz'on *or* priz'n, *v. a.* qaid, muqalyad, yā band k.
**Prisoner,** priz'on-ēr, *n.* asīr; bandhvā; qaidī.
**Pristine,** pris'tin, *adj.* prāchīn; purānā; qadīm; muqaddam; aslī.
**Prithee,** prizH'ē, *interj.* suno to; ajī; kyoñ sāhib.
**Prittle-prattle,** prit'l-prat-l, *n.* bak bak; bak vās; yāvah-gol; harzah-darā; jhak jhak.
**Privacy, Privateness,** priv'a-si, pri'vat-nes, *n.* 1. *secrecy,* ikhfā; ot; pinhāī; poshīdgī. 2. *retirement,* khilvat; tanhāī; ekānt; takhliya.
**Private,** pri'vat, *adj.* 1. *not public,* nij; khās; zātī; khāngī; apnā.

*Private* property. *Nij-dhan.*
*Private* affairs. *Kār o bār-i-khāngī.*
*Private* purse. *Jeb-i-khās.*

2. *secluded,* alāhidah; ekānt meñ; tanhā; takhliye kī.

*Private* room. *Takhliye ka makān.*

3. gair-sarkārī; khāngī. 4. *not publicly known,* khufyah; nihuftah; poshīdah; makhfī; nā mālūm; gupt; chhupā.

*Private* negotiation. *Khufya khat o kitābat.*

*private study,* khāngī mutāla.
*a private soldier,* pyādah; sipāhī.
*in private,* poshīdah taur par; khufiya.
**Private,** pri'vat, *n.* sipāhī; lashkarī.
**Privateer,** prī-va-tēr', *v. n.* dushman ke muqāble meñ jahaz ko idhar udhar liye phirnā.
**Privateer,** prī-va-tēr', *n.* khāngī, yā raiyat kā jangī jahāz; dākuoñ kā jahāz.
**Privately,** pri'vat-li, *adj.* chhup-ke; chup chāp; chhupe chhupe; poshīdah; khufiyah.
**Privation,** prī-va'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* tanazzul; zavāl. 2. *the state,* māzūlī; mahrūmī; usrat; tangī; mohtājī. 3. *absence,* adam; salb; na honā; an-hot; nahot.
**Privative, Privitive,** priv'a-tiv, priv'i-tiv, *adj.* 1. *depriving,* nuqsān-rasāñ; zāil. 2. *not positive,* inkārī; sāliba; nafiya.
**Privative, Privitive,** priv'a-tiv, priv'i-tiv, *n.* 1. adam; nahot. 2. (*Logic*) salb. 3. (*Gram.*) nished; harf-i-nafī.
**Privilege,** priv'i-lej, *n.* istehqāq; ans; haq; mansab; padvī; ikhtiyār; adhikār.
**Privilege,** priv'i-lej, *v. a.* 1. *invest with a peculiar right,* istehqaq bakhshnā: mustahaq k.; haq-dār k. 2. *exempt,* rihā k.; muāf k.
*privileged communication,* mavakkal kā vakīl se rāz kahnā.
*privileged debts,* dain-i-muqaddam.
**Privity,** priv'i-ti, *n.* 1. *private knowledge,* vāqfiyat; ilm; āgāhī. 2. *a secret,* rāz; bhed. 3. (*Law*) ahd-nāma. 4. (*pl.*) poshīdah maqām; satar; andam-nihānī: gupt-ang; sharmgah.
**Privy,** priv'i, *adj.* 1. *not public,* khās; nij kā; apnā: makhsūs. 2. *secret,* poshīdah; gupt; khufiya; chhupā. 3. *private,* tanhā; ekānt kā; takhliye kā. 4. *privately knowing,* vāqif; muttala; āgāh; khabar-dār; jān-kār; mahram.
*privy chamber,* divān-khās.
*privy council,* mashīrān-i-saltanat; rāj mantrī: salah-kār-i-bādshāh.
*privy seal or signet,* mohr kochak; mohr shāhī; rāimantrī; jiske hāth meñ mohr sultānī hove.
**Privy,** priv'i, *n.* 1. (*Law*) rāz-dār; mahram-rāz. 2. *a necessary house,* jāē zurūr; pāē-khānah; bait-ul-khala; tattī.
**Prize,** priz, *n.* 1. *something captured,* lūt; ganimat; yagmā; nemat. 2. inām; dauv; bāzī; burd; māl. 3. *a valuable possession,* besh bahā chīz.
*prize money,* inām yā lūt kā rupayā; fīt kā māl.
**Prize,** priz, *v. a.* 1. *rate,* nirkh yā qīmat thahrāna; mol lagānā. 2. *value highly,* azīz yā pyārā jannā; tazim k.; barī qadr k.; beshqīmat samajhnā.
**Prize-fighter,** pris'fi-tēr, *n.* kushtī-gīr; pahlvān; inam ke vāste larne-vālā.

**Prizer,** prī'zĕr, *n.* qadr-dāṅ ; qīmat yā nīrkh ṭhairāne-vālā.

**Pro,** prō, muafiq ; barāē ; vāste ; pahle ; pratham.

*pro and con,* muāfiq o nā-muāfiq.

*pros and cons,* favāid o gair favāid ; burāī bhalāī.

*pro bono publico,* vāste istifāde khalāyaq ke ; sab ke bhale ke vāste.

*pro formâ,* hasb zābitah.

*pro rata,* hasb shara.

**Probability,** prob-a-bil'i-ti, *n.* qar.nan, ehtimāl : qavās-i-gālib : gumān-i-gālib ; sambhav.

*probabilities of the case,* muāmle ke jumla qarāyan ; sūrat-i-muqaddamah.

**Probable,** prob'a-bl, *adj.* nonhār ; mohtamal ; gālib : aglab ; shudanī : qayāsī.

*it is probable,* aglab hai ; mumkin hai , aisā samjhā jātā hai.

**Probably,** prob'a-bli, *adv.* ba-zann-i-gālib ; gāliban ; chāhiye ; hazār bisve.

**Probate,** prō'bat, *n.* dastāvez-i-vasīyat-nāmah , vasīyat-namah bataur-i-sanad.

*probate of the will,* subūt-i-vasīyat-nāmah ; pramān mirt-lekh.

**Probation,** prō-bā'shon, *n.* 1. imtihān ; parakh ; āzmaish ; jānch. 2. nau-āmoz kī shāgirdī kā zamāna.

**Probational, Probationary,** prō-bā'shon-al, pro-bā'shon-a-ri, *adj.* ummed-vārī ; shāgirdī.

**Probationer,** pro-bā'shon-ĕr, *n.* mubtadī ; nau-āmoz ; ummedvār ; shāgird ; sikhtar.

**Probator,** prō-bā'tĕr, *n.* 1. mumtahin , pasand karne-vālā. 2. (*O. Eng. Law*) muāvin-i-jurm.

**Probatory,** prō'ba-to-ri, *adj.* imtihānī ; āzmāēshi ; sahit-kunindah.

**Probatum est,** prō-bā'tum est, mujarrab ; imtihān kiya gayā.

**Probe,** prōb, *n.* (*Surg.*) zakhm kī gahrāī vagairah nāpne ka jarrāhī ālah.

*probe-scissors,* jarrāhī qaiṅchī.

**Probe,** prōb, *v. a.* 1. (*Surg.*) ālah-i-jarrāhī se zakhm dekhnā. 2. *scrutinize,* taftish k. ; talāsh k. ; tah ko pahuṅchnā ; andāzah k.

**Probity,** prob'i-ti, *n.* salāhiyat ; dharm ; rāstī ; dyanat ; sachāī ; sidq ; rāst-bāzī ; salāqat.

**Problem,** prob'lem, *n.* 1. *a question proposed,* uqdah ; masalah ; suāl. 2. (*Math.*) suāl ; shakl-i-amali.

**Problematical,** prob-le-mat'i-kal, *adj.* mushtabah ; mashkūk ; sandehī ; gair-tahqīq.

**Problematically,** prob-le-mat'i-kal-li, *adv.* shak se ; ishtibāhan bilā tayaqqun.

**Proboscis,** prō-bos'sis, *n.* sūnd ; khartūm.

**Procatarctic,** prō-kat-ark'tik, *adj.* bimārī ko ubharne vālā ; muharrik.

**Procedure,** prō-sē'dūr, *n.* 1. *management,* kār-ravāī ; tamil ; amal-dar-āmad. 2. *a proceeding,* dastūr-ul-amal ; tarīq ; taur ; zābitah.

*civil and criminal procedures,* zavābit-i-faujdārī o dīvānī.

**Proceed,** prō-sēd', *v. n.* 1. *advance,* chalnā ; āge jānā ; āge barhnā ; guzarnā ; urūj k. ; taraqqī k. 2. *issue,* paidā h. ; khurūj k. ; nikalnā ; mafiz h. ; sādir h. 3. *conduct,* amal k. ; kār-band h. 4. *have effect,* asar k. ; mussir h. ; chalnā.

*proceed against,* nālish k.

*proceed against defaulter,* tahsīl kī tadbīr k. yā amal meṅ lānā.

*proceed against the person or property,* zāt par yā māl se mavākhiza k.

**Proceeding,** prō-sē'ding, *n.* ijrāē kār ; pesh-raft ; pairavī ; amal ; kār-ravāī ; tadbīr ; misl ; rūē-dād-i-muqad-lamah ; robkār ; muāmila ; beohār.

*proceeding laying down the issues,* robkārī tanqīh-i-talab ; robkārī subūt-talab.

*body of proceeding,* matan-i-robkar.

*interlocutory proceeding,* hukm-i-darmiyānī ; hukm-i-tartībī.

*judicial proceeding,* robkārī , rūedād-i-adālat ; hākim-i-majāz kī tajvīz.

*liable to criminal proceeding,* fauj-dārī kī bāz-purs ke lāyiq ; qābil-i-mākhūzī-i-faujdārī ; qābil-nālish-i-faujdārī.

*preliminary proceeding,* robkārī tanqīh.

**Proceeds,** prō'sēdz, *n. pl.* paidāvarī , bikrī ; mahāsil ; āmadanī.

*proceeds of land,* mahāsil ; vusūl ; zar-i-hāsil ; paidā-vārī.

*gross proceeds,* kachchī nikāsī ; nikāsī khām.

*net proceeds,* nikāsī pukhtah ; pakkī nikāsī.

*sale proceeds,* vusūl-i-nīlām.

**Proceleusmatic,** prō-sel'ūs-mat''ik, *adj.* 1. rūh-bakhsh. 2. (*Pros.*) chār chhote juz kā ek rukn.

**Process,** prō'ses, *n.* 1. *progress,* taraqqī ; barhotrī. 2. *course,* chāl ; ravish ; tarīq ; jatan ; tarkīb ; amal. 3. (*Anat.*) barhā huā hissah. 4. (*Law*) hukm-nāmah-i-adālat ; parvanah-i-adalat ; ijrī-i-adalat. 5. (*pl.*) misl ; kul kāgizāt-i-muqaddamah ; rūē-dād-i-muqaddamah.

*process of duress,* tadāruk.

*process of time,* inqizāē vaqt ; kāl gat ; hote hote.

*final process,* robkārī ākhirī.

*forcible process.* tadāruk-biljabr.

*mesne process,* robkārī asnāē tajvīz.

*original process,* ittilā-nāmah ; talbī-i-muddālalah.

*resistance to orders or process,* udūl-hukmī ; tamarrud.

*revenue process,* tadāruk-i-tansīl ; dastak talab-i-zar ; dastak.

*summary process,* sarsarī tarīqah ; sarsarī tajvīz.

**Procession,** prō-sesh'on, *n.* 1. *the act,* āge barhna. 2. *retinue,* julūs ; savārī ; dhūm dhām se nikalnā.

**Processional, Processionary,** prō-sesh'-on-al, prō-sesh'on-a-ri, *adj.* dhūm dhām se nikalne ke mutaallig ; savārī kā ; julūsī.

**Proclaim,** pro-klām', *v. a.* 1. *promulgate,* mushtahar k. ; ḍhaṅḍorā piṭnā ; ishtihar d. ; munādī k. 2. *outlaw by public denunciation.* kharij k. ; nikāl d.

**Proclaimer,** prō-klā'mĕr, *n.* ḍhaṅḍorā piṭne-vālā ; munādī karne-vālā.

**Proclamation,** prok-la-mā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* ḍhaṅḍora ; munādī. 2. *a published ordinance,* elān ; ishtehār.

**Proclivity,** prō-kliv'i-ti, *n.* 1. *inclination,* ragbat ; mailān ; rujū ; shauq. 2. *readiness,* zirkī ; tez-fahmī ; mustaidī ; phurtī.

**Proconsul,** prō-kon'sul, *n.* qadīm Romiyoṅ kā qāyim muqām ; madār-ul-mahām.

**Proconsulate, Proconsulateship,** prō-kon'sul-āt, prō-kon'sul-at-ship, *n.* qadīm Romiyoṅ ke madār-ul-mahām kī jagah yā miyad.

**Procrastinate,** prō-kras'ti-nāt, *v. a.* iltivā k. ; tākhīr k. ; der lagānā ; tāl matol k. ; tālnā ; dirang k. ; lait o lāl k. ; āj kal k. : ab tab k.

**Procrastination,** prō-kras'ti-nā''shon, *n.* āj-kal ; imroz fardā ; tākhīr ; tāl matol.

**Procrastinator,** prō-kras'ti-na-tĕr, *n.* tālne-vālā ; lait o lāl karne-vālā ; der lagāne-vālā.

**Procreate,** pro'krē-āt, *v. a.* taulīd k. ; paidā k. ; bachchā d. ; upjānā.

**Procreation,** prō'krē-ā''shon, *n.* vilādat ; tavallud ; tanāsul ; paidāyish.

**Procreator,** prō'krē-ā-tĕr, *n.* janam dene-vālā ; paidā karne-vālā.

**Proctor,** prok'tĕr, *n.* mukhtār ; gumāshtah ; sarbarāhkār ; dīnī adālat kā vakīl ; madarsah kā muntazim aur tulabā ke akhlāq kā nigrān.

**Procumbent,** prō-kum'bent, *adj.* paṛā huā; leṭā huā; jhukā huā.

**Procurable,** prō-kū'ra-bl, *adj.* mayassar; dastyāb; mumkin-ul-husūl; milne-jog.

**Procuration,** prō-kū-rā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* tahsīl; husūl. 2. *the management of another's affairs,* mukhtārī; gumāshtahgarī; sarbarāhī. 3. mukhtār-nā-mah. 4. barsaurī bheṭ; sālāna nazrāna.

**Procurator,** prok'ū-rā-tėr, *n.* 1. mukhtār-kār; sarbarāh-kār; mutavallī; vakīl. 2. hākim-i-sūbah.

**Procure,** prō-kūr', *v. a.* 1. *obtain,* hāsil k.; baham pahuñchānā, pānā; mayassar k.; muhaiyā k. 2. *effect,* pūrā k.; takmīl ko pahuñchānā.

**Procure,** prō-kūr', *v. n.* kuṭnāpā k.; bharvāī k.; milānā.

**Procurement,** prō-kūr'ment, *n.* tahsīl; husūl; prāpt.

**Procurer,** prō-kū'rėr, *n.* 1. *one who procures,* baham pahuñchāne-vālā; paidā karne-vālā. 2. *a pimp,* bharvā; kuṭnā; qurramsāq.

**Procuress,** prok'ū-res, *n.* kuṭnī; dallālah; dūtī; mash-shāṭah.

**Prod,** prod, *n.* ār; ārī.

**Prod,** prod, *v. a.* ghuserna; bhoṅknā; chubhonā.

**Prodigal,** prod'i-gal, *adj.* 1. *wasteful,* uṛāū; musrif; fuzūl-kharch; kharrāch; be-dareg. 2. *profuse,* bahut; kasīr; vāfir.

**Prodigality,** prod-i-gal'i-ti, *n.* fuzūl-kharchī; isrāf.

**Prodigally,** prod'i-gal-li, *adv.* fuzūl-kharchī se.

**Prodigious,** prō-dij'us, *adj.* 1. *portentous,* ajīb; anokhā. 2. *huge,* azīm; bahut baṛā; beandāzah.

**Prodigiously,** prō-dij'us-li, *adv.* ba-shiddat; ajīb taur par.

**Prodigiousness,** prō-dij'us-nes, *n.* baṛāī; azmat; shiddat.

**Prodigy,** prod'i-ji, *n.* taajjub; achambā; āshcharj.

**Produce,** prō'dūs, *n.* paidā-vār; fāēdah-i-zirāat; mahāsil; āmad; hāsil.
*produce of a field,* zirāat; paidāvārī.
*produce of trees,* phalkar.
*forest produce,* ban-kar.
*produce of tanks, lakes, etc.,* jal-kar.

**Produce,** prō-dūs', *v. a.* 1. *bring forward,* pesh k.; āge lānā; rūbarū k.; hāzir k.; dikhānā. 2. *bring forth,* paidā k.; denā; jannā; upjānā. 3. *originate as an effect,* sabab h.; bāis h.; barpā k.; uṭhānā. 4. *manufacture,* banānā; sākht k. 5. *furnish,* paidā k.; baham pahuñchānā. 6. *draw further,* āge ko kheñchnā; baṛhānā.

**Producer,** prō-dū'sėr, *n.* paidā karne-vālā; janne-vālā; mabdā.

**Producible,** prō-dū'si-bl, *adj.* paidā hone ke qābil; jo pesh kīyā jā sake.

**Product,** prod'ukt, *n.* 1. (*Math.*) hāsil-zarab; gun-phal. 2. *See* Produce.

**Productile,** prō-duk'til, *adj.* tavālat-pizīr; tanne-vālā; baṛh jāne-vālā.

**Production,** prō-duk'shon, *n.* 1. tasnīf; inshā; sanat; kām; kārī-garī; ijād. 2. *a prolongation,* lambāī; tūl. 3. *See* Produce.

**Productive,** prō-duk'tiv, *adj.* 1. *having the power of producing,* paidā karne-vālā; upjānevālā. 2. *fertile,* serhāsil; zar-khez. 3. māṅikhez; mazmūñ-āfrīñ.

**Productiveness, Productivity,** prō-duk'tiv-nes, pro-duk'tiv'i-ti, *n.* ser-hāsilī; paidāyish kī quvvat; zar-khezī.

**Proem,** prō'em, *n.* tamhīd; muqaddamah; dībājah.

**Profanation,** prof-a-nā'shon, *n.* 1. nindā; kufr; palīdī. 2. be-hurmatī; tahqīr; be-adabī.

**Profane,** prō-fān', *adj.* 1. *unconsecrated,* gairmutabarrak; mulhid; khilāf-i-dīn; be-dīn. 2. *polluted,* bhrasht; nā-pāk; palīd; harām; ashuddh; fāsiq. 3. *irreverent,* gustākh; be-adab; bad-tamīz.

**Profane,** prō-fān', *v. a.* 1. *violate, as anything sacred,* mulavvis k.; nā-pāk k.; palīd k.; nindā k.; be-hurmatī k. 2. *debase,* birthā khonā; zāyā k.; bigāṛnā; kharāb k.

**Profanely,** prō-fān'li, *adv.* nā-pākī se; gustākhī se; be-adabī se.

**Profaneness, Profanity,** prō-fān'nes, prō-fan'i-ti, *n.* Khudā kī be-adabī; be-dīnī; kufr; ilhād.

**Profaner,** prō-fā'nėr, *n.* be-dīn; mulhid; kāfir; nindā karne-vālā.

**Profess,** prō-fes', *v. a.* 1. *own freely,* iqbāl k.; iqrār k. 2. *pretend,* dāva k.; namūd k.; dikhānā; zāhir k.

**Professedly,** prō-fes'ed-li, *adv.* zāhiran; sarihan; iqrār se.

**Profession,** prō-fesh'on, *n.* 1. *open declaration,* izhār; iqrār; iqbāl. 2. *a claim,* dāva. 3. *calling.* pesha; hirfah; kām; uddam; dhandā.

**Professional,** prō-fesh'on-al, *adj.* peshe kā; peshe ke mutaallaq; kasabī.

**Professionally,** prō-fesh'on-al-li, *adv.* kasab se; peshe kī tarah.

**Professor,** prō-fes'ėr, *n.* 1. motarif; muqir. 2. muallim; bhaṭṭāchārj; rāj-panḍit; sabhāpanḍit; ālā-mudarris; maulavī.

**Professorship,** prō-fes'ėr-ship, *n.* ohda-i-muallimī; ohda-i-mudarrisī.

**Proffer,** prof'ėr, *v. a.* denā; nazr, pesh yā tavāze k.; āge rakhnā; qasd k.

**Proffer,** prof'ėr, *n.* 1. suāl; iltimās; arzī; darkhuāst. 2. qasd; irādah.

**Profferer,** prof'ėr-ėr, *n.* nazr karne-vālā; denevālā.

**Proficience, Proficiency,** prō-fish'ens, prō-fish'en-si, *n.* liyāqat; qābliyat; mahārat; istedād; taraqqī.

**Proficient,** prō-fish'ent, *adj.* māhir; qābil; liyiq; vāqif; zī-istedād.

**Proficient,** prō-fish'ent, *n.* qābil; fāzil; ustād; gunī; māhir.

**Profile,** prō'fil, *n.* ek-chashmī tasvīr; ek-rukhī tasvīr; ek-rukhī naqshah.

**Profit,** prof'it, *n.* 1. *gain,* sūd; munāfa; nafa; fāēdah; munfait; lābh; yāft. 2. *valuable results,* umdah natāyaj; phal.
*profit and loss,* nafa o nuqsān; hān lābh.

**Profit,** prof'it, *v. a.* fāēdah denā; nafa k.; mufīd h.

**Profit,** *v. n.* fāēdah uṭhānā; nafā pānā.

**Profitable,** prof'i-ta-bl, *adj.* fāēdah-mand; mufīd; sūd-mand; nāfe.

**Profitableness,** prof'i-ta-bl-nes, *n.* fāēdahmandī; nafa-rasānī.

**Profitably,** prof'i-ta-bli, *adv.* fāēdah-mandī se; fāēdeh se; sūd-mandī se; lābh ke sāth.

**Profligacy,** prof'li-ga-si. *n.* bad-kārī; harāmkārī; jurī; aubāshī; luch-pan; shohd-pan; fisq o fujūr; gunḍā-pan; ku-karm.

**Profligate,** prof'li-gāt, *adj.* shohda; luchchā; kharāb; bad-kār; fāsiq; fājir; bad-vaza; ku-karmī; gunḍā; rind-mashrab; aubāsh.

**Profligate,** prof'li-gāt, *n.* shohdā; bad-kār shakhs; kharābātī; luchchā; rind.

**Profligately,** prof'li-gāt-li, *adv.* bad-kārī se; luch pan se.

**Profligateness,** prof'li-gāt-nes, *n.* rindī; āvārgī; bad-kārī; be-gairatī; fisq o fujūr; luch-pan; shohd-pan.

**Profound,** prō-found', *adj.* 1. *deep,* gahrā; amīq; oṅjā. 2. *humble,* mufīsāna; ājizānah; mutī; farmāñ-bardār. 3. *penetrating,* allāmah;

fāzil ; ālim ; kāmil ; gāmiz : gūṛh. 4. *mysterious*, poshīdah ; khufyah ; gupt.
*a profound scholar*, ālim-i-mutabahhir ; allāmah-ud-dahr.

**Profound,** prō-found', *n.* samundar ; bahr ; sāgar.

**Profoundly,** prō-found'li, *adv.* fazīlat se ; iglāq se ; bārīk-bīnī se ; gahrāī se ; be-taalluq-i-bātin ; ba-gāyat.

**Profoundness, Profundity,** prō-found'nes, prō-fun'di-ti, *n.* gahrāī ; umaq ; gambhīrtā ; bārīk-bīnī.

**Profuse,** prō-fūs', *adj.* 1. *prodigal*, fuzūl-kharch ; uṛāū khāū ; musrif. 2. *lavish*, kasīr ; farāvān ; bahut.
*profuse style*, tavālat-i-tabrīr ; bayān-i-tūl tavīl.

**Profusely,** prō-fūs'li, *adv.* fuzūl-kharchī se ; musrifānah ; isrāf se ; ba-ifrāt ; ba-kasrat.

**Profuseness, Profusion,** prō-fūs'nes, prō-fū'zhon, *n.* fuzūl-kharchī ; isrāf ; ifrāt ; bohtāt ; kasrat.

**Prog,** prog, *v. n.* 1. maāsh ke liye bhaṭakte phirnā ; gadāī k. ; rāmat yā gochrī ko jānā ; pherī phirnā. 2. churānā ; alag kar d.

**Prog,** prog, *n.* 1. bhīk ke ṭukṛe ; luqmah-i-gadāī. 2. faqīr ; gadā ; daryūzah-gar.

**Progenitor,** prō-jen'i-tėr, *n.* buzurg ; purkhā ; jadd ; mūris.
*remote progenitor*, mūris-i-ālā.

**Progeny,** proj'e-ni, *n.* āl ; aulād ; bans ; nasl ; santān.

**Prognosis,** prog-nō'sis, *n.* tashkhīs-i-marz ; rog-jānch.

**Prognostic,** prog-nos'tik, *adj* peshīn-go ; pesh-khema.

**Prognostic,** prog-nos'tik, *n.* 1. *a prediction*, nishān ; chihn ; alāmat ; dalīl ; āsār ; peshīn-goī ; pesh-khabrī ; shigūn. 2. (*Med.*) marz kī alāmat ; rog-chinh.

**Prognosticate,** prog-nos'ti-kāt, *v. a.* alāmat zāhir k. ; khabar d. ; āgam kahnā.

**Prognostication,** prog-nos'ti-kā''shon, *n.* alāmat ; dalīl ; peshīn-goī ; fāl-goī ; āgam-bānī ; bhavishad bākya.

**Prognosticator,** prog-nos'ti-kā-tėr, āgam-baktā ; rammāl, fāl-go ; bhavishyad baktā ; peshīn-go.

**Programma,** prō'gram-ma, *n.* faisle kā elān.

**Programme,** prō'gram, *n.* kisī tamāshe yā jalse kā tafsīl-vār ishtihār.

**Progress,** prō'gres, *n.* barhotrī ; taraqqī ; āge ko barhnā. 2. safar ; sair ; daurah ; shāhī gasht.
*progress of a business*, ijrāé-l-kār ; kār-ravāī.
*during the progress of a suit*, asnāé daurān-i-muqaddamah.
*in progress*, hotā jātā ; chaltā.
*make progress*, taraqqī k.

**Progress,** prō-gres', *v. n.* taraqqī k. ; āge barhnā.

**Progression,** prō-gresh'on, *n.* 1. *motion onward*, barhāo ; peshravī ; taraqqī ; sabqat. 2. *course*, ravish ; rāh ; guzar. 3. (*Math.*) silsilah. 4. (*Mus.*) utār charhāo.
*arithmetical progression*, silsila-i-jama o tafrīq ; ghaṭtī barhtī lāg.
*geometrical progression*, silsila-i-zarb o taqsīm ; gun bhāg lāg.
*harmonical progression*, silsila-i-mūsīqī.

**Progressional,** prō-gresh'on-al, *adj.* barhtā-huā ; chaltā-huā ; silsile-vār.

**Progressive,** prō-gres'iv, *adj.* ba-tadrīj barhne-vālā ; mutazāyad ; taraqqī karne-vālā.
*progressive motion*, barhtī chāl.

**Progressively,** prō-gres'iv-li, *adv.* barhte barhte ; raftah raftah ; ba-tadrīj ; darjeh ba-darjeh.

**Progue,** prōg, *v. n.* churānā ; uṛānā ; tal k.

**Prohibit,** prō-hib'it, *v. a.* 1. *forbid*, mana k. ; barajnā ; mumāneat k. ; nā-jāyiz qarār d. 2. *hinder*, muzāhamat k. ; bāz rakhnā ; rok d.

**Prohibition,** pro-hi-bish'on, *n.* imtinā ; mumāneat ; manāī ; rok.

**Prohibitive, Prohibitory,** prō-hib'i-tiv, prō-hib'i-to-ri, *adj.* māne ; imtināī.

**Project,** prō-jekt', *v. a.* 1. *cast or shoot forward*, ḍālnā ; phenknā. 2. *contrive*, bichārnā ; mansūbah k. ; tajvīz k. ; qasd k. 3. *delineate*, khākā khenchnā ; naqsha khenchnā.

**Project,** prō'jekt', *v. n.* āge ko nikalnā ; barh jānā ; ubharnā.

**Project,** prō'jekt, *n.* 1. *a scheme*, tajvīz ; ikhtirā ; ijād ; bichār ; hikmat ; jugat ; mansūbah ; irādah. 2. *a design not practicable*, khayāl-bandī.

**Projectile,** prō-jek'til, *adj.* dhakelne-vālā ; mutaharrik.

**Projectile,** prō-jek'til, *n.* mutaharrik shaé.

**Projection,** prō-jek'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of throwing*, ḍālnā ; phenknā. 2. *a part jutting out*, ubhār ; chhajjā ; nikas. 3. *plan*, irādah ; mansūbah ; tajvīz. 4. *delineation*, naqsha ; khākā.

**Projector,** prō-jek'tėr, *n.* mansūbe-bāz ; mukhtara ; mūjid.

**Prolapsus,** prō-lap'sus, *n.* fataq ; kāṅch kā nikal āna.
*prolapsus uteri*, koṭhī, yā dharan kā ṭalnā, yā saraknā.

**Prolate,** prō'lāt, *adj.* bādamī ; thailī kī shakl kā ; baizavī.

**Prolation,** prō-lā'shon, *n.* 1. *pronunciation*, talaffuz ; uchcharan. 2. *delay*, tākhīr ; iltivā ; der.

**Prolegomenon,** prō-le-gom'e-non, *n.* marātib-i-ibtidāī ; umūr-i-tamhīdī.

**Prolepsis,** prō-lep'sis, *n.* 1. (*Rhet.*) dafa-i-dakhl ; dafa-i-etirāz. 2. tarikh yā san kī gahtī.

**Proleptic, Proleptical,** prō-lep'tik, prō-lep'ti-kal, *adj.* 1. aglā ; muqaddam ; peshīn. 2. dāfa-i-etirāz.

**Prolicide,** prol'i-sīd, *n.* aulād-kushī ; santān-ghāt.

**Prolific, Prolifical,** prō-lif'ik, prō-lif'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *generative*, samardār ; zarkhez ; bārāvur ; bachcha dene-vālā ; bharā huā ; musammir. 2. *active*, muntij ; mānī-khez ; pur-mānī.

**Prolification,** prō-lif'i-ka''shon, *n.* paidāyish ; taulīd ; tavallud ; bār-āvurī.

**Prolix,** prō'liks, *adj.* 1. *long*, lambā ; tavīl ; matūl ; darāz. 2. *tedious*, ajīran ; bhārī ; nāgavār.

**Prolixity, Prolixness,** prō-lik'si-ti, prō-liks'nes, *n.* tūl kalāmī ; tavālat ; laffāzī ; phailāo.

**Prolixly,** prō-liks'li, *adv.* ba-tavālat ; barhā-kar ; phaila-kar.

**Prolocutor,** prō-lok'ū-tėr, *n.* mīr-majlis ; sadr-i-majlis.

**Prologue,** prō-log, *n.* unvān ; dībājah ; muqaddamah ; suāng kā uṭhān.

**Prologue,** prō-log, *v. a.* muqaddamah yā dībājah likhnā ; tamhīd k. ; uṭhānā.

**Prolong,** prō-long', *v. a.* 1. *continue*, jārī rakhnā. 2. *put off to a distant time*, multavī rakhnā. 3. *extend in length*, lambā k. ; darāz k. ; barhānā.

**Prolongation,** prō-long-gā'shon, *n.* tatvīl ; imtidād ; barhāo ; phailāo ; bistār ; der ; iltivā.

**Prolusion,** prō-lū'zhon, *n.* javāb-mazmūn ; dībājah ; tamhīd.

**Promenade,** prom-e-nād', *n.* 1. ravish ; paṭrī. 2. gulgasht ; sair ; chehl-qadmī.

**Promenade,** prom-e-nād', *v. a.* sair yā gulgasht k. ; ṭahalnā ; phirnā.

**Prominence, Prominency,** prom'i-nens

prom'i-nen-si, *n.* 1. ubhār; uñchāī. 2. imtiyāz; namūd.

**Prominent,** prom'i-nent, *adj.* 1. *protuberant,* niklā huā; ubhrā huā; phūlā huā. 2. *conspicuous,* ūñchā; barā; zāhir; praghaṭ. 3. *distinguished,* mumtāz; sarfarāz; mukh; nāk.

*a prominent person,* pradhān; mukhyā; sar-giroh; sar-dār.

*to take a prominent part,* sardārī k.; peshvāī k.

**Prominently,** prom'i-nent-li, *adv.* ba-imtiyāz; namūd yā ubhār se.

**Promiscuous,** prō-mis'kū-us, *adj.* 1. *mingled,* makhlūt; milā jhulā; darham barham; ghāl mel; gaḍ maḍ; bilātafriq. 2. *common,* ām; be-imtiyāz.

**Promiscuously,** prō-mis'kū-us-li, *adv.* darham barham; gaḍ maḍ; abtarī se; bilā-tartīb.

**Promiscuousness,** prō-mis'kū-us-nes, *n.* abtarī; be-tartībī; ghāl mel; āmezish.

**Promise,** prom'is, *n.* 1. iqrār; vādah; ahd o paimān; qaul; bachan; pratiggyā. 2. (*Law*) qarār-dād; qarār-madār. 3. *expectation,* ummed; ās; chashm-dāsht; tavaqqo; uthān. 4. *fulfilment of promise,* vādah-barārī; vādah-vafāī.

*break a promise,* ahd-shikni k.; qaul hārnā; bachan torṇā; mukar jānā.

*keep a promise,* vādah vafā k.; qarār pūrā k.; qaul pūrā k.; bachan rakhnā.

*land of promise,* Yahūdia.

**Promise,** prom'is, *v. a.* 1. *engage,* iqrār k.; vādah k.; ahd k.; bachan hārnā; hāth mārnā. 2. *afford hopes,* ummed d.; tavaqqo paidā k.; ās d.

**Promise-breaker,** prom'is-brā-kėr, *n.* ahd-shikan; vāda-khilāf.

**Promiser,** prom'is-ėr, *n.* qaul yā vādah karne-vālā.

**Promisee,** prom'is-ē, *n.* jis se iqrār kiyā jāve.

**Promising,** prom'is-ing, *adj.* honhār; jis se kisī taraqqī kī ummed ho.

**Promissory,** prom'is-o-ri, *adj.* iqrārī; shartī.

*promissory note,* tamassuk; ṭīp; ruqqah; dastāvez.

**Promontory,** prom'on-to-ri, *n.* zamīn kī nok jo samundar meṅ baṛhī huī ho; rās-i-zamīn.

**Promote,** prō-mōt', *v. a.* 1. *advance,* baṛhānā; taraqqī d.; taqvīyat; tāīd yā pushtī d. 2. *raise,* ūñchā k.; chaṛhānā; sarfarāz k.; baland k.

**Promoter,** prō-mō'tėr, *n.* taraqqī dene-vālā; baṛhāne-vālā; mūid; madad-gār; hāmī; muāvin; sahāyak.

**Promotion,** prō-mō'shon, *n.* baṛhotrī; taraqqī; sarfarāzī; sarbulandī.

**Prompt,** promt, *adj.* 1. *ready to act,* āmādah; mustaid; taiyār; chust; chālāk; jald-bāz. 2. *quickly performed,* bilā-tavaqquf; bilā-uzr.

*prompt payment,* adāēgī bilā tavaqquf; zar-i-naqd.

**Prompt,** promt, *v. a.* 1. *incite,* tahrīk d.; uksānā; bhaṛkānā. 2. *suggest,* dil meṅ ḍālnā; sujhānā. 3. yād dilānā; jatānā; madad d.; luqma d.

**Prompter,** prom'tėr, *n.* 1. muharrik; uksāne-vālā; bhaṛkāne-vālā. 2. yād dilāne-vālā; madad dene-vālā.

**Promptitude, Promptness,** prom'ti-tūd, promt'nes, *n.* āmādgī; chustī; chālākī; mustaidī.

**Promptly,** promt'li, *adv.* tezī, jaldī, yā phurtī se; bilā-tavaqquf; turat; jald; jhaṭ; ba-mustaidī.

**Promptuary,** prom'tū-a-ri, *n.* bhanḍār; kuṭhyār; makhzan.

**Promulgate,** prō-mul'gāt, *v. a.* phailānā; kholnā; ishtihār d.; shohrat d.; zāhir k.; praghaṭ k.; manādī k.; bhed kholnā; mashhūr k.

**Promulgation,** prō-mul-gā'shon, *n.* shohrat; ishāat; phailāo; ishtihār; elān.

**Promulgator, Promulger,** prō'mul-gā-tėr *or* prō-mul'gā-tėr, prō-mul'jėr, *n.* shohrat dene-vālā; phailāne-vālā; shāyā karne-vālā.

**Prone,** prōn, *adj.* 1. *inclined,* jhukā huā. 2. *flat on the face,* peṭ ke bal; paṭ; auñdhā. 3. *headlong,* sir ke bal. 4. *declivious,* ḍhalvāṅ; nichā; nashebdār. 5. *disposed,* rāgib; māyil, mustaid; taiyār; rāzī.

**Pronely,** prōn-li, *adv.* sar-nigūṅ; auñdhe-mūṅh; jhukā huā.

**Proneness,** prōn'nes, *n.* 1. *the state of being downward,* jhukāo; sarnigūnī. 2. *the state of lying with the face downward,* paṭ hone kī hālat; auñdhā-pan. 3. *declivity,* nasheb; ḍhalān. 4. *inclination,* mail; ragbat; shauq; khuāhish; chāh.

**Prong,** prong, *n.* kāṇṭā; sikh; sūl; shākh.

*three-pronged,* tri-sūl; tishākhā.

**Pronominal,** prō-nom'i-nal, *adj.* zamīr kā yā zamīr ke taur par.

**Pronoun,** prō'noun, *n.* zamīr; sarv-nām.

*a demonstrative pronoun,* ism-i-ishārah; sanket.

*an interrogative pronoun,* harf-i-istifhām; prashnārthak sarv-nām.

**Pronounce,** prō-nouns', *v. a.* 1. *speak distinctly,* talaffuz k.; uchchāran k. 2. *utter officially,* hukm d.; fatvā d.

*Pronounce* sentence of death.
*Qatl kā hukm denā.*

3. *deliver,* bayān k.; parhnā; kahnā; bolnā. 4. *declare or affirm,* qarār d.; rāō zāhir k.

**Pronunciation,** prō-nun'si-ā''shon, *n.* 1. *utterance,* talaffuz; uchchāran; makhraj. 2. (*Rhet.*) fasāhat se bolnā; lab o lahjah; qirat.

**Pronunciative,** prō-nun'si-ā-tiv, *adj.* talaffuz ke mutaalliq.

**Proof,** prōf, *n.* 1. *trial,* imtihān; parakh; āzmāish; tajruba; jāñch; parikshā. 2. dalīl; hujjat; burhān; subūt; tasdiq; shahādat; gavāhī. 3. *impenetrability,* rok; hifāzat; bachāo; āṛ. 4. *firmness of mind,* istiqlāl; istehkām; mazbūtī; qāyim-mizājī; thirtā. 5. (*Math.*) imtihān; subūt; kaṇṭā. 6. (*Print.*) chhāpe kā masvadā yā kharṛā; farmā.

*proof against,* gair mutahammil.

*proofs adduced,* vajah subūt pesh-kardah yā guzrānīdah.

*absence of proof,* adam-subūt; a-pramān.

*documentary proof,* dastāvez; navishtah.

*to be proof against,* muzāhim h.; roknā.

**Proofless,** *adj.* be-subūt; be-dalīl.

**Prop,** prop, *n.* 1. thūnī; āṛ; ṭek; ṭeknī; arvāṛ; parvāyā; pāyah. 2. (*Fig.*) sahārā; āsrā; bharosā; andhe kī lakṛī; asāē pīrī.

**Prop,** prop, *v. a.* 1. *support,* thūnī, arvāṛ yā sahārā lagānā; pushtī d. 2. *sustain,* saṅbhālnā; thāmnā; sahārnā.

**Propagable,** prop'a-ga-bl, *adj.* 1. vilādat se zyādah hone ke lāyaq. 2. baṛhotrī ke lāyaq; ifrāt-pizīr.

**Propagate,** prop'a-gāt, *v. a.* 1. *multiply by generation,* janvānā; upjānā; paidā k. 2. *cause to spread,* baṛhānā; zyādah k.; phailānā. 3. *publish,* mushtahar k.; mashhur k.; jārī k.; muravvaj k.; ishāat k.

**Propagation,** prop-a-gā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* taulīd; vilādat; upaj; janam. 2. *growth,* ifrāt; bohtāt; phailāvā; rivāj.

**Propagator,** prop'a-gā-tėr, *n.* phailāne-vālā; rivāj dene-vālā.

**Propel,** prō-pel, *v. a.* [Lat. *pello,* Skr. *pṛ*, H. *pel*] dhakelnā; ṭahlānā; ṭhelnā; chalānā; āge baṛhānā.

**Propeller,** prō-pel'ėr, *n.* 1. dhakelne-vālā. 2. ek qism kī kishtī.

**Propendency,** prō-pen'den-si, *n.* jhukāo; mailān; ragbat.

**Propensity, Propension,** prō-pen'si-ti, prō-pen'shon, *n.* ragbat; khuāhish; mail; shauq; chaskā; chāṭ; ruchī; lat.

**Proper,** prop'ĕr, *adj.* 1. *one's own,* apnā; sagā; haqīqī; asli.

*Proper* son. *Sagā yā haqīqī beṭā.*

2. *peculiar,* khās; makhsūs; zātī; nij kā. 3. *suitable,* mauzūṉ; ṭhīk; durust; shāyāṉ; uchit; jog; lāyaq; vājib; munāsib. 4. *precise,* ṭhīk; durust; sahīh; yathā-yog.

*Proper* word. *Ṭhīk lafz.*

*proper noun,* ism-i-alam; nām bāchak; mārfa.

**Properly,** prop'ĕr-li, *adv.* vājibī; achchhī tarah; jaisā chāhiye; yathā-jog; kamāyambagī; ṭhīk; bakhūbī; munāsib taur se; bāyad o shāyad.

**Property,** prop'ĕr-ti, *n.* 1. *peculiar quality,* khāsyat; khāssa; vasf; gun; tāsīr; sifat; subhāo; ādat; khū. 2. *ownership,* mālkiyat; haqīyat; haq; adhikār. 3. *an estate,* jāēdād; milk; dhan; daulat; māl; asbāb; imlāk.

*property in cattle,* gaū-dhan; go-brind; mālmaveshī.

*property in the soil,* haqīyat-i-zamīn.

*property left behind by the criminal,* māl guzāshtah-i-mujrim; aprādhī chhoṛā dhan.

*property mark,* nishān-i-māl; dhan chinh.

*property of deceased,* tarkah; mirās.

*common property,* ām māl.

*deed of partition of property,* tamlīk-nāmah; anshpatr.

*forfeiture of property,* qurqī-i-māl; zabtī-i-māl.

*heir to property,* vāris.

*joint, undivided property,* shāmilāt; māl-i-shirākat.

*landed or real property,* jāēdād gair manqūlah; milkiyat-i-zamīn, aṭal dhan; sthir dravya; bhūmī-dhan.

*movable or personal property,* jāēdād-i-manqūlah; uṭhāū dhan.

*offence against property,* jurm-mutaalliqah-i-māl; dhan-sambandhī aprādh.

*private property,* zātī māl; apnā māl o asbāb.

*public property,* sarkārī māl; bādshāhī māl; rāj dhan.

*receiver of property,* thāṉgī.

*record of division of property,* taqsīm-nāmah; bāṇṭpatr.

*right of property,* haq-i-milkiyat; dhan-adhikār.

*state of property,* zamīn kī hālat.

*stolen property,* māl-i-masrūqah; chorī kā māl.

*stolen property received,* māl-i-barāmad.

*value of property,* māliyat.

**Prophecy,** prof'e-si, *n.* 1. *a prediction,* ilhām; gaib-goī; peshiṉgoī; āgam-bānī. 2. *preaching,* wāz; bakhān; kathā.

**Prophesy,** prof'e-sī, *v. n.* peshiṉ-goī k.; pahle se kahnā; gaib kī bāt batānā.

**Prophet,** prof'et, *n.* 1. *a predictor,* peshiṉ-go; ilhām-go; āgambaktā; pahle se kahne-valā. 2. (*Script.*) nabī; rasūl; paigambar; avtār.

**Prophetess,** prof'et-es, *n.* nabiyah; avtāran.

**Prophetic, Prophetical,** prō-fet'ik, prō-fet'i-kal, *adj.* paigambarī kā; nabūvat kā; gaib kā; ilhāmī; nabvī; gaibānī.

**Prophetically,** prō-fet'i-kal-li, *adv.* gaib-goī se; ilhām ke taur par; nabī ke taur par.

**Prophylactic, Prophylactical,** prō-fi-lak'tik, prō-fi-lak'ti-kal, *adj.* rokne-vālā; māne; māna-i-amrāz.

**Prophylactic,** prō-fi-lak'tik, *n.* bīmārī rokne-vālī davā.

**Propinquity,** prō-pin'kwi-ti, *n.* 1. nazdīkī; qurbat. 2. nātā; nisbat; rishte-dārī; qarābat.

**Propitiate,** prō-pish'i-āt, *v. a.* manānā; rāzī k., muāfiq k.; mehrbān k.

**Propitiation,** prō-pish'i-ā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* razā-joī; manānā. 2. (*Theol.*) kafārah; prāshchit; mannat; qurbānī; baldān.

**Propitiatory,** prō-pish'i-a-to-ri, *adj.* mannat kā; kafārah bakhsh; prāshchit kā.

**Propitiatory,** prō-pish'i-a-to-ri, *n.* rahm-gāh.

**Propitious,** prō-pish'us, *adj.* 1. *favourable,* mehrbān; muāfiq; shafīq; mutavajjah; rahīm; karīm; dayāl; kripāl. 2. *favourable, as season,* saīd; mubārak; maimūṉ; sāz-gār; nek; achchhā.

**Propitiously,** prō-pish'us-li, *adv.* mehrbānī se; kirpā se; shafqat se.

**Propitiousness,** prō-pish'us-nes, *n.* mehrbānī; shafqat; tavajjoh; saādat; dayā; kirpā.

**Proponent,** prō-pō'nent, *n.* mujavviz; multamis; sāil.

**Proportion,** prō-pōr'shon, *n.* 1. *the arrangement of parts,* munāsibat; nisbat; qarīnah. 2. *share,* nisbatī hissah; pramān; miqdār. 3. (*Math.*) tanāsub; lāg; barābar nisbat; paraspar sambandh.

*in proportion,* ba-qadr; pramān se; andāze se.

**Proportion,** prō-pōr'shon, *v. a.* 1. *adjust in a suitable order,* tanāsub d.; nisbat k.; andāzah k.; aṭkalnā; milānā. 2. *form with symmetry,* nisbat yā tanāsub rakhnā; nisbat se banānā; suḍaul banānā.

**Proportionable,** prō-pōr'shon-a-bl, *adj.* andāzeh ke qābil; muāfiq; mutanāsib; barābar; ham-qadr.

**Proportionableness, Proportionality,** prō-pōr'shon-a-bl-nes, prō-pōr'shon-al-i-ti, *n.* munāsibat; mutābiqat; tanāsub.

**Proportionably,** prō-pōr'shon-a-bli, *adv.* andāze se; munāsibat se; ba-andāzah.

**Proportional, Proportionate,** prō-pōr'shon-al, prō-pōr'shon-āt, *adj.* 1. mutanāsib; lāg-dār. 2. ham-nisbat; barābar kā; ham-qadr.

**Proportionally,** prō-pōr'shon-al-li, *adv.* usī qadr; andāze se; ba-nisbat.

**Proportionate,** prō-pōr'shon-āt, *v. a.* barābar k.; mutanāsib k.; lāg rakhnā.

**Proportionateness,** prō-pōr'shon-āt-nes, *n.* muafiqat.

**Proportionately,** prō-pōr'shon-āt-li, *adv.* ba-andāzah; mutanāsib.

**Proposal,** prō-pō'zal, *n.* bāt; tajvīz; muqaddamā; rāē; darkhwāst.

*definite proposal,* n. dalil-i-hasr.

**Propose,** prō-pōz', *v. a.* tajvīz k.; kahnā; chāhnā; pesh k.; āge lānā.

**Propose,** prō-pōz', *v. n.* shādī yā byāh chāhnā.

**Proposer, Propounder,** prō-pō'zĕr, prō poun'dĕr, *n.* sukhan-gustar; muzhir; multamis; mujavviz.

**Proposition,** prō-pō-zish'on, *n.* 1. *a proposal,* tajvīz; savāl. 2. (*Logic*) masala. 3. (*Gram.*) jumlah. 4. (*Math.*) dāva.

**Propositional,** prō-pō-zish'on-al, *adj.* qaul yā iltimās ke mutaalliq.

**Propound,** prō-pound', *v. a.* *See* Propose.

**Proprietary,** prō-prī'e-ta-ri, *adj.* mālikānah; zamīndārī kā.

*proprietary right,* haq-i-milkiyat.

*proprietary possessor,* qābiz aur mālik.

**Proprietary,** prō-prī'e-ta-ri, *n.* mālik; haqīyatdār; zamīn-dār.

**Proprietor,** prō-prī'e-tĕr, *n.* mālik; haqīyatdār; sāhib; suāmī; khāvind.

*proprietor de facto,* mālik-i-haqīqī.

*proprietor de jure,* mālik az rue qānūn; mālik sharaī.

*cultivating proprietor*, khud-kāshtkār ; nij-jotā ; sīr-vālā.

**Proprietorship**, prō-prī'e-tėr-ship, *n.* mālkiyat ; haqiyat ; zamīn-dārī.

**Proprietress**, pro-prī'e-tres, *n.* haq-dār aurat ; zamīn-dārnī ; mālkan ; mālikni.

**Propriety**, prō-prī'e-ti, *n.* mauzūniyat ; shāistagī ; maqūliyat ; durustī ; sehat.

**Propulsion**, prō-pul'shon, *n.* dhakkā ; relā ; ṭhelā.

**Prorogation**, prō-rō-gā'shon, *n.* imtidād ; vaqfah ; tavaqquf ; iltivā ; mohlat ; ḍhil.

**Prorogue**, prō-rōg', *v. a.* multavī k. ; ṭālnā ; ḍhīl k. ; takhīr k. ; dirang k. ; mauqūf rakhnā.

**Proruption**, prō-rup'shon, *n.* taṛakā ; phūṭ.

**Prosaic, Prosaical**, prō-zā'ik, prō-zā'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to prose*, nasarī ; nasarānah ; nasr ke mutaalliq ; nasr kī mānind. 2. *dull*, be-mazah ; be-lutf ; phīkā ; rūkhā ; siṭhā ; ḍhīl.

**Proscribe**, prō-skrīb', *v. a.* 1. *doom to destruction*, vājib-ul-qatl ṭhairānā ; qatl kā inām muqarrar k. ; qatl kā hukm d. ; hitmāyat-i-qānūn se bāhar k. ; jalāvatan k. 2. *reject utterly*, chhoṛ d. ; tark k. ; manā k. ; harām ṭhairāna yā k. ; khārij k. ; mamnū k. ; burā kahnā.

**Proscription**, prō-skrip'shon, *n.* hukm-i-qatl ; jalāvatanī.

**Proscriptive**, prō-skrip'tiv, *adj.* hukm-i-qatl ke mutaalliq ; mutazammin-i-qatl.

**Prose**, prōz, *n.* 1 nasr ; gad. 2. bārtā ; bakhān ; nāṭak.

*prose-writer*, *n.* nasr-navīs.

**Prose**, prōz, *v. n.* nasr likhnā.

**Prosecute**, pros'e-kūt, *v. a.* 1. *continue*, darpaë h. ; pairavī k. ; chalānā ; karte rahnā ; lagā rahnā ; muzā-valat k. ; jārī rakhnā. 2. *seek to obtain by legal right*, dād-khuāhī k. ; istigāsā k. 3. (*Law*) muqaddamah khaṛā k. ; nālish k. ; bād k. ; muqaddamah laṛānā. 4. *pursue*, pichhā yā taaqqub k.

**Prosecute**, pros'e-kūt, *v. n.* nālish yā istigāsa k.

**Prosecution**, pros-e-kū'shon, *n.* 1. pairavī ; sāī ; koshish ; daur dhūp ; kār-ravāī ; tāmil. 2. (*Law*) nālish ; muqaddamah ; faryād ; dāva ; bād ; istigāsah.

*prosecution of a case*, muqaddamah kī pairavī.

*for the prosecution*, muddaī kī jānib.

*malicious prosecution*, adāvatī nālish ; nālish bagaraz-i-izā rasānī, yā takhrīb.

**Prosecutor**, pros'e-kū-tėr, *n.* 1. pairavī karnevālā ; sāī ; pairau-kār. 2. nālishī ; mustagis ; faryādī ; dād-khuāh ; sāyal ; bādī ; muddaī.

**Proselyte**, pros'ē-līt, *n.* dūsre dīn ko qubūl karne-vālā ; nau-murīd ; nau-muslim ; nau-motaqid.

**Proselyte**, pros'ē-līt, *v. a.* dīn meṅ lānā ; nau-murīd k.

**Prosodial, Prosodical**, pro-sō'di-al, pro-sod'i-kal, *adj.* ilm-i-urūz ke mutaalliq ; chhand yā pingal sambandhī.

**Prosodian, Prosodist**, pro-sō'di-an, pros'o-dist, *n.* urūz-dāṅ ; pingal gyānī.

**Prosody**, pros'ō-di, *n.* ilm-i-urūz ; pingal.

**Prosopopœia**, pros'o-pō-pē''ya, *n.* gair zī-rūh ko zī-rūh yā gāyab ko hāzir bayān karne-vālā.

**Prospect**, pros'pekt, *n.* 1. *view*, manzar ; dīd ; nazārah ; tamāshā ; sair. 2. *a landscape*, bahār ; madd-i-nazar ; fizā ; samā ; kaifyat. 3. *face*, robakār ; naqshah. 4. *anticipation*, pesh-andeshī ; pesh-nazarī. 5. *expectation*, ummed ; bharosā ; āṣ.

**Prospection**, pros-pek'shon, *n.* pesh-bīnī ; dūr-andeshī.

**Prospective**, pros-pek'tiv, *adj.* 1. manzarī ; vasī. 2. dūr-andesh ; peshbīn. 3. āge kā ; āyindah.

**Prospectus**, pros-pek'tus, *n.* kitāb vagairah kā ishtihār ; namūnah ; muqaddamah.

**Prosper**, pros'pėr, *v. a.* sar-sabz k. ; bakhtāvar k. ; bhāgvān k.

**Prosper**, pros'pėr, *v. n.* phalnā ; phūlnā ; sar-sabz h. ; khush o khurram h. ; bharā purā h.

**Prosperity, Prosperousness**, pros-per'i-ti, pros'pėr-us-nes, *n.* iqbāl ; iqbal-mandī ; subhāg ; kām-yābī ; tāle-mandī ; bahrah-mandī ; nek-bakhtī ; saādat ; barakat ; behbudī ; lahr bahr ; urūj.

**Prosperous**, pros'pėr-us, *adj.* 1. *thriving*, kāmyāb ; iqbāl-mand ; bhāgvān ; sarsabz ; phaltā phūltā ; harābharā ; bakhtāvar ; mubarak ; saīd ; bharā-purā. 2. *favourable*, mufīd ; muāfiq ; phal-dāyak.

**Prosperously**, pros'pėr-us-li, *adv.* sarsabzī se ; kāmyabī se ; hasb-i-dil-khuāh ; iqbal-mandī se.

**Prosthesis**, pros-thē'sis, *n.* ek lafz ke shurū meṅ ek yā kaī hurūf kā izāfah.

**Prostitute**, pros'ti-tūt, *v. a.* 1. *devote to unworthy purposes*, bure kām meṅ lagānā ; kharāb k. ; bigāṛnā ; rusvā k. ; hurmat bigāṛnā. 2. *give up for hire to sexual gratification*, kasab karānā ; bhaṛvāī k. ; kamvānā ; chamṛe ke jahāz chalānā.

**Prostitute**, pros'ti-tūt, *adj.* aiyāsh ; aubāsh ; kharab ; luchchī ; fāhisha ; chhinal.

**Prostitute**, pros'ti-tūt, *n.* paturyā ; besvā ; ranḍī ; qahbah ; kasbī ; chhinālī ; lashkar-khalās ; rām-janī ; naṭnī ; māl-zādī.

**Prostitution**, pros'ti-tū''shon, *n.* 1. *lewdness*, kasab ; chhinālā ; badkārī ; chhināl-pan. 2. sakhun-faroshī ; zar-parastī.

**Prostitutor**, pros'ti-tu-tėr, *n.* chhinrā ; ranḍī bāz ; chhinālā karāne-vālā.

**Prostrate**, pros'trāt, *adj.* girā ; paṛā ; leṭā ; pasrā ; peṭ ke bal ; ūftādah ; ḍanḍvatī.

**Prostrate**, pros'trāt, *v. a.* 1. *lay flat*, girā d. ; bichhā d. ; farsh k. ; auṅdhā k. 2. *overthrow*, toṛnā ; barbād k. ; ujāṛnā ; mārnā ; past k. 3. *reduce*, zāyil k. ; ghaṭānā ; sahib-i-farāsh k. 4. *prostrate oneself*, pāoṅ paṛnā ; nāk ragaṛnā ; sijdah k. ; ḍanḍvat k.

**Prostration**, pros-trā'shon, *n.* 1. zamīn par peṭ ke bal par jānā ; ḍanḍvat ; sijdah. 2. paz murdagī ; susti ; nā-tāqatī ; abaltā.

**Prosyllogism**, prō-sil'ō-jizm, *n.* (*Logic*) do yā zyādah shaklon kā milāp is taur par ki avval kā natijah sānī kā kubrā yā sugrā ho.

**Pro tanto**, prō tan'to, *n.* itne ke liye utnā.

**Protasis**, prō'ta-sis, *n.* 1. maqūlah ; masalah. 2. (*Gram.*) jumlah-i-shartiyah.

**Protatic**, prō-tat'ik, *adj.* pratham ; muqaddam ; avval.

**Protect**, prō-tekt', *v. a.* bachānā ; rakshā k. ; panāh d. ; himāyat k. ; mahfūz rakhnā ; hifāzat rakhnā.

**Protection**, prō-tek'shon, *n.* 1. *shelter*, hifāzat ; rakshā ; himāyat ; panāh ; amān ; saran ; chhāyā ; chhatar. 2. *exemption*, rihāī ; chhuṭkārā ; muāfī. 3. *a passport*, parvānah-i-rāhdārī.

*to take protection*, panāh lenā ; pichhe h. ; dāman pakaṛnā ; saran ānā.

*writ of protection*, parvānah-i-hifāzat-i-zāt-i-khās ; rakshā-patr.

**Protective**, prō-tek'tiv, *adj.* muhāfiz ; panāhbakhsh ; himāyatī ; pushti-bān ; bachāne-vālā.

**Protector**, pro-tek'tėr, *n.* 1. *guardian*, rakshak ; sahāyak ; hāmī ; muhāfiz ; nigah-bān ; faryādras ; dastgīr ; valī ; murabbī. 2. *a regent*, muntazim-i-mulk ; hāfiz-ul-mulk.

**Protectorate**, prō-tek'tėr-āt, *n.* saltanat jis kī

band o bast aur intizām nāyab yā qāyam-maqām kartā hai; saltanat yā hukūmat-i-vali-ul-mulk.

**Protectorial,** prō-tek-tō'ri-al, *adj.* bādshāh ke qāyam-maqām kā.; hāfiz-ul-mulk ke mutaalliq.

**Protectorship,** prō-tek'tēr-ship, *n.* hafiz-ul-mulk kā ohdah.

**Protectress,** prō-tek'tres, *n.* aurat-i-muhāfiz; murabbiyah.

**Protégé,** pro-tā-zhā, *n.* jo dūsre kī hifāzat meṅ ho; āvurdah; manzūr-nazar; himayat kī ghorī.

**Pro tempore,** prō tem-pō're, bil-fel; hāl ke liye.

**Protest,** prō-test', *v. n.* 1. *vow,* iqrār k.; satt bolnā. 2. *make a declaration,* izhār k.; bayān k.

*protest against,* etirāz k.; inkār k.; nished k.; namānnā; hujjat k.

*protest a bill,* hundī ke na paṭne kā hāl mashhūr k.

**Protest,** prō-test', *v. a.* 1. iqrār k.; īmān se kahnā. 2. gavah banānā; shāhid k. 3. gavāhī d.; shahādat d.; sābit k.

**Protest,** prō'test, *n.* 1. izhār az rūē īmān; iqrār-i-sāleh; bayān-i-sādiq. 2. (*Law*) uzr; inkār; etiraz.

**Protestant,** prot'es-tant, *n.* dīn-i-masīhī kā ek firqah; firqa-i-motariz yā muslah.

**Protestantism,** prot'es-tant-izm, *n.* masīhoṅ ke ek firqe ka aqidah.

**Protestation,** prot-es-tā'shon, *n.* 1. qaul; iqrār; iqrār az rūē īmān; etirāf. 2. etirāz; inkār; uzr; tarkna.

**Protester,** prō-tes'tēr, *n.* 1. muqir; īmān se kahne-valā; motarif; muzhir. 2. nā-manzūr karne-vala; motariz.

**Prothonotary,** prō-thon'o-ta-ri, *n.* bādshāhī adālat kā mīr-munshī; daftar kā tartib-deh; mīr-moharrir.

**Prot ᵛ,** prō'tō, *prefix,* pratham; pahlā.

**Protocol,** prō'tō-kol, *n.* asl musavvadah.

**Protomartyr,** prō'tō-mār-tēr, *n.* avval shahīd.

**Protoplast,** prō'tō-plast, *n.* asl namūnah.

**Protoplastic,** prō'tō-plas'tik, *adj.* pahle banā hua.

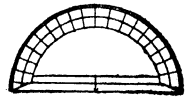
**Prototype,** prō'tō-tip, *n.* asl; namūnah; mūl.

**Protract,** prō-trakt', *v. a.* 1. *continue,* tāvil k. yā d.; daraz k.; lambā k.; kheṅchnā; tānnā. 2. *delay,* der k.; dirang k.; multavī rakhnā; ḍhīl k. 3. (*Surv.*) naqsha kheṅchnā.

**Protractedly,** prō-trak'ted-li, *adv.* tūl ke sāth; tūl tavil kar-ke.

**Protracter,** prō-trak'tēr, *n.* tūl dene-vālā; dirang karne-vālā.

**Protraction, Protracting,** prō-trak'shon, prō-trak'ting, *n.* 1. *the act,* baṛhāo; tatvīl; tavālat, darāzī. 2. vaqfa; arsa; iltivā; ḍhīl. 3. (*Surv.*) naqshah-kashī. 4. khāka; naqsha; ḍaul.



PROTRACTOR.

**Protractive,** prō-trak'tiv, *adj.* tūl dene-vālā; der karne-vālā; multavī rakhne-vālā.

**Protractor,** prō-trak'tēr, *n.* 1. tūl dene-vālā; lambā karne-vālā; ḍhīl karne-vālā. 2. zāviya nāpne kā ek ālah. 3. (*Med.*) jarrāhī ālah.

**Protrude,** prō-tröd', *v. a.* nikālnā; dhakelnā; āge ko baṛhānā; ṭhelnā.

**Protrude,** prō-tröd', *v. n.* nikalnā; nikal paṛnā; ubharnā; phūṭ nikalnā; nikal ānā.

**Protrusion,** prō-trō'zhon, *n.* bar-āmad; nikās.

**Protuberance,** prō-tū'bēr-ans, *n.* ubhār; sūjan; phūlan; gūmaṛī; duṅbal; gāṅṭh.

**Protuberant,** prō-tū'bēr-ant, *adj.* ūṅchā phūlā huā; ubhrā huā; baṛhā huā; niklā huā.

**Protuberate,** prō-tū'bēr-āt, *v. n.* ubhar ānā; baṛh ānā; āge ko nikalnā; phūlnā; sūjnā; ūpar ko uṭh ānā.

**Protuberation,** prō-tū'bēr-a''shon, *n.* sūjan; phūlan.

**Proud,** proud, *adj.* 1. *manifesting pride,* magrūr; abhimānī; mutakabbir; garbhvān. 2. *arrogant,* mudammig; khudbīṅ; magrā; ghamanḍī. 3. *ready to boast,* shekhī-bāz; lāf-zan; ḍīṅgyā. 4. *magnificent,* ālī-shān; zī-shān; ālā; kalāṅ; baṛā; aẓīm; ālī-dimāg. 5. ālaṅg par; garmāyā huā; khuahishmand; uṭṭhī huī.

*proud flesh,* ubhrā-huā yā harām gosht; murdār gosht.

**Proudly,** proud-li, *adv.* gurūr se; mutakabbirānah; takabbur se; magrūrānah; ān ṭhān se.

**Provable,** prō'va-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-subūt.

**Prove,** prōv, *v. a.* 1. *test,* āzmānā; imtihān k.; jaṅchnā. 2. *ascertain the truth of,* subūt yā vajeh pesh k.; mutahaqqiq k.; sābit k. 3. *verify,* tasdīq k.; nishche k.; sodhnā; shudh k. 4. *demonstrate,* dalālat k.; gavāhī d.; zāhir k. 5. *experience,* tajruba k.; tajrube se mālūm k. 6. (*Arith.*) sābit k.; hal k.

**Prove,** prōv, *v. n.* tajruba h.; tajrube se mālūm h.

*prove itself,* khud sābit h.

*prove the contrary,* rad k.; tardīd k.; bātil k.; ikhtilāf sābit k.; ultā sābit k.

**Proveditor, Provedore,** prō-ved'i-tēr, prov'e-dor, *n.* rasad-rasaṅ; modhī; chaudhrī-i-rasad.

**Proveder, Provender,** prov'e-dēr, prov'endēr, *n.* charā; nyār.

**Prc.ver,** prōv'ér, *n.* sābit karne-vālā.

**Proverb,** prov'ėrb, *n.* zarb-ul-masal; kahāvat, nevā; batkalhāo; maslah.

**Proverbial,** prō-vėr'bi-al, *adj.* mashhūr; zarb-ul-masal.

**Proverbially,** prō-vėr'bi-al-li, *adv.* tamsīlan.

**Provide,** prō-vīd', *v. a.* 1. *prepare,* muhaiyā k.; maujūd k.; baham pahuṅchanā; taiyār k. 2. *furnish,* denā; baham pahuṅchanā; khilānā pilānā.

*provide against,* kisī ke muqāble kī tajvīz k.

*provide for,* dūr-andeshī k.; āqibat-andeshī k.; āgā sochnā; ant bichārnā.

*provided that,* ba-sharte kī.

*it is provided,* hukm hai.

**Providence,** prov'i-dens, *n.* 1. *foresight,* āqibat-andeshī; dūrandeshī; āgam-soch; hoshyārī; tadbīr; tadāruk. 2. razzāqī; Khudāī; kār-sāzī. 3. (*Theol.*) Nārāyan; razzāq; rab-ul-āli-mīn; rab-ul-ibād.

**Provident,** prov'i-dent, *adj.* āqibat-andesh; dūrandesh; mudabbir; jugatyā; pesh-bīṅ; kārsāz; khabardār.

**Providential,** prov-i-den'shal, *adj.* Khudāī kā; razzāqī ka; nārāyanī.

**Providentially,** prov-i-den'shal-li, *adv.* qazākar; karimī se; razzāqī se; fazl se.

**Providently,** prov'i-dent-li, *adv.* āqibat-andeshī se; dūr-andeshī se; dūr-bīnī se.

**Provider,** prō-vī'dėr, *n.* muhaiyā karne-vālā; rasad rasaṅ.

**Province,** prov'ins, *n.* 1. *a portion of an empire,* mulk; des. 2. *a tract,* sūbah; ilāqah; zila; mumālik. 3. *duty,* khidmat; farz; ikhtiyār; ilāqah; mansab.

**Provincial,** prō-vin'shal, *adj.* 1. sūbe kā. 2. bāhar kā; nātarāshīdah; gair; shustah; desī; bāharī; dehātī; gaṅvarī.

**Provincialism,** prō-vin'shal-izm, *n.* berūnjāt kā muhāvrah; des bhāka.

**Provinciality,** prō-vin'shi-al''i-ti, *n.* mulk yā ilāqe kī khās zabān.

**Provision,** prō-vizh'on, *n.* 1. *the act of providing,* farāhamī; muhaiyā k.; **saranjām.** 2. *preparation,* taiyārī; tadbīr. 3. (*pl.*) *a stock of food,* khāne pīne kī chīzeñ; ashyāē khurdanī; khūrāk; sidhā: āhār; bhojan; chārā; rizq. 4. *a condition,* shart; iqrār; ahd. 5. *temporary arrangement,* intizām; band o bast; tadbīr-i-munāsib.

*provisions for an army,* rasad.

*provisions for the poor,* laṅgar-kharach; **sadābarat** kā sidhā.

**Provisional,** prō-vizh'on-al, *adj.* shartī; **mashrūt**; bandhejī.

**Provisionally,** prō-vizh'on-al-li, *adv.* **shart se**; ba-shart; vaqt ke muāfiq.

**Proviso,** prō-vī'zō, *n.* shart; **iqrār**; **bandhej**; sanket; ibārat-shartī, istisnā.

*with this proviso,* is shart se; **ba-īñ-shart.**

**Provisor,** prō-vī'zor, *n.* modhī; **bhanḍārī**; rasad-rasāñ.

**Provocation,** prov-ō-kā'shon, *n.* 1. *incitement,* bāis-i-khashm; **ishtiāl**; **tahrīk**; **chher.** 2. *anger,* gussah; **gazab**; taish; khafgī; chho; tehā.

**Provocative,** prō-vō'kā-tiv, *adj.* uksāne yā barangekhtah **karne-vālā**; mutaharrik; **shudhā kārī.**

**Provocative,** prō-vō'ka-tiv, *n.* **bhūk lagne-vālī yā mushtahī dawā.**

**Provokable,** prō-vō'ka-bl, *adj.* **qābil-i-tahrīk**; zūd-ranj.

**Provoke,** prō-vōk', *v. a.* 1. *excite,* **tahrīk d.**; uksānā; **ishtēālak d.**; **bār-angekhtah k.**; **khashm-nāk k.**; chheṛnā. 2. *offend,* nā-rāz **k.**; gussah dilānā; chiṛānā; **khafā k.**; **risānā**; be-zār k.

**Provoker,** prō-vō'kėr, *n.* gussah dilāne-vālā; muharrik; chheṛne-vālā.

**Provoking,** prō-vō'king, *adj.* **khashm-angez**; mushtail; bhaṛkāne-vālā.

**Provokingly,** prō-vō'king-li, *adv.* **ba-ishtiāl**; chheṛ se.

**Provost,** prov'ost, *n.* 1. kotvāl; **muntazim**; hākim. 2. farārīyoñ ke giriftār karne aur sipāhiyoñ ko gārat-garī se bāz rakhne-vālā afsar.

**Prow,** prou, *n.* 1. *of a ship,* jahāz kā āgā; māthā yā mohrā. 2. *a kind of vessel,* ek qism kī kishtī; naiyā; nāo.

**Prow,** prou, *adj.* bahādur; shujā; **sher-mard**; **sūrbīr**; sūrmā.

**Prowess,** prou'es, *n.* javāñ-mardī; bahādurī; bīrtā; shujāat; jurat; himmat; sūrmā-pan.

**Prowl,** proul, *v. a.* 1. phirnā; ḍhūñḍte phirnā; āvārah phirnā. 2. lūṭnā; lūt mār k.

**Prowl,** proul, *v. n.* 1. shikār ke liye phirnā. 2. shikār k.

**Prowler,** prou'lėr, *n.* shikār kā mutalāshī; **nishchar**; gidaṛ-gasht.

**Proximate,** prok'si-māt, *adj.* **nazdīk**; **qarīb**; lagā-huā; samīp; taqrībī.

**Proximately,** prok'si-māt-li, *adv.* **bilā-vāsteh**; **qarīb qarīb**; taqriban; lag bhag; ās pās.

**Proximity,** prok-sim'i-ti, *n.* **qurb**; **qarābat**; nazdīkī; samīp.

**Proximo,** prok'si-mō, *n.* **māh-i-āindah**; **aglā mahīnā.**

**Proxy,** prok'si, *n.* 1. **gumāshtah-garī**; **vakālat.** 2. *a substitute,* **qāyam maqām**; **ivaz**; **badal.** 3. mukhtār-nāmah.

**Prude,** prōd, *n.* **makkār, yā nakhre-bāz surat**; khelnī; **gurbah-miskīn**; **allāmah.**

**Prudence,** prō'dens, *n.* **pesh-bīnī**; **dānāī**; **āqibat-andeshī**; ehtiyāt; **lihāz**; **basīrat**; **chaturāī.**

**Prudent,** prō'dent, *adj.* 1. *careful,* **hoshyār**; chaukas; **siyānā.** 2. *wise,* āqil; **dānā**; **zīrak**; chatur.

**Prudential,** prō-den'shal, *adj.* 1. **zīrakānah**; hoshyārī kā. 2. ehtiyāt kā; imtiyāzī.

**Prudently,** prō'dent-li, *adv.* ehtiyātan; ba-ehtiyāt; āqibat-andeshī se; hoshyārī se; dānāī se; ba-kifayat-shiārī.

**Prudentials,** prō-den'shalz, *n.* dānāī aur hoshyārī ke nasāyah; ehtiyāt ke umūrāt.

**Prudery,** prō'dėr-i, *n.* dikhāne kī sharm o hayā; takalluf; **banāvaṭ.**

**Prudish,** prō'dish, *adj.* sākhtah; ba-zāhir sharmgīñ; zāhir-dārī kā.

**Prudishly,** prō'dish-li, *adv.* **banāvaṭ se**; takallufānah.

**Prune,** prōn, *v. a.* qalam k.; **chhāñṭnā**; **kāṭnā**; tarāshnā; **ṭhik k.**; sajānā; sañvārnā.

**Prune,** prōn, *v. n.* sajnā; sañgarnā.

**Prune,** prōn, *n.* zardālū; sūkhā ber.

**Prunella, Prunello,** prō-nel'a, prō-nel'ō, *n.* ek qism kā ūnī kapṛā.

**Pruner,** prō'nėr, *n.* 1. qalam karne, **chhāñṭne**, tarāshne yā sañvārne-vālā. 2. *the instrument,* qalam karne kā ālah; hañsvā; darāntī.

**Pruning-hook, Pruning-knife,** prō'ning-huk, prō'ning-nif, *n.* hañsya; qainchī.

**Prurience, Pruriency,** prō'ri-ens, prō'ri-en-si, *n.* kamāl ragbat; khuāhish-i-shadīd; chul; shahvat; ichchhā; bhūk.

**Prurient,** prō'ri-ent, *adj.* **khuāhish-mand**; beqarār; muztarib; chulhāyā.

**Pruriginous,** prō-rij'i-nus, *adj.* khujlīlā; khārishtī; khujlī-vālā.

**Prurigo,** prō-ri'gō, *n.* khujlī; khāj; **khārisht.**

**Pry,** prī, *v. n.* 1. jāsūsī k.; ba-gaur dekhnā: jhāṅknā; bhed lenā; tajassus k. 2. ḍanḍe yā ḍablak se uṭhānā.

**Pry,** prī, *n.* 1. ḍanḍā; ḍablak. 2. **tāk jhāṅk**; jāsūsī.

**Pryingly,** prī'ing-li, *adv.* **tāk jhāṅk se**; ba-jasūsī.

**Psalm,** sām, *n.* 1. sarod-i-ārifānah; bhajan; astūti. 2. (*the psalms of David*) zabūr.

**Psalmist,** sām'ist or sal'mist, *n.* 1. sarod-i-ārifānah kā musannif; bhajan banāne yā rachnevālā. 2. astūti-gāyan.

**Psalmodic, Psalmodical,** sal-mod'ik, sal-mod'i-kal, *adj.* bhajan yā sarod-i-ārifānah ke mutaalliq.

**Psalmody,** sām'o-di *or* sal'mo-di, *n.* **bhajan** gānā.

**Psalmography,** sā-mog'ra-fi or sal-mog'ra-fi, *n.* bhajan likhne yā rachne kā hunar; **astutikār.**

**Psalter,** sal'tėr, *n.* astotr; kitāb-i-zabūr; sarod-i-ārifānah kī kitāb; bhajnoñ kī pustak.

**Psaltery,** sal'tėr-i, *n.* Ibrānī sārangī yā **chikārā.**

**Pseudograph, Pseudography,** sū'dō-graf, sū-dog'ra-fi, *n.* tahrīr-i-darog; jhūṭī likhat.

**Pseudology,** sū-dol'o-jl, *n.* darog-goī; **jhūṭbolnā.**

**Pshaw,** sha, *interj.* phish! vāh! chhī chhī!

**Psychologic, Psychological,** sī-kō-loj'ik, sī-kō-loj'i-kal, *adj.* rūhānī; ātamtatv-vishaē.

**Psychology,** sī-kol'o-jī, *n.* **ātmā-tatv-biddyā**; ilm-i-rūh; man-bhno biddyā.

**Ptarmigan,** tar'mi-gan, *n.* ek qism kā sufaid titar.

**Ptisan,** tī'san, *n.* āsh-jau.

**Puberty,** pū'bėr-ti, *n.* 1. **bulūg**; **bulūgat**; syānpan; joban; shabāb; tarūnā. 2. (*Bot.*) paudoñ meñ phūl lagne kā mausam.

**Pubes,** pū'bēz. *n.* 1. jhaṅṭeñ; **mūē zuhār**; **kāle bāl.** 2. (*Bot.*) **rūāñ.**

**Pubescence,** pū-bes'ens, *n.* **bulūg**; **shabāb**; **javānī.**

**Pubescent,** pū-bes'ent, *adj.* 1. javān ; bālig ; syānā. 2. (*Bot.*) rūeń-dār.

**Public,** pub'lik, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to a nation,* ām ; avām kī ; log yā sansār sambandhī ; sambhav kā ; des kā ; rāj kā ; sarkārī. 2. *common,* mashhūr ; prasiddh ; vikkhyāt ; zarb-ul-masal ; zabāń-zad. 3. *open to common use,* ām logoń ke vāste ; ām ; mutaalliq ba-avām ; riyāyā kā ; parjā kā.

*public audience,* darbār-i-ām ; bār-i-ām.

*public functions,* kār sarkārī ; kār-mulkī.

*public house,* sharāb-khāna ; mae-khāna ; bhaṭṭī ; sarāĕ ; bhaṭyār-khānah.

*public opinion,* ām ráe.

*public peace,* amn-i-khalāyaq ; amn o āmān.

*public place,* sarkārī makān ; khulī yā beqaid jagah.

*public resort,* shārah-i-ām ; guzar-gāh-i-ām.

*public right,* haq-ul-nās ; haq-ul-ām.

*public service,* sarkārī naukrī ; kār-i-sarkār ; khidmat-i-mulk.

*public tranquillity,* āfyat-i-khalāyaq ; sansār-sukh.

*public weal,* rifāh-i-ām.

*public works,* gaḍh kaptānī.

*public works department,* gaḍh kaptānī kā mahkamah ; sīgah-i-tāmīrāt-i-sarkārī.

**Public,** pub'lik, *n.* khās o ām ; avām-un-nās ; khalq-ul-lāh ; khalāyaq ; riāyā ; parjā ; log ; dunyā ; zamānah.

The *public* is more disposed to censure than to praise.

*Log tārīf karne kī nisbat malāmat karne pe zyādah rāgib haiń.*

*in public,* sab ke sāmne ; khule khazāne ; alānia.

**Publican,** pub'li-kan, *n.* 1. khirāj tahsīl karnevālā ; sarbarāh-kār-i-mahsūl. 2. sarāĕ kā mālik ; sharāb bechne-vālā.

**Publication,** pub-li-kā'shon, *n.* 1. *notification to the public,* ishtihār ; tashhīr ; ifshā ; phailāo ; prakāsh. 2. *of a book,* ishāat-i-kutub. 3. *a book,* kitāb ; pothī.

**Publicity,** pub-lis'i-ti, *n.* tashhīr ; shohrat ; phaillāvā.

**Publicly,** pub'lik-li, *adv.* āshkārā ; zāhirā ; alāniyah ; sar-i-darbar ; ām meń.

**Public-spirited,** pub'lik-spi-rit-ed, *adj.* khairkhuāh-i-khalāyaq ; taraqqī-khuāh-i-riāyā ; jagsuārthī.

**Public-spiritedness,** pub'lik-spi-rit-ed-nes, *n.* jagat-suārath ; baland-himmatī ; upkār.

**Publish,** pub'lish, *v. a.* 1. *promulgate,* mushtahir k. ; phailānā. 2. *issue,* shāyā k. ; nikālnā ; chhāpkar phailānā.

**Publisher,** pub'lish-ĕr, *n.* chhāp-kar shāyā karne-vālā ; mushtahir karne-vālā.

**Puce,** pūs, *adj.* syābī māyil ; argavānī ; magasī (rang).

**Pucelage,** pū'cel-āj, *n.* kuārpat ; doshīzagī ; bikārat.

**Puck,** puk, *n.* bhūt ; pret ; khabīs ; shaitān.

*puck-ball,* khumbī.

**Pucker,** puk'ĕr, *n.* 1. *a fold,* jhurrī ; chīn ; shikan ; churas ; tah. 2. *confusion,* abtarī ; intizāmī ; hairānī ; pareshānī ; diqqat.

**Pucker,** puk'ĕr, *v. a.* tah k. ; chīn ḍālnā.

**Pudder,** pud'ĕr, *n.* gul ; shor ; dhūm dhām ; bakherā.

**Pudder,** pud'ĕr, *v. a.* bhīr bhāṛ k. ; hangāmah k. ; gul o shor machānā.

**Pudding,** pud'ing, *n.* ek qism kā pakvān ; gulgula ; pakauṛī ; pūṛā ; baṛā.

*to come in pudding time,* khāne ke, yā āin vaqt par ānā.

**Pudding-pie,** pud'ing-pī, *n.* qīme-dār phulkivāń.

**Pudding-sleeve,** pud'ing-slēv, *n.* jāme kī āstīn.

**Pudding-time,** pud'ing-tīm, *n.* 1. khāne kā vaqt. 2. tant ; thīk vaqt yā mauqa.

**Puddle,** pud'l, *n.* 1. galīz pānī ; band ; pokhar ; johaṛ. 2. bālū aur chiknī miṭṭī kī āmezish ; pāńkā ; kichaṛ ; kādo.

**Puddle,** pud'l, *v. a.* 1. *pollute,* ghańgholnā ; gadlā k. 2. *make thick with clay,* galīz k. ; mailā k. ; maṭṭī milānā. 3. ḍhāle lohe ko kām kā k.

**Puddly,** pud'li, *adj.* mukaddar ; mailā ; gadlā ; galīz.

**Pudency,** pū'den-si, *n.* gairat ; sharm ; hijāb ; hayā ; lāj.

**Pudendum,** pū-den'dum, *pl.* **Pudenda,** pū-den'da, *n.* azv-i-tanāsul ; ling ; sharm-gāh ; maqām-i-makhsūs ; satar ; falān.

**Pudicity,** pū-dis'i-ti, *n.* gairat ; hijāb ; sharm.

**Puerile,** pū'ĕr-īl, *adj.* chhichhore pane kā ; laṛkoń kā sā ; bachchoń kā ; halkā.

**Puerility, Puerileness,** pū-ĕr-il'i-ti, pū'ĕr-īlnes, *n.* laṛkāī ; chhichhorāpan ; ochhāpan ; larakpan ; chibillāpan.

**Puerperal,** pū-ĕr'pĕr-al, *adj.* jāpe kā ; sohaṛ kā.

*puerperal fever,* parsūt.

**Puff,** puf, *n.* 1. *a small gust,* havā kā jhokā ; phūńk ; phupkār.

A *puff* of wind and popular praise weigh alike. Prov.

*Logoń kī tārīf aur havā kā jhokā bardābar vasn rakhte haiń.*

2. *anything filled with air,* koī chīz havā se bharī hui ; masām-dār shaĕ ; halkī yā thothī chīz. 3. *an empty expression of praise,* jhūṭī tārīf yā baṛhāvā ; mubālga ; khālī bāteń.

**Puff,** puf, *v. n.* 1. *blow in puffs,* phūńknā ; phūńk mārnā ; phuphkārnā.

*Puff* not against the wind. Prov.

*Āsmān kā thūkā mūńh par ātā hai.* Prov.

2. *breathe hard,* dam bharnā ; sāńs chaṛhnā ; hāńpnā. 3. *swell with air,* havā bharnā ; phūlnā. 4. *assume importance,* havā lagnā ; gurūr meń ānā ; baṛā bannā ; gāl phulānā ; havā meń ānā ; havā se bāteń k.

**Puff,** puf, *v. a.* 1. *drive with a puff,* dhakelnā ; nikālnā ; haṅkānā ; phūńk yā havā se uṛānā ; phūńk mārnā. 2. *blow at reproachfully,* haqīr jānnā ; nāpasand k. 3. *blow up,* havā bharnā ; phulānā. 4. *inflate with pride,* dimāg chalānā ; magrūr k. 5. *praise with exaggeration,* zyādah tārīf k. ; mubālgah k. ; āsmān par chaṛhānā ; shekhī se phulānā.

**Puffer,** puf'ĕr, *n.* 1. tārīf karne-vālā ; sanākhuāń ; bād-farosh. 2. (*at sales*) dām baṛhānevālā.

**Puffiness,** puf'i-nes, *n.* phūlā-pan ; phulāvaṭ.

**Puffy,** puf'i, *adj.* 1. *swelled with air,* phūlā huā ; phulphulā ; havā se bharā huā. 2. *bombastic,* pur az alfāz ; bare bare alfāz vālī.

**Pug,** pug, *n.* 1. bandar ; mannū ; kapi. 2. bandar kī sī nāk vālā kuttā.

*pug-nose,* baiṭhī yā chapṭī nāk.

**Pugh,** pö, *interj.* hush ! chhī ! ākh !

**Pugil,** pū'jil, *n.* chuṭkī.

**Pugilism,** pū'jil-izm, *n.* musht-zanī ; ghūńsebāzī.

**Pugilist,** pū'jil-ist, *n.* ghūńse-bāz ; musht-zan.

**Pugnacious,** pug-nā'shus, *adj.* laṛākā ; jhagrālū.

**Pugnacity,** pug-nas'i-ti, *n.* jhagrālū-pan ; laṛākā-pan.

**Puisne,** pū'nē, *adj.* adnā ; kehtar ; khafīf chhoṭā.

**Puissance,** pū'is-ans, *n.* zor; tavānāī; tāqat; quvvat; bal; shaktī; sakat.

**Puissant,** pū'is-ant, *adj.* qavī; zabar-dast; zor-āvur; mahābalī; tavānā; balvān; balvant.

**Puke,** pūk, *v. n.* qaë k.; chhāṇḍnā; zamīn dekhnā; jī burā k.

**Puke,** pūk, *n.* muqī yā qaë-āvur davā.

**Puke,** pūk, *adj.* bhūre rang kā.

**Puker,** pū'kėr, *n.* qaë karne-vālā; davāë muqī.

**Pulchritude,** pul'kri-tūd, *n.* khūbsūrtī; husn; khūbī; sundartāī.

**Pule,** pūl, *v. n.* jhiṅknā; ronā; ṭhinaknā; kūlnā; cheṅ k.

**Pulingly,** pū'ling-li, *adv.* ṭhinak-kar; ro-kar.

**Pull,** pul, *v. a.* 1. *draw,* kheṅchnā; eṅchnā; ghasiṭnā; tānnā.

*Pull down* your hat on the wind side. Prov. *Jatsī bahe biyar piṭh tab tatsī dīje.* Prov.

2. *tear,* phāṛnā; chīrnā; ṭūkṛe k.; dhajjiāṅ k. 3. *pluck,* chunnā; ikhaṭṭā k.; binnā; toṛnā; upāṛnā; khasoṭnā.

*pull down,* 1. ḍhānā; jaṛ se ukheṛnā; girānā; mismār k.

In political affairs it is far easier to *pull down* than to build up.

*Ummūr-i-saltanat meṅ tadbīr banāne ki nisbat tadbīr ḍhānā bahut āsān hai.*

2. be-izzatī k.; nīchā dikhānā; girānā; utārnā.

To raise the wretched, and to *pull down* the proud.

*Ādhīn ki izzat baṛhānā, abhimānī kā mān ḍhānā.*

*pull off,* utārnā; nikālnā.

*pull up,* upāṛnā; ukheṛnā.

*to be pulled down,* dubļānā; dublā h.

**Pull,** pul, *v. n.* kheṅchnā; ghasiṭnā.

*pull apart,* alag h.; ṭūṭnā.

**Pull,** pul, *n.* 1. *the act,* kheṅch; jhaṭkā; khichāo. 2. *a struggle,* eṅchā tānī; kash makash. 3. *violence,* shiddat; sakhtī.

**Pullback,** pul'bak, *n.* rok; āṛ; sadd-i-rāh; hārij; muzāhamat.

**Puller,** pul'ėr, *n.* kheṅchne-vālā; ukheṛne-vālā.

**Pullet,** pul'et, *n.* chūzah; murgī kā bachcha; paṭṭhā.

**Pulley,** pul'i, *n.* ghirnī; charkhī.

**Pullulate,** pul'ū-lāt, *v. n.* jamnā; lagnā; phūlnā; phūl yā shigūfah lānā.

**Pulmonary, Pulmonic,** pul'mon-a-ri, pul-mon'ik, *adj.* phepṛe kā.

**Pulp,** pulp, *n.* gūdā; magz; narm-shaë.

**Pulp,** pulp, *v. a.* gūdā nikālnā.

**Pulpit,** pul'pit, *n.* mimbar; singāsan.

**Pulpous, Pulpy,** pul'pus, pul'pi, *adj.* gūdedār, pur-magz; pilpilā; gudāz; mulāyim; narm.

**Pulsate,** pul'sāt, *v. n.* dhaṛaknā; chalnā; uchhalnā; phaṛaknā.

**Pulsation,** pul-sā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* dhaṛkan; phaṛak. 2. *beat or throb,* bhaṛak; taṛap; chabak; tapak. 3. jumbish; harakat; chāl.

**Pulsatory,** pul'sa-to-ri, *adj.* dhaṛaktā huā; taṛaptā huā.

**Pulse,** puls, *n.* 1. (*Physiol.*) nabz; nāṛī. 2. *beat,* nabz kī harkat yā raftār; nāṛī kī chāl.

*to feel the pulse,* nabz yā nāṛī dekhnā; dil lenā yā ṭohnā; indyā lenā; dil yā jī dekhnā.

**Pulse,** puls, *n.* dāl; dalhan; masīna.

**Pulsific,** pul-sif'ik, *adj.* muharrik-i-nabz; nāṛī ko chalāne-vālā.

**Pulverable,** pul'vėr-a-bl, *adj.* pisne ke lāyiq.

**Pulverize,** pul'vėr-īz, *v. a.* pīsnā; burādah k.; buknī k.; chūn k.; sufūf k.

**Pulvil,** pul'vil, *n.* khush-bū-dār buknī yā sufūf.

**Pumice, Pumice-stone,** pū'mis, pū'mis-stōn, *n.* jhāṅvāṅ patthar.

**Pump,** pump, *n.* pānī ūṅchā karne kī kal; pānī kī bam; pichkārī.

*suction pump,* dam-kash.

**Pump,** pump, *v. a.* 1. nal se pānī chaṛhānā yā nikālnā. 2. bhed lenā; rāz-joī k.; pūchh tāchh k.; sual k.

**Pumpkin, Pumpion,** pump'kin, pum'pi-on, *n.* ghīyā; kadū; koṅhṛā; lauki; peṭhā.

*rose pumpkin,* miṭhā ghīyā.

**Pun,** pun, *n.* do-arthī shabd; zū-mānī lafz; dumānī bāt; jugat; tajnīs.

**Pun,** pun, *v. a.* zūmānī bāt kahnā; latīfah kahnā.

**Punch,** punsh, *n.* 1. *the buffoon,* khush-maskhara; hañsi-bāz; ṭhaṭol; zarīf. 2. *a horse,* ṭaṅgan; yābū. 3. *a short fat fellow,* chhoṭā aur moṭā; nāṭā; gitkainī; dum sum. 4. niṅbū ka arq, sharāb, shakkar aur pānī kā murakkab. 5. *a tool,* chhenī. 6. dhakkā; ghūṅsā; mukkā. 7. chhāpā.

**Puncheon,** punsh'on, *n.* 1. *a tool,* chhenī. 2. (*Carp.*) shahtīr kā ek chhoṭā ṭukṛā; silli. 3. *a measure,* ek qism kī nāp; baṛā pīpā.

**Puncher,** punsh'ėr, *n.* 1. kil ṭhokne-vālā; sāne-vālā. 2. chhenī; barmā.

**Punchinello,** punsh-i-nel'lo, *n.* kaṭh-putlī kā tamāshah.

**Punctilio,** pungk-til'i-o, *n.* bārīkī; nuktah; mū-shigāfī; durustī; takalluf.

**Punctilious,** pungk-til'i-us, *adj.* durust; ṭhīk; takalluf-mizāj; nāzuk-taba; pur-takalluf.

**Puncto,** pungk'to, *n.* 1. bārīkī; nuktah; takalluf. 2. paṭābāzī kā ek nishān.

**Punctual,** pungk'tū-al, *adj.* 1. *exact,* sahīh; durust; ṭhīk. 2. *prompt,* bar-vaqt; bar-mahal; vaqt par. 3. *occurring at the fixed time,* pābandi-auqāt; munzabit.

**Punctualist,** pungk'tū-al-ist, *n.* vaqt ko nigāh rakhne-vālā; ṭhīk vaqt par kām karne-vālā.

**Punctuality,** pungk-tū-al'i-ti, *n.* kharā-pan; sachāī; sachautī; rāstī; sidq; pābandi-auqāt.

*Punctuality* is the soul of business. Prov. *Inzibāt-i-auqāt kār o bār kī jān hai.*

**Punctually,** pungk'tū-al-li, *adv.* vaqt par; bar-vaqt; zamāna-i-mohūdah yā mumiyana meṅ; sehat se; ṭhīk.

**Punctuate,** pungk'tū-āt, *v. a.* ibārat meṅ vaqf kī alāmat likhnā; ṭhairāo yā bisrām chihn likhnā.

**Punctuation,** pungk-tū-ā'shon, *n.* bisrām chihn; ibārat men vaqf kī alāmat likhne kā amal; nuktah-navīsī.

**Puncture,** pungk'tūr, *n.* 1. *the act,* chhevā; pachhnā; chobh. 2. *a small hole,* chhed; sūrākh; sāl.

**Puncture,** pungk'tūr, *v. a.* sūrākh yā chhed k.; pachnā yā chhevā lagānā; chubhonā.

**Pungency,** pun'jen-si, *n.* tezī; hiddat; jhal; jalan; parparāhaṭ; jhāṅs; charparāhaṭ.

**Pungent,** pun'jent, *adj.* 1. *pricking,* chubhtā huā; ghustā huā. 2. *acrid,* tez; charparā; karvā; tītā; jhallī. 3. *acute,* hāddah; tes; chubhne-vālā; tīkhā. 4. *severe,* sakht; karā; bhārī; dukhdāī. 5. (*Bot.*) khār-dār; kāṇṭe-dār; nukīlā.

**Pungently,** pun'jent-li, *adv.* tezī se; sakhtī se.

**Punish,** pun'ish, *v. a.* 1. *afflict with pain,* sazā, dukh, daṇḍ yā tāzīr d. 2. *chasten,* sarzanish, durust, nasīhat yā tāṛnā k.; ṭhīk banānā.

**Punishable,** pun'ish-a-bl, *adj.* lāyiq yā qābil-i-sazā; mustaujib-i-sazā; mustalzim-i-sazā; vājib-ul-tāzīr; daṇḍnīyā; daṇḍne-jog; shāshan-jog.

**Punishment,** pun'ish-ment, *n.* sazā; siyāsat;

ḍanḍ ; tadāruk ; qisās ; uqūbat ; azāb ; tambīh ; shāshan.

*capital punishment*, prān-ḍanḍ ; badh-ḍanḍ ; jiv ḍanḍ ; gardan-kushī ; sazā-i-qatl ; phānsī.

*corporal punishment*, sazā-i-jismānī ; deh yā sarīr ḍanḍ.

*cumulative punishment*, sazā-i-mutaaddid ; kaī ḍanḍ.

*liable to punishment*, sazāvār ; lāyiq sazā ke ; ḍanḍ-jog.

*measure of punishment*, tādād-i-sazā.

**Punitive**, pū'ni-tiv, *adj.* sazā kā ; tāzīrī.

**Punk**, pungk, *n.* 1. khumbī. 2. qahbah ; fāhishah ; chhināl ; kasbī ; besvā ; paturyā.

**Punster**, pun'stėr, *n.* zū-mānī kahne-vālā ; jugatbāz.

**Punt**, punt, *n.* chaptī nāo ; ḍeṅgī ; naiyā.

**Puny**, pū'ni, *adj.* adnā ; kam-rutba ; kochak ; khurd ; chhoṭā ; nannhā ; kam-zor.

**Pup**, pup, *n.* pillā.

**Pup**, pup, *v. n.* pille yā bachche d. ; byānā ; jannā.

**Pupa, Pupe**, pū'pa, pūp, *n.* kīṛe kī paidāyash kī tisrī hālat.

**Pupil**, pū'pil, *n.* 1. (*Anat.*) āṅkh kī putlī ; mardumak-i-chashm. 2. *a scholar*, shāgird ; tālib-i-ilm ; chaṭṭā ; chelā ; murid. 3. (*Civil Law*) nābāligh yā nā-bāligah jo kisī kī hifāzat aur tālim meṅ ho.

**Pupilage**, pū'pil-āj, *n.* 1. nā-bāligī ; yānā-pan ; tālib-ilmī ; talmīzī ; shāgirdī.

**Puppet**, pup'et, *n.* 1. *a doll*, guṛyā. 2. *a wooden performer of a play*, putlī ; kaṭh-putlī ; lābat.

**Puppet-man, Puppet-master, Puppet-player**, pup'et-man, pup'et-mas-tėr, pup'et-plā-ėr, *n.* kaṭh-putlī-vālā.

**Puppet-show**, pup'et-shō, *n.* kaṭh-putlī kā tamāshā.

**Puppy**, pup'i, *n.* 1. kutyā kā bachcha ; pillā. 2. adnā admī ; haqīr ādmī ; mardak.

**Puppy**, pup'i, *v. n.* bachche d. ; byānā.

**Pur**, pėr, *v.* kharkharānā ; billī kī sī āvāz k. ; ghur-ghurānā.

**Pur, Purr**, pėr, *n.* kharkharāhaṭ ; billī kī sī āvāz ; ghurghurāhat.

**Purblind**, pėr'blind, *adj.* chundhā ; jis ko bahut pās se dikhāī de.

**Purblindness**, pėr'blind-nes, *n.* chundhā-pan ; dhund.

**Purchasable**, pėr'chās-a-bl, *adj.* mol lene yā kharidne ke lāyaq.

**Purchase**, pėr'chās, *v. a.* 1. *obtain*, hāsil k. ; pānā. 2. *buy*, mol lenā ; kharidnā ; bisānā ; kinnā. 3. (*Law*) sivāē virāsat ke kisī tarah hāsil k.

**Purchase**, pėr'chās, *n.* 1. *the act*, kharīdārī ; kharīd. 2. *property*, mol lī huī yā kharīdī huī chīz ; saudā. 3. (*Law*) jāēdād-i-zarkharīd.

*purchase and sale*, bai o shara ; kharīd o farokht ; len den.

*purchase money*, zar-i-kharīd ; zar-i-saman ; mol ; qīmat.

*free purchase*, khush-kharīd.

*original purchase*, asl kharīd.

**Purchaser**, pėr'chās-ėr, *n.* 1. gāhak ; mushtarī ; kharidār ; bisāne-vālā ; kinvalyā. 2. (*Law*) jāēdād zarkharīd hāsil karne-vālā.

**Pure**, pūr, *adj.* 1. *clear*, nirmal ; sāf ; khālis ; shaffaf ; chokhā ; gair-makhlūt ; an-milā.

*Pure* as snow. *Sāf olā sā.*

2. (*Fig.*) nek ; pāk ; barī ; korā ; achhūtā ; mubarrā ; be-qusūr ; be-gunāh ; pāk-dāman ; sahīh ; zulāl ; an-milā ; nir-puṭh ; be-dāg. 3. *absolute*, nirā ; pakkā ; sirf ; mahz ; pūrā ; nipaṭ ; khālī.

*pure mathematics*, riyāzī-i-usūlī.

*a pure villain*, pūrā harām-zādah ; pakkā dagābāz.

**Purely**, pūr'li, *adv.* be-āmezish ; safāī se ; bashustagī ; ba-asmat ; bilā aib ; pāk-dāmanī se ; nirā ; mahz ; sirf ; bil-kul.

**Pureness**, pūr'nes, *n.* 1. shaffāfī ; pāki ; safāi ; pākīzgī ; nirmaltā ; shustagī. 2. pāk-dāmanī ; pārsāī be-gunāhī ; tahārat ; māsūmiyat.

**Purgation**, pėr-gā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, tanqīa ; safāi ; ikhrāj ; is-hāl. 2. (*Law*) baryat ; tasfiyah-i-tahārat ; tanziyah.

**Purgative**, pėr'ga-tiv, *n.* jullāb ; mus-hil ; rechak.

**Purgatorial, Purgatory**, pėr-ga-tō'ri-al, pėr'ga-to-ri, *adj.* 1. mutaalliq ba-erāf. 2. sāf yā pāk karne-vālā.

**Purgatory**, pėr'ga-to-ri, *adj.* sāf yā pāk karne-vālā ; pāp-nāsik.

**Purge**, pėrj, *v. a.* 1. *cleanse*, sāf k. ; nir-mal k. ; pāk k. 2. (*Med.*) peṭ chalānā ; jullāb d. ; dast-āvar davā khilānā. 3. *clear from guilt*, barī k. ; mubarrā k. ; chhoṛ d. 4. (*Law*) bariyat hāsil k.

**Purge**, pėrj, *v. n.* 1. pāk h. ; sāf h. 2. peṭ chalnā ; dast lagnā.

**Purge**, pėrj, *n.* rechak ; mus-hil ; jullāb.

**Purging**, pėr'jing, *n.* jiryān-i-shikam ; is-hāl ; peṭ chalna.

*to have a purging*, dast lagnā ; dast jārī honā.

**Purification**, pū'ri-fi-kā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, tanqīa ; tathīr ; tazkiyah. 2. pākī ; pavitr-tā ; taharat ; ashnān ; gusal. 3. bariyat, gunāh se bariyat.

**Purifier**, pū'ri-fi-ėr, *n.* sāf karne-vālā ; mut-hir ; dhone vālā ; mail dūr karne-vālā.

**Purify**, pū'ri-fī, *v. a.* 1. *make clear*, sāf k. ; shaffāf k. ; nirmal k. ; mail dūr k. 2. (*Fig.*) pāk k. ; pavitr k. ; barī k. ; dhonā ; gusl d.

**Purist**, pū'rist, *n.* 1. nuktah-sanj ; bārīk-bīn ; juzras ; mū-shigāf. 2. is bāt kā motaqid ki Injīl khālis ibrānī zabān meṅ likhī gaī thī.

**Puritan**, pū'ri-tan, *n.* 1. masīhoṅ kā ek firqa ; sūfī ; dīndār shakhs. 2. baglā-bhagat ; namāzī ; sharaī.

**Puritanic, Puritanical**, pū-ri-tan'ik, pū-ri-tan'i-kal, *adj.* dīn dāroṅ ke bāz firqoṅ ke mutaalliq.

**Purity**, pū'ri-ti, *n.* 1. safāī ; shaffāfī ; nirmaltā ; pākī ; pākīzgī. 2. be-gunāhī ; māsūmiyat ; iffat ; pārsāī ; asmat ; be-riyāī ; sat.

**Purl**, pėrl, *n.* 1. *a fringe*, zar-baftī yā kār-chobī hāshyā ; goṭ ; jhālar ; sanjāf ; magzī ; kor ; kinārah ; bel. 2. dohrā bakhiyā. 3. *eddy*, bhaṅvar ; mauj. 4. *rippling sound*, pānī ke girne yā chhal chhal bahne kī āvāz ; phal phal. 5. jau kī sharāb ; būzah.

**Purl**, pėrl, *v. n.* 1. pānī kī āvāz h. ; phalphalānā ; chhal chhalānā. 2. bhaṅvar paṛnā ; mauj uṭhnā ; lahr ānā.

**Purl**, pėrl, *v. a.* hāshyah lagānā.

**Purlieu**, pėr'lū, *n.* 1. shāhī jangal ke muttasil kī zamin. 2. *environs*, atrāf ; sarhad ; kinārah.

**Purloin**, pėr'loin, *v.* churānā ; hathyānā ; mūsnā ; khayānat k.

**Purloiner**, pėr-loi-nėr, *n.* sāriq ; khāyan ; duzd ; chor.

**Purple**, pėr'pl, *adj.* 1. argavānī ; ūdā ; baiṅjnī ; rātā. 2. shāhī ; sultānī. 3. *bloody*, khūnī ; khūn sā ; rakat sā ; lāl ; arun.

**Purple**, pėr'pl, *n.* 1. argavānī, ūdā yā baiṅjnī rang. 2. *a species of orchis*, sosan.

*to wear the purple*, jāmai sultānī pahannā.

**Purple**, pėr'pl, *v. a.* argavānī k. ; baiṅjnī k. ; ūdā rangnā.

**Purport**, pėr'pōrt, *n.* mānī ; matlab ; mazmūn ;

**nafs-ul-matlab**; **murād**; **maqsad**; **arth**; **manshā**; **muddaā**; **āshaē**.

**Purport**, pĕr'pōrt, *v. a.* **mānī, murād, maqsad, yā irādah rakhnā.**

**Purpose**, pĕr'pos, *n.* **maqsad**; **matlab**; **murād**; **irādah**; **garz**; **niyat**; **madd-i-nazar**; **bichār**; **azm**; **mansūbah**; **anjām.**

***an answer to the purpose***, **javāb bā savāb**; **māqūl javāb.**

***on purpose***, **irādah se**; **bil-irādah.**

***public purpose***, **kār-i-sarkārī yā mulki.**

***to no purpose***, **be-fāēdah**; **lā-hāsil**; **nā-haq**; **birthā**; **ni-kammā**; **be-masraf.**

***to what purpose***, **kis liye**; **kāhe ko.**

**Purpose**, pĕr'pos, *v. a.* **qasd k.**; **irādah k.**; **mansūbah k.**

**Purposeless**, pĕr'pos-les, *adj.* **be-fāēdah**; **lā-hāsil**; **be-matlab**; **be-mānī**; **birthā.**

**Purposely**, pĕr'pos-li, *adv.* **qasdan**; **amadan**; **jān-būjh ke**; **bil-irādah.**

**Purprise**, pĕr'priz, *n.* **gherā**; **bārā**; **ahātah.**

**Purse**, pers, *n.* 1. ***a small bag***, **himyānī**; **thailī**; **batuah**; **neolī surrah**; **kīsah.**

Let your *purse* be your master.
*Jitnī chādar dekho utne pāoñ pasāro.* Prov.
Keep your *purse* and your mouth close. Prov.
*Thailī aur mūñh dono band rakkho.*

2. ***a treasury***, **khazānah**; **daulat**; **dhan.** 3. **rupaē kī ek khās tādād**; **mublig.**

***purse-net***, **jālī kī thailī**; **himyānī.**

***purse-pride***, **rupae kā gurūr**; **māyā kā garabh**; **dhan kā ghamanḍ**; **daulat kā abhimān.**

***purse-proud***, **dhan abhimānī.**

***light purse***, **mutlisī**; **garībī.**

***long purse, heavy purse***, **amīrī.**

***sword and purse***, **fauj aur rupaya**; **teg o deg.**

**Purser**, pĕr'sĕr, *n.* **bhanḍārī**; **tahvīl-dār**; **surrat-ul-amīr**; **dārogah-i-toshe-khāna.**

**Purslane**, pĕrs'lān, *n.* **lobhiyā**; **khurfah**; **baqlat-ul-humaqā.**

**Pursuance**, pĕr-sū'ans, *n.* 1. ***the act***, **pairavī**; **ittibā**; **taaqqub**; **mutābaqat.** 2. ***consequence***, **natijah**; **phal**; **vajah.**

**Pursuant**, pĕr-sū'ant, *adj.* **mutābiq**; **muāfiq**; **hasb**; **ba-mūjib.**

**Pursue**, pĕr-sū', *v. a.* 1. ***chase***, **pīchhā k.**; **pīchhe dauṛnā**; **taaqqub k.**; **ragednā**; **khaderṇā**; **heṛnā.** 2. ***seek***, **ḍhūṇḍnā**; **talāsh k.**; **chhān mārnā.** 3. ***continue***, **kīye jānā**; **jārī, yā masrūf rakhnā**; **darpae h.** 4. ***imitate***, **naql utārnā, yā k.**; **pairavī k.**; **mutābiqat k.** 5. ***call to account***, **hisāb lenā, yā māūgnā**; **mavākhzah k.**

**Pursue**, pĕr-sū', *v. n.* 1. **kīye jānā**; **jārī rakhnā.** 2. (*Law*) **pairavī k.**; **dāyar k.**; **istigāsah k.**

**Pursuer**, pĕr-sū'ĕr, *n.* 1. **pichhe jāne-vālā**; **mutaaqqib**; **pairavī karne-vālā**; **dar-paē hone-vālā**; **khaderū**; **ragedū.** 2. **mustagīs**; **nālshī**; **muddai.**

**Pursuit**, pĕr-sūt', *n.* 1. ***the act***, **taaqqub**; **raged**; **khaderṇ**; **pīchhā.** 2. ***endeavour***, **koshish**; **khoj**; **pairavī**; **talāsh**; **taftish.**

The *pursuit* of knowledge.
*Talāsh-i-ilm*; *mashgala-i-ilm o hunar.*

3. ***course of business***, **udyam**; **dhandā**; **shugal**; **kām**; **kār**; **kāj.**

Literary *pursuits*. *Ashgāl-i-ilmī.*

4. ***prosecution***, **istigāsah**; **nālish**; **faryād.**

**Pursuivant**, pĕr'swi-vant, *n.* **qāsid**; **harkārah**; **paigām-bar.**

**Pursy**, pĕr'si, *adj.* 1. ***swelled***, **phappas**; **phūlā**; **polā.** 2. ***short-breathed***, **jis kā dam jald phūl jāē**; **dam-chaṛhā**; **sher-dam.**

**Purtenance**, pĕr'te-nans, *n.* **jānvar kā kalejah**; **kaleji.**

**Purulence, Purulency**, pū'ru-lens, pū'ru-len-si, *n.* **pīp kī paidāyish**; **rim**; **pīp**; **rād.**

**Purulent**, pū'ru-lent, *adj.* **pīp yā rād se bharā huā**; **pīp-hāyā.**

**Purvey**, pĕr-vā', *v. a.* 1. ***provide***, **rasad yā khūrāk baham pahuñchānā.** 2. ***procure***, **lānā**; **band o bast k.**; **maujūd, hāzir, yā muhaiyā k.**

**Purveyance**, pĕr-vā'ans, *n.* 1. ***the act***, **band o bast-i-rasad**; **rasad rasānī.** 2. ***provisions***, **rasad**; **khūrāk.**

**Purveyor**, pĕr-vā'ĕr, *n.* 1. ***a caterer***, **rasad-rasāṇ**; **rasad kā dārogah**; **bhanḍārī**; **chaudhrī.** 2. ***a pimp***, **bharvā**; **kuṭnā**; **qurram**; **miyāāji.**

**Purview**, pĕr'vū, *n.* 1. (*Law*) **qānūn ke matālib**; **dibāche ke sivā manshā-i-qānūn**; **matan-i-qānūn.** 2. ***limit***, **had**, **ikhtiyār**; **adhikār.**

**Pus**, pus, *n.* **pīp**; **rād**; **rīm**; **mavād.**

**Push**, pŭsh, *v. a.* 1. ***press against***, **dhakelnā**; **ṭhelnā**; **dhakkā d.**; **relnā**; **pelnā**; **khiskānā**; **chalānā.** 2. ***butt***, **ṭakkar mārnā**; **sīṅg mārnā.** 3. ***press forward***, **khenchnā**; **tākīd k.** 4. ***embarrass by arguments***, **aṛānā**; **majbūr k.**; **tang k.** 5. ***tease***, **diq k.**; **satānā**; **zich k.**; **dabānā.**

***push down***, **de mārnā**; **paṭak d.**

**Push**, pŭsh, *v. n.* 1. ***make a thrust***, **dhakkā d.**; **dhakelnā**; **ṭakkar mārnā.** 2. ***make an effort***, **koshish k.**; **saī k.**; **zor mārnā.** 3. ***make an attack***, **hamlah k.**; **hamlah-āvur h.**; **chaṛhāī k.** 4. ***burst out***, **phūṭnā**; **nikalnā**; **khilnā.**

***push on***, **jaldī k.**; **phurtī k.**; **dhakelnā**; **age baṛhānā.**

***push out***, **bāhar k.**; **nikāl d.**; **nikāl bāhar k.**

**Pusher**, pŭsh'ĕr, *n.* **dhakelū**; **dhakkā dene-vālā**; **thelne-vālā.**

**Pushing**, pŭsh'ing, *adj.* **dhakelne-vālā**; **himmat barhāne-vālā**; **sāhib-i-himmat.**

**Pushpin**, pŭsh'pin, *n.* **bachchoñ kā ek khel.**

**Pusillanimity, Pusillanimousness**, pū'sil-la-nim'i-ti, pū-sil-lan'i-mus-nes, **nā-mardī**; **be-himmatī**; **buzdilī**; **hīnā-pan**; **dūn-himmatī.**

**Pusillanimous**, pū-sil-lan'i-mus, *adj.* 1. ***cowardly***, **past-himmat**; **nā-mard**; **buz-dil**; **jarpok**; **hīz.** 2. ***feeble***, **kam-zor**; **nir-bal**; **a-bal.**

**Pusillanimously**, pū-sil-lan'i-mus-li, *adv.* **buzdilī se**; **nā-mardī se**; **be himmatī se.**

**Puss, Pussy**, pus, pus'i, *n.* 1. **billī**; **minnobilāī**; **māno**; **pūsī**; **phisphis.** 2. ***a hare***, **khargosh.**

**Pustulate**, pus'tū-lāt, *v. a.* **chhālā ḍālnā**; **āblah ḍālnā.**

**Pustule**, pus'tūl, *n.* **āblah**; **phapolā.**

**Pustulous, Pustulate, Pustular**, pus'tū-lus, pus'tū-lāt, pus'tū-lĕr, *adj.* **chhāle-dār.**

**Put**, pŭt, *v. a.* 1. ***place***, **rakhnā**; **dharnā**; **ḍālnā**; **ghālnā**; **taīnāt k.**; **muqarrar k.**; **biṭhānā**; **kharā k.**

The Lord God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he *put* the man whom he had formed.
*Khudā ne Adan men mashriq kī taraf ek bāg lagāyā aur us meñ insān ko jo usne banāyā thā rakkhā.*

2. ***apply***, **lagānā**; **masrūf k.** 3. ***express***, **bolnā**; **kahnā**; **bayān k.**; **uchchāran k.** 4. ***offer***, **pesh**, **pesh-i-nazar, yā dar-pesh k.**; **dikhānā.**

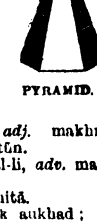
To *put* a case. *Muqaddamah pesh k.*

5. ***urge***, **uksānā**; **bar-angekhtah k.**; **tahrīk d.**; **chalānā.** 6. ***oblige***, **majbūr k.**; **nā-chār k.**

We are *put* to prove things which can hardly be made plainer.
*Ham ko aisī chiseñ sābit karnī paṛī hain jo zyādah muharrah nahīñ ho saktīñ.*

*put about* (*Naut.*) rastah badalnā.
*put away*, 1. tark k.; kharij k.; muattal k. 2. talāq d.
*put back*, 1. der k.; tasāhul k.; haṭānā; sarkānā. 2. sail hālat par dubārah qāyim k.
*put by*, ṭālnā; ālā bālā batānā; alag k.
*put down*, 1. rakhnā; jama k.; darj k.; likhnā; ṭipnā. 2. ruṭhah kam k.; ikhtiyār chhinnā; utārnā; ghaṭānā. 3. girānā; pachhāṛnā; shikast d.; zer k.
*put forth*, 1. nikālnā; phailānā; lānā; upjānā. 2. amal meṅ lānā; zāhir k.; phailānā; shāyā k. 3. tajvīz k.; pesh k.; banānā; gharnā.
*put forward*, 1. taraqqī d.; barhānā; buland k. 2. madad d.; sahāëtā k.
*put in*, 1. dākhil k.; darj k.; charhānā. 2. bandargāh meṅ lānā.
*put off*, 1. utārnā; alag k.; nikālnā. 2. *baffle*, māyūs k.; nā-ummed k.; mahrūm k. 3. *delay*, ṭālnā; jhulānā; multavī rakhnā; der lagānā. 4. *get rid of*, alag k.; alāhidah k.; bech dālnā.
*put on*, *put upon*, 1. pahannā; orhnā; charhānā. 2. *assume*, ikhtiyār k.; dhāran k. 3. *charge upon*, ilzām lagānā; bohtān bandī k. 4. *inflict*, sazā d.; ḍand d.; satānā. 5. barhānā; uksānā; bar-angekhtah k.
*put out*, 1. nikālnā; nikāl bāhar k. 2. nikālnā; phūṭnā. 3. bajhānā; gul k.; hāth d. 4. sūdī yā byājū d. 5. nāraz k.; nā-khush k. 6. phailānā; pasārnā. 7. chhāpnā; mushtahir k.; shāyā k.; phailānā. 8. ghabrā d.; muntashir k.; pareshān k. 9. utārnā; joṛ yā azv alag k.
*put out the eyes*, āṅkheṅ nikāl ḍālnā.
*put over*, 1. muqarrar k.; munhasir rakhnā. 2. multavī k.; der lagānā.
*put the hand to*, pakaṛnā; thāmnā; hāth lagānā. 2. giriftār k.
*put to*, 1. jama k.; joṛnā. 2. khatre meṅ ḍālnā; jhoknā; rakhnā.
*put to a stand*, band k.; ṭhairānā; roṛā aṭkānā; roknā.
*put to death*, mār ḍālnā; jān lenā.
*put together*, ikhaṭṭā k.; joṛnā; baṭornā.
*put to it*, musibat meṅ ḍālnā, yā phaṅsānā; diq yā hairān k.
*put to the sword*, tahe teg k.; qatl karnā; talvār se mārnā.
*put to trial*, *put on trial*, āzmānā; āzmāish k.; jāṅchnā; parakhnā.
*put trust in*, etibār k.; bharosā k.
*put up*, 1. chhupānā; dabānā; faro k. 2. dharnā; tartib se rakhnā; lagānā; khol-ke rakhnā. 3. ikhaṭṭā k.; faraham k.
*put up goods for sale*, bechne ko asbāb lagānā; dūkān lagānā.
*put one up to*, ishtiāl d.; bharre par charhānā.
*put up at*, ṭhaharnā; qyām k.; utarnā.
*put up with*, 1. bardāsht yā aṅgez k. 2. kisī ke hāṅ utarnā.
*put to sea* laṅgar uṭhānā yāne jahāz kholnā; bandar chhoṛnā.
**Put**, puṭ, *v. n.* 1. nikalnā; chalnā; jānā; barhnā; chhūṭnā. 2. phūṭnā; ugnā; phūlnā upajnā.
*put forth*, 1. phūṭnā; ugnā. 2. bandar-gāh se ravānah h.
*put in*, bandar meṅ ānā yā dākhil h. 2. dāvā k.; māngnā.
*put in for*, pesh k.
*put to sea*, jahāz kā chalnā; langar uṭhānā; ravānah h.
*put up*, utarnā; ṭhairnā; qayām-pizīr h.; ḍaṭnā; rahnā.
*put up with*, pī jānā; tarah d.; hazm k.; sahnā; bar-dāsht k.

**Put**, puṭ, *n.* dahqān; gaṅvār.
**Putative**, pū'ta-tiv, *adj.* vahmī; khayālī; qayāsī; mashhūr.
**Putid**, pū'tid, *adj.* kaminah; pājī; dūn; nā-chiz.
**Putredinous**, pū-tred'i-nus, *adj.* saṛā; gandah; saṛyal; bū-dār.
**Putrefaction**, pū-trē-fak'shon, *n.* saṛāṅd; bosidgī; bisāṅd; ajsām-i-nabātātī aur haivānī kā saṛnā; tafrīq-i-unāsir.
**Putrefactive**, pū-trē-fak'tiv, *adj.* jismānī tarkīb ko parāgandah karne-vālā; saṛāne-vālā; galāne-vālā.
**Putrefy**, pū'trē-fī, *v.a.* 1. *render putrid*, saṛānā; mutaaffin k.; ubsānā; galānā; busānā. 2. *corrupt*, bigāṛnā; kharāb k.
**Putrescence, Putridness, Putridity**, pū-tres'ens, pū'trid-nes, pū-trid'i-ti, *n.* saṛāṅd; bi-āṅd; taaffun; bosidgī; unsur kī parāgāndgī.
**Putrescent**, pū-tres'ent, *adj.* busā; saṛā; mutaaffin; būdār.
**Putrid**, pū'trid, *adj.* 1. *rotten*, ubsā; saṛā; gandā; galā. 2. mohlik; fāsid.
**Puttock**, put'tok, *n.* chil; zagan.
**Putty**, put'i, *n.* kharyā miṭṭī aur alsī ke tel kī lehī jis se āīne jaṛe jāte haiṅ; puṭīn.
**Putty**, put'i, *v. a.* puṭīn lagānā; joṛnā.
**Puzzle**, puz'l, *v. a.* 1. *perplex*, uljheṛe, yā tazabzub meṅ ḍālnā; hairān k.; ghabrānā; lājavāb, dang, ājiz, yā zich k. 2. *entangle*, pechīdah, mugliaq, yā pech-dar-pech k.; uljhānā.
**Puzzle**, puz'l, *n.* 1. muammah; uqdah; mushkil; paheli; gorakh-dhandā. 2. hairānī; pareshānī; uljheṛā.
**Puzzle-headed**, puz'l-hed-ed, *adj.* hakkā bakkā; sarā-simah; pareshān-khatir.
**Puzzler**, puz'lėr, *n.* ghabrā dene-vālā.
**Puzzling**, puz'ling, *adj.* mushkil; uljheṛe kā; ghabrā-dene-vālā.
**Pygarg, Pygargus**, pī'gārg, pī-gār'gus, *n.* ek qisim kā uqāb yā humā.
**Pygmean, Pigmy**, pig-mē'an, pig'mi, *adj.* bālishtiyā; baunā.
**Pygmy**, pig'mi, *n.* 1. (*Gr. Myth.*) bālishtiyā; baunā. 2. ek chhoṭā nā-chīz ādmī; nāṭā gurjī.
**Pyramid**, pir'a-mid, *n.* 1. makhrut. 2. chau-pahl mīnār.

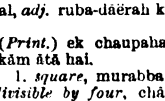

PYRAMID.

**Pyramidal, Pyramidic, Pyramidical**, pi-ram'i-dal, pir-a-mid'ik, pir-a-mid'i-kal, *adj.* makhrūtī shakl; mīnār kī sūrat; misl-i-sitūn.
**Pyramidically**, pir-a-mid'i-kal-li, *adv.* makhrūt ke taur par.
**Pyre**, pīr, *n.* jalāne kā ambār; chitā.
**Pyretic**, pi-ret'ik, *n.* juar-nāshik aukhad; tap rokne-vālī davā.
**Pyrites**, pi-rī'tēz, *n.* sang-i-chaqmāq; chakmak patthar; gandak aur lohe kī murakkab shaë.
**Pyrolatry**, pi-rol'a-tri, *n.* ātish-parastī; agnipūjā.
**Pyromancy**, pir'ō-man-si, *n.* shigūn yā fāl je āg se lī jātī hai.
**Pyromantic**, pir-ō-man'tik, *n.* āg se fāl kahne-vālā.
**Pyrometer**, pi-rom'et-ėr, *n.* paimānah-i-harārat; āg-nāp.
**Pyrosis**, pi-rō'sis, *n.* mede kī jalan; sozish-i-meda.
**Pyrotechnic, Pyrotechnical**, pir-ō-tek'nik, pir-ō-tek'ni-kal, *adj.* ātish-bāzī ke muttaalliq.
**Pyrotechnics, Pyrotechny**, pir-ō-tek'niks, pir-ō-tek'ni, *n.* ātish-bāzī banāne kā fan.

**Pyrotechnist,** pir-ō-tek'nist, *n.* ātish-bāz.
**Pyrrhonism,** pir'on-izm, *n.* shakkī-pan; vahmī-pan
**Pyrrhonist,** pir'on-ist, *n.* shakkī; vahmī; mulhid.
**Pythagorean,** pi-thag'ō-re''an, *adj.* Fisāgorī.
*Pythagorean system,* nizām yā aqīdah-i-Fisāgora.
**Pythoness,** pī'thon-es, *n.* gaib-dāī; sāhirah; churaīl; ḍāin.
**Pythonic,** pī-thon'ik, *adj.* gaib-dānī kā.
**Pyx, Pyxis, Pix,** piks, pik'sis, piks, *n.* sanduqcha; sanduqchī.

# Q

**Quab,** kwob, *n.* ek qism kī rūsī machhlī; chīngā.
**Quack,** kwak, *v. n.* 1. qāṅ qāṅ k. 2. *boast,* shekhī baghārnā; lāf mārnā; khudfaroshī k.
**Quack,** kwak, *n.* 1. *the cry of the duck,* battakh kī āvāz; qāṅ qaṅ. 2. *an empiric,* atāī; nimhakīm; kaṭh-baid. 3. *a charlatan,* shekhī-bāz; lāf-zan; khud-farosh; lampaṭ; lapātī.
**Quack,** kwak, *adj.* atāīyoṅ ke mutaalliq.
**Quackery,** kwak'ēr-ī, *n.* nīm-hakīmī; kaṭh-baidāī; khud-faroshī; chaṭṭī baṭṭī.
**Quadragesima,** kwod-ra-jes'ī-ma, *n.* Īsāīyoṅ ke chālīs roze; masīhī ramzān.
**Quadrangle,** kwod-rang'gl, *n.* 1. (*Geom.*) chaukhūṅṭā; shakl-i-chaugosha; zū-arbat-ul-zavāya. 2. (*Arch.*) chauk.
**Quadrangular,** kwod-rang'gū-lēr, *adj.* zū-arbat-ul-zavaya; chau-gosha; chau-khūṅṭā.


QUADRANGULAR.

**Quadrant,** kwod'rant, *n.* 1. *the fourth part,* chautha hissa; chauthaī. 2. (*Geom.*) ruba-dāērah; adh-dhanak; chauthāī chakr. 3. *an instrument,* zāviyah nāpne kā ek ālah. 4. (*Gunnery*) top ūṅchī kārne kā ek ālah.
**Quadrantal,** kwod-ran'tal, *adj.* ruba-dāērah ke mutaalliq.
**Quadrat,** kwod'rat, *n.* (*Print.*) ek chaupahal ṭukṛā jo khālī jagah meṅ kām ātā hai.
**Quadrate,** kwod'rāt, *adj.* 1. *square,* murabba; chauk; chaukhūṅṭ. 2. *divisible by four,* chār barābar hissoṅ meṅ taqsīm hone ke lāyiq. 3. *equal,* barabar; masāvī. 4. *suitable,* mutābiq; mauzūṅ; jog; sājil.
**Quadrate,** kwod'rāt, *n.* 1. shakl-i-murabba. 2. (*Astrol.*) salyāroṅ meṅ nawve darje kā hod.
**Quadrate,** kwod'rāt, *v. n.* mutābiq h.; muāfiq h.; ṭhīk h.; milnā; barābar h.; baiṭhnā; jamnā.
**Quadratic,** kwod-rāt'ik, *adj.* māl-ul-māl; murabbe kā.
*quadratic equation,* doyam darje kī masāvāt.
**Quadrature,** kwod'rā-tūr, *n.* 1. tarbī. 2. *a square.* murabba. 3. (*Ast.*) navve darje kā bod.
**Quadrennial,** kwod-ren'ī-al, *adj.* 1. chau-sālah; chau-barsā. 2. chār sāl meṅ ek bār.
**Quadrible,** kwod'ri-bl, *adj.* murabba hone ke lāyiq.
**Quadricornous,** kwod-ri-kor'nus, *adj.* chausīṅga.
**Quadridentate,** kwod-ri-den'tāt, *adj.* chaudantā.
**Quadrifoliate,** kwod-ri-fō'lī-āt, *adj.* chau-pattyā.
**Quadrifurcated,** kwod-ri-fēr'kā-ted, *adj.* chaushākhā.
**Quadrilateral,** kwod-ri-lat'ēr-al, *n.* chau-pahl; murabba; zū-arbat-ul-azlā.
**Quadrille,** kwo-dril', *n.* ek qism kā tāsh kā khel yā nāch.
**Quadripartite,** kwod-ri-pār'tīt, *adj.* 1. *divided into four parts,* chār hissoṅ meṅ taqsīm kiyā gayā; chau-bāṅṭ. 2. (*Bot.*) jaṛ tak chau-phāṅkā.
**Quadrivial,** kwod-riv'ī-al, *adj.* chau-rāhe kā; chau-rāhā.
**Quadruped,** kwod'rṳ-ped, *adj.* chār-pāyā; chaupā; chatur-padī.
**Quadruped,** kwod'rṳ-ped, *n.* chār pāoṅ kā janvar; chau-goṛā; chau-pāyā; bahāyam.
**Quadruple,** kwod'rṳ-pl, *adj.* chau-chand; chahār-chand; chaugunā; chaulaṛā; chauhrā; chauparṭā.
**Quaff,** kwaf, *v.* chaṛhā j.; pī j.; pī lenā; suṛāk j.; ḍoknā.
**Quaffer,** kwaf-ēr, *n.* dokne-vālā; pine-vālā.
**Quaggy,** kwag'ī, *adj.* daldal-dār; daldalā.
**Quagmire, Quag,** kwag'mīr, kwag, *n.* daldal; dhasan.


QUAIL.

**Quail,** kwāl, *v. n.* ḍūbnā; dabnā; himmat hārnā; sust paṛnā; kāṅpnā.
**Quail,** kwāl, *n.* lavā; baṭer.
*quail-fighting,* baṭer-bāzi.
**Quaint,** kwānt, *adj.* 1. *nice,* latīf; nāzuk; suthrā; achchhā; bārik. 2. *affected,* banāotī; sākhtah; khayālī; qayāsī. 3. *unusual,* ajīb; anokhā; nirālā.
**Quaintly,** kwānt-lī, *adv.* bārikī se; latāfat se; fareb se.
**Quaintness,** kwānt-nes, *n.* latāfat; nafāsat; nudrat; bārikī; anokhā-pan; nirālā-pan.
**Quake, kwāk,** *v. n.* 1. *shudder,* jhijhaknā; hichaknā. 2. *tremble,* thartharānā; kāṅpnā; larazna.

To *quake* like an aspen leaf.
*Bed majnūṅ kī tarah thartharānā.*

**Quake,** kwāk, *n.* larzah; kapkapī; thartharāhaṭ; thartharī.
**Quaker,** kwā'kēr, *n.* 1. kāṅpne-vālā. 2. ek khas Nasrānī firqah.
**Qualifiable,** kwol'ī-fī-a-bl, *adj.* tarmīm-pizīr; jo lāyiq ho sāke; takhfīf-pizīr.
**Qualification,** kwol'ī-fī-kā''shon, *n.* 1. *requisite capacity,* hunar; jauhar; sifat; khūbī; gun; liyāqat; istelād. 2. *modification,* takhfīf; taqlīl; tarmīm; kamī; had; qaid.
**Qualified,** kwol'ī-fīd, *adj.* mausūf; bisheshan; lāyiq; mustaujib.
**Qualify,** kwol'ī-fī, *v. a.* 1. *fit,* lāyiq k.; qābil k.; jog k.; istedād paidā k.; mustaid k.; pairāstah k. 2. *modulate,* banānā; tarmīm k.; durust k.; islāh d.; ṭhīk k.; saṅvārnā. 3. *limit,* mahdūd k.; roknā; qaid lagānā; had bāṅdhnā; pā-bandī k. 4. *abate,* ghaṭānā; kam k.; takhfīf k.; minhā k.; narm banānā.

*qualitative analysis*, gun sodhan.

**Quality**, kwol'i-ti, *n.* [Lat. *qualitas*, H. *kaifi*]. 1. *character*, khāsiyat; sīrat; vasf; sifat; khaslat; khū; ādat; lakshan. 2. *assumed rank*, kaifiyat; hāl; gat; dishā; shakl; rang; ḍhang. 3. *attribute*, gun; khāssah; dharm; subhāo; tabiyat; mizāj; jauhar; sarisht. 4. *acquisition*, liyāqat; qābliyat. 5. *high rank*, darjah; rutbah; pāyah; manzilat; padvī; sharāfat; nijābat.

He had all the men of *quality* his sworn enemies.

*Sab izzat-dār ādmī uske jānī dushman the.*

*the quality*, umarā; ashrāf; shurafā.

**Qualm**, kwām, *n.* 1. *a throe*, ghabrāhat; susti; zof. 2. *a sensation of nausea*, matlī; ubkāī; mālish. 3. *uneasiness of conscience*, khadshah; khaṭkā; dagdaga; andesha; dharkā; khuṭkā.

*to have a qualm*, matlī h.; jī matlānā.

**Qualmish**, kwām'ish, *adj.* jis kā jī matlāē.

**Quandary**, kwon-dā'ri, *n.* diqqat; hairānī; shak; shubah.

**Quantitative**, kwon'ti-tā-tiv, *adj.* kisī miqdār ke hisab se tajvīz yā tashkhis kiye jāne ke qābil.

*quantitative analysis*, pramān sodhan.

**Quantity**, kwon'ti-ti, *n.* [Lat. *quantus*, H. *kitnā*]. 1. *amount*, qadr; miqdār; tādād; motād; andāza; pramān; vazn; tol. 2. (*Gram.*) juzv. 3. (*Math.*) miqdār; raqam. 4. *a large portion*, ḍher; ambār; todah; zakhīrah; ifrāt; kasrat.

*quantity of estate*, hissah-i-jāēdād.

*quantity of land*, miqdar-i-arāzī.

*quantity of matter*, miqdār-i-shaē.

*quantity of motion*, miqdār-i-harakat.

*a large quantity*, bahut sārā; kasīr.

*known quantities*, miqdar-i-malūm.

*rational and irrational quantities*, miqdār-i-natiq o asam.

*real and imaginary quantities*, aslī aur khayālī miqdar.

*unknown quantities*, maqādīr-i-majhūl, yā gairmālūm.

**Quantum**, kwan'tum, *n.* qadr; miqdār; tedād.

*quantum sufficit*, kafī miqdār.

*quantum valeat*, baqadr-i-māliyat.

*quantum valebat*, bechī huī chīz kī māliyat kī nālish.

**Quarantine**, kwor'an-tīn, *n.* 1. chālīs roz kā rozah; chillā. 2. voh arsah jis meṅ jahāz dafa-i-amrāz-i-vabāī ke liye ṭhairāyā jātā hai; qalantīnā. 3. (*Law*) iddat.

**Quarrel**, kwor'el, *n.* 1. murabba āīnah. 2. *a glazier's diamond*, shīshah-tarāsh.

**Quarrel**, kwor'el, *n.* laṛāī; khusūmat; parkhāsh; bigar; nā-ittifāqī. *See* Brawl.

*to pick a quarrel*, laṛāī mol lenā; jhagaṛnā; larnā.

**Quarrel**, kwor'el, *v. n.* 1. *wrangle*, laṛnā; jhagaṛna; qaziya k.; fasād k. 2. *caril*, harf-gīrī k.; aib-joī k.; nuktah-chīnī k. 3. *disagree*, nāittifāqī ya nifāq k.; an-ban h.; nā-muāfq h.

**Quarrellous, Quarrelsome**, kwor'el-us, kwor'el-sum, *adj.* jhagralū; zūdranj; tunak-mizāj; laṛaka; ṭanṭe-bāz.

**Quarry**, kwor'i, *n.* shikār; said; aher.

**Quarry**, kwor'i, *n.* patthar kī kān; kān i-sang.

**Quarr**, kwor'i, *v. n.* shikār k.

**Quarry**, kwor'i, *v. a.* kān se patthar nikālnā; patthar khodnā.

**Quarry-man**, kwor'i-man, *n.* koh-kan.

**Quart**, kwart, *n.* chauthāī gailan kā paimānah yā bartan.

**Quartan**, kwar'tan, *adj.* [Lat. *quarta*, Skr. *chaturtha*, H. *chauthā*] chauthe din kā; chauthaiyā.

**Quartan**, kwar'tan, *n.* 1. rubah. 2. chauthaiyā bukhār; chauthaiyā.

**Quartation**, kwar-ta'shon, *n.* tīn hisse chāndī milā-kar sonā sodhne kī tarkīb.

**Quarter**, kwar'tēr, *n.* 1. chauthāī; chauthā hissa; ruba; pāo. 2. ek vazan qarīb bārah ser ke: ek palmānah qarīb āṭh man ke. 3. (*Ast.*) ek haftah. 4. (*of meat*) rān; ṭāng. 5. sī-māhī. 6. simt; dishā; taraf. 7. zilah; muhalla; ṭolā; purā; vārah; khanḍ; nāsak. 8. maqām; chhāonī; jagah. 9. jāṅ-bakhshī; dushman ke sāth sulūk; āmān.

*quarter! quarter!* al-amān! panāh; dharamduār.

*quarter-bill*, fehrist-i-maqāmāt-i-afsarān.

*quarter-face*, chauthāī chehrah.

*close quarters*, zad o burd.

*headquarters*, sadar-maqām.

*to ask quarter*, qaul yā panāh māṅgnā; jāṅ-bakhshī chāhnā.

*to give or show quarter to*, jāṅ bakhshī k.; jān kī amān d.

**Quarter**, kwar'tēr, *v. a.* 1. *divide into four equal parts*, chār hisse k.; chār pārah k. 2. *separate into parts*, bāṅṭnā; taqsim k.; hisse yā khanḍ k. 3. *furnish shelter to*, utārnā; rakhnā; ṭikānā; ṭhairānā; basānā.

**Quarterage**, kwar'tēr-āj, *n.* sī-māhī talab yā tankhuāh; sī-māhā.

**Quarter-day**, kwar'tēr-dā, *n.* sī-māhī kā akhīr roz.

**Quarter-deck**, kwar'tēr-dek, *n.* jahāz ke pichhe kī manzil.

**Quarterly**, kwar'tēr-li, *adj.* sī-māhī kā.

**Quarterly**, kwar'tēr-lī, *n.* sī-māhī risālah yā kitāb.

**Quartermaster**, kwar'tēr-mas-tēr, *n.* 1. peshkheme kā ek faujī afsar jis ke mutaalliq rasad kā intizam hotā hai. 2. (*Naut.*) ek chhoṭā afsar jo patvār par hāzir rahtā hai.

*quartermaster-general*, mīr-manzil; mīr-tuzak; rasad-rasānī kā afsar-i-alā.

**Quartette, Quartet**, kwar-tet', *n.* 1. rubāī; chau-misrā; chau-bolā; chauk. 2. chaukrī; chaukī. 3. palangrī.

**Quartile**, kwar'til, *n.* saiyāroṅ kī voh haiyat jab ki ek dūsre se chauthāī dācrah ke fāsleh par ho.

**Quarto**, kwar'tō, *n.* chau-varqah; chau-bandī.

**Quartz**, kwarts, *n.* ek qism ka patthar.

**Quash**, kwōsh, *v. a.* 1. *crush*, kuchalnā; torṇā. 2. *subdue*, dabānā; faro k.; zer k. 3. (*Law*) kalādam k.; bātil k.; rādd k.; mansūkh k.; nashṭ k.; miṭānā; nest k.;

*quasi*, goyā ki; jaise ki; ek gūnah.

**Quassation**, kwos-ā'shon, *n.* halchal; tazalzul; ghabrī.

**Quat**, kwot, *n.* phunsī; chhālā; phapholā.

**Quaternary**, kwa-tēr'na-ri, *n.* chār; chauk.

**Quaternary**, kwa-tēr'na-rī, *adj.* chaukṛā; ganḍā.

**Quaternion**, kwa-tēr'ni-on, *n.* 1. chār. 2. chauā; chaulaṛā; chauk; chaukā. 3. chār ajzā kā lafz.

**Quaternion**, kwa-tēr'ni-on, *v. n.* chār safeṅ k.; fauj ka qatāroṅ meṅ bāṅṭnā.

**Quatrain**, kwot'rān, *n.* rubāī; qata; chaumisrā; chau-bolā; sorṭhā.

**Quaver**, kwā'vēr, *v. n.* 1. *tremble*, thartharānā; kāṅpnā; lahrānā; laraznā. 2. (*Mus.*) gitkirī lenā; zamzama bajānā.

**Quaver**, kwā'vēr, *n.* 1. thartharī; kapkapī. 2. (*Mus.*) āṭhvāṅ sur: gitkirī; margol; zamzama.

**Quaverer**, kwā'vēr-ēr, *n.* chahchahāne-vālā.

**Quay**, kē, *n.* pushtah; ghāṭ.

**Quean**, kwēn, *n.* 1. laṛkī; aurat. 2. quttāmah; jhagnī; fāhishah; fājirah.

**Queasiness**, kwē'zi-nes, *n.* **tabiat kī mālish**; matlī.

**Queasy**, kwē'zi, *adj.* 1. *inclined to vomit*, matlāyā. 2. *fastidious*, nāzuk-pasand. 3. *causing nausea*, matlī lāne vālī; muqī; qae-āvur.

**Queen**, kwēn, *n.* 1. *the consort of a king*, malikah; shāh-begam; bādshāh-begam; rānī; patrānī. 2. *a female monarch*, jo aurat hukūmat yā rāj kare; malikah; sultāna. 3. *the queen bee*, muhāl kī malikah. 4. (*Chess*) farzīn; vazīr. 5. *in cards*, bibyā.

*queen consort*, bādshāh begam.

*queen dowager*, bevāh bādshāh-begam; bidhvā rānī.

*queen mother*, *n.* rāj mātā.

*queen of May*, bahār-begam.

*queen regent*, *queen regnant*, **rāj rānī**; **malikah-i-hukmrāñ**.

*queen's counsel*, mashīr-i-malikah.

*queen's evidence*, sarkārī gavāh; **par-sākshi**.

*queen's pigeon*, ek parand.

**Queen**, kwēn, *v. n.* **malikah banānā**; **rānī ka bhes bharnā**.

**Queen**, kwēn, *v. a.* (*Chess.*) **farzīn banānā**.

**Queen-apple**, kwēn'a-pl, *n.* ek qism kā seb.

**Queencraft**, kwēn'kraft, *n.* rānī charitr; begam-kartūt.

**Queenly, Queenlike**, kwēn'li, kwēn'lik, *adj.* malikah kī mānind; malikah ke lāyiq.

**Queer**, kwēr, *adj.* nādir; ajīb; anokhā; turfah; adbhut.

**Quell**, kwel, *v. a.* 1. *subdue*, shikast d.; dabānā; mutī k. 2. *quiet*, chup, dhīmā, mandā, yā faro k.

**Quench**, kwensh, *v. a.* 1. *put out*, bujhānā; thanjā k.

There is no *quenching* of fire with tow. Prov. *Tel se āg nahīñ bujhtī.*

2. *allay*, sard, thanḍā, faro, dhīmā, mandā, rafa, zāyā ya mādūm k.; bujhānā.

*Quench* thirst. *Pyās bujhānā.*

**Quenchless**, kwensh'les, *adj.* jo na bujhe; gairmumkin-ul-itfā.

**Querimonious**, kwer-i-mō'ni-us, *adj.* **shākī**; gilah karne-vālā.

**Querimoniously**, kwer-i-mō'ni-us-li, *adv.* **gilah** ke taur par; shikayatan.

**Querist**, kwē'rist, *n.* **prashnik**; **pūchhne-vālā**; mutalashī; mustafsir; sāyal.

**Quern**, kwērn, *n.* hāth kī chakkī; jāntā; dalaltā.

**Querulous**, kwer'ū-lus, *adj.* **gilah karne-vālā**; gilah-guzār; shākī; nindak.

**Querulously**, kwer'ū-lus-li, *adv.* **shikāyat se**; shikve se.

**Querulousness**, kwer'ū-lus-nes, *n.* **gilah-guzārī**; ninḍā; shikvah; gilā; shikāyat.

**Query, Quære**, kwē'ri, kwē'rē, *n.* **savāl**; istifsār; istifhām; tahqīq; pūchh-gachh; alamat-i-daryāft yā savāl.

**Query**, kwē'ri, *v. a.* 1. *inquire into*, pūchhnā; daryāft k. 2. *examine by questions*, savāl k.; istifsār k.; pūchhnā. 3. *doubt of*, **shak k.**; shubah k.

**Query**, kwē'ri, *v. n.* **savāl k.**; pūchhnā.

**Quest**, kwest, *n.* 1. *search*, tālash; just o jū; jhūnḍ bhāl; dekh-bhāl; khoj; tahqīqāt; taftish. 2. *request*, darkhuāst; khuāhish. 3. **daryāft karne-vālā**; mutalāshī.

**Quest**, kwest, *v.* **taftish k.**; **tālash k.**; **just o jū k.**; jhūnḍnā; khojnā.

**Question**, kwes'tyun, *n.* 1. *inquiry*, daryāft; pursish; istifsār; taftish. 2. *debate*, muhāhisah; **takrār**; bahs; qazyā; bād; jhagṛā. 3. *investigation*, tahqīqāt; prikshā; imtihān. 4. *torture*, **taklīf**; **dukh**. 5. *a query*, **istifhām**; **savāl**; **prashn**. 6. *matter to be inquired into*, **voh shaī jis kī tahqīqāt kī jāe**; muqaddamah; amar-i-mubāhisah-talab; bāt; amar; muāmlah; **beohār**.

*question at issue*, takrār; amr-i-tanāzah.

*question for decision*, amar tanqīh-talab.

*call in question*, jirah k.; hujjat lānā.

*general merits of question at issue*, haqīqat hāl amar-i-mutanāze.

*if any question or dispute shall arise*, agar kisī bāt kī takrār uṭṭhe.

*in question*, niza meñ; ind-ul-niza; bich takrār ke, amar-i-mazkūrah bālā.

*leading question*, savāl ishārī.

*out of the question*, khārij az muqaddamah.

*previous question*, savāl-i-tamhīdī.

*statement material to the question*, izhār bābat amar-i-zurūrī mābain-nizāa.

*the question*, amr tajvīz-talab.

*there can be no question*, kuchh shak nahīn; **zarā bhī sandeh nahīñ**.

*to beg the question*, istidlāl k.; dāve ko farz mānnā.

**Question**, kwes'tyun, *v. a.* 1. *inquire of by asking question*, savāl k.; pūchhnā; pursi-h k.; prashn k.; rāe lenā. 2. *doubt of*, taammul k.; shubah k.; shak k.; sandeh k.; shankā k.; sansā k. 3. *call in question*, jirah k.; savāl k.; etirāz k.; motariz h.

**Questionable**, kwes'tyun-a-bl, *adj.* mushtabah; ma-hkūk; savāl-talab; pūchhne-jog.

**Questionary**, kwes'tyun-a-ri, *adj.* savāl karne-vāla; mustafsir.

**Questionless**, kwes'tyun-les, *adj.* be-shak; be-shubah; lā-kalām; lā-raib.

**Questman, Questmonger**, kwest'man, kwest'mung-gēr, *n.* 1. amīn-māmūrah-i-tahqīqāt. 2. muqaddame larvāne-vālā.

**Questor**, kwes'tor, *n.* zamānah-i-salaf meñ Rom kā khazānchī.

**Quib**, kwib, *n.* tānā tīshna; āvāzah tavāzah; boli ṭholī.

**Quibble**, kwib'l, *n.* 1. *a pretence*, hīlah; bahānah; gurez; pharphand; hujjat-i-lātasl; **bāt matol**; mugāltah. 2. *a pun*, latīfah; jugat.

**Quibble**, kwib'l, *v. n.* 1. *evade*, tālna; **bāt banānā**; gurez k.; bātoñ meñ uṛānā. 2. *pun*, jugat yā zū-mānī bolnā.

**Quibbler**, kwib'lēr, *n.* 1. *one who evades*, hīlah-bāz; gurez karne-vālā; sukhan-sāz; jugat yā bāt banāne-vālā. 2. *a punster*, jugat-bāz; latīfahgo.

**Quick**, kwik, *adj.* 1. *alive*, jītā; zindah, jandār; jītā jāgtā. 2. *brisk*, chust; phurtīlā; **chālāk**; tez.

*Quick* at meat, *quick* at work. *Chārū so bhārū.*

3. *hasty*, shitāb-kār; jald-bāz; utāvlā.

*quick with child*, hāmilah; peṭ se; garabhvanti.

**Quick**, kwik, *adv.* shitābī se; tezī se; jald; bajlat.

**Quick**, kwik, *n.* 1. jāndār jānvar yā paudā. 2. jāndār gosht; jītā māñs.

**Quicken**, kwik'en, *v.* 1. *vivify*, zindah k.; jilānā; jan ḍālnā. 2. *refresh*, taro tāzah k.; tez k.; himmat d.; uksānā; bharkānā. 3. *hasten*, jaldī k.; daurānā; phurtī k.; harkat tez k.

**Quicklime**, kwik'līm, *n.* **chunā**; safaidī; **āhak-i-tatah**.

**Quickly**, kwik'li, *adv.* **jaldī se**; **shitābī se**; **chaṭ**; turat; fauran; bilā-tavaqquf; fil-faur; jhaṭ paṭ; jhapā jhap.

**Quickness**, kwik'nes, *n.* 1. *celerity*, tez-raftārī; jaldī; chalākī. 2. *promptness*, phurtī; chustī; **sūdī**; **shitābkārī**. 3. *acuteness of perception*, **tezfahmī**; tezī; chaturāī; zirakī. 4. *pungency of taste*, **charparāhaṭ**; **talkhī**; **tezī**; **tītā-pan**.

**Quicksand,** kwik'sand, *n.* bālū ret; reg-i-ravāṉ; ghaṅgrī; daldal; bajhan; dhasān.

**Quickset,** kwik'set, *n.* kāṅte-dār darakht jo bāṛ yā ahāte ke liye boē jāṫē.

**Quick-sighted,** kwik'sī-ted, *adj.* tez-nigāh; tez-nazar; tez-chashm.

**Quick-sightedness,** kwik-sī-ted-nes, *n.* tez-nazarī; tez-nigāhī; tez-chashmī.

**Quicksilver,** kwik'sil-vėr, *n.* sīmāb; pārā; zībaq; shimbhubīj.

**Quick-step,** kwik'step, *n.* (*Mus.*) chaltī gat.

**Quick-witted,** kwik'wit-ed, *adj.* sirak; tez-fahm; hāzir-javāb.

**Quid,** kwid, *n.* jugālī; pāghur.

**Quid,** kwid, *v. a.* muṅh se ugalnā.

**Quiddity,** kwid'i-ti, *n.* 1. khāssah; subhāo. 2. behūdah bārik-bīnī; aib-joī.

**Quid pro quo,** kwid prō kwō, adal badal; muāvizah.

**Quiddle,** kwid'l, *v. n.* vaqt gaṅvānā; taziа auqāt k.

**Quiescence, Quiescency,** kwī-es'ens, kwī-es'en-si, *n.* 1. *rest,* vaqfah; ṭhairāo; bisrām. 2. *rest of the mind,* qarār; iṭmīnān; ārām; āsāyash; ānand; chain; kal; rāhat; sukh. 3. (*Gram.*) khāmoshī.

**Quiescent,** kwī-es'ent, *adj.* 1. *not moving,* sākit; thir; be-harakat; ṭhairā huā; be-jumbish; sākin; gair-mutaharrik. 2. *quiet,* āsūdah; mutmain; khātir jama. 3. (*Gram.*) khāmosh; chup.

**Quiet,** kwī'et, *adj.* *See* Quiescent, 1. 2. miskīn; garīb; sīdhā; nichlā.

*quiet and unmolested possession,* qabzah-bilā muzāhamat.

**Quiet,** kwī'et, *n.* 1. *rest,* sukūt; ārām; bisrām; thirtā: be-harkatī. 2. *peace,* āsūdgī; āsāish; istirāhaṫ; iṭmīnān; sukh; ānand; chain; kal.

*at quiet,* be-harakat.

*in quiet,* chup chāp; khāmoshī meṅ.

*out of quiet,* be-qarār; be-chain.

**Quiet,** kwī'et, *v. a.* 1. *still,* be-harakat k.; asthir k.; ṭhairānā; roknā: thāmnā; chup k. 2. *allay,* faro k.: mandā k.; taskīn d.; dhīraj d.

**Quietism,** kwī'et-izm, *n.* 1. santokh; dhīraj; iṭmīnān; bekhabrī; sukūt. 2. (*Eccl. Hist.*) tavakkul; istigrāq; bhagtī.

**Quietist,** kwī'et-ist, *n.* ek firqah jis kā sabr o sukūt aqīdah hai.

**Quietly,** kwī'et-lī, *adv.* 1. chup chāp; khāmoshī se; bebiss o barakat; bilā shar o fasād. 2. *peaceably,* aman se: sukh chain se; ārām yā āsūdgī se. 3. *patiently,* taammul se; sabr se; qanāat se; santosh se.

**Quietness,** kwī'et-nes, *n.* khāmoshī; sukūt; chup; mulāemat; āhistagī; bholā-pan; garībī; sulah.

**Quietude,** kwī'e-tūd, *n.* ārām; sukūnat; āsāyish: qarār; iṭmīnān; rāhat.

**Quietus,** kwī'e-tus, *n.* āsāyash; sukūn; sukūt; ārām; rāhat; āsūdagī; maut.

**Quill,** kwil, *n.* 1. par; baṛā par; shāh-par. 2. par ki qalam. 3. se kā kaṇṭā yā khār. 4. julāhe kī nalī. 5. mizrāb.

*a quill-driver,* sāhib-i-qalam; munshī; bābū; qalam-qasāī.

*to carry a good quill,* khush-khat likhnā.

**Quill,** kwil, *v. a.* 1. *plait,* chunnā; moṛnā; uttā k. 2. *wind on a quill,* sūt lapeṭnā; nalī bharnā.

**Quilt,** kwilt, *n.* bālā-posh; toshak; razāī; lihāf; nihālī.

**Quilt,** kwilt, *v. a.* niganḍe ḍālnā; razāī, toshak yā sozanī banānā.

**Quinary,** kwī'na-rī, *adj.* [Lat. *quinque,* Skr. *panch,* Per. *panj,* Ar. *khams*]. mukhammas; pachotrā; panjah; panjrī.

**Quince,** kwins, *n.* bihī; safarjal.

**Quince-seeds,** kwins'sēdz, *n.* bihī dānah; tukhm-i-safarjal.

**Quincunx,** kwin'kungks, *n.* 1. kisī chīz kī aisī tarkīb ki chār chāroṅ konoṅ par boṅ aur ek bīch meṅ. 2. (*Astrol.*) sitāroṅ kā bāhamī 150 darje kā farq.

**Quinquangular,** kwin-kwang'gū-lėr, *adj.* panj-gosha; mukhāmmas; pach-konyā.

**Quinquennial,** kwin-kwen'ī-al, *adj.* panj-sālā; pach-barsī.

**Quinsy,** kwin'zi, *n.* (*Med.*) khunāq; kanṭh-rog; kanṭh-mālā.

**Quint,** kwint, *n.* pach-larī; panjah; pachkarī.

**Quintal,** kwin'tal, *n.* sau yā ek sau bārah pauṇḍ kā vazan.

**Quintan,** kwin'tan, *n.* pāṅchveṅ din kā bukhār.

**Quintessence,** kwin-tes'ens, *n.* sat; khulāsah; jauhar; hīr; sār; zubdah; lubb-i-lubāb; khulāsah.

**Quintessential,** kwin-tes-sen'shal, *adj.* jauhar kā: hīr kā; khulāsah.

**Quintuple,** kwin'tū-pl, *adj.* pach-gunā; pach-larā; pachtāha

**Quintuple,** kwin'tū-pl, *v. a.* pach-gunā k.; pāṅch se zarb d.

**Quip,** kwip, *n.* tāna; tanz; ramz; hazal; mizāh; hañsī.

**Quip,** kwip, *v. a.* ramz k.; tānā mārnā; tanz k.; āvāzah pheṅknā.

**Quip,** kwip, *v. n.* hañsī uṛānā; mūṅh chirānā.

**Quire,** kwir, *n.* dastah; chaubīs takṫoṅ kī gaḍḍī.

**Quirk,** kwėrk, *n.* 1. *a shift,* hikmat; jugat; ṭhag-biddyā; her pher; ṭālā bālā. 2. *a stroke,* sadmah; choṭ. 3. *a taunt,* tāna; āvāzah. 4. *a flight of fancy,* parvāz-i-khayāl; ūkṫah; bārīkī. 5. *an irregular air,* ṭuṭī lāē. 6. (*Building*) zamīn-i-sahn; chauk: āṅgan. 7. (*Arch.*) chūṛī; mehrāb kā kaṭāo; kaṭorī.

**Quirkish,** kwėr'kish, *adj.* hīlah-bāz; tāna-āmez.

**Quit,** kwit, *v. a.* 1. *acquit,* muāf k.: chhoṛnā; rihā k. 2. *conduct,* inṣirām k.: bajā lānā; pūrā k.: anjām ko pahoṅchānā. 3. *repay,* adā k.; bharnā; denā. 4. *give up,* chhoṛnā; tark k.; tyāgnā; istefā d.; hāth dhonā; bāz ānā; dast bardār h.; tajnā.

*quit cost,* lāgat yā mol d.

*quit scores,* hisāb be-bāq k.; chuktā k.; barābar k.

*to be quit with,* barābar h.

**Quit,** kwit, *adj.* chhuṭā; āzād; barī; pāk; mubarrā.

**Quitclaim,** kwit'klām, *v. a.* dāve se bāz ānā; dāvā chhoṛ d.; lā-dāve h.

**Quitclaim,** kwit'klām, *n.* (*Law*) bariyat az dāvā; lā-dāvā.

**Quite,** kwit, *adv.* bilkul; tamām; sarāsar; sartāpā; mahz; nipaṫ; pūrā; khūb; nihāyat; tant; khālis; nirā.

**Quit-rent,** kwit'rent, *n.* chukautā; lagān muqarrarī; muqarrarī khirāj.

**Quits,** kwits, barābar hue.

**Quittance,** kwit'ans, *n.* 1. *acquittance,* farigkhatī; chhuṭ-kārā; sāfī-nāmah; khatt-i-lādāva. 2. *repayment,* ajar; ivaznah; tāvān; badlā.

**Quiver,** kwiv'ėr, *v. n.* kāṅpnā; thartharānā; larazṇā; hilnā.

Bind the aspen never to *quiver,*
Then bind love to last for ever. *Campbell.*
*Larazṇā agar bīd-majnūṅ kā jāē,*
*To shāir ishq meṅ tattiqānat bhī āē.* F.C.

**Quiver,** kwiv'er, *n.* tarkash ; nikhaṅg ; tūn.

**Quivered,** kwiv'ērd, *adj.* tarkashdār.

**Quiveringly,** kwiv'ēr-ing-li, *adv.* kāṅpte hue.

**Qui vive,** kē-vēv, kaun jātā hai.

*to be on the qui vive,* chaukas rahnā ; khabardār rahnā.

**Quixotic,** kwik'sot'ik, *adj.* ajīb ; vahmī ; khayālī.

**Quiz,** kwiz, *n.* 1. *an enigma,* nagz ; muammah ; ramz ; pahelī ; achambā. 2. ajīb shakhs ; turfah mājūn ; **maskharah.**



QUIVER.

**Quiz,** kwiz, *v. a.* 1. *puzzle,* baṅsī urānā ; mutahayyar k. 2. *peer at,* ahmaq yā ullū banānā ; hiqārat kī nazar se dekhnā.

**Quoad,** kwō'ad, ba-nazar ; ba-lihāz ; **ba-nisbat.**

*quoad hoc,* ba-nazar iske ; nazar barīk.

**Quoin,** koin, *n.* zāviyah-i-berūnī ; **nukkaṛ** ; **nāsak** ; bahoṛā.

**Quoit,** koit, *n.* chaktī ; chāṇp ; nishānah mārne ke liye lohe kā chakkar.

**Quoit,** koit, *v. a.* **chakkar meṅ nishānah mārnā.**

**Quondam,** kwon'dam, *adj.* āge kā ; qadīm se, sābiq ; poshīn ; derīnah ; purānah.

**Quorum,** kwō'rum, *n.* ijlās-i-adālat yā majlis-i-shurākā meṅ itne ashkhās kī maujūdgī jo ijrāe kār ke liye kāfī hoṅ.

**Quota,** kwō'ta, *n.* bāṇṭ ; **bakhrā** ; **hissah** ; dāmāshāhī ; chanda ; bihrī.

**Quotation,** kwō-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* naql k. 2. *that which is quoted,* maqūlah ; dūsre kā qaul ; sanad-i-kalām ; **havālah-i-misāl.** 3. (*Com.*) nirkh ; bhāo ; mol.

**Quote,** kwōt, *v. a.* 1. *cite,* sanad lānā ; **dūsre kā qaul naql k.** ; iqtibās k. ; misāl d. 2. (*Com.*) nirkh batānā.

**Quoter,** kwō'tēr, *n.* dūsre ke qaul kī sanad lānewālā ; muqtabis.

**Quoth,** kwoth, *v.* [A. S. *cwethan,* Skr. *kath,* H. *kahnā,* Per. *guftan,* to say] kahā ; bolā.

**Quotidian,** kwō-tid'i-an, *adj.* roz-marrah ; harrozah ; yaumiya ; divasī.

**Quotidian,** kwō-tid'i-an, *n.* hummāe yaumī ; tap-i-muvāzibah ; rozānah tap yā bukhār.

**Quotient,** kwō'shent, *n.* bāṇṭ-phal ; **hāsil-i-qismat** ; khārij-i-qismat.

# R

**Rabbet,** rab'et, *v. a.* 1. chūl meṅ **sūrākh k.** ; sālnā. 2. darz millānā.

**Rabbet,** rab'et, *n.* chūl kā sūrākh ; sāl ; joṛ kī jhirī ; darz ; paltām.

**Rabbi, Rabbin,** rab'bī, rab'bin, *n.* Yahūdiyoṅ ke pīr kā laqab.

**Rabbit,** rab'it, *n.* khargosh ; sussā ; lambhā.

**Rabble,** rab'l, *n.* 1. bhīṛ ; azdahām ; **hujūm** ; amboh. 2. telī taṅbolī ; ramdu phaṭṭū ; **bazārī-bazārī** ; kunjre qasāī ; dhune julāhe ; **chhoṭī qaum** ; nanūhī jāt ; avām. 3. ek anzār.

**Rabid,** rab'id, *adj.* 1. *mad,* dīvānah ; **pāgal** ; saudāī ; gazab-nāk. 2. **haṛkāyā** ; **bāolā.**

**Rabidness,** rab'id-nes, *n.* **dīvāngī** ; **bāolā-pan** ; gazab-nākī.

**Race,** rās, *n.* 1. *lineage,* bans ; khāndān ; aulād ; nasl ; nizād ; kul ; pīṛhī. 2. *company,* giroh ; jamāat ; ṭolī ; firqah. 3. (*Bot.*) **shākh** ; **fara.** 4. *smack,* sharāb kī tezī yā zāēqah. 5. *disposition,* ban ; khāsiyat. 6. *a root,* bekh ; asl ; jaṛ ; mūl. 7. *course of life,* tariqa-i-zindgī ; ravish ; raftār. 8. *a running,* dauṛ ; tezravī ; taraqqī. 9. *contest of speed,* budi-dauṛ ; ghuṛdauṛ. 10. rau ; dhār ; bahāo. 11. nahar ; nadī.

**Race,** rās, *v. n.* shart bud-kar dauṛnā ; jald dauṛnā.

**Race-cup,** rās'kup, *n.* ghuṛ dauṛ kā inām.

**Race-ginger,** rās'jin-jēr, *n.* soṇṭh ; adrak.

**Race-ground,** rās'ground, *n.* ghuṛ-dauṛ kā maidān ; chaugān.

**Race-horse,** rās'hors, *n.* ghuṛ dauṛ kā ghoṛā.

**Racer,** rā'sēr, *n.* shart-bud-kar dauṛne-vālā ; ghuṛ-dauṛ kā ghoṛā.

**Raciness,** rā'si-nes, *n.* mazeh kī tezī ; zāēqah ; shokhī ; mazāq ; lutf.

**Rack,** rak, *v. a.* 1. *wrest,* maroṛnā ; aiṇṭhnā ; shikanje meṅ khenchnā. 2. *torment,* aziyat yā taklīf d. 3. *exhaust,* thakā mārnā ; diq k. ; satānā ; hairān k. ; daura mārnā. 4. **sīf k.** ; nichoṛnā. 5. (*Naut.*) bul d. ; bhannā.

**Rack,** rak, *n.* 1. shikanjah ; chaṇp ; **kaṭhghaṛā.** 2. taklīf ; aziyat ; dukh. 3. *a grate,* aṅgīthī ; **ātish-dān.** 4. **kaṭhṛā** ; nāād. 5. kapṛe rakhne kī khūṇṭī ; ghoṛī. 6. **rahvār** ; **tez qadam.** 7. patle bādal. 8. zabīha kī gardan aur riṛh.

*rack and ruin,* tahs nahs.

*to go to rack,* gārat yā barbād h.

*put to rack,* satānā ; kasht d. ; dukh d.

**Rack,** rak, *v. n.* 1. rahvār chalnā ; **tez qadam** jānā. 2. bādloṅ kā uṭhnā ; **bukhārāt ho-ke** uṛnā.

**Racket,** rak'et, *n.* 1. ḍaṇḍā ; chaugān. 2. gul gapāṛā ; shor o gul ; shor o shagab ; **gaugā** ; dhūm dhaṛakkā.

**Racket,** rak'et, *v.* 1. gul machānā ; **shor k.** 2. ḍaṇḍe se mārnā.

**Rack-rent,** rak'rent, *n.* sakht lagān ; **sangīn** jama ; intihā kā kirāyā ; sakht-girī.

**Racy,** rā'si, *adj.* 1. *flavorous,* savād ; **namkīn** ; mazedār ; khush-zāēqah. 2. *piquant,* shokh ; matīn ; pur-zor.

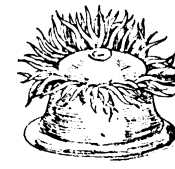
**Raddle,** rad'l, *v. a.* **gūṅdhnā** ; **gūṅthnā** ; **bunnā** ; batnā.

**Radiance, Radiancy,** rā'di-ans, rā'di-an-si, *n.* [Lat. *radii* ; Skr. *raj,* to shine] tajallī ; **raushnī** ; jalvā ; jot ; prakash. *See* Effulgence.

**Radiant,** rā'di-ant, *adj.* chamak-dār. *See* Effulgent.

**Radiant,** rā'di-ant, *n.* 1. (*Opt.*) nuqtah-i-inikāsi-shuā. 2. (*Geom.*) nisf qutar ; khūṇṭī kī ghūmtī rassī.

**Radiantly,** rā'di-ant-li, *adv.* tab-dārī se ; chamak ke sāth.



ONE OF THE RADIATA.

**Radiata,** rā-di-ā'ta, *n. pl.* haivānāt kī ek qism jinke bich ke hisse se aur azv kā inkās hotā hai.

**Radiate,** ra'di-āt, *v. n.* 1. *issue in a direct line from a point,* shuā ka sīdhe khat meṅ inikas k. 2 *shine,* chamaknā ; parsāv ; durakhshāṅ h. ; tābāṅ h. ; prakosh k. ; kiran ḍālnā.

**Radiation,** ra-di-ā'shon, *n.* 1. *emission of rays*

*of light*, nūrafshānī; inikās; tajallī; jalva. 2. kiran paṛnā.

**Radical**, rad'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to the root*, bunyād kā; jaṛ kā; mūlī; aslī. 2. *original*, zātī; aslī; tabaʿī; fitratī; janmī khilqī. 3. *thorough* bilkul; tamām; kul; pūrā. 4. (*Bot.*) jaṛ se niklā-huā. 5. (*Gram.*) ishtiqāqī. 6. (*Alg.*) jazrī.

*radical heat*, harārat-i-garīzī; aslī garmī.

*radical moisture*, tarāvat-i-aslī; rutūbat-i-aslī.

*radical sign*, alāmat-i-jazar.

**Radical**, rad'i-kal, *n.* 1. (*Philology*) gair mushtaq lafz yā barf; harf-i-aslī; dhātū. 2. (*Politics*) be-qaid yā āzād shakhs; hāmī-i-āzādī. 3. (*Chem.*) juz-i-basīt; unsur.

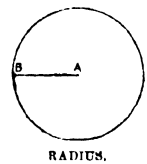
**Radicate**, rad'i-kāt, *v. a.* jaṛ jamānā; biṭhānā; gāṛnā; mazbūt k.

**Radication**, rad-i-kā'shon, *n.* 1. istehkām; mazbūtī. 2. (*Bot.*) jaṛoṅ ke phūṭne kā taur.

**Radicle**, rad'i-kl, *n.* (*Bot.*) tukhm kā voh hissah jis kī bekh hotī hai; ankur.

**Radish**, rad'ish, *n.* mūlī; turb; fujul.

**Radius**, rā'di-us, *n.* 1. (*Geom.*) nisf-quṭr; ardh-biyās. 2. (*Anat.*) kohnī se nīche tak hāth kī haḍḍī.



RADIUS.

**Radix**, rā'diks, *n.* 1. (*Philology*) bekh; asl; bun; māddah; dhātu. 2. (*Math.*) ādād-i-aslī.

**Raff**, raf, *n.* 1. *a jumble*, ḍher; gaṭṭhā. 2. *the mob*, adnā log; kamīn. 3. *a churl*, dahqān; gaṅvār; khal; jaṛ.

**Raffle**, raf'l, *v. n.* pāsā phenknā; chiṭṭhī ḍālnā.

**Raffle**, raf'l, *n.* chiṭṭhī; qura; pāsā; chaūā.

**Raft**, rāft, *n.* beṛā; chaugharā.

**Rafter**, rāf'tėr, *n.* taṛak; dharnī; kaṛī; baṛangā.

**Rag**, rag, *n.* 1. *a tattered fragment*, chithṛā; dhajjī; lhīr. 2. (*pl.*) *mean dress*, lattā; gūdṛā; gūdaṛ; gaṛ-gūdaṛ. 3. (*Geol.*) ek qism kā patthar.

*to boil to rags*, pāsh pāsh k.; laṭpaṭā pakānā; bhartā k.

**Ragamuffin**, rag'a-muf-in, *n.* gudaṛyā; chithaṛyā; pājī; laṅgaṭ.

**Rage**, rāj, *n.* 1. *excitement*, shiddat; tezī; tundī. 2. *vehement wrath*, raus; jhunjhlāhaṭ; khashm; gussa; kop; krodh. 3. *extreme violence*, qahr; gazab; taish; josh kharosh. 4. *the subject of eager desire*, shauq; jazbah; josh. 5. *fashion*, chalan; vaza; tarz; chāl. 6. (*Med.*) bāolā; pan; junūn.

*sent one's rage on a person*, bukhār nikālnā; gussah utārnā.

**Rage**, rāj, *v. n.* 1. *be furious with anger*, jhallānā; āg babūla h.; qahr yā taish meṅ ānā; jhunjhlānā; tūfān barpā k.; lāl pīle h.; gazab yā qayāmat ḍāhnā. 2. *act furiously*, tundī k.; tezī k.; josh meṅ ānā; tūfān barpā k.; zor shor k. 3. *prevail with fatal effect*, galbah k.; phailnā; ālam-gir h.

**Ragged**, rag'ed, *adj.* 1. *worn into tatters*, phaṭe hāl. 2. *uneven*, nāhamvār; pur-nasheb o farāz; ūṅchā nīchā.

*Ragged* rocks. *Ūṅche nīche pahāṛ.*

3. *jagged*, khurdarā; dandāne-dār. 4. *dressed in rags*, gudaṛyā; ḍalq-posh.

*Ragged* shepherds.
*Chiṭhroṅ se lagā huā gudaryā.*

4. *not musical*, kharkharā; phaṭ-hunī; bharrāibuī.

*Ragged* voice. *Phaṭī āvāz.*

**Raggedness**, rag'ed-nes, *n.* 1. *the state*, gudaṛyā-pan; ḍalq-poshī. 2. *roughness*, nā-hamvārī; nasheb o farāz; kharkharāhaṭ.

**Ragingly**, rāj'ing-li, *adv.* ba-shiddat; ba-qahr; taish se; ba-tundī; shiddat se.

**Ragman**, rag'man, *n.* gudaryā; rezah-farosh.

**Ragout**, ra-gō', *n.* baṛā masāleh-dār khānā; qalyah; dam-pukht.

**Raid**, rād, *n.* dhāvā; hamlah; lūṭ mār.

**Rail**, rāl, *n.* 1. kaṭahrā; lakaṛkoṭ; kaṭhgherā. 2. (*Railways*) lohe kī saṛak. 3. ek qism kā paraud.

**Rail**, rāl, *v. a.* kaṭahrā lagānā; saṛak par lohe kī paṭriyāṅ yā takhte bichhānā.

**Rail**, rāl, *v. n.* burā kahnā: dushnām d.: tānā-zanī k.; badgoī k.; latāṛnā; phaṭkārnā; jhāṛū k.

*rail at one another*, gālī galauj k.

**Railer**, rā'lėr, *n.* tānā zan.

**Railing**, rā'ling, *n.* 1. *a fence*, bāṛ; ahātah; kaṭahra janglā. 2. *rails in general*, lohe kī paṭrī. 3. tāna-zanī: dushnām.

**Raillery**, rā'lėr-i, *n.* hajv-i-malīh; haṅsī ṭhaṭṭā; dil-lagī; zirāfat; boli ṭholī; tamaskhur.

**Railroad, Railway**, rāl'rōd, rāl'wā, lohe kī saṛak; saṛak-i-āhanī.

**Raiment**, rā'ment, *n.* jāmah; libās; poshāk; kapṛe.

Having food and *raiment*, let us be therewith content.
*Roṭi kapṛā jab mil gayā to uspar santokk karnā chāhiye.*

**Rain**, rān, *n.* meṅh; bārish; barkhā; bārāṅ.

After *rain* comes fair weather.
*Meṅh ke bād sāf āsmān ho jātā hai.*

*the rains*, barsāt.

*want of rain*, meṅh kī kheṅch; bārish kī kamī.

**Rain**, rān, *v. n.* 1. (*as water*) meṅh barasnā; barkhā yā bārish h.; pānī paṛnā; barasnā; tarashshoh h.; taqātur h. 2. (*Fig.*) ṭapaknā; bahnā.

*rain cats and dogs*, mūslā dhār yā chhājoṅ meṅh barasnā.

**Rainbow**, rān'bō, *n.* dhanak; qaus-i-quzah.

**Rainfall**, rān'fal, *n.* bārish; meṅh; pānī.

**Rain-gauge**, rān'gāj, *n.* meṅh-nāp; barkhā-nāp.

**Raininess**, rān'i-nes, *n.* bārish; barsāt.

**Rainwater**, rān'wą-tėr, *n.* meṅh kā pānī; āb-i-bārāṅ.

**Rainy**, rān'i, *adj.* barsātī; bārishī; bārāṅ kā; bārānī.

*the rainy season*, mausam-i-barsāt; barkhā rut.

**Raise**, rāz, *v. a.* 1. *lift upward*, ūṅchā uṭhnā; buland k.; khaṛā k.; qāyim k.; uṭhānā.

To *raise* the voice. *Āvāz baland karnā.*

2. *exalt*, taraqqī k.; sarfarāzī k.; darjah baṛhānā; chaṛhānā. 3. *enhance*, baṛhānā; chaṛhānā; zyādah k.; girāṅ k.; maṅhgā k.

To *raise* the price. *Qimat baṛhānā.*

4. *give life to*, jān ḍālnā; zindah k.; ejāz-i-masīhī k.; jilānā.

God will *raise* the dead.
*Khudā murdoṅ ko zindah karegā.*

5. *awaken*, jagānā; be-dār k.; uṭhānā. 6. *excite*, uksānā; bar-angekhtah k.; ishtiālak d.; jumbish d.; bhaṛkānā; himmat baṛhānā. 7. *build*, banānā; chunnā; uṭhānā; tāmīr k.

To *raise* a wall. *Dīvār uṭhānā.*

8. *collect*, ikhaṭṭā k.; jamā k.; farāham k.; bar

ham pahuñchānā; sakernā; baṭornā; baṭlā k.; mujtama k.; ugāhnā; tahsīl k.

To *raise* money or troops.
*Fauj yā rupayā ikhaṭṭā karnā.*

9. *cause to grow*, ugānā; bonā; paidā k.; upjānā.

To *raise* wheat. *Gehūñ paidā k.*

10. *bring into being*, hastī meñ lānā; vujūd d.; paidā k. 11. *give rise to*, phailānā; ām k.; mushtahir k.; shohrat d.; uṛānā; shor o gul machānā; uṭhānā.

Thou shalt not *raise* a false report.
*Jhūṭī khabar mat urānā.*

12. *make spongy*, khamīr uṭhānā; **phulānā**; sañānā. 13. (*Law*) qayim k.

*to raise a siege*, muhāsirah uṭhānā.
*raise a spirit*, hazir k; bulānā; maujūd k.
*raise a sword*, talvār tolna yā uṭhānā.
*raise the wind*, havā bāñdhnā; sākh jamānā; udhār lenā.

**Raiser**, rā'zēr, *n.* uṭhāne-vālā.

**Raisin**, rā'zn, *n.* kishmish; dākh; munaqqa; ābjosh; mavīz.

**Rake**, rāk, *n.* 1. *an instrument*, ghās jama karne kā ālah; pāñchā. 2. *a loose character*, luchcha; shohdā; luqandrā; zinā-kār; ranḍī-bāz; aubāsh; aiyāsh; tamāsh-bīn. 3. (*Naut.*) nikāsā; mastūl kā jhukāo.

**Rake**, rāk, *v. a.* 1. *clear with a rake*, jandar se sāf k.; buhārnā. 2. *collect together*, baṭornā; ikhaṭṭā k. 3. *ransack*, chhān mārnā; ḍhūñḍnā; talash k. 4. *pass over with rapidity*, jald guzarnā. 5. (*Mil.*) jahāz par gole mārnā.

*rake up*, āg rakh se ḍhaknā; āg dabānā; bhūlī bāteñ ūpar k.

*to rake up old scores*, gaṛe kocle ukheṛnā.

**Rake**, rāk, *v. n.* 1. *scrape*, kurednā; ḍhūñḍnā; ṭatolnā. 2. *pass with violence*, guzarnā; jaldī jānā. 3. *lead a debauched life*, zinā-kārī k.; aubāshī k.: āvāragī ikhtiyār k. 4. *incline*, khat-i-umud se jhukna.

**Rakehell, Rakeshame**, rāk'hel, rāk'shām, *n.* ranḍī-baz; aubash; dozkhī; be-hayā.

**Rakish**, rā'kish, *adj.* rindānah; avārah; tamāshbīn; baoḍanḍī.

**Rally**, ral'ī, *v.* 1. *unite*, bikhrī huī fauj ko ikhaṭṭā k.; jamā k.; farāham k.; phir tartīb se jamā h. 2. *renew vigour*, uhāmnā; sañbhālnā; zor baṛhāna yā d.; taqat zyādah k.

**Rally**, ral'ī, *v.* lan tān k.; ṭhaṭṭā k.; tahqīr k.; āvāzah pheñknā; ṭhaṭṭa mārnā.

**Rally**, ral'ī, *n.* sipāh kī az sar-i-nau tartīb.

**Ram**, ram, *n.* 1. *the male of the sheep*, meñḍhā; bheṛā. 2. (*Ast.*) burj-i-hamal: mekh. 3. dīvār girāne aur pānī kheñchne kī ek kal.

**Ram**, ram, *v. a.* 1. *butt against*, ṭakkar mārnā. 2. *fill by pounding*, ṭhūñsnā; bharnā; dābkar bharnā; ṭhañsnā; gaz k.

**Ramble**, ram'bl, *v. n.* 1. *rove*, gasht k.; sair k.; harzah-gardī k.: phirnā; ḍolnā; ṭahalnā; bhaṭakte phirnā; ḍāñvāñḍol phirnā. 2. *grow without constraint*, khud-rau ugnā.

**Rambler**, ram'blr, *n.* sair; gasht; harzah-gardī.

**Rambler**, ram'blēr, *n.* āvārah-gard; gasht karne-vālā; harzahgard; saiyār.

**Ramification**, ram'i-fi-kā''shon, *n.* 1. shākhoñ kā nikas. 2. shākh; hissah; shobā; fara. 3. taqsīm.

**Ramify**, ram'i-fī, *v. a.* taqsīm k.; hisson meñ bāñṭnā.

**Ramify**, ram'i-fī, *v. n.* 1. *shoot into branches*, shākheñ phūṭnā. 2. *be divided*, munshaab h.; munqasim h.; baṭnā; phaṭnā.

**Rammer**, ram'ēr, *n.* mogrā; mūsal; durmaṭ; top kā sumbā; ṭhūsnī; gaz.

**Rammish**, ram'ish, *adj.* bisāñdā; bad-bū-dār.

**Ramose, Ramous**, rā'mōs, rā'mus, *adj.* shākhdār; pur-shākh.

**Ramp**, ramp, *v. n.* 1. *creep up*, bel kā chaṛhnā. lipaṭnā. 2. *prance*, kūdnā; phāñdnā; kūol k.; uchhalnā.

**Ramp**, ramp, *n.* 1. *a leap*, zaqan; taṛap; kulāñch; uchhal kūd. 2. *a robber*, qazzāq; baṭmār; luṭerā. 3. *a prostitute*, fāhishah; kasbī; ranḍī; rāmjanī; huṛkanī.

**Rampancy**, ram'pan-si, *n.* zor; galbah; ifrāt; kasrat.

**Rampant**, ram'pant, *adj.* 1. *exuberant*, zyādah; kasīr; faravān; shadīd. 2. *overleaping restraint*, shokh; galīb; mutajāviz. 3. (*Her.*) alaf; khaṛā.

**Rampart**, ram'pārt, *n.* 1. *that which secures safely*, jis se hifāzat rahe; bachāo; āṛ. 2. (*Fort.*) fasīl: shahr-panāh; dīvār-i-qilah; pur-koṭā.

**Rampion**, ram'pi-on, *n.* (*Bot.*) shalgam sī ek tarkārī.

**Ramrod**, rām'rod, *n.* bandūq kā gaz; sumba; thusnī.

**Rancid**, ran'sid, *adj.* bad-bū-dār; saṛā huā; bisāñdah; gandah; bū-dār.

**Rancidity, Rancidness**, ran-sid'i-ti, ran'sidnes, *n.* bad-bū; saṛāñd; bisāñd; chiṛāñd.

**Rancour**, rang'kēr, *n.* sakht adāvat; inād; bugz; kīnah.

**Rancorous**, rang'kēr-us, *adj.* shadīd yā sakht kīnah-var; pur-kīnah; adāvatī.

**Rancorously**, rang'kēr-us-li, *adv.* kīnah-vari se.

**Rand**, rand, *n.* 1. *a border*, kinārah; hāshiyah. 2. *an inner sole of a shoe*, jūte kā patlā talā; pātabā.

**Random**, ran'dum, *n.* 1. be-tartībī; be-sar o pā; be-qaedagī. 2. *reach*, pahuñch; fāsilah; ṭappā; pallā; ṭop; zad.

*at random*, ittifāq se; aṭkal pachchū; alal ṭappū; be ṭhaur ṭhikāne.

**Random**, ran'dum, *adj.* ittifāqī; āriẓī; beshist; be-qaid; be-ṭhaur ṭhikāne; bād-havāī; jahāñ tahāñ.

**Range**, rānj, *v. a.* 1. *rank*, saf-ba-saf khaṛā h.; parā bāñdhnā; paṅktī lagānā. 2. *arrange regularly*, tartīb d. yā k.; ārastah k.; murattab k.; bā-tartīb rakhnā. 3. *pass over*, gasht k.; idhar udhar phirnā; guzarnā. 4. *sail*, kināre kināre jānā; chalnā.

**Range**, rānj, *v. n.* 1. *roam*, āvārah phirnā; idhar udhar phirnā. 2. *have range*, jānā; chalnā; guzarnā. 3. fair h.; chhuṭnā; chalnā. 4. *rank*, tartīb dīyā jānā. 5. *correspond in direction*, ek lakir yā khat meñ vāqe h.; barābar h.; ek sūt meñ h.

**Range**, rānj, *n.* [Fr. *rang*, H. *lang*]. 1. *a row*, zanjīrah; paṅtī; sil-silah; qatār; pangtī; sūt; saf. 2. *a class*, firqah; darjah; qism; giroh. 3. *a rung*, zīne yā sīṛhī kā ḍanḍā. 4. *a kitchen grate*, bāvarchī khāne kī angīṭhī. 5. *a sieve*, chhalnī; girbal. 6. *a ramble*, sair; gasht. 7. *command, scope*, ahātah; vusat; rasāī; qābū; had. 8. (*Gun*) mār; ṭappā; pallā; sad.

The most effective *range* of musketry is from 150 to 200 yards.
*Bandūq ki sab se zyādah mār ḍeṛh sau se do sau gaz tak hai.*

9. *place for excursion*, maidān; sair-gāh.

**Ranger**, rān'jēr, *n.* 1. *a rover*, phirne-vālā; saiīānī. 2. *a robber*, chor; qazzāq. 3. *a dog*, ek qism kā kuttā. 4. (*of the forest*) mīr-shikār; mohtamim-i-shikār.

**Rank**, rangk, *n.* 1. *a row*, qatār; pangtī; saiar

2. (*Mil*) saf; parā. 3. (*Mil. and Naval*) obdah; mansab, pad'vī.

Officers of an inferior *rank* are bound to obey all the lawful commands of their superiors. *Afsarān-i-mā-tahat par apne ālā afsaroṅ ke jāyiz ahkām ki ittāat farz hai.*

4. *a division*, giroh; jathā; manḍlī; jamāat; firqah; tabqah; qism; bhāṅt. 5. *grade*, darjah; rutba; pāya. 6. *eminence*, azmat; ālī-martabah; manzalat; rafat; shaukat; jāh; buzurgī.

A man of *rank*. *Amīr.*

*rank and description*, zāt aur hulyā; rutbah aur darjah; kaifiyat.
*rank and file*, (*Mil.*) sipāhī aur nāyak.
*to fill the ranks*, gintī bharnā.
*to take rank of*, sabqat yā fauq le jānā.
*woman of rank*, pardeh-vālī; pardah-nashīn.

**Rank**, rangk, *v. a.* 1. *place in a line*, qatār lagānā; saf bāndhnā. 2. *class*, tartīb d.; murattab k.; ginnā; shumār k.; pāyah rakhnā; barābar k.

Heresy is *ranked* with idolatry and witchcraft. *Bidat sehr-sāzi, aur but-parasti ke barābar hai.*

**Rank**, rangk, *adj.* [H. *ranjh*, to grow luxuriantly]. 1. *exuberant*, bahut zyādah barhnevālā; kasīr-ul-numū. 2. *gross*, sakht; shadīd; baṛā; moṭā. 3. *very rich and fertile*, sar-khez; ser-hāsil. 4. *rancid*, bisāndā; būdār; gandā. 5. *high-tasted*, tez būdār.

**Rankle**, rang'kl, *v. n.* 1. *fester*, paknā; saṛnā; sozish k. 2. chubhnā; khubnā; khaṭaknā; salnā.

**Rankly**, rangk'li, *adv.* bahut; baṛī; sakht; bashiddat; ba-zor.

**Rankness**, rangk'nes, *n.* 1. *excess*, farāvānī; zyādatī; kasrat; zor. 2. *rancidness*, tezbū; bisāndā; badbū; phapūdā; saṛāND.

**Ranny**, ran'i, *n.* chūhe sā ek jānvar.

**Ransack**, ran'sak, *v. a.* 1. *search*, ḍhūṅḍnā; ḍhūṅḍ mārnā; talāsh k. 2. *pillage*, lūṭnā; gārat k.; bar-bād k.; tākht o tārāj k.; be-chirāg k.

**Ransom**, ran'sum, *n.* 1. *release from captivity*, rihāī; āzādī; khalāsī; chuṭkārā; bariyat. 2. *payment for freedom*, rupaya jo qaidī kī rihāī ke liye diyā jāe; zar-i-mukhlisī; ḍanḍ; nāl-bandī. 3. (*Law*) khūn-bahā; fidya; diyat.

**Ransom**, ran'sum, *v. a.* rupayā de-kar khalās karānā; fidyah de-kar chhuṛānā.

**Rant**, rant, *v. n.* lambī chauṛī hāṅknā; baknā; hawzah-goī k.; gul machānā; chillānā; ḍiṅg mārnā; shekhī baghārnā.

**Rant**, rant, *n.* harzah-goī; bak jhak; baṛ; ḍing; kallah-darāzī; shekhī.

**Ranter**, ran'tēr, *n.* 1. *a noisy talker*, bakkī; jhakkī; baṛbaryā; harzah-go; ḍiṅgyā; shekhībāz; labāṛ; kallah-daraz. 2. (*Eccl. Hist.*) ek mazhabī firqah.

**Ranterism, Rantism**, ran'tēr-izm, rant'izm, *s.* ek mazhabī firqeh kā dastūr yā aqīdah.

**Rantipole**, ran'ti-pōl, *adj.* sar-gardāṅ; be-qaid; be-zabt; aubāsh; rind.

**Rantipole**, ran'ti-pōl, *v. n.* bāoḷanḍī yā āvārah phirnā.

**Rap**, rap, *v.* mārnā; khaṭkhaṭānā; ṭhoknā; dastak d.

*rap out*, kahnā; mūnh se nikālnā.

**Rap**, *v. a.* 1. *snatch away*, chhīn lenā; ba-zor le lenā; le jānā; jhapaṭ lenā; khasoṭ lenā. 2. *transport out of oneself*, be-khudī meṅ ḍālnā; be-khud k.; vajd meṅ lānā.

*to rap and rend*. 1. chhīnā jhapṭī k.; nochnā khasoṭnā. 2. magan k.

**Rap**, rap, *n.* khaṛkhaṛāhaṭ; dhaul dhappā; thappaṛ; thapak; ṭakorā.

**Rapacious**, ra-pā'shus, *adj.* 1. *given to plunder*, gārat-gar; luṭerā. 2. *subsisting on prey*, khūṅkhuār; mardum-khor; darindah.

**Rapaciously**, ra-pā'shus-li, *adv.* gārat-garī se; sakht-gīrī se.

**Rapaciousness**, ra-pā'shus-nes, *n.* gārat-garī; darindgī; khūṅ-khuārī.

**Rapacity**, ra-pas'i-ti, *n.* 1. *seizure by force*, sakht-gīrī; gārat-garī; lūṭ-māṛ. 2. *greediness*, lobh; tama; āpdā; lālach.

**Rape**, rāp, *n.* 1. (*Law*) zinā-bil-jabr; fel-ishanīa; haṭh-bhog; haṭh-gaman. 2. *fruit plucked from the cluster*, voh mevah jo khoshe se toṛ liyā gayā ho. 3. kishmish kā phok jo sharāb banāne ke bād bachtā hai. 4. (*Bot.*) ek qism kā darakht.

*rape* (*seed*) ghorāī; sarsoṅ.
*to commit rape*, zinā bil jabr k.; zabardastī hurmat lenā, yā chīrā utārnā.

**Rapid**, rap'id, *adj.* 1. *fast*, tez-qadam; tez-rau; tāolā. 2. *advancing with haste*, tez; tund; shītāb.

**Rapidity, Rapidness**, ra-pid'i-ti, rap'id nes, *n.* *See* Quickness, 1 and 2.

**Rapidly**, rap'id-li, *adv.* tezī se; jaldī se; zor se.

**Rapier**, rā'pi-ēr, *n.* pesh-qabz; nīmchah; kaṭār.

**Rapine**, rap'in, *n.* 1. *the act of plundering*, lūṭ; gārat-garī. 2. *violence*, zulm; zabardastī; taaddī; anarth.

**Rapt**, rapt, *adj.* magan; mast; be-khud; sar-khush.

**Rapture**, rap'tūr, *n.* be-khudī; sar-mastī; hāl; vajd; josh; virāg; maganta; jazbah.

**Rapturous**, rap'tū-rus, *adj.* be-khud karne-vālā; vajdāvur; magan karne-vālā; josh-āvur; dil-kash.

**Rapturously**, rap'tū-rus-li, *adv.* be-khudī se; josh meṅ.

**Rara avis**, rā'ra ā'vis, unqā; humā; nādir shāē; kamyāb chīz; anokhe-rām.

**Rare**, rār, *adj.* 1. *thin*, raqīq; bārīk; patlā; latīf. 2. *dispersed*, parāgandah; bikhrī hūī. 3. *unusual*, gair māmūlī; anokhī; turfah; anūṭhā; nirālā; anūp; birlā. 4. *unusually excellent*, nādir; nāyāb; ajīb; kam-yāb; umdah; tohfah.

**Rare**, rār, *adj.* kachchā; khām; nīm-pukht; adh-pakā; adh-kachrā.

**Raree-show**, rā'rē-shō, *n.* sanḍōq kā tamāshah.

**Rarefaction**, rā-re-fak'shon, *n.* patlā-pan; riqqat; tarqīq.

**Rarefy**, rā'rē-fī, *v.* latīf k. yā h.; pigalnā; raqīq h.; patlā k. yā h.; phallānā.

**Rarely**, rār'li, *adv.* 1. *seldom*, shāz o nādir; kam; kamtar. 2. *finely*, umdah taur se; achchhī tarah se; khāsī tarah; khūb; bārīkī ke sāth.

**Rareness**, rār'nes, *n.* 1. *thinness*, patlā-pan; riqqat; latāfat; halkā-pan. 2. *value arising from scarcity*, kamyābī; nā-yābī; qillat; tohfagī; nudrat.

**Rarity**, rā'ri-ti, *n.* 1. *See* Rareness, 1. 2. *uncommonness*, nirālā-pan; anokhā-pan. 3. *an uncommon thing*, tohfah; saugāt; armugān.

**Rascal**, ras'kal, *n.* 1. *a lean deer*, ek patlā dublā hiran. 2. *a scoundrel*, bad-maāsh; badzāt; mardak; pājī; sharīr ādmī; nā-bakār; dagā-bāz; ṭhag.

**Rascality**, ras-kal'i-ti, *n.* sharārat; dagā-bāzī; pājī-pan; haram-zadgī; bad-maāshī.

**Rascallion**, ras-kal'yun, *n.* *See* Rascal, 2.

**Rascally**, ras'kal-li, *adv.* bad-maāshī se; sharārat se; bad-zātī se.

**Rase**, rāz, *v. a.* 1. *scratch*, khurachnā; chhīlnā; ragaṛnā; miṭānā. 2. *level with the ground*, zamīn-doz k.; girānā; ḍhānā; munhadim k.; khāk meṅ milānā.

*Rase* to the ground. *Zamīn ke barābar k.*

**Rash**, rash, *adj.* phusphusā; bhurbhurā; karārā khastah. *See* Precipitate, 3 and 4.

**Rash,** rash, *n.* (*Med.*) dadauṛā ; chakattā.
**Rasher,** rash'ér, *n.* suar ke gosht kā qatlah.
**Rashly,** rash'li, *adv.* tezī se ; tundī se ; be-dharak ; be-samjhe būjhe. *See* Precipitately.
**Rashness,** rash'nes, *n.* be-bākī ; ujaḍḍ-pan. *See* Precipitance.
**Rasp,** rasp, *n.* sohan ; retī.
**Rasp,** rasp, *v. a.* retnā ; sohan k.
**Raspatory,** rasp'a-to-ri, *n.* jarrāh kā sohan.
**Raspberry,** raz'be-ri, *n.* rasbharī ; ek phal.
**Rasper,** ras'pér, *n.* sohan-karne-vālā.
**Rasure,** rā'zhúr, *n.* 1. *erasure,* chhīl chhāl ; kāṭ kūṭ ; hak. 2. *the instrument,* chhilnī ; khurachnī ; hakkāk.
**Rat,** rat, *n.* (*Zool.*) chūhā ; mūsh ; ghūṅs.
*to smell a rat,* bū pāuā ; shubah k. ; bhed pānā ; kān khaṛe k. ; dāl meṅ kālā h.
**Rat,** rat, *v. n.* 1. (*Eng. Politics*) apne fāedeh kī nazar se apne sāthiyoṅ ko farāmosh k. 2. (*Print.*) kam ujrat par kām k.
**Ratable,** rā'ta-bl, *adj.* 1. *set at a certain value,* nirkh karne ke lāyiq ; hissah-rasadī ; qābil-i-shumār. 2. *liable to tax,* qābil-i-mahsūl, yā khirāj.
**Ratably,** rā'ta-bli, *adv.* hisāb se ; hissah-rasadī se.
**Ratafia,** rat-a-fē'a, *n.* ek qism kī tez sharāb.
**Rate,** rāt, *n.* 1. *standard,* paimānah ; andāzah. 2. *price,* qīmat ; mol ; sharah ; dar ; bhāo ; nirkh. 3. *allowance,* rātab ; ahār ; motād ; peṭyā ; vazīfah ; kafāf ; vajah-i-maāsh. 4. *degree,* darjah ; pāyah ; hisāb. 5. *a tax,* mahsūl ; khirāj ; tah-bāzārī ; sharah-lagān. 6. (*Naut.*) qism ; darjah.
*rate of distribution,* bāchh ; hisāb-i-taqsīm ; bahrī ; hissah-rasadī.
*rates and adjustments of,* nirkh-bandī ; dar-bandī.
*adjustment or statement of rates,* dar-bandī ; jama-bandī ; nirkh-bandī.
*at any rate,* kuchh hī ho ; khair ; qata-nazar.
*at this rate,* is hisāb se.
*book of rates and adjustment,* nirkh-nāmah.
*enhanced rate,* ziyādah jamā ; izād-i-lagān.
*fixed rate,* chukanta.
*low rate,* kam-dar ; kam sharah.
*money rate, rate of exchange,* hundī kā bhāo.
*one in general rate,* paṛat ; paṛtā.
*poor rates,* langar-kharch.
*proportionate rate,* bāchh ; hissah-rasadī.
*ratepayer,* mahsūl dene-vālā.
**Rate,** rāt, *v. a.* 1. *value,* mol ṭhairānā ; qīmāt k. ; nirkh bāndhnā ; qadr k. ; shumār meṅ lānā. 2. *andāzah k.* ; darjah bāndhnā.
**Rate,** rāt, *v. a.* jhiṛaknā ; dhamkānā ; chashm-numāī k. ; ḍāṭnā ; latāṛnā ; jhaṛjhaṛānā.
**Rather,** rā'THĖr, *adv.* 1. *more readily,* qabl ; āge ; avval ; peshtar ; muqaddam ; behtar hai kī ; bataqdīm ; batarjīh.
I will *rather* die than beg.
*Bhīk māṅgne se marnā qubūl hai.*
You will take this *rather* than that.
*Tum us se pahle is ko loge.*
2. *on the other hand,* bar-khilāf ; bar-aks ; bal-kī.
She was nothing bettered, but *rather* grew worse.
*Us ko zarā ārām na huā, bal-kī aur bigaṛ gaī.*
3. *tolerably,* thoṛā sā ; kuchh ; qadre ; kisī qadr.
She is *rather* pretty.
*Woh khāsī khūbsūrat hai.*
4. *more properly,* khās-kar ; alal-khusūs.
*the rather,* jald ; behtar to hai.
**Ratification,** rat'i-fi-kā''shon, *n.* istehkām ; tasdīq ; mazbūtī ; tausīq ; sahīh ; manzūrī ; taaīyun ; taqarrur ; istiqrār.
**Ratifier,** rat'i-fī-ér, *n.* tasdīq karne-vālā ; tausīq karne-vālā.
**Ratify,** rat'i-fī, *v. a.* tasdīq k. ; mazbūt k. ; mustahkam k ; manzūr k. ; tausīq karnā ; ṭhairānā ; muqarrar k. ; muaiyan k. ; ṭhīk k.
**Ratio,** rā'shi-ō, *n.* 1. (*Math.*) nisbat ; miqdār ; lāg. 2. *proportion,* hisāb ; andāzah ; qadr ; muāfiqat ; munāsibat.
**Ratiocination,** rash-i-os'i-nā''shon, *n.* munāzirah ; mubāhisah ; istidlāl ; bichār ; bibād.
**Ration,** rā'shon, *n.* rātab ; khūrākī. *See* Rate, 3.
**Rational,** rash'on-al, *adj.* 1. *relating to the reason,* māqūl ; aqlī. 2. *having the faculty of reasoning,* zī-aql ; sāhib-i-aql ; zī-idrāk ; nātiq ; goyā ; chetan. 3. *not absurd,* shāyastah ; samajhdār ; uchit.
*a rational being,* insān ; manush ; haivān-i-nātiq.
**Rational,** rash'on-al, *n.* haivān-i-nātiq ; chetan jīv.
**Rationale,** rash-o-nā'lē, *n.* 1. dalāil ; taqrīr. 2. taujīh.
**Rationalism,** rash'on-al-izm, *n.* māqūl.
**Rationalist,** rash'on-al-ist, *n.* 1. aqlī dalāil kā motaqid ; māqūlyā. 2. hakīm.
**Rationality,** rash'on-al'i-ti, *n.* māqūliat ; nātiqah ; quvvat-i-mudrika ; nutq.
**Rationally,** rash'on-al-li, *adv.* aqlan ; māqūliat se ; shāistagī se.
**Ratsbane,** rats'bān, *n.* sankhyā ; sam-ul-fār.
**Rattan, Ratan,** rat-tan', rat'an, *n.* 1. bed. 2. bed kī chhaṛī.
**Ratteen,** ra-tēn', *n.* ek qism kā ūnī kaprā.
**Rattle,** rat'l, *v. n.* 1. *clatter,* khaṛkhaṛānā ; khaṭ khaṭ k. ; dhaṛ dhaṛānā ; jhanjhanānā ; gaṛgaṛānā. 2. *jabber,* baṛbaṛānā ; baknā ; jhak lagānā.
*to rattle in the throat,* ghūṅgrū bolnā ; gharrā chalnā.
**Rattle,** rat'l, *v. a.* *See* Rattle, *v. n.* ; jhiṛaknā ; tān k.
**Rattle,** rat'l, *n.* 1. *a sound,* khaṛkhaṛāhaṭ ; jhanjhanāhaṭ ; bhaṛbhaṛāhaṭ ; ghaṛghaṛāhaṭ ; dhaṛ dhāṛāhaṭ. 2. *chiding,* sarzanish ; dhamkī. 3. *a toy,* jhunjhunā. 4. *a jabberer,* bakkī ; jhakkī. 5. (*pl.*) (*Med.*) ghūṅgrū yā gharrā.


RATTLESNAKE.

**Rattlesnake,** rat'l-snāk, *n.* America kā ek sāṅp jis kī dum meṅ se āvāz nikaltī hai.
**Raucity,** rą'si-ti, *n.* āvāz kā baiṭh jānā ; bhārīpan ; gale kā paṛ jānā.
**Raucous,** rą'kus, *adj.* bhārī ; baiṭhī-huī ; paṛī huī.
**Ravage,** rav'āj, *n.* vīrānī ; pāemālī ; kharābī ; lūṭ ; ujāṛ ; tākht o tāraj.
**Ravage,** rav'āj, *v. a.* gārat k. ; virān k. ; pāemāl k. ; lūṭnā ; ujāṛnā.
**Ravager,** rav'ā-jér, *n.* barbād karne-vālā ; gāratgar.
**Rave,** rāv, *v. n.* dīvānoṅ kī tarah baknā yā gul machānā ; baṛ mārnā ; bāolā h. ; dīvānah h.
**Ravel,** rav'el, *v. a.* 1. *untwist,* bal yā baṭ kholnā ; udheṛnā ; suljhānā ; kholnā. 2. *involve,* pechdar-pech k. ; uljhānā ; bal ḍālnā.
**Ravel,** rav'el, *v. n.* uljheṛe meṅ paṛnā ; diqqat meṅ phaṅsnā ; mubtilā h. ; āṅṭen gale meṅ paṛnā.
**Ravelin,** rav'lin, *n.* qile kā ek hissah.

**Raven,** rā'vn, *n.* jangli yā pahāṛī kavvā; kālā kāg.

The *raven* chides blackness.
Prov.
*Kavvā bhī kālas ko burā kahe!*


RAVEN.

**Raven,** rav'en, *v. a.* 1. *obtain by violence,* ba-zor lenā; zabardastī se lenā. 2. *eat with voracity,* nigalnā; harap kar jānā; bhakasnā.

**Raven,** rav'en, *v. n.* lālach k.; tāme h.

**Ravener,** rav'en-ér, *n.* luṭerā; ghāo-ghap; gāratgar.

**Ravenous,** rav'en-us, *adj.* khūñ-khār; darindah; phāṛ-khāū; mardum-khor.

**Ravenously,** rav'en-us-li, *adv.* darindagī, tama, khūñ-khwārī, yā bhuk-mūé-pan se; peṭu-pan se.

**Ravenousness,** rav'en-us-nes, *n.* khūñ-khuārī; darindagī.

**Ravin,** rav'in, *n.* shikār; sair; lūṭ.

**Ravine,** ra-vēn', *n.* nālā; khālā; ghāṭī.

**Raving,** rā'ving, *adj.* shorīdah-sar; dīvāna; bāolā.

**Ravingly, rā'ving-li,** *adv.* shorīdah-sarī se; badhavāsī se.

**Ravish,** rav'ish, *v. a.* 1. *snatch by force,* zabar-dastī yā ba-zor lenā; le lenā; chhīn lenā. 2. *transport,* be-khud k.; āpe se bāhar k.; vajd meṅ lānā; achet k. 3. *commit rape upon,* ba-zor chīrā tornā; zabar-dastī jimā k.; jabran izālah bikārat k.; satar lūṭnā.

**Ravishment,** rav'ish-ment, *n.* 1. *abduction,* zabar-dastī le bhāgnā. 2. *rapture,* khushī; shādī-marg. 3. *rape,* zinā bil-jabr.

**Raw,** rą, *adj.* 1. *not cooked,* kachchā; nā-pukhta; khām; nā-rasīdah; adh-kachrā; harā. 2. *unfinished,* adhūrā; gair-mukammal; nā-kāmil; nā-tamām. 3. *inexperienced,* nā-āzmūdah-kār; nā-vāqif; anāṛī; nayā; nā-tājruba-kār. 4. *unwrought,* kachchā; khām; be-kamāyā kuā. 5. *not covered,* nangā; barahnah; ganjā. 6. *chilly,* sard; martūb; ṭhanḍā.

**Raw,** rą, *n.* kachchā zakhm; harā ghāo.

**Raw-boned,** rą'bōnd, *adj.* jis kī haḍḍiyoṅ par gosht kam ho; lāgir; dublā patlā; sūkṭā.

**Raw-head,** rą'hed, *n.* hāū; haṅā.

**Rawish,** rą'ish, *adj.* kachchā sā; adh-kachrā.

**Rawness,** rą'nes, *n.* 1. *the state of being raw,* khāmī; nā-pukhtagī; kachchā pan; kachāī. 2. *unskilfulness,* anāṛī-pan; nā-āzmūdah-kārī; nā-tajruba-kārī. 3. *hasty manner,* jald-bāzī; tāolā-pan; phūṛ-pan. 4. *chilliness with dampness,* ṭhir; sardī; ṭhanḍ; rutūbat.

**Ray,** rā, *n.* [Skr. *raj,* to shine]. 1. kiran; shuā; jot; partau; rans; mirichī. 2. *intellectual light,* nūr; raunaq; raushnī; chamkārā.

*solar rays,* sūraj kī kirneṅ.

**Rayless,** rā'les, *adj.* be-kiran; be-shuā; be-nūr.

**Raze,** rāz, *n.* jaṛ; bekh.

**Raze,** rāz, *v. a.* 1. *erase,* chhīlnā; kāṭnā; bak k.; miṭānā. 2. *destroy,* ḍhānā; girānā; pāémāl k.; mismār k.; munhadim k.

**Razee,** ra-zē', *n.* (*Naut.*) ek qism kā jangī jahāz.

**Razee,** ra-zē', *v. a.* chhāṭnā; kam k.; katarnā.

**Razor,** rā'zor, *n.* ustarā; chhurā.

**Razure,** rā'zhūr, *n.* 1. *the act,* chhīlāī; hakkākī. 2. *erasure,* chhīl chhāl; kāṭ kūṭ.

**Re,** rē, *prefix,* phir; bāz; pichhe; dubārā.

**Re-access,** re-ak-ses', *n.* dakhl-i-sānī; dūsrī mulāqāt; mukarrar rasāī.

**Reach,** rēch, *v. a.* 1. *extend,* phailānā; pasārnā. 2. *give with the hand,* hāth se uṭhā d.; denā; de denā; pakṛā d. 3. *attain,* hāth meṅ lenā; pakaṛnā; hāth baṛhā ke lenā. 4. *penetrate,* ghusnā; paiṭhnā; bīṅdhnā; gaṛnā; asar k. 5. *stretch out,* chhūnā; lagnā. 6. *arrive at,* pahuñchnā; milnā; hāth ānā. 7. *gain,* hāsil k.; dast-yāb k.

**Reach,** rēch, *v. n.* *See* Reach, *v. a.*, 1, 3, and 7.

*to reach at,* hāsil karne meṅ koshish k.

**Reach,** rēch, *n.* 1. *power,* qudrat; maqdūr; tāqat; pahuñch; dastras; bas; dauṛ; ikhtiyār. 2. *a stretch,* phailāo; bistār; vusat. 3. *a portion of land or water,* zamīn yā pānī kā niklā huā hissah. 4. *fetch,* hikmat; bandish; fitrat; pech; dāo; ghāt; kaṭkhanā. 5. *capacity,* lyāqat; istedād; qābliyat. 6. *of thought.* zehn kī rasāī; tabiyat kī pahuñch.

**React,** rē-akt', *v. a.* phir k.; dubāra k.

**React,** rē-akt', *v. n.* roknā; palaṭnā; muzāhamat k.; muqāblah k.

**Reaction,** rē-ak'shon, *n.* 1. *reverse action,* ulṭā sadma; palṭā; mudāfeat; muqāblah; muzāhamat; rok. 2. (*Chem.*) tasādum.

**Read,** rēd, *v. a.* 1. *peruse,* paṛhnā; pāṭ k.; bāñchnā; mutālah k.; talāvat k. 2. *comprehend,* samajhnā; būjhnā; mālūm k. 3. *learn by observation,* daryāft k.; qayāfe se paichhānnā; mālūm k.; jānnā.

*read to one,* paṛh sunānā.

**Read,** rēd, *v. n.* 1. *See* Read, *v. a.*, 1. 2. *be studious,* kitāb kī sair k.; mutāla k. 3. *appear in writing,* likhhā huā h.; paṛhā jānā; tahrīr h.

**Readable,** rē'da-bl, *adj.* jo paṛhā jā sake; māyuqrā.

**Reader,** rē'dėr, *n.* 1. *one who reads,* paṛhnevālā; qārī; pāṭhak. 2. *the book,* paṛhne ke liye mutafarriq mazāmīn kī ek kitāb. 3. (*In comp.*) khuāṅ.

**Readily,** red'i-li, *adv.* 1. *quickly,* jhaṭ paṭ; jald; jaldī se; fauran; turat; phurtī se. 2. *cheerfully,* khushī se; chāh se; maze se; dil se; man se.

**Readiness,** red'i-nes, *n* 1. *preparedness,* taiyārī; āmādgī; kamar-bāndī; mustaidī. 2. *quickness,* jaldī; shitāb kārī; phurtī. 3. *cheerfulness,* khushī; chāo; marzī; sargarmī; shauq.

**Reading,** rē'ding, *n.* 1. *perusal,* pāṭ; mulāhizah; mutālah; dars. 2. *public recital,* taqrīr; tālīm. 3. *ikhtilāf-i-nuskhah; tauzīh-i-mānī;* bayān.

*reading of a bill,* musavvada-i-qānūn kī peshī.

**Reading-room,** rē'ding-rum, *n.* paṛhne kā kamrah; pāṭhshālā.

**Readjust,** rē-ad-just', *v. a.* phir tartīb yā ārāstah k.; islāh k.

**Readmission, Readmittance,** rē-ad-mish'on, rē-ad-mit'ans, *n.* idkhāl-i-sānī; dūsre bār kī bhartī; manzūrī-i-sānī.

**Readmit,** rē-ad-mit', *v. a.* phir dākhil k.; phir āne d.; phir ijāzat d.; phir qubūl k.

**Readopt,** rē-ad-opt', *v. a.* phir ikhtiyār k.

**Readvertency,** rē-ad-vėr'ten-si, *n.* mulāhizah-i-sānī; nazar-i-sānī.

**Ready,** red'i, *adj.* 1. *prepared in the moment,* banā ṭhanā; taiyār; ārāstah; murattab; mustaid; kamar-bastah; lais. 2. *willing,* khuāhāṅ; rāgib; māyal; rāzī. 3. *prompt,* jald; chust chālāk; tez; bar-jastah.

*Ready* at an answer. *Hāzir javāb.*

4. *at hand,* hāzir; muhaiyā; maujūd; khaṛā; pesh; sāmne; āge; pās; nazdīk; nikaṭ. 5. *on the brink,* lag bhag; qarīb.

*ready made,* banā banāyā; taiyār.

*ready money,* naqd rupaya; naqdī; zar-i-naqd rokaṛ.

*ready payment*, fil faur adāegī ; sar-i-naqd.
*make ready*, taiyār k.
*to be ready*, taiyār h. ; ban chukna.

**Ready-witted**, red'i-wit-ed, *adj.* tez-fahm ; hāzir-javāb.

**Reaffirmance**, rē-af-fér'mans, *n.* iqrār-i-sānī.

**Real**, rē'al, *adj.* 1. *actually existing*, sachmuch ; sachchī ; asl. 2. *true*, aslī ; khārī ; haqīqī ; sachchā. 3. *not assumed*, vāqaī ; tahqīqī ; yaqīnī ; motabar. 4. (*Law*) khālis ; gairmanqūlah.
*real action*, muqaddama-i-jāēdād-i-gair manqūlah.
*real assets*, jāēdād-i-gair manqūlah jis par mūris kā dain āyad botā hai.
*real property*, māl-i-gair manqūlah ; asthāvar yā aṭal dhan ; thir dravya.

**Realgar**, rē-al'gar, *n.* meṇdhal.

**Realism**, rē'al-izm, *n.* ashyā ke haqīqī ilm kā masalah.

**Realist**, rē'al-ist, *n.* ashyā ke haqīqī ilm kā qāyil.

**Reality**, rē-al'i-ti, *n.* 1. *actual existence of anything*, haqīqat ; asliyat ; māhiyat ; sachāī ; sat ; nafs-ul-amar. 2. *that which is real*, vāqaī shae ; haqīqī shaē.

**Realization**, rē'al-i-zā''shon, *n.* 1. rupae kī ivaz zamīn kī kharīd ; asliyat ; haqīqat vujūd. 2. tahsīl ; vusūl ; ugāhī.

**Realize**, rē'al-īz, *v. a.* 1. *make real*, asl kar d. ; hāzir k. ; maujūd k. ; kar ḍālnā ; kar dikhānā ; vuqū meṇ lānā ; baham pahuṇchānā ; paidā k. 2. *make real estate of*, rupae ke ivaz zamīn kharīdnā. 3. *gain*, hāsil k. ; tahsīl k. ; vusūl k. ; ugāhnā.

**Really**, rē'al-li, *adv.* asl meṇ ; haqīqat meṇ ; fil haqīqat ; haqīqatan ; fil-vāqe ; albattah ; nafs-ul-amr meṇ ; sach much ; bil-tahqīq.

**Realm**, relm, *n.* saltanat ; mumlakat ; bādshāhat ; mulk.

**Realty**, rē'al-ti, *n.* (*Law*) māl gair manqūlah ; aṭal dhan.

**Ream**, rēm, *n.* 1. (*of paper*) bīs dastah kī gaḍḍī. 2. *a strap*, tasmah ; dīvāl.

**Ream**, rēm, *v. a.* chhek baṛhānā.

**Reanimate**, rē-an'i-māt, *v. a.* phir zindah k. ; jilānā.

**Reanimation**, rē-an'i-mā''shon, *n.* dubārah zindagī.

**Reannex**, rē-an-neks', *v. a.* phir joṛnā, yā milānā ; phir lagānā yā munsalik k.

**Reap**, rēp, *v. a.* 1. *cut as grain*, kāṭnā ; lāonī k. ; dirau k.

As you sow you shall *reap*. Prov.
*Jaisā boẓgē waisā kāṭegē*. Prov.

2. *receive*, hāsil k. ; pānā. 3. *clear off a crop by reaping*, uṭhānā ; kāṭnā.

**Reaper**, rē'pėr, *n.* 1. *the man*, khetī kāṭne vālā ; kaṭvaiyā ; lāvā. 2. *the instrument*, khetī kāṭne kī ek kal ; haṅsvā ; drāṅtī.

**Reaping-hook**, rē'ping-huk, *n.* darāṅtī ; hansiyā.

**Reappear**, rē-ap-pēr', *v. n.* phir mālūm h. ; phir nazar ānā ; phir namūd h. ; phir nikal ānā.

**Reappearance**, rē-ap-pēr'ans, *n.* numāyash mukarrar ; zuhūr-sānī ; dubārah tulū.

**Reappoint**, rē-ap-point', *v. a.* phir muqarrar k.

**Rear**, rēr, *n.* 1. (*opposed to front*) pusht ; aqab ; pichhā ; pichhwārā ; pichhāṛī. 2. *the hindmost part of an army*, pichhāṛī ; chaṅḷāval ; aqab.
*to attack in the rear*, pichhāṛī mārnā ; pishhloṇ yā aqab par hamlah k.
*to bring up the rear*, aqab meṇ h.

**Rear**, rēr, *v. a.* 1. *bring up*, pālnā ; posnā ; tarbiyat k. ; parvarish k. ; tālīm k. ; byāṇt baṛhānā. 2. *rouse*, jagānā ; uṭhānā ; khaṛā k.

3. (*a horse*) ohirāg-pā h. ; sīkh-pā h. ; alif h. ; khaṛā h.

**Rear-guard, Rear-ward**, rēr'gārd, rēr'ward, *n.* fauj ki pusht ; pichhāṛī ; chaṅḍāval ; aqab ; pas-i-lashkar ; akhīr.

**Reascend**, rē-as-send', *v.* phir yā dubārah chaṛhnā.

**Reason**, rē'zn, *n.* 1. *ground of argument*, vajah ; mūjib ; bāis ; sabab ; vāstah ; dalīl ; bahs. 2. *rational faculty*, nutq ; aql ; idrāk ; fahm ; samajh ; budh.

*Reason* binds the man.
*Aql ādmī ko pāband karti hai.*

3. *justice, order*, durustī ; haq ; niyāē ; adl ; insāf ; istehqāq. 4. *motive*, matlab ; maqsad ; manshā ; niyat ; garaz ; āshaē ; priyojan ; kāran.
*by reason of*, ba-vasīlah ; ba-sabab.
*good reason*, dalīl-i-māqūl ; vajah-i-mavajjah.
*in reason*, az rūē haq ; aql kī rū se ; aqlan.
*with reason*, vājibī.
*without reason*, bilā-vajah ; be-sabab ; nā-haq ; yoṅhī ; akāran.
*with or without reason*, haq nā haq ; jāyiz o nā jāyiz ; khuāh ma-khuāh ; durust nā durust.

**Reason**, rē'zn, *v. n.* 1. *exercise the rational faculty*, aql dauṛānā yā laṛānā ; natijah nikālnā. 2. *argue*, mubāhisah k. ; hujjat k. ; dalīl k. ; munāzirah k. ; bahs k. ; bād k.

**Reason**, rē'zn, *v. a.* 1. *debate*, bahs k. ; bād k. 2. *persuade by reasoning*, targīb d. ; rāgib k. ; qāyil k.

**Reasonable**, rē'zn-a-bl, *adj.* 1. *rational*, aqlī. 2. *agreeable to reason*, māqūl ; qarīn-i-aql ; munāsib ; vājib ; ṭhīk ; uchit ; shāyastah. 3. *within due limits*, ausat darje kā ; mutavassit ; miyānah ; maddham.
*reasonable to suppose*, māqūl hai ; aql yehī chāhtī hai.

**Reasonableness**, rē'zn-a-bl-nes, *n.* māqūliyat ; vajbiyat ; pasandīdgī ; munāsibat.

**Reasonably**, rē'zn-a-bli, *adv.* aqlan ; ba-vājibī ; māqūl ; ba-tarz-i-māqūl.

**Reasoner**, rē'zn-ėr, *n.* bahs karne-vālā ; taqrīr karne-vālā.

**Reasoning**, rē'zn-ing, *n.* 1. *the act*, taqrīr ; dalīl ; bahs. 2. *course of argument*, munāzrah ; mubāhisah ; biddyā bilās.

**Reasonless**, rē'zn-les, *adj.* be-aql ; nā-māqūl ; be-dalīl.

**Reassemblage**, rē-as-sem'blāj, *n.* ijtimā-i-mukarrar ; majlis-i-sānī.

**Reassemble**, rē-as-sem'bl, *v. n.* phir jamā h. ; mukarrar farāham h.

**Reassert**, rē-as-sėrt', *v. a.* bāt ko phir qāyim k. ; phir dāvā k. ; dubārah kahnā.

**Reassume**, rē-as-sūm', *v. a.* phir ikhtiyār k. ; phir farz k. ; phir gumān k.

**Reassure**, rē'as-shōr', *v. a.* phir yaqīn dilānā ; phir dilnashīn k.

**Reattempt**, rē-at-temt', *v. a.* phir koshish k. ; phir qasd k.

**Reave**, rēv, *v. a.* churānā ; lūṭnā ; chhīn lenā.

**Rebate**, rē-bāt', *v. n.* 1. *blunt*, khunḍā h. ; bhuthrā k. ; dhār mārnā. 2. *deduct from*, kam k. ; ghaṭānā. 3. *rabbet*, tarāshnā ; kāṭnā.

**Rebatement**, rē-bāt'ment, *n.* 1. *diminution*, taqlīl ; kamī ; veza ; minhāī ; takhfīf ; ek qism kā sakht patthar. 2. (*Com.*) kaṭautī.

**Rebec**, rē'bek, *n.* rabāb ; barbat.

**Rebel**, reb'el, *n.* bāgī ; sarkash ; munhasif ; mutamarrid ; udūl-hukm ; phirā huā.

**Rebel**, reb'el, *adj.* phirā-huā ; bar-gashtah ; bāgī ; bigrī hui.

**Rebel**, rē-bel', *v. n.* bāgī h. ; phirnā ; sar-kash

h.; bagāvat k.; gardan-kashī k.; sir-uṭhānā; sar-kashī k.

**Rebellion,** rē-bel'yon, *n.* 1. *the act*, sar-kashī; bagāvat; inhirāf; tamarrud. 2. *gadar*; hullaṛ; balvā; dangā; fasād.

**Rebellious,** rē-bel'yus, *adj.* gardan-kash; sar-kash; bāgī; mufsid; munharif; phirā-huā.

**Rebelliously,** rē-oel'yus-li, *adv.* sar-kashī se; bagāvat se; inhirāf se.

**Rebelliousness,** rē-bel'yus-nes, *n.* inhirāf; bagāvat; sar-kashī; gardan-kashī.

**Rebellow,** rē-bel'ō, *v. n.* bhārī āvāz kī sadā k.; dhaṛnā-kārnā.

**Reboil,** rē-boil', *v.* 1. dubārā ubālnā yā auṭāṇā. 2. khaulnā; tehe meṅ āṇā.

**Rebound,** rē-bound', *v.* palaṭnā; bāz-gasht k.; phirnā; ulaṭ āṇā; pichhe haṭnā yā phirnā.

**Rebound,** rē-bound', *n.* palṭā; laṭnā; bāz-gasht.

**Rebreathe,** rē-brēᴛʜ', *v. n.* dubāra dam lenā.

**Rebuff,** rē-buf', *n.* 1. *beating back*, pichhe haṭāṇā. 2. *sudden check*, nā-gahānī rok; tardīd; muzāhamat; jhiṛkī; zijr; dhatkār; ghurkī.

**Rebuff,** rē-buf', *v. a.* dhatkārnā; jhiṛaknā; ghuraknā; shāsan k.

**Rebuild,** rē-bild', *v. a.* az sar-i-nau tāmīr k.; dubārā banānā.

**Rebukable,** rē-bū'ka-bl, *adj.* sar-zanish ke lāyiq; qābil-i-malāmat, yā nafrīn.

**Rebuke,** rē-būk', *v. a.* sar-zanish; malāmat yā chashm-numāī k.; ḍaṇṭnā; ḍapaṭnā; sakht sust kahnā.

**Rebuke,** rē-būk', *n.* 1. *punishment*, malāmat; sar-zanish; ghurkī; chasm-numāī; shabd-ḍanḍ. 2. *check*, rok; muzāhamat.

**Rebury,** rē-ber'ī, *v. a.* dubāra dafn k.

**Rebus,** rē'bus, *n.* muammā; bāt ko alāmat se zāhir karne kā ek tariq.

**Rebut,** rē-but', *v. a.* 1. *drive back*, haṭā d.; ulaṭ d.; dūr k. 2. (*Law*) javāb-ul-javāb d; hujjat k. etirāz k.; tardīd k.; rad k.

**Rebutter,** rē-but'ér, *n.* prati uttar; muddāalah kī taṛf se had-i-javāb; javāb-ul-javāb.

**Recall,** rē-kal', *v.* 1. *call back*, phir bulā lenā; ulṭā bulānā; lauṭā lenā; vāpis talab k. 2. *revoke*, ulaṭnā; mansūkh k.; rad k.; kāṭnā; bar-khāst k. 3. *recollect*, yād k.

**Recall,** rē-kal', *n.* mansūkhī; tardīd; bar-khāstagī; bāz-talabī; ulṭā bulāvā.

**Recant,** rē-kant', *v. n.* inkār k.; zabān palaṭnā yā badalnā; bātil k.; phernā; rad k.

**Recantation,** rē-kan-tā'shon, *n.* inhirāf; inkār; naskh; mansūkhī; irtidād.

**Recanter,** rē-kan'tér, *n.* rad karne-vālā; munharif; zabāṅ badalne-vālā.

**Recapitulate,** rē-ka-pit'ū-lāt, *v. a.* filjumlah zikr k.; ūpar ke bayān ko ba-ikhtisār kahnā; hāsil-i-kalām bayān k.; dubāra ikhtisāran kahnā.

**Recapitulation,** rē-ka-pit'ū-lā''shon, *n.* mukhtasar bayān; khulāsa-i-kalām; hāsil-i-kalām.

**Recapitulatory,** rē-ka-pit'ū-la-to-ri, *adj.* filjumlah; mukhtasar; mutazammin-i-hāsil-i-kalām.

**Recarry,** rē-kar'ī, *v.* lauṭā le jānā; pher le jānā.

**Recast,** rē-kast', *v. a.* 1. *throw again*, phir ḍālnā; yā phenknā. 2. *cast anew*, phir ḍhālnā; tajdīd k.

**Recede,** rē-sēd', *v. n.* 1. *retreat*, pichhe haṭnā; pas-pā h.; pichhe ko jānā. 2. *withdraw a claim*, bāz āṇā; bāz rahnā; dast bar-dār h.; chhoṛnā.

**Receipt,** rē-sēt', *n.* 1. *the act*, pahuṅch; rasīd; vusūl; husūl; pānā.

At the *receipt* of your letter.
*Tumhārī chiṭṭhi kr pahuṅchne par.*

2. *place of receiving*, mahsūl-ghār. 3. *a recipe*, nuskhā; chikitsā. 4. *acknowledgment*, rasīd; bhar-pāī; qabz-ul-vasūl; dākhilah. 5. *that which is received*, vūsūl; hasūl; āmdanī; āmad.

*receipts and balances*, vāsil-bāqī.

*receipts and disbursements*, jama kharch; āē diye; āmad o kharch.

*back receipts*, paṛat jama.

*gross receipts*, nikāsī khām; kachchī nikāsī.

*net receipts*, nikāsī pakkī; āmdanī bād mujrāē akhrājāt.

**Receivable,** rē-sē-va-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-vusūl; lene jog; qābil-i-manzūrī; qābil-i-pizīrāī; durust; jāiz.

**Receive,** rē-sēv', *v. a.* 1. *accept*, pānā; lenā; hāsil k.; tahsīl k.; qubūl k.; manzūr k. 2. *embrace*, mānnā; taslīm k.; manzūr k.; qubūl k. 3. *give acceptance to*, yaqīn k.; durust samajhnā; ravā jānnā; jāyiz rakhnā. 4. *give admittance to*, āne d.; ijāzat d.; bār yā dakhl d.; dākhil k.; istiqbāl k.; baṛh-ke lenā. 5. *contain*, samānā; amānā; āṇā; aṭnā.

*Receive* a guest. *Mehmān kā istiqbāl k.*

6. *suffer*, sahnā; bardāsht k.; tahammul k.; uṭhānā; mubtilā h.

*Receive* a wound. *Ghāil k.*

7. *take, as goods from a thief*, chorī kā māl kharīdnā.

*receive in full*, bhar pānā; kul vusūl pānā; dām dām yā kauṛī kauṛī bhar pānā.

*a cause received by transfer*, āmad dūsre mahakme se.

*receiving of stolen property*, chorī kā māl lenā; lenā māl-i-masrūqa kā.

*receiving stolen or plundered property*, lenā kisī chīz masrūqah yā magrūtah kā jān būjh-kar.

**Receivedness,** rē-sē'ved-nes, *n.* maqbūlī; qubūliyat.

**Receiver,** rē-sē'vér, *n.* 1. *one who receives*, tahsīl karne-vālā; ughāne-vālā; pāne-vālā; lene-vālā; (*in comp.*) gīr. 2. (*Law*) amīn; amānat-dār. 3. māl masrūqah kā lene-vālā; chor dhanik.

The *receiver* is as bad as the thief. Prov.
*Chorī kā māl lene-vālā aur chor barābar.*

4. (*Chem.*) arq khenchne kā bartan; bhapkā. 5. (*Pneumatics*) shīshe kā bartan jis meṅ kisī tajrube ke vāste havā nikāl leṅ.

**Recency, Recentness,** rē-sen-si, rē-sent-nes, *n.* tajaddud; tāzgī; nayā-pan.

**Recension,** rē-sen'shon, *n.* 1. *review*, nazar-i-sānī; shumār. 2. *critical revisal*, rāē; taqrīz.

**Recent,** rē'sent, *adj.* 1. *fresh*, jadīd; nau; tāzah; nayā; nauras; hāl kā. 2. (*Geol.*) banī ādam kā ham-asar.

**Recently,** rē'sent-li, *adv.* hāl meṅ; abhī; pichhle dinoṅ meṅ.

**Receptacle,** rē-sep'ta-kl, *n.* 1. *a reservoir*, khānah; bāsan; bartan; zarf; makān; maskan; ghar; jagah. 2. (*Bot.*) phūl kī peṅḍī.

**Receptibility,** rē-sep'ti-bil''i-ti, *n.* imkān-i-vusūl.

**Reception,** rē-sep'shon, *n.* 1. *admission*, idkhāl; pahuṅch; bār; akhaz; qubūl. 2. *entertainment*, istiqbāl; agvānī; mulāqāt; bheṭ. 3. *admission, as of opinion, etc.*, maqbūl-i-ām rāē.

**Receptive,** rē-sep'tiv, *adj.* ākhiz; qubūl karne-vālā.

**Receptivity,** rē-sep-tiv'i-ti, *n.* istedād-i-akhiz.

**Recess,** rē-ses', *n.* 1. *retreat*, murājeat; bāz-gasht. 2. *retirement*, dast-bardārī; kināraḥ-kashī; istefā. 3. *seclusion*, khāna-nashīnī; uzlat; gosha-nashīnī; ekānt. 4. *remission of business, etc.*, vaqfa; tavaqquf; fursat; tātīl; chhuṭṭī. 5. *a niche*, tāq; ālā; mokhā; sūrākh. 6. *private abode*, kho;

goshah ; konah ; guphā. *f. abstruse part*, daqīqah ; mushkil ; gūṛh-bāt.

*land gained by recess of water*, samīn daryā bar-āmad ; ārāzī gang bar-āmad ; kachhār.

**Recession**, rē-sesh'on, *n.* 1. *the act of withdrawing back*, murājeat ; bāz-gasht ; dast-bardārī. 2. *the act of ceding back*, havālagī ; tafvīz.

**Recheat**, re-chēt', *n.* 1. (*Sporting*) nā-kāmyāb shikārī. 2. kuttoṅ ke vāpis bulāne kā bigul.

**Recipe**, res'i-pē, *n.* (*Med.*) nuskha ; chikitsā.

**Recipient**, rē-sip'i-ent, *n.* 1. lene-vālā ; girindah ; yābindah ; pāne-vālā. 2. zarf ; bartan.

**Reciprocal**, rē-sip'rō-kal, *adj.* 1. *alternate*, bārī bārī sir ; mutabādilah. 2. *mutual*, āpas kā ; bāhamī ; paraspar-sambandhī ; du-tarfah ; lāzim malzūm ; tarfain kā ; jānibain kā. 3. (*Gram.*) paraspar ; bāham ; bā-yakdigar.

*reciprocal duties*, farāiz-i-lāzim malzūm.

**Reciprocal**, rē-sip'rō-kal, *n.* (*Math.*) ek ko kisī raqam par taqsīm karne se jo kharij qismat hāsil ho.

**Reciprocally**, rē-sip'ro-kal-li, *adv.* āpas meṅ ; mil jhul-kar ; bāham ; jānibain se ; ishtirākan.

**Reciprocalness, Reciprocality**, rē-sip'ro-kal-nes, rē-sip'rō-kal''i-ti, *n.* tabādalah ; adal badal.

**Reciprocate**, rē-sip'rō-kāt, *v. a.* bāham muāvazah k. ; tabādlah k. ; āpas meṅ badalnā.

**Reciprocation**, rē-sip'rō-kā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, mubādlah ; muāvizah.

**Reciprocity**, res-i-pros'i-ti, *n.* 1. *mutual action and re-action*, luzūm-i-fel o infiāl ; muāvizah ; mubādilah. 2. *reciprocal advantages*, āpas ke huqūq ; jānibain ke farāiz.

**Recital**, rē-sī'tal, *n.* 1. *the act*, uchchāran ; talaffuz. 2. *narration*, bayān ; tābīr : zikr ; barnan ; taqrīr. 3. (*Law*) izhār ; bayān ; tauzīh.

**Recitation**, res-i-tā'shon, *n.* 1. bayān ; takrār-i-kalām ; ēdah ; pāṭh ; bakhān. 2. *a public reading*, talqīn ; vāz ; dars.

**Recitative**, res'i-ta-tēv'', *adj.* bayānī ; izhārī ; naqlī.

**Recite**, rē-sīt', *v. a.* 1. *rehearse*, dūsre kā kalām paṛhnā ; dūsre kī tasnīf paṛhnā. 2. *tell over*, bayān k. ; zikr k. ; kahnā ; paṛhnā ; pāṭh k.

**Reciter**, rē-sī'tēr, *n.* nāqil ; rāvī ; kahne-vālā.

**Reck**, rek, *v. a.* khātir meṅ lānā ; khayāl k. ; lihāz k. ; parvā k.

**Reckless**, rek'les, *adj.* bā-ehtiyāt ; be-fikr ; gāfil ; achet ; be-parvā.

**Recklessly**, rek'les-li, *adv.* be-ehtiyātī se ; be-fikrī se.

**Recklessness**, rek'les-nes, *n.* be-ehtiyātī ; gafiat ; be-khabrī ; be-fikrī ; be-parvāī.

**Reckon**, rek'n, *v. a.* 1. *count*, hisāb k. ; shumār k. ; ginnā ; phailānā.

*Reckon* not your chickens before they are hatched. Prov.

*Jab tak ande na pakkeṅ tab tak unko bachche mat gino.*

2. *esteem*, qadr k. ; izzat k. ; ādar k.

**Reckon**, rek'n, *v. n.* *See* Reckon, *v. a.* ; lekhā yā hisāb chuktā k. ; hisāb sāf k. ; hisāb d.

*reckon for*, javāb-deh h. ; sazā-vār h. ; ḍanḍ bharnā.

If they fell in their bounden duty they shall *reckon* for it one day.

*Jo apne farāiz meṅ qusūr kareṅge woh ek din sazā pāēṅge.*

*reckon upon*, bharosa yā etimād k.

*reckon with*, hisāb be-bāq k. yā chukānā.

**Reckoner**, rek'n-ēr, *n.* ginne-vālā ; muhāsib ; hisāb-dāṅ ; lekhā jānne-vālā ; kāgaz karne-vālā.

**Reckoning**, rek'n-ing, *n.* 1. hisāb ; shumār ; ginti ; lekhā ; tāvān ; sazā. 2. *the charges made by a host*, mol ; dām. qīmat. 3. *estimation*, khayāl ; shumār ; qadr.

**Reclaim**, rē-klām', *v. a.* 1. *bring under discipline*, tālīm d. ; sikhānā ; sudhārnā ; sadhānā ; mānūs k. 2. (*land*) taraddud k. ; kāsht k. ; dhartī-sāf k. ; jotnā bonā ; zirāat k. 3. *reform*, islāh d. ; saṅvārnā ; durust k. ; banānā ; ārāstah k. 4. *a claim back*, talab k. ; vāpis māṅgnā ; ulṭā lenā.

**Reclaimable**, rē-klā'ma-bl, *adj.* islāh-pizīr ; durusti ke qābil.

**Reclamation**, rek-la-mā'shon, *n.* mutālbah ; husūl-i-dāvā ; bāz yāft.

**Recline**, rē-klīn', *v.* takyah lagānā ; ṭikāna ; sahārā lagānā ; jhuknā ; paṛ jānā ; leṭnā.

**Reclined**, rē-klīnd', *adj.* leṭa hunā ; jhukā huā.

**Reclose**, rē-klōz', *v. a.* dubāra band k.

**Recluse**, rē-klōs', *adj.* khilvat-nashīn ; goshah-nashīn ; khilvat-guzīn ; ekānti.

**Recluse**, rē-klōs', *n.* 1. *one who lives in retirement*, khilvat-nashīn ; goshah-guzīn. 2. sannyāsī ; munī ; jogī.

**Recluseness, Reclusion**, rē-klōs'nes, rē-klō'zhon, *n.* khilvat-nashīnī ; goshah-nashīnī ; uzlat.

**Reclusive**, rē-klō'siv, *adj.* uzlat-bakhsh ; ekānt.

**Recoagulation**, rē-kō-ag-ū-lā'shon, *n.* injimād ; dūsre bār kā jamāo.

**Recognition**, rek-og-nish'on, *n.* yād ; yādgārī ; taslīm ; iqbal ; iqrār.

**Recognizance**, rē-kog'ni-zans, *n.* 1. *avowal*, iqrār-i-shinākht ; pahchān ; shinākht. 2. (*Law*) muchalka ; iqrār-nāmah.

*forfeiture of recognizance*, adam tāmīl shart-i-muchalkah.

**Recognize**, rek'og-nīz, *v. a.* 1. *know again*, pahchānnā ; shinākht k. ; chīnhnā ; taarruf k. 2. *avow knowledge of*, jānnā ; ilm rakhnā ; mālūm k. ; qubāl k. ; taslīm k. ; angīkār k. ; iqbāl k. 3. *re-examine*, nazar-i-sānī k.

**Recognizee**, rē-kog-ni-zē', *n.* (*Law*) shakhs-i-muchalkah-shudah.

**Recognizer**, rek'og-nī-zēr, *n.* pahchānne-vālā ; shināsā ; shinākht karne-vālā.

**Recoil**, rē-koil', *v. n.* 1. *roll back*, paltā khānā ; palaṭnā ; bāz-gasht k. ; haṭnā ; lauṭnā ; ulaṭnā. 2. *shrink*, jhijhaknā ; hichaknā.

**Recoil**, rē-koil', *n.* 1. *a falling back*, paltā ; bāz-gasht ; pīchhā ; pherā. 2. (*Physics*) bandūq kā pīchhe haṭnā.

**Recoin**, rē-koin', *v.* az sar-i-nau zarb k. ; dubāra ḍhālnā.

**Recollect**, rek'ol-lekt, *v. a.* 1. dubāra ikhaṭṭā yā jama k. 2. sumran k. ; yād k. ; hosh meṅ ānā ; istiqlal pakarnā ; havās durust, yā jama k.

*recollect oneself*, apne havās jama k. ; āpe meṅ ānā.

**Recollection**, rek-ol-lek'shon, *n.* 1. *remembrance*, yad-gārī ; yād. 2. *memory*, hāfizah ; sudh ; chetā ; surat.

*Recollection* is when an idea is sought after by the mind, and, with pain and endeavour, found, and brought again in view. *Locke.*

*Jab tabīat kisi khayāl ko ḍhūṅḍe, aur kad o kāvish se use daryāft kar-ke pesh-i nazar kare, iskā nām hāfizah hai.*

3. *that which is recollected*, yād-dāsht.

**Recollective**, rek'ol-lek-tiv, *adj.* yād-dilāne-vālā.

**Recombine**, rē-kom-bīn', *v. a.* phir jornā ; phir milānā.

**Recommence**, rē-kom-mens', *v. a.* phir shurū k.

**Recommencement**, rē-kom-mens'ment, *n.* dubārah ijrā.

**Recommend**, rek-om-mend', *v. a.* 1. *bestow commendation upon*, sufārish k. ; tārīf k. ; sarāhnā ; tahsīn k. 2. *attract favour to*, maqbūl k. ; azīz

k.; mustahsan k. 3. *commit*, saupnā; supurd k.; pahuñchānā. 4. *advise, as plan, remedy, etc.*, salāh d.; batānā.

**Recommendable**, rek-om-men'da-bl, *adj.* tarīf ke lāyaq; sufārish ke qābil.

**Recommendation**, rek'om-men-dā"shon, *n.* sufārish; tārīf.

**Recommendatory**, rek-om-men'da-to-ri, *adj.* sufārishī; mutazammin-i-tārīf.

**Recommender**, rek-om-men'dėr, *n.* sufārash karne-vālā; vasilah; muqarrab.

**Recommit**, rē-kom-mit', *v. a.* phir havālah yā supurd k.

**Recompact**, rē-kom-pakt', *v. a.* phir milānā.

**Recompense**, rek'om-pens, *v. a.* 1. *remunerate*, badlā d.; ajar d.; muāvizah d.; ḍanḍ d. 2. *pay for*, adā k.; chukānā; khush k.; rāzī k.

**Recompense**, rek'om-pens, *n.* badlā; ajar; samrah; phal; jazā; mehntāna; ivaz; pādāsh; makāfāt; tāvān; ḍanḍ; jurmānā; sazā.

**Recompilement**, rē-kom-pīl'ment, *n.* tālif-i-jadīd; nai banavaṭ.

**Recompose**, rē-kom-pōz', *v. a.* 1. *compose again*, dubārā banānā. 2. *tranquillize*, tashaffī, taskīn yā tasallī d.

**Reconcilable**, rek-on-sī'la-bl, *adj.* 1. *capable of being reconciled*, muāfiqat karne ke lāyaq; sulahpizīr. 2. *consistent*, mutābiq; hamvār; lāyaq; jog.

**Reconcile**, rek'on-sīl, *v. a.* 1. *conciliate anew*, mel k.; milāp k.; dost banānā; sulah k.; muāfiqat k.; dil milānā; rāzī k. 2. *bring to quiet submission*, manānā; rāzī k. 3. *bring to agreement*, milānā; mutābiq k.; muāfiq k.; hamvār k. 4. *adjust*, tasfiyah k.; faisal k.; chukānā.

**Reconcilement**, rek'on-sil-ment, *n.* musālahat; milāp; mel; milān; nae sire se muāfiqat; dostī az sar-i-nau.

**Reconciler**, rek'on-sīl-ėr, *n.* sulah, dostī, yā piyār karāne-vālā; bichaulyā; darmiyānī.

**Reconciliation**, rek'on-sil-i-ā"shon, *n.* tatābuq; tatbiq. *See* Reconcilement.

**Reconciliatory**, rek-on-sil'i-a-to-ri, *adj.* muāfiqat-bakhsh; sulah kā; mēl milāp kā; banāo kā.

**Recondite**, rek'on-dīt *or* re-kon'dīt, *adj.* 1. *hidden*, poshīdah; makhfī; gupt. 2. *abstruse*, gāmiz; gūṛh; muglaq; mubham.

**Reconfirm**, rē-kon-fėrm', *v. a.* dubārah mustahkam k.; az sar-i-nau qāyim k.; phir sābit k.; bahāl k.

**Reconnoiter, Reconnoitre**, rek-on-noi'tėr, *v.* nigah k.; āzmānā; bhed lenā; ganīm kī fauj aur mauqe ko dekhnā; hāl-chāl dekhnā; qarāvalī k.

**Reconquer**, rē-kong'kėr, *v. a.* dubārah fatah k.

**Reconsider**, rē-kon-sid'ėr, *v. a.* dubārah khayāl k.; nazar-sānī k.; phir taammul k.; dubārah gaur k.

**Reconsideration**, rē-kon-sid-ėr-ā'shon, *n.* nazar-i-sānī.

**Reconvene**, rē-kon-vēn', *v. a.* az sar-i-nau jama k.; phir ikhaṭṭā k.; phir munaqid k.

**Reconvention**, rē-kon-ven'shon, *n.* nazar-i-sānī: tajvīz-i-sānī.

**Reconvert**, rē-kon-vėrt', *v. a.* phir badal, ulaṭ, yā palaṭ d.

**Reconvey**, rē-kon-vā', *v. a.* 1. *convey back*, dubārah d.; phir le jānā. 2. *transfer back to a former owner*, vāpis k.; lauṭānā; pher d.

**Record**, rē-kord', *v. a.* fehrist meṅ likhnā; dākhil daftar k.; qalam-band k.; siyāh k.; mundarij k.; manqūsh k.; chaṛhānā; ṭip lenā.

*record name*, nām chaṛhānā yā dākhil k.

**Record**, rek'ord, *n.* [Lat. *cordis*, H. *hirdā*, heart] bahī; fard; misl; rūedād; kul kāgazāt; daftar.

*record as it stood*, kāgazāt maujūdah-i-misl.

*records of each village*, har ek gāoṅ ke baste; gāoṅ gāoṅ ke baste.

*record of village shares*, khevaṭ.

*entered on the record*, dākhil daftar.

*make a record*, hāl yā kaifiyat likhnā; britānt yā baivasthā likhnā.

*office of record*, muhāfiz-khānah; daftar-khānah; daftar.

*place among the records*, shāmil kāgzāt rakhnā; shāmil misl k.

**Recorder**, rē-kor'dėr, *n.* 1. dākhil karne-vālā; chaṛhāne-vālā; vāqe-navīs; vāqe-nigār. 2. muhāfiz daftar; qānūṅ-go.

**Recordership**, rē-kor'dėr-ship, *n.* muhāfiz-daftarī; qānūṅ-goī.

**Recouch**, rē-kouch', *v. n.* dubārah leṭnā, yā parjānā.

**Recount**, rē-kount', *v. a.* 1. dubārah kahnā yā naql k.; mufassil kahnā; tashrīh yā tafsīl k.; beore vār kahnā. 2. phir ginnā, ya shumar k.

**Recourse**, rē-kors', *n.* 1. *recurrence*, bāz gasht; rujū. 2. *resort*, tavajjoh; iltijā; rujū. 3. upāe; tadbīr; band o bast.

*to have recourse to*, rujū k.; mutavajjah h.

*to have recourse to arms*, hathyār saṅbhālnā; laṛne par mustaid h.

**Recover**, rē-kuv'ėr, *v. a.* dubārah ḍhaknā.

**Recover**, rē-kuv'ėr, *v. a.* phir pānā; phir hāsil k.; bāzyāft h.; phir paidā k.

To *recover* stolen property.
*Māl-i-masrūqah bar-āmad h.; gayā māl milnā.*

2. *heal*, bahāl k.; sehat d.; shafā d.; achchhā k.; changā k.; sahī-ul-badan k.; tandurust k. 3. *reach*, pahuñchnā; jā pahuñchnā. 4. (*Law*) muāvizah milnā; ivaz pānā; haq hāsil k.; haq ko pahuñchnā; bhar pānā.

**Recover**, rē-kuv'ėr, *v. n.* tandurust h.; bahāl h.; achchhā h.

**Recoverable**, rē-kuv'ėr-a-bl, *adj.* mumkin-ul-vusūl; mumkin-ul-husūl; qābil-i-vusūl; yāftanī; pāne yā milne-jog; sehat-pizīr; shafā-pizīr.

**Recovery**, rē-kuv'ėr-i, *n.* 1. *the act*, bāz-yāft; vusūl; husūl; istehsāl. 2. *restoration from sickness, or the like*, shafā; sehat; ifāqah; bahālī. 3. husūl-i-haqiyat.

**Recreant**, rek'rē-ant, *adj.* 1. *cowardly*, nā-mard; hīz; buzdil; pas-t-himmat. 2. *apostate*, be-vafā; munharif; munkir-i-dīn.

**Recreate**, rek'rē-āt, *v. a.* 1. jān-qālnā; jilānā; az sar-i-nau paidā k. 2. tar o tāzah k.; khush k.; bahlānā; jī lagānā; rijhānā.

These ripe fruits *recreate* the nostrils with their aromatic scent.
*In pakke phaloṅ kī soṅdhī khushbū se dimāg khush hotā hai.*

**Recreation**, rek-rē-ā'shon, *n.* bahlāo; āsāyash; ārām; tafrih-i-taba; tafarruj; tāzgī; dil-lagī; sair; gul-gasht.

**Recreative**, rek'rē-a-tiv, *adj.* ārām-deh; farahafzā; tāzgī-bakhsh; nuzhat-afzā.

**Recrement**, rek'rē-ment, *n.* phok; fuzlah; mail; zang; kāsāfat; gilāzat; talchhaṭ; durd.

**Recrementitial, Recrementitious**, rek-rē-men-tish'al, rek-rē-men-tish'us, *adj.* mailā; nijas; nā-kārah; mukaddar; kharāb.

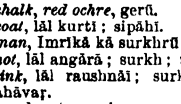
**Recriminate**, rē-krim'i-nāt, *v. a.* ulṭī tohmat lagānā; ulṭā ilzām rakhnā; ulṭā dharā bāndhnā.

**Recrimination**, rē-krim'i-nā"shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, ulṭī tohmat; ulṭā ilzām. 2. (*Law*) muddāalah kā ittihām muddaī par.

**Recrudescence, Recrudescency,** rē-krō-des'ens, re-krō-des'en-si, *n.* 1. phir pakne yā nāsūr hone kī hālat: zakhm harā ho jānā. 2. (*Med.*) bīmārī kā aud; ifāqe ke bād phir bīmārī kā zyādah h.

**Recruit,** rē-krōt', *v. a.* 1. *repair by fresh supplies,* pūrā k.; bhar d.; bhartī k. 2. *re-invigorate,* phir quvvat yā taqvīyat d. 3. *fill up by enlistment,* bhartī k.; dākhil k.

**Recruit,** rē-krōt', *n.* 1. naī bhartī. 2. nayā-sipāhī; nau-mulāzim; rangrūṭ.



RECTANGLE.

**Recruiter,** rē-krōt'ĕr, *n.* bhartī karne-vālā.

**Rectangle,** rek'tang-gl, *n.* mutasāvī-ul-azlā; qāyim-ul-zavāyah; mustatīl.

**Rectangled, Rectangular,** rek'tang-gld, rek-tang'gū-lĕr, *adj.* qāyim-ul-zāviyā mustatīl.

**Rectifiable,** rek'ti-fī-a-bl, *adj.* durust hone ke lāyiq; islāh pizīr.

**Rectification,** rek'ti-fi-kā"shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* islāh; durustī; sudhār; sañvār. 2. (*Chem.*) safāī; taqtīr; sodhan.

**Rectifier,** rek'ti-fī-ĕr, *n.* 1. muslah; mu-shah; durust karne-vālā. 2. ālah-i-simt-numā.

**Rectify,** rek'ti-fī, *v. a.* 1. *amend,* islāh d.; durust k.; ṭhik k.; sudhārnā; sādhnā; ārāstah k.; sīdhā k.; tarmīm k.; sañvārnā. 2. (*Chem.*) duātishah yā siātishah k.; muqarrar taqdīr k.; sāf k.

**Rectilineal, Rectilinear,** rek-ti-lin'ē-al, rek-ti-lin'ē-ĕr, *adj.* mustaqīm-ul-khattain.

**Rectitude,** rek'ti-tūd, *n.* rāsti; rāst-bāzī; sachāī; savāb; rāst-kirdārī; sadāqat; īmān; dharm; diyānat.

**Rector,** rek'tĕr, *n.* 1. (*Eccl.*) muhalle kā pādrī. 2. (*of a school*) khānqāh yā madarse kā sardār; maulavī. 3. nāzim; āmil; hākim.

**Rectorate, Rectorship,** rek'tĕr-āt, rek'tĕr-ship, *n.* hākim, pādrī, khānqāh yā madarse ke sardār kā ohdah.

**Rectorial,** rek-tō'ri-al, *adj.* hākim yā muhalle ke pādrī ke mutaallaq; khānqāh yā madarse ke sardār ke mutaallaq.

**Rectory,** rek'to-ri, *n.* 1. pādrī kā ohdah. 2. pādrī kā mohallā yā makān.

**Rectum,** rek'tum, *n.* barī ānt kā tīsrā akhīr hissah; amāē mustaqīm.

**Rectus in Curia,** ilzām se barī.

**Recumbence, Recumbency,** rē-kum'bens, rē-kum'ben-si, *n.* ārām; istirahat; āsāyash.

**Recumbent,** rē-kum'bent, *adj.* 1. *leaning,* takyah lagaū; jhukā; letā. 2. sust; kāhil; udās; ālsī.

**Recur,** rē-kĕr', *v. n.* 1. *come again to mind,* yād ānā; sudh ānā. 2. *occur at a stated interval,* phir vāqe h. 3. *go for help,* ānā; rujū k.; phirnā; iltifāt k.

**Recurrence, Recurrency,** rē-kĕr'ens, rē-kĕr'en-si, *n.* bāz gasht; murājeat; rujū; vuqū.

**Recurrent, Recurring,** rē-kĕr'ent, rē-kĕr'ing, *adj.* daurah karne-vālā; dāyar; rāje; bārī kā; muāvid; mutavātī; chaltī.

*recurring decimals,* kusūr mutavātī; chaltī kasar.

**Recurvate,** rē-kĕr'vāt, *v. a.* pichhe ko jhukānā yā terhā k.

**Recurvation, Recurvity,** rē-kĕr-vā'shon, rē-kĕr'vi-ti, *n.* pichhe kī taraf kā jhukāo yā kham.

**Recusancy, rek'ū-zan-si,** *n.* inhirāf; qāidah se inkār.

**Recusant, rek'ū-zant,** *n.* 1. uzr-dār; motariz; mutamarrid; munkir; munharif; sarkash. 2. (*Eng. Hist.*) umūr dīnī men bādshāhī ikhtiyār se inkār karne-vālā.

**Red,** red, *adj.* surkh; lāl; ahmar; **arun; lalit;** maigūñ; bimbh; kañdūrī; rātā.

*red ant,* lāl cheṇṭī; lāl kīṛī.

*red book,* lāl kitāb; sarkārī mulāzimoñ ke nāmoñ kī kitāb.

*red chalk, red ochre,* gerū.

*red coat,* lāl kurtī; sipāhī.

*red man,* Imrīkā kā surkhrū bāshindah.

*red-hot,* lāl angārā; surkh; tattā; ātish-gūñ.

*red ink,* lāl raushnāī; surkhī; shingraf; altā-mahāvar.

*red-wood,* patang; baqam.

**Red,** red, *n.* [Skr. *rudhir,* blood] surkh rang; sūhā; lāl.

**Redden,** red'n, *v.* surkh k. yā h.; tamtamānā; lāl k. yā h.; rātnā.

**Reddish,** red'ish, *adj.* surkhī liye hue; surkh sā; māyil ba-surkhī; lāl sā.

**Reddishness,** red'ish-nes, *n.* lālī; surkhī.

**Reddition,** red-dish'on, *n.* bavālgī; vāpisī; supurdgī.

**Redditive,** red'i-tiv, *adj.* javābī.

**Redeem,** rē-dēm', *v. a.* 1. *repurchase,* phir kharīdnā. 2. (*Law*) mavākhze rahn se chhuṛānā; rin chhuṛānā; qarz se chhuṛānā; infikāk k. 3. (*Com.*) apnī hunḍī kharīdnā yā uske rupae d.; hunḍī ke badle naqd rupayā de d. 4. *ransom,* qaid se chhuṛānā; ivaz d.; jazya d.; chhuṛānā. 5. (*Theol.*) mukt d.: nijāt bakhshnā. 6. *free,* āzād k.; rihā k.; khalās k. 7. *atone for,* kafārah, tāvān yā prāshchit d.; dañḍ bharnā.

**Redeemable,** rē-dēm'a-bl, *adj.* 1. *capable of being redeemed,* qābil-i-infikāk; munqata karne ke qābil. 2. naqd ke badle kharīdne ke lāyiq.

**Redeemer,** rē-dēm'ĕr, *n.* 1. *one who redeems,* chhuṛāne-vālā; infikāk karāne-vālā; mustakhlis. 2. *the Saviour of the world,* shāfī; hāmī; hazrat Masīh kā laqab; mukt-dātā.

**Redemand, rē-dē-mand',** *v. a.* phir dāvā k.; phir talab k.

**Redemption,** rē-dem'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of redeeming,* āzādgī; khalāsī; chhuṭkārā; bachāo; rakshā. 2. (*Law*) infikāk-i-rahn; fak-ur-rahn; rin-mukt. 3. (*Theol.*) himāyat; shafāat; rakshā; nijāt; mukt.

**Redemptory,** rē-dem'to-ri, *adj.* rihāī ke liye diyā huā; bataur-i-fidiyah.

**Red-gum,** red'gum, *n.* 1. surkh-bādah; muhāse. 2. nāj kā rog; rolī.

**Redintegration,** rē-din'tē-grā"shon, *n.* tajdīd; bahālī; takmīl; aslī hālat par ājānā.

**Redisburse,** rē-dis-bĕrs', *v. a.* phir adā k.; phir vāpis k.; denā.

**Red-lead,** red'led, *n.* sindūr; shingraf; sendur.

**Redness,** red'nes, *n.* surkhī; lālī; humrat; aruntā.

**Redolence, Redolency,** red'ō-lens, red'ō-len-si, *n.* sugandh; khush-bū.

> Their flowers attract spiders with their *redolency.* *Mortimer.*
>
> *Unke phūloñ kī sugand makṛiyoñ ko moh letī hai.*

**Redolent,** red'ō-lent, *adj.* khush-bū-dār; sugandhit.

**Redouble,** rē-dub'l, *adj.* du-chand k., yā h.; mukarrar k.; dubārah k.; muzāf k.; dugnā yā dūnā k.

**Redoubt,** rē-dout', *n.* morchah; ran-garh; saddi-qila.

**Redoubtable, rē-dout'a-bl,** *adj.* dahshat-angez; muhīb; khauf-nāk; haibat-nāk.

**Redound, rē-dound,** *v. n.* 1. *roll back,* palṭā khānā; lauṭnā; palatnā. 2. *result,* hāsil h.; paidā h.; muntaj h. 3. *be in excess,* zyādah h.; fāltū yā fāzil h.; ubharna; bachnā.

**Redress,** rē-dres', *v. a.* 1. *repair, remedy,* thīk

k.; durust k.; tadāruk k.; chārah-sāzī k.; rafa k.; faryād-rasī k.; dād-rasī k.; ilāj k. 2. *make amends to*, iwaz-ānah d.; badlā d.

**Redress**, rē-dres', *n.* chārah-sāzī; chārah; islāh; ilāj; tadbīr; dād-rasī; baq-rasī; upao; tadāruk; dād-khuāhī; istiġāsah; muāvizah; badlā.

**Redresser**, rē-dres'ēr, *n.* faryād-ras; dād-ras; chārah-gar.

**Redressive**, rē-dres'iv, *adj.* chārah-sāz; muāvin; mumid; isteānat-bakhsh.

**Redsear**, red-sēr', *n.* chaṭaklānā; khulnā; phūṭnā.

**Redshank**, red'shangk, *n.* nangī ṭāṅg-vālā; lafz-i-tahqīr.

**Redstreak**, red'strēk, *n.* ek qism kā seb; shīrah-seb.

**Reduce**, rē-dūs, *v. a.* 1. *bring back*, asl hālat par lānā; pher lānā; kar denā; lauṭānā. 2. *diminish*, ghaṭānā; utārnā; kam k.; qalīl k.; takhfīf k.; mukhtasar k. 3. *subdue*, taht meṅ lānā; mutī k.; sar k.; taskhīr k.; maġlūb k.; zer k. 4. *bring under rules*, qavāīd kā pa-band k.; tartīb d.; qism-vār k.; tafrīq k. 6. (*Math.*) istikhrāj k.; barī raqam ko chhoṭe ajzā meṅ k.; 7. (*Surg.*) haḍḍī yā joṛ chaṛhānā. 8. (*Chem.*) bhasam k.; phūknā.

*reduce to ashes*, khāk-kar d.; khāk yā maṭṭī meṅ millānā.

**Reducible**, rē-dū'si-bl, *adj.* takhfīf ke qābil; ghaṭāne qābil; nikālne ke lāyaq; qābil-i-istikhrāj; fatah karne ke lāyaq.

**Reduction**, rē-duk'shon, *n.* 1. takhfīf; taqlīl; vaza; minhāī; iṭlat; maglūbiyat; utār; taskhīr; kamī; ghaṭtī. 2. (*Arith.*) istikhrāj; tahvil-i-maqādīr, yā kusūr. 3. (*Alg.*) hal. 4. (*Surg.*) joṛ yā haḍḍī kā chaṛhānā.

**Reductive**, rē-duk'tiv, *adj.* jis meṅ tafrīq, taqlīl yā takhfīf kī khāsiyat yā quvvat ho.

**Reductively**, rē-duk'tiv-li, *adv.* az rūē istikhrāj; ba-taur-i-natījah.

**Redundance, Redundancy**, rē-dun'dans, rē-dun'dan-si, *n.* 1. *superfluity*, kasrat; zyādatī; bohtāt; adhikāī. 2. *anything superfluous*, fuzūl shae; fāltū chīz.

**Redundant**, rē-dun'dant, *adj.* 1. *exuberant*, kasīr; vāfir; adhik; bahut. 2. zāid; fuzūl; bashv.

**Redundantly**, rē-dun'dant-li, *adj.* fuzūlī se; ba-kasrat; ba-ifrāt.

**Reduplicate**, rē-dū'pli-kāt, *v. a.* muzāf, duchand, yā dugnā k.

**Reduplication**, rē-dū'pli-kā''shon, *n.* 1. dohrāo; muzāf. 2. (*Pros.*) takrār; jis lafz par ek sher khatam hove usī lafz se dūsrā sher shurū ho.

**Reduplicative**, rē-dū'pli-kā-tiv, *adj.* dugnā; du-chand; dohrā; muzāf.

**Re-echo**, rē-ek'ō, *v. a.* gūnjnā; sadā paidā k.

**Reed**, rēd, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) narsal; sar; kilk; nae; sarkanḍā; nalī. 2. (*Mus.*) bāṅsrī; murlī; mohnāl; pattā. 3. *an arrow*, sarkanḍe kā tīr; sar. 4. (*for thatching*) sar-patā; gānḍar; pannī. 5. (*weaving*) julāhe kā chhūchhā yā kanghī.

**Reed-grass**, rēd'gras, *n.* patlo; sarpaṭ; sirkī; senṭhā; kanḍā.

**Re-edification**, rē-ed'i-fi-kā''shon, *n.* tāmīr-i-sānī; tāmīr-i-nau.

**Re-edify**, rē-ed'i-fī, *v. a.* dubāra tāmīr k.

**Reedy**, rēd'i, *adj.* 1. pur-kilk; pur naṛ. 2. bharī; baṭhī huī.

**Reef**, rēf, *n.* 1. pāl kā ek hissah jis ko satah kam karne ke liye lapeṭ sakeṅ. 2. sāhil-koh.

**Reef**, rēf, *v.* pāl ko lapeṭ kar kam k.

**Reek**, rēk, *n.* 1. *vapour*, dhuāṅ; bukhār. 2. *stack*, jhuā; ḍher; garā.

**Reek**, rēk, *v. n.* bukhārāt nikalnā; dhuāṅ yā bhāp uṭhnā.

**Reeky**, rēk'i, *adj.* dūd-ālūd; dhueṅ-dār; dhuāṅlū; kālā.

**Reel**, rēl, *n.* 1. phirkī jis par sūt lipṭā ho; aṭeran; charkhī; paretā; kalāba. 2. (*Mus.*) ek qism kā nāch; chakkar.

**Reel**, rēl, *v. a.* aṭernā; charkhī par sūt lapeṭnā.

**Reel**, rēl, *v. n.* laṛkhaṛānā; talmalānā; ḍigmigānā.

**Re-elect**, rē-ē-lekt, *v. a.* phir pasand k.

**Re-embark**, rē-em-bārk', *v. a.* jahāz par phir savār h.

**Re-enact**, rē-e-nakt', *v. a.* mukarrar qānūn jārī k.; tadvin-i-sānī k.

**Re-enforce**, rē-en-fōrs', *n.* quvvat d.; zor d.; kumak k.; madad d.

**Re-enforcement**, rē-en-fōrs'ment, *n.* 1. kumak; madad; taqvīyat; tāīd. 2. naī fauj.

**Re-engage**, rē-en-gāj', *v. a.* phir lagānā; phir ṭhaīranā; dubārah mashgūl k.; dubārah māmūr k.

**Re-enjoy**, rē-en-joi', *n.* phir mutamatta h.; phir haz uṭhānā; phir muntafa h.; phir bausānā.

**Re-enthrone**, rē-en-thrōn', *v. a.* phir takht par biṭhānā.

**Re-entrance**, rē-en'trans, *n.* adkhāl-i-sānī; dakhūl mukarrar.

**Re-establish**, rē-es-tab'lish, *v. a.* az sar-i-nau muqarrar k.; phir māmūr k.; phir qāyim k.; bahāl k.; bar-qarār k.

**Re-establishment**, rē-es-tab'lish-ment, *n.* bahālī; taqarrur-i-sānī.

**Reeve**, rēv, *n.* 1. hākim; sharīf. 2. ek qism kī chiryā.

**Reeve**, rēv, *v. a.* (*Naut.*) rassī ko kunḍe se sārakh meṅ pironā.

**Re-examine**, re-eg-zam'in, *v. a.* tahqīq k.; dubārā imtehān k.; āzmānā yā tajvīz k.; nazar sānī k.

**Refection**, rē-fek'shon, *n.* 1. bhūk aur takān ke bād kā khānā aur ārām. 2. (*Monasteries*) jalpān; khānā; nāshtah; hāzrī.

**Refectory**, rē-fek'to-ri, *n.* nemat-khānah; nāshtah karne kā makān; ārām-gāh; aish-manzil.

**Refer**, rē-fēr', *v. a.* 1. *give in charge*, sauṅpnā; rujū k.; supurd k.; havālah k.; mauqūf yā munhasir rakhnā. 2. (*Law*) rujū k.; bhejnā; irsāl k. 3. *assign to, as a class, a cause*, sabab k. *refer oneself*, mutavajjah h.

**Refer**, rē-fēr', *v. n.* 1. *appeal*, madad chāhnā; istiġāsah k.; māyil h. 2. *relate*, mānī, arth, nisbat, munāsbat yā taalluq rakhnā. 3. *make reference*, dekhnā; mashvarah lenā; salāh lenā; istisvāb k.; pūchhnā; istimzāj k.; daryāft k.; *referred to*, mazkūrah; mutazakk ah; muaiyanah: musnaha; kaha huā; momi-ilah.

**Referable, Referrible**, ref'ēr-a-bl, rē-fēr'i-bl, *adj.* rujū karne ke lāyiq; ḍākhil karne ke qābil; havālah dene ke lāyiq; mansūb karne ke qābil.

**Referee**, ref-ēr-ē', *n.* sālis; mauqūf-ilah; munhasir-ilah; munsif; panch.

**Reference**, ref'ēr-ens, *n.* 1. *the act*, havālah; istisvāb; rujū; pūchh; istifsār; istimzaj. 2. *respect*, taalluq; lihāz; nazar; nisbat; lagāo; ilāqah; mel; khayāl; bichār; dhyān. 3. *allusion*, imā; ishārah; sanket. 4. (*Law*) supurdgī-i-muqaddamah.

*by a reference from the court*, adālat ke hukm se.

*make a reference*, pūchhnā; istisvāb k.

*without reference to*, bilā lihāz; bilā khayāl; qatanazar.

*with reference to*, ba-lihāz; ba-nazar; ba-mulāhizah.

*with special reference to*, ba-khusūsiat; ba-taalluqi-khās; khās-kar is lihāz se.

**Referendary,** ref-er-en'da-ri, *n.* voh ohdeh tár jo bádshāh kī taraf se darkhuāstoń kā javāb dētā hai.

**Refine,** rē-fīn', *v. a.* 1. *clarify,* khālis k.; sāf k nitharnā; musaffī k.; nir-mal k. 2. (*Metal*) galā kar sāf k.; mail kāṭnā; khoṭ nikālnā; sodhnā. 3. *polish,* sudhārna; ārāstah k.; muaddab k.; sbustah k.; māńjhnā; sāf k.

**Refine,** rē-fīn', *v. n.* 1. sāf h.; nitharnā. 2. taraqqī pakaṛnā.

**Refined,** rē-fīnd', *adj.* 1. nirmal; sāf; musaffā. 2. shustah; shāistah; muhazzab; bārīk; nafīs; nāzuk.

**Refinedly,** rē-fī'ned-li, *adv.* nazākat se; latāfat se; banāvaṭ se.

**Refinedness,** rē-fī'ned-nes, *n.* bārīkī; safāī; durustī; ārāstagī; tahzīb; shāistagī.

**Refinement,** rē-fīn'ment, *n.* 1. *purification,* safāī; nirmaltā. 2. *culture,* tahzīb; tarāsh; shustagī; ārāstagī; latāfat; bārīkī; sughrāī; durustī. 3. *an over-nicety,* nazākat; diqqat; banāvaṭ; nakhrah.

**Refiner,** rē-fī'nėr, *n.* sāf, durust yā ārāstah karnevālā; diqqat-pasand; bārīkī-pasand; nuktahsanj; bārīk-bīń; daqīqah-sanj.

**Refinery,** rē-fī'nėr-i, *n.* koī chīz sāf karne kā makān.

**Refit,** rē-fit', *v. a.* 1. *repair,* durust k.; marammat k.; ṭhīk k.; biṭhānā. 2. *provide a second time,* phir muhaiyā k.

**Reflect,** rē-flekt, *v. a.* 1. *throw back,* ulṭā phekna. 2. *mirror,* aks ḍālnā.

Nature is the glass *reflecting* God,
As by the sea *reflected* is the sun. *Young.*
*Māyā bhī hai Rāmjī kā darpan,*
*Sūraj ke haiń jaise jal meń darshan.* F. C.

**Reflect,** rē-flekt', *v. n.* 1. *return rays or beams,* munakis h.; aks ḍālnā; aks dikhānā; chamaknā. 2. *revert,* palṭa khānā; palaṭnā; uchaṭnā; phir jānā; lauṭnā; muṛnā.

Inanimate matter moves always in a straight line, and never *reflects* in an angle.
*Be-jān chīzeń hameshah sidhe khat meń chalti haiń aur kabhi muṛti nahīń.*

3. *contemplate,* khayāl k.; ganr k.; khauz k.; sochnā; bichārnā; fikr k.; andeshah k.

In every action *reflect* upon the end.
*Har kām meń pahle anjām soch lo.*

4. *cast reproach,* ilzām lagānā; tān k.; dosh d.; harf lānā.

Errors of wives *reflect* on husbands.
*Biviońh kī galatī unke khāvindoń pe harf lāti hai.*

**Reflectent,** rē-flek'tent, *adj.* munakis.

**Reflection,** rē-flek'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* inikās. 2. *a reflected counterpart,* aks; parchhāīń; pritibimb; partau; sāyā. 3. *meditation,* bichār; dhyān; soch; andeshah; fikr; taammul; gaur; tasvavvur; khayāl; sudh. 4. *censure,* tān; tishnā; lanat malāmat; dosh; harf; ilzām.

**Reflective,** rē-flek'tiv, *adj.* 1. sūrat-numā; aks-andāz; pratibimbī; munakis. 2. pur-gaur; pur-fikr. 3. (*Gram.*) ātam-nām-bāchak; lauṭṭā nāmpalaṭ; zamīr-i-mākūs.

*reflective verb,* fel mākūs; lauṭṭī kiryā.

**Reflector,** rē-flek'tėr, *n.* 1. aks-andāz; gaur karne-vālā. 2. āīnah; darpan; kiran-palaṭ.

**Reflex,** rē'fleks, *n.* shuā jo raushan chīz se uchaṭkar sāyah meń rakhī huī chīz par paṛe; aks.

**Reflex,** rē'fleks, *adj.* 1. *introspective,* mākūs; bāz andākhtah; ulṭā. 2. aksī. 3. (*Bot.*) pichhe ko muṛā huā.

**Reflexibility,** rē-flek'si-bil''i-ti, *n.* inikās.

*Reflexibility of rays,* inikās-i-shuā.

**Reflexible,** rē-flek'si-bl, *adj.* inikās-pizīr.

**Reflourish,** rē-flur'ish, *v. n,* lahlahānā; phir tāzah h.; dubārah panapnā yā sarsabz h.; ḍahḍahānā.

**Reflow,** re-flō, *v. n.* pānī kā utar jānā.

**Refluent,** ref'lu-ent, *adj.* utār par; ulṭā bahnevālā.

**Reflux,** rē'fluks, *n.* utār; bhāṭā; jazr.

*the flux and reflux,* madd o jazr; juār bhāṭā; utār chaṛhāo.

**Reform,** rē-form', *v. a.* 1. *form again,* phir banānā. 2. *amend,* islāh d.; sudhārnā; durust k.; ṭhīk banānā; nae sire yā ḍaul se banānā; saůvārnā; suḍaul k. yā h.; islāh pakarna.

**Reformado,** ref-or-mā'dō, *n.* pādrī jo apne tarīq kī islah kā hāmī ho.

**Reformation,** ref-or-mā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* durustī; islāh; tādīb; tahzīb; sudhār; saůvār. 2. (*Eccl. Hist.*) islāh-i-mazhab; ijtihād; mazhab-i-jadīd.

**Reformer,** rē-for'mėr, *n.* 1. islāh dene-vālā; adīb; muhazzib; muslih. 2. (*Eccl. Hist.*) muslah-i-mazhab; mujtahid-i-dīn.

**Reformist,** rē-for'mist, *n.* 1. mazhabī islāh kā mujavviz, yā sharīk. 2. mulkī intizām kā islāh-kār.

**Refortify,** rē-for'ti-fī, *v. a.* az sar-i-nau mustahkam k.

**Refound,** rē-found', *v. a.* 1. dubārah ḍhālnā. 2. phir muqarrar k.

**Refract,** rē-frakt', *v. a.* 1. *break off,* mutafarriq k.; muntashar k. 2. (*Opt.*) rāh-i-rāst se pher d.; jhukā d.

**Refraction,** rē-frak'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* kiran ka ṭerhā h.; intishār-i-shuā. 2. (*Opt.*) shuā kā jhukao yā moṛ.

**Refractive,** rē-frak'tiv, *adj.* khat-i-mustaqīm se pher dene-vālā; jhukā dene-vālā.

**Refractoriness,** rē-frak'to-ri-nes, *n.* magrāī; aryal-pan; sarkashī; gardan-kashī; inhirāf; tamarrud; ḍhiṭāī; naṭkhaṭī.

**Refractory,** rē-frak'to-ri, *adj.* 1. *obstinate,* gardan-kash; sarkash; mutamarrid; munharif; phirā-hua; magrā; ḍhīṭ; upadhī; dangaī; naṭkhaṭ. 2. jo der meń gale yā pigle; sakht; karā.

**Refrain,** rē-frān', *v. a.* thāmnā; roknā; aṭkānā; band k.; bāz rakhnā.

**Refrain,** re-frān', *v. n.* parhez k.; dar-guzar k.; māńh phernā; bachnā; haṭnā; ehtirāz k.; roknā.

**Refrain,** rē-frān', *n.* asthāī; rāg kā dohrāo.

**Reframe,** re-fram', *v. a.* phir ḍaul baůdhnā; phir banana; phir ṭhīk k.

**Refrangibility,** rē-fran'ji-bil''i-ti, *n.* shuā kā inhirāf.

**Refrangible,** rē-fran'ji-bl, *adj.* inhirāf-pizīr; intishar-pizīr.

**Refresh,** rē-fresh', *v. a.* 1. *reinvigorate,* ārāmd.; tazah dam k.; tāzah k.; āsāyash d.; khush k.; zindah-dil k.; ṭhanḍā k.; tar k.; shādāb k.

Music was ordained to *refresh* the mind of men.
*Mūsiqī insān ke dil khush karne ko banī hai.*

**Refresher,** rē-fresh'ėr, *n.* nuzhat-bakhsh; tāzgi-bakhsh; ṭhanḍā karne-vālā.

**Refreshing,** rē-fresh'ing, *adj.* mufarrah; suhāvan; khush-āyandah.

**Refreshment,** rē-fresh'ment, *n.* 1. *the act,* ārām; istirahat; āsāyish; tafarruj; tarī o tāzgī; shādabī; rāhat; āsūdagī. 2. *that which refreshes,* nāshtah; ādhār; khūrāk; farhat-bakhsh shae.

**Refrigerant,** rē-frij'ėr-ant, *n.* tabrīd; ṭhanḍāī.

**Refrigerate,** rē-frij'ėr-āt, *v. a.* harārat dūr k.;

garmī rafa k.; ṭhanḍak pahuñchānā; ṭhanḍā k.; sard k.; ārām d.; tar o tāzah k.

**Refrigeration,** rē-frij'ér-ā''shon, *n.* taskīn-i-harārat; ṭhanḍak.

**Refrigerative,** rē-frij'ér-ā-tiv, *n.* musakkin-i-harārat; ṭhanḍāī; tabrīd.

**Refrigeratory,** rē-frij'ér-**a**-to-ri, *n.* ṭhanḍak karne-vālī shaĕ.

**Reft,** reft, *n.* darz; darāṛ; shigāf; chīr; tarer.

**Refuge,** ref'ūj, *n.* 1. *shelter*, panāh; āṛ; oṭ; āsrā; sāyah; chhāya; aman; saran. 2. *a place inaccessible to an enemy*, jāĕ-panāh; māman, āṛ, yā bachāo kī jagah. 3. *a device*, tadbīr; tajvīz; ilāj; upāĕ; jatan; jugat; hikmat; chārah.

*to take refuge*, panāh lenā; saran āna.

**Refugee,** ref-ū-jē', *n.* panāh-gīr; des-tyāgī; saran-āgāt; farārī.

**Refulgence, Refulgency,** rē-ful'jens, rē-ful'jen-si, *n.* raushnī; tāb. *See* Effulgence.

**Refulgent,** rē-ful'jent, *adj.* tābāṅ; raushan. *See* Effulgent.

**Refund,** rē-fund', *v. a.* vāpis k.; pher d.; ulṭā d.

*refund of excess collections*, vāpisī zar-i-fāzil.

**Refusable,** rē-fū'za-bl, *adj.* pher dene ke lāyiq; nā-maqūl; qābil-i-inkār; na-mānne ke qābil; nā-pasand.

**Refusal,** rē-fū'zal, *n.* 1. *the act*, nā-pasandīdgī; inkār; nā-manzūrī. 2. *option*, sab se pahle pasand karne kā istehqāq.

**Refuse,** rē-fūz', *v.* 1. *deny*, inkār k.; pasand, qubūl, yā manzūr na k.; na mānnā. 2. *reject*, khārij, nā-manzūr, yā rad k.; pher d.; na lenā.

**Refuse,** ref'ūz, *adj.* nikammā; nā-kārah; be-kār; fuzūl.

**Refuse,** ref'ūz, *n.* fuzlah; ākhor; raddī; jhūṭan; ugāl; phok.

**Refuser,** rē-fū'zér, *n.* nā-pasand karne-vālā; munkir; namānne-vālā; nāh-kārī.

**Refutation,** ref-ū-tā'shon, *n.* tardīd; ibtāl; buṭlān; kāṭ; jhuṭlāo.

**Refute,** rē-fūt', *v. a.* jhuṭā sābit k.; bātil k.; kāṭnā; jhuṭlānā; galat ṭhairānā; khanḍan k.

**Refuter,** rē-fū'tér, *n.* bātil karne-vālā; tardīd karne-vālā; jhuṭlāne yā dalīl kāṭne-vālā.

**Regain,** rē-gān', *v. a.* phir pānā; **az sar-i-nau** hasil k.

**Regal,** rē'gal, *adj.* [Lat. *regis*; Skr. *rājā*, a king] shāhānah; sultānī; bādshāhī; khusravī; rājāī; rājsī.

**Regale,** rē-gāl', *v. a.* mahzūz k.; **khush k.**; zyāfat k.; sar-mast k.

**Regale,** rē-gāl', *n.* dhūm dhām **kī dāvat**; **shāhī** dāvat; rāj-jaunār.

**Regalement,** rē-gāl'ment, *n.* **dāvat**; **mudārāt**; zyāfat; haz; lutf; ārām; tafarruj.

**Regalia,** rē-gā'li-a, *n.* 1. *prerogatives of a king*, huqūq-i-bādshāhī. 2. shāhānah lavāzimāt; lavāzimāt-i-saltanat; shāhāna julūs; māhī marātib.

*regalia of a church*, girjā ke huqūq jo bādshāh **kī** taraf se atā kīye gaĕ hoṅ.

**Regality,** rē-gal'i-ti, *n.* **pādshāhī**; **bādshāhat**; saltanat.

**Regally,** rē'gal-li, *adv.* **bādshāhī taur par**; **shāhānah taur par**; shāhānah.

**Regard,** rē-gārd', *v. a.* 1. *pay attention to*, nigāh k.; lihāz k.; mulāhaza k.; **gaur k.**; dhiyān k.; khayāl k.; tavajjoh k.; **iltifāt k.** 2. *pay respect to*, izzat k.; adab k.; **ādar k.** 3. *esteem*, mānnā; qadr k.; ginnā; shumār k.

*regard the person*, zāhir parastī k.

**Regard,** rē-gārd', *n.* 1. *look*, nigāh; nazar; dṛishṭ. 2. *notice*, dhyān; soch; bichār; gaur; **andesha**; **parvā**; fikr; taammul; mulāhizah; **iltifāt**; **tavajjoh**. 3. *esteem*, muhabbat; ikhlās; **ādar-sanmān**; mānṭā; riāyat; **muravvat**; **pās**. 4. *reference*, nisbat; ilāqa; lāg; lihāz.

*with regard to*, haq meṅ; par; bābat; **vāste.**

**Regardful,** rē-gārd'ful, *adj.* multafit; **mutavajjah**; khabar-dār; nigrāṅ; laulīn; **dhiyānī.**

**Regardfully,** rē-gārd'ful-li, *adv.* ba-tavajjoh; ba-iltifāt; muad-dabānah.

**Regarding,** rē-gārd'ing, *p. adj.* darbāb; **bābat**; nisbat; ba-lihāz; ba-pās; ba-nazar.

**Regardless,** rē-gārd'les, *adj.* be-khabar; be-fikr; be-gaur; be-lihāz; **aohet**; **gāfil**; **gair-multafit.**

**Regardlessly,** rē-gārd'les-li, *adv.* be-lihāzī se; bilā lihāz; be-khayāl.

**Regardlessness,** rē-gārd'les-nes, *n.* be-lihāzī; gaflat; be-fikrī; be-parvāī; be-iltifātī; **kam-tavajjohī.**

**Regatta,** rē-gat'a, *n.* **kishtī chalāne, yā jhanjrī** kī bāzī.

**Regency,** rē'jen-si, *n.* 1. *government*, hukūmat; riyāsat; sarkār; bādshāh kī niyābat; farmāṅ-ravāī. 2. *the body of men*, madār-ul-mahāmī; nizāmat; muntazimān-i-saltanat.

**Regeneracy,** rē-jen'ér-a-si, *n.* nau-zāīdgī; nau-paidāyish.

**Regenerate,** rē-jen'ér-āt, *v.* 1. *reproduce*, phir paidā k. 2. (*Theol.*) Khudā meṅ laulīn **k.**; Khudā ki taraf dil lagānā.

**Regenerate,** rē-jen'ér-āt, *adj.* **nau-zāīdah**; nau-paidā shudh.

**Regeneration,** rē-jen'ér-ā''shon, *n.* nau-paidāyash; nayā janam.

**Regent,** rē'jent, *n.* 1. *a governor*, āmil; hākim; nāzim; muntazim; madār-ul-mahām. 2. *one who governs in the minority of a sovereign*, bādshāh kā qāyam muqām; nāyab-ul-saltanat; mukhtār-i-riyāsat. 3. mudarris.

**Regent,** rē'jent, *adj.* mukhtār; qāyim muqām.

**Regentship,** rē'jent-ship, *n.* **mukhtārī**; **niyābat**; bādshāh kī qāyim muqāmī.

**Regicide,** rej'i-sīd, *n.* 1. *the crime*, rāj ghāt; bādshāh-kushī; rāj-hinsā; rāj-badh. 2. *the person*, bādshāh-kush; rājā-ghātik; nirp yā rāj hinsak.

**Regimen,** rej'i-men, *n.* 1. *system of order*, ḍhang; tartīb; qāēdah. 2. (*Med.*) parhez; path; tadbīr-i-gizā. 3. (*Gram.*) riāyat; amal.

**Regiment,** rej'i-ment, *n.* rajmaṭ; hazār javānoṅ kā dastah yā palṭan.

**Regimental,** rej-i-men'tal, *adj.* rajmaṭ kā; palṭanī; fauji.

**Regimentals,** rej-i-men'talz, *n. pl.* rajmaṭ yā palṭan kī vardī.

**Region,** rē'jun, *n.* iqlīm; des; mulk; sar-zamīn; tab-qah; dayār; khittah; marz-būm; kishvar; dīp; lok; khanḍ.

**Register,** rej'is-tér, *n.* 1. *schedule*, fehrist; fard-i-yād-dāsht-i-daftar; bahī; chiṭṭhā; kitāb. 2. majmū-dār; sarishte-dār. 3. *that which registers or records*, raftār batāne-vālā purzah. 4. ḍhakna; paṭ. 5. (*Com.*) jahāz kā parvāna-i-rāh-dārī. 6. (*Mus.*) āvāz kī ṭip.

*register of transfers*, **rajistar intiqālī**; **bahī dākhil** khārij; rajistar tabdilī.

*village register*, paṭvārī **kā khātā.**

**Register,** rej'is-tér, *v. a.* 1. daftar meṅ dākhil k.; daftar meṅ chaṛhānā. 2. darj-i-fehrist k.

**Registership,** rej'is-tér-ship, *n.* muhāfiz-i-daftar yā sarishtedār kā ohdah.

**Registrar, Registrary,** rej'is-trār, rej'is-trār-i, *n.* saristah-dār; muhāfiz-daftar; fehrist-navīs.

**Registration,** rej-is-trā'shon, *n.* indirāj-i-fehrist; adkhāl-i-bahī; rajistarī.

**Registry,** rej'is-tri, *n.* 1. **adkhāl-i-bahī.** 2.

daftar-khānah. 3. silsilah-i-umūrāt-i-mundarjah.

**Regnant,** reg'nant, *adj.* 1. *reigning,* hukm-rāñ; masnad-nashīn; takht-nashīn; farmāñ-rāvā. 2. *predominant,* gālib; murajjah.

**Regorge,** rē-gorj', *v. a.* 1. *vomit up,* qaē k.; ḍālnā; ubeknā; ohhāṇknā; ugalnā. 2. *swallow,* nigal jānā.

**Regraft,** rē-graft', *v. a.* phir pevand d.; phir qalam lagānā.

**Regrant,** rē-grant', *v. a.* phir atā k.; phir de ḍālnā.

**Regrate,** rē-grāt', *v. n.* 1. (*Masonry*) patthar ko chhilnā jis se voh nayā mālūm ho. 2. bāzār meñ jins ko kharīdnā aur phir vahīñ bech ḍālnā.

**Regreet,** rē-grēt', *v. a.* taslīmāt bajā lānā; phir salām k.

**Regreet,** rē-grēt', *n.* salām kā javāb.

**Regress, Regression,** rē'gres, rē-gresh'on, *n.* vāpisī; bāz-gasht; gurez; bar-āmad; nikās; murājaat; palṭāo.

**Regret,** rē-gret', *v. a.* 1. *lament,* gam khānā; gam k.; ronā. 2. *lament the loss of,* taassuf k.; afsos k.; pachhtānā; malolā k.; udās h.

**Regret,** rē-gret', *n.* 1. *grief,* gam; sooh. 2. *remorse,* hasrat; afsos; taassuf; pashemānī; pachhtāvā; malolā; masosā.

**Regretful,** rē-gret'ful, *adj.* malūl; dil-gīr; gamgīn; udās.

**Regretfully,** rē-gret'ful-li, *adv.* afsos se; bataassuf; gam se; hasrat se.

**Regular,** reg'ū-lėr, *adj.* 1. *conformed to a rule,* bā-qāēdah; bā-zābitah; barābar; ṭhīk; qānūnī; intizāmī. 2. *methodical,* hasb-i-māmūl; māmūlī; muqarrarah; yaksāñ; masāvī-ul-azlā; masāvī-ul-sutūh; bā-qarīnah; su-ḍaul. 3. *instituted according to established discipline,* hasb-i-dastūr; nambarī. 4. (*Gram.*) qayāsī. 5. tartīb-vār; ḍhang se.

*regular suit,* muqaddamah-i-nambarī; nālish-i-ām; nālish-nambarī.

**Regular,** reg'ū-lėr, *n.* 1. (*Rom. Cath.*) masīhoñ ke ek firqe kā parhezgār. 2. (*Mil.*) muqarrarī fauj.

**Regularity,** reg-ū-lar'i-ti, *n.* yaksānī; hamvārī; qāēdah; dastūr; tartīb; qarīnah; bā-zābtagī; khush-uslūbī; band o bast.

**Regularly,** reg'ū-lėr-li, *adv.* hasb-i-māmūl; bāqāēdah; ba-dastūr; tartīb-vār; bā-tartīb; qarīne se; durustī se; māmūl se; vaqt par; ṭhīk ṭhīk.

**Regulate,** reg'ū-lāt, *v. a.* 1. *adjust by rule,* bāqāēdah k.; qarīnah bāndhnā. 2. *put in order,* ṭhīk k.; tartīb d.; bā-qāēdah k.; muqarrar k.; durust k.; ehtimām k.; ḍaul par lānā; banānā.

**Regulation,** reg-ū-lā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* bāqāēdagī; intizām. 2. *precept, law,* dastūr-ulamal; qāēdah; qānūn; zābitah; āīn; band o bast.

**Regulator,** reg'ū-lā-tėr, *n.* 1. zābit; nāzim; muntazim. 2. (*Mech.*) kal kā voh purzah jo harakat kī hamvārī paidā kartā hai.

**Regurgitate,** rē-gėr'ji-tāt, *v. a.* pichhe ko ḍālnā; uṇḍelnā; pheṅknā; ugal d.; palaṭ d.

**Regurgitate, rē-gėr'ji-tāt,** *v. n.* palaṭ ānā; phir ānā; ultā bahnā.

**Rehabilitate,** rē-ha-bil'i-tāt, *v.* ba-dastūr qāyim k.; bahāl k.

**Rehabilitation,** rē-ha-bil'i-tā''shon, *n.* barqarārī; bahālī.

**Rehear,** rē-hēr', *v. a.* phir sunnā; tajvīz-i-sānī k.

**Rehearing,** rē-hēr'ing, tajvīz-i-sānī; nazar-i-sānī.

**Rehearsal,** rē-hėr'sal, *n.* 1. *recital,* dohrāo; zikr-i-mukarrar; takrār. 2. sābah; bayāa; tasakarah.

**Rehearse,** rē-hers', *v. a.* 1. *recite,* dūsre kī tasallī zabānī paṛhnā; takrār k.; dohrānā; dubārah kahnā. 2. *narrate,* bayān, sābah, yā zikr k.; sunānā.

*Rehearse* not unto another that which is told unto thee.

*Jo tujh se kaheñ woh dūsre se mat kah.*

**Reigle,** rē'gl, *n.* nikās-nālī.

**Reign,** rān, *n.* 1. *royal authority,* rāj; saltanat; hukūmat; amal; amal-dārī; tasallut; galbah; pādshāhī. 2. (*the time*) ahd-i-saltanat; julūs. 3. *dominion,* mulk; rāj; qalamrau.

**Reign,** rān, *v. n.* 1. *rule,* pādshāhat k.; saltanat k.; hukūmat k. 2. *prevail,* gālib h.; phailnā.

**Reimburse,** rē-im-bėrs', *v. a.* 1. *refund,* pher d.; vāpis k.; adā k. 2. *indemnify,* pūrā k.; nuqsān bharnā: ivaz d.; tāvān d.; ḍanḍ bharnā.

**Reimbursement,** rē-im-bėrs'ment, *n.* chukautā; adāēgī.

**Reimpression,** rē'im-presh'on, *n.* tanqīsh-imukarrar; dūsrā chhāpā.

**Reimprint,** rē-im-print', *v. a.* phir tanqīsh k.; phir chhāpnā.

**Rein,** rān, *n.* 1. bāg-ḍor; rās; inān; bāg. 2. ikhtiyār; iqtidār.

*give the reins to,* ijāzat d.

*take the reins,* apne ikhtiyār meñ lenā.

**Rein,** rān, *v. a.* 1. bāg par sādhnā; thāmnā; sañ-bhālnā. 2. qābū meñ lānā; ikhtiyār, qābū yā bas meñ rakhnā.



REINDEER.

**Reindeer,** rān'dēr, *n.* ek qism kā qutbī hiran; bārah-singā.

**Re infecta,** rē in-fek'ta, gair takmīl-yāftah; nākardah shaē.

**Reinhabit,** rē-in-hab'it, *v. a.* dubārah basānā yā sikūnat k.

**Reinless,** rān'les, *adj.* be-zabt; be-bāq; be-rās.

**Reins,** rānz, *n. pl.* 1. gurdah. 2. mau; dil; ji; tabiat.

*reins of a vault* (*Arch.*) mehrāb ke pāē; katefe ki ḍāṭ.

**Reinspire,** rē-in-spīr', *v. a.* phir dil meñ ḍālnā; phir ilhām k.

**Reinstall,** rē-in-stal', *v. a.* dubārah khilat d., mustaqil k., yā biṭhānā.

**Reinstate,** rē-in-stāt', *v. a.* phir muqarrar k.; dubārah bahāl k.

**Reinstatement,** rē-in-stāt'ment, *n.* bahālī.

**Reintegrate,** rē-in'tē-grāt, *v. a.* tāzah k.; az sar-i-nau k.

**Reinthrone,** rē-in-thrōn', *v. a.* dubārah takhtnashīn k., yā gaddī par biṭhānā.

**Reinvest,** rē-in-vest', *v. a.* phir khilat bakhshnā; dubārah sarfarāz k.

**Reiterate,** rē-it'ėr-āt, *v. a.* dohrānā; mukarrar k.; bār bār kahnā.

**Reiteration,** rē-it'ėr-ā''shon, *n.* dohrāo; takrār.

**Reject,** rē-jekt', *v. a.* 1. *refuse to receive,* namānnā; rad k.; bar-taraf k.; nā-pasand k.; pheṅknā; hazaf k.; dūr k.; nikāl d.; ghbor d.; tark k. 2. *refuse to grant,* nā-manzūr k.; nāmasmūl k.; qubūl na k.

**Rejected,** rē-jek'ted, *adj.* nā-pasand; nā-maqbūl; dil se utrā huā; nā-manzūr; khārijsbudah.

**Rejection,** rē-jek'shon, *n.* takār; tardīd; rad; tark; nā-pasandī; nā-maqbūlī; nā-manzūrī.

**Rejoice,** rē-jois', *v. a.* khush, shād-mā̃, mahsūz yā masrūr k.

Whoso loveth wisdom *rejoiceth* his father. Prov.

*Jo gyān se neh rakhtā hai apne bāp ko khush kartā hai.*

**Rejoice,** rē-jois', *v. n.* fakhr k.; khush h.; khushī se phūlnā; bāg bāg h.; masrūr h.; rahasnā.

*Rejoice* in the Lord alway; and again I say, *Rejoice.*
*Mai̐h kahtā bārambār, uske nām ko ādhār.*

**Rejoicing,** rē-jois'ing, *n.* khushī; shādmānī; shādī; manglā chār.

**Rejoicingly,** rē-jois'ing-li, *adv.* shādā̃; khushī se; khur-ramī se; farhā̃; khush khush.

**Rejoin,** rē-join', *v. a.* 1. *join again,* dubārah joṛnā yā milānā. 2. *fall in again with,* dubārah milānā.

**Rejoin,** rē-join', *v. n.* radd-i-javāb dākhil k.; javāb kā javāb d.; tardīd k.; prati uttar d.

**Rejoinder,** rē-join'dėr, *n.* 1. radd-i-javāb. 2. (*Law*) had-i-javāb; prati-uttar.

**Rejoint,** rē-joint', *v. a.* 1. *joint anew,* phir joṛnā. 2. darz-bandī k.

**Rejudge,** re-juj', *v. a.* dubārah tajvīz k. yā insāf k.; tajvīz-i-sānī k.

**Rejuvenescence, Rejuvenescency,** rē-jū'ven-es''ens, rē-jū'ven-es''en-si, *n.* nai javānī; dubārah javānī.

**Relapse,** rē-laps', *v. n.* 1. *return,* phir ānā; phir ājānā; and k. 2. *fall back,* phir pachhaṛnā; dubārah bīmār paṛnā; phir mubtilā h.

He was not well cured, and would have *relapsed.*
*Usko ba-khūbī ārām na huā thā, aur phir māhdā ho jātā.*

**Relapse,** rē-laps', *n.* dohrāo; cādah; aud; palṭā; aud-i-marz.

**Relate,** rē-lāt', *v. a.* 1. *narrate,* kahnā; naql k.; bayān k.; bakhānnā. 2. nisbat yā ilāqah rakhnā.

**Relate,** rē-lāt', *v. n.* ilāqah rakhnā; milnā; nisbat yā nātā h.; qarābat yā rishtah rakhnā.

**Relater,** rē-lā'tėr, *n.* nāqil; baktā; rāvī; hāki.

**Relation,** rē-lā'shon, *n.* 1. *See* Connection, 1. 2. *narration,* bayān; bakhān; barnan; tazkarah; dāstān; charchā; birtānt. 3. *relative quality or condition,* taalluq; izāfat; nisbat; sambandh; ilāqah; rābitah; mel. 4. *a relative,* rishtahdār; nāte-dār; sambandhī; sagā; bhāī band; qarābatī; azīz. 5. (*Math.*) silsilah.

*relation by blood,* sarīr-sambandh.
*relation by marriage,* sambandh; ghagharyā nātā; izār-bandī rishtah.

**Relationship,** rē-lā'shon-ship, *n.* rishtah-dārī; nāte-dārī.

**Relative,** rel'a-tiv, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to,* nisbatī; mansūb; mutaalliq; izāfī. 2. *not absolute,* munhasir; mauqūf; āriz. 3. (*Gram.*) mausūl. 4. (*Logic*) lāzim malzūm; mutanāsib; sambandhī.

**Relative,** rel'a-tiv, *n.* 1. *See* Relation, 3. 2. ism-i-mausūl.

**Relatively,** rel'a-tiv-li, *adv.* bil-izāfat; bil-nisbat; ārizan.

**Relax,** rē-laks', *v. a.* ḍhīlā, mandā, dhīmā yā ṭhanḍā h.; sust paṛnā.

**Relax,** rē-laks', *v. a.* 1. *slacken,* ḍhīlā k.; mulāyim k.; narm k. 2. *abate the stringency of,* kam k.; zor kam k.; takhfīf k.; sust k.; dhīmā k.; ṭhanḍā k. 3. *recreate,* dil bahlānā; tafrih bakhshnā; khush k. 4. *relieve from constipation,* qabz rafa k.; saf dūr k.

**Relaxant,** rē-laks'ant, *n.* (*Med.*) mulaiyan davā. rechak.

**Relaxation,** rē-lak-sā'shon, *n.* 1. mulāēmat; ḍhīlā-pan; susti; kāhilī; majhūlī; kasl; ḍhīl; takhfīf; riāyat. 2. ārām; tafarruj; bahlāo.

**Relaxative,** rē-lak'sa-tiv, *adj.* mu-shil; mulaiyan; rechak.

**Relay,** rē-lā', *n.* 1. ghoṛoṇ yā kuttoṇ kī chaukī yā ḍāk. 2. zakhīra; bhanḍār; ḍher; ambār.

**Releasable,** rē-lēs'a-bl, *adj.* āzād yā rihā karne ke qābil.

**Release,** rē-lēs', *v. n.* 1. chhoṛnā. *See* Deliver, 1. 2. *let go a claim,* dāvā chhoṛnā; lā-dāve h.

**Release,** rē-lēs', *n.* 1. *See* Deliverance. 2. *relief,* ārām; chhuṭṭī; chhuṭkārā. 3. *acquittance,* nijāt; burīyat. 4. (*Law*) vā-guzāsht; fārig-khatī.

*release from attachment,* vāguzāsht-i-qurqī.
*release from obligation,* safāī kī chiṭṭhī; safā-nāmah; uddhāran-patr.
*release in full,* bharautī; bhharpāī.
*release of land,* vāguzāsht.
*released for life,* muāfī hīn-hayāt.
*released in perpetuity,* muāfī dāemī yā istimrārī.
*deed of release,* fārig-khatī; chhūṭ chiṭṭhī.

**Relegate,** rel'ē-gāt, *v. a.* mulk se khārij k.; jalā vatan k.; des nikālā d.; dasoṭhā d.

**Relegation,** rel-ē-gā'shon, *n.* ikhrāj; jalā-vatanī.

**Relent,** rē-lent', *v. n.* 1. narm h., yā k.; mulāyim h., yā k. 2. pigalnā; piglānā; pasijnā. 3. mandā, maddham, sust, yā halkā k., yā h. 4. rahm k.; tars khānā; dil mom h.

**Relentless,** rē-lent'les, *adj.* be-rahm; sang-dil; be-dard; be-mehr; be-tars; sakht; kaṭar; kaṭhor; niṭhur; nir-dai.

**Relevance, Relevancy,** rel'ē-vans, rel'ē-vansi, *n.* madad-gārī; nisbat; taalluq; munāsibat.

**Relevant,** rel'ē-vant, *adj.* munāsib; bar-mahal; mutaalliq; hasb-i-mauqah.

**Reliable,** rē-lī'a-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-yaqīn; bharosevālā; motabar.

It is very difficult to gain *reliable* information.
*Motabar khabar milnī bahut mushkil hai.*

**Reliance,** rē-lī'ans, *n.* 1. *the act,* etimād; etibār; partīt; tavakkul; bharosa; ās; āsrā; bisvās; taqvīyat.

*Reliance* on the divine mercies.
*Khudā kī bakhshish kā bharosā.*

2. *ground of trust,* dalīl-i-etibār.

**Reliant,** rē-lī'ant, *adj.* etibār yā bharosā karnevālā; mutavakkil.

**Relic,** rel'ik, *n.* 1. *that which remains,* baqīyah nishān; sanad; prasād; tabarruk; āsār; khanḍrāt. 2. *a corpse,* lāsh; loth; mitṭī; khalṛī.

**Relict,** rel'ikt, *n.* bevah; bidhvā; rā̃ḍ.

**Relief,** rē-lēf', *n.* 1. *ease,* ārām; sukh; chain; taskin; chārah-sāzī; baq-rasī; dād-rasī. 2. (*from duty*) khalāsī; chhuṭkārā; palṭī; badlī. 3. *a relay,* madad; eānat; sahāēṭā; sahārā; dast-gīrī; pushtī; taqvīyat. 4. (*Paint.*) ubhār.

**Relier,** rē-lī'ėr, *n.* bharosā karne-vālā; motaqid.

**Relievable,** rē-lē'va-bl, *adj.* takhfīf-pizīr; taskin-pizīr.

**Relieve,** rē-lēv', *v. a.* 1. *cause to rise,* ubhārnā ūṇchā k.; uṭhānā. 2. *alleviate,* kam k.; takhfīf k.; ghaṭānā; subuk-dosh k. 3. *help,* madad k. eānat k.; tasallī d.; taskin k.; dast-gīrī k. 4. (*from a post*) khalās k.; chhuṭṭī d.; barī-ul-zimma k.; ārām d.; badlī k. 5. *right,* faryād-rasī k.; chārah-sāzī k.; apkār k.

*relieve from liability, relieve from responsibility,* javāb-dihī se barī-ul-zimma k.; zimme-vārī se barī k.; mavākhze se barī k.

**Reliever,** rē-lē'vėr, *n.* 1. dast-gīr; faryād-ras;

chārah-sāz; murabbī. 2. (*In comp.*) parvar; navāz; pālak.

**Relievo,** rē-lē'vō *or* rel-ē-ā'vō, *n.* ubhār.

**Religion,** rē-lij'on, *n.* 1. *piety,* dharm; īmān. 2. *system of faith,* dīn; dharm; millat; mazhab; aqīdah; kesh; mashrab; īmān; mat. *offences against religion,* jarāyam nisbat-i-mazhab.

**Religionist,** rē-lij'on-ist, *n.* mutaassib; mutaqid; kaṭṭā īmān-dār; pakkā dhārmik.

**Religious,** rē-lij'us, *adj.* 1. *relating to religion,* dīnī; mazhabī; dharm kī. 2. *pious,* dīn-dār; īmān-dār; khudā-tars; pārsā; dharmī; bhagat; sant; sādhū. 3. *strict,* kaṭṭā; mutaassib.

**Religiously,** rē-lij'us-li, *adv.* 1. *piously,* dīndārī se; nek-nīyatī se; īmān-dārī se; khudā-tarsī, yā khudā-parastī se. 2. *reverently,* baadab. 3. *exactly,* ṭhīk ṭhīk; sharan; mazhabī taur par.

**Religiousness,** rē-lij'us-nes, *n.* īmān-dārī; dīndārī; khudā-parastī; bhaktī; dharmātmā-pan.

**Relinquish,** rē-ling'kwish, *v. a.* 1. *abandon,* chhornā; tark k.; tajnā; tyāgnā. 2. *renounce a claim to,* bāz rahnā; dast-bardār h.; vāguzāsht k.; hāth dhonā; hāth uṭhānā; darguzar k.; gaī k.

**Relinquishment,** rē-ling'kwish-ment, *n.* dast-bardārī tark; vā-guzāsht; tyāg; dar-guzar.

**Reliquary,** rel'i-kwa-ri, *n.* āsār-i-qadīm ke rakhne kā sandūq.

**Relish,** rel'ish, *v. a.* 1. *enjoy,* chakhnā; lazzat pānā; mazah uṭhānā; lutf uṭhānā; savād pānā. 2. *cause to taste agreeably,* savād d.; khushzāēqah k.; lazīz k.; maze-dār k.

**Relish,** rel'ish, *v. n.* savād, maze-dār, yā lazīz h.

**Relish,** rel'ish, *n.* 1. *See* Flavour, 2. 2. lutf; khūbī.

> When liberty is gone,
> Life grows insipid, and has lost its *relish.*
> *Addison.*
>
> *Jab kī jātī rahe hai āzādī,*
> *Zindgī kā maza nahīṅ rahtā.* F. C.

3. *taste,* mazah; lutf; bū; rang.

> It preserves some *relish* of old writing.
> *Usmeṅ purāne kalām kī bū bāqī hai.*

4. *fondness,* chaskā; ragbat; shauq; chāh; lat; mazāq; chāṭ.

> *Relish* for fine arts.
> *Musavarī rāg aur shāirī kā mazāq.*

5. *tinge,* jaz; rang; chāṭ; puṭh; chāshnī. 6. sālan; jo chīz khāne kā mazah zyādah kare; chaṭnī; masālah.

**Relucent,** rē-lū'sent, *adj.* raushan; shaffāf; sāf; burrāq; nirmal.

**Reluct,** rē-lukt', *v. n.* muzāhimat k.; roknā; nāpasand k.

**Reluctance, Reluctancy,** rē-luk'tans, rē-luk'tan-si, *n.* be-etinā'ī; be-dilī; kashīdagī; nārazā-mandī; nā-rāzī; kheṅch. *exhibit reluctance,* pahlū tihī k.; eraz k.

**Reluctant,** rē-luk'tant, *adj.* 1. *unwilling,* nārāz; be-mān; be-dil; be-ruchī; barkhāstah khātir. 2. *granted with reluctance,* nā-khushī kā. *to be reluctant,* khiṅchnā; roknā.

**Reluctantly,** rē-luk'tant-li, *adv.* kashīdagī, istikrāh, nā-khushī, be-dilī, yā be-man se; chār nā chār.

**Relume,** rē-lūm', *v. a.* phir jalānā; phir raushan k.

**Rely,** rē-lī', *v. n.* takyah k.; etimād k.; ummed, tavakkul, yā bharosā rakhnā; etibār k.; yaqīn k.

**Remain,** rē-mān', *v. n.* 1. *be left after,* bāqī yā fāzil rahnā; bāqī h.; chhūṭnā; bachnā; bach rahnā; rah jānā. 2. *abide,* bar-qarār, bahāl yā qāyim rahnā; honā; ṭhairnā; ṭiknā. *remain intact,* jūṅ kā tūṅ rahnā; bahāl aur qāyim rahnā; vaisā hī banā rahnā.

**Remainder,** rē-mān'dēr, *n.* 1. *what remains,* bachat; baqīyah; bāqī; mābaqā. 2. *relics,* lāsh; haḍḍiyāṅ; nishān; āsār; tabarruk 3. (*Math.*) hāsil-tafrīq; fāzil; bishesh.

**Remains,** rē-mānz', *n.* *See* Remainder, 2.

**Remand,** rē-mand', *v. a.* vāpis bhejnā; pher d. launā d.; vāpis k.

**Remark,** rē-mārk', *n.* 1. *notice,* nigāh; nazar; muāēnah. 2. kaifīyat; sharah; ṭīkā; bayān; qaul; rāē.

**Remark,** rē-mārk', *v. a.* 1. *observe,* gaur k.; dekhnā; nazar k.; nigāh k.; lihāz k.; irshād k.; farmānā; kahnā; zikr k.; ishārah k. 2. *express,* kaifīyat, rāē yā sharah likhnā yā bayān k.

**Remarkable,** rē-mār'ka-bl, *adj.* ajīb; nādir; qābil-i-zikr; anūṭhā; qābil-i-yādgār; ajīb o garīb.

**Remarkably,** rē-mār'ka-blī, *adv.* ajīb taur se; bahut; nihāyat; ba-shiddat; az bas; khūb.

**Remarry,** rē-mar'ī, *v.* dubārah biyāh yā shādī k.

**Remedial,** re-mē'di-al, *adj.* dāfe; insidādī; chārah-gar; chāra-sāz.

**Remediless,** rem'e-dī-les, *adj.* be-bas; lā-dāva; lā-ilāj; nā chār; nir-upāē.

**Remedy,** rem'e-dī, *n.* 1. *that which cures a disease,* ilāj; davā; darman; mualiljah; upāē; aukhad. 2. *reparation,* tadāruk; chārah; upāē; jatan; islāh.

> No *remedy* but patience.
> *Sabr ke sivā aur koī chārah nahīṅ.*

3. (*Law*) talāfī; haq-rasī.

**Remedy,** rem'e-dī, *v. a.* ilāj k.; muāljah k.; chārah k.; davā k.; tadbīr k.; tadāruk k.

**Remember,** rē-mem'bēr, *v. a.* 1. *bring to mind again,* yād k.; surat k.; charchā k.; zikr k.; khayāl k.; yād dilānā; nām lenā. 2. *keep in mind,* yād rakhnā; sudh rakhnā; na bhūlnā; farāmosh na k.

**Remembrance,** rē-mem'brans, *n.* 1. *the act,* yādgārī; sudh; surat; yād. 2. *memory,* hāfizah; yād; chetā; zehn. 3. *a token,* yādāsht; yādgār. 4. *the power,* quvvat-i-hāfizah; yād.

**Remembrancer,** rē-mem'bran-sēr, *n.* 1. yāddeh; yād-gār. 2. muhāfiz-daftar; mashīr.

**Remigrate,** rē-mī'grāt, *v. a.* dubārah chalānā.

**Remind,** rē-mīnd', *v. a.* yād dilānā; jatānā; chetānā.

**Reminder,** re-mīn'dēr, *n.* tākīdī khat; yāddāsht; chitāonī.

**Reminiscence,** rem-i-nis'ens, *n.* 1. *remembrance,* sudh; yād; hāfizah. 2. *that which is remembered,* vāqeāt yā shae yādgār.

**Reminiscential,** rem'i-nis-en''shal, *adj.* hāfizah ke mutaalliq.

**Rem in re,** rem in rē, surme-dānī meṅ salāī; qalam davāt; du-shākhe meṅ tishākhā; ṭipar tale.

**Remiss,** rē-mis', *adj.* 1. *slack,* sust; ḍhīlā; ṭhanḍā; kāhil; ālsī; āskatī; majhūl. 2. *languid,* mandā; dhimā; sust; maddham.

**Remissible,** rē-mis'i-bl, adj. qābil-i-takhfīf; qābil-i-muāfī.

**Remission,** rē-mish'on, *n.* 1. *abatement,* takhfīf; narmī; kamī; riāyat; ghaṭāo. 2. *relinquishment of a claim,* muāfī; chhimā; magfarat; chhuṭṭī; mukt. 3. (*Med.*) ifāqah; softah; ārām; takhfīf. *remission of revenue,* muāfī; takhfīf; chhūṭ; chhutaṭī; mujrāī; bādh.

**Remissive,** rē-mis'iv, *adj.* muāfī kā; magfaratbakhsh.

**Remissly**, rē-mis'li, *adv.* be-parvāī se; be-khabarī se; be-ehtiyāti se; sustī se; narmī se; ḍhīle pan se.

**Remissness**, rē-mis'nes, *n.* be-ehtiyātī; be-khabarī; be-parvāī; be-fikrī; gaflat; tagāful; sustī; ḍhīl; kāhilī.

**Remit**, re-mit', *v. a.* 1. *send back*, pher d.; vāpis k.; lautānā. 2. *give up*, havālah k.; chhornā; sauṅpnā; denā. 3. *relax intensity*, kam k.; sust k.; takhfīf k.; ghaṭānā; dhīmā k.; ḍhīlā k. 4. *forgive*, muāf k.; riāyat k.; bakhshnā; chhimā k. 5. bhejnā; irsāl k.; paṭhānā.

*remit money*, hunḍī k.; rupaya bhejnā, yā irsāl k.

**Remit**, rē-mit', *v. n.* ghaṭnā; kam h.

**Remittance**, re-mit'ans, *n.* 1. (*Com.*) tarsīl; irsāl. 2. *the sum remitted*, jo rupaya ba-zarye hunḍī yā bil ke bhejā jāve.

*family remittances*, jo rupaya hunḍī karā-kar ghar bhejā jāve.

**Remittent**, rē-mit'ent, *adj.* bārī kā.

*Remittent* fever. *Bārī kā bukhār.*

**Remitter**, rē-mit'ér, *n.* bhejne-vālā; mursil; ada karne-vālā.

**Remnant**, rem'nant, *n.* titammah; bāqī; mābaqā; kasar.

**Remodel**, rē-mod'el, *v. a.* az sar-i-nau banānā.

**Remonstrance**, rē-mon'strans, *n.* 1. *the act of expostulation*, shikāyat; gilah-guzārī; ulāhnā; shikvah. 2. *earnest reproof*, fahmāyish; tambīh.

**Remonstrant**, rē-mon'strant, *adj.* shākī; mutazammin mā-jibāt-i-narazī.

**Remonstrate**, rē-mon'strāt, *v. n.* etirāz k.; hujjat k.: jirah k.: bais bais k.; rad o kad k.; rad o badal k.; takrār k.; gilah-guzārī k.; dadkhuāhī k.; hujjat pesh k.

**Remonstrator**, rē-mon'strā-tér, *n.* hujjat pesh karne-vālā; hujjatī.

**Remora**, rem'o-ra, *n.* ek qism kī machhlī.

**Remorse**, rē-mors', *n.* pashemānī; nadāmat; afsos; qulaq; pachhtāvā; infāl.

**Remorseful**, rē-mors'fụl, *adj.* mutaassif; pashemān.

**Remorseless**, rē-mors'les, *adj.* be-rahm; be-darī; sang-dil; sakht; kathor.

**Remorselessly**, rē-mors'les-li, *adv.* bilā-pashemānī; bilā-taassuf; be-rahmī se.

**Remorselessness**, rē-mors'les-nes, *n.* be-rahmī; sang-dilī.

**Remote**, rē-mōt', *adj.* 1. *far away*, dūr; dūr-dast; dūr-daraz. 2. *alien*, begānah; gair mulk kā; ajnabī. 3. *not nearly related*, dūr kā; fāsle kā. 4. *not proximate*, khārij; alag.

**Remotely**, rē-mōt'li, *adv.* dūr; bāid; fāsle par; zarā sa; kam.

**Remoteness**, rē-mōt'nes, *n.* dūrī; tafāvut; fāslah; bod; pallā; bichchhā.

**Removable**, rē-mōv'a-bl, *adj.* manqūlī ke qābil; haṭāne ke lāyiq.

**Removal**, rē-mōv'val, *n.* 1. *the act*, tagalyur; mauqūlī; māzūlī; tabdīlī; sarkāo; bar-tarfī. 2. *the act of remedying*, dafiyah; mudāfeat; mufāraqat. 3. *change of place*, naql-i-makān; intiqāl; chālā; jātrā; kūch; ravāngī. 4. *the act of putting an end to*, ikhtitām; khātimah; ant.

*removal of attachment*, vāguzāsht-i-qurqī.

**Remove**, rē-mōv', *v. a.* 1. *cause to change place*, haṭānā; sarkānā; le jānā.

> He longer in this paradise to dwell
> Permits not; to *remove* thee I am come.
> *Milton.*
>
> *Ajāib jannat mein rahne kā bas ab hukm,*
> *Chalo, tum yahāṅ se ab khemah barhāo.* F. C.

2. *khārij k.*; bāhar k.; kāṛhnā; nikāl d.; nikāl bāhar k.; dafa k.; rafa k.; izālah k.; dūr k. 3. *carry from one court to another*, muntaqil k.; tabdīl k.

**Remove**, rē-mōv', *v. n.* naql-i-makān k.; ravānāh h.; chalnā; jānā; sidhārnā; uṭh jānā.

**Remove**, rē-mōv', *n.* 1. *a removal*, naql-i-makān; tabdīl-i-maqām; kūch; ravāngī. 2. *the state of being removed*, tabdīlī; tagaiyur. 3. *interval*, bod; fāslah; dūrī; bichchhā; tafāvut; pallā. 4. *a step in any scale of gradation*, darjah; pāya; martabah; sirhī; pīṛhī; kursī; pusht. 5. (*For.*) khul-bandī

**Removed**, rē-mōvd', *p. p.* bāid; dūr; niyāra; alag.

**Removed**, rē'mōvd', *n.* dūr karne-vālā; haṭā dene-vālā.

**Remunerable**, rē-mū'nér-a-bl, *adj.* haq-ul-sai pāne ke qābil; ajar ke lāyiq.

**Remunerate**, rē-mū'nér-āt, *v. a.* silah, ujrat, yā ajar d.; alā k.; mehntānah d.

**Remuneration**, rē-mū'nér-a''shon, *n.* mazdūrī; ujrat; ajar; badlā; ivaz; muāvazah; mehntānah; jazā; haq-ul-sai; silah; phal; paltā.

**Remunerative, Remuneratory**, rē-mū'nér-ā-tiv, rē-mū'nér-a-to-ri, *adj.* gunjāishī; sūdmand; pur-munfait; nafa-bakhsh; jazā denevālā.

**Renard, Reynard**, ren'ārd, *n.* lomṛī; robāh; lokhṛī.

**Renascence, Renascency**, rē-nā'sens, rē-nā'sen-si, *n.* nayā janam; nai paidāyish.

**Rencounter**, ren-koun'tér, *n.* 1. *a meeting of two persons*, muṭhbher; muqābalah; ṭakkar. 2. *a combat*, khaṛā-paṭī; jharap; clher; bhiṛāo.

**Rencounter**, ren-koun'tér, *v. n.* muṭhbher h.; bhiṛnā.

**Rend**, rend, *v. a.* 1. *tear asunder*, phāṛnā; chīrnā; tornā; chāk k. 2. *tear off forcibly*, tarkhānā; chaṭkhānā; markānā.

**Render**, ren'dér, *v. a.* 1. *return*, vāpis k.; pher d.; uṭā d.; haṭānā.

> They that *render* evil for good are mine adversaries.
> *Jo log bhalāi ke badle burāi karte haiṅ woh mere dushman haiṅ.*

2. *inflict, as a retribution*, badlā d. 3. *surrender*, havāle k.; denā; sauṅpnā. 4. *contribute*, baham pahuṅchānā; denā; banānā; insiram k.; band o bast k.; saranjam k. 5. *make up*, hisāb d., yā batānā. 6. *state*, zāhir k.; bayān k.; tahrīr k.; kahnā. 7. *translate*, ulthā k.; tarjumah k.; naql k. 8. *boil down and clarify*, tānā; piglānā. 9. *plaster roughly*, lhesnā; lipnā.

**Render**, ren'dér, *n.* supurdagī; sauṅp; adāēgī; iqrār; tafviz; havālagī.

**Rendering**, ren'dér-ing, *n.* tarjuma; ulthā.

**Rendezvous**, ren'de-vū, *n.* 1. fauj yā jahāz ke ijtima kā maqām. 2. marjā; majma; aḍḍā; majlis; sabhā; jamghaṭ; akhāṛā.

**Rendezvous**, ren'de-vū, *v. n.* milnā; jama h.; jurnā; ikhaṭṭā h.; kisi jagah fauj jama k.

**Renegade, Renegado**, ren'ē-gād, ren'ē-gā-dō, *n.* 1. tarik-i-dīn; dharm-hīn; munkir-i-dīn; murtid. 2. āvārah; aubāsh; kumārgī. 3. bhagoṛā; farārī.

**Renew**, rē-nū', *v. a.* 1. *rebuild*, az sar-i-nau k.; phir banānā; nayā k.; tāzah k.; naī sire se k.; marammat k.; durust k.; zindah k.; badal d.; jilānā. 2. *begin again*, phir shurū k.; dohrānā.

**Renewable**, rē-nū'a-bl, *adj.* naī sire se karne ke lāyiq; qābil-i-tajdīd; badalne-jog.

**Renewal**, rē-nū'al, *n.* tajdīd; tāzgī; istihāla.

**Renewed**, rē-nūd', *adj.* nayā banā-huā.

**Renewedness**, rē-nū'ed-nes, *n.* tajdīd.

**Renitence, Renitency,** rē-ni'tens, rē-ni'tensi, *n.* 1. muzāhamat; sa'; rukāvaṭ; rok. 2. ikrāh; tanaffur.

**Ren·tent,** rē-ni'tent, *adj.* lachak-dār; dāb ko na-qubūl karne-vālā.

**Rennet,** ren'et, *n.* 1. jamā-hnā dūdh jo aksar bachhre ke peṭ meṅ hotā hai; chastah; panirmāya: māya-i-shīr; jāman. 2. ek qism kā seb.

**Renounce,** rē-nouns', *v. a.* 1. *disclaim,* inkār k.; qubūl na k.; nahīṅ k.; nished k. 2. *give up,* chhor-nā; tiyāgnā; tajnā; tark k.; hāth uṭhānā: dast-bardār h.; āq k.

**Renounce,** rē-nouns', *v. n.* bad rang h.

**Renouncement,** rē-nouns'ment, *n.* tark; inkār; tyāg; dast-bardārī; eraz.

**Renovate,** ren'ō-vāt, *v. a.* nayā k.; as sar-i-nau k.; pahlī hālat par lānā; bahāl k.

**Renovation,** ren-ō-vā'shon, *n.* nayā-pan; tajaddud; tajdīd; tarmīm; tāzgī.

**Renown,** rē-noun', *n.* *See* Fame, 2.

**Renowned,** rē-nound', *adj.* *See* Famous.

**Rent,** rent, *n.* 1. *a break,* darz; chāk; shigāf; khol; khoṅch; chīr. 2. *a separation,* judāī; alāhidagī. 3. zar-i-lagān; nikāsī; makān kā kirāyah; bhej; zamīn kā mahsūl; bhāṛā.

*rent arrear,* bhej-bāqī.

*rent-free,* lā-khirāj; muāf: a-kar.

*rent-free grant,* jāgīr; muāfī.

*rent-free land,* zamīn lā khirājī; āṛāzī lā khirājī yā muāfī.

*rent of land paid in kind,* baṭāī; nijkārī; bhāoni.

*rent-roll,* tauzī; jama-bandī.

*rent taken in advance,* balkaṭ; balkaṭī.

*gross rent,* kachchī nikāsī; khām.

*ground rent,* dharti bhej; bhūm-bhāṛā.

*holder of rent-free grant,* muāfī-dār.

*life tenure of rent-free grant,* muāfī-i-hīa-hayāt; umr bhar kī muāfī.

*net rent,* pakkī nikāsī; nikāsī pukhtah.

*royal rent-free grant,* bādshāhī zamīn; zamīn-i-khālsah; nazūlī.

*rent-free grant for religious purposes,* aimah; vaqf; krishnār-pan; punn-bhūm.

**Rent,** rent, *v. a.* 1. *lease,* kirāye par d.; zamīn ko uṭhā d.; paṭṭā d. 2. kirāye par lenā.

**Rental, Rent-roll,** ren'tal, rent'rōl, *n.* nikāsī; fard-i-lagān; jama-bandī; taqsim-i-jama.

**Renter,** ren'tēr, *n.* khirāj-guzār; kirāyah-dār; mustā-jar; raaiyat; āsāmī; bharait; paṭṭe-dār.

**Renunciation,** rē-nun'si-ā''shon, *n.* *See* Renouncement.

**Reobtain,** rē-ob-tān', *v.* dubāra pānā yā hāsil k.

**Reordain,** rē-or-dān', *v.* dubārah muqarrar k.; qāyim k.; dubārah hukm d.

**Reordination,** rē-or-di-nā'shon, *n.* taqarrur-i-sānī; hukm-i-sānī.

**Repair,** rē-pār', *v. a.* 1. durust k.; marammat k.; sanwārnā; gāṭhnā; sāṭhnā. 2. *indemnify,* nuqsān bharnā; ivaz d.

**Repair,** rē-pār', *v. n.* jānā; āmad o raft k.; cha'nā; rujū k.

**Repair,** rē-pār', *n.* durustī; marammat; tāvān; nuqsān kā badlā.

**Repairable, Reparable,** rē-pā'ra-bl, rep'a-ra-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-marammat; islāh-pizīr; ilāj-pizīr; qābil-i-badal.

**Repairer,** rē-pā'rēr, *n.* marammat karne-vālā.

**Repandous,** rē-pan'dus, *adj.* ūpar kī taraf muṛā-huā; murg-simah.

**Reparation,** rep-a-rā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* durustī; marammat; islāh; sanwār. 2. *amends,* ivaz; badlā; tāvān; dand.

**Reparative, rē-par'a-tiv,** *adj.* marammatī; islāhdeh; musleh.

**Repartee, rep'ār-tē',** *n.* javāb fil-badīh aur muāqūl; hāzir-javābī; bar-jastah javāb.

**Repartee, rep-ār-tē',** *v. a.* hāzir javābī k.; latīfah-goī k.

**Repass,** rē-pas', *v. a.* phir ubūr k.; phir pār h.

**Repast,** rē-past', *n.* 1. *the act,* khānā; kalevā; nāshtah.

Keep regular hours for *repast* and sleep.
*Sone aur khāne kā bāndhā waqt rakkho.*

2. *victuals,* khānā; bhojan; tām; khurdanī; chabenī.

**Repay,** rē-pā', *v. a.* 1. *refund,* adā k.; vāpis k.; bharnā; chukānā; pher denā. 2. *recompense,* jazā d.; badlā d.; muavzah d.; pūrā k. 3. *pay anew,* phir d.; dubārah d.

**Repayment,** rē-pā'ment, *n.* muāvazah; adlā badlā; adāīgī; vāpisī.

**Repeal,** rē-pēl', *v. a.* mauqūf k.; mansūkh k.; fiskh k.; rad k.; metnā.

**Repealer,** rē-pēl'ēr, *n.* mansūkh karne-vālā; khuāhān-i-mansūkhī.

**Repeat,** rē-pēt', *v. a.* 1. takrār k.; mutavātir k.; dohrānā; parhnā; ratnā; mukarrar kahnā. 2. dubārah karnā yā kahnā; mukarrar k.; dushrākar k.

**Repeat,** rē-pēt', *n.* dohrāo; takrār.

**Repeatedly,** rē-pēt'ed-li, *adv.* bār bār; bārhā; mukarrar.

**Repeater,** rē-pēt'ēr, *n.* 1. dohrāū; parhne-vālā; dohrāne-vālā. 2. voh gharī jo kamānī dabāne par ghanṭe bajāti hai.

**Repel,** rē-pel', *v. a.* 1. *drive back,* pīchhe haṭānā; haṭā d.; dafa k.; paspā k. 2. *oppose,* roknā; muqābalah k.; kātnā; rad k.

**Repellency,** rē-pel'en-si, *n.* dafa; mudāfaat; haṭao; rok.

**Repellent,** rē-pel'ent, *adj.* dāfe; haṭāne-vālā.

**Repeller,** rē-pel'ēr, *n.* rokne-vāle; dāfe.

**Repent,** rē-pent', *v. n.* 1. pashemān h.; pachhtānā; afsos k.; nādim h.; dantoṅ meṅ uṅgli kāṭnā; hāth malnā. 2. phirnā; rū-gardāṅ h.; bāz āṅā. 3. (*Theol.*) taubah k.; istigfār k.

**Repentance,** rē-pen'tans, *n.* pashemānī; taubah; nadāmat; pachhtāva; taassuf.

**Repentant,** rē-pen'tant, *n.* taubah karne-vālā; pashemān; mutaassif.

**Repeople,** rē-pē'pl, *v. a.* dubārah basānā; as sar-i-nau ābād k.

**Repercussion,** rē-pēr-kush'on, *n.* 1. *reverberation,* lahr; gamak; gūnjh. 2. (*Mus.*) takrār.

**Repercussive,** re-pēr-kus'iv, *adj.* ulṭā haṭāne yā phekne-vālā; dāfe; rokne-vālā.

**Repertory,** rep'ēr-to-ri, *n.* 1. *the place,* tartibvār chīzeṅ rakhne kī jagah. 2. *a treasury,* kachkol; makhzan; bhandār.

**Repetition,** rep-ē-tish'on, *n.* 1. *iteration,* dohrāo; takrār; ādah. 2. *rehearsal,* qirat; parhnā; punar bachan; punar kathan; pāṭh. 3. (*Mus.*) takrār.

**Repine,** rē-pīn', *v. a.* jhurnā; jalnā; kuṛhnā; gam khānā; shikāyat k.; badan galānā; badan ko miṭṭī k.

**Repiner,** re-pī'nēr, *n.* shākī; kuṛhne-vālā; gamkhāū.

**Repiningly,** rē-pī'ning-li, *adv.* gam-gīnī se; koft se; afsos se; kuṛh-kar.

**Replace,** rē-plās', *v. a.* 1. *place again,* jagah par rakh d.; bahāl rakhnā. 2. *repay,* adā k.; chukānā. 3. *substitute an equivalent for,* ek kī ivaz dūsre ko rakhnā, yā biṭhānā. 4. *take the place of,* qāyim maqām h.; dūsre kī jagah kām d.

**Replenish,** rē-plen'ish, *v. a.* māmūr k.; bharpūr k.; bhar d.; labrez k.

**Replete,** rē-plēt', *adj.* labrez; bharā huā; pur; māmūr.

**Repletion,** rē-plē'shon, *n.* 1. purī; māmūrī;

kasrat; farā-vānī; bahutāt. 2. (*Med.*) galba-i-khūn.

**Repletive,** rē-plē'tiv, *adj.* mumtalī; pur kar dene-vālā; bhar dene-vālā.

**Repleviable, Replevisable,** rē-plev'i-a-bl, re-plev'i-za-bl, *adj.* zāminī par hāth hone ke qābil.

**Replevin,** re-plev'in, *n.* dāva-i-vāguzāsht-i-qurqī; vāguzāsht qurqī kī nālish.

**Replevin, Replevy,** rē-plev'in, rē-plev'i, *v. a.* zamānat par chhornā; vāguzāsht k.

**Replication,** rep-li-kā'shon, *n.* radd-i-kalām; javāb.

**Replier,** rē-plī'ėr, *s.* javāb-deh; uttar dene-vālā.

**Reply,** rē-plī', *v. n.* 1. *answer*, javāb d.; uttar d. 2. (*Law*) javāb-ul-javāb dākhil k.

**Reply,** rē-plī', *n.* javāb; uttar; tardīd; prati-uttar; radd-i-kalām.

**Report,** rē-pōrt', *v. a.* 1. *announce in return*, khabar d.; ittilā d.; jatānā; āgāh k.; khabar d. 2. *relate*, bayān k.; barnan k. 3. *give an official account of*, kaifiyat likhnā, yā guzrānnā; arz k. 4. *make minutes of*, sankshep likhnā; mukh-tasar likhnā.

*to be reported*, zikr yā charcha h.; mashhūr h.

*to report oneself*, hāzir h.; maujūd h.

**Report,** rē-pōrt', *n.* 1. *an account received*, hāl; bayān; samāchār; khabar; vāqā; tazkarah; mājrā. 2. *rumour*, afvāh; bāzārī khabar; avāī; zikr; charcha; shohrat; nām. 3. *sound*, āvāz; shabd; bol. 4. *report of a gun*, bandūq kī āvāz. 5. *statement*, kaifiyat. 6. (*Law*) faislah. 7. *a sketch*, haqīqat-i-hāl; kaifiyat; samāchār.

*good report*, nek-nāmī; nām-varī; sākh.

*ill report*, bad-nāmī; a-kīrat; ap-jas; kalank.

*spread a report*, afvāh uṛānā; bāt phallānā; charcha k.; mashhūr k.

**Reporter,** rē-pōr'tėr, *n.* mukhbir; khulāsah-navīs; kaifiyat-navīs; ittilā-rasāṉ.

**Reposal,** rē-pō'zal, *n.* takyah; ārām.

**Repose,** rē-pōz', *v. a.* 1. *lay at rest*, āsāyish d.; ārām d. 2. *place in confidence*, rakhnā; supurd k.; saunpnā.

**Repose,** rē-pōz'. *v. n.* 1. *rest*, ārām k.; dam lenā; letnā; sonā. 2. bharosah k.; takyah k.; etibār k.

**Repose,** rē-pōz', *n.* 1. *rest*, ārām; āsāish; istirāhat. 2. *tranquillity*, itmīnān; chain; āsūdgī; kal. 3. (*Poet.*) vaqfah; ṭhairāo. 4. (*Fine Arts*) dhīmā-pan.

**Reposedness,** rē-pō'zed-nes, *n.* itmīnān; dil-jamaī; khātir jama.

**Reposit,** rē-poz'it, *v. a.* dharnā; rakhnā; rakh chhornā.

**Repossess,** rē-poz-zes', *v. a.* phir pānā; phir qābiz h.; phir qabzah hāsil k.

**Reprehend,** rep-rē-hend', *v. a.* ilzām d.; sar-zanish k.; malāmat k.; mulzim k.; zijr k.; jhūṭ kī tohmat rakhnā; qusūr-vār ṭhairānā.

**Reprehensible,** rep-rē-hen'si-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-ilzām; qusūr-vār; taqsīr vār; ittihām ke lāyiq; gunāh-gār.

**Reprehensibly,** rep-rē-hen'si-bli, *adv.* mulzim kī tarah; gunāh-gār ke taur par.

**Reprehension,** rep-rē-hen'shon, *n.* ilzām; malāmat; sar-zanish; tohmat; shikāyat; taubīkh.

**Reprehensive,** rep-rē-hen'siv, *adj.* malāmat-āmez; sar-zanish-āmez.

**Represent,** rep-rē-zent', *v. a.* 1. *exhibit the image of*, rūp dikhānā; naqshah kharā k. 2. *delineate*, naqsha utārnā; khāka khenchnā; mūrat banānā, yā khenchnā; naqsha khenchnā. 3. *personate*, bhes banānā; naql k.; svāng k.; rūp bharnā. 4. *perform the duties of*, qāyim maqām h.; vakālat k.; mukhtār h.; nāyib h. 5. jā-nashīn h.; vāris h. 6. *describe*, bayān k.; batānā; barnan k.; raushan k.; guzārish k.; arz k. 7. *serve as a sign of*, alāmat yā nishān h. 8. *picture in sensation*, sūrat dikhānā; rūp kharā k.; samā bāndhnā. 9. phir dikhānā; phir hāzir k.; phir maujūd k.

*represent one in a suit*, kisī kī taraf se nālish k.

**Representation,** rep'rē-zen-tā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, bayān; izhār; arz; iltimās; sūrat-hāl; guzārish; mārūz; arz-dāsht. 2. *a picture*, tasvīr; mūrat; naqshah; shabīh; man-rūp. 3. *a drama*, naql; svāng; nāṭak. 4. *description*, bayān; izhār; barnan. 5. vakālat; niyābat; mukhtārī.

**Representative,** rep-rē-zen'ta-tiv, *n.* 1. *one who or that which represents*, qāyim-maqām; jā-nashīn; nāyib. 2. *an agent*, kārindah; gumāsh-tah. 3. (*Law*) vakīl; pratinidh; mukhtār. 4. (*Nat. Hist.*) shabīh; alāmat; nishān; sūrat.

*representative of a community*, sar-ganah; sar-giroh; pīr; mahant; sardār.

*representative of co-sharers of village community*, lambardār; sadar-māl-guzār.

**Representatively,** rep-rē-zen'ta-tiv-li, *adv.* vakālatan; mukhtārtan; ba-taur qāyim maqām.

**Repress,** rē-pres', *v. a.* 1. *subdue*, zer k.; tābe k.; maglūb k. 2. *check*, roknā; faro k.; dabānā; mana k.; bāz rakhnā.

**Repression,** rē-presh'on, *n.* 1. *the act*, dāb; dabāo. 2. *check*, insidād; rok; dafia.

**Repressive,** rē-pres'iv, *adj.* dabāne-vālā; rokne-vālā; māne; dāfe.

**Reprieve,** rē-prēv', *v. a.* 1. *delay the punishment of*, qatl multavī rakhnā. 2. *relieve temporarily*, mohlat d.; vaqfah k.

**Reprieve,** rē-prēv', *n.* 1. *of death*, qatl kā iltivā. 2. *respite*, mohlat; vaqfah.

**Reprimand,** rep'ri-mand, *v. a.* 1. *reprehend*, malāmat k.; jhiṛaknā. 2. *reprove*, sarzanish k.; itāb k.; chashm-numāī k.; dhamkānā.

**Reprimand,** rep'ri-mand, *n.* malāmat; chashm-numāī; sarzanish; itāb; jhiṛkī; ghurkī; dhat-kār; tambīh; tahdīd; ḍāṅṭ-ḍapaṭ.

**Reprint,** rē-print', *v. a.* 1. *print a second time*, dubārah chhāpnā; taba sānī k. 2. *renew the impression of*, phir naqsh k.

**Reprint,** rē'print, *n.* taba sānī; taba jadīd; dubārah chhāpā.

**Reprisal,** rē-prī'zal, *n.* 1. *recaption*, badlā; intiqām; ivaz; pādāsh. 2. *that which is retaken*, muāvazah; tāvān; badlā; qanḍ.

**Reproach,** rē-prōch', *v. a.* tāna-zanī k.; sar-zanish k.; malāmat k.; tān k.; fazīhat k.; būrā bhalā kahnā; āṛe hāthoṅ lenā.

**Reproach,** rē-prōch', *n.* 1. *expression of blame*, ilzām; sar-zanish; malāmat; tān; ulāhnā; sakht sust bāteṅ; jhiṛkī. 2. *shame*, bad-nāmī; zillat; fazīhat; rusvāī; be-izzatī; be-hurmatī. 3. *the object*, mat-ūn; sharm-sār; bad-nām.

**Reproachable,** rē-prō'cha-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-malā-mat; lān tān ke lāyiq.

**Reproachfully,** rē-prōch'fgl-li, *adv.* lān tān se; ba-malāmat; ba-zijr o taubīkh.

**Reprobate,** rep'rō-bāt, *v. a.* 1. *disallow*, nā-manzūr k.; nā-pasand k.; rad k. 2. *abandon to punishment*, kharāb khastah hone d.; afū se māyūs k.; mardūd k.; mal-ūn jānnā.

**Reprobate,** rep'rō-bāt, *adj.* kharāb khastah; fājir; kharā-bātī; mardūd; gayā guzrā; aubāsh; bad-māsh; sattyā-nāsī.

**Reprobate,** rep'rō-bāt, *n.* rind ; aubāsh ; mal-ūn ; luchchā ; gunḍā ; lampaṭ.

**Reprobateness,** rep'rō-bāt-nes, *n.* khuārī ; zillat ; kharābī.

**Reprobation,** rep'rō-bā'shon, *n.* 1. *act of disallowing,* nā-maqbūlī ; nā-manzūrī. 2. *the state of being abandoned,* karāhiyat ; afv se māyūsī.

**Reproduce,** rē-prō-dūs', *v. a.* 1. azsar-i-nau paidā k. ; dubāra paidā k. 2. khayāl meṅ ānā ; yād ānā.

**Reproduction,** rē-prō-duk'shon, *n.* paidāvār-i-jadīd ; paidāyish az sar-i-nau.

**Reproof,** rē-pröf', *n.* *See* Reproach.

**Reprovable,** rē-prö'va-bl, *adj.* sar-zanish ke qābil ; lānat malāmat yā itāb ke lāyiq ; qābil-i-chasm-numāī.

**Reprove,** rē-pröv', *v. a.* ilzām d. ; mulzim k. ; tārnā k. *See* Chide.

**Reptile,** rep'til, *adj.* 1. rīṅgne-vālā. 2. adnā ; chhoṭā ; zalīl.

**Reptile,** rep'til, *n.* 1. rīṅgne-vālā jānvar ; kīṛā ; makauṛā ; hashrāt-ul-arz. 2. zalīl ; adnā admī.

**Republic,** rē-pub'lik, *n.* jamhūrī saltanat.

*republic of letters,* ahl-i-qalam.

**Republican,** rē-pub'li-kan, *adj.* 1. jamhūrī saltanat ke mutaalliq ; jamhūrī. 2. jamhūrī saltanat kā madad-gār yā taraf-dār.

**Republicanism,** rē-pub'li-kan-izm, *n.* 1. jamhūrī saltanat kā dastūr. 2. jamhūrī saltanat kī jānib-dārī.

**Republication,** rē-pub'li-kā''shon, *n.* ifshā-i-sānī ; ishtihār-i-sānī ; tashhīr-i-sānī ; dūsrā chhāpā.

**Republish,** rē-pub'lish, *v. a.* az sar-i-nau mushtahir k. ; phir ishtihār d. ; phir chhāpnā.

**Repudiate,** rē-pū'di-āt, *v. a.* 1. *discard,* nikāl d. ; bāhar kar d. ; nā-jāyaz qarār d. 2. *divorce,* chhoṛ d. ; talāq d. ; tark k. ; tyāgnā. 3. *disclaim,* lā dāve h. ; mukarnā ; inkār k. ; dastbardār h.

**Repudiation,** rē-pū'di-ā''shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* tark ; talāq. 2. *the state,* rū-kashī ; kināra-kashī.

**Repugnance, Repugnancy,** rē-pug'nans, rē-pug'nan-si, *n.* mukhālafat ; zid ; tanāquz ; ikrāh ; nafrat ; ghin ; mugāerat ; kashīdagī ; ikhtilāf.

**Repugnant,** rē-pug'nant, *adj.* an-mel ; mukhālif ; naqīz ; biprīt ; bimukh. *See* Adverse, 1.

**Repugnantly,** rē-pug'nant-li, *adv.* mukhālifānah ; bar-khilāf ; ba-zid ; ba-nārāzī ; nākhushī se ; ba-ikrāh.

**Repullulate,** rē-pul'ū-lāt, *v. a.* phir phūlna ; dubārah kalyānā yā shigūfah lānā.

**Repulse,** rē-puls', *v. a.* shikast d. ; haṭā d. ; hazīmat d. ; paspā k. ; dafa k.

**Repulse,** rē-puls', *n.* 1. *the condition,* shikast ; hazīmat. 2. *the act,* muzāhamat ; rok. 3. *refusal,* inkār ; nafī.

**Repulsion,** rē-pul'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* hār ; rok ; hazīmat ; shikast. 2. (*Physics*) mudāfeat ; tardīd ; indifā ; dafaiyah.

**Repulsive,** rē-pul'siv, *adj.* 1. *repelling,* māne ; dāfe ; haṭāne-vālā ; rokne-vālā. 2. *cold,* sard ; kharāb ; burā.

**Repurchase,** rē-pėr'chas, *v. a.* az sar-i-nau kharīd k. ; phir mol lenā.

**Reputable,** rep'ū-ta-bl, *adj.* nām-var ; mashhūr ; nek-nām.

**Reputably,** rep'ū-ta-bli, *adv.* nek-nāmī se ; ba-shohrat ; nāmvarī se ; ba-ābrū ; hurmat se.

**Reputation, Repute,** rep-ū-tā'shon, rē-pūt', *n.* 1. *estimation,* ābrū ; hurmat ; viqār ; etibār ; sākh ; dhāk. 2. *good name,* nek-nāmī ; shohrat ; nām-varī.

*of bad repute,* bad-nām.

*of good repute,* nek-nām.

**Repute,** rē-pūt', *v. a.* shumār k. ; ginnā ; samajhnā ; jānnā ; bharam rakhnā ; lihāz rakhnā.

**Reputedly,** rē-pū'ted-li, *adv.* sākh se ; etibār se.

**Reputeless,** rē-pūt'les, *adj.* bad-nām ; dūn ; rusvā.

**Request,** rē-kwest', *n.* 1. *entreaty,* guzārish ; darkhuāst ; arz ; savāl ; iltijā ; iltimās ; duā ; talāsh ; chāh. 2. *that which is requested,* arth ; maqsad ; matlab ; garaz. 3. *command,* hukm ; āggyā ; irshād ; imā.

*request attention,* tavajjoh chāhnā.

*it is in request,* dar-kār yā hājit hai.

**Request,** rē-kwest', *v. a.* māṅgnā. *See* Ask, 3.

**Requester,** rē-kwes'tėr, *n.* tālib ; multamis ; muqtazī ; khuāh.

**Requiem,** rē'kwi-em, *n.* 1. (*Roman Catholic Church*) darūd ; fāteha. 2. (*Mus.*) marsiyah ; sāṅpā.

**Requirable,** rē-kwī'ra-bl, *adj.* vājib-ul-talab ; darkhuāst ke lāyiq.

**Require,** rē-kwīr', *v. a.* 1. *exact,* māṅgnā ; talab k. ; chāhnā ; irshād k. ; hukm k. 2. *need,* ehtiyāj ; zurūrat, hājit yā garaz rakhnā.

**Requirement,** rē-kwīr'ment, *n.* 1. *demand,* talab ; khuāhish ; māṅg ; tamannā ; hājit ; zurūrat ; darkhuāst. 2. hukm ; irshād ; āggyā.

**Requisite,** rek'wi-zit, *adj.* lābud ; lāzim ; zurūrī ; nā-guzīr. *See* Necessary, 2.

**Requisite,** rek'wi-zit, *n.* shaē matlūb ; shaē zurūrī ; amr-i-nā-guzīr.

**Requisitely,** rek'wi-zit-li, *adv.* *See* Necessarily.

**Requisiteness,** rek'wi-zit-nes, *n.* *See* Necessity, 1.

**Requisition,** rek-wi-zish'on, *n.* *See* Requirement.

**Requisitive,** rē-kwiz'i-tiv, *adj.* mustadaī ; mutaqāzī ; talab-āmez.

**Requital,** rē-kwī'tal, *n.* jazā ; makāfāt ; pādāsh ; ivaz ; palṭā ; badlā ; sazā ; qanḍ ; intiqām.

**Requite,** rē-kwīt', *v. a.* badlā, ivaz, jazā yā silah d.

He hath *requited* me evil for good.
*Usne bhalāī ke badle burāī dī.*

**Requiter,** rē-kwī'tėr, *n.* muāvzah dene-vālā ; silah-bakhsh.

**Resail,** rē-sāl', *v. a.* jahāz ko pherna.

**Resale,** rē'sāl, *n.* nīlām-i-sānī ; farokht-i-mukarrar.

**Resalute,** rē-sa-lūt', *v. a.* salām kā javāb d. ; va-alaikum salām kahnā ; phir salām k.

**Rescind,** rē-sind', *v. a.* kāṭnā ; rad, mauqūf yā mansūkh k. ; uṭhā d.

**Rescission,** rē-sizh'on, *n.* mansūkhī ; kāṭ ; tansīkh ; tardīd ; mauqūfī.

**Rescissory,** rē-sis'o-ri, *adj.* nāsikh ; kāṭ ḍālne-vālā ; rad karne-vālā.

**Rescribe,** rē-skrīb', *v. a.* phir likhnā.

**Rescript,** rē'skript, *n.* 1. (*Rom. Antiq.*) farmān-i-shāhī ; manshūr ; hukm-nāmah. 2. *a counterpart,* musannā ; utār.

**Rescuable,** res'kū-a-bl, *adj.* chhuṛāne ke qābil ; khalās karne ke lāyiq.

**Rescue,** res'kū, *v. a.* chhoṛnā. *See* Deliver, 1.

**Rescue,** res'kū, *n.* *See* Deliverance.

*forcible rescue,* jabran chhuṛā lenā.

**Research,** rē-sėrch', *n.* taftīsh ; just o jū ; talāsh ; tahqīqāt ; tajassus ; surāg-rasānī ; khoj ; ḍhūṅḍ ; toh.

**Research,** rē-sėrch', *v. a.* 1. *seek diligently,*

tahqīq ; taftīsh ; talāsh yā just o jū k. ; khojnā ; chhān bin k. 2. *search again*, dubārah talāsh k.

**Reseize**, rē-sēz', *v. a.* dubārah pakaṛnā yā lenā.

**Reseizure**, rē-sē'zūr, *n.* giriftā:ī-i-sānī.

**Resemblance**, rē-zem'blans, *n. See* Likeness, 1.

**Resemble**, rē-zem'bl, *v. a.* mushābahat rakhnā ; milnā ; lagnā ; mushābeh h. ; yaksāṅ h. ; muqābilah k.

**Resent**, rē-zent', *v. a.* 1 burā mānnā ; nā-rāz h. ; khafā h. 2. kinah rakhnā.

**Resentful**, rē-zent'fụl, *adj.* zūd-ranj ; tunak-mizāj ; kashīdah-khātir ; nāk-charhā.

**Resentingly**, rē-zent'ing-li, *adv.* burā mānkar ; gusse se ; khafgī se.

**Resentment**, rē-zent'ment, *n.* 1. *the act*, bugz ; adāvat ; bair ; kinah. 2. *anger*, gazab ; khishm ; gussah ; ros ; khafgī.

**Reservation**, re:-ēr-vā'shon, *n.* 1. *See* Reserve, 3. 2. *custody*, hirasat ; qaid ; havālat. 3. (*Law*) shart ; jumlah-i-shartiyah.

*without reservation*, be-rok ; be-lagāo ; bilā-qaid.

**Reservatory**, rē-zēr'va-to-ri, *n.* ganjinah ; godām ; khazānah ; makhzan ; bhanḍār.

**Reserve**, rē-zērv', *v. a.* rakh chhornā ; bachā, lagā, dab yā makhfī rakhnā ; pas-andāz k. ; mahfūz k. ; rok rakhnā ; le-rakhnā.

*Reserve* the master blow. Prov.
*Ustādī kā nuktah nahīṅ batānā chāhtye.*

**Reserve**, rē-zērv', *n.* 1. *that which is reserved back*, zakhīrah ; shaē mahfūz ; jo chīz kisī vaqt ke liye lagā rakkheṅ ; bachat. 2. *exception*, istisnā. 3. *restraint of freedom*, nā-āshnā-mizāji ; kam-goī ; kashīdgī ; hijāb ; lihāz ; ehtiyāt ; sankoch ; sakuch ; ikhfā ; poshīdgī ; kapaṭ ; riyākārī. 4. (*of land*) krishnārpan. 5. (*Mil.*) imdādī fauj ; kumak.

*in reserve*, godām meṅ ; zakhīre meṅ.

**Reserved**, rē-zērvd', *adj.* kam-go ; kam-sukhan ; an-bolā ; pur-hijāb ; sharmālū ; nā-āshnā-mizāj ; sankochī ; ghunnā.

**Reservedly**, rē-zērv'ed-li, *adv.* nā-āshnā mizāji se ; hijābānah ; ba-ehtiyāt ; ba-hifz ; rukāvat se.

**Reservedness**, rē-zērv'ed-nes, *n.* rukāvat ; kashīdgī ; nā-āshnā mizājī ; rūkhā-pan ; ghunnāpan.

**Reservoir**, rez'ēr-vwaṛ, *n.* khazānah ; zakhīrah ; bhanḍār ; tālāb ; hauz ; pokhar.

**Resettle**, rē-set'l, *v.* dubārah biṭhānā ; ṭhairānā yā qāyam k. ; phir band o bast k.

**Reside**, rē-zīd', *v. n.* 1. *remain for a long time*, ṭikna ; basnā ; rahnā ; sukūnat k. ; būd o bāsh k. ; bās k. 2. *inhere*, rahnā ; honā.

**Residence, Residency**, rez'i-dens, rez'i-den-si, *n.* 1. *the act*, aqāmat ; qayām ; būd o bāsh ; sukūnat ; basāpat ; nivās. 2. *an abode*, ṭhikānā ; ghar ; maskan ; maqām ; ḍerā ; asthān ; jāē sukūnat.

**Resident**, rez'i-dent, *adj.* sākin ; rahne-vālā ; bāsī ; bāshindah.

**Resident**, rez'i-dent, *n.* 1. rahne-vālā ; muqīm ; sākin ; bāshindah ; rais ; bāsī. 2. *a minister*, vakīl-i-shāhī jo riyāsat gair meṅ rahe.

*resident cultivator*, khud-kāsht ; chhapar-band ; nijjotā.

*stationary resident*, bhūmyā ; thānī.

**Residentiary**, rez-i-den'shēr-i, *n.* 1. muqīm ; bāshindah. 2. ek pādrī jo khās jagah muqīm rahe.

**Resider**, rē-zī'dēr, *n.* basne-vālā ; rahne-vālā.

**Residual**, rē-zid'ū-al, *adj.* baqīyah ; bāqī ; pasmāndah.

**Residual**, rē-zid'ū-al, *n.* woh shakhs jo mustahaq yā vāris baqīyah jāēdād kā ho.

**Residuary**, rē-zid'ū-a-ri, *adj.* baqīye ke mutaalliq ; baqī kā.

**Residue**, rez'i-dū, *n.* 1. bāqī ; baqīyah ; bachat ; tatimmah. 2. *balance of a debt*, bāqī. 3. (*Law*) baqīyah-i-jāēdad.

**Resign**, rē-zīn', *v. n.* 1. *give up*, de ḍālnā ; chhor d. ; chhornā ; hath dhonā ; istefā d. ; mustaufī h. ; sauṅpnā ; supurd k. ; tafvīz k. ; havālah k. ; tavakkul k. ; taslīm o razā ikhtiyār k. 2. *withdraw as a claim*, dar-guzar k. ; dast-bardār h. ; bāz ānā ; hāth kheṅchnā ; kināre h. ; alag h. ; gaī k. ; lā-dāvā yā bāz-dāvā likh d.

**Resignation**, rez-ig-nā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, istefā ; tark ; tyāg ; chhor. 2. *quiet submission*, tābe-dārī ; bharosa ; taslīm o razā ; tavakkul.

**Resigned**, rē-zīnd', *adj.* mustaufī ; rāzī-ba-razā ; chhorā-huā ; matrūk ; mutī ; tābe ; mutavakkil ; santokhī ; qāne.

**Resile**, rē-zīl', *v. n.* bhāgnā ; pīche haṭnā.

**Resilience, Resiliency**, rē-sil'i-ens, rē-sil'i-en-si, *n.* palṭā ; bāz-gasht ; ulṭī phalāṅg ; pīchhe ki taraf jast.

**Resin**, rez'in, *n.* rāl ; dhūp ; dāmar ; dhūnā ; karāṇyal ; lākh.

**Resinous**, rez'in-us, *adj.* rāl-āmez ; dhūnā milā.

**Resist**, rē-zist', *v. a.* uzr-dārī k. ; mutaarriz h. ; bāz rakhnā ; roknā. *See* Oppose.

**Resistance**, rē-zis'tans, *n. See* Opposition, 2, 3.

**Resistant, Resister**, rē-zis'tant, rē-zis'tēr, *n.* rokne-vala ; arne-vala ; muqābilah karne-vālā ; māne ; muzāhim.

**Resistibility, Resistibleness**, rē-zis'ti-bil''i-ti, rē-zis'ti-bl-nes, *n.* muzāhamat-pizīrī.

**Resistible**, rē-zis'ti-bl, *adj.* rok yā muzāhamat ke qābil.

**Resistive**, rē-zis'tiv, *adj.* rokne kī quvvat rakhne-vālā.

**Resistless**, rē-zist'les, *adj.* be-muzāhamat ; berok ; aṭal ; bilā-taarruz ; be-sāmarth ; abal ; bebas.

**Resistlessly**, rē-zist'les-li, *adv.* bilā-taarruz ; berok.

**Resoluble**, rez'o-lū-bl, *adj.* gudākhtanī ; ghulne ke lāyiq ; pigalne jog ; galne ke qābil.

**Resolute**, rez'o-lūt, *adj.* ustavār ; mustaqil ; mustaqīm ; mazbūt ; pakkā ; kaṛā ; sābit qadam ; sāhib-i-istiqlāl ; diler ; javāṅ-mard ; driḍh.

**Resolutely**, rez'o-lūt-li, *adv.* dilerānah ; mazbūti se ; ustavārī se ; bil-istiqlāl.

**Resoluteness**, rez'o-lūt-nes, *n.* ustavārī ; istiqlal ; istehkām ; himmat ; mazbūtī ; sābitqadamī.

**Resolution**, rez-o-lū'shon, *n.* 1. *dissolution*, hal ; tahlīl ; tajziyah ; tafrīq ; tashrīh ; khol. 2. *constancy*, istiqlāl ; qāyim-mizājī ; thirtā ; mazbūtī ; qasd ; azm. 3. *solution*, pigalnat ; gudākht. 4. *that which is resolved*, tajvīz ; irādah ; tadbīr ; manshā ; pesh-nihād ; azīmat. 5. (*Math.*) hal. 6. (*Med.*) takhfīf ; ghaṭāo ; kamī. 7. (*Mus.*) ham-āhangī.

**Resolvable**, rē-zol'va-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-tafrīq, qabil-i-tashrīh ; tajziyah-pizīr ; hal hone ke lāyiq.

**Resolve**, rē-zolv', *v. a.* 1. *separate the parts of*, tafrīq k. ; unāsir yā ajzā judā k. ; tashrīh k. ; bhin k. 2. *dissolve*, pigalnā ; galānā. 3. *unravel*, uqdah-kushāī k. ; kholnā ; suljhānā ; hal k. 4. *assure*, yaqīn dilānā ; vāqif, āgāh, yā muttile k. ; jatānā. 5. *express by vote*, āggyā k. ; irshād k., hukm d. ; tajvīz k. 6. (*Math.*) hal k. 7. (*Med.*) phailānā. 8. (*Mus.*) sur milānā.

**Resolve**, rē-zolv', *v. n.* 1. *to be separated into its parts*, mutafarriq h. ; alag alag h. ; bhinn h. 2. *melt*, pigalnā ; ghulnā ; galnā ; gudākht h. 3. *determine*, azm bil jazm k. ; irādah musam-

mam k.; pakkā irādah k.; qarār d.; muqarrar k.; ṭhairānā; ṭhānnā; nishchaē k.

**Resolve,** rē-zolv', *n.* 1. *solution*, hal; tahlīl. 2. *determination*, tajvīz; rāē; azm; irādah.

**Resolvedly,** rē-zol'ved-li, *adv.* sābit-qadamī se; bil-istehkām; mazbūtī se; bil-istiqlāl.

**Resolvedness,** rē-zol'ved-nes, *n.* ustuvārī; mazbūtī; istiqlāl; sābit-qadamī.

**Resolvent,** rē-zol'vent, *n.* 1. muhallil; pāchak; ghulāū; galāū; (*in comp.*) gudāz. 2. phailānevālā.

**Resonance,** rez'o-nans, *n.* 1. *state of being resonant*, gūnj; garaj. 2. (*Acoustics*) āvāz kī gamak yā lahr.

**Resonant,** rez'o-nant, *adj.* gūnjne-vālā; sadāangez.

**Resorb,** rē-sorb', *v. a.* [Lat. *sarbeo*, Ar. *shurb*, H. *saṛap*, swallow] jazb k.; sokh lenā; līlnā; nigalnā.

**Resort,** rē-zort', *v. n.* 1. *to go*, guzarnā; jānā; āmad o raft rakhnā; ānā jānā; ār jār k. 2. *apply*, chārah-joī k.; rujū k.

**Resort,** rē-zort', *n.* 1. *the act of visiting*, mulāqāt; bheṭ; rujū; bāz-gasht. 2. *a haunt*, guzargāh; guzar; āmad o raft; ār jār. 3. *expedient*, upāē; jatan; jugat.

**Resound,** rē-zownd', *v. a.* 1. *sound again*, dubārah āvāz bharnā; sadā paidā k.; gūnjnā. 2. *extol*, tārīf k.; shohrat d.; jaikārah bolnā; phailānā.

**Resound,** rē-zownd', *n.* sadā; āvāz kī bāz-gasht.

**Resource,** rē-sōrs', *n.* 1. *dependence*, chārah; daur; hikmat; upāē. 2. (*pl.*) *pecuniary means*, daulat; paidāvār; māyah.

**Resourceless,** rē-sōrs'les, *adj.* be-tadbīr; bechārah; be-vasīlah.

**Resow,** rē-so', *v. a.* phir bonā.

**Respect,** rē-spekt', *v. a.* 1. *honour*, izzat k.; adab k.; tāzīm k.; lihāz k.; mānnā; aziz jānnā. 2. *relate*, nisbat yā ilāqah rakhnā; lagāo rakhnā.

**Respect,** rē-spekt', *n.* 1. *attention*, tavajjoh; khayāl; dhyān. 2. *regard*, lihāz; pās; iltifāt; tāzīm; izzat; qadr; hurmat; tauqīr; ādar; mān.

No power, no *respect*. **Prov.**
*Bal bin ādar nahiñ.*

3. (*pl.*) *expression of respect*, ādāb; taslīmāt. 4. *relation*, lagāo; nisbat; ilāqah.

*in every respect*, ba har hāl; ba har kaif; ba har sūrat.

*in many respects*, bahut bātoñ meñ.

*in respect of*, bilihāz; bāre meñ.

*to pay one's respects*, ādāb bajā lānā; taslīmāt arz k.

*with respect to*, haq meñ; balihāz.

**Respectability,** rē-spek'ta-bil''i-ti, *n.* tauqīr; izzat; hurmat; sharāfat; nijābat.

**Respectable,** rē-spek'ta-bl, *adj.* 1. *worthy of respect*, zī-izzat; izzat-dār; vājib-ul-tāzīm; sharīf; muazzam. 2. *moderate in excellence*, māqūl; achchhā; motabar; sākhī.

**Respectably,** rē-spek'ta-bli, *adv.* achchhe taur par; sharīfānah.

**Respecter,** rē-spek'tèr, *n.* izzat, ādar, yā pās karne-vālā.

**Respectful,** rē-spekt'ful, *adj.* sāhib-ī-imtiyāz; bā-adab; takalluf-mizāj; muaddab; sankochī; achchhā; māqūl.

**Respectfully,** rē-spekt'ful-li, *adv.* adab se; muaddabānah; nyāz-mandānah.

**Respective,** rē-spek'tiv, *adj.* 1. *careful*, hoshyār; chatur. 2. *relative*, mutaalliq; sambandhī. 3. *particular*, khās; makhsūs; nij kā; apnā.

**Respectively,** rē-spek'tiv-li, *adv.* apne apne taur par; fardan fardan; ek ek; āp āp ko; hasb tartīb.

**Respiration,** res-pi-rā'shon, *n.* 1. *return to life*, jī uṭhnā. 2. (*Physiol.*) dam-kashī; sāñs lenā; tanaffus. 3. vaqfah o istirāhat; ārām.

**Respiratory,** rē-spī'ra-to-ri, *adj.* tanaffus ke kam kā; sāñs lene yā khenchne ke muttaalliq.

**Respire,** rē-spīr', *v. a.* 1. sāñs chhornā; dam lenā. 2. sastānā; ārām k.

**Respite,** res'pit, *n.* 1. *postponement*, mohlat; vaqfah; tavaqquf; nāgā; der. 2. *pause*, fursat; tātīl; farāgat; softā; subitā; ārām.

**Respite,** res'pit, *v. a.* 1. *delay*, multavī rakhnā; chhor rakhnā; mauqūf rakhnā; tavaqquf k.; ḍhīl k. 2. *reprieve*, iltivā k.; mohlat d. 3. *rest*, ārām d.; chhuṭṭī d.

**Resplendence, Resplendency,** rē-splen'dens, rē-splen'den-si, *n.* jagmagāhaṭ; nūr; tajallī; jot; prakāsh. *See* Brightness.

**Resplendent,** rē-splen'dent, *adj.* nūrānī; darakhshāñ. *See* Bright, 1.

**Resplendently,** rē-splen'dent-li, *adv.* chamak damak se.

**Respond,** rē-spond', *v. n.* 1. *See* Answer, 1. 2. javāb yā uttar d. 3. *render satisfaction*, ṭoṭā bharnā; ivaz d.

**Respond,** rē-spond', *n.* sarod jo kitāb paṛhne ke bich meñ gāyā jāē.

**Respondent,** rē-spon'dent, *n.* javāb-deh; respaḍant; pratibādī.

**Response,** rē-spons', *n.* javāb; uttar; pāsikh.

**Responsibility, Responsibleness,** rē-spon'si-bil''i-ti, rē-spon'si-bl-nes, *n.* 1. javābdihī; zimme-vārī. 2. mavākhzah; kafālat.

**Responsible,** rē-spon'si-bl, *adj.* javāb-deh; kafīl; mavākhzah-dār; zāmin; zimme-vār.

**Responsive,** rē-spon'siv, *adj.* javāb-deh; lāyiq muqābil; muāfiq.

**Rest,** rest, *n.* [Ger. *ruhe*, Skr. *rah*; Per. *rast*, to leave]. 1. *state of repose*, ārām; āsāyish; istirāhat; āsūdgī; qarār; sukh.

Come unto me, all ye that labour and are heavy laden, and I will give you *rest*.
*Tum sab jo mehnat karte ho, aur bojh se lade hue ho mere pās āo, maiñ tumko ārām dūñgā.*

2. *peace*, aman; chain; sukūn; itmīnān; kal.

Set your heart at *rest*. *Khātir jamā rakho.*

3. ṭekā; ār; sahārā. 4. *a place of rest*, ārāmgāh; maskan; ārām-manzil.

Dust, our final *rest* and native home.
*Khāk hamārā bistarā, gor hamārā ghar.*

5. (*Poet.*) khuāb; nīnd; maut; ārām-i-ākhirī. 6. (*Mus. and Poet.*) vaqfah; ṭek; ṭhairāo; bisrām; rahāo. 7. *remainder*, bāqī; ma-baqā; sabhā-hunā. 8. *others*, dīgar; aur; gair; baqī.

*set up one's rest*, takya, bharosah, yā sahārā k.

**Rest,** rest, *v. n.* 1. *stop*, ṭiknā; ṭhairnā; thambnā; utarnā.

Six days shalt thou do thy work, and on the seventh day thou shalt *rest*.
*Chhaē din to tum apnā kām karo aur sātven din ārām karo.*

2. *be quiet*, sākit rahnā; thir h.; be-harakat h.; sun h.; qāyim h.; sastānā; dam lenā.

No man can *rest* who has not worked.
*Jo kām nahiñ kartā usko ārām nahiñ millā.*

3. *recline*, takya k.; sahārā lenā; ṭekā lagānā; kharā h. 4. *sleep*, sonā; khuāb k.; ārām lenā. 5. *die*, marnā; paiñ pasārnā; ārām k. 6. *trust*, takyah k.; bharosā k.; etibār k.; āsrā k.; etimād k. 7. *satisfied*, rāzī h.; qubūl k.; dil-jamā h.;

**itmīnān h.**; **santokh k.** 8. *to be left*, bāqī rahnā; bāqī bachnā.

And now there *rests* no other shift but this. *Ab sivāē iske aur koī tadbīr hi nahīñ rahī.*

9. *depend on*, mauqūf h.; munhasir h.; hasar k.; yā rakhnā; madār rakhnā.

*rest on*, bhrosā rakhnā; etibār rakhnā; vasvās rakhnā.

*rest with*, ikhtiyār rakhnā.

*it shall rest with*, ikhtiyār hāsil hogā.

*resting place*, ārām karne yā ṭhaīrne kī jagah; ārām-gāh; ṭikne kī jagah.

**Restem**, rē-stem', *v. a.* dhār par chaṛhānā; dhār ke muqābil le jānā.

**Restiff, Restive, Resty**, res'tif, res'tiv, res'ti, *adj.* machlā; magrā; aṛyal; gardan-kash; haṭṭī.

**Restiffness, Restiveness**, res'tif-nes, res'tiv-nes, *n.* aṛyal-pan; magrāī; haṭ; aṛ.

**Restitution**, res-ti-tū'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of restituting*, bahālī; eādah; bāz-dihī; paltā. 2. *indemnification*, ivaz; badlā; muāvizah; makāfāt; tāvān.

**Restive**, res'tiv, *adj.* *See* Restiff.

**Restless, rest'les**, *adj.* 1. *continually moving*, chanchal; **chapal**; chalāemān; athir. 2. *unquiet*, be-chain; be-kal; be-ārām; muztarib; be-qarār; biyākul. 3. *hard*, be-nīnd; be-ārām; be-khuāb. 4. *discontented with one's lot*, be-sabr; gair-qāne.

**Restlessly**, rest'les-li, *adv.* be-chainī se; be-qarār ho-kar; be-ārāmī se; muztaribānah.

**Restlessness, rest'les-nes**, *n.* be-kalī; be-ārāmī; be-chainī; iztirāb; **be-qarārī**; chapaltā; chanchaltā.

**Restorable**, rē-stō'ra-bl, *adj.* bahālī ke qābil; qābil-i-vāpisī; qābil-i-istirdād.

**Restoration**, res-tō-rā'shon, *n.* 1. *renewal*, vāpisī; istirdād; tajdīd; bāz-dihī; vā-guzāsht. 2. *recovery*, shafā; bahālī; tan-durustī. 3. (*Eng. Hist.*) Charles II. kī takht-nashīnī.

**Restorative**, rē-stō'ra-tiv, *adj.* shafā-bakhsh; muqavvī; pushṭ.

**Restorative, rē-stō'ra-tiv**, *n.* **muqavvī davā**; pushṭī.

**Restore**, rē-stōr', *v. a.* 1. *give back*, vāpis d.; pher d.; dilā d. 2. *repair*, marammat k.; sañvārnā; banānā; durust k. 3. *replace*, phir qāyim k.; bahāl k.; sañvārnā; bar-qarār k.; jahāñ kā tahāñ rakhnā; jūñ kā tūñ k. 4. *heal*, ārām k.; shafā d.; tandurust yā achchā k. 5. *give as satisfaction for*, tāvān bharnā; paltā d.; muāvazah d. 6. (*Fine Arts*) zindah k.; tāzah k.; sañvārnā; sudhārnā.

**Restorer**, rē-stō'rėr, *n.* bahāl karne-vālā; murammim; khoī huī chīz ko dilāne-vālā.

**Restrain**, rē-strān', *v. a.* 1. *check*, insidād k.; roknā; muzāhamat k.; aṭkānā. 2. *abridge*, kam k.; ghaṭānā; kotāh k. 3. *confine*, mahdūd k.; band k.; qaid k.; hirāsat meñ rakhnā; mahsūr k. 4. *forbear*, zabt k.; dabānā; khench rakhnā; thām rakhnā; qurq k.

**Restrainable**, re-strān'a-bl, *adj.* bāz rakhne ke qābil; rokne ke lāyiq; qābil-i-zabtī.

**Restrainedly**, re-strā'ned-li, *adv.* ba-imtinā; ba-qaid; ba-zabt; bil-taaīyun; rok se.

**Restrainer**, re-strā'nėr, *n.* muzāhim; māne; zābit; qāriq; rokne-vālā.

**Restraint**, re-strānt', *n.* 1. *restriction*, pā-bandī; rok; aṭkāo; qaid; band; imtinā; hirāsat; had; mumāneat; taarruz; bandī. 2. (*Law*) qurqī.

**Restrict, re-strikt'**, *v. a.* qaid lagānā; had bāndhnā; **hasar k.**; pā-band k.; muqaīyad k.; mana k.; roknā; **bāz rakhnā**.

**Restriction, re-strik'shon**, *n.* 1. *confinement within bounds*, had-bandī; inhisār; qaid; taaīyun. 2. *a restraint*, mumāneat; rok; muzāhamat.

**Restrictive**, re-strik'tiv, *adj.* muakkid; roknevālā; māne; inhisār karne-vālā; taaīyun karnevālā; had bāndhne-vālā.

**Restrictively**, rē-strik'tiv-li, *adv.* ba-taīyun; ba-inhisār; bil-imtinā; ba-qaid-i-mānī.

**Result**, rē-zult', *v. n.* 1. *terminate*, khatam h.; ant h.; ākhir h.; anjām ko pahuñchānā. 2. *proceed as a consequence*, muntaj h.; natījah paidā h.; phal prāpt h.; nikalnā; hāsil h.

**Result**, rē-zult', *n.* 1. *consequence*, phal; **hāsil**; samrah; natījah. 2. faislah; rāē; mat.

**Resultance**, rē-zult'ans, *n.* husūl; **natījah**; samrah.

**Resultant**, rē-zult'ant, *n.* bal-phal; hāsil-i-quvvat.

**Resumable, rē-zū'ma-bl**, *adj.* qābil-i-zabtī; phir ikhtiyār karne ke lāyiq; phir lene ke lāyiq.

**Resume**, rē-zūm', *v. a.* 1. *take back*, vāpis kar lenā; bāz-yāft k.; phir le lenā. 2. *take up again*, phir ikhtiyār k.; phir pakaṛnā; phir shurū k.

**Resumption**, rē-zum'shon, *n.* zabtī; **bāz-yāft**; bāz-girī.

*resumption as of rent-free land*, zabtī ārāzī lā-khirāj.

**Resurrection**, rez-ėr-rek'shon, *n.* hashr; rustkhez; qiyāmat; pralaē; fardāē-qayāmat.

**Resurvey**, rē-sėr-vā', *v. a.* nazar-i-sānī k.; phir nigāh k.; dubārā dekhnā.

**Resuscitate**, rē-sus'i-tāt, *v. a.* murdā jilānā; jilānā; zindah k.; az sar-i-nau jān ḍālnā.

**Resuscitation**, rē-sus'i-tā''shon, *n.* nau paidāyish; zindgī-i-tāzah.

**Retail**, rē-tāl', *v. a.* 1. khurdah-faroshī k.; phuṭkal bechnā. 2. thoṛā yā mukhtasar bayān k.

**Retail**, rē'tāl, *n.* khurdah-faroshī; phuṭkal bikrī.

**Retailer**, rē-tā'lėr, *n.* khurdyā; khurdah-farosh.

**Retain**, rē-tān', *v. a.* [Lat. *tenes*; Skr. *tan*, stretch]. 1. *keep in possession*, rakhnā; lagā rakhnā; aṭkā rakhnā; ṭikānā; dāb rakhnā; **mahfūz rakhnā**; rakh chhoṛnā; rahne d.; na jāne d. 2. *hire*, ujrat par naukar, yā mulāzim rakhnā.

**Retainer**, rē-tā'nėr, *n.* 1. *one who retains*, amīn; muhāfiz; rakhne-vālā. 2. *a hanger-on*, dāmangīr; sāthī; sangī; rafīq; lagā-liptā; anūgāmī; sarnāgat; pairau; pichhlagū. 3. *a servant*, naukar; **khādim**; chākar; mulāzim; sevak.

**Retake**, rē-tāk', *v. a.* phir le lenā; bāz-yāft k.

**Retaliate**, rē-tal'i-āt, *v. a.* ivaz lenā; badlā lenā; jazā d.; mukāfāt d.; pādāsh lenā.

**Retaliation**, rē-tal'i-ā''shon, *n.* jazā; mukāfāt; badlā; paltā; qisās; intiqām; ivaz.

**Retard**, rē-tārd', *v. a.* 1. *keep delaying*, māne h.; muzāhim h.; roknā; mauqūf rakhnā; vāpis rakhnā; dhīmā k. 2. *put off*, ṭākhīr k.; multavī k; aṭkānā; harj k.; sust k.; der lagānā; ḍhīl k.

**Retardation**, rē-tār-dā'shon, *n.* muzāhamat; aṭkāo; rok; mumāneat.

**Retch**, rech, *v. n.* ubeknā; ubkāīyāñ lenā; qae k.

**Retention**, rē-ten'shon, *n.* 1. *custody*, hirāsat; qaid; pakaṛ. 2. *the power of retaining*, hāfizah; samāī; bandhej; girift; khiñchāo; tanāo; imsāk. 3. *restraint*, rok; bandī; qaid. 4. (*Law*) qurqī.

*retention of urine*, habs-ul-baul.

**Retentive**, rē-ten'tiv, *adj.* ākhiz; **hāfiz**; qābiz; bandhak; mumsik; muvākhiz.

*retentive memory*, tez hāfizah.

**Retentiveness**, rē-ten'tiv-nes, *n.* **quvvat-i-ākhizah**; **quvvat-i-māsikah**.

**Reticence, Reticency,** ret'i-sens, ret'i-sen-si, *n.* 1. ikhfā; kam-goī; chhupāo. 2. voh sanat jis meñ mutakallim ek bāt kahtā hai aur zāhir kartā hai ki kuchh nahīñ kahtā; tajāhul-i-ārifānah.

**Reticle,** ret'i-kl, *n.* chhoṭā jāl.

**Reticular,** re-tik'ū-lēr, *adj.* jālī kī mānind; jhanjrī-dār; mushabbak.

**Reticulate, Reticulated,** re-tik'ū-lāt, re-tik'ū-lā-ted, *adj.* jālī-dār; jāl-dār.
*reticulated work,* badrūm kā jāl; jālī kā kām.

**Reticule,** ret'i-kūl, *n.* jālī kī chhoṭī thailī; himyānī.

**Retiform,** rē'ti-form, *adj.* jālī kī shakl kā.

**Retina,** ret'i-na, *n.* āñkh kā voh pahlā pardah jis meñ basārat kī his rahtī hai; parda-i-avval.

**Retinue,** ret'i-nū, *n.* savārī; jilau; hashm o khadam; tuzak; sāthī-saṅghāṭ.

**Retire,** rē-tīr', *v. n.* 1. *retreat,* goshe-nashīn h.; kināre h.; naukrī chhoṛ baiṭhnā; khānah-nashīn h.; dast-bardār h.; rukhsat h.; rū-posh h.; pardah k.; uzlat-nashīnī k.; tārak-ul-dunyā h. 2. *withdraw,* pusht-dikhānā; ṭal jānā; jātā rahnā; haṭ jānā; alag h.; tarah d.; chalā jānā; chalā ānā. 3. *recede,* pīchhe haṭnā. 4. sone ko jānā; khilvat meñ jānā.

**Retired,** rē-tīrd', *adj.* khilvat-guzīṅ; gosha-nashīn; makhfī; tanhāī-pasand; tārik-ul-dunyā; poshīdah; pardah-nashīn; mustaufī.

**Retirement, Retiredness,** rē-tīr'ment, rē-tīr'red-nes, *n.* 1. *the act or the state,* khilvat; khānah-nashīnī; gum-nāmī; uzlat; pardah-nashīnī; tanhāī; rū-poshī; ekānt. 2. *the place,* ekānt kī jagah; khilvat-gāh; goshah; āsram; takhliyah.

**Retort,** rē-tort', *v. a.* 1. *bend or curve back,* jhukānā; palaṭnā; moṛnā. 2. *throw back,* ulaṭnā; dohrānā; lauṭānā; pheñk d. 3. *return, as an argument, accusation, etc.,* sakht javāb d.; ulṭā ilzām rakhnā; tardīd k.; radd-i-javāb d.; ulaṭ kar javāb d.

**Retort,** rē-tort', *n.* 1. *a witty response,* radd-i-javāb; palṭā; tardīd; prati uttar. 2. (*Chem.*) arq kheñchne kā ṭoṭīdār bartan; ātishī shīsha.



RETORT.

**Retouch,** rē-tuch', *v. a.* durust k.; zīnat d.; hāth phernā; nazar sānī k.; sudhārnā.

**Retrace,** rē-trās', *v. a.* 1. *track back,* khoj lagānā; talāsh k.; ḍhūṇḍnā. 2. *reverse,* pīchhe lauṭnā. 3. (*Paint.*) dubārah naqsha utārnā.
*retrace one's steps,* ulṭe pāoñ phirnā.

**Retract,** rē-trakt', *v. a.* 1. *draw back, as claws,* phernā; moṛnā. 2. *withdraw,* inkār k.; vāpis lenā; inhirāf k.; haṭā lenā; kheñch lenā.

**Retract,** rē-trakt', *v. n.* bāt badalnā; rāe badalnā; zabān phernā; mukarnā.

**Retractable,** rē-trak'ta-bl, *adj.* pher dene ke qābil; palaṭ dene ke qābil; qābil-i-inhirāf.

**Retraction,** rē-trak'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* ulaṭ pher; khiñchāvaṭ; dast-bardārī. 2. *recantation,* inkār; tabdīl; inhirāf; tardīd; bāz-dāva.

**Retractive,** rē-trak'tiv, *adj.* kheñch lene-vālā; haṭā lene-vālā; pher lene-vālā.

**Retreat,** rē-trēt', *v. n.* *See* Retire, 1 and 2.

**Retreat,** rē-trēt', *n.* 1. *See* Retirement. 2. (*Mil.*) paspāī; murājaat; bāz-gasht. 3. jahāz kā pīchhe haṭānā.

**Retrench,** rē-trensh', *v. a.* 1. *cut off,* kāṭnā; chhāṇṭnā; qaṭa k. 2. *abridge,* kam k.; ghaṭānā; ikhtisār k.; takhfīf k. 3. *confine,* had bāndhnā; mahdūd k. 4. (*Mil.*) morchā bāndhnā.

**Retrenchment,** rē-trensh'ment, *n.* 1. *the act,* chhāṇṭ; tarāsh; katar; biyoṇt. 2. *the act of curtailing,* takhfīf; taqlīl; ikhtisār; minhāī; vaza; mujrāī. 3. (*Mil.*) morcha-bandī; morcha.

**Retrial,** rē-trī'al, *n.* tajvīz-i-sānī.

**Retribute,** rē-trib'ūt, *v. a.* ivaz d.; vāpis d.; jazā d.; palṭā d.

**Retribution,** ret-ri-bū'shon, *n.* muāvizah; ivaz; badlā; silah; talāfī; inām; pādāsh; jazā; mukāfāt.

**Retributive, Retributory,** rē-trib'ū-tiv, rē-trib'ū-to-ri, *adj.* pur mukāfāt; pādāsh dene-vālā; jazā-bakhsh; sazā-deh.

**Retrievable,** rē-trē'va-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-ilāj; islāhpizīr; jis kā badlā mil sake.

**Retrieve,** rē-trēv', *v. a.* 1. *find again,* phir pānā; phir hāsil k. 2. *recall,* thāmnā; saṅbhālnā; durust yā ṭhīk k. 3. *repair, as a damage,* ṭoṭā bharnā; bharnā.

**Retroactive,** rē-trō- *or* ret-rō-ak'tiv, *adj.* kisī amar yā zamāna-i-guzishtah par muassir.

**Retrocession,** rē-trō- *or* ret-rō-sesh'on, *n.* bar-gashtagī; aud; rajat; vāpisī; bāz-gasht.

**Retrogradation,** rē'trō- *or* ret'rō-gra-dā''shon, *n.* rajaat; (*Ast.*) nichhat-taroṇ kī vakrī; harkat-i-mākūs; pīchhe kī taraf haṭnā; girāo; tanazzul.

**Retrograde,** rē'trō- *or* ret'rō-grād, *v. n.* lauṭnā; haṭnā; murājeat k.

**Retrograde,** rē'trō- *or* ret'rō-grād, *adj.* 1. *contrary,* ulṭā; mākūs; mādūlah; pīchhe kī taraf. 2. *declining,* zavāl pīzīr; ghaṭtī kā. 3. (*Ast.*) vakrī.

**Retrogression,** rē-trō- *or* ret-rō-gresh'on, *n.* murājaat; palṭā; muāvadat.

**Retrospect,** rē'trō- *or* ret'rō-spekt, *n.* khayāl yā yād-i-guzashtah.

**Retrospection,** rē-trō- *or* ret-rō-spek'shon, *n.* guzashtah par khayāl karne kī quvvat; bāz nazarī; khayal-i-guzashtah.

**Retrospective,** rē-trō- *or* ret-rō-spek'tiv, *adj.* 1. *looking back,* mutaalliq ba-zamānah-i-guzashtah; pichhle zamāne par nazar karne-vālā. 2. *affecting thing past,* muassir zamāna-i-sābiqah.

**Retund,** rē-tund', *v. a.* dhār mārnā; kund k.

**Return,** rē-tėrn', *v. n.* 1. *come again,* phirnā; palaṭnā; bahurnā; lauṭnā; ulaṭnā. 2. *appear again,* aud k.; muāvadat k.; phirnā. 3. *answer,* kahnā; javāb d. 4. *retort,* tardīd k.

**Return,** rē-tėrn, *v. a.* 1. *send back,* pher d.; vāpis k.; ulṭā d. 2. *repay,* adā k.; denā; chukānā; lauṭā d. 3. *recompense,* ivaz d.; muāvizah d.; palṭā d.; badlā d.; pādāsh d. 4. *give back in reply,* javāb d. 5. *report,* khabar d.; ittilā d. 6. *report officially,* kaifiyat bhejnā, yā guzrānnā. 7. *render back,* irsāl k.; ravānah k.

**Return,** rē-tėrn', *n.* 1. *the act,* murājaat; muāvadat; lauṭāo; eādah; vāpisī. 2. *restitution,* adāegī; chukāo; nibṭāo; be-bāqī; irsāl-i-zar. 3. *an answer,* javāb; uttar. 4. *account,* hisāb; fard-i-hisāb; bāz-gasht; jazā; palṭā; badlā; mukāfāt; muāvizah; talāfī; tadāruk. 5. *the profit on labour,* nafa; intifā; āmad; paidāyish; fāedah; hāsil; pirāpt; lābh. 6. (*pl.*) (*a*) ek qism kā tambākū. (*b*) hisāb kā naqsha. 7. (*Law*) kaifiyat; naqshah; khabar oa zarye vājibul-arz; tauzīh; sūrat-i-hāl.
*return hire,* phirtā bhāṛā; kirāyāh-i-vāpisī.
*return of process,* hukm-i-bāz āmad; hukm-nāmah-i-dar-āmad.
*make a return,* naqshah irsāl k.

**Returnable,** rē-tėr'na-bl, *adj.* vāpisī ke lāyiq; qābil-i-irsāl-i-kaifiyat.

**Return-day,** rē-tėrn'dā, *n.* navishta yā tahrīr vāpis karne kā din.

**Reunion,** rē-ūn'yon, *n.* 1. *a second union,* nayā

ittisāl; nayā joṛ; ittifāq-i-jadīd; paivand. 2. *a meeting*, ijtimā; jalsa; sabhā.

**Reunite,** rē-ū-nīt', *v. a.* phir milānā, yā milnā; phir paivastah h.; phir joṛnā, yā juṛnā; mulsiq h.

**Reveal,** rē-vēl', *v. a.* 1. *show*, munkashif k.; khol d.; kah d.; fāsh k.; āshkārā k.; zāhir k. 2. vahī bhejnā, yā nāzil k.; ākās-bānī k.

**Reveal,** rē-vēl', *n.* kivāṛ aur dīvār ke bīch kī jagah.

**Revealed,** rē-vēld', *adj.* munkashif; zāhir; nāzilah.

**Reveille,** rē-vel'ye, *n.* sipāhiyoṅ ke jagāne kā taṅbūr.

**Revel,** rev'el, *v. n.* 1. *carouse*, aish o ashrat k.; khushī manānā; rang ras yā rang ralyāṅ k. 2. shokhī se phirte phirnā.

**Revel,** rev'el, *n.* aish o ashrat; bad-mastī; rang ras; rang ralyāṅ; aish o nishāt.

**Revelation,** rev-ē-lā'shon, *n.* 1. inkishāf; izhār; ifshā. 2. khabar; sandesā. 3. (*Theol.*) vahī; ākās-bānī; ilhām; kashf.

**Reveller,** rev'el-ēr, *n.* aiyāsh; bad-mast; rang ralyāṅ karne-vālā.

**Revel-rout,** rev'el-rout, *n.* 1. *tumultuous festivity*, dhūm-dhām kī aish o ashrat. 2. *a mob*, bhīṛ; majma-i-nā-jāyiz; azhdahām-i-nā-jāyiz.

**Revelry,** rev'el-ri, *n.* aish o ashrat; khushī; ānand.

**Revenge,** rē-venj', *v. a.* *See* Avenge.

**Revenge,** rē-venj', *n.* 1. *the act of revenging*, pādāsh; badlā; intiqām; sazā; jazā; ivaz.

*Revenge* is sweet. *Badlā mīṭhā hai.*

2. *the disposition to revenge*, kīnah; bugz; adāvat; bair.

**Revengeful,** rē-venj'fuḷ, *adj.* kīnah-var; pur-kīnah; ghumnā; shutar-kīnah; pur-intiqām.

**Revengefully,** rē-venj'fuḷ-li, *adv.* intiqām, bair, kīnah, adāvat, yā bugz se.

**Revengefulness,** rē-venj'fuḷ-nes, *n.* intiqām-kashī; kīnah-varī.

**Revengeless,** rē-venj'les, *adj.* be-kīnah; be-intiqām; be-adāvat; be-bugz.

**Revenger,** rē-venj'ēr, *n.* *See* Avenger.

**Revengingly,** rē-venj'ing-li, *adv.* kīnah-varī se; intiqām-kashī se.

**Revenue,** rev'e-nū, *n.* 1. *income*, āmad; āmdanī; paidāvār; paidāyish; pirāpt; yāft. 2. *reward*, inām. 3. āmad-i-mulk; mālguzārī; mahsūl; khirāj; mahāsil; madākhil; bhej; jama; tahsīl; fotah; khazānah; jama-bandī; lagān.

*revenue matters*, mālī kām.

*revenue officer*, ahlkār-i-māl.

*revenue receipts and balances*, jama vāsil-bāqī; jama-kharch.

*revenue records*, kāgzāt kalakṭarī.

*revenue survey*, paimāyish ba-nazar band o bast; jarīb-kashī; jevṛī; pāhanī.

*arrears of revenue*, baqāya-i-jama.

*assessment of land revenue*, tashkhīs-i-jama; beraj.

*collection of the revenue*, tahsīl malguzārī; vusūl jama; ugāhī.

*court of revenue*, mahakmah-māl; sarishtah-i-māl.

*estates paying revenue directly to the government*, dehāt-i-khālisah.

*fixed revenue*, muqarrarī jama; kharī; istimrārī, yā jama-bandī muqarrarah.

*gross revenue*, nikāsī khām; kachchī nikāsī.

*he who pays revenue*, māl-guzār; lambar-dār.

*net revenue*, pakkī nikāsī; pukhtah nikāsī.

*paying the revenue by instalments*, qist-bandī.

*remission of revenue*, muāfī; mujrāī; chhūṭ; chhuṭāonī.

*settlement of the revenue*, band o bast-i-jama bandī; band o bast-i-mālguzārī.

**Reverberate,** rē-vēr'bēr-āt, *v. a.* 1. *echo.* gūṅjnā; sadā paidā k. 2. *reflect*, aks ḍālnā. 3. *send or drive back*, haṭānā; lauṭānā; vāpis k.

**Reverberation,** rē-vēr'bēr-ā''shon, *n.* gūṅj; sadā; bāz-gasht; inikās; harakat-i-bāz gasht; palṭāo.

**Reverberatory,** rē-vēr'bēr-a-to-ri, *adj.* palaṭ dene-vālā; pher dene-vālā.

**Revere,** rē-vēr', *v. a.* tāzīm k.; buzurg jānnā; adab k.; mānnā; ādar yā izzat k.

**Reverence,** rev'er-ens', *n.* 1. *veneration*, ehtirām; tauqīr; takrīm; mān; ādar satkār. 2. *an act of revering*, pā-bosī; adab; kornish; ḍanḍaut; pālāgan; taslīm; namaskār. 3. *dignity*, pā-driyoṅ kā alqāb. 4. *person*, buzurg; mahātmā.

*to do reverence*, adab k.; ādar k.

**Reverend,** rev'er-end, *adj.* buzurg; mukarram; muazzam; pādrī kā khiṭāb; murshad; shāh; bhagat.

**Reverential,** rev-er-en'shal, *adj.* takrīmī; tāzīmī; muaddab.

**Reverentially, Reverently,** rev-er-en'-shal-li, rev'er-ent-li, *adv.* tāzīm se; takrīm se; ba-adab; muaddabānah.

**Reverie, Revery,** rev'ēr-i, *n.* khayāl-i-bātil; shekh chillī kā sā mansūbah; khayālī pulāo.

**Reversal,** rē-vēr'sal, *n.* tabdīl; tardīd; tansīkh; istirdād; mansūkhī.

**Reverse,** rē-vērs', *v. a.* 1. *turn back*, ulaṭnā; pher d.; auṅdhānā; laṭ pauṭ k.; tah o bāla k. 2. *change totally*, tabdīl k.; sūrat palaṭnā. 3. *subvert*, ulaṭ d.; radd k.; kāṭnā. 4. (*Law*) rad k.; mansūkh k.; mustarad k.

**Reverse,** rē-vērs', *n.* 1. *the opposite*, zid; aks; ulaṭ. 2. *complete change*, inqilāb; gardish; tabdīl; ulaṭ; pher; tagaiyur. 3. *the back side*, pīṭh; pusht.

**Reverse, Reversed,** rē-vērs', rē-vērst', *adj.* bil-aks; mākūs; ulṭā; auṅdhā; bar-aks; man-sūkh; maqlūb.

**Reversedly, Reversely,** rē-vēr'sed-li, rē-vērs'li, *adv.* bil-aks; ulṭe taur par; bar-aks bar-khilāf; ulṭā.

**Reversible,** rē-vēr'si-bl, *adj.* ulaṭ dene ke lāyiq; tagaiyur-pizīr; rad hone ke qābil.

**Reversion,** rē-vēr'shon, *n.* 1. ulṭā; bar-khilāf; bar-aks; biprīt; aud. 2. (*Law*) haqīyat-i-muattal; kisī haq ke qābiz kē bād phir qābiz-i-sābiq kī taraf us haq kā aud k. 3. *succession*, jānashīnī. 4. (*Annuities*) koī haq yā dain jo kisī khās vāqe se pahle vājib nahīṅ hotā.

**Revert,** rē-vērt', *v. a.* 1. *reverse*, bāz ānā; pher d.; ulaṭ d.; phirnā; rāje h. 2. *reverberate*, aud k. 3. (*Law*) asl mālik ke qabze meṅ ānā.

**Revertive,** rē-vēr'tiv, *adj.* muāvid; phirne-vālā.

**Revest,** rē-vest', *v. a.* 1. phir khilat pahnānā. 2. bahāl k.; phir ikhtiyār d.

**Review,** rē-vū', *v. a.* 1. phir nigāh k.; nazar-sānī k.; muāeṅah k.; phir gaur k.; mulāhizah k. 2. (*of a regiment*) qavāid lenā. 3. *retrace*, dubārah jānā. 4. (*a book*) kitāb kā husn o qubah dekhnā; rāē likhnā.

**Review,** rē-vū', *n.* 1. *re-examination*, nazar-i-sānī; tajvīz-i-sānī; tahqīqāt. 2. *criticism*, rāē; taqrīz; nuktah-chīnī. 3. (*Mil.*) mulāhizah-i-qavāid yā sipāh. 4. *a periodical publication*, risālah-i-taqrīz-i-kutub; tazkarah-i-kutub.

**Reviewer,** rē-vū'ēr, *n.* tazkarah-i-kutub kā musannif; nazar-sānī karne-vālā.

**Revile,** rē-vīl, *v. a.* bad-zabāṅ bolnā; dushnām d.; gālī d.; burā kahnā; malāmat k.

**Revilement,** rē-vīl'ment, *n.* mazammat; malāmat; dushnām-dihī; bad-zabānī.

**Revilingly,** rē-vīl'ing-li, *adv.* bad-zabānī se; tahqīr se; mazammat se.

**Revisal,** rē-vī'zal, *n.* islāh; nazar-sānī; tashīh; mulāhiza-sānī.

**Revise,** rē-vīz', *v. a.* 1. *review,* nazar sānī k.; phir dekhnā; phir paṛhnā. 2. *amend,* islāh d.; tashīh k.; durust k.

**Revise,** rē-vīz', *n.* dūsrī chhāpī huī naql; dūsrā prūf tashīh ke liye.

**Reviser,** rē-vī'zĕr, *n.* tashīh karne-vālā; islāh dene-vālā; phir dekhne-vālā.

**Revision,** rē-vizh'on, *n.* 1. *re-examination,* tajvīz-i-sānī; nazar-i-sānī; mulāhizah-i-sānī; tashīh; islāh; tarmim. 2. *that which is revised,* islāh; durustī.

**Revisit,** rē-viz'it, *v. a.* phir dekhnā; dubārah mulāqāt k.; bāz-dīd k.

**Revival,** rē-vī'val, *n.* eādah; sar-sabzī; tāzgī; bahālī; tāzah zindagī; nayā janam; hayāt-i-tāzah.

**Revive,** rē-vīv', *v. n. and v. a.* 1. *return to life,* jī uṭhnā; dubārah zindah h.; phir tāzah h. 2. *recover from a state of neglect,* bahāl h.; dubārah nāfiz h.; sar-sabz h.; tandurust h.; panapnā; sanbhālnā; kharā h. 3. (*Chem.*) marī huī dhāt kā jīnā yā zindah h.

**Reviver,** rē-vī'vĕr, *n.* tāzah karne-vālā; zindah karne-vālā; zindah yā tāzah hone-vālā.

**Revivify,** rē-viv'i-fī, *v. a.* jilānā; zindah k.; rūh ḍālnā.

**Revocable,** rev'ō-ka-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-mansūkhī; tansīkh-pizīr; ibtāl yā tardīd ke lāyiq; mitnejog.

**Revocation,** rev-ō-ka'shon, *n.* mansūkhī; naskh; tansīkh; tardīd; istirdād.

**Revocatory,** rē-vō'ka-to-ri, *adj.* mutazammin-i-mansūkhī; nāsikh.

**Revoke,** rē-vōk', *v. a.* bātil k.; rad k.; mansūkh k.

**Revolt,** rē-vōlt', *v. n.* 1. *turn away,* phirnā; rūgardāñ h.; gardan-kashī k. 2. *rebel,* bagāvat k.; bāgī h.; phir jānā; munharif h.

**Revolt,** rē-vōlt', *v. a.* 1. *put to flight,* bhagā d. 2. *shock,* pher d.; munharif k.; bargashtah k.

**Revolt,** rē-vōlt', *n.* bargashtagī; nāfarmānī; gurez; inhirāf; rū-gardānī; phūṭ; bagāvat.

**Revolter,** rē-vōl'tĕr, *n.* sar-kash; phirjāne-vālā; bāgī.

**Revolution,** rev-ō-lū'shon, *n.* 1. *rotation,* daur; daurān; gardish; chakkar; bhaṅvar; ghūm; ghumerī. 2. *return,* lauṭāo; vāpisī. 3. *the space measured by the regular return of a revolving body,* arsah; zamānah. 4. *a total change,* inqilāb; tagaīyur; tabdīl. 5. (*Ast.*) gardish; gatī; daurah. 6. (*Geom.*) chakr chāl. 7. (*Politics*) inqilāb.

**Revolutionary,** rev-ō-lū'shon-a-ri, *adj.* purinqilāb; inqilāb paidā karne-vālā; fitnah-angez; pur-āshob; gardishī.

**Revolutionist,** rev-ō-lū'shon-ist, *n.* inqilābdost; inqilāb meñ sharīk.

**Revolve,** rē-volv', *v. n.* [Lat. *volvo*; Skr. *val,* to go round] gardish k.; ghūmnā; daurah k.; chakkar k.; charkh mārnā.

**Revolve,** rē-volv', *v. a.* soch bichār k.; dil meñ lauṭ pauṭ k.; udher bun k. *See* Revolve, *v. n.*

**Revolver,** rē-vol'vĕr, *n.* ek ghūmne-vālā pistaul.

**Revulsion,** rē-vul'shon, *n.* 1. khench; kashish. 2. (*Med.*) intiqāl-i-marz ek azv se dūsre meñ.

**Revulsive,** rē-vul'siv, *adj.* muāvid; phirāū; muntaqil.

**Reward,** rē-wārd, *v. a.* 1. *give in return,* jazā d.; silah d.; ajar d.; badlā d. 2. *repay,* inām d.; savāb d.; bakhshnā.

**Reward,** rē-wārd, *n.* 1. *requital,* ivaz; paltā; badlā; jazā; pādāsh; makāfāt; sazā; ajar.

*Rewards* and punishments are the basis of good government.

*Jazā o sazā achchhī hukūmat kī binā hai.*

2. *the fruit of one's labour,* inām; savāb; natījah; phal; pun. 3. (*Law*) muzd; ujrat; mehntana; shukrāna.

**Rewardable,** rē-wār'da-bl, *adj.* inām ke lāyiq.

**Rhabdomancy,** rab'dō-man-si, *n.* asā yā chhaṛī se fāl-goī.

**Rhapsodic, Rhapsodical,** rap-sod'ik, rap-sod'i-kal, *adj.* be-jor; be-ilaqah; be-mel; be-rabt.

**Rhapsodist,** rap'sod-ist, *n.* 1. (*Antiq.*) mutrib; bhāṭ. 2. ukhṛī ukhṛī bāt kahne-vālā; be-rabt kalām karne-vālā.

**Rhapsody,** rap'sō-di, *n.* sukhan-i-nā-paivastah; be-rabt kalām.

**Rhetoric,** ret'o-rik, *n.* 1. *the art of composition,* ilm-i-inshā. 2. *the science,* fasāhat; balāgat; maānī; sanat-i-kalām; sanāya va badāya; bollras.

**Rhetorical,** re-tor'i-kal, *adj.* mansūb ba-ilm-i-balāgat; badāya va sanāya ke mutaalliq.

**Rhetorically,** re-tor'i-kal-li, *adv.* fasāhat se; sanāya badāya kī tarah.

**Rhetorician,** ret-o-rish'an, *n.* 1. ilm-i-fasāhat ka ustād; badaya va sanāyā kā ālim. 2. fasih; bāiq.

**Rheum,** rūm, *n.* [Lat. *rheo,* Ger. *rem,* Sanscr. *ri,* Per. *rau,* to flow] nazle kā pānī; āb-i-nuzūl; kaph.

**Rheumatic,** rū-mat'ik, *adj.* bārid; bāī kā; bādī; bāiq.

**Rheumatism,** rū'ma-tizm, *n.* vajeh mufāsil; bāī; gaṭhyā; gaṭhyā bāo; chinak-baī.

**Rheumy,** rū'mi, *adj.* kaf se bharā-huā; nazle kā; zukam kā.



RHINOCEROS.

**Rhino,** rī'no, *n.* (*Cant*) rupye ke liye tahqīr ka lafz; hath kā mail; paisah; naqdī; rokaṛ.

**Rhinoceros,** rī-nos'e-ros, *n.* geṇḍā; gargadan.

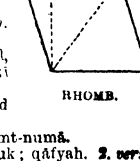
**Rhododendron,** rō-dō-den'dron, *n.* ek qism kā phūl; kharzahrah.

**Rhomb, Rhombus,** rom, rom'bus, *n.* 1. (*Geom.*) shakl-i-muaīyan. 2. (*Crystallogy*) muaīyan mujassam.

**Rhombic,** rom'bik, *adj.* muaīyan kī shakl kā.

**Rhomboid,** rom'boid, *n.* shabih ba-muaīyan.

**Rhomboidal,** rom-boi'dal, *adj.* shabih ba-muiyan kī sūrat ka.



RHOMB.

**Rhubarb,** rō'barb, *n.* revand chīnī.

**Rhumb,** rum, *n.* dāĕrah-i-simt-numā.

**Rhyme,** rīm, *n.* 1. (*Poet.*) tuk; qāfyah. 2. *verse,* nazm; kalām-i-mauzūñ; sher; pad; dohrā.

*without rhyme or reason,* be-qāfiyah o be-mānī; betukī.

*rhyme without reason,* qāfiyah be-mānī.

*female rhyme,* jalī qāfiyah.

*male rhyme,* khafī qāfiyah.

**Rhyme,** rīm, *v. n.* 1. muqaffa h.; musajjā h.; qāfyah lagānā; kalām mauzūñ k.; sher kahnā. 2. *accord in sound,* tuk milnā.

**Rhymeless,** rīm'les, *adj.* be-qāfyah; be-tukī.

**Rhymer, Rhymist, Rhymster,** rī'mĕr

rĭ'mist, rĭm'stĕr, *n.* tuk joṛne-vālā; shāir-bacha; qāfiyah-go; bhāṭ; tuk-bāz.

**Rhythm,** rithm, *n.* vazn; tāl; ṭhekā; ravānī; mauzūnī.

**Rhythmical,** rith'mi-kal, *adj.* tāl-dār; laĕ-dār; mauzūñ; musajjā.

**Rib,** rib, *n.* 1. (*Anat.*) paslī; panjrī; pāñjar; pāñsū. 2. bīvī; zaujah; jorū; havvā; ardhangī. 3. (*Arch.*) mehrāb-dār lakṛī. 4. (*Bot.*) patte kī nas. 5. *strip,* dhajjī; chāñḍā. 6. (*in cloth*) lakīr; khat. 7. (*of an umbrella*) kamānī; tīlī.

**Rib,** rib, *v. n.* 1. pasliyāñ banānā. 2. band k.

**Ribald,** rib'ald, *adj.* pājī; kaminah; luchchā; āvārah; shohdā.

**Ribaldry,** rib'ald-ri, *n.* phakkaṛ; mugallizāt; fohsh; gālī galauj; shohd-pan; luch-panā.

**Riband, Ribbon,** rib'and, rib'on, *n.* 1. *a fillet of silk cloth,* reshmī fītah; qūr; reshmī bel. 2. *a narrow strip,* dhajjī; chīr.

**Ribroast,** rib'rōst, *v. a.* pīṭnā; chaknā **chūr k.**; ṭhoknā; laṭhyānā; dhūñsnā; bajornā.

**Rice,** rīs, *n.* chāval; biranj; tanḍul; shālī; dhān. *rice water,* pīch; māñḍ.

*rice weevil,* laṭ; chāval kā kīṛā.

**Rich,** rich, *adj.* 1. *opulent,* daulat-mand; bhāg-vān; dhan-vān; mutamavval; zar-dār; māl-dār; ganī; tavangar.

*Rich* men have no faults. Prov.
*Daulat meñ dāg nahiñ lagtā.*

2. *abounding,* mālāmāl; kasīr; vāfir; pur; māmūr. 3. *fruitful,* zar-khez; bār-dār; samar-āvur; shādāb; ser-hāsil; faiyāz; dātā; dānī; sakhī. 4. *costly,* qīmatī; umda; fākhirah; girāñ-bahā; besh-bahā; zarq barq; mugarraq. 5. *highly flavoured,* masāle-dār; maze-dār; tar. 6. *vivid,* tez; chaṭak-dār; gabrā; khush-rang; rangīn. 7. *harmonious,* ham-āhang; nagmah-sanj; surīlā; mīṭhā. 8. *abounding in beauty,* sundar; khūb-sūrat; umdah; dil-freb; **dil-kash.** 9. *entertaining,* dil-chasp; dil-lagī kā.

**Riches,** rich'ez, *n. pl.* zar; māl o matā; **daulat;** dhan; sampat; māyā.

*Riches* have wings. Prov.
*Daulat ke par hote haiñ.*
*Riches,* like insects, when concealed they lie,
Wait but for wings, and in their season fly.
*Pope.*
*Daulat jo, misl kiṛoṅ ke, rahtī hai zamiñ meñ,*
*Uṛtī hai apne waqt pe, lagte haiñ johiñ par.*
F. O.

**Richly,** rich'li, *adv.* bā-daulat o ganā; mālāmāl; azbas; ba-kasrat; bahut; bahutāt se; khūb; ba-vājibī; vāqaī.

**Richness,** rich'nes, *n.* 1. *the state of being rich,* tavangarī; daulat-mandī; māl-dārī; amīrī. 2. *opulence,* daulat; māl; zar; dhan. 3. *abundance,* kasrat; ifrāt; bohtāt; farāvānī. 4. *fertility,* ser-hāsilī; zar-khezī; shādābī. 5. *costliness,* girāñ-bahāī; mahñgā-pan; besh-qīmatī. 6. tezī; umdgī.

**Rick, rik,** *n.* ḍher; todah; ganj; ambār; aṭālā.

**Rickets,** rik'ets, *n.* bachchoñ kī ek bīmārī jis meñ un kā sir baṛā ho jātā aur kub nikal ātā hai.

**Rickety,** rik'et-i, *adj.* 1. baṛ-sirā; gaṭhyā bāo vālā. 2. nāqis; hillaṛ jhullaṛ; ḍhīlā: kamzor.

**Rid,** rid, *v. a.* rihā k.; āzād k.; chhuṭkārā d.; **khalās** k.; dūr k.; chhuṛā d.

*get rid of,* rihāī pānā; dafā k.; dūr k.

**Riddance,** rid'ans, *n.* 1. *deliverance,* rihāī; chhuṭkārā; safāī; **bariyat.** 2. *freedom,* āzādī; **khalāsī; bariyat.**

**Riddle,** rid'l, *n.* nāj ko bhūsī se judā karne kī chhalnī; jhārā; chhalnā.

**Riddle, rid'l,** *v. a.* 1. galle ko bhūsī se judā k.; chhānnā; jhārnā. 2. *make many holes in,* chhalnī k.; bahut se sūrākh k.

**Riddle,** rid'l, *n.* 1. *an enigma,* paheli; chīstāñ; muamma; drishṭ-kūṭ; būjh-bujhavval. 2. *anything ambiguous,* nagz; sakhun-i-mubham; paheli; muammā.

**Riddle,** rid'l, *v. a.* chīstāñ **kahnā;** muammā kholnā; paheli **batānā.**

**Riddle,** rid'l, *v. n.* **mubham taur par bāt kahnā;** muamme meñ **kahnā.**

**Riddler,** rid'lĕr, *n.* chīstāñ-go; muammā-go.

**Riddlingly,** rid'ling-li, *adv.* muamme ke taur par; ibhām se; ramz se.

**Ride,** rīd, *v. n.* 1. *be carried on the back of an animal,* chaṛhnā; savār h. 2. *be borne in a carriage,* gāṛī meñ jānā. 3. *be borne in a fluid,* pānī kī satah par h.; tairtā rahnā. 4. *sit,* baiṭhnā; ṭhairnā; sahārā lenā. 5. *manage a horse well,* chābuk-savārī k. 6. *move under the saddle,* savārī d.

**Ride,** rīd, *v. a.* 1. ghoṛe kī savārī k.; savārī lenā. 2. *manage insolently at will,* lagām yā nakel hāth meñ h.; qabze yā bas meñ rakhnā; nāch nachānā; uñglīoñ pe nachānā.

*to ride and tie,* badle kā kām lenā.

**Ride,** rīd, *n.* 1. ghoṛe kī savārī; ghoṛe par chaṛhnā. 2. savārī kā **ghoṛā.** 3. ghoṛā phirāne aur le jāne kī jagah.

**Rider,** rī'dĕr, *n.* 1. *one who rides,* rākib; ghuṛchaṛhā; **savār.** 2. *one who breaks a horse,* chābuk-savār; ghoṛā nikālne-vālā. 3. *an additional clause,* jumlah jo bād meñ likhā jāve; zamīma. 4. *a Dutch coin,* ḍach kā ek sikka.

**Ridge,** rij, *n.* 1. *the back,* pusht; pīṭh; rīṛh. 2. *a steep elevation,* pahāṛī; kharā chaṭān. 3. halaī yā bāhan kī meñḍ. 4. (*Arch.*) magrī; mukhjor; khajūrā; magar. 5. (*Fort.*) pushtah.

**Ridge,** rij, *v. a.* 1. *make into a ridge,* magrī banānā; ḍhalān k. 2. (*Agric.*) meñḍ yā daulā banānā. 3. *wrinkle,* jhurrī, churas yā shikan ḍālnā.

**Ridge-pole,** rij'pōl, *n.* balaiṇḍā; dhanni; ballī.

**Ridgil, Ridgling,** rij'il, rij'ling, *n.* nīm-khassī, yā nīm-ākhtah jānvar.

**Ridgy,** rij'i, *adj.* jis meñ pahāṛī yā ṭīla ho.

**Ridicule,** rid'i-kūl, *n.* tazhīk; hañsī; ṭhaṭṭā; mazhaka; tahqīr-āmez; mizāh.

**Ridicule,** rid'i-kūl, *v. a.* tazhīk k.; hañsī k.; ṭhaṭṭhā uṛānā; hañsnā.

**Ridiculer,** ri'dil-kū-lĕr, *n.* tamaskhur karne-vālā; ṭhaṭṭe-bāz; hañsoṛ; ṭhaṭholiyā.

**Ridiculous,** ri-dik'ū-lus, *adj.* qābil-i-tazhīk; nā-chīz; hañsī ke lāyiq; behūdah; hañsne jog.

**Ridiculously,** ri-dik'u-lus-li, *adv.* is taur se ki jis par hañsī āe.

**Ridiculousness,** ri-dik'ū-lus-nes, *n.* behūdagī; hañsī; tazhīk.

**Riding,** rī'ding, *adj.* **savārī kā.**

**Riding-habit,** rī'ding-hab-it, *n.* bibyāna savārī kī poshāk.

**Riding-hood,** rī'ding-hud, *n.* savārī ke vaqt kā burqah.

**Riding-master,** rī'ding-mas-tĕr, *n.* **savārī** sikhāne-vālā.

**Riding-school,** rī'ding-skōl, *n.* fann-i-shah-savārī kā madrasah.

**Ridotto,** ri-dot'tō, *n.* **nāch; gānā; bajānā; raqs** o sarod.

**Rife,** rīf, *adj.* **ālam-gīr; zor par; gālib; phailī** hui.

**Rifely,** rīf'li, *adv.* **ba-kasrat; ba-zor.**

**Rifeness,** rīf'nes, *n.* ziyādatī; **galbah; zor; kasrat; phailāo.**

**Rifraff,** rif'raf, *n.* 1. kūṛā-karkaṭ; jhāṛan; buhāran; utāran; chhāṇṭ-chhūṭ. 2. dhune julāhe; telī tamboli; chūṛhe chamār.

**Rifle,** rī'fl, *v. a.* 1. *snatch away,* chhīn lenā; jhapaṭ lenā; khos lenā. 2. *strip,* lūṭ lenā; churā lenā; nuṇs lenā.

**Rifle,** rī'fl, *n.* rafal; ek qism kī bandūq.

**Rifleman,** rī'fl-man, *n.* rafal-bardār; bandūqchī.

**Rifler,** rī'fl-ėr, *n.* ba-zor le-jāne-vālā; ḍākū; chor.

**Rift,** rift, *n.* 1. *a cleft,* darz; shigāf; darāṛ; chāk. 2. *a fording place,* pāyāb jagah; ghāṭ.

**Rift,** rift, *v. a.* chīrnā; phāṛnā; phornā.

**Rift,** rift, *v. n.* 1. phaṭnā; phūṭnā; chir jānā; taṛaknā; khulnā. 2. ḍakār lenā; ḍakārnā; havā chhornā; goz mārnā.

**Rig,** rig, *v. a.* 1. *dress,* libās pahnānā; poshāk pahnānā; ārāstah k.; siṅgārnā; saṅvārnā. 2. *fit with tackling,* sāz o sāmān vagairah se ārāstah k.; pāl uṭhānā; taiyār k.

*rig a ship,* jahāz ko mastūl va pāl vagairah se ārāstah k.

**Rig,** rig, *n.* 1. *fanciful clothing,* poshāk; libās. 2. mastūl vagairah kī ārāstgī. 3. *a romp,* khilāṛ; fāhishah. 4. *a frolic,* khel; tamaskhur.

*run the rig,* dāo chalnā; jul d.; chāl khelnā.

*run the rig upon,* haṅsī k.; dil-lagī k.

**Rigadoon,** rig-a-dōn, *n.* ek qism kā nāch.

**Rigging,** rig'ing, *n.* jahāz kā sāz o sāmān; rasanpāt; asbāb; jahāz ke pāl, rasse vagairah.

**Right,** rīt, *adj.* 1. *straight,* sīdhā; rāst; sudh.

The *right* way. *Sīdhā rāstah.*

2. *upright,* khaṛā; mustaqīm.

*Right* ascent. *Khaṛī chaṛhāī.*

3. *true,* sādiq; sachchā; ādil; munsif; haqīqī.

*Right* coral calls for no colouring. Prov. *Sacheche mūṅhge ko rang kī kyā hājit.*

4. *fit.* munāsib; māqūl; ravā; vājib; jāyiz; achchhā; yog; lāyiq; bhalā; bar-jastah. 5. *real,* aslī; halāl; haq; nipaṭ. 6. *correct,* sahīh; durust; ṭhīk; shudh.

The *right* word. *Sahīh lafz.*

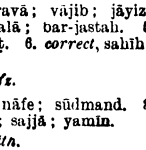
7. *most favourable,* mufīd; nāfe; sūdmand. 8. *not left,* dāhnā; rāst; sīdhā; sajjā; yamīn.

The *right* hand. *Sīdhā hāth.*

9. *designed to be worn outward,* sīdhā; suṭṭā. 10. (*Math.*) qāemah; mustavī; mustaqīm.

A *right* angle. *Zāviya qāemah.*

A *right* cone. *Makhrūṭ-i-mustavī.*



RIGHT ANGLE.

**Right,** rīt, *adv.* 1. *directly,* sīdhā; ba-khat-i-mustaqīm.

Let thine eyes look *right* on. *Apnī āṅkhoṅ kī sīdh meṅ dekho.*

2. *according to the law,* sharaan; qānūnan; vājbī; bajā; ṭhīk. 3. *according to any rule,* hasb-i-qāēdah; hasb-i-dastūr; dastūr muāfiq; marjād anusār. 4. *according to truth,* ṭhīk ṭhīk; sahīh sahīh; haq haq. 5. *very,* nihāyat; bahut. 6. *really,* dar-haqīqat; asl meṅ.

His wounds so smarted that he slept *right* naught. *Uske zakhmoṅ meṅ aisī jalan thī ki woh soyā nahīṅ.*

**Right,** rīt, *n.* 1. *the straight course,* sīdhā rāstah. 2. *a true statement,* yathārth; nīt; sidq; rāstī; sat. 3. *integrity, justice,* adl; insāf; dād; niyāo. 4. *claim,* istehqāq; haq; dāvā. 5. *authority,* ikhtiyār; adhikār; ikhtiyār qānūnī; iqtidār; bas; maqdūr. 6. *privilege,* haq; haqīyat; mansab; marāfiq. 7. *opposed to the left,* dast-i-rāst; dāhnā hāth; sīdhā hāth. 8. *the outward surface,* ūpar kī tah; sīdhī taraf; abrā.

*right against,* āmne sāmne; robrū.

*right and left,* ohap o rāst; dāeṅ bāeṅ; idhar udhar.

*right by succession,* haq-i-virāsat yā mīrās.

*right of way,* ikhtiyār-i-āmad o raft; istehqāq-i-nifāz.

*right or wrong,* haq nāhaq; niyāē anniyāē; dharm-adharm; bhalā burā.

*rights and interests,* haq haqīq; haqo marāfiq.

*deprive of a right,* haq talafī k.; haq mārnā; haq dabā lenā.

*exercise of a right,* nifāz-i-istehqāq; tāmīl-i-ikhtiyār.

*in his own right,* apne haq kī rū se.

*lost the rights to sue,* istehqāq nālish bāqī na rahā.

*might makes right,* jis kī lāṭhī us kī bhaiṅs.

*proprietary right,* haq-i-milkiyat; haq-i-māl.

*those who had and had not right,* mustahaq aur gair mustahaq; haqdār aur gair haqdār.

*to do right,* insāf k.; ādl k.; dād d.; niyāo k.

*to put to rights,* sajānā; ārāstah k.; murattab k.; jāē sir k.; sudhārnā; sādhnā.

**Right,** rīt, *v. a.* 1. *make right,* sīdhā k.; durust k.; ṭhīk banānā. 2. *do justice to,* dād d.; insāf k.; ādl k.; haq k.; haq dilānā.

**Righteous,** rīt'yus, *adj.* muttaqī; suālah; sādiq; rāst-shiār; rāst-bāz; nek; khūb; bhalā; achchhā; nek-kirdār; sūfī; pāk; munsif; khudā-tars.

A little that a *righteous* man hath is better than the riches of many wicked. *Punnyātmā kā thoṛā hi pāpiyoṅ ke bahut se achchhā hai.*

**Righteously,** rīt'yus-li, *adv.* nekī se; ādilānah; munsifānah; ba-vājbī; insāfan.

**Righteousness,** rīt'yus-nes, *n.* imāndārī; dyānat-dārī; rāst-shiārī; pārsāī; taqva; rāst-bāzī; pākī; bhalāī; niko-kārī; sachāī; safāī.

**Rightful,** rīt'ful, *adj.* 1. *just,* munāsib; māqūl; vājib; halāl; jāyiz; sharaī; munsif. 2. *having the right,* haq-dār; zī-haq; mustahaq; negī.

**Rightfully,** rīt'ful-li, *adv.* ba-vājbī; insāfan; qānūnan; javāzan; haq sir.

**Rightfulness,** rīt'ful-nes, *n.* vājbiyat; munsifī; rāstī; sadāqat; salāhiyat; khudā-tarsī; rāst-bāzī.

**Rightly,** rīt'li, *adv.* 1. *honestly,* rāstī se; insāf se; ba-sidq o safā. 2. *properly,* durustī se; ṭhīk. 3. *exactly,* ṭhīk ṭhīk.

**Rightness,** rīt-nes, *n.* 1. istiqāmat. 2. rāstī; sehat; durustī; sachāī; shāistagī.

**Rigid,** rij'id, *adj.* 1. *stiff,* sakht; karakht; kaṛā. 2. *strict,* nā-mulāyim; kaṛā; durusht; shadīd; kaṭhan; sakht-gīr.

*rigid account,* kauṛī kauṛī kā hisāb.

**Rigidity, Rigidness,** rij-id'i-ti, rij'id-nes, *n.* kaṛā-pan; nā-mulāēmat; sakhtī; durushtī; karakhtgī; shiddat; kaṭhor-pan.

**Rigidly,** rij'id-li, *adv.* kaṛe-pan se; na-mulāēmat se; ba-sakhtī; ba-shiddat.

**Riglet,** rig'let, *n.* paṭrī; takhtī.

**Rigmarole,** rig'ma-rōl, *n.* be-tukī; harmah-gol.

**Rigor, Rigour,** rig'or, *n.* 1. karakhtagī; kaṛāpan; sakhtī. 2. (*Med.*) tharthari; phurairī; sarsarāhat. 3. *severity of climate,* shiddat; sakhtī. 4. *sternness,* tursh-rūī; chirchirāpan. 5. *austerity,* riyazat; sobd; tapassyā; kashṭ; jog. 6. sakhtī; sakht-gīrī.

**Rigorous,** rig'or-us, *adj.* 1. *exact,* sahīh ; ṭhīk. 2. *severe,* sakht ; kaṛā ; shadīd ; kaṭhan ; bhārī.

**Rigorously,** rig'or-us-li, *adv.* ba-sakhtī ; kaṛe-pan se.

**Rigorousness,** rig'or-us-nes, *n.* karakhtagī ; durushtī ; sakhtī ; kaṛā-pan.

**Rill,** ril, *n.* [Skr. *ri,* to flow] āb-rez ; kol ; nālī ; nahar ; sotā ; nālā.

**Rill,** ril, *v. n.* risnā ; jhirnā ; bahnā.

**Rim,** rim, *n.* baṛ ; kor ; kinārah ; lab ; **kagar.**

**Rime,** rim, *n.* pālā ; barf.

**Rimple,** rim'pl, *n.* jhurrī ; chīn ; shikan ; churas.

**Rimple,** rim'pl, *v. a.* shikan, churas, yā chīn ḍālnā.

**Rimy,** rī'mi, *adj.* pāle yā barf se bharā huā.

**Rind,** rind, *v. a.* muqashshar k. ; chhīlnā ; chhilkā utārnā.

**Rind,** rind, *n.* chhilkā ; chhāl ; bakkal ; post.

**Ring,** ring, *n.* 1. *a circle,* dāĕrah ; kunḍlī ; chakkar ; gher. 2. *a circular ornament,* chhalla ; aṅgūṭhī ; angushtarī ; mundrī. 3. qul'aba, halqa ; kaṛā ; girdān ; kunḍā. 4. *a circular area,* gherā ; ahātah ; bāṛā ; girdah ; chauk ; maṇḍal. 5. *a circular group of persons,* maṇḍlī ; ṭaĕlah ; ṭolī. 6. (*Geom.*) chakkar ; dāĕrah. 7. (*Ast. and Navigation*) sūraj kā uñchāī nāp.

*rings of Saturn,* zohl ke halqe ; simīchar ke chāūd.

**Ring,** ring, *v. a.* 1. *encircle,* ghernā ; halqah banānā ; ahātah k. ; chakkar bāndhnā. 2. (*Hort.*) chhāl ke halqe utārnā tā ki shākh bār-āvar ho. 3. *fit with rings,* angūṭhī pahnānā. 4. *cause to sound,* bajānā. 5. *produce by ringing,* mashhūr k. 6. *repeat loudly,* zor se uchcharan k.

**Ring,** ring, *v. n.* 1. *sound as a bell,* ṭhanṭhanānā ; ṭanṭanānā ; jhaṅkarnā. 2. *sound,* āvāz d. ; bajnā ; bolnā. 3. *be filled with report,* charcha h. ; gūnjh uṭhnā.

**Ring,** ring, *n.* 1. janjnanahaṭ ; ṭankār ; ṭan ṭan ; jhan jhan. 2. āvāz ; sadā ; gūnjh. 3. *a chime,* hamāhangī ; tal mel.



RING-DOVE.

**Ring-dove,** ring'-duv. *n.* qumrī ; fākhtah ; pinḍuk.

**Ring - finger,** ring-fing'gĕr, *n.* kan-unglī ke pās kī unglī jis meñ chhallā pahante haiñ ; pūjā uṅglī.

**Ringleader,** ring'lē-dĕr, *n.* sar-giroh ; bānī-i-fasād ; sarganah ; mufsidoñ yā bāgiyoñ kā sar-giroh.

**Ringlet,** ring'let, *n.* bāloñ ke chhalle ya halqe ; ghungrī ; lat ; kākul.

**Ring-streaked,** ring'strĕkt, *adj.* gol dhārīvāla.

**Ringtail,** ring'tāl, *n.* 1. ek qism kī ohiryā. 2. jahaz kā ek pāl.

**Ringworm,** ring'wĕrm, *n.* dād ; bhaiñsyā dād.

**Rinse,** rins, *v. a.* dhonā ; pakhālnā ; khaṅgalnā ; dhoī huī chīz ko phir pānī ḍāl-kar sāf k.

**Riot,** rī'ot, *n.* 1. *tumult,* dhūm dhām ; gul-gapāṛā ; shor o gul. 2. (*Law*) dangā ; balvā ; hangāmah.

**Riot,** rī'ot, *v. n.* 1. *indulge in excess of luxury,* kharmastī k. ; gul-gapāṛā k. ; aish meñ ḍūb jānā ; ūdham k. ; dhūm machānā. 2. *be highly excited,* josh o kharosh meñ ānā. 3. *raise a sedition,* shor machānā ; balvah k. ; dangā k. ; hangāmah barpā k.

**Rioter,** rī'ot-ĕr, *n.* 1. aish o ashrat karne-vālā ; alyash ; aubāsh ; rind. 2. (*Law*) dange-bāz ; balva karne-vālā ; fitnah-angez.

**Riotous,** rī'ot-us, *adj.* 1. *wanton,* aubāsh ; kharmast ; udmādī. 2. *seditious,* fitna-angez ; mufsid ; dange-bāz ; nā-farmāñ.

**Riotously,** rī'ot-us-li, *adv.* dange-bāzī se ; fitnah-angezī se ; mufsidānah ; dhūm dhām se.

**Riotousness,** rī'ot-us-nes, sar-kashī ; fitnah-angezī se ; mufsidānah ; dhūm dhām se.

**Rip,** rip, *v. a.* 1. *tear or cut open,* chāk k. ; kholnā ; chithāṛnā ; chīrnā ; phāṛnā ; shaq k. ; kāṭ ḍālnā ; khol d. ; phoṛnā ; udhernā. 2. *take out by cutting,* chīr-kar nikalnā. 3. *search to the bottom,* chhān mārnā ; ṭaṭolnā ; ḍhūṇḍnā ; zāhir k. ; kholnā.

**Rip,** rip, *n.* 1. *a tear,* chāk ; kāṭ kūṭ ; chīr phāṛ. 2. machhliyoñ kī ṭokrī. 3. ākhor ; chithṛe gudṛe ; chhāṇṭan.

**Ripe,** rip, *adj.* 1. *mature,* pakkā ; pukhtah ; rasīdah. 2. *advanced to the state of fitness,* lāyiq ; qabil ; jog ; bālig ; sāmarth. 3. (*as a tumour*) pakkā. 4. *perfected,* mukammal ; takmīl ko pahuñchā huā ; pūrā ; kāmil. 5. *prepared,* kharā ; mustaid ; taiyār ; āmādah. 6. *ruddy,* surkh ; lāl ; pakkā.

**Ripen,** rī'pn *v. n.* pakna ; pukhtah h. 2. murād ko pahuñchna ; bālig h.

**Ripen,** rī'pn, *v. a.* pakānā ; pukhtah k.

**Ripeness,** rip'nes, *n.* bulūg ; rasīdagī ; pukhtagī ; kamāl ; pakkā-pan.

**Ripper,** rip'ĕr, *n.* 1. phāṛ ḍālne-vāla ; chīrne-vālā. 2. (*In comp.*) dar.

**Ripple,** rip'l, *v. n.* na-hamvār satah par bahne se pani kā āvāz k.

**Ripple,** rip'l, *v. a.* *See* Ripple, *v. n.* sāf k. ; khālī k

**Ripple,** rip'l, *n.* 1. *little curling wave,* hilor ; tarang ; lahar. 2. sān sāf karne kī kanghī.

**Rise,** rīz, *v. n.* 1. *ascend,* chaṛhnā ; ūñche h. ; uṭhnā ; sanūd k. ; buland h. 2. *grow upward,* uñchāī hāsil k. ; uṭhnā ; baṛhnā ; ugnā.

A tree *rises* a hundred feet.
*Ek darakht sau fuṭ lambā hotā hai.*

3. (*as a river*) tugyānī k. ; chaṛhnā ; chaṛhāo pe h. 4. *become erect,* khaṛā h. ; uṭhnā.

To *rise* from a chair. *Kursi se khaṛā h.*

5. *leave one's bed,* uṭhnā ; jāgnā ; sote uṭhnā ; uṭh baiṭhnā ; uṭh khaṛā h.

To *rise* early. *Savere uṭhnā.*

6. *tower up,* uṭhnā ; bulandī par h. ; ūñchā h. 7. *swell,* uṭhnā ; phūlnā ; baṛhnā ; sūjnā ; waram k. ; josh meñ ānā. 8. *retire,* alag h. ; kinārah-kash h. 9. *seem to rise,* udaĕ h. ; nikalnā ; tulū h. ; ugnā. 10. *come forth,* nikal ānā ; phūṭnā ; phūṭ nikalnā ; namūdār h. ; nazar ānā ; dikhāī d. ; khuruj k. 11. *originate,* shurū h. ; paidā h. ; utpajnā ; vujūd pānā ; utpann h. ; ārambh h. ; āgāz h. 12. *increase in power or fury,* tundī pakaṛnā ; shiddat se h. ; tund h. ; chaṛhnā. 13. (*in price*) girāñ h. ; mahngā h. ; tez h. ; bhāo chaṛhnā. 14. *increase in amount,* ek tādād yā miqdār ko pahuñchnā ; baṛhnā ; zayālah h.

His expenses *rose* beyond his expectations.
*Uske ikhrājāt uske āmdani se guzar gaĕ.*

15. *attain to a better social position,* taraqqī k. ; urūj k. ; ālā martabah hāsil k. 16. bāgī h. ; sar-kash h. ; hamlah k. ; āmālah h. 17. (*in style*) buland-parvāzī k. ; ālā mazmūn bāndhnā. 18. *come to mind,* jī meñ ānā, upajnā yā guzarnā.

A thought *rose* in my mind.
*Mere dil meñ ek khayāl āyā.*

19. *come to life,* jī uṭhnā ; zindah h. 20. *adjourn,* barkhāst h. ; band h. ; multavī yā mauqūf rakhnā ; khaṛā h. ; uṭhnā. 21. (*Mus.*) āvāz kā chaṛh-

nā ; āvāz uṭhnā. 22. (*Print.*) uṭhnā ; uparnā ; chhapnā.

**Rise,** rīz, *n.* 1. *ascent,* saūd ; uṭhān ; urūj ; charhāī. 2. *the distance through which anything rises,* irtifā ; bulandī ; uñchāī. 3. *an acclivity,* irtifā ; rafat. 4. *origin,* ibtidā ; asl ; shurū ; āgāz ; tulū ; udaē. 5. *increase,* taraqqī ; zyādatī ; afzūnī ; barhotrī ; tezī. 6. (*of voice*) charhāo ; uṭhān. 7. (*Mus.*) ūñchī laē ; ūñchā sur.

**Risor,** rī'zēr, *n.* 1. uṭhvaiyā ; uṭhne-vālā. 2. (*Arch.*) nardbān kā kharā takhtah.

**Risibility, Risibleness,** riz-i-bil'i-ti, riz'i-blnes, *n.* hañsne kī quvvat ; hañsne kī khāsiyat.

**Risible,** riz'i-bl, *adj.* hañsne kī khāsiyat rakhne-vālā ; khandah-āvur ; hañsī-kā.

**Rising,** rīz'ing, *n.* 1. *the act,* uṭhān ; charhāo. 2. namūd ; tulū ; udaē. 3. balvalā ; bagāvat. 4. qayāmat. 5. *a boil,* phorā ; phunsī.

**Risk,** risk, *n.* khatrā. *See* Peril.

*run a risk,* jokhoñ uṭhānā ; jokhoñ meñ parnā.

**Risk,** risk, *v. a.* jokhoñ uṭhānā. *See* Peril, *v. a.*

**Risker,** risk'ēr, *n.* jokhoñ uṭhāne-vālā ; khatre meñ parne-vālā.

**Rite,** rīt, *n.* rasm ; rīt ; āīn-i-dīn ; tarīq ; dastūr.

**Ritual,** rit'ū-al, *adj.* rasmiyāt ke mutaalliq ; rasmī.

**Ritual,** rit'ū-al, *n.* 1. dīnī rusūm adā karne ke ḍhang ; shāstar-bidhī. 2. kitāb-i-rasmiyāt ; shāstar ; fiqah.

**Ritualist,** rit'ū-al-ist, *n.* rasmiyāt kā māhir ; rīt jānne-vālā ; shāstrī ; faqih.

**Ritually,** rit'ū-al-li, *adv.* rīt se ; rasm ke taur par.

**Rival,** rī'val, *n.* raqīb ; hamsar ; ham-chashm ; ham-pesha ; saut ; harīf ; dushman ; udū ; lāg ḍāṅṭ-valā ; lāg-dār.

**Rivalry,** rī'val-ri, *n.* ham-sarī ; barābarī ; ham-chashmī ; riqābat ; muqāblah ; harīfī ; lāg-ḍāṅṭ ; sautelā-pan ; rīs.

**Rive,** rīv, *v. a.* maskānā ; chīrnā ; phārnā ; phornā ; tornā.

**Rive,** rīv, *v. n.* masaknā ; phūṭnā ; phaṭnā ; ṭūṭnā.

**Rivel,** rīv'l, *v. a.* jhurrī, yā shikan ḍālnā.

**River,** rīv'ēr, *n.* [Skr. *ri,* Per. *rau,* to flow] daryā ; nadī ; saritā ; rod ; jū.

**River-dragon,** rīv'ēr-drag'on, *n.* magar ; gharyāl ; nihang.

**Riveret,** rīv'ēr-ēt, *n.* chhoṭī nadī.

**River-god,** rīv'ēr-god, *n.* nadī kā deotā ; Varuna ; khwājah Khizar.

**River-horse,** rīv'ēr-hors, *n.* daryāī ghorā ; aspī-daryāī.

**Rivet,** rīv'et, *n.* mekh ; khūṅṭī ; kīl ; khūṅṭā.

**Rivet,** rīv'et, *v. a.* 1. *fasten with a rivet,* mekh jaṛnā ; kīl ṭhoknā, yā lagānā. 2. *clinch firmly,* mazbūt k. ; pakkā k.

**Rivulet,** rīv'ū-let, *n.* chhoṭī nadī ; nālā ; āb-jū.



ROACH.

**Roach,** rōch, *n.* ek qism kī machhlī. 2. melrāb ; qans.

*sound as a roach,* sahīh o sālim.

**Road,** rōd, *n.* 1. saṛak ; rāstah ; rāh ; shāra-i-ām.

*on the road,* rāste meñ ; rāste par.

**Roadstead,** rōd'sted, *n.* sāhil se kuchh fāslah par jahāz ke langar charhāne kī jagah ; langar-bāṛī.

**Roadway,** rōd'wā, *n.* rāstah ; shāh-rāh.

**Roam,** rōm, *v. n.* [Skr. *ram*] bhaṭakte phirnā ; ramnā ; āvārah phirnā ; māre phirnā ; ḍolnā.

**Roam, Roaming,** rōm, rōm'ing, *n.* khānah-badoshī ; sair ; siyāhat ; āvārgī.

**Roan,** rōn, *adj.* chittī-dār ; sabzah ; garrā.

**Roar,** rōr. *v. n.* 1. *cry with a full sound,* dahāṛnā ; ḍakrānā ; garajnā ; chinghāṛnā ; gurrānā. 2. *make a loud, confused sound,* dhuṛdhuṛānā, gūñjnā ; chillānā ; chīkhnā. 3. *laugh out continuously,* qahqahā mārnā ; ṭhaṭṭhā mārnā.

**Roar,** rōr, *n.* dahāṛ ; chinghāṛ ; gūñj ; garaj ; chīkh.

**Roary,** rōr-i, *adj.* shabnam kā.

**Roast,** rōst, *v. a.* 1. (*as meat*) kabāb k. 2. *prepare for food,* bhūnnā ; biryāñ k. ; bhul-bhulānā ; kasnā. 3. *dry,* khushk k. ; sukhānā ; bhūnnā 4. *heat violently,* tapānā. 5. (*Metal*) galānā, sodhnā. 6. *banter,* chuṭkī lenā ; non mirch lagānā ; jalānā ; bhūnnā.

**Roast,** rōst, *n.* kabāb ; bhunī huī chīz ; holā ; hañsī ; dil-lagī.

*to rule the roast,* hukūmat k. ; ikhtiyār rakhnā.

**Rob,** rob, *v. a.* 1. *take away by force,* chhīnnā ; zabardastī lenā ; chorī, duzdī yā rahzanī k.

To *rob* Peter to pay Paul. Prov.
*Hāmid ki pagrī Mahmūd ke sir par.* Prov.

2. (*Law*) ḍākā ḍāl-kar lenā ; lūṭnā. 3. *take from,* le lenā ; mahrūm k.

**Robber,** rob'ēr, *n.* duzd ; qazzāq ; baṭmār ; rāhzan ; chor ; ḍākū ; quttā-ut-tarīq.

**Robbery,** rob'ēr-i, *n.* chorī ; ḍākā ; ḍakaitī ; duzdī ; qazzāqī ; rah-zanī ; sarqah ; lūṭ-mār ; baṭmārī.

**Robe,** rōb, *n.* jāmah ; qabā ; poshāk ; libās ; pairāhan ; bāgā.

*robe of honour,* khilat.

*master of the robes,* dāroga-i-toshah-khāna.

**Robe,** rōb, *v. a.* libās, poshāk, yā khilat pahnānā.

**Robin,** rob'in, *n.* ek qism kī sunahrī sīne vālī chiryā.

**Robin-goodfellow,** Rob'in-gud-fel'ō, *n.* bhūt ; paret ; ek parī.

**Robust,** rō-bust', *adj.* 1. *vigorous,* motā tāzah ; farbeh-andām ; qavī haikal ; haṭṭā kaṭṭā ; zorāvur ; qavī ; shah-zor ; balī ; roiñ tan. 2. *violent,* sakht ; tund ; tez.

**Robustness,** rō-bust'nes, *n.* shah-zorī ; zorāvurī ; zabar-dastī ; mazbūtī.

**Rocambole,** rok'am-bōl, *n.* ek qism kā lahsan.

**Rochet,** roch'et, *n.* 1. pādrī kā ek safaid libās. 2. ek qism kī machhlī.

**Rock,** rok, *n.* 1. *large mass of stony material,* chaṭān ; pahār ; ṭīlā. 2. (*Geol.*) dhem ; ḍalā. 3. *a refuge,* quvvat ; istehkām ; panāh ; hifāzat ; mazbūtī ; āṛ.

The Lord is my *rock.* *Khudā kā āsrā hai.*

4. *distaff,* charkhe kī hattī ; hatlī.

**Rock,** rok, *v. a.* 1. *move backward and forward,* hilānā ; jhulānā ; ḍulānā. 2. *put to sleep,* sulānā ; lorī denā.

**Rock,** rok, *v. n.* hilnā ; ḍolnā ; hilnā jhulnā.

**Rock-doe,** rok'dō, *n.* pahārī hiran.

**Rocker,** rok'ēr, *n.* 1. hiṅḍola jhulāne-vālā ; jhoṭe dene-vālā. 2. hiṅḍolā ; pālnā.

**Rocket,** rok'et, *n.* 1. *fireworks,* havāī ; bān ; qa'lam ; khadangā ; ṭoṇṭā. 2. (*Bot.*) ek qism ki nabātāt.

**Rockiness,** rok'i-nes, *n.* pathrīlā-pan ; sakhtī.

**Rock-pigeon,** rok-pij'on, *n.* jangli kabūtar.

**Rock-salt,** rok'sālt, *n.* lāhaurī namak ; sendhā namak.

**Rocky,** rok'i, *adj.* 1. pahārī ; chaṭān-dār ; pathrīlā ; sang-lākh. 2. chaṭān sā ; pahāṛ sā. 3. sakht ; kaṭhor ; kaṛā ; kaṭar ; sang-dil.

**Rod,** rod, *n.* [H. *laud*]. 1. *a branch,* bed ; shākh ; ṭahnī ; ḍālī. 2. *a slender stick,* chhaṛī ; qamchī ; santī.

Spare the *rod,* and spoil the child. Prov.
*Bachche ko māro nahīñ to bigaṛ jāegā.*

3. *a sceptre*, asā ; jarīb ; ikhtiyār ; hukūmat. 4. *a support for a fishing line*, machhlī pakaṛne kī laggī ; saṭak. 5. *an instrument for thrashing*, mūsal. 6. *a measure of length*, pāñch gaz, yā solah fiṭ kā māp.

*rod of iron*, kaṛā rāj ; sakht amal-dārī.

*to kiss the rod*, sazā qubūl k.

**Rodentia**, rō-den'shi-a, *n.* chabāne-vāle jānvar.

**Rodomontade**, rod'ō-mon-tād'', *n.* lāf-zanī ; shekhī ; mubālgah ; baṛbolī ; ḍiṅg.

**Rodomontade**, rod'ō-mon-tād'', *v. n.* lāf-zanī k. ; shekhī baghārnā ; ḍiṅg mārnā.

**Rodomontader, Rodomontadist**, rod'ō-mon-tā''dėr, rod'ō-mon-tā''dist, *n.* shekhī-bāz ; lāfzan ; khud-farosh ; ḍiṅgiyā.

**Roe**, rō, *n.* aṇḍā ; baizah.

**Roebuck**, rō'buk, *n.* ek qism kā hiran.

**Rogation**, rō-gā'shon, *n.* iltimās ; istidā ; munājāt ; prārthnā.

*rogation week*, *n.* voh haftah jis meṅ somvār, mangal aur budh ko īsāī rozah rakhte haiṅ.

**Rogue**, rōg, *n.* 1. (*Law*) *a vagrant*, luchchā ; lafang ; āvārah ; bad-maāsh ; gunḍā ; lungāṛā. 2. *a knave*, dagā-bāz ; bad-diyānat ; harām-zādah ; ṭhag. 3. *one who is mischievous*, maskharah ; khilārī ; sharrī ; ṭhaṭṭe-bāz ; naṭ khat.

**Roguery, Roguishness**, rō'gėr-i, rō'gish-nes, *n.* rindī ; bad-maāshī ; sharārat ; āvāragī ; badzātī ; shar ; dagā-bāzī ; ṭhaṭṭe-bāzī ; maskharagī.

**Roguish**, rō'gish, *adj.* 1. *rogue-like*, bad-maāsh sā ; āvārah sā. 2. *wanton*, ṭhaṭṭe-bāz ; lafang ; sharīr ; bad-zāt ; dagā-bāz.

**Roguishly**, rō'gish-li, *adv.* bad-mastī se ; āvāragī se ; bad-zātī se ; rindānah.

**Roil**, roil, *v. a.* 1. ghaṅgolnā ; gadlā k. 2. khafā k. ; risānā ; diq k.

**Roister, Roisterer**, rois'tėr, rois'tėr-ėr, *n.* lāfzan ; kallah-darāz ; khud-farosh ; shekhī-bāz ; barbaryā.

**Roister**, rois'tėr, *v. n.* kallah-darāzī k. ; gul machānā.

**Roll**, rōl, *v. a.* 1. *cause to revolve*, luṛhānā ; luṛhkānā ; ḍhulkānā ; ghumānā ; phirānā. 2. *wrap round on itself*, lapeṭnā ; tah k. ; gole yā goliyāṅ banānā ; baṭnā. 3. *drive forward*, dhakelnā ; āge baṛhānā ; dhakkā d. 4. *press with a roller*, belnā ; belan phernā. 5. *move*, gardish d. ; galtāṅ k. ; phirānā ; chakkar d. 6. *beat*, piṭnā ; mārnā ; bajānā.

**Roll**, rōl, *v. n.* *See* Roll, *v. a.* 1. *be tossed about*, pheṅkā jānā ; ṭhokreṅ khāte phirnā. 2. *fluctuate*, ḍāṅvāṅḍol h. ; lahrānā. 3. *wallow*, luṛhaknā ; bhārī chāl chalnā ; jhūmte chalnā.

A *rolling* stone gathers no moss. **Prov.** *Luṛhakne patthar ke kāī nahiṅ lagtī.*

**Roll**, rōl, *n.* 1. *the act of rolling*, ghumāo ; luṛhkāo ; gardish ; pech ; chakkar. 2. *a roller*, battī ; golā ; lauṅdā. 3. *that which is rolled*, fard ; fehrist ; maktūb ; tavārīkh ; ism-navīsī ; tūmār ; muṭṭhā ; ism-nāmah ; chiṭṭhā ; rajisṭar.

*to call the roll*, nām pukārnā ; hāzrī lenā.

**Roller**, rōl'ėr, *n.* 1. belan ; loṛhā ; loṛhī. 2. paṭṭī ; band. 3. (*Naut.*) tez lahreṅ. 4. (*Print.*) syāhī kā belan.

**Rolling-pin**, rōl'ing-pin, *n.* roṭī belne kā belan.

**Rolling-press**, rōl'ing-pres, *n.* do belanoṅ kī kal.

**Roly-poly**, rō'li-pō-li, *n.* ek khel.

**Romage**, rum'āj, *n.* harbarī ; ghabrāhaṭ.

**Roman**, rō'man, *adj.* 1. Rom ke mutaalliq ; rūmī. 2. mutaalliq ba-mazhab-i-Roman Catholic. 3. (*Print.*) sidhe ; khaṛe.

**Romance**, rō-mans', *n.* 1. afsānah ; jhūṭā qissah ; dāstān ; kahānī. 2. jhūṭ ; banāvaṭ ; mubālgah ; iftirā. 3. tarāna ; ṭhumrī ; gīt.

**Romance**, rō-mans', *v. n.* dāstān kahnā ; qissah gharnā ; bandish bāndhnā.

**Romancer**, rō-man'sėr, *n.* qissah-go ; afsānahnigār.

**Romanism**, rō'man-izm, *n.* Rom ke pādrī kī pairavī.

**Romanist**, rō'man-ist, *n.* Roman Catholic mazhab-vālā.

**Romanize**, rō'man-īz, *v. a.* Roman Catholic mazhab par chalnā.

**Romantic**, rō-man'tik, *adj.* 1. *fanciful*, khilāfi-qayās ; baīd-az-aql. 2. *fantastic*, ajīb o garīb ; nirālā ; anūṭhā.

**Romantically**, rō-man'ti-kal-li, *adv.* be-sar o pā ; vāhī tabāhī.

**Romepenny, Romescot**, rōm'peni, rōm'skot, *n.* ghar-kar jo Inglistānī Rom ke pādrī ko dete the.

**Romish**, rōm'ish, *adj.* Romiyoṅ ke tarz yā mazhab kā.

**Romp**, romp, *n.* 1. *a rude girl*, shor o gul machāne-vālī laṛkī ; chanchal ; khilāṛ ; huṛdaṅgī. 2. *rude play or frolic*, khel kūd ; lahv o laāb.

**Romp**, romp, *v. n.* uchhalnā ; kūdnā ; shor o gul machānā.

**Rompish**, rom'pish, *adj.* kudakkaṛ ; uchhal kūd karne-vālā ; huṛdangī.

**Rondeau**, ron'dō, *n.* ek nazm jis meṅ āṭh misre ek qāfye ke hoṅ aur pāṅch misre dūsre qāfye ke.

**Ronion**, run'yun, *n.* 1. *a scabby animal*, kharsailā jānvar. 2. moṭī aur qad-āvur aurat.

**Rood**, rōd, *n.* 1. ekaṛ kā chauthāī hissah ; gaṭṭhā ; bisvā. 2. Isā ke salīb pāne kī tasvīr.

**Roodloft**, rōd'loft, *n.* girjā kā dālān jis meṅ salīb vagairah numāish ke liye laṭkāte hāiṅ.

**Roof**, rōf, *n.* 1. chhat ; saqf ; bām ; paṭāo. 2. (*Mining*) tah. 3. makān ; ghar.

*roof of the mouth*, tālū.

*the roof of heaven*, arsh.

**Roof**, rōf, *v. a.* chhat ḍālnā ; chhānā ; pāṭnā.

**Rook**, ruk, *n.* 1. (*Chess*) rukh ; fīl ; hāthī. 2. kavvā ; kāg ; zāg.

**Rook**, ruk, *v. n.* 1. ṭhagnā ; dhokā d. 2. pālṭī mārkar baiṭhnā.

**Rookery**, ruk'ėr-i, *n.* 1. voh jagah jahāṅ kavve ghoṅslā banā-kar rahte haiṅ. 2. shikastah makānāt kā ḍher ; garīb logoṅ kā muhallā. 3. kasbī-khānah ; chaklā ; aḍḍā.

**Rooky**, ruk'i, *adj.* kavvoṅ se basā huā.

**Room**, rōm, *n.* 1. *space*, jagah ; maqām ; ṭhaur ; asthān ; vusat ; gunjāyish ; samāī. 2. *an apartment in a house*, kamrā ; darja ; hujrah ; dālān. 3. *occasion*, mauqah ; mahal ; qābū ; dāoṅ ; fursat. 4. *place unobstructed*, khālī jagah.

There was no *room* for them in the inn. *Sarāī meṅ unke wāste jagah na thī.*

5. *place left by another*, ivaz ; badlā ; pālṭā ; jāī ; jagah.

*give room*, jagah d.

*make room*, jagah k. ; ṭhaur k.

*room for argument*, jāī kalām ; gunjāish-i-taqrir.

**Roominess**, rōm'i-nes, *n.* vusat ; farākhī ; kushādagī ; phailāo ; bistār.

**Roomy**, rōm'i, *adj.* lambā ; chauṛā ; vasī ; kushādah.

**Roost**, rōst, *n.* 1. *a perch*, aḍḍā ; chakkas. 2. baserā ; jamghat.

*at roost*, basere meṅ.

**Roost**, rōst, *v. n.* 1. *perch*, baserā lenā ; aḍḍe par baiṭhnā. 2. ārām k. ; sonā.

**Root**, rōt, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) jaṛ ; bekh. 2. *an edible or esculent root*, mūl ; kand. 3. *an ancestor*, ābā

o ajdād; jadd-i-ālā; jaṛ; bunyād. 4. *a radix*, dhātū; māddah; asl; masdar.

The *root* of a word must consist of at least one syllable.
*Har lafz kā māddah kam az kam ek jus kā honā chāhiye.*

5. *cause*, sabab; bāis; kāran.

The love of money is the *root* of all evil.
*Rupaē kī mohabbat sab burāiyoṅ kī jaṛ hai.*

6. (*Math.*) nuzūl; jazr. 7. (*Mus.*) sur. 8. *the lowest place*, talaiṭī; dāman; bunyād.
*root and branch*, asl o fara; jaṛ mūl.
*to cut up root and branch*, jaṛ mūl se khonā.
*to lay the axe to the root of, to strike at the root of*, jaṛ kāṭnā.
*to pluck up by the roots*, jaṛ se ukhāṛnā.
*to take root*, jaṛ pakaṛnā; jamnā.

**Root**, rōt, *v. n.* 1. *fix the root*, jaṛ **pakaṛnā**. 2. *be firmly established*, qāyim h.; **pakkā h.**; jamnā.

**Root**, rōt, *v. a.* 1. *implant firmly*, **qāyim k.**; gāṛnā; jaṛ jamānā. 2. *eradicate*, jaṛ se ukhāṛnā; khod-kar nikālnā; ujāṛnā; bekh-kanī k.

**Root-bound**, rōt'bound, *adj.* jaṛ se gaṛā huā; mazbūt.

**Root-built**, rōt'bilt, *adj.* jaṛoṅ kā banā huā.

**Rootedly**, rōt'ed-li, *adv.* mazbūtī se; gahrā; ustavār; tah-i-dil se.

**Rooter**, rōt'ēr, *n.* khone-vālā; ukhāṛ ḍālne-vālā.

**Root-house**, rōt'hous, *n.* jaṛoṅ kā banā huā ghar.

**Rooty**, rōt'i, *adj.* jaṛ-dār; jaṛīlā.

**Rope**, rōp, *n.* 1. *a large cord*, **rassī**; **jeoṛī**; ḍoṛī; tanāb; rassā; resmān; nejū; lej. 2. *a string*, laṛī; mālā. 3. (*pl.*) parindoṅ kī **aṅtṛi-yāṅ**.
*rope of sand*, bālū kī bhīt; be-etibār shaē.
*upon the high ropes*, khush; dil-shād; zindah-dil.

He is one day humble, and the next on the high *ropes*.
*Woh ek din to udās rahtā hai aur dūsre din khush o khurram nazar ātā hai.*

**Rope**, rōp, *v. n.* qivām kā tār baṅdhnā; **las** pakaṛnā; paknā; tār uṭhnā.

**Rope**, rōp, *v. a.* rassī se kheṅchnā.

**Rope-dancer**, rōp-dan'sēr, *n.* naṭ; **rasan-bāz**; bāzī-gar.

**Rope-dancing**, rōp-dan'sing, *n.* **naṭ-bāzī**; bāzī-garī.

**Rope-ladder**, rōp-lad-ēr, *n.* **rassī kī sīṛhī**; kamand.

**Rope-maker**, rōp-mā-kēr, *n.* **rassī baṭne-vālā**; rasan-sāz; bān-baṭā.

**Ropery**, rōp'er-i, *n.* rassī baṭne kī jagah.

**Ropiness**, rō'pi-nes, *n.* chep; **lasadār**.

**Ropy**, rō'pi, *adj.* las-dār; chipchipā; **lasadā**.

**Roquelaure**, rō'ke-lōr, *n.* labādah; **fargul**; qabā.

**Rosary**, rō'za-ri, *n.* 1. gulāb kī kiyārī; **gulzār**; gulistāṅ. 2. mālā; tasbīh; sumran; japnī.

**Rose**, rōz, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) gulāb; **gul**; **shah-gul**; vard.

*Roses* have thorns. Prov.
*Gul ke sāth khār hai.* Prov.

2. *rosette*, gupphā; phuṅdnā. 3. *a rose-head*, **hazārah**. 4. *the colour*, **gulābī**.
*rose-apple*, gulāb jāman.
*rose bed*, gulāb kā takhtah; **gulshan**.
*dog-rose*, safaid gulāb; seotī.
*under the rose*, khufiyah; **poshīdah**.

**Roseal**, rō'ze-al, *adj.* **misl-i-gul**.

**Roseate**, rō'zē-āt, *adj.* 1. pur-gul; **phūloṅ se** ladā huā. 2. gulābī; gul-gūṅ; misl-i-gul.

**Rosed**, rōzd, *adj.* gulābī; surkh; lāl; **qirmizī**.

**Rosemary**, rōz'ma-ri, *n.* ek qism kī **nabātāt**.

**Rose-noble**, rōz-nō'bl, *n.* ek qism kā **purānā** sikkah.

**Rose-water**, rōz-wa'tēr, *n.* **arq-i-gulāb**.

**Rosin**, roz'in, *n.* **rāl**; **dhūnā**; dhūp.

**Rosin**, roz'in, *v. a.* **rāl yā dhūnā malnā**.

**Rosiness**, rō'zi-nes, *n.* surkhī; **gul-fāmī**; **gulāb** kī khāsiyat.

**Rosiny**, roz'i-ni, *adj.* rāl sā; **dhūnā sā**.

**Rossel**, ros'el, *n.* narm zamīn; poli **dhartī**.

**Roster**, ros'tēr, *n.* naqsha; fard.

**Rostral**, ros'tral, *adj.* jahāz ke mūṅh **kī tarah**; jahāz ke āge yā sire kī mānind.

**Rostrate, Rostrated**, ros'trāt, rōs'trā-ted, *adj.* choṅch-dār; minqār-dār.

**Rostrum**, ros'trum, *n.* 1. *of a bird*, choṅch; minqār. 2. *of a ship*, jahāz kā māthā. 3. (*Rom. Antiq.*) uṅchī jagah jahāṅ koī khaṛā ho-kar taqrīr kare; mimbar; **chaukī**. 4. *any elevated platform*, chabūtrā.

**Rosy**, rō'zi, *adj.* gul-fām; gul-gūṅ; gulābī; misl-i-gul; gul-rang.

**Rot**, rot, *v. n.* **galnā**; **saṛnā**; pāṅs, yā khāt h.

A *rotten* sheep infects the whole flock. Prov.
*Ek machhlī sāre jal ko gandā kartī hai.* Prov.

**Rot**, rot, *v. a.* **saṛānā**; galānā; bosīdah k.

**Rota**, rō'ta, *n.* 1. pādriyoṅ kī adālat. 2. madār-ul-muhāmoṅ kī majlis jo bārī bārī muqarrar ho.

**Rotation**, rō-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, ghūm; pherī; daur; gardish; ghumāo; daurān. 2. bārī; naubat.

**Rotator**, rō'tā-tēr, *n.* ghumāne-vālā.

**Rotatory**, rō'ta-to-ri, *adj.* ghūmne-vālā; mahvarī; gardish karne-vālā.

**Rote**, rōt, *n.* ek qism kā bājā.

**Rotten**, rot'n, *adj.* **saṛā**; mutaaffin; bosīdah; murdār; kharāb; aib-dār; kam-zor; gair-motabar.

Soon ripe, soon *rotten*. Prov.
*Jaldī pakkā so jaldī saṛā.*

**Rottenness**, rot'n-nes, *n.* gandagī; bosīdagī; saṛāṅd.

**Rotund**, rō-tund', *adj.* 1. *round*, gol; mustadīr; mudavvar. 2. *entire*, bil-kul. 3. (*Bot.*) baizavī.

**Rotunda, Rotundo**, rō-tun'da, rō-tun'do, *n.* gol-ghar; gol-makān.

**Rotundity, Rotundness**, rō-tun'di-ti, rō-tund'nes, *n.* golāī; kurviyat.

**Rouge**, rōzh, *n.* 1. (*Chem.*) ek qism kā surkh rang. 2. mahāvar.

**Rouge**, rōzh, *v. n.* surkh rang se rangnā, yā potnā.

**Rough**, ruf, *adj.* 1. *not smooth or plain*, khurdarā; kharkharā; rukhṛā; rūṛhā; nā-mulāyam. 2. *uneven*, nā-hamvār; nā-barābar; **ūṅchā nīchā**. 3. *disordered*, be-ḍaul; nā-mauzūṅ; bad-shakl; bhoṅḍā. 4. *not fair*, musavvadah. 5. *rude*, nā-tarāshīdah; be-adab; be-saliqah; bad-akhlāq; rūkha; bad-mizāj. 6. *harsh*, khurdarī; be-surī; **phaṭī huī**. 7. *austere*, kasailā; **bak-sailā**. 8. *stormy*, **mauj-khez**; **joshāṅ**; pur-josh; mauj-zan.
*rough draft*, musavvadah; kharrā; kachchā chiṭṭhā.

**Rough-cast**, ruf'kast, *v. a.* 1. ḍaul ḍālnā; urdarā khurdarā banānā; musavvadah k. 2. chūne aur kauṛiyoṅ kī āmezish se makān ko līpnā.

**Rough-draw**, ruf'drą, *v. a.* **naqsha banānā**; khākā utārnā.

**Roughen**, ruf'n, *v.* **khurdarā h.**, yā k.; **rūkhā k.**, yā h.; **nā-hamvār k.**; **bad-mizāj h.**, yā k.

**Rough-hew,** ruf'hū, *v. a.* moṭā jhoṭā tarāshnā; chhīl chhāl k.

**Rough-hewn,** ruf'hūn, *adj.* nā-hamvār; nā-sāf; nā-tarāshīdah.

**Roughly,** ruf'li, *adv.* khurdarā; be-taur par; nāhamvārī, bad-khulqī, durushtī, yā bad-mizājī se.

**Roughness,** ruf'nes, *n.* 1. khurdarāhaṭ; nā-hamvārī; rūkhāī. 2. durushtī; bad-mizājī; rūkhī-pan; nā-mauzūniyat.

**Rough-work,** ruf'wėrk, *v. a.* moṭā kām k.

**Rouleau,** rō-lō, *n.* chhoṭā pulanda; chhoṭā chonṅgā.

**Round,** round, *adj.* 1. *globular,* gol; mudavvar; kuravī.

At a *round* table there is no dispute of place. Prov.

*Gol mez pe jagah kī takrār nahīṅ hoti.*

2. *cylindrical,* mustadīr; nāl sā. 3. *not angular,* gol; kamān sā. 4. *complete,* pūrā; kāmil. 5. *large,* zyādah; bahut; bhārī; pūrā. 6. *decided,* kāmil; mufassil; shāfī; sāf sāf.

**Round,** round, *n.* 1. *that which is round,* dāėrah; gherā; manḍal; halqah; chakkar; kurah; golā; goṅd; girdah. 2. *a periodical revolution,* chakkar; daurah. 3. daur; daurah; bārī; pherā. 4. *a dance,* nāch; chakkar; rās. 5. *rotation,* phirāo; ghumāo; gardish. 6. *rung,* sirhī kā ḍanḍā. 7. *a walk,* gasht; rauṅd. 8. (*Mil.*) golā-andāzī; fair; shallak.

**Round,** round, *adv.* 1. *around,* chāroṅ taraf; girdā gird; har taraf. 2. *circularly,* chakkar meṅ; gol gol. 3. *from one side to another,* ek taraf se dūsrī taraf. 4. *through a circle,* muutaallaqīn meṅ; hālqe meṅ.

*all round,* chāroṅ taraf.

**Round,** round, *prep.* 1. *around,* chau-gird; charoṅ taraf; har-taraf; **chahū or.** 2. *about,* **às** pās; havālī; ird gird.

*to come or get round,* chāplūsī se **matlab** nikālnā.

**Round,** round, *v. a.* 1. *make circular,* gol banānā; gherna; ghumānā. 2. *complete,* pūrā k. 3. *make round and protuberant,* ubhārnā; ubharvāṅ shakal banānā. 4. *go round,* chakkar k.; gird phirnā; tavāf k. 5. *make full, smooth, and flowing,* sudhārnā; hamvār k.; mauzūṅ k.

**Roundabout,** round'a-bout, *adj.* 1. *indirect,* pech kā; pher **kā.** 2. *ample,* **vasī.** 3. *encircling,* gol gol.

**Roundabout,** round'a-bout, *n.* **khelne kā ek** paṛā huā pahiyā.

**Roundel, Roundelay,** roun'del, roun'de-lā, *n.* ek qism kā gīt; sarod; **gazal.** *See* Rondeau.

**Roundhead,** round'hed, *n.* isā dīndāroṅ kā ek firqah.

**Roundheaded,** round'hed-ed, *adj.* gol sir-vālā.

**Roundhouse,** round'hous, *n.* voh koṭhrī jis meṅ rāt ko pakṛe hue choroṅ ko chaukīdār qaid rakkhe.

**Roundish,** round'ish, *adj.* mudavvar; gol sā.

**Roundlet,** round'let, *n.* chhoṭā dāėrah, yā halqah.

**Roundly,** round'li, *adv.* 1. *in a round form,* gol gol. 2. *openly,* sāf; sīdhā; vā-shigāf. 3. *briskly,* dilerānah; be-bākānah; be-mahābā. 4. *completely,* bilkul; tamām; **koshish se.**

**Roundness,** round'nes, *n.* 1. *rotundity,* golāī; kurviyat. 2. *fullness,* pūrā-pan; hamvārī; mauzūniyat; **kamāl; ravānī.** 3. *openness,* **safāī; sadāqat.**

**Rouse,** rouz, *v. a.* 1. *wake,* jagānā; uṭhānā; hoshyār k.; bedār k. 2. *excite,* uksānā; bar-angekhta k.; **mustaid k.; ṭabokna.** 3. *agitate,* harakat d.; **hilānā.** 4. *startle,* **chaukannā k.;** bhuchkānā.

**Rouse,** rouz, *v. n.* uṭhnā; jāgnā; hoshiyār h.

**Rouse,** rouz, *n.* maė-noshī kī kasrat; maė-khurī.

**Rouser,** rouz'ėr, *n.* jagāne, uṭhāne, yā uksānevālā.

**Rout,** rout, *n.* 1. *an evening party,* jamghaṭā; majma; jalsa; **paṅgat.** 2. *a rabble,* bhīṛ; ambohṅ; azdahām; hujūm. 3. (*Law*) fasādiyoṅ kā azdahām. 4. *noise,* shor o gul; gul gapāṛā.

**Rout,** rout, *n.* shikast; hār; pareshānī; afrā tafrī.

**Rout,** rout, *v. a.* **shikast d.**; **harānā**; pareshān. yā tittar bittar k.

*rout out,* talāsh k.; **ḍhūṅḍnā.**

**Route,** rōt, *n.* rāh; **rāstah; tariq**; bāṭ; mārag; safar; daurah; kūch.

*en route,* raste meṅ; safar meṅ.

**Routine,** rō-tēn', *n.* 1. taur; tariq; dastūr-ulamal; ḍhang; māmūlī kām. 2. zābitah; sa rishtah; dastūr; qāėlah.

**Rove,** rōv, *v.* bhaṭakte phirnā; ghūmnā; phirnā; gasht k.; sair k.; harzah-gardī k.

**Rover,** rō'vėr, *n.* 1. āvārah; harzah-gard. 2. mutalavvin mizāj ādmī. 3. sāriq; duzd; rahzan; luṭerā; pindārā; baṭmar.

**Roving,** rōv'ing, *n.* battī; ponī.

**Rovingly,** rōv'ing-li, *adv.* sair ke taur par; bataur-i-gul gasht; phirte hue; ghumte hue.

**Row,** rō, *n.* 1. *a line,* qatar; pāṅtī; saf; satar; qor; parā; langtar; lār qār. 2. *an excursion taken in a boat,* kishtī ki sair.

**Row,** rō, *v. a.* and *n.* ḍāṅr lagānā, yā chalāna; nāo khenā; kishtī chalānā.

**Row,** rou, *n.* hangāmah; shor sharāba; kharkhashah.

*to make a row,* hangāmā, bahlā, yā gul machānā.

**Rowel,** rou'el, *n.* 1. *the little wheel of a spur,* mahmez kī khar-dār phirkī. 2. (*Far.*) battī.

**Rower,** rō'er, *n.* khivaiyā; māṅjhī; khene-vālā.

**Rowland,** rō'land, *n.* badlā; ivaz; javāb.

A *Rowland* **for an** Oliver. *Jaise ko taisā.*

**Royal,** roi'al, *adj.* [*Skr. rājā,* H. *rāyā, rāo*]. bādshāhī; shāhī; shāhānah; khusravī; rājāī, sultānī. 2. *illustrious,* nāmī; mashhūr.

**Royalism,** roi'al-izm, *n.* bādshāh kī taraf-dārī.

**Royally,** roi'al-li, *adv.* shāhānah; shahī taur par; khusravānah.

**Royalty,** roi'al-ti, *n.* 1. *kingship,* ohdah-bāl-shāhat; tājvarī; shāh; bādshāh. 2. *emblems,* **saltanat; tāj**; rāj pāṭ; takht. 3. *prerogative,* huqūq-i-**shāhī.** 4. *a tax or duty,* rāj-kar; rājdanḍ.

**Rub,** rub, *v. a.* 1. *wipe,* ghisnā; ragaṛnā; hāth phernā; malnā; masalnā; **malā** dalī k.; miṅḍnā. 2. *smear,* potnā; lathepnā; malnā; lipnā. 3. *polish,* saiqal k.; jilā k.; **ujālnā**; māṅjnā; ragaṛnā.

*rub down,* kharairā k.

*rub off, rub out,* ragaṛnā; ghisnā; **chhuṭānā**; chhīlnā; mitānā; mār ḍālnā; **hak k.**

*rub up.* 1. jilā k.; saiqal k. 2. uksānā; jagānā; uṭhānā; bar-angekhtah k.

**Rub,** rub, *v. n.* 1. *grate,* ragṛā khānā; **ghisnā**; khisnā. 2. *chase,* mal ke garm k. 3. *move or pass with difficulty,* saraknā; chalnā.

**Rub,** rub, *n.* 1. *friction,* ragaṛ; mālish; malan. 2. *obstruction,* **mushkil**; diqqat. 3. *joke,* **malāmat**; tānah. 4. *a whetstone,* pathrī; sillī.

**Rubber,** rub'ėr, *n.* 1. *one who or that which rubs,* ragaṛne-vālā. 2. *the instrument,* ragaṛne kī chīz; ghoṭā; **mohrā**; khīsā; jhāṅvāṅ. 3. *a whetstone,* pathrī; sillī. 4. *a sarcasm,* tānā; lānat; phiṭkār; **bolī ṭholī.**

*India rubber,* ek qism kā lachak-dār goṅd; rabaṛ.

**Rubbish,** rub'ish, *n.* malba; **kūṛā karkaṭ**; chhīlan; **chhāṅṭan**; **khas o khāshāk**; khār o khas.

**Rubble, Rubblestone,** rub'l, rub'l-stōn, *n.* 1. (*Mining*) jhāṅvāṅ. 2. roṛā; kattal.

**Rubicund,** rō'bi-kund, *adj.* surkhī māyil.

**Rubific,** rō-bi'fik, *adj.* surkh karne-vālā.

**Rubification,** rō-bi-fi-kā'shon, *n.* lāl kar d.; surkh kar d.

**Rubiform,** rō'bi-form, *adj.* lāl rang; surkh rang.

**Rubify,** rō'bi-fī, *v. a.* lāl k.; surkh k.

**Rubric,** rō'brik, *n.* qadīm qānūn, yā namāz kī kitābōṅ kā nām, is liye ki voh surkhī se likhī jātī thīṅ.

**Rubric, Rubrical,** rō'brik, rō'bri-kal, *adj.* 1. lāl; surkh. 2. namāz ke mutaalliq.

**Rubricate,** rō'bri-kāt, *v. a.* surkhī se nishān k.

**Rubricate, Rubricated,** rō'bri-kāt, rō'bri-ka-ted, *adj.* surkhī se nishān kīyā huā.

**Ruby,** rō'bi, *n.* 1. (*Min.*) lālṛī; chunnī; yāqūti-rummānī; mānak. 2. *redness,* surkhī; surkh rang; lālī. 3. *carbuncle,* lāl muhāsā; chakattā. 4. (*Print.*) ek qism ke hurūf.

**Ruby,** rō'bi, *adj.* surkh; lāl.

**Ruck,** ruk, *v. a.* tah k.; lapeṭnā; chunnā; chīn ḍālnā.

**Ruck,** ruk, *v. n.* baiṭhnā; ūltī pāltī mār ke baiṭhnā.



RUDDER.

**Ructation,** ruk-ta'shon, *n.* ḍakār; ārog.

**Rudder,** rud'er, *n.* 1. (*Naut.*) patvār; sukkān; kanhar; dumbāl. 2. (*Met.*) bāg; nakel; nāth; muhār.

**Ruddiness,** rud'i-nes, *n.* surkhī; lālī; humrat; aruntā.

**Ruddle,** rud'l, *n.* lāl miṭṭī; hiramzī; gerū.

**Ruddle,** rud'l, *v. a.* surkh nishān ḍālnā.

**Ruddle-man,** rud'l-man, *n.* surkh miṭṭī khodne-vālā.

**Ruddock,** rud'ok, *n.* 1. *a bird,* surkh sīne kī ek chiṛyā. 2. *a coin,* sone kā ek sikkā; ashrafī; mohr.

**Ruddy,** rud'i, *adj.* 1. surkh; lāl; arun. 2. *healthy,* tandurust; surkh o safaid; sahīh o sālim.

**Rude,** rōd, *adj.* 1. *not nicely finished,* nā-hamvār; an-ghaṛ; khurdarā; nā-tarāshīdah. 2. *uncivil,* bad-akhlāq; gustākh; be-adab; be-saliqah; be-lihāz; jāhil. 3. *violent,* tez; tund; kaṛā; sakht; muhib. 4. *inelegant,* gaṅvārū; anāṛī; kachchā; khām.

**Rudely,** rōd'li, *adv.* be-adabānah; sakhtī se; gustākhī se; bad-akhlāqī se; bad-saliqagī se; ujaḍ pane se.

**Rudeness,** rōd-nes, *n.* gustākhī; shokhī; dhiṭāī; be-muravvatī; be-lihāzī gaṅvār-pan; ākkhaṛ-pan; ujaḍ-pan; anāṛī-pan; jahālat; bad-akhlāqī; tundī; sakhtī; nā-hamvārī.

**Rudiment,** rōd'i-ment, *n.* 1. *unfinished beginnings,* binā; bunyād; shurū; āgāz; jaṛ; mūl; asl. 2. *of any art or science,* usūl; qāēdah; mabādī. 3. (*Bot.*) azv-i-nā-mukammal.

**Rudimental, Rudimentary,** rō-di-men'tal, rō-di-men'ta-ri, *adj.* mutazammin-i-mabādiyāt; ibtidāī; usūlī.

**Rue,** rō, *n.* (*Bot.*) isband; kālā dānā; sudāb.

**Rue,** rō, *v. a.* pachhtānā; ronā; jhikna; afsos k.; pītnā; hāth malnā.

**Rueful,** rō'fuḷ, *adj.* taassuf-āmez; gam-ālūd; ranj-āvur; gamgīn; malūl; malāl-angez.

*rueful countenance,* ronī sūrat; mātmī shakal; moharram kī paidāyish.

**Ruefully,** rō'fuḷ-li, *adv.* udāsī se; gamgīnī se.

**Ruefulness,** rō'fuḷ-nes, *n.* gamgīnī; udāsī.

**Ruff,** ruf, *n.* 1. *ruffle,* chīn; jhālar; uttū; shikan. 2. *exhibition of pride,* takabbur; gurūr. 3. *wanton conduct,* bad-chalnī; nā-shāistah atvār. 4. *a low beat of drum,* ḍhol kī mandī āvāz. 5. (*Ornith.*) ek qism kī chiṛyā. 6. (*a game*) tāsh kā ek khel. 7. (*Ichth.*) ek machhlī.



RUFF.

**Ruff,** ruf, *v. a.* 1. *disorder.* be-tartīb k.; abtar k.; kharāb k. 2. *trump,* tāsh jītnā. 3. *beat as a drum,* ḍhol pītnā, yā bajāna.

**Ruffian,** ruf'i-an, *n.* bad-zāt; halākū; khūnī; ṭhag; dagā-bāz; barām-zādah; jallād; mal-ūn.

**Ruffle,** ruf'l, *v. a.* 1. *wrinkle,* jhurrī, shikan, chunnat yā chīn ḍālnā; chunnā. 2. *roughen,* nā-hamvār k.; khurdarā k.; be-tartīb k. 3. *disturb,* hullaṛ machānā; bad-intizāmī k.; darham barham k.; diq k.; chherna. 4. *throw into confusion,* abtar k.; tah o bālā k.; pareshān k. 5. pheṅknā.

**Ruffle,** ruf'l, *n.* 1. *a frill,* chunnat-dār kaprā; jhālar; chūṛī; chīn. 2. *disturbance,* pareshānī; abtarī. 3. (*Mil.*) ḍhol kī dhīmī āvāz.

**Rug,** rug, *n.* 1. namdā; galīm; kammal; pāandāz. 2. jhabrā kuttā.

**Rugged,** rug'ed, *adj.* 1. *rough,* kharkharā; nā-hamvār; ūṅchā nīchā; khurdarā; biṛh; ūbhaṛ-khābaṛ; sang-lākh. 2. *rude,* tund; tez; kaṛā; sakht. 3. *shaggy,* jhabrā; bāl-dār, pashm-dār. 4. *crabbed,* bad-mizāj; tund-mizāj; tursh-rū. 5. *stormy,* manj-zan; manj-khez; jhakkaṛ kī; tund; tez. 6. *grating,* ghisne kī āvaz paidā karne-vālā.

**Ruggedly,** rug'ed-li, *adv.* khurdure-pan se; nā-hamvārī se; karakhtagī se.

**Ruggedness,** rug'ed-nes, *n.* khurdurā-pan; nā-hamvārī; durushtī; karakhtagī.

**Rugine,** rō'jēn, jarrāh ka sohan.

**Ruin,** rō'in, *n.* 1. *destruction,* kharābī; pāēmālī; tabāhī; zavāl; ujāṛ; khanah-kharābī; sat-tyānās. 2. (*pl.*) *that which is fallen down,* khan-ḍrāt. 3. kharābah; ujāṛ; vīrānah. 4. *the state of being decayed,* abtarī; virānī; ifās.

*save from ruin,* talaf na hone denā.

**Ruin,** rō'in, *v. a.* tabāh, barbad, mismār, pāēmāl, nās yā kharab k.; bigāṛnā; shikastah-hāl k.

*the business was ruined,* muāmlah bigaṛ gayā.

**Ruinous,** rō'in-us, *adj.* 1. *destructive,* muzir; mufsid; mukhrib; zubūn; burā; kharāb karne-vālā; bhanjak. 2. *characterized by ruin,* kharāb hāl; giraū; abtar; ujṛā pujṛā; ukhṛā pukhṛā; barbad; be-marammat. 3. *composed of ruins,* khanḍrāt kā; vīrane kā.

**Ruinously,** rō'in-us-li, *adv.* barbādī se; tabāhī se; bakharābī.

**Ruinousness,** rō'in-us-nes, *n.* barbādī; tabāhī; zavāl.

**Rule,** rōl, *n.* 1. *a straight piece of wood, etc.* mistar; jadval-kash; rūl. 2. *regulation,* tarīqah; dastūr; rīt; rasm; rivāj; bandhej; marjād. 3. *behaviour,* chāl; chalan; dastūr; ḍhang; tarz; tarīq. 4. *government,* hukūmat; amaldārī; rāj; saltanat; bād-shāhat; farmān-ravāī; hukmrānī. 5. (*Law*) qāēdah; qānūn; zābitah; sarishtah; āīn. 6. (*Math.*) qāēdah; gur. 7. (*Gram.*) qāēdah; sūtr.

There is no general *rule,* without some exception.

*Koī aisā kulliyā qāidah nahīh hai jis meṅ istisnā na ho.*

*rule of practice*, dastūr-ul-amal.
*rule of three* (*Arith.*) arba mutanāsibah; tri rāshak.
*rules in force for attachment*, qavāid-i-qurqī.
*British rule*, hukūmat-i-angrezī; sarkār kī amaldārī.
*double rule of three* (*Arith.*) sattah.
*observe a rule*, qāēdeh kā pāband rahnā.

**Rule**, röl. *v. a.* 1. *mark with lines by a ruler*, mistar k.; khat khenchnā; rūl k.; lakīreṅ k. 2. *govern*, amal k.: hukm k.; hukmrānī k.; farmāṅ-ravāī k.; intizām k. 3. *lay down as a rule*, qāēdah bāṅdhnā yā muqarrar k.; dastūr bāṅdhnā; zābitah muqarrar k.

**Rule**, röl. *v. n.* 1. *have power or command*, hukūmat yā ikhtiyār rakhnā; rāj k. 2. (*Law*) qāēdah muqarrar k.

**Ruler**, röl'ėr, *n.* 1. *an instrument*, jadval-kash; sūt; mistar. 2. *a governor*, hākim; āmil; sardār; nāzim; vāza-i-āīn yā qavānīn; mujavviz.

**Ruling**, röl'ing, *adj.* gālib; hukūmat karnevālā; hukm-rāṅ.

**Rum**, rum, *n.* ek qism kī gur kī sharāb.

**Rum**, rum, *adj.* gaṅvārī; qadīm-ul-vaza; purānī chāl kā; anokhā; nirālā.

**Rumble**, rum'bl, *n.* 1. *a seat for servants*, gārī ke pīchhe naukar ke baiṭhne kī jagah. 2. lohā ujālne kī ek kal. 3. gaṛgaṛāhaṭ; dhaṛdhaṛāhaṭ.

**Rumble**, rum'bl, *v. n.* gaṛgaṛānā; bolnā; gaṛbaṛ k.; gur gur k.; garajnā.

**Ruminant**, rö'mi-nant, *adj.* jugālī yā pāgur karne-vālā.

**Ruminate**, rö'mi-nāt, *v. a.* 1. *chew the cud*, jugālī k.; pughrāna. 2. *ponder*, gaur k.; fikr k.; sochnā; bichārnā.

**Rumination**, rö-mi-nā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, jugālī; pughrānā. 2. *meditation*, soch; fikr; gaur; bichār.

**Ruminator**, rö'mi-nā-tėr, *n.* soch, bichār yā gaur karne-vālā.

**Rummage**, rum'āj, *n.* ḍhūṅḍ; talāsh; khoj; ṭoh-ṭāh.

**Rummage**, rum'āj, *v. a.* khūb talāsh k.; ḍhūṅḍnā; chhān mārnā; ṭoh-ṭāh k.

**Rumour**, rö'mėr, *n.* 1. *flying report*, afvāh; charchā; gap; bāzārī gap yā khabar; avāī. 2. *report of a fact*, ittilā; khabar. 3. *fame*, shohrat; nām; kīrtī.

**Rumour**, rö'mėr, *v. a.* afvāh phailānā; khabar uṛānā; mashhūr k.

**Rump**, rump, *n.* 1. pīṭh kā akhīr hissah; putṭhā; puṛā. 2. *buttocks*, chūtaṛ; surīn.

**Rumple**, rum'pl, *v. n.* mosnā; jhurrī yā shikan ḍālnā.

**Rumple**, rum'pl, *n.* chīn; jhurrī; shikan; salvāṭ.

**Rumpless**, rump'les, *adj.* be-dum kā; be-pūñch kā.

**Run**, run, *v. n.* 1. dauṛnā; bhāgnā.

He that *runs* fastest gets the **ring**.
*Dhāvegā so pāvegā.* Prov.

2. *hurry*, jaldī k.; harbaṛī k.; jhapaṭnā. 3. *fly away*, bhāgnā; gurez k.; champat h.; rafū chakkar h. 4. *depart*, alag h.; judā h. 5. *become*, honā; ho jānā. 6. *proceed*, chalnā; āge baṛhnā. 7. *discuss*, tazkarah h.; zikr chalnā; bāt nikalnā. 8. *creep as serpents*, rīṅgnā; sarakna; ghisaṭnā; chalnā; jānā. 9. *flow*, bahnā; jārī h.; ravāṅ h.; chalnā. 10. *spread*, phailnā; chalnā; nāfiz h. 11. *melt*, pigalnā; galnā; ghulnā; ṭigalnā. 12. *revolve*, ghūmnā; chakkar khānā; gardish k.; phirnā. 13. *move on wheels*, pahiyoṅ ke zarye se chalnā; guzarnā; chalnā; jānā. 14. chalnā; phirnā; ḍolnā. 15. *be kept in motion*, harakat meṅ rahnā; chalnā; jārī rahnā; chaltā rahnā.

An engine *runs* night and day.
*Kal rāt din chalti hai.*

16. *be popularly known*, mashhūr h.; phailnā; shāyā h. 17. *have growth or development*, baṛhnā; taraqqī k.; nashv o numā pānā. 18. *tend*, jhuknā; māil h.; rāgib h.

A man's nature *runs*, either to herbs or weeds.
*Insān kī khilqat sāg pāt yā ghās kī taraf māil hoti hai.*

19. *as a sore*, nikalnā; bahnā; jārī h.

*run after*, pīchhā k.; ḍhūṅḍnā; pīchhe paṛnā; ṭūṭ paṛnā.
*run at*, hamlah k.; dhāvā k.
*run away*, bhāgnā; bhāg nikalnā; bachnā; pīṭh dikhānā.
*run away with*. 1. *convey away*, le jānā; le bhāgnā. 2. *drag rapidly*, ghasīṭnā; kheṅchnā.
*run distracted*, pāgal yā dīvānah h.
*run in debt*, maqrūz h.; rinyā h.
*run into*, lānā yā ānā.
*run on*. 1. *be continued*, jārī rakhnā. 2. *talk incessantly*, bāk chhūṭnā; bole jānā; bakvās k. 3. (*Print.*) ek hī satar meṅ likhte jānā.
*run out*. 1. pūrā h.; khatam h. 2. phailnā. 3. tafsīl-vār kahnā. 4. ho chuknā; zāyā ho jānā; kharch ho jānā.
*run over*. 1. bah nikalnā; umaṇḍnā; ubalnā; chhalaknā. 2. sarāsarī nazar ḍālnā yā bayān k. 3. rauṇḍnā; ūpar ko chalā jānā; chaṛh jānā.
*run riot*, had se baṛh jānā.
*run up*, baṛhnā; zyādah h.

Boys and girls *run up* rapidly.
*Laṛke aur laṛkyāṅ jaldī baṛhte hain.*

**Run**, run, *v. a.* 1. *cause to run*, dauṛānā; chalānā; ḍālnā; lānā; dhakelnā. 2. *pursue in thought*, sochnā; bichārnā; khayāl k. 3. *thrust*, ghuseṛnā; bhoṅknā; chubhonā; paiṭhānā. 4. *drive*, ghuseṛnā; andar k.; dhasānā; chaṛhānā. 5. *melt*, galānā; piglānā. 6. *cast*, ḍhālnā; banānā. 7. *smuggle*, mahsūl māl churā-kar le jānā; chaukī yā mahsūl mārnā. 8. *hazard*, jokhoṅ uṭhānā yā sahnā. 9. *sew*, tāge yā nigande ḍālnā; sīlange bharnā.

*run down*. 1. pīchhe paṛnā; thakā mārnā. 2. burā kahnā; batak k.; nā pasand k. 3. ḍubonā; garq k.
*run hard*. 1. hañsī uṛānā; nindā k. 2. majbūr k.; nāchār k.; dabānā.
*run through*. 1. chhednā; sūrākh k.; bīṅdhnā. 2. luṭānā; zāyā k.

**Run**, run, *n.* 1. *the act*, dauṛ; bhāg. 2. *current*, nadī; nālā; sotā. 3. *flow*, bahāo; ravānī. 4. *way*, ḍhang; tarīqah; tarz. 5. *popularity*, hardil azīz; ishāat; maqbūlyat. 6. *a pair of millstones*, chakkī. 7. *a pressure for payment*, taqāzā; dharnā. 8. *a range*, jangal; charāgāh. 9. (*Naut.*) safar. 10. (*Mus.*) toṛā. 11. (*Mil.*) dauṛ; dhāvā.

*in the long run*, ākhīr-kār; ant ko.

**Runaway**, run'a-wā, *n.* bhagoṛā; farārī.

**Rundle**, run'dl, *n.* 1. zīnah; pāyah; sīṛhī kā ḍanḍā.

**Rundlet**, **Runlet**, rund'let, run'let, *n.* ek chhoṭā paimānah.

**Rune**, rön, *n.* qaum Goth vagairah logoṅ ke hurūf.

**Rung**, rung, *n.* 1. ḍanḍā. 2. jahaz kī chhat kī lakṛī.

**Runic**, rö'nik. *adj.* qaum Goth ke hurūf tahajjī ke mutalliq.

**Runner**, run'ėr. *n.* 1. dauṛne-vālā. 2. qāsid;

dauṛāhā; harkārah. 3. chakkī kā ūpar kā pāṭ. 4. rassā; rassī.

**Runnet,** run'et, *n.* See Rennet.

**Running,** run'ing, *adj.* 1. ghuṛdauṛ kā. 2. mutavātir; paë-dar paë; barābar.

Five days *running*. *Pāñch din barābar.*

3. *flowing, easy,* jārī; ravāṅ; bāhtā.

*Running* water. *Āb-i-ravaṅ.*
*Running* hand. *Khat-i-shikasta.*

4. bahtā huā yā nikaltā huā (mavād); tar; gīlā ālā.

A *running* sore. *Harā zakhm.*

**Runt,** runt, *n.* 1. nāṭā yā ṭhiṅgnā jānvar. 2. bauna; bālishtiyā.

**Ruption,** rup'shon, *n.* phaṭan; tūṭan.

**Rupture,** rup'tūr, *n.* 1. *the state,* ṭūṭ; phūṭ; toṛ; shikastagī; shigāf. 2. *breach of peace and concord,* phūṭ; nifāq; bigāṛ; laṛāī; nā-ittifāqī. 3. *hernia,* fataq; bad-khāya; anḍ-sot; bādfataq; fotoṅ kā chhiṭaknā.

**Rupture,** rup'tūr, *v.* toṛnā; phoṛnā; taṛaknā; shaq h.

**Rural,** rö'ral, *adj.* 1. *rustic,* dehātī; dehī; janglī; sahrāī. 2. *pertaining to agriculture,* mutaalliq ba-zarāat.

**Rurally,** rö'ral-li, *adv.* dehātī taur par.

**Ruse,** röz, *n.* fareb; hikmat-i-amalī; chālākī; hīlah; fitrat; dhokā.

*ruse de guerre, n.* laṛāī ke dāṅv ghāt.

**Rush,** rush, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) nāgar-mothā; ghās; sivār. 2. *a trifle,* hech; be-qadr chīz; tinkā.

**Rush,** rush, *v. n.* 1. *drive forward violently,* dauṛnā; chaṛhnā; pilnā; rīlnā; jhapaṭnā; pilachnā; hallā k.; hurrā k.; dhasnā; ṭūṭ paṛnā; ghus jānā; aṛrānā. 2. *enter without due deliberation,* be-soche samjhe k.

**Rush,** rush, *n.* jhapaṭ; dauṛ; relā; jhokā; hallā; ṭhelam ṭhelā.

**Rush-candle,** rush'can-dl, *n.* nāgar-mothe aur charbī kī battī.

**Rushlike,** rush'līk, *adj.* nāgar-mothe kī mānind; nātavāṅ; nā-mard.

**Rushy,** rush'ī, *adj.* nāgar-mothe se bharā huā yā banā huā.

**Rusk,** rusk, *n.* ek qism kī ṭikyā; halkī roṭī.

**Russet,** rus'et, *adj.* 1. lāl liye bhūre rang kā; gandum rang. 2. gaṅvārū; moṭā; dehātī.

**Russet,** rus'et, *n.* ek qism kā seb.

**Rust,** rust, *n.* 1. *any metallic oxide,* zang; morcha; jar. 2. kīṛā; roli. 3. mail; phapūṅdī; kāī. 4. burā asar.

**Rust, rust,** *v. n.* 1. *contract rust,* zang lagnā, pakaṛnā, yā ālūdah h.; morcha lagnā; jarnā. 2. *gather dust,* bigaṛ jānā.

**Rust,** rust, *v. a.* 1. *corrode with rust,* zang lagānā. 2. *impair by time and inactivity,* bigāṛnā; kharāb k.; kund k.; purānā k.

**Rustic,** rus'tik, *adj.* 1. *rural,* dehqānī; dehātī; rostāī; gaṅvārī. 2. *rude,* akkhaṛ; nā-tarāshīdah; gaṅvārī; ujaḍ. 3. *coarse,* moṭā; bhaddā; bhārī. 4. *unadorned,* be-takalluf; be-zeb o zīnat; sādah.

**Rustic,** rus'tik, *n.* gaṅvār; jaṭ; dahqān.

**Rustically,** rus'ti-kal-li, *adv.* dehqānī taur par.

**Rusticate,** rus'ti-kāt, *v. n.* dehāt meṅ rahnā.

**Rusticate,** rus'ti-kāt, *v. a.* shahr yā madarse se nikāl-kar gāṅo ko bhej denā.

**Rustication,** rus-ti-ka'shon, *n.* 1. dehāt kī būd o bāsh. 2. (*Universities*) tālib-ilm ko kuchh arse ke vāste madarse se nikāl-denā.

**Rusticity,** rus-ti'si-ti, *n.* gaṅvār-pan; nā-tarāshīdagī; dehqāniyat; sādgī; bholā-pan.

**Rustily,** rus'ti-ly, *adv.* zang-ālūdah hālat meṅ; jar lagā huā.

**Rustiness,** rus'ti-nes, *n.* zang-ālūdgī; zangkhurdagī; paz-murdagī; sustī; kāhilī; nā-tāqatī; kam-zorī.

**Rustle,** rus'l, *v. n.* jhaṛjhaṛānā; khaṛkhaṛānā; sarsarānā.

**Rustle,** rus'l, *n.* sarsarāhaṭ; pharpharāhaṭ; khaṛkhaṛāhaṭ.

**Rusty,** rus'ti, *adj. covered with rust,* zang-ālūd; zang-khurdah; morcha lagā huā; jarā huā. 2. *impaired by inaction,* nā-kārah; kund; sust. 3. *surly,* kharāb; kund.

**Rut,** rut, *n.* 1. *the copulation of animals,* juftī; hiran kī juftī. 2. *roaring of waves,* maujoṅ kī sadā. 3. *a furrow,* līk; bāhan.

**Rut,** rut, *v. n.* hirnī kā uṭhnā, garmānā yā mastānā.

**Rut,** rut, *v. a.* 1. pahiye se līk ḍālnā. 2. chaṛhnā; gyābhan k.

**Ruthless,** röth'les, *adj.* be-rahm; nir-daī; sang-dil; be-taras.

**Ruthlessly,** röth'les-li, *adv.* be-rahmī yā be-dardī se.

**Ruthlessness,** röth'les-nes, *n.* be-dardī; be-rahmī; sang-dilī; nir-daī pan; kaṭhor-pan.

**Ruttish,** rut'ish, *adj.* mast; ratāba; shahvatī; garm.

**Rye,** rī, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) ghaṭyā gehūṅ kī ek qism; deo gandum. 2. *disease in a hawk,* shikre kī ek bīmārī.

*rye-grass, n.* ek qism kī ghās.

# S

**Sabaoth,** sa-ba'-oth, *n. pl.* lashkar; afvāj; askar.

**Sabbatarian,** sab-ba-tā'-ri-an, *n.* ārām aur ibādat ke din kā mānne-vālā.

**Sabbatarianism,** sab-ba-tā'-ri-an-izm, *n.* yaum-ul-sabt mānne-vāloṅ ke aqāyad.

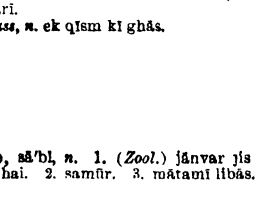
**Sabbath,** sab'-bath, *n.* (*of Jews*) yaum-ul-sabt; shamba; (*of Musalmans*) jumā; ādīna; (*of Christians*) yakshamba; itvār; ārām kā din.

**Sabbathless,** sab'-bath-les, *adj.* be-ārām.

**Sabbatic, Sabbatical,** sab-bat'ik, sab-bat'i-kal, *adj.* roz-i-ārām aur ibādat ke mutaallaq, yā uskī mānind.

**Sabine,** sa'bin, *n.* 1. ek qism kī nabātāt. 2. ek qism kī machhlī.

**Sable,** sā'bl, *n.* 1. (*Zool.*) jānvar jis kā samūr hotā hai. 2. samūr. 3. mātamī libās.



SABLE.

**Sable,** sā'bl, *adj.* siyāh; kālā.

**Sabot,** sā'bō, *n.* kharāoṅ.

**Sabre,** sā'bĕr, *n.* [A. *saif*] tegʒ; shamshīr; saif; talvār.

**Sabre,** sā'bĕr, *v. a.* talvār chalānā; qatl k.

**Saccharine,** sak'ka-rīn, *adj.* [Skr. *sharkar*; Per. *shakar*] misl-i-shakkar; shīrīṅ; mīṭhā.

**Sacerdotal,** sas-ĕr-dō'tal, *adj.* murshidānah; pīroṅ kā; pirohtāī; shaikhānah; pāk; mutabarrik; pavitr.

**Sachel,** sa'chel, *n.* borā; kīsah. *See* Satchel.

**Sack,** sak, *n.* borā; thailā; gaṭṭhā. 2. jāmah; labādah. 3. ek qism kī sharāb. 4. lūṭ; **tākht o tārāj**; gārat-garī.

**Sack,** sak, *v. a.* 1. lūṭnā; lūṭ lenā; tākht o **tārāj** k.; gārat **k.** 2. *dismiss,* javāb d.; **rukhsat k.**

**Sackbut, sak'but,** *n.* tambūr; turaī; algozah.

**Sackcloth, sak'kloth,** *n.* mātmī kapṛā; dalq; ṭāṭ.

**Sackful,** sak'fuḷ, *adj.* thailī bhar; bord kī miqdār.

**Sack-posset,** sak'pos-et, *n.* angūrī sharāb va dūdh vagairah kā sharbat.

**Sacrament,** sak'ra-ment, *n.* hazrat-i-Īsā kī vafāt kī yād-gārī ka toshah; tabarruk; mahā-prasād; qasam; halaf; istibāg.

**Sacramental,** sak-ra-men'tal, *adj.* istibāgī; mazhabī; aqīdah ke mutaalliq.

**Sacramentally,** sak-ra-men'tal-li, *adv.* dīnī āīn yā hukm kī rū se.

**Sacramentarian,** sak'ra-men-tā''ri-an, *n.* jo shakhs istibāg vagairah dīnī amūr meṅ Rom ke īsāīyoṅ ke tarīq par nahīṅ chaltā hai.

**Sacramentary,** sak-ra-men'ta-ri, *n.* istibāg vagairah mazhabī āīn kī kitāb.

**Sacred,** sā'kred, *adj.* 1. *consecrated,* muqaddas; majīd; pak; pavitr; mutabarrik. 2. *religious,* mazhabī; dīnī. 3. *venerable,* vājib-u'-tazīm; muazzam; sharīf. 4. *not violable,* mustahkam; aṭal; achal; mazbūt. 5. *dedicated,* mansūb; mausūm; arpan; nimitt; het. 6. *accursed,* malūn; laīn.

**Sacredly,** sā'kred-li, *adv.* tabarrukan; dīndārī se; ba-hifz; ba-tazīm; ba-tākīd.

**Sacredness,** sā'kred-nes, *n.* quds; pākī; taqaddus; pavitrtā.

**Sacrific, Sacrifical,** sa-krif'ik, sa-krif'i-kal, *adj.* qurbānī ke istemāl kā.

**Sacrifice,** sak'ri-fis, *v. a.* 1. *make an offering of,* qurbānī k.; niyāz k.: charhānā: bheṭ k.; balidān k.; ārpan k.; dēnā; chhorna; tasadduq k.; fidā **k.** 2. *kill,* halal **k.**; zibah k.; bismil **k.**; **jauhar k.** 3. khonā; nās **k.**; nuqsān sahnā.

**To *sacrifice*** one's own comfort for that of another.

***Apne ārām ko dūsre ke āram ke wāste khonā.***

**Sacrifice, sak'ri-fis,** *n.* 1. *the offering of anything to a god,* qurbānī: niyāz; sadqah; bal; nazar. 2. *an immolated victim,* bheṭ; bismil; zabihah; baldān. 3. ziyāṅ; nuqsān; hān; nās.

**Sacrificial,** sak-ri-fish'al, *adj.* qurbānī se mutaalliq.

**Sacrilege,** sak'ri-lēj, *n.* dīnī aur mutabarrik chīz kī be-qadrī; mazhabī be-adabī; kafanchorī.

**Sacrilegious,** sak-ri-lē'jus, *adj.* mutabarrak chīz kī be-adabī karne-vālā; be-adabī kā.

**Sacrilegiously,** sak-ri-lē'jus-li, *adv.* rindānah; be-adabānah.

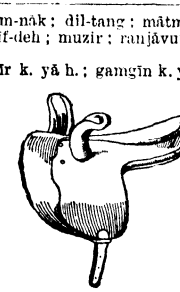
**Sacrist, Sacristan,** sā'krist, sak'ris-tan, *n.* girjā ke asbāb ka ā.ʃogah yā nigehbān.

**Sacristy,** sak'ris-ti, *n.* girjā ke asbāb rakhne kā makān.

**Sad,** sad, *adj.* [Skr. *sad,* to settle]. 1. *heavy,* bhārī: gahrā. 2. *serious,* sanjīdah. 3. *mournful,* udās; gamgīn; dil-gīr; magmūm; mahzūn; andoh-gīṅ; hazīṅ; gam-nāk; dil-tang; mātmī 4. *causing sorrow,* taklīf-deh; muzir; ranjāvur; kharāb; zubūn; burā.

**Sadden,** sad'n, *v.* dil-gīr k. yā h.; gamgīn k. yā h.; udās k.

**Saddle,** sad-l, *n* 1. kāṭhī; zīn.



SADDLE.

**Where *saddles* do lack, better ride on a pad than the bare horse back.** Prov. ***Jab zīn na ho to nangi pīṭh se khogir behtar hai.***

2. gosht kā ṭukṛā; boṭī; muchchā.

***to put the saddle on the right horse,*** jis kā khoṭ usī ke sir.

**Saddle,** sad'l, *v. a.* 1. zīn dharnā; kāṭhī kasnā. 2. ladnā; bojh ḍālnā.

**Saddle-backed,** sad'l-bakt, *adj.* zīn-pusht; gahrī pīṭh kā; gardan-darāz.

**Saddle-bag,** sad'l-bag, *n.* khurjī.

**Saddle-bow,** sad'l-bō, *n.* kāṭhī kā āgā.

**Saddle-cloth,** sad'l-kloth, *n.* arq-gīr; **mail-khorā**; zīn ke nīche kā kapṛā; **gāshiya**; **zīn-posh.**

**Saddle-girth,** sad'l-gĕrth, *n.* tang.

**Saddle-horse,** sad'l-hors, *n.* savārī kā ghoṛā; zīn savārī kā ghorā.

**Saddler, Saddle-maker,** sad'lĕr, sad'l-mākĕr, *n.* zīn-sāz; mochī.

**Saddlery,** sad'lĕr-i, *n.* zīn sāzī.

**Saddle-tree,** sad'l-trē, *n.* kāṭhī.

**Sadducee,** sad'-dū-sē, *n.* yahūdīyoṅ kā ek firqah hashr aur farishtoṅ kī khilqat se munkir.

**Sadly,** sad'li, *adv.* dil-gīrī se; malāl se; udāsī se; burī tarah se; gamgīnī se.

**Sadness,** sad'nes, *n.* gamgīnī; udāsī; dil-gīrī; malāl; gamnākī; dil-tangī; malālat.

*Sadness* and gladness succeed each other. Prov.

***Shādī gamī kā joṛā hai.*** Prov.

**Safe,** sāf, *adj.* [Skr. *sarv, sab,* whole]. 1. *unhurt,* salāmat; sahīh o sālim; bhalā changā.

I long that we were *safe* and sound aboard.
***Kāsh ham jahāz par sahīh salāmat hote.***

2. *conferring safety,* mahfūz; be-khatar: māmūn. 3. *in secure care or custody,* mahfūz; be-jokhoṅ.

***safe and sound,*** bhalā changā; sahīh o sālim; achchhā bichchhā.

**Safe,** sāf, *n.* 1. panāh kī jagah; maljā; māman. 2. (*for meat*) ḍolī; chhiṅkā; pinjrā.

**Safe-conduct,** sāf-kon'dukt, *n.* badraqah; rāh kā chauki pahrā; rāh-dārī kā parvānah; ravannah.

**Safeguard,** sāf-gārd, *n.* 1. *protection,* panāh; himāyat; hifāzat; pusht-panah; âṛ.

His mercy shall be our ***safeguard.***
***Uskā rahm fazl karegā.***

2. *a guard to protect a traveller,* rah-bar; **hirāsat.** 3. *a passport,* ravannah; badraqah; **parvānah-i-rāhdārī.** 4. aurtoṅ kī zīn savārī kā jāmah.

**Safely, sāf'li,** *adv.* 1. *in a safe manner,* ba-khair o āfyat; **salāmatī se**; sahīh o sālim.

God ***safely*** quit her of her burden!
***Khudā khair sallā se usko jāpe se uṭhāī.***

2. *without escape,* mahfūz: masūn.

**Safety, Safeness,** sāf'ti, sāf'nes, *n.* 1. *the state of being safe,* amān; amniyat; **itmīnān; salāmtī**; kusal; aman; **hifāzat**; bachāo. 2. **āsrā**; āṛ; bachāo. 3. *close custody,* **hirāsat**; **chaukī**; nigrānī.

**Safflower,** saf'flou-ėr, *n.* kusumb.

**Saffron, Saffrony,** saf'ron, saf'ron-i, *adj.* **zāfrānī**; kesaryā.

**Sag,** sag, *v. n.* jhuknā; māyal h.; **kham khānā.**

**Sagacious,** sa-gā'shus, *adj.* tez-fahm; zūd-fahm; zahīn; dānā; zīrak; **zakī**: **siyānā**; chatur; aql-mand.

**Sagaciously,** sa-gā'shus-li, *adv.* **chaturāī se**; tez-fahmī se.

**Sagacity, Sagaciousness,** sa-gas'i-ti, sa-gā'shus-nes, *n.* tez-fahmī; zūd-fahmī; zīrakī; **chaturāī**; siyān-pan; fīrāsat; **dānish-mandī.**

**Sagamore,** sag'a-mōr, *n.* America kī qadīm qaum **kā sardār.**

**Sagapen, Sagapenum,** sag'a-pen, sag-a-pē'num, *n.* (*Med.*) **sakbīnaj**; kandal; ek davā kā nām.

**Sagathy,** sag'a-thi, *n.* ek qism kā unī kaprā.

**Sage,** sāj, *adj.* 1. *prudent,* āqil; dānā; dānish-mand; dānishvar; mudabbir; budh-mān. 2. *well judged,* fahmīdah; sanjīdah.

**Sage,** sāj, *n.* 1. hakīm; sanjīdah shakhs; mard-e ādmī; fāzil; ālim; shaikh. 2. ek darakht.

**Sagely,** sāj'li, *adv.* mudabbirānah; aql-mandī se; dānish-mandī se; dānāī se; hakīmānah.

**Sageness,** sāj'-nes, *n.* **dānāī**; aql-mandī; **dānishmandī**; sanjīdgī; chaturāī.



SAGITTARIUS.

**Sagittal,** saj'i-tal, *adj.* tīr kī mānind; tīr ke mutaalliq.

**Sagittarius,** saj-i-tā'ri-us, *n.* burj-i-kamān; dhan; qaus.

**Sagittary,** saj'i-ta-ri, *n.* (*Myth.*) ek farzī jānvar ādhā ghoṛā aur ādhā ādmī tīr kamān liye hue.

**Sago,** sā'gō, *n.* **bāz darakhtoṅ kā gūdā**; sāgūdānah; **sābū-dānah.**

**Said,** sed, *adj.* mastūr; mausūf; **nām-burdah**; mazkūrah bālā; mashār-un-ilah.

**Sail,** sāl, *n.* 1. bād-bān; pāl; **bād-bān kā pardah.** 2. jahāzoṅ kā beṛā; jahāz.

*to make sail,* zyādah pāl phailānā.

*to set sail,* pāl uṛānā, kholnā, yā phailānā; **chalnā**; jahāz ravānah h., yā khol d.

**Sail,** sāl, *v. n.* 1. *move through water,* samundar meṅ chalnā, jānā yā ravānah h.

'Tis hard *to sail* over the sea in an egg-shell. Prov.

*Samundar pe aṅḍe ke chhilke meṅ jānā mushkil hai.*

2. *to be conveyed in a vessel,* jahāz meṅ safar k. 3. *set sail,* bādbān lagānā; pāl uṭhānā. 4. *move smoothly through the air,* havā meṅ uṛnā.

**Sail,** sāl, *v. a.* 1. *move upon in a ship,* jahāz meṅ safar k. 2. *fly through,* **tez h.**; havā par uṛnā; safāī se nikalnā. 3. *direct the motion of,* jahāz chalānā.

**Sail-broad,** sāl'brad, *adj.* **bādbān kī tarah phailā** huā.

**Sailer,** sāl'-ėr, *n.* jahāz.

**Sailing,** sāl'-ing, *n.* **jahāz-rānī**; **daryā kā safar.**

**Sailor,** sāl'-ėr, jahāzī **mallāh**; **khalāsī.**

**Sail-yard,** sāl'-yārd, *n.* pāl kā ḍanḍā.

**Saint,** sānt, *n.* 1. buzurg; pīr; **sādhū**; **rishī**; **munī**; **darvesh**; jogī. 2. (*Eccl.*) nabī; **valī**; auliyā.

*Saint Anthony's fire,* surkh-bādah; kusumbī.

**Saint,** sānt, *v. a.* valī yā pīr qarār d., yā ṭhairānā.

**Sainted,** sān'ted, *adj.* muttaqī; pārsā; khudātars; muqaddas; mahātmā.

**Sainthood, Saintship,** sānt'hōd, sānt'ship, *n.* 1. valāyat; nabūvat. 2. auliyā allah; **auliyā ambiyā**; jatī satī; munī-jan.

**Saint's-bell,** sānts'bel, *n.* namāz kī **ghaṇṭī** jo bīch meṅ bajtī rahtī hai.

**Saint-seeming,** sānt'sēm-ing, *adj.* **valī-sūrat.**

**Sake,** sāk, *n.* garaz; murād; mansha; **matlab**; nīyat; kāran; het; khātir; **vāstah**; **lihāz**; mulahizah; rūyat; taraf; or.

**Saker,** sā'ker, *n.* bāz kī ek qism.

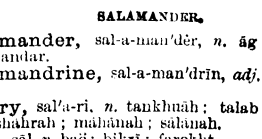
**Sal,** sal, *n.* non; namak.

**Salable, Saleable,** sā'la-bl, *adj.* **bikāū**; **bikne** ke lāyiq; qābil-i-farokht.

**Salacious,** sa-lā'shus, *adj.* mast; vishaī; purshahvat; ālangī.

**Salaciousness, Salacity,** sa-lā'shus-nes, sa-las'i-ti, *n.* shahvat; mastī.

**Salad,** sal'ad, *n.* sāg kā āchār; **rāētā**; **kachālū.**



SALAMANDER.

**Salamander,** sal-a-man'dėr, *n.* **āg kā kīṛā**; samandar.

**Salamandrine,** sal-a-man'drīn, *adj.* **āg kā kīṛā** sa.

**Salary,** sal'a-ri, *n.* tankhnāh; talab; vazīfah; mashāhrah; māhānah; sālānah.

**Sale,** sāl, *n.* baē; bikrī; farokht.

*sale at a loss,* baē-ul-vazīah; **ghāṭā bikrī.**

*sale at prime cost,* baē-ul-tauliyah; **lāgat bikrī.**

*sale by order of Government,* baē sultānī.

*sale of intermediate tenures,* nīlām **paṭṭī-dārī** shikmī; baē haqīyat-i-mutavassit.

*sale of rights and interests on account of revenue demands,* nīlām-i-haq o marāfiq barāē **matālbah**-i-māl.

*sale proceeds,* zar-i-nīlāmī; vūsūl-i-nīlām.

*sale process,* nīlām kā tariqah.

*absolute sale,* baē kāmil; baē lā-kalāmī; **baē-bāt**; chuktā bikrī.

*auction sale,* baē **man yazīd.**

*auction sale in execution of decree,* nīlām ba-**illat** ḍigrī.

*brought to sale,* nīlām par charhāyā; **nīlām karāyā.**

*conclusion of sale,* ikhtitām-i-nīlām.

*conditional sale,* baē-mashrūt; baē **miyādī**, **baē** bil-vafā; jākar bikrī.

*condītional sale as to terms, not as to time,* **kaṭ** qabālah be-miyādī.

*deed of sale,* baē nāmah; bikrī-patr.

*for sale, on sale,* bikrī ke vāste.

*nominal, fictitious, or temporary sale,* baē taljīh; nām-chār bikrī.

*private sale,* baē **khāngī**; khush-**kharīd.**

*public sale,* nīlām.

*to set aside sale,* ba-istirdād-i-nīlām.

**Salep,** sal'ep, *n.* **sālab misrī.**

**Salesman,** sālz'man, *n.* faroshindah; dast-farosh; **bechne-vālā.**

**Salework,** sāl'wėrk, *n.* **bāzārū kām**; chaltā kām.

**Salic,** sal'ik, *adj.* **mulk France kā ain jis kī rū se sirf mard takht-nashīn ho sakte hain.**

**Salient,** sā'li-ent, *adj.* 1. *leaping,* **kūdne-vālā.** 2. *projecting,* niklā huā; ubhrā huā. 3. *conspicuous,* numāyāṅ; ubhrā huā. 4. (*Math. and Fort.*) bāharī; berūnī. 5. (*Her.*) zaqan mārtā huā.

**Salify,** sal'i-fī, *v. a.* namak banā d.

**Salination,** sal-i-na'shon, namak ke pānī se dhonā.

**Saline,** sal-īn', *adj.* [H. *salonā*] khārī; namkīn; shordār.

**Saliva,** sa-lī'va, *n.* lu**ā**b; rāl; thūk

**Salival, Salivary,** sa-lī'val, sal'i-va-ri, *adj.* rāl kā; **thūk kā**; jis se thūk nikaltā hai.

**Salivate,** sa'li-vāt, *v. a.* (*Med.*) mūṅh lānā.

**Salivation,** sal-i-vā'shon, *n.* (*Med.*) mūṅh **ā**nā; mūṅh se rāl kā bahut bahnā.

**Salivous,** sal-ī'vus, *adj.* thūk kā; **jo mūṅh kī** rāl se taalluq rakhe.

**Sallet,** sal'et, *n.* khod; magfar.

**Sallow,** sal'ō, *n.* bed-majnūṅ.

**Sallow,** sal'ō, *adj.* zard; sāṅvlā; tīrah; phīkā.

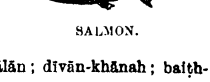
**Sallowness,** sal'ō-nes, *n.* zardī; pīlā-pan; pīlā**hat.**

**Sally, sal'i,** *n.* 1. *a leaping forth,* tākht; jhapat; zaqan. 2. *a quick issue,* khurūj; nikās. 3. *deviation,* inhirāf. 4. *a flight of fancy,* khush-khayālī; buland-parvāzī: sair. 5. *act of levity,* zindah-dilī; khush-mizājī.

**Sally,** sal'i, *v. n.* nikalnā; bāhar **nikalnā**; khurūj k.; uth daurnā; jhapaṭnā; **andar** se nikal kar hamlah k.

**Sally-port,** sal'i-pōrt, *n.* (*Fort.*) **qile kā** voh rastah jahāṅ se fauj nikal-kar ganīm par hamlah kare: chor khirkī; darīcha.

**Salmagundi,** sal-ma-gun'di, *n.* ek qism kā khānā jo masāleh-dār gosht aur machhliyoṅ ko milā-kar banāte haiṅ. 2. dil-lagī ke mazāmīn vālī kitāb; nuql-i-majlis; majmūa-i-dil-lagī.



SALMON.

**Salmon,** sam'on, ek qism kī machhlī.

**Saloon,** sa-lön', *n.* **shah-nashīn**; sadr-dālān; dīvān-khānah; **baiṭhak.**

**Saloop, Salop,** sa-löp', *n.* sālab-misrī; sālab **kā** joshāṅdah.

**Salt,** sąlt, *n.* 1. *the chloride of sodium,* namak; non; rām-ras: malah. 2. *taste,* mazah; ras; lazzat. 3. *piquancy,* tezī; chaṭkīlā-pan: mazāq. 4. *a salt-cellar,* namak-dān. 5. (*Chem.*) khār; shor. 6. (*Slang*) mallāh; samundar **kā** kīṛā.

***above the salt,*** **ālā** darje **kā**; zī rutbah.

***below the salt,*** adnā darje **kā**; adnā.

***old salt,*** purānā yā tajrube-kār mallāh.

***true to one's salt,*** namak-halāl; vafā-dār.

***salt department,*** namak sāir kā sarishtah.

**Salt,** sąlt, *adj.* 1. *furnished with salt,* khārī; shor; nonā; namkīn; salonā. namak-dār. 2. *growing in salt water,* khārī pānī kā; khārye kā. 3. *pungent,* tez; charparā; talkh; karvā. 4. *lustful,* pur-shahvat: mast.

**Salt,** sąlt, *v. a.* 1. *sprinkle with salt,* non chhiṛaknā yā **b**uraknā. 2. *fill with salts,* namak bharnā; **shor-dār k.**; non ḍālnā: namkīn k.; khāri k.

> If the *salt* have lost its **sa**vour, wherewith shall it be salted.
> *Jab namak meṅ se maza jātā rahe to namak meṅ mazā kahāṅ se āe?*

**Saltation,** sal-tā'shon. *n.* 1. *a leaping,* **kulāṅch**; chaukṛī; jast. 2. *palpitation,* taṛap; **phudkī**; pharak.

**Salt-cellar,** sąlt'sel-lėr, *n.* namak-dān.

**Salter,** sąl'tėr, *n.* 1. **namak lagāne-vālā.** 2. **namak-farosh**; **loniyā.**

**Saltern, Salt-pan, Salt-pit,** sąl'tėrn, sąlt'-pan, sąlt'pit, *n.* namak banāne kī jagah; nonsār; namak-sār; kahlārī; sar.

**Saltier,** sal'tėr, *n.* 1. salīb is shakl kī (x.). 2 **kūdne-vālā.**

**Saltish,** sąlt'ish, *adj.* salonā; malmalā; khārī; **kisī** qadr namkīn.

**Saltless,** sąlt'les, *adj.* alonā; phīkā be-namak.

**Salt-maker,** sąlt'mā-kėr, *n.* malangī; namakpaz; loniyā.

**Saltness,** sąlt'nes, *n.* 1. *the quality,* namkīnī; malmalāpan; khārī-pan. 2. *the taste,* namak **kā** sā mazah.

**Saltpeter, Saltpetre,** sąlt'-pē-tėr, *n.* shora.

**Salt-water,** sąlt'wą-tėr, *n.* **ā**b-i-shor; khārī-pānī.

**Salubrious,** sa-lu'bri-us, *adj.* farah-afzā; sehatbakhsh: khush-gavār: muāfiq.

**Salubriousness, Salubrity,** sa-lu'bri-us-nes, sa-lu'bri-ti, *n.* khush-gavārī; farah-afzāī; sehatbakhshī.

**Salutary,** sal'u-ta-ri, *adj.* 1. *healthful,* sehat-āvur; sehat-bakhsh. 2. *promotive of public safety,* shāfī: nāfe; mufīd; sūd-mand; puraman; panāh kā.

**Salutation, Salute,** sal-u-ta'shon, sa-lūt', *n.* kornish; **bandagī**; salām; taslīm; **parnām**; ḍanḍvat; Rām Rām; jaē Gopāl jī kī; **juhār**; salām alek; salāmī.

**Salute,** sa-lūt', *v. a.* 1. *greet,* taslīm k.; juhār k.; mizāj-pursī k.; mujrā k.; bandnā k.; dastbasar h. 2. *greet with a kiss,* bosah lenā; **chūmnā**; bosah d. 3. (*Mil. and Naut.*) salāmī utārnā.

**Saluter,** sa-lū'tėr, *n.* mujrāī; salām karne-vālā.

**Salutiferous,** sal-ū-tif'ėr-us, *adj.* sehat āvur; shafā-bakhsh.

**Salvability,** sal-va-bil'i-ti, *n.* **nijāt kī imkān.**

**Salvage, salv'āj,** *n.* **ḍūbte māl ke bachāne kā** inām yā silah.

**Salvation,** sal-vā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* **bachāo.** 2. (*Theol.*) nijāt; rustgārī; mukt; nirbān. 3. *deliverance from enemies,* siyānat; **hifāzat**; bachāo. 4. *cause of salvation,* mukt-dātā; **nājī.**

> The Lord is my light and my *salvation.*
> *Khudā merā rahbur aur mukt-dātā hai.*

**Salvatory,** sal'va-to-ri, *n.* bhanḍār; bhanḍ-sāl; makhzan; ganjīnāh.

**Salve,** salv, *n.* 1. marham; lep. 2. *remedy,* ilāj; upāē; chārah; tadbīr.

> There is a *salve* for every sore.
> *Har dard rā ilāje.*

**Salve,** salv, *v. a.* 1. marham yā lep lagānā. 2. **marham paṭṭī k.**; davā k.; ilāj k.

**Salver,** sal'vėr, *n.* tabāq; sīnī; khuāncha; pāēdār kishtī.

**Salvo,** sal'vō, *n.* 1. qaid; shart; istisnā. 2. (*Mil.*) fauj salāmī; shallak.

**Same,** sām, *adj.* 1. *identical,* vohī: yaksāṅ: vaisā hī; hū ba hū; ṭhīk.

> Whatsoever is done to my brother that same is done to me.
> *Jo mere bhāī ke sāth kiyā gayā woh mere sāth kiyā gāyā.*

2. *corresponding,* mutābiq; barābar; miltā huā.

**Sameness,** sām'nes, *n.* yaksāṅī; mutābiqat; samtā; mushābahat.

**Samphire,** sam'fīr, *n.* ek qism kī nabātāt.

**Sample,** sam'pl, *n.* 1. *specimen,* **bāngī**; **namūnah.** 2. *example,* nazīr; misāl.

**Sampler, sam'plėr,** *n.* 1. **namūnah dikhāne-vālā.** 2. **sūī ke kām kā namūnah**; **bāngī**; batānā.

**Sanative, Sanatory,** san'a-tiv, san'a-to-ri, *adj.* **sehat-āvur**; **shafā-bakhsh**; **shāfī.**

**Sanctification,** sangk'ti-fi-kā''shon, *n.* 1. taqdīs; tat-hīr; taqaddus. 2. *consecration,* iqāmat; pratishṭhā; mūrtī asthāpan; arpan yā het k.

**Sanctifier,** sangk'ti-fī-ĕr, *n.* 1. pāk yā pavitr karne-vālā; muqaddas karne-vālā. 2. rūh-ul-quds.

**Sanctify,** sangk'ti-fī, *v. a.* 1. *make sacred,* pāk k.; muqaddas k.; mutabarrak k.; pavitr k. 2. *make holy,* gunāh se barī yā pāk k. 3. *give sanction to,* ijāzat d.

**Sanctimonious,** sangk-ti-mō'ni-us, *adj.* valī kī sūrat kā; rikhī-bhek; auliyā-sūrat; pāk; mutabarrik; muqaddas; pavitr.

**Sanctimoniously,** sangk-ti-mō'ni-us-li, *adv.* darveshānah; pirānah; muqaddasānah.

**Sanctimony,** sangk'ti-mo-ni, *n.* zohd; taqvā; pārsāī.

**Sanction,** sangk'shon, *n.* 1. *confirmation,* hukm; parvāngī; amr; āggyā. 2. *anything done to enforce the will of another,* ijāzat; manzūrī; qubūl; tasdīq; pramān; āggyā.

**Sanction,** sangk'shon, *v. a.* hukm, āggyā, yā ijāzat d.; manzūr yā maqbūl k.

**Sanctitude,** sangk'ti-tūd, *n.* pākī; taqdīs; quds; pavitrtā.

**Sanctity,** sangk'ti-ti, *n.* safāī; pavitrtā; quds; pākī; taqdīs; buzurgī; azmat.

**Sanctuary,** sangk'tū-a-ri, *n.* 1. *a church,* ibādatgāh; mābad; dargāh; paristish-gāh. 2. *refuge,* māman; jāē panāh; ar; bachāo kī jagah.

**Sand,** sand, *n.* 1. *coarse dust or soil,* reg; ret; bālū; char bālū. 2. *a measured interval,* vaqfah; sāat.

The *sands* are numbered that make up my life.
*Mere zindgī ke din pūre ho chuke haiñ. Dāne nihāyat gaē.*

3. (*pl.*) registān; retī.



SANDAL.

**Sand,** sand, *v. a.* ret dalnā; bālū dālnā.

**Sandal,** sand'al, *n.* kharāoñ; nālain.

**Sandal, Sanders, Sandal-wood,** *n.* sand'al, san'derz, sand'-al-wud, *n.* sandal; chandan.

**red *sandal-wood,*** *n.* lāl chandan; surkh sandal; rakat chandan.

**Sand-blind,** sand'blīnd, *adj.* dhundlā; chundhā.

**Sand-box,** sand'-boks, *n.* ret-dānī; khāk-dān.

**Sanded,** sand'-ĕd, *adj.* retilā; bālū-dār.

**Sanderling,** sand'ĕr-ling, *n.* ek qism kī chiṛyā.

**Sand-glass,** sand'glas, *n.* ret-gharī.

**Sand-grouse,** sand'grous, *n.* bhat tītar.

**Sand-heat,** sand'hēt, *n.* bālū kī garmī.

**Sand-hill,** sand'hil, *n.* ret kā tīlā.

**Saudiness,** sand'i-nes, *n.* retilā-pan.

**Sandish,** sand'ish, *adj.* bālū kī mānind; **ret sā.**

**Sand-paper,** sand'pā-pĕr, *n.* reg-māl.

**Sandstone,** sand'stōn, *n.* bhurbhurā patthar.

**Sandy,** sand'i, *adj.* 1. *full of sand,* retilā; bālū kā; kirkirā. 2. *of the colour of sand,* regī; bālū ke rang kā.

**Sane,** sān, *adj.* sahī-ul-aql; sahī-ūl-havās; salīm-ul-aql.

**Sanguiferous,** sang-gwif'er-us. *adj.* khūn daurāne-vālā; khūn kā sailān karne-vālā.

**Sanguification,** sang'gwi-fi-kā''shon, *n.* taulīd-i-khūn; rakatkār; khūn; paidā k.

**Sanguifier,** sang'gwi-fī-ĕr, *n.* muallid-i-khūn; khūn paidā karne-vālā.

**Sanguify,** sang'gwi-fī, *v. a.* khūn paidā k.; khūn banānā.

**Sanguinary,** sang'gwi-na-ri, *adj.* 1. *bloody,* khūnī; lahū kā; damvī. 2. *bloodthirsty,* khūnkhuār; khūnī; qātil; lahū kā piyāsā; be-rahm; nir-dal.

**Sanguine,** sang'gwin, *adj.* 1. *red,* surkh; lāl; kasīr-ul-dam; pur-khūn; khūnī; damvī. 2. *warm,* garm; pur-shauq; sar-garm; josh-bharā; zindah-dil. 3. *anticipating,* borā; qavī; vāsiq; māzbūt; pakkā; yaqīnī.

*Sanguine* hope. *Qavī ummed.*

**Sanguinely,** sang'gwin-li, *adv.* sar-garmī se; ba-shauq.

**Sanguineness, Sanguinity,** sang'gwin-nes, sang'gwin-i-ti, *n.* 1. surkhī; lālī. 2. gilyān-i-khūn. 3. shauq; dil-sozī; sar-garmī; josh; harārat; garmī.

**Sanguineous,** sang-gwin'ē-us, *adj.* 1. *abounding with blood,* damvī; pur-khūn; khūn-dār. 2. *crimson,* surkh; lāl.

**Sanhedrim,** san'he-drim, *n.* Yahūdiyoñ kī barī panchāyat.

**Sanies,** sā'ni-ēz, *n.* (*Med.*) zard-āb; panchhā; ghāo kā pānī.

**Sanious,** sā'ni-us, *adj.* panchhābā; zardābī; pipāhā.

**Sanitarium,** san-i-tā'ri-um, *n.* woh jagah jahāñ kī āb o havā umdah o sehat bakhsh ho.

**Sanitary,** san'i-ta-ri, *adj.* mutaalliq hifzān-i-sehat; tan-durustī qāim rakhne-vālā.

**Sanity,** san'i-ti, *n.* sehat-i-aql; sahih-ul-havāsī.

**Sans,** sanz, *prep.* bidūn; bagair; ba-juz.

**sans-souci,** *adj.* be-fikr.

**Santon,** san'ton, *n.* Turkī darvesh.

**Sap,** sap, *n.* 1. *the juice of a plant,* dūdh; **shīr**; ras; arq. 2. *a simpleton,* be-vaqūf; ahmaq.

**Sap,** sap, *n.* surang lagāne kī khāī.

**Sap,** sap, *v. a.* khod-kar ḍhā d.; surang lagānā; jaṛ khodnā; girānā.

**Sap,** sap, *v. n.* naqab yā sendh lagānā; kūbbhal k.

**Sapful,** sap'fŭl, *adj.* ras-dār.

**Sapid,** sap'id, *adj.* laziz; khush-zāēqah; mazedār; savād kā.

**Sapidity, Sapidness,** sa-pid'i-ti, sap'id-nes, *n.* maze-dārī; lazzat; zāēqah; savād.

**Sapience,** sā'pi-ens, *n.* dānishmandī; dānāī; vaqūf; shaūr; aql; **samajh**; budh.

**Sapient,** sā'pi-ent, *adj.* fahmīdah; dānā; dānishmand; vāqifkār; samajh-dār; budhvān.

**Sapless,** sap'les, *adj.* 1. *destitute of sap,* be-ras; be-shīrah; be-arq. 2. *dry,* khushk; sūkha huā; murjhāyā huā; paz-murdah; purānā; kohna.

**Sapling,** sap'ling, *n.* paudah; nihāl; nau-nihāl; birvā.

**Saponaceous,** sap-o-nā'shus, *adj.* sābun kī khāsyat kā.

**Sapor,** sā'por, *n.* zāēqah; mazah; lazzat; savād.

**Sapper,** sap'ĕr, *n.* surang lagāne-vālā.

**sappers and miners,** safar mainā kī palṭan.

**Sapphire,** saf'fir, *n.* nīlam; safīr; yāqūt-kābūd; indar nīl.

**Sapphirine,** saf'fi-rin, *adj.* nīlam kī tarah kā; nīlam kā banā huā.

**Sappiness,** sap'i-nes, *n.* rasīlā-pan; luāb-dārī; serābī; shādābī; tarī.

**Sappy,** sap'i, *adj.* 1. *juicy,* arq-dār; rasīlā; luābdār; shīrah-dār; shādāb; tar. 2. *young,* nau-umr; kachchā; khām; nā-rasīdah; komal; mulāyim. 3. *silly,* nā-dān; kam-aql; be-vaqūf.

**Sapwood,** sap'wud, *n.* āsrā.

**Saraband,** sar'a-band, *n.* mulk haspāniyah kā ek nāch.

**Saracen,** sar'a-sen. *n.* arab log; musalmān.

**Saracenic, Saracenical,** sar-a-sen'-ik, sar-a-sen'i-kal, *adj.* arabī; ahl-i-arab ke mutaalliq; arab ke taur kā.

**Sarcasm,** sār'kazm, *n.* bolī ṭholī; **kināyah**; ramz; tanz; tān; hajv.

**Sarcastic, Sarcastical,** sär-kas'tik, sär-kas'ti-kal, *adj.* tán-ámez; hajv-ámez; tanziyah.

**Sarcastically,** sär-kas'ti-kal-li, *adv.* hajviyah; tanzan; táne ke taur par; kináyatan.

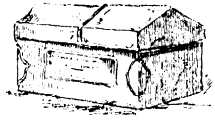
**Sarcenet,** särs'net, *n.* ek qism kā bārīk reshmī kapṛā; sāsanlait.

**Sarcocol, Sarcocolla,** sär'kō-kol, sär-kō-kol'la, *n.* anzrut; kanjadah.

**Sarcology,** sär-kol'o-ji, *n.* tashrīh-i-gosht.

**Sarcophagous,** sär-kof'a-gus, *adj.* gosht-khuār; mānsāhārī.

**Sarcophagus,** sär-kof'a-gus, *n.* ek qism kā patthar jis kā Yūnānī tābūt banāte the.



SARCOPHAGUS.

**Sarcophagy,** sär-kof'a-ji, *n.* gosht-khuārī; mānsāhār.

There was no *sarcophagy* before the flood.
*Tūfān se pahle gosht-khuārī na thī.*

**Sarcotic,** sär-kot'-ik, *adj.* gosht barhāne vālī davā; ghāo bharne vālī yā angūr bāndhne vālī davā.

**Sardel, Sardine, Sardius,** sär'del, sär'dīn, sär'di-us, *n.* javāharāt kī ek qism.

**Sardine,** sär'dīn, *n.* ek chhoṭī samundarī machhlī.

**Sardonic,** sär-don'ik, *adj.* banāvaṭ kā; makr kā.

**Sardonyx,** sär'dō-niks, *n.* javāharāt kī ek qism.

**Sarsaparilla,** sär'sa-pa-ril''la, *n.* ushbah.

**Sartorius,** sär-tō'ri-us, *n.* voh paṭṭhā jis se ādmī ek ṭāṅg dūsrī par rakh saktā hai.

**Sash,** sash, *n.* 1. jāl; jālī; baddhī; selī; paṭkā. 2. āīnah-dār khirkī kā chaukhṭā.

**Satan,** sā'tan, *n.* Iblīs; shaitān.

**Satanic,** sā-tan'ik, *adj.* shaitānī.

**Satchel,** sach'el, *n.* juzdān; thailī; bastah.

**Sate,** sāt, *v. a.* ser k.; āsūdah k.; aghānā; chhakānā; aphrānā.

**Satellite,** sat'el-līt. *n.* 1. chhoṭā saīyārah jo baṛe ke gird ghūmtā hai; chaṅd. 2. khādim; nāyab; naukar.

**Satiate,** sā'shi-āt, *v. a.* *See* Sate.

**Satiate,** sā'shi-āt, *adj.* bharpūr; ser; āsūdah; aphrā huā; aghāyā huā; pur.

**Satiation, Satiety,** sa-shi-a'shon, sā-ti'e-ti, *n.* serī; āsūdgī; aghāī; shikam-purī; chhakāī.

**Satin,** sat'in, *n.* darāī; tāftah; atlas.

**Satire,** sat'ir or sat'ir, *n.* 1. *an invective poem,* hajv-āmez nazm; hajv. 2. *ridicule,* haṅsī; nindā; mazammat; tanz.

**Satiric, Satirical,** sa-tir'ik, sa-tir'i-kal, *adj.* tanziyah; hajviyah; mazammat-āmez.

**Satirically,** sa-tir'i-kal-li, *adv.* mazammatan; tanzan; hajviyah.

**Satirist,** sat'ir-ist, *n.* mazammat-go; hājī; hajv-go; nindak.

**Satirize,** sat'ir-īz, *v. a.* mazammat hajv yā nindā k.

**Satisfaction,** sat-is-fak'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* taskīn; itmīnān; razāmandī; khātir-jamā; dil-joī; tasallī. 2. *payment,* be-bāqī; chukāo; nibṭāo; adāēgī. 3. *compensation,* mukāfāt; pādāsh; badlā; paṭṭā; evaz; muāvzah.

***satisfaction for damages,*** jand; harjah.

***satisfaction of a debt,*** be-bāqī-i-qarz; rin-chukāo.

***to satisfaction,*** ivaz meṅ; ba ivaz.

***to satisfaction of decree,*** ḍigrī ke ijrā meṅ.

**Satisfactorily,** sat-is-fak'to-ri-li, *adv.* khātir-khuāh; hasb-i-itmīnān.

**Satisfactoriness,** sat-is-fak'to-ri-nes, *n.* hasūl-i-itmīnān.

**Satisfactory,** sat-is-fak'to-ri, *adj.* 1. *yielding content,* hasb-i-itmīnān; khātir-khuāh; manchāhītā; itmīnān ke lāyiq. 2. *atoning,* rafa-i nuqsān karne-vālā; kāfī; māqūl.

***to give a satisfactory account of oneself,*** apnā hāl hasb-i-itmīnān bayān k.

**Satisfied,** sat'-is-fīd, *adj.* rāzī; mutmain; itmīnān huā; nibirt sanshaē; bhar-pāyā; kāfī samjhā; be-bāq huā; man-mānā.

**Satisfier,** sat-is-fī-ér, *n.* muāvzah dene-vālā; adā karne-vālā; itmīnān dene-vālā.

**Satisfy,** sat'is-fi, *v. a.* 1. *gratify fully the desire of,* ser k.; khātir jama k.; khush k.; rāzī k.; thandā k.; dil-joī k. 2. *pay off,* chukānā; be-bāq k.; nibṭānā; adā k. 3. *convince,* shubah rafa k.; samjhānā; yaqīn dilānā; bāvar karānā; qayal karnā; manānā.

**Satrap,** sā'trap, *n.* sūbe-dār; āmil; nāzim.

**Satrapy,** sā'trap-i, *n.* sūbe-dārī; nizāmat; sūbah.

**Saturable,** sat'ū-ra-bl, *adj.* bhar jāne yā ser ho jane ke qabil.

**Saturate,** sat'ū-rāt, *v. a.* 1. ser k.; pur k.; bhar denā; labālab k. 2. bhigonā; tar k.

**Saturation,** sat-ū-ra'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* purī; serī; bharāī. 2. tarī; namī.

**Saturday,** sat'ér-dā, *n.* sanīchar; shambah; haftah; sanībār; thāvar.

**Saturn,** sat'érn, *n.* 1. (*Myth. & Ast.*) zohl; kaivān; sanichar. 2. (*Chem.*) sīsā; surb. 3. (*Her.*) siyah rang.

**Saturnalia,** sat-ér-nā'li-a, *n.* Rom vāloṅ kā ek tcohar jis meṅ har ek ko azādi hoti hai; dulaiūhdī; holī.

**Saturnian,** sa-tér'ni-an, *adj.* kaivānī; mansūbba-zohl; khush; satjugī.

**Saturnine,** sat'ér-nin, *adj.* 1. kaivānī. 2. bhārī; malūl; ranjidah; udās. 3. surbī; sīse kā.

**Saturnist,** sat'ér-nist, *n.* afsurdah-dil-shakhs.

**Satyr,** sat'ér. *n.* Rūsiyoṅ kā ek devtā ādhā ādmī aur ādhā bakrā; bakmānas devtā.



SATYR.

**Satyrion,** sat-i'-ri-on, *n.* ek qism kī mush-hī nabatāt.

**Sauce,** sas, *n.* 1. *relish,* chatnī; sālan; tīvan; lagāvan. 2. *culinary vegetable,* sāg-pat; tarkārī. 3. *insolence,* gustākhī; shokhī.

Come, let me have none of your *sauce.*
*Chalo, mujh se chūn chapar na karo.*

***to serve one the same sauce,*** badlā lenā.

**Sauce,** sas, *v. a.* 1. chatnī lagānā; namak mirch lagānā. 2. *give zest,* maze-dār k. 3. gustākhī se pesh ānā; shokhī k.

**Sauce-box,** sas'boks, *n.* gustākh; shokh; mirch; chingī.

**Saucepan,** sas'pan, *n.* sāspān; degchī.

**Saucer,** sas'ér, *n.* sakorā; tashtarī.

**Saucily,** sas'i-li, *adv.* be-bākānah; gustākhānah; shokhī se.

**Sauciness,** sas'i-nes, *n* be-adabī; gustākhī; shokhī; dhiṭāī; shokh-chashmī.

**Saucy,** sas'i, *adj.* 1. *impudent,* gushtākh; dhīṭ; be-adab; shokh; magrā. 2. *expressive of impudence,* diler; be-bāk.

**Saunter,** san'tér, *v. a.* bād-havā phirnā; harzahgardī k.; āvārah phirnā; khāk chhānnā yā chhānte phirnā; ḍāṅvāṅḍol h.

**Saunter,** sạn'tėr, *n.* **harzah-gardī**; **be-hūdah** phirnā: āvārah-gardī.

**Saunterer,** sạn'tėr-ėr, *n.* harzah-gard; **āvārah** phirne-**vālā.**

**Sausage,** sạ'saj, *n.* langūchā; gulmah; **jānvar** kī **āṅt masāleh-dār** gosht se bhārī huī.

**Savable,** sā'va-bl, *adj.* bachāē **jāne ke lāyiq**; **hifāzat ke** qābil.

**Savage,** sav'āj, *adj.* 1. *wild,* biyābānī; banailā; jangli. 2. *untamed,* darindah: khūṅkhuār; vahshī. 3. *rude,* akkhaṛ; gaṅvār; nā-shāistah; vahshī. 4. *brutal,* kaṭar; zālim; **khūṅkhuār**; be-rahm; sang-dil; nir-daī.

**Savage,** sav'āj, *n.* vahshī; **ban-mānas**; **janglī** ādmī; be-rahm ādmī.

**Savagely,** sav'āj-li, *adv.* be-rahmī se; khūṅ-khuārī se; sang-dilī se; nir-daī pan se.

**Savageness,** sav'āj-nes, *n.* nā-ahliyat; **vahshat**; be-rahmī; sang-dilī; khūṅ-khuārī.

**Savannah,** sa-van'na, *n.* **charāgāh**; marg-zār; maidān-vasī.

**Save,** sāv, *v. a.* 1. *make safe,* bachānā; mahfūz rakhnā; **nijāt** d.; saṅbhālnā; salāmat rakhnā. 2. *lay up,* pas-andāz k.; rakh chhornā; qāyim rakhnā. 3. *spare,* bachānā; kifāyat k. 4. *prevent,* bāz **rakhnā**; roknā. 5. *be in time for,* vaqt pe āmādah rahnā; mauqa hāth se na d.

***save and except,*** ba-istisnāē; **chhor-ke**; **bajuz**; sivā; alāvah.

***save appearances,*** **izzat** banāe rakhnā; **izzat thāṅbe** rahnā.

***save one's credit,*** sākh yā nām bachānā.

**Save,** sāv, *prep.* ba-juz; mā-sivā; sivā.

**Saveall,** sāv'ạl, *n.* piyālī jo shamedān meṅ battī ke kināroṅ ke bachāne ke liye hotī hai.

**Saver,** sāv'ėr, *n.* kifāyatī; bachāne-vālā; muhā-fiz.

**Savin,** sav'in, *n.* ek qism kī nabātāt.

**Saving,** sā'ving, *adj.* 1. *frugal,* kifāētī; juzras; kifāyatshiār; tang-dil. 2. *incurring no loss,* ba-chat kā.

**Saving,** sā'ving, *n.* 1. jo chīz **ki pas-andāz ho**; **bachat**; **vārā**; bachāo; ubār; oj.

*Saving* is getting. **Prov.**
*Bachāyā so kamāyā.*

2. **istisnā**; qaid.

***savings-bank,*** *n.* bachat **koṭhī.**

**Saving,** sā'ving, *prep.* **bajuz**; **sivā**; **mā-sivā**; chhut.

**Savingly,** sā'ving-li, *adv.* 1. juz-rasī **se**; **ba-ki-fāyat.** 2. nijāt yā muktī **ke taur** par.

**Saviour,** sāv'yėr, *n.* shafī; masīh; **nijāt** dene-**vālā**; mukt-dātā.

**Savour,** sā'vor, *n.* gandh; bū; zāēqah; lazzat; mazah; savād.

**Savour,** sā'vėr, *v. a.* chakhnā; mazah uṭhānā.

**Savour,** sā'vėr, *v. n.* 1. ***have a particular smell or taste,*** zāēqah-**dār** h.; mazah rakhnā; savād h. 2. ***smack,*** dalālat k.; bū denā; bū bās rakhnā.

You *savour* too much of your youth.
*Tum meṅ abhī bachpan kī bū hai.*

**Savourily,** sā'vėr-i-li, *adv.* lazzat se; **maze-dārī** se.

**Savouriness,** **sā'vėr-i-nes,** *n.* **khush-gavārī**; maze-dārī.

**Savourless,** sā'vėr-les, *adj.* be-lazzat; **be-mazah**; be-savād.

**Savoury,** sā'vėr-i, *adj.* khush-zāēqah; **lazīz**; maze-dār; khush-gavār; soṅdhā; **savād kā.**

**Savoy,** sav'oi, *n.* ek qism kī gobhī.

**Saw,** sạ, *n.* 1. ārah; karaut. 2. **masal**; **kahāvat.**

**Saw,** sạ, *v. a.* ārah chalānā; **ārah-kashī k.**; **ārah se** chīrnā; phāṛnā.

*Saw* your timber. ***Apnā kām karo.***

**Saw-dust,** **sạ'dust,** *n.* **lakṛī kā burādah.**

**Sawer, Sawyer,** sạ'ėr, sạ'yėr, *n.* **karatyā**; ārah-kash.

**Saw-pit,** sạ'pit, *n.* **gaṛhā jis par ārah-kashī** karte haiṅ.

**Saw-set, Saw-wrest,** sạ'set, sạ'rest, *n.* **bel-kash**; ārah ke dāṅtoṅ ko ṭeṛhā karne kā **auzār.**

**Saxifrage,** sak'si-frāj, *n.* pathrī kī davā; **kāsir-ul-hajar**; kulthī; paṅvār.

**Saxifragous,** sak-sif'ra-gus, *adj.* pathrī **galāne-vālā.**

**Saxonism, sak'son-izm,** *n.* Saxon zabān kā **muhāvrah.**

**Say,** sā, *v. n.* bolnā; kahnā.

*Saying* and doing are two things. **Prov.**
*Kahna aur hai, karnā aur.* Prov.

**Say,** sā, *n.* guft o gū; bolchāl; maqūlah; **kahā-vat.**

**Sayette, sā'ėt-tē,** *n.* ek qism kā reshmī **sūtī** kaprā.

**Saying,** sā'ing, *n.* maqūlah; qaul; kahan; ka-lām; sakhun; zarb-ul-masal; kahāvat; hadīs.

**Scab,** skab, *n.* 1. bher kī khārishṭ; **khuraṇḍ**; dāl. 2. māilā yā zalīl ādmī.

**Scabbard,** skab'ärd, *n.* talvār kā miyān; **galāf**; niyām.

**Scabbed,** skabd, *adj.* 1. *full of scabs,* khujlī; khārishṭī; kharsailā. 2. *mean,* **kamīnah**; **nā-chīz**; adnā.

**Scabby,** skab'i, *adj.* khārishṭī; khujlī-**vālā.**

*Scabby* heads love not the comb. Prov.
*Ganjoṅ ko kanghi achchhi nahiṅ lagti.*

**Scabious,** skā'bi-us, *adj.* majzūm: khārishṭī; juzāmī.

**Scabious,** skā'bi-us, *n.* amraz jildiyah ke **mufīd** ek qism kī nabāt.

**Scabrous,** skab'rus, *adj.* nā-mauzūṅ; **gāṅṭh ga-ṭhīlā**; nā-hamvār: khurdarā.

**Scaffold,** skaf'old, *n.* 1. pār: machān; **ṭāṇḍ**; jauṇḍlā. 2. phāṅsī dene kā takhtah.

**Scaffold,** skaf'old *v. a.* pār **bāṅdhnā**; **machān** baṅdhnā.

**Scaffolding,** skaf'old-ing, *n.* 1. pār; **machān.** 2. pār **bāṅdhne** kā masālah; **bāṅs ballī.**

**Scalade, Scalado,** ska-lād', ska-lā'dō, *n.* ***See*** Escalade.

**Scald,** skạld, *v. a.* garm pānī vagairah se **jalānā.**

A *scalded* cat fears cold water. Prov.
*Dūdh kā jalā chhāchh phūk phūk pitā hai.*
Prov.

**Scald,** skạld, *n.* 1. garm pānī vagairah se **jalne** kā dāg. 2. bād-farosh; bhāṭ; labāṛ. 3. **khush-kī**; phiyās.

**Scald,** skạld, *adj.* nikammā; kam-rutbah; **nā-chīz.**

**Scald-head,** skạld'hed, *n.* **sir kī** ganj; **chāṇ**; bāl-khorā.

**Scale,** skāl, *n.* 1. palṛā; tarāzū kā palṛā; **takh-rī.** 2. *(pl.)* mīzān; tulā; tarāzū.

***to hold the scale even,*** adl k.

**Scale,** skāl, *n.* 1. *of a fish,* chhilkā; deoli; **sirnā**; khaprā. 2. ***any thin layer or leaf of metal,*** varaq; **tah**; parat; paprī. 3. *(Bot.)* ūpar kā **pattā.** 4. ***a ladder,*** sīṛhī; sopān. 5. ***a mechani-cal instrument,*** ālah-i-hindsī jis par khatoṅ **ki paimāish** ke darje likkhe hote haiṅ; paimānah. 6. *(Mus.)* **sargam** padvī. 7. ***progressive series,***

utār chaṛhāo; tadrīj; darjah; silsilah; zanjīrah.

**Scale,** skāl, *v. a.* 1. *as a fish,* chhilke utārnā; chhilnā; sāf k. 2. *pare off,* katarnā; utārnā. 3. *disperse,* bakhernā; chhitrānā; pabeṛnā. 4. (*Gun.*) top sāf k. 5. sīṛhī lagā-kar chaṛnā. 6. tolnā; jāṅchnā; andāzah k.; nāpnā.

**Scaleless,** skāl'les, *n.* bagair chhilke; be-parat.



SCALLOP-SHELL.

**Scalene,** ska-lēn', *n.* (*Geom.*) musallas-i-mukhtalif-ul-azlā.

**Scall,** skal, *n.* juzām; khārisht; khujlī; kachkoṛh.

**Scallop,** skal'op *or* skol'op, *n.* 1. (*Conch.*) ek sīpdār machhlī. 2. kisī kināre kī munhanī yā ṭeṛhī shakl.

**Scallop,** skal'op *or* skol'op, *v. a.* kisī chīz ke kāshye yā kināre par dāerah kī qauseṅ banānā, yā kaṭnā.

**Scalp,** skalp, *n.* chaṅdyā.

**Scalp,** skalp, *v. a.* chaṅdlī utār-lenā yā kāṭ lenā; khoprī kā chamṛā kāṭ lenā.

**Scalpel,** skal'pel, *n.* jarrāh kī chhurī.

**Scaly,** skā'li, *adj.* 1. *rough,* khurdarā; nā-hamvār. 2. *resembling scales,* chhilkā sā; chhilkedār; khapre sā. 3. *mean,* kamīnah; adnā. 4. (*Bot.*) parat-vālā; tah-dār.

**Scamble,** skam'bl, *v. n.* 1. *stir quick,* chulbulāna; jaldī machānā; harbaṛī k.; halchal machānā. 2. *be awkward,* ūdhum uṭhānā.

**Scambler,** skam'blėr, *adj.* 1. chulbulā; chilbilā; harbaṛyā. 2. bargī; tufailī; muft-khorā.

**Scammoniate,** skam-mō'ni-āt, *adj.* saqmūniah yā mahmūdah se banā huā.

**Scammony,** skam'o-ni, *n.* mahmūdah; saqmūniah.

**Scamp,** skamp, *n.* bad-maāsh; uṭhāī-gīrā; arimār.

**Scamper,** skam'pėr, *v. n.* saṭak jānā; bhāg jānā; daur jānā; kāfūr h.; rafū chakkar h.; lambā h.; champat h.; pattā toṛ ke bhāgnā; re vāo h.; nikal bhāgnā; igyārah h.

**Scan,** skan, *v. a.* 1. taqtī k.; sher kā vazan k. 2. jāṅchnā; imtihān k.; tahqīq k.; tolnā; partālnā.

**Scandal,** skan'dal, *n.* 1. *imputed disgrace,* kalank; dāg; bad-nāmī; bohtān; ilzām; ittihām; tohmat; bāṅdhnū.

*Scandal* will rub out, like dirt when it is dry. *Bohtān miṭṭī kī tarah sūkh-kar jātā rahtā hai.*

2. *defamatory talk,* bajv; mazammat; burāī; fazīhatī; bad-goī. 3. (*Law*) hatak; talhattuk; izāla-i-haisiyat. 4. *a wine-measure,* sharāb kā ek paimānah.

**Scandalize,** skan'dal-īz, *v. a.* 1. *give offence to,* nā-rāz k.; nākhush k. 2. *reproach,* bad-nām k.; tohmat lagānā; bohtān dharnā; bāṅdhnū bāṅdhnā.

**Scandalous,** skan'dal-us, *adj.* 1. *give offence,* nā-gavār; burā; zubūn; bad; fohsh. 2. *opprobrious,* nindak; māyūb; bad-nāmī kā; ilzāmī. 3. *defamatory,* malāmatī; muftarī; tahattukāmez; be-hurmatī kā; hajviyah.

**Scandalously,** skan'dal-us-li, *adv.* aib joī se; ba-taur-i-makrūh; mazammatan; bad-goī se; be-hurmatī se.

**Scandalousness,** skan'dal-us-nes, *n.* zubūnī; badī; burāī; māyūbī.

**Scanning, Scansion,** skan'ing, skan'shon, *n.* nazm ke vazn kī jāṅch; taqtī.

**Scant,** skant, *v. a.* mahdūd k.: kam k.: ghaṭānā.

**Scant,** skant, *adj.* kam; qalīl; gair-muktafī; nā-muāfiq.

**Scantily,** skan'ti-li, *adv.* ba-kotāhī; thoṛā; qalīl; tangī se; kamī se.

**Scantiness, Scant,** skan'ti-nes, skant, *n.* kamī; qillat; tangī; kotāhī; usrat.

**Scantling,** skant'ling, *n.* 1. *a little piece,* miqdār-i-qalīl; bāngī; namūnah; andāzah. 2. lakṛī ke boṭe. 3. *dimension,* jasāmat. 4. *a rough draught or sketch,* khākā.

**Scantly,** skant'li, *adv.* ba-tangī; kotāhī se; baqillat; kamtar; thoṛā sā.

**Scantness,** skant'nes, *n.* kamī; qillat; tangī; kotahī.

**Scanty,** skan'ti, *adj.* 1. *narrow,* qalīl; thoṛā; tang; kotāh. 2. *not copious or full,* kam; mukhtasar; ochhā. 3. *sparing,* kifāyat-shiār.

**Scape,** skap, *n.* *See* Escape.

**Scapegoat,** skāp'gōt, *n.* 1. bakrā jo Yahūdiyoṅ meṅ kafāreh ya takfīr ke roz chhoṛā jāta hai 2. bhet ka bakrā; aur ke badle jān dene-vālā; qurbānī; sadqah; bal; bhet.

**Scapegrace,** skāp'grās, *n.* be-hayā ādmī; nikammā.

**Scapular, Scapulary,** skap'u-lėr, skap'u-la-ri, *n.* padriyoṅ kī poshāk kā ek juzv. 2. (*Surg.*) paṭṭī.

**Scar,** skār, *n.* 1. *a cicatrix,* chakattā; dāg; zakhm kā nishān; kharauṅch. 2. *a precipitous bank of earth,* karāṛā; ḍhāṅg; dāṅg.

**Scar,** skār, *v. a.* dāg qāīm k.; chakattā qāīm k.; dāgī yā dāgdār k.

**Scarab, Scarabee,** skar'ab, skar'a-bē, *n.* gubrailā kīṛā.

**Scaramouch, skar'a-mouch,** *n.* bhāṅḍ; bahrūpiyā; maskhara.

**Scarce,** skārs, *adj.* kam; thoṛā; kam-yāb; nādir; shāz; nāyab; nā-paid; birlā; adhbhut; unqah.

**Scarce, Scarcely,** skārs, skārs'li, *adv.* dushvāri se; ba-mushkal; kam; kam-tar.

**Scarceness, Scarcity,** skars'nes, skār'si-ti, *n.* 1. *the condition of being scarce,* kamī; qillat; tangī; qaht. 2. *rareness,* kamyābī; nāyābī; nudrat; anokha-pan.

**Scare,** skār, *v. a.* chauṅkānā; ḍarānā; ḍar dikhānā; huskārnā; bhuchkānā.

**Scarecrow,** skar'erō, *n.* bhuch-kāg; chiṛyoṅ ke ḍarāne kā putlā; dhokā; kālī hāṅḍī; ḍarāvā.

**Scarf, skārf,** *n.* oṛhnī; ḍupaṭṭā; iklāī; dulāī; rūmāl.

**Scarf, skārf,** *v. a.* dupaṭṭe kī tarah oṛhnā.

**Scarf-skin,** skārf'skin, *n.* badan ke ūpar kā post; jhillī; khalṛī.

**Scarification,** skar'i-fi-kā''shon, *n.* pachhnā.

**Scarificator, Scarifier,** skar'i-fi-kā''tėr, skar'i-fi-ėr, *n.* 1. hajjām. 2. *the instrument,* pachhnā.

**Scarify,** skar'i-fī, *v. a.* pachhnā lagānā.

**Scarlatina, Scarlet fever,** skār-la-tē'na, skār'let fē'vėr, *n.* lāl bukhār.

**Scarlet,** skār'let, *n.* 1. *the colour,* nihāyat surkh rang; gulnār; qirmizī rang. 2. *the cloth,* gulnār rang kā kaprā: bānāt.

**Scarlet,** skār'let, *adj.* surkh; qirmizī; lāl; bānātī; unnābī.

**Scarlet-bean,** skār'let-bēn, *n.* ek qism kī surkh phalī.

**Scarp,** skārp, *n.* khāī ke andar kā ḍhāl.

**Scarus,** skā'rus, *n.* ek qism kī machhlī.

**Scate,** skāt, *n.* lapchī; sekchī; barf par chalne kī khaṛāoṅ.

**Scathe,** skāth, *v. a.* nuqsān k.; zarar pahuṅchānā; talaf karnā; jalānā; nās k.

**Scathe,** skāth, *n.* ziyān; zarar; nuqsān.

**Scathe'ful,** skāth'fūl, *adj.* muzir; mohlak.

**Scatheless,** skāth'les, *adj.* be-ziyāṅ; be-zarar; be-nuqsān.

**Scatter,** skat'ér, *v. a.* 1. *strew about,* bakhernā; khiṅḍānā; pabeṛnā.

*Scatter* with one hand, gather with two. Prov. *Ek hāth se bakhero, dono se sameṭo.* Prov.

2. *disperse,* phailānā; chhitrānā; muntashir k.; parāgandah k.; tīn terah k.

**Scatter,** skat'ér, *v. n.* khiṅḍnā; bikharnā; parāgandah h.; muntashar h.; tīn terah h.

**Scatter-brain,** skat'ér-brān, *n.* parāgandah dimāg.

**Scatteringly,** skat'ér-ing-li, *adv.* jahāṅ tahāṅ; jā-ba-jā; kahīṅ kahīṅ; mutfarriq.

**Scavage,** skav'āj, *n.* mahsūl; tah-bāzārī.

**Scavenger,** skav'en-jér, *n.* khāk-rob; jārobkash; saṛkoṅ kā jhāṛne-vālā.

**Scene,** sēn, *n.* 1. *stage,* tamāsha-gāh; naql karne kī jagah. 2. *hangings, etc.,* pardah; jhāṅkī. 3. *place of occurrence,* akhāṛā; khet; aḍḍā; mauqa-i-vārdāt; jāē-sar-guzasht. 4. *spectacle, show,* dīd; manzar; madd-i-nazar; tamāshah numāish; namūd; fizā. 5. *a theatrical display,* suāṅg; nāṭak; naql; tamāsha.

**Scenery,** sēn'ér-i, *n.* 1. *representation of action,* tamāsha gāh kī tasvīr; mauqah. 2. *combination of natural views,* samā; fizā; dīd; manzar; bahār.

**Scenic, Scenical,** sēn'ik, sen'i-kal, *adj.* suāṅghar kā; tamāshah ke mutaalliq; naql-ghar kā.

**Sceneography,** sē-nog'ra-fi, *n.* musavvarī ilm manāzir va marāyā ke usūl ke mutābiq; mīnākārī.

**Scent,** sent, *n.* 1. *smell,* bū; bās; mahak; sugandh. 2. *the sense of smell,* quvvat-i-shāmma; nāk; sūṅghnī. 3. *track,* lik; khoj; bū; patā.

**Scent,** sent, *v. a.* 1. *smell,* sūṅghnā; mahak yā bū lenā. 2. *perfume,* khush-bū-dār k.; muattar k.; basānā; khush-bu qālnā.

**Scent,** sent, *v. n.* mahaknā; bū d.; khush-bū ānā.

**Scented,** sent'ed, *adj.* sugandhit; muattar; būdār.

**Scentful,** sent'fuḷ, *adj.* 1. *full of scent,* muattar; khush-bū-dār. 2. *of quick or keen smell,* tez quvvat-i-shāmmah vālā.

**Scentless,** sent'les, *adj.* be-bū; nir-gandh.

**Sceptic,** skep'tik, *n.* ek giroh hukamā kā jo har shae mahsūs ki asliyat par shak karte the; kāfir; munkir; vahmī; shakkī; vasvāsī; bharmī.

The dogmatist is sure of everything, and the *sceptic* believes nothing.

*Bisvāsi har ek kā bisvās kartā hai, vasvāsi har ek meṅ vasvasā kartā hai.*

**Sceptically,** skep'ti-kal-li, *adv.* vasās ke taur se; az rūē shak.

**Scepticize,** skep'ti-sīz, *v. a.* vahm k.; shak k.; shubah k.

**Scepticism,** skep'ti-sizm, *n.* bharam; shak; vahm; kufr.

**Sceptre,** sep'tér, *n.* 1. *a royal mace,* bādshāhī asā.

*Sceptres* and suitors hate competitors. Prov. *Pādshāh aur āshiq dūsre ko nahīṅ dekh sakte.*

2. *power or authority,* ikhtiyār; hukūmat; adhkār; rāj.

**Sceptre,** sep'tér, *v. a.* bādshāhī lavāzmah d.; rāj yā pādshahat d.

**Schedule,** shed'ūl, *n.* kharrā; fard; band; fehrist; chiṭṭhā; zamīmah.

*schedule of account,* fard-i-hisāb; band-i-hisāb kā kharra.

*schedule of property,* fard-i-tāliqah; tāliqah.

**Scheme,** skēm, *n.* 1. *a plan,* tajvīz; tadbīr; hikmat; bandīsh; band o bast; upāē; fikrat. 2. *design,* irādah; mansūbah. 3. *any lineal or mechanical diagram,* naqshah.

**Scheme,** skēm, *v. a.* tadbīr k.; mansūbah k.; tajvīz yā bandish k.

**Schemer, Schemist,** skē'mér, skē'mist, *n.* mudabbir; mansūbah-bāz; hikmatī; tadbīryā; kaṭhkane-bāz.

**Schism, sizm,** *n.* rakhnah; judāī; ikhtilāf; bidat; phūṭ; khalal; fasād; rīz.

**Schismatic, Schismatical,** siz-mat'ik, siz-mat'i-kal, *adj.* tafraqah-andāz; bidatī; rīz kī taraf māyil.

**Schismatic,** siz-mat'ik, *n.* sust-etiqād ba-vajah ikhtilaf rāē ke; murtid; munkir.

**Schismatically,** siz-mat'i-kal-li, *adv.* rīz se; bidat kī rāh se.

**Scholar,** skol'ér, *n.* 1. *a pupil,* tālib-i-ilm; shāyiq-i-ilm; talmīz; shāgird; biddyārthī; shish; murid; chelā. 2. *a savant,* ālim; fāzil; zabāndāṅ; qābil. 3. *a pedant,* ilm ko zāhir karne-vālā.

**Scholarly, Scholarlike,** skol'ér-li, skol'ér-lik, *adj.* shāgirdānah; talmīzānah; ālimānah; fazilānah.

**Scholarship,** skol'ér-ship, *n.* 1. *learning,* fazilat; ilmiyat; biddyā. 2. *maintenance of a scholar,* tālib-ilmī kā vazīfah; biddyārthī kā peṭyā.

**Scholastic, Scholastical,** skō-las'tik, skōlas'ti-kal, *adj.* 1. *scholarlike,* tālib-ilmānah; ālimānah; darsī. 2. *pertaining to the philosophers of middle ages,* ilm-i-ilāhī ke mutaalliq; ālimānah. 3. *pedantic,* khud-numā; khud-farosh.

**Scholastic,** skō-las'tik, *n.* us madrase kā pairau jis meṅ ilm-i-mārfat yā ilm-i-ilāhī kī tālīm hotī hai.

**Scholastically,** skō-las'ti-kal-li, *adv.* us madrase ke qāēdeh ke mutabiq jis meṅ ilāhiyāt kī tālīm hotī hai.

**Scholiast,** skō'li-ast, *n.* hāshiyah-navīs; shāreh; mufassir.

**Scholion, Scholium,** skō'li-on, skō'li-um, *n.* 1. sharah; tafsīr; ṭika. 2. (*Math.*) sharah.

**School,** sköl, *n.* 1. *an educational establishment,* madrasah; maktab; dabistān; pāṭshālā; chaṭsāl, 2. *one of seminaries for teaching logic, etc.,* mārfat, ilm-i-ilāhī, mantiq yā fiqah vagairah kā madrasah. 3. *a particular system,* tarīqah; mazhab. 4. *a body of pupils,* firqah-i-ulamā. 5. *the disciples or followers of a teacher,* tālib-i-ilm; shāgird; murīd.

**School,** sköl, *v. a.* 1. *educate at a school,* tarbiyat k.; sikhānā; paṛhānā; tālim d. 2. *reprove,* ḍāṅṭnā; faḥmāish k.; tambih k.; tādīb k.

**Schoolboy,** sköl'boi, *n.* tifl-i-maktab; tifl-i-dabistāṅ; biddyārthī; chaṭṭā.

**Schoolfellow, Schoolmate,** sköl'fel-ō, sköl'māt, *n.* ham-maktab; ham-dars; hamsabaq; ham-jamāat.

**Schoolhouse,** sköl'hous, *n.* madarse yā maktab kā makān.

**Schooling,** sköl'ing, *n.* 1. *tuition,* tālim; paṛhāī. 2. *reproof,* tādīb; tanbīh; sar-zanish; ḍāṅṭ ḍapaṭ. 3. *compensation for instruction,* paṛhāī kī ujrat yā tankhuāh.

**Schoolmaid, Schoolgirl,** sköl'mād, sköl'gėrl, *n.* maktab kī laṛkī.

**Schoolman,** sköl'man, *n.* ilm-i-dīn kā māhir.

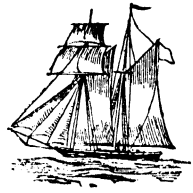
**Schoolmaster,** sköl'mas-tér, *n.* ustād; muallim; mudarris; ākhūn jī; miyāṅjī; maulavī; pāṅḍā; hādī; rah-numā; gurū.

**Schoolmistress, Schooldame,** sköl'mistres, sköl'dām, *n.* ustānī; muallamah; ātū; panḍāyan.

**Schooner,** skön'ér, *n.* do mastūl kā jahāz.

**Sciagraphy,** si-ag'-ra-fi, *n.* 1. sāye se vaqt jānne kā fan. 2. imārat kā kharā naqsha; imārat kī tasvīr yak-chashmī yā nīm-rukhī. 3. saye ke andāze se naqshah kheñchne kā fan.

**Sciathērically,** si-a-thē'ri-kal-li, *adv.* dhūp ghaṛī ke taur par.



SCHOONER.

**Sciatic, Sciatica,** si-at'ik, si-at'i-ka, *n.* kūlā rah jāne kī bimārī; arq-un-nisā; naqras-i-surīn.

**Science,** sī'ens, *n.* 1. *knowledge,* ilm; vāqfiyat; gyān. 2. *truth ascertained,* biddyā; ilm. 3. *profound knowledge,* hikmat; ilm o fazl.

**Scientifically,** sī-en-tif'i-kal-li, *adv.* az rūē ilm; ilmī usūl ke mutābiq.

**Scimiter, Scimitar,** sim'i-tēr, *n.* tegah; teg; saroh; nimchah; asī; kharag.

**Scincoidian,** sin'koid'i-an, *n.* bis-khaprā.

**Scintillant,** sin'til-lant, *adj.* chingārī chhoṛne-vālā; chamaktā huā.

**Scintillate,** sin'til-lāt, *v. a.* chamaknā; chingārī choṛnā; jhalaknā; jhil mil k.

**Scintillation,** sin-til-lā'shon, *n.* ātish-fishānī; chamak; jhilmil.

**Sciolism,** sī'ol-izm, *n.* ūprī mālūmāt; fuzūl-ilm.

**Sciolist,** sī'ol-ist, *n.* kam-dāñ bisyār-go.

**Sciomachy,** sī-om'ak-i, *n.* sāye se laṛnā.

**Sciomancy,** sī'o-man-si, *n.* sāye se fāl lenā yā dekhnā.

**Scion,** sī'on, *n.* 1. nihāl; shākh; qalam; paivand. 2. varis; farzand; kañvar.

A *scion* of a royal stock. *Nau-nihāl-i-shāhī.*

**Scirrhosity,** skir-ros'i-ti, *n.* gilṭī; gudūd; gāṅṭh.

**Scirrhous,** skir'rus, *adj.* gaṭhīlā; sakht; gilṭī-dār; gāṅṭh-dār.

**Scirrhus,** skir'rus, *n.* gāṅṭh; gilṭī.

**Scission,** sizh'on, *n.* tarāsh; kāṭ.

**Scissors,** siz'ėrz, *n. pl.* miqrāz; katarnī; qaṅchī; sarautā.

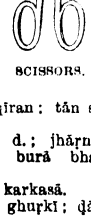
**Sclerotic,** sklē-rot'ik, *adj.* sakht.

**Sclerotic,** sklē-rot'ik, *n.* āṅkh kī safaidī.

**Scoff,** skof, *v. a.* burā kahnā; tān k.; tishnā d.; tahqīr k.; angūṭhā dikhānā; hañsna.

**Scoff,** skof, *n.* tana tishna; hañsī; tahqīr; tazhik.

**Scoffer,** skof'ėr, *n.* tahqīr karne-vālā; tānā-zan; nindak; hañsī uṛane-vālā.



SCISSORS.

**Scoffingly,** skof'ing-li, *adv.* tahqīran; tān se; tahqīr se; tāna-zanī se.

**Scold,** skōld, *v.* jhagaṛnā; gālī d.; jhāṛnā; jhiṛaknā; latāṛnā; ghuṛaknā; burā bhalā kahnā.

**Scold,** skōld, *n.* kalhyārī; laṛākā; karkasā.

**Scolding,** skōld'ing, *n.* dhamkī; ghuṛkī; ḍāṅṭ ḍapaṭ; jhiṛkī.

**Scolopendra,** skol-o-pen'dra, *n.* kān-salāī; kankhajūrā; sadpā.

**Sconce,** skons', *n.* 1. *a fort,* hisār; qila; koṭ; garhī. 2. *a stall,* astabal; tavelah; khaṛak. 3. sir; dimāg; bhejā; aql; shaūr. 4. *a helmet,* khod; bajjar; magfar. 5. *a protection for a light,* dīvār-gīrī; lālṭain. 6. shama kā ghar. 7. *a poll-tax,* jaziyah; jurmānah: tāvān: ḍanḍ; kar.

**Sconce,** skons, *v. a.* jurmānah k.; tāvān lenā; ḍanḍnā.

**Scoop,** sköp, *n.* 1. *a large ladle,* palā; kurnī; karchhā; ḍokyā; hatthā ḍoyā. 2. (*Surg.*) ek ālah-i-jarrāhī. 3. *a hollow,* khalā. 4. *a swoop,* jhāṛ; mār; chapeṭ; vār.

**Scoop,** sköp, *v. a.* 1. *lade out,* khodnā; khakornā. 2. *empty by lading,* ulichnā; karchhī se khālī k.; nikālnā. 3. *excavate,* karchhī vagairah kī shakl pe khālī k.; khoklā k.

**Scope,** sköp, *n.* 1. *object,* niyat; irādah; madd-i-nazar; murād; manshā; maqsad; manorath; garaz; falvāe-kalām. 2. *liberty,* āzādī; chhuṭṭī. 3. *extent,* jagah; jāē; gunjāish; samāī; maidān; bistār; vus-at.

**Scorbutic, Scorbutical,** skor-bū'tik, skor-bū'ti-kal, *adj.* kharsallā; khujīlā; khārishtī.

**Scorbutically,** skor-bū'ti-kal-li, *adv.* khārisht se; khujlī se.

**Scorch,** skorch, *v. a.* 1. *burn superficially,* bhulasnā; jhulasnā; jalānā; bhūnnā. 2. *dry up with heat,* garmī se khushk k., yā sukhānā.

**Scorch,** skorch, *v. n.* jhulasnā; bhulasnā; jalnā; bhunnā.

**Scorching,** skorch'ing, *adj.* jaltā; tez; garm; jalāne-vālā; bhulsāne-vālā.

**Score,** skōr, *n.* 1. *a notch,* khat; lakīr; nishān; daṅḍīr; rekhā; khoñchā. 2. *reckoning,* lekhā; hisāb. 3. *reason,* vajah; vāstah; sabab; kāran. 4. *the number of twenty,* koṛī; bīsī; sutlī. 5. *a weight,* das-serā.

*to quit scores,* hisāb chukānā; badlā denā.

*to pay off an old score,* ūtar pātar, yā barābar honā.

**Score,** skōr, *v. a.* 1. *mark with lines,* nishān k.; tarāshnā; khodnā; kandah k. 2. *for keeping account,* lakīr kheñchnā; ḍaṅḍīr k.; qarze ka hisāb meñ likhna; udhār meñ likhnā.

**Scoria,** skō'ri-a, *n.* dhat kā mail; kiṭ.

**Scorn,** skorn, *n.* 1. *contempt,* tahqīr; hiqārat; nindā; istihzā. 2. *the object,* mubtazil; munhaqqir; haqīr.

**Scorn,** skorn, *v. a.* *See* Despise.

**Scorner,** skor'nėr, *n.* 1. nindak; hiqārat karne-vāla. 2. tazhik karne-vālā.

**Scornful,** skorn'fụl, *adj.* tahqīr-āmez; ehānat-karne-vāla; nindā k.

**Scornfully,** skorn'fụl-li, *adv.* ba-tanaffur; ba-hiqārat; ba-tahqīr.

**Scorpio,** skor'pi-ō, *n.* (*Ast.*) brashchak; bichchhū; aqrab.

**Scorpion,** skor'pi-on, *n.* bichchhū; kuzdum; aqrab.



SCORPIO.

**Scot,** skot, *n.* mahsūl; khirāj; lagan.

*scot and lot,* hissah rasadī khirāj; hissah rasad mahsūl; hasb-i-haisiyat ḍanḍ.

**Scotch,** skoch, *v. a.* 1. *support,* āṛ lagānā; roṛā lagānā; aṭkānā. 2. *pack, as hemp,* bāndhnā; kasnā. 3. khafīf zakhm d.; cheṭ d.

**Scotch,** skoch, *n.* 1. khafīf tarāsh; ragaṛ; ghissā; halkā ghāo. 2. āṛ; sahārā; rok.

**Scotch-hoppers,** skoch-hop'erz, *n.* laṛkoñ kā ek khel chimmorānī jaisā.

**Scot-free,** skot'frē, *adj.* 1. *free from payment* be-mahsūl; lā-khirāj. 2. *unhurt,* be-choṭ; bā bāl bachā huā; sāf; be-dāg.

*to go scot-free,* bāl bāl bachnā; āñch na ānā; be mazarrat rahnā; sazā yā ḍanḍ se bachnā.

**Scotodinia, Scotomy,** skot-ō-dī'ni-a, skot'

ō-mi, *n.* nazar kā dhundlā-pan; **daurān-i-sar**; ūṅgh.

**Scoundrel,** skoun'drel, *n.* **shohdā**; **bad-maāsh**; bad-vaza; luchchā; guṇḍā.

**Sc our,** skour, *v. a.* 1. *clean by friction,* **malnā**; sāf k.; ragaṛnā; māṅjnā, 2. *to purge to excess,* peṭ chalānā. 3. *carry away,* le jānā; **dūr k.**; alag k. 4. *brush along,* burush k.; **sāf k.**; jhāṛnā.

**Scour,** skour, *v. n.* 1. *clean,* sāf k.; **ragaṛnā**; māṅjnā. 2. *be purged to excess,* peṭ **chalnā**. 3. *scamper,* bhāgnā; chal **denā**; jald guzarnā.

**Scourer,** skour'ēr, *n.* 1. *a cleanser,* sāf karne-vālā; māṅjne-vālā; saiqal-gar. 2. *a violent purgative,* **kaṛā** jullāb. 3. *a swift runner,* **daur** jāne-vālā; bhāg-jāne-vālā.

**Scourge,** skērj, *n.* 1. *a lash,* koṛā; **tāzyānah**. 2. *a punishment,* **sazā**; **āfat**; balā. 3. **zālim**; jābir.

**Scourge,** skērj, *v. a.* 1. *whip,* tāzyānāh **lagānā**; chābuk yā koṛā mārnā. 2. *chastise,* **sazā d.**

**Scourger,** skērj'ēr, *n.* koṛe **mārne-vālā**; tāzyānah-van.

**Scouring,** skour'ing, *n.* 1. maṅjhāī; **malāī**. 2. jiryān-i-shikam; is-hāl; dast; **peṭ** kā chalnā.

**Scout,** skout, *n.* jāsūs; bhedī; **khabar-gīr**; mukhbir.

**Scout,** skout, *v. a.* 1. *spy out,* **jāsūsī k.** 2. *reconnoitre,* bhed lenā; dekhnā; nigāh **k.**; **mauqa** dekhnā. 3. *sneer at,* tahqīr k.; hiqārat **k.**

**Scovel,** skuv'l, *n.* jhāṛū; jārob; buhārī.

**Scow,** skou, *n.* ek tarah kī kishtī; paṭelā.

**Scowl,** skoul, *v. n.* 1. bhaveṅ chaṛhānā yā ṭeṛhī k.; teorī chaṛhānā; nāk bhauṅ chaṛhānā; chīṅ ba-abrū yā jabīṅ h. 2. *look gloomy,* gurrānā; ḍarānā: dhamkānā.

**Scowl,** skoul, *n.* ṭeṛhī **bhaveṅ**; **chīn-i-abrū**; ḍarāonī-ūrat.

**Scrabble,** skrab'l, *v. n.* 1. *scramble,* **panjoṅ se** khurach-nā. 2. *scribble,* lakīreṅ kāṛhnā; **be-mānī** nishān k.; chīt makauṛā k.

**Scrabble,** skrab'l. *n.* ghutnīyoṅ **chalnā**.

**Scrag,** skrag, *n.* dubli patlī shaē.

**Scragged,** skrag'ed, *adj.* 1. *a raw-boned piece,* lāgir; patlā; dublā. 2. *lean with roughness,* khurkhurā; nā-hamvār.

**Scramble,** skram'bl, *v. n.* 1. *go on all fours,* hāthoṅ ke bal chalna. 2. *seize,* **shauq se pakaṛ** lenā; chhīnā jhapaṭ k.; jhapaṭ lenā.

**Scrambler,** skram'blēr, *n.* **jo hāthoṅ ke bal** chaṛhe.

**Scranch,** skransh, *v. a.* is tarah **chabānā ki kaṛ** kaṛ kī avāz ho; kur kur chabānā; **mur mur** chabānā.

**Scrannel,** skran'el, *adj.* be-haqīqat; **khafīf**; nā-chīz; patlā; dublā; haqīr.

**Scrap,** skrap, *n.* chhīlan; **rezah**; **pārobah**; **ṭukṛā**; purzah.

**Scrap-book,** skrap-'buk, *n.* safīnah; bayāz.

**Scrape,** skrāp, *v. a.* 1. *grate,* khurachnā; sīharnā; chhīlna. 2. *remove by rubbing or grating,* ragaṛnā; malnā. 3. *collect by laborious effort,* mehnat se ikhaṭṭā k.; joṛnā; **baṭornā**.

**Scrape,** skrāp, *v. n.* 1. *rub harshly,* **ragaṛnā**; malnā. 2. (*a musical instrument*), repūṅ repūṅ k.; nāgavār āvāz k. 3. *make an awkward bow,* be-salīqa salām k.

*scrape acquaintance,* āshnāī k. yā joṛnā.

**Scrape,** skrāp, *n.* 1. karkarāhaṭ; **chhīl chhāl**; khurach; ragaṛ. 2. *an obeisance,* **salām**; bandgī. 3. *perplexity,* **kash-makash**; **pech**; dīqqat; jhanjat.

*to get into a scrape,* jhagṛe meṅ paṛnā; **balā yā** dīqqat meṅ phaṅsnā.

**Scraper,** skrā'pēr, *n.* 1. **raṅpī**; **khurachnī**; **khurpī**; **sarak yā zamīn ke sāf karne kā ālah**. 2. **sārangyā**. 3. kanjūs; bakhīl; joṛū.

**Scrapings,** skrā'pings, *n.* chhīlan; khurchan: **tah-degī**.

**Scratch, skrach,** *v. a.* 1. *rub and tear,* nochnā; **khurachnā**; **chhīṇṭnā**; bakoṭnā; nuhaṭṭā mārnā; **panjah mārnā**. 2. *dig or excavate with the claws,* **panjoṅ se** khurachnā yā khodnā.

*scratch out,* **chhīl chhāl k.**; ragaṛnā: hak k.; **miṭānā**.

**Scratch, skrach,** *n.* 1. *a slight incision,* kharāsh; khoṅch; **bukṭā**; **khoṅchā**; nuhaṭṭā. 2. (*pl.*) (*Far.*) **ek qism kī bīmārī**; ghore ke sum ke **ūpar** kā ghāo. 3. *a wig,* ek qism kī ṭopī.

**Scratchingly,** skrach'ing-*adv.* noch-kar; nuhaṭṭā mār-kar.

**Scrawl,** skraul, *v. a.* and *n.* kīl kāṇṭe likhnā; bad khat likhnā; qalam ghasīṭna; chīṭ **makaure k.**

**Scrawl,** skraul, *n.* **ghasīṭ**; bad khat; chīṭ makauṛā; kil kil kāṇṭā.

**Scrawler,** skraul'ēr, *n.* bad-khat: **ghasīṭ-kar** likhne-vālā.

**Scray,** skrā, *n.* ek qism kī chiṛyā.

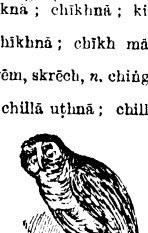
**Screak,** skrēk, *n.* kūk; chiṅghār chīkh.

**Screak,** skrēk, *v. n.* kūknā; chīkhnā; kilkārī mārnā; chiṅghārnā.

**Scream,** skrīm, *v. n.* chīkhnā; chīkh mārnā; kūknā; kilkārī mārnā.

**Scream, Screech,** skrēm, skrēch, *n.* chiṅghaṛ; chillahaṭ; chīkh; kūk.

**Screech,** skrēch, *v. n.* chillā uṭhnā; **chillānā**; chichyānā; chīkh mārnā; **chiṅghārnā**; kūknā; hū hū k.



SCREECH-OWL.

**Screech-owl,** skrēch'-oul, *n.* ghū ghū; **ghuggū**.

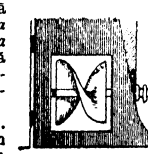
**Screen,** skrēn, *n.* 1. **tattī**; **qanāt**; **pardah**; chik; **jhāṇp**; **āṛ**; oṭ; āsrā. 2. (*Arch.*) **takhtah-bandī**. 3. *a sieve,* ek qism kī chalnī; jharnā; chhalnā.

**Screen,** skrēn, *v. a.* 1. *shelter,* oṭ **k.**; **āṛ k.**; pardah **k.**; ojhal k.; bachānā; panāh d. 2. *pass through a screen,* chhānnā: magz ko fuzle se **alāhidah k.**

**Screw,** skrō, *n.* 1. pech; maroṛī.

There is a *screw* loose somewhere.
*Koī pech dhīlā hai. Abhi kuchh kasar hai.*

2. *anything shaped like a screw,* pech kī mānind koī shaē. 3. *a miser,* kanjūs; makkhī-chūs; **khal-upār**. 4. *a worn-out horse,* thakū yā laṭā ghoṛā; ḍhaggā. 5. *a strict examination of a student,* tālib-ilm kā sakht imtihān. 6. *screw-propeller,* jahāz ḍhakelne kī kal **kā** purza.



SCREW-PROPELLER.

**Screw,** skrō, *v. a.* 1. *press by a screw,* pech phernā; pech ghumānā; pech **lagānā**; pech **se** kasnā; dābnā. 2. *squeeze,* nichoṛnā; bhīchnā. 3. *oppress by exactions,* zyādah sitānī k. 4. *distort,* mūṅh bigāṛnā; mūṅh ṭeṛhā k. 5. *subject to rigid exactions,* sakht imtihān lenā.

*to screw up,* pech **kasnā**. *screw out,* pech ḍhīlā k. **yā** nikālnā.

**Scribble,** skrib'l, *v. a.* 1. *write with haste,* ghi

siṭnā; bad khat likhnā. 2. *fill with worthless writing*, chithārnā; chiṅghārnā.

**Scribble**, skrib'l, *n.* ghasīṭ; bad khat.

**Scribbler**, skrib'lėr, n. ghasīṭ-kar likhne-vālā; qalam-kash; bad-khat.

**Scribe**, skrīb, *n.* kātib; muharrir; dabīr; likhvaiyā; musaddī; munshī.

**Scribe**, skrīb, *v. a.* likhnā; nishān ḍālnā.

**Scrimp**, skrimp, *v. a.* tang k.; sukeṛnā.

**Scrimp**, skrimp, *adj.* tang; chhoṭā.

**Scrimp**, skrimp, *n.* kanjūs; bakhīl.

**Scrip**, skrip, *n.* thailī; kīsah.

**Scrip**, skrip, *n.* 1. *a small writing*, ruqqah; chiṭṭhī; shuqqah; purzah. 2. pārcha; tukṛā.

**Script**, skript, *n.* 1. (*Print.*) sīse ke hurūf jo kisī ke khat kī naql hoṅ. 2. asl tahrīr yā dastāvez.

**Scriptory**, skrip'to-ri, *adj.* tahrīrī; qalmī; likhāhuā.

**Scriptural**, skrip'tūr-al, *adj.* mutābiq kitāb-i-muqaddas; kitāb muqaddas ke mutaalliq.

**Scripture**, skrip'tūr, *n.* 1. dīnī kitāb; Injīl; kitāb-i-muqaddas; taurait; purān; shāstar; Ved: furqān; qurān; zubūr. 2. *a passage from the Scripture*, āyat; shurtī; richā.

**Scripturist**, skrip'tūr-ist, *n.* kutab dīnī kā māhir.

**Scrivener**, skriv'-nėr, *n.* 1. *a professional writer*, arāyiz-navīs; mutasaddī; muharrir; qabālah-navīs. 2. sūd par rupaya chalāne-vālā; bauhrā. 3. *a writing-master*, khush-khatī sikhāne-vālā; khush-navīs.

**Scrofula**, skrof'ū-la. *n.* (*Med.*) kanṭh-mālā; ghurghurā; gal-suā; khanāzīr.

**Scrofulous**, skrof'ū-lus, *adj.* kanṭh-mālā kī qism yā khāsyat kā; kanṭh-mālā kā rogī.

**Scroll**, skrōl, *n.* 1. *a roll of paper or parchment*, liptā huā kāgaz jaisā ki maktūb banā-kar rakhte haiṅ; likhe huē kāgaz ka mutṭhā. 2. (*Arch.*) margol; kaṭāo. 3. halqah mohr ke se nishān kā jo alabd kī jagah likh diyā jāve.

**Scrotum**, skrō'tum, *n.* khusye yā baiẓoṅ kī thailī; aṇḍkosh.

**Scrub**, skrub, *v. a.* malnā; ghisnā; raṛagaṛnā; māṅjnā; mehnat k.; mashaqqat k.; ghoṭnā.

**Scrub**, skrub, *n.* 1. *a mean fellow*, sifalh; dūn; pājī ādmī; telī kā bail; mehntī; ādmī. 2. *something small and mean*, adnā cīz. 3. *a worn-out brush*, purānī jhāṛū. 4. *low underwood*, zer-darakhtī.

**Scrubby**, skrub'i, *adj.* pājī; kamīnah; dūn; zalīl.

**Scruple**, skrō'pl, *n.* 1. *a weight*, āṭh rattī kā ek vazan. 2. *a very small quantity*, ek chhoṭī miqdār. 3. *backwardness to decide*, pas o pesh; shak; shubah; ishtibāh; hichkichāhaṭ; dubdhā; hairānī; ehtiyāt; taammul.

*make scruple*, pas o pesh k.; hichaknā; dubdhā meṅ h.

**Scruple**, skrō'pl, *v. n.* pas o pesh k.; shak k.; shubah k.; andesha k.; hichaknā.

**Scruple**, skrō'pl, *v. a.* shak k.

**Scrupler**, skrō'plėr, *n.* shakkī; mutaammil; mohtāt.

**Scrupulosity, Scrupulousness**, skrō-pū-los'i-ti, skrō'pū-lus-nes, *n.* mutashakkīpan; shak; bārik-bīnī; nuktah-chīnī; suthrāī; sehat; ehtiyāt; hoshyārī.

**Scrupulous**, skrō-pū-lus, *adj.* 1. shakkī; vahmī; mohtāt. 2. bārīk-bīṅ; nuktah-chīṅ.

**Scrupulously**, skrō'pū-lus-li, *adv.* ba-hazm o ehtiyāt.

**Scrutineer**, skrō-ti-nėr', *n.* talāsh o tajassus karne-vālā; muhāsib; badar-navīs.

**Scrutinize**, skrō'ti-niz, *v. a.* jāṅchnā; tajassus k.; taftīsh k.; talāsh k.; āzmāyish k.; imtihān k.; tahqīqāt k.; partālnā.

**Scrutiny**, skrō'ti-ni, *n.* imtihān; āzmāish; jāṅch; talāsh; pursish; pūchh pāchh; justo jū; muhāsibah; taftīsh; tahqīqāt; dekh-bhāl.

**Scrutoir**, skrų-twąr', *n.* likhne kī mez; likhne kā darāzdār-sandūq.

**Scud**, skud, *v. n.* 1. *fly*, champat honā; bhāg jānā; havā ho jānā; kāfūr ho jānā; hur ho jānā; uṛnā; dauṛnā. 2. (*Naut.*) havā ke āge āge chalā jānā.

**Scud**, skud, *n.* 1. *a driving along*, rel; pel; bhāg; daur. 2. urtā huā bādal.

**Scuffle**, skuf'l, *n.* 1. *a trial of strength between two persons*, kushtī; pakaṛ; larant. 2. *a fight*, laṛāī; daṅgā; hāthā pāī; dhūṅgā mushtī; chhīnā-jhapṭī; jūtī paizār; dhaul dhappā.

**Scuffle**, skuf'l, *v. n.* khenchā khenchī k.; dhakkam dhakkā k.; kushtī meṅ lipaṭ jānā.

**Sculk**, skulk, *v. n.* dabak rahnā; dabkī lagānā; chhup rahnā; mūṅh chhupā-ke baiṭh rahnā; rū-posh h.; kanyānā; jī chhupānā; khisaknā.

**Scull, Sculler**, skul, skul'ėr, *n.* 1. *a cock-boat*, ek chhoṭī nāo; mor-pankhī. 2. *an oar*, jūṇḍ; chappū. 3. khivaiyā; ḍāṇḍ chalāne-vālā.

**Scull**, skul, *v. a.* ḍāṇḍ chalānā; nāo chalānā yā khenā.

**Scullery**, skul'ėr-i, *n.* 1. bāvarchī-khāneh ke bartanoṅ kī jagah. 2. kūṛā ḍālne kī jagah.

**Scullion**, skul'yon, *n.* bartan-māṅjne-vālā; mashalchī.

**Sculptor**, skulp'tor, *n.* sang-tarāsh; but-tarāsh; kaṇdah-kār; naqqāsh; but-sāz.

**Sculpture**, skulp'tūr, *n.* 1. *the art*, sang-tarāshī; but-sāzī; kandah-kārī. 2. *carved work*, tarāshī yā khudī huī chīz; kandah kī huī chīz.

**Scum**, skum, *n.* 1. *dross*, jhāg; phen; mail; kaf; phapūṅdī. 2. *refuse*, fuzlah; gād; khoī; ākhor; gū.

**Scum**, skum, *v. a.* jhāg yā malāī utārnā; mail utārnā.

**Scupper**, skup'ėr, *n.* (*Naut.*) jahāz kī morī.

**Scurf**, skėrf, *n.* 1. *a dry scab*, jānvaroṅ kī jild kī bhūsī; mail; papṛī; bafā; sabūsa. 2. *foul remains of anything*, mail; dāg; dhabbā. 3. kāī; kafī; phūī; khāk.

**Scurfiness**, skėr'fi-nes, *n.* jild kī bhūsī kī kasrat; papṛīlā-pan.

**Scurfy**, skėr'fi, *adj.* papṛīlā; bhūsī-dār.

**Scurrile**, skur'ril, *adj.* kamīnah; pājī; dūn; dushnām-āmez; fohsh.

**Scurrility**, skur-ril'i-ti, *n.* fohsh; gālī galauj; bad-zabānī; bakvī bāteṅ.

**Scurrilous**, skur-ril-us, *adj.* 1. *foul*, bad-zabān; fohsh-āmez; ganda-dahan. 2. *mean*, kamīnah; pājī.

**Scurrilously**, skur'ril-us-li, *adv.* gālī galauj se; fohsh-goī se; bad-zabānī se.

**Scurvy**, skėr'vi, *n.* (*Med.*) ek marz jis meṅ khūn kō bigaṛ jāne se jism par chakatte paṛ jāte haiṅ aur āzā meṅ dard rahtā hāi.

**Scurvy**, skėr'vi, *adj.* 1. *scabby*, khārishtī; jis kā khūn bigaṛ gayā ho. 2. *contemptible*, pājī; zalīl; gandā; adnā.

**Scurvy-grass**, skėr'vi-gras, *n.* ek qism kī nabātāt musaffī-i-khūn.

**Scut**, skut, *n.* chhoṭī dum; ṭunḍ.

**Scutcheon, skuch'on**, *n.* 1. sipar; taqmah; āftābī. 2. pītal jo qufal ke sūrākh par lagāyā jātā hai.

**Scuttle**, skut'l, *n.* 1. *a broad shallow basket*, palaṛyā; chhabṛī; chhītrī; ḍalyā; chaṅgerī; chhībā. 2. *a vessel for holding coal*, koēle rakhne-kā ek bartan. 3. khiṛkī jo makān yā jahāz kī chhat meṅ ho. 4. *a short run*, bhāg; daur.

**Scuttle**, skut'l, *v. n.* banāvaṭ se dauṛnā.

**Scuttle, skuṭ'l, *v. a.*** 1. *cut large holes*, sūrākh k. : chhed k. 2. *sink, as a ship*, peṅde meṅ sūrākh kar-ke ḍabo denā.

**Scythe, sīTH, *n.*** 1. ghās kāṭne kā haṅsyā ; darāṅtī. 2. talvār kā phal jo qudamā rathoṅ meṅ lagāte the.

**Scytheman, sīTH'man, *n.*** haṅsye se kāṭne-vālā ; khetī kāṭne-vālā.

**Sea, sē, *n.*** 1. *one of the larger bodies of salt water, less than an ocean*, bahr ; daryā ; qulzum.

Praise the *sea*, but keep on land. Prov.
*Samundar ko sarāho, par ḍharī pe raho.*

2. *the ocean*, samundar ; sindhū ; sāgar. 3. *wave, billow*, mauj-i-daryā ; meṅṛ.
*sea-green*, daryāī rang ; pistaī ; ābī.
*sea-sickness*, ghumerī ; matlī.
*a full sea*, tugyānī par ; charḥāo par.
*at sea*, samundar meṅ ; samundar par.
*half-seas over*, nīm-mast ; bad-mast.
*heavy sea*, mauj-zan samundar.
*the high seas*, khulā samundar.
*to go to sea*, mallāhī peshā ikhtiyār k.

**Sea-bank, Sea-coast, Sea-shore, sē'bangk, sē'kōst, sē'shōr, *n.*** sāhil ; lab-i-daryā.

**Sea-board, Sea-boardering, sē'bōrd, sē'bōr-dēr-ing, *adj.*** samundar ke kināre par ; sāhil par.

**Sea-bound, Sea-bounded, sē'bound, sē'boun-ded, *adj.*** samundar se ghirā huā.

**Sea-boy, sē'boi, *n.*** laṛkā jo jahāz meṅ khidmat par muqarrar hotā hai.

**Sea-breach, sē'brēch, *n.*** samundar kā chaṛhāo ; samundar kī bāṛh.

**Sea-breeze, sē'brēz, *n.*** samundar kī nasīm ; daryāī-havā.

**Sea-calf, sē'kāf, *n.*** ek qism kā daryāī jānvar.

**Sea-dog, sē'dog, *n.*** 1. ek qism kī machhlī. 2. ek qism kā samundrī jānvar. 3. ek tajrubah-kār mallāh.

**Seafarer, sē'fār-ēr, *n.*** siyāhat karne-vālā ; ahl-i-jahāz ; mallāh.

**Sea-girt, sē'gėrt, *n.*** samundar se ghirā huā.

**Sea-gull, sē'gul, *n.*** samundar kā baglā.

**Sea-horse, sē'hors, *n.*** daryāī-ghoṛā.

**Seal, sēl, *n.*** 1. (*Zool.*) ek samundrī jānvar. 2. *an engraved stamp*, mohr ; chhāp. 3. adālat kī mohr. 4. *confirmation*, tasdīq ; subūt.
*great seal*, mohr-i-kalāṅ.
*privy seal*, mohr-i-kochak ; mohr-i-khās.
*keeper of the seal*, mohr - bar - dār ; mohr-dār.


SEAL.

**Seal, sēl, *v. a.*** 1. *affix a seal*, mohr k. ; mohr sabt k. 2. *mark with a stamp*, mohr lagānā ; chhāp lagānā. 3. *fasten with a seal*, mohr lagākar band k. ; mohreṅ lagānā : sar-ba-mohr k. 4. band, poshīdah yā khufyā k. : chhupānā.

Now pleasing sleep hath *sealed* each mortal eye.
*Ab mīṭhī nīṅd ne har shakhs kī āṅkheṅ band kar rakhī hain.*
*Seal* up your lips and give no words.
*Apnā mūṅh sīṅ lo aur bol mat nikālo.*

5. (*Arch.*) jaṛnā.

**Sealing-wax, sēl'ing-waks, *n.*** mohr lagāne kī lākh.

**Sea-language, sē'lang-gwāj, *n.*** mallāhoṅ kī bolī.

**Seam, sēm, *n.*** 1. sīvan ; silāī. 2. *the line of union of two boards*, daraz ; darāṛ ; shigāf ; lakīr ; chīr. 3. (*Geol.*) parat ; tah. 4 *a scar*, dāg ; dhabbā. 5. *tallow*, sūar kī charbī.

**Seam, sēm, *v. a.*** 1. *unite*, milānā ; sīnā ; joṛnā 2. *scar*, dāg ḍālnā ; dāguā ; dhabbā d.

**Sea-maid, sē'mād, *n.*** daryāī aurat ; samundarī parī ; udak devī.

**Seaman, sē'man, *n.*** mallāh ; ahl-i-jahāz ; khalāsī ; kishtībān.

**Seamanship, sē'man-ship, *n.*** jahāz-rānī ; mallāhī.

**Sea-mark, sē'mārk, *n.*** sāhil par koī shaē murtafa rahnumāī ke liye.

**Sea-mew, sē'mū, *n.*** murg-i-daryāī.

**Seamless, sēm'les, *adj.*** be-sīvan kā ; be-doz ; be-dokht.

**Sea-monster, sē'mon-stėr, *n.*** daryāī ajīb-ul-khilqat.

**Seamstress, sēm'stres, *n.*** sīne-vālī ; darzan.

**Seamy, sēm'ī, *adj.*** dokht-dār ; darz-dār ; silāī-dār.

**Sea-nettle, sē'net-l, *n.*** ek qism kī daryāī machhlī.

**Sea-nymph, sē'nimf, *n.*** samundarī parī.

**Sea-ooze, sē'ōz, *n.*** samundar ke sāhil kī kichaṛ.

**Sea-piece, sē'pēs, *n.*** samundrī fizā kī tasvīr.

**Sea-pool, sē'pōl, *n.*** khārī pānī kī jhīl.

**Seaport, sē'pōrt, *n.*** bandar ; langar-gāh.

**Sear, sēr, *v. a.*** 1. *dry up*, sukhānā ; khushk k. ; pazmurdah k. 2. *cauterize*, dāg d. ; jalānā ; jhulsānā ; gul d. ; jhulasnā.
*sear up*, band k. ; jalā d.

**Sear, sēr, *adj.*** khushk ; sūkhā ; murjhāyā huā ; puzmurdah.

**Search, sėrch, *v. a.*** 1. *See* Explore. 2. *inquire after* ; pūchhnā ; daryāft k. 3. *examine*, imtihān k. ; salāī ḍāl ke dekhnā.

*Search* not a wound too deep, lest thou make a new one.
*Zakhm meṅ itnī gahrī salāī mat ḍālo ki nayā ghāo ho jāe.*

*search one's house*, khāna-talāshī lenā.
*search one's person*, jhāṛā yā talāshī lenā.
*search out*, ḍhūṅḍ bhāl k. ; patā lagānā : surāg lagānā ; khoj lagānā yā nikālnā.

**Search, sėrch, *n.*** just o jū ; tagā-pū ; ḍhūṅḍ-ḍhāṅḍ ; talāshī ; tafāhus ; jhāṛ-jhūṛ.
*diligent search*, taftīsh ba-jadd o jahad ; kad o kāvish.

**Searcher, sėrch'ėr, *n.*** 1. mutajassis ; khojī ; ḍhūṅḍne-vālā ; ṭaṭolne-vālā ; talāshī lene-vālā. 2. ālah top ke nuqs daryāft karne kā.

**Searchless, sėrch'les, *adj.*** aram ; jis kī talāsh nā-mumkin ho ; khārij az tahqīq.

**Search-warrant, sėrch'wor-ant, *n.*** vāranṭ-i-talāshī.

**Sear-cloth, sēr'kloth, *n.*** ghāo par kā phāyā.

**Searedness, sērd'nes, *n.*** jalī huī yā dagī huī hālat ; sakhtī : gair-mahsūsī.

**Sea-robber, Sea-rover, sē'rob-ėr, sē'rō-vėr, *n.*** daryāī ḍākū ; samundrī chor.

**Sea-room, sē'rum, *n.*** sāhil kā itnā fāsilah kī jahāz ko takkar kā ḍar na ho.

**Sea-shell, sē'shel, *n.*** sankh ; ghoṅgā ; sīp.

**Sea-shore, sē'shōr, *n.*** lab-i-daryā ; sāhil ; kināra.

**Season, sē'zn, *n.*** 1. rut ; mausam : samā ; fasl.

Everything is good in its *season*. Prov.
*Har chiz apni rut meṅ achchhi lagti hai.* Prov.

2. *proper conjunction*, sāat-i-saīd ; munāsib vaqt ; mauqa ; mahal ; samā. 3. *a certain period of time not very long*, kuchh muddat ; kuchh arsah ; chand-roz ; kaī ek dīn.
*in season*, mauqe par.

*out of season*, be-rut ; be-mausam.

**Season**, sē'zn, *v. a.* 1. *prepare*, taiyār k. ; banānā. 2. *accustom*, ādat, khū yā bān ḍālnā ; ādī k. 3. *prepare by drying*, khushk k. ; sukhānā. 4. *spice*, masālah ḍālnā ; maze-dār k. ; baghārnā ; chhaunkhnā ; laziz k. ; mamkīn k. 5. *render pleasant*, dil-pasand k. ; khush-gavār k.

The proper use of wit is *to season* conversation.
*Mazāq kā asl kām kalām kā margūb karnā hai.*

6. *moderate*, motadil k. ; dhīmā yā halkā k. 7. *imbue*, chāṭ, puṭh, ḍob yā rang denā ; ḍobnā ; tālīm d. ; sikhānā.

**Season**, sē'zn, *v. n.* pukhtah h. ; taiyār h. ; paknā.

**Seasonable**, sē'zn-a-bl, *adj.* bā-mauqah ; bar-vaqt ; bar-mahal ; mausamī.

Mercy is *seasonable* in the time of affliction, as clouds of rain in the time of drought.
*Biptā meṅ dayā uchit hai jaise sūkhā meṅ meṅh.*

**Seasonably**, sē'zn-a-bli, *adv.* bar-jastah ; bar-vaqt ; hasb-i-mauqah ; bar mahal.

**Seasoned**, sē'znd, *adj.* baghārā huā ; masāleh-dār.

**Seasoning**, sē'zn-ing, *n.* 1. *condiment*, masālah ; chhaunk ; baghār. 2. mazah ; zāēqah ; namak mirch ; lutf.

**Seat**, sēt, *n.* 1. *the place*, nishast-gāh ; baiṭhak. 2. *station*, sadar-maqām ; dār-ul-qarār ; maqām ; jagah. 3. *post of authority*, masnad ; kursī ; mansab ; ohdah. 4. *abode*, ghar ; makān ; jagah. 5. *bench*, chaukī ; kursī ; masnad ; takht. 6. *on which a person sits*, baiṭhak ; peṅdī ; talī ; talā ; miyānī. 7. *a sitting*, baiṭhak ; nishast. 8. *the posture*, baiṭhak ; nishast ; āsan.

**Seat**, sēt, *v. a.* 1. *cause to sit down*, biṭhānā. 2. *settle*, qāyim k. ; basānā ; ābād k. 3. *assign a seat to*, jagah d. ; muqarrar k. 4. *set firm*, mazbūt k. ; pakkā k. 5. *repair*, peṅdī yā talā charhānā ; baiṭhak banānā yā lagānā.

**Sea-term**, sē'tėrm, *n.* mallāhoṅ kī bolī ; jahāzī laſz.

**Sea-tossed**, sē'tost, *adj.* samundar kā pheṅkā huā.

**Sea-walled**, sē'wạld, *adj.* samundar se ghirā huā.

**Seaward**, sē'wėrd, *adj.* daryā kī taraf phirā huā.

**Seaward**, sē'wėrd, *adv.* daryā kī taraf.

**Sea-water**, sē'wạ-tėr, *n.* āb-i-shor ; samundar kā pānī.

**Sea-weed**, sē'wēd, *n.* daryāī-nabātāt.

**Sebaceous**, sē-bā'shus, *adj.* charbī kā banā huā ; charbī kā.

**Sebesten**, sē-bes'ten, *n.* lhislisā ; lhesvā ; sipis-tāṅ.

**Secant**, sē'kant, *n.* 1. (*Geom.*) khatt-i-qāte. 2. (*Trigonometry*) nisf dāēre aur mumās kā vatr.

**Secede**, sē-sēd', *v. n.* bāhar h. ; nikal jānā ; alag h.

**Seceder**, sē-sē'dėr, *n.* giroh meṅ se nikal jāne-vāla.

**Secern**, sē-sėrn', *v. a.* judā k. ; chhoṛnā ; alag k.

**Secession**, sē-sesh'on, *n.* alāhidagī ; judāī ; phūṭ ; inhirāf.

**Seclude**, sē-klōd', *v. a.* 1. *withdraw into solitude*, majme se alag k. ; kinārah k. ; alāhidā k. 2. *exclude*, khārij k. ; bāhar k. ; nikālnā.

**Seclusion**, sē-klō'zhon, *n.* uzlāt ; alāhidagī ; kanāt-nashīnī ; pardah-nashīnī ; kinārah-kashī.

**Second**, sek'und, *adj.* 1. *the ordinal of two*, dūsrā ; dosrā ; dūjā ; sānī. 2. *inferior*, kamtar ; kehtar ; nichlā ; niche kā.

**Second**, sek'und, *n.* 1. *one who follows*, dūsrā ; dūjā ; sānī. 2. *an assistant*, pusht-panāh ; pushtī-bān ; jānib-dār ; muāvin ; madad-gār ; mumid ; hāmī ; hamrāhī. 3. sānyah ; lamha.

Sounds move above 1,140 feet in a *second*.
*Āvāz ek lamhe meṅ* 1,140 *fuṭ se zyādah jātī hai.*

**Second**, sek'und, *v. a.* pichhe ānā ; dūsre ke bād ānā. 2. *support*, madad k. ; pushtī d. ; sahārā d. ; thāmnā ; saṅbhālnā : tāid k. ; rāh milānā.

**Secondarily**, sek'un-da-ri-li, *adv.* darjah-i-sānī meṅ ; dūsre martabe par ; sāniyan ; doyam.

**Secondariness**, sek'un-da-ri-nes, *n.* darjah sānī kī hālat ; tabiyat ; niyābat.

**Secondary**, sek'un-da-ri, *adj.* 1. zail kā ; doyam darje kā ; adnā ; kam-qadr. 2. mātahat ; zer-hukm ; nāyib.

**Secondary**, sek'un-da-ri, *n.* 1. pesh-dast ; pesh-kār ; gumāshta ; vakīl ; nāyab. 2. (*Ast.*) dāērah-i-azīmah jo dūsre dāērah azīmah ke qut-bain se guzre. 3. (*Ornith.*) shahpar.

*secondary affair*, muāmlah-i-khārijī.

*secondary evidence*, subūt-i-darjah-i-doyam ; subūt-i-adnā.

*secondary reasons*, vujūhāt-i-khafīf ; vujūhāt-i-kharijī.

*it is a secondary consideration*, chandāṅ zurūr nahīṅ.

*merely secondary*, mahz zimnan.

**Second-best**, sek'und-best, *adj.* dūsre darjeh kā umdah.

**Seconder**, sek'und-ėr, *n.* hāmī ; pushtī-bān ; madad-gār.

**Second-hand**, sek'und-hand, *adj.* 1. *not original*, ek ke pās se dūsre ke pās āyā huā ; samāī. 2. *not new*, mustāmal ; istemālī ; bartā ; dast-gardāṅ.

*second-hand evidence*, gavāhī ba mārfat dūsre ke ; sunī sunāī yā dusre kī zabānī gavāhī.

*at second-hand*, samāī.

**Secondly**, sek'und-li, *adv.* dūsre ; doyam ; sāniyan.

**Second-rate**, sek'und-rāt, *adj.* dūsre darjeh kā ; kamtar ; kehtar.

**Second-sight**, sek'und-sīt, *n.* pesh-bīnī ; ilm-i-gaib ; āgam biddyā.

**Secrecy**, sē'kre-si, *n.* 1. *concealment*, chhupāo ; poshīdgī ; olā ; pardah ; ikhfā. 2. *solitude*, tanhāī ; khilvat ; gosha-girī ; ekānt. 3. *fidelity to a secret*, pardah-poshī ; rāz-dārī ; sukūt ; bhed.

**Secret**, sē'kret, *adj.* 1. *unseen*, gaib ; nā-mālūm ; gupt ; poshīdah.

The *secret* things belong unto God. Prov.
*Gaib kī khabar Khudā jāne.* Prov.

2. *hidden*, gupt ; chhupā-huā ; poshīdah ; nihān ; pinhāṅ ; makhfī ; maknūn.

**Secret**, sē'kret, *n.* 1. bhed ; rāz.

A tale-bearer revealeth *secrets*.
*Ghammāz khole rāz.* Prov.
No *secrets* but between two. Prov.
*Nahīṅ hoṭoṅ, chaṛhī koṭhoṅ.* Prov.

2. *a mystery*, poshīdgī ; pardah ; maram. 3. (*pl.*) sātar ; pardah ; andām-i-nihānī.

*in secret*, ekānt meṅ ; alāhidah ; ek taraf.

**Secretariat, Secretariate**, sek-rē-tā'ri-at, sek-rē-tā'ri-āt, *n.* sikattar kā ohdah.

**Secretary**, sek'rē-ta-ri, *n.* 1. *an official scribe*, munshī ; dīvān ; mīr-munshī ; huzūr-navis. 2. *public officer*, mantrī ; dabīr ; musāhib ; nāzir. 3. *an escritoire*, darāz-dār likhne ki sandūqī mez. 4. *a bird*, ek chiṛyā ; garuṛ.

*secretary of state*, nāyib vazīr ; huzūr-navis ; rāj-dīvān.

**Secretaryship,** sek'rē-ta-ri-ship, *n.* munshīgarī; dīvānī; sikattar kā ohdah.

**Secrete,** sē-krēt', *v.* 1. *See* Conceal. 2. (*Physiol.*) badan kī rutūbat judā k.; badan kī rutūbat ko paidā k.; tafrīq k.; chhuṛānā; alāhida k.

**Secretion,** sē-krē'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, badan kī rutūbat kī tafrīq khūn sc. 2. *the matter secreted*, rutūbat; rezish; pasev.

**Secretitious,** sē-krē-tish'us, *adj.* badanī rutūbat kī tafrīq se niklā huā.

**Secretly,** sē'kret-li, *adv.* poshīdah; khufiyah; chorā chorī; gāebānah; luk-ke; ḍhake ḍhake; bālā bālā; ūpar ūpar; chupke se; chorī chhuppe se.

**Secretness,** sē'kret-nes, *n.* ikhfā; poshīdagī; pardah-poshī; rāz-dārī.

**Secretory,** sē-krē'to-ri, *adj.* badanī rutūbat ko judā karne-vālā.

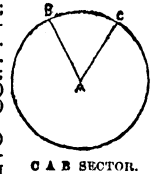
**Sect,** sekt, *n.* 1. *a religious denomination*, hakīmoṅ kā firqah; mazhabī firqah; giroh; jamāat; panth; khāp. 2. panth; firqah.

**Sectarian,** sek-tā'ri-an, *adj.* kisī khās firqe ke mutaalliq.

**Sectarianism,** sek-tā'ri-an-izm, *n.* kisī khās firqe kī pairavī.

**Sectary,** sek'ta-ri, *n.* rāfzī; khārijī; ahl-i-bidat; panthī.

**Section,** sek'shon, *n.* 1. *the act of cutting*, taqtī; kāt; taqsīm. 2. (*a book*) addhyāē; khaṇḍ; bāb; fasl; zimn; parab; shākhā; askandh; kāṇḍ; dafa. 3. (*Geom.*) khat; satah; kāṭ. 4. *a fragment*, ṭukṛā; pārcha; bhāg; bāṇṭ; qata. 5. (*Mil.*) dastah; para. 6. (*Arch.*) naqshah.



C A B SECTOR.

**Sector,** sek'tor, *n.* 1. (*Geom.*) qata-dāerah. 2. *the instrument*, ek hindsī, yā najūmī ālah.

**Secular,** sek'ū-lėr, *adj.* 1. *coming once in a century*, sadī meṅ ek dafa āne-vālā. 2. *worldly*, dunyavī; girhast kā; sansārīk; dunyā-dārī kā. 3. (*Rom. Cath. Church*) khānqāh ke qavāīd se āzād.

**Secular,** sek'ū-lėr, *n.* 1. dunyā-dār; girhastī. 2. (*Eccl.*) pādrī jo girjā ke qavāīd kā pā-band na ho.

**Secularity,** sek-ū-lar'i-ti, *n.* dunyā-dārī; girhast.

**Secularize,** sek'ū-lėr-īz, *v. a.* 1. *convert from monastic into secular*, dunyavī kāmoṅ meṅ lānā. 2. *make worldly*, dunyā-dār k. yā banānā.

**Secundine,** sē'kun-dīn, *n.* jhillī ke parde jin meṅ janīn lipṭā huā paidā hotā hai; āvan-nāl; jel; jholī.

**Secure,** sē-kūr', *adj.* 1. *confident*, motabar; motaqid; bisvāsī. 2. *careless*, be-parvā; be-khabar; achet; be-fikr. 3. *certain*, qāyim; mazbūt. 4. *safe*, māmūn; mahfūz; be-khatrah; salāmat; musallam; mas-ūn.

**Secure,** sē-kūr', *v. a.* 1. *make safe*, mahfūz rakhnā; mazbūt rakhnā; bachānā; mazbūt k.; pukhtah k. 2. *assure*, nishchae k.; pakkā k.; ṭhīk k.; itmīnān k.; dil-jamaī k.; bīmā k.; zabān d. 3. *confine*, giriftār k.; band k.; pakar rakhnā; bāṅdhī rakhnā. 4. *get possession of*, qabze meṅ lānā; qabzah k.

*to secure a door*, darvāzah band yā māmūr k.

**Securely,** sē-kūr'li, *adv.* bilā-andeshah; be-khaṭke; be-khatar.

**Securer,** sē-kū'rėr, *n.* dil-jamaī karne-vālā; mahfūz rakhne-vālā; zāmin.

**Security,** sē-kū'ri-ti, *n.* 1. *confidence of safety*, khāṭir jamaī; itmīnān; dil-jamaī; amniyat. 2. *protection*, hifāzat; muhāfizat; āṛ; sāyah; āsrā; panāh; salāmtī; bachāo; rakshā; āṛ. 3. *surety*, zamānat; kafālat; zāminī; āṛ. 4. *the person*, kafīl; zāmin; āṛ. 5. (*stock*) sarkārī hundī.

*security bond*, *n.* vasīqah; zamānat.

*security for good behaviour*, *peaceable conduct*, felzāminī.

*security for personal appearance*, hāzir-zāminī.

*security in property*, māl-zāminī.

*chain or joint security*, zanjīr zāminī.

*collateral security*, zāmin dar zāmin.

*file security*, māl zāminī dakhil k.; zamānat d.

*on the security of land*, ba-zarye rahn-i-zamīn.

*valuable security*, kafīl bil-māl; kafālat-ul-māl.

**Sedan,** se-dan', *n.* ḍolā; nālkī; chau-pālā; pālkī; havādār; tāmjhām.

**Sedate,** sē-dāt', *adj* qāyim; sthir gambhīr; mustaqīl; dhīmā; dhīrā; sāhasī; aḍol.

**Sedately,** sē-dāt'li, *adv.* dhīraj se; bil-istiqlāl; āhistah.

**Sedateness,** sē-dāt'nes, *n.* tahammul; āhistagī; burdbārī; qarār; sāhas; dhīraj; istiqlāl.

**Sedentary,** sed'en-ta-ri, *adj.* be-his o harakat; kāhil; sust; ālsī; baiṭhā; sākin; qāid; māchetor.

**Sedentary,** sed'en-ta-ri, *n.* makrī jo shikār ke vāste chup chap jāle meṅ baiṭhī rahtī hai.

**Sedge,** sej, *n.* haglā; ek qism kī ghās.

**Sediment,** sed'i-ment, *n.* gād; durd; talchhaṭ.

**Sedition,** sē-dish'on, *n.* bagāvat; sarkashī; igvā; fasād; hangāmah; balvā; āshob; fitnah; futūr.

**Seditionary,** sē-dish'on-a-ri, *n.* bagāvatī; mufsid; fitnah-angez.

**Seditious,** sē-dish'us, *adj.* 1. bagāvat-āmez; sarkashī kā; pur-futūr. 2. fitnah-angez; mufsid.

**Seditiously,** sē-dish'us-li, *adv.* bagāvat, fitnah-angezī yā sarkashī se.

**Seduce,** sē-dūs', *v. a.* 1. *entice to evil*, igvā k. bahkānā; ṭhagnā; bhulānā; vargalānnā; berāh k.; gumrāh k. 2. *induce to surrender chastity*, bigāṛnā; bahkānā; phuslānā; hurmat lenā; nang o nāmūs kharāb k.; sat ḍigānā; nikālnā.

**Seducement,** sē-dūs'ment, *n.* phuslāvā; igvā; dam jhānsā.

**Seducer,** sē-dū'sėr, *n.* mugvī; kuṭnā, igvā karne-vālā; bahkane, vargilānne yā gumrāh karne-vālā.

**Seducible,** sē-dū'si-bl, *adj.* bahkāne-jog; igvā ke lāyiq.

**Seduction,** sē-duk'shon, *n.* *See* Seducement.

**Seductive,** sē-duk'tiv, *adj.* bahkāne-vālā; igvāāmez; bahkāne kā; phuslāne kā.

**Sedulity, Sedulousness,** sē-dū'li-ti, sed'ū-lus-nes, *n.* jad o jahad; koshish; sai; mehnat o mashaqqat; istiqlāl.

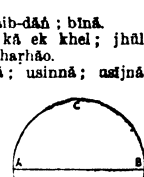
**Sedulous,** sed'ū-lus, *adj.* mehnatī; sar-garm; tandeh; sāī; mustaqil; sābit-qadam; qāyim-mizāj.

**Sedulously,** sed'ū-lus-li, *adv.* jad o jahd se; ba-saī; ba-mehnat o mashaqqat; ba-tamām masrūfiyat.

**See,** sē, *v. a.* 1. *behold*, dekhnā; nazar k.; nihārnā; tāknā. 2. *understand*, gaur k.; samajhnā; būjhnā; mālūm k. 3. *take care of*, khabardārī k.; nigrānī k.; khabar lenā; chaukse k.; dekhte rahnā. 4. *visit*, mulāqāt k.; mulāhizah k.; muāenah k.; milnā. 2. *fall in with*, milnā; sahnā; deklınā; mālūm k.

**See,** sē, *v. n.* 1. dekhnā; sūjhnā; deklınā bhālnā. 2. *understand*, samajhnā; būjhna 3. *to pay regard*, tavajjoh k.; dhiyān k.

**See, sē,** *n.* sardār-pādrī kā ilāqah yā hukūmat.
**See, sē,** *interj.* dekho ! lo !
**Seed, sēd,** *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) tukhm ; bīj ; bazr. 2. (*Physiol.*) nuṭfah ; manī ; bīj : pānī. 3. *first principle,* asl ; mādah ; bunyād ; jaṛ. 4. *progeny,* aulād ; santān. 5. *race,* nasl ; bans.
**Seed, sēd,** *v. a.* bīj ḍālnā, yā bakhernā ; bonā.
**Seed, sēd,** *v. n.* paknā ; bīj ānā ; bīj paṛnā.
**Seedling, sēd'ling,** *n.* darakht jo bīj se ugā ho ; paudā.
**Seedlip, Seedlop, sēd'lip, sēd'lop,** *n.* bone ke bīj kā bartan.
**Seed-pearl, sēd'pėrl,** *n.* motī ke chhoṭe dāne.
**Seed-plat, Seed-plot, sēd'plat, sēd'plot,** *n.* bīhar : voh zamīn jis meṅ paud boī jāē ; paud kī dhartī.
**Seedsman, sēdz'man,** *n.* tukhm-farosh ; tukhm-rez.
**Seed-time, sēd'tīm,** *n.* tukhm-rezī yā bone kā vaqt ; buāī.
**Seedy, sē'di,** *adj.* 1. *bearing seeds,* tukhm-dār ; bijailā. 2. *old and worn out,* purānā ; phaṭā ; ghisā : bosīdah ; kohnah ; farsūdah.
**Seeing, sē'ing,** *conj.* chūṅ ki : is liye.
**Seeing, sē'ing,** *n.* nazar ; nigāh ; āṅkh ; drisht.
**Seek, sēk,** *v. a.* 1. *look for,* ḍhūṅḍnā ; talāsh k. ; khojnā. 2. *ask for,* māṅgnā ; darkhuāst k. ; ta'alb k. : sawāl k. ; duā k.
**Seek, sēk,** *v. n.* 1. *make search,* talāsh k. ; ḍhūṅḍnā ; khojnā ; surāg lagānā. 2. *attempt,* koshish k. ; qasd k. ; saī k. ; azm k. ; mehnat k. ; tandihī k.
*seek after,* taaqqub k. ; pīchhe jānā ; ḍhūṅḍnā.
*seek for,* talāsh k. : ḍhūṅḍnā.
**Seeker, sē'kėr,** *n.* mutafahus ; mutajassis ; khuāhāṅ ; joindah ; tālib ; ḍhūṅḍyā.
**Seel, sēl,** *v. a.* 1. bāz ki āṅkh sīnā ; āṅkh band k. 2. andhā k.
**Seel, Seeling,** sēl, sēl'ing, *n.* mausam ; rut.
**Seem,** sēm, *v. n.* sūjhnā ; sūjh paṛnā ; mālūm h. ; zāhir h. ; nazar ānā ; dikhāī d. ; dīsnā.
*it seems,* mālūm hotā hai ; nazar paṛtā hai.
**Seeming,** sēm'ing, *n.* zāhirī ; zāhir kā.
**Seemingly,** sēm'ing-li, *adv.* dekhne meṅ ; bazāhir.
**Seemingness,** sēm'ing-nes, *n.* zāhir-dārī ; khushnumāī ; namūd ; dikhāvā.
**Seemliness,** sēm'li-nes, *n.* khūb-sūrtī ; khushnumāī ; tarah-dārī ; sajāvaṭ ; dikhāvaṭ ; sundartāī.
**Seemly, sēm'li,** *adj.* dīdārū ; zebā ; khushnumā ; sazā-vār ; munāsib ; mauzūṅ ; dikhnaut.
**Seemly, sēm'li,** *adv.* khush-aslūbī se ; khushnumāī se.
**Seer, sēr,** *n.* ahl-i-basīrat ; gaib-dāṅ ; bīnā.
**Seesaw, sē'sa,** *n.* laṛkoṅ kā ek khel ; jhūlā jhūlī ; jhūmā jhūmī ; utār charhāo.
**Seethe, sēᵀᴴ,** *v. a.* ubālnā ; usiṅnā ; ausjnā ; josh d. ; khaulānā.
**Seethe, sēᵀᴴ,** *v. n.* ubalnā ; josh ānā ; khaulnā ; sijnā.
**Seether, sēᵀᴴer,** *n.* ubālne kā bartan ; khaulāne-vālā.
**Segment,** seg'ment, *n.* phāṅk ; ṭukṛā ; qāsh ; qata ; qatlā.
*segment of a circle,* qata dāerah ; chakr-ṭukṛā.



SEGMENT.

**Segregate,** seg'rē-gāt, *v. a.* judā k. ; alag k.
**Segregation, seg-rē-gā'shon,** *n.* tafrīq ; alāhidagī ; judāī.
**Seigneurial, sēn-yō'ri-al,** *adj.* 1. *manorial,* taalluqe-dār ke mutaalliq ; zamīndārī. 2. *independent,* khud-mukhtār ; suādhīn.
**Seignior, sēn'yėr,** *n.* mālik ; āqā ; taalluqe-dār ; suāmī.
**Seigniory, sēn'yėr-i,** *n.* taalluqah ; mālkiyat : ilāqah.
**Seine, sēn,** mahā-jāl.
**Seizable,** sē'za-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-giriftārī.
**Seize,** sēz, *v. a.* 1. *grasp suddenly,* pakaṛ lenā ; jhapaṭnā ; lapaknā ; pakaṛnā ; muṭṭhī meṅ lenā. 2. *take possession of by force,* chhīn lenā ; giriftār k. ; pakaṛ rakhnā ; qabza kar lenā ; hathyānā ; bāṅdh lenā. 3. *come upon suddenly,* dabā lenā ; pakaṛ lenā. 4. (*Law*) zabt k. ; qurq k. ; apne tahat yā amal meṅ lānā. 5. *fix,* jamānā ; gāṛnā ; biṭhānā. 6. (*Naut.*) bāṅdhnā.
*to seize on or upon,* qabzah kar lenā ; hatyānā ; dabā baiṭhnā.
**Seized, sēzd,** *adj.* marsūh ; giriftah.
**Seizor,** sē'zor, *n.* giriftar kunindah ; gīrindah.
**Seizure,** sē'zūr, *n.* 1. *the act,* zabtī ; qurqī ; giriftārī ; gasab. 2. *possession,* qabzah ; girift ; hāth. 3. *thing possessed,* shae maqbūzah.
**Seldom,** sel'dom, *adv.* gah gāh ; kabhī kabhī ; kam ; shāz o nādir ; bāz auqāt.
**Select,** sē-lekt', *v. a.* chhāṇṭnā ; intikhāb k. ; pasand kar lenā ; ikhtiyār kar lenā ; chunnā.
**Select,** sē-lekt', *adj.* muntakhab ; pasandīdah ; nādir ; tohfah ; chīdah ; bar-guzīdah ; mustasnā ; chunā huā ; chhāṇṭā huā.
**Selectedly,** sē-lek'ted-li, *adv.* ba-hoshyārī ; baehtiyāt ; chhān-bīn kar.
**Selection,** sē-lek'shon, *n.* chhāṇṭ ; pasand ; intikhāb ; chhaṇṭī.
**Selector,** sē-lek'tėr, *n.* intikhāb karne-vālā ; chunne-vālā ; pasand karne-vālā.
**Selenography,** sel-ē-nog'ra-fi, *n.* chāṅd kā bayān.
**Self,** self, *pl.* **Selves,** selvz. *n.* 1. khud ; āp ; apnā hī. 2. nafs ; shakhsiyat ; zāt ; sua ; ātam ; ātmā.
*oneself,* apne āp ; apne tāīṅ.
**Self-abasement,** self-a-bās'ment, *n.* apnī bezzatī.
**Self-affairs,** self-af-fārz', *n.* āp kāj ; khāngī kām kāj.
**Self-applause,** self-ap-plaz', *n.* khud-sitāī ; khud-farosh.
**Self-approbation,** self-ap-prō-bā'shon, *n.* khudpasandī.
**Self-command, Self-control,** self-kom-mand', self-kon-trōl', *n.* apne ūpar qābū yā ikhtiyār.
**Self-conceit,** self-kon-sēt', *n.* khud-bīnī ; khudrāī ; nakhvat.
**Self-conceited,** self-kon-sēt'ed, *adj.* khudparast ; khud-bīn ; khud-rāē ; mutakabbir ; abhimānī.
**Self-deceit,** self-dē-sēt', *n.* apne nafs kā mugaltah.
**Self-defence,** self-dē-fens', *n.* apnī hifāzat ; apnā bachao.
**Self-denial,** self-dē-nī'al, *n.* nafs-kushī ; man mārnā.
**Self-evident,** self-ev'ī-dent, *adj.* sarīh ; badīhī ; dalīl se mustaghnī ; azhar min alshams ; khud-zāhir.
**Self-existence,** self-eg-zis'tens, *n.* vujūb.
**Self-existing,** self-eg-zis'ting, *n.* vājib-ul-vujūd : qāyim-bil-zāt.
**Self-government,** self-guv'ėrn-ment, *n.* khudintizamī ; khud-hākimī ; hukūmat-i-khud-ikhtiyārī.
**Self-interest, Self-love,** self-in'tėr-est, self-luv', *n.* khud-garzī ; khud-matlabī ; nafs-parastī ; āpā dhāpī ; nafsānīyat : nafsā nafsī.
**Self-interested,** self-in'tėr-est-ed, *adj.* khudgaraz : khud-matlabyā.

**Selfish,** self'ish, *adj.* khud-garaz; khud-matlab; nafs-parast; âp-suârthî; akal-khurâ; nafs-parvar; ibn-ul-garaz.

**Selfishly,** self'ish-li, *adv.* khud-garzî se; khud-matlabî se; âpâ dhâpî se.

**Selfishness,** self'ish-nes, *n.* khud-matlabî; khud-garzî; khud-parastî; âpâ dhâpî.

**Self-knowledge,** self-nol'ej, *n.* âtam-gyân.

**Self-made,** self-mâd', *adj.* âp banâ huâ.

**Self-murder,** self-mêr'dêr, *n.* âtam-ghât; khud-kushî.

**Self-opinionated,** self-o-pin'yun-â-ted, *adj.* khud-râê.

**Self-pollution, Self-abuse,** self-pol-lû'shon, self-a-bûs', *n.* jalaq; maṭhole; hathras; dast-kârî.

**Self-possession,** self-poz-zesh'on, *n.* *See* Self-command.

**Self-praise,** self-prâz', *n.* khud-faroshî; khud-sanâî; khud-sitâî.

**Self-preservation,** self-pres-êr-vâ'shon, *n.* suarakshâ; hifâzat-i-zât.

**Self-same,** self'sâm, *adj.* vohî; ek hî; bajins-hî.

*self-same state,* jaise kâ taisâ; jûû kâ tûû.

**Self-seeker, self-sê'kêr,** khud-matlabyâ; âpsuârthî.

**Self-seeking, self-sê'king,** *n.* khudgarzî; âpam dhâp.

**Self-sufficiency,** self-suf-fish'en-si, *n.* gurûr; takabbur.

**Self-sufficient,** self-suf-fish'ent, *adj.* abhimânî; magrûr.

**Self-will,** self-wil', *n.* khud-râî; âtâm-budh; khud-aqlî.

**Self-willed,** self-wild', *adj.* khud-râê; haṭṭî; ziddî.

**Sell,** sel, *v. a.* bechnâ; farokht k.; baê k.; mol d.; shâdî k.

*sell outright,* qatal yâ chuktâ bechnâ; baêbât k.

**Sell,** sel, *v. n.* biknâ; farokht h.; baê h.

**Seller,** sel'êr, *n.* bechne-vâlâ; faroshindah; bâya.

**Selvage, Selvedge,** sel'vâj, sel'vej, *n.* kinâra; kannî; kor.

**Semblance,** sem'blans, *n.* 1. *form,* shabâhat; shakl; sûrat. 2. *resemblance,* tashbîh; mushâbahat; mel.

**Semble,** sem'bl, *v. n.* mâlûm h.; lagnâ.

**Semen,** sê'men, *n.* bîrj; manî; nutfah; pânî.

**Semi,** sem'i, *adj.* âdhâ; nîm; nisf.

**Semi-annual,** sem-i-an'nû-al, *adj.* shash-mâhî.

**Semi-annular,** sem-i-an'nû-lêr, *adj.* bashakl-i-nisf-dâêrah.

**Semibreve,** sem'i-brêv, *n.* âdhâ-sur.

**Semicircle,** sem'i-sêr-kl, *n.* nisf-dâêrah; ardhchakr.

**Semi-colon,** sem'i-kô-lon, *n.* vaqf yâ ṭhairâo kî alâmat (;).

**Semi-column,** sem'i-kol-um, *n.* addhî kâ sitûn; alîn.

**Semi-cubium,** sem-i-kû'bi-um, *n.* nisf-gusal; ardh-asnân.

**Semi-cylindrical,** sem-i-sil-in'dri-kal, *adj.* âdhâ ḳaudâ sâ.

**Semi-diameter,** sem'i-dî-am''et-êr, *n.* nisf qutar.

**Semi-diaphanous,** sem'i-dî-af''an-us, *adj.* nîmshaffâf; dhundlâ.

**Semi-diurnal,** sem'i-dî-êr''nal, *adj.* nisf-rozah; âdhe din kâ.

**Semi-fluid,** sem-i-flû'id, *adj.* nîm-saiyâl; gâṛhâ; gullz.

**Semilunar, Semilunary,** sem-i-lû'nêr, sem-i-lû'nêr-i, *adj.* âdhe chând sâ; ardh-chandrâ.

**Seminal,** sem'i-nal, *adj.* 1. tukhm ke andar kâ; tukhm kâ. 2 bunyâdî; asli.

**Seminary,** sem'i-na-ri, *n.* madrasah; tâlîm-gâh; maktab.

**Semination,** sem-i-nâ'shon, *n.* bonâ; buâr; tukhm-rezî.

**Seminific, Seminifical,** sem-i-nif'ik, sem-i-nif'i-kal, *adj.* tukhm-âvar; mavallid-i-manî.

**Semi-opacous, Semi-opaque,** sem-i-ô-pâ-kus, sem-i-ô-pâk', *adj.* nîm-târik; dhundlâ.

**Semi-pellucid,** sem-i-pel-lû'sid, *n.* nîm-shaffâf; âdhâ-sâf.

**Semi-proof,** sem-i-prôf, *n.* nîm-dalîl; nîm-shahâdat; nisf subût.

**Semiquaver,** sem'i-kwâ-vêr, *n.* (*Mus.*) âdhî giṭkirî.

**Semi-savage,** sem-i-sav'âj, *adj.* nîm-vahshî.

**Semi-spherical,** sem-i-sfer'i-kal, *adj.* nisf-kuravî.

**Semi-tertian,** sem-i-têr'shi-an, *n.* (*Med.*) ek qism kâ murakkab bukhâr.

**Semitic,** se-mit'ik, *adj.* Shâm kâ.

**Semitone,** sem'i-tôn, *n.* âdhâ sur; nîm-âhaṅg.

**Semi-vowel,** sem'i-vou-el, *n.* nîm-harf-i-illat.

**Sempervirent,** sem-pêr-vî'rent, *adj.* sadâ-bahâr; nit-harâ.

**Sempiternal,** sem-pi-têr'nal, *adj.* dâim; an-ant; lâ-zavâl; baqî.

**Sempiternity,** sem-pi-têr'ni-ti, *n.* davâm; abad; baqâ; hameshgi.

**Sempster,** semp'stêr, *n.* darzî; khaîyât; rafûgar; sûjî.

**Sempstress,** semp'stres, *n.* darzan; muglânî.

**Senary,** sê'na-ri, *adj,* jis meṅ chhaê hoṅ; chhakkâ.

**Senate,** sen'ât, *n.* mudabbirân mulk kî majlis; vâzeân-i-qânûn kî jamâat; majlis-i-fuzalâ.

**Senator,** sen'a-tor, *n.* 1. mudabbirân-i-mulk kî majlis kâ sharîk; ahl-i-majlis-i-mudabbirân; mudabbir. 2. mashîr; salâh-kâr.

**Senatorial,** sen-a-tô'ri-al, *adj.* mudabbirân-i-mulk kî majlis ke mutaalliq.

**Senatorship,** sen'a-tor-ship, *n.* mudabbirân-mulk kî majlis meṅ sharîk hone kâ ohdah.

**Send,** send, *v. a.* 1. *despatch,* ravânah k.; bhejnâ; irsâl k.; paṭhânâ; daurânâ; ravânah k. 2. *cast,* pheṅknâ; ḍâlnâ; chalânâ; chhornâ; bignâ; haṅknâ. 3. *inflict,* nâzil k.; bhejnâ. 4. *grant,* bakhshnâ; atâ k.; denâ.

*send away,* javâb d.; rukhsat k.; nikâl d.

*send for,* maṅgânâ; talab k.; bulâ bhejnâ; maṅgvânâ; hukm k.

*send forth,* bhejnâ; ravâna k.

*send in,* chalan k.; bhejnâ.

*send word,* kahlâ bhejnâ; sandesa. paigâm, yâ khabar bhejnâ.

**Sender,** sen'dêr, *n.* bhejne-vâlâ; mursil.

**Senescence,** sê-nes'ens, *n.* purânâ-pan; derî nagî; kohnagî; burhâpâ; sâl-khurdagî.

**Seneschal,** sen'es-shal, *n.* bakâval; dârogah.

**Senile,** sê'nîl, *adj.* pîrâna; zaîfî kâ; burhâpe kâ.

**Senility,** sê-nil'i-ti, *n.* burhâpâ; pîrî; zaîfî.

**Senior,** sê'ni-êr, *adj.* dûsre se baṛâ; kalân; buzurg; jeṭhâ.

**Senior,** sê'ni-êr, *n.* voh shakhs jo dûsre se umr meṅ baṛâ aur ohde meṅ zyâdah ho.

**Seniority,** sê-ni-or'i-ti, *n.* baṛâpan; kalânî; baṛâî; buzurgî; fauqiat.

**Senna,** sen'na, *n.* sanâ-makî; sanâ.

**Se'nnight [Seven night],** sen'nit, aṭhvâṛah; haftah.

**Sennit,** sen'it, *n.* ek qism kî chaṭṭî rassî.

**Senocular,** sen-ok'û-lêr, *adj.* chhaê âṅkhâ; shash-chashm; khaṭ-akshî.

**Sensate, Sensated,** sen'sât, sen'sâ-ted, *adj.* mahsûs; jo indirî se mâlûm ho.

**Sensation,** sen-sâ'shon, *n.* 1. *an impression*

*made upon the mind*, tasavvur ; khayāl ; his ; ilm ; gyān. 2. *excitement*, josh ; jazbah.

**Sensational**, sen-sā'shon-al, *adj.* 1. hissī. 2. mutaalliq ba havās.

**Sense**, sens, *n.* 1. *feeling*, his ; indrī-gyān ; quvvat-i-mudrika. 2. *understanding*, fahm ; budh ; samajh ; aql ; surat ; gyān ; tamīz ; shaūr ; idrāk ; vuqūf ; hosh ; chet. 3. *the faculty of sense*, havās ; indrī. 4. *opinion*, rāē ; mat ; man ; chit ; tajvīz ; salāh. 5. *meaning*, arth ; matlab ; mānī ; mazmūn ; mansha. 6. *moral perception*, gyān ; bibek.

*sense and senses*, hosh o havās ; sudh budh.

*common sense*, hiss-i-mushtarik.

*the five senses*, havās-i-khamsah ; panch indrī.

*to be in one's senses*, havās durust h. ; sāvdhān h. ; havās ṭhikāne h.

**Senseless**, sens'les, *adj.* 1. *destitute of sense*, be-havās ; be-indrī. 2. *without sensibility*, be-his ; be-idrāk ; nir-jīv ; murdah ; be-khabar ; be-hosh ; be-sudh ; havās-bākhtah ; a-sāvdhān ; achet ; sun. 3. *foolish*, bāolā ; ahmaq ; be-vaqūf ; nādān ; mūrakh ; bad-havās ; nir-budh ; aggyān. 4. *unwise*, behūdah ; be-mānī ; lagv ; pūch ; hech.

**Senselessly**, sens'les-lī, *adv.* be-vaqūfī se ; himāqat se ; nā-dānī se.

**Senselessness**, sens'les-nes, *n.* be-vaqūfī ; himāqat ; nā-dānī ; be-havāsī ; behūdagī.

**Sensibility**, sen-si-bil'i-ti, *n.* 1. *susceptibility of impression*, idrāk ; quvvat-i-mudrikah ; hiss. 2. *the capacity of any specific feeling*, nazākat-i-his ; tezī-i-idrāk ; nazuk-dimāgī ; zūd-hissī ; narm-dilī ; hamiyat ; gairat ; shighr-chetantā.

**Sensible**, sen'si-bl, *adj.* 1. *capable of being perceived by the senses*, mahsūs ; qābil-i-his ; jo indrī se mālūm ho sake. 2. *impressible*, tāsīr-pizīr ; zī-hiss ; mudrik. 3. *sensitive*, shighr-chetan ; shighr-grāhik ; sarī-ul-his ; zūd-fahm ; tunak-havās. 4. *persuaded*, qāyil ; muqir. 5. *having moral perception*, bibekī ; gyānī ; vāqif ; mah-ram. 6. *wise*, gyān-vān ; budh-vān ; zī-hosh ; sāhib-i-hosh ; āqil ; dānā.

**Sensibleness**, sen'si-bl-nes, *n.* mahsūsiyat ; idrāk ; tāsīr-pizīrī ; tez-fahmī ; shighr-grāhī.

**Sensibly**, sen'si-bli, *adv.* 1. sarīhan ; zāhirā. 2. aql o shaūr se.

**Sensitive**, sen'si-tiv, *adj.* 1. *having sense*, zī-hiss ; sāhib-i-havās ; indrī-vālā ; hiss rakhne-vālā ; asar-pizīr. 2. *highly susceptible*, sarī-ul-his. *See* Sensible, 3. 3. jān-dār ; mutanabbah ; zindah ; chetan.

*sensitive paper*, aksī tasvīr kā kāgaz.

*sensitive plant*, chhūī mūī ; rūṭhnī ; lajvantī.

**Sensitiveness**, sen'si-tiv-nes, *n.* sarī-ul-hissī. *See* Sensibleness.

**Sensorium, Sensory**, sen-sō'ri-um, sen'so-ri, *n.* jāe his ; dimāg ; brahmānd ; parda-i-hiss-i-mushtarik ; indrī.

**Sensual**, sen'sū-al, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to the bodily organs or senses*, mutaallaq ba-havās-i-khamsah ; jismānī. 2. *lewd*, nafs-parast ; shahvatī ; aiyāsh ; shauqīn ; rasik ; rasyā. 3. *peculiar to sensualism*, mutaallīq ba masala-i-ilm ba zarye havās.

**Sensualism**, sen'sū-al-izm, *n.* 1. *sensuality*, indrī bhog ; nafs-parastī ; lazāiz-i-haivānī. 2. (*Philos.*) yeh masalah kī ilm ba-zarye havās ke hai ; indrī-duāre gyān.

**Sensualist**, sen'sū-al-ist, *n.* shahvat-parast ; nafs-parast ; indrī-bhogī.

**Sensuality**, sen-sū-al'i-ti, *n.* aiyāshī ; shahvat-parastī ; jismānī lazzatoṅ kā galbah ; havā o havis ; nafs-i-ammārah ; rang-ras.

**Sensualize**, sen'sū-al-iz, *v. a.* shahvat-parastī k. ; aiyāshī k.

**Sensually**, sen'sū-al-lī, *adv.* shahvat-parastī se aiyāshī se ; mastī se.

**Sensuous**, sen'sū-us, *adj.* muassir-i-havās ; havās ke mutaalliq.

**Sentence**, sen'tens, *n.* 1. *decision*, tajvīz ; faisalah ; hukm ; rāē. 2. (*Law*) fatvā ; baivasthā ; qanūn-āggyā ; tāzīr ; hukm-i-sazā. 3. *a maxim*, masala ; maqūlah ; qaul ; hukm-i-sharā ; shāstr-āggyā. 4. (*Gram.*) fiqrah ; kalām ; jumlah.

Long *sentences* in a short composition are like large rooms in a little house.

*Chhoṭī ibārat meṅ bare fiqre jaise chhoṭe ghar meṅ bare kamre.*

**Sentence**, sen'tens, *v. a.* fatva ; sazā yā qatl kā hukm d.

**Sentential**, sen-ten'shal, *adj.* fiqre kā ; jumle kā.

**Sententious**, sen-ten'shus, *adj.* nuktah-pardāz ; qalīl-ul-lafz ; kasīr-ul-mānī ; pur-maghz ; chhoṭe chhoṭe fiqroṅ kā ; matīn ; mānī-khez ; pur-mānī.

**Sententiously**, sen-ten'shus-li, *adv.* matānat se ; pur-maghz se ; chhoṭe chhoṭe fiqroṅ meṅ.

**Sententiousness**, sen-ten'shus-nes, *n.* matānat ; pūr-maghzī.

**Sentient**, sen'shi-ent, *adj.* mudrik bil-havās ; zī-his.

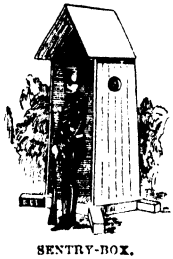
**Sentient**, sen'shi-ent, *n.* havās-vālā ; ahl-i-idrāk.

**Sentiment**, sen'ti-ment, *n.* 1. *thought prompted by passion*, jī kī bāt ; man kī kalpnā ; sankalp ; tabiyat kī hālat ; lahr. 2. *judgment*, rāē ; qayās ; khayāl ; samajh ; būjh ; mat. 3. *a toast*, arth ; abhiprāē ; mazmūn ; mānī ; khayāl. 4. *sensibility*, his ; idrāk ; narmdilī ; josh ; jazbah ; bhāo ; ruchī.

**Sentimental**, sen-ti-men'tal, *adj.* 1. *having sentiment*, pur-khayāl ; narm ; raqīq ; tāsīr-pizīr ; zūd-his. 2. *pathetic*, riqqat-angez ; muassir ; pur-dard. 3. *artificially tender*, zāhir-dār.

**Sentimentality**, sen'ti-men-tal'i-ti, *n.* nāzuk khayāl ; tezī-i-hiss ; hiss kī nazākat.

**Sentinel, Sentry**, sen'ti-nel, sen'tri, *n.* pāsbān ; chaukī-dār ; pahre-vālā ; santrī.



SENTRY-BOX.

**Sentry-box**, sen'tri-boks, *n.* pahre-vāle ke khare hone kī kaṭh kī kothrī.

**Separability**, sep'a-ra-bil'i-ti, *n.* qābliyat-i-tajziyah o tafrīq ; bhinn-jogitā.

**Separable**, sep'a-ra-bl, *adj.* judā hone ke lāyiq ; tafrīq-pizīr ; mumkin-ut-tafrīq ; alag hone jog.

**Separate**, sep'a-rāt, *v. a.* 1. *disunite*, judā k., alāhidah k. ; mufāraqat k. 2. *lie between*, bich meṅ h. ; hāyil h. 3. *select from among others*, chunnā ; chhāṇṭnā ; intikhāb k.

**Separate**, sep'a-rāt, *adj.* 1. *separated*, bichhṛā ; mutafarriq ; alāhidah ; mahjūr ; judā. 2. *unconnected*, alag ; muntakhib ; niyārā. 3. *incorporeal*, be-jism ; nir-deh.

**Separately**, sep'a-rāt-lī, *adv.* alāhidah ; judā-gānah ; judā judā ; bhīn bhīn ; alag alag ; fardan-fardan ; ek ek kar-ke ; ba-dafeāt ; phuṭ phuṭ.

**Separation**, sep-a-rā'shon, *n.* 1. *disjunction*, judāī ; muhājarat ; phūṭ. 2. *disunion*, bichhoyā ; birah ; tafarqah ; alāhidagī ; mufārqat. 3. *chemical analysis*, tajziyah ; bhinntā ; khanḍan ; sodhan. 4. *divorce*, talāq.

**Sept**, sept. *n.* khāndān ; got ; khail.

**Septangular,** sep-tang'gū-lăr, *adj.* haft-gosha; sat-koniyā; musabba.

**September,** sep-tem'bĕr, *n.* angrezī navāṅ mahīnā; āsauj.

**Septenary,** sep'ten-a-ri, *adj.* haftgānah; sattā.

**Septenary,** sep'ten-a-ri, *n.* sāt kā adad; haftah; sattā.

**Septennial,** sep-ten'ni-ul, *adj.* sat-barsā; haftsālah.

**Septentrion,** sep-ten'tri-on, *n.* āsmān kā voh hissah jahāṅ dubb-i-akbar yā sapt-rishī nikaltā hai; shimāl; aqtā-i-shimālī.

**Septentrion, Septentrional,** sep-ten'tri-on, sep-ten'tri-on-al, *adj.* uttar kā; shimālī.

**Septic, Septical,** sep'tik, sep'ti-kal, *adj.* galāne aur saṛāne-vālā.

**Septilateral,** sep-ti-lat'ĕr-al, *adj.* satvāṅs; haftpahlū; sat-konā.

**Septuagenary,** sep-tū-aj'e-na-ri, *adj.* haftādgānah; sattar-sāla.

**Septuagint,** sep'tū-a-gint, *n.* taurait kā yūnānī tarjumah.

**Septum,** sep'tum, *n.* (*Anat.*) pardah.

**Septuple,** sep'tū-pl, *adj.* haft-chand; sat-gunā.

**Sepulchral,** sē-pul'kral, *adj.* gor kā; qabr kā; turbatī.

**Sepulchre, Sepulcher,** sep'ul-kĕr, *n.* turbat; gor; mazār; qabr; maqbarah; marqad; dargāh; rauzah: samādh.

**Sepulchre, Sepulcher,** sep'ul-kĕr, *v. a.* dafn k.; samādh banānā.

**Sepulture,** sep'ul-tūr, *n.* tadfīn.

**Sequacious,** se-kwā'shus, *adj.* 1. *following,* pairau; hamrāh; pichhe āne-vālā. 2. mulāyim; dam-dār; lachak-dār.

**Sequel,** sē'kwel, *n.* 1. *conclusion,* khātmah; akhīr; intihā; ant; zail. 2. *issue,* natījah; phal; anjām; akhīr; āqibat; khimyāzah.

**Sequence,** sē'kwens, *n.* 1. *succession,* silsilah; tasalsul; tavātur; tartīb. 2. *consequence,* natījah; phal.

**Sequester,** sē-kwes'tĕr, *v. a.* 1. (*Law*) qurq k.; tahvīl meṅ rakhnā; supurd k. 2. *set apart,* judā k.; alag k.; alāhidah k.; ekānt meṅ k.

*sequester oneself,* goshah-nashīn h.; mahfūz h. ekānt meṅ baiṭhnā.

**Sequester,** sē-kwes'tĕr, *n.* (*Law*) sālis; hakam; bichauliyā.

**Sequestrable,** sē-kwes'tra-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-qurqī; qābil-i-alāhidagī.

**Sequestrate,** sē-kwes'trāt, *v. a.* amānat ke taur par qurq k.

**Sequestration,** sek-wes-trā'shon, *n.* 1. (*Law*) qurqī; zabtī. 2. *retirement,* uzlat; gosha-nashīnī; tanhāī.

*sequestration of profits,* munāfe kī zabtī.

**Sequestrator,** sek'wes-trā-tĕr, *n.* 1. qāriq; qurq karne-vālā. 2. jis ke dakhl meṅ jāeddād-i-maqrūqah rahe.

**Seraglio,** se-rāl'yō, *n.* sultān-i-rūm kā mahal; ranvās; haram; zanānah; mahal-saṛāe; haramsarāe.

**Seraph,** ser'af, *pl.* **Seraphim,** ser'a-fim, *n.* Isrāfīl.

**Seraphic, Seraphical,** se-raf'ik, se-raf'i-kal, *adj.* farishta-khū; shahvat se pāk; ālā darje kā; āsmānī.

**Sere,** sēr, *adj.* murjhāyā huā; khushk; pazmurdah.

**Serenade,** ser-ē-nād', *n.* rāt ko jo āshiq apne māshūqoṅ ke darvāzoṅ par gāte bajāte haiṅ; neh-bilāp.

**Serenade,** ser-ē-nād', *v. a.* rāt ko raqs sarod k.; neh bilāp k.

**Serene,** sē-rēn', *adj.* sthir; sākit; salīm-ut-taba; burdbār; be-harakat: halīm. *See* Calm.

**Serenely,** sē-rēn'li, *adv.* ba-sukūt; ba-āhistagī; chup chāp.

**Sereneness, Serenity,** sē-rēn'nes, sē-ren'i-ti, *n.* tahammul; āhistagī; burdbārī; dhīraj. *See* Calm, *n.*

**Serf,** sĕrf, *n.* gulām; cherā; raiyat; chirve-dār.

**Serfdom,** sĕrf'dom, *n.* gulāmī.

**Serge,** serj, *n.* 1. ek qism kā ūnī kapṛā. 2. ek baṛī shama.

**Sergeancy,** sār'jan-si, *n.* nazārat; havaldārī.

**Sergeant,** sār'jant, *n.* 1. *bailiff,* nāzir. 2. (*Mil.*) sārjant; havāldār; jamādār. 3. *a lawyer,* avval darje kā vakīl-i-adālat.

**Serial,** sē'ri-al, *adj.* silsile-vār.

**Seriatim,** sē-ri-ā'tim, *adv.* bā-tartīb; silsile-vār.

**Series,** sē'ri-ēz, *n.* 1. *a succession of things,* silsilah; daur; tasalsul; zanjīra; laṛī; qatār; tār. 2. (*Math.*) silsilah; lāg.

*arithmetical series,* silsila-i-jama o tafrīq; joṛ ghatāo lāg.

*ascending series,* chaṛhtā silsilah.

*decreasing series,* ghaṭtā silsilah.

*descending series,* utartā silsilah.

*geometrical series,* silsilah-i-zarb o taqsīm; gun bhāg lāg.

*increasing series,* baṛhtī lāg.

**Serious,** sē'ri-us, *adj.* 1. *grave in manner,* sanjīdah; bhārī bharkam. 2. *being in earnest,* vāqaī bilā tasanno; sach; sach much; bagair hansī ke; qābil-i-iltifāt. 3. *important,* aham; zurūr; azīm; bhārī. 4. *giving rise to apprehension,* khatar-nāk; jokhoṅ kā; ḍar kā.

**Seriously,** sē'ri-us-li, *adv.* sanjīdgī se; ba-gaur; ba-fikr; ba-taammul; vāqaī taur par.

**Seriousness,** sē'ri-us-nes, *n.* bhārī bharkampan; taammul; sanjīdgī; soch; bichār; tavajjoh; āhistagī.

The first requisite in religion is *seriousness.* *Sanjīdgī mazhab meṅ pur zurūr hai.*

**Sermon,** sĕr'mon, *n.* updesh; mazhabī nasīhat; vāz; dars.

**Sermonize,** sĕr'mon-iz, *v. a.* dīnī talqīn k; vāz kahnā.

**Serosity,** sē-ros'i-ti, *n.* panchhā; pānī jo khūn se nikle.

**Serous,** sē'rus, *adj.* 1. patlā; raqīq. 2. *pertaining to serum,* panilā; ābī; pansā.

**Serpent,** sĕr'pent, *n.* 1. (*Zool.*) sāṅp; nāg; afaī; sarp; azdahā. 2. *a malicious person,* kīnah-bāz āduī. 3, *a species of firework,* ātish-bāzī kā nāg; havāī. 4. (*Ast.*) ek nakshatr kā nām. 5. (*Mus.*) narsinge kī tarah kā ek bājā.

*serpent's tongue,* nāg-phanī.

**Serpentine,** sĕr'pen-tīn, *adj.* sāṅp sā; sāṅp kī mānind; misl-i-mār; pech-dār.

*serpentine line,* lahr-dār lakīr.

*serpentine tongue,* ghoṛe kī zabān.

*serpentine verse,* voh misrā jo jis lafz se shurū ho us par khatam ho.

**Serpentize,** sĕr'pen-tīz, *v. n.* sāṅp kī mānind pech khānā; lahrānā.

**Serpiginous,** sĕr-pij'i-nus, *adj.* dād yā danāevālā.

**Serpigo,** sĕr-pī'go, *n.* bhaiṅsyā dād.

**Serrate, Serrated,** ser'rāt, ser'rā-ted, *adj.* (*Bot.*) daṅtīlā; dandāne-dār; āre ke misāl.

**Serrature,** ser'ra-tūr, *n.* daṅte; dandāne.

**Serum,** sē'rum, *n.* mā-ul-jubn; dūdh yā khūn kā pānī.

**Servant,** sĕr'vant, *n.* 1. *one who serves,* naukar; chākar; ahlkār; mulāzim; khādim; khidmatguzār.

The *servant* of a king is a king. Prov. *Pādshah kā naukar bhī pādshāh.* Prov.

3. *one in a state of subjection*, tābedār ; farmāṅbardār ; muti ; niyāz-mand ; khāk-sār. 3. *a person of base condition*, bandah ; sevak ; khidmatgār ; ṭahalvā ; gulām ; nafar ; dās.
*land given to servants*, chākrān.
*private servant*, nij kā naukar ; shāgird peshah ; muḥāzim-i-khās.
*your humble servant, your obedient servant*, āp kā bandah.

**Serve**, sėrv, *v. a.* 1. *work for*, naukrī bajā lānā ; khidmat k. ; kām k. ; mulāzmat, naukrī yā chākrī k. 2. *appear as the inferior of*, itāat k. ; farmāṅ-bardārī k. 3. *supply with food*, parosnā ; khānā yā bhojan d. ; khilānā pilānā. 4. *distribute*, bāṅṭnā ; denā ; taqsim k. 5. *perform the service of*, mansab yā farāyaz adā k. ; khidmat bajā lānā. 6. *satisfy*, rāzī k. ; razā-mand k. ; khush k. ; ser k. 7. *do duty for*, kāfī h. ; kām nikāl denā ; mufīd h. ; banānā ; bas h. ; kifāyat k. ; madad k. 8. *treat*, sulūk k. ; pesh ānā ; mudārāt k. 9. (*Law*) tāmīl k. 10. *worship*, pūjnā ; parastish k. 11. *wait on*, hāzir rahnā ; hāzirbāshī k.
*serve an attachment, serve an execution*, qurqī k.
*serve an office*, mansab adā k.
*serve a process, serve a writ*, kāgaz kī tāmīl k.
*serve as an apprentice*, tālīm k. ; shāgirdī k. ; ummed-vārī k.
*serve in*, khānā lānā dastar-khuān par chunnā ; mez lagānā.
*serve notice*, ittilā-nāma jārī k.
*serve oneself of*, kām meṅ lānā.
*serve out*, parosnā ; bāṅṭnā.
*serve out one's time*, khidmat kī miyād pūrī k. ; iqrār ke muāfiq pūre din kām k.
*serve personally*, hāth meṅ d. ; zāt yā shakhs-i-khās par jārī k.
*serve summons upon the defendant*, muddāaleh ke pās saman pahuṅchānā.
*serve the time*, vaqt ke muāfiq kām k. ; same anusār k.

**Service**, sėr'vis, *n.* 1. *the act*, naukrī ; chākrī ; sevā ; ṭahal ; khidmat. 2. *office*, ohdah ; khidmat ; mansab ; rutbah ; padvī. 3. *religious rites*, ibādat ; bandagī ; pūjā ; parastish. 4. *a musical composition*, bhajan ; ārtī ; astutī ; munājāt. 5. *official function*, kām ; kār ; farz ; tāmīl ; kār-i-lāzmī. 6. *benefit*, fāeidah ; nafa ; munfait ; sūd ; lābh ; upkār. 7. *profession of respect*, salām ; bandgī. 8. *order of dishes at table*, parosnā ; daur. 9. (*Naut.*) jo chīz rassī ke bachāo ke vāste lapeṭte haiṅ. 10. (*Mil.*) sipahgarī ; kārzār ; laṛāī. 11. ijrā ; tāmīl ; bajāāvurī.
*service of a writ*, ijrāe hukm ; tāmīl-i-hukm-nāmah.
*service land*, jāgīr-i-chākrī.
*to be at one's service*, hāzir h. ; maujūd h.
*to be in office or service*, kām rakhnā.
*to see service*, laṛāī yā jang meṅ shāmil h.

**Serviceable**, sėr'vis-a-bl, *adj.* 1. *useful*, mufīd ; sūd-mand ; kām-kā ; fāeide-kā. 2. *diligent*, mehnatī ; chust o chālāk ; kār pardāz ; sugha-siyān.

**Serviceableness**, sėr'vis-a-bl-nes, *n.* faeidah-mandī ; chustī ; chālākī ; khidmat-guzārī.

**Service-book**, sėr'vis-buk, *n.* namāz kī kitāb.

**Servile**, sėr'vil, *adj.* 1. *mean*, gulām kī misāl ; naukron kā sā ; kamīnah ; faromāyah ; gulāmānah. 2. *dependent*, muti ; tābe ; ādhīn. 3. *fawning*, khushāmadī ; chāplūs. 4. (*Gram.*) muzāfāt.
*servile caste*, shūdr-baran ; kar kamīn.

**Servilely**, sėr'vil-li, *adv.* khādimānah ; pājī-pane se ; gulāmī se ; kamīnagī se ; chāplūsī se.

**Servileness, Servility**, sėr'vil-nes, sėr-vil'i-ti, *n.* gulāmī ; itāat ; tābe-dārī ; chāplūsī ; khushāmad ; lallo patto ; bandagī ; ādhīnta.

**Serving-maid**, sėr'ving-mād, *n.* lauṅḍī ; khādimah ; dāsi.

**Servitor**, sėr'vi-tėr, *n.* 1. *one who serves*, hāzirbāsh ; chākar ; naukar ; ham-rāhī ; khidmat-gār. 2. (*Universities*) tālib-i-ilm jis ko kisī qadr madrase se vazīfah miltā hai.

**Servitude**, sėr'vi-tūd, *n.* 1. *slavery*, halqah-bagoshī ; gulamī ; itāat ; chākrī ; tābe-dārī ; hukmbardārī. 2. (*Law*) madad ; imdād.

**Sesame, Sesamum**, ses'a-mē, ses'a-mum, *n.* til ; sumsum ; kunjad.

**Sesquialter, Sesquialteral**, ses-kwi-al'tėr, ses-kwi-al'tėr-al, *adj.* ḍeṛhā.

**Sesquipedal, Sesquipedalian**, *adj.* ses-kwip'ē-dal, ses'kwi-pē-dā'li-an, *adj.* ḍeṛh fuṭ kā.

**Sesquiplicate**, ses-kwip'li-kāt, *adj.* ḍeṛh kī nisbat jo ek se sāth hai us ko zāhir karne-vālā.

**Session**, sesh'on, *n.* 1. *the act*, baiṭhak ; nishast ; ijlās. 2. *of a court*, jalsah ; ijlās ; ijlās adālat-i-faujdārī. 3. adālat ke ijlās kā zamānah.

**Sesterce**, ses'ters, *n.* qadīm Rom-vāloṅ kā ek sikkah.

**Set**, set, *v. a.* 1. *place*, dharnā ; rakhnā ; asthāpan k. ; isthit k. ; biṭhānā ; jamānā.

*Set* your affections on things above.
*Ulvi khayālāt meṅ apnā dil lagāo.*

2. *attach to*, lagānā ; jamānā ; joṛnā. 3. *expose to sale*, lagānā ; dikhānā ; khulnā ; phailānā. 4. *fix firmly*, gāṛnā ; jamānā ; thir k. ; nasab k. ; qāyim k. 5. *perplex*, hairān k. ; mutalhaiyar k. ; phaṅsānā ; mubtilā k. ; dhasānā.

How hard they are *set* in this particular.
*Is amar meṅ woh kaise hairān haiṅ.*

6. *determine*, muqarrar k. ; bāndhnā ; ṭhairānā 7. *value*, ginnā ; shumār k. ; qadr k.

I do not *set* my life at a pin's fee.
*Mujhe apnī jān kī kuchh parvā nahīṅ.*

8. *plant*, bonā ; lagānā ; jamānā ; biṭhānā.

To *set* a plant. *Paudā lagānā.*

9. *convert into curd*, dūdh phāṛnā. 10. *appoint*, muqarrar jagah par biṭhāna ; qāyim k. ; taiyun, muqarrar yā māmūr k.

To *set* the fox to keep the geese. Prov.
*Choṭṭī kutyā jalebiyoṅ kī rakhvāli.* Prov.

11. *regulate*, durust k. ; ṭhīk k. ; sudhārnā ; sahīl k. ; shudh k. ; milānā.

To *set* a clock. *Ghaṇṭe kī chāl ṭhīk k.*

12. (*Mus.*) milānā ; mutābiq k. ; ṭhīk yā durust k. ; gānā shurū k. 13. (*Surg.*) joṛnā ; chaṛhānā ; biṭhānā. 14. *wager*, arnā ; bndnā ; lagānā.

Who *sets* me else? I'll throw at all. *Shak.*
*Aur kaun aṛtā hai? Ab maiṅ phenkūṅ hāṅ.*

15. *stud*, jaṛnā ; jamānā ; lagānā ; murassa k. ; zīnat d.

To *set* a gem. *Nagīnah jaṛnā.*

16. *point out*, chhoṛnā ; dikhānā ; lagānā.
*set about*, shurū k. ; hāth lagānā.
*set against*, muqābilah karānā ; bhiṛānā ; laṛānā.
*set a-going*, chalānā ; chaltā k. ; jārī k.
*set apart*, judā k. ; alag rakhnā ; niyārā rakhnā ; uṭhā rakhnā ; nimitt k.
*set a price*, mol lagānā yā ṭhairānā.
*set a saw*, āre ke dāṅte moṛnā.
*set aside*, bartaraf k. ; bālāe ṭāq rakhnā ; istirdād k. ; rad k. ; nasakh k. ; faskh k. ; bātil k.
*set at defiance*, muqābilah yā sāmnā k.
*set at ease*, ārām d. ; isthir k.
*set at naught*, kuchh na ginnā ; chuṭkiyoṅ meṅ uṛānā ; kal-adam jānnā.

*set a trap*, jāl bichhānā ; kisi ke vāste angi yā khāi khodnā ; phaṅsāne kī tadbīr k.
*set at work*, kām meṅ lagānā yā mashgūl k. ; kām batānā.
*set before*, āge rakhnā ; pesh k. ; dikhānā.
*set by*, 1. rad k. ; mansūkh k. ; nikālnā ; tartaraf k. 2. qadr k. ; lihāz k.
*set by the compass*, kisī jagah kā mauqā aur maqām dekhnā.
*set down*, likh lenā ; tahrīr k. ; darj k. ; ṭāṅknā ; qalam-band k. ; syāhī k. ; ṭipnā ; charhānā.
*set eyes on*, gaur se dekhnā ; āṅkheṅ gāṛnā.
*set false teeth*, dāṅt banvānā.
*set forth*, 1. pesh k. ; bayān k. ; barnan k. ; sharah k. 2. zāhir k. ; izhār k.
*set forward*, baṛhānā ; taraqqī k.
*set free*, āzād k. ; khalāsī d.
*set in*, shurū k.
*set in order*, murattab k. ; qatār bāṅdhnā ; qāede se lagānā ; durust k. ; sajānā ; saryānā.
*set off*, saṅvārnā ; ārāstah k. ; zīnat d.
*set on or upon*, uksānā ; bharkānā ; ubhārnā ; barangekhtā k. ; targīb d. ; bahkānā.
*set one's cap at*, mahabbat k. ; chāhnā ; ādar k.
*set oneself against*, muqābalah yā sāmnā k. ; sāmne ānā.
*set on foot*, chaltā k. ; chalānā.
*set out*, 1. denā ; bāṅṭnā. 2. mashhūr k. ; elān d. 3. mahdūd k. 4. ārāstah k. ; siṅgārnā. 5 dikhānā ; zāhir k. ; sābit k.
*set over*, muqarrar k. ; hākim banānā.
*set right*, ṭhīk yā durust k.
*set sail*, pāl kholnā ; ravāna h.
*set the teeth on edge*, dāṅt khaṭṭe k.
*set to*, lagānā ; jamānā ; karnā ; sabt k.

He hath *set* his seal *to*.
*Us ne apnī mohr kar dī.*

*set up*, 1. khaṛā k. 2. qāyam k. ; asthāpan k. 3. ārambh yā shurū karnā ; lagānā ; ḍālnā.

His father *set* him *up* in trade.
*Uske bāp ne use beohār meṅ ḍālā.*

4. mualyan, talyun yā māmūr k. 5. taraqqī d. ; ratbah baṛhānā ; ūnchā k. 6. sākh yā izzat banānā.

One lucky hit *sets up* a man for ever. Prov.
*Qismat yārī de to ek vār meṅ beṛā pār hai.*

*set up a case*, muqadmā lagānā yā khaṛā k.
*to give one a good setting down*, jhiṛaknā ; jhāṛū k.
**Set**, set, *v. n.* *See* Set, *v. a.* 4 and 7. 1. *go down*, gurūb h. ; ast h. ; ḍūbnā ; chhupnā ; baiṭhnā. 2. *congeal*, jamnā ; munjamid h. 3. *move on*, ravāṅ h. ; bahnā ; chalnā. 4. *gaming*, dabaknā ; dabkī lagānā ; jāl bichhānā. 5. *apply oneself*, kamar bāṅdhnā ; khaṛā h. ; mustaid h. ; mashgūl yā mashgūl h. 6. chalnā ; ravānah h. ; jānā.
*set off, set out*, chalnā ; ravānah h. ; jānā.
*set up*, shurū k. ; kholnā ; lagānā.

To *set up* in trade. *Beopār shurū k.*

**Set**, set, *p. p.* 1. jaṛā huā ; jamā huā. 2. rasmī ; bā-qāʿdah ; hasb-i-zābitah. 3. qāyim ; mustaqil. 4. mualyan ; muqarrar.
*set-battle*, jang-i-qāyim ; saf-i-jang.
*set phrases*, muqarrarī fiqre ; baṅdhī bāteṅ.
*a set hand*, pukhtah khat.
**Set**, set, *n.* 1. *the act*, gurūb ; ast. 2. *a plant*, paudah ; qalam. 3 *a suit*, mel ; siṭ. 4. *a group*, jathā ; giroh ; tāʿifah ; maṅḍlī ; zumrah ; jamāat. 5. *a string*, mālā ; laṛ. 6. bāzī ; khel. 7. *direction*, or ; dishā ; simt ; taraf.
*set of buttons, or studs*, ghunḍiyoṅ kā mel.
*set of game*, bāzī.
*set of teeth*, battīsī.
*dead set*, sāzish ; mīlī bhagat.
*get a set*, nishast pānā ; hāth baiṭhānā.
*to be at a dead set*, daldal meṅ phaṅsnā.
**Setaceous**, sē-tā'shus, *adj.* khār-dār ; khar-kharā ; kaṭīlā.
**Setness**, set'nes, *n.* 1. haṭ ; zid ; aṛ. 2. tartīb ; qarīna.
**Set-off**, set'of, *n.* 1. *an offset*, mujrā ; minhā. 2. *a decoration*, ārāstgī ; siṅgār. 3. (*Law*) raqam-i-mujrā. 4. (*Arch.*) dīvār kā chīrā ; kaskā.
**Seton**, sē'ton, *n.* ḍorā jis se zakhm khulā rahe.
**Settee**, set-ē', *n.* 1. pusht-dār chauki. 2. ek nau kā jahāz.
**Setter**, set'ėr, *n.* 1. jamāne-vālā ; biṭhāne-vālā ; jaṛyā. 2. ek qism kā shikārī kuttā.
*a setter forth*, manādī karne-vālā.
*a setter on*, bharkāne-vālā.
**Setting**, set'ing, *n.* 1. ṭhiyā ; ṭhevā ; nagīne kā ghar. 2. gurūb ; ast. 3. jaṛāo ; murassa-kārī. 4. bahne yā chalne kī simt. 5. (*Mason.*) chūne kā sakht ho jānā ; paṭṭhā mār jānā.
**Settle**, set'l, *n.* ūnchī pusht ki kursi.
**Settle**, set'l, *v. a.* 1. *place*, biṭhānā ; ṭhairānā ; us-thāpan k. ; qāyim k. ; jamānā ; mustaḥkam k ; khaṛā k. ; mustaqil k 2. *still*, be-harkat k. ; sthir k. ; sākin k. ; ṭhairānā ; nitharnā. 3. *cause to sink*, nīchā k. ; jhukānā. 4. *determine*, pakkā k. ; ṭhairānā ; ṭhāmnā ; qarār d. ; muqarrar k. ; band o bast k. ; nishchae k. ; sābit k. ; tajvīz k. ; mualyan k. ; pukht o paz k. ; shak dūr k. ; rafa-i-ibhām k. 5. *adjust a dispute*, faislah k. ; tas-fiyah k. ; faisal k. ; nibṭānā ; rafa-i-shar k. ; bhugtānā ; chukānā. 6. *colonize*, ābād k. ; basānā.
*settling-day*, *n.* hisāb be-bāq karne yā chukāne kā din.
*settle on or upon*, denā ; bakhshnā ; muqarrar k.
*settle the land*, samundar meṅ itnī dūr jānā ki zamīn ufaq se nichī ho jāe.
**Settle**, set'l, *v. n.* 1. *become fixed*, ṭhairnā ; jamnā ; qāyim h. 2. *take up habitation*, basnā ; ābād h. ; ghar k. ; rahnā ; muqīm h. ; būd o bāsh ikhtiyār k. ; sikūnat k. ; basāpat k. 3. *become quiet or clear*, mandā h. ; dhīmā paṛnā ; khul jānā ; ṭhaṇḍā h. ; tham jānā ; utar jānā ; dabnā ; ghaṭnā ; kam h. ; matlā sāf h. 4. *sink gradually*, baiṭhnā ; ṭhairnā ; nitharnā. 5. *become calm*, dhīmā h. ; ṭhaṇḍā paṛnā ; gussah utarnā ; faro h. 6. *adjust accounts*, be-bāq k. ; chukānā ; adā k. ; nibṭānā ; parchhā k. ; bhugtānā. 7. *make a jointure for a wife*, mahr likhnā ; strī dhan d. 8. ghar banānā ; ghar basānā ; ghar k.
*settle finally*, hukm-i-akhīr d. ; hukm nātiq yā qatʿī sādir k.
*settled district*, zila jis meṅ band o bast ho gayā.
*account was settled*, hisāb be-bāq huā ; hisāb chuk gayā.
*this being settled*, jab yeh bāt ṭhair chukī yā qarār pā gaī.
**Settlement**, set'l-ment, *n.* 1. *the act*, ṭhairāo ; qayām ; baiṭhāo ; bandhej ; intizām ; band o bast. 2. *colonization*, basāpat ; rahās ; būd o bāsh ; sikūnat ; qayām. 3. *liquidation*, infisāl nibṭerā ; nibṭāo ; chukautā ; be-bāqī ; parchhā, tasfiyah. 4. (*Law*) tamlīk ; band o bast. 5. *lees*, talchhaṭ ; gād ; durd. 6. *a colony*, basti ; bāsh gāṛī ; nau-ābādī. 7. *to a wife*, mahr ; kābin ; istri-dhan.
*settlement compact*, vājib-ul-arz ; iqrār-nāmah-i-band o bast.
*settlement officer*, mohtamim-i-band o bast ; sāhib-i-band o bast ; prabandh kartā.
*settlement of the revenue*, band o bast ; band o bast-i-māl.
*settlement papers*, misl-i-band o bast.
*settlement proceeding*, robkār-i-band o bast.
*settlement record*, fard-i-tashkhīs ; misl-i-band o bast.

***settlement with each individual cultivator***, band o bast-i-āsāmī-vār; āsāmī-vār jama-bandī.
***abstract of settlement***, goshvārah-i-band o bast.
***after a settlement of accounts***, lekhā chukā ke; bād tasfiyah hisāb; lekhā ḍeorhā kar-ke.
***detailed settlement***, band o bast-i-mufassilah.

**Settler**, set'lėr, *n.* basne-vālā; khush-bāsh; bāsī.

**Seven**, sev'n, *adj.* [Lat. *septa*, Skr. *sapt*, A. *sāba*, H. *sāt*, Per. *haft*] sāt; haft; saba.
***the seven stars***, saba saiyārah; sāt sitāroṅ kā jhumkā.

**Seven**, sev'n, *n.* sāt; sāt kā hindsah.

**Seven-fold**, sev'n-fōld, *adj.* sat-gunā; haft-chand; haft-tah.

**Sevennight**, sev'n-nīt, *n.* aṭhvāṛah; haftah.

**Seventeen**, sev'n-tēn, *n.* satrah; haftdah.

**Seventeenth**, sev'n-tēnth, *adj.* satrvāṅ; haftdahum.

**Seventh**, sev'nth, *adj.* sātvāṅ; haftum.

**Seventhly**, sev'nth-li, *adv.* sātveṅ; haftum.

**Seventieth**, sev'n-ti-eth, *adj.* sattarvāṅ; haftādum.

**Seventy**, sev'n-ti, *adj.* sattar; haftād.
***the seventy***, sattar mutarjimān-i-taurait.

**Sever**, sev'ėr, *v. a.* 1. *divide*, alag k.; judā k. 2. *disjoin*, kāṭnā; chīrnā; chīr ḍālnā. 3. *keep distinct*, alāhidah, alag, judā yā tamīz k. 4. (*Law*) qabze se alag k.; bāṅṭnā; taqsīm k.

**Sever**, sev'ėr, *v. n.* 1. *distinguish*, tamīz k.; judā k.: alag k.; farq k. 2. *suffer disjunction*, alāhidah h.; kaṭnā; judā h.

**Several**, sev'ėr-al, *adj.* 1. *separate*, judā; alag; alāhida; mutafarriq.

Be *several* at meat and lodging.
*Bhojan, bāsā alāhidah khāsah.*

2. *diverse*, mukhtalif; būqalamūṅ; khās khās. 3. *consisting of a number more than two*, chand; kaī; kaī ek; bāz; do chār.

**Severally**, sev'ėr-al-li, *adv.* fardan fardan; judā judā: alag alag; bil-infirād; judāgāna.

**Severalty**, sev'ėr-al-ti, *n.* tafrīq: alāhidagī.

**Severance**, sev'ėr-ans, *n.* 1. *the act*, tafrīq; farq: judāī. 2 (*Law*) taqsīm; batvārah.

**Severe**, sē-vēr', *adj.* 1. *grave*, sanjīdah; matīn; bhārī bharkam. 2. *rigorous*, tund; karakht: sang-dil; sakht; shadīd; be-rahm; karā; taklīfdeh; kaṭhor. 3. *exact*, qāʿide kā pābandī; ṭhīk; durust; mohtāt; chust; sakht gīr; nuktah-chīṅ. 4. *sharp*, tez; chubhtā; sakht; karī.

**Severely**, sē-vēr'li, *adv* shiddat se; ba-sakhtī; ba-durushtī; be-rahmī se; nihāyat.

**Severity**, sē ver'i-ti, *n.* 1. sakhtī; shiddat; durushtī; turshī. 2. *strictness*, sakht-gīrī; tashaddud; pābandī.

**Sew**, sō, *v. a.* sīnā; sīmnā; dokht k.
***sew up***, sī d.; band kar d.

**Sewage**, sū'ij, *n.* moriyoṅ kā pānī, kichaṛ vagairah.

**Sewer**, sū'ėr, *n.* morī; badar-rau.

**Sewerage**, sū'ėr-āj, *n.* intizām-i-badar-rau.

**Sewing**, sō'ing, *n.* silāī; sīnā.
***sewing machine***, sīne kī kal.
***sewing needle***, sīne kī sūī.
***sewing silk***, sīne kā resham.

**Sex**, seks, *n.* 1. jins; muzakkar o muannas; tazkīr o tānīs; ling. 2. *females*, gupt-lingī; tiryā jāt; ālam-i-nisā; mastūrāt.
***female sex***, aurat kī zāt; anās; mādah.
***male sex***, zukūr; mard kī zāt.

**Sexagenary**, sek-saj'e-na-ri, *adj.* shast-sālah; sāṭh kā; sāṭhā.

**Sexagesimal**, sek-sa-jes'i-mal, *adj.* sāṭhvāṅ; shastum.

**Sexangled, Sexangular**, seks'ang-gld, seks-ang'gu-lėr, *adj.* musaddas; sihsh-gushah.

**Sexdigitist**, seks-dij'it-ist, *n.* chhangā; chhaṅ unglī-vālā.

**Sexennial**, sek-sen'ni-al, *adj.* chhaṅ baras kā; shash-sālah.

**Sextain**, seks'tān, *n.* chhaṅ-misrī; musaddas; khaṭ-padī.

**Sextant**, seks'tant, *n.* 1. (*Math.*) suds; dāʾrah kā chhaṭā hissa. 2. ek ālah jis se ba vasīle inkās ke zāviyah nāpte haiṅ. 3. (*Ast.*) ek nakshatr.


SEXTANT.

**Sextile**, seks'tīl, *n.* do saiyāroṅ kā mazhar jis meṅ unkā fāslah sāṭh darje ho.

**Sexto**, seks'tō, *n.* chhae varqī kitāb.

**Sexton**, seks'ton, *n.* girjā kā ek ohde-dār; gor-kan; khādim; mullā; muazzan.

**Sextuple**, seks'tū-pl, *adj.* chhae gunā; shash-chand; chhae laṛā; shash-tah.

**Sexual**, seks'ū-al, *adj.* mard aurat se mutaalliq; zan o shauhar kā; mubāshrat kā.
***sexual attachment***, mard aurat kī dostī.
***sexual diseases***, amrāz-i-āzā-i-tanāsul.
***sexual intercourse***, maithun; mubāshrat; jimā; bhog: ang sang; raman; gaman.

**Shabbiness**, shab'i-nes, *n.* kamīnagī; sifīagī; zalīl-pan; gudaṛyā-pan; mufīsī.

**Shabby**, shab'i, *adj.* pājī; haqīr; dūn; kamīnah; khafīf; past; nā-chīz; zalīl.

**Shackle**, shak'l, *n.* 1. *a fetter*, beṛī; hath-kaṛī. 2. *an ornament*, ek qism kā zevar; sankli; pāzeb; karā; chhaṛā. 3. *a link*, kaṛī; zanjīr.

**Shackle**, shak'l, *v. a.* 1. *fetter*, tauq o zanjīr ḍālnā; qaid k.; beṛī ḍālnā; sarkārī gahnā pahnānā. 2. *impede*, roknā; muzāhim h.; sadd-i-rāh h. 3. milānā; joṛnā; aṭkānā.

**Shad**, shad, *n.* ek qism kī machhlī.

**Shade**, shād, *n.* [Skr. *chhad*, to cover]. 1. *shadow*, chhāṅ; sāyah; nir-ghām: raushnī kī rok; parchhāīṅ. 2. *darkness*, tirgī; tārikī; andherā. 3. *a secluded retreat*, kunj; khilvat kī jagah; guphā. 4. *protection*, hifāzat; bachāo; āṛ; sāyah. 5. *spirit*, badan se mufāraqat karne ke bād kī rūh; bhūt; paret. 6. (*Paint.*) tasvīr kā tārīk hissah. 7. *variation of colour*, rang kā darjah. 8. *a very minute difference*, bārik farq; tāo bhāo. 9. *a screen*, āṛ; pardah.
*a glass shade*, fānūs.
*a shade over doors*, sāʾebān; usārā.

**Shade**, shād, *v. a.* 1. āṅdherā k.; sāyah k.; parchhāīṅ ḍālnā; chhānā. 2. *protect*, panāh d.; bachānā; hifāzat k. 3. *darken*, tārik k.: andherā k. 4. *of light or colour*, tasvīr meṅ sāyā banānā; chhāṅ bharnā; titar badlī k.

**Shadiness**, shā'di-nes, *n.* sāyah-dārī.

**Shadow**, shad'ō, *n.* 1. *See* Shade, 1 to 6. 2. *adumbration*, aks. 3. *phantom*, chhalāvā; dhokā; parchhāīṅ; ḍālnā: chhā-sūrat-i-vahmiya; sāyah; dūjā; bargī; tufailyā; be-bulāyā mehmān.
***shadow of death***, maut kā sānī; sakht musībat; shāmat.

**Shadow**, shad'ō, *v. a.* *See* Shade, *v. a.* 1. *adumbrate*, aks ḍālnā. 2. *follow closely*, pichhelagā jānā; parchhāīṅ kī tarah sāth phirnā.

**Shadowy**, shad'ō-i, *adj.* 1. *full of shade*, sāyahdār; chhāṅ-vālā. 2. *dark*, tārik; tirah; andherā. 3. *typical*, tamsilī. 4. *unreal*, naqlī; jhūṭā; gair-māldī; be-asl.

**Shady**, shā'di, *adj.* sāyah-gustar; sāyah-dār; ghinkā; ghanā; ghandār.

**Shaft**, shaft, *n.* 1. chhaṛ; ḍanḍā. 2. *an arrow*, tīr; bān; sar. 3. (*Arch.*) ātish-dān kā voh hissah jo chhat ke ūpar hotā hai. 4. *of a weapon*, hathyār kā dastah; baiṅṭā. 5. *of a carriage*,

**bam.** 6. (*Mash.*) dhurā. 7. (*Ornith.*) rām chiṛyā. 8. (*Mining*) khān kī rāh; baḍḥā; gaṛhā; koṭhī.

**Shag,** shag, *n.* 1. *rough woolly hair,* jhabre bāl; pashm. 2. *a kind of cloth,* ek rūeṅ dār kapṛā. 3. (*Ornith.*) ek daryāī parindah.

**Shag,** shag, *v. a.* khurdarā k.; nā-hamvār k.

**Shagged, Shaggy,** shag'ed, shag'ī, *adj.* 1. jhabrā; pashm-dār. 2. *rugged,* khurdarā; nā-hamvār; bīhaṛ.

**Shagreen,** sha-grēn', *n.* ek nau kā chamṛā; kimukht.

**Shake,** shāk, *v. a.* 1. *agitate,* hilānā; jhaṅjoṛnā; jhārnā; jhaṭaknā. 2. *depress the courage of,* irādah ḍhānā; past-himmat k.; himmat toṛnā. 3. *trill,* gitkirī lenā; āvāz ko lahrānā. 4. *make to totter,* ḍigmigānā; hilānā; kaṅpānā; larzānā. 5. *rid oneself of,* dūr k.; alag k.; alāhidah k.; pare phenknā.

> At sight of thee my heart *shakes* off its sorrows.
> *Tujhe dekhne se mere gam bhāgte haiṅ.*

*shake hands,* musāfah k.; hāth milānā; dast-bosī k.

*shake hands with,* ittifāq k.; sāzish k.; hāth pe hāth mārnā.

*shake off,* ḍālnā; chhoṛnā; phenknā; alag k.

*shake one's head,* sir hilānā; inkār k.

**Shake,** shāk, *v. n.* 1. hilnā; chhalaknā; ḍolnā. 2. ḍigmigānā; laṛkharānā. 3. larazna; kāṅpnā; thartharānā; tharrānā.

**Shake,** shāk, *n.* 1. *agitation,* hilāo; ḍol; jhaṭak; jhaṅjhoṛ; ḍigmigāhaṭ; jumbish; larzish; tazalzul; kapkapī; thartharāhat. 2. *a fissure,* chīr; darāṛ; tareṛ; darz; shigāf. 3. (*Mus.*) *a trill,* lahak; gitkirī.

*no great shakes,* kuchh barī chīz nahīṅ hai.

*the shakes,* tap-i-larzah; jūṛī; jāṛe kā bukhār.

**Shakedown,** shāk'doun, *n.* bistarā; bichhonā.

**Shaker,** shā'kėr, *n.* hilāvan-hār; hilne-vālā.

**Shale,** shāl, *n.* 1. *a shell,* chhilkā. 2. (*Geol.*) ek qism kā patthar.

**Shall,** shal, *v.* istiqbāl kī alāmat jaise Hindī meṅ gā, iske māne meṅ tahakkum, tayaqqun aur ijāzat istiqbāl ke sāth pāī jāti hai.

**Shalloon,** sha-lōn', *n.* ek qism kā ūnī kapṛā.

**Shallop,** shal'op, *n.* kishtī; pansūī.

**Shallow,** shal'ō, *adj.* 1. *not deep,* uthlā; chhulchhulā; pāyāb; kam-gahrā. 2. *slight,* halkā; ochhā; kam-zarf; kam-hausilah. 3. ūprī; zāhirī; bāharī; gair-daqīq. 4. kam-aql; sādah; nādān; khām.

**Shallow,** shal'ō, *n.* pāyāb; thoṛā pānī; uthlā.

**Shallow-brained,** shal'ō-brānd, *adj.* nādān; be-maġz; kam-aql; be-vaqūf; ahmaq.

**Shallowly,** shal'ō-li, *adv.* bilā-gaur; nādānī se; be-vaqūfī se.

**Shallowness,** shal'ō-nes, *n.* uthlā-pan; chhulchhulā-pan; pāyābī; halkā-pan; chhichhorāpan; kam-zarfī; be-maġzī; ūprī-nigāh.

**Shalm,** shąm, *n.* ek qism kī bāṅsrī.

**Sham,** sham, *n.* dhokā; chhal-baṭṭā; kapaṭ; dhāṅdal; pākhanḍ; makar; suāṅg; hīlah; banāvaṭ; jang-i-zargarī; dhoke kī ṭaṭṭī.

**Sham,** sham, *adj.* naqlī; jhūṭhā; banāoṭī.

**Sham,** sham, *v. a.* 1. *trick,* dhokā-bāzī k.; dhāṅdlī k. 2. *obtrude by fraud,* dhokā d. 3. *imitate,* suāṅg, banāvaṭ, naql yā makr k.; kāchhnā.

*sham Abraham,* bīmār bannā.

*sham distress or poverty,* bhagal gāṅṭhnā; ninyānā; iflās zāhir k.; nā-dārī dikhānā; nirdhan yā garīb jatānā.

**Shamble,** sham'bl, *n.* 1. (*Mining*) utarne kī jagah; pohaḍḍā; pairī. 2. (*pl.*) maslakh; qasāb-khānah; qasāiyoṅ kā bāzār; mazbah; kamelā.

**Shambling,** sham'bling, *n.* banāvaṭ kī chāl; bhaddī chāl.

**Shame,** shām, *n.* 1. *decency,* hayā; sharm; hijāb; nang; ār; lāj; sankoch.

> Where there is *shame* there may yet be virtue.
> *Jahāṅ sharm hai wohāṅ asmat bāqī hai.*

2. *derision,* infiāl; nadāmat; khijālat; sharmindagī; pashemānī; khiffat; fazīhat; rusvāī; tahqīr. 3. *the cause of shame,* bāis-i-sharm; sharm kī bāt.

> It is a *shame* for men to be ignorant.
> *Ādmi ko jāhil rahnā baṛi sharm kī bāt hai.*

4. *secrets,* sharm-gāh; andām-i-nihānī; satar.

*feel shame,* sharmānā; zard-rū h.; kaṭ jānā.

*for shame,* phitte mūṅh.

*put to shame,* sharmindah k.; lajānā.

**Shame,** shām, *v. a.* 1. *make ashamed,* sukchānā; sharmindah k.; lajānā. 2. *disgrace,* rusvā k.; be-izzat k.; zalīl k.; khafīf k. 3. *jeer,* bañsnā; bañsī meṅ uṛānā.

*to be ashamed,* sharmin'lah h.; pashemān h.; sukachnā; lājoṅ marnā.

**Shamefaced,** shām'fāst, *adj.* sharm-sār; sharmgīṅ; mahjūb; lajjāvān.

**Shamefacedness,** shām'fāst-nes, *n.* sharmsārīpan; sharm-sarī.

**Shameful,** shām'fųl, *adj.* sharm-āvur; lajālī; māyūb; mazmūm; burā.

**Shamefully,** shām'fųl-li, *adv.* fazīhatī se; barusvāī; burī tarah; ba-zillat; khīragī se.

**Shameless,** shām'les, *adj.* nir-laj; be-hayā; besharm; be-gairat; be-nang o nāmūs; be-hamaīyat.

**Shamelessly,** shām'les-li, *adv.* be-sharmī se; be-gairatī se; gustākhī se; nang-pane se.

**Shamelessness,** shām'les-nes, *n.* be-gairatī; be-sharmī; be-hayāī.

**Shameproof,** sham'prōf, *adj.* chikna ghaṛā; be-hayā.

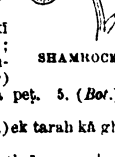
**Shamer,** shā'mėr, *n.* sharmindah karne-vālā; lajāū.

**Shammer,** sham'ėr, *n.* hīlah-bāz; nakhre bāz; bhagalyā; pākhanḍī; lampaṭ; lapāṭī; dhokhebāz.

**Shampoo,** sham'pō, *v. a.* 1. hammām meṅ badan ko kīsah se malnā; chappī k.; masalnā; miṅjnā; badan dabānā. 2. sir dhonā.

**Shampooing,** sham'pō-ing, *n.* chappī; pā-chappī; badan kā dabānā.

**Shamrock,** sham'rok, *n.* tipatyā ghās; safaid lauṅg.



SHAMROCK.

**Shank,** shangk, *n.* 1. ṭaṅg kī nalī; piṅḍlī; sāq; narhar; chhoṭī sāṅṭhal; ṭaṅg. 2. ḍaṇḍī; dastah. 3. (*Founding*) karchhā. 4. (*Print.*) harf kā peṭ. 5. (*Bot.*) ek qism kā darakht.

**Shanker,** shang'kėr, *n.* (*Med.*) ek tarah kā ghāo; ṭaṅkī; chaṭ.

**Shanty,** shan'ti, *n.* jhoprā; koṭhrī.

**Shape,** shāp, *v. a.* 1. *form,* ḍhaul ḍālnā; banānā; sūrat d. 2. *mould,* sāṅche meṅ ḍhālnā; ḍhālnā; qata k.; ghaṛnā. 3. *adjust,* ṭhik k.; biṭhānā. 4. *image, beget,* tasavvur k.; bichārnā; khayāl bāṅdhnā.

**Shape,** shāp, *n.* 1. *form,* shakl; ḍhaul; qata; rūp; sūrat; sahūr. 2. *appearance,* ḍhang; vasah; banāvaṭ; tarāsh; ghaṛat; ākār. 3. *pattern,* tamsīl; namūnah; tasavvur khayal; bichār.

**Shapeless,** shāp'les, *adj.* bad-aslūb ; be-ḍaul ; bad-qatā ; bad-vaza ; bad-shakl.

**Shapely,** shāp'li, *adj.* tarah-dār ; khush-andām ; bā-qarīnah ; khush-qata ; vaza-dār.

**Shard,** shārd, *n.* 1. *a piece of an earthen vessel,* ṭhīkrā ; sikṭā sifāl ; ṭhīkrī. 2. *of a beetle,* bhaunṛe kā khol ; bhaunṛe ke paroṅ kā galāf. 3. *of an egg,* aṇḍe kā chhilkā.

**Sharded,** shār'ded, *adj.* gilāfī bāzū-vālā.

**Share,** shār, *n.* 1. *a part,* baṇṭ ; bāṇṭā ; hissah ; bakhrah ; bhāg. 2. *allotment,* baṭāī ; khūṇṭ ; rasad ; saham. 3. paṭṭī. 4. phālī. *share in a coparcenary estate,* bisve-dārī. *assessment on a share,* bahrī ; bāchh. *equal share,* hissah masāvī ; sam-bhāg ; tul-bhāg. *fractional share of land,* hissah rasadī. *go shares,* sharīk h. ; hissah k. ; bāṇṭnā. *half share,* nisf hissah ; adhyāī ; das bisve.

**Share,** shār, *v. a.* 1. *divide,* baṇṭnā ; taqsīm k. 2. hissah lenā ; sharākat rakhnā ; sharīk h.

**Sharebeam,** shār'bēm, *n.* parauthā.

**Sharebone,** shār'bōn, *n.* perū kī haḍḍī.

**Shareholder, Sharer,** shar'hōl-dēr, shā'rer, *n.* hissah-dār ; sahām ; paṭṭīdār ; sharīk ; sājhī.

**Shark,** shārk, *n.* 1. ek qis-m kī baṛī machhlī ; nihang ; ghaṛyāl ; sher-i-daryāī ; seli ; nākū. 2. makkār ; harrāf-ādmī ; ṭhag ; arī mār.

**Shark,** shārk, *v. a.* 1. *swindle,* ṭhagnā ; duzdī k. ; fareb d. ; shikār k. 2. *live by shifts and stratagems,* makr o fareb yā tīr tukkoṅ par guzārah k.

**Sharker,** shār'kėr, *n.* harrāf ; makkār ; farebī ; chor.

**Sharp,** shārp, *adj.* 1. *keen,* painā ; tez ; ābdār ; burrāṅ.

*Sharp* razor. *Tez ustarā.*

2. *not obtuse or rounded,* nok-dār ; nukīlā ; anidār.

The form of their heads is narrow and *sharp.* *Unke sar kī shakl tang aur nukīlī hotī hai.*

3. *pungent,* charparā ; tez ; chaṭkīlā ; tītā. 4. (*Mus.*) zīr ; pancham. 5. (*piercing*) chubhnevālā ; kaṭīlī.

*Sharp* air. *Tez havā.*

6. *sarcastic,* tāna āmez ; pur-ramz ; tishnahāmez. 7. *hungry,* mushtāq ; khuāhishmand ; bhūkā ; gursana. 8. *violent,* tez ; tund ; pur-kharosh. 9. *not dull,* chālāk ; tez ; mustaid. 10. *shrewd,* hoshyār ; kālyāṇ ; chatur ; charbāṅk ; aiyār ; chaukas ; fitratī.

*Sharp* at a bargain. *Len den meṅ chaukas.*

11. *hard,* sakht ; karā.

*Sharp* sand. *Karī miṭṭī.*

12. (*Pros.*) jo sāṅs se adā ho. 13. *shrill,* tez ; bārīk. 14. *ingenious,* zirak ; fahīm ; tez-aql ; chatur. 15. *lean,* dublā patlā.

*sharp practices,* fan fareb ; dhokā dhaṛī ; chhal baṭṭe ; dazal fasal ; chālāki ; aiyārī. *loot sharp,* jaldī k.

**Sharp,** shārp, *n.* (*Mus.*) zīr ; tez-āvāz ; pancham.

**Sharp,** shārp, *v. a.* 1. *sharpen,* tez k. ; painānā. 2. (*Mus.*) āvāz ko ūṅchā yā tez k.

**Sharpen,** shār'pn, *v. a.* 1. tez k. ; painānā ; sān dharnā ; tikshan k. 2. shauq dilānā. 3. dard-angez k. 4. tez k. ; khafā k. 5. āvāz ūṅchī k. 6. charparā yā chaṭkīlā k.

**Sharpen,** shār'pn, *v. n.* tez h.

**Sharper,** shār'pėr, *n.* dhokā dhaṛī karne-vālā ; dagā-bāz ; ṭhagyā ; chhalyā ; arī-mār ; uchakkā ; chhal baṭṭe karne-vālā ; chālāk ; aiyār ; fitratī.

**Sharply,** shārp'li, *adv.* sakhtī. tezī. yā chālāki se : jald.

**Sharpness,** shārp'nes, *n.* 1. tezī ; āb-dārī ; kāṭ ; bāṛ ; dhār ; burrish ; painā-pan. 2. *wit,* tez-fahmī ; zirakī ; zūd-fahmī ; chaturāī. 3. *pungency,* tezī ; charparāhaṭ. 4. shiddat ; sakhtī ; dardangezī. 5. tezī ; chālākī ; jaldī. 6. *of voice,* bārīkī.

**Sharp-pointed,** sharp'poin-ted, *adj.* tez ; nukīlā ; nok-dār.

**Sharp-set,** shārp'set, *adj.* bhūkā ; mushtahī ; mushtāq ; gursanah.

**Sharp-shooter,** shārp'shū-tėr, *n.* nishāne-bāz.

**Sharp-sighted,** shārp'sī-ted, *adj.* tez-nigāh.

**Sharp-visaged,** shārp'vis-ājd, *adj.* patle mūṅh kā.

**Sharp-witted,** shārp'wit-ed, *adj.* zūd-fahm ; tez-fahm ; tez-aql ; chatur ; parbīn.

**Shatter,** shat'ėr, *v.-a.* 1. *crack,* ṭukṛe k. ; chīrnā ; bakherna ; pāsh pāsh k. ; parakhche uṛānā ; chūr chūr k. 2. *disorder,* be-tartīb k. ; parāgandah k. ; pareshān k. ; dīvāna yā pāgal k.

**Shatter,** shat'ėr, *n.* ṭukṛā ; rezah ; pārcha ; parakhcha.

**Shatter-brained, Shatter-pated,** shat'ėr-brānd, shat'ėr-pā-ted, *adj.* shoridah-sar ; be-qarār ; gair-mustaqil ; pareshān ; muztarib ; be-parvā ; achet ; asoch.

**Shattery,** shat'ėr-i, *adj.* jhojrā ; karaknā ; bhurbhura.

**Shave,** shāv, *v. a.* 1. *pare off,* chhīlnā ; tarāshnā ; kāṭnā. 2. mūṇḍnā ; hajāmat k. ; ishāh yā khat banānā ; bāl banānā ; khizāb-i-āhanī k. 3. *cut off in thin slices,* qatle k. ; patle varq utārnā. 4. *sweep along,* chhūnā ; chhūte guzarnā. 5. *fleece,* mūṇḍnā ; kapṛe utārnā ; lūṭnā ; ṭhagnā.

**Shave,** shāv, *n.* 1. *a thin slice,* qāsh ; ṭukṛā ; phaṅk ; qatlā. 2. *a cutting of the beard,* ishāh ; hajāmat ; khat. 3. *a drawing knife,* chhurā. 4. (*Slang*) afyah ; jhūṭī khabar.

**Shaveling,** shāv'ling, *n.* qalandar ; sir-muṇḍā ; rish-tarā-shīdah.

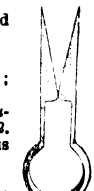
**Shaver,** shā'vėr, *n.* 1. hajjām ; mūṇḍne-vālā ; nāī. 2. ṭhag ; luṭerā.

**She,** shē, *pron.* zamīr vāhid gāib muannas ; voh aurat ; voh.

**Sheaf,** shēf, *n.* 1. *a bundle of stalks,* gaira ; āṇṭī ; pūlī. 2. *of arrows,* muṭṭhā ; gaṭṭha.

**Sheaf,** shēf, *v. a.* pūliyaṅ bāṅdhnā ; muṭṭhe bāṅdhnā.

They that reap must *sheaf,* and bind. *Jo kāṭeṅ wohi bāṅdheṅ.*



SHEARS.

**Shear,** shēr, *v. a.* kāṭnā ; katarnā ; miqraz k. ; lāonī k. ; muṇḍna.

**Shears,** shērz, *n.* 1. *a cutting instrument,* miqraz ; katarnī ; qaiṅchī. 2. *shearing,* bherī ki umr kā shumār us kī ūn katarne ke hisāb se.

**Shearwater,** shēr'wa-tėr, *n.* ṭatīrī.

**Sheath,** shēth, *n.* miyan ; gāltā ; khāp ; niyām ; khol ; galāf.

**Sheathe,** shēTH, *v. a.* 1. *put into a sheath,* miyān k. ; galāf k. ; band k. 2. *furnish with a sheath,* miyān banānā yā lagānā. 3. *cover of copper,* chaddar jaṛnā ; maṇḍhnā ; khol charhānā. *sheathe the sword,* sulah k. ; miyān k.

**Sheathless,** shēth'les, *adj.* be-galāf ; be-miyān ; barahnah ; naṅgā.

**Sheath-winged,** shēth'wingd, *adj.* galāf-dār bāzū vālā kīṛā.

**Shed,** shed, *v. a.* 1. *let fall.* girānā ; jhāṛnā ; barsānā ; bakherna ; ḍālnā ; pheṅknā. 2. *cause to flow off without penetrating,* bahānā ; ḍhalkānā

*shed tears*, ānsū bahānā; tasve dhalkānā; ashk-bār h.; āb-dīdah h.

**Shed**, shed. *v. n.* bahnā; ṭapaknā; chūnā; ḍhalaknā; girnā; jharnā.

**Shed**, shed, *n.* chhappar; sāebān; chhān; usāri.

**Shedder**, shed'ér, *n.* ṭapkāne, bahāne yā girāne-vālā.

A *shedder* of blood shall surely die.
*Khūnī zarūr mārā jāegā.*

**Sheen, Sheeny**, shēn, shē'nī, *adj.* chamaktā; tābnāk; raushan; nūrānī; jhamjhamātā.

**Sheen**, shēn, *n.* tajallī; jalvah; raushnī; chamak.

**Sheep**, shēp, *n.* 1. bherī; bher; mesh. 2. *a silly fellow*, be-vaqūf ādmī; bail; gadhā. 3. (*Theol.*) pairau; ummat; murid.

**Sheep-cot, Sheep-fold, Sheep-pen**, shēp'kot, shēp'fōld, shēp'pen, *n.* bheṛoṅ kā bāṛah.

**Sheepish**, shēp'ish, *adj.* sharmālū; sharm-gīṅ; buzdil; bholā; nimānā; sādah-lauh; sar-nigūṅ.

**Sheep's-eye**, shēps'ī, *n.* sharm o muhabbat kī chitvan; muhabbat kī nigāh.

To cast a *sheep's eye* at one.
*Muhabbat ki nigāh se dekhnā; mūṅh nigāh ḍālnā.*

**Sheepskin**, shēp'skin, *n.* bhēṛ kī khāl.

**Sheep-walk**, shēp'wąk, *n.* bheṛoṅ ke charne kī jagah.

**Sheer**, shēr, *adj.* 1. *clear*, be-mel; khālis; sāf; nirmal. 2. *simple*, sādah; nipaṭ; khālī; faqat; nirā; bil-kul; sarāsar.

*Sheer* nonsense. *Bilkul himāqat.*

3. bārīk; mahīn. 4. *perpendicular*, umūd; sīdhā; mustaqīm; kharā.

**Sheer**, shēr, *v. n.* rāh i-rāst se gurez k.; muṛnā; phirnā; katrānā.

*sheer off*, khisaknā; saṭaknā; katrā jānā.

*sheer up*, qarīb ānā; ān lagnā; barābar yā pās ānā.

**Sheet**, shēt, *n.* 1. *a broad piece of cloth to lay on a bed*, chādar; palang-posh; palang kī chādar. 2. (*of paper*) tās; takhtah. 3. (*pl.*) *a book*, kitāb; risālah. 4. *a broad expanse of water*, pānī kī chadar. 5. (*of a metal*) chaddar. 6. jahāz kā pāl.

**Sheet**, shēt, *v. a.* chaddar ḍālnā; ḍhāṅknā; uṛhānā.

**Sheet-anchor**, shet'ang-kėr, *n.* 1. jahāz kā sab se baṛā langar. 2. sahārā; āsrā; panāh; bharosā.

**Shekel**, shek'el, *n.* Yahūdiyoṅ kā ek qadīm vazan aur sikkah.

**Sheldrake, Shelduck**, shel'drāk, shel'duk, *n.* ek jangli battakh.

**Shelf**, shelf, *n.* 1. *a ledge*, ṭāṇḍ; machān; almarī; takhtah. 2. *a sand-bank*, samundar kā retilā kinārah; kaṛārā; ḍhāṅg; tīlā. 3. (*Mining*) chatān kā chapṭā takhtah; tabqah; chhat.

*put on the shelf*, tāq par rakhnā; chhappar par rakhnā.

**Shelf**, shelf, *v. a.* tāq yā almārī meṅ rakhnā.

**Shelfy**, shel'fī, *adj.* chaṭānoṅ se bharā huā; patlarilā.

**Shell**, shel, *n.* 1. *a hard outside covering*, chhilkā; post; bakkal; khol. 2. (*Zool.*) ghoṅghā; kaurī; khar-mohrah; kachkaṛā; saṅkh; mohra; sīp; sadaf. (*Mil.*) sel kā golā. 4. *framework*, ṭhaṭhar; chār-dīvārī; chau-khanḍā; makān jo andar se talyār na ho. 5. *outward show*, dikhāvā; banāvaṭ; sākht. 6. *a coarse kind of coffin*, ek adnā qism kā tābūt yā sandūq; ṭhaṭhrī; pinjrī. 7. *an instrument of music*, ek qism kā bājā. 8. *in print-works*, chhapare kā belan.

*shell-boat*, ḍeṅgī.

*shell-gun*, sel ke gole kī top.

*fossil-shell*, ghoṅge jo patthar ho gaē hoṅ.

*message shell*, khabar pahuṅchāne kā golā.

**Shell**, shel, *v. a.* 1. *take out of the shell*, bakkal dūr k.; chhilkā utārnā; chhīlnā; post dūr k. 2. *separate from the ear*, dāne ko bāl se juḍā k.; dāne nikālnā. 3. *bombard*, golā-andāzī k.; golā mārnā.

**Shell**, shel, *v. n.* post yā chhilkā ānā yā girnā; chhilkā utarnā.

**Shell-fish**, shel'fish, *n.* sīp-dār yā khol-dār machhlī.

**Shell-lac**, shel'lak, *n.* chapṛā lākh.

**Shell-lime**, shel'līm, *n.* sīpī kā chūnā.

**Shell-meat**, shel'mēt, *n.* khol-dār machhlī pakāī huī.

**Shelly**, shel'ī, *adj.* sankhoṅ aur sīpiyoṅ se bharā huā.

**Shelter**, shel'tėr, *n.* 1. *that which defends*, sāyah; āṛ; panāh; bachāo; hifāzat; artalā. 2. *a guardian*, hāmī; himāyatī; āṛ; pushtī o panāh. 3. *protection*, salāmtī; hifāzat; aman.

**Shelter**, shel'tėr, *v. a.* 1. *protect*, panāh d.; sāyah ḍālnā; āṛ k.; hifāzat k.; bachanā; muhāfizat k. 2. *betake to cover*, dāman pakaṛnā; chhupnā; panāh lenā.

They *sheltered* themselves under a rock.
*Unho ne ek ṭīle ke tale panāh li.*

3. *disguise*, bhes badalnā; chhupānā; talbīs k.

**Shelterless**, shel'tėr'les, *adj.* be-āsre; be-panāh; be-āṛ; be-bachāo; be-sāye; be-hifāzat.

**Sheltie**, shel'ti, *n.* Scotland kā ṭaṭṭgan.

**Shelve**, shelv, *v. n.* ḍhāl h.; nasheb h.

**Shelvy**, shel'vi, *adj.* kaṛāṛoṅ aur chaṭāṇoṅ se bharā huā; retle kināre-dār.

**Shepherd**, shep'ėrd, *n.* gaḍaryā; kisān; gaṅvār. *See* Pastor.

**Shepherdess**, shep'ėrd-es, *n.* gaḍarnī; ghosan.

**Sherd**, shėrd, *n.* ṭhikrī. *See* Shard.

**Sheriff**, sher'if, *n.* sharif; zile kā hākim; nāzir-i-adālat; faujdār; chaklā-dār; hākim; shiq-dār.

**Sherry**, sher'ī, *n.* ek qism kī angūrī sharāb.

**Shibboleth**, shib'ō-leth, *n.* nishān; chinh; alāmat.

**Shield**, shēld, *n.* 1. *a defensive armour*, ḍhāl; pharī; āftābī; sipar. 2. *shelter*, panāh; hifāzat; āṛ. 3. (*Fig.*) himāyat; panāh; saran.

**Shield**, shēld, *v. a.* āṛ k.; ḍhāl roknā; bachānā.

**Shift**, shift, *v. a.* 1. *change*, badalnā; palaṭnā; tagaiyur k.; intiqāl k.; muntaqil k. 2. *dress in fresh clothes*, tabdil-i-libās k.; kapṛe badalnā; naē kapṛe pahnnā.

*shift about*, moṛnā; pherna; ghumānā.

*shift off*, ṭālnā; multavī rakhnā.

**Shift**, shift, *v. n.* *See* Shift, *v. a.* 1. *move*, jagah badalnā; ḍignā; phirnā; hilnā ḍhulaknā; ṭalnā. 2. *change one's occupation*, nayā peshah ikhtiyār k. 3. *contrive*, tadbīr yā upāē k.

Nature instructs every creature how to *shift* for itself in cases of danger.
*Khatre ke mauqe pe har makhlūq ko qudrat sikhāti hai ki kyā karnā chāhiye.*

4. hikmat-i-amalī k.; chālākī k.; chāl chalnā.

**Shift**, shift, *n.* 1. *change*. badlī; palṭā; tabdīlī. 2. *a contrivance*, tadbīr; upāē; toṛ; chārah; jatan; ilāj. 3. *artifice*, fitrat; hikmat; chāl; jugat; hīlah; gurez; uzr; dam-bāzī; ālā bālā. 4. *a shirt*, qamīs; kurtā; kurtī. 5. *a miner's spell*, kām karne kā arsah.

**Shifter,** shif'tĕr, *n.* fitratī ; chālyā ; hīlah-bāz ; dhoke-bāz ; hilah-gar ; jugatyā.

**Shiftless,** shift'les, *adj.* be-bas ; nā-chār ; lā-chār ; lā-ilāj ; be-chārah ; garīb.

**Shilling,** shil'ing, *n.* chāndī kā angrezī sikkah āṭh āne kā ; aṭhannī.

**Shilli-shalli, Shilly-shally,** shil'ī-shal-ī, *n.* [shall I, shall I ?] dubdhā ; agar magar ; shash o panj ; pas o pesh ; tazabzab ; ḍāṅwāṅḍolī ; āgā pīchhā ; ṭāl maṭol.

**Shilli-shalli, Shilly-shally,** shil'ī-shal-ī, *adv.* muzabzab ; shash o panj meṅ ; ḍāṅwāṅḍol.

**Shimmer,** shim'ĕr, *v. n.* chamchamānā ; ṭimṭimānā ; chamaknā ; jhalaknā.

**Shin, Shin-bone,** shin, shin'bōn, *n.* piṅḍlī kī haḍḍī yā nalī ; pesh-i-sāq.

**Shine,** shin, *v. n.* 1. *give light,* raushnī d. ; raushan h. 2. *to be brilliant,* chamaknā ; jhalaknā.

His face did *shine* as the sun, and his raiment was white as the light.

*Uskā chehrā āftāb sā raushan, aur libās dhūp sā dhaulā thā.*

3. *be glossy,* chiknā h. 4. *be gay,* khūb-sūrat h. ; raunaq-dār h. ; khush-numā h. 5, *be eminent or distinguished,* mumtāz h. ; mumaiyaz h. : sar-tāj h. ; sarfarāz h.

*cause the face to shine upon,* nazar-i-ināyat k. ; mehr k. ; mehr-bānī k.

**Shine,** shin, *n.* 1. *fair weather,* khush mausam be-abr o bād ; khulā mausam ; dhūp. 2. *brightness,* raushnī ; chāndnī ; chamak ; nūr ; raunaq. 3. (*Slang*) jhagṛā ; bahdā ; gulgapāṛā.

*take the shine out of a person,* māṇḍ k. ; māt k.

**Shingle,** shing'gl, *n.* 1. makān pāṭne kī lakṛī ; takhtah ; baṛangā. 2. gol gol patthār yā kankar ; baṭyā.

**Shingle,** shing'gl, *v. a.* lakṛī kī paṭrīyoṅ se pāṭhā.

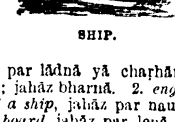
**Shingles,** shing'glz, *n.* (*Med.*) kachche dad kī bīmārī.

**Shining,** shī'ning, *adj.* 1. raushan ; darakhshāṅ ; raunaq-dār ; tābaṅ ; jalvah-gar : munīr. 2. mash-hūr ; mumtaz ; nām-var ; prasidh ; ujāgar.

**Shining,** shī'ning, *n.* raushnī ; tābnākī ; nūr-afshānī.

**Shiny,** shī'nī, *adj.* darakhshāṅ ; tabdār ; raushan ; sāf ; be-abr ; khulā.

**Ship,** ship, *n.* 1. jahāz ; markab ; nivarā ; tarnī. 2. (*an affix*) pan ; panā ; garī.



SHIP.

*a ship of the line,* jangī jahāz.

**Ship,** ship, *v. a.* 1. *send by water,* jahāz par lādnā yā chaṛhānā ; jahāz ke rāste bhejnā ; jahāz bharnā. 2. *engage for service on board of a ship,* jahāz par naukar rakhnā. 3. *receive on board,* jahāz par lenā. 4. *fix in its place,* jagah par rakhnā ; ṭhikāne se rakhnā.

**Shipboard,** ship'bōrd, *n.* jahāz kā takhtah.

*on ship-board,* jahāz par.

**Ship-builder,** ship'bil-dĕr, *n.* jahāz banāne-vālā.

**Ship-master,** ship'mas-tĕr, *n.* mālik-i-jahāz ; nā-khudā.

**Shipment,** ship'ment, *n.* 1. jahāz kī bharāī ; jahāz kī ladāī. 2. māl mahmūlah-i-jahāz.

**Ship-money,** ship'mun-i, *n.* jahāzoṅ ke taiyār karne ke liye mahsūl.

**Shipping,** ship'ing, *n.* sab qism ke jahāz ; kul jahāz.

**Shipwreck,** ship'rek, *n.* 1. barbādī yā tabāhī-jahāz ; jahāz-shikanī. 2. tabāh jahāz ke ṭukṛe. 3. barbādī ; tabāhī ; āfat.

**Shipwreck,** ship'rek, *v. a.* 1. jahāz kā tabāh k. 2. tabāh yā barbād k. ; musībat meṅ ḍālnā.

**Shipwright,** ship'rīt, *n.* jahāz banāne-vālā.

**Shire,** shīr, *n.* zila ; shahr ; chaklā ; sūbah.

**Shirk,** shĕrk, *v. a.* 1. *slink away,* khisak jānā ; bachā jānā ; saṭaknā. 2. *obtain from in a mean manner,* bad dyānatī se hāsil k. ; thagnā.

**Shirk,** shĕrk, *n.* 1. jī churāne-vālā ; kām-chor. 2. chālbāz ; ṭhag : chhalyā.

**Shirt,** shĕrt, *n.* kurtā ; qamīs.

The *shirt* is nearer than the coat. Prov. *Awal khesh, bād-hu darvesh.* Prov.

**Shirt,** shĕrt, *v. a.* kurtā pahnānā ; ḍhakna.

**Shirtless,** shĕrt'les, *adj.* be-qamīs ; be-pairāhan.

**Shit,** shit, *v. n.* bag bharnā ; poṅknā.

**Shittah, Shittim,** shit'ta, shit'tim, *n.* ek qism kī lakṛī.

**Shive,** shīv, *n.* khapāch ; chhoṭī ; phāṅk ; chhilkā ; bakkal : chhīlan.

**Shiver,** shiv'ĕr, *v. a.* 1. *shatter,* ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k. ; chūr chūr k. 2. (*Naut.*) jharjharānā ; phaṛphaṛānā.

**Shiver,** shiv'ĕr, *v. n.* 1. *quake,* kāṅpnā ; larazna ; larzish k. ; tharrānā. 2. *quiver from cold,* thartharānā ; kapkapī chhūṭnā. 3. *fall into small pieces,* rezah rezah h. ; chūr chūr h. ; ṭukṛe ṭukṛe h.

**Shivery,** shiv'ĕr, *n.* 1. chūrā ; ṭukṛā ; tūṭan ; khaprā. 2. jhurjhurī ; kapkapī ; larzah ; thartharī.

**Shivery,** shiv'ĕr-i, *adj.* narm ; bhurbhurā.

**Shoad,** shōd, *n.* dhāt ke ajzā jo pānī ke sāth pahaṛ kī ragoṅ meṅ se bah āte haiṅ.

**Shoadstone,** shōd'stōn, *n.* ek chhoṭī pathrī dhāt se milī huī jo pānī ke bahāo se chamakne lage.

**Shoal,** shōl, *n.* 1. *a crowd,* gol ; jamghaṭ ; gaṭ ke gaṭ ; jhuṇḍ ; bhīṛ. 2. *a shallow,* thal ; char ; ḍherī ; bālū kā ḍhek.

**Shoal,** shōl, *v. n.* 1. *crowd,* hujūm k. ; chhā jānā ; jama h. ; bhīṛ k. ; paṭ jānā. 2. *become more shallow,* retī d. ; chhulchhulā h. ; ūñchā h.

**Shock,** shok, *n.* 1. *a collision,* sadma ; zarb ; takkar ; choṭ. 2. *a blow,* dhakkā ; hādsah ; āseb ; sadmah ; chapeṭ ; takkar. 3. *conflict,* muṭhbher ; muqābalah ; zad o khurd ; mārā-mārī. 4. *horror,* dahal ; dahshat ; ḍar. 5. *a pile of sheaves of wheat, etc.,* pūliyoṅ kā jhūṇā ; garā. 6. (*Elec.*) tashannuj ; khichao ; siṅṭhan. 7. (*Med.*) nasoṅ kā jhanjhanāhaṭ ; larzah. 8. (*Com.*) saṭh adad kā gaṭṭhā.

*the shock of an earthquake,* bhauṅ-chāl kā sadmah

**Shock,** shok, *v. a.* 1. *collide,* ṭakkar mārnā ; hilā d. ; dhakkā d. ; sadmah pahuṅchānā. 2. *disgust,* nārāz k. ; be-zār k. ; ranj d. ; chiṛānā ; barham k. 3. *terrify,* dhamkānā ; ḍarānā ; dahlānā ; bhuchkānā.

*shock modesty,* hijāb yā asmat ko nā gavār guzarnā.

**Shock,** shok, *v. n.* 1. sadmah pahuṅchnā ; barham h. 2. todah lagānā ; ḍher k.

**Shocking,** shok'ing, *adj.* dahshat-angez ; muhīb ; karīh ; nafrat-angez ; nā-gavār ; chauṅkāne-vālā.

**Shockingly,** shok'ing-li, *adv.* muhīb taur par ; burī tarah.

**Shoe,** shō, *n.* 1. jūtā ; jūtī ; mochṛī ; pāposh ; kafsh ; zer-pāī ; chamāṅū ; panhaī ; gurgābī ; tāṭ-bāfī. 2. *of iron,* nal ; ghoṛe kā nāl. 3. nāl kī tarah bachāo kī koī chīz ; shām. 4. *a drag,* āṛ ; rok.

**Shoe,** shō, *v. a.* 1. *furnish with shoes,* nāl

bāṅdhnā; shām lagānā; chau-bandī k. 2. *cover at the bottom*, peṅde par lohā chaṛhānā.

**Shoe-boy, Shoe-black,** shō'boi, shō'blak, *n.* jūtā syāh yā sāf karne-wālā.

**Shoeing-horn,** shō'ing-horn, *n.* 1. jūtā pahanne kā sīṅgṛā. 2. *a medium*, vasīlah; zariyah; sahārā; gurgā.

**Shoeless,** shō'les, *adj.* be-kafsh; be-jūtī; be-pāposh: be-nāl; naṅge pāoṅ; barahnā-pā.

**Shoemaker,** shō'mā-kėr, *n.* chamār; mochī; kafsh-doz; kafsh-gar.

**Shoe-tie, Shoe-string,** shō'ti, shō'string, *n.* jūte kā tasma yā ḍorā.

**Shook,** shuk, *n.* ek qism kā pīpā.

**Shoot,** shōt, *v. a.* 1. *let fly*, chhoṛnā; uṛānā. 2. *discharge*, chalānā; chhoṛnā. 3. *hit with a missile*, golī mārnā; nishānah lagānā; bān mārnā.

To *shoot* at a pigeon and kill a crow. Prov. *Kabūtar par chalānā aur kavve ko mārnā.*

4. *hurl*, phenknā; ḍālnā; mārnā. 5. *propel*, dhakelnā; nikālnā; upjānā. 6. *plane straight*, randā k.; ṭhīk k.; biṭhānā. 7. *pass rapidly through*, dauṛnā; guzarnā; jhapaṭnā.

*to be shot off*, barī h.

*shoot wide of the mark*, alaltappū mārnā yā lagānā.

**Shoot,** shōt, *v. n.* 1. *perform the act of discharging*, chhoṛnā; chalānā; dāgnā. 2. *move with velocity*, dauṛnā; āge baṛhnā; havā h. 3. *throb*, tapaknā; ṭis yā chīs mārnā. 4. *germinate*, ugnā; killah, ankur yā sūī nikalnā; phūṭnā; upajnā; lagnā; jamnā. 5. *make progress*, āge baṛhnā; taraqqī k.; ubharnā; baṛhnā. 6. *dart forth*, jhapaṭnā; lapaknā; jald nikalnā.

*shoot ahead of*, āge nikal jānā.

**Shoot,** shōt, *n.* 1. *the act*, nishāna-bāzī; tīr-andāzī; shikār; bandūq-bāzī. 2. *the act of striking*, mār; pheṅk. 3. *a young branch*, nal shākh yā ṭahnī; paud; ankur; sūī; kurah; gāchhī; poā; killah; koṅpal. 4. ḍhāl; ḍhalān. 5. (*Min.*) rag; nas.

**Shote,** shōt, *n* gheṇṭā; chhaunā; sūar kā bachchah; bachcha-i-khūk.

**Shooter,** shōt'ėr, *n.* chhoṛne-wālā; chalāne-wālā.

**Shooting,** shōt'ing, *n.* 1. *the act*, tīr-andāzī; bandūq-bāzī; shikār; saiyādī. 2. *darting pain*, tapak; ṭis; chīs; chabak.

*shooting star*, ṭūṭṭā tārā; shahāb-i-sāqib.

**Shop,** shop, *n.* dūkān; hāṭ; kār-khānah.

*to shut up shop*, dūkān uṭhānā yā baṛhānā.

**Shop,** shop, *v. n.* bāzār k.; saudā mol lenā.

**Shop-board,** shop'bōrd, *n.* kām karne kā takhtah yā chaukī.

**Shop-book,** shop'buk, *n.* dūkān kā bahī-khātā.

**Shopkeeper,** shop'kē-pėr, *n.* dūkān-dār.

**Shopkeeping,** shop'kē-ping, *n.* dūkān-dārī.

**Shoplifter,** shop'lif-tėr, *n.* jo kharīdne ke bahāne dūkān kī chīz uṭhā le jāe; uchakkā; uṭhāīgīrā.

**Shoplifting,** shop'lif-ting, *n.* uchakkā-pan; uṭhāī-girī.

**Shopman,** shop'man, *n.* khurdīyah; dūkān-dār kā naukar.

**Shoppy,** shop'i, *adj.* bāzārī; adnā; mubtazil; kaminah.

**Shore,** shōr, *n.* 1. samundar kā kinārah; sāhil; lab-i-daryā; tīr; taṭ. 2. ṭhek; thūnī; ṭekan.

**Shore,** shōr, *v. a.* thūnī lagānā; ṭekan d.; pushtah d.

**Shoreless,** shōr'les, *adj.* nā-paidā kinār; besāhil.

**Shorl,** shorl, *n.* (*Min.*) ek kānī shaṙ.

**Shorling,** shor'ling, *n.* jūtī bher kī khāl.

**Short,** short, *adj.* [Lat. *curtus*, Ger. *kurz*, Ar. *qarz*, Skr. *krit*, H. *katar*, to cut]. 1. *not long*, chhoṭā; nāṭā; pasta-qad; kotāh.

The triumphing of the wicked is *short*. Prov. *Zālim ki umr kotāh hai.* Prov.

2. *not protracted*, kotāh; ochhā; tang. 3. *inadequate*, gair-muktafī; nāqis; nā-kāfī; andak; kam; qalīl; qāsir. 4. *lacking*, mohtāj; hājitmand.

The English were inferior, and grew *short* in their provisions.

*Angrez kam the, aur uukā khānā thur gayā.*

5. *near at hand*, nazdīk; qarīb; pās; neṛe.

He commandel them to be ready by a *short* day.

*Usne unheṅ bahut jald tayār hone kā hukm diyā.*

6. *brief*, mukhtasar; chhoṭā.

A *short* answer. *Mukhtasar javāb.*

7. *crisp*, bhurbhurā; khastah; phusphusā. 8. (*Pron.*) hrasv; mukhaffaf; mādūlah; laghū.

*cut short*, mukhtasar k.: kāṭnā; chhāṭnā.

*stop short, break short*, ṭhiṭhak rahnā; ṭhair jānā.

*to be short*, kam h.

*sell short*, denī k.

**Short,** short, *n.* 1. *a summary*, khulāsah; ikhtisār; mukhtasar bayān. 2. (*pl.*) bhūsī; chokar.

*in short*, al-qissah; al-garaz; pas; nidān; ant ko; filjumlah; qissah-mukhtasar.

*the long and short*, khulāsah.

*to breathe short*, dam chaṛhnā; sāṅs phūlnā.

**Short,** short, *adv.* kam; qalīl; thoṛā.

**Short allowance,** short al-lou'ans, *n.* kamī-i-khūrāk.

**Short-breathed,** short'bretht, *adj.* sher-dam; jis kā sāṅs jaldī chaṛh jāe.

**Shortcoming,** short'kum-ing, *n.* kamī; kotāhī; qillat.

**Short-dated,** short'dā-ted, *adj.* chand rozah; thoṛe dinoṅ kā.

**Shorten,** shor'tn, *v. a.* 1. *make short*, mukhtasar k.; ghaṭānā; kam k.; kāṭnā. 2. *deprive*, mahrūm k. 3. *make friable*, bhurbhurā yā khastah k.

**Shortening,** shor'tn-ing, *n.* 1. kamī; kotāhī; taqlīl; taqsīr. 2. mon; chiknāī jo khastah karne ko kisī khāne ke andar ḍālte haiṅ.

**Shorthand,** short'hand, *n.* ikhtisār ke liye ishārāt kī tahrīr; kotāh-qalmī; takhtīf-i-tahrīr.

*to write shorthand*, sar-i-harf likhnā; mukhaffaf alfāz likhnā.

**Short-lived,** short'livd, *adj.* qalīl-ul-hayāt; kam-umr; nā-pāedār; alp-āyū.

**Shortly,** short'li, *adv.* 1. *soon*, anqarīb; bazūdī; jald; abhī; thoṛe dinoṅ meṅ; koī dam meṅ; alhāl. 2. *briefly*, mukhtasaran.

**Short-necked,** sh rt'nekt, *adj.* kotāh-gardan.

**Shortness,** short'nes, *n.* 1. kamī; kotāhī; qillat; tangī. 2. qusūr; chhuṭāī; nuqs. 3. ikhtisār.

Your plainness and your *shortness* please me well.

*Tumhārī safāi aur ikhtisār mujhe pasand hai.*

**Short-rib,** short'rib, *n.* nīche kī sab se chhoṭī paslī.

**Shortsighted,** short'sī-ted, *adj.* 1. jis ko dūr se nazar na āe; kam-nazrā; motī nazar-wālā; nazdīk-bīṅ. 2. nā āqbat-andesh: kotāh-andesh.

**Short-sightedness,** short'sī-ted-nes, *n.* kotāh-nazarī; kotāh-andeshī.

**Short-winded,** short'win-ded, *adj.* zīq un-nafs kā mariz; sher-dam; dame-wālā.

**Short-witted,** short'wit-ed, *adj.* nādān : sādabkhab : kam-aql ; be-vaqūf.

**Shot,** shot, *n.* 1. *discharge of a missile weapon,* phenk ; mār ; chot ; zarb ; zad. 2. *a ball or bullet,* goli ; chharrā. 3. *the flight of a missile weapon,* zad ; pallā ; ṭappā. 4. qadr-andāz ; nishānh-bāz ; nishānchī.

*a good shot,* nishāne-bāz.

**Shot-free,** shot'frē, *n.* kharch ke hisse se barī.

**Shotten,** shot'n, *adj.* 1. *having ejected the spawn,* ande se niklā huā. 2. *dislocated,* khiskā huā ; ṭalā huā ; moch khāyā huā ; utrī huī (haḍḍī).

**Should,** shud, *v. past tense of shall,* luzūm, vujūb aur shart zāhir kartā hai.

He *should* have done it.
*Use yeh karnā chāhiye thā.*
You *should* speak. *Tumheṅ bolnā chāhiye.*
*Should* I see him I'll inform him.
*Milegā to kah dūṅgā.*

*it should be a rule,* yeh qāʿidah malhūz rahe.

**Shoulder,** shōl'dēr, *n.* [A.S. *sculder,* Skr. *skandh,* H. *kandhā*]. 1. (*Anat.*) kandhā ; khavā ; moṅḍhā ; shānah ; dosh. 2. *support,* ār ; uṭhkan ; ṭekan ; sahārā ; arvār ; pushtībān ; pusht o panāh. 3. *of an animal,* ṭāṅg ; rān. 4. (*Fort.*) zāviyah jo fasil aur gargaj meṅ hotā hai.

*to put one's shoulder to the wheel,* kandhā lagānā ; zor mārnā.

**Shoulder,** shōl'dēr, *v. a.* 1. *push with violence,* kandhā mārnā ; dhakkā d. ; kohnī mārnā. 2. kandhe par rakhnā yā charhānā.

**Shoulder-belt,** shōl'dēr-belt, *n.* partalā ; paṭṭā.

**Shoulder-blade,** shōl'dēr-blād, *n.* kandhe kī haḍḍī.

**Shoulder-knot,** shōl'dēr-not, *n.* phandā ; jhabbā.

**Shoulder-slip,** shōl'dēr-slip, *n.* joṛ se kandhe kā utar jānā.

**Shout,** shout, *v. a.* jaē-kār k. ; vāh vāh k. ; shor machānā ; pukārnā ; chillānā ; kharosh k. ; lalkārnā.

**Shout,** shout, *n.* jaē jaē kār ; alī alī ; dīn dīn ; nārah.

**Shouter,** shout'ēr, *n.* jaé jāē-kār karne-vālā.

**Shove,** shuv, *v. a.* 1. *push,* dhakelnā ; pelnā ; relnā ; ṭhelnā ; ṭālnā ; dhakkā d. ; sarkānā. 2. *jostle,* dhakkā d. ; dhakyānā.

*shove by,* alag rakhnā ; bālāē ṭāq rakhnā.

**Shove,** shuv, *n.* pel ; dhakel ; ṭhel ; relā ; pelā ; dhakkā.

**Shovel,** shuv'el, *n.* khurpā ; belchah ; karchhā.

**Shovel,** shuv'el, *v. a.* belche se le-kar ḍālnā yā bharnā.

**Shovel-board,** shuv'el-bōrd, *n.* takhtah jis par fuzātī narloṅ ko nishānah mārne ke liye ḍhalkāte haiṅ.

**Shoveller,** shuv'el-ēr, *n.* ek qism kī bat.

**Show,** shō, *v. a.* 1. *exhibit,* dikhānā ; darsānā ; nirkhānā ; zāhir k. ; prasiddh k. ; pesh k. ; bikhyāt k. ; kholnā. 2. *lead to notice,* jatānā ; āgāh k. 3. *inform,* samjhānā ; bujhānā ; kahnā ; sunānā ; patā d. ; batānā ; sikhānā ; parhānā. 4. *guide,* rahnumāī k. ; rāstah batānā ; le jānā ; hidāyat k.

To *show* the way. *Rāstah dikhānā.*

5. *prove,* pramān k. ; sābit k. ; dalālat k. 6. *afford,* karnā ; denā ; bakhshnā.

A good man *showeth* favour.
*Bhale ādmī bhalāī karte haṅ.*

*show cause,* dalīl lānā ; vajah pesh k.
*show forth,* elān k. ; muashtahir k.
*show objection,* jirah k. ; uzr pesh k.
*show off,* ṭip ṭap k. ; saṅvārnā ; singār k. ; banānā.
*show the paces,* chāl yā qadam dikhānā.
*to show how it has been done,* kaifiyat yā baivasthā likhnā.

**Show,** shō, *v. n.* 1. *seem,* dikhāī d. ; mālūm h. 2. *become,* zeb d. ; shāyāṅ h. ; khilnā ; sohnā.

*show off.* namūd k. ; dikhānā ; itrānā.

**Show,** shō, *n.* 1. *exhibition,* numāish ; dikhāī ; tamāsha. 2. *a spectacle,* tamāsha ; did ; sair ; nazārah ; līlā. 3. *parade,* takalluf ; bharak ; namūd ; ṭip ṭāp. 4. *semblance,* zāhir sūrat ; dikhāvā. 5. *plausibility,* zāhir-dārī ; namūd ; dhokā ; naqī ; dikhāvā ; banāvat. 6. (*Med.*) safaidā.

*show of hands,* manzūrī yā nā-manzūrī ke vāste hāth uṭhānā yā ishārah k.

**Show-box,** shō'boks, *n.* tamāshe kā sandūqchah ; bhānmatī kā piṭārā.

**Show-bread,** shō'bred, *n.* roṭī jo yahūdiyoṅ ke mābad meṅ charhāī jātī hai.

**Show-case,** shō'kās, *n.* āīne-dār sandūqcha jis meṅ numāish ke vāste chīzeṅ rakhte haiṅ.

**Shower,** shō'ēr, *n.* dikhāne-vālā.

**Shower,** shou'ēr, *n.* 1. jhaṛī ; tarashsho ; chhiṭā ; jhāl ; taqātur ; ḍaṅgar. 2. bharmār ; bauchhāṛ : rel pel.

A *shower* of arrows. *Tiroṅ kī bauchhār.*

**Shower,** shou'ēr, *v. a.* 1. tarashsho k. ; barsānā ; jhaṛ lagānā ; chhiṭā ḍālnā ; tar k. 2. bauchhāṛ k. ; bhar mār k. ; bakhernā ; ḍālnā ; bhar d.

**Shower-bath,** shou'ēr-bāth, *n.* phuārah-nahān.

**Showery,** shou'ēr-i, *adj.* jhaṛ dār ; jhaṛ kā ; barsātī ; bārānī.

**Show-glass,** shō'glas, *n.* tamāsha gar kā āīna.

**Showily,** shō'i-li, *adv.* namūd se ; dikhāve se.

**Showiness,** shō'i-nes, *n.* namūd ; bharak ; namūdārī ; dikhāvā.

**Showy,** shō'i, *adj.* 1. zarq barq ; numāeshī ; bharkīlā ; bharak-dār ; raunaq-dār ; ārāishī. 2. namūdya ; dikhāvaṭī ; zāhir-dār.

**Shred,** shred, *v. a.* pāsh pāsh k. ; ḍhajjī k. ; tarāshnā ; katarnā ; purzeh purzeh k.

**Shred,** shred, *n.* katran ; purzeh ; dhajjī ; pārchah : ṭukṛā.

**Shrew,** shrō, *n.* chirchirī aur jhagrālū aurat ; laṛāka.

**Shrewd,** shrōd, *adj.* 1. *mischievous,* sharīr ; naṭkhaṭ. 2. *bad,* burā ; kharāb ; khoṭā ; manhūs. 3. *censorious,* aiyār ; mutafannī ; chālāk ; siyānā ; harīf ; pharphandī ; ghāg. 4. *discriminating,* zirak ; zahīn ; chatur ; hoshyār ; tez.

A man who is *shrewd* understands all the windings and turnings of dishonesty, trickery and falsehood.
*Hoshyār ādmī jhūṭ, fareb, aur dagā ke her pher ko khūb samajhtā hai.*

**Shrewdly,** shrōd'lī, *adv.* firāsat se ; hoshyārī se ; naṭkhaṭī se ; aiyārī se ; sharārtan ; chalākī se.

**Shrewdness,** shrōd'nes, *n.* 1. sharārat ; naṭkhaṭī ; hilah-bāzī ; robāh-bāzī ; makkārī ; hirfat ; aiyārī ; syānāpan. 2. firāsat ; tez-fahmī ; zirakī ; hoshyārī ; chaturāī.

**Shrewish,** shrō'ish, *adj.* zūd-ranj ; tunak-mizāj ; gustākh ; jhagrālū.

**Shrewishly,** shrō'ish-li, *adv.* tunak-mizājī se ; jhagre, bakhere yā chirchire-pan se.

**Shrew-mouse,** shrō'mous, *n.* chūhe kī tarah tāek chhoṭā jānvar.

**Shriek,** shrēk, *v.* kīkyānā ; chīkhnā ; kūknā ; chīkh mārnā ; chinghārnā ; kilkārnā ; chillānā.

**Shriek,** shrēk, *n.* chinghār ; kūk ; chīkh ; kīk.

**Shrill,** shril, *adj.* patlā; mahīn; bārīk; tez.
**Shrill,** shril, *v.* mahīn āvāz k.
**Shrillness,** shril'nes, *n.* patlā-pan; āvāz kī bārīkī.
**Shrilly,** shril'lī, *adv.* mahīn āvāz se.
**Shrimp,** shrimp. *n.* 1. jhīṅge kī qism kā jānvar; chingrī; lichā. 2. baunā; nāṭā; chhoṭā.
**Shrine,** shrīn, *n.* 1. *a receptacle,* tabarrukāt kā zarf. 2. *a sacred place,* mazār; āstāna; maqbarah; maṭh; chhatrī; sijdah-gāh; mandar.
**Shrink,** shringk, *v. n.* 1. *shrivel,* sukaṛnā; simaṭnā; thiṭharnā. 2. *retire,* pīchhe haṭnā; jhijhaknā; thiṭhaknā; haṭnā; ṭalnā; katrānā; golī bachānā.
**Shrink,** shringk, *n.* 1. sukeṛ; simṭan. 2. larzish; jhijhak.
**Shrive,** shrīv, *v. n.* qusūr yā gunāh kā iqrār sunnā.
**Shrivel,** shriv'el, *v. n.* jhurrī paṛnā; sukaṛnā; simaṭnā; murjhānā.
**Shrivelled,** shriv'eld, *adj.* jhurrī-dār; sukṛā huā; murjhāyā huā.
**Shroud,** shroud, *n.* 1. (*of the dead*) kafan; murde kā kapṛā. 2. *that which covers,* lifāfa; galāf; sāyah; panāh.
**Shroud,** shroud, *v. a.* 1. takfīn k.; tajhīz k. 2. ḍhāṅknā; chhupānā; pinhāṅ k.
**Shrove-tide, Shrove Tuesday,** shrōv'tīd, shrōv tuz'dā, *n.* qusūr yā gunāh ke qubūl karne kā vaqt; Isāīyoṅ ke chille ke shurū hone se pahlā mangal.
**Shrub,** shrub, *n.* 1. chhoṭā darakht; būṭā; jhāṛī; jhāṛ. 2. turshī sharāb aur shīrīnī kā sharbat.
**Shrub,** shrub, *v. a.* jhāṛī ko dūr k.; jhārī kāṭnā.
**Shrubbery,** shrub'ēr-ī, *n.* jhāṛī; banī.
**Shrubby,** shrub'ī, *adj.* jhāṛī se bharā-huā; būṭe kī misāl; jhāṛī-dār.
**Shrug,** shrug, *v.a.* sameṭnā; sakoṛnā; kandhlānā; kandhe jhāṛnā; moṅḍhe charhānā.
**Shudder,** shud'ēr, *v. n.* larazna; kāṅpnā; tharrānā; sursurānā; rūeṅ khaṛe h; rūṅg kandrānā; thartharānā.
**Shudder, Shuddering,** shud'ēr, shud'ēr-ing, *n.* thartharāhaṭ; thartharī; kapkapī; larzah.
**Shuffle,** shuf'l, *v. a.* 1. *push from one to another,* dast ba-dast phernā. 2. *confuse,* be-tartīb, abtar, gaḍmaḍ yā darham barham k.; milānā.
*shuffle off,* chhoṛnā; utārnā; girānā.
*shuffle off this mortal coil,* chola chhoṛnā.
*shuffle up,* joṛ jāṛ k.; chhop chhāp k.; bhus par lipnā.
**Shuffle,** shuf'l, *v. n.* 1. *prevaricate,* khilāf bayānī k.; zabān palaṭnā; bāt ulaṭnā; bolī badalnā; herā pherī k. 2. *struggle,* hāth pāoṅ piṭnā; koshish k.; jad o jehd k. 3. pāoṅ ragaṛ ke chalnā; athlā-ke chalnā.
**Shuffle,** shuf'l, *n.* 1. *the act,* abtarī; darhamī barhamī; laṛkharāhaṭ; aṭhkheliyoṅ kī chāl. 2. *artifice,* dhokā; buttā; chakar makar; herā pherī; ṭāl maṭol.
**Shun,** shun, *v. a.* kinārah k.; bāz rahnā; parhez k.; inbirāf k.; ijtināb k.; ehtirāz k.; hazar k.; alag rahnā; bachnā; bachā jānā; ṭal jānā; kanyānā; katrānā; dūr rahnā.
**Shunt,** shunt, *v.* rastah chhoṛnā; kinārah h.; rāstah badalnā.
**Shut,** shut, *v. a.* 1. *contract,* muṭṭhī bhīchnā yā bāṅdhnā; hāth sukeṛnā yā khenchnā.

Nor *shut* thine hand from thy poor brother.
*Apne ġarīb bhāīyoṅ se hāth mat band karo.*

2. *close,* band k.; mūṅdnā; lagānā; denā; masdūd k.; michnā; samputt k.; bheṛnā.

*Shut* the door. *Darwāzah band karo.*

3. *confine,* qaid k.; band k.; mahbūs k. 4. *prohibit,* roknā; manā k. 5. *exclude,* bāhar k.; mahrūm k.; nikālnā; khārij k.
*shut a shop,* dūkān band k., uṭhānā, yā baṛhānā.
*shut off, shut out,* bāhar k.; nikālnā; khārij k.
*shut together,* joṛnā; milānā.
*shut up.* 1. band k.; mūṅdnā. 2. muzāhamat k.; roknā. 3. khatam k. 4. chup k.; band k.
**Shut,** shut, *v. n.* band h.; bhiṛnā; muṅdnā.

Flowers open in the day and *shut* at night.
*Phūl din ko khilte haiṅ aur rāt ko band hote haiṅ.*

**Shut,** shut, *n.* 1. *close,* masdūdī; bandī. 2. ḍhaknā: sar-posh; darīchah; khiṛkī.
**Shutter,** shut'ēr, *n.* 1. band karne-wālā. 2. jhāṅp: pardah; chik; kivāṛ; tattī.
**Shuttle,** shut'l, *s.* 1. *a weaver's instrument,* nāl; dharkī; mākho. 2. (*founding*), morī; nālī.
**Shuttle-cock,** shut'l-kok, *n.* par-dār geṅd.
**Shy,** shī, *adj.* 1. *coy,* mahjūb; sharmālū; nāāshnā-mizāj. 2. *timid,* bharakne-wālā; bharkīlā; vahshat-dār. 3. *wary,* chaukannā; chetan; khabar-dār; hoshyār; be-dār magz.
**Shy,** shī, *v. n.* bharaknā; chamaknā; ḍarnā.
**Shyly, Shily,** shī'lī, *adv.* chaukanne taur par; hijābānah.
**Shyness, Shiness,** shī'nes, *n.* nā-āshnā-mizajī; kashidagī; hijāb; vahshat; bharak; chamak; ḍar.
**Sialogogue,** sī-al'o-gog, *n.* thūk paidā karne-wālī dawā.
**Sibilant,** sib'ī-lant, *adj.* siskārī kā; sansanāhaṭdār.
**Sibilation,** sib-ī-lā'shon, *n.* sansanāhaṭ; siskār.
**Sibyl,** sib'il, *n.* Yūnān kī qadīm peshīn-go aurat.
**Sibylline,** sib'il-līn, *adj.* peshīn-goī kā kahā huā.
**Siccity,** sik'si-ti, *n.* yubūsat; khushkī.
**Sice,** sīs, *n.* chhakkā; chhakṛī.
**Sick,** sik, *adj.* 1. *inclined to vomit,* jis kā jī matlātā ho. 2. *disgusted,* be-zār; diq; mutanaffir; nā-khush; nā-rāz; udās; uchāṭ. 3. *ill,* mariz; māṅdā; bīmār; rogī.
**Sicken,** sik'n, *v. a.* 1. be-zār k.; nā-khush k. 2. bīmār ḍālnā; māṅdā k.; kam-zor k. 3. thakānā.
**Sicken,** sik'n, *v. n.* 1. *become disgusted,* ser h.; be-zār h.; jī bhar jānā; tabiyat phir jānā. 2. *become sick,* bīmār h.; māṅdā paṛnā; alīl h. 3. *decay,* thak jānā; murjhānā; jhurnā.
**Sickish,** sik'ish, *adj.* 1. bīmār sā; makrūh; nāsāz. 2. karāhiyat-angez; nā-gavār; matlīāvur.
**Sickle,** sik'l, *n.* darāṅtī; haṅsiyā; dāṅtī.
**Sickled,** sik'ld, *adj.* darāṅtī-dār; haṅsye-dār.
**Sickle-man, Sickler,** sik'l-man, sik'lēr, *n.* darāṅtī se kāṭne-wālā; dirau-gar.
**Sickliness,** sik'lī-nes, *n.* 1. rogī-pan; bīmārī kī hālat; nā-sāzī; kasalmandī. 2. nā-muāfiqat.
**Sickly,** sik'lī, *adj.* 1. *sick,* kaslmand; mariz; nā-sāz; rogī. 2. *producing disease,* bīmārī paidā karne-wālā. 3. *weak,* bīmār sā; sust; mā-tavāṅ; kamzor; naqīh; māṅd; zard-rū.

The moon grows *sickly* at the sight of day.
*Din nikalte hī chāṅd māṅd par jātā hai.*

**Sickness,** sik'nes, *n.* 1. *the state,* marz; rog; bīmārī kī hālat; nā-sāzī; kaslmandī; sustī; zof; be-zārī; nā-muāfiqat. 2. *nausea,* matlī; mālish.
**Side,** sīd, *n.* [H. *dishā*]. 1. *border,* taraf; or; jānib; kināraḥ; bāshiyah; lab; simt; sirā; tīr. 2. bāzū; pahlū; bagal; rukh. 3. *one half of the body,* ardhang; pasli. 4. *slope,* ḍhal; ḍhalāo; tarf; dāman. 5. *party,* fariq; zāt. 6. *favour,* pach; paksh; pās. 7. rishtah; nātā.

***side by side***, pās pās ; dhore dhore.
***side of the court***, sigah-i-adālat ; sigah-i-muqaddamah.
***by the side of***, qarīb ; pās ; lagā huā.
***on all sides***, chāroṅ taraf ; chahūṅ dis ; chāroṅ or.
***on his side***, us kī taraf ; apnī or.
***on this side***, is taraf ; is or ; is par.
***opposite side***, taraf-sānī ; farīq-i-mukhālif ; pratipaksh.
***that side***, us taraf ; pār.
***to choose sides***, bittī yā joṛ budnā.
***to take sides***, taraf-dārī k. ; pās k.

**Side,** sīd, *adj.* 1. ***lateral***, bagli ; pahlū rukh yā alang kā. 2. ***indirect.*** tirchhā ; ṭeṛhā.

**Side,** sīd, *v.* jānib-dārī, taraf-dārī, pach yā pās k.

**Sideboard,** sīd'bōrd, *n.* khāne ke bartan rakhne kī khāne-dār mez.

**Side-box,** sīd'boks, *n.* nāch-ghar meṅ ek alāhida baiṭhak.

**Side-cut,** sīd'kut, *n.* nahr kā shobah ; rajbahā.

**Side-fly,** sīd'flī, *n.* ek kīṛā.

**Sideling,** sīd'ling, *adj.* ḍhalvāṅ ; ḍhāl-dār.

**Side-lock,** sīd'lok, *n.* zulf ; alkāval ; paṭṭī.

**Sidelong,** sīd'long, *adj.* pahlū ke bal ; bagli ; tirchhā.

*Sidelong* glance. *Tirchhī nigāh yā chitvan.*

**Sider,** sī'dėr, *n.* taraf-dār ; jānib-dār.

**Sidereal,** sī-dē'rē-al, *adj.* sitāroṅ kā ; kavākibdār.

**Siderite,** sid'ėr-īt, *n.* āhan-rubā ; maqnātis ; chumbak patthar.

**Side-saddle,** sīd'sad-l, *n.* bibyāna zīn.

**Sidesman,** sīdz'man, *n.* 1. girjā ke muhāfiz kā nāyib. 2. taraf-dār ; jānib-dār.

**Sideways, Sidewise,** sīd'wāz, sīd'wīz, *adv.* tirchhā ; āṛā.

**Siding,** sī'ding, *n.* 1. taraf-dārī ; dhaṛā-bandī ; jānib-dārī. 2. rel kā mor.

**Sidle,** sī'dl *v. n.* tirchhā chalnā ; pahlū ke rukh-chalnā.

**Siege,** sēj, *n.* **gherā** ; nargah ; muhāsirah ; qilahbandī ; hisār.
*raise a siege*, muhāsrah uṭhā lenā.

**Siege-train,** sēj'trān, *n.* muhāsre **kā** top-khāna.

**Sieve,** siv, *n.* chhalnī ; chalnī ; girbāl.

To pour water into a *siere*. Prov.
*Chhalnī meṅ pānī ḍālnā. Be fāedah kām k.*

**Sift,** sift, *v. a.* 1. chhānnā ; chālnā ; ākhnā ; phaṭaknā ; rolnā. 2. ***scrutinize***, tahqīq k. ; imtihan k. ; āzmāish k.

**Sigh,** sī, [H. *sāṅs*] *v. n.* 1. sāṅs mārnā ; āh bharnā ; usās lenā. 2. ***grieve***, kurhnā ; gam k.

**Sigh,** sī, *n.* āh ; afsos ; sāṅs ; hāē.

**Sight,** sīt, *n.* 1. ***view***, dīd ; nazar ; darshan ; nazārā ; daras. 2. ***the faculty of vision***, basirat ; bīnāī ; jot ; quvvat-i-basirah ; nigāh ; drisht. 3. ***visibility***, sūjh ; **nazar**. 4. ***spectacle***, dīd ; manzar ; dīdār ; namād ; numāish ; tamāsha. 5. ***inspection***, mulāhizah ; muāenah ; imtihān. 6. ***the eye***, āṅkh. 7. ***a small aperture***, dekhne **kā** sūrākh. 8. dīd-bīn ; bandūq kī makkhī ; **masā**.
***a bill at sight***, darshanī hunḍī.
***at sight***, darshanī ; dekhte hī.
***take sight***, nishānah bāṅdhnā.
***within sight***, hadd-i-nigāh ke **andar**.

**Sight,** sīt, *v. a.* 1. ***see***, dekhnā ; nigāh yā **nazar** ḍālnā. 2. ***see accurately***, jāṅchnā ; gaur se dekhnā ; imtihān k. 3. (*Mil.*) shast lagānā ; nishānah bāṅdhnā.

**Sightless,** sīt'les, *adj.* andhā ; nā-bīnā ; kor ; drishtī-hīn.

**Sightliness,** sīt'lī-nes, *n.* khush-numāī ; khūbsūrtī.

**Sightly,** sīt'lī, *adj.* **dīdārū** ; **sohnā** ; **khush-numā** ; pasandīdah ; khūb-surat.

**Sight-shot,** sīt-shot, *n.* hadd-i-nigāh.

**Sigil,** sij'il, *n.* dast-khat ; mohr.

**Sigmoid, Sigmoidal,** sig'moid, sig-moi'dal, *adj.* khamīdah ; ṭeṛhā.

**Sign,** sīn, *n.* [H. *chinh*]. 1. ***a mark***, **nishān** ; chinh ; **alāmat** ; lakshan ; dalīl. 2. ***an omen***, shigūn ; saun. 3. ***signature***, dastkhat ; **nishānī**. 4. ***a miracle***, karishmah ; mojizah ; tasarruf ; karāmāt ; parchā. 5. ***a monument***, **yādgārī** ; yādgār. 6. ***picture***, **tasvīr** ; mūrat. 7. ***gesture***, bhāo ; saiṅ ; ishārah ; gamzah ; īmā. 8. ***notice***, peshah-var jo koī chīz apne darvāzeh par alāmat ke liye lagāē. 9. (*Ast.*) burj ; rās ; ghar. 10. (*Alg.*) alāmat. 11. (*Med.*) āsār ; **alāmat** ; **chinh**. 12. (*Gram.*) kalmah ; harf-i-mānavī ; **harf** ; shabd.
***sign-board***, dūkān-dār ke nām aur pesheh kā takhtah ; rāh-batāū takhtah.
***to make sign***, ishārah k.

**Sign,** sīn, *v. a.* 1. ***signify***, **alāmat k.** ; batlānā ; nishān k. ; dalālat k. 2. ***affix a signature***, dastkhat k. ; alabd k. ; **sakārnā** ; tasdīq k. ; sahīh k.

**Signal,** sig'nal, *n.* ishārah ; alāmat ; **nishānī** ; īmā ; chetāvnī.

**Signal,** sig'nal, *adj.* umdah ; nāmī ; **nām-var** ; nadir ; nām-varī kā ; vājib-uz-zikr ; **numāyāṅ** ; **baṛā** ; qābil-i-yādgār.
***signal defeat***, shikast-i-fāsh.
***signal victory***, fatah numāyāṅ yā azīm.

**Signalize,** sig'nal-iz, *v. a.* 1. nām-var k. ; mashhūr k. ; numāyāṅ **k.** ; **mumtāz** k. 2. ishārah **k.** ; batānā ; jatānā.

**Signally,** sig'nal-li, *adv.* nāvlr taur par ; nāmvarī se ; umdagī se.

**Signature,** sig'na-tūr, *n.* 1. nishān ; chinh. 2. alāmat ; nishānī ; dast-khat ; alabd ; sahīh ; **sirī** ; hast-akshar. 3. (*Print.*) voh adad jo **farme ke** shumār ke liye chhāpā jātā hai.
***affix signature***, alabd likhnā ; sahīh k. ; **nām likhnā** ; dast-khat k.

**Signet,** sig'net, *n.* mohr-i-shāhī ; mohr-i-khātam ; mohr-i-khās ; mohr-dastī ; chhāp ; mudrā.

**Significance, Significancy,** sig-nif'i-kans, sig-nif'i-kan-si, *n.* 1. **mānī** ; **murād** ; **matlab**. 2. zor ; quvvat ; qadr ; vaqat.

**Significant,** sig-nif'i-kant, *adj.* 1. **bā-mānī** ; **pur-matlab** ; rahnumā ; **mānī-khez**. 2. **baṛā** ; numāyāṅ.

**Significantly,** sig-nif'i-kant-li, *adv.* **pur-az** matlab ; bā-mānī.

**Signification,** sig'ni-fi-kā''shon, *n.* 1. ***the act***, ishārah ; izhār. 2. matlab ; **mānī** ; **mafhūm** ; arth ; murād.

**Significative,** sig-nif'i-kā-tiv, *adj.* **arthvat** ; bāmānī ; dāl ; purmānī ; munzhir.

**Significator, Significatory,** sig-nif'i-kā-tėr, sig-nif'i-kā-to-ri, *n.* dāl ; zāhir **karne-vālā** ; dalālat karne-vālā.

**Signify,** sig'ni-fi, *v. a.* 1. ***make known***, jatānā ; batānā ; zahir k. ; bayān k. 2. ***mean***, mānī rakhnā ; murād rakhnā ; matlab yā arth rakhnā. 3. qadr rakhnā ; vaqat rakhnā ; vazn rakhnā.
***it does not signify***, kuchh nahīṅ.

**Signior,** sēn'yor, *n.* ek adab aur tāzīm kā lafz ; sāhib.

**Sign-post,** sīn'pōst, *n.* **bāṅs vagairah** jis par koī ishtihār **āvezāṅ kiyā jāē** ; nishān-dār thūnī.

**Silence,** sī'lens, *n.* 1. ***stillness***, sukūt. 2. ***taciturnity***, khāmoshī ; chup ; kam-goī ; maun.

*Silence* is consent.
*Alkhāmoshi nīm razā.* Prov.

3. ***secrecy***, poshīdagī ; ikhfā ; chhupāo. 4. ***quiet***,

hilm; gurbat: dhimā-pan. 5. *oblivion*, gumnāmī; nisyān.

**Silence, sī'lens,** *v. a.* 1. chup k.; khāmosh k.; mūñh band k.; mūñh mārnā; niruttar k.

Suspend the fight and *silence* all our guns. *Larāi multavī rakkho, aur sab topeñ band kar do.*

2. band, mauqūf, sākit yā khatam k.

**Silence,** sī'lens, *interj.* chup! khāmosh.

**Silent,** sī'lent, *adj.* 1. *still*, sākit; sunsān. 2. *mute*, chup; khāmosh; dam-bastah; chupkā; maunī; kam-go; naqsh-i-dīvār; anbol. 3. (*Pron.*) sāqit-us-saut; mādūlah; mukhtafī; khāmosh. 4. *dormant*, sust; kāhil; be-asar. *silent partner*, sharik shikmī.

**Silently,** sī'lent-li, *adv.* chup chāp; khāmoshī se; gup chup; chupke chupke; chup chupāte.

**Silica,** sil'i-ka, *n.* ek qism kā mādah jo billaur aur chaqmāq vagairah kī juz hotā hai.

**Silique,** si-lēk', *n.* chhīmī; phalī.

**Siliquose, Siliquous,** sil'i-kwōs, sil'i-kwus, *adj.* phalī-dār; chhīmī-dār.

**Silk,** silk, *n.* [Ar. *silk*, thread]. 1. resham; paṭ; ābresham; ṭasar. 2. *the thread*, nakh; bāna. 3. reshmī kaprā; reshmīnah; paṭāmbar.

**Silk-cotton,** silk'kot-n, *n.* narme kī rūī.

**Silk-dresser,** silk'dres-ēr, *n.* resham-kholnevālā.

**Silken,** sil'kn, *adj.* 1. reshmī; pāṭī; resham kā. 2. narm; mulāyim; komal; resham ke lachchhe. 3. reshmī libās pahne hue.

**Silkiness,** sil'ki-nes, *n.* 1. safāī; mulāēmat; komaltā; narmī. 2. nazākat; mulāēmat; zanān-pan.

**Silkman, Silk-mercer,** silk'man, silk'mērsēr, *n.* resham-farosh; reshmīnah-farosh; resham-vālā.

**Silk-weaver, silk'wē-vēr,** *n.* reshmīnah-bāf; abresham-bāf.

**Silkworm, silk'wērm,** *n.* kirm-pīlah; resham kā kīrā.

**Silky, sil'ki,** *adj.* 1. reshmī. 2. mulāyim; chiknā; sāf.

**Sill,** sil, *n.* dāsā; dehl; sil.

**Sillabub,** sil'a-bub, *n.* sharbat jo aṅgūrī sharāb aur dūdh se banāte haiñ.

**Sillily, sil'i-li,** *adv.* nādānī se; be-vaqūfī se; ahmaqānah; phūar pane se.

**Silliness, sil'i-ness,** *n.* be-vaqūfī; nādānī; ablahī; sādgī; sādah-lauhī; bholā-pan; anāṛīpan.

**Silly, sil'i,** *adj.* [H. *sīdhā*, mad] sādah-lauh; be-vaqūf; nādān; bholā; mūrakh.

**Silt,** silt, *n.* miṭṭī; reg.

**Silver,** sil'vēr, *n.* 1. rūpā; chāñdī; nuqrah; sīm; zar-i-safaid. 2. rupayā; chiṭṭā; bajnā; diram; mudrā.

No *silver* no servant. **Prov.** *Zar bin naukar nahiñ.*

**Silver,** sil'vēr, *adj.* 1. chāñdī kā; rupalī; nuqrai sīmīñ. 2. safaid. 3. narm; shīrīñ; miṭhā.

*Silver* slumber. *Mīṭhī nīñd.*
*Silver* voice. *Miṭhī āvāz.*

**Silver,** sil'vēr, *v. a.* 1. chāñdī chaṛhānā; qalaī k.; pāra chaṛhānā. 2. chiknā aur chamak-dār k. 3. safaid, chiṭṭā yā dhaulā k.

**Silver-beater,** sil'vēr-bē-tēr, *n.* sar-kob; nuqrāī-varq sāz.

**Silver-leaf,** sil'vēr-lēf, chāñdī kā varaq.

**Silverling,** sil'vēr-ling, *n.* chāñdī kā ek sikkah.

**Silverly,** sil'vēr-li, *adv.* chāñdī sā.

**Silversmith,** sil'vēr-smith, *n.* chāñdī kā zevar banāne-vālā sunār.

**Silvery,** sil'vēr-i, *adj.* sīmīñ; nuqrāī; rupalī; chiṭṭā.

**Similar,** sim'i-lēr, *adj.* 1. mutābiq; misl; vaisā hī; mānind; hamshakl; mutashābeh. miltā. 2. yaksāñ; hamjins; hamrañg. *similar figures*, ashkāl-i-mutashābah.

**Similarity, Similitude,** sim-i-lar'i-ti, sim-il'i-tūd, *n.* yaksāniyat; mutābaqat; mushābahat; mel.

**Similarly,** sim'i-lēr-li, *adv.* usī tarah; usī taur se; bavajeh masāvī.

**Simile,** sim'i-lē, *n.* tashbīh; ūpmā.

**Similitude,** sim-il-i-tūd, *n.* tashbīh; mushābahat; mutābaqat; tamsīl.

**Simmer,** sim'ēr, *v. n.* usījnā; āhistah khaulnā; sansanānā.

**Simoniac,** si-mō'ni-ak, *n.* girjā ke mansab kī kharīd farokht karne-vālā.

**Simony,** sim'o-ni, *n.* girjā ke mansab kī kharīd o farokht kā gunāh.

**Simoon, Simoom,** si-mön', si-möm, *n.* bād-i-sumūm.

**Simper,** sim'pēr, *v. n.* tabassum k.; muskurāna.

**Simper,** sim'pēr, *n.* tabassum; muskurāhaṭ.

**Simperingly,** sim'pēr-ing-li, *adv.* tabassum se; muskurāhaṭ se.

**Simple,** sim'pl, *adj.* 1. *single*, mufrad; khālis; nirā; nirmal; be-milāo; gair-murakkab; keval. 2. *plain*, be-sākhtah; bholā bhālā; sīdhā; sīdhā sāda. 3. *sincere*, sachchā; niskapaṭ; ek rang; be-chhal; be-rayā; sīdhā; rāsikh; sādiq. 4. *clear*, sāf; zāhir; be-shubah. 5. *silly*, sādah-lauh; naqis-ul-aql; bevaqūf; phūar. 6. (*Bot.*) ek juz kā; mufrad. 7. (*Chem.*) basīt; shuddh. 8. (*Min.*) yaksāñ; ham-jins. *simple equation*, avval darje kī masāvāt. *simple interest*, sūd; byāj. *simple quantity*, miqdār-ī-mufrad.

**Simple,** sim'pl, *n.* 1. juz; mufrad. 2. jaṛī; būṭī.

**Simple-hearted, Simple-minded,** sim'plhār-ted, sim'pl-mīn-ded, sīdah sadah; be-rayā; nis-kapaṭ.

**Simpleness,** sim'pl-nes, *n.* ablahī; sādgī; rāstī; safāī; tafrīd; tajrīd.

**Simpler,** sim'plēr, *n.* nabātāt jamā karne-vālā.

**Simpleton,** sim'pl-ton, *n.* anāṛī; sādah lauh; ahmaq.

**Simplicity,** sim-plis'i-ti, *n.* 1. fardiyat; tajrīd. 2. sadgī; bholā-pan. 3. *sincerity*, rāstī; sidq; sachāī. 4. *plainness*, sīdhā-pan; sādgī; be-sākhtagī. 5. *clearness*, safāī; vazāhat; salāsat. 6. *silliness*, ablahī; sādah-lauhī; himāqat.

**Simplification,** sim'pli-fi-kā'shon, *n.* tas-hīl; āsānī; tajrīd; tafrīd; inkishāf; tauzīh.

**Simplify,** sim'pli-fī, *v. a.* āsān, sahal yā salīs k.; tauzīh k.; kholnā.

**Simply,** sim'pli, *adv.* 1. faqat; sirf; mufradan. 2. sāfdilī se. 3. mahz nādānī se; be-vaqūfī se.

**Simulate,** sim'ū-lāt, *v. a.* naql k.; makr k.; taqlīd k.; bahānah k.; bhagal gāñṭhnā yā banānā.

**Simulation,** sim-ū-lā'shon, *n.* banāvaṭ; sākhtagī; zāhirdārī; bhagal; pākhanḍ; makr; zamānah-sāzī.

*Simulation* is a pretence of what is not, and dissimulation a concealment of what is. *Jo nahiñ hai uskā dikhānā pākhanḍ hai, aur jo hai uskā chhupānā riyā.*

**Simultaneous,** sim-ul-tā'nē-us, *adj.* ham-ahd; ham-asar.

**Simultaneously,** sim-ul-tā'nē-us-li, *adv.* usī vaqt; maan; ek sāth.

**Sin,** sin, *n.* 1. *iniquity*, pāp; gunāh; aprādh; khatā; isyān; dosh.

All crimes are indeed *sins*, but not all *sins* crimes.
*Tamām jurm to beshak gunāh hain, magar tamām gunāh jurm nahīñ hain.*
Fools make a mock at *sin*. Prov.
*Ahmaq gunāh pe hañste hain.*
*Sin* is a trangression of the law.
*Khilāf-warzi-i-qānūn kā nām jurm hai.*

2. *a sacrifice for sin*, prāshchit; kafārah.
*original sin*, ādam kī nā-farmānī.
*the seven deadly sins*, sāt gunāh-i-kabīrah yānī gurūr, sustī, hasad, qatl, tama, shahwat, bis-yārkhurī.

**Sin,** sin, *v. n.* gunāh, pāp, khatā yā māsiyat k.; taqsīr-wār h.

**Sinapism,** sin'a-pizm, *n.* rāī kī lupṛī; rāī kā paltis.

**Since,** sins, *adv.* jab se; zāñ-bād; mīn bād.

**Since,** sins, *conj.* and *prep.* se; bād; az; pichhe se; chūñ ki; dar hāle ki; har gāhe ki; is wāste ki; jab ki; jo ki.

*Since* he cannot be revenged on the ass, he falls upon the pack-saddle. Prov.
*Kumhār pe bas na chale gadhe ke kān ainṭheñ.* Prov.

*since morning*, tarke se; subah se; mūñh andhere; bhor, prāt yā savere se.
*since then*, tab hī se; jab hī se; usī waqt se.

**Sincere,** sin-sēr', *adj.* rāst; khālis; sachchā; sāf; nirā; rāst-bāz; sādiq; sīdhā; rāsikh; kharā; pūrā; sāf dil; be-riyā; wafa-dār; mukh-lis.

**Sincerely,** sin-sēr'li, *adv.* khulūs se; rāstbazī se; sadāqat se; sāf-dilī se; mukhlisānah.

**Sincereness, Sincerity,** sin-sēr'nes, sin-ser'i-ti, *n.* rast-bāzī; rāstī; sadā-qat; ikhlās; sachāī; be riyāī; khulūs.



SINK.

**Sindon,** sin'don, *n.* (*Surg.*) beṭhan.

**Sine,** sīn, *n.* jaib-i-zāviyah; jaib-i-mustawī.

**Sinecure,** sī'nē-kūr, *n.* ohdah jis meñ kuchh kām na karnā pare; be-fikrī kī naukrī; ahdi-yoñ kī sī naukrī.

**Sinecurist,** sī'nē-kūr-ist, *n.* jise kuchh kām na karnā pare; ahdī.

**Sine die,** sī'nē dīē, bilā taqarrurī-i-din yā tārikh.
*to adjourn sine die*, multawī rakhnā bilā taqarrur-i-tārikh.

**Sine qua non,** sī'nē kwā non, bagair us ke kuchh nahīñ; shaē lābudī; shart-i-lāzim; amr-i-purzurūr.

**Sinew,** sin'ū, *n.* 1. (*Anat.*) paṭṭhā; nas; paē; pārhī.

*Sinews* are used by many nations as thread.
*Bahuteri qaumeñ naseñ ko tāge kī tarah barattī hain.*

2. tāqat; quvvat; bal; zor.

**Sinew,** sin'ū, *v. a.* gūñthnā; gāṇṭhnā; jornā; sāṇṭhnā.

**Sinewed,** sin'ūd, *adj.* nas-dār; mazbūt; zor-āvar; qavī.

**Sinewless,** sin'ū-les, *adj.* kam-zor; zaīf; nā-tāqat.

**Sinewy,** sin'ū-i, *adj.* nasīlā; qavī-paē; mazbūt; zorāvur; qavī; qaṇḍ-pel.

**Sinful,** sin'fūl, *adj.* gunāh-gār; pāpī; aprādhī; purgunāh; āsī.

**Sinfully,** sin'fūl-li, *adv.* pāp, gunāh-gārī, sharārat yā badzātī se.

**Sinfulness,** sin'fūl-nes, *n.* sharārat; gunāh-gārī; māsiyat; jurm-āludagī; pāpī-pan.

**Sing,** sing, *v. n.* 1. gānā; alāpnā; lahaknā. 2. chahchahānā; rez k.; bolnā. 3. nazm gānā. 4. tārīf k.; hamd k.; gun gānā.
*sing the same song*, ek hī rāg gāe jānā; ek hī bat kahe jānā.

**Singe,** sinj, *v. a.* jhulsānā; jhulasnā; jalānā; dāgī k.; bhulasnā.

**Singer,** sing'ēr, *n.* gavaīyā; qavwāl; kalāwant; mutrib; mugannī; mīrāsī; ṭappe-bāz.

**Singing,** sing'ing, *n.* gānā; zamzamah; sarod; rāg; chahchahā.

**Singingly,** sing'ing-li, *adv.* rāg ke taur par; gā-kar.

**Singing-bird,** sing'ing-bērd, *n.* gāne-wālī chiṛ-yā.

**Singing-master,** sing'ing-mas-tēr, *n.* gāne-kā ustād; nāyak.

**Single,** sing'gl, *adj.* 1. *individual*, khās; fard; wahīd; alāhidah; mufrad. 2. *alone*, akelā; tan-hā; tan-i-tanhā. 3. *unmarried*, bin-biyāhā; ku-ārā; mujarrad; be-zauj; chhaṛā chhaṭāñk; be-zan o farzand; āzād; mukhlis.

*Single* blessedness. *Tajarrud; kuārpan.*

4. *not combined*, ikahrā; ik-tahā; phuṭ. 5. *simple*, nirmal; gair-murakkab; keval. 6. *pure*, khalis; pāk; sāf; nirmal. 7. *sincere*, sachchā; sādiq.

**Single,** sing'gl, *v. a.* 1. alāhidah k.; intikhāb k.; chunnā; chhāṇṭnā. 2. ek ko chhāṇṭ lenā; ek ko pakaṛ lenā.

**Singleness,** sing'gl-nes, *n.* 1. tajarrud; tan-hāī. 2. *sincerity*, sidq; sadāqat; rāstī; rāst-bāzī.

**Singly,** sing'gli, *adv.* akelā; tan-i-tanhā; fardan fardan; bilinfirād; ek ek kar ke.

**Sing-song,** sing'song, *n.* kharāb gānā.

**Singular,** sing'gū-lēr, *adj.* 1. (*Logic and Gram.*) ek bachan; wahīd. 2. *unusual*, anokhā; nirālā; 3. *eminent*, baṛā; azīm. 4. *unique*, nādir; umdah; be-nazīr; lā-jawāb; lā-sānī.

**Singularity,** sing-gū-lar'i-ti, *n.* 1. *peculiarity*, nudrat; khusūsiyat; anokhā-pan; nirālā-pan. 2. *prerogative*, khās istehqāq.

**Singularly,** sing'gū-lēr-li, *adv.* bā-nudrat; bil-khusūs; ajīb taur se; nirāle-pan se.

**Sinister,** sin'is-tēr, *adj.* 1. *left*, bāyāñ; chap; yasār; kaj; tirchhā. 2. *unlucky*, nā-mubarak; manhūs; nārāst. 3. *evil*, kharāb; burā; bad; manhūs. 4. *dishonest*, dagā-bāz; be-īmān; bad-dayānat.

**Sinister-handed,** sin'is-tēr-han-ded, khabbā.

**Sinisterly, Sinistrously,** sin'is-tēr-li, sin'-is-trus-li, *adv.* nā-rāstī se; bad-nīyatī se; be-hūdagī se; be-jā.

**Sink,** singk, *v. n.* 1. *subside*, jhuknā; dabnā; ḍhalnā; utarnā; gurūb h.; paṛnā; faro h. 2. *enter deeply*, dhasnā; garq h.; ḍūbnā; būṛnā; dhasaknā; niche ko baiṭhnā; gaṛnā; paiṭhnā; ghus jānā. 3. *to be impressed*, dil nashīn h.; tah nashīn h. 4. *be depressed*, maglūb h.; dabnā. 5. *decline*, ḍhalnā; ghaṭnā; zawāl par h.; bar-bād h.; tabāh h. 6. *become diminished*, ghaṭ jānā; kam ho jānā.
*sink or swim*, ḍūbo yā tiro.
*sink with shame*, māre sharm ke ḍūb jānā; arq arq yā pānī pānī h.; saiñkroñ ghaṛe pānī ke paṛnā; os paṛnā.

**Sink,** singk, *v. a.* 1. *cause to sink*, ḍubonā; bu-ṛānā; mustagraq k.; baiṭhānā; dhasānā; gāṛ-nā; garq k. 2. *depress*, girānā; past k.; ghaṭ-ānā; utārnā; kam k. 3. *plunge into destruc-*

*tion*, nās k. ; gārat k. ; tabāh k. 4. *delve*, khodnā ; galānā ; utārna. 5. *waste*, gañvānā ; maṭṭī k. ; bigārnā. 6. *decline*, zavāl d. 7. *conceal*, chhupānā ; poshīdah k. 8. *lower in value*, dām yā mol ghaṭānā.

**Sink**, singk, *n.* nālī ; nālā ; morī ; parnālā.

**Sinless**, sin'les, *adj.* be-gunāh ; nir-dosh ; māsūm ; pāk.

**Sinner**, sin'ér, *n.* gunāh-gār ; fāsiq ; bad-kār ; pāpī ; āsī ; kukarmī ; mukhtī.

**Sin-offering**, sin'of-ér-ing, *n.* prāshchit ; kafārah-i-gunāh.

**Sinuate**, sin'ū-āt, *v. a.* pech-dār k. ; lahriyā ḍālnā ; sāñp kī chāl kī tarah kā banānā.

**Sinuation**, sin'ū-ā'shon, *n.* sāñp kī chāl kī sūrat ; lahriyā ; pech.

**Sinuosity**, sin-ū-os'i-ti, *n.* sāñp kī sī chāl ; lahriyā-pan.

**Sinuous, Sinuose**, sin'ū-us, sin'ū-ōs, *adj.* sāñp kī chāl kī sūrat kā.

**Sinus**, sī'nus, *n.* 1. shigāf. 2. khūrī ; khalij ; khāl. 3. phore meñ pīp kā chor.

**Sip**, sip, *n.* ghūñṭ ; jura ; chuskī ; qurt.

**Sip**, sip, *v. a.* ghūñṭ lenā ; suṛapnā ; chūsnā ; suṛaknā ; chusaknā.

**Siphon**, sī'fon, *n.* ṭeṛhī nalī jis kā ek sirā ūñchā aur ek nīchā ho.

**Si quis**, sī kwis, elān ; ishtihār.

**Sir**, sèr, *n.* 1. sāhib ; miyāñ jī ; lālā ; babū ; mirzā ; rāē ; ajī ; jī ; janāb ; ṭhākur. 2. bahādur.

**Sire**, sīr, *n.* 1. *a father*, bāp ; dādā. 2. baṛā ; buzurg ; jahāñ-panāh. 3. *creator*, sāhib ; kartār ; khāliq. 4. *of a beast*, nar.

**Siren**, sī'ren, *n.* 1. (*Myth.*) bint-ul-bahr. 2. fareftah karne-vālī aurat ; mohnī ; ṭhagnī. 3. (*Zool.*) ek qism kā kīṛā.

**Siriasis**, si-rī'a-sis, *n.* bīmārī jo tābish-i-āftāb se khusūs ṭarkoñ ko hotī hai.

**Sirius**, sir'i-us, *n.* shirī ; kalb-ul-jabbār ; ek baṛe tāre kā nām.

**Sirloin**, sèr'loin, *n.* gāē kī pusht ke pichhlī taraf kā gosht.

**Sirocco**, si-rok'kō, *n.* dasht-i-Labiyāñ kī havā-i-muzir.

**Sirrah**, sir'a, *n.* lafz-i-tahqīr ; abe ; be ; are ; re ; he.

**Sirup**, sir'up, *n.* ras ; rāb ; sharbat ; shīrah.

**Sirupy**, sir'up-i, *adj.* shīrah sā ; misl-i-shīrah.

**Sissoo**, sis-sō, *n.* shīsham.

**Sister**, sis'tér, *n.* [Skr. *svasrī*]. 1. bahin ; hamshīrah ; khuāhar ; jī jī ; bī bī ; bhagnī. 2. bhaneh ; sakhī ; ham-mazhab aurat. 3. ham-jins.

**Sisterhood**, sis'tér-hud, *n.* bahnāpā.

**Sister-in-law**, sis'tér-in-la, *n.* bhābī ; sālī ; nand ; nanad ; bhāvaj ; deorānī ; jiṭhānī.

**Sisterly**, sis'tér-li, *adj.* mahabbat kā ; bahin kā sā.

**Sit**, sit, *v. n.* [Skr. *sad*]. 1. baiṭhnā ; nishast k. ; muqīm h. ; rahnā ; tashrīf rakhnā.

*Sit* in your place ; none can make you rise. Prov.

*Apnī jagah baiṭho to koī na uṭhāē.* Prov.

2. *perch*, baserā lenā. 3. *fit*, ṭhīk ānā ; ṭhīk baiṭhnā ; phabnā ; ṭhīk h. ; tah-nashīn h. 4. *lie*, honā ; paṛnā ; lagnā ; guzarnā ; vāqe h. 5. *incubate*, senā ; anḍoñ par baiṭhnā. 6. (*Law*) ijlās k. ; kachahrī k.

*sit at meat*, khānā khāne baiṭhnā.

*sit down*. 1. baiṭh jānā. 2. gherā ḍālnā. 3. qayam k. ; ṭhairnā.

*sit for a portrait*, tasvīr khichvāne baiṭhnā.

*sit up*. 1. uṭh baiṭhnā. 2. baiṭhā rahnā.

**Sit**, sit, *v. a.* āsan jamānā ; savār h.

**Site**, sīt, *n.* jāē ; jagah ; makān ; maqām ; ṭhikānā : asthān ; asthal : makān, yā bastī kī jagah.

*site of the village*, bastī ; ābādī.

**Sitter**, sit'ér, *n.* 1. baiṭhne-vālā ; baiṭhvaiyā. 2. (*as a hen*) sene-vālī.

**Sitting**, sit'ing, *n.* 1. baiṭhak ; nishast. 2. jagah. 3. jalsah ; ijlās. 4. shugal. 5. senā ; sevan.

**Situate, Situated**, sit'ū-āt, sit'ū-ā-ted, *adj.* mauzū ; vāqe ; qāyim.

**Situation**, sit-ū-ā'shon, *n.* 1. *seat*, mauqa ; mahal ; jāē ; jagah ; asthān ; ṭhaoñ. 2. *state*, hālat ; sūrat ; dashā ; avastha ; gat. 3. *office*, darjah ; ohdah ; mansab ; khidmat ; padvī ; āsāmī ; naukrī.

**Six**, siks, *adj.* [Skr. *shash*] chhae ; khaṭ ; shash.

**Six**, siks, *n.* chhakkā ; chhaē kā hindsa.

*to be at sixes and sevens*, tittar bittar h. ; pareshān h. ; tīn terah h.

**Sixpence**, siks'pens, *n.* Inglistānī yā angrezī chavannī.

**Sixteen**, siks'tēn, *adj.* solah ; shāñzdah ; shodashan.

**Sixteenth**, siks'tēnth, *adj.* solhvāñ ; shāñzdahum.

**Sixth**, sikxth, *adj.* chhaṭā ; chhaṭvāñ ; shashum.

**Sixth**, sikxth, *n.* chhaṭā hissah.

**Sixthly**, sikxth'-li, *adv.* chhaṭe ; shashum.

**Sixtieth**, siks'ti-eth, *adj.* sāṭhvāñ.

**Sixty**, siks'ti, *adj.* sāṭh ; shast.

**Sizable**, sī'za-bl, *adj.* lambā ; chaurā ; baṛā ; qaddāvur.

**Size**, sīz, *n.* 1. *bulk*, qad ; qāmat ; zakhāmat, miqdār ; jasāmat ; ḍīl ḍaul ; taqtī ; peṭ ; ḍīl. 2. (*of shoe-makers*) kālbut ; qālib. 3. (*Univ. of Cambridge*) rātab. 4. *an instrument*, motī nāpne kā ek ālah. 5. sarech ; lāsā.

**Size**, sīz, *v. a.* 1. miqdār bāndhnā. 2. lāsā lapeṭnā yā lagānā. 3. (*Min.*) chhānnā.

**Sizer**, sī'zèr, *n.* sab se nīche darje kā tālib-ilm.

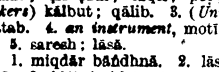
**Siziness**, sī'zi-nes, *n.* chipchipāhaṭ ; laslasāhaṭ ; lhes.

**Sizy**, sī'zi, *adj.* chipchipā ; laslasā ; lesdār.

**Skain**, skān, *n.* lachchhā. *See* Skein.

**Skate**, skāt, *n.* 1. barf par chalne kī khaṛāoñ. 2. ek machhlī.

**Skate**, skāt, *v. n.* barf par chalnā.



SKATE.

**Skean**, skēn, *n.* chhoṭī talvār ; kārad.

**Skein**, skān, *n.* lachchhā ; pechak ; anṭī ; pheṇṭī.

**Skeleton**, skel'ē-ton, *n.* 1. pinjar ; ṭhaṭhrī ; ḍhāñch. 2. *a lean person*, haḍḍiyoñ kī mālā ; ustukhuāñ o pos ; ṭiḍḍā ; ḍhaggā ; tinkā. 3. ḍhuchar ; ṭhāṭ ; naqsha ; khākah ; ḍhāñch.

**Sketch**, skech, *n.* khāka ; kharrā ; masavvadah ; kachchā naqshah ; kachkanā.

**Sketch**, skech, *v. a.* 1. hudūd vagairah ke khatūt kā nishān k. ; naqsha kheñchnā ; khākā utārnā ; masvadah k. 2. imā yā ishārah k. ; bayān k.

**Skew**, skū, *adj. and adv.* tirchhā ; ṭeṛhā ; khamīdah.

**Skew**, skū, *v. a.* tirchhā yā ṭeṛhā chalnā.

**Skewer**, skū'ér, *n.* kabāb kā sikhchah ; sīkh.

**Skewer**, skū'ér, *v. n.* sīkh meñ pironā.

**Skiff**, skif, *n.* pansūā ; ḍoṅgī ; halkī nāo ; parevā.

**Skiff**, skif, *v. a.* ḍoṅgī ya pansūe meñ jānā.

**Skill**, skil, *n.* 1. *knowledge*, vuqūf ; ilm ; hunar ; gun. 2. *ability to perform*, shaūr ; salīqah ; chaturāī ; mahārat ; ustādī ; mashq ; chābukdastī ; kār-dānī ; tez-dastī ; dast-gāh. 3. *contrivance*, tadbīr ; hathauṛī ; upāē ; ilāj.

**Skilled**, skild, *adj.* 1. hunar-mand ; āqil ;

dānā; kārdāṅ; chust; chālāk; chābuk-dast; mashshāq; māhir; mahram-kār. 2. (*In comp.*) dāṅ; āzmūdah; shiār; dīdah; ras; khuāṅ; fahm.

**Skillet,** skil'et, *n.* daste-dār degchī.

**Skilful,** skil'fuḷ, *adj.* pur-fan; hunar-mand; zīrak; dānā; hoshyār; hikmatī; māhir; mashshāq; kār-dāṅ; āzmūdah-kār; kārī-gar; chust; chālāk; chābuk-dast; tez-dast; chatur.

**Skilfully,** skil'fuḷ-li, *adv.* sanat-kārī se; kārī-garī se; ustādī se; hunar-mandī se; hoshyārī se.

**Skilfulness,** skil'fuḷ-nes, *n.* hunar-mandī; sughṛāī; ustādī; mashshāqī; vāqif-kārī; liyāqat; qābliyat.

**Skim,** skim, *v. a.* 1. jhāg, phen yā malāī utārnā; kaf lenā. 2. kisī satah par se chhūte guzarnā; ba-āsānī guzarnā.

**Skimmer,** skim'ėr, *n.* kaf-gīr; karohhī; paunī.

**Skim-milk,** skim'milk, *n.* malāī utārā huā dūdh; pasnū-dūdh.

**Skin,** skin, *n.* 1. (*Physiol.*) khāl; chamṛā; chām; jild; charm; jhillī; **khalṛī**; **post.**

*Skins* may differ; but affection
Dwells in white and black the same.
*Cowper.*

*Mohabbat hai yaksaṅ, nahīṅ munhasar.*
*Yeh raṅg pe, ho gorā yā kālā bashar.* F. O.

2. *a hide,* khāl; narī; chamrakh. 3. *the person,* jism; badan. 4. *post,* bakkal; chhilkā.

**Skin,** skin, *v. a.* 1. khāl khenchnā yā udheṛnā; post utārnā; chhīlnā. 2. post maṅḍhnā; ḍhāṅknā; post lānā; chamṛī ānā; jhillī ānā.

**Skinflint, skin'flint,** *n.* makkhī-chūs; **kanjūs**; pathar-chat.

**Skink,** skink, *n.* chhipkalī; māhī-i-saqanqūr.

**Skinned,** skind, *adj.* muqashshar; post-kandah; post-dār.

**Skinner,** skin'ėr, *n.* chamār; charm-farosh; post-kan.

**Skinny,** skin'i, *adj.* chamṛe kā; patlā.

**Skip,** skip, *v. n.* chhalāṅg mārnā; uchhalnā; kūdnā.

**Skip,** skip, *v. a.* chhoṛnā; faroguzāsht k.; bhūlnā.

*skip over.* 1. kūd jānā; lāṅg jānā. 2. nazar andāz k.; qalam-andāz k.; chhoṛ jānā.

**Skip,** skip, *n.* zaqand; phalāṅg; uchhal-kūd; chhalāṅg.

**Skip-jack,** skip'jak, *n.* nau-daulat; **nau-khez.**

**Skip-kennel,** skip'ken-el, *n.* gulām; **gurgā**; cherā; ramcharvā.

**Skipper,** skip'ėr, *n.* 1. jahāz kā mālik; nākhudā. 2. khanyā-gar; nachanyā. 3. be-fikr ādmī; alel bachherā; **allhaṛ.** 4. ek qism kī **machhlī.**

**Skirmish,** skėr'mish, *n.* 1. muṭh-bheṛ; laṛāī bhiṛāī; jang-i-khafīf; khaṭā paṭī. 2. *contention,* jhagṛā; **nokājhokī**; **jhaṛpā** jhaṛpī; qazyah; mubāhisah; bād bibād.

**Skirmish,** skėr'mish, *v. n.* jhaṛpā jhaṛpī k; khaṭā paṭī k.; **nokā jhokī k.**

**Skirt,** skėrt, *n.* 1. dāman; daur. 2. *border,* kinārah; hāshiyah; sarhad. 3. lahṅgā. 4. ojhṛī.

**Skirt,** skėrt, *v. a.* kināre kināre chalnā; ghernā; muttasil h.; qarīb h.; chāroṅ taraf jānā; muhīt h.; **had par h. yā rahnā.**

**Skittish,** skit'ish, *adj.* 1. vahshī; bhaṛkail; **bhaṛakne-vālā.** 2. chanchal; achpal; chulbulā; **be-sabāt**; be-qayām; **chalāēmān**; **mutalavvin**; **ramīdah-khū**; be-qarār; athir.

**Skittishly,** skit'ish-li, *adv.* **shokhī se**; chanchal pane se.

**Skittishness,** skit'ish-nes, *n.* be-qarārī; **chanchalā.**

**Skittles, skit'lz,** *n.* ek qism kā **khel.**

**Skulk,** skulk, *v. n.* dabaknā; **chhupnā**; **dabkī** lagānā; jī churānā.

**Skulker,** skul'kėr, *n.* chhupne-vālā; **dabkail.**

**Skull,** skul, *n.* 1. (*Anat.*) khoprī; **kapāl**; **sir kī haḍḍī.** 2. dimāg; magz; aql.

*skull-pan,* *n.* kasah-i-sar; chandyā; **chāṅd.**

**Sky,** skī, *n.* 1. ākās; gagan; falak; āsmān; charkh; ambar.

When the *sky* falls we shall catch larks. Prov. *Dādā mareṅge jab bail buṭeṅge.* Prov.

2. mausam; rut.

**Sky-blue,** skī'blū, *adj.* āsmanī; nīla; abī.

**Sky-colour,** skī'kul-ėr, *n.* nīla-raṅg; āsmānī-rang.

**Sky-coloured, Sky-dyed,** skī'kul-ėrd, skī'dīd, *adj.* ākāsī; āsmanī; nīl-gūn.

**Skyey,** skī'i, *adj.* misl-i-āsmāṅ; falakī; āsmānī.

**Sky-high, Skyish,** skī'hi, skī'ish, *adj.* āsmān sā buland; āsmān se bāteṅ kartā huā; bahut ūṅchā.

**Sky-lark,** skī-lārk, *n.* chakāvak; chakor.

**Sky-light,** skī'līt, *n.* tab-dān; raushan-dān.

**Sky-rocket,** skī'rok-et, *n.* bān; **havāī.**

**Slab,** slab, *n.* patthar kā **chaukā**; paṭṭī. 2. takhtah; pharrā.

**Slabber,** slab'ėr, *v. n.* 1. og bahānā; mūṅh se rāl bahānā yā girānā. 2. chaṭnā; suṛapnā.

**Slabby,** slab'ī, *adj.* laslasā; moṭā; **gāṛhā**; galīz.

**Slack,** slak, *adj.* 1. *not hard,* narm; mulāyim; komal. 2. *weak,* ḍhīlā; sard; **lachar**; **ḍhillaṛ**; sahlankār; kam-zor. 3. *slow,* **sust**; **majhūl**; mandā.

**Slack,** slak, *n.* 1. ḍhīlī laṭkī huī rassī. 2. koelah ka rezah yā chūrā. 3. **marg-zār**; **ghāṭī.**

**Slack, Slacken,** slak, slak'n, *v. n.* 1. *become slack,* ḍhīlā h.; khulnā. 2. *become more slow,* sust h.; mandā h.; ḍhīmā ho jana; alsānā. 3. *lose cohesion,* bujhnā; khilnā.

**Slack, Slacken,** slak, slak'n, *v. a.* 1. *cause to be slower,* manda, sust yā dhīmā k. 2. *relax,* ḍhīlā k. 3. *abate,* halkā, manda yā khafīf k.; ghaṭānā. 4. bāz rakhnā; rokna; dabānā. 5. *quench,* bujhāna; panī ḍālnā. 6. *neglect,* bhūlnā; gaflat k.; der lugana; **sustī k.**

**Slackly,** slak'li, *adv.* ḍhīl, gaflat yā sustī se; dhime.

**Slackness,** slak'nes, *n.* sustī; ḍhīl; kāhilī; gaflat; narmi.

**Slag,** slag, *n.* dhāt kā mail.

**Slake,** slak, *v. a.* 1. *quench,* piyās bujhānā. 2. *slack,* tar k.; bujhānā; bharkana.

**Slam,** slam, *n.* 1. ṭakkar. 2. (*at cards*) khilāl.

**Slam,** slam, *v. a.* 1. zor se band k.; ṭakrānā. 2. mārnā; pīṭnā. 3. jīt lenā; khilāl d.

**Slander,** slan'dėr, *n.* 1. gībat; bad-goī; bad-nāmī; tūfān; baṅdhnū. 2. (*Law*) batak-izzat; bohtān; iftirā.

**Slander,** slan'dėr, *v. a.* tohmat lagānā; bad-nām k.; tūfān baṅdhna; **bohtān**, dāg yā kalank lagānā; **bāṅdhnū baṅdhna.**

**Slanderer,** slan'dėr-ėr, *n.* bad-go; **gībat karne-vālā**; muftarī.

**Slanderous,** slan'dėr-us, *adj.* jhūṭā; kalankī; tūfanī; tohmat-āmez; tahattuk-amez.

**Slanderously,** slan'dėr-us-li, *adv.* gibat ke taur par; bad-goī se.

**Slang,** slang, *n.* 1. beṛī; paikṛī; jaulāī. 2. adnā logoṅ kā muhāvrah; bāzārī guftgū; avam kī boli.

**Slant, Slanting,** slant, slant'ing. *adj.* **ṭeṛhā**; ḍhalvāṅ; tirchhā; āṛā.

**Slant,** slant, *v. n.* ḍhalvāṅ h.; **tirchha h.**

**Slant,** slant, *n.* 1. ḍhāl; ḍhalau. 2. rama; lān tān.

**Slantingly,** slant'ing-li, *adv.* ḍhalvāṅ; tāne se; tirchhe taur par: urebvāṅ.

**Slantly, Slantwise,** slant'li, slant'wīz, *adj.* tirchhā: ārā: urebvāṅ: jhukā.

**Slap,** slap, *n.* dhappā: dhaul: tamāchah: laperā; chaṭkanā: chaṭekan.

**Slap,** slap, *v. a.* dhaul mārnā: thappar mārnā: tamāṅcha marnā.

**Slap,** slap, *adv.* nā-gahānī aur sakht tamāṅche se.

**Slap-dash,** slap'dash, *n.* jhaṭ-paṭ.

**Slash,** slash, *v. a.* kāṭnā: chīrnā: phārnā.

**Slash,** slash, *n.* chāk; kāt; phār; chīr.

**Slat,** slat, *n.* pachchar; dhāṅs.

**Slat,** slat, *v. a.* mukkā mārnā; mārnā; pīṭnā.

**Slate,** slāt, *n.* 1. (*Min.*) patthar kī takhtī. 2. chaṭān.

**Slate,** slāt, *v. a.* patthar kī takhtiyoṅ se pāṭnā.

**Slatter,** slat'ėr, *v. a.* poshāk aur safāī kī be-parvāī k.

**Slattern,** slat'ėrn, *n.* mailī kuchailī aurat: phūar: siṭallo: sirbillī.

**Slattern,** slat'ėrn, *v. a.* be-jā kharch karnā: uṛānā: luṭānā.

**Slatternly,** slat'ėrn-li, *adv.* be-parvāī se: gaflat se.

**Slatternly,** slat'ėrn-li, *adj.* be-parvā: gāfil: phūar: albelī.

**Slaty,** slā'ti, *adj.* patthar kī takhtī sī: paratdār: tah ba-tah.

**Slaughter,** sla'tėr, *n.* 1. *carnage,* maqātlah; qatl; khūṅrezī: kusht o khūṅ: jadāl: qatāl. 2. *butcher,* zibah: halāl: badhi.

**Slaughter,** sla'tėr, *v. a.* 1. qatl k.: mār ḍālnā: khūṅrezī k. 2. zibah k.: halāl k.; badhnā.

**Slaughterer,** slā'tėr-ėr, *n.* zibah karne-vālā: qātil.

**Slaughter-house,** sla'tėr-hous, *n.* kamelā: mazbah; maslakh; qassāb-khānah.

**Slaughterous,** slā'tėr-us, *adj.* khūnī: qātil: mohlik.

**Slave,** slāv, *n.* 1. halqah-ba-gosh; gulām; bandah; chelā; dās; bardah; abd; kinkar. 2. mutī; tābe; ādhīn. 3. *drudge,* qulī; mazdūr; tahalvā.

*a slave girl,* launḍī: cherī: dāsī: kanīzak: bāṅdī: parastār.

*a slave merchant, a slave dealer,* bardah-farosh.

**Slave,** slāv, *v. n.* 1. mazdūrī k.: mehnat k.: bandgī k.; gulāmoṅ kī tijārat k.

**Slave-born,** slāv'born, *adj.* gulām-zāda; dāsīputr; launḍī bachā.

**Slaver,** slav'ėr, *n.* mūṅh kā pānī; rāl; lār; luāb-i-dahan: rutūbat.

**Slaver,** slav'ėr, *v. n.* mūṅh se rāl ḍālnā.

**Slavery,** slā'vėr-i, *n.* gulāmī: halqah-ba-goshī.

*Slavery* was abolished throughout the British Colonies in 1834.

*San* 1834 *meṅ tamām angrezī ābadyoṅ se gulāmī mauqūf kardī gai.*

*selling into slavery,* bardah-faroshī.

*breach of laws relating to slavery,* harakāt khilāf qavānīn dar bārah kanīz o gulām.

**Slave-trade,** slāv'trād, *n.* bardah-faroshī: gulāmoṅ kī tijārat.

**Slave-trader,** slāv'trā-dėr, *n.* bardah-farosh.

**Slavish,** slā'vish, *adj.* pājī: gulām sā: gulāmī kā: kamīnah: zalīl: dūn.

**Slavishly,** slā'vish-li, *adv.* gulāmī ke taur par: kamīnagī se.

**Slavishness,** slā'vish-nes, *n.* halqah-ba-goshī: gulāmī: kamīnagī: pājī-pan.

**Slay,** slā, *v. a.* halāl, qatl yā zibah k.: mārḍālnā; badhnā; hannā.

**Slayer,** slā'ėr, *n.* badhak; zibah karne-vālā: khūṅ-rez: qātil: khunī.

**Sleave,** slēv, *n.* resham yā sūt kā lachchhā.

**Sleave,** slēv, *v. a.* sūt yā resham ko suljhānā.

**Sleaved,** slēvd, *adj.* bagair bunā huā; kachchā.

**Sleazy, Sleezy,** slē'zi, *adj.* bodā; jhojrā; patlā; jhinjhinā.

**Sled,** sled, *n.* ek qism kā chhakṛā; rahṛū; laṛhiyā.

**Sledge,** slej, *n.* 1. ek gāṛī. 2. ghan; baṛā hathauṛā.

**Sleek,** slēk, *adj.* sāf; chiknā.

**Sleek,** slēk, *v. n.* 1. hamvār k.: sāf k. 2. chiknā k.; chiknānā.

**Sleek-stone,** slēk'stōn, *n.* chiknā karne kā patthar; ghoṭā mohrā.

**Sleep,** slēp, *v. n.* 1. nīṅd lenā; sonā; pauṛhnā; āṅkh lagnā.

To *sleep* a dog's *sleep.* *Kutte kī nīṅd sonā.*

2. be-kār paṛā rahnā; be-fikr rahnā. 3. *to be dead,* murdah h. 4. ārām meṅ h.

**Sleep,** slēp, *n.* nīṅd: khuāb; nindrā; naum; qailūlah.

*dead sleep,* bajjar nīṅd; murde kī nīṅd.

*put to sleep,* sulānā.

*sound sleep,* sukh nīṅd; pakkī nīṅd.

**Sleeper,** slē'pėr, *n.* 1. sone-vālā; khuābīdah; sovanhār. 2. jānvar jo aiyām sarmā meṅ sove. 3. sust ādmī: majhūl: kāhil: ālsī. 4. lakṛī kī phāṅṭ; silpaṭ. 5. (*Glass Manuf.*) lohe kī salākh. 6. (*Ichth.*) ek qism kī machhlī.

**Sleepily,** slē'pi-li, *adv.* ālkas se; sustī se; sote huē; ūṅghte: be-vaqūfī se.

**Sleepiness,** slē'pi-nes, *n.* ūṅgh; nīndās; khūābnākī: khuāb-ālūdagī; ālas.

**Sleepless,** slēp'les, *adj.* 1. be-khuāb: be-dār; be-nīṅd. 2. be-ārām; be-kal.

**Sleep-walker,** slēp'wa-kėr, *n.* nīṅd meṅ chalnevālā.

**Sleep-walking,** slēp'wa-king, nīṅd meṅ chalnā.

**Sleepy,** slē'pi, *adj.* 1. nīndāsā. 2. naum-āvur; khuāb-ālūdah. 3. sust; kāhil.

**Sleet,** slēt, *n.* ole yā barf se mi'ā meṅh.

**Sleet,** slēt, *v. n.* meṅh ke sāth barf barasnā.

**Sleeve,** slēv, *n.* bāṅh; āstīn; kharītah.

*to laugh in the sleeve,* muṅh chhupā ke yā dil hī dil meṅ haṅsnā.

*pin or hang on the sleeve of,* motaqid yā pāband k.

**Sleeveless,** slēv-les, *adj.* 1. be-āstīn. 2. (*Fig.*) be-sar o pā: be-thaur; be-ṭhikāne; be-fāedah.

**Sleight,** slīt, *n.* shobadah-bāzī; jugat; fan; hikmat: chālākī: ḍith-bandī; bal; kal.

*sleight of hand,* hāth-chālākī; chābuk-dastī.

**Slender,** slen'dėr, *adj.* 1. *not thick,* mahīn; bārīk: nāzuk; patlā; dublā; lāgir. 2. *feeble,* zaīf; kamzor; chhīn. 3. *moderate,* thoṛī; kam; khafīf. 4. *small,* kam; qalīl. 5. *simple,* sūdah.

*slender-waisted, adj.* mirgkaṭī; chīte kī sī kamarvālā.

**Slenderly,** slen'dėr-li, *adv.* thoṛā: kam; baqillat.

**Slenderness,** slen'dėr-nes, *n.* lāgirī; dublā-pan; nāzukī; bārīkī; nāzuk-andāmī; kam-zorī; zof; tanuī; qillat; kamī.

**Sley,** slā, *n.* ṭāṅgoṅ ko judā rakhne ke liye julāhe kā ek auzār.

**Sley,** slā, *v. a.* ṭāṅgoṅ ko judā k.

**Slice,** slīs, *n.* 1. qāsh; phāṅk; varaq; qatla; tikkā. 2. tabāq. 3. ek chāqū. 4. ek auzār.

**Slice,** slīs, *v. a.* qāsh utārnā; varaq utārnā; phāṅk tarāshnā.

**Slide,** slīd, *v. n.* 1. *slip,* phisalnā; khisaknā; rapaṭnā; saraknā. 2. *pass inadvertently,* chupke se nikal jānā. 3. *pass smoothly,* bahnā; jānā; ḍhalaknā. 4. *fall,* lagzish khānā; jhuknā; girnā: galatī khānā.

**Slide,** slīd, *v. a.* phisalnā.

**Slide,** slīd, *n.* 1. chikná aur hamvār rāh; ḍhāl; phisalnī jagah. 2. phisalne-vālā. 3. (*Geol.*) rag: paṭṭhā.

**Slight,** slīt, *adj.* 1. halkā; khafīf; thoṛā sā; zarā sā; sarsarī. 2. *slender,* subuk; bārīk; polā; patlā; narm. 3. *silly,* gāfil; be-parvā; ahmaq. 4. nāzuk; zaīf; kam-zor; abal.

**Slight,** slīt, *n.* 1. sahl-ankārī; kam-tavajjohī; gaflat; be-iltifātī. 2. khiffat; subkī; halkā-pan; tahqīr; hiqārat. 3. chālākī; fareb.

**Slight,** slīt, *v. a.* be-tavajjohī k.; gaflat k.; parvā na k.; be-iltifātī k.; dhiyān na d.

**Slightingly,** slīt'ing-li, *adv.* hiqārat se; be-iltifātī se; khiffat se.

**Slightly,** slīt'li, *adv.* gaflat se; be-parvāī se; khafīf; thoṛā; zarā sā; tahqīran; halke se; haule se; khafīf tarah par; ravā ravī; sarsarī.

**Slightness,** slīt'nes, *n.* subkī; khiffat; narmī; be-iltifātī; be-parvāī.

**Slighty,** slīt'ī, *adj.* thoṛā; kam; khafīf; halkā.

**Slily,** slī'li, *adv.* āṅkh bachā ke; chhup chhupā ke; chup-ke se; robāh-bāzī se; chālākī se.

**Slim,** slim, *adj.* 1. *slender,* nāzuk; dublā; patlā; chhairairā. 2. *weak,* lāgar; kam-zor; zaīf; khafīf; halkā. 3. *bad,* kharāb: burā.

**Slime,** slīm, *n.* 1. chikní aur tar miṭṭī; kīchaṛ; chahlā; kīch; pāṅk; phabsā. 2. (*Min.*) reg.

**Sliminess,** slī'mi-nes, *n.* chipchipāhaṭ; chiknāhaṭ.

**Slimy,** slī'mi, *adj.* 1. kichaṛ-dār. 2. chiknā; silā; tar. 3. lablabā; chipchipā.

**Sliness,** slī'nes, *n.* fitrat; robāh-bāzī; siyān-pan; chālākī; aiyārī.

**Sling,** sling, *n.* 1. *an instrument,* gopiyā; gopan; ḍhelvā; falākhan. 2. *a stroke,* dhakkā; pheṅk. 3. *for the arm,* gal-paṭṭī; paṭṭī jo zakhmī ya ṭūṭe hāth ke sahārne ke liye gale meṅ ḍālī jāē. 4. *for holding anything,* chhiṅkā. 5. sharāb sharbat-āmez.

**Sling,** sling, *v. a.* 1. pheṅknā; mārnā; gopiyā chalānā. 2. *hang so as to swing,* jhulānā; laṭkānā; ṭāṅgnā. 3. (*Naut.*) chhiṅke meṅ laṭkānā.

**Slinger,** sling'ėr, *n.* falākhan-andāz; gopiyā chalane-vālā.

**Slink,** slingk, *v. n.* 1. dabak kar nikal jānā; saṭaknā. 2. bachchah girānā; tūnā; gyābh ḍālnā.

**Slink,** slingk, *n.* 1. jo jānvar pesh az vaqt paidā ho; adhūrā bachcha. 2. zalīl ādmī.

**Slip,** slip, *v. n.* 1. *slide,* khisaknā: phisalnā; ra paṭnā. 2. *fly out of place,* saraknā; haṭnā; ṭalnā. 3. *sneak,* saṭak jānā; be-mālūm nikal jānā. 4. *err,* chūknā; bhūlnā; sahv k.; galatī k.; lagzish khānā. 5. *enter by oversight,* dākhil h.; ājānā; paiṭh jānā; ghus jānā. 6. *to be lost,* jātā rahnā; alop ho jānā.

*let slip,* khol denā.

**Slip,** slip, *v. a.* 1. *convey secretly,* khiskānā; ḍālnā; ghuseṛnā; phislānā.

To *slip* one's neck out of the collar. Prov. *Paṭṭe se gardan nikālnā: āzād h.*

2. *omit,* qalam-andāz k.; chhoṛ jānā; bhūlnā. 3. *cut,* tarāshnā; qalam k.; kāṭnā. 4. *escape from,* chal d.; bach kar nikal jānā; judā h. 5. *let loose,* kholnā; chhoṛnā; khol d. 6. *throw off.* pheṅknā; ḍālnā. 7. *miscarry, as a beast,* gyābh girānā; bachchah girānā; tūnā.

*slip a cable* (*Naut.*) rassī ko ḍhīlā chhoṛnā.

*slip on,* pahannā; gale meṅ ḍālnā; aṭkānā.

*slip over,* nazarandāz k.; chhoṛ jānā.

**Slip,** slip, *n.* 1. *the act,* lagzish; rapṭan; phislan. 2. *error,* bhūl; galatī; chūk; sahv. 3. qalam; shākh; ḍālī; ṭahnī. 4. *leash,* kutte ke gale kī rassī; paṭṭā; chihaṭkā; sarab-vāst. 5. *an escape,* rū-poshī; farār. 6. *a piece,* purza; ṭukṛā; pārchah; dhajjī; paṭṭī; chīt. 7. (*Print.*) lambe kāgaz par chhāpe kā numūnah. 8. *any loose garment,* pishvāz; lahṅgā; jāma; ḍhīlā kurtā; galāf. 9. *cement,* bartan jorne kā masālah. 10. lab-i-daryā; phisalnī yā ḍhalvāṅ jagah. 11. tang galī; jhot.

*give the slip,* nikal bhāgnā; dhokā d.; chhoṛ d.; alag ho jānā.

*slip of land,* bhūm khaṇḍ; qata-i-zamīn.

*slip of the tongue,* zabān kī bhūl.

*slip of the pen,* qalam kī galatī.

**Slip-board,** slip'bōrd, *n.* saraknā takhtah.

**Slip-knot,** slip'not, *n.* sarak-phāṅsī; saraktī girah; phāṅsā.

**Slipper,** slip'ėr, *n.* 1. ghetlā jūtā; kaf-i-pāī. 2. ek darakht.

**Slipperiness,** slip'ėr-i-nes, *n.* chiknāhaṭ; phislan; nā-pāēdārī; be-sabātī; be-qarārī.

**Slippery,** slip'ėr-i, *adj.* 1. *smooth,* chiknā; phisalnā; rapaṭnā. 2. *not standing firm,* nā-pāēdār; be-sabāt. 3. *mutable,* gair mustaqil; mutalavvin. 4. be-asmat; āvārah.

*slippery card,* *n.* be-etibār ādmī; bin peṅdī kā badnā; thālī meṅ kā baigan.

**Slip-shod,** slip'shod, *adj.* 1. ghetlā yā baiṭhī jūtī pahne hue. 2. behūdah; lachar; phūar.

**Slipslop,** slip'slop, *n.* 1. kharāb sharāb; ṭharrā. 2. lachar ibārat.

**Slipstring,** slip'string, *n.* urāū; fuzūl-kharch; āvārah; be-qaid; āzād; khule-bandoṅ.

**Slit,** slit, *v. a.* chīrnā; phāṛnā; chāk k.; shigāf k.; kāṭnā.

**Slit,** slit, *n.* jhirī; darz; chīr; shigāf.

**Sliver,** sliv'ėr *or* slī'ver, *v. a.* lambe lambe ṭukṛe kāṭnā yā phāṛnā.

**Sliver,** sliv'ėr *or* slī'ver, *n.* 1. chhiptī; lambā tukṛā. 2. ponī.



SLOOP.

**Slobber,** slob'ėr, *v. n.* *See* Slabber.

**Slobbery,** slob'ėr-i, *adj.* gilā; tar: nam.

**Sloe,** slō, *n.* ek qism kā tursh janglī ber.

**Sloop,** slōp, *n.* sulāb; gurāb; ek mastūl k ā jahāz.

**Slop,** slop, *n.* 1. ṭharrā sharāb; kharāb sharāb. 2. (*pl.*) gadlā pānī. 3. pāejāmah. 4. taiyār kapṛe.

**Slop,** slop, *v. a.* 1. khiṅḍānā; uṅḍhānā. 2. bhigonā; tar k.; bigāṛnā. 3. pīnā.

**Slope,** slōp, *n.* 1. *an oblique direction,* ḍhāl; utār: jhukāo. 2. *declivity,* satah ḍhalvāṅ.

**Slope,** slōp, *v.* ḍhalvāṅ k.; jhuknā; jhukānā; tirchhā k.

**Slopewise,** slōp'wīz, *adj.* tirchhā; ḍhalvāṅ; āṛā.

**Slopingly,** slō'ping-li, *adv.* ḍhalvāṅ; tirchhā; jhukvāṅ.

**Slop-seller,** slop'sel-ėr, *n.* taiyār kapṛe bechnevālā.

**Slot,** slot, *n.* 1. hiran kā naqsh-i-pā. 2. lakṛī kī chauṛī paṭṭī; billī; āgal.

**Sloth,** slōth *or* sloth, *n.* 1. *idleness,* sustī; kāhilī; kasal; majhūrī; ālas. 2. *slowness,* ḍhīl; der; dirang. 3. (*Zool.*) ek qism kā sust jānvar.

**Slothful,** slōth'fuḷ or sloth'fuḷ, *adj.* kāhil; sust; ārām-talab; ālsī.

**Slothfully,** slōth'fuḷ-li or sloth'fuḷ-li, *adv.* sustī se: ālkas se: kāhilī se.

**Slothfulness,** slōth'fuḷ-nes or sloth'fuḷ-nes, *n.* kāhilī-panā; ārām-talabī; ālas.

**Slouch,** slouch, *n.* 1. sar-nigūnī. 2. bhaddā; gaṅvār.

**Slouch,** slouch, *v.* laṭaknā; jhukānā; nīchī nazar k.; ghuṭnoṅ meṅ sir d.; sar nigūṅ h.

**Slough,** slou, *n.* dhasan; daldal; bajhan; pāṅkā.

**Slough,** sluf, *n.* keṅchlī; murdār gosht; khuranḍ.

**Slough,** sluf, *v. n.* murdār khāl ukhāṛnā; khuranḍ utārnā.

**Sloughy,** slou'i, *adj.* daldal se bharā huā; gadlā chahlā; bajhan-dār.

**Sloven,** sluv'n, *n.* phūaṛ; be-salīqah ādmī; sir-billā: mailā: gandah; bhisht.al.

**Slovenliness,** sluv'n-li-nes, *n.* phūaṛ-pan; be-salīqagī; phūaṛ-pan se.

**Slow,** slō, *adj.* [A. *sahal*, H. *haule*]. 1. *not swift*, dhīmā; āhistah; ḍhīlā; dhīrā. 2. *late*, der meṅ hone-vālā. 3. *not prompt*, kund; mandā; maṭṭhā; maddham; miṭhā. 4. *inactive*, majhūl; sust; kāhil; ālsī. 5. *behind in time*, pīchhe. 6. *not growing rapidly*, batī-ul-numū. 7. *dull*, batī-ul-fahm; moṭī samajh kā; kund zehn.

*slow and sure*, sahij pakke so miṭhā.

**Slow-back,** slō'bak, *n.* kāhil yā sust ādmī; kām-chor.

**Slowly,** slō'li, *adv.* ba-āhistagī; āhistah; ba-tadrīj; sustī se; haule haule; dhīme-pan se; ḍhīl se; der se.

**Slowness,** slō'nes, *n.* kāhilī; sustī; āhistagī; dhīmī chāl; kund-zehnī; der; dhīraj.

Swiftness or *slowness* are relative ideas.
*Watts.*

*Tezī yā sustī sab mutanāsib khayālāt haiṅ.*

**Slow-worm,** slo'wėrm, *n.* ek qism kā sāṅp.

**Slubber,** slub'er, *v. a.* 1. *do lazily*, phūaṛ yā sir-bille-pan se k. 2. *stain*, dhabbā ḍālnā; mailā k.; sānnā.

**Slubber-de-gullion,** slub'ėr-de-gul'yon, *n.* mailā kuchailā.

**Slubberingly,** slub'ėr-ing-li, *adv.* phūaṛ-pan se; be-salīqagī se.

**Sludge,** sluj, *n.* maṭṭī; kīchaṛ.

**Slue,** slū, *v. n.* ustuvānah yā makhrūt ko mahvar par ghumānā; lāṭh ko phirānā.

**Slug,** slug, *n.* 1. sust yā kāhil ādmī; bhaddā ādmī. 2. (*Zool.*) ek qism kā ghoṅgā.

**Sluggard,** slug'ārd, *adj.* sust; ārām-talab; kāhil; māchetor; ālsī.

**Sluggish,** slug'ish, *adj.* 1. *dull*, maṭyā-ṭhas; ālsī; sustiyā; kāhil-vujūd. 2. *slow*, sust-qadam; kāhil. 3. *stupid*, be-vaqūf; ahmaq; mūṛakh.

**Sluggishly,** slug'ish-li, *adv.* sustī se; kāhilī se.

**Sluggishness,** slug'ish-nes, *n.* kāhilī; sustī; majhūlī; ālas.

**Sluice,** slōs, *n.* 1. pānī kā phāṭak. 2. morī; badar-rau.

**Sluicy,** slō'si, *adj.* morī yā badar-rau se girtā huā.

**Slum,** slum, *n.* gandah nālā.

**Slumber,** slum'bėr, *v. n.* 1. *dose*, ūṅghnā; jhūmnā; āṅkh jhapaknā. 2. *sleep*, soṅā; nīṅd lenā; ārām k. 3. *gāfil* rahnā; be-khabar h.; kān meṅ tel ḍālnā.

**Slumber,** slum'bėr, *n.* halkī nīṅd; jhapkī; ūṅgh; nīm-khuābī; gunūdgī; nīṅd kā jhoṭā.

**Slumberer,** slum'bėr-ėr, *n.* ūṅghne-vālā; nīm-khuāb; nīndāsā.

**Slumberous, Slumbery,** slum'bėr-us, slum'bėr-i, *adj.* 1. khuāb-āvur; naum-āvur; nīṅd lāne-vālā. 2. khuāb-nāk; nīndāsā.

**Slur,** slėr, *v. a.* 1. *soil*, mailā k.; bigāṛnā; sānnā; bhar d. 2. *pass lightly*, ṭālnā; uṛānā; nazar-andāz k.; chhupānā. 3. (*Mus.*) lāṅ se gānā. 4. *traduce*, burā kahnā; khafīf k.; zalīl k.

**Slur,** slėr, *n.* 1. *stain*, dāg; dhabbā. 2. *an imposition*, robāh-bāzī; dagā-bāzī; dhokā; jul. 3. (*Mus.*) margol.

**Slush,** slush, *n.* 1. *soft mud*, chiknī maṭṭī; kīchaṛ; daldal. 2. *grease*, chiknāī; chopaṛ.

**Slut,** slut, *n.* 1. *a slattern*, phūaṛ; be-salīqah aurat; khandī; nigoṛī. 2. *bitch*, kutyā; mādā-i-sag.

**Sluttish,** slut'ish, *adj.* be-salīqah; phūaṛ; gandī; mailī.

**Sluttishly,** slut'ish-li, *adv.* phūaṛ-pane se.

**Sly,** slī, *adj.* 1. *shrewd*, hīlah-bāz; ūstratī; mutafannī. 2. *cunning*, makkār; ayyār; robāh-bāz; syānā; chatur; harif.

**Slyboots,** slī'bōts, *n.* ayyār; chāl-bāz; chhalyā.

**Slyly,** slī'li, *adv.* ayyārī se; makkārī se; hīlah-bāzī se; siyān-pan se; chupke se.

**Slyness,** slī'nes, robāh-bāzī; ūstrat; hirfat; hīlah-sāzī; ayyārī; makkārī.

**Smack,** smak, *v.* 1. *buss*, babbī, chūmā yā bosa lenā. 2. chaṭkhāre bharnā; āvāz se chāṭnā. 3. *have a taste*, mazah rakhnā; mazah h. 4. khāsyat h.; rang rakhnā. 5. *crack*, phaṭkārnā; chaṭkhānā; mārnā; lagānā.

**Smack,** smak, *n.* 1. *a buss*, babbī; chūmā; bosa. 2. *quick sharp noise*, chaṭākā; taṛākhā. 3. *taste*, zāeqah; lazzat; savād; mazah. 4. *influence*, asar; puṭh; bū. 5. *a slap*, thappar; chaṭekan; chāṭā. 6. *a small quantity*, miqdār-i-qalīl; thoṛī sī.

**Small,** smal, *adj.* 1. *diminutive*, chhoṭā; kotāh; ochhā; zarā sā; khafī; nannhā; kochak. 2. *insignificant*, khafīf; halkā; adnā. 3. *mean*, dūṅ-himmat; zalīl; kamīnā. 4. *short*, chhoṭā; khurd; bārīk. 5. *soft*, bārīk; mahīn; patlī; komal. 6. *weak*, kam-zor; halkī.

*Small* beer. *Halkī bīr.*

*small wares*, *n.* adnā jins; khurdah; saudāgrī māl misl fītah, jālī, sūī, kaṅgī; bisātī kī chīzeṅ.

**Small,** smal, *n.* hissah-i-qalīl.

**Smallage,** smal'āj, *n.* ek qism kī nabātāt; chau-lāī kā sāg.

**Small-arms,** smal'ārmz, *n.* bandūq, tamancha vagairah.

**Small-clothes,** smal'klōthz, *n.* jāṅgiyā.

**Smallish,** smal'ish, *adj.* chhoṭā sā; zarā sā

**Smallness,** smal'nes, *n.* chhuṭāī; ochhā-pan; kochakī; khurdī; sigr; kamī; qillat; kehtarī; kotāhī; tangī; bārīkī.

**Small-pox,** smal'poks, *n.* sītlā; mātā; goṭī; chechak; jidrī.

**Smalt,** smalt, *n.* nīlā shīshah.

**Smart,** smārt, *n.* 1. *pain*, chinang; ṭīs; jalan; tapak; chanchanāhaṭ; chirmirāhaṭ; chīs. 2. *grief*, gam; ranj; raurāṭ; jalan; afsos.

**Smart,** smārt, *adj.* 1. *pricking*, chubhne-vālī; ghusne-vālī. 2. *keen*, talkh; tez; tund; sakht; shadīd; charparā. 3. *sharp*, tez, hoshyār; tez-fahm. 4. *active*, chālāk; shitāb-kār; phurtīlā; mustaid. 5. *witty*, hāzir-javāb; parbīn; chatur. 6. *spruce*, albelā; bāṅkā; banā ṭhanā; khush-libās; bharkīlā; chatkīlā; raṅgīla; nukīlā; tīkhā. 7. *fresh*, tāzah; shādāb; nayā; chokhā.

**Smart,** smārt, *v. n.* 1. *feel a pungent pain*, chīs yā ṭīs mārnā; chirmirānā; jalnā; paṛparānā; tapaknā. 2. gam khānā; dukh pānā; jalnā. 3. *be punished*, sazā pānā; bhugatnā.

**Smartly,** smārt'li, *adv.* tezī, chaturāī yā chālākī se; ba-chustī o chālakī; bharkīle-pan se; tapak, chinang yā ṭīs se.

**Smart-money,** smārt'mun-i, *n.* 1. rupayā jo kisī taklīf se bachne ko diyā jāve; jarvah. 2. (*Mil.*) sakhnī sipāhī yā mallāh kā inām.

**Smartness,** smārt'nes, *n.* chālākī; chābukī chustī; tezī; zor; tundī; tapak; chīs; zehānat; chaturāī.

**Smash,** smash, *v. a.* ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.; chūr chūr k.; purze purze k.

**Smatter,** smat-ér, *v. n.* 1. *talk ignorantly,* bilā vāqfiyat guftagū k. 2. *smack,* sarsarī ilm yā mazāq rakhnā; thoṛī sī liyāqat rakhnā.

**Smatter, Smattering,** smat'ér, smat'ér-ing, *n.* juzvī liyāqat; thoṛī sī vāqfiyat.

**Smatterer,** smat'ér-ér, *n.* sarāsarī nazar rakhnevālā; thoṛī vāqfiyat yā liyāqat rakhne-vālā.

**Smear,** smēr, *v. a.* 1. *daub,* bharnā; malnā; lagānā; lesnā; sānnā. 2. *soil,* ālūdah k.; bigāṛnā.

**Smell,** smel, *n.* 1. *one of the senses,* quvvat-i-shāmmah; nāk; sūnghne kī indrī. 2. *scent,* bās; bū.

**Smell,** smel, *v. a.* 1. *perceive by the nose,* sūnghnā; bū lenā; nāk se mālūm k. 2. *give heed to,* jānnā; tāṛnā; bhāṅpnā; pahchānnā.

**Smell,** smel, *v. n.* 1. bū-rakhnā; mahaknā; bās āna.

The butter *smells* of smoke.
*Makkhan meṅ dhūeṅ kī bū āti hāi.*

2. rang h. 3. sūnghnā. 4. soch samajh-kar kām k.

**Smeller,** smel'ér, *n.* sūnghne-vālā; nāk.

**Smell-feast,** smel'fēst, *n.* bū-lapak; chaṭorā; muft khor; luqmah-jo; taām-talāsh; hāṅḍī-chāṭ.

**Smelling,** smel'ing, *n.* bū; shamīm; bās; sūnghne kī indrī; quvvat-i-shāmmah.

**Smelling-bottle,** smel'ing-bot-l, *n.* nās-dānī; hulās-dānī.

**Smelling-salts,** smel'ing-sąltz, *n.* naushādar kī nās; sūnghnī.

**Smelt,** smelt, *n.* ek qism kī chhoṭī machhlī.

**Smelt,** smelt, *v. a.* kachchī dhāt ko pakā-kar khālis k.; sodhnā; dhāt ko sāf k.

**Smelter,** smel'tér, *n.* dhāt ko pakā-kar khālis karne-vālā.

**Smicker,** smik'ér, *v. n.* ba-shauq dekhnā; ghūrnā: miṭhī nigāh yā tabassum ke sāth dekhnā.

**Smickering,** smik'ér-ing, *n.* karishmah; āshiqānah nazar; mahabbat kī nazar; miṭhī nigāheṅ.

**Smile,** smīl, *v. n.* 1. *opposite of frown,* muskurānā; tabassum k.; bihasnā; muskānā. 2. *sneer,* hañsnā; hañsī k.; hañsī urānā. 3. *look gay,* khilnā; phūlnā; tar o tāzah yā khush o khurram nazar ānā; lahlahānā. 4. *favour,* saīd h.; tāīd k.; yāvarī k.; mubārak h.

**Smile,** smīl, *n.* 1. *the act,* tabassum; muskurāhaṭ; khanda-i-zer-labī. 2. *favour.* tāīd; yāvarī; mubārkī. 3. *joyous appearance,* sar-sabzī; khush-manzarī; khush-hālī; khushī; bash-shāshī.

**Smilingly,** smīl'ing-li, *adv.* muskurā-kar; tabassum se; muskā ke.

**Smirch,** smérch, *v. a.* mailā k.; aṅdherā k.; dhundlā k.; ghuṭnā; ghir āna.

**Smirk,** smérk, *v. n.* nāz se tabassum k.; nakhre se hañsnā; ashvah k.

**Smite,** smit, *v. a.* 1. *strike,* pīṭnā; mārnā. 2. *kill,* mār ḍālnā; halāk k.; jān lenā; qatl k.; kāṭ ḍālnā. 3. *beat,* mārnā; sazā d. 4. *blast,* urānā; jalānā; phūṅknā. 5. *affect with passion,* ishq se mārnā; asar k.

*smite with the tongue,* burā bhalā kahnā; sarzanish k.; lānat malāmat k.

**Smiter,** smī'tér, *n.* mārne-vālā; qātil; zārib; halāk karne-vālā.

**Smith,** smith, *n.* 1. *one who works in metals,* dhāt kā kām karne-vālā; kārī-gar. 2. (*In comp.*) gar.

**Smithery,** smith'ér-i, *n.* luhār kā kām; luhārkhānah.

**Smithy,** smith'i, *n.* luhār kī dukān.

**Smock,** smok, *n.* zanānī qamīs; kurtī.

**Smock-faced,** smok'fāst, *adj.* aurat kī sūrat kā; zanān-mantrī; zanāna; amrad; be-rīshah.

**Smoke,** smōk, *n.* dhūāṅ; dukhān; dūd.

No *smoke* without some fire. Prov.
*Ag bin dhūāṅ nahīṅ.*

*to end in smoke,* akārat jānā; nā-kām rahnā.

**Smoke,** smōk, *v. n.* 1. *emit smoke,* dhuāṅ uṭhnā; dhuāṅ d.; sulagnā. 2. *reek.* bukhārāt yā abkhare uṭhnā. 3. *rage,* bhabakṇā; gusse se lāl yā āg h.; mūṅchhoṅ se chiṅgāriyāṅ jharnā. 4. *raise smoke,* dhuāṅ yā gard o gubār uṭhānā. 5. huqqah pīnā. 6. *suffer,* sazā pānā; jalnā.

**Smoke,** smōk, *v. a.* 1. *hang in smoke,* dhūeṅ meṅ rakhnā; dhūeṅ kā rang charhānā. 2. huqqah pīnā; dam lagānā. 3. bhāṅpnā; tāṛnā; pahchānnā. 4. hañsī urānā; boli mārnā.

**Smoke-dry,** smōk'drī, *v. a.* dhūeṅ meṅ sukhānā.

**Smoker,** smō'kér, *n.* 1. dhueṅ meṅ sukhāne-vālā. 2. huqqah pīne-vālā; huqqah-kash; pīvāk.

**Smoking,** smō'king, *n.* huqqah pīnā.

**Smoky,** smō'ki, *adj.* 1. *fumid,* dhuāṅlā; jis se dhuāṅ nikle; purdūd; dukhānī; dūd-ālūdah; dhūeṅdār. 2. *resembling smoke,* dhūāṅ sā. 3. *filled with smoke,* dhūeṅ se bharā huā; dhūāṅdhār. 4. *noisome with smoke,* dhūeṅ ke rang kā; kālā.

**Smooth,** smōᵀᴴ, *adj.* 1. *not rough,* hamvār; barābar; musattah; chaupaṭ. 2. *glossy,* chiknā; sāf; musaffā; mohrah-dār. 3. *gently flowing,* hemauj; bahtā-huā. 4. *soft,* komal; mauzūṅ; fasīh; salis; ravāṅ.

From her sweet lips *smooth* elocution flows.
*Bolne meṅ uske mūṅh se phūl jharte haiṅ.*

5. *soothing,* shīrīṅ; khushāmad-āmez; narm; mulāyim; miṭhī.

**Smooth,** smōᵀᴴ, *v. a.* 1. musattah k.; hamvār k. 2. *make easy,* sahl k.; salis k.; āsān k.; rok dūr k. 3. *soften,* narm k.; ghaṭāna; kam k.; mulāyim k. 4. *allay,* taskīn d., ārām d.; tasallī d.

**Smooth-faced,** smōᵀᴴ'fāst, *adj.* chikne-chehrevālā; narm-rū; mulāyim-rū; komal-badan.

**Smoothly,** smōᵀᴴ'li, *adv.* ba-salāsat; safāī se; ba-mulāemat; narmī se; ba-āsānī; dhīme; sahaj meṅ.

**Smoothness,** smōᵀᴴ'nes, *n.* chiknāī; chiknāhaṭ; safāī; ghuṭāī; narmī; mulāemat; komaltā; shīrīnī; fasāhat; hamvārī; barābarī; tasalsul.

**Smooth-tongued,** smōᵀᴴ'tungd, *adj.* charbzabāṅ; bat-banā; miṭh-bolā; miṭhā; bātoṅchiknā.

**Smother,** smuᵀᴴ'ér, *v. a.* 1. *destroy the life by suffocation,* galā-ghoṭ-kar mār ḍālnā; galā ghoṭnā; sāns rok ke mārnā; dam band k. 2. *suppress,* dabānā; band k.; roknā; bujhānā; mārnā.

**Smother,** smuᵀᴴ'ér, *v. n.* 1. galā ghuṭnā: dam ruknā. 2. sulagnā; āhistah āhistah jalnā; siṅdaknā. 3. band rahnā; dabnā.

**Smother,** smuᵀᴴ'ér, *n.* dhūāṅ; dhūl; khāk; gard; gard o gubār.

**Smoulder,** smōl'dér, *v. n.* is tarah jalnā ki dhūāṅ na nikle.

**Smudge,** smuj, *v. a.* bharnā; sānnā; mailā k.

**Smug,** smug, *adj.* chhailā; banā ṭhanā; chiknā chupṛā; chhail chikanyāṅ.

**Smuggle,** smug'l, *v. a.* 1. mahsūl mārnā; ghāṭ mārnā; chaukī mārnā. 2. poshīdah taur se le jānā.

**Smuggler,** smug'lėr, *n.* mahsūlī māl ko chhupākar le jāne-vālā; chaukī-mār; ghāṭ-mār; mahsūl-chor; sāriq-i-mahsūl-i-sarkār.

**Smuggling,** smug'ling, *n.* mahsūl-chorī; ghāṭ ya chaukīmārī.

**Smut,** smut, *n.* 1. dhūeṅ kā dāg; kālā dhabbā; kalauṅs. 2. (*Bot.*) leṇḍhā; gerūṅ; karanjvā. 3. *obscenity,* khurāfāt; hazal; fohsh zabāṅ; gandī bāteṅ.

**Smut,** smut, *v. a.* 1. dhūāṅ-dhār k.; kālā k.; kaljhavāṅ k.; siyāh k. 2. leṇḍhā lagānā; gerūṅ, yā rolī se kharāb k.

**Smutch,** smuch, *v. a.* dhūeṅ se kālā k.

**Smutty,** smut'i, *adj.* 1. rog yā leṇḍhā lagā. 2. dūdālūdah; dhūeṅ-dār. 3. khurāfatī; fohsh; gandī.

**Snack,** snak, *n.* 1. *share,* hissah; bāṅṭā; bakhrā; bhāg. 2. *repast,* nāshtah; hāzrī.

*to go snacks,* hissah bakhrah k.; bāṅṭ chhāṅṭ k.

**Snaffle,** snaf'l, *n.* qazaī; dahānah; ḍhāṭī.

**Snaffle,** snaf'l, *v. n.* lagām pakaṛ-kar qābū meṅ rakhnā; lagām d.

**Snag,** snag, *n.* 1. *a knot,* gāṅṭh; girah. 2. *a tooth,* dāṅt; dandāṅ. 3. ṭahnī; shākh.

**Snagged, Snaggy,** snag'ed, snag'i, *adj.* gaṭhīla; girah-dār.

**Snail,** snāl, *n.* 1. (*Zool.*) ghoṅgā. 2. *drone,* majbūl shakhs; kāhil; sust.

**Snake,** snāk, *n.* sāṅp; kīrā; nāg, mār; rassī.

**Snake-gourd,** snāk'gōrd, *n.* chachaiṅḍā.

**Snaky,** snā'ki, *adj.* 1. *serpentine,* saṅp sā; mār sūrat; pechīdah. 2. *sly,* makkār; dagā bāz; dhoke-bāz. 3. sāṅpoṅ se bharā; pur az mār.

**Snap,** snap, *v. a.* 1. *break,* karkānā; tarkānā; chatkhāna; torḍālnā; markānā. 2. *strike with a sharp sound,* chuṭkī bajānā; khaṭkhaṭānā. 3. *seize,* kāṭ khānā; bakotnā; chuṭak lenā; kuṭak lenā. 4. kāṭ khāne ko daurnā; sakht bāteṅ kahnā. 5. *crack,* phaṭkārnā; chaṭkārnā.

*snap at,* mūṅh lapkānā.

*snap off.* 1. chaṭaknā; ṭūṭnā. 2. kāṭ khānā.

*snap one's fingers at,* tālī pīṭnā; tazhīk k.

*snap short,* kirnā; ṭūṭnā; jharnā.

*snap up,* zahr mār k.; nigalnā.

**Snap,** snap, *n.* 1. *rupture,* karak; marak; chaṭ; paṭ; parāk; chaṭāk. 2. *a sudden bite,* burkā; buṭkā; chakattā. 3. *crack,* phaṭkār; taṛākā; chaṭākā; karākā. 4. *a greedy fellow,* haris; tāme; lālchī. 5. aṭkāo; girift; pakaṛ. 6. *a small catch,* qufal; ghunḍī; khaṭkā; aṅkṛā. 7. soṅṭh kī ṭikyā.

**Snapdragon,** snap'drag-on. *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) ek qism kā phūl. 2. ek qism kā khel.

**Snappish,** snap'ish, *adj.* 1. *apt to snap,* kaṭkhanā; kaṭahā. 2. *peevish,* zūd-ranj; tursh-mizāj; tunak-mizāj; tursh; talkh; harkāyā; jhallā; chiṛchiṛā.

**Snappishly,** snap'ish-li, *adv.* tursh-mizājī se; tunak-mizājī se; harkāe kutte kī tarah.

**Snappishness,** snap'ish-nes, *n.* zūd-ranjī; tunak-mizājī; turshī; jhallā-pan; chiṛchiṛā-pan.

**Snare,** snār, *n.* 1. *a trap,* jāl; dām; phandā. 2. phāṅsī; jāl; kamand. 3. tasmā; kassan.

*lay snare for,* jāl bichhānā yā phandā lagānā.

**Snare,** snār, *v. a.* phande se pakaṛnā; phaṅsānā; phāṅsnā; dām meṅ lānā; pakaṛnā; bajhānā.

> The wicked is *snared* in the work of his own hands. Prov.
> *Badkār apne bad-afālōṅ meṅ āp mubtalā hotā hai.*

**Snarl,** snārl, *v. n.* 1. gurrānā: ghuṅgiyānā; gurrish k. 2. *speak roughly,* burburānā; ṭarrānā.

**Snarl,** snārl, *v. a.* 1. uljhānā: pechīdār k.; bal d. 2. hairān k.; pareshān k.

**Snarl,** snārl, *n.* guljhaṭī; pech; uljherā.

**Snatch,** snach, *v. a.* 1. *seize hastily,* uchaknā; chhīn lenā; jhapaṭ lenā; hāth mārnā; le lenā. 2. *rap,* uṭhā le jānā; le jānā.

**Snatch,** snach, *n.* 1. chhīnā jhaṭṭī; chhīn jhapaṭ; dast-burd; jhapaṭṭā; garift; ṭakar. 2. vaqfah; thairāo. 3. ṭukṛā; juz. 4. alā bālā; hīlah havālah; ṭāl maṭol.

**Snead,** snēd, *n.* baṅsiye kā baiṅṭā; darāṅtī kā dastah.

**Sneak,** snēk, *v. n.* 1. *slink,* khisaknā; saṭaknā; chhup ke chalā jānā; riṅgna. 2. *crouch,* dabnā; gigiṛānā; paoṅ pe girnā; khushāmad k.; talve chāṭnā.

**Sneak,** snēk, *n.* dabail; gīdaṛ; danī; khushāmdī; chāplūs.

**Sneaker,** snē'kėr, *n.* pyālah; jām; kaṭorā.

**Sneaking,** snē'king, *adj.* dūn; danī; faromāyah; pājī; dabyal.

**Sneakingly,** snē'king-li, *adv.* kamīnagī se; faromāyagī se; pājī-pan se; dabyal-pane se.

**Sneer,** snēr, *v. n.* 1. nāk chaṛhānā; nazar-i-hiqārat se dekhnā. 2. bolī mārnā; āvāzah kasnā; tāna d. 3. banāvaṭ se khushī zāhir k.

**Sneer,** snēr, *n.* bolī ṭholī; āvāzah; tanz; tahqīr kī nazar; istehzā; tamaskhur.

**Sneeringly,** snēr'ing-li, *adv.* tanzan; nāk chaṛhā yā sakoṛ kar; hiqārat se.

**Sneeze,** snēz, *v. n.* chhīṅknā.

**Sneeze,** snēz, *n.* chhīṅk; atsah.

**Sneezewort,** snēz'wėrt, *n.* nak-chhikni; kandas.

**Snicker, Snigger,** snik'ėr, snig'ėr, *v. n.* behūdah hansnā; ṭhī ṭhī k.

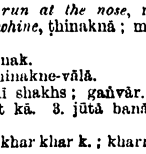
**Sniff,** snif, *v. a.* sūṅ sūṅ k.: nāk se kheṅchnā, yā suṛaknā; sūṅghnā.

**Sniggle,** snig'l, *v. a.* jāl meṅ phaṅsnā: pakaṛnā.

**Snip,** snip, *v. a.* 1. *cut off,* kataranā: kutar ḍālnā. 2. *pilfer,* kutar lenā.

**Snip,** snip, *n.* 1. tarāsh; katran; ṭukṛā; chhoṭā ṭukaṛā. 2. (*Slang*) darz.

**Snipe,** snīp, *n.* 1. ek qism kī chiṛyā. 2. ullū; bevaqūf; chīl-jāṅgar.



SNIPE.

**Snipper,** snip'ėr, *n.* katarne-vālā.

**Snip-snap,** snip'snap, *adj.* tez; jhallā; nok jhok kī.

**Snip-snap,** snip'snap, *n.* kaṛī bāteṅ; ṭeṛhā javāb.

**Snivel,** sniv'el, *v. n.* 1. *run at the nose,* reṇṭ nikalnā; nāk bahnā. 2. *whine,* ṭhinaknā; munmunānā; rūṅ rūṅ k.

**Snivel,** sniv'el, *n.* reṇṭ; sinak.

**Sniveller,** sniv'el-ėr, *n.* ṭhinakne-vālā.

**Snob,** snob, *n.* 1. dahqānī shakhs; gaṅvār. 2. qasbātī; dehātī; berūnjāt kā. 3. jūtā banāne-vālā; chamār.

**Snore,** snōr, *v. n.* sote meṅ khar khar k.; kharrāṭe lenā.

**Snore,** snōr, *n.* kharrāṭā; kharkhar.

**Snort,** snort, *v. a.* ghoṛe kā zor se nathnoṅ kī rāh. aväz nikālnā; kharrāṭā lenā.

**Snorting,** snort'ing, *n.* kharrāṭā; ghurrāṭā.

**Snot,** snot, *n.* nāk kī gilāzat; reṇṭ; sinak.

**Snot,** snot, *v. n.* nāk sinaknā; sinaknā: nāk sāf k., yā bajānā.

**Snotty,** snot'i, *adj.* jis kā reṇṭ bahut bahtā ho; ghinaunā: mailā; gandā: galīz.

**Snout,** snout, *n.* 1. haivān kī bahut āge baṛhī huī thothnī: thūṭhṛī: sūṅḍ. 2. (*Contempt.*) nāk.

**Snow,** snō, *n.* pālā; barf; tusār; him.

**Snow,** snō, *v. n.* pālā yā barf girnā yā paṛnā.

**Snowball,** snō'bal, *n.* barf kī golī

**Snow-blind,** snō'blīnd, *adj.* barfī andhā.

**Snow-broth,** snō'broth, *n.* barf meṅ lagī huī sharāb.

**Snowdrop,** snō'drop, *n.* gulchāṅdnī.

**Snow-white,** snō'whīt, *adj.* barf sā safaid; rūī kā sā gālā.

**Snowy,** snō'ī, *adj.* 1. barf sā safaid; dhaulā olā sā. 2. barf se bharā yā ḍhakā. 3. sāf; pāk.

**Snub,** snub, *n.* jhiṛkī; sarzanish.

**Snub,** snub, *v. a.* 1. *nip,* chhāṇṭnā; katarnā; phulāng toṛnā; baṛhne na d. 2. *check,* ḍāṇṭnā; roknā; ḍapaṭnā; sarzanish k.; shāsan k.; malāmat k.

**Snub-nosed,** snub'nōzd, *adj.* chaptī nāk kā.

**Snuff,** snuf, *n.* 1. (*of a candle*) chirāg kā gul; gul; phūl. 2. hulās; nās; sūṅghnī; raushan-dimāg. 3. (*Slang*) gussā; khafgī; jhāṅjh.

*to take in snuff,* nārāz, nā-khush yā khafā h.

*to be up to snuff,* tāṛ jānā.

**Snuff,** snuf, *v. a.* 1. *inhale,* sāṅs ke sāth kheṅchnā; lenā; kheṅchnā. 2. *smell,* sūṅghnā; bū lenā. 3. gul tarāshnā; phūl katarnā.

**Snuff,** snuf, *v. n.* 1. ghurrānā khurrānā. 2. nāk kī havā se hiqārat yā khafgī zāhir k.; nāk chaṛhānā.

**Snuff-box,** snuf'boks, *n.* nās-dānī; hulās-dānī.

**Snuffers,** snuf'ėrz, *n.* gultarāsh; gul-gīr.

**Snuffle,** snuf'l, *v. n.* nāk meṅ bolnā; munmunānā; gungunānā.

**Snuffler,** snuf'lėr, *n.* nāk meṅ bolne-vālā; munmunā; gungunā.

**Snuffy,** snuf'ī, *adj.* 1. chiṛchiṛā; nā-khush. 2. (*Slang*) mat-vālā; mast; bilā.

**Snug,** snug, *v. n.* lipatnā; chimaṭnā.

**Snug,** snug, *adj.* 1. *closely pressed,* chiptā; chimṭā; chust. 2. *concealed,* poshīdah; chhupā; ḍabkā; mahfūz. 3. *comfortable,* ba-ārām; durust.

**Snuggle,** snug'l, *v. n.* garmī yā ārām ke liye pās leṭnā: ghusṛe rahnā; bhiṛ baiṭhnā; saṭnā.

**Snugness,** snug'nes, *n.* chimṭāo; lipaṭ; chustī.

**So,** sō, *adv.* 1. *in that manner,* us qadar; jis qadar. 2. *thus,* is tarah; aise; is rīt se; yoṅ; tyoṅ; vaisā. 3. *in such manner,* is qadar; itnā. 4. *very,* bahut; kasīr; aisā. 5. *in this way,* isī tarah; aise; aise hī; yoṅ hī; alā-hāz-alqayas; isī rīt se; isī ḍaul se. 6. *therefore,* is liye; lihāzā; pas; is-vāste. 7. *be it so,* aisā hī ho. 8. *well,* khūb; khair; bhalā; bāre; khāse; achchhā.

*so far,* yahāṅ tak; itnī dūr; is had tak; itnā tafāvut.

*so forth,* isī tarah; alā-hāz-al-qayās.

*so then,* pas; isī liye.

*so much or little,* itnā sā; is qadar.

*so long as,* jab tak; jab tālīn.

*so often as,* jaė-dafa; jaė-ber; jitnī bār.

*so so,* aisā vaisā; khāsah; burā bhalā.

*so that,* tā-ki; yahān-tak-ki.

*it may be so,* aisā ho; shāyad; ho to ho; so hogā.

**So,** sō, *conj.* ba-sharte ki.

**Soak,** sōk, *v. a.* 1. *steep,* bhigonā; tar k. 2. *drench,* ḍob d.; gotah d.; ḍabonā. 3. *draw in by the pores,* jazb k.; pīnā; sokhnā: chūsnā.

**Soak,** sōk, *v. n.* 1. serāb h.; tar ba tar h.; ḍūbnā; bhīgnā; tar rahnā. 2. sūkhnā; jazb h.; marnā. 3. bahut sharāb pīnā.

**Soaker,** sō'kėr, *n.* (*Slang*) samundar-sokh; sharābī; mal-khor.

**Soap,** sōp. *n.* 1. sābun. 2. (*Slang*) chāplūsī; khushāmad.

**Soap,** sōp, *v. a.* sābun malnā yā lagānā. 2. khushāmad k.; raugan-i-qāz malnā.

**Soap-boiler,** sōp'boil-ėr, *n.* sābun-gar; sābunvālā.

**Soap-earth,** sōp'ėrth, *n.* reh.

**Soap-nut, Soap-wort,** sōp'nut, sōp'wėrt, *n.* rīṭhā.

**Soapy,** sō'pi, *adj.* sābun sā; sābun se bharā huā.

**Soar,** sōr, *v. n.* 1. *as a bird,* uṛnā; chaṛhnā. 2. (*Fig.*) buland parvāzī k.; buland parvāz h.

**Soar,** sōr, *n.* chaṛhāī; buland-parvāzī; saūd; uṛān.

**Sob,** sob, *v. n.* subaknā; subkī bharnā; hichkī bandhnā.

**Sob,** sob, *n.* subkī: hichkī.

**Sober,** sō'bėr, *adj.* 1. *temperate,* parhez-gār; muttaqī; parhezī. 2. *not intoxicated,* bā-hosh; hosh-vālā; sahī-ul-aql; suchet. 3. *self-controlled,* salīm; āpe meṅ; dhīrā; durust; āhistah. 4. *serious,* sanjīdah; mudabbir; māqūl; bhārī; gahrā.

**Sober,** sō'bėr, *v. a.* hosh meṅ lānā; sanjīdah k.; nashā dūr k.

There shallow draughts intoxicate the brain.
But drinking largely *sobers* us again. *Pope.*
*Thoṛā pīne se hosh jātā hai,*
*Bahut pīnā phir hosh lātā hai.* F. O.

**Soberly,** sō'bėr-li, *adv.* ba-hosh o havās; ba-āhistagī; sanjīdgī se; bhārī bharkam pane se.

**Sober-minded,** sō'bėr-min-ded, *adj.* salīm-uttaba; sahīh-ul-havās.

**Sober-mindedness,** sō'bėr-mīn-ded-nes, *n.* sabāt-i-aql; sahīh-ul-havāsī.

**Soberness, Sobriety,** sō'bėr-nes, sō-brī'e-ti, *n.* 1. parhez-gārī; zohd; taqvā.

No riches like *sobriety.*
*Parhezgārī bari daulat hai.* Prov.

2. hoshiyārī; āhistagī; salāmatī-i-aql; sanjīdgī; dhīraj.

**Soc,** sok, *n.* istehqāq-i-amal-i-ilāqah.

**Socage,** sok'āj, *n.* milkiyat-i-zamīn jo khidmat-i-muaiyan ki shart se qabze meṅ ho.

**So-called,** sō'kald, *adj.* mausūm ba; bājtā.

**Sociability, Sociableness,** sō'shi-a-bil''i-ti, sō'shi-a-bl-nes, *n.* milan-sārī; āshnā-mizājī; āshnā-parastī; tamaddun-mizājī.

**Sociable,** sō'shi-a-bl, *adj.* 1. *social,* milan-sār; milāėtū; milāpī; muāfiq; āshnā-mizāj; bā-ulfat; hilā-milā; madanī-ul-tabā; majlis-dost; khalā-malā. 2. *not taciturn,* sakhun-dost; bāt chīt karne-vālā; bolne chālne-vālā. 3. bat-ras.

**Social,** sō'shal, *adj.* *See* Sociable. khalāyiq kā; firqe kā; āmma.

*social science,* n. mel-sukh biddyā; ilm-i-rifāh-i-khalāyiq.

**Socialism,** sō'shal-izm, *n.* ilm-i-muāsharat.

**Sociality,** sō-shi-al'i-ti, *n.* *See* Sociability.

**Society,** sō-sī'e-ti, *n.* 1. *a partnership,* shirākat; mushārkat; sājhā. 3. firqah; giroh; manḍlī; majma; jamāat; majlis; anjuman; sabhā. 3. *companionship,* rifāqat; sohbat; mel jhol; sangat; uns; unsiyat; joṛ; sāth; muhabbat; ikhtilāt.

*civil society,* riyāsat; mudabbirān-i-saltanat.

*literary society,* ilmī majlis.

**Socinian,** sō'sin'i-an, *adj.* sosinas jo hazrat Isā ko sirf ādmī māntā thā uskā pairau.

**Sociology,** sō-shi-ol'o-ji, *n.* ilm-i-mudan.

**Sock, sok,** *n.* 1. qadīm naqqāloṅ kī jūtī. 2. (*Mel.*) khushī kī naql. 3. jurrāb. 4. pāėtābah; sukhtalā.

**Socket,** sok'et, *n.* 1. kisī chīz kā ghar; khāna-i-chashm; piyālah; kaṭorā; dīvlī; ghar; chhed; khānah. 2. shame-dān meṅ battī rakhne kā ghar.

**Socket-chisel,** sok'et-chis-el, *n.* ṭāṅkī; chhenī; rukhānī.

**Sockless,** sok'les, *adj.* be-jūtī; munge pāoṅ.

**Socman,** sok'man, *n.* voh shaklis jis ke pās kisī khidmat kī shart par zamīn ho.

**Socratic, Socratical,** sō-krat'ik, sō-krat'i-kal, *adj.* suqrātī.

**Socratically,** sō-krat'i-kal-li, *adv.* suqrāt ke taur par.

**Socratist,** sok'rat-ist, *n.* Suqrāt hakīm kā pairau.

**Sod,** sod, *n.* ḍhelā ghās kī jaṛeṅ pakṛe huē.

**Soda,** sō'da, *n.* ek qism kī sajjī maṭṭī; khār.

**Soda-water,** sō'da-wa-tėr, *n.* valāėtī pānī.

**Sodality,** sō-dal'i-ti, *n.* ham-jinsiyat; bhaī bandī; birādrī; bbāī chārā.

**Soder,** sod'ėr, *v. a.* jhalnā; rāṅjhnā; ṭāṅkā lagānā.

**Soder,** sod'ėr, *n.* jhāl; ṭāṅkā.

**Sodomite,** sod'om-it, *n.* iglamī; lauṅḍe-bāz; lūtī.

**Sodomy,** sod'om-i, *n.* iglām; lauṅḍe-bāzī; kūnzanī; gudā-bhanjan.

**Soever,** sō-ev'ėr, *adv.* kitnā hī; kaisā hī; kuchh hī.



SOFA.

**Sofa,** sō'fa, *n.* kursī-dār nishast-gāh; sūfā; koch.

**Soft,** soft, *adj.* 1. *opposed to hard,* narm; komal; mulāyim; pilpilā; gil gila; nāzuk. 2. *smooth,* chiknā; saf; gudgudā. 3. *pleasing to the eye,* khush-numā; halkī; mīṭhī; mandī. 4. *pleasing to the ear,* shīrīṅ; suhāvnī; mulāyim. 5. *kind,* shafīq; mehrbān; mulāyim; komal.

A *soft* answer turneth away wrath. Prov. *Zabān shīrīṅ mulk-gīrī.* Prov.

6. *effeminate,* kam-zor; abal; buz-dil; zanānah. 7. *quiet,* ārām kā; be-khaṭke; dhīmā; chup chāp; chupkā. 8. be-namak; bagair namak ka. 9. *malleable,* galne-vālā; mulāyim. 10. (*Pron.*) mādūlah. 11. *silly,* be-vaqūf; sadah-lauh; bhoṅdā. 12. *irresolute,* chanchal; gair-mustaqil; muzabzab.

*soft-hearted,* narm-dil; komal-hirdaė; raqīq-ulqalb.

**Soft,** soft, *interj.* raho; thamo; bas; ṭhairo.

**Soften,** sof'n, *v. a.* 1. *render less hard,* sakhtī dūr k.; mulāyim k.; narm k.; narmānā; mom k. 2. *mollify,* narm k.; narmānā; pigḷānā; pilpilā k.; dhīmā yā manda k. 3. *palliate,* kam k.; khafīf k. 4. *mitigate,* ghaṭānā; mandā yā dhīmā k. 5. *make calm,* taskīn d.; tasallī d. 6. *make less glaring,* halkā k.; raushnī kam k. 7. *make tender,* kamzor k. 8. (*a letter*) tālī k.; ṣandhī k.

**Soft-headed,** soft'hed-ed, *adj.* kam-aql; mandbuddhī.

**Soft-hearted,** soft'hārt-ed, *adj.* 1. salīm; narm-dil; halīm; mulāyam. 2. buz-dil; nāmard.

**Soft-horn,** soft'horn, *n.* be-vaqūf; gadhā.

**Softly,** soft'li, *adv.* āhistagī se; mulāėmat se; ba-shafqat; narmī se; haule se; rasān meṅ.

**Softness,** soft'nes, *n.* mulāėmat; nazākat; narmī; komaltā; pilpilāhaṭ; subkī; rasān.

**Soggy,** sog'i, *adj.* tar; narm; gīlā.

**Soho,** sō'hō, *interj.* hot ajī; re; are aho; age.

**Soil,** soil, *v. a.* 1. *stain,* gandā yā nāpāk k.; bharnā; lhesnā; kharāb k. 2. *manure,* khād yā pāṅs ḍālnā. 3. ghoṛe yā maveshī ko jullāb d.

**Soil,** soil, *n.* 1. *dirt,* mailā; gilāzat; gandgī; chirk; gū. 2. *stain,* dāg; dhabba. 3. *upper stratum of earth,* satah arz jis se nabāt ko gizā miltī hai; miṭṭī. 4. *land,* zamīn; arāzī; dhartī; bhūm; sār. 5. *manure,* khād; pāṅs; gobar.

*barren soil, n.* paṭpar; ūsar dhartī.

*black soil,* kālī yā chiknī maṭṭī.

*clay and sandy soil,* ḍākrā; do-ras; do-ans.

*clayey soil,* chiknī maṭṭī.

*fertile soil,* urbarā; pāpar; zar-khez.

*loamy soil,* chiknī maṭṭī; chiknāvaṭ.

*miry, wet, oozy soil,* chahlā; daldal; chuchyātī.

*poor soil,* bodī yā mārī dhartī; khatyā bhūm; aisī vaisī zamīn.

*rich productive soil,* baṛhyā bhūm; barihyār; tāqatvar.

*rich soil,* chiknaṭ; moṭiyār; domaṭ.

*sooty soil,* kallarh dhartī; shor zamīn.

*stony soil,* kankrīlī yā pathrīlī miṭṭī.

*take soil,* kīchaṛ meṅ loṭnā.

*unproductive soil,* bhir-bhūm; bīj mār dhartī.

*whitish chalky soil,* pāṅḍrī; piṅḍol miṭṭī.

**Sojourn,** sō'jėrn, *v. n.* chand roz ke liye rahnā; iqāmat k.; khush-bāsh h.; ḍerā k.

**Sojourn,** sō'jėrn, *n.* chand rozah iqāmat; khushbāshī; ḍerā; maskan.

**Sojourner,** sō'jėr-nėr, *n.* musāfir; khush-bāsh; bidesī.

**Sol,** sol, *n.* 1. sūraj. 2. ek sur. 3. Frāṅs kā ek sikkah.

**Solace,** sol'ās, *v. a.* khātir-dārī k.; khush k.; bahlānā; tashaffī yā tasallī d.

**Solace,** sol'ās, *n.* khātir-dārī; taskīn; tasallī; dilāsa.

**Solan-goose,** sō'lan-gōs, *n.* ek qism kī murgābī.

**Solar,** sō'lėr, *adj.* āftābī; shamsī; saṅkrāṅtī; sūraj kā.

*solar eclipse,* sūraj grahn.

*solar flowers,* voh phūl jo din meṅ muqarrarī ghanṭoṅ meṅ khilte aur band hote haiṅ.

*solar month,* sūr-mās; māh-i-shamsī.

*solar microscope,* shamsī khurd-bīn.

*solar spots,* sūraj ke dhabbe.

*solar system,* nizām shamsī.

*solar year,* shamsī sāl.

**Solder,** sol'dėr, *v. a.* jhālnā; ṭāṅkā lagānā; pāṅjnā; joṛnā.

**Solder,** sol'dėr, *n.* ṭāṅkā; jhāl; joṛ; sāṅṭhan.

**Solderer,** sol'dėr-ėr, *n.* pañjerā; jhālne-vālā.

**Soldier,** sōl'jėr, *n.* 1. sipāhī; lashkarī; askarī; tilangā. 2. *a brave man,* sūrmā; sūr-bīr; bahādur.

**Soldierlike, Soldierly,** sōl'jėr-lik, sōl'jėr-li, *adv.* sipāhiyānah; bahādurānah; sūrmā sā.

**Soldiership,** sōl'jėr-ship, *n.* sipāh-garī.

**Soldiery,** sōl'jėr-i, *n.* lashkar; lashkarī-peshah; sipah.

**Sole,** sōl, *n.* 1. *of the foot,* kaf-i-pā; pāṅv kā talvā. 2. (*of a shoe*) jūtī kā talā; banālā. 3. peṅdā; talā; baiṭhak. 4. ek qism kī machhlī.

**Sole,** sōl, *v. a.* talā lagānā yā chaṛhānā.

**Sole,** sōl, *adj.* tanhā; yagānah; nirālā; akelā; vāhid; mujarrad; kuārā.

**Solecism,** sol'e-sizm, *n.* 1. *incongruity of words* nā munāsibat; be-muhāvrah; nā-durustī. 2. *absurdity,* amr-i-muhāl; behūdagī.

**Solecist,** sol'e-sist, *n.* be-muhāvrah-go.

**Solecistic, Solecistical,** sol-e-sis'tik, sol-e-sis'ti-kal, *adj.* galat; ashudh; nā-durust; be-muhāvrah.

**Solecize,** sol'e-sīz, *v.* be-muhāvrah bolnā.

**Solely,** sōl'li, *adv.* sirf; mujarrad; tanhā; faqat; mahz; khās; akelā; nirā.

**Solemn,** sol'em, *adj.* 1. *sacred,* dīnī; mazhabī; pāk; mutabarrik. 2. *grave,* sanjīdah; sākhtah; fahmīdah; gambhīr. 3. (*Law*) matīn; sakht; pukhtah; bā-zābitah.

**Solemnity,** so-lem'ni-ti, *n.* 1. *religious ceremony,* mazhabī rasm; tij teohār. 2. raub; ibrat-angezī; matānat; sanjīdgī. 3. buzurgī; azmat: barāī.

**Solemnization,** sol'em-nī-zā'shon, *n.* dhūm dhām; shohrat; utshab.

**Solemnize,** sol'em-nīz, *v. a.* 1. dīn kā teohār mānnā; pūjnā; utshab k.; rasmyāt dīnī rachānā. 2. *celebrate,* dhūm dhām k.: shohrat d.

**Solemnly,** sol'em-li, *adv.* sanjīdgī se; ba-matānat; ba-raub; hasb-i-zābitah; ba-azmat.

**Sol-fa,** sōl'fā, *v. n.* (*Mus.*) sur nikālnā; tillānā gānā.

**Solicit,** sō-lis'it, *v. a.* 1. *apply to,* darkhuāst k.; iltimās k.; iltijā k.; mangna; chāhnā; minnat k.; binae yā bintī k.; prārthnā k.; ardās k. 2. *seek,* talāsh k.; ḍhūnḍnā; khojnā; hernā. 3. *invite,* bulānā; talab k.; bulāvā d.; uksānā; bar angekhtah k. 4. *disturb,* be-chain k.; be-kal k.: be-qarār k.; taklīf d.

**Solicitation,** sō-lis'i-ta''shon, *n.* ardās; istidā; iltimās: iltijā: dar-khuāst; minnat; ārzū; arz; māng; tamannā; niyāz; bintī.

**Solicitor,** sō-lis'i-tėr, *n.* 1. multajī; tālib; ārzū-mand; multamis; sāil. 2. (*Law*) mukhtār; vakīl.

**Solicitous,** sō-lis'i-tus, *adj.* fikr-mand; mutafakkir; andeshah-mand; mutaraddid; muntazir; khuāhāñ; laulīn; basī-bhūt.

**Solicitously,** sō-lis'i-tus-li, *adv.* be-qarārī se; ba-tafakkur; ba-taraddud; muztaribānah; lagan se.

**Solicitress,** sō-lis'i-tres, *n.* darkhuāst karnevālī; sāilah.

**Solicitude,** sō-lis'i-tūd, *n.* fikr; andeshah; taraddud; iztirāb; be-qarārī; tafakkur; tashvīsh; chintā.

**Solid,** sol'id, *adj.* 1. *hard,* karā; sakht; qavī; mazbūt; mustahkam; munjamid; ustavār; pakkā. 2. *not hollow,* bharā huā; ṭhos. 3. *cubic,* mukassar; mukāb; mujassam. 4. *compact,* ṭhos; pur; niggar. 5. *substantial,* asl; mānavī; māqūl; bā-mānī; pur-magz; bhārī; sanjīdah; matīn. 6. (*Bot.*) ṭhos; bharā huā.

*solid angle,* voh zāviyah jo tīn yā ziyādah zāviyah musattah mukhtalif-ul-sutūh ke ek nuqte par milne se bane.

*solid measure,* paimāish mukassar.

*solid problem,* jo shakl bagair sikhar-kāṭ ke nahīñ ban saktī.

*solid square* (*Mil.*) murabba saf-bandī.

**Solid,** sol'id, *n.* 1. mujassam yā munjamid shae; ṭhos chīz. 2. (*Geom.*) jasāmat.

**Solidity, Solidness,** so-lid'i-ti, sol'id-nes, *n.* ustuvārī: mazbūtī; sangīnī; injimād; matānat; jismiyat; ṭhos.

**Solidly,** sol'id-li, *adv.* mazbūtī, ustuvārī yā matānat se.

**Solidungulous,** sol-id-ung'gū-lus, *adj.* bagair chire hue sum kā.

**Solifidian, sol-i-fid'i-an,** *n.* voh shakhs jis kā yeh qaul hai ki nijāt ke liye sirf etiqād kāfī hai.

**Solifidianism,** sol-i-fid'i-an-izm, *n.* yeh aqīdah ki nijāt ke liye sirf etiqād kāfī hai.

**Soliloquize,** sō-lil'ō-kwīz, *v. n.* āp hī āp bāteñ k.

**Soliloquy,** sō-lil'ō-kwi, *n.* bāt jo apne jī se kahe; khud-kalāmī.

**Soliped,** sol'i-ped, *n.* jis jānvar kā sum chirā na ho.

**Solitaire,** sol'i-tār, *n.* 1. khilvat-guzīñ; goshah-nashīñ; uzlat-guzīñ. 2. gale kā ek zevar. 3. ek khel jo ādmī akelā khel sake.

**Solitarily,** sol'i-ta-ri-li, *adv.* mujarrad; tanhā.

**Solitariness,** sol'i-ta-ri-nes, *n.* khilvat-nashīnī: goshah-nashīnī; tajarrud.

**Solitary,** sol'i-ta-ri, *adj.* 1. *alone,* tanhā; akelā; mufrad. 2. *retired,* ekāntī; khilvat-nashīn; goshah-nashīñ; khilvat-guzīñ; munzavī. 3. *dismal,* udās; be-raunaq. 4. *single,* tan-i-tanhā; vāhid; mujarrad. 5. (*Bot.*) akelā; mufrad.

**Solitary,** sol'i-ta-ri, *n,* tanhāī meñ rahne-vālā; vāhid; rāhib; jogī; sannyāsī; udāsī.

**Solitude,** sol'i-tūd, *n.* 1. *loneliness,* tanhāī; goshah-nashīnī; khilvat-nashīnī; uzlat. 2. *remoteness,* alāhidgī; judāī; dūrī; tanhāī. 3. *a desert,* vīrānah; jangal; ujāṛ.

**Solmization,** sol-mī-zā'shon, *n.* rāg kā sur; tillānā.

**Solo,** sō'lō, *n.* (*Mus.*) rāg kī laē jo ek bāje yā āvāz se ho.

**Solstice,** sol'stis, *n.* 1. (*winter*) rās-ul-jadī; dakshnāyan sūraj. 2. (*summer*) rās-ul-sartāñ; utrāyan sūraj; sūraj kā thir rahnā.

**Solstitial, sol-stish'al,** *adj.* rās-ul-sartāñ kā; rās-ul-jadī kā.

**Solubility,** sol-ū-bil'i-tī, *n.* tahlīl; galāo; ghulāo; galjāne kī qābliyat; piglāhat.

**Soluble,** sol'ū-bl, *adj.* galne yā ghulne ke qābil; qabil-i-tahlīl; pigalne-jog.

**Solution,** sō-lū'shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* tahlīl; hal. 2. uqdah-kushāī; inkishāf; suljhāb; tauzih; tasrih. 3. *disintegration,* tajziyah; tafrīq; tafrīd. 4. (*Chem.*) kisī hal kī huī chīz kā pānī. 5. adāēgī; chukautā. 6. rihāī; khalāsī; chhutkārā; bariyat. 7. *disunion,* ṭūṭ; phūṭ; alāhidgī; judāī. 8. (*Med.*) intihāe marz. 9. (*Math.*) hal; amal.

*solution of gold,* hall-i-tilāī; sone-kā-pānī.

**Solutive,** sol'ū-tiv, *adj.* ghulāne-vālā; galāne-vāla; mulaiyan.

**Solvable,** sol'va-bl, *adj.* hal hone ke lāyiq; qābil-i-tafsīr.

**Solve,** solv, *v. a.* 1. *dissipate,* suljhānā; ajzā alāhidah k.; tajziyah k.; tafrīq k. 2. hal k.; kholnā.

**Solvency,** sol'ven-si, *n.* qābliyat adāē qarzah; māldārī.

**Solvent,** sol'vent, *adj.* 1. galāne-vālā. 2. māldār; zardār; maqdūr-vālā; qābil adāē qarzah.

**Sombre,** som'bėr, *adj.* [Skr. *shyām,* Per. *shām,* dark]. 1. dhuṇdlā; tārik; abr chhāyā huā; badlī kā. 2. ranjīdah; udās; gamgīn.

**Some,** sum, *adj.* 1. kuchh; chand; kisī qadar. 2. *a certain person or thing,* koī; koī khās; bāz; koī ek. 3. *not much,* qalīl; qadre; qadre qalīl; thoṛā sā. 4. *about,* qarīb; takhminan; ek. 5. *considerable,* koī; bahut sā; bahutere. 6. (*in distinction from others*) koī; ek. 7. *a portion,* koī hissah; koī juz.

**Somebody,** sum'bod-i, *n.* 1. koī shakhs. 2. zī-vaqat shakhs.

*somebody or other,* koī na koī shakhs.

**Somehow,** sum'hou, *adv.* kisī sūrat yā tarah se; kisī na kisī taur se.

**Somersault, Somerset,** sum'ėr-sąlt, sum'ėr-set, *n.* ḍheṅkalī; qalā-bāzī.

**Something,** sum'thing, *n.* 1. *anything unknown,* kuchh chīz; koī shaē. 2. *a part,* ek juz; koī hissah; thoṛā sā.

**Something,** sum'thing, *adv.* kuchh; thoṛā sā; kuchh ek; kisī qadar; qadre qalīl.

*something or other,* kuchh na kuchh; chīze.

**Sometime,** sum'tim, *adv.* peshtar; sābiq meñ; kabhī.

**Sometime,** sum'tīm, *adj.* purānā; pahla; qadīm; sābiq kā.

**Sometimes,** sum'timz, *adv.* kabhī kabhī; bāz auqāt; gāh gāh; jab tab; gāhe.

***sometimes or other***, gāhe māhe; kabhī na kabhī; kisī na kisī vaqt.

**Somewhat,** sum'whot, *adv.* thoṛā sā; kisī qadar.

**Somewhere,** sum'whār, *adv.* kahīṅ; kisī jagah.

**Somnambulism,** som-nam'bū-lizm, *n.* nīṅd meṅ chalne kī ādat.

**Somnambulist,** som-nam'bū-list, *n.* nīṅd meṅ chalne-vālā.

**Somniferous,** som-nif'ėr-us, *adj.* nīṅd lāne-vālī; khuāb-āvur.

**Somniloquence,** som-nil'ō-kwens, *n.* nīṅd meṅ bolnā.

**Somnolence, Somnolency,** som'nō-lens, som'nō-len-si, *n.* ūṅgh; nīm-khuābī; niṅdās.

**Somnolent,** som'nō-lent, *adj.* nīndā-sā; kuchh sotā kuchh jāgtā; nīm-khuāb.

**Son,** sun, *n.* [Skr. *su*, to beget]. 1. *male child*, beṭā; pūt; laṛkā; **pisar**; farzand; ibn; janā; sut; valad; khalaf; putr; lālā; babuā; sāhibzādah; barkhurdār; jāyā.

Such a father, such a *son*.
*Bāp aisā, beṭā aisa.* Prov.

2. *descendants*, aulād; santān; nasl. 3. laṛkā; tifl; launḍā; chelā. 4. *a native*, bāshindah; **basī**; mutavattin; rahne-vālā. 5. *produce*, paidāvār; paidāyish. 6. *Jesus Christ*, Hazrat Īsā; Khudā kā beṭā.

***son-in-law***, dāmād; jaṅvāī; khesh; dohtāyat.
***adopted son***, mutabannā; god līyā huā; lepālak.
***eldest son***, baṛā beṭā; jeṭhā beṭā.
***legitimate son***, dharm putr; khalaf-ul-sidq.

**Sonance,** sō'nans, *n.* āvāz; shabd.

**Sonant,** sō'nant, *adj.* āvāz-dār.

**Sonata,** sō-nā'ta, *n.* (*Mus.*) ek sur yā rāg.

**Soncy,** son'si, *adj.* khush-hāl; shād-māṅ; bhāgvān: bakhtāvar.

**Song,** song, *n.* 1. sarod; nagmah; rāg; gān. 2. *a ballad*. gīt; gazal; dohrā. 3. *a poem*, sher; chhand. 4. *poetry*, nazm; pad. 5. *an object of derision*, makrūh yā malūn shakhs. 6. (*of a bird*) chaichahā; zamzamā; bolī. 7. *a mere trifle*, nā-chīz; hech; tuchh.

**Songster,** song'stėr, *n.* gavaiyā; qavvāl; mutrib; sarodkhuāṅ; nagma-pardāz.

**Songstress,** song'stres, *n.* gāne-vālī; qāyan; qavvālan.

**Soniferous, Sonorific,** sō-nif'ėr-us, sō-nō-rif'ik, *adj.* āvāz dene-vālā.

**Sonnet,** son'et, *n.* chaudah misre kī ek qism kī nazm.

**Sonneteer,** son'et-ēr, *n.* chaudah misre kī ek nazm kā likhne-vālā; shāir-bachā; adnā shāir.

**Sonorous,** sō-nō'rus, *adj.* 1. jis meṅ se āvāz nikle; bajne-vālā. 2. pur-āvāz; buland-āvāz.

**Sonship,** sun'ship, *n.* beṭā-pan; ibniyat; farzandī.

**Soon,** sön, *adv.* 1. *in a short time*, auqarīb; hāl; ablī; ab; thoṛe din meṅ; beg; chand roz meṅ; jald. 2. *early*, savere; sidausī. 3. *readily*, jald; turat; fil-faur; maan.

***as soon as***, joṅhī; jab; tab; jis vaqt.

**Soot,** sut, *n.* dhuāṅ; savād; kājal; dūd; dhuāṅsā.

**Sooth,** söth, *n.* [A. S. *soth*, Skr. *sat*] sach; sidq; rāstī.

***in sooth***, haqīqat yā asl meṅ; sach pūchho to.

**Soothe,** söTH, *v. a.* 1. *flatter*, khushāmad k.; chāplūsī k.; manānā; chumkārnā; puchkārnā. 2. *soften*, mulāyam k.; kam k.; takhfīf k.; dhārnā k.; thanḍā k.; taskīn d. 3. *please*, khush k.; shād k.; mahzūz k.; barkānā.

**Soother,** sö'THėr, *n.* narm karne-vālā; taskīndeh.

**Soothingly,** sö'THing-li, *adv.* chāplūsī se; khushāmad se; taskīn ke taur par.

**Soothsay,** söth'sā, *v. n.* fāl-goī k.; āge se kahnā yā jatānā.

**Soothsayer,** söth'sā-ėr, *n.* peshiṅ-go; fāl-go; bhaviṣyī; joshi.

**Sooty,** söt'i, *adj.* siyāh; dūd-ālūd; dhuāṅ-dhār; kālā; koelā sa; kalūṭā.

**Sop,** sop, *n.* 1. khane kī koī bhīgī chīz; tarnivālah. 2. *anything given to pacify*, ṭukṛā; luqma.

**Sop,** sop, *v. a.* bhigonā; ḍubonā; tar k.

**Sophism,** sof'izm, *n.* dalīl-i-bātil; dhokā; pech; lapeṭ; mitthyā-beṭū.

**Sophist,** sof'ist, *n.* ishrāqīn; mantaqī; satyābhās-vādī; jhūṭī dalīl karne-vālā.

**Sophister,** sof'is-tėr, *n.* ek sāl se zyādah arse kā talib-ilm.

**Sophistic, Sophistical,** sō-fis'tik, sō-fis'ti-kal, *adj.* nā-māqūl; jhūṭā; dhoke kā.

**Sophistically,** sō-fis'ti-kal-li, *adv.* nā-māqūliyat se; dhoke yā jhūṭ se.

**Sophisticate,** sō-fis'ti-kāt, *v. a.* bigāṛna; kharāb k.; nāqis chīz kī āmezish k.; milaunī k.; phetnā.

**Sophisticate, Sophisticated,** sō-fis'ti-kāt, sō-fis'ti-kā-ted, *adj.* nāqis; kharāb; milā huā.

**Sophistication,** sō-fis'ti-kā''shon, *n.* khoṭ; āmezish; mel; milaunī.

**Sophisticator,** sō-fis'ti-kā-tėr, *n.* tagallub karne-vala; bigāṛne-vālā; āmezish karne-vālā.

**Sophistry,** sof'is-tri, *n.* dalīl-i-bātil; kaj-bahsī; hujjat-i-nāmaqūl; dhoke kī dalīl.

**Soporific, Soporous, Soporiferous,** sō-pō-rif'ik, sop'ō-rus, sō-pō-rif'ėr-us, *adj.* manaum; khuāb-āvur; nīnd lāne-vālā.

**Soporific,** sō-pō-rif'ik, *n.* nīnd lāne-vālī davā.

**Soprano,** sō-prā'nō, *n.* (*Mus.*) aurat ka ūṅchā sur.

**Sorcerer,** sor'sėr-ėr, *n.* afsūṅ-gar; jādū-gar; sahir; ṭonhāyā; syānā; ojhā.

**Sorceress,** sor'sėr-es, *n.* jādū-garnī; sāhirah; ṭonhāī.

**Sorcerous,** sor'sėr-us, *adj.* sehr-āmez; afsūṅamez; jadū-kā.

**Sorcery,** sor'sėr-i, *n.* jādū-garī; afsūṅ-garī; jādū; sehr; bhūt paret biddyā; ojhāī.

**Sordes,** sor'dēz. *n. pl.* fuzlah; mail; talchhaṭ; sīṭhī; kīṭ; chhāṇṭan.

**Sordid,** sor'did, *adj.* 1. *base*, kamīnah; pājī; danī; faromāyah. 2. *niggardly*, khasīs; tangdil; bakhīl; kripan; nahs; manhūs. 3. *dirty*, maila; gandā; nā-pāk.

**Sordidness,** sor'did-nes, *n.* 1. nijāsat; nā-pākī; gilazat. 2. kaminagī; danīyat. 3. bukhl; khissat; kan-jūsī.

**Sore,** sōr, *adj.* 1. *painful*, dukhtā; pur-dard; zakhmī; achhvāī. 2. *tender*, chirchirā; be-zār; nā-khush; dard-mand. 3. *afflictive*, sakht; karā; bhārī.

**Sore,** sōr, *n.* 1. *ulcer*, zakhm; nāsūr; ghāo dukhtī jagah.

Though the *sore* be healed, a scar may remain. Prov.
*Ghāo achchhā ho jāe, par nishān phir bhī rahegā.*

2. *affliction*, ranj; gam; dukh; musībat; biptā.

**Sorel,** sor'el, *n.* 1. surkh yā lāl rang. 2. seh-sālah hiran.

**Sorely,** sōr'li, *adv.* nihāyat; nihāyat dard se.

**Soreness,** sōr'nes, *n.* be-zārī ; dard ; dukh ; pīṛā ; shiddat.

**Sorites,** sō-rī'tēz, *n.* (*Log.*) qayās-i-murakkab.

**Sorn,** sorn, *v. n.* khairātī luqmah khānā ; muft kī roṭiyāṅ tornā ; dharnā d. ; ḍhaī d.

**Sorrel,** sor'el, *n.* turshah ; khaṭṭā sāg ; chūkā.

**Sorrily,** sor'i-li, *adv.* kamīnagī se ; pājī-pan se ; be-sillat o khuārī.

**Sorrow,** sor'ō, *n.* dil-gīrī ; gam ; afsos ; ranj ; andoh ; ranjidgī ; āzurdagī ; malāl ; santāp ; sog.

**Sorrow,** sor'ō, *v. n.* gam k. ; ranj k.

**Sorrowful,** sor'ō-ful, *adj.* 1. *full of sorrow,* gamgīn ; dil-gīr ; mulūl ; andoh-nāk ; āzurdah ; dard-mand ; gam-zadah. 2. *mournful,* riqqat-angez ; sogvār ; ranj-afzā ; ranj-āvur.

**Sorrowfully,** sor'ō-ful-li, *adv.* gamgīnī se ; andoh-gīnī se.

**Sorrowfulness,** sor'ō-ful-nes, *n.* gam-gīnī ; āzurdagī.

**Sorrowless,** sor'ō-les, *adj.* be-gam ; be-ranj.

**Sorry,** sor'i, *adj.* 1. *grieved,* ranjīdah ; afsurdah ; pashemān ; pachhtāū ; mutaassif. 2. *melancholy,* gamgīn ; gam-khez ; ranj-āvur ; malūl ; mutafakkir. 3. *mean,* be-haqīqat ; nā-chīz ; kamīnah ; dūn.

**Sort,** sort, *n.* 1. *a class or order,* bhāṅt ; nau ; jins ; sinf ; jāt ; qabīl. 2. *manner,* taur ; tarīq ; sūrat ; tarah ; aslūb ; ḍaul ; tarz ; ḍhaṅg. 3. *degree of any quality,* rutbah ; darjah ; qadr ; andāzah. 4. *a pair,* joṛā ; juft ; mel. 5. (*pl.*) (*Print.*) be-mel hurūf.

*in some sort,* kuchh ek.

*of this sort,* aisī qabīl.

*out of sorts,* bad-mazah ; nā-sāz ; udās.

**Sort,** sort, *v. a.* 1. *separate,* qism-vār judā k. 2. *reduce to order,* sudhārnā ; ṭhīk k. ; jāē sir rakhnā ; sajānā ; tartīb d. ; saryānā. 3. *conjoin,* milānā ; joṛnā ; lagānā. 4. *select,* chunnā ; chhāṇṭnā ; intikhāb k.

**Sort,** sort, *v. n.* milnā ; muāfiq h. ; ṭhīk ānā ; joṛ anā ; laggā khānā. *See* Sort, *v. a.* 3.

Different styles with different subjects *sort.*
*Jaisā mazmūn ho vaisā tbārat chāhiye.*

**Sortable,** sor'ta-bl, *adj.* chhāṇṭe jāne ke lāyiq.

**Sortie,** sor'ti, *n.* muhāsre meṅ se nikal kar hamlah k.

**Sortilege,** sor'ti-lej, *n.* chiṭṭhī uṭhā-kar fāl kholnā ; qura phenknā.

**So-so,** sō'sō, *adj.* rāsī ; bīch kī rās kā ; na achchhā na burā.

**Sot,** sot, *n.* 1. dāyim-ul-khamar ; nashe-bāz ; makhmūr. 2. be-vaqūf ; ahmaq ; kūṛh-magz.

**Sottish, Sot,** sot'ish, sot, *adj.* 1. be-hosh ; madhosh ; makhmūr ; sar-shār. 2. ahmaq ; be-vaqūf.

**Sottishly,** sot'ish-li, *adv.* be-hoshī se ; maj-hūlī se.

**Sottishness,** sot'ish-nes, *n.* majhūlī ; sustī ; kāhilī ; be-hoshī ; be-khabrī ; kund-zehnī.

**Sou,** sū, *n.* addhī ; damṛī.

**Sough,** suf, *v. a.* sīṭī kī sī āvāz k. ; sāṅṇ sāṅṇ k. ; sarsarānā.

**Sough,** suf, *n.* 1. badar-rau ; morī. 2. havā kā sannāṭā.

**Soul,** sōl, *n.* 1. ātmā ; rūh ; aql ; idrāk ; jauhar ; māhiyat.

The eyes of our *souls* then only begin to see, when our bodily eyes are closing. *Law.*
*Andar ke paṛ jab khuleṅ, jab bāhar ke paṛ de.*

2. *the animating part,* jān ; jī ; prān ; boltā. 3. *the leader,* jān ; sat ; rūh.

An able general is the *soul* of his army.
Prov.
***Layiq sipah-sālār fauj kī jān hai.***

4. *energy,* tāqat ; dilerī ; himmat. 5. *a person,* shakhs ; kas ; nafar ; bashar ; manush ; mutanaffis. 6. *a pure spirit,* arvāh.

Every *soul* in heaven shall bend the knee.
*Milton.*
*Bahisht meṅ sab rūheṅ sijdah kareṅgī.*

*with all my soul,* ba-dil o jān ; ba-sar o chashm ; sir āṅkhoṅ se.

**Soulless,** sōl'les, *adj.* be-jān ; kam-himmat ; kamīnah.

**Soulsick,** sōl'sik, *adj.* murdah-dil ; afsurdah-khātir.

**Sound,** sound, *adj.* 1. *entire,* samūchā ; sārā ; kul ; pūrā. 2. *healthy,* sahīh o salāmat ; bhalā changā ; achchhā ; tandurust ; nirogī. 3. *firm,* mazbūt ; sangīn ; pakkā. 4. *weighty,* vazanī ; sahīh ; māqūl ; ṭhīk ; durust. 5. *heavy,* zor kā ; bhārī. 6. *undisturbed,* bhārī ; gahrī ; pakkī ; be-gal o gash. 7. *correct.* sahīh ; shudh ; be-galatī. 8. *legal,* jāyiz ; bā-shara ; vājib ; kāmil. 9. be-dāg ; be-aib ; be-nuqs.

*sound mind,* aql-i-sahīh ; ṭhīk samajh ; sudh-budh.

**Sound,** sound, *adv.* gahrā ; be-khabar ; khūb ; achchhī tarah.

**Sound,** sound, *v. a.* 1. *fathom,* gahrāī nāpnā ; thāhnā ; pānī aṭkalnā ; andāzah k. 2 *examine,* imtihān k. ; jāṅchnā ; indiyā lenā ; peṭ meṅ baiṭhnā. 3. (*Surg.*) salāī ḍāl ke dekhnā.

**Sound,** sound, *n.* 1. *report,* sadā ; bāṅg ; navā ; nidā ; āvāz ; ilhān ; shor ; āhaṭ ; khaṭkā. 2. *empty noise,* khālī bāt. 3. tang ābnāe. 4. ek machhlī kā phuknā. 5. ālah-i-jarrāhī ; salāī.

**Sound,** sound, *v. n.* 1. *make a noise,* āvāz nikalnā ; bolnā ; bajnā.

Never *sound* the trumpet of your own praise.
Prov.
*Apne mūṅh se apni tārīf mat karo.*

2. *to be spread,* phailnā ; mashhūr h.

**Sound,** sound, *v. a.* 1. *play on,* bajānā ; phūṅknā ; āvāz nikālnā. 2. *utter audibly,* sur nikālnā. 3. *give a signal,* hidāyat k. ; hukm k. 4. *praise,* tārīf k. ; prasansā k. ; gun gānā. 5. *publish or proclaim,* mushtahir k. ; mashhūr k.

**Sound-board, Sounding-board,** sound'-bōrd, sound'ing-bōrd, *n.* ek takhtah jis ke bāis arganūṅ meṅ āvāz phail jātī hai.

**Soundless,** sound'les, *adj.* be-āvāz ; amīq ; athā ; gahrā.

**Soundly,** sound'li, *adv.* ba-dil ; dil se ; sakhtī se ; sehat yā durustī se ; gahrāī se.

**Soundness,** sound'nes, *n.* rāstī ; sachāī ; tandurustī ; sehat-i-badanī ; mazbūtī ; be-aibī ; durustī ; salāmtī.

**Soup,** sōp, *n.* yakhnī ; shorbā ; āb-josh ; jūs ; jhor ; gosht-ābah.

**Sour,** sour, *adj.* 1. *acid,* khaṭṭā ; chūk ; hāmiz ; tursh ; ambat.

All *sour* things, as vinegar, provoke appetite.
*Tamām khaṭṭī chīzeṅ misl sirke ke bhūk baṛhāti haiṅ.*

2. *musty,* phaṭā huā ; chalā huā ; saṛā ; ubsā huā. 3. *crabbed,* tunak-mizāj ; zūd-ranj ; tursh-rū ; talkh. 4. *disagreeable,* nā-khush ; chiṛchiṛā ; chiṛāhṭā ; nā-rāz ; sust ; udās.

**Sour,** sour, *v. a.* 1. *make acid,* khaṭṭā k. ; tursh k. ; talkh k. 2. *make harsh,* bad-mizāj k. ; tursh-rū k. 3. saṛānā ; uṭhānā ; phūṛnā. 4. *embitter,* kaṛvā, talkh yā kharāb k.

**Source,** sōrs, *n.* 1. mamba ; sar-i-chashmah ; chashmah-i-āb. 2. masdar ; binā ; asl ; barāmad ; nikās ; mūl ; mūṅh ; mukh. 3. bānī ; mabdā.

**Sourish,** sour'ish, *adj.* khaṭṭā sā; kisī qadar tursh; māyl ba-turshī.

**Sourly,** sour'li, *adv.* turshī se; talkhī se; tundkhūī se; sakht-mizājī se: tursh-rūī se.

**Sourness,** sour'nes, *n.* 1. khaṭās; turshī. 2. bad-mizājī; rūkhā-pan; be-etinā'ī; talkhī.

**Souse,** sous, *n.* 1. pānī kā āchār. 2. sūar kā āchār.

**Souse,** sous, *v. n.* jhapaṭṭā mārnā; jhapaṭnā.

**Souse,** sous, *v. a.* le-baiṭhnā; ḍubonā; āchār ḍālnā.

**South,** south, *n.* [Skr. *shudāh*, H. *sudāh*, *sidhā*, right]. 1. junūb; dakkhan. 2. junūbī mulk; dakkhan.

**South,** south, *adj.* dakhnī; junūbī.

*south wind*, dakshnāyan; junūbī havā.

**South-east,** south'ēst, *n.* gosha-i-junūb o mashraq; agnikon; agneyī.

**South-west,** south'west, *n.* gosha-i-junūb o magrib; nirriti; dakshin pashchimā.

**Southerly, Southern,** suᴛʜ'ėr-li, suᴛʜ'ėrn, *adj.* dakhnī; junūbī.

**Southern,** suᴛʜ'ėrn, *adj.* junūbī; dakhnī.

**Southernly,** suᴛʜ'ėrn-li, *adv.* junūb kī taraf.

**Southernwood,** suᴛʜ'ėrn-wụd, *n.* ek darakht; qaisūm.

**Southing,** south'ing, *adj.* dakkhan ko jātā huā.

**Southing,** south'ing, *n.* mail yā harakat jānib-i-junūb.

**Southward,** south'wėrd, *n.* junūbī mulk; dakkhan.

**Sovereign,** sov'ėr-in, *adj.* 1. *chief*, azīm; bālātar; barā. 2. *predominant*, mutlaq.

**Sovereign,** sov'ėr-in, *n.* 1. sultān; shāh; bādshāh; farmāṅ-ravā. 2. Inglistān kā ek sone kā sikkah.

**Sovereignly,** sov'ėr-in-li, *adv.* shāhānah.

**Sovereignty,** sov'ėr-in-ti, *n.* hukūmat-i-mutlaq; shāhanshāhī; farmāṅ-ravāī.

**Sow,** sou, *n.* [A. S. *sugu*; Skr. *shūkri*]. 1. sūrī; sūarnī; barāhī. 2. māhū; ek kīṛā. 3. dhāt ḍhālne kā auzār; rainī; rezah.

**Sow,** sō, *v. a.* 1. *scatter seed upon*, bonā; bijnā; pabeṛnā; tukhm-rezī k.; vairnā; bakhernā. 2. *spread abroad*, phailānā; muntashir k. 3. *besprinkle*, chhiṛaknā; chhiṅṭnā; chhiṭaknā.

*sow broadcast*, pabeṛnā; bakhernā.

*sow dissension*, fasād kā bij bonā; bis bonā.

**Sower,** sō'ėr, *n.* 1. bone-vālā; kāsht-kār. 2. bānī; mūjid.

**Sowins,** sō'inz, *n.* kāṅjī; pīch; māṅḍ.

**Soy,** soi, *n.* ek qism kī chaṭnī jo jazīrah-i-jāpān se ātī hai.

**Space,** spās, *n.* 1. *room*, maidān; vusat; kushādgī; ākās; gunjāish. 2. *interval*, vaqt; muddat; der; jug; antar; vaqfah; asnāē; musāfat; arsah; fāsilah. 3. (*Print.*) vaqfah; bichchhā; fāsilah. 4. (*Mus.*) pardoṅ kā fāsilah.

**Spacious,** spā'shus, *adj.* vasī; farākh; kushādah; lambā chauṛā.

**Spaciously,** spā'shus-li, *adv.* bā-farākhī; phailāo se.

**Spaddle,** spad'l, *n.* belchah; chhoṭā phāoṛā; kudālī.

**Spade,** spād, *n.* 1. belchah; phāoṛā. 2. (*cards*) ikk.

**Spade-bone,** spād'bōn, *n.* kandhe kī haḍḍī.

**Spadiceous,** spā-dish'us, *adj.* halke surkh rang kā; samand.

**Spado,** spā'dō, *n.* 1. mukhannas; zanāna; inī; khojah. 2. badhyā; ākhtah; khassī.

**Spadroon,** spad-rōn', *n.* saif; nīmchah; kamchaurī talvār.

**Span,** span, *n.* 1. *nine inches*, bālisht; bittā; bilāṅd. 2. *brief period*, thoṛā arsah. 3. (*Arch.*) mehrāb kī chauṛāī; dahan. 4. ghoṛoṅ kī joṛī.

**Span,** span, *v. a.* 1. *measure*, bālisht se nāpnā; paimāish k.; bityānā; andāzah k. 2. joṛnā; jotnā.

**Span-counter, Span-farthing,** span'koun-tėr, span'fār-ᴛʜing, *n.* chavvā kaurī.

**Spangle,** spang'gl, *n.* sitārah; fulzātī sitārah; chamaktī huī chīz; bindī; ṭikli.

**Spangle,** spang'gl, *v. a.* sitāre lagānā; afshāṅ k.; bindī yā ṭikulī lagānā.

**Spaniel,** span'yel, *n.* 1. ek qism kā kuttā. 2. (*Fig.*) darbārī kuttā; khushāmdī ṭaṭṭū.

**Spank,** spangk, *v. a.* thapaknā.

**Spank,** spangk, *v. n.* rohāl qadam chalnā.

**Spanker,** spang'kėr, *n.* 1. lambī ḍig-vālā. 2. ek sikkā. 3. koī barī chīz.

**Span-long,** span'long, *adj.* bālisht bhar kā.

**Spanner,** span'ėr, *n.* 1. nāpne-vālā. 2. pech kasne kī āhanī salākh.

**Span-new,** span'nū, *adj.* korā; tah-darz; nayā nakor.

**Spar,** spar, *n.* 1. ek chamakdār kānī miṭṭī. 2. (*Naut.*) jahāz kā mastūl, karī, takhtah, vagairah. 3. sīkhchah; ḍanḍā; gaz; janglā. 4. (*Arch.*) baranga. 5. *a blow*, mukka; ḍuk; ghūṅsā; sadma. 6. mukke-bāzī; ghūṅsam ghaṅsā.

**Spar,** spar, *v. n.* 1. panjah k.; kham ṭhoknā. 2. jhagaṛnā; laṛnā; aṭaknā.

**Spare,** spār, *v. a.* 1. *reserve*, bachānā; kifāyatshiārī k.; juz-rasī k.; chalan yā jugat se chalnā. 2. *grant*, denā; bakhshish k. 3. *do without*, sarnā; guzarnā. 4. *omit*, bhūlnā; tark k.; chhoṛnā; tyāgnā; jāne d. 5. *save*, muāf k.; chhūmā k.; bachanā; mahfūz rakhnā. 6. *withhold from*, dar-guzar k.; bāz rahnā.

**Spare,** spār, *v. n.* *See* Spare, *v. a.* 1. 1. *forbear*, bāz ānā; bachnā; tark k. 2. *forgive*, chhoṛnā; muāf k.; bachānā; rāyat k.

**Spare,** spār, *adj.* 1. *scanty*, kam; qalīl; thoṛā. 2. *chary*, kifāyat-shiār; juz-ras. 3. *superfluous*, zyādah; adhik; baṛtī; khālī; faltū; afzūd; fāzil. 4. *lean*, dublā; patlā; lāgir; ikahrā.

*spare time*, fursat kā vaqt.

**Spareness,** spār'nes, *n.* dublā-pan; lāgirī.

**Sparer,** spa'rėr, *n.* kifayat-shiār; bachat karnevāla.

**Spare-rib,** spār'rib, *n.* paslī jis meṅ thoṛā gosht hotā hai.

**Sparing,** spār'ing, *adj.* kifāetī; kam; kamkharch; juz-ras.

**Sparingly,** spār'ing-li, *adv.* juz-rasī se; bakifayat; shāz o nādir; chitiyāt se; hoshyārī se.

**Sparingness,** spār'ing-nes, *n.* juz-rasī; ehtiyāt; hoshyarī; hazm.

**Spark,** spārk, *n.* 1. chingārī; chingī; patangā; sharārah. 2. *a sparkle*, chhoṭī chamaktī huī chīz. 3. *a small portion*, ramaq; shimmah; les. 4. *a gay man*, ṭeṛhā; bāṅka; chhailā. 5. *a gallant*, āshiq; yār; bishnī; āshnā; dilagṛā.

**Sparkish,** spār'kish, *adj.* chamkilā; chaṭkīlā; achchhā; dikhnaut; vaza-dar; rangīlā.

**Sparkle,** spār'kl, *n.* 1. chiṅgārī. 2. nūr; raunaq; āb; chamak.

**Sparkle,** spār'kl, *v. n.* 1. *emit sparks*, chingāriyāṅ nikālnā; phūl jharnā. 2. *glitter*, jagmagānā; jagmag jagmag k.; jhalaknā; jhilmilānā; chamchamānā; jhamjhamānā; jhaljhalānā. 3. *twinkle*, ṭimṭimānā; ḍubak ḍubak k.; chamaknā; jhalaknā. 4. *emit little bubbles*, bulbule uṭhnā.

**Sparkle,** spār'kl, *v. a.* 1. *emit a light*, patange uchṭānā; chiṅgāriyāṅ chhoṛnā. 2. *divulge*, bhed khol nā; ifshāē rāz k.

**Sparkler,** spār'klėr, *n.* jis kī āṅkheṅ chamaktī hoṅ.

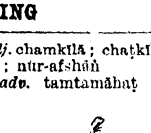
**Sparkling,** spär'kling, *adj.* chamkīlā; chaṭkīlā; chamktā huā; farah-afzā; nūr-afshāṅ

**Sparkling,** spär'kling, *adv.* tamtamāhaṭ se; chamak se; jhilmilāhaṭ se.

**Sparklingness,** spär'kling-nes, *n.* jhilmilāhaṭ; tamtamāhaṭ; jhalak.

**Sparring,** spär'ing, *n.* 1. nok-jhok; jharap. 2. laṛāī; jhagṛā; tanṭā.

**Sparrow,** spar'ō, *n.* chiṛyā; kunjashk; gauraiyā; gargaiyā.



SPARROW.

*sparrow-tongue,* indar-jau; lisān-ul-asāfīr.

**Sparrow-hawk, Spar-hawk,** spar'ō-hak. spär'hak, *n.* bāshā; shikrah; kohī; chippakh; mūsh-gīr; turmutī.

**Sparry,** spär'ī, *adj.* billaurīṅ.

**Sparse,** spars, *adj.* 1. muntashar; mutafarriq; tittar bittar. 2. (*Bot.*) phailā huā; chhidra; chhīdā.

**Sparsely, Sparsedly,** spars'lī, spar'sed-li, *adv.* tittar bittar; phail phūṭ; chhidrā; phailā; chhīdā.

**Sparseness,** spars'nes, *n.* intishār; kamī; qillat.

**Spasm,** spazm tashannuj; maror; āiṅṭhan; jakaṛ.

**Spasmodic,** s -mod'ik, *n.* davā dāfa-i-tashannuj.

**Spasmodic,** s -mod'ik, *adj.* aiṅṭhan kā; tashannujī.

**Spat,** spat, *n.* ghoṅge kā bachcha. 2. ghūṅsā; mukkā. 3 arāī; tū tū maiṅ maiṅ; takrar.

**Spatter,** spat'ėr, *v. a.* 1. *sprinkle,* bhar mārnā; bharnā; chhiṛaknā; kīchaṛ, vagairah ḍālnā; nā-pāk k. 2. *soil,* aib lagānā; tohmat lagānā.

**Spatter,** spat'ėr, *v. n.* thūknā; ugalnā.

**Spatula, Spattle,** spat'ū-la, spat'l, *n.* marham lagāne kā ālah.

**Spavin,** spav'in, *n.* haḍḍā; mothṛā.

**Spawl,** spal, *v. n.* thūk pheṅknā; thūknā.

**Spawl,** spal, *n.* thūk; khaṅkār; rāl; lār.

**Spawn,** span, *n.* 1. machhliyoṅ yā meṅḍakoṅ ke aṇḍe. 2. bachche; aulād; jhol. 3. (*Bot.*) phūī jis se khumbī paidā hotī hai.

**Spawn,** span, *v. a.* 1. aṇḍe d. 2. paidā k.; jannā.

**Spawner,** spa'nėr, *n.* machhlī kī mādah.

**Spay,** spā, *v. a.* mādah ko khassī k.

**Speak,** spēk, *v. n.* 1. *express thoughts by words,* bolnā; nutq yā goyāī rakhnā. 2. *talk,* bāt chīt k.; bolnā; batlānā; kalām k.

*Speak* when you are spoken to, come when you are called.
*Pūchheṅ jab bolye, bulāveṅ jab jāiye.* Prov.

3. *utter a speech,* kalām k.; kahnā; taqrīr k. 4. *make mention,* zikr k.; bayān yā barnan k. 5. *sound,* bajnā; āvāz d.

*speak out,* kah uṭhnā; bol uṭhnā; kah ḍālnā.

*speak well for,* nek izhār k.; achchhā shugūn bolnā.

*speak with,* kisī se bolnā; guftgū k.

**Speak,** spēk, *v. a.* *See* Speak, *v. n.* 1. *celebrate,* tārīf k.; sanā yā madah k.; shohrat d.; mushtahir k. 2. *converse,* bāt chīt k.; bolnā. 3. *address,* mukhātib h. 4. *exhibit,* zāhir k.; dikhānā; numāish k. 5. *communicate,* batlānā; kah d.

*speak of,* kisī kā zikr k.

*Speak* well of the dead. Prov.
*Murde ko zikr-i-khair se yād karo.*

*speak to,* kisī se bolnā.

**Speakable,** spē'ka-bl, *adj.* guftanī; kahne-jog; qābil-i-zikr.

**Speaker,** spē'kėr, *n.* 1. baktā; mutakallim; bolne kī quvvat rakhne-vālā. 2. sukhanvar; shāir; taqrīr karne-vālā. 3. (*In comp.*) go.

**Speaking,** spē'king, *n.* bāt chīt; goyāī; guftār; guftgū; kalām; taqrīr; bārtā lābh; bachban bilās.

**Speaking,** spē'king, *adj.* boltī; hū-ba-hū; zindah.

**Spear,** spēr, *n.* 1. bhālā; barchhī; ballam; alam; nezah. 2. *spire,* paṭṭhā; tām; pattā.

**Spear,** spēr, *v. n.* killā phūṭnā.

**Spear,** spēr, *v. a.* bhālā mārnā.

**Spear-grass,** spēr'gras, *n.* sar; jangrā; lambī aur karī ghas.

**Spearman,** spēr'man, *n.* ballam-bardār; nezah-bardār; bhālā-bardār; barchait

**Special,** spesh'al, *adj.* 1. ek zāt se muttalliq. 2. *particular,* makhsūs; khās; mushakhkhas; nij kā.

Nought so vile that on the earth doth live,
But to the earth some *special* good doth give.
*Shakespeare.*
*Nahiṅ koī dunyā meṅ aisā burā,*
*Naho jis se dunyā ko kuchh fāeda.* F. C.

3. *appropriate,* jog; shāyaṅ; sazāvār. 4. *limited,* mahdūd; khās. 5. *excellent,* nādir; umdah.

**Specially,** spesh'al-li, *adv.* khās-kar; bil-khusūs; khusūsan.

**Specialty,** spesh'al-ti, *n.* 1. takhsīs; khusūsiyat. 2. khāssa; khāsyat; gun; subhāo. 3. (*Law*) muāhidah-i-khās.

**Specie,** spē'shi, *n.* rokar; naqdī; rupayā; ashrafī; sikkah.

**Species,** spē'shēz, *n.* 1. (*Logic*) sinf; nau; fara. 2. (*Nat. Hist.*) jins; fasl; fara. 3. *sort,* bhāṅt; jātī; qism. 4. (*Pharmacy*) ek juzv. 5. (*Civil Law*) shakl; vaza; ḍhang.

**Specific, Specifical,** spe-sif'ik, spe-sif'i-kal, *adj.* 1. *pertaining to a species,* naurī; jinsī; qismī. 2. *definite,* khās; makhsūs; mahdūd. 3. (*Med.*) khās marz kī.

*specific character,* jāt-gun.

**Specific,** spe-sif'ik, *n.* (*Med.*) hukmī davā; khās davā; tir ba-hadaf; lathā.

**Specifically,** spe-sif'i-kal-li, *adv.* az ruē qism; az ruē jins; bil-khusūsiyat; khusūsan; bilkhusūs; jins-vār.

**Specification,** spes'i-fi-kā''shon, *n.* 1. *notation of limits,* tārīf; had. 2. *designation of particulars,* tashkhīs; ṭhairāo; taaiyun; tafsil; tasrīh; takhsis. 3. tashrīh; tafsīl; beorā.

**Specificness,** spe-sif'ik-nes, *n.* khās nishān; alāmat-i-shanakht; khusūsiyat; khāssah.

**Specify,** spes'i-fī, *v. a.* bayān k.; tashrīh k.; ṭhairānā; mushakhkhas k.; tafsilvār kahnā yā likhnā.

**Specimen,** spes'i-men, *n.* namūnah; bāngī; mīsāl.

**Specious,** spē'shus, *adj.* 1. *showy,* numāēshī; khush-numā; zāhir-dār; zāhirī; ūparī; dikhāve kā; masnūī; sūrat-harām. 2. *plausible,* zāhirā sach; dhoke kā; malbūs.

**Speciously,** spē'shus-li, *adv.* khush-numāī se; numāish se; namūd se; zāhir-dārī se; dikhāve se.

**Speciousness,** spē'shus-nes, *n.* zāhirī sūrat; mahz-namūd; rangat; mulamma; lifāfah; qalaī.

**Speck, spek,** *n.* 1. dhabbā; dāg; jhāīṅ; chhīṭ; būnd. 2. bahut chhoṭī chīz; dānah; ṭukṛā; zarrah; rezah; til. 3. machhlī kī charbī.

**Speck, Speckle,** spek, spek'l, *v. a.* chītnā;

chhīṇṭnā; chittī-dār k.; dhabbā, chittīyāṅ, yā chhīṇṭe ḍālnā.

**Speckle,** spek'l, *n.* dāg; chittī; bindī; kirkiṭī.

**Speckled,** spek'ld, *adj.* chittī-dār; dāg-dār; guldar; chitailā.

**Spectacle,** spek'ta-kl, *n.* 1. tamāshā; suāṅg; numāish. 2. (*pl.*) chashmah; ainak. 3. sūrat; rūp.

**Spectacular,** spek-tak'ū-lėr, *adj.* tamāshe kā.

**Spectator,** spek-tā-tor, *n.* 1. dekhne-vālā; tamāshāī; nāzir. 2. (*In comp.*) bīn.

**Spectre,** spek'tėr, *n.* bhūt; pret; sāyah; āseb; pishach; ifrīt.

**Spectral,** spek'tral, *adj.* bhūt kā; sāye kā.

**Spectrum,** spek'trum, *n.* 1. sūrat jo āṅkh band karne yā pherne ke bād bhī nazar āe. 2. rang jo aṅdhere meṅ shuā paṛne se dikhāī deṅ.

**Specular,** spek'ū-lėr, *adj.* bīnāī kā mumid; aīnah-sifat.

**Speculate,** spek'ū-lāt, *v. n.* 1. *contemplate,* bichārnā; sochnā; lihāz k.; mansūbah baṅdhnā; khayāl k.; lihāz k. 2. (*Com.*) nafe kī ummed par rupayā lagānā.

**Speculation,** spek-ū-lā'shon, *n.* 1. khayāl; tasavvur; khauz; mansūbah; aṭkal; qayās; soch. 2. (*Com.*) kharīdārī ba ummed-i-munfait. 3. qayās; hikmat qayāsī.

**Speculatist,** spek'ū-lā-tist, *n.* kharīd se ummed munfait kī rakhne-vālā; mansūbah-bāz.

**Speculative,** spek'ū-lā-tiv, *adj.* 1. *ideal,* khayālī; farzī; qayāsī. 2. *contemplative,* mutafakkir; mutaammil. 3. ummed par rupayā lagāne-vālā.

**Speculatively,** spek'ū-lā-tiv-li, *adv.* khayālī taur se; qayāsan.

**Speculator,** spek'ū-lā-tėr, *n.* 1. khauz, gaur yā mansūbah karne-vālā; udyogī; aṭkal-baz. 2. (*Com.*) nafe kī ummed par saudagarī karne-vālā.

**Speculatory,** spek'ū-lā-to-ri, *adj.* 1. gaur karne-vālā; lihāz karne-vālā. 2. dekhne yā jasūsī karne kā.

**Speculum,** spek'ū-lum, *n.* 1. āīnah; mirat; darpan; shishah. 2. (*Opt.*) madanī āīnah jo dūrbin meṅ lagtā hai. 3. ek ālah ghao ke chauṛa karne kā. 4. (*Nat. Hist.*) bat ke paroṅ par safaid dhabbā.

**Speech,** spēch, *n.* 1. *the power,* goyāī; guftār; nutq; zabāṅ. 2. *language,* bolī; sakhun; shabd; kalām; bānī.

*Speech* is the picture of the mind. Prov.
*Kalām dil kī tasvīr hai.*

3. *dialect,* bhākā; muhāvrah. 4. *mention,* zikr; qīl qāl; bāt chit. 5. *oration,* taqrīr; bakhān. 6. bayān; barnan; izhār; bāt.

**Speechless,** spēch'les, *adj.* be-sakhun; bezabān; la-javāb; khāmosh; zabāṅ-bastah; chup.

**Speechlessness,** spēch'les-nes, *n.* khāmoshī; be-zabānī.

**Speed,** spēd, *v. n.* 1. *make haste,* shitābī k.; jaldī k.; phurtī k.; jald jānā. 2. *succeed,* kamyāb h.; barkhurdār h.; sar-sabz h.; barlānā; phalnā.

Spare to speak, and spare to *speed.* Prov.
*Bin roe mā bhi dūdh nahiṅ pilātī.* Prov.

3. *fare,* achchhī yā burī hālat meṅ h.; ban paṛnā; nibhnā; guzarnā; rahnā.

**Speed,** spēd, *v. a.* 1. *hasten,* daurānā; chalānā; bhagānā; jaldī bhejnā; jaldī ravānah k. 2. *aid,* madad d.; sahāetā k.; imdād k.; hāth lagānā.

True friendship's laws are by this rule expressed.
Welcome the coming, *speed* the parting guest.
*Pope.*

*Sachchi prit ki rit ki yehi jān do bāt,*
*Āte ādar kijiye, aur jāvat dijiye hāt.* F. C.

3. *bring to a result,* anjām ko pahuṅchānā; khatam k.; natījah par lānā. 4. *kill,* halāk k.; mār ḍālnā; qatl k.; kām tamām k.

**Speed,** spēd, *n.* 1. *swiftness,* jaldī; tezī; chālākī; shitābī; ujlat; tājīl; utāolī; tāval. 2. falāh; ohdah-barāī. *See* Success.

**Speedily,** spē'di-li, *adv.* shitāb; jaldī se; bilādirang; ba-surat; fauran; dauṛā dauṛ.

**Speediness,** spē'di-nes, *n.* shitābī; chālākī; tezī; jaldī.

**Speedwell,** spēd'wel, *n.* ek qism kī nabāt.

**Speedy,** spē'di, *adj.* shitāb; chālāk; tez; jaldbāz; utāola; chanchal.

**Spell,** spel, *n.* 1. *a change,* kām kī bārī; badlī; barī. 2. *a brief time,* arsah-i-qalīl. 3. *charm,* sehr; jādū; mantar; ṭonā.

**Spell,** spel, *v. a.* bārī se kām k.; badlī k.

**Spell,** spel, *v. a.* 1. *read,* paṛhnā; jānnā; mālūm k. 2. hijje k.; durust imlā likhnā. 3. *charm,* sehr, jādū, ṭonā yā mantar k.

**Spell-bound,** spel'bound, *adj.* jādū se bāṅdhā huā.

**Spelling,** spel'ing, *n.* 1. durust harfoṅ se alfāz likhne kā ḍhang. 2. hijje; imlā; achhrauṭī; bartanī.

**Spelling-book,** spel'ing-buk, *n.* hijjoṅ kī kitāb.

**Spelt,** spelt, *n.* pamman yā kaṭhyā gehūṅ.

**Spelter,** spel'tėr, *n.* gair khālis jast.

**Spencer,** spen'sėr, *n.* sadrī; futūhī.

**Spend,** spend, *v. a.* 1. *dispose of,* kharch k.; sarf k.; uṭhānā; lagānā; bartānā.

*Spend,* and God will send. Prov.
*Shakkarkhore ko Khudā shakkar detā hai.* Prov.

2. *bestow for any purpose,* marhamat k.; denā; bakhshnā. 3. *consume,* zor kho d.; thakā mārnā; kharch kar d.; ghaṭānā; khālī kar d.; toṛnā. 4. *pass as time,* guzrānnā; kāṭnā; bitānā. 5. *waste,* zāyā k.; luṭānā; barbād k.; talaf k.; uṛānā.

**Spend,** spend, *v. n.* 1. *make expense,* kharch k.; uṭhānā; bartānā.

*Spend* not, where you may save, spare not where you must *spend.* Prov.
*Uṭhāo mahāṅ jahāṅ bachā sako, jahāṅ uṭhānā chāhiye vahāṅ bachāo mat.*

2. *vanish,* gāyab ho jānā; gum ho jānā; uṛ jānā; kho jānā; ho chukna.

**Spender,** spen'dėr, *n.* 1. musrif; kharch karne-vāla. 2. uṛāū; luṭāū; fuzūl-kharch.

**Spendthrift,** spend'thrift, *n.* fuzūl-kharch; musrif; uṛāū; luṭāū; lakh-luṭ.

**Spere,** spēr, *v. a.* pūchhna; daryāft k.

**Sperm,** spėrm, *n.* 1. nutfah; dhāt; manī; tukhm; bīrī; pānī. 2. daryāī jānvar ke sir kā tel. 3. machhliyoṅ yā mollakoṅ ke aṇḍe.

**Spermaceti,** spėr-ma-sē'ti, *n.* wel machhlī ke sir kā tel.

**Spermagenital,** spėr-ma-jen'i-tal, *n.* bīj; manī; nutfah.

**Spermatic,** spėr-mat'ik, *adj.* nutfeh kā; manī kā; tukhm kā.

**Spermatorrhœa,** spėr'ma-tō-rē"a, *n.* jiryān-i-manī; parmeo.

**Spew,** spū, *v. a.* 1. qae yā rad k.; ugalnā; chhāṅṭnā. 2. khārij k.; pheṅk d.; ḍāl d.; nikāl d.

**Spewy,** spū'i, *adj.* nam; sard; tar.

**Sphacelate,** sfas'ē-lāt, *v. n.* galnā; saṛnā; chhijnā.

**Sphacelus,** *sfas'ē-lus, n.* 1. (*Med.*) **gosht kī** bosīdgī; galan; saṛan. 2. **haḍḍī kā mar** jānā.

**Sphagnous,** *sfag'nus, adj.* **kāī-dār.**

**Sphene,** *sfēn,* (*Med.*) ek qism kī mādanī shae rang ba rang kī.

**Sphenoid, Sphenoidal,** *sfē'noid, sfē'noi-dal, adj.* mekh kī shakl **kā.**

**Sphere,** *sfēr, n.* 1. *orb,* qubba; **gend** ; golā. 2. (*Geom.*) mudavvar mujassam; golā. 3. (*Ast.*) **charkh**; kura; **ākās**; nabh. 4. (*Logic*) **girdah**; **daur**; halqah. 5. *compass,* ikhtiyār; halqah-i-iqtidār. 6. *rank,* padvī; **rutbah**; darjah; **martabah.**

**Sphere,** *sfēr, v. a.* gol k.; kurah banānā.

**Spheric, Spherical,** *sfer'ik, sfer'i-kal, adj.* **mustadīr**; mudavvar; golā-kār; kurvī.

*spherical angle,* gol kon; zāviya-mustadīr.

*spherical geometry,* tahrīr uqlidas mustadīr.

**Spherically,** *sfer'i-kal-li, adv.* kurah ke taur yā shakl par.

**Sphericalness, Sphericity,** *sfer'i-kal-nes, sfer-is'i-ti,* **n.** golāī; kurviyat.



SPHEROID.

**Spheroid,** *sfē'roid, n.* **shakl qarīb ba-kurah**; gol sī shakl.

**Spheroidal, Spheroidic, Spheroidical,** *sfē-roi'dal, sfē-roi'dik, sfē-roi'di-kal, adj.* **gol sī shakl ke taur par.**

**Spherule,** *sfer'ūl, n.* chhoṭā **kurah**; golī.

**Sphinx,** *sfingks, n.* ek khayālī **jānvar jis kā** chehrah aurat kā aur badan sher **kā hotā hai**; nar-singh.

**Spice, spīs,** n. 1. masālah. 2. *a small quantity,* ramaq: zarrah; shimma; bū; bās.

**Spice,** *spīs, v. a.* 1. *season with spice,* masālchidar **k.**; chhauṅknā; baghārnā; masālah lagānā yā ḍālnā. 2. maze-dār k.

**Spicer,** *spī'sēr, n.* 1. masālah lagāne-vālā. 2. masālah-farosh; pansārī.

**Spicery, Spices,** *spī'sēr-i, spī'sez, n.* 1. kirānah; garm masālah. 2. masāleh kī dūkān.

**Spick-and-span,** *spik'and-span,* **n.** *new,* tah-darz; nayā nakor; korā.

I keep no antiquated stuff;
But *spick-and-span* I have enough. *Swift.*
*Nahīn māl mere purānā koī,*
*Nae māl kī par nahīn kuchh kamī.* F. C.

**Spicular,** *spik'ū-lar, adj.* nok-dār.

**Spiculate,** *spik'ū-lāt, v. a.* nukīlā yā nok-dār k.; nok tez k.

**Spicy,** *spī'si, adj.* masāleh-dār; khush-bū-dār; char-para; chubhtā hua; tikhā; tez.

**Spider,** *spī'dēr, n.* 1. makṛī; ankabūt; makauṛā. 2. ek bartan.

**Spigot,** *spig'ot, n.* ḍāṭ; gaṭṭā; **ḍaṭṭā.**

**Spike,** *spik, n.* 1. mekh; kīl. 2. khoshab; sīs; jhompā; bal. 3. koṅpal; ankur; kurah.

**Spike,** *spik, v. a.* 1. jaṛnā; kīl ṭhoknā; mekh maṛnā. 2. nok nikālnā; nukīla k.; tez k. 3. (*Mil.*) top meṅ mekh ṭhoknā.

**Spikenard,** *spik'nārd, n.* bālchhaṛ; sumbul-uttīb; jaṭa-mānsī.

**Spiky,** *spī'ki, adj.* 1. nukīlā; nok-dār. 2. mekh lagā.

**Spill,** *spil, n.* 1. **kīl**; **ḍāṭ**; gaṭṭā. 2. **sūī**; **salakh**; sikh; taklā.

**Spill,** *spil, v. a.* 1. girānā; bakhernā; **chhalkānā**; auṇdhānā; ḍhalkānā; **pheṅk d.**; **khiṇḍānā.**

*Spilt* wine is worse than water. Prov.
*Khiṇḍī sharāb, pānī se kharāb.*

2. *shed,* **bahānā**; **khūn bahānā**; **marnā.** 3. (*Naut.*) pāl se havā nikāl d.

**Spiller,** *spil'ēr, n.* 1. ḍhalkāne-vālā; bahāne-vālā; girāne-vālā. 2. **machhlī pakaṛne kī ḍorī** yā rassī.

**Spin,** *spin, v. a.* 1. **sūt kātnā**; **kātnā.**

*Spin* not too fine a thread, lest it break in weaving up. Prov.
*Atsā nannā mat kāto ki bunne meṅ ṭūṭ jāe.*

2. *draw out tediously,* tūl d.; tūl tavīl k.; baṛhānā; lambā k.; kheṅchnā; daraz k.; tār pūrnā. 3. *spend by delays,* **kāṭnā**; bitānā; guzārnā; pūrā k.; bharnā. 4. *twirl,* phirānā; ghumānā; chakkar d.

*spin a fair thread,* nammā kātnā.

*spin a long yarn, spin a yarn,* tār pūrnā; tūl d.; lambī chauṛī hāṅknā.

**Spin,** *spin, v. n. See* Spin, *v. a.* 1, 2, and 4; dhār nikalnā; dhār baṅdhnā.

**Spinach, Spinage,** *spin'āj, n.* ek qism kī nabāt; pālak; isfanāj; bathvā.

**Spinal,** *spī'nal, adj.* rīṛh kā.

*spinal column,* riṛh kī haḍḍī; **kamar kā bāṅs.**

*spinal cord,* riṛh kī nas.

*spinal marrow,* haram-magz.

**Spindle,** *spin'dl, n.* 1. **taklā**; takvā; dūk. 2. chamrakh; damakhṛā. 3. gharī kā ek purzah. 4. *stalk,* ḍanṭhal; ḍanṭhā; narvā. 5. ek nāp.

**Spindle,** *spin'dl, v. n.* patlī shākh kī shakl meṅ baṛhnā; ḍanṭhal nikalnā.

**Spindle-legged, Spindle-shanked,** *spin'dl-leg-ed, spin'dl-shangkt, adj.* lambī **ṭaṅg kā**; lam-ṭangū.

**Spindle-legs, Spindle-shanks,** *spin'dl-legz, spin'dl-shangks, n.* lam-ṭaṅgū ādmī.

**Spindle-tree,** *spin'dl-trē, n.* **ek qism kī** nabatāt.

**Spine,** *spīn. n.* 1. (*Bot.*) **kāṇṭā**; **khār**; **sūal.** 2. riṛh; sulb; kangroṛ. 3. piṇḍlī ke āge kī haḍḍī. 4. paṅharī; pushtah.

**Spinel, Spinelle,** *spi-nel', n.* (*Min.*) **ek mādanī** shae.

**Spinet,** *spin'et, n.* ek bājā.

**Spink,** *spingk, n.* ek qism kī **chhoṭī chiṛyā.**

**Spinner,** *spin'ēr, n.* kātne-vālī; **makṛī.**

**Spinning,** *spin'ing, n.* **kātnā.**

*spinning-jenny,* kātne kī kal.

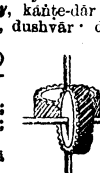
*spinning-wheel,* charkhā.

**Spinose, Spinous,** *spī'nōs, spī'nus, adj.* **kāṇṭe**dar; kaṭīlā.

**Spinosity,** *spī-nos'i-ti, n.* kaṭīlā-pan.

**Spinster,** *spin'stēr, n.* 1. kātne-vālī. 2. (*Law*) kuarī; kanniyā; bākirah; bin-byāhī.

**Spiny,** *spī'ni, adj.* 1. *thorny,* **kāṇṭe**-dār; purkhār; kaṇṭīlā. 2. *difficult,* **dushvār**; diqqat-talab; mushkil; kaṭhan.



SPIRACLE-WHEEL.

**Spiracle,** *spī'ra-kl, n.* (*Anat.*) dam lene ka sūrākh; manfaz; chhed.

**Spiral,** *spī'ral, adj.* **pechā**; pech-dār; nāg-dum; **mīnārī**; ustavānah **pat** liptā hua.

**Spiral,** *spī'ral, n.* ek qism kā khat-i-munhanī.

**Spirally,** *spī'ral-li, adv.* **liptā** hua; pechidah; pech dar pech.

**Spire,** *spīr, n.* 1. *a curl,* lapeṭ; pech. 2. *steeple,* mīnār; mīnārah; **lāṭh.** 3. *stalk,* ḍanṭhal; ḍanḍī; paṭhā; ṭunṭunā. 4. *top,* sirā; nok; choṭī. 5. (*Geom.*) chakkar; **pech**; ghūm.

**Spired,** *spīrd, adj.* mīnār-dār.

**Spirit,** *spir'it, n.* 1. *breath,* dam; **sāṅs.** 2. *life,* **jī**; **jān**; **zindgī**; **quvvat**; **hayāt**; dam. 3. *the*

*soul*, rūh; bhūtātmā. 4. *a spectre*, ham-zād; bhūt; jin; paret. 5. *ardour*, zahra; gurdah; kalejā; josh; sar-garmī; mustaidī; garmī; tezī. 6. *eager desire*, man; khuāhish; ārzū; valvalah; shauq. 7. *one who is lively*, ahl-i-himmat; khush taba; zindah-dil; mustaid; sar-garm. 8. *temper*, mizaj; tabiat; khaslat; subhāo. 9. *turn of mind*, mail-i-khātir; rāē; tabīat. 10. *airy substance*, havā. 11. *alcohol*, sat; itr; kisī chīz kī rūh. 12. *distilled liquors*, madrā; sharāb; arq. 13. *real meaning*, asl mānī; khulāsah; tatv; tatparya; ras; kas; matlab; arth; āshaē; mafhūm; muddaā; nīyat; murād; manshā. 14. *dying*, qalaī ka hal kīyā huā pānī.

***spirit of salt***, namak kā sat.

***spirit of sense***, nazākat-i-his.

***spirit of wine***, sharāb kā jauhar.

***animal spirits***, rūh-i-haivānī.

***behave with spirit***, ān nibāhnā.

***evil spirit***, shaitān; asur.

***Holy Spirit***, rūh-ul-quds; rūh-i-pāk.

***pluck up spirits***, himmat bāndhnā; dhāras bāndhnā.

***to lose spirit***, himmat hārnā.

**Spirit,** spir'it, *v. a.* 1. *excite*, jurat d.; diler k.; himmat barhānā. 2. *kidnap*, le bhagnā; bhagā le jānā.

**Spirited,** spir'it-ed, *adj.* zindah-dil; jān-dār; kaṛvā; diler; himmat-valā; mustaid; sar-garm; chālāk; tez.

**Spiritedly,** spir'it-ed-li, *adv.* zindah-dilī se; tezī se; himmat se; dilerānah; sargarmī se; mustaidī se.

**Spiritedness,** spir'it-ed-nes, *n.* jāndārī; purdilī; dilerī; himmat; jurat; sar-garmī.

**Spiritless,** spir'it-les, *adj.* 1. *depressed*, pazmurdah; be-dil; be-man; murdah-dil; afsurdah-khātir; udās; sust. 2. *destitute of vigour*, past-himmat; buz-dil; kam-himmat. 3. *dead*, murdah; be-jān; nir-jiv.

**Spiritlessly,** spir'it-les-li, *adv.* kam-himmatī se; buz-dilī se; be-dilī se; sustī se.

**Spiritlessness,** spir'it-les-nes, *n.* be-dilī; kam-himmatī; afsurdagī; sustī.

**Spiritous,** spir'i-tus, *adj.* 1. rūh kī mānind; khālis; sāf. 2. chalāk; tez; mustaid.

**Spiritual,** spir'it-ū-al, *adj.* 1. *not material*, rūhānī; nūrānī; gair-jismānī; nafsānī. 2. *mental*, dilī; bātinī; andarūnī. 3. *pertaining to the moral feelings*, pāk; sāf; mutamazza. 4. *ecclesiastical*, dīnī; mazhabī; dharmkā.

**Spiritualism,** spir'it-ū-al-izm, *n.* (*Philos.*) yeh masala ki dunyā sirf rūhān: tasavvurāt hai; gyān-mārg; brahm-vāda.

**Spiritualist,** spir'it-ū-al-ist, *n.* mazhabī shakhs; sirf rūh kā motaqid; rūh ke qāyim bil zāt mānne-vālā; gyān-margī; brahm-vadī.

**Spirituality,** spir'it-ū-al''i-ti, *n.* 1. nafsāniyat; rūhāniyat; khulūs-i-irādat; riyāzat; dilī yā rūhānī muhabbat. 2. taalluq-i-dīnī.

**Spiritualize,** spir'it-ū-al-īz, *v. a.* 1. kudūrat-i-dunyavī se pāk k.; munazzah k. 2. (*Chem.*) rūh nikālnā.

**Spiritually,** spir'it-ū-al-li. *adv.* ba-safāī-i-qalb; ba-sidq-i-dil; rūh se; batin se.

**Spirituous,** spir'it-ū-us, *adj.* 1. muqattar; sāf; asl. 2. *ardent*, tez; tund.

***spirituous liquors***, sharāb; dārū; madrā; bārunī; surā; maē.

***manufacturer of spirituous liquors***, āb-kār; sharāb kheṅchne-vālā; kalāl.

**Spirituousness,** spir'it-ū-us-nes, *n.* tundī; tezī; garmī; himmat.

**Spirometer,** spī-rom'et-ėr, *n.* sāṅs-nāp.

**Spirt, spėrt,** *v. n.* ubalnā; nikalnā; phūṭnā.

**Spiry,** spī'ri, *adj.* 1. *curled*, pechāṅ; pechdār; pechīdah. 2. *pyramidical*, minār sā. 3. mīnārdār.

**Spissated,** spis'ā-ted, *adj.* galīz; moṭā; gāṛhā.

**Spissitude,** spis'i-tūd, *n.* muṭāī; gaṛhā-pan.

**Spit,** spit. *n.* thūk; rāl; luāb-i-dahn.

**Spit,** spit, *n.* 1. sīkh; sikhchah; salākh. 2. rās; gardan-i-zamīn. 3. phāoṛā bhar maṭṭī.

**Spit,** spit, *v. a.* thūknā; pheṅknā; ugalnā.

**Spit,** spit, *v. n.* thūknā; rāl ḍālnā.

*Spit* not against heaven, it will fall back in thy face. Prov.

*Āsmān kā thūkā mūṅh par ātā hai.* Prov.

**Spit-box, Spitting-pot,** spit'boks, spit'ing-pot, *n.* ugāl dān; pik-dān.

**Spitch, Spitch-cock,** spich, spich'kok, *v. a.* bām machhlī ko khaṛā chīr-kar kochoṅ par bhūnnā.

**Spite,** spīt, *n.* 1. lāg; hasad; irkhā; inād; adāvat; kina; bugz; kāvish. 2. khilaf; aks; zid.

***in spite of***, bā-vujūde kī; bā-vasf; harchand; hālaṅ kī.

**Spite,** spīt, *v. a.* mukhālifat k.; be-zār k.; nārāz k.; ranjīdah k.; nā-khush k.; kinah rakhnā; diq karnā; irkhā k.

**Spiteful,** spīt'fụl, *adj.* kinah-var; muānid; purkīnah; fasid; irkhālū.

**Spitefully,** spit'fụl-li, *adv.* adāvat; kīnah, bugz yā zid se.

**Spitefulness,** spīt'fụl-nes, *n.* adāvat; bugz; kīnah-varī.

**Spitfire, spit'fīr,** *n.* āg babūlā; gusail; aghyūrā.

**Spittle, spit'l,** *n.* thūk; luāb-i-dahan; rāl; tuf.

**Spittoon,** spit-tōn', *n.* ugāl-dān; pikdān.

**Spit-venom,** spit'ven-om, *n.* zahr jo mūṅh se nikaltā hai.

**Splash,** splash, *v. a.* pānī yā kīchaṛ kī chhīṅṭeṅ ḍālnā: bhar d.; chhīṅṭnā; dhabbā ḍālnā.

**Splash,** splash, *v. n.* ghaṅgolnā; chhap chhap k.; jhakolnā; chhīṅṭeṅ uṛānā.

**Splash,** splash, *n.* chhīṅṭ; dhabbā; kichaṛ jo kisī chīz se ḍāli jāē.

**Splash-board,** splash'bōrd, *n.* gāṛī kā chhāj yā kān.

**Splashy,** splash'i, *adj.* kichaṛ-dār; kichṛīlā.

**Splatter,** splat'ėr, *v. n.* chhīṅṭeṅ uṛānā; chhap chhap k.

**Splatterdash,** splat'ėr-dash, *n.* gul shor; gul gapaṛā.

**Splay,** splā, *v. a.* 1. ghoṛe ke shāne kī haḍḍī toṛnā yā utārnā. 2. ṭeṛhā k.

**Splay,** splā, *adj.* bāhar kī taraf jhukā huā; phailā huā.

**Splay-foot, Splay-footed,** splā'fụt, splā'fụt-ed, *adj.* jis ke pāoṅ bahar kī taraf phire hue hoṅ; chaure paoṅ kā.

**Splay-mouth,** splā'mouth, *n.* phūṭā yā chauṛā mūṅh.

**Spleen,** splēn, *n.* 1. (*Anat.*) tillī; tihāl; sapurz; pilhī; tāp-tillī. 2. *anger*, gussah; khashm; gazab. 3. *melancholy*, malāl; azurdagī: ranj.

**Spleened,** splēnd, *adj.* be-tihāl; bin-tillī kā.

**Spleenful, Spleenish,** splēn'fụl, splē'nish, *adj.* zūd-ranj; tunak-mizāj; tund-khū; malūl.

**Spleenwort,** splēn'wėrt, *n.* (*Bot.*) ek nabāt dāfa-i-tihāl; pilaī-mār aukhad.

**Spleeny,** splēn-i, *adj.* 1. *peevish*, chiṛchiṛā; khashmnāk; tunak-mizāj; zūd-ranj. 2. *melancholy*, malūl; udās; afsurdah; ranjīdah.

**Splendent,** splen'dent, *adj.* tābāṅ; munavvar; raushan; nūrānī.

**Splendid,** splen'did, *adj.* 1. *shining,* tābnāk; tabaṅ; munavvar; raushan: nūrānī; chaṭkīla; bharkīlā; mujallā; darakhshāṅ; raunaq-dār. 2. *illustrious,* azīm-ul-shān; ālī-shān; dhūm dhām kā; umdah; numāyāṅ; baṛā; azīm.

**Splendidly,** splen'did-li, *adv.* chamak damak se; raunaq se; karro far se; bā-zeb o zīnat; jāh o jalāl se.

**Splendour,** splen'dėr, *n.* 1. *great brightness,* darakhshānī; raushnī; tāb; tajallī; jalvah. 2. *pomp,* tajammul; tumtarāq; shikoh; bharak; zarq o barq; zeb o zīnat; chaṭak; raunaq; ṭhaṭh; azmat; ehtishām; jāh o jalāl; shaukat.

**Splenetic, Splenetical,** sple-net'ik, sple-net'i-kal, *adj.* tilāl kā mariz; tunak-mizāj; zūdranj: tund-khū.

**Splice,** splis, *v. a.* joṛnā; sāṅṭnā.

*to splice the main brace,* amal pānī k.; nasha pānī k.

**Splint, Splinter,** splint, splin'tėr, *n.* 1. ṭukṛā; kirach: phāṅs; rezah; chhipṭī. 2. (*Surg.*) khapachchiyāṅ. 3. (*Far.*) ghoṛe ke gāmche kī gilṭī.

**Splint, Splinter,** splint, splin'tėr, *v. a.* 1. parakhche uṛānā; rezah rezah k.; pāsh pāsh k.; chhipṭiyāṅ utārnā. 2. kamangarī k.

**Split,** split, *v. a.* 1. *cleave,* shigāf d.; chīrnā; phāṛnā 2. *rend,* judā k.; alag k. 3. nifāq ḍālnā: nā-ittifāqī karvānā; dharṛe ḍālnā.

*split hair,* mū-shigāfī k.; bāl kī khāl kheṅchnā.

**Split,** split, *v. n.* 1. alag h.; chirnā; phaṭnā. 2. hañsī ke māre peṭ meṅ bal paṛnā; khūb; hañsnā.

**Split,** split, *n.* 1. darār; shigāf; chīr. 2. nifāq; nā-ittifāqī; bigāṛ; judāī.

**Split,** split, *adj.* chirā-huā; phaṭā-huā.

*split in two* (*Bot.*) du-shākha.

*split in three* (*Bot.*) ti-shākha.

**Splitter,** split'ėr, *n.* chīrne-vālā; phāṛne-vālā.

**Splutter,** splut'ėr, *v. n.* jald jald aur be-ṭhikāne bolnā.

**Spodumene,** spod'ū-mēn, *n.* ek shaē mādanī.

**Spoil,** spoil, *v. a.* 1. *plunder,* lūṭnā; tāraj k.; gārat k.; tabāh k.; barbād k. 2. *take by force,* chhīnna; zabardastī le lenā; lūṭnā. 3. *corrupt,* bigāṛnā, kharāb ḳ.; abtar k.: akhlāq bigāṛna; nikammā k.

You must *spoil* before you spin. Prov.

*Ādmī kuchh kho hī ke sīkhtā hai.* Prov.

*a spoilt child,* abtar larkā.

**Spoil,** spoil, *n.* 1. *booty,* lūṭ; yagmā; ganīmat; tārāj. 2. *robbery,* qazzāqī; lūṭ mār; ḍakaitī; baṭmārī; ujāṛ. 3. *corruption,* abtarī; bigāṛ; kharābī; barbādī. 4. *slough,* keṅchlī; sāṅp kī keṅchlī yā kisī aur jānvar kā post.

**Spoiler,** spoi'lėr, *n.* luṭerā; gārat-gar; ḍakait; ḍākū; bigāṛū; ujāṛū.

**Spoke,** spōk, *n.* 1. pahīye kā arrā. 2. sīṛhī kā ḍanḍā. 3. āṛ; rok; uṛhīkan.

*put a spoke in one's wheel,* chaltī gāṛī meṅ roṛā aṭkānā.

**Spokesman,** spōks'man, *n.* jo dūsre kī or se bole; arzbegī; agāh.

**Spoliation,** spō-li-ā'shon, *n.* gārat-garī; lūṭ; ḍākā.

**Spondee,** spon'dē, *n.* (*Pros.*) do rukn kā ek vazn.

**Spondyl, Spondyle,** spon'dil, spon'dīl, *n.* rīṛh kī haddī kī girah; mohrah-i-pusht; mankā.

**Sponge,** spunj, *n.* 1. ispanj; isfanj; mūṅ bādal; abr-i-murdah. 2. *a sponger,* roṭi-toṛ; tukaṛkhor; tufailyā; luqmah-jo. 3. khamīr; guṅdhā huā āṭā. 4. (*Gun.*) sumbā. 5. (*Far.*) nāl kā pichhlā hissah.

*sponge stone,* jhāṅvāṅ; sang-i-pā.

**Sponge,** spunj, *v. a.* 1. *cleanse,* ispanj se sāf k. 2. miṭā ḍālna; dūr k.; dhonā; ragaṛnā. 3. parāī roṭiyāṅ toṛnā; dūsre ke sir khānā.

**Sponge,** spunj, *v. n.* 1. jazb k.; soknā; chūsnā. 2. taām-talāshī k.; sūghte phirnā.

**Sponge-cake,** spunj'kāk, *n.* khajlah; aṅdarsah.

**Sponger,** spun'jėr, *n.* ṭukar-khor; tufailī; taāmtalāsh; muft-khorā.

**Sponginess,** spun'ji-nes, *n.* polā-pan; gilgilāpan; narmī.

**Sponging-house,** spun'jing-hous, *n.* maqrūzoṅ kī havālāt.

**Spongy,** spun'ji, *adj.* 1. isfanj sā; muliyim; gilgila; polā; narm; sūrākh-dār. 2. *wet,* tar; nam; gilā. 3. khushk yā jazb karne-vālā.

**Sponsion,** spon'shon, *n.* ahd jo aisā mukhtār-iriyāsat kare jis ko us kā ikhtiyār na diyā gayā ho.

**Sponsor,** spon'sėr, *n.* 1. fel zāmin; zāmin. 2. dharm-bap; dharm-mā.

**Spontaneity, Spontaneousness,** spon-tanē'i-ti, spon-tā'ne-us-nes, *n.* khudmukhtārī; ikhtiyārī hālat.

**Spontaneous,** spon-tā'ne-us, *adj.* irādī; ikhtiyārī; tabā-zād; dil kā; zātī; man-mānī; khud-rau.

**Spontaneously,** spon-tā'ne-us-li, *adv.* khud bakhud; az khud; apnī khushī; āp se; āp hī āp; āp rūp.

**Spontoon,** spon-tōn, *n.* chhoṭā nezah; chhoṭī barchhī.

**Spoom,** spöm, *v. n.* (*Naut.*) jald jānā; havā ke rukh chalnā.

**Spoon,** spön, *n.* chamchah; ḍoī; karchhī; chammach.

**Spoonbill,** spön'bil, *n.* ek qism kī chiṛyā.

**Spoonful,** spön'ful, *adj.* 1. chamchah-bhar; karchhī-bhar. 2. thoṛā sā; zarā sā.

**Spoon-meat,** spön'mēt, *n.* patlā khānā jo chammach se khāyā jāe; lapsī; harīra; shurvā.

**Spoonwort,** spon'wėrt, *n.* ek qism kī nabāt.

**Sporadic, Sporadical,** spō-rad'ik, spō-rad'i-kal, *adj.* mausmī bīmārī jo afrād ko ho, bakhilāf alam-gir bīmāriyoṅ ke.

**Sport,** spōrt, *n.* 1. *game,* khel; tamāshah: dillagī: bazī. 2. *mockery,* hañsī; chuhal; tazhīk; ṭhaṭṭā; bolī ṭholī. 3. *a toy,* khilaunā; qalandar kā bandar; khel yā tamāsheh kī chīz. 4. *play,* tuk-bandī; zilā; jugat. 5. *diversion,* tafarruj; shikār; sāvaj; kheṭak.

The *sports* of children satisfy the child.
*Goldsmith.*

*Khel bachchoṅ kā khush ātā bas bachchon ko.*

*in sport,* mazāqan; hañsī meṅ.

**Sport,** spōrt, *v. a.* 1. *divert,* khush k.; kilol k.; khelte phirnā. 2. hañsī ṭhaṭṭā k.; dillagī k. 3. dikhānā; numāish k.; bharak-dikhānā.

**Sportful,** spōrt'ful, *adj.* 1. *merry,* khush-taba; khilāṛ; khush-mizāj; dil-lagī-bāz; khush-maskharā; shokh; chan-chal. 2. khel kā; tamaskhur kā.

**Sportfully,** spōrt'ful-li, *adv.* hañsī meṅ; tafrīhan; dil-lagī se; tamaskhuran.

**Sportfulness,** spōrt'ful-nes, *n.* aṭkhelī; kilol; chanchal-pan; shokhī; chuhal-bāzī; maskharapan.

**Sportive,** spōr'tiv, *adj.* khush-taba; khilāṛī; bashshāsh; chanchal; chapal; shokh.

**Sportsman,** spōrts'man, *n.* shikārī; shikār-bāz; aherī; kheṭakī; saiyād.

**Spot,** spot, *n.* 1. *a speck,* **dhabbā ; dāg ; khāl ; chhīṇṭ ; bundkī ; chittī ; til.** 2. *disgrace,* **kalank ; badnāmī ; aib ; dāg ; dhabbā ; kalank kā ṭīkā.** 3. *a place,* **zamīn kā chhoṭā ṭukṛā.** 4. *a variety of pigeon,* **ek kabūtar ; khāl.**

*upon the spot,* **fil-faur ; usī jagah ; usī dam.**

**Spot,** spot, *v. a.* 1. *discolour,* **dhabbā ḍālnā ; chittiyāṉ ḍālnā.** 2. *mark,* **nishān ḍālnā.** 3. *stain,* **kalank lagānā ; dāgī k.**

*spotted fever,* **lāl bukhār.**

*spot timber,* **chhīlnā ; gharnā.**

**Spotless,** spot'les, *adj.* **be-aib ; be-dāg ; be-jirm ; pāk ; be-gunāh ; nis-kalank.**

**Spotty,** spot'i, *adj.* **dhabbe-dār ; dāg-dār ; chittīdār.**

**Spousal,** spou'zal, *adj.* **izdavājī ; nikāh kā ; shādī kā ; biyāh kā ; nikāhī.**

**Spouse,** spouz, *n.* **joṛā ; zauj ; juft ; joṛī ; fariqī-sānī ; maṅgetar ; bar.**

**Spouseless,** spouz'les, *adj.* **be-khasam ; be-juft ; be-joṛū ; kuārā ; mujarrad ; be-biyāhā.**

**Spout,** spout, *n.* 1. **pānī jo samundar meṅ favvārā sā uṭṭhe.** 2. **ṭoṇṭī ; nālī ; par-nālā.**

**Spout,** spout, *v. a.* 1. **favvāre kī tarah pānī chhoṛnā : pānī uchhālnā.** 2. **favvārah chhoṛnā.** 3. **bhārī bāt kahnā ; banāvat se sanjīdah guft o gū karnā ; mūṅh phulā-ke bolnā.**

**Spout,** spout, *v. n.* *See* Spout, *v. a.*

**Sprain,** sprān, *n.* **moch ; chik ; maroṛ.**

**Sprain,** sprān, *v. a.* **moṛnā ; maroṛnā ; thakā mārnā.**

**Sprat,** sprat, *n.* **ek qism kī chhoṭī bahrī machhlī.**

**Sprawl,** spral, *v. n.* 1. **hāth pāoṅ phailā ke leṭ jānā ; chit paṭ jānā.** 2. *scrabble,* **leṭe leṭe hāth pāoṅ mārnā ; taṛapnā ; loṭnā.** 4. *widen or open irregularly* **phailnā ; bikharnā.**

**Spray,** sprā, *n.* 1. *a twig,* **jhauṅṛā ; ṭahnī ; sar-i-shākh ; santī.** 2. **shākhoṅ kā guchchhā.** 3. **samundar kī lahr kā phailtā pānī.**

**Spread,** spred, *v. a.* 1. *extend,* **phailānā ; barhānā ; bichhānā ; bistār k.** 2. *unfurl,* **kholnā ; tānnā.**

To *spread* sails. ***Pāl phailānā.***

3. *divulge,* **phailānā ; mashhūr k. ; uṛānā ; alam nashar k. ; afvāh k.** 4. *disperse,* **phailānā ; bakhernā ; chhitrānā.** 5. *prepare,* **lagānā ; taiyār k.**

*Spread* the table, and contention will cease. Prov.

*Dastarkhān bichhā, jhagṛā miṭā.*

**Spread,** spred, *v. n.* **phailnā ; farākh, vasī yā lambā chauṛā h.**

Plants, if they *spread* much, are seldom tall.
*Jo per phaile bahut haiṅ woh baṛe kam hote haiṅ.*

**Spread,** spred, *n.* 1. *compass,* **phailāo ; vusat.** 2. *expansion of parts,* **kushādagī ; farākhī ; bistār.**

**Spree,** sprē, *n.* 1. **rang ras ; maē-noshī ; haṅsī mazāq.**

**Sprig,** sprig, *n.* 1. **ṭahnī ; phulang.** 2. **laṛkā.** 3. **kīl.**

**Spright, Sprite,** sprīt, *n.* 1. **bhūt ; sāyah ; pret ; rūh.** 2. **zindah-dilī ; khush-tabaī ; man ; jī ; dil.**

**Sprightless,** sprīt'les, *adj.* **kāhil ; majhūl ; sust ; pazmurdah ; be-jān ; afsurdah-khātir ; murdah-dilī.**

**Sprightliness,** sprīt'li-nes, *n.* **chustī ; tezī ; chālākī ; zindah-dilī ; khurramī ; bashāshat ; khush-tabaī.**

**Sprightly,** sprīt'li, *adj.* **rangīn ; chhabīlā ; mast ; chulbulā ; shokh ; chust ; tez ; chālāk ; zindah-dil ; khush-tabā ; khush o khurram ; khush-mizāj.**

**Spring,** spring, *v. n.* 1. *jump,* **kūdnā ; phāṇdnā ; phalāṅgnā ; zaqand mārnā ; jast k. ; uchhalnā ; chaukṛī bharnā.** 2. *issue with speed and violence,* **phūṭnā ; nikalnā.** 3. *start,* **chauṅk uṭhnā ; nikalnā.** 4. *fly back,* **lachaknā ; damnā ; lachnā.** 5. *bend,* **jhuknā ; ṭerhā h. ; muṛnā.** 6. *shoot up, out, or forth,* **ugnā ; nikalnā ; phūṭnā ; upajnā ; namūd h. ; āgā h.** 7. *have origin,* **shurū h ; āgāz h.** 8. *issue or proceed, as from a parent,* **paidā h. ; nikalnā ; janamnā.** 9. *thrive,* **bahāl h. : sarsabz h.**

*spring at,* **jhapaṭnā.**

*spring forth,* **nikalnā.**

*spring in,* **ghusnā.**

*spring on or upon,* **dauṛnā ; hamlah k.**

**Spring,** spring, *v. a.* 1. *rouse a game,* **jagānā ; uṭhanā.** 2. *produce quickly,* **paidā k. ; nikālnā.** 3. *start,* **chauṅkānā.** 4. *burst,* **uṛānā ; jalānā ; phūṅknā.** 5. *split,* **chīrnā ; phārnā.** 6. *cause to close suddenly,* **band k.** 7. *bend by force,* **moṛnā : jhukānā : dam d.**

*to spring a leak* (*Naut.*), **jahāz meṅ darāṛ paṛnā ; pānī ghusnā.**

*spring a mine,* **surang uṛānā.**

**Spring,** spring, *n.* 1. *a leap,* **jast ; phāṇd ; kūd ; jhapaṭṭā ; jhapaṭ ; zaqand ; phalāṅg.** 2. *a flying back,* **bāz-gasht ; lauṭ.** 3. *elastic power,* **lachak ; dam ; dam-dārī.** 4. **kamānī.** 5. *a fountain,* **favvārah ; chashmah ; sar-i-chashmah ; sotā.** 6. *origin,* **binā ; asl ; mamba ; āgāz ; shurū ; ibtidā ; nikās.** 7. *the vernal season,* **mausam-i-bahār ; basant ; rabī ; fasl-i-gul.** 8. (*Naut.*) **chhed ; sāṅs ; darāṛ ; jahāz kī rassī.**

*spring-box,* **kamānī kī dibyā.**

**Springe,** sprinj, *n.* **dām ; phandā ; saṛak phāṅsī ; phāṅsī ; pāēdām.**

**Springe,** sprinj, *v. a.* **phande meṅ ḍālnā ; phansnā.**

**Springer,** spring'ér, *n.* 1. **chhalāṅg mārnevāla ; uchhalne-vālā ; taṛapne-vālā.** 2. **chhoṭā darakht ; paudah.** 3. **ek qism kā kuttā.** 4. **voh jagah jahāṅ se mehrāb shurū hotī hai.**

**Spring-halt,** spring'halt, **ghoṛe kī laṅg.**

**Spring-head,** spring'hed, *n.* **sar-i-chashmah ; asl : sotā ; mumbā : nikās.**

**Springiness,** spring'i-nes, *n.* **lachak : dam.**

**Spring-tide,** spring'tīd, *n.* **madd-i-kāmil : samundar ke pānī kā charhāo jo sudī dūj aur pūno ke bād hotā hai ; juār ; khatal.**

**Springy,** spring'i, *adj.* 1. *elastic,* **lachak-dār ; dam-dār.** 2. *wet,* **chashmoṅ aur sotoṅ se bharā-huā.**

**Sprinkle,** spring'kl, *v. a.* 1. *scatter in drops,* **chhiṇṭe ḍālnā ; chhiṛaknā ; āb-pāshī k.** 2. *scatter on,* **chhiṛaknā ; ḍālnā ; bakhernā ; chhiṇṭnā.** 3. *wash,* **dhonā ; tar k. ; nam k.**

**Sprinkle,** spring'kl, *v. n.* **meṅh kā chhīṇṭā paṛnā.**

**Sprinkle,** spring'kl, *n.* 1. **chhiṇṭā.** 2. **chhiṛakne kā zarf.**

**Sprinkling,** spring'kling, *n.* **meṅh yā barf kī halkī barish ; chhiṛkāo ; chhiṇṭā ; jhārā.**

**Sprit,** sprit, *n.* **jahāz ke pāl kā ek ḍanḍā.**

**Sprite,** sprit, *n.* pret ; **bhūt ; rūh.**

**Sprout,** sprout, *v. n.* **jamnā ; kalyānā : kille nikalnā ; ugnā ; upajnā ; ḍālī nikalnā.**

**Sprout,** sprout, *n.* 1. **killā : kopal ; ankur : jibhī.** 2. **phūl kobī.**

**Spruce,** sprōs, *adj.* **banā ṭhanā ; chhailā ; bāṅkā ; chhabīlā ; albelā.**

**Spruce,** sprōs, *v. a.* **sajānā ; saṅvārnā ; banāo k. : ārāstah k.**

**Spruce,** sprōs, *n.* **sanaubar ; farāṅs ; jhāū ; sarv.**

**Spruce-beer,** sprōs'bēr, *n.* **būzah jis meṅ ek qism ke sanaubar kā joshāṅdah milāyā jātā hai.**

**Sprucely,** sprös'li, *adv.* banāo, albele pan yā chiknāhaṭ se.

**Spruceness,** sprös'nes, *n.* sajāvaṭ; albelā-pan; banāo ṭhanāo; chhailā-pan.

**Spry,** sprī, *adj.* chālāk; mustaid; phurtīlā; turturyā; tez.

**Spud,** spud, *n.* 1. khurpī. 2. chhoṭī motī chīz.

**Spume, spūm,** *n.* jhāg; phen; kaf.

**Spume, spūm,** *v. n.* jhāg lānā; kaf ānā.

**Spumous, Spumy,** spū'mus, spū'mi, *n.* phenāhā; jhāg-dār; jhagilā.

**Spunk,** spungk, *n.* 1. ek lakṛī jo āg ko chhūte hī jal uṭhtī hai. 2. jhallā mizāj; tezī; chiṛchirāpan.

**Spur,** spėr, *n.* 1. mahmez; kāṇṭā. 2. tahrīk; targīb; taḥrīs; koṛā; uksāvā. 3. *a snag,* dāṇtā; dandāna; gaṇṭh. 4. mūslā. 5. kāṇṭā; khāg; khār; ār. 6. (*Geog.*) shākhā-i-koh. 7. *a spiked iron,* kīl; kāṇṭā. 8. (*Ornith.*) samandarī abābīl. 9. (*Bot.*) kāṇṭā; khār.

**Spur,** spėr, *v. a.* 1. *prick with spur,* mahmez, ṭhokar, eṛ lagānā, yā mārnā.

*Spur* not a free horse to death. Prov. *Chalte ball ke ār mat māro.*

2. *incite,* taḥrīk d.; targīb d.; uksānā; dil baṛhānā. 3. *put spurs on,* mahmez jaṛnā yā lagānā.

**Spurgall,** spėr'gal, *v. a.* mahmez se zakhmī k.

**Spurious,** spū'ri-us, *adj.* 1. *counterfeit,* sākhtah; masnūī; libāsī; jhūṭā; jālī; naqlī; khoṭā. 2. *bastard,* harāmī; chhināl kā; nutfah-i-betahqīq.

**Spuriously,** spū'ri-us-li, *adv.* ba-darog; jāl se.

**Spuriousness,** spū'ri-us-nes, *n.* jālī-pan; taqlīd; harāmī-pan.

**Spurn,** spėrn, *v. a.* 1. *kick,* pāoṅ se haṭā d.; lāt mārnā; ṭhokar mārnā. 2. *despise,* be-qadrī k.; hiqārat k.; ṭhukrānā; jūtī par mārnā.

**Spurn,** spėrn, *n.* lāt; paizār; ṭhokar; hiqārat; beqadrī.

**Spurrier,** spėr'ī-ėr, *n.* kaṇṭā banāne-vālā; mahmez-sāz.

**Spur-royal,** spėr'roi-al, *n.* ek qadīm sikkah-i-tilāī.

**Spurt,** spėrt, *v. n.* uchhalnā; phūṭnā; kūdnā.

**Sputter,** sput'ėr, *v. n.* 1. thūknā; thutkārnā; luab girānā; rāl ṭapkānā; batti kā chaṛchaṛānā. 2. jald jald bolnā; ghās sā kaṭnā; bāeṅ bāeṅ k.; baknā.

**Sputter,** sput'ėr, *n.* 1. rutūbat; thūk; luāb. 2. bakvās; raulā; bāeṅ bāeṅ.

**Sputum,** spū'tum, *n.* khaukār; thūk.

**Spy,** spī, *n.* 1. jāsūs; gupt dūt; rāz-jo; bhediyā; gūṛh-chār. 2. mukhbir; goindah; khufyahnavīs; gupt-lekhak; shahar-khabrā.

**Spy,** spī, *v. a.* 1. *gain sight of,* dūr se dekhnā; ṭaknā; jhāṅknā; nirakhnā; malūm k. 2. *discover by close search,* khojnā; daryāft k.; bhed lenā; khabar lagānā; jāsūsī k.

**Spy-glass,** spī'glas, *n.* dūr-bīn.

**Spy-money,** spī'mun-i, *n.* mukhbir kī ujrat.

**Squab,** skwob, *adj.* 1. jasīm: farbah; moṭā guṭṭā; guṭ-baigan; gutkainā. 2. be-par o bāl; gedā.

**Squab,** skwob, *n.* 1. panḍukkī; kabūtar kā bachcha. 2. guṭ-baigan; moṭā nāṭā ādmī. 3. gaddā; masnad.

**Squab,** skwob, *adv.* dhamāke, bhad, dham yā dharām se.

**Squabble,** skwob'l, *v. a.* takrār, qazyah yā jhaur k.; dāṇt bājnā; ṭanṭā, jhagṛā yā dāṇtā kilkil k.

**Squabble,** skwob'l, *n.* qaziyah; jhagṛā; bakheṛā; jhanjhaṭ; ṭanṭā; takrār; dāṇtā kilkil.

**Squabbler,** skwob'lėr, *n.* jhagṛālū; takrārī.

**Squad,** skwod, *n.* thoṛī jamaīyat sipāhiyoṅ kī.

**Squadron,** skwod'ron, *n.* 1. (*Mil.*) tumān; dastah; jhumb: savāroṅ kā gol. 2. (*Naval*) beṛā.

**Squalid,** skwol'id, *adj.* malīn; chirkīn; gandah; mailā; aghorī.

**Squall,** skwal, *v. n.* chīkhnā; chichyānā; chillānā; kūknā; chīkh mārnā; ghigyānā.

**Squall,** skwal, *n.* 1. kūk; chīkh; chillāhaṭ; kil-kārī. 2. havā kā jhokā; tund bād; jhakkaṛ: āṅdhī.

A black *squall. Kālī āṅdhi.*

**Squally,** skwal'i, *adj.* 1. jis meṅ havā ke jhoke bahut āte hoṅ. 2. mutafarriq qateāt kā.

**Squalor,** skwol'ėr, *n.* gilāzat: nā-pākī; nijāsat; mailā-pan; aghor-pan.

**Squamose, Squamous,** skwā'mōs, skwā'mus, *adj.* sīq-dār; khapre-dār.

**Squander,** skwon'dėr, *v. a.* barbād k.; luṭānā; phenknā: gaṅvānā; khonā: talaf k. *See* Lavish.

**Squanderer,** skwon'dėr-ėr, *n.* uṛāū; fuzūlkharch.

**Square,** skwār, *adj.* 1. murabba: chau-khūṇṭā; chau-konā: chau-gosha; chau-kor. 2. *perpendicular,* khaṛā; sidhā; umūdī. 3. chauṛā chaklā; moṭā tāzah.

A *square* man. *Chauṛā chaklā ādmi.*

4. *true,* vājib; munāsib; uchit; durust; sach; ṭhīk. 5. *fair,* pāk; sāf; īmān-dār; dyānatdār.

*Square* dealing. *Imān kā saudā.*

6. *even,* chauras; hamvār; barābar; be-bāq; chuktā.

The account is *square. Hisāb parchhā hai.*

7. *vigorous,* khūb; bahut.

*square measure,* arz tūl; murabba.

*square number,* majzūr; mūl.

*square root of a quantity* (*Math.*) jazar.

*all square.* 1. be-bāq. 2. khushī rāzī; durust; ṭhīk.

*come off square,* barābar nikalnā.

**Square,** skwār, *n.* 1. (*Geom.*) shakl-i-murabbā; chau-khūṇṭ; chaukā. 2. *that which is square,* chaukonyā. 3. chauraṅhā: chauk. 4. (*Carp.*) gunyā; kouiyā; sadhnī; qāṇdah. 5. (*Meth.*) murabbā; majzūr: māl. 6. (*Mil.*) murabba; saf-bandī. 7. *level,* hamvārī: chaur-sāī; barābrī.

*on the square,* īmān-dārī se.

*to be on, or upon the square with,* barābar h.

*to be at square,* laṛnā.

*break no squares,* bar-khilāf na k.

*break squares,* bar-khilāf k.

*play upon the square,* īmān-dārī se khelnā.

*to see how the square goes,* dekhnā ki kis tarah khel chalta hai.

**Square,** skwār, *v. a.* 1, murabba k. 2. *reduce to a square,* sādhnī yā gunyā lagānā. 3. *turn,* moṛnā: phernā. 5. *compare with,* mutābiq k.; milānā; sādhnā, tolnā. 5. *adjust,* ṭhīk k.; durust k.; sudhārnā; parchhā k.; bāqī fāzil nikālnā. 6. *make even,* be-bāq k.; chuktā k. 7. (*Math.*) majzūr k.; murabbā k.

*square the circle* (*Math.*) dāirah ke barābar murabbā banānā.

**Square,** skwār, *v. n.* 1. muāfiq h. 2. *take a boxing attitude,* laṛne ko khaṛā h.

**Squarely,** skwār'li, *adv.* ba-shakl-i-murabba; munāsib taur par.

**Squareness,** skwār'nes, *n.* chau-khūṇṭā-pan; chaursāī.

**Squash,** skwosh, *v. a.* mal ḍālnā; dabā denā. kuchalnā; masalnā; pichkānā.

**Squash,** skwosh, *n.* 1. phusphusī chīz; narm yā mulāyam shaē. 2. dhamākā; zarb; sadmah; chhap; phas; dhap. 3. ek qism kī nabāt; phūṭ.

**Squat,** skwot, *adj.* 1. chau-khūṇṭā; chār-zānū; pālṭī māre hue. 2. nāṭā; chhoṭā-moṭā.

**Squat,** skwot, *n.* 1. pālṭī; chār zānū. 2. (*Mining*) ek dhāt.

**Squaw,** skwą, *n.* jorū; lugāī; bīvī; istrī; zaujah.

**Squeak, Squeal,** skwēk, skwēl, *v. n.* chūṅ chūṅ k.; cheṅ cheṅ k.; chīkhnā; chinghāṛnā; kikyānā; chichyānā; kūknā.

**Squeak,** skwēk, *n.* chūṅ chūṅ; kūk; chīkh.

**Squeamish,** skwē'mish, *adj.* nāzuk-mizāj; chirchirā. *See* Fastidious.

**Squeamishly,** skwē'mish-li, *adv.* *See* Fastidiously.

**Squeamishness,** skwē'mish-nes, *n.* *See* Fastidiousness.

**Squeeze,** skwēz, *v. a.* 1. *compress,* bhīṅchnā; dabānā; ṭīpnā. 2. *crush,* kuchalnā; malnā; pīs ḍālnā. 3. taklīf pahuṅchānā; zyādah-sitānī k. 4. nichoṛnā.

*squeeze out,* nichoṛnā; nikālnā.

**Squeeze,** skwēz, *v. n.* bhich-kar nikalnā; dab-kar nikal jānā.

**Squeeze,** skwēz, *n.* dabāo; nichoṛ; afshurdah.

**Squib,** skwib, *n.* 1. chhachhūndar; paṭākhā. 2. hajv.

*to throw a squib,* bolī mārnā; āvāzah phenknā yā kasnā.

**Squill,** skwil, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) janglī pyāz; ansal; isqil. 2. (*Zool.*) ek qism kā kekṛā. 3. (*Entom.*) ek kīṛā.

**Squint,** skwint, *adj.* 1. kaj-nazar; ṭeṛhā; tirchhā; bheṅgā; eṅchā tānā. 2. shubah kī nazar se dekhne-vālā.

**Squint,** skwint, *v. n.* 1. tirchhā dekhnā; kanaṅkhiyoṅ se dekhnā; bheṅge pan se dekhnā. 2. *slope,* ṭeṛhā h.; tirchhā h.; muṛnā.

**Squint,** skwint, *n.* ṭeṛhī nigāh; tirchhī nazar; bheṅgā-pan.

**Squint-eyed,** skwint'īd, *adj.* bheṅgā; kaj-nazrā; ahval; eṅchā tānā; bag-dekrā.

**Squire,** skwīr, *n.* sardārī kā sab se aduā khitāb; mulkī ohdeh-dāroṅ kā khitāb jaise bahādur, sardār, mirzā, rāē, lālā. sahib-zadah, vagaira.

**Squire,** skwīr, *v. n.* ham rakāb h.; hamrāh rahnā.

**Squirehood, Squireship,** skwīr'hụd, skwīr-ship, *n.* hamrakābī kā khitāb.

**Squirrel,** skwir'el, *n.* gilahrī; kaṭṭo; chīkhur; rūkhī.



SQUIRREL.

**Squirt,** skwėrt, *v. a.* pichkārī mārnā yā chhoṛnā.

**Squirt,** skwėrt, *n.* 1. pichkarī; damkalā. 2. chhoṭī tez dhār.

**Squirter,** skwėr'tėr, *n.* pichkārī chhoṛne-vālā.

**Stab,** stab, *v. a.* 1. chubhonā; kāṭār mārnā; chhurī ghuserna; khanjar mārnā; sāhā; kochnā; bhoṅknā; hūlnā. 2. zakhmī k.; ghāyal k.

**Stab,** stab, *n.* khoṅchā; bhoṅk; hūl; zakhm; ghāo.

**Stabbingly,** stab'ing-li, *adv.* zarar-rasānī se.

**Stability,** sta-bil'i-ti, *n.* 1. *firmness,* ustuvārī; pāēdārī; mazbūtī; istehkām. 2. *constancy,* istiqlāl; qāyim-mizājī; dhīraj; thirtā.

**Stable,** stā'bl, *adj.* 1. *firmly established,* mustahkam; mustaqil achal; aṭig; isthir; qāyim; sākin; ṭhairā-huā. 2. *firm,* ustuvār; mazbūt; pakkā. 3. *durable,* der-pā; be-zavāl; bar qarār; pāēdār; ṭhairāū; rahāū. 4. *constant,* mustaqil; qāyim-mizāj; pakkā; driḍh.

**Stable,** stā'bl, *n.* ghursāl; astabal; tavelah.

**Stable,** stā'bl, *v. a.* astabal yā tavele meṅ rakhnā.

**Stable-boy, Stable-man,** stā'bl-boi, stā'bl-man, *n.* chirve-dār; sāis.

**Stableness,** stā'bl-nes, *n.* pāēdārī; istehkām; qayām; mazbūtī; pakkā-pan.

**Stabling,** stā'bling, *n.* 1. jānvaroṅ ko astabal meṅ rakhne kā kām. 2. astabal; tavela.

**Stack,** stak, *n.* 1. ḍher; rās; ṭāl; todah; ambār; golā; ganj. 2. bandūqoṅ kā kotal.

**Stack,** stak, *v. a.* ḍher yā ambār lagānā; todah k.

**Stacte,** stak'tē, *n.* dār-chīnī kā tel.

**Staddle,** stad'l, *n.* arvār; sahārā; pāoṅ; jar; ṭekan; baisākhī; ḍanḍā.

**Staff,** staf, *n.* 1. *a stick,* soṅṭā; lāṭhī; jarīb; chhaṛī; chob-dastī; lakṛī; bāṅḍī. 2. *a support,* sahārā; arvār; andhe kī lāṭhī; asāe pīrī.

> The boy was the very *staff* of my age.
> *Shakespeare.*
> *Veh laṛkā hī buṛhāpe kā sahārā thā.*

3. (*Mus.*) ḍāṇḍā; ḍaṇḍ. 4. *a badge of office,* asā; soṅṭā; baḍam. 5. (*Naut.*) chhaṛ; bāns; laggī; chob; jhaṇḍe kī lakṛī. 6. (*Surv.*) ek jarībī ālah. 7. (*Mil.*) fauj yā kisī sarishte ke mulāzim jo sipah-sālār ke muttaalliq hoṅ. 8. *a corps of executive officers,* sarishtah; amlah felah. 9. *stanza,* band; kiṭāṇḍalyā; ek nazm.

*staff-officer,* mulāzim-i-sipāh jo sipah-sālār se sāth ho.

*Jacob's staff,* kampās kī lakṛiyāṇ.

*to have the staff in one's hand,* apne qabze milkiyat meṅ rakhnā.

*to part with the staff,* jāēdād muntaqil k.

*to put down one's staff,* sikūnat ikhtiyār k.

**Stag,** stag, *n.* 1. bārah-singā; pāṛhā; kalsār; jhāṅk. 2. badhyā bail. 3. paṭṭhā; bachherā; bachherī; paṭhiyā. 4. (*Com.*) dallāl.

**Stage,** stāj, *n.* 1. *a raised platform,* machān; chabūtrā; takht-gāh. 2. *theatre,* tamāshah gāh; akhāṛā; naqlistān. 3. *spot where any remarkable affair occurs,* mauqa-i-vārdāt. 4. dasah; hālat; maubat. 5. *a place of rest,* chaukī; manzil; utārā; ṭikān; maqām; marhala. 6. manzil; musāfat; arsah.

**Stage-coach,** stāj'kōch, *n.* manzil-rasāṇ gārī.

**Stage-play,** stāj'plā, *n.* naql; suaṅg; pekhnā.

**Stage-player,** stāj'plā-ėr, *n.* naqqāl; naṭ; suaṅgyā.

**Stager,** stā'jėr, *n.* 1. tajrubah-kār; jahāṅ dīdah; garmsard āzmūdah; kār-āzmūdah; safar-āzmūdah. 2. naqqal; suaṅgyā.

**Stagger,** stag'ėr, *v. n.* 1. *vacillate,* ḍigmigānā; larkharānā; laṭpaṭānā; ḍigḍigānā. 2. *fail,* lagzish k.; kachyānā; pa-lagzī k.; pair kachche h.; ṭalnā; haṭnā; hichakna. 3. *hesitate,* pas o pesh k.; vasvās k.; shak k.; ḍaṅvāṅḍol h.; hichkichānā.

**Stagger,** stag'ėr, *v. a.* ghabrā denā; sargardāṇ k.; la-javāb k.; hairān k.; ajiz k.

**Staggeringly,** stag'ėr-ing-li, *adv.* 1. ḍigmigāhaṭ se. 2. ba-taammul; ḍaṅvāṅḍolī se.

**Staggers,** stag'ėrz, *n.* jholā ghoṛoṅ kī ek bīmārī.

*have the staggers,* jholā mārnā.

**Stag-hound,** stag'hound, *n.* kuttā jo hiran kā shikār kartā hai.

**Stagnancy, Stagnation,** stag'nan-si, stag-nā'shon, *n.* sikūnat; istādgī; rukāo; aṭkāo; qayām; bandhej.

**Stagnant,** stag'nant, *adj.* 1. *motionless,* band;

be-harakat ; istādah ; sākin ; kharā ; rukā-huā ; baṇdhā-huā.

*Stagnant* water. *Kharā pānī.*

2. *dull*, mandā ; kāhil ; sust ; ālsī.

**Stagnate**, stag'nāt, *v. n.* 1. bahne se band h. ; sākin h. ; istādah h. ; ruknā ; aṭaknā ; ṭhiṭhaknā. 2. mandā paṛnā.

**Staid**, stād, *adj.* sanjīdah ; pakkā ; mustaqil ; qāyim-mizāj ; driḍh ; bhārī bharkam.

**Staidness**, stād'nes, *n.* istiqlāl ; sanjīdgī ; qāyam-mizājī ; matānat ; bhārī bharkam-pan.

**Stain**, stān, *v. a.* 1. *spot*, dhabbā ḍālnā ; dāg lagānā. 2. *dye*, rangnā. 3. chhāpnā. 4. *tarnish*, dāg lagānā ; kalank lagānā ; harf lānā.

**Stain**, stān, *n.* 1. dāg ; dhabbā ; chittī. 2. kalank kā ṭikā ; rusvāī ; kalank ; bad-nāmī. 3. bāis-i-badnāmī ; nang-i-khāndān.

**Stainless**, stān'les, *adj.* 1. be-dāg ; be-dhabbe. 2. be-aib ; pāk ; sāf.

**Stair**, stār, *n.* 1. sīṛhī ; pāyah ; paiṛī. 2. zīnah ; sīṛhiyāṅ ; parkālā.

**Staircase**, stār'kās, *n.* zīnah ; sīṛhī ; parkālā.

**Stake**, stāk, *n.* 1. *a stick*, chob ; lakṛī ; chhaṛī. 2. mekh ; sūlī ; khūṇṭā. 3. *a pledge*, bāzī ; dāo ; hoṛ ; shart ; jokhoṅ ; khatrah. 4. ahran ; nihāī.

*at stake*, khatrah meṅ ; jokhoṅ meṅ.

**Stake**, stāk, *v. a.* 1. mekhoṅ yā choboṅ se mazbūt k. ; pushtī k. ; saharnā ; ṭekan yā sahārā lagānā. 2. had bāṅdhnā yā muqarrar k. ; mekhoṅ se had kī nishān-bandī k. 3. *wager*, dāo par lagānā ; bāzī lagānā ; shart budnā ; budnā ; aṛnā ; lagānā ; dāo par rakhnā.

*Stake* not thy head against another's hat.
Prov.
*Begāne shigūn ke vāste apnī nāk kyoṅ kaṭāo?*

**Stalactite**, sta-lak'tīt, *n.* dhāt kā ṭukrā jo barf kī mānind kisī gār kī chhat se laṭaktā ho.

**Stalagmite**, sta-lag'mīt, *n.* ek mādanī shae jo kisī gār kī tah par pānī ke qatroṅ ke ṭapakne se jam jāē.

**Stale**, stāl, *adj.* 1. *vapid*, be-mazah ; ubsā huā ; phaphūṅdā huā. 2. *not new*, bāsī ; shabinah. 3. *decayed*, pazmurdah ; umr se utrā huā ; ḍhalī hui ; utrā huā. 4. *worn out by use*, kohnah ; purānā ; farsūdah ; ghisā huā.

**Stale**, stāl, *n.* dastah ; baiṇṭā.

**Stale**, stāl, *v. n.* jānvar kā mūtnā yā peshāb k.

**Staleness**, stāl'nes, *n.* bāsī-pan ; purānā-pan ; bosīdgī ; kohnagī.

**Stalk**, stak, *n.* 1. ḍanṭhal ; ṭunṭunā ; ḍālī. 2. (*Arch*) ḍandī.

**Stalk**, stak, *v. n.* 1. akaṛ-kar, aiṇṭh-kar yā chhāṭī nikāl-kar chalnā ; sāras chāl chalnā ; āhistah āhistah chalnā ; aṭhlānā. 3. dabe dabe yā chhupe chhupe jānā.

**Stalking-horse**, sta'king-hors, *n.* 1. shikārī kī ṭaṭṭī ; mīr shikār kī āṛ yā ṭaṭṭī. 2. *pretence*, ṭaṭṭī ; āṛ ; bahānā.

**Stalky**, stak'i, *adj.* ḍandī kī misāl ; ḍanṭhal sa.

**Stall**, stal, *n.* 1. *a stud*, aṛgaṛā ; ghuṛsāl ; pauhsāl ; astabal ; tavelah. 2. dūkān ; khuānchah. girdah ; kār-khānah ; chabūtrā ; takht. 3. baṛe pādrī kī kursī.

**Stallage**, stal'āj, *n.* tavelah kā kirāyah ; tahbāzārī ; meloṅ meṅ dūkān lagāne kā istehqāq.

**Stall-fed**, stal'fed, *adj.* baṅdhe baṅdhe charā huā ; ghar bachherā.

**Stallion**, stal'yun, *n.* sāṅḍ ; ghoṛā jo ākhtah na ho ; bīj kā ghoṛā ; asp-i-nar.

**Stalwart, Stalworth**, stal'wārt, stal'wārth, *adj.* qavī ; javāṅ-mard ; zor-āvar ; mazbūt ; balvān ; takṛā ; rushṭ pushṭ ; khiṅgā ; moṭā tāzah ; farbah ; haṭṭā kaṭṭā ; ṭhāṇā.

**Stamen**, stā'men, *n.* 1. tāgā ; dhāgā ; sūt. 2. voh juzv-i-badan jis se badan ko istehkām yā quvvat ho, jaise haivān meṅ ustukhān. 3. asl ; jaṛ ; madār. 4. (*Bot.*) phūl kī ḍandī.

**Staminate**, stam'i-nāt, *v. a.* aslī tāqat d.

**Stammel**, stam'el, *n.* 1. surkh rang zardī liye. 2. bhaddā ghoṛā.

**Stammer**, stam'ėr, *n.* luknat ; haklā-pan ; tutlāhaṭ.

**Stammer**, stam'ėr, *v. n.* luknat k. ; tutlānā ; haklānā ; zabān kā laṛkhaṛānā ; zabān lagnā.

**Stammerer**, stam'ėr-ėr, *n.* haklā ; totlā.

**Stamp**, stamp, *v. a.* 1. pāoṅ piṭnā ; pāoṅ mārnā. 2. *impress with mark*, naqsh k. ; ṭhappā lagānā ; mohr k. ; nishān ḍālnā ; chhāpnā. 3. *imprint*, dil par naqsh k. 4. *coin*, sikkah banānā ; gharnā yā zarb k. 5. kūṭnā ; piṭnā ; chhetnā.

**Stamp**, stamp, *n.* 1. *that which stamps*, ṭhappā ; chhāp ; chhāpā ; dāgnī. 2. *an impression*, naqshah ; mohr ; sikkah ; chhāp ; ṭhappā. 3. *a thing stamped*, naqsh yā ṭhappā kī huī chīz. 4. nishān ; chinh ; mahsūl diye jāne kī alāmat. 5 ṭikaṭ ; iṣṭāmp. 6. *an instrument*, dāgnī ; chhāpā. 7. chhāpā ; tamgā ; mohr ; aṅk ; tasdīq. 8. *authority*, sanad ; sadāqat. 9. *make*, ḍaul ; qimāsh ; andāz ; tariq ; chāl ; surūp ; naqshah. 10. (*Metal.*) dhāt pīsne kī kal.

*stamp act*, iṣṭāmp-ekaṭ.

*stamp-collector*, rusūm-i-sarkār vusūl karne-vālā.

*stamp duty*, rusūm-i-sarkār ; fīs ; rusūm.

*stamp of full value*, pūre iṣṭāmp kā kāgaz ; iṣṭāmp kāmil-ul-qīmat.

*stamp-paper*, pakka kāgaz ; iṣṭamp kā kāgaz.

*breach of stamp laws*, harakat khilāf qavānīn-i-iṣṭāmp.

**Stampede**, stam-pēd', *n.* afrā tafrī ; bhaggī ; bhāgaṛ.

**Stamper**, stam'pėr, *n.* mohr karne kā auzār.

**Stanch**, stānsh, *v. a.* khūn vagairah band k., yā thāmnā.

**Stanch**, stānsh, *adj.* 1. *strong*, pakkā ; mazbūt ; sahīh o sālim ; kāmil. 2. *steady*, mustaqil ; qāyim-mizāj ; sābit-qadam ; pakkā ; pūrā.

**Stanchion**, stan'shon, *n.* ṭek ; thūnī ; āṛ ; sahārā ; sīkhchah.

**Stanchless**, stānsh'les, *adj.* jo band yā ser na ho sake ; be-rok.

**Stanchness**, stānsh'nes, *n.* ustuvārī ; istehkām ; paēdārī ; pakkā-pan ; mazbūtī ; sehat ; durustī.

**Stand**, stand, *v. n.* [Skr. *sthā*, Per. *istādan*]. 1. *to be fixed in an upright position*, kharā h. ; istādah h. ; qāyim h. 2. *to be situated*, vāqe h. ; qāyim h. 3. *stop*, ṭhairnā ; thamnā ; kharā rahnā ; ṭikna ; ek hāl par h. 4. bardāsht k. ; sahnā ; jhelnā ; uṭhānā ; sahārnā. 5. *continue*, jūṅ kā tūṅ rahnā ; sābit, bahāl yā barqarār rahnā. 6. *succeed*, surkh-rū h. ; kāmyāb h. 7. *to be steady*, mustaqil yā qāyim rahnā. 8. *adhere to a fixed principle*, jamā rahnā ; ek bāt par qāyim rahna ; jaumā ; ḍaṭnā. 9. *maintain a certain order*, kisī jagah, darje yā rutbeh par h. 10. *to be*, honā ; rahnā ; paṛnā ; kisī hālat meṅ h. 11. *agree*, milnā ; ṭhīk ānā ; muāfiq h. ; baiṭhnā ; mutābiq h. 12. (*Naut.*) samundar meṅ koī simt lenā. 13. *stagnate*, kharā h. ; ṭhairnā ; ruknā ; band h. 14. *offer oneself as a candidate*, pesh h. ; kharā h. 15. (*Law*) jārī rahnā ; jārī h. ; chalnā ; nāfiz h. ; bartmān yā muassir h.

*stand against*, muqābalah k. ; sāmnā k.

*stand by*. 1. maujūd h. ; hāzir h. ; honā. 2. madad k. ; sāth d. 3. alag rakhnā ; bar-taraf k. ; kināre rakhnā. 4. sahārā lenā ; takyah k.

*stand fast*, jamā rahnā ; qāyim rahnā ; kharā rahnā ; ḍaṭnā.

*stand firmly on*, yaqīn k. ; bisvās k.

***stand for.*** 1. kisī kī jagah par h.; qāyim maqām h. 2. himāyat k.; pushtī k.; taraf-dārī yā pach k.

***stand good,*** jūṅ kā tūṅ rahnā; banā rahnā; qāyim rahnā.

***stand in hand,*** mufīd h.; fā'ide-mand h.

***stand in the place of,*** qāyim muqām h.; ivaz meṅ h.; badle meṅ h.; pratinidh h.

***stand off.*** 1. dūr rahnā. 2. na mānnā; muāfiqat na k. 3. mel jol k.; alag rahnā; dūr rahnā. 4. ubhrā huā h.

***stand on*** (*Naut.*) usī raste chale jānā; na murnā.

***stand one in,*** baiṭhnā; parnā; lagat anā.

***stand out,*** ubhrā huā h.; ubharnaṅ yā numāyāṅ h. 2. haṭ k.; jamnā; ḍaṭnā.

***stand still,*** be hiss o harkat yā chup chāp khaṛā rahnā.

***stand to.*** 1. jamnā; ḍaṭnā; ṭikna. 2. itāat k.; mānnā; bajā lānā.

***stand together,*** milnā; muāfiqat k.

***stand under,*** sahnā; sahārnā; jhelnā.

***stand up,*** uṭh khaṛā h.

***stand up for,*** himāyat k.; taraf-dārī k.; pushtī lenā.

***stand upon,*** tavālluq rakhnā.

***stand with,*** muāfiq h.

**Stand,** stand, *v. a.* *See* Stand, *v. n.*; khaṛā k.; uṭhānā; qāyim k.

***stand fire,*** dushman kī golandāzī yā āg sahnā.

***stand one's ground,*** apnī jagah par qāyim rahnā.

***stand trial,*** imtihān d.

**Stand,** stand, *n.* 1. *a place,* jagah; maqām; ṭhaar; ṭhikānā. 2. *a station for carriages, etc.* argaṛā; aḍḍā. 3. *a halt,* qayam; ṭhairao; utārā; parāo; maqām. 4. *a raised station,* ūnchī jagah; chabūtrā. 5. *something on which a thing is laid,* ṭikṭikī; ghaṛauṅchī; tipāī; rakhne kī chīz; ghoṛī; sipāya. 6. *a small table,* chhoṭī sī mez; tipāī. 7. (*in court*) gavāh ke khaṛe hone kī jagah. 8. *resistance,* muqābalah; sāmnā. 9. peṛī. 10. (*Com.*) ek vazan.

***make a stand,*** muqābilah k.; sāmna k.



STANDARD.

**Standard,** stan'dārd, *n.* 1. *a banner,* alam; jhanḍā; pharairā; bairaq; dhajā; fateh-nishān; nishān. 2. muqarrarī vazan; paimāna; jāñch; tol; andāzah; ayār. 3. *criterion,* dastūr; rīt; rasm; namūnah; bāngī. 4. *a tree,* sīdhā khaṛā darakht. 5. thūnī; ṭekan.

**Standard,** stan'dārd, *adj.* qatal; muqarrarī.

**Standard-bearer,** stan'dārd-bār-ēr, *n.* nishāṅ-bardār; alam-bardār; jhanḍait.

**Stander,** stan'dēr, *n.* khaṛā hone-vālā.

**Stander-by,** stan'dēr-bī, *n.* jo pās khaṛā ho; hāzir-bāsh; tamāshāī.

*Standers-by* see more than gamesters. Prov. *Khilāṛion se tamāshāī zyādah dekhte hain.*

**Standing,** stan'ding, *adj.* 1. *settled,* muqarrarah; muaiyanah. 2. *lasting,* der-pā; pāedār; bar qarār; qāyam; mudāmī. 3. *stagnant,* sākit; sthir; be-harakat; band; gair-jārī; gair-mutaharrik; khaṛā.

*Standing* pools gather filth. Prov. *Pānī to bahtā bhalā, khaṛā gaṅdilā hoe.* Prov.

4. *fixed,* aḍig; qāyim; pakkā; pukhtah. 5. *remaining erect,* khaṛā huā; istādah.

***standing army,*** muqarrarī yā māmūlī fauj.

**Standing,** stan'ding, *n.* 1. *stand,* qayām; istādagī; paedārī. 2. *continuance,* muddat; arsah; qadāmat.

An officer of long *standing.* *Qadīm afsar.*

3. *station,* jagah; maqām; asāmī; argaṛā; aḍḍā. 4. *power to stand,* tāqat; bal; zor. 5. *rank,* darjah; martabah; rutbah; padvī.

***standing corn,*** khaṛī khetī; zirāat-i-istādah.

***standing off*** (*Naut.*) khushkī se jahāz kā ravānah h.

***standing on,*** khushkī kī taraf jahāz kā pahuṅchnā.

**Standish,** stan'dish, *n.* qalam-dān.

**Standpoint,** stand'point, *n.* khaṛe hone kī jagah; mauqa.

**Stang,** stang, *n.* bāṅs; laggī; phaṛ.

**Stannary,** stan'a-rī, *adj.* angrezī lohe ke kām kā.

**Stannary,** stan'a-rī, *n.* angrezī lohe ki kān.

**Stannel, Stanyel,** stan'el, stan'yel, *n.* ek qism kā baz; shikrah; turamtī.

**Stanza,** stan'za, *n.* band; kabit; qata; rubāī; chaupaī.

**Staple,** stā'pl, *n.* 1. manḍī; bāzār; disāvar. 2. *principal production,* asl, paidavār; sandā; jins; shaé. 3. *the chief ingredient,* masalah; juz-i-āzam. 4. *the thread of wool, etc.* reshah; rūāṅ; bāl. 5. qullābah; kaṛī, kunḍā.

**Staple,** stā'pl, *adj.* 1. *established,* muqarrar; muaiyan. 2. *chief,* kalāṅ; avval; asl; baṛā; āzam.

**Stapler,** stā'plēr, *n.* faroshindah; beopārī; saudāgar.

**Star,** stār, *n.* 1. tārā; akhtar; kaukab; najm; urgan.

*Stars* are not seen by sunshine. Prov. *Dhūp meṅ tāre nahiṅ dikhāī dete.*

2. sitārah kā tamgā. 3. nishān; **nuskhah;** suād. 4. namūd kā ādmī; dīdārū ādmī; **turrah;** sar-tāj; **kalgī.** 5. (*Astrol.*) girah; **nichhattar.**

**Star,** stār, *v. a.* sitāroṅ se zīnat d.; sitāre lagānā.

**Starboard,** stār'bōrd, *n.* jahāz kā dāhnā **rukh.**

**Starch,** stārch, *n.* 1. māṅḍī; ahār; kalaf; **nishāstah;** kaṅjī. 2. *stiff, formal manner,* **bā-zābtagī;** bā-qāedagī; zahir-dārī; banāvat.

**Starch,** stārch, *v. a.* kalaf yā māṅḍī d.; **ahār** charhana.

**Star-chamber,** stār'chām-bēr, *n.* purānī **faujdari** kī adālat.

**Starched,** stārcht, *adj.* 1. kalaf-dār; **khaṛā;** ahār-dār. 2. bā-zabtah; bā-qāedah.

**Starchedness,** stārcht'nes, *n.* taur o tariq **kī** mazbūtī; pābandī-i-zābitah.

**Starcher,** stārch'ēr, *n.* kalaf charhāne-vālā.

**Starchly,** stārch'li, *adv.* zābte se; pabandī se.

**Star-crossed,** stār'krost, *adj.* bad-bakht.

**Stare,** stār, *v. n.* 1. ghūrnā; ṭikṭikī lagānā; taknā; taknā; tez yā garm nazar se **dekhnā;** āṅkh gāṛnā. 2. numāyaṅ h.; ubharnā.

*stare one in the face,* azhar min-al-shams h.; **sāf** dikhāī parnā.

**Stare,** stār, *n.* nazar-bāzī; ṭāk; ṭikṭikī.

**Starer,** stā'rēr, *n.* ṭikṭikī lagāne yā ghūrne-vālā; nazar-bāz; dīda-chāk.



STAR-FISH.

**Star-fish,** stār'fish, *n.* ek qism kī machhlī.

**Star-gazer,** stār'gā-zēr, *n.* munajjim; sitārah-bīṅ; sitārah shinās; jotshī.

**Stark,** stārk, *adj.* 1. *strong,* mazbūt; **sakht;** kaṛā. 2. *mere,* nirā; **bilkul;** mahz; **sarāsar;** mutlaq.

*Stark* nonsense. *Sarāsar himāqat.*

**Stark,** stārk, *adv.* **bilkul; sarāsar; tamām.**

***stark blind,*** andhā sūa.

***stark mad,*** bilkul pāgal.

*stark naked*, nangā mādar zād ; nang dhuṛangā.

**Starless**, stär'les, *adj.* be-tārah ; andherī ; tarīk.

**Starlight**, stär'līt, *n.* tāre kī raushnī.

**Starlike**, stär'līk, tāre kī mānind ; tārā sā.

**Starling**, stär'ling, *n.* mainā ; shārak ; shāro ; ablaqah ; babaī.

**Starry**, stär'i, *adj.* 1. tāroṅ se bharā huā ; kawākib-dār. 2. tāroṅ kī manind chamaktā huā.



STARLING.

**Star-shoot**, stär'shōt, *n.* chamaktī khumbī ; tārā-ṭūṭ.

**Star-stone**, stär'stōn, *n.* tārā patthar ; sang-i-sitārah.

**Start**, stärt, *v. n.* 1. chalnā ; ravānah h. ; chal paṛnā. 2. *shrink*, jhijhaknā ; bhaṛaknā ; chauṅknā ; chamaknā ; bidaknā. 3. *begin*, shurū h. ; jārī h. ; chalnā ; chhūṭnā ; nikalnā.

*start after*, taaqqub k. ; pichhā k.

*start against*, hamsarī k. ; barābarī k. ; muqābla k.

*start from*, nikalnā ; jārī h.

*start up*, chauṅk uṭhnā ; chauṅk paṛnā.

**Start**, stärt, *v. a.* 1. *rouse*, uṭhānā ; chherṇā ; bhaṛkānā ; chauṅkānā ; chamkānā ; bidkanā. 2. *bring into motion*, chalānā ; jārī k. ; kholnā. 3. *invent*, nikālnā ; upjānā ; ijād k. ; ikhtirā k. 4. *dislocate*, utārnā ; jagah se haṭā d. ; ḍigānā ; ṭalānā. 5. (*Naut.*) uṅḍelnā ; khāli k.

**Start**, stärt, *n.* 1. bhaṛak ; chamak ; chauṅk ; ramīdgī ; vahshat. 2. aiṅṭhan ; tashannuj. 3. *sally*, phalāṅg ; qulāṅch ; chāl ; parvāz. 4. valvalah ; uchang ; josh ; umang ; lahr ; mauj. 5. ravāngī ; chālā. 6. koī niklī huī yā ubharvāṅ chīz ; dum ; sīṅg.

*get the start*, sabqat le jānā ; pesh-dastī k. ; baṛh jānā ; āge nikalnā.

**Starter**, stär'tėr, *n.* 1. bhaṛkīlā ; chauṅkne-vālā. 2. kisī amar ko pesh karne-vālā ; shurū karne-vālā. 3. shikar jagāne-vala kuttā.

**Startingly**, stär'ting-li, *adv.* jhijhak-kar ; chauṅk-kar ; taajjub se ; ṭhair ṭhair kar ; ruk ruk-kar.

**Starting-point**, stär'ting-point, *n.* jāe ravāngī ; chalne kī jagah.

**Starting-post**, stär'ting-pōst, *n.* ghuṛ dauṛ shurū hone kī jagah.

**Startle**, stär'tl, *v. a.* ḍarānā ; bhaṛkānā ; chauṅkānā.

**Startle**, stär'tl, *v. n.* chauṅknā ; ḍarnā ; bhaṛaknā.

**Startle**, stär'tl, *n.* bhaṛak ; chauṅk ; jhijhak ; haṛbaṛī.

**Starvation**, stär-vā'shon, *n.* fāqah-kashī ; bhūkoṅ marnā.

**Starve**, starv, *v. n.* bhūkoṅ marnā ; fāqah-kashī k. ; bhūke piyāse rahnā.

What, *starve* in a cookshop ! Prov.

*Teli yār kiyā rūkhā khāne ko !* Prov

**Starve**, starv, *v. a.* 1. bhūkā marnā

To *starve* a man, in law, is murder.

*Ādmī ko bhūkā mārnā qānūnan qatl hai.*

2. halāk k. ; murdah k. 3. be-tāqat k. ; be-quvvat k. ; galyar k.

**Starveling**, starv'ling, *n.* lāgir aur kamzor jānvar yā darakht.

**Starveling**, starv'ling, *adj.* lāgir ; dublā ; bhūkā ; sūkhā ; murjhāyā huā ; bhuk-muā.

**State**, stāt, *n.* 1. *case*, taur ; vaza ; ḍhang ; hālat ; kaifiyat ; māhiyat ; rūdād ; gatī ; dashā. 2. *rank*, darjah ; rutbah ; martabah ; padvī. 3. *dignity*, hashmat ; shikoh ; shān ; shaukat ; karr o far ; dhūm dhām ; tumtarāq. 4. *body of men*, maṇḍlī ; majlis ; jathā ; jamāat ; giroh ; firqah ; ṭolī. 5. majlis-i-vāzeān-i-qānūn ; mudabbirān-i-saltanat. 6. bādshāhat ; riyāsat, sarkār ; rāj ; saltanat.

*state affairs*, muāmlāt-i-mulkī.

*state barge*, shāhī kishtī.

*state carriage*, shāhī savārī.

*state criminal*, shahī mujrim.

*state offences*, jarāyam mutaalliq ba-bagāvat yā inhirāf-i-sarkār.

*state paper*, kāgaz mushir intizām-i-mulk ; kāgzāt-i-saltanat.

*state prisoner*, nazar-band ; shāhī qaidī.

*state trial*, bagāvat-i-sarkār ke mujrim kī tahqīqāt.

**State**, stāt, *v. a.* 1. bayān k. ; zahir k. ; likhnā ; arz k. ; tahrīr k. ; guzārish k. ; iltimas k. ; arz mārūz k. 2. muqarrar k. ; bāndhnā ; ṭhairānā.

**Stated**, stā'ted, *adj.* mazharah ; muaiyan ; muqarrar ; mārūzah ; bandhī-huī.

**Stateliness**, stāt'li-nes, *n.* azmat ; shaukat ; buzurgī ; shān ; tamkanat ; dabdabah ; martabah ; jalāl ; iqtidār.

**Stately**, stāt'li, *adj.* 1. azīm-ush-shān ; ālī ; buland ; buzurgānah ; bā-tamkīn. 2. qadd-āvar ; tan-āvar ; qavi haikal.

**Statement**, stāt'ment, *n.* 1. izhār ; arzdāsht ; bayān ; rūdād ; arzī ; khabar ; birtānt. 2. naqshah ; kaifiyat ; fard-i-hisāb ; takhmīnah ; belābandī ; lekhā ; tauzīh.

*statement of assets and liabilities*, kaifiyat-i-māl o dain ; naqshah-i-jaddād o qarz.

*statement of cultivation*, n. fard-i-kāsht.

*statement of distribution of land*, fard-i-taqsīm-i-ārazī ; kagaz-i-batvārah.

*comparative statement*, naqshah kamī o beshī ; kaifiyat ; hast o būd.

*tabular statement*, naqshah.

*written statement*, tahrīr ; navishtah ; lekhā ; arzi-hāl ; arz-dāsht ; sūrat hāl.

**State-monger**, stāt'mung-gėr, *n* maslah mulkī kā māhir ; ālim-i-siyāsat-ul-mudan.

**State-room**, stāt'rūm, *n.* shah-nashīn ; rāj baiṭhak.

**Statesman**, stāts'man, *n.* mudabbir umūr-i-saltanat muntazim ; nāzim ; ahl-i-qalam ; divan.

**Static, Statical**, stā'tik, sta'ti-kal, *adj.* mutaalliq ba-vazan ; vazanī ; siqlī.

**Statics**, stā'tiks, *n.* [Skr. *sthā*, to stand] ilm-i-sikūn-i-ajsām ; ilm-i-mīzān-i-ajsām ; ilm mīzān-ul-siql ; bojh biddyā.

**Station**, stā'shon, *n.* [Skr. *sthu*, to stand]. *See* State, 1 and 2. 1. jagah ; maqām ; jāe qayām ; mauqa ; ṭhikānā ; sadar-maqām ; chhāonī ; manzil ; paṛāo ; chaukī. 2. khidmat ; ohdah ; mansab.

*station-master*, n. mohtamim chaukī-rel.

**Station**, stā'shon, *v. a.* rakhnā ; dharnā ; baiṭhānā ; ṭhairānā ; ṭikānā ; qāyim k. ; nasab k. ; mutaiyan k. ; khaṛā k.

**Stationary**, stā'shon-a-ri, *adj.* 1. khaṛā ; ṭhairā ; qāyim ; achal ; bastah ; band. 2. kisī jagah ke mutaalliq ; maqāmī.

*stationary diseases*, desī rog ; amrāz-i-mulkī.

*stationary engine*, qāyim yā gair mutaharrik kal.

**Stationer**, stā'shon-ėr, *n.* kāgaz, qalam vagairah bechne-vālā.

**Stationery**, stā'shon-ėr-i, *n.* kāgaz, qalam, siyāhī vagairah ; sāyar.

**Statistic, Statistical**, sta-tis'tik, sta-tis'ti-kal, *adj.* mulki hāl ke mutaalliq.

**Statistics**, sta-tis'tiks, *n.* 1. riyāsat ke ādmiyoṅ

kī hālat, daulat, umūr-i-khānah-dārī, fan, aur pesheh vagairah kā bayān; mulk kā hāl yā kaifiyat. 2. qaumoṅ yā mulk kī hālat kā ilm.

**Statuary,** stat'ū-a-ri, *n.* 1. *the art,* but-tarāshī; mūrat banāne kā hunar. 2. but-tarāsh; mūrat ghaṛne-vālā. 3. but; mūrat.

**Statue,** stat'ū, *n* mūrat; but; putlā; pritmā. *equestrian statue,* savār pritmā.

**Stature, stat'ūr,** *n.* qad; qāmat; jism; ḍīl ḍaul.

**Status, sta'tus, *n.* darjah; rutbah; pāyah; padvī.**

**Statutable, stat'ū-ta-bl,** *adj.* ālin yā qānūn ke mutābiq.

**Statutably,** stat'ū-ta-blī, *adv.* hasb-i-qānūn.

**Statute,** stat'ūt, *n.* 1. ālin; qānūn; ālin-i-pārlīment. 2. qā'ēlah; rīt; rasm; dastūr; marjād. *statute of limitation,* qānūn tamādī-i-ayyām.

**Stave,** stāv, *n.* 1. paṭṛā; paṭṛī; takhtah. 2. girjā kā ek gīt.

**Stave,** stāv, *v. a.* 1. sūrākh k.; toṛnā; chirnā; phāṛnā. 2. dhakelnā; bahānā; nikālnā. 2. der k.; ḍhīl k.; tavaqquf k.; roknā; bāz rakhnā; 4. jamānā; mazbūt k.

**Stay,** stā, *v. n.* 1. *remain,* rahnā; ṭikna; ṭhairnā; qayām k. 2. *wait,* intizār k.; rāh dekhnā; kharā rahnā. 3. *tarry,* ṭhairnā. 4. *rely,* etibār k.; bharosa k. 5. (*Naut.*) jahāz kā phernā.

**Stay,** stā, *v. a. See* Stay, *v. a.* 1. roknā; aṭkānā; ṭhairānā. 2. sanbhālnā; thāmnā; sahārā d.

*stay sale,* nīlām mauqūf yā multavī k.

**Stay,** stā, *n.* 1. qayām; istiqāmat; ṭhairāo; būd o bāsh; sukūnat; baserā. 2. *stop,* rok; ṭhairāo; zabt. 3. *check,* rok; āṛ; sadd-i-rāh. 4. hazm; ehtiyāt; hoshyārī. 5. *support,* āsrā; ṭek; sahārā; uṭhikan; thūnī; arvār. 6. (*pl.*) angyā; mahram; cholī; chhoṭā kapṛā; sinahband. 7. (*Naut.*) mastūl bāndhne kī rassī.

**Stay-lace,** stā'las, *n.* angyā kā goṭā yā band.

**Stay-maker,** stā'mā-kėr, *n.* angyā-sāz.

**Stead,** sted, *n.* 1. jagah; ivaz; badal; maqām. 2. palang kā chaukhṭā.

*stand in stead,* mufīd h.; kām d.

**Steadfastly,** sted'fast-li, *adv.* mazbūtī se; bilistiqlāl; bil istehkām; pakke-pan se.

**Steadfastness,** sted'fast-nes, *n.* 1. mazbūtī; ustuvārī; qayām; istehkām; pakkāī. 2. istiqlāl; dhīraj; qāyim-mizājī.

**Steadily,** sted'i-li, *adv.* 1. sābit-qadamī se; bil istiqlāl; mazbūtī se. 2. yaksāṅ; barābar.

**Steadiness,** sted'i-nes, *n.* mustaidī; mazbūtī; ustuvārī; qayām; istehkām; istiqlāl; sābitqadmī.

**Steady,** sted'i, *adj.* 1. *fixed,* mustahkam; mazbūt; pakkā; jamā huā. 2. *constant,* sābit-qadam; qāyim-mizāj; driḍh; mustaqil. 3. *uniform,* barābar; hamvār; yaksāṅ.

**Steady,** sted'i, *v. a.* mazbūt k.; qāyim rakhnā; sanbhālnā; pakkā k.

**Steak,** stāk, *n.* gosht kī bhunī huī boṭī; tikkā.

**Steal,** stēl, *v. a.* 1. churānā; churā le jānā; mūsnā; chorī k.; duzdī k.; sarqah k. 2. chhupā-kar le jānā. 3. chit churānā; dil lenā; mohnā; lubhānā; girvīdah k.; khenchnā.

**Steal,** stēl, *v. n.* 1. khisak jānā; saṭak jānā. 2. *See* Steal, *v. a.* 1.

*steal a march,* chhup ke chale jānā.

**Stealing,** stē'ling, *n.* chorī; duzdī; sarqah.

**Stealth,** stelth, *n.* poshīdah kām; chorī; duzdī.

**Stealthily, By Stealth,** stel'thi-li, bi stelth, *adv.* chorī chorī; poshīdah; gup chup; chorī chhuppe se.

**Stealthy,** stel'thi, *adj.* chhupā; gupt; poshīdah.

**Steam,** stēm, *n.* bhāp; bukhār; dhūāṅ; dūd.

**Steam, stēm,** *v. n.* bhāp uṭhnā; bukhārāt uṭhnā; bukhārāt ban-jānā; bhāp nikalnā.

**Steam, stēm,** *v. a.* bhāp banānā; bhāp banā-ke uṛānā.

**Steam-boat, Steam-vessel, Steamship, Steamer,** stēm'bōt, stēm'ves-l, stēm'ship, stēm'er, *n.* dukhānī kishtī yā jahāz; dhueṅ kī nāo.

**Steam-boiler,** stēm'boil-ėr, *n.* bhāp paidā karne kā hauz.

**Steam-engine,** stēm'en-jin, *n.* dhueṅ kī kal

**Steam-gauge,** stēm'gāj, *n.* bhāp-nāp.

**Steam-pipe,** stēm'pīp, *n.* bhāp-nal.

**Steam-power,** stēm'pou-ėr, *n.* bhāp-bal.

**Steam-press,** stēm'pres, *n.* dukhānī chhāpe kī kal.

**Steam-whistle,** stēm'whis-l, *n.* bhāp-sīṭī; rel kā papaiyā.

**Steed,** stēd, *n.* jangī ghoṛā; turang.

**Steel,** stēl, *n.* 1. faulād; ispāt. 2. hathiyār; salah; lohā. 3. *hardness,* karā-pan; sakhtī; karakhtagī. 4. (*Med.*) faulād kī ek dava.

*tincture of steel,* arq-i-faulād.

**Steel,** stēl, *v. a.* 1. faulad chaṛhānā. 2. sakht k.; karā k.; mazbūt k.

**Steel-pen,** stēl'pen, *n.* lohe kī qalam.

**Steel-yard,** stēl'yārd, *n.* ek qism kī angrezī tarāzū.

**Steep,** stēp, *v. a.* bhigonā; ḍubo rakhnā; tar rakhnā.

**Steep,** stēp, *adj.* bahut ḍhalvāṅ; khaṛā; ūṅchā.

**Steep,** stēp, *n.* kaṛāṛā; ḍhalvāṅ pahāṛī yā jagah.

**Steeple,** stē'pl, *n.* lāṭh; mīnār; mimarah.

**Steeple-chase,** stē'pl-chās, *n.* ek qism kī ghuṛdauṛ.

**Steepness,** stēp'nes, *n.* ḍhāl; ḍhalān; uṅchāī.

**Steer,** stēr, *n.* badhiyā; bachhṛā; khaiṛa; gainā; dohān.

**Steer, stēr,** *v. n.* 1. jahāz chalānā; rahnumāī k.; sanbhālnā. 2. chalnā; rāh lenā.

**Steerage,** stēr'āj, *n.* 1. jahāz-rānī; rah-numāī. 2. (*Naut.*) jahāz kā ek hissah. 3. hidāyat; ehtimām; intizam; zabt. 4. jo chīz kī rah-numāī kare.

**Steersman,** stērz'man, *n.* māṅjhī; kanharyā; sukkānī; patvāryā.

**Steganography, steg-a-nog'ra-fi,** *n.* ishārāt kī tahrīr.

**Stellar, Stellary,** stel'lėr, stel'lėr-i, *adj. See* Starry.

**Stellate, Stellated,** stel'lāt, stel'lā-ted, *adj.* sitārah kī mānind; kiran-dār.

**Stellionate,** stel'yon-āt, *n.* dagā-bāzī se bechne kā jurm; kisī gair kī chīz jal se bechnā.

**Stellography,** stel-og'ra-fi, *n.* sitāroṅ par likhne yā kandah karne kā fan.

**Stem,** stem, *n.* 1. tanā; mafiḍlā. 2. ḍālī; shākh. 3. *origin,* asl; nasl; zāt. 4. *progeny,* aulād; shākh; bans. 5. (*Naut.*) jahāz ka āgā. 6. (*Mus.*) sur kā khat.

*from stem to stem,* sire se sire tak; sir se pāṅo tak.

**Stem,** stem, *v. a.* 1. pānī chīrnā yā kaṭnā; dhār par chaṛhnā. 2. roknā; ṭhairānā; bāz rakhnā.

**Stench,** stensh, *n.* durgandh; bās; bad-bū; saṛāṅd.

**Stenchy,** sten'shi, *adj.* bad-bū-dār; bū-dār.

**Stenography,** ste-nog'ra-fi, *n.* mukhtasar lafz yā harf likhne kā fan.

**Step,** step, *v. n.* 1. *move the foot,* qadam uṭhānā; pāoṅ dharnā; qadam qadam jānā yā chaluā. 2. *walk a little distance,* chalnā; jānā; āhistab āhistah yā khirāmāṅ khirāmāṅ chalnā.

*step aside,* alahidah h.

*step back,* haṭnā; ulṭā phirnā.

*step forth,* āge baṛhnā.

*step in, step into*, ghusnā ; dhasnā ; paiṭhnā. 2. dākhil h. 3. jā kūdnā ; qadma k.
*step out*, qadam baṛhānā ; lambī ḍigeṅ rakhna.
*step short*, chhoṭe qadam rakhnā ; haule chalnā.
**Step**, step, *n.* 1. *See* Pace, 1 and 2. 2. *stair*, paiṛī ; sīṛī. 3. *a small distance*, thoṛā faslah ; chand qadam. 4. *degree*, darjah ; martabah ; had ; pad ; naubat. 5. *progression*, taraqqī ; baṛhotrī. 6. *footstep*, naqsh-i-pā ; paiṛ. 7. *proceeding*, tadbīr ; udyog ; upāē ; yatan ; tajvīz ; amal ; fel ; harakat. 8. *rundle*, sīṛhī kā ḍaṇḍā.
*step by step*, darjah ba darjah ; raftah raftah ; haule haule.
*first step*, pahlī sīṛhī ; pahlī yā muqaddam kām ; shurū.
*in the first step*, ibtidā meṅ ; avval ; muqaddam.
*take steps*, tadbīr k.
**Step**, step, *prefix*, sautelā ; gair-haqīqī.
*step-brother*, sautelā bhāī ; birādar-i-allātī.
*step-child*, gailaṛ bachcha.
*step-daughter*, dukhtar-i-rabībah ; sautelī beṭī.
*step-father*, sau-telā bāp ; dūsrā bāp ; kaṭh bāp.
*step-mother, step-dame*, sautelī mā ; dūsrī mā ; mateī.
*step-son*, sautelā beṭā ; gailaṛ ; rabīb.
**Stepping-stone**, step'ing-stōn, *n.* 1. patthar jis par pāoṅ rakh-kar kīchaṛ se guzreṅ ; latkhorah ; chau-khaṭ kā patthar. 2. pesh-raft yā taraqqī kā bāis ; pauhaḍḍā ; paiṛ ; shurū kā yā ibtidāī sabaq.
**Stercoraceous**, stėr-kō-rā'shus, *adj.* khāt kā ; pāṅs yā khāt kī qism kā.
**Stereographic**, stėr'ē-ō-graf''ik, *adj.* satah par khiṅchā hua.
**Stereography**, stėr-ē-og'ra-fi, *n.* satah par ajsām ki ashkāl kheṅchne kā tarīq.
**Stereotype**, stėr'ē-ō-tīp, *n.* sīse ke hurūf kī ḍhalī hui takhtī aur us se chhāpne kā fan.
**Stereotype**, stėr'ē-ō-tīp, *v. a.* sise ke hurūf kī takhtī ḍhālnā aur chhapnā.
**Sterile**, ster'il, *adj.* 1. kallaṛ ; ūsar ; banjaṛ ; shor. 2. bāṅjh ; aqīmah. 3. (*Bot.*) bāṅjh ; bandhyā.
**Sterility**, ste-ril'i-ti, *n.* ūsar-pan ; bāṅjh-pan ; shoriyat.
**Sterilize**, ster'il-īz, *v. a.* 1. ūsar k. 2. bāṅjh k.
**Sterling**, ster'ling, *adj.* 1. pūre vazan kā ; khālis ; sāf ; kāmil. 2. aslī ; umdah.
**Stern**, stėrn, *adj.* 1. *severe*, durusht ; kaṛā ; sakht ; karvā ; rūkhā. 2. *cruel*, be-rahm ; kaṭhor ; zalim ; nirdaī.
**Stern**, stėrn, *n.* 1. (*Naut.*) jahāz kī pichhāṛī ; dumbāla. 2. pusht ; pīchhā ; pichhāṛī.
**Sternness**, stėrn'nes, *n.* 1. talkhī ; turshī ; rūkhā-pan ; rukhāī. 2. kaṭhor-pan ; sang-dilī ; be-rahmī.
**Sternum**, stėr'num, *n.* chhātī kī haḍḍī.
**Sternutation**, stėr-nū-tā'shon, *n.* chhiṅk ; atsah.
**Sternutatory**, stėr-nū'ta-to-ri, chhiṅk lāne-vālī chīz.
**Stethoscope**, steth'ō-skōp, *n.* sīnah-bīṅ ; āvāz se phepṛe kā hāl daryāft karne kā ālah.
**Stew**, stū, *v. a.* dam-pukht k. ; narm āg se pakānā ; usījnā.
**Stew**, stū, *n.* 1. paude rakkhne aur meve pakāne kā garm makān. 2. chaklā ; kasbī-khānah ; kharābāt-khānah ; aḍḍā. 3. dam-pukht pulāo ; yakhnī ; qormah ; nim-pukht gosht ; shab-deg pulāo ; dupiyāzah ; qaliyah. 4. ghabrāhaṭ ; pareshānī ; iztirāb.
**Steward**, stū'ėrd, *n.* 1. mohtamim ; kārindah ; gumāshtah ; dīvān ; kārbārī. 2. khānsāmāṅ ; mīr-i-sāmān ; dāroga-i-bāvarchī-khānā ; bakāval.
**Stewardship**, stū'ėrd-ship, *n.* bakāval-garī ; mīr-sāmānī.
**Stibial**, stib'i-al, *adj.* surme kī misāl ; surme kā.
**Stibium**, stib'i-um, *n.* surma.
**Stich**, stik, *n.* 1. nazm ; sher ; bait ; misra. 2. Injīl kī ek satar. 3. darakhtoṅ kī qatār ; paṅgtī.
**Stick**, stik, *n.* 1. *a branch of a tree*, lakṛī ; ṭahnī. 2. *a cane*, chhaṛī ; lāṭhī ; chob-dastī ; ḍaṇḍā. 3. (*for fuel, etc.*) lakṛī ; īṅdhan. 4. battī ; qalam. 5. (*Print.*) harf joṛne kī paṭṛī. 6. *a stab*, khoṅchā ; chobā ; ghop.
*stick of eels*, pachchīs bām machliyoṅ kā ḍher.
*a drum-stick*, ḍaṅkā ; chob.
*a fiddle-stick*, kamānchah ; gaz.
**Stick**, stik, *v. a.* 1. *stab*, chhednā ; bhoṅknā ; mārnā ; ghopnā ; ghuserṇā ; khoṅchnā ; hūlnā ; godnā. 2. *thrust in*, aṭkānā ; bīṅdhnā ; chubhonā. 3. *fix*, lagānā ; chipkānā ; sāṭnā ; joṛnā.
*stick out*, nikālnā ; bāhar k.
**Stick**, stik, *v. n.* 1. *adhere*, chipaknā ; jam jānā ; chimaṭnā ; lipaṭnā ; saṭnā. 2. *abide*, rifāqat k. ; ghūle mile rahnā. 3. *stop*, ṭhairnā ; rukna ; aṭaknā ; bajhnā ; phaṅsnā. 4. *hesitate*, jhijhaknā ; hichaknā ; āgā pīchhā k. 5. *to be puzzled*, ulajhnā ; ġarīftār h.
*stick at*, taammul k. ; pas o pesh k. ; sooh bichār k.
*stick by*, chimṭa yā lipṭā rahnā.
*stick to*. 1. vasl k. ; joṛnā ; sāṅṭnā. 2. mustaqil yā pakkā rahnā.
*stick together*, chipak jānā ; jam jānā.
*stick upon*, jamnā ; ṭiknā ; ṭhairnā.
**Stickiness**, stik'i-nes, *n.* las ; laslasāhaṭ ; lhes ; chep.
**Stickle**, stik'l, *v. n.* 1. janib-dārī, taraf-dārī, uprālā yā pās k. ; dakhl d. ; pāoṅ aṛānā. 2. takrār. qaziyah yā hujjat k. ; jhagaṛnā. 3. hichkichānā ; taammul k. ; ḍaṅvāṅ ḍol h.


STICKLEBACK.

**Sticklebaek**, stik'l-bak, *n.* ek machhlī.
**Stickler**, stik'lėr, *n.* 1. paṭā kā munsif. 2. hujjatī ; takrārī ; jhagrālū.
**Sticky**, stik'i, *adj.* laslasā ; chipchipā ; chep-dār.
**Stiff**, stif, *adj.* 1. *rigid*, kaṛā ; na-mulāyim ; sakht ; akṛā-huā ; karakht. 2. *not fluid*, gaṛhā ; gaḥz. 3. *strong*, zor kī ; tez ; tund. 4. *affected*, sākhtah ; banāvaṭī ; bā-takalluf. 5. mutamarrid ; sar-kash ; ziddī.
**Stiffen**, stif'n, *v. a.* 1. aiṅṭh jānā ; akaṛnā ; sakht yā kaṛā k., yā h. 2. gaṛhā k. yā h. 3. haṭ yā zid k.
**Stiff-hearted**, stif'hār-ted, *adj.* ziddī ; mutamarrid ; sarkash ; haṭīlā ; magrā ; gardan-kash.
**Stiffly**, stif'li, *adv.* nā-mulāēmat se ; sakhtī se ; tamarrud se ; gardan-kashī se ; ba-zid ; haṭ kar-ke.
**Stiff-necked**, stif'nekt, *adj.* akkhaṛ ; gardan-kash ; aiṅṭhā ; mūṅh-zor.
**Stiff-neckedness**, stif'nekt-nes, *n.* aiṅṭh ; akaṛ ; gardan-kashī.
**Stiffness**, stif'nes, *n.* 1. nā-mulāēmat ; kaṛāpan ; sakhtī. 2. gāṛhā-pan. 3. be-hissī ; majhūl-pan ; sustī. 4. tamarrud ; sar-kashī ; khiṅchāo ; gardan-kashī ; zid ; haṭ. 5. bāzābtagī ; pābandī ; banāvaṭ ; sākht ; āvurd. 6. sakhtī ; durushtī ; rūkhā-pan.
**Stifle**, stī'fl, *v. a.* 1. *choke*, galā ghoṭ-kar mārnā ; galā ghoṭnā ; dam band k. ; sāṅs roknā. 2. *stop*, bujhānā ; gul k. ; mārnā ; khānā ; zāil k. ; khonā.
**Stigma**, stig'ma, *n.* 1. *a brand*, dāg. 2. *any mark of infamy*, baṭṭā ; kalank kā ṭīkā ; dhabbā ; syāhī ; kalauṅs. 3. (*Bot.*) hāmila hone-vāle azv kā sir.

**Stigmatic, Stigmatical,** stig-mat'ik, stig-mat'i-kal, *adj.* bad-nāmī kā; kalankī; rusvā; syāh-rū.

**Stigmatically,** stig-mat'i-kal-li, *adv.* bad-nāmī se; rusvāī se; syāh-rūī se.

**Stigmatize,** stig'ma-tīz, *v. a.* 1. dāgnā; dāg d.; dāg lagānā. 2. dāg lagānā; bad-nām k.; kālā-mūnh k.; rusvā k.; kalank kā ṭīkā lagānā.

**Stile,** stil, *n.* 1. dhūp ghaṛī kī sūī. 2. sīṛhī; paiṛī.

**Stiletto,** sti-let'tō, *n.* khanjar; chhurā; nīm-chah; kaṭār.

**Still,** stil, *v. a.* [Skr. *sthir*]. 1. *silence*, khāmosh k.; chup k. 2. be-hiss o harakat k.; ṭhaīrānā; sākit k.; thīr k. 3. *appease*, mārnā; dabānā; taskīn d.; tasallī yā tashaffī d. 4. chuānā; ṭapkānā. 5. kheṅchnā; kashīd k.

**Still,** stil, *adj.* 1. chup; khāmosh; chup chāp; sunsān; gum sum. 2. thīr; be-harakat; khaṛā; achal; baiṭhā; baṅdhā. 3. mutmain; khātir-jāmā.

*Still* waters run deep. Prov.
*Dhīrā so gambhīrā.* Prov.

**Still,** stil, *adv.* 1. *to this time*, āj talak; abtak; hanoz; ajahūṅ; ablo. 2. *always*, hameshah; sadā; barābar. 3. *nevertheless*, tis par bhī; jab bhī; phir bhī; tau bhī; tadapī; tāham; mazīd barāṅ. 4. *after that*, bād azāṅ; us ke bād; zāṅ bād; phir.

*still and anon*, bār bār; barābar.

*possession is still held*, qabzah āj tak chalā ātā hai.

**Still,** stil, *n.* bhabkā; qarambīq.

**Stillatim,** stil-lā'tim, *adv.* būṅd būṅd; qatrah qatrah.

**Still-birth,** stil'bėrth, *n.* mirt-jāt; paidāēshī murdah.

**Still-born,** stil'born, *n.* marā paidā huā; paidāēshī murdah.

**Still-life,** stil'līf, *n.* be-jān shaē kī tasvīr.

**Stillness,** stil'nes, *n.* 1. qarār; sukūt; sannāṭā; mandāpan; dhīmā-pan. 2. *taciturnity*, khāmoshī; chup.

**Stilly,** stil'i, *adv.* chupke se; ba-sukūt; ba-khāmoshī.

**Stilt,** stilt, *n.* 1. ek lakṛī jis pe pāoṅ rakh-ke chalte haiṅ; ṭek; baisakhī. 2. jaṛ jo zamīn ke ūpar nikal āve. 3. ek parindah.

*to walk on stilts*, aiṅṭh yā itrā kar chalnā.

**Stilt,** stilt, *v. a.* uṭhānā; ūṅchā k.

**Stimulant,** stim'ū-lant, *adj.* 1. muharrik; chalāne yā uksāne-vālā. 2. muqavvī-i-dil va muharrik-i-shīrāṅ.

**Stimulant, Stimulus,** stim'ū-lant, stim'ū-lus, *n.* 1. (*Med.*) davāē muqavvī. 2. eṛ; āṛ; ankas; uksāvā; tahrīk; tahrīs.

**Stimulate,** stim'ū-lāt, *v. a.* 1. *excite*, uksānā; eṛ mārnā; targīb d.; tahrīk k.; ūmādah k.; dil baṛhānā; chalānā. 2. (*Med.*) taqvīyat bakhshnā.

**Stimulation,** stim-ū-lā'shon, *n.* tahrīs; targīb; eṛ; khoṅchā; chubhāo; uksāvā.

**Sting,** sting, *n.* 1. *the act*, chubhan; chabak. 2. ḍaṅk; nesh. 3. (*Bot.*) kāṅṭā; khār; sūl.

**Sting,** sting, *v. a.* ḍaṅk mārnā; ḍasnā; kāṅṭā chūbhonā.

**Stingily,** stin'ji-li, *adv.* kanjūsī se; bakhīlī se.

**Stinginess,** stin'ji-nes, *n.* kanjūsī; bakhīlī; bukhl; tangdilī

**Stingless,** sting'les, *adj.* be-ḍaṅk; be-nesh.

**Stingo,** sting'gō, *n.* purānā būzah.

**Stingy,** stin'ji, *adj.* kanjūs; bakhīl; tang-dil; sūm; kanṭak.

**Stink,** stingk, *v. n.* bad bū k.; durgandh ānā; busnā; ubasnā; bisāṅd ānā; bās yā bū mārnā.

No one cries *stinking* fish. Prov.
*Apnī chhāch ko kaun khaṭṭā kahtā hai?* Prov.

**Stink,** stingk, *n.* bisāṅd; afūnat. *See* Stench.

**Stinkard,** stingk'ārd, *n.* 1. saṛyal; chīrkīn; gandā. 2. (*Zool.*) gūhelā.

**Stinker,** stingk'ėr, *n.* durgandhīt bastū; bū-dār shaē.

**Stinkingly,** stingk'ing-li, *adv.* taaffun se; bad-bū se; afūnat se.

**Stint,** stint, *v. a.* 1. roknā; mahdūd k.; kam k. 2. mehnat mazdūrī kī had bāṅdhnā.

**Stint,** stint, *n.* 1. had; rok; qaid. 2. andāzah; motād. 3. ek qism kī chhoṭī chiṛyā.

**Stipend,** stī'pend, *n.* mehntānah; ujrat; ulūfah. *See* Allowance, 3.

**Stipendiary,** stī-pen'di-a-ri, *n.* and *adj.* mashāhrah-dār; vazīfah-khuār; ulūfah-dār.

**Stipple,** stip'l, *v. a.* bajāē khutūt ke nuqte kandah k.

**Stipulate,** stip'ū-lāt, *v. n.* shart.; ahdo paimān yā qaul o qarār k.; ṭhaīrānā; badnā; muqarrar k.

**Stipulated,** stip'ū-lā-ted, *adj.* mashrūt; māhūd; ṭhaīrāyā huā; bil-muqtah.

*stipulated period*, vaqt-i-muaiyanah; mīyād-i-maanhūn-dah.

**Stipulation,** stip-ū-lā'shon, *n.* 1. *the act*, qaul o qarār; bachan; shart; ahd o paimān; parmān; bandhej. 2. *agreement*, ahd-nāmah; iqrār-nāmah. 3. (*Law*) zamānat.

**Stir,** stėr, *n.* 1. *bustle*, chahl pahal; raul chaul; gahmā gahmī; dhūm dhaṛakkā; gulgapāṛā. 2. *disturbance*, hal chal; shor o shar; davā davish; afrā tafrī; khalbalī; hullaṛ; haṛbaṛī. 3. *agitation of mind*, parāgandgī-i-khayālāt; udheṛ bun; be-chainī; iztirāb.

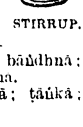
**Stir,** stėr, *v. a.* 1. *move*, hilānā; chalānā; jumbish yā harakat d.; khiskānā. 2. *agitate*, uṭhānā; khaṛā k.; barpā k. 3. *excite*, tahrīk, i-hteāl, yā targīb d.; uksānā; bharkānā; barangekhtah k. 4. jhakolnā; hilkornā.

*stir about*, kisī chīz se chalānā yā harakat d.

*stir up*. 1. gussah yā tehā dilānā; josh yā jazbe meṅ lānā; bharkānā. 2. targīb yā tahrīk d.

*stir oneself*, hāth paoṅ hilānā.

**Stir,** stėr, *v. n.* 1. hilnā; chalnā; harkat k.; ṭalnā; ḍignā; khiskaknā. 2. guftgū nieṅ ānā; chhiṛnā; bāt chalnā; shurū h. 3. uṭhnā; jāgnā.


STIRRUP.

**Stirrer,** stir'ėr, *n.* hilāne yā chalāne-vālā; jumbish yā harakat dene-vālā; muharrik; uṭhāne-vālā.

**Stirrup,** stėr'up, *n.* rakāb.

*stirrup-leather*, rakab-diyāl.

**Stitch,** stich, *v. a.* 1. sīnā; bakhyā k.; pisūjnā 2. jornā; gūṅthnā; ṭaṅkā; ḍorā dālnā. 3. (*a book*) shīrāzah bāṅdhnā; juz bandī k. 4. *stitch up*, sinā; sī denā.

**Stitch,** stich, *n.* 1. sīvan; bakhiyā; ṭāṅkā; ṭobā; tepchī.

A *stitch* in time saves nine. Prov.
*Waqt kā ek ṭāṅkā be-waqt ke sau ṭāṅkoṅ se behtār hai.*

2. khet kā bāhan. 3. kasak; hūl; ṭīs; chubhan.

**Stitchery,** stich'ėr-i, *n.* sūī kā kām.

**Stithy,** stiṫH'i, *n.* 1. *an anvil*, nihāī; ahran. 2. luhār kī dūkān.

**Stoat,** stōt, *n.* ek qism kā nevlā.

**Stoccado,** stok-kā'dō, *n.* bhoṅk; hūl; koṅchā.

**Stock,** stok, *n.* *See* Blockhead. 1. *the trunk*,

tanā; mūslā; golā; mandlā. 2. *log*, kāṭh; lakkar; porā; kundā. 3. shākh jis meṅ pevand lagāya jāē; ḍanḍī. 4. *a post*, thūnī; ballī; uṛhīkan; ṭekan: pushtī-bān. 5. kundah; dastah; qabzah; baiṭṭā. 6. *race*, kul; bans. *See* Lineage. 7. (*Com.*) dhan; ain-ul-māl. *See* Capital, 3. 8. hissah; pattī; sarkārī qarze kī hunḍī. 9. *store*, ḍher; zakhīrah; sāmān; khirman; rasad; godām; bhanḍār. 10. gulūband.

*common stock*, panchāetī māl.

*dead stock*, khetī ke rāchh; ālāt-i-kashāvarzī.

*joint stock*, sājhā pūnjī; sarmāya-i-hissah-dārān; sājhlā-dhan.

*joint stock company*, jamāat-i-sharakā.

*of a good stock*, achchhe ghar, kul, khāndān yā zāt kā.

*paper-stock*, kāgaz banāne kā masālah yā sāmān.

*private stock*, gāṭh kā paisā; nij dhan.

*to put in the stocks*, kāṭh meṅ ṭhoknā.

*to take stock*, māl kī fehrist banānā.

**Stock**, stok, *v. a.* 1. *lay up*, jama k.; ḍher yā ambār lagānā; pur k. 2. *supply*, baham pahuṅchānā; tukhm ḍālnā yā baham pahuṅchānā. 3. kāṭh meṅ ṭhoknā.

*stock a gun*, kundah lagānā yā charānā.

*stock up*, khodnā.

**Stockade**, stok'āḍ, *n.* 1. (*Mil.*) morchah jo nokdār balliyoṅ se banāyā jāe. 2. bāṛā; lakaṛ-koṭ.

**Stock-broker**, stok'brō-kėr, *n.* sarkārī-hunḍī kā dallal.

**Stock-dove**, stok'duv, *n.* ek qism kā kabūtar; qumrī.

**Stock-fish**, stok'fish, *n.* sukhāī huī machhlī.

**Stocking**, stok'ing, *n.* jurrāb; mozah; pāėtābah.

**Stock-jobber**, stok'job-ėr, *n.* sarkārī hunḍī kā len den karne-vālā.

**Stock-lock**, stok'lok, *n.* kāṭh meṅ lagāne kā tālā.

**Stock-still**, stok'stil, *n.* kāṭh yā lakṛī kī mānind behiss o harakat; naqsh-i-dīvār; but.

*stand stock-still*, naqsh-i-dīvār bannā; be-hiss o harakat rahnā.

**Stocky**, stok'i, *adj.* chhoṭā aur moṭā; nāṭā.

**Stoic**, stō'ik, *n.* zainū hakīm kā pairau; jabriyah mazhab kā motaqid; bairāgī; duand-rahit.

**Stoic, Stoical**, stō'ik, stō'i-kal, *adj.* jabriyah mazhab ke mutaallaq; bairāgī; udāsīn.

**Stoically**, stō'i-kal-li, *adv.* jabriyah mazhab vāloṅ kī tarah; khushī aur gam se be-parvāī ke sāth.

**Stoicism**, stō'i-sizm, *n.* khushī aur gam se be-parvāī kā aqīdah; masalah-i-jabr; bairāg.

**Stoke**, stōk, *v. a.* āg lagānā yā bharkānā.

**Stole**, stōl, *n.* ek taur kā lambā jāmah; shālī qabā.

**Stolen**, stō'ln, *adj.* churāyā huā; chorī kā; masrūqah.

*stolen property*, māl-i-masrūqah; chorī kā māl.

*stolen property recovered*, māl barāmad; māl masrūqah bar āmad; chorī niklī.

*informer about stolen property*, thāngī; surāgī; khojī; patā lagāū.

*knowingly receiving stolen or plundered property*, dīdah o dānistah māl-i-masrūqah yā magrūtāh lenā; jān būjh ke chorī yā lūṭ kā māl lenā.

*receiving of stolen property*, lenā māl-i-masrūqah kā.

**Stomach**, stum'ak, *n.* 1. (*Anat.*) medā; pachaunī; pāk asthalī. 2. *appetite*, ishtihā; bhūk. 3. *desire*, khuāhish; ragbat; mail; ruchi; chāh.

**Stomach**, stum'ak, *v. a.* nāraz yā khafā h.

**Stomacher**, stum'ak-ėr, *n.* aurtoṅ ke sine kā zevar; sīnah-band.

**Stomachic, Stomachical**, stō-mak'ik, stō-mak'i-kal, *adj.* 1. medah ke mutaalliq. 2. muqavvī-i-medah.

**Stomachic**, stō-mak'ik, *n.* davā muqavvī-i-medah.

**Stomachless**, stum'ak-les, *adj.* be-ishtihā; be-bhūk.

**Stone**, stōn, *n.* 1. patthar; sang; pākhān; bajr; hajr; sil; rajm; bhāṭā. 2. javāhar; ratn; nagīna. 3. takhtī; murde kī yādgār; lauh; sang-i-katbah. 4. (*Med.*) pathrī; sang-i-masānah. 5. fotah; āṅṭ; khusyah. 6. guṭhlī; chiyāṅ. 7. ek vazan qarīb sāt ser kā.

*leave no stone unturned*, koī darvāzah na chhornā; maqdūr bhar zor mārnā; koī daqīqah yā tadbīr foro-guzāsht na k.

*rocking-stone*, sang-i-larzāṅ.

**Stone**, stōn, *v. a.* 1. *pelt*, sangsār k.; pathroṅ se mārnā; rajm k.; patthar barsānā. 2. patthar girānā; sakht k.; patthar sā k.

*stone to death*, sangsār k.; patthroṅ ke māre mār ḍālnā.

**Stone-blind**, stōn'blīnd, *adj.* bilkul andhā; andhā bhīt.

**Stone-bow**, stōn'bō, *n.* gulel.

**Stone-cutter**, stōn'kut-ėr, *n.* sang-tarāsh; pathar-chaṭā.

**Stone-fruit**, stōn'frōt, *n.* guṭhlī-dār phal.

**Stone-hearted, Stony-hearted**, stōn'hārted, stō'ni-hārt-ed, *adj.* sang-dil; be-darḍ; berahm; nirdaī; kaṭhor.

**Stone-horse**, stōn'hors, *n.* āṅḍū yā bīj kā ghoṛā.

**Stone-pit**, stōn'pit, *n.* patthar kī kān.

**Stone-pitch**, stōn'pich, *n.* kaṛī aur gāṛhī rāl.

**Stoner**, stō'nėr, *n.* pattharoṅ se mārne-vālā.

**Stoner-work**, stō'nėr-wėrk, *n.* patthar kā kām; sangīn imārat.

**Stoniness**, stō'ni-nes, *n.* pathrīlā-pan; sangīnī; sakhtī.

**Stony**, stō'ni, *adj.* 1. pathrīlā; patthar kā; sangīn. 2. patthar kar dene yā banāne-vālā. 3. berahm; sang-dil; sakht; kaṭhor; kaṭṭar

**Stool**, stōl, *n.* 1. tipāī; pīṛhā; machiyā; moṇḍhā. 2. dast; is-hāl; paikānah; jhāṛā. 3. asl darakht jis kī shākhoṅ se darakht bane hoṅ.

*to go to stool*, jhāṛe phirnā; paė-khāne jānā.

**Stool-ball**, stōl'bāl, *n.* ek khel.

**Stoop**, stōp, *v. n.* 1. *bend*, jhuknā; nivnā; nauharnā. 2. *submit*, itāat k.; maglūb h.; zer h.; mutī h.; mānnā; sarnigūṅ h.; sir jhukānā. 3. *condescend*, iltifāt k.; mutavajjoh h.; farotanī k.; mutavāze h. 4. *swoop*, jhapaṭṭā lagānā yā mārnā; girnā. 5. *sink*, utarnā; baiṭhnā.

**Stoop**, stōp, *n.* 1. jhukāo; utār; jhapaṭṭā. 2. sharāb pīne kā bartan; jām; pyālī.

**Stoopingly**, stōp'ing-li, *adv.* sir jhukā ke; jhukkar; niv kar.

**Stop**, stop, *n.* 1. *the act*, vaqfah; ṭhairāo; tavaquf. 2. *obstacle*, rok; sadd-i-rāh; muzāhamat; aṭkāo. 3. (*Mus.*) ṭhā; khūṇṭī. 4. visrām kā chinh; vaqfe kā nishān; ṭhairāo; rahāo.

**Stop**, stop, *v. a.* 1. *close*, band k.; mūndnā.

To *stop* two mouths with one morsel. Prov. *Ek panth do kāj.* Prov.

2. *obstruct*, roknā; aṭkānā. 3. thāmnā; ṭhairānā; jāne na d. 4. *suspend*. multavī k.; mauqūf rakhnā; bāz rakhnā. 5. (*Mus.*) sur mālūm karne ke vāste tār ko unglioṅ se dabānā; milanā. 6. (*Naut.*) bāṅdhnā; jakaṛnā; kasnā.

**Stop**, stop, *v. n.* 1. ṭhairnā; ṭhiṭhaknā; thamnā; ruknā.

**Stop-cock**, stop'kok, *n.* ṭoṭṭī kā pech.

**Stoppage**, stop'āj, *n.* aṭak; rok; taarruz; mumāneat; insidād.

**Stopper,** stop'ĕr, *n.* 1. gaṭṭā; ḍāṭ; ṭhepī; ṭheṇṭī. 2. (*Naut.*) moṭā rassā; lāo; lahāsī.

**Storage,** stō'rāj, *n.* 1. zakhīrah; bhartī. 2. bhartīkar; godām mahsūl.

**Storax,** stō'raks, *n.* ek nau kā khush-bū-dār goṅd; salājīt; sīlāras

**Store,** stōr, *n.* 1. ifrāt; kasrat; bohtāt. 2. ḍher; ambār; zakhīrah. 3. *a storehouse,* godām; bhanḍār; koṭhā; koṭhī: khattā; ambārkhānah; golā. 4. zakhīrah; khazānah; sāmān; saranjām; sāmagrī; golah bārūd.

*in store,* godām meṅ; koṭhiyār meṅ; bhanḍār meṅ; maujūd.

*storekeeper,* dārogah; bhanḍārī.

**Store,** stōr, *v. a.* 1. jamā, zakhīrah, bhartī yā ikhaṭṭā k. 2. godām meṅ rakhnā; bhar rakhnā.

**Storehouse,** stōr'hous, *n.* *See* Store, 3.

**Storer,** stō'rĕr, *n.* zakhīrah jama karne-vālā.

**Storied,** stō'rid, *adj.* 1. jismeṅ hikāyāt hoṅ; tārikhī tasvīrāt se ārāstah. 2. jis kā zikr tavārīkh o hikāyāt meṅ ho. 3. kaī manzil yā darje kā.

**Stork,** stork, *n.* sāras; laglaq; laqlaq; ḍhanes.

**Storm,** storm, *n.* 1. tūfān; āṅdhī; jhakkaṛ. 2. *tumult,* balvah; fasād; andher; gadar; hangāmah. 3. *distress,* taklīf; ranj; āfat; musībat; biptā. 4. (*Mil.*) dhāvā; hallā; hamlah.

**Storm,** storm, *v. a.* qile par hamlah yā hallah k.

**Storm,** storm, *v. n.* āṅdhī yā jhakkaṛ chalnā; tūfān ānā. 2. gurajnā; josh meṅ ānā; gussah h.

**Storm-beat,** storm'bēt, *adj.* āṅdhī kā mārā; tūfān zadah.

**Stormy,** stor'mi, *adj.* 1. mavvāj; pur az tūfān: tūfānī. 2. tund; gazab-nāk.

**Story,** stō'ri, *n.* 1. *history,* hikāyat; qissah; dāstān. 2. *a tale,* kahānī; paṅvāṛā; bāt; naql.

One *story* is good till another is told. Prov.
*Akelī kahānī guṛ se mīṭhī.* Prov.

3. jhūṭ; kizb; darog. 4. darjah; manzil; mahal; khan.

**Story,** stō'ri, *v. a.* kahānī yā dāstān kahnā.

**Story-teller,** stō'ri-tel-ĕr, *n.* qissah-go; dāstān-go; pavāṛyā.

**Stout,** stout, *adj.* 1. *strong,* mazbūt; qavī; rushṭpushṭ; shahzor; moṭā tāzah; tanāvar; balī.

You *stout* and I *stout,* who will carry the dirt out? Prov.
*Tū bhī rānī; maiṅ bhī rānī, kaun bharegā pānī?* Prov.

2. *bold,* bahādur; diler; shujā; sūrmā.

A bold, *stout,* and magnanimous man.
*Clarendon.*
*Bahādur, shujā, aur ululazm mard.*

3. *large,* barā; jasīm. 4. *proud,* mutakabbir; magrūr; maghrā; ziddī haṭṭī.

**Stoutly,** stout'li, *adv.* mazbūtī se; dilerī se; jurat se.

**Stoutness,** stout'nes, *n.* 1. zor; tāqat; tanāvurī; quvvat; mazbūtī. 2. dilerī; shujāat; bahādurī; zid; sar-kashī; haṭ.

**Stove,** stōv, *n.* tanūr; gulkhan; bhaṭṭī; bhāṛ; aṅgīṭhī; bursī; chūlhā; ātish-dān.

**Stove,** stōv, *v. a.* makān ko āg se garm rakhnā.

**Stover,** stō'vĕr, *n.* chārā; ghās; nyār.

**Stow,** stō, *v. a.* pās pās rakhnā; bharnā; lādnā; tāh ba tah rakhnā.

**Stowage,** stō'āj, *n.* qarīne yā ḍhang se lagā-kar rakhnā

**Strabism, Strabismus,** strā'bizm, stra-biz'mus, *n.* bheṅgā-pan; ahval-chashmī.

**Straddle,** strad'l, *v. a.* ṭāṅg chhīdrā-ke khaṛā honā yā chalnā.

**Straggle,** strag'l, *v. a.* 1. *rove,* mūṅh uṭhāṅ phirnā; āvārah phirnā; bhaṭaknā. 2. *spread divaricately,* chhitrānā; pasārnā; phailānā. 3. bikharnā; judā h.; terah tīn h.

**Straggler,** strag'lĕr, *n.* āvārah aur bhaṭaktā huā idhar udhar phirne-vālā.

**Straight,** strāt, *adj.* 1. sīdhā; rāst; mustaqīm. 2. *vertical,* khaṛā; umūdī; qāyim. 3. chust; kasā; tanā. 4. sachchā; rāst-bāz; dyānat-dār; imān-dār.

**Straight, Straightforth,** strāt, strāt'forth. *adv.* turat; usī vaqt; fil-faur; fauran.

**Straighten,** strā'tn, *v. a.* sīdhā k.; rāst k.; bal nikālnā.

**Straightforward,** strāt'for-wĕrd, *adj.* sīdhā. rāst; mustaqīm.

**Straightly,** strāt'li, *adv.* sīdhā; barābar.

**Straightness,** strāt'nes, *n.* sīdhā-pan; sīdh; sūdh; rāstī; istiqāmat.

**Straightway,** strāt'wā, *adv.* bilā-tavaqquf; fil hāl; fauran.

**Strain,** strān, *v. a.* 1. *stretch,* tānnā; khenchnā; charhānā; sahārnā. 2. *exert,* bahut mehnat yā kām lenā; tel nikālnā. 3. *sprain,* murkānā; lachkānā: maroṛnā; bal d. 4. *make tighter,* kasnā; jakaṛnā; bhīchnā. 5. *constrain,* majbūr k.: lāchār k.; dabānā. 6. *filter,* chuānā; ṭapkānā; nichoṛnā; pasānā.

To *strain* at a gnat and swallow a camel.
Prov.
*Guṛ khāĕ̄n gulguloṅ se parhez.* Prov.

**Strain,** strān, *v. n.* 1. maqdūr bhar koshish k. jāṅ-fishānī k.: jad o jahad k.: pilnā; zor mārnā. 2. chhannā; ṭapaknā; risnā; jhirnā.

*strain every nerve,* hāth paoṅ mārnā; bahut mehnat k.

**Strain,** strān, *n.* 1. *a violent effort,* sakht koshish; jāṅ-fishānī: mehnat. 2. *a sprain,* maroṛ; moch; lachak; chik; bāĕ̄ṇṭā. 3. ḍhaṅg; ḍhab; taur; tariqah; rang. 4. *a prolonged musical note,* alāp; laĕ; āvāz; git; rag. 5. *style,* mahāvrah; tarz-i-kalām; ibārat. 6. *tendency,* mail; mailān; jhukāo: rujhān.

**Strainer,** strā'nĕr, *n.* chhannā: sāfī; natnā.

**Strait,** strāt, *adj.* 1. tang; chust: sakṛā; bhīṛā. 2. kathan; dushvār; mushkil; sakht.

**Strait,** strāt, *n.* 1. nākā; tang rāstah. 2. (*Geog.*) ābnāĕ: samudr-sankaṭ. 3. saṅkaṭ; kashṭ; diq qat; tangī; musībat; dushvārī.

**Straiten,** strā'tn, *v. a.* 1. *to narrow,* sukeṛnā; tang k. sameṭnā; mukhtasar k. 2. *make tight,* kasnā; jakaṛnā; bhīṅchnā; kheṅchnā. 3. *perplex,* tang k.; zich k.; diq k.; hairān k.: pareshān k.; bhīchnā.

**Strait-hearted,** strāt'hārt-ed, *adj.* tang-dil; kanjūs.

**Strait-laced,** strāt'lāst, *adj.* 1. cholī se kasā huā. 2. kaṛā; sakht.

**Straitly,** strāt'li, *adv.* tangī, sakhtī, chustī yā dushvārī se.

**Straitness,** strāt'nes, *n.* 1. chustī; sukṛāī; tangī. 2. sakhtī; dushvārī: mushkil. 3. musībat; diqqat. 4. kamī; nahot.

**Stramineous,** stra-min'ē-us, *adj.* pūle sā; bhūse sā; halkā.

**Strand,** strand, *n.* 1. kinārah; sāhil; tīr. 2. rassī kā bal; bhānj.

**Strand,** strand, *v. a.* 1. kināre par de mārnā yā charhānā; retī par charhānā. 2. rassī kā bal kholnā yā udheṛnā.

**Strange,** strānj, *adj.* 1. *foreign,* bidesī; pardesī; gairmulk kā; ajnabī. 2. *not domestic,* begānah; nā-āshnā; nā-mālūm; parāyā; ūṭ-

**gair.** 3. *wonderful*, nayā; anokhā; nirālā; ajīb; ajgut; nādir; turfah; gair-māmūlī; khilāf-dastūr.

**Strange,** strānj, *interj.* vāh; tamāshā; ajīb: anokhā; turfah; ajab.

**Strangely,** strānj'li, *adv.* ajīb taur se; ajīb tarah se.

**Strangeness,** strānj'nes, *n.* 1. ajnabiyat; begāngī. 2. *reserve*, kashīdagī; rukāvaṭ; nāāshnā-mizājī. 3. *an-ban*; judāī. 4. taajjub; hairat; nirālā-pan; anokhā-pan.

**Stranger,** strān'jėr, *n.* 1. *foreigner*, gair mulk kā; pardesī: pardesī; sākin mulk-i-gair; dūsre **shahr,** bastī, yā gāoṅ kā; ānā desī. 2. *one unknown*, nā-vāqif; nā-āshnā; anjān; ajnabī. 3. *a guest*, mehmān; baṭāū; pāhoṅā. 4. begānah; **gairādmī**; shakhs-i-gair; be-sarokār shakhs; **ūprī ādmī.**

**Strangle,** strang'gl, *v. a.* 1. phāṅsī d.; ṭeṅṭvā **dabāṅā.** (*See* Stifle, 1.) 2. *suppress*, dabānā; roknā.

**Strangler,** strang'glėr, *n.* phāṅsī dene-vālā; tasmah-bāz; galā ghoṭne-vālā.

**Strangulation,** strang-gū-lā'shon, *n.* rukāvaṭ; habs-ul-dam; kanṭh-arundhan; gal-ghoṭan.

**Strangury,** strang'gū-ri, *n.* habs-ul-baul; usr-ul-baul; kūkar-mūtan; chinang.

**Strap,** strap, *n.* 1. dhajjī; paṭṭī; lhīr; tasmah; **divāl.** 2. chamoṭā; chaṭī. 3. (*Bot.*) paṭṭhā; kannā. 4. (*Carp.*) lohe kī patti yā band. 5. (*Naut.*) rassī.

**Strap,** strap, *v. a.* 1. tasme mārnā. 2. tasme se bāṅdhnā. 3. chamoṭe par tez k.: chamoṭā lagānā.

**Strappado,** strap-pā'dō, *n.* faujī sazā jis meṅ laṭṭhe par se ḍal dete the tāki hāth pāoṅ ṭuṭ jāeṅ.

**Strapping,** strap'ing, *adj.* kuṅgrā; mush-ṭaṇḍa; lamba; lam-chhar; deo-qad; ghau; lam-taraṅgā.

**Stratagem,** strat'a-jem, *n.* 1. dāoṅ; ghāt; chāl. 2. dagā; dhoka; jul; fareb; chhal mugāltah-dihī; makr-phand.

**Strategy,** strat'ō-ji, *n.* ilm-i-tartīb-i-lashkar; sipah-sālārī: saf-ārāī.

**Stratification,** strat'i-fi-kā"shon, *n.* tabaq-sazī; voh tarkīb jis se nāz ashyā tabqah-i-zamīn bangaī haiṅ.

**Stratify,** strat'i-fī, *v. a.* tah jamānā; tah ba tah rakhnā; tabaq bar tabaq k.

**Stratocracy,** strat-ok'ra-si, *n.* faujī hukūmat; lashkarī hukūmat.

**Stratum,** strā'tum, *pl.* **Strata,** strā'ta, *n.* parat; tah; tabaq.

**Stratus,** strā'tus, *n.* ufaqī abr.

**Straw,** strą, *n.* 1. puāl; bhūsā; bichālī; nālī; tiran. 2. adnā chīz; nikammī chiz; ghās pāt; kūṛa karkaṭ; tinkā.

**man of straw,** nā-chiz shakhs.

**to be in the straw,** jannā; jāpe meṅ h.

**Strawberry,** strą'be-ri, *n.* ek angrezī darakht aur uskā phal; istābrī.

**Straw-built,** strą'bilt, *adj.* tinkoṅ kā banā huā.

**Straw-coloured,** strą'kul-ėrd, *adj.* bhūse ke rang kā, bhūslā.

**Strawy,** strą'i, *adj.* bhūsā sā; tinke kā; halkā.

**Stray,** strā, *v. n.* 1. rāh-i-rāst se gurez k.; gumrāh h.; bhaṭaknā: be-rāh h. 2. ḍāṅvā-ḍol, āvārah ya chhūṭe phirnā; bichharnā.

**Stray,** strā, *n.* bichhṛā, āvārah yā chhuṭā huā jānvar.

**Stray,** strā, *adj.* bhūlā bhaṭkā; āvārah; bichhṛā; chhuṭā; gumrāh.

**Streak,** strēk, *n.* 1. lakīr; dhārī; khat; lahar; tahrīr; seṛī. 2. (*Ship-building*) takhtoṅ kī bāṛ.

**Streak,** strēk, *v. a.* dhāryāṅ yā khat ḍālnā; lakīreṅ k.

**Streaked, Streaky,** strēkt, strē'ki, *adj.* dhārī-dār; lahr-dār; khat-dār; sūkyā.

**Stream,** strēm, *n.* 1. daryā; sartā; nadī; dhārā; āb-i-jū; rau. 2. havā kā jhoka; taṛeṛā; dhār. 3. *tendency*, rau; bahāo; jhukāo.

**Stream,** strēm, *v. n.* 1. bahnā; nikalnā; jārī h. 2. phailnā; lahrānā.

**Streamer,** strē'mėr, *n.* 1. jhaṇḍā; pharairā; patākā. 2. shimālī raushnī kī shuā.

**Streamlet,** strēm'let, *n.* chhoṭī nadī; nālā; khālā; sotā.

**Streamy,** strēm'i, *adj.* 1. jis meṅ bahut naddyāṅ bahtī hoṅ. 2. bahtā huā; jārī; ravāṅ; lahrātā huā.

**Street,** strēt, *n.* saṛak; rāstah; shāra-i-ām; galyārā.

**Street-walker,** strēt'wą-kėr, *n.* kūchah-gard; āvārah; harjāī; bāzārī aurat; kasbī.

**Strength,** strength, *n.* 1. *force*, tāqat; bal; zor; sakat; quvvat; tavānāī. 2. *energy*, himmat; jurat. 3. *toughness*, karā-pan; sakhtī; mazbūtī; ustuvārī; istehkām. 4. *validity*, istehkām; mazbūtī; durustī; vājbiyat; pakkā-pan. 5. *security*, bharosā; tamāniyat; taqvīyat: etibār. 6. *army*, fauj; lashkar; sipāh; tāqat; jamāiyat. 7. *vigour of style*, matānat; zor. 8. (*of colour, etc.*) chamak; safāī: shafāfī; shokhī: chuchulā-pan; gahrā-pan. 9. (*of liquors, etc.*) tezī; tāqat; tundī. 10. *means*, bisāt; maqdarat; haisiyat; maqdūr.

*on or upon the strength of*, bharosā kar ke; us ke bal pe.

**Strengthen,** streng'then, *v. a.* 1. *make strong*, mazbūt k.: mustahkam k.; pakkā k. 2. *encourage*, himmat barhāna; sanbhalnā; thāmnā; quvvat yā zor d. 3. *increase in power or security*, pukhtah k.: pakkā k.

**Strengthener,** streng'then-ėr, *n.* 1. tāqat-bakhsh; zor-bakhsh. 2. mazbūt karne-vālā; muqavvī; pushtī.

**Strengthless,** strength'les, *adj.* be-zor; be-tāqat; zaīf; nātavāṅ; kam-zor; ahal.

**Strenuous,** stren'ū-us, *adj.* 1. sargarm; mustaid; pur-shauq; dil-soz. 2. dilēr; mardānah; tez.

**Strenuously,** stren'ū-u-li, *adv.* himmat se; tezī se; sargarmī se; dil-sozī se; ba shauq; mustaidī se.

**Stress,** stres, *n.* 1. *violence*, sakhtī; tundī; shiddat. 2. *importance*, takīd; bojh. 3. (*Mech.*) zor; dabāo.

*stress of voice*, āvaz kā dabāo.

*law stress on*, zor ḍālnā.

**Stretch,** strech, *v. a.* 1. phailānā; pasārnā; chaurānā-chaklānā; barhānā.

*Stretch* your legs according to your coverlet. Prov

*Jitnī chādar dekho atne pāoṅ pasāro.* Prov.

2. angrāī lenā; aiṅdhna; hath pāoṅ phailānā.

*Stretching* and yawning calleth to bed.

*Angṛāī, jaṁbhāī, nīnd bulāī.* Prov.

3. *make tense*, kasnā; tānnā; kheṅchnā. 4. *strain*, kheṅchnā; tānnā. 5. *exaggerate*, mubālgah k.; ḍiṅg mārnā; barhāna.

**Stretch,** strech, *v. n.* phailnā; barhnā.

*stretch one's legs*, taṅgeṅ sidhī k.; pāoṅ phailānā.

**Stretch,** strech, *n.* 1. phailāo; bistār: khiṅchāo; tanāo. 2. koshish; saī; gāyat tāqat. 3. *direction*, simt; rāh; taraf; or.

**Stretcher,** strech'ėr, *n.* 1. phailāne-vālā; tānne-vālā. 2. lūṭ jo lambe rukh se dīvār meṅ lagāī jāē. 3. mallāh ke pāoṅ **rakhne** kā

takhtah. 4. **khulī ḍolī.** 5. **mubālgah-go.** 6. chhatrī kī tīlī.

**Stretching, strech'ing,** *n.* angṛāī.

**Strew,** strō *or* strō, *v. a.* 1. *scatter,* bakhernā; chhitrānā; bithrānā; barsānā: nisār k. 2. ḍhaknā; chhupānā. 3. *spread abroad,* mashhūr k.; phailānā.

*strew out,* baṛhānā; phailānā.

**Stria,** strī'a, *n.* chhoṭī obhoṭī lakīreṅ jo sīpyoṅ yā kauṛiyoṅ meṅ hotī haiṅ.

**Striate, Striated,** strī'āt, strī'ā-ted, *adj.* jis meṅ sūt sī chhoṭī chhoṭī lakīreṅ hoṅ.

**Stricken,** strik'n, *p. adj.* 1. mārā huā; ghāil; zakhmī: zakhm-khurdah. 2. sāl-khurdah; āge baṛhā huā; umr-rasīdah; baṛī umr kā.

**Strickle,** strik'l, *n.* 1. ek lakṛī jis ko galle kī nāp par pherte haiṅ. 2. darāṇtī chaṭāne kā patthar.

**Strict,** strikt, *adj.* 1. *tight,* kasā huā; jakṛā; tang; chust; khichā huā; tanā huā. 2. *exact,* ṭhīk; sahīh; durust; mū-ba-mū. 3. *severe,* sakht; kaṛā; sakht-gīr; durusht; shadīd; sangīn. 4. *confined,* muqaiyad; mahdūd; pābund. 5. (*Bot.*) sīdhā aur patlā.

**Strictly,** strikt-li, *adv.* sehat se; ṭhīk ṭhīk; hūba-hū; ba-ainahī; ba-sakhtī; durustī se; batākīd.

**Strictness,** strikt-nes, *n.* tākīd; taqaiyad; sehat: durustī; sakhtī; shiddat; sakht-gīrī.

**Stricture,** strik'tūr, *n.* 1. etirāz; harf-gīrī; nuktah-chīnī; aib-joī. 2. (*Med.*) tashannuj; sukeṛ: sukṛāo.

**Stride,** strīd, *n.* ḍig; shutar-gām: qadam.

**Stride,** strīd, *v. n.* ḍig bharnā; ṭāṅg chhidrā-kar khaṛā h.; lambe-qadam rakhnā; pāoṅ chīrnā.

**Strife,** strīf, *n.* 1. jhaṅgṛā; ṭanṭā; rār; nizā; tanazo. 2. zid; mukhālfat; ałks; bair. 3. *war,* laṛāī; jang; mujādlah; jadāl.

**Strike,** strik, *v. a.* 1. *hit,* mārnā: pīṭnā; ṭhoknā; ṭakkar mārnā; lagānā; sadmah pahuṅchānā. 2. *dash,* pheṅknā: de mārnā; paṭaknā; pheṅk mārnā. 3. *coin,* chhāpnā; ghaṛnā: ṭhappā lagānā; naqsh k.; manqūsh k.; zarb k. 4. *penetrate,* ghusānā; dhasānā; bāṛnā: andar k. 5. *punish,* sazā d.; mārnā; pīṭnā. 6. *notify by the sound,* bajānā: pīṭnā; āvāz nikālna. 7. *lower,* girā d.; utārnā; pheṅknā; jhukānā. 8. *impress strongly,* asar k.; tāsīr k.; muassar k.; dil par naqsh k.; dil meṅ ghar k. 9. *make and ratify,* muāmlah banānā yā pakkā k.

*strike a jury,* panch chhaṅṭnā yā muntakhab k.

*strike a ledger or an account,* bīdh milānā.

*strike hands with,* hāth pe hāth mārnā; ahd o paimān k.

*strike off,* 1. ghaṭānā; minhā k.; kāṭnā; qalam phernā; chheknā. 2. chhāpnā; tabā k.; shāya k. 3. qalam k.; kāṭnā; chhaṅṭnā.

*strike out,* 1. miṭānā; khurachna; hak k.; chhīlnā. 2. ikhtirā k.; ijād k.; nikalnā; paidā k.; upjānā.

*strike up,* rāg uṭhānā yā shurū k.

**Strike,** strik. *v. n.* 1. *hit,* lagnā; ṭakrānā. 2. bajnā; āvāz nikalnā. 3. jhapaṭna; dauṛnā. 4. phirnā; hukm-udulī k.; kam chhoṛnā.

*strike at,* vār k.; hamlah k.

*strike for,* ravānah h.; chalnā.

*strike in,* dākhil h. 2. gāyib h.; miṭnā.

*strike in with,* taraf-dār h.; muttafiq h.

*strike home,* jaṛnā; jamānā.

**Strike,** strik, *n.* 1. battīs ser kā ek māp. 2. umdagī; khūbī. 3. talbī; taraqqī-i-tankhuāh; bagāvat; sarkashī. 4. (*Geol.*) or; taraf.

**Striker,** strī'kėr, *n.* mārne-vālā; zārib; ṭhoknevālā laṛāne-vālā.

**Striking,** strī'king, *adj.* muassir; ajīb.

**Strikingly,** strī'king-li, *adv.* muassirānah; ajīb taur se.

**String,** string, *n.* 1. *a cord,* rassī; jeorī; ḍorī; sutlī; band; rishtah; ḍas; tanī; nāṛā. 2. *ribbon,* fītah; ḍorī. 3. laṛī; mālā; hār; zanjīr. 4. bāje kā tār; tār; tāṅt. 5. *a fibre,* reshah; sūt. 6. *nerve,* rag; nas. 7. qatār; silsilah; tāṅtā; tār. 8. **kamān kī ḍorī yā tāṅt.**

*to have two strings to one's bow,* dohrā fāėdah rakhnā.

**String,** string, *v. a.* 1. *furnish with strings,* tār chaṛhānā; tāṅt lagānā. 2. bajānā; chherna. 3. pironā: natthī k.; gūṅthnā; zanjīrah bandī k. 4. mazbūt k. 5. reshah yā sūt utārnā; naseṅ dūr k.

**Stringed,** stringd, *adj.* **tār-dār;** tār lagā huā.

*Stringed* instrument. *Tār-dār bājā.*

**Stringent,** strin'jent, *adj.* muakkid; tākīdī; zurūrī; sakht; kaṛā.

**Stringless,** string'les, *adj.* be-rassī; be-ḍorī; betāṅt; be-tār.

**Stringy,** string'i, *adj.* nasīlā; reshah-dār; sūt dār.

**Strip,** strip, *v. a.* 1. udhernā; kheṅchnā; phāṛnā.

To strip bad habits from a corrupted heart is *stripping* off the skin.

*Bure kī burāī chhuṛānī aisī hai jaise uskī khāl kheṅchnī.*

2. nangā, barahnā, yā uryāṅ k.; kapṛe utār lenā. 3. *peel,* chhīlnā; chhilkā utārnā; muqashshar k. 4. *deprive,* mahrūm k.; le lenā; chhīn lenā; lūṭ lenā; kapṛe chhīn lenā. 5. nichoṛnā; sūṅtnā; khālī yā chhūchhā k.

*strip off,* utārna; chhīlnā.

**Strip,** strip, *n.* dhajjī; paṭṭī; katran; lhīr.

**Stripe,** strīp, *n.* 1. *streak,* dhaṅḍir: lakīr; dhārī. 2. *stroke,* zarb; koṛe kī mār. 3. *a wale,* bed yā qamchī kī mār kā nishān; baṛdhī.

**Stripe,** strīp, *v. a.* 1. lakīreṅ yā dhāriyāṅ ḍālnā. 2. qamchī se mārnā; baddhiyāṅ ḍālnā.

**Striped,** strīpt, *adj.* dhārī-dār; lakīr-dār; khajrī; labriyā.

*Striped* cloth. *Doryā; sūkyā.*

**Stripling,** strip'ling, *n.* laṛkā; paṭṭhā; gabrū; nau-javan; amrad.

**Strive,** strīv, *v. n.* 1. *labour hard,* mehnat k.; khūn-i-jigar khānā; jāṅ-tishānī k.; prashram k.; hāth pāoṅ mārnā; zor mārnā. 2. *contend,* laṛnā; jhagaṛnā.

*Strive* not against the stream. Prov.

*Pānī ke āge pul bāndhte ho.* Prov.

3. *compete,* barābrī yā muqābiah k.; hamchashmī k.; ham-sarī k.; rīs k.

**Striver,** strī'vėr, *n.* sāī; koshish karne-vālā.

**Stroke,** strōk, *n.* 1. *a blow,* choṭ; zarb; sadmah; mār; ṭhoṅk. 2. *calamity,* āfat; biptā; musībat; balā; sadmah; hadisah. 3. *the sound of the clock,* ghaṛī kī āvāz; ghaṇṭe kī khaṭ khaṭ. 4. *a line,* khat; lakīr; ḍhaṅḍir. 5. *a masterly effort,* sanat; kārī-garī; ustādī. 6. amal; asar. 7. (*Naut.*) chappū kī barkat.

*stroke of the sun,* sūraj kā tamkā yā chamkā.

**Stroke,** strōk, *v. a.* thapaknā; hāth phernā; sahlānā; sūṅtnā; poṅchhnā; jhāṛnā.

To *stroke* with one hand, stab with the other. Prov.

*Sīr sahlāe, bhejā khāe.* Prov.

**Stroker,** strō'kėr, *n.* sūṅtne-vālā; sahlāne-vālā.

**Stroll,** strōl, *v. n.* ḍaṅvāṅḍol yā āvārah phirnā.

**Stroll,** strōl, *n.* sair; gasht; kūṅchah-gardī.

**Stroller,** strōl'ėr, *n.* ramtā; āvārah; kūchahgard.

**Strong,** strong, *adj.* 1. *vigorous,* tāqat-var; qavī: ṭhāṭā; balī; balvān; tavānā; balvant.

A *strong* man. *Tāqat-var ādmī.*

2. *firm,* mustahkam; mustaqil. 3. *well-fortified,* mazbūt; pakkā; pukhtah; ustuvār.

A *strong* place. *Masūn jagah.*

4. *powerful,* zor-āvur; zabar-dast; shahzor; tāqat-var. 5. *rich,* zī-maqdūr; zar-dār; mutamavvil; dhanvān. 6. *violent,* tez; tund; zorkā; shadīd; sakht.

*Strong* wind. *Tez havā.*

7. *robust,* haṭṭā kaṭṭā; moṭā tāzah; qavī haikal; ṭāṭṭā. 8. *striking,* muassir; pakkī; tāsīr-bakhsh; kār-gar.

A *strong* reason. *Pakkī dalīl.*

9. *zealous,* sar-garm; pur-josh; mustaid. 10. kaṛvī; gāṛhī; qavī; tez.

*Strong* tea. *Tez chāe.*

11. *intoxicating,* munashshī; nashā-āvur; tez.

*Strong* liquor. *Tez sharāb.*

12. *vivid,* chuchuhātā; shokh; chaṭkīlā.

*Strong* colour. *Shokh rang.*

13. *affecting any sense powerfully,* tez; charparā.

*Strong* scent. *Tez khush-bū.*

14. *highly nutritive,* muqavvī; quvvat-bakhsh; der-hazm; chiknā.

*Strong* meat. *Chiknā gosht.*

15. *well-established,* muqarrar; baṅdhā huā; qāyim; pakkā. 16. *earnest,* muakkid; sakht; shadīd. 17. *forcible,* chust; matīn; zordār; mānī-khez.

*Strong* style. *Chust ibārat.*

**Strong-hand,** strong'hand, *n.* bal; quvvat; zor; zabardasti; dast-darāzī; bārā-jorī.

**Stronghold,** strong'hōld, *n.* gaṛh; koṭ; qilā.

**Strongly,** strong'lī, *adv.* mazbūtī se; bil-istehkām; basar-garmī; ba-takīd; zor se; shiddat se.

**Strophe,** strō'fē, *n.* ek qism kā gīt.

**Strow,** strō, *v. a. See* Strew.

**Structure,** struk'tūr, *n.* 1. *construction,* imārat kī vaza; sākht; banāvaṭ; ghaṛat. 2. ḍaul; bandish; banāvaṭ; tarkīb. 3. *an edifice,* imārat.

**Struggle,** strug'gl, *v. n.* hāth pāoṅ mārnā; pāoṅ pīṭnā; eṛiyāṅ raṛaṛnā; taṛapnā. *See* Strive, 1.

**Struggle,** strug'gl, *n.* 1. mehnat; mashaqqat; jād o jehad; jāṅ-fishānī. 2. qazyah. *See* Strife, 1. 3. dhaṛ pakaṛ; hāthā pāī; kushtam-kushtā; dhakkam dhakkā. 4. jāṅ-kandnī; naza.

**Struggler,** strug'glėr, *n.* jad o jehad karne-vālā; sāī.

**Struma,** strō'ma, *n.* khanāzīr; kanṭh-mālā; ganḍ-mulā.

**Strumous,** strō'mus, *adj.* kanṭh-mālā kā.

**Strumpet,** strum'pet, *n.* guzāre kī kishtī. *See* Prostitute.

**Strumpet,** strum'pet, *adj.* fāhishah; dhagaṛbāz; hazār-gāīdah; chhinālī; be-vafā; be-asmat.

**Strut,** strut, *v. n.* akaṛ-kar chalnā; aiṅṭhnā; ṭtrānā; phūlnā; aṭhlānā; aṭh-kheliyāṅ karte chalnā; gardan-uṭhā ke chalnā.

**Strut,** strut, *n.* 1. aiṅṭh; akaṛ; maroṛ; itrāhaṭ; raūnat; kashīdgī. 2. āṛā yā tirchhā taklā.

**Strutter,** strut'ėr, *n.* akaṛ-bāz; itār.

**Strychnia,** strik'ni-a, *n.* kuchlā.

**Stub,** stub, *n.* 1. ṭhunṭ. 2. kundā; porā.

**Stub,** stub, *v. a.* jaṛ se khodnā yā ukhāṛnā.

**Stubbed,** stubd, *adj.* chhoṭā aur moṭā; kaṛā; mazbūt.

**Stubble,** stub'l, *n.* khūṅṭī; ṭhūṅṭī; jāṛā; narāl.

**Stubborn,** stub'orn, *adj.* 1. *See* Obstinate, 1. 2. *persevering,* sābit-qadam; mazbūt; mustaqil. 3. *hard,* sakht; mazbūt; kaṛā.

**Stubbornly,** stub'orn-li, *adv. See* Obstinately.

**Stubbornness,** stub'orn-nes, *n.* sakhtī; aṛyalpan. *See* Obstinacy.

**Stubby,** stub'i, *adj.* ṭhunṭ-dār.

**Stucco,** stuk'kō, *n.* sang marmar kā chūnā.

**Stucco,** stuk-kō, *v. a.* astar-kārī k.

**Stud,** stud, *n.* 1. phūl; phulyā; phūl-dār kīl; gulmekh. 2. khambā; ṭhūnī. 3. pāltū ghoṛoṅ kā gallā yā unke rakhne kā maqām.

**Stud,** stud, *v. a.* gul-mekh yā phūl jaṛnā.

**Student,** stū'dent, *n.* 1. tālib-ilm; talmīz; mutaallim; biddyārthī; pāṭhāk; chaṭṭā. 2. kitābī ādmī. 3. mutāla, gaur yā khauz karne-vālā.

**Studied,** stud'id, *adj.* 1. mutāla kiyā huā; khūb sochā. 2. fāzil; khuāndah; ālim; biddyāvān.

**Studiedly,** stud'id-li, *adv.* sooh samajh ke; fikr o taammul se.

**Studio,** stū'di-ō, *n.* musavvir aur naqqāsh vagairah kī dūkān.

**Studious,** stū'di-us, *adj.* 1. *given to study,* kitāb bīnī kā ādī; mutāla-dost. 2. mutaammil; sāhibi-fikr; soch bichār karne-vālā. 3. *diligent,* muta fahhis; tandeh; sar-garm. 4. *careful,* hoshyār; mutavajjah; dhiyān dene-vālā. 5. qābil-i-fikr o taammul; bichārne-jog; dhiyān dene jog; lāyaq-i-gaur o taammul.

**Studiously,** stū'di-us-li, *adv.* tālib-ilmānah; bagaur o taammul; ba-tavajjoh; ba-tandihī; dhiyān se.

**Studiousness,** stū'di-us-nes, *n.* kitāb-bīnī; mutālah-dostī.

**Study,** stud'i, *n.* 1. mutālah; tahsīl-i-ilm; kitāb-bīnī; abbhiyās. 2. *meditation,* gaur; fikr; taammul; mushāhidah; soch; bichār. 3. jo chīz ki mutāle meṅ ho; abbhiyās-āshae. 4. mutāla-gāh; abbhiyās-sthān.

**Study,** stud'i, *v. a.* 1. sochnā; bichārnā; fikr k.; khayal k.; gaur k.; jāṅchnā; dekhnā. 2. mutālah k.; paṛhnā; yād k. 3. sai k.; koshish k.

**Stuff,** stuf, *n.* 1. asbāb; sāmān; māl; masālah; rakhit. 2. *fabric,* kapṛā; pārchah. 3. *essence,* itr; lubb-i-lubāb; hīr. 4. *potion,* davā: aukhad; darū. 5. khogīr kī bhartī: khak; bhus; malgolah; balābogmah; raddī. 6. (*Vaut.*) takhtoṅ yā mastūl par lagāne kī rāl.

**Stuff,** stuf, *v. a.* 1. āṅṭnā. *See* Cram, 1. 2. *press,* dabānā. 3. *fill by being put into,* ghuserna; bāṛnā. 4. *fill with seasoning,* masālah bharnā. 5. *obstruct,* band k.; roknā. 6. bhus bharnā.

**Stuffing,** stuf'ing, *n.* 1. *the act,* bhartī; bharāo; batānā; hashv; tah pech. 2. masālah.

**Stultify,** stul'ti-fī, *v. a.* be-vaqūf banānā; dīvānah zāhir k.

**Stum,** stum, *n.* 1. angūr kā ras yā shīrah; sharāb; gair-mukhmar. 2. khamīr-i-mukarar kī sharāb.

**Stumble,** stum'bl, *v. n.* 1. ṭhokar khānā; ṭhes lagnā.

To *stumble* at a straw and leap over a block. Prov.

*Lakkaṛ phalāṅg jāēn, tinke se ṭhokar khāēn.*

2. bhūlnā; chūknā.

*stumble on or upon,* ittifāq se hāth lag jānā; ā paṛnā; ā girnā; ā jānā; mil jānā.

**Stumble,** stum'bl, *v. a.* 1. roknā; ṭhairānā; bāz rakhnā. 2. ghabrānā; pareshān k.; hairān k.

**Stumble,** stum'bl, *n.* 1. ṭhokar; ṭhes. 2. bhūl; chūk; lagzish.

**Stumbling-block, Stumbling-stone,** stum'bling-blok, stum'bling-stōn, *n.* sang-i-rāh; ṭhokar; bakheṛā; bādhā.

**Stump,** stump, *n.* 1. ṭhunṭ; jaṛ. 2. ṭunḍ; ḍoṅr. 3. musavvir kī chhīlne kī qalam.

**Stump,** stump, *v. a.* 1. ṭhokar mārnā; ṭhukrānā. 2. kāṭnā; chhāṇṭnā; qalam k. 3. ghabrānā: pareshān yā hairān k.

*stump and rump,* bekh o bun: bekh o bunyād; jaṛ bekh.

**Stun,** stun, *v. a.* 1. sir kī choṭ se be-hosh kar denā; chakrānā; achet k. 2. gul ke māre bahrā k.; kān phoṛnā.

**Stunt,** stunt, *v. a.* ugne se roknā; baṛhne na denā; dabānā; ṭhunṭ rakhnā.

**Stupe,** stūp, *n.* garm pānī se sekne kā kapṛā; lotha.

**Stupe,** stūp, *v. a.* garm pānī se seknā; bhapārā d.

**Stupefaction,** stū-pē-fak'shon, *n.* 1. be-vaqūfī; himāqat. 2. behoshī; mūrchhā; bad-havāsī; be-khudī.

**Stupefactive,** stū-pē-fak'tiv, *adj.* be-hosh karne-vālā.

**Stupefy,** stū'pe-fī, *v. a.* be-hosh k.; be-his k.; sun k.; achet k.

**Stupendous,** stū-pen'dus, *adj.* azīm; ajīb; hairat-afzā; kalāṇ; bhārī; adhbhut.

**Stupendously,** stū-pen'dus-li, *adv.* mutaajjib taur se; hairat angezī se.

**Stupendousness,** stū-pen'dus-nes, *n.* hairat-angezī.

**Stupid,** stū'pid, *adj.* 1. be-hosh; be-khabar; be-khud; be-surat; madhosh; abujh; kund-zehn; gabī; ghāmaṛ; an-samajh; saṭh; kaudan; be-vaqūf; nā-māqūl; mūrakh. 2. be-mānī; be-mazah; be-lutf.

**Stupidity, Stupidness,** stū-pid'i-ti, stū'pid-nes, *n.* be-vaqūfī; majhūlī; kund-zehnī; himāqat.

**Stupidly,** stū'pid-li, *adv.* nā-dānī se; be-vaqūfī se; be-hūdagī se; himāqat se.

**Stupor,** stū'pėr, *n.* be-hissī; be-hoshī; bad-havāsī.

**Sturdily,** stėr'di-li, *adv.* sīnah-zorī se; tanāvurī se; basakhtī; dabang-pane se.

**Sturdiness,** stėr'di-nes, *n.* sakhtī; zor-āvurī; mazbūtī; tan-āvurī; quvvat.

**Sturdy,** stėr'di, *adj.* zor-āvur; tanāvur; harmushṭā; kungrā; dhīṅg; mushṭanḍā; dabang; balvant.

**Sturgeon,** stėr'jon, *n.* ek qism kī machhlī.



STURGEON.

**Stutter,** stut'ėr, *v. n.* aṭak ke yā ruk ke bolnā. *See* Stammer.

**Stutter,** stut'ėr, *n.* *See* Stammer.

**Sty,** stī, *n.* 1. anjanhārī; guhāṇjnī; goherī. 2. sūar-bāṛā; khūk-khānah. 3. chaklā; aḍḍā.

**Sty,** stī, *v. a.* sūar bāṛe meṅ band k.

**Stygian,** stij'i-an, *adj.* jahannumī; dozakhī.

**Stylar,** stī'lėr, *adj.* mutaalliq ba miqyās.

**Style,** stīl, *n.* 1. *an instrument,* qalam; salāī; chobqalam. 2. (*Bot.*) phūl kī ḍanḍī. 3. tarz-i-tahrir yā taqrīr; ibārat; inshā; kalām. 4. laqab; khitāb; sangyā. 5. taur; tarz; ḍhang; vaza; adā; dhaj. 6. (*Chron.*) vaqt ke shumār karne kā taur. 7. *dialling,* miqyās; ghanṭā batāne-vālī lakīr. 8. (*Arch.*) banāvaṭ; sākht; tarz-i-imārat.



STYLE.

**Style,** stīl, *v. a.* laqab d.; khitāb d.; mulaqqab k.; kahnā; bolnā; tābīr k.; nāmzad k.; pukārnā.

**Stylish,** stīl'ish, *adj.* banā ṭhanā; bā-vaza; vazadār.

**Styptic,** stip'tik, *n.* khūn band karne-vālā; qābiz davā.

**Stypticity,** stip-tis'i-ti, *n.* sukeṛ; khiṅchā. qabz.

**Styx,** stiks, *n.* (*Mith.*) pret-nadī; baitarnī-nadī.

**Suavity,** swav'i-ti, *n.* komaltā; narmī; mulāēe mat.

**Sub,** sub, *prefix,* niche; tale; zer; tah; taht; kam.

**Subacid,** sub-as'id, *adj.* khaṭṭā turshī-māyal sā.

**Subacrid,** sub-ak'rid, *adj.* kisī qadar tez yā hād.

**Subaction,** sub-ak'shon, *n.* taksīr; mātahtī.

**Subagitation,** sub-aj-i-tā'shon, *n.* jima; mu bāshrat; bhog.

**Subaltern,** sub-ạl'tėrn or sub'ạl-tėrn, *adj.* mutī; mātahat; mahkūm.

**Subaltern,** sub-ạl'tėrn or sub'ạl-tėrn, *n.* fauj kā ek chhoṭā ohda-dār.

**Subalternate,** sub-ạl-tėr'nāt, *adj.* 1. apnī bārī se ane-vālā; mutavātir. 2. mātahat; mahkūm.

**Subalternation,** sub-ạl'tėr-nā''shon, *n.* 1. mahkūmiyat; chhuṭāī; mātahtī. 2. naubat; bārī.

**Subaquatic, Subaqueous,** sub-a-kwat'ik, sub-ak'wē-us, *adj.* pānī meṅ ḍūbā; pānī ke tale.

**Subbeadle,** sub-bē'ḍl, *n.* ek chhoṭā chaprāsī.

**Subcaudal,** sub-kạ'dal, *adj.* dum ke niche kā.

**Subcelestial,** sub-sē-les'ti-al, *adj.* zer-i-āsmāṇ; zer-i-falak.

**Subclavian,** sub-klā'vi-an, *adj.* paslī kī haḍḍī ke tale.

**Subcommittee,** sub-kom-mit'ē, *n.* chhoṭī panchāyat; jamāat-i-mātahat.

**Subconstellation,** sub-kon-stel-lā'shon, *n.* sitāroṅ kā chhoṭā burj.

**Subcontract,** sub'kon-trakt, *n.* muāhidah jo bād muāhidah-i-sābiq kīyā gayā ho.

**Subcontrary,** sub-kon'tra-ri, *adj.* kisī qadr bilaks; kuchh ek ulṭā.

*subcontrary section,* tarāsh ek makhrūt munhariṛ kī.

**Subcutaneous,** sub-kū-tā'nē-us, *adj.* chamṛe yā khāl ke niche kā.

**Subdivide,** sub-di-vīd', *v. a.* taqsīm-i-sānī k.; hisse kā hissah k.; taqsīm dar taqsīm k.

**Subdivision,** sub-di-vizh'on, *n.* taqsīm dar taqsīm; hissah dar-hissah; hissah shikmī; taqsīm-i-sānī.

**Subduce, Subduct,** sub-dūs', sub-dukt', *v. a.* nikāl le jānā; khench le jānā. 2. ghaṭānā; vaza k.; minhā k.

**Subduce,** sub-dūs', *v. a.* 1. *bring under,* zer k.; mutī k.; past k.; dabānā; zer nagīū k.; maglūb k. 2. *crush,* dabānā; mārnā; tābe k.; qābū meṅ rakhnā; bas meṅ k. 3. *overcome,* gālib āṇā. 4. *tame,* hilānā; sadhānā.

**Subduple, Subduplicate,** sub-dū'pl, sub-dū-pli-kāt, *adj.* jis meṅ do hissoṅ meṅ se ek hissah ho.

**Subduplicate,** sub-dū-pli-kāt, *adj.* jis meṅ ruqūm-i-nisbatī ke jazar kī nisbat ho.

**Suberous,** sū'bėr-us, *adj.* polā; narm; kāksā.

**Subgrant,** sub-grant', *n.* taalluqah shikmī yā mutavassiṭī; atīyah shikm.

***holder of a subgrant of land***, taalluqah-dār-shikmī.

**Subindication**, sub-in-di-kā'shon, *n.* izhār bazarye alāmāt.

**Subjacent**, sub-jā'sent, *adj.* nīchā; tale; farod; zerīñ.

**Subject**, sub'jekt, *adj.* 1. mutī; zer; tābe; zer-hukm; ādhīn; zer-sāyah; maglūb. 2. *liable*, mutahammil; maurad; mustalzim. *See* Liable, 2.

All human things are *subject* to decay. Prov. *Insān kī sab chīzeñ fānī haiñ.*

*subject to*, muāfiq; ba-riāyat; mashrūt.
*subject to fine*, danḍ-jog; jurmāne kā sazāvār.
*subject to liability*, zimme-vār; bāz-purs yā javābdihī ke lāyiq.
*subject to taxation*, kar-jog; qābil-i-mahsūl.
*subject to the orders of*, āggya-anūsār; ba-ittibā-i-ahkām.

**Subject**, sub'jekt, *n.* 1. raaīyat; parjā; mālguzār; pāñvar. 2. mazmūñ; shaē; bāb; muqaddamah; prikarn; zamīn; bhūmikā; bāt; matlab; mudlaā. 3. mamdūh; mabhas-ilah. 4. (*Gram.*) fāil; kartā. 5. (*Logic*) mubtidā. 6. *substance*, shae; chīz; bastū; padārth. 7. *the mind*, dil; jī; man. 8. (*Mus.*) samasyā. 9. (*Fine Arts*) voh shae jis kī tasvīr kheñchī jāē. 10. (*Anat.*) murdah; lāsh; loth.

*British-born subject*, Inglistānī mūlad; valāyatzā.
*British subject*, Inglistān kī raaīyat; angrezī parjā.

**Subject**, sub-jekt', *v. a.* 1. halqah ba-gosh yā zer-i-hukm k. 2. *expose*, maurad k.; sazāvār yā jog k.

**Subjection**, sub-jek'shon, *n.* 1. taskhīr; dabāo, 2. itāat; farmāñ-bardārī; tābedārī; mahkūmiyat.

**Subjective**, sub-jek'tiv, *adj.* jī yā man ke mutaalliq.

**Subjectively**, sub-jek'tiv-li, *adv.* hasb-i-mazmūn yā tabiyat.

**Subject-matter**, sub'jekt-mat-ér, *n.* amr-i-mā bahiñ nizā.
*subject-matter of suit*, bināē dāvā.

**Subjoin**, sub-join', *v. a.* shāmil k.; tāñknā; jornā; mulhiq k.; nīche darj k.; lagānā; milānā.

**Sub judice**, sub jū'dis-ē, *adv.* zer-i-tajvīz.

**Subjugate**, sub'jū-gāt, *v. a.* *See* Subdue.

**Subjugation**, sub-jū-gā'shon, *n.* *See* Subjection.

**Subjunction**, sub-jungk'shon, *n.* zail kī tahrīr; tel kā is tarah indirāj ki dūsre fel kā muqtazī ho.

**Subjunctive**, sub-jungk'tiv, *adj.* ihāqī; pichhlā; shartīyah.
*subjunctive mood*, sūrat-i-shartiyah.

**Sublapsarian**, sub-lap-sā'ri-an, *n.* voh īsāī jo yeh mānte haiñ ki ādam bilā mashīyat murtad huā.

**Sublet**, sub-let', *v. a.* shikmī paṭṭā d.; kirāē dar kirāē d.

**Sublevation**, sub-lē-vā'shon, *n.* uṭhān; etilā; ūñchāī.

**Sublimate**, sub'li-māt, *v. a.* 1. davā kā jauhar uṛānā; tasīd k. 2. sar-buland k.; mumtāz k.; ūñchā k.

**Sublimate**, sub'lim-āt, *n.* uṛāyā-huā jauhar.

**Sublimation**, sub-lim-ā'shon, *n.* 1. tasīd; jauhar uṛānā. 2. irtifā; taraqqī; behtarī; balandī.

**Sublime**, sub-līm', *adj.* 1. buland; rafī; ūñchā; bālā; azīm. 2. ālī; muallā; mumtāz; barā. 3. umdah; matīn; buland-parvāz; bālā rau. 4. *elate*, mast; masrūr; magan; khush; ānand.

**Sublime**, sub-līm', *n.* ālī mazmūn; ālā darjah kī ibārat.

**Sublime**, sub-līm', *v. a.* *See* Sublimate.

**Sublimely**, sub-līm'li, *adv.* buland-nazrī yā baland parvāzī se.

**Sublimeness, Sublimity**, sub-līm'nes, sub-lim'i-ti, *n.* 1. bulandī; irtifā; rafat. 2. balāgat; buland-parvāzī.

**Sublineation**, sub-lin'ē-ā''shon, *n.* khat ke nīche khat kheñchnā.

**Sublingual**, sub-ling'gwal, *adj.* zer-i-zabāñ; jib tale.

**Sublunar, Sublunary**, sub-lū'nėr, sub'lūna-ri, *adj.* tahat-ul-qamar; zer-i-falak; zamīn kā; dunyavī; khakī.

**Submarine**, sub-ma-rēn', *adj.* samundar tale.

**Submerge**, sub-mėrj', *v. a.* garq k.; ḍubonā; ḍuboñā; daryā burd k.

**Submersion**, sub-mėr'shon, *n.* daryā-burdī; garqābī; gotah; ḍubkī; buṛkī.

**Submission, Submissiveness**, sub-mish'on, sub-mis'iv-nes, *n.* *See* Obedience. 1. *resignation*, razā-joī; tavakkul. 2. *humiliation*, farotanī; ijz; inkisār; ādhintā. 3. *confession of an error*, iqrār; iqbāl; uzr-khuāhī. 4. (*Law*) irsāl; iblāg; peshī.

**Submissive**, sub-mis'iv, *adj.* past. *See* Obedient.

**Submissively**, sub-mis'iv-li, *adv.* *See* Humbly.

**Submit**, sub-mit', *v. a.* and *n.* 1. hukm bajālānā; āggyā mānnā; ādhīn h.; tābe h.; mutī h.; zer hukm h.; bas meñ h. 2. qubūl k.; mān lenā; taslīm k.; rāzī h. 3. āge rakhnā; posh k.; istisvāb k.; irsāl k.; iblāg k.; guzrānnā.

**Subnascent**, sub-nas'ent, *adj.* jo nīche yā sāye meñ uge.

**Subоctave, Suboctuple**, sub-ok'tāv, sub-oktū'pl, *adj.* āṭhvāñ hissah.

**Subordinacy, Subordinancy**, sub-or'di-na-si, sub-or'di-nan-si, *n.* mahkūmyat; mātahtī; ādhintāī; zer-dastī.

**Subordinate**, sub-or'di-nāt, *adj.* and *n.* zer-hukm; mātahat; ādhīn; tābe; āggyā-kārī; shikmī.
*subordinate proprietor*, mālik-i-shikmī.

**Subordinate**, sub-or'di-nāt, *v. a.* zer-hukm, tābe, mutī yā mātahat k.

**Subordinately**, sub-or'di-nāt-li, *adv.* inqiyād se; itāatan.

**Subordination**, sub-or'di-nā''shon, *n.* 1. utār; utartā silsilah. 2. itāat; inqiyād; farmāñbardārī. *See* Subordinancy.

**Suborn**, sub-orn', *v. a.* 1. halaf-darogī karānā; mitthyā saugand khilānā yā dilānā; jhūṭī gangā-jalī uṭhvānā. 2. khufiya yā hīle se hāsil k.; gāñthnā; milā lenā; apnānā.

**Subornation**, sub-or-nā'shon, *n.* 1. (*Law*) irtishāē halaf-darogī; targīb-i-halaf-darogī. 2. tasallut; irtishā; sāzish; igvā; fel-i-bad kī targīb.

**Subpena, Subpœna**, sub-pē'na, *n.* safīnah; hukm-i-talabī.

**Subquadruple**, sub-kwod'rų-pl, *adj.* chauthāī; chauthe hisse kā.

**Subquintuple**, sub-kwin'tū-pl, *adj.* ek pāñchvāñ; zū-ul-khams.

**Subreption**, sub-rep'shon, *n.* fareb se afv yā ināyat hāsil k.

**Subrogate**, sub'rō-gāt, *v. a.* dūsre kī jagah meñ rakhnā.

**Sub rosa**, sub rō'za, khufyah; poshīdah.

**Subscribe**, sub-skrīb', *v. a.* 1. *write underneath*, dast-khat k.; alabd k.; kisī fehrist meñ nām likh d.; iqrār-nāmah par dastkhat k. 2. tasdīq k.; pramān k.; nishchaē k.; sahī k. 3. chandah d.; chande kī fehrist meñ nām likhnā.

**Subscribe**, sub-skrīb', *v. n.* *See* Subscribe, *v. a.*

taslīm k.; manzūr k.; qubūl k.; mannā; angīkār k.

**Subscriber,** sub-skrī'bėr, *n.* 1. dastkhat karnevālā. 2. chandah dene-vālā; kharīdāroñ kī fehrist meñ nām likhvāne-vālā.

**Subscript,** sub'skript, *n.* tahrīr-i-fil-zail; tahrīr-i-zerīñ; nīche kī likhat.

**Subscription,** sub-skrip'shon, *n.* 1. dast-khat; ism-navīsī; gavāhī; tasdīq. 2. fehrist-i-chandad vagairah; chiṭṭhā; chandah; bohrī.

**Subseptuple,** sub-sep'tū-pl, *adj.* ek sātvāñ; zu-ul-saba.

**Subsequence,** sub'sē-kwens, *n.* anjām; natījah; pichhautī; ant; phal.

**Subsequent,** sub'sē-kwent, *adj.* akhīr; pichhlā; mutaakh-khir; muakkhir.

**Subsequently,** sub'sē-kwent-li, *adv.* pichhe; min-bād; bādazāñ.

**Subserve,** sub-sėrv', *v. a.* and *n.* hukm bardārī k.; madad k.; madadgār h.

**Subservience, Subserviency,** sub-sėr'vi-ens, sub-sėr'vi-en-si, *n.* hukm-bardārī; madadgārī.

**Subservient,** sub-sėr'vi-ent, *adj.* mātaht; nāyab; muāvin; mumid; madadgār; mufīd.

**Subsextuple,** sub-seks'tū-pl, *adj.* ek chhaṭā; zu-ul-suds.

**Subside,** sub-sīd', *v. n.* *See* Abate, *v. n.* 1. talī meñ baiṭhnā; ṭhairnā. 2. jhuknā; nasheb dār h.; dabnā.

**Subsidence, Subsidency,** sub'si-dens, sub'si-den-si, *n.* utār; ṭhairāo; nīche baiṭhnā; tahnashīnī.

**Subsidiary,** sub-sid'i-a-ri, *adj.* muāvin; tābīdī. *See* Auxiliary.

*subsidiary to the orders of,* ba-tābīd-i-hukm.

**Subsidiary,** sub-sid'i-a-ri, *n.* muāvin; madadgār; nāyib.

**Subsidize,** sub'si-dīz, *v. a.* rupae se madad k.

**Subsidy,** sub'si-di, *n.* hifz-i-amān ke vāste rupae kī madad.

**Sub silentio,** sub sī-len'shi-ō, khufyah; chupchāp; ba-khāmoshī.

**Subsist,** sub-sist', *v. n.* 1. *See* Inhere. 2. *be,* honā; rahnā; vujūd rakhnā. 3. *continue,* thairnā; rahnā; ṭiknā; nibhnā; chalnā. 4. *live,* jīnā; guzrān k.; guzar-i-auqāt k.; zindgī basar k.

**Subsist,** sub-sist', *v. a.* roṭī kapṛā d.; khilānā pilānā; nān o nafqe se khabar lenā.

**Subsistence,** sub-sist'tens, *n.* 1. *real being,* hastī; vujūd. 2. lahūq. *See* Inherence. 3. *means of support,* maāsh; vazīfah; madadmaāsh; khūrāk; gizā; bhattā; nānkār; roṭī kapṛā.

**Subsistent,** sub-sis'tent, *adj.* maujūd; hast. *See* Inherent.

**Substance,** sub'stans, *n.* 1. *real or existing essence,* vujūd; hastī; māddah; jauhar; maujūd bil zāt. 2. *essence,* khulāsah; hīr; sār; asl; tatv; lubb-i-lubāb. 3. *matter,* māddah; shaē; hayūla; chīz; bastū; jism; deh. 4. *property,* jāēdād; māl; asbāb; daulat; pūñjī; dhan. 5. (*Theol.*) zāt.

**Substantial,** sub-stan'shal, *adj.* 1. *real,* zātī; māddī; jauharī. 2. *solid,* sachchī; aslī; haqīqī. 3. *corporeal,* jismānī; badanī; deh kā. 4. *strong,* mazbūt; bhārī; ustuvār; mohkam. 5. *moderately wealthy,* khātā pītā; dāl roṭī se khush; āsūdah.

**Substantiality,** sub-stan'shi-al''i-ti, *n.* jismāniyat; vujūd; haqīqat.

**Substantially,** sub-stan'shal-li, *adv.* bil-māddah; bil-zāt; dar-haqīqat; dar-asl; mazbūtī se; ustuvārī se; az rūē mazmūn; māṇan.

**Substantials,** sub-stan'shalz, *n. pl.* ajzāē aslī; zurūriyāt.

**Substantiate,** sub-stan'shi'āt, *v. a.* 1. paidā k.; vujūd d.; hastī d. 2. qāyim k.; sābit k.; mutahaqqiq k.

**Substantive,** sub'stan-tiv, *adj.* 1. mujibah; musbat. 2. pukhtah; aslī; pakkā.

**Substantive,** sub'stan-tiv, *n.* nām; ism; sangyā.

**Substitute,** sub'sti-tūt, *v. a.* bajāē dūsre ke qāyim k.; badal k.; ivazī k.; tabādlah k.

**Substitute,** sub'sti-tūt, *n.* badal; ivaz; qāyimmuqām.

**Substitution,** sub-sti-tū'shon, *n.* tabādlah; tabdīlī; badlī; muāvza.

**Substratum,** sub-strā'tum, *n.* nīche kī tah; tabaq yā tabqah-i-zerīñ.

**Substruction,** sub-struk'shon, *n.* nīche kā makān.

**Substructure,** sub-struk'tūr, *n.* neo; bunyād; imārat-i-zerīñ.

**Subtend,** sub-tend', *v. a.* nīche phailnā; mahāzī h.; sāmne h.; muqābil h.

**Subterfuge,** sub'tėr-fūj, *n.* makr. *See* Evasion.

**Subterranean, Subterraneous,** sub-tėr-rā'nē-an, sub-tėr-rā'nē-us, *adj.* zer-i-zamīn; tahtul-arz; zamīñ-doz.

**Subtile,** sub'til *or* sut'l, *adj.* 1. *thin,* raqīq; latīf; sūkshum. 2. *nice,* nāzuk; mahīn; bārīk. 3. *acute,* tez; shadīd; hāddah; tīkhā; tīkshan. 4. *discerning,* tez-fahm; zūd-ras; sūkhshum-buddhī. 5. *sly,* ayyār; fitratī; makkār; chālāk.

**Subtilely,** sub'til-li *or* sut'l-li, *adv.* 1. latafat se; bārīkī se. 2. fan fareb se; robāh-bāzī se; rayā-kārī se.

**Subtileness,** sub'til-nes *or* sut'l-nes, *n.* 1. riqqat; patlā-pan; latafat; bārīkī. 2. fitrat; makr; hirfat; robāh-bāzī; hikmat; ayyārī; chālākī; jugat.

**Subtilize,** sub'til-īz *or* sut'l-īz, *v. a.* 1. patlā k.; mahīn k.; bārīk k.; latīf k. 2. nāzuk-khayālī k.

**Subtilty,** sub'til-ti *or* sut'l-ti, *n.* *See* Subtileness, mū-shigāfī; zīrakī.

**Subtle,** sut'l, *adj.* *See* Subtile, 4 and 5.

**Subtlety, Subtleness,** sut'l-ti, sut'l-nes, *n.* *See* Subtileness.

**Subtly,** sut'li, *adv.* *See* Subtilely, 2.

**Subtract,** sub-trakt', *v. a.* vaza k.; tafrīq k.; minhā k.; mujrā lenā; kāṭnā; bād d.

**Subtracter,** sub-trak'tėr, *n.* vaza karne-vālā; nikālne-vālā; mafrūq.

**Subtraction,** sub-trak'shon, *n.* 1. minhāī; vaza; ishtiqaq. 2. (*Math.*) tafrīq; ghaṭāo.

**Subtrahend,** sub'tra-hend, *n.* adad jo dūsre adad meñ se ghaṭāyā jāē; adad-i-manqūs; mafrūq minho.

**Subtriple,** sub-trip'l, *adj.* tīsrā-hissah; zū-ulsuls.

**Subtutor,** sub-tū'tėr, *n.* nāyib muallim; khalīfah.

**Suburb, Suburbs,** sub'ėrb, sub'ėrbz, *n.* savād-i-shahr; havālī yā navāh-i-shahr; dāman-i-shahr; pāin-i-shahr; shahr ke ās pās ke gāoñ goṭ.

**Suburban,** sub-ėr'ban, *adj.* navāh kā; havālī-i-shahr kā; shahr ke ās pās kā.

**Subvene,** sub-vēn', *v. n.* nīche yā tale āṇā; āṛe āṇā; sahārā d.; saṅbhālnā.

**Subvention,** sub-ven'shon, *n.* dastgīrī; pushtī; madad-gārī; taqvīyat; sahāētā; sahārā.

**Subversion,** sub-vėr'shon, *n.* ulaṭ; paltā; inqilāb; pāēmālī; barbādī; inhidām; tahs nahs.

**Subversive,** sub-vėr'siv, *adj.* ulaṭ dene-vālā; mismār yā nās karne-vālā.

**Subvert,** sub-vėrt', *v. a.* 1. tah o bālā k.; pāēmāl k.; talpaṭ k.; tahs nahs k. *See* Overturn, 1 and 2. 2. *corrupt,* kharāb k.; bigāṛnā.

*holder of a subgrant of land*, taalluqah-dār-shikmī.

**Subindication**, sub-in-di-kā'shon, *n.* izhār bazarye alāmāt.

**Subjacent**, sub-jā'sent, *adj.* nīchā ; tale ; farod ; zerīñ.

**Subject**, sub'jekt, *adj.* 1. mutī ; zer ; tābe ; zer-hukm ; ādhīn ; zer-sāyah ; maglūb. 2. *liable*, mutahammil ; maurad ; mustalzim. *See* Liable, 2.

All human things are *subject* to decay. Prov. *Insān kī sab chizeñ fānī haiñ.*

*subject to*, muāfiq ; ba-riāyat ; mashrūt.

*subject to fine*, danḍ-jog ; jurmāne kā sazāvār.

*subject to liability*, zimme-vār ; bāz-purs yā javābdihī ke lāyiq.

*subject to taxation*, kar-jog ; qābil-i-mahsūl.

*subject to the orders of*, āggya-anūsār ; ba-ittibā-i-ahkām.

**Subject**, sub'jekt, *n.* 1. raaīyat ; parjā ; mālguzār ; pāñvar. 2. mazmūñ ; shaē ; bāb ; muqaddamah ; prikarn ; zamīn ; bhūmikā ; bāt ; matlab ; muddaā. 3. mamdūh ; mabhas-ilah. 4. (*Gram.*) fāil ; kartā. 5. (*Logic*) mubtidā. 6. *substance*, shae ; chīz ; bastū ; padārth. 7. *the mind*, dil ; jī ; man. 8. (*Mus.*) samasyā. 9. (*Fine Arts*) voh shae jis kī tasvīr kheñchī jāē. 10. (*Anat.*) murdah ; līsh ; loth.

*British-born subject*, Inglistānī mūlad ; valāyatzā.

*British subject*, Inglistān kī raaīyat ; angrezī parjā.

**Subject**, sub-jekt', *v. a.* 1. halqah ba-gosh yā zer-i-hukm k. 2. *expose*, maurad k. ; sazāvār yā jog k.

**Subjection, sub-jek'shon**, *n.* 1. taskhīr ; dabāo, 2. itāat ; **farmāñ-bardārī** ; tābedārī ; mahkūmiyat.

**Subjective, sub-jek'tiv**, *adj.* jī yā man ke mutaalliq.

**Subjectively, sub-jek'tiv-li**, *adv.* hasb-i-mazmūn yā tabiyat.

**Subject-matter, sub'jekt-mat-ér**, *n.* amr-i-mā bahin nizā.

*subject-matter of suit*, bināē dāvā.

**Subjoin**, sub-join', *v. a.* shāmil k. ; tāñknā ; jornā ; mulhiq k. ; nīche darj k. ; lagānā ; milānā.

**Sub judice**, sub jū'dis-ē, *adv.* zer-i-taivīz.

**Subjugate**, sub'jū-gāt, *v. a.* *See* Subdue.

**Subjugation, sub-jū-gā'shon**, *n.* *See* Subjection.

**Subjunction**, sub-jungk'shon, *n.* zail kī tahrīr ; fel kā is tarah indirāj ki dūsre fel kā muqtazī ho.

**Subjunctive**, sub-jungk'tiv, *adj.* ilhāqī ; pichhlā ; shartīyah.

*subjunctive mood*, sūrat-i-shartiyah.

**Sublapsarian**, sub-lap-sā'ri-an, *n.* voh īsāī jo yeh mānte haiñ ki ādam bilā mashīyat murtad huā.

**Sublet**, sub-let', *v. a.* shikmī paṭṭā d. ; kirāē dar kirāē d.

**Sublevation, sub-lē-vā'shon**, *n.* uṭhān ; etilā ; ūñchāī.

**Sublimate**, sub'li-māt, *v. a.* 1. davā kā jauhar uṛānā ; tasīd k. 2. sar-buland k. ; mumtāz k. ; ūñchā k.

**Sublimate**, sub'lim-āt, *n.* uṛāyā-huā jauhar.

**Sublimation**, sub-lim-ā'shon, *n.* 1. tasīd ; jauhar uṛānā. 2. irtifā ; taraqqī ; behtarī ; balandī.

**Sublime, sub-līm'**, *adj.* 1. buland ; rafī ; ūñchā ; bālā ; azīm. 2. ālī ; muallā ; mumtāz ; barā. 3. umdah ; matīn ; buland-parvāz ; bālā rau. 4. *elate*, mast ; masrūr ; magan ; khush ; ānand.

**Sublime**, sub-līm', *n.* ālī mazmūn ; ālā darjah kī ibārat.

**Sublime**, sub-līm', *v. a.* *See* Sublimate.

**Sublimely**, sub-līm'li, *adv.* buland-nazrī yā balund parvāzī se.

**Sublimeness, Sublimity**, sub-līm'nes, sub-lim'i-ti, *n.* 1. bulandī ; irtifā ; rafat. 2. balāgat ; buland-parvāzī.

**Sublineation**, sub-lin'ē-ā''shon, *n.* khat ke nīche khat kheñchnā.

**Sublingual**, sub-ling'gwal, *adj.* zer-i-zabāñ ; jib tale.

**Sublunar, Sublunary**, sub-lū'nér, sub'lūna-ri, *adj.* tahat-ul-qamar ; zer-i-falak ; zamīn kā ; dunyavī ; khākī.

**Submarine**, sub-ma-rēn', *adj.* samundar tale.

**Submerge**, sub-mėrj', *v. a.* garq k. ; ḍubonā ; ḍubonā ; daryā burd k.

**Submersion**, sub-mėr'shon, *n.* daryā-burdī ; garqābī ; gotah ; ḍubkī ; burkī.

**Submission, Submissiveness**, sub-mish'on, sub-mis'iv-nes, *n.* *See* Obedience. 1. *resignation*, razā-jōī ; tavakkul. 2. *humiliation*, farotanī ; ijz ; inkisār ; ādhiuntā. 3. *confession of an error*, iqrār ; iqbāl ; uzr-khuāhī. 4. (*Law*) irsāl ; iblāg ; peshī.

**Submissive**, sub-mis'iv, *adj.* past. *See* Obedient.

**Submissively**, sub-mis'iv-li, *adv.* *See* Humbly.

**Submit**, sub-mit', *v. a.* and *n.* 1. hukm bajalānā ; āggyā mānnā ; ādhīn h. ; tābe h. ; mutī h. ; zer hukm h. ; bas meñ h. 2. qubūl k. ; mān lenā ; taslīm k. ; rāzī h. 3. āge rakhnā ; pesh k. ; istisvab k. ; irsāl k. ; iblāg k. ; guzrānnā.

**Subnascent**, sub-nas'ent, *adj.* jo nīche yā sāye meñ uge.

**Suboctave, Suboctuple**, sub-ok'tāv, sub-ok-tū'pl, *adj.* āṭhvāñ hissah.

**Subordinacy, Subordinancy**, sub-or'di-na-si, sub-or'di-nan-si, *n.* mahkūmyat ; mātahtī ; ādhintāī ; zer-dastī.

**Subordinate**, sub-or'di-nāt, *adj.* and *n.* zer-hukm ; mātahat ; ādhīn ; tābe ; āggyā-kārī ; shikmī.

*subordinate proprietor*, mālik-i-shikmī.

**Subordinate**, sub-or'di-nāt, *v. a.* zer-hukm, tābe, mutī yā mātahat k.

**Subordinately**, sub-or'di-nāt-li, *adv.* inqiyād se ; itāatan.

**Subordination**, sub-or'di-nā''shon, *n.* 1. utār ; utartā silsilah. 2. itāat ; inqiyād ; farmāñbardārī. *See* Subordinancy.

**Suborn**, sub-orn', *v. a.* 1. halaf-darogī karānā ; mitthyā saugand khilānā yā dilānā ; jhūṭī gangā-jalī uṭhvānā. 2. khutiya yā hile se hāsil k. ; gāṭhnā ; milā lenā ; apnānā.

**Subornation**, sub-or-nā'shon, *n.* 1. (*Law*) irtishāē halaf-darogī ; targīb-i-halaf-darogī. 2. tasallut ; irtishā ; sāzish ; igvā ; fel-i-bad kī targīb.

**Subpena, Subpœna**, sub-pē'na, *n.* safīnah ; hukm-i-talabī.

**Subquadruple**, sub-kwod'rų-pl, *adj.* chauthāī ; chauthe hisse kā.

**Subquintuple**, sub-kwin'tū-pl, *adj.* ek pāñchvāñ ; zū-ul-khams.

**Subreption**, sub-rep'shon, *n.* fareb se afv yā ināyat hāsil k.

**Subrogate**, sub'rō-gāt, *v. a.* dūsre kī jagah meñ rakhnā.

**Sub rosa**, sub rō'za, khufyah ; poshīdah.

**Subscribe**, sub-skrīb', *v. a.* 1. *write underneath*, dast-khat k. ; alabd k. ; kisī fehrist meñ nām likh d. ; iqrār-nāmah par dastkhat k. 2. tasdīq k. ; pramān k. ; nishchaē k. ; sahī k. 3. chandah d. ; chande kī fehrist meñ nām likhnā.

**Subscribe**, sub-skrīb', *v. n.* *See* Subscribe, *v. a.*

taslīm k.; manzūr k.; qubūl k.; mannā; angīkār k.

**Subscriber,** sub-skrī'bėr, *n.* 1. dastkhat karnevālā. 2. chandah dene-vālā; kharīdāroṅ kī fehrist meṅ nām likhvāne-vālā.

**Subscript,** sub'skript, *n.* tahrīr-i-fil-zail; tahrīr-i-zerīṅ; nīche kī likhat.

**Subscription,** sub-skrip'shon, *n.* 1. dast-khat; ism-navīsī; gavāhī; tasdīq. 2. fehrist-i-chandad vagairah; chiṭṭhā; chandah; behrī.

**Subseptuple,** sub-sep'tū-pl, *adj.* ek sātvāṅ; zu-ul-saba.

**Subsequence,** sub'sē-kwens, *n.* anjām; natījah; pichhautī; ant; phal.

**Subsequent,** sub'sē-kwent, *adj.* akhīr; pichhlā; mutaakh-khir; muakkhir.

**Subsequently,** sub'sē-kwent-li, *adv.* pīchhe; mīn-bād; bādazāṅ.

**Subserve,** sub-sėrv', *v. a.* and *n.* hukm bardārī k.; madad k.; madadgār h.

**Subservience, Subserviency,** sub-sėr'vi-ens, sub-sėr'vi-en-si, *n.* hukm-bardārī; madadgārī.

**Subservient,** sub-sėr'vi-ent, *adj.* mātaht; nāyab; muāvin; mumid; madadgār; mufīd.

**Subsextuple,** sub-seks'tū-pl, *adj.* ek chhaṭā; zu-ul-suds.

**Subside,** sub-sīd', *v. n.* *See* Abate, *v. n.* 1. talī meṅ baiṭhnā; ṭhairnā. 2. jhuknā; nasheb dār h.; dabnā.

**Subsidence, Subsidency,** sub'si-dens, sub'si-den-si, *n.* utār; ṭhairāo; nīche baiṭhnā; tahnashīnī.

**Subsidiary,** sub-sid'i-a-ri, *adj.* muāvin; tāīdī. *See* Auxiliary.

*subsidiary to the orders of,* ba-tāīd-i-hukm.

**Subsidiary,** sub-sid'i-a-ri, *n.* muāvin; madadgār; nāyib.

**Subsidize,** sub'si-dīz, *v. a.* rupae se madad k.

**Subsidy,** sub'si-di, *n.* hifz-i-aman ke vāste rupae kī madad.

**Sub silentio,** sub sī-len'shi-ō, khufyah; chupchāp; ba-khāmoshī.

**Subsist,** sub-sist', *v. n.* 1. *See* Inhere. 2. *be,* honā; rahnā; vujūd rakhnā. 3. *continue,* thairnā; rahnā; ṭiknā; nibhnā; chalnā. 4. *live,* jīnā; guzrān k.; guzar-i-auqāt k.; zindgi basar k.

**Subsist,** sub-sist', *v. a.* roṭī kapṛā d.; khilānā pilānā; nān o nafqe se khabar lenā.

**Subsistence,** sub-sist'tens, *n.* 1. *real being,* hastī; vujūd. 2. lahūq. *See* Inherence. 3. *means of support,* maāsh; vazīfah; madadmaāsh; khūrāk; gizā; bhattā; nānkār; roṭī kapṛā.

**Subsistent,** sub-sis'tent, *adj.* maujūd; hast. *See* Inherent.

**Substance,** sub'stans, *n.* 1. *real or existing essence,* vujūd; hastī; māddah; jauhar; maujūd bil zāt. 2. *essence,* khulāsah; hīr; sār; asl; tatv; lubb-i-lubāb. 3. *matter,* māddah; shaē; hayūla; chīz; bastū; jism; deh. 4. *property,* jāēdād; māl; asbāb; daulat; pūnjī; dhan. 5. (*Theol.*) zāt.

**Substantial,** sub-stan'shal, *adj.* 1. *real,* zātī; māddī; jauharī. 2. *solid,* sachchī; aslī; haqīqi. 3. *corporeal,* jismānī; badanī; deh kā. 4. *strong,* mazbūt; bhārī; ustuvār; mohkam. 5. *moderately wealthy,* khātā pītā; dāl roṭī se khush; āsūdah.

**Substantiality,** sub-stan'shi-al''i-ti, *n.* jismāniyat; vujūd; haqīqat.

**Substantially,** sub-stan'shal-li, *adv.* bil-māddah; bil-zāt; dar-haqīqat; dar-asl; mazbūtī se; ustuvārī se; az rūē mazmūn; māṅan.

**Substantials,** sub-stan'shalz, *n. pl.* ajzāē aslī; zurūriyāt.

**Substantiate,** sub-stan'shi'āt, *v. a.* 1. paidā k.; vujūd d.; hastī d. 2. qāyim k.; sābit k.; mutahaqqiq k.

**Substantive,** sub'stan-tiv, *adj.* 1. mujibah; musbat. 2. pukhtah; aslī; pakkā.

**Substantive,** sub'stan-tiv, *n.* nām; ism; sangyā.

**Substitute,** sub'sti-tūt, *v. a.* bajāē dūsre ke qāyim k.; badal k.; ivazī k.; tabādlah k.

**Substitute,** sub'sti-tūt, *n.* badal; ivaz; qāyimmuqām.

**Substitution,** sub-sti-tū'shon, *n.* tabādlah; tabdilī; badlī; muāvza.

**Substratum,** sub-strā'tum, *n.* nīche kī tah; tabaq yā tabqah-i-zerīṅ.

**Substruction,** sub-struk'shon, *n.* nīche kā makān.

**Substructure,** sub-struk'tūr, *n.* neo; bunyād; imārat-i-zerīṅ.

**Subtend,** sub-tend', *v. a.* nīche ghairnā; mahāzī h.; sāmne h.; muqābil h.

**Subterfuge,** sub'tėr-fūj, *n.* makr. *See* Evasion.

**Subterranean, Subterraneous,** sub-tėr-rā'nē-an, sub-tėr-rā'nē-us, *adj.* zer-i-zamīn; tahtul-arz; zamīn-doz.

**Subtile,** sub'til *or* sut'l, *adj.* 1. *thin,* raqīq; latīf; sūksham. 2. *nice,* nāzuk; mahīn; bārīk. 3. *acute,* tez; shadīd; hāddah; tīkhā; tīkshan. 4. *discerning,* tez-fahm; zūd-ras; sūkhsham-buddhī. 5. *sly,* ayyār; fitratī; makkār; chālāk.

**Subtilely,** sub'til-li *or* sut'l-li, *adv.* 1. latafat se; bārīkī se. 2. fan fareb se; robāh-bāzī se; rayā-karī se.

**Subtileness,** sub'til-nes *or* sut'l-nes, *n.* 1. riqqat; patlā-pan; latāfat; bārīkī. 2. fitrat; makr; hirfat; robāh-bāzī; hikmat; ayyārī; chālākī; jugat.

**Subtilize,** sub'til-īz *or* sut'l-īz, *v. a.* 1. patlā k.; mahīn k.; bārīk k.; latīf k. 2. nāzuk-khayālī k.

**Subtilty,** sub'til-ti *or* sut'l-ti, *n.* *See* Subtileness, mū-shigāfī; zīrakī.

**Subtle,** sut'l, *adj.* *See* Subtile, 4 and 5.

**Subtlety, Subtleness,** sut'l-ti, sut'l-nes, *n.* *See* Subtileness.

**Subtly,** sut'li, *adv.* *See* Subtilely, 2.

**Subtract,** sub-trakt', *v. a.* vaza k.; tafrīq k.; minhā k.; mujrā lenā; kāṭnā; bād d.

**Subtracter,** sub-trak'tėr, *n.* vaza karne-vālā; nikālne-vālā; mafrūq.

**Subtraction,** sub-trak'shon, *n.* 1. minhāī; vaza; ishtiqāq. 2. (*Math.*) tafrīq; ghaṭāo.

**Subtrahend,** sub'tra-hend, *n.* adad jo dūsre adad meṅ se ghaṭāyā jāē; adad-i-manqūs; mafrūq minho.

**Subtriple,** sub-trip'l, *adj.* tīsrā-hissah; zū-ulsuls.

**Subtutor,** sub-tū'tėr, *n.* nāyib muallim; khalīfah.

**Suburb, Suburbs,** sub'ėrb, sub'ėrbz, *n.* savād-i-shahr; havālī yā navāh-i-shahr; dāman-i-shahr; pāīn-i-shahr; shahr ke ās pās ke gāoṅ goṭ.

**Suburban,** sub-ėr'ban, *adj.* navāh kā; havālī-i-shahr kā; shahr ke ās pās kā.

**Subvene,** sub-vēn', *v. n.* nīche yā tale āṅā; āṛī āṅā; sahārā d.; saṅbhālnā.

**Subvention,** sub-ven'shon, *n.* dastgīrī; pushtī; madad-gārī; taqvīyat; sahāītā; sahārā.

**Subversion,** sub-vėr'shon, *n.* ulaṭ; palṭā; inqilāb; pāēmālī; barbādī; inhidām; tahs nahs.

**Subversive,** sub-vėr'siv, *adj.* ulaṭ dene-vālā; mismār yā nās karne-vālā.

**Subvert,** sub-vėrt', *v. a.* 1. tah o bālā k.; pāēmāl k.; talpaṭ k.; tahs nahs k. *See* Overturn, 1 and 2. 2. *corrupt,* kharāb k.; bigāṛnā.

**Subverter,** sub-vėr'tėr, *n.* mismār karne yā ulaṭ dene-vālā.

**Succedaneum,** suk-sē-dā'nē-um, *n.* badal; ivaz; qāyim-maqām.

**Succeed,** suk-sēd', *v. a.* and *n.* 1. *take the place of,* jānashīn h. 2. *come after,* pīchhe ānā. 3. kāmyāb h.

*succeed to titabilities,* den-dār h.; zimme-dār h.

*succeed to property,* dakhl pānā; qabzah pānā.

**Success,** suk-ses', *n.* kāmyābī; bahramandī; fatah-yābī; maqsad-vārī; barakat; bol bālā; jaē.

**Successful,** suk-ses'fụl, *adj.* kāmyāb; bahrahmand; maqsad-var; fatah-mand; kām-gār; bharā purā.

**Successfully,** suk-ses'fụl-li, *adv.* kāmyābī se; ba-maqsad-varī; hasb-i-murād.

**Successfulness,** suk-ses'fụl-nes, *n.* kāmyābī; maqsad-varī.

**Succession,** suk-sesh'on, *n.* 1. tasalsul; tavātur; qatār; tavālī. 2. jā-nashīnī; qāyim-maqāmī; virāsat; khilāfat. 3. bans; nasl.

*right by succession,* haqq-i-virāsat; ūtar adhikār.

**Successive,** suk-ses'iv, *adj.* paiham; ūpar tale kā. *See* Consecutive.

**Successively,** suk-ses'iv-li, *adv.* yake bād digre. *See* Consecutively.

**Successless,** suk-ses'les, *adj.* nā-murād; nākām.

**Successor,** suk-ses'or, *n.* pairau; qāyim; jānashīn; vali-ahd; khalaf.

**Succinct,** suk-singkt', *adj.* mukhtasar; mujmal; khulāsah; mūjaz.

**Succinctly,** suk-singkt'li, *adv.* thoṛe meṅ; ikhtisār se; mukhtasaran.

**Succinctness,** suk-singkt'nes, *n.* ijmāl; ikhtisār.

**Succory,** suk'ėr-i, *n.* kāsni; hindaba.

**Succour,** suk'ėr, *v. a.* eānat yā sahāetā k.; kumak d. *See* Help, 1.

**Succour,** suk'ėr, *n.* 1. eānat. *See* Help, 1. 2. muāvin; madad-gār; sahayak.

**Succourer,** suk'ėr-ėr, *n.* sahāyak; muāvin; mumid; madad-gār.

**Succourless,** suk'ėr-les, *adj.* be-kas. *See* Helpless, 1.

**Succuba, Succubus,** suk'kū-ba, suk'kū-bus, *n.* ek qism kā jin yā afrīt.

**Succulence, Succulency,** suk'kū-lens, suk'kū-len-si, *n.* shādabī; serābī; rasīlā-pan; tarī; rutūbat.

**Succulent,** suk'kū-lent, *adj.* tāzah; shādāb; rasīlā; rasdār; tar o tāzah; tar.

**Succumb, suk-kum',** *v. n.* mutī h.; dabnā; zer h.; sir jhukānā.

**Succussion,** suk-kush'on, *n.* larzah; halchal; jumbish; barakat; hilnā jhulnā.

**Such,** such, *adj.* 1. *similar,* aisā; jaisā; vaisā; taisā. 2. istarah kā; us tarah kā.

*such a one, such and such,* fulānā; fulāṅ; voh; koī; shakhs; imkā ḍhimkā.

*to such a one,* falāne ko; usko.

*such like,* aisā; istarah kā; vagairah; ittiyādī.

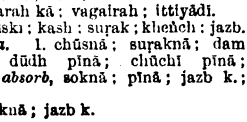
**Suck,** suk, *n.* chuskī; kash; surak; kheṅch; jazb.

**Suck,** suk, *v. a.* 1. chūsnā; surknā; dam kheṅchnā. 2. dūdh pīnā; chūchī pīnā; chūṅkhnā. 3. *absorb,* soknā; pīnā; jazb k.; kheṅchnā.

*suck in, suck up,* soknā; jazb k.

*suck out,* nichornā.

**Sucker,** suk'ėr, *n.* 1. chūsne-vālā; kheṅchne-vālā. 2. damkale kī ḍāṭ. 3. nalī; pichkārī. 4. (*Bot.*) koṅpal; karīl. 5. ek machhlī.



SUCKER OR SUCKING-FISH.

**Sucking-bottle,** suk'ing-bot-l, *n.* bachene ko dūdh pilāne kī shīshī.

**Suckle,** suk'l, *v. a.* chūṅchī d.; dūdh pilānā; chukhānā.

**Suckling,** suk'ling, *n.* shīr-khwār; dūdh-pītā bachcha; god kā bālak; lavārā.

**Suction,** suk'shon, *n.* jazb; khiṅchāo; damkashī; chusāo.

*suction chamber,* dam-kalā kī koṭhī.

*suction pipe,* damkale kī nalī.

*suction pump,* dam-kalā.

**Sudatory,** sū'da-to-ri, *n.* hammām; garm makān

**Sudden,** sud'n, *adj.* nā-gahāṅ; be-khabar; mufājāt.

**Suddenly, On a sudden,** sud'n-li, *adv.* be-khabar; yakā yak; yak bayak; nāgāh; akasmāt; achān chak; achānak.

**Suddenness,** sud'n-nes, *n.* be-khabrī; yakbayak hojānā; nāgahānī.

**Sudorific,** sū-do-rif'ik, *n.* pasīnah lāne-vālī yā muarriq davā.

**Suds,** sudz, *n.* sāban-āmez pānī; sāban kā jhāg.

*to be in the suds,* reorī yā nimānveṅ ke pher meṅ ānā; chhattīs ke pher meṅ paṛnā.

**Sue,** sū, *v. a.* 1. *beg,* darkhwāst; arz yā iltijā k. 2. (*Law*) nālish k.; muddaī bannā; sāval, darkhuāst, yā arzī d. 3. (*Hawking*) chonch sāf k. 4. (*Naut.*) jahāz ko kināre par chhoṛnā.

*sue out,* nāfiz yā jārī karānā.

*to be sued,* muddaīlah bannā; pratibādī h.

**Suet,** sū'et, *n.* puṭṭhe kī charbī.

**Suety,** sū'et-i, *adj.* chamchichchar; charbī-dār.

**Suffer,** suf'ėr, *v. a.* 1 *bear,* sahnā; bardāsht k.; jhelnā; tahammul k. 2. *sustain,* saṅbhālnā; sabr k.; bhugatnā; khenā; uṭhānā. 3. *allow,* ijāzat d.; ravā yā jāyaz rakhnā; parvāngī d.

**Suffer,** suf'ėr, *v. n.* 1. jhelnā; sahnā; khenā. 2. *be punished,* sazā pānā. 3. *be injured,* nuqsān yā mazarrat uṭhānā; kharāb k.

*is likely to suffer,* khalal paṛne kā andeshah hai.

**Sufferable,** suf'ėr-a-bl, *adj.* bardāsht ke qābil; sahne-jog.

**Sufferably,** suf'ėr-a-bli, *adv.* sahe jāne ke taur par.

**Sufferance,** suf'ėr-ans, *n.* 1. bardāsht; tahammul; samāī; sahār. 2. *patience,* sabr; shakebāī; taammul. 3. *permission,* ijazat; parvāngī; āggyā.

**Sufferer,** suf'ėr-ėr, *n.* bardāsht karne-vālā; mutahammil; sahne-vālā; mazlūm.

**Suffering,** suf'ėr-ing, *n.* dukh; ranj; taklīf; āzar; iā; biptā; musībat.

**Sufferingly,** suf'ėr-ing-li, *adv.* ba-azīyat; ba taklīf; dukh se.

**Suffice,** suf-fīs', *v. n.* kifāyat k.; kāfī h.; vāfir h.; bas h.; sarnā; pūrā h.; nibhnā.

**Suffice,** suf-fīs', *v. a.* rāzī k.; ser k.

**Sufficiency,** suf-fish'en-si, *n.* 1. kifāyat; bas. *See* Enough, *n.* 2. qābliyat; liyāqat; istedād. 3. hauslah; maqdūr; zarf; bisāt. 4. vajah-i-guzrān; āsūdagī; peṭ bharāī. 5. khud-bīnī; gumān; abhimān.

**Sufficient,** suf-fish'ent, *adj.* 1. kāfī; bas; bahut; vāfir; ba qadr ehtiyāj. 2. lāyiq; qābil; jog.

**Sufficiently,** suf fish'ent-li, *adv.* ba-khūbī; bāyad o shāyad. *See* Enough.

**Suffix,** suf'fiks, voh kalmah jo lafz ke ākhir meṅ lagāya jāē; prattyā; alāmat; ant-chinh.

**Suffocate,** suf'fō-kāt, *v. a.* gala ghoṭnā; sāṅs roknā. *See* Stifle, 1.

**Suffocation,** suf-fō-kā'shon, *n.* habs-i-dam; sāṅs kī rukāvat.

**Suffocative,** suf'fō-kā-tiv, *adj.* dam band karne yā sāṅs rokne-vālā.

**Suffragan,** suf'fra-gan, *n.* baṛe pādrī kā nāyib

**Suffrage,** suf'frāj, *n.* 1. *voice,* qaul; rāĕ; bachan. 2. *attestation,* shahādat; gavāhī; sadāqat; sākshī. 3. izhār razāmandī-i-rāĕ.

**Suffusion,** suf-fū'zhon, *n.* bharāo; phailāo; koī chīz phailī huī.

**Sug,** sug, *n.* ek qism kā kīṛā.

**Sugar,** shu'gĕr, *v. a.* 1. khāṇḍ yā shakkar milānā; pāgnā; galefnā. 2. miṭhī miṭhī bāteṅ k.; khushāmad k.

**Sugar,** shu'gĕr, *n.* [Skr. *sharkara,* Per. *shakar,* Lat. *saccharum.*] 1. skakkar; khāṇḍ; chīnī; būrā; nabāt; misrī; qand. 2. shīrīṇ-kalāmī; shīrīṇ-zabānī.

**Sugar-boiler,** shu'gĕr-boil-ĕr, *n.* kāṇḍū; guṛiyā; sevāī; gur banāne-vālā.

**Sugar-candy,** shu'gĕr-kan-dī, *n.* nabāt; qand; misrī.

**Sugarcane,** shu'gĕr-kān, *n.* gannā; naĕshakar; ikh; ūkh; pauṇḍā.

**Sugar-loaf,** shu'gĕr-lōf, *n.* qand kā ḍalā.

**Sugar-mill,** shu'gĕr-mil, *n.* ikh kā kolhū.

**Sugary,** shu'gĕr-i, *adj.* miṭhā; shīrīṇ: shakrīṇ.

**Suggest,** su-jest' *or* sud-jest', *v. a.* 1. dil meṅ ḍālnā yā biṭhānā. 2. rāĕ d.; sujhānā. *See* Intimate.

**Suggester,** su-jest'ĕr *or* sud-jest'ĕr. *n.* sujhāne, jatāne yā ṭmā karne-vālā.

**Suggestion,** su-jest'yon *or* sud-jest'yon, *n.* gosh-guzārī; salāh; mashvarah. *See* Intimation.

**Suggestive,** su-jest'iv *or* sud-jest'iv, *adj.* sujhāne yā ishārah karne-vālā.

**Suicidal,** sū-i-sī'dal, *adj.* mutaalliq ba khud-kushī.

**Suicide,** sū'i-sīd, *n.* 1. khud-kushī; qatl-i-nafs; āp ghāt; ātam ghāt. 2. āp ghātik; khud-kush.

*assisting suicide,* kisī kī khud kushī meṅ madad d.

*attempt to commit suicide,* qasd halākat-i-khud; iqdām-i-khud-kushī.

**Sui generis,** sū'ī jen'ĕr-is, yaktā; be-misl.

**Suit,** sūt, *n.* 1. *the act,* darkhuāst; iltimās; arz; istidā. 2. *courtship,* aurat se shādī kī darkhuāst; izhār-i-ishq. 3. (*Law*) istigāsa; muqaddamah; nālish. 4. musāhib, ham-rakāb; jilo ke log; sāthī. 5. mel; jor; rang; tartīb. 6. *a set,* joṛa.

*suit of cards,* tāsh kā rang; tāsh kī bāzī.

*civil suit,* nālish-i-dīvānī.

*criminal suit,* nālish-i-faujdārī.

*cross suits,* ulṭā dāvā; ulṭī nālish; nālish-i-muzāhimī.

*during the progress of a suit,* muqaddamah dāyar rahte hue.

*form of suit,* sūrat-i-dāva.

*how a suit is to be brought,* muqaddamah pesh karne kā tarīqah.

*miscellaneous suit,* nālish-i-mutafarriqah.

*object of suit,* manshāĕ, yā murād-i-dava.

*original suit,* muqaddamah murāfah ūlā yā ibtidāī.

*out of suits,* bad-rang; be-mel; phuṭṭall.

*regular suit,* nālish-i-nambrī yā am.

*revenue suit,* muqaddamah-i-māl yā zar-i-lagān.

*revive suit,* muqaddamah phir qayam k.

*stage of suit,* daurān-i-muqaddamah kī koī naubat.

*summary suit,* nālish-i-sarsarī.

*time pending suits,* alyām daurān-i-muqaddamah.

*to follow suit.* 1. rang khelnā. 2. dekhā dekhī k.

*undervaluation of suit,* kamī qīmat-i-iṣtāmp.

*valuation of suit,* taaīyun-i-dāvā; tādād-i-dāvā.

**Suit,** sūt, *v. a.* 1. *fit,* muāfiq k.; ṭhīk k.; mutābiq k. 2. *become,* mauzūṅ h.; bhalā lagnā; durust ānā. 3. *please,* khush k.; rāzī k.

**Suit,** sūt, *v. n.* milnā; mel khānā; mauzūṅ h.

*to suit to a T,* ṭhīk baiṭhnā.

**Suitable,** sū'ta-bl, *adj.* muāfiq; lāyiq; sazāvār; mutābiq; munāsib; miltā; ṭhīk; durust.

**Suitableness,** sū'ta-bl-nes, *n.* muāfiqat; sazāvārī; munāsibat; mutābiqat.

**Suitably,** sū'ta-bli, *adv.* muāfiq; mutābiq; bamūjib; jaisā ki chāhiye.

**Suite,** swēt, *n. See* Suit, 4 and 6.

**Suitor,** sū'tor, *n.* 1. *an applicant,* sāil; ummedvār; khuāhāṅ; prārthik. 2. *a lover,* āshiq; izdavāj kā khuāstgār; tālib. 3. (*Law*) muddaī; mustagīs; dād-khuāh; faryādī; nālishī.

**Suitress,** sū'tres, *n.* sālah; muddaiyah.

**Sulcate, Sulcated,** sul'kāt, sul'kā-ted, *adj.* gahrī dhāriyoṅ-dār.

**Sulkily,** sul'ki-li, *adv.* ba-kadūrat; nā-khushī se; kashīdgī se.

**Sulkiness,** sul'ki-nes, *n.* kashīdagī; barhamī; turshrūī.

**Sulky,** sul'ki, *adv.* kashīdah; barham; nākhush; mukaddar; tursh-rū.

*to be in the sulks,* gamgīn yā udās h.

**Sullen,** sul'en, *adj.* 1. *dismal,* tang o tīrah; uchāṭ. 2. *malignant,* gam-khez; ranj-āvur; manhūs; nahs; syāh. 3. *sour,* tursh-rū; nākhush; zūdranj. 4. *obstinate,* ziddī; sarkash; khudrāyā; haṭṭī. 5. *heavy,* sust; malūl; mukaddar; bhārī; udās.

**Sullenly,** sul'en-li, *adv.* kashīdagī se; nahūsat se; tursh-rūī se.

**Sullenness,** sul'en-nes, *n.* rukhāī; kashīdgī nā-khushī; tārīkī; zid; sar-kashī.

**Sully,** sul'i, *v. a.* 1. *soil,* mailā k.; ālūdah k.; galīz k.; bharnā. 2. *darken,* dhundlā k.; tārīk yā māṅd k. 3. *stain,* dāg yā dhabbā lagānā.

**Sulphate,** sul'fāt, *n.* gandak se murī huī chīz.

**Sulphur,** sul'fĕr, *n.* gandak; gogird; kibrīt.

**Sulphurate,** sul'fū-rāt, *n.* gandak lagānā; gandak kā dhūāṅ d.; gandak meṅ basānā.

**Sulphureous, Sulphurous, Sulphury,** sul-fū'rē-us, sul'fĕr-us, sul'fĕr-i, *adj.* gandak kī khāsyat kā; kibrītī; gandak milā.

**Sulphuric,** sul-fū'rik, *adj.* gandak kā.

*sulphuric acid,* gandak kā tezāb.

**Sultriness,** sul'tri-nes, *n.* garmī; umas; ghumas; ubhyāo; ghamkā.

**Sultry,** sul'tri, *adj.* umas kā; ghamsā; garm.

**Sum,** sum, *n.* 1. *total,* sab; kul; jama; jor; mīzān; jumlah; hamagī. 2. *any quantity of money,* mublig; raqam; rupayā; miqdār; tavādī. 3. *compendium,* khulāsah; asl; sat; maqlab; muddaā; garaz; āshāṅ; tātparj; sankshep. 4. *height,* intihā; kamāl. 5. *a problem,* savāl.

*sum in advance,* taqāvī; zar-i-peshgī.

*sum sent,* zar-i-mursilah; bhejā huā rupayā.

**Sum,** sum. *v. a.* 1. joṛnā; jamā k.; jor lagānā; hisāb k. 2. mujmil k.; khulāsah nikālnā. 3. par bharnā yā lagānā.

**Sumac, Sumach,** sū'mak, *n.* simāq.

**Sumless,** sum'les, *adj.* be-shumār; be-hisāb, an-ginat.

**Summarily,** sum'a-ri-li, *adv.* 1. mukhtasaran; mujmalan; fil-jumlah; sarāsarī. 2. jaldī se.

**Summary,** sum'a-ri, *adj.* sarsarī; mukhtasar; mujmal; sankshepit.

*summary account,* goshvārah.

**Summary,** sum'ĕr, *n.* 1. garmī; grīshm; tābistān; mausam-i-garmā. 2. paṭāo; ūpar kā dāsā.

**Summer,** sum'ĕr, *v. n.* garmī kā mausam guzārnā.

**Summer,** sum'ĕr, *adj.* garmī kā; tābistānī.

**Summer-fallow,** sum'ĕr-fal-ō, *n.* zamīn kī jot bilā tukhmrezī; bhadaur.

**Summer-fallow,** sum'ĕr-fal-ō, *v. a.* fasl-i-rabī ke liye jotnā.

**Summer-house,** sum'ĕr-hous, *n.* bāg kī tārah darī; banglah.

**Summersault, Summerset,** sum'ér-sąlt, sum'ér-set, *n.* qala-bāzī. *See* Somersault.

**Summit,** sum'it, *n.* 1. choṭī; phunaṅg; sirā. 2. auj; bulandī; uñchāī.

**Summon,** sum'on, *v. a.* 1. *call to appear,* bulānā; bulā bhejnā; talab k.; yād k. 2. (*In Court*) ittilā-nāmah jārī k.; saman jārī k. 3. *call up,* jama k.; ikhaṭṭā k.; baṭlā k. 4. (*Mil.*) qila havāle karne kā payām bhejnā.

*petition to summon witnesses,* ism navīsī-i-gavāhāṅ.

**Summoner,** sum'on-ér, *n.* bulāne-vālā; talab karne-vālā.

**Summons,** sum'onz, *n.* 1. bulāvā; talabī; talab; bol. 2. ittilā; elān yā talbī-nāmah; dastak.

**Summum bonum,** sum'mum bō'num, kamāl nekī.

**Sump,** sump, *n.* 1. (*Metal*) khān meṅ havā āne kā rāstah. 2. kīchaṛ; kādoṅ. 3. namak banāne kā tālāb.

**Sumpter,** sump'ter, *n.* bār bardārī kā ṭaṭṭū; laddū ghoṛā; partal ṭaṭṭū.

**Sumptuary,** sump'tū-a-ri, *adj.* ikhrājāt ke bāb meṅ; masārif ke mutaalliq.

*sumptuary laws,* qānūn mutaallaq-i-ikhrājāt.

**Sumptuous,** sump'tū-us, *adj.* bahut lāgat kā; umdah; besh-qīmat; besh-bahā; purtakalluf; zarq barq.

**Sumptuously,** sump'tū-us-ly, *adv.* zarq barq; ba-ārāyish; bā-takalluf.

**Sumptuousness,** sump'tū-us-nes, *n.* raunaq; bharak; purtakallufī; numāish.

**Sun,** sun, *n.* [Lat. *sol,* Skr. *sūrya,* from *svar,* heaven]. 1. sūraj; khurshaid; āftāb; shams; mehr; ādit; dinkar; mārtand; murg-i-zarrīṅ.

The unwearied *sun* from day to day,
Doth his Creator's power display. *Addison.*
*Har roz chamaktā hai jo khurshaid kā nūr.*
*Khāliq ki voh qudrat kā dikhātā hai zahūr.*
F. C.

2. dhūp; sūraj kī raushnī.

*under the sun,* āsmān ke nīche; dunyā ke parde par.

There is no new thing *under the sun.* Prov.
*Dhartī pe koī anokhī chīz nahīṅ hai.*

**Sun,** sun, *v. a.* dhūp meṅ rakhnā; dhūp dikhānā; dhūp d.

**Sunbeam,** sun'bēm, *n.* sūraj kī kiran; shuā-i-āftāb.

**Sunbright,** sun'brit, *adj.* sūraj sā chamaktā; mehr-vash.

**Sunburn,** sun'bérn, *v. a.* dhūp se jalānā yā kaljhavāṅ k.

**Sunday,** sun'dā, *n.* ādittvār; itvār; ravibār; yakshambah.

*Sunday face,* itvārī shakl; pāk sāf libās aur nahāī dhoī sūrat.

**Sunder,** sun'dér, *n.* do hisse; do nīm.

*in sunder,* alāhidah alāhidah; do ṭūk.

**Sunder,** sun'dér, *v. a.* do pārah k.; do nīm k.; judā k.; alag k.; toṛnā.



SUN-DIAL.

**Sun-dial,** sun'di-al, *n.* takhtah-i-sāat-numā; dhūp-gharī.

**Sundog,** sun'dog, *n.* ek chamaktā huā dhabbā jo kabhī kabhī āftāb ke qarib nazar ātā hai.

**Sun-dried,** sun'drīd, *adj.* dhūp meṅ sukhāyā huā.

**Sundries,** sun'driz, *n. pl.* mutafarriqāt; bāzī chīzeṅ; mutafarriq chīzeṅ.

**Sundry,** sun'dri, *adj.* mutaaddid; chand; bāze; mutafarriq; mukhtalif.

**Sunflower,** sun'flou-ér, *n.* sūraj-mukhī; āftāb-parast.


SUNFLOWER.

**Sunless,** sun'les, *adj.* sāyahdār; be-āftāb; be-dhūp.

**Sunlight,** sun'lit, *n.* dhūp; āftāb kī raushnī.

**Sunny,** sun'i, *adj.* āftābī; āftāb sā; dhūp meṅ rakkhā huā.

**Sun-proof,** sun'pröf, *n.* jis meṅ dhūp na lage; dhūp-rok.

**Sunrise, Sunrising,** sun'-rīz, sun'rī-zing, *n.* 1. tulū-i-āftāb; sharq; udae; fajar; subah. 2. mashraq; pūrab.

**Sunset, Sunsetting, Sundown,** sun'set, sun'set-ing, sun'doun, *n.* 1. gurūb-i-āftāb; ast; shām. 2. magrib; pachchham.

**Sunshine,** sun'shīn, *n.* dhūp; ghām; dhūp kī jagah.

**Sunshine, Sunshiny,** sun'shīn, sun'shī-ni, *adj.* chamaktā; raushan.

**Sunstroke,** sun'strōk, *n.* sadma-i-āftāb; jhulsa; lū; sarsām.

**Suo marte,** sūō märte, apnī quvvat-i-bāzū se.

**Sup,** sup, *v. n.* shām kā khāna khānā; biyālū k.

**Sup,** sup, *n.* chuskī; ghūṅṭ; jura.

**Super,** su'pér, *n.* ūpar; par; param; mahā; adhik; zyādah; bahut.

**Superabound,** su'pér-a-bound", *v. n.* kasrat se h.; bahut h.

**Superabundance,** su'pér-a-bun"dans, *n.* bohtāt; kasrat; ifrāt; rel pel.

**Superabundant,** su'pér-a-bun"dant, *adj.* ehtiyāj se zyādah; ba-ifrāt; zyādah; bahut; farāvāṅ.

**Superannuate,** su-pér-an'nū-āt, *v. a.* 1. purānā k.; derīnah k.; sālkhurdah k. 2. zaīf ke bāis pinshan d.

**Superannuated,** su-pér-an'nū-ā-ted, *adj.* purānā; kuhan-sāl; sāl-khurdah; derīnah; umar-rasīdah; zaīf; buḍḍhā.

**Superannuation,** su-pér-an'nū-ā"shon, *n.* kuhan-sālagī; purānahsālī; pīrī; buṛhāpā.

**Superb,** sū-pérb', *adj.* 1. ālīshān; raunaq-dār; azīm. 2. umdah; numāēshī. fākhirah.

**Superbly,** sū-pérb'li, *adv.* jāh o jalāl se; ba-azmat; bā-shikoh; bā-hashmat; karro far se.

**Supercargo,** sū-pér-kär'gō, *n.* māl mahmūlah-i-jahāz kī farokht kā mohtamim; charhan-dār; bahr-dār.

**Supercelestial,** sū'per-sē-les"ti-al, *adj.* āsmān par; bālāē falak.

**Supercilious,** sū'pér-sil'i-us, *adj.* magrūr; khud-bīn; mutakabbir. 2. abrū-kashīdah; sitamah-zor; kashīdah; aiṅṭhā-huā; nak-charhā.

**Superciliously,** sū-pér-sil'i-us-li, *adv.* takabbur se; mutakabbirānah; gurūr se; ghamaṇḍ se.

**Superciliousness,** sū-pér-sil'i-us-nes, *n.* takabbur; gurūr; kashīdagī; sitam-zorī.

**Supereminence, Supereminency,** sū-pér-em'i-nens, sū-pér-em'i-nen-si, *n.* fauqiyat; bartarī; fazīlat; buzurgī.

**Supereminent,** sū-pér-em'i-nent, *adj.* nihāyat umdah; fāyiq; fāzil; bartar.

**Supererogation,** sū-pér-er'ō-gā-shon, *n.* fuzūlī; zyādatī; farz se zyādah kām.

**Superfetate,** sū-pér-fē'tāt, *v. a.* hamal par hamal rahnā.

**Superfetation,** sū-pér-fē-tā'shon, *n.* hamal par hamal.

**Superficial,** sū-pér-fish'al, *adj.* 1. *not deep,* ūparī; bāharī; saṭahī; berūnī; bālāī. 2. *shallow,* thoṛā; uthlā; khām; kachchā; adhūrā

**Superficially**, sū-pēr-fish'al-li, *adv.* bāhar se; ūpar ūpar; sarsāhir.

**Superficialness**, sū-pēr-fish'al-nes, *n.* namūd; zāhir-dārī; uthlāī; khāmī; kachchā pan.

**Superficies**, sū-pēr-fish'ēz, *n. pl.* 1. satah; khet; maidān; vus-at. 2. (*Law*) jo chīz us zamīn par hai.

**Superfine**, sū-pēr-fīn', *adj.* nihāyat umdah; mahīn; bahut bārīk.

**Superfluity**, sū-pēr-flu'i-ti, *n.* ifrāt; izdiyād. *See* Excess, 1.

**Superfluously**, sū-pēr'flu-us-li, *adv.* fuzūl; bilā zurūrat.

**Superhuman**, sū-pēr-hū'man, *adj.* khārij az at-i-basharī; āsmānī.

**Incumbent**, sū'pēr-in-kum''bent, *adj.* isī chīz par munhasir.

**Superinduce**, sū'pēr-in-dūs'', *v. a.* zyādah yā izāfah k.

**Superintend**, sū'pēr-in-tend'', *v. a.* dekhnā; nigahbānī k.; ehtimām k.; nigrānī k.; intizām k.

**Superintendence, Superintendency**, sū'pēr-in-ten''dens, sū'pēr-in-ten''den-si, *n.* nigahbānī; nigrānī; khabar-gīrī; ehtimām; intizām.

**Superintendent**, sū'pēr-in-ten''dent, *n.* nigahbān; nigrān; muntazim; mohtamim; sarbarāhkār; dārogah; nāzir; mīr-mahāl; shahna; sazāval.

**Superior**, sū-pē'ri-ēr, *adj.* 1. *higher*, ūnchā; buland; ūpar kā. 2. (*in rank*) jeṭhā; bartar; ālā; bālā; fāyiq; buzurg-tar; muazzam; kalān. 3. (*in excellence*) behtar; umdah; siresht; uttam; saras. 4. zabardast; bālā-dast; gālib.

*superior court*, sadar-adālat; mahakmah ālīyah.

**Superior**, sū-pē'ri-ēr, *n.* mukhyā; barā; afsar; sardār.

**Superiority**, sū-pē'ri-or''i-ti, *n.* barā pan; buzurgī; fazīlat; bartarī; tafzīl; sabqat; fauqiyat; bālā-dastī.

**Superlative**, sū-pēr'la-tiv, *adj.* ālā; afzal; uttam; siresht; param; attyant.

*superlative degree*, sīga-i-tafzīl; tafzīl-i-kul; paramvādhī vāchak.

**Superlative**, sū-pēr'la-tiv, *n.* asmāe tafzīl; mubālgah.

**Superlatively**, sū-pēr'la-tiv-li, *adv.* tafzīl ke taur par; had se zyādah.

**Superlunar, Superlunary**, sū-pēr-lū'nēr, sū-pēr-lū'nēr-i, *adj.* chānd ke ūpar kā; ma-fauqul-qamar; āsmānī; falakī.

**Supernal**, sū-pēr'nal, *adj.* ākāsī; āsmānī; falakī; bahishtī; jannatī; baikunthī.

**Supernatant**, sū-pēr-nā'tant, *adj.* tairtā huā.

**Supernatural**, sū-pēr-nat'ū-ral, *adj.* fauq-ul-ādat; ejāzī; ajīb; karāmātī; ajugt.

**Supernaturally**, sū-pēr-nat'ū-ral-li, *adv.* bataur-i-mojiza.

**Supernumerary**, sū-pēr-nū'me-ra-ri, *adj.* fāzil; zāyid; tādād-i-muaiyan se ziyādah; fāltū; ūpar; adhik.

*supernumerary peon*, mazkūrī.

**Superpraise**, sū-pēr-prāz', *v. a.* mubālgah k.; had se zyādah tārif k.

**Superreflection**, sū-pēr-re-flek'shon, *n.* aks kā aks.

**Superscribe**, sū-pēr-skrīb', *v. a.* ūpar likhnā; sarnāmah yā lifāfa likhnā.

**Superscription**, sū-pēr-skrip'shon, *n.* bālāī tahrīr; lifāfe kī tahrīr; sarnāmah.

**Supersecular**, sū-pēr-sek'ū-lēr, *adj.* dunyavī chīzoṅ ke ūpar; khārij az mahsūsāt.

**Supersede**, sū-pēr-sēd', *v. a.* 1. *replace*, ūpar rakhnā; haṭānā; kisī kī jagah rakhnā. 2. bātil, bartaraf, kināre, mansūkh yā rad k.; uṭhā d.

**Supersedeas**, sū-pēr-sē'dē-as, *n.* muqaddamah kī kār-ravāī multavī rakhne kā parvānah yā hukmnāmah.

**Supersession**, su-pēr-sesh'on, *n.* mansūkhī; istirdād; tardīd.

*in supersession of*, ba-mansūkhī; ba-tardīd.

**Superstition**, sū-pēr-stish'on, *n.* 1 vasvās; vahm; bhirm. 2. dīn-i-bātil; jhūṭā mat; birodh; bidat. 3. deo-pūjā; deotāoṅ kī māntā.

**Superstitious**, sū-pēr-stish'us, *adj.* 1. vasvāsī; vahmī; bhirmī. 2. bātil-parast; jādū-parast.

**Superstitiously**, sū-pēr-stish'us-li, *adv.* vahm yā vasvās se.

**Superstitiousness**, sū-pēr-stish'us-nes, *n.* vahmī-pan; bātil-parastī.

**Superstruction, Superstructure**, sū-pēr-struk'shon, sū-pēr-struk'tūr, *n.* imārat-i-bālāī.

**Supervene**, sū-pēr-vēn', *v. n.* ā parnā; a jānā; vāqe h.; ṭūṭ parnā; nāgahāṅ vāqe h.

**Supervenient**, sū-pēr-vē'ni-ent, *adj.* ūpar āne-vālā; zāyid; khārijī.

**Supervise**, sū-pēr-vīz', *v. a.* dekh bhāl k.; sanbhāl k. *See* Superintend.

**Supervision, Supervisal**, sū-pēr-vizh'on, sū-pēr-vī'zal, *n.* dekh-bhāl. *See* Superintendence.

**Supervisor**, sū-pēr-vī'zēr, *n.* nigrān-i-hāl. *See* Superintendent.

**Supination**, sū-pī-nā'shon, *n.* 1. chit leṭnā. 2. hatelī phailānā.

**Supine**, sū-pīn', *adj.* 1. *not prone*, chāroṅ shāne chit; chit; kamar ke bal. 2. pichhe ko jhukā huā. 3. anṭā-chit; be-khabar; gāfil; kāhil.

**Supinely**, sū-pīn'li, *adv.* chit; be-khabrī gaflat, yā sustī se.

**Supineness**, sū-pīn'nes, *n.* kāhilī; sustī; mājhūlī; be-parvāī; āskat; gaflat.

**Supper**, sup'ēr, *n.* rāt kā khānā; ashā; jalpān; byālū.

**Supperless**, sup'ēr-les, *adj.* be-biyālū; bhūkā.

**Supplant**, sup-plant', *v. a.* pāoṅ ukhārnā; jar se gira d.; ukhārnā; dūr k.; bartaraf k.; nikāl baiṭhnā.

**Supple**, sup'l, *adj.* 1. *pliant*, narm; mulāyam; lachkīlā; dam-dār; komal. 2. *yielding*, farmānbardar; tābe; mutī. 3. *fawning*, chaplūsī kī; khushamad-āmez. 4. *flexible*, mutī, narm yā mulayim karne-vālā.

**Supple**, sup'l, *v. a.* narm yā mulāyim k.; mutī yā tābe k.; jhukāna.

**Supplement**, sup'lē-ment, *n.* 1. tatimmah; zammah. 2. (*Trig.*) tatimma-i-nisf dāerāh.

**Supplement**, sup-lē-ment, *v. a.* munsalik k.; zam k.; natthī k.; lagānā; shāmil k.; jornā.

**Supplemental, Supplementary**, sup-lē-men'tal, sup-lē-men'ta-ri, *adj.* tatimmah; munsalikah; zamīmah; zāyid; tarmīmī.

*supplemental answer*, titamma-i-javāb.

*supplemental petition*, titamma-i-arzī; marammat-i-savāl.

*supplemental pleadings*, kavāgzāt-i-araba kā titammah.

**Suppleness**, sup'l-nes, *n.* 1. narmī; mulāemat; damdārī; lachak. 2. sahūliat; āsānī; tābe-dārī.

**Suppletive, Suppletory**, sup-plē'tiv, sup'plē-to-ri, *adj.* zamīmah; mutammam.

**Suppletory**, sup'plē-to-ri, *n.* titamma; zamīmah.

**Suppliant**, sup'li-ant, *adj.* darkhuāst karne-vālā; sāil.

**Suppliant, Supplicant**, sup'li-ant, sup'li-kant, *n.* multamis; mustadī; arz-pardāz; lijājat karne-vālā.

**Supplicantly**, sup'li-kant-li, *adv.* multamisāṅah.

**Supplicate,** sup'li-kāt, *v. a.* hāth phailānā; māngna; iltimās k.; istidā k.; arz k.

**Supplication,** sup-li-kā'shon, *n.* 1. niyāz; iltija; minnat. 2. darkhuāst; iltimās; arz; istidā. 3. duā; ardās.

**Supplicatory,** sup'li-kā-to-ri, *adj.* iltimās-āmez; nyāz-mandānah; iltija-āmez.

**Supplier,** sup-plī'er, *n.* muhaiyā yā sarbarāh karne-vālā; baham pahuńchāne-vālā.

**Supply,** sup-plī', *v. a.* 1. baham pahuńchānā; muhaiyā k.; hazir k.; lā denā; mańgā d.; saranjām k. 2. *take the place of,* badal k.; ivaz k.; qāyim muqām k.; kisī kī jagah h.; sarbarāhī k. 3. *give,* denā; atā k.; bakhshnā. 4. bhartī k.; bharnā; māmūr k.

***supply a defect,*** nuqs rafa k.

***supply a want,*** hājit rafa k.; ichchhā pūran k.

**Supply,** sup-plī', *n.* 1. rasad; sāmān; asbāb; toshah; āmad. 2. kharch-i-mulk kā rupaya.

***supplies for an army,*** fauj kī rasad.

***furnish supplies,*** rasad-pahuńchānā.

**Support,** sup-pōrt', *v. a.* 1. *uphold,* thāmnā; uṭhānā; saharnā. 2. *sustain,* sahnā; uṭhānā; jhelnā; bardāsht k.; sahārnā. 3. *encourage,* kumak d.; hamrāh h.; madad k.; sahārā lagānā. 4. *provide for,* roṭī kapṛā d.; imdād-i-kharch k.; parvarish k.; nān nafqah d.; khānā kapṛā d. 5. *maintain,* jārī rakhnā; nibāhnā; qāyim rakhnā. 6. *verify,* tasdīq k.; sābit k.; tāid k. 7. nisbat yā mulāzimat k.

**Support,** sup-pōrt', *n.* 1. *the act,* taqvīyat; pushtī; khabar-gīrī; kumak. *See* Aid, 1. 2. *a prop,* pushtī-bān; ṭekan; khamb; sitūn; arvār; pāyah; neo. 3. *maintenance,* parvarish; rizq; rozī; khūrāk; nān o nafqah; roṭī kapṛā.

***in support of the authority,*** ikhtiyār-i-adalat kī taqvīyat meń.

**Supportable,** sup-pōrt'a-bl, *adj.* 1. tahammul yā bardāsht ke lāyiq; uṭhāne-jog. 2. jis ko sahbhāl sakeń; sahārā dene ke qābil.

**Supporter,** sup-pōr'tėr. *n.* 1. pushtībān; sahbhālne-vālā; ārī; bāzū; himāytī. 2. dastgīr; jānib-dār; mumid; muāvin; khabar-gīrāń; vālī. 3. (*Her.*) ḍhāl ke ūpar jānvaroń kī tasvīreń.



SUPPORTERS.

**Supportless,** sup-pōrt'-les, *adj.* be-sahāre; be-rizq; be-madad.

**Supposable,** sup'pō'za-bl. *adj.* qābil-i-qayās; khayāl karne ke lāyiq; bichārne-jog.

**Suppose,** sup-pōz', *v. a.* *See* Deem. 1. farz k.; nām lenā. 2. *require to exist,* ṭhairānā; qāyim k.

**Supposition,** sup-pō-zish'on, *n.* 1. *the act,* bichār; gumān; khayāl; tasavvur. *See* Conjecture. 2. *hypothesis.* dāva bilā subūt; farz.

***mere supposition,*** mahz gumān; sirf khayāl; aṭkal pachchū.

**Suppositional,** sup-pō-zish'on-al, *adj.* farzī; qayāsī; aṭkalī.

**Supposititious,** sup-poz'i-tish''us, *adj.* naqlī; jālī; taqlīdī; sākhtah; be-asl; farzī; khayālī; mitthyā; jhūṭā.

***supposititious child,*** farzī beṭā; putr pratinidh.

**Supposititiously,** sup-poz'i-tish''us-li, *adv.* khayāl se; qayāsan; bilfarz.

**Suppositive, sup-poz'i-tiv,** *adj.* jo lafz qayās par dalalat kare.

**Suppository,** sup-poz'i-to-ri, *n.* (*Med.*) battī; shāfa; huqnā.

**Suppress,** sup-pres', *v. a.* 1. *subdue,* dabānā; mutī k.; zer k.; girānā. 2. *keep in,* dabānā; mārnā. 3. *conceal,* chhupānā; khufyah k.; ikhfā k.; poshīdah rakhnā.

**Suppression,** sup-presh'on, *n.* 1. ikhfā; dabao; chhupāo; rok; inśidād; dafīyah. 2. (*Gram.*) hazaf.

**Suppressive,** sup-pres'iv, *adj.* dabāne-vālā; chhupāne-vālā; rokne-vālā.

**Suppressor,** sup-pres'ėr, *n.* chhupāne, rokne yā dabāne-vālā; māne; inśidād karne-vālā.

**Suppurate,** sup'pū-rāt, *v. n.* pīp yā rād paṛnā; pīpyānā; paknā.

**Suppuration,** sup-pū-rā'shon, *n.* pakāo; pīp.

**Suppurative,** sup'pū-rā-tiv, *n.* pakāne-vālī davā; pīp paidā karne-vālī chīz.

**Supralapsarian,** sū'pra-lap-sā''ri-an, *n.* motaqid is bāt kā ki Ādam hasb-i-mashīyat murtid huā.

**Supremacy,** sū-prem'a-sī, *n.* fazīlat; bartarī; sardārī; fauqīyat; ulūhīyat; buzurgī; azmat.

**Supreme,** sū'prēm', *adj.* 1. bartar; buzurg; ālā; jallo alā; shāhī; sadr; pratham; pradhān; mukhyā. 2. baṛhyā; nihāyat. 3. (*Bot.*) choṭī kā; phulang kā.

***supreme court,*** bādshāhī adālat; sadr adālat.

**Supremely,** sū-prēm'lī, *adv.* ba hadde; nihāyat; bagāyat.

**Sural,** sū'ral, *adj.* ghuṭne kā; piṇḍlī kā.

**Surbase,** sėr'bās, *n.* makān kī kursī se ūpar kā kām.

**Surcharge,** sėr-chārj', *v. a.* had se ziyādah bojh lādnā.

**Surcingle,** sėr'sing'gl, *n.* peṭār; bālātang; kotal-kash.

**Surcoat,** sėr'kōt, *n.* ūpar kī chhoṭī kurtī.

**Surd,** sėrd, *adj.* 1. (*Math.*) asam; karnī. 2. (*Pron.*) sāqit-ul-saut; chup.

**Sure,** shōr, *adj.* 1. *positive,* bharose kā; motaqid; yaqīnī; sābit; sach. 2. *confident,* motaqid; bisvāsī. 3. *safe,* māmūn; salāmat; mahfūz; be-khatrah; sābit; mazbūt; qāyim. 4. *unfailing,* lā-zavāl; be-chūk.

*to be sure,* be-shak; be-shubah.

*make sure,* mahfūz yā māmūn k.; hifāzat meń rakhnā.

**Surefooted,** shōr'fụt-ed, *adj.* mohkam-qadam; pakke pāoń.

**Surely, Sure,** shōr'lī, shōr, *adv.* fil-haqīqat; albatta; yaqīnan; be-shak; be-shubah; tahqīqan; kyoń na ho; sach; ṭhīk.

**Surety,** shōr'ti, *n.* 1. *certainty,* bisvās; yaqīn; itmīnān; khātir-jamā; tayaqqun; dil-jamā. 2. *that which confirms,* tasdīq; shahadat; gavāhī; sākshī. 3. *safety,* amān; salāmtī. 4. *security for payment,* zāmin; kafālat; zamanat; ār. 5. (*Law*) zāmin; kafīl; hāzir-zāmin; fel-zāmin; māl-zāmin.

**Surf,** sėrf, *n.* mauj; mend. *See* Breaker.

**Surface,** sėr'fas, *n.* 1. satah; bisāt; takhtah; sar-i-āb. 2. abra; rū; mūńh; ūparlā. 3. (*Geom.*) satah; khet.

**Surfeit,** sėr'fit, *v. a.* khūb khilānā; nākoń nāk bharnā; aghānā; bharpūr k.; ser k.

**Surfeit,** sėr'fit. *v. n.* had se zyādah khānā; apbar jānā; ji bharnā; ser h.

**Surfeit,** sėr'fit, *n.* 1. ajīran; bad-hazmī. 2. serī; aghāī; apbarī.

**Surfeit-water,** sėr'fit-wą-tėr, *n.* pānī jo bad hazmī par pīeń.

**Surge,** sėrj, *n.* tarang; hilorā; hilkorā. *See* Breaker.

**Surge, sėrj,** *v. n.* chaṛhnā; phūlnā; mauj-zan h.

**Surgeless, sėrg'les,** *adj.* be-mauj; thir; sākit.

**Surgeon, sėr'jun,** *n.* jarrāh; fassād; rag-zan; astr-baid.

**Surgery, sėr'jėr-i,** *n.* 1. jarrāhī; fassādī. 2. jarāhat-khānah.

**Surgical,** sėr'ji-kal, *adj.* jarrāhī kā.
**Surgy,** sėr'ji, *adj.* mavvāj; mauj-zan.
**Surlily,** sėr'li-li, *adv.* durushtī se; tursh-rūī se.
**Surliness,** sėr'li-nes, *n.* tursh-mizājī; tursh-rūī.
**Surly,** sėr'li, *adj.* tursh-rū; bad-khulq; be-muravvat; tursh-mizāj; karvā; rūkhā.
**Surmise,** sėr-mīz', *v. a.* shubah rakhnā; aṭkal k. *See* Fancy, *v. a.* 1.
**Surmise,** sėr-mīz', *n.* khayāl; tavahum; dagdaga; gumān; shubah; shak. *See* Conjecture.
**Surmiser,** sėr-mī'zėr, *n.* qayās karne-vālā; khayāl karne-vālā.
**Surmount,** sėr-mount', *v. a.* 1. ūpar chaṛhnā; buland h.; ūñchā h. 2. *overcome,* gālib ānā; zer k.; faro k.: hal k.; sar k. 3. *exceed,* sabqat le jānā; fauqiyat rakhnā; fāyiq h.; tarjih rakhnā; ziyādah h.; baṛh jānā.
**Surmountable,** sėr-mount'a-bl, *adj.* hal hone ke lāyiq; jītne-jog.
**Surname,** sėr'nām, *n.* [Per. *sarnāma*] khitāb; laqab; padvī; takhallus; kunniyat.
**Surname,** sėr'nām, *v. a.* padvī, khitāb yā laqab d.
**Surpass,** sėr-pas', *v. a.* pesh-qadmī k.; ziyādah h.; adhik h. *See* Excel.
**Surpassing,** sėr-pas'ing, *p. adj.* nihāyat; bahut; zyadah. *See* Excellent.
**Surplice,** sėr'plis, *n.* pādrīyoṅ kā jāmah; jubbah; abā.
**Surplus, Surplusage,** sėr'plus, sėr'plus-āj, *n.* 1. beshī; afzūnī; ziyādatī; fāzil; baṛhtī; taufīr. 2. (*Law*) fuzūl-goī; fuzūl-kharchī.
*surplus profits,* munāfa zāyad; munāfa baqī.
*surplus receipts,* fāzil vāsilāt.
*surplus of sale proceeds,* zar-i-taufīr-i-nīlām.
**Surprisal,** sėr-prī'zal, *n.* hairānī; ghabrāhaṭ. *See* Amazement.
**Surprise,** sėr-prīz', *v. a.* 1. *take unawares,* yakāyak lenā; be-khabar lenā; yak ba-yak āpaṛnā. 2. hairat meṅ ḍalnā. *See* Amaze, *v. a.* 3. *confuse,* ghabrā d.; hairān k.; pareshān k.
**Surprise,** sėr-prīz', *n.* 1. hamlah-i-nāgahānī. 2. hairānī; ghabrāhaṭ. *See* Amazement.
**Surprising,** sėr-prī'zing, *adj.* mutaajjib. *See* Amazing.
**Surprisingly,** sėr-prī'zing-li, *adv.* yak ba yak; mutaajjibāna.
**Surrejoinder,** sėr-rē-join'dėr, *n.* hadd-i-javāb.
**Surrender,** sėr-ren'dėr, *v. a.* 1. havālah k.; de denā; sauṅpnā; tafvīz k. 2. *give up,* chhoṛ d.; tyāgnā; tajnā.
**Surrender,** sėr-ren'dėr, *v. n.* maglūb h.; mutī h.; sir jhukānā.
**Surrender,** sėr-ren'dėr, *n.* 1. supurdagī; havālagī; havālah. 2. (*Law*) tafvīz.
**Surreptitious,** sėr-rep-tish'us, *adj.* chorī kā; churāyā-huā; jālī; jhūṭā; masrūqa.
**Surreptitiously,** sėr-rep-tish'us-li, *adv.* khufyatan; chorī chorī; chup chupāte.
**Surrogate,** sur'rō-gāt, *n.* vakīl; nāyib; gumāshtah; peshkār; qāyim maqām.
**Surround,** sėr-round', *v. a.* 1. ghernā; ahātah k. 2. *be on all sides of,* chāroṅ taraf h. 3. (*Mil.*) muhāsrah k.; narga k.; gher lenā.
**Surtout,** sėr-tō', *n.* kurtī jo jāmah par pahnī jātī hai.
**Surveillance,** sėr-vāl'yans, *n.* nigrānī; chauksī; nigahbānī; hifāzat; hirāsat.
**Survey,** sėr-vā', *v. a.* 1. nigāh k.; nazar k.; dekhnā. 2. *examine,* baganr dekhnā; kūtnā; jāñchnā; andāzah k. 3. jarīb-kashī k.; masāhat k.; māpnā; paimāyish k.
**Survey,** sėr-vā', *n.* 1. nazar; dīd; nigāh. 2. imtihān; mulāhizah; partāl; jāñch. 3. jarībkashī; masāhat; paimāyish; māp.
*survey map,* naqsha-i-kampās.
*trigonometrical survey,* ilm-i-musallas ke zarye se paimāyish.
*abstract of survey,* khatauni.
*ameen's survey,* shajrah.
*cursory survey,* dāmah-bandī; paimāyish-i-khām.
*revenue survey,* band o bast kī paimāish.
**Surveying,** sėr-vā'ing, *n.* paimaish-i-zamīn; jarīb-kashī; fann-i-masāhat.
**Surveyor,** sėr-vā'ėr, *n.* 1. *an overseer,* nigahbān; nigāh ḍālne-vālā; agoryā. 2. māpne-vālā; massāh; paimāish karne-vālā.
**Survival,** sėr-vī'val, *n.* kisī vāqe yā shakhs ke bād kī hayāt.
**Survive,** sėr-vīv', *v. n.* kisī vāqe yā shakhs kī vafāt ke bād jītā rahnā.
**Survivor,** sėr-vī'vėr, *n.* jo kisī ke bād jītā rahe; pasmāndah.
*survivor of a father,* pitā yā bāp khāū.
*survivor of a son,* putr yā beṭā khāū.
**Survivorship,** sėr-vī'vėr-ship, *n.* kisī kī vafāt ke bād kī hayāt; pasmāndgī.
**Susceptibility,** sus-sep'ti-bil''i-ti, *n.* 1. akhaz; taakkhuz; pakaṛ; qubūliyat. 2. istedād; qābliyat; liyāqat.
**Susceptible, Susceptive,** sus-sep'ti-bl, sus-sep'tiv, *adj.* 1. akhiz; pizīrā; mutahammil; mutaakkhiz.

Children's minds are narrow, and usually *susceptible* of but one thought at once.
*Bachchoṅ kā chhoṭā sā dil hotā hai, aur unmeṅ ek bār ek khayāl ā saktā hai.*

2. qābil; lāyiq; jog.
**Suspect,** sus-pekt', *v. a.* 1. *mistrust,* be-etebārī k.; shubah k.; shak k.; sanshaē k.; shankā k. 2. bharam rakhnā; gumān k. 3. andeshah k.; sandeh k.
**Suspectable,** sus-pekt'a-bl, *adj.* mushtabah; jis par bharam ho sake.
**Suspectedly,** sus-pekt'ed-li, *adv.* mushtabahāna; is tarah jis se shubah paidā ho.
**Suspector,** sus-pekt'ėr, *n.* shak karne-vālā; shubah karne-vālā.
**Suspend,** sus-pend', *v. a.* 1. *hang,* laṭkānā; muallaq rakhnā; adhar rakhnā; āvezāṅ k. 2. *make to depend on,* munhasir k.; mauqūf rakhnā. 3. *delay,* multavī rakhnā; jhulānā; roknā; aṭkā rakhnā. 4. muattal k. yā rakhnā.
**Suspense,** sus-pens', *n.* 1. *in decision,* dubdhā; dāṅvāṅ ḍolī; tazabzub: pas o pesh: ummīd o bīm; shak; shubah; vasvās; shash o panj; hais bais. 2. iltivā; tavaqquf. 3. (*Law*) muattalī.
*suspense account,* nizdāt.
**Suspension,** sus-pen shon, *n.* 1. *the act,* laṭak; jhūlā; laṭkao. 2. tavaqquf; der; ḍhīl; iltivā. 3. muattalī; māzūlī. 4. (*Rhet.*) tazabzub; dubdhā.
*suspension of arms,* iltivā-i-jang.
**Suspensory,** sus-pen'so-ri, *adj.* laṭkā rakhne-vālā.
**Suspicion,** sus-pish'on, *n.* bad-gumānī; shubah shak; vahm; gumān; zan; sandeh; khaṭkā; dubdhā.
**Suspicious,** sus-pish'us, *adj.* 1. *See* Distrustful. 2. mushtabah; shak-āvur. 3. khāyif; andeshah-nāk.
*suspicious circumstances,* shubah kā muqām.
**Suspiciously,** sus-pish'us-li, *adv.* shubah, ishtibāh, yā vasvās se.
**Suspiciousness,** sus-pish'us-nes, *n.* bad-gumānī; bad-zanī; ishtibāh; vasvās; andeshahnākī.
**Sustain,** sus-tān', *v a.* *See* Support, 1, 2, 5, and 6.
*sustain a loss,* nuqsān uṭhānā.
*sustain an application,* darkhāst manzūr k.

**Sustainer,** sus-tān'ėr, *n.* bardāsht karne-vālā; qāyim rakhne-vālā; hāmī; pushtī-bān.

**Sustenance,** sus'ten-ans, *n.* parvarish; gizā; qūt; nafqah; ājīvkā. *See* Food, 1.

**Sutler,** sut'lėr, *n.* lashkar kā modhī; lashkar kā banya.

**Suture,** sū'tūr, *n.* 1. *the act,* silāī; dokht. 2. (*Surg.*) sīvan; ṭāṅkā. 3. (*Anat.*) chehre aur khopṛī kī haḍḍiyoṅ kā joṛ. 4. (*Bot.*) māṅg; dhārī.

**Swab,** swob, *n.* kūṅchī; puchārā; buhārī; jhāṛū.

**Swab,** swob, *v. a.* sāf k.; puchārā phernā; jhāṛū d.

**Swabber,** swob'ėr, *n.* jahāz sāf rakhne-vālā.

**Swaddle,** swod'l, *v. a.* lapeṭnā; kasnā; bāndhnā.

**Swaddle,** swod'l, *n.* kapṛā jo badan ke gird lapeṭa jāe.

**Swaddling-band, Swaddling-cloth,** swod'ling-band, swod'ling-kloth, *n.* nau-zādah bachche ke lapeṭne ka kapṛā.

**Swag,** swag, *v. n.* apne bojh se ḍūbnā; jhuknā.

**Swag-bellied,** swag'bel-id, *adj.* toṅdal; tundīlā; bare peṭ kā.

**Swage,** swāj, *n.* lohe ke sāṅche gharne kī ahran.

**Swagger,** swag'ėr, *n.* shekhī; kham o cham; nazāk t kī chal; laf o gazaf.

**Swagger,** swag'ėr, *v. n.* nāz se chalnā; lāf-zanī k.; shekhī mārnā; aiṅṭh-kar chalna.

**Swaggerer,** swag'ėr-ėr, *n.* khud-farosh; lāf-zan; shekhī-baz; akaṛ-bāz; aiṅṭhe-khāṅ.

**Swaggy,** swag'i, *adj.* apne bojh se ḍūbtā, girtā yā laṛaktā-huā.

**Swain,** swān, *n.* 1. kisān; kamerā. 2. naujavān; javān. 3. āshiq; tālib; rasyā; chhail.

**Swainmote,** swān'mōt, *n.* jangal ke muqaddamat ki kachahrī.

**Swale,** swāl, *v. n.* galnā; ghulnā.

**Swallow,** swol'ō, *n.* 1. ābābīl.

One *swallow* does not make a summer. Prov. *Akelā chanā bhāṛ nahīṅ phoṛ sakta.* Prov.

2. *throat,* gala; halaq; gulū. 3. mazah; savād. 4. jū-ni-baqar; bahut bhūk. 5. ghūṅṭ; jurah; luqmah; nivālah; gassa; kaur.



SWALLOW.

**Swallow,** swol'ō, *v. a.* 1. nigalnā; khānā.

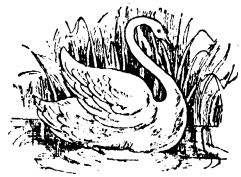
To *swallow* an ox and be choked with the tail. *Hāthi nigal jāeṅ dum se parhez.* Prov.

2. ḍhakosnā; suraknā; hap kar jānā. 3. bāt gale utārnā; qubūl k.; mān lenā. 4. *appropriate,* istemāl yā kām meṅ lanā; hathyāna; qabze meṅ lanā. 5. masrūf k.; khānā; sarf k. 6. *consume,* talaf k.; barbād k.; zāya k. 7. *engross,* ḍubānā; garq k.; lagānā. 8. *retract,* kāṭnā; chhoṛnā.

**Swamp,** swomp, *n.* jhābar; dha-ān; daldal.

**Swamp,** swomp, *v. a.* daldal meṅ phaṅsānā; mushkil meṅ ḍālnā.

**Swampy,** swom'pi, *adj.* jhābrā; daldal se bharā-huā.



SWAN.

**Swan, swon,** *n.* rāj-hans; battakh.

**Sward,** swārd, *n.* ek qism kī ghās **kī zamīn;** sabzah-zār.

**Sward,** swārd, *v. n.* sabz h.; ghās ugnā.

**Swarm,** swārm, *n.* 1. kīroṅ yā chhoṭe jānvaroṅ kā jhuṇḍ. 2. giroh; jamāat; maṅḍlī; fauj; ḍher. *See* Crowd, 2.

**Swarm,** swārm, *v. n.* 1. shahd kī **makkhiyoṅ** kā ikhaṭṭā h.; bhar jānā. 2. bhīṛ, **hujūm yā** izdahām k.; jama h.; paṭ jānā. 3. **darakht par** chaṛhnā.

**Swart, Swarth,** swart, swarth, *adj.* **syāh-fām;** sāṅvlā; bhūrā; kālā; kaljhavāṅ.

**Swash,** swosh, *n.* 1. shekhī-bāz; **lāf-zan.** 2. bahte hue pānī kā zor.

**Swash,** swosh, *v. n.* 1. shekhī baghārnā; **lāf-zanī** k.; shor o gul k.; bam machānā; ḍiṅg mārnā; gapang haṅknā. 2. pānī chhalaknā.

**Swasher,** swosh'ėr, *n.* shekhī-baz; kallah-darāz ḍiṅgyā; garangyā.

**Swath,** swoth, *n.* 1. paṭṭī; band. 2. **kāṭī ghās** kī qatār.

**Swathe,** swāᵺ, *v. a.* bāṅdhnā; lapeṭnā; paṭṭī bāṅdhnā.

**Swathe,** swāᵺ, *n.* paṭṭī; bandhan.

**Sway,** swā, *v. a.* 1. *balance,* tolnā; jāṅchnā; uṭhnā; hilānā; thāmnā; saṅbhālnā. 2. *govern,* hukūmat k.; sardārī k.; hukm-rānī k.; dabāo rakhnā; galbah rakhnā. 3. *bias,* jhukānā; ḍhulana; mail k.; mutavajjah k.; lānā. 4. (*Naut.*) uṭhānā; ūṅchā k.

**Sway,** swā, *n.* 1. *rule,* farmāṅ-ravāī; hukūmat; tasallut; amal; hukmrānī; ḍankā. 2. *influence,* asar; tāsīr; ikhtiyār. 3. *preponderation,* galbah; dāb; dabao; zor. 4. *sweep of a weapon,* hathyar kī jumbish yā tol.

**Sweal,** swēl, *v. n.* 1. bah nikalnā; pigalnā; galnā.

**Swear,** swār, *v. n.* halaf uṭhānā; gangā-jalī uṭhānā; qasam khānā; qurān uṭhānā.

**Swear,** swār, *v. a.* 1. qasmiyah bayān k. 2. qasam dilana; halaf d.

**Swearer,** swār'ėr, *n.* halaf uṭhāne-vālā; qasam ya saugand khane-vālā.

**Sweat,** swet, *n.* [Skr. *svid,* perspire] pasīnā; paseo; arq; sit. 2. arq-rezī; lahū-pānī; mehnat; mashaqqat.

*by the sweat of one's brow,* arq-rezī yā zor **pasīne se.**

**Sweat,** swet, *v. n.* 1. pasīnā lānā; pasīnoṅ pasīnoṅ h.; pasīnah nikalnā, chhūṭnā **yā girnā;** pasījnā. 2. mehnat k.; lahū pānī **ek** h.; choṭī kā pasīnā eṛī ko ānā.

**Sweater,** swet'ėr, *n.* pasīna nikālne-vālā.

**Sweaty,** swet'i, *adj.* pasīnoṅ meṅ tar; pasīnedār; arqnak.

**Sweep,** swēp, *v.* 1. *brush,* buhārnā; **jhāṛū d.;** jhaṛnā.

*Sweep* before your own door. Prov. *Tujh ko parāī kyā paṛī apnī nabeṛ tū.* Prov.

2. buhār le jānā; kheṅch yā uṭhā le jānā. 3. dūr k.; ta'af k.; safā chaṭ k.; mal ḍālnā.

4. *pass over swiftly*, tezī se guzar jānā, yā chale jānā. 5. *strike with a long stroke*, hāth dauṛānā; bajānā. 6. *graze*, chhūnā; mas k.

**Sweep**, swēp, *n.* 1. jārob-kashī; jhāṛū buhār; khākrobī; jhāṛū buhārū. 2. pher; ghumāo; lapeṭ; jhapeṭ; dauṛ. 3. nās; barbādī; talaf; ziyāṅ. 4. bahāo; tugyānī; zor; shiddat. 5. pānī khenchne kī ḍheṅkli. 6. *See* Sweeper.

**Sweeper**, swēp'ėr, *n.* buhārne-vālā; jārob-kash; khāk-rob; halāl-khor; mehtar; bhaṅgī; chūṛhā.

**Sweepings**, swēp'ingz, *n.* buhāran; jhāṛan; kūṛā karkaṭ.

**Sweep-net**, swēp'net, *n.* mahā-jāl.

**Sweepstakes**, swēp'stāks, *n.* ghuṛ-dauṛ kā ināmī rupayā yā us kā jītne-vālā.

**Sweep-washer**, swēp'wosh-ėr, *n.* niāriyā; dhūl-dhoyā.

**Sweepy**, swēp'i, *adj.* 1. bahut jagah par tezī se guzarne-vālā. 2. lahrātā huā; mauj-zan. 3. akaṛ kar chalne-vālā.

**Sweet**, swēt, *adj.* [Lat. *suāvis*, Skr. *savādhu*, to be of a sweet taste. 1. *saccharine*, miṭhā; shīrīṅ; lazīz; khush-zā'iqah. 2. *fragrant*, mahaknā; sugandhit; khush-bū-dār; muattar; mahak-dār. 3. *melodious*, shīrīṅ-āvāz; nagmah-sanj; surīlā; khushāhang; khush-ilhān; madhur; rasīlā; ras-bharī. 4. *beautiful*, khūbsūrat; suhāonā; hasīṅ; prabīn; maqbūl: khush-aindah. 5. *pleasant*, bhalā; achchhā; khush-gavār; chikṇī.

*Sweet* words butter no parsnip. Prov.
*Laḍḍū kahe se mūṅh nahiṅ miṭhā hotā.* Prov.

6. *not salt*, miṭhā. 7. tāzah; sad. 8. *mild*, narm; mulāyim; halīm. 9. *obliging*, mohsin; ehsān karne-vālā.
*to be sweet upon*, āshiq ho jānā.
*to have a sweet tooth*, chaṭorā.
*sweet seventeen*, miṭhī baras.
*sweet tongued*, shīrīṅ-zabān.
*sweet as honey*, shahd sā miṭhā.

**Sweet**, swēt, *n.* 1. shīrīnī; miṭhāī.

No *sweet* without some sweat.
*Sevā bin mevā nahiṅ.* Prov.

2. *a perfume*, itr; sugandh; khush-bū. 3. mazah; lutf; savād. 4. *a darling*, azīz; māshūq; dulār; piyārā.

**Sweet-bread**, swēt'bred, *n.* jānvar kā lablabā.

**Sweet-brier**, swēt'brī-ėr, *n.* basrah-gulāb.

**Sweeten**, swē'tn, *v.* 1. *make sweet*, miṭhā yā shīrīṅ k. 2. *make pleasing*, khush-numā k.; suhāonā k.; lazīz k.; khush-gavār k. 3. *make mild*, narm yā mulāyim k. 4. *make less painful*, kam k.; ghaṭānā; taskīn yā tashaffī d. 5. sāf k.; sāf aur sūthrā k. 6. zar-khez k.

**Sweetheart**, swēt'hārt, *n.* pyārā; yār; āshnā; māshūqah; mahbūb; sanam; jān; dil-dār.

**Sweeting**, swēt'ing, *n.* 1. shīrīṅ seb. 2. pyārā; mashūq.

**Sweetish**, swēt'ish, *adj.* miṭhā sā; kisī qadr shīrīṅ.

**Sweetishness**, swēt'ish-nes, *n.* miṭhās; kisī qadr shīrīnī.

**Sweetly**, swēt'li, *adv.* shīrīnī se; narmī se; bataur-i-khush-āyandah; khūbsūrtī se.

**Sweetmeat**, swēt'mēt, *n.* miṭhāī; shīrīnī: murabbā.

**Sweetness**, swēt'nes, *n.* shīrīnī; miṭhās; halāvat; latafat; fasāhat; narmī; madhurtā; ras.

**Sweet-potato**, swēt'pō-tā-tō, *n.* shakr-qand.

**Sweet-root**, swēt'röt, *n.* mulahṭī.

**Sweet-scented, Sweet-smelling**, swēt'-sen-ted, swēt'smel-ing, *adj.* miṭhī khush-bū-vālā.

**Sweet-william**, swēt'wil-yam, *n.* ek qism kā valāyatī phūl.

**Swell**, swel, *v. n.* 1. *grow larger*, phūlnā; phūl jānā; sūjnā; varam k.; āmās k. 2. *increase*, tugyānī par h.; chaṛhnā; baṛhnā; uṭhnā; 3. *heave*, mauj-zan h.; mauj mārnā. 4. *be inflated*, phūl ke kuppā h.; phūlā nā samānā. 5. *to be puffed up*, havā bharnā; aiṅṭhnā; akaṛnā. 6. *to be bombastic*, laffāzī k.; lassānī k. 7. *expand*, phailnā; kushādah h.; baṛh jānā; zyādah h.

**Swell**, swel, *n.* 1. phūlan; sūjan; phailāo; nafkh; aphārā; phulāvaṭ. 2. chaṛhāo; phailāo. 3. mauj; lahr. 4. (*Mus.*) uṭhān; alāp; bulandī. 5. chhailā; bāṅkā.
*the swell mob*, siqah bad-maāsh.

**Swelling**, swel'ing, *n.* 1. ubhār; phulāo; phailāo. 2. (*Med.*) sūjan; āmās; varam. 3. bhaṛak; ishteāl.

**Swelter**, swel'tėr, *v. n.* garmī se tang ānā; tel nikalnā yā marā jānā; umasnā; aunsnā; ubhyānā.

**Swerve**, swėrv, *v. n.* 1. kaj-ravī ikhtiyār k.; rāh-i-rāst se phirnā. *See* Deviate. 2. jhuknā khamīdah h.; sir jhukānā. 3. chakkar khāte hue chaṛhnā.

**Swift**, swift, *adj.* 1. *rapid*, tez; tez-raftār; tez-rau; tez-qadam. 2. *prompt*, phurtīla; mustaid.

Let every man be *swift* to hear, slow to speak
*Ādmī ko sunne meṅ tezī, bolne meṅ dhīraj chāhiye.*


SWIFT.

3. *speedy*, shitāb-kār; jald-bāz; tāola.

**Swift**, swift, *n.* 1. dhārā. 2. (*pl.*) paretā; ṭhārī; aṭeran. 3. ek chiryā.

**Swift-foot, Swift-footed**, swift'fut, swift'-fut-ed, *adj.* tez-qadam; subuk-pā; tez-raftār; qadam-baz.

**Swiftly**, swift'li, *adv.* tezī se; chalaki se; tāoli. *See* Quickly.

**Swiftness**, swift'nes, *n.* tezī; ujlat; tez-ravī: shitābī. *See* Quickness, 1 and 2.

**Swift-winged**, swift'wingd, *adj.* tez-parvaz.

**Swig**, swig, *n.* ḍhoknā; ḍhakosnā; pinā.

**Swill**, swil, *v.* 1. nadīde-pan se pinā; ḍhoknā; gaṭgaṭānā; uṭarnā; soknā. 2. *inebriate*, bad-mast k.; matvālā k.; mad-hosh k.

**Swill**, swil, *n.* 1. sharab ke bare bare ghūṅṭ. 2. suar ka patlā khānā. 3. ṭokrī; ḍalya.

**Swim**, swim, *v. n.* 1. *float*, tirnā. 2. **tairnā**; helnā; pairnā. 3. bahnā; bahe chale jānā. 4. chakkar khānā; ghūmnā; phirnā. 5. tugyānī par h.; ubalna; chaṛhna.

**Swim**, swim, *n.* 1. bahao. 2. **tairākī**; **tairāī**. 3. machhlī kā phukna.

**Swimmer**, swim'er, *n.* tairāk; pairāk; shanāvar.

**Swimming**, swim'ing, *n.* tairākī; tairāī; shanāvarī. 2. sir kā ghūmnā yā phirnā.

**Swimmingly**, swim'ing-li, *adv.* tairte: bahte; ba āsānī; kāmyābī se.

**Swindle**, swin'dl, *v. a.* dabā lenā; ṭhag lenā; dhoka dekar le lenā; khurd burd k.; hazm k.; fareb se lenā.


SWINE.

**Swindler**, swin'dlėr, *n.* dhoke-baz; arimār; ṭhagvā; dagabāz; mardum-fareb.

**Swine**, swin, *n.* sūar; shūkar; khanzīr; khūk; sūrī.

**Swine-herd,** swīn'hėrd, *n.* sūaroṅ kā rakhvālā; pāsī.

**Swing,** swing, *v.* 1. *vibrate,* jhūlnā; jhūmnā; ḍolnā; lahrānā; hilnā; jumbish k. 2. jhūlā jhūlnā; pīṅg chaṛhāṅā.

**Swing,** swing, *n.* 1. jhokā; jumbish; jhoṭā; pīṅg. 2. laṭak; jhūm. 3. jhūlā; pīṅg; hiṅḍolā; gahvārah; pālnā. 4. āzādī; mailān; ikhtiyār.



SWING.

**Swing - bridge,** swing'brij, *n.* jhūle kā pul.

**Swinge,** swinj, *v. a.* sazā d.; chābuk mārnā; laṭhiyāṅā; jutyāṅā.

**Swingle,** swing'gl, *v. a.* dhunnā; pīnnā.

**Swinish,** swī'nish, *adj.* misāl-i-khūk; sūar sā.

**Switch,** swich, *n.* 1. chharī; bed; sauṭī; saṭak; qamchī. 2. (*Railroads*) qaiṅchī.

**Switch,** swich, *v. a.* chharī se mārnā.

**Swivel,** swiv'el, *n.* 1. (*Mech.*) kunḍā; karī; bhaṅvar-kalī. 2. (*Mil.*) chhoṭī top; rahaklā; zambūrak.

**Swivel,** swiv'el, *v. n.* kīlī yā sūī par ghūmnā.

**Swoon,** swōn, *v. n.* mūrchhā khānā; jī ḍūbnā; gash āṅā; be-hosh ho jānā; tevrānā.

**Swoon,** swōn, *n.* gash; mūrchhā; be-hoshī.

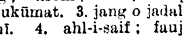
**Swoon,** swōn, *v. n.* jhapaṭ lenā; jhapaṭṭā mārnā.

**Swop,** swop, *n.* jhapaṭṭā.

**Swop,** swop, *v. a.* badal k.; muāvazah k.; paltā k.

**Sword,** sōrd, *n.* 1. talvār; shamsher; saif; khaṅḍā; kharag; teg; sarohī; ūnā; dhop. 2. ahamat-i-ikhtiyār; hukūmat. 3. jang o jadal; laṛāī; laṛāī se tabāhī. 4. ahl-i-saif; fauj; kaṭak.

*to put to sword,* tah-i-teg k.; talvār se mārnā.



SWORDFISH.

**Sword-belt,** sōrd'belt, *n.* partalā.

**Sword-cane,** sōrd'kān, *n.* guptī.

**Swordfish,** sōrd'fish, *n.* ek qism kī machhlī.

**Sword-knot,** sōrd'not, *n.* teg-band; talvār kā bīṛā; zulfī.

**Sword-law,** sōrd'la, *n.* hukūmat ba-zor-i-shamshīr; dhiṅg dhiṅgī ballū kā rāj.

**Swordman, Swordsman,** sōrd'man, sōrdz'man, *n.* barqandāz; sipāhī; talvaryā.

**Sword-player,** sōrd'plā-ėr, *n.* teg-zan; shamsher-zan; paṭait; talvār kā dhanī.

**Sworn,** sworn, *adj.* pakkā; dharam kā.

*sworn enemy, n.* jānī dushman.

**Sybaritic, Sybaritical,** sib-a-rit'ik, sib-a-rit'i-kal, *n.* aiyāsh; nafs-parast ādmī.

**Sycamore,** sik'a-mōr, *n.* ek qism ke anjīr kā darakht.

**Sycophancy,** sik'ō-fan-si, *n.* khushāmad; chāplūsī.

**Sycophant,** sik'ō-fant, *n.* 1. chugal-khor. 2. khushāmdī; chāplūs; bat-banā.

**Sycophantic, Sycophantical,** sik-o-fan'tik, sik-o-fan'ti-kal, *adj.* chāplūs; khushāmdī.

**Syllabic, Syllabical,** si-lab'ik, si-lab'i-kal, *adj.* arkān tahajjī ke mutaalliq.

**Syllable,** sil'a-bl, *n.* 1. lafz kī harakāt; tahajjī ke arkān. 2. ṭukṛā; juz.

**Syllabub,** sil'a-bub, *n.* sharāb aur dūdh kā sharbat.

**Syllabus,** sil'a-bus, *n.* khulāsah; mūjaz; intikhāb; sank-shep.

**Syllogism,** sil'ō-jizm, *n.* (*Logic*) qazyah; shakl-i-mantaqī.

**Syllogistic, Syllogistical,** sil-ō-jis'tik, sil-ō-jis'ti-kal, *n.* mantaqī qazye ka.

**Syllogistically,** sil-ō-jis'ti-kal-li, *adv.* ba-taur-i qazya-i-mantaqī.

**Sylph, Sylphide,** silf, sil'fid, *n.* sūrat-i-khayālī; parī.

**Sylvan,** sil'van, *adj.* janglī; dashtī; arauyāmī; sahrāī.

**Symbol,** sim'bol, *n.* 1. *sign,* nishān; chinh; alāmat. 2. *letters,* hurūf; akshar; ṅūk.

**Symbolic, Symbolical,** sim-bol'ik, sim-bol'i-kal, *adj.* ishārāt o alāmāt kā.

**Symbolically,** sim-bol'i-kal-li, *adv.* isharāt o alāmāt ke taur par.

**Symbolize,** sim'bol-īz, *v. n.* mushābah yā mutābiq h.

**Symbolize,** sim'bol-īz, *v. a.* alāmāt se zāhir k.

**Symmetrical,** sim-met'ri-kal, *adj.* bā-qarīnah; ba-andāzah; su-ḍaul; khush-aslūb; supiṇḍ; sumel; mutanāsib.

**Symmetrically,** sim-met'ri-kal-li, *adj.* bā-qarīnah; khush-aslūbī se; qāede ke sāth.

**Symmetrize,** sim'e-trīz, *v. a.* suḍaul banānā; khush-uslūb k.; bā-qarīnah k.; āzā kā tanāsub malhūz rakhnā.

**Symmetry,** sim'e-tri, *n.* tanāsub-i-āzā; khush-andāmī; andāz.

**Sympathetic, Sympathetical,** sim-pa-thet'ik, sim-pa-thet'i-kal, *adj.* ham-dard, sharik-i-gam; ham-dam; dard-sharik; dard mand; gam-khuār; ham-taba.

**Sympathetically,** sim-pa-thet'i-kal-li, *adv.* ham-dardī, dil-sozī yā ham-damī se.

**Sympathize,** sim'pa-thīz, *v. n.* dard-sharik, ham-dard, ham-dam yā dil-soz h.; pasījna; gam-khānā; dard k.

**Sympathy,** sim'pa-thi, *n.* 1. *fellow-feeling,* dil-sozī; ham-dardī; dard-mandī; ham-damī. 2. rabt; mel; ras; muvāfiqat; munasibat. 3. *commiseration,* tarahum; taras; rahm. 4. (*M. d.*) ek azv ke marz se jo dūsre azv ko be-chainī hoti hai; ulamba.

**Symphonious,** sim-fō'ni-us, *adj.* ham-ahang; ham-avaz; ek si āvāz ka.

**Symphony,** sim'fō-ni, *n.* 1. ham-āhangī; ham-sāzī; sur kā milān. 2. tarānah.

**Symposiac,** sim-pō'zi-ak, *n.* hukamā kī majlis ya guftūgū.

**Symposium,** sim-pō'zi-um, *n.* bazm; majlis-i-nishāt.

**Symptom,** sim'tom, *n.* 1. āsār; alāmat; nishān; alang-kar. 2. āsār-i-marz; rog chinh.

**Symptomatic, Symptomatical,** sim-to-mat'ik, sim-to-mat'i-kal, *adj.* isharah kā; alamat kā.

**Symptomatically,** sim-to-mat'i-kal-li, *adv.* ba-i-sharah o alamat.

**Synagogue,** sin'a-gog, *n.* 1. yahūdiyoṅ kā mābad. 2. yahūdiyoṅ kī dīnī jamāat.

**Synalepha,** sin-a-lē'fa, *n.* (*Gram.*) ek tarah kī tālil; sur-sandhī.

**Synarthrosis,** sin-ār-thrō'sis, *n.* haḍḍiyoṅ kā pakkā joṛ.

**Synaxis,** sin-ak'sis, *n.* sabhā; mahfil; majlis.

**Synchronal, Synchronous,** sin'kro-nal, sin'kro-nus, *adj.* ham-asar; ham-ahd; ek jugī.

**Synchronism,** sin'kron-izm, *n.* ham-asarī; ham-ahdī.

**Synchronize,** sin'kron-īz, *v. n.* vaqt kī mutābaqat rakhnā; ham-ahd h.; ham-asar h.

**Synchysis,** sin'ki-sis, *n.* abtarī; be-tartībī; ghāl mel.

**Syncopate, Syncopize,** sin'ko-pāt, sin'ko

pīz, *v. a.* lafz meṅ se kal yā ek harf kā hazaf k.; tarkhīm k.

**Syncope,** sin'ko-pē, *n.* 1. (*Gram.*) lafz ke bīch meṅ se hurūf kā hazaf. 2. (*Med.*) gash; mūrchhā.

**Syncopist,** sin'ko-pist, *n.* **hazaf karne-vālā.**

**Syndic,** sin'dik, *n.* hākim; muntazim.

**Syndrome,** sin'drōm, *n.* muāfiqat; ittihād; ittifāq; mel.

**Synecdoche, si-nek'do-kē,** *n.* (*Rhet.*) **ek sanat** jis meṅ kul se juz aur juz se kul mafhūm hotā hai.

**Synergetic, Synergistic,** sin-ėr-jet'ik, sin-ėr-jis'tik, *adj.* madadgār; muāvin.

**Synod,** sin'od, *n.* 1. (*Eccl. Hist.*) majlis-i-mashāėkhānah. 2. mahfil; majlis; sabhā.

**Synodic, Synodical,** si-nod'ik, si-nod'i-kal, *adj.* dinī majlis ke mutaalliq.

**Synonym,** sin'ō-nim, *n.* mutarādif yā ham mānī lafz; ek-arthī shabd.

**Synonymize,** si-non'im-īz, *v. a.* mutarādif k.

**Synonymous,** si-non'im-us, *adj.* mutarādif; ham-mānī; sam arthī.

**Synonymously,** si-non'im-us-li, *adv.* mutarādif ke taur par.

**Synonymy,** si-non'im-i, *n.* mutarādif alfāz se tashrīh.

**Synopsis,** si-nop'sis, *n.* aisā khulāsah ki tamām ajzā ek vaqt meṅ pesh-i-nazar hoṅ; ijmāl; ikhtisār; sankshep.

**Synoptic, Synoptical,** si-nop'tik, si-nop'ti-kal, *adj.* mujmil; mukhtasar.

**Synoptically,** si-nop'ti-kal-li, *adj.* bil-ikhtisār; bil-ijmāl.

**Syntactic, Syntactical,** sin-tak'tik, sin-tak'ti-kal, *adj.* nahvī.

**Syntax, Syntaxis,** sin'taks, sin-tak'sis. *n.* nahv; kridant; qāėdah; tarkib-i-kalām; boljor.

**Synteresis,** sin-te-rē'sis, *n.* dil jahāṅ dharm yā īmān rahtā hai.

**Synthesis,** sin'the-sis, *n.* 1. āmezish; milāvat; tarkīb. 2. (*Logic*) idrāk-i-juz-ilā-kul; tarkīb.

In *synthesis* we ascend from particular cases to general ones; in analysis we descend from general cases to particulars. *Davies.*

*Tarkīb meṅ khās se ām kī taraf, aur tajziye meṅ ām se khās kī taraf bahs hoti hai.*

3. *Chem.* kan-jor. 4. (*Surg.*) jornā.

**Synthetic, Synthetical,** sin-thet'ik, sin-thet'i-kal, *adj.* tarkībī.

**Synthetically,** sin-thet'i-kal-li, *adv.* tarkīb se; tālif se.

**Syphilis, sif'i-lis,** *n.* ātshak; garmī; bād-i-farang.

**Syphon,** sī'fon, *n.* naė; nalī.

**Syringe,** sir'inj, *n.* pichkārī; dam-kalā; mehqana.

**Syringe,** sir'inj, *v.* pichkārī charhānā; huqna k.



SYRINGE.

**Syrma,** sėr'ma, *n.* ek qism kā lambā jāmah.

**System,** sis'tėm, *n.* 1. tarkīb; nizām; bandobast; āīn; qānūn. 2. shāstr; qāėdah; dastūr. 3. tartīb; qaul; tariqah. 4. (*Mus.*) vaqfah.

**Systemic, Systematical,** sis-tem'ik, sis-temat'i-kal, *adj.* bā-qāėdah; ek qaul kā.

**Systemize, Systematize,** sis'tem-īz, sis'tem-a-tīz, *v. a.* qānūn yā āīn banānā; bā-qāėdah k.; bā-dastūr k.

**Systematizer, Systemizer,** sis'tem-a-tī-zėr, sis'tem-i-zėr, *n.* qāėdah par lāne-vālā; murattib; tartīb dene-vālā.

**Systole,** sis'to-lē, *n.* 1. (*Gram.*) **tarkhīm.** 2. dil yā qalb kā inqibāz.

# T

**Tabard,** tab'ārd, *n.* jāmah jo zirah ke ūpar pahante the.

**Tabaret,** tab'a-ret, *n.* motā resham.

**Tabby,** tab'i, *adj.* gūnāgūn; dhārī-dār; rang barang.

**Tabby,** tab'i, *n.* 1. dhārī-dār harīr. 2. gaoh; rekhtah. 3. dhārī-dār billī.

**Tabby,** tab'i, *v. a.* resham meṅ pānī de kar lahriyā ḍālnā.

**Tabernacle,** tab'ėr-nak-l, *n.* 1. khemah; ḍerah. 2. deval; mābad; mandar.

**Tabernacle,** tab'ėr-nak-l, *v. a.* chand roz qayām k.; ṭikā; utarnā; ṭhairnā.

**Tabernacular,** tab'ėr-nak'ū-ler, *adj.* jālī-dār; jhanjrī-dār.

**Tabes,** tā'bēz, *n.* (*Med.*) sūkhā; chhaė rog.

**Tabid,** tab'id, *adj.* bīmārī se galā huā.

**Tablature,** tab'la-tūr, *n.* 1. (*Paint.*) musavvarī jo dīvāroṅ yā chhat pe kī jāė. 2. (*Mus.*) alāmāt-i-mūsiqī kī āvāz bazarye hurūf ke.

**Table,** tā'bl, *n.* 1. *a slab,* takhtī; paṭṭī; paṭrā. 2. *tablet,* lauh; ṭakhtī. 3. *a drawing, etc.,* shabīh; tasvīr; naqshah. 4. *a schedule,* fehrist; naqshah; ṭard; khāna; koṭhā. 5. mez; dastarkhān.



TABLE.

6. *fare,* khānā; zyāfat; mezbānī. 7. ek mez par khāne-vāle. 8. (*Anat.*) khoorī kī haḍḍī. 9. (*Arch.*) taṭṭī. 10. (*Games.*) takhta-i-nard. 11. (*Glass Manuf.*) shīshe kī ṭuṭṭī yā ṭukṛī. 12. (*Jewellery*) satah; pahal; chankī. 13. (*Perspective*) nazar ghere kī chhat.

*serve tables,* garīboṅ ko khānā khilānā.

*set the table in a roar,* hañsā mārnā; māre hañsī ke peṭ meṅ bal paṛnā; khūb hañsānā.

*table of contents,* fehrist-i mazāmīn; sūchī patr.

*turn the tables,* mutakhāsmin kī hālat badalnā; takhtah ulaṭnā.

**Table,** tā'bl, *v. a.* 1. fehrist banānā. 2. khākā utārnā. 3. khilānā; jimānā; khānā d.

**Tableau,** tab-lō', *n.* 1. shabīh; tasvīr. 2. naqshah; fehrist.

*tableau vivant,* zindah tasvīroṅ kā ek tamāshah.

**Table-book,** tā'bl-buk, *n.* kitāb jis par kisī chīz kā naqshah bīdūn siyāhī ke utārā jāė.

**Table-bell,** tā'bl-bel, naukroṅ ko bulāne kī mez kī ghantī.

**Table-cloth,** tā'bl-kloth, *n.* mez-posh; mez kī chādar.

**Table-land,** tā'bl-land, *n.* ūṅchī hamvār zamīn.

**Table-money,** tā'bl-mun-i, *n.* bhattā; peṭyā; mez-kharch.

**Tablet,** tab'let, *n.* 1. takhtī; lauh. 2. (*Med.*) ṭikyā; qurs.

**Table-spoon,** tā'bl'spōn, *n.* mez kā chammach.

**Table-talk,** tā'bl-ṭąk, *adj.* khāne ke vaqt kī bāt chīt yā gap shap.

**Taboo,** ta-bū', *n.* mazhabī mumāneat.

**Taboo,** ta-bū', *v. a.* mumāneat k.; mana k.; nājāyiz k.; rokná; bāz rakhná.

**Tabor, Tabour,** tā'bor, *n.* [Ar. and Per. *tambūr*] ḍholak; tambūr; tablah.

**Tabor,** tā'bor, *v. n.* piṭná; thapthapāna; ḍholak bajāná.

**Taborer,** tā'bor-ēr, *n.* ḍholakyā; mirdangyā.

**Taborine, Taborin,** tā'bo-rēn, *n.* tablah; chhoṭī ḍholak.

**Tabular,** tab'ū-lēr, *adj.* 1. mez kī shakl kā chauṛā-chapṭā; chaukyā. 2. parat-dār; tah-dār. 3. naqshe-vār; jadval meṅ; khāne-dār.

**Tabulate,** tab'ū-lāt, *v. a.* 1. naqshah banāná; jadval banāná. 2. chapṭā k.

**Tacit, tas'it,** *adj.* chup; khāmosh; sākit zimnī.

*tacit consent,* al-khāmoshī nīm razā; manzūrī-i-zimnī.

**Taciturn,** tas'i-tērn, *adj.* kam-go; pumbah-dahan; maun; chup; khāmosh.

**Taciturnity,** tas-i-tēr'ni-ti, *n.* kam-goī; chup; khāmoshī; pumbah-dahnī; mauntā.

**Taciturnly, Tacitly,** tas'i-tērn-li, tas'it-li, *adv.* khāmoshī se; chup chāp; zimnan.

**Tack,** tak, *v. a.* 1. *fasten,* bāndhnā; joṛnā; milānā. 2. *stitch,* gāṭhnā; ṭāṅknā; natthī k.; munsalik k. 3. koke jaṛnā. 4. (*Naut.*) jahāz ko havā ke rukh moṛnā.

**Tack, Tache,** tak, tach, *n.* 1. kokā; mekh-chah. 2. pāl kī rassī. 3. paṭṭā; miād-i-paṭṭā. 4. etibār; bharosah.

**Tacker,** tak'ēr, *n.* joṛne-vālā; milāne-vālā.

**Tackle,** tak'l, *n.* 1. bhārī chīzeṅ chaṛhāne aur utārne kī ek kal. 2. sāmān-i-harab; hathyār; salah. 3. jahāz kī rassī vagairah; kīl kaṅṭa; asbāb; okhar; rāchh.

**Tackle,** tak'l, *v. a.* rassī lagānā. 2. ghoṛe ko jotnā. 3. pakaṛnā.

**Tackling,** tak'ling, *n.* 1. jahāz rānī kā sāmān yā asbāb. 2. auzār; sāz o sāmān. 3. jot.

**Tact,** takt, *n.* shaūr; zīrakī; firāsat; hikmat; chaturāī.

**Tactician,** tak-tish'an, *n.* laṛāī ke fan kā māhir.

**Tactics,** tak'tiks, *n.* fan-i-saf-ārāī, jang, yā sipah-garī; judh-kār.

**Tactile,** tak'til, *adj.* chhūne jog; qābil-i-lams.

**Taction,** tak'shon, *n.* lams; sparsh.

**Tadpole,** tad'pōl, *n.* meṅḍak kā bachcha.

**Tafferel,** tafferel, taf'rāl, *n.* jahāz ke pichhāṛī ke upar kā hissah.

**Taffeta, Taffety,** taf'e-ta, taf'e-ti, *n.* tāftah; daryāī; cheolī.

**Taffy,** taf'i, *n.* dandān misrī; tilaṅgnī.

**Tag,** tag, *n.* 1. kisī dhāt kī ghunḍī jo rassī ke sire par lagī ho; dumbālah. 2. bher kā baras din kā bachcha. 3. mukh-band.

*tag-rag and bobtail,* ramdū phaṭṭū; lallū jagdhar; radvā khadvā; chhoṭe baṛe; kas nā kas.

**Tag,** tag, *v. a.* 1. ghunḍī lagānā; kasnā; mukh mārnā. 2. lagānā; joṛnā; milānā; shāmil k.; bāndhnā.

**Tagtail,** tag'tāl, *n.* 1. kīṛā jis kī dum mukh-talif rang kī ho. 2. panchhālā; pichh-lagū; dum.

**Tail,** tāl, *n.* 1. *of an animal,* dum; puñch. 2. pichhlā hissah; pusht; panchhālā. 3. sikke kī pusht; pat. 4. *the end,* anjām; ant. 5. sāthī; hamrāhī. 6. (*Naut.*) kunde ke bāndhne kī rassī. 7. (*Arch.*) niche kā hissah.

*tail of a comet,* jhāṛū.

*estate in tail,* jāgīr chand pusht-i-muaiyan ke liye.

*turn tail,* dum dabānā; pīṭh denā.

*heads or tails,* chit yā paṭ.

**Tail,** tāl, *v. a.* pūñch yā dum pakaṛ-kar khenchnā yā ghasīṭnā.

**Tailed,** tāld, *adj.* dumbālah-dār; dum-dār; pūñchhal.

**Tailor,** tā'lēr, *n.* darzī; sūjī; khaīyāt.

The *tailor's* wife is worst clad. Prov. *Darzī kī lugāi phaṭe hāl.*

**Tailor,** tā'lēr, *v. n.* darzī kā kām k.

**Tailor-bird,** tā'lēr-bērd, *n.* bayā.

**Tailoress,** tā'lēr-es, *n.* sīne-vālī aurat; darzan; muglānī.

**Taint,** tānt, *v. a.* 1. ālūdah k.; bharnā; sānnā. 2. kharab k.; bigaṛnā; saṛānā; busānā. 3. dāg lagānā; dāgdār k.; dhabba lagānā.

**Taint,** tānt, *n.* 1. dāg; dhabbā. 2. ālāyash; gandagī; ālūdagī; kudūrat. 3. kalank kā ṭīkā, dāg. 4. lāl makṛī.

**Taint-free,** tānt'frē, *adj.* be-aib; be-dāg; sāf; pāk; begunāh; māsūm

**Taintless,** tānt'les, *adj.* be-dāg; pāk; sāf.

**Take,** tāk, *v. a.* 1. *grasp,* pakaṛnā; thāmnā; hāth meṅ lenā; lenā. 2. *capture,* giriftār k.; pakaṛnā; asir k. 3. *conquer,* fatah k.; sar mutī k.; qabze meṅ lānā; jitnā.

To *take* a city. *Shahr sar karnā.*

4. *charm,* mohnā; phāṅsnā; fareftah k.; maftūh k. 5. *elect,* chunnā; chhāṇṭnā; pasand k.; grahn k.; inti'khāb k.; muntakhab k. 6. *require,* lenā; lagnā; baiṭhnā; dām lagnā; paṛnā, kharch h.; darkār h.

It *takes* two yards of cloth to make a coat. *Aṅgarkhe meṅ do gaz kapṛā lagtā hai.*

7. *delineate,* utārnā; kheṅchnā; likhna.

To *take* a picture. *Tasvir utārnā.*

8. *practise,* ikhtiyār k.; masrūf k.; ādat k. 9. *accept,* lenā; grahn k.; qubūl k.; manzūr k. 10. *swallow,* khānā; nosh k.; nigalnā.

To *take* food. *Khānā khanā.*
To *take* physic before one is sick. Prov. *Bīmārī se pahle davā khānā.*

11. *endure,* jhelnā; sahnā; bardāsht k.; uṭhā-nā; sahārnā. 12. *suppose,* mānnā; farz k.; khayāl k.; samajhnā; bicharnā; taslīm k.

To *take* for granted. *Mān lenā.*

13. *assume,* qubūl k.; lenā; pakaṛnā.

To *take* a shape. *Shakl pakaṛnā.*

14, *hire,* lenā; kirāē lenā. 15. *detect,* pakaṛnā mālūm k.; tāṛnā. 16. *convey,* le jānā.

*to take aim,* nishānah yā shast bāndhnā.

*to take air,* bhāṇḍā phūṭnā; ifshāē-rāz h.; havā lagnā; tashhīr pānā; mashhūr h.; khulnā.

*to take along,* hathyār uṭhānā; laṛāī shurū k.

*to take away,* le jānā; alag kar d.

*take breath,* sāṅs lenā; dam lenā; sastānā, ārām k.

*take by the hand,* hāth pakaṛnā; dastgīrī k.; madad k.

*take care,* chauksī k.; hoshyār rahnā; hifāzat k.

*take care of,* hifāzat meṅ rakhnā; nigrān-i-hāl rahnā; dekhte rahnā.

*take down,* 1. utārnā; nīche lānā. 2. rutbah ghaṭānā; utārnā. 3. nigalnā; pīnā; utār jānā. 4. girānā; ḍhānā; utārnā. 5. likhnā; ṭāṅknā; tahrīr k.; qalam-band k.

*take effect,* asar k.; kārgar h.; gun k.

*take fire,* āg lagnā.

*take flight,* uṛ jānā; havā h.; rafū chakkar h.

*take for,* galatī k.

*take from*, 1. mahrūm k. ; le lenā. 2. ghaṭānā ; minhā k. ; kam k. ; vaza k. 3. izzat kam k.
*take heart*, ḍhāras bāṅdhnā.
*take heed*, chaukas rahnā.

To *take heed* is a good **read. Prov.** *Jāgyo, jāgnā bhalā hai.*

*take heed to*, dhiyān d. ; tavajjoh k.
*take hold of*, girift k. ; pakaṛnā ; thāmnā.

*Take hold of* a good minute. *Mauqe pe kām karnā.*

*take horse*, ghore par savār h. ; chaṛhnā.
*take in*, 1. ahātah k. ; ghernā. 2. mushtamil h. 3. khēñchnā ; sukeṛnā. 4. dhokā d. ; buttā d. ; ṭhagnā ; jul d. 5. āne d. ; andar lenā ; ghusne d. 6. dil meṅ ānā yā guzarnā.
*take in hand*, hāth meṅ lenā ; hāth lagānā ; shurū k.
*take in vain*, be-fāidah lenā.
*take leave*, rukhsat h. ; vidā h. ; chhoṛnā.
*take notice*, dhyān d. ; mutavajjah h.
*take oath*, qasam yā saugand khānā : gangā-jālī uṭhānā ; halaf uṭhānā.
*take off*, 1. utārnā. 2. kāṭ ḍālnā ; qatl k. ; halāk k. 3. rad k. ; khaṛiṛ k. 4. alāhidah rahnā ; alag h. 5. pīnā ; nosh k. 6. kharīdnā ; mol lenā. 7. naql k. ; utārnā. 8. naql k. ; mūṅh chiṛānā.
*take off attachment*, qurqī se chhuṛānā.
*take on*, ikhtiyār k.
*take one's own course*, apnī marzī ke muāfiq k. ; apnī mat yā rāē pe chalnā.
*take out*, 1. bāhar nikālnā ; alāhidah k. ; alag k. ; khārij k. 2. dhonā ; sāf k. ; miṭānā.
*take part*, sharīk h. ; shāmil h.
*take part with*, milnā ; saṭnā.
*take place*, 1. vāqe h. ; vuqū yā zahūr meṅ ānā ; amal meṅ ānā ; bītnā. 2. gālib h. ; muassir h.
*take root*, jaṛ pakaṛnā ; mazbūt h.
*take sides*, pās yā pach k.
*take the air*, havā khorī k. ; sair k.
*take time*, vaqt lenā.
*take to heart*, ranjīdah h. ; nārāz h.
*take up*, 1. uṭhānā ; uṅchā k. ; ūpar ko k. 2. kharīdnā ; bisānā ; mol lenā ; qarz lenā ; udhār lenā ; māṅgnā. 3. apne ūpar lenā ; eṅchnā ; jhelnā. 4. karnā ; shurū k. 5. masrūf h. ; lagnā. 6. pakaṛnā ; giriftār k. 7. jhiṛaknā ; sarzanish k. 8. jagah gherna ; lenā. 9. ugāhnā ; vusūl k. ; jama k.
*take up a debt*, dūsre kā qarz eṅchnā.
*take up arms*, laṛāī laṛnā āmādah-i-jang h.
*take up one's connections*, rishtah qata k. ; nātā toṛnā.
*take the field*, maidān meṅ ānā.
*take upon oneself*, apne sir yā gardan pe lenā ; zimme-vār h. ; apne zimme lenā.
**Take**, tāk, *v. n.* 1. *catch*, pakaṛnā ; lenā. 2. *have the effect*, asar k. 3. *please*, rijhānā ; khush k. 4. *go*, jānā ; sidhārnā ; rastah lenā ; chale jānā.
*take after*. 1. naql k. ; utārnā. 2. milnā ; mushābeh h. ; ham-shakl h.
*take in with*, ikhaṭṭā h.
*take on*, shikāyat k.
*take on oneself*, dāvā k.
*take to*, 1. masrūf h. ; mashgūl h. ; dil lagnā. 2. ikhtiyār k.
*take up with*, 1. rāzī rahnā ; qāne h. 2. sikūnat k. ; ṭhairnā ; rahnā.
**Taker**, tā'kēr, *n.* giriftār karne-vālā ; lene-vālā ; taskhīr karne-vālā.
**Taking**, tā'king, *adj.* mohnī ; dil-rubā ; dil-chasp.
**Taking**, tā'king, *n.* 1. pakaṛ ; girift ; giriftārī ; akhaz. 2. hairānī ; pareshānī.
**Takingness**, tā'king-nes, *n.* dil-barī ; dil-rubāī.
**Talc**, talk, *n.* abraq ; bhoḍal ; talq ; chilchil.
**Talcky**, tal'kī, *adj.* abraq kā ; bhoḍal kā ; bhoḍal sā.
**Tale**, tāl, *n.* 1. hikāyat ; kahānī ; qissah ; naql ; dāstān. 2. ittilā ; khabar ; bhed ; bāt. 3. gintī ; shumār ; hisāb.
**Tale-bearer**, tāl'bār-ēr, *n.* chugal-khor ; sukhan-chīṅ ; gammāz ; lutrā ; lāvā lutrā.
**Taleful**, tāl'fūl, *adj.* pur-qissah ; pur-az-dāstān.
**Talent**, tal'ent, *n.* [*Skr. tul*, H. *tol*]. 1. qadīm zamāne kā ek vazan aur sikkah. 2. qābiliyat ; liyāqat ; istelād ; jauhar ; gun ; vasf.
**Talented**, tal'ent-ed, *adj.* qābil ; lāyiq ; sāhib-i-lyāqat ; gunī ; mustaid.
**Tales**, tā'lēz, *n.* voh log jin meṅ se jūrī mukammal kī jātī hai.
**Talesman**, tālz'man, *n.* voh shakhs jo hāzrīn adālat meṅ se ahl-i-jūrī banāyā jāē.
**Tale-teller**, tāl'tel-ēr, *n.* dāstān-go ; qissah-khuāṅ.
**Talisman**, tal'is-man, *n.* tilism ; sehr ; guṭkā ; tāvīz.
**Talismanic**, tal-is-man'ik, *adj.* tilismātī.
**Talk**, ṭak, *v. n.* 1. bolnā chālnā : bolnā ; batyānā. *See* Converse. 2. dalīl k. ; bahs k. 3. bak bak k. ; gap mārnā.
*talk away*, bātoṅ meṅ vaqt guzārnā.
*talk of*, zikr k.
*talk to*, sarzanish k. ; samjhānā ; kān kholnā.
*talk to oneself*, āp hī āp bolnā ; apne jī se bāteṅ k.
*talk nonsense*, behūdah baknā.
*talk at random*, be-tukī kahnā.
**Talk**, ṭak, *n.* 1. *See* Conversation. 2. afvāh ; khabar ; avāī ; charchā ; gap ; shohrat. 3. mazmūn ; matlab.
**Talkative**, ṭa'ka-tiv, *adj.* bisyār-go ; bakkī ; daridah-dahan. *See* Loquacious, 1.
**Talkativeness**, ṭa'ka-tiv-nes, *n.* bisyār-goī. *See* Loquacity.
**Talker**, ṭa'kēr, *n.* 1. bolne-vālā ; guftgū karne-vālā. 2. bakkī ; bakvāsī ; jhakkī. 3. ḍīngyā ; labāṛ ; shekhī-bāz ; gaṛaṅgyā.
**Talking**, tā'king, *n.* qīl o qāl ; guftgū ; bāt chīt ; gap.
**Tall**, tal, *adj.* [Ar. *tūl*, length] qaddāvar ; daraz qad ; lambā ; lam chiṛar ; buland ; ūṅchā.
**Tallness**, tal'nes, *n.* uṅchāī ; lambāī ; bulandī ; qaddāvarī.
**Tallow**, tal'ō, *n.* charbī ; chiknāī ; pih ; shahm.
**Tallow**, tal'ō, *v. a.* charbī lagānā ; chiknā k.
**Tallow-chandler**, tal'ō-chand-lēr, *n.* charbī kī battiyāṅ banāne-vālā aur bechne-vālā.
**Tallow-faced**, tal'o-fāst, *adj.* bīmār ke se chehre-vālā ; zard-rū.
**Tally**, tal'ī, *n.* 1. lakṛī jis par shumār ke nishān bane hue hoṅ. 2. mutābiqat ; jo chīz dūsrī chīz ke mutābiq ho.
**Tally**, tal'ī, *v.* muāfiq h. ; barābar h. ; mutābiq h. ; milnā ; ṭhīk h. yā k.
**Talmud**, tal'mud, *n.* yahūdiyoṅ kī qavāid o ravāyat-i-mazhabī kī ek kitāb.
**Talon**, tal'on, *n.* parinde kā panjah ; nākhun ; chungal ; nakh.
**Tamable**, tā'ma-bl, *adj.* uns-pizīr ; miljāne ke lāyiq.
**Tamarind**, tam'a-rind, *n.* imlī ; tamar-i-hindī.
**Tamarisk**, tam'a-risk, *n.* ek qism kā darakht ; jhāū ; gaz.
**Tambour**, tam'bör, *n.* 1. tambūrā ; tambūr. 2. zardozī kī kārchob yā gul-kārī. 3. (*Arch.*) ḍhol.
**Tambourine**, tam-bu-rēn', *n.* daf ; khanjrī ; rabāb ; chang.

**Tame,** tām, *adj.* 1. *domesticated,* pālṭū : hilā-huā; palā huā; gharelū: khāngī; mānūs. 2. mutī; miskīn. 3. *spiritless,* kam-himmat; dabyal; sard; kam-jurat. 4. be-lutf; sīṭhā; phīkā.

**Tame,** tām, *v. a.* 1. hilānā; sadhānā; mānūs k.; khāgar k. 2. mutī k.; toṛnā; dabānā; ṭaro k.

**Tamely,** tām'li, *adv.* farotanī se; miskīnī se; baitāat; nā-mardī se; be-himmatī se; bagair kān hilāe; buz-dilī se.

**Tameness,** tām'nes, *n.* buz-dilī; nā-mardī; itāat; miskīnī; dast-āmozī.

**Tamer,** tā'mėr, *n.* hilāne-vālā; mutī karne-vālā; sadhāne-vālā.

**Tamper,** tam'pėr, *v. n.* 1. āzmānā; dast-andāzī k.; hāth ḍālnā; chheṛnā. 2. khufya kām, yā muāmlah k.; sāzish k.

*tamper with a document,* harf banānā; harf milānā yā badalnā; tarmīm-i-fāsid k.; tabrīf k.

*tamper with a witness,* gavāh ko apnī taraf kar lenā, yā milā lenā.

**Tampion,** tam'pi-on, *n.* top kā sumbā yā ḍāṭ.

**Tan,** tan, *v. a.* 1. chamṛe ko kamānā; khāl ko pakānā; dabāgat k. 2. jalānā; jhaḷvānā; sijhānā.

**Tan,** tan, *n.* bilūṭ kī chhāl jo dabāgat meṅ kām ātī hai; kassā.

**Tang,** tang, *n.* 1. zāēqah jo ek chīz meṅ dūsrī se ā jāē: puṭh; būṅ. 2. mazah; savād. 3. khalish; kāṭṭā; nesh. 4. chāqū yā talvār kā phal. 5. baksūē kā kāṭṭā.

**Tangent,** tan'jent, *n.* khat-i-mumās; chhūṭī lakīr: sparsh rekhā.

**Tangibility,** tan-ji-bil'i-ti, *n.* ṭaṭol; mahsūsyat bil lams: sparsh.

**Tangible,** tan'ji-bl, *adj.* 1. mahsūs bil lams; jo ṭaṭolne yā chhūne se mālūm ho; sparshī; mumkin-ul-mas. 2. māqūl; munāsib.

**Tangle,** tang'gl, *n.* 1. laṭ; guljhaṭī. 2. uljheṛā; mushkil.

**Tangle,** tang'gl, *v. a.* 1. uljhānā; guljhaṭī ḍālnā. 2. phaṅsānā; phāṅsnā. 3. jhagṛe yā musībat meṅ ḍālnā.

**Tank,** tangk, *n.* chashmah; paukhar; hauz; tālāb; sar; sarvar.

**Tankard,** tang'kārd, *n.* sar-posh dār piyālah yā ābkhorah.

**Tanner,** tan'ėr, *n.* dabbāg; chamṛā rangne-vālā; khaṭīk.

**Tannery,** tan-ėr-i, *n.* chamṛā rangne kā makān.

**Tannin,** tan'in, *n.* kassā.

**Tanning,** tan'ing, *n.* dabbāgī; khaṭīkī.

**Tansy,** tan'zi, *n.* ek khush-bū dār chhoṭā darakht.

**Tantalism,** tan'tal-izm, *n.* bīm o rijā kī sazā.

**Tantalization,** tan'ta-lī-zā''shon, *n.* tarsāo; lalchāo; bīm o rajā.

**Tantalize,** tan'ta-līz, *v. a.* bīm o rajā meṅ rakhnā; lalchānā; tarsānā; ḍahkānā; lilhkānā.

**Tantalizer,** tan'ta-lī-zėr, *n.* lalchāne-vālā; tarsāne-vālā.

**Tantamount,** tan'ta-mount, *adj.* jog; ham-pallah; masāvī; barābar; muqābil.

**Tap,** tap, *v. a.* 1. khaṭkhaṭānā; thapthapānā. 2. talā chaṛhānā. 3. pīpe meṅ sūrākh kar ke sharāb nikālnā.

*to tap at the door,* kunḍī khaṭkhaṭānā; dastak d.

**Tap,** tap, *n.* 1. dhappā; thāp; thapkī. 2. talā; talī. 3. ḍhibrī kī chūṛī kāṭne kā sumbā. 4. pīpe se sharāb nikālne kī nalī.

**Tape,** tāp, *n.* fītah; nivār; qor.

*tape line,* nāpne kā fītah.

**Taper,** tā'pėr, *n.* 1. mom-battī; raushnī; chirāg; dīyā: mash-al. 2. gāo-dum shae.

**Taper, Tapering,** tā'pėr, tā'pėr-ing, *adj.* mom-battī ki shakl kā; nukīlā; makharūṭī: gāo dum.

**Taper,** tā'pėr, *v.* gāodum k. yā h.: ūpar kī taraf se patlā hotā jānā.

**Taperingly,** tā'pėr-ing-li, *adv.* mukhrūṭī shakl par.

**Tapestry,** tap'es-tri, *n.* dīvār kā pardah jo tasvīroṅ se munaqqash ho; mushajjar.

*tapestry carpet,* qālīn: gālīchah.

**Tape-worm,** tap'wėrm, *n.* keṅchuā.

**Tap-house,** tap'hous, *n.* kalāl kī dukān; bhaṭṭī; kalāl-khānah.

**Tapis,** tā-pē, *n.* mez kī chādar; mez-posh.

*upon the tapis,* zer-i-tajvīz.

**Tap-root,** tap'rōt, *n.* bekh kā asli yā avval tanah; mūslā.

**Tapster,** tap'stėr, *n.* sharāb kheṅchne-vālā.

**Tar,** tār, *n.* 1. rāl; dhūnā; gandah-birozah; qitrān; qīr. 2. mallāh.

**Tar,** tār, *v.* rāl, qitrān, yā qīr lagānā; dhūnā k.

**Tardigrade, Tardigradous,** tār'di-grād, tār'di-grā dus, *adj.* āhistah-rau.

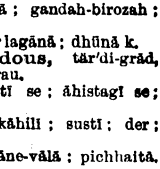
**Tardily,** tār'di-li, *adv.* sustī se; āhistagī se; kāhilī se: haule; dhīme.

**Tardiness,** tār'di-nes, *n.* kāhilī; sustī; der; āhistagī; ḍhillar-pan.

**Tardy,** tār'di, *adj.* pichhe āne-vālā: pichhaitā. *See* Slow, 1 to 5.

**Tare,** tār, *n.* 1. ek qism kī ghās; ahanḍā; aṛhāyā. 2. (*Com.*) kardā; dharā.

**Target,** tar'get, *n.* 1. ḍhāl; sipar; pharī. 2. chānd; nishānah.



TARGET.

**Targeteer,** tar'get-ėr, *n.* ḍhalait; sipar-band; pharait.

**Tariff,** tar'if, *n.* jahazī māl ke mahsūl kī fehrist: nirkh-nāmah.

**Tarn,** tārn, *n.* 1. chhoṭī jhīl; pokhar. 2. daldal; dhasān; jhābar.

**Tarnish,** tār'nish, *v.* 1. ālūdah k.; mailā k.; be-raunaq k.; dhundlā k.; māṇd k. 2. ābrū meṅ dag lagānā; izzat meṅ baṭṭā lagānā.

**Tarpaulin,** tār-pa'lin, *n.* 1. rāl chaṛhā-huā ṭāṭ: tirpal. 2. mallāhī ṭopī. 3. mallāh.

**Tarriance,** tar'i-ans, *n.* qayām; ṭhairāo; der.

**Tarrier,** tar'i-ėr, *n.* der karne-vālā; ṭhairne-vālā.

**Tarry,** tar'i, *v. n.* 1. pichhe rah jānā; bilamblnā; aṭaknā; chhā rahnā. 2. *defer,* der k.; dirang k.; ḍhīl k.; multavī k. 3. *stay,* ṭiknā; ṭhairnā; rahnā; qayām k.

> *Tarry* I here, I but attend on death;
> But fly I hence, I fly away from life.
> *Shakespeare.*
>
> *Thair-ūṅ agar yahāṅ to jāūṅ maiṅ jān se,*
> *Jāūṅ agar yahāṅ se to jāūṅ jahān se.* F. C.

**Tarry,** tar'i, *adj.* rāl lagā-huā; dhūnā sā.

**Tarsel,** tār'sel, *n.* ek qism kā bāz.

**Tarsus,** tār'sus, *n.* ṭakhnah, pāoṅ aur ṭaṅg kā jor.

**Tart,** tārt, *n.* laung-chirā; meve kā samosa; pakaurī.

**Tart,** tārt, *adj.* 1. *sour,* khaṭṭā; tez; tursh; charparā. 2. *ill-tempered,* kaṛvā; talkh; jhallā.

**Tartan,** tār'tan, *n.* 1. ek qism kī nāo. 2. ūnī sūtī kapṛā.

**Tartar,** tār'tar, *n.* 1. tez namak jo sharāb ke pīpe meṅ jam jātā hai. 2. dāṅt kā mail. 3. tund-mizāj shakhs; turk. 4. tātārī; turk.

*catch a tartar,* sher kā muṅh chūmnā.

**Tartareous,** tār-tā'rē-us, *adj.* 1. sharāb kī talchhaṭ kā. 2. dozkhī; pātālī.

**Tartarize,** tār'tar-īz, *v. a.* sharāb kī talchhaṭ milāpā.

**Tartarus,** tār'tar-us, *n.* narak; dozakh; jahan-num; pātāl.

**Tartly,** tärt'li, *adv.* tezī se; turshī se; sakhtī se; talkhī se; kaṛve-pan se.

**Task,** task, *n.* 1. zimme kā kām; ṭhekā. 2. shagal; kār; dhanda. 3. mehnat yā mazdūrī. 4. roz kā sabaq; vazīfah; nem; vird.

*to take to task,* ṭāṇṭnā; sarzanish k.; jhāṛū k.; āṛe hāth lenā.

**Task,** task, *v. a.* shugal meṅ lagānā; kām d.; kām lenā; mehnat lenā; bojh ḍālnā.

*to task a person with anything,* javāb talab k.

**Task-master, task'**mas-tėr, *n.* kām lene-vālā; sar-kob; muakkid.

**Tassel,** tas'el, *n.* 1. phuṇdnā; jhabbā; laṭkan; ilāqah; phalve. 2. (*Bot.*) bauṇdā; chaṇvar. 3. kitāb meṅ nishān karne kā fītah.

**Tastable,** tās'ta-bl, *adj.* khush-zāēqah; mazedār; laziz; savād.

**Taste,** tāst, *v. a.* 1. savād lenā; zāeqā lenā; chakhnā; chāshnī lenā. 2. *eat a small quantity of,* ṭhoṛā sā khānā; mūṇh jhuṭālnā. 3. *experience,* chakhnā; jhelnā; mazā dekhnā; mālūm k.; āzmānā. 4. lazzat uṭhānā; maza lenā.

**Taste,** tāst, *n.* 1. *gustation,* chāṭ. 2. *flavour,* maza; zāēqah; lazzat; savād. 3. *the sense,* ruchī; quvvat-i-zāēqah; maza. 4. *discernment,* saliqah; mazāq; haz. 5. *liking,* pasand; zauq. 6. *a bit,* bāngī; namūnah. 7. *a ribbon,* fītah.

**Tasteful,** tāst'fųl, *adj.* maze-dār; khush-zāēqah; lazīz; khush-gavār; savādit.

**Tasteless,** tast'les, *adj.* be-lazzat; be-savād; be-maza; siṭhā; phīkā.

**Tastelessness,** tāst'les-nes, *n.* be-mazagī.

**Taster,** tās'tėr, *n.* 1. chakhne-vālā. 2. non-chakhvā; namak-chash; hāṇḍī-chakkhā.

**Tasty,** tās'ti, *adj.* 1. zāēqe-dār; maze-dār. 2. khush-salīqe.

**Tatter,** tat'ėr, *n.* dhajjī; chithṛā; ṭukṛā.

**Tatterdemalion,** tat'ėr-dē-mā''li-on, *n.* gudaṛyā; chirkuṭyā; khiṇdaryā.

**Tattered,** tat'ėrd, *adj.* phaṭā; phaṭā purānā.

*Tattered* and torn. *Ṭuṭā phuṭā.*

**Tattle,** tat'l, *v. n.* 1. gap mārnā; bakvās k.; bar-baṛ k.; zyādah-goī k. 2. lutrā-pan k.; rāz yā bhed kholnā.

**Tattle,** tat'l, *n.* bakvās; baṛbaṛāhaṭ; bak; jhak; zaṭal.

**Tattler,** tat'lėr, *n.* bakkī; bakvāsī; baṛbaṛyā; gappī; zaṭallī; yāvah-go; kam-zarf; lutrā.

**Tattoo,** tat-tö', *n.* 1. (*Mil.*) rāt ko taṇbūr kī āvāz jis se lashkar ke sipāhī apne apne lash-kar ko chale jāte haiṅ. 2. godne kā nishān; godā.



TATTOO.

**Tattoo,** tat-tö', *v.* godā lagānā; jism godnā; khannā.

**Taunt,** tant, *v. a.* malāmat k.; tāna d.; tāna tishna mārnā; burā bhala kahnā.

**Taunt,** tant, *n.* tishna; tāna; malāmat; burā bhala; sakht sust.

**Tauntingly,** tan'ting-li, *adv.* tāne se; tanzan; burā bhalā kah-kar

**Taurus,** tą'rus, *n.* saur; burj-i-saur; bi-rakh; bail.



TAURUS.

**Tautologic, Tautological,** tą-tō-loj'ik, tą-tō-loj'i-kal, *adj.* jis meṅ kisī laf̣z kī tak-rār ho; mukarrar.

**Tautologist,** tą-tol'o-jist, *n.* jo ek mānī ko mukarrar bayān kare.

**Tautologize,** tą-tol'o-jīz, *v.* ek mānī ko mu karrar bayān k.

**Tautology,** tą-tol'o-ji, *n.* takrār-i-alfāz.

**Tavern,** tav'ėrn, *n.* bhanger-khāna; kalāl-khāna; sharāb-khānah; maē-khānah; mae-kadah; kha-rābāt; bhaṭṭī; pāsī-khānah.

**Tavern-hunter,** tav'ėrn-hun-tėr, *n.* kharābātī; sharābī; bhangar.

**Tavern-keeper,** tav'ėrn-kē-pėr, *n.* kalāl; maē-farosh; kalvār.

**Taw,** tą, *v. a.* safaid chamṛe ko ṭhīk k.

**Taw,** tą, *n.* 1. antā; golī. 2. anṭe kā khel. 3. (*pl.*) tasma; chābuk.

**Tawdrily,** tą'dri-li, *adv.* bhoṇḍe taur par; bhaddī tarah se; be-lutfī se.

**Tawdriness,** tą'dri-nes, *n.* phūaṛ-pan; be-ḍhangā-pan; bad-saliqagī.

**Tawdry,** tą'dri, *adj.* bad-zeb; be-lutf; bhaddā; be-ḍhangā.

**Tawdry,** tą'dri, *n.* chhoṭā zevar; halkā gahnā.

**Tawny,** tą'ni, *adj.* gandum-rang; sāoṇlā; bhūrā.

**Tax,** taks, *n.* 1. mahsūl; kar; ḍaṇḍ; lāg. 2. bār; bojh. 3. ilzām; chhuddā.

*tax-gatherer,* khirāj tahsīl karne-vālā; kar-ugāhū; mīr-mahsūl.

*tax on cattle,* puchchhī.

*tax on spirits,* mahsūl-i-ābkārī.

*house-tax,* ghar-kar; ghar-duārī.

*land-tax,* jama; māl-guzārī.

*loom-tax,* karghī.

*poll-tax,* pāg; tāg; jaziyah; maṭhoṭ.

*proportion of tax,* bāchh; hissah-mahsūl.

**Tax,** taks, *v. a.* 1. khirāj yā mahsūl lagānā. 2. lagānā; dharnā. 3. harf rakhnā; ilzām d.; tohmat lagānā.

**Taxable,** tak'sa-bl, *adj.* 1. mahsūlī; lāyiq-i-khirāj; qābil-i-mahsūl; kar-jog. 2. muddaī yā muddāilah par āyid karne ke lāyiq.

**Taxation,** tak-sā'shon, *n.* tashkhīs-i-mahsūl; khirāj-bandī; kar-asthāpan; rai-bandī.

*exempt from taxation,* muaf; akar; kar-rahit.

*subject to taxation,* qābil-i-mahsūl; sa-kar; kar-jog.

**Taxer,** tak'sėr, *n.* kar lagāne-vālā; mahsūl-dār.

**Tea,** tē, *n.* 1. chā kī pattī; barg-i-chāē. 2. chā kā pānī; arq-i-chā. 3. sham kā khānā; bi-yālū.

**Tea-caddy,** tē'kad-i, *n.* chā rakhne kā bar-tan.

**Teach,** tēch, *v. a.* 1. *tell,* sikhānā; batānā; kahnā; sujhānā. 2. *instruct,* likhānā parhānā; tālim d.; tarbiyat k.; talqīn k.; hidāyat k.

**Teachable,** tēch'a-bl, *adj.* tarbiyat-pizīr; tālim-pizīr; sikhne-jog.

**Teachableness,** tēch'a-bl-nes, *n.* tālim-pizīrī; tarbiyat hone kī qābliyat.

**Teacher,** tēch'ėr, *n.* 1. muallim, mudarris; ustād; miyāṇjī; pā-ṭhak. 2. talqīn karne-vālā; vāiz; gurū; pīr; murshad.

**Teaching,** tēch'ing, *n.* tālim; sikh; dars; tarbiyat; paṭṭī.

**Tea-cup,** tē'kup, *n.* chāē kā pyālā.

**Tea-garden,** tē'gār-dn, *n.* 1. maē-khāne kā bāg. 2. chāē kā bāgīchah.

**Teak, Teek,** tēk, *n.* sāgaun kī lakṛī.



TEAK-TREE.

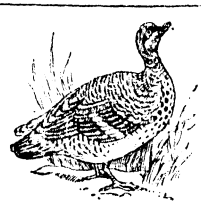
**Teal,** tēl, *n.* pan-kukṛī; murgābī.

**Team,** tēm, *n.* 1. lār; qatār. 2. do yā kaī jānvar sāth jute hue; joṭ; joṛī.

**Teamster,** tēm'stēr, *n.* kaī sāth jute-hue ghoṛe yā bail hāṅkne-vālā.

**Tea-pot,** tē'pot, *n.* chā-dānī.

**Teapoy,** tē'poi, *n.* chā pīne kī mez.



TEAL.

**Tear,** tēr, *n.* 1. āṅsū; ashk; āṅjhū. 2. būṅd; qatra.

**Tear,** tār, *fissure*, *n.* chāk; darāṛ; chīr; darz.

**Tear,** tār, *v. a.* [Skr. *dṛi*, Per. *dar*, H. *chīr*, to tear]. 1. *rend*, phāṛnā; chāk k.; chīrnā; maskānā; shigāf k. 2. judā k.; mutafarriq k. 3. khasoṭnā; nochnā; bakoṭnā.

*tear from*, chhīnnā: alāhidah k.

*tear out*, ukhāṛnā; nikālnā; maskānā.

*tear up*, udheṛnā; ukhāṛnā.

**Tear,** tār, *v. n.* gazab-nāk h.; jhallānā; jhuṅjlānā.

**Tear-falling,** tēr'fal-ing, *adj.* ashk-bār; giryān: ashk-rez; āṅsū ṭapakte hue.

**Tearful,** tēr'fūl, *adj.* pur-nam; ashk-ālūdah; āṅsuoṅ se bharā; ḍabḍabātā.

**Tea-saucer,** tē'sa-sēr, *n.* pīrach; tashtarī.

**Tease,** tēz, *v. a.* 1. dhunnā; pīnnā; kanghī k.; suljhānā; tūmnā. 2. rūeṅ khaṛe k.; khurachnā. 3. diq k.; satānā; tang k.; jān khānā.

**Teasel,** tē'zel, *n.* ek qism kā chhoṭā darakht.

**Teaser,** tē'zēr, *n.* satāne-vālā; diq karne-vālā.

**Teaspoon,** tē'spōn, *n.* chā kā chamcha.

**Teat, Tit,** tēt, tit, *n.* than; ghūchī; pistān.

**Techiness,** tech'ī-nes, *n.* tunak-mizājī; zūdranjī; chiṛchiṛā-pan.

**Technic, Technical,** tek'nik, tek'ni-kal, *adj.* kisī fan yā hunar ke mutaalliq; istilāhī; peshe kā; zābiṭe kā.

*technical error*, sahv-i-tartīb; sahv-i-zābiṭah.

*technical objection*, uzr-i-be-zābtagī.

*technical term*, kisī hirfe yā fan kī khās bāt; istilāh.

**Technicality, Technicalness,** tek-ni-kal'i-ti, tek'ni-kal-nes, *n.* istilah.

**Technically,** tek'ni-kal-li, *adv.* istilāhī taur par.

**Technology,** tek-nol'o-ji, *n.* 1. istilāhāt. 2. hunaroṅ kā bayān yā risālah.

**Te Deum,** tē dē'um, *n.* astutī; hamd.

**Tedious,** tē'di-us, *adj.* 1. *wearisome*, uktāne-vālā; girāṅ; bīzārī; ajīran; pahāṛ; udās. 2. *slow*, sust; kāhil; ḍhīlā; dhīmā; mandā.

**Tediously,** tē'di-us-li, *adv.* uktāne yā tabiyat na lagne ke taur par; ba-taur-i-sama kharashī.

**Tediousness,** tē'di-us-nes, *n.* udāsī; tabiyat kī thakan. 2. tūl; tavālat; phailāvā; bistār.

**Tedium,** tē'di-um, *n.* ajīrantā; nā-gavārī.

**Teem,** tēm, *v. n.* 1. hāmilah h.; bār-var h. 2. jannā; paidā k.; byānā. 3. bharnā; pur h.; māmūr h.; bharā h.; umaṅḍnā.

**Teens,** tēnz, *n. pl.* terah baras se unnīs baras tak kī umr.

To be in one's *teens*.
*Tarun avasthā yā javān h.*

**Teethe,** tēᵺ, *v. n.* dāṅt nikalnā yā paidā h.

**Teeth,** tēth, *n. pl.* of *tooth*, dāṅt.

*cast in the teeth*, ukatnā; mūṅh par burā kahnā.

*in spite of the teeth*, dhamkī na mānnā.

*in the teeth, to the teeth*, robrū: sāmne: ba-muqābile: mūṅh par.

*meet full in the teeth*, muṭh-bher h.

*show the teeth*, dāṅt yā āṅkh dikhānā; dāṅt pīsnā yā kitkitānā.

**Teething,** tē'ṯuing, *n.* dāṅtī jārī ke din.

**Teetotal,** tē'tō-tal, *adj.* tamām; kul; sārā.

**Teetotaler,** tē'tō-tal-ēr, *n.* arq-i-munashshī se parhez karne-vālā.

**Teetotalism,** tē'tō-tal-izm, *n.* arq-i-munashshī se bilkul parhez.

**Teetotum,** tē-tō'tum, *n.* phirkī; chakaī.

**Tegument,** teg'ū-ment, *n.* 1. poshish; chhāl. 2. (*Entom.*) khol; galāf. 3. (*Anat.*) post; khāl; jhillī.

**Teil, Teil-tree,** tēl, tēl'trē, *n.* nībū kā darakht.

**Telary,** tē'la-ri, *adj.* jālā banāne-vālā jaise makṛī.

**Telegram,** tel'ē-gram, *n.* tār kī khabar.

**Telegraph,** tel'ē-graf, *n.* dūr khabar pahuṅchāne ka ālah; dūr-lekh-yantr.

*electric telegraph*, tār barqī.

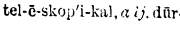
**Telegraph,** tel'ē-graf, *v. a.* tār ke zarye se khabar bhejnā; tār d.

**Telegraphic,** tel-ē-graf'ik, *adj.* tār-barqī se mansūb.

**Telegraphy,** te-leg'ra-fi, *n.* dūr khabar pahuṅchāne kā ilm.

**Telephone,** tel'ē-fōn, *n.* dūr āvāz pahuṅchāne kā ālah.

**Telescope,** tel'ē-skōp, *n.* dūr-bīn; dūr-darshak.



TELESCOPE.

**Telescopic, Telescopical,** tel-ē-skop'ik, tel-ē-skop'i-kal, *a ij.* dūr-bīn kā.

Aristotle had the eye of a bird, both *telescopic* and microscopic.
*Arastū parand kī tarah dūr-bīn aur khurdbīn dono nazar rakhtā thā.*

**Telestich, Telestick,** tel-es'tik, *n.* nazm jis ke akhīr hurūf se nām nikle.

**Tell,** tel, *v. a.* 1. *count*, ginnā; shumār k. 2. *narrate*, bayān k.; kathnā; bolnā; sunānā. 3. *make known*, mashhūr k.; ifshāē rāz k.; zāhir k.; kahnā; ittilā d.; khabar k. 4. *teach*, sikhānā; parhānā; jatānā; batlānā. 5. *find out*, mālūm k.; tamīz k.; chinhnā.

**Teller,** tel'ēr, *n.* bolne-vālā; kahne-vālā; (*in comp.*) go.

**Tell-tale,** tel'tāl, *n.* chugal-khor; gammāz.

**Temerarious,** tem-ē-rā'ri-us, *adj.* be-bāk; niḍar.

**Temerariously,** tem-ē-rā'ri-us-li, *adv.* be-bākī se; be-dharak.

**Temerity,** tē-mer'i-ti, *n.* nā-āqbat-andeshī; be-bākī; be-ehtiyātī; niḍar-pan.

**Temper,** tem'pēr, *v. a.* 1. milānā; imtizāj k.; āmez k.; tarkīb d. 2. *soften*, mulāyim k.; mandā yā dhīma k. 3. *adjust*, muāfiq k.; motadil k. 4. āb denā; tāo d.; dam d. 5. (*Mus.*) suroṅ ko ṭhīk k.

**Temper,** tem'pēr, *n.* [Lat. *tempus*, time; Skr. *tam*, to become stiff]. 1. tarkīb; āmezish; imtizāj. 2. *temperament*, mizāj; tabiyat; sarisht; khamīr. 3. *disposition of mind*, khaslat; khū; subhāo; sahaj; prakrit. 4. *moderation*, etidāl; dhīmā-pan; dhīraj. 5. *irritation*, khafgī; gussah; gaiz; gazab; tehā. 6. āb; dam. 7. reh; dhone kī maṭṭī.

*lose one's temper*, āpe se bāhar h.

*put one out of temper*, āg babūlā k.

**Temperament,** tem'pēr-a-ment, *n.* 1. *See* Temper, 2 and 3. 2. (*Mus.*) ṭhāṭ. 3. (*Med.*) tarkīb-i-anāsir.

**Temperance,** tem'pēr-ans, *n.* 1. etidāl; mi-

yānā-ravī; tavas-sut; madh. 2. parhez; parhez-gārī.

*Temperance* is the best physic. Prov. *Parhez sab se barī davā hai.* Prov.

3. sabr; tahammul; shakebāī; santokh.

**Temperate,** tem'pėr-āt, *adj.* 1. *moderate,* motadil; mutavassit; maddham; dhīmā; mandā. 2. (*in eating, etc.*) parhez-gār; parhezī. 3. *calm,* dhīmā; ṭhanḍā; sīlvant; sīl subhāo-vālā.

*temperate zone,* mintaq-i-motadila; mand-khanḍ.

**Temperately,** tem'pėr-āt-li, *adv.* parhez-gārī se; ba-ahistagī; ba-etidāl.

**Temperateness,** tem'pėr-āt-nes, *n.* parhez-gārī; etidāl; dhīmā-pan.

**Temperative,** tem'pėr-a-tiv, *adj.* motadil yā narm karne-vālā.

**Temperature,** tem'pėr-a-tūr, *n.* 1. mizāj. 2. garmī aur sardī kī kaifiyat yā darjah.

**Tempered,** tem'pėrd, *adj.* mizāj kā.

**Tempering,** tem'pėr-ing, *n.* āb yā dam d.; tāo d.

**Tempest,** tem'pest, *n.* 1. āndhī; jhakkaṛ; tūfān. 2. han-gāmah; hullaṛ; fasād; halchal.

*tempest-tossed, tempest-beaten, adj.* āndhī kā mārā huā; tūfān-zadah.

**Tempestuous,** tem-pes'tū-us, *adj.* tūfānī; tez; tund.

**Tempestuously,** tem-pes'tū-us-li, *adv.* tezī se; tundī se; zor se.

**Templar,** tem'plėr, *n.* 1. bait-ul-muqaddas ke zāiroṅ kī hifāzat karne-vālā bahādur. 2. qānūn kā mutāla karne-vālā.

**Temple,** tem'pl, *n.* 1. mandar; deval; mābad; ṭhākur-bāṛī; shivālā; dair; dehrā; maṅhrī; maṭh; dev-asthal; manḍap. 2. kābat-ullāh; bait-ul-harām; kāba. 3. *church,* girjā. 4. (*Anat.*) kanpaṭī; shaqīqah.

**Templet,** tem'plet, *n.* 1. memāroṅ kā sāṅchā. 2. pahiye ke dandāṅoṅ kā sāṅchā. 3. dāsā.

**Temporal,** tem'po-ral, *adj.* 1. vaqt kā; kāl kā; fānī; dunyavī; sansārī. 2. (*Anat.*) kanpaṭī kā.

**Temporally,** tem'po-ral-li, *adv.* sirf dunyavī taur par; chand rozah.

**Temporarily,** tem'po-ra-ri-li, *adv.* thoṛe din ke liye; chand-rozah; bilfel; barāī-chande.

**Temporary,** tem'po-ra-ri, *adj.* chand-rozah; ārizī; fānī; faslī; mausamī.

**Temporization,** tem'po-ri-zā"shon, *n.* zamānah-sāzī; dunyā-sāzī.

**Temporize,** tem'po-rīz, *v. n.* zamāna-sāzī k.; dunyā-sāzī k.; vaqt ke muāfiq baratnā; ittifāq k.

**Temporizer,** tem'po-rī-zėr, *n.* zamāna-sāz; sāmik; dunyā-sāz.

**Tempt,** temt, *v. a.* [Lat. *tendo,* Skr. *tan,* to stretch]. 1. *try,* imtihān lenā; parakhnā; āzmānā; jāṅchnā; kasnā. 2. *attempt,* koshish k.; saī k.; irādah k. 3. *instigate,* uksānā; barangekhtah k.; ubhārnā. 4. *seduce,* vargalānnā; bahkānā; lalchānā; tama d.; lubhānā; targīb d.; igvā k.

**Temptable,** tem'ta-bl, *adj.* igvā-pizīr; bahkne vālā.

**Temptation,** tem-tā'shon, *n.* 1. ishteālak; targīb; uksāo; igvā: bahkāvā. 2. lālach; tama; lobh.

*fall into temptation,* tama dāmangīr h.; lobh meṅ phaṅsnā; sat ḍignā.

*yield to temptation,* lālach meṅ ānā.

**Tempter,** tem'tėr, *n.* mugvī; vargalāne-vālā; muharrik.

**Tempting,** tem'ting, *adj.* shahvat-angez: targīb-deh; dil-kash: lubhāū.

**Temptingly,** tem'ting-li, *adv.* targīb ke taur par; lālach de-kar.

**Temptress,** tem'tres, *n.* phuslāne-vālī; bahkāne-vālī.

**Ten,** ten, *adj.* [Lat. *decem,* Skr. *dashan,* Per *dah*] das; dah; ashar.

*ten times,* das-gunā; dah chand.

**Ten,** ten, *n.* das kā adad yā āṅk; dahlā.

**Tenable,** ten'a-bl, *adj.* ustuvār; mustahkam; ṭhairāū; mumkin-ul-subūt.

**Tenacious,** te-nā'shus, *adj.* [Skr. *tan,* H. *tān*]. 1. mohkam; pakkā; ustuvār. 2. *retentive,* pakaṛ rakhne-vālā. 3. *adhesive,* chamchichchaṛ; laslasā; mulazzij; chimṛā. 4. *obstinate,* khud-rāyā; sarkash; magrā; haṭṭī.

**Tenaciously,** te-nā'shus-li, *adv.* sakhtī se; chimaṭ-kar; cham-chichchaṛ ho kar.

**Tenaciousness, Tenacity,** te-nā'shus-nes, te-nas'i-ti, *n.* 1. sakhtī; mazbūtī; haṭh. 2. chep: laslasāhaṭ; chaspīdagī; chimṛā-pan.

**Tenancy,** ten'an-si, *n.* qabzah kirāyah-dārī; dakhl-kārī; qabzah; tasarruf.

**Tenant,** ten'ant, *n.* 1. (*Law*) ijārah-dār; kirāya-dār; āsāmī; paṭṭe-dār; bhaṛait. 2. rahne-vālā; makīn; qābiz.

*tenant at will,* pāhī kāshtkār.

*under tenant,* kaṭkane-dār; raaīyat-i-shikmī.

**Tenant,** ten'ant, *v. a.* raaīyatī qabzah rakhnā; āsāmī h.; kiraye lenā; jot par lenā; paṭṭā lenā.

**Tenantless,** ten'ant-les, *adj.* be-karāye-dār; khālī; uftādah.

**Tenantry,** ten'ant-ri, *n.* āsāmī; riāyā.

**Tench,** tensh, *n.* ek qism kī machhlī.

**Tend,** tend, *v. a.* [Lat. *tendo,* Skr. *tan,* to stretch]. 1. *guard,* khabar-gīrī k.; sāth rahnā; nigrān-i-hāl rahnā; chauksī k. 2. *attend to,* mutavajjah h.; mukhātib h.; dhiyān d.; tavajjoh k.

**Tend,** tend, *v. n.* 1. kisī taraf ko harakat k.; ḍhalnā; jhuknā. 2. māyil h.; mailān k.; rujū h. 3. vasīlah h.; zariyah h.

**Tendency,** ten'den-si, *n.* ragbat; mailān; mail; khuā-hish; maqsad; matlab; muddaā; garaz.

**Tender,** ten'dėr, *n.* 1. *one who attends,* khabar-gīrān; muhāfiz. 2. (*Naut.*) chhoṭī kishtī jo baṛī kishtī ke sāth rahtī hai. 3. anjan ke koēle aur pānī kī gāṛī. 4. darkhuāst; guzārish. 5. (*Law*) pesh-kardah: adāēgī ke vāste rupayā āge rakhnā; tavāzo; bheṭ. 6. shaē rivājī; rāij; chaltā sikkah.

*legal tender,* chaltā sikkā; sikkah-i-rāij-ul vaqt; sar-kārī sikkah.

**Tender,** ten'dėr, *v. a.* denā; pesh k.; tavāzo k.: bheṭ k.; nazar k.; guzrānnā.

**Tender, ten'dėr,** *adj.* 1. *delicate,* nāzuk; komal; sukvār; narm: mulāyim. 2. nāzuk-mizāj; mirzā phoyah; sarih-ul-hiss. 3. *weak,* kam-zor; abal; zaīf; khurd-sāl; sagīr. 4. *dear,* azīz; piyārā. 5. *mild,* narm; mandā; mulāyim. 6. zarar-rasāṅ; taklīf-deh; nā-gavār. 7. *affectionate,* shafqat-āmez; dard-mand; shafīq; rahm-dil: pur-rahm.

**Tender-hearted,** ten'dėr-hār-ted, *adj.* narm-dil; rahm-dil; raqīq-ul-qalb: mom-dil.

**Tenderling,** ten'dėr-ling, *n.* sukumār; nāz-parvardah: lāḷlā.

**Tenderly,** ten'dėr-li, *adv.* dard-mandī se; be-shafqat; mulāēmat se; rahm-dilī se; narmī se.

**Tenderness,** ten'dėr-nes, *n.* 1. nazākat; komaltā; sukvārtā; narmī. 2. nāzuk-mizājī; narm-dilī; mom-dilī. 3. shafqat; mulāēmat. 4. hoshyārī; chauksī; khabar-dārī; sandeh. 5. *pathos,* dil-sozī; riqqat; dard.

**Tendinous,** ten'di-nus, *adj.* paṭṭhe-dār; nasīlā; asab-dār.

**Tendon,** ten'don, *n.* nas; paṭṭhā; azlā; kūṅch.

**Tendril**, ten'dril, *n.* (*Bot.*) sūt; reshah.

**Tenebrous, Tenebrose, Tenebrious**, ten'ē-brus, ten'ē-brōs, ten-ē'bri-us, *adj.* tirah; tārik; aṇdherā.

**Tenebrousness, Tenebrosity**, ten'ē-brus-nes, ten-ē-bros'i-tī, *n.* tārikī; tīragī; aṇdherā.

**Tenement**, ten'ē-ment, *n.* 1. jāedād-maqbūzah. 2. makān; ghar; rahne kī jagah. 3. (*Law*) aṭal dhan jis par qabzah ho sake.

**Tenemental, Tementary**, ten-ē-men'tal, ten-ē-men'ta-rī, *adj.* lāyiq dakhl rakhne ke; qābil-i-qabzah.

**Tenesmus**, tē-nes'mus, *n.* pechish; ishāl; maroṛā.

**Tenet**, ten'et, *n.* rāē; aqīdah; masalah; qaul

**Tenfold**, ten'fōld, *adj.* das-gunā; dah-chand.

**Tennis**, ten'is, *n.* geṇd kā ek khel; goē-chaugāṇ.

**Tennis-ball**, ten'is-bal, *n.* geṇd.

**Tennis-court**, ten'is-kōrt, *n.* geṇd khelne kā maidān yā chaugān.

**Tenon**, ten'on, *n.* joṛ kī chūl.

**Tenor**, ten'or, *n.* 1. *drift*, maqsha; vaza; qarinah; ravish; chāl ḍhāl. 2. *purport*, manshā; muddaā; matlab; mafhūm; tātparj; āshaē; garaz. 3. (*Mus.*) zīr; mard kā uṅchā sur. 4. (*Law*) naql mutābiq-i-asl.

**Tense**, tens, *adj.* kheṅchā huā; tanā huā.

**Tense**, tens. *n.* (*Gram.*) zamānah; kāl.

*past tense*, māzī mutlaq; bhūt kāl.

*the three tenses*, azmanah salāsah; trikāl.

**Tension**, ten'shon, *n.* phailāo; kasāo; tanāo; khiṅchāo.

**Tent**, tent, *n.* 1. khemah; ḍerah; tambū; rāoṭī; pāl; be-choba; kapaṛ-kot. 2. (*Surg.*) kapṛe kī battī jo zakhm meṅ chaṛhāī jātī hai. 3. ek qism kī sharāb.



TENT.

**Tent**, tent, *v. a.* 1. khemah nasab k. 2. zakhm meṅ battī chaṛhānā.

**Tentative**, ten'ta-tiv, *adj.* imtihān karne-vālā.

**Tentative**, ten'ta-tiv, *n.* imtihān; āzmāish; jāṅch.

**Tenter**, ten'ter, *n.* ālah kapṛe ke tānne kā; aṅkṛī; aṅkasī.

*to be on the tenters*, aṅchā tānī yā kashmakash meṅ paṛnā.

**Tenth**, tenth, *adj.* dasvāṅ; dahum.

*one-tenth*, ek dasvāṅ: ushr; dashāns.

**Tenth**, tenth, *n.* 1. ek dasvāṅ. 2. (*Mus.*) vaqfah. 3. *pl.* (*Law*) ushr: dashāns; dahyak.

**Tenthly**, tenth'lī, *adv.* dasveṅ; dahum.

**Tenuity**, te-nū'i-ti, *n.* 1. *exility*, bārīkī; patlāpan. 2. riqqat; latāfat.

**Tenuous**, ten'ū-us, *adj.* 1. bārīk; mahīn; patlā; jiskā qutar kam ho. 2. latīf; raqīq.

**Tenure**, ten'ūr, *n.* 1. *the act of holding*, qabzah; ilāqah; taalluqah; milkiyat; paṭṭī: thok. 2. *manner of holding land*, nau-i-haqiyat; qism-i-haqiyat; nauiyat-i-qabz o dakhl.

*land tenure*, milkiyat-i-zamīn.

*nature of tenure*, milkiyat yā qabze kī sūrat yā haisiyat.

*life tenure*, qabza-i-hīn hayāt; umr-paṭṭā.

*tenure in perpetuity*, paṭṭā istimrārī.

*tenure in severality*, paṭṭī-dārī mutlaq; bhaiyā chārah; shāmlāti.

*tenure of cultivator*, qabzah-i-jot yā kasht.

**Tepid**, tep'id, *adj.* nim-garm; shīr-garm; gungunā; sīlgarm; kunkunā; susum.

**Tepidness, Tepidity, Tepor**, tep'id-nes, te-pid'i-ti, tē'pōr, *n.* gungunāpan; sīlgarmī; etidāl.

**Teraphim**, ter'af-im, *n.* ḍasstā. ṭhākur; mūrat.

**Terebinth**, ter'ē-binth, *n.* gande biroze yā tārpin kā darakht.



TEREBINTH.

**Terebinthinate, Terebinthine**, ter-ē-bin'thi-nāt, ter-ē-bin'thīn, *adj.* birozah āmez.

**Terebrate**, ter'ē-brāt, *v.* barmānā; sālnā; chhednā.

**Tergiversate**, tėr'ji-vėr-sāt, *v. n.* hīlah k.; bahānah k.; ṭalnā.

**Tergiversation**, tėr'ji-vėr-sā''shon, *n.* 1. hīlah havālah; berā-pherī; ṭāl maṭol: ālā bālā. 2. talavvun-mizājī.

**Term**, tėrm, *n.* 1. *a limit*, had; ahātah; ant; or. 2. *any limited time*, muddat-i-muaiyana; muqarrarah vaqt; miyād; arsah. 3. (*Universities*) aiyām-i-tālim. 4. (*Geom.*) intihā. 5. (*Law*) aiyām-i-daurah; aiyām-i-jalsah-i-adālat. 6. (*Logic*) tarf; mubtidā yā khabar. 7. istilāh; rozmarrah fiqrah; lafz. 8. bāt; sakhun; shart. 9. (*Alg.*) miqdār; raqam. 10. (*pl.*) (*Med.*) aiyām; phūl; aiyām i-haiz. 11. (*pl.*) (*Law*) shart; qarār; vādah.

*terms of an equation*, atrāf-i-masāvāt.

*term of lease*, ṭheke kī miyād.

*to be on good terms*, dost banā rahnā: dostī rakhnā; mel milāp rakhnā.

*bring to terms*, sulah karānā; milānā.

*come to terms*, rāzī h.; ahd o paimān k.

*expiration of term*, inqizāe miyād.

*for a term*, kisī kal, muddat yā vaqt ke liye.

*make terms*, ahd o paimān k.; bachan hārnā.

*technical term*, istilāh.

*unexpired term*, bāqī aiyām.

**Term**, tėrm, *v. a.* nāmzad k.; kahnā; nām rakhnā.

**Termagancy**, tėr'ma-gan-si, *n.* fasād; khalbalī; dangā.

**Termagant**, tėr'ma-gant, *adj.* laṛākā: dangal; dange-bāz; fasādī; jhagrālū.

**Termagant**, tėr'ma-gant, *n.* laṛākā aurat; karkasā; kali-harī; kallah-darāz.

**Termer**, tėr'mėr, *n.* 1. miyād-i-muaiyan meṅ hāzir hone ke liye safar karne-vālā. 2. muddat-i-mumiyan tak qābiz.

**Terminable**, tėr'mi-na-bl, *adj.* had muaiyan karne ke lāyiq; intihā-pizīr; tamām hone ke qābil.

**Terminal**, tėr'mi-nal, *adj.* ākhir; ākhirī; ant kā.

**Terminate**, tėr'mi-nāt, *v. a.* 1. *bound*, had bāṅdhnā; mahdūd k. 2. *end*, khatm k.; intihā yā ant ko pahuṅchānā; tamām k.; ākhir k.

**Termination**, tėr-mi-nā'shon, *n.* 1. *act of terminating*, itmām; intihā. 2. *bound*, had; sīmā; chhor. 3. *end in time*, intihā; anjām; itmām; samāpt. 4. *effect*, natijah; phal. 5. (*Gram.*) ākhirī alāmat; ant-chihn.

**Terminative**, tėr'mi-na-tiv, *adj.* inhisār yā tamām karne-vālā: mukhtim.

**Terminatively**, tėr'mi-na-tiv-li, *adv.* qataan; mutlaqan.

**Terminus**, tėr'mi-nus, *n.* 1. had; intihā; ant;

anjām. 2. sivāna; ḍhūlā. 3. arsah; muddat; miyād. 4. rel kī saṛak kī intihā.

**Termless,** tėrm'-les, *adj.* be-had; be-nihāyat; gair-mahdūd.

**Tern,** tėrn, *n.* daryāī abābīl.

**Ternary,** tėr'na-ri, *adj.* tehrā; tilaṛā; tigunā.

**Ternary, Ternion,** tėr'na-ri, tėrn'yon, *n.* tiyā; tikṛī.



TERN.

**Terrace,** ter'ās, *n.* 1. chabūtrah; kursī. 2. khulī huī chhat. 3. bālā-khānah; bar-āmdah.

**Terrace,** ter'ās, *v. a.* chabūtrā yā chhat banānā; kursī d.

**Terrapin,** ter'a-pin, *n.* ek qism kā kachhuvā.

**Terraqueous,** ter-ak'we-us, *adj.* pānī aur miṭṭī kā; āb o gil kā.

**Terrene, Terrestrial,** ter-rēn', ter-res'tri-al, *adj.* arzī; khukī; zamīn kā; dunyavī; sifīl.

*terrestrial bodies,* ajsām-i-sifīl; ajsām-i-arzī.

**Terrestrially,** ter-res'tri-al-li, *adv.* dunyavī taur se.

**Terrible,** ter'ri-bl, *adj.* haulnāk. *See* Horrible.

**Terribleness,** ter'ri-bl-nes, *n.* dahshat-angezī. *See* Horribleness.

**Terribly,** ter'ri-bli, *adv.* muhībānah; ba-shiddat; ḍarāone taur par; burī tarah.

**Terrier,** ter'i-ėr, *n.* 1. ek qism kā kuttā. 2. khatauni.

**Terrific,** ter-rif'ik, *adj.* gazab-nāk. *See* Horrible.

**Terrify,** ter'ri-fī, *v. a.* ḍarānā. *See* Fright.

**Territorial,** ter-ri-tō'ri-al, *adj.* mulkī; arzī.

**Territory,** ter'ri-to-ri, *n.* 1. mulk; des; diyār; kishvar. 2. ilāqah; amaldārī; qalam-rau; rāj.

**Terror,** ter'ror, *n.* [H. ḍar]. 1. bīm; dahshat; haibat; khauf; ḍar. 2. ḍarāvā; havvā; bhuchkāg.

*terror-smitten, terror-struck,* khāyif; khauf-zadah; ḍarā huā.

*king of terrors,* maut; kāl.

*reign of terror,* zulm kā zamānah.

**Terse,** tėrs, *adj.* shustah; pākizah; latīf.

**Tersely,** tėrs-li, *adv.* shustagī se; safāī se.

**Terseness,** tėrs-nes, *n.* ibārat kī shustgī; latāfat; nafāsat; pākizagī.

*terseness of expression,* shustgi-i-kalām.

**Tertian,** tėr'shan, *adj.* tisre din kā; seh-rozah.

**Tertian,** tėr'shan, *n.* telyā; burī kā; tijārī; naubati.

**Tertiary,** tėr'shi-a-ri, *adj.* tīsrā; soemī.

**Tessellated,** tes'ė-lā-ted, *adj.* chārkhāne kā; chaupar-dār; khānah-dār.

**Test,** test, *n.* 1. (*Metal*) kuṭhālī. 2. parakh; imtihān; āzmāish; kas; jāñch. 3. kasauṭī; ayār; mahak. 4. *judgment,* tamīz; jāñch; farq.

**Test,** test, *v. a.* 1. (*Metal*) sodhnā. 2. āzmānā; imtihān k.; kasnā; jāñchnā; parakhnā.

**Testaceous,** tes-tā'shus, *adj.* sadaf ke mutaalliq; kaurī kā; sadaf-dār.

**Testament,** tes'ta-ment, *n.* 1. vasiyat-nāmah; mirt-lekh. 2. taurait; injīl.

*the Old Testament,* taurait; ahd-i-atīq.

*the New Testament,* injīl; ahd-i-jadīd.

**Testamentary,** tes-ta-men'ta-ri, *adj.* vasiyat-nāmah ke mutaalliq; vasiyatī.

**Testate,** tes'tāt, *adj.* (*Law*) bā-vasiyat.

**Testator,** tes-tā'tor, *n.* mūsī; vasiyat-kunindah; vasiyat karne-vālā; mirt-lekhak.

**Testatrix,** tes-tā'triks, *n.* vasiyat karne-vālī surat; musiyah.

**Tester,** tes'tėr, *n.* 1. masahrī; chhapar-khaṭ. 2. farāsīsī chavanī.

**Testicle,** tes'ti-kl, *n.* fotah; baizah; āṇḍ; pelar; khusyah; khāyah.

**Testification,** tes-ti-fi-kā'shon, *n.* gavāhī; shahādat; sākshī.

**Testify,** tes'ti-fī, *v. n.* 1. *give testimony,* gavāhī yā shahādat denā; sākshī bharnā. 2. (*Law*) imān se kahnā; halaf se bayān k. 3 tasdīq k.; pramān k.; sābit k.; nishchae k.; dalālat k.

**Testimonial,** tes-ti-mō'ni-al, *n.* 1. sāfī-nāmah; sanad; chiṭṭhī-i-nek-nāmī; nek chāl chalan kī sanad. 2. shahādat-nāmah; gavāhī-nāmah.

**Testimony,** tes'ti-mo-ni, *n.* 1. shahādat; gavāhī; sākshī. 2. dalīl; dalālat; tasdīq; subūt. 3. etirāf; iqrār; izhār. 4. kitāb-i-muqaddas.

*oral testimony,* izhār-i-zabānī.

*written testimony,* izhār-i-tahrīrī.

**Testiness,** tes'ti-nes, *n.* zūd-ranjī; tunak-mizājī, chiṛchiṛāpan.

**Testy,** tes'ti, *adj.* zūd-ranj; tunak-mizāj; chiṛchiṛā.

**Tête-à-tête,** tāt-ā-tāt, *n.* rāz o niyāz kī bāteṅ; takhliye kī mulāqat.

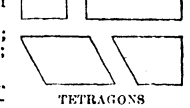
**Tête-à-tête,** tāt-ā-tāt, *adv.* mūṅh-dar-mūṅh; āmne sāmne; rū ba rū; dosh ba dosh.

**Tether,** teтн'ėr, *n.* pagā; pā-lahang; antā-goṛī; nyānā.

**Tether,** teтн'ėr, *v. a.* pagā bāṅdhnā; rassī bāṅdhnā.

**Tetrad,** tet'rad, *n.* chār; chaugaḍḍā; chaukṛī; chaukā.

**Tetragon,** tet'ra-gon, *n.* chau-goshah; zū-arbatul-azlā.



TETRAGONS

**Tetragonal,** te-trag'on-al, *adj.* chau-goshah.

**Tetrameter,** te-tram'e-tėr, *n.* chār rukn kā sher.

**Tetrapetalous,** tet-ra-pet'a-lus, *adj.* chaupatyā; chahār-bargah.

**Tetrarch,** tet'rārk, *n.* sūbe ke chauthe hisse kā hākim.

**Tetrarchate, Tetrarchy,** tet'rār-kāt, tet'rār'-ki, *n.* chauthāī sūbah.

**Tetrastitch,** te-tras'tik, *n.* chau-misrā; chaupāī; rubāī.

**Tetter,** tet'ėr, *n.* khujlī; khāj; dād; khārisht.

**Teutonic,** tū-ton'ik, *adj.* mulk Jarman ke qadīm bāshindoṅ kī.

**Teutonic,** tū-ton'ik, *n.* mulk Jarman kī qadīm zabān.

**Tewel,** tu'el, *n.* 1. bhaṭṭī kī nālī jis meṅ dhauṅkanī kī nalī rakkhī jātī hai. 2. dhauṅkanī.

**Text,** tekst, *n.* 1. mūl; asl; matan. 2. kitāb-i-muqaddas kā koī qaul jo vāz kiyā jāe

**Text-book,** tekst'buk, *n.* darsī muqarrarī kitāb; mustanad kitāb.

**Text-hand,** tekst'hand, *n.* baṛe hurūf kī likhāī; khatt-i-jalī.

**Textile, Textorial, Textrine,** teks'til, teks-tō'ri-al, teks'trin, *adj.* bunāvaṭ kā; bunne ke mutaalliq; bunne ke qābil; bāftanī.

**Textual,** teks'tū-al, *adj.* asl ke mutaalliq; matan kā.

**Textualist, Text-man,** teks'tū-al-ist, tekst'-man, *n.* jis ko matan-i-kitāb mustahzar ho; hāfiz.

**Textuary,** teks'tū-a-ri, *adj.* matan kā.

**Texture,** teks'tūr, *n.* 1. bunāvaṭ; bāft. 2. jālā; jo chīz bunī jāe; pārchah. 3. sākht; banāvaṭ; qimāsh; tarkīb. 4. (*Anat.*) paṭṭhoṅ kī tarkīb.

**Than,** тнan, *conj.* se; ba-nisbat; az; kī.

**Thane,** тнān, *n.* tāzimī qadīm laqab jaise navāb

**Thank,** thangk, *v. a.* shukriya adā k.; shukr-guzārī k.; shukr k.; dhan-bād k.; gun gānā.

We are bound to *thank* God always.
*Khudā kā har hāl meṅ shukr lāzim hai.*
I *thank* you for your pains.
*Taslīm! āpko bahut taklīf huī.*

**Thank, Thanks,** thangk, thangks, *n.* shukr; shukriya; shukr-guzārī; dhan-bād; taslīm; bandgī.

**Thankful,** thangk'fuḷ, *adj.* mamnūn; shākir; shukr-guzār; ehsān-mand.

Be *thankful* unto him, and bless his name.
*Uskā shukr karo, aur uske nām ko japo.*

**Thankfully,** thangk'fuḷ-li, *adv.* shukr-guzārī se; ehsān-mandī se.

**Thankfulness,** thangk'fuḷ-nes, *n.* ehsān-mandī; mamnūnī.

**Thankless,** thangk'les, *adj.* nā-shukr; ehsān-frāmosh.

**Thanklessly,** thangk'les-li, *adv.* nā-shukrī se.

**Thanklessness,** thangk'les-nes, *n.* nā-shukrī; nā-sipāsī.

**Thank-offering,** thangk'of-ėr-ing, *n.* shukr-guzārī; niyāz; qurbānī.

**Thanks-giver,** thangks'giv-ėr, *n.* shākir; shukr-guzār.

**Thanks-giving,** thangks'-giv-ing, *n.* shukr-guzārī; adāė shukr; sipās-guzārī; shukrānah; shukr-i-nemat.

**Thank-worthy,** thangk'wėr-ṯhi, *adj.* vājib-ul-shukr.

**That,** ṯhat, *conj.* ki; is vaste ki; kyoṅ ki; tā; tā ki.

He heard *that* his friend was sick.
*Usne sunā ki uskā dost bīmār hai.*

**That,** ṯhat, *pron.* woh; us; jo.
*that is, that is to say,* yāne; arthāt; algaraz.
*that same,* voh hī; vaisā taisā.
*in that,* is vajah se.

**Thatch,** thach, *n.* ghās; khar; puāl; phūṅs.

**Thatch,** thach, *v. a.* chhappar ḍālnā; chhānā; chhājnā; pāṭnā.

**Thatcher,** thach'ėr, *n.* chhāne-vālā; gharrāmī; chhapar-band.

**Thatching,** thach'ing, *n.* 1. chhānā; chhavāī. 2. chhān; chhappar. 3. puāl; phūṅs.

**Thaumaturgic, Thaumaturgical,** thą-ma-tėr'jik. thą-ma-tėr'ji-kal, *adj.* taajjub-angez; hairat-angez; ajugt.

**Thaumaturgy,** thą'ma-tėr'ji, *n.* ajāyib; fel-i-ajīb; ḍhiṭ-bandī; hāth-chālākī; jādū-garī.

**Thaw,** thą, *v. n.* 1. *melt,* taėnā; pigalnā; ṭigalnā; ghulnā. 2. garmānā.

**Thaw,** thą, *v. a.* tānā; piglānā; ṭiglānā; galānā.

**Thaw,** thą, *n.* 1. galan; piglāhaṭ. 2. garmī; tapat.

**The,** ṯhē *or* ṯhi, *art.* harf-i-tārīf jaise arabī al; voh; yeh.
*the very,* vohī; khud vohī.

**Theatre, thē'a-tėr,** *n.* 1. numāish-gāh. 2. tamāshah-gāh; nāch-ghar; suāṅg-ghar; naql-khānah. 3. maidān; khet; akhāṛā; dangal. 4. madrasa-i-tibbī meṅ tashrīh dikhāne kā ek kamrah.

**Theatric, Theatrical,** thē-at-rik, thē-at-ri-kal, *adj.* nāch ghar ke mutaalliq; tamāshah-gāh ke mutaalliq.

**Theatrically,** thē-at-ri-kal-li, *adv.* suāṅg kī tarah; naql ke taur par.

**Thee,** ṯhē, *pron.* tujh; tujhe; tujh ko.

**Theft,** theft, *n.* 1. chorī; duzdī; sarqah. 2. chorī kā dhan; māl-i-masrūqah.

**Their,** ṯhār, *pron.* unkā; unhoṅ kā; inkā; inhoṅ kā; apnā; apne; apnī.

**Theism,** thē'izm, *n.* ulūhiyat kā etiqād; khudā-parastī; khudā-dānī.

**Theist,** thē'ist, *n.* khudā-parast; motaqid-i-khudā; ulūhiyat kā qāyal.

**Theistic, Theistical,** thē-is'tik, thē-is'ti-kal, *adj.* khudā-parastī ke mutaalliq.

**Them,** ṯhem, *pron.* unheṅ; unhoṅ ko; unko.

**Theme,** thēm, *n.* 1. *subject,* mazmūn; āshaė; zamīn. 2. *dissertation,* musavvadah; abbhyās; kaifiyat. 3. (*Gram.*) mushtaq minho; masdar; mūl.

**Themselves,** ṯhem-selvz', *pron.* voh āp; voh khud; khud āp; āp hī; āp ko.

**Then,** ṯhen, *adv.* 1. *at that time,* us vaqt; tab. 2. *afterward,* zāṅ-bād; us se pīchhe; bād-azāṅ; bad-hū; uske bād; fil-faur. 3. *therefore,* lihāzā; us sūrat meṅ; us hālat meṅ; ākhirash; pas. 4. *at another time,* phir; kabhī.
*till then,* us vaqt tak; tab tak.

**Then,** ṯhen, *conj.* tab to; us sūrat meṅ.

**Then,** ṯhen, *adj.* us vaqt kā.

**Thence,** ṯhens, *adv.* vahāṅ se; us jagah se; udhar se; us vaqt se; tab se; is vāste; us sabab se.

**Thenceforth,** ṯhens'fōrth, *adv.* bād-azāṅ; us vaqt se; us ke pīchhe; tab se; zāṅ bād.

**Thenceforward,** ṯhens'for-wėrd, *adv.* us ke bād se; us vaqt se.

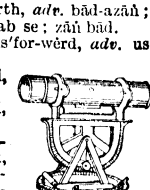
**Theocracy,** thē-ok'ra-si, *n.* khudā kī hukūmat.

**Theocrasy,** thē-ok'ra-si, *n.* vasl-i-khudā.

**Theocratic, Theocratical,** thē-ō-krat'ik, thē-ō-krat'i-kal, *adj.* khudā kī hukūmat ke mutaalliq.

**Theodolite,** thē-od'o-līt, *n.* bulandī dūrī māpne kā ālah.

**Theogony,** thē-og'o-ni, *n.* deotāoṅ kī asl o nasl kā bayān.


THEODOLITE.

**Theologer, Theologian,** thē-ol'o-jėr, thē-ō-lō'ji-an, *n.* ilāhiyāt kā māhir.

**Theologic, Theological,** thē-ō-loj'ik, thē-ō-lōj'i-kal, *adj.* mansūb ba-ilm-i-ilāhī.

**Theologically,** thē-ō-lōj'i-kal-li, *adv.* ilm-i-ilāhī kī rū se; ba-qaėdah-i-ilm-i-ilāhiyāt.

**Theologist, Theologue,** thē-ol'o-jist, thē'ō-lōg, *n.* faqīh; ahl-i-marīat; ārif.

**Theologize,** thē-ol'o-jiz', *v.* ilm-i-ilāhī meṅ dākhil k. yā us qāėdah par lānā.

**Theology,** thē-ol'o-ji, *n.* ilm-i-ilāhī; ilm-i-mārfat; fiqah; parmārth-biddyā; brahm-gyān.

**Theomachy,** thē-om'a-ki, *n.* 1. sur asur ki laṛāī. 2. marzī-i-ilāhī se mukhālifat; Har ichchhā se birodh.

**Theorbo,** thē-or'bō, *n.* bīn kī tarah kā ek bājā.

**Theorem,** thē'ō-rem, *n.* dāvā jo dalāyal se sābit ho; dāva-musallam-ul-subūt; maslah; sūtr.

**Theoretic, Theoretical,** thē-ō-ret'ik, thē-ō-ret'i-kal, *adj.* khayālī; qayāsī; ilmī.

**Theoretically,** thē-ō-ret'i-kal-li, *adv.* az rūė ilm; usūlan; nazrī taur par.

**Theorist, Theorizer,** thē'ō-rist, thē'ō-rī-zėr, *n.* ūsūl-dāṅ; usūl-pasand; usūl muqarrar karne-vālā.

**Theorize,** thē'ō-rīz, *v. n.* usūl qāyim k.

**Theory,** thē'ō-ri, *n.* 1. *speculation,* masala-i-zehnī; amr-i-qayāsī; kalpnā. 2. usūl; qāėdah. 3. ilm; biddyā.

**Theosophist,** thē-os'o-fist, *n.* ahl-i-mārfat ; ārif.

**Theosophy,** thē-os'o-fi, *n.* ilm-i-hāzirāt ; huzūrī-i-haq ; makālmat bā-Khudā ; tasavvuf.

**Therapeutic, Therapeutical,** ther-a-pū'tik, ther-a-pū'ti-kal, *adj.* amalī aur dāfa-i-amrāz ; tandurustī bahāl karne kā.

**Therapeutics,** ther-a-pū'tiks, *n.* adviyāt dāfa-i-amrāz.

**There,** ᵺār, *adv.* us jagah ; udhar ; vahāṅ.

**Thereabout, Thereabouts,** ᵺār'a-bout, ᵺār'a-bouts, *adv.* 1. ās pās ; usī taraf ; vahīṅ kahīṅ ; udhar. 2. anqarīb ; takh-mīnan ; kam o besh ; lag bhag ; qarīb.

**Thereafter,** ᵺār-af'tėr, *adv.* 1. us ke bād ; bād-azāṅ. 2. us ke mutābiq ; uske ba-mūjib.

**Thereat,** ᵺār-at', *adv.* 1. us jagah meṅ ; vahāṅ. 2. us par ; tab ; uske līye.

**Thereby,** ᵺār-bī', *adv.* us bāis ; us se ; us ke zariye se.

**Therefore,** ᵺār'for, *adv.* 1. is bāis se ; is līye ; is vāste. 2. lihāzā ; binābar-āṅ ; badlīṅ vajāh.

**Therefrom,** ᵺar-from', *adv.* is se ; us se.

**Therein,** ᵺār-in', *adv.* is meṅ ; us meṅ.

**Thereinto,** ᵺār-in-tō', *adv.* us meṅ ; us ke andar ; uske bhītar.

**Thereof,** ᵺār-ov', *adv.* iskā ; uskā.

**Thereon,** ᵺār-on', *adv.* us se ; jis par ; us par.

**Thereto, Thereunto,** ᵺār-tō', ᵺār-un-tō', *adv.* usko ; isko ; us se ; us meṅ.

**Thereupon,** ᵺār-up-on', *adv.* is par ; us par ; bād-azāṅ ; us sabab se ; pas.

**Therewith,** ᵺār-with', *adv.* us ke sāth ; is ke sāth ; us se ; is se.

**Theriac,** thē'ri-ak, *n.* ek mājūn jo chauṅsaṭh davā kī banāī jātī hai ; tiryāq ; zahr-mār.

**Thermometer,** thėr-mom'et-ėr, *n.* garmī-nāp ; miqyās-ul-harārat.

**Thermoscope,** thėr'mō-skōp, *n.* ālah-i-daryāft darjah-i-garmī.

**These,** ᵺēz, *pron.* sīgah jama ishāra-i-qarīb ; ye ; in.

**Thesis,** thē'sis, *n.* 1. dāva ; muqaddamah ; masalah ; qaul. 2. mazmūn. 3. (*Logic*) dāva.

**Thetical,** thet'i-kal, *adj.* muqarrar ; dharā ; qāyim ; ṭhairāyā.

**Theurgic, Theurgical,** thē-ėr'jik, thē-ėr'ji-kal, *adj.* ilm-i-gaib.

**Theurgist,** thē'ėr-jist, *n.* gaib-dāṅ ; jiske bīr yā mavakkal tābe hoṅ.

**Theurgy,** thē'ėr-ji, *n.* ilm-i-gaib ba-zarye malāyik.

**They,** ᵺā, *pron.* ve ; voh ; unhoṅ ne.

*they say,* log kahte haiṅ ; mashhūr hai.

**Thick,** thik, *adj.* 1. *dense,* gāṛhā ; kasīf ; galīz. 2. *not clear,* pur az gard o gubār ; gadlā ; mailā ; mukaddar ; dhundlā. 3. *close,* gunjān ; ghan kā ; saṭā ; ghanā ; ghich pich ; muttasil ; qarīb ; pās pās. 4. *frequent,* lagātār ; mutavātir ; paiham. 5. *stupid,* moṭā ; ṭhos. 6. *not thin,* sangīn ; purkār ; daldār ; dabīz ; gaf. 7. ūṅchā sunne-vālā. 8. *intimate,* khalā malā ; gāṛhā ; shīr o shakar.

*Thick* friend. *Gāṛhā dost.*

*speak thick,* ghich-pich bolnā ; ghās sī khodnā.

**Thick,** thik, *adv.* pās pās ; paiham ; mutavātir.

*fall thick and threefold,* rel pel ke sāth paṛnā.

**Thick,** thik, *n.* ghamsān ; ijtima ; hujūm.

*go through thick and thin,* āg pānī na dekhnā ; narmī sakhtī jhelnā.

**Thicken,** thik'n, *v.* 1. gāṛhā k. yā h. ; jamānā ; jamnā. 2. gadlā k. yā h. 3. tīrah k. ; tārīk k. 4. ghich pich k. 5. sargarm h. ; tez h. ; bhaṛaknā.

**Thicket,** thik'et, *n.* jhāṛī ; ghandār ; jangal ; jhuṇḍ ; banī.

**Thick-head,** thik'hed, *n.* kūṛh-magz ; ṭhos-aql.

**Thickly,** thik'li, *adv.* ba-tavātur ; gahrā ; gāṛhā ; gunjān.

**Thickness,** thik'nes, *n.* 1. kasāfat ; gāṛhā-pan ; kudūrat. 2. pur-kārī ; moṭā-pan ; sangīnī ; daldārī. 3. sakhāmat ; hujūm ; muṭāī. 4. ghanāpan ; ghan. 4. siql-i-samāat ; ūṅchā sunāī d.

**Thickset,** thik'set, *adj.* 1. saṭā huā ; ghich-pich ; gun-jān ; ghin kā. 2. moṭā aur ṭhīṅgnā ; guṭ balgan ; rushṭ pushṭ ; gaṭhīlā ; nātā.

**Thick-skin,** thik'skin, *adj.* moṭī khāl kā ; be-vaqūf shakhs.

**Thick-skulled,** thik'skuld, *adj.* bajrmunḍ ; kaudan ; be-vaqūf ; kund-zahn ; ṭhos-magz ; gāo-magz.

**Thief,** thēf, *n.* 1. chor ; sāriq ; duzd ; choṭṭā.

One *thief* knows best how to catch another. Prov.

*Chor ko chor hī khūb pakaṛ saktā hai.*

2. charāg kā gul jo tarāshne ke vaqt gire.

*a determined thief,* pakkā chor ; mahā chor ; bādī chor.

**Thief-catcher,** thēf'kach-ėr, *n.* duzd-gīr ; thāṅgyā.

**Thieve,** thēv, *v. n.* churānā ; chorī k. ; duzdī k.

**Thievish,** thē'vish, *adj.* 1. chor sā ; uchakkā, hāth-lapak. 2. chor kī tarah ohhupā ; poshīdah.

**Thievishly,** thē'vish-li, *adv.* chor kī tarah.

**Thievishness,** thē'vish-nes, *n.* uchakkāpan.

**Thigh,** thī, *n.* jāṅgh ; rān ; zānū ; sāṅthal.

**Thill,** thil, *n.* gāṛī kī bam yā bāṅs.

**Thimble,** thim'bl, *n.* 1. angushtānah ; ṭop. 2. (*Naut.*) shām ; chhallā.

**Thin,** thin, *adj.* 1. *not thick,* bārīk patlā ; kāgzī ; mahīn. 2. *rare,* raqīq ; latīf ; patlā. 3. *not close,* jhīnā ; jhirjhirā ; chhitrā bhitrā ; patīl. 4. *slender,* nāzuk ; dublā ; dublāpatlā ; chharaire badan kā ; akalrā ; lāgir. 5. *fine,* bārik ; nāzuk ; kājū bhojū ; halkā ; khafīf.

**Thin,** thin, *adv.* chhitrā bithrā ; dūr dūr ; alag alag ; chhīdā chhīdā.

**Thin,** thin, *v. a.* 1. *make thin,* patlā k. ; bārīk yā mahīn k. 2. *attenuate,* patlā k. 3. raqīq k. ; latīf k. 4. mutafarriq k. ; jhirjhirā k. ; kam k. ; ghaṭānā.

**Thine,** ᵺīn, *pron.* terī ; tere ; terā ; tor.

**Thing,** thing, *n.* 1. *any lifeless material,* chīz ; shaē ; bastū ; padārth.

All *things* were made by him.
*Sab chīzeṅ usne paidā kī haiṅ.*

2. *an act,* kār ; fel ; amr. 3. *a part,* kuchh ; kisī qadr. 4. be-chārah ; garīb.

**Think,** thingk, *v. n.* 1. *cogitate,* khayāl k. ; sochnā. 2. *consider,* khayāl k. ; sochnā ; bicharnā ; gaur k. ; khauz k. ; dhyān k. ; fikr k. ; tasavvur k.

*Think* much, speak little.
*Bahut socho, thoṛā bolo.*

3. *form an opinion,* qayās k. ; aṭkalnā ; jāṅchnā ; būjhnā. 4. *design,* irādah k. 5. *presume,* gumān k. ; khayāl k.

*to think much of, think well of,* azīz rakhnā ; tauqīr k. ; izzat k.

**Thinker,** thing'kėr, *n.* khayāl karne-vālā ; tasavvur karne-vālā ; sochne-vālā ; gaur karne-vālā.

**Thinking,** thing'king, *n.* soch ; bichār ; fikr ; khayāl ; gaur ; qayās.

**Thinly,** thin'li, *adv.* thoṛā ; kam ; dūr dūr ; parāgandah.

**Thinness,** thin'nes, *n.* 1. patlāpan; rīqqat; lāgirī; dublā-pan; bārīkī. 2. jhirjhirā-pan; bārīkī.

***thin-skinned,*** *adj.* patlī khāl kā; sarī-ul-his; chhūī mūī; tunak-mizāj; khām.

**Third,** thērd, *adj.* 1. tisrā; socmī; tījā; sālis.

**Third,** thērd, *n.* 1. tisrā hissah; tihāī. 2. sālisah.

**Thirdly,** thērd'lī, *adv.* tīsre; tisrī jagah.

**Thirst,** thērst, *n.* 1. *desire of drink,* trishnā; tishnagī; tis; piyās. 2. *eager desire after anything,* kamāl ārzū; khuāhish. 3. sūkhā; khushksālī.

**Thirst,** thērst, *v. n.* 1. pyāsā h.; piyās yā tis lāgnā.

**Thirstiness,** thērs'ti-nes, *n.* pyāsā-pan; tishnagī; tishnah-labī.

**Thirsty,** thērs'ti, *adj.* 1. tishnah; piyāsā; trishit. 2. khushk; sūkhā. 3. khuāhish-mand; bhūkā.

**Thirteen,** thēr'tēn. *n.* terah; sezdah; trayodash.

**Thirteenth,** thēr'tēnth, *adj.* terhvāñ; sezdahum.

**Thirtieth,** thēr'ti-eth, *adj.* tīsvāñ; sīum.

**Thirty,** thēr'ti, *n.* tīs; sī.

**This,** ŦHis, *pron.* yeh; yehī; is; hāl; maujūdah.

**Thistle,** this'l, *n.* kāñṭe-dār ek paudā; bhat-kaṭaiyā; bharbhāṅḍ; ūṅṭ kaṭārā.



THISTLE.

**Thither,** ŦHiŦH'ĕr, *adv.* us taraf; udhar; vahāñ; us jagah meñ.

**Thitherward,** ŦHiŦH'ĕr-wērd, *adj.* us jagah; us jānib.

**Thong,** thong, *n.* tasmah; sallī; baddhī.

**Thoracic,** thō-ras'ik, *adj.* chhātī kā; sīnah kā; sadrī.

**Thoral,** thō'ral, *adj.* bichhaune kā; bistar kā.

**Thorax,** thō'raks, *n.* sīnah; chhātī; chhātā; sadr.

**Thorn,** thorn, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) kāñṭā; sūl; khār. 2. *trouble,* zahmat; dukh; kashṭ.

**Thorn-back,** thorn'bak, *n.* ek qism kī machhlī.

**Thornless,** thorn'les, *adj.* be-khār; nirkanṭak; bagair kāñṭe kā.

**Thorny,** thor'ni, *adj.* pur-khār; khār-dār; katīlā.

**Thorough,** thur'ō, *adv.* pūrā; kāmil; tamām; sar-āsar; pakkā; kullī; bil-kul.

**Thorough-bred,** thur'ō-bred, *adj.* 1. tālīm-yāftah; kāmil; khūb sikhāyā-huā; muhazzab. 2. asīl; asīl; naslī.

**Thoroughfare,** thur'ō-fār, *n.* guzargāh; rāh; rastah; shāra-i-ām; kūcha-i-nāfizah.

**Thoroughly,** thur'ō-li, *adv.* ba-khūbī. *See* Completely.

**Thorough-paced, Thorough-sped,** thur'ō-pāst, thur'ō-sped, *adj.* pakkā; kāmil; pūrā.

**Thorp,** thorp, *n.* bastī; naglā; mauzā; chhoṭā gāoñ

**Those,** ŦHōz, *pron.* sīgah jama gāyab; voh; ve.

**Thou,** ŦHou, *pron.* [A. S. *thu,* Lat. *tu,* Hind. *tū,* Per. *to,* Skr. *tvam*] sīgah vāhid mukhātib; tū; taiñ.

**Thou,** ŦHou, *v. a.* tū takār k.; abe tabe k.

**Though,** ŦHō, *conj.* 1. agarche; yadapī; az bas kī; halāñ ki; go. 2. magar.

***as though,*** jaisā kī; goyā kī; gol kī.

**Thought,** thąt, *n.* 1. *reflection,* tafakkur; udher bun; kātar-byaunt; tasavvur. 2. *meditation,* bichār; soch; fikr; khauz; gaur. 3. *a judgment,* būjh; samajh; rāē. 4. *conception,* khayāl; mānī; mazmūn. 5. *design,* irādah; mansūbah.

**Thoughtful,** thąt'fųl, *adj.* 1. *contemplative,* pur-fikr; pur-andeshah; fikar-mand; mutavaddid. 2. *attentive,* mutavajjah; laulīn; dhiyānī.

**Thoughtfully,** thąt'fųl-li, *adv.* fikr se; taraddud se; ba-gaur.

**Thoughtfulness,** thąt'fųl-nes, *n.* fikr-mandī; tafakkur; taraddud.

**Thoughtless,** thąt-les, *adj.* 1. *careless* be-khabar; be-parvā; be-fikr; achet; gāfil. 2. *stupid,* kund-zehn; ahmaq.

**Thoughtlessly,** thąt-les-li, *adv.* be-fikrī se; be-parvāī se; bilā-taammul; bilā-gaur.

**Thoughtlessness,** thąt-les-nes, *n.* be-khabrī; be-parvāī; be-fikrī.

**Thousand,** thou'zand, *adj.* and *n.* 1. hazār; alaf; sahasr. 2. hazārhā; bahut sā; hazāroñ.

**Thousandth,** thou'zandth, *adj.* hazārvāñ; hazārum.

**Thraldom,** thrąl'dom, *n.* halqah-bagoshī.

**Thrash,** thrash, *v. n.* mehnat, mazdūrī yā prāshram k.

**Thrash,** thrash, *v. a.* chhaṛnā; dāēñ chalānā; pīṭnā. 2. chhetnā; mārnā; pīṭnā; kūṭnā.

**Thrashing-floor,** thrash'ing-flōr, *n.* dāeñ chalāne kā maidān; pair.

**Thrasonical,** thrā-son'i-kal, *adj.* lāf-zan; magrūr; mutakabbir.

**Thrave,** thrāv, *n.* chaubīs pūlī kā gaṭṭhā.

**Thread,** thred, *n.* 1. dhāgā; tāgā; ḍorā; rishtah. 2. sūt; tār. 3. laṛī; silsilah; tār; silk.

***thread and thrum,*** burā bhalā.

***air-threads,*** shaitān kī ḍor; havāī tāgā.

**Threadbare,** thred'bār, *adj.* ghisā huā; farsūdah; purānā; derīnah.

**Thready,** thred'i, *adj.* nasīlā; jis meñ sūt hoñ; reshe-dār.

**Threat,** thret, *n.* ghurkī; dhamkī; takhvīf; tahdīd.

**Threaten,** thret'n, *v. a.* dhamkānā; dhamkī d.; āñkh dikhānā; ghurkī d.; ḍarānā; tahdīd k.; takhvīf k.; chashm-numāī k.

**Threatening,** thret'n-ing, *n.* dhamkī; ḍarāvā; ghurkī.

**Threatening,** thret'n-ing, *adj.* ḍaraoṇā; khashm-āmez; dhamkī kā.

***threatening language or action,*** kalām yā harakāt-i-tahdīd.

**Threateningly,** thret'n-ing-li, *adv.* dhamkī ke taur par; ghurkī de-kar; dhamkā-kar.

**Three,** thrē, *adj.* [Lat. *tre,* Skr. *tri,* Per. *sih*] tīn; seh; salāsah.

**Threefold,** thrē'fōld, *adj.* tehrā; tigunā.

**Threepence,** thrē'pens, *n.* ek sikkah qarīb do āne ke.

**Threepenny,** thrē'pen-i, *adj.* du-annī kā; sastā.

**Three-pile,** thrē'pīl. *n.* umdah makhmal.

**Threescore,** thrē'skōr, *adj.* tīn koṛī; sāṭh; tīn bīsī.

**Threnody,** thrē'nō-di, *n.* mātamī gīt; sog kā gīt; sānpā; marsia.

**Threshold,** thresh'ōld, *n.* 1. *the door-sill,* dehl; latkhora; sang-i-ūstāñ; paull; dahliz; deorī; darvāzah. 2. āgāz; ibtidā; bismillah; darvāzah.

**Thrice,** thrīs, *adv.* 1. tīn gunā; tigunā; tīn dafa; seh-barah; seh-chand. 2. bahut.

**Thrid,** thrid, *v. a.* tang rāh se sarak jānā yā nikal jānā.

**Thrift,** thrift, *n.* 1. *frugality,* kifāyat; vārā; ot; juz-rasī. 2. *gain,* iqbāl; barhotrī; munfaat; nafa; barkat; barhotrī; sar-sabzī.

**Thriftily,** thrif'ti-li, *adv.* ba-kifāyat; juz-rasī; iqbāl-mandī se.

**Thriftiness,** thrif'ti-nes. *n.* 1. kam-kharcī; juz-rasī; kifāyat-sniārī; ghiristī. 2. barhotrī.

**Thriftless,** thrift'les, *adj.* musrif; fazūl-kharch; uṛaū.

**Thrifty,** thrif'ti, *adj.* 1. kam-kharch; juz-ras; kifāyat-shiār; ghirasti-pan. 2. harā bharā; sar-sabz; phalā phūlā; khush-hāl.

**Thrill,** thril, *n.* 1. *a drill,* barmā. 2. *a trill,* chahchahā; rez. 3. *a breathing place,* sāns lene kā sūrākh. 4. *thrilling sensation,* sansanāhat; tharthari; phurairi.

**Thrill,** thril, *v. a.* 1. *bore,* chhednā; bīndhnā; barmānā; sālnā. 2. *pierce,* asar k.; dil meṅ chubhnā.

**Thrill, thril,** *v. n.* 1. bīndhnā. 2. thar thar k.; laruznā; sansanānā; sāēṅ sāēṅ k.; sarsarānā.

**Thrive,** thrīv, *v. n.* *See* Flourish, *v. n.* 1 and 2.

**Thrivingly,** thrī'ving-li, *adv.* kām-yābī se; taraqqī ke taur par.

**Throat,** thrōt. *n.* galā; ṭeṅṭvā; nareṭā; halaq; gulū; kanṭh; halqūm.

*to lie in one's throat,* mūṅh dar mūṅh jhūṭ bolnā.

**Throatwort,** thrōt'wĕrt, *n.* ek qism kā darakht.

**Throb,** throb, *v. n.* bharaknā; ṭapaknā; dharaknā.

*throbbing pain,* tapak; hūk; dharkan; ṭis.

**Throb,** throb, *n.* bharaak; dharkan; tapak.

**Throe,** thrō, *n.* 1. sakht dard; dard-i-zeh; pīṛ; dard-i-vaza.

**Throne,** thrōn, *n.* gaddī; takht; singhāsan; pāṭ; masnad; aurang; sarīr.

**Throng,** throng, *n.* *See* Crowd, 2.

**Throng,** throng, *v. a.* bhīṛ k.; hujūm k.; jama k.: ikhaṭṭā k.

**Throstle,** thros'l, *n.* ek qism kī chiṛyā.

**Throttle,** throt'l, *n.* ṭeṅṭvā; narkharī; halqūm.

**Throttle,** throt'l, *v. a.* galā ghoṅṭnā. *See* Stifle, 1.

**Through,** thrō, *prep.* [Goth. *dauro,* Eng. *door,* Per. *dar,* H. *duār,* from Skr. *dri,* to tear]. 1. *from end to end,* ek sire se dūsre sire tak; ār pār; sarāsar. 2. *within,* meṅ se; ho-kar; meṅ; se; sūṅ; bīch meṅ; andar. 3. *by means of,* ba-vasilah; mārfat; ba-zarye; ba-vāstah; ba-tavassut; ba-wisātat; duāre. 4. kul meṅ; sāre; sab jagah; arāsar.

**Through,** thrō, *adv.* 1. is sire se us sire tak. 2. bilkul; sarāsar; sarbattar.

*to drop through,* pāmāl h.; barbād h.

*to fall through,* nā-kām rahnā.

**Throughout,** thrō'out, *prep.* and *adv.* sartāpā; dar o bast; tamām; bil-kul; kullahum; bharpūr; ār-pār; is sire se us sire tak; sarāsar.

**Throw,** thrō, *v. a.* 1. uchhālnā. *See* Cast, 1, 3 and 4. 2. *propel,* chalnā; dhakelna; chhornā. 3. baṭnā; bal d. 4. (*Pottery*) gharnā; banānā; utārnā. 5. (*at dice*) pheṅknā; uchhalnā.

The best *throw* with the dice is to *throw* them away. Prov.

*Pāsoṅ kā yehī barā pheṅknā hai ki unko pheṅk deve.*

6. *put on,* ḍālnā; uṛhānā; gernā. 7. *bear,* jannā; biyānā; khar-gosh kā biyānā; ḍālnā.

*throw away,* 1. pheṅk d.; be-fāidah kharch k.; uṛānā; gaṅvānā; barbād k. 2. nā-pasand k.; nā-manzūr k.

*throw back,* 1. ulaṭnā; palaṭ d.; ulaṭ ke javāb d. 2. kharij k.; bāhar k.; nikālnā.

*throw by,* pheṅk d.

*throw down,* 1. girānā; ḍhānā; mismār k. 2. martabah kam k.; darjah ghaṭānā; utārna.

*throw in,* ghuserna; ṭhūṅsnā.

*throw off,* 1. nikālna; dūr k.: kāṛhnā. 2. lihāz na k.; khayāl na k.

*throw on,* lādnā; ḍālnā.

*throw oneself on or upon,* kisī par takyah yā sahārā k.

*throw out,* 1. kharij k.; nikāl bāhar k. 2. uchcharan k.; mūṅh se nikalnā; bolnā.

*throw up,* 1. istefā dākhil k.; tyāgnā; tark k.; chhornā. 2. qae yā rad k.: chhaṅdna; ḍālnā.

**Throw,** thrō, *n.* 1. pheṅk: uchhal. 2. dāoṅ. 3. ṭappā; fāsilah. 4. zor; zarb; sadmah.

**Thrower,** thrō'ĕr, *n.* pheṅknewālā: baṭnewālā.

**Throwster,** thrō'stĕr, *n.* baṭaiyā: reshum-baṭnewālā.

**Thrum,** thrum, *n.* pallū; tāne kā sirā; moṭā sūt.

**Thrum,** thrum, *v. n.* uṅgliyoṅ se bajānā; repūṅ repūṅ k.

**Thrum,** thrum, *v. a.* jhālar lagānā; bhāṅjnā; baṭnā; bunnā; oṭnā.

**Thrush,** thrush, *n.* 1. ek qism kī chiṛyā; tūtī. 2. (*Far.*) ghore ke pair kī bīmārī. 3. (*Med.*) mūṅh ke chhāle; tap-khālah; mūṅh āna.

**Thrust,** thrust, *v. a.* bāṛnā; chalānā; paiṭhānā; ḍālnā; pelnā; ṭhelnā; gāṅsnā; huriyānā.

*thrust away,* dhakkā d.

*thrust in,* dākhil k.; ghusernā; ṭhūṅsnā.

*thrust on,* uksānā; tahrīk d.; uṅglanā.

*thrust oneself,* dakhl d.; pāoṅ aṛānā.

*thrust through,* bhoṅknā; ghopnā.

*thrust together,* bhīchnā.

**Thrust,** thrust, *n.* ghoṅp; bhoṅkā; khoṅchā.

**Thud,** thud, *n.* gad; gadākā; bhadāk; dhamākā; ṭhāēṅ ṭhāēṅ.

**Thumb,** thum, *n.* aṅgūṭhā; angusht-i-nar.

*bite one's thumb at,* ṭhenṅgā yā ṭhosā dikhānā; aṅgūṭhā chiṛānā.

**Thumb,** thum, *v. a.* 1. anāṛī pan se bajānā yā hāth meṅ lenā. 2. angūṭhe se mailā k.

**Thumb-band,** thum'band, *n.* aṅgūṭhe ke barābar moṭī bhāṅj yā moṭā bal.

**Thumb-stall,** thum'stal, *n.* angushtānah: aṅgūṭhe kī ṭopī.

**Thump,** thump, *n.* 1. thappaṛ; mukkā; thapkī; dhaul. 2. dhamākā.

**Thump,** thump, *v. a.* thapthapānā; pīṭnā; ṭhok nā; dhamākā k.

**Thunder,** thun'dĕr, *n.* [Lat. *tono,* H. *tan,* Skr. *tanḍ*] gaṛgaṛāhaṭ; garaj; rād; kaṛak; ghor.

**Thunder,** thun'dĕr, *v. n.* kaṛaknā; garajnā; gaṛgaṛānā; ghornā.

**Thunder,** thun'dĕr, *v. a.* dhamkī d.; dhamkānā.

**Thunder-bolt,** thun'dĕr-bōlt, *n.* 1. bijlī; gāj; bajr; sāiqah. 2. aggya baitāl; ātish kā parkālah. 3. lānat; malamat; zijr o taubīkh.

**Thunder-clap,** thun'dĕr-klap, *n.* garaj; kaṛak; taṛap; rād.

**Thunder-cloud,** thun'dĕr-kloud, *n.* bijlī-wālā bādal.

**Thunderer,** thun'dĕr-ĕr, *n.* garajne-wālā; karakne-wālā; megh-rāj; indar-rājā.

**Thundering,** thun'dĕr-ing, *n.* kaṛak; garaj; rād.

**Thunder-proof,** thun'dĕr-prōf, *n.* bijlī rok.

**Thunder-shower,** thun'dĕr-shou-ĕr, *n.* meṅh jo garaj ke sāth ho.

**Thunder-stone,** thun'dĕr-stōn, *n.* sang-i-rād; garaj-patthar.

**Thunder-storm,** thun'dĕr-storm, *n.* garaj kaṛak kā tūfān.

**Thunder-struck,** thun'dĕr-struk, *adj.* bijlī mārā; gāj-mārā; barq-zadah; hairat-zadah; mutahaiyar; hakkā-bakkā.

**Thurible,** thū'ri-bl, *n.* ūd-soz; agrauṭā; dhūpdān.

**Thurification,** thū'ri-fi-kā''shon, *n.* dhūp khenā; lobān jalāna.

**Thursday,** thĕrz-dā, *n.* panjshambah; jumerāt; birhaspat-vār; gur-bār; lakshmī-bār.

**Thus,** ṭhus, *adv.* 1. is tarah; yoṅ; aisā; pas; is nahaj se; is ḍhab se. 2. yahāṅ tak; is nasbat tak; tā-in-darjah.

**Thwack, thwak,** *n.* dhaul; chāṇṭā; dhamākā; ṭhok.

**Thwack,** thwak, *v. a.* ṭhoknā; mārnā; pīṭnā.

**Thwart,** thwart, *adj.* ārā; ṭeṛhā; tirchhā.

**Thwart,** thwart, *v. a.* 1. *cross*, ubūr k.; kāṭnā; ārā jānā. 2. *frustrate*, ulaṭ d.; rad k.; bāṭil yā zāil k.; meṭnā mukhālif h.; zid k.

**Thwarting,** thwart'ing, *n.* mukhālifat; zid; muzāhimat; ār; sad-i-rāh.

**Thy,** ŦHĪ, *pron.* terā; tor; apnā.

**Thyine-wood,** thī'īn-wud, *n.* ek qism kī nihāyat umdah aur besh qīmat lakṛī.

**Thyme,** tim, *n.* ek qism kā bāgiche kā masālah.

**Thyself,** ŦHĪ-self', *pron.* tū khud; tū hī; tū āp.

**Tiar, Tiara,** tī'ar, tī-ā'ra, *n.* [*Ar. turrah*] kulāh; tāj; jīga; mukaṭ.

**Tibia,** tib'ī-a, *n* ṭāṅg kī baṛī haḍḍī.

**Tick,** tik, *n.* 1. etimād; etibār; sākh; qarz; udhār. 2. chichṛī; kilnī; kīk; baghī. 3. toshak kā kapṛā. 4. ghanṭe kī āvāz; khaṭ khaṭ. 5. jāeze ki alāmat.

**Tick,** tik, *v. a.* 1. qarz yā udhār d.; sākh yā etibār par d. 2. khaṭ khaṭ k.

**Ticken,** tik'en, *n.* toshak kā kapṛā yā galāf.

**Ticket,** tik'et, *n.* kāgaz kā parcha jis ke dikhāne se kahīṅ jāne kī ijāzat ho jāē; ṭikaṭ.

**Ticket,** tik'et, *v. a.* 1. nishān ke wāstah parchah lagānā. 2. ṭikaṭ d. yā bāṅṭnā.

**Tickle,** tik'l, *v. a.* 1. gudgudānā; sahlānā. 2. haṅsānā: khush k.

**Tickling,** tik'ling, *n.* gudgudāhaṭ; gudgudī.

**Ticklish,** tik'lish, *adj.* 1. jis meṅ gudgudī zayādah hotī hai. 2. *unfixed*, gair-mustaqil; besabāt; nā-pāedār. 3. nāzuk; mushkil; dushvār; bārik.

**Ticklishness,** tik'lish-nes, *n.* 1. sarī ul hissī; gudgu lyoṅ kā zayādah honā. 2. be-qarārī; ḍigmigāhaṭ; be-sabātī. 3. dushvārī; nāzukī; bārīkī.

**Tick-tack,** tik'tak, *n.* ghanṭe kī khaṭ khaṭ. 2. ek khel.

**Tid,** tid, *adj.* mulāyim; narm; komal.

**Tide,** tid, *n.* 1. juar bhaṭā; utār chaṛhāo; jazr o mad. 2. daryā; nadī; dhārā; bahāo. 3. (*Min.*) bārah ghanṭe kā arsah.

*aērial tides*, havāī chaṛhāo utār.

**Tide,** tid, *v. a.* bahā le jānā.

*tide over a difficulty*, mushkil kām ko pār lagāna.

**Tide,** tid, *v. n.* bhaṭyānā; chaṛhāo utar jānā.

**Tide-gauge,** tīd'gāj, *n.* madd o jazar kā paimānah.

**Tideless,** tīd'les, *adj.* jis meṅ madd o jazr na ho.

**Tidewaiter,** tīd'wā-tėr, *n.* ohdah-dār jo māl ke utar ne kī nigrānī rakhtā hai; ghaṭvāl.

**Tidily,** tī'di-li, *adv.* durustī, pākizgī yā safāī se.

**Tidings,** tī'dingz, *n. pl.* khabar; muzdah; basharat; khush-khabarī; sandesa; naved.

*Tidings* make either glad or sad. Prov.
*Khabreṅ khush karti haiṅ yā ranjīdah.*

**Tidy,** tī'di, *adj.* sāf; durust; suthrā.

**Tie, Tye,** tī, *v. a.* 1. *bind*, bāṅdhnā; kas ke bāṅdhnā; kasnā; jakaṛnā. 2. *knit*, gāṅṭhnā; joṛnā; sāṅṭhnā. 3. *constrain*, majbūr k.; nāchār k.; bāṅdhnā. 4. (*Mas.*) milānā.

*tie down*, bāṅdhnā.

*tie up*, band k.; roknā.

**Tie,** tī, *n.* 1. *a knot*, girah; gāṅṭh; band; bandish. 2. *bond*, rishtah, sambandh; aqd. 3. girah; guljhaṭ; gāṅṭh. 4. barābrī; masāvāt.

**Tier,** tī'ėr, *n.* bāṅdhne-vālā.

**Tier,** tėr, *n.* darjah; qatār; saf; satar.

**Tierce,** tėrs, *n.* bayālīs gallan kā ek pīpā.

**Tiff,** tif, *n.* 1. *liquor*, sharāb; chuskī; ghūṅṭ. 2. *peevishness*, bad-mazgī; shakar-ranjī; ranjish.

**Tiffany,** tif'a-ni, *n.* ek bārik reshmī kapṛā.

**Tiffin,** tif'in, *n.* tīsre pahar kā nāshtah yā jal pān.



TIGER.

**Tiger,** tī'gėr, *n.* [Skr. *tvar*, to hurry; Per. *tīr*, an arrow]. 1. sher; kebrī; singh; bāgh; nāhar; asad; teṅduā. 2. hamrakāb.

**Tight, tīt,** *adj.* 1. *compact*, kasā huā; jakṛā huā; khiṅchā huā; tanā huā. 2. jo ṭapaktā na ho; jis meṅ havā na āē; sābit; sālim. 3. ṭhīk; kasā huā; chust; tang. 4. nashīlā; madhosh.

**Tighten,** tī'tn, *v. a.* kasnā; chust k.; tānnā; kheṅchnā; tang k.; jakaṛnā.

**Tightly,** tīt'lī, *adv.* jakaṛ-kar; kas-kar; kheṅchke; tanāo se; tangī se; chustī se.

**Tightness,** tīt'nes, *n.* 1. kasāo; tanāo; khiṅchāo; sukṛāo; chustī. 2. tangī; khichāvaṭ.

**Tigress,** tī'gres, *n.* shernī; singhnī; bāghnī.

**Tigrish,** tī'grish, *adj.* sher kī mānind; bāgh sā.

**Tike,** tīk, *n.* 1. gaṅvār; dahqānī. 2. kuttā; sag.

**Tile,** tīl, *n.* [Lat. *tigo*, Skr. *chhad*, to cover] khaprā; paṭrī; naryā.

**Tile,** tīl, *v. a.* khaprail ḍālnā; khapre chhānā.

**Tiler,** tī'lėr, *v. a.* khaprail banāne yā chhānevāla.

**Tiling,** tī'ling, *n.* khaprail; khapre kī chhān.

**Till,** til, *n.* 1. galla; golak. 2. rāṅkaṛ dhartī.

**Till,** til, *prep.* tā; tak; talak; toṛī; lag.

*till now*, hanoz; ab tak; tā hāl.

*till then*, tab tak; tab lag.

**Till,** til, *v. a.* jotnā; taraddud k.; qalbah-rānī k.; hal chalānā.

**Tillable,** til'a-bl, *adj.* bone-jog; qābil-i-zarāat; qābil-i-taraddud.

**Tillage,** til'āj, *n.* kāshtkārī; zarāat; khetī; jot; halvāl; qulbahrānī.

**Tiller,** til'ėr, *n.* kāsht-kār; halvāhā; qalbah-rāṅ; mazāre; kisān.

**Tilt,** tilt, *n.* 1. *a tent*, ghaṭā ṭop; pāl; taṅboṭī. 2. hūl. 3. ek qism kī jangī varzish; nezah-bāzī; bhalaitī, 4. hathaurā. 5. jhukāo.

**Tilt,** tilt, *v. a.* 1. jhukānā; ṭeṛhā k. 2. ghopnā; hūlnā. 3. hathaure se pīṭnā.

**Tilt,** tilt, *v. n.* 1. nezah-bāzī k.; paiṅtre badalnā; paṭā-bāzī k. 2. jhuknā; ṭeṛhā k.; ulaṭnā.

**Tilter,** til'tėr, *n.* nezah-bāz; hathaurā mārnevālā.

**Tilth,** tilth, *n.* kāsht; zarāat; ārāzī-i-mazrūā.

**Tilting,** tilt'ing, *n.* nezah-bāzī kā ḍāoṅ pech.

**Timber,** tim'bėr, *n.* 1. darakht yā imārat kī lakṛī; kāṭh; chob; laṭṭhā. 2. *material for any structure*, masālah. 3. shahtīrī; ballī. 4. kalgī; turrah.

**Timber,** tim'bėr, *v. a.* imārat ke liye lakṛī baham k.

**Timbered,** tim'bėrd, *adj.* lakṛī kā; lakṛī lagā huā.

**Timber-sow,** tim'ber'-sō, *n.* lakṛī kā ghun; lakṛī kā kīṛā.

**Timber-yard,** tim'bėr-yārd, *n.* kaṛīyoṅ kī ṭāl yā dūkān.

**Timbrel,** tim'brel, *n.* pakhāvaj; mirdang; tablah.

**Time,** tīm, *n.* 1. *a portion of duration*, belā; zamāna; arsah; hangām; ayyām; rut; din. 2. *opportunity*, mauqah; mahal; dāoṅ; ausar. 3. *unmeasured duration*, vaqt; kāl; muddat.

*Time* devours all things.
*Kāl sab ko khāegā.* Prov.

4. fursat; avakāsh; farāgat. 5. *age*, jug;

samā; qaran; daur. 5. *allotted period*, umr; zindagī; avastha; āyū; mohlat.

Dost thou love life? Then waste not *time*, for *time* is the stuff that life is made of.
*Franklin.*

*Agar tujhe zindagi piyārī hai, to apnā vaqt mat kho; kyoṅ ki isī vaqt se zindagi banī hai.*

7. *delivery*, jāpe ke din; pūre din; aiyām vaza-i-hamal. 8. *repetition*, bārī; martaba; dafa; naubat; gunā; chand. 9. hālat; gatī. 10. (*Mus.*) tāl; sam.

*time and place*, zamān o makān.
*time enough*, mauqe par; vaqt par.
*time immemorial*, *time out of mind*, anād; be-intihā-zamānā; prāchīn kāl.
*time out of joint*, inqilāb-i-zamāna.
*allow time*, mohlat d.; fursat d.
*all the time*, *the whole time*, tamām vaqt.
*at all times*, har vaqt.
*at the time*, usī vaqt; jabk ī.
*at the time of the transaction*, ind-ul-muāmlāh.
*from time to time*, *time after time*, vaqtan favaqtan.
*in a short time*, thoṛī der meṅ.
*in course of time*, ākhirkār; apne vaqt par.
*in the meantime*, is asnā meṅ.
*in time*, 1. vaqt par; ain vaqt par. 2. ākhir-kār.
*till time*, hanūz khushī vaqt guzārnā.
*lose time*, 1. der k.; tavaqquf k.; tākhīr k. 2. raftār kam h.
*move, run, or go against time*, ghoṛe kī raftār kā andāzah k.
*once upon a time*, ek dafa.
*seed time*, alyām-i-tukhm rezī; buār rut.
*true time*, ṭhīk vaqt.
*up to this time*, is vaqt tak; tā lī dam.
*while away time*, vaqt gaṅvānā.

**Time**, tīm, *v. a.* 1. vaqt ke mutābiq k. 2. vaqt mālūm k. 3. (*Mus.*) tāl d.

**Timekeeper, Timepiece**, tīm'kē-pēr, tīm'-pēs, *n.* ālah-i-sāat-numā; ghaṛī; ghaṇṭā.

**Timely**, tīm'li, *adv.* and *adj.* bar-vaqt; bar-mahal; bar-mauqa; ṭhīk vaqt par; savere; achchhe vaqt par; ṭhīk same par.

*Timely* blossom, *timely* ripe. Prov.
*Waqt pe phaleṅgā to waqt pe pakkegā.*

**Time-pleaser, Time-server**, tīm'plē-zēr, tīm'sēr-vēr, *n.* zamānah-sāz; rakābī-mazhab; dunyā-sāz; ibn-ul-vaqt.

**Time-serving**, tīm'sēr-ving, *n.* zamāna-sāzī; dunyā-sāzī.

**Time-table**, tīm'tā-bl, *n.* naqsha-i-inzibāt-i-auqāt.

**Time-worn**, tīm'worn, *adj.* daqyānūsī; purānā.

**Timid**, tim'id, *adj.* ḍar-pok; buz-dil; khāyif.

**Timidity, Timidness**, ti-mid'i-ti, tim'id-nes, *n.* buz-dilī; ḍarpokī.

**Timist**, tī'mist, *n.* dunyā-sāz; zamāna-sāz; ṭāl dene-vālā.

**Timorous**, tim'or-us, *adj.* 1. buz-dil; kāyar; ḍarpok; kachchā. 2. *indicating fear*, andeshanāk.

**Timorously**, tim'or-us-li, *adv.* kāyar-pan se; buz-dilī se.

**Timorousness**, tim'or-us-nes, *n.* ḍarpok-pan; buz-dilī.

**Tin**, tin, *n.* 1. qalaī; rāṅgā; ṭīn. 2. qalaī-dār lohā.

**Tin**, tin, *v. a.* valāītī lohe se maṅḍhnā; qalaī k.

**Tincal**, ting'kal, *n.* ṭingār.

**Tincture**, tingk'tūr, *n.* 1. *shade of colour*, jhalak; chhāh; halkā rang. 2. *flavour*, puṭh; chāshnī; chasak; ṛamaq. 3. kisī chīz ke ajzā jo galā-kar alag kiye gaē hoṅ. 4. (*Med.*) arq; khisāṅ-dah; davā kā arq sharāb kī rūh meṅ milā huā.

**Tincture**, tingk'tūr, *v. a.* 1. rangat d.; rangnā; ālūdah k.; bharnā. 2. zehn-nashīn k.; raṅgnā. 3. puṭh d.; chāshnī d.

**Tinder**, tin'dēr, *n.* shaē ātish-gīr; sokhtah; gul.

**Tinder-box**, tin'dēr-boks, *n.* sokhtah-dān.

**Tine**, tīn, *n.* zarāat ke ek ālah kā khār; hīṅgā ke dāṅte.

**Tin-foil**, tin'foil, *n.* pannī; rāṅg kā varaq; panne.

**Ting**, ting, *n.* tez-āvāz.

**Tinge**, tinj, *v. a.* *See* Tincture.

**Tinge**, tinj, *n.* *See* Tincture 1, 2.

**Tingle**, ting'gl, *v. n.* jhanjhanānā; sansanānā; sarsarānā.

**Tingle**, ting'gl, *n.* ṭhan ṭhan; ṭan ṭan.

**Tingling**, ting'gling, *n.* ṭan ṭan; sansanāhaṭ; jhanjhanāhaṭ.

**Tink**, tingk, *v. n.* jhanjanānā.

**Tinker**, ting'kēr, *v. n.* purāne bartan joṛnā; jhālnā; pāṅjnā.

**Tinker**, ting'kēr, *n.* panjerā; jhālne-vālā.

**Tinkle**, ting'kl, *v. a.* sansanānā; ṭhanṭhanānā; jhanjhanānā; chhankārnā.

**Tinkle, Tinkling**, ting'kl, ting'kling, *n.* ṭhanṭhanāhaṭ; ṭhanṭhan; jhanjhanāhaṭ; jhankār; sansanāhat.

**Tinman**, tin'man, *n.* ṭīn kā kām karne-vālā.

**Tinner**, tin'ēr, *n.* ṭīn kī kān meṅ kām karne-vālā.

**Tinny**, tin'i, *adj.* ṭīn yā rāṅg se bharā-huā.

**Tinsel**, tin'sel, *n.* 1. jhilmil; pannī; chil chil; jhūṭā kām; masnūī shaē. 2. bharak-dār shaē. 3. jhūṭā goṭā kinārī yā masālā.

**Tinsel**, tin'sel, *adj.* bharkīlā; numāēshī; raunaq-dār.

**Tinsel**, tin'sel, *v. a.* jhūṭe kām se raunaq d.; numāish k.; bharkīlā banānā; bharak-dār k.

**Tint**, tint, *n.* halkā rang; rang.

**Tint**, tint, *v. a.* rangnā; rang d.

**Tinware**, tin'wār, *n.* ṭīn ke bartan.

**Tiny**, tī'ni, *adj.* ṭhiṅgnā; ṭenī; ṭuīyāṅ; nāṭā; nannhā; chhoṭā.

**Tip**, tip, *n.* nok; ṭuṅgā; sir; phulang. 2. ek khel. 3. inām; rishvat.

**Tip**, tip, *v. a.* 1. sire par lagānā; jarnā yā charhānā; sir ḍhaknā; sir lapeṭnā; shām lagānā. 2. *tap*, thapaknā. 3. jhukānā; ṭeṛhā k. 4. denā; pakṛānā; havāle k.

*tip off*, auṅdhānā; ojnā.
*tip over*, ulaṭnā; palaṭnā.
*tip the wink*, sain k.; āṅkh mārnā.
*tip up*, ek sirā jhukānā.

**Tip**, tip, *v. n.* sir ke bal girnā; ḍhaenā; marnā; loṭnā.

**Tipcat**, tip'kat, *n.* gillī ḍandā.

**Tippet**, tip'et, *n.* zanānā gulū-band.

**Tipple**, tip'l, *v. n.* ba-kasrat pīnā; sharāb-khuārī k.; ghūṅṭ lenā; piyālah-bāzī k.

**Tipple**, tip'l, *n.* shurb; sharāb.

**Tippled**, tip'ld, *adj.* makhmūr; sar-shār; sar-mast; madhosh.

**Tippler**, tip'lēr, *n.* sharābī; matvālā; maenosh.

**Tippling-house**, tip'ling-hous, *n.* sharāb-khāna; maē-khānah.

**Tip-staff**, tip'staf, *n.* chob-dār; asā-bardār; sipāhī.

**Tipsy**, tip'si, *adj.* mast; matvālā. *See* Tippled.

**Tiptoe**, tip'tō, *n.* pāoṅ kī uṅgliyoṅ kā sirā.
*to stand on tiptoe*, panjoṅ ke bal khaṛā h.; muntazir h.; rāh johnā.
*walk on tiptoes*, panjoṅ ke bal chalnā; itrā-kar chalnā.

**Tip-top**, tip'top, *n.* sikhar; choṭī.

**Tip-top,** tip'top, *adj.* choṭī kā; umdah; avval; mukh-pāt.

**Tirade,** ti-rād', *n.* shikāyat-āmez rāg.

**Tire,** tīr. *n.* 1. *a row,* saf; qatār; pangat. 2. *a head-dress,* kulāh; tāj; mukaṭ. 3. *attire,* poshāk; libās; kapṛā; bachche kā bin bāhoṅ kā lambā kurtā. 4. (*of a wheel*) hāl; dhau.

**Tire,** tīr, *v. a.* thakānā; harānā; thakā mārnā.

**Tire,** tīr, *v. n.* thaknā; hārnā; uktānā.

**Tired,** tīrd, *adj.* thakā; hārā; thakā māndā.

**Tiredness,** tīrd'nes, *n.* thakan; hārpan; māndgī; takān.

**Tiresome,** tīr'sum, *adj.* thakāne-vālā; māndah karne-vālā; uchāt karne-vālā: malāl-angez.

**Tirewoman,** tīr'wu-man, *n.* mashshātah; singār karāne-vālī.

**Tiring-house, Tiring-room,** tīr'ing-hous, tīr'ing-rum, *n.* siṅgār-ghar.

**Tissue,** tish'ū, *n.* 1. zar-baft; bādlā; tamāmī; kamkhuāb. 2. (*Anat.*) tār; rag; nas. 3. silsilah; tār.

**Tissue,** tish'ū, *v. a.* zar-bāfī k.; zar-dozī k.; bharnā; rang ba rang k.

**Tit,** tit, *n.* 1. ṭaṭṭū. 2. (*Contempt.*) aurat; ghoṛī; bachherī. 3. luqmah; nivālah; grās.

*tit for tat,* ar ke badle ṭar; evaz māvaz; adle kā badlā; jaise ko taisā; chor ke ghar mor.

**Titbit,** tit'bit, *n.* mulāyim gizā; tar māl yā nivālā.

**Tithable,** tī*th*na-bl, *adj.* dah-yak dene ke qābil; kar jog.

**Tithe,** tī*th*, *n.* dasvāṅ hissah; dah-yakkī; dashāna.

**Tithe,** tī*th*, *v. a.* dah-yakkī yā ushr lagānā.

**Tithing-man,** tī*th*'ing-man, *n.* 1. das-makāndāroṅ kā sardār. 2. ek chhoṭā ohdah-dār-i-pulīs.

**Titillate,** tit'i-lāt, *v.* sahlānā; gudgudānā; gudgudī k.; chulchulānā.

**Titillation,** tit'i-lā'shon, *n.* gudgudāhaṭ; chul; gudgudī.

**Title,** tī'tl, *n.* 1. unvān; surkhī; peshānī; lauh; sar-varaq. 2. bāb; fasl; addhiyāe. 3. *an appellation,* laqab; khitāb; padvī. 4. *name,* saṅgyā; ism: nām. 5. adhikār; dāvā; haq; vajibhaqiyat; istehqāq. 6. qabālah; dastāvez.

**Title,** tī'tl, *v. a.* kahnā; bolnā; nām rakhnā.

**Title-deed,** tī-tl'dēd, *n.* qabālah; dastāvez-i-haqiyat.

**Title-page,** tī'tl'pāj, *n.* lauh kā varaq; sar-i-varaq.

**Titmouse,** tit'mous, *n.* ek qism kī chiṛyā; phudkī.



TITMOUSE.

**Titter,** tit'ėr, *v. n.* mūṅh dāb kar hañsnā; ṭhī ṭhī k.

**Titter,** tit'ėr, *n.* dabī hui hañsī; ṭhī ṭhī.

**Tittle-tattle,** tit'l-tat-l, *v. n.* bakna: bakvās k.

**Tittle-tattle,** tit'l-tat-l, *n.* yāvah-goī; bak jhak; gap shap.

**Titular,** tit'ū-lėr, *adj.* mūṅh-bolā; barāe nām; sirf kahne ke liye; nām chār ko.

**Titularly,** tit'ū-lėr-li, *adv.* sirf bolne meṅ; mahz barāe nām.

**Titulary,** tit'ū-la-ri, *adv.* mutaalliq ba khitāb; mutaalliq-ba-nām; mutaalliq ba-istehqāq.

**Titulary,** tit'ū-la-ri, *n.* haq-dār; khitāb-dār.

**To,** tu, *prep.* 1. *towards,* taraf; jānib; or; ko. 2. ko; ke taiṅ; robrū; bahuzūr. 3. masdar kī alāmat. 4. *till;* tak; talak; tā; qarīb; ba-tā-dād; ba-qadr. 5. *opposition,* sāmne; rū-ba-rū.

Face *to* face. *Rū-ba-rū.*

1. *after,* muāfiq; ba-mūjib; hasb.

She has a husband *to* her mind.
*Us ko man-mānā bar milā.*

8. *comparison,* ba-muqāblah; ba-nisbat; se; sūṅ; ba. 9. maṅ; sāth; hamrāh. 10. sāth; muāfiq; par.

She sang *to* his guitar.
*Woh uske sitār par gāi.*

11. *regarding,* vāste; liye; darbāb; meṅ.

*as to,* bābat; ba-nisbat.

*to and fro,* idhar udhar; āge pichhe; āj yahāṅ kal vahāṅ.

*to wit,* yānī; arthāt.

**Toad,** tōd, *n.* isthūl meṅḍak; gūk-i-zahr-dār.

**Toad-eater, Toady,** tōd'ē-tėr, tō'di, *n.* chāplūs; pāṭī; khush-āmdī; chapar-qanātyā.

**Toad-stone,** tōd'stōn, *n.* 1. ek māddnī shai. 2. meṅḍak-man.

**Toad-stool,** tōd'stōl, *n.* kūkar-muttā; chhatrī; khumbī.

**Toast,** tōst, *v. a.* 1. bhulbhulānā; bhūnnā; sekna; biryāṅ k.; soṅdhānā. 2. tapānā; khūb garm k. 3. kisī kī salāmtī kā jām pīnā.

**Toast,** tōst, *n.* 1. ṭikyā; garm kī hui roṭī; soṅdhī ṭukṛā. 2. voh shakhs jis kī salāmtī kā jām pieṅ.

**Toaster,** tōst'ėr, *n.* 1. kisī kī tandurustī ki sharāb pīne-vālā. 2. roṭī yā panīr sekne kā ālah.

**Tobacco,** tō-bak'ō, *n.* tambākū.

**Tobacconist,** tō-bak'ō-nist, *n.* tambākū-farosh; tambākū-vālā; tamkherā.

**Tocsin,** tok'sin, *n.* jagāne kā ghantā.

**Tod,** tod, *n.* chaudah ser kā ūn kā ek vazan. 2. lomrī; lokhṛī.

**To-day,** tu-dā', *n.* imroz; āj ke din; ajhūṅ; āj.

One *to-day* is worth two to-morrows. Prov.
*Ek āj do kal se achehhi hai.*

**Toddy,** tod'i, *n.* tāṛī; seṅdhī.

**Toe,** tō, *n.* 1. angusht-i-pā; pāoṅ kī uṅglī. 2. khur yā sum kā sirā; jānvar kā nākhūn.

**Toga,** tō'ga, *n.* ek qism kā jamah; chugah.

**Together,** tu-ge*th*'ėr, *adv.* 1. *in the same place,* ek makān meṅ; ek jagah; ek jā; ikhaṭṭe. 2. *in the same time,* ham-asar; ek hī vaqt meṅ. 3. *unitedly,* millkar; bāhamdigar; sāth; ba-shumūl. 4. *into union,* sāth meṅ; milā-kar; ek dūsre ke sāth. 5. *in concert,* ek sāth; majmūan; bil-ijmāl; bāham ittifāq kar-kar; shāmil hāl; ek hāl hoke; miljhul ke.

*together with,* maṅ; sāth hī sāth.

*keep the body and soul together,* zindgī qāyim rakhnā.

**Toil,** toil, *v. n.* prāshram k.; zor mārnā; jāṅfishānī k.; lahū pānī ek k. *See* Labour, 2.

**Toil,** toil, *n.* 1. prāshram; koshish. *See* Labour, 1. 2. jāl; kamand.

**Toiler,** toi'lėr, *n.* mehnat yā mashaqqat karnevālā.

**Toilet,** toi'let, *n.* 1. siṅgār-mez-posh. 2. siṅgārmez. 3. poshāk; libās; bāgā. 4. rāt ke kapṛe rakhne kā thailā; bogband.

*toilet glass,* siṅgār darpan.

*to make one's toilet,* siṅgār k.; ārāstah k.

**Toilsome,** toil'sum, *adj.* mehnat-talab; jo mashaqqat se ho.

**Tokay,** tō-kā', *n.* ek qism kī sharāb.

**Token,** tō'kn, *n.* 1. *a sign,* nishān; alāmat; āsār; chinh. 2. *a souvenir,* yād-gār; nishānī. 3. ek sikkah. 4. (*Print.*) kāgaz ke daste.

**Tokened,** tō'knd, *adj.* chitti-dār; dāg-dār; nishān-dār.

**Tole,** tōl, *v. a.* āhistah āhistah khenchnā; lubhānā; phusalānā; mohnā.

**Toledo,** tō-lē'dō, *n.* ek qism kī umdah talvār.

**Tolerable,** tol'ėr-a-bl, *adj.* 1. sahne-jog; qābil-bardāsht yā tahammul. 2. *passable,* khasā;

rāsī ; rasmī ; rivājī ; chaltā ; kām-chalāū ; bīch kī rās.

**Tolerably,** tol'ėr-a-blī, *adv.* ravā rakhne yā kār barārī ke taur par ; kisī qadar achchhā ; kuchh.

**Tolerance,** tol'ėr-ans, *n.* tahammul ; bardāsht ; sahār.

**Tolerant,** tol'ėr-ant, *adj.* burdbār ; sābir.

**Tolerate,** tol'ėr-āt, *v. a.* jāyiz yā ravā rakhnā ; tahammul, bardāsht yā igmāz k. ; sahnā ; sahārnā.

Crying should not be *tolerated* in children. *Bachchoṅ ko rulānā nahīṅ chāhiye.*

**Toleration,** tol-ėr-ā'shon, *n.* 1. bardāsht ; tahammul ; burd-bārī ; sahār. 2. chashm-poshī ; igmāz ; ijāzat ; javāz.

**Toll,** tōl, *n.* 1. mahsūl-i-rāh-dārī ; sāyar ; sarak kā mahsūl. 2. ghanṭe kī āvāz.

**Toll,** tōl, *v. a.* (*Law.*) le lenā ; roknā ; mansūkh k.

**Toll-bar,** tōl'bār, *n.* sarak ke mahsūl lene kī jagah.

**Toll-gatherer, Toll-collector,** tōl'gaᵾH-ėr, tōl'kol-lek-tėr, *n.* rāhdārī yā sāyar kā mahsūl lene-vālā.

**Toll-house,** tōl'hous, *n.* mahsūl-ghar.

**Tomb,** tōm, *n.* 1. *a grave,* gor ; qabr ; turbat. 2. mazār ; maqbara ; marqad ; dargāh.

**Tombstone,** tōm'stōn, *n.* qabr kā patthar ; tāvīz ; sang-i-mazār.

**Tom-cat,** tom'kat, *n.* billāo ; bilār.

**Tome,** tōm, *n.* jild ; kitāb.

**Tomfool,** tom'fōl, *n.* be-vaqūf ; ahmaq ; gāodī.

**To-morrow,** tu-mor'ō, *n.* kal ; fardā ; dūsre din ; pratikāl.

*To-morrow* comes never. *Kal kis ne dekhī hai.*

**Tomrig, Tomboy,** tom'rig, tom'boi, *n.* hurdaṅgī aur khar-mast laṛkī.

**Tompoker,** tom'pō-kėr, *n.* havvā ; ḍarāvā.

**Tomtit,** tom-tit', *n.* pidrī ; phudkī.

**Ton,** tun, *n.* aṭṭhāīs man kā ek vazan.

**Tone,** tōn. *n.* [H. *tān, tār,* cord]. 1. āvāz ; talaffuz ; sadā ; navā. 2. (*Rhet.*) lab o lahjah. 3. riqqat-angez āvāz ; soz o gudāz kī āvāz. 4. (*Mus.*) lae ; sur. 5. tandurustī kī hālat. 6. mizāj ; tabiyat ; ādat.

**Tone,** tōn. *v. a.* āvāz banā-kar bolnā ; banāvaṭ se bolnā.

*tone down,* nīchā sur k. ; mandā k. ; dhīmā k.

*tone up,* ūṅche sur k.

**Tongs,** tongz, *n. pl.* chimṭā ; dast-panāh ; sansī.

**Tongue,** tung, *n.* 1. (*Anat.*) jībh ; zabān ; lisān.

The *tongue's* not steel, yet it cuts. Prov. *Zabān lohā nahīṅ, par ghāo ḍāl detī hai.*

2. *speech,* goyāī ; guftār.

A long *tongue* is a sign of a short hand. Prov. *Zabān darāz, kotah dast.*

3. *language,* bolī ; zabān ; bhākā ; bānī.

One *tongue* is enough for a woman. Prov. *Aurat ko ek zabān bas hai.*

4. woh qaum jis kī alāhida zabān ho. 5. (*Met.*) ṭunṭunā ; sūī ; nok ; jībh. 6. (*Geog.*) antar-dīp ; āb-nāe.

*to hold one's tongue,* jībh yā lallo bas meṅ rakhnā ; khāmosh rahnā ; chup rahnā ; zabān saṅbhālnā. *the tongue of a bell,* ghanṭāle kā langar yā ṭunṭunā.

**Tongue,** tung, *v. a.* 1. (*Mus.*) bāṅsrī yā nafīrī bajānā. 2. joṛ biṭhānā ; darz milānā.

**Tongue-doughty,** tung'dou-tī, *adj.* zabān yā bāṭoṅ kā bahādur.

**Tongueless,** tung'les, *adj.* \. be-zabān ; bin jībh kā. 2. chup ; khāmosh.

**Tongue-tie,** tung'tī, *v. a.* zabān band k. ; muṅh band k.

**Tonic,** ton'ik, *adj.* 1. āvāz se mutaalliq. 2. tā qat-bakhsh ; muqavvī ; pusht.

**Tonic,** ton'ik, *n.* tāqat-bakhsh davā ; pushṭāī.

**To-night,** tu-nīt', *n.* āj kī rāt ; imshab.

**To-night,** tu-nīt', *adv.* āj rāt ko.

**Tonnage,** tun'āj, *n.* 1. ajnās mahmūlah-i-kishtī yā jahāz kā vazan. 2. jahāz yā kishtī ke bojh kī miqdār. 3. mahsūl-i-ajnās-i-mahmūlah.

**Tonsil,** ton'sil, *n.* gale kī gilṭī yā kauṛī.

**Tonsure,** ton'sūr, *n.* mūṅḍan ; bhadrā ; chār abrū kā safāyā.

**Tontine,** ton'tīn, *n.* qarzah sharāktī jo is shart par mile ki qarz-khuāhoṅ meṅ se jo sharīk mar jāe us kā hissah pas-māndoṅ ko mile.

**Tony,** tō'nī, *n.* mūrakh ; gāodī ; sādah-lauh ; ahmaq.

**Too,** tō, *adv.* 1. *over,* ziyādah ; bahut ; had se ziyādah ; nihāyat ; nipaṭ. 2. *also,* nīz ; bhī.

*too much,* bahut ziyādah ; atī.

*Too much* of one thing is good for nothing. Prov.

*Atī sab chīz kī buri.* Prov.

**Tool,** tōl. *n.* 1. ālah ; hathiyār ; auzār ; kīl kāṅṭā ; rāchh. 2. dūsre kā tābe ; vasīlah ; zariyah.

**Tooth,** tōth, *n.* [Lat. *dens, dentis* ; Per. *dandāṅ* ; H. *dāṅt* ; Skr. *dant,* from *dansh,* to bite]. 1. (*Anat.*) dāṅṭ ; dandāṅ. 2. *taste,* chāṭ ; mazah ; chāshnī ; lazzat ; zāeqah. 3. dāṅtā ; dandāna ; khūṅṭī ; shākh ; kāṅṭā.

*tooth and nail,* tan man yā dil o jān se ; panje jhār-ke.

**Tooth,** tōth, *v. a.* 1. dāṅt lagānā ; dāṅt banānā. 2. dandāne-dār k. ; dāṅte kāṭnā yā nikālnā.

**Tooth-ache,** tōth'āk, *n.* dāṅt kā dard ; dāṅt-pīrā.

**Tooth-brush,** tōth'brush, *n.* dātaun ; dāṅtan ; misvāk.

**Tooth-drawer,** tōth'drā-ėr, *n.* dāṅt ukhāṛne-vālā.

**Toothed,** tōtht, *adj.* dandāne-dār.

**Toothless,** tōth'les, *adj.* poplā ; be-dāṅt kā.

**Tooth-pick, Tooth-picker,** tōth'pik, tōth'-pik-ėr, *n.* khilāl ; dāṅt-kurednī ; sīṅk.

**Tooth-powder,** tōth'pou-dėr, *n.* manjan ; missī.

**Toothsome,** tōth-sum, *adj.* khush-zāeqah ; maze-dār ; lazīz ; savād.

**Top,** top, *n.* 1. *the summit,* choṭī ; phulang ; sikhar ; qullah. 2. *the utmost degree,* bulandī ; gāyat darjah. 3. *the highest rank,* darjah-i-avval ; ālā martabah. 4. *crown of the head,* chaṅdyā ; ṭāṅṭ ; bāl ; chhatrī. 5. *head of a plant,* bāl ; khoshah ; ḍheṅḍī ; darakht kī phulang. 6. sāf kī huī ūn. 7. laṭṭū ; bangī. 8. *cover,* ḍhakkan ; ḍhaknā ; sar-posh.

*at the top of one's voice,* khūb chillā-ke.

*proclaim from the housetops,* koṭhe chaṛh-ke pukārnā ; mashhūr k.

**Top,** top, *v. a.* 1. *tip,* sir ḍhaknā ; dhāṅpnā. 2. *rise above,* chaṛhnā. 3. *surpass,* fauq le jānā ; tarjīh rakhnā ; sabqat le jānā. 4. *crop,* phulang tarāshnā ; qalam k.

**Topaz,** tō'paz, *n.* pukhrāj ; zabarjad.

**Tope,** tōp, *v. n.* maē-noshī k. ; kasrat se sharāb pīnā.

**Toper,** tō'pėr, *n.* sharābī ; samundar-sokh ; bādah-nosh ; sāgar-kash ; nashe-bāz.

**Topful,** top'ful, *adj.* labrez ; mūṅhāmūṅh ; labālab.

**Top-gallant,** top'gal-ant, *adj.* buland-tar ; bālā-tar ; tābāṅ.

**Toph, Tophin,** tof, tō'fin, *n.* ek qism kā retīlā pattiar.

**Tophaceous,** to-fā'shus, *adj.* retilā; kirkirā; pathrilā.

**Top-heavy,** top'hev-i, *adj.* 1. baṛe yā bhārī sir-vālā. 2. sar-garāṅ; makhmūr.

**Topic,** top'ik, *n.* 1. (*Rhet.*) dalīl. 2. manshā; muddaā; arth; mazmūn. 3. unvān; bir-tānt; prasang; prakarn; bhūmikā; tazkirah. 4. (*Med.*) lep; inzimād.

**Topic, Topical,** top'ik, top'i-kal, *adj.* 1. kisī maqām se **makh-sūs**; maqāmī. 2. mazmūn se mutaalliq.

**Top-knot,** top'not, *n.* choṭī kī girah; sir kā jūṛā.

**Topmast,** top'mast, *n.* dūsrā mastūl.

**Topmost,** top'mōst, *adj.* sab se ūnchā; bālātar.

**Topographer,** to-pog'ra-fėr, *n.* kisī jagah kā bayān likhne-vālā.

**Topographic, Topographical,** top-o-graf'-ik, top-o-graf'i-kal, *adj.* kisī jagah ke tazkarah se mutaalliq.

**Topography,** to-pog'ra-fi, *n.* tazkara-i-tūl-balad; maqāmoṅ kā bayān.

**Topping,** top'ing, *adj.* 1. ūpar ko uṭṭhā huā; sir yā choṭī ko dhāṅke hue. 2. *proud,* magrūr; ghamandī. 3. *fine,* umdah.

**Topple,** top'l, *v. n.* auṅdh jānā; gir paṛnā; dhae paṛnā.

**Top-sail,** top'sāl, *n.* ūpar kā bādbān.

**Top-sawyer,** top'sa-yėr, *n.* ustād; bānī kār.

**Topsy-turvy,** top'si-tėr-vi, *adj.* ulaṭ-pulaṭ; tale ūpar; zer o zabar; darham barham; ūpar nīche; sar-nigūn.

**Torch,** torch, *n.* falītah; mash-al.

**Torch-bearer,** torch'bā-rėr, *n.* mashalchī; falītah-bardār.

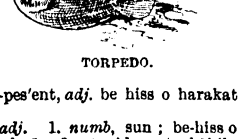
**Torch-light,** torch'līt, *n.* mash-al kī raushnī.

**Torment,** tor'ment, *n.* 1. *extreme pain,* azāb; aqūbat; azīyat; saūbat; īzā; dukh. 2. *that which gives pain,* shikanjah; marz; pīṛā.

**Torment,** tor'ment, *v. a.* 1. *put to extreme pain,* azāb d.; azīyat d.; taklīf pahuṅchānā; āzār pahuṅchānā. 2. *tease,* diq k.; satānā; ranj pahuṅchānā.

**Tormentor,** tor-men'tėr, *n.* zālim; azīyat-rasāṅ; dukh-dāī; taklīf-deh; mūzī.

**Tornado,** tor-nā'dō, *n.* tūfān; jhakkar; āṅdhī.



TORPEDO.

**Torpedo,** tor-pē'dō, *n.* 1. ek machhlī. 2. jahāz tabāh karne kī ek kal.

**Torpescence,** tor-pes'ens, *n.* sustī; be-harkatī.

**Torpescent,** tor-pes'ent, *adj.* be hiss o harakat ho jāne-vālā.

**Torpid,** tor'pid, *adj.* 1. *numb,* sun; be-hiss o harakat; ṭhiṭhrā huā. 2. *stupid,* sust; kāhil; majhūl.

**Torpidity, Torpidness, Torpitude, Torpor,** tor-pid'i-ti, tor'pid-nes, tor'pi-tūd, tor'por, *n.* sustī; kāhilī; maj-hūlī; be-hiss o harakatī.

**Torrefaction,** tor-e-fak'shon, *n.* āg se khushk karne kā amal; fulzāt ke jalāne kā amal; ehtirāq.

**Torrefy,** tor'e-fī, *v. a.* ātish se khushk k.; mahrūq k.; jalānā; tapānā.

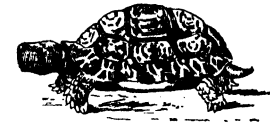
**Torrent,** tor'ent, *n.* sailān sailāb; sail; dhār; dhārā; nadī; dharalla.

**Torrid,** tor'id, *adj.* mahrūqah; biryāṅ; garm; hārrah.

*torrid zone,* mintaqa-i-hārrah; garam-khanḍ.

**Torsel,** tor'sel, *n.* aiṅṭhī hui shaē; baṭī hui chīz.

**Tort,** tort, *n.* mazarrat; ziyāṅ; nuqsān; zarar; harjah; haq-talfī.



TORTOISE.

**Tortoise,** tor'tois or tor'tis, *n.* sang-pusht; kachhvā; bākhā; kūrmā.

*tortoise-shell,* kachhve kī haḍḍī.

**Tortuosity,** tor-tū-os'i-ti, *n.* pechīdgī; bal; aiṅṭhan.

**Tortuous,** tor'tū-us, *adj.* 1. pechīdah; pechdār; baldār. 2. gum-rāh; bhūlā; ṭeṛhā.

**Torture,** tor'tūr, *n.* *See* Torment, 1.

**Torture,** tor'tūr, *v. a.* *See* Torment, *v. a.*

**Torturer,** tor'tūr-ėr, *n.* nihāyat taklīf-deh. *See* Tormentor.

**Tory,** tō'ri, *n.* saltanat-i-Inglistān ke arākīn kā ek farīq; pādshāh kā taraf-dār.

**Toryism,** tō'ri-izm, *n.* saltanat-i-Inglistān ke arākīn ke farīq ke usūl.

**Toss,** tos, *v. a.* 1. *throw with the hand,* pheṅknā; uchhālnā. 2. jhaṭkā denā; jhaṭaknā. 3. *agitate,* uthal puthal k.; mauj mārnā; halchal ḍālnā. 4. *harass,* diq k.; satānā; pareshān k.; hairān k. 5. *keep in play,* hilānā; ḍulānā; jhulānā.

*to toss off,* jaldī se pīnā; chaṛhā jānā.

**Toss,** tos, *v. n.* luṛhaknā; ḍaṅvāṅḍol h.; talmalānā.

*toss for,* chit pat khelnā; jūā khelnā.

*toss up,* uchhālnā.

**Toss,** tos, *n.* jhokā; pheṅk; uchhāl; uthal puthal; ḍaṅvāṅḍol.

**Toss-pot,** tos'pot, *n.* subū-kash; pyālah-bāz; matvālā; madhosh; sharābī.

**Total,** tō'tal, *adj.* 1. *full,* pūrā; sagrā; samūchā; sampūran. 2. *entire,* tamām; kul; sab; mutlaq; bilkul; kāmil.

**Total,** tō'tal, *n.* jama; mīzān; joṛ.

**Totality,** tō-tal'i-ti, *n.* jumlagī; kulliyat; tamāmī; pūrantā.

**Totally, in toto,** tō'tal-li, in tō'tō, *adv.* bil-kul; kullahum; sarāpā; juz o kul; dar o bast; yakqalam.

**Toties quoties,** tō'ti-ēz quō'ti-ēz, *adv.* jitnī martabah yeh utnī hī martabah voh.

**Toto cœlo,** tō'tō sē'lō, *n.* sātoṅ āsmān; bod-ulqutbain; sārī khudāī.

**Totter,** tot'ėr, *v. n.* ḍigmigānā; laṛkhaṛānā; laraznā.

**Touch,** tuch, *v. a.* 1. *hit,* chhūnā; hāth lagānā.

*Touch* pitch and you will be defiled.
*Kichaṛ meṅ ḍhelā ḍḍāloge to chhīṭeṅ ḍēṅgī.*

2. *perceive,* mas k.; lams k.; siparsh k.; ṭaṭolnā; mālūm k. 3. *reach,* pahuṅchnā; lagnā; pakaṛnā; bheṭnā. 4. *concern,* ilāqah yā sarokār rakhnā. 5. thoṛā sā bayān k.; zikr k.; chheṛnā. 6. *interfere with,* hāth lagānā; chheṛnā; chhūnā. 7. *soften,* narm k.; mulāyam k. 8. *delineate slightly,* lakīreṅ khenchnā; khākah banānā. 9. *test,* kas lagānā; kasauṭī chaṛhānā. 10. *make an impression on,* asar k.; tāsīr k. 11. *play on,* chheṛnā; bajānā. 12. *impulse forcibly,* dil par asar k. 13. *afflict,* taklīf

pahuñchānā; izā d.; chheṛnā; dukh d. 14. jhāṛnā; āṅknā.

*touch up*, jhāṛ jhūṛ k.; jhāṛ jhaṭak k.; ṭip ṭap k.; marammat k.

*touch upon*, mukhtasar yā sarsarī bayān k.

*touch at*, lagnā; pahuñchnā; langar k.

**Touch**, tuch, *n.* [Lat. *tango*, Skr. *tvach*, to cover, H. *chhūnā*]. 1. *contact*, chhūt; parsang. 2. *the sense of feeling*, quvvat-i-lāmisah; lams; mas; sparsh. 3. taashshuq; tāsīr. 4. *an emotion*, mohabbat; josh-i-dil; jazbah. 5. *personal application*, phabtī; phaban. 6. *censure*, lānat malāmat; lān tān. 7. *stroke on a drawing*, qalam kā ishārah; pensil se tasvīr ki takmīl. 8. *feature*, khat o khāl; chehre kā andāz. 9. *a little*, thoṛā; shimmah. 10. *hint*, ishārah; sain; imā. 11. *test*, kasauṭī; ayār; āzmāish; subūt. 12. (*Mus.*) uṅgliyoṅ se tār kā dabāo yā chher.

**Touch-hole**, tuch'hōl, *n.* top ke piyāleh kā sūrākh.

**Touchily**, tuch'i-li, *adv.* tunak-mizājī se; zūd ranjī se.

**Touchiness**, tuch'i-nes, *n.* zūd ranjī; tunak-mizājī; chiṛchiṛā-pan.

**Touching**, tuch'ing, *adj.* jigar-soz; riqqat-angez; dil-gudāz.

**Touching**, tuch'ing, *prep.* bābat; baq mea; nisbat.

**Touch-me-not**, tuch'me-not, *n.* balsān.

**Touchstone**, tuch'stōn, *n.* kasauṭī; meār; mahak.

> The *touchstone* distinguishes between gold and brass. Prov.
> *Kasauṭī jāne sonā pītal.*

**Touchwood**, tuch'wud, *n.* purānī lakṛī jo jald āg pakaṛ-le.

**Touchy**, tuch'i, *adj.* chiṛchiṛā; tunak-mizāj; jhallā; tund-khū; ātish-mizāj; chhūī mūī.

**Tough**, tuf, *adj.* 1. *flexible*, lachak-dār; lachilā. 2. *firm*, mazbūt; kaṛā. 3. *viscous*, lesdār. 4. *stiff*, kaṛā; sakht; chamchichchaṛ; aiṅṭhā huā.

**Toughen**, tuf'en, *v. n.* chimṛānā; kaṛā h. yā k.; aiṅṭhnā; sakht h.

**Toughness**, tuf'ness, *n.* kaṛā-pan; chimṛā-pan; sakhtī; loch; lachak.

**Toupee, Toupet**, tō-pē', tō'pā, *n.* kākul; zulf; laṭ; babrī; alkāval.

**Tour**, tör, *n.* 1. *a going round*, daurah; gasht; sair; siyāhat. 2. (*Mil.*) bārī; naubat; pherī; badlī.

**Tourist**, tör'ist, *n.* daurah yā sair karne-vālā.

**Tournament, Tourney**, tör'na-ment, tör'ne, *n.* nezah-bāzī; fan-i-sipāh-garī kī bāzī.

**Tourniquet**, tör'ni-ket, *n.* (*Surg.*) pech-dār band jo azv kāṭte vaqt khūn rokne ke kām ātā hai.

**Touse**, touz, *v. a.* nochnā; ukhāṛnā; phāṛnā; chīrnā.

**Tout**, tout, *n.* gāhakoṅ ko bulānā; āvāz lagānā.

**Touter**, tout'ér, *n.* paikār.

**Tow**, tō, *n.* 1. moṭā san; pāṭ; paṭvā; paṭsan. 2. gun; rassī.

**Tow**, tō, *v. a.* gun yā rassī se khechnā.

**Toward, Towards**, tō'ērd, tō'ērdz, *prep.* 1. *in the direction of*, kī taraf; kī or; ki jānib. 2. *regarding*, nisbat; vāste; dar bāre. 3. *nearly*, takhminan; qarīban.

**Toward**, tō'wērd, *adv.* taiyār; āmādah; mustaid; qarīb; anqarīb.

**Towardliness**, tō'wērd-li-nes, *n.* āmādagī; tarbiyat pizīrī.

**Towardly**, tō'wērd-li, *adj.* tarbiyat-pizīr; islāh-pizīr; honhār.

**Towel**, tou'el, *n.* rūmāl; dast-māl; angochhā; tauliya.

**Tower**, tou'ér, *n.* 1. burj; mīnār; gargaj; lāṭh. 2. *a citadel*, qila; koṭ. 3. sir ki ek ūñchī paushāk.

**Tower**, tou'ér, *v. n.* ūñchā urnā; buland-parvāzī k.

**Towering**, tou'ér-ing, *adj.* ūñchā; baland.

**Towery**, tou'ér-i, *adj.* burj-dār; mīnār-dār.

**Town**, toun, *n.* 1. qasbah; buldah; shahr; fasildār shahr yā qasbah; nagrī. 2. bāshindgān-i-qasbah; ābādī. 3. dār-ul-khilāfah; rājdhānī.

**Town-crier**, toun'krī-ér, *n.* ḍhaṅḍhorchī; manādī karne-vālā.

**Town-hall, Town-house**, toun'hal, toun'hous, *n.* dīvān-i-ām; darbār.

**Townsman**, tounz'man, *n.* shahrī; qasbātī.

**Town-talk**, toun'ṭak, *n.* afvāh; charchā; avāī.

**Toy**, toi, *n.* 1. *a bauble*, khilaunā; kaṭh-putlī.

> Love, like other little boys,
> Cries for hearts as they for *toys*. *Rochester.*
> *Misl bachchoṅ ke ishq bhī, yāro,*
> *Māṅgtā dil hai, jūṅ khilaune vo.* F. C.

2. *a trifle*, nā-chīz shae; adnā chīz. 3. *matter of no importance*, amr-i-khafīf; adnā bāt. 4. *folly*, be-vaqūfī; himāqat. 5. *play*, bāzīchah; khel; lahv o laab.

**Toy**, toi, *v. n.* khelnā; khelnā kūdnā; rāo chāo k.; chochle k.

**Toyishness**, toi'ish-nes, *n.* khilārī-pan; shokhī; chochlāpan.

**Toyman**, toi'man, *n.* khilaune-vālā.

**Trace**, trās, *n.* [Lat. *traho*, Skr. *drih*, to increase]. 1. *a foot-print*, naqsh-i-pā; khoj; surāg; likh; patā. 2. *token*, alamat; nishānī; chihn. 3. (*Fort.*) naqshah; khākah. 4. *a strap*, jot.

*to leave no trace behind*, nishān bāqī nā rakhnā.

**Trace**, trās, *v. a.* 1. *walk over*, chalnā; guzarnā. 2. khākā utārnā yā kheṅchnā; kheṅchnā; nishān k.; naqsha kheṅchnā. 3. *follow by footsteps*, surāg, khoj, patā yā thāṅg lagānā. 4. *follow with exactness*, pairavī k.; pichhe yā qadam ba qadam jāna.

*tracing-paper*, zāāchah yā naqshah khechne kā kāgaz.

**Traceable**, trās'a-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-surāg; jis kā patā lage.

**Tracer**, trās'ér, *n.* khojī; surāgī; surāg-rasāṅ.

**Tracery**, trās'ér-i, *n.* darvāze ke ūpar ke bel būṭe yā naqsh o nigār.

**Track**, trak, *n.* [Skr. *drih*, to increase]. 1. likh. 2. *foot-print*, naqsh-i-pā; khoj. 3. *a road*, pagḍaṅḍī; baṭya. 4. *course*, rāstah; rāh; tariqah.

**Track**, trak, *v. a.* 1. pāoṅ ke khoj par chalnā. 2. *tow*, ghasīṭnā; kheṅchnā.

**Trackless**, trak'les, *adj.* be-likh; be-surāg; be-nishān; be-naqsh-i-pā.

**Tract**, trakt, *n.* 1. *something drawn out or extended*, vusat; arsah; muddat. 2. *a region*, diyār; mulk; qata; des; khittah. 3. *a treatise*, risālah; nāmah.

**Tractability, Tractableness**, trak-ta-bil'i-ti, trak'ta-bl-nes, *n.* tarbiyat pizīrī; farmāṅbardārī; itāat; garībī; gurbat.

**Tractable**, trak'ta-bl, *adj.* tarbiyat-pizīr; hukm bardār.

**Tractile**, trak'til, *adj.* jo khiṅchne se baṛhe.

**Tractility, Traction**, trak-til'i-ti, trak'shon, *n.* kheṅchne se baṛhne kī khāsyat.

**Traction**, trak'shon, *n.* khiṅchāo.

**Tractor**, trak'tér, *n.* keṅchne-vālā; kashindah.

**Tractrix**, trak'triks, *n.* ṭeṛhe khat kī baizvī shakl.

**Trade**, trād, *n.* [Lat. *trans*, Skr. *tri*, to cross,

Lat. *do*, Skr. *dā*, to give]. 1. *traffic*, tijārat; saudāgrī; beopār; banaj; dād o sitad; len den.

*Trade* is the mother of money. Prov.
*Banaj rupae kā ghar hai.*
*Trade* knows neither friends nor kindred. Prov.
*Bhāo na jāne bhāī.*

2. *occupation*, peshah; kār o bār; dād o sitad; len den. 3. *the instruments*, kisī hirfah ke ālāt. 4. *custom*, ādat; bān; khū. 5. beopārī; tajjār. 6. *trade wind*, tijārtī havā.

**Trade**, trād, *v. n.* len den k.; saudāgrī k.; tijārat k.; beopār k.; kār o bār k.

**Trade-mark**, trād'märk, *n.* kārkhāne kā nishān.

**Trader, Tradesman**, trā'dėr, trādz'man, *n.* beopārī; tājar; saudāgar.

**Trade-wind**, trād'wind, *n.* mausamī havā; tijārtī havā.

**Trading**, trā'ding, *adj.* beopār yā len den karnewāla.

**Tradition**, tra-dish'on, *n.* [Skr. *tri*, Lat. *trans*, to cross, Skr. *dā*, Lat. *do*, to give]. 1. *delivery*, tafvīz; havālagī; supurdagī. 2. ravāyat; kahāvat; naql. 3. (*Theol.*) hadis.

**Traditional, Traditionary, Traditive**, tra-dish'on-al, tra'dish'on-a-ri, trad'i-tiv, *adj.* ravāītī; samāī; naqlī; sinah ba sinah; zabānī.

**Traditionally**, trā'dish'on-al-li, *adv.* ravāītan; naqlan.

**Traditionist**, tra'dish'on-ist, *n.* ravāyat-dāñ.

**Traduce**, tra-dūs', *n.* ilzām d.; mulzim k.; tohmat lagānā; bad-nām k.; nindā k.; dosh lagānā.

**Traducer**, tra-dū'sėr, *n.* aib, ilzām yā tohmat lagāne-vālā; muftarī.

**Traffic**, traf'ik, *n.* 1. *See* Trade, 1. 2. asbāb-i-tijārat; saudāgrī māl.

**Traffic**, traf'ik, *v. n.* saudāgrī k.; tijārat k.; len-den k.

**Trafficker**, traf'ik-ėr, *n.* saudāgar; tājar.

**Traffic-return**, traf'ik-rē-tėrn, *n.* naqsha-i-saudāgrī.

**Tragedian**, tra-jē'di-an, *n.* gamgīn vāqae kā rāvī yā naqqāl.

**Tragedy**, traj'e-di, *n.* 1. gamgīn vāqea; gamgīn aur khauf-nāk vāqe kī naql; naql-i-dilsoz o riqqat-angez; biptā yā bilāp kā sāng. 2. musībat; āfat; qayāmat.

**Tragic, Tragical**, traj'ik, traj'i-kal, *adj.* 1. gam kī naql kā. 2. ranjāvur; gam-ālūd; pur soz o gudāz. 3. haibat-nāk; haul-nāk.

**Tragically**, traj'i-kal-li, *adv.* soz o gudāz ke taur par.

**Tragicalness**, traj'i-kal-nes, *n.* gam-nākī; soz o gudāz; malāl.

**Tragi-comedy**, traj'i-kom''e-di, *n.* musībat aur zirāfat-āmez naql; khattā mitthā sāng.

**Tragi-comic, Tragi-comical**, traj'i-kom-ik, traj'i-kom''i-kal, *adj.* naql musībat aur zarāfat-āmez.

**Trail**, trāl, *v. a.* 1. *hunt by the track*, khoj par chalnā. 2. *draw along the ground*, ghasīṭnā; khenchnā; kheńch le jānā.

**Trail**, trāl, *v. n.* pichhe ghisaṭte jānā; ghisaṭnā; khinchnā.

**Trail**, trāl, *n.* 1. shikār kā khoj; shikār kī bū kā khoj. 2. dum; dhārī; lakīr; khat; silsilah. 3. jānvar kī āńteń.

**Train**, trān, *v. a.* 1. *draw along*, khenchnā; ghasīṭnā. 2. *allure*, targīb d.; lubhānā. 3. *discipline*, tālīm k.; tarbiyat k. 4. *break*, sadhānā; bilānā; kāyhnā; nikālnā. 5. ḍaul ḍālnā.

**Train**, trān, *n.* 1. *enticement*, lālach; tahrīs; targīb; phuslāvā. 2. *trap*, dām; augī; jāl. 3. *the after-part of anything*, pichhlā ghisaṭtā huā hissah. 4. *the tail of a bird*, paraud yā chiryā kī dum. 5. lambā ghisaṭtā dāman. 6. *a retinue*, hamrāhī; jilo ke log. 7. *a series*, silsilah; tār tasalsul; larī; zanjīr; silk; qatār; tāntā. 8. *process*, rāh; tarīq; ḍhang. 9. gharī kī zarb yā khaṭ khaṭ. 10. bārūd kī lakīr; shitāba. 11. rel kī gāṛiyoń kā tāntā; lār.

**Trainable**, trā'na-bl, *adj.* tālīm-pizīr.

**Train-band**, trān'band, *n. pl.* fauj kā ek giroh; tuman.

**Train-bearer**, trān'bā-rėr, *n.* dāman-bardār; zail-bardār; pāeńche-bardār.

**Trained**, trānd, *adj.* tālīm-yāftah; tarbiyat-yāftah; sikhā; sadhā huā.

**Training**, trān'ing, *n.* tālīm; tarbiyat; sadhāvaṭ.

**Train-oil**, trān'oil, *n.* machhlī kā tel.

**Traipse**, trāps, *v. n.* phūaṛ-pan yā be-parvāī se chalnā.

**Trait**, trāt *or* trā, *n.* 1. *stroke*, shosha; qalam; sanat. 2. *a peculiarity*, shabāhat; khat o khāl; khāssah.

**Traitor**, trā'tėr, *n.* namak-harām; gaddār; adharmī. *See* Betrayer.

The punishment of a *traitor* is death.
*Gaddār kī sazā qatl.*

*traitor to one's country*, vatan-dushman; desbirodhī; rāj dirohī.
*traitor to one's king*, rājā kā dirohī; shāhī dushman.

**Traitorous**, trā'tėr-us, *adj.* 1. *treacherous*, dagā-bāz; purdagal; be-vafā. 2. *partaking of treason*, bāgī; gaddār.

**Traitorously**, trā'tėr-us-li, *adv.* dagā-bāzī se; be-vafāī se; namak-harāmī se.

**Traitress**, trā'tres, *n.* be-vafā aurat; dagā-bāz aurat.

**Trajectory**, tra-jek'to-ri, *n.* voh khat jis meń koī shaē harakat kare; madār; chakr-rekhā.

**Tram**, tram, *n.* 1. kocle kī gāṛī yā chhakṛā. 2. gaṛī kī bam yā phaṛ.

**Trammel**, tram'el, *n.* 1. phandā; jāl. 2. paikarī; pāband. 3. rok; aṭkāo; sadd-i-rāh. 4. āńkṛa; kaṅṭa.

**Trammel**, tram'el, *v. a.* phāńsnā; giriftār k.; phande meń ḍālnā; pā-band k.

**Tramontane**, tra-mon'tan, *adj.* pahāṛ se pare kā; bāhar kā; ajnabī; berūnī.

**Tramp**, tramp, *v. a.* 1. khūńdnā; rauńdnā; masalnā. 2. kapṛoń ko pānī meń paīr se rauńdhnā.

**Trample**, tram'pl, *v. a.* 1. *tread under foot*, rauńdhnā; khūńdnā; pāemāl k.; lat-mardan k. 2. *prostrate by treading*, bichhā d.; chhitrānā; girā d. 3. *spurn*, ṭhokar mārnā; ṭhukrānā.

**Tram-road, Tram-way**, tram'rōd, tram'wā, *n.* patrī-dār saṛak.

**Trance**, trans, *n.* [Lat. *trans*, Skr. *tri*, to cross; Lat. *eo*, Skr. *i*, to go]. 1. be-khudī; vajd.; hāl; ālam-i-royā. 2. (*Med.*) saktā; mūrchhā-gat.

**Tranquil**, tran'kwil, *adj.* āsūdah; be-hiss o harakat; sākin; sākit. *See* Calm, 2.

**Tranquillize**, tran'kwil-lz, *n.* taskīn k.; sākit k.; āsāish d.; ṭhandā k.; aman bakhshnā; dhīraj d.; thir k.

**Tranquillity**, tran-kwil'i-ti, *n.* itmīnān; āsāish; āsūdgī; tasallī; taskīn; dhīraj. *See* Calm.

**Trans**, trans, *prep.* pare; us pār; āń rū.

**Transact**, tran-sakt', *v. a.* kām chalānā; kār o bār k.; adā k.; bajā lānā; sar-ba-rāhī k.; jārī k.; muāmlah k.; chalānā.

**Transaction**, tran-sak'shon, *n.* 1. sar-barāhī

2. *an affair*, kār o bār; muāmlah; beohār. 3. rāzī-nāmah.
*at the time of the transaction*, muāmle ke vaqt.
*parties to a transaction*, mutaalliqīn-i-muāmlah; ahl-i-muāmlah.
*pecuniary transaction*, rupaye kā muāmlah.
*ready money transaction*, muāmlah-i-naqdī yā dast ba-dast.

**Transactor**, tran-sak'tėr, *n.* chalāne-vālā; karne-vālā; kār o bārī.

**Transcend**, tran-send', *v. a.* [Lat. *trans*, Skr. *tri*, to cross, Lat. *scando*, Skr. *skrand*, to mount]. 1. *rise above*, charhnā; uṭhnā; buland h. 2. *pass over*, had se guzarnā; bāid yā pare h.; tajāvuz k. 3. *excel*, sabqat le jānā; tarjīh rakhnā; āge barh jānā.

**Transcendence, Transcendency**, tran-sen'dens, tran-sen'den-si, *n.* 1. fauqiyat; tarjīh; sabqat; pesh-dastī; fazīlat. 2. *exaggeration*, buland-parvāzī; mubālgah.

**Transcendent**, tran-sen'dent, *adj.* nihāyat khūb; afzal; umdah tarīn; adhik parbīn; bahut barhiyā; mahā uttam; sareshṭ.

**Transcendental**, tran-sen-den'tal, *adj.* 1. *See* Transcendent. 2. havās khamsa se bāhar; indrivāgam.

**Transcendentalism**, tran-sen-den'tal-izm, *n.* ek shae kā pahle hī sahīh ilm hone kā aqīdah.

**Transcendentally**, tran-sen-den'tal-li, *adv.* nihāyat umdah taur se; bakhūbī; fauqiyat se; attyant.

**Transcribe**, tran-skrīb', *v. a.* naql k.; utārnā; dubarah liklnā.

**Transcriber**, tran-skrī'bėr, *n.* kātib; naqlnavis.

**Transcript**, tran'skript, *n* 1. nuskhah. 2. naql; mamqūl.

**Transcription**, tran-skrip'shon, *n.* 1. naqlnavisī. 2. naql; utār.

**Transept**, tran'sept, *n.* girjā kā tirchhā yā ārā bāzū.

**Transfer**, trans-fėr', *v. a.* [Lat. *fero*, Skr. *bhri*, Per. *bar*, carry]. 1. *convey*, le jānā; intiqāl k.; muntaqil k.; naql-i-makān k. 2. saunpnā; supurd k.; tafvīz k.; havalah k. 3. badalnā; palaṭnā; tabdīl k.; dākhil khārij k. 4. ek chīz ko dūsri chīz par utārnā; uṭhanā.

**Transfer**, trans'fėr, *n.* 1. *the act*, intiqāl. 2. dākhil khārij. 3. tahvīl. 4. tabdīl; badlī. 5. tasvīr jo ek shaē se dūsrī shaē par utārī gaī ho.
*transfer of account*, āē diye; jama kharch.
*transfer of names*, dākhil khārij.
*transfer of a suit*, tafvīz-i-muqaddamah; ek mahakme se dūsre mahakme meṅ muqaddame kā jānā.
*actual transfer*, intiqāl-i-haqīqī; intiqāl-i-qabzah.
*private transfer*, intiqāl-i-khush-kharīd.

**Transferable**, trans-fėr'a-bl *or* trans'fėr-a-bl, *adj.* 1. qābil-i-intiqāl. 2. bechne-jog.

**Transferee**, trans-fėr-ē', *n.* muntaqil-ilah.

**Transference, Transferrence**, trans'fėrens, trans-fėr'ens, *n.* tahvīl; intiqāl.

**Transferrer**, trans-fėr'ėr, *n.* intiqāl-kunindah.

**Transfiguration**, trans-fig'ū-ra''shon, *n.* 1. tabdīl-i-haiyat; tagal-yur-i-sūrat. 2. Īsāīyoṅ kā ek tehvār.

**Transfigure**, trans-fig'ur, *v. a.* tabdīl-i-haiyat k.; sūrat badalnā.

**Transfix**, trans-fiks', *v. a.* [Lat. *figo*, to fasten, H. *pakkā*, firm] ār pār k.; chhednā; bīndhnā; phornā.

**Transform**, trans-form', *v. a.* 1. *metamorphose*, shakl palaṭnā; sūrat badalnā; qalb-i-haiyat k.

> He, by his active nimbleness of hand,
> In a serpent would *transform* a wand.
> *Drayton.*

*Tezī-i-dast o chābuki se vo.*
*Sāhr kar degā chob-i-dastī ko.* F. C.

2. palaṭnā; tabdīl k.; badalnā. 3. (*Math.*) tabdīl-i-muādlah k.; mubādlah k.

**Transformation**, trans-form-ā-shon, *n.* 1. tanāsukh; tabdīl-i-sūrat yā haiyat; kāyā-palaṭ; naskh. 2. tabdīl; tagīr. 3. fanā-fillah. 4. tabdīl-i-muādlah.

**Transfuge, Transfugitive**, trans-fūj', trans-fū'ji-tiv, *n.* voh sipāhī jo laṛāī ke vaqt dushman se jā mile.

**Transfuse**, trans-fūz', *v. a.* 1. ek bartan se dūsre bartan meṅ uṅdelnā. 2. (*Med.*) ek jānvar ke khūn ko dūsre meṅ pahuṅchānā.

**Transfusible**, trans-fū'zi-bl, *adj.* ek se dūsre meṅ ḍālne yā pahuṅchāne ke qābil.

**Transfusion**, trans-fū'zhon, *n.* 1. uṅdelnā. 2. ek jānvar ke khūn ko dūsre meṅ pahuṅchāne kā amal.

**Transgress**, trans-gres', *v. a.* udūl-hukmī k.; tajāvuz k.; torṇā; khilāf k.; khilāf-varzī k.; rad k.

**Transgression**, trans-gresh'on, *n.* 1. udūl-hukmī; tajāvuz; khilāf-varzī; alvd-shikni. 2. taqsīr; khoṭ; khatā; jurm; aprādh.

**Transgressional**, trans-gresh'on-al, *adj.* āīn-shikan; mutajāviz.

**Transgressive**, trans-gres'iv, *adj.* qusūr-vār; taqsīr-vār; mutajāviz.

**Transgressor**, trans-gres'ėr, *n.* qusūr-vār; taqsīr-vār; mukhālif; torne-vālā.

**Transient**, tran'si-ent *or* tran'shi-ent, *adj.* [Lat. *trans*, Skr. *tri*, across; Lat. *eo*, Skr. *i*, to go] sarī-ul-zavāl; chanchal; jald guzar jāne-vālā; shitāb; sarsarī.

**Transiently**, tran'si-ent-li, *adv.* sarāsarī meṅ; guzarte-hue; ek lahzah.

**Transientness**, tran'si-ent-nes, *n.* be-istiqlālī; nā-pāidārī; be-sabātī; chanchaltā.

**Transit**, tran'sit, *n.* 1. *the act of passing*, ravāngī; guzār. 2. rāstah; rāh. 3. (*Ast.*) kisī jirm-i-falakī kā dūsre ke girdē par se guzarnā.
*transit duty*, mahsūl-i-rāh-dārī; rah-kar.

**Transition**, tran-sish'on, *n.* 1. tabdīl; tagaiyur; tabaddal. 2. ravāngī; murūr; uburr. 3. (*Mus.*) laē kā badalnā. 4. (*Rhet.*) gurēz; alahidgī.

**Transitive**, tran'si-tiv, *adj.* mutaaddī; sakarmak.
*transitive verb* (*Gram.*), fel-i-mutaaddī; sakarmak kiryā.

**Transitoriness**, tran'si-to-ri-nes, *n.* nā-pāedārī; be-bunyādī; be-sabātī; athirtā.

**Transitory**, tran'si-to-ri, *adj.* chand-rozah; fānī; guzrāṅ; ārzī; nā-pāedār.

**Translatable**, trans-lā'ta-bl, *adj.* uṭhā jog; tarjume ke qābil.

**Translate**, trans-lāt', *v. a.* 1. muntaqil k.; naql-i-makān k.; badalnā. 2. deo lok ko bhejnā: baikunṭh bāsnī k. 3. tarjumah k.; uṭhā k.

**Translation**, trans-lā'shon, *n.* 1. naql-i-makān; intiqāl. 2. merāj; rahlat. 3. tarjumah; uṭhā. 4. (*Mech.*) sīdhī chāl. 5. (*Med.*) intiqāl-i-marz.
*literal translation*, lafzī tarjuma; shabdārth.

> A *literal translation* is better than a loose one.
> *Lachar tarjume se lafzī tarjumā behtar.*

**Translator**, trans-lā'tėr, *n.* mutarajjim; tarjumān.

**Translatorship**, trans-lā'tėr-ship, *n.* mutarajjim kā ohdah.

**Translatory**, trans-lā'to-ri, *adj.* 1. intiqāl karne-vālā. 2. tarjume ke kām kā.

**Translatress,** trans-lā'tres, *n.* tarjumah karnevālī aurat; mutarajjima.

**Translocation,** trans-lō-kā'shon, *n.* naql-i-makān.

**Translucence, Translucency,** trans-lū'sens, trans-lū'sen-si, *n.* [Lat. *luceo*, Skr. *luk*, to shine] shaffāfī; burrāqī.

**Translucent, Translucid,** trans-lū'sent, trans-lū'sid, *adj.* shaffāf; burrāq; sāf.

**Transmarine,** trans-ma-rēn', *adj.* samundar-pār.

**Transmigrate,** trans'mi-grāt, *v. a.* [Lat. *migro*, Skr. *marg*, to follow]. 1. naql-i-makān k.; dūsre mulk meṅ chalā jānā; tark-i-vatan k. 2. qālib badalnā.

**Transmigration,** trans-mi-grā'shon, *n.* 1. naql-i-makān; tark-i-vatan. 2. hulūl; tanāsukh; āvāgavan.

**Transmigrator,** trans'mi-grā-tėr, *n.* 1. naql-i-makān karne-vālā; tārik-i-vatan. 2. qālib badalne-vālā.

**Transmigratory,** trans-mī'gra-to-ri, *adj.* naql-i-makān karne-vālā.

**Transmission,** trans-mish'on, *n.* 1. irsāl; iblāg; ravāngī; tarsīl. 2. (*Law*) haq-i-intiqāl-i-tarkah.

**Transmit,** trans-mit', *v. a.* iblāg k.; irsāl k.; ravānah k.; tarsīl k.; bhejnā; pahuṅchānā; paṭhānā.

**Transmittal,** trans-mit'al, *n.* tablīg; irsāl.

**Transmitter,** trans-mit'ėr, *n.* pahuṅchāne yā bhejne-vālā; irsāl kunindah.

**Transmittible,** trans-mit'i-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-irsāl; bhejne-jog.

**Transmutable,** trans-mū'ta-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-tabdīl; palat-jog.

**Transmutation,** trans-mū-tā'shon, *n.* 1. ek shaē kā dūsrī shaē ho jānā; tabdīl; istihālah. 2. (*Geom.*) tabdīl-i-muādlah. 3. (*Physiol.*) qalb-i-māhiyat.

**Transmute,** trans-mūt, *v. a.* dūsrī shaē banā d.; tabdīl k.; kāyā palaṭ k.; badalnā; qalb-i-māhiyat k.

**Transom,** tran'sum, *n.* 1. (*Arch.*) sardal. 2. (*Naut.*) paṭṭī; kamar-band. 3. (*Mil.*) top ke phar kī ek lakṛī.

**Transparency,** trans-pā'ren-si, *n.* safāl; shaffāfī; nirmaltā.

**Transparent,** trans-pā'rent, *adj.* burrāq; sāf; shaffāf; nirmal; ujjal.

**Transparently,** trans-pā'rent-li, *adv.* shaffāfī se; burrāqī se; safāi se.

**Transpierce,** trans-pērs', *v. a.* bīndhnā; chhednā; phornā; ār pār k.

**Transpiration,** trans-pī-rā'shon, *n.* tabkhīr; bhāp ban ke nikalnā.

**Transpire,** trans-pīr', *v. a.* masāmāt se bukhārāt nikālnā.

**Transpire,** trans-pīr, *v. n.* 1. masāmāt se bukhārāt ban ke nikalnā. 2. phūṭnā; khulnā; iffshā h.; āshkārā h.; mālūm h.; barāmad h. 3. vuqū meṅ ānā; sādir h.; guzarnā; paṛnā.

**Transplant,** trans-plant', *v. a.* ek jagah se uṭhākar dūsrī jagah lagānā, gāṛnā, rakhnā yā basānā; paud lagānā.

**Transplantation,** trans-plan-tā'shon, *n.* paud kā jamānā yā lagānā; intiqāl-i-makān k.

**Transplanter,** trans-plan'tėr, *n.* paud lagāne yā jamāne-vālā.

**Transplendency,** trans-plen'den-si, *n.* nūr; tajallī.

**Transplendent,** trans-plen'dent, *adj.* nihāyat nūrānī; az-bas darakhshān.

**Transplendently,** trans-plen'dent-li, *adv.* chamak damak se.

**Transport,** trans-pōrt', *v. a.* 1. *convey*, le jānā; intiqāl k. 2. jalā-vatan k.; khārij k.; des nikālā d.; shahr-badar k.; ubūr daryāē shor k.; kāle pānī bhejnā. 3. be-khud k.; mast k.; vajd meṅ lānā; magan k.

**Transport,** trans'pōrt, *n.* 1. *conveyance*, asbāb kā ek jagah se dūsrī jagah le jānā; intiqāl-i-makān; bārbardārī. 2. *a vessel*, savārī; jahāz; kishtī; bharat. 3. *rapture*, vajd; hāl; be-khudī; mastī; magantā. 4. mujrim jis ko kāle pānī kā hukm ho.

*transport ship or vessel*, *n.* asbāb, sipāh yā mujrim lejāne kā jahāz.

**Transportable,** trans-pōr'ta-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-jalā-vatan.

**Transportation,** trans-pōr-tā'shon, *n.* 1. intiqāl-i-makān. 2. jalā-vatnī; des-nikālā; kālā pānī.

*transportation beyond seas*, intiqāl az daryāē shor.

*transportation for life*, intiqāl-i-dāemī.

**Transporter,** trans-pōr'tėr, *n.* intiqāl karne-vālā; uṭhā le jāne-vālā; lād jāne-vālā; jadanyā.

**Transpose,** trans-pōz', *v. a.* 1. jagah badalnā; tartīb badalnā; ulaṭ pulaṭ k.; ek kī jagah dūsre ko rakhnā. 2. (*Gram.*) palaṭnā; āge pīchhe k.; muqaddam muakkhar k. 3. (*Alg.*) kisī miqdār ko masāvāt kī ek taraf se dūsrī taraf le jānā.

**Transposition,** trans-pō-zish'on, *n.* jagah kī tabdīlī; inqilāb; taqdīm o tākhīr.

**Transubstantiate,** tran-sub-stan'shi-āt, *v. a.* 1. ek chīz ko dūsrī chīz banā d. 2. sharāb roṭī ko Īsā kā gosht o khūn samajhnā.

**Transubstantiation,** tran-sub-stan'shi-ā''shon, *n.* qalb-i-māhiyat.

**Transudation,** tran-sū-dā'shon, *n.* masāmāt kī rāh se nikās; tarāvish; risāo; pasīj.

**Transudatory,** tran-sū'da-to-ri, *adj.* risne yā pasījne masāmāt se nikalne-vālā.

**Transude,** tran-sūd, *v. n.* masāmāt se pasīnā nikalnā; pasījnā.

**Transversal, Transverse,** trans-vėr'sal, trans-vėrs' *or* trans'vėrs, *adj.* āṛā; tirchhā; baiṅqā.

**Transversely,** trans-vėrs'li, *adj.* urebvāṅ; tirchhā; āṛā.

**Trap,** trap, *n.* 1. dām; jāl; phandā; jānvar pakaṛne kī kal. 2. chor-gaṛhā; kamīṅgāh. 3. ghāt; fan fareb; chālākī; dāoṅ. 4. gillī ḍanḍā. 4. (*Slang*) chīz bast; badnā boryā; shajrah qullah. 5. yakkah baggī.

**Trap,** trap, *v. a.* 1. phāṅsnā; dām meṅ pakaṛnā; bajhānā. 2. *insnare*, hikmat yā jul de-ke pakaṛnā.

**Trapan,** tra-pan', *v. a.* phande se pakaṛnā.

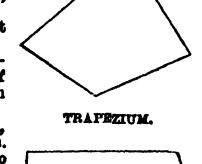
**Trapan,** tra-pan', *n.* dāoṅ; ghāt; jāl.

**Trapanner,** tra-pan'ėr, *n.* phaṅsāne-vālā; phāṅsne-vālā.

**Trap-door,** trap'dōr, *n.* darvāzah jo chhat yā tah-khāne meṅ ho; chor-darvāzah.

**Trapes,** trāps, *n.* sust aur phūhaṛ aurat.

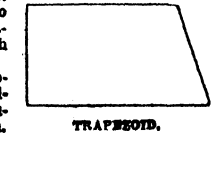
**Trapezium,** tra-pē'zi-um, *n.* munharif shakl; bikham-kon chatur bhuj.



TRAPEZIUM.

**Trapezohedron,** tra-pē'zō-hē''dron, *n.* shakl mujassam jo chaubīs munharif masāvī aur mutashābah ashkāl se muhīt ho.

**Trapezoid,** trap'e-zoid, *n.* zū-arbat-ul-azlā jis ke do zile muqābil ke mutavāzī hoṅ.



TRAPEZOID.

**Trappings,** trap'ingz, *n. pl.* 1. ārāish; zebāish; zevar. 2. ghoṛe kā zebāishī sāz; jhūl.

**Trap-stick,** trap'stik, *n.* 1. ḍanḍā. 2. paṭhī ṭāṅg.

**Trash,** trash, *n.* 1. shaē-nāchīz; kūṛā-karkaṭ; ghās pāt; alāē balāē; ghās phūs. 2. chhūñchī; darakhtoñ kī chhāṇṭan; khoī. 3. kutte kā paṭṭā.

**Trash,** trash, *v. a.* 1. chhāṇṭnā; tarāshnā; patte sūṇtnā. 2. roknā; aṭkānā.

**Trashy,** trash'ī, *adj.* zalīl; kam-qadr; nā-kārah; hech.

**Trass,** tras, *n.* hauzoñ meñ astar kārī karne kī miṭṭī.

**Traumatic,** traṃ-mat'ik, *n.* zakhm kī davā; marham.

**Travail,** trav'āl, *v. n.* 1. mehnat k.; mashaqqat k. 2. dard-i-zeh meñ h.; dard lagnā.

**Travail,** trav'āl, *n.* 1. mehnat; mashaqqat; jāṅfishānī. 2. dard-i-zeh; pīṛā; vaza-hamal.

**Trave, Travis,** trāv, trav'is, *n.* lakṛī kā ek ḍhāñchā jis meñ ghoṛoñ ko nāl bāndhte vaqt aṭkā dete haiñ.

**Travel,** trav'el, *v. n.* 1. chalnā; phirnā; paidal safar k.; jānā. 2. *journey,* safar k.; musāfat taē k.; rāh taē k.; jātrā k.

He that *travels* far knows much. Prov. *Jitnā safar karegā utnā sikhegā.*

3. *pass,* guzarnā; bītnā.

**Travel,** trav'el, *n.* 1. *a journey,* safar; musāfrat; siyāhat; jātrā. 2. (*pl.*) safar-nāmah.

**Traveller,** trav'el-ēr, *n.* jātrī; rāh-gīr; musāfir; rāhī; baṭohī; baṭāū; salyāh; sālik; ibn-us-sabīl.

**Travelling,** trav'el-ing, *n.* safar; syāhat.

**Traversable,** trav'ēr-sa-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-inkār.

**Traverse,** trav'ērs, *adj.* and *adv.* tirchhā; āṛā; baiñḍā.

**Traverse,** trav'ērs, *n.* 1. shaē-i-āriz. 2. (*Fort.*) pul-takhtah. 3. pardah. 4. (*Law*) hīlah o havālah; uzr. 5. (*Naut.*) ṭeṛhā rāstah. 6. (*Gun.*) top kō ghumānā.

**Traverse,** trav'ērs, *v. a.* 1. *cross,* ār pār rakhnā; āṛā rakhnā. 2. *thwart,* bāz rakhnā; māne h.; sadd-i-rāh h.; hārij h.; kāṭnā. 3. *wander over,* tae k.; ghūmnā; phirnā. 4. *survey carefully,* gaur se dekhnā; imtihān k.; jāñchnā. 5. (*Gun.*) nishānah bāndhne kī nazar se top kā phernā. 6. (*Carp.*) āṛā randah phernā yā k. 7. (*Law*) fariq-i-mukhālif ke bayān se inkār k.

**Travesty,** trav'es-ti, *v. a.* tamaskhur-angez zabān meñ tarjumah k.

**Trawl,** traṃl, *n.* jāl; dām.

**Tray,** trā, *n.* khuānchah; khuān; kishtī; tabāq; kaṭhrā; thāl; tasht.

**Treacherous,** trēch'ēr-us, *adj.* dagā-bāz; be-imān; be-vafā; gaddār; adharmī; kapṭī; chhalyā.

**Treacherously,** trēch'ēr-us-li, *adv.* be-imānī se; dagā bāzī se; fareb se; kapaṭ se.

**Treachery,** trēch'ēr-i, *n.* be-imānī; dagā-bāzī; be-vafāī; kapaṭ.

**Treacle,** trē'kl, *n.* 1. tiryāq. 2. shīrah; rāb; guṛ.

**Tread,** tred, *v. a.* 1. *set the foot on,* pāoñ rakhnā.

*Tread* on a worm and it will turn. Prov. *Dabe par cheoṅṭī bhī kāṭ khātī hai.* Prov.

2. *trample,* kuchalnā; rauñdnā; gāhnā. 3. *as birds,* juftī khānā; juṛnā; chaṛhnā; baiṭhnā.

**Tread,** tred, *n.* 1. qadam; pāon; gām; ṭāp. 2. juftī; joṛ. 3. *gait,* chāl; raftār. 4. (*Arch.*) paiṛī; sīṛhī. 5. (*Mach.*) pahīye kī puṭṭhī; paṭṛī.

**Treader,** tred'ēr, *n.* rauñdhne-vālā.

**Treadle, Treddle,** tred'l, *n.* 1. *ek kal kā purzah jis ko pāoñ se dabā-kar chalāte haiñ.* 2. *jāman jo aṅge kī zardī ko safaidī se milā detā hai.*

**Treadmill,** tred'mil, *n.* pāoñ-chakkī; ḍheñklī.

**Treadwheel,** tred'whēl, *n.* pāoñ-pahiyah.

**Treason,** trē'zon, *n.* apne mulk kī bad-khuāhī; bagāvat; dagā; sarkār kī bad-khuāhī; qatl-i-sultān.

**Treasonable,** trē'zon-a-bl, *adj.* dagā yā bagāvat kā.

**Treasure,** trezh'ūr, *n.* 1. *wealth accumulated,* khazānah; zakhīrah; ganj; dravsanchae. 2. ifrat; bohtāt; kasrat; bharmār. 3. besh-bahā chīz.

*hidden treasure,* dafīnah; gaṛā huā khazānah; gupt dhan.

**Treasure,** trezh'ūr, *v. a.* jama k.; ikhaṭṭā k.; sanchaē k.

**Treasurer,** trezh'ū-rēr, *n.* khazānchī; tahvīldār; rokaṛyā; fotah-dār.

**Treasury,** trezh'ū-ri, *n.* 1. khazānah. 2. khazāne kā mahkama. 3. makhzan.

**Treat,** trēt, *v.* 1. pesh ānā; sulūk k.; rakhnā; bartāo k. 2. *discourse on,* bayān k.; tahrīr k.; taqrīz likhnā; zikr k. 3. dāvat k.; khātir tavāzo k.; zyāfat k.; mudārāt k. 4. ilāj k.; muālijah k.

*treat with,* muāmlah k.; guftgū yā khat o kitābat k.

**Treat,** trēt, *n.* 1. ziyāfat; dāvat; mehmānī. 2. achchhā khānā; miṭhāī; shīrīnī.

**Treater,** trē'tēr, *n.* zikr, bayān, zyāfat yā ilāj karne-vālā.

**Treatise,** trē'tiz, *n.* risālah: nāmah; sahīfah.

**Treatment,** trēt'ment, *n.* 1. kār-ravāī; ehtimām; intizām. 2. sulūk; mudārāt. 3. muālijah; ilāj.

**Treaty,** trē'ti, *n.* 1. *negotiation,* qaul o qarār; ahd o paimān; muāmlah; qarār madār. 2. sulah-nāmah; ahd-nāmah; muāhidah.

*treaty of alliance,* ittihād nāmah.

*treaty of peace,* sulah-nāmah.

*commercial treaty,* ahd-nāmah-i-tijārat.

*conclude a treaty,* ahd k.; ahd-nāmah likhnā.

**Treble,** treb'l, *adj.* 1. sichand; tignā. 2. (*Mus.*) zīr.

**Treble,** treb'l, *n.* zīr; bārīk aur tez āvāz; ṭip kī āvāz.

**Treble,** treb'l, *v. a.* tignā k.; sichand k.

**Trebly,** treb'li, *adv.* tignā; sichand.

**Tree,** trē, *n.* [A. S. *treow*; O. H. Ger. *tra*; Skr. *taru*] peṛ; tarvar; darakht; rūkh; briksh; shajar.

The *tree* is known by its fruit. Prov. *Peṛ phal hī se jānā jātā hai.*

*tree of a saddle,* zīn kī lakṛī; kāṭhī.

**Trefoil,** trē'foil, *n.* (*Bot.*) ek ti-patyā ghās.

**Treillage,** trel'āj, *n.* katahrā; janglā.

**Trellis,** trel'is, *n.* jālī; jhanjrī; jāfrī.

**Tremando,** tre-man'dō, *n.* (*Mus.*) gitkirī; zamzamah.

**Tremble,** trem'bl, *v. a.* 1. *quake,* tharrānā; larazna; kāṅpnā. 2. *totter,* jigmigāna; laṛkharānā; lagzish k. 3. *shake, as sound,* āvāz kā laṛkharānā.

**Tremblingly,** trem'bling-li, *adv.* larzish se; thartharāhaṭ se.

**Tremendous,** trē-men'dus, *adj.* haibat-nāk; muhīb; qarāonā; haul-nāk; tund; tez; shadīd.

**Tremendously,** trē-men'dus-li, *adv.* qarāone taur par; muhībānah.

**Tremor,** trē'mor, *n.* kapkapī; rāsha; larzish; thartharāhaṭ; tharthari.

**Tremulous,** trem'ū-lus, *adj.* larzāṉ; kāṉpṭā huā; thartharātā huā.

**Tremulously,** trem'ū-lus-li, *adv.* thartharāhaṭ se; larzish se.

**Trench,** trensh, *v. a.* 1. khodnā; kāṭnā; kandah k. 2. khāī khodnā. 3. (*Fort.*) morchah banānā.

**Trench,** trensh, *n.* 1. khandaq; khāī; nālī. 2. (*Fort.*) salābat-kūcha; sangarh.

**Trencher,** tren'shėr, *n.* 1. khāī khodne-vālā. 2. kaṭhautī kaṭhṛā. 3. mez; khānā jo mez par lagāyā jāé.

**Trencher-friend, Trencher-mate,** tren'shėr-frend, tren'shėr-māt, *n.* dastar-khuāṉī yār; dost-i-nāṉī; ham-taām; mez par sāth khānevālā.

**Trencher-fly,** tren'shėr-flī, *n.* dastar-khuān kī makkhī; taām-talāsh.

**Trepan,** trē-pan', *n.* 1. (*Surg.*) haḍḍī nikālne kā ek ālah. 2. jāl; dām; phandā. *See* Trapan.

> But what a thoughtless animal is man;
> How very active in his own *trepan!*
> *Rochcommon.*
>
> *Hai insān bhi ek bajā hī gadhā,*
> *Tabāhi meṅ masrūf apnī zadā.* F. O.

**Trespass,** tres'pas, *v. n.* 1. *enter unlawfully,* mudākhlat be-jā k.; dakhl-i-bejā k. 2. *intrude,* dakhl d.; mukhil h. 3. *transgress,* tajāvuz k.; bhaṉjan k.; khilāf-varzī k.

**Trespass,** tres'pas, *n.* 1. *offence,* khatā; qusūr; khoṭ; gunāh; khilāf-varzī; tajāvuz. 2. (*Law*) dakhl-i-bejā; mudākhlat-i-bejā; dast-andāzī.

*trespass of cattle,* maveshī kā ghus paṛnā: maveshī kī pāémālī.

*criminal trespass,* mudākhlat mustalzam-i-sazā.

*house-trespass,* mudākhlat-i-bejā ba-khānah; ghar meṅ ghus jānā.

**Trespasser,** tres'pas-ėr, *n.* mudākhlat-i-be-jā kā murtakib; dast-andāz; mukhil; khatā-kār.

**Tress,** tres, *n.* [Fr. *tresse*; Skr. *tri,* three] zulf; kākul; gesū; jaṭā; laṭ; meṅḍhī; alkāval.

> Fair *tresses* man's imperial race insnare,
> And beauty draws us with a single hair.
> *Pope.*
>
> *Zulf hai insāṉ ke haq meṅ ek dām,*
> *Husn kartā bāl bāṅdhā hai gulām.* F. O.

**Trestle,** tres'l, *n.* ḍhachar; mez kā ḍhāṅch; ṭiktiṭkī.

**Tret,** tret, *n.* kardā; baṭṭā.

**Trevet,** trev'et, *n.* ṭiktiṭkī; tipāī; sipāyā.

**Tri,** trī, *prefix* [Skr. *tri*] tin; ti; sah.

**Triable,** trī'a-bl, *adj.* āzmāish ke lāyiq.

**Triad,** trī'ad, *n.* salāsah; taslīs; tikṛī.

**Trial,** trī'al, *n.* 1. *examination,* āzmāish; imtihāu; parīkshā. 2. *experience,* tajrubah; pramāṉ aṭkal; jāṅch; parakh. 3. (*Law*) tahqiqāt; tajvīz. 4. kashṭ: kasāla; dukh; mushkil; prāshram.



TRIANGLE.

*in the trial.* muqadme kī darpeshī ke vaqt.

*commit for trial,* daure supurd k.

*bring to trial,* mākhūz k.

**Trialogue,** trī'a-log, *n.* tīn shakhsoṅ kī guftgū.

**Triangle,** trī'ang-gl, *n.* (*Geom.*) tikon; musallas; si-gosha.

**Triangular,** trī-ang'gū-lėr, *adj.* musallasī; si-gosha; tikonyā.

**Triangularly,** trī-ang'gū-lėr-li, *adv.* musallas kī sūrat par.

**Tribe,** trīb, *n.* 1. zāt; qaum; kul; āsram; tabār; khail. 2. qism; jins; bhāṅt. 3. firqah; zumrah; tāéfah; farīq; giroh; jathā; ṭoli.

**Triblet, Tribolet,** trib'let, trib'o-let, *n.* angūṭhī banāne kā auzār.

**Tribulation,** trib-ū-lā'shon, *n.* musībat; taklīf; āfat; balā; lzā; tasdiah; koft; ranj; gam; kales.

**Tribunal,** trī-bū'nal, *n.* 1. masnad-i-adālat; kursī; niyāé-āsan. 2. mahkamah-i-adālat; kachahrī; niyāé-sabhā; darbār.

**Tribune,** trī'būn *or* trib'ūn, *n.* 1. (*Rom. Antiq.*) hākim-i-faujdārī. 2. majma-i-ām meṅ taqrīr karne kī chaukī.

**Tributary,** trib'ū-ta-rī, *adj.* 1. bāj-guzār; nālbandī yā bheṭ dene-vālā. 2. *subordinate,* mātahat; tābe-dār; farmāṉ-bar-dār; mutī; zer-i-hukm; ādhīn. 3. muāvin; madad-gār.

**Tributary,** trib'ū-ta-rī, *n.* bāj-guzār-i-saltanat.

**Tribute,** trib'ūt, *n.* 1. khirāj; bāj; nāl-bandī. 2. peshkash; hadyah; nazr; bheṭ.

**Trice,** trīs, *n.* lahzah; lamhah; pal; ān; daur.

*in a trice,* ek pal meṅ; ān kī ān meṅ; ānan fānan meṅ.

> He could raise scruples dark and nice,
> And after solve them *in a trice.*
> *Butler,* "Hudibras."
>
> *Muglaq daqiq shubhe gah kartā voh bapā,*
> *Aur ān ki ek ān meṅ kar detā phir voh vā.*
> F. O.

**Trichotomy,** trī-kot'o-mī, *n.* taslīs; tibāṅt.

**Trick,** trik, *n.* 1. *artifice,* makr; jāl; fan fareb; chhal baṭṭā; dāoṅ; ṭhag biddyā. 2. kaī; hāth-chālākī; shobadah-bāzī. 3. dangā; shārat. 4. *a peculiarity,* khāsyat; ādat; bāṉ. 5. (*card-playing*) dast; khum.

*to play one a trick,* chāl chalnā.

**Trick,** trik, *v. a.* 1. *cheat,* dhokā denā; fareb denā; dagā-bāzī k.; chhal-baṭṭe k.; thagnā; chhalnā. 2. *decorate,* ārāstah k.; zīnat d.; saṅvārnā; siṅgārnā. 3. khākā kheṅchnā.

**Trick,** trik, *v. n.* fareb se māash paidā k.

**Trickery, Tricking,** trik'er-i, trik'ing, *n.* 1. dagā-bāzī; fareb; hīlah; chhal. 2. ārāish; zebāish; zīnat.

**Trickle,** trik'l, *v. n.* tapaknā; jhirnā; risnā; chūnā.

**Trickster,** trik'stėr, *n.* chālyā; chhalyā; chāl-bāz; harrāf; fitratī; dagā-bāz.

**Tricksy, Tricky,** trik'si, trik'i, *adj.* farebī; aīyār; chhalyā.

**Trick-track,** trik'trak, *n.* takhta-i-nard.

**Tricorn,** trī'korn, *adj.* tī-siṅgā; sih-shākhā.

**Tricuspid,** trī-kus'pid, *adj.* tīn nuqte kā.

**Tride,** trīd, *adj.* ghust o chālāk; mustaid; phurtīlā.

**Trident,** trī'dent, *n.* [Lat. *tridens*; Skr. *tridant*] trisūl.

**Trident, Tridented,** trī'dent, trī'dent-ed, *adj.* tirsūlī.

**Triennial,** trī-en'ni-al, *adj.* sehsālah; ti-barsā.

**Trier,** trī'ėr, *n.* 1. āzmāne-vālā; tajrubah karne-vālā. 2. hākim-i-mujavviz; tahqīqāt karne-vālā.

**Trifid,** trī'fid, *adj.* tiphār.

**Trifistulary,** trī-fis'tū-la-rī, *adj.* tīn nal kā.

**Trifle,** trī'fl, *n.* 1. nā-chīz shaé; adnā shaé; hech; pūch. 2. ek mithāī.

**Trifle,** trī'fl, *v. n.* lahv o laab k.; be-hūdah baknā; lagv kām k.; fel-i-abas k.

*trifle with,* chuṭkiyoṅ meṅ uṛānā.

**Trifle,** trī'fl, *v. a.* zāyah k.; khonā; barbād k.; gaṅvānā.

**Trifler,** trī'flėr, *n.* lagv-go; lahvo laab karne-vālā; behūdah-go; barzah-gard.

**Trifling,** trī'fling, *adj.* be-qadr; be-mānī; nāchīz; tuchh; adnā; halkā; khafīf; chhotā; hech; subuk.

**Triflingly,** trī'fling-li, *adv.* behūdagī se; **subkī se**; subuksārī se; halke-pan se.
**Triflorous,** trī-flō'rus, *adj.* tīn phūl kā.
**Trifoliate,** trī-fō'li-āt, *adj.* si-barga; ti-patyā.
**Trifoly,** trī'ol-i *or* trī'fol-i, *n.* itrīfal; tirphalā.
**Trifurcate,** trī-fēr'kāt, *adj.* ti-shākha.
**Trig,** trig, *n.* āṛ; aṛvāṛ.
**Trig,** trig, *v. a.* āṛ yā aṛvāṛ lagānā; roṛā aṭkānā.
**Trigamist,** trig'a-mist, *n.* tīn shauhar yā zaujah-vālā.
**Trigamy,** trig'a-mi, *n.* tīn shauhar yā zaujah rakhne kī hālat.
**Trigger,** trig'ėr, *n.* 1. rok; aṭkāo. 2. bandūq kā ghoṛā.
**Trigon,** trī'gon, *n.* 1. musallas; si-goshah; tikhūṇṭ. 2. do saiyāroṅ meṅ tihāī dāere kā fāslah.
**Trigonal, Trigonous,** trī'gon-al, trī'gon-us, *adj.* tikonyā; si-gosha.
**Trigonometrical,** trig'o-no-met''ri-kal, *adj.* mansūb-ba-ilm-i-musallas.
**Trigonometrically,** trig'o-no-met''ri-kal-li, *adv.* ilm-i-musallas kī rū se.
**Trigonometry,** trig-o-nom'et-ri, *n.* trikon mitī; ilm-i-musallas.
**Trilateral,** trī-lat'ėr-al, *adj.* tīn ziloṅ kā; si-pahal; si-tarfa.
**Trilingual,** trī-ling'gwal, *adj.* tīn zabānoṅ kā.
**Triliteral,** trī-lit'ėr-al, *adj.* si-harfī; sulāsī.
**Trill,** tril, *n.* giṭkirī; āvāz kī larzish yā lahak; trānah.
**Trill,** tril, *v. n.* 1. jhirnā; patlī dhār se bahnā; tarāvish k. 2. kāṅpnā; tharrānā; lahaknā.
**Trill,** tril, *v. a.* giṭkirī lenā.
**Trillion,** tril'yon, *n.* mahā-saṅkh; padam.
**Trim,** trim, *adj.* durust; ṭhīk; mazbūt; sajilā; tang o chust; banā ṭhanā: suthrā; muqattā.
**Trim,** trim, *v. a.* 1. *adjust,* ṭhīk k.; durust k.; sudharnā; banānā. 2. *adorn,* banānā; saṅvārnā; sajānā; ārāstah k.; siṅgārnā. 3. *clip,* chhāṇṭnā; kāṭnā; qalam k.; gul yā phūl katarnā. 4. *chastise,* ṭhīk banānā; jhāṛū k.; āṛe hāth lenā. 5. (*Carp.*) chiknānā; chiknā k.; randah k. 6. (*Naut.*) ṭhīk k.; durust k.
*to trim a lamp,* chirāg ṭhīk k.
*to trim in* (*Carp.*) jor biṭhānā.
*to trim up,* banāo siṅgār k.
**Trim,** trim, *v. n.* do farīq-i-mukhālif meṅ is tarah rahnā ki har ek apnā taraf-dār samjhe.
**Trim,** trim, *n.* 1. poshāk; libās. 2. durustī; zevar; ārāstagī; siṅgār; abhran.
*to be in good trim,* bane ṭhane h.
**Trimeter,** trim'et-ėr, *n.* bahr-i-musallas.
**Trimly,** trim'li, *adv.* pākīzgī se; ba-khūbī; durustī se; ṭhīk.
**Trimmer,** trim'ėr, *n.* 1. ārāstah karne-vālā; durust karne-vālā. 2. mauqah-bīṅ; qābū-parast; ghaṭiyā. 3. (*Arch.*) āvāz-band.
**Trimming,** trim'ing, *n.* 1. zebā'ish kī **chīzeṅ.** 2. sarzanish; mār piṭ.
**Trimness,** trim'nes, *n.* durustī; safāi; ṭip ṭāp.
**Trinal, Trine,** trī'nal, trīn, *adj.* tignā; si-chand.
**Trine,** trīn, *n.* (*Ast.*) saiyāroṅ kā tihāi dāere kā bod.
**Trinitarian,** trin-i-tā'ri-an, *n.* taslis kā motaqid.
**Trinity,** trin'i-ti, *n.* bāp, beṭā aur rūh-ul-quds; trideo; trī-mūrtī; taslis.
**Trinket,** tring'ket, *n.* 1. ṭūm ṭhekrī; angūṭhī chhallā. 2. nāchīz shaē.
**Trinomial,** trī-nō'mi-al, *adj.* (*Alg.*) tīn rukn kī miqdār.
**Trio,** trī'ō *or* trē'ō, *n.* 1. tigaḍḍā. 2. tīn antaroṅ kā rāg.
**Trip,** trip, *v. n.* 1. *skip,* thiraknā; ṭhumaknā; āhistah āhistah chalnā. 2. *travel,* daurah k. gasht k.; thoṛī dūr yā thoṛe arse kā safar k. 3. *make a false step,* ṭhokar khānā; girnā. 4. *err* chūknā; bhūlnā; khatā k.; galatī k.
**Trip,** trip, *v. a.* 1. aṛangā, āṇṭī, charī, lungī yā chaprās mārnā. 2. pachhāṛnā; girānā: chit k. 3. (*Naut.*) langar kā chhūṭ jānā.
**Trip,** trip, *n.* 1. *a skip,* thirak; ṭhumak chāl. 2. *a brief journey,* gasht; daurah. 3. *a false step,* ṭhokar. 4. *an error,* sahv; galatī; bhūl; chūk. 5. (*wrestling*) dāoṅ; pech; aṛangā; lungī; ṭhokar; āṇṭī. 6. chhoṭā revaṛ.
**Tripartite,** trip'ar-tīt, *adj.* si-shākhah; tiphāṅkā.
**Tripe,** trīp, *n.* 1. āṇt; aṇtṛī. 2. peṭ; ojh; jholī.
**Trip-hammer,** trip'ham-ėr, *n.* ghan; baṛā hataurā.
**Triphthong,** trif'thong *or* trip'thong, *n.* tīn hurūf-i-illat kī ek āvāz; tīn swar kā saṅgam.
**Triple,** trip'l, *adj.* tehrā; tignā; si-chand; tilarā.
*triple alliance,* tīn fariq kā ittihād.
*triple time* (*Mus.*) titālā.
**Triple,** trip'l, *v. a.* tignā k.; si-chand k.; tillaṛ k.; tehrā k.
**Triplet,** trip'let, *n.* 1. si-misrī; musallas: tripad: tribhangī. 2. (*Mus.*) rāg kī tigan.
**Triplicate,** trip'li-kāt, *n.* musannāt bil-takrīr; musallasah; tīsrī naql.
**Triplicate,** trip'li-kāt, *adj.* tignā; si-chand; tilarā: tehrā.
**Triplication, Triplicity,** trip-li-kā'shon, trip-lis'i-ti, *n.* tīn kā ijtima; si chandī; tignā-pan.
**Tripod,** trī'pod, *n.* tripad; tipāī; sipāyah.
**Tripoli,** trip'o-li, *n.* ek bālū maṭṭī.
**Tripper,** trip'ėr, *n.* tez-rau; aṛange-bāz; ṭhokar māṛne-vālā.
**Tripping,** trip'ing, *adj.* tez-qadam; subuk-raftār.
**Tripping,** trip'ing, *n.* thumak-chāl.
**Trippingly,** trip'ing-li, *adv.* subkī se; jaldī se; chālākī se.
**Tripsis,** trip'sis, *n.* 1. (*Med.*) chūrā k. 2. badan kā malnā aur chaṭkānā; mālish; malāī.
**Trisect,** trī-sekt', *v. a.* taslīs k.; tīn barābar ṭukre k.
**Trisoctahedron,** tris-ok'ta-hē''dron, *n.* chaubīs qzlā kā mujassam.
**Trispermous,** trī-spėr'mus, *adj.* ti-bījā; si-tukhmah.
**Trisulcate,** trī-sul'kāt, *adj.* tinokā.
**Trisyllable,** tris'sil-a-bl, *n.* tīn harkāt yā tīn ṭukṛe kā lafz.
**Tritе,** trīt, *adj.* derīnah; purāna; kohnah; farsūdah.
**Triteness,** trīt-nes, *n.* purānā-pan; kohnagī; derīnagī.
**Tritheism,** trī'thē-izm, *n.* Khudā kī taslīs kā aqidah.
**Tritheist,** trī'thē-ist, *n.* taslīs kā motaqid; tīn Khudā kā qāil.
**Triturable,** trit'ū-ra-bl, *adj.* jis kā sufūf ho sake.
**Triturate,** trit'ū-rāt, *v. a.* 1. ragaṛnā; pisnā; hal k.; kharal k. 2. buknī k.; bārīk k.
**Trituration,** trit-ū-rā'shon, *n.* sufūf-sāzī; pisāī; tahlīl.
**Triumph,** trī'umf, *n.* 1. *conquest,* jaē; jīt; fatah; bijaē. 2. *exultation,* khushī; shādmānī; fakhr.
**Triumph,** trī'umf, *v. n.* 1. *rejoice over success,* khush h.; fatah-yābī kī khushī k.; shādyānah bajānā; jaēkārā bolnā. 2. *obtain victory,* fatah pānā; gālib h.; fīroz-mand h.; jītnā. 3. *flourish,* phalnā phūlnā; tar o tāzah h.; sarsabz h.

**Triumphal,** trī-um'fal, *adj.* jīt kā; firoz-mandī kā; fatah kā.
*triumphal arch,* bijae-duār; bāb-ul-fatah.
**Triumphant,** trī-um'fant, *adj.* 1. fatah o firozī kā. 2. kāmyābī kī khushī karne-vālā; fakhr karne-vālā. 3. *victorious,* fatah-mand; fatah-yāb; firoz-mand; jaēvant; muzaffar; mansūr.
**Triumphantly,** trī-um'fant-li, *adv.* firoz-mandī se; fatah-mandī se; kāmyābī se; chher se; fakhriyah.
**Triumvir,** trī-um'vēr, *n.* tīn meñ se ek.
**Triumvirate,** trī-um'vi-rāt, *n.* tīn hākimoñ kī hukūmat-i-mushtarikah; hukūmat-i-salāsah.
**Trivial,** triv'i-al, *adj.* tuchh. *See* Trifling.
**Triviality,** triv-i-al'i-ti, *n.* bāzārī gap shap.
**Trivially,** triv'i-al-li, *adv.* behūdagī se; subkī se; mubtazal taur par.
**Trivialness,** triv'i-al-nes, *n.* khiffat; subkī; halkā-pan.
**Trivium,** triv'i-um, *n.* fann-i-salāsah mantiq, nahv, bayān.
**Triweekly,** trī'wēk-li, *adj.* hafte meñ tīn bār.
**Troat,** trōt, *v. n.* juftī ke vāste hirnī kā bolnā.
**Trocar,** trō'kār, *n.* ek jarrāhī ālah; minqab.
**Trochaic,** trō-kā'ik, *n.* sher kā ek vazan.
**Troche,** trōch *or* trosh, *n.* davā kī ṭikyā; qurs.
**Trochee,** trō'kē, *n.* sher kā ek vazan jis meñ avval rukn lambā aur dusrā chhoṭā hotā hai.
**Trochilio,** trō-kil'ik, *adj.* ghumāne yā pherne kī tāqat rakhne-vālā.
**Trochilics,** trō-kil'iks, *n.* ilm harakat-i-mudavvarī; chakr-chāl biddyā.
**Trochilus,** trok'il-us, *n.* 1. ek khūb-sūrat chhoṭī chiṛyā. 2. (*Arch.*) pāe kī kangnī.
**Troglodyte,** trō'glod-īt, *n.* gār kā rahne-vālā; guphā meñ rahne-vālā.
**Troll,** trōl, *v. a.* 1. ghumānā; phernā; chakkar d. 2. daur chalānā. 3. (*Mus.*) bol yā antrā pakaṛnā. 4. phuslānā; targīb d.; īgvā k.; lubhānā. 5. machhlī pakaṛnā.
**Trollop,** trol'op, *n.* phūhaṛ; bilallī; ṭarkhal.
**Trombone,** trom'bōn, *n.* turaī yā bher kī qism kā ek bājā.
**Tromp,** tromp, *n.* ek qism kī dhauṅknī.
**Troop,** tröp, *n.* [Ger. *trapp*; Lat. *turba,* a crowd]. 1. *a multitude,* gol; jhuṇḍ; samūh. *See* Crowd, 2. 2. *an army,* fauj; lashkar; sipāh. 3. (*Mil.*) risālah. 4. maṇḍlī; tāēfah; sangat. 5. (*Mus.*) ek jangī rāg.
**Troop,** tröp, *v. n.* 1. jathā bāndhnā; ikhaṭṭā h.; jama h. 2. jamāat bāndh-ke chalnā. 3. kūch k.; jaldī se āge baṛhnā.
**Trooper,** trö'pėr, *n.* ghuṛ chaṛhā; savār; bārgīr; turk savār.
**Trope,** trōp, *n.* (*Rhet.*) majāz; isteārah; rūpak.
**Trophy,** trō'fi, *n.* 1. hathiyār jo fattāh maglūb se chhīn-kar fatah kī nishānī ke vāste jama karte the; fatah aur lūṭ kī nishānī; jaechinh; fatah-garh; jaē-thamb. 2. (*Arch.*) darakht jis meñ hathiyār laṭakte hoñ.
**Tropic,** trop'ik, *n.* khat-i-sartān o jadī; krānti simā.
*tropic of Cancer,* dāēra-i-rās-us sartān; khatt-i-sartān; parmalp.
*tropic of Capricorn,* khatt-i-jadī; dijāvrit.
**Tropic, Tropica),** trop'ik, trop'i-kal, *adj.* 1. khat-i-sartāń yā jadī ke andar yā uske mutaalliq. 2. (*Fig.*) mustaār; manvī; majāzī.
**Tropically,** trop'i-kal-li, *adv.* isteāratan; majāzan.
**Tropological,** trop-o-loj'i-kal, *adj.* mustaār; majāzī.
**Tropology,** tro-pol'o-ji, *n.* majāz; isteārah.
**Trot,** trot, *v. n.* 1. dulkī chalnā. 2. bhāgnā; daurnā.
**Trot,** trot, *n.* dulkī; kūkar-chāl.
**Troth,** troth, *n.* diyānat; rāstī; vafā; īmāndārī.
**Trotter,** trot'ėr, *n.* dulkī chalne-vālā ghoṛā.
*globe trotter,* jahāń-gasht; zamīn kā gaz.
**Trouble,** trub'l, *v. a.* 1. *agitate,* hilānā; jhakolnā; ghaṇgolnā; hilkornā; jumbish d. 2. *annoy,* tang k.; diq k.; satānā; dukh d.; chherna. 3. izā, tasdīa yā taklīf d. 4. nālish k.
**Trouble,** trub'l, *n.* 1. *perplexity,* pareshānī; iztirāb; hairānī. 2. *affliction,* bipṭā; musibat; taklīf; dukh. 3. *molestation,* izā; dukh; taklīf. 4. *that which afflicts,* dard-i-sar; mehnat; mashaqqat; prāshram; kadd o kāvish; rabar; kales; ranj; khalash. 5. (*Mining*) shigāf-i-rakhna.
*to take the trouble,* taklīf uṭhānā.
*with great trouble,* ba-hazār taklīf yā diqqat.
**Troubler,** trub'lėr, *n.* mūzī; āzār-deh; dukh-dāī; khalal-andāz.
**Troublesome,** trub'l-sum, *adj.* taklīf-deh; āzār-deh; ranj āvur; āzār-rasāń; dukh-dāī.
**Troublesomely,** trub'l-sum-li, *adv.* ba-diqqat; taklīf dihī se.
**Troublesomeness,** troub'l-sum-nes, *n.* āzār-dihī; taklīf-dihī; izā-rasānī.
**Troublous,** trub'lus, *adj.* 1. mauj-zan; mavāj. 2. pur-āshob; darham-barham.
**Trough,** trof, *n.* 1. doṅgī; kūṇḍā; kaṭhrā; kaṭhavvā; kūṇḍ. 2. majra-i-āb; barāh.
**Trounce,** trouns, *v. a.* sazā d.; mārnā; piṭnā.
**Trousers,** trou'zėrz, *n. pl.* pāējāmā; izār; sutnā.


TROWEL.

**Trout,** trout, *n.* ghenṭī; daryāī machhlī.
**Trover,** trō'vėr. *n.* dāvā us māl kā jo gair shakhs mālik ko na de.
**Trowel,** trou'el, *n.* karnī; surmaī.
**Troy, Troy-weight,** troi, troi-wāt, *n.* chāūdī sonā tolne ke bāṭ; sunārī baṭkharā.
**Truant,** trö'ant, *adj.* majhūl; sust; kāhil; ālsī.
**Truant,** trö'ant, *n.* āvārah; kūchah-gard; bāo qanḍī.
**Truantly,** trö'ant-li, *adv.* sustī yā kāhilī se.
**Truce,** trös, *n.* 1. chand-rozah sulāh; iltivā-i-jang. 2. vaqfah; mohlat; tavaqquf.
**Truck,** truk, *v. a.* badlā k.; paltā k.; ek chīz kī ivaz meñ dūsrī chiz kharīdnā; len den k.
**Truck,** truk, *n.* 1. bin dhaū kā chhoṭā pahiya. 2. shahtīr yā patthar vagairah le-jāne kī gāṛī; ṭhelā. 3. (*Railway*) khulī yā be-chhat kī gāṛī.
**Truckage,** truk'āj, *n.* mubādlah; muāvizah.
**Truckle,** truk'l, *n.* chhoṭā pahiya.
**Truckle,** truk'l, *v. n.* tābe-dār h.; dabnā; itāat k.
**Truckle-bed,** truk'l-bed, *n.* pahīye-dār chorpalang.
**Truculence,** truk'ū-lens, *n.* durushtī; tundī; khushūnat; be-rahmī.
**Truculent,** truk'ū-lent, *adj.* 1. tund-khū; phāṛ-khāū. 2. vahshī; be-rahm.
**Trudge,** truj, *v. n.* pairoṅ chalnā yā ghisaṭnā; rabar yā khakeṛ uṭhānā.
**True,** trö, *adj.* 1. *not false,* sachchā; sādiq; rāstgo; sat-bādī; yathārth; sādiq-ul-bayān. 2. *exact,* ṭhīk; sahīh; durust. 3. *faithful,* vafādār; rāsikh; sādiq; dharmī; diyānat-dār; īmāndār; vāda-vafā bachanpāl. 4. *genuine,* asli; bagair āmezish yā milāo kā; kharā; sāf; chokhā. 5. *actual,* vāqaī; haqīqī; asli; yaqīnī.

*true to one's word*, bachan-pāl; zabāṅ-parvar; bāt kā sachchā.
*the true and the false*, sat asat; sidq o kizb; jhūṭ sach; rāst o darog.
*very true*, amannā sadaqnā; bahut ṭhīk.
*true to one's salt*, namak halāl.

**Trueblue**, trö'blū, *adj.* pakkā; sachchā.

**Trueborn**, trö'born, *adj.* khalaf-us-sidq; sat-putr; halāl-zādah; aslī.

**True-hearted**, trö'här-ted, *adj.* rāst-bāz; sāf-dil.

**True-heartedness**, trö'här-ted-nes, *n.* rāst-bāzī; vafā-dārī.

**True-love**, trö'luv, *n.* 1. aslī māshūq; dildost. 2. ek paudā.

**True-love-knot**, trö'luv-not, *n.* muhabbat kī pakkī gāṅṭh.

**True-penny**, trö'pen-i, *n.* imān-dār yā bādiyānat ādmī.

**Truffle**, truf'l, *n.* kūkar-muttā; khumbī.

**Trug**, trug, *n.* 1. ek paemānah; ek nāp. 2. tokrī; ḍalyah; jhābā. 3. paturyā; randī.

**Truism**, trö'izm, *n.* rāstī; sidq; sachāī.

**Trull**, trul, *n.* mālzādī; zan-i-fāhishah; kasbī; tarkhal; ḍhaḍḍo.

**Truly**, trö'li, *adv.* 1. alhaq; sach sach; sach much. 2. ṭhīk ṭhīk. 3. *faithfully*, imāndārī se; vafā dārī se. 4. *in fact*, vāqaī; filhaqīqat; haqīqatan.

**Trump**, trump, *n.* 1. turaī. 2. (*in card*) mīr; hukm. 3. barā achobhā ādmī.
*to put to the trumps*, sab se ākhrī tadbīr par majbūr k.

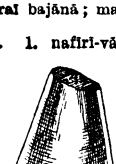
**Trump**, trump, *v. a.* 1. mīr se bāzī jītnā. 2. dhokā d.
*trump up*, tadbīr nikālnā; bāt banānā.

**Trumpery**, trum'pėr-i, *n.* 1. jhūṭ; dhokā. 2. kāṅch; pannī; qalaī; be-asl; numāēshī chīz.

**Trumpet**, trum'pet, *n.* 1. turaī; qarnā; nafīrī; siṅgā. 2. bhāṭ; tārīf-go.
*sound a trumpet*, turaī bajānā.

**Trumpet**, trum'pet, *v. a.* turaī bajānā; mashhūr k.

**Trumpeter**, trum'pet-ėr, *n.* 1. nafīrī-vālā; turaī bajāne-vālā. 2. ḍhaṇḍorchī. 3. ek qism kā kabūtar.


TRUNCATED CONE.

**Truncate**, trung'kāt, *v. a.* qalam k.; kāṭnā; chhāṇṭnā.

**Truncate**, trung'kāt, *adj.* kaṭā; chhāṇṭā; qalam kiyā-huā.

**Truncation**, trung-kā'-shon, *n.* qalam; kāṭ; chhāṇṭ.

**Truncheon**, trun'shon, *n.* asā; jarīb; soṇṭā; lāṭhī.

**Trundle**, trun'dl, *v. a.* luṛhkānā; ḍhulkānā.

**Trundle**, trun'dl, *n.* 1. gol chīz; chhoṭā pahīya. 2. ṭhelā; chhoṭī gāṛī.

**Trundle-tail**, trun'dl-tāl, *n.* 1. gol yā muṛī dum. 2. kuttā.

**Trunk**, trungk, *n.* 1. (*Bot.*) tanā; jarvat; mandlā. 2. (*Anat.*) dhaṛ; pinḍ; runḍ. 3. barā hissah. 4. (*Arch.*) ḍanḍī; sitūn kā bīch kā hissah. 5. hāthī kī sūṇḍ; khartūm. 6. ek qism kī lambī nalī; nāl; tufang. 7. (*Mining*) dhāt sāf karne kā gār. 8. barāh; nālī; nal. 9. chamṛā-maṇḍhā huā lambā sandūq.

**Truss**, trus, *n.* 1. pūlā; pūlī; gaḍḍī; āṇṭī; gara. 2. kurtī jo zirah ke tale pahante haiṅ. 3. (*Surg.*) fitaq meṅ āṇt kasne kī paṭṭī; langoṭī. 4. (*Arch.*) qaiṅchī; arvār.

**Truss**, trus, *v. a.* 1. *pack up*, kasnā; jakaṛnā; baṅdhnā; kheṅchnā. 2. *hang*, phāṅsī d.; laṭkānā.

**Trust**, trust, *n.* 1. *confidence*, bharosa; etibār; pattiyārā; partīt; sākh; etimād.

He who *trusteth* not is not deceived. Prov.
*Jo bharosa nahiṅ kartā voh dhokā nahiṅ khātā.*

2. *credit given*, qarz; udhār; vām. 3. *hope*, ās; ummed; āsrā; yaqīn; zann-i-galīb. 4. *deposit*, supurdgī; havālah; tahvīl; zimmah. 5. *ground of reliance*, vajah-i-etimād. 6. (*Law*) māl dar amānat; vaqf; amānat.
*in trust*, amānatan.
*in trust for one*, amānat kisī kī taraf se.
*breach of trust*, amānat meṅ khayānat.
*court of trust*, mahakma-i-auqāf

**Trust**, trust, *v. a.* 1. *rely on*, bharosa k.; etimād k.; etibār k.; patiyānā. 2. *believe*, bāvar k.; yaqīn k. 3. *entrust to*, amānat meṅ rakhnā; tahvīl meṅ d.; supurd k.; saunpnā. 4. *give credit to*, udhār d.; qarz d. 5. ummed yā bharosa rakhnā.
*trust in*, bharosa k.
*trust on or to*, bharosa rakhnā; tavakkul k.

**Trustee**, trus-tē', *n.* zimme-vār; amānat-dār; amīn; dharā.
*permanent trustee*, amānat-dār-i-dāēmī.
*private trustee*, amānat-dār-i-khāngī.

**Truster**, trus'tėr, *n.* bharosā karne-vālā; motaqid.

**Trustfully**, trust'fụl-li, *adv.* vafā-dārī, diyānat dārī yā imāndārī se.

**Trustiness**, trus'ti-nes, *n.* vafā-dārī; amānatdārī; sachāī; diyanat-dārī.

Innocence in a sheep, *trustiness* in a dog.
*Bher kī garībī, aur kutte kī vafā-dārī.*

**Trustless**, trust'les, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-etibār; be-etibār; gair-mutadaiyan; gair-motabar.

**Trustworthiness**, trust'wėr-ṪHi-nes, *n.* motabar-pan.

**Trustworthy**, trust'wėr-ṪHi, *adj.* qābil-i-etimād yā etibār; bharose kā; motamid; etibārī; motabar.

**Trusty**, trus'ti, *adj.* bharose kā; imān-dār; diyānat-dār; sachchā; mazbūt; pakkā.

**Truth**, trōth, *n.* 1. *conformity to the fact*, mutābiqat; tasdīq; parchā. 2. *exactness*, durustī; ṭhīk. 3. *constancy*, sābit-qadamī; istiqlāl; vafā-dārī. 4. *veracity*, sadāqat; sachāī; rāst-goī; rāst-bāzī; sach; sat. 5. *honesty*, diyānat-dārī; imān-dārī; haq. 6. *reality*, haqīqat; asliyat; yathārth; māhiyat. 7. *a verified fact*, amr-i-tahqīq-shudah yā musallam-ul-subūt; muhaqqaq; usūl; parmārth.
*in truth*, fil-haqīqat; fil-vāqe; asl meṅ; nafs-ul-amar; sach much.

**Truthful**, trōth'fụl, *adj.* rāst; rāst-go; sādiq; sachchā; satvādī.

**Truthfully**, trōth'fụl-li, *adv.* sachche-pan se.

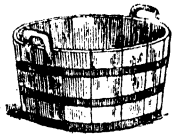
**Truthfulness**, trōth'fụl-nes, *n.* sachcha-pan.

**Truthless**, trōth'les, *adj.* nā-rāst; be-imān; dagā-bāz; be-vafā; jhūṭā.

**Try**, trī, *v. a.* 1. *test*, āzmānā; āzmāish k.; imtehān k.; parīkshā k.; parakhnā; jāṅchnā. 2. *experience*, tajrubah k.; dekhnā. 3. *refine, as metals*, sodhnā; sāf k. 4. *put to the test*, kas lagānā; parakhnā; kasnā; jāṅchnā. 5. (*Law*) tanqīh k.; samāat k.; taftish k.; sunnā; tahqiqāt k.; tajvīz k. 6. *attempt*, koshish k.; jadd o jahd k.; hāth pāoṅ mārnā; saī k.; qasd k. 7. *taste*, chhaknā; zabān par rakhnā.
*try on*, pahan-ke dekhnā.
*try out*, koshish kīye jānā.
*try the eyes*, āṅkhoṅ se ziyādah mehnat lenā; āṅkhoṅ kā tel nikālnā; dīdah-rezī k.

**Trying**, trī'ing, *adj.* thakāne-vālā; sakht; kaṭhan; dushvār.

**Tub,** tub, *n.* 1. nāṅd ; kuṅḍ ; kaṭhrā ; kaṭhautī ; chhoṭā pīpā. 2. (*Com.*) ek paimānah.


TUB.

**Tub,** tub, *v. a.* gamle meṅ jamānā.

**Tube,** tūb, *n.* 1. *a pipe,* nal ; nālī ; nāl ; nalkī ; naē ; ṭoṅṭī ; choṅgā. 2. *telescope,* dūrbīn. 3. rag ; nas. *capillary tube,* bāl-nalī.

**Tubercle,** tū'bėr-kl, *n.* 1. gāṭh ; gilṭī ; massā ; māsbirdh. 2. (*Med.*) ḍil ; gūmṛī.

**Tuberose,** tūb'rōz *or* tū'be-rōz, *n.* gul-i-shabbo.

**Tuberous,** tū'bėr-us, *adj.* girah-dār ; gaṭhīlā.

**Tubular, Tubulated, Tubulous,** tū'būlėr, tū'bū-lā-ted, tū'bū-lus, *adj.* nalī sā ; nalīdār.

**Tubule,** tū'būl, *n.* ek chhoṭī nalī.

**Tubulous,** tū'bū-lus, *adj.* nalī kī shakl kā.

**Tuck,** tuk, *n.* 1. talvār ; saif ; nīmcha ; kaṭār. 2. ek qism kā jal (*Naut.*) jahāz kā voh hissah jis jagah peṅdī ke takhtoṅ ke sire milte haiṅ. 4. (*Slang*) saudā ; phalphalārī.

**Tuck,** tuk, *v. a.* [H. *ṭānk*]. 1. sukeṛnā ; sameṭnā ; uṛasnā ; charhānā ; uṭhānā ; ṭāṅknā. 2. lapeṭnā ; dabānā : ḍhaknā.

**Tuesday,** tūz'da, *n.* mangal ; si-shamba.

**Tuff,** tuf, *n.* narm aur polā patthar.

**Tuft,** tuft, *n.* 1. guchchhā ; lachchhā ; gupphā ; laṭ. 2. jhuṇḍ. 3. (*Bot.*) tāj ; turrah ; kalgī ; parcham ; choṅḍā ; jhūṛ.

**Tuft,** tuft, *v. a.* 1. turre se ārāstah k. ; kalgī lagānā. 2. lachhyānā.

**Tufty, Tufted,** tuf'ti, tuft'ed, *adj.* 1. turredār ; choṅḍe-dār ; kalgī-dār. 2. ghinkā ; ghandār ; ghanā.

**Tug,** tug, *n.* 1. ghasīṭan ; kashish ; eṅchā tānī ; kheṅch. 2. jahāz kheṅchne kī ek dukhānī kishtī. 3. gāṛi ki jot.

*the tug of war,* khecham khāchā ; kash-makash.

**Tug,** tug, *v. n.* 1. kheṅchnā ; eṅchnā ; tānnā ; ghasīṭna. 2. zor mārna ; bal k. ; mashaqqat k. ; kashmakash k. ; eṅchā tānī k.

**Tugger,** tug'ėr, *n.* ghasīṭne-vālā ; kheṅchne-vāla.

**Tuition,** tū-ish'on, *n.* 1. *guardianship,* nigrānī ; hifāzat. 2. *instruction,* tādīb ; tarbiyat ; tālim.


TULIP.

**Tuitionary,** tū-ish'on-a-ri, *adj.* tālimī ; mutaalliq ba tālīm.

**Tulip,** tū'lip, *n.* lālā ; shaqāiq ; nāfarmāṅ.

**Tumble,** tum'bl, *v. n.* 1. *roll,* loṭnā ; luṛhaknā. 2. *come down suddenly,* ḍhac paṛnā ; gir paṛnā ; pachhāṛ khānā ; ḍhalaknā ; thokar khānā.

**Tumble,** tum'bl, *v. a.* 1. *turn over,* ulaṭ pulaṭ k. ; uthal puthal k. 2. *rumple,* khūṅṅdnā ; salvaṭeṅ ḍālnā ; rauṅdhnā ; be-tartīb k. 3. girānā ; pheṅknā.

*tumble out,* luṛhkānā ; ḍhulkānā.

**Tumble,** tum'bl, *n.* pachhāṛ ; qalābāzī ; luṛhkanī ; ḍheṅklī.

**Tumble-down,** tum'bl-doun, *adj.* girāū ; laṛkhaṛātā huā ; ḍigmigātā-huā.

**Tumbler,** tum'blėr, *n.* 1. luṛhakne-vālā ; loṭnevālā ; qalābāz ; rasan-bāz ; nat. 2. (*Mech.*) tāle kī jhaṛ ; kuttā. 3. āb-khora ; tāmlaiṭ. 4. (*Ornith.*) loṭan ; girah-bāz kabūtar.

**Tumbrel, Tumbril,** tum'brel, tum'bril, *n.* 1. laṛhyā ; chhakṛā. 2. ek qism kī do pahiyoṅ kī gāṛi. 3. chhībā ; ṭokrā.

**Tumefaction, Tumidity,** tū-mi-fak'shon, tū-mid'i-ti, *n.* sūjan ; varam ; āmās.

**Tumefy,** tū'mi-fī, *v. n.* sūjnā ; phūlnā ; varam yā āmās k.

**Tumid,** tū'mid, *adj.* 1. *swelled,* sūjā huā ; phūlā huā. 2. *protuberant,* ubhrā-huā ; niklā-huā. 3. *bombastic,* numāēshī ; mubālgah-āmez.

**Tumor,** tū'mor, *n.* phoṛā ; dumbal ; gāṅṭh ; gilṭī ; sūjan ; āmās ; varam ; qūmṛā.

**Tumult,** tū'mult, *n.* 1. *noisy confusion,* hangāmah ; shorish ; balvah ; bakheṛā ; dangā ; fasād ; hullaṛ. 2. *a stir,* hal chal ; afrā tafrī ; khalbalī.

**Tumultuary,** tū-mul'tū-a-ri, *adj.* 1. *confused,* darham barham ; be-tartīb ; ulaṭ pulaṭ. 2. pareshān ; muztar.

**Tumultuous,** tū-mul'tū-us, *adj.* 1. *full of tumult,* fitnah-angez ; pur-āshob ; hangāma-pardāz ; daṅgebāz ; mufsid ; shorī ; sharrī. 2. *disturbed,* khalbalī kā ; pareshān ; muztar. 3. *violent,* tez ; tund ; sakht ; pur-shor.

**Tumultuously,** tū-mul'tū-us-li, *adv.* hangāme ke taur par.

**Tumultuousness,** tū-mul'tū-us-nes, *n.* dangebāzī ; darhamī barhamī ; hangāma-pardāzī ; āshob ; shorish.

**Tun,** tun, *n.* 1. ek baṛā pīpā. 2. ek paimānah. 3. sharābī ; matvālā ; nashe-bāz.

**Tunable,** tūn'a-bl, *adj.* ham-āhang ; mazāūṅ ; āvāz se miltā-huā ; surīlā.

**Tunably,** tū'na-bli, *adv.* tāl sur se milte hue taur par ; surīle pan se.

**Tun-bellied,** tun'bel-id, *adj.* pakhāl-peṭyā ; tuṅdilā ; peṭal.

**Tune,** tūn, *n.* [Skr. *tan,* to stretch]. 1. *sound,* āvāz ; laē ; lahjah ; galā. 2. (*Mus.*) sur ; laē ; tān. 3. *harmonious accordance,* surīlā-pan ; hamāhangī ; tāl mel ; khush-āhaṅgī ; sarod ; nagmah ; rāg ; tarānah. 4. achchhī yā munāsib halat ; sahih mizāj.

*tune the old cow died of,* be-surā bājā.

**Tune,** tūn, *v. a.* 1. sur milānā ; ham-sāzī k. ; ham-āhangī k. 2. durust k. ; ṭhīk k. 3. alāpnā ; gānā ; chhernā.

**Tuneful,** tūn'fuḷ, *adj.* surīlā ; khush-āhang ; khush-āvāz ; ham-āhang ; rasīlā ; mauzūṅ.

**Tuneless,** tūn'les, *adj.* be-surā ; bad-āvāz ; bemel.

**Tuner,** tūn'ėr, *n.* bāje ko milāne-vālā.

**Tunic,** tū'nik, *n.* 1. kurtah ; kurtī. 2. (*Anat.*) khal ; post ; jhillī. 3. (*Bot.*) post ; chhilkā.

**Tunnel,** tun'el, *n.* zamīn-doz rāstah. *See* Funnel.

**Tunny,** tun'i, *n.* ek qism kī machhlī.

**Tup,** tup, *v. a.* meṅḍhe kā ṭakkar mārnā yā juftī khānā.

**Turban,** tėr'ban, *n.* pagṛī ; muṅḍāsā ; sarband ; chīrā ; dastār ; ammāma ; sar-pech.

**Turbid,** tėr'bid, *adj.* mailā ; gadlā ; mukaddar.

**Turbidness,** tėr'bid-nes, *n.* gadlā-pan ; mailāpan ; ālūdgī ; kudūrat.

**Turbinate, Turbinated,** tėr'bi-nāt, tėr'bi-nā-ted, *adj.* laṭṭū sā ghūmtā ; charkh-zan.

**Turbulence, Turbulency,** tėr'bū-lens, tėr'bū-len-si, *n.* hangāmah ; fasād ; shor ; shorish ; khalbalī ; dangā ; hullaṛ ; sarkashī ; tamarrud ; zor o shor ; mauj-zanī.

**Turbulent,** tėr'bū-lent, *adj.* 1. *disturbed,* mavāj ; maujzan ; pur-zor o shor. 2. *refractory,* mutamarrid ; sarkash ; mufsid ; daṅgaī ; sharīr.

**Turbulently,** tėr'bū-lent-li, *adv.* shorish se ; mufsidānah.

**Turf,** tėrf, *n.* 1. voh zamīn jis meṅ nabātāt kī

jaṛeṅ rahtī haiṅ; ghās kā ḍhelā. 2. dūb-chauṛā; chaṛ. 3. ghuṛ dauṛ yā us kā maidān.

**Turfy**, tėr'fī, *adj.* nabātāt kī jaṛoṅ se bharāhuā.

**Turgent**, tėr'jent, *adj.* 1. sūjtā huā; phūltā huā; āmās-āvur. 2. mubālga-āmez; baṛhāhua.

**Turgescence, Turgescency**, tėr-jes'ens, tėr-jes'en-si, *n.* 1. sūjan; āmās; varam. 2. mubālgah; numāyish; dikhāvā.

**Turgid**, tėr'jid, *adj.* 1. sūjā huā; phūlā huā. 2. mubālga-āmez; bemauqah rangiṅ; sākhtah; pur takalluf.



TURKEY.

**Turgidity, Turgidness**, tėr-jid'i-ti, tėr'jid-nes, *n.* 1. sūjan; bhamrāhaṭ. 2. rangiṅī; numāish.

**Turkey**, tėr'ki, *n.* pīrū; fil-murg.

**Turkois, Turquoise**, tėr'koiz, *n.* firozah; ek javāhar.

**Turmeric**, tėr'mėr-ik, *n.* haldī; pitras; zardchob.

**Turmoil**, tėr'moil, *n.* halchal; khalbalī; kharkhashah; shor o fasād; hangāmah; khash makash; be-chainī; be-kalī; iztirāb.

**Turmoil**, tėr'moil, *v. a.* be-chain, be-kal, hairān yā pareshān k.

**Turn**, tėrn, *v. a.* 1. *resolve*, phirānā; ghumānā; chakkar d.; gardish d.; bhaunṛiyānā. 2. *cause to deviate*, moṛnā; phernā; munharif k.; rāh-i-rāst se phernā; haṭānā; bachānā. 3. niche kā rukh ūpar k.; ulaṭnā; palaṭnā. 4. rūgardāṅ k.; ūpar tale k.; ulaṭnā. 5. kisī kī taraf mūṅh k. yā phernā; iltifāt k.; mukhātib h.; mutavajjah h.; sanmukh h.; nazar uṭhā ke dekhnā. 6. *form in a lathe*, khairād pe chaṛhānā yā utārnā; khairād k. 7. *shape*, banānā; ghaṛnā; sāṅche meṅ ḍhālā; ḍaul ḍālnā; shakl, sūrat, yā rūp banānā. 8. *change*, badalna; sūrat yā haiyat tabdīl k.; hālat palaṭnā; kāyā palaṭnā; qālib badalnā. 9. *translate*, tarjumah k.; ulthā k. 10. etiqād, mazhab, yā rāe badalnā. 11. *transfer*, tabdīl k.; intiqāl k.; le jānā; dūsre ko d. 12. *nauseate*, mūṅh phernā; dil phernā; dil bardāshtah k.; jī uktānā. 13. divānah; sheftah yā pāgal k.; dil chalnā; sir ghumānā; ulaṭnā. 14. *revolve in the mind*, sochnā; bichārnā; udher bun k. 15. *repeal*, mauqūf k.; mansūkh k.; rad ḳ. 16. chalanā; jarī rakhnā; lagānā. 17 *adapt*, muāfiq k.; mutābiq k.; ṭhīk biṭhānā. 18. *turn sour*, tursh k.; phāṛnā; chalānā; khaṭṭā k.

Warm weather *turns* milk.
*Garmī meṅ dūdh phaṭ jātā hai.*

*to be turned of*, ḍhalnā; honā; guzarnā.
*to turn a corner*, kone se muṛ ke chale jānā.
*to turn a hostile army*, dushman kī fauj ke pīchhe jā lagnā.
*to turn aside*, bāz rakhnā; phernā.
*to turn away*. 1. nikālnā; khārij k.; mauqūf k.; barkhāst k.; javāb d. 2. roknā; bāz rakhnā.
*turn back*, vāpis k.; lauṭā d.; phernā.
*turn down*, moṛnā; tah k.; dohrānā.
*turn in*, moṛnā; kor yā kannī dabānā; moṛ d.
*turn in the mind*, soch bichār k.; udher bun k.
*turn off*. 1. nikālnā; mauqūf k. 2. phernā. 3. tark k.; chhoṛnā.
*turn one's coat*, dūsrī taraf jā milnā.
*turn one's money or goods, turn a penny*, rupayā behvār meṅ lagānā; alaṭ palaṭ k.; kamānā.
*turn out*. 1. khārij k.; nikālnā; nikāl bāhar k.; kāṛhnā. 2. charāgāh meṅ le jānā. 3. banānā; ghaṛnā.
*turn over*. 1. ulaṭnā; palaṭnā. 2. badalnā; intiqāl k. 3. varaq lauṭnā; varaq gardānī k.; pannā ulaṭnā. 4. *overturn*, tah o bālā k.; ulaṭ pulaṭ k.
*turn tail, turn the back*, pīṭh d. yā dikhānā; dum dabā kar bhāgnā.
*turn the back on or upon*, mūṅh pher lenā yā moṛ lenā; mukhātib na h.; tavajjoh na k.
*turn the die*, nasība ulaṭnā; pāsā phirnā.
*turn the edge of*, khunḍā k.; dhār mārnā; bhuṭrā k.
*turn the head or brain of*, sir ghumānā; dimāg chalānā.
*turn the scale*, palla bhārī k.
*turn to profit, or to advantage, turn to good account*, faedah uṭhānā; mustafid h.
**Turn**, tėrn, *v. n.* 1. *revolve*, ghūmnā; phirnā; chakkar khānā; gardish k. 2. *be directed*, lagnā; masrūf h. 3. mutavajjah h.; dhiyān d.; mūṅh k. 4. *move*, muṛnā; phirnā. 5. *deviate*, munharif h.; phirnā. 6. *be changed*, sūrat badal jānā. 7. honā; badalnā. 8. *change sides*, karvaṭeṅ lenā; pahlū badalnā. 9. tabiyat phirnā; irādah badalnā. 10. *become sour*, khaṭṭā h.; chalnā; phaṭnā. 11. kām nikalnā; faedah uṭhānā; natijah barāmad h. 12. *depend*, munhasir, mauqūf yā madār h. 13. *grow giddy*, sir ghūmnā yā phirnā. 14. (*Naut.*) phirnā; simt badalnā. 15. (*Obstetrics*) janne kī āsānī ke vāste bachche ke pair rahm se bāhar nikālnā.
*turn about*, mūṅh phernā.
*turn away*, bāz ānā; haṭnā; alāhidah h.
*turn in*. 1. jhuknā; muṛnā. 2. ghusnā; dākhil h. 3. sonā; palang par jānā.
*turn off*, muṛnā.
*turn on or upon*, 1. javāb d. 2. munhasir h.
*turn out*, 1. hilnā; ṭalnā. 2. jhuknā. 3. uṭhnā; be-dār h. 4. honā; natījah yā phal milnā.
*turn over*, karvaṭ lenā; pahlū badalnā.
*turn to*, muṛnā; mutavajjah yā mukhātib h.
*turn up*, vuqū meṅ ānā; vāqe h.
**Turn**, tėrn, *n.* 1. *revolution*, chakkar; daur; gardish; pher; ghumāo; pech; charkh. 2. *deviation*, inhirāf; moṛ; kajī. 3. *a short excursion*, chhoṭā safar; gasht; chehal-qadmī; pherā; sair. 4. *change*, taġalyur; tabaddul; ulaṭ pulaṭ; inqilāb. 5. *rotation*. daurah; bārī; dakh; dāoṅ; naubat; dafa. 6. *change of course*, tabdīl; badal. 7. *opportunity*, mauqah; dāo; vaqt; ausar; samā. 8. *act*, badlā; muāvzah; palṭa. 9. *tendency*, mail; mailān-i-tabiyat; rujhān. 10. *purpose*, matlab; muddaā; manorath; manshā. 11. *shape*, sūrat; shakl; sāṅchā; qālib; rūp; ḍaul; vaza; ḍhang. 12. *mode of expression*, tarz-i-bayān; tarz-i-kalām; bandish; intizām. 13. *new state*, tabdīl-i-hālat yā sūrat. 14. *one round of a rope*, bal; baṭ; pech; bhāṅj. 15. (*Mining*) gār. 16. (*Med.*) *pl.* aiyām-i-haiz; mahīne-ke din; aiyām.
*by turns*. 1. yake bād dīgare; bārī bārī sir. 2. ṭhair ṭhair ke; vaqfe se.
*in turn*, bārī se.
*to a turn*, ṭhīk; sahīh; durust.
*take turns*, bārī bārī se kām k.
*turn of life*, haiz ke band hone ke din.
**Turnbench**, tėrn'bensh, *n.* ek qism kī āhanī kharād.
**Turncoat**, tėrn'kōt, *n.* zamāna-sāz; du-bhesyā; gauṅkā yār; jo apne usūl se phir jāe.
**Turner**, tėr'nėr, *n.* 1. kharād par utārne-vālā. 2. girah-bāṅs kabūtar; loṭan. 3. pahlvān; malh; kushtī-gīr.
**Turnery**, tėr'nėr-i, *n.* 1. *the art*, kharādī. 2. *the articles*, kharādī chīzeṅ.

**Turning**, tėr'ning, *n.* 1. chakkar; gardish; ghumāo. 2. inhirāf; kajī; pher. 3. kharād kā kām.

**Turning-lathe**, tėrn'ing-lāyH, *n.* kharād utārne kā auzār; kharād.

**Turning-point**, tėrn'ing-point, *n.* nuqta-i-inhisār.

**Turnip**, tėr'nip, *n.* shalgam; shaljam.



TURNIP.

**Turnkey**, tėrn'kē, *n.* jelkhāne kī tālyāṅ rakhne-vālā.

**Turn-out**, tėrn'out, *n.* 1. tark-i-mulāzmat. 2. savārī; gārī ghoṛā. 3. paidāvār.

**Turnpike**, tėrn'pīk, *n.* 1. darvāze kī chakkar dār āṛ. 2. sarak ke mahsūl kī chaukī.

**Turnscrew**, tėrn'skrō, *n.* pech-kash; mārtaul.

**Turnspit**, tėrn'spit, *n.* 1. sīkhchah ghumāne-vālā. 2. ek kuttā.

**Turntable**, tėrn'tā-bl, *n.* gārī ghumāne kā takhtah.

**Turpitude**, tėr'pi-tūd, *n.* bad-zātī; khubāsat; bad-tīnatī; khuṭāī; kaminagī.

**Turret**, tur'et, *n.* kangūrā; burjī; kalas; gumṭī.

**Turtle**, tėr'tl, *n.* 1. sang-pusht; kachhvā.

**Turtle-dove**, tėr'tl-duv, *n.* fākhtah; qumrī; panḍuk; ṭoṭrū.



TURTLE-DOVE.

**Tush**, tush, *interj.* chhī; phish; oh; imtinā kā lafz.

**Tusk**, tusk, *n.* hāthī yā sūar kā dāṅt khāṅg; nāb.

**Tusked, Tusky**, tuskd, tusk'i, *adj.* khāṅg-dār; daṅtilā.

**Tut**, tut, *interj.* chhī; lafz-i-imtinā o tahqīr.

**Tutelage**, tū'tel-āj, *n.* atālīqī; nigahbānī; hifāzat; sar-parastī.

**Tutelar, Tutelary**, tū'tel-ėr, tū'tel-a-ri, *adj.* muhāfiz; nigahbān; hāmī.

**Tutor**, tū'tor, *n.* 1. atālīq; valī; sar-parast. 2. pāṭhak; muallim; ustād; adīb.

**Tutor**, tū'tor, *v. a.* sikhānā; tālim k.

**Tutorage**, tū'tor-āj, *n.* atālīqī; ustadī; muallimī; sar-parastī; valāyat.

**Tutoress**, tū'tor-es, *n.* ātūṅ; ustānī; muallima.

**Tutorship**, tū'tor-ship, *n.* atālīq kā ohdah; atālīqī.

**Tutty**, tut'i, *n.* dhāt kā mail; tūtiya.

**Twaddle**, twod'l, *v. a.* behūdah baknā; harzah-darāī k.

**Twaddle, Twaddy**, twod'l, twod'i, *n.* behūdah-goī; harzah-darāī; bakvās; zaṭal.

**Twaddler**, twod'lėr, *n.* bakkī; jhakkī; be-hūdah-go.

**Twain**, twān, *n.* do.

**Twang**, twang, *v. n.* jhanaknā; ṭhinaknā; jhankārnā; ṭhankārnā.

**Twang**, twang, *n.* jhaṅkār; ṭhankār; ṭankār; pinkār.

**Twattle**, twot'l, *v. i.* ṭar ṭar k.; ṭarṭarānā.

**Tweak**, twēk, *v. a.* maroṛnā; malnā; chuṭkī bharnā; aiṅṭhnā.

**Tweak**, twēk, *n.* jhaṭak; pareshānī; hairānī; musībat; taklif.

**Tweedle**, twē'dl, *v. a.* halke hāth se sārangī bajānā.

**Tweezers**, twē'zėrz, *n. pl.* moohnā; chimṭī; nakchoṅṭī.

**Twelfth**, twelfth, *adj.* bārhvāṅ; duāzdaham.

**Twelve**, twelv, *adj.* bārah; davāzdah; dwādash.

**Twelve-score**, twelv'skōr, *n.* bārah koṛī.

**Twentieth**, twen'ti-eth, *adj.* bīsvāṅ; bīstum.

**Twenty**, twen'ti, *n.* and *adj.* 1. bīs; ek koṛī; ashrān; bist. 2. bahut; be-shumār; bīsyoṅ; koṛiyoṅ.

**Twibill**, twī'bil, *n.* 1 kudālī; phāoṛī; pharsā. 2. darāṅtī.

**Twice**, twīs, *adv.* 1. do dafa; do martabah; mukarrar. 2. duchand; dugnā; dūnā.

**Twice-told**, *adj.* mukarrar kahā huā.

**Twig**, twig, *n.* ḍālī; ṭahnī; jhauṅṛā; santī; qamchī; shākh.

**Twiggy**, twig'i, *adj.* ṭahniyoṅ se bharā huā; shākhdār.

**Twilight**, twī'līt, *n.* [A. S. *tweonleoth*; *tweonn*, doubt, and *leoht*, light; Skr. *dvau* and *luk*; H. *lau*, shine]. 1. shafaq; godhūl; dhūrī sāṅjh; sāṅjh. 2. ishtibāh; shubah; jhalak.

**Twill**, twil, *n.* khes kī bunāvaṭ kā kapṛā.

**Twin**, twin, *n.* 1. tvam; hamzād; juṛvāṅ yā joṛle bachche. 2. (*Ast.*) mithun; jauzā.

**Twin**, twin, *v. n.* juṛvāṅ bachchoṅ kā paidā h.; sāth paidā h.

**Twin-born**, twin'born, *adj.* tuam; juṛvāṅ; ham-zād.

**Twin-brother**, twin'bruH-ėr, *n.* joṛlā bhāī.

**Twine**, twīn, *v. a.* 1. bhāṅjnā; baṭnā; bal d.; ghumānā. 2. lapeṭnā; chaṛhānā; gherna.

**Twine**, twine, *n.* 1. pech; lapeṭ bal; bhāṅj. 2. sutlī; rīsmān; bān; ḍorī; rassī.

**Twine-reeler**, twīn'rē-lėr, *n.* ghirnī; charkhī; baṭnī.

**Twinge**, twinj, *v. a.* 1. *tweak*, maroṛnā, malnā; khenchnā; aiṅṭhnā. 2. ṭīs mārnā; dard k.

**Twinge**, twinj, *n.* chuṭkī; ḍank; maroṛ; aiṅṭhan; chimang; kurkurī; ṭīs.

**Twinkle**, twing'kl, *v. n.* 1. *wink*, bār bār palak mārnā; āṅkheṅ michkānā, yā malkānā; palak pīṭnā. 2. *scintillate*, ṭimṭimānā; jhil mil k.; jhil milānā; ḍubak ḍubak k.

**Twinkle**, twing'kl, *n.* 1. jhapak. 2. pal; lamha; lahza; ān; turfat-ul-ain.

**Twirl**, twėrl, *v. a.* ghumānā; chakkar d.; phirānā.

**Twirl**, twėrl, *n.* chakkar; ghumāo; tez gardish.

**Twist**, twist, *v. a.* 1. *complicate*, aljhānā; pechīdah yā pechdār k. 2. *pervert*, mānī pherna; matlab palaṭnā; bāt ko pheṅdāh k.; moṛnā. 3. *wreathe*, lapeṭnā; gherna. 4. *make*, banānā; joṛnā; gāṅthnā; gharnā. 5. *insinuate*, ghusnā; lipaṭnā; milnā. 6. *twine*, baṭnā; bhāṅjnā; bal d.; aiṅṭhnā; maroṛnā.

**Twist**, twist, *n.* 1. *contortion*, pech; maroṛ; pech o tāb; bal. 2. *form given in twisting*, maroṛī; lachchhī; chavvā. 3. *a cord*, ḍorī; tāgā; dhāgā; nakh; baṭā huā resham. 4. ṭikyā; gunjhyā.

**Twister**, twis'tėr, *n.* 1. baṭalyā; baṭne-vālā. 2. baṭne kā alah.

**Twit**, twit, *v. a.* sar-zanish k.; tānah-mārnā; malāmat k.; burā bhalā kahnā.

**Twitch**, twich, *v. a.* khasoṭnā; jhaṭaknā; jhaṭkā; mārnā; zor se chhīnnā; chhīn lenā; jhapaṭnā.

**Twitch**, twich, *n.* 1. jhaṭkā. 2. maroṛ; khiṅchāo; aiṅṭhan.

**Twitter**, twit'ėr, *n.* 1. chūṅ chūṅ; chaichahe. 2. phaṛak; bharak.

**Twitter**, twit'ėr, *v. n.* 1. chūṅ chūṅ k.; chaichahānā; bolnā. 2. phaṛaknā; bharaknā.

**Two**, tō, *n.* [A. S. *twa*; Lat. *duo*; Skr. *dwi*; Per and Hind. *do*] do.

To carry *two* faces under one hood. Prov. *Ek naqāb meṅ do chehre. Du-bhesyāpan.*

***two by two***, do do kar-ke.
***in two***, ādhoṅ ūdh : do ṭukṛe.
**Two-edged,** tö'ejd, *adj.* du-dhārā.
**Two-fold,** tö'fōld, *adj.* 1. duchand ; dugnā ; dūnā ; dulaṛā ; dullaṛ. 2. (*Bot.*) dohrā ; duparṭā.
**Two-handed,** tö'han-ded, *adj.* 1. dū-hattā ; do hāth-vālā. 2. mazbūt ; baṛā. 3. jo do hāth se uṭṭhe.
**Twopence,** tup'ens, *n.* ek sikka.
**Two-tongued,** tö'tungd, *adj.* dagā-bāz ; do-zabān kā ; do-jibbhā.
**Tyke,** tīk, *n.* kuttā ; sag.
**Tymbal,** tim'bal, *n.* tambūr ; naqqārah ; dhauṅsā.
**Tympanum,** tim'pa-num, *n.* 1. (*Anat.*) kān kā pardah ; pardah-i-gosh. 2. (*Arch.*) kivāṛ kā dillā.
**Tympany, Tympanites,** tim'pan-i, tim-pa-nī'tēz, *n.* istisqāē tablī.
**Type,** tīp, *n.* [Lat. *typus* ; Hin. *ṭhappā*]. 1. *stamp*, chhāp ; ṭhappā. 2. *impressed from*, naqsh ; naqshah ; chhāpā. 3. vaza ; sūrat ; shakl. 4. (*Nat. Hist.*) namūnah ; tamsīl. 5. (*Med.*) haiyat-i-marz. 6. *symbol*, alāmat ; nishān ; chinh ; nishānī. 7. (*Typog.*) sīse ke hurūf.
**Type-founder,** tīp'foun-dėr, *n.* chhāpe ke hurūf ḍhālne-vālā.
**Type-foundry,** tīp'foun-dri, *n.* sīse ke hurūf kā kār-khānah.
**Type-metal,** tīp'met-l, *n.* chhāpe ke hurūf ḍhālne kī dhāt.
**Typhoid,** tī'foid, *adj.* ek qism ke bukhār se mutaalliq.
**Typhomania,** tī-fō-mā'ni-a, *n.* (*Med.*) bohrān.
**Typhon,** tī-fon', *n.* shaitān ; khabīs.
**Typhoon,** tī-fōn', *n.* sakht tūfān.
**Typhus,** tī'fus, *n.* ek nau kī tap ; ek qism kā bukhār.
**Typic, Typical,** tip'ik, tip'i-kal, *adj.* namūnah ; alāmat ; chinh.
**Typically,** tip'i-kal-li, *adv.* naql ke taur par ; tamsīlan.
**Typify,** tip'i-fī, *v. a.* alāmat yā nishān se zāhir k. ; tamsīl dikhlānā ; dalālat k.
**Typocosmy,** tī'pō-koz-mi, *n.* naqshah-i-dunyā ; namūnah-i-jahān.
**Typographer,** tī-pog'ra-fėr, *n.* sīse ke hurūf se chhāpne-vālā.
**Typographic, Typographical,** tip-o-graf'-ik, tip-o-graf'i-kal, *adj.* chhāpne kā.
**Typography,** tī-pog'ra-fi, *n.* sīse ke hurūf kā chhāpā.
**Tyrannic, Tyrannical,** tī-ran'ik, tī-ran'i-kal, *adj.* zālimī ; sitamī ; qahrī ; zālimānah ; pur-sitam ; pur-jaur.
**Tyrannically,** tī-ran'i-kal-li, *adv.* zālimānah ; jaur o sitam se ; sitam-garī se ; zālim ke taur par.
**Tyrannicide,** tī-ran'i-sīd, *n.* 1. zālim-kushī. 2. zālim-kush.
**Tyrannize,** tir'an-īz, *v. n.* zulm, jaur, jafā yā anīti k.
**Tyranny,** tir'an-i, *n.* sitam ; anītī. *See* Despotism, 2.
**Tyrant,** tī'rant, *n.* zālim ; mardum-āzār. *See* Despot.

A *tyrant's* breath is another's death. Prov. *Zālim kā sāṅs, auroṅ kā nas.*

**Tyro,** tī'rō, *n.* 1. nau-sikh ; mubtadī ; nau-āmoz ; sikhtaṛ. 2. khām ; kachohā.

# U

**Ubiquist, Ubiquitarian,** ū'bik-wist, ū-bik'-wi-tā''ri-an, *n.* hazrat Īsā ko har jagah maujūd mānne-vālā.
**Ubiquitary,** ū-bik'wi-ta-ri, *adj.* har jagah hāzir o nāzir.
**Ubiquity,** ū-bik'wi-ti, *n.* har jagah maujūd hone kī sifat.
**Udder,** ud'ėr, *n.* [A. S. *ūder* ; Lat. *uber* ; Skr. *ūdhas*] ain ; bākh.
**Udometer,** ū-dom'et-ėr, *n.* [Lat. *udus*, moist, and *metro*, a measure ; Skr. *udak*, water, and *mā*, measure] miqyās-ul-mā ; pānī-nāp.
**Uglily,** ug'li-li, *adv.* bad-sūratī, bhoṅḍe-pan yā zishtī se.
**Ugliness,** ug'li-nes, *n.* 1. zishtī ; bad-sūratī ; bad-shaklī ; karīh-manzarī. 2. bad-atvārī ; khubāsat.
**Ugly,** ug'li, *adj.* 1. bad-sūrat ; bad-shakl ; bhoṅḍā. 2. bad-akhlāq ; kaj-khulq ; bad-atvār.
**Ulcer,** ul'sėr, *n.* nāsūr ; qurhā.

*Ulcers* cannot be cured that are concealed. Prov.

*Chhupe ghāo achchhe nahīṅ hote.*

**Ulcerate,** ul'sėr-āt, *v. n.* nāsūr paṛ jānā.
**Ulceration,** ul-sėr-ā'shon, *n.* nāsūr kā paṛ jānā.
**Ulcerative,** ul'sėr-ā-tiv, *adj.* nāsūr ḍālne-vālā.
**Ulcerous,** ul'sėr-us, *adj.* nāsūr-dār ; nāsūr kā.
**Uliginous,** ū-lij'i-nus, *adj.* risne-vālā ; mailā ; gadlā.
**Ullage,** ul'āj, *n.* (*gauging*), chhij ; kardah.
**Ulna,** ul'na, *n.* (*Anat.*) hāth kī baṛī haḍḍī.
**Ulterior,** ul-tē'ri-or, *adj.* 1. āge kī taraf kā ; parlā. 2. baīd ; dūr-tar.
**Ultima,** ul'ti-ma, *n.* (*Gram.*) alfāz kā ākhirī rukn.
**Ultimate,** ul'ti-māt, *adj.* pichhlā ; ākhirī.
**Ultimate,** ul'ti-māt, *v. a.* khatam k. ; ant ko pahuṅchānā.
**Ultimately,** ul'ti-māt-li, *adv.* ākhir ko ; ākhir-ul-amar ; bil-ākhir.
**Ultimatum,** ul-ti-mā'tum, *n.* akhīr shart ; ākhirī bāt ; amr-i-ākhir.
**Ultimo,** ul'ti-mō, *n.* māh-i-guzashtah ; pichhlā mahīnā.
**Ultra,** ul'tra, *adj.* pār ; pare ; dūr ; atī ; bahut ; az had.
**Ultramarine,** ul'tra-ma-rēn'', *adj.* daryā pār ; samundar pār.
**Ultramontane,** ul-tra-mon'tān, *n.* gair mulk kā ; ajnabī.
**Ultramundane,** ul-tra-mun'dān, *adj.* dunyā se bāhar.
**Umbel,** um'bel, *n.* (*Bot.*) ek chhatri-dār phūl.
**Umber,** um'bėr, *n.* 1. (*Min.*) ek mādanī shaē. 2. ek qism kā koelā. 3. (*Ornith.*) ek chiṛyā. 4. ek machhlī.


UMBER.

**Umber,** um'bėr, *v. a.* siyāh k. ; tasvīr par sāyah dikhānā.

**Umbilic,** um-bil'ik, *n.* **nāf**; **ṭūṇḍī.**

**Umbilic, Umbilical,** um-bil'ik, **um-bil'i-kal,** *adj.* nāf kā; ṭūṇḍī kī **shakl kā.**

*umbilical arteries* (*Anat.*) **nāf-nale.**

*umbilical cord,* nāl.

*umbilical point* (*Geom.*) markaz.

*umbilical ring,* ek jhillīdār **chhallā jo nāf ke gird** lipṭā huā hotā hai.

**Umbles,** um'blz, *n. pl.* **hiran kī āñtaṅ.**

**Umbo,** um'bō, *n.* **ḍhāl kā phūl.**

**Umbra,** um'bra, *n.* [Skr. *am vri, to surround*]. 1. sāyah. 2. (*Ast.*) grahn.

**Umbrage,** um'brāj, *n.* 1. **sāyah**; **tārīkī**; chhāoṅ. 2. kudūrat; be-zārī; **nā-rāzgī**; **khafgī.**

*to take umbrage,* burā **mānnā**; **ranjīdah khātir** h.

**Umbrageous,** um-brā'jus, *adj.* 1. *shady,* **sāyedār.** 2. *obscure,* dhuṅdlā; **tārīk.**

**Umbratic, Umbratical,** um-brat'ik, um-brat'i-kal, *adj.* **sāyah**; **sāyah-gustar.**

**Umbrella,** um-brel'la, *n.* chhatrī; **chhātā**; **sūraj-mukhī**: āftābī; chhatar; **aḍḍyānī.**

**Umpirage,** um'pīr-āj, *n.* **panchāyat**; **sālisī**; **rafa dād-i-bāhamī.**

**Umpire,** um'pīr, *n.* **sar-panch**; **sālis**; **munsif**; hakam.

**Un,** un, *prefix* [A. S. *un*; Lat. *in*; Skr. *an*] alfāz **ke shurū meṅ nihī aur nafī ke mānī meṅ ātā hai**; an; nir; ni; **kū**; be; **na**; kam.

**Unabashed,** un-a-bashṭ', *adj.* **be-sharam**; **nā-khijil**; **gair-mahjūb.**

**Unabated,** un-a-bā'ted, *adj.* **bagair-kamī**; bilā **takhfīf.**

**Unable,** un-a'bl, *adj.* **nā-tāqat**; be-maqdūr; **nā-qābil**; be-qābū; be-bas; **ājiz**; **nā-chār.**

**Unabridged,** un-a-brijd', *adj.* bilā-**ikhtisār**; be-kam o kāst.

**Unaccented,** un-ak-sen'ted, *adj.* **be-zor**; **be-tākīd.**

**Unacceptable,** un-ak-sep'ta-bl, *adj.* **nā-manzūr**; **nā-pasand**; **nā-gavār.**

**Unaccompanied,** un-ak-kum'pa-nid, *adj.* akelā: tanhā.

**Unaccomplished,** un-ak-kom'plisht, *adj.* **nā-kāmil**; adhūrā.

**Unaccountable,** un-ak-koun'ta-bl, *adj.* lā-javāb; bilā dalīl; bilā-vajah.

**Unaccountably,** un-ak-koun'ta-bli, *adv.* ajīb taur se; bilā-vajah.

**Unaccredited,** un-ak-kred'it-ed, *adj.* gair maqbūlah; gair-majāz.

**Unaccustomed,** un-ak-kus'tomd, *adj.* gair-mustāmal; gair-mānūs.

**Unacknowledged,** un-ak-nol'ejd, *adj.* gair **maqbūlah.**

**Unacquainted,** un-ak-kwān'ted, *adj.* **nā-vāqif**; **nā-āshnā**; be-khabar; nā-mahram; ajān.

**Unadjusted,** un-ad-jus'ted, *adj.* be-tasfiyah; be-tartīb.

**Unadorned,** un-a-dornd', *adj.* **be-zīnat**; **nā-ārāstah.**

**Unadvisable,** un-ad-vīz'a-bl, *adj.* **nā-munāsib**; gair-vājib; nirālā; **khilāf-i-maslahat.**

**Unadvised,** un-ad-vīzd', *adj.* 1. **be-salāh**; asoch. 2. be-ehtiyāt; bilā-tahāsha.

**Unadvisedly,** un-ad-vī'zed-li, *adv.* **be-ehtiyātī se**; bilā-taammul; bilā-tahāsha; **be-salāh.**

**Unaffected,** un-af-fek'ted, *adj.* 1. **bagair muhabbat vālā**; be-shafqat; gair-mutassir. 2. *real,* be-sākhtah; haqīqī; **zātī**; **asīl**; **tabaī**; **be-riyā**; gair-masnū.

**Unalloyed,** un-al-loid', *adj.* **khālis**; **kharā**; **bemel.**

**Unalterable,** un-**al'tėr-a-bl,** *adj.* **amiṭ**; **aṭal**; **nā-qābil-i-tabdīl.**

**Unamiable,** un-ā'mi-a-bl, *adj.* **be-uns**; **jo mulansār na ho.**

**Unanimity,** ū-na-nim'i-ti, *n.* **yak-dilī**; **yagāngat**; hamdamī; **ittifāq**; **ittihād**; yakjahatī.

**Unanimous,** ū-nan'i-mus, *adj.* **ham-kalām**; **yak-dil**; ham-zabān; muttafiq; muttafiq-ul-rāe; **yakrang.**

**Unanimously,** ū-nan'i-mus-li, *adv.* dil-ittifāq; ham-zabān yā ek rāe ho-kar; ek sāth.

**Unanswerable,** un-an'sėr-a-bl, *adj.* lā-javāb; be-javāb; un-uttar; **lā-radd.**

**Unappealable,** un-ap-pēl'a-bl, *adj.* **jis kā murāfah na ho sake.**

**Unappeasable,** un-ap-pēz'a-bl, *adj.* bilā-tashaffī; bilā taskīn.

**Unapprehensible,** un-ap'prē-hen''si-bl, *adj.* baid-ul-fahm.

**Unapprised,** un-ap-prīzd', *adj.* **nā-vāqif**; be-khabar.

**Unappropriated,** un-ap-prō'pri-ā-ted, *adj.* 1. gair-muqarrar; gair-mushakhkhas. 2. bilā tasarruf; bagair mālik.

*unappropriated land,* amvāt.

*unappropriated property,* **māl-i-amvāt.**

**Unarmed,** un-ārmd', *adj.* nihattā; **khālī hāth**; be-hatiyār.

**Unassisted,** un-as-sis'ted, *adj.* be-madad; be-sāthī.

**Unassuming,** un-as-sūm'ing, *adj.* sādah; halīm; bilā-takalluf; bilā-takabbur; be-zom.

**Unassured,** un-as-shōrd', *adj.* vasvāsī; muta shakkī; be-etibār; vahmī.

**Unattainable,** un-at-tān'a-bl, *adj.* gair-mum kin-ul-husūl.

**Unattempted,** un-at-tem'ted, *adj.* **nā-āzmūdah**; be-qasd.

**Unattended,** un-at-ten'ded, *adj.* akelā, tan-i-tanhā; jarīdah.

**Unauthorized,** un-ą'thor-īzd, *adj.* **nā-jāiz**; bilā-hukm; be-sanad; gair-majāz; be-ikhtiyār

**Unavailable,** un-a-vā'la-bl, *adj.* bilā-husūl; be matlab; be-fāēdah.

**Unavailing,** un-a-vā'ling, *adj.* be-fāēdah; be tasīr; lā-hasil.

**Una voce,** ū'na vō'chē, *adv.* ham-zabān; ek mūṅh; ham-āvāz.

**Unavoidable,** un-a-void'a-bl, *adj.* lā-ilāj; nā guzīr.

**Unavoidably,** un-a-void'a-bli, *adv.* nā-chār.

**Unaware,** un-a-wār', *adj.* nā-vāqif; gāfil; be khabar.

**Unaware, Unawares,** un-a-wār', un-a-wārz', *adv.* nā-gahāṅ; yakā-yak; achānak; be-khabrī meṅ; chānchak.

**Unbecoming,** un-be-kum'ing, *adj.* nā-zebā; **nā-munasib**; anuchit; nā-sazāvar.

**Unbecomingly,** un-be-kum'ing-li, *adv.* **nā-munāsib taur par**; nā-zebā taur re.

**Unbelief,** un-be-lēf', *n.* 1. be-etiqādī; shak; vasvās. 2. be-dīnī; adharm.

**Unbeliever,** un-be-lē'vėr, *n.* gair-mutayaqqin; gair-motaqid; be-dīn; kāfir.

**Unbelieving,** un-be-lē'ving, *adj.* kāfir; be-īmān; munkir; adharmī.

**Unbend,** un-bend', *v. a.* 1. **sīdhā k.** 2. **ārām d.** 3. (*Naut.*) **ḳhilā k.**; **kholnā.**

**Unbending,** un-ben'ding, *adj.* 1. tanā-huā; sakht; nā-mulāyim; jo mur na sake. 2. *resolute,* mustaqil; bar-qarār; qāyim; a-dig; a-ṭal.

**Unbias,** un-bī'as, *v. a.* taraf-dārī se barī k.; **be-taassub banānā.**

**Unbiassed,** un-bī'ast, *adj.* be-taraf-dār; bilā jānib-dār; be-garaz; apaksh; be-taassub.

> Where's the man who counsel can bestow
> *Unbiassed* or by favour or by spite? *Pope.*
> *Be-riāyat kaun deṅ hai salāh?*
> *Buge o ulfat kaun kartā nahīṅ nigāh?* F. Q.

**Unbind,** un-bīnd′, *v. a.* ḳhīlā k.; kholnā.
**Unblamable,** un-blā′ma-bl, *adj.* na-qābil-i-ilzām; gair-mulzim; nir-dosh.
**Unblemished,** un-blem′isht, *adj.* be-dāg; be-nuqs: be-aib.
**Unblest,** un-blest′, *adj.* malūn; nā-mubārak; kam-bakht.
**Unblown,** un-blōn′, *adj.* bin khilā: nā-shigufṭah.
**Unblushing,** un-blush′ing, *adj.* be-sharm; be-hayā; ḍhīṭ.
**Unbolt,** un-bōlt′, *v. a.* chaṭkhanī yā kunḍī kholnā.
**Unborn,** un-born′, *adj.* a-janmā; nā-zāīdah; jo hanoz ālam-i-vajūd meṅ na āyā ho.
**Unbosom,** un-bō′zum, *v. a.* rāz yā bhed kahnā; dil kī ghunḍī kholnā.
**Unbound,** un-bound′, *adj.* gair-mujallad.
**Unbounded,** un-boun′ded, *adj.* 1. gair-mahdūd. 2. be-intihā; lā-intihā; be-ṭhikāne; be-pāyāṅ; be-shumār; gair-mutanāhī; be-had.
**Unbrace,** un-brās′, *v. a.* kholnā; ḍhīlā k.; kushādah k.
**Unbred,** un-bred′, *adj.* nā-tarbiyat-yāftah; be-adab.

> Better be unborn than *unbred.* Prov. *Nā-khalaf se nā-paid achchhā.*

**Unbroken,** un-brō′kn, *adj.* 1. pūrā; nā-shikastah; sālim. 2. gāṛī meṅ na niklā-huā.
**Unbrotherly,** un-bruʇʜ′ėr-li, *adj.* nā-mehrabānī kā; gair-birādirānah.
**Unburden,** un-bėr′dn, *v. a.* bojh utārlenā; halkā k.
**Unburied,** un-ber′id, *adj.* gair madfūn.
**Unbutton,** un-but′n, *v. a.* botām yā ghunḍī kholnā.
**Uncage,** un-kāj′, *v. a.* pinjre se uṛā yā nikāl d.; rihā k.
**Uncalled,** un-ḳald′, *adj.* be-bulāyā.
*uncalled for,* be-jā.
**Uncandid,** un-kan′did, *adj.* kapṭī; dagā-bāz.
**Uncase,** un-kās′, *v. a.* galāf se nikālnā; miyān se nikālnā; udhernā.
**Unceasing,** un-sēs′ing, *adj.* mudāmī; dāyim.
**Unceremonious,** un-sėr′ē-mō″ni-us, *adj.* be-takalluf.
**Uncertain,** un-sėr′tn, *adj.* gair-muaiyan; gair-muqarrar: mushtabah; muzabzab; nā-mālūm; beṭhaṅ-ṭhikāne; ḍāṅvāṅḍol.
**Uncertainty,** un-sėr′tn-ti, *adv.* be-etibārī: besabātī: ishtibāh; ehtimāl; shak.
**Unchain,** un-chān′, *v. a.* zanjir kholnā.
**Unchangeable,** un-chān′ja-bl, *adj.* gair-mutabaddil; gair-mutagaiyar.
**Unchangeably,** un-chān′ja-bli, *adv.* bilā-tabdīl; bilā-tagaiyur.
**Uncharitable,** un-char′i-ta-bl, *adj.* tang-dil; kripan; bakhīl.
**Uncharitably,** un-char′i-ta-bli, *adv.* tang-dilī se; bukhl se.
**Unchaste,** un-chāst′, *adj.* chhinālī; fāhishah; be-asmat; nā-pāk; nafs-parast.
**Unchastity,** un-chas′ti-ti, *n.* shahvat yā nafs parast; be-asmatī; be-iffatī.
**Unchecked,** un-chekt′, *adj.* be-rok; be-zabt.
**Uncircumcised,** un-sėr′kum-sīzd, *adj.* be-sunnat; be-khatnah.
**Uncircumscribed,** un-sėr′kum-skribd, *adj.* gair-mahdūd.
**Uncircumspect,** un-sėr′kum-spekt, *adj.* be-ehtiyāt; gair mohtāt.
**Uncivil,** un-siv′il, *adj.* bad-akhlāq; kaj-khulq; be-muravvat; ujaḍ; akkhar; ganvār.
**Uncivilised,** un-siv′il-izd, *adj.* vahshī; akkhar; be-saliqah; nā-tarāsh′dah; nā-tarbiyat-yāftah.
**Uncivilly,** un-siv′il-li, *adv.* bad-khulqī se; akkhar pan se.
**Unclad,** un-klad′, *adj.* bin-kapṛe; nangā; barahna.
**Unclaimed,** un-klāmd′, *adj.* lā-vārisī; lā-dāva.
**Unclassified,** un-klas′i-fīd, *adj.* bilā-jamāatbandī; be-tartīb.
**Uncle,** ung′kl, *n.* chachā; kākā; ammū; phuppā; mausā; khālū; māmū.
*uncle-in-law,* pītasrā; maulasrā; mamyā susar; mausasrā; phūphasrā.
**Unclean, Uncleanly,** un-klēn′, un-klen′li, *adj.* 1. *foul,* mailā; gandā. 2. nāpāk; palīd; nijas; a-sauch; a-pavitr. 3. *sinful,* gunah-gār; āsī; be-asmat; fāhisha.
**Uncleanliness,** un-klen′li-nes, *n.* 1. mailāpan; nā-pākī; nā-safāī; a-shudhtā. 2. laus; nafs-parastī; shahvat; gunāh.
**Unclose,** un-klōz′, *v. a.* kholnā; zāhir k.
**Unclouded,** un-kloud′ed, *adj.* be-abr; sāf; nirmal; bagair tārīkī.
**Uncoloured,** un-kul′ėrd, *adj.* 1. be-rang. 2. be-mubālgah.
**Uncomeatable,** un-kum′at-a-bl, *adj.* gair mumkin-ul-husūl.
**Uncomeliness,** un-kum′li-nes, *n.* bad-sūratī; nā-mauzūnī.
**Uncomely,** un-kum′li, *adj.* bad-zeb; be-ḍaul; be-mauzūn.
**Uncomfortable,** un-kum′fėrt-a-bl, *adj.* be-ārām; be-āsāish nā-muāfiq; nā-gavār; nākhush; dukh-dāī.
**Uncommon,** un-kom′on, *adj.* kamyāb; shāz; nādir; gair-māmūl: khilāf-dastūr; nirālā; anokhā.
**Uncommonly,** un-kom′on-li, *adv.* nirāle taur par; shāz o nādir; bahut; nihāyat; ba-shiddat.
**Uncommunicable,** un-kom-mū′ni-ka-bl, *adj.* nā-guftanī: nā-qābil-i-intiqāl.
**Uncommunicative,** un-kom-mū′ni-ka-tiv, *adj.* pumbah-dahan; purdareg: kam-go.
**Uncommunicativeness,** un-kom-mū′ni-ka-tiv-nes, *n.* nā-āshnā-mizājī; kashīdgī.
**Uncompact,** un-kom-pakt′, *adj.* lachar; ḍhīlā.
**Uncompensated,** un-kom′pen-sā-ted, *adj.* bilā-ujrat yā mehntāna.
**Uncompleted,** un-kom-plē′ted, *adj.* nā-mukammal; adhūrā.
**Unconcern,** un-kon-sėrn′, *n.* be-garzī: be parvāī; be-fikrī.
**Unconcerned,** un-kon-sėrnd′, *adj.* be-fikr; be-garaz; be-parvā; achet; nir-mohī.
**Unconcernedly,** un-kon-sėrnd′li, *adv.* be-fikrī se; be-garzī se; be-parvāī se.
**Uncondemned,** un-kon-demd′, *adj.* be-taqsīr; be-gunāh; nirdosh.
**Unconditional,** un-kon-dish′on-al, *adj.* gairmashrūt; be-qaid.
*unconditional sale,* bae-i-kāmil.
*unconditional engagement,* khush-qibālah.
**Unconditioned,** un-kon-dish′ond, *adj.* baid-ulqayās; agam; apār.
**Unconfirmed,** un-kon-fėrmd′, *adj.* khām; besubūt; bilā-manzūrī.
**Unconformable,** un-kon-for′ma-bl, *adj.* nāmuāfiq.
**Unconformity,** un-kon-for′mi-ti, *n.* nā-mutābqat; nāmuāfiqat; mugāirat.
**Unconjugal,** un-kon-jū′gal, *adj.* zaujiyat ke nā-munāsib.
**Unconnected,** un-kon-nek′ted, *adj.* 1. be-mel; be-rabt; be-joṛ; be-sirishtah; be-lagāo. 2. *extraneous,* khārijī; ḍhpsī; alag; gair; judā; alāhidah.
**Unconquerable,** un-kong′kėr-a-bl, *adj.*

**maglūb na ho sake**; a-jaē; jo sar na ho sake; ajīt.

**Unconscious,** un-kon'shus, *adj.* be-khabar; anjān; gāfil.

**Unconsciously,** un-kon'shus-li, *adv.* nā-dānī yā nā-vāqfiyat se.

**Unconsenting,** un-kon-sen'ting, *adj.* nā-razāmand.

**Unconstitutional,** un-kon'sti-tū''shon-al, *adj.* khilāf qānūn; khilāf qāēdah.

**Unconsumed,** un-kon-sūmd', *adj.* 1. jo bigṛā na ho. 2. nā-sākhtah. 3. jo kharch na huā ho.

**Uncontaminated,** un-kon-tam'i-nā-ted, *adj.* achhūtā; pāk.

**Uncontested,** un-kon-tes'ted, *adj.* lā-kalām; bilā-qaziyah; bilā-hujjat.

**Uncontrollable,** un-kon-trōl'a-bl, *adj.* be-rok; be-zabt; be-qaid.

**Uncontrollably,** un-kon-trōl'a-bli, *adv.* bilā-zabt; bilā-qaid.

**Unconverted,** un-kon-vėr'ted, *adj.* gair-tabdīlshudah.

**Uncorrected,** un-ko-rek'ted, *adj.* gair sahīshudah: be-islāh.

**Uncorrupt,** un-ko-rupt', *adj.* achchhā; khūb; umdah; īmān-dār; diyānat-dār.

**Uncorruptedness,** un-ko-rup'ted-nes, *n.* rāstbāzī; īmān-dārī; diyānat-dārī.

**Uncouple,** un-ku'pl, *v. a.* alag k.; judā k.

**Uncourteous,** un-kōr'tē-us, *adj.* kaj-khulq; bad-akhlāq; be-muravvat; be-adab; akkhar.

**Uncourteously,** un-kōr'tē-us-li, *adv.* kaj-khulqī, be-muravvatī, yā akkhar pan se.

**Uncourtliness,** un-kōrt'li-nes, *n.* 1. adālat ke dhang yā vaza se nā-vāqfiyat. 2. ganvār-pan.

**Uncourtly,** un-kōrt'li, *adj.* 1. kaj-khulq; be-adab. 2. adālat ke tarīqe se nā-āshnā.

**Uncouth,** un-kōth', *adj.* bhaddā; bad-numā; bhonḍā; **be-qaul**; **behaṅgām.**

**Uncouthly,** un-kōth'li, *adv.* ajīb taur se; be-qaul.

**Uncouthness,** un-kōth'nes, *n.* bhaddā-pan; anokhā-pan; nirā-lā-pan.

**Uncovenanted,** un-kuv'e-nan-ted, *adj.* be-qaul o qarār; gair mutahid.

**Uncover,** un-kuv'ėr, *v. a.* 1. nangā k.; pardah dūr k.; ughārnā. 2. kholnā; zāhir k.; parghaṭ k. 3. chhat utārnā; sir nanga k.; ṭopī utārnā.

**Uncovered,** un-kuv'ėrd, *adj.* ughṛā; barahnā; be-poshish; khulā.

> Rather let my head dance on a bloody pole,
> Than stand *uncovered* to the vulgar groom.
> *Shakespeare.*
>
> *Agar sūlī pe sar laṭke to hai manzūr mujh ko ye,*
> *Barahna-sar khaṛā rahnā magar pāṛī kī khidmat se.* F. O.

**Uncreated.** un-krē-ā'ted, *adj.* gair-makhlūq; nā-paidā: be-sākhtah.

**Unction,** ungk'shon, *n.* 1. inzimād; mālish. 2 marham; lep; ubṭan; gāza. 3. rahmat-i-ezadī; josh-i-rūhānī.

**Unctuosity,** ungk'tū-os'i-ti, *n.* chiknāī; dohniyat.

**Unctuous,** ungk'tū-us, *adj.* chiknā; charb.

**Unctuousness,** ungk'tū-us-nes, *n.* chiknāhaṭ; tel kī khāsiyat.

**Uncultivated,** un-kul'ti-vā-ted, *adj.* 1. gair-ābād; gair-mazrūa; bilā-taraddud; uftādah; partī. 2. nā-shāistah; be-tarbiyat; nā-tarāshīdah; gair-muhazzab.

**Uncustomary,** un-kus'tom-a-ri, *adj.* gair-māmūlī; be-dastūr.

**Uncut,** un-kut', *adj.* na-kaṭā huā; nā-tarāshīdah.

**Undamaged,** un-dam'ājd, *adj.* be-nuqsān; be-zyān.

**Undauntable,** un-dąn'ta-bl, *adj.* be-khauf; nidar.

**Undaunted,** un-dąn'ted, *adj.* nidar; diler; be-bāk.

**Undauntedly,** un-dąn'ted-li, *adv.* dilerānah; be-bākī se; be-mahāba.

**Undauntedness,** un-dąn'ted-nes, *n.* javāṅmardī; be-bākī.

**Und cagon,** un-dek'a-gon, *n.* yāzdah-goshah; giyārah-konyā.

**Undecayed,** un-dē-kād', *adj.* mustahkam; gair-bosīdah.

**Undecaying,** un-dē-kā'ing, *adj.* mudāmī; lāzavāl.

**Undeceivable,** un-dē-sē'va-bl, *adj.* jo dhokā na khā sake; chaukas.

**Undeceive,** un-dē-sēv', *v. a.* dhokā dūr k.; kān kholnā; samjhānā; sujhānā; chetānā.

**Undecided,** un-dē-sī'ded, *adj.* be-faislah; tae nahīṅ huī.

**Undecisive,** un-dē-sī'siv, *adj.* gol gol; gair qatc; dubdhā kā.

**Undeclinable,** un'dē-klī'na-bl, *adj.* 1. jis kī gardān na ho sake; gair-munsarif. 2. nā-guzīr.

**Undecorated,** un-dek'o-rā-ted, *adj.* sādah; be-ārāish.

**Undefended,** un-dē-fen'ded, *adj.* bagair-javābdihī; be-rok; be-panāh.

**Undefiled,** un-dē-fild', *adj.* pāk; achhūtā; be-dāg.

**Undefined,** un-dē-find', *adj.* gair-muaīyan; gair-mushakhkhas.

**Undeniable,** un-dē-nī'a-bl, *adj.* jis se inka. na ho sake.

**Undeniably,** un-dē-nī'a-bli, *adv.* bilā-inkār.

**Undepending,** un-dē-pen'ding, *adj.* be-ilāqah; gair-munhasar.

**Undeprived,** un-dē-prīvd', *adj.* bilā-intizā; nā-mahrūm.

**Under,** un'dėr, *prep.* [A. S. *under*, Lat. *inter*, Skr. *antar*]. 1. *below*, tale; nīche; pāiṅ; tahat; zer. 2. *subordinate*, tahat; tābe; tale; ādhīn. 3. *less than*, kam; thoṛā; qalīl; andak; ghāṭ. 4. *by means of*, ba-vasīle; be-zarye; ba-visātat; duāre; se; sūṅ; az-rūē. 5. *inferior to*, zer; adnā; kam. 6. *limited*, mahdūd. 7. *with respect to*, ba-lihāz; ba-iṅ-nazar: is murād se; hasb; ba-mūjib. 8. *signed by*, dastkhatī. 9. *sivāē*; varāē; bagair. 10. *in the state of*, ba-hālat; bāsūrat.

*under a cloud*, diqqat yā mushkil meṅ.
*under age*, nābālig; kam-sin.
*under arms* (*Mil.*) musallah; hatbyār-band.
*under clause*, hasb-manshāē zimn.
*under cover of*, ar meṅ; ot meṅ.
*under date*, ba-tārikh; muvarrikhah; mitī: almarqūm, muharrirah.
*under fire*, golabarī meṅ.
*under lock and key*, muqaffal; band; tālā lagā huā.
*under sail*, ravāṅ; chaltā.
*under sentence*, fatva diyā gayā.
*under the break*, dhīmī āvāz se.
*under the rose*, khufiyah; poshīdah.
*under these circumstances*, ba-nazar in hālāt ke; belihāz in amūrāt ke; in sūratoṅ meṅ.
*under water*, pānī ke tale.
*under way*, chhūṭā huā; jātā huā.
*under which*, jis kī rū se.
*to bring under*, mutī k.; zer k.
*to keep under*, dabānā.
*to knock under*, sir jhukānā.

**Under,** un'dėr, *adv.* tale; nīche; mutī; tābe; mātahat.

**Under,** un'dėr, *adj.* kam; adnā; tābe; shikmī; mātahat; ādhīn.
*under-current,* zer-i-āb-i-ravāñ.
**Underbear,** un-dėr-bār', *v. a.* bardāsht k.; sahārnā; sahnā.
**Underbid,** un-dėr-bid', *v. a.* kam dām lagānā.
**Underbrush,** un'dėr-brush, *n.* zer-darakhtī; jhāṛī.
**Underbuy,** un-dėr-bī', *v. a.* sastā kharīdnā.
**Underclerk,** un'dėr-klārk, *n.* nāyib muharrir.
**Underclothes,** un'dėr-klōᵺz, *n.* tale ke kapre.
**Underdealing,** un-dėr-dēl'ing, *n.* dagā-bāzī.
**Underdo,** un-dėr-dö', *v. n.* 1. kol kām apnī liyāqat yā maqdūr se kam k. 2. ghaṭī k.; kamī k.
**Underdo,** un-dėr-dö', *v. a.* kam pakānā; kachchā rakhnā.
**Under-drain,** un-dėr-drān', *n.* paṭī morī; badarrau.
**Under-farmer,** un-dėr-fār'mėr, *n.* kāsht-kār-i-shikmī.
**Under-fellow,** un'dėr-fel-ō, *n.* kamīnah; pājī.
**Underfoot,** un-dėr-fụt', *adj.* kamīnah; pājī; adnā; zalīl.
**Underfoot,** un-dėr-fụt', *adv.* tale; nīche.
**Undergarment,** un'dėr-gär-ment, *n.* mailkhorā; zer-jāmah.
**Undergo,** un-dėr-gō', *v. a.* sahnā; bardāsht k.; angeznā; uṭhānā; jhelnā; tahammul k.; bhugatnā; khenchnā; kāṭnā.
**Undergraduate,** un-dėr-grad'ū-āt, *n.* voh tālib-ilm jis ko darjah na milā ho.
**Underground,** un'dėr-ground, *adj.* zamīn ke tale; zer-i-zamīñ.
**Underground,** un'dėr-ground, *n.* tah khānah.
**Undergrowth,** un'dėr-grōth, *n.* jo darakhtoñ ke nīche uge; zer-darakhtī.
**Underhand,** un'dėr-hand, *adj.* khufyah; poshīdah; chhupā; farebī.
**Underlay,** un-dėr-lā', *v. a.* 1. sahārā lagānā; sahārnā; thāmnā. 2. talā charhāna.
**Underlease,** un'dėr-lēs, *n.* ijārah dar ijārah; shikmī paṭṭā.
**Underlet,** un-dėr-let', *v. a.* ijārah dar ijārah d. *See* Sublet.
**Underlie,** un-dėr-lī', *v. a.* nīche yā tale rahnā.
**Underline,** un-dėr-līn', *v. a.* lafzoñ ke nīche khat khenchnā.
**Underling,** un'dėr-ling, *n.* mātahat; zer-dast; ṭahalvā.
**Undermaster,** un'dėr-mas-tėr, *n.* nāyib mualim.
**Undermeal,** un'dėr-mēl, *n.* 1. seh pahar. 2. qailūlah. 3. nāshtah.
**Undermine,** un-dėr-mīn', *v. a.* 1. surang daurānā; naqab d.; seṅdh lagānā. 2. jaṛ khodnā; chhupā chhupī burāī k.; bekh-kanī k.; jaṛ kāṭnā.
**Underminer,** un-dėr-mī'nėr, *n.* surang lagānevālā; naqab-zan.
**Undermost,** un'dėr-mōst, *adj.* kamtarīn; farotar; zerīñ.
**Underneath,** un-dėr-nēth', *adv.* and *prep.* zer; nīche; tale.
**Under-part,** un'dėr-pärt, *n.* hissah-i-zerīñ.
**Under-petticoat,** un'dėr-pet-i-kōt, *n.* nīche kā lahṅgā; tah-poshī.
**Underpin,** un-dėr-pin', *v. a.* sahārā d.; ṭek lagānā.
**Underplot,** un'dėr-plot, *n.* 1. mā-tahtī naql yā bandish. 2. sāzish; khufyah manasūbah.
**Underpraise,** un-dėr-prāz', *v. a.* kam tārīf k.
**Underprize,** un-dėr-prīz', *v. a.* kam qīmat lagānā.
**Underrate,** un-dėr-rāt', *v. a.* kam qīmat ṭhairānā; andāzah se kam sharah muqarrar k.; kam āṅknā.
**Underscore,** un-dėr-skōr', *v. a.* nīche khat khenchnā.
**Under-secretary,** un-dėr-sek'rē-ta-ri, *n.* nāyib mīr munshī.
**Undersell,** un-dėr-sel', *v. a.* dūsre se kam qīmat par bechnā; aune paune bech ḍālnā.
**Underset,** un'dėr-set, *n.* pānī kī dhār jo satah-i-zamīn se nīche bahtī hai.
**Underset,** un-dėr-set', *v. a.* nīche lagānā; sahārnā.
**Undersetter,** un-dėr-set'ėr, *n.* sahārā; khambā; pāyah; sitūn; arvār.
**Undersetting,** un-dėr-set'ing, *n.* sitūn kī chauki.
**Undershot,** un'dėr-shot, *adj.* jis kal ke pahiye ko pānī nīche se phirāē.
**Undersign,** un-dėr-sīn', *v. a.* zail meṅ dastkhat k.; alabd k.
**Undersigned,** un-dėr-sīnd', *n.* rāqim fil zail; jis ke zail meṅ dastkhat hoṅ.
**Undersized,** un-dėr-sīzd', *adj.* māmūlī qad se chhoṭā; ṭhiṅgnā.
**Understand,** un-dėr-stand', *v. a.* 1. samajhnā; būjhnā; khayāl meṅ lānā; tāṛnā. 2. *have information of,* muttalā h.; khabar rakhnā; jānnā. 3. *imply,* arth yā mānī rakhnā.
**Understanding,** un-dėr-stan'ding, *n.* 1. samajh; būjh; budh; aql; giyān; idrāk; fahm; sūt. 2. *harmony,* ittifāq-i-rāē; milāp; mel. 3. *quvvat-i-mudrikah;* bodh.
*to have an understanding with one,* sāzish k.; ittifāq yā mel rakhnā.
**Understood,** un-dėr-stụd', *adj.* 1. mafhūma; samjhā huā; bidit; bigyāt. 2. mānavī; mahzūf; gupt.
**Understrapper,** un'dėr-strap-ėr, *n.* zer-dast; kār-pardāz; peshkār.
**Undertake,** un-dėr-tāk', *v. a.* ikhtiyār k.; qubūl k.; zimme lenā; qasd k.; himmat bāndhnā; uṭhānā; bīṛā uṭhānā; apne ūpar lenā.
*consent to undertake,* zimme-vār h.; apne zimme lenā.
**Undertaker,** un-dėr-tā'kėr, *n.* 1. ikhtiyār karne-vālā; taahud karne-vālā. 2. tajhīz o takfīn kā intizām karne-vālā.
**Undertaking,** un-dėr-tā'king, *n.* muhim; kār; kām; azīmat; uddam; jokhoṅ.
**Undertenancy,** un'dėr-ten-an-si, *n.* shikmī paṭṭā.
**Undertenant,** un'dėr-ten-ant, *n.* ijārah-dār; raaiyat yā āsāmī shikmī.
**Undervaluation,** un-dėr-val'u-ā''shon, *n.* kamī-i-qīmat.
**Undervalue,** un-dėr-val'ū, *v. a.* 1. kam qīmat yā halkā mol lagānā. 2. kam-qadr samajhnā.
*undervalue a suit,* taalyun-i-dāva kam qarār d.
**Underwood,** un'dėr-wụd, *n.* zer-darakhtī.
**Underwork,** un'dėr-wėrk, *n.* halkā kām; chhoṭā kām.
**Underwork,** un'dėr-wėrk, *v. a.* 1. kam ujrat par kām k. 2. neo khodnā; jaṛ kāṭnā; khufyah bigāṛ k.
**Underwrite,** un'dėr-rīt, *v. a.* 1. nīche likhnā; āpnā nām likhnā; alabd k. 2. bīmā k.
**Underwriter,** un-dėr-rī'tėr, *n.* bīme-dār; bīmevālā.
**Undescribable,** un-dē-skrī'ba-bl, *adj.* nā-mumkin-ul-bayān.
**Undeserved,** un-dē-zėrvd', *adj.* nā-haq; gairvājib; bilā istehqāq.
**Undeservedly,** un-dē-zėr'ved-li, *adv.* bilā-istehqāq; nā-haq; gair-vājib.
**Undeservedness,** un-dē-zėr'ved-nes, *n.* nā-liyāqatī; nā-qābliyat; bilā-istehqāqī.

**Undeserving,** un-dē-zėr'ving, *adj.* **gair-mustahaq** ; be-liyāqat ; nā-qābil ; nā-lāyiq.

**Undesigned,** un-dē-sīnd' *or* **un-dē-zīnd',** *adj.* anjan ; be-irāde ; nā-dānistah.

**Undesignedly,** un-dē-sī'ned-li *or* **un-dē-zī'ned-li,** *adv.* be-irāde ; bilā-qasd.

**Undesigning,** un-dē-sī'ning *or* un-dē-zī'ning, *adj.* sidhā ; be-riyā ; sachchā ; rāst-bāz ; be-sāt pānch.

**Undesirable,** un-dē-zī'ra-bl, *adj.* nā-sazāvār ; nā-munāsib ; nā-margūb ; nā-ravā.

**Undetermined,** un-dē-tėr'mind, *adj.* 1. bilā-tajvīz ; be-tasfiyah ; gair muqarrar ; bilā-taaliyun ; gair-mualyan ; muzabzab. 2. be-had ; gair-mahdūd.

**Undigested,** un-di-jes'ted, *adj.* apach ; kachchā ; gair-mun-hazam.

**Undisciplined,** un-dis'si-plind, *adj.* gair-tālimyāftah ; qavāid aur intizām se nā-āshnā ; nā-tarbiyat-yāftah.

**Undiscoverable,** un-dis-kuv'ėr-a-bl, *adj.* talāsh se bāhar ; jo dar-yāft na ho sake.

**Undiscovered,** un-dis-kuv'ėrd, *adj.* **nā-dīdah** ; nā-mālūm ; an-dekhā.

**Undisguised,** un-dis-gīzd', *adj.* **gair-malbūs** ; be-riyā ; be-makr o fareb ; sāf.

**Undismayed,** un-dis-mād', *adj.* be-khauf.

**Undispensed,** un-dis-penst', *adj.* gair-matrūk ; zimme-dārī se bari na kiyā gayā.

**Undisposed,** un-dis-pōzd', *adj.* gair-māil ; kashidah ; nā-masrūf ; uchāt.

**Undisputed,** un-dis-pū'ted, *adj.* be-bas ; lākalām ; be-hujjat ; musallam ; zahir ; āshkārā.

**Undissembled,** un-dis-sem'bld, *adj.* be-riyā ; sādah ; gair-libāsī ; sīnah-sāf.

**Undissolvable,** un-diz-zol'va-bl, *adj.* galne yā ghulne ke nā-qābil.

**Undissolved,** un-diz-zolvd', *adj.* be-galā ; binpiglā.

**Undistempered,** un-dis-tem'pėrd, *adj.* sahīh-ul-mizāj ; tandurust.

**Undisturbed,** un-dis-tėrbd', *adj.* ba-ārām ; beharakat ; thir ; ba-āsāish ; be-pareshānī.

**Undiverted,** un-di-vėr'ted, *adj.* yaksū ; gair-munharif ; bilā shugal.

**Undivided,** un-di-vī'ded, *adj.* shāmilāt ; gair-munqasim ; tamām ; kul ; musallam ; samūchā ; sābit ; aubatā ; bil-ijmāl.

**Undividedly,** un-di-vī'ded-li, *adv.* is tarah ki alag na ho sake ; bilā-taqsīm ; yaksū-ho-kar.

**Undo,** un-dō', *v. a.* 1. kiyā an kiyā k. ; tarlīd k. ; nest o nābūd k. 2. *loose,* khol ḍālnā ; bigāṛ ḍālnā ; udhernā. 3. garīb, kangāl yā muflis k. ; kharāb o khastah k. 4. *ruin,* zāya k. ; barbād k. ; nās k. ; tabāh k.

**Undoing,** un-dō'ing, *s.* **tabāh karne-vālā** ; kharāb **karne-vālā.**

**Undone,** un-dun', *adj.* tabāh ; barbād ; kharāb ; vīrān.

**Undoubted,** un-dou'ted, *adj.* be-shubah ; gair-mushtabah ; bilā-munāqshah ; yaqīnī ; musallam.

**Undoubtedly,** un-dou'ted-li, *adv.* be-shubah ; be-shak ; lāraib ; albatta ; bilā-takrār.

**Undoubtful,** un-dout'ful, *adj.* yaqīnī ; be-shak ; sarīhī ; gair-mubham.

**Undoubting,** un-dout'ing, *adj.* **gair-mutazalzal** ; be-vasvās.

**Undreamed,** un-drēmd', *adj.* jo khuāb meñ bhī na dekhī ho

**Undress,** un-dres', *v. a.* 1. nangā k. ; kapṛe utārnā. 2. (*Med.*) pattī kholnā ; phāyah utārnā.

**Undress,** un'dres, *n.* ghile kapṛe ; ghilā libās.

**Undressed,** un-drest', *adj.* 1. **kapṛe utāre** ; nangā. 2. khām ; nā-talyār. 3. nā-tarshā ; qalam na kiyā huā.

**Undue,** un-dū', *adj.* 1. be-jā ; nā-haq ; gair-vājib ; nā-munāsib ; nā-māqūl. 2. fuzūl ; **etidāl se mutajāvaz ; had se ziyādah.**

**Undulate,** un'dū-lāt, *v. a.* mauj mārnā ; hilorā lenā ; lahrānā ; hilkornā.

**Undulation,** un-dū-lā'shon, *n.* 1. tamavvuj ; hilorā ; lahr. 2. lahr chāl.

**Undulatory, Undulary,** un'dū-la-to-ri, un'dū-la-ri, un'dū-lā-ted, *adj.* lahrātā ; mauj-zan ; hilortā ; thartharātā.

**Unduly,** un-dū'li, *adv.* **gair-vājib ; be-had** ; nājāyiz ; na-munāsib ; be-jā ; **had se ziyādah ; gair-vājib.**

**Unduteous,** un-dū'tē-us, *adj.* **nā-khalaf ; kapūt ; sar-kash** ; nā-farmān-bardār.

**Undutiful,** un-dū'ti-ful, *adj.* **kapūt ; nā-khalaf ; bad-bakht ; nā-shudanī.**

**Undutifully,** un-dū'ti-ful-li, *adv.* **sar-kashī se ; nā-farmānī se.**

**Undutifulness,** un-dū'ti-ful-nes, *s.* **nā-farmānī ; sar-kashī.**

**Undying,** un-dī'ing, *adj.* amar ; **ajar ; gair-fānī** ; lā-zavāl.

**Unearth,** un-ėrth, *v. a.* **khodnā ; zamīn se ukhārnā.**

**Unearthly,** un-ėrth'li, *adv.* **bahishtī ; gair-dunyavī ; malakī.**

**Uneasily,** un-ē'zi-li, *adv.* **taklīf se ; be-qarārī se** ; dard se ; dukh se.

**Uneasiness,** un-ē'zi-nes, *n.* **be-ārāmī ; be-tābī** ; be-kalī ; be-chainī ; biyākultā ; be-qarārī.

**Uneasy,** un-ē'zi, *adj.* be-ārām ; be-kal ; be-qarār ; be-tāb ; bechain ; biyākul ; muztarib ; pareshān.

**Uneducated,** un-ed'ū-kā-ted, *adj.* lā- ; jāhil ; nā-khuāndah ; nā-tarbiyat-yāftah ; kupaṛh ; an-paṛh.

**Unembarrassed,** un-em-bar'ast, *adj.* qāyimmizaj.

**Unemployed,** un-em-ploid', *adj.* be-shagal ; bekār ; khālī ; muattal ; be-rozgār ; khānah-nashīn.

**Unengaged,** un-en-gājd', *adj.* na lagā huā ; khālī ; be-nisbat.

**Unencumbered,** un-en-kum'bėrd, *adj.* bilā-muākhzah ; be-mutālbah ; **be-dain.**

*an unencumbered property,* **māl be-khaṭke** ; an-āshirat bhūm.

**Unending,** un-en'ding, *adj.* be-had ; lā-intihā.

**Unequal,** un-ē'kwal, *adj.* 1. *not equal,* chhoṭa baṛā ; gair masāvī ; kam o besh ; nā-hamvār ; nā-qābil ; gair-vājibī ; be-insāfī kā. 2. *irregular,* gair-muqarrar ; be-ṭhikāne ; be-mel ; be-andāzah. 3. *not sufficient,* gair kāfī ; thoṛā. 4. an-mel.

**Unequalled,** un-ē'kwald, *adj.* **be-nazīr** ; behamtā ; lā-sānī ; be-misl ; ajoṛ.

**Unequally,** un-ē'kwal-li, *adv.* be-insāfī se ; gair barābar ; kam o besh ; be-andāzgī se.

**Unequivocal,** un-ē-kwiv'ō-kal, *adj.* sarīh ; sāf ; be-shubah ; gair-mubham.

**Unequivocally,** un-ē-kwiv'ō-kal-li, *adv.* sarīh ; be-shubah.

**Unerring,** un-er'ing, *adj.* **achūk ; be-khatā** ; sahīh ; yaqīnī ; bar-jastah.

**Unerringly,** un-er'ing-li, *adv.* **bilā-khatā ; hukmī.**

**Unessential,** un-es-sen'shal, *adj.* **fazūl ; gair-zurūrī.**

**Uneven,** un-ē'vn, *adj.* 1. **nā-hamvār ; gair-musattah ; ṭeḥrā ; pur o nasheb o faraz ; ūnchā nīchā** ; bihar. 2. **gair-masāvī ; nā-barābar.**

*uneven number,* **adad-i-ṭāq.**

**Unevenness,** un-ē'vn-nes, *n.* **nā-hamvārī ; nasheb o faraz ; ūnchā nīchā-pan.**

**Unexamined,** un-eg-zam'ind, *adj.* **jis ke izhār na-liye hoñ ; nā-āzmūdah ; be-istifsār ; be-taḥqīq ; anjānchā.**

**Unexampled,** un-eg-zam'pld, *adj.* lā-sānī; be-naẓīr; be-mānind; be misl; ajoṛ.

**Unexceptionable,** un-ek-sep'shon-a-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-hujjat; be-gunah; nā-qābil-i-uzr; be-aib; be-khatā; be-nuqs; motabir; nir-dosh; māqūl; bila takrār; bilā-taarruz.

*unexceptionable testimony,* shahādat-i-motabar; pakkī sākshī.

**Unexceptionably,** un-ek-sep'shon-a-bli, *adv.* bilā istisnā; qataan.

**Unexcised,** un-ek-sīsd', *adj.* mahsūl se barī.

**Unexecuted,** un-ek'sē-kū-ted, *adj.* nā-tamām; adhūrā; an-kiyā; be-ijrā; be-takmīl.

**Unexemplary,** un-eg-zem'pla-ri, *adj.* be-misāl; be-hamtā; misal ke mugāir.

**Unexhausted,** un-egz-hąs'ted, *adj.* be-sarf; jo khālī na ho gayā ho.

**Unexpected,** un-eks-pek'ted, *adj.* gair-mutaraqqib; nā-gahāń; yakāyak.

**Unexpectedly,** un-eks-pek'ted-li, *adv.* nā-gahāń; achanak; yakāyak; gair-mutaraqqib.

**Unexpensive,** un-eks-pen'siv, *adj.* jis meń sarf-i-kasīr na ho: arzāń; sastā.

**Unexpert,** un-eks-pėrt', *adj.* gair-māhir; nā-āzmūdah; anāṛī.

**Unexpired,** un-eks-pīrd', *adj.* gair-munqazi-yah; nā-tamām.

*unexpired term,* bāqī-muddat; aiyām-i-mā-baqā.

**Unexplainable,** un-eks-plā'na-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-tauzih; jis kī vajah bayān na ho sake.

**Unexplored,** un-eks-plōrd', *adj.* nā-mālūm; gair-daryāft.

**Unexposed,** un-eks-pōzd, *adj.* poshīdah; makhfī; chhupa; gupt.

**Unextinguishable,** un-eks-ting'gwish-a-bl, *adj.* jo bujh na sake.

**Unfading,** un-fā'ding, *adj.* lā-zavāl; jo na murjhāe; tāzah.

**Unfailing,** un-fā'ling, *adj.* be-chūk; mudām.

**Unfair,** un-fār', *adj.* be-jā; nā-munāsib; nā-rāst; be-īmān; bad-muāmlah; dagā-bāz; nā-haq.

*unfair dealing,* khoṭā muāmlah; bad muāmlagī.

**Unfairly,** un-fār'li, *adv.* be-īmānī se; daga-bāzī se; bad-muāmlagī se.

**Unfairness,** un-fār'nes, *n.* nā-rāstī; bad-muāmlagī; be-īmanī; be-insāfī.

**Unfaithful,** un-fāth'fụl, *adj.* be-vafā; be-īmān; be-diyānat; vāda-shikan; jhūṭā; dagā-bāz; adharmī.

**Unfaithfully,** un-fāth'fụl-li, *adv.* khayānat se; be-vafāī se; fareb se; dagā-bāzī se; namak-harāmī se.

**Unfaithfulness,** un-fāth'fụl-nes, *n* be-vafāī; dagā-bāzī.

**Unfamiliar,** un-fa-mil'yėr, *adj.* nā-vāqif; gair-mānūs; gair-māqūl.

**Unfashionable,** un-fash'on-a-bl, *adj.* be-rivāj; be-chalan; be-dastūr.

**Unfashioned,** un-fash'ond, *adj.* be-qaul; bad-asīūb: nā-tarāshīdah; be-qhangā.

**Unfasten,** un-fas'n, *v. a.* ḳhīlā k.; kholnā.

**Unfathomable,** un-fąᵺ'um-a-bl, *adj.* amīq; athā; agam; be-intihā.

**Unfavourable,** un-fā'vėr-a-bl, *adj.* nā-mehr-bān; nā-muāfiq; nā-musāid; mukhālif; muzir; kharāb.

*unfavourable harvest,* kharāb fasl.

**Unfavourably,** un-fā'vėr-a-bli, *adv.* nā-mehr-bānī se; khilāf murād; be-iltifātī se.

**Unfeathered,** un-feᵺ'ėrd, *adj.* lunḍā; be-par o bāl; ledā; poṭā.

**Unfeeling,** un-fē'ling, *adj.* 1. be-his; be-lams. 2. sang-dil; be-rahm; nā-tars; kaṭhor.

**Unfeelingly,** un-fē'ling-li, *adv.* be-dardī se; sang-dilī se.

**Unfeelingness,** un-fē'ling-nes, *n.* be-dardī; sang-dilī.

**Unfelt,** un-felt', *adj.* gair-mahsūs; nā-mālūm.

**Unfence,** un-fens', *v. a* rok dūr k.; bāṛ haṭānā.

**Unfenced,** un-fenst', *adj.* be-pardah; be-rok; khulā huā; be-āṛ.

**Unfetter,** un-fet'ėr, *v. a.* beṛī kāṭnā; āzād, khalās yā rihā k.

**Unfilial,** un-fil'i-al, *adj.* nā-khalaf; kapūt.

**Unfinished,** un-fin'isht, *adj.* nā-tamām; gair-mukammal; adhūrā.

**Unfirm,** un-fėrm', *adj.* bodā; nā-mustahkam; kamzor.

**Unfit,** un-fit', *adj.* a-jog; nā-lāyiq; nā-muāfiq; na-munāsib; nā-shāistah; nā-qabil.

**Unfit,** un-fit', *v. a.* nā-qābil k.; nā-lāyiq k.

**Unfitness,** un-fit'nes, *n.* nā-qābiliyat; nā-liyā-qati; na-shāistagī; nā-munāsibat.

**Unfitting,** un-fit'ing, *adj.* nā-durust; nā-munā-sib; na-mauzūn.

**Unfix,** un-fiks', *v. a.* 1. ukhāṛnā; ḳhīlā k.; uṭhā lena; utārna. 2. raqiq k.; galāna; piglāna.

**Unfixed,** un-fikst, *adj.* be-qarār; nā-pāedār; avarah; gair-muqarrar; be-ṭhikāne.

**Unfledged,** un-flejd', *adj.* 1. be-par; bachcha; gida. 2. kachchā; khām.

**Unflinching,** un-flinsh'ing, *adj.* pakkā; mus-taqil.

**Unfold,** un-fōld', *v. a.* 1. *open,* kholnā; vā k. 2. *reveal,* itshā, yā zāhir k. 3. *display,* dikhānā.

**Unforeseen,** un-fōr-sēn', *adj.* nā-andeshīdah; na-dīdah; na-gahānī; na-mālūm.

**Unforgiving,** un-for-giv'ing, *adj.* nā-khatā-bakhsh.

**Unformed,** un-formd', *adj.* bad-shakl; be-qaul; bad-aslūb.

**Unfortunate,** un-for'tū-nāt, *adj.* kam-bakht; bad-bakht; bad-nasīb; musibat-zadah; abhāgī; nibakhtah.

**Unfortunately,** un-for'tū-nāt-li, *adv.* bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī yā bad-nasībī se.

**Unfounded,** un-foun'ded, *adj.* be-bunyād; be-asl; bātil; be-sar o pā; be-vajah.

**Unfrequented,** un-frē'kwen-ted, *adj.* be-āmad o shud; jahaṅ amad o raft kam ho.

**Unfrequently,** un-frē'kwent-li, *adv.* gāh gāh; shāz o nādir; kabhī kabhī.

**Unfriendliness,** un-frend'li-nes, *n.* nā-mehrbā-nī; rūkhaī; na-ashnaī.

**Unfriendly,** un-frend'li, *adj.* nā-āshnā-mizāj; nā-mehrbān; nā-muāfiq; rūkhā.

**Unfruitful,** un-frōt'fụl, *adj.* 1. banjaṛ; ūsar; be-phal; be-samar. 2. bāṅjh. 3. be-fāedah; be-faiz; be-sud; la-hāsil.

**Unfulfilled,** un-fụl-fild', *adj.* ūfā na kiyā-huā.

**Unfunded,** un-fun'ded, *adj.* be-sarmāyah; be-mayah; be-pūnji.

**Unfurl,** un-fėrl, *v. a.* phailānā; kushādah k.; kholnā.

**Unfurnished,** un-fėr'nisht, *adj.* be-sāz o sāmān; be-asbab.

**Ungainful,** un-gān'fụl, *adj.* be-sūd; be-fāedah; la hāsil.

**Ungallantly,** un-gal'ant-li, *adv.* nā-mardī se.

**Ungathered,** un-gaᵺ'ėrd, *adj.* na jama kiyā huā; darakht se na batorā-huā.

**Ungenerous,** un-jen'ėr-us, *adj.* be-himmat; be-faiz; tang-ghashm; mumsik; sdātā.

**Ungenial,** un-jē'ni-al, *adj.* nā-gavār; nā-sāz; nā-muāfiq.

**Ungenteel,** un-jen-tēl', *adj.* bad-khulq; gair-tahzīb; akkhaṛ; ujaḍ.

**Ungentlemanlike,** un-jen'tl-man-lik, *adj.* bhalemānasoṅ kī tarah nahīṅ.

**Ungentlemanly,** un-jen'tl-man-li, *adv.* risāloṅ kī tarah.

**Ungently,** un-jen'tli, *adv.* bad-mizāj se; akkhlar-pan se.

**Ungifted,** un-gif'ted, *adj.* jis ko qābliyat na ho; be-bahrah.

**Ungirt,** un-gėrt', *v. a.* kamar kholnā.

**Ungodliness,** un-god'li-nes, *n.* nā-khudā-tarsī; be-dīnī; māsiyat-kārī.

**Ungodly,** un-god'li, *adj.* gair suālah; nā-khudā-tars; māsiyat-shiār; pāpī; adharmī; shaitānī.

**Ungovernable,** un-guv'ėr-na-bl, *adj.* mūhzor; sar-kash; be-lagām; be-qābū; be-rok.

**Ungraceful,** un-grās'fụl, *adj.* bad-zeb; nā-ārāstah; nā-pasandīdah; bad-numā; bhaddā; be-ḍhangā.

**Ungracefully,** un-grās'fụl-li, *adv.* bhadde-pan, phūar-pan, yā be-salīqaṙī se.

**Ungracefulness,** un-grās'fụl-nes, *n.* bhaddā-pan; phūar-pan; bad-numāī.

**Ungracious,** un-grā'shus, *adj.* makrūh; zisht; zubūn; nā-pasand; nā-manzūr.

**Ungrammatical,** un-gram-mat'i-kal, *adj.* be-qāēdah; be-sūtr.

**Ungrammatically,** un-gram-mat'i-kal-li, *adv.* nahv ke khilāf.

**Ungrateful,** un-grāt'fụl, *adj.* 1. *unthankful,* nā-shukr; nā-sipās; nā-shukr-guzār; haq nā-shinās; kāfir-i-nemat. 2. *unpleasing,* nā-pasand; nā-margūb.

**Ungratefully,** un-grāt'fụl-li, *adv.* nā-shukrī se; nā-haq shināsī se.

**Ungratefulness,** un-grāt'fụl-nes, *n.* 1. haq nā-shināsī; nā-shukrī; namak-harāmī; nā-sipāsī. 2. nā-pasandīdgī; zishtī.

**Ungrounded,** un-groun'ded, *adj.* be-bunyād; be-sabāt; be-asl.

**Ungroundedness,** un-groun'ded-nes, *n.* be-bunyādī; be-aslī.

**Ungrudgingly,** un-gruj'ing-li, *adv.* bilā-dareg; dil se; ba dil o jān; ba-khushī; khule dil se.

**Unguarded,** un-gār'ded, *adj.* be-panāh; be-hifāzat; kāhil; be-khabar; be-ehtiyāt; achet; be-pahre.

**Unguent,** ung'gwent, *n.* lep; zimād; marham; anjan.

**Unhandily,** un-han'di-li, *adj.* anāṙī-pan se; phūar pane se.

**Unhandiness,** un-han'di-nes, *n.* anāṙī-pan; phūar pan.

**Unhandled,** un-han'dld, *adj.* na-chhuā gayā; achhūtā.

**Unhandsome,** un-hand'sum, *adj.* 1. bad-sūrat; bhoṅḍā; bad-aslūb. 2. zisht; nā-zebā. 3. be-muravvat; kaj-khulq.

**Unhandsomely,** un-hand'sum-li, *adv.* bad-khulqī, bad-sūratī, bad-aslūbī yā past-himmatī se.

**Unhandy,** un-han'di, *adj.* be-mashq; nā-vāqif; anāṙī.

**Unhappily,** un-hap'i-li, *adv. See* Unfortunately.

**Unhappiness,** un-hap'i-nes, *n.* bad-bakhtī; nā-khushī.

**Unhappy,** un-hap'i, *adj.* 1. nā-khush; nā-shād; nā-kām; nā-murād. *See* Unfortunate. 2. manhūs; mūzī.

**Unharmed,** un-hārmd', *adj.* be-mazarrat.

**Unharmonious,** un-hār-mō'ni-us, *adj.* gair-mauzūn; nā-hamvār.

**Unharness,** un-hār'nes, *v. a.* 1. ghoṛe kā sāz utārnā. 2. hathiyār yā baktar utārnā.

**Unhaunted,** un-hạnt'ed. *adj.* be-āmad o raft; āseb se khālī.

**Unhealthful,** un-helth'fụl, *adj.* muzir-i-sehat.

**Unhealthily,** un-hel'thi-li, *adv.* nā-gavār taur par; khilāf-i-murād.

**Unhealthiness,** un-hel'thi-nes, *n.* nā-tandurustī.

**Unhealthy,** un-hel'thi, *adv.* 1. *unsound,* marīz; bīmār; nā-tandurust. 2. nā-muāfiq; nāqis.

**Unheard,** un-hėrd', *adj.* an-sunā; nā-shanīdah; gair-masmū.

**Unheeded,** un-hē'ded, *adj.* jald-bāz; be-ehtiyāt; be-lihāz.

**Unhesitating,** un-hez'i-tā-ting, *adj.* be-dareg; mustaid; taiyār; āmādah.

**Unhesitatingly,** un-hez'i-tā-ting-li, *adv.* bepas o pesh; mustaidī se; bilā-taammul.

**Unhinge,** un-hinj', *v. a.* kholnā; haṭānā; chūl uṭhānā; muztarib k.; tazalzul meṅ ḍālnā.

**Unhoard,** un-hōrd', *v. a.* bakhernā; phailānā; khiṅḍānā.

**Unholiness,** un-hō'li-nes, *n.* nā-pākī; apavitrtā; nā-khudā-tarsī; ilhād; māsiyat.

**Unholy,** un-hō'li, *adj.* nā-pāk; apavitr; be-dīn; fāsiq; mulhid.

**Unhook,** un-hụk, *v. a.* kāṅṭā yā āṅkṛā kholnā.

**Unhopeful,** un-hōp'fụl, *adj.* jise kuchh umeed na ho.

**Unhorse,** un-hors', *v. a.* ghoṛe se girā denā.

**Unhostile,** un-hos'tīl, *adj.* khālī az adāvat.

**Unhouse,** un-houz', *v. a.* ghar se nikālnā; be-khān o mān k.; be-ghar k.

**Unhoused,** un-houzd', *adj.* be-khān o mān; khānah-kharāb; be-ghar; nigharā.

**Unhurt,** un-hėrt', *adj.* be-zarar; be-sadme; be-choṭ.

**Unicorn,** ū'ni-korn, *n.* 1. ek-sīṅgā; gargadan; genḍā. 2. ek qism kā kīṛā. 3. ek qism kā baṛā paranda.



UNICORN.

**Unicornous,** ū-ni-kor'nus, *adj.* ek-sīṅgā.

**Unification,** ū'ni-fi-kā''shon, *n.* milkar ek ho jānā.

**Uniflorous,** ū-ni-flō'rus, *adj.* (*Bot.*) ek-phūlā.

**Unifoliate,** ū-ni-fō'li-āt, *adj.* (*Bot.*) ek-pattiyā.

**Uniform,** ū'ni-form, *adj.* 1. ham-shakl; yaksāṅ; hamvār. 2. barābar; yakrang.

**Uniform,** ū'ni-form, *n.* vardī; bānā.

*in full uniform,* pūrī vardī pahne.

**Uniformity,** ū-ni-for'mi-ti, *n.* 1. *the quality,* ham-sūrti; ham-shaklī; yaksāniyat; ham-vāri. 2. *agreement,* muāfiqat; mel. 3. *similitude,* mushābihat; ham-rangī; ham-vazā.

*system of uniformity,* tarīqah-i-yakrang; sāmāṅ rit.

**Uniformly,** ū'ni-form-li, *adv.* bilā-tagaiyur; bilā-tabdīl; barābar; yaksāṅ; hamvāri se.

**Unigeniture,** ū-ni-jen'i-tūr, *n.* iklautā-pan.

**Unigenous,** ū-nij'e-nus, *adj.* yak-jins; ham-jins; ek jāti.

**Unilateral,** ū-ni-lat'ėr-al, *adj.* yak-pahlū; yaktarfah.

**Uniliteral,** ū-ni-lit'ėr-al, *adj.* yak-harfī; ek aksharī.

**Unilluminated,** un-il-lū'mi-nā-ted, *adj.* nā-raushan; tārik.

**Unillustrated,** un-il'lus-trā-ted, *adj.* be-tauzih; bilā-tasrīh; be-tasvīr.

**Unimaginable,** un-im-aj'in-a-bl, *adj.* bāid az qayās.

**Unimpairable,** un-im-pā'ra-bl, *adj.* jis meṅ kamī yā nuqs na ho sake.

**Unimpaired,** un-im-pārd', *adj.* be-nuqs; bahāl; be-kam o kāst.

**Unimpeachable,** un-im-pēch'a-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-muākhzah; be-qusūr; adosh.

**Unimportant,** un-im-por'tant, *adj.* subuk; adnā; halkā; be-qadr; chhoṭā; gair-zurūrī.

**Unimposing,** un-im-pō'zing, *adj.* jo taqāza tāzīm o takrīm kā na kare; be-tahakkum; ikhtiyārī; gair-muakkid; bilā-fareb; be-riyā.

**Unimproved,** un-im-prövd', *adj.* 1. bilā-taraqqī. 2. bilā-tahzīb. 3. *not used,* gair-mustāmal. 4. be-jotī; gair-mazrūa.

**Uninformed,** un-in-formd', *adj.* ajān; nā-vāqif; be-khabar; gair-muttala; nādān.

**Uninhabitable,** un-in-hab'it-a-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-būd o bāsh.

**Uninhabited,** un-in-hab'it-ed, *adj.* ūjar; gair-ābād; khālī.

**Uninjured,** un-in'jurd, *adj.* be-zarar; be-choṭ.

**Uninspired,** un-in-spīrd', *adj.* jisko ilhām na huā ho.

**Unintelligible,** un-in-tel'i-ji-bl, *adj.* baid-ul-fahm; jo samajh meṅ na āē.

**Unintended,** un-in-ten'ded, *adj.* bilā-irādah; gair-maqsūd; ittifāqiyah.

**Unintentional,** un-in-ten'shon-al, *adj.* gair-irādī.

**Uninterested,** un-in'tėr-es-ted, *adj.* be-sar o kār; be-garaz; be-vāstah.

**Uninteresting,** un-in'tėr-es-ting, *adj.* jo dilchasp na ho; jis meṅ dil na lage; be-haz; be-asar; bematlab.

**Unintermitted,** un-in'tėr-mit''ed, *adj.* bilā-nāgah; atūt; barābar.

**Unintermittedly,** un-in'tėr-mit''ed-li, *adv.* lagātār; barābar.

**Uninterrupted,** un-in'tėr-rup''ted, *adj.* bilā-vaqfah; be-rok; bilā-fasl; alattavātur; ikchhat.

**Uninterruptedly,** un-in'tėr-rup''ted-li, *adv.* bilā-nāgah; bilā-vaqfah; lagātār; mutavātir.

**Uninvestigable,** un-in-ves'ti-ga-bl, *adj.* jis kī talāsh o tahqīqāt na ho sake.

**Uninvited,** un-in-vī'ted, *adj.* bilā-darkhuāst; be-bulāyā; tufailyā; be-mahal.

**Union,** ūn'yon, *n.* 1. *junction,* paivastagī; vasl; milāp; ittisāl; joṛ; sanjog. 2. *concord,* yagāngat; ek dilī; ittifāq; muāfiqat; ittihād; ekā. 3. *a confederation,* muttahid jamāat.

*union of states,* ikhtilāt-i-mahāl.

**Unionist,** ūn'yon-ist, *n.* ittifāq kā taraqqikhuāh.

**Uniparous,** ū-nip'a-rus, *adj.* ek bār meṅ ek bachchah jaune-vālī.

**Uniped,** ū'ni-ped, *adj.* ik-pāya.

**Unique,** ū-nēk', *adj.* be-misāl; be-nazīr; yaktā; ajor; nirālā; anokhā.

**Unirrigated,** un-ir'ri-gā-ted, *adj.* be-sīchā huā.

**Unison,** ū'ni-son, *n.* 1. ittifāq. 2. ek-sur; ham-āvāz.

**Unisonous,** ū-nis'ō-nus, *adj.* ham-āhang; ham-sāz.

**Unit,** u'nit, *n.* ikāī; vāhid; ek; ikan.

**Unitarian,** ū-ni-tā'ri-an, *adj.* munkir-i-taslīs; mavahid.

**Unite,** ū-nīt', *v. a.* 1. ek k.; milānā. 2. *attach,* muttasil k.; vasl k.; paivastah k.; sāṅṭhnā; joṛnā. 3. muttafiq k.; hamdam k.; milānā.

**Unite,** ū-nīt', *v. n.* ek h.; milnā; muttafiq h.

**United,** ū-nī'ted, *adj.* muttahid; ek; muttafiq; makhlūt; paivastah; shāmil; mashmūlah; jurā.

**Unitedly,** ū-nī'ted-li, *adv.* milkar; bil-ittifāq.

**Unity,** ū'ni-ti, *n.* 1. *oneness,* tauhīd; vahdāniyat; vahdat; fardiyat; ekāī. 2. *concord,* ittifāq; yagāngat; ittisāl; ittihād; mel. 3. (*Math.*) vahdāniyat. 4. (*Poet.* and *Rhet.*) mel; ittifāq. 4. (*Law*) bhaiyā-chārā; shāmilāt.

**Univalve,** ū'ni-valv, *n.* ek tah vālā; ek parat kā.

**Universal,** ū-ni-vėr'sal, *adj.* 1. *unlimited,* ālamgīr; bil-a-mūm; ām. 2. *whole,* kul; sampūran; jumlah; sarb maṅ; tamām. 3. (*Logic*) kullī.

*universal church,* ām kalīsa.

*universal diet,* ghaṛī jo har jagah vaqt batā sake.

*universal proposition,* qaziah-i-kulliyah.

**Universal,** ū-ni-vėr'sal, *n.* qazyah mutlaq kulliyah.

**Universalist,** ū-ni-vėr'sal-ist, *n.* jis kā yeh aqīdah hai kī sab āqibat meṅ nijāt pāveṅge.

**Universality,** ū'ni-vėr-sal''i-ti, *n.* kulliyat; tāmim; umūmiyat.

**Universally,** ū-ni-vėr'sal-li, *adv.* har jagah; umūman; bil kul; sāre.

**Universe,** ū'ni-vėrs, *n.* jahān; ālam; trilok; kāēnāt; makhlūqāt; khalq-ullah.

**University,** ū-ni-vėr'si-ti, *n.* madrasah-tul-ulūm; madrasah-i-āzam; mahā vidyālah; vol. madrasah jis meṅ jumlah ulūm kā dars hotā ho aur fazīlat ke khitāb milte hoṅ; rāj pātshālā.

**Univocal,** ū-niv'ō-kal, *adj.* ek mānī kā; ek arthī.

**Unjust,** un-just', *adj.* be-jā; be-insāf; gair-vājib; nā-munāsib.

**Unjustifiable,** un-jus'ti-fī''a-bl, *adj.* gair-vājib; nā-jāiz.

**Unjustifiably,** un-jus'ti-fī''a-bli, *adv.* gair-vājbī taur par.

**Unjustly,** un-just'li, *adv.* nā-haq; be-insāfī se; be-jā; zulm se; adharm se; anīt se; annyāo se.

**Unkennel,** un-ken'el, *v. a.* bhaṭ se kuttoṅ ko chhoṛnā; gār se nikālnā.

**Unkind,** un-kīnd', *adj.* be-dard; be-shafqat; nā-mehr-bān; nirdal.

**Unkindliness,** un-kīnd'li-nes, *n.* nā-mehrbānī; be-muravvatī.

**Unkindly,** un-kīnd'li, *adv.* and *adj.* 1. nā-mehrbān. 2. khilāf-i-ādat; khilāf-i-fitrat.

**Unkindness,** un-kind'nes, *n.* jafā; nā-mehrbānī; be-rahmī; sakhtī; durushtī; zulm.

No cut like *unkindness.* Prov.
*Nā-mehrbānī ke barābar koī ghāo nahīṅ.*

**Unking,** un-king', *v. a.* bādshāhat se māzūl k.; gaddī yā takht se utārnā.

**Unknow,** un-nō', *v. a.* bhulānā; yād se dūr k.

**Unknowable,** un-nō'a-bl, *adj.* samajh se bāhar.

**Unknowingly,** un-nō'ing-li, *adv.* nā-dānistah; anjāne; nā-mālūm.

**Unknown,** un-nōn', *adj.* gair-mārūf; an-jān; nā-mālūm; be-khabar; gair-mashūr.

I am yet *unknown* to women. *Shakespeare.*
*Maiṅ abtak aurat se ba khabar nahīṅ huā.*

*unknown quantity,* raqam-i-majhūl.

*unknown to fame,* gair-mashhūr.

**Unlaboured,** un-lā'bėrd, *adj.* 1. *unwrought,* be-mashaqqat; be-mehnat. 2. *natural,* taba-khez; bilā-takallnf.

**Unlace,** un-lās', *v. a.* band yā ḍorī kholnā.

**Unlade,** un-lād', *v. a.* kishtī yā jahāz se bojh utārna.

**Unlamented,** un-la-men'ted, *adj.* be-ranj; be-mātam.

**Unlawful,** un-la'fụl, *adj.* 1. khilāf-i-shara; gair-sharaī; harām; nā-jāyiz; nā-ravā; khilāf-i-qānūn. 2. harāmī; kumūt.

*unlawful assembly,* majma-i-khilāf-i-qānūn.

**Unlawfully,** un-la'fụl-li, *adv.* nā-jāyiz taur par; khilāf-i-shara.

**Unlawfulness,** un-la'fụl-nes, *n.* an-rīt; khilāf-i-shara.

**Unlearn,** un-lėrn', *v. a.* bhulnā; farāmosh k.

**Unlearned,** un-lėr'ned, *adj.* nā-khuāndah; an-parh; jāhil; kupaḍh.

**Unless,** un-les', *conj.* nahīṅ; varnah; agar na; bajuz iske; illā; magar; bagair; binā.

**Unlettered,** un-let'ėrd, *adj.* jāhil; an-parh.

**Unlighted,** un-lī'ted, *adj.* raushan na kiyā; na jalāyā.

**Unlightsome,** un-līt'sum, *adj.* tīrah; tārik.

**Unlike,** un-līk', *adj.* 1. an-mel; gair-mushābeh; nā-muāfiq; gair-mutamāsil; nā-hamvār. *unlike quantities,* maqādīr-i-gair-mutamāsil.

**Unlikelihood, Unlikeliness,** un-līk'li-hud, un-līk'li-nes, *n.* adam-ehtimāl.

**Unlikely,** un-līk'li, *adj.* ajugt; khilāf-i-qayās; an-honī.

**Unlimited,** un-lim'i-ted, *adj.* 1. *not limited,* be-had; bilā qaid; attyant. 2. *undefined,* gair-mushakh-khas; gair-muaiyan; gair-muqarrar; gair-motād.

**Unlink,** un-lingk', *v. a.* karī kholnā; chhurānā; silsilah judā k.

**Unload,** un-lōd', *v. a.* bojh utārnā; khālī k. halkā k.

**Unlock,** un-lok', *v. a.* tālā yā quſal kholnā.

**Unluckily,** un-luk'i-li, *adv.* kam-bakhtī se; kam nasībī se.

**Unluckiness,** un-luk'i-nes, *n.* bad-nasībī; kam-bakhtī.

**Unlucky,** un-luk'i, *adj.* 1. bad-bakht; kam-bakht; bad-nāsīb; abhāgī. 2. nahas; manhūs; bad-shigūn; sabz-qadam; nā-mubārak; zubūn.

**Unmade,** un-mād', *adj.* an-banā; nā-sākhtah.

**Unman,** un-man', *v. a.* 1. badhiyā k.; khojah k.; nāmard k.; napunsak k. 2. be-himmat k.; be-dil k.; dil tornā. 3. ādmiyoṅ se khālī k.; insāniyat se khārij k.

**Unmanageable,** un-man'āj-a-bl, *adj.* mūhzor; bad-lagām; be-qābū.

**Unmanlike, Unmanly,** un-man'līk, un-man'li, *adj.* 1. zanānah; nāmardānah. 2. ālī-mansabī se baīd; kamīnah.

**Unmannered,** un-man'ērd, *adj.* be-adab; be-saliqah; bad-akhlāq; gair-muhazzab; be-tamīz.

**Unmannerliness,** un-man'ēr-li-nes, *n.* bad-vazaī; be-adabī; bad-khulqī; bad-khūī; nā-tarāshīdagī.

**Unmannerly,** un-man'ēr-li, *adv.* bad-khulqī se; be-adabī se.

**Unmarriageable,** un-mar'ij-a-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-izdavāj; jo biyāhne jog na ho.

**Unmarried,** un-mar'id. *adj.* be-nikāh; anbiyāhā; mujarrad; nā-katkhudā; kuārā; kuārī.

**Unmask,** un-mask', *v. a.* naqāb utārnā; burqah dūr k.; khol denā; ifshā k.

**Unmasked,** un-maskt', *adj.* be-burqah; khulā huā; zāhir.

**Unmastered,** un-mas'tērd, *adj.* gair-maftūh; jo qābū meṅ na āyā ho; jo sīkhā huā na ho.

**Unmatched,** un-macht', *adj.* ajoṛ; be-nazīr; lā-sānī; fard; lā-javāb.

**Unmeaning,** un-mē'ning, *adj.* be-mānī; mohmal; lagv.

**Unmeasured,** un-mezh'ūrd, *adj.* bin-napā; namapā huā; be-hisāb; be-shumār; be-had; beandāzah.

**Unmentionable,** un-men'shon-a-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-zikr; nā-guftanī.

**Unmentionables,** un-men'shon-a-blz, *n.* voh kapṛe jo nām lene ke lāyiq na hoṅ; chhoṭe kapṛe.

**Unmerciful,** un-mēr'si-ful, *adj.* nir-dal; be-rahm; be-dard; sakht; kaṭhor.

**Unmercifully,** un-mēr'si-fūl-li, *adv.* be-rahmī se; be-dardī se.

**Unmerited,** un-mer'i-ted, *adj.* nā-haq; nā-sazā; nā-lāyiq; bilā-istehqāq; be-jā.

**Unmindful,** un-mind'ful, *adj.* gāfil; be-khabar; achet.

**Unmistakable,** un-mis-tāk'a-bl, *adj.* jis meṅ galatī na ho sake; achuk.

**Unmistakably** un-mis-tāk'a-bli, *adv.* achūk; hukmī.

**Unmixed,** un-mikst', *adj.* be-milāo; khālis; nirā.

**Unmolested,** un-mō-les'ted, *adj.* bilā-mazāhimat; be-kharkhashah; be-khalish; be-rok; be-khaṭke.

**Unmoor,** un-mōr', *v. a.* jahāz kholnā; langar uṭhānā.

**Unmotherly,** un-muᴛʜ'ēr-li, *adj.* jo mā kī mānind na ho.

**Unmoved,** un-mōvd', *adj.* 1. gair-mutaharrak; be-harakat; gair-muassar. 2. be-shafqat; be-rahm; be-riqqat; be-dard; kaṭhor. 3. sābit qadam; mustaqil-mizāj; dirḥ.

**Unnamed,** un-nāmd', *adj.* gair-mashhūr; gum nām.

**Unnatural,** un-nat'ū-ral, *adj.* 1. khilāf-i-taba; sākhtah; khilāf vaza-i-fitrī; khilāf-i-qāēdah. 2 mūhh-bolā; majāzī; gair-haqīqī. *unnatural crimes,* jarāyam khilāf vaza-i-fitrī. *unnatural lust,* hazz-i-nafsānī khilāf-i-vazā. *unnatural offences,* jarāyam istehsāl-i-haz khilāf vaza-i-fitrī.

**Unnaturally,** un-nat'ū-ral-li, *adv.* tabiyat ke khilāf.

**Unnecessarily,** un-nes'es-sa-ri-li, *adv.* nā-haq; bilā-zarūrat.

**Unnecessary,** un-nes'es-sa-ri, *adv.* fuzūl; gairzarūrī; birthā.

**Unnecessitated,** un-nē-ses'i-tā-ted, *adj.* gairzarūrī; fazūl.

**Unneeded,** un-nē'ded, *adj.* jiskī ehtiyāj na ho; gair-zarūrī.

**Unneighbourly,** un-nā'bēr-li, *adj.* be-paṛar jo ham-sāyah ko na chāhiye; mugāīrānah.

**Unnerve,** un-nērv, *v. a.* nā-tavāṅ k.; nā tāqat k.; kam-zor k.

**Unnoticed,** un-nō'tist, *adj.* bilā-ittilā; be-khabar; nā mālūm; be-iltifāt; be-tavajjah.

**Unnumbered,** un-num'bērd, *adj.* be-shumār; an-ginat, an-ginā.

**Unobjected,** un-ob-jek'ted, *adj.* bilā-uzr; beetirāz.

**Unobjectionable,** un-ob-jek'shon-a-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-etirāz; jis par etirāz vārid na ho sake.

**Unobservable,** un-ob-zēr'va-bl, *adj.* jo nazar meṅ na āē.

**Unobserved,** un-ob-zērvd', *adj.* nā-dīdah; bagair dekhā.

**Unobservant, Unobserving,** un-ob-zēr'vant, un-ob-zēr'ving, *adj.* be-khabar; be-iltifāt; be-tavajjoh; gāfil; achet.

**Unobstructed,** un-ob-struk'ted, *adj.* be-muzāhimat; be-rok.

**Unobtainable,** un-ob-tā'na-bl, *adj.* gair-mumkin-ul-husūl.

**Unobtrusive,** un-ob-trō'siv, *adj.* salīm; sharmgīn; mohtāt.

**Unoccupied,** un-ok'kū-pīd, *adj.* nā-mashgūl; khālī; gair-masrūf; gair-maqbūzah; be-dakhl; gair-ābād.

**Unoffended,** un-of-fen'ded, *adj.* be-khafgī; beburā māne.

**Unopened,** un-ō'pnd, *adj.* be-khulā; band; chhupā.

**Unopposed,** un-op-pōzd', *adj.* be-rok; bilā-muzāhimat.

**Unostentatious,** un-os'ten-tā'shus, *adj.* be-karr o far; sādah.

**Unowned,** un-ōnd', *adj.* gair-maqbūl; be-mālik; lā-vāris.

**Unpack,** un-pak', *v. a.* gaṭhrī kholnā; bojh utārnā.

**Unpaid,** un-pād', *adj.* gair-vusūl; an-chukā; an-paṭā bāqī; dādanī; kharā. *an unpaid letter,* mahsūlī chiṭṭhī.

**Unpalatable,** un-pal'a-ta-bl, *adj.* nā-gavār; makrūh; be-mazah; be-savād; nā-pasand.

**Unparadise,** un-par'a-dīs, *v. a.* khushī dūr k.; ranjīdah k.

**Unparagoned,** un-par'a-gond, *adj.* be-nazīr; be-misāl; lā-sānī.

**Unparalleled,** un-par'a-leld, *adj.* be-nazīr; be-misāl; lā-sānī.

**Unpardonable,** un-pār'dn-a-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-afv; jo muāfī ke lāyaq na ho; nir-chhimā; gair-māzūr.

**Unpeg,** un-peg, *v. a.* khūnte se kholnā; khūnṭī ukhāṛnā.

**Unpeople,** un-pē'pl, *v. a.* gair-ābād k.; vīrān k.; ujāṛna.

**Unperceived,** un-pėr-sēvd', *adj.* nā-mālūm; andekhā.

**Unperformed,** un-pėr-formd', *adj.* nā-tamām; bilā-insirām; bilā-tāmil.

**Unphilosophic, Unphilosophical,** un-fil'ō-sof''ik, un-fil'ō-sof''i-kal, *adj.* khilāf-i-aql; khilāf-i-hikmat; nā-māqūl.

**Unpitied,** un-pit'id, *adj.* jis par rahm na huā.

**Unpleasant,** un-plez'ant, *adj.* nā-pasandīdah; nā-khush; an-suhāvnā.

**Unpolished,** un-pol'isht, *adj.* 1. be-saiqal; be-jilā. 2. be-saliqah; nā-tarāshīdah; an-ghaṛ.

**Unpolled,** un-pōld', *adj.* jis kā nām rāe denevāloṅ kī fehrist meṅ na ho.

**Unpolluted,** un-pol-lū'ted, *adj.* jo bigṛā huā na ho; nā-ālūdah; pāk; sāf; achhūtā.

**Unpopular,** un-pop'ū-lėr, *adj.* kam-shohrat; bad-nām; gair-mashhūr.

**Unpopularity,** un-pop'ū-lar''i-ti, *n.* bad-nāmī; kam-shohratī.

**Unportable,** un-por'ta-bl, *adj.* jo uṭhā le jāne ke lāyiq na ho.

**Unpossessed,** un-poz-zest', *adj.* gair-qābiz; gair-maqbūzah.

**Unprecedented,** un-pres'ē-den-ted, *adj.* gair-māmūl; jiskī nazīr na ho.

**Unprejudiced,** un-prej'ū-dist, *adj.* gair-mutaassib; be-tarafdār; be-ṛaassub.

**Unpremeditate, Unpremeditated,** un-prē-med'i-tat, un-prē-med'i-tā-ted, *adj.* be-peshbandī; bagair-irādah; be-fikr; be-taammul.

**Unprepared,** un-prē-pārd', *adj.* nā-taiyār.

**Unprepossessed,** un-prē-poz-zest'', *adj.* be-taassub.

**Unpretending, Unpretentious,** un-prē-ten'ding, un-prē-ten'shus, *adj.* halīm; be-gurūr; garīb.

**Unpriestly,** un-prēst'li, *adv.* pādrī kī vaze ke khilāf.

**Unprincely,** un-prins'li, *adj.* gair-malūkānah; bādshāhī munsab yā vaza ke khilāf.

**Unprincipled,** un-prin'si-pld, *adj.* bad-khaslat; bad-atvār; jo pā-band īmān kā na ho; badzāt.

**Unprinted,** un-prin'ted, *adj.* bagair chhāpā; qalmī.

**Unproductive,** un-prō-duk'tiv, *adj.* banjaṛ; ūsar; be-tāsīr; be-munfaat.

*unproductive land,* gair-mumkin-ul-zarāat; banjaṛ.

*unproductive season,* kharāb fasl; ku-samā.

**Unprofitable,** un-prof'i-ta-bl, *adj.* be-munfaat; be-sūd; be-fāedah.

**Unprofitably,** un-prof'i-ta-bli, *adj.* be-fāedah; birthā.

**Unpromising,** un-prom'is-ing, *adj.* nā-honhār; nā-khalaf; nā-shudanī.

**Unpromulgated,** un-prom'ul-gā-ted, *adj.* gair-mashhūr.

**Unpronounceable,** un-prō-noun'sa-bl, *adj.* gair-malfūz; jo uchcharan na ho

**Unpropitious,** un-prō-pish'us, *adj.* nā-masāid; nā-mehrbān; manhūs; kam-bakht.

**Unproportioned,** un-prō-pōr'shond, *adj.* be-andāza; be-shumār.

**Unprosperous,** un-pros'pėr-us, *adj.* bad-bakht; bad-nasīb; abhāgī.

**Unprotected,** un-prō-tek'ted, *adj.* be-himāetī; be-sāyah; be-kas; be-hifāzat.

**Unprovided,** un-prō-vī'ded, *adj.* khālī; be-saro sāmān.

**Unpublished,** un-pub'lisht, *adj.* gair-matbūā, yā mushtahirah.

**Unpunished,** un-pun'isht, *adj.* be-sazā; betāṛan.

**Unpurchasable,** un-pėr'chas-a-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-kharīd.

**Unqualified,** un-kwol'i-fīd, *adj.* 1. *not fit,* ajog; nā-qābil; nā-lāyiq; nā-sazāvār. 2. (*Law*) jis ne halaf-i-muaīyan na uṭhāyā ho. 3. gair mahdūd; gair-mashrūt; mutlaq.

**Unquenchable,** un-kwensh'a-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-indifā; jo bujh na sake.

**Unquestionable,** un-kwes'tyun-a-bl, *adj.* kāmil; lā-raib; yaqīnī; lā-kalām; bilā-etirāz.

**Unquestionably,** un-kwest'tyun-a-bli, *adv.* beshak; lā-kalām; be-shubah.

**Unquiet,** un-kwī'et, *adj.* muztarib; be-qarār; be-ārām; be-chain; be-kal.

**Unquietly,** un-kwī'et-li, *adv.* be-ārāmī se; beqarārī se.

**Unquietness,** un-kwī'et-nes, *n.* be-qarārī; beārāmī; be-chainī.

**Unravel,** un-rav'el, *v. a.* kholnā; suljhānā; udherna.

**Unready,** un-red'i, *adj.* nā-taiyār; sust.

**Unreal,** un-rē'al, *adj.* be-tahqīq; zāhirī; gair-haqīqī; masnūī; sūratī.

**Unreasonable,** un-rē'zn-a-bl, *adj.* 1. baīd az aql; nā-māqūl; gair-vājib; be-jā; budh-biprīt; nā-munāsib.

> *Unreasonable* silence is folly. Prov. *Be-mauqa khāmoshī be-vaqūfī hai.*

2. be-hisāb; be-andāzah; be ṭhikāne; be-had; bahut; ziyādah; gāyat; atgat.

**Unreasonableness,** un-rē'zn-a-bl-nes, *n.* 1. gair-vājibiyat; nā-māqūliyat. 2. ziyādatī; beandāzagī.

**Unreasonably,** un-rē'zn-a-bli, *adv.* khilāf-i-aql; be-andāzah; nā-munāsib taur se.

**Unrecognized,** un-rek'og-nīzd, *adj.* nā-mālūm; gair-maqbūlah.

**Unredeemed,** un-rē-dēmd', *adj.* jo vafā na huā.

**Unrefined,** un-rē-fīnd', *adj.* nā-sāf; nā-shāistah; nā-shustah.

**Unregarded,** un-rē-gār'ded, *adj.* jispar iltifāt na kiyā jāe.

**Unregardful,** un-rē-gārd'ful, *adj.* gair-multafit; gāfil; be-parva.

**Unregistered,** un-rej'is-tėrd, *adj.* na-mundarāj.

**Unrelated,** un-rē-lā'ted, *adj.* jo rishtah, yā qarābat na rakhtā ho; be-ilāqah.

**Unrelenting,** un-rē-lent'ing, *adj.* kaṭhor; beraḥm; bedard; sang-dil; sakht.

**Unreliable,** un-rē-lī'a-bl, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-etibār; gair motabar.

**Unremitting,** un-rē-mit'ing, *adj.* mutavātir; mudāmī; lagātār; bilā-nāgah; be-vaqfah.

**Unrenewed,** un-rē-nūd', *adv.* jo nayā na huā ho.

**Unrepented,** un-rē-pen'ted, *adj.* be-istigfār.

**Unreported,** un-rē-pōr'ted, *adj.* jiskī ittilā na dī gaī ho; bilā ittilā; be-khabar.

**Unrequested,** un-rē-kwes'ted, *adj.* bagair māṅge.

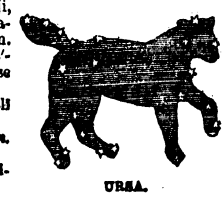
**Unreserve,** un-rē-zérv', *n.* be-takalluf ; sāf-dilī.
**Unreserved,** un-rē-zérvd', *adj.* 1. *full,* tamām ; musallam ; kāmil : pūrā : kullī ; jūn kā tūn. 2. be-kapaṭ ; be-dareg ; sādah ; sāf.
**Unreservedly,** un-rē-zér'ved-li, *adv.* bilkul ; bilā dareg ; be kam o kāst.
**Unresisted,** un-rē-zis'ted, *adj.* be-muzāhamat ; be-rok.
**Unresolvable,** un-rē-zol'va-bl, *adj.* lā-hal ; be-hal.
**Unrestrained,** un-rē-strānd', *adj.* be-zabt ; be-lagām ; be-qaid ; khule bandoṅ ; be-rok ; āzād.
**Unrestricted,** un-rē-strik'ted, *adj.* be-rok.
**Unrevealed,** un-rē-vēld', *adj.* gupt ; poshīdah ; makhfī ; nā-guftah ; be-ilqā.
**Unrevenged,** un-rē-venjd', *adj.* be-badle ; be-intiqām.
**Unrewarded,** un-rē-wạr'ded, *adj.* be-inām ; be-ajar ; be-silah.
**Unriddle,** un-rid'l, *v. a.* sharah k. ; hal k. ; kholnā.
**Unrighteous,** un-rīt'yus, *adj.* nā-khudā-tars ; siyah-bātin ; gair-sualah ; fāsiq ; fājir.
**Unripe,** un-rīp, *adj.* bin-pakkā ; kachchā ; khām ; nā-pukhtah.
**Unrivalled,** un-rī'vald, *adj.* anūp ; be-misāl. *See* Unmatched.
**Unroll,** un-rōl, *v. a.* zāhir k. ; kholnā ; udhernā.
**Unruffle,** un-ruf'l, *v. a.* qarār pakaṛnā ; thamnā.
**Unruffled,** un-ruf'ld, *adj.* thir ; sākin ; be-mauj ; be-lahr.
**Unruliness,** un-rō'li-nes, *n.* sar-kashī ; fitnah-angezī ; magrūr ; mutamarradī ; sharārat.
**Unruly,** un-rō'li, *adj.* be-qaid ; be-lagām ; mūṅh-zor ; mutamarrid.
**Unsafe,** un-sāf', *adj.* be-aman ; be-salāmatī ; khatar-nāk.
**Unsaid,** un-sed', *adj.* na-kahā huā ; nā-guftah.
**Unsailable,** un-sā'la-bl, *adj.* jis meṅ jahāz na chal sake.
**Unsaleable,** un-sā'la-bl, *adj.* bechne ke nā-qābil.
**Unsanctified,** un-sang'ti-fīd, *adj.* nā-pāk ; apavitr.
**Unsated, Unsatiate,** un-sā'ted, un-sā'shi-āt, *adj.* jo ser na huā ; na-aghāh.
**Unsatiable,** un-sa'shi-a-bl, *adj.* jo ser na ho sake.
**Unsatisfactoriness,** un-sat'is-fak''to-ri-nes, *n.* gair-itminānī.
**Unsatisfactory,** un-sat'is-fak''to-ri, *adj.* jis se taskin na ho ; jo hasb-i-dil-khuāh na ho ; jis se itmīnān na ho ; nā-pasand-i-khātir ; gair-khātir-khuāh.
**Unsatisfied,** un-sat'is-fīd, *adj.* nā-khush ; nā-shād ; be-man.
**Unsavoury,** un-sā'vėr-i, *adj.* be-zāēqah ; bad-mazah ; be-savād.
**Unsay,** un-sā', *v. a.* inkār k. ; bāt palaṭnā ; mukar jānā.
**Unscholarly,** un-skol'ėr-li, *adj.* be-tālīm ; be-ālimāna.
**Unseal,** un-sēl', *v. a.* mohr toṛnā ; mohr kholnā.
**Unsealed,** un-sēld', *adj.* be-mohr ; khulā.
**Unsearchable,** un-sėr'...bl, *adj.* agam ; apār ; nā-qābil-i-talāsh.
**Unseasonable,** un-sē'zn-a-bl, *adj.* 1. *untimely,* be-vaqt ; gair-vaqt. 2. be-mauqah ; be-mahal. 3. be-fasl ; be-rut.
**Unseasonably,** un-sē'zn-a-bli, *adv.* be-mahal ; be-mauqah.
**Unseat,** un-sēt', *v. a.* kursī se girā denā.
**Unseconded,** un-sek'un-ded, *adj.* be-madad.
**Unseemliness,** un-sēm'li-nes, *n.* nā-shāistagī ; bad-vazaī.
**Unseemly,** un-sēm'li, *adv.* nā-shāistah ; nā-māqūl ; be-ādab.
**Unseen,** un-sēn', *adj.* oin dekhā ; nā-dīdah.
**Unselfish,** un-sel'fish, *adj.* nā-khud-parast.
**Unserviceable,** un-sėr'vis-a-bl, *adj.* nikammā ; nābakār ; nā-kārah.
**Unsettle,** un-set'l, *v. a.* muztarib k. ; be-qarār k. ; uthal puthal k. ; mutazalzal k.
**Unsettled,** un-set'ld, *adj.* nā-muqarrar ; gair-muaiyan ; be-qarār ; mutazalzal ; be-band o bast ; be-nazm o nasq ; gair-mushakkhas ; nā-pāēdār.
**Unshaken,** un-shā'kn, *adj.* atal ; gair-mutaha'-rik ; lā-juṅb ; be-riqqat ; mazbūt ; mustaqil ; sābit-qadam.
**Unshamefaced,** un-shām'fāst, *adj.* be-hayā ; be-sharm ; nilajjā.
**Unshapely,** un-shāp'li, *adj.* bad-sūrat ; bad-shakl ; bhoṅḍā.
**Unsheathe,** un-shēTH', *v. a.* galāf yā miyān se nikālnā ; sūntnā ; kheṅchnā.
**Unsheltered,** un-shel'tėrd, *adj.* be-panāh ; be-sāyah.
**Unsightly,** un-sīt'li, *adj.* bad-numā ; bad-zeb ; karīh-manzar ; bad-shakl ; bhoṅḍā.
**Unskilled,** un-skild, *adj.* be-saliqah ; nā-vāqif ; be-hunar ; nā-āzmūdah-kār ; anārī.
**Unskilful,** un-skil'fụl, *adj.* anārī ; nā-dān ; be-tamīz.
**Unskilfully,** un-skil'fụl-li, *adv.* be-tamīzī se ; anārī-pan se.
**Unsociable,** un-sō'shi-a-bl, *adj.* mutavahish ; anmel ; jo milansār na ho ; ikal-khurā ; gair-mānūs.
**Unsocial,** un-sō'shal, *adj.* nā-qābil-i-sohbat ; is se sohbat na ho.
**Unsold,** un-sōld, *adj.* an bikā.
**Unsolicited,** un-sō-lis'i-ted, *adj.* bagair māṅge ; gair-matlūb ; be-istidā.
**Unsophisticated,** un-sō-fis'ti-kā-ted, *adj.* khālis ; be-ālāyish.
**Unsorted,** un-sōr'ted, *adj.* bagair chhāṇṭā huā.
**Unsought,** un-sạt', *adj.* nā-khuāstah ; be-māṅge ; be-bulāē.
**Unsound,** un-sound', *adj.* 1. *defective,* nāqis ; kharāb ; aib-dār ; aibī ; khoṭā ; kachchā ; kām ; nikammā. 2. *sickly,* marīz ; nā-saz ; bīmār ; rogī ; nātavāṅ ; nā-tandurust ; kam-zor ; kasalmand ; alīl. 3. *not orthodox,* be-dīn ; nā rāsikh-ul-etiqād ; mazhab kā kachchā. 4. *deceitful,* makkār ; dagā-bāz ; be-īmān ; bad-niyat ; gair-motamid ; kapṭī. 5. *not close,* ḳhilā ; bikhrā ; alāhidah ; judā ; alag alag. 6. *erroneous,* bātil ; gair-sahīh ; nā-durust ; fāsikh ; bamaṇṭī ; gair-haqīqī ; masnūī ; mushtabah ; galat. 7. *not strong,* jo mazbūt na ho. 8. *not fast,* uchāṭ ; parāgandah ; muntashar. 9. *not well established,* nā-qābil-i-etibār ; gair-motamid.
*unsound mind,* nāqis aql ; aql meṅ fatūr ; nashṭ buddhī.
**Unsparing,** un-spā'ring, *adj.* musrif ; fazūl-kharch ; be-dard ; be-rahm.
**Unsparingly,** un-spā'ring-li, *adv.* be-kasrat ; ba-ifrāt.
**Unspeakable,** un-spē'ka-bl, *adj.* bayān se bāhar ; nā-guftanī ; ankahnī.
**Unspotted,** un-spot'ed, *adj.* nir-mal ; be-dāg.
**Unstable,** un-stā'bl, *adj.* nā-puēdār ; be-sabāt ; be-qarār ; be-qayām ; mutazalzal ; be-baqā.
**Unstamped,** un-stampt', *adj.* sādah ; be-naqsh ; gair-manqūsh.
*unstamped paper,* be-mohr kā kāgaz ; sādah kāgaz.
**Unsteady,** un-sted'i, *adj.* 1. nā-puēdār ; be-sabāt ; be-qarār ; be-qayām. 2. mutagaiyar ; na-thairā huā ; phirtā huā ; badaltā huā.
**Unstring,** un-string', *v. a.* tār ḳhilā k. ; tār dūr k. ; utārnā.
**Unstudied,** un-stud'id, *adj.* be-gaur.

**Unsubstantial,** un-sub-stan'shal, *adj.* khayālī; be-vujūd; be-mānī.
**Unsuccessful,** un-suk-ses'fụl, *adj.* nā-kām; nā-murād; bagair pesh raft.
**Unsuccessfully,** un-suk-ses'fụl-li, *adv.* nā-murādī se; ba-nākāmī; bilā pesh-raft.
**Unsuitable, Unsuited,** un-sū'ta-bl, un-sū'ted, *adj.* be-mel; nā-muāfiq; be-joṛ; nā-munāsib.
**Unsullied,** un-sul'id, *adj.* sāf; suthrā; pāk; be-dāg.
**Unsupported,** un-sup-pōr'ted, *adj.* be-madad; be-sahāre.
**Unsurpassed,** un-sėr-past', *adj.* bilā sabqat.
**Unsuspected,** un-sus-pek'ted, *adj.* gair-mushtabah.
**Unsuspicious,** un-sus-pish'us, *adj.* be-bharam; be-shubah.
**Untainted,** un-tān'ted, *adj.* be-dāg; be-ālāish; be-bū; sāf.
**Untamed,** un-tāmd, *adj.* na bilā huā; gair-mānūs.
**Untasted,** un-tās'ted, *adj.* nā-chashīdah; na-chakkhā huā.
**Untaught,** un-tạt', *adj.* gair-tālīm-yāftah; nā-khuāndah; na-sikhāyā huā.
**Unteach,** un-tēch, *v. a.* sīkhe hue ko bhulānā; farāmosh k.
**Unteachable,** un-tē'cha-bl, *adj.* nā tarbiyat-pizīr.
**Untenable,** un-ten'a-bl, *adj.* nā-māqūl; nā-mustahkam; khām; jo qabze meṅ na rah sake.
**Untenanted,** un-ten'ant-ed, *adj.* khālī; be-kirāyah-dār.
**Unthankful,** un-thangk'fụl, *adj.* haq nā-shinās; nā-shukr-guzār.
**Unthink,** un-thingk', *v. a.* khayāl dūr k.
**Unthinking,** un-thingk'ing, *adj.* be-tadbīr; gāfil; be-fikr; be-ehtiyāt.
**Unthought,** un-thạt', *adj.* na khayāl kīyā huā; bin sochā.
**unthought of,** jis kā khayāl na kīyā ho.
**Unthoughtful,** un-thạt'fụl, *adj.* be-fikr; gāfil.
**Untidy,** un-ti'dī, *adj.* ḍhīlā ḍhālā; mailā; kuchaila; nā-taiyār.
**Untie,** un-tī', *v. a.* girah kholnā; band dūr k.; āzād k.
**Until,** un-til', *prep.* tak; talak.
**Until,** un-til', *conj.* tā vaqte ki; jab tak; tab tak; hattā; jab tak kī.
**Untimely,** un-tīm'li, *adv.* be-vaqt; be-mauqah; kusame.
**Untiring,** un-ti'ring, *adj.* bin-thakā; nā-māndā.
**Unto,** un'tō, *prep.* tak; ko; ke taiṅ; ke nazdīk.
**Untold,** un-tōld', *adj.* 1. bagair kahā huā; nā-guftah. 2. bagair ginā huā; an-ginā.
**Untomb,** un-tōm', *v. a.* qabr se ukhāṛnā.
**Untouched,** un-tucht', *adj.* be-lams; na chhūā gayā; achhūtā.
**Untoward, Untowardly,** un-tō'wėrd, un-tō'wėrd-li, *adj.* 1. sar-kash; ziddī; haṭṭī; be-qābū. 2. nā-zebā; be-jā; nā-māqūl; nā-kārah.
**Untowardness,** un-tō'wėrd-nes, *n.* zid; sar-kashī; inad; kajravī; haṭ.
**Untravelled,** un-trav'eld, *adj.* jis meṅ safar na kīyā ho.
**Untried,** un-trīd', *adj.* nā-āzmūdah; nā-masmū; bilā tajviz.
**Untrod, Untrodden,** un-trod', un-trod'n. *adj.* jis par qadam na paṛā ho; na raundā gayā.
**Untrue,** un-trō', *adj.* jhūṭā; nā-rāst; mitthyā; asat.
**Untruth,** un-tröth', *n.* nā-rāstī; jhūṭ; darog.
**Untutored,** un-tū'tord, *adj.* nā-āmokhtah; be-tālīm.
**Untwine, Untwist,** un-twīn', un-twist', *v. a.* udheṛnā; kholnā.
**Unused,** un-ūzd', *adj.* gair-ādī; nā-mustāmal; be-tajrubah.
**Unusual,** un-ū'zhū-al, *adj.* be-dastūr; be-qāēdah; gair-māmūl; shāz o nādir.
**Unutterable,** un-ut'ėr-a-bl, *adj.* na kahne ke lāyiq; nā-guftanī; be-bayān.
**Unvalued,** un-val'ūd, *adj.* be-bahā; be-vaqr; be-qadr; jis kī qīmat kā taaīyun na huā ho.
**Unvaried,** un-vā'rid, *adj.* nā-mutagaīyar; gair-mutabaddil.
**Unvarnished,** un-vär'nisht, *adj.* be-raugan; sādah.
**Unvarying,** un-vā'ri-ing, *adj.* gair-mutagaīyar; yaksāṅ.
**Unveil,** un-vāl', *v. a.* ghūṅgaṭ dūr k.; naqao uṭhānā.
**Unventilated,** un-ven'ti-lā-ted, *adj.* jo havādār na ho.
**Unwarily,** un-wā'ri-li, *adj.* be-ehtiyātī se; gaflat se.
**Unwariness,** un-wā'ri-nes, *n.* gaflat; be-ehtiyātī.
**Unwarlike,** un-wạr'līk, *adj.* jang se nā-āshnā; nā-qābil-i-jang.
**Unwarrantable,** un-wor'an-ta-bl. *adj.* khilāf-i-insāf; nā-ravā; nā-jāyiz; be-jā; gair-vājib.
**Unwarrantably,** un-wor'an-ta-bli, *adv.* bataur-i-nā-jāyiz; be-jā; gair-vājib.
**Unwarranted,** un-wor'an-ted, *adj.* be-sanad; gair-majāz; nā-jāyiz; gair-mustahaq.
**Unwary,** un-wā'ri, *adj.* be-khabar; be-ehtiyāt; gāfil; jald-bāz.
**Unwashed,** un-wosht', *adj.* nā-pāk; be-dhoyā.
**Unwearied, Unweary,** un-wē'rid, un-wē'ri, *adj.* na thakā huā.
**Unwelcome,** un-wel'kum, *adj.* nā-pasand; nā-margūb; nā-gavār.
**Unwell,** un-wel', *adj.* 1. bīmār; alīl; **kasal-mand**; marīz; **an-manā.** 2. **maile sir** se; **alyām** se.
**Unwholesome,** un-hōl'sum, *adj.* muzir-i-sehat; nā-muāfiq; nā-gavār; nā-sāzgār.
**Unwholesomeness,** un-hōl'sum-nes, *n.* nā-muāfiqat; nā-sāzgārī.
**Unwieldily,** un-wēl'di-li, *adv.* dushvārī se; diqqat se.
**Unwieldiness,** un-wēl'di-nes, *n.* bhārī pan; bojhal-pan.
**Unwieldy,** un-wēl'di, *adj.* jasīm; vazni; bhārī; bojhal.
**Unwonted,** un-wōn'ted, *adj.* 1. gair-māmūl; khilaf-i-dastūr. 2. gair-mānūs; nā-vaqif.
**Unwontedness,** un-wōn'ted-nes, *n.* nudrat; be-rivāj.
**Unworthily,** un-wėr'ᵺi-li, *adv.* nā-qābliyat se.
**Unworthiness,** un-wėr'ᵺi-nes, *n.* nā-qābliyat; nā-liyāqatī.
**Unworthy,** un-wėr'ᵺi, *adj.* nā-qābil; gair-mustahaq; be-jauhar; nā-lāyiq; kamīnah; shān se bāid.
**Unwritten,** un-rit'n, *adj.* bin-likhā; gair-tahrīrī; zabānī.
**Unyielding,** un-yēl'ding, *adj.* sakht; na denevālā; kaṛā.
**Unyoke,** un-yōk', *v. a.* 1. jūe se alag k. 2. āzād k.
**Up,** up, *adv.* [Skr. *ut*, above]. 1. *above*, ūpar; bālā. 2. jānib-i-bulandī; **auj par**; bahālat-i-sar-kashī; **charhāo par**; tugyānī par; **niklā huā**; uṭṭhā huā; **tulī shudah.** 3. tak; **talak**; qarīb; pās. 4. **bilkul**; **tamām**; yāk-lakht; **ek dam.**
**up to,** tak; talak.

*up to snuff*, makkār.
*up and down*, ūpar, nīche; ūpar tale; idhar udhar; yahāñ vahāñ; age pīchhe.
*it is all up with him*, voh khoyā gayā; ho chukā.
*the time is up*, vaqt ho chukā.
**Up**, up, *n.* bulandī; uñchāī.
*ups and downs*, utār chaṛhāo; nasheb o farāz.
**Up**, up, *prep.* ūpar: tak; par.
**Up**, up, *interj.* uṭṭho; bar-khez.
*up stream*, chaṛhāo par; ujān.
**Upbear**, up-bār', *v. a.* saṅbhālnā; jhelnā; uṭhānā; sahārnā; sahnā.
**Upbraid**, up-brād', *v. a.* malāmat yā sarzanish k.; jhiṛaknā.
**Upbraiding**, up-brā'ding, *n.* malāmat; sarzanish; tāna-zanī.
**Upbraidingly**, up-brā'ding-li, *adv.* sarzanish se; tāna-zanī se.
**Upcast**, up'kast, *adj.* ūpar ko; ubhrā yā uṭṭhā huā.
**Upcast**, up'kast, *n.* uchhāl; pheṅk.
**Uphand**, up-hand', *adj.* hath se uṭhāyā huā.
**Upheave**, up-hēv', *v. a.* ūpar uṭhānā: ūñchā k.
**Uphill**, up'hil, *adj.* 1. ūpar ko jāne-vālā. 2. mehnat-talab: mushkil: dushvār: kaṭhan.
**Uphill**, up'hil, *n.* chaṛhāī.
**Uphold**, up-hōld', *v. a.* 1. *elevate*, ūpar ko uṭhānā; buland k. 2. *maintain*, qāyim rakhnā; bahāl rakhnā; kharā rakhnā. 3. *defend*, pushtī k.; madad k.; thāmnā: taqvīyat d.: sahārā lagānā.
**Upholder**, up-hōl'dėr, *n.* uṭhāne-vālā; qāyim rākhne-vālā: taqvīyat dene-vālā; himāetī; hāmī.
**Upholsterer, Upholster**, up-hōl'stėr-ėr, up-hōl'stėr, *n.* farsh farūsh bechne-vālā.
**Upholstery**, up-hōl'stėr-i, *n.* asbāb-i-khānah.
**Upland**, up'land, *n.* ūñchī zamīn.
**Upland**, up'land, *adj.* ūñchī jagah kā.
**Uplift**, up-lift', *v. a.* ūñchā k.; uṭhānā.
**Upon**, up-on', *prep.* 1. ūpar; par; bālā. 2. masrūf; mashgūl. 3. ba-khilāf; ba-etibār.
**Upper**, up'ėr, *adj.* bālā-tar: ūpar kā: ūparlā.
*upper ten, upper ten thousand*, amīr log; umarā.
**Upper-hand**, up'ėr-hand, *n.* bālā-dastī; bartarī; fauqiyat.
*to have the upper-hand*, zabar-dast yā gālib rahnā.
**Upperleather**, up'ėr-leтн-ėr, *n.* jūtī ke panne.
**Uppermost**, up'ėr-mōst, *adj.* bālā-tar; sab se ūñchā; sab se ūpar.
**Uppish**, up'ish, *adj.* magrūr; abhimānī.
**Upraise**, up-rāz', *v. a.* buland k.; ūñchā k.; uṭhānā.
**Uprear**, up-rār', *v. a.* uṭhānā; kharā k.
**Upright**, up'rīt, *adj.* 1. *perpendicular*, sīdhā; mustaqīm; kharā; istādah. 2. *honest*, rāst; sachchā: rāst-bāz; mutadaiyan; sāf-dil: nek; kharā: īmāndār.
**Uprightly**, up'rīt-li, *adv.* īmāndārī se; rāst-bāzī se; bil istiqāmat; sīdhā.
**Uprightness**, up'rīt-nes, *n.* 1. sīdhā-pan; istiqāmat. 2. rāstī; rāst-bāzī; dyānat-dārī; īmāndārī.
**Uprise**, up-rīz', *v. n.* uṭhnā; buland h.
**Uproar**, up'rōr, *n.* hangāmah; fasād; gaugā; āshob; gulgapārā; shor o gul; hāṅk pukār; hullar.
**Uproarious**, up-rō'ri-us, *adj.* hangāma yā fasād karne-vālā.
**Uproot**, up-rōt', *v. a.* jaṛ se ukhāṛ ḍālnā; bekhkanī k.
**Uprouse**, up-rous', *v. a.* uṭhānā; jagānā; bedār k.
**Upset**, up-set', *v. a.* 1. auñdhānā; ulaṭ d.; tale ūpar k. 2. rad, bātil yā mansūkh k.
**Upset**, up'set, *n.* sūjhī; palṭā.
**Upshot**, up'shot, *n.* natījah; khātimah; ikhtitām.
**Upside**, up'sīd, *n.* ūpar kī tah.
*upside-down*, sir nīche pāoñ ūpar. *See* Topsy-turvy.
**Upstairs**, up'stārz, *adv.* ūpar kī manzil meñ.
**Upstart**, up-stārt', *v. n.* chauṅknā; uṭh khaṛā honā.
**Upstart**, up'stārt, *n.* nau-daulat; nayā nawāb; kal kā ādmī; nayā rājā.
**Upturn**, up-tėrn', *v. a.* jotnā; hal chalānā; palaṭnā.
**Upward, Upwards**, up'wėrd, up'wėrdz, *adv.* 1. ūpar kī taraf. 2. ūñche; ūpar. 3. be-tadāl; ziyādah.
*upwards of*, zāyid; ziyādah; adhik.
**Upward**, up'wėrd, *adj.* ūpar kā.
**Upwind**, up-wind', *v. a.* lapeṭnā.
**Uranus**, ū'ra-nus, *n.* ek saiyarah jis ko Herschel ne dekha thā.
**Urban**, ėr'ban, *adj.* shahrī; nagar kā.
**Urbane**, ėr-bān', *adj.* khalīq; khush khulq; sāhib-i-muravvat; muhazzab.
**Urbanity**, ėr-ban'i-ti, *n.* ādmiat; khulq; insāniyat: khush-akhlāqī; nek-nihādī; bhalmansāt.
**Urbanize**, ėr'ba-nīz, *v. a.* khalīq k.; muhazzab k.
**Urchin**, ėr'chin, *n.* 1. khār-pusht; seh; jangli chūhā. 2. bachcha; laṛkā; tiflak.
**Ureter**, ū-rē'tėr, *n.* peshāb kī nalī.
**Urethra**, ū-rē'thra, *n.* jis kī rāh se pesh masāne se ākar nikaltā hai; niāza; mutnā. ḍanḍī.
**Urge**, ėrj, *v. a.* 1. *push*, dhakelnā; relnā; pelnā. 2. *press*, majbūr k.; lāchār k.; dabānā; targīb d.; uksānā; tang k.; taqāzā k. 3. *follow closely*, pīchhe paṛnā; gale kā hār h. 4. pesh k.; bayān k.; izrār k.
**Urgency**, ėr'jen-si, *n.* 1. zarūrat; sakhtī; nāchārī; tangī. 2. taqāzā; tākīd; dabāo.
**Urgent**, ėr'jent, *adj.* tākīdī; zarūrī; lāzim.
**Urgently**, ėr'jent-li, *adv.* tākīdan; bil-zarūr; bazid.
**Urinal**, ū'ri-nal, *n.* 1. qārūre kī shīshī; bauldān; mutahrī. 2. peshāb karne kī jagah.
**Urinary, Urinous**, ū'ri-na-ri, ū'ri-nus, *adj.* peshāb kā; peshāb sā.
**Urinary, Urinarium**, ū'ri-na-ri, ū'ri-nā''ri-um, *n.* peshāb kā haudā.
**Urinative**, ū'ri-na-tiv, *adj.* peshāb-āvur; mudir-i-baul.
**Urinator**, ū'ri-nā-tėr, *n.* gotah-khor; gotah-zan.
**Urine**, ū'rin, *n.* peshāb; mūt; baul; mūtr.
**Urinate, Urine**, ū'rin-āt, ū'rin, *v. a.* peshāb k.; mūtnā.
**Urn**, ėrn, *n.* 1. kūzah; surāhī; jhajjar; ek zarf jis meñ qudama murde kī khāk rakhā karte the; phūl-dān. 2. sharāb kā ek paimannah.


URN.

**Urology**, ū-rol'o-ji, *n.* peshāb kā bayān; mūtr-barnan.
**Uroscopy**, ū-ros'kop-i, *n.* peshāb se marz kī tashkhīs.
**Urry**, ur'i, *n.* kālī chikni mittī.
**Ursa**, ėr'sa, *n.* rīchh; dubb.
*ursa major*, dubb-i-akbar.


URSA.

*ursa minor*, ḍubb-i-asgar.

**Us**, us, *pron.* hameṅ : hamko.

*of us*, hamārā.

**Usage**, ū'zāj, *n.* 1. *treatment*, sulūk; bartāo; muamlah; beohār. 2. *custom*, rasm : rivāj; rīt; māmūl : āchar; chalan; dastūr. 3. *of a word*, istemāl; muhāvrah; boli; bol chāl.

*family usage*, rasm-i-khāndān : kul kī rīt; kulāchār; kuln beohār.

*immemorial usage*, dastūr-i-qadīm; parāchīn rīt; marjāl.

*judicial usage*, dastūr-i-adālat; zābitah; sirishtah.

*local usage*, dastūr-i-sar-zamīn; dastūr-i-mulk yā deh; rivāj-i-deh; gāoṅ kī rīt; maqāmī chalan.

*old established usage*, shudāmad; qadīm; rivāj-i-qadīm.

**Usance**, ū'zans, *n.* (*Com.*) muddat; miyād; mītī; miyād-i-mualyanah; alyām-i-muqarrarah.

**Use**, ūs, *n.* 1. *application*, istemāl; amal; kār; kām; shugal; khidmat; bartāo.

*Use* makes perfectness.
*Kartā ustād hai.* Prov.

2. *necessity*, hājit; zurūrat; garaz; prayojan; matlab; arth. 3. *utility*, fāēdah; nafa; hāsil; prāptī; lābh; phal. 4. *custom*, rasm; rivāj; rīt; dastūr; chāl; chalan. 5. *practice*, abhyās; mashq; muhāvrah. 6. (*Law*) muhāsil; munāfa; tasarruf; bhūm-kar.

*contingent use*, tasarruf-i-shartī; tasarruf-i-āindah.

*in use*, istemāl meṅ; mustamal.

*make use of, put to use*, kām meṅ lānā; baratnā.

*of no use*, be-fāēdah; nikammā.

*of use*, mufīd; kār-āmad; kām kā.

*out of use*, khārij az istemāl.

*skill from use*, rabt; dast-rasī; dakhl; mahārat; kasrat; kār ba kasrat.

**Use**, ūz, *v. a.* 1. *employ*, kām meṅ lānā; sarf k.; istemāl k.; kām lenā; baratnā; kharch k.; chalānā. 2. *treat*, mudārāt k.; sulūk k.; pesh āṅā. 3. *accustom*, ādī k.; ādat ḍālnā; rabt k.; mashq k.; māmūl k.

*use a right*, nāfiz k.; jārī k.; baratnā.

*use up*, 1. kharch kar ḍālnā. 2. thakā ḍālnā.

**Use**, ūz, *v. n.* ādī h.; ādat yā bān paṛnā.

**Useful**, ūs'fṷl, *adj.* mufīd : sūd-mand : kār-āmad; fāēde-mand; nāfe; phal-dāyak; upkārak; lābhkārī; lābh kā; kām kā.

**Usefully**, ūs'fṷl-lī, *adv.* fāēde ke sāth; kār-āmad taur se; matlab barārī ke sāth.

**Usefulness**, ūs'fṷl-nes, *n.* sūd-mandī; fāēdahmandī.

**Useless**, ūs'les, *adj.* abas; be-fāēdah; ná-kārah; lā-hāsil; naēgāṅ; be-kār; nikammā; be-masraf : birthā; akārath.

**Uselessly**, ūs'les-lī, *adv.* muft; be-fāēdah; lāhāsil; na-haq; a-kāran; be-vajah.

**Uselessness**, ūs'les-nes, *n.* lā-hāsilī; be-arthī; nikammā-pan.

**User**, ū'zėr, *n.* istemāl karne-vālā; kām meṅ lāne-vālā.

**Usher**, ush'ėr, *n.* 1. arz begī; hājib; duār-pāl; mīr-arz. 2. nāyab mudarris; khalīfah.

**Usher**, ush'ėr, *v. a.* āge āge chalnā. *See* Introduce, 2.

**Usquebaugh**, us'kwē-bą, *n.* ek qism kī tez sharāb.

**Usual**, ū'zhū-al, *adj.* māmūlī; mudāmī; hasb-i-dastūr; hameshah kā; chalanī; muravvija; jārī; rāij.

*as usual*, hasb-i-zābitah; dastūr muāfiq; bā-dastūr; yathā rīt; bidhī pūrbak.

*is usual*, dastūr hai; rivāj hai; chalan hai.

**Usually**, ū'zhū-al-lī, *adv.* aksar; umūman; beshtar; hasb-i-māmūl; be-dastūr; bishesh; aglab.

**Usufruct**, ū'zū-frukt, *n.* 1. vāsilāt; zar-i-vāsilāt: mahāsil; mahāsil-i-shae marhūnah. 2. anbhog; phal-bhog; tasarruf-i-mahāsil-i-shae marhūnah.

*usufruct in lieu of interest*, vāsilāt bajāē sūd; bhoglābh.

*possessor of the usufruct of a mortgaged property*, bhogyā.

**Usufructuary**, ū'zū-fruk-tū-a-ri, *n.* vāsilāt kā lene-vālā; bhogī.

**Usurer**, ū'zhur-ėr, *n.* sūd-khor; nā-jāyiz sud lene-vālā; bar-biyājū; moṭā biyāj khane-vālā.

**Usurious**, ū-zhū'ri-us, *adj.* bahut byāj yā sūd lene-vālā; sūd-i-zāyid kā; nā-jāyiz sūd kā.

**Usurp**, ū'zėrp', *v. a.* nā-haq le lenā; gasab k.; ba-jabr lenā; dabā baiṭhnā; chhin lenā.

*usurp a right*, haq dabā yā mār lenā.

*usurp rights of others*, auroṅ kā haq zabardastī se le lenā yā dabā baiṭhnā.

**Usurpation**, ū'zėr-pā'shon, *n.* gasab; taaddī; dast-darāzī; zarbardastī.

**Usurper**, ū-zėr'pėr, *n.* gāsib; dabā baiṭhnevālā; chhīn lene-vālā.

**Usury**, ū'zhu-rī, *n.* biyāj-khorī; sūd-khorī. 2. sūd-i-najā'iz; moṭā byāj.

**Utensil**, ū'ten'sil or ū'ten-sil, *n.* bāvarchī-khāne ke bartan : ālah; zarf; auzār; bartan bhāṅḍe; bāsan.

**Uterine**, ū'tėr-īn, *adj.* 1. rehm ke mutaalliq; rehmī; dharan kā. 2. akhyāfī; gailaṛ; ek māṭrik.

**Uterus**, ū'tėr-us, *n.* rehm; dharan; bachohadān; yonī.

**Utilitarian**, ū-til'i-tā''ri-an, *n.* jo shakhs rifāhi-āmmah ko apne tamām umūr meṅ pesh-i-nazar rakkhe : parmārthī.

**Utilitarianism**, ū-til'i-tā''ri-an-izm, *n.* parmārth; rifāh-i-āmma-i-khalāiyiq.

**Utility**, ū-til'i-ti, *n.* fāēdah; nafa; kām; lābh; arth.

**Utilize**, ū'til-īz, *v. a.* fāēdah uṭhānā; kām meṅ lānā.

**Utmost**, ut'mōst, *adj.* nihāyat; gāyat; azhad.

**Utmost**, ut'mōst, *n.* hatt-ul-maqdūr; maqdūr bhar : hatt-ul-imkān; had-i-gāyat.

*to do one's utmost*, hatt-ul-vusa koshish k.; pār basāte k.

**Utopia**, ū-tō'pi-a, *n.* aisī koī jagah nahīṅ; ūrdaus-i-zerīṅ.

**Utopian**, ū'tō'pi-an, *adj.* khayālī; qayāsī.

**Utter**, ut'ėr, *adj.* 1. azhad; gāyat; intihā yā attiant.

*Utter* destruction. *Sattyānās.*

2. *absolute*, mutlaq; qataī; sirf; mahz.

*Utter* refusal. *Inkār-i-qataī.*

3. *entire*, bil-kul; samūchā; sagrā; sārā.

**Utter**, ut'ėr, *v. a.* 1. *divulge*, kholnā; āshkārā k.; zāhir k. 2. *pronounce*, bayān k.; kahnā; uchchāran k.; talaffuz k.; zaban se nikālnā. 3. jārī k.; chalānā; nāfiz k.

**Utterable**, ut'ėr-a-bl, *adj.* talaffuz ke lāyiq; kahne ke lāyiq; qābil-i-izhār; uchchāran-jog.

**Utterance**, ut'ėr-ans, *n.* lahjah; talaffuz; uchcharan; bol.

**Utterly**, ut'ėr-lī, *adv.* mutlaq; sarāsar; tamāṃ o kāmal; bil-kul; mahz; nihāyat.

**Uttermost**, ut'ėr-mōst, adj. bahut; gāyat; nihāyat.

**Uvula**, ū'vū-la, *n.* halq kā kavvā; kāg.

**Uxoricide**, ug-zor'i-sīd, *n.* 1. qatl-i-zaujah; zan-kushī; istrī-ghāt. 2. zan-kush; istrī-ghātik.

**Uxorious**, ug-zō'ri-us, *adj.* zan-murīd : zanparast; jorū kā gulām; bīvī kā bandah.

**Uxoriousness**, ug-zō'ri-us-nes, *n.* zan-parastī; jorū kī gulāmī.

# V

**Vacancy,** vā'kan-si, *n.* 1. *vacuity,* khalā; sūn. 2. *listlessness,* be-shaglī; be-kārī; sustī; be-khabrī; gafiat. 3. *gap,* shigāf; darār; chīr; darz. 4. *unemployed time,* fursat; avkāsh; tātīl; chhuṭṭī; farāgat. 5. *a post unfilled,* khālī jagah, ohdah yā āsāmī.

**Vacant,** vā'kant, *adj.* 1. *empty,* khālī; binbharā. 2. *unemployed,* be-shugal; khālī; bekār; ṭhālī.

Absence of occupation is not rest;
A mind quite *vacant* is a mind distressed.
*Cowper.*

*Bekār baiṭhe rahne kā ārām nahīṅ hai nām.*
*Be-shugl shakhs haigā phānsā ranj meṅ mudām.* F. O.

3. gair-maqbūzah; jis par koī muqarrar na-ho. 4. *thoughtless,* be-fikr; be-soch; gāfil. 5. (*Law*) lā-vāris; gair-ābād; bin-basā.

**Vacantly,** vā'kant-li, *adv.* khālī taur par.

**Vacate,** va-kāt', *v. a.* 1. *make empty,* khālī k.; qabzah chhornā. 2. *annul,* mansūkh, bātil, rad, yā fiskh k.

**Vacation,** va-kā'shon, *n.* 1. ibtāl; naskh. 2. waqfah; mohlat; fursat; farāgat; antar. 3. tātīl; chhuṭṭī.

**Vaccina,** vak-sī'na, *n.* gothan-sītlā.

**Vaccinate,** vak'si-nāt, *v. a.* gāē ke than par jo chechak kā dānā hotā hai us ke pānī ko nashtar par le-kar ādmī ke bāzū par khoṅchnā; pāchhnā.

**Vaccination,** vak-si-nā'shon, *n.* chechak ke ṭīke kā amal.

**Vaccinator,** vak'si-nā-tėr, *n.* ṭīkā lagāne-vālā.

**Vaccine,** vak'sin, *adj.* gāē kā.

**Vacillant,** vas'i-lant, *adj.* chanchal; mutazalzal; muzabzab; be-is-tiqlāl.

**Vacillate,** vas'i-lāt, *v. n.* 1. *waver,* jhūmnā; āge pichhe h.; lahrānā. 2. *fluctuate in mind,* pas o pesh k.; shash o panj k.; mutaraddid h.

**Vacillation, Vacillancy,** vas-i-lā'shon, vas'i-lan-si, *n.* 1. talavvun; tazalzul; be-qarārī; tazabzub. 2. lahr chāl.

**Vacuist,** vak'ū-ist, *n.* khalā kā motaqid.

**Vacuity, Vacuum,** vā-kū'i-ti, vak'ū-um, *n.* khulū; khalā; sūn; khālī jagah; jauf.

**Vagabond,** vag'a-bond, *adj.* 1. āge pichhe phirtā huā. 2. āvārah; āvārah-gard; khanahbadosh; aubāsh.

**Vagabond,** vag'a-bond, *n.* āvārah-gard; harjāī; ḍāṅvāṅḍol phirne-vālā.

**Vagary,** va-gā'ri, *n.* pareshāṅ-khayālī; tarang; mauj.

**Vagina,** va-jī'na, *n.* aurat ke rehm kī nalī.

**Vagrancy,** va'gran-si, *n.* āvārah-gardī; kūchahgardī.

**Vagrant,** vā'grant, *adj.* and *n.* *See* Vagabond.

**Vagrantly,** vā'grant-li, *adv.* khānah-badoshī ke taur par; āvārah.

**Vague,** vāg, *adj.* mubham; be-saropā; gair-muaiyan; be-ṭhikāne; mashkūk; gol.

**Vaguely,** vāg'li, *adv.* mubham taur par.

**Vagueness,** vāg'nes, *n.* ibhām; gair-taqarrurī.

**Vain,** vān, *adj.* 1. *empty,* khālī; tihī; rītā. 2. *fruitless,* be-fāedah; be-tasīr; lā-hāsil; birthā; be-sūd; abas; rāegāṅ. 3. *conceited,* magrūr; khud-pasand; abhimānī; ghamaṇḍī; ahankārī. 4. *showy,* numāeshī; khud-numā; ṭīp ṭāp kā. 5. *trivial,* be-mānī; adnā; pūch; be-vaqat; beasl; be-hūdah.

*vain idea,* khayāl-i-khām.
*in vain,* be-fāedah; lāhāsil; birthā.
*to be vain,* uṛ chalnā; apne taiṅ āsmān par kheṅchnā.

**Vainglorious,** vān-glō'ri-us, *adj.* lāf-zan; shekhī-bāz; mutakabbir; bātoṅ chiknā kartab khuār.

**Vainglory,** vān-glō'ri, *n.* jhūṭā fakhr; lāfzanī; shekhī.

**Vainly,** vān'li, *adv.* 1. *fruitlessly,* birthā; befāedah; lā-hāsil. 2. *arrogantly,* takabbur se; gurūr se; khud-bīnī se; khud-pasandī se. 3. *foolishly,* behūdagī se; be-vaqūfī se.

**Valance,** val'ans, *n.* palang kī jhālar.

**Vale,** vāl, *n.* 1. ghāṭī; darah; khaḍ. 2. nalī; nal.

**Valediction,** vā-lē-dik'shon, *n.* alvidā; rukhsat; bidā.

**Valedictory,** vā-lē-dik'to-ri, *adj.* alvidāī; rukhsat ke vaqt kā.

**Valedictory,** vā-lē-dik'to-ri, *n.* rukhsat ke vaqt kā kalām.

**Valentine,** val'en-tīn, *n.* 1. māshūq; māshūqah; priyā; pyārī. 2. ishqiyah khat; shauq-nāmah.

*St. Valentine's day,* jis din parinde juftī khāte haiṅ aur mard o zan meṅ taashshuq hotā hai; yaumul-ishq.

**Valerian,** va-lē'ri-an, *n.* billī-kand; billī lotan.

**Valet,** val'et, *n.* khidmatgār; chākar; naukar; ṭahalvā.

**Valet-de-chambre,** val'ā-de-shaṃ'br, *n.* zātī naukar.

**Valetudinarian, Valetudinary,** val-ē-tū'di-nā'ri-an, val-ē-tū'di-na-ri, *adj.* and *n.* dāyimul-marīz; janam-rogī.

**Valiant,** val'yant, *adj.* [H. *bal,* strength, Lat. *valeo,* Skr. *val,* to be strong]. *See* Brave, 2.

**Valiantly,** val'yant-li, *adv.* *See* Bravely.

**Valiantness,** val'yant-nes, *n.* bal; tāqat; jurat; shujāat. *See* Bravery.

**Valid,** val'id, *adj.* 1. *sound,* mazbūt; durust; sahīh; pakkā. 2. (*Law*) jāyiz; motabir; mustahkam.

**Validity,** va-lid'i-ti, *n.* 1. vājibiyat; isbāt; javāz; sehat; durustī. 2. (*Law*) istehkām; mazbūtī.

**Validly,** val'id-li, *adv.* jāyiz taur par; javāzan.

**Valise,** va-lēs', *n.* jāmdānī; buqchī.

**Vallation,** val-lā'shon, *n.* shahr-panāh; fasīl; morcha.

**Valley,** val'i, *n.* 1. ghāṭī; darah; do pahāṛ ke bich kī rāh; marg-zār. 2. (*Arch.*) nichān; nasheb.

**Vallum,** val'lum, *n.* fasīl; dīvār; khandaq.

**Valour,** val'or, *n.* shujāat. *See* Bravery.

**Valorous,** val'or-us, *adj.* shujāat. *See* Brave.

**Valuable,** val'ū-a-bl, *adj.* 1. garāṅ-bahā; beshbahā; qimatī; besh-qīmat; mufīd; kār-āmad. 2. aziz; pyārā; lāyiq.

**Valuation,** val-ū-ā'shon, *n.* 1. takhmīnah; takdamah; taaiyun-i-qīmat. *See* Appraisement. 2. qīmat; mol.

*defective valuation of a suit,* kamī-i-māliyat-i-muqaddamah.
*valuation of a suit,* taaiyun-i-dāvā.
*valuation of standing crops,* kankūt; kanhāī.

**Valuator,** val'ū-ā-tėr, *n.* tashkhīs-kunindah; takhmīnah karne-vālā. *See* Appraiser.

**Value,** val'ū, *n.* 1. *utility,* vasf; fāelah; khūbī;

kām; qadr. 2. *import*, mānī; matlab; arth. 3. *price*, qimat; mol; dām; dar. 4. *worth*, māliyat.

*value received*, dām bhar pāē.

*value of suit*, tādād-i-dāvā; miqdār-i-dāvā; tādād; zar-i-mutālbah.

**Value**, val'ū, *v. a.* [Lat. *valeo*, Skr. *val*, to be strong]. 1. *estimate the worth of*, qimat lagānā; mol ṭhairānā; dām lagānā; kūtnā; āṅknā; jāṅchnā. 2. *hold in respect*, azīz rakhnā; qadr k.

> Authors, like coins, grow dear as they grow old;
> It is the rust we *value*, not the gold. *Pope.*
> *Hotā hai vaz' shāīr o sikke kā kohnagī,*
> *Goyā ki qadr zyādah hai zar se bhī zang ki.*
> F. O.

*valued at*, tādādī; ba-qadr.

**Valueless**, val'ū-les, *adj.* nāchīz; be-qadr; be-vaqat.

**Valve**, valv, *n.* 1. darvāzah; darīchah. 2. sūrākh kā ḍhaknā jo sirf ek taraf se khule. 3. (*Anat.*) pardah. 4. (*Bot.*) chhilkā.

**Valved**, valvd, *adj.* parde-dār.

**Vamp**, vamp, *n.* jūtī ke ūpar kā chamṛā.

**Vamp**, vamp, *v. a.* gāṇṭhnā; jor lagānā.

**Vampire**, vam'pīr, *n.* 1. ek jin jo rāt ko insān kā khūn pī liyā kartā thā. 2. mal-i-mardum-khor; khūn-āshām. 3. (*Zool.*) ek chimgādar.

**Vamplate**, vam'plāt, *n.* hathiyār kā voh lohā jo hāth bachāve.

**Van**, van, *n.* 1. harāval; fauj kā mohra; agāṛī. 2. pankhā; chhāj. 3. bāzū; bhujā.

**Vanadium**, va-nā'dī-um, *n.* ek qism kī dhāt.

**Vancouriers**, van-kō'rērz, *n.* age jāne-vālā.

**Vandal**, van'dal, *n.* vahshī sangdil aur khūnāh-badosh qaum.

**Vane**, vān, *n.* 1. bād-numā; paun-parikshā. 2. tīr kā par.

**Vanguard**, van'gārd, *n.* harāval; tilāyah; muqaddamah-tul-jaish.

**Vanilla**, va-nil'a, *n.* ek qism kā darakht.

**Vanish**, van'ish, *v. n.* 1. jātā rahnā. *See* Disappear, 1. 2. mādūm yā nest o nābūd h.; miṭnā.

**Vanity**, van'i-ti, *n.* 1. *emptiness*, halkā-pan; be-hūdgī. 2. *ostentation*, khud-bīnī; khud-pasandī; khud-numāī; khud-faroshī; numāish; abhimān; zom. 3. *vain pursuits*, be-hūdah kām; be-mānī bāt; khayāl-i-bātil.

**Vanquish**, van'kwish, *v. a.* 1. *conquer*, sar k.; fatah k. *See* Defeat, 1. 2. *refute*, qāil k.; band k.; lā-javāb k.

**Vantage-ground**, van'tāj-ground, fāedah-mand jagah yā hālat; mauqah-i-mufīd.

**Vapid**, vap'id, *adj.* be-mazah; be-zāeqah; be-namak; be-kaifiyat; be-nashah; utrā; siṭhā; be-ras.

*to grow vapid*, utarnā; ḍhalnā; bigarnā.

**Vapidity, Vapidness**, va-pid'i-ti, vap'id-nes, *n.* be-mazgī; siṭhā-pan.

**Vaporize**, vā'por-īz, *v. a.* bhāp banānā.

**Vaporous**, va'por-us, *adj.* 1. bukhārāt se bharā huā. 2. *flatulent*, biyālā; bādī; halkā. 3. *unreal*, be hūdah; khām; khayālī.

**Vapour, Vapor**, vā'por, *n.* [Skr. *vāpyā*, H. *bhāp*]. 1. (*Physics*) havā. 2. bukhār; dhuāṅ; kohar; bhāp. 3. *unreal fancy*, khayāl-i-khām. 4. (*pl.*) *a disease*, khalal-i-dimāg.

**Vapour**, vā'por, *v. n.* 1. bavā h.; bhāp ho jānā; bukhār ban ke uṛnā; kāfūr h. 2. lāf-zanī k.; shekhī baghārnā; khud-faroshī k.

**Vapour-bath**, vā'por-bāth, *n.* bhāp-nahān.

**Vapoured**, vā'pord, *adj.* 1. nam; gilā; tar. 2. saudāī; haul-dilā; zūd-ranj; tunak-mizāj.

**Vapourer**, vā'por-ér, *n.* lāf-zan; kallah-zan; khud-farosh; khud-sitā.

**Vapoury**, vā'por-i, *adj.* 1. bukhārāt se bharā huā. 2. tunak mizāj.

**Variable**, vā'ri-a-bl, *adj.* mutagalyar. *See* Changeable.

**Variableness, Variability**, vā'ri-a-bl-nes, vā'ri-a-bil''i-ti, *n.* tabdīl-pizīrī; nā-pāedārī; be-qarārī. *See* Changeableness.

**Variance**, vā'ri-ans, *n.* 1. *alteration*, tabdīl; tagaiyur. 2. (*Law*) ikhtilāf. 3. *discord*, an-ban; phūṭ; nā-muāfiqat; nā-ittifāqī; ná-chāqī.

*at variance*, an-ban.

*mutually at variance*, kashā-kashī; khenchā tānī.

**Variate**, vā'ri-āt, *v. a.* badalnā; tabdīl k.

**Variation**, vā-ri-ā'shon, *n.* 1. *See* Change, 1. 2. kamī beshī; ghaṭ baṛh. *See* Difference, 2. 3. (*Gram.*) tasrīf; gardān; dhātū rūp. 4. (*Mus.*) utār chaṛhāo.

*annual variation*, tagaiyur-i-sālānah.

**Varicella**, var-i-sel'la, *n.* motiyā sitlā.

**Varicocele**, var'i-kō-sēl, *n.* (*Surg.*) aṇḍ kā baṛh jānā.

**Varicose, Varicous**, var'i-kōs, var'i-kus, *adj.* rag ke phūl jāne ke mutaalliq.

**Variegate**, vā'ri-e-gāt, *v. a.* rang ba-rang k.; gūnāgūṇ k.; būqalamūṇ k.

**Variegated**, vā'ri-e-gā-ted, *adj.* gūnāgūṇ; rang ba-rang; chitr bi-chitr; nau ba-nau; būqalamūṇ.

**Variegation**, vā'ri-e-gā-shon, *n.* rang-barangī; būqalamūnī.

**Variety**, va-ri'e-ti, *n.* 1. *diversity*, rang ba-rangī; gunāgūnī. 2. *a varied assortment*, mukhtalif aqsām; anvā o aqsām. 3. qism; bhāt; jāti. 4. farq; tafāvut; ikhtilāf; antar; bhed.

**Variform**, vā'ri-form, *adj.* mukhtalif sūrton kā

**Variola**, va-rī'ō-la, *n.* chechak; ek chechak jo ṭīka lagāne se halkī nikle.

**Variolous**, va-rī'ō-lus, *adj.* chechak ke se dāg-vālā.

**Various**, vā'ri-us, *adj.* 1. *different*, mukhtalif; judā judā; gūnāgūṇ; mutaaddid; qism qism kā; tarah tarah kā; anek prakār kā. 2. *changeable*, mutalavvin; be-sabāt; gair-mustaqil. 3. *variegated* bū qalamūṇ; rang-ba-rang; chitr bichitr.

**Variously**, vā'ri-us-li, *adv.* anek prakār se; kai taur se; kai tarah se; ba-chand sūrat; tarah tarah se.

**Varix**, vā'riks, *n.* nas kā phūlnā.

**Varlet**, vär'let, *n.* 1. bad-zāt mulāzim. 2. gaddār; dagābāz; bad-maāsh.

**Varnish**, vär'nish, *n.* 1. raugan; rang; luk; lāh; kabūs. 2. chamak damak; mulamma; zāhirī ṭip ṭāp; qalaī; rang raugan.

**Varnish**, vär'nish, *v. a.* 1. raugan k.; luk k.; lākhnā; lakhauṭā k.; rangnā. 2. rang raugan k.; ṭip ṭāp k.; banānā saṅvārnā; aib chhupānā. 3. bāt ko rangat d.; taqsīr ko uzr se khafīf k.; namak mirch lagānā; bāt chiknānā.

**Varnisher**, vär'nish-ér, *n.* 1. raugan chaṛhāne-vālā; raugne-vālā. 2. bat-banā; sakhun-sāz.

**Varnishing**, vär'nish-ing, *n.* rang raugan; raugan-sāzī.

> *Varnishing* hides a crack. Prov.
> *Raugan meṅ aib chhupā rahtā hai.*

**Vary**, vā'ri, *v. a.* 1. *See* Alter, sūrat palaṭnā. 2. *diversify*, gūnāgūṇ, yā rang ba rang k.

**Vary**, vā'ri, *v. n.* 1. *be altered*, badal jānā; tabdīl h. 2. *be different*, mukhtalif h.; be-mel h.; gūnāgūṇ h. 3. *deviate*, gumrāh h.; be-rāh h.; tajāvuz k.; phirnā; muṛnā. 4. *disagree*, mutta-fiq na h.; ikhtilāf rakhnā.

**Vascular,** vas'kū-lèr, *adj.* [Lat. *vas,* a vessel; Skr. *vas,* to dwell] rag-dār; pur-rag: nasīlā.

**Vascularity,** vas-kū-lar'i-ti, *n.* rag-dārī: nasīlā-pan.

**Vasculiferous,** vas-kū-lif'èr-us, *adj.* jis kā tukhmdān khāne-dār ho.

**Vase,** vāz *or* vāz, *n.* 1. bartan; zarf; guldān. 2. kalas; kalsī.



VASE.

**Vassal,** vas'al, *n.* 1. *a tenant,* raaīyat; āsāmī. 2. vābastah; mulāzim; naukar; chākar; gulām.

**Vassalage,** vas'al-āj, *n.* raīyatī; tābe-dārī; gulāmī; mutabiyat.

**Vast,** vast, *adj.* 1. *very spacious,* vasī; kushādah; apār; barā; farākh; nā-paidā-kinār; laq o daq. 2. *very great in numbers,* kasīr; bahut; be-shumār; anginat. 3. *mighty,* bahut zor yā tāqat kī; azīm.

**Vastly,** vast'li, *adv.* gāyat; zyādah; nihāyat; azbas; ba-kasrat; ba-ifrāt.

**Vastness,** vast'nes, *n.* kushādgī; vusat; azmat; kasrat; chaurāī; farākhī.

**Vat,** vat, *n.* 1. māt; gaṛhā; hauz; chau-bachcha. 2. ek paimānah. 3. (*Min.*) ṭāṅkā.

**Vatican,** vat'i-kan, *n.* Rūm ke baṛe pādrī kī bārgāh.

**Vaticide,** vat'i-sīd, *n.* nabī-kushī; nabī-kush.

**Vaticination,** vā-tis'i-nā''shon, *n.* peshīn-goī; khabar-i-gaib.

**Vault,** valt, *n.* 1. (*Arch.*) qubbah; gumbaz. 2. guphā; tah-khānah; bhaunṛā; gār. 3. maqbarah; rauzah; haṛvār. 4. ghoṛe kī zaqan yā chhalāṅg.

1. mehrāb vā gumbaz banāna; naukā ḍālnā. 2. chhalāṅg mārnā; uchhalnā; jast k.; kūdnā.

**Vaulted,** val'ted, *adj.* gumbaz-dār; mehrābdār; ladāo kā.

**Vaulter,** val'tèr, *n.* uchhalne, kūdne, yā phāṅdnevālā.

**Vaunt,** vant, *v. n.* lāf-zanī k.; kallah-darāzī k.; lāf o gazāf; shekhī yā ḍiṅg mārnā.

**Vaunt,** vant, *n.* lāf o gazāf; khud-faroshī; shekhī; garang; ḍiṅg.

**Vaunter,** van'tèr, *n.* lāf-zan; kallah-darāz; khud-farosh; shekhī-bāz; ḍiṅgyā; garangyā; namūdyā.

**Vauntful,** vant'ful, *adj.* lāf-zan; ḍiṅgyā; shekhī-bāz.

**Vauntingly,** van'ting-li, *adv.* khud-faroshī yā lāf-zanī se.

**Vavasor,** vav'a-sor, *n.* ek darjah kā zamīndār.

**Veal,** vēl, *n.* bachhṛe kā gosht.

**Vedette,** vē-det', *n.* savār jo lashkar kī chaukī par mutaaīyan ho.

**Veer,** vēr, *v. n.* murnā; phirnā; taraf badalnā.

**Veer,** vēr, *v. a.* ghumānā; phernā; badalnā.

*veer away,* ḍhīlā k.; shae yā ḍhīl d.

*veer out,* chhornā; ḍālnā.

**Vegetable,** vej'e-ta-bl, *n.* nabāt; sabzī; tarkārī; binjan; baqūlāt; trin; banāspatī; mūl; phal; kand.

**Vegetable,** vej'e-ta-bl, *adj.* nabātī.

*vegetable kingdom,* ālam-i-roīdgī; trin-jātī.

**Vegetate,** vej'e-tāt, *v. n.* ugnā; jamnā; lagnā; kalyāā ānā; baṛhnā.

**Vegetarian,** vej-e-tā'ri-an, *n.* baqūlāt khānevālā.

**Vegetarianism,** vej-e-tā'ri-an-izm, *n.* baqūlāt par guzārah.

**Vegetation,** vej-e-tā'shon, *n.* 1. roīdgī; bālīdgī; numū; bāṛh. 2. nabātāt; sabzī. 3. ālam-i-nabātat.

**Vegetative,** vej'e-ta-tiv, *adj.* ugne yā ugānevālā; baṛhne yā baṛhāne-vālā.

**Vegeto-animal,** vej'e-tō-an-i-mal, *adj.* nabātī va haivānī khavas se murakkab.

**Vehemence, Vehemency,** vē'he-mens, vē'he-men-si, *n.* 1. tezī; shiddat; zor; sakhtī; galbah; hiddat; tundī; prachaṇḍtā. 2. sargarmī; jazbah; dhun; jhāṅjh.

**Vehement,** vē'he-ment, *adj.* [Lat. *ve,* Skr. *vi,* without; Lat. *mens,* Skr. *man,* mind]. 1. *forcible,* tez; tund; shadīd; tīkshan. 2. *very ardent,* pur-shauq; sar-garm.

**Vehemently,** vē'he-ment-li, *adv.* shiddat, tundī, yā jazbe se.

**Vehicle,** vē'hi-kl, *n.* [Lat. *veho,* Skr. *vah,* to carry]. 1. *conveyance,* markab; savārī; bāhan. 2. vasīlah-i-bārbardārī. 3. (*Med.*) badraqah; anūpān. 4. (*Paint.*) jis shaē meṅ rang gholeṅ.

**Veil,** vāl, *n.* 1. naqāb; maqnā; ghuṅgat. 2. pardah; burqah. 3. (*Bot.*) jhillī.

*to take the veil,* goshah-nashīnī ikhtiyār k.; tārikul-dunyā h.

**Veil,** vāl, *v. a.* 1. ghuṅgat k. yā mārnā; naqāb yā pardah ḍālnā; burqah pahannā. 2. mūṅdnā; ḍhāṅpnā; chhupānā.

**Vein,** vān, *n.* 1. (*Anat.*) rag; nas; paē; arq. 2. (*Bot.*) rag. 3. (*Geol.*) rag; pattha. 4. *fissure,* darār; shigāf; [illegible] of ore, jauhar; jāl; abr. 5. *of wood,* ghīr. 6. *course,* silsilah; larī. 7. *humour,* khāssah. 8. *course,* silsilah; larī. tarah. [illegible]; mizāj; tabiyat; hālat;

**Veinless,** vān'les

**Veiny, Veine** [illegible], *adj.* be-rag; be-nas.

silā; khat[illegible]d, vā'ni, vānd. *adj.* rag-dār; na-

**Vel'** [illegible]ār.

**Ve** [illegible]eity, vel-lē'i-ti, *n.* khuāhish kī kamī; qillat-

**Ve** [illegible]hahvat.

**Vellicate,** vel'i-kāt, *v. a.* jhaṭaknā; jhaṭkā mārnā.

**Vellication,** vel-i-kā'shon, *n.* maror; nīṭhan.

**Vellum,** vel'um, *n.* saf kiyā huā chamṛā jo likhne ke kām ātā hai.

**Velocipede,** vē-los'i-pēd, *n.* pāoṅgārī.



VELOCIPEDE.

**Velocity,** vē-los'i-ti, *n.* 1. *rapidity,* jaldī; zūdī; shitābī; chustī; surat; tezī. 2. (*Mech.*) andāzah; miqdār-i-raftār.

**Velvet,** vel'vet, *n.* makhmal.

**Velvet,** vel'vet, *adj.* makhmalī; narm; mulāyim; gudgudā.

**Velveteen,** vel-ve-tēn', *n.* sūtī makhmal; naqlī makhmal.

**Venal,** vē'nal, *adj.* rag ke mutaalliq.

**Venal,** vē'nal, *adj.* zar-dost; zar-parast; tāma-izar; kharīdā huā; mol liyā huā.

**Venality,** vē-nal'i-ti, *n.* zarparastī; bāzārī-pan; rupae kī tama; lālach.

**Venary,** vē'na-ri, *adj.* shikārī.

**Vend,** vend, *v. a.* bechnā; baē k.; mol d.; farokht k.

**Vendee,** ven-dē', *n.* mushtarī; kharīdār.

**Vender,** ven'dèr, *n.* bechne-vālā; farosh[illegible]ndah.

**Vendibility, Vendibleness,** ven-di-bil'i-ti, ven'di-bl-nes, *n.* qābliyat-i-farokht.

**Vendible,** ven'di-bl, *adj.* bikāū; qābil-i-farokht; bikrī kā.

**Vendible,** ven'di-bl, *n.* saudā; bikāū chīz.

**Vendition,** ven-dish'on, *n.* bech khoch; farokht.

**Veneer,** ve-nēr', *v. a.* lakṛī yā dhāt kā patrā chaṛhānā.

**Venerable,** ven'ér-a-bl, *adj.* 1. muazziz; vājib; vājib-ul-tāzīm; buzurg; buzurg-vār: ādar-jog; mukarram. 2. muqaddas; pāk; pavitr.

**Venerably,** ven'ér-a-bli, *adv.* buzurgānah; muazzizānah; azmat se; takrīm se.

**Venerate,** ven'ér-āt, *v. a.* izzat k.; muazziz jānnā; hurmat k.; tāzīm k.; mānnā: pūjnā; ādar k.

**Veneration,** ven-ér-á'shon, *n.* izzat; tauqīr; tāzīm; takrīm; paristish; esāz; ādar mān; ādar satkār.

**Venerator,** ven'ér-á-tér, *n.* tāzīm kunindah; ādar karne-vālā.

**Venereal,** ve-nē'rē-al, *adj.* 1. mutaalliq bajima. 2. ātishakī; sūzāk kā. 3. mubhī; kāmī; shahvatī.

**Venery,** ven'ér-i, *n.* 1. jima; mujāmeat; mubāshrat; bhog. 2. shikār; aher; ākheṭ.

**Venesection,** ven-e-sek'shon, *n.* nashtar-zanī; rag-zanī; fassādī.

**Venetian,** vē-nē'shi-an, *adj.* mutaalliq ba Vīnis.

*Venetian blind,* *n.* jhilmilī.

*Venetian door,* jhilmilī ke kivāṛ.

**Vengeance,** ven'jans, *n.* makāfāt; qahr. *See* Revenge, 1.

*to take vengeance,* intiqām yā badlā lenā.

*with a vengeance,* zor se; shiddat se.

*wreak one's vengeance on,* gussa utārnā.

**Vengeful,** venj'fụl. *adj.* badlā chāhne vālā. *See* Revengeful.

**Venial,** vē'ni-al, *adj.* 1. muāfī ke lāyiq; vājib-ul-afv; chhimā-jog. 2. *permitted,* jāyiz; ravā.

**Venison,** ven'zn *or* ven'i-zn, *n.* hiran yā shikār kā gosht.

**Venom,** ven'om, *n.* 1. *See* Poison, 1. jānvar kā zahr. 2. bugz; kīnah; adāvat; dushmanī; bair; irkhā; hasad.

**Venomous,** ven'om-us, *adj.* 1. zahrīlā. *See* Poisonous. 2. muzir; mūzī.

**Vent,** vent, *n.* 1. sūrākh; dhaṅvālā; havā nikālne kā rāstah; rāh; darvāzah; nikās: chhed. 2. miqad; gudā; parindoṅ ke peṭ kā manfaz. 3. (*Mil.*) top kā piyālā. 4. khapat; bikrī.

*give vent to,* nikālnā; utārnā; chhoṛnā; zāhir k.

*to take vent,* khulnā; phūṭnā; rāz vā h.

**Vent,** vent, *v. a.* 1. nikālnā; kholnā; chhoṛnā. 2. kahnā; zāhir k.; mashhūr k.

**Ventail,** ven'tāl, *n.* khod kā sūrākh jis meṅ se havā āṭī hai.

**Venter,** ven'tér, *n.* 1. peṭ; shikam; bachchadān; rehm; dharan. 2. mā; mādar.

**Ventiduct,** ven'ti-dukt, *n.* manfaz-i-havā; havādān.

**Ventilate,** ven'ti-lāt, *v. a.* 1. *air,* havā se ṭhanḍā k.; havādār k.; havā d.; pankhā k. 2. *winnow,* phaṭaknā. 3. (*Law*) mubāhisah k.; tanqīh k.

**Ventilation,** ven-ti-lā'shon, *n.* 1. kharāb havā kī jagah achchhī havā pahuṅchānā; bād-kashī; havā-dihī. 2. phaṭaknā. 3. bahs; tanqīh; imtihān.

**Ventilator,** ven'ti-lā-tér, *n.* galīz havā nikālnevālā; pankhā.

**Ventral,** ven'tral, *adj.* peṭ kā; shikmī.

**Ventricle,** ven'tri-kl, *n.* (*Anat.*) khānah; koṭhā; medah.

**Ventricose, Ventricous,** ven'tri'kōs, ven'tri'kus, *adj.* bich meṅ yā darmiyān meṅ se phūlā huā.

**Ventriloquism, Ventriloquy,** ven-tril'ō-kwizm, ven-tril'ō-kwi, *n.* aisī āvāz banānā ki mālūm na ho ki kahāṅ se āṭī hai.

**Ventriloquist,** ven-tril'ō-kwist, *n.* aisī āvāz banāne-vālā ki sunne vāle ko mālūm na ho ki kahāṅ se āṭī hai.

**Venture,** ven'tūr, *n.* 1. *hazard,* jokhoṅ; qismat-āzmāī; khatrah; ittifāq. 2. *hap,* bhāg; nasīb; parā labdh. 3. khep; ṭaṅḍā.

*at a venture,* qismat-par; jokhoṅ par; be-soche samjhe; uṭakkar lais.

**Venture,** ven'tūr, *v. n.* 1. jokhoṅ yā khatre meṅ ḍālnā; himmat k.; qasd k.; jurat k. 2. jokhoṅ uṭhānā yā sahnā.

Nothing *venture* nothing have. Prov. *Be-jokhoṅ fāidah nahīṅ.*

*venture at, on or upon,* sirf ummed par jokhoṅ sahnā.

**Venturesome, Venturous,** ven'tūr-sum, ven'tū-rus, *adj.* diler; jāṅ-bāz; bē-bāk; himmatvālā; ulul-azm.

**Venue, Visne,** ven'ū, *n.* jāē vuqū; mauqa-i-vārdat; jāē tahqīqāt-i-muqaddamah.

**Venus,** vē'nus, *n.* 1. (*Myth.*) ratī. 2. (*Ast.*) shukkar; sūk; zohra; nāhīd; lolī-i-falak. 3. (*Chem.*) tāṅbā. 4. (*Conch.*) ek qism kā saṅkh.

**Veracious,** vē-rā'shus, *adj.* sachchā; rāst-go; imān-dār.

**Veraciously,** vē-rā'shus-li, *adv.* ba-rāstī; basidq.

**Veracity,** vē-ras'i-ti, *n.* sachāī; sadāqat, rāst-goī; rāst-guftārī; haq.



VERANDAH.

**Verandah,** vē-ran'dā, *n.* [Skr. *veranda,* Per. *barāmdah*] barāmdah; gulām-gardish; barāṅḍā; bārjā.

**Verb,** vėrb, *n.* (*Gram.*) fel; kriyā.

**Verbal,** vėr'bal, *adj.* 1. zabānī; gair-tahrīrī; mūṅh-akharī. 2. lugvī; lafzī; harfī. 3. tahtlafzī. 4. fel se niklā huā; mushtaq.

*verbal noun,* ism-i-fāil; ism-i-masdar; hāsil bilmasdar; ism mafūl; kriyā vāchak sangyā.

**Verbalize,** vėr'bal-īz, *v. a.* fel banānā.

**Verbally,** vėr'bal-li, *adv.* lafz ba lafz.

**Verbatim,** vėr-bā'tim, *adv.* lafz ba lafz; shabdā shabd; harf ba harf.

*verbatim et literatim,* lafz ba lafz aur harf ba harf, shabdā shabd aur akshar prati akshar.

**Verberation,** vėr-bėr-á'shon, *n.* zarb yā sadmah jis se āvāz nikle.

**Verbose,** vėr-bōs', *adj.* tūl tavīl; pur az alfāz; matūl; zyādah-go.

**Verbosity, Verboseness, Verbiage,** vėr-bos'i-ti, vėr-bōs'nes, vėr'bi-āj, *n.* tūl-kalāmī; zyādah-goī; laffāzī.

**Verdant,** vėr'dant, *adj.* [Skr. *harit,* H. *harā,* green]. 1. harā; sabz; kāhī. 2. harā bharā: sarsabz; shādāb; taro tāzah. 3. nā-tajrubakār; anārī.

**Verdict,** vėr'dikt, *n.* 1. (*Law*) fatva; tajvīz-i-panchāyat; ahl-i-jūrī kī rāē. 2. rāē; faislah.

**Verdigris,** vėr'di-gris, *n.* zangār; tāṅbe kā kasāo.

**Verditer,** vėr'di-tėr, *n.* tūtiyā; nīlā thothā.

**Verdure,** vėr'dūr, *n.* haryāval; sabzah; sarsabzī; shādābī; tarāvat.

**Verdurous,** vėr'dūr-us, *adj.* harā; sabz; shādāb.

**Verge,** vėrj, *n.* 1. *a rod,* chob; asā; ballam. 2. (*Arch.*) sūtūn ki dandī. 3. gharī kā ek purzah. 4. ikhtiyār-i-adālat-i-shāhī. 5. havālī-i-mahlī-shāhī. 6. *border,* intihā; had; lāqah; kinārah: lab. 7. (*Hort.*) lab-i-ravish ki ghās; patrī kī ghās

**Verge,** vėrj, *v. n.* 1. *tend,* jhuknā; ḳhulnā. 2. māyll h.; rujū h.

**Verger,** vėr'jėr, *n.* ohob-dār; asā-bar-dār.

**Verifiable,** ver'i-fī-a-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-tasdīq; mumkin-ul-subūt.

**Verification,** ver'i-fi-kā''shon, *n.* isbāt; tasdīq; tas-hīh; tahqīq; satkār; partāl.

*verification of an equation,* masāvāt kī partāl.

**Verified,** ver'i-fīd, *adj.* muhaqqiqah; musaddaqah; musbatah.

**Verify,** ver'i-fī, *v. a.* 1. *confirm,* tasdīq k.; sābit k. 2. *authenticate,* subūt d.; parmān d.

**Verily,** ver'i-li, *adv.* vāqai; haqīqat meṅ; fil-haqīqat; fil-vāqe; albattah; sach.

**Verisimilitude,** ver'i-si-mil''i-tūd, *n.* imkān; ehtimāl; zāhirī qarīnah.

**Verity,** ver'i-ti, *n.* 1. sat; sachāī; haq; haqīqat; rāstī. 2. amar-i-haqīqī; yathārth; haq-ul-amar.

**Verjuice,** vėr'jūs, *n.* tursh arq; sirkah.

**Vermeology,** vėr-mē-ol'o-ji, *n.* kīṛe makauṛoṅ kā ilm; jantu bidyā; ilm-i-hashrāt-ul-arz.

**Vermicelli,** vėr-mi-chel'li, *n.* sivaīyāṅ; kirmān-i-gandum.

**Vermicular,** vėr-mik'ū-lėr, *adj.* kīṛā sā; kirm ke mutaalliq.

**Vermiculation,** vėr-mik'ū-lā''shon, *n.* kulbulāhaṭ; kīṛe kī sī harakat.

**Vermicule,** vėr'mi-kūl, *n.* kirmak; chhoṭā kīṛā

**Vermiform,** vėr'mi-form, *adj.* kīṛe kī shakl kā; keṅchvā sā.

**Vermifuge,** vėr'mi-fūj, *n.* kīṛā-mār; dāfe-i-kirm-i-medah.

**Vermilion,** vėr-mil'yon, *n.* 1. tez surkh rang; shiṅgraf; saṅdūr; eṅgur. 2. ek qism kā kīṛā.

**Vermilion,** vėr-mil'yon, *v. a.* surkh raṅgnā.

**Vermin,** vėr'min, *n.* 1. kīṛe makauṛe; hashrāt-ul-arz; tamām qism ke jānvar misl gilahrī aur chūhe vagairah ke jo galle vagairah ko zarar pahuṅchāte haiṅ. 2. mūzī shakhs.

**Vermınate,** vėr'mi-nāt, *v. n.* mūzī jānvar yā kīṛe paidā k.

**Vermination,** vėr-mi-nā'shon, *n.* kīṛe makauṛoṅ kī paidāyish.

**Verminous,** vėr'mi-nus, *adj.* hashrāt-ul-arz kā paidā karne-vālā; kīṛoṅ se bharā huā.

**Vermiparous,** vėr-mip'a-rus, *adj.* kīṛe paidā karne-vālā.

**Vermivorous,** vėr-miv'o-rus, *adj.* kirm-khor; kīṛe-khāū.

**Vernacular,** vėr-nak'ū-lėr, *adj.* desī; mulkī; vatanī.

*vernacular language,* des bhākhā; desī zabān.

**Vernal,** vėr'nal, *adj.* 1. bahārī; rabī kā; basant kī rut kā. 2. mutaalliq ba-shabāb.

**Veronica,** vē-ron'i-ka, *n.* Īsā kī shabīh-dār rūmāl.

**Versant,** vėr'sant, *adj.* māhir; vāqif; jānne-vāla.

**Versatile,** vėr'sa-til, *adj.* 1. phir jāne ke qābil; mutazalzal; mutagaiyar. 2. har-fan maulā; harbābī. 3. jo ghūm sake.

**Versatility,** vėr-sa-til'i-ti, *n.* 1. tagaiyur; haft-rangī; tabdīl-pizīrī. 2. mailān; rujū; jaulānī.

**Verse,** vėrs, *n.* [Lat. *verto,* H. *ulaṭnā,* to turn]. 1. misra; fard; bait; charan; kaṛī; antrā; pad. 2. nazm; sher; prabund; chhand. 3. āyat; Injīl kā fiqrah. 4. (*Mus.*) bol.

*blank verse,* gair muqaffah; be-tukā chhand.

**Versed,** vėrst, *adj.* māhir; vāqif; mahram; mashhāq; āzmūdah-kār; tajruba-kār; abhyāsī; nipun; kār-dāṅ.

*versed sine,* jaib māḳūs-ul-tamām.

**Verse-maker, Verse-monger,** vėrs'mā-kėr, vėrs'mung-gėr, *n.* shāir-bacha; tuk-milāne-vālā.

**Versicle,** vėr'si-kl, *n.* misra; chhoṭī nazm; charan.

**Versicolour, Versicoloured,** vėr'si-kul-ėr, vėr'si-kul-ėrd, *adj.* gūṅāgūṅ; rang ba rang; būqalamūṅ.

**Versification,** vėr'si-fi-kā''shon, *n.* qāfyah-bandī; shāirī; tanzīm; kabitā.

**Versifier,** vėr'si-fī-ėr, *n.* shāir; sukhan-var; nāzim; kavī.

**Versify,** vėr'si-fī, *v. n.* nazm k.; sher kahnā; chhand rachnā.

**Version,** vėr'shon, *n.* 1. qalb-i-māhiyat; tabdīl-i-sūrat; tagaiyur; badal. 2. tarjumah; ulthā.

*versus,* banām; biprīt; khilāf.

**Vert,** vėrt, *n.* 1. koī harā peṛ jis ke nīche hiran chhup jāē. 2. sabz rang.

*vert and venison,* jangal aur shikārī jānvar.

**Vertebra,** vėr'te-bra, *n.* ustukhān-i-pusht; kangroṛ; jānvar kī rīṛh kī haḍḍī; mankā.

**Vertebral,** vėr'te-bral, *adj.* rīṛh ke mutaalliq; rīṛh-vālā.

*vertebral column,* kamar kā bāṅs; rīṛh kī haḍḍī.

**Vertebrata,** vėr-te-brā'ta, *n.* rīṛh-vālā jānvar.

**Vertex,** vėr'teks, *n.* 1. choṭī; rās; qullah; sikhar. 2. (*Ast.*) simt-ur-rās; sir sīdh. 3. (*Math.*) zāviye kī nok.

**Vertical,** vėr'ti-kal, *adj.* 1. choṭī kā. 2. qāyim; umūdī; khaṛā.

*vertical angle,* zāviya-i-rās; sikhar-kon.

**Vertically,** vėr'ti-kal-li, *adv.* umūd ke taur par; khaṛā.

**Verticity,** vėr-tis'i-ti, *n.* quvvat-i-gardish; gardish; ghumāo; ghūm; daur.

**Verticle,** vėr'ti-kl, *n.* qabzah; qullābah; ḳ. ar-var.

**Vertiginous,** vėr-tij'i-nus, *adj.* gardish kartā; ghūmtā; chakkar khātā.

**Vertiginousness,** vėr-tij'i-nus-nes, *n.* ghumerī; daurān; chakkar.

**Vertigo,** vėr'ti-gō, *n.* daurān-i-sar; ghumerī; jhaṅvar; bhaunrī; chakkar; hāl.

**Vervain,** vėr'vān, *n.* (*Bot.*) ek darakht.

**Vervels,** vėr'velz, *n. pl.* bāz ke pāoṅ kī paiṅjnī.

**Very,** ver'i, *adj.* rāst; sachchā; haqīqī; sādiq; vohī; ain.

**Very,** ver'i, *adv.* bahut hī; nihāyat; gāyat; zyādah; nipaṭ.

*that very time,* usī vaqt.

**Vesicant,** ves'i-kant, *n.* phaphole ḍālne kā marham; upār karne vālī davā.

**Vesicate,** ves'i-kāt, *v. a.* chhālā yā phapholā ḍālnā; upār k.

**Vesication,** ves-i-kā'shon, *n.* phaphole yā chhāle ḍālne kā amal; upār.

**Vesicle,** ves'i-kl, *n.* 1. chhālā; phapholā; āblah; phalkā. 2. phuknā.

**Vesicular, Vesiculous,** ve-sik'ū-lėr, ve-sik'ū-lus, *adj.* phaphole-dār; chhāle-dār.

**Vesper,** ves'pėr, *n.* 1. shukkar; zohrah; nāhīd. 2. shām; sanjhā.

**Vesper,** ves'pėr, *adj.* shām ke mutaalliq.

**Vespers,** ves'pėrz, *n.* shām kī namāz; namāz-i-magrib; sandhyā.

**Vespertine,** ves'pėr-tīn, *adv.* shām kā.

**Vessel,** ves'el, *n.* [Skr. *vas,* to dwell]. 1. bāsan; bartan; zarf. 2. jahāz; kishtī; nāo. 3. rag; nas.

*the weaker vessel,* aurat kī zāt; istrī.

**Vest,** vest, *n.* [Lat. *vestis,* a garment; Skr. *vas,* to be clothed]. 1. *a robe,* poshāk; libās; jāmah; angarkhā. 2. bagair āstīn kā kurtah; futūhī.

**Vest,** vest, *v. a.* 1. *dress,* kapṛe pahnānā; pahnānā. 2. *endow,* atā k.; khilat pahnānā; denā; bakhshnā 3. (*Law*) qābiz k.; qabz o dakhl d.; supurd k.

*vest in,* qabze meṅ d.

*vest with*, mālik banānā; supurd k.

**Vest**, vest, *v. n.* nāzil h.; pahunchnā.

**Vesta**, ves'ta, *n.* 1. (*Myth.*) ghar kī devī. 2. ek chhoṭā saiyārah.

**Vestal**, ves'tal, *adj.* patī bratā; pāk-dāman; āfīfah.

**Vested**, ves't-ed, *adj.* mufavvizah; bakhshā huā; muqarrarah; mustaqil.

**Vestibule**, ves'ti-būl, *n.* ḍeoṛhī; ḍahlīz; pesh-i-tāq.

**Vestige**, ves'tij, *n.* pair; khoj; naqsh-i-pā; nishān; ṭhikāmat; chinh.

**Vestment**, **Vesture**, vest'ment, ves'tūr, *n.* poshāk; jāmah; khilat; bāgā; joṛā.

**Vestry**, ves'tri, *n.* girjā kā libās-khānah; mandar kā kamrā; dār duār.

**Vetch**, vech, *n.* uṛad; moṭh; khisārī; kulthī; masūr; mūng.

**Veteran**, vet'e-ran, *adj.* pukhtah; pakkā; kār-dān; āzmūdah-kār.

**Veteran**, vet'e-ran, *n.* mard-i-jang āzmūdah; purānā sipāhī; paikār-dīdah.

**Veterinarian**, vet-e-ri-nā'ri-an, *n.* [Lat. *veho*, Skr. *vah*, to carry], pāltū jānvaroṅ kā muālij; ṣalotrī.

**Veterinary**, vet'e-ri-na-ri, *adj.* jānvaroṅ ke mualje ke mutaalliq.

**Veto**, vē'tō, *n.* hākimānah imtinā; nā-manzūrī; ikhtiyār bādshāh yā hākim kā darbāb nā-manzūrī qānūn vagairah; mumāneat.

**Veto**, vē'tō, *v. a.* masavvidah-i-qānūn kā nifāz nā-manzūr k.; nā-pasand k.; roknā.

**Vex**, veks, *v. a.* [Lat. *veho*, Skr. *vah*, to carry]. 1. tang k.; chhernā; nāraz k. *See* Annoy. 2. pareshān k.; be-chain k.; khalal ḍālnā.

*vexed question*, amar-i-gair munfasilah; uljhere kī bāt.

**Vexation**, vek-sā'shon, *n.* ranjīdgī; be-zārī; malāl; āzurdagī; nā-rāzgī; khafgī. *See* Annoyance.

**Vexatious**, vek-sā'shus, *adj.* 1. āzār-dah; mūzī. *See* Annoying. 2. diq karne-vālā. 3. ṛur az taklīf o musībat.

*vexatious motive*, izā-rasānī kā irādah.

*vexatious suit*, nālish barāe izā-rasānī yā taklīf-dihī; nalish ba nazar-i-takhrīb.

**Vexatiously**, vek-sā'shus-li, *adv.* izā-rasānī se; taklīf-dihī se.

**Vexatiousness**, vek-sā'shus-nes, *n.* āzār-dihī; izā-rasānī.

**Vexed**, vekst, *adj.* khafā; diq; ranjīdah; nā-khush; āzurdah; nā-rāz; dilgīr.

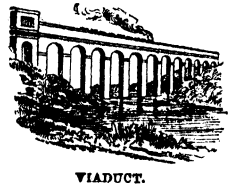
**Vexillation**, vek-sil-lā'shon, *n.* ek jhanḍe tale ke sipāhī.

**Vexingly**, vek'sing-li, *adv.* diq karne ke taur par; **azīyat** dihī se.

**Via**, vī'a, *adv.* [Skr. *vā*, to go] rāste se; az rāh; ba rāh.

**Viable**, vī'a-bl, *adj.* [Skr. *āyū*, age], zindah rahne ke qābil; jīne jog.

**Viaduct**, vī'a-dukt, *n.* pul.



VIADUCT.

**Vial**, vī'al, *n.* shīshī.

**Viameter**, vī-am'et-ėr, *n.* rāstah-nāp.

**Viand**, vī'and, *n.* bhojan; taām; khānā; pakvān.

**Viaticum**, vī-at'i-kum, *n.* toshah; zād-rāh.

**Vibrate**, vī'brāt, *v. n.* 1. *swing*, jhūlnā; jhūmnā; lahrānā; thartharānā; hilnā jhulnā; ḍolnā. 2. sound, reverberate, reverberate, reverberate

**Victimize,** vik'tim-iz, *v. a.* be mānā; sir mūāḍnā; hajāmat k.

**Victor,** vik'tėr, *n.* gālib; fatah-mand; firoz-mand; zafar-yāb; fatah-yāb; jītne-vālā.

**Victorious,** vik-tō'ri-us, *adj.* 1. fatah-mand; firoz-mand; gālib; zafar-yāb; fatah-nasīb; muzaffar; mansūr; jītū; vijaē-kārī. 2. fatah-mandī kā.

**Victoriously,** vik-tō'ri-us-li, *adv.* fatah o firozī se; fatah-mandī se; zafar-yābī se; muzaffar o mansūr.

**Victoriousness,** vik-tō'ri-us-nes, *n.* fatah-mandī; firoz-mandī; fatah-yābī; zafar-yābī; bijae.

**Victory,** vik'to-ri, *n.* fatah; jīt; zafar; nusrat; jaē.

*gain victory,* fatah pānā.

**Victual,** vit'l, *v. a.* rasad pahūñchān..; khūrāk denā.

**Victualler,** vit'l-ėr, *n.* rasad-rasāṅ; rasad pahuñchāne vālā; khānsāmān.

**Victuals,** vit'lz, *n. pl.* gizā; khūrāk; āzūqah; akl o shurb. *See* Food, 1.

**Vide,** vī'dē, dekho.

*vide ut supra,* marqūmah-i-bālā ko dekho; ūpar dekho.

**Videlicet,** vī-del'i-set, *abbr. viz.* yānī; arthāt.

**Vie,** vī, *v. n.* hamsarī k.; barābarī kā dāva k.; rīs k.; dekhā dekhī k.; muqāblah k.

*Vi et armis,* vī et ār'mis, ba-zor-i-shamshīr.

**View,** vū, *v. a.* 1. dekhnā; nigāh k.; nazar ḍālnā. 2. sochnā; bichārnā; khayāl yā gaur k.

**View,** vū, *n.* 1. imtihān; parikshā; mulāhiẓah; muāēnah. 2. *mental survey,* soch; bichār; gaur; khayāl. 3. *reach of the sight,* nazzārah; muāēnah-nazar; tamāshah; dīd. 4. *scene,* sair; kaifiyat; samā; bahār. 5. *a sketch,* naqshah; khākah; rūp. 6. *opinion,* rāe; mat; tajvīz; tadbīr; samajh. 7. *design,* mansha; matlab; garaẓ; muddaā; śahaē; manorath; prayojan. 8. *show,* shakl; sūrat.

*field of view,* maidān-i-nigāh.

*point of view,* nuqtah-i-dīd; nazar; lihāz.

**Viewer,** vū'ėr, *n.* nāzir; jāñchne-vālā; dekhne-vālā; muāēnah karne-vālā.

**Viewless,** vū'les, *adj.* bin-dekhā; nā-dīdah; gāyib; jo dikhāī na de.

**Vigil,** vij'il, *n.* 1. jāgran; bedārī; be-khuābī. 2. ratjagah; rāt kī pūjā pāt. 3. namāz-i-shām.

**Vigilance,** vij'i-lans, *n.* chauksī; be-dārī; khabar-dārī; hoshiyārī; surat; ehtiyāt; nigah-bānī; hifāzat.

**Vigilant,** vij'i-lant, *adj.* be-dār; khabar-dār; hoshiyār; chaukannā; suchet.

**Vigilantly,** vij'i-lant-li, *adv.* be-dārī se; khabar-dārī se; hoshiyārī se.

**Vignette,** vin-yet' *or* vi-net', *n.* 1. (*Arch.*) bel būṭā; gul-kārī. 2. (*Print.*) naqsh o nigār; phūl bel.

**Vigour,** vig'or, *n.* istedād; himmat. *See* Strength, 1.

**Vigorous,** vig'or-us, *adj.* zor-āvar. *See* Strong, 1 and 4.

**Vigorously,** vig'or-us-li, *adv.* shahzorī se; bazor; tāqat, zor yā tavānāī se.

**Vigorousness,** vig'or-us-nes, *n.* tāqat-varī; mazbūtī; shahzorī; tavānāī se.

**Vile,** vīl, *adj.* 1. *See* Base, 1 and 2, haqīr; be-qadr; khuār. 2. pājī; sharīr; bad-zāt; nā-bakār.

**Vilely,** vīl'li, *adv.* 1. kamīnagī se; zillat se. 2. nāmardī se; past-himmatī se; buz-dilī se.

**Vileness,** vīl'nes, *n.* 1. *See* Baseness. 1. zillat; hiqārat; be-qadrī; sifāgī. 2. nābakārī.

**Vilification,** vil'i-fi-kā''shon, *n.* ibtizāl; tazlīl; kharāb; khuārī; kalank.

**Vilify,** vil'i-fī, *v. a.* burā kahnā; aib yā kalank lagānā; bad-nām k.; zalīl k.

**Vill,** vil, *n.* chhoṭā gāoṅ; nagla; deh.

**Villa,** vil'a, *n.* amīroṅ kā dehāt; tafrīhī mahl.

**Village,** vil'āj, *n.* gāoṅ; bastī; qurah; deh; mauza; girām; qarya; naglā.

*a detached village,* phuṭ gāoṅ.

*by villages,* mouze-vār.

*head of a village,* muqdam; pradhān; grām adhikār.

*plan of village,* shajrah.

*reversionary village,* dumbālah-i-gāoṅ.

*site of a village,* gāoṅ kī ābādī.

*supplementary village,* dākhilī mauza yā naglah.

**Villager,** vil'ā-jėr, *n.* gaṅvār: dehqānī; dehātī; rostāī.

**Villain,** vil'an *or* vil'an, *n.* 1. *a bondman,* ek adnā paṭṭedār yā kāshtkār. 2. harām-zādah; luchchā; gunḍā; bad-māsh; sharīr.

**Villainous, Villanous,** vil'a-nus, *adj.* 1. *mean,* rizālah; kamīnah. 2. *mischievous,* bad-māshī kā; mufsidah-angez: sharārat-āmez; sharīr; bad-zāt.

**Villainy, Villany,** vil'a-ni, *n.* 1. kamīnagī; zillat; sifā-pan; pājī-pan. 2. sharārat; bad-zātī; namak-harāmī; bad-māshī; dagā-bāzī.

**Villanage, Villenage,** vil'an-āj, vil'en-aj, *n.* bad-māshī kī jāgīr; sharārat peshah kī māash.

**Villanize,** vil'an-iz, *v. a.* salīl k.; bad-nām k.; baṭṭā yā dāg lagānā.

**Villatic,** vil-lat'ik, *adj.* gāoṅ kā; dehātī; debī.

**Villous,** vil'lus, *adj.* rūeṅ-dār; pashm-dār; bāl-dār; jhabrā.

**Vimineous,** vī-min'ē-us, *adj.* ḍālyoṅ kā banā huā.

**Vinaceous,** vī-nā'shus, *adj.* angūrī; anabī.

**Vincible,** vin'si-bl, *adj.* maglūb hone ke qābil: qābar hone ke lāyiq; jītne-jog.

**Vincibleness, Vincibility,** vin'si-bl-nes, vin-si-bil'i-ti, *n.* maglūb hone kī qābliyat.

**Vinculum,** ving'kū-lum, *n.* khat-i-vahdānī.

**Vindicable,** vin'di-ka-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-uzr-niyoshī; qābil-i-tāīd.

**Vindicate,** vin'di-kāt, *v. a.* 1. *maintain,* qāyim rakhnā; tāīd k.; pushtī denā; sahārā lagānā; sanbhālnā; himāyat k. 2. *justify,* sachchā k.; sahīh ṭhairānā; sābit k.; pakkā k.; pramān k.; shudh k. 3. badlā, pādāsh yā intiqām lenā; bair nikālnā; sazā d.

*vindicate a right,* haq sābit karne meṅ pairavī k.; neg ṭhairāne meṅ prashram k.; pairau-kār h.

**Vindication,** vin-di-kā'shon, *n.* himāyat; pushtī; tāīd; isbāt; istehkām; istidlāl; uzr-pizīrī.

**Vindicative, Vindicatory,** vin-dik'a-tiv, vin'di-kā-to-ri, *adj.* 1. tāīd karne-vālā; sahīh ṭhairāne-vālā; be-gunāh ṭhairāne-vālā. 2. tazīrī; sazā-deh.

**Vindicator,** vin'di-kā-tėr, *n.* badlā lene-vālā; jāyiz rakhne-vālā; tāīd karne-vālā.

**Vindictive,** vin-dik'tiv, *adj.* badlā yā pādāsh lene-vālā; kīna-var.

**Vindictively,** vin-dik'tiv-li, *adv.* intiqām ke taur par.

**Vindictiveness,** vin-dik'tiv-nes, *n.* kīnah-varī; bugz.

**Vine,** vīn, *n.* angūr kī bel; tāk.

**Vinegar,** vin'e-gėr, *n.* sirkah.

**Vineyard,** vin'yārd, *n.* angūrī bāg; tākistān.

**Vinose, Vinous,** vī'nōs, vī'nus, *adj.* angūrī sharāb sā.

**Vintage,** vin'tāj, *n.* angūr kī paidāvār, vut yā sharāb.

**Vintner,** vint'nėr, *n.* mai-farosh; angūrī sharāb-farosh.

**Viny,** vī'ni, *adj.* angūr ke darakhtoṅ se bharā huā.

**Viol,** vī'ol, *n.* 1. rubāb; sārangī. 2. jahāz ke langar ki rassī.

**Violable,** vī'ō-la-bl, *adj.* toṛne ke lāyiq; adam ifā ke lāyiq; zavāl-pizīr; bigṛan-hār.

**Violate,** vī'ō-lāt, *v. a.* 1. *injure,* nuqsān pahuñchānā; khalal ḍālnā; bighan k.; bigaṛnā; hān k.; muntashar k.; pareshān k. 2. *infringe,* toṛnā; bhanjan k.; khilāf k. 3. *desecrate,* ālūdah k.; be-adabī k.; khanḍat k.; bhang k. 4. *defouser,* izzālah-bikārat k.; ohīrā toṛnā.

*violate a duty,* farz-i-khidmat ke khilāf k.; farz adā na k.

**Violation,** vī-ō-lā'shon, *n.* 1. khalal-andāzī; nuqsān-rasānī. 2. khilāf-varzī; adam-ifā; faskh. 3. bhanjan; khanḍan; bighan. 4. izālah-i-bikārat; zinā-bil-jabr; kuārpat-bhanjan.

**Violator,** vī'ō-lā-tėr, *n.* 1. mukhil; khalal-andāz. 2. toṛ ḍālne-vālā; khilāf-varzī, bhanjan yā khanḍit karne-vālā. 3. be-adab. 4. izālah-i-bikārat karne-vālā; kuār-pat utārne-vālā.

**Violence,** vī'ō-lens, *n.* *See* Violation, 3 and 4. 1. *force,* tezī; tundī; sakhtī; zor; bal. 2. *vehemence,* josh o kharosh; jazbah. 3. *outrage,* zabar-dastī; sitnah-zorī; dhūṅgā dhūṅgī; sar-zorī.

*heinous violence,* jabr-i-shadīd; sakht-jabr; jabr-i-azīm.

*rsonal violence,* sadmah-i-jismī; deh-ḍanḍ; nuqsān-i-zātī.

› *do violence on,* hamlah k.; mazarrat pahuñchānā; mār ḍālnā.

*o do violence to,* jabr k.

**Violent,** vī'ō-lent, *adj.* 1. *fierce,* sakht; sangīn; shadīd; tund; tez. 2. *forcible,* shah-zor; zor-āvur; zabar-dast; gālib; qavī. 3. *outrageous,* zālim; sitamgar; dast-daraz; gazab-nāk; jābir. 4. *unnatural,* gair-tabaī; sadme kā.

*violent presumption,* zan-i-gālib; qayās-i-qavī bamanzilah-i-subūt.

*to lay violent hands on oneself,* apne taiṅ mārnā yā zāya k.; apne ūpar hāth chalānā.

**Violently,** vī'ō-lent-li, *adv.* ba-sakhtī; ba-shiddat; ba-zor.

**Violet,** vī'ō-let, *n.* nā-farmān; banafshah.



VIOLET.



VIOLIN.

**Violin, Violoncello,** vī'ō-lin, vī'ō-lon-sel''lō *or* vē'ō-lon-chel''lō, *n.* rabāb; sārangī; chikārah; sarodah.

**Violinist, Violist,** vī'ō-lin-ist, vī'ol-ist, *n.* sārangyā; rabāb navāz; bīn-navāz.

**Viper,** vī'pėr, *n.* 1. zahrīlā sāṅp; nāg; afaī. 2. udū; muzī; zālim.

*urish a viper in one's bosom,* āstīn meṅ sāṅp pālnā.



VIPER.

**Viperous,** vī'pėr-us, *adj.* afaī-sīrat; mūzī; zālim.

**Virago,** vi-rā'gō, *n.* 1. mardānah aurat; zan-i-mard-sifat. 2. karkasā; laṛākā aurat.

**Virent,** vī'rent, *adj.* sar-sabz; tar o tāzah; harā; shādāb.

**Virgin,** vėr'jin, *n.* [Lat. *vir,* Skr. *var,* husband]. 1. kuārī; kannyā; doshīzah; bākirah; anbiūdhā motī; dur-i-nā-suftah; ohīrah-band. 2. (*Ast.*) kannyā; sumbulah.

*the Virgin Mary,* bībī yā hazrat Maryam.

**Virgin,** vėr'jin, *adj.* 1. *chaste,* patibratā; pāk-dāman; pārsā; bā-asmat; hayā-dār. 2. *untouched,* achhūtā; anchher.



VIRGO.

**Virginal,** vėr-ji-nal, *adj.* misl-i-doshīzah; bākirānah.

**Virginity,** vėr-ji'ni-ti, *n.* kuār-pat; doshīzgī; bikārat.

**Virgo,** vėr'gō, *n.* (*Ast.*) kannyā; sumbulah.

**Viridity,** vi-rid'i-ti, *n.* haryāval; sabzī; shādābī.

**Virile,** vir'il *or* vir'īl, *adj.* [Lat. *vir,* Skr. *var,* a man] narīnah; mard-sifat; mard kā; mardānah.

**Virility,** vi-ril'i-ti, *n.* 1. rajūliyat; mardī. 2. quvvat-i-taulīd; quvvat-i-bāh.

**Virtue,** vėr'tū, *n.* 1. umdah fanūn misl musavvarī va mūsiqī kā shauq. 2. ajāebāt kā zauq. 3. ajāebāt.

**Virtual,** vėr'tū-al, *adj.* haqīqī; zātī; asli; bātinī; qayāsī.

**Virtually,** vėr'tū-al-li, *adv.* fil-haqīqat; asl meṅ; mānan.

**Virtue,** vėr'tū, *n.* [Lat. *vir;* Skr. *var,* excellent]. 1. *efficacy,* tāsīr; asar; zor; hukm; quvvat. 2. *worth,* jauhar; gun; khāsiyat; khāssah; subhāo; sīrat; khaslat. 3. *uprightness,* nekī; khair; umdagī; bhalāī; khūbī. 4. *purity,* pāk-dāmanī; asmat; iffat.

*Virtue* is a jewel of great price. **Prov.**
*Iffat bayā besh-bahā gauhar hai.*

*in or by virtue of,* az rūe; ba-zarye; ba-sabab; bamūjib.

*theological virtues,* hasanāt-i-mutabarrika; imān, ummaid aur sakhāvat; dharam, ās aur punn.

**Virtueless,** vėr'tū-les, *adj.* be-vasf; kharāb; be-asaī; nikammā; niguṇā.

**Virtuoso,** vėr-tū-ō'sō, *n.* zū-funūn; ahl-i-hunar; sāhib-i-funūn.

**Virtuous,** vėr'tū-us, *adj.* 1. *righteous,* nek; sulāh; niko-kār; susīl; bhalā; achchhā; nek-zāt; nek-tīnat; nek-khaslat; nek-khū; nek-bakht; khūb; dīn-dār. 2. pāk-dāman; pārsā; bā-asmat; satī; patibratā.

*virtuous actions,* nek kām; afāl-i-hasana.

**Virtuously,** vėr'tū-us-li, *adv.* nekī, khūbī yā dīn-dārī se.

**Virtuousness,** vėr'tū-us-nes, *n.* niko-kārī; nekī; nek-bakhtī; khudā-tarsī; pāk-dāmanī; nek-nihādī.

**Virulence, Virulency,** vir'ū-lens, vir'ū-lensi, *n.* 1. kaṛvāhaṭ; talkhī; tezī; kāṭ; hiddat. 2. khuṭāī; khubāsat; syāṅ-kārī; bad-tīnatī; khusūmat.

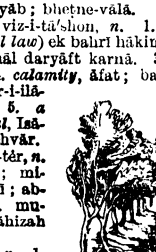
**Virulent,** vir'ū-lent, *adj.* 1. qātil; zahrīlā; katīlā; shadīd; sakht; kaṛvā; talkh. 2. mūzī; bad-tīnat; bad-khuāh; bad-andesh; kīnah-var.

**Virulently,** vir'ū-lent-li, *adv.* ziyāṅkārī se; badī se; sakhtī se.

**Virus,** vī'rus, *n.* zahrīlā māddah.
**Vis, vis,** *n.* bal; bas; zor; tāqat; shaktī.
**Visage,** viz'āj, *n.* chhab; dīd; laqā; manzar; cheh-rah; mūñh; rū; bashrah.
**Vis-à-vis,** vē-zā-vē, *n.* 1. jo chīz ek dūsre ke muqābil ho. 2. gārī jis meñ do shakhs āmne sāmne baiṭheñ.
**Viscera,** vis'e-ra, *n.* āñt; rodah.
**Visceral,** vis'e-ral, *adj.* 1. āñt kā; rode kā. 2. zī-his.
**Viscosity, Viscousness, Viscidity,** vis-kos'i-ti, vis'kus-nes, vis-sid'i-ti, *n.* 1. luāb-dārī; laslasāhaṭ; chipchipāhaṭ. 2. chep; luāb; les.


VISCOUNT'S CORONET.

**Viscount,** vī'kount, *n.* Inglistān meñ ek darje ke umarā kā khitāb.
**Viscountess,** vī'kount-es, *n.* ek darje ek ke amīr kī bīvī kā khitāb.
**Viscous, Viscid,** vis'kus, vis'sid, *adj.* laslasā; chipchipā; luāb-dār; lesdār.
**Vise,** vis, *n.* pakarne kā ek ālah.
**Visibility, Visibleness,** viz-i-bil'i-ti, viz'i-bl-nes, *n.* rūyat; dīd; namūdārī; zahūr.
**Visible,** viz'i-bl, *adj.* 1. namūdār; āshkārā; gochrī; praghaṭ. 2. sarīh; zāhir; prataksh.
*visible objects,* dikhāū bastū.
**Visibly,** viz'i-blī, *adv.* sarīhan; zāhiran.
**Vision,** vizh'on, *n.* 1. *actual sight,* basārat; bīnāī; nazar; nigāh; jot. 2. *faculty of seeing,* quvvat-i-bāsirah; drishṭī. 3. *an object of sight,* jo chīz dekhne meñ āē; dīd. 4. *a phantom,* sāyah; bhūt; sarāb; mirg trishnā; dhokā. 5. *a creation of fancy,* ilhām-i-rabbānī; vahī; khuāb o khayāl; khayāl; vahm; lahar.
**Visionary, Visional,** vizh'on-a-ri, vizh'on-al, *adj.* 1. bharmī; ilhāmīa. 2. khayālī; tasavvurī; be-asl; be-bunyād.
**Visionary, Visionist,** vizh'on-a-ri, vizh'on-ist, *n.* khabṭī; pareshāñ-khayāl; man-maujī; khayālī bandah.
**Visit,** viz'it, *v. a.* 1. *go or come to see,* dekhne ko jānā; milnā. 2. *examine,* muāēnah k.; mulāhizah k.; dekhnā. 3. qahr nāzil k.; mehr k.; darshan d.
**Visit,** viz'it, *v. n.* milnā; mulāqāt k.; bheṭnā.
**Visit,** viz'it, *n.* [Lat. *video*; Skr. *vid,* to see]. 1. mulāqāt; bheṭ; darshan; mujrā. 2. mulāhizah; muāēnah; dīd; ayādat; bīmār-pursī.
**Visitable,** viz'i-ta-bl, *adj.* qābil-i-dīd; qābil-i-muāēnah.
**Visitant,** viz'i-tant, *n.* milne-vālā; mulāqātī; mujrā'ī; bār-yāb; bheṭne-vālā.
**Visitation,** viz-i-tā'shon, *n.* 1. *See* Visit. 2. (*International law*) ek bahrī hākim kā gair qaum ke jahāz kā hāl daryāft karnā. 3. rahmat-i-ilāhī; mehr. 4. *calamity,* āfat; balā; khudā kā gazab; qahr-i-ilāhī; biptā. 5. *a church festival,* Isā-īyoñ kā ek tehvār.


VISTA.

**Visitor,** viz'i-tér, *n.* 1. mulāqātī; mitlāēū; milāpī; abbhyāgat. 2. muāin; mulāhizah karne-vālā.
**Visor,** viz'or, *n.* 1. khod ki āñkheñ. 2. burqah; chehrah; naqāb.
**Vista,** vis'ta, *n.* do-rūya darakhtoñ ke darmiyān kā manzar.
**Visual,** vizh'ū-al, *adj.* bāsirah ke mutaalliq; nazarī.
*visual angle,* nazar konā.
*visual point,* nuqta-i-nazarī.
**Vital,** vī'tal, *adj.* 1. *belonging to life,* jānī; hayātī; haivānī. 2. *necessary to life,* jāñ-bakhsh; hayāt-bakhsh. 3. *living,* jān-dār; jītā; zindah 4. *being the seat of life,* jāē hayāt kā. 5. *essential,* aslī; zātī; zarūrī; lā-bud.
*vital air,* havāē jāñ-bakhsh.
*vital defect,* nuqs-i-qāte.
*vital part,* prān-asthān; nāzuk-jagah.
**Vitality,** vī-tal'i-ti, *n.* quvvat-i-haivānī; hayāt. *See* Life, 1.
**Vitally,** vī'tal-li, *adv.* 1. jāñ-bakhshī ke taur par. 2. haqīqatan; dar-asl.
**Vitals,** vī'talz, *n. pl.* voh āza jin par zindagī mauqūf hai; āzāe raīsah; prān-asthān.
**Vitiate,** vish'i-āt, *v. a.* 1. *spoil,* bigāṛnā; nāqis k.; bhrishṭ k.; nās k.; khoṭā k.; kharāb k. 2. be-tāsīr k.; bātil k.; be-kār k.; lā-tāyil k.
**Vitiation,** vish-i-ā'shon, *n.* takhrīb; fasūl; barbādī; tabāhī.
**Vitreous,** vit'rē-us, *adj.* shīsha sā; kāñch kā.
**Vitrescent,** vi-tres'sent, *adj.* shīshah banne ke qābil.
**Vitrify,** vit-ri-fī, *v. a.* shīshah banānā.
**Vitriol,** vit'ri-ol, *n.* kisī dhāt aur gandak ke tezāb kā murakkab.
*blue vitriol,* tūtiyā; nīlā thothā.
*green vitriol,* zangār; kasīs.
*red vitriol,* zang; jar; morchа.
*white vitriol,* hīrā kasīs.
**Vitriolate, Vitriolated,** vit'ri-ō-lāt, vit'ri-ō-lā-ted, *adj.* dhāt aur gandak ke tezāb yā uskī khāsyat kā.
**Vituperate,** vī-tū'pe-rāt, *v. a.* malāmat k.; sarzanish k.; lān tān k.; āṛe hāthoñ lenā; jhāṛū k.
**Vituperation,** vī-tū'pe-rā''shon, *n.* ilzām; malāmat; sar-zanish.
**Vituperative,** vī-tū'pe-rā-tiv, *adj.* malāmat yā sar-zanish-āmez.
**Vivacious,** vi-vā'shus, *adj.* zindah-dil; shaguftah-khātir; hashshāsh bashshāsh; dil-shād; tez; chālāk.
**Vivacity,** vi-vas'i-ti, *n.* tezī; shiguftah-dilī; bashshāshī. *See* Liveliness.
**Vivary,** vī'va-ri, *n.* jānvaroñ ke rakhne kī jagah jaise tālāb, rammā vagaira.
**Viva voce,** vī'vā vō'sē, zabānī; lisānī; mūñh-boli.
**Vive,** vēv, umr darāz; zindah-bāsh.
**Vivid,** viv'id, *adj.* [Skr. *jiv,* to revive]. 1. *bright,* shokh; raushan; chaṭkīlā; bhabhūkā; khultā; chū-chuhātā; mārū; bharak-dār. 2. *sprightly,* zindah-dil; chanchal; achpal; shokh; shiguftah-khātir; khilār; dil-shād.
**Vividness, Vividity,** viv'id-nes, vi-vid'i-ti, *n.* 1. shokhī. *See* Life, 5. 2. āb-dārī; chaṭak; jila.
**Vivification,** viv'i-fi-kā''shon, *n.* hayat-bakhshī; jāñ-bakhshī; jilanā.
**Viviflcative,** viv'i-fi-kā''tiv, *adj.* zindah karne-vālā; jilane-vālā.
**Vivify,** viv'i-fī, *v. a.* zindah k.; jilānā; rūh yā jān ḍālnā.
**Viviparous,** vi-vip'a-rus, *adj.* 1. pinḍaj; bachcha dene-vāle. 2. (*Bot.*) aisā darakht jis kī paidāyash usī kī gāñṭhoñ se hotī hai.
**Vivisection,** viv-i-sek'shon, *n.* jīte jānvar kī chīr phāṛ.
**Vixen,** vik'sen, *n.* 1. lomṛī kā bachcha. 2. jhagṛālū aurat.
**Viz** (an abbreviation of *videlicet,* usually read 'namely'), *adv.* yānī; arthāt.
**Vizard,** viz'ard, *n.* ghūñghaṭ; burqah.
**Vocable,** vō'ka-bl, *n.* [Skr. *vach,* to speak] kalmah; nām; lafz; shabd; bol.

**Vocabulary,** vō-kab'ū-la-ri, *n.* **farhang; lugāt; kosh; nām-mālā.**

**Vocabulist,** vō-kab'ū-list, *n.* **farhang-navis; kosh-rachtā.**

**Vocal,** vō'kal, *adj.* 1. *having a voice,* āvāz-dār; bil-saut. 2. *uttered by the sound,* shabdī; navāī; gale kā. 3. *sonant,* sautī; ilhānī.

*vocal and instrumental music,* gānā bajānā; bājā gājā; soz o sāz.

*vocal tube,* āvāz-nalī.

**Vocal,** vō'kal, *n.* intikhāb meṅ rāē dene kā mustahaq.

**Vocalize,** vō'kal-īz, *v. a.* 1. āvāz k; nātiq k.; āvāz banānā.

**Vocally,** vō'kal-li, *adv.* ba-āvāz; ba talaffuz; lafzan.

**Vocation,** vō-kā'shon, *n.* 1. *See* Calling. 2. *call,* talab; manādī; pukār; bulāvā. 3. (*Theol.*) nidāē gaibī.

**Vocative,** vok'a-tiv, *n.* (*Gram.*) nidāīyah.

**Vociferate,** vō-sif'ér-āt, *v.* chillānā; chīkhnā; shor k.: ba-āvāz-i-buland kahnā; gulmachānā.

**Vociferation,** vō-sif'ér-ā''shon, *n.* gul; gaugā: shor: gul gapāṛā; vāvailā; chīkham-dhāṛ; chil pukār.

**Vociferous,** vō-sif'ér-us, *adj.* gaugāī; shorī; kallah-darāz.

**Vociferously,** vō-sif'ér-us-li, *adv.* chillā-ke; gulmachā-ke.

**Vogue,** vōg, *n.* [Skr. *vakk,* to go] rāsta; ḍhang; taur; tarīq; dastūr; rivāj; chāl; chalan.

*in vogue,* chaltā; jārī; muravvaj; mustamal.

> Use may revive the obsoletest words,
> And banish those that now are most *in vogue.*
> *Roscommon.*
>
> *Bartāo lafz-i-murdah ko kar detā hai bahāl,*
> *Alfāz-i-rozmarrah ko de des se nikāl.* F. O.

**Voice,** vois, *n.* [Skr. *vach,* to speak]. 1. *sound,* āvāz; sadā; saut; bol: nidā; kūk. 2. *cry,* gul; shor; chīkh; pukār. 3. *tone,* lahjah; ilhām. 4. *expression,* izhār; alfāz; zabān; lisān. 5. *vote,* izhār-i-rāē; bayān. 6. *precept,* nasīhat; sīkshā; hukm; āggyā. 7. (*Gram.*) fasl.

*active voice* (*Gram.*) fasl-i-mārūf.

*passive voice* (*Gram.*) fasl-i-majhūl.

*raise the voice,* āvāz ūnchī k.

**Voiceless,** vois-les, *adj.* be-āvāz; be-zabān; besadā.

**Void,** void, *adj.* 1. *empty,* khālī; tihī; rītā; shūn. 2. *destitute,* mahrūm; sāf; barī; ārī. 3. *null,* kaladam; nest; bātil; nikammā. 4. *unsubstantial.* be-mānī; lagv; be-fāēdah; be-hūdah; rāēgān; be-asl. 5. (*Law*) mansūkh; rad.

*void,* rad k.; mansūkh k.

void, *v. a.* 1. chhornā; khālī k.; tark k. -ālnā; khārij k. 3. muattil k.; mansūkh -ī k.

voi'da-bl, *n.* faskh hone ke lāyiq; -kh.

-id'nes, *n.* khalā; adam-tāsīr; tan-

-til, *adj.* [Lat. *volare,* to fly; Skr. kāfūr-sifat; ur jāne-vālā. 2. -mizāj; dil-shād; sīmāb-taba; mutalavvin.

-l-iz, *v. a.* bukhār banā ke -nānā.

*adj.* koh-i-ātish-fishān ke -; juālā-mukhī kā. -ālā-mukhī; koh-i-ātish-

-; ḍhang. 2. ek jānvar. -injrā. -narzī; khushī; ikhti--tāhish.

**Volitive,** vol'i-tiv, *adj.* khuāhish yā pasand kā; ikhtiyārī; zī-ikhtiyār.

**Volley,** vol'i, *n.* 1. shallak; bāṛ. 2. bauchhāṛ; bharmār.

**Volley,** vol'i, *v. a.* shallak urānā; bāṛ mārnā.

**Voltaic,** vol-tā'ik, *adj.* kīmiyāī barqī ke mutaalliq.

*voltaic electricity,* kīmiyāī barqī.

**Volubilate, Volubile,** vol-ū'bi-lāt, vol'ū-bil, *adj.* pechān.

*volubilate stem* (*Bot.*) dūsre darakht par lipaṭ jānevālī shākh.

**Volubility,** vol-ū-bil'i-ti, *n.* 1. *apiness to roll,* pechīdgī; lapeṭ. 2. *fluency of speech,* tarrārī: lassānī; zabān-āvurī; charb-zabānī.

**Voluble,** vol'ū-bl, *adj.* [Skr. *val.* to move round in a circle]. 1. pechān; lipaṭṭā; luṛhaktā. 2. tarrār; charb-zabān; zabān-āvur; lassān. 3. (*Bot.*) lipaṭne vālā; pechān.

**Volubly,** vol'ū-bli, *adv.* luṛhaktā; bahtā; charb zabānī se; tāqat se.

**Volume,** vol'ūm, *n.* 1. maktūb: daftar; kitāb; jild. 2. *a whirl,* pech; lapeṭ. 3. *bulk,* jasāmat; zakhāmat: bistār; jagah jo koī shae ghere. 4. (*Mus.*) *quantity of note,* miqdār.

**Voluminous,** vō-lū'mi-nus, *adj.* 1. lapeṭ kā; pechīdah; pechīdār. 2. chand jildoṅ par mushtamil. 3. mufassil; musharrah. 4. *bulky,* bajīm; zakhīm.

**Voluminously,** vō-lū'mi-nus-li, *adv.* tavālat se; bahut jild meṅ.

**Voluminousness,** vō-lū'mi-nus-nes, *n.* tūl-kalāmī; tavālat.

**Voluntarily,** vol'un-ta-ri-li, *adv.* az-khud; didah o dānistah; amadan; qasadan; ba-khushī; bil-irādah; āp se; khud ba khud.

**Voluntariness,** vol'un-ta-ri-nes, *n.* khud-ikhtiyārī; irādat.

**Voluntary,** vol'un-ta-ri, *adj.* 1. *proceeding from the will,* ba-razā o ragbat; marzī kā. 2. *spontaneous,* khud. ba khud; āp hī āp; az khud. 3. *done by intention,* bil-irādah; bil-amad; amadan; qasdan. 4. *subject to the will,* ikhtiyārī; khushī kā. 5. *endowed with the power of willing,* marzī-vālā; mukhtār. 6. (*Law.*) *gratuitous,* muft kā; saiṅt kā.

**Volunteer,** vol-un-tēr', *v. n.* apnī darkhuāst se naukrī ikhtiyār k.

**Volunteer,** vol-un-tēr', *v. a.* bin māṅge d.; pesh k.; āge rakhnā.

**Volunteer,** vol-un-tēr', *n.* 1. jo koī apnī khushī se koī kam yā naukrī ikhtiyār kare. 2. (*Mil.*) **jo apnī darkhuāst se fauj** meṅ bhartī ho.; ballamter.

**Voluptuary, Voluptuous,** vō-lup'tū-a-ri, vō-lup'tū-us, *adj.* 1. ānandī purush; aishī bandah. 2. shahvat-parast; nafs-parast; aiyāsh; kāmī; bhogī.

**Voluptuary,** vō-lup'tū-a-ri, *n.* aiyāsh; aishī bandah. *See* Sensualist.

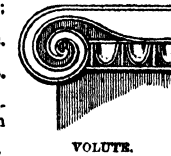
**Voluptuously,** vō-lup'tū-us-li, *adv.* aiyāshī se; shahvat se.

**Voluptuousness,** vō-lup'tū-us-nes, *n.* shahvatparastī; aiyāshī; aubāshī; nafs-parastī; indrī-bhog.

**Volute,** vō-lūt', *n.* (*Arch.*) margol.

**Vomica,** vom'i-ka, *n.* phephṛe kā phoṛā.

**Vomic-nut,** vom'ik-nut, *n.* kuchlā; main phal; jauz-ul-qaē.



VOLUTE.

**Vomit,** vom'it, *v. n.* qae k.; chhāṅdnā; rad k.; oknā; istifrāg k.; zamīn dekhnā; ulṭī k

**Vomit,** vom'it, *v. a.* 1. qae k.; ḍālnā; chhāṅḍnā. 2. nikālnā; ugalnā.

**Vomit,** vom'it, *n.* 1. ulṭī; rad; qae: istifrāg. 2. muqī davā.

**Vomitive, Vomitory,** vom'it-iv, vom'i-to-ri, *adj.* qae-āvur: muqī.

**Voracious,** vō-rā'shus, *adj.* khurindah; peṭū; khāū; bhukmnā; darindah; kāl kā ṭuṭā; jū-ul-baqar.

**Voraciously,** vō-rā'shus-li, *adv.* bhuk-mūṅ pan se.

**Voraciousness, Voracity,** vō-rā'shus-nes, vō-ras'i-ti, *n.* darindagī: jū-ul-baqarī; khurindgī: ḍiḍḍiyā.

**Vortex,** vor'teks, *n.* 1. bhaāvar; chakkar; girdāb; vartah. 2. bagūlā; girbād; babūlā.

**Vortical,** vor'ti-kal, *adj.* ghūmtā; phirtā; chakkar-khātā.

**Votaress,** vō'ta-res, *n.* jāṅ-nisār aurat; ābidah.

**Votarist, Votary,** vō'ta-rist, vō'ta-ri, *n.* ābid; gulām; bandah: fidvī; sevak; dās; upāsak.

**Votary,** vō'ta-ri, *adj.* jāṅ-nisār: fidvī.

**Vote,** vōt, *n.* 1. rāē; marzī; pasand. 2. *a ballot,* qata yā parchah-i-izhār-i-rāē; izhār-i-rāe kī golī. 3. galba yā kasrat-i-rāē.

**Vote,** vōt, *v.* majme meṅ apnī pasand zāhir k.; rāē d.

**Voter,** vō'tėr, *n.* rāē dene kā mustahiqq; rāē denevālā.

**Votive,** vō'tiv, *adj.* mānā huā; mannat kīyā huā.

*votive offerings,* bheṭ pūjā; nazr o niyāz.

**Vouch,** vouch, *v. a.* 1. istishhād k.; gavāhī yā sākshī d. 2. *attest,* tasdīq k.; iqrār k.: sābit k. 3. *support,* madad k.; pushtī d.; jāyiz yā ravā rakhnā. 4. (*Law*) adālat meṅ talab k.

**Voucher,** vouch'ėr, *n.* 1. tasdīq karne-vālā; shāhid. 2. dastāvez; sanad; dalīl; rasīd: lekh; pramān; likhtam; khokhā.

**Vouchsafe, vouch'safe,** *v. a.* 1. bilā khauf o khatar hone denā. 2. mehrbānī k.; ināyat k.; bakhshnā.

**Vouchsafe, vouch'safe,** *v. n.* farotanī se pesh ānā; kirpā k.; jhuknā; tavāzo k.

**Vow,** vou, *n.* 1. ahd; mannat; pran; nīyat; sankalp; ihrām. 2. vādah; iqrār; ahd paimān; bachan.

**Vow,** vou, *v. a.* 1. mannat mānnā; niyat yā saṅkalp k. 2. ahd o paimān k.; vādah k.

**Vowel,** vou'el, *n.* harf-i-iliat: swar.

*the vowel points,* erāb; mātrā; harkat.

**Voyage,** voi'āj, *n.* daryāī, bahrī yā tarī kā safar.

**Voyage,** voi'āj, *v. n.* daryāī yā bahrī safar k.

**Voyager,** voi'āj-ėr, *n.* daryāī musāfir; jahāzī musāfir.

**Vulcan,** vul'kan, *n.* zohrah kā shauhar; fulzāt kā deotā.

**Vulgar,** vul'gėr, *adj.* 1. *common,* ām; mashhūr; urfī. 2. *plebeian,* chhoṭā; kamīn; adnā. 3. *boorish,* nā-khuāndah; gaṅvārū; nā-tarāshīdah; bhaddā; moṭā; gaṅvār; bāzārī.

*vulgar fraction,* kusūr-i-ām.

*vulgar tongue,* gaṅvārī bolī.

**Vulgar,** vul'gėr, *n.* ām log; gaṅvār ādmī; avāmunnās.

**Vulgarism,** vul'gėr-izm, *n.* gaṅvārī muhāvrah yā masla.

**Vulgarity, Vulgarness,** vul-gar'i-ti, vul'gėrnes, *n.* nā-tarāshīdgī; gaṅvār-pan; be-saliqagī; nā-shāistagī.

**Vulgarize,** vul'gėr-iz, *v. a.* be-saliqah k.; gaṅvārū banānā.

**Vulgarly,** vul'gėr-li, *adv.* gaṅvār-pan se; be-saliqah.

**Vulgate,** vul'gāt, *n.* Injīl o Taurait kā purānā tarjumah.

**Vulnerable,** vul'nėr-a-bl, *adj.* 1. jo majrūh ho sake; jis meṅ zakhm lag sake; qābil-i-majrūhī. 2. nuqsān pahuṅchāē jane ke qābil.

**Vulnerary,** vul'nėr-a-ri, *adj.* zakhm achchhā yā indilmāl karne-vālā.

**Vulnerary,** vul'nėr-a-ri, *n.* zakhm achchhā k. ne-vālī davā.

**Vulpine,** vul'pīn, *adj.* robāh-sirat; chālāk; harrāf; makkār; ayyār; fitratī; magra.

**Vulture,** vul'tūr, *n.* gidh; khag-rāj; kargas.

**Vulturous,** vul'tū-rus, *adj.* gidh kī tarah kā; kargas-sifat.

**Vulva,** vul'va, *n.* chūt; furj; poptā; falan chīchā; maqām-i-nihānī; bhosṛī; ṭanā; ṭiṭā bur.

**Vying,** vī'ing, *adj.* barābrī karne-vālā; raqib hamsar.

# W

**Wabble, wobl,** *v. n.* ghūmnā yā chakkar khānā.

**Wabble, wob'l,** *n.* nā-hamvār-gol harkat yā chakkar.

**Wad,** wod, *n.* 1. bandūq kī ḍāṭ; muṭṭhā; kassan; zāmin; nivālā. 2. ek kānī chīz misl sisā.

**Wad,** wod, *v. a.* 1. ḍāṭ banānā. 2. bharnā.

**Wadding,** wod'ing, *n.* razāī meṅ bharne yā ḍāṭ banāne kī chīz.

**Waddle,** wod'l, *v. n.* maṭakte, hilte yā jhūmte chalnā; aṭhlā-ke yā aṭh-khelyoṅ se chalnā.

**Waddlingly,** wod'ling-li, *adv.* maṭakte yā jhūmte; aṭhlā-kar.

**Wade,** wād, *v. n.* helnā; aisī chīz par chalnā jis meṅ pāoṅ chalā jāē; pāyāb utarnā; ba-diqqat o dushvārī ubūr k.; guzarnā; tae k.

**Wady,** wod'i, *n.* barsātī nālah.

**Wafer,** wā'fėr, *n.* 1. tunkī; pāpaṛ; chhāk. 2. lifāfah band karne kī ṭikyā; biṅdlī; ṭiklī.

**Wafer, wā'fėr,** *v. a.* ṭikyā se band k.; joṛnā.

**Waffle,** wof'l, *n.* ek tarah kī ṭikyā.

**Waft,** wāft, *v. a.* [Skr. *vah,* to carry]. 1. bahānā; tairā le jānā; uṛā le jānā. 2. hishārah k.; jhanḍī hilānā.

**Waft,** wāft, *v. n.* tairnā; bahnā; uṛnā.

**Waft,** wāft, *n.* jhokā; jholā; jhakolā

**Waftage,** wāf'tāj, *n.* pānī yā havā s zarya.

**Wafter,** wāf'tėr, *n.* bahā le jāne kī kishtī.

**Wag,** wag, *v. a.* hilānā; ḍulānā

**Wag,** wag, *v. n.* hilnā; lah dolnā.

**Wag,** wag, *n.* ṭhaṭolyā; ṭ zarīf.

**Wage,** wāj, *v. a.* 1. dāo jokhoṅ meṅ ḍālnā. 3. yār k.

*wage war,* laṛāī k.; laṛnā

**Wager,** wā'jėr, *n.* 1 bākht. 2. (*Law*) shar tah.

**Wager,** wā'ĭr, *v. a.* shart k.; bāzī lagānā; hoṛ budnā.

**Wages,** wā'ĭez, *n.* mazdūrī; ajūrah; ujrat; talab; tankhuāh; mashāhirah; mehntāna; badlā; jazā; pādāsh; samrah; mavājib.

*daily wages,* yaumiya; rozinah.

*monthly wages,* darmāhā; māsak.

**Waggery,** wag'ĕr-i, *n.* maskharā-pan; ṭhaṭholī; zarāfat; khillī; sharārat; shokhī.

**Waggish,** wag'ish, *adj.* zarīf; maskharah; hañsoṛ; khillī-bāz; ṭhaṭholiyā; dhūrt; sharīr.

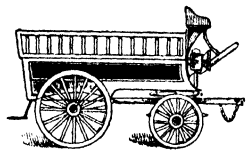
**Waggishly,** wag'ish-li, *adv.* zirāfat se; maskhare-pan se; ṭhaṭolī se.

**Waggishness,** wag'ish-nes, *n.* ṭhaṭṭe-bāzī; maskharā-pan; khillī-bāzī; shokhī; sharārat.

**Waggle,** wag'l, *v. n.* *See* Waddle.

**Wagon,** wag'on, *n.* [Skr. *vāhan,* from *vah,* to carry] chhakṛā; chaupahiyā; gāṛī; rel kī māl-gāṛī.

**Wagoner,** wag'on-er, *n.* 1. chhakṛā hāñknevālā; gāṛī-bān. 2. (*Ast.*) saptrishī; ḍubb-i-akbar.



WAGONETTE.

**Wagonette,** wag-on-et', *n.* ek qism kī baggī; bagnat.

**Wagonful,** wag'on-fŭl, *adj.* chhakṛā bhar.

**Wagtail,** wag'-tāl, *n.* nūsichah; sāvah; mamolā; khanjan; jhāṅpo; dhoban.

**Waif,** wāf, *n.* voh māl jo chor ḍāl gae hoṅ; lāvārsī shaē.

**Wail,** wāl, *v.* vāvīlā k.; nauhā yā mātam k.; gam k.; ronā pīṭnā.

**Wailing,** wāl'ing, *n.* vāvailā; giryah o zārī; mātam; nauha.

**Wain,** wān, *n.* *See* Wagon, and Wagoner, 2.

**Wainscot,** wān'skot, *n.* takhtah-bandī; khātimbandī.

**Wainscot,** wān'skot, *v. a.* takhtah-bandī k.; andar se rukh maṅḍhnā.

**Waist,** wāst, *n.* 1. kamar; miyān; kar; kaṭi. 2. jahāz ke bich kā hissah.

**Waistband,** wāst'band, *n.* kamar-band; izār-band; paṭkā.

**Waistcloth,** wāst'kloth, *n.* dhotī; sāṛhī; tahband; ār-band; lungī.

**Waistcoat,** wāst'kōt, *n.* vāskaṭ; bin āstīnoṅ kī kamrī; fatūhī; mirzaī.

**Wait,** wāt, *v. n.* 1. ṭhairnā; sabr k.; rāh dekhnā; intizār k.; bāṭ-johnā. 2. *attend,* hāzir rahnā: maujūd rahnā; khidmat yā sevā k.; mulāzimat k. 3. *delay,* der yā tavaqquf k. 4. *lie in ambush,* ghāt meṅ rahnā yā baiṭhnā.

*wait on or upon.* 1. milnā; mulāqāt k.; darshan k.; bheṭnā; khidmat meṅ hāzir k.; mujrā k.; 2. mulāzmat k.; hāzir rahnā. 3. dhiyān d.; tavajjoh k. 4. natījah nikālnā.

**Wait,** wāt, *n.* 1. ghāt; dāoṅ; kamīṅgāh. 2. (*pl.*) rāt ke gavaīye; mujrā log.

*lay wait,* kamīṅgāh yā ghāt banānā.

*lie in wait,* ghāt meṅ baiṭhnā yā chhupnā; dāoṅ bichārnā.

**Waiter,** wā'tĕr, *n.* 1. mulāzim; khidmat-gār; naukar chākar. 2. kishtī; khuān.

**Waiting-maid, Waiting-woman,** wā'ting-mād, wā'ting-wu-man, *n.* launḍī; bāndī; dāsī; naukar; mashshātah.

**Waive,** wāv, *n.* matrūkah aurat; jo aurat qānūnī hifāzat se bāhar ho.

**Waive,** wāv, *v. a.* 1. chhoṛnā; tyāgnā; tajnā; tark k. 2. hāth uṭhānā; dāva chhoṛnā; dastbardār h.

**Waiver,** wā'vĕr, *n.* tyāg; tark; lā-dāvā; bāznāma.

**Wake,** wāk, *v. n.* 1. *be awake,* jāgte rahnā; bedār rahnā. 2. ratjagā yā jāgran k.; jāgte rahnā. 3. *awake,* uṭhnā; nīnd uchaṭnā; jāgnā; bedār h.; jāg paṛnā: āṅkheṅ khulnā; chaukanna h. 4. *be aroused,* bar-angekhtah h.; ukasāya jānā; tahrīk pānā. 5. *mutaharrak h.*

**Wake,** wāk, *v. a.* 1. *See* Awake, 1.

*Wake* not a sleeping lion.
*Soti balā mat uṭhāo.* Prov.

2. *arouse,* uksānā; uṭhānā; barangekhtah k.; tahrīk k. 3. *revive,* jilānā; ján ḍālnā; zindah k. 4. chauksī yā hifāzat k.

**Wake,** wāk, *n.* 1. jāgran; shab-bedārī; ratjagā. 2. (*Naut.*) jahāz ke chalne kī lakīr.

*follow in one's wake,* kisī kī lakīr pe chalnā; taqlīd karnā.

**Wakeful,** wāk'fŭl, *adj.* jāgtā; bedār; chaukas; hoshyār; khabar-dār.

**Wakefulness,** wāk'fŭl-nes, *n.* bedārī; be-khuābī; jāgran; chauksī; hoshyārī; sāvdhānī.

**Waken,** wā'kn, *v. n.* jāgnā; bedār h.

**Waken,** wā'kn, *v. a.* *See* Wake, 1 and 2, paidā k.; uṭhānā; barpā k.

**Waker,** wā'kĕr, *n.* jāgane yā jāgne vālā; nigahbān.

**Wale,** wāl, *n.* 1. baddhī; chābuk kā nishān. 2. kapṛe meṅ ubhrā huā sūt.

**Wale,** wāl, *v. a.* baddhiyāṅ yā nīl ḍālnā; sūrnā.

**Walk,** wąk, *v. n.* [Ger. *wollen,* Skr. *val,* to go]. 1. chalnā: chahl-qadmī k.; ṭahlnā; gulgasht k.; qadam qadam jānā; phirnā; ḍolnā. 2. namūdār; zāhir h.; dikhāī d.; nikalnā. 3. guzārnā; zindagī basar k.: chalnā; baratnā; guzar k. 4. ravāna h.; jānā.

*to walk after the flesh,* nafs-parastī k.; aish k.; indrī basī bhūt h.

*to walk after the spirit,* rūh kī pairavī k.; achchhe kām k.

*to walk by faith,* mazhab par chalnā.

*to walk in,* andar jānā: dākhil h.; ghusnā.

*to walk in darkness,* jāhil yā be-khabar rahnā.

*to walk in the flesh,* umar guzārnā; din-kāṭnā.

*to walk in the light,* mazhabī farāyaz adā k.

*to walk through the fire,* musībat yā kashṭ uṭhānā; āg meṅ paṛnā.

*to walk with God,* Khudā ke ahkām kī iṭāat k.

**Walk,** wąk, *v. a.* 1. chalānā; phirānā; ṭahlānā; ḍulānā. 2. qadam qadam chalānā; ṭahlānā; pharnā.

**Walk,** wąk, *n.* 1. *the act,* chahl-qadmī; gulgasht; mashī. 2. havā-khorī; sair. 3. *of a horse,* qadam; āhistah chāl. 4. *gait,* raftār; chāl; khirām; ravish. 5. *a place for walking,* ravish; ṭahl-gāh; maidan. 6. *path,* rāh; rāstah; sarak. 7. *sphere,* tariq; arsah. 8. *conduct,* ḍhang; chāl; chalan; ravaiyah; vazā. 9. muhallah; ṭhikānā; pārā.

*walks of life,* tariqa-i-zindgānī.

**Walking-staff, Walking-stick,** wą'king-staf, wą'king-stik, *n.* chob-dastī; jarīb; asā; ohharī; gayī; lāṭhī.

**Walker,** wą'kĕr, *n.* chalne-vālā; qadam-bāz.

**Wall,** wąl, *n.* 1. dīvār; bhīt; fasīl.

*Walls* have ears.
*Dīvār ke bhī kān hoṭh.* Prov.

2. (*Mil.*) morcha-bandī; panāh. 3. (*Naut.*) gāṅṭh; girah.

*to drive to the wall,* dīvār meṅ ar. d.; gālib āna.

*to go to the wall,* bhichnā; maglūb h.; tang h.

*to take the wall,* gālib rahnā.

**Wall,** wal, *v. a.* 1. dīvār se gherna; dīvār banāna; dīvār khaṛī k. yā uṭhāna. 2. tegah lagāna.

**Wallet,** wol'et, *n.* musāfirat kā thailā; jāmdānī; jholī; zambīl; kajkol.

**Wall-eye,** wal'ī, *n.* ghoṛe kī kanjī āṅkh.

**Wallop,** wol'op, *v. n.* 1. khadbadāna; budbudāna; ubalnā; josh khāna. 2. laṛkharāte chalna. 3. jhapaṭnā; dauṛna. 4. jhābaṛ jhillā h.; phūar h.; ḍhilā ḍhālā h.

**Wallop,** wol'op, *v. a.* 1. *whip,* koṛe mārna; chābuk lagāna; udheṛna. 2. lapeṭnā. 3. luṛhkāna.

**Wallow,** wol'ō, *v. n.* [Lat. *volvo,* Skr. *val,* to roll]. 1. *roll,* loṭnā; luṛhaknā. 2. nijāsat meṅ rahna.

**Wallow,** wol'ō, *n.* 1. bhārī chāl; mastāna chāl; jhūmtī chāl.

**Wallpaper,** wal'pā-pėr, *n.* dīvār par lagāne kā kāgaz; chaddar; abrī.

**Walnut,** wal'nut, *n.* akhroṭ; girdgāṅ; chahār magz.

**Walrus,** wol'rus, *n.* daryāī gāo.



WALRUS.

**Waltz,** walts, *n.* ek qism kā nāch aur rāg.

**Wamble,** wom'bl, *v. n.* jī matlānā, machlānā yā uthal puthal h.; mālish k.

**Wan,** won, *adj.* zard-rū; pīlā; bīmār sā.

**Wan,** won, *v. n.* zard yā pīlā ho jānā; chehrā utarnā.

**Wand,** wond, *n.* 1. chhaṛī; qamchī. 2. jarīb; asā. 3. jādū kī chhaṛī.

**Wander,** won'dėr, *v. n.* 1. *roam,* hāṅḍnā; phirnā; bhiramnā; ramnā: ḍolnā: āvārah yā ḍāṅvāḍol phirnā; harzah-gardī k.; mulk khūndnā; zamīn nāpnā. 2. *deviate,* phirnā; muṛnā; rū-gardānī k.; gumrāh h.; bhaṭaknā; bhūlnā; be-rāh h. 3. *be delirious,* bahaknā; matlab se gurez k.

**Wanderer,** won'dėr-ėr, *n.* bāo ḍanḍī phirnevālā; āvārah yā harzah-gard; ḍāṅvāḍol.

**Wandering,** won'dėr-ing, *n.* āvārah-gardī; harzah-gardī; ḍāṅvāḍolī; khāna ba-doshī.

**Wandering,** won'dėr-ing, *adj.* khānah-ba-dosh; āvārah-gard.

*Wandering* tribes. *Khānah-ba-dosh qaumeṅ.*

**Wane,** wān, *v. n.* 1. *decrease,* ghaṭnā; kam h.; chhīn h.; zavāl pānā; chāṅd kā ghaṭn; 2. *sink,* utarnā; ḍhalnā.

**Wane,** wān, *n.* 1. chāṅd kā ghaṭā; 2. mihāq. kamī; ghaṭāō; zavāl; utār; chhī

**Wanness,** won'nes, *n.* zardī; pīlā-pan; pīlāpā.

**Want,** wont, *n.* 1. *lack,* kamī; qu qillat; toṛā; ghaṭī. 2. *poverty,* mohtājī, ankot; iflās; muflisī; tangī.

*Want* makes strife 'twixt man and wife. Prov.

*Muflisī miyāṅ bivī meṅ jūtyoṅ dāl baṭvātī hai.*

**Want,** wont, *v. a.* 1. *lack,* na rakhnā: mohtāj h.; khālī yā rītā h.; qāsir h. 2. *need,* hājit rakhnā; māṅgnā; darkār h.; zurūrat rakhnā. 3. *wish for,* chāhnā; khuāhish rakhnā. 4. *fall short,* kam h.; ghaṭnā.

**Want,** wont, *v. n.* 1. *lack,* kam h.; ghaṭnā. 2. *be absent,* na honā; maujūd yā hāzir na honā.

**Wanting,** won'ting, *adj.* 1. *absent,* gair-hāzir; na-dārad; gāyab; matlūb: darkār. 2. *deficient,* ochhā; thoṛā; kotāh; qāsir; kam.

**Wantless,** wont'les, *adj.* zyādah; vāfir; farāvāṅ; bharpūr.

**Wanton,** won'ton, *adj.* 1. *frolicsome,* khilār; shokh; chanchal; chapal; achpal. 2. *loose,* āzād; khulā; be-rok; aṭhkhel; be-lagām. 3. *luxuriant,* vāfir; be-kasrat; farāvāṅ. 4. *not regular,* be-qāʿdah; be-taur; be-ḍhangā. 5. *licentious,* mast: mastāna; matvālā; makhmūr; āvārah; albelā; madmātā. 6. *lewd,* aubāsh; aiyāsh; rind; tamāsh-bīn; kāmī; chulhaī; udmātī; shokh-dīdah; dīdah-dalel. 7. *wandering,* phirtā huā; uṛtā huā; āvārah-gard.

**Wanton,** won'ton, *n.* fāhisha; chhinālā; khilār; udmādī; shahvat-parast; chhinlā; rind; tamāshbīn; ranḍī-bāz.

**Wanton,** won'ton, *v. n.* 1. chheṛnā; shokhī k.; āvārah phirnā. 2. bad-mastī k.; tamāsh-bīnī k.

**Wantonly,** won'ton-lī, *adv.* āzādī se; be-rok; bad-mastī se; āvārgī se: rindānah; shokhī se; lahvo lāb se; udmāde-pan se; khilār-pan se; nā-haq; yūhīṅ; be-sabab.

**Wantonness,** won'ton-nes, *n.* 1. *sportiveness,* shokhī; chanchal-pan; chapaltā; niṭhurāī. 2. *licentiousness,* be-lagāmī; āzādī; abtarī; rindāvārgī. 2. *lewdness,* aubāshī; bad-mastī; udmādā-pan; chulhāyā-pan.

**Want-wit,** wont'wit, *n.* mūrakh; gaṅvār; bemagzah; ablah; ahmaq.

**War,** war, *n.* 1. *enmity,* dushmanī; adāvat; khusūmat; bair; parkhāsh. 2. *fighting,* laṛāī; ran; judh; bhārat; jang; razm; muhārbah; jadāl; nabard; paikār; kār-zār; mārkah; harb.

*War* is death's feast. Prov.
*Razm, maut kī bazm.*
*Wars* bring scars. Prov.
*Laṛāī zakhm lāī.*

**War,** war, *v. n.* 1. *fight,* laṛnā; jhagaṛnā; tekrār k. 2. *make war,* jang k.; judh k.; bhā rachnā.

**War-beat, War-beaten,** war'bēt, war'bē laṛāī meṅ piṭā huā; laṛāī hārā huā.

**Warble,** war'bl, *v. n.* 1. chaichahānā; chahnā; rez k.; bolnā; kūknā; lahaknā. 2. gīṭkī lenā; gānā; alāpnā.

**Warble,** war'bl, *v. a.* āvāz ko lahrānā; thartharānā; gīṭkirī bharnā; gānā.

**Warble,** war'bl, *n.* chahak; chaichahā rez; kūk; tarāna; gīt; gīṭkirī; margol.

**Warbler,** war'blėr, *n.* chahakne-vālā; nagmāsanj; zamzama-pardāz.

**War-cry, War-whoop,** war'krī, war'whōp, *n.* nāra-i-jang.

**Ward,** ward, *an affix,* tarf; or; simt; jānib.

**Ward,** ward, *v. a.* 1. *See* Guard. 2. *repel,* ṭālnā; dafa k.; kāṭ ḍ.; roknā; haṭānā.

**Ward,** ward, *n.* 1. *the act,* nigahbānī; nigrānī; hifāzat; chauksī. 2. muhāfiz; pāsbān; nig

bān. 3. hirāsat; qaid; nazar-bandī. 4. *garrison*, chaukī; pahra. 5. *in fencing*, vār kā tor, javāb yā kāṭ. 6. (*Law*) kol nā-bālig valī kī hifāzat meṅ; pālūkṛā; kam-siu. 7. halqah; muhallah; pāṛā; purah; ṭolā. 8. *of a lock*, jhaṛ; phūl; kunjī kā ghar.

*court of wards*, mahkama-i-nābāligān; valī o sar-parast-i-nābāligān.

**Warden**, wạr'den, *n.* pāsbān; amīn; nāzir; nigah-bān; rakh-vālī; muhāfiz; dārogah.

**Wardenship**, wạr'den-ship, *n.* pāsbānī; nazārat dārogāī.

**Warder**, wạr'dėr, *n.* 1. pāsbān; nigahbān; mohafiz. 2. laṛāī mauqūf karne kā asā.

**Wardrobe**, wạrd'rōb, *n.* 1. toshah-khāna; kapaṛ-duār. 2. kapṛe; poshāk; jāma.

**Wardroom**, wạrd'rụm, *n.* jangī jahāz ke afsaroṅ ke sone aur khāne kā kamra.

**Wardship**, wạrd'ship, *n.* 1. valāyat; sar-parastī; haqq-i-valāyat; nābālig kī muhāfizat. 2. valī kī hifāzat meṅ rahne kī hālat.

**Ware**, wār, *n.* saudā; māl; saudāgrī māl o asbāb; asbāb; shae; chīz; jins; bastū.

**Warehouse**, wār'hous, *n.* māl-khāna; godām; koṭhī; dūkān; māl-ghar; bhanḍār; modī-khānah; golā.

*public warehouse*, rāj bhanḍār.

**Warehouse**, wār'hous, *v. a.* 1. godām yā māl ghar meṅ rakhnā yā bharnā. 2. sarkārī māl ghar meṅ mahsūl adā karne tak rakhnā.

**Warehoused-goods**, wār'houst-gụdz, *n.* māl dākhil-i-godām; godām meṅ rakkhā huā māl.

**Warehouseman**, wār'hous-man, *n.* mālik-i-godām; bhanḍārī; kuṭhārī.

**Warfare**, wạr'fār, *n.* 1. jang o jadāl; jang-bāzī; laṛāī bhiṛāī; nabard-āzmāī; muhārbah; judhkār. 2. jhagṛā; ṭanṭā; takrār; tanāzo.

**War-field**, wạr'fēld, *n.* laṛāī kā maidān; khet; ran-bhūm.

**War-horse**, wạr'hors, *n.* turang; jangī ghoṛā.

**Warily**, wā'ri-li, *adv.* hoshyārī, khabardārī, ehtiyāt yā savdhānī se.

**Wariness**, wā'ri-nes, *n.* ehtiyāt; hoshyārī; khabar-dārī; sāvdhānī.

**Warlike**, wạr'līk, *adj.* 1. *fit for war*, jangī; jarrār; jang-jū; razm-peshah; laṛākā. 2. *martial*, sipāh-garī kā; sipahiyānah.

**Warm**, wạrm, *adj.* [Lat. *farmus*; Per. *garm*; Skr. *gharma*]. 1. *not cold*, garm; tattā; hār. 2. *subject to heat*, garmī kā; tābistanī. 3. *ardent*, sar-garm; mustaid; pur-shauq; sāī; jāṅ-fishāṅ; zindah-dil. 4. *violent*, tund; sakht; tez; tattā tāolā. 5. *well off*, khush-hāl; khātā pītā; khush.

He is wise enough that can keep himself *warm*. Prov.

*Jo apnā peṭ bhar sake vohī baṛā chātur.*

*a warm bath*, garm hammām; garmābāh.

*warm reception*, garm mulāqāt.

**Warm**, wạrm, *v. a.* 1. *make warm*, garm k.; tapānā; tattā k.; seknā. 2. *excite*, garmānā; ishteāl d.; bhaṛkānā; shauq dilānā; tahrīk k.

*to warm oneself*, sikna; tāpnā.

**Warm**, wạrm, *v. n.* garm h.; tattā h.; siknā; dhūp khānā.

**Warm-hearted**, wạrm'hār-ted, *adj.* zindah-dil; pur-josh; dilī; sādiq; shāiq; sar-garm.

**Warming-pan**, wạrm'ing-pan, *n.* bistar garm karne kī angīṭhī.

**Warmly**, wạrm'li, *adv.* garmī; narārat; dil-sozī; tezī; sar-garmī yā shauq se; ba-tundī; bajāṅ fishānī.

**Warmth**, wạrmth, *n.* 1. *the state*, garmī; harārat; tattā-pan; tābish; hiddat. 2. *ardour*, sar-garmī; josh; shauq; dilsozī; tapāk.

*vital warmth*, harārat-i-garīzī.

**Warn**, wạrn, *v. a.* 1. *inform*, āgāh k.; jatānā; khabar d.; chitānā; chaukas yā hoshyār k. 2. *caution*, mutanabbah k.; fahmāish k.; pahle se khabar d.; tākīd k.; sāvdhān k. 3. *bid*, hukm d.; farmānā.

**Warning**, wạr'ning, *n.* 1. tambīh; intibāh; chitāonī; nasīhat. 2. khabar; ittilā.

**Warp**, wạrp, *v. n.* 1. *twist*, murnā; aiṅṭhnā; bal khānā; phir jānā; ṭeṛhā h.; poch o tāb khānā. 2. *deviate*, muṛnā; phirnā; rū-gardānī k.; gumrāh h.; munharif h. 3. *fly with*, lahrāte hue uṛnā. 4. tūnā; gyābh ḍālnā; phirjānā. 5. (*weaving*) tānī k.; phailānā; pūrnā.

**Warp**, wạrp, *v. a.* 1. *twist*, morṇā; ṭeṛhā k.; kham d.; lachānā; mareṛnā. 2. *pervert*, gumrāh k.; moṛnā; phernā; kajrāh k.; munharif k.; ulṭe arth yā mānī kahnā. 3. (*Naut.*) rassī se jahāz khenchnā. 4. adhūrā bachcha ḍālnā; vaqt se pahle byānā. 5. (*Agric.*) būk ḍālnā; chiknī miṭṭī ḍālnā. 6. (*rope-making*) phailānā; kholnā.

**Warp**, wạrp, *n.* 1. (*weaving*) tānā; tānī.

Like *warp*, like woof.
*Tānī ghāṭ kī bānī ghāṭ.* Prov.

2. (*Naut.*) rassā. 3. adhūrā byāṅt.

**War-proof**, wạr'pröf, *adj.* laṛāī-rok.

**Warrant**, wor'ant, *v. a.* 1. *make secure*, mahfūz rakhnā; bachānā. 2. *assure*, yaqīn dilana; kahnā; dil-jamaī k. 3. *authorize*, ikhtiyār yā ijāzat d.; ravā rakhnā. 4. *maintain*, sābit k.; qāyim k.; madad d.; thāmnā; saṅbhalnā; taqviyat d.; tāīd k. 5. (*Law*) zāmin h.; kafīl h.; zimme-vār h.; iqrār k.

**Warrant**, wor'ant, *n.* 1. *authority*, sanad-i-ikhtiyār; farmān; āggyā-patr; amal-dastak. 2. (*Law*) talāshī kā parvānah; giriftārī kā hukm. 3. *security*, zamānat; kafālat; itmīnān; tamānīyat; bharosah. 4. *voucher*, dastāvez; sanad; lekh. 5. (*Mil.*) parvānah; hukm-nāmah; rob kār.

*warrant of attorney*, mukhtār-nāma; adhkar-patr.

*warrant officer*, barinda-i-hukm-nāma.

*warrant to sue and defend*, ikhtiyār ijrāē nālish o javāb-dihī.

*warrant of possession*, dakhl-nāma.

*dock warrant*, ravanna.

*search-warrant*, hukm-nama-i-talāshī.

**Warrantable**, wor'ant-a-bl, *adj.* munāsib; vājib; jayiz; haq; jog; uchit.

**Warrantableness**, wor'ant-a-bl-nes, *n.* javāz; munāsibat; vāj-biyat; durustī.

**Warrantably**, wor'ant-a-blī, *adv.* javāzan; vājbiyat se.

**Warrantee**, wor-an-tē', *n.* voh shakhs jis par zamin ya aur shae jāyiz rakhī jāē.

**Warranty**, wor'an-ti, *n.* 1. sanad yā dastāvez jo ahl-i-muamlah tarafsāni ko aqyār ke dāve se bariyat ke liye likh de. 2. vadah; iqrār; qaul; ahd; ahd-nāma. 3. zamānat; kafālat; dil-jamāī.

**Warranty**, wor'an-ti, *v. a.* itmīnān k.; dil jamaī k.; kafīl h.; zāmin h.

**Warren**, wor'en, *n.* khargoshoṅ ke pālne kā ahātah.

**Warrior**, wạr'i-ėr, *n.* jodhā; sipāhī; shujāa; gāzī-mard; mubāriz; lashkarī; mujāhid; askarī.

**War-song**, wạr'song, *n.* kaṛkā; laṛāī kā gīt.

**Wart**, wạrt, *n.* massā; gūmṛī.

**Warty**, wạr'ti, *adj.* massoṅ se bharā huā.

**War-worn**, wạr'wōrn, *adj.* laṛāī se thakā huā.

**Wary**, wā'ri, *adj.* chaukas; chaukannā; hoshyār; khabardār; sāvdhān; mohtāt.

**Was**, woz, *past of be*, thā; otid.

**Wase,** *wāz, n.* liḍhvā : liḍvī.

**Wash,** wosh, *v. a.* [Per. *shū* ; H. *dho*]. 1. *cleanse by ablution,* dhonā ; nahlānā; gusl d. ; sāf k. ; pakhālnā ; khangālnā. 2. *wet,* bhigonā ; tar k. 3. *abrade,* lag kar bahnā ; jhakornā ; chhīlnā ; kāṭnā. 4. dho ḍālnā ; dūr k. 5. *tint lightly,* halkā rang k. ; malnā ; lagānā. 6. qalaī k. ; pānī charhānā ; jhol phernā.

*to wash gold,* sone kī maṭṭī dhonā.

*wash a blackamoor white,* habshī ko gorā k.

**Wash,** wosh, *v. n.* 1. nahānā ; gusl k. ; ashnān k. ; pinḍā pakhālnā. 2. dhonā ; sauchnā ; phiṅokhnā ; pāk k.

**Wash,** wosh, *n.* 1. *the act,* ashnān ; nahān ; gusl ; shust o shū ; dhovaṭ ; dhob ; shob ; dhulāī ; jugān. 2. duldal ; pāṅkā. 3. jhābar ; būk. 4. bāvarchī khāne kā dhovan. 5. (*Distilling*) bhīgī huī chīz. 6. ubṭan ; gulgūnah ; gāzah ; nūrah. 7. (*Med.*) zakhm dhone kī davā kā pānī. 8. raugan ; rang ; puchārā ; patlā ahār. 9. (*of metal*) jhol ; pānī ; qalaī. 10. (*Naut.*) chappū kā phal.

*wash one's hands of,* hāth dhonā ; barī honā.

**Washball,** wosh'baḷ, *n.* hāth mūṅh dhone kā sābun.

**Wash-board,** wosh'bōrd, *n.* 1. kapṛe dhone kā paṭrā ; dhobī-pāṭ. 2. (*Naut.*) pānī-rok takhtah.

**Washer,** wosh'ėr, *n.* 1. dhone-vālā ; (*Comp.*) shū. 2. (*Mech.*) cheṇḍī.

**Washerman,** wosh'ėr-man, *n.* dhobī ; baraiṭhā ; gāzur.

**Washerwoman,** wosh'ėr-wu-man, *n.* dhoban ; baraiṭhan ; ujlī.

**Washing,** wosh'ing, *n.* 1. *the act,* shust o shū ; dhulāī ; dhob : shob. 2. dhule hue kapṛe ; jugān.

**Washing-machine,** wosh'ing-ma-shēn', *n.* kapṛe dhone kī kal.

**Washing-stuff,** wosh'ing-stuf, *n.* niyāryoṅ kī khāk.

**Wash-leather,** wosh'leṙ-ėr, *n.* bartan sāf karne kā chamṛā.

**Wash-pot,** wosh'pot, *n.* dhone kā bartan.

**Wash-stand,** wosh'stand, *n.* mūṅh dhone kī mez.

**Wash-tub,** wosh'tub, *n.* kapṛe dhone kā pīpah.

**Washy,** wosh'i, *adj.* 1. *watery,* pansā ; panīlā ; ābī ; gīlā. 2. *weak,* pānī sā ; patlā ; kam-zor ; zaīf.

**Wasp,** wosp, *n.* bhir ; tatalyā ; birnī ; zambūr.

*Wasps* haunt the honey-pot.
*Jahāṅ guṛ vahāṅ makkhiyėṅ.* Prov.


WASP.

**Waspish,** wosp'ish, *adj.* 1. bhir sā ; jhallā ; chirchirā ; chirāṅdah ; zūd-ranj. 2. patlī kamar-vālā.

**Waspishness,** wasp'ish-nes, *n.* tunak-mizājī ; zūd-ranjī ; chirchirā-pan.

**Wassail,** wos'el, *n.* 1. sharāb-noshī ke vaqt kī duā salām. 2. sharāb-noshī ; būzah-bāzī. 3. ek qism kī sharāb. 4. khushī kā gīt.

**Wassailer,** wos'el-ėr, *n.* sharābī ; mat-vālā.

**Waste,** wāst, *v. a.* 1. *destroy,* barbād, tabāh, nās, yā vīrān k. ; ujāṛnā ; bigāṛnā ; pāmāl k. 2. *wear away,* ghaṭānā ; kam k. : tahlīl k. ; ghulānā : sukhānā ; chhijānā. 3. *squander,* uṛānā ; gaṅvānā ; khonā : barbād k. ; luṭānā ; phūṅknā ; kharāb, talaf, zāya yā isrāf k.

*Waste* not, want not. *Isrāf meṅ ṭiṭās hai.*

4. (*Law*) nuqsān pahuṅchānā.

**Waste,** wāst, *v. n.* 1. jhurnā ; ghaṭnā ; kam h. ; utarnā ; laṭnā : khisnā : tahlīl h. ; sūkhnā ; ghulnā ; chhījnā ; nuqṣān h. 2. kharāb h. : zāya h. ; talaf h. ; barbād h.

*wasting disease,* chhae-rog ; sūkhā bīr.

**Waste,** wāst, *adj.* 1. *devastated,* ujāṛ : vīrān ; barbād ; pāmāl ; be-chirāg. 2. *uncultivated,* betaraddud ; be-kāsht ; nir-jot ; paṛī ; uftādah ; gair-ābād ; gair-mazrūa ; banjaṛ. 3. *worthless,* nikammā ; kharāb ; be-kār ; nā-kārah ; raddī. 4. *superfluous,* zāid ; fāzil ; baṛhtī ; bishesh ; fuzūl.

*waste land,* banjaṛ ; ūsar ; bīhaṛ.

*waste paper,* raddī kāgaz.

*culturable waste land,* banjaṛ qābil-i-zarāat.

*lay waste.* vīrān k. ; ujāṛnā : barbād k.

**Waste,** wāst, *n.* 1. *the act,* tabāhī ; barbādī ; pāmālī. 2. isrāf ; fuzūl-kharchī. 3. bigāṛ ; nuqsān ; ujāṛ ; kharābī ; ziyāṅ. 4. jangal ; banjaṛ ; vīrānah. 5. *refuse,* kūṛā karkaṭ ; raddī ; ākhor ; chhaṭan : katran : rezgī. 6. (*Law*) nuqsān ; ziyāṅ.

**Waste-basket,** wāst'bas-ket, *n.* raddī kī ṭokrī.

**Waste-book,** wāst'buk, *n.* khasrah bahī : kharrah.

**Wasteful,** wāst'fuḷ, *adj.* 1. *destructive,* zyāṅkār ; nuqsān-rasāṅ ; muzir ; mukhrib. 2. *prodigal,* uṛāū ; luṭāū ; fuzūl-kharch ; musrif ; lakhluṭ.

**Wastefully,** wāst'fuḷ-li, *adv.* fuzūl-kharchī se ; musrifānah ; aṅdhā-dhund ; anāp shanāp.

**Wastefulness,** wāst'fuḷ-nes, *n* fuzūl-kharchī ; isrāf ; kharch-i-bejā.

**Waster, Waste-thrift,** wās'tėr, wāst'thrift, *n.* uṛāū khāū ; lakh-lut ; fuzūl-kharch ; musrif.

**Watch,** woch, *n.* 1. *the act,* chauksī ; pāsbānī ; nigah-bānī ; khabar-dārī ; nigrānī ; hifāzat ; bedārī. 2. *a watchman,* chaukīdār ; nigah-bān ; pāsbān ; pahre-vālā ; rakhvāl ; muhāfiz. 3. *the post of a watchman,* chaukīdārī ; rakh-vālī ; chaukī ; pahrā. 4. *the time,* pahre kā vaqt ; pahr ; naubat. 5. *a timepiece,* jebgharī ; gharī. 6. (*Naut.*) pahrā.


WATCH.

*keep watch,* chauksī k. ; nigah-bānī k.

*watch and ward,* chaukī pahrah.

**Watch,** woch, *v. n.* 1. *be awake,* jāgnā ; jāgte rahnā ; be-dār rahnā. 2. *keep guard,* pahrā d. ; chauksī k. ; agornā ; hoshyār rahnā ; khabar-dār h. 3. *wait,* tāk lagānā ; mun-tazir rahnā ; ghāt meṅ baiṭhnā ; dekhte rahnā ; nazar meṅ rakhnā. 4. (*Naut.*) tairnā ; tairte rahnā ; bahte rahnā.

*to watch over,* dekhte rahnā ; khabar-dārī k. ; chauksī k. ; muhāfzat k. ; nigrān-i-hāl rahnā.

**Watch,** woch, *v. a.* 1. *observe,* hifāzat k. ; nigah-bānī yā pāsbānī k. ; dekhte rahnā. 2. *guard,* chauksī k. ; nigrānī k.

**Watch-barrel,** woch'bar-el, *n.* gharī kī kamānī kī ḍibyā.

**Watch-case,** woch'kās, *n.* gharī kā ḍhaknā yā khāna.

**Watch-dog,** woch'dog, *n.* rakhvālū kuttā.

**Watcher,** wooh'ėr, *n.* chauksī karne-vālā ; pahra dene-vālā ; jāgne-vālā ; shab-bedār ; tīmārdār ; mushāhid ; muhaqqiq.

**Watchful,** wooh'fuḷ, *adj.* be-dār ; chaukas : khabar-dār ; hoshyār ; chaukanmā : mustaid ; mutavajjah.

**Watchfully,** woch'fuḷ-li, *adv.* chauksī, hoshyārī, tandihī yā khabar-dārī se.

**Watchfulness,** woch'fŭl-nes, *n.* be-dārī; chaukasī; khabar-dārī; hoshyārī.
**Watch-glass,** woch'glas, *n.* ghaṛī kā shīsha.
**Watch-guard,** woch'gārd, *n.* ghaṛī kī zanjīr.
**Watch-house,** woch'hous, *n.* 1. pahra-ghar; chaukī khāna. 2. hirāsat-khāna; havālāt.
**Watching,** woch'ing, *n.* chauksī; nigahbānī; khabar-dārī.
**Watch-light,** woch'līt, *n.* pahre kī battī yā shama.
**Watchmaker,** woch'mā-kėr, *n.* ghaṛī-sāz.
**Watchman,** woch'man, *n.* pahre-vālā; pāsbān; chaukī-dār; rakhvāl; gurait; agoryā.
*watchman's rattle,* pahre vāle kī ṭaṭīrī.
**Watch-tower,** woch'tou-ėr, *n.* pahre kā mīnār; mīnār-i-didbān.
**Watchword,** woch'wėrd, *n.* khās lafz jis se pahre vāle dost dushman meṅ tamīz karte haiṅ; pal-val.
**Water,** wą'tėr, *n.* [Slav. *voda*; Skr. *uda*]. 1. *the fluid,* pānī; jal; nīr; āb; mā. 2. *a body of water,* pānī: samundar; daryā; nadī; bahr; jhīl; tālāb. 3. *urine,* peshāb; mūt; baul. 4. *lustre,* pānī: āb; chamak.
*by water,* pānī ke rāste; tarī kī rāh.
*hold water,* sahīh h.; durust h.; ṭhīk h.
*make water,* peshāb k.; mūtnā; langī jānā; nāṛā chhūṭ k.; chhoṭā istanjā k.; ikkī k.
*mineral waters,* voh pānī jis meṅ kānī shae milī huī ho.
**Water,** wą'tėr, *v. a.* 1. *irrigate,* pānī d.; paṭānā; sīnchnā; bharnā; āb-pāshī k.; serāb k.; tar k. 2. *supply with water,* pānī pilānā; pānī d. 3. lahariyā ḍālnā; āb d.
**Water,** wą'tėr, *v. n.* 1. pānī bhar ānā; ḍabḍabānā; pānī chhornā; panyānā; āṅsū bahānā; pasījnā; bahnā. 3. peshāb k.; mūtnā.
*the mouth waters,* mūṅh meṅ pānī bhar ānā; jī chāhnā; rāl ṭapkī parnā.
**Waterage,** wą'tėr-āj, *n.* māl utarvāī.
**Water-barometer,** wą'tėr-ba-rom'et-ėr, *n.* ābī mausam-nāp.
**Water-bearer,** wą'tėr-bār-ėr, *n.* 1. panhyārā; saqqa; kahār; bahishtī. 2. (*Ast.*) dalv; ḍol; kumbh.
**Water-bellows,** wą'tėr-bel-ōz, *n.* pan-dhauṅknī.
**Water-bird,** wą-tėr-bėrd, *n.* murg-i-ābī; jal-kukkaṛ.
**Water-cart,** wą'tėr-kārt, *n.* pan-gāṛī; chhiṛkāo-gāṛī.
**Water-clock,** wą'tėr-klok, *n.* pānī kī ghaṛī.
**Water-colour,** wą'tėr-kul-ėr, *n.* voh rang jis ko gond ke pānī meṅ milā-kar ṭikyā banāte haiṅ; ābī rang.
**Watercourse,** wą'tėr-kōrs, *n.* 1. nadī; daryā; sotā. 2. nalyā; barāh; jal-mārg; badar-rau.
**Water-dog,** wą'tėr-dog, *n.* sag-i-ābī; pan-kuttā; pan-kūkar.
**Water-drain,** wą'tėr-drān, *n.* nālī; barāh; badar-rau; majra-i-āb.
**Water-dressing,** wą'tėr-dres-ing, *n.* (*Med.*) pānī ṭapkānā; pankapṛā bāṅdhnā.
**Water-engine,** wą'tėr-en-jin, *n.* pānī kī kal; bam; dam-kalā.
**Waterer,** wą'tėr-ėr, *n.* āb-pāsh; sichvalyā; paṭvaiyā.
**Water-fall,** wą'tėr-fąl, *n.* ābshār; chādar; jharnā.
**Water-flood,** wą'tėr-flud, *n.* pānī kā tūfān; chaṛhāo; bāṛh; tugyānī.
**Water-fly,** wą'tėr-flī, *n.* pan-makkhī; julāhā.
**Water-fowl,** wą'tėr-foul, *n.* murg-i-ābī; jal-kukkaṛ.
**Water-gage,** wą'tėr-gāj, *n.* pānī-nāp.
**Water-gilder,** wą'tėr-gil'dėr, *n.* sone kā pānī pherne vālā; mulamma-sāz.
**Water-gilding,** wą'tėr-gil'ding, *n.* sone kā pānī pherna; mulamma-sāzī.
**Water-god,** wą'tėr-god, *n.* jal deotā; khuājah Khizar.
**Water-gruel,** wą'tėr-grų-el, *n.* sholah; āshjau; nuktāb; māṅṛh; kāṅjī; pīch.
**Wateriness,** wą'tėr-ī-nes, *n.* panīlā-pan; pich-pichāhaṭ; tarī; rutūbat; namī.
**Watering,** wą'tėr-ing, *n.* ābpāshī; sīnchāī; ābyarī.
**Watering-place,** wą'tėr-ing-plās, *n.* pan-ghaṭ.
**Watering-trough,** wą'tėr-ing-trof, *n.* pānī pilāne kā naṅdolā; bālṭī.
**Waterish,** wą'tėr-ish, *adj.* 1. panīlā; patlā. 2. tar; bhigā; gīlā; martūb. 3. ḍhīlā; kamzor.
**Water-level,** wą'tėr-lev-el, *n.* pānī kī hamvārī; pansāl.
**Water-lily,** wą'tėr-lil-ī, *n.* pankaj; kanval; nīlofar.
**Waterman,** wą'tėr-man, *n.* 1. māṅjhī; mallāh; khivaiyā; kishtī-ban. 2. saqqah; bahishtī; panihārā.
**Water-mark,** wą'tėr-mārk, *n.* pānī ke chaṛhāo kā nishān.
**Water-melon,** wą'tėr-mel-on, *n.* tarbūz; matīrā; sardā.
**Water-mill,** wą'tėr-mil, *n.* pan-chakkī.
**Water-mint,** wą'tėr-mint, *n.* ābī podīnah; harā podīnah.
**Water-ordeal,** wą'tėr-or-dē-al, *n.* jal-parīkshā.
**Water-pitcher,** wą'tėr-pich-ėr, *n.* gagrī; jhārī; ghaṛā; kalsah; maṭkā; ghaillā.
**Water-plant,** wą'tėr-plant, *n.* pānī kā paudā; ābī darakht.
**Water-poise,** wą'tėr-poiz, *n.* pānī tolne kā ālah.
**Water-pot,** wą'tėr-pot, *n.* ghaṛā; maṭkā; gol; jhāgar.
**Water-power,** wą'tėr-pou-ėr, *n.* jal-bal.
**Waterproof,** wą'tėr-prōf, *adj.* pānī-rok.
**Water-ram,** wą'tėr-ram, *n.* pānī chaṛhāne kī kal.
**Water-rat,** wą'tėr-rat, *n.* pan-chūhā.
**Water-rate,** wą'tėr-rāt, *n.* pānī kā mahsūl.
**Water-rot,** wą'tėr-rot, *v. a.* pānī meṅ saṛānā yā galānā.
**Water-scape,** wą'tėr-skāp, *n.* pānī kī sair yā dīd.
**Water-snake,** wą'tėr-snāk, *n.* pānī kā sāṅp; mār-i-ābī.
**Waterspout,** wą'tėr-spout, *n.* bukhārāt kā sitūn jo satah samundar par uṭṭhā nazar ātā hai.
**Water-tight,** wą'tėr-tīt, *adj.* jis meṅ pānī na asar kare.
**Water-work,** wą'tėr-wėrk, *n.* pānī kī kaleṅ.
**Watery,** wą'tėr-i, *adj.* pānī kā; pur az āb; ābī; raqīq; patlā; panīlā; be-mazah; martūb; serāb.


WATERSPOUT.

**Wattle,** wot'l, *n.* 1. shākh; ṭahnī; ṭhāṭar; taṭṭā. 2. murg kā kanṭh.
**Wattle,** wot'l, *v. a.* ṭahniyoṅ se bāṅdhnā; ṭahniyoṅ ko gūṅthnā; bunnā.
**Wave,** wāv, *n.* 1. lahr; mauj; hilor; tarang. 2. āvāz kī gamak. 3. pānī; jal; āb. 4. nā hamvārī; nasheb o farāz; shikan. 5. lahriyā. 6. hāth kā jholā; jhakolā.
**Wave,** wāv, *v. n.* 1. *undulate,* lahrānā; jhakole

lenā; mauj mārnā; mauj-zan h.; hiloreṅ mārnā. 2. *be moved*, pharrānā; hilnā.

**Wave**, wāv, *v. a.* 1. *raise into waves*, lahreṅ uṭhānā; tamavvuj k. 2. *brandish*, hilānā; phirānā; nachānā; ghumānā; chamkānā. 3. *beckon*, hāth hilānā; ishārah k.

**Waver**, wā'vėr, *v. n.* 1. *wave*, lahrānā; ḍolnā; lahlahānā. 2. *totter*, ḍigmigānā; laṛkharānā. 3. *vacillate*, jhijhaknā; pasopesh k.; mutaraddid h.; mutazalzal h.

**Wavering**, wā'vėr-ing, *n.* shash o panj; iztirāb; be-chainī; taraddud; dudhā.

**Wavy**, wā'vi, *adj.* lahreṅ mārtā huā; mauj-zan; pur az mauj; mutamavvij.

**Wax**, waks, *n.* 1. mom. 2. kān kā mall. 3. lākh. 4. (*Bot.*) safaid chep.

**Wax**, waks, *v. a.* mom malnā yā lagānā; momī k.; lakhyānā; lākh se jornā.

**Wax**, waks, *v. n.* 1. *increase*, baṛhnā; zyādah h.; phailnā; taraqqī k. 2. *become*, honā; ho jānā.

**Wax-candle**, waks'kan-dl, *n.* mom-battī.

**Wax-chandler**, waks'chan-dlėr, *n.* mom-battī-vālā.

**Wax-cloth**, waks'kloth, *n.* mom-jāma

**Waxen**, wak'sn, *adj.* mom kā; momī.

**Wax-flower**, waks'flou-ėr, *n.* momī phūl.

**Waxiness**, wak'si-nes, *n.* mom kī khāsiyat; momī-pan.

**Wax-painting**, waks'pān-ting, *n.* momī rangā-mezī.

**Wax-paper**, waks'pā-per, *n.* momī kāgaz.

**Waxwork**, waks'wėrk, *n.* momī kām; mom ke khilaune.

**Waxworker**, waks'wėr-kėr, *n* 1. mom kā kām karne-vālā. 2. mom banāne vālī makkhī.

**Waxy**, wak'si, *adj.* momī; mom sā; narm; mulāyim; komal.

**Way**, wā, *n.* [A. S. *weg*, Skr. *vakk*, H. *bagnā*, to go]. 1. *passage*, rāstah; rāh; mārag; panth; guzar; utār. 2. *path*, saṛak; bāṭ; gail; ḍagar; shāra. 3. *distance*, bod; musāfat; fāsilah; dūrī; paṭṭā; ṭappā. 4. *direction*, jānib; taraf; or; simt; rukh; sū; rū. 5. *progress*, taraqqī; babbūdī; behtrī. 6. unvān; mānī; arth; manshā. 7. *scheme*, tadbīr; hikmat; jugtī; tarkib; sabīl. 8. *manner*, taur; tarīqah; ḍhang; tarah; vaza; ḍhab. 9. *plan of conduct*, ravish; tarz; vatīrah; sūrat; tarīq; dastūr; qāedhah. 10. *determined course*, mansūbah; nīyat; irādah; aqīdah. 11. (*Naut.*) chāl; raftār.

*way of the rounds* (*Fort.*) fasīl kī paṭṛī yā zeh.

*ways and means*, asbāb o vasāil.

*ways of God*, Khudā kī razzāqī.

*by the way*, bar-vaqt; bar mauqah.

*by the way of*, ba-garaz; ba-taur; az rāh.

*covert way* (*Fort.*) paṭā rāstah; chhattā; chor rāstah.

*half way*, maṅjh-dhār; bīcham bīch.

*to meet half way*. ādhe raste pe milnā.

*in the family way*, hāmilah; garabh se; adhān se.

*in the way*, rāste meṅ; āṛ; hārij.

*in the way with*, ham-rāh; sāth.

*out of the way*, be-qāedah; be-ḍhangā; gair-māmūlī.

*right of way*, istehqāq-i-āmad o raft; haqq-i-guzar; istehqāq-i-nifāz; rāstah pāne kā haq.

*to be under way*, harkat meṅ h.; chalnā.

*to come one's way*, apne rāste jānā.

*to get out of the way*, raste se bachnā.

*to give way*. 1. rāstah d.; haṭ jānā; jagah d. 2. mānnā; zer h.

*to go one's way*, apnā rāstah lenā.

*to go the way of all the earth*, marnā.

*to make one's way*, apnā rāstah k.; baṛhnā; taraqqī k.

*to make way*, jagah k.; rāstah k.; haṭānā.

*to stand in the way of*, sadd-i-rāh h.; aṛnā; roknā.

**Way-baggage**, wā'bag-āj, *n.* musāfirī asbāb.

**Waybill**, wā'bil, *n.* bakārah; chālān.

**Wayfarer**, wā'fā-rėr, *n.* rāhī; rāh-gīr; musāfir; baṭāū.

**Wayfaring**, wā'fā-ring, *adj.* chaltā; rāhī.

**Waylay**, wā'lā, *v. a.* ghāt lagānā; rāh mārnā; baṭmārī k.; rāh-zanī k.; rāh-roknā.

**Waylayer**, wā'lā-ėr, *n.* baṭ-mār; rāh-zan; ṭhag; ghātī; luṭerā.

**Wayless**, wā'les, *adj.* be-rāh; be-rāste.

**Waymark**, wā'mārk, *n.* rāste kā nishān.

**Way-passenger**, wā'pas-en-jėr, *n.* rāh-gīr; musāfir.

**Wayward**, wā'wėrd, *adj.* khud-pasand; khud-rāe; haṭṭī; ziddī; shokh.

**Waywardly**, wā'wėrd-li, *adv.* zid, haṭ, sarkashī yā khud rāi se.

**Waywardness**, wā'wėrd'nes, *n.* zid; haṭ; sarkashī; khud-pasandī; khud-rāī.

**Wayworn**, wā'wōrn, *adj.* rāh kā thakā māndā.

**We**, wē, *pron.* sīga-i-jama mutakallim; ham; ham ne.

**Weak**, wēk, *adj.* 1. *feeble*, kam-zor; mārā; abal; nā-tāqat. 2. bodā; kam-zor; phuskā. 3. *soft*, mulāyim; komal; narm; ḍhīlā. 4. gair-mustahkam; nā-mazbūt. 5. *low*, mandā; dhīmā; kam-zor. 6. halkā; patlā; siṭhā; phīkā; khafīf; subuk. 7. *infirm*, nātavān; zaīf; naqīh. 8. (*of mind*) ājiz; kam-aql; gabī; batī; kūṛh; sust; zaīf-ul-aql. 9. *foolish*, kharāb; himāqat kā; be-vaqūfī kā. 10. lachar; pūch; nāqis; ki zor.

*weak in faith*, zaīf-ul-etiqād.

*weaker vessel*, ablah; istrī; nārī; lugāī; aurat.

*weak point*, nuqs; aib; khāmī; khoṭ.

**Weaken**, wē'kn, *v. a.* 1. *make weak*, kam-zor k.; tāqat kam k.; zor ghaṭānā; abal k.; na-tavāṅ k. 2. *reduce in strength*, halkā k.; tezī kam k.

**Weak-hearted**, wēk'hār-ted, *adj.* thuṛ-dilā; kam-himmat.

**Weakling**, wēk'ling, *n.* zaīf yā kamzor makh-lūq; dil kā kachchā.

**Weakly**, wēk'li, *adv.* nātavānī, kamzorī, zaīfī, subkī yā be-vaqūfī se; ba-zof-i-aql.

**Weakly**, wēk'li, *adj.* kam-zor; nā-tāqat; nā-tavān; bīmār; zaīf.

**Weakness**, wēk'nes, *n.* 1. *the state*, kam-zorī; nā-tāqatī; nā-tavānī; naqāhat. 2. *want of sprightliness*, afsurdah-khātirī; murdah-dilī; kam-himmatī; sustī. 3. *want of steadiness*, be-istiqlālī; tazabzub; dudhā; hichar michar. 4. *want of force*, ājizī; zof; halkāpan. 5. *want of judgment*, kam-aqlī; be-vaqūfī. 6. *defect*, nuqs; aib; burāī; khoṭ.

**Weak-side**, wēk'sīd, *n.* nuqs; aib; kasar; khoṭ; rakhna.

**Weak-sighted**, wēk'sī-ted, *adj.* kam-nazrā; abal-drishtī.

**Weak-sightedness**, wēk'sī-ted-nes, *n.* zof-i-basārat.

**Weal**, wōl, *n.* khushī; behtrī; bahbūdī; khush-hālī; rifāh; kāmyābī; kām-rānī; taraqqī.

*public weal*, rifāh-i-khalāyaq; rifāh-i-ām.

**Wealth**, welth, *n.* lachhmī; dṛib; dhan; daulat. *See* Riches.

*Wealth* is best known by want.
*Daulat ki qadr nā-dārī meṅ hoti hai.*

**Wealthiness**, wel'thi-nes, *n.* zar-dārī; tavan-grī; māl-dārī; amīrī.

**Wealthy**, wel'thi, *adj.* tāla-var; dhan-vant; sampat-vān. *See* Rich.

**Wean**, wēn, *v. a.* 1. *take from the breast*, dūdh chhuṛānā. 2. *alienate*, chhuṛānā; judā k.; alag k.

**Weaning,** wēn'ing, *n.* dūdh-chhuṛāī.
**Weanling,** wēn'ling, *n.* voh bachaha jis kā hāl meṅ dūdh chhuṭā ho.
**Weapon,** wep'on, *n.* 1. *an instrument*, hathyār; ālā-i-harb; silah; shastr. 2. (*Bot.*) kāṇṭā; khār.
**Weaponed,** wep'ond, *adj.* musallah; hathyār-band.
**Weaponless,** wep'on-les, *adj.* be-hathyār; gair-musallah.
**Wear,** wār, *v. a.* [Goth. *vasjan*, Skr. *vas*, to clothe, or Skr. *bhṛi*, to carry]. 1. *carry on the body*, pahannā; zeb-i-tan k.; paharnā; oṛhnā. 2. *bear*, dikhānā; zāhir k.; namūd k. 3. *waste*, ghisāna; ragaṛnā; farsūdah k.; khājānā; chalāna; khisānā; latāṛnā. 4. *spend*, chhijānā; sarf k.; ghaṭānā; khonā. 5. *affect gradually*, tāsīr k.; asar k. 6. (*Naut.*) moṛna; pherna.
*wear away*, chhijānā; kharāb k.
*wear off*, ghisnā; ragaṛnā; meṭnā; miṭānā.
*wear out*. 1. ghisānā; ragaṛnā. 2. kāṭnā; badiqqat basar k. 3. diq k.; satānā. 4. halkān k.; thakānā.
*to wear the breeches*, pagṛī pahannā; khasam ko izār meṅ pahan lenā; khasam bannā.
**Wear,** wār, *v. n.* 1. chalnā; bartā jānā. 2. kaṭnā; guzarnā; bītnā.
*wear off*, ghaṭnā; jātā rahnā; ghisnā.
*wear weary*, tang h.; ājiz ānā.
**Wear,** wār, *n.* 1. ghisāo; ragaṛ; ghissā. 2. libās; poshāk. 3. *a dam*, band; pushtah; jhāl. 4. bār.
**Wearable,** wār'a-bl, *adj.* poshīdanī; pahannejog.
**Wearer,** wār'ėr, *n.* oṛhne, pahanne, ghisne yā chhijne-vālā.
**Wearied,** wē'rid, *adj.* thakā; māṅdā; kasalmand.
**Weariness,** wē'ri-nes, *n.* thakān; māṅdgī; sustī; kasal.
**Wearing,** wār'ing, *adj.* pahanne kā; poshākī.
*Wearing* apparel.
*Pahanne ke kapṛe*; *pārcha-i-poshīdanī.*
**Wearing,** wār'ing, *n.* pahnāvā; jāma: poshāk; libas.
**Wearisome,** wē'ri-sum, *adj.* ajīran; bhārī; sakht; diqqat-talab; taklīf-deh; thakāne-vālā; kaṭhin.
**Wearisomeness,** wē'ri-sum-nes, *n.* dushvārī; bhārī-pan; diqqat.
**Weary,** wē'ri, *adj. fatigued*, thakā; māṅdah; kasalmand; sust. 2. *tired*, ārī; diq; tang; bezār; uchāṭ; āzurdah. 3. *tiresome*, thakāne-vālā.
**Weary,** wē'ri, *v. a.* 1. *tire*, thakānā; māṅdah k.; sust k. 2. diq k.; bezār k.; āzurdah k. 3. harānā; tang k.: nāk meṅ dam k.
**Weasand,** wē'zand, *n.* ṭeṇṭvā; naraiṭī; narkharā; gulā; halqūm.
**Weasel,** wē'zl, *n.* nevlā; naval; rāsū.
**Weasel-faced,** wē'zl-fāst, *adj.* chippakh sā muṅhvāla.


WEASEL.

**Weather,** weᵀᴴ'ėr, *v. a.* 1. *air*, havā d.; havā meṅ rakhnā. 2. (*Naut.*) havā ke sāmne bādbān rakhnā. 3. *sustain*, jhelnā; saharnā; bardāsht k.
*to weather a point*, gālib ānā; kām yāb h.
*to weather out*, sahnā; jhelnā; bardāsht k.
**Weather-beaten,** weᵀᴴ'ėr-bē-tn, *adj.* tūfān-zadah.
**Weather-cock,** weᵀᴴ'ėr-kok, *n.* murg-i-bād-numā.
**Weather-driven,** weᵀᴴ'ėr-driv-n, *adj.* tūfān-zadah; tūfān kā mārā huā.
**Weather-gage,** weᵀᴴ'ėr-gāj, *n.* 1. havā kī panāh jo ek jahāz se dūsre ko ho. 2. achchhā mauqa yā jagah.
**Weather-glass,** weᵀᴴ'ėr-glas, *n.* mausam-numā; rut-dikhāū.
**Weather-house,** weᵀᴴ'ėr-hous, *n.* mausam-numā ghar.
**Weather-proof,** weᵀᴴ'ėr-prōf, *adj.* jis par mausam asar na kare.
**Weather-wise,** weᵀᴴ'ėr-wīz, *adj.* mausam-shinās; rut-gyānī.
**Weave,** wēv, *v. a.* [A. S. *wefan*, Per. *bāf*, Skr. *wap*]. 1. *untie*, joṛnā; sāṅṭhnā; gāṅṭhnā; milānā; āmezish k.; dākhil k. 2. *form, as cloth*, kaprā bunnā; bunnā; gūṅdhnā; gūṅthnā.
**Weaver,** wē'vėr, *n.* 1. bunne-vālā; julāhā; kolī; nūrbāf; paṭkār; momin. 2. (*Ornith.*) bayā.
**Weaving,** wē'ving, *n.* bunnā; bunāī; bāfindagī.
**Weazen,** wē'zn, *adj.* dublā; patlā; māṛā; chhipṭī sā.
**Web,** web, *n.* 1. *texture*, bunāvaṭ; bāftah. 2. thān; pārcha; rezah. 3. makṛī āṅkh kā jālā. 4. (*Ornith.*) ābī parandoṅ ke panje kī jhillī.
*pin and web*, dhund.
*web of a colter*, phālī kī nok.
**Web-footed,** web'fųt-ed, *adj.* jhillī-dār paoṅ vālā; vasl-pā.
**Wed,** wed, *v. a.* 1. *marry*, shādī k.; byāhnā; byāh k.; izdivāj k.; aqd k.; nikāh k. 2. *join in marriage*, byāh d.; shādī kar d.; nikāh paṛha d. 3. *unite*, gaṭh-joṛā bāṅdhnā; pevand k.; munaqid k.; bāṅdhnā; sāth lagāna. 4. *espouse*, taraddārī yā himāyat k.
**Wed,** wed, *v. n.* shādī k.; byāh k.; nikāh k.
**Wedded,** wed'ed, *adj.* byāhā; shādī huā; mankūhā; mansūb.
**Wedding,** wed'ing, *n.* shādī; bayāh; nikāh; izdivāj.
*wedding cake*, shādī kī miṭhāī.
*wedding card*, shādī kā ruqqa.
*wedding clothes*, byāhū joṛā.
*wedding day*, byāh kā din.
*wedding favour*, safaid fīte kā byāhū gupphā.
*wedding feast*, shādī kī dāvat; dāvat-i-valīmah.
*wedding guest*, barātī; shādī kā mehmān; nauthārī.
*wedding ring*, byāhū aṅgūṭhī.
**Wedge,** wej, *n.* 1. (*Mech.*) phānā; pachchar; mekh. 2. (*Geom.*) mukhammas mujassam ba-shakl-i-phānā. 3. fauj kī saf bandī ba-shakl-i-phānā.
*spherical wedge*, phānā mudavvar.
**Wedge,** wej, *v. a.* 1. *cleave*, chīrnā; phāṛnā. 2. pachchar ṭhoknā; mekh mārnā; phānā lagānā. 3. chīrte chale jānā; ghusnā; paiṭhnā. 4. gāṛnā; ṭhoknā; jamānā. 5. pachchar ṭhoknā; dhāṅs ṭhoknā; makbūt k.
**Wedge-shaped,** wej'shāpt, *adj.* 1. phāne kī shakl kā; nukīlā. 2. (*Bot.*) uṭā musallasī.
**Wedlock,** wed'lok, *n.* aqd-i-nikāh; gaṭh-bandan; gaṭhjoṛā; nikāh; byāh; shādī; izdivāj.

*Wedlock's* a padlock. Prov.
*Nikāh ek beṛī hai.*

**Wednesday,** wenz'dā, *n.* budhvār ; budh ; chahār-shambah.

**Wee,** wē, *adj.* thoṛā ; chhoṭā.

**Weed,** wēd, *n.* 1. aṛāhā ; naraī ; ghās pāt ; harā. 2. ākhor ; nikammī chīz. 3. (*pl.*) sāṅpe kī tāl ; ranjsālā ; mātamī joṛā.

**Weed,** wēd, *v. a.* 1. nalānā ; aṛāhā dūr k. ; nikālnā. 2. ukhāṛnā ; bekh-kanī k. 3. nikālnā ; kharī k. ; dūr k. ; pāk k.

**Weeder,** wēd'ēr, *n.* nalāne-vālā ; naraiyā.

**Weed-hook,** wēd'huk, *n.* khurpā ; narāonī.

**Weeding,** wēd'ing, *n.* nalāī ; nikāī ; nikaunī.

**Weedless,** wēd'les, *adj.* be-aṛāhe ; be-nalāo.

**Weedy,** wēd'ī, *adj.* aṛāhe-dār ; ghās-dār ; aṛāhe kā ; ghās kā.

**Week,** wēk, *n.* athvāṛah ; haftah.

**Week-day,** wēk'dā, *n.* itvār ke sivā koī din.

**Weekly,** wēk'lī, *adj.* 1. hafte kā ; aṭhvāṛe kā. 2. hafte-vār ; aṭhweṅ din.

**Weekly,** wēk lī, *n.* hafte-vār akhbār.

**Weekly,** wēk'lī, *adv.* hafte-vār ; aṭhveṅ din.

**Weel,** wēl, *n.* 1. machhlī pakaṛne kī ṭokrī. 2. bhaṅvar.

**Ween,** wēn, *v. n.* sochnā ; bichārnā ; khayāl k.

**Weep,** wēp, *v. n.* 1. *cry,* ronā ; āṅsū bahānā ; bilāp k. ; ashkbār h. ; āṅkh bharnā ; giryah k.

No *weeping* for shed milk. Prov. *Āb pachtāē kyā hot hai jab chiṛyāṅ chug gaiṅ khet ?* Prov.

2. *complain,* ronā ; shikāyat k. ; jhiṅknā ; gam k. 3. bahnā ; nikalnā. 4. *wet,* tar h. ; nam yā gīlā h. ; serāb h. 5. jhuknā ; sarnigūṅ h.

**Weep,** wēp. *v. a.* 1. ronā. 2. *shed,* bahānā ; āṅsū ḍālnā yā girānā.

**Weeper,** wēp'ēr, *n.* 1. rone-vālā ; āṅsū bahāne-vālā ; ashkbār ; giryāṅ ; ābdīdah. 2. mātamī jāme kī āstīn kī safaid sanjāf. 3. ek bandar.

**Weeping,** wēp'ing, *n.* ronā ; piṭnā giryah o zārī.

**Weepingly,** wēp'ing-lī, *adv.* rote hue ; giryāṅ ; nālāṅ.

**Weeping rock,** wēp'ing rok, *n.* sarjīvan-pahāṛ ; jhiṛtā pahāṛ.

**Weeping spring,** wēp'ing spring, *n.* bahtā chashma.

**Weeping willow,** wēp'ing wil'ō, *n.* bed-majnāṅ.



WEEPING WILLOW.

**Weever,** wē'vēr, *n.* ek qism kī machhlī.

**Weevil,** wē'vil, *n.* ek kīṛā lambī thothnī kā.

**Weevilled, Weevily,** wē'vild, wē'vil-ī, *adj.* ghun-khāyā.

**Weft,** weft, *n.* 1. bānā ; bharnī. 2. jālā ; shaṅ bāftah.

**Wegotism,** wē'gō-tizm ; *n.* hamāhamī ; ahankār.

**Weigh,** wā, *v. a.* [Lat. *veho,* Skr. *vah,* to carry]. 1. *raise,* uṭhānā ; ūṅchā yā baland k. 2. tolnā ; jāṅchnā ; vazn. k. ; jokhnā ; andāzah k. 3. vaznī yā bhārī h. 4. *ponder,* khayāl k. ; sochnā ; bichārnā ; khauz k. ; gaur k. ; tajvīz k. 5. *regard,* qadr, vaqat yā lihāz k.

*weigh down,* dabānā ; zor se dabānā.

**Weigh,** wā, *n.* 1. *be heavy,* bhārī h. ; vazn rakhnā ; tulnā. 2. *be considered,* vazn yā vaqat rakhnā ; baṛā h. 3. bhārī, nā-gavār, sakht yā ajīran h.

*weigh down,* apne bojh meṅ āp dabnā ; dabnā.

**Weighable,** wā'a-bl, *adj.* tolne-jog ; qābil-i-andāzah.

**Weighage,** wā'āj, *n.* tolne kā mahsūl ; tulāī.

**Weigh-bridge,** wā'brij, *n.* bharī gāṛī tolne kī kal.

**Weigher,** wā'ēr, *n.* tolne-vālā ; jāṅchne-vālā ; tulaiyā ; ḍaṇḍī-vālā ; khayāl yā qayās karne-vālā.

**Weigh-house,** wā'hous, *n.* tol-ghar.

**Weighing,** wā'ing, *n.* tol. jāṅch ; andāzah.

**Weighing-cage,** wā'ing-kāj, *n.* jānvar tolne kā pinjrā.

**Weighing-machine,** wā'ing-ma-shēn, *n.* tolne kī kal ; tolnī.

**Weight,** wāt, *n.* 1. *heaviness,* vazan ; bojh ; bhārīpan. 2. vazan ; bojh ; tol ; dharā ; jokh. 3. *burden,* bojh ; bhār ; bār ; dabāo ; dāb. 4. *importance,* vaqat ; vazan ; qadr ; etibār ; rutba ; padvī ; rusūkh. 5. bāṭ ; vazan ; mavāzna. 6. vaznī shae ; bhārī chīz ; bojh. 7. (*Mech.*) vazan. 8. (*Med.*) garānī ; siqālat.

*of weight,* motabar ; bhārī bharkam ; partīt-yog.

*light of weight,* halkā ; kam-vazan.

*short weight,* kam bāṭ ; baṭkharā kam vazan.

**Weight,** wāt, *v. a.* bojh bāndhnā.

**Weightily,** wā'tī-lī, *adv.* bhārī-pan se ; siqālat se ; dabāo se.

**Weightiness,** wā'tī-nes, *n.* 1. bojh ; siqālat ; bhārī-pan ; vaznī-pan ; bojhal-pan ; girāṅ-vaznī. 2. *force,* matānat ; māqūliyat ; motabirī ; vaqat.

**Weightless,** wāt'les, *adj.* be-vazn ; halkā ; subuk.

**Weighty,** wā'tī, *adj.* 1, *heavy,* bhārī ; bojhal ; vaznī ; girāṅ. 2. *important,* qavī ; matīn ; purmagz. 3. *severe,* sangīn ; sakht ; khaṭn.

**Weird,** wērd, *n.* 1. *spell,* jādū ; sehr ; 2. qismat ; tonā. 2. *destiny,* qismat ; nasīb ; bhāg ; prālabdh. 3. peshiṅgoī ; pesh-khabrī.

**Weird,** wērd, *adj.* 1. jādū-gar ; mantarbāyā ; tonhāyā. 2. jādū kā ; jādū-garī kā.

**Welcome,** wel'kum, *adj.* 1. mubārik. 2. khush-aindah ; dil-pasand ; khush ; khūb. 3. bilā-dareg ; bilā-qīmat.

*to bid welcome,* āo bhagat k. ; khātir tavāzo k.

**Welcome,** wel'kum, *n.* 1. tāzīm ; ādar ; duā salām. 2. tavāzo ; mudārāt ; āo bhagat ; khātir tavāzo ; ādar satkār ; garm-joshī.

*Welcome* is the best cheer. *Khātir-dārī hī baṛī chīz hai.*

**Welcome,** wel'kum, *v. a.* ādar sanmān k. ; tāzīm o takrīm se biṭhānā ; āo bhagat k. ; qubūl k. ; tapāk se lenā ; mubārak-bādī d. ; marhabā kahnā.

**Welcome,** wel'kum, *interj.* marhabā ; khush-āmadī ; khūb āē ; bhale āē.

**Welcomely,** wel'kum-lī, *adv.* ādar satkār se.

**Welcomeness,** wel'kum-nes, *n.* khush-āindgī ; khātir-dārī ; garm-joshī ; tapāk ; āo bhagat.

**Welcomer,** wel'kum-ēr, *n.* khātir tavāzo karne-vālā ; garm-joshī se istiqbāl karne-vālā.

**Weld,** weld, *n.* ek qism kā darakht jis se zard rang nikālte haiṅ.

**Weld,** weld, *v. a.* ghaṛ-kar yā piṭ-kar milānā ; joṛnā.

**Welfare,** wel'fār, *n.* khairiyat ; khair o āfiyat ; khem kushal ; khair-salāh ; bhalāī ; nekī ; behtrī ; bahbūdī ; saādat ; kāmrānī.

**Welk,** welk, *v. a.* 1. *contract,* sukeṛnā ; kam k. 2. murjhānā ; sukhānā ; khushk k.

**Welkin,** wel'kin, *n.* ākās ; āsmān ; ambar.

*welkin eye,* chashm-i-arzaq.

**Well,** wel, *n.* 1. *a spring,* chashmah ; sotā 2. mamba ; dahāna. 3. kuāṅ ; chāh ; indara ; bāoli ; kūp. 4. (*Naut.*) ḍahrā ; ḍahr. 5. (*Mil.*) jherā.

**Well,** wel, *v. n.* ubalnā ; umaṇḍnā ; bahna.

**Well,** wel, *v. a.* umḍānā ; uṇḍelnā ; ubālnā ; bahanā.

**Well,** wel, *adj.* [Skr. *bali*, strength]. 1. achchhā; bhalā; khūb. 2. *sound*, achchhā; tandurust; bhalā changā; sahīh o sālim. 3. *fortunate*, khush-hāl; khush o khurram; khush-qismat. 4. *safe*, mahfūz; be-jokhoṅ; salāmat.

**Well,** wel, *adv.* 1. *rightly*, ṭhīk; durust; sahīh; munāsib taur se; ba-vajah-i-ahsan; vāqai.

'Tis almost impossible to translate verbally and *well*.

*Lafzī tarjumah, aur phir umdah, nā-mumkin hai.*

2. *suitably*, ba-khūbī; achchhī tarah se; hasb-i-dil-khuāh; khūb; ba-qadr-i-kāfī. 3. *commendably*, tārīf ke sāth; ba-tahsīn.

All the world speaks *well* of you.

*Sārī dunyā tumhārī tārīf kartī hai.*

4. *conveniently*, ba-āsānī; ba-sahūliyat; ba-ārām. 5. *considerably*, bahut zyādah; ba-kasrat; ba-itfrāt; bahut; adhik.

*Well* advanced in years. *Umr-rasīdah.*

6. *fully*, tamām o kamāl; bil-kul; sab. 7. khair; bāre; achchhā; bhalā; khūb; aur kyā. 8. pas; lo; ākhirash; phir; bas; tau; hūṅ.

*well enough*, khāsah; chokhā.

*well off, well-to-do*, khush-hāl; muraffa-ul-hāl.

*well, let it alone*, khair, jāne do.

*well, speak*, khair, kaho.

*well then*, khair phir.

*well to live*, āsūdah; khātā pītā; dāl roṭī se khush.

*well, what then?* phir kyā?

*as well as*, jitnā; jaisā ki; nīz; bhī.

*very well*, bahut khūb; achchhā.

**Welladay,** wel'a-dā, *interj.* hāē; vāē; afsos; half.

**Well-behaved,** wel'bē-hāvd, *adj.* nek chalan; nek-atvār; muaddab; bā-akhlāq.

**Well-being,** wel'bē-ing, *n.* 1. khush-hālī; behtrī; bahbūdī. 2. khairiyat; khair o āfiyat; salāmtī; khair-salāh; khair o khūbī.

**Well-born,** wel'born, *adj.* khāndānī; sharīf; najīb; kulīn; achchhe ghar kā; subans.

**Well-bred,** wel'bred, *adj.* muaddab; muhazzab; shāistah; khush-khulq; khalīq; majlisīdah sohbat-yāftah; su-ḍhangā.

**Well-doing,** wel'dō-ing, *n.* niko-kārī; su-karm.

**Well-done!** wel'dun, *interj.* āfrīn! shābāsh! vāh vāh! zihe! dhann hai! marhabā!

**Well-dressed,** wel'drest, *adj.* khush-libās; khush-poshāk; pahnā oṛhā.

**Well-educated,** wel-ed'ū-kā-ted, *adj.* tālīmyāftah.

**Well-favoured,** wel-fā'vērd, *adj.* khush-numā; khūb-sūrat; hasīn; khush-andām; dil-pasand.

**Well-formed,** wel'formd, *adj.* suḍaul; khūbsūrat; khush-andām.

**Well-found,** wel'found, *adj.* sahīh; durust.

**Well-head,** wel'hed, *n.* sar-i-chashma; sotā; mamba.

**Well-informed,** wel'in-formd', *adj.* ālim; vāqif.

**Wellingtons,** wel'ing-tonz, *n.* mardānī ūñchī jūtī.

**Well-known,** wel'nōn, *adj.* mashhūr; mārūf; nāmī; bikkhiyāt; nāmvar.

**Well-made,** wel'mād, *adj.* khush-andām; khush-qata; su-piṇḍ; su-ḍaul.

**Well-meaning,** wel'mē-ning, *adj.* nek-niyat; nek-nihād.

**Well-met,** wel-met', *interj.* marhabā; khushāmdī!

**Well-nigh,** wel-nī', *adv.* nazdīk; anqarīb; lag bhag.

**Well-read,** wel-red', *adj.* ālim; biddyāvān; paṇḍit.

**Well-set,** wel-set', *adj.* achchhī tarah lagā yā jamā.

**Well-sinker,** wel'singk-ēr, *n.* kūāṅ khodne vālā; chāh-kan.

**Well-spent,** wel'spent, *adj.* jo achchhī tarah sarf huā ho.

**Well-spoken,** wel-spō'kn, *adj.* 1. khush-taqrīr; khush-kalām. 2. bā-mauqa; bar-mahal.

**Well-sweep,** wel'swēp, *n.* ḍheṅkli.

**Well-water,** wel'wą-tēr, *n.* kūeṅ kā pānī; āb-i-chāh.

**Well-wisher,** wel-wish'ēr, *adj.* kh[illegible]huāh; khair-andesh; duā-go; bavā-khuāh; danlatkhuāh.

**Welt,** welt, *n.* magzī; goṭ; hāshiye yā sanjāt kī ḍorī.

**Welt,** welt, *v. a.* turapnā; goṭ yā magzī lagana; ḍorī de-kar sīnā.

**Welter,** wel'tēr, *v. n.* 1. *roll*, loṭnā. 2. uchhalnā; taṛapnā.

**Wen,** wen, *n.* rasaulī; gūmṛī; gilṭī.

**Wench,** wensh, *n.* 1. *a girl*, javān aurat. 2. *a strumpet*, raṇḍī; kasbī; fāhishah aurat. 3. *a servant*, lauṇḍī; bāṅdī; kanīz; dāsī; cherī.

**Wench,** wensh, *v. n.* raṇḍī-bāzī k.

**Wencher,** wensh'ēr, *n.* raṇḍī-bāz; tamāsh-bīn dāsī-bilāsī.

**Wenching,** wensh'ing, *n.* raṇḍī-bāzī; tamāshbīnī.

**Wend,** wend, *v.* jānā; chalnā; guzarnā.

**West,** west, *n.* pachchham; pachhāṅ; magrib; garb.

**West, Westerly, Western,** west, wes'tēr-li, wes'tērn, *adj.* pachchhamī; pachhvā; garbī; magrabī.

*West* wind. *Pachhvā havā.*

**Westward,** west'wērd, *adv.* pachchham kī taraf; magrib kī jānib.

**Wet,** wet, *adj.* [Skr. *udak*, water]. 1. tar; bhigā, martūb; tar ba tar; shorbor. 2. barsātī.

**Wet,** wet, *n.* 1. pānī; tarī; rutūbat. 2. barsāt; kohr ke din.

**Wet,** wet, *v. a.* bhigonā; tar k.

*to wet one's whistle*, sharāb pīnā; mae-noshī k.; pīnā.

**Wether,** weᴛʜ'ēr, *n.* khassī; meṇḍhā.

**Wetness,** wet'nes, *n.* gīl; sīl; rutūbat; tarī; selābī.

**Wet-nurse,** wet'nērs, *n.* dūdh-pilāī; dhā; annā.

**Wettish,** wet'ish, *adj.* nam; gīlā; sīlā.

**Wey,** wā, *n.* ek angrezī vazan.

**Whack,** whak, *v. a.* mārnā; piṭnā.

**Whale,** whāl, *n.* dūdh pilāne-vālī machhlī; ve.



WHALE.

**Whaler,** whā'lēr, *n.* jahāz jis par vel kā shikār karte hain.

**Wharf,** whąrf, *n.* ghāṭ.

**Wharfage,** whąrf'āj, *n.* ghāṭ par māl utārne yā chaṛhāne kī rusūm; utrāī.

**Wharfinger,** whąr'fin-jēr, *n.* ghaṭ-vāl; ghat vāliyā.

**What,** whot, *pron.* 1. *an interrogative pron.*, kyā; kaun; kis. 2. kaisā; kisqadar; kitnā. 3. voh jo; jitnā. 4. jo kuchh 5. kuchh; kisī qadar.
*what else,* aur kyā.
*what ho!* hot! are!
*what if,* tau phir kyā.
*what though,* agar yeh bhī ho tau.
*and what not,* aur kyā kuchh nahīñ.

**Whatever,** whot-ev'ĕr, *pron.* jo kuchh; jis qadar; jitnā.

**What-not,** whot'not, *n.* almārī.

**Whatsoever,** whot-sō-ev'ĕr, *adj.* kaisā hī; kisī.

**Wheat,** whēt, *n.* gehūñ; kanak; gandum.


WHEATEAR.

**Wheatear,** whēt'ēr, *n.* 1. gehūñ kī bāl. 2. ek qism kī chiṛyā.

**Wheaten,** whē'tn, *adj.* gehūñ kā; gandumī.

**Wheat-fly,** whēt'flī, *n.* kīṛe jo gehūñ ko zarar pahuñchāte haiñ.

**Wheedle,** whē'dl, *v. a.* khushāmad k.; lallo patto k.; chāplūsī k.; fareb d. *See* Coax.

**Wheel,** whēl, *n.* 1. pahiyā. 2. mudavvar shae; chakkar; charkhā; ghirnī; phirkī; charkhī; chāk; chakrī. 3. chakkar; daur; gardish.
*wheel and axis,* bojh uṭhāne kī kal.
*Aristotle's wheel,* chakr-chāl masalah.
*measuring wheel,* nāp pahiyah.
*wheel within wheel,* pech dar pech; gorakh dhandā.

**Wheel,** whēl, *v. a.* 1. pahiyoñ par le-jānā. 2. ghumānā; chakkar d.; phirānā.

**Wheel,** whēl, *v. n.* 1. ghūmnā; chakrānā; chakkar khānā; phirnā. 2. murnā; phirnā. 3. chakkar yā pher khānā. 4. luṛhakna.

**Wheel-animalcule,** whēl'an-i-mal'kūl, *n.* voh kīṛe jin ke ūpar pahiye kī mānind shikār pakarne ke liye hote haiñ.


WHEEL-BARROW.

**Wheel-barometer,** whēl'-ba-rom''et-ēr, *n.* kohnī-dār havā-nāp.

**Wheel-barrow,** whēl'-bar-ō, *n.* ek pahiye kī gāṛī.

**Wheelwright,** whēl'rīt, *n.* pahiye yā gāṛī banāne-vālā.

**Wheeze,** whēz, *v. n.* sansanānā; sāēñ sāēñ k.; sahrānā; sarsarānā; sūñ sūñ k.; āvāz se sāñs lenā.

**Whelk,** whelk, *n* 1. phunsī; dadaurā. 2. chakattā; nishān; baddhī.

**Whelm,** whelm, *v. a.* 1. ḍuboná; garq k.; ḍobnā; bornā. 2. gherná; dabānā; gārnā.

**Whelp,** whelp, *n.* 1. pillā; kutyā yā sher kā bachcha; bagheltā. 2. bachcha; tiflak; bachūngrā.

**Whelp,** whelp, *v. n.* bachche d.; byānā; ḍālnā.

**When,** when, *adv.* 1. *interrogatively.* kab; kad; kis vaqt. 2. *relatively,* jab; jad; tad; jis vaqt. 3. *while,* hangām; dar hāle kī. 4. us vaqt; tab.

**Whence,** whens, *adv.* 1. *interrogatively,* kahān se; kidhar se; kis jagah se; kis taur par; kis bāis se. 2. *relatively,* jahāñ se; jidhar se; jis jagah se; jis se.

**Whencesoever,** whens-sō-ev'ĕr, *adv.* kahīñ se; kisī jagah se; kisī bāis se.

**Whenever, Whensoever,** when-ev'ĕr, when-sō-ev'ĕr, *adv.* jab kabhī; jis vaqt; jab: jab kī; har gāh.

**Where,** whār, *adv.* 1. *interrogatively,* kahāñ; kidhar; kis jagah; kahāñ ko; kis maqām ko. 2. *relatively,* jahāñ; jidhar; jis jagah.
*anywhere,* koī jagah; kisī jagah.
*everywhere,* har jagah.
*nowhere,* kahīñ nahīñ.

**Whereabout,** whār-a-bout', *adv.* 1 kis jagah; kis maqām par; kaun sī jagah. 2. jis ke bāre meñ; kis ke bāb meñ.

**Whereabout,** whār-a-bout', *n.* ṭhikānā; jagan; patā; maqām.

**Whereas,** whār-az', *conj.* 1. *since,* chūñki; az āñ jā ki; jo ki; har gāh ki; jab ki; is lihāz se; vāzeh ho ki. 2. *when in fact,* dar hāle ki; hālāñ ki; bāāñ ki; bā-vajūde ki; az bas ki; baraks; bilaks; bar khilāf is ke; parantū; lekin; balki; bāīñ hama.

**Whereat,** whār-at', *adv.* jis par; tis par: kis par.

**Whereby,** whār-bī', *adv.* jis se; kis se; jis ke sabab se; kis bāis se.

**Wherefore,** whār'for, *adv.* kyoñ; kis liye; kis vāste; jis liye; jis vāste; is liye.

**Wherein,** whār-in', *adv.* kis meñ; jis meñ.

**Whereof,** whār-ov', *adv.* kis kā; jis kā.

**Whereon,** whār-on', *adv.* jis par.

**Wheresoever,** whār-sō-ev'ĕr, *adv.* jahāñ kahīñ; jahāñ jahāñ; kahīñ; jis jagah.

**Whereto,** whār-tō', *adv.* kahāñ ko; kahāñ tak; jahāñ tak; jahāñ ko.

**Whereupon,** whār-up-on', *adv.* jis p··· tis par; tab; bādazāñ.

**Wherever,** whār-ev'ĕr, *adv.* jahāñ kahīñ.

**Wherewith, Wherewithal,** whār-with', whar-with-al', *adv.* kis ke sath; jis ke sāth; kis se; jis se.

**Wherry,** wher'i, *n.* (*Naut.*) kishtī; pansūī; doṅgī.

**Whet,** whet, *v. a.* 1. *edge,* dhār dharnā; sān lagānā; patthar chatānā; chatānā; tez k.; painānā; bār par rakhnā. 2. *excite,* uksānā; tez k.; bharkānā; tahrīk k. 3. *provoke,* barangekhtah k.; khafā k.; garm k.
*to whet on or forward,* uksānā; tahrīk d.

**Whet,** whet, *n.* 1. sān; dhār. 2. ishteāl; chher; tahrīk; bhūk lagāne-vālī chīz; mushtahī.

**Whether,** whe*th*'ĕr, *conj.* khuāh; yā; āyā; ki; kyā; vā; athvā; go; ām is se.
*whether or no,* kuchh hī ho; bane na bane; ho no ho; khuāh makhuāh

**Whethering,** whe*th*'ĕr-ing, *n.* bachcha dene ke bād jo mavād gāe ke peṭ meñ rah jāē.

**Whetstone,** whet'stōn, *n.* sillī; pathrī; sān.

**Whetter,** whet'ĕr, *n.* sān-gar; sillī lagāne-vālā.

**Whew,** whū, *interj.* ho; hū; oho; chhī.

**Whey,** whā, *n.* dūdh kā pānī: mā-ul-jubun: tor; āb-i-shīr; panchhā.

**Which,** which, *pron.* jaunsā; kaunsā; kaun; jaun; jo; jise.

Not to know *which* is *which.*
*Yeh na jānnā kī kaun yeh hai aur kaun voh.*

**Whichever, Whichsoever,** which-ev'ĕr, which-sō-ev'ĕr, *pron.* jo koī; jaun sā; jise; jo; jo kuchh ki; jo ki.

**Whiff,** whif, *n.* 1. phūñk; dam; kash.

Three pipes after dinner he constantly smokes,
And seasons his *whiff's* with impertinent jokes.
*Prior.*

*Khāne ke bād pītā hai sih sulfah voh sadā,*
*Har kash pe phir baghāre hai hazlyāt-i-nāsazā.*
F. C.

**2.** nazar; dīd. **3.** (*Ichth.*) ek machhlī.

**Whiff,** whif, *v. a.* 1. *puff,* dhuāṅ chhornā; dam yā kash chhornā; phūṅk marnā. 2. uṛānā.

**Whiffle,** whif'l, *v. n.* ḍaṅvāḍol h.; gair mustaqil h; mutalavvin h.; mutazalzal h.

**Whiffler,** whif'lėr, *n.* bāt pher jāne-vālā; gurez karne-vālā.

**Whig,** whig, *n.* Inglistān meṅ arākīn-i-saltanat ka ek firqah jo riāyā ke huqūq kā hāmī hai.

**While,** whīl, *n.* vaqt; arsah; muddat; kāl.

*while ago,* arsah huā; muddat huī.

*a good while,* der tak; arseh tak.

*a little while,* chhin ek; thoṛī der.

*a long while,* muddat-i-madīd; bahut arsah.

*worth while,* qābil-i-dard-sarī.

**While,** whīl, *adv.* jab; jis vaqt; har-gāh; jitne meṅ; jis asnā meṅ; dar hāle ki.

**While,** whīl, *v. a.* vaqt gaṅvānā, bitānā, guzārnā, yā khonā.

**Whilst,** whīlst, *adv.* jab; jis vaqt.

**Whim,** whim, *n.* lahr; mauj; tarang; khayāl; khabt; vahm.

**Whimper,** whim'pėr, *v. n.* bachche kā rūṅ rūṅ karnā; riryānā; ṭhinaknā.

**Whimsical,** whim'zi-kal, *adj.* 1. lahrī; maujī; tarangī; vahmī; khabtī; mutalavvin-mizāj. 2. ajīb; anokhā.

**Whimsically,** whim'zi-kal-li, *adv.* matalavvin-mizāji se; lahr yā mauj se.

**Whimsicalness,** whim'zi-kal-nes, *n.* talavvun-mizāji; tavāhum; vahmī-pan.

**Whine,** whīn, *v. n.* karrāhnā; ṭhinaknā; ronā; dhīmī āvāz se ronā.

**Whine,** whīn, *n.* karrāhnā; dhīmī āvāz kā ronā.

**Whinny,** whin'ī, *v. n.* hinhināna; hiṅsnā.

**Whinny,** whin'ī, *n.* hinhināhaṭ; ghoṛe kā hiṅsnā yā bolnā.

**Whip,** whip, *v. a.* 1. *lash,* chābūk mārnā; koṛe mārnā; pīṭnā. 2. ghumānā; phirānā. 3. *flog,* koṛe mārnā; tāzyāne lagānā; koṛā k. 4. *satirize,* hajv k.; chuṭkī lenā; burā kahnā. 5. *thrash,* chhaṛnā; kūṭnā; pīṭnā. 6. *baste,* tepchī bharnā; ṭāṅke lagānā; turapnā. 7. phetnā; mathnā; lathnā. 8. *snatch,* jhap se uṭhānā; lapaknā. 9. *wrap,* lapetnā; bhāṅjnā.

*to whip a stream,* machhlī pakaṛnā; bansī khelnā.

*to whip in,* mutī rakhnā.

*to whip the cat,* makkhī chūs h.; kanjūsī k.

**Whip,** whip, *n.* 1. koṛā; chābuk; sāṅṭā; tāzyāna; durrah; qamchī. 2. koch-vān; gāṛī-vān; hāṅkne-vālā.



WHIP.

*whip and spur,* bagṭuṭ; bahut jald.

**Whip-cord,** whip'kōrd, *n.* koṛā banāne kī rassī.

**Whip-hand,** whip'hand, *n.* qābū; sabqat; fauqiyat.

**Whip-lash,** whip'lash, *n.* chābuk yā koṛe kī saṭak.

**Whipper,** whip'ėr, *n.* chābuk mārne-vālā; koṛe lagāne-vālā.

**Whipper-in,** whip'ėr-in. *n.* 1. shikārī jo kuttoṅ ko āvārah hone se roke. 2. tādīb o tarbiyat karne-vālā.

**Whipping,** whip'ing, *n.* koṛe-bāzī; sazāe tāzyāna.

**Whipping-post,** whip'ing-pōst, *n.* ṭiktikī.

**Whipple-tree,** whip'l-trē, *n.* gāṛī kā belan jis meṅ jot lagtī hai.

**Whip-poor-will,** whip-pōr-wil', *n.* ek chiṛyā.



WHIP-POOR-WILL.

**Whip-saw,** whip'-sa, *n.* chaukhṭe-dār ārah.

**Whipster,** whip'-stėr, *n.* chust o chālāk shakhs; turturyā.

**Whipstock,** whip'-stok, *n.* chābuk yā koṛe kā dastah.

**Whir,** whėr, *v. n.* āvāz se ghūmnā; pharrānā; phur se uṛnā.

**Whirl,** whėrl, *v. a.* ghumānā; phirānā; chakkar d.

**Whirl,** whėrl, *v. n.* ghūmnā; phirnā; chakkar khānā.

**Whirl,** whėrl, *n.* 1. ghūmāo; gardish; chakkar. 2. ghūmne-vālī shae; phirkī; chakkar; charkhī.

**Whirl-about,** whėrl'a-bout, *n.* phirkī; chakaī; laṭṭū.

**Whirl-bone,** whėrl'bōn, *n.* ghuṭne kī chapnī; laṭṭū.

**Whirligig,** whėr'li-gig, *n.* 1. bangī; bhauṅrā; phirkī; chakaī. 2. (*Ent.*) julāhā.

**Whirling-table,** whėrl'ing-tā-bl, *n.* kashish-i-siql vagairah dikhāne kā ek ālah.

**Whirlpool,** whėrl'pōl, *n.* bhauṅvar; girdāb; vartah.

**Whirlwind,** whėrl'wind, *n.* bagūlā; gardbād; ḍoṅḍā; babūlā.

**Whisk,** whisk, *n.* 1. *a quick motion,* jhapaṭṭā; jhakolā; jholā; jhāl. 2. *a brush,* jhāṛū; buhārī; baṛhnī; raṛkā; buhārā; kūṅchī. 3. mathnī; rai; bilonī. 4. zanāna kaprā.

**Whisk,** whisk, *v. a.* 1. *brush,* jhāṛnā; jhaṭaknā; buhārī d.; jhāṛū d.; buhārnā. 2. jhapaṭnā; tez jānā. 3. phetnā; mathnā.

**Whisker,** whis'kėr, *n.* 1. gal-muchchheṅ. 2. billī vagairah kī mūchheṅ.

**Whiskered,** whis'kėrd, *adj.* gal-muchchhoṅ-vālā; mūchhoṅ-vālā; muchhāṛā.

**Whisket,** whis'ket, *n.* ṭokrā.

**Whisky, Whiskey,** whis'ki, *n.* 1. anāj kī sharāb. 2. ek qism kī halkī gāṛī.

**Whisper,** whis'pėr, *n.* kānā-phūsī; sar-goshī; khusar phusar; kānā bātī.

**Whisper,** whis'pėr, *v. n.* 1. kān meṅ kahnā. 2. kānā phūsī k.; kānā bātī k.; phusphusānā; khusar phusar k.; sar-goshī k. 3. sīzish k.

**Whisperer,** whis'pėr-ėr, *n.* kānā phūsī karne-vālā; sar-goshī karne-vālā; chugal-khor; gammāz; mukhbir.

**Whist,** whist, *adj.* and *interj.* chup; khāmosh.

**Whist,** whist, *n.* ganjfe kā ek khel.

**Whistle,** whis'l, *v. n.* 1. siṭhī d.; safīr k.; algozā yā papaīyā bajānā. 2. sansanānā; suskārnā.

*whistle at,* mūṅh chiṛānā; tahqīr k.

**Whistle,** whis'l, *n.* 1. siṭī; safīr; zafīl; siskārī; sansanāhaṭ. 2. algozah; bāṅslī; papaīyā.

**Whistler,** whis'lėr, *n.* siṭhī bajāne-vālā; papaīyā; bāṅslī.

**Whit,** whit, *n.* ṭukṛā; kan; rezah.

**White,** whīt, *adj.* [A. S. *hwit,* Per. *safaid,* Skr. *sweet,* H. *set*]. 1. *opposite of black,* safaid; dhaulā; chittā; set; ujlā; shukl; gorā; sabīh. 2. *pale,* zard; pīlā; dhaulā; phīkā; kāfūrī. 3. *pure,* pāk; sāf; suthrā; māsūm; be-aib; be-dāg; korā. 4. *grey,* bhūrā; dhaulā; safaid.

*as white as the driven snow,* barf sā safaid.

*white ant,* n. dīmak; arzat.

***white arsenic***, *n.* safaid sankhiyā.
***white bear***, *n.* safaid rīchh.
***white clover***, *n.* safaid laung.
***white copper***, *n.* gilaṭ.
***white iron***, *n.* ṭīn.
***white lead***, *n.* safaidah.
***white leaf***, *n.* pannī; panne.
***white feather***, *n.* nā-mardī; buz-dilī.
**White**, whīt, *n.* 1. *the colour*, safaid rang; safaid. 2. *anything white*, safaidī. 3. *the mark*, nishān; nishānah. 4. *white man*, gorā.
***white of an egg***, anḍe kī safaidī.
***white of a seed***, girī.
***white of the eye***, āṅkh kī safaidī.
**White-face**, whīt'fās, *n.* ghoṛe ke māthe kā ṭīkā.
**White-lie**, whīt'lī, *n.* darog-i-maslahat-āmez.
**White-line**, whīt'līn, *n.* (*Print.*) bain-us-sutūr.
**White-livered**, whīt'liv-ērd, *n.* 1. *envious*, hāsid; irkhālū; bad-bātin; bad-andesh. 2. *cowardly*, nāmard; buz-dil; hīz.
**Whiteman**, whīt'mán, *n.* angrez; farangī.
**White meat**, whīt mēt, *n.* khīr; firnī.
**Whiten**, whī'tn, *v. a.* safaid k.; safaidī k.; dhaulā nikālnā; gorā k.
**Whiten**, whī'tn, *v. n.* safaid paṛnā; safaid ho jānā.
**Whitener**, whī'tn-ér, *n.* safaid karne-vālā.
**Whiteness**, whīt'nes, *n.* 1. *the state*, safaidī; dhaulā-pan. 2. *paleness*, zardī; phīkā-pan, safaidī; dhaulāī. 3. *purity*, pākīzgī; safāī; suthrāī.
**Whitening**, whī'tn-ing, *n.* safaidī; qalaī.
**Whitening-stone**, whī'tn-ing-stōn, *n.* sān dharne kā patthar; sān.
**White poppy**, whīt pop'ī, *n.* post; khash-khash kā ḍoḍā.
**Whites**, whīts, *n.* (*Med.*) parsūt; safaidah.
**Whitesmith**, whīt smith, *n.* ṭīn kā kām karne-vālā.
**Whitewash**, whīt'wosh, *s.* 1. ek ubṭan; gāzah. 2. safaidī; qalaī.
**Whitewash**, whīt'wosh, *v. a.* 1. safaidī phernā; qalaī k. 2. nādārī lenā; qarz khuāhoṅ se khalāsī d.
**Whitewasher**, whīt'wosh-ér, *n.* safaidī phernevālā.
**Whither**, whiᵺ'ér, *adv.* 1. *interrogatively*, kahāṅ; kidhar; kis jagah. 2. *relatively*, jāhāṅ; jidhar; jis jagah. 3. kis qadar; kahāṅ tak.
**Whithersoever**, whiᵺ'ér-sō-ev-er, *adv.* jahāṅ kahīṅ.
**Whitherward**, whiᵺ'ér-wērd, *adv.* kis taraf; jis taraf.
**Whiting**, whī'ting, *n.* khaṛyā maṭṭī.
**Whitish**, whī'tish, *adj.* kuchh ek safaid; dhaulā sā; safaidī māil.
**Whitlow**, whit'lō, *n.* (*Med.*) ungal baṛā.
**Whittle**, whit'l, *n.* 1. *a knife*, jebī chāqū; chhoṭī chhurī. 2. aurtoṅ ke oṛhne kā safaid paṭṭū.
**Whittle**, whit'l, *v. a.* chhīlnā; kāṭnā.
**Whiz**, whiz, *v. n.* zannānā; sansanānā; sāṅṅ sāṅṅ k.; pinpināna; bhinbhināna; sarsarānā.
**Whiz**, whiz, *n.* sansanāhaṭ; bhinbhināhaṭ; zannāṭā.
**Who**, hō, *pron.* kaun; kisne; jisne; jo; jise.

*Who* stands there? *Kaun khaṛā hai.*

**Who else**, hō els, *pron.* aur kaun.
**Whoever**, hō-ev'ér, *pron.* jo koī; har koī.
**Whole**, hōl, *adj.* 1. *all*, sab; sārā; tamām; kul; jumlah.

The *whole* world. *Sārī dunyā.*

2. *entire*, samūchā; sārā; sābit; pūrā; mukammal; darobast. 3. *uninjured*, bilā-nuqsān; be-zarar; abhaṅg. 4. *sound*, sahīh; tandurust; bhalā changā; achchhā bichchhā. 5. (*of blood*) sagā; haqīqī: apnā.
*whole blood*, sahīh nasab; kulīn gharānā.
*whole note*, pūrī lae.
*the whole property*, kul kāēnāt.
**Whole**, hōl, *n.* sārā; sab kā sab; saglā; tamām: kul; kulliyah.
*upon the whole*, bil-jumlah; fil-jumlah.
**Whole-hoofed**, hōl'huft, *adj.* sum-dār; bin chire sum kā.
**Whole-length**, hōl'length, *adj.* pūrī lambāī kī.
**Wholeness**, hōl'nes, *n.* pūrā-pan; kamāliyat; kāmil-pan.
**Wholesale**, hōl'sāl, *n.* thok bikrī; thok-farosh.
**Wholesale**, hōl'sāl, *adj.* thok-farosh.
**Wholesome**, hōl'sum, *adj.* 1. *salubrious*, shafā-bakhsh; khush-gavār; sehat-āvur; ārām karne-vālā; mizāj ke muāfiq; achchhā karne-vālā.

The *wholesomest* meat is at another man's cost. Prov.

*Muft kī sharāb qāzī ko bhī halāl.* Prov.

2. *beneficial*, māqūl; khushaslūb; mufīd; achchhā; nek.
**Wholesomely**, hōl'sum-lī, *adv.* ba-khush-gavārī: khush-aslūbī se; sehat-bakhshī ke taur par.
**Wholesomeness**, hōl'sum-nes, *n.* shafā-bakhshī; sehat āvurī; muāfiqat; khush-gavārī: khush-aslūbī.
**Wholly**, hōl'lī, *adv.* 1. *entirely*, bilkul; sarāsar. 2. *totally*, mutlaq; mahz; yak-qalam.
**Whom**, hōm, *pron.* kise; kis ko; jise; jis.
**Whomsoever**, hōm-sō-ev'ér, *pron.* jis kisī ko.
**Whoop, Whoot**, whōp, whōt, *n.* chīkh; kik; lalkār; pukār; hū hū; hū hā.
**Whoop**, whōp, *v. n.* chīkhnā; chillānā; shor k.; dhūm machānā; hū hū yā hā hā k.
**Whooping-cough**, whōp'ing-kof, *n.* (*Med.*) kūkar-khāṅsī; habbā ḍabbā; masān kā rog.
**Whop**, whop, *v. a.* khūb pīṭnā yā mārnā.
**Whore**, hōr, *n.* kasbī; fāhisha aurat; pātur; bāzārī aurat; chhinālī; ranḍī; kanchnī.

A young *whore*, an old saint. Prov.
*Nau sae chūche khāke billī haj ko chalī.* Prov.

**Whore**, hōr, *v. n.* chhinālā, zinā, kasbī-panā, tamāsh-bīnī, yār-bazī yā ranḍī-bāzī k.
**Whoredom**, hōr'dum, *n.* chhinālā; shahvat-parastī; yār-bāzī; ranḍī-bāzī; zinā-kārī.
**Whoremaster, Whoremonger**, hōr'mas-tēr, hōr'mung-gér, *n.* ranḍī-bāz; tamāshbīn.
**Whoreson**, hōr'sun, *n.* valad-uz-zinā; harāmi pillā; chhinālā kā janā; valad ul-harām; suret-vāl.
**Whorish**, hōr'ish, *adj.* bad-mast; zinā-kār; chhinlā; shahvat-parast; fāhishah; fājirah; fājir; be-asmat; chhinālī.
**Whorishness**, hōr'ish-nes, *n.* zinā-kārī; shahvat-parastī; chhinālā.
**Whorl**, whorl, *n.* pattoṅ kā guchchhā.
**Whorler**, whor'lér, *n.* kumhār kā chāk.
**Whose**, hōz, *pron.* kis kā; jis kā.
**Whosesoever**, hōz-sō-ev'ér, *pron.* jis kisī kā.
**Whosoever**, hō-sō-ev'ér, *pron.* jo koī; koī.


WHORLS.

**Whur**, whēr, *n.* bharrānā; harkat kī āvāz jo zor se ho; harf-i-rāē mohmilah kā zor se talaffuz.
**Why**, whī, *adv.* 1. *interrogatively*, kyoṅ; kis

liye; kis vāste; kis bāis se; kisvajah se; kāhe ko; kis vāste; kis kāran. 3. *relatively*, jis liye; jis vāste; jis sabab se.
*why not*, kyoñ nahīñ.

**Wick**, wik, *n.* chirāg kī battī; battī; fatīlah.

**Wicked**, wik'ed, *adj. immoral*, burā; pāpī; khoṭā; kharāb; bad; bad-kār; fāsid; māyūb; zubūn. 2. *mischievous*, sharīr; bad-zāt; harāmzādah; shokh; dangaī; utpātī.

**Wickedly**, wik'ed-li, *adv.* sharārat se; badī se; khubāsat se.

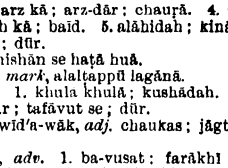
**Wickedness**, wik'ed-nes, *n.* 1. bad-zātī; sharārat; khubāsī; haram-zadgī. 2. utpāt; jurm; gunāh; pāp.

**Wicker, Wickered**, wik'ėr, wik'ėrd, *adj.* ḍālioñ kā banā huā.

**Wicker**, wik'ėr, *n.* ḍālī; ṭahnī; santī.

**Wicker-work**, wik'ėr-wėrk, *n.* jāfrī; ṭaṭṭī.

**Wicket**, wik'et, *n.* 1. *a small door*, darīchah; khirkī. 2. *in cricket*. geñd balle kī lakṛiyāñ jin par geñd mārte haiñ. 3. jhāl kā darvāzah yā rāstah.


WICKET.

**Wide**, wīd, *adj.* 1. *broad*, khulā; moklā; khulāsah; farākh; vasī. 2. chauṛā; arīz; pahnā; chauṛā; chaklā. 3. arz kā; arz-dār; chauṛā. 4. *remote*, dūr; fāsleh kā; baīd. 5. alāhidah; kināre par: bachā-huā; dūr.
*wide of the mark*, nishān se haṭā huā.
*to shoot wide of the mark*, alaltappū lagānā.

**Wide**, wīd, *adv.* 1. khula khulā; kushādah. 2. dūr dūr; bod par; tafāvut se; dūr.

**Wideawake**, wīd'a-wāk, *adj.* chaukas; jāgtā; hoshiyār; āgāh.

**Widely**, wīd'li, *adv.* 1. ba-vusat; farākhī se. 2. dūr dūr; dūr darāz. 3. bahut kuchh; baṛā.

**Widen**, wī'dn, *v. a.* chauṛā k.; pasārnā; phailānā; kushādah k.; chauṛānā; chaklānā.

**Widen**, wī'dn, *v. n.* chauṛa h.; phailnā; khulnā; kushādah h.; pasarna; arīz h.

**Wideness**, wīd'nes, *n.* chauṛāī; chaklāī; kushādgī; farākhī; vusat; pāṭ; phailāo.

**Wide-spread**, wīd'spred, *adj.* phailā huā; ālamgīr.

**Widgeon**, wij'on, *n.* surkhāb; bat kī qism kī murgābī.

**Widow**, wid'ō, *n.* [Skr. *vidhavā*, from *vi*, without, *dhavā*, husband] bīdhvā; bevah; rāṇḍ; beshauhar; nikhasmī; munḍo.

*Widows* are always rich.
*Bevah māl-dār hoti haiñ.*

*widow's weeds*, ranḍsālah; mātmī libās.
*a young widow*, bāl bīdhvā; bāl rāṇḍ.

**Widow**, wid'ō, *v. a.* 1. bevah yā rāṇḍ k. 2. mahrūm k.; chhīn lenā.

**Widower**, wid'ō-ėr, *n.* raṇḍvā; nir-istrī; bezan.

**Widowerhood**, wid'ō-ėr-hud, *n.* raṇḍvā-pan; be-zanī.

**Widowhood**, wid'ō-hud, *n.* raṇḍāpā; bīdhvāpan; bevagī.

**Widow-hunter**, wid'ō-hun-tėr, *n.* voh shakhs jo rupae kī tama se bevah aurat ko shādī ke liye dhūṇḍtā phire; bevah-shikārī.

**Width**, width, *n.* chauṛāī; chaklāī; arz; panā; bar; pāṭ.

**Wield**, wēld, *v. a.* 1. *to handle*, uṭhānā; hathyānā; tolnā; ghumānā; phirānā; chalānā; hilānā. 2. *employ*, lagānā; kām meñ lānā; baratnā.
*to wield the sceptre*, asāē sultānī hāth meñ rakhnā; hukm rānī k.

**Wieldable**, wēl'da-bl, *adj.* uṭhāne yā chalāne ke qābil.

**Wife**, wīf, *n.* 1. *a woman*, aurat; istrī; tiryā; zan. 2. *a married woman*, jorū; zaujah; bīvī; bahū; istrī; lugāī; zan; ahliyah; ghar-vālī; qabilah; mehrī; bhāryā; joē.
*wife's equity*, haq-i-zaujah.
*a faithful wife*, patī bratā istrī.
*property of wife*, istrī-dhan; māl-i-zaujah.

**Wifeless**, wīf'les, *adj.* be-zan; be-jorū; nir-istrī.

**Wifelike, Wifely**, wīf'līk, wīf'li, *adj.* jorū kā sā; zaujah kī mānind; zaujah ke lāyiq.

**Wig**, wig, *n.* bālon kī ṭopī.

**Wight**, wīt, *n.* shakhs; mard; mardak; janā; marduā.

**Wig-maker**, wig'mā-kėr, *n.* bālon kī ṭopī banāne-vālā.

**Wild**, wīld, *adj.* 1. *not domesticated*, vahshī; janglī; sahrāī; bin-sadhā; bhaṛkīlā; ramīdah; dashtī; banelā; byābānī. 2. *not cultivated*, janglī; khud-rau; rānā. 3. *uninhabited*, ujāṛ; gair-ābād; bhayānak; sunsān; vīrān. 4. *uncivilized*, nā-shāistah; gair-tarbiyat-yāftah; vahshiyānah; nā-tarāshīdah. 5. *licentious*, nirankas; be-qābū; be-lagām; be-zabt; be-ikhtiyār; gair-tābe; abtar; chanchal; sharīr; gairmustaqil; be-tartīb; darham barham. 6. *uncouth*, ajīb; anokhā; nirālā. 7. *imaginary*, khayālī; vahmī; bād-havāī. 8. *unsheltered*, bepanāh; be-rok. 9. sarāsīmā; mutahaiyar; mutavahhish; pareshān. 10. (*in comp.*) kaṭh; jhaṛ; janglī.

**Wild, Wilderness**, wīld, wil'dėr-nes, *n.* ujāṛ; vīranah; gair-ābād; jangal; sahrā.

**Wild-basil**, wīld'baz-il, *n.* ban-tulsī.

**Wild-boar**, wīld'bōr, *n.* janglī sūar; banelā.

**Wild-cat**, wīld'kat, *n.* ban billāo; janglī billī.

**Wildfire**, wīld'fīr, *n.* ek ātish-gīr murakkab chīz.

**Wildfowl**, wīld'foul, *n.* ban-kukkaṛ; janglī shikārī parand.

**Wild-goose**, wīld'gōs, *n.* janglī battakh.

**Wild-goose-chase**, wīld'gōs-chās, *n.* kār-i-lāhāsil; fel-i-abas.

**Wild honey**, wīld'hun-i, *n.* janglī shahd.

**Wild licorice**, wīld'lik-or-is, *n.* janglī mulahṭī.

**Wildly**, wīld'lī, *adv.* 1. *without cultivation*, khud-rau; rānā; bin boyā; bilā-taraddud. 2. *without tameness*, vahshiyāna; janglī-pan se; ujaḍ pan se; vahshat se. 3. *heedlessly*, bilā tahāshā; be-taammul; be-hūdgī se. 4. *irregularly*, abtarī se; be-tartībī se.

**Wildness**, wīld'nes, *n.* 1. *the state*, ujāṛ; bilātaraddudī; vīranah-pan. 2. *looseness*, abtarī; be-zabtī; nā-shāistgī; shokhī; sharārat. 3. *savageness*, vahshi-pan; vahshat; ramīdgī; banaṛak; darindah-khūī. 4. *irregularity*, be-tartībī; be-qāēdagī; vahshat; khabt; āvārgī; vahm; tavahum. 5. *inconstancy*, be-qarārī; be-sabātī; hairānī; pareshānī.

**Wile**, wīl, *n.* dhokā; hīlah; bahānah; makr; fareb.

**Wilful**, wil'ful, *adj.* khudsar: khud-pasand; ziddī; haṭṭī; khud-rāē.
*wilful destruction*, barbādī yā nuqsān-i-bīl qasd.
*wilful murder*, qatl-i-amad.

**Wilfully**, wil'ful-li, *adv.* sar-kashī se; khud-pasandī se; khud-rāī se; dīdah o dānistah; jān būjh ke.

**Wilfulness**, wil'fụl-nes, *n.* sar-kashī; khud-sarī; zid; haṭ.

**Wilily**, wī'li-li, *adv.* bahāne se; makr se; hīle se.

**Wiliness**, wī'li-nes, *n.* hīlah-sāzī; robah-bāzī; makkārī.

**Will**, wil, *n.* [Skr. *var*, to choose]. 1. *the power of choosing*, qasd; irādah; marzī; khushī; razā; mashīyat. 2. *a volition*, pasand; pasand-khātir. 3. *command*, hukm; āggyā; farmān; irshād. 4. *desire*, ārzū; chāh; khuāhish; ichchhā. 5. *that which is desired*, shae matlūbah yā margūb-i-khātir; man māntī chīz. 6. (*Law*) vasīat-nāmah; mirt-lekh.

*at will*, marzī par; jab jī chāhe.

*freedom of the will*, āzādī-i-pasand.

*God's will*, mashīyat-i-ezadī; har-ichchhā.

*good will*, ināyat; mehrbānī; khair-khuāhī.

*ill-will*, bad-khuāhī; bad-andeshī.

*to have one's will*, apnī chalanā; apnī chāhī k.; apnī ārzū pūrī k.

**Will**, wil, *v. a.* 1. *wish*, chāhnā; khuāhish k.; ārzū k. 2. *as an auxiliary*, istiqbāl kī alāmat; gā; kā. 3. *ordain*, hukm k.; farmānā. 4. qasd k.; irādah k. 5. *bequeath*, vasīat k.; vasīyat-nāmah likhnā; kah marnā.

**Willer**, wil'er, *n.* chāhne-vālā; khuāhish karne-vālā.

**Willing**, wil'ing, *adj.* 1. *consenting*, rāzī; rāgib; khuāhāṅ; mushtāq; mutamannī; mustaid.

Nothing is impossible to a *willing* mind.
Prov.

*Shauq ke robrū koi chiz nā-mumkin nahiṅ hai.*

2. *chosen*, pasandīdah; muqbūl; chāhā huā; khuāstah; **maqbūl.** 3. *spontaneous*, khud ba khud; apne āp.

**Willingly**, wil'ing-li, *adj.* khushī se; razā-mandī se; shauq se; **sir-āṅkhoṅ** se; ba-razā o ragbat; khuāhish se; tamannā se; ba sar o chashm.

**Willingness**, wil'ing-nes, *n.* razā-mandī; shauq; khush-nūdī; ishtiyāq; tamannā; khuāhish; ārzū.

**Willow**, wil'ō, *n.* 1. bed-majnūṅ; bed. 2. rūī dhunne aur sāf karne kī kal.

**Willowish**, wil'ō-ish, *adj.* bed-majnūṅ sā; bed-majnūṅ kī rangat kā.

**Will-with-a-wisp**, wil-with-a-wisp, *n.* chhalāvā.

**Wilt**, wilt, *v. n.* murjhānā; pazmurdah k.; kumlānā.

**Wilt**, wilt, *v. n.* 1. pazmurdah h.; murjhā d.; 2. afsurdah k.; himmat ṭornā.

**Wily**, wī'li, *adj.* ayar; chalāk; fitratī; mutafannī; makkār; robāh-bāz; hīlah-bāz; ghāṭī.

**Wimple**, wim'pl, *n.* 1. burqa; naqab. 2. jhandā; pharairā.

**Win**, win, *v. a.* 1. *gain by victory*, fatah k.; jītnā; sar k. 2. *obtain*, hāsil k.; pānā. 3. apne ūpar mehrbān k.; māil k.; apnā kar lenā; girvīdah k.; moh lenā.

*to win at cards*, khilāl d.

*to win at chess*, māt k.

**Win**, win, *v. n.* jītnā; gālib ānā; bāzī le jānā.

**Wince**, wins, *v. n.* 1. *flinch*, jhijaknā; pichhe haṭnā; hichaknā; chauṅknā; **chauṅk uṭhnā.** 2. *kick*, dulattī mārnā yā pheṅknā; pushtang jhārnā.

**Winch**, winsh, *n.* ghumāne yā phirāne kā hattā.

**Wind**, wind, *n.* [Lat. *ventus*; H. *batās*; Per. **bād**; Skr. *vāta*, from *vā*, to blow]. 1. *air*, havā; pavan; bāo; byār; bād; anil; mārut.

What *wind* blew you hither?
*Āj kidhar bah gāī? Āj kidhar kā chāhā nikālā?*

Imperial Cæsar, dead and turned to clay,
Might stop a hole to keep the *wind* away.
*Shakespeare.*

*Shahinshāh-i-Qaisar bhī marne ke bād,*
*Lage band karne meṅ rauzan se bād.* F. C.

2. *breath*, sāṅs; dam; havā. 3. *flatulence*, rīh; bāī; bādī; riyāh; havā; bād-i-shikam. 4. bheṛoṅ kī bimārī; aphārā. 5. *anything insignificant*, goz-i-shutar; be-mānī yā be-asl bāt.

*down the wind*, havā ke rukh; havā kī taraf.

*four winds*, chaubāyū.

*periodical wind's*, mausmī havā.

*the wind's eye* (*Naut.*), havā kī sīdh meṅ; havā ke sāmne.

*three sheets in the wind*, matvālā; mast; sarshār; nashe meṅ ḍūbā huā.

*to be in the wind*, khufiyah talyārī k.

*to carry the wind*, ghoṛe kā nathne phulānā.

*to raise the wind*, rupaya hāsil k.

*to take or have the wind*, mauqā pānā; qābū milnā.

*to take wind or get wind*, phūṭnā; khulnā; mashhūr h.

**Wind**, wind, *v. a.* 1. *ventilate*, havā d.; havā meṅ rakhnā; phaṭaknā; havā k. 2. *nose*, khushbū par jānā; bū lenā; sūṅghnā. 3. (*Man.*) sāṅs yā dam chaṛhānā; hanpānā. 4. dam lene d.

*to wind a ship*, jahāz phernā yā moṛnā.

**Wind**, wind, *v. a.* bajānā; phūṅk mārnā; āvāz h.

**Wind**, wind, *v. a.* 1. *twist*, lapeṭnā; aiṅṭhnā; kūknā. 2. *encircle*, ghernā; lapeṭnā. 3. *to in and out*, ghumānā; katrānā; phernā. 4. *insinuate*, dil meṅ ghusnā; dil meṅ ghar k. 5. bhānnā; bal d.; baṭnā.

*to wind off*, bal kholnā; udhernā.

*wind up*. 1. lapeṭnā; golā k. 2. nibṭānā; tasfiyah k.; tae k. 3. kūknā; kunjī d.; ghumānā. 4. chaṛhānā; kasnā. 5. band k.; mauqūf k.

*wind out*, kholnā; suljhānā.

**Wind**, wind, *v. n.* 1. *coil*, chakkar khānā; lipaṭnā. 2. *bend*, muṛnā; phirnā. 3. *meander*, pher khānā; chakkar khānā.

**Wind**, wind, *n.* moṛ; pher; lapeṭ; bal.

**Windage**, win'dāj, *n.* farq jo top kī koṭhī aur gole meṅ hotā hai.

**Windbound**, wind'bound, *adj.* jo nā-muāfiq havā se rukā ho.

**Wind-broken**, wind'brō-kn, *adj.* sher-dam.

**Wind-dropsy**, wind'drop-si, *n.* istisqāe tablī.

**Wind-egg**, wind'eg, *n.* khākī anḍā.

**Winder**, win'dėr, *n.* 1. lipaṭne-vālā; bel; latā. 2. phirkī; rīl. 3. tikh; muṛvāṅ yā goī sīṛhī.

**Windfall**, wind'fal, *n.* 1. āṅdhī ke ām; ṭapkā; phal yā peṛ jo āṅdhī meṅ gir paṛe. 2. nemat-i-gair-mutaraqqibah; billī ke bhāgoṅ chhiṅka ṭūṭ paṛā; khudā-dād; dād-ilāhī.

**Windfallen**, wind'fạl-len, *adj.* āṅdhī kā jhaṛā huā.

**Wind-furnace**, wind'fėr-nās, *n.* bhaṭṭī jis meṅ dhauṅkanī se havā pahuṅchāte haiṅ.

**Wind-gall**, wind'gal, *n.* haḍḍā; mothrā.

**Wind-gauge**, wind'gāj, *n.* havā-nāp; miqyās-ul-havā.

**Wind-gun**, wind'gun, *n.* havāī bandūq.

**Windiness**, win'di-nes, *n.* bādī-pan; rīh; bāī; bāo; bād-angezī.

**Winding**, win'ding, *s.* pher; moṛ; chakkar; ghumāo.

**Winding**, win'ding, *adj.* chakkar kā; pech-dār; muṛā.

**Windingly**, win'ding-li, *adv.* chakkar khāte hue; muṛte hue.

**Winding-sheet**, win'ding-shēt, *n.* kafan.

**Wind-instrument**, wind'in-strụ-ment, *n.* mūṅh se bajāne kā bājā.

**Windlass,** wind'-las, *n.* bojh uṭhāne kī kal.

**Windle,** win'dl, *n.* taklā; rīl; charkhī; ṭhārī.

**Windless,** wind'-les, *adj.* be-havā; be-dam.

**Windmill,** wind'-mil, *n.* pavan chakkī; havā kī chakkī.



WINDMILL.

**Window,** win'dō, *n.* 1. khiṛkī; darichab; gur-fah; raushan-dān; jharokah. 2. khiṛkī kā chaukhṭā. 3. khutūt-i-muṭaqate; chār khāne.

**Window,** win'dō, *v. a.* khiṛkī lagānā.

**Window-blind,** win'dō-blīnd, *n.* jhilmilī; chik; chilman.

**Window-frame,** win'dō-frām, *n.* chaukhaṭ.

**Window-glass,** win'dō-glas, *n.* kivāṛoṅ ke shīshe.

**Window-sash,** win'dō-sash, *n.* pharkauṭā.

**Window-shutter,** win'dō-shut-ėr, *n.* khiṛkī ke kivāṛ.

**Windpipe,** wind'pīp, *n.* sāṅs-nalī; nar-kasī; halqūm.

**Windswift,** wind'swift, *adj.* bād-pā; pavan; begī.

**Wind-tight,** wind'tīt, *adj.* jis meṅ havā na jā sake.

**Windward,** wind'wėrd, *adv.* havā ke rukh.

**Windy,** win'dī, *adj.* 1. *consisting of wind,* havāī; havā kā; havā-dār; havā se bharā huā. 2. *windward,* havā ke rukh kā. 3. *tempestuous,* tūfānī; mauj-zan; mavvāj. 4. *flatulent,* bādī; naffākh; byālā.

*Windy* food. *Bādī khānā.*

5. bādī kā; rīh kā; rīhī.

A *windy* colic. *Rīh kā dard.*

6. *empty,* khālī; be-mānī; bād-havāī; behūdah.

*Windy* joy. *Behūdah khushī.*

*Windy* applause. *Be-mānī tārīf.*

**Wine,** win, *n.* 1. angūrī yā angūr kī sharāb; bint-ul-inab; dukhtar-i-raz. 2. sharāb; mul; maē; bādah; mad; madirā; dārū. 3. nashā.

When *wine* is in, wit is out. Prov. *Mad āī, mat bhāgī.*

**Winebibber,** win'bib-ėr, *n.* mae-khuār; sharāb-khuār; mae-nosh; madrā pīne-vālā.

**Wine-cask,** win'kask, *n.* sharāb kā pīpah.

**Wine-cellar,** win'sel-ėr, *n.* sharāb-godām.

**Wine-cooler,** win'kōl-ėr, *n.* sharāb ṭhanḍī karne kā bartan.

**Wine-glass,** win'glas, *n.* sharāb pīne kā gilās; jām.

**Wine-grower,** win'grō-ėr, *n.* angūr kī bel lagāne-vālā.

**Wine-measure,** win'mezh-ūr, *n.* sharāb-nāp.

**Wine-merchant,** win'mėr-chant, *n.* mae-farosh; sharāb bechne-vālā.

**Wine-press,** win'pres, *n.* angūr kā ras nikālne kī kul.

**Wine-stone,** win'stōn, *n.* sharāb kī gād.

**Wing,** wing, *n.* 1. *of a bird,* ḍhanā bāzū; bāl. 2. *of an insect,* par; pankh. 3. *flight,* uṛān; parvāz; tairān. 4. *a fan,* pankhā; chhaj. 5. (*Arch.*) imārat kā bāzū; zer-zilā; bhuja; chaukhṭe kā bāzū. 6. (*Fort.*) bhuj; bāzū. 7. (*Hort.*) ṭahnā. 8. (*Mil.*) bāzū; bhujā; yamīn; yasār. 9. (*pl.*) panāh; hifāzat.

*on the wing,* uṛtā huā; parrāṅ.

*on the wings of the wind,* havā ke ghoṛe par savār; havā se bāteṅ kārtā huā.

*under wing or wings of,* sāē tale; zer-i-dāman.

**Wing,** wing, *v. a.* 1. *enable to fly,* par lagānā; uṛne ke qābil k. 2. bāzū yā bhujā lagānā. 3. uṛā le-jānā. 4. bāzū yā par kāṭ ḍālnā; par qaiṅch k.

*to wing a flight,* par mārnā; uṛ jānā; parvāz k.

**Wing-case,** wing'kās, *n.* kīṛe ke paroṅ kā galāf.

**Winged,** wingd, *adj.* 1. *having wings,* par-dār; bazū-dār; pakherū. 2. *soaring,* baland-parvāz; ālī; baland; ūṅchā. 3. *swift,* tez; jald-rau.

*Winged* haste. *Nihāyat shitābī.*

**Wing-footed,** wing'fut-ed, *adj.* paun-begī; tez-rau; tez-raftār; bād-pā; bād-raftār.

**Wingless,** wing'les, *adj.* be-par; bin-pankh; be-bāzū.

**Wingy,** wing'ī, *adj.* 1. par-dār; par sā. 2. tez-parvāz.

**Wink,** wingk, *v. n.* 1. *shut the eyes,* āṅkheṅ band k. 2. *blink,* palak mārnā; āṅkh jhapkānā; palak piṭnā. 3. *hint,* āṅkh mārnā. 4. *connive at,* igmāz k.; chashm-poshī k.; ānā kānī d. 5, *be dim,* dhuṅdlā yā mandā h.

**Wink,** wingk, *n.* 1. *the act,* jhapkī; pal. 2. *a hint,* āṅkh kā ishārah; chashmak; sain; ramz; imā; kankhī.

**Winker,** wing'kėr, *n.* 1. āṅkh mārne vālā; igmāz karne-vālā. 2. aṅdherī.

**Winner,** win'ėr, *n.* jītne-vālā; fatah-yāb.

**Winning, Winsome,** win'ing, win'sum, *adj,* dil-kash; dil-rubā; dil-fareb; manohar; mohnī.

**Winning,** win'ing, *n.* jit; burd.

**Winningly,** win'ing-li, *adv.* dil-farebī se.

**Winning-post,** win'ing-pōst, *n.* ghuṛ-dauṛ meṅ jītne kā nishān.

**Winnow,** win'ō, *v. a.* 1. *separate the chaff from,* phaṭaknā; barsānā; ḍharyānā; uṛānā; pachhāṛnā. 2. *sift,* chhānna; niyārā k.; haq ko bātil se judā k.; alag k.; tamīz k. 3. *fan,* pankh yā par mārnā.

**Winnow,** win'ō, *v. n.* barsānā; phaṭaknā; pachhāṛnā.

**Winnower,** win'ō-ėr, *n.* barsāne-vālā; phaṭakne-vālā.

**Winter,** win'tėr, *n.* jāṛā: sardī; sit-kāl; shishar; hemant; sarmā; zimistān; shitā.

**Winter,** win'tėr, *v. n.* jāṛā kāṭnā; mausam-i-sarmā basar k.

**Winter,** win'tėr, *adj.* jāṛe kā; kātgī; sarmāī; zimistānī.

**Winter-beaten,** win'tėr-bē-tn, *adj.* jāṛe-mārā; sarmā-zadah.

**Winter cherry,** win'tėr cher'ī, *n.* makoī; tapārī.

**Winter-crop,** win'tėr-krop, *n.* jāṛe kī sākh; kātkī.

**Winter solstice,** win'tėr sol'stis, *n.* āftāb kā khatt-i-sartān par pahuṅchnā.

**Wintry, Wintery,** win'tri, win'tėr-i, *adj.* jāṛe kā; sarmāī; zimistānī.

**Winy,** wī'nī, *adj.* angūrī sharāb sā.

**Wipe,** wip, *v. a.* 1. poṅchhnā; sāf k. 2. poṅchh ḍālnā; miṭānā.

**Wipe,** wip, *n.* 1. *the act,* poṅchhan. 2. *a blow,* ghūṅsā; mār; choṭ. 3. *a jeer,* nokā jhokī; bolī ṭholī; choṭ. 4. (*Slang*) poṅchhan; dastmāl; rūmāl.

**Wiper,** wī'pėr, *n.* 1. poṅchhne-vālā. 2. *a towel,* aṅgochhā; sāfī; rūmāl. 3. (*Mach.*) bhārī ḍāṭ ke uṭhāne kā ek purzah.

**Wire,** wīr, *n.* tār.

**Wire,** wīr, *v. a.* 1. tār se bāṅdhnā. 2. tār meṅ pironā. 3. tār d.

**Wire-bridge,** wīr'brij, *n.* tār kā pul.
**Wire-draw,** wīr'drą, *v. a.* 1. tār khenchnā; tār-kashī k. 2. lambā k.; baṛhānā; khenchnā; tānnā.
**Wire-drawer,** wīr'drą-ėr, *n.* tār-kash.
**Wire-drawing,** wīr'drą-ing, *n.* tār-kashī.
**Wire-gauze,** wīr'gaz, *n.* tāroṅ kā jāl.
**Wire-iron,** wīr'īėrn, *n.* sarye kā lohā.
**Wire-puller,** wīr'pụl-ėr, *n.* ḍor khenchne-vālā; sāzish karne-vālā.
**Wiry,** wī-ri, *adj.* 1. tār kā; tār sā. 2. mazbūt; sakht.
**Wisdom,** wiz'dom, *n.* [Skr. *vid*, to know]. 1. aql; dānish; dānāī; samajh; budh; gyān; fahm; firāsat. 2. ilm; hikmat. 3. (*Script.*) pārsāī; nekī.
**Wisdom-tooth,** wiz'dom-tōth, *n.* aql-ḍāṛh.
**Wise,** wiz, *adj.* 1. *learned*, ālim; gyānī; vāqif-kār. 2. *discerning*, dānā; dānish-mand; aql-mand; āqil; zīrak; budhvān; samajh-dār. 3. *crafty*, hoshyār; āṭhgāṅṭh kummaid; fitratī. 4. *judicious*, aqlmandī kā; dānāī kā; mudabirāna.
**Wise,** wiz, *n.* taur; tariq; ḍhang; ḍhab; tarah.
*on this wise*, is tarah; is namat par; badīṅ gūnah.
**Wiseacre,** wīz'ā-kėr, *n.* lāl-bujhakkaṛ; ahmaq; be-vaqūf.
**Wisely,** wīz'li, *adj.* dānāī se; hoshyārī se; chaturāī se.
**Wish, wish,** *v. n.* [Skr. *vānchh*]. 1. *long*, chāhnā; ārzū yā khuāhish rakhnā; mushtāq h. 2. *be inclined*, māil h.; rāgib h. 3. umīmed k.; chāhnā.
**Wish, wish,** *v. a.* 1. *desire*, ārzū k.; chāhnā; khuāhish k.; khuāhāṅ. 2. *invoke*, duā k.; darkhuāst k.; mustadī h.
**Wish, wish,** *n.* 1. *desire*, khuāhish; ārzū; ragbat; chāh; tamannā; ishtiyāq; shauq; armān; marzī. 2. *object of desire*, matlab; maqsad; murād; muddaā; pīryojan; arth. 3. *imprecation*, arz; darkhuāst; duā.
**Wisher,** wish'ėr, *n.* chāhne-vālā; khuāhish karne-vālā; khuāhāṅ.
**Wishful,** wish'fụl, *adj.* 1. *desirous*, shauqīn; mushtāq; khuāhish-mand; ārzū-mand; mutamannī. 2. *desirable*, pasandīdah; dil-pasand; marġūb.
**Wishfully,** wish'fụl-li, *adv.* shauq; ārzū yā khuāhish se.
**Wishfulness,** wish'fụl-nes, *n.* shauq, ishtiyāq; khuāhish-mandī.
**Wish-wash,** wish'wosh, *n.* pangā; jhārā; pīoh pānī; dafar qalyah; dhovan dhāvan; halkī pīne kī koī chīz.
**Wishy-washy,** wish'ī-wosh-ī, *adj.* patlā; halkā.
**Wisp,** wisp, *n.* 1. muṭṭhā; pūlā; āṇṭī; gairā. 2. jhāṛū; rarkā.
**Wisp,** wisp, *v. a.* jhāṛnā; jhaṭaknā.
**Wistful,** wist'fụl, *adj.* 1. *pensive*, mutafakkir; laulīn; mutavajjah. 2. *longing*, mushtāq; ārzū-mand.
**Wistfully,** wist'fụl-li, *adv.* dhiyān, tavajjoh yā shauq se.
**Wit,** wit, *v. n.* [Skr. *vid*] jānnā.
*to wit*, yānī; arthāt.
**Wit,** wit, *n.* 1. *intellect*, samajh; budh; aql; fahm; firāsat. 2. *a mental faculty*, tamīz; hosh; havās. 3. *facetiousness*, zarāfat; lutf; latīfah; nuktah; khush-tabaī; jaudat; hāzir-javābī; tez-fahmī. 4. *humorist*, zarīf; khushtaba; hāzir-javāb; latīfah-sanj.
*lose one's wits*, hosh jāte rahnā.
*out of one's wits*, bad-havās.
*the five wits*, havās-i-khamsah.
*at one's wits' end*, havās-bākhtah; mutahaiyar.
**Witch,** wich, *n.* jādū-garnī; sāhirah; ṭonhī; ḍankinī; jogin; ḍāyan; churaīl.
**Witchcraft,** wich'krāft, *n.* jādū-garī; sehr-sāzī; fusūṅ-sāzī.
**Witchery,** wich'ėr-ī, *n.* *See* Witchcraft, dil-farebī; dil-rubāī; fusūṅ; jādū; sehr; ṭonā.
**Witching,** wich'ing, *adj.* dil-fareb; dil-kash; dil-āvez.
**Wit-cracker,** wit'krak-ėr, *n.* dil-lagī-bāz; zarīf; thatol; khīllī-bāz; maskharah.
**With,** wiṯʜ, *prep.* 1. *proximity*, sāth; sang; gail; mae; hamrāh; nāl; suddāṅ; sahit; shumūl. 2. *situation among*, lekhe; liye; nazdīk; kane; meṅ; darmiyān; bīch. 3. *assistance*, sāth; pusht par.

Fear not, for I am *with* thee.
*Ḍar mat, maiṅ tere sāth hūṅ.*

4. *means*, se; sāth; bā; ba-zarye; ba-vasīle; ba-tufail; ba-maḍad; māre. 5. *comparison*, ba-muqābil; sāmne; robrū.

Can blazing carbuncles *with* her compare?
*Lāl-i-darakhshāṅ us se kyā lāg rakh sake?*

6. *immediate subsequence*, ispar; bād azāṅ; bādhū; filfaur; fauran.

*With* that she told me that she would hide no truth from me.
*Is par us ne yeh kahā ki maiṅ tum se koī bāt nahiṅ chhupāūṅgī.*

7. (*In comp.*) bar-aks; bar-khilāf; ulṭā; biprīt.
**Withal,** wiṯʜ-al', *adv.* nīz; bhī; sāth is ke; mae; alāvah.
**Withdraw,** wiṯʜ-drą', *v. a.* 1. *take back*, nikālenā; haṭā lenā; alāhidah k.; judā k.; lauṭā lenā; sarkā lenā. 2. *recall*, vāpis, ulṭā yā pher lenā.
*withdraw an attachment*, qurqī kā vāguzāsht k.
*withdraw oneself*, alag h.; chale jānā.
**Withdraw,** wiṯʜ-drą', *v. n.* vāpis ānā; haṭnā; lauṭnā; chalā jānā; bhāg jānā; pas pā h., alāhidah h.; judā h.; dast-bardār h.; dast-kash h; bāz ānā.
**Withdrawal,** wiṯʜ-drą'al, *n.* vāpisī; kinārah-kashī; dast-bardārī; vā-guzāsht.
*withdrawal of claim*, lā-dāva; bār-nāma.
*withdrawal of attachment*, vāguzāsht-i-qurqī.
**Withdrawing-room,** wiṯʜ-drą'ing-rụm, *n.* khilvat-khāna.
**Withe,** with *or* wīth, *n.* jūn; bandhan; bed kī tahnī; shākh-i-bed.
**Withe,** with, *v. a.* jūn se bāṅdhnā.
**Wither,** wiṯʜ'ėr, *v. n.* 1. *fade*, kumlānā; marnā; jalnā; murjhānā; pazmurdah h. 2. *lose animal moisture*, jhurnā; sūkhnā; khushk h. 3. *languish*, miṭnā; barbād h.; jātā rahnā; marnā; ghulnā.
**Wither,** wiṯʜ'ėr, *v. a.* 1. *cause to fade*, kumlā d.; murjhā d.; pazmurdah k.; jalā d.; khushk kar d.; sukhā d. 2. jhurriyāṅ ḍālnā. 3. mitā d.; barbād k.; nās k.; talaf k.; zāya k.
**Wither-band,** wiṯʜ'ėr-band, *n.* kāṭhī kā lohā.
**Withered,** wiṯʜ'ėrd, *adj.* kumlāya; murjhāyā; sūkhā; ṭhiṭrā.
**Witheredness,** wiṯʜ'ėrd-nes, *n.* kumlahaṭ; pazmurdagī; murjhāyā pan.
**Withers,** wiṯʜ'ėrz, *n.* ghoṛe kā maddū.
**Wither-wrung,** wiṯʜ'ėr-rung, *adj.* maddū lagā huā; kamar lagā huā.
**Withhold,** wiṯʜ-hōld', *v. a.* 1. *hold back*, roknā; thāmnā; baz rakhnā; aṭkana. 2. *keep back*, dabā rakhnā; na denā; rok rakhnā; khench lenā.
**Within,** wiṯʜ-in', *prep.* 1. *not without*, bhītar; andar; andarūṅ; meṅ; bīch meṅ; andar tak.

*Within* the waters. *Pānī ke andar.*

**2.** *in the limits of*, had meṅ ; ahāte meṅ ; māhain. **3.** *during*, arse meṅ ; muddat meṅ ; andar.

*Within* an hour. *Ek ghaṇṭe ke andar.*

**4.** *into the heart of*, man meṅ ; dil meṅ ; zehn meṅ. **5.** *not beyond*, andar ; meṅ.

*Within* my power. *Mere ikhtiyār meṅ.*

*within the term.* miyād ke andar.

**Within,** wiṯʜ-in', *adv.* 1. *inwardly*, andar ; onītar ; meṅ. 2. *in the house*, ghar meṅ ; makān par. 3 *in the mind*, dil meṅ ; tabiyat meṅ ; jī meṅ.

**Without,** wiṯʜ-out', *prep.* 1. *not within*, bāhar ; berūṅ ; khārij. 2. *beyond*, pare ; āṅrū ; udhar ; alāhidah. 3. *not with*, bagair ; be ; bidūn ; binā ; bin ; bilā. 4. *unless*, sivāē ; bajuz.

*without day*, bagair tārīkh muqarrar kīye.

**Without,** wiṯʜ-out', *adv.* bāhar ; berūṅ.

**Withstand,** wiṯʜ-stand', *v. a.* sāmnā k. ; muqābalah k. ; bāz rakhnā ; roknā ; arnā.

**Withstander,** wiṯʜ-stan'dėr, *n.* sadd-i-rāh ; ār ; rok ; muzāhim.

**Withy,** with'i, *adj.* bed kā banā huā.

**Witless,** wit'les, *adj.* be-aql ; be-samajh ; kūṛh-magz.

**Witlessly,** wit'les-li, *adv.* be-aqlī se ; an-samjī se ; be-vaqūfī se ; himāqat se.

**Witlessness,** wit'les-nes, *n.* kam-aqlī ; be-samjhī ; himāqat.

**Witling,** wit'ling, *n.* zarīf kī jhāṇṭ ; ṭhaṭṭe-bāz kī dum.

**Witness,** wit'nes, *n.* [Skr. *vid*, to know]. 1. *evidence*, gavāhī ; shāhidī ; shahādat ; sākshī. 2. subūt. 3. *the person*, gavāh ; shāhid : sākshī.

God is *witness* between thee and me.
*Hamāre tumhāre Khudā bich.*

*eye-witness*, gavāh-i-ainī.
*ear-witness*, gavāh-i-samāī.
*marginal witness*, hāshiye kā gavāh.
*with a witness*, bahut ; zayādah ; az had.
*subscribing witness*, shināḳht kā gavāh.

**Witness,** wit'nes, *v. a.* 1. *observe*, dekhnā ; muāēnah k. ; mulāhizah k. 2. *attest*, gavāhī d. ; shahādat d. 3. gavāhī k., yā likhnā ; tasdīq k.

**Witness,** wit'nes, *v. n.* gavāhī d. ; shahādat d.

**Witticism,** wit'i-sizm, *n.* sākhtah zirāfat ; bhaddā mazāq ; bhoṅḍī jugat.

**Wittily,** wit'i-li, *adv.* zirāfat se ; mazāq se ; zīrakī se ; dānāī se.

**Wittiness,** wit'i-nes, *n.* zirāfat ; mazāq.

**Wittingly,** wit'ing-li, *adv.* jān būjh kar ; dīdah o dānistah.

**Witty,** wit'i, *adj.* 1. zīrak ; tez-fahm ; chatur. 2. zarīf ; latīfah-go ; dil-lagī-bāz ; ṭhaṭol ; hāzir-javāb. 3. zarīfāna ; mazāḳiyah.

**Wive,** wīv, *v. a.* 1. jorū karā d. 2. shādī k. ; izdivāj k. ; byāhnā ; jorū k. ; zauj k.

**Wizard,** wiz'ėrd, *n.* jādū-gar : sāhir : afsūn-gar ; tonhāyā ; ojʰ[illegible] syānā : jogī

**Wizardry,** wiz'ėrd-ri, *n.* jādū-garī ; afsūn-sāzī ; ojhāī.

**Woe,** wō, *n.* [Lat. *vae*, Per *vāe*]. 1. *grief*, ranj ; gam : andoh ; sog ; mātam ; soch ; santāp. 2. *a curse*, sarāp ; kosnā ; bad duā ; lānat.

*woe be*, lānat ho ; gārat ho.

*woe is*, vāē ; daregā : afsos.

**Woe-begone,** wō'bē-gon, *adj.* gam meṅ ḍūbā huā ; gamnāk ; magmūm ; mātam-zadah.

**Woeful,** wō'fụl, *adj.* 1. *sorrowful*, gamgīn ; magmūm ; sogī ; sogvār ; musībat-zadah ; āfat kā mārā. 2. *calamitous*, musībat-angez ; mātam-khez ; ranj-āmez ; zubūn. 3. *wretched*, kam-bakht ; manhūs ; nigoṛā.

**Woefully,** wō'fụl-li, *adv.* burī tarah se ; nihāyat-dil girī se ; gam-ālūdgī se : ba ranj o gam.

**Woefulness,** wō'fụl-nes, *n.* gam-nākī ; gamgīnī ; sogvārī.

**Wold,** wōld, *n.* jangal ; maidān.

**Wolf,** wụlf, *n.* 1. (*Zool.*) bheṛyā ; bagahnā ; huṅḍār ; gurg.



WOLF.

*Wolves* may lose their teeth, but not their nature. Prov. *Chor chorī se gayā to kyā herā pherī se bhī gayā?* Prov.

2. khūṅ khuār yā muzir ohlz. 3. (*Med.*) zakhm ; ghāo ; nāsūr. 4. ek kīṛā.

*a wolf in lamb's clothing*, gaū-mukhā bāgh ; baglā bhagat.

**Wolfish,** wụlf'ish, *adj.* bhiṛāhā ; bheṛyā sā ; gurg-sīrat.

**Woman,** wụm'an, *n.* 1. istrī ; tiryā ; dārī ; aurat ; zan ; lugāī ; mehrārū ; maugī ; bāl ; kāman ; baīyar. 2. *a female servant*, naukar ; dāī ; dadā ; māmā.

*woman of rank*, khāndānī aurat ; aurat-i-pardah-nashīn ; kulvantī istrī.

**Woman-born,** wụm'an-born, *adj.* tiryā-jāyā.

**Woman-hater,** wụm'an-hā-tėr, *n.* zan-dush-man.

**Womanhood,** wụm'an-hụd, *n.* istrī-pan ; tiryā-pan ; lugāī-pan.

**Womanish,** wụm'an-ish, *adj.* zan-sifat ; zanāna ; lugāī sā ; mastūrātī.

**Womankind,** wụm'an-kīnd, *n.* baiyar-bānī ; mastūrāt ; istrī jatī ; aurat zāt ; firqa-i-zanāṅ.

**Womanly,** wụm'an-lī, *adj.* zanāna : auratoṅ kā sā.

**Womanly,** wụm'an-lī, *adv.* aurtoṅ kī taraḥ.

**Womb,** wōm, *n.* 1. (*Anat.*) yonī ; dharan ; kokh ; garbh-asthān ; aṅdherī koṭharī ; bachchah-dān ; rehm. 2. jāē paidāyish. 3. garbhā : gār.

**Wonder,** wun'dėr, *n.* 1. *astonishment*, taajjub ; achambā : achraj. 2. *cause of wonder*, ajīb chīz ; nādir shae ; a ūbah ; ajāib ; mojizah.

*nine days' wonder*, chār din kī chāṅdnī ; chār din kī chamār chaudas.

*seven wonders of the world*, dunyā kī sāt barī ajīb chīzeṅ.

*to be struck or filled with wonder*, mutajjib h. ; hairān h. ; shashdar h.

*to do wonders*, ajgut k. ; mojizah k.

**Wonder,** wun'dėr, *v. n.* 1. *be struck with wonder*, mutaajjib h. ; achambe meṅ h. ; achraj k. ; taajjub k. 2. *doubt*, shubah k. ; shak k.

I *wonder* whether he will be here in time.
*Mujhe shubah hai, woh waqt pe yahāṅ nahīṅ āēgā.*

**Wonderful, Wondrous,** wun'der-fụl, wun'drus, *adj.* ajīb ; hairat-angez ; ajūbah ; nādir ; ajgut ; achambe kā ; nirālā ; anokhā ; adbhut.

**Wonderfully, Wondrously,** wun'dėr-fụl-li, wun'drus-li, *adv.* ajīb tarah se ; nirāle ḍhang se ; anokhe ḍhab se.

**Wonderfulness,** wun'dėr-fụl-nes, *n.* hairat-afzāī ; nudrat ; anokhā-pan.

**Wonderingly,** wun'dėr-ing-li, *adv.* mutaajjibānah.

**Wonder-struck,** wun'dėr-struk, *adj.* hairat-zadah ; hairān ; mutaajjib ; mutahaiyar ; hakkā bakkā ; bhuchak.

**Wonder-worker,** wun'dėr-wėr-kėr, *n.* mojizah yā ajīb kām karne-vālā.

**Wonder-working,** wun'dėr-wėr-king, *adj.* mojiz ; ajāībāt karne-vālā.

**Wont, Wonted,** wunt, wun'ted, *adj.* khū-gar; ādī; māmūlī; motādī; baṅdhā huā.

**Wont,** wunt, *n.* ādat; khū; dastūr; māmūl; bān; ṭeo.

**Wont,** wunt, *v. n.* ādī yā khū-gar h.; bān paṛnā.

**Woo,** wö, *v. a.* 1. *court,* taashshuq zāhir k.; ishqiya chāplūsī k. 2. ijz o niyāz k.; tamalluq k.; minnat se bulānā; pichhe paṛnā; lāgū h.

**Woo,** wö, *v. n.* mahabbat yā ishq k.

**Wood,** wud, *n.* 1. *a forest,* jangal; ban; jhāṛī. 2. (*Bot.*) hīr; gābhā. 3. *timber,* lakṛī; kāṭ; chob; hezam. 4. īṅdhan; lakṛī; jalāvan; sokhtah; porā. 5. lakṛī kā but; kāṭh kī mūrat.

**Wood,** wud, *v. a.* lakṛī yā īṅdhan d.

**Wood-ant,** wud'ant, *n.* janglī chenṭā.

**Wood-bound,** wud'bound, *adj.* jangal se ghirā huā.

**Wood-coal,** wud'kōl, *n.* lakṛī kā koelā.

**Wood-cock,** wud'kok, *n.* ek qism kā janglī murg.

**Wood-cut, Wood-engraving,** wud'kut, wud'en-grā-ving, *n.* lakṛī kā chhāpā; naqsh-i-chobī.

**Wood-cutter,** wud'kut-ér, *n.* 1. hezam-tarāsh; lakṛī kāṭne-vālā. 2. lakṛī par naqsh khodne-vālā.

**Wood-drink,** wud'dringk, *n.* davā kī lakṛī kā joshāṅdah.

**Wooded,** wud'ed, *adj.* jangal se bharā huā; lakṛī-dār.

**Wooden,** wud'en, *adj.* 1. *made of wood,* lakṛī kā banā huā; chobī; lakṛī kā; kāṭh kā. 2. *clumsy,* bhaddā; bhoṅḍā; anghaṛ.

**Wood-fretter,** wud'fret-ér, *n.* lakṛī kā kīṛā yā ghun.

**Wood-hole,** wud'hōl, *n.* lakṛī jamā karne kī jagah; tāl.

**Wood-house,** wud'hous, *n.* īṅdhan rakhne kā makān.

**Wood-land,** wud'land, *n.* ban; jangal; nakhlistān.

**Wood-lark,** wud'lārk, *n.* janglī lavā.

**Wood-louse,** wud'lous, *n.* kāṭh kā kīṛā.

**Woodman, Woodsman,** wud'man, wudz'man, *n.* 1. *an officer,* afsar-i-janglāt. 2. *a hunter,* shikārī; saiyād. 3. lakṛ-hārā.

**Wood-nymph,** wud'nimf, *n.* ban-devī.

**Wood-offering,** wud'of-ér-ing, *n.* hom kī lakṛiyāṅ; palāsī.

**Woodpecker,** wud'pek-ér, *n.* kaṭh-phoṛā; khuṭ-baṛhaī; hud-hud; murg-i-sulemān.



WOODPECKER.

**Wood-pigeon,** wud'pij-on, *n.* janglī kabūtar.

**Wood-screw,** wud'skrö, *n.* sursā; lohe kī mekh lakṛī jorne ke liye.

**Wood-ward,** wud'wērd, *n.* dāroga-i-jangal.

**Woody,** wud'i, *adj.* 1. jangal se bharā. 2. lakṛī kā; chobī.

*woody fibre,* (*Bot.*) lakṛī ke reshe.

**Wooer,** wö'ér, *n.* ishq-bāz; āshiq; shādī kā khuāstgār.

**Woof,** wöf, *n.* 1. bānā; bharnī. 2. kapṛā.

**Wool,** wul, *n.* 1. *fleece,* ūn; pashm; sūf.

Many go out for *wool* and come home shorn.
Prov.

*Chobe gaē chhabbe hone, dubbe hī ho de.*
Prov.

2. *hair* ghuṅgrāle bāl. 3. (*Bot.*) ruāṅ; khār.

**Wool-ball,** wul'bal, *n.* ūn kā golā yā lachchhā.

**Wool-burler,** wul'bér-lér, *n.* ūn sāf karne-vālā.

**Wool-comber,** wul'kōm-ér, *n.* un suljhāne-vālā.

**Woold,** wōld, *v. a.* mastūl ko joṛ par rassī se bāṅdhnā; lapeṭnā.

**Woollen,** wul'en, *adj.* ūnī; pashmī; ūn kā.

**Woollen-draper,** wul'en-drā-pér, *n.* pashmīnah-farosh.

**Woollen-scribbler,** wul'en-skrib-lér, *n.* ūn sāf karne kī kal.

**Wool-fell,** wul'fel, *n.* ūn-dār khāl; pashm-dār chamṛā.

**Wool-gathering,** wul'gaтн-ér-ing, *n.* be-hūdah yā be-mānī khayāl.

**Wool-grower,** wul'grō-ér, *n.* ūn ke vāste bheṛeṅ pālne-vālā.

**Woolliness,** wul'i-nes, *n.* ūnī-pan.

**Woolly,** wul'i, *adj.* 1. ūnī; pashmī. 2. ūn sā. 3. (*Bot.*) rūeṅ-dār.

**Woolly-head,** wul'i-hed, *n.* habshī; zangī.

**Wool-pack,** wul'pak, *n.* ūn kā gaṭṭhaṛ.

**Wool-sack,** wul'sak, *n.* ūn kā thailā.

**Word,** wērd, *n.* [Skr. *vārta*]. 1. *an expression,* bol; kalmah; shabd; lugat; lafz.

Few *words* are best.
*Thoṛā bolnā achchhā.* Prov.

2. *the written characters,* lafz; harf; akshar. 3. *discourse,* zabān; bolī; sakhun; guftgū; bāt chīt; qīl qāl. 4. *tidings,* khabar; ittilā; paigām; samāchār; beorā. 5. *command,* hukm; āggyā; kahā; farmān; īmā; ishārah. 6. *testament,* izhār; iqrār-i-zabānī; bayān; bāt; sachan; vādah; qaul. 7. *dispute,* bahs; nizā-i-lafzī; kahā sunī; kahbat; sunbat; takrār; bibād. 8. *saying,* maqūlah; jumlah; fiqrah. 9. (*Script.*) kalām-i-ilāhī; ishvar kā bachan.

*by word of mouth,* zabānī.
*compound word,* murakkab lafz.
*good word,* tārīf; sufārish.
*in a word,* algaraz; hāsil-i-kalām; qissah kotāh; almukhtasar.
*in word,* sirf kahne ko; khālī bāteṅ.
*to eat one's words,* bāt chabā jānā.
*word for word,* lafz ba lafz; ṭhīk usī tarah.
*words of course,* kahne kī bāt; bāt kī bāt.
*to send word,* khabar bhejnā.

**Word,** wērd, *v. a.* 1. *express,* lafz lānā; lafzoṅ meṅ bayān k.; zāhir k. 2. bāteṅ banānā, milānā yā gharnā.

**Word-book,** wērd'buk, *n.* lugat kī kitāb; shabd-kosh; farhang.

**Word-catcher,** wērd'kach-ér, *n.* 1. zabān pakarne-vālā; harf-gīr: nuktah chīn. 2. lugat jama-karne-vālā.

**Wordily,** wēr'di-li, *adj.* laffāzī se; tūl-kalāmī se.

**Wordiness,** wēr'di-nes, *n.* laffāzī; tūl-kalāmī.

**Wording,** wērd'ing, *n.* tarz-i-bayān; tarz-i-tahrīr-i-ibārat; bandish.

**Wordless,** wērd'les, *adj.* be-zabān; khāmosh.

**Word-painting,** wērd'pānt-ing, *n.* ibārat-ārāī; alfāzī naqsha-bandī.

**Word-picture,** wērd'pik-tūr, *n.* samā; naqsha.

**Wordsman,** wērdz'man, *n.* laffāz; lassān; bātūnī.

**Wordy,** wēr'di, *adj.* 1. laffāz; zyādah-go. 2. pur-az alfāz.

**Work,** wērk, *v. n.* 1. *effort,* sai k.; koshish k.; hāth pāoṅ mārnā. 2. *act,* chalnā; harkat k.; kām k.

The machine *works* well.
*Kal khūb chalī hai.*

3. *be effective,* asar k.; muassar h. 4. *carry on business,* kār-ravāī k.; kām chalānā; kār o bār

k.; mehnat mashaqqat k.; masrūf h.; mashgūl h.

No man can rest who has not *worked.*
*Jo shakhs mehnat nahīñ kartā usko nīñd nahīñ āti.*

5. *be agitated,* pareshān hālat meñ h.; uchhalnā; uṭhnā; chaṛhnā. 6. *proceed with effort,* mushkil se āhistah āhistah chalnā; ba-diqqat harkat k. 7. *ferment,* josh ānā; uphannā; khamīr uṭhnā; uṭhnā. 8. *operate,* amal k.; asar k.; lagnā.

Purges *work* best in warm weather or warm room.
*Garm mausim yā garm makān meñ julāb khūb lagtā hai.*

*to work at,* mashgūl h.; masrūf h.; kām meñ lagnā.
*to work to windward* (*Naut.*) havā ke sāmne ānā.
**Work,** wėrk, *v. a.* 1. *labour upon,* mehnat k.; kām k.; kamānā.

To *work* mortar. *Chūnā kamānā.*

2. *accomplish,* banānā; paidā k.; ghaṛnā; sūrat paidā k.

To *work* cotton into cloth.
*Rūī kā kapṛā banānā.*

3. *bring into any state,* karnā; kar d.; banā d. 4. *prevail upon,* lānā; apnī taraf rāgib k.: mutavajjah k. 5. *embroider,* sūī kā kām k.; kār-chobī kām k.; bel būṭā banānā; kashīdah kāṛhnā; zardozī k. 6. *set in motion,* chalānā; chaltā k.; harkat d. 7. *cause to ferment,* uṭhānā; josh meñ lānā; khaulānā.
*to work a passage* (*Naut.*), kirāē ke badle kām d.
*to work double tides,* rāt din kām k.
*to work in or into,* 1. sāṇṭhnā; gāṇṭhnā. 2. ghusānā; paiṭhānā.
*to work oneself into the favour of,* kisī ke jī meñ ghar k.
*to work off,* nikālnā; alag k.
*work out,* 1. karnā; pūrā k.; kar ḍālnā. 2. mītānā; uṭhānā: chhīlnā. 3. hal k. 4. khālī k.; ritānā.
*work up,* 1. uṭhānā; uksānā; barangekhtah k. 2. kharch kar ḍālnā. 3. karnā; banānā; zayādah kām lenā.
**Work,** wėrk, *n.* 1. *effort,* mehnat; mashaqqat; sai; koshish; kām; dhandā; uddyam; prāshram; shugal. 2. *a thing to be done,* kām; kār. 3. *performance,* naqshah yā kol banāī huī shaē; kām: taiyār yā banā huā kām. 4. *a literary production,* tasnīf; granth; rachnā; kitāb; dīvān; kulliyāt; tālif. 5. *embroidery,* kām; gulkārī; bel būṭā; naqsh o nigār; kashīdah; sanat; kaṛhan; banat. 6. *achievement,* kārguzārī; fel; amal; kirdār; kautak; kartūt; karnī. 7. *an effect,* asar; tāsīr. 8. (*Mil.*) imārat; qilah; morcha, khāī, pul vagairah. 9. *treatment,* sulūk; bartāo. 10. (*Mech.*) dabāo; dāb. 11. (*Mining*) kachchī dhāteñ. 12. (*pl.*) (*Theol.*) āmāl; afāl; karnī.
*to go to work,* kām shurū k.
*to set on work, or to work,* kām meñ lagānā.
**Workable,** wėr'ka-bl, *adj.* karne-jog; kardanī.
**Workbag,** wėrk'bag, *n.* khalītī; tīle-dānī.
**Work-box,** wėrk'boks, *n.* kām kī sandūqchī.
**Work-day, Working-day,** wėrk'dā, wėr'king-dā, *n.* kām ka din: itvār yā chhuṭṭī ke sivā aur din.
**Worker,** wėr'kėr, *n.* 1. kām karne-vālā; kamerā. 2. (*In comp.*) gar; kār; gār.
**Work-fellow,** wėrk'fel-ō, *n.* sāth kā kām karne-vālā: sāth kā kārigar; ham-kār.
**Work-folk,** wėrk'fōk, *n.* mazdūr log; kamere
**Work-house,** wėrk'hous, *n.* 1. kār-khānah. 2. tāzīr-khānah. 3. mohtāj-khāna.
**Working,** wėr'king, *adj.* chaltā; jārī; kām detā huā; mashgūl; mehnatī; uṭhtā huā; josh khātā.
**Working-beam,** wėr'king-bēm, *n.* chaltā mūslā.
**Working-class,** wėr'king-klas, *n.* dastkār; ahli-hirfah; peshavar.
**Workman,** wėrk'man, *n.* 1. mazdūr; qulī; dastkār; kārigar.

An ill *workman* quarrels with his tools. Prov.
*Nāch na jāne, ãṅgan ṭeṛhā.* Prov.

2. ustād; kārī-gar.
**Workmanlike, Workmanly,** wėrk'man-līk, wėrk'man-li, *adj.* 1. ustādī kā; kārī-garī kā. 2. hunar-mand; hoshyār.
**Workmanship,** wėrk'man-ship, *n.* 1. kārigarī; sanat; ustādī; hikmat; banāvaṭ. 2. sanat kī chīz.
**Workshop,** wėrk'shop, *n.* dūkān; kargah; kārkhānah.
**Work-table,** wėrk'tā-bl, *n.* kām karne kī mez.
**Workwoman,** wėrk'wum-an, *n.* kashīdah kāṛhne-vālī; muglānī.
**World,** wėrld, *n.* 1. *the earth, and its inhabitants,* dunyā; sansār; jahān; ālam; dahr; jagat. 2. *a division of the globe,* khaṇḍ; dunyā; lok.

The new *world. Naī dunyā.*

3. *the earth,* pirthvī; mahī; kurah-i-zamīn; haft-iqlīm. 4. *universe,* makhlūq; kāēnāt; kaun o makān; sirishṭī; khilqat. 5. ābād āsmānī kurah; ālam-i-malakūt. 6. *the customs,* laukik beohār; dunyā-dārī kī rāh o rasm, yā bartāo.

A knowledge of the *world.*
*Dunyā ki rāh o rasm se wāqfiyat.*

7. *course of life,* kār o bār; ḍhang; hāl.

How goes the *world* with thee?
*Thumhārā kyā hāl hai?*

8. *the human race,* nau-i-insān; bashar; banī ādam; dunyā ke log: dunyā.

What says the *world?*
*Dunyā kyā kahtī hai? Kyā khabar hai?*

9. *secular affairs,* dunyavī muāmlāt; sansārī jhagre; dunyā ke dhande. 10. *a great multitude,* dunyā; jahān; amboh; azdahām; jamm-i-ghafīr; bhīṛ; khalqat.

A *world* of men. *Ek khalqat.*

*all in the world,* jitnā mumkin hai.
*a world to see,* ajāēbāt-i-rozgār.
*for all the world,* ṭhīk; bilkul.
*to go to the world,* byāhā jānā; dunyā-dārī yā girhast meñ phañsnā.
*world's end,* dunyā kā parlā sirā.
*world without end,* hameshah; lā-zavāl; abad.
**World-hardened,** wėrld'har-dnd, *adj.* dunyā kī mahabbat meñ mubtilā.
**Worldliness,** wėrld'li-nes, *n.* dunyā-dārī; dunyā-parastī; havā o havis; girhast.
**Worldling,** wėrld'ling, *n.* tāma-i-dunyā; dunyā-dār; dunyā kā kuttā.
**Worldly,** wėrld'li, *adj.* 1. *of the world,* dunyā kā; laukik; sansārī; āmmah. 2. *secular,* dunyavī; dahriyah; basharī; insānī; nafsānī; ṭānī.
**Worldly-minded,** wėrld'li-mīn-ded, *adj.* dunyā-parast.
**World-wide,** wėrld'wīd, *adj.* dunyā meñ phailā huā; ālamgīr.
**Worm,** wėrm, *n.* [Per. *kirm,* Skr. *kṛi,* H. *kīṛā*]. *any small creeping animal,* kīṛā; kirm; pilū

**2.** (*pl.*) **keńchve**; peṭ ke kīṛe; giḍ̇oe; giḍ̇ār; **kharāṭīn.** 3. (*Fig.*) *remorse*, pachhtāvā; pashemānī; nadāmat. 4. *a debased being*, kuttā; **cheoṇṭī**; nā-chīz shae. 5. *anything spiral*, koī chīz chūṛī-dār; pech.

*Guinea worm*, nahārū; rishtah.

**Worm,** wėrm, *v. n.* sahaj sahaj k.

**Worm,** wėrm, *v. a.* 1. āhistah āhistah karnā, nikālnā yā chalānā. 2. (*Mil.*) ba-zariye pech ke nikālnā; khālī k.; sāf k. 3. lapeṭnā; bhānnā.

*to worm oneself into*, dil meṅ ghusnā.

*worm out*, tār jānā; bhāṇp lenā.

**Worm-eaten,** wėrm'ē-tn, *adj.* kīṛ-khāyā; kirm-khurdah; ghunā huā; ḍaṅk-lagā; purānā; bosīdah.

**Worm-hole,** wėrm'hōl, *n.* kīṛe kā ghar.

**Wormling,** wėrm'ling, *n.* chhoṭā kīṛā.

**Wormseed,** wėrm'sēd, *n.* bāo bīrang.

**Wormwood,** wėrm'wụd, *n.* afsantīn; dauna; nāg daun.

**Wormy,** wėr'mi, *adj.* kīṛe-dār; kīṛā sā.

**Worn,** wōrn, *p. p.* of wear, pahnā huā.

*worn land*, voh zamīn jis ki quvvat jāti rahī ho; **māṛī** dhartī; kam-zor dhartī.

*worn-out*, ghisā huā; farsūdah; sāl khurdah; **kohna**; thakā huā; thakā māṇdah; gayā guzra; be-jān; muzmahil.

*Worn-out* coin. *Malat yā silpaṭ rupaya.*

**Wornil,** wōr'nil, *n.* zakhm jo maveshī kī piṭ par kīṛoṅ se par jatā hai.

**Worry,** wur'i, *v. a.* 1. *See* Annoy. 2. thakānā; thakā mārnā. 3. jhaṇjoṛnā; bhaṇbhoṛnā; phāṛ khānā.

**Worry,** wur'i, *v. n.* be-chain yā be-kal h.

**Worry,** wur'i, *n.* hairānī; pareshānī; **mushkil**; diqqat.

**Worse,** wėrs, *adj.* badtar; bahut burā; zyādah **kharāb**; zyādah bīmār; zubūn.

*the worse*, 1. ziyāṇ; nuqsān; qabāhat. 2. burī bāt; burāī.

*none the worse for*, usse kuchh harj **nahīṅ**; **uskā** muzāēqā nahīṅ.

**Worse,** wėrs, *adv.* burī tarah se.

**Worship,** wėr'ship. *n.* 1. *a title of respect*, tāzim o takrīm kā lafz jaise huzūr; hazrat; **khudāvand**; gusāīṅ; āp; raurā; qiblah; **bandah-parvar**; pīr murshad. 2. *adoration*, pūjā; parastish; bandgī; ibādat; pūjā pāṭ; pūjā patrī; namaz; ārādhan; archan. 3. *hero-worship*, gulāmī; itāat.

*place of worship*, māhad; **khudā kā ghar**; khāna-i-khudā; ibādat-gāh.

*your worship*, huzūr; **mahārāj**; garīb navāz.

*his worship*, hākim.

**Worship,** wėr'ship, *v. a.* 1. *respect*, izzat k.; hurmat k.; tāzīm k.; ādar k. 2. *adore*, pūjnā; sijdah k.; paristish k.; ibādat k.; pūjā pāṭ k.; bāndgī k.

**Worshipper,** wėr'ship-ėr, *n.* 1. **pujārī**; **pūjā pāṭ karne-vālā**; sevak; dās; bhagat; ābid. 2. (*In comp.*) parast; bandah.

**Worshipful,** wėr'ship-fụl, *adj.* mukarram; muazzam; muazziz; vājib-ul-tāzīm.

**Worst,** wėrst. *adj.* bad tarīn; bahut hī kharāb; nikhad; sab se burā.

**Worst,** wėrst, *n.* bahut hī kharāb hālat.

*at the worst*, bad tarīn hālat meṅ.

**Worst,** wėrst, *v. a.* gālib āna; jitnā; māt d.; shikast d.; harānā; haṭānā; bhagānā.

**Worsted,** wụs'ted, *n.* ūn ke tāge; baṭī huī ūn; katī hui ūn.

*Worsted* stockings. *Ūnī moze.*

**Wort,** wėrt, *n.* 1. ek qism kī nabāt. 2. nayā būzah.

**Worth,** wėrth, *n.* 1. *value*, qadr; manzilat; māliyat; qīmat; dām; mol. 2. *excellence*, khūbī; jauhar; gun; vasf; liyāqat; vaqr; vazan; fazīlat; buzurgī.

**Worth,** wėrth, *adj.* 1. *equal in value to*, mol kā; dām kā; qīmat kā; lāgat kā; bhar; ham-vazan; 2. *deserving of*, ق‍ābil; mustahaq; lāyiq; jog; sazāvār; mustaujib. 3. mālyat kā.

*not worth while*, abas; be-fāēdah; tazia-i-auqat.

**Worthily,** wėr'ᵺhi-li, *adj.* hasb-i-shān; ṭhīk; vājbī; muāfiq.

**Worthiness,** wėr'ᵺhi-nes, *n.* *See* Worth, 2.

**Worthless,** wėrth'les, *adj.* be-qadr; nā-lāyiq; nā-chīz; kharāb; nā-qābil; kam-qadr; be-vaqat; nā-kārah.

**Worthlessness,** wėrth'les-nes, *n.* be-qadrī; be-vaqatī; nā-bakārī; kam-qadrī.

**Worthy,** wėr'ᵺhi, *adj.* 1. *deserving*, qābil; lāyiq; sazāvār; mustahaq; girāmī-qadr; vājib; uchit. 2. *equal in value*, ham-qadr; ham-vazan; ham-pallah; barābar kā.

*worthiest of blood*, aulād-i-zakūr.

**Worthy,** wėr'ᵺhi, *n.* umdah; **sāhib-i-liyāqat**; sarbar-āvurdah; laiq.

**Wot,** wot, *v. n.* jānnā; vāqif h.

**Would,** wụd, *pret. of will*, alāmat māzī mutamannī aur shartiyah hāl; kāsh

*would God! would to God!* khudā kare!

**Would-be,** wụd'bē, *adj.* jo honā chāhtā thā; jo hone ko thā.

**Wound,** wōnd, *n.* 1. *the act*, zakhm; ghāo; resh; jarāhat; chīr; qurah. 2. *damage*, zi-ān; zarar; sadmah; **nuqsān.**

**Wound,** wōnd, *v. a.* 1. *cut*, zakhm d.; ghāo ḍālnā; zakhmī k.; ghāyal k.; chotyānā. 2. *damage*, nuqsān yā sadma pahuṅchānā; zarar k. 3. *hurt the feeling of*, dil dukhānā; nāraz k.; nā-khush k.; nirādar yā be-izzatī k.

**Wounded,** wōn'ded, *adj.* zakhmī; ghāyal.

**Woundless,** wōnd'les, *adj.* be-zakhm; bin-ghāo kā.

**Wrangle, rang'gl,** *v. n.* hujjat yā takrār k.; jhagaṛnā; zor o shor se bahs k.; jhagṛā k.; zidnā; bahsnā; kil kil k.; dāṅt bharāka k.

**Wrangle, Wrangling,** rang'gl, rang'gling, *n.* *See* Altercation.

**Wrangler,** rang'glėr, *n.* jhagṛālū; ṭante-bāz; takrārī; bakheṛyā; hujjatī.

**Wrap,** rap, *v. a.* 1. *fold together*, taē k.; lapeṭnā. 2. *infold*, lapeṭnā; lifāfah k.; ḍhaknā. 3. *involve*, lipṭā rakhnā.

*to be wrapped in*, malfūf h.; lipṭā huā h.; **sāth lagā** h.

*to be wrapped up in*, mashgūl h.; munhasir h.

**Wrapper,** rap'ėr, *n.* 1. lapeṭne-vālā. 2. beṭhan; bastah; bandhnā; buqcha; lifāfah. 3. burā chugah; angar-khā.

**Wraprascal,** rap'ras-kal, *n.* (*Cant.*) moṭā chugah; angar-khā.

**Wrath,** rāth, *n.* [H. *ros*; Skr. *rush*] gaiz; gazab; qahr; gussah; kop: ros; krodh.

**Wrathful,** rāth'fụl, *adj.* gazab-nāk; qahr-ālūd; qahr-nāk; krodhī; kopvān.

**Wrathfully,** rāth'fụl-li, *adv.* gazab-nāki se; qahr-ālūdgī se; kop se.

**Wrathfulness,** rāth'fụl-nes, *n.* gazab-nāki; qahr-ālūdgi.

**Wreak,** rēk, *v. a.* 1. ḍālnā; nikālnā; pheṅknā; 2. intiqām lenā; badlā lenā.

*wreak one's vengeance upon*, gussah utārnā.

**Wreck,** rek, *v. n.* tabāh h.; barbād h.; **gārat** h.

**Wreckage, rek'āj,** *n.* 1. tabāhī-i-jahāz; barbādī; gārati. 2. barbād-shudah jahāz.

**Wrecker,** rek'ėr, *n.* barbād shudah jahāz kā asbāb talāsh karne-vālā.

**Wreck master,** rek'mas-tėr, *n.* tabāh-shudah jahāz kā nigrān.

**Wren,** ren, *n.* ek qism kī chhoṭī chiṛyā; phudkī.



WREN.

**Wrench,** rensh, *v. a.* *See* Wring, 1, 4, 5.

**Wrench,** rensh, *n.* 1. maroṛ; aiṅṭhan; pech. 2. moch; chik. 3. pech ghumāne yā nikāine kī sansī.

**Wrest,** rest, *v. a.* *See* Wring, 1, 3, 5.

**Wrest,** rest, *n.* 1. *distortion,* maroṛ; aiṅṭhan. 2. (*Mus.*) kunjī.

**Wrestle,** res'l, *v. n.* 1. kushtī laṛnā yā k.; laṛant k.; zor k.; lipaṭnā; laṛnā. 2. koshish k.; laṛnā; zor mārnā; jad o jehad k.; jhagaṛnā.

**Wrestler,** res'lėr, *n.* laṛantiyā; kushtī-gīr; pahlvān.

**Wrestling,** res'ling, *n.* kushtī; laṛant; zor-āzmāī.

**Wretch,** rech, *n.* 1. *a miserable person,* kambakht; bad-nasīb; manhūs; nigoṛā; garīb; dālidrī; bechārah; musībat-zadah. 2. *a worthless person,* nā-kārah; pājī; adnā admī; lain; malūn; muā; murdah.

**Wretched,** rech'ed, *adj.* 1. *miserable,* kambakht; be-nasīb; dukhyārā; āfat rasīdah; gam-zadah; syāh-bakht; be-kas. 2. *worthless,* mubtazal; nākārah; zalīl; kharāb; pājī; nālāyaq. *wretched condition,* dur dashā; burī hālat.

**Wretchedly,** rech'ed-li, *adv.* 1. *miserably,* kam-bakhtī se; bad-nasībī se; be-kasī se. 2. *meanly,* mubtazal taur par; kaminah taur par; pājī pane se.

**Wretchedness,** rech'ed-nes, *n.* 1. *misery,* kambakhtī; bad-nasībī; be-kasī; gorībī; muflisī; dāliddar. 2. *meanness,* pājī-pan; kamīna-pan; adnā-pan.

**Wriggle,** [illegible] *riṅgnā*] riṅgnā; [illegible]; chulbulāhaṭ.

**Wriggle,** rig'l, *v. a.* hilnā; [illegible] hiranā.

**Wriggler,** rig'lėr, *n.* riṅgne-[illegible] lbulāne-vālā.

**Wright,** rit, *n.* kārigar; dastkār.

**Wring,** ring, *v. a.* 1. *twist,* marorna; aiṅṭhnā; pech d.; malnā. 2. *distress,* satā[illegible] dukh, takliyā [illegible] d.; kāṭnā. 3. *pervert,* [illegible]nā; morā, [illegible]; māṛ[illegible]nā; [illegible] *squeeze,* dabānā; bhichnā; nichoṛ[illegible] 5. *extort,* chhīnnā; aiṅṭhnā; [illegible]nā. 6. dabānā; bhichnā. 7. (*Naut.*) [illegible] jhukānā.

*wring one's ears,* kān aiṅṭhnā; goshmālī k.

*wring one's hands,* hāth malnā; pachhtānā.

**Wring,** ring, *v. n.* aiṅṭhnā; hāth pāoṅ aiṅṭhnā.

**Wring,** ring, *n.* aiṅṭhan; kameṛe; tashannuj; pech.

**Wringer,** ring'ėr, *n.* aiṅṭhne yā maroṛne-vālā.

**Wringing-wet,** ring'ing-wet, *adj.* shor bor; sar-shār; ni-chaṛtā.

**Wrinkle,** ring'kl, *n.* 1. *crease,* shikan; jhurrī; salvaṭ; churas; jastah; chīn. 2. *roughness,* khurdarā-pan; nā-hamvārī. 3. *fancy,* khayāl; vahm.

**Wrinkle,** ring'kl, *v. a.* jhurrī yā shikan ḍālnā. *wrinkle up the nose,* nāk chaṛhānā.

**Wrinkle,** ring'kl, *v. n.* jhurrī paṛnā.

**Wrinkled,** ring'kld, *adj.* jhurrī-dār; pur-shikan.

*Wrinkled* brow. *Chīṅ ba jibīṅ.*

**Wrist,** rist. *n.* pahuṅchā: kalāī.

**Wrist-band,** rist'band, *n.* āstīn kī mohrī.

**Wristlet,** rist'let, *n.* dastāna-band.

**Writ,** rit, *n.* 1. *anything written,* navishtah; tahrīr; kitāb; purān; granth. 2. (*Law*) farmān; parvānah; hukm-nāmah; talab-nāmah.

**Write,** rit, *v. a.* 1. *set down,* likhnā; tahrīr k. 2. *inscribe,* likhnā; qalmī k.; irqām k.; khat bhejnā. 3. *compose,* likhnā; rachnā; tasnīf k.; banānā. 4. *engrave,* naqsh k.; kandah k.; khodnā. 5. *record,* likhnā; dastāvez likhnā; qalamband k.

*to write to,* kisī ko likhnā yā khat bhejnā.

*written laws,* qānūn.

**Write,** rit, *v. n.* 1. *form letters,* likhnā; tahrīr k. 2. *act as clerk,* likhne kā kām k.; munshigarī k. 3. *play the author,* likhnā; tasnīf yā tālīf k.

*Write* with the learned, but speak with the vulgar. Prov.

*Ālimoṅ ki tarah likkho, avām ki tarah bolo.*

4. *send a letter,* qalmī k.; khat bhejnā; irqām k.

**Writer,** rī'tėr, *n.* 1. *a clerk,* munshī; navīsindah; muharrir; likhiyā; lekhak; kātib; rāqim. 2. *an author,* musannif; muallif; granth-rachtā; inshā-pardāz.

**Writership,** rī'tėr-ship, *n.* muharrirī; munshigarī; kātibī.

**Writhe,** rīᵺ, *v. a.* *See* Wring, 1, 3.

**Writhe,** rīᵺ, *v. n.* aiṅṭhnā; tashannuj yā kamere ānā.

**Writing,** rī'ting, *n.* 1. *the act,* lekh; likhat; tahrīr; navisht; kitābat; likhāī. 2. *anything written,* tasnīf; inshā; ibārat; nuskha. 3. (*Law*) navishtah; tahrīr; dastāvez; qabālah; tamasuk; khat; kāgaz; vasīqah; sanad. 4. *a book,* kitāb; granth; pothī; pushtak. 5. *an inscription,* katbah.

**Writing-book,** rī'ting-buk, *n.* khat ke mashq kī kitāb.

**Writing-desk,** rī'ting-desk, *n.* likhne kī ḍhalvāṅ mez.

**Writing-master,** rī'ting-mas-tėr, *n.* likhnā sikhāne-vālā; khat kī islāh dene-vālā; khushnavīs.

**Writing-paper,** rī-ting-pā-pėr, *n.* likhne kā kāgaz.

**Writing-school,** rī'ting-skōl, *n.* madrasa-i-khush-navīsī.

**Writing-table,** rī'ting-tā-bl, *n.* likhne kī mez.

**Wrong,** rong, *adj.* 1. *unsuitable,* uliṭā; nā-durust; be-ṭhīk. 2. *unjust,* nāhaq; anarth; bejā; nā-munāsib; gair-vājib: nā-jāyiz: nā-ravā; nāinsāf. 3. *incorrect,* gair-sahīh: galat; ashudh; darog; jhūṭ; nā-rāst.

**Wrong,** rong, *n.* 1. *injustice,* nā-haq; zulm; haq-talfī; anarth; annyāo; nā-javāzī; gair-insāfī; jafā. 2. *error,* galatī; khatā; bhūl; chūk. 3. (*Law*) nuqsān; mazarrat; zarar.

*public wrong,* zulm-i-ām.

**Wrong,** rong, *adv.* nā-haq; galat; galatī se; khilāf-i-qānūn.

**Wrong,** rong, *v. a.* 1. *do a wrong to,* be-insāfī k.; zulm k.; burā k.; mazarrat yā nuqsān pahuṅchānā. 2. badnām k.; rusvā k.; bad-nāmī d.

**Wrong-doer,** rong'dō-ėr, *n.* 1. zālim; annyāī; anarthī; adharmī; aprādhī. 2. (*Law*) nuqsān yā mazarrat pahuṅchāne-vālā.

**Wrong-doing,** rong'dū-ing, *n.* zulm; taaddī; nuqsān; mazarrat.

**Wrongful,** rong'fuḷ, *adj.* nā-haq; be-jā; nādurust; gair-insāfī kā.

**Wrongfully,** rong'fuḷ-li, *adv.* na-haq; be-insāfī se; nājāyiz taur par.

**Wrong-head, Wrong-headed,** rong'hed,

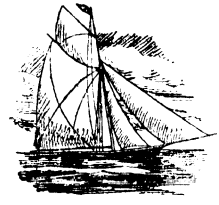
**rong'hed-ed**, *adv.* kaj-fahm ; nāhaq-shinās ; ulṭī samajh kā.
**Wrong-head**, rong'hed, *n.* ulṭī samajh kā ādmī ; auñdhī khoprī.
**Wrong-headedness**, rong'hed-ed-nes, *n.* kaj-fahmī ; auñdhī mat.
**Wrongly**, rong'li, *adv.* galatī se ; nā-haq.
**Wroth**, rąth, *adj.* gazab-nāk ; krodhī.
**Wrought**, rąt, *adj.* banā ; sākhtah ; masnūī.
**Wry**, rī, *adj.* 1. *crooked*, ṭeṛhā ; muṛā ; k bāṅkā. 2. *deviating*, kaj-rau ; ṭeṛhā ; nā-r 3. *perverted*, khilāf ; ulṭā ; tāvīl kiyā huā.
*make a wry face*, ṭeṛhā mūñh k. ; tursh-rū h.
**Wyvern**, wī'vėrn, *n.* ek qism kā uṛnā sāṇp.

# X

**Xanthic**, zan'thik, *adj.* basantī ; zāfrānī ; nāranjī.
**Xebec**, zē'bek, *n.* tīn mastūl kā chhoṭā jahāz.
**Xylography**, zī-log'ra-fī, *n.* lakṛī par kar yā qalam-kārī.
**Xyster**, zis'tėr, *n.* (*Surg.*) haḍḍī khurachne alah.

# Y

**Yacht**, yot, *n.* amīrānah chhoṭā jahāz ; bajrā.
**Yachting**, yot'-ing, *n.* amīrānah jahāz meñ sair k. ; jhanjhrī.



YACHT.

**Yahoo**, yā'hū, *n.* ban-mānas ; jangalī ādmī.
**Yak**, yak, *n.* surā gāe.
**Yam**, yam. *n.* arvī ; ratālū ; kand ; kachālū ; ghuiyāñ.
**Yard**, yārd, *n.* 1. gaz ; dira. 2. (*Naut.*) pāl phalāne kī ḍanḍī. 3. ḍanḍī ; zakar. 4. sahn ; āṅgan ; chauk.
**Yardstick**, yārd'stik, *n.* gaz.
**Yarn**, yārn, *n.* 1. *thread*, sūt ; tāgā ; tār. 2. laṛ ; bāl. 3. kahānī ; qissah.
**Yawn**, yąn, *v. n.* 1. jamhāī lenā. 2. mūṅ phāṛnā yā kholnā. 3. chāhnā ; khuāhish k. ; mūñh khole baiṭhe rahnā.
**Yawn**, yąn, *n.* 1. jamhāī ; fāzah. 2. mūñh ; shigāf ; mokhā.
**Ye**, yē, *pron.* tum ; āp log ; raurā.
**Yea**, yā, *adj.* 1. hāṅ ; āre ; albatta ; bale. 2. balki.
**Yea**, yā, *n.* iqrār ; hāṅbī ; hāṅ.
*yeas and nays*, hāṅ aur nāh ; iqrār o inkār.
**Yean**, yēn, *v. n.* bher bakrī kā byānā.
**Year**, yēr, *n.* 1. baras ; sāl ; san ; sambat. 2. kisī saiyāre kā sūraj ke gird phirne kā zamānah. 3. (*pl.*) kuhan-sālī ; buṛhāpā ; umr.
*fiscal year*, sāl-i-hisābī.
*of tender years*, khurd-sāl ; kam-sin.
**Year-book**, yēr'buk, *n.* sālāna kitāb ; muqaddmāt kī sālānah kaifiyat yā rapoṭ.
**Yearly**, yēr'li, *adj.* sālāna ; sāl bhar kā.
**Yearly**, yēr'li, *adv.* sālāna ; har sāl ; barsauṛī.
**Yearn**, yėrn, *v. n.* shauq se chāhnā ; shauq se be-chain h.
**Yearning**, yėrn'ing, *n.* khuāhish ; chāh ; ishtiyāq ; trishnā.
**Yearnings**, yėrn'ingz, *n. pl.* chustah.
**Yeast**, yēst, *n.* khamīr ; jhāg ; phen.
**Yeasty**, yēs'ti, *adj.* jhāg-dār ; jhagīlā ; khamīrdār.
**Yell**, yel, *v. n.* chillānā ; gul-machānā ; pukārnā.
**Yell**, yel, *n.* gul shor ; chīkham dhāṛ ; chīl pu
**Yellow**, yel'ō, *adj.* pīlā ; hardīyā ; zard ; bas
**Yellow**, yel'ō, *n.* zard yā pīlā rang.
**Yellow-bird**, yel'ō-bėrd, *n.* zard chiṛyā.
**Yellow-earth**, yel'ō-ėrth, *n.* pīlī miṭṭī ; mittī.
**Yellow-fever**, yel'ō-fē-vėr, *n.* zard bukhār
**Yellowish**, yel'ō-ish, *adj.* pīlā sā ; zardī mā
**Yellowness**, yel'ō-nes, *n.* zardī ; p pā pan.
**Yellows**, yel'ōz, *n.* (*Far* noṛoṅ kā yarqā.
**Yelp**, yelp, *v. n.* bhauṅkna, bhūṅsnā.
**Yeoman**, yō'man. *n.* 1. zamīṅ ; māl-guz kisān. 2. (*Naut.*) bhanḍārī ; dārogaṛ-to khāna.
**Yeomanry**, yō'man-ri, *n.* ām log ; avām-un-n riāyā.
**Yerk**, yėrk, *v. a.* dulattī pheṅknā yā jhārnā.
**Yes**, yes, *adv.* hāṅ ; hūṅ ; hambe ; sho ; ā bāle.
**Yester**, yes'tėr, *adj.* kal kā ; mutaallic ba-dī
**Yes rday**, yes'tėr-dā, *adv.* kal ko ; kal ke d
**Yesterday**, yes'tėr-dā, *n.* kal ; roz-i-guzisht diroz.
**Yesterevening**, yes'tėr-ēv-ning, *n.* kal shā
**Yestermorning**, yes'tėr-mor-ning, *n.* kal bah.
**Yesternight**, yes'tėr-nīt, *n.* kal rāt ; dī-shal
**Yest** , yes'tėr-nīt, *adv.* kal rāt ko ;
**Yet**, ye *v.* 1. *besides*, ke sivā ; mā-sa aur zyādah ; alāvah ; aur bhī ; is ke sāth
*still*, is par bhī, tau. male ki. 3. *at the pre time*, tā hāl ; ab tak ; hanoz ; abhī. 4. *at* bilkul ; filvaqe.
**Yet**, yet, *conj.* bāvajūde ki ; go ki ; magar ; p lekin ; parantū ; illā.
**Yield**, yēld, *v. a.* 1. *afford*, muhaiyā k. ; de nikālnā ; paidā k. 2. *produce*, denā ; bar lā fāedah k. ; yā d. ; hāsil d. 3. *give up*, ch hor tark k. ; dast bardār h. ; supurd k. ; havāle saupnā. 4. *admit*, qubūl k. ; taslīm k. ; mar k. ; mānnā ; itāat k. ; sir jhukānā.

Now *yield* thee ! or by Hīra who made
The heavens, thy heart's blood dyes my bl.
*W. Scot*

*Jhukā sir, vagarnah, Khudā kī qasam,*
*Tere khūn-i-dil se rañgeh teg ham.* F.

5. *permit*, denā ; ravā rakhnā ; ijāzat d

***yield the breath, the ghost, or the life***, marnā; nar jānā; dam chhoṛ d.; jān d.

**ie'd**, yēld, *v. n.* 1. *submit*, qāil h.; **sir jhukānā**; nānnā; taslīm k. 2. *comply with*, ittifāq k.; āzī h.; muāfiqat k. 3. *not to oppose*, tābe h.; āt; h. 4. *give place*, jagah d.

**eld**, yēld, *n.* paidāvār; nikāsī; mahāsil.

**ielding**, yēl'ding, *adj.* mulāim; narm; mutavāze.

**ieldingness**, yēl'ding-nes, *n.* narmī; mulāēmāt.

**oke**, yōk, *n.* [Lat. *jungo*; Skr. *yuga*; H. *juā*; Ar. *zauj*]. 1. *a link*, aqd; gaṭhjoṛā; zanjīr; barī; berī. 2. juā. 3. baiṅgī kā bāṅs. 4. halqh; tauq. 5. *servitude*, gulāmī; halqah basnī. 6. *a pair*, joṛ; joṛī.

**ke**, yōk, *v. a.* 1. jūē meṅ jotnā; jūā rakhnā; tnā. 2. *join*, joṛnā; sāth lagānā. 3. *enslave*, 'āṁ k.; halqah ba-gosh k. 4. *confine*, roknā; uqaīyad k.; pā-band k.; bāz rakhnā.

**kefellow**, yōk'fel-ō, *n.* sāthī; joṛ; joṛ; hamlī; joṛī.

**lk**, yōk, *n.* anḍe kī zardī.

**nder**, yon'dēr, *adj.* sāmne kā; muqāble kā; rlā.

**nder, Yon, Yond**, yon'dēr, yon, yond, *adv.* re; sāmne; thoṛī dūr par; fāsle par; udhar; us raf.

**Yore**, yōr, *adv.* pahle; zamāna-i-sābiq meṅ; salaf meṅ.

***of yore***, purāne vaqtoṅ kā.

**You**, yō, *pron.* tum; āp; tum ko; tumheṅ; āp ko.

**Young**, yung, *adj.* 1. *juvenile*, javān; nau-umr; sagir-sin; khurd-sāl; kam-sin. 2. bachcha; javān; nau khez. 3. *inexperienced*, nā-tajruba-kār; nā-āzmūdah-kār; ajān; nā-vāqif.

**Young**, yung, *n.* bachcha; paṭṭhā.

**Youngling**, yung'ling, *n.* bachcha; paṭṭhā.

**Youngster**, yung'stēr, *n.* javān; nau-umr; launḍā; laṛkā.

**Your**, yōr, *pron.* tumhārā; āp kā.

**Yourself**, yōr'self. *pron.* tum āp; tum khud; apne taīṅ; apne ko.

**Youth**, yōth, *n.* 1. *the state*, ālam-i-shabāb; javānī. 2. *the part of life*, sin-i-bulūg; shabāb; javānī; tarun avasthā. 3. *a young person*, javān; paṭṭhā; gabrū; amrad; nau-umr; khurd-sāl; tarun. 4. javān log; nau-umr ādmī; bachche.

**Youthful**, yōth'ful, *adj.* 1. *young*, javān; nau-umr. 2. javānī kā; shabāb kā. 3. *fresh*, tāzah; chālāk; tez; qavī.

**Youthfulness**, yōth'ful-nes, *n.* javānī; shabāb; bulūg.

# Z

**'y**, zā'ni, *n.* naqqāl; maskhara; ṭhaṭholyā; ānḍ.

**', Zeal'ousness**, zēl, zel'us-nes, *n.* sar-garī; harārat; hamī-yat; shauq; valvalah; josh; g; dhun.

**alot, zel'ot**, *n.* sar-garm aur mustaid shakhs; ur-shauq; pur-harārat.

**alotism, Zealotry**, zel'ot-izm, zel'ot-ri, *n.* ezī; tundī; tandihī; sar-garmī.

**ealous**, zel'us, *adj.* sar-garm; pur-shauq; dil-soz.

**ealously**, zel'us-li, *adv.* *See* Ardently.

**ebra**, zē'bra, *n.* gor-khar; astar; roj; nīl gāē.

**ebu**, zē'bū, *n.* nādiyā; sāṅḍ.

**e ebary**, zed'ō-a-ri, *n.* jadvār; nirāsī.

**enith**, zē'nith, *n.* (*Ast.*) simt-ur-ās; sir-sidh. 2. rūj; auj.

**ephyr**, zef'ēr, *n.* pachhvā havā; bād-i-sabā; āsīm.

**ero**, zē'rō, *n.* sifar; sunnā; bindī; khālī; nasrad.

**est**, zest, *n.* 1. [illegible] vā nībū kā chhilkā jo arāb meṅ [illegible]je ke [illegible] ḍālte haiṅ. 2. savād; azah; ras. 3. lāēqah. 3. akhroṭ kā chhilkā.

**est**, zest, *v. a.* mazah, savād yā lazzat d.; yā rhānā; maze-dār k.

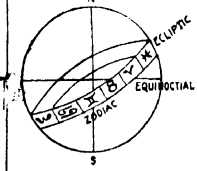
**igzag**, zig'zag, *adj.* pech-dār; moṛ-dār; bhūlbhulaiyoṅ-vālā.

**Zigzag**, zig'zag, *v. a.* moṛ toṛ d.; pech-dār banānā.

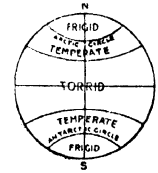
**Zinc**, zingk, *n.* jast.

**Zodiac**, zō'di-ak, *n.* (*Ast.*) mintaqat-ul-burūj; rās chakr; rās mandal.

**Zodiacal**, zō-dī'a-kal, *adj.* mintaqat-ul-burūj se mansūb.



ZODIAC.



ZONES.


ZEBRA.

**Zone**, zōn, *n.* 1. *a girdle*, paṭkā; kamar-band. 2. (*Geog.*) mintaqah. 3. *circuit*, chakkar.

**Zoography**, zō-og'ra-fī, *n.* bayān-i-haivānāt.

**Zoological**, zō-o-loj'i-kal, *adj.* mutaalliq bahaivānāt.

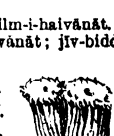
**Zoologist**, zō-ol'o-jist, *n.* ālim-i-ilm-i-haivānāt.

**Zoology**, zō-ol'o-ji, *n.* ilm-i-haivānāt; jīv-biddyā.

**Zoophagan**, zō-of'a-gan, *n* gosht-khuār jānvar.

**Zoophagous**, zō-of'a-gus, *adj.* gosht-khuār; māsāhārī.

**Zoophyte**, zō'o-fīt, *n.* woh shae jis meṅ nabātī aur haivānāt, yā nabātī aur jamādātī khāsyat ho.


ZOOPHYTE.

**Zounds**, zoundz, *interj.* vallah.